



MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE
LANDOWNE COLLECTION.

MANUSCRIPTS

348172

1872

LANSDOWNE COLLECTION

A
C A T A L O G U E
OF THE
LANSDOWNE MANUSCRIPTS
IN
THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

WITH
I N D E X E S
OF
PERSONS, PLACES, AND MATTERS.

PRINTED BY COMMAND
OF
HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE III.
IN PURSUANCE OF AN ADDRESS OF
THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

1819.

RECORD COMMISSION,

12th March 1831.

*The Library of the Banff Institution for Literature,
Science, and the Arts.*

To be returned, in the Event of its Dissolution, to the Office of
The Secretary of State, Home Department, LONDON.

C. P. COOPER,
Sec. Com. Pub. Rec.

November 1834.

A D D R E S S
OF THE
HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN
TO
HIS MAJESTY:

EXTRACTED FROM THE VOTES,
Veneris, 11^o die Julii, Anno 40^o Georgii 3^{ti} Regis, 1800.

Most Gracious Sovereign,

WE, Your MAJESTY's most dutiful and loyal Subjects, the Commons of Great Britain in Parliament assembled, having taken into our Consideration the State of the Public Records of this Kingdom, and the Necessity of providing for the better Arrangement, Preservation, and more convenient Use of the same, humbly beg leave to lay before Your Majesty the Report of our Proceedings thereon; and to represent to Your Majesty, that in several of the Principal Offices we have found the Public Records preserved with great Order and Regularity, and in some few, with a Method and Care which are exemplary; but that, in many of the most important Offices, they are wholly unarranged, undescribed, and unascertained; that some of them are exposed to Erasure, Alteration, and Embezzlement, and others are lodged in Places where they are daily perishing by Damp, or incurring a continual Risk of Destruction by Fire.

A Period of nearly Seventy Years has elapsed since the last General Parliamentary Inquiry upon this Subject; and, during this Interval of Time, the Change which has taken place in the Language and written Character of Judicial Proceedings, as well as the large Accumulation of Materials which has been progressively superadded in every Department, have increased the Difficulties of methodizing the several Repositories, or applying their Contents to Purposes of practical Use.

In the Course of our Inquiry we have found that many of the Public Buildings allotted to these Uses, and especially those Buildings which belong to Your Majesty's Exchequer in all its Branches, comprehending the ancient Records and Muniments of the Rights and Possessions of the Crown, and the Vouchers and Accounts of the Public Revenues and Expenditure, are in a State so incommodious and insecure, as to require immediate Attention.

It has also appeared to us, that the salutary Measures heretofore adopted by Your Majesty's Authority, for methodizing the Contents of some of the principal Repositories of Your Majesty's Records and Papers of State, might also be extended to many other Repositories, with Consequences highly beneficial to the Public Service.

And the same Motives which encouraged our Predecessors to intreat Your Majesty's Directions for printing the ancient Records of Domesday, and the Rolls of Parliament, have

also induced us to submit to Your Majesty's Wisdom, our Desire of extending the same Measure to other ancient and valuable Monuments of our History, Laws, and Government.

Your faithful Commons do therefore most humbly beseech Your Majesty, that You will be graciously pleased to give such Directions as Your Majesty, in Your great Wisdom, shall think fit, for the better Preservation, Arrangement, and more convenient Use of the Public Records of this Kingdom.

And we beg leave further to assure Your Majesty, that whatever extraordinary Expenses may be incurred by the Directions which Your Majesty, in Your great Wisdom, shall think fit to give on this Occasion, shall be cheerfully provided for and made good by Your faithful Commons.

Jovis, 17^o die Julii;

Anno 40^o Georgii 3^{ui} Regis, 1800.

Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer reported to the House, That their Address of Friday last (that His Majesty would be graciously pleased to give such Directions as He shall think fit, for the better Preservation, Arrangement, and more convenient Use of the Public Records of this Kingdom; and to assure His Majesty, that whatever extraordinary Expenses may be incurred by the Directions which His Majesty shall think fit to give on this Occasion, shall be made good by His faithful Commons) had been presented to His Majesty; and that His Majesty had commanded him to acquaint this House, that He will give Directions as desired by the said Address.

COMMISSION

For executing the Measures recommended by the House of Commons
respecting the PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE KINGDOM.

GEORGE R.

GEORGE THE THIRD by the Grace of God King of Great Britain, France, and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c.

To Our right trusty and right entirely beloved Cousin and Councillor *William Henry Cavendish* Duke of *Portland*, Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter; Our right trusty and well beloved Councillors *William Wyndham* Baron *Grenville*, and *Henry Dundas*, Esquire, Our Three Principal Secretaries of State; Our right trusty and well beloved Councillors *Henry Addington*, Esquire, Speaker of the House of Commons, *William Pitt*, Esquire, Chancellor and Under Treasurer of Our Exchequer, and First Commissioner of Our Treasury, *Sir Richard Pepper Arden*, Knight, Master of the Rolls; *Frederick Campbell*, Esquire, commonly called Lord *Frederick Campbell*, Our Clerk Register of Scotland, *Sylvester Douglas*, Esquire, one of the Commissioners of Our Treasury, Our trusty and well beloved *Sir John Mitford*, Knight, Our Attorney General, *Sir William Grant*, Knight, Our Solicitor General, *Robert Dundas*, Esquire, Our Advocate for Scotland, and *Charles Abbot*, Esquire; Greeting.

WHEREAS the Knights, Citizens, and Burgesses and Commissioners of Shires and Boroughs, in Our Parliament of Great Britain assembled, having taken into their Consideration the State of the Public Records of this Kingdom, and the Necessity of providing for the better Arrangement,

Arrangement, Preservation, and more convenient Use of the same ; have humbly laid before Us a Report of their Proceedings thereon ; and have also humbly represented unto Us, that the Public Records of the Kingdom are in many Offices unarranged, undescribed, and unascertained ; that many of them are exposed to Erasure, Alteration, and Embezzlement, and are lodged in Buildings incommodious and insecure ; and that it would be beneficial for the Public Service, that the Records and Papers contained in many of the principal Offices and Repositories should be methodized, and that certain of the more ancient and valuable amongst them should be printed ; and have humbly besought Us that We would be graciously pleased to give such Directions thereupon as We in Our Wisdom shall think fit.

Now know ye, That We, considering the Premises, and earnestly desiring more effectually to provide for the better Arrangement, Preservation, and more convenient Use of the said Records and Papers, and reposing great Trust and Confidence in your Fidelity, Discretion, and Integrity :

Have authorized and appointed, and by these Presents Do authorize and appoint you the said William Henry Cavendish Duke of Portland, William Wyndham Baron Grenville, Henry Dundas, Henry Addington, William Pitt, Sir Richard Pepper Arden, Frederick Campbell (commonly called Lord Frederick Campbell), Sylvester Douglas, Sir John Mitford, Sir William Grant, Robert Dundas, and Charles Abbot, and any Three or more of you, to make a diligent and particular Inquiry into the several Matters which Our faithful Commons have, in the abovementioned Report of their Proceedings, represented as fitting to be provided for by Our Royal Authority.

And furthermore, We do by these Presents give and grant to you Our said Commissioners, and any Three or more of you, full Power and Authority to cause all and singular the Officers, Clerks, and Ministers of the said Offices and Repositories respectively, to bring and produce upon Oath before you, or any Three or more of you, all and singular Rolls, Records, Books, and Papers, or other Writings belonging to the said Offices or Repositories, or any of them, or any Officers within the same, and which shall be in the Custody of them or any of them respectively.

And Our further Will and Pleasure is, That ye, or any Three or more of you, upon due Examination of the Premises, shall cause such Matters to be duly and speedily executed as ye shall judge fitting and proper to be done, for the more effectual Execution of the several Measures recommended by our faithful Commons in the said Report of their Proceedings relative thereto.

And to the end that Our Royal Will and Pleasure in the Premises may be executed with the greater Regularity and Expedition, We further by these Presents will and command, and do hereby give full Power and Authority to you, or any Three or more of you, to nominate and appoint from Time to Time such Person of Ability, Care, and Diligence, as ye shall think fit, to be and act as your Clerk or Secretary, for the Purpose of aiding you in the Execution of these Presents ; and also to nominate and appoint in like Manner such several Persons of Ability, Care, and Diligence, as ye may think fit, to be Sub-Commissioners, to be employed under your Direction and Controul in the Premises, and more especially to methodize, regulate, and digest the Records, Rolls, Instruments, Books, and Papers, in any of Our Public Offices and Repositories, and to cause such of the said Records, Rolls, Instruments, Books, and Papers as are decayed, and in Danger of being destroyed, to be bound and secured ; and to make exact Calendars and Indexes thereof ; and to superintend the printing of such Calendars and Indexes, and original Records and Papers, as ye shall cause to be printed : Which said Clerk or Secretary, and Sub-Commissioners, and every of them, shall and may be removed by you, or any Three of you, from Time to Time, at your Will and Pleasure, full Power and Authority being hereby given to you to appoint others in their Places respectively.

And We further will and command, and by these Presents ordain, That ye, or any Three or more of you, shall from Time to Time certify, under your Hands and Seals, unto Our Lord High Treasurer, or unto the Commissioners of Our Treasury for the Time being, what shall be a fit and suitable Recompence to the above-mentioned Clerk or Secretary, and Sub-Commissioners respectively, for their Pains and Services in the Execution of the Duties hereby required to be by them performed ; which said Recompence it is Our Will and Pleasure shall thereupon be paid to them respectively and accordingly.

And

And Our further Will and Pleasure is, That ye, or any Three or more of you, do and shall, on or before the 25th Day of March in the Year of our Lord 1801, and so from Year to Year, on or before the 25th Day of March in each Year respectively, so long as this Commission shall continue in force, certify unto Us in Our Privy Council, under your Hands and Seals respectively, all and every of the several Proceedings of yourselves and of the said Sub-Commissioners had by virtue of these Presents, together with such other Matters (if any) as may be deserving of Our Royal Consideration touching or concerning the Premises, and what further Measures (if any) ye shall think fit to propose thereupon.

And lastly, We do by these Presents ordain that this Our Commission shall continue in full Force and Virtue; and that ye Our said Commissioners, or any Three or more of you, shall and may from Time to Time, and at any Place or Places, proceed in the Execution thereof and of every Matter and Thing therein contained, although the same be not continued from Time to Time by Adjournment.

Given at Our Court, &c. the 19th Day of July, in the Year of Our Lord 1800.

O R D E R.

AT a Board of the Commissioners appointed by His Majesty for carrying into Execution the Measures recommended by the House of Commons respecting the Public Records of the Kingdom, &c.

Holden at the House of the Right Honourable The Speaker of the House of Commons, the 15th Day of June 1810,

P R E S E N T,

The Right Honourable CHARLES ABBOT, Speaker of the House of Commons,
The Right Honourable Lord FREDERICK CAMPBELL,
The Right Honourable JOHN Lord REDESDALE,
The Right Honourable SYLVESTER Lord GLENBERVIE,
The Right Honourable Sir WILLIAM GRANT, Master of the Rolls,

IT WAS ORDERED, That the Secretary do write to the Trustees of the British Museum, to express the Desire of this Board, that the Catalogue of the LANSDOWNE MSS. be revised, corrected, and printed, with proper Indexes of Persons, Places, and Matters, and to acquaint them that the Commissioners will provide for the due Execution of the Work.

John Caley, Secretary.

P R E F A C E.

THE Collection of Manuscripts which forms the subject of the present Catalogue was purchased in 1807 by a Vote of Parliament of the representatives of the then late Marquis of Lansdowne, for the sum of 4925*l*.

It is divided into two Parts; the first division or class consisting of the Burghley Papers only; the second comprehending the remainder of the manuscripts in general, including the Cæsar and Kennett Papers.

Of the Burghley Papers, one volume contains copies of charters and other documents of an early period; but the remainder, amounting to one hundred and twenty-one volumes in folio, consist of state-papers, interspersed with miscellaneous correspondence, during the long reign of Queen Elizabeth; and among these is the private memorandum-book of Lord Burghley. The Burghley Papers descended from Sir Michael Hickes, Lord Burghley's secretary, to his great-grandson Sir William Hickes, who about 1682 sold them to Richard Chiswell, a stationer in London, who again disposed of them to the reverend John Strype, vicar of Low-Leighton in Essex. On Strype's decease, his representatives sold them to Mr. James West. Strype, it need scarcely be added, had made an extensive use of these papers in his different works on English ecclesiastical history. After Mr. West's death, they came into the possession of Lord Lansdowne.

To this part of the Catalogue, on account of the importance of the papers, a separate Index has been added.

Of the remaining manuscripts, in a series of more than fifty volumes are comprised a large portion of the papers and correspondence of Sir Julius Cæsar, Judge of the Admiralty in Queen Elizabeth's time, and Chancellor of the Exchequer and Master of the Rolls in the time of King James the First and King Charles the First. Sir Julius Cæsar's Manuscripts, consisting originally of one hundred and eighty-seven volumes, were dispersed by auction in 1757, when nearly one-third of the collection was purchased in single lots by Philip Carteret Webb, Esq., after whose death they were again purchased, together with other manuscripts, by Lord Lansdowne, at that time Earl of Shelburne. Of the volumes purchased by Mr. Webb, and now in the Lansdowne Collection, thirty-one relate directly or in part to Admiralty concerns; ten to Court of Request, Treasury, Star-chamber, and Exchequer business; three to ecclesiastical matters; two contain copies of treaties; one relates to the state and government of Ireland; and the rest are historical, parliamentary, &c.

The papers of Dr. White Kennett, Bishop of Peterborough, extend through a hundred and seven volumes of different sizes; the greater part written by the bishop's own hand. Of these, many relate to English ecclesiastical history, containing collections from ecclesiastical records, notes from cathedral and abbey registers, transcripts from old manuscript tracts and printed books, collections for the History of Convocations, &c. An immense volume, entitled "*Diptycha Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ* ¹," contains an account of the regular succession of all the principal dignitaries of the different cathedrals of England and Wales, from the time of the Norman Conquest to the reign of King William III., together with an attempt at a series of the abbats, priors, and prioresses of different monasteries alphabetically arranged;

the whole abstracted from patent rolls, chartularies, chronicles, &c. Eleven volumes contain Bishop Kennett's Biographical Memorials, mostly of the English clergy, from 1500 to 1717. Eight volumes contain collections for a Register and Chronicle of the Church of England from 1660 to 1679¹. Four volumes contain materials for an Ecclesiastical History of England from 1500 to 1717. Eight or ten contain collections for a History of the Diocese of Peterborough: and one is filled with etymological collections². Some of these manuscripts have been the materials for the bishop's printed works; but the larger and more miscellaneous quantity, particularly in biography and local history, have been unused.

Exclusive of these larger series, the Lansdowne Collection of Manuscripts comprehends many valuable works on different subjects.

In British History, Topography, and Jurisprudence, for the limited extent of the collection, it is particularly rich. And here, a beautifully illuminated manuscript of Hardyng's Chronicle³, as it was presented by its author to King Henry the Sixth, in the middle of his reign, deserves especial notice. It was formerly Sir Robert Cotton's; and differs from the printed copies of the Chronicle (which come down to King Edward the Fourth's time) so much, as not even to admit of collation. Here, also, may be noticed a fair transcript of the Chronicle of Andrew of Wyntown⁴, "A Collection of Laws, Statutes, Orders, Commissions, and Treaties, relating to the Marches or Borders of Scotland, as made and agreed on by the respective Sovereigns of England and Scotland, from 1249 to 1597⁵;" "A Collection of Royal Proclamations, from the 19th of Henry VII. to the 17th Cha. I.⁶;" and three volumes of original correspondence⁷, the first containing Letters written by royal, noble, and eminent persons of Great Britain, from the time of King Henry the Sixth to the reign of His present Majesty; the second and third, Letters written by foreign sovereign Princes, and other eminent Strangers, during the sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth centuries. Amongst the more important documents in the first of these volumes is the memorable letter of Lady Jane Gray, as Queen of England, to the Marquis of Northampton, requiring his allegiance against what she calls "the fayned and untrew clayme of the Lady Mary, *bastard* daughter to our great uncle Henry theight of famous memorye."

Three portfolios contain original letters written in the years 1655, 1656, 1657, and 1658 by various persons to Henry Cromwell, when Chief-governor of Ireland⁸, being a part of those used by Dr. Birch, the editor of Secretary Thurloe's State Papers: two volumes of papers, also, formerly belonging to William Bridgeman, Esq.⁹, Under-secretary to the Earl of Sunderland in the time of King James the Second, and Secretary to the Board of Admiralty in the time of King William the Third, contain the principal depositions taken before the Privy Council at the time of Monmouth's rebellion.

In Topography, exclusive of Mr. Warburton's collections for Yorkshire¹⁰, and a large and very curious assemblage of epitaphs and arms, drawings of monuments, painted glass, &c. chiefly collected by Nicholas Charles, Esq. Lancaster Herald in the time of James the First¹¹, are numerous abbey and other registers or chartularies. Amongst them are registers of the Priory of St. John of Jerusalem¹², of Harewood Priory in Yorkshire¹³, of Lunda, Monk Bretton or Brecton Priory in the same county¹⁴, of Gerondon in Leicestershire¹⁵, of Malmesbury Abbey¹⁶, of the Abbey of Melsa or Meaux in Yorkshire¹⁷, two registers of Chertsey Abbey¹⁸, and one of the prebendal church of Edyndon in Wiltshire¹⁹. Registers of the Almoner of St. Albans²⁰, and of the Infirmarer of St. Edmundsbury Abbey²¹: a register of the muniments of Oriel College, Oxford, compiled in 1397²²: a register-book of the Archbishop of York, written about 1309²³: and a rental of the Priory of Coventry²⁴. There is also a fragment of a register of the Priory of Christ Church or the Holy Trinity in London²⁵.

Five volumes contain Mr. Petyt's parliamentary collections²⁶; beside several other manuscripts relating to parliamentary history and proceedings. There is likewise a very valuable treatise on the Court of Star-chamber, written in the time of King James the First and King Charles the First, by William Hudson, Esq. of Gray's Inn²⁷; an ancient transcript of the Testa de Nevil²⁸: numerous manuscripts of the "Antiqua" and "Nova Statuta"²⁹; and fifteen volumes of selections from the patent rolls in the

¹ A portion of these volumes, including the period from 1660 to 1663, was published in folio in 1728, under the title of the first volume of Bishop Kennett's "Register and Chronicle."

² No. 1033. ³ No. 204. ⁴ No. 197. ⁵ No. 263. ⁶ No. 198.

⁷ No. 1236-1238.

⁸ No. 821, 822, 823.

⁹ No. 1152.

¹⁰ No. 886-918.

¹¹ No. 870.

¹² No. 200.

¹³ No. 391.

¹⁴ No. 405. ¹⁵ No. 415. ¹⁶ No. 417. ¹⁷ No. 424. ¹⁸ No. 434, 435.

¹⁹ No. 442. ²⁰ No. 375. ²¹ No. 416. ²² No. 386. ²³ No. 402.

²⁴ No. 400. ²⁵ No. 448. ²⁶ No. 511-515. ²⁷ No. 622.

²⁸ No. 257. ²⁹ See No. 467, 478, 575, 652, 1174, 1176.

Tower of London¹. Above fifty volumes contain reports of law cases, from the time of King Henry the Eighth to the time of King Charles the First², beside numerous other volumes of law collections, readings, entries, pleadings, &c.

The heraldical and armorial manuscripts in this collection are rather numerous, by Segar, Lee, the St. Georges, Dugdale, Harvey, Le Neve, &c. together with a curious volume of papers, chiefly of the 15th century, illustrating the institutions of chivalry in England; the greater part of which once belonged to Sir John Paston of Norfolk³. There are also several manuscripts relating to coronations⁴.

Upon coin and coinage there is a valuable work, which seems to have been intended for publication by its author, entitled "Brief Memoires relating to the Silver and Gold Coins of England, with an Account of the Corruption of the hammer'd Moneys, and of the Reform by the late grand Coynage at the Tower, and the Five Country Mints, in the Years 1696, 1697, 1698, and 1699," by Hopton Haynes, Esq. Assay Master of the Mint, A.D. 1700⁵.

In biblical learning the Lansdowne Collection possesses two volumes of particular interest. One is a fine manuscript of part of the Old Testament in English, as translated by Wicliffe⁶: the other is a volume elegantly written on vellum and illuminated, containing part of a French Bible translated by Raoul de Presle or Praelles, at the command of Charles the Fifth of France⁷; a version of extreme rarity even in that country. Among the few manuscripts in theology also, are five volumes of Saxon homilies transcribed by Mr. Elstob and his sister⁸.

Of classical manuscripts there are copies of Cicero "de Rhetorica" and "de Officiis"⁹ of the fifteenth century; a copy of Martial of the fourteenth¹⁰; Virgil¹¹, Suetonius¹², and the works of Boethius¹³ of the fifteenth; a manuscript containing part of Horace, with the Satires of Juvenal and Persius, which formerly belonged to Matthias Corvinus, King of Hungary, of the fifteenth century¹⁴; and a fac-simile of the celebrated Virgil in the Vatican Library, made by Bartoli in 1642¹⁵. There is also a French translation of the first ten books of Livy, by Pierre Berceure or Bercheur, of the fourteenth century¹⁶.

In poetry, beside two beautiful manuscripts of the fifteenth century, on vellum, one containing the Sonnets of Petrarch¹⁷, the other the Comedia of Dante¹⁸, is a very fair and perfect copy, also on vellum, of the Canterbury Tales of Chaucer¹⁹, written about the reign of Henry the Fifth, in the initial letter of which is a full-length portrait of the author. In this department of literature also may be named, a volume, partly on vellum and partly on paper²⁰, containing a collection of the Poems of John Lydgate, monk of Bury, many of which have never been printed; an unpublished poem by Skelton, entitled "The Image of Ypocresye"²¹, believed to be the author's autograph; and a translation by Hugh of Caumpeden, of "The History of King Boccus and Sydracke the philosopher"²².

There is likewise a volume containing near twenty very interesting Treatises on Musick of the fifteenth century²³, originally belonging to John Wylde, precentor of Waltham-Abbey, and afterwards to Thomas Tallys, organist to King Henry the Eighth; a manuscript which has been particularly commented upon by Sir John Hawkins and Dr. Burney in their respective Histories of Musick.

Among articles of a miscellaneous nature may be noticed eleven volumes of the Papers of Dr. John Pell²⁴, Envoy from Oliver Cromwell to the Protestant cantons of Switzerland between 1654 and 1658; five volumes of Sir Paul Rycaut's Papers²⁵, containing not only Letters, &c. of a public nature, while Sir Paul Rycaut was Secretary to the Earl of Clarendon in Ireland in the reign of James the Second, but also his Letters and Papers relating to public transactions while resident at Hamburgh and the other Hanse Towns; three volumes of the Earl of Melfort's Letters during his negotiation at Rome in 1690²⁶; a volume of original Letters from Mr. Thomas Hearne, of Edmund Hall, Oxford, to Mr. James West, principally on subjects of Literature²⁷; and two volumes of a Diary kept by Humphrey Wanley, of occurrences relating to the Earl of Oxford's Library and Collections, whilst under his care, from 1715 to 1726²⁸.

A Chinese Map of the Country of China²⁹; a hundred Views in the interior³⁰; and a hundred and

¹ No. 287-301. ² No. 1058-1114. ³ No. 285. ⁴ See No. 278-284, and 317. ⁵ No. 801. ⁶ No. 454. ⁷ No. 1175. ⁸ No. 370-374. ⁹ No. 831, 832. ¹⁰ No. 837. ¹¹ No. 835. ¹² No. 838. ¹³ No. 842, a, b. ¹⁴ No. 836. ¹⁵ No. 834. ¹⁶ No. 1178. ¹⁷ No. 787. ¹⁸ No. 839. ¹⁹ No. 851. ²⁰ No. 699. ²¹ No. 794. ²² No. 793. ²³ No. 763. ²⁴ No. 745-755. ²⁵ No. 1153. ²⁶ No. 1163. ²⁷ No. 778. ²⁸ No. 771, 772. ²⁹ No. 1241. ³⁰ No. 1243.

eighty-two Drawings of the different Trades, Plants, Fruits, and Vessels of that country¹, all executed by native artists of the first ability, complete the present enumeration.

It may be proper to add that the Burghley Papers, with a very large portion of the Numbers in the second part of the present volume, were catalogued by Francis Douce, Esq. the late Keeper of the Manuscripts in the British Museum. The remainder, including the Cæsar and Kennett Papers, with about two hundred other volumes, together with the revision of the whole of the Second Part, was made by the present Keeper of the Manuscripts.

HENRY ELLIS.

BRITISH MUSEUM,

March 15th, 1819.

¹ No. 1242, 1244.

CATALOGUS

LIBRORUM MANUSCRIPTORUM

BIBLIOTHECÆ LANSDOWNIANÆ.

Num. 1.

1. COPY of a charter, or grant, in the 13th year of Henry III. 1228, wherein he grants the site of Lincoln's Inn to Radulph de Nevil, then Bishop of Chichester and Chancellor of England.
2. Copy of an injunction or order of Walter Giffard, Archbishop of York and Chancellor of England, for the establishment of five prebendaries, and as many priests, in the church of Hovenden, in Yorkshire, 1267.
3. Copy of an order or appointment of certain persons to be Custodes Pacis in the 48th year of Henry III. 1263.
4. Copy of a charge to the Sheriff of Cornwall to levy a considerable sum of money within his jurisdiction, in the 52^d of Henry III. 1267.
5. Copy of a grant of Portchester castle, &c. from Henry, Duke of Normandy, &c. to the L. Chamberlain Gulielm. Maledoctus [Wm. Mauduit], 1270.
6. Copy of an account of fines to be paid by certain Justices of the King's Bench and Assize, in the 17th of Edward I. 1289.
7. Copy of a further account of fines to be levied upon divers Justices of the Bench, 1290.
8. Copy of a presentment and traverse concerning reparation of the bridges over certain cuts of the river Lea at Stratford, near Bow, by the Master of the Bridge House at London, 1304.
9. A charter in favour of inhabitants in or near forests, against the oppressions of foresters, 34 Edw. I. 1306.
10. Quotations from statutes, made temp. Edw. III. showing the authority of established laws, and that the course of them is not to be interrupted by any extraordinary means.
11. Account of the Duke of Lancaster's household expenses for one year, taken in the 8th year of Edward II. 1314.
12. Copies of proclamations, or orders of the King and Lords in parliament assembled, concerning the sale of flesh, fowl, wine, &c. in the 9th of Edward II. 1315.
13. Copies of royal grants to the Abbot and Convent of Westminster, 1365.
14. Extract from stat. 27 Edw. III. concerning restitution of merchants' goods taken by pirates, 1353.
15. The state of the royal manor of Havering, in Essex, by inquest taken the 25th of Edward III. 1351.
16. Copy of a writ from England, to enquire what

Num. 1.

- lands had been purchased by the King's Justices of Ireland, 32 Edw. III. 1358.
17. A grant of Edward III. of a sum of money to the Bishop of Ely, to purchase cattle for the use of him and his successors, 1368. A licence to the Bishop of Ely to retain horse and foot for defence of the isle of Ely, 15 Edw. II. 1321.
18. Copies of accounts of divers persons sent on messages beyond sea, temp. Edw. II. Edw. III. Ric. II.
19. Copy of a confirmation of the liberties and customs of the Tower of London, 6 Ric. II. 1381.
20. Copy of a warrant to the Earl of Cambridge for the felling of woods in the forest of Braydon, 8 Ric. II.
21. Copy of a confirmation of the liberties and customs of the Tower of London, 1385.
22. Copy of a record in the Exchequer, setting forth that the manor and park of Woodstock was part of the possessions of the Prior of St. John of Jerusalem, and not of the Crown, 1388.
23. A conditional grant to persons concerned in the management of the customs at the port of Southampton, on the coast of Southampton, 12 Ric. II. 1388.
24. Lady Beaumont's testament, (mother to the Lord Fitzwalter, and sister to the Earl of Oxford,) 1397, in French; made at Penshurst.
25. Charta Domini Régis Hen. IV. de principatu Walliæ concess. H. filio suo primogenito missa hic scilicet apud Caern. 1399.
- A copy only. The mode of investiture was by placing a chaplet on the prince's head, and a gold ring on his finger.
26. Some account of a bill preferred to the Parliament for taking of temporal lands out of the hands of Religious persons and houses, 11 Hen. IV. 1410.
27. A note of the indictment of Richard, Earl of Cambridge, and others, 3 Hen. V. 1415.
28. Prices of provisions, &c. spent in the priory of Southwick, temp. Hen. V. and VI.
29. A duplicate of the last article.
30. Abolitio delationis et detectionis Dom. de Talbot, locum-tenentis Irlandiæ, contra Comitem de Ormond. Ex Rot. Parl. 2 Hen. VI. 1423.
31. Orders for the Privy Council, the Duke of Gloucester being President, 1423.
32. Material observations in two acts of parliament relating to a controversy betwixt the Earl of Arundel and the Duke of Norfolk, for the title of the Earldom of Arundel, 1429.

Num. 1.

33. An original warrant of Hen. VI. to the Bishop of Bath, Lord Chancellor, to issue forth writs, &c. to the Sheriffs of the counties through which Eleanor, Duchess of Gloucester, was to pass to the place of her exile, 1442.

34. A warrant to the Archbishop of Canterbury, as Lord Chancellor of England, to issue forth writs of summons to a Parliament to be held at Cambridge, on the 10th of February.

35. Some account of a commission to divers persons to set lands, &c. belonging to the King, in the county of Monmouth, in the 26th year of his reign, 1448.

Imperfect.

36. Concerning the acquitting the Lord Cromwell, Lord Chamberlain, who had been accused of treason by a priest, 31 Hen. VI. 1453.

From the Patent Rolls.

37. Provision made for the regulation of the King's household, 1458.

38. Petition from the Commons that none be appointed to the offices of Baron of the Exchequer, Clerk of the Pipe, Remembrancer, &c. but men learned in the law.

Copied from the Parliament Rolls, 5 Ric. II., with an extract from the Patent Rolls concerning the office of Clerk or Comptroller of the Pipe in the Exchequer, 26 Hen. VI. 1448.

39. A commission to seize the lands of Richard, Duke of York; Edward, Earl of March; and Richard, Earl of Warwick; 38 Hen. VI. 1460.

40. Copy of a statute for the regulation of apparel, 1463.

It has been printed.

41. Copy of a record of the Court of King's Bench concerning the refusal of the Judges to admit Thomas Wynter, who claimed a right to the office of Attorney General, on the ground of insufficiency, and of the appointment of John West to the same, 1465; with a list of Chief Justices of the King's Bench from the reign of Hen. IV. to that of Edw. VI.

42. Account of a verdict concerning stopping the course of the river Lea, Hertfordshire, 1482.

43. The commitment of Lords Dacres and Ogle to the Fleet for misdemeanours, 1488.

44. Copy of the order of sitting in the Star Chamber, 8 Hen. VIII. 1516.

On one of the leaves of this document Lord Burghley has written, "The variete of the charges of the dyet in the Sterchamber" (for the years 1559, 1579, and 1590,) and also specified, for some other year, the nature and quantity of food consumed. It is indorsed by himself, as are many other papers in this collection.

45. Weekly charge, for three several weeks, of the King's household, in the 8th year of Hen. VII. 1492.

46. Extract of observables in the last will and testament of Hen. VII. who died 1509.

47. Copy of the last will and testament of Sir Richard Beauchamp, 1508, by Sir Wm. Reede.

48. A patent for the constableness of Queenborough, in Kent, to Sir Fr. Cheney, 1509.

49. The expense of the Lords' diet in the Star Chamber, before Wolsey was Cardinal, 1509.

This is extremely curious. The cook's daily wages for dressing the dinner was 2s. 4d. Strawberries, cream, and oranges make part of the dessert. It is signed, among others, by Lord Surrey, and Wolsey, as Bishop of Durham. The account is for seventeen days' dinners, the whole expense being £35. 0s. 5d.

50. The patent at large of the constableness of Queenborough to Sir Fr. Cheney, 1510.

Num. 1, 2.

51. Weekly charge for three several weeks of the King's household, 5 Hen. VIII. 1513.

52. Copy of the Vintners' charter, granted 38 Edw. III. confirmed by Hen. VIII. 1514.

53. A warrant concerning the customs at Exeter and Dartmouth, signed by Henry VIII. himself, in the 12th year of his reign.

54. Inquests concerning enclosures in the county of Norfolk, 9 Hen. VIII. 1517.

55. Inquests concerning enclosures in the county of York, 1517.

56. Inquest of enclosures in the county of Hereford, 1517.

57. Inquest of enclosures in the counties of Southampton, Stafford, and Berks, 1517.

58. Inquest of enclosures in Gloucestershire, 1517.

59. Inquest of enclosures in Cambridgeshire, 1517.

60. Inquest of enclosures in the county of Salop, 1517.

61. Arraignment and sentence of Edward, Duke of Buckingham, 13 Hen. VIII. 1521.

62. Orders for the household in the reigns of Hen. III. Edward III. Hen. IV. Edw. IV. Hen. VIII., with the names of sundry officers; in the hand-writing of Sir W. Cecil.

63. "Here insuyth the hole charg^s of a dyner made by the kyngs highnes in the Loge in the litle parke of Wyndesore, twysday the xxvth daye of February beyng the xix yere of hys reyne."

64. "The progresse of K. Henry the VIIIth, made in the xxist yeare of his reigne. The progresse of K. Henry the VIIIth, anno regni sui sext."

65. Copy of a letter from one Friar Laurence to Lord Cromwell, concerning the King's divorce, and the opposition of some Friars of Greenwich to this measure. No date.

This is printed in Strype's Eccl. Memorials, vol. I. App. N^o XLVII.

66. "A devise how that wthn this realme of England there maye be levied for the king owre so^veraigne lorde in two yeres the some of viii^c m lli, w^t great ease to his subjectes, 1535."

67. Translation of a letter of Philip Melancthon to the English Ambassador, in favour of the power of Bishops; and recommending the King's attention to the reformation of the ecclesiastical abuses, 1535.

68. Copy of the King's proclamation of pardon to the Northern rebels, which induced them to lay down their arms, 1537.

69. A tricking of the arms of Philip Malpas, Alderman of London in 1449.

70. Copy of a proclamation of peace concluded between Henry VIII. and Francis I. Anno regni xix. 1527.

2.

1. A letter from Stephen Gardiner, Bishop of Winton, and Sir Edmond Peckham, Cofferer of the King's household, to the Bishop of Bath and Wells; being an order for payment of the money collected in the said diocese (to be employed against the Turks) into the hands of the Sheriff of the county, 1538.

2. The Duke of Cleve's Ambassador's request for the Lady Anne of Cleve, relating to Westrop, 1540.

3. The names of those who were attainted of treason by act of parliament with the Marquis of Exeter, 1540.

4. Some account of the lands and possessions of the monastery of Tewksbury in Gloucestershire, 1543.

5. A book of the particulars of Chelsea manor in the county of Middlesex, belonging to Catharine Queen of England, 1544.

Num. 2.

6. A letter or proposal of the Duke of Orleance and Earl of Angoulesme, for the ransom of his brother, 1444.

7. Account of the value of land sold by Henry VIII. as certify'd by the Auditors, 1545.

8. Agrant to Henry VIII. of Hursley and Tichfield in Hampshire, from the Earl of Southampton, 1545.

9. Instructions concerning two parsonages, &c. formerly belonging to the Earl of Southampton, 1545.

10. Names of Commissioners for procuring a benevolence to Hen. VIII. for maintenance of his wars, and the sums raised, 1545.

11. "Thordynarye of the kinges chamber whiche have bouche of courte and also their dietes within the courte." Probably in 1546.

12. "An ordynance made what nombre of p̃sons every noble estate lodged w^hin the kinge and queenes house shall have ordynarye attendinge uppon them w^hin the same."

13. The charge of the diet for the kings hyghnes and his side in grosse.

14. "Meases of meate to be s̃ved to the quenes grace and hir side accordinge to nõber comprised in a booke of thordynarye made for the same."

15. A bill, or act against conjurations, witchcrafts, sorcery, and enchainments, 1542.

It has been printed.

16. A Latin letter of the master and fellows of St. John's Coll. Cambridge, to Mr. Cecil, to use his interest to bring to a desirable conclusion a certain business of the College, Dec. 28, 1547.

Q. in the hand-writing of Roger Ascham?

17. A letter from Lady Suffolk to Mr. Cecil, concerning the Queen's child nursed at her house, with an account of plate belonging to the nursery, 1548.

18. A letter of the Duke of Somerset to Wm. Cecil, Esq. to deliver some writings to the Duchess of Suffolk, 1548.

19. A memorial, or paper of instructions, of an unknown person to one Charles Arundel, 1548.

20. A Latin letter of one Justus Jonas, a foreigner, to Sir Wm. Cecil, for relief in his necessities, 1548.

21. An autograph letter of Wenceslaus Strubius, agent from Lubeck, to Cecil, recommending himself and some business to him, on his departure to Germany, July, 1548.

22. The letter of Strubius copied by Mr. Strype.

23. A letter of the Duke of Somerset to Francis None and Owen Hopton, Esqs. to examine and finally determine a certain cause, according to equity, March 11, 1548.

24. A letter from the Duchess of Suffolk to Mr. Secretary Cecil, declaring her concern for him, on some troubles he now was in, being discharged of his place in the D. of Somerset's family; probably of Master of Requests, Nov. 16, 1549.

25. Depositions concerning Kett's rebellion, taken at Colchester, before Benjamin Clere and Robert Flyngant, Bailiffs of the said town, in the 3^d of Edw. VI. 1549.

26. An examination of Wm. Wycherly, conjurer, and of his accomplice, taken by Sir Thomas Smith, 1549.

27. An account of the King's majesty's ships, gallies, galliasses, pinnaces, &c. with their tonnage, number of soldiers, mariners, guns, &c. before the Protector's death, May 22, 1549.

28. A Latin epistle from one Mr. Edward Aglionby (who seems to be Chaplain to Lord Lisle) to Mr. Cecil, requesting his favour in a cause of his father's, 1549.

29. A letter from Sir John Cheke to Mr. Peter Osborne, on various matters, May 30, 1549.

Among other things that he wants is "painted bucrum to lai between bokes and bordes."

Num. 2.

30. A Latin epistle from John à Lasco, a learned Polish Protestant divine (though formerly a Popish Bishop), to Mr. Cecil, showing the dangerous condition the Protestants were in, dated from Embden, Apr. 9, 1549.

Printed in Strype's Life of Cranmer, App. N^o L.

31. A Latin epistle from Nicholas Grimoald, to Sir Wm. Cecil, upon the latter's desiring to know of the former, how the students of Christ's College, Oxon. stood affected to the Reformation, May 12, 1549.

32. An estimate of the weekly charge of the King's household, for three several weeks, beginning the 3^d year of Edw. VI. 1549.

33. Copy of a letter from Lord Pagett in France, to the Earl of Warwick; concerning the French's absolute demand of Bulloign, with his advice thereupon, Feb. 22, 1549.

34. A letter from Sir John Cheke to the Duchess of Somerset, desiring her Grace would pardon his wife, who had some way offended her, Jan. 27, 1549.

35. Copy of a letter from Lady Jane Gray to Harding, who had revolted from the Protestant faith, 1550.

Printed in Fox's Acts and Monuments.

36. An order from Court that certain towns, particularly Bristol, may be more liberally furnished with grain, notwithstanding the letter of a late proclamation, 1550.

37. A letter, or order of council to the Justices of peace for the execution of the proclamation concerning grain and victuals, 1550.

38. An order for the due regulation of provisions of grain, &c. for the use of the city of London, 1550.

39. The certain value of the lands given by the Bishop of London to Edw. VI. and of the lands given by the said King to the said Bishop, Apr. 12, 1550.

40. A Latin epistle from one Thomas Gardiner to Sir Wm. Cecil, offering his service, 1550.

41. A Latin and Greek epistle from Valentine Dale of All-Souls College, Oxon. to Mr. Cecil, requesting his interest that he may obtain the place of Official to the Archdeacon of York, 1550.

42. A Latin epistle to Sir William Cecil, from William Turner, congratulating his late escape from danger at Court; with accusations brought against Oglethorp, President of Magdalen College, Oxon. into whose place he seems desirous to succeed, Oct. 24, 1550.

43. Two Latin letters in different hand-writing to Sir Wm. Cecil, from Richard Reynolds, fill'd with compliments and acknowledgements of past favours, 1550.

44. A Latin letter to Sir W. Cecil, with representations in English from the Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Houses in the University of Cambridge, concerning the clandestine usage of the brewers there, 1550.

45. The allegation of the brewers, with the University's answers to them, 1550.

46. A letter of thanks to Sir W. Cecil, from Mr. Thomas Cecil at Oxford, for sending him a side of venison, Aug. 12, 1550.

47. A Latin epistle of Mr. Thomas Cecil of Oxford, to Sir Wm. Cecil, representing to him that though it is uncertain whether they are related to each other, he thinks himself highly honour'd with his friendship, Aug. 10, 1550.

48. A Latin epistle from one Michael Ranger, or Ronniger, to Sir Wm. Cecil, Secretary to the King, declaring his great happiness in respect of learning and virtue, in being first admitted into his family, and thence removed to Oxon. requesting the continuance of his notice and favour, 1550.

49. A Latin epistle from Humphry Busbye to Sir

Num. 2.

Wm. Cecil, requesting his dismissal from a tiresome employment in the University of Cambridge, Jan. 6, 1550.

50. A Latin epistle from Michael Ranger, or Ronniger, to Sir Wm. Cecil, showing what was the issue of a letter written to Magdalen College by Dr. Oglethorp, President of the same, to vote whether his leaving that society might redound to its advantage in those troublesome times, 1550.

51. A Latin epistle from Martin Bucer to Mr. Secretary Cecil, entreating the dispatch of Sleidan's business, dated Feb. 18, 1550.

Printed in Strype's Life of Cranmer, App. N° CII.

52. A Latin epistle from Mr. Thomas Gardiner of Cambridge to Mr. Secretary Cecil, dated Jan. 31, 1550.

53. An epistolary petition of Dr. Day, Bishop of Chichester, to Mr. Secretary Cecil, for his liberty, being deprived and imprisoned for disobeying the King's command for substituting communion tables instead of altars in his diocese, Jan. 10, 1550.

54. Walrond Pollanus to Sir W. Cecil, concerning the state of the weavers, strangers settled at Glastonbury, where the Duke of Somerset had fixed a woollen manufactory, 1551.

See Art. 68: See likewise Strype's Ecclesiastical Memorials, ii. p. 241, and his Life of Cranmer, App. N° LV.

55. A brief of all the King's majesty's debts both abroad and at home, 1551.

56. A letter from Sir Thomas Chaloner to Sir Wm. Cecil; showing that the quietness of England and Scotland is the undoing of the borderers on both sides, 1551.

57. A petition from Ralph Robinson, a clerk to Sir Wm. Cecil, for the increase of his salary, May, 1551.

58. A Latin copy of verses by Ralph Robinson, being his new-year's gift, to Sir Wm. Cecil.

59. A Latin petition of Ralph Robinson to Sir Wm. Cecil, to relieve his poverty, 1551.

60. Bartholomew Trahern's Latin answer to a letter of Sir Wm. Cecil, in which he had told him he would be of use in the church, Sept. 28, 1551.

61. A letter from Thomas Vavasour to Sir Wm. Cecil, in Latin, to remove a suspicion of his being wavering in religion, because he wanted to travel to study physick, Oct. 23, 1551.

62. A Greek epistle of Sir John Cheke to his brother-in-law, Sir Wm. Cecil, to introduce a foreign poor Bishop to the Protector, Oct. 10, 1551.

63. A letter from Turner the new Dean of Wells, to Sir Wm. Cecil, complaining of the injurious behaviour of John Goodman, the late Dean, 1551.

64. A French letter from John Calvin to the Duke of Somerset, thanking him for presenting his book to the King, and other favours: advising him also concerning church matters; from Geneva, July 25, 1551.

Printed in Strype's Life of Cranmer, App. N° LVIII.

65. A Latin letter from an agent of the Princes of Germany, then residing in London, to the Secretaries Petre and Cecil, and to Dr. Wootton Dean of Canterbury, for his speedy dispatch, Oct. ult. 1551.

66. A Latin letter from Polydore Vergil to Mr. Secretary Cecil, to send him a warrant signed by the Council, for procuring a gift from the King of 300 crowns, Nov. 10, 1551.

Printed in Strype's Eccl. Mem. ii. App. CXLV.

67. A Latin letter from John à Lasco, a Polish gentleman, to Secretary Cecil, desiring his warrant to the Sheriffs of London, concerning a scuffle between an Ambassador's men and some watermen, London, Nov. 23, 1551.

Num. 2.

68. A Latin letter from Walrond Pollanus, Superintendent of the foreigners at Glastonbury, to Mr. Secretary Cecil, requesting that a certain person might not be set over the strangers clothiers there, who had already dealt ill with them, Nov. 1, 1551.

See Art. 54. Printed in Strype's Life of Cranmer, App. N° LVI.

69. A letter from the same to Mr. Cecil, showing the kindness of Mr. Dyer to them, and their affairs; also concerning erecting of houses and shops for the foreigners at Glastonbury, and settling his stipend, Nov. 27, 1551. Printed in Strype's Life of Cranmer, App. N° LVII.

70. A Latin letter from Immanuel Tremellius to Mr. Secretary Cecil. He thanks him for a singular kindness showed him at Court, and desires the continuance of his favour, being an helpless stranger, 1551.

71. Copy of Christopher Mount's intelligence from Augusta, to the two Secretaries of State, Petre and Cecil, concerning the Reformation in Germany, 1551.

72. Copy of a letter in Latin from Mr. Mount to the two Secretaries, requesting to know the truth of a report, that some great men had attempted to kill the King, Nov. 12, 1551.

This is a copy of the next article, which seems to be the original; the two preceding articles are copied by Strype.

73. The damaged original, of which the preceding article 72, is a fair copy.

74. A Latin letter from the Vice-Chancellor and University of Cambridge to Sir Wm. Cecil, complaining of the Mayor and towns-men's wilfull breach of an oath they were bound to, and did usually take before the Vice-Chancellor for keeping of the peace, Nov. 1551.

75. A Latin letter from the Fellows of Magdalen College, Oxford, to Mr. Secretary Cecil, by Mr. Bickley, showing what success the Protector's letter had for restoring true religion in the college: the readiness of the Fellows, and the backwardness of the President, quint. cal. Jul. 1551.

76. A Latin letter from one Michael Angelus Florius to Sir Wm. Cecil, wherein he endeavours to appease him on displeasure conceived against him for a gross miscarriage, 1551.

77. A Latin letter from Miles Wilson to Sir Wm. Cecil: wherein he mentions a speech of his to the University, against spoiling the church. He urges him to recover, as far as he could, what had been taken away from schools, parsonages, and hospitals; with a paper of arguments against sacrilege, Feb. 3, 1551.

Printed in Strype's Life of Cranmer, App. N° XCIII.

78. The Duke of Northumberland and the Lords Pembroke and Huntingdon to the Lords of the Council, approving of their proceedings with Lord Paget, Chancellor of the Duchy, and Mr. Beaumont, Master of the Rolls, June 19, 1552.

See Edw. VI. Journal, p. 55.

79. A Letter from the Bishop of Ely, Lord Chancellor, and others of the Council, to Sir Wm. Cecil, with a letter inclosed menacing some ill turn, desiring him to endeavour the prevention, Nov. 3, 1552.

80. The copy of an indenture between Edw. VI. and the Mayor and Burgesses of Kingston-upon-Hull, concerning the government of the castle and blockhouses there, &c. 1552.

81. A declaration of one Mr. Florence concerning mines and minerals.

82. Beaumont's acknowledgement of his debt to the King, and surrender of his office, May 28, 1552.

83. Concerning a contest in the election of one Fenton, an Alderman at Stamford, 1552.

84. Walter Haddon's Latin letter to Sir Wm. Cecil,

Num. 2, 3.

mentioning Oglethorp's interest, being an old courtier and wealthy; recommending also Mr. Gardiner to his service, July 29th, 1552.

85. Thomas Barnabe proposes to Sir Wm. Cecil methods of distressing the French, Oct. 1, 1552.

86. Mr. Taverner, to Sir Wm. Cecil; on offence taken for his asking of the King 100*l.* per annum in fee simple, and a parsonage, with other things.

87. A letter from James Haddon, to Sir W. Cecil; on the terms of his admission into the Duke's family, May 11, 1552. (Latin.)

88. John, the elect Bishop of Lincoln, to Sir Wm. Cecil; to enjoy the profits from the day of the death of the former Bishop; in behalf also of his nephew to succeed him in his benefice, May 11, 1552.

89. The Bishop of Worcester, to Sir Wm. Cecil; showing his pains among the Ministers of Gloucester, and his endeavours to settle good order there and in Worcester; good counsel to him, July 6, 1552.

90. The Bishop of Ely, to Sir Wm. Cecil; recommending a Prebend of Carlisle for Tremellius, Hebrew Reader in Cambridge, Sept. 5, 1552.

91. The Bishop of Worcester, to Sir Wm. Cecil; concerning the state of his church, Oct. 25, 1552.

92. A letter from Sleidan, to Sir Wm. Cecil; advices from Germany, May 18, 1552. More advices from Germany. Wants a patent for his stipend from the King, May 30, 1552. (Latin.)

93. Sleidan, to Sir Wm. Cecil; concerning the Emperor and the state of the Protestant Princes, Sept. 20, 1552.

Printed in Strype's Life of Cranmer, App. N° XCVIII.

94. John à Lasco, to Sir Wm. Cecil; that those of his church may have a warrant from the King's Council, not to be disturbed for omitting to come to their parish churches, Nov. 1552. (Latin.)

Printed in Strype's Life of Cranmer, App. N° LI.

95. Claudius Lavallus, Agent of the French King, to Sir W. Cecil; for a speedy audience of the King of England, Nov. 1552. (Latin.)

96. Claudius Lavallus, to Sir Wm. Cecil; concerning business with the Council, 1552.

97. Claudius Lavallus; that Sir Wm. Cecil's letters pleased him; as they showed the King's pleasure that he should go to him the next day, 1552.

98. Claudius Lavallus, to Sir Wm. Cecil; to dispatch his business according to the memorials sent him by his Secretary.

99. J. Sleidan, to Sir Wm. Cecil; advices of the empire; that he is busy about his book, &c. Strasbourg, Dec. 1552. (Latin.)

Printed in Strype's Life of Cranmer, App. N° XCIX.

100. Christopher Mount, to the Secretaries Cecil and Petre; concerning affairs in Germany. Augsburg, 1552.

101. Johannes ab Ulmis, to Sir Wm. Cecil; to obtain from the Duke of Northumberland a scholarship in King's College, for a friend of Bullinger's, 1552. (Latin.)

102. A letter from James Haddon, to Sir W. Cecil; concerning his discourse with the Lord John, of some preferment, Aug. 13, 1552. (Latin.)

103. James Haddon, to Sir W. Cecil; to know if he should wait on him concerning his own affairs, 1552.

104. Dr. Ridley, Bishop of London, to Sir John Gate, Vice-Chamberlain, and Sir W. Cecil, Secretary to Edw. VI. for their interest with the King that he might have the nomination of the person to be appointed to the Chauntership of St. Paul's, about to be vacant by Mr. Grindall's translation to a Bishoprick, Nov. 18, 1552.

Num. 3.

3.

1. Roger Askham (*sic*), to Sir W. Cecil; from Villacho in Carinthia. He thanks him for his kind letter, and expresses his joy for the recovery of Mr. Cheke, July 12, 1552.

2. Roger Ascham, to Sir W. Cecil, from Spire; being with the King's Ambassador there, he wants to know if he may talk sometimes with the Pope's Nuncio's men; he relates some news; wants some preferment; Sept. 27, 1552.

3. Roger Ascham, to Sir W. Cecil; his thanks to him, Mr. Morysin, and Mr. Cheke, for a place obtained of the King for him. Spire, Nov. 28, 1552.

4. James Haddon, to Sir W. Cecil; he complains of Oglethorp's ill management of the college, and fears that the permitting him so long a respite before he removes thence, may be inconvenient, July ult. 1552. (Latin.)

5. Walter Haddon, to Sir W. Cecil; the success of his letters patent from the King, with Dr. Oglethorp and the Fellows, for the Presidentship of Magdalen College, Oxon, 1552. (Latin.)

6. Walter Haddon, to Sir W. Cecil; his grateful resentments of his endeavours to promote his business, and communicate his letters to the King, Aug. 11, 1552. (Latin.)

7. Walter Haddon, to Sir W. Cecil; desiring his directions how far he may comply with Oglethorp's petitions, who otherwise refused to go out, Aug. 29, 1552. (Latin.)

8. Walter Haddon, to Sir W. Cecil; with a character of Mr. Gardiner, taken from Cambridge into his service, Sept. ult. 1552. (Latin.)

9. Walter Haddon, to Sir W. Cecil; describing Oglethorp's manner of resignation, and his own reception in the University, Oct. 12, 1552. (Latin.)

10. Walter Haddon, to Sir W. Cecil; to promote (as it seems) a love-suit of his with some lady of his family, Nov. 11, 1552. (Latin.)

11. Walter Haddon, to Sir W. Cecil; concerning the misbehaviour of a student related to them both; mentioning also who is likely to be Chancellor of the University, Nov. 19, 1552. (Latin.)

12. A gratulatory epistle of Richard Reynolds, to Sir W. Cecil; being a scholar maintained by him, Nov. 6, 1552. (Latin.)

13. Walter Haddon, to Sir W. Cecil; concerning College affairs: recommends one White to succeed him in the Professorship of Civil Law in Cambridge, Nov. 27, 1552. (Latin.)

14. Bernard Gilpin, to Sir W. Cecil; thanks him for the great comfort he gave him while under much trouble of mind, through apprehension of the cure he had undertaken, that he would be in readiness to preach before the King, Dec. 20, 1552, dated at Oxford. (Latin.)

15. Anthony Jebb, of Cambridge, to Sir W. Cecil; to dispatch a certain business, the Vice-Chancellor and Mayor expecting his sentence, 1552. (Latin.)

16. A letter from the Lords of the Council, in the King's name, to the town of Cambridge; charging them not to disturb or oppose the privileges granted to the University. Dated at Westminster Nov. 27, 1552.

17. The names of the Lordships of the Honour of Pettworth, with the members of the same, 1552.

18. The Vice-Chancellor and Convocation of Cambridge, to Sir W. Cecil; asking favours for the University, Feb. 20, 1552. (Latin.)

19. Copy of a letter to the Sheriffs of Shires; recommending certain Knights to be elected to serve in Parliament, 1552.

Num. 3.

20. A copy of a covenant betwixt Edw. VI. and the Mayor and Burgesses of Kingston-upon-Hull, for repairing of the fortifications about the said town, Feb. 20, 1552.

21. Walter Haddon, to Sir W. Cecil; he thanks him for his readiness to prefer him, and asks his advice, May 4, 1552. (Latin.)

22. Walter Haddon, to Sir W. Cecil; he begs his favour in some College affairs; mentions the Readings of Peter Martyr; and his transcribing the Ecclesiastical Laws, Jan. 29, 1552. (Latin.)

23. The Duke of Northumberland, to Sir W. Cecil; his concern for his illness; he comforts him with hopes of the King's recovery, May 7, 1553.

Printed in Strype's Ecclesiastical Memorials, ii. App. CLXI.

24. The first copy of a letter to be written from the Lady Jane Grey, when she came to the Tower; written by the Duke of Northumberland, July 12, 1553.

25. An original letter (according to Cecil's indorsement) from the Lords of the Council (named Q. Jane's Council) to Lord Rich; informing him of Lord Oxford's going over to Q. Mary, and desiring him to continue steadfast to Q. Jane, July 19, 1553.

This is a very curious document, and according to Cecil's indorsement was written by Sir John Cheke; but *Quære*. It is printed in Strype's Life of Cranmer, App. N° LXIX.

26. Copy of the letter of the Lords to Q. Mary, from Baynard's Castle, London, July 20, 1553.

27. An original letter from the Queen's Council [Anno prim. Mariæ], to Dr. Wootton, Sir William Pickering, and Sir Tho. Chaloner, by Sir Ant. St. Leger; for continuing Dr. Wootton Ambassador in France, Aug. 12, 1553.

28. An original letter from the Bishop of London, to Sir W. Cecil; to procure Bridewell from the King to lodge the poor, May 29, 1553.

29. J. Sleidan's epistle, to Sir J. Cheke and Sir W. Cecil; concerning his Commentaries; wants information of the affair between Henry VIII. and Pope Clement; resolves that his Commentaries shall reach to the present time; and that he will write the History of the Council of Trent. Strasburgh, March 15, 1553. (Latin.)

Printed in Strype's Life of Cranmer, App. N° C.

30. Sir William Pickering, Ambassador to the French King, to Sir W. Cecil; showing his distress for want of his diet-money, April 2, 1553.

31. Roger Ascham, to Sir W. Cecil; his grateful sense of his favours; he sends him a map of Mirandula. From Brussels, July 9, 1553. (Latin.)

32. Walter Haddon, to Sir W. Cecil; begs he would assist his (Magdalen) College in obtaining a favour for it from the King, April 12, 1553. (Latin.)

33. Walter Haddon, to Sir W. Cecil; concerning his communication with the Duke of Northumberland about his business, July 9, 1553. (Latin.)

34. Walter Haddon, to Sir W. Cecil; concerning gratifying Mr. Squibb, recommended to him by Sir W. Cecil, April, 1553. (Latin.)

35. Walter Haddon, to Sir W. Cecil; he begs his counsel upon the Chancellor's ordering him to leave the College, Sept. 2, 1553. (Latin.)

36. Walter Haddon, to Sir W. Cecil; he mentions Dr. Oglethorp's rage against Sir Wm. Cecil, Oct. 5, 1553. (Latin.)

37. Peter Martyr, to James Haddon; his testimonial of one Kirk of Magdalen Coll. desirous to be allowed to preach, Apr. 18, 1553. (Latin.)

Printed in Strype's Life of Cranmer, App. N° XCIV.

Num. 3.

38. The Aldermen, &c. of Grantham, Lincolnsh. to Sir W. Cecil; acknowledging favours: but that they could not at that time choose the Burgess he had recommended to them, by reason of a preengagement, Feb. 8, 1553.

39. Roger Ascham, to Sir W. Cecil; desires to return to Cambridge and spend his life there, rather than abroad, or in the Court, March 24, 1553.

40. William Mowsey, to Sir W. Cecil; acknowledging his favours, and excusing himself for not writing before, Feb. 20, 1553. (Latin.)

41. Peter Martyr, to Sir W. Cecil; that the stipend due to the Divinity Reader, and detained from him, may be paid to him that succeeded Dr. Weston in that place, March 7, 1553. (Latin.)

Printed in Strype's Life of Cranmer, App. N° XCV.

42. Articles, or orders, set forth by Q. Mary to be observed by the clergy of the realm, 1554.

Printed in Burnet's History of the Reformation.

43. Copy of a charter of the merchant adventurers of Chester, granted prim. Mariæ, May 30, 1554.

44. Francis Yaxlee's letter, to Sir W. Cecil; containing news from the Court, Oct. 12, 1554.

45. Orders for the government of the Tower of London: first published in the II^d and III^d years of Philip and Mary.

46. Weekly charge of the Queen's household, beginning Dec. 29, 1556, for three several weeks.

47. The names of the Justices of the Benches, from the time of Edw. I. to 1556.

48. A duplicate of the former catalogue of Justices.

49. Articles against L^d. Stourton; being a full declaration of the manner of the murdering the two Hertgills, by his procurement, 1556.

50. Sir George Peckham's title to the manour of Lavenden, Buckinghamshire.

51. Notes in an Exchequer suit concerning Sir Edmund Peckham's title to the priory of Hallywell.

52. A further representation of Sir George Peckham's title to the manour of Lavenden.

53. Sir Philip Hoby's invitation of Sir W. Cecill and his Lady to his seat at Bissham: offers to send his coach for Lady Cecill, July 1, 1556.

54. A letter of Sir John Cheke, a prisoner in the Tower of London, to Q. Mary; requesting his liberty; also a summary of the grounds of his belief concerning the Eucharist, July 15, 1556. (Latin.)

55. William Haddon, to Sir W. Cecil; concerning sales of wood to be made at Bourn, Essenden, &c. 1556.

56. A letter from Sir J. Abraham, Steward to Sir W. Cecil, to him; concerning the management of his estate at Burghley, Dec. 12, 1556.

57. Nicholas Church and other tenants of Great Casterton, to Sir W. Cecil; complaining of their parson respecting tythes, Dec. 20, 1556.

58. John Beaumont, of Stamford, to Sir W. Cecil; that the town had enlarged his salary for teaching school, and had joined another to assist him, Dec. 5, 1556. (Latin.)

59. The difference of the daily charge of the Household in the times of Hen. VII. Hen. VIII. Edw. VI. and Mary.

60. Sir Thomas Fitzherbert, to Sir W. Cecil; concerning the lordship of Wotton, and other matters, Jan. 8, 1556.

61. Robert Harrington, to Sir W. Cecil; concerning the Oak Close and other matters at Burghley, Jan. 17, 1556.

62. Sir J. Abraham, to Sir W. Cecil; concerning some stray horses, and other matters, Jan. 29, 1556.

63. Sir J. Cheke, to Sir W. Cecil; that he would

Num. 3.

not suffer his judgement to be corrupted in these evil times, by what a multitude, or ignorance, might approve, Feb. 18, 1556.

64. William Haddon, to Sir W. Cecil; mentioning at what price he sold his wood, &c., Feb. 25, 1556.

65. Sir J. Abraham, to Sir W. Cecil; concerning transactions at the estate at Burghley, March 14, 1556.

66. John Overton, to Sir W. Cecil, from Calice; concerning his tenants there; with some public news, Jan. 7, 1556.

67. A copy of Wm. Smith's patent for the Clerkship of the Treasure-house in the Common Pleas, alias of Hell, Oct. 4, 1558.

68. Mr. Nicholas Wylles, Alderman, and the community of Stamford, to Sir W. Cecil; complaining of an encroachment of one of his tenants, May 20, 1557.

69. An autograph of Sir W. Cecil's answer to Mr. Wylles, &c. of Stamford, 1557.

70. A copy of the privy seal before the new book of rates of tonnage and poundage, May 28, 1557.

71. Copy of a grant to Sir Francis Englefield of the office of Surveyor general of the Customs, July 2, 1557.

72. The Lord Treasurer, to Sir W. Cecil; requesting that Dr. Cæsar, a Physician, may be Keeper of Mortlake Park, June 24, 1557.

73. A warrant, or order, from Sir Richard Rede and others, to Sir W. Cecil; concerning the effects of one Johnson, July 12, 1557.

74. Roger Lees, to Sir Wm. Cecil; concerning the manour of Wotton, &c. July 22, 1557.

75. Sir J. Abraham, to Sir W. Cecil; concerning the condition of his estate at Burghley, Nov. 22, 1557.

76. The Dean and Chapter of Worcester, to Sir W. Cecil; thanking him for his annual contribution to their churches of Mortlake and Putney, and assuring him of their willingness to augment the stipends of the Curates there, Aug. 28, 1557.

77. (This article is now the last in Num. 52.)

78. An order of Council, to Sir W. Cecil and others, to examine the damage done to Brigstock Park, Northamptonsh. and to place Sir Nich. Throgmorton Keeper there, March 13, 1557.

79. Names of the Chancellors and Keepers of the Great Seal from 7 Hen. VIII. to Q. Elizabeth, 1558.

80. Copy of a confirmation from Q. Eliz. of a grant of lands to Sir George Howard, Feb. 28, 1558.

81. (This article is now the last in Num. 9.)

82. An account of the subsidy of the Lords: and what remains unpaid, 1 Eliz. 1558.

83. An account of subsidies from the 3^d of Hen. VIII. to the 1st of Q. Elizabeth, 1558.

84. The names of the noblemen assessed for the payment of the first subsidy, 1 Eliz. 1558.

85. A letter from George Helfenstein, the Imperial Ambassador, to Sir Th. Chaloner; sending him a picture, (perhaps of the D. of Austria;) wants to know if the treaty of marriage betwixt the Queen and K. Philip is likely to succeed: if not, the Emperor intended to offer either of his sons to the Queen, March 21, 1558. (Latin.)

86. Russel's petition to the Lord Treasurer, concerning fines for leases, 1558.

87. A copy of a commission; Russel contra Neal, 1558.

88. An account of the Officers and Ladies of the Queen's Privy Chamber, and of their yearly salaries, 1558.

89. Names of the Officers of the Queen's Chamber and Household, with their several quotas towards the subsidy, 1558.

90. A confirmation of the privilege for Havering to

Num. 3, 4.

be exempted from the Queen's Purveyors, 1 Eliz. 1558.

91. An account of the new rates concerning the fees of the Auditors of the Exchequer and others, and of the savings occasioned thereby, 1559.

4.

1. Copy of a proclamation for regulating the wearing of Apparel, 2 Eliz. 1559.

2. An account of all the subsidies, XVth and XVIth granted to the late Q. Mary.

3. A Captain's petition for repairs of the green and black bulwarks of Dover Castle, Dec. 27, 1559.

4. An account of further repairs and necessities immediately wanted on the Sea Coasts, 1559.

5. An epistle from Mr. Turner, to Sir William Cecil, complaining of Dr. Oglethorp. (Latin.)

6. Expenses of the royal household from the 2^d of Queen Eliz. to the 25th, and for the 33^d, and 36th of Henry VIII.

7. Expenses of the royal household, from the latter time of Hen. VIII. to the 3^d year of Q. Mary, 1555.

8. A brief estimate of the revenue of the Southern parts of the ancient Duchy of Lancaster, 2 Eliz. 1559.

9. "A memoriall of certain pointes meete for restoring the realme of Scotland to the auncient Weale."

10. Payments for wages to the Queen's Yeomen of the Guard, with remarks by Sir W. Cecil, 1559.

11. A declaration of the Receiver General of the Duchy of Lancaster touching his receipts and disbursements, &c. 1559.

12. An account of the erection and establishment of the College and School of Westminster, by Queen Elizabeth.

13. Copy of a lease from the Crown for 40 years of the priory of St. Michael's Mount, Cornwall, to Sir Wm. Milliton, 2 Eliz. 1559.

14. The account of Val. Brown, Treasurer of the Army, sent to assist the Scots against the French, 1560.

See Art. 37.

15. A writ touching the discharge of bonds at sea-ports for the carrying of victuals, &c. 1560.

16. A year's accounts in the Pipe Office in the Court of Exchequer, ending at Michaelmas, 1567.

17. A copy of the indenture between the Queen and Oliver Daubeney, for the survey of the Customs of exportation of beer, 1567.

18. The names of the Lords, and the respective contribution of each to the Queen's subsidy.

19. Mr. Fitzherbert's proposals for amendment of the base coin.

20. Ancient coins reduced to French money and to sterling.

21. Proposals for coinage of gold and silver to advantage.

22. Benefits arising from a new amendment of money.

23. An opinion concerning increasing the value of money.

24. Valuation of Roman money, adjusted to the French supputation.

25. Sir T. Smith's table of comparison of the English money, and measures, with the Roman.

26. An account of foreign gold procured by Mr. Rd. Saltonstall, made into English Rose nobles.

27. Sir Richard Martyne, Knight, his petition concerning bullion, and a decree of the Court of Exchequer against him, temp. Jac. I.

28. Sir Wm. Cecil's observations on the worth of French coins at different times.

Num. 4.

29. Copy of the Rolls of Parliament concerning the change of money in the reign of Hen. V.

30. "Advis du Capp^{ne} Ost, Allemant, qui peult servir à tous Princes Chrestiens sur le reiglement des monnoyes."

31. Proposals for relieving the officers of the Mint.

32. Extracts from the account of Sir Martin Bowes, Knight, Undertreasurer of the Mint, for three years and three months, ending the last of Dec. 1546.

33. Mr. Burd's representation concerning causing all testons to become bullion, 1560.

34. Sir Th. Gresham's account of the exchange of money at Antwerp, certified by himself.

35. Observations that the mintable state of bullyon causeth consumption of treasure out of the realm.

36. Eustace Roke's proposals, to Sir W. Cecil, to change English current for Spanish money.

37. Expenses for the maintenance of the D. of Norfolk, General, and other officers, in the expedition to Scotland against the French, 1560.

38. An account of such goods as have been shipped at Hanborough, with the marks on each parcel; since Sept. 20, 1560.

39. Articles for shipping of woollens drawn up by Sir Wm. Cecil, 1560.

40. A copy of a letter of thanks from Q. Eliz. to the Q. of Scots for causing one of her subjects to be apprehended who had robbed Reynold Lee, Esq. 1561.

41. A letter from the Lords of the Council to T. Randolph, Esq. the Queen's Resident in Scotland, concerning disorders on the frontiers, Jan. 13, 1561.

42. The Lord Treasurer's account of money to be provided for Ireland, and Berwick, 1560.

43. A claim in the name of the Empire for restitution of the cities Metz, Toul, and Verdun, made at Blois, 1560.

44. A letter of thanks to Q. Eliz. from Adolphus Duke of Holstein Gotthorp, who had been lately in England, July 10, 1560. (Latin.)

45. A Burgundian's memorial, with an offer of service, concerning Calais; about the time of France's declaring war against the Queen.

46. A petition of Cassiodorus, a Spaniard, in behalf of himself and friends, to have a public place of worship allotted them. (Latin.)

47. Gerard Henrick's proposals to the Queen for instructing her subjects in the art of war, mineralogy, &c. 1560. (Latin.)

48. An account of what land and moveables Mr. Mackwilliam hath in possession belonging to Lady Cheke.

49. An original record of the Bishop of Exeter's homage to the Queen, his acknowledgement of her supremacy, &c. Aug. 2, 1560.

50. Copy of the letters patent made to the Earl of Sussex and his son, of the Stewardship of the Queen's possessions in Essex, 1561.

51. Copy of a licence or grant to Robert Earl of Leicester to export woollen clothes, the 4th year of the Queen's reign.

52. A clause in certain letters patent, being a grant to Rob. E. of Leicester of fines for pardons, &c.

53. Copy of a grant to Rob. E. of Leicester of an annuity of 1000*l.* per ann. out of the Customs, anno reg. Eliz. 4^{to}.

54. An original order of Council to Mr. Anthony Penn, authorizing him to remit money to the Earl of Hertford, then in the Tower, Oct. 18, 1561.

55. The revenues of the Crown declared in the Pipe in the Court of Exchequer, 1560.

55*. An universal charge of the revenue, 3^d Eliz.

Num. 4, 5.

56. Pipe office accounts for a year, 1559.

56*. Four copies of a proclamation for reducing the value of money in the 4th year of the Queen's reign, 1561.

57. Expenses at the Mint in the Tower, for coinage of money for four years in the reign of Hen. VIII.

58. Estimate of the charges of refining the base money received into the Mint since Michaelmas 1560 until Michaelmas 1561, with the charges of the workmanship, &c. Two estimates of the clear revenue growing to the Queen's Highness by refining the base money, officer's fees, &c. Oct. 4, 1561. Officers and Ministers serving in the Mint with their fees for one year ending Michaelmas, 1561.

59. W. B.'s directions for reforming the standard of gold and silver current money, 1561.

5.

1. The Revels Book; showing the several places where the revels were performed, the times when, and the charges of the same, 1561.

2. An epistle from the members of Christ Church Oxon. to Lord Robert Dudley; that, in confidence of his promised love and care of that college, he would prevail with the Queen that Mr. Tho. Sampson might be their Dean; with their recommendation of him and reprobation of Babington, Jan. 31, 1560. (Latin.)

3. The oath and acknowledgment of the Queen's supremacy of Rich. Davies, Bishop of St. David's, May 28, 1561.

4. The oath and acknowledgment of the Queen's supremacy of William Downham, Bishop of Chester, May 28, 1561.

5. An original order of Council to the High Sheriff of the county of Suffolk to stay execution of one Colbye, March 25, 1561.

6. An account of money belonging to the Queen, yet unpaid, remaining in the hands of Lord Paulet, Receiver for the county of Southampton, due at Michaelmas, 1561.

7. The names of Freeholders in the county of Suffolk, 1561.

8. The names of the Freeholders of the county of Bedford.

9. The names of Freeholders in Berkshire.

10. The accounts of Anthony Carleton, Receiver for the counties of Bedford and Bucks, 1561.

11. The names of Freeholders of the county of York.

12. The names of Freeholders in the county of Essex.

13. The names of Freeholders in the county of Hertford.

14. The names of Freeholders in the county of Lincoln, 1561.

15. The names of Freeholders in the county of Nottingham.

16. The names of Freeholders in the county of Oxford.

17. The appointment of John Thorneton the Elder, by Robt. Counstable, Esq. Constable of Quinborough castle, &c. to be Port-Reeve of the manour of Middleton in the county of Kent, June 28, 1561.

18. "Herafter folowithe all suche sumes of monie for the fees and wages due to the Lieutenant of the Tower, the Gentleman Porter and Yemen Warders ther from the feaste of thanſciation of o^r Ladie laste paste, to this present feaste of St. Michaell th'archangell in 1561."

Num. 5.

19. William Painter, Clerk of the Armory's discovery of his receipts and deceits, 1561.

Seemingly addressed to Sir Wm. Cecil.

20. Copy of part of a letter of Sir Nich. Throgmorton in Scotland, to Q. Eliz. concerning the Queen of Scots.

21. Copies of letters from the Queen, to Lord James of Scotland [perhaps Murray], July 1, 1561.

22. Copy of a letter from Sir Nich. Throgmorton to Mr. Randolph, May 11.

23. An original letter from the Lords of the Council to Mr. Randolph, Agent for Q. Eliz. in Scotland; to procure justice to be done to some English merchants, whose effects had been unjustly seized and detained in that kingdom, March 17, 1561.

24. Copy of a letter from Q. Eliz. to Mary Q. of Scots; urging her to ratify a certain treaty, Nov. 23, 1561.

25. Instructions from Smyth, Judge of the Admiralty, whereby to form letters to the Queen of Scotland, in behalf of English merchants pillaged by the Scots; with a copy of Q. Eliz. letter thereon to the Q. of Scots.

26. A charter granted by Q. Eliz. to the inhabitants of the island of Guernsey, Oct. 13, 1559.

27. A letter from Antwerp concerning customs, to Sir T. Gresham, the Queen's Agent, 1561.

28. Gerard Hoenrich's letter to Mr. Secretary Cecil; complaining of delays, and desiring some money in part of payment of what was his due for teaching the art of making saltpetre, May, 1561. (Latin.)

29. John Cousin, Minister of a French Church in London, his letter in behalf of the merchants and strangers of his religion. Indorsed by Grindal, Bishop of London. (French.)

30. Instructions by an anonymous person for the erecting a house of correction in Westminster.

31. An epistle, from Dr. Walter Haddon, to Sir W. Cecil, Secretary to the Queen; requesting a favour for Mr. Gardiner, the Queen's receiver, June 12, 1561. (Latin.)

32. The original Will of Francis Yaxlee, Esq. signed and sealed, July 3, 1561.

33. An epistle from Mr. Anthony Penn, to (it should seem his step-son) Michael Hicks; under the care of his tutor Mr. Blyth at Trinity College, Cambridge, March 1, 1561.

34. Accounts in the office of the Pipe in the Court of the Exchequer, for one year ending at Michaelmas, Anno 2 reg. Eliz.

35. The Lord Treasurer's representation of the debts which the Queen owes abroad, Feb. 27, 1561.

36. The names of the Lords and Officers of State appointed to attend the Queen in her progress, 1562.

37. The names of the Ladies appointed to attend the Queen in the same progress, 1562.

38. "Devices to be shewed before the Quenes Matie by waye of maskinge at Nottingham Castell after the meteing of the quene of Scotts."

This representation seems to have been set aside: see Camden's Annals, for 1562, p. 60.

39. The yearly charge of the office of Treasurer of the Chamber, taken Sept. 29, 1562.

40. Delivery of certain cloaths by a warrant to John Fortescue, Esq. Master of the Wardrobe, Oct. 24, 1558. Warrant for delivery of silks &c. to Sir Thomas Benger, Knight, Master of the Revels and Triumphs, May 10, 1562.

41. "Stuffs deliṽyd in August 1561 by the Quens comandment and the Lord Chamberleyns warrante by William Bentley owt of the wardrobe in the Tower to S^r Edward Warner, Knyght, then Levetenant

Num. 5.

of the said Tower, for the necessary ffurniture of the Ladye Kateryn Grayes, chamber prysoner ther."

42. Petitions from the tenants of Workington, Aysgarth, Newbridge, Coverdale, Kettlewell, Thoraldby, Burton, Nainbrig, Birkridge, Mosedale, Middleham, and Harmby, to the Earl of Northumberland, for the preservation of customs, 1562.

43. A note of particular points and covenants in the leases made to the Queen's tenants in the Lordships of Middleham and Barney Castle, claiming or pretending a tenant's right.

44. Money owing from the office of the Treasurer of the Chamber, at Midsummer next, 1562.

45. Money owing from the office of the Treasurer of the Chamber, May 4, 1562.

46. William Humfrey's Representations relating to Coin.

47. An original warrant from Q. Eliz. to certain commissioners, empowering them to search for mines in the counties of Devonshire, Cornwall, Lancaster, Cumberland, Westmorland, Yorkshire, North-Wales, and South-Wales, July 8, 1563.

48. Benedetto Spinola's confession, signed by himself, to the Earl of Pembroke, Sir W. Cecill and Sir Walter Mildmay, of frauds committed by him in the Queen's customs.

It is drawn up by Sir W. Cecill himself, and accompanied with objections against Spinola and his licence, Dec. 27, 1561.

49. A letter signed by the Lords of the Council, to Tho. Randolph, Esq. in Scotland; concerning Mr. Maxwell and Lord Dacres, July 6, 1562.

50. Copy of a letter of the Lords of the Council, to Lord Dacres, July 6, 1562.

51. A petition of the merchants of the Low-Countries, traders to England, to their Ambassador, written in French, 1562.

52. Instructions for a letter to be written to the Lord Treasurer, &c. touching complaints made by the Spanish Ambassador in behalf of the merchants of the Low-Countries, 1562.

53. Complaints made to K. Philip's Ambassador by the merchants of the Low-Countries, with certain answers made for the time to the same, by Sir W. Petre and Sir J. Mason, 1562.

54. A memorandum of certain complaints ordered by the Lords of the Council, which complaints were lately exhibited by Mons. da' Santville, 1562.

55. A summary account of the Catholick King's revenues, for the Queen's inspection, 1562. (Italian.)

56. A statement by J. Ribault of the inconveniencies that France would sustain by a war with England; including some opinions on the restoration of Havre de Grace and Calais. (French.)

57. The names of certain of the French nobility and gentry at Orleans, 1562.

58. Observations on a statute for tanners, touching their making and dressing of leather, made 5 Eliz. 1562.

59. Copy of an epistle from the Lords of the Council to the K. of Sweden's Chancellor, concerning some English persons who have falsely insinuated themselves into credit with the King, feigning certain frivolous things of the Queen and her Council, concerning her affectation of marriage with him, Aug. 5, 1562. (Latin.)

See Strype's Annals, I. 271. Epistola eleganter conscripta.

60. The Ld. Treasurer Pawlet's letter to Secretary Cecil; concerning the Duke of Florence's debt to the Queen, and that he (the Ld. Treasurer) is willing to take merchandise for it, expecting the Queen's pleasure thereupon, March 9, 1562.

Num. 5, 6.

61. Decrees made for the university of Cambridge, with the consent and authority of Sir William Cecill, the Chancellor of the same, and of the Regent and Non-regent Masters there, at a full congregation in their Chapter-house, or New Chapell. Dr. Philip Baker, Vice-Chancellor; William Masters and Geo. Blyth, Proctors, June 27, 1562.

62. A letter of the Lord Treasurer to Sir W. Cecill; concerning damage done in the Queen's forests, with articles for commissioners to be appointed for repressing the same, March 19, 1562.

63. A computation of the expences of repairs on one of the Queen's possessions.

64. An original royal licence to John Mangleman, a German, and Gerebrand Floris, for the finding out of earth proper for making brimstone, Aug. 25, 1562.

6.

1. A courteous and eloquent letter, (as it is indorsed,) of John Elmes, of the Inner Temple, to Sir Wm. Cecill, Master of the Queen's Wards; for leave to become his tenant of a farm at Thorpwaterfield, March 14, 1563.

2. A letter from Theodore Beza, at Caen, to Sir Wm. Cecill, on the ill state of the French Protestants, March 16, 1562. (French.)

Printed in Strype's Annals, vol. I. App. p. 95.

3. A letter, from Embden, of John Utenhovius, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that the Countess of East Frizeland will speedily send over her agents to the Queen about a certain business, March 22, 1562. (Latin.)

4. Orders concerning the Queen's works at Windsor to be observed by the Surveyor of the same, March 1 and 2, with Sir Wm. Cecill's remarks; also the Surveyor's charges for work done, 1562 and 1563.

5. The diet of the Secretary on flesh- and fish-days, in the Court, regulated 1563.

6. Copy of an Act of Parliament for assigning certain sums of money for support of the Queen's household, Jan. 12, 1563.

7. Judgments and sentences pronounced in the Star-Chamber for forgery; from the 30 of Hen. VIII. to the 5 of Q. Elizabeth.

8. A representation of the state of the Queen's revenue, so far as falls under the management of Lord Chidwick Panlet, receiver of the same in several counties, March 25, 1563.

9. William Humfrey's representation of a particular weight of money used in the Tower of London, 1563.

10. A letter from the Lords of the Council to Mr. Dawberry, collector of the subsidies in Norfolk; concerning the disposal of coat and conduct money for soldiers of that county, to be sent to Newhaven (*i. e.* Havre de Grace), in Normandy, June 4, 1563.

11. An account of ships to be furnished with artillery, by Wm. Winter, Esq. Master of the Ordnance, June 8, 1563.

12. An account of shipping in the Port of London, belonging to the Merchants of the Staple, sent by the Lord Treasurer to Mr. Secretary Cecill, April 8, 1563.

13. The proportion of the respective stores of certain ships intended for a voyage to the Madeiras, March 3, 1563.

14. A letter to the Earl of Pembroke, from Wm. Gerrard and Wm. Chester; concerning stores for shipping, 1563.

Almost obliterated.

15. Laws of the borders betwixt England and Scot-

Num. 6.

land, agreed upon by commissioners of both the realms, Sept. 10, 1563.

In the hand-writing of Randolph the Queen's Ambassador.

16. A passeport for the safe conduct of James Meinys, servant to the Queen of Scots' Secretary, on his return from England to Scotland, signed by Mr. Secretary Cecil, April 29, 1565.

17. An imperfect copy of a letter on divers matters by an unknown writer, but addressed to Q. Elizabeth herself.

18. A letter from the Lords of the Council to Sir Th. Randolph, in Scotland; informing him of the preparations of the French by their shipping to commit hostilities on the frontiers adjoining to Scotland, Feb. 10, 1563.

19. A representation of the Queen's debts: from the Lord Treasurer to Sir Wm. Cecill, April 19, 1563.

20. Lady Dowager Oxford's letter to Sir Wm. Cecill, guardian of her Son; to exculpate her for delaying to prove her lately deceased Lord's will, being disposed to renounce it, and leave it to her Son, April 30, 1563.

21. Lord Chandos, to the Marquis of Winchester, Lord High Treasurer, and to Sir Richard Sackville, Knt. a Privy Counsellor; complains that (he being master of the Queen's game in Braydon Forest) the Lady Stump claimed the right of Brinkworth Woods, in the said forest, May 30, 1563.

22. Lord Arthur Grey, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that he would please to receive into his service a late servant of his father, June 18, 1563.

23. Lord Rich, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning the wardship of one Sarah Stane, July 26, 1563.

24. The Lord Treasurer, to Sir Wm. Cecill; mentioning the death of Mr. Darrel at Portsmouth; with a further account of Newhaven, &c. Aug. 19, 1563.

25. A letter of compliment, from Edward the young Earl of Oxford, to Sir Wm. Cecill, his guardian, Aug. 23, 1563. (French.)

26. The Lord Treasurer, to Sir Wm. Cecill; to take advantage of forfeitures incurred by merchants breaking the statute concerning Woad, through forgetfulness, Aug. 28, 1563.

27. Lord John Grey, to Sir Wm. Cecill, thanking him for the delivery of his niece, Catherine Grey, to his custody at his seat of Pyrgo, Aug. 29, 1563.

28. The Lord Treasurer, to Sir Wm. Cecill; mentioning what loss must be sustained in putting off the Queen's provisions that came from Newhaven, in Normandy, Sept. 1, 1563.

29. Edward Baesh's letter to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the Newhaven provisions, Aug. 31, 1563.

30. An account of sums of money due to certain Captains for the service at Newhaven, 1563.

31. The Lord Treasurer, to Mr. Secretary Cecill; his contrivance for the King's tomb; (uncertain whether of Hen. VIII. or Edw. VI.) Sept. 12, 1563.

32. Lady Catherine Grey, Countess of Hertford, to Sir Wm. Cecill; she thanks him for her and her husband's delivery out of the Tower, desiring the Queen's further favour, Sept. 3, 1563.

33. Lord John Grey, of Pyrgo, to Sir Wm. Cecill; he relates in an affecting manner how his niece, Lady Catherine, pines away under the Queen's displeasure, Sept. 20, 1563.

34. The Countess Dowager of Oxford desires of Sir Wm. Cecill, that she may have her rent corn for the use of her house, which had been ordered to be withheld from her, Oct. 11, 1563.

35. The Duchess of Suffolk, to Sir Wm. Cecill; she thanks him for his proffers of service; with a post-

Num. 6.

script from Mr. Bertie to him, refusing a public employment, Oct. 30, 1563.

36. Lady Catherine, Countess of Hertford, to Sir Wm. Cecill; she thanks him for his kindness to her and her Lord, Nov. 7, 1563.

37. Lord John Grey, to Sir Wm. Cecill; acknowledging his many favours to Lady Catherine, his niece, and desiring his opinion of the copy enclosed of her petition to Q. Elizabeth, Nov. 7, 1563.

38. Lord John Grey, to Sir Wm. Cecill; with a present of a doe, out of Pyrgo park: he solicits his further influence in behalf of Lady Catherine, his afflicted niece, Nov. 15, 1563.

39. The Lord Treasurer, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning the repair of Mr. Compton's house, at Tottenham. He says, that where the Queen's timber is felled, the Woodward is not to have the lop for his fees, Nov. 10, 1563.

40. Thomas, Lord Dacres, to Sir Wm. Cecill; his father being lately dead, he desires his warrant to procure writs for the finding of his office, Nov. 21, 1563.

41. The Lord Treasurer, to Sir Wm. Cecil; his note of coat and conduct money, allowed to sundry collectors, Dec. 1, 1563.

42. The Lord Treasurer's letter to the Earl of Pembroke, the Lord R. Dudley, and Sir Wm. Cecil; in behalf of Sir Thomas Lodge, Lord Mayor of London, with regard to the supporting of his credit by a supply of money, &c. Dec. 3, 1563.

43. Lord John Grey, to Sir Wm. Cecil; earnestly setting forth the dangerous condition of his niece, the Lady Catherine, by reason of her great trouble for the Queen's displeasure, Dec. 12, 1563.

44. Lady Catherine, Countess of Hertford, to Sir Wm. Cecil; that she is quite miserable for want of the Queen's favour, Dec. 13, 1563.

45. Lord Arthur Grey of Wilton, to Sir Wm. Cecil; that he had already paid a debt to the Queen now demanded, Dec. 17, 1563.

46. Copy of the Lord Treasurer's letter to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning making warrants for payment of the soldiers, Dec. 18, 1563.

47. Lord Riche, to Sir Wm. Cecil; for licence to fell woods in Shrubbets, in the Manour of Wanstead, Dec. 30, 1563.

48. John Best, Bp. of Carlisle, to Sir Wm. Cecill; recommending the bearer to be exempted from the Loan, April 14, 1563.

49. John, Bp. of Carlisle, to Sir Wm. Cecill; he mentions the decay of the church and city of Carlisle, and sues for the Queen's confirmation, April 25, 1563.

50. Edmund Scambler, Bp. of Peterborough, to Sir Wm. Cecil; showing when a name may be changed at confirmation, May 25, 1563.

51. Edmund Grindall, Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; he sues to him to take into consideration the state of Cowpland, a part of Cumberland, where the Bishop was born, in which place was much ignorance and oppression, May 27, 1563.

52. Matthew Parker, Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that he intends shortly to visit his diocese personally, to know the state thereof. He begs a couple of bucks, his brethren being better provided of parks than himself, and says, he doubts whether Bishops and Ministers in these days are thought worthy to eat venison;—with other matters, June 4, 1563.

53. Richard Cox, Bp. of Ely, to Sir Wm. Cecill; in excuse for the smallness of his gift towards rebuilding of St. Paul's; his Bishoprick impoverished, June 12, 1563.

54. A letter from Lawrence Nowell, tutor to the young Earl of Oxford, to Sir Wm. Cecill; complaining

Num. 6.

of the inaccuracy of the general maps of England, and stating his design of constructing maps of all the counties, if he should meet with Sir William's encouragement, June, 1563. (Latin.)

55. Edmund, Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that the lead of St. Bartholomew's church should be applied towards covering of St. Paul's church, July 3, 1563.

56. Edmund, Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; on various matters, viz. concerning St. Bartholomew's church; the Convocation; Sir Thomas Fitzherbert's case; and the case of Barton, the Parson of Abchurch, July 12, 1563.

57. To the Chief of the Queen's Council, the certificate of Edmund Guest, Bp. of Rochester, concerning the jurisdiction of his diocese, and what provision is made therein for the cure of souls, July 12, 1563.

58. Edmund Bp. of Peterborough's certificate, or answer, to six articles of enquiry into the state of his Bishoprick, July 25, 1563.

59. E. Grindall, Bp. of London, his certificate of the Convocation: German precepts concerning the plague, July 17, 1563.

60. John Parkhurst, Bp. of Norwich, his letter and certificate, or answer, to several articles of enquiry into the jurisdiction and management of his diocese, July 17, 1563.

61. Richard, Bp. of Ely, to Sir Wm. Cecill; desiring that the Isle of Ely may not be joined with Cambridgeshire in the furnishing of men for the Queen's service, as the Isle contains no more than 20 poor towns, July 20, 1563.

62. Matthew, Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that the realm is infested with war universally, London with the pestilence, and Kent with famine; that he has recommended particular prayers to be used in the City of London, but being withheld by statutes, has forborn to do the same elsewhere 'till properly authorized, July 23, 1563.

63. Edmund, Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning what orders should be observed and prayers used on the intended Fast-Day, on account of the Plague, July 30, 1563.

64. Edmund, Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; in behalf of one Leache, a Scotsman, wrongfully (as he thinks) imprisoned in Ireland, July 31, 1563.

65. Edmund, Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that as the plague is at Newhaven, he wishes that even *tolerable*, much more *honourable* conditions might be accepted. He hopes that notwithstanding a late proclamation, which might be wilfully or wrongfully misinterpreted, French exiles for religion might not be seized, Aug. 1, 1563.

66. Matthew, Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning the Form of Prayer, for the intended Fast, drawn up by the Bp. of London, with the said Abp.'s remarks thereon, Aug. 6, 1563.

67. Richard, Bp. of Ely, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that the Fellows of St. John's College, Cambridge, have illegally chosen a Master; mentioning also his certificate of the householders in Cambridgeshire and the Isle of Ely, Aug. 15, 1563.

68. Edmund, Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning the public order for the Fast, sent to the Abp. of York, Aug. 21, 1563.

69. Edmund, Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning assembling to prayer and fasting in the plague time; with mention of a letter he had sent to Lord Robert Dudley on the excommunication of one Sebastian, Aug. 12, 1563.

70. Matthew, Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; praying aid from the Council to recover certain MSS. of Dr. Cranmer, his predecessor, Aug. 22, 1563.

Num. 6.

71. Matthew, Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; desiring the Queen's licence for building a Grammar School at Sandwich, in Kent, to be endowed by Mr. Manwood: praising also the good order of that town, Aug. 27, 1563.

72. Richard Cheney, Bp. of Gloucester, to Sir Wm. Cecill; expressing his earnest desire to resign his Bishopricks of Gloucester and Bristol, and to lead a poor quiet life as before, Sept. 17, 1563.

73. A short epistle of Richard, Bp. of Ely, to Sir Wm. Cecill; representing the sad condition of the Nation, Sept. 1563.

74. Richard, Bp. of Ely, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning the choice of a new Head for St. John's College, Cambridge, Sept. 17, 1563.

75. Matthew, Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; showing his apprehensions lest Dr. Thirlby, and Mr. Boxal, Dean of Windsor, appointed by the Council to be kept in custody by him, should bring infection with them, Sept. 20, 1563.

76. Thomas Young, Abp. of York, to Sir Wm. Cecill; requesting to know his pleasure concerning some Scotch Priests in prison in the Castle of York, Oct. 3, 1563.

77. Edmund, Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; giving him advice how to manage a pain in his back, with a strong commendation of warm clothing; also concerning the placing of Watson and Feckenham with some Bishops: and other matters, Oct. 15, 1563.

Printed in Strype's Life of Grindall, p. 80.

78. Thomas, Abp. of York, to Sir Wm. Cecill; recommending one Lakyns to be presented to the vacant living of Awthorpe, in Lincoln diocese; and desiring further advice concerning the imprisoned Scotch Priests, Nov. 5, 1563.

79. Edmund, Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning injunctions to be observed in Xt. Church College, Oxon. where Mr. Sampson was Dean, Nov. 12, 1563.

80. Gilbert Berkeley, Bp. of Bath and Wells, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that he could not send to him sooner, on account of a house being infected with the plague at Welles; that he had now sent an account of the chapels, &c. in his diocese, Nov. 17, 1563.

81. Matthew, Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; mentioning Barnaby Gouge's case; Bale's Antiquities; and that an instrument for a Prebend from the Queen should be altered, Nov. 20, 1563.

82. Edmund, Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill: mentioning a prayer and psalm, appointed by him to be used upon the plague abating; also concerning some German affairs; begs a doe out of his park, &c. Dec. 15, 1563.

83. The psalm, or rather thanksgiving collected from the Psalms, mentioned by the Bp. of London in Art. 82.

84. John Scorey, Bp. of Hereford, copy of his answer to the enquiry of the Lords of the Council into the state of his diocese, 1563.

85. Edmund, Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; recommending Mr. Coverdale to the Bishoprick of Landaff, Dec. 20, 1563.

86. Edmund, Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; for Mr. Scot to be Prebendary of Carlisle; the ill state of that diocese, Dec. 27, 1563.

87. Richard, Bp. of Ely, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that the clergy are slandered by adversaries to the truth; with other matters, Dec. 28, 1563.

88. Edwyn Sandys, Bp. of Worcester, to Sir W. Cecill; presenting him with a clock that had been K. Edward's, for a new-year's gift, Dec. 28, 1563.

A very interesting letter.

89. Matthew, Archbp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm.

Num. 6, 7.

Cecill, mentioning his overbashfulness in speaking in public; that he would gladly decline personal conference with the Bp. of Aquila, the Spanish Ambassador, and rather do it in writing. Towards the end of 1563.

See Camden's Eliz. Edit. 4, p. 68. The Archb. has not signed this letter, but desires it may be burned.

Printed in Strype's Life of Parker, App. N^o CVI.

7.

1. Dr. Francis Newton, Vice-Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; acquainting him that the Stewardship of the University is vacant, and desiring his directions for its supply, June 16, 1563.

2. The Fellows of St. John's College, Cambridge, to the Queen; that according to her Majesty's letters for electing a master, they had chosen Dr. Roger Kelk, July 23, 1563. (Latin.)

3. The Fellows of St. John's College, Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; giving their reasons for electing Mr. Kelk to be their Master, before Mr. Longworth, recommended to them by the Queen, July 23, 1563. (Latin.)

4. The Apology of the Fellows of St. John's, for their election, contained in eight articles, July 23, 1563.

5. Dr. Kelk, to Sir Wm. Cecill; mentioning the conference he had, by his order, with Mr. Longworth, July 27, 1563. (Latin.)

6. Mr. Longworth, to Sir Wm. Cecill: his motives for continuing his claim to the Headship of St. John's, July 28, 1563.

7. Mr. Pilkington, President of St. John's, Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; recommending Mr. Longworth to succeed him, Sept. 9, 1563. (Latin.)

8. The Master and Fellows of St. John's, Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; not to force their consciences to reassume the ceremonies they had laid aside, Dec. 1563. (Latin.)

9. Mr. Alexander Nowell, Dean of St. Paul's, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning his Catechism, approved of by the Clergy in Convocation, June 22, 1563. (Latin.)

10. Concerning the Deanery of Shoreham, which, though in the diocese of Rochester, is under the immediate jurisdiction of the metropolitan church of Canterbury, July 12, 1563.

11. A certificate of the exempt places within the diocese of Rochester, July 12, 1563.

12. Mr. Whittingham, Dean of Durham, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning the service performed in his church, Dec. 19, 1563.

13. Tho. Sampson, Dean of Christchurch, Oxon, to Sir Wm. Cecill; against using the apparel prescribed, Dec. 26, 1563.

14. Dr. Marshal, late Dean of Christchurch, his subscription to the Queen's supremacy, and the form of church government established in the Synod at London, 1562, signed Dec. 21, 1563. (Latin.) Composed by Bp. Grindall.

15. An account of pensions, annuities, &c. payable by Edward, Lord Hastings of Loughborough, 1563.

16. Copy of a letter from the Court at Greenwich, signed by Ld. Arundel and E. Rogers, the Steward and Comptroller of the Household, to Sir Tho. Lodge, Lord Mayor of London; sharply reprimanding him for abusing Mr. Skeggs, one of the Queen's Purveyors, July 19, 1563.

17. Sir Tho. Lodge, the Lord Mayor of London's answer to the complaint of Skeggs the Purveyor, sent to Sir Wm. Cecill; July 21, 1563.

Num. 7.

18. The Sheriffs of London, to the Privy Council; concerning money received of them, by the Bp. of Rochester, Ld. Almoner, July 28, 1563.

19. The Ld. Mayor of London, to the Privy Council; seeking how to execute the Queen's proclamation against strangers, July 30, 1563.

20. Some imperfect rules for an hospital at Westminster; by a nameless writer, 1563.

21. Orders for Westminster, in time of the plague; by Sir Wm. Cecill, High Steward, and Sir Ambrose Cave, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, March 12, 1563.

22. Sir John Bourn, a prisoner in the Marshalsea, to Sir Wm. Cecill; entreating his favour, April 21, 1563.

23. Dr. Walter Haddon, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that he has obtained from the Queen the incorporation of Poole; ending his letter with an account in Latin of his Discourse with the Queen, showing her great respect for Sir Wm. Cecill, April 8, 1563.

24. Wm. Herle, at Antwerp, to Sir Wm. Cecill; mentioning the state of affairs in the northern parts, May 6, 1563.

25. Mr. Th. Wotton, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning the Lady Finch, relict of Sir Thomas, and her children, June 13, 1563.

26. A letter of Henry Cheke, to Sir Wm. Cecill; 1563. (Greek.)

27. Lord Arundel, Steward of the Household, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning private affairs, June 16, 1563.

28. Mr. Henry Knolles, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning his own private affairs, July 14, 1563.

29. Mr. Nicholas Wotton, to Sir Wm. Cecill; his excuse for not attending the Court at Nonesuch, July 28, 1563.

30. Sir Hen. Gardiner, to Sir Wm. Cecill; desiring the place of Keeper of Ludlow Castle, &c. for Thomas Singleton, his servant, Aug. 17, 1563.

31. Mr. Abington to the Ld. Treasurer; the plague at Portsmouth, and the condition of the Queen's provision there, Aug. 15, 1563.

32. A letter from Wm. Herle, at Dunkirk, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that he had happily dispatched what he was employed in, and wanted to come home, Aug. 2, 1563.

33. Sir Edward Warner, once Lieutenant of the Tower, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that he enjoys his retirement; wishes Sir Wm. was not so harassed with fatiguing business, &c. and ends with petitioning for the decayed furniture of Lady Catherine's chamber in the Tower, Sept. 8, 1563.

34. Mr. Herle, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that sickness had prevented his sending an account of his negotiations; that he was preparing to return to England, and wanted more money, Oct. 13, 1563.

35. Mr. Herle, from Antwerp, to Sir Wm. Cecill; again pressing for money, and giving a further account of the state of affairs abroad, Oct. 26, 1563.

36. Mr. Herle, from Brussels, to Sir Wm. Cecill; earnestly repeating his request for a supply of money, and informing him of the state of several parts of Europe, Nov. 5, 1563.

37. Mr. Herle, to Ld. Robert Dudley; in almost the same words with that of Art. 34, to Sir Wm. Cecill, Oct. 13, 1563.

38. Mr. Lennard the elder, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning a marriage depending betwixt his eldest son and one Mrs. Mary Darrell; with complaints of the behaviour of Mr. Gooze to obstruct it, Nov. 10, 1563.

39. Copy of Mr. Darrell the elder's letter to Mr.

Num. 7.

Lennard, sen.; showing his and his daughter's desire, that the latter should be matched with young Mr. Lennard.

40. Copy of Mary Darrell's letter to Mr. Gooze; desiring him to desist from his suit, she being pre-engaged, Oct. 21, 1563.

41. Copy of a scornful letter of Mr. Gooze to some of the Darrells, concerning his suit to their kinswoman, Oct. 16, 1563.

42. A letter from Theodore Birekman, a German Physician, to Reiner Solenander; concerning the new method of treating distempers by Carichterius, Physician to the King of the Romans, from Vienna, May 14, 1563. (Latin.)

43. Mr. Auditor Hanby's letter to the Marquis of Winchester, Lord Treasurer; with the form of the warrants for passing the accounts of Messieurs Gonson and Basshe, March 17, 1563.

44. Mr. W. Humphrey to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning the loss to this realm in exchange of money with foreigners; with a general account of his scheme for reforming the abuse, Jan. 18, 1563.

45. The expense of the fortifications at Dover, and the castles adjacent, by a nameless person, Feb. 20, 1563.

46. Copy of K. Philip's proclamation for preventing frauds of Denizens in Spain, as to the customs on Woollens, Feb. 3, 1563.

47. David Lewis to the Lords of the Council; with an enclosed supplication of certain merchants concerning a seizure of a ship, Feb. 27, 1563.

48. The Lord Treasurer, to Sir Wm. Cecill; against unlimited licences for passing of gold, cottons, &c. not paying custom, Jan. 14, 1563.

49. The Lord Treasurer, to Sir Wm. Cecill; with a warrant of Privy Seal for payment of the loan, Feb. 21, 1563.

50. The Lord Keeper's letter and warrants to the Collectors of the subsidy in Middlesex, March 8, 1563.

51. Copy of D'Avila's account of the battle of Dreux, fought Dec. 19, 1562.

52. Lord John Grey of Pyrgo, to Sir Wm. Cecill; clearing himself of Mr. Newdegate's reports concerning the expenses of Lady Catherine, with a bill of the charges, Jan. 20, 1563.

53. The Lord Treasurer, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that the Queen would have him the said Lord attend at Court to consider of the affairs of the Household, &c. with an account of salaries due to the Captains who served at Newhaven, Feb. 1, 1563.

54. Lord Grey of Wilton, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that the Chancellor of the Duchy delays passing the Queen's patent which was granted to him for Olney Park and Bailwick, March 5, 1563.

55. Lord John Grey, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that he would take this good time of Lent to persuade the Queen to forgive his niece Lady Catherine, March 6, 1563.

56. Matthew, Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; he fears the preparations in France threaten England, Jan. 20, 1563.

57. Edmund, Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning the prayers for the abatement of the plague; also in favour of the Bp. of Carlisle to be Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, Jan. 21, 1563.

58. The Bishop of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; wishing that the Queen would take notice of the Duke of Wirtemberg's kindness to the English Protestant exiles at Strasbourg and Frankfort, Jan. 24, 1563.

59. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; describing the weakness of the Cinque Ports, Feb. 6, 1563.

Num. 7.

60. Miles Coverdale, the deprived Bp. of Exeter, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that as the Bp. of London had presented him to the living of St. Magnus in London, hopes the Queen would exempt him from payment of first fruits; as he cannot long live, Feb. 6, 1563.

61. Robert Horne, Bp. of Winchester, to Sir Wm. Cecill; desiring that a Register who had slandered him might be punished, Feb. 12, 1563.

62. The Bishop of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; he exclaims vehemently against plays, interludes, &c. as likely to renew the plague, Feb. 22, 1563.

63. Edmund, Bp. of London, his letter to Sir Wm. Cecill concerning the plague, with his form of prayer and thanksgiving for the ceasing of it; in six pages, March 7, 1563.

The latter printed in Strype's Life of Grindall, App. N° VII.

64. The Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; on the affairs of Friseland. Thinks that the Queen should be removed to a place of safety from the plague, but that the lawyers may remain where they are, the infection being now abated, March 11, 1563.

65. The Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that the amercing one or two officers guilty of embezzlement would defray the charge of the pension to be remitted to Friseland, March 18, 1563.

66. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; he hopes the Bp. of St. Asaph may hold his benefices *in commendam*, as it is necessary Bishops should use hospitality, and keep up the dignity of their function, March 18, 1563.

67. Miles Coverdale, to Sir Wm. Cecill; to promote the signing of the warrants for discharge of his first fruits, March 18, 1563.

68. Edmund, Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that the pension for Friseland would be more judiciously bestowed on Count John the younger brother, than on Duke Edzard the elder, March 21, 1563.

69. The Fellows of St. John's College, Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that they had laid aside their contention, and assented to the election of Mr. Longworth to be their head, Jan. 5, 1563. (Latin.)

70. A letter from the Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Colleges at Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning the election of a Vice-Chancellor; with a form, in Latin, for that purpose, drawn up in Q. Mary's reign, Jan. 18, 1563.

71. Sir Wm. Pickering, to Sir W. Cecill; he wants to have a release of his debts, and hopes Mr. Secretary's aid therein, Jan. 8, 1563.

72. Sir John Mason, Treasurer of the Queen's chamber, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that he is retiring to the country for his health, and expresses his gratitude for the Queen's inquiries, Jan. 10, 1563.

73. Sir Anthony Cooke, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that he would move Mr. Peters to recommend Mr. Edward Stanhope to a certain young lady of Mr. Peters's acquaintance, whom Mr. Stanhope was desirous to marry, Jan 25, 1563.

74. Sir John Mason, in the country, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that he fears his young landlord, Spelman, has intentions of turning him out of his house, which will be disagreeable; hopes therefore Sir Wm. will speak in his behalf, Feb. 4, 1564.

75. Mr. Waade, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that he is sending twenty trees to Sir William's seat at Tongs (now Theobald's), Feb. 13, 1563.

76. Arthur Hall, to Sir Wm. Cecill; he thanks him for past favours; and adds that fear of his creditors forces him to be further troublesome, March 4, 1563.

77. Sir John Mason, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that the nation is in a dangerous disease through security and

Num. 7, 8.

misgovernment. His advice thereupon, and his judgement of the Queen's removal, March 8, 1563.

78. Mr. William Turner, Dean of Wells, to Sir Wm. Cecill. He mentions Sir Thos. Dyer's vile usage of his lady, and describes her last moments; he also speaks of his Herbal, March 22, 1563. (English and Latin.)

79. Nicholas Poyntz, to Sir Wm. Cecill; his thankfulness for the Queen's and his kindness to his now deceased mother, Lady Dyer; mentions the manner of her death, which he ascribes to the cruelty of her husband, March 23, 1563.

80. Copy of a license or grant to Lord Robert Dudley for exportation of woollen cloths, July 1, 1562.

81. Copy of letters patent for the encouragement of foreigners ingenious in handicraft, to settle in Norwich, Nov. 5, 1564.

82. Copy of a letter to the Privy Council, concerning the cause of the letters of toleration from the Mayor, &c. of Norwich, Nov. 16, 1569.

83. Copy of the answer of the Lords of the Council to the former letter, Nov. 21, 1569.

84. A copy of the Queen's proclamation to enforce submission to arrests and attachments, March 21, 1564.

85. Copy of a petition of certain merchants to the Duchess of Parma, Regent of Flanders, not to stop their cargoes, Jan. 7, 1563.

86. Copy of a proclamation of the Queen for removing the impediments to traffic betwixt England and Flanders, Dec. 29, 1564.

87. Ld. Robert Dudley, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that he had Anthony Penn in custody, for being concerned with Hales in the matter of the succession, April 6, 1564.

88. James Pilkington, Bp. of Durham, to Robert Earl of Leicester; in behalf of the refusers of the apparel, Oct. 25, 1564.

Printed in Strype's Life of Parker, App. N° XXV.

89. Reasons to prove that the Vintners of Cambridge are to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor only; with a copy of the Charter of Richard II. 1381, in confirmation of the same, 1564.

90. Copy of a letter from the Queen to the Mayor, Bailiffs, and Burgesses, of the town of Cambridge, inhibiting them from meddling with the licensing of Victuallers, &c. within the precincts of the University, July 1, 1564.

91. Nine questions, with answers to the same, concerning the apparel of Ministers, by Humphry and Sampson, 1564.

92. Proofs that the apparel of Priests may be worn, in answer to former objections; this last by Dr. Guest, Bp. of Rochester.

Printed in Strype's Life of Parker, App. N° XXXI.

93. A letter from Mr. Thomas Gardiner, to Sir Wm. Cecill; clearing himself from aspersions, and desiring his protection, April 28, 1564. (Latin.)

8.

1. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; he sends him a rough draught of the articles drawn up by himself, and the Bishops of London, Winchester, Ely, and Lincoln; he desires the Queen's letter to the Bp. of London to back their injunctions, March 3, 1564.

2. Matthew, Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning the Book of Articles, Puritans, Bucer and Martyr's Letters, Withers at Cambridge, and the Dean of St. Paul's, March 8, 1564.

3. Gilbert Berkeley, Bp. of Bath and Wells, to Sir

Num. 8.

Wm. Cecill; he complains of Dr. Turner, Dean of Wells, his railing at Bishops, and calling them white-coats and tippet gentlemen, March 23, 1563.

4. Matthew, Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; he complains of the Puritans, and desires to know his thoughts of them, March 24, 1564.

5. Dr. Alex. Nowell, Dean of St. Paul's, to Sir Wm. Cecill; in justification of his resentment of a leud book dedicated to the Queen, March 8, 1564.

Printed in Strype's Life of Parker, App. N° XXIX.

6. Copy of the Queen's letter to the Abp. of Canterbury; requiring him to confer with the Bishops of his province, and others having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, for redressing disorders in the church, occasioned by different doctrines and rites; and for taking order that none for the future be admitted to preferments but those that are conformable, Jan. 25, 1564.

7. An account of disorderly varieties in the church service, 1564.

8. Laurence Humphry's petition against Uniformity, to Abp. Parker, and the Bps. of London, Winton, Ely, and Lincoln, March 20, 1564. (Latin.)

9. A proclamation, published March 21, 1564, for the better executing of process, and against such as dare resist the same.

This is the same as Art. 84 in Vol. VII. It was printed by Cawood.

10. A precedent or form for the office of Clerk of the Crown in the Duchy of Lancaster, made the 8th year of Edw. IV.

11. Copy of a license or grant to Robt. Earl of Leicester, for the exportation of woollen clothes, July 3, 1562.

12. Mr. Vernon's pedigree and claim to the Ld. Powis's lands, May 22, 1565.

13. A letter from Carlisle (almost obliterated) concerning the wardship of one Ireton; and complaining of Mr. Standley.

14. Notes of Mr. Manwood's arguments in Warren's case, Oct. 27, 1565.

15. Copy of the Queen's commission and articles concerning pirates. To Sir Edw. Dymock, Sir Robt. Tyrwhitt, Robt. Carr, and Adlard Whelby, Esqrs., Oct. 16, 1565.

16. A note of certain demands of the Commissioners of the Catholic King, and the answer of the English Commissioners to the same, July 5, 1565. (Latin.)

17. An account of wares or merchandize brought from abroad to the Port of London, 1565.

18. The names of such gentlemen in each county, as are entrusted by the Lords of the Council with the levying of the subsidy, April, 1563.

19. A question demanded upon the matter of Scotland; resolved by Bp. Guest, pro Defensione Religionis, Sept. 1565.

20. Occurrences from Scotland, Nov. 24, 1581.

21. An appeal of the nobility and congregation of Scotland on matters of religion, 1565.

Imperfect.

22. Copy of some instructions sent to Mr. Randolph how to confer with the Q. of Scots, about the time of its being suspected she would marry with Lord Darnley, without date.

Seemingly in the hand writing of Sir Wm. Cecill.

23. The band of the nobility, bourgeois, and other professors of God's truth at Stirling; for the procuring and obtaining of certain articles there proponed to be asked of the Queen's Majesty [of Scotland], July 17, 1565.

24. A rough imperfect draught of a letter without name or date, written from Berwick upon Tweed,

Num. 8.

(seemingly by T. Randolph, Esq.) to Sir Wm. Cecill; clearing himself from being author of a libel against the Q. of Scots.

See Art. 34.

25. The Queen's letter to Thomas Randolph, her agent in Scotland, signed by herself; that though commissioners are appointed for both nations, she is unwilling an English Earl should condescend to be put on a level with a Scotch Baron; therefore, though she dislikes Earl Bothwell for a commissioner, she chuses him before one of meaner rank, Feb. 2, 1565.

26. Copy of the Q. of Scots' letter to the Q. of England; complaining of hostilities committed in Scotland by the English, Dec. 31, 1565.

27. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Randolph her Agent in Scotland; that, hearing attempts have been made against his life, she allows him to retire for safety for a time to Berwick; (signed with her own hand,) Oct. 3, 1565.

28. Copy of a writing sent by Mr. Randolph to the Council of Scotland; that the Q. of England is ready to treat with the Scotch by her commissioners, at any indifferent place they themselves shall appoint, 1565.

29. An anonymous paper touching a proposal that the Q. of Scots should deliver up certain castles in Scotland together with hostages to the Q. of England. No date.

30. Copy of the Q. of England's letter to the Q. of Scots; concerning the settlement of some differences that had arisen between them, Oct. 29, 1565. (French.)

31. Copy of the Q. of Scots' answer to articles presented to her in the name of the Assembly of the Church, 1565.

32. A letter from the English Council, to Mr. Randolph in Scotland; to procure of the Lords of Session redress of wrongs done to a poor man, Nov. 3, 1565.

33. Copy of instructions from Q. Elizabeth to the Earl of Bedford, Governor of Berwick, how to behave with regard to attempts of the Scotch borderers to make inroads to England, Jan. 12, 1565.

34. Copy of the Q. of England's letter to the Q. of Scots; reproaching her for her ill usage of Mr. Randolph, &c.

See Art. 24.

35. Copy of the Q. of Scots' letter to Mr. Randolph; that, as a Minister is coming to her from the K. of Spain, together with a messenger from the Q. of England to accommodate matters betwixt the two realms, she freely consents thereto, 1565.

36. Certain marks, and the same decyphered, relating to persons and places in England and Scotland, sent to Mr. Randolph, July 12, 1565.

37. Copy of Mr. Randolph's letter to the Q. of Scotland's Lords of her Council, in the name of the Q. of England; that they would prevail with their Sovereign to send the Earl of Lenox and his son Lord Darnley forthwith into England, 1565.

38. A second rough imperfect draught of a letter of Mr. Randolph to the Q. of England; denying the accusation of Melvin, that he had libelled the Q. of Scotland, [without date.]

See Art. 24.

39. Copy of the Q. of Scots' letter to Mr. Randolph; to write to the Earl of Bedford, Governor of Berwick; to release the Earl of Sutherland, her subject, whom he stopped and detained in custody, as he was coming home, Sept. 8, 1565.

40. Copy of Mr. Randolph's request to the Q. of Scots, on the part of his mistress, to postpone her marriage with Lord Darnley.

Num. 8.

41. A commission signed by the Q. of England, to enquire into the disposal of money for the military uses of the Government of Ireland, from May 20, 1564, to Dec. 28, 1565.

42. A charter for the Isle of Wight, in Latin; with orders, in English, to be observed by Edw. Horsey, Esq. Captain of the said Isle, Aug. 6, 1565.

43. Anne Duchess of Somerset, to Sir Wm. Cecill; wishing he would join Lord Leicester in soliciting the Queen for the liberty of her son Lord Hertford, and his wife Lady Catherine, wasting their days in imprisonment, Jan. 9, 1565.

44. Copy of Thomas Duke of Norfolk's letter to his kinsman Thomas Earl of Sussex; that a servant of his had died suddenly of the plague, as was suspected, and that he wanted to live in retirement;—with other private matters, Aug. 31, 1565.

45. Mr. Laurence Humphreys and Mr. Sampson, to the Earl of Leicester; they desire leave to retire to their places at Oxford, to consult and deliberate whether to submit to her Majesty's laws by conformity or not, March 31, 1565.

46. Matthew, Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning the Universities' power of licensing to preach, with remarks on licenses granted by the Universities, and the irregularity of them, Apr. 9, 1565.

47. The Abp. of Canterbury to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning Humphreys and Sampson's refusing conformity; with a remarkable postscript concerning Turner, Dean of Wells, making an adulterer do penance in a Priest's square cap, Apr. 30, 1565.

48. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that some one (he knows not who) has appointed Humphreys and Sampson to preach two public sermons, which he seems not to like, 1565.

49. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; he expostulates pretty earnestly with him for being backward in enforcing the Queen's injunctions for uniformity, Dec. 8, 1565.

50. A short letter of the Abp., to Sir Wm. Cecill; to remind him of the irregularities that are prevalent, Dec. 13, 1565.

51. A mutilated letter of Mr. Bingue of Clare-hall, Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; chiefly complimentary, Jan. 22, 1565. (Latin.)

52. An epistle of Dr. Pern of Peter-house, Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that the four first Councils are preferable to all others, Apr. 8, 1565. (Latin.)

53. Accusations brought against the Provost of King's Coll., Cambridge, by several members of the same, in appeal to the Bp. of Lincoln, visitor, 1565.

See Art. 58.

54. Dr. Robert Beaumont, Master of Trin. Coll., Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; in answer to a letter of his about conformity, Dec. 6, 1565.

55. Bartholomew Clercke, of Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; speaks of the Puritans there, whom he calls "Fanatici Superpelliciani et Galeriani," Dec. 12, 1565. (Latin.)

56. Mr. Longworth, Master of St. John's, Cambridge; his promise of submission to the Queen's injunctions, signed with his name, Dec. 14, 1565.

57. A list of names of persons, out of whom to choose one to be Master of St. John's College, Cambridge.

58. Some of the Fellows of King's College, Cambridge: the reason of their contest with the Provost, Dec. 17, 1565. (Latin.)

See Art. 53.

59. Arguments against the use of the Priest's habit, with answers to the same, 1565. (Latin.)

Num. 8.

60. An Epitome of the last will and testament of Sir Thomas Chaloner, bearing date Oct. 11, 1564.

61. Sir Thomas Smith's bill of charges for his services in the kingdom of France, August, 1565.

62. Sir Thomas Cotton, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning frauds used to cause an artificial dearth, Feb. 25, 1565.

63. The Justices of the Hundred of Wrotham, in Kent, to Sir Thomas Cotton, of the neighbouring division; that they are very desirous of joining with him in suppressing disorderly Ale-houses, Gaming-houses, &c. Dec. 19, 1565.

64. Richard Onslow, Esq. Recorder of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning a proclamation for restraining the hosiers of London from putting a second lining into their slop hose, Feb. 28, 1565.

65. Q. Elizabeth, to Sir Thomas Randolph her Agent in Scotland; that she has appointed the Earl of Bedford and Sir John Forster to be her Commissioners for treating with the Scotch Commissioners, Jan. 10, 1565. Signed by the Queen.

66. Cornelius d'Alnet to Sir Wm. Cecill; that he is greatly importuned by the wife of one West to set her husband at liberty; that however he refers his cause wholly to Sir Wm., March 6, 1565. (Latin.)

67. Lady Mary Grey, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that he would obtain for her the Queen's favour, which by some fault she had lost, Jan. 24, 1566.

68. Lady Mary Grey, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that she truly repents of her folly that occasioned the Queen's displeasure, and desires to procure pardon, Feb. 7, 1566.

69. The Earl of Northumberland, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that he would procure leave that he might be absent at St. George's Feast, March 11, 1565.

70. Matthew, Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that Dr. Caius is charged with Atheism. He desires that Bourn may reside with the Bp. of Lincoln at London, Jan. 4, 1565.

71. The Bp. of Durham, to Sir Wm. Cecill; requesting his opinion whether Mr. Goodman should be suffered to preach. He signs his name in Greek letters, Jan. 14, 1565.

72. Thomas Young, Abp. of York, to Sir Wm. Cecill; speaking greatly in favour of Mr. Cecill, Sir William's son, Jan. 28, 1565.

73. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; returning to him a curious old Psalter which Sir William had lent him, with his remarks on it, Jan. 24, 1565.

74. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; for the Dean of St. Paul's to preach before the Queen the approaching Lent, Jan. 29, 1565.

75. Richard Davies, Bp. of St. David's, to Sir Wm. Cecill; the Bps. of Landaff and Bangor being lately dead, he recommends Dr. Hewit for the latter, Jan. 30, 1565.

76. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning the vacant Welsh Bishoprics, and recommending Dr. Hewit for the See of Bangor, Feb. 7, 1565.

77. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning fire-wood for Sir William's salt-works, Feb. 11, 1565.

78. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning filling the See of Bangor;—with various other matters, Feb. 12, 1565.

79. The Abp. of York, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning an order sent to York, which he will take care to put in execution, Feb. 22, 1565.

80. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; the preachers for Lent, and Mr. Robinson's appointment to the Bishopric of Bangor, Feb. 26, 1565.

Num. 8, 9.

81. The Bp. of Durham, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning his being restored to lands detained from him, March 7, 1565.

82. The Abp. of Canterbury, and Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; for prolonging the license to John Bodleygh to be printer of the Geneva Bible, with mention of a new translation intended by them, March 9, 1565.

83. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; he complains of the opposers of conformity, and thinks they are too much indulged, March 12, 1565.

84. The Bp. of Durham, to Sir Wm. Cecill; the great inconvenience of the detention of his lands, with a note of the same, March 13, 1565.

85. The Bp. of Durham, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that Mr. Richard Kingsmill may be made Attorney of the Duchy, March 17, 1565.

86. The Abp. of Canterbury, and Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; their intention of sending for the London Ministers, and proposing conformity to them, March 20, 1565.

87. The Bishop of Durham, to Sir Wm. Cecill; his contest with another about the right to some coal mines; he sends in his letter a printed question disputed at Louvain, concerning the power of the Civil Magistrate in affairs of Religion, March 21, 1565.

88. An epistle from Robert Cundall, Scholar of Clare-hall, Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; he petitions for a maintenance, Jan. 16, 1565. (Latin.)

89. Dr. Gabriel Goodman, Dean of Westminster, to Sir Wm. Cecill; in behalf of the hospitall of the Savoye, Feb. 23, 1565.

9.

1. Rodulph Walter of Zurich's opinion concerning wearing the Priest's cap and surplice, Aug. 29, Nov. 3, March 18, 1565.

2. A Copy of the supplication set up in Antwerp against the Inquisition, Jan. 1565.

3. Sir Thomas Cornewaleys, to Sir Wm. Cecill; thanks him for furthering his causes, and for his friendly disposition towards him, Jan. 19, 1565.

4. Mr. John Hales, to Sir Wm. Cecill; desires him to intercede with the Queen for his liberty, or at least that he may be present at the hearing of his cause before the Judges, Jan. 27, 1565.

5. Wm. Herle, to Sir Wm. Cecill; he begs his favour as to a certain prosecution under which he laboured, Feb. 15, 1565.

6. Mr. John Walshe, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning the Queen's reprieving Ralph Swynehow and other attainted persons, March 7, 1565.

7. Dr. Robert Huick, to Sir Wm. Cecill; being sent by the Queen to visit Lady Knolles, sick, he begs Sir Wm. would further his suit with the Queen in his absence, March 9, 1565. (Latin.)

8. Mr. John Hales, to Sir Wm. Cecill; he recommends Mr. George Bromley to be Attorney of the Duchy, in the room of Mr. Caryll, on account of his learning, industry, and religion, March 10, 1565.

9. Ralph Chamberlain, Gentleman Porter of the Tower of London, his petition to the Queen that the inhabitants of the Tower-postern may have no infringement of their liberties from the Lord Mayor, March 13, 1565.

10. Copy of a warrant from the Queen for allowing longer time, for payment of Custom, to merchants trading to Embden, &c. Jan. 4, 1565.

11. A devise for comptrolling the Office of Ordnance at Berwick, 1566.

Num. 9.

12. The names of Ports in each county around England and Wales, 1566.

13. A book of the names of such as have been discharged of the impost on wines, Nov. 1, 1566.

14. A rate appointed by the Queen for discharge of the impost on wines to be provided by persons of note; with several remarks by Cecill thereon, 1566.

15. Names of persons to whom and in what quantities respectively the impost on wines is released, 1566.

16. Ordinances for the good government of Merchant Vintners, with a list of such of them as have been Lord Mayors, Sheriffs, Knights, and men of great wealth, 1566.

17. Against the company of Vintners having a license for retail of wines, by Christopher Lane, 1566.

18. Argument in favour of the Vintners of London who are not free of the Vintners' Company, 1566.

19. A copy of the Queen's letter to Sir John Forster; that he would signify to the Scotch Lords, murderers of David Rizzio, then lurking at Newcastle, that they must betake themselves to some place of safety out of her realm, May 7, 1566.

20. The Queen, to Sir Thomas Randolph, signed by herself; that he would privately sound the Earl of Argyle, to find how he was affected to her interest with regard to the Rebellion in Ireland, May 23, 1566.

21. The Queen, to Mr. Randolph (signed with her own hand); to recall him from his Agency in Scotland, June 9, 1566.

22. An imperfect account of the transactions between Mary Q. of Scots and Bothwell, concerning the murder of Darnley. (Latin.)

23. Another imperfect account of the same transactions, with copies of the Queen's letters to Bothwell and with marginal notes. (Latin.)

24. A duplicate of the same, also imperfect, but much more complete than the last. This has several illustrative observations in the margin.

25. An English Narrative sent from Berwick to Sir Nicholas Throgmorton, concerning the troubles in Scotland, occasioned by the unhappy differences betwixt the Scotch Queen, and Henry Lord Darnley, her husband, March 9, 1566.

26. The latter part of a declaration of the nobility, &c. of Scotland, Sept. 12, 1565.

27. Several declarations, manifestos, petitions, &c. of the Scotch nobility, &c. from 1561 to 1565.

28. A Narrative of Sir Richard Bingham, concerning his services against the Burks, and of the overthrow of the Scots at the battle of Ardmuire, Sept. 27, 1566.

29. The original instructions given by the Lords of the Council to Jeffery Vaughan, an assistant at the Admiralty, to take charge of provisions for Ireland, by indenture from Wm. Winter and Edward Basshe, two Officers of Marine affairs, July 7, 1566.

30. Abel Sylvius Frisius, to Sir Wm. Cecill; an account of his instructing some young gentlemen in Sir Wm.'s family, April 7, 1566. (Latin.)

31. The names of such inhabitants of the Netherlands as have constituted a Dutch congregation in London, 1566.

32. Anne, Duchess of Somerset, to Sir Wm. Cecill; to join with Lord Leicester in entreating the Queen to release Lord Hertford and his wife Lady Catherine, Apr. 18, 1566.

See Vol. VIII. Art. 43.

33. Matthew, Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; he desires him, with the Lord Keeper, and Lord

Num. 9.

Marquess, to be present at Lambeth at the examination of the London Ministers, March 25, 1566.

See Vol. VIII. Art. 86.

34. Gilbert Berkely, Bp. of Bath and Wells, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning instruments for coining money, lately found, which he sends to him, March 26, 1566.

35. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; his examination of the London Ministers, as to conformity; with the result thereof, March 26, 1566.

36. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning his book of Advertisements, and of some Puritan Ministers wanting to conform, March 28, 1566.

37. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning the Preachers at the Spittal, and of a disturbance made at church by one Crowley, Apr. 3, 1566.

38. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; his examination of Crowley, and censure of him. Crowley's Paradoxes, Apr. 4, 1566.

39. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; his account of the irregularities of the Puritans: he complains that no one seconds his attempts for maintaining conformity, Apr. 12, 1566.

40. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; he greatly wants the aid of Council to enforce the Queen's orders, and grieves he is so little supported, Apr. 28, 1566.

41. An epistle from Wm. Booth, at Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; in which, with many compliments, he thanks him for favours, Apr. 15, 1566. (Latin.)

42. Mr. Alex. Nowel, Dean of St. Paul's, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning his book against Dorman; in which he blames Calvin's misrepresentation of Henry VIII. Apr. 1, 1566.

43. Dr. Laurence Humphrey, to Sir Wm. Cecill; in behalf of a certain man's suit. His judgement of the Book of Advertisements, Apr. 23, 1566.

44. Bullinger and Gualter, from Switzerland, to Humphrey and Sampson; concerning the Apparel of Ministers, May, 1566. (Latin.)

Printed in Strype's Annals, App. to Vol. I. N° XXIV.

45. Bullinger, to Horne, Grindall, and Parkhurst, the Bps. of Winton, London, and Norwich; intreating lenity towards Nonconformists, May 3, 1566. (Latin.)

Printed in Strype's Annals. App. to Vol. I. N° XXVI.

46. Passages collected from the Fathers concerning the apparel of Clergymen. (Latin.)

47. The sum of the controversy about apparel, betwixt Bucer and à Lasco, 1566. (Latin.)

48. Mr. Nowel's propositions and terms of subscription to the present Church Government, 1566. (Latin.)

49. The Lord Wm. Howard, Lord Chamberlain, his request to the Duke of Norfolk his nephew, to confirm to him his estates which had been granted to him by K. Edward VI.; also his declaration of his whole revenue, 1566.

50. An estimate how the last Will and Testament of Sir Thomas Chaloner, Knt. lately deceased, may be performed, June 14, 1566.

51. A copy of the last Will and Testament of Sir John Mason, Knt. obiit 1566.

52. Captain Roger Bedenham, to Mr. Anthony Penne; giving account of his losing his ship, and becoming a slave to the Algerines, Aug. 31, 1566.

53. A letter of condolence from Mr. Thomas Gefreys, to Mr. William Sinyth, on the death of his brother, 1566. (Latin.)

Num. 9, 10.

54. A form of a medicine for the Sciatica. Sent to relieve Sir Wm. Cecill, 1566.

55. Cornelius de Lannoy, to Lord Leicester and Sir Wm. Cecill; that, by putting a certain dust into lead, he made gold, Feb. 14, 1566. (Latin.)

56. An extract from the last Will and Testament of Sir Richard Fullmerston, of Thetford in Norfolk, Jan. 23, 1566.

57. "Office of the Revelles. A briefe declaracōn of the chardges of the saide office due as well for divers kyndes of emp̃cons and other necessities provided for the same, as also for wages and enterteignement of artificers and others occupied about the newe making setting forth and furnishing divers masks and playes shoven before hir Ma^{tie} and for other ordenarie chardges incident to the said office for one whole yere one quarter and . . . daies betwene Shroftewesdaie Anno XIII^{mo} dñe regine nunc Elizabethe and the last daie of May anno XIII^{to} ejusdem dñe regine as hereafter ensueth."

58. "Chardges done for the revels in the hall uppon Shrovesondaye and Shrovetuisdaye at nighte. A daye booke made for the space of XIII dayes endinge the forthe daye of Marche Anno reg. regine Elizabethe decimo, 1567."

59. A declaration of stuff delivered from the great wardrobe, to Sir Thomas Benger, Knt. Master of the Revels, 1570.

60. Names of persons who executed the office of Chancellor and Under Treasurer, from the 20th of Hen. VII. to the reign of Eliz.

61. A petition of Anthony Becque, alias Dolin, and John Quarry for the privilege of making glass, August, 1567. (French.)

62. Mr. Waad to Sir Wm. Cecill; that Peter de Croix has offered to set up the art of dying and dressing clothes in the Flemish manner; and that Mr. Piers Edgcombe is a fit man to be knighted, March 12, 1567.

63. A declaration what Spanish wool has been brought into England in two years time, ending at Michaelmas, 1567.

64. A copy of the Duke of Norfolk's letter to the Earl of Sussex; mentioning the censure passed upon him at court for his judgement on the Queen's matching with the Duke of Austria; which she commanded him to write, Dec. 18, 1567.

65. A copy of the Earl of Leicester's letter to the Earl of Sussex, then Ambassador from the Queen to the Emperor; concerning the marriage between her and the Archduke, 1567; complaining also of Sir George Stanley; with the sense of the Council on the match, Jan. 21, 1567.

66. Articles agreed on for a certain time betwixt the Queen's Majesty, and Henry Smith and James Morley, Sept. 9, 1567.

67. A draught of a release to the Yeomen of the Guard of a subsidy, 1567.

10.

1. Tho. Young, Archbp. of York, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning a case of his depending before the Lords, Sept. 3, 1567.

2. The Abp. of York, to the Council; touching the controversy between him and Mr. Vaughan and others, Sept. 3, 1567.

3. Walter Haddon, to Sir Wm. Cecill; he desires that a mother might enjoy the wardship of her son, Sept. 12, 1567.

4. Mr. Cunstable, to Sir Wm. Cecill, inclosing an

Num. 10.

anonymous letter to Mr. Allington with an accusation against Gardiner, Teller of the Exchequer, May 16, 1567.

5. An account of strangers in the several parts of London and Westminster, 1567.

6. Mr. Wm. Humphrey, to Sir Wm. Cecill; touching Scotch money, and the refining of gold or silver from the copper mines, March 15, 1567.

7. The Provost and Fellows of King's Coll. Cambridge, to the Queen; that they are forced by their own indigence to deny Mr. Cary a farm which the Queen desired for him, March 1, 1567. (Latin.)

8. Mr. T. Preston, afterward Master of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; thanks him for favours to him and his brother, March 4, 1567. (Latin.)

9. The Provost and Fellows of King's Coll. Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning Mr. Cary's suit, as in Art. 7, March 1, 1567. (Latin.)

10. Dr. Wm. Turner, Dean of Wells, to Sir Wm. Cecill; with a copy enclosed of an order agreed to by the Chapter of Wells, that, notwithstanding their recent opposition, he may enjoy his dividend from the Church of Wells, though absent for his health, March 22, 1567.

11. A letter from Mr. George Blythe at Orleance, to Mr. Michael Hicks, or in his absence to Mr. Skinner of Lincoln's Inn, that he had lost his native language, &c. March 19, 1567. (French.)

12. A consolatory letter from Mr. Blythe to Mrs. Penn, wishing her to be careful of her health, 1567.

13. Mr. William Mount, a Student in King's Coll. Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; begging him to relieve his necessities, March 3, 1568. (Latin.)

14. Mr. Wm. Smith, son of the late Clerk of the Council, to Sir Wm. Cecill; being left destitute by his father's death, he desires his interest to be admitted a Queen's scholar, Feb. 24, 1568. (Latin.)

15. Things to be considered by the Chancellor and the Council of the Duchy of Lancaster, for furtherance of the Queen's service, Sept. 15, 1568.

16. Copy of the Queen's license to Christopher Welsor, a merchant stranger, for the sale of his wares, May 9, 1568.

17. Copy of the Queen's letter to the Lord Treasurer; that the Archbp. of York being dead, Mr. Vaghan is to have the government of the two parks, called Rest and Skawme, in the manour of Cawood, July 13, 1568.

18. Mr. Wm. Humphrey, to Sir Wm. Cecill; his opinion concerning Scotch money, April 10, 1568.

19. A representation that the mines in England and Ireland were granted to Humphrey and Schuttz, and from them conveyed to the corporation of the Battery, before Mr. Edgecombe's suit commenced, 1568.

20. Draught of an order from the Queen to the Ld. Admiral, for stoppage of the ships and goods of the Polanders; with Cecill's corrections, June 15, 1568.

21. Orders for portage beer, allowed to the Low-Country Vessels, Oct. 4, 1568.

22. Arguments offered to the Lords of the Council against the stapling in England of such commodities as should be transported into the Low-Countries, 1568.

23. An imperfect draught of a proclamation for exportation of sea-fish, and for observing Wednesdays for fish-days, 1568; with corrections by Sir Wm. Cecill.

24. The rate of impost upon wines allowed to the nobility and great officers, Nov. 1568; with a note of the amount of the impost on wines for eight years of the Queen's reign.

Num. 10.

25. Copy of a certificate on the part of the Italian merchants residing in London, of their having elected to the office of *Maestro di Corrieri*, or Postmaster, one Godfrey Mareschall, a Fleming, July 23, 1568.

See Vol. XII. Art. 60.

26. A book of contributors, and their several contributions, for building a market-house in St. Margaret's parish, Westminster, 1568.

27, and 28. A copy of the patent granted to Oliver Dawbeney, for survey of the Customs on beer, July, 1568.

29. The sorts and value of the wares transported throughout England, from Michaelmass 1564 to Michaelmass 1568.

30. The names of those who have been persecuted for religion, and frequent the English, French, Dutch, or Italian Churches, 1568.

31. John Sylvius, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning a characteristic of foreign languages, written by him, Apr. 20, 1568. (Latin.)

32. Jerome Ferlitus, Minister of the Italian Church, to the Bishop of London, in behalf of Theodoric Fuerwyn, a Dutch painter, Jan. 24, 1568. (Latin.)

33. James Spencer, to Sir Wm. Cecill; from Dantzic, concerning forces raising for the Prince of Orange, and for the K. of Denmark; with various other occurrences, Apr. 23, 1568.

34. An account of the great cause of offence given to Mr. T. Randolph, the Queen's Ambassador at Russia, 1568.

35. Wm. Borrough's voyage for discovery of the sea and coast beyond Pechora, and to find an open passage to Cathaya, 1568.

Printed in the English Voyages of Hackluyt, p. 382.

36. A copy of a Letter of Mr. Randolph, at Moscow, to the Emperor of Russia; requiring justice against some English offenders, Apr. 12, 1568.

37. Lady Mary, relict of Lord John Grey of Pyrgo, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that he would continue Mr. Grey her son under his care, notwithstanding he was out of his wardship, March 25, 1568.

38. Lady Eliz. Russel, to the Lord Treasurer, her brother [by marriage]; of the untoward disposition of her son, and wishing he would undertake the management of him.

This letter, in point of time, should be placed after the year 1571.

39. Mr. Solicitor Onslowe, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that the Attorney of the Duchy Court acted not by any commission from the Sovereign, but by a deputation from the Chancellor of the Court, May 8, 1568.

40. Lady Mary Grey of Pyrgo, to Sir Wm. Cecill; thanking him for his goodness to her Son, May 24, 1568.

41. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; of the Lent Preachers; inconvenience of the non-residency of the Prebendaries of Canterbury, &c. March 29, 1568.

42. The Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; recommending Mr. Mallerie to be received into his service, Apr. 9, 1568.

43. The Abp. of York, to Sir Wm. Cecill; desiring that the commission for regulating the province of York may be renewed and altered, May 7, 1568.

44. The Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that the Puritans who went into Scotland are returned from thence; that certain persons at Dunbar went to church on Good Friday bare-footed and bare-legged to creep to the cross, &c. May 8, 1568.

45. The Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; with articles of enquiry to be used in the search for strangers, and an old proclamation, May 11, 1568.

Num. 10.

46. The articles of enquiry in the search for strangers in the city and suburbs of London. Used in Nov. and Dec. 1567.

47. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; recommending an enclosed scheme to make the river to Canterbury navigable, May 21, 1568.

48. The Abp. of Canterbury, and Bp. of London, &c. to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning misdemeanours in Bennet College, Cambridge; and that the Vice-Chancellor forbade one of their house to obey the Queen's commissioners order to appear before them; with an opinion subjoined, concerning the same affair, Apr. 16, 1568.

49. The Provost and Fellows of Christ's Coll. Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that they cannot gratify his Kinsman, in granting him a College farm, Apr. 25, 1568. (Latin.)

50. Bartholomew Dodington, of Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; congratulating him on Mr. H. Cheke's being made Master of Arts, Apr. 8, 1568. (Latin.)

51. The Warden, Fellows, &c. of the College near Winchester, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that they had nominated him to be their Steward, May 6, 1568. (Latin.)

52. Mr. Chaderton, Head of Queen's Coll. Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; how thankful he is for procuring him the Headship, May 8, 1568. (Latin.)

This epistle, together with Articles 49 and 50, exhibit very beautiful specimens of penmanship.

53. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Houses in Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; to procure the Queen's letters of dispensation; that the King's Readers of public Lectures in the University may omit the same betwixt Midsummer and Michaelmas, May 13, 1568.

54. A rough draught of the Queen's dispensation, which was petitioned for in the former letter, corrected by Sir Wm. Cecill.

55. Christopher Jonson, Master of the school in the College near Winchester, to Sir Wm. Cecill; of the perverseness of Richard Lyllington his scholar, May 17, 1568.

56. Some of the Heads of Colleges in Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; to stop an edict for wearing the old apparel there, Nov. 26, 1568. (Latin.)

57. Barth. Clerke, of Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that Mr. Hen. Cheke was made Master of Arts, and desires his approbation, March 30, 1568. (Latin.)

58. Mr. Hen. Cheke, from Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; whether he should take the degree of Master of Arts offered him by the University, 1568. (Latin.)

59. Patrick Macnan, Bishop elect of Dromore in Ireland, his profession of faith. (Latin.)

60. Names of members of the French and Dutch Churches in London, thought to be factors for persons beyond sea.

61. Names of the members of the Italian Church in London, born in the dominions of the K. of Spain, 1568.

62. Names of strangers that frequent the French Church in London, 1568.

63. An account and valuation of lands, &c. belonging to Sir Henry Sydney, 1568.

64. Thomas Dutton, from abroad, to Sir Thomas Gresham; that the Prince of Orange's troops are ruining the country, Apr. 11, 1568.

65. Dr. Walter Haddon, to Sir Wm. Cecill; recommending the petition of Mr. Smith, Apr. 6, 1568. (Latin.)

66. Dr. W. Haddon, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that he would show lenity to Mr. Aubery, who had been accused of misdemeanours, Apr. 12, 1568.

67. Dr. W. Haddon, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that he shall

Num. 10, 11.

refrain going to court at present, because of an indisposition, Apr. 26, 1568. (Latin.)

66*. Mr. Peregrine Bertie, to Sir Wm. Cecill; promising to use diligence in his studies, May 1, 1568. (Latin.)

67*. Sir Walter Mildmay, to Sir Wm. Cecill; with Sir W. Peters's account of lands he had of the Queen for the use of Exeter College, May 11, 1568.

68. A sorrowful letter of Mr. W. Waad, to Sir Wm. Cecill; of his own misery and the indigence of his family, May 22, 1568.

69. Mr. Stene, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that he might not in his old age be discharged of his rectory of Higham, May 17, 1568. (Latin.)

70. Mr. Fox, to Sir Wm. Cecill; to be dispensed with in regard of a law for printing that allows not of above four strangers, printers, in one place; that so his Martyrology might be sooner printed, July 6, 1568.

71. A letter indorsed "1568. Copy of a letter from a lady to . . ." It begins "Sir Sperite," a mode of address sometimes used by Q. Elizabeth to Sir Wm. Cecill, and is signed "E. R."

The subject of it is extremely obscure, but relates to the examination of some prisoner alluded to by the letter K.

72. Sir Thomas Gresham, to Sir Wm. Cecill; to renew the bonds for prolonging the Queen's debt, Aug. 29, 1568.

73. John Lanson, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning Laurence Thornton's committing a burglary upon his brother Roger, May 3, 1568.

11.

1. An order ratified by the Council for answering of custom according to the length of clothes, Feb. 16, 1568.

2. The Bishop of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that he has sent to the Council a catalogue of J. Stowe's unlawful books, Feb. 24, 1568.

3. A letter to the Bishop of London, from Mr. T. Watts, his Chaplain; of what books he found at Mr. Stowe's house, in consequence of his search, Feb. 21, 1568.

4. A catalogue of such unlawful books as were found in the house of Mr. John Stowe, Feb. 21, 1568. Printed in Strype's Life of Grindall, App. p. 43.

5. Tho. Lever, to the Earl of Leicester and Sir Wm. Cecill; advising that the receiving or refusing religion be not for worldly respects, Feb. 24, 1568.

6. The number of messes of meat daily served up in the Queen's Majesty's household, 1569.

7. A copy of the Queen's license to Bonaventure Corru, a French merchant, to export certain wares and commodities in exchange for others which he had imported, Sept. 2, 1569.

8. A case between Sir Auth. Cooke and Mr. Thomas Wootton, concerning a Replevin, April, 1569.

9. Wm. Kendall's petition to Sir Wm. Cecill; that he may not be molested in his occupation of making alum, April, 1569.

10. Miscellaneous articles transcribed by the same person; viz. A copy of the Charter of the Cinque Ports, written out 1569.—Petitions of the Barons of the Cinque Ports, in the 30th of Edw. III.—Charter of the franchises of the Barons of the Cinque Ports during the fair of Yarmouth.—The statute of herring 31 Edw. III. (This is in some respects different from the printed copy.)—Copy of the King's grant for the fair of Yarmouth.—Usages time out of mind of the town of Rye, written 1568.

Num. 11.

11. The number of Demylaunces, Light-horsemen, and Footmen sent to Scotland to chastise the rebels fled thither, 1569.

12. A note of the furniture of the gentlemen in Rutlandshire of horses, armour, and weapons, 1569.

13. Stephen Perrett, a foreigner, to Sir Wm. Cecill; his scheme for raising money by lottery, instead of subsidies, &c. May 4, 1569.

14. Instructions for John Pyers and others, sent to view the arrested goods of the K. of Spain's subjects, signed by the Queen, May 31, 1569.

15. A declaration of Sir Wm. Garrard's case, whose ships were plundered by the Spaniards at La Vera Cruz, Sept. 1568.

16. Privileges granted to the Merchants-adventurers procured for them from the Emperor of Russia, by Sir Thomas Randolph, Ambassador of the Queen's Majesty, July 10, 1569.

17. Mr. Peter Osborne, to Sir Wm. Cecill; requesting that the trade to Portugal be allowed free and open, March 5, 1569.

18. A translation from the French of the protest made by the Margrave of Antwerp, concerning English clothes, &c. seized there, Dec. 29, 1569.

19. An order or regulation to be observed by the beadles of Christ's Hospital, April, 1569.

20. A note of the view of the musters within the City of London, June 4, 1569.

21. The Lord Mayor of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; petitioning that the City Watch may be stationed as heretofore, June 14, 1569.

22. Mr. Bernard Randolph, Common Serjeant of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning a person who was apprehended for stealing brass and copper from the tomb of Henry VII; and desiring his aid and advice with regard to a man he had apprehended, enticing persons to play at a fraudulent game called rifling, Sept. 4, 1569.

23. A fragment of a grant, to the City of London, of Ely Rents without molestation of the Bishop, 1569.

24. Concerning the trade to Southampton for linen cloths, by the merchants of Guernsey and Jersey, 1569.

25. Gregory Warren, to Sir Wm. Cecill; he informs him of rebels harboured in old Blackwell's house, Dec. 18, 1569. (Latin.)

26. A note of the customs paid in the Isle of Wight for merchandises, 1569.

27. A commission signed by the Queen for preserving Spanish ships and goods detained in the English ports, May 31, 1569.

28. Instructions for John Pyers and others, concerning Spanish goods, signed by the Queen.

A duplicate of Art. 14, except the date, which is June 21, 1569.

29. A letter of various intelligence from Rome, dated Aug. 13, 1569. (Italian.)

30. The sum of a letter from George Frederick, Marquis of Brandenburg, to the Elector of Saxony, concerning the offered alliance of England, June 7, 1569.

31. The propositions of the Emperor in the Diet at Ratisbon; translated into the French tongue, from the High Dutch, 1569.

32. An answer of Augustus, Elector of Saxony, to the Queen of Navarre and her Son; of his adherence to the Augsburg Confession, Aug. 4, 1569. (Latin.)

33. Names of the Princes of Germany, whose Ambassadors met at Naumbourg, and on what account, Sept. 5, 1569.

34. Mr. T. Randolph's account, and the balance

Num. 11.

due to him at his return from his Embassy in Moscow, 1569.

35. Copies of two letters of Mr. Randolph, one sent to the Emperor of Russia's Council, the other to the Emperor, complaining of Christopher Bennet, May 7, 1569.

36. The Earl of Leicester, to Mr. T. Randolph, Ambassador in Russia; mentioning the troubles in France, Flanders, and Scotland, May 1, 1569.

37. A letter from the Russia Company, to Mr. Randolph, Ambassador in Russia; relating their uneasiness that they cannot hear from him, April 26, 1569.

38. A letter of news from Rome, to Sir Wm. Cecill; by Giov. Bertano, March 26, 1569. (Italian.)

39. A second letter from Rome, of occurrences there; by Giovanne Bertano, 1569. (Italian.)

40. Rodolphus Cœvallerius, to Sir Wm. Cecill; wanting his recommendation to Cambridge, where he intended to teach Hebrew, May 27, 1569. (Latin.)

41. Theodoricus Weyerus, a French Agent, to Sir Wm. Cecill; thanks him for furthering his Prince's Protestant affairs, June 4, 1569. (Latin.)

Printed in Strype's Annals, App. to Vol. I. N° XLII.

42. An anonymous epistle, from Rome, of affairs in France, Italy, and Holland, and of marriage alliances betwixt the Catholics, June 18, 1569. (Latin.)

43. Advertisements from Norimbergue, in Germany, by Mr. Killigrew, July, 1569.

44. Antonio Fogassa, a Portuguese, to Sir Wm. Cecill; his readiness to accommodate matters betwixt England and Portugal, &c. July 14, 1569.

45. A letter recommending Antonio Fogassa, as a fit person to settle amity betwixt Princes desirous of it, 1569.

46. An epistle of Benedict Spinola, to Sir Wm. Cecill; Oct. 11, 1569. (Italian.)

47. Julius Borgarucius, to Sir Wm. Cecill; acknowledging and thanking him for many favours, Oct. 29, 1569. (Latin.)

48. An epistle of Petruccio Ubaldino, to Sir Wm. Cecill; Nov. 22, 1569. (Italian.)

49. The Lord Treasurer, to Sir Wm. Cecill; hoping for the Queen's consent that the repairs at Westminster and the Tower may proceed, May 6, 1569.

50. Sir Walter Mildmay, to Sir Wm. Cecill; an epistle of the same import with the former, June 3, 1569.

51. The Duchess of Suffolk, to Sir Wm. Cecill; thanks him for writing to her of the Rebellion. With a postscript from Bertie, Oct. 8, 1569.

52. Two treasonable declarations of the Earls of Northumberland and Westmoreland, and their rebellious adherents, for restoring the Catholic religion, 1569.

53. Edward, Earl of Oxford, to Sir Wm. Cecill; desiring he would obtain the Queen's leave for him to serve her and his country in the wars, Nov. 24, 1569.

54. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; with an account of horsemen and armour of the clergy in the diocese of Canterbury, May 18, 1569.

55. The Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; to prevent the ill-affected in religion from being promoted in the Law, May 20, 1569.

56. Wm. Alley, Bp. of Exeter, and Thomas Churchyard, to Sir Wm. Cecill; the danger of certain notorious Papists resorting to Bath, May 24, 1569.

57. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; recommending Bp. Grindal to York, and Elmer, in his stead, to London; with other matters, June 3, 1569.

58. The Bp. of Ely, to Sir Wm. Cecill; of the

Num. 11.

dispute betwixt the Lord Mayor of London and himself of the liberties of Ely-house, and requesting his aid at the trial, June 17, 1569.

See Art. 23.

59. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning the Queen's power in matters of dispensations, July 1, 1569.

60. The Bp. of Ely, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that as he intended to live at Ely-house himself, he thinks it hard the Council should appoint the Spanish Ambassador to reside there, July 20, 1569.

61. The Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; showing the fruitless issue of his conference with Sir John Southworth, a Recusant, Aug. 3, 1569.

62. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; he recommends Binneman as a printer; praises Matthew Paris's works, and desires to borrow a copy of them; shows how perplexed he is in dealing with a man who had married and had children by his own sister; &c. Aug. 9, 1569.

63. The Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; his answer to particulars sent him from the Council; also an enclosed Latin petition of one Milerus, or Miller, an Irishman, for his liberty, whom he had in custody for recusancy, Aug. 15, 1569.

64. The Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; with some curious particulars of Bp. Bonner's burial; mentions Mr. Colpott's complaint of the Provost of King's Coll. and his intention of sending the Queen some grapes from Fulham, Sept. 9, 1569.

65. The Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; of Corranus a Spanish Preacher, and his Treatises; he is accused by Frenchmen, Sept. 20, 1569.

66. Corro or Corranus's printed Treatise, called A Table of God's Works, dedicated as a new-year's gift to the Lady Stafford, 1570.

A single sheet.

67. The controversy betwixt Corranus, and the Seniors of the French Church in London, 1569.

68. The Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that the Bp. of Rosse walked in St. Paul's Church in a damask gown, with a great rout after him. He wants to be rid of his Irish guest Miller, Oct. 22, 1569.

69. The Bp. of Ely, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning the Mastership of St. John's Coll. Cambridge, and the disputes of Longworth and Fulke, Dec. 3, 1569.

70. Edwyn, Bp. of Worcester, to Sir Wm. Cecill; complains of dissemblers, and of Papists, and their abettors near him, Dec. 12, 1569.

71. The Bp. of Ely, to Sir Wm. Cecill; he congratulates him on his good management of the public affairs, and compares him to Moses and Joseph, Dec. 31, 1569. (Latin.)

72. The Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; praising Mr. Shepherd, chosen Master of St. John's Coll. Cambridge, &c. Dec. 31, 1569.

73. The Vice-Chancellor and principal Members of Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; complaining of Slegg, the Mayor of Cambridge, and others, who would compel the University to find soldiers, May 31, 1569. (Latin.)

74. Mr. Longworth, of Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; complaining of his treatment from Mr. Fulke, June 18, 1569.

75. The Vice-Chancellor, &c. of Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; seconding their request to be free from musters, June 15, 1569.

See Art. 73.

76. The Master and Fellows of Trinity Coll. Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; desiring his interest

Num. 11.

with the Queen to free them from the burthen of electing scholars from Westminster, June 29, 1569. (Latin.)

77. An epistle of gratitude from Mr. Philip Sydney when a scholar at Oxford, to Sir Wm. Cecill; for favours to him and his father, July 8, 1569. (Latin.)

Printed in Zouch's Memoirs of Sir P. Sydney, p. 378.

78. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Colleges, in Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; to prevail on the Duke of Norfolk no longer to favour the town, Aug. 7, 1569. (Latin.)

This letter and also Art. 76 are beautiful specimens of penmanship.

79. Some of the Fellows of St. John's, Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; complaining of the degeneracy of the College, and wanting his aid, Sept. 1, 1569. (Latin.)

80. Reasons for setting aside the pretended election of Mr. Shaw to be Provost of King's College, by Mr. Calfhill, &c. 1569.

81. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Colleges, in Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; on the inconvenience of University members appealing to town magistrates, Sept. 16, 1569. (Latin.)

82. Many Fellows of St. John's, Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; wanting to know how to proceed in choice of a new Master, Oct. 15, 1569. (Latin.)

83. The Warden and Fellows of St. Mary's College, near Winton, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that though the Queen desired a lease in reversion from Mr. Cobham, their Statutes forbid them to make such grants, Nov. 17, 1569.

84. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Colleges, in Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; for Dr. Kelk to be Master of St. John's, Nov. 18, 1569.

85. The Fellows of St. John's, Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; hoping that by his authority their present disputes may be ended, Nov. 1569. (Latin.)

86. The complaint of certain Fellows of King's Coll. Cambridge, against their Provost, Nov. 27, 1569.

87. The Vice-Chancellor and other Heads of Colleges, in Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; for Mr. Charderton to be Divinity Lecturer in place of Mr. Whitgift, Nov. 29, 1569.

88. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Colleges, in Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that by the favourable letters of the Lord North, their Chancellor, they were permitted to charge their own men for the service of the war, as they judged fit, Dec. 10, 1569. (Latin.)

89. The Fellows of St. John's Coll. Cambridge, desire of Sir Wm. Cecill the continuance of their former Master Dr. Longworth, Dec. 27, 1569. (Latin.)

90. Three of the Fellows of St. John's, Cambridge, propose to Sir Wm. Cecill their scruple of conscience in electing a Master, Dec. 27, 1569. (Latin.)

91. The Fellows of St. John's, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that they had elected Mr. Shepherd to be their Master; and that, being reconciled to each other, they begged to be restored to his favour, Dec. 27, 1569. (Latin.)

92. The Dean of St. Paul's (Nowel), to the Bp. of London; that from the poisoning of Dandylote, &c. he greatly fears the Papists, June 6, 1569.

93. Dionysius Beauchamp, a Puritan's arguments in behalf of Puritanism, 1569.

94. Articles to enquired of by the Bp. of Worcester throughout his diocese, at his visitation, June 27, 1569.

Num. 11, 12.

95. Articles to be ministered to the Dean and Chapter of Worcester, and other Ministers of the same diocese, at the Bishop's visitation, July 6, 1569.

96. An estimate of the charges of the Rochelle Fleet, delivered in by the Contractors, July 5, 1569.

97. An offer of merchants to receive her Majesty's bargain of salt and wine for Rochelle, July 15, 1569.

12.

1. The Lady Stanhope, to Sir Wm. Cecill; for his wholesome counsel to Mr. Hotham, who had married her daughter, and through groundless jealousy intended to divorce her, Sept. 7, 1569.

See Vol. LXI. Art. 50.

2. Mr. Malins, to Sir Wm. Cecill; for confirming to him a Prebend of Lincoln; the advowson of which Watson, the former Bishop of that See, had granted to another, April 27, 1569. (Latin.)

3. Mr. Wilson, Master of St. Catherine's near the Tower, to Sir Wm. Cecill; wants to be Agent with the K. of Portugal, for the forwarding the business of his brother, a merchant, May 13, 1569. (Latin.)

4. A Latin petition, with Greek verses annexed, of John Willoughby, a Westminster Scholar, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that he may speed to Oxford next Westminster School Election. June 26, 1569.

5. Mr. Jenkyns Gwynne, to Sir Wm. Cecill; he recommends one Vaughan to him, his kinsman by blood, June 24, 1569.

6. Mr. Boxoll, in custody at Lambeth, to Sir Wm. Cecill; for leave to visit his aged and sick mother, July 20, 1569.

7. Mr. Vice-Chamberlain Heneage, to Sir Wm. Cecill; on divers matters; chiefly on one Parret, and a new invention of his, Aug. 11, 1569.

8. Sir T. Gresham, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning the value of goods shipped from Hamburgh. The Duke of Alva envies the Queen's credit: that it is more reputable for her to borrow of her own merchants than of strangers, Aug. 14, 1569.

9. Mr. Wilson, to Sir Wm. Cecill; with a book in which he delivered his thoughts of the dangerous state of England, Aug. 13, 1569. (Latin.)

10. A copy of the Council's letter, to the Governor and Company of Merchants Adventurers; written by Sir Wm. Cecill; Sept. 10, 1569.

On the back of this paper Sir William has written some memorandums, among which are, "Juells of y^e Q. of Navarr." "Declarat^{ns} for the Cessioⁿ of y^e Q. of Scot." "Ayde for y^e Q. of Scotts."

11. Sir T. Gresham, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning five sacks of new Spanish Ryals, which weighed 972lb. Sept. 15, 1569.

12. Nicholas Sterns, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that he, Sadler and Mildmay, would conclude a controversy betwixt him and another, 1569. (Latin.)

13. Dr. Walter Haddon, to Sir Wm. Cecill; wishing him health, and telling him the Queen's honourable speech of him, Nov. 24, 1569. (Latin.)

14. A note of sums of money taken up in the City of London, by Sir T. Gresham, for the Queen's use, Nov. 26, and Dec. 1, 1569.

15. Mr. Wilson, to Sir Wm. Cecill; he desires him to present to the Queen some Latin congratulatory verses here inclosed; but, if unworthy of her, to suppress, or even tear them in pieces; and adds that he had translated into English some orations of Demosthenes, which he dedicated to him, Nov. 13, 1569. (Latin.)

16. Mr. Herle, to Sir Wm. Cecill; making pro-

Num. 12.

testation of his fidelity, and desiring to be admitted to clear himself, Dec. 22, 1569.

17. Mr. Hen. Chcke, to Sir Wm. Cecill; desiring his leave to marry the Lady Ratcliff's daughter, and to retrieve his manor of Hunsdon, Dec. 1569. (Latin.)

18. John Gordon, to Sir Wm. Cecill; in six languages: viz. Syriac, Ethiopic, Arabic, Hebrew, Greek; and Latin; owning his relieving him when destitute, and begging some employment, Dec. 1569.

19. Copies of two bills of indictment against T. Stukely, an Irishman, for treasonable expressions, &c. June 17, 1569.

20. A draught of the Queen's proclamation for pardoning certain persons concerned in the Northern Rebellion, Feb. 18, 1569; with Sir Wm. Cecill's corrections.

21. A matter depending in law, between Francis Walsingham, Plaintiff, and John Worsley, Defendant, Feb. 1569.

22. A certificate of the number of rogues and vagabonds apprehended in the county of Essex, March 16, 1569.

23. Advices from the Low-Countries, Jan. 22, 1569. The name of the writer omitted.

24. Christopher Ehemius, from abroad, to Sir Wm. Cecill; offers to send him intelligence from Germany, Italy, and France; and desires he would write to him of the state of affairs in England, Feb. 5, 1569. (Latin.)

25. The Lord Treasurer, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning the accompts of Mr. Brown, the Queen's Treasurer at Berwick, Jan. 2, 1569.

26. The Countess of Westmoreland, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that he would intercede for her admission to the Queen, to justify her innocence, March 23, 1569.

27. Robert Horne, Bp. of Winchester, to Sir Wm. Cecill; requiring a commission ecclesiastical for his diocese, Jan. 2, 1569.

28. The Bp. of London, to the Council; concerning the Puritans; with a petition of theirs, and the written promise of Bonham, one of them, Jan. 4, 1569.

29. James, Bp. of Durham, to Sir Wm. Cecill; concerning the rebellion in the North, Jan. 4, 1569.

30. The Bp. of London, to the Council; concerning one Mr. Hare, Jan. 14, 1569.

31. The Bp. of Winton, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that the Papists near him are insincere, and should be more rigorously dealt with, Jan. 21, 1569.

32. The Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; desiring that the Bp. of Ross might not be sent to him; Feb. 5, 1569.

33. The Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that by a visitation at King's Coll. Cambridge, Dr. Baker, the Provost, is deprived; therefore he recommends Mr. Goad as a fit person to succeed him, Feb. 23, 1569.

34. The Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; to secure a dowry for his three orphan nieces, Feb. 27, 1569.

35. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; that Dr. Pory is willing to resign his Mastership of Bennet Coll. Cambridge; and that Mr. Aldrich, a learned young man, is fit to succeed him, &c. March 8, 1569.

36. Mr. Wm. Overton, to Sir Wm. Cecill; petitioning for the Deanery of Chichester, March 15, 1569. (Latin.)

37. Mr. Cole, Master of C. C. C. Oxon, for Simon Tripp to have the Queen's license to study physic three years at Padua, Feb. 2, 1569. (Latin.)

38. Mr. James Calphill, to Sir Wm. Cecill; petitioning for the Provostship of King's College, Feb. 1569.

Num. 12.

39. The Vice Provost and Fellows of King's Coll. Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; recommending Mr. Goad for the Provostship, Feb. 28, 1569. (Latin.)

40. The Vice-Provost and Fellows of King's Coll. Cambridge, to the Queen; to choose a Provost freely, according to their statutes, Feb. 28, 1569. (Latin.)

41. Mr. Shephard, Master of St. John's, Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; of Mr. Fulke's being re-elected Fellow by the members of the Coll. March 14, 1569.

42. Some of the Fellows of St. John's, Cambridge, to Sir Wm. Cecill; in behalf of Mr. Fulke re-elected, March 15, 1569. (Latin.)

43. Mr. Deering, the Duke of Norfolk's Chaplain, to Sir Wm. Cecill; desiring leave for the Duke to hear him when he preaches in the Tower, March, 1569.

44. Christopher Foster, alias Colman, a Puritan, to Sir Wm. Cecill; wanting a still further reformation, Jan. 1569.

45. Dr. Haddon, to Sir Wm. Cecill; in behalf of Spanish merchants. His grief for the calamity of the Regent of Scotland, Jan. 31, 1569. (Latin.)

46. Thomas Gardiner, to Sir Wm. Cecill; wanting to speak with him on an affair concerning wine, Jan. 18, 1569. (Latin.)

47. Lord Edward Seymour, to Sir Wm. Cecill; full of very high-flown compliments from Cambridge, Jan. 25, 1569. (Latin.)

48. Mr. Simon Tripp, of Cambridge, his petition to Sir Wm. Cecill; for the Queen's license to travel to Padua to study physic, Jan. 27, 1569. (Latin.)

49. A petition of Starkey and Kightley, English merchants, to Sir Wm. Cecill; to have restoration of their effects seized by the D. of Alva, Feb. 13, 1569.

50. Mr. Philip Sidney, of Christ Church, Oxon, to Sir Wm. Cecill; for Mr. Thornton to have a Canonry of that college, Feb. 26, 1569.

Printed in Zouch's Memoirs of Sir P. Sidney, p. 377.

51. Mr. Hen. Knollys, to Sir Wm. Cecill; recommending Mr. Goad, Master of Guilford Free-school, to be Provost of King's College, Feb. 27, 1569.

52. Mr. Haddon, to Sir Wm. Cecill; recommending Mr. Goad for the Provostship of King's Coll. Feb. 28, 1569. (Latin.)

53. Mr. John Stubbe, of Bennet Coll. Cambridge, to Mr. Michael Hicks, of Lincoln's Inn; making apology for not writing, March 21, 1569.

54. To Sir Wm. Cecill, the petition of Richard Leys, Clerk, Comptroller of the Revels, Tenth and Pavilions, for the office to be surveyed.

55. A precedent proving that the old Lord Treasurer first subscribed a warrant for payment of money due in the Revels before it was signed by the Queen, July 29, 1570.

56. A note of a concealment of the value of an acre of land, the site of the Friary, near the Queen's house at Richmond, June 26, 1570.

57. An extract from old registers in the Court of Requests, of the names of Counsellors that heard causes in that Court, from Hen. VII. to 12 Eliz.

58. The petition of certain Flemings to the Queen for the sole making and monopoly of galley-paving tiles and vessels for apothecaries, 1570.

59. Letters testimonial of the Ministers, &c. of the church at Noordwick, in Lower Germany, in behalf of the above Flemings, Jaspas, Andreas, and Jacob Janssen, of Antwerp, Jan. 24, 1570.

60. Raphael Vander Putt's answer to the Italian merchant's request for choosing a Postmaster for foreigners at London, 1570.

See Vol. X. Art. 25.

61. An account of the respective claims, to Ely

Num. 12.

Rents, of the Lord Mayor and his brethren of London, and the Bishop of Ely, 1570.

Imperfect. See Vol. XI. Art. 58.

62. The Lord Treasurer, to Thomas Holmes, a searcher at the port of Southampton, for the re-delivery of some goods he had seized, Oct. 13, 1570.

63. Smith and Morley's proposal, to Sir Wm. Cecill, of a project they have to augment the Queen's revenue, Nov. 16, 1570.

64. An information of frauds used at Southampton, &c. to deprive the Queen of her Customs, 1570.

65. Memorandum of a reward paid to Mr. Kerry for his services in the Loan. Extracted from the Treasurer of the Chamber's book.

66. A copy of the Queen's letter to John Hornyolde, Esq. of Worcestershire, for his contribution of 50 pounds to the Loan, April 2, 1570.

67. Instructions for the Laird of Trebrôwne, from the Nobility of Scotland met at Edinburgh, to the Earl of Sussex on the borders, 1570.

68. A note of certain special points contained in a letter of Lord Liddington to the Lord Fleming, written Aug. 13, 1570.

69. Assurances from the Earls of Huntley, and Argyle, for three months, beginning in November, 1570.

70. The Lord Liddington, to Mr. Randolph, the Queen's Ambassador; that, however his proceedings may be disliked, he acts with sincerity, Apr. 6, 1570.

71. Seven letters betwixt Mr. Randolph and the Lords Liddington, Grange, and Huntley, concerning Scotch affairs, April, 1570.

72. Fees of officers attending the Queen's Council for the Marches of Wales, June 3, 1570.

73. Elisha Bomelius, a foreign physician, to Sir Wm. Cecill; desiring that the Queen would either continue him her physician, or release him from imprisonment to go to Russia, to serve the Prince there, as he had been solicited by the Ambassador, April, 1570. (Latin.)

74. Eleanor Countess of Desmond, to Sir Wm. Cecill; to be restored to the Queen's favour, being clear from any crime against her, March 25, 1570.

75. Lord Hereford, to Sir Wm. Cecill; desiring a fee farm of the Queen's, which he will either pay for, or satisfy with part of his land of inheritance, March 27, 1570.

76. Lady Stanhope, to Sir Wm. Cecill; to bring the business between Hotham and her daughter to some good end, March 31, 1570.

77. Lord Thomas Grey, to Sir Wm. Cecill; with the Treasurer of Berwick's letter to him to levy money on the country for arms, Apr. 22, 1570.

78. The Bp. of Ely, to Sir Wm. Cecill; his prayers for him in this dangerous time. He desires his aid and counsel in his affairs, March 31, 1570.

79. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; with a letter of Bomelius, the astrologer, concerning evils impending, Apr. 3, 1570.

80. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Sir Wm. Cecill; his uneasiness at a father's seeking dispensation for his child to have a Prebend at York, Apr. 1, 1570.

81. The Bp. of London, to Sir Wm. Cecill; with articles exhibited against the Master of the Savoy, Apr. 21, 1570.

82. Edwyn, Bp. of Worcester, to Sir Wm. Cecill; his grief that his refusing the Bishoprick of London has displeased him, &c. Apr. 26, 1570.

83. George Edrych, an Oxford physician, to the Lord Treasurer; that the Queen had long since favoured him, and hopes he would also, 1570. (Latin and Greek.)

Num. 12, 13.

84. A letter from Bomelius, the Physician and Astrologer, to the Abp. of Canterbury, [mentioned by the Abp. at Art 79.] Apr. 5, 1570. (Latin.)

Printed in Strype's Life of Parker, App. N° LIX.

85. Mr. Cartwright, to Lord Burghley; he complains of his expulsion, and hopes his accusers will not readily be believed, Oct. 27, 1571. (Latin.)

86. Mr. E. Deering, to Sir Wm. Cecill; he accuses Dr. Whitgift and others; and reproves Sir Wm. Cecill, for sending new statutes to Cambridge, Nov. 18, 1570.

87. The attestation of the homage and oath of Richard Coortesse, Bp. of Chichester, May 28, 1570.

88. The instrument of the Dean and Chapter of Chichester, to the Queen, signifying their electing Dr. Coortesse their Bishop, Apr. 15, 1570. (Latin.)

89. The instrument of the Dean and Chapter of York, to the Queen, signifying their electing Edmund, Bishop of London, to be their Archbishop, April 11, 1570. (Latin.)

90. The attestation of the homage and oath of Edmund, the new Archbishop of York, May 28, 1570.

91. A note of the Earl of Northumberland's lands, drawn up by the Remembrancer of the Exchequer, 1570.

92. Dr. Haddon, to Sir Wm. Cecill; a consolatory letter relating to some troubles Sir William had met with, March 25, 1570. (Latin.)

93. John Hotham, to Sir Wm. Cecill; desiring to be excused from appearing before him, as his honour had ordered, Apr. 25, 1570.

94. William Wendover; to Sir Wm. Cecill; he thanks him for recommending him to the Lord Treasurer, Apr. 2, 1570. (Latin.)

95. A note of the prolongation of debts due from the Queen to certain Londoners, from May 31, to Nov. 30, 1570.

96. Mr. Thomas Gardiner, to Sir Wm. Cecill; desiring his aid and favour as to a great sum he was to pay, due to the Exchequer, June 20, 1570. (Latin.)

97. Cuthbert Vaughan, to Sir Wm. Cecill; being not rewarded for his services to the Queen, he desires leave to go beyond sea, 1570.

98. Mr. John Stubbs, to Mr. Michael Hicks of Lincoln's Inn; a familiar letter, showing that he has the same love for him as for Mr. Drury, July 18, 1570.

99. The Lord Treasurer, to Sir Wm. Cecill; thanking him for releasing the wares of a Guernsey man that had been seized, Nov. 22, 1570.

See Art. 62.

100. Mr. Peter Osborne, to his son John; good advice, and not without a few reprimands, Sept. 6, 1570.

101. Mr. Lewin, Tutor to Lord Burghley's daughter, to his Lordship; offering to translate Bp. Jewel's works into Latin, Jan. 13, 1570. (Latin.)

Mutilated.

102. Remigius Booth, to Lord Burghley; desiring to be admitted among his poor scholars. No date. (Latin.)

13.

1. Copy of a letter from the Council, to Lord Scrope, for restitution of goods taken from the Scotch borders. No date.

2. A copy of a letter from Mr. Randolph, to Lord Scrope; on divers matters then in agitation in Scotland, March 19, 1570.

3. The information and complaint of Thomas Gylles (himself a lender of apparel), against the Yeoman of the Queen's Revels, that he lends out the dresses to low persons and others, by which means they become tar-

Num. 13.

nished and otherwise injured; with twenty-one instances of this abuse, 1571.

4. A note of the rebels' lands in the Queen's possession in the counties of York, Northumberland, Richmond, and Durham. No date.

5. A note of the rebels' lands in the Queen's possession in the counties of Westmoreland and Cumberland. No date.

6. A copy of the indenture for bargain and sale of Sir Wm. Pickering's lands and possessions in the county of York, signed by Lord Burghley. No date.

7. A grant to Thomas Lichfield for eight years of the moiety of such sums as he shall recover for the Queen's use in the Court of the Exchequer, Dec. 18, 1570.

8. Instructions for a privilege to be granted to the makers of alum, copperas, &c. within the realm of England. No date.

9. A note of the entertainments of the General and other Officers of the Army sent into the North for suppressing the Rebellion, 1570.

10. Benedict Spinola's license for passing of commodities, paying custom as an Englishman. No date.

11. A petition, to the Council, of some merchants of Kingston upon Hull; for recovery of their ship and cargo seized by the K. of Denmark. No date.

12. The Lord Treasurer's warrant for Lord Burghley to receive seven tons of wine, free from the new impost, Nov. 25, 1571.

13. A list of bankrupts in several parts of the kingdom, and the respective sums for which they failed, 1571.

14. A recital of the several circumstances that may cause a debtor to become a bankrupt, with some remarks on the bankrupt laws, 1571.

15. The respective sums the nobility were assessed at, for the first payment towards the subsidy in 1581.

16. The sum total of the first and second subsidies granted by the Laity, 13 Eliz. 1571.

17. The names of the Nobility, and the respective sums they were assessed at for the subsidy in 13 Eliz. Powle and Philips Collectors.

18. Three catalogues of names of commoners of Enfield, &c. and the respective sums they were assessed at for the subsidy, 1571.

19. A small written paper from the Lord Morton, containing a request that Lord Scrope might be applied to in favour of Lord Maxwell's tenants that they might not be molested with suits, &c. 1571.

20. Copy of a letter from Mr. Randolph, to Lord Scrope, concerning the Earl of Angus, June 22, 1571.

21. Copies of two letters of Mr. Randolph to Lord Hunsdon, and Lord Burghley, for a passport for Luke Wilson, March 22, 1570.

22. Copy of Mr. Randolph's letter to the Bp. of Durham; with an apology for not visiting him as he passed by him, March 21, 1570.

23. Instructions for Mr. Randolph, from the Earl of Morton at Dalkeith, May 29, 1571.

24. Copy of a letter of compliment, from Mr. Randolph, at London, to the Laird of Ormeston or his Lady, April 10, 1571.

25. A copy of a letter of Mr. Randolph, intended for the Bishop of Gall'way, but intercepted by the Scots, 1571.

26. A copy of a letter from Mr. Randolph, to the Earl of Lenox, Regent of Scotland, rejoicing that his affairs have a good aspect, Apr. 10, 1571.

27. A copy of a letter from Mr. Randolph, to the Earl of Morton, that it is uncertain whether Dunbritton is taken or not, &c. Apr. 11, 1571.

28. A letter without names, but seems to be from

Num. 13.

Sir Francis Walsingham in France, to the Earl of Leicester; that the French King was very desirous of his brother Henry, Duke of Anjou's marriage with the Queen, 1571.

29. (This article is now at the end of Vol. 24.)

30. Two letters to Lord Burghley, the former from Mr. Newdigate, the latter from the Duchess of Somerset; making over Comb-nevil to him, for which she requests some of his Rhenish wine, Sept. 13, 1571.

31. An abstract of a letter from the Council, to the Mayor and Officers of the Customs, at Chester, to stop all vessels in their harbour, May 17, 1571.

32. An estimate of the value of the Lordship or Manour of Moore in the County of Hertford, lately annexed to the Duchy of Lancaster, July 29, 1571.

33. An old estimate of the value of the Queen's house at the Moore in Hertfordshire, in 1568.

34. The clear yearly value of the lands and possessions of Lord John Sheffield, deceased, 11 Eliz.

35. The clear yearly value of the lands and possessions of Lord Edward Sheffield, deceased, 4 Edw. VI.

36. Mr. T. Gardiner's state of his private accompts from his leaving Cambridge, till his coming to London.

37. Mr. Gardiner's reasons why Her Majesty should extend her lenity towards him, as to his debt due to the Exchequer.

38. Mr. John Harrington of Eaton, to Mr. Penn; acknowledging favours, and showing his thankfulness, May 19, 1571.

39. Mr. Vincent Skinner, in the country, to Mr. Michael Hicks of Lincoln's Inn; to borrow money of him on bond, June 10, 1571.

40. Mr. Edward Dyer at the Court, to John Smith, Esq. in the City; that he should come to Court, as Lord Leicester had recommended him to the Queen, Aug. 2, 1571.

41. John Fabian's book of brokerage for strangers. Drawn up for the perusal of the Right Hon. the Lord Burghley, Nov. 3, 1571.

42. Offers to the Queen from the society for making alum, copperas, &c. for improvement of Her Majesty's revenue, 1571.

43. Some imperfect hints for making alum and copperas by Englishmen, if three things are duly observed, 1571.

44. An order and appointment for the raising of soldiers; viz. 1000 footmen, and 100 horsemen in each of three ridings of Yorkshire.

45. A rough draught of instructions for George Winter and John Hawkins, Esqrs. Commissioners for Marine Affairs, corrected by Lord Burghley, March 1571.

46. Articles of pacification for Scotland, according to the intention of the Queen's Majesty, Jan. 1571.

47. Some secret additional articles, or enlargements of the former, for the pacification of Scotland, drawn up by Mr. Randolph, 1571.

48. Part of Mr. Randolph's copy of his letter to Lord Leicester, of the affairs of Scotland, and how grievous his employment therein has been, 1571.

49. Copy of Mr. Randolph's second letter to Lord Leicester, on the troubles of Scotland, proposing some methods of settling the same, 1571.

50. A foul copy of a Letter to Lord Burghley on the former subject. Sent by John Case, March 6, 1571.

51. Copy of a letter to the Lords Leicester and Burghley on the former subject, March 18, 1571.

52. A letter from Lord Heris, to Mr. Randall; one

Num. 13, 14.

of the Queen's Commissioners, to know the issue of the proceedings betwixt both realms, March 26, 1571.

53. Mr. Randolph's copy of a letter sent to two of the Scotch Nobility severally, inviting them to a conference, for settling the unquiet state of the realm of Scotland, March 14, 1571.

54. Copy of a letter of instructions from Q. Eliz. to Mr. Randolph; for his dealing with the several parties at variance in Scotland, March 19, 1571.

55. Lord Hunsdon, Governor of Berwick, to Mr. Randolph, yielding to his request of sending money, though but sparingly, Feb. 24, 1571.

This letter is referred to in the foregoing.

56. Mr. Randolph's copy of his letter to Lord Hunsdon, relating his entertainment and proceedings with the Scots, with various matters, Feb. 24, 1571.

57. Copy of a memorial delivered by Lord Hunsdon, to Sir W. Drury, and Mr. T. Randolph, of things to be observed during the treaty of pacification, Feb. 1571.

58. Mr. Randolph's copy of his letter to Lord Hunsdon, for his passport to Mr. Case, whom he is sending with letters to the Court, March 7, 1571.

Of this letter there is annexed a duplicate fair copy.

59. Copy of Mr. Randolph's letter, of various matters transacting in Scotland, to Lord Hunsdon at Berwick, March 1571.

60. Copy of a letter from Lord Hunsdon, to Mr. Randolph; signifying his dispatching his letter of March 19, to Lord Burghley, of the Scotch troubles, March 22, 1571.

61. Herle's discoveries to Lord Burghley; being fifteen heads of accusation of one James Chillister, alias David, for his villanies, March 19, 1571.

62. A declaration to Lord Burghley, made by William Dethicke, York Herald, against Wm. Cook, Clarencieux Herald, of certain suspicious speeches and doings of his relating to the Duke of Norfolk, Feb. 29, 1571.

63. The sums total of the expenses of the household in several years of the Queen's Majesty, 1572.

64. An account how much the expenses of the royal stables have been augmented, 14 Eliz. from 36 Hen. VIII.

65. An account of the increase of payment in the Office of Treasurer of the Chamber, 1572.

66. A draft of the Queen's commission to Lord Burghley, Treasurer of the Exchequer, and others, for settling the farming of crown lands, &c.

Corrected by his Lordship; a remark the more deserving of notice, as he has changed the orthography of his own name from Burleigh to Burghley, as he always wrote it himself, Oct. 30, 1572.

67. Matthew Parker, Archbp. of Canterbury, probably to Lord Burghley; to restrain the disorderly conduct of the houses of court in matters of religion, June 17, 1571.

14.

1. A note of all such licences of retainer as have been granted from 1 Mariæ to 14 Eliz. 1572.

2. Allowances for riding charges to the Messengers belonging to the Exchequer, in the 10th, 11th, 12th, and 13th of Q. Mary.

3. The revenue and payments of the Exchequer 14 Eliz. 1572.

4. The patent of John Lonyson, Goldsmith of London, for the Mastership of the Mint in the Tower, granted, Apr. 18, 1572.

Num. 14.

5. A representation of Mr. Richard Martyn and others of the Mint, to the Lord High Treasurer Burghley, of the inutility of an engine for coining invented by Eloye Mestrell, dated Aug. 25, 1572.

6. Lawrence Johnson of the Mint, to the Lord High Treasurer, concerning the old Sterling of England; with other matters, Oct. 22, 1572.

7. John Wogan, Sheriff of Pembroke-shire, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning treasure lately found at Spittell in the said Shire, Sept. 10, 1572.

8. An account of mineral terms; and names of places of minerals, 1572.

9. A remembrance of Richard Duddeley, to the Lord Treasurer, concerning his opinion as to the copper mines, July, 1572.

10. Thomas Loner, belonging to copper mines, to the Lord Treasurer; that by his authority he would rectify disorders committed by his partners; that the ingot of silver he sends him came to him from Keswick, but was got in the mines of Cawldebeck, Sept. 18, 1572.

11. The suit of the copartners of the copper mines in Cumberland, to the Queen; to take all their copper for two years at a certain rate; with the prices paid by Hen. VIII. and Edw. VI. 1572.

12. A letter from Frederick Schwartz, and George Chetzer, Agents for a Society in Germany that work the copper mines in England, to the Lords of the Treasury, representing that Loner and Hochstetter, employed by them, had deceived all parties, 1572. (Latin.)

13. Some dealers in brimstone, to the Lords of the Treasury; that, as they are contracting with the copper mines to extract brimstone from their copper, and as they are to settle the terms of their agreement, they beg they will be favourable to them, 1572.

14. Richard Leeds, to the Earl of Leicester, and Lord Treasurer Burghley; of the present good state of the copper mines, Nov. 15, 1572.

15. A brief of the privileges granted to Sir Tho. Smith, the Lords Leicester and Burghley, and Sir Humph. Gilbert, as a body corporate, to be called the Society of the New Art for making Copper and Quick-silver, by way of Transmutation, Dec. 4, 1572.

16. The names of prisoners in the Tower; with marginal memorandums of Lord Burghley, how they are to be dealt with, June 14, 1572.

17. Daniel Lewes, a Commissioner for Depredations, to the Lord Treasurer; in behalf of one Porter, abused by officers at the Cinque Ports, Nov. 6, 1572.

18. Sundry complaints against the Lieutenant of the Tower, for mismanagement in that fortress and the precincts of the same, 1572.

19. Further information of improper freedoms of speech taken by the prisoners in the Tower, 1572.

20. Edward Weldon's device for easily raising and continuing to support a great many soldiers, 1572.

21. Instructions given to Dr. Wilson, and certain other commissioners for the better management of traffick, July 8, 1572. (Latin and English.)

22. Mr. Thomas Fanshawe, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning Brooks's license for barrelled fish, Aug. 20, 1572.

23. A petition of certain Merchants, to the Lord Treasurer of England, and the Under Treasurer of the Exchequer, with a state of the case betwixt Mr. Vavasor and them, concerning their several patents for bringing in barrelled fish, 1572.

24. Material objections against Sir Wm. Gorge's Bill in support of the license for bringing in barrelled fish, 1572.

Num. 14.

25. An answer to the license for bringing in of cod-fish and ling in barrels, 1572.

26. Part of the license to Sir Wm. Gorges, for bringing in barrelled fish. With corrections by the Lord Treasurer, 1572.

27. Two several certificates of Thomas Smith, mentioning when the several licenses of Brook, and Dunning and Harris, for barrelled fish, took effect, and what quantities were allowed them, 1572.

28. Enquiries after irregularities, as to the fishery, committed in and upon rivers, in order for their prevention, 1572.

29. The advantages that may arise from granting the office of Principal Conservator of the Fresh Waters to any one person, 1572.

30. A project to enrich the realm, without charge to the subjects, by encouraging the fisheries, and in what manner to do it, 1572.

The projector's name has been most carefully obliterated.

31. Sir H. Radclyff, to the Lord Treasurer; of the number and expense of the labourers and pioneers at Portsmouth, &c. Oct. 17, 1572.

32. The number, names, and burthen of the several ships that arrived at English Ports, from Bourdeaux, the first Vintage, 1571.

33. A statement made by Edw. Basshe, Surveyor General of the Marine Victualling, of the losses which he has sustained, and a petition to the Lords of the Council thereon, 1572.

34. An account of Collfell's fraudulent alterations made in the Book of Entries of Cloths and Kersies, 1572.

35. A certificate of the Lord Mayor and principal Magistrates of London, of their search for rogues in their jurisdiction, July 25, 1572.

36. Sums total of provision made for the poor in the parishes of St. Martin's, and St. Clement's, Savoye, or the Strand, Westminster, Nov. 14, 1572.

37. Duckett, the Lord Mayor of London's remonstrance against the abuse of the writ of Habeas Corpus, by persons committed for offences, Nov. 1572.

38. Mr. Richard Carmarden's accusation, to Lord Burghley in private, of Byrd and others' frauds in the Customs, Nov. 22, 1572.

39. To the Queen; Walter Spencer's information against the searchers of woollen cloths in London, 1572.

40. A note of such parcels of the information, as time allowed to give evidence for, against W. Byrd, Customer of the Port of London, 1570.

41. Abuses of the Searcher and other officers in the Port of London for shipping of cloths and beer by cocket and certificates, 1572.

42. An account of what passed upon Benedict Spicola's license, in cloths, &c. from Sept. 8, 1566, to July 17, 1567.

43. Notes of Henry Smith, a Merchant, of things to be amended for better answering the Queen's Customs for cloths, May 1572.

44. The names of Customers, Collectors, and other officers of the Ports of England, July 14, 1572.

45. The Customers of London, to Lord Burghley; sending their opinions according to his direction, July 27, 1572.

46. Mr. Peter Osborne, to the Lord Treasurer; that he will send him an account of trade and merchandise from Hen. III. to the present time, 1572.

47. Mr. Peter Osborne points out to the Lord Treasurer proper ways of reforming abuses in the Custom House at London, Aug. 26, 1572.

Num. 14.

48. Mr. Peter Osborne, to the Lord Treasurer; sending him the old and new books of rate, with instructions relating to the same, Sept. 5, 1572.

49. The wares, and Custom for the same, exported from London, from Michaelmas 1572, to the 1st of May 1573.

50. A note of the decay of the Queen's Customs in London, and other Ports adjacent, since the restraint, Oct. 1572.

51. A brief of the Queen's yearly Customs, Subsidies, and Imposts, from the beginning of her reign, to the year 1572.

52. Mr. Thomas Fermor's offer to the Lord Treasurer to farm the Queen's Customs in the Port of Lynn, for 1000*l.* per annum, Dec. 10, 1572.

53. Mr. Peter Osborne, to the Lord Treasurer; showing him what the Commissioners of the Customs did in Q. Mary's time, but that the Custom on woad cannot with convenience be now increased, Aug. 22, 1572.

54. Reasons of the Officers of the Custom House at London, against a Clerk being placed there to execute penal statutes, 1572.

55. A full answer to a short idle excuse made by Custom House Officers in favour of interlineary entries, 1572.

56. Fees yearly paid to the Queen's officers in the Ports of London, Sandwich, and Chichester, with additional ones paid by Smith that farmed the same there.

57. Carmarden's state of the Customs paid for exports and imports at London, from the 1st to the 8th of Elizabeth, 1565.

58. Wm. Burd, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning frauds in shipping of wares committed by some Merchants.

Much obliterated.

59. A record of the Council, and testified by the old Lord Treasurer, that the same identical wares imported and exported again, shall pay Custom but once, 1569.

60. Seems to be a Latin warrant or license to some Society; but so excessively obliterated, that not a quarter of it is legible.

61. A paper, showing briefly what sort and for how many cloths the Queen may conveniently at present grant license of exportation.

62. A request to the Lord Treasurer, that Merchant Strangers shall deliver in bills of lading at the Port of London, 1572.

63. Certain notes intended for the Queen's service, concerning the farming the duties outward of the Port of London, 1572.

64. A petition to the Lord Treasurer of the Merchant Strangers that are Denizens, not to be deprived of their privileges, 1572.

65. A second petition to the Lord Treasurer of the Merchant Strangers, Denizens, not to be bound, but to enjoy their privileges without it.

66. A declaration of the abuses and exactions of Edward Clere, Esq. appointed to collect the Loan in the county of Norfolk, 1572.

67. Mr. Wm. Whartone, of Rippon, to the Lord Treasurer; for a commission for Yorkshire to curb some turbulent spirits there, Dec. 9, 1572.

68. A letter to the Lord Treasurer, of C. Montgomery of the Island of Jersey; recommending the bearer to his notice, Oct. 16, 1572. (French.)

69. Mr. Christopher Mount, at Strasbourg, to Sir Francis Walsingham, the Queen's Ambassador in France; news from Germany; that a Spaniard feigns a message from the Queen to the Elector, about a

Num. 14, 15.

match betwixt her and his son, Apr. 11, 1572. (Latin.)

70. Robert Dowe, of London, to the Lord Treasurer, with a scheme to remedy inconveniences in the trade to Spain, Aug. 23, 1572.

71. Reasons of English Merchants why they would not be confined to any one port in Galicia, 1572.

72. A petition of the Merchants of London, to the Commissioners for ordering the goods of the King of Spain's subjects, 1572.

73. The answer of the Commissioners to the petition and complaint of the Merchants, as laid before the Council, July 15, 1572.

74. A letter from Monsieur Chastillon, Admiral of France, in answer to the Lord Treasurer; expressing his wishes for a good understanding between their countries, May 27, 1572. (French.)

75. The Queen of Navarre, to Lord Burghley; concerning a collar of jewels pledged during the troubles, May 28, 1572. (French.)

76. The Duke of Montmorency, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the Queen's marriage with the Duke of Alençon, Sept. 7, 1572. (French.)

77. The Vidam of Chartres, to Lord Burghley; upon his happy escape from the Paris massacre, 1572. (Latin.)

Printed in Strype's Life of Parker, App. N^o LXX.

78. A letter from Languillier, of Rochelle, to the Lord Treasurer; soliciting aid from the Queen, Oct. 22, 1572. (French.)

79. Lord Keeper Bacon, to the Lord Treasurer; hearing that the Queen intends to visit him, he wants to know how to receive her, July 12, 1572.

80. The Earl of Bedford, to the Lord Treasurer, for a Wardship for Mr. Ashton; that he is preparing to receive the Queen at Wooburn, July 16, 1572.

81. The Lord Chief Justice Catelyn, to the Lord Treasurer; thanks him for lodging with him, at Newnham, a contest betwixt the Queen's Bench and Exchequer, Aug. 7, 1572.

82. The Lord Privy Seal, Howard, to the Lord Treasurer; begs he would write to him of what news is stirring, Rygate, Sept. 18, 1572.

83. Lord Grey, of Wilton, to the Lord Treasurer; that he is full of concern, which is increased with the news of the Parisian massacre, Sept. 19, 1572.

84. The Earl of Oxford hopes the Lord Treasurer will procure him employment in the Queen's service, especially at sea, Sept. 22, 1572.

85. The Earl of Oxford, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the reconciliation betwixt him and his father in law, Oct. 31, 1572.

86. A letter from Mr. Heneage, to the Lord Treasurer; recommending to him the bearer Mr. Danett, Nov. 18, 1572.

87. Mr. S. Audley Danett, to the Lord Treasurer, proposing means how he might be maintained in his studies, 1572.

88. The Lady Anne Stanhope, to the Lord Treasurer; offering her youngest son Michael to his service, Dec. 8, 1572.

15.

1. Copy of a letter to an unknown person from the D. of Hamilton and Lord Huntley; assuring him that he may repair to some unnamed town on the borders without molestation, March 25, 1572.

2. James Melvill, to Mr. Randolph, the Queen's Ambassador; concerning the then state of affairs in Scotland, March 26, 1572.

Num. 15.

3. A copy of a letter from Lord Hunsdon to Mr. Randolph; with 1000*l.* to be delivered to the Regent of Scotland, if there is occasion; with other matters, March 26, 1572.

4. A copy of Mr. Randolph's letter to Lord Hunsdon; with the articles proposed to the Castle, of the 24th, and their answer of the 25th of March, 1572.

5. A copy of Mr. Randolph's letter, in answer to Lord Heris; that he knows not yet how the parties at Leith and Edinburgh will agree, March 28, 1572.

6. A copy of Mr. Randolph's letter to Lord Burghley; thanking him for some service he had lately done for him with the Queen, March 31, 1572.

7. A copy of Mr. Randolph's letter to one Mr. Aier; for his friendly assistance to procure him the farm of Baddlesmere, March 27, 1572.

8. A copy of Mr. Randolph's letter to Lord Hunsdon; acknowledging the receipt of 1000*l.* [as in Art. 3] and thinks if the sum had been greater, it would not have been amiss, March 30, 1572.

9. Articles proposed by the Regent, to those of the Castle [Dunbritten] for appeasing the troubles in Scotland, 1572.

10. A copy of Mr. Randolph's letter to Lord Burghley, of the state of affairs in Scotland, March 31, 1572.

11. A copy of Lord Hunsdon's letter to Mr. Randolph; that the demands of those in the Castle are such that if the King's party yield nothing, no good can be done, Apr. 4, 1572.

12. A copy of Mr. Randolph's letter to Lord Hunsdon, in favour of Alexander Hume, Gentleman, Apr. 5, 1572.

13. Nicholas Avington, at Leith, to Mr. Randolph; that severe hostilities are committed on both sides, Apr. 29, 1572.

14. Sandy Hays, from Leith, to Mr. Randolph; that it is no fault on his side, but of the adversaries, that the troubles continue, April 30, 1572.

15. A copy of Lord Hunsdon's letter to the Earl of Leicester, from Berwick; with dispatches from Lord Morton, concerning an Irish Bishop taken in Scotland, April 28, 1572.

16. The Regent of Scotland, and the Lords of the King's side, their answer to the Queen's articles of pacification, delivered to Sir Wm. Drury, and Mr. Randolph, the English Commissioners, April 11, 1572.

See Vol. XIII. Art. 46, and 47.

17. Sir Wm. Drury, and Mr. Randolph's reply to the answer of the Regent, and Lords of the King's side, against the articles, Apr. 14, 1572.

18. Alexander (or Sandy) Hays, to Mr. Randolph; with several memorials of Scotch affairs from Leith, May 8, 1572.

19. A copy of Mr. Randolph's letter to the Lords Grainge and Liddington, earnestly exhorting them to quit the Scotch Queen's interest; with his challenge to one Monsieur Verac, for defamatory expressions, 1572.

20. James Melvill, to Sir T. Randolph; that he enjoys his retired situation, but would rejoice to hear of the welfare of some of his English friends, March 14, 1572.

21. The Earl of Morton, to Sir T. Randolph; that he should assist the Captains of some men of war with his credit, &c. 1572.

22. The Earl of Morton, to Sir T. Randolph; that a party of the enemy had endeavoured to surprise him at Dalkeith, 1572.

23. An admonition of the Earl of Marr to those of

Num. 15.

the Castle and City of Edinburgh in arms against the King, 1572.

24. George Buchanan, to Mr. Randolph; jeering him for entering upon a second marriage; that he is busy in purging the Scottish story from English lies and Scottish vanity. Commends Beza's poetry, Aug. 6, 1572.

25. A copy of a letter of the Council, to the Lords Hunsdon, Scrope, &c.; to furnish none with post horses, but those who are on the Queen's business, June 12, 1572.

26. Lord Hunsdon, to Sir T. Randolph; complains of the slender sealing of his dispatches, which appeared to have been opened by the way. That the charges against him concerning passports, in the Council's letters, are not true. Desires repayment of a sum of money lent to Randolph, and refuses to purchase some armour that he had sent him as not being adapted to tilting, June 23, 1572.

27. Copies of Mr. Randolph's letters to the Lords Leicester and Burghley; on the negotiations in Scotland for the pacification, May 2, 1572.

28. A letter from the Earl of Angus, at Carlisle, where he says he had fled for safety from the King's wrath, to Mr. Randolph, 1572.

Half of this letter is lost.

29. A memorial of answers to be given to the articles proposed by the English Commissioners, 1572.

30. Copies of two letters of Sir T. Randolph, from Berwick; one to the Lord Chancellor, the other to Mr. Wilson, on the Scotch troubles, 1572.

31. Articles presented to the Regent of Scotland, by the Ministry, Barons, and others of the reformed Kirk at Edinburgh, 1572.

32. Copy of an acknowledgement from Sir Wm. Drury and Sir T. Randolph; that they had borrowed 100*l.* from Lord Hunsdon, March 23, 1572.

33. Copy of Sir T. Randolph's letter to Lord Hunsdon; acknowledging the receipt of his last letter, with other matters, 1572.

34. A letter without name or date to some Nobleman at Court, in the hand writing of Matthew, Abp. of Canterbury; complaining of too much favour shown at Court to the Queen's enemies.

35. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; entreating for the Lord Henry Howard's liberty, July 2, 1572.

36. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; concerning Statutes for cathedral churches of late erection, July 8, 1572.

37. The Bp. of Rosse, to Lord Treasurer Burghley; petitioning to be released from his confinement in the Tower, July 18, 1572.

38. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning one Wood of All Souls College, who wanted a dispensation contrary to the statutes, Aug. 17, 1572.

39. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer; of the reprinting a libel called "An Admonition to the Parliament," and of the ineffectual attempts to discover the Printer. Of a bull found on some Spaniard after his execution and used as an amulet. Promises Lord B. to have it secretly translated by a trusty person, Aug. 25, 1572.

40. Maurice O'Brian, elect Bishop of Kilaloo, to the Lord Treasurer; that an Irish Bishop may be released from the Marshalsea; from Magd. Coll. Cambridge, Sept. 4, 1572.

41. Edwyn, Bp. of London, to the Lord Treasurer; the Parisian massacre, &c. alarm the English; with some advices inclosed, Sept. 5, 1572.

42. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Ld. Treasurer;

Num. 15.

the dangerous increase of Papists in England : a letter occasioned by the French massacre, Sept. 16, 1572.

43. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Ld. Treasurer ; concerning seditious words of a villain at Dover, without date or signature, but indorsed as received on Oct. 6, 1572.

44. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley ; concerning the Vicarage Farm at Aldborough, in Suffolk, and his dealings with Willoughby the Incumbent. No date.

45. A petition of Robert Norton, to the Lord Treasurer, for the profits of the Benefice of Aldborough, against Willoughby, 1572.

46. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer ; wanting to be reconciled with Lord Leicester. He likes Campion, if he could reclaim him, Nov. 8, 1572.

47. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer ; of one Stowel, prosecuted for having two wives, Nov. 13, 1572.

48. Robert, Bp. of Winchester, to the Lord Treasurer, of lewd words spoken by John Brabant, a clothier of Farnham, Nov. 18, 1572.

49. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer ; of the pernicious practices and books of both Puritans and Papists, chiefly of Saunders's books, Nov. 22, 1572.

50. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer : that Dr. Clark and others will answer Saunders's book ; desires his interference in favour of Day the printer, whom he commends, against the oppression of the Lord Mayor influenced by envious booksellers, Dec. 13, 1572.

See Strype's Life of Parker, p. 541.

51. Richard, Bp. of Ely, to the Abp. of Canterbury ; concerning the foul invectives of the Puritans, Dec. 20, 1572.

52. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer ; with the beginning of Dr. Clark's answer to Saunders for his approbation, Dec. 21, 1572.

53. Edwyn, Bp. of London, to the Lord Treasurer ; that he has written to several Bishops to enquire after disturbers of the realm, Dec. 22, 1572.

54. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer ; he mentions again Clark's book against Saunders ; that Norton intends to answer Dr. Whitgift's book ; and complains bitterly of the hard dealings of those who had commissions against the Clergy, Dec. 25, 1572.

55. The Fellows of Christ's Coll. Cambridge, to Lord Burghley ; begging his assistance in a cause they had with the Queen, concerning a statute injurious to them in the election of their Fellows, Apr. 29, 1572. (Latin.)

56. Some Heads of Colleges in Cambridge, to the Lord Treasurer ; desiring some other Bps. may be added to the Abp. of York, and Bp. of London, to decide the controversies concerning the statutes of the University, May 23, 1572.

57. The Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley ; concerning the Proctors there, with a report enclosed of their demeanour, which occasioned staying the election of Lecturers, July 12, 1572.

58. The Warden and Fellows of All Souls Coll. Oxon, to the Lord Treasurer ; that they cannot acquiesce with the Queen's dispensation for Mr. Wood to continue in their College without taking Orders, since their statutes (which they send him) require it, July 24, 1572.

59. The Warden and Fellows of All Souls Coll. Oxon, to the Queen ; on the same subject as the former, July 24, 1572. (Latin.)

60. Several of the members of the University of Oxford, to the Lord Treasurer, in behalf of Mr. Wood of All Souls, Aug. 7, 1572. (Latin.)

Num. 15.

61. Mr. Wood of All Souls, to the Lord Treasurer ; acknowledging his favours, and sending him a certificate of his admission to study physic in that College, August, 1572. (Latin.)

62. Mr. Thomas Cecill, to the Lord Treasurer ; that he is tired with his Proctorship ; gets old and poor, and wants some little annual place of profit, Nov. 1572. (Latin.)

63. Dr. Byng's (Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge,) and Dr. Whitgift's testimony of Dr. Barthol. Clark's learned abilities, Dec. 6, 1572.

64. Vice-Chancellor Byng, to the Chancellor Lord Burghley ; of Clark's sermon against Prelacy ; and of Popish trinkets found in Dr. Caius's lodgings, Dec. 14, 1572.

65. Dr. Chaderton of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley ; having been long public Professor of Divinity, he would be glad of the Deanery of Winchester now vacant, Nov. 19, 1572. (Latin.)

66. Names of Doctors, Bachelors of Divinity, and Masters, in Cambridge ; with their standings, 1572.

67. Nowell, Dean of St. Paul's, to the Lord Treasurer ; about settling the patent for Middleton's school in Lancashire, July 24, 1572.

68. Some Heads of Colleges in Cambridge, to Lord Burghley ; defending Dr. Whitgift against the slanders of some of his College, Sept. 28, 1572.

69. Maurice O Brian, of Mag. Coll. Cambridge, elect Bp. of Kilaloo, to Lord Burghley ; that Malachias, who claims the same, is an hypocritical papist, Oct. 24, 1572. (Latin.)

70. John Donnyngs, Mayor of Rye, to the Lord Treasurer ; with a list annexed of the French and other strangers there, Nov. 22, 1572.

71. The Queen, to the Lord Chief Justice, and others ; that Mr. Atkinson of the Temple, having conformed, be restored to his privileges in that house, April, 1572.

72. Mr. E. Deering, to the Lord Treasurer ; justifying his former letter, in which he angered Lord Burghley by chiding him, Apr. 5, 1572. (Latin.)

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. II. App. N° XXI.

73. The apology to Lord Burghley, of Field and Wilcock, confined in Newgate for offering to the Parliament a seditious book against the Hierarchy, Sept. 3, 1572. (Latin.)

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. II. App. N° XIX.

74. A copy of a letter from the Council to the Bp. of London, and other Ecclesiastical Commissioners ; to suppress Nonconformists in the Inns of Court, 1572.

75. Mr. F. Walsingham, Ambassador at Paris, to the Lord Treasurer ; concerning the Q. of Navarre's jewels, May 27, 1572.

See Vol. XIV. Art. 75.

76. A letter from Wm. Smithe, to one (whom he calls brother) James Wodcote ; a private letter on various subjects, with a postscript in the Selavonian language, May 15, 1572.

77. Wm. Herle, to the Lord Treasurer ; a letter of news from the Low-Countries, July 14, 1572.

78. Mr. Henry Goodeer, confined in the Tower, to the Lord Treasurer ; requesting not to be so closely confined, July 18, 1572.

79. Mr. John Cooke, schoolmaster of Paul's, to the Lord Burghley ; to write for him to Lord Huntingdon for the Rectory of North Cadbury in Somersetshire, July 30, 1572. (Latin.)

80. Mr. Henry Cheke, to Lord Burghley, congratulating him upon being made Lord Treasurer, Aug. 8, 1572. (Latin.)

81. Mr. Herle, to the Lord Treasurer ; concerning

Num. 15, 16.

his debts and troubles, and beseeching him to be his friend, Aug. 21, 1572.

82. Mr. T. Gardiner, to the Lord Treasurer; his case being referred to him, he desires his favourable sentence, Aug. 4, 1572. (Latin.)

83. T. Gardiner, to the Lord Treasurer; to prevent Mr. Fanshaw from molesting Mr. Golding on his account, August, 1572. (Latin.)

84. T. Gardiner, to the Lord Treasurer; he recommends his condition to his humanity, Sept. 13, 1572. (Latin.)

85. Roger Manners, of Reading, to Lord Burghley; that he is unjustly suspected as to his religion, and favouring the late D. of Norfolk.

86. Mr. Herle, to the Lord Treasurer; communicating to him the secret practices of the disturbers of the State, Sept. 28, 1572.

87. Mr. Herle, to the Lord Treasurer; accusing Hamilton, Car, and Mowlings, of dangerous practices; with articles against them, Sept. 30, 1572.

88. Mr. Hugh Blythe, to the Lord Treasurer; expressing his great thankfulness to the Queen and him, for a great benefit lately received by him, Oct. 6, 1572. (Latin.)

89. T. Gardiner, to the Lord Treasurer; that his only hope is in him, being in bitter affliction with the perplexity of his affairs, Oct. 18, 1572. (Latin.)

90. T. Gardiner, to the Lord Treasurer; begging some mitigation of the sentence the Lord Treasurer had passed on him, Nov. 4, 1572. (Latin.)

91. Sir Thomas Smith, to the Lord Treasurer; with advice of letters from the Lord Deputy of Ireland, &c. Nov. 3, 1572.

91.* A letter from Sir T. Smith, to the Lord Treasurer; that he had received a packet of letters from Mr. Killigrew on Scottish affairs, Nov. 27, 1572.

92. A. Champernown, to the Queen; he desires her Majesty to make use of him to relieve Rochelle, and mentions the massacre, Oct. 8, 1572.

93. John Fabian, to the Lord Treasurer; of the due execution of the statute of Bow-staves, and on the abuse of licenses, Aug. 13, 1579.

94. A complaint of T. Robinson, a searcher at Sandwich, against I. Fabian, and I. Wanton, for illegally compounding with foreign merchants, as to importing their goods on certain conditions. With the distinct articles of information, 1572.

95. To the Lord Burghley, the several articles of information against John Norton, and other abettors of the Northern Rebels, Dec. 9, 1572. By William Wharton, of Rippon, Yorkshire.

16.

1. A memorandum of matters to be examined and adjusted in the Exchequer, in both forenoon and afternoon, Feb. 11, 1572.

2. A confession of the offences of Bare, Master, and Coynet for illegal coining of money, April 7, 1572.

3. Robert Eden's petition to the Lord Treasurer; to be released from prison, where he had been confined for coining, Jan. 1572.

4. John Mershe, to the Lord Treasurer; in behalf of one Parker, who hath been serviceable in discovering the deceits of merchants, Jan. 26, 1572.

5. A commission signed by the Council, for Wm. Winter, Esq. Master of the Ordonance, to examine pirates, Feb. 25, 1572.

6. A letter signed by the Council, to Wm. Winter, Esq. with a discretionary power to be used in examination of the pirates, Feb. 25, 1572.

Num. 16.

7. The names of persons fined for dealing with pirates, and the amount of their respective fines, 1572.

8. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood's state of Blossé's case, apprehended for saying that K. Edward VI. was yet living, and that Q. Elizabeth was married to Lord Leicester eight years past, Jan. 17, 1572.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. II. App. N° XXV.

9. Lane's representation to the Lord Treasurer, of the great sum of threescore millions having been lost to the Queen and kingdom in a few years, by the sinister dealings of incorporated companies; with remedies for the same, 1572.

10. The Lord Treasurer's orders to the Custom Officers of Bristol; to allow transportation of grain to France, Feb. 20, 1572.

11. A declaration of what wares are to be restrained from passing out of the realm, and what not, March, 1572.

12. To the Lord Treasurer, the attestation of Hen. Welby, &c. of Sir Robert Tyrwhitt's disbursements on the water-works at Barrow, March 19, 1572.

13. Lord Scrope, to Lord Heris, of Scotland, willing him to give speedy proofs of his submission to the King's authority, March 13, 1572.

14. Lord Heris, to Lord Scrope; willing him to procure that the inhabitants of Annan may be unmolested, March, 1572.

15. Lord Scrope, to Sir W. Drury, and Mr. Randolph, with the two letters (13 and 14) inclosed; wanting to know how to deal with Lord Heris, March 14, 1572.

16. A letter from the Magistrates of the town of Rochelle, to the Lord Treasurer Burghley; soliciting assistance on behalf of the Protestant cause, Jan. 27, 1573. (French.)

17. A letter from Wm. Prince of Orange, at Delft, to the Lord Treasurer Burghley; respecting ammunition, Feb. 21, 1573. (French.)

18. A letter from Monsieur Languillier, at London, to the Lord Treasurer; soliciting audience of the Queen, Feb. 25, 1573. (French.)

19. A letter of C. Montgomery, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning gunpowder for Rochelle, Feb. 26, 1573. (French.)

20. A supplication of the Russia Company to the Council, against infringers of their privileges; with the opinion of the Attorney and Solicitor General, directed to their Lordships, in justification of the petition, Jan. 17, 1573.

21. Lord Arthur Grey, from the Fleet Prison, to the Lord Treasurer; he declines sending a submissive letter to the Queen, and why, Jan. 26, 1573.

22. The Earl of Southampton, to the Lord Treasurer; thanking him for endeavouring his release from the Tower, Feb. 13, 1573.

23. The Earl of Southampton, to the Lords of the Council, to recommend his submission to the Queen, Feb. 14, 1573.

24. The Abp. of York, to the Lord Treasurer; to have the commission renewed for Ecclesiastical causes, &c. Jan. 24, 1573.

25. Edwyn, Bp. of London, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the Portuguese Ambassador's undue encouragement of the Mass, March 2, 1573.

26. Edwyn, Bp. of London, to the Earl of Leicester; he warmly pleads against tolerating the Portuguese Ambassador to hear Mass, and calls him a calf-worshipper, March 4, 1573.

27. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; that the Puritans are too much countenanced. He would repair one of his houses with the materials of another, March 12, 1573.

28. The Fellows of Magdalen Coll. Cambridge, to

Num. 16.

Lord Burghley; having lost Dr. Kelk, their Head, they recommend Mr. Barker, Fellow of St. John's, to succeed, Jan. 7, 1573. (Latin.)

29. Mr. Vice-Chancellor Byng, of Cambridge, to the Lord Treasurer; that Browning and Brown, two Fellows of Trinity, are favourers of Heresy, &c. Feb. 2, 1572.

30. Dr. Roger Kelk, of Cambridge, to the Lord Treasurer; that the contest betwixt him and some inferiors of his house is adjusted, Feb. 28, 1572.

31. To the Lords of the Council, the submission and renouncing of Popery of Malachy, late Bp. of Ardagh, in Ireland, Feb. 28, 1572. (Latin.)

Printed in Strype's Life of Parker, Append. N^o LXXXVIII.

32. Malachy, late Bp. of Ardagh, to the Lord Treasurer; to be released from the Marshalsea Prison, March 10, 1572. (Latin.)

33. Wm. Chark, to the Lord Treasurer; having been expelled Cambridge for preaching against the Hierarchy, he desires his Lordship would get him restored; promising not to disturb the quiet of the Church or University any more, Feb. 1572. (Latin.)

34. Certain Heads of Colleges in Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; giving an account of the reason of their proceedings against Chark; with his case, taken out of the office; and a copy of the statute on which they acted, March 2, 1572.

35. Wm. Chark, late of Cambridge, to the Lord Treasurer; occasioned by the University's refusing his appeal to the Chancellor, March 6, 1572. (Latin.)

36. Sir Walter Mildmay, to the Lord Treasurer; for Dr. Dale, lately appointed Ambassador to France, to have the Deanery of Winchester, Jan. 4, 1572.

37. A short epistle of compliment of Wm. Vaughan, a young Westminster scholar, to the Lord Burghley; Jan. 7, 1572. (Latin.)

38. Sir Ralph Sadler's thanks to the Lord Treasurer; for settling upon him and his son the office of the Hanaper, Jan. 11, 1572.

39. Wm. Herle, complaining to the Lord Treasurer of his condition; with some schemes of his, how it may be amended, Jan. 18, 1573.

40. Mr. Secretary Smith at Hampton Court, to the Lord Treasurer; that he is sending a letter to Mr. Walsingham, and his Lordship may add to it what he pleases, Jan. 26, 1572.

41. Lady Anne Stanhope thanks Lord Burghley for procuring from the Abp. of York a Prebend for her son Ed. Stanhope, Jan. 23, 1572.

42. Mr. Secretary Smith, to the Lord Treasurer; on assisting the Regent of Scotland to reduce Edinburgh Castle; that several Conjurers and Papists were discovered, and their books brought in, Feb. 12, 1572.

43. Mr. Secretary Smith, to the Lord Treasurer; on Scotch affairs, &c. a discovery of more Conjurers, Mass Priests, and Popish Justices of Peace, Feb. 14, 1572.

44. Mr. Secretary Smith, to the Lord Treasurer; with the examinations of two suspected Scotchmen coming from France, Feb. 17, 1572.

45. Mr. Secretary Smith, to the Lord Treasurer; of certain articles betwixt his son and one Sarleboy; on Scotch affairs, &c. Feb. 20, 1572.

46. John Cliche, to the Lord Treasurer; he desires pardon for absenting himself, owns his faults, and promises amendment.

47. Mr. Secretary Smith, to the Lord Treasurer; on the book of musters for the Lord Keeper's perusal, and of letters from Lord Huntingdon, Feb. 23, 1572.

48. Wm. Herle's letter of various intelligence, to

Num. 16.

the Lord Treasurer; especially of one Moryson Fleiers a dangerous man, Feb. 26, 1572.

The superscription of this letter directs as usual that it be given with all speed, but adds "post haste, haste, haste, haste."

49. Sir Walter Mildmay sues to the Lord Treasurer for the revocation of Sir F. Walsingham from France, March 2, 1572.

50. Wm. Herle, to the Lord Treasurer; on various matters, especially accusing Warham St. Leger, Martin Frobisher, &c. of practising for the Spaniards to invade Ireland, March 16, 1572.

51. Lane the Merchant's enquiries for the good of the realm, founded upon texts of Scripture, 1573.

52. An estimate to show that the expense of the Queen's progresses is more than it would be if she resided at her palaces within twenty miles of London, 1573.

53. The weight of the silver and gilt spangles ripped off 137 rich coats; the weight of each from thirty-two to thirty-three ounces, June 28, 1573.

54. The estimate of the charges of the diet appointed by the Queen's Majesty's book, signed with her hand, and never put in use neither for Her Majesty nor for the great messes, nor heretofore esteemed, 1573.

55. A declaration of the manours, lands and tenements that fell to Henry VIII. through exchange, purchase, or other assurance, before the Court of Augmentations of the revenues of the Crown was erected from the 3^d year of his reign.

56. An account of concealed lands, proved before Justice Southcote, found 15 Eliz.

57. A copy of Sir Henry Nevil's license for exportation of clothes; with a memorial of what he has done pursuant to it, March 10, 1573.

58. A memorial to the Lord Treasurer, for the Queen's letter to the Emperor of Moscovy, in behalf of the Company trading thither, 1573.

59. A petition to the Council of the Merchants Adventurers for the repayment of a 30,000*l.* loan to the Queen, with interest at twelve per cent. Nov. 4, 1573.

60. An estimate of what Thomas Cotton, Deputy Clerk of the Hanaper, hath needlessly charged the Queen with, for wax, &c. in fifteen years.

61. Lord Chief Justice Catelyn, to the Lord Treasurer; mentioning his power as chief officer of the King's Bench, with that of some inferior officers, May 24, 1573.

62. A letter from Goddard and Southwick at Flushing, English merchant adventurers, to the Governor of their Company in England; that they had not yet, but hoped, though with difficulty, to obtain of the Prince some favour relating to their commerce, May 12, 1573.

63. A request of the Judge of the Admiralty to the Lord Treasurer; for stay of prohibitions from the Queen's Bench, June 11, 1573.

64. Wm. Hunt's complaint, to the Lord Treasurer; of his partner Brook's joining with merchants against him, in fraudulent barrelling of fish, June 4, 1573.

65. Schemes of Ralph Lane, merchant, communicated to the Lord Treasurer, for improvement of shipping, Sept. 23, 1573.

66. Orders, in the Lord Treasurer's own hand-writing, for regulation of the fleet departing for Rochelle and Bourdeaux, Oct. 18, 1573.

67. Material objections against erecting a new mart for general traffic, at Ipswich, 1573.

68. A memorandum of the pay per diem and per mensem of certain military officers, 1573.

69. A scheme of Basshe and Querle, General Sur-

Num. 16.

veyors of the victualling of the Queen's ships, for the better preserving the same, 1573.

70. An abstract of the Charter of the Borough of Boston in Lincolnshire, 1573.

71. Lionel Duckett, Lord Mayor of London, to the Lord Treasurer; of the approaching dearth, occasioned by exporting grain, May 10, 1573.

72. The Lord Mayor and two Aldermen, to the Lord Treasurer; for reformation of feastings, tavern disorders, and other excesses in London, Aug. 6, 1573.

73. Hill's report to the Lord Treasurer; in answer to an enquiry of his, of the state of the Queen's Alms House, in St. Stephen's, Westminster, 1573.

74. An account of collections for the poor in the several parishes of Westminster, for one year and a half, ending Feb. 24, 1573.

75. Edmund Matthew, in commission for detecting concealment of Customs, to the Lord Treasurer; complaining of Mr. Dawbeney, 1573.

76. Sir Anthony Cook of Giddy Hall, to the Lord Treasurer; desiring that Cox's Wharf belonging to him might be encouraged, Aug. 12, 1573.

77. The Lord Treasurer's copy of his letter to the officers on the coast; to permit no corn to go to foreign parts; and to take security of the owners of such vessels, as shall carry corn from one port to another, in England, 1573.

78. Downes's confession, to the Lord Treasurer; of his counterfeiting cocketts, Nov. 5, 1573.

Imperfect at the beginning.

79. The beginning of the confession of Downes, or one in his circumstances, but seems not to be connected with Art. 78.

80. Mr. Richard Carmarden, to the Lord Treasurer; that Matthew's confession is owing to Bird's not readily seeing him, Nov. 29, 1573.

81. Heads of the examination of Downes and others concerned in counterfeit cocketts at the Port of Lynn, in Norfolk, Dec. 8, 1573.

82. Covenants for six years, betwixt the Queen and Smith and Morley, for advancing her Customs on woollens and wine, ending in Sept. 1573.

83. A complaint of Sussex Justices, to the Lord Treasurer; of the Purveyor summoning teams to carry the Queen's timber, at twenty-four miles distance.

84. A narrative of the frantic behaviour of Peter Burchett, on a journey to the West of England: attested by his fellow travellers, Mr. Edward Aylworth and Mr. John Spencer, Oct. 16, 1573.

85. Copy of the Queen's letter to the Regent of Scotland, rejoicing for the late agreement, and enforcing the observation of it, Apr. 11, 1573.

86. To Mr. Randolph, for the Earl of Bedford; the names of Scotch Noblemen and others that attended the Earl of Morton's election to the Regency at Edinburgh, Nov. 19, 1573.

87. The Regent of Scotland, to the Lord Burghley; for a license for one Hooper to carry books, &c. into Scotland, June 12, 1573.

88. Receipts and payments for the fortifications of Jersey, during the Captainship of Sir Hugh Pawlet; viz. from 1549, to 1567, written in Oct. 1573.

89. Sir Hugh Pawlet's letter to the Lord Treasurer; sent with the account (as stated in Art. 88) of receipts and payments, and backing his demand of 500*l.* Oct. 6, 1573.

90. A brief but exact account of the state of the Island of Sheppey; taken in the month of December, 1573.

91. Thomas Copley an English fugitive, to the Lord Treasurer, from Antwerp; he professes fidelity

Num. 16, 17.

to the Queen, and thanks him for favouring his suit, Apr. 7, 1573.

92. T. Copley, from Antwerp, to the Lord Treasurer; he begs him to stop a commission granted to seize his rents for the Queen's use, May 23, 1573.

93. T. Copley, from Antwerp, to the Lord Treasurer; on sending over his wife, to procure a composition with the Queen, June 18, 1573.

94. T. Copley's supplication to the Queen; to pardon his departing without license; and to allow him to continue abroad, July 1573.

17.

1. An account of ships and goods belonging to the subjects of the K. of Spain, stopped by the English; June 7, 1573.

2. The accusation of an unnamed person of Delft, against Jaques Taffyn, Treasurer of Flushing, for saying England gives no succour to the Low-Countries through good will, but only for her own ends and safety, May 19, 1573.

3. A letter from Sir Guido Cavalcanti, to the Lord Treasurer; about rewarding his services, April 4, 1573. (Italian.)

4. A letter from Anthonio de Guaras, to the Lord Treasurer; that he had received advice from Madrid of the K. of Spain's good disposition towards the English, &c. July 30, 1573. (Spanish.)

5. The information of La Tour, and other French Protestants, of an invasion of England, concerted by the Guisian faction, communicated by Wm. Bromfeld, Aug. 11, 1573. (Latin.)

6. Citolini's petition to the Q. of England for a musician's place, being in distress, Aug. 14, 1573. (Italian.)

7. To the Lords Leicester, and Burghley, David Haug, and John Languaver, copartners with their Lordships in the mines at Keswick in Cumberland; concerning those mines. Augsburg, Sept. 10, 1573. (Latin.)

8. Peter Bizarre, to Lord Burghley; with various branches of intelligence. Augsburg, Sept. 22, 1573. (Latin.)

9. Otto, Duke of Brunswick and Lunenburg, to the Lord Treasurer; his wishes for the Queen's prosperity; his congratulation of his Lordship, for the high reputation he is in; and his recommendation of the bearer, Oct. 28, 1573. (Latin.)

10. Julius Borgarucius, to the Lord Treasurer; complaining that the Master of the Rolls keeps his wife from him in his own house, and wishes he may not teach her to be a Papist, Oct. 1573. (Latin.)

See Strype's Life of Grindall, p. 225.

11. Peter Dathenus, Messenger from the Princes of Germany, to the Lord Treasurer; that he had sent their propositions to him by Mr. Killegrew; Dec. 7, 1573. (Latin.)

12. Peter Dathenus, to the Lord Treasurer; recommending his advice to the Queen of such matters as would be advantageous to the Protestant interest and to true religion, Dec. 13, 1573. (Latin.)

12.* The Earl of Huntingdon, to the Lord Treasurer; that in the Queen's commission for musters, York and Hull are (he supposed by chance) omitted, May 23, 1573.

13. The Earl of Bedford thanks the Lord Treasurer; for his news of the enterprize against Edinburgh Castle; May 25, 1573.

14. The Earl of Southampton, to the Lord Treas-

Num. 17.

suror; his complaint against the Lieutenant of the Tower, of his diet there, June 16, 1573.

15. The Earl of Huntingdon, Lord President of the North, to the Lord Treasurer; that matters in the North have a good aspect; and that the late action against Edinburgh Castle will put a stop to many Popish practices, July 5, 1573.

16. Wm. Cordell, Master of the Rolls, to the Lord Treasurer; his commendation of Kingsmill, Attorney of the Court of Wards, Aug. 2, 1573.

17. The Earl of Huntingdon, to the Lord Treasurer; in behalf of Mr. Wilbraham, brother to the late Attorney, Aug. 10, 1573.

18. The Earl of Huntingdon and others of the Northern Council, at York, to the Queen; showing the quiet state of the Country; with an account of the sessions, when sixty prisoners were brought to the bar, Aug. 14, 1573.

19. Lord Buckhurst offers to the Lord Treasurer to marry his son with his Lordship's daughter, Elizabeth, and proposes the terms of a settlement, Aug. 1573.

20. The Lady Sydney, to the Lord Treasurer; for a lease of lands belonging to Halswell, a Queen's Ward, by death of his grandmother, Sept. 12, 1573.

21. The Earl of Sussex, to the Lord Treasurer; that the Queen would have signed a commission to execute by Martial Law, but several Lords opposed it, Oct. 28, 1573.

See Camden's Eliz. Edit. 4, page 199.

22. Lord Chamberlain Heneage, to Lord Burghley; that he has a new-born grand-son, by his daughter, and petitions his Lordship to be a Sponsor, &c. Nov. 1, 1573.

23. The Earl of Essex, to the Lord Treasurer; offering his eldest son to be married to his Lordship's daughter, and on what terms, Nov. 1, 1573.

24. The Earl of Sussex, to Lord Burghley; signifying the Queen's order to him, to have Burchett thoroughly examined, Nov. 11, 1573.

25. The Earl of Huntingdon, to the Lord Treasurer; that according to his order, he had stopped exportation of corn near him, Nov. 17, 1573.

26. The Earl of Leicester, to the Lord Treasurer; recommending to him one Copland, for the Stewardship of Beverley, Dec. 19, 1573.

27. Edmund, Bp. of Peterborough, to Lord Burghley; describing to him the state of his diocese, and the unruliness of the Puritans therein, Apr. 13, 1573.

28. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the young Lord Stourton, who, he says, is inclinable to conform, April 25, 1573.

29. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer; that Lord Stourton wants to hear from the Queen, and to be placed with his uncle the Earl of Derby, &c. April 27, 1573.

30. Edwyn, Bp. of London, to the Lord Treasurer; wanting to know what course to take with some Puritan Ministers in prison, April 30, 1573.

31. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer; sending him Gervase of Tilbury, a Description of Kent, and a Book of his own writing, &c. May 9, 1573.

Printed in Strype's Life of Parker, App. p. 145.

32. James, Bishop of Durham, to the Lord Treasurer; about leasing his waters at Norham, and that he may pay his Tenths at Berwick, June 3, 1573.

33. Edwyn, Bishop of London, to the Lord Treasurer; for Mr. Edward Deering, being a single man, to be readmitted to read his lectures, June 3, 1573.

34. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer; with Dr. Whitgift's letter to him inclosed, of the Doctor's answer to Cartwright, June 5, 1573.

Num. 17.

35. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer; with copies of two of his letters to the Queen, that Mr. Clark may not be displaced from the Deanery of the Arches; and that her Highness would support him, himself, against the arrogance of the Master of Bennet Coll. Cambridge; together with a letter also inclosed, of Mr. Clark to him, justifying his age, and willing to submit his learning to trial, June 15, 1573.

36. The Abp. of York, to the Lord Treasurer; of the forfeitures of the clergy, granted to the Gentlemen Pensioners. Complaint against the Commissioners, June 29, 1573.

Printed in Strype's Life of Grindall.

37. The Bp. of London, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the libel called "An Admonition to the Parliament:" written against him, July 2, 1573.

38. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer; with his book relating to Dover; complains of Aldrich, Master of Bennet College, his insolence; sends him a copy of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners' letter to Cambridge, to bring Aldrich before them, &c. July 15, 1573.

39. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer; the danger of the Puritan faction; proceedings in the trial of Aldrich; Lord Leicester vexed, &c. July 18, 1573.

40. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer; a further account of the course to be taken in examining Aldrich, July 23, 1573.

41. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer; with the dedication to Mr. Wootton intended for Mr. Lambarde's Perambulation of Kent, inclosed, &c. July 27, 1573.

This being a confidential communication, Lambarde's name at the conclusion has been very carefully obliterated, as it should seem, by Lord Burghley himself.

42. Richard, Bp. of Ely, thanks the Lord Treasurer for allowing their proceedings against the schismatics, and would have more spiritual men joined with them in determination of matters relating to religion, Aug. 5, 1573.

43. Edwyn, Bp. of London, complains to Lords Leicester, and Burghley of seditious sermons at Paul's Cross, and of dangerous fanatics, Aug. 5, 1573.

44. The Abp. of Canterbury advises the Lord Treasurer how the Queen should be entertained in her progress at the Church at Canterbury, and invites her and her train to dinner, Aug. 17, 1573.

45. One letter and a copy of another, from the Bp. of London to the Lord Treasurer; concerning Deering's disturbance, Aug. 28, 1573.

46. The Bp. of London desires the Lord Treasurer to be a means for a national Council to repress disorders of the Puritans, Sept. 9, 1573.

47. The Bp. of London desires of the Lord Treasurer, that the defenders as well as the printers of a certain seditious book be punished, Sept. 19, 1573.

48. James, Bp. of Durham, to the Lord Treasurer; for leave to come to London; he mentions the condition of the country, Sept. 22, 1573.

49. The Bp. of Winchester, to the Lord Treasurer; of the admission of Mr. Wickham to the Archdeaconry, by resignation of Dr. Dale, Oct. 9, 1573.

50. The Abp. of York complains to the Lord Treasurer that Sir Rowland Stanley, Sheriff of Cheshire, opposes him in the disposal of a certain benefice in favour of Mr. Fletcher; with an inclosed letter of Mr. Fletcher to the Abp. complaining of the said Stanley, Oct. 21, 1573.

51. The Abp. of Canterbury complains to the Lord

Num. 17.

Treasurer, that the Ecclesiastical state is quite held in disregard, Nov. 3, 1573.

52. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer; Stowel's case; committed for having two wives at once, Nov. 8, 1573.

See N^o XV. Art. 47.

53. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer; on the same person and subject as before, viz. Stowel's bigamy, Nov. 7, 1573.

54. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer; he has had letters from the Bp. of Lincoln, of Chapman being removed from Bedford, &c. Nov. 9, 1573.

55. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer; giving testimony of the Lord Stourton's good behaviour, Nov. 11, 1573.

See Art. 28.

56. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer; that Asplyn, one of Cartwright's printers, had attempted to kill Day the printer and his wife, Nov. 13, 1573.

57. The Bp. of Winchester, to the Lord Treasurer; to be delivered from the vexation of the custody of the Bp. of Ross, whom he calls a devilish spirit, Nov. 14, 1573.

58. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer; he recommends Mr. Styll for the Deanery of Norwich; the state of the Church there; the world affects innovations; some want to have the fonts for baptism and the brazen eagles taken away, Nov. 15, 1573.

59. The Bp. of Winton, to the Lord Treasurer; petitioning for a warrant to rid him of the Bp. of Ross, Dec. 15, 1573.

60. A consolatory letter of the Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer under the affliction of sickness, Dec. 30, 1573.

61. Tobie Matthew, of St. John's Coll. Oxon, to the Lord Delawarr, in commendation of Mr. Wilks, who had been slandered, April 25, 1573.

62. A supplication to the Lord Burghley, of some of the Fellows of Magd. Coll. Cambridge, for a visitation to prevent their ruin, May, 1573. (Latin.)

63. Nicholas Brown, of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that the Vice-Chancellor and Heads had ordered him publicly to recant certain doctrines which he was falsely charged of having preached, 1573. (Latin.)

64. Dr. Andrew Perne of Cambridge, to the Lord Burghley, their Chancellor; that a Grace had unanimously passed there, for such as had first sworn to the University, being townsmen, Nov. 4, 1575.

65. Articles retracted by Mr. Nicholas Brown of Cambridge; attested by Stokes the Notary Public, Nov. 1573.

66. A statute for deprivation of such persons of their privileges as having sworn obedience to the University of Cambridge, afterwards withdraw the same; attested by Stokes the Notary Public, 1573. (Latin.)

67. A recital of various complaints against Mr. Shepherd, Head of a College (it seems Trinity) in Cambridge, 1573.

68. Dr. Whitgift and the Seniors of Trinity Coll. Cambridge, to Lord Burghley, in behalf of one of their Society, June 29, 1573. (Latin.)

69. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Houses in Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; signifying that their refusal to send up Mr. T. Aldrich to the Abp. is according to the tenour of their privileges, copies of which they send inclosed, July 13, 1573.

70. The Master and Fellows of Bennet Coll. Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; referring all their affairs to his disposal, July 14, 1573. (Latin.)

71. The Fellows of St. John's Coll. Cambridge, to

Num. 17.

Lord Burghley; reasons for depriving their Master, and desiring his choice of another, July 18, 1573. (Latin.)

72. Certain Fellows of St. John's Coll. Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; certifying their election of Dr. Longworth, July 18, 1573. (Latin.)

73. The Fellows of St. John's Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; for Dr. Longworth to be their Master again, as the College flourished under him, July 25, 1573. (Latin.)

74. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Houses in Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; thanking him for the favours he had procured them, July 30, 1573. (Latin.)

75. The Fellows of Bennet Coll. Cambridge, thank Lord Burghley for determining their controversies, Aug. 8, 1573. (Latin.)

76. The Vice-Chancellor and Chief Members of Cambridge, show to Lord Burghley their dealings betwixt the Masters and Fellows of Bennet Coll. Aug. 8, 1573.

Printed in Strype's Life of Whitgift, App. N^o XV.

77. Robert Dow, of C. C. C. Oxon, to the Lord Treasurer; for a place in All Souls Coll. by his mediation, Sept. 20, 1573. (Latin.)

78. Tho. Byng, Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; of the Bp. of Ely's proceedings in St. John's College, Sept. 26, 1573.

79. Mr. Shepherd of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that he had been strictly examined before the Bp. of Ely, and no fault found in him, Sept. 27, 1573.

80. Robert Dow, to the Lord Treasurer; for his letter of recommendation to the Warden and Fellows of All Souls, Oct. 4, 1573. (Latin.)

See Art. 77.

81. Tho. Byng, Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; concerning Millayn of Christ's College, expelled the University for a Heterodox sermon, with the substance of the Sermon inclosed, Oct. 7, 1573.

82. The Master and Fellows of St. John's, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley, concerning a gift of one Gwynn to the College, 1573. (Latin.)

83. The reasons of the Provost and Fellows of King's Coll. Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; why they refused Mr. Kelway, recommended by his Lordship, Oct. 24, 1573. (Latin.)

84. Mr. Robert Dow, of C. C. C. Oxon, returns thanks to Lord Burghley, for his recommendatory letter to the Society of All Souls, Nov. 8, 1573. (Latin.)

85. The Dean and Chapter of Christ Church, Oxon, to Lord Burghley; desiring him to settle the affair of electing from Westminster School, 1573.

86. The Fellows of Bennet Coll. Cambridge, thank the Lord Treasurer for deciding their controversies, Dec. 29, 1575. (Latin.)

87. Tho. Godwyn, Dean of Canterbury, shows to the Lord Treasurer abuses of the Sheriffs and Bailiffs, in fining the tenants of the Church; with a note proving the same, Sept. 19, 1573.

88. Peter Byrchett's case stated by himself; and his frantic and bigoted justification of his attempt to kill Mr. Hatton, Oct. 27, 1573.

89. T. Sampson desires the Lord Treasurer to take an opportunity of perusing his book, and to consider his suit about his Hospital, July 23, 1573.

90. Mr. E. Deringe desires of the Lord Treasurer; that his case for speaking offensively in his lectures at Paul's may be tried before the Bishops, Sept. 28, 1573.

91. Mr. Edward Deringe's attempt to prove to the Lord Treasurer, that the Lordship and Civil Government of Bishops is unlawful, Nov. 3, 1573.

Num. 17, 18.

92. An answer (supposed to be Deringe's) to certain articles objected against him, Nov. 27, 1573.

93. To the Lord Treasurer, Matthew, Abp. of Canterbury's answer and vindication of himself and the Bishops against Cartwright's book, 1573.

94. An account of lands of the Duke of Norfolk, leased for the accustomed rent, the first account on paper, the second on four pieces of parchment, 1, 2, 3, 4, 1573.

95. A discovery of concealed lands in the county of Dorset, attested by Mr. Fanshaw, Feb. 5, 1573.

96. Dr. Bartholomew Clerk, Dean of the Arches, to Lord Burghley; hearing that the Queen intended to remove him from his Deanery, urges his merits and deserts in respect of his writings against Sanders, and solicits his Lordship's support on this occasion, Dec. 15, 1573.

18.

1. Mr. Henry Cheek's petition to Lord Burghley for preferment, and that his whole hope is in him, March 27, 1573.

2. Mr. Ralph Lane, to the Lord Treasurer; recommending Mr. Byngham to him as a good man, and well skilled in martial affairs, May 19, 1573.

3. Francis Robinson, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the payments of duties for Spanish wines, May 28, 1573.

4. A letter of compliment from the Earl of Northumberland, to the Lord Treasurer; May, 1573.

5. The complaint of Mary Hart, wife of the Chester Herald, to Lord Burghley; of a very singular assault on her person, by Dethicke the York Herald, May 1573.

6. Mr. Secretary Smith, to the Lord Treasurer; that he had told the Queen his news of Edinburgh Castle, also of Irish matters, June 1573.

7. Wm. Herle, to the Lord Treasurer; that he had fresh matters of importance to communicate, either personally or by letter, as his Lordship pleased to signify, June 7, 1573.

8. Dr. T. Wilson, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the Portuguese Ambassador's visit to the Court, July 30, 1573.

9. Wm. Herle, to Lord Burghley; that he had made strict enquiry after the new German Ophthalmist Surgeon, and found he had great skill, Aug. 29, 1573.

10. Dr. George Ackworth, to Lord Burghley; that being retired to his studies in the Archbishop's house, he shall be the fitter to be employed in the church or state, when his Lordship or other his patrons shall call him forth, Oct. 27, 1573. (Latin.)

11. Geo. Lawton, tutor to the D. of Norfolk's children, a complimentary letter to Lord Burghley; that having owned his scholars for his children, he would condescend to take the master for his servant, Oct. 27, 1573. (Latin.)

12. John Cock of St. John's, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that he is dubious of Sir Rich. Lee's being his friend, Nov. 7, 1573. (Latin.)

13. Mr. Roger Alford, to the Lord Treasurer; that his brother in Ireland may enjoy his office for life, Nov. 13, 1573.

14. A letter from Francis Alford, to the Lord Treasurer; requesting an exchange of some lands with the Queen, Nov. 18, 1573. (Latin.)

It is not signed, but apparently in the elegant handwriting of Tho. Gardiner.

15. Dr. George Gardiner, to the Lord Treasurer;

Num. 18.

that he may have the Deanery of Norwich rather than Dr. Styll, Nov. 22, 1573.

16. Mr. Tho. Gardiner, to the Lord Treasurer; not to be forgetful of him, but grant him a certain favour he sought for, Dec. 10, 1573. (Latin.)

17. Wm. Herle, to the Lord Treasurer; to have his accounts speedily examined, that he may receive the fruits of his new office, &c. Dec. 8, 1573.

18. Thomas Cartwright, to Mr. Hicks; thanking him for his late courtesy, and sending him a certain book, Dec. 9, 1573.

The names of both parties have been carefully defaced, but not entirely obliterated.

19. Sir John Smith, to the Lord Treasurer; relating to him the present state of his private affairs, and desiring his friendly aid, Dec. 1573.

20. A Christian remonstrance of the Senate and people of Rochelle, touching a sum of money they had borrowed, 1573. (Latin.)

Remarkable for the beauty of the penmanship.

21. Stephen Nevinson, a Preacher of Canterbury, complains to Lord Burghley of the unjust removing of the Mayor, June 11, 1573. (Latin.)

22. Mr. Spinola, to the Lord Treasurer; with a present of some conserves for the stomach, Dec. 1573. (Italian.)

23. Mr. Valentine Dale, to the Lord Treasurer; from Poissy, concerning the demands of the merchants of Rouen, with other occurrences, Jan. 19, 1573.

24. Jehan Scheyfue, Chancellor of Brabant, to the Lord Treasurer; recommending one of the commissioners for the intercourse, Jan. 16, 1573. (French.)

25. The Bishop of Winchester, to the Lord Treasurer; that he is unjustly troubled in the Exchequer for the tenths of his Diocese, Jan. 20, 1573.

26. Dr. Whitgift, of Trin. Coll. Cambridge, to the Lord Treasurer; with his defence against Cartwright's reply, Feb. 5, 1573.

27. The Archbishop of York, to Lord Burghley; showing the injury that would arise from inclosing grounds, whence the neighbours had hedge-bote, with Mr. Fanshaw's attestation of the same, March 9, 1573.

28. Mr. T. Sampson, to Lord Burghley; to take his model of church government from Bucer's book *De Regno Christi*. He writes in behalf of a certain Merchant who had formerly relieved those who were banished for religion, March 8, 1573.

29. Sir Wm. Pykerynge, to Lord Burghley; having from the Queen a lease of lands of dissolved Monasteries in Vale Crucis, he would have the sale of them stopped, as some persons in Wales sought to purchase them, Jan. 22, 1573.

30. Mr. T. Gardiner, to Lord Burghley; that private grievances hinder him from being so serviceable as he otherwise would be, &c. Jan. 23, 1573. (Latin.)

31. Both the Secretaries, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning money sent over into Ireland, Jan. 25, 1573.

32. Wm. Herle, to the Lord Treasurer; with intelligence of some extraordinary Posts passing by Dover and Rye, Jan. 30, 1573.

33. Mr. John Wolley petitions the Lord Treasurer to forward his suit to the Queen, Feb. 5, 1573.

34. The Vidam of Chartres petitions the Lord Treasurer for a benevolence, March 20, 1573.

35. Mr. Dion, to the Lord Treasurer; with a course of physic and diet for the gout, Jan. 24, 1573.

36. The Lady Harrington, to Lord Burghley; giving him directions for his relief in the gout, Feb. 4, 1573.

37. The names of the Lords and Officers lodged within the Court and Friery, 1573.

38. A brief estimate of the Queen's privy diet for

Num. 18.

the fish days throughout the whole of the 14th year of Her Majesty's reign.

39. The cost and charges of 440 tons of wine provided for the Queen at Bourdeaux, Jan. Feb. and March, 16 Eliz.

40. An account of the manours, and value of the same, at Brewton Monastery, Somersetshire, and Thorpe Melford, Northamptonshire, 1574.

41. Wm. Herle, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning a commission for concealments in Wales, with the good fruits of it, Dec. 18, 1573.

42. The draught of a proclamation to restrain excess in apparel, together with a paper of the particulars of the orders, corrected by Lord Burghley, 1574.

43. The charge of the liveries of the guards and others this summer, 1574.

44. The draught of a letter from the Queen to the Earl of Shrewsbury, not to be angry with his Chaplain, for showing her his doubts that the Q. of Scots, then in his Lordship's custody, would without care taken deceive them all; corrected by Lord Burghley, 1574.

45. Mr. Richard Martin, Warden of the Mint, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning a proclamation against light gold, and of Mr. Lonyson's slanders, Aug. 9, 1574.

46. Mr. Peter Osborn, to the Lord Treasurer; with collections by the Warden of the Mint on the articles of the Indenture, Nov. 3, 1574.

47. Wm. Humphrey, Assay Master of the Mint, to the Lord Burghley; of the trial of the crocus of copper, Dec. 9, 1574.

48. Wm. Humphrey, Assay Master, to Lord Burghley; concerning transmutation of metals, &c. Dec. 22, 1574.

49. Wm. Humphrey, to the Earl of Shrewsbury; concerning turning his ewer [ore] into lead, Apr. 12, 1574.

50. Lionel Duckett, a partner of the Miners' Company, to Lord Burghley; entreating that the Queen will be pleased to take their copper, or the works must be thrown aside, May 28, 1574.

51. Articles proposed to the Lord Treasurer, to be entered into with the Queen, by the Company of the Mines at Keswick, Nov. 6, 1574.

52. An account of tin digged and prepared in Cornwall and Devonshire, 16 Eliz.

53. A certificate of two Justices of Cumberland, of having received of the Miners for the Queen's use 500 quintels of copper, Dec. 23, 1574.

54. Wm. Hunt, to the Lord Treasurer; petitioning for the office of brokerage, and complaining of one Brooks, Apr. 15, 1574.

55. John Fabian, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the office of brokcrage of strangers, July 24, 1574.

56. An account of custom, &c. allowed for grain exported of late years in Her Majesty's reign, 1574.

57. Wm. Tipper's proposals to the Lord Treasurer; upon having a grant of the office of brokerage, 1574.

58. John Richardson's bond to the Queen in 100*l*. for tanning of leather, according to a late act, Aug. 2, 1575.

59. William Sutton's information to the Lord Treasurer, of the cheats of certain goldsmiths in making and selling their wares, Nov. 19, 1574.

60. Proposals to the Lord Treasurer, for amending and enforcing an Act of Hen. VII. against butchers killing beasts in the City, 1574.

61. Reasons why mills erected under London Bridge will be of great service to the City of London, 1574.

62. A declaration of what is to be said and proved

Num. 18.

for maintenance of mills, locks, and wears, on the river Thames, 1574.

63. An account of different kinds of soap, and the materials of which they are made in England, 1574.

64. Thomas Homes, a Searcher of Southampton, to the Lord Treasurer; justifying a seizure of Guernsey hose by him, June 3, 1574.

65. The Customers of Southampton, to the Lord Treasurer; insinuating that Guernsey hose should be exempt from custom, June 3, 1574.

66. Five papers concerning the case of Lady Laxton, stated *pro* and *con*, which Lady had been prosecuted for taking exorbitant interest for money, Nov. 12, 1574.

67. George Needham's suit to the Lord Treasurer, to have his grant of wharfage made effectual; together with a letter of remembrance of a book he had before sent to his Lordship, for improvement of the customs, 1574.

68. Articles of a lease from the Queen, of Mr. Smith's farm of the customs, 1574.

69. Instructions for setting aside a sinister suit of some persons of Middlewich in Cheshire, hurtful to the Queen's revenue, 1574.

70. Auditor Fuller's certificate concerning the sewers in Cambridgeshire, and at Wisbech, &c. May 24, 1574.

71. A copy of a letter found in Bruges by one Alleyn a merchant, concerning a project to poison Lord Burghley, 1574.

72. A charter granted by one of the Henries, of England, to exempt the Guernsey men from payment of small customs, &c. (French.)

73. A rent-roll of the lands and possessions of Lord Cheney of Toddington in the Isle of Shepey in Kent, May 25, 1574.

74. Sir William Winter and Mr. Pelham, in answer to the instructions of the Council, for fortifying the Isle of Shepey, &c. Aug. 1574.

75. Sir William Winter and Mr. Pelham, to the Lord Treasurer, on the intended building at Swalness, Aug. 9, 1574.

76. The Council to Sir Wm. Winter, &c. allowing him to fortify the coast near Shepey as he thinks fit, Aug. 1574.

77. Sir William Winter, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the fortifications on the Kentish coast, Sept. 8, 1574.

78. Wm. Waad from Paris, to the Lord Treasurer; begging his Lordship to countenance his demand upon Mr. Herle, Sept. 13, 1574.

79. An account sent by Sir Francis Englefield to the Duke of Feria, of persons provided for in Spain, Sept. 1574.

80. Mr. Lyttleton's declaration to Lord Burghley, of English gentlemen, &c. entertained by the K. of Spain, 1574.

81. Charles de Boisot, from Middleburgh, to Lord Burghley; concerning the Merchant Adventurers, May 8, 1574. (French.)

82. Petruccio Ubaldino, from Walden, to Lord Burghley; concerning a forfeiture of money, May 20, 1574. (Italian.)

83. A letter from Henry de Bourbon, Prince of Condé, to the Lord Treasurer; requesting his support, and recommending the Vidame de Chartres. Strasbourg, June, 1574. (French.)

84. A letter from the French King, to the Lord Treasurer, thanking him for his good offices. Lyons, Oct. 1574. (French.)

85. A letter from the Vidame of Chartres, to the

Num. 18, 19.

Lord Treasurer; concerning his passage to Holland, Oct. 11, 1574. (French.)

86. Otto, Duke of Brunswick and Lunenbourg, to Lord Burghley; that he would use his interest with the Queen, to whom he had written, to be a Sponsor for his new-born daughter, Dec. 5, 1574. (Latin.)

87. Lord Arthur Grey from the Fleet Prison, to Lord Burghley; of a disputed title to an office betwixt him and Mr. Fortescue, March 29, 1574.

88. Lord Keeper Bacon, to the Lord Treasurer; of French news; and of visiting him at Theobalds, April 20, 1574.

89. Anne Duchess of Somerset, to the Lord Treasurer; to befriend her lawyer, Mr. Newdigate, against the Lord Chamberlain, Apr. 20, 1574.

90. Mr. F. Walsingham, to Lord Burghley; desiring him to reform the statutes of Magdalen College, Cambridge, July 11, 1574.

91. The Earl of Leicester, to Lord Burghley; of taking care of the lands of Mr. Verney for his orphan son, July 30, 1574.

92. The Earl of Huntingdon, to the Lord Treasurer; commending Mr. Blyth, lately admitted to a place in the Council, &c. Aug. 2, 1574.

93. The Earl of Bedford, to the Lord Treasurer; that the Spanish Navy is ready; that the castle in Mr. Killegrew's charge is unserviceable; that he had been over Cornwall to view the condition of that county, Aug. 3, 1574.

94. The Countess of Westmoreland, to Lord Burghley; thanking him for his endeavours to serve her husband, and procuring her the lease of Branspeth park, Oct. 10, 1574.

95. A consolatory letter from Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to Lord Burghley, on the sickness of two near relations of his, Dec. 10, 1574.

96. Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to the Lord Treasurer; that the Queen's pleasure is that 50*l.* be assigned to Mr. Hatton, towards payment of his debts, Dec. 13, 1574.

97. Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to the Lord Treasurer; desiring him to promote the erecting a house of reformation in Norfolk for vagabonds, &c. with a bill of the same enclosed, Dec. 25, 1574.

19.

1. The Abp. of Canterbury (Parker), to Lord Burghley; showing the confidence of the Nonconformists, April 7, 15...

2. Edmund, Abp. of York, to Lord Burghley; of the good government of the Lord President of the North, Apr. 12, 1574.

3. The Bp. of Bath and Wells, to the Lord Treasurer; showing that the town of Wells ought not to be incorporated, Apr. 25, 1574.

4. The Abp. of York, to Lord Burghley; to remove Mr. Thurland, Master of the Savoy, who made spoil of that hospital, Apr. 26, 1574.

5. The Bp. of Ely, to the Lord Treasurer; clearing himself from the imputation of being rich, Apr. 28, 1574.

6. The Abp. of Canterbury (Parker), to the Lord Treasurer; upon the discovery of a conspiracy.

7. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the seizing of one Undertree, June 19, 1574.

8. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer; further intelligence concerning the seizing of Undertree, June 23, 1574.

Num. 19.

9. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; recommending the Bp. of Lincoln's Exposition of the Old Testament to all parishes, June 26, 1574.

10. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer; of further particulars concerning Undertree, June 26, 1574.

11. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer; further enquiries into the late conspiracy, and several innocent men cleared, June 30, 1574.

12. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; of the discovery of a counterfeit possession of Agnes Bridges and another girl, Aug. 13, 1574.

13. The Abp. of York, to Lord Burghley; that Dr. Vavasor and others are committed for obstinacy against the established religion, Nov. 13, 1574.

Printed in Strype's Life of Grindall.

14. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; with additions of his own composing to Alfred's Life, he desires him to send the books he intended to Cambridge, Nov. 23, 1574.

15. Dr. Bing, of Cambridge, thanks Lord Burghley for hastening his suit to the Queen, and the good consequences of it, March 27, 1574. (Latin.)

16. John Lilly, an Oxford scholar, to Lord Burghley; desiring the Queen's letter to Magdalen College, to admit him Fellow there. (Latin.)

17. George Newman, to Lord Burghley; for his commendatory letter to C. C. C. Oxon, for the next void preferment there. (Latin.)

18. The Society of the College near Winchester desire Lord Burghley's favour in a lawsuit about a farm of theirs. (Latin.)

19. The Vice-Chancellor, and his brethren, of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; in favour of Philip Bignon a Frenchman, Reader of Hebrew, Nov. 10, 1574.

20. Dr. Perne, of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; of the state of the University as to the plague; of preserving the health of both Town and University by conveying water thither from Trumpington: that the Queen would grant to the University Sturbich Fair: with the number of those that have died of the plague in Cambridge from the 26th of July until the 4th of Sept. 1574.

21. Names of persons apprehended at Mass in different parts of London, Apr. 4, 1574.

22. Mr. T. Sampson, to the Lord Treasurer; pressing him to reformation according to Bucer's book, 1574.

23. Mr. Sampson, to the Lord Treasurer; occasioned by a report of his setting some Papists at liberty, Dec. 31, 1574.

24. A copy of orders for the exercising of prophesying in Hertfordshire; allowed by Thomas, Bp. of Lincoln, Oct. 26, 1574.

25. Edw. Cradock, of Christ Church, to Lord Burghley; for his Lordship's help towards some preferment, Apr. 8, 1574. (Greek.)

26. Wm. Herle, to the Lord Treasurer; for the dispatch of his book to pass in reversion, Apr. 10, 1574.

27. Francis Alford's expostulation with Lord Burghley, for discountenancing an offer of his to the Queen, Apr. 20, 1574.

28. Tho. Herle, Warden of Manchester, his complaint to the Lord Treasurer; that their preacher was assaulted by one Smith, their plate detained, and their lands entered on by one Stanton of the Duchy Court, on pretence of concealment, Apr. 24, 1574.

29. Mr. Secretary Smith, to the Lord Treasurer; with the names of the rebels and fugitives then probably in the Low-Countries, or K. of Spain's do-

Num. 19.

minions. Also concerning some passports and licenses, May 3, 1574.

30. Mr. T. Digges, to the Lord Treasurer; presenting him with an Astronomical Treatise, May 14, 1574.

31. Dr. Yonge, prisoner in the Marshalsea, to Lord Burghley; for liberty for a time to recover his health, giving security, June 1, 1574. (Latin.)

32. Mr. Secretary Smith, to the Lord Treasurer; that the Queen has signed a warrant to pay 300*l.* to the Vidame on his departure, July 17, 1574.

33. Wm. Herle, to Lord Burghley; thanking him for favours received from the Lord Keeper, at his Lordship's request, July 20, 1574.

34. Histories of Truth and true Philosophy; by Dr. Dee, to his studious friend Mr. Camden, Aug. 7, 1574. (Latin.)

35. Egremond Radclyffe, to Lord Burghley; to obtain his pardon of the Queen, as he is truly penitent, Bruges, Aug. 18, 1574.

36. Sir Walter Mildmay thanks the Lord Treasurer for letting him know of the adjournment of the Term, though he grieves for the occasion of it, Oct. 6, 1574.

37. Mr. Henry Cheek, to Lord Burghley; complaining of the slenderness of his circumstances, and desiring some place, Oct. 24, 1574.

38. Dr. John Dee, to the Lord Treasurer; of his skill in finding hid treasure; and that he may have leave to search old writings in Wigmore Castle, Oct. 3, 1574.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. II. App. N^o XLV.

39. Mr. Secretary Smith, to the Lord Treasurer; signifying the Queen's consent that Mr. Justice Wray be made a Knight, Nov. 5, 1574.

40. T. Reynold's request to the Lord Treasurer, for a protection from arrests for three quarters of a year, Nov. 6, 1574.

41. A summary of Edward Lane's scheme for reformation of the Commonwealth of England, 1574.

42. Wm. Herle, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning his contest with W. Waad, to be left to arbitration, Nov. 9, 1574.

43. John Wilgose, to Lord Burghley; for the enlargement of W. Clifton, his once School-master, imprisoned for Nonconformity, Nov. 28, 1574. (Latin.)

44. Mr. Secretary Smith, to Lord Burghley; that he who brought in Dr. Story was maliciously imprisoned: that his Lordship would advise the Judge of the Admiralty to deal equitably with the man. He mentions also the Council's letters to the Vintners, Dec. 6, 1574.

45. Mr. Secretary Smith, to the Lords Burghley and Leicester, with Mr. Medley's offers for transmutation of raw iron into copper, Dec. 16, 1574.

46. Sir Wm. Pykerynge, to Lord Burghley; he thanks the Queen for remitting his debt; and his Lordship for procuring it, Dec. 23, 1574.

47. Part of a letter mentioning presents mutually sent and kindly received; without name, direction, or date.

48. Mr. Ralph Lane, to the Lord Treasurer; with an account of his proceedings in the service he had undertaken, Jan. 19, 1574.

49. An account of commissions granted to Mr. Lichfield, from the Exchequer, for detection of concealments, 1574.

50. Mr. Secretary Smith, to Lady Burghley; with a certain water for the ease of her stomach, Nov. 7, 1574.

51. An account of the wages of the Yeomen of the Queen's Guard in Ordinary, being in number 146, Jan. 26, 1574.

Num. 19.

52. A supplication to the Council, of the Tanners of Oxfordshire, for redress of a certain grievance, March 10, 1574.

53. I. Ryvers, Lord Mayor of London, to Lord Burghley; that the City is unable to grant his request that two of his Lordship's friends should have City offices in reversion, because a law of theirs precluded them, March 31, 1574.

54. Orders of the Lord Treasurer; for the removal of nuisances from wharfs, whereby the shipping of goods may be obstructed, March 12, 1574.

55. A letter of Antonio de Guaras, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning Mr. Chester, belonging to the Prince of Orange, Jan. 4, 1574. (Spanish.)

56. Rod. Gualther, to the Bp. of Ely; that the Queen's Ambassador had assisted in the Council, at Frankfort, for the drawing up a common Confession of all the Reformed Churches. And that the sad times were predicted by comets and monsters, March 4, 1574. (Latin.)

57. The Earl of Huntingdon, to the Lord Treasurer; that the present Sheriff of Westmoreland was unfit for the place, Feb. 7, 1574.

58. The Earl of Huntingdon, to Lord Burghley; that the Queen might build a house at York with the materials of Middleham Castle, Feb. 19, 1574.

59. The Earl of Huntingdon, to the Lord Treasurer; pressing further encouragement of the mines in Cumberland, Feb. 23, 1574.

60. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; that he had committed a foolish brother of Cartwright to prison, for seditious words, &c. Jan. 9, 1574.

61. The Bp. of Hereford, to the Lord Treasurer; that some of the Exchequer were rashly suppressing parsonages in his diocese, on pretence of their being colleges, Jan. 24, 1574.

62. The Abp. of York, to Lord Burghley; for an instrument to disannul destructive leases granted by the late Master of Sherburn Hospital, Feb. 3, 1574.

63. The Bp. of Ely sends to Lord Burghley his reasons why he refuses to lend his house in Holbourn to a Nobleman, Feb. 3, 1574.

64. The Bp. of Bath and Wells, to the Lord Treasurer; showing the great inconveniences of the Town of Wells having a Corporation; with a copy of the Lord Treasurer's letter to the Attorney General for his opinion, endorsed, Feb. 14, 1574.

See Art. 3.

65. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; that the Earl [perhaps of Leicester], led by Puritans, attempts to ruin him: he mentions the clamours used against him, and justifies himself, Feb. 18, 1574.

66. The Bp. of Bath and Wells, to the Lord Treasurer; that the townsmen of Wells intend to molest him for hindering their incorporation, Feb. 28, 1574.

67. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Colleges at Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; to moderate that statute which allows them no dispensation in conferring degrees. Sent by Dr. Whitgift, Feb. 19, 1574. (Latin.)

68. An account laid before the Lord Treasurer, of debts due to the Dean and Canons of Windsor, Jan. 20, 1574.

69. The Dean and Canons of Windsor, to the Lord Treasurer; that they cannot pay the Poor Knights till they receive their money, Feb. 15, 1574.

70. A copy of Mr. Sampson's letter to Lord Burghley; upon his Lordship's being angry with him for his last letter except one, Feb. 27, 1574.

71. A record of work and expenses at Windsor Castle, in the Constableness of Peter Courtenay, 15 Ric. II.

Num. 19.

72. Mr. Sampson, to Lord Burghley; that Mr. Deering may succeed him in his Lecture at Whittington College, Feb. 21, 1574.

73. Mr. Sampson's Autograph, of which Art. 70 is a fair copy, Feb. 27, 1574.

74. An abstract of the yearly value of the manour of Northall in Hertfordshire, Feb. 20, 1574.

75. Mr. Heneage, to Lord Burghley; concerning the death of his friend Sir Wm. Pickering, &c. Jan. 4, 1574.

76. Sir Walter Mildmay, to Lord Burghley; thanking him for his kind notice of him in his late sickness, Jan. 9, 1574.

77. Mr. Secretary Smith, to Lord Burghley; of the quick dispatch the Queen gave to the suits and bills he had depending, Jan. 11, 1574.

78. Egremond Radclyff from Antwerp, to Lord Burghley; that he would intercede with his brother to pardon him, Jan. 18, 1574.

79. Sir Walter Mildmay, to Lord Burghley; concerning the victualling of Berwick, Jan. 22, 1574.

80. A copy of Ralph Lane's letter to Lord Burghley; that he is preparing to serve under Don John, of Austria, against the Turks, Jan. 1574.

81. Mr. Secretary Smith, to Lord Burghley; that the Queen would see all the Irish letters herself, and that some speedy resolutions were to be taken concerning Ulster, Jan. 31, 1574.

82. Extract from a treaty made at Bristol, concerning opening commerce betwixt England and Spain, confirmed, Feb. 22, 1575.

83. Dr. Master's report to Lord Burghley, of his conference with the Queen on Lady Oxford's pregnancy, March 7, 1574.

84. Lord Leicester, and Sir T. Smith, to Lord Burghley; about paying their shares to Medley in the Alchymy business, March 7, 1574.

85. Dr. Yonge, from the Marshalsea, to Lord Burghley; for leave to go to Bath this summer (for his health), March 10, 1574. (Latin.)

86. Sir T. Smith, to Lord Burghley; his opinion of his Lordship's ague. The Queen's irresolution in Lord Essex's business, &c. March 12, 1574.

87. Schemes of Lane the merchant for the improvement of the Commonwealth of England, March, 1574.

88. The Justices of Northamptonshire, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning provision for the Queen's Household, Apr. 20, 1575.

89. A petition to the Lord Treasurer of certain Brewers for speedy payment of 1570*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.* due for drink for the Queen's Household, 1574.

90. A petition to the Lord Treasurer, of the Wine Porters of the Queen's Household, for 26*l.* 9*s.* 11*d.* due to them, June 24, 1575.

91. A summary of the accounts of Mr. Fortescue, Keeper of the Great Wardrobe, May 17, 1575.

92. The route of the Queen's progress to York and other places, with the names of the stages she kept, partly in the hand-writing of Lord Burghley; begun June 7, 1575.

93. Mr. Asteley, to the Lord Treasurer; thanking him for appointing four of his friends to be Keepers of Cranfield Chase, June 29, 1575.

94. Sir Henry Nevil, to the Lord Treasurer; with a declaration of the tenants of Sunning in Berkshire, 1575.

95. The names of the Surveyors of all the Queen's lands and possessions in the realm, with their yearly salaries, 1575.

96. A copy of the Lord President of the North's or-

Num. 19, 20.

der, betwixt the Mineral Company and some of Cumberland, for money due, Apr. 14, 1575.

97. Richard Ledes's account, to the Lord Treasurer, of the proceeding betwixt the Mineral Company and their creditors, Apr. 15, 1575.

98. Articles for regulating the corporations of Miners in many counties of England and Wales, 1575.

99. An account of the expenses of cunage in the stannaries of Cornwall and Devonshire in different reigns from the time of Henry VIII. 1575.

100. The request of certain Germans concerning copper, 1575. (Italian.)

101. The state of the copper mines in the North; certified by Richard Ledes, to Mr. Peter Osborne, Oct. 16, 1575.

102. The case stated how the bond of the Copper Miners may be sufficient surety for 3000*l.* which the Queen is to lend them, 1575.

103. Mr. Loner's request for the continuance of the copper mines northward, 1575.

20.

1. The Officers of the port of Ipswich, to the Lord Treasurer; to stop some new piracies committed near them, Oct. 19, 1575.

2. Mr. Peter Osborne, to the Lord Treasurer, concerning Exchange, July 6, 1575.

3. Wm. Littleton's suit, to the Lord Treasurer; to export a certain number of skins; with his Lordship's request to Mr. Smith, Customer of the Port of London, to inform him of the nature of the suit, May 16, 1575.

4. A letter of Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, to the Lord Treasurer; containing some very curious and interesting particulars of the manner of tanning leather in different parts of England, June 1, 1575.

5. Peter Blackborowe's information to the Lord Treasurer of the mismanagement of Clothiers, and how they may be regulated, Nov. 18, 1575.

6. Mr. Fleetwood, Recorder of London, and Mr. Hurshē, to Lord Burghley; concerning the Tanners, with a justification of their opinion by an annexed declaration of the Tanners of Essex, Kent, Middlesex, Hertford, Sussex, Surrey, Hants, and Berks, Nov. 19, 1575.

7. A blank printed license or dispensation to one George Silver, in relation to the mystery of Tanning, 1575.

8. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, to the Lord Treasurer; with entertaining variety of London news, Aug. 13, 1575.

9. A petition of the Painter Stainers of London, to the Queen's Majesty, Nov. 13, 1575.

10. The copy of an Act of Common Council for regulating stage plays in London, especially at inns and taverns, in the Mayoralty of Sir James Hawes, 1575.

11. Remarks on the behaviour of the Players, and of their evading the orders made to restrain them; sent to the Lord Treasurer.

12. A petition of the Players, to the Privy Council, for mitigation of the orders made to restrain them, 1575.

13. A refutation of the arguments and pretences of the Players, in the above petition; in justification of the orders for restraint, 1575.

14. The state of the Hospital of the Savoy, and the revenues of the same, taken 5 Ed. VI. 1551.

15. A certificate of Sir Roger Cholmondley, Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and other Commissioners, concerning the Savoy, 1551.

Num. 20.

16. A note of lands belonging to the Savoy, sold by Thurland Master of that Hospital.

17. A forged lease of lands belonging to the Savoy, granted by the master of the same to Perwich and Cosen, 1559.

18. Objections made against the Bill of Establishment of the Savoy Hospital, with answers to those objections.

19. The answer of Thurland, Master of the Savoy, with regard to the misdemeanors charged against him.

20. An imperfect summary of the disorders of the Hospital of the Savoy.

21. A copy of the articles against (and in part confessed by) Thurland, Master of the Savoy, which occasioned his deprivation by the Visitors.

22. A note of leases, grants, bonds, &c. granted in the time of Mr. Thurland, and subscribed with his own hand.

23. The original definitive sentence of deprivation of Mr. Thurland, from the Mastership of the Savoy, July 29, 1570. (Latin.)

24. Reasons why Thurland's lease to Perwich and Cosen is forged: with the copy of a letter of Mr. Christopher Anderton proving the same, dated May 28, 1583.

25. A copy of Thurland's sentence of deprivation pronounced by the Commissioners at the visitation of the Savoy.

Same as Art. 23.

26. Orders to be observed by Mr. Thurland on his being restored to the Mastership of the Savoy; each order being signed by him.

27. Further promises made and signed by Mr. Thurland, of observing the orders prescribed, on condition of his restitution.

28. The grant of the Mastership of the Savoy, made to Thurland; attested by Mr. Osborne, 1573. (Latin.)

29. Arrears of rent due to the Society of the Savoy, at Michaelmas, 15 Eliz.

30. The Chaplains of the Savoy, to the Lord Treasurer; complaining that Thurland since his deprivation has molested them with fresh unwarrantable injunctions in writing, which they send enclosed to him, Aug. 12, 1573.

31. The Chaplains and Fellows of the Savoy, to the Lord Treasurer; showing their distress for want of a Master, and recommending Mr. James, of Oxford, for the Queen's appointment to the Mastership, Feb. 1573.

32. Rules to be observed by the Master of the Savoy.

The same as at Art. 26, but with amendments, and six additional articles.

33. The Chaplains of the Savoy, to Lord Burghley; complaining that Thurland had uttered abusive speeches against him.

34. A petition of the tenants of the Savoy to be freed from vexatious actions commenced against them by one Brooke.

35. The tenants of the Savoy, to the Lord Treasurer; with an account of Thurland's debts for which they are molested and requesting his Lordship that Thurland's books and papers may be publicly produced, &c.

36. The state of the Hospital of the Savoy, as it was found by the Queen's Majesty's Visitors, 1570.

37. The Lord Chief Baron's addition to his long Savoy argument. (French.)

38. The Lord Treasurer, to the Customers, Comp-trollers, and Searchers, to permit Robert Harrison to convey victuals from port to port, Nov. 25, 1575.

39. Names of gentlemen of worship, and of the

Num. 20.

parishes wherein they dwell in the County of Chester, 1575.

40. Nicholas White, Master of the Rolls in Ireland, to Lord Burghley; commending the Earl of Essex, from Waterford, Oct. 27, 1575.

41. Means proposed to Lord Burghley, by Mr. Randolph, to improve the decayed town of Milton: also concerning posts and couriers, 1575.

42. A survey of the mansion-house and buildings belonging to it, of Sherland in the Isle of Sheppey; with an estimate of the materials, 1575.

43. Sir Richard Shelley from Venice, to the Lord Treasurer; reciting his Adventures, and that he continues faithful to the Queen, May 22, 1575.

44. Mr. T. Stukely from Rome, a letter of compliment to one Mrs. Jullyan, Oct. 24, 1575.

45. The Prince of Orange, to the Lord Treasurer; in favour of one Thomas Nesse, who claimed a certain portion of salt fish in reward for services, July 20, 1575. (French.)

46. A letter to the Lord Treasurer, from some Venetian Merchants, expressing their fear to bring their cargo to England, lest it should be forfeited by reason of a prior grant to Acerbo Velutelli, Nov. 1575. (Italian.)

47. A letter of the Council, to Mr. Oliver Dawbney, to repeal his grant for executing certain penal statutes, Apr. 26, 1575.

48. The Earl of Bedford, to Lord Burghley; with compliments; he wants to know the course of the Queen's progress, May 31, 1575.

49. The Earl of Leicester, to Lord Burghley; that the Queen had been ill on her progress, but was now recovered, June 10, 1575.

50. The Earl of Huntingdon, to Lord Burghley; he is pleased that the Abp. of York is to have Canterbury, but he hopes a fit man may succeed him at York, June 24, 1575.

51. A letter from Lord Russel to Lord Burghley; on the delivery of his Lady (sister to Lady Burghley) of a girl, Oct. 22, 1575.

52. A copy of the Orders of the Council to the Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, to be communicated to the County Justices, to suppress disorders in their jurisdiction, Oct. 30, 1575.

53. Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to the Lord Treasurer; that Judge Monson is left out of the Ecclesiastical Commission for Lincolnshire, though a worthy man and fit to be a Commissioner, Nov. 6, 1575.

54. Lord Arthur Grey, to the Lord Treasurer; that his brother Mr. Charles Zouche might transport corn, Nov. 15, 1575.

55. Mr. Heneage, to Lord Burghley; to send for Sir Nicholas Poyntz, and give him his advice, Nov. 15, 1575.

56. Minutes drawn up by Lord Burghley, of the Council's letter to the Justices of Rutland, Lincoln, and Northampton-shires, to take care of persons infected with the plague at Stamford, and to issue orders against irregularities, 1575.

57. Sir Christopher Hatton, to Lord Burghley; to exchange lands with the Queen; that he is 10,000*l.* in debt, Nov. 23, 1575.

58. Philip Lord Arundel, to Lord Burghley; to correct a letter of his to the Queen, which he sends him enclosed, Dec. 31, 1575.

59. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lord Treasurer; of his charity to foreigners, particularly to Citolini an Italian, and the slender state of his finances, April 9, 1575.

60. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; he nominates some to the Bishoprick of Norwich; thinks this will be one of the last letters he shall write:

Num. 20.

shows the danger of slackening ecclesiastical discipline, Apr. 11, 1575.

Printed in Strype's Life of Parker, App. N° XCIX.

61. The Bp. of London, to Lord Burghley; concerning certain Dutch Anabaptists, and an Irish Priest apprehended, Apr. 11, 1575.

62. The Bp. of Norwich, to Lord Burghley; concerning a debt to the Queen devolved on him by the deceit of another, April 26, 1573.

63. John Scory, Bp. of Hereford, to Lord Burghley; clearing himself from the imputation of being an usurer; with an enclosed list of the names of persons to whom he has lent money, and whom he desires may be examined if he took use for the same; requests to be removed from his present purgatory to Norwich, his native country, June 13, 1575.

64. The Bp. of Ely, to the Lord Treasurer; with a proposal of new statutes for St. John's Coll. Cambridge, June 29, 1575.

65. The Abp. of York, to Lord Burghley; greatly extolling the Lord President's good government, Oct. 17, 1575.

66. The Bp. of Carlisle, to Lord Burghley; for a continuance of his Lordship's favour to him, to support his credit, &c. Oct. 24, 1575.

67. Richard Bp. of Ely, to Lord Burghley; that complaints are brought against him, because he would not part with the possessions of the Bishoprick, Nov. 21, 1575.

68. The Bp. of Ely, to Lord Burghley; for a commission to visit St. John's College in Cambridge, Dec. 4, 1575.

69. Edmund Abp. of York, to Lord Burghley; concerning his removal to Canterbury, Dec. 10, 1575.

70. The Bp. of Ely, to Lord Burghley; that a certain person sought to do him an injury for refusing him one of the chief parts of his Bishoprick, Dec. 29, 1575.

71. The Bp. of Ely's answer to certain parts of letters written to him by Lord North, Nov. 20, 1575.

72. Austen Steward's articles against the Bp. of Ely, gathered from the declarations of divers persons mentioned, 1575.

73. Several articles of complaint against the Bp. of Ely, with his answers to the same on the opposite pages, 1575.

74. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that Mr. Bignon, whom his Lordship recommended, not being qualified to be Hebrew Lecturer, they had chosen Mr. Lively of Trinity College, May 6, 1575.

75. A testimonial sent from Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; in bar of the proceedings against Mr. Middleton of Queen's, July 29, 1575.

76. Some of the Fellows of Queen's Coll. Cambridge, to Lord Burghley, to take cognisance of Middleton's expulsion (Latin); together with the order of his expulsion, July 29, 1575. (English.)

77. Dr. Perne's account of the names of all the Professors, &c. of the several sciences of each College in Cambridge, Sept. 1575.

78. Mr. Cock of St. John's Cambridge, the copy of his Preface to his Common Place on the Epistle to the Hebrews, for which he was censured, Nov. 8, 1575.

79. Dr. Ithel of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; by the Bp. of Ely's order, for a commission to reform the statutes of St. John's, Dec. 8, 1575.

80. The Fellows of Bennet Coll. Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; to fix a determinate sense on some of their dubious statutes, Dec. 1575. (Latin.)

81. Christopher Heyward of Cambridge, to Lord

Num. 20, 21.

Burghley; that Dr. Whitgift still omits to make him amends for the loss of his fellowship, 1575.

82. The names of London scholars, members of certain Colleges in Cambridge, 1575.

21.

1. An anonymous letter to the Earl of Leicester, concerning Emanuel Demetre's discovery of a conspiracy carried on in England and Holland, by certain Flemings assisted by the Puritans, May 7, 1575.

2. To Lord Burghley; the Bishop of Peterborough's account of his proceedings against Palmer, Parson of Brampton, for scandalous books and papers of his, March 27, 1575.

3. Reasons drawn up by the Bishop of Ely, to move Christians to tender the state of God's Ministers, 1575.

4. The order of the funeral of Dr. Matthew Parker; Archbishop of Canterbury, May 1575.

5. Thomas Ravis, a Westminster scholar, in a Latin epistle to Lord Burghley (with Greek and Latin verses), desires his protection for himself and school-fellows, June 7, 1575.

6. William Herle, to the Lord Treasurer; that a violent illness had hindered him from writing for some time, June 7, 1575.

7. Mr. Sec. Smith, to the Lord Treasurer; with a warrant for money for Ireland, and that the Queen is at Chartley, well and merry, August 8, 1575.

8. Edward Atslow, having been put into the Tower for some crime, thanks Lord Burghley for gaining him some enlargement, Aug. 18, 1575. (Latin.)

9. Sir Walter Mildmay, to the Lord Treasurer; of a dispute betwixt Gent and Symms, two Priests, about a parsonage, Aug. 15, 1575.

10. The draught of a grant of the Queen, on certain considerations, to Robert Christmass, of Suffolk, Esq. to transport butter and cheese, Sept. 20, 1575.

11. Mr. Robert Southwell, from Venice, to Sir Michael Hicks, commending his quiet life at Lincoln's Inn, &c. Sept. 30, 1575.

12. Mr. John Stubbes, to Mr. Michael Hicks; rejoicing for the recovery of his health, and desiring him to be careful of it, Oct. 16, 1575.

13. Wm. Waad complains to the Lord Treasurer, and almost reproaches him for rather countenancing W. Herle than him, Oct. 31, 1575.

14. Wm. Herle, to the Lord Treasurer; his proceedings in Wales, with regard to the commission for concealments, Nov. 4, 1575.

15. A copy of a letter of the Lord Treasurer (as is said), recommending Wm. Herle to any widow he would direct it to; in Herle's own hand-writing, Aug. 10, 1573.

16. Mr. Sec. Smith, to the Lord Treasurer; with the Queen's direction what answer to give to Venetian Noblemen, who wanted to attend her, Nov. 7, 1575.

17. Mr. Henry Guldeforde, to Lord Burghley; that Lady Guldeforde, his sister may not educate her son, lest he become a Papist, Nov. 8, 1575.

18. Wm. Herle, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning his imprisonment in the Marshalsea, Nov. 18, 1575.

19. Sir Walter Mildmay, to Lord Burghley; that the plague is near him in London; he wants to remove to a friend's house, &c. Nov. 25, 1575.

20. How English Bishopricks may be transferred, without just cause of offence to the Bishops, Nov. 1575.

21. Sec. Smith, to the Lord Treasurer; with dispatches from France and a letter to the said Lord Treas-

Num. 21.

surer and the Lord Keeper, from the Council to restrain vagrants, and persons riding with pistols, Dec. 4, 1575.

22. Wm. Herle, to the Lord Treasurer; to procure a passport for his passage to Ireland, with protection from arrest and to have some public employ, Dec. 12, 1575.

23. William Herle, to Lord Burghley; concerning a book of the survey of Brecknock; and of making salt, Dec. 30, 1575.

24. The draught of a proclamation against carrying dags or pistols: drawn up by Sec. Smith, 1575.

25. Sir Henry Cromwell's declaration of the expensive services he has done for the Queen, 1575.

26. Thomas Phelippe, to the Lord Treasurer; his complaint against Sir Anthony Ashley, and one Bisley, 1575.

27. Sir Guido Cavalcanti, to Lord Burghley, from Paris; concerning a powder for the gout, Dec. 12, 1575. (Italian.)

28. Wm. Humphreys, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning some wire works, &c. March, 24, 1575.

29. The Lord Treasurer, to Custom-house officers, to limit the price of French wines, Jan. 1575.

30. A petition of the Shoemakers of Westminster, to the Lord Treasurer; against an Act of Parliament that restrains them in purchasing leather, 1575.

31. Reasons laid before the Lord Treasurer, why every one should follow in London the trade only to which he was apprentice, March, 1575.

32. Richard Prise of Brecknock, to Lord Burghley; concerning the abuse of a charity in Wales called Comortha, Jan. 31, 1575.

33. Nich. White, from Ireland, to Lord Burghley; of the last sickness and death of the Earl of Essex, Sept. 30, 1576.

34. Mr. T. Randolph's arguments in support of his rights in the manor of Milton in the Isle of Sheppey, 1575.

35. Articles wherein the Lords Burghley and Leicester require opinion in behalf of the Isle of Sheppey, 1575.

36. The lease of Milton in the Isle of Sheppey; showing the profits therein granted to Mr. Randolph, 1575.

37. Mr. T. Copley, from Brussels, to Lord Burghley; for a liberal allowance and speedy dispatch of his business, March 13, 1575.

38. The Earl of Northumberland's account of Lord Leicester's speeches to him against Burghley; with Mr. Strype's fair copy of the same, Feb. 1575.

This had been in Lord Burghley's possession.

39. Edward Lord Zouche, to Lord Burghley; to borrow 200*l.* of him, March, 1575.

40. The Lords Bindon, and St. John, to Lord Burghley; recommending one Buckeler, the bearer, to his Lordship's favour, March 8, 1575.

41. The Bishop of Ely, to Lord Burghley; desiring access to the Queen, to clear himself from false aspersions, Jan. 18, 1575.

42. The Bishop of Ely, to Lord Burghley; concerning his troubles, and the slanders cast upon him, Jan. 31, 1575.

43. The Bishop of Ely desires Lord Burghley to try to pacify the Queen, for some rash though not ill-meant expressions of his against her; with a note annexed of the expressions at large, taken from his letter to Dr. Masters, Feb. 18, 1575.

44. The question betwixt the Bp. of Ely and Lord North; whether Downham Park is granted by lease to the latter, March 10, 1575.

45. The Bishop of Ely's allegations, against the

Num. 21.

pretended leases of Doddington and Downham, March 13, 1575.

46. Certain persons who had been Fellows of Mag. Coll. Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; for Mr. Richman to succeed in the Headship, Jan. 14, 1575. (Latin.)

47. The Provost and Fellows of King's College Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; why they deny Mr. Wolley recommended by his Lordship, Feb. 9, 1575. (Latin.)

48. The University of Oxford, to Lord Burghley; desiring laws to secure their quiet against the townsmen, March 18, 1575. (Latin.)

49. The Master and Fellows of St. John's College, Cambridge, beg Lord Burghley to settle the affair of Dr. Gwynn's legacy to the College, March, 1575. (Latin.)

50. A paper which belonged to Archbishop Grindall, as appears by his hand, entitled articles of the Synod held at Westminster in 1575.

See Strype's Life of Grindall, App. N^o IV.

51. Sir Walter Mildmay, to Lord Burghley; concerning the grant of a fee-farm to Sir Henry Cobham, Jan. 23, 1575.

52. Edward Carowe, a Westminster scholar, to Lord Burghley; desiring his interest to be sent to the University, Jan. 1575. (Latin.)

53. Mr. Villiers, to the Lord Treasurer; that some Masters of glass-houses may speak to his Lordship, Jan. 27, 1575. (Latin.)

54. John Twyne, formerly a schoolmaster at Canterbury, but deprived, desires Lord Burghley to get him restored, Jan. 29, 1575. (Latin.)

55. Richard Walton, to the Lord Treasurer; promising to him the discovery of an art in which divers others have failed, March, 1575.

56. Mr. Bertie, to Lord Burghley; concerning one Simon Coate; and of the ill behaviour of the Earl of Kent, March 3, 1575.

57. Francis Thynne, (who seems to be a madman,) to Lord Burghley; to procure his release from confinement at the White Lion, March 13, 1575.

58. A second mad letter of F. Thynne, from his restraint at the White Lion, to Lord Burghley, March 19, 1575.

59. Egremond Radclyffe from Calais, to Ld. Burghley; thanking him for favours, and complaining of his poverty, March 25, 1576.

60. A recital of disorders to be reformed in the College of Physicians, at London, with a list of its members, 1576.

61. An account of wax delivered out of the office of the Chandlery, in the times of Henry VIII. Q. Mary, and Q. Elizabeth, 1576.

62. Lord Burghley's account of the cause of increase of expenses in the Queen's household, July, 1576.

63. Reforms to be made to diminish the great expenses of the Queen's household, with marginal observations by Lord Burghley, July 1576.

64. Remedies to be used for reformation of expenses in some of the particular offices of the Household, in the hand-writing of Lord Burghley, 1576.

65. General causes of the extraordinary charges in the Queen's household, 1576.

In two sheets, the one written by Lord Burghley.

66. An account of a composition made betwixt Henry VIII. and his subjects bringing fish from Iceland, 1526.

67. A consideration of the expenses of the Queen's household at different times, and regulations for the same, 1576.

In five sheets, with additions by Lord Burghley.

Num. 21, 22.

68. Regulations and other matters relating to the glass-work done in the Queen's palaces and houses, 1576.

In five parts.

69. Complaints of the Tenants of the Queen's manours of Sonning and Eye, in the counties of Berks and Oxon, with the customs of the same and a certificate of the Queen's Surveyor concerning the repairs of Sonning-bridge, 1576.

In five Numbers.

70. A certificate of several lands and possessions exchanged with Edward VI. with the Lord Treasurer's request to the Queen's auditors further to certify what rents had been applied to her Majesty's use, 1576.

71. Ralph Henslowe's answer to Lord Burghley's letter, requiring him to search for records of the manour of Sonning, Jan. 6, 1576.

72. Mr. Cuthbert Musgrave's recognizance for making out leases to particular tenants of the Queen, in Cumberland, 1576.

73. Mr. Henry Nevell's attestation of his faithful copy of Records, concerning the manour of Sonning, 1576.

74. An account of exchanges, gifts, and fee-farms of the Queen granted at sundry periods, collected in 1576.

65. The copy of a grant to one William Wilson for buying of wool, Dec. 29, 1576.

76. The names of several Sheriffs of Northumberland, with the respective sums they shall be charged with to the Queen, 1576.

77. Considerations alleged to stay the grant of making bills for Middlesex to one officer, 1576.

78. An extract from a lease of the Queen to the Earl of Leicester of fines for alienations, and various other fines, 1576.

22.

1. An abstract drawn up by the Warden of the Mint, of the account wherewith Mr. Lonison, Master Worker, is to be charged from Apr. 19, 1572, to July 31, 1576.

2. John Fabian's complaint to the Lord Treasurer; how he is abused on all sides for his offer of service to the Queen, Oct. 1576.

3. Mr. Richard Martyn, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning her Majesty's Mint, and for augmenting his fees, Dec. 17, 1576.

4. A proposal for coining of small money, to obviate the inconveniences arising from the passing of tradesmen's leaden tokens, addressed to the Lords Burghley, and Leicester, 1576.

5. An extract of the state of the Royal Copper Mines, at Christmas, 1576, by Daniel Hechstetter, with his petition to Lord Burghley.

6. The draught of a new privilege from the Queen for making of broad or plate glass, to be granted to Peter Briet and Peter Appell, Oct. 1576.

7. Anthony Beckn alias Dolin's petition in behalf of Apell and Briet, with a proposal to clear their debts to the Queen, Oct. 1576.

8. The summary or contents of the new privilege for broad-glass making by Messrs. Briet and Apell, 1576.

9. A petition to the Queen of the Magistrates of Kingston upon Hull, for repairing their harbour, fortifications, &c. Dec. 1576.

10. William Borowgh's notes concerning the decay

Num. 22.

of Dover Haven; with a commission to him and others to survey that and other ports.

11. Further observations on the decay and method of repairing Dover Haven, 1576.

12. A note of sundry ruinous parts to be repaired within Dover Castle, on the south side, 1576.

13. Lord Cobham's and other commissioners' answer to articles of the Council concerning Dover; with the officers there, and their pay, 1576.

14. An account of such provisions and alterations as must soon be made, to put Dover in a proper state of defence, 1576.

15. Names of Knights of the Garter; Warriors; Forts on the sea coast, with the commanders there; Lawyers in the Inns of Court, with sundry remarks on them; Civilians in the Court of Arches; Navy Royal, with the ammunition, stores and men; common shipping of the Realm, &c. 1576.

16. The induct and educt, or importation and exportation, of the Italian merchants from Michaelmas, 1575, to the same feast, 1576.

17. The Judge of the Admiralty's reasons why he should have certain further power added to his commission, 1576.

18. Answers of Richard Candeler to the articles of the notaries and brokers, concerning his suit for policies and insurance on shipping, 1576.

19. Methods to prevent certain ill practices used in mixing good and bad vinegar, oil, butter, and hops, 1576.

It appears from this document that hops were imported from Flanders and there adulterated.

20. Terms on which the invention of brimstone and oil may be completed, to enrich the Queen and her subjects, 1576. (Latin, French, and English.)

Duplicates of the two former.

21. Wm. Herle's account of a grant for 20 years allowed by the Queen to one Buckholt for making sulphur, 1576.

22. A supplication to the Queen, of the Sieur de Greuenbroch, concerning a mode of paying a debt due to him, 1576. (French.)

23. Proposals of certain persons, concerning the making and vending of oil, 1576. (French.)

24. Memoirs of certain privileges to be granted, agreeable and profitable to the realm, 1576. (French.)

25. An abstract of the letters patent granted to Waad and Mekins, alias Pope, for the making of oil and brimstone, 1576.

26. The articles of a patent to Wm. Herle and Co. to make and vend solely sulphur and oil for 30 years, 1576.

27. Exceptions of the officers of the Port of London to the patent for making of oil and brimstone, 1576.

28. An abstract of a patent to Waad and Mekins, alias Pope, to make oil and brimstone, 1576.

Different from Art. 25.

29. A petition to the Queen, by Michael Andrione; for making oil, 1576. (Italian.)

30. A remembrance to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the patent for oil and sulphur, June, 1576.

31. The articles of the new patent for making of oil, &c. Oct. 1576.

32. Mr. Smythe, Farmer of the Customs, to Lord Burghley; against a new office for sealing woollen wares made by strangers, June 28, 1576.

33. A petition of the Mayor and Burgesses of Reading, for the fee-farm of some land, to provide better for the poor of the borough, by erecting an almshouse; with Sir Fr. Walsingham's attestation of the Queen's consent.

Num. 22.

34. Lands to be granted to Reading, by Fee Farm, in exchange for others taken from them, 1576.

35. The copy of a patent to Simon Bowyer, to buy and sell a certain number of woollen cloths annually for ten years, Oct. 15, 1576.

36. Complaints against the Alneger, Sealer, &c. of cloths in the counties of Wilts, Somerset, and Gloucester, Dec. 1576.

37. A complaint of the Devonshire Shoemakers, to the Council, against the Tanners for making bad leather, 1576.

38. The copy of a letter of the Earl of Bath to the Council; asserting the reasonableness and truth of the Shoemakers' petition, 1576.

39. Articles of the company of Cordwainers or Shoemakers of London, answered by the Craft at Westminster, May 24, 1576.

40. A petition of the companies of Bowyers, Fletchers, Stringers, and Arrow-head Makers through the realm, to the Council, for recovery of their decayed trade, and recommending certain articles to support the same, 1576.

41. The suit of Mr. Ralph Lane, concerning Bowyers, Archers, &c. 1576.

42. A blank warrant of the Queen, nominating Commissioners for regulating the Bowyers' affairs, Feb. 23, 1572.

43. To the Lord Treasurer, the petition of Diogenes Francischini and other Venetian Merchants, to be freed from importing bowstaves, and for other relief, 1576.

44. An answer to the frivolous suggestions of Francischini, as to importation of bowstaves, 1576.

45. A discourse addressed to the Council in favour of archery, as more destructive than gunnery; written in the time of Hen. VIII. or Edw. VI.

46. The Bailiff of Westminster, to Lord Burghley; that his arrests are disobeyed on sundry idle pretences, May 26, 1576.

47. The effect of the bill for the company of Painter Stainers, 1576.

48. Mr. Th. Fanshaw, to the Lord Treasurer; with articles for Mr. Smith's book, and orders for the River Lea, Oct. 7, 1576.

49. Additional articles to Secretary Walsingham's petition for farming the customs outward, 1576.

50. An account of fees to be paid out of Mr. Bird's office of the customs, 1576.

51. Mr. Fleetwood, Recorder of London, to Lord Burghley; from the Fleet, to which he and the Sheriffs had been sent, Nov. 7, 1576.

52. The Lord Mayor of London, to the Lord Treasurer; recommending a suit of the Tallow Chandlers, Dec. 16, 1576.

53. The differences betwixt the two books for the Painter Stainers, according to the interlineations, 1576.

54. The yearly rents belonging to the Drapers' company, and the sums of money they are now worth, 1576.

55. The annual rents of the Brewers' company, and the sums of money they are now worth, 1576.

56. An answer to a certain suit against Wardens of companies in London, for exactions against apprentices, 1576.

57. Mr. Smith, Customer, to Lord Burghley; showing that the Queen loses in her customs by making of sundry old stuffs, July 12, 1576.

58. Mr. Fanshaw, to the Lord Treasurer; complaining that strangers residing at Berwick refuse to pay custom, Aug. 31, 1576.

59. Robert Arden and Charles Geldert, Customer and Comptroller of Berwick; to have doubts cleared

Num. 22.

in certain articles relating to their respective offices, 1576.

60. Mr. Arden and Mr. Geldert, to Lord Burghley; that the custom on deal boards brought by strangers is denied them by the Mayor of the town, Aug. 23, 1576.

61. Mr. Fanshaw, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning settling the rents of the customs betwixt Mr. Smith and Mr. Walsingham, Aug. 30, 1576.

62. Messrs Arden and Geldert of Berwick, to the Lord Treasurer; of the customs inward: of Mr. Vernon, Victualler; and for resolution of some doubts, Oct. 18, 1576.

63. The form of the lease for the farm of the customs, from the Queen, to Mr. Thomas Smith, Oct. 20, 1576.

64. The Mayor and Burgesses of Boston, Lincolnshire, to the Lord Treasurer; recommending seven persons to be free of the company of Merchants Adventurers, Nov. 7, 1576.

65. The Mayor and Burgesses of Boston, to Lord Burghley; that the new-made merchants may have license to transport corn, Nov. 1576.

66. Suggestions to the Privy Council for the prevention of frauds occasioned by the confederacy of merchants, 1576.

67. Reasons why the Packer ought not to have the office of the customs outward: aimed against one Young, 1576.

68. A brief note of what is paid and what remains unpaid of the fifteenth, and tenth, &c. granted 18 Eliz. 1576.

69. A list of ancient records to identify lands belonging to Waltham Abbey, lying on the west side of the River Lea, 1576.

70. A statement of the inconveniences arising from altering the punishment of felons from death to the gallies, 1576.

71. Reformation to be made in the instructions for the Council in the marches of Wales, 1576.

72. Robert Leeth's petition to the Council for reimbursement of sums expended by him in his journey through Ireland, according to command, to take a view and platt of the said realm, Nov. 1571.

73. A note of an exchange betwixt the Queen and Lord Cheyne of Teddington, in the 17th year of her reign.

74. A note of the manour of Badlesmere in Kent, late belonging to Lord Oxford, now to Sir Humph. Gilbert in right of his wife, 1576.

75. Wm. Villers, to the Lord Treasurer; from Middleburgh in Zealand, of the condition of the States at this juncture, March 26, 1576.

76. The copy of a declaration made to the States General by the Duke of Anjou, that he would speedily fulfil his brother's the French King's promise of sending them assistance, Bourdeaux, Jan. 23, 1581. (French.)

77. Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the Earl of Leicester's suit for fines of alienation, Apr. 7, 1576.

78. The Earl of Leicester's letter to the Lord Treasurer, concerning his suit for fines, &c. Apr. 7, 1576.

79. The Earl of Huntingdon, to the Lord Treasurer; to further his suit to the Queen, for that he is in narrow circumstances, Apr. 1576.

80. The Earl of Leicester, to Lord Burghley; concerning rolls of the Chamberlain's accounts in the Exchequer; repairing Winchester Castle, &c. June 6, 1576.

81. The Earl of Huntingdon, to the Lord Treasurer; to further his suit to the Queen for the easing of his debts, June 29, 1576.

Num. 22, 23.

82. Mr. Chr. Hatton, to the Lord Treasurer; occasioned by the latter returning him thanks for his reception at his house, Apr. 26, 1576.

83. Lord Arthur Grey, to Lord Burghley; on his dealing with Lord Hunsdon for the Wardship of Mr. Denny, Sept. 2, 1576.

84. Lord Zouchie, to Lord Burghley; for his Lordship's warrant for his servant, without which he could not receive his Michaelmas rent, Sept. 24, 1576.

85. The Earl of Leicester, to the Lord Treasurer; complaining of the vexatious behaviour of one Leke, an Exchequer informer, to the inhabitants of Tewkesbury, Oct. 4, 1576.

86. The young Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; to be excused attending his father's funeral, as he is at present too weak to travel, Nov. 18, 1576.

See Num. XXIII. Art. 84.

87. The Duchess of Somerset, to Lord Burghley; recommending one Mr. Druse, her neighbour, for preferment, Dec. 12, 1576.

88. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; thanking him for excusing him to the Queen for not attending the funeral, and for favouring his schoolmaster, Dec. 11, 1576.

89. The Bp. of Lincoln, to Lord Burghley; for authority to visit King's Coll. Cambridge, judicially, at any time, the members of the same having become of late very factious, and he at present being only empowered to visit from three years to three years, Apr. 24, 1576.

23.

1. Edmond, Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; in favour of one Mr. Thickpenny, deprived by the Bp. of Chichester undeservedly, and that Mr. Reade may be made Archdeacon of Canterbury, May 2, 1576.

2. The Abp. of Canterbury's order, for the restitution of Mr. David Thickpenny to his cure of Bright-helmstone, March 27, 1576. (Latin.)

3. A relation of David Thickpenny's behaviour in Bright-helmstone Church, on Sunday April 1, 1576.

4. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; concerning some disorders in Northamptonshire and Warwickshire, by Paget and Oxenbridge, June 10, 1576.

5. The Abp. of Canterbury's recommendation to Lord Burghley of Mr. Sturmius's cause to Sir Amias Pawlet, Sept. 1, 1576.

6. Richard, Bp. of Gloucester, to Lord Burghley; to procure forbearance for a time of payment of 500*l.* which he owes the Queen, Oct. 5, 1576.

7. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; that St. John's Coll. Cambridge, should be visited; with names of persons fit to be Visitors, Apr. 23, 1576.

8. Wm. Bradbridge, Bp. of Exeter, to Lord Burghley; complaining of some Cornish men refusing to come to church; that he has refrained instituting to the Living of Tavistock, as there are three claimants, and the right of presentation is dubious, Dec. 3, 1576.

9. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; wanting to know the Queen's opinion of his answer to her on two points in which she had taken offence, Dec. 1576.

10. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; thanking him for his care of the church, but thinks the people should be allowed their prophesyings, Dec. 17, 1576.

11. The Bp. of Winchester, to Lord Burghley; recommending Mr. Sprint as a fit person to have a benefice, Dec. 18, 1576.

12. Abp. Grindal's justification of himself to the

Num. 23.

Queen, as to those points at which she had taken offence, Dec. 20, 1570.

See Fuller's Church History, Lib. 9, p. 123.

Printed also in Strype's Life of Grindal, App. book II. N° IX.

13. Dr. Whitgift, to Lord Burghley; to put an effectual stop to that common though vile practice at Cambridge of purchasing fellowships, March, 1576.

14. Some of the Fellows of St. John's College, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that they have elected Mr. Randall Reader of the physic lecture, Apr. 1576. (Latin.)

15. A petition of others of the Fellows of St. John's also, in favour of Mr. Randall or Randolph, to Lord Burghley, Apr. 10, 1576.

16. Dr. Still, the Head of St. John's, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; against Mr. Randall, and in favour of one Lakyn, Apr. 17, 1576.

17. Dr. Perne of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that they have chosen Mr. Hilliard Fellow of Peter-House, as his Lordship desired, May 15, 1576.

18. Mr. Stephen Lakes, of King's College, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; to remove some troubles which both he and the College laboured under, May, 1576. (Latin.)

19. The first joint submission of Giles Fletcher, Robert Liles, and Robert Jhonson, Members of King's College, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; acknowledging the slander and falsehood of the articles they had exhibited against Dr. Goad their Provost, May, 1576.

20. Giles Fletcher's second and particular submission and acknowledgement of his fault to Lord Burghley, May, 1576.

21. Robert Liles's second and particular submission and acknowledgement of his fault to the Lords of the Council, May, 1576.

22. Robert Jhonson, to Lord Burghley; professing his sorrow for what he had done against the Provost, May, 1576. (Latin.)

23. R. Jhonson's particular confession and submission, May, 1576.

24. Giles Fletcher, to Lord Burghley; excusing himself for joining with others against their Provost, May, 1576. (Latin.)

25. Robert Dunning in the Gate-house, to Lord Burghley; requesting his favour in a penitent manner, 1576.

26. Mr. Giles Fletcher's submission to the Provost of King's Coll. Cambridge, 1576. (Latin.)

27. Mr. Fletcher's complaints to Lord Burghley, what disorders were in College, through party matters, May 1576. (Latin.)

28. Mr. Robert Jhonson's submission to the Provost of King's College, Cambridge, May, 1576. (Latin.)

29. Mr. Robert Liles's submission to the Provost of King's College, May, 1576. (Latin.)

30. Mr. Stephen Lakes's confession to Lord Burghley, of his ill usage of the Provost, May, 1576. (Latin.)

31. Mr. Lakes's further acknowledgement of his fault, to Lord Burghley; and sorrow to have offended him, May, 1576. (Latin.)

32. Mr. Lakes, to Lord Burghley; giving further tokens of repentance for his calumniating the Provost, 1576. (Latin.)

33. Mr. Robert Dunning's submission to the Provost of King's College, Cambridge, May, 1576. (Latin.)

34. Mr. Lakes, to Lord Burghley; that it now much grieves him he has been more backward than others in acknowledging his late great fault, May 1576. (Latin.)

Num. 23.

35. Mr. Lakes, to Lord Burghley; showing still further tokens of his contrition, May, 1576. (Latin.)

36. Mr. Giles Fletcher, to Lord Burghley; thanking him for a judgement he had passed for the college, May, 1576. (Latin.)

37. Mr. Lakes, to Lord Burghley; hoping that as his confession and sorrow have been sincere, there will now be for him and other true penitents, a thorough amnesty for the sake of the peace of the college, May, 1576. (Latin.)

38. Mr. Provost Goad's answer to the twenty-five slanderous articles devised against him, May, 1576.

39. Certain queries to be put to those that exhibited the articles against the Provost, 1576.

40. Mr. Provost's account of what has been done in his college for the advancement of learning since his time, May, 1576.

41. Mr. Provost's account of the particular crimes slanderously charged against him, May, 1576.

42. The English submission enjoined by the Lord Treasurer, to be pronounced by Mr. Lakes for himself and for his fellow delinquents, before the Provost of King's College, June, 1576.

43. The submission of those who subscribed to the general complaint against the Provost, but did not personally prosecute the same, June, 1576.

44. A request of Robert Jhonson to Lord Burghley, to be his Chaplain, June, 1576. (Latin.)

45. Notes of a sermon preached by Mr. Maurice Faulkner, in the Chapel of St. John's, Cambridge, which gave disgust to Dr. Still, the Head of that college, July 24, 1576.

46. The copy of a sermon preached by Mr. Faulkner at St. Mary's, in Cambridge, for which he was imprisoned, July, 1576.

47. Dr. Chaderton, to Lord Burghley; inquiring how he should proceed against one in his college, who would not conform to the rites and habits of the church, nor observe the rules of the College, Oct. 24, 1576. (Latin.)

48. Richard Lewis, an Oxford scholar, to Lord Burghley; wants to be a client to his Lordship, Dec. 1576. (Latin.)

49. Dr. Still, Head of St. John's, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; concerning the election of a Reader in physic in that college, with a copy of the statute for choosing such a Reader, 1576.

50. Mr. Nowel, Dean of St. Paul's, to Lord Burghley; in behalf of Manchester College, Oct. 28, 1576.

51. A copy of the Queen's pardon, for Fitzgerald, and others in Ireland, May 7, 1576. (Latin.)

52. Names of such as assembled to hear mass at the Portugal Ambassador's House, by the Sheriff, 1576.

53. The Lords of the Council, to the Lord Keeper, Lord Treasurer, &c. to inquire into some violence used at the Portugal Ambassador's House, Nov. 7, 1576.

54. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, in the Fleet Prison, to Lord Burghley; justifying his proceedings, Nov. 9, 1576.

See Art. 58.

55. Names of persons with the Recorder, at his entering the Portugal Ambassador's house, 1576.

56. The deposition of Edward Hewis; concerning apprehending the mass hearers at the Ambassador's, 1576.

57. The deposition of Nich. Andrewe, a Serjeant at Mace, concerning visiting the Portugal Ambassador's house, 1576.

58. The declaration and confession of Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, concerning the Ambassador's affair, 1576.

59. Names of persons indicted for hearing mass at John Pynchin's house at Easter, 1576.

Num. 23.

60. The names and respective value of the Archbishopricks, Bishopricks, and Deaneries in England, 1576.

61. An account of certain dispensations, thought fit to be abolished by the Lords of the Council, June 20, 1576.

62. An account of debts owing by the Earl of Essex, 1576.

63. Mr. Wright's account of disbursements for the Earl of Essex, and further necessities requisite, 1576.

64. A copy of the last will and testament of Sir Anthony Cooke, of Giddy Hall, Essex, father of Lady Burghley, May 22, 1576.

65. A copy of the last will and testament of John Pawlet, Marquis of Winchester, June 6, 1576.

66. The contents of the Earl of Essex's will; with an estimate of his estate, 1576.

67. An account of the funeral expenses of the Earl of Essex, 1576.

68. A letter of Mr. Henry Cheek, from Florence, to Lord Burghley; that he is going to Ferrara, Padua, &c. induced thereto by the malice of some of his countrymen, March 29, 1576.

69. Mr. Wolley, to Lord Burghley; concerning the expediency of a visitation of King's Coll. Cambridge, Apr. 17, 1576.

70. Mr. John Lennard, to Lord Burghley; that the fees for offices in the Common Pleas are raised by the Lord Chief Justice, May 5, 1576.

71. Intelligence of Wm. Herle, to Lord Burghley; from the Low-Countries, May 18, 1576.

72. Robert Dunning, in the Gate-house, to Lord Burghley; showing the misery he suffers, and begging his liberty, May, 1576. (Latin.)

See Art. 25.

73. Stephen Lakes, to Lord Burghley; from the Gate-house, lamenting his case and desiring pardon, May, 1576. (Latin.)

See Art. 18.

74. Daniel Dunn, to Lord Burghley; he thanks him for dealing for him with Sir Henry Lea, May 19, 1576. (Latin.)

75. Mr. Wm. Waad, at Paris, to Lord Burghley; earnestly desiring to regain his Lordship's favour, June 12, 1576.

76. Dr. Wilson at the court, to Lord Burghley; for some land at Cadwell, in behalf of widow Carleton, June 13, 1576.

77. The names of Captain Lovelace's company of English fugitives, in the ship called the Greyhound, 1576.

78. Mr. John Stubbes from Cambridge, to Mr. Michael Hicks, of Lincoln's Inn; on private affairs, Aug. 22, 1576.

79. Mr. Robert Southwell, near Venice, to his brother Francis, one of the Esquires of her Majesty's stable; on ordinary affairs, Sept. 10, 1576.

80. Mr. W. Lewen, to Lord Burghley; with a packet of letters for the Queen, from Mr. Sturmius, Sept. 24, 1576.

81. Lady Sydney, to Lord Burghley; in behalf of Mr. Medley in the Counter, with a character of his accusers, Sept. 1576.

82. Mr. Henry Cheek, from Genoa, to Lord Burghley; showing the inconveniences he met with abroad, Oct. 24, 1576.

83. Mr. Peter Osborne, to Lord Burghley; giving him caution concerning some Italian brokers, Oct. 27, 1576.

84. Mr. Edward Waterhous, to Lord Burghley; with some account of the great hopefulness of the young Earl of Essex, Nov. 15, 1576.

Num. 23, 24.

85. Mr. Justice Mounson, to the Lord Treasurer; with a sum of the dispute betwixt him and Mr. Ayscough, litigated for seventeen years; with the manner of Mr. Ayscough's surreptitiously secreting the seal for an abbey lease, &c. Nov. 1576.

86. An extraordinary letter of one Wm. Porter, to Lord Burghley; with heavy charges against Lord Chief Justice Dyer, 1576.

87. A warrant of Lord Burghley, for strengthening the patent of Rafe Bowes and Thomas Bedingfield, for importation of playing cards, Dec. 9, 1576.

With a duplicate.

88. Mr. Henry Goodere's supplication to the Queen for a patent for the sole vending of printed playing cards, for 21 years; with separate papers of his reasons why his suit should be granted, 1576.

24.

1. Edward Braddyll, to the Lord Treasurer; wanting to know what must be done with the Queen's copper in her storehouse, at Keswick, Feb. 27, 1576.

2. The Lord Treasurer's warrant for 40*l.* to be paid to John Conyers and Robert Freke, in reward for discovering arrears of income of the Queen's manor of Tattersal, in Lincolnshire, Feb. 21, 1576.

3. A copy of a passport for Robert Colben, Master of a ship called the Jennet of Leith, laden with salt, March 22, 1576.

4. Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to the Lord Treasurer; backing Mr. Delve's and Mr. Fitzwilliam's petition for sealing woollens made by strangers, Jan. 14, 1576.

5. To the Lord Treasurer; showing the effect of a commission procured by the Shoemakers of London, 1576.

6. An account of horns and lists of cloth shipped in one year, with the customs paid for the same, 1576.

7. A supplication of the Feltmakers to the Lord Treasurer; that they may be incorporated, Feb. 21, 1576.

8. The difference of the payments arising to the Queen, from wool exported manufactured into cloth, or otherwise, 1576.

9. Laurence Cockson's representation to the Lord Treasurer, of the unreasonable monopoly of pelts, &c. by one Andreas Delve, Feb. 1576.

10. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, to the Lord Burghley; communicating to him the subject of the speech he intends to make to the Queen, at the presentation of a new Lord Mayor of London, March 14, 1576.

11. The Duke of Holstein, to the Lord Treasurer; wanting a recompense for a ship's lading of salt, March 1, 1576. (Latin.)

12. The Lady Essex, to the Lord Treasurer; her jointure being small, she wants additions to be made to it, Jan. 22, 1576.

13. Lady Essex, to Lord Burghley; thanking him for his kindness to her son; and that she may be favoured in the impost on her wines, Feb. 28, 1576.

14. Edmund, Abp. of Canterbury, to the Abp. elect of York; concerning Lord Huntingdon's mistakes in the superscription of his letters, March 2, 1576.

15. The Earl of Northumberland, to Lord Burghley; that he takes delight in building, is satisfied with a quiet life, &c. March 22, 1576.

16. William, Bp. of Exeter, to Lord Burghley; of a certain preacher's dangerous opinion of an oath; and of settling the right of Tavistock Parsonage, March 11, 1576.

17. Richard Barnes, Bp. of Carlisle, to Lord Burgh-

Num. 24.

ley; thanking him for procuring his translation to Durham, March 24, 1576.

18. Dr. William Cole, President of Corpus Christi Coll. Oxon, to Lord Burghley; with the evidences concerning the manour of East Moulsey, Jan. 21, 1576.

19. Maurice Faukner, of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; from a prison to which he had been committed for his sermon. (Latin.)

See Num. XXIII. Art. 46.

20. Dr. Goade, Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; concerning Mr. John Byron's son marrying Mr. Beaumont's daughter, Feb. 9, 1576.

21. Dr. Whitgift, to Lord Burghley; concerning a successor to the Mastership of Trinity College, &c. Feb. 15, 1576.

22. Dr. Still, Master of St. John's, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; for the Headship of Trinity College, Feb. 20, 1576. (Latin.)

23. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Houses in Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; thanking him and the Queen for their privileges at Sturbridge Fair, March 8, 1576. (Latin.)

24. The Scholars of St. John's, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that they may have the preference of strangers at next election of Fellows, March, 1576. (Latin.)

25. Dr. Lawrence Humfrey, to Lord Burghley; concerning his conformity to the apparel of ministers, Feb. 6, 1576.

26. Mr. Peter Osborne and Mr. Colshill, to Lord Burghley; concerning the transportation of shreds, Jan. 20, 1576.

27. Sir Thomas Stanhope, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning a controversy betwixt him and Mr. Walter Whalley, Jan. 21, 1576.

28. A letter of Mr. Henry Cheek, from Sienna, to Lord Burghley; apologizing for writing in the Italian language; with various political news, Jan. 23, 1576. (Italian.)

29. Wm. Herle, to Lord Burghley; expressing his great thankfulness for a late favour, Feb. 1, 1576.

30. A dissertation on military affairs, by Mr. Ralph Lane, 1576.

31. The names of several Clerks of the Queen's Household, according to seniority, 1577.

32. The complaint of several under-workmen at the stone quarries at Bolton, in Lancashire, against the injuries of Stephen Nettar, Feb. 1576.

33. The copy of a petition of several gentlemen to Lord Burghley; against Mr. Audley's grant for enclosing part of Melchitt Forest, Sept. 1577.

34. Mr. T. Sekford's bond, to the Lord Treasurer; by his order, to deal with the tenants of the land of which he has the reversion, Dec. 7, 1577.

35. An account of lands granted to the Earl of Oxford, formerly belonging to the Duke of Norfolk, 1577.

36. An account of fee-farms belonging to the Crown in different counties of England, 1577.

37. Articles of complaint to the Lord Treasurer against Mr. John Cliff, a Clerk of the Signet, executor of the will of Edmund Tyrrel, Esq. who died Nov. 1576.

38. Mr. Cliff's answers to the several articles of complaint exhibited against him, 1577.

39. An account of some words that gave offence, uttered in public, at Canterbury, by Mr. Justice Manwood, Nov. 1577.

40. The account of John Lonison, Master Worker of the Queen's Monies, of money coined from the 19th April 1572, to the 12th of July 1578.

41. Mr. Peter Osborn, to Lord Burghley; on the

Num. 24.

rate of exchange betwixt England and France, and the French debasing their coin, Oct. 15, 1577.

42. Mr. Peter Osborn, to Lord Burghley; concerning the rates of coinage of new money in England, Nov. 9, 1577.

43. The inconveniences of the decrye (diminution perhaps) of the fifth part of every pound weight of new money, and of a third part of base money, 1577.

44. The draught of a grant from the Crown to Sir George Carey, Knight, to buy tin of the Cornish Tanners, previous to any other purchasers, 1577.

See Art. 48.

45. Wm. Humphrey, to Lord Burghley; concerning several that illegally practised his manner of melting metals, &c. Aug. 14, 1577.

46. The copy of Wm. Humphrey's letter to Mr. Wendesley; prohibiting him from melting lead in his manner, as mentioned Art. 45, Aug. 13, 1577.

47. Sir George Carey's notes concerning the Queen's tin in Cornwall and Devonshire; with answers to the same, 1577.

48. A note of Sir George Carey's suit for tin; which suit seems to have procured the grant, Art. 44, 1577.

49. Representations drawn up by Mr. Halford, concerning the Tin Mines of Cornwall and Devonshire, 1577.

50. A remonstrance against the grant to Sir G. Carey for the pre-emption of Cornish tin, &c. 1577.

See Art. 44.

51. Cornelius Stephinsson's proposals for purchasing waste ground of the Queen in Hampshire, whereon to make saltpetre, 1577.

52. Sir Thomas Randolph, to Lord Burghley; earnestly backing the petition of Stephinsson for the saltpetre works, 1577.

53. Mr. Penruddock and others, to Lord Burghley; that they have surveyed the grounds in Hampshire, intended for saltpetre, Nov. 7, 1577.

See Art. 57.

54. Leonard Engelbreght's proposals for a privilege to make saltpetre in England for twenty years; with corrections by Lord Burghley, 1577.

55. A rough draught, by Lord Burghley, of the agreement betwixt the Queen and Cornelius Stephinsson, for making saltpetre, 1577.

56. Cornelius Stephinsson's demands concerning the lands he wanteth in New Forest, for the saltpetre works; with corrections by Lord Burghley, 1577.

57. A survey of certain parcels of ground in New Forest for making saltpetre, Nov. 6, 1577.

See Art. 53.

58. Copies of certain warrants and letters for money to be employed in purchasing gun-powder and saltpetre abroad, 1577.

59. Proposals of certain persons for readily procuring several kinds of metals, 1577.

60. A draught of the Lord Treasurer's instructions to the Officers of the Customs, to enquire how far the Merchants Adventurers have acted according to the tenour of their licenses, May, 1577.

61. A draught of the Lord Treasurer's orders concerning port bonds and certificates for owners of ships, &c. July, 1577.

62. A brief account of the expenses and requisites for fitting out two ships, &c. for two voyages to Cathay, under Sir Martin Frobisher, 1577.

Imperfect.

63. A letter of the Lords of the Council, to the Lord Treasurer; to restrain transportation of certain seeds for oil, July 11, 1577.

64. A scheme for the improvement of the oil manufacture, by a nameless projector, 1577.

Num. 24.

65. Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning a certain imposition to be laid on new draperies, May 20, 1577.

66. The testimony of some Merchants and Dyers of a profitable introducing of Aneel in dyeing, by one Pero Vaz Devora, a Portuguese, April 27, 1577.

67. To the Lord Treasurer; the opinion of the Attorney-General on the impositions upon new draperies, June 30, 1577.

68. To the Lord Treasurer; the opinion of the Solicitor-General on the impositions upon new draperies, June 30, 1577.

69. Reasons submitted to the Lord Treasurer to permit Merchants to export white cloths, and undressed, June, 1577.

70. A complaint of certain Tanners against the deputies of Mr. Dier, in the matter of leather, Aug. 1577.

71. A complaint of some Lichfield Tanners, to the Lord Treasurer; against Messrs. Silver and Wallis, for extorting money for their licenses, August, 1577.

72. To the Lord Treasurer; a request of the Company of Cordwainers against any license to foreign workmen, Sept. 1577.

73. The lamentable petition of the poor foreign Shoemakers, to the Lord Treasurer; not to be molested, and that their suits in the Star-Chamber and Exchequer may be expedited, 1577.

74. A complaint to the Lord Treasurer of John Hawthorn, a Tanner, of Lichfield, against the exactions of Silver and Wallis, 1577.

75. The bond and oath of the Searchers and Sealers of leather at Uttoxeter, in Staffordshire, 1577.

76. A copy of a dispensation from the Searchers of leather in behalf of Richard Woodding, Tanner, of Marchington, Com, Staff, 1577.

77. A complaint to the Lord Treasurer of the Company of Goldsmiths against the mischievous dealing of one Sutton; with a note of certain ordinances made for the Goldsmiths, and ratified by the Privy Council and Chief Justices, 1577.

78. The Lord Mayor of London's request to the Lord Treasurer, for the Queen's warrant for Bucks, which they are annually entitled to, July 4, 1577.

79. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, to the Lord Treasurer; of the sickness occasioned by the gaol delivery at Oxford, &c. July 30, 1577.

80. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the plague and many other occurrences at London, Oct. 1577.

81. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, to the Lord Treasurer; with further advertisements from London, and some account of his work called *Tables to the Common Law*, Nov. 10, 1577.

82. Dr. Gabriel Goodman, Dean of Westminster, to Lord Burghley; with a paper containing the order of government of the College of Westminster since the last election, as settled by himself and Dr. Byll, Nov. 15, 1577.

83. A petition of Dean Goodman, to the Lord Treasurer; to have the election of scholars as before the alteration, Nov. 1577.

84. The oath to be given to such as claim sanctuary at Westminster; with the orders for their admission, and management afterwards, Nov. 1577.

85. Lady Dowager Essex, to the Lord Treasurer; for certain lands to be allotted her, and in favour of Mr. Holmes her daughter's tutor, for confirmation of his patent [inclosed in her letter] for an annuity procured him by her late Lord, April 30, 1577.

Num. 25.

25.

1. Instructions concerning the lading and unlading of goods at the City of Exeter, May 8, 1577.
2. An answer of the Mayor, Bailiffs, and Commonalty of Exeter, to the bill of Rich. Sandford, of Opsam or Topsham, June 20, 1577.
3. A replication of the Mayor and Commonalty of Exeter, to the answer of William Stubbes, Gent. 1577.
4. Mr. Wm. Stubbes's answer to the petition of the Mayor, Burgesses, and Commonalty of Exeter, to Lord Burghley, June 26, 1577.
5. Orders neglected at the Port of Chester; with articles to prove that a seizure of Scotch barks, by the Comptroller of Chester, was lawful, Aug. 1577.
6. The copy of a warrant of the Lord Treasurer, to the officers at the several ports, to forbear taking custom of Merchants for French or Rhenish wines in the name of the Queen, as she has granted the farm of the same to Christopher Hatton, Esq. Sept. 1577.
7. Copy of a letter from the Council, to the Lord Mayor of London; to see that the Merchants, bringing in Bourdeaux wines, keep to the price in the sale of them, as already settled, Oct. 12, 1577.
8. Copy of a letter from the Council to the Lord Mayor of London; to procure that those persons may not be molested in their sale of wines, who are licensed by Mr. Horsey, Nov. 30, 1577.
9. The Mayor and Commonalty of Exeter, to Lord Burghley; that the two officers may be stationed at Exeter, instead of Topsham, to receive the Queen's duties, 1577.
10. A certificate of a Jury concerning the losses several persons will sustain by the new channel of water for Syon Mills, Oct. 25, 1577.
11. Mr. T. Fanshaw, to Lord Burghley; with records of Ireland, and concerning the River Lea, Oct. 31, 1577.
12. Mr. T. Fanshaw, to Lord Burghley; that the city have thought of a new cut to bring the River Lea to Moorgate, Oct. 11, 1577.
13. A letter of the Prince of Orange, to Lord Burghley; sent by Mr. Melvill, whom he wishes to be introduced to the Queen, &c. Apr. 23, 1577. (French.)
14. Henry de Bourbon, Prince of Condé, to Lord Burghley; sent by Mr. de Plessy, who had been taken by pirates and lost part of his dispatches to the Queen from the K. of Navarre: requests that his business might not be retarded on that account. Rochelle, May 10, 1577. (French.)
15. Henry, Prince of Condé, to the Lord Treasurer of England, by Mr. de Plessy; in further commendation of him. Rochelle, May 10, 1577. (French.)
16. Alphonso Ferra Bosco, to the Lord Treasurer of England; concerning a visit to the French Ambassador, Sept. 26, 1577. (Italian.)
17. A letter to Lord Burghley, subscribed by five foreigners, concerning Mr. Hechstetter and his affairs, Dec. 24, 1577. (French.)
18. Rob. Earl of Leicester, to Lord Burghley; that he would further Sir Jerom Bowes's suit for plays, Apr. 8, 1577.
19. The first letter of the young Earl of Essex from Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; in which he thanks him for placing him there, May 13, 1577.
20. The Earl of Bedford, to Lord Burghley; that a common drain in the Fenns is stopped by Wisbeach men, to the hurt of others, May 18, 1577.
21. The Earl of Essex, from Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; to be supplied with more apparel, June 10, 1577. (Latin.)
22. Christopher Hatton, Esq. to the Lord Treas-

Num. 25.

urer; to favour Mr. Arden Waferer, cited to appear at the Exchequer Chamber, June 13, 1577.

23. Lady Anne Askew, to Lord Burghley; desiring him to obtain of the Queen a grant of some concealed lands for her husband, Sept. 15, 1577.

24. Mr. Solicitor Bromley, to Lord Burghley; concerning Mr. Hatton's book for farming the inpost on French wines, Oct. 11, 1577.

25. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; in answer to his letter, which had recommended to him what was true nobility, Oct. 14, 1577. (Latin.)

26. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; that he would be a dutiful ward, as his Lordship was a careful guardian, Oct. 23, 1577. (Latin.)

27. The Duchess of Suffolk communicates to Lord Burghley her scheme to bring the Earl of Oxford to see his infant daughter, whom, with her mother (the Lord Treasurer's daughter), he had for some time slighted, Dec. 15, 1577.

28. Mr. Strype's copy of the Earl of Leicester's letter to the Earl of Sussex; that the Queen was pleased with his inviting her to his house, but should omit seeing him now, July 30, 1577.

29. The Bishop of Ely signifies to Lord Burghley his concern that the Queen is displeased with the Archbishop; gives his opinion of the prophesying, &c. June 12, 1577.

See Fuller's Church Hist. Book IX.

30. The Bishop of London, to Lord Burghley; concerning the examination of Meredith, a violent Papist; with an enclosed letter of the licentious behaviour of some Papists in prison, &c. June 27, 1577.

31. The Bishop of London, to Lord Burghley; that he would give the Officialship to Mr. Dethick at his Lordship's request, rather than incur his displeasure, though he had before promised it to Dr. Bingham, June 29, 1577.

32. The Bishop of Durham, to Lord Burghley; that he is willing to confer on his Lordship's servant, T. Speede, the Keepership of Burtley Woods, Aug. 14, 1577.

33. Rich. Bishop of Ely, to Lord Burghley; being become old and infirm, he desires to resign his Bishoprick, Nov. 10, 1577.

34. The Seniors of St. John's, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that the new vacant Fellowships may be supplied by statute, and not by the Visitors, March 29, 1577. (Latin.)

35. Names of the Fellows of St. John's, Cambridge, and of the candidates for the vacant places; with observations by Dr. Still, the Head, March, 1577.

36. The Master and Fellows of St. John's, to Lord Burghley; to take notice to the Bishop of Norwich of his kindness to the College, March 29, 1577. (Latin.)

37. The Master and Fellows of St. John's, to Lord Burghley; with their thanks for his Lordship's giving some Scholarships to their College, Apr. 27, 1577. (Latin.)

38. The Society of St. John's desire Lord Burghley's concurrence to unite their Parsonages inappropriate to the Vicars incumbents, June 13, 1577. (Latin.)

39. Some of the Fellows of St. John's, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; to recommend a worthy man to be elected their Master, June, 1577. (Latin.)

40. Some Fellows of St. John's, to Lord Burghley; not to protract the election of a Master, as the Seniors seemed to desire, June 16, 1577. (Latin.)

41. Some Fellows of St. John's, to Lord Burghley; that a Master may be chosen out of one of their company, July 6, 1577. (Latin.)

42. Tho. Masters, to Lord Burghley; thanking him.

Num. 25.

for recommending him to Dr. Bickley, Nov. 8, 1577. (Latin.)

43. Copy of a letter from the Vice Chancellor and Seniors of Cambridge University, in which they thank the Queen for not only confirming to them Sturbridge Fair, (which the townsmen had petitioned for) but for promising also that she would rather extend than diminish their privileges, 1577.

44. Copies of three letters of the Queen; the first and third to all the Bishops, the second to the Bishop of Lincoln only; to suppress the prophesyings and exercises of the Puritans, May 7, 1577.

45. The disbursements of Tho. Newport, &c. for the use of Robt. Earl of Essex, from Sept. 22 to the Annunciation of our Lady, 1577.

46. Mr. Gervase Babington's account of disbursements for the Earl of Essex at his first entering his chambers at Cambridge, May, 1577.

47. The Earl of Essex's expenses for diet for eight days in lodgings at Westminster; also for two livery cloaks, May, 1577.

48. Mr. Wrighte, Tutor to the Earl of Essex, at Trin. Coll. Cambridge, to Mr. Broughton of London; for cloaths and plate for the Earl, June 11, 1577.

49. Mr. Wrighte, Lord Essex's Tutor, to Lord Burghley; for money to pay off the debts of the Earl of Essex, June 22, 1577.

50. Mr. Wrighte's bill of particulars procured for his pupil, the Earl of Essex, at Cambridge, since Midsummer, 1577.

51. Remembrances concerning the Earl of Essex's yearly revenues and payments; the former 548*l.* 17*s.* 7*d.* the latter 233*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* 1577.

52. Expenses of the Earl of Essex, and on what account, from January the 11th, 1576, to January the 16th, 1577.

53. The yearly revenue of the third part of the lands of the Earl of Essex deceased, in the Queen's hands, for the wardship of the young Earl, 1577.

See Art. 82.

54. Richard Barne a Mercer's bill, for shop-goods delivered to the Earl of Essex; given to Lord Burghley, 1577.

55. A Tailor's bill for goods and work done for the Earl of Essex, 1577.

56. Charges for copying some treaties in the Tower, for the use of Mr. Rogers going into Denmark, July, 1577.

57. Mr. Henry Cheek, to Lord Burghley; from Ferrara, of the language of the country which he is learning; commends the beauty of Florence and the happy state of England, Apr. 11, 1577.

58. Egremond Radclyffe, to Lord Burghley; to intercede for his pardon with the Queen, Apr. 20, 1577.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. II. p. 495.

59. T. Gardiner, to Lord Burghley; for a mitigation of the sentence against him for his debt to the Queen, Apr. 29, 1577. (Latin.)

60. Egremond Radclyffe, in the Tower, to Lord Burghley; expressing his grief for his miserable condition, May 6, 1577.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. II. p. 496.

61. Dr. Wm. Parry, to Lord Burghley; that he intends to attend him at Greenwich, to inform him of matters of importance, May 23, 1577.

62. Mr. Charles Merburey, at Florence, to Mr. Michael Hicks; expressing his friendship, Sept. 14, 1577. (English and Italian.)

63. Wm. Herle, to Lord Burghley; with one enclosed from Mr. Humphreys, that an estate is fallen to him by the death of one Vaughan, Oct. 19, 1577.

Num. 25.

64. Sir Walter Mildmay, to Lord Burghley; he thanks him for writing to him an account of the Low-Country affairs, Oct. 29, 1577.

65. J. Crafford's petition to the Lord Treasurer; that exported woollen lists and shreds be packed up in canvass bags, because casks are got scarce and dear, 1577.

66. To Mr. Michael Hicks, at Lincoln's Inn, from Mr. J. Stubbes; concerning T. Cartwright's marrying his sister, March 17, 1577.

67. A suit to the Queen of Wm. Killegrew, Esq. one of the Grooms of the Chamber; to farm the profits of the seals of the Queen's Bench and Common Pleas; with Lord Burghley's signification of the Queen's consent, 1577.

See Art. 100, &c.

68. Nicholas Rykwarde's suit to the Queen, to have for the time to come the sole searching of the Mint-ashes, 1577.

69. Articles of agreement to pass betwixt the Queen and Cornelius Stephinsson, for making saltpetre in New Forest; drawn by Lord Burghley and Sir F. Walsingham; with duplicates, 1577.

See Num. XXIV. Art. 51, 56, 57, &c.

70. Notes of Lord Burghley, concerning the burning of gold and silver ore, and of the produce of it; 1577.

71. Edward Phaer, to the Lord Treasurer; with his confessions concerning the counterfeiting of coin, and further promises if pardoned, Dec. 1577.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. II. App. p. 114.

72. Mr. Lewes, Judge of the Admiralty, to Lord Burghley; concerning a ship freighted with elephants' teeth and Guinea grains, taken by one Batts, and belonging to one De Vernis, of Dieppe, in Normandy; with orders taken thereupon, March 9, 1577.

73. Concerning the licenses granted by the King of Navarre, &c. to make prizes at sea, 1577.

74. Dr. Wilson, to Lord Burghley; that the Queen has allowed to the Stillyard to export 3000 cloths more than by their license, March 16, 1577.

75. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, to Lord Burghley; concerning his examination of some who had combined to rob his Lordship's house, Jan. 7, 1577.

76. The Corporation of Exeter, to Lord Burghley; to have the full benefit of a statute, 31 Hen. VIII. to encourage their navigation, June 18, 1577.

77. Richard, Bishop of Ely, to the Lord Treasurer; desiring him to take his son into his retinue, Jan. 30, 1577.

78. Richard, Bishop of Durham, to Lord Burghley; that he has reformed the North; and blames Archbishop Grindall's obstinacy to the Queen, &c. Feb. 11, 1577.

79. Archbishop Grindall's submission to the Council in the Star-Chamber; concerning his abetting the prophesyings, March, 1577.

Printed in Strype's Life of Grindall, p. 236.

80. The Society of St. John's, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that they have elected Students to be Fellows of their College, March 19, 1577.

81. A warrant of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, to J. Howes and J. Hodgkinson, to apprehend Mass Priests, Feb. 6, 1577.

82. Receipts of the Earl of Essex's rents, and disbursements for necessities for him, from Sept. 21, 1576, to the last of January, 1577.

See Art. 53.

83. The amount of the Earl of Essex's lands in the Queen's hands, through his minority, with his expenses till Feb. 2, 1577.

84. A further account of the Earl of Essex's ex-

Num. 25.

penses from his father's death, Sept. 22, 1576, to Feb. 2, 1577.

85. The expenses of the burial of the Lady Lenox, in Westminster Abbey, March 22, 1577.

With a duplicate.

86. Sir Thomas Shirley, to the Lord Treasurer; to stop the delivery of Quarles' and Beacher's books, until they should be examined, as there appeared some unfair collusion between them, Jan. 11, 1577.

87. The Earl of Warwick, to the Lord Treasurer; that the office of Butlerage is in great need of being reformed, May 12, 1578.

88. Information to Lord Burghley of devices used in the whole realm, by Merchants, to defraud the Queen of prize-money of ships, 1577.

89. An account of the charge and discharge of the Great Wardrobe, 1577.

90. The names of such as have commissions to provide divers things for the Queen and the Household, 1578.

Rendered for the most part illegible by damp.

91. A petition of some tenants of Woodstock, declaring their title to certain lands called Buryland, &c. Jan. 1577.

92. Mr. Moryson's account of the particulars of the manour, &c. of Woodstock, Nov. 1577.

93. A valuation of the grounds within Woodstock Park, and the number of acres held there by Mr. Whitton.

94. The yearly profits received by G. Whitton from the grounds within Woodstock Park, held of the Queen till Lady Day, 1579.

95. Disputes occasioned by the encroachment of tenants on the Queen's manours of Woodstock; with means used to terminate the same.

96. Sir Henry Lee, to the Lord Treasurer; enclosing in his letter the above accounts of Woodstock manours, Feb. 13, 1577.

97. Mr. Tallis and Mr. Bird's declaration to the Lord Treasurer, how the tenants are dealt with for what they are to pass in reversion, 1578.

98. A memorial of the Queen's warrant for transporting of foreign merchandises, the property not changed, 1578.

99. A draught of a proclamation of the Queen, for sowing of hemp and flax; corrected by Lord Burghley, 1578.

100. Some objections to Sir Wm. Killegrew's suit for farming the seals of her Majesty's Bench, 1578.

See Art. 67.

101. Articles for the grant of the farm of the seals required by Mr. Killegrew, 1578.

102. Mr. Justice Dyer's objections to Sir Wm. Killegrew's suit, 1578.

More in number and somewhat different from Art. 100.

103. Lord Burghley's minutes of a warrant to be drawn up for Mr. Killegrew's particular, 1578.

104. The profits arising from the seals of the Queen's and Common Bench: a particular according with Mr. Killegrew's suit, 1578.

105. The last particular; being a copy of that which was signed by the Lord Treasurer, 1578.

An appendage to Art. 104.

106. Advantages arising to the Queen from the seals being orderly kept by Mr. Killegrew, May, 1578.

107. Mr. Killegrew's answers to the objections of the Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, against his farming the seals, 1578.

Num. 26.

26.

1. Declaratio brevis exituum omnium sigillorum in Banco Reginae et Communi Banco, per diversos annos, collecta Julii 8vo, 1578.

2. A further account of the profits of the seals in various years, drawn up by Mr. Doddington, 1578.

3. A letter from the Queen to some persons of note in or near Scotland, conveyed by Mr. Randolph, together with 2000*l.* to be distributed amongst those of that nation who were best affected to Her Majesty, Jan. 31, 1577.

4. Names of messengers and suspected bills brought by them to be allowed by the Treasurer of Her Majesty's Chamber, 1578.

5. The Lord Treasurer's warrant to add 80*l.* per ann. to the salaries of Wm. Phillipp and Richard Yonge, Collectors of Customs in London, Aug. 6, 1578.

6. An account of Mr. Beaumont's defrauding his brethren of their inheritance; with some articles relating thereto, 1578.

7. An account of the severe dealings of Lord Chief Baron Manwood against Thos. Digges, Esq. and his tenants of Barton Wingham in Kent, 1578.

8. A copy of the report of the Lords, and other the Queen's Commissioners, touching the controversy in the Mint causes, May 23, 1578.

9. Wm. Humphreys, to the Lord Treasurer, showing new advantages in coining; with a note of the value of fine silver, both by oz. and lb. May, 1578.

10. An abstract of an account to be charged on the executors of John Lonison, late Master Worker at the Queen's Mint, 1578.

11. Gawin Smith's report, to Lord Burghley, of several rich mines in Scotland, which may prove advantageous to England, 1578.

12. A brief note of the state of the mines in Cumberland, with Mr. Daniel's advice how readily to help and continue them, 1578.

13. Manifest proofs of the goodness and profits the mines are come to already, and are likely still further to come to, 1578.

14. Two papers of Pallavicini's proposals to furnish England for a time with allum at a cheap rate, May 3, 1578.

15. Some few reflections on Pallavicini, to prevent his proposals being hearkened to, 1578.

16. A proposal of some persons to furnish England for ten years, at an easy rate, with roch allum, from Civita Vecchia and Spain, 1578.

17. A letter to the Lord Treasurer for the importation of allum into England, 1578. (Italian.)

18. Reasons communicated to the Lord Treasurer, why the new offer for bringing allum should be accepted, 1578.

19. Mr. Daniel's declaration that the mines are to be maintained and continued with profit, 1578.

See Art. 12.

20. A draught of the Queen's inhibition to prevent importation of allum by Italian Merchant Strangers; corrected by Lord Burghley, 1578.

21. Mr. Customer Smith's complaint against one Philip Cursure's interfering with him in the sale of allum, 1578.

22. Mr. Humphrey Cole, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning some green ore found by him; offers to make further mineral discoveries at Richmond, and requests to succeed Mons^r Eloy in the mill service at the Mint, Dec. 4, 1578.

23. The Mayor and Jurates of Dover, to the Lord Treasurer; that they had sent to him that part of their

Num. 26.

Charter which concerns electing the Mayor, Aug. 29; 1578.

24. An account of what ammunition is at present, and what is further wanting, at Dover and other castles in the Downs, 1578.

25. The decayed state of Dover Castle, with the reparations there forthwith requisite, 1578.

26. A certificate of the decay of Dover Castle, by Mr. Thomas Fludd, Surveyor of Kent, July 26, 1578.

27. A scheme proposed to, and practised by, Lord Burghley, to discover abuses in the office of Ordnance, and the discoverer to remain unknown, 1578.

28. A list of the different names and kinds of ordnance, shot, powder, and all sorts of ammunition used in war, 1578.

29. A duplicate of Art. 27, written in another hand.

30. Several depositions taken before Robert Barker, Mayor of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, concerning one Randall's dealing with Clark, a pirate, July 10, 1578.

31. Mr. Peter Osborne, to the Lord Treasurer; with his objections to the settling a Mart at Ipswich, Nov. 25, 1578.

32. Mr. Peter Osborne, to the Lord Treasurer; with further observations on the Ipswich Mart, and Johnson's and Goodwin's scheme for it, Dec. 7, 1578.

33. A discourse on the appointing a Mart at Ipswich; contrived by John Johnson, Stapler, and Christopher Goodwin, Merchant Adventurer, Dec. 1578.

34. A discourse on losses sustained by English Merchants; of their contention with Strangers for privileges, and how to satisfy both, by Johnson, 1578.

35. The order for Merchants who shall trade to the Mart-Town to be kept in England, by Johnson, 1578.

36. Additions to John Johnson's device for the Mart to be held in England, 1578.

37. Articles drawn up by Johnson for Merchants resorting to the Mart, 1578.

Almost the same with Art. 35.

38. Experienced allegations and reasons, whereby the having a Mart-Town in the realm will be to the increase of our navigation, 1578.

With a duplicate.

39. Examinations of certain persons for seizing of ship goods, on pretence that they were prohibited, before William Heidon, Esq. of Norwich, Aug. 18, 1578.

40. Commodities which will arise to the Queen and Realm of England, by having within it a Mart-City or Town, 1578.

41. A repetition of what is advanced in Art. 40, in favour of the Mart; together with objections in a parallel column, in answer to Johnson, 1578.

42. The Merchants trading to Spain and the Low-Countries, to Lord Burghley; that a free trade to those Countries is honourable and useful to England, 1578.

43. The opinion of some Merchant against an English Mart, that it is unnecessary, hurtful, and impossible; with proofs, 1578.

44. A scheme of Nicholas de Limbrough to bring much foreign money into England; with Mr. W. Humphreys's answer to every article, 1578.

45. The copy of a letter from an unnamed person, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning a book he had written about removing the Mart from Antwerp to Embden, 1578.

46. Examinations of certain persons apprehended at Boston, in Lincolnshire, for matters of Piracy, Dec. 29, 1578.

47. Some rough notes of Lord Burghley, of the profits of making different oils from flax, rape, cole, radish, and poppy seeds; and to what uses these seve-

Num. 26.

ral oils; as well as train and olive oil, are best applied; and how many bushels of each kind of seed sow one acre, &c. 1578.

48. Proposals to the Lord Treasurer for making quantities of vegetable oils and brimstone in England, 1578.

49. Objections to a suit for making oils; buying of light gold; making sheep and lamb skins into leather; and erecting a Spanish Corporation of Merchants, 1578.

50. Lawrence Cockson, to the Lord Treasurer; to satisfy him of the utility of the scheme for making oil, 1578.

51. A petition to the Lord Treasurer of Elizabeth Matthew, to enjoy her license for making train oil, without the encroachment of the town of Scarborough, 1578.

52. Lawrence Cockson, to Lord Burghley; to appease his anger for not performing his promise in due time in the oil affairs, 1578.

53. Lawrence Cockson, to Lord Burghley; representing to him what will be the course of his proceedings about the oil business, 1578.

54. A draught of a warrant for apprehending and punishing Soap-makers, who put fish-oil, tallow, suet, &c. in their soap; corrected by Lord Burghley, 1578.

55. Cockson's memorial concerning the inconvenience of having any stinking oils as ingredients for soap, 1578.

56. Reasons against the bringing the cloth called bayes into charge of alnage, June 19, 1578.

57. Concerning rates for the new draperies; drawn up by Nicholas Sotherton, Merchant, 1578.

58. A draught of a book for the Patentees of new draperies; with Lord Burghley's corrections, July, 1578.

59. A further account of the rates for new draperies, July 2, 1578.

60. An estimate of the wool contained in certain new stuff made by Strangers, 1578.

61. What loss the Queen has in her customs, by Strangers making cloth with wool and yarn; with remedies for the same, 1578.

62. Rates and sums of money thought fit to be levied and taken for the subsidy and alnage of the new draperies, 1578.

63. The farm of subsidy and alnage of woollen clothes throughout England, laid before the Lord Treasurer, 1578.

64. Another account of rates and prices of custom for the new draperies, 1578.

Damaged.

65. A petition of the Company of Cordwainers of London, to Lord Burghley; against the untrue suggestions of the Strangers of that mystery, 1578.

See Num. XXIV. Art. 72, 73.

66. The Shoemakers of Westminster, to the Lord Treasurer; showing how the disputes among them may be terminated, 1578.

67. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, to Lord Burghley; of the resort to the French Ambassador's to mass; with other news, July 21, 1578.

68. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, to Lord Burghley; that the Lord Mayor and he have committed a Purveyor to the Compter, for contempt, Nov. 16, 1578.

69. Anthony Cramer and John Abington, officers at the Court, to the Lord Mayor; willing him to release the Purveyor, or they shall complain to the Council, Nov. 15, 1578.

70. Mr. Edward Dyer, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning lands mortgaged by Hen. VIII. to the Citizens of London, 1578.

Num. 26, 27.

71. The draught of a bill prohibiting the exercise of any art or mystery except to such as have been apprentices to the same, 1578.

72. Reasons urged by the City of London against the patent for concealments; sent to Lord Burghley; 1578.

73. A show of matter for relief of the London poor; agreed on by the Committees appointed by the Common Council, 1578.

74. Affairs of Scotland, in the time of the Earl of Sussex's being the Queen's Lieutenant on the Borders, Sept. 1578.

75. Proposals of Hugh McPhelemy and others for the furtherance of Her Majesty's service in Ireland, Sept. 3, 1578.

76. Notes of inconveniences arising from payments in England, without searching the Treasurer's office, &c. 1578.

77. An account of lands to be conveyed to the Queen from the Lord Cheney, with a particular of their names, in the Isle of Sheppey, 1578.

78. A further account of the Lord Cheney's lands in the Island of Sheppey, in Kent, 1578.

27.

1. The young Earl of Essex, from Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that he is pleased with his return to the University from Keiston, where he had retired for a time from the plague, March 31, 1578. (Latin.)

2. A letter from the Fleet by one Thexton, to the Earl of Rutland; to procure his release, as he says he was confined on his account, July 13, 1578.

3. The Earl of Rutland, to Thexton; that he would not part with an advantageous lease, to oblige another, or set him at liberty, July 16, 1578.

4. The Earl of Rutland, to Lord Burghley; concerning his contest with Mr. Markham, about the lease of Mansfield, the cause of Thexton's confinement, and requesting his favour to Thexton, July 18, 1578.

5. Lady Lenox thanks Lord Burghley for dealing for her daughter Arbela to have the Earldom of Lenox devolved on her, Aug. 15, 1578.

6. The Earl of Huntingdon, Lord President of the North, to Lord Burghley; that according to the power he and others had by their commission, they had visited the church of Durham, examined the Dean, and found he had no ordination but at Geneva, Nov. 3, 1578.

7. The Earl of Rutland, to the Lord Treasurer; in answer to certain complaints made against him on Mr. Markham's account, Nov. 9, 1578.

8. A copy of the Earl of Rutland's letter to Mr. Secretary Walsingham; thanking him for suspending his judgement in his affair with Markham, Nov. 9, 1578.

9. A note of the unkind dealing of the Earl of Rutland and his uncle, Mr. Roger Manners, against Mr. Th. Markham, 1578.

10. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; to release Mr. Harcourt from imprisonment, who had helped him to procure the Stewardship of Tamworth, and to pay his father's legacy of forty pounds to Mr. Lloyd, Nov. 11, 1578. (Latin.)

11. The Abp. of York, to the Lord Treasurer; referring to him the case between his predecessor's executors and him, about dilapidations, Apr. 3, 1578.

12. The Abp. of York, to Lord Burghley, by Dr. Lougher his Chancellor; that he had lately a personal visitation of his whole province; that the Laity were

Num. 27.

generally well disposed for instruction, and that his Archdeacon was to hold four synods every year, to further the Clergy's learning, Apr. 16, 1578.

13. The Bp. of Ely, to Lord Burghley; that he had heard lately from Mr. Walter, a German pastor, who wanted to know the state of the English Church discipline, May 16, 1578. (Latin.)

14. Edmund, Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; desiring him to stop an order for cutting down his trees by some of the Queen's officers, May 24, 1578.

15. The Bp. of Ely, to Lord Burghley; that the great quantities of monopolized grain which pass from Huntingdonshire to Lynn make it dear, and the people murmur, June 22, 1578.

16. The Bp. of Ely, to Lord Burghley; that he often talked with Mr. Feckenham, who was of gentle disposition, but resolute in Popery, Aug. 29, 1578.

17. A congratulatory letter of Richard, Bishop of Ely, to the Queen, on her progress; that he was prevented by infirmity from paying his respects to her, Aug. 1578. (Latin.)

18. Richard Cox, Bp. of Ely; a copy of the schedule of resignation of his Bishoprick at his own request, 1578. (Latin.)

19. The Bp. of Bath and Wells, to Lord Burghley; to hinder a benefice from being impropriated as was attempted, Nov. 21, 1578.

20. Dr. Perne, of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; of the state of Peter-house; and the sum of his conference with Mr. Feckenham, May 11, 1578.

21. The Master and Fellows of Queen's Coll. Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that they could not give Garret Wallis a Fellowship legally, though he was recommended by the Queen, June 11, 1578. (Latin.)

22. Sir Thomas Challoner, of Magd. Coll. Oxon, to Lord Burghley; acknowledging past favours, and desiring his letter to Dr. Humphrey to allow him a bedchamber, Nov. 6, 1578. (Latin.)

23. An answer of the Provost and Fellows of King's Coll. Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; who wanted them to grant the Rectory of Barton to one Skinner, a servant of the Queen's, Dec. 25, 1578. (Latin.)

24. Lucas Clayssone, of Magd. Coll. Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; concerning a contest between him and the Master, 1578. (Latin.)

25. Mr. Attorney General, to the Secretary; with the opinion of the Judges and others of Her Majesty's learned Council, concerning a mulct to be laid on recusants staying from church, and what power the Ecclesiastical Commission have in punishing, Dec. 3, 1578.

26. A scheme of the pedigree of the Norton family, Papists, and most of them rebels and fugitives, 1578.

27. John Wilsford, to the Lord Treasurer; recanting his former opinion that the Queen was not Head of the Church, Nov. 25, 1578.

28. Thomas Andrews, a Suffolk Justice of Peace, to Lord Burghley; with depositions of the vile speeches of one Coppin, a prisoner in Bury Goal, Dec. 1, 1578.

29. An estimate of the possessions of Edmond, Lord Sheffield, in the county of Lincoln, 1578. (Latin.)

30. Ric. Broughton's account of receipts of the rents of the lands of the Earl of Essex in the Wardship of the Queen, for the year next to the death of his father, 1578.

See Num. XXV. Art. 84.

31. A copy of the last will and testament of Lady Mary Grey, made April 17, 1578.

32. Mr. Beale, Clerk of the Council, to Lord Burghley; showing his grief that the Queen thought his travels to Holland and Germany too expensive, Apr. 15, 1578.

Num. 27.

33. A very short letter of Dr. John Harpsfield, to the Lord Treasurer; for leave to go to Bath in his extremity, June, 1578.

34. Father Richard Alvey, to the Lord Treasurer; in behalf of his nephew Shipman, June, 1578.

35. An epistle of Sir Thomas Stanhope, to the Lord Treasurer; on his commitment to the Fleet by the Lords of the Council, June, 1578.

Almost obliterated.

36. Francis Thynne, to the Lord Burghley; with a long dissertation of his on the subject *Homo Animal Sociale*, 1578.

37. The Master and Wardens of the Stationers, to Lord Burghley; for release of one Woodcock of their Company, imprisoned in Newgate by the Bp. of London, for selling a book called an *Admonition to the Parliament*, Dec. 9, 1578.

38. An acknowledgement signed by Francis Vaughan and his sister for the receipt of two leases, Dec. 13, 1578.

39. Margaret Hennyngborne, to her relation Mrs. Penn; desiring her forgiveness for some great fault she had committed, or else that her husband would not look upon her. Dated from the Isle of Thanet, Jan. 14, 1578.

40. Mr. Thomas Metham's report to Lord Burghley, concerning the Savile family's affray with Lord Clinton, July 15, 1578.

41. Articles of complaint against Lord Clinton, laid before the Lords of the Council by Mr. Robert Savile, 1578.

42. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, to Lord Burghley; sending him his pedigree which he met with by chance, June 24, 1578.

43. Remedies for the gout from Averroes, Johannes Anglicus, and Mattheus Gradensis, by Dr. Hector; for the use of Lord Burghley, Oct. 17, 1578. (Latin.)

44. Dr. Anthony Fenot's advice for putting an end to the Queen's toothache, Dec. 1, 1578. (Latin.)

45. A submission of the tenants on Woodstock manour, to Lord Burghley; with their readiness to obey his orders, Jan. 25, 1578.

See Num. XXV. Art. 91.

46. The tenants of Woodstock, to the Lord Treasurer; humbly showing their title to the Bury lands there, Feb. 1578.

47. The copy of a patent of the Queen for the Locksmith's office, to Gilbert Porson, 1578.

48. A petition to the Queen of Chief Justice Dyer and others, to have a vacant place filled up by her, in the Common Pleas, instead of Mr. Justice Manwood, now made Lord Chief Baron, Feb. 1578.

49. Lord Burghley's state of the difference betwixt the Dean of Chester and the Fee-farmers, Jan. 1578.

50. Sir Walter Mildmay and the Master of the Rolls, to Lord Burghley; with an answer to the articles set down in the case betwixt the Dean and Chapter of Chester and the Fee-farmers of their lands, Feb. 18, 1578.

51. Mr. George Cotton, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the Fee-farmers at Chester, Feb. 19, 1578.

52. Some further short notes of Lord Burghley, on the affair of the Chester Fee-farmers, 1578.

53. A duplicate of what Lord Burghley has set down in his own hand-writing, Art. 49, concerning the Chester business.

54. The differences betwixt the Dean and Chapter of Chester and the Fee-farmers, set down in articles and proofs, 1578.

55. Mr. George Cotton, to the Lord Treasurer; with the order for the Fee-farmers and Church of Chester, March 11, 1578.

Num. 27.

56. The Auditor's report, to Sir Walter Mildmay and the Master of the Rolls, of the cause between the Dean of Chester and the Fee-farmers, 1578.

57. A note of the farm lands of the Dean and Chapter of Chester, 1578.

58. A representation to Lord Burghley, of Mr. Done and Eleanor his wife, of some lands of the Dean and Chapter of Chester, 1578.

59. The Fee-farmers submit to the Queen the difference betwixt the Dean and Chapter of Chester and them; with a duplicate, 1578.

60. Mr. Hurleston's release from the Dean and Chapter of Chester, 1578. (Latin.)

61. The petition of Ralph Calveley, Gent., to Lord Burghley; concerning the Fee-farmers and the Dean, &c. of Chester, 1578.

62. A report of the case, as to the manour of East Peckham, pleaded in the Exchequer Chamber by Serjeant Gawdy, Feb. 1578.

63. Edward Meede petitions for a lease of the Queen for the pre-emption of alum and copperas, for a term of years, Feb. 1578.

64. Lord Burghley's memorial, in order to settling of accounts in the office of Ordnance, 1578.

65. The Mayor of Norwich and his brethren, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the impositions on the new draperies, Jan. 12, 1578.

66. Interrogatories on behalf of the Queen, concerning certain bays and friseadowes counterfeited, contrary to a patent, Feb. 1578.

67. Confirmations of the revival of the liberties and usages of cities, boroughs, and towns, Feb. 1578. (French.)

68. Mr. Recorder and the Masters of Bridewell, to Lord Burghley; concerning one Winborn falsely fathering a bastard on Sir John Smith, Feb. 28, 1578.

69. Mr. Customer Dow, to Lord Burghley; showing the inconvenience of Spanish merchants transporting foreign wares, the properties being changed, March 21, 1578.

70. Punishments appointed to be executed at Bury in Suffolk, by the Justices there, for breach of certain orders, Feb. 1578.

71. Julio Borgarucci, to the Lord Treasurer; for a lease of the Parsonage of Middlewich, Feb. 21, 1578.

72. The Bp. of Worcester, to the Lord Treasurer; of quarrels betwixt Mr. Abington's and Mr. Talbot's friends, and their aim to get Hartlebury from him, Jan. 19, 1578.

73. The Bp. of Worcester, to Lord Burghley; that the commission to enquire after the Duke of Northumberland's lands is chiefly designed against him, Feb. 5, 1578.

74. The Fellows of Magd. Coll. Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; for reformation of their statutes as to their Master's voice at elections, Feb. 12, 1578. (Latin.)

75. George Cotton, to Lord Burghley; in answer to his Lordship's letter, requiring him to give up some of his fee-farm to the Chapter of Chester, Feb. 24, 1578.

76. A further representation of Mr. George Cotton, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning his fee-farm, Feb. 1578.

77. An answer of the Dean and Chapter of Chester to the petitions of the Fee-farmers as exhibited to the Lords, Feb. 1578.

78. Theodorus Beconus, one of Lord Burghley's scholars, desires preferment of him, Feb. 1578. (Latin.)

79. Mr. Arthur Hall, to Lord Burghley; to recom-

Num. 27, 28.

mend his suit to the Queen; and concerning Mr. Justice Monson, Feb. 11, 1578.

80. William Herle, to Lord Burghley; desiring license to travel; also concerning Mr. Trevor, &c. Feb. 25, 1578.

81. A second letter of Mr. Herle, to Lord Burghley; for leave to travel; mentioning also the state of his private affairs, March 2, 1578.

82. Laurence Perkinson, a scholar of Lord Burghley's at St. John's Coll. Cambridge; to procure that he may become a Fellow of the College, for the better support of him and his distressed mother, March, 1578. (Latin.)

83. Experimental reasons why license to buy and sell wool in England is hurtful to the Commonwealth, Jan. 1578.

84. A note of the Queen's expenses for the diet of Duke Casimire and Monsieur Simier, 1579.

Almost obliterated.

85. An estimate of the gold and silver stores in the Jewel Office, and what is occasionally delivered out from thence; with notes by Lord Burghley, 1579.

86. A brief declaration of the charges of the Office of the Revels, Edmond Tylney being Master of the same, for near two years, ending 1579.

87. Concerning the Lord Mayor's settling the prices of wines in London, 1579.

88. The limits and revenue of the Forest of Snowden in the counties of Merioneth, Carnarvon, and Anglesea, granted to the Earl of Leicester, 1579.

28.

1. Mr. Lichfield's account of the augmentation of fees in the Exchequer, taken from records by the Queen's command, 1579.

2. Mr. Petre's answer to Mr. Lichfield's account of the augmentation of fees in the Exchequer, July, 1579.

3. H. Crumpton, to the Lord Treasurer; showing the defaults in the coinage of Her Majesty's money, April 17, 1579.

4. Copy of a letter from the Lord Treasurer and Earl of Leicester, to the workers of the mines at Keswick in Cumberland; to allow Mr. Hugh Brinkhurst and Mr. Philip Bayer to see and examine the state of the mines royal there and elsewhere, 1579.

5. Copy of a letter from Daniel Heckstetter, to the mine workers; repeating the orders of the Lords Burghley and Leicester, with other particulars, 1579.

6. The English partners of the mines, to Lord Burghley; complaining of the oppressive dealings of Mr. Heckstetter, Apr. 6, 1579.

7. Cornelius Stephinsson states his accounts to Lord Burghley; asks pardon for his omissions, and requests a longer time wherein to produce the quantity of salt-petre which he promised, July 27, 1579.

8. Extract from a grant of the Queen to Peter Edgecombe, Esq. to search and enjoy part of the product of some mines in Ireland, 1579.

9. The sum of the Queen's grant of the mines to Messrs. Thurland and Heckstetter, and how far it is warranted by law and the royal prerogative, 1579.

10. A copy of an agreement of the partners in the mines at Keswick, concerning Mr. Henry Pope's device, May 20, 1579.

11. Mr. Pope's proposals to the Mine Company, concerning his manner of procuring brimstone, &c. July 1, 1579.

12. Reasons why Merchants' goods should be laden and unladen at the port of Exeter, 1579.

13. The Mayor of Exeter and his brethren, to Lord

Num. 28.

Burghley; to befriend them in their suit for their new watercourse, June 20, 1579.

14. The suit of the Officers of the Ordnance, to Lord Burghley and other Commissioners, for reimbursement, 1579.

15. A representation of Sir J. Killegrew, &c. to Lord Burghley; concerning custom for Cornish cloths made of hair, May 3, 1579.

16. Examinations taken by the Mayor of Winchelsea, of Richard Payne and others suspected of piracy, June 4, 1579.

17. Certain methods to be put in practice in order to prevent piracies, 1579.

18. Laurence Cockson, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning his oil cause; with Mr. Secretary Walsingham's opinion of the same, 1579.

19. Laurence's Cockson's report to Lord Burghley, of his proceedings in Holland, Marshland, &c. in Lincolnshire, to get seeds for oil, &c. 1579.

20. Rupert Ridolphi, to the Queen; for a license for a particular method of making oil, 1579. (Italian.)

21. Laurence Cockson, to Lady Burghley; to intreat her Lord in his behalf, concerning his oil-making, July, 1579.

22. Laurence Cockson's further representations to Lord Burghley, of what he is willing to perform in his oil-business, 1579.

23. Laurence Cockson, to Lord Burghley; in answer to a complaint exhibited to the Council against him by the inhabitants of Holland, &c. in Lincolnshire, 1579.

24. Lord Cobham, &c. to Lord Burghley; with certificates of their regulation of the transportation of grain, and the prices of the same, Dec. 15, 1579.

25. A complaint of the City of London against Norwich dealers, for selling new-invented stuffs clandestinely, 1579.

26. An answer to certain articles against the late proclamation concerning wool, June 7, 1579.

27. John Johnson's proofs that the present method of buying and selling wool is much to the Queen's disadvantage, 1579.

28. A reply of Bradford and Caunton, Feltmakers, to the answer made to their petition by the Aldermen and Merchants of London; concerning the sorting of Spanish wools, 1579.

29. An order recorded in the Star-Chamber, and at the same time agreed to, betwixt the Haberdashers and the Feltmakers, Jan. 29, 1577.

30. The Haberdashers' answer to the supplication of the Feltmakers, about bringing in Spanish and French wools, flax, and other stuff, 1579.

31. The Feltmakers' petition to Lord Burghley, that they may not be forced to buy foreign wool, unless it be first picked and cleansed, 1579.

32. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, to Lord Burghley; concerning one Nicholas Mounslow, a Draper of London, a suicide, July 6, 1579.

33. Mr. Thomas Fanshaw and Mr. Peter Osborne's report to Lord Burghley, of the complaint of Wm. Revet, Comptroller of the petty customs outward, against Mr. Philips and Mr. Young, Collectors of the same, for withholding from them certain dues, July 28, 1579.

34. The Lords of the Council, to the Lord Treasurer; to take bonds of Mr. Fenner to discharge 500 quarters of wheat in Ireland, Dec. 8, 1579.

35. Giles Lambard, of London, to Lord Burghley; his device for augmentation of the Queen's revenue, Dec. 26, 1579.

36. A copy of a letter of Mary Q. of Scotland, to Q. Elizabeth, complaining that Claud Hamilton, a

Num. 28.

fugitive rebel, was received and harboured by some persons in England, Oct. 5, 1579.

37. An abstract of the nature of the office of Ragler in Wales, and what has been done relating to it, 1576.

38. Wm. Herle, Farmer of the Raglership, to Lord Burghley; in answer to a complaint of the Cardigan-shire men, March 19, 1577.

39. Remarks out of a book of the Auditor's concerning the Raglership, 1577.

40. The yearly value of the Raglership, at different times, in the county of Cardigan, from the 10th of Rich. II. to 4th of Q. Eliz.

41. Mr. Wm. Herle, to Lord Burghley; concerning an offer made him to purchase the office of Ragler of him, June 27, 1578.

42. An abstract of the depositions of divers witnesses before commissioners, concerning payments made to the Ragler, 1578.

43. Depositions collected by Mr. Herle, to establish his demands of the profits that should arise to him as Ragler, 1578.

44. Orders issued from the Exchequer, in consequence of the commission held concerning the Raglership, Nov. 1579.

There is a duplicate of this, next after Art. 46.

45. Concerning the meaning of the word Ragler or Raglottus, 1579.

There is a duplicate of this after Art. 48.

46. A brief of a certificate made to the Court of Exchequer by the Mayor and Burgesses of Aberystwith, Aug. 7, 1578.

47. A note of the old rent of the office of Ragler, in the county of Cardigan, 1579.

48. An account of the dues belonging to the office of Ragler, when the yearly rent of it was 50*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* 1579.

49. A complaint of a great number of poor men, in the county of Cardigan, against Wm. Herle, whom they term *the wolf*, 1579.

50. A note of what the Ragler should have, both by records and by depositions, 1579.

51. Records of the duties belonging to the Raglership in divers accompts, 1579.

52. Proofs that every Freeholder for the time being should pay to the Raglership a teal of oats, equal to four bushels English, 1579.

53. A certificate of Walter Vaughan and other Commissioners, that David ap Jenkin Lloyd Vaughan had confirmed upon oath before them, all the duties incident to the Raglership, and that they were paid in his time, May 14, 1578.

54. An abstract of the nature and manner of the office of Ragler in South Wales, 1579.

A duplicate of Art. 37.

55. Yearly fees and charges paid out of the fines levied in the Marches, 1579.

56. Mr. Wm. Humfreys, to Lord Burghley; concerning a commission for carriage of provisions for the mines in Wales, June 10, 1579.

57. Sir W. Drury, Lord Justice of Ireland, thanks Lord Burghley for reporting him favourably to the Queen, and commends Mr. Brickett, June 1, 1579.

58. A form of a bond for Dr. Junius, Ambassador of Duke John Casimire, 1579. (French.)

59. Robert, Earl of Essex, from Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; to have Mr. Broughton for his preceptor in Divinity and the Greek tongue, Apr. 18, 1579. (Latin.)

60. The Earl of Essex, from Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that a son of his friend Mr. Baggot may be his attendant, May 3, 1579. (Latin.)

Num. 28.

61. The Earl of Bedford, to Lord Burghley; that the suit betwixt the City of Exeter and him, concerning Topsham Haven, may be heard this term, June 18, 1579.

62. The Duchess of Suffolk, to Lord Burghley; to give her son Peregrine Bertie good counsel, and send him from Court, &c. June 30, 1579.

63. Lord Chancellor Hatton welcomes Lord Burghley to his house at Holdenby, built in imitation of Theobalds, Aug. 9, 1579.

64. The Earl of Essex from Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; to pay an annuity to a certain poor man, a friend of his father, Sept. 1579. (Latin.)

65. The Duchess of Suffolk, to Lord Burghley; apologizing for a foolish message delivered by her servant, Sept. 1579.

66. Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to Lord Burghley; with an enclosed letter of Lady Wallop, requesting to transport some grain, agreeable to a license granted by the Queen to Sir Henry Wallop, Dec. 6, 1579.

67. Lady Anne Stanhope, to Lord Burghley; for her son Dr. Edw. Stanhope, Chancellor to the Bp. of London, to serve the new Bishop of London in the same office, Dec. 27, 1579.

68. Edm. Abp. of York, to Lord Burghley; showing his contest for the lawfulness of the Dean of Durham's ministry, April 4, 1579.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. II. App. p. 116.

69. Richard, Bishop of Ely, to Lord Burghley; that he is ready to quit his Bishoprick, by reason of his infirmities, in a reasonable time, yet he hopes he shall have a fit pension and Dodington House, the worst of five belonging to his See, April 26, 1579.

70. A secret letter of Richard, Bp. of Ely, to the Queen, to dissuade her from marriage, April, 1579. (Latin.)

71. Richard, Bishop of Ely's representation of what he expects upon his resignation of his Bishoprick, May 1, 1579.

See Art. 82.

72. An angry letter of John Elmer, Bp. of London, to Lord Burghley; yet offering terms of conciliation. The subject of their difference was a charge against Elmer, that he had wasted timber, &c. May 26, 1579.

Lord Burghley's answer to this is in his Letters, Vol. III.

73. The Bp. of Lincoln, to Lord Burghley; concerning his translation to Norwich, which he desires to decline, June 8, 1579.

74. The Abp. of York's excuse to Lord Burghley, for not giving a Prebend to Mr. Mountford, whom his Lordship had recommended, June 28, 1578.

75. The Bp. of Peterborough, to Lord Burghley; that the poor of Peterborough may not contribute towards the drain, above their ability, Aug. 7, 1579.

76. The Bp. of Norwich, to Lord Burghley; against Mr. Pooley's suit for some lands in fee-farm, belonging to the Dean and Chapter, Aug. 7, 1579.

77. The Bp. of Ely, to Lord Burghley; concerning Bp. Goodrick's lease, and Lord North's vexatious dealings with him, Oct. 18, 1579.

78. The Bp. of Rochester, to Lord Burghley; in behalf of the Hospital at Chatham, Oct. 20, 1579.

79. The Bp. of Ely, to Lord Burghley; concerning his resignation; his thankfulness to the Queen, and hope she will be good to him, Dec. 16, 1579. (Latin.)

80. The Abp. of York desires of Lord Burghley not to attempt to make the Earl of Huntingdon and him friends, as it will be only a counterfeit reconciliation; he wishes the Dean may be removed to some other preferment, Dec. 28, 1579.

81. The Bp. of London informs Lord Burghley of

Num. 28, 29.

his discovering some dangerous books in the house of William Carter, a Printer, Dec. 30, 1579.

82. An account of what the Bp. of Ely requires on resigning his Bishoprick, 1579.

This somewhat differs from Art. 71.

83. Mr. Gabriel Harvey, to Lord Burghley; desiring his recommendatory letters to Cambridge for the Orator's place, now void, Apr. 12, 1579. (Latin.)

84. Stephen Lakes, formerly of King's Coll. Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; to be provided for by him, some way or other, May, 1579. (Latin.)

See Num. 23, Art. 30.

85. The opinion of a certain person, (said to be Lakes) which he delivered amongst the Seniors of his College, concerning one Mr. Harrison; and his allegations against the Provost's sentence, 1579.

86. The Master and Fellows of Trinity Coll. Cambridge, to the Queen; that it was against their statutes to bestow a certain rectory on one of their College recommended by her, Dec. 11, 1579. (Latin.)

87. Mr. Humphry Tendall, to Lord Burghley; thanking him for favours he had received from him, Sept. 23, 1579. (Latin.)

88. Richard Bridgewater, to Lord Burghley; resigning to him his Orator's place, and recommending Mr. Preston to succeed him, Oct. 25, 1579. (Latin.)

89. The Master and Fellows of Trinity Coll. Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; to back their letter and business to the Queen, Dec. 11, 1579. (Latin.)

90. Actus in Curiâ Cantabr. coram D. Binge, Procancellario, &c. in causâ Remigii Booth, Gonvilli et Caii Coll. A. M. 1579.

91. Depositions against Mr. Booth, taken within the College upon the Statute *De reis infamiæ*, 1579.

92. Depositiones Testium coram D. Binge, Procancell. Cantab. super Libello Remigii Booth, Oct. 13, 1579.

93. Depositions of some of the Fellows of Gonvil and Caius College, concerning Mr. Booth, Oct. 1579.

94. Acta habita et facta coram venerabili D. Binge, Procancellario, aliisq. in causâ R. Booth, 1579.

95. Allegatio, sive materia additionalis Rem. Booth, coram D. Binge, Procancellario, 1579.

96. Sententia definitiva prolata et divulgata pro restitutione R. Booth ad omnia pristina privilegia sua, Oct. 22, 1579.

97. A catalogue of Papists remaining confined in different prisons of England, 1579.

98. Richard Prowde, Parson of Bourton upon Dunsmore, takes upon him to reprove and direct Lord Burghley, May 13, 1579.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. II. App. p. 133.

99. Thomas Chamber, Servant to Lord Rich, his charge against Mr. Richard Rych the elder, March 1, 1579.

100. Minutes of a letter (seemingly) from the Council to Justices of Peace, to see that Lent be well observed: corrected by Lord Burghley, 1579.

29.

1. Mr. P. Edgecumb shows to Lord Burghley that he has formed a scheme for improving Irish mines, June 15, 1579.

2. Mr. H. Cheek, to Lord Burghley; that he is under a necessity of selling his estate, Aug. 13, 1579.

3. T. Gardiner, to the Lord Treasurer; requesting his favour and forgiveness, Aug. 19, 1579. (Latin.)

4. Sir T. Stanhope, to Lord Burghley; acknowledges his great obligations to him, and sends a fat red deer for a new-year's gift, to renew his youth, Dec. 28, 1579.

Num. 29.

5. John Gunter's information of the vile speeches and practices of Mr. Darrel, 1579.

6. An account of cures done by the waters of Newnham Regis, 1579.

7. A prescription to ease the gout by medicated slippers; for Lord Burghley's use, by Dr. Hen. Landwer, 1579. (Latin.)

8. The Lord Mayor of London, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning his examining into the abuses of Purveyors of wood, Jan. 18, 1579.

9. "Th'appointment of harbigeage to be ordinarie for all noble estates and others as well for stablinge for their horses as for lodginge and bedes for their servants accordinge to a booke made in the xvijth yeare of Kinge Henrye the eight and signed wth his owne hande."

A copy.

10. Ancient tenures of lands at Carlton in Nottinghamshire. (Latin.)

11. A certificate of the value of the timber and lead of the Collegiate House of Stainthorpe, Feb. 1579.

12. Mr. Justice Windham, to Lord Burghley; concerning persons fit to be chosen Serjeants at Law, Jan. 27, 1579.

13. Reasons for appointing a Receiver of the Post fines, 1579.

14. Objections to the suit for the Collectorship of the Post fines, 1579.

15. "A declarac'on of the state as well of the chief mansion house and demeanes in Battersey conteyninge about xxiiij acres that are reserved (as they have bene of longe tyme appoynted) for the occupyinge of the Archbysshops of Yorke, as also of the farmes and cottages in Battersey Wansworth and Penge that have allwayes bene in the occupac'on of the farmours of them. And to shewe that the late doings of the nowe Archbysshop of Canterburie concerninge Battersey is to be well thought of as done chefelie for the benefitt of his succession," 1579.

16. The society of Copper Miners, to Lord Burghley; of their covenant with the Miners at Erfurth, June 29, 1579.

17. Daniel Heckstetter's petition for the continuance of the mines to Lord Burghley, 1579.

18. An attested copy of a letter from Henry Sekeford, to Augustine Clark, recommending Edmond Genienges as a good mariner, Feb. 5, 1579.

19. Nicholas Sutton's account of his journey to Spain, and return from thence, to Lord Burghley, 1579. Much obliterated.

20. William Bourn's discourse concerning the Queen's Majesty's ships, &c. 1579.

21. The Lord Treasurer, to the Commissioners of the Customs, to restrain the passing of grain to foreign parts, Feb. 2, 1579.

22. Mr. Peter Osborne, to Lord Burghley; concerning the quantity of Spanish and Austrian wool imported to London annually, Jan. 17, 1579.

23. The Feltmakers complaint and petition to the Queen against importing foul Spanish wool, &c. 1579.

24. A certificate of Spanish and Austrian wool brought into the realm, 1579.

25. Objections of certain London and West Country Spanish Merchants to the petition of the Feltmakers, 1579.

26. An answer to the reply of Bradford and Cauntton, concerning the sorting of Spanish wools, 1579.

27. The Lord Mayor of London, to Lord Burghley; concerning the garbling of Spanish wool, March 25, 1579.

28. A petition to the Council, of the Lord Mayor

Num. 29.

of London, Recorder, &c. for more room for the prisoners in the Queen's Bench, March 17, 1579.

29. The Magistrates of Orford in Suffolk, to Lord Burghley; petitioning that the Queen's Custom-house subordinate to that of Yarmouth, instead of being at Aldborough, may be at Orford, and they will build it at their own expense, Jan. 1579.

30. An account of goods of the Lord Justice of Ireland; some of which must pay whole Custom, the rest half, March, 1579.

31. A blank warrant for Mr. Petre, Auditor of the Exchequer, to pay money to Mr. T. Fanshawe, Remembrancer of the same, March, 1579.

32. Depositions taken before Dr. Lewis, Judge of the Admiralty, concerning contraband trade with Spain, Jan. 15, 1579.

33. A suit to the Queen for the office of Conservator of her rivers, fresh waters, &c. under certain regulations, Feb. 25, 1579.

34. A copy of the Bp. of Worcester's certificate of the state of the debt of the Queen's House in the Marches of Wales, March, 1579.

35. The Prince of Orange, to Lord Burghley; in behalf of Henry Van Veechen and Paul Berestein, March 28, 1580. (French.)

36. Monsieur Casimire, to Lord Burghley; concerning his arrival at Heidelburgh, March 30, 1579. (French.)

37. The Earl of Northumberland, to Lord Burghley; concerning his letters to Sir H. Cobham, Ambassador in France, in favour of the Lord Percy, Jan. 15, 1579.

38. The E. of Northumberland, to Lord Burghley; in behalf of Mr. Bird, a Musician of the Queen's Chapel, and his daughter's Tutor, Feb. 28, 1579.

39. Edm. Freke, Bp. of Norwich, to Lord Burghley; of his remove to Ely; dilapidations; increase of the family of love, &c. Jan. 4, 1579.

40. John Elmer, Bp. of London, to Lord Burghley; with a charge of abusive words spoken against him by one Weldon, Jan. 29, 1579.

41. John Whitgift, Bp. of Worcester, to Lord Burghley; that Mr. Fabian Phillips is wrongfully accused, &c. Feb. 24, 1579.

42. Copy of a second letter, of Rd. Cox, Bp. of Ely, to the Queen, intreating his resignation, being 80 years old, Feb. 24, 1579. (Latin.)

43. Certain requests which the Bp. of Ely desires may be fulfilled, upon resigning his Bishoprick, 1579.

44. The tenor of the instrument of resignation, of Richard Cox, Bishop of Ely, 1579. (Latin.)

45. The Bp. of London, to Lord Burghley; his method for reforming some abuses in Cambridge University, March 6, 1579.

46. The Mayor and Aldermen of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that the trial of a challenge from John Blynckinsop, a master of defence, to John Goodwyn, a person of the same description, may be stayed at Cambridge, or, if permitted, that it may take place before the Queen or some of the Council, for the due exhibition of skill, the pleasure of the beholders, and the avoidance of disorder, Jan. 23, 1579.

47. The Master and Fellows of Queen's Coll. Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; to recommend Mr. Jones, Fellow of their College, to be Preacher at Bedford instead of Mr. Spark who had resigned, Feb. 11, 1579. (Latin.)

48. Some Fellows of Christ's Coll. Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that the Master might not deprive Mr. Broughton of his Fellowship, March 15, 1579. (Latin.)

Num. 29.

49. Mr. Hugh Broughton of Christ's Coll. Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that Dr. Hawford has unjustly deprived him, March 15, 1579. (Latin.)

50. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Houses in Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; to support their privileges lately infringed, March 22, 1579. (Latin.)

51. The President and Fellows of St. John's Coll. Oxford, thank Lord Burghley for deciding a suit in their favour, March 22, 1579. (Latin.)

52. Matthew Hutton, Dean of York, defends himself to Lord Burghley against the complaints of E. Sandys, the Archbishop, Jan. 10, 1579.

53. An humble petition to the Queen, of the Dean and Chapter of York, for confirming their charter, Jan. 1579.

54. Mr. Alderman Edw. Osborne and Mr. Richard Staper's request to Lord Burghley, to pass certain goods abroad, in the name of strangers, Jan. 2, 1579.

55. Mr. Wm. Parry, to Lord Burghley; to excuse his abrupt leaving the realm, with an offer of his service, &c. dated Paris, Jan. 15, 1579.

56. Mr. Ralph Lane, to Lord Burghley; with a new scheme for improving the fortifications, Jan. 26, 1579.

57. A copy of Mr. T. Gardiner's letter to Sir W. Mildmay; congratulating him on some late promotion, and describing the miseries of his own family, Feb. 1, 1579. (Latin.)

58. Mr. Herle, to Lord Burghley; concerning alterations in his Lordship's order for Mr. Herle's collecting certain amerciements, Feb. 15, 1579.

59. Mr. W. Herle shows to Lord Burghley the occasion of his debt to Mr. Skinner, a Mercer, Feb. 19, 1579.

60. Observations on the license for exporting beans and peas from England to foreign parts, Feb. 1579.

61. Mr. Secretary Smith, to Lord Burghley; that Medley's business may be dispatched, as they want to know whether the profit of his new art will answer the expense, March 8, 1579.

62. A suit of John Powell and John Wheler, to export such seeds, soap-ashes, butter, &c. as cannot be sold here, March, 1579.

63. A medicinal recipe of Dr. Morgan, to strengthen and invigorate the body, March, 1579. (Latin.)

64. Some mistakes rectified in a certain medicinal composition for cleansing the stomach, 1579. (Latin.)

65. The diversity betwixt the book of the Queen's diet, signed, and the present diet for her own table, 1579.

66. An estimate of the charges of Her Majesty's Household for one whole year, Oct. 20, 1580.

67. Considerations on the expenses of Her Majesty's Household; drawn up by Lord Burghley, 1580.

68. Wages of the Privy-Chamber for Midsummer quarter, with the names of the Ladies in office, 1580.

69. Mr. Robert Wrothe's answer to Lord Burghley's inquiry about the pales and rails of the old park at Enfield, July 17, 1580.

70. Christopher Baker's survey of the woods within the Queen's manour of Frant, in Sussex, Aug. 22, 1580.

71. Thomas Savile, Surveyor of the West Riding, Yorkshire, his discovery of frauds there, in prejudice of the Queen, Nov. 15, 1580.

72. Articles to be enquired of in the survey of Thornton in the Moor, in the county of Lincoln, 1580.

73. Particulars of lands in divers counties, 1580.

74. An extract from the account of Sir Tho. Hennage, Treasurer of the Chamber, being payments to the Queen's musicians; also part of the wardrobe account; both for the year 1579.

75. Copy of a decree for Mr. Bertie to be Lord Willoughby of Willoughby and Eresby, 1580.

Num. 29, 30.

76. Mr. Peregrine Bertie, to Lord Burghley; concerning his title to the Barony of Willoughby, 1580.

77. Proofs that Mr. Bertie hath right to the title of Lord Willoughby, 1580.

30.

1. An abstract of the account to be charged on the Executors of Mr. Lonyson late Master of the Mint, 1580.

2. The Copper-miners, to Lords Burghley and Leicester, of their being refused trees they bought of the late Earl of Northumberland, attainted, 1580.

3. Sir Edward Horsey and Cornelius Stephinsson's letters to Lord Burghley, of Stevenson's proceedings in the salt-petre works, May 25 and June 19, 1580.

4. Michael Lock's proposals for working up the ore brought into the realm by Captain Martin Frobisher, 1580.

5. Sir Thomas Boynton's proposals concerning Burlington Pier and Haven, in Yorkshire, 1580.

6. Instructions to Mr. Beale and Mr. Fettiplace to inquire into the state of the Queen's stores in the Tower, 1580.

7. Dr. Lewes, Judge of the Admiralty, his account of the decay of his office, 1580.

8. Christopher Bumpsted's request to Lord Burghley for the Comptrollership of the exchanges, Apr. 19, 1580.

9. An English translation of a treaty of commerce and privileges granted by the Grand Signior Murad Chan to all English Merchants, June, 1580.

10. A complaint with proofs against Sir Francis Drake touching his doings in the South Seas, 1580.

11. Mr. Basshe's account of the daily allowance for the diet of each mariner, 1580.

12. Prices of grain and victuals rated and assessed by the Deputy of Henry Wilcocks, Esq. Clerk of the Market, Dec. 8, 1580.

13. Edward Dodge and Peter Houghton's complaint to Lord Burghley; of frauds committed by the Bordeaux Wine Merchants, Nov. 1580.

14. John Johnson, to Lord Burghley; to prohibit licenses for buying and selling wool in the realm, Aug. 8, 1580.

15. The expense of cleansing some common sewers, and making a new sluice in Westminster, May, 1580.

16. The names and number of the locks and wears upon the River Thames, Sept. 1580.

17. Concerning serving the City of London with corn and other provisions, Oct. 1580.

18. The Lord Mayor of London's orders for redress of certain grievances, by direction of the Lord Treasurer, Nov. 3, 1580.

19. The Lord Mayor, to Lord Burghley; with an order of the City Court for regulating the length of swords, &c. Nov. 13, 1580.

20. Inconveniences and losses arising from the many locks and wears on the River Thames, 1580.

21. Orders taken from old records of the City of London concerning the buildings therein, 1580.

22. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood's speech against the new buildings in the City of London, 1580.

23. A particular estimate of the yearly value of the customs paid for over length of cloths; with Lord Burghley's remarks, April, 1580.

24. Examination of Joan Beast, a poor woman, before Lord Bindon and Edward Laurence, Esq. two of the Queen's Justices, concerning her being found in man's apparel, June 17, 1580.

25. Abstract of the declaration of T. Randolph, Esq.

Num. 30.

Ambassador at Edinburgh, to the King and States of Scotland, Feb. 28, 1580.

26. The answer of the States of Scotland to the aforementioned declaration of Thomas Randolph, Esq. 1580.

27. Gavin Hamilton desires Mr. Randolph to intercede with the King of Scotland for his pardon, Feb. 28, 1580.

28. An abstract of the account of the fines in the Marches of Wales, 1580.

29. Terms on which Mr. Thomas is to furnish provisions for the Queen's army in Ireland, 1580.

30. John Thomas's account of the charge of buying and carriage of four thousand quarters of wheat for Ireland, 1580.

31. A brief of the account of John Blande, Gent. Surveyor of the Victualling, 1580.

32. A brief of Mr. Blande's account, sent from Bristol by Mr. Abingdon, Aug. 29, 1580.

33. Two more books of the accounts of Mr. Blande the Surveyor, 1580.

The first on 6 sheets, the second on 5.

34. Advertisements, or intelligence from Lisbon, by an unnamed writer, Oct. 15, 1580.

35. Heads of enquiry what assistance England can at present spare to the Low-Countries, 1580.

36. Copies of some negotiations between the Queen Regent of France and the King of Navarre relating to Rochelle and other matters, 1586. An original letter from the Duke of Anjou to Lord Burghley, acknowledging his services and desiring his future interest with the Queen his mistress, Aug. 31, 1580. Extract of a letter from Henry Moller and Christopher Pezelius concerning the acquiescence of the German Princes in a book called *Formulae Concordiae*, 1580.

37. Erasmus Vandepere's scheme, concerning a bank for money, 1580. (French.)

38. Joachim Tydichius, a Poet Laureat, to Lord Burghley; to relieve him, being arrested for debt as surety for another, 1580. (Latin.)

39. The Duchess of Suffolk, to Lord Burghley; for the Queen's leave that her son Peregrine Bertie may travel abroad, April, 1580.

40. The Earl of Huntingdon, to Lord Burghley; to recommend a suit of his to the Queen, May 19, 1580.

41. Lord Zouche, to Lord Burghley; that his great debts constrain him to travel into foreign parts, July 4, 1580.

42. Robert, Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; of the great decay of his house at Llanfey, in Wales, June 23, 1580. (Latin.)

43. The Countess Dowager of Essex excuses to Lord Burghley her brother Francis Knollys's absence from Court, Oct. 15, 1580.

44. The Earl of Essex, at Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; to testify his duty and observance, Nov. 2, 1580. (Latin.)

45. The particulars of an exchange of lands betwixt the Queen and the Earl of Leicester, Dec. 1580.

46. The Earl of Huntingdon, the Abp. of York, and the Bp. of Chester, to Lord Burghley, desiring his furtherance of a petition of the gentlemen of Kendall, Westmorland, to the Queen for her license to erect a free-school there, Dec. 12, 1580.

47. Minutes of a letter to the Peers absent from Parliament, to be ready to pay their quota for relief of maimed soldiers, 1580.

48. Heads of an order of Council for all Noblemen to appear armed on summons, with their tenants, to attend the Queen, on the prospect of a Spanish invasion; 1580.

Num. 30.

49. The Bishop of London, to Lord Burghley; of a Form of Prayer for a public fast, on account of a late earthquake, April 22, 1580.

50. Mr. Calthorpe, to Lord Burghley; to reinstate Mr. Laurence, a Preacher, silenced by the Bp. of Norwich for nonconformity; with the Bishop's letter to the said Calthorpe inclosed, wherein he refuses to reinstate the said Lawrence, April 30, 1580.

51. Richard, Bp. of Ely, to Lord Burghley; of Romish practices abroad, and disorders at St. John's College, Cambridge, June 18, 1580. (Latin.)

52. Edmond, Bp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; of disputes betwixt the Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Houses, Cambridge, June 30, 1580.

53. The Bishop of Ely, to Lord Burghley; that much sin is committed on Church Holidays, July 3, 1580.

54. The Abp. of York, to Lord Burghley; of the Ecclesiastical Commission; that Lady Cumberland is conformable, Lady Wharton not so, Aug. 22, 1580.

55. Copy of a letter of a Bishop unnamed to Lord ——— justifying his excommunication of one Sebastian.

Supposed to have been written in the time of Edw. VI.

56. The Head and Fellows of Trinity College, Cambridge, thank Lord Burghley for checking encroachments on them, May 9, 1580. (Latin.)

57. Gabriel Harvey thanks Lord Burghley for his letters to Cambridge, to obtain the Orator's place, June 14, 1580. (Latin.)

58. Mr. Robert Wrighte, the Earl of Essex's tutor at Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that the Earl improves in his studies, June 25, 1580. (Latin.)

59. The Vice-Chancellor, to Lord Burghley; on the Heads of Cambridge complaining that two graces passed against their wills, June 26, 1580.

60. The Fellows of Christ's Coll. Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that though they have chosen one Mr. Negos, a worthy man, to succeed Mr. Broughton in his Fellowship, yet the Master refuses his consent, June, 1580. (Latin.)

61. Mr. Wrighte of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; requesting to have his pension of twenty pounds yearly, Sept. 8, 1580. (Latin.)

62. Mr. William Whitaker thanks Lord Burghley for preferring him to a place in the Chapter of St. Paul's, Sept. 11, 1580. (Latin.)

63. The Queen to the Master and Fellows of Peter-House, Cambridge; that Mr. Betts may have the next void Fellowship, Oct. 11, 1580.

An original letter.

64. Dr. Still, of Trinity College, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that Mr. Guildford is received as a Student; wants to know if he must expel Dr. Browning, as their statutes require, for having taken his Doctor's degree irregularly, Nov. 3, 1580.

65. Dr. Lewes, Dean of the Arches, to Lord Burghley; that he is of opinion Dr. Browning has forfeited his Fellowship, Nov. 7, 1580.

66. Dr. Barrow, of Cambridge, Lady Margaret's Reader, to Lord Burghley; to have his stipend increased, Nov. 21, 1580. (Latin.)

67. A request to Lord Burghley, to prevent writs of error being sent to the University of Cambridge; and to give order to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads, that Students be made to pay for their commons monthly, Nov. 26, 1580.

68. Dr. Bridgewater, Chancellor of the Bishop of Ely, to Lord Burghley; to be continued Chancellor if the Bishop resigns; and to speak for him to the

Num. 30, 31.

Dean, to confirm an advowson of a Prebend granted to him by the Bishop, Nov. 27, 1580. (Latin.)

69. A draught of the Queen's dispensation for Mr. Burton, Chancellor of Durham, to be made Doctor of the Civil Law in Cambridge, 1580.

70. Dr. Browning, of Trinity College, Cambridge, his defence of himself against the accusation of Dr. Still, 1580.

See Art. 64.

71. Dr. Browning's account of his authority as Vice-Master of Trinity College, and his counter accusation of Dr. Still, 1580.

72. Articles of the proceedings at Trinity College, Cambridge, previous to the expulsion of Dr. Browning, 1580.

73. Articles of the proceedings at Trinity College, Cambridge, against Dr. Browning, after his expulsion, 1580.

74. Regulation of the apparel to be worn by Students in the University of Oxford.

75. The names of persons indicted in Lincolnshire for attending at mass. Signed by Thomas St. Pole, 1580.

76. Mr. Fettiplace, to the Lords of the Council; with a writing he procured from one Pittes, related to Doctor Sanders the fugitive, Nov. 7, 1580.

77. Dr. Feckenham's examination and signed confession before the Bishop of Ely and his Chaplains, signed also by them, 1580.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. II. App. p. 142.

78. Campion's confession of his being entertained at the houses of Lord Vaux, Sir Thomas Tresham, Sir Wm. Catesby, &c.; with some notes by Lord Burghley, 1580.

79. A copy of some articles exhibited by the Lower House, last Parliament; with answers to the same from the Bishops, 1580.

80. Certain Puritanical opinions collected from the Sermons of Dudley Fenner.

81. The names of several Puritans in Kent, with their positions and assertions; collected by Lord Burghley.

82. An Account of the legacies of Sir Anthony Coke, Knight, lately deceased, and a general account of his property.

83. An inventory of the Earl of Arundel's goods in the Castle of Arundel, July 20, 1580.

31.

1. Mr. Wm. Parry, to Lord Burghley, from Paris; offering his service, Apr. 7, 1580.

2. Mr. William Parry, to Lord Burghley, from Paris; wanting to know whether his service is acceptable, Apr. 20, 1580.

3. Mr. William Parry, to Lord Burghley, from Paris; commending the Queen's government, and asserting his fidelity, May 1, 1580.

4. Mr. T. Gardiner, to Lord Burghley; desiring an allowance of longer time for paying his debt to the Exchequer, May 15, 1580. (Latin.)

5. A proposal by a nameless writer for recovery of debts due to the Queen, stalled or not stalled, May, 1580.

6. Mr. Th. Norton of London, to Lord Burghley; that Mr. Walmsley of Lancashire is suspected to be a Papist, and therefore unfit to be admitted a Queen's Serjeant, June 6, 1580.

7. Mr. James Tomson, to his master, Mr. Secretary Walsingham; concerning furnishing horses for the Prince of Condé, June 29, 1580.

8. Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to Mr. T. Randolph;

Num. 31.

to order that the Prince of Condé be safely conveyed home, June 30, 1580.

9. Mr. William Parry, from Paris, to Lord Burghley; to solicit for the pardon of the Earl of Westmoreland, a fugitive rebel, July 30, 1580.

10. Sir Amias Poulet, to Lord Burghley; of the result of his treating with Mr. Henry Candishe about Lord Pagett's house, July 16, 1585.

11. William Herle, to Lord Burghley; that his troubles increase, Mr. Waad having commenced four fresh actions against him, Aug. 9, 1580.

12. A copy of Mr. John Stubbs's letter to Lord Burghley, from the Tower; petitioning for his enlargement on account of his wife's sickness; together with Mrs. Stubbs's supplication to the Queen for her husband's pardon, Aug. 31, 1580.

See other petitions from Stubbs in Harrington's *Nugæ Antiquæ*. See likewise Strype's Annals, Vol. II. p. 566.

13. Mr. William Parry, in London, to Lord Burghley; desires to be admitted to him; writes in favour of Sir Guido Cavalcanti, &c. Sept. 11, 1580.

14. Copies of two letters from Mr. Francis Bacon, the former to Lady Burghley, to speak for him to her Lord; the other to Lord Burghley, to recommend him to the Queen for some place suitable to his study of the common law: dated Grey's Inn, Sept. 16, 1580.

15. William Herle, to Lord Burghley; with a letter inclosed of one Vincent Murphyn, a prisoner in the Poultry Compter, who wants to reveal some plot to his Lordship: Herle proposes also to show his Lordship the charter of the Abbey of Wigmores, which proves rights belonging to the Queen, though usurped by others, Sept. 26, 1580.

16. A copy of Mr. Francis Bacon's letter to Lord Burghley; showing his thankfulness to the Queen for her gracious notice of him, as well as for his Lordship's favours, Oct. 18, 1580.

17. Mr. Bertie, to Lord Burghley; with reasons to prove the right of his son to the Barony of Willoughby, Nov. 1580.

18. Diego Botelho's suit to the Lord Treasurer for Sherbourne, Nov. 1580.

19. John Stubbs, from the Tower, to Mr. Michael Hicks; to stir in behalf of a man likely to be condemned to die, Dec. 1, 1580.

N. B. An indorsement to this letter says it was written with Stubbs's left hand, his right being cut off.

See Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 609.

20. A copy of the judgement against Arthur Hall, Esq. of Grantham, in Lincolnshire, for a libel against the House of Commons, Feb. 14, 1580.

21. The submission and acknowledgement of Arthur Hall, Esq. before the Lords; part written by Lord Burghley, April, 1580.

22. The demeanour of Anthony Thorold and William and John Markham, Esquires, towards Arthur Hall, Esq. 1581.

23. Thomas Phelipps, to Lord Burghley; of the base and false informations of Lawrence Smith against him, 1580.

24. Mr. Gardiner, to Lord Burghley; hopes that during his absence in the country he will believe no base reports of him, 1580. (Greek.)

25. A declaration of the state of the copper-works in the North, as divided into twenty-four parts, 1580.

26. The state of the battery and wire-works, as divided into thirty-six parts. Examined by Mr. Bird, 1580.

27. The certificates of Roger Dalton and Hugh Bethell of the decay of Scarborough Castle, and the Pier at Bridlington, Jan. 21, 1580.

Num. 31.

28. Regulations by Sir Henry Cock, Knight, and John Purvey, Esq. for the buying and selling corn in Hoddesdon Market, 1580.

29. A petition to the Lord Treasurer, of the Borough of Thetford, in Norfolk, now almost desolate, for some staple trade to be settled there, to induce more people to settle among them, Feb. 1580.

30. Mr. Fanshaw's and Mr. Osborne's report of the dispute betwixt George Nedham and Richard Johnson, Farmers of Cox's Key, Jan. 17, 1580.

31. A copy of a letter of the K. of Scotland to the Q. of England; with certain proposals of him and his Council to be agreed to by her, March 10, 1580.

32. Lord Hunsdon, at Berwick, to Mr. Randolph, Ambassador in Scotland; acknowledging the receipt of letters from the Court of England, Feb. 20, 1580.

33. Mr. Randolph, to Lord Hunsdon; concerning the Earl of Angus's Lady and the Earl of Montrose, 1580.

34. Lord Hunsdon, to Mr. Randolph; on various Scotch affairs, 1580.

The latter part of the letter in cyphers, and those also decyphered.

35. A letter to the Lord Treasurer of one Jacomo Mannucy, praying some reward for his services, Jan. 26, 1580. (Italian.)

36. Rodolphus Gualterus of Zurich, to Edmund, Abp. of Canterbury; of the publishing of Pope Pius the IVth's Bull of excommunication of Q. Elizabeth; of the Spaniards preparing forces thereupon against England, &c. March 8, 1580. (Latin.)

37. The Earl of Huntingdon, to Lord Burghley; concerning one Felton's hard dealing with the tenants of Bywell, Jan. 23, 1580.

38. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; that since his letters were so acceptable to him, he would write often, Feb. 10, 1580. (Latin.)

39. The Earl of Leicester's proposal to the Queen, to make over lands of his to her, and receive in exchange lands of the same value out of the Bishoprics of Durham, Ely, Oxford, and Bristol, now void, March, 1580.

40. The Earl of Huntingdon's proposal to Lord Burghley of a marriage betwixt the young Lord Rich, and the Lady Penelope Devereux, March 10, 1580.

41. Concerning certain woods and springs, part of the late possessions of the Countess of Lenox, Jan. 1580.

42. Mr. Thomas Wylkes, to Lord Burghley; his great concern that his Lordship should tax him with ingratitude, Feb. 2, 1580.

43. Mr. Ralph Lane lays before Lord Burghley a scheme either for the Queen's guarding herself against the Spaniard, or assisting Don Antonio with the same levy of soldiers raised with pretence for the service of Ireland, March 7, 1580.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 2.

44. Francis Mylles, at the Court of London, to Mr. Randolph, in Scotland, that the Parliament is ended; with other news, March 18, 1580.

45. Mr. Arthur Hall, from the Tower, complaining of the rigour of the Lower House of Parliament, &c. March 10, 1580.

46. A statement of the expenses of some pageant that had been exhibited in 1581.

47. A collection of all the presents, stores, &c. for a dinner for the French Commissioners at Burghley House; with the appointment of servants to wait there, Apr. 30, 1581.

48. The expenses of the diet at Somerset House, for the French Commissioners, both on fish and flesh days, May, 1581.

Num. 31.

49. A brief note of the provisions, emptions, and wages of Her Majesty's revels, for the year 1581.

50. The Officers of Waltham Forest, to Lord Burghley; to fix a day to hear complaints against them, and to stop process in the mean time, Apr. 1581.

51. Mr. Taverner, Surveyor of the woods in Waltham Forest, his complaint against some Keepers there for their exorbitant demands of fee-wood; with Lord Burghley's memorandums, 1581.

52. Brevis declaratio oneris Vice-Comitum et Balivorum Libertatum ac Ducatus Lancastriæ, provenient de viridi cerâ pro uno integro anno finito Sept. 29, 1581.

53. The draught of a grant, by warrant from the Queen, to Mr. Edward Stafforde, a Gentleman pensioner, for concealments; corrected by Lord Burghley, 1581.

54. A certificate of the Barons Shute and Sotherton of a claim of the tenants of Kempton to right of common in Kempton Mead, 1581.

55. A complaint to the Lords of the Council of William and Thomas Diggs, against the Lord Chief Baron Manwood, for unequitable dealings, 1581.

56. An abstract of the complaint of the tenants of the Sandhills in Shoulden Parish, in Kent, against the Lord Chief Baron; with copies of a writ and attachment against several of the said tenants, 1581.

57. Notes of the Lord Chief Baron's dealings to obtain to his own use the tenants' lands in the Sandhills, 1581.

58. The copy of a sarcastical letter from Mr. Barry, to Lord Chief Baron Manwood, on account of his oppressive dealings, Aug. 6, 1581.

59. A case betwixt one Hyde, a servant of Lord Chief Baron Manwood, and Lord Wentworth, about lands in Stepney Marsh, 1581.

60. Articles of complaint of the Lord Chief Baron against Lord Cobham, with the said Lord Cobham's answers adjoined, 1581.

61. The case betwixt Sir John Zouch, &c. plaintiffs, and Paul Tracye, &c. defendants, concerning smelting of lead, 1581.

62. An account of what part of England produces the best lead; and reasons for increasing the customs on lead exported, 1581.

63. John Manners, Henry Foljambe, &c. to Lord Burghley; to stay an injunction that stops their smelting lead; procured against them by Mr. Humphrey, May 31, 1581.

64. Sir Rowland Heywarde, &c. to Lord Burghley; of a commission to ascertain the right of getting and smelting lead ore, June 10, 1581.

65. Mr. John Manners and Mr. Foljambe, to Lord Burghley; to give answer by their Attorney, to the information against their smelting lead ore, Oct. 22, 1581.

66. Mr. Fernando Poyntz, to Lord Burghley; of his skill in repairing Dover Pier and Haven, Oct. 5, 1581.

67. Sir Thomas Boynton, to Lord Burghley; of the ill state of Bridlington Pier, Apr. 14, 1581.

68. The Farmers of the manour of Bridlington, to Lord Burghley; praying relief for mending their Pier, June, 1581.

69. Estimate of Poppyng, the surveyor for repairing the Queen's house at Portsmouth, called God's House, and other buildings, July 24, 1582.

70. An estimate of the charge of repairing Portchester Castle near Portsmouth, 1581.

71. A clause proposed to be inserted in a late Act, which clause is to secure to the Captain of Portsmouth his authority, 1581.

A fragment.

Num. 31, 32.

72. A full and particular estimate of the charge of repairing God's House in Portsmouth, 1581.

73. (This article is now at the end of Num. 34.)

74. Reasons against the proceedings of John Trew in the works of Dover haven, 1581.

75. Francis Lee's petition to the Council to encourage his art of making gunpowder rather than buy it abroad, 1581.

76. Thomas Neale and Wy. Beynham's declaration concerning Michael Locke's account, and Captain Frobisher's voyage to the North West, 1581.

77. The quantity of silver and gold produced from 200 weight of ore melted by Jonas Shutz, &c. March 7, 1577.

78. The causes and foundation of the three voyages of Captain Martin Frobisher, 1581.

79. Slandorous informations of Captain Frobisher and others against Michael Locke's account of their transactions, with Michael Locke's refutation of the same, 1581.

80. Michael Locke's note of the money paid by him in three years for the service of the Merchant-Adventurers, 1581.

81. Articles to be considered relating to Sir Francis Drake's voyage to assist Don Antonio, K. of Portugal, 1581.

82. Directions to be observed by the fleet, preparing to sail to the Azores, 1581.

83. The Queen's orders for discharge of the ships and men intended for the Portugal Islands, signed by Sir Francis Drake, &c. Aug. 29, 1581.

32.

1. A device for disposing of cloths in the Low-Countries to great advantage, July, 1581.

2. Some Clothiers, &c. of Chipping-Wickham, Bucks, pray the Lord Treasurer that one John Alley be appointed Alneager, and not Rowland Bracebridge, who is an improper person, Dec. 6, 1581.

3. A certificate of the Mayor and Aldermen of Wickham, concerning the complaint against Rowland Bracebridge, Feb. 22, 1581.

4. Articles to be proved in behalf of John Alley against Rowland Bracebridge, July 2, 1582.

5. Concerning the favourable dealings of the Judges Southcote, and Gawdy, with regard to the Dedham men, June, 1581.

6. A complaint against John Palmer and Thomas Sheldon, for disregarding the proclamation relating to swords, Nov. 13, 1581.

7. The Lord Mayor of London and the Judge of the Admiralty, to Lord Burghley; of regulating the size of Trinke-nets, Nov. 21, 1581.

8. The Lord Mayor of London, to Lord Burghley; for his Lordship's direction in the reformation of weights and measures, Dec. 22, 1581.

9. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, to one of the Secretaries, concerning an old witch's drowning herself, Dec. 1581.

See Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 64.

10. The names of Strangers in London whose religion is unknown, 1581.

11. A certificate of the Strangers in the several wards and precincts of the city of London, 1581.

12. A rough draught of the Lord Treasurer's mandate (corrected by himself) to the Officers of the Customs, concerning an additional duty upon alum, May, 1581.

13. An account of the several rates of custom for bayes, paid both by Englishmen and Strangers, 1581.

Num. 32.

14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22. Lord Leicester's bills or promissory notes to several persons for the repayment of various sums of money taken up for the use of the Queen, Sept. 11, 1581.

23. The Lords Leicester and Burghley's general promise of payment of the money borrowed of the respective Aldermen and Citizens of London, as mentioned in Arts. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, and 22, at the expiration of three months, Sept. 11, 1581.

24. The Lords Leicester and Burghley's promise of repayment of 500*l.* borrowed of Mr. John Spencer, Sept. 11, 1581.

25. Names of the contributors, and sums contributed, in the first and second payments of the subsidy from Enfield in Edelmeton Hundred, 1581.

26. *Taxatio Nobilium pro primâ solutione subsidii, anno Reginæ vigesimo tertio, 1581.*

27. *Taxatio Commissionariorum assignatorum ad taxand' et assidend' primam solutionem subsidii, 1581.*

28. A second book of taxation of the Nobility for the subsidy, 1581.

29. A subsidy book of taxation of the Commons, &c. 2^{da} solutio, 1581.

30. Names of Commissioners assigned for taxing for the subsidy, and not assessed themselves, 1581.

31. An account of certain prisoners, and in what prisons they are confined, in and about London, 1581.

32. The Queen's pardon for one Timothy Everenden, condemned for horse-stealing, 1581. (Latin.)

33. Mr. Fanshawe's representation to Lord Burghley of his proceedings in rectifying abuses on the River Lea, in Middlesex, Sept. 8, 1581.

34. A further account of the River Lea, and certain unwarrantable and hurtful breaches made in it, 1581.

35. Depositions concerning the burning of Waltham Lock, near Cheshunt, taken Aug. 21, 1581.

36. The names of such persons as have barges on the River Lea; the places of their abode, and number of barges, 1581.

37. Depositions concerning some persons making a mischievous cut to deprive the River Lea of its water, Aug. 19, 1581.

38. Lord Hunsdon, Mr. Fanshawe, and Mr. Basshe, to Lord Burghley; mentioning further disorders on the River Lea, Sept. 29, 1581.

39. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, to Lord Burghley; of his and others being at Tottenham to examine into the abuses on the River Lea, 1581.

40. A petition to Lord Burghley of the Loaders in Enfield and Oldenham, of the damage they sustain by the carriage of grain by water; with answers to the said petition, Oct. 15, 1581.

41. The report of the Commissioners of the Sewers, after examining into the disorders committed on the River Lea, 1581.

42. A letter to Lord Burghley, signed by Mr. Recorder Fleetwood and the other Commissioners for the River Lea, Oct. 3, 1581.

43. The Earl of Huntingdon from York, to Mr. Randolph, wanting to know if his letters came safe to him, May 17, 1581.

44. A copy of the Lord Hunsdon's commission for his being appointed Lieutenant and Captain General of the Queen's armies, Jan. 16, 1581.

45. A consolatory letter of Mr. Randolph to the Earl of Angus, in answer to one his Lordship had sent him, 1581.

46. Mr. Richard Atkyns, to Lord Burghley; complaining of Mr. Serjeant Puckering's assuming an undue authority over him, Nov. 15, 1581.

Num. 32, 33.

47. A declaration of arrearages for fines and amer- ciaments remaining due to the Queen from Wales, June 12, 1581. (Latin.)

48. Mr. J. Bland's account of all such victuals as have been sent by him to Ireland, from Aug. 1579 to Sept. 8, 1581.

49. An account of the Queen's Majesty's possessions and revenues in the Isle of Wight, 1581.

50. Tho. Copley, from Paris, to Lord Burghley; hoping his Lordship will join with Sir F. Walsingham, who will try to reconcile the Queen to him, Sept. 24, 1581.

51. Roger Bodenham, from St. Lucas in Spain, to Lord Burghley; of Portugal falling to the K. of Spain, &c. June 22, 1581.

52. The names of the Spaniards slain by the Islanders of Tercera, on St. James's day, 1581.

53. An account of the capitulation signed at Aude- narde, July 8, 1581. (French.)

54. Needham's information to Lord Burghley, concerning the Margrave John of Embden, 1581.

55. Heads of a league offensive betwixt England and France, delivered to the French Commissioners, 1581.

56. A note of such things as were agreed on at a conference betwixt the Commissioners of England and France, 1581.

57. The substance of a private conference betwixt the Queen Mother of France and the Secretary, in the Garden of the Tuilleries, Aug. 30, 1581.

Printed in The Compleat Ambassador.

58. An account of a show exhibited in Paris, at the marriage of the Duke de Joyeux, Sept. 21, 1581.

59. Nicholas Gyldenstern, the Chancellor of Sweden, to Lord Burghley; to defend him from the slanders of one John Dymock, May 28, 1581. (Latin.)

60. A petition to the Council of Martin de la Faille, a Low-Country Merchant, to pay only the old duty for importing currants, Nov. 1581.

61. Theodore Beza, to Lord Burghley; with a present of an ancient Pentateuch in six languages, Dec. 6, 1581. (Latin.)

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 21.

62. The Senate of Hamborough, to the Queen; for leave to buy corn in England for their use, Dec. 7, 1581. (Latin.)

63. Duke Casimire, to Lord Burghley; with a present of wine of the growth of his country, Nov. 10, 1580. (French.)

33.

1. Robert, Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; by Mr. Broughton, who is charged with his compliments, &c. Apr. 8, 1581. (Latin.)

2. The Earl of Huntingdon, to Lord Burghley; to back his suit to the Queen for an allowance as Lord Lieutenant of Huntingdonshire, Apr. 14, 1581.

3. Anne, Duchess of Somerset, to Lord Burghley; recommending to him her nephew, Edw. Stanhope, to be Master of the Requests, May 7, 1581.

4. Lord Wentworth's further proposals to Lord Burghley, concerning the marriage of his son with Lord Burghley's daughter, June 18, 1581.

5. The Earl of Huntingdon thanks Lord Burghley for his many favours, and for his attention to Lord Essex, July 8, 1581.

6. Edward Earl of Oxford, to Lord Burghley; urging him to remind the Queen of her promise to set him at liberty, as she is *not so ready to deliver as speedy to commit*, &c. 1581.

Num. 33.

7. The Earl of Huntingdon, to Lord Burghley; that if the Secretary to the Council, Mr. Blythe (now very ill), should die, a man of equal worth should succeed, Aug. 6, 1581.

8. The E. of Huntingdon desires of Lord Burghley that Mr. H. Cheek may speedily come to him at York; and that Campion is in those parts, Aug. 18, 1581.

9. The Earl of Derby and others, to Lord Burghley; that the rents of the tenants of Manchester College be advanced, for better hospitality and preaching there, Aug. 20, 1581.

10. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; that he is leaving Cambridge for a time to accompany Lord Rich, Aug. 23, 1581. (Latin.)

11. The Earl of Warwick, to Lord Burghley; in behalf of the Officers of the Ordnance, against whom information had been made, 1581.

12. Edmond Bp. of Norwich, to Lord Burghley; referring to his consideration the case of the Vicar of Loddon, Apr. 11, 1581.

13. Edmond Bp. of Norwich, to Lord Burghley and the Council; complaining of Handson and Brown for preaching false doctrine, Apr. 19, 1581.

14. William Overton, Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield, shows to Lord Burghley the necessity of the High Commission, to check the Recusants in his diocese, ...April, 1581.

15. John Walton, Bp. of Exeter, to Lord Burghley; of one Randal, Parson of Lidford, holding damnable opinions; that he (the Bp.) has brought twenty of the family of Love to recant their vile notions in the Cathedral Church, June 6, 1581.

16. John Elmer, Bp. of London, to Lord Burghley; that he has heard of the Bp. of Ely's death, and desires to be translated thither, July 24, 1581.

17. The Bp. of London, to Lord Burghley; that he has not yet met with Campion's book, but when he finds it he will answer it, July 25, 1581.

18. The Bishop of London, to Lord Burghley; that Campion may be answered out of Catholic writers, &c. July 25, 1581.

19. The Bp. of London, to Lord Burghley; with his opinion of certain positions in Campion's Treatise, July 27, 1581.

20. The Bp. of Norwich, to Lord Burghley; complaining of the intolerable arrogance of the Brownists and their abettors, Aug. 2, 1581.

21. John Deye, to the Bp. of Norwich; that some Justices use him ill, for swearing Quest-men to bring in presentments against Dissenters, July 27, 1581.

22. Ely Phillips, to the Bp. of Norwich; that he is reviled by the Justices of Bury, for preaching obedience to the Queen's laws, 1581.

23. The Bp. of London, to Lord Burghley; concerning the Magistrates of London giving stipends to disorderly Preachers, &c. Sept. 8, 1581.

24. The Bp. of London, to Lord Burghley; of disorders in Lord Rich's house; and of his conference with Campion in the Tower, Sept. 29, 1581.

25. The Bp. of London, to Lord Burghley; of his and the other Ecclesiastical Commissioners' proceedings against Wright, Rich, and Dixe, Nov. 8, 1581.

26. The Bp. of London, to Lord Burghley; his opinion of the removing some Bishops and placing others in their stead, Nov. 28, 1581.

Printed in Strype's Life of Aylmer, p. 90.

27. The Bp. of London, to Lord Burghley; agreeing with his Lordship that the Commissioners should deal in religious matters only, Dec. 13, 1581.

28. Account of a Cambridge Proctor's being obstructed in his inhibiting a bear-baiting at Chesterton on a Sunday in sermon time, April 22, 1581.

Num. 33.

29. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Houses in Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; of the violation of their privileges in the last-mentioned affair at Chesterton, April 25, 1581. (Latin.)

30. Dr. Perne of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that Sir Morden, a Batchelor of Arts, of Peterhouse, hath lewdly declaimed against Monsieur, and compared him to Verres and Catiline, April 29, 1581.

31. Dr. Perne of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; to countenance the University in their inhibiting the bear-baiting at Chesterton, 1581.

32. Depositions concerning Thomas and Richard Paris resisting the Cambridge Proctor at the bear-baiting at Chesterton, May 6, 1581.

33. The submission of Thomas and Richard Paris of Chesterton, who had resisted the Proctor of Cambridge, May 17, 1581.

34. A certificate, under the hand of Dr. Perne of Cambridge, of Thomas Paris's beating Scholars at a foot-ball playing, 1579, certified 1581.

35. James Bates of Chesterton's deposition of Paris, &c. beating the Cambridge Scholars, as above, May, 1581.

36. The Fellows of Christ College, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; to elect a Fellow without the Visitor's interposing, July 13, 1581. (Latin.)

37. Dr. Perne, Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, his interpretation of a dubious statute of Christ Coll. relating to a Fellowship, Aug. 13, 1581.

38. John Palmer, a Student of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; to procure him a Fellowship, Sept. 2, 1581. (Latin.)

Beautifully written, the initials illuminated.

39. Dr. Hector Murry's prescript to Lord Burghley; to mitigate his cough and defluxion of rheum, June 28, 1581.

40. Christopher Newton, to Mr. Vincent Skinner, Secretary to Lord Burghley; concerning an estate, July 3, 1581.

41. The copy of an angry letter, signed W. B. of Lord Burghley, to Lord Chief Baron Manwood, Dec. 11, 1581.

42. Lord Chief Baron Manwood's apologetical answer to the Lord Treasurer's epistle, Dec. 18, 1581.

43. Nomina Professorum et Auditorum omnium artium et scientiarum in Academia Cantabrig. Oct. 29, 1581.

44. The names of the Preachers in the University of Cambridge, in number 131, 1581.

45. The University of Oxford, to Lord Burghley; for the new Sheriff of Oxon to take the oath to the University; with a copy of part of their Charter from Edward III. to that purpose, Nov. 18, 1581. (Latin.)

46. An account of disorders in Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, committed by Dr. Legge, Master of the same, 1581.

47. Concerning the decay of the revenues of Gonville and Caius College, through default of Dr. Legge, Master, 1581.

48. Articles, with their proofs, against Dr. Legge, Master of Gonville and Caius College, 1581.

49. Depositiones in Causa mota per Socios Gonvillii et Caii Collegii contra Magistrum, viz. Swale, Feb. 8, 1581.

50. Depositions touching the education of youth, against the Master of Gonville and Caius College, 1581.

51. A petition of the Fellows complainants against the protestation of the Master, Dr. Legge, 1581.

52. A brief of the whole proofs of the Fellows of Gonville and Caius College, against the Master and President, 1581.

Num. 33.

53. Interrogatories exhibited by Mr. Swale and Dr. Legge, relating to the disorders of Gonville and Caius College, 1581.

54. The answer of Ric. Gerard to the articles exhibited by Mr. Swale against his pretended right of being a Fellow, 1581.

55. The depositions of Paul Golde, Roger Brown-inge, Thomas Hawes, and Michael Babbett, in the matter of Gonville and Caius College, 1581.

56. The protestation of the Fellows complainants of Gonville and Caius College, exhibited with their articles, 1581.

57. The protestation of Dr. Legge and Mr. Swale of Gonville and Caius College, against the complaining Fellows, 1581.

58. Allfeld's indictment for publishing Dr. Allen's scandalous and treasonable book against the Queen, 1581.

59. Names of strangers in the City of London that do not go to church, 1581.

60. A discovery of the names of several Popish Priests, and their designs, by G. E. once servant to the old Lady Petre, 1581.

61. Mr. Thomas Norton, to Lord Burghley; with his notes of the last disputation with Campion, Sept. 30, 1581.

62. An acknowledgement of a certain Papist, how and to whom his Popish books were bestowed, 1581.

63. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood's declaration of Oliver Plunkett's commending Campion's discretion and learning, Dec. 28, 1581.

64. The indictment of Edmond Campion the Jesuit for high treason, June, 1581.

65. Indictment of Allen, Moreton, Parsons, Campion, and other Popish traitors, 1581.

66. Strange opinions and assertions of Anthony Randall, Clerk; for which the Bp. of Exon turned him out of the Rectory of Lydford, 1581.

67. Sir Robt. Fermyn, to Lord Burghley; intreating him to admonish Brown for his strange opinions, and to get Mr. Hanson, a Minister, restored, July 25, 1581.

68. *Sententiæ quorundam doctorum virorum, de vulgatâ translatione Bibliorum quæ censetur esse Hieronymi*, 1581.

69. Presents sent to Lord Burghley, against the time of the Ambassador of France's dining with him at Westminster, 1581.

70. Charges of a dinner for the French Commissioners, at Burghley House, 362*l.* 19*s.* 11*d.* with the servants to attend, April 30, 1581.

Seems to be a duplicate of Art. 47, in Num. 31.

71. The expenses of the wedding feast of Mr. Wentworth with Lord Burghley's daughter Elizabeth, 1581.

72. A note of the debts and legacies of Richard, Lord Bishop of Ely, deceased, 1581.

73. An extract from the last will and testament of Thomas Lord Viscount Bindon, deceased, May 24, 1581.

74. The last will and testament of Mr. Francis Newdigate, who had married the Duchess of Somerset; with a codicil, dated May 30, 1581.

75. John Johnson, to Lord Burghley, from Newport in the Isle of Wight; mentioning the pirates and piracies near that island, 1581.

76. John Johnson's discovery to Lord Burghley of Avery Philips's villainous attempt to convey money to the King of Spain, intended by the Queen for the Prince of Orange, Feb. 21, 1579.

77. Mr. Philip Gunter, to Lord Burghley; concerning lands offered to be sold to him by Mr. Anthony Cooke, at Rumford, July 13, 1581.

Num. 33, 34.

78. George Closs, a prisoner in the Marshalsea, to Lord Burghley; requesting a favourable hearing, July 27, 1581. (Latin.)

79. Mr. Vincent Skynner, Secretary to Lord Burghley, to Mr. Michael Hicks; condoling the loss of a friend of them both in great danger, July 29, 1581.

80. Sir Thomas Cornwallis thanks Lord Burghley for maintaining his credit before the Queen, Aug. 18, 1581.

81. Lord Chief Baron Manwood, to Lord Burghley; justifying himself from ill-treating the Queen's tenants in Kent, Aug. 26, 1581.

See Num. 31, Art. 55, 56, and 57.

82. A letter from Mr. Charles Marbury, to Mr. Michael Hicks, in Lincoln's Inn; expressing thanks to Lord Burghley, Sept. 1, 1581. (Italian.)

83. Sir F. Walsingham, Sir H. Cobham, and John Somers, Esq. to Lord Burghley; of their conference with the French King, Sept. 12, 1581.

Printed in The Compleat Ambassador.

84. Sir Francis Knollys, to the Lords Burghley and Leicester; to search for the Printers of Castalio's book; Free-will men and Family of Love compared; Danger of Jesuits, Sept. 29, 1581.

85. Lady Eliz. Russel, to her brother Lord Burghley; to prevent Parry and others cheating her son, Edw. Hobbey, of his estates, Nov. 8, 1581.

86. A letter of Mr. Charles Marbury, in Clerkenwell, to Mr. Hicks, in Lincoln's Inn; concerning his unsuccessful voyage, Nov. 19, 1581. (Italian.)

87. A copy of Lord Chief Baron Manwood's letter to Sir Walter Mildmay; explaining his letter that offended Lord Burghley, Dec. 14, 1581.

34.

1. The Earl of Shrewsbury, to the Lords Burghley and Leicester; concerning the death of the Countess of Lenox, Jan. 21, 1581.

2. The Countess of Shrewsbury, to Lord Burghley; that the young lady Arbella may have the lands of the late Countess her mother, Jan. 28, 1581.

3. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, to Lord Burghley; concerning his apprehending many rogues, Jan. 14, 1581.

4. Wm. Herle, to Lord Burghley; of the accident that happened to the Prince of Orange on March the 18th, at Antwerp, being shot in the face with a pistol by one Jauregny, a Spaniard, March 20, 1581.

5. The Earl of Warwick, to Lord Burghley; concerning business about the Queen's stores, and that a Privy Seal was directed to him by mistake, Feb. 4, 1581.

6. The Earl of Essex with his compliments to Lord Burghley, from York, March 12, 1581.

7. T. Lord Paget, to Lord Burghley; of certain articles betwixt him and Lady Paget, preceding a separation from each other, March 21, 1581.

8. The Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield, to Lord Burghley; of the irregular proceedings of one Crompton, a Justice of Peace, against a Clergyman, Jan. 15, 1581.

9. Edmond Bp. of Peterborough, to Lord Burghley; of delays used by the Dean of the Arches in a suit between Smith and Himself, Jan. 24, 1581.

10. The Abp. of York, to Lord Burghley; that the Queen's Attorney may hasten to York; and that Dr. Legge of Cambridge, popishly affected, be forbid taking pupils, Feb. 14, 1581.

11. The Bp. of Worcester, to Lord Burghley; that the renewing the Ecclesiastical Commission, as the

Num. 34.

Lord President desires, will be inconvenient, March 5, 1581.

12. Mr. Everard Digby, Student at St. John's, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; for the Rectory of Tynwell, Jan. 26, 1581. (Latin.)

13. Dr. Legge, of Gonville and Caius Coll. Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; for his case to be decided by the Visitor only, Feb. 14, 1581.

14. The Fellows of Trinity Coll. Cambridge, desire Lord Burghley to excuse their not chusing the Master he desired, as their statutes require them to elect a Fellow of their own House to be their Master, Feb. 14, 1581. (Latin.)

15. Some Fellows of Gonville and Caius Coll. to Lord Burghley; that he would hear and put an end to the matter of their complaints, March 5, 1581.

16. Dr. Fulke, Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; of his proceedings with the Members of Gonville and Caius College, March 18, 1581.

17. Dr. Toby Matthew, to Lord Burghley; for his recommendation to the Deanery of Durham, Feb. 22, 1581.

18. Mr. James Dalton, to Lord Burghley; thanking him for past favours received from him, Jan. 3, 1581.

19. Mr. W. Parry, to Lord Burghley; that by his Lordship's means he may settle his accounts with Mr. Hare, Jan. 28, 1581.

20. An expostulatory letter of Mr. Michael Hikes, to one Sprint his kinsman who had used him ill, Feb. 26, 1581.

21. Giles Ascham, to Lord Burghley; for payment of his pension assigned him by the Queen, 1581. (Latin.)

22. A nameless writer, to Lord Burghley; of a commodious German hot bath he had invented for his Lordship's use, 1581.

23. Remembrances in Lord Burghley's hand writing for the Queen's Majesty's Household, May, 1582.

24. Necessary articles to be put in execution for diminishing the expenses of the Queen's Household, 1582.

25. Special notes set down for diminishing the charges of Her Majesty's House, 1582.

26. Notes of whom and when the assignment for ann. 29 of Q. Eliz. was received, and how the same is and hath been usually paid, 1582.

27. Articles of examination into abuses committed by certain Fishermen of Rye against Mr. Haynes, the Queen's Purveyor for sea fish, May, 1582.

28. Examination of the disorders committed by the Fishermen of Rye, before Richard Barrey, Esq. Lieutenant of Dover Castle; with the articles, July 17, 1582.

29. Extracts from the book of the Queen's Household, of the Lord Steward's two messes on flesh and fish days; also of the Bouche of Court, allowed to certain persons, according to their several degrees, 1582.

30. An account of the annual wages paid to the Officers of the Queen's Privy Chamber, 1582.

31. A book of regulation of the Officers of the Green Cloth, and of the Clerks and Servants of the Queen's Household; corrected by Lord Burghley, 1582.

32. Anthony Crane, Her Majesty's late Cofferer, his offer for reformation of abuses in that office, 1582.

33. A method of reducing the present extraordinary expenses of the Queen's Household, 1582.

34. An estimate of the saving that may be made in divers Offices at Court, and the errors corrected, 1582.

35. James Croft's remembrances for the Lord Treasurer, concerning regulations in the Queen's Household, Dec. 7, 1583.

Num. 34.

36. Of wood taken by the Keepers, Under-Keepers, and Verdurers in Waltham Forest, 1582.

37. Concerning the wood belonging to the Manour of Marks in the county of Essex, 1582.

38. Particulars of the Manour of Chelworth in Wiltshire, belonging to Edward late Duke of Somerset, 1582.

39. A diagram or scheme for measuring of timber trees of different magnitudes, drawn by Lord Burghley, 1582.

40. A survey of Tofte wood, in Norfolk, and of the woods of Hartist Great and Hartist Little, in Suffolk.

41. Thomas Markham's petition to enjoy a certain walk which his father held in Sherwood Forest.

42. Notes of certain disorders committed by the Woodwardes in Enfield Chase.

43. A discovery of concealed lands in several counties of England.

44. An account of lands at Long Newton in Yorkshire, pretended to be concealed.

45. Grants made by virtue of Sir Edward Stafford's warrant of concealed lands to the yearly value of 1300*l*. 1582.

46. The answer to a certain suit to have entailed lands by lease that are concealed, 1582.

On 2 sheets or numbers.

47. An abstract of forty-five parcels of concealed land in Yorkshire, taken in one lease, by George and Hugh Robson, 1582.

In 3 numbers.

48. A particular proviso in Sir Edward Stanley's book concerning concealed lands. (Latin.)

49. The request of Francis Neal, to have a lease of the rents reserved upon concealments.

50. The inhabitants of Allington, in the county of Kent, to Lord Burghley, that their waste grounds are concealed lands.

51. A brief of the book of Grindall, Abp. of Canterbury, for a mortmain for a school to be founded by him in Cumberland, 1582.

52. A state of the cause for the Manour of North Moulton, Edward Lord Zouch complainant, and Richard Bamfield, Esq. defendant, 1582.

53. The Countess of Shrewsbury, to Lord Burghley; that 600*l*. per annum may be assigned by the Queen to Lady Arbella, by his means, May 6, 1582.

54. Lord and Lady Talbot, with a French postscript of Lady Arbella, to Lord Burghley; to take leave of him on going into the country, July 13, 1582.

55. The widow of John Lonyson, late Master-worker of the Mint, to Lord Burghley; for her annual pension of 100*l*. 1582.

56. Hints from one Keeling and other persons to be attended to, on a trial of the pix at the Star-Chamber.

57. An estimate of the quantity of alum sufficient for the service of the realm every year.

58. Mr. Wendley's notes of remembrance of the state of the Lead Mines, taken January 20.

59. To Lord Burghley, for his resolution on some especial articles in the accounts of the Treasurer of Barwick, before they are allowed to pass, 1582.

60. Copy of a grant from the Earl of Warwick, Constable of Dover Castle, to John Ottre, of the Office of Warrener of the said castle, dated May 10, 1 Edw. IV.—Copy of a record in the Castle of Dover, touching a decision in the time of Sir Edw. Guildford relating to sea-gulls.—Some charges against the Mayor of Dover concerning his opposition to some works in the harbour there.

61. Representations, calculations, and instructions of

Num. 34, 35.

Ferdinando Poyntz, for the repairing Dover Pier, &c.

In 4 numbers.

62. A warrant for delivery of two hundred trees out of Westwood in Kent, for the service of the Admiralty, 1582.

63. An account of the names and dimensions of certain ships and gallies lying in the road of Copenhagen, 1582.

64. Proposals to Lord Burghley, of the Society of Merchants trading into Turkey; with the names and value of their presents to the G. Signior, &c. 1582.

In 4 numbers.

65. Lord Burghley's observations, written by himself, of the course and time of sailing to the Levant seas; the chief trading cities and towns briefly described; with the names of the commodities to be had of them, and to be taken to them, 1582.

66. The opinion of Tho. Gray, Master of the Trinity House, concerning Mr. Hurst's suit for piloting all Strangers' ships throughout the realm, 1582.

67. An account of several tons of wine claimed by the Mariners of Lynn, to be free from the charge of importation, 1582.

68. John Johnson, to Lord Burghley; his opinion touching a staple to be appointed for wools in England, Oct. 25, 1582.

69. John Johnson's estimate of the profits that will arise by the ordaining of Strangers in England, to make cloths after the manner that they have been made in the Low-Countries.

70. John Johnson's device for increasing the Queen's Customs, and maintaining the ancient Company of the Staplers.

71. An account of cloths shipped by the Merchants of the Low-Countries in the time of the free custom from Michaelmas 1544, for a year; and of cloths shipped after the time of the free custom from Michaelmas 1548, for a year.

72. Lord Burghley's minutes of his letter to the Commissioners on their assessments for levying the subsidy, 1582.

73. Mr. Burd, to Lord Burghley; his scheme for raising 20,000*l.* for the service of the Queen, May 17, 1582.

74. Taxatio Nobilium concessa pro secundâ solutione subsidii, A. 23, 1582.

75. A sum of necessary repairs to be done this year at Dover Castle, 1582.

35.

1. The Bp. of London, to Lord Burghley; that Mr. Thomas Danett is a fit person to be Clerk of the Council, Jan. 25, 1581.

2. Copy of Edw. Weldon's petition to the Queen, for the grant of an office for making of all *supersedeases* both on mean process and on exigents, 1582.

3. The true course that ought to be observed and used in making of *supersedeases* in the Common Pleas, 1582.

4. Mr. Weldon's reasons to the Queen, why his petition for making *supersedeases*, &c. should be granted, 1582.

5. Mr. Th. Neale, one of the Auditors General, to Lord Burghley; concerning Mr. Lichfield's information, with an account of his office fees, May 26, 1582.

6. A petition of the Auditors to the superior officers of the Exchequer, concerning their fees and Mr. Lichfield's complaint, 1582.

See Art. 9.

7. Mr. Wm. Fuller, one of the Auditors, to Lord

Num. 35.

Burghley; with his particular plea, in answer to Mr. Lichfield's charge, May 29, 1582.

8. Names of the Commissioners appointed, and the substance of articles to be by them inquired into, within the Queen's Manour of Clonne, in the county of Salop, 1582.

9. Mr. Lichfield's information of exorbitant and unwarrantable fees taken in the Court of Exchequer, 1582.

10. The reply of Mr. Thomas Lichfield to the answer of the seven Auditors of the Exchequer, 1582.

11. The allowances of the Auditor for certain counties, with the abatements that have been since the dissolution of the Augmentation Court, 1582.

12. A note of the difference betwixt the Auditor's fees in 5th and 6th of Philip and Mary, and 1st of Q. Elizabeth, 1582.

13. The declaration of Mr. Auditor Conyers concerning the profits arising from the seals in the King's Bench and Common Pleas, for several years, May 12, 1582.

14. The proposals of Robert Johnes, and Mr. Conyers's account of the profits of the seals in the King's Bench and Common Pleas, 1582.

15. Copy of a certificate of the fees of the seals in the King's Bench and Common Pleas, 1582.

16. An acknowledgement from Thomas Hitchcock, of Lincoln's Inn, of his having a lease of a place called the Grange, 1582.

17. Mr. Cavendish's note concerning the Queen's title to grant the making the writ of *supersedeas quia improvidè*, &c. upon outlawries, 1582.

18. Mr. Richard Cavendish's suit for making out writs of *supersedeas*, containing reasons, answers, and replies, 1582.

19. Fees paid by the Treasurer of the Chamber to Keepers of Waltham Forest, Keepers of Pheasants and Partridges, to Armourers, &c. 1582.

20. Mr. Litchfield's declaration of fees wrongfully allowed by the Tellers and Receivers General, 1582.

21. A petition to Lord Burghley of divers gentlemen of the Inns of Chancery, committed for their disorders, Sept. 9, 1582.

22. An account of money paid into the Exchequer for dead pays wrongfully allowed by some of the Tellers, for fines paid by sundry Receivers and others for composition of pardon, and for arrears of concealed rents.

23. Mr. Lichfield's further account of the increase of fees without warrant, 1582.

24. An account of money owing from the Exchequer to the office of the Treasury of the Chamber.

25. An account of the ordinary and extraordinary guards paid by the Treasurer of the Chamber.

26. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, to Lord Burghley; with information concerning Seminary Priests, May, 1582.

27. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, to Lord Burghley; concerning Mr. Serjeant Anderson's being made a Judge, 1582.

28. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, to Lord Burghley; with a curious account of the Lord Mayor's and his own reception at Court, and of the Queen's displeasure at some indecorum committed in her presence, 1582.

29. Concerning lands of divers Companies in London, passed by letters patent to Adams and Woodshaw, June, 1582.

30. An account of orders taken at the Leet at Westminster, ann. 25 of Her Majesty, Oct. 8, 1582.

31. Reasons why the Postmaster of London should be a natural subject and not a foreigner, 1582.

Num. 35.

32. An account of inmates within the city of Westminster, and the liberties and precincts thereof, 1582.

33. Robert Dow, to Lord Burghley; to explain some words of the Queen's letters patent for the paying of Customs, 1582.

34. John Johnson, to Lord Burghley; of augmenting the Queen's Customs, and maintaining the Company of the Staple, July, 1582.

35. The Officers of the Customs, to Lord Burghley; of what goods should be landed at the Custom-house of London, and what may be unladed at other Keys, with the Key-keepers' remonstrances on the subject, July 9, 1582.

36. The Spanish and East Country Merchants, to Lord Burghley; that they may not be confined to Mr. Nedham's Key at the Custom-house, 1582.

37. Mr. Geo. Nedham, to Lord Burghley; in answer to the petition and complaint of the Spanish and East Country Merchants, 1582.

38. The names of all such Keys as are appointed by statute for lading and unlading goods, 1582.

39. The names of the members of the Council established in the northern parts of the kingdom, 1582.

40. Names of Gentlemen in Commission for the Peace in the several counties of England and Wales, 1582.

41. The names of the Sheriffs throughout England and Wales, for the year 1582.

42. Sir Rich. Shelley from Venice, to Lord Burghley; to watch the motions of the Spaniards, with other occurrences, Aug. 24, 1582.

43. An account of the French naval armament sent to the assistance of Don Antonio, K. of Portugal, June 16, 1582. (French.)

44. The oaths to be administered to the subjects, whereby they abjure the K. of Spain, and engage to serve Monsieur, 1582. (French.)

45. The several titles of the French King's only brother, Francis Duke of Lorraine, &c. set down in the French tongue.

46. The names of the Council of the Chamber of Finances established in the United Provinces, Apr. 18, 1582. (French.)

47. The Council of State established at Utrecht for the peace of the provinces beyond the Maese, 1582. (French.)

48. Names of the Governors and Chief Rulers of the provinces, and the towns, &c. therein, for the K. of Spain, 1582. (French.)

49. Names of Governors in the Low-Countries, for the States under the Duke of Anjou, now Duke of Brabant, 1582.

50. The copy of a letter of an unnamed person, from Antwerp, to Mr. Secretary Walsingham; of various occurrences in the Netherlands, Aug. 18, 1582.

51. The copy of a letter of an unnamed person, from Antwerp, to Mr. Secretary Walsingham; of various foreign occurrences, Aug. 1582.

52. A description of the manner of the Emperor's entry into Augsburg; translated from the German, June 27, 1582. (French.)

53. The substance of a message sent from Basil to the Duke of Savoy, to levy forces from Geneva, July 18, 1582. (French.)

54. Of the Emperor's going to the great church of our Lady at Augsburg, and of articles that day proposed, viz. at the beginning of the Diet, July 3, 1582. (French.)

55. An account of the time of the birth of the children of the Royal Family and Nobility of Denmark, 1582. (Latin.)

Num. 35, 36.

56. A letter of thanks from Antonio, K. of Portugal, to Lord Burghley; from Tours, May 5, 1582. (Italian.)

57. A letter from the Elector Palatine of the Rhine, to Lord Burghley; recommending to him his son, then upon his travels to England, July 7, 1582. (Latin.)

58. A letter from Henry K. of Navarre, to Lord Burghley; recommending to him the bearer, Mons. Senequas, July 23, 1582. (French.)

59. A letter of Theodoric Weier, to Lord Burghley; recommending his brother, who attended the Prince Palatine of the Rhine into England, July 26, 1582. (Latin.)

60. A letter from the Duke of Brabant, to the Lord Treasurer; by Mons. du Beze, thanking him for his good offices with the Queen, whom he calls his "belle maitresse," Aug. 24, 1582. (French.)

61. Theodoric Weier appeals to Lord Burghley, to clear him from an aspersion that he had money intended by the Queen and the Prince Palatine of the Rhine, Aug. 1582. (Latin.)

62. Don Antonio, K. of Portugal, to the Lord Treasurer; that he had sent a messenger to the Queen with the state of his affairs, Sept. 10, 1582. (Italian.)

63. A letter from P. de Cubiaur, a Spaniard at London, to the Lord Treasurer; on commercial matters, Sept. 16, 1582. (Spanish.)

64. The Town of Geneva, to Lord Burghley; that he would further their petition to the Queen for a loan of money, Oct. 7, 1582. (French.)

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 23.

65. Theodore Beza, to Lord Burghley; that he would publish the copy of the Pentateuch which he sent him last year, and reminding him of the promised assistance to his countrymen, Oct. 10, 1582. (Latin.)

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 22.

66. A letter of the Queen Mother to the Lord Treasurer, with dispatches from the King by Mons^r La Motte Fenelon, Oct. 27, 1582. (French.)

67. A letter of Don Antonio, K. of Portugal, to the Lord Treasurer; introducing to him his faithful servant Diego Botellio, Dec. 28, 1582. (Portuguese.)

68. A complimentary epistle from the Palatine Lasky of Poland, to the Lord Treasurer, Dec. 31, 1582. (Italian.)

69. Theonas Macedo, a poor Græcian in distress, to Lord Burghley; for his benevolence, Oct. 1582.

70. A petition to the Queen of a certain Italian, to have leave to sell some land granted him by Queen Mary, 1582. (Italian.)

71. Mr. Edward Prinne, to Lord Burghley; concerning the miserable state of his Master, Antonio, K. of Portugal, then in London, 1582.

72. A rough draught of the pedigree of the Royal Family of Portugal, 1582.

36.

1. The Lord Scrope, to Thomas Randolph, Esq. lamenting the distress of the Earl of Angus, who could not regain his Sovereign's favour, and recommending him to his protection, June 13, 1582.

2. A brief of the account of the fines in the Marches of Wales, 23 & 24 Eliz.

3. A book in three divisions, of the quantity and kind of victuals sent to Ireland from Chester and Bristol, in two years and a half; with some memorandums by Lord Burghley, 1582.

4. John Bland's Book of Lading, with the certificates

Num. 36.

of the provisions he hath sent from Gloucester and Bristol to Dublin, 1582.

5. The Duchess of Somerset, to Lord Burghley; of her son Lord Henry Seymour's unfair dealing in assuring an estate, July 17, 1582.

6. The Duchess of Somerset, to Lord Burghley; desiring him to call Lord H. Seymour to account for the wrong he has done her, July 22, 1582.

*6. Sir Francis Walsingham, to Lord Burghley; condoles with him on the death of his son-in-law Sir Wm. Wentworth, Nov. 8, 1582.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 144.

7. Sir Christopher Hatton's condolence with Lord Burghley, on the death of Sir William Wentworth, his son-in-law, Nov. 8, 1582.

8. The Earl of Sussex's condolence with Lord Burghley, on the death of Sir William Wentworth, Nov. 10, 1582.

9. The Lord Wentworth, to Lord Burghley; on the death of his son Sir William Wentworth, Nov. 10, 1582.

10. The Earl of Leicester from Northall, condoling with Lord Burghley the death of Sir William Wentworth, Nov. 1582.

11. The Earl of Leicester, to Lord Burghley; in behalf of Robert Gregory to be made a Searcher in Dorsetshire, Nov. 30, 1582.

12. The young Earl of Essex from York, to Lord Burghley; on his Lordship's charging him with want of frugality, Dec. 13, 1582.

13. Minutes of a letter from the Council, to the Bp. of Worcester; to reform abuses in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, over which he was appointed Visitor, 1582.

14. The Bp. [Overton] of Lichfield and Coventry desires of Lord Burghley a commission for his diocese against Papists; with his speech to the Queen to repress them, April 8, 1582.

15. John Aylmer, Bp. of London, to Lord Burghley; concerning his removing to the diocese of Ely, April 19, 1582.

16. The Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield, to Lord Burghley; that he has sent letters to the Council of the condition of that country, May 20, 1582.

17. The Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield's letter to the Lords of the Council, concerning the state of his diocese, May 20, 1582.

18. The Bp. of ——— to Lord Burghley; in justification of himself against the charge of wasting his bishoprick, June, 1582.

Unsigned, and apparently a copy only.

19. John, Bp. of London, to Lord Burghley; that Mr. Wright, a Preacher, prisoner in the Gate-house for Nonconformity, hath conformed, Sept. 11, 1582.

20. Mr. Ralph Lever, to Lord Burghley; speedily to hear and determine the cause betwixt the Bp. of Durham and him, Sept. 15, 1582.

21. Two letters of Dr. Thomas Cowper, Bp. of Lincoln, to Lord Burghley; complaining of the injurious dealings of Mr. Stafford and his deputies against the Clergy of his diocese; with copies of the captious articles they tendered to them, Sept. 23 and 29, 1582.

22. J. Whitgift, Bp. of Worcester, to Lord Burghley; that the Lord President, the Bishop of Hereford and himself had ended the dispute betwixt the Minister of Ludlow and his Parishioners, Oct. 24, 1582.

23. (This article is now at the end of Num. 2.)

24. Edwin, Abp. of York, to Lord Burghley; that rather than comply with the Queen's request to lease out to her two of his best Manours, he is very desirous absolutely to resign to her his Archbishoprick, Nov. 24, 1582.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 99.

Num. 36.

25. J. Watson, Bp. of Winchester, to Lord Burghley; concerning the Hospital of St. Cross, and presenting Mr. Bennet to the government of it, Dec. 7, 1582.

26. John Scory, Bp. of Hereford, to Lord Burghley; complaining of the Lord President's oppressive dealings with him, Nov. 20, 1582.

27. Dr. Beacon's answer to the reasons of the Bp. of Lichfield and Coventry, why he should not be Chancellor of the diocese, 1582.

28. An Act of the Consistorial Court at Lichfield, for avoiding Dr. Beacon's and Mr. Babington's patents by revocation, Jan. 29, 1582. (Latin.)

29. The case betwixt W. Overton, Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield, and Dr. Beacon his Chancellor, whom he wanted to displace, 1582.

30. A description of the state of the bishoprick of St. Davids, 1582.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 37.

31. Two letters of the Master and Seniors of Trin. Coll. Cambridge, to the Queen and Lord Burghley; that it was contrary to their statutes to comply with the Queen's request for Mr. Randolph to have a lease in reversion of a Manor belonging to their College, May 5, 1582. (Latin.)

32. Samuel Chrych, Fellow of New-Coll. Oxon, to Lord Burghley; for his recommendatory letter to the Warden for an annual stipend, May, 1582. (Latin.)

33. Doctors Goade and Hatcher, to Lord Burghley; of disturbances in Gonvil and Caius College, about choosing a Proctor, June 7, 1582.

34. Some Fellows of Gonvil and Caius College, to Lord Burghley; of Swale's and Paman's contention for the Proctorship, June 7, 1582. (Latin.)

35. A copy of Mr. Vice-Chamberlain Hatton's letter to the Fellows of Gonvil and Caius College; that Mr. Swale may have the Proctorship, June 17, 1582.

36. A copy of Mr. Vice-Chamberlain Hatton's letter to the Visitors of Gonvil and Caius College; to support Mr. Swale in the Proctorship, July 14, 1582.

37. Mr. Swale, Fellow of Gonvil and Caius College, to Lord Burghley; to allow their College to choose a Proctor in the common ordinary way, June 19, 1582.

38. The Master and Fellows of Peter-House, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that Mr. Rushbrook may not be chosen a Fellow of their House, July 12, 1582.

39. Some Fellows of Gonvil and Caius mention to Lord Burghley the grievances they endure for complaining of the Master and President, July 18, 1582.

40. The Visitors of Gonvil and Caius, to Lord Burghley; that the Master has increased his stipend contrary to statute, July 18, 1582.

41. Dr. Goade, to Lord Burghley; of Swale's vile behaviour; together with a copy of several College statutes, July 18, 1582.

42. Dr. Fulke, to Lord Burghley; of reversing Swale's election to the Proctorship, and of words spoken by Booth, Aug. 9, 1582.

43. Some Fellows of Gonvil and Caius College, to Lord Burghley; to order the Visitors to make their determination according to the statutes; and that the President may in the mean time be inhibited to make lease, or elect any Fellow, Aug. 17, 1582.

44. Some Fellows of Gonvil and Caius College, to Lord Burghley; that their controversies may be speedily determined, &c. Sept. 5, 1582.

45. Sundry articles of complaint against Mr. Swale of Gonvil and Caius College, 1582.

46. The Master and Seniors of St. John's College, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that both the Proctors being of Trinity College will be attended with inconvenience, Oct. 8, 1582. (Latin.)

Num. 36.

47. Matthew Stokys's note of defaults in education committed by Mr. Swale, the President of Gonvil and Caius College, 1582.

48. A beautifully written letter of John Palmer, a Student of Trinity College, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley, for his recommendatory letter to the Seniors of the College, to grant him a Fellowship, 1582. (Latin.)

The initials illuminated with gold.

49. Richard Gerrard, of Gonvil and Caius College, his depositions against Mr. Swale, the President, 1582.

50. An answer to certain reasons that have been urged to prove the President of Gonvil and Caius to be Senior Fellow, 1582.

51. T. Osborne's petition to Lord Burghley; that the order of the Visitors of Christ College, Cambridge, in support of his Fellowship there, may stand, 1582.

52. A letter signed by Lord Burghley, to Dr. Howland, Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, and other Visitors; in behalf of Tho. Osborne, 1582.

53. Dr. Tobie Matthew, to Lord Burghley; to hasten his removal to the Deanery of Durham, May, 1582.

54. Dr. Tobie Matthew, to Lord Burghley; showing the necessity of his being allowed to have his Deanery forthwith, Aug. 25, 1582.

55. The Dean and Chapter of Lichfield, to Lord Burghley; with grievous complaints against their Bishop, Overton, Oct. 12, 1582.

56. Sir John Spencer, of Althorpe, to Lord Burghley; recommending to his service his son lately returned from his travels, Oct. 13, 1582.

57. Altercations by way of epistle, &c. betwixt Richard Barnes, Bishop of Durham, and Mr. Ralph Lever, the Dean, Oct. 1582.

58. Dr. Tobie Matthew, to Lord Burghley; he hopes his suit for the Deanery will be speedily granted, and he shall be very thankful, Nov. 2, 1582.

59. Names of several churches, chapels, &c. within the several Deaneries of the Bishoprick of Hereford, 1582.

60. Names of Spanish Officers and English rebels and fugitives at the Spanish camp at Oudenard, 1582.

61. Vincent Murphy, a prisoner in the Queen's Bench, to Lord Burghley; with names and odd characters of Popish prisoners there, Aug. 17, 1582.

62. Confessions of Ballard, Savage, and other traitors, concerning receiving letters from English traitors in France, 1582.

63. Mr. Robert Wright's answers to certain matters in doctrine and discipline objected against him, 1582.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 39.

64. Mr. Robert Wright, a prisoner in the Gatehouse, to Lord Burghley; that his Keeper may not suffer for having been kind to him; and that he had been unjustly charged with slander towards the Queen, May 5, 1582.

65. A copy of certain texts of Scripture painted near the royal arms in a church at Bury, calculated to vilify the Queen; with some notes by Lord Burghley, 1582.

66. An account of Stephen Lesieur's expenses in the Queen's service abroad, from Feb. 25 to Nov. 4, 1582.

67. Mr. Richard Riche, a prisoner in the Fleet, to Lord Burghley; to procure his liberty, April 14, 1582.

68. Mr. Anthony Cooke, Jun. from Paris, to Lord Burghley; to show friendship to his wife and her father in his absence, April 22, 1582.

69. Maximilian Brook, Lord Cobham's son, to his father, from Lyons; touching the affairs of Geneva, April 24, 1582. (French.)

Num. 36, 37.

70. Mr. William Herle, to Lord Burghley, from Antwerp; concerning the taking of Alost, with other advices, April 25, 1582.

71. Three letters from Mr. Herle, at Antwerp, to Lord Burghley; of foreign occurrences, June 11, 17, and 20, 1582.

72. Mr. Henry Outread, to Lord Burghley; complaining of his Lordship's hard words to him in the Star-Chamber, June 15, 1582.

73. Mr. Herle, to Lord Burghley, from Antwerp; with further foreign intelligence, July 10, 1582.

74. Mr. Arthur Hall, to Lord Burghley; to procure leave of the Queen that he may sojourn in some foreign University, July 23, 1582.

75. Edward Castelyn's petition to the Queen, for license to export beer, or have a lease in reversion of some of the Queen's lands, July, 1582.

76. John Lyly, to Lord Burghley; to be admitted to him to clear himself from some aspersions which his Lordship thought him justly liable to, July, 1582.

77. (This article is now at the end of Num. 2.)

78. Edmund Bovington, to Lord Burghley; complaining of one Spooner, who had dispossessed him of his Living, April 21, 1582. (Latin.)

79. Mr. Charles Merbury, from Orleans, to Mr. Michael Hicks of Lincoln's Inn; of troubles that threatened Geneva, &c. Aug. 27, 1582.

80. Mr. W. Herle, from Antwerp, to Lord Burghley; with foreign occurrences, Sept. 1582.

81. A letter of compliment from Henry Guildford, a ward of Lord Burghley, to his Lordship, from Trinity College, Cambridge, Oct. 2, 1582. (Latin.)

82. Mr. John Dymocke's proposals of different kinds to make him amends for 3050*l.* arrearage due to him from the Queen, Oct. 1582.

83. The Lady Anne Asku, to Lord Burghley; that he would be pleased to recommend her suit to the Queen, Oct. 1582.

84. (This article is now at the end of Num. 2.)

85. The Lady Anne Asku, to Lord Burghley; to promote her business with the Queen, Dec. 1582.

86. Sir Walter Mildmay, to Lord Burghley; of some business and Officers of the Ordnance, Dec. 15, 1582.

87. Sebastian Bruskett, to Lord Burghley; in behalf of one Eleanor Hartoppe, and asking pardon for some offensive speech of his, Dec. 15, 1582.

88. Nowel Sparke, to Lord Burghley; elegantly acknowledging his great obligations for his Lordship's goodness to his parents, 1582. (Latin.)

89. Mr. John Stubbs, to Mr. Michael Hicks; on miscellaneous topics, serious, friendly, and cheerful, July 30, 1582.

90. Mr. W. Herle, from Antwerp, to Lord Burghley; with foreign news, and plans of Oudenard and Alost, July 1, 1582.

37.

1. Mr. Doddington on the profits of the seals of the King's Bench and Common Pleas for certain years, March, 1582.

2. Mr. Conyers on the profits of the seals of the King's Bench and Common Pleas for seven years ending 19th of Eliz. March 14, 1582.

3. Matters concerning the Queen's service in the Navy, to be resolved by the Lord Treasurer, &c. March 4, 1582.

4. Thomas Blanke, Lord Mayor of London, to Lord Burghley; concerning the infection, and of the disaster at Paris Garden, Jan. 14, 1582.

Num. 37.

5. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, to Lord Burghley; of the misdemeanour of Light, Knyveton, &c. of the Inns of Court, Jan. 1582.

6. A certificate of the over length of long and short cloths, 1582.

7. Thomas Bland's declaration of a certain quantity of victuals sent by him to Ireland, for the army there, 1582.

8. The sum of a conference between Monsieur and De la Mothe Fenelon the French Ambassador, Jan. 18, 1582.

9. A Letter of the Earl of Embden to Lord Burghley, with a present of two parti-coloured Friesland horses, &c. Feb. 28, 1582. (Latin.)

10. The Lords of the Council, to the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield; for the establishment of a Divinity Lecture there, Jan. 7, 1582.

11. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood's examination of certain slanderous speeches of one Levenson against the Earl of Oxford, Jan. 12, 1582.

12. Lord Leicester, to Lord Burghley; with the Queen's orders concerning Sir Robert Stapleton, &c. who had slandered the Abp. of York, Feb. 28, 1582.

13. Edwin, Abp. of York, desires Lord Burghley's aid against the great and shameful wrong done him by his enemies, Jan. 6, 1582.

See Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 101.

14. Edm. Scambler, Bp. of Peterborough, to Lord Burghley; of disputes betwixt Mr. Sotherton and his son Mr. Scambler, Jan. 18, 1582.

15. The Abp. of York complains to Lord Burghley, of the monstrous ill usage he has received from Sir Robert Stapleton and others, Jan. 19, 1582.

16. Thomas Cowper, Bp. of Lincoln, to Lord Burghley; of Mr. Mackworth's submission and conformity, Jan. 25, 1582.

17. Edm. Grindall, Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; of his readiness to resign, according to the Queen's pleasure, Jan. 30, 1582.

*18. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; that he will resign as is required on the Lady Day ensuing, but desires to be exempted from dilapidations, as is usual upon resignation, and to spend the rest of his days at the Archbishops' house at Croydon, Feb. 9, 1582. With notes, in Latin, from Matthew Paris, of the resignation of Nicholas de Farneham, Bp. of Durham, 1241.

19. Interrogatories to be administered to Sir Robert Stapleton, concerning his defaming the Abp. of York; with some remarkable memorandums by Lord Burghley concerning the Archbishop's supposed conduct to Scisson's wife, Feb. 1582.

20. John Whitgift, Bp. of Worcester, to Lord Burghley; proposing new Statutes for the Church of Hereford, and for founding a Grammar-school and Divinity Lecture there, Feb. 11, 1582.

21. Wm. Overton, Bp. of Lichfield and Coventry, to Lord Burghley; of the hard dealing he has met with from the Earl of Leicester, Feb. 20, 1582.

22. Mr. Vice-Chamberlain Hatton's letter to Lord Burghley, in the Queen's name; thanking him for detecting the defamation of the Abp. of York, Feb. 24, 1582.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 102.

23. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; to have his pension ascertained, and to spend the rest of his days quietly, Feb. 27, 1582.

24. The Abp. of York earnestly thanks Lord Burghley for discovering the treachery against him, and clearing his innocence, Feb. 28, 1582.

See Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 102.

25. The copy of a letter from the Abp. of York to

Num. 37.

the Queen; humbly thanking her for her goodness in his cause, Feb. 28, 1582.

26. The Bp. of Lincoln thanks Lord Burghley for his intention to procure his translation to Winchester, March 3, 1582.

27. The Abp. of York, to Lord Burghley; that the Knight, being the chief promoter of the slander of him, may be chiefly and speedily punished, March 23, 1582.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 105.

28. Answers of Sir Robert Jermyn and others to articles exhibited against them by the Bp. of Norwich, 1582.

29. Mr. D. Sampson, to Lord Burghley; with his petition for reformation of the church, March 7, 1582.

30. Lord Howard's account of the value of the Earl of Southampton's lands, 1582.

31. Mr. Wm. Herle, to the Lord Treasurer; promising to advance more money for a place he is petitioning for, Feb. 26, 1582.

32. Mr. Wm. Parry, to Lord Burghley, from Venice; of various occurrences in France, Spain, &c. March 4, 1582.

33. Mr. Parry, from Venice, to Lord Burghley; that some of the Lords of the Council were charged with persecution and cruelty, March 10, 1582.

See the Index to Strype's Annals, Vol. III.

34. Nicholas Pigeon, Clerk of the Queen's Robes, his particular of the bills of the Artisans concerned in the same, Apr. 22, 1583.

35. A proportion of wood for fuel, to be procured for three months' consumption on the Queen's account, Oct. 1583.

36. A breviat of warrants issued for the Queen's great Wardrobe, 25 Eliz. 1583.

37. Particular charges in the Queen's great Wardrobe for certain years; with the Queen's warrant for 3059*l.* 10*s.* 2½*d.*, to be paid out of the Exchequer for surplusage, to John Fortescue, Esq. Master of the great Wardrobe, 1583.

In five numbers.

38. A book of commandments to be observed in the respective offices of the Queen's Household, 1583.

39. A report touching the survey of the Queen's manour of Norbourn, in the county of Kent, Oct. 1583.

40. A petition to the Queen of Sir James Croft, Comptroller of the Household, for a power to grant a recompence for discovery of concealed lands; with amendments and additions under-written by Lord Burghley, 1583.

41. Sir James Croft, to Lord Burghley; to recommend his petition concerning concealed lands, July 18, 1583.

42. Sir James Croft's answers to the objections made by the Queen to his petition, 1583.

43. An answer to the suit for confirming their estates who are to enjoy any concealed lands, 1583.

44. A rough draught of a warrant to be signed by the Queen, answerable to Sir J. Croft's petition, corrected by Lord Burghley, 1583.

45. Sir James Croft's observations on the objections to his proposal, 1583.

46. Conditions on which a warrant may be granted in behalf of Sir James Croft; with corrections by Lord Burghley, 1583.

47. A second petition of Sir James Croft, relating to the affair of concealments, 1583.

48. Proposals for regulating the manner of holding concealed lands, 1583.

49. Robert Jones's offers for both the seals as well

Num. 37.

of the Queen's Bench, as of the Common Pleas, April, 1583.

50. Mr. Lichfield's further charge against Mr. Morison, justified by records in the Exchequer, 1583.

51. An order of the Star-Chamber, relating to defamatory words of one Snagge against Morgan, Oct. 1583.

52. Speeches of Commissioners in the Star-Chamber, relating to Sir Robert Stapleton's offence, taken by Mr. M. Hicks, 1583.

Transcribed by Mr. Strype. Vide Num. 38, art. 68, and the Index to Strype's Annals.

53. A private letter of the Earl of Shrewsbury, to the Queen; relating to the Scotch Queen and her affairs, Aug. 16, 1583.

54. J. Johnson, to the Lord Treasurer; of a proper mixture of alloy with silver for coinage, May 26, 1583.

55. The Warden and Company of Goldsmiths, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning a trial piece, Aug. 27, 1583.

56. Messieurs Fanshaw and Osborne, to the Lord Treasurer; of three assays made by the Goldsmiths' trial piece, Sept. 13, 1583.

57. Ralph Barton's proofs to the Warden and Assistants of certain plate being good, which Mr. Keeling had asserted was not so, Sept. 27, 1583.

58. Mr. Keeling's articles against Mr. Alderman Martin, containing the causes of his grief, Nov. 8, 1583.

59. Articles preferred to the Lords of the Council by Martin against Mr. Lonison, Nov. 20, 1583.

Sent by Mr. Keeling.

60. Mrs. Lonison, to the Lords of the Council; that Mr. Martin's pixed monies may be tried by the old trial piece in Goldsmiths' Hall, Nov. 1583.

61. A copy of the presentment concerning the assays taken of the pixed monies, at the Star-Chamber, Nov. 29, 1583.

62. Mr. Martin and Mr. Palmer's proposals for the making of farthings at the Tower, 1583.

63. Answers of Messieurs Keeling and Wase to five articles sent them by Lord Burghley; concerning the true standard of England as to making silver money and plate, Dec. 7, 1583.

In two papers.

64. Mr. Alderman Martin, to Lord Burghley; of Keeling and Wase's answer to the five articles, Dec. 13, 1583.

65. Mr. Keeling's submission taken from the Register of Goldsmiths' Hall, in the Mayoralty of Sir T. Ramsay, 1577.

66. Instructions for discovering whether money is duly made according to the Queen's indenture, 1583.

67. Fernando Poyntz's opinion for the service and commodity of Dover Haven, 1583.

68. Mr. Thomas Digges, to Lord Burghley; with account of what damages Dover Haven has lately sustained, Sept. 25, 1583.

69. A note of such grain as has been sold on the license for Dover Harbour, granted by the Queen since July 27, 1583.

70. Directions for Sir T. Scot, and the rest of the Commissioners for Dover Haven, appointed to meet at Dover, Jan. 11, 1583.

71. A declaration of John Hawkins, Treasurer of the Shipping, of what remains of provisions, &c. in the office, March 31, 1583.

72. Articles of the Committee for management of a voyage to America under the command of Capt. Carliell, May 9, 1583.

73. Edward Haye, to Lord Burghley; to support

Num. 37, 38.

and establish an English Settlement at Newfoundland, May 10, 1583.

Part obliterated.

74. Messieurs Winter, Holstoke, Hawkins, and Bourouge, Officers of the Navy, that the office be relieved by continuing the old ordinary warrants, May, 1583.

75. Reasons of Flemish Merchants, &c. for the Queen to revoke her restraint of carrying merchandise, in some particular circumstances, Jan. 14, 1583.

76. A brief declaration of fees, diet, and allowance, to Edward Basshe, Surveyor-General of the Victualling of the Navy, June 20, 1583.

77. The last declaration of the Commissaries of the K. of Denmark, to the Queen's Advocate for English commerce, June 20, 1583. (Latin.)

78. Concerning a suit for bringing into England barrelled fish, 1583.

79. Sir William Gorges's petition for importing salt fish into the realm, with provisos to be added to his grant.

80. Answers to the suit for bringing barrelled fish into the realm by license.

81. The joint suit of Edward Basshe and James Quarles, General Surveyors of the Victualling, for reforming the same, Oct. 1583.

82. The North Country Merchants' reasons to continue their trade to St. Nicholas, without turning to the Narva or the Swedish territories, Nov. 1583.

83. Petitions of Mr. Basshe and Mr. Quarles, to Her Majesty, for victualling causes, Nov. 1583.

84. Mr. Richard Peter's account of certain quantities of wheat, meal, and salt beef, provided by him for Limerick, in Ireland, 1582.

85. The way in which 1714*l.* should be employed, which was spared on the old ordinary warrant, in navy matters, Dec. 6, 1583.

86. A note of the daily allowance of victuals to each man in the Spanish fleet bound for the Streights of Magellan, &c. 1583.

87. Articles to be administered to Peter Pett and Matthew Baker, as to their examination in navy matters, 1583.

88. A letter of an English Minister to the Republic of Venice, on commercial affairs, 1583. (Italian, with an English translation.)

89. An estimate of the expense of fitting for sea two ships of war of two hundred tons each, for two months, 1583.

90. The several particulars that constitute the summary price of a ton of wine from Gascony, 12*l.* 14*s.* 10*d.*, 1583.

91. The Mariners of Lynn, to the Lord Treasurer; to continue their ancient custom of portage wine, 1583.

92. Consideration on the provision to be made of wine from France, for the Queen's Household, 1583.

93. A note of the service of wines for the Queen, exhibited by Mr. Houghton, Servant to Mr. Vice-Chamberlain, Dec. 5, 1583.

38.

1. A declaration made by the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of London, against putting into execution a patent granted to the Tallow-chandlers' Company, April 15th in the 19th year of the Queen's reign, for searching and examining the several commodities of soap, vinegar, butter, hops and oil, 1583.

2. A brief discourse of the suit of the Tallow-chandlers of London, 1583.

3. A petition of Roger Tyler, to Lord Burghley;

Num. 38.

to procure a grant from the Council for reforming abuses of the Tallow-chandlers, 1583.

4. The petition of the Feltmakers of London to the Queen, recommended to her by Mr. Sekford, July 3, 1583.

5. Mr. Blanke, Lord Mayor of London, to Mr. Sekford, one of the Masters of the Requests, to recommend the Feltmakers' suit, 1583.

6. The opinion of the Judges Wray and Anderson concerning certain Companies in London, May 15, 1583.

7. A petition of William Page, to Lord Burghley; concerning his building a wall at Wapping to defend the banks against the Marshes there, June, 1583.

8. Collections concerning the erecting of new build-ings in cities, &c. 1583.

9. A statement of the case touching a controversy concerning the office of Garbeller, delivered by Mr. Comptroller, 1583.

10. Mr. Comptroller's minutes concerning the office of Garbellership, or cleansing of spices, June, 1583.

11. The case of the Garbeller's office, as an appointment of the Chamber of London, 1583.

12. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, to Lord Burghley; of City news; a young maid forcibly married by a Fencer and his wife, &c. July 18, 1583.

13. The Lord Mayor of London, to Lord Burghley; for proper authority to support the Magistrates' late regulation of the size of weights, July 31, 1583.

14. Mr. Recorder and Mr. Osborne, to the Council; with some City laws relating to artificers and apprentices, Aug. 1, 1583.

15. The Company of London Stationers complain to Lord Burghley, that Roger Ward prints unlicensed books to their prejudice, 1583.

16. Sir Edward Osborne, Lord Mayor, to Lord Burghley; of the partiality towards the Weavers' Company being prejudicial to the interests of the City, Nov. 7, 1583.

17. Cases of concealments in Adams and Woodshawe's books, compared with eight similar cases, 1583.

18. The case of the Patentees concerning the concealed lands lately belonging to certain Companies of London, 1583.

19. A note on the Statute of Chantries, touching the Companies of London, with an exception to their Patent, 1583.

20. The offers from the Companies of London, to Mr. Vice-Chamberlain, &c. of a composition under the Statute of Chantries, 1583.

21. The two Lords Chief Justices Wray and Anderson's opinion of certain cases of the London Companies, relating to the Statute of Chantries, delivered to the Privy-Council, 1583.

22. A true declaration of all the tenements passed in the late Book of Concealments to Adams and Woodshawe, with their several values for which they were demised, 1 Edw. VI. Also what yearly rents the Companies purchased as rents issuing out of them, &c. 1583.

23. The offers of the Patentees to the Companies of London upon their late grant of concealment, 1583.

24. The certificate of the Commissioners for executing the Statute of Chantries, as to its extension to corporation lands given to superstitious uses, 1583.

25. Opinion of the Judges for concealments of the Companies of London, with the annual rents purchased by them out of the same, 1583.

26. The yearly rents of the tenements of the Goldsmiths' Company at present, with what they are now worth to be sold, 1583.

27. The answer of the Companies in London, to the

Num. 38.

Patentees' declaration of the value of lands, with their statement of the law concerning the same, 1583.

28. Concerning certain tenements in London concealed, 1583.

29. The surplusage of the entries of long cloths, over and above the rate of short cloths, for two years past; and how the Custom is answered for the same, 1583.

30. Mr. Young's certificate of Custom, paid for the over length of broad cloths, from Michaelmas 1579 to Mich. 1580.

31. A petition to Lord Burghley, of the Officers of the Customs of Berwick-upon-Tweed, for resolution of some doubts, Nov. 1583.

32. An answer to the complaint of the inhabitants of Enfield against taking grain to London from Ware by the River Lea, Oct. 1583.

33. Mr. William Cecil, to Lord Burghley; to be discharged the payment of five pounds demanded of him unlawfully, 1583.

34. A petition to Lord Burghley, of the inhabitants of Ware; for a commission to hinder damage done to the River Lea, 1583.

35. Knavish practices of persons near Enfield to raise the price of grain, with the commodities of the River Lea, 1583.

36. The defects of the water of the River Lea from Waltham Holy Cross to the mills beneath Stratford by Bow, 1583.

37. Mr. Comptroller, to Lord Burghley; his opinion touching the Council in the Marches, Nov. 6, 1583.

38. An account of the fines of the Marches of Wales, for one year, ending at Michaelmas, 1583.

39. An account of the fines of the Marches of Wales, as taxed by the Council for seven years, ending Michaelmas, 1583.

40. A letter of Maximilian Cobham, from Orleans, to Lord Burghley; chiefly complimentary, April 11, 1583. (French.)

41. Sir Richard Shelley, from Venice, to Lord Burghley; of his zeal for Q. Elizabeth, and that some English fugitives hate him for it, April 13, 1583.

42. To Lord Burghley, from Thomas Copley, at Rouen, who desires his wife may have a lease of his lands, to prevent spoil, May 5, 1583.

43. Mr. Copley, from Rouen, to Lord Burghley; that either his wife or his sister Southwell might have Gatton-house, May 18, 1583.

44. Sir Richard Shelley, from Venice, to Lord Burghley, by one Tucker, lately in the Inquisition; touching English fugitives, May 21, 1583.

With a duplicate dated May 27, 1583.

45. Sir Richard Shelley, at Venice, to a Nephew of his; to repay one thousand gold crowns he had borrowed in Venice, to enable him to return to England, May 27, 1583.

46. Mr. Copley, to Lord Burghley; that he was necessitated to return to the King of Spain's service in the Low-Countries, July 8, 1583.

47. Sir Robert Shelley, at Venice, to Lord Burghley; of the practices of his perverse countrymen to disgrace him, Sept. 22, 1583.

48. Decrees of the Senate of Venice relating to English commerce.

Written in Italian, and sent with some few observations in English on the same, by Sir Richard Shelley to Sir Francis Walsingham, 1583.

49. A declaration from Sir R. Shelley, to Lord Burghley; of what kind of Catholic he was; and of his dislike to the Jesuits coming into England, 1583.

50. Reasons against using the service of any foreign

Num. 38.

Prince to accommodate the differences betwixt England and Spain, 1583.

51. A letter of the Prince of Orange, to Lord Norris, soliciting the return of Mr. John Norris, June 13, 1583. (French.)

52. A discourse on the state of the Low-Countries and of France, written at Cologne, July 15, 1583.

53. A letter of a German Nobleman, to Lord Burghley; touching his Lordship's recommendation of Mr. Anthony Bacon, April 29, 1583. (French.)

54. Andrew de Loo, at London, to Lord Burghley; that his patent may not be hurt by raising the price of pelts, April 10, 1583.

55. A Latin letter of a certain Venetian on foreign affairs, with a postscript from Dr. Parry in English recommending the writer, June 5, 1583.

56. A letter to Lord Burghley, from Dominic Lampsonius, at Bruges; sending and recommending a specimen of a book, intended to be finished by one Peter Simenius, in behalf of Q. Eliz. and her affairs, Oct. 3, 1583. (Latin.)

57. A second letter of Dominic Lampsonius, at Liege, to Lady Cecil; to further Dr. Dethick's request to Lord Burghley her husband, Oct. 6, 1583. (Latin.)

58. The Syndicks and Council of Geneva, to Lord Burghley; thanking him for his attachment to them and their religion; and that they are menaced by an army of 12000 Spaniards, Dec. 25, 1583. (French.)

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 53.

59. The King of Navarre, to Lord Burghley; to continue his good offices to support the true religion, Dec. 1583. (French.)

60. A consolatory letter of Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to Lord Burghley; on the death of his daughter Anne, married to Mr. Wentworth, April 15, 1583.

61. Mr. Secretary Walsingham, by the Queen's command, to Lord Burghley; not to injure his health by over grief for the death of Lady Burghley, April 20, 1583.

62. The Earl of Oxford, to Lord Burghley; for some favour to be conferred on Lord Lumley, June, 1583.

63. Mr. Popham, the Attorney-General, to Lord Burghley; concerning Mr. Baptist's suit for the Gager-ship, June 22, 1583.

64. Lord Chief Justice Wray, to Lord Burghley; of Copping and Fawker's execution at Bury; and of some Ministers indicted and condemned, July 6, 1583.

65. The Earl of Huntingdon, to Lord Burghley; with a packet, to which, and to the bearer, he refers him for further intelligence, Oct. 3, 1583.

66. The Countess Dowager of Sussex returns thanks to Lord Burghley, for pleading with the Queen for her, Oct. 31, 1583.

67. The Earl of Leicester thanks Lord Burghley for procuring the amendment of a bill of his, Nov. 1583.

68. Observations made at the hearing of Sir Robert Stapleton's matter, 1583.

The original of Art. 52, in Num. 37.

69. Dr. Grindall, Archbishop of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; with a copy of his resignation and petitions, April 12, 1583.

70. The Bishop of Worcester, to Lord Burghley; of staying the Parsonage of Lugwarden, Herefordshire, pretended to be concealed, June 11, 1583.

71. Edmond, Bishop of Peterborough, to the Queen; to have the statutes of his church enforced, on account of the non-residence of the Prebendaries, June 19, 1582.

72. The Bp. of Hereford, to Lord Burghley; of

Num. 38, 39.

abuses and wrongs in the Principality of Wales attempted by the Lord President, June 21, 1583.

73. The Archbishop of York desires of Lord Burghley to take order about the execution of the judgement of the Lords in his behalf, July 12, 1583.

74. The Bishop of London, to Lord Burghley; of the ill practice of commutation of penance by Ecclesiastical Officers, July 23, 1583.

75. A copy of Sir Robert Stapleton's submission and confession, 1583.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 34.

76. The Archbishop of York's answer to Sir Robert Stapleton and others, on their formal and public submission at York assizes, 1583.

77. The Archbishop of York, to Lord Burghley; of the disorderly behaviour of his convicted accusers at their public submission; with particulars of the same, Aug. 2, 1583.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 107.

78. The Archbishop of York, to Lord Burghley; complaining still of the provoking behaviour of his accusers, and requesting a small living for his Chaplain, Aug. 17, 1583.

79. Sir Robert Stapleton's answers to certain interrogatories about his wearing ribbands on his journey to York assizes, 1583.

80. Maude's answers to the questions concerning his wearing a black and white ribband to York, 1583.

81. Oswald Byrde, Servant to Sir Robert Stapleton, his answers to questions concerning taking a whetstone to York assizes, 1583.

82. Answers of Sir Robert Stapleton to some questions concerning taking a whetstone with him, when going to make submission, 1583.

83. Edmond Freke, Bishop of Norwich, to Lord Burghley; begging to remove to a more quiet See, or to have leave to resign, Aug. 29, 1583.

84. John Aylmer, Bp. of London, to Lord Burghley; soliciting his removal from that See, Oct. 17, 1583.

85. The Bishop of Meath, from Dublin, to Lord Burghley; concerning the erecting a Grammar School in the English pale, Oct. 15, 1583.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 59.

86. The Bishop of London, to Lord Burghley; that he is very uneasy at hearing a report of his being called before the Council, Nov. 7, 1583.

87. The Bishop of London, to Lord Burghley; of the bold and dangerous practices of Popish Priests in the Marshalsea Prison, Dec. 5, 1583.

39.

1. Dr. Perne, Head of Peter-house, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; of Mr. Mumford being elected Fellow of their House, and of his postponing signing the lease of their Manour of Milford, July 25, 1583.

2. The Master and Fellows of St. John's, Oxford, to Lord Burghley; for his favour in a cause of theirs, July 26, 1583. (Latin.)

3. Samuel Proctor, of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that his letters in his behalf for a Fellowship were ineffectual, Sept. 1583. (Latin.)

4. Mr. Edmund Barwell, Master of Christ College, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; to excuse rejecting Mr. Proctor, Sept. 13, 1583.

5. The Society of Christ College, Oxon, to Lord Burghley; that Dr. Westfaling might succeed Dr. Matthew in the Headship, Sept. 1583. (Latin.)

6. The form of Mr. Robert Lyless's Expulsion from King's College, Cambridge; with the copy of a more

Num. 39.

ancient form on similar occasions, Oct. 2, 1583. (Latin.)

7. The Heads of the University of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; in favour of Mr. Hodilowe, sued in the Star-Chamber, Nov. 2, 1583.

8. The Head and Fellows of St. John's, Oxon, return Lord Burghley thanks for his many favours, Dec. 23, 1583. (Latin.)

9. Orders of Sir T. Ramsay and his Wife for founding two Fellowships and four Scholarships in Peter-House, Cambridge, 1583.

10. Mr. Arthur Hildersam's complaint to Lord Burghley, against Mr. Barwell, Master of Christ College, for opposing his Fellowship, 1583.

11. George Boleyn, Dean of Lichfield, to Lord Burghley; concerning establishing a Lecture there, Aug. 28, 1583.

12. Mr. Tobie Matthew, to Lord Burghley; thanking him for his grave counsel on his going to Durham, Sept. 28, 1583.

13. Dr. Andrew Oxenbrege's protestation of allegiance to Q. Elizabeth, and abjuration of the Pope, dated Wisbech Castle, May 14, 1583.

14. Lord Burghley's Memorial of Mr. Dee's reformation of the Calendar, and of Abp. Grindall's resignation, &c. 1583.

15. A valuation of the Manour of Chertsey, and other lands in that parish, 1583.

16. A copy of the last Will and Testament of Dr. Edm. Grindall, Archbishop of Canterbury, May 8, 1583.

Printed in his Life by Strype.

17. Gifts and charities of Edmund, Archbishop of Canterbury, disposed of before his death, 1583.

18. A copy of the last Will and Testament of Thomas Ratcliffe, Earl of Sussex, Lord Chamberlain, &c. with a Codicil, May 21, 1583.

In thirty-seven leaves.

19. An Inventory of hangings, jewels, &c. in possession of Thomas, late Earl of Sussex, 1583.

20. Information for the Lord Treasurer, by Mr. Peter Osborne, concerning the Gagership, 1583.

21. Mr. W. Parry, to Lord Burghley, from Lyons; of Popish Seminaries; with other intelligence, May 10, 1583.

See Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 82.

22. Sir Walter Rauley, to Lord Burghley; of his speaking to the Queen in behalf of the Earl of Oxford, May, 1583.

23. Examination of William Orrell, John Rydghway, and Ralph Bullington, before the Queen's Commissioners, on suspicion of coining, June 14, 1583.

In four parts.

24. Mr. W. Parry, to Lord Burghley, from Lyons; concerning the Venetian writer of the letter, Art. 55 in Num. 38, June 18, 1583.

25. An epistle of Thomas Gardiner, to Lord Burghley; in behalf of his friend Arthur Golding, prosecuted by one Smith, June 25, 1583. (Latin.)

26. An epistle of Mr. Gardiner, to Lord Burghley; thanking him for his kindness to him and Mr. Golding, July 5, 1583. (Latin.)

27. Mr. Ralph Lane's request to Lord Burghley, to have the penal statutes against strangers put in execution, July 9, 1583.

28. Sir Walter Mildmay, to Lord Burghley; recommending to him one Latham, a Custom-Officer of Hull, July 14, 1583.

29. Sir Philip Sydney, to Lord Burghley; to be joined in a certain patent with the Earl of Warwick, July 20, 1583.

30. Dr. Edward Stanhope, to the Bishop of Lon-

Num. 39.

don; concerning the granting of licenses for marriage, July 26, 1583.

31. Mr. Thomas Lucas, to Lord Burghley; showing the great joy he has in finding his Lordship believes him innocent, Aug. 10, 1583.

32. Sir T. Stanhope, to Lord Burghley; to prevail with the new Bishop of London to continue his brother Chancellor there, Aug. 19, 1583.

33. The old Lady Anne Stanhope, to Lord Burghley; that her son Dr. Stanhope may be continued Chancellor of London, Aug. 20, 1583.

34. Francis Touker, to Lord Burghley; of the Pope's Missionaries to Ireland, and of other traitors, July 22, 1583.

35. Giles Ascham, to Lord Burghley; for his and the Queen's letters to procure him a Fellowship at Trinity College, 1583. (Latin.)

See Art. 48.

36. Mr. Robert Beale, Clerk of the Council, to Lord Burghley; that the King of France consents to join with the Queen in the Netherland expedition, Sept. 5, 1583.

37. Dr. Lewyn desires Lord Burghley's recommendatory letters, to be continued Dean of the Arches, to the new Archbishop of Canterbury.

38. Mr. William Herle, to Lord Burghley; with Low-Country news, and of the transporting thither nine or ten tons of beer, Sept. 29, 1580.

39. Walter Vaughan's petition to the Queen, to have the writing of bills of indictment, and to be Attorney to such as will retain him; in reward for his discovery of Papists, Sept. 1583.

40. Walter Vaughan, to Lord Burghley; urging his services and losses, and begging the recommendation of his suit, Sept. 14, 1583.

41. Lady Dorothy Perrott, one of the Queen's Maids of Honour, to Lord Burghley; to intercede for her husband, who had married her without Her Majesty's consent, Sept. 1583.

See Art. 45.

42. Mr. T. Gardiner, to Lord Burghley; for his letter to Mr. Crompton, to cease his payment out of his annuity, Oct. 7, 1583. (Latin.)

43. Mr. W. Parry, to Lord Burghley, from Paris; that Mr. W. Cecil is a promising gentleman, has a good tutor, &c. Oct. 24, 1583.

44. Mr. W. Herle, to Lord Burghley; with foreign news, and concerning the Swedish Ambassador, Oct. 27, 1583.

45. Lady Dorothy Perrott, to Lord Burghley; for his furtherance in obtaining her marriage money, Oct. 1583.

See Art. 41.

46. Dr. Robert Bennet, of St. Cross, near Winchester, to Lord Burghley; of the great prevalence of Recusancy, Nov. 3, 1583.

47. Sir Thomas Stanhope desires Lord Burghley to countenance his eldest son, who had quarrelled with Mr. T. Markham, Nov. 3, 1583.

48. Mr. Giles Ascham, to Lord Burghley; that his Lordship's letter for a Fellowship for him at Trinity College was likely to succeed, 1583. (Latin.)

See Art. 35.

49. Mr. W. Herle, to Lord Burghley; wanting further favours from him, and sending him variety of foreign news, Nov. 15, 1583.

50. Mr. Herle, to Lord Burghley; of Lord Howard's book against prophecies, of his care for the Queen's safety, &c. Nov. 16, 1583.

51. W. Herle, to Lord Burghley; of certain libellous verses on the Cecils; that the Mayor of Dover is a deserving man, &c. Dec. 22, 1583.

Num. 39, 40.

52. A petition of Jasper Swifte, Serjeant to the Admiralty, to be reimbursed his expenses of bringing Pirates from Portsmouth, Dec. 23, 1583.

53. Nich. Gybbard pretends to Lord Burghley, he has found out a curious tincture of gold to cure the gout, &c. 1583. (Latin.)

54. Sir Robert Stapleton, in the Tower, to Lord Burghley; professing his grief, and desiring liberty for fresh air, Dec. 24, 1583.

See Num. 37 and 38. Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 109.

55. Certain Justices of the county of Kent complain to Lord Burghley of the misdemeanour of Stephen Nettar, a Purveyor, Jan. 27, 1583.

56. An estimate of the charge of repairing certain lodges in Enfield Chase, Jan. 23, 1583.

57. The Countess of Shrewsbury, to Lord Burghley; for increase of allowance to the Lady Arabella, Jan. 7, 1583.

58. The Countess of Shrewsbury, to Lord Burghley; that she hath sent an acquittance for 100*l.* paid her by Mr. Dolman, May 18, 1583.

59. Notes of remembrance of the state of the Lead Mines, Jan. 20, 1583.

60. Minutes of a letter of the Council for repairing divers forts on the sea-coasts, Feb. 27, 1583.

61. An estimate of the expense of repairing divers forts on the sea-coast, 1583.

62. Mr. William Thomas's informations concerning the Navy, 1583.

63. A remembrance concerning the length of English cloths, and how settled in Hen. VIII. and Edw. VI. 1583.

64. An account of remnants of cloths entered in the Custom-Books, with the Customs paid for the same, 1583.

40.

1. Mr. Bland's account of provisions sent to Ireland to support 1000 men for six months, &c. Jan. 1583.

2. Copy of a letter from Sir Amias Poulet, Governor of Jersey, to the Council of the Queen; that the castle wants much repairing, Jan. 20, 1583.

3. Sir Amias Poulet desires of Lord Burghley the Manour of St. Germain in Jersey, and he will repair the castle at his own cost, Jan. 20, 1583.

4. Names of the Lords of the Isle of Wight, since the Norman conquest, with their pedigrees, 1583.

5. Names of the Centons and Centoniers, their several jurisdictions, and numbers of men under them, in the Isle of Wight.

6. Names of all the havens, creeks, bays, and landing-places on the coast of the Isle of Wight.

7. Names of all the tythings and liberties, parish churches, patrons, incumbents, &c. in the said Isle of Wight.

8. Instructions and ordinances of Sir George Carew, Knight, Captain-General of the Isle of Wight, for the good government of the Island, for training of soldiers, and firing of beacons; agreed to by the Centoniers of the said Isle, March 20, 1583.

On 10 leaves.

9. Sir Richard Shelley, from Venice, to Lord Burghley; to favour a suit of one Baxter, a Merchant there, Jan. 27, 1583.

10. A declaration of the state of affairs in Europe, when Bernardine Mendoza was Ambassador in England from the Catholic King; with an answer to his objections against the Queen. (Latin.)

Imperfect.

11. A note of sundry indignities offered to the

Num. 40.

Queen of England by the King of Spain and his Ministers.

12. Lord Wentworth, to Lord Burghley; on the death of the old Lord his father, Jan. 14, 1583.

13. The Earl of Huntingdon, to Lord Burghley; for fresh directions in a matter he had before acquainted him with, Feb. 13, 1583.

14. The Bishop of Norwich, to Lord Burghley; fearing his enemies may triumph, because two of his family were discovered at mass, Jan. 14, 1583.

15. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; for his protection against some encroachments of the Stationers' Company, June 14, 1583.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 65.

16. The Master and Fellows of Christ College, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that Mr. Harrison's suit for a lease cannot be granted, Jan. 27, 1583.

17. The Master and Fellows of Peter-house, to Lord Burghley; for freedom of election, and that one Sir Mumforth is ill qualified to be a Fellow, Jan. 1583.

18. The Master and Fellows of St. John's, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; for a grant to be restored to them, to hold their lands, &c. in Mortmain, Feb. 1, 1583. (Latin.)

19. A remarkable letter of George Wither, of Danbury, to Lord Burghley; against Conformity, Feb. 19, 1583.

20. A report of Tho. Egerton and Tho. Fanshawe, of abuses in the Customs at Chester; with remedies for the same, Jan. 13, 1583.

21. A letter of T. Gardiner, to Lord Burghley; full of complaints, and greatly aiming to excite compassion, June 15, 1584. (Latin.)

22. Mr. Thomas Wotton, to Lord Burghley; with an offer of some of his Uncle's books, Jan. 18, 1583.

23. Dr. Robert Bennett, of St. Cross, near Winchester, to Lord Burghley; that the vacant See may have a Bishop active against Recusants, Jan. 24, 1583.

24. William Parry, to Lord Burghley; for a passport for a good Knight (as he calls him) to return safe to England, Jan. 28, 1583.

25. Sir Walter Mildmay informs Lord Burghley, he has heard of one who calls himself Lord Latimer; which should be inquired into, Feb. 7, 1583.

26. A person unnamed, to Mr. Beeston; in some parts chiding, in others bantering, and elsewhere calm and serious, Feb. 22, 1583.

27. Mr. Fanshawe, to Lord Burghley; of the duty of the young Clerks in his office, and that young White is unfit for one, March 24, 1583.

28. Dr. Bale's regimen of diet for either Lord or Lady Burghley in their illness, 1583.

The dinner hour prescribed being nine or ten o'clock, the supper hour six or seven.

29. Directions of Dr. Hector, how to make a composition called barley cream, for Lady Burghley; March 22, 1583.

30. A summary of tradesmen's bills for work done for the Queen's Wardrobe; collected in 1584.

31. An account of work done for the Queen's Stables, with the expense of the same; taken 1584.

32. Considerations humbly offered to Lord Burghley by the inhabitants of Woodstock, before their new charter is passed, May, 1584.

33. An account of issues, fines, and amerciaments, belonging to the Duchy of Lancaster, in the counties of London, Middlesex, and Kent, commencing at Michaelmas in the 19th of Queen Eliz. taken 1584. (Latin.)

34. The names of all the Queen's parks on the south side of the river Trent, taken in Oct. 1584.

Num. 40.

35. Auditor Conyers's account of the herbage and pawnage of Temple-Newsham and Temple-Hurst parks.

36. Names of the crown forests, chases, and parks, in Middlesex, Hertfordshire, Essex, Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridge, and Huntingdonshire.

37. An account of the Bills of the Upper House of Parliament, taken Dec. 18, 1584.

38. The Members of Gray's Inn, to Lord Burghley; recommending Mr. Tho. Cary to be Principal of Staples Inn, May 11, 1584.

39. Reasons why the Queen's Custom-house at Gloucester is lawful, contrary to the claims of Bristol; to be used in an Exchequer cause, May, 1584.

40. Mr. T. Lichfield's complaint to Lord Burghley of the frauds of Richard Stonely, a Teller or Examiner of Exchequer receipts, Aug. 1584.

41. A view of causes depending betwixt the Earl of Shrewsbury and his Countess, delivered by Baldwin, Oct. 1, 1584.

42. The value of the lands of the Countess of Shrewsbury and her children, Oct. 1584.

43. An account of what lands of the Countess of Shrewsbury are claimed by the Earl, and what not, 1584.

44. The evidence of Tho. Palfreman, to Lord Burghley; of lands in dispute betwixt the inhabitants of Horncastle, Strevelsbie, &c. Oct. 20, 1584.

45. Interrogatories by John Mellers, &c. defendants, against John Copledike, &c. complainants, of the Horncastle lands, &c. 1584.

46. Tho. Palfreman's answers to the interrogatories of J. Mellers, John Neal, &c. concerning Horncastle, &c. 1584.

47. A further account of the lands of the Earl and Countess of Shrewsbury, and of Mr. Cavendish, Oct. 1584.

48. Heads of the Earl of Shrewsbury's letter to the Queen, to redress the wrongs done him by his Countess, Nov. 1584.

49. A copy of the Earl of Shrewsbury's letter to Mr. Secretary Walsingham; that his case may be heard before the Judges, Nov. 4, 1584.

50. A brief of the suit betwixt Sir George Heneage, Knight, and Mr. Auditor Conyers, concerning Tythe Hay, Nov. 1584.

51. Mr. Auditor John Conyers's state of the case in dispute betwixt him and Sir George Heneage, Nov. 1584.

52. Complaints of the Earl of Shrewsbury of the abuses he has met with from Sir Charles and Mr. Wm. Cavendish, 1584.

53. The answer of Sir Charles and Mr. Wm. Cavendish, to the replication of the Earl of Shrewsbury, Nov. 1584.

54. The Countess of Shrewsbury's answer to the Earl's articles concerning hers and her son's revenues, Nov. 1584.

55. Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to the Chancellor; with the Queen's order for trying the cause betwixt the Earl and Countess of Shrewsbury, Dec. 22, 1584.

56. Notes concerning the cause betwixt the Earl and Countess of Shrewsbury, Dec. 1584.

57. An account of losses sustained by Sir Charles and Mr. Wm. Cavendish by the proceedings of the Earl of Shrewsbury, Dec. 1584.

58. An account of the allowance of the Hanaper, for all the Queen's Majesty's time, 1584.

59. The allowance for Arthur, Lord Grey of Wilton, Lord Deputy of Ireland, from July 15, 1580, to Aug. 31, 1582.

60. An account of fines of leases concealed by

Num. 40.

Richard Stonely, and discovered by Mr. Lichfield, 1584.

61. Three warrants directed to Richard Stonely, a Teller of the Exchequer, to pay certain sums of money to Mr. Richard West and others, Dec. 17, 1562, Apr. 20, 1563, and May 31, 1566.

62. Certain queries relating to the Earl of Shrewsbury; with answers to the same, written by Lord Burghley, 1584.

63. Certain remembrances, whereof the Queen's Majesty is to be informed, for the Earl of Shrewsbury, 1584.

64. The case between George Earl of Shrewsbury and Eliz. the Countess his Wife, 1584.

65. The points wherein the Earl of Shrewsbury's Counsel and that of the Cavendishes differ, on the draughts of the New Assurance, 1584.

66. Notes concerning the Earl of Shrewsbury and the Countess's lands, 1584.

67. Minutes of the way and manner in which Sir Charles Cavendish's 1200*l.* per ann. ariseth, 1584.

68. Mr. Rd. Dover, to Mr. Thomas Digges; of the Chief Baron's dealings in releasing Guldeford and saving a murderer, Oct. 27, 1584.

69. Mr. Richard Blaston's discoveries concerning abases and frauds in the Mintage, Oct. 30, 1584.

70. Sums of money received for alum, upon account of the new imposition, March, 1584.

71. Sir Fr. Walsingham recommends Mr. Anderson's suit to Lord Burghley, for procuring Scotch salt, May 10, 1584.

72. Reasons why Mr. Anderson's suit for procuring Scotch salt should not be granted, 1584.

73. Cornelius Avenant's petition to Lord Burghley, in behalf of one Humphries, a widow, concerned in getting lead, May 26, 1584.

74. Mr. Avenant's account of the manner of getting, cleansing, and melting of lead at Mendip in Somersetshire, May 15, 1584.

75. A proclamation for the maintenance of Mrs. Humphries's privileges, with regard to the Lead Mines, 1584.

On 11 sheets.

76. Ralph Bowes's petition to Lord Burghley, to have a lease for twenty-one years for a new discovered lead mine, 1584.

77. Orders for repairing certain forts and castles, with the sums that have been already issued for that purpose, 1584.

78. A letter of the Council, for the speedy repair of such forts, and procurement of such munition as is wanted, May 28, 1584.

79. Mr. Tho. Digges's statement of his proceedings in Dover Harbour since the beginning; with the present state of it, June, 1584.

80. Mr. Tho. Digges's considerations where and in what manner the mouth of Dover Harbour may best be opened, June, 1584.

81. An account of sums of money expended upon Tin-mouth Castle in the county of Northumberland, July 23, 1584.

82. A survey of Wigmore Castle, Herefordshire, and the park there, by Robert Berye, Gent. Surveyor-General, May 13, 1584.

83. An account of wages due to Captains, and other Officers of forts and bulwarks in the county of Essex, 1584.

84. Mr. Tho. Digges's reasons why he dislikes the laying Dover Haven-mouth across the Pier, 1584.

85. An estimate of the expense of the works at Dover, set down by Mr. Thomas Digges, 1584.

86. Rate of proportion for victualling two thousand

Num. 40, 41.

men for seven days, at Carrickfergus in Ireland, Jan. 1584.

87. The allowances of the Officers of Ordnance; examined by Wm. Painter, Clerk of the Ordnance, 1584.

41.

1. John Fabian's device, presented to Lord Burghley, concerning Brokage and Strangers, June 8, 1584.

2. The Merchants Denizens' petition to Lord Burghley; to be restored to their liberty of traffic, Aug. 1584.

3. Mr. Peter Osborne desires Lord Burghley's pardon, that he waited not upon him earlier about a certain business, Sept. 10, 1584.

4. Orders for the employment of the money growing of wares brought into the realm, by Strangers, upon wares of the realm to be carried outwards, to avoid thereby the usual carrying and stealing out of the realm of gold and silver, 1584.

5. An account of the expense of the Navy sailing to the Moluccas, 1584.

6. A duplicate of Article 2.

7. A petition of the Magistrates, &c. of Antwerp, to Lord Burghley; concerning traffick, 1584. (French.)

8. A petition of the Country Vintners, to the Queen's Majesty, to be incorporated, as well as those at London.

9. A calculation of Lord Burghley of the charges of a ton of Gascoigne wine.

10. The declaration or account of Prisage and Customs of Wine, of Sir John Daunce, Chief Butler of England and Wales in the time of Henry VIII. A similar account of Ambrose Dudley, Earl of Warwick, Chief Butler in the reign of Elizabeth. (Latin.)

11. Certain notes concerning the accounts of the Chief Butler of England, Oct. 25, 1584.

12. A brief declaration of the yearly value of the office of Chief Butler of England, 1580. (Latin.)

13. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood's report, to Lord Burghley; of sundry broils that happened in Whitsun week, 1584.

14. A petition of certain London Clothworkers, to Lord Burghley; for a continuance of their Tenter-yards in Whitechapel, Sept. 1584.

15. Certain orders issued for conservation of the River Thames, Sept. 1584.

16. Mr. Recorder, to Lord Burghley; with a diary for seven days of strange disorderly doings in Parliament, &c. Nov. 29, 1584.

17. Copy of a clause to be inserted in a book that is to pass to Mr. Smyth, of the Custom-house, 1584.

18. Rules and Orders to be observed by Merchants and Officers of the Queen's new Custom-house, 1584.

19. An account of the deceitful dealings of many Merchants, whereby they deprive the Queen of her Customs; with a remedy proposed, 1584.

20. An estimate of what the building the new Custom-house will cost, and what may be the yearly profits of it to the Queen, 1584.

21. An estimate of the profits that Merchants shall receive by making of the New Wharf, 1584.

22. William Parker's discourse of frauds and abuses committed by Officers employed under the Government.

In twelve sheets.

23. The presentment by a Jury against certain Butchers, for selling flesh in Lent, contrary to the Queen's proclamation, 1584.

24. Interrogatories to be administered in examining

Num. 41.

of killers and sellers of flesh in Lent; signed by Lord Burghley, March 22, 1584.

25. Answers of several Butchers of Westminster, to the interrogatories put to them concerning selling fish in Lent, 1584.

26. An answer to some articles for a grant made to Mr. Walter Rawley, of the over-lengths of cloths, April 2, 1584.

27. Copy of a supplication to the Queen of sundry Clothiers against the Merchants Adventurers, April, 1584.

28. Articles concerning Mr. W. Rawley's farming of over-lengths of cloths; with answers to the same, April, 1584.

29. Reasons to prove the convenience of Her Majesty's grant for the Port of Gloucester against the complaint of the City of Bristol, May, 1584.

30. The Officers of the port of Boston, to Lord Burghley; that nothing has been exported thence to the Low-Countries, but two hundred and sixty quarters of barley malt, Aug. 1584.

31. Mr. Burd, to Lord Burghley; that he had, at the Queen's command, made an estimate of the yearly value of Mr. Smith's farm of the Customs, Oct. 23, 1584.

32. Mr. Burd, to Mr. Carmarthen; to know if his estimate of the farm of the Customs has been delivered to the Queen, 1584.

33. A rough draught of the particulars of the grant to W. Rawley, Esq. for the over-lengths of cloths; corrected by Lord Burghley, 1584.

34. An exception or proviso, to be inserted in the grant of farming the cloths to Mr. W. Rawley, 1584.

35. An account of goods and merchandise brought into the port of Southampton, from Spain, Portugal, and the Isles of Canaries and Madeira, by English Merchants; with the names of them and their ships, and of the respective places from whence they came, and of their burthens; from Michaelmas 1583 to Michaelmas 1584.

36. An account of goods and merchandise brought into the port of Bristol, from Spain, Portugal, and the Isles of Canaries and Madeira, by English Merchants; with their names, the names and burthen of their ships, and of the respective places from whence they came; from Michaelmas 1583 to Michaelmas 1584.

37. An account of goods and merchandise (wines excepted) brought into the port of London, from Spain, Portugal, and the Isles of Canaries and Madeira, by English Merchants; with the names of them and their ships, and the respective places from whence they were entered in the Farmer's books; from Michaelmas 1583 to Michaelmas 1584.

38. Bona et mercandisæ in portum Lond. induct. ab Hispan. et Portugal. inter Festum Paschæ 1584 usque ad Fest. Sancti Michaelis Archang. prox. sequent.

39. Bona et mercandisæ per Mercatores indigen. a Fest. Sancti Michaelis Archangeli 1583 usque ad Fest. Pasch. prox. sequent. a portu London. educt. 1584.

40. Bona et mercandisæ a portu Lond. educt. versus Hispan. et Portugal. &c. a Festo Pasch. anno Reginæ 26 usque ad Fest. Sancti Michaelis Archangeli prox. sequent.

41. Bona et mercandisæ a Festo Sancti Mich. Archang. anno 25 Reginæ Eliz. usque ad Fest. Pasch. prox. sequent. educt. per Indig.

42. Bona et mercandisæ a portu London. traduct. per Mercatores indig. videl. versus Hispan. et Portugal. &c. a Festo Pasch. anno 26 Reginæ Eliz. usque ad Fest. Sanct. Mich. Archang. prox. sequent.

Num. 41, 42.

43. Goods and merchandise transported from Bristol for Spain, Portugal, and the Isles of Madeira and Canaries, by English Merchants, from Michaelmas 1583 to Michaelmas 1584; with the names of the Merchants and of the ships, with their burthens, and also of the places for which the ships were entered in the Custom-Books.

44. Goods and merchandise transported from Southampton for Spain, Portugal, and the Isles of Canaries and Madeira, by English Merchants, from Michaelmas 1583 to Michaelmas 1584; with the names of the Merchants and of the ships, with their burthens, and also of the places for which the ships were entered in the Custom-Books.

45. Orders established at an inquest taken by the Commissioners of the Sewers, at Deeping in Lincolnshire, Sept. 30, 1563.

46. The answer of the Gentlemen of Holland, in Lincolnshire, to Mr. Carleton's articles, touching his new devised drain; with the articles themselves, 1584.

47. A draught of the agreement betwixt the Gentlemen of Holland, in Lincolnshire, and Mr. Carleton, for draining some grounds near to Gardners and Ravensdike; corrected by Lord Burghley, 1584.

48. Inconveniences arising from Victuallers making use of the River Lea, 1584.

49. The replication of the Gentlemen of Holland, in Lincolnshire, to Mr. Carleton's answers which he made to their opinions; delivered to the Right Hon. the Lord Treasurer of England concerning his new invented drain, 1584.

50. The opinions of most of the Gentlemen and Inhabitants of Holland, in Lincolnshire, concerning the new devised and pretended drain, proved by George Carleton, Esq. laid before the Lord Treasurer, 1584.

51. The opinion of the Commissioners of the Sewers of Holland, in Lincolnshire, that the old drains properly amended will be better than the new ones devised by George Carleton, Esq. 1584.

52. Mr. Carleton's state of the case of the drains at Holland, in Lincolnshire, humbly submitted to Lord Burghley, 1584.

42.

1. Articles stipulated by Sir Walter Mildmay, for Sir Walter Rawley's lease; corrected by Lord Burghley, 1584.

2. An account how cloths were entered in the Customs, and of their length, in the times of Henry VIII. Edward VI. and Q. Mary, 1584.

3. An account of remnants of cloth, about ten yards a piece, and ten yards and under; with notes by Lord Burghley, 1584.

4. The length of kerseys, strays, penystones, and other sorts of cloth, according to the statute, 1584.

5. Of the suit for the farming the Custom and Subsidy of all remnants and surplusages, &c. of all woollen cloths, 1584.

6. Custom and Subsidy paid for cloths and kerseys upon licenses from 1578 to 1582, 1584.

7. The Earl of Arran, to Lord Burghley; with a book of the Scotch King's first attempts in poetry, Dec. 28, 1584.

8. An account of garrisons in the provinces of Leinster and Ulster, in the realm of Ireland, 1584.

9. Lord Burghley's own minutes of a letter to or by him concerning of money sent into Ireland, 5000*l.* of which were for victualling the army, 1584.

10. A certificate of able men, and their furnitures, in the Island of Sheppey, March 19, 1584.

11. Sir Edward Hoby, to Lord Burghley; of the

Num. 42.

martial state of the Isle of Sheppey; and hoping that the poor inhabitants may not be oppressed by the Queen's Purveyors, March 24, 1584.

12. Sir Edward Hoby, to the Council; concerning musters in the Isle of Sheppey, and of augmenting the men, March 24, 1584.

13. A certificate of the quantity of land in the Isle of Sheppey, and the owners of the same, March, 1584.

14. Count Montgomery, to Lord Burghley; of his sister's ill usage by Mr. Champernoun, May 7, 1584. (French.)

15. Advices from Constantinople by Mr. Harebrown, the Queen's Resident there, May, 1584.

16. Sir Richard Shelley, from Venice, to Lord Burghley; desiring an account of his Nephew's imprisonment, July 13, 1584.

17. Thomas Copley, from the Netherlands, to Lord Burghley; that his Wife was coming to England, in obedience to the Queen's commands, July 31, 1584.

18. Sir Richard Shelley, from Venice, to Lord Burghley; in favour of his Nephew detected in a conspiracy, Nov. 18, 1584.

19. Sir Richard Shelley, to Lord Burghley; inclosing a new decree of the Venetian Senate, concerning English Merchants, Dec. 17, 1584.

20. Sir Richard Shelley, to Lord Burghley; concerning the Venetian Decree, (a duplicate of which is inclosed) with a Thesis in Latin, of his own composing, relating to his own behaviour, Dec. 31, 1584.

21. A copy of the declaration of Don Antonio, K. of Portugal, to prevent his enemies from being supplied with ammunition. &c. Oct. 1584.

22. A copy of the last Will and Testament of Monsieur, dated June 8, 1584. (French.)

23. Copy of a letter from Richard Relph, belonging to the Russia Company at Rose Island, to some of his colleagues at Casan, on matters relating to commerce, Aug. 12, 1584.

24. The King of Navarre, to Lord Burghley; mentioning the esteem he has for him, April, 1584. (French.)

25. Copies of two letters of the French King, and the Queen Mother, to the States of the Low-Countries, on the Prince of Orange's death, July 29, 1584. (French.)

26. The Duke of Bovillon, to Lord Burghley; complimentary, conveyed by Monsieur Civile, Sedan, Aug. 16, 1584. (French.)

27. Signior Camillo Cardoini, to Lord Burghley; offering to cure him of the gout, Sept. 10, 1584. (Italian.)

28. Theodoric Weier, to Lord Burghley; acknowledging favours from the Queen and him, to George Gustavus Prince Palatine, and himself, Sept. 10, 1584. (Latin.)

29. The Elector of Cologne, to Lord Burghley; concerning the King of Navarre, October 6, 1584. (French.)

30. Sir Edward Stafford, to Lord Burghley; concerning a device of his for conveying of water, Nov. 8, 1584.

31. Proposals signed Latreille, on the part of some Frenchmen, to supply water where wanting, and to drain the fens of England, Nov. 1584. (French.)

32. Henry Uwens's petition to Lord Burghley, in behalf of Gerard Bierboom of Cologne, 1584. (Latin.)

33. A supplication to Lord Burghley of Emeric Wyfald and Gregory Vacius, two foreign Students, for letters of safe conduct and some money, 1584. (Latin.)

34. Henry Uwens, Agent for Gerard Bierboom of Cologne, to Lord Burghley; for money owing by the Queen, 1584. (Latin.)

Num. 42.

35. A third letter of Henry Uvens, to Lord Burghley; for the money owing by the Queen to Bierboom, the Cologn Merchant, 1584. (Latin.)

36. The Earl of Huntingdon, to Lord Burghley; proving that Mr. Poole of Leicester was no quarreller or maintainer of ruffians, June 12, 1584.

37. The Earl of Bedford desires Lord Burghley to befriend Dr. Browning, turned out of his Fellowship at Cambridge, Oct. 9, 1584.

38. The Duchess of Somerset, to Lord Burghley; for her Chaplain. Mr. Vaughan, to have a Prebend then void, Oct. 25, 1584.

39. The Earl of Oxford, to Lord Burghley; concerning his debts; with Lord Burghley's angry answer on the same paper, Oct. 1584.

40. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; in behalf of Mr. Stepney unjustly accused, Oct. 30, 1584.

41. Dr. T. Cooper, Bishop of Winton, to Lord Burghley; for further authority to act against Papists and Recusants, May 2, 1584.

42. Dr. J. Aylmer, Bp. of London, to Lord Burghley; that Huckle may not be indulged, being a very schismatical man, May 7, 1584.

43. Dr. J. Whitgift, Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; of his prosecuting one Gifford, an Essex Minister, May 29, 1584.

44. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; with lists of all the Recusants in his province, June 24, 1584.

45. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; of the danger of printing in Cambridge, lest it encourage schismatical books, June 30, 1584.

46. Inconveniences of not executing the sentence in the cause of dilapidation between the Bishop of London and the Archbishop of York, 1584.

47. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; in justification of his proceedings against Non-conformists, July 3, 1584.

48. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; expostulating with him for some unkind speeches his Lordship used to him, &c. July 15, 1584.

49. The Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; condemning certain petitions tending wholly to innovation, Dec. 26, 1584.

50. The Provost and Fellows of Queen's Coll. Oxon, thank Lord Burghley for stopping an attempt to deprive the College of some of its farms, and beseech him to assist them in new troubles of the same nature, May 7, 1584. (Latin.)

51. The Heads of the University of Cambridge complain to Lord Burghley of Mr. Walter Rawley's licensing one to sell wine in Cambridge, contrary to their charter, June 13, 1584. (Latin.)

52. An account of the particulars of the yearly revenue and expenses of Queen's Coll. Oxon, [280*l*.] June 22, 1584.

53. The Heads of Cambridge University, to the Earl of Leicester; that he would influence Sir W. Rawley not to infringe their privileges by licensing Keymer to sell wine there, June, 1584. (Latin.)

54. Mr. Barrow, from Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; thanking him for procuring favours for Mr. Montford and his Son, July 14, 1584. (Latin.)

55. The Provost and Fellows of Queen's, Oxon, to Lord Burghley; thanking him for past favours, and hoping his protection against future injuries, Aug. 16, 1584.

56. Doctors Howland, Perne, and Bell, of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that Mr. Osborn of Christ Coll. may not lose his Fellowship, Sept. 11, 1584.

57. The Master and Fellows of Christ Coll. Cam-

Num. 42.

bridge, to Lord Burghley; not to discard Mr. Osborn and put another in his place, Sept. 12, 1584.

58. Dr. Howland, Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, his declaration that a Fellow of Christ Coll. need not be in orders to hold his Fellowship, 1584. (Latin.)

59. The Society of Trinity College, to Lord Burghley; against Mr. Wivell's having a reversion of the Prebend of Massam, Oct. 9, 1584. (Latin.)

60. The Society of Trinity College, Cambridge, to the Queen; leaving the Prebend of Massam to whomsoever she shall appoint, 1584. (Latin.)

61. The President and Fellows of St. John's, Oxon, to Lord Burghley; to befriend them in their Exchequer suit, Oct. 13, 1584. (Latin.)

62. A decree for K. Edward's Fellowship in Christ's College, Cambridge, confirmed by Lord Burghley, the Chancellor, Oct. 16, 1584. (Latin.)

63. The Society of Queen's, Oxon, desire of Lord Burghley, that as he had procured for them of the Queen Letters Patent, so he would for their future safety obtain for them an Act of Parliament, Nov. 16, 1584. (Latin.)

64. Mr. Wm. Whitaker, of Cambridge, in a letter to Lord Burghley, tries to recommend himself to his favour, Nov. 30, 1584. (Latin.)

65. Dr. Still, of Cambridge, thanks Lord Burghley for checking Browning's insolence, and hopes that Boland may be severely punished for his adultery and perjury, Nov. 12, 1584. (Latin.)

66. An account of matters not yet finished betwixt the University and Town of Cambridge, Dec. 7, 1584.

67. The President and Fellows of St. John's, Oxon, thank Lord Burghley for his favour in their suit, Dec. 28, 1584. (Latin.)

68. The Foundation of K. Edward's Fellowship in Christ's College, Cambridge, with the judgement of Civilians on certain statutes relating to the same, 1584.

69. The Queen's dispensation for Mr. T. Osborn's holding his Fellowship without entering into orders, May 19, 1582.

70. Observations on the Foundation of K. Edward's Fellowship, showing that Mr. Osborn's election was void, 1584.

71. Mr. Harvey intimates to Lord Burghley his concern for losing the Mastership of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, 1584.

72. Some Heads of Colleges, in Cambridge, inform Lord Burghley of Dr. Harvey's sickness, and recommend Mr. Preston to the Mastership of Trinity Hall, 1584.

73. Mr. Alex. Nowel, Dean of St. Paul's, to Lord Burghley; thanking him for favours to him, and to some poor orphans, June 26, 1584.

74. Mr. Ramsden, Archdeacon of York, to Lord Burghley; complaining of the Auditor's stopping payment of procurations, Nov. 9, 1584.

75. Daniel Rogers, released from a four years captivity abroad, writes to thank Lord Burghley for procuring it, Nov. 15, 1584.

76. A letter of a mad Papist, sent to the Abp. of Canterbury to be delivered to the Queen, April, 1584.

77. Articles drawn up by Robert Robyns, against one Hector a Friar, Nov. 12, 1584.

78. An account of some books intercepted, containing traitorous and Popish doctrines, 1584.

79. A summary of a book written and presented to the Archbishop of Canterbury, by Mr. Robert Beale, 1584.

80. Notes and strictures of the Abp. of Canterbury on Mr. Beale's book against Conformity, 1584.

Num. 42, 43.

81. Notes out of Mr. Beale's book sent to the Abp. of Canterbury, with the inconveniences ensuing thereupon, April, 1584.

82. Mr. Beale's letter to the Archbishop of Canterbury, vindicating himself from the charge of the said Archbishop, 1584.

83. The sum of a discourse betwixt the Abp. of Canterbury and some Kentish Gentlemen, concerning Non-conformists, May 8, 1584.

84. Irregularities committed by one Nichols, Parson of Eastwell, in his reading the Book of Common Prayer, 1584.

85. General interrogatories to be administered to Puritans when under examination in the Archbishop's Court, 1584.

86. A complaint made to the Lords of the Council against the Bishop of London, by Barnaby Benison, Minister, 1584.

87. A request to Lord Burghley, of the inhabitants of Boughton Monchensey, in Kent, to have their deprived Pastor restored, July 4, 1584.

88. Reasons why persons culpable of the articles ministered generally by the Abp. of Canterbury, &c. should be examined thercon upon oath, 1584.

89. Tho. Sampson, to Lord Burghley; that he is drawing up his petitions in behalf of the Church of England in a way fit to be presented to the Parliament, 1584.

90. Walter Travers's reasons to Lord Burghley, why, having received ordination abroad, he ought not to be reordained in England, 1584.

91. Articles presented to the Queen by the Abp. of Canterbury, &c. for reformation of divers disorders in the Church, Dec. 1584.

92. Petitions of the Commons of the Lower House of Parliament to be offered to the consideration of the Right Honourable the Lords Spiritual and Temporal of the Higher House, touching various ecclesiastical matters, 1584.

93. A state of the inconvenience of the Bill against Pluralities.

94. The petitions exhibited from the Commons in the Lower House, to the Lords of Parliament, concerning Ministers and Excommunication, 1584.

95. Mr. Henry Bosseville, to the Lord Treasurer; that he might be permitted to continue the repairs of his dwelling house, Sept. 13, 1584.

43.

1. An account of the several estates of John, Earl of Bedford. deceased, 1584. (Latin.)

2. Mr. Broughton's account of the estates of Walter, late Earl of Essex, deceased, 1584. (Latin.)

3. A familiar letter of Mr. Edward Suliarde, to Mr. Michael Hicks, on private affairs, April 21, 1584.

4. Names of some Kentish Gentlemen who subscribed a petition presented to the Lords of the Council, May 7, 1584.

5. A letter from Sir Robert Stapleton, in the Fleet prison, to Lord Burghley; to be released from his imprisonment and fine, May 23, 1584.

See Num. 37.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 109.

6. Mr. W. Herle, to Lord Burghley; concerning a law suit in which he was engaged on the Queen's behalf, May 31, 1584.

7. W. Parry, to Lord Burghley; for the Master-ship of the Hospital in St. Catherine's, 1584.

8. A copy of Lady Beauchamp's letter to Lord

Num. 43.

Beauchamp her Husband, showing him how to escape from his confinement, June 4, 1584.

9. Sir F. Knollys, to the Abp. of Canterbury; that he would permit zealous Non-conformists to preach against Popery, June 8, 1584.

10. The Ancients of Gray's Inn, to Lord Burghley; that they must not let the appointment of Mr. Morison take place, July 2, 1584.

11. Mr. John Hawkins, Treasurer of the Admiralty, to Lord Burghley; with a project for distressing the Spaniard, July, 1584.

12. W. Herle, to Lord Burghley; of his tedious and troublesome passage to Embden, and of his negotiations in those parts, July, 1584.

13. W. Parry, to Lord Burghley; giving an account of his family, and his present circumstances, Aug. 2, 1584.

14. Sir John Yonge, of Bristol, sends to Lord Burghley stones from St. Vincent's rock, to be used in a device in a chamber at Theobalds, Aug. 24, 1584.

15. Mr. T. Gardiner, to Lord Burghley; for the payment of his pension, Aug. 26, 1584. (Latin.)

16. W. Parry, to Lord Burghley; desiring his recommendation for a Deanery, Provostship, or Master-ship of Requests, Sept. 3, 1584. (Latin.)

17. Mr. T. Gardiner, to Lord Burghley; desiring to be re-admitted to his Lordship's confidence and protection, Aug. 23, 1584. (Latin.)

18. Mr. Richard Hurleston's defence of himself against the injurious reflections of a great Peer uttered in the Star-Chamber, Oct. 20, 1584.

19. Mr. Fr. Alford, to Lord Burghley; with a treatise he had written, showing the inconvenience of incorporating foreign Merchants, Nov. 9, 1584.

20. Mr. Fr. Alford, to Lord Burghley; complaining that his meaning has been misunderstood, and his actions unjustly censured, Nov. 27, 1584.

21. Mr. W. Lambarde, the Kentish Antiquary, to Lord Burghley; with some collections concerning Lincoln and Stamford, Dec. 2, 1584.

22. Mr. Arthur Hall, to Lord Burghley; that the Parliament's censure and sentence against him for writing his book were illegal, Dec. 13, 1584.

23. Ralph Lever, to Lord Burghley; with orders to be observed by inhabitants of the Northern Shires bordering on Scotland, 1584.

24. Mr. John Stubbe's account from France of the march of the English troops from Dieppe, sent to assist the King of Navarre, 1590.

25. Depositions of the undutiful behaviour of Lord Viscount Bindon, on receiving letters from the Queen; with his remarks on the same, July, 1584.

With a duplicate.

26. A recital of the several misdemeanours and high contempts of Lord Viscount Bindon against the Queen, which caused his imprisonment, 1584.

27. A proposal of Mr. W. Dethick, York Herald, for an office in the Court of Wards and Liveries for enrolling and registering the descents of the Wards, 1584.

28. Lord Abergavenny, to Lord Burghley; with a pot of balm and a cerecloth for a pain in his shoulder, Dec. 26, 1584.

29. The Council, to Lord Burghley; for the reformation of common and public killing and catting flesh in London and Westminster, March 22, 1584.

30. Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to the Lord Chancellor; that it is the Queen's pleasure he examine one Sceely in the cause betwixt the Earl and Countess of Shrewsbury, March 22, 1584.

Num. 43.

31. W. Thomas, Master-Gunner of the ship *Victory*, that the unskilfulness of the common Gunners may be inquired into, 1584.

32. Mr. Robert Dow, to Lord Burghley; with a certificate of iron ordnance sent from the port of London for two years past, Feb. 24, 1584.

33. To Lord Burghley, the dutiful declaration of Wm. Borough, Clerk to the Comptroller of the Queen's Navy, concerning a proposal of Hawkins and Peter Pett, Feb. 1584.

34. Mr. Edw. Osborne and other Turkey Merchants, to Lord Burghley; for the loan of 10,000*l.* weight of Bullion, Feb. 17, 1584.

35. An English translation of an Italian letter of Cardinal Como, to Dr. W. Parry; with the Pope's Blessing, &c. to him, Jan. 30, 1584.

Printed in Holinshed, fol. 1388*b.* and Speed, p. 1179.

36. Sir Richard Shelley's copy of his former thesis, to Lord Burghley; with some additions, from Venice, Jan. 14, 1585.

See Num. 42, Art. 20.

37. A discourse of the troubles likely to arise in France; sent for the perusal of Sir Edward Stafford, March, 1584. (French.)

38. Monsieur Joyeuse, Admiral of France, to Lord Burghley; of the plundering a ship of his at the Isle of Wight, Jan. 16, 1585. (French.)

39. Mr. W. Whitaker, of Cambridge, proves to Lord Burghley his love to the Church, against the reproaches of his enemies, Feb. 1, 1584. (Latin.)

40. The Fellows of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; of the Statute for election of a Master of the said House, Feb. 14, 1584.

41. Some Doctors of the Arches recommend to Lord Burghley one Mr. Berye, to the vacant Mastership of Trinity Hall, Feb. 15, 1584.

42. Dr. Norgate, Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, his account of his proceedings with Keymer the Vintner, Feb. 1584.

43. The Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; of the University's answer to Sir W. Raleigh's letter concerning Keymer, Feb. 28, 1584.

44. T. Palmer, a Recusant in Ailesbury jail, to Lord Burghley; to have his freedom, and he will go to church, and dedicate a book to him, Jan. 23, 1584. (Latin.)

45. A decree (in Latin) of a Synod of the Clergy at London, of the admission of fit persons to orders and benefices; with answers (in English) to sixteen articles exhibited by the Commons in Dec. 1584.

46. A project of an unnamed person, sent to Lord Burghley, to relieve Antwerp, 1584.

47. Dr. Parry's extraordinary letter of confession to the Queen, in his own hand-writing, from his prison in the Tower, Feb. 14, 1584.

48. Lady Bacon, to Lord Burghley; that Non-conformist Preachers may be allowed to plead their cause before the Queen, or her Council, Feb. 1584.

49. Thomas Gardiner, to Lord Burghley; concerning his debt to the Queen, March 15, 1584. (Latin.)

50. Parry's indictment for assaulting and desperately wounding Hugh Hare, in his room at the Temple; with Parry's critical remarks on it, Nov. 2, 1580. (Latin.)

51. Evidence against Parry on his arraignment for the wounding of H. Hare; with Parry's own observations, 1580.

52. A copy of the warrant for Parry's execution for high treason, March, 1584.

53. An account of Parry's execution, and his speeches on that occasion, 1584.

Part of the account is wanting.

Num. 43.

54. Sir Owen Hopton, Lieutenant of the Tower, to Lord Burghley; of the decrease in the number of ships sent to Iceland, March 22, 1584.

55. Doctor Henry Hector, to Lord Burghley; proposing methods to relieve his gout, Jan. 23, 1584.

56. A composition for hay and straw procured at Waltham for the Queen's service, June, 1585.

57. A comparison of the weekly expense of diet for the Royal Household, temp. Hen. VIII. with temp. Q. Eliz. 1579.

58. Mr. J. Taverner, the Queen's Surveyor, to Lord Burghley; that the Queen's timber begins to be scarce, and that some of the Queen's parks might be sufficiently fenced with quickset hedges and ditches, April, 1585.

59. Mr. J. Taverner, to Lord Burghley; that some speedy course at law may be taken with the spoilers of the Queen's woods, April, 1585.

60. Leonard Chambers, Minister of Enfield, to Lord Burghley; that the market at Enfield may not be held on Sunday, June, 1585.

61. The Earl of Huntingdon, to Lord Burghley; with complaint of abuses among the Commissioners for Concealments, Oct. 19, 1585.

62. The offers or demands of the Patentees for concealed lands in London, Oct. 1585.

63. An account of Bewley House and lands, parcel of the possessions of the Earl of Southampton, the Queen's Ward, 1585.

64. Ancient allowances to the Gamekeepers, &c. of the Forest of Shotover and Stowood, 1585.

65. J. Taverner's list of all the Queen's Parks, Forests, and Chases on this side Trent, besides those belonging to the Duchy, 1585.

66. Roger Taverner, to Lord Burghley; that he is impoverished by prosecuting those who make havock of the Queen's Woods.

67. This article is transferred to Num. 69, at the end of the volume.

68. Articles for the Farmers of Clunne Forest, concerning the tenants claiming Common there, 1585.

69. Dues to the Crown for assart rents in Wi or Forest, Berkshire.

70. Mr. Wm. Neal's survey of the Manour of Upton, St. Leonard's, Gloucestershire, April 25, 1585.

71. Minutes of a license for Thomas Parry to export butter from the counties of Somerset, Gloucester, Monmouth, and Glamorgan, June, 1585.

72. A report of divers speeches uttered in Parliament by sundry persons on various Bills exhibited there, 1585.

73. Observations on a Bill exhibited in Parliament against making of starch, 1585.

74. Observations on a Bill in Parliament concerning reformation of disorders in Westminster, 1585.

75. Observations on a Bill exhibited to repress the printing of books, &c. &c. 1585.

76. The draught of an Act to restrain the licentious printing, selling, and uttering unprofitable and hurtful English books; corrected by W. Lambarde, 1580.

With a duplicate.

77. The Lord Keeper's speech to the Queen at the close of the Parliament, said to have been composed by the Lord Treasurer, 1585.

78. The draught of an Order of Council for apprehending and examining foreign Strangers, mischief being expected from them; corrected by Lord Burghley, May, 1585.

79. A draught of the Lord Treasurer's letter to the Officers of several ports, to be vigilant in examining all Strangers, May, 1585.

Num. 43, 44.

80. Mr. T. Smythe of the Customs, his two certificates of the quantities of gunpowder imported in about two years by Simeon Farmer, H. Dale, and W. Hall, 1585.

81. A commission of the Queen for Robert Banister, Gentleman, to dig for Silver ore in Devonshire, 1585.

Imperfect.

82. Lord Burghley's summary of money due to the Queen in the business of the Ordnance, Oct. 17, 1585.

44.

1. Mr. Fran Alford, to Lord Burghley; concerning reforming the expenses and delays of law suits; that Counsel should practise in one Court only, Nov. 9, 1585.

2. Collections of Mr. William Lambarde, concerning Law-Courts.

3. A form of an edict for better expedition of Justice in the Law Courts.

4. Mr. T. Lichfield's collection of wrong payments and concealments discovered by him under the Queen's first commission, 1585.

5. Mr. T. Lichfield's account of benefits arising to the Queen, by his means, under her last Commission, 1585.

6. Fines of leases paid into the Exchequer from Michaelmas 11th of Eliz. to Michaelmas the 28th, Jan. 1585.

7. An account of fees to be taken by Counsellors at Law in the Star-Chamber, 1585.

8. A note concerning the grievances of exorbitant fees in Her Majesty's Courts of Justice, 1585.

9. Proposals for remedying the excessive fees taken by Counsellors at Law in the Courts at Westminster, 1585.

10. An account of fines, issues, and amerciaments, for the years 36, 37, and 38 of Q. Elizabeth. (Latin.)

11. An account of fines, issues, and amerciaments, within the Liberties of the Dean and Chapter of Westminster, to 37 Eliz. 1585. (Latin.)

12. The Earl of Leicester, to the Lord Chancellor; of the cause betwixt the Earl of Shrewsbury, and his Lady with her sons, April 30, 1585.

13. The Earl of Leicester, to the Lord Chancellor; of Lady Shrewsbury's answer to his letter, showing the Queen's pleasure in the cause betwixt the Earl and her, May 1, 1585.

14. The Lord Chief Baron's state of the case of the Hospital of St. Laurence, near Canterbury; with answers to his objections, 1585.

15. A brief of the Queen's and Mr. Lovelace's titles to the Hospital of St. Laurence near Canterbury, May, 1585.

16. The Order of the Lord Chief Baron's proceedings with Mr. Lovelace, concerning the right to St. Laurence, July, 1585.

17. The Queen's order for settling the dispute betwixt the Earl of Shrewsbury, and the Countess and her sons, Dec. 1585.

18. Proposals for accommodating the dispute betwixt Lord and Lady Shrewsbury, by Lord Burghley and Mr. Secretary Walsingham, Dec. 8, 1585.

19. Mr. Peter Osborne, to Lord Burghley; his opinion concerning the bringing in fish in barrels and casks, June 14, 1585.

20. A breviate of privileges granted to the Barbary Merchants, July 5, 1585.

21. Articles showing the necessity of the Turkey

Num. 44.

Merchants sending three ships forthwith to those parts, Aug. 1585.

22. Sir William Gorges's reasons to Lord Burghley, for furthering his license to import barrelled fish, Nov. 1585.

23. Orders from the Court in favour of the Merchants Adventurers, and to stop the irregularities of interlopers, May 4 and 5, 1585.

24. Mr. Robinson's answer to a complaint against his taking Impost on Wines from Navarre.

25. The Mayor and Aldermen of Norwich, to Lord Burghley; for a lease of the alnage and subsidy of the new stuffs made at Norwich, April, 1585.

26. Dyonis Gray's discourses to Lord Burghley; for regulating the standard of weights, and fineness of money.

Imperfect.

27. Contents of the suits of Fran. Pendrithe and Andrias De Loe, Merchant Strangers, with the differences of the same, Nov. 1585.

28. A brief of Andrias De Loe's letters patent, for pelts; and an account of his suit.

29. An answer to De Loe's suit for making pelts and other skins into leather, and exporting the same.

30. The contents of a grant to Andrias De Loe to make and export within five years 200,000 pelts or skins, 1589.

31. The Queen's grant to Richard Morley, Michael Peniston, and Christopher Porter, to measure linen cloths, &c. Dec. 1585.

32. Mr. Edward Dier's suit for measuring all silks, mercery ware, and linens, in the realm; with an answer to the same.

33. Francis Pendrithe, alias Pendred's, second suit for making and exporting pelts; with an answer to the same.

34. Concerning the validity of Mr. Pendrithe's suit for skins, &c. 1585.

35. The demands of the Patentees on the Companies of London, annexed to their supplication to the Arbitrators, 1585.

36. Minutes of a letter for a new agreement with Mr. Customer Smith, directed to the ports within his farm; corrected by Lord Burghley, April, 1585.

37. The Lord Mayor of London, to Lord Burghley; to compel the exempt places to contribute to the Musters, &c. May 4, 1585.

38. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, to Lord Burghley; of Sessions proceedings, with papers of the names of disorderly houses and persons, and a curious account of a school for pick-pockets, July 7, 1585.

39. John Byshop's woful lamentation in verse, of such as have lost their lives by the locks, wears, &c. on the River Thames; addressed to the Queen, Oct. 1585.

40. Reasons alleged for the maintenance of mills, locks, wears, &c. on the River Thames, Oct. 1585.

Imperfect.

41. The Customer and Comptroller of goods exported from London complain of frauds committed by land carriage, Oct. 1585.

42. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood complains to Lord Burghley, of one who had granted a license for unlawful games, Nov. 13, 1585.

43. The Officers of the port of London, to Lord Burghley; desiring some order may be appointed concerning foreign beer, Dec. 15, 1585.

44. John Joye's supplication to the Queen, that, having informed against Customer Smith for defrauding her, he may be compelled to answer it, 1585.

45. Remembrances for the Lord Treasurer, relating

Num. 44, 45.

to foreign beer, to be sent to the Customers and Searchers of London, 1585.

46. A proposal of an unnamed person, to Lord Burghley; for farming the Customs at a very advanced price, 1585.

47. Names of the inhabitants of the several Wards of the City of London, who are assessed for contribution to the Musters for 1585.

On 28 leaves.

48. Names of the Headboroughs of London in office, with the boundaries of their several Wards, 1585.

49. Philip Corsini, to Lord Burghley; with credentials from the Duke of Tuscany, to be exempted from the new duty on alum, 1585.

50. Mr. Customer Smith, to Lord Burghley; concerning the discharge of the new Impost upon alum, Oct. 10, 1585.

51. The Duke of Tuscany, to Lord Burghley; for discharge of the new duty on alum, Aug. 9, 1585. (Italian.)

52. Copy of Lord Burghley's letter to the Officers of the port of London; to be vigilant in collecting the new duty on alum, May 20, 1581.

53. An account of alum brought from Spain to England in six months, for which no Impost has been paid.

54. Orders for the ports whereof the Customs be demised by Sir F. Walsingham, respecting the articles of his lease.

With a duplicate.

55. A taxation of the Noblemen for their subsidy at the second payment, 27th of Q. Eliz. 1585.

56. A letter from the Council, to Sir Wm. Courtney, of Devon; blaming him for permitting some robbers to escape, April, 1585.

57. Mr. George Carleton, to Lord Burghley; concerning his undertaking of draining land, May 6, 1585.

58. Names of persons, with a note by Lord Burghley of Denny's clear debt.

Almost obliterated, but with this legible indorsement, "Manucaptor Edwardi Denny, Arm. Recepto-
ris Generalis Comitatus Southant. Wilts, & Glocest."

59. A warrant to the Earl of Pembroke for the Lieutenancy of Somersetshire and Wiltshire, 1585.

45.

1. The Mayor, Bailiffs, and Burgesses of Aberdeen in Scotland, to Lord Burghley; to desire his friendly assistance in behalf of Andrew King their Fellow Citizen, and other Merchants his partners whose ships were plundered by some English Pirates, Aug. 20, 1585. (Latin.)

2. Mr. N. White, from Galway in Ireland, to Lord Burghley; in behalf of Mr. Fenton in indigent circumstances, Aug. 24, 1585.

3. Mr. Henry Wooddrington, from Berwick-upon-Tweed, to Lord Burghley; with occurrences in Scotland, Dec. 8, 1585.

4. A brief of the instructions for the Marches of Wales, and for Sir Henry Sidney, President of the Council there, Sept. 1585.

5. Sir Richard Shelley from Venice, to Lord Burghley; of the Pope's death; desires Parry's process to be sent him, &c. April 22, 1585.

6. Mr. Edward Wotton, from Edinburgh, to Lord Burghley; for fresh instructions relating to the Scotch King's pension, May 31, 1585.

7. Mr. Peter Everard, a Dutch Minister at the Hague, to Mr. Davidson the Queen's Legate in Holland; for the Queen to take some Dutch towns under her protection, June 25, 1585. (Latin.)

Num. 45.

8. Advices from the Low-Countries, Sept. 1585: (French.)

The writer's name not mentioned, and the account somewhat imperfect.

9. A translation of a Dutch contract of the States of the Low-Countries, whereby they borrow of Jacob Reingoudt 23000 guilders, 1585.

10. Reasons humbly submitted to the Queen, why she should undertake the protection of Holland and Zealand; with some artful compliments to Her Majesty's "peerless person," 1585.

Imperfect.

11. Reasons to move Her Majesty to take upon her the government of the Low-Countries, 1585.

12. Mr. Strype's copy of the instrument whereby the Queen's Commissioners agree with the States' Commissioners to assist them with 5000 foot and 1000 horse, 1585. (Latin.)

13. An harangue by the Duke of Guise before the Officers of his army at Châlons in France, March 26, 1585. (French.)

14. A discourse against the League of the Guises, in France, June, 1585. (French.)

15. A discourse, wherein is laid down in what manner to pacify the troubles in France, 1585. (French.)

16. The Cardinal of Bourbon's declaration, justifying taking up arms against the Protestants, 1585. (English and French.)

17. Copies of two letters of the King of Navarre, to the Parliament of Paris, and the College of the Sorbonne, Oct. 10 and 11, 1585. (French.)

18. The English Ambassador at Constantinople's request to the Grand Signior, in behalf of the crew of two English ships, Aug. 1585.

19. The Great Turk's complimentary letter, and an account of his presents to the King of Spain, 1585.

20. The Elector of Cologne, to Lord Burghley; showing his good will to the Queen and him, May 28, 1585. (French.)

21. Adrian Saravia, of Leiden, to Lord Burghley; that to assist the Netherlands is safest for England, June 9, 1585. (Latin.)

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 111.

22. Monsieur Segure at the Hague, to Lord Burghley; earnestly requesting that the Queen would protect the Netherlands, July 24, 1585. (French.)

23. John Schulte, a Senator of Hamburg, to Lord Burghley; that a certain busy person, instead of promoting, hurts the interest both of the English and the Hamburgers, Oct. 8, 1585. (Latin.)

24. Duke Casimire, to Lord Burghley, from Heidelberg; requests that he would further the King of Navarre's interest with the Queen, Oct. 21, 1585. (French.)

25. Le Comte de Newenar, to Mr. Secretary Walsingham; concerning the commotions in the Netherlands, Oct. 29, 1585. (French.)

26. The Deputies of the States, to Lord Burghley; of an affair between Carlier a Dutch Merchant and Niffi an Italian, Nov. 1, 1585. (Latin.)

27. A complimentary letter of the Duchess of Bourbon to Lord Burghley, Dec. 1585. (French.)

28. The Duchess of Bouillon, to Lord Burghley; desiring his good offices with the Queen, Dec. 1585. (French.)

29. Michael Angelo, a Preacher at the Italian church, complains to Lord Burghley, that some of his flock abused him for preaching against Popery, 1585. (Latin.)

30. Mr. Sec. Walsingham, to Lord Burghley; of the proclamation for restraint of sowing woad, April 6, 1585. See Hearne's Camden's Elizabeth, p. 450.

Num. 45.

31. Lord Willoughby, to Lord Burghley; for a lease of the Parsonage of Ednam near Grimsthorp, April 8, 1585.

32. Minutes of the letter of the Council for employing young gentlemen in the Musters; corrected by Lord Burghley, May, 1585.

33. Copies of a letter to Sir Amias Poulet from Lord Leicester; concerning pasture for the Queen's race-colts, &c. with Sir Amias's answer, June 5, 1585.

34. Mr. Attorney Popham, to Lord Burghley; with the Judges' opinion, that no commission for trial of Pirates can be held without an Admiral, June 13, 1585.

35. Lord Edward Beauchamp, being seized at Reading by his father's men, desires Lord Burghley's warrant to be conducted to him, Aug. 9, 1585.

36. Lord Leicester's answer to a letter of Lord Burghley, whereby he justifies himself from the charge of the latter of having accused him, Aug. 15, 1585.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 131.

37. Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to Lord Burghley; of the Queen's sickness and recovery, and of the Deputies of the States, Sept. 14, 1585.

38. Lord Leicester, to Lord Burghley; for a warrant for John Morley, a friend of his, to hold Monk's Kirby, Dec. 4, 1585.

39. Lord Leicester from Middleburgh, to Lord Burghley; for restitution of a ship of Flushing taken by the English, Dec. 17, 1585.

40. Lord Willoughby from Croonenburgh, to Lord Burghley; of Gretham Fee, and Ednam Parsonage, and of the indolence of the German Protestants, Dec. 15, 1585.

41. Dr. Aylmer, Bishop of London, to Lord Burghley; how far favour may be shown to one Vaux, a Recusant, April 12, 1585.

42. Articles of accusation by one Paget, a scurrilous Fanatick, against Dr. John Walton, Bishop of Exeter, May, 1585.

43. The Bishop of Exeter's defence of himself against Paget's several articles of accusation, May, 1585.

44. The Bishop of London thanks Lord Burghley for trying to remove him to a quieter Bishoprick; his commitment of Cartwright, June 22, 1585.

45. Mr. Alexander Nevil, to John, Archbishop of Canterbury; with Lord Leicester's earnest request that the Archbishop would concur in furthering the interest of the Low-Countries; with the Archbishop's reply, in certain articles, July 19, 1585.

46. William Wickham, Bishop of Lincoln, to Lord Burghley; recommending Mr. Wm. Colsell for the living of Deeping, Aug. 4, 1585.

47. John Aylmer, Bishop of London, to Lord Burghley; vindicating himself from the charge of spoiling the bishoprick, Aug. 11, 1585.

48. Edm. Scambler, Bp. of Norwich, complains to Lord Burghley of his predecessors' lessening the authority of the See, &c. Aug. 16, 1585.

49. The Archbishop of Dublin, to Lord Burghley; that one Mr. Randolph the bearer merits his Lordship's favour, Sept. 30, 1585.

50. The Bishop of London, to Lord Burghley; in behalf of Mr. Housman's right to his Vicarage of Canwedon in Essex, Oct. 28, 1585.

51. Wm. Overton, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, complains to Lord Burghley of his too much crediting Dr. Beacon's accusations against him, Nov. 7, 1585.

52. The Fellows of Queen's Coll. Cambridge complain to Lord Burghley, that their Principal thwarts

Num. 45.

their election of Mr. Richardson, March 26, 1585. (Latin.)

53. Dr. Humphry Tyndall, Head of Queen's Coll. to Lord Burghley; showing his reasons why he refused Mr. Richardson, April 9, 1585.

54. Mr. Alleyn of King's Coll. Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; for an annuity of twenty marks out of Lord Paget's lands, May 6, 1585. (Latin.)

55. The University of Oxford, to Lord Burghley; to protect their privileges against the encroachments of Mr. Leonard Parrot, May 2, 1585. (Latin.)

56. Mr. J. Palmer of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; in behalf of Mr. Bland, falsely accused of slandering Mr. Secretary Walsingham, May 23, 1585. (Latin.)

57. Thomas Preston, Master of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; of the admission of Bennet Thoroughgood to be Fellow there, Aug. 1585.

58. Dr. Perne, of Cambridge, denies to Lord Burghley that he has interfered in the election of a Master of St. John's College, Sept. 1, 1585.

59. The President and Seniors of St. John's Coll. Cambridge, signify to Lord Burghley their granting his request, Sept. 2, 1585. (Latin.)

60. Mr. John Read, (Lord Burghley's Chaplain) to his Lord, to recommend his brother to be Fellow of Exeter Coll. Oxon, Oct. 1585. (Latin.)

61. Dr. Perne, to Lord Burghley; that he has applied to Lord Lumley to give his library to St. John's College, Oct. 18, 1585.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 345.

62. The Master and Fellows of Gonville and Caius College, to Lord Burghley; that they cannot elect Mr. Gooding to a Fellowship as he desired, Nov. 12, 1585.

63. The President and Fellows of St. John's, Oxon, to Lord Burghley; to prevail on the Queen to sign their patent, Nov. 29, 1585. (Latin.)

64. The University of Oxford, to Lord Burghley; to maintain their privilege of five miles exemption round Oxon, from supplying the Court with provisions, Dec. 9, 1585. (Latin.)

65. Articles and proceedings against Tobias Bland, of Bennet Coll. Cambridge, expelled for an infamous libel, 1585.

66. Copies of the Statutes on which the University Magistrates proceeded in their expulsion of Bland, 1585. (Latin.)

67. The Seniors of Cambridge University, to Lord Burghley; complaining that Bland, though expelled, strove for a Master's Degree, 1585. (Latin.)

68. Orders for the apparel of Cambridge Scholars, by Lord Burghley, Chancellor, and other Officers of the University, 1585.

69. Dr. G. Boleyn, Dean of Lichfield, to Lord Burghley; to procure one Rich. Gibbons a Scholarship at Trinity Coll. Cambridge, June 10, 1585.

70. Dr. Bennet, to Lord Burghley; to procure him a Prebend at Winchester, now vacant, Oct. 20, 1585.

71. Sir Thomas Shirley's offer for the benefit of Concealments in the Church at Norwich, Nov. 1585.

72. The case of the Church at Norwich, and concerning the foundation of the same, Nov. 1585.

73. Dr. Gardiner the Dean of Norwich's declaration to those who claim the lands of the Church under pretence of Concealments, Dec. 1585.

74. The manner of the trial of Thomas Allfield, a Jesuit, for high treason, July 5, 1585.

75. The arraignment and trial of Wm. Shelley, Charles Paget, and other Papists, for high treason, Feb. 12, 1585.

76. Articles for inquiry in the examination of Richard Shelley, a Papist, signed by the Council, 1585.

Num. 45, 46.

77. Mr. T. Cartwright desires Lord Burghley to procure his liberty, having been arrested as a seditious person, April, 1585. (Latin.)

In a second letter he thanks Lord Burghley for procuring his peace and enlargement, June 2, 1585. (Latin.)

78. Whitgift, Archbishop of Canterbury, his reasons against farming out of the first fruits and tenths of church-livings, 1585.

79. An account of lands granted by covenant to Lord Robert Dudley, in the 5th year of the Queen, 1563.

80. A copy of a warrant for the Earl of Leicester, for concealed lands in the forest of Snowdon, March 31, 1575.

81. Claims of the Queen on the Earl of Bedford's lands, due at Michaelmas, 1585.

82. An account of the houses, lands, and possessions of Philip, Earl of Arundel, attainted for high treason, from 1588 to 1592.

In four Numbers.

83. Mr. John Throgmorton's account of the lands and possessions left by his Father, 1585.

84. A collection of the Earl of Arundel's debts as well to the Queen as to other creditors, 1585.

85. A copy of the particular for Arundel House, &c. This is a duplicate of the first part of Art. 82.

46.

1. Mr. T. Gardiner, to Lord Burghley; to receive some money remaining in Mr. Freak's hands, April 1, 1585. (Latin.)

2. Mr. T. Gardiner, to Lord Burghley; that Mr. Freak's absence is some hindrance to his affairs, April 6, 1585. (Latin.)

3. Mr. Anthony Cooke, from Paris, to Lord Burghley; to procure leave of the Queen for his longer stay abroad, April 17, 1585.

4. Mr. Edward Dyer, to Lord Burghley; expressing his concern that his Lordship hath lately looked coldly on him, May 7, 1585.

5. Mr. Anthony Cooke, from Paris, to Lord Burghley; thanking him for continuing his favours to him, May 24, 1585.

6. Richard Hurleston, to Lord Burghley; making apology for a former letter which had given his Lordship offence, May 31, 1585.

7. Mr. W. Herle, to Lord Burghley; that sickness prevented his stirring in the Queen's service for a time, &c. June 21, 1585.

8. Lady Paget's petition to Lord Burghley, that her Son's estates may not receive damage, June, 1585.

9. Mr. Richard Byrde's apology to Lord Burghley, against the cruel treatment of Sir Edward Stafford, Ambassador in France, June, 1585.

Byrde was travelling Tutor to Mr. Wm. Cecil, who had unfortunately turned Papist in France.

10. Giles Ascham petitions Lord Burghley, for a pension of 20*l*. which his Father had before enjoyed, June, 1585. (Latin.)

11. Wm. Herle, to Lord Burghley, concerning the examination of one Camiori, a prisoner in the Gatehouse, July 8, 1585.

12. Sir Amias Poulet, to Lord Burghley; thanking him for the Stewardship of Lord Paget's lands, July 14, 1585.

13. Mr. Peter Osborne, to Lord Burghley; to incorporate the Upholders, to prevent deceits in feathers, July 18, 1585.

14. Mr. Scambler, to Mr. Michael Hicks, Secre-

Num. 46.

tary to the Lord Treasurer, with a gratuity of five angels for furthering his suit with my Lord, July 27, 1585.

15. Mr. T. Gardiner entreats of Lord Burghley, that his pension may be continued to him, June 30, 1585. (Latin.)

16. Mr. Philip Basset, in the Fleet prison, to Lord Burghley; for his liberty during the vacation, Aug. 2, 1585.

17. Mr. Philip Basset, in the Fleet prison, to Lord Burghley; for leave to be in the country for a time to recover some debts, Aug. 11, 1585.

18. Mr. Wm. Herle, to Lord Burghley; complaining of the continuance of his sickness, and mentioning Low-Country affairs, Aug. 17, 1585.

19. A warrant for money to be paid out of the Exchequer to Mr. T. Lichfield, for his expenses in discovering concealed fines for leases, Aug. 13, 1585.

20. Sir T. Smith's advice for compounding matters betwixt the Queen of England, the King of Spain, and the States, 1585.

21. Captain John Davys, to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, concerning his discovery of a North-West passage, Oct. 3, 1585.

22. Edmund Nevil, alias Latymer, a prisoner in the Tower as implicated in Parry's conspiracy, to Lord Burghley; to exculpate himself from treason, Oct. 13, 1585.

23. John Prestall, a long time prisoner in the Tower, to Lord Burghley; submissively begging his release, Oct. 1585.

24. T. Gardiner, to Lord Burghley; of his great sickness, acknowledging favours, and desiring a continuance of them, Oct. 25, 1585. (Latin.)

25. Richard Puttenham's complaint to the Lords of the Council, against Mr. Seckford, Master of the Requests.

This paper was found in the pulpit of St. Mary Overy's church, Oct. 31, 1585.

26. Mr. Philip Basset, to Lord Burghley; to farm his own Manour of Torrington, against which the Queen had an extent, Nov. 20, 1585.

27. Some requests of Sir Robert Fermyn to Lord Burghley, previous to his passing beyond sea with Lord Leicester, Nov. 23, 1585.

28. Mr. Philip Basset desires of Lord Burghley his release from the Fleet, giving security to the Queen for his debt, Nov. 1585.

29. Mr. Nicholas Fuller's reasons to Lord Burghley, for refusing to be the Queen's Solicitor in Ireland, Dec. 7, 1585.

30. Lady Eliz. Willoughby, to her Father Sir John Lyttleton; not to believe the ill report of her since her separation from her Husband, 1585.

31. Lady Eliz. Willoughby, to her Husband Sir Francis, expostulating with him for his hard usage of her, 1585.

32. An angry reply of Sir Francis Willoughby to his Lady's letter; requiring more submission, Dec. 29, 1585.

Dated from Wollaton Hall, Nottinghamshire.

33. Lady Willoughby, to Sir Francis her Husband, in maintenance of her innocence, yet hoping reconciliation, 1585.

34. Ambrose Coppinger's petition to Lord Burghley, to facilitate his collecting the Queen's tenths and subsidy, Dec. 1585.

35. Sir John Smith sets forth to Lord Burghley the miserable state of his private affairs, by depending on Court promises, 1585.

36. Sir John Smith recites to Lord Burghley what

Num. 46.

gifts he has had of the Queen, and of how little benefit they have been to him, 1585.

37. Joseph Mayne's submission to Sir Robert Cecil, then Secretary, whom he had highly offended by some libel, 1585.

38. Dr. Richard Master a Physician's directions to Lord Burghley, for mitigation of pains in his head and neck, Dec. 11, 1585.

39. The opinion of the Barons of the Exchequer on the matter of Braidon Forest Woods, claimed by Sir H. Knevett, Feb. 1585.

40. A note of five several grants of Concealments from March 18, 1585, to April 9, 1586.

41. The Authority for estalling the debts due to the Queen in the Exchequer, Jan. 1585.

42. Fines, issues, and amerciaments in the 22^d year of Q. Elizabeth, Jan.

43. A brief of fines, issues, and amerciaments forfeited to the Queen in her 21st and 25th years.

44. A note of fines rated upon leases granted in reversion by the Queen, from her 11th to her 27th year.

45. Mr. Seckford's minutes of a letter for limiting the number of Attorneys in the King's Bench and Common Pleas; corrected by Lord Burghley, Jan. 1585.

46. The Earl of Shrewsbury, to Lord Burghley; concerning the matters in dispute betwixt his Lady and him, Jan. 31, 1585.

47. Mr. Attorney of the Duchy's report of lands claimed by the Feoffees for maintenance of Blackbourn School, Feb. 22, 1585.

48. The case of the Free-school of Blackbourn, in Lancashire, with the objections answered, Feb. 1585.

49. Orders of the Queen, for the saving of casks in the exportation of beer, and for importing clap-board, Feb. 4, 1585.

50. Sir Anthony Thorold, &c. to the Council; that they have stayed transportation from the ports of Kesteven and Holland, in Lincolnshire, 1585.

51. Considerations alleged by the inhabitants of the ports in South Wales, for their discharge of the new Impost on wines, 1585.

52. David de Lay's suit to the Lord Treasurer, for a license to export two hundred of pelts, &c. annually, Jan. 9, 1585.

53. The Officers of the port of London, to the Lord Treasurer, and Chancellor of the Exchequer; concerning land carriage of woollen goods, Feb. 17, 1585.

54. Mr. Burd's proposal laid before the Queen for increase of the Customs, Jan. 14, 1585.

55. The state of the question depending betwixt Mr. Smith, Farmer of the Customs, and Mr. Lichfield, 1585.

56. Disputes betwixt Mr. Carleton and other Managers of Drains in the Fen Countries, laid before Lord Burghley, March 16, 1585.

57. Articles and proposals offered to the Scotch King, by Mr. T. Randolph the Queen's Ambassador in Scotland, 1585.

58. An epistle of the Master of Gray, to Lord Burghley; touching his service in the Low-Countries under Lord Leicester, March 2, 1585.

Obliterated.

59. A copy of the contents of the Earl of Leicester's letters out of Flanders, Jan. 22, 1585.

60. A letter of Monsieur Buzanval, to Lord Burghley; in behalf of Tardife, a French Merchant, March 29, 1585. (French.)

61. Proposals of Lord Morley, to Roger Manners, Esq., for his son's marriage with his daughter, Feb. 2, 1585.

Num. 46.

62. Lord Leicester, from the Hague, to Lord Burghley; in behalf of two Merchants whose ships the English had taken coming from Spain, Feb. 7, 1585.

63. The Earl of Huntingdon, to Mr. Randolph in Scotland; to use all just means to strengthen the amity betwixt both nations, Feb. 25, 1580.

64. The Earl of Rutland, to Lord Burghley; that a Student in Physic of St. John's Cambridge may hold his Fellowship there three years longer by dispensation, his time being near expired, March 7, 1585.

65. Dr. Aylmer, Bp. of London, complains to Lord Burghley of mischievous heretical Separatists at Hatfield Peverell, Jan. 11, 1585.

66. The Members of the Council at York, to the Archbishop and Ecclesiastical Commissioners; for the release of two of their servants confined by them, March 1, 1585.

67. Edwin, Abp. of York, to Lord Burghley; complaining of the infringement of his authority by the Members of the York Council, March 4, 1585.

68. Observations concerning the Bp. of Ely's liberties in Holbourne, London.

69. Dr. J. Whitgift, Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; that he has settled his Statutes for Cathedrals, and that Oxford wants regulation, March 21, 1585.

70. Proofs that the Aldermen and Burgesses of Oxford ought, in taking their oaths, to omit the clause "saving the liberties of the town," Feb. 1585.

71. The President and Fellows of St. John's, Oxford, to Lord Burghley; begging dispatch of their business, and thanking him for past favours, Feb. 28, 1585.

72. The Society of Merton, Oxford, to Lord Burghley; that they unanimously accept Mr. Saville for their Warden, as his Lordship desired, March 8, 1585.

73. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Houses, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; to inhibit the Mayor from intermeddling with the regulating fish days, March 15, 1585.

74. Dr. Nowel, Dean of St. Paul's, to Lord Burghley; that none might be admitted Treasurer of that church but a Preacher, Jan. 1, 1585.

75. Mr. Robert Bennett, of St. Cross, near Winton, thanks Lord Burghley for trying to procure him a Prebend at Winchester, Jan. 14, 1585.

76. A Brief of the Assurance intended to be made for the performance of Mr. Watt's will, Feb. 2, 1585.

77. Mr. Wm. Herle, to Lord Burghley; to allow two of his friends to export corn; with other matters, Jan. 18, 1585.

78. Four Masters of vessels freighted with grain, to Lord Burghley; to dispense with their bonds, as their grain was damaged at sea.

79. Two letters of Sir William Pelham, to Lord Burghley; to procure him a conclusion of his business with the Queen, Jan. 24 and Feb. 6, 1585.

80. A letter of one Garbrand an Oxford Bookseller, to Lord Burghley; for fuel from woods in the neighbourhood, March 16, 1585. (Mixed English and Latin.)

81. Mr. Robert Redman, to Lord Burghley; for a stipend for four years, to support him in his studies, March, 1585. (Latin.)

82. Mr. Peter Osborne, to Lord Burghley; concerning Blockwood; and how much clap-board should be imported for beer exported, Jan. 21, 1585.

83. A restraint or regulation for diet in the Queen's Household, excepting the Chamber, Apr. 1586.

84. An account of Purveyors and their respective commissions, April, 1586.

85. Sir Anthony Thorold, to Lord Burghley; of

Num. 46.

the tricks of persons to make corn dear; and of abuses of the Corn Purveyors, May 3, 1586.

86. Names of the Assistants and Chapmen employed by John Raymond, Purveyor for poultry for the Court; with some notes by Lord Burghley, May 9, 1586.

87. The particulars of an information against Mr. Treasurer and Mr. Comptroller, for spoil and waste of the Queen's provisions, June, 1586.

88. Payments made for the Queen's Stables, by virtue of a warrant dated April 2, 25th year of Her Majesty.

89. The bill of Roger Montague, Silkman, of what is due to him on account of the Queen's Great Wardrobe, June, 1586.

90. Debts owing to the Creditors of the Great Wardrobe, for the 25th and 26th years of the Queen, June, 1586.

91. Names of Purveyors that serve the Queen's Highness.

This paper is decayed, and the writing almost obliterated.

92. The result of an inquiry by the Justices of Hertfordshire into the abuses of Purveyors, in answer to an injunction of the Council, June 8, 1586.

93. The causes why the charges of the Queen's Wardrobe have increased, and still do increase, June, 1586.

94. A brief declaration of the account of John Fortescue, Esq. Keeper of the Great Wardrobe, 25 and 26 Eliz. June 9, 1586. (Latin.)

95. Payments made for the Queen's Stables, by virtue of Her Majesty's warrant, dated April 26, 26^{to} Eliz.

96. A certificate of the quantity and sorts of provisions delivered to the Queen's Purveyors, in various parts of the county of Norfolk, June 14, 1586.

97. Market towns in Hertfordshire, and the Justices' names to attend each of them, according to an Order of the Council, June, 1586.

98. Complaints of the Poulterers of London against John Raymond, one of the Queen's Purveyors, June, 1586.

99. The many abuses of Purveyors, and irregular practices within the Queen's Household, June, 1586.

100. Concerning the quantity of spices provided for the Queen's Privy Kitchen, July, 1586.

101. Examinations of Robert Tight and Daniel Clerke, concerning embezzlement of the Queen's provisions at the Board of Green Cloth, July 29, 1586. With Lord Burghley's notes thereon.

102. An account of grain and poultry delivered to Thompson and other Purveyors from Broadwater Hundred, Hertfordshire, not yet paid for, 1586.

103. A note of the Statute for assignment of money to the Cofferer, for the expenses of the Queen's Household, 1586.

104. A note how Gregory Lovell, Esq. Cofferer, hath received the assignment out of the Court of Wards for the expenses of the Queen's House, 24, 25, 26, and 27 Eliz.

105. Certificates of provisions taken from some of the Hundreds in Hertfordshire by Purveyors, still unpaid for, 1586.

106. A certificate of unpaid wheat compositions of several of the Hundreds of Hertfordshire, with the Queen's Purveyors, and sundry complaints against the Purveyors, 1586.

Num. 47.

47.

1. Fee deer due to the Lord Chancellor and Lord Treasurer, as Deputy Justices in Oyer, under Lord Leicester, 1586.

2. Annesley's and Harvey's suit for concealed heriots and releases in the Counties Palatine of Lancaster and Chester, 1586.

See Num. 23, to which this Article belongs.

3. The state of the forest of Barnwoode, in Buckinghamshire, 1586.

4. Petitions of townships bordering on Barnwoode Forest, touching their Commons, 1586.

5. A brief of the evidence in behalf of the Borderers for their Commons in Barnwoode Forest, 1586.

6. An account of abuses committed in Barnwoode Forest, 1586.

7. Mr. Hanbury's certificate of the profits of heriots in Wales, 1586.

8. The value of heriots due to the Queen's Majesty in divers Manours in the counties of Gloucester, Somerset, Dorset, Hants, Wilts, Devon, and Cornwall, 1586.

9. A blank warrant for repairing the porch of the Queen's Lodge, in Cranbourn Chase, Dorsetshire, Feb. 19, 1586.

10. Mr. Auditor Thompson's certificate of rent answered for heriots in the counties of Lancaster, Surrey, Sussex, Oxon, Berks, Bucks, and Bedford, 1586.

11. Mr. W. Spencer's certificate of there being no heriots due in the counties of York, Richmond, Durham, and Northumberland, June 14, 1586.

12. The imperfections of Sir Edward Stafford's book of concealments, with his offer, 1586.

13. The sum and effect of the Queen's grant of concealments to Henry Towneshende and William Walter.

14. The answer to the imperfections of Sir Edward Stafford's book of concealed lands, 1586.

15. Of a proviso to be inserted in the Queen's grant of concealments, to Mr. Henry Noel, 1586.

16. The names of certain forests, parks, and woods, on the south side of the Trent, 1586.

17. An anonymous suit to the Queen for the farming of heriots, reserved in leases granted and to be granted, 1586.

18. A very singular petition to Lord Burghley, of the inhabitants of Enfield, for their Sunday market; with their names and marks, Aug. 1586.

19. Names of all the Queen's parks on the south side of Trent, showing which must be paled, and which fenced with quick, 1586.

20. Mr. Thomas Neale's certificate of there being no heriots due in the shires of Lincoln, Nottingham, Derby, and Chester, 1586.

21. Mr. Dier's certificate of rent answered for heriots in the counties of Northampton, Rutland, Warwick, Leicester, Stafford, Salop, Worcester, Hereford, Lancaster, Westmoreland, and Cumberland, 1586.

22. A suit to the Queen of an unnamed person, to farm the heriots due to the Queen, 1586.

23. Messieurs Annesley (or Onslow?) and Harvey's proposals to have a grant of concealments, paying a sixth part to the Queen, 1586.

24. A survey of the Manour of Syndlesham, in Berkshire, with the Members of the same, 1586. (Latin.)

25. A further account of so much of Syndlesham as was granted to Mr. Englefield, 1586.

26. Mr. Sambourn's certificate to Lord Burghley, of the condition of Sindlesham or Synsham, 1586.

27. A brief of what demesnes of Synsham have

Num. 47.

been let for rent, and what reserved for furnishing provisions, 1586.

28. The Judges *postea* respecting assarts due to the Queen in Sherwood Forest, 1586.

29. Proceedings at a Swainmote Court held in Sherwood Forest, with other forest matters, in four articles; with notes by Lord Burghley, 1571.

30. The state of the Queen's forests, chases, and parks on the north side of the Trent.

31. Form of a covenant for a grant to Mr. Edward Dyer, of a fee-farm of concealments.

32. Draught of a commission for prisoners to serve in the Queen's galleys, except convicted for murder, rapes, or burglary, May 5, 1586.

33. Draught of an Act for preservation of the Queen's person, for maintenance of the true religion, &c. 1586.

34. The number of Students in the Inns of Court and Chancery, both in and out of Term, 1585.

35. The names of the Members of the several Societies of Gray's Inn, Bernard's Inn, and Staple's Inn, 1585.

36. Mr. Robert Johns's suit to the Queen for farming the original writs.

37. Sir Walter Mildmay, to Lord Burghley; with Mr. Johns's proposal for farming the seals of the Queen's Bench and Common Pleas, Jan. 30, 1586.

38. Mr. Johns's offers to Lord Burghley for farming the Seals of the Queen's Bench and Common Pleas, 1586.

39. Minutes of the agreement betwixt the Earl and Countess of Shrewsbury and her sons, to be showed to the Queen; with Lord Burghley's notes, 1586.

40. Mr. Serjeant Puckering's answer to Mr. Fisher's unjust complaint, exhibited to Her Majesty, 1586.

41. Mr. Serjeant Puckering's observations concerning Mr. Fisher's enlargement from confinement, 1586.

42. Mr. Fisher's answers to the objections of Mr. Serjeant Puckering, 1586.

43. A note of Mr. Edward Fisher's lands extended, delivered by Mr. Serjeant Puckering, 1586.

44. Mr. Fisher's complaint to the Queen of Mr. Serjeant Puckering's hard dealings, and desiring his liberty, 1586.

45. The case betwixt the Earl of Arundel and Sir Edward Clere, as to possessions of the late Canons of Thetford, 1586.

46. A brief of the cause betwixt Mr. John Allen and Mr. George Yorke, laid before the Lord Treasurer, June, 1586.

47. A state of the case betwixt Mr. Robert Knollys and Mrs. Blanche, concerning a lease.

48. An humble application to the Queen of Robert Flynt, Goldsmith, against Alderman Martin.

49. Mr. Flynt's note of the names of proper Jurymen for the trial of Mr. Martin's minted money, 1586.

50. Mr. Alderman Martin's means whereby trial may be made of the goodness of the Queen's monies. No date.

51. Lord Burghley's articles sent to Thomas Keyling and Christopher Wase, Goldsmiths, with their answers, Dec. 2, 1583.

52. Mr. Flynt's note of trials made of Alderman Martin's monies, in July and August, 1584.

53. Mr. Alderman Martin's request that trial may be made of his monies according to his indenture, 1586.

54. Mr. Alderman Martin, to Lord Burghley; proposing the method of trying his monies, and excepting to some of his Jury, 1586.

55. Mr. Martin's note to Lord Burghley of names of Aldermen, &c. for a Jury, but no Goldsmiths, 1586.

Num. 47, 48.

56. Flynt's note of eight persons to be of the Jury for trying the monies; four Merchants and four Goldsmiths, 1586.

57. Names of such Goldsmiths as are fit to be on the Jury for the trial of Alderman Martin's monies, 1586.

58. Certain articles of the misdemeanour of Mr. Robert Flynt, 1586.

59. An account of fees and diet of the Officers of the Mint, in the time of Mr. Martin, 1586.

60. A note of assays of the pixed monies in the Star-Chamber, taken Nov. 29, 1583.

61. A note of the fees and diet of the Officers of the Mint in the time of Mr. Lonison, 1586.

62. A note of the assays of the pixed monies in the Star-Chamber, taken Feb. 13, 1584.

63. Directions for the trial of Mr. Alderman Martin's monies according to the indenture, 1586.

64. Dionys Gray, to Lord Burghley; with his book concerning the trial of the monies, 1586.

65. Mr. William Burd's declaration to Lord Burghley, concerning the mineral works, Apr. 7, 1586.

66. The yearly rents and reckonings of the mineral works, both of the Royal mines, and of the battery and wire works, April 6, 1586.

67. The inconveniences of the patent made to Mr. Thomas Wilkes for procuring white salt, 1586.

68. Considerations to procure the revoking of Mr. Wilkes's grant for monopolizing salt, at Boston, 1586.

69. A recital of further inconveniences arising from Mr. Wilkes's patent for white salt, 1586.

70. Mr. Robert Banister's description to Lord Burghley, of a new mine, very rich, found out by him, May, 1586.

71. A note of certain methods to cleanse copper from its several impurities.

48.

1. Report of the Jury appointed for the trial of Mr. Alderman Martin's monies, May 13, 1586.

2. An addition to the last named report.

3. William Phillipp's account of the proceedings of the Jury for trial of the monies.

4. Henry Sutton's reasons to the Lord Treasurer, why he did not subscribe to the verdict of the Jury for the monies, May 14, 1586.

5. Flynt's slanderous speeches of the Queen's monies, and his defamation of the Jury that made trial of the same, June 5, 1586.

6. An account of Keeling's and Rogers's trial of monies at Cecil House in Westminster, June, 1586.

7. An examination of Christopher Amys for coining of spur rials, and other coin; taken before Mr. Young, June 8, 1586.

8. A complaint to Lord Burghley, of the Warden and Company of the Goldsmiths against Keeling, Deputy Assay Master, July 28, 1586.

9. Reasons assigned to Lord Burghley, by the Warden and Company of Goldsmiths, for depriving Keeling of his office, July 28, 1586.

10. Articles exhibited and signed by the Goldsmiths' Company, against Thomas Keeling, their Deputy Assay Master, July, 1586.

11. Articles to be inquired of in the trial of the standard of England, 1586.

12. A Testimonial signed by forty Goldsmiths, in favour of Thomas Keeling, 1586.

13. A true report of the constant method of working at the Mint, for the whole time of Mr. Martin's employ there, 1586.

Num. 48.

14. A brief of the manner of trials of the bullion and coined monies, whilst the same is in the Queen's Mint, 1586.

15. A note of Mr. Elloy's trials in Mint matters, made at the commandment of Sir Walter Mildmay, 1586.

16. Reasons for not farming out Her Majesty's Mint to any private subject, 1586.

17. The proceedings of Mr. Alderman Martin and others for making a true trial piece, 1586.

18. A note of the several accounts and checks on the Master Workers of the Mint, 1586.

19. An account of the allowances to the Warden and Master-Workers of the Mint, 1586.

20. A report of the Warden and Assistants of the Goldsmiths' Company, with the true reason of their sequestering Keeling, July 28, 1586.

21. A memorandum of the weight and fineness of different French crown pieces, 1586.

22. Robert Flynt's account of trials made of Alderman Martin's monies, 1586.

23. Johnson's and Keeling's opinion on the true standard of England, 1586.

24. Mr. Alderman Martin's opinion of the making a true standard for silver money, 1586.

25. A memorial of the inquiries to be made of Rogers and Keeling, in the trial of monies, with the duty of the Mint Officers, 1586.

26. Assayes on silver plate made by the Wardens, and by Keeling, and shorne and fyered by Dimocke, July 30, 1586.

27. Two Ordinances for the trial of plate, made by the whole Company of Goldsmiths, July 4, 1578.

28. The report of the Lords and other the Queen's Commissioners, concerning the disputes in the Mintage, May 24, 1578.

29. The ancient order of rating the Assays of the Mint by the Queen's Council in the Star-Chamber, 1586.

30. The proportion of reparation of the several castles and ports within the Cinque Ports, in 1584 and 1585.

31. The site and condition of Fotheringhay Castle, 1586.

32. The answer of Ralph and Robert Lane to an information exhibited against them touching the neglect of South-Sea Castle.

33. An estimate of the expense of supplying the castles and forts within the Cinque Ports, 1586.

34. An account of necessities wanting for the supply of Dover Castle, 1586.

35. An account of necessary reparations to be done at Dover Castle for the year 1586.

36. An account of necessities required for the supply of Sandgate Castle, 1586.

37. A copy of a certificate in the time of Edward I. by Steven de Pencester, Constable of Dover, and Warden of the Cinque Ports, of the number of such ports, with their forts and appendages, the state of them, and what service they owe the Sovereign, 1586. (Latin.)

See Lambarde's Perambulation of Kent, p. 97.

38. An account of the numbers of men to be put in array, in case of an invasion, with the proportion of each County, 1586.

39. Extracts from the Archives in the Tower on various subjects, 1586. (Latin and English.)

Some in Lord Burghley's own hand writing.

40. Copy of an Act of Court of the Russia or Muscovy Company, taken by R. Wright, Sec. Apr. 8, 1586.

41. Articles exhibited to the Queen by Benedict Haynes, against Mr. Customer Smith, 1586.

Num. 48.

42. Mr. W. Awberye represents to Lord Burghley that he is a loser by his grant for Kerseys, and begs he may transfer it to another, 1586.

43. Mr. Marten Berkill's inquiry of Lord Burghley; whether he is to make information concerning Kerseys in Mr. Stafford's name, or not, Sept. 5, 1585.

44. Wm. Morres, to Lord Burghley; that the Kersey-makers desire to be subject to Sir E. Stafford's grant, March 17, 1582.

45. Thomas Fanshawe and Peter Osborne, to Lord Burghley; of Mr. Philips and others searching wares sent to other ports by land carriage, 1586.

46. Sir W. Winter and Mr. W. Holstock's certificate of Mr. Bashe's agreement for victualling the Queen's Navy; with the names of the ships, Sept. 3, 1586.

47. Mr. P. Osborne and Mr. T. Owen, to Lord Burghley; with their examinations of divers in the Fleet touching disorders there, Sept. 13, 1586.

48. Mr. Bashe's bill of the diversity of prices of victuals for the Navy in the years 1565 and 1586, Oct. 5, 1586.

49. Mr. Bashe's sea rate of a proportion for provisions for one hundred men for one month, Dec. 1586.

50. Hertfordshire Justices, to the Lords of the Council; of procuring the markets to be served with wheat, and of checking Ingrossers, &c. June 8, 1586.

51. The draught of a proclamation containing orders for better furnishing markets with corn; corrected by Lord Burghley.

With a duplicate.

52. Considerations for relief of the people in the time of the dearth, 1586.

Signed by Sir W. Midmay, and Messrs. Justices Manwood and Popham; with additions by Lord Burghley.

53. A form of a preamble to a proclamation for reducing the excessive price of corn, 1586.

54. Orders devised by special commandment of the Queen, for relief of the poor, and stay of the present dearth, with numerous corrections by Lord Burghley, 1586.

55. A rough draught of a proclamation for supply of corn; interlined by Lord Burghley.

Nearly the same as Art. 51.

56. A scheme of Edward Bashe, Esq. for diminishing the exorbitant price of grain, Dec. 25, 1586.

57. Names of Commissioners appointed for restraint of the exportation of grain, 1586.

58. Lord Burghley's additions to the articles of the Ordinance for regulating the price of grain, 1586.

59. Copy of an ancient record for the assize of bread according to the price of wheat.

60. A copy of a trial made by Order of the Council, temp. Hen. VIII. of a quarter of wheat, by the Clerk of the Market and others.

61. Tables of direction for the assize of bread, according to the ancient statutes of the realm, 51 Hen. III. and Edw. I. 1586.

On two large sheets.

62. The Earl of Leicester, to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, that sweets may be included in his farm of the wines, Nov. 10, 1586.

63. Copy of an order that the common Packer shall fix a leaden seal on all packs or mawndes that pass beyond sea, 1586.

64. A note of the oils and wool brought into the realm for three years past, the value of the same, and what Custom they have paid, 1586.

65. A brief of Mr. Awberies suit concerning Kerseys, 1586.

Num. 48.

66 Copies of a representation and petition to the Queen of many Clothiers to stop the renewing of Mr. Bowyer's hurtful license for buying and selling wool, 1585.

67. A copy of Mr. Simon Bowyer's license from the Queen, to buy and sell one thousand serplers of wool yearly for ten years, 1586.

68. A recommendation of Mr. Bowyer to the Queen, and an approbation of his grant signed by several persons, 1586.

69. Conditions humbly proposed to Lord Burghley by the Merchants of the Staple, on which they are willing to ship wools, &c. to the Low-Countries, 1586.

70. The Mayor and Searcher of Rye, to Lord Cobham; with intelligence of the landing of one Julio Marino, who said he had poisoned the Queen of Navarre, Sept. 9, 1586.

71. The Mayor and Aldermen of Exon, to Lord Burghley; to join with the Lord Lieutenant and his Deputies in the Muster for that city, Oct. 27, 1586.

72. The Mayor and Commonalty of Exon, to Lord Burghley; for a New Commission wherein they may be joined with the Lord Lieutenant, the old one being defective, Dec. 17, 1586.

73. The names and residence of the present Prebendaries of Westminster, drawn up by Dr. Goodman, 1586.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 149.

74. A petition with reasons submitted to the Council for maintenance of the privileges of the Queen's Patentees for printing.

75. The Queen's license for seven years for W. Salisbury and John Wayley's sole printing the Bible in the Welch Tongue, 1563.

See Strype's Annals, I. 434.

76. A petition of the Stationers, to Lord Burghley; to stop a suit to the Queen for printing ballads, damask-paper, and books of one quire, 1575.

77. The Warden and Company of Stationers complain to Lord Burghley of the illegal practices of Roger Ward, a Printer, Oct. 1582.

78. The complaints of the Printers, Glass-sellers and Cutlers, of the infringement of their privileges by grants to private persons, 1586.

79. A petition of the Stationers of London, to Lord Burghley; against some persons who have exempt privileges, 1586.

80. William Seres, son of the Printer, his counter petition to Lord Burghley to support his exclusive privilege of printing Primers and Psalters, against the complaint of the Stationers, 1582.

81. Thomas Norton, one of the Queen's Printers, to the Lord Treasurer; complaining of the hurt of his property by illegal Printers; that Mr. Goring had written to him in behalf of Wolfe, one of those Printers, and that he had returned Mr. Goring an answer, both which he inclosed to his Lordship, Oct. 23, 1582.

82. The state of the Company of Printers, Book-sellers, and Bookbinders, comprehended under the name Stationers, with a valuation of all the letters patent concerning printing, addressed by Christopher Barker to the Lord Treasurer, 1582.

83. The humble petition of the poor Stationers' Company, to have the sole privilege of printing the Latin Accidence and Grammar, 1582.

Num. 49.

49.

1. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood sends to Lord Burghley a diary of his transactions for five days, Whitsunday, 1586.

2. Mr. Wolstan Dixie, Lord Mayor of London, to the Council, to prevent the breach of a City law concerning Orphanage, June 7, 1586.

3. London rules to be inspected by the Council, for defence of the City in dangerous times, Sept. 2, 1586. There is a duplicate of this.

4. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, to Lord Burghley; of an insurrection of Apprentices in the City, some of whom were secured, Sept. 6, 1586.

5. Remembrances for Mr. Recorder, to be laid before the Queen's Council, for supplying London with corn, 1586.

6. Remembrances for Aldermen Bond and Martin, to be perused by Lord Burghley; for supplying the City with wheat and bread, Nov. 3, 1586.

7. A note of all the corn and meal sold weekly in the City of Westminster, and how applied by the Bakers, Dec. 8, 1586.

8. A request to Lord Burghley of some dealers in pepper, that no more may be imported for three years to come, 1586.

9. Articles of some London Companies answered, whereby they claim right to tenements belonging to the Queen, 1586.

10. Expedients for furnishing the City of London with grain sufficient against a time of scarcity, 1586.

11. Benefits arising from the Custom of Orphanage, in the City of London; to be considered by Mr. Serjeant Walmsley, 1586.

Imperfect.

12. Contents of Mr. Fermer's proof made against John Younge, Customer of the Port of Chichester, 1586.

13. An account of Bow-staves imported to London by the Merchants of the Steelyard, from May 1584 to May 1586, by Mr. Thomas Smith.

14. Fruit-dealers, borderers of Severn, in Worcestershire and Gloucestershire, petition Lord Burghley, that they may pass fruit on the River Severn without Cockets, 1586.

15. A petition of some unnamed person to the Queen, stating abuses on the part of the Customers with respect to dues from Merchant Strangers, and praying that he may farm the same, 1586.

16. An answer to a suit for employment by Merchant Strangers, 1586.

17. A petition to Lord Burghley of Merchant-Strangers, concerning the manner of their traffic.

Imperfect.

18. An account of cloths and kerseys yearly shipped by Strangers from the Port of London, 1586.

19. An account of several great farms under the Government, for which no bonds are put into the Exchequer, 1586.

Imperfect.

20. Mr. Freak's account of money received of the dignified Clergy, and of Recusants, for Light-Horse, 1586.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 148.

21. A Copy of an indictment of one Thomas Marten of Edmonton, for being a common barretor, May 10, 1586. (Latin.)

22. Mr. Newdigate's complaint of the abusive waste of strong beer and ale, 1586.

23. A declaration of the course used, and needful to be used, on the Western Circuit, 1586.

24. A draught of a proclamation for the discovery

Num. 49.

and apprehension of Babington and other traitors; corrected by Lord Burghley, 1586.

25. A letter of Anthony Babington, to Robert Polley, an associate of his, before his apprehension, 1586.

26. Babington's letter to the Queen, after his attainer, imploring her mercy, 1586.

27. The yearly revenue, with the fees, pensions, and other deductions in the County Palatine of Chester, 1586.

28. Mr. Wm. Gorges shows the mischief of Ale-houses, from the omission of prosecuting recognizances, &c. 1586.

29. Conjectures why there are probably more rogues and thieves in this realm than in others, 1586.

30. Remembrances for matters not duly answered to Her Majesty in the County Palatine of Chester, 1586.

31. The draught of an order for the Inhabitants of Northamptonshire to repair Walmesford bridge greatly decayed; corrected by Lord Burghley, 1586.

32. An unnamed person's account of defamatory words spoken by one Weekes against Mr. Alderman Martin, touching matters of the Mint, 1586.

33. A certificate sent to the Lords of the Council by the Justices of Berks, concerning woad, March 14, 1585.

34. Minutes of a Proclamation for limiting the sowing of woad in the realm of England, 1586.

35. A certificate of Mr. Thomas West, Sheriff of Hampshire, to the Council; concerning the sowing of woad, March 28, 1586.

36. The Mayor and Corporation of Southampton complain to the Council of the unnecessary sowing of woad, March 29, 1586.

37. A certificate of the Justices of Hertfordshire, to the Council, that their county is unfit for sowing woad, April 11, 1586.

38. Robert Payne's petition to Lord Burghley; to continue sowing woad on certain conditions, notwithstanding the proclamation, April, 1586.

39. The Mayor, &c. of Southampton complain to the Council of Mr. Lambert's breaking up ground for woad, contrary to the proclamation, April 24, 1586.

40. Fowlkes Leache, to Lord Burghley; that he may sow eight acres with woad in the soake near Winton, which hurts neither clothing nor tillage, April, 1586.

41. Some Berkshire Justices, to Lord Burghley; that one Thomas Rockolde of Abingdon may be licensed to sow woad in a proper place, May 4, 1586.

42. Some Hampshire Justices, to Lord Burghley; that one Michael Harris may sow woad at Grewel near Odiham, May, 1586.

43. A request of several, to Lord Burghley, to sow woad near Worcester, Powick, Upton on Severn, Evesham, &c. in Worcestershire, 1586.

44. A note of all the duties which the King of Spain and Portugal receives for the woad growing in his dominions, 1586.

45. A scheme of a tax to be laid upon woad growing in the realm, to be paid in money, 1586.

46. Reasons for the Queen to lay a tax on woad, to balance the loss of her Customs, owing to its importation, 1586.

47. Notes concerning the making of woad within the realm of England, 1586.

48. The manner of proceeding concerning the taxation required for woad, 1586.

49. A copy of the proclamation for restraint of

Num. 49.

the sowing of woad; corrected by Lord Burghley, 1586.

50. Signor Cavalcanti's observations and directions concerning the laying a tax on woad, 1586.

51. Articles to be answered by such persons as have skill in sowing woad, 1586.

52. An answer to the articles proposed to the sowers or cultivators of woad, 1586.

53. Articles concerning the use, or rather restraint of sowing woad generally, 1586.

54. A note of what quantity of ground is used for sowing woad, and in what counties of the realm, 1586.

55. Alexander King's representation to Lord Burghley, concerning the good and ill effects of sowing woad, 1586.

56. Draught of a warrant for Mr. King to be reimbursed his expense in his journeys and inquiries concerning woad, April, 1586.

57. A brief of the number of acres certified to be employed in woad, throughout the realm, 1586.

58. A summary view and enumeration of the lands used in sowing woad, with the advantages of the same, 1586.

59. Mr. Powel's list of names of persons in Oxfordshire and Berkshire, who sow woad without license, 1586.

60. An account of bonds taken in April, May, June, and July, of persons that cultivate woad, 1586.

61. An account of losses sustained in the middle Marches of England by Scotch Free-booters, 1586.

62. An account at large of various injuries done by the Scots in the middle Marches, which remain unredressed, 1586.

63. Points to which Mr. Randolph requires an answer from the Lord Secretary of Scotland, 1586.

64. A copy of a letter of Mr. Randolph to the Lord Treasurer, concerning Scotch affairs, May 15, 1586.

65. Mr. Milles's request to the Secretary of Scotland, for redress of injuries done upon the borders, 1586.

66. A memorial for Mr. Thomas Milles in relation to the affairs of Scotland, 1586.

67. An abstract of instructions for the Queen of England's Ambassador in Scotland, 1586.

68. A memorial of matters to be settled by Her Majesty, concerning the Scotch Queen, 1586.

69. Matters to be considered in the instructions for the Marches of Wales: by Mr. Townsend, July, 1586.

70. Instructions for the behaviour of the Queen's Attorney, in the Marches of Wales; corrected by Lord Burghley, 1586.

71. Objections of the Solicitor to the behaviour of the Attorney in the Court of the Marches of Wales, 1586.

A duplicate of this betwixt Art. 78 and 79.

72. Instructions for the regulation of several matters in Wales, 1586.

73. Fees and allowances to the Justices and Council of Assize in Wales, 1586.

74. Instructions concerning a due preservation of the records in the Marches, 1586.

75. Instructions for the appointment of a Preacher for the Court of the Marches; Oath of Supremacy, and Sacrament, to be taken by all the Officers once in every Term, 1586.

76. New Instructions, penned by Lord Burghley, to be added to the former, for the use of the Marches, 1586.

77. A remembrance for immediate provision of grain to be sent to Wales, Sept. 1586.

78. Articles to be contained in the Queen's Instruc-

Num. 49, 50.

tions for Wales, according to notes delivered for that purpose by Lord Burghley, July 14, 1586.

79. Additions of Lord Burghley to the 43^d, 44th, 45th and 48th articles of Instructions for Wales, 1586.

80. Fees of the Counsellors attending at York on the Council there, 1586.

81. Articles of the Instructions for the Marches of Wales, limited to the Lord President, or Vice President, and some few of the Council, Sept. 1586.

82. The Queen's Instructions at large to Henry, Earl of Pembroke, Lord President of the Council in Wales, Sept. 15, 1586.

There is a duplicate of this.

50.

1. The offer of Sir Henry Bagnell, for the making a walled town at Ulster in Ireland, Aug. 1586.

2. A declaration of B. Bland, lately arrived from Spain, of the great naval preparations making there, 1586.

3. Conditions laid before Lord Burghley, by Mr. Palavicino, for a peace between England and Spain, Aug. 5, 1586. (Italian.)

4. Considerations, by Lord Burghley, in behalf of the King of Navarre in these dangerous times, July 20, 1586.

5. Duke John Casimire, to Lord Burghley; from Heidelburgh, in behalf of Mr. Stephen Poole, March 15, 1586. (Latin.)

6. The Elector of Cologne, to Lord Burghley; in commendation of Mr. Tho. Heneage; with other matters, 1586. (French.)

7. The Syndics and Council of Geneva, to Lord Burghley; giving an account of their present state, May 17, 1586. (French.)

8. The Duke of Bouillon at Sedan, to Lord Burghley; with kind inquiries after the Queen and Nobility of England, Aug. 4, 1586. (French.)

9. The Syndics and Council of Geneva, to Lord Burghley; giving a further account of their affairs, Sept. 27, 1586. (French.)

10. Theodore Beza, to Lord Burghley; for help from England, as Geneva was threatened by the Pope, King of Spain, and Duke of Savoy, Sept. 27, 1586. (French.)

11. Otto, Duke of Brunswick, from East Friesland, to Lord Burghley; that Mr. William Milward would give him a verbal account of his affairs, Nov. 1, 1586. (Latin.)

12. H. Ramelius, Chancellor of Denmark, to Lord Burghley; that the K. of Denmark had tried to make peace between England and Spain; showing also in general the present state of the Protestant countries abroad, Nov. 12, 1586. (Latin.)

13. Duke Casimire, to Lord Burghley; concerning two vessels of wine, from Heidelburgh, Nov. 14, 1586. (French.)

14. Petrus Bizarns, from the Hague, to Lord Burghley; mentioning his works published, and sending his last book, being Verses, Nov. 23, 1586. (Latin.)

15. The Syndics and Council of Geneva, to Lord Burghley; further entreating him to obtain aid from the Queen against their enemies, Dec. 20, 1586. (French.)

16. Augustine Grafignia's suit for a license to have the sole importing for ten years of a certain useful tincture for dyers, Dec. 1586.

17. Lord Buckhurst, to Lord Burghley; that his cousin Henry Shelley, a Protestant, may obtain of the Queen a sheep-pasture, which was forfeited to Her

Num. 50.

Majesty by the attainder of William Shelley for treason, March 29, 1586.

18. The Earl of Rutland, to Lord Burghley; recommending a petition from Lincolnshire, against Mr. Wilkes's patent for making white salt, April 2, 1585.

19. The Earl of Sussex, to Lord Burghley; that he has had notice of an intended insurrection in the country near Portsmouth, June 4, 1586.

20. The Earl of Sussex, from Portsmouth, to Lord Burghley; that he has quelled a dangerous insurrection, and secured some of the chief promoters, June 13, 1586.

21. The Earl of Sussex, to Lord Burghley; that some Recusants privy to the insurrection were going to sea, and that he intended to stop them, June 13, 1586.

22. The Earl of Oxford entreats Lord Burghley to lend him 200*l.* that he may not be distressed, June, 1586.

23. Henry, Earl of Southampton, sends to Lord Burghley a theme on this subject, *Laboriosa juventutis studia sunt, jucunda senectuti otia*, 1586. (Latin.)

24. Lord Chief Baron Manwood complains to Lord Burghley of the abuses of Purveyors, and proposes a method to regulate them, July 20, 1586.

25. The Earl of Sussex, to Lord Burghley; that a Spanish fleet has been seen on the French coast, and that he is fitting out a bark to watch it, Sept. 10, 1586.

26. Lord Chief Justice Wray, to Lord Burghley; with compliments, that he will observe the Queen's order to attend at Fotheringay, Sept. 21, 1586.

26.* Mr. Attorney-General Popham, to Lord Burghley; concerning a commission for trying the Queen of Scots, Sept. 25, 1586.

27. The Attorney-General Popham, to Lord Burghley; with further remarks on the Scotch Queen's Commission; that it requires the utmost care and nicety in its construction, &c. Oct. 1, 1586.

28. The Attorney-General, to Lord Burghley; with the Judges' opinion how the Scotch Queen is to be styled in the Commission, Oct. 3, 1586.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 362.

29. The Earl of Warwick, to Lord Burghley; that while the Surveyor of the Ordnance is sick, due care may be taken of that department, Nov. 22, 1586.

30. Lord Buckhurst, to Lord Burghley; that he may have a lease of the Queen's Manor of Weeks in Lincolnshire, Nov. 30, 1586.

31. Lord Chief Baron's answer to Lord Burghley; first of recovering 100*l.* of Skinner for slander; secondly, concerning a gold chain which his son was to deliver to Lord Cobham, 1586.

32. The Earl of Hertford wants to know of Lord Burghley, whether he had talked with his obstinate son Thomas Seymour, Dec. 12, 1586.

33. Edwyn Sandys, Archbishop of York, justifies himself to Lord Burghley against the accusations of Dean Hutton, Whitsunday, 1586.

34. An account of grants from Edwyn Sandys, Archbishop of York, to his children; with notes by Lord Burghley, May, 1586.

35. The Archbishop of York, to Mr. Maynard, Secretary to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the commissions for concealments, June 8, 1586.

36. The form of speech to be used by the Dean of York, in his submission to the Archbishop; corrected by Lord Burghley, June 12, 1586.

37. Wm. Overton, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to Lord Burghley; to call before him the Receivers and him, to hear both sides, June 14, 1586.

Num. 50.

38. Richard Howland, Bishop of Peterborough, to Lord Burghley; that Mr. Whitaker may succeed him in the Mastership of St. John's College, June 27, 1586.
39. A copy of the several articles exhibited against Dr. Hutton, Dean of York, June, 1586.
40. John Aylmer, Bishop of London, to Lord Burghley; of the state of his diocese, and of disorders committed at Malden by the new Reformers, July 25, 1586.
41. The Warden and Fellows of All Souls, Oxon, thank Lord Burghley for his sentence at the Exchequer-Chamber in their favour against Lord Cromwell, April 8, 1586. (Latin.)
42. The Heads of Colleges, in Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; of writs of error prosecuted to reverse sentences given against them, April 18, 1586.
43. A brief of the cause betwixt All-Souls College, Oxford, and the Lord Cromwell, April 21, 1586.
44. The Lord Cromwell's title to the estate of Whadborough, June 23, 1584.
45. An answer to such matters as are alleged on the behalf of the College of All Souls, Oxon, in the suit with the Lord Cromwell, Apr. 1586.
46. Leonard Parrot's petition against the Dean and Chapter of Christ Church, Oxon, for the Manor of Bindsey, Oxfordshire, Apr. 1586.
47. The Master and Fellows of St. John's, Oxon, beseech Lord Burghley to speed their suit to the Queen for a new security for their College, and that with as little expense as may be, considering their poverty, May 16, 1586. (Latin.)
48. A brief of the cause betwixt Leonard Parrot and Christ Church College, Oxon, for the Manor of Bindsey, May, 1586.
49. The Society of King's Coll. Cambridge, want Lord Burghley to satisfy the Queen why they must not part with Samford Courtney, May 26, 1586. (Latin.)
50. A representation to Lord Burghley, how Walter Farr and Richard Bound of Peter-House, Cambridge, were chosen into the Ministry, 1586.
51. The Fellows and Scholars of Christ Church, Oxon, refer to Lord Burghley their suit with Leonard Parrot, May, 1586. (Latin.)
52. An answer to the letter of the Provost and Fellows of King's College, Cambridge, June 1586.
See Art. 49.
53. The Society of Peter-House, Cambridge, humbly thank Lord Burghley that their statutes shall not be infringed by the Queen's letters, June 4, 1586.
54. The University of Cambridge desire Lord Burghley's effectual interposition to secure their wine licensing against the Townsmen, June 4, 1586. (Latin.)
55. The Students of Christ Church, Oxon, desire Lord Burghley's favourable hearing of the dispute betwixt Mr. L. Parrot and them, for Bindsey, June 6, 1586. (Latin.)
56. Cambridge town having a patent for Sturbridge Fair, the University would have inserted in it a clause for security of their privileges, 1586.
57. The Society of Peter-House, Cambridge, justify to Lord Burghley their depriving Mr. Farr and Mr. Bound of their Fellowships, 1586.
58. The Society of St. John's, Oxon, thank Lord Burghley for obtaining of the Queen the fruits of their petition, 1586. (Latin.)
59. Two certificates of the University of Oxford sent to the Abp. of Canterbury, greatly in behalf of Mr. Francis Willis, President of St. John's, July 26, 1586.

Num. 50.

60. The Society of King's Coll. Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; with extraordinary compliments, and praying him to redress an injury they have received, Sept. 25, 1586. (Latin.)
61. A petition of Cambridge University, for the settling some doubtful points betwixt them and the Townsmen, 1586.
62. Dr. Copcot, Head of Trinity Coll. Cambridge, desires Lord Burghley's assistance to stop the irregularities of the Fellows of his House, Dec. 12, 1586.
Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 163.
63. Reasons why a good fine should be paid to King's Coll. Cambridge, for the lease of their Manor of Samford Courtney, 1586.
See Art. 49.
64. The state of All Souls Coll. Oxon, for expenses and receipts these fifteen years past, 1586.
65. The Fellows of St. John's, Cambridge, desire Lord Burghley to procure Mr. Whitaker to be their Master, in the room of Dr. Howland preferred, 1586. (Latin.)
66. Mr. Tho. Duddeley's representation to Lord Burghley of the present state of the office for licenses, pardons, and writs of covenant, Apr. 1586.
67. An account how the lands of Christ Church in Norwich are divided to the now Dean and Chapter, and objections to their patent, 1586.
68. A state of the value of the lands, &c. of the Cathedral Church of Norwich, 1586.
69. A state of the case of the lands, &c. of Norwich Cathedral, by the Dean and Chapter of the same, 1586.
70. Mr. Attorney-General Popham's opinion, for settlement of the revenues of the Cathedral of Norwich, 1586.
71. Sir Thomas Shirley's answer to the objections of the Prebendaries of Norwich, concerning the assurance of their lands, 1586.
72. Mr. Justice Young's examinations of Martin Ara, alias Cotton, a Romish Priest, and Gervaise Parpointe, Gent. June 16, 1586.
Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 153.
73. Anthony Tyrrell, a Romish Priest in custody, protests to Lord Burghley his love and loyalty to the Queen's person, 1586.
74. Anthony Tyrrell shows to Lord Burghley his desire to discover traitors, and to renounce all obedience to the Pope, 1586.
75. Anthony Tyrrell thanks Lord Burghley for his liberty and other favours, and will devote his future time to the service of his Queen and country, Dec. 24, 1586.
76. A catalogue of Popish books and relics found in the closets of George Brome and his two sisters, at Borstall House, Aug. 27, 1586.
77. An inventory of the goods, books and effects of Anthony Babington, Esq. by Lord Burghley's order, taken by the Sheriff of Nottinghamshire, &c. Sept. 13, 1586.
78. Mr. Walter Travers, Chaplain to Lord Burghley, for his Lordship's countenance against his enemies, March 28, 1586.
79. The heads of a dispute on some theological points, betwixt Mr. Hooker and Mr. Travers, occasioned by a sermon of the former, March 28, 1586.
80. Mr. Travers's reasons why he should not be re-ordained, having been before made a Minister at Antwerp; with Abp. Whitgift's marginal notes, 1586.
81. The case of Thomas Jones, Plaintiff, and John Bownes, Defendant, who married Jasper Leek's sister, on a supposal of concealed lands; with the pedigree of the Leeks, 1586.

Num. 50, 51.

82. An account of lands and tenements lately in the possession of Walter Earl of Essex, deceased, 1586.

83. Petitions of allowances demanded by Richard Broughton, Gent. receiver for the lands of the late Earl of Essex, signed by the Earl, 1586.

84. A note of such lands as the Lord William Howard hath in right of his wife, 1586.

85. A note of the value of the lands recovered from the Lord Berkely, by the first and second inquisitions, 1586.

86. Mr. Thomas Abington's account of his estate; communicated to the Lord Treasurer, 1586.

87. A copy of Mr. Edward Wootton's bill of the expenses of his journey into France, 1586.

88. The expenses of bringing the corpse of Sir H. Sydney from Worcester to Penshurst; with all the cost of his funeral, June, 1586.

89. Questions concerning the execution of Sir Philip Sydney's will, 1586.

Sir Philip survived his father but four months.

90. A copy of the Duchess of Somerset's will, with an inventory of her plate, jewels, money, and effects, July 14, 1586.

See Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 168.

91. A brief note of the depositions of the witnesses concerning the testament of the late Duchess of Somerset, and of what passed betwixt Sir Tho. Gorges and her in her last illness, 1586.

92. Lord Burghley, to Sir Walter Mildmay, Chancellor of the Exchequer, for his opinion of a case inclosed in the letter, Apr. 4, 1586.

51.

1. Mr. Vincent Skinner, to Mr. Michael Hicks; to procure a dispatch of Mr. Wheler's business, April 11, 1586.

2. Mr. Francis Alford excuses himself to Lord Burghley, with regard to a marriage contract between two young persons, April 13, 1586.

3. A petition to Lord Burghley of Mr. Barton, Vicar of Walton upon Thames, to be excused paying the Queen's subsidy for the parsonage, April 27, 1586.

4. A certificate of Mr. Auditor Thompson, concerning the parsonage of Walton upon Thames, in Surry, May 18, 1586.

5. Mr. Francis Bacon, to the Lord Treasurer; that he sought ease and not favour in being called to the Bar; that his nature was rather bashful than arrogant, &c. May 6, 1586.

6. Copy of a record of Mr. Francis Bacon's being admitted to the Reader's table in Gray's Inn; with a note by Lord Burghley, Feb. 10, 1586.

7. Dr. Bartholomew Clerk laments to Lord Burghley, that the Queen has resented his reply to Sir Tho. Heneage's oration, May 6, 1586.

8. Mr. Robert Snagge shows to Lord Burghley his dealings with White, Sir Philip Butler's man, and with Sir Philip himself, &c. May 11, 1586.

In two letters.

9. Mr. Francis Alford exculpates himself to Lord Burghley, as to the marriage contract, yet humbly asks his pardon, June 12, 1586.

See Art. 2.

10. Sir Richard Shelley writes to the Queen from Venice to pardon his nephew, William Shelley, condemned for treason, May 24, 1586.

11. Mr. Arthur Hall returns thanks to Lord Burghley for his many favours, July 3, 1586.

12. Mr. Treasurer of the Household's opinion of what ought to be done for Her Majesty's safety, July 6, 1586.

Num. 51.

13. A letter of compliment of Mr. Edward Denye of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley, July 21, 1586. (Latin.)

14. Sir Francis Drake, from Plymouth, to Lord Burghley; that he was but twelve hours too late for the King of Spain's treasure from the West Indies, July 26, 1586.

15. A letter of young Mr. Tho. Cheek, to Lord Burghley; in which he desires to have his father's books, July, 1586. (Greek.)

16. A letter of complaint of Dr. Pena, the King of France's Physician, to Lord Burghley, against Dr. Dale, for not repaying him 800 crowns, 1586. (French.)

17. Dr. Valentine Dale, to Lord Burghley; mentioning words of the Pope, intended to revoke a sentence of Henry VII. against Robert of Sicily, Oct. 6, 1586. (English and Latin.)

18. The opinions of Ballard, Babington, and other traitors, concerning the Church of England; collected by discourse held with them, 1586.

19. Articles objected against Francis Somersall, Schoolmaster of Grantham, Lincolnshire, by the Aldermen, &c. with Arthur Hall's answer, Oct. 15, 1586.

20. Wm. Herle, to Lord Burghley; boasting of the services he has done for the English Merchants trading to East Friesland, Oct. 21, 1586.

21. Articles by an unnamed person against Dr. Thomas Lakes, a Physician, 1586.

22. Dr. Lakes, to Lord Burghley; complaining of his enemies, and entreating his Lordship's good opinion of him, &c. 1586. (Latin.)

23. Sir Edward Hoby, to Lord Burghley; who had advised him to leave the Isle of Sheppey, and reside at Bisham, Dec. 24, 1586.

24. The state of the Cathedral Church at Norwich, by Wm. Downing, in pursuit of his humble petition, 1586.

25. A joint petition to Lord Burghley of Ralph Hocknell, William Saintbarbe, and William Painter, to mitigate the payment of a debt they owe to the Queen, 1586.

26. Mr. Robert Beale's account of his expenses in two voyages to Holland on the Queen's account, 1586.

27. Mr. Vincent Skinner, to Mr. Michael Hicks; in favour of Dr. Bright's Art of Short Hand, with the Epistle to Titus as a specimen, and recommending him as Tutor to Mr. Robert Cecil, 1586.

28. Mr. Michael Hicks, to Mr. Thomas Beamont, mentioning their several mutual friendly offices, July 24, 1586.

29. An abstract of the malignities offered to the Q. of England by the K. of Spain, 1586.

30. A clause added to the patent of Mr. Garter Dethick, King at Arms, which was not in that of his father, 1586.

31. Two recipes, one of a purging potion, the other for a syrup called *Syrupus Augustanus*, 1586. (Latin.)

32. An account of wheat taken by Henry Feeherberd, Purveyor for the Queen's Privy Bakehouse, Jan. 1586.

33. Names of the markets wherein the Purveyors of the Privy Bakehouse use their commission monthly, Jan. 1586.

34. Substance of the petitions of such of the Queen's Household as have lodged them in the hands of the Master of the Requests, Dec. 29, 1586.

35. An answer to a bill for security of certain debts grown to the Queen by the sale of some of her lands, 1586.

36. The profits of the Seals of the King's Bench and Common Pleas, for certain years, 1586.

37. Mr. Anthony Digby's state of the case betwixt

Num. 51.

Mr. Thomas Gresham and him, relating to the toll, pickage, and stallage of Uppingham, 1587.

38. Mr. Gresham's petition to the Lord Treasurer, in the affair of the toll, pickage, and stallage of Uppingham, 1587.

39. A scheme to be had in consideration for re-establishing the church of Norwich, by Mr. Attorney-General Popham; addressed to the Chancellor of the Exchequer, 1586.

40. The Company of Merchants of the Staple, to Lord Burghley; that the Walloons of Canterbury be forbid to transport wool fells, March 22, 1586.

41. Causes of the raising the price of grain to the distressing of the poor, notwithstanding the late ordinance, March 7, 1586.

42. The Mayor and Aldermen of Exon, to Lord Burghley; to know how to act with regard to a precept inclosed of Hue and Cry, to retake the Queen of Scots, said therein to have made her escape, Feb. 3, 1586.

43. The Mayor and Aldermen of Exon, to the Council; to know whether it be true that London is fired, and the Queen of Scots escaped, Feb. 4, 1586.

44. An answer to the suit for being sole informer for wools, 1586.

45. The Mayor and Aldermen of London, to Lord Burghley; to stop the practices of Badgers and other engrossers of grain, Feb. 1, 1586.

46. Robert Wise's account of the execution of the Queen of Scots at Fotheringay; communicated to Lord Burghley, and indorsed by himself, Feb. 8, 1586.

47. An account of the Officers of the Court of Marches in Wales, and of the fees belonging to them, 1586.

48. The Earl of Sussex, to Lord Burghley; to hasten the warlike stores for the service of Portsmouth, March 2, 1586.

49. The Bp. of Meath, in Ireland, to Lord Burghley; in what manner to settle the dispute betwixt the Lord Deputy and the Council, Feb. 13, 1586.

50. The Bp. of Meath complains to Lord Burghley of the implacable hatred of the Lord Deputy towards him, 1586.

51. The Bp. of Meath laments to Lord Burghley what expenses the Lord Deputy has put him to, and yet that he must submit to him, March 5, 1586.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 146.

52. The Head and Fellows of St. John's, Oxon, to Lord Burghley; to continue his favour to them, Jan. 20, 1586. (Latin.)

53. The Head and Fellows of St. John's, Oxon, beg Lord Burghley's aid against fresh troubles they were involved in, Jan. 20, 1587. (Latin.)

54. The substance of several petitions in behalf of Cambridge University, against the Townsmen, 1586.

55. The Master and Fellows of Christ's College, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; of the Vice-Chancellor's visiting them, and of his injunctions, Feb. 26, 1586.

56. Dr. Whitaker of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that he was elected to the Mastership of St. John's with difficulty, Feb. 26, 1586. (Latin.)

57. The affair of the Lord Chief Baron and Mrs. Frankland, as to lands bequeathed to Caius College, Cambridge, 1586.

58. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Houses, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; to help them in their suit for appointing Vintners, 1586. (Latin.)

59. The suit of Cambridge University, as to a plea in the Exchequer against the Cambridge Vintners selling wine too dear, 1586.

60. The Master and Fellows of St. John's, Oxon,

Num. 51.

to Lord Burghley; to be indulged with delay in the payment of some purchase money, March 8, 1586. (Latin.)

61. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Houses in Cambridge thank Lord Burghley for his care in their wine suit, March 17, 1586. (Latin.)

62. A certificate to Lord Burghley, by Dr. Perne, of the doings of the Queen's Attorney and Solicitor in the matter of Sturbridge Fair, March 18, 1586.

63. Reasons to have Justices of Peace of the University, to make provision of corn for the same, March 21, 1586.

64. Mr. Attorney-General Popham's letter to Lord Burghley; in which he had inclosed his thoughts on the church of Norwich, Jan. 24, 1586.

See Art. 39, with a recapitulation of the articles.

65. An answer of the Dean and Chapter of Norwich to an offer made by Sir Thomas Shirley, Knight, relating to their cathedral, March, 1586.

66. Copy of a long letter to the Queen from Anthony Tyrrell, who from a Papist had become a Protestant, and was now turned Papist again, 1586.

See Num. 50, Art. 73, 74, 75.

67. Names of Popish Priests and Recusants committed to several prisons in and about the City of London, 1586.

68. Mr. Philip Basset, to Lord Burghley; for his letters to stop an arrest that gave him much trouble, 1586.

69. A petition to Lord Burghley of Joyce, the wife of Philip Basset, Esq. for aid in the distresses of herself, husband, and children, 1586.

70. Sir Walter Mildmay's advice to Lord Burghley, to make payment to the Low-Countries out of the rose nobles, March 3, 1586.

71. The yearly quantity at an average of hay and oats belonging to the Queen at Waltham, by the Purveyor, 1587.

72. An account of the quantity of oats to be gathered by the Purveyor from several counties of the realm for the Queen's use, 1587.

73. Sums of money which will be due to the Queen's Servants for the Household, at Michaelmas, June 23, 1587.

74. The assignments and receipts of money for the charges of the Queen's Palace for the 29th year of her reign, July 31, 1587.

75. An estimate of various expenses in the Queen's Household, in the 29th year of her reign, 1587.

76. A declaration of what the Queen saves by the compositions in the 29th year of her reign, 1587.

77. An account of wheat taken in the markets and at the Farmers' houses for the Queen's use, 1587.

Almost obliterated.

78. A note of certain lands and tenements in the City of York, supposed to be concealed, 1587.

79. Proposals for the better order and government of the Queen's tenants' lands in the North.

80. An order of Council for the Queen's Surveyor of the parks on this side Trent; stating which are to be mounded with pale, and which with quickset, July 7, 1587.

81. An account of the manour of Carnanton in Cornwall, parcel of the ancient revenue of the Crown, 1587.

82. An account of holders of concealed lands, returned by commission out of Northumberland, 1587.

83. An account of money paid into the Exchequer for fines of leases, 1587.

84. Mr. Glasier's information in the Star-Chamber

Num. 51, 52.

of the manner of Mr. Hurleston's proceedings against him, May, 1587.

85. The Earl of Leicester, to the Chancellor; of the Queen's pleasure as to the cause betwixt the Earl of Shrewsbury and his Lady and her Sons, Apr. 29, 1585.

86. The Earl of Shrewsbury, to Lord Burghley; that since Lady Shrewsbury renews her litigiousness, he will check his liberality to her, June 25, 1587.

87. A request for Lord Burghley's opinion in the dispute betwixt Mr. Carleton and the Dike Graves of Holland, Lincolnshire, 1587.

88. The Dike Reeves or Dike Graves of Lincolnshire, against Mr. Carleton; for the inspection of the Lord Chief Baron, &c. 1587.

89. A state of the cause in the Exchequer Chamber against Mr. Fettiplace, for selling beeches in Oxfordshire marked by the Queen's Woodward, 1587.

90. The substance and effect of the old letters patent for the Common of Beccles, Suffolk, granted 24th of Hen. VIII.

91. Brief of a suit in the Exchequer Chamber, betwixt John Botyvant and others, Plaintiffs, and Edward Paston and Miles Corbet, Defendants, 1587.

92. A suit of Robert Holywel, Plaintiff, against Roger Coram and others, Defendants, to be heard in the Exchequer-Chamber, 1587.

52.

1. Dionis Gray, to Lord Burghley; showing the cause of the difference betwixt the Assay Masters of the Mint and the Goldsmiths, 1587.

2. Mr. Alderman Martin's account of the orderly proceedings in the Mint, according to the indenture, 1587.

3. Assays of money marked with the scallop-shell before the Privy Council in the Star Chamber, May 30, 1587.

4. A note of allowance to the Moneyers in the account of Sir Martin Bowes, Knight, Under-Treasurer of the Mint in the reign of Edw. VI; with some additions by Lord Burghley.

5. A petition of the lower Mint Workers to Mr. Martin, Warden of the Mint; to procure of the Queen relief in their distress, 1587.

6. An humble suit of the Master Worker of the Queen's Moneys, to have three indented pieces established to the just standard of England, 1587.

7. Mr. Alderman Martin, to Lord Burghley; with an enclosed account how the Moneyers may be relieved, without more charge to the Queen, July 23, 1587.

8. The difference of the gains made by exchange abroad, instead of sending money in specie, Oct. 26, 1587.

9. Alderman Martin's answer to the articles for reforming of some things in the Mint, 1587.

10. Provisions to be made in a new indenture intended for the Mint; with a scheme of the same, 1587.

11. Notes to be considered of concerning the establishing the standard for the weights of moneys, 1587.

12. The London Goldsmiths' petition for the searching and marking the troy weight with their mark, to be used in London, 1587.

13. Mr. Thomas Langton's opinion upon the proclamation for weights, 1587.

14. The answer to the notes about the establishing the standard for weights, 1587.

See Art. 11.

Num. 52.

15. A certificate of the charge of the weights both troy and averdupoize, 1587.

16. Tables of the prices and weight of bread; tables of weights and measures.

These are in the hand-writing of Lord Burghley, and compiled for his own use. Tables of gold weights in another hand.

17. Considerations to show the advantages arising from the license for making of measures, 1587.

18. Mr. Thomas Langton's discourse of the weights and measures of England, Oct. 20, 1587.

19. A comparative table of English, Roman, and Grecian weights and measures.

20. A complaint, with answer to the same, for salt-making at Hull, Boston, and Lynn, 1587.

21. An answer to the objections against Mr. T. Wilkes's patent for salt; with the offers of his assigns, 1587.

22. Articles for the Company of Wire Workers, Sept. 1587.

23. An offer to make plenty of salt in England, and reduce the excessive price that salt is now at, 1587.

24. A copy of Mr. Wilkes's license for making white salt at Lynn, Boston, and Kingston-upon-Hull, Feb. 24, 1586.

25. A renewal of the grant to Mr. Wilkes, for making white salt, 1587.

26. Remembrances for Lord Burghley, as to certain petitions of Sir Walter Raleigh, relating to Portland Castle, 1587.

27. Mr. Necton's certificate concerning tenements in the Tower Precincts, and his report of the complaint against the Gentleman Porter there, 1587.

In four parts.

28. Sir Hen. Cocke, to Lord Burghley; requiring a supply of arms and ammunition, and mentioning the state of the Musters in Hertfordshire, Nov. 16, 1587.

29. Minutes of a letter for getting ready the forces in each Shire, appointed for the guard of the Queen's person; with corrections by Lord Burghley, 1587.

30. A clause in Mr. Bashe's covenant, for the Queen to indemnify him for victuals remaining after a sudden discharge of Mariners from the service, June 21, 1587.

31. Means to further the execution of justice in England, in matters relating to the Admiralty, 1587.

32. A petition to Lord Burghley of the Merchant-Strangers, concerning exchange, 1587.

33. The contents of fifty-four chests of wares deposited in Leaden-hall; with some notes of measures, &c. by Lord Burghley, Sept. 1587.

34. A representation of the Clothiers, not free of the Company of Merchant-Adventurers, why a late proclamation for shipping cloths to all parts ought not to be revoked, 1587.

35. Mr. Peter Osborne, to Lord Burghley; to stop the growing mischief of exporting the national coin, Oct. 25, 1587.

36. The value of the bullion, money, ships, and goods returned from the late voyage of Sir Francis Drake, June, 1587.

37. Mr. Christopher Borough, to the Governors, &c. of the Russia Company; of the decay and improvement of the Russia trade, Nov. 1587.

38. George Sowchaick, Garbeller, to Lord Burghley, of the present real value of spices picked and garbelled, Sept. 28, 1587.

39. Captain Wm. Boroughe's account of his misunderstanding with Sir Francis Drake; with a letter of the former to the latter, Apr. 30, 1587.

40. Mr. W. Boroughe's advice what course should

Num. 52.

be taken at sea to resist the Spanish Navy, Feb. 26, 1589.

41. Mr. W. Boroughe's account of articles objected and answered concerning the voyage of the Queen's ship the *Lion*, Apr. 1587.

42. Mr. Wm. Boroughe, to Sir F. Drake; concerning the ship called the *Lion* departing from the Fleet, May 2, 1587.

43. Articles of discovery of the unjust mind and deceitful dealings of Mr. John Hawkins, 1587.

44. A note of the goods and lading of certain ships that came from the West Indies this year, 1587.

45. A certificate of the Justices of the county of Cumberland to the Sheriff, concerning the execution of the orders for grain, March 12, 1587.

46. Mr. Alderman Radclyff, to Lord Burghley; that the trade with France for wines is at present dubious, Sept. 9, 1587.

47. Reasons that the statute of 7 Edward VI. for laying a price on wines, extends not to wines sold in the town of Cambridge, 1587.

48. Annual inconveniences to England by the overhasty and greedy bringing new wines from Bourdeaux, &c. 1587.

49. An account of the prices of the best Gascoigne and Rochelle wines per ton, 1587.

50. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood gives to Lord Burghley an account of the Swainmote Court held at Barnwoode, Oct. 1, 1587.

51. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, to Lord Burghley; concerning the presenting the Sheriffs, and the election of a Lord Mayor, 1587.

52. A copy of a letter of the Council sent to the Lord Mayor of London in 1567, touching an Officer of his contemning the authority of the Admiralty.

53. A particular account of four instances of contempt of the authority of the Admiralty, with what followed the same, Oct. 16, 1587.

54. Ten more instances of contempt of the authority of the Admiralty, with the consequences of the same, 1587.

55. The names of principal men about London to be in commission for examination of offences, 1587.

56. A petition to the Council, of the Lord Mayor, &c. of London, to inquire about one Aslley's receiving a bribe to appoint a butcher, 1587.

57. Atkinson's complaint and proofs that Hewet, a Searcher at Hull, has committed notorious frauds in his office, 1587.

58. Richard Graie, a Searcher of the Port of London, justifies himself, and would not have the number of officers increased, 1587.

59. A list of contributors, in the county of Essex, to the first payment of the Queen's subsidy, in the 29th year of her reign.

60. Edwyn Sandys, Abp. of York, to Lord Burghley; to assist him in preserving the revenue of the Church of Southwell, in Nottinghamshire, April 21, 1587.

61. Thomas Cowper, Bp. of Winton, clears himself to Lord Burghley from Sir Richard Norton's charge of covetousness, and mentions the revenue of his bishoprick, July 3, 1587.

62. John Aylmer, Bp. of London, desires of Lord Burghley that the sequestration of his lewd son-in-law's livings may not be dissolved, Aug. 12, 1587.

63. Edwyn, Abp. of York, discloses to Lord Burghley his private opinion of the Justices of Peace of Yorkshire; with a certificate of the same annexed, Sept. 23, 1587.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. Append.

Num. 52, 53.

64. Thomas, Bp. of Winton, to Lord Burghley; concerning the Justices of Peace of Hampshire; with a schedule of the same, Oct. 2, 1587.

65. Thomas Godwin, Bp. of Bath and Wells, to Lord Burghley; concerning the Justices to be continued or displaced in his diocese, Oct. 2, 1587.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. Append.

66. Edmond Freake, Bp. of Worcester, to Lord Burghley; with a calendar of the names and residence of the Worcestershire Justices, Oct. 6, 1587.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. Append.

67. Herbert Westfaling, Bp. of Hereford, to Lord Burghley; with his account of the Justices of the Peace in Herefordshire, Oct. 7, 1587.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. Append.

68. Richard Howland, Bp. of Peterborough, to Lord Burghley; that in a little time he will inform him of the state of the Justices in his diocese, and that he wonders, and is sorry, that he himself is left out of the commission, Oct. 7, 1587.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. Append.

69. Edmond Scambler, Bp. of Norwich, to Lord Burghley; with a certificate of the state of the Justices in the county of Norfolk, Oct. 11, 1587.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. Append.

70. A letter of Monsieur Buzenval, to the Lord Treasurer; soliciting aid for the King of Navarre against the Leaguers, Nov. 14, 1587.

53.

1. Mr. T. Randolph's declaration that he could never procure acquittances in writing for the Queen's money distributed by him in Scotland, Oct. 8, 1587.

2. Sir John Perrot, Lord Deputy of Ireland, thanks Lord Burghley for procuring of the Queen his recall to England, Nov. 12, 1587.

3. Two Jurats of the Isle of Guernsey, confined in prison for the faults of others, entreat Lord Burghley to hear and consider their case, 1587.

4. Of the privileges, jurisdiction, &c. of the Magistrates of Guernsey, exclusive of those of the Governor, 1587.

5. Complaints of the Governor of Guernsey against the Bailiff, Jurats, and others of that island, 1587.

6. An answer of the Justices of Guernsey to the complaints of Sir Thomas Leyghton, Knight, Captain and Governor there, 1587.

7. The causes why privileges were granted to the Isle of Guernsey, and the benefits arising from the same, 1587.

8. The Names of certain Pensioners in the Low-Countries with the Duke of Parma, 1587.

9. An English translation from a Spanish estimate for furnishing 27000 men and shipping, &c. found in the Marquis of Santa Cruce's ship, 1587.

10. Copy of a letter from Thomas Taneker, at Elsinor in Denmark, to one Wilson, a Merchant at London; of the vastness of the Spanish warlike preparations, Oct. 13, 1587.

11. A memorial written by the Lord Burghley, for the use of the persons appointed to treat of a peace with Spain, Dec. 1587.

12. Copy of a letter from Lord Leicester, to Signior Junius; that the Queen will continue to protect the Low-Countries, and not readily make peace with Spain, June 10, 1587.

13. Names of Commissioners of the Seven United Provinces appointed to treat of public matters in France.

14. A passport of the Duke of Parma for the safe

Num. 53.

treatment of the English Commissioners to meet near Ostend, Sept. 21, 1587. (French.)

15. The names and titles of the five Commissioners sent from the Prince of Parma to the English Commissioners near Ostend, 1587. (French.)

16. An account of the pretended defeat of the Reistres, by the Duke of Guise; printed and published at Paris, 1587. (French.)

17. A discourse of Sir Horatio Palavicini, concerning the present state of France, Dec. 1587. (Italian.)

18. Lord Burghley's form of an answer to be given to Signior Junius, sent from Duke Casimire, Nov. 1587.

19. Copies of two letters concerning traffic, sent by Russia Merchants of England, one to the Master of the Horse, the other to the Private Secretary of the Great Duke of Russia, Dec. 13 and 23, 1587.

20. Copy of an epistle from Mr. Secretary Walsingham to Don Salomon Abenyaex at Constantinople, in favour of Don Antonio King of Portugal, June 20, 1587. (Latin.)

21. The substance of a letter of complaint of Don Salomon, a Minister of the G. Signior, against the English Agent at Constantinople, for screening two persons obnoxious to the Court and him; with the substance of a letter to pacify him, 1587.

22. Duke Casimire, at Heidelberg, to Lord Burghley; to promote his affairs, and that new misfortunes call for new remedies, Apr. 2, 1587. (French.)

23. Duke Casimire, at Heidelberg, to Lord Burghley; to permit George Kolcher to import strong drink to England, May 4, 1587. (Latin.)

24. Duplicate of a memorial for the Queen, of Edward Prinne, Servant of Don Antonio, King of Portugal, to stop the intended attempts of Sir F. Drake against the Madeira Isles, 1587.

25. Two letters of the King of Navarre, to Monsieur Buzenval, Gentleman of his Chamber; on the state of his affairs, and the assistance expected from England, July 20 and 31, 1587. (French.)

26. Monsieur Buzenval, to Secretary Walsingham; of affairs at Rochelle, &c. Aug. 3, 1587. (French.)

27. Two Dutch Scholars, recommended by Lord Burghley to Cambridge, petition for something to relieve their poverty, Aug. 1587. (Latin.)

28. Lasky, a Polander, to Lord Burghley; that he would recommend his suit to the Queen, Oct. 1587. (Latin.)

29. The Duke of Bouillon, to Lord Burghley; of the difficulties the Reformed are in, through the League, Nov. 5, 1587. (French.)

30. The Duke of Bouillon, to Lord Burghley; concerning some exiled Refugees, Nov. 20, 1587. (French.)

31. The King of Navarre, to Lord Burghley; to allow one Anthony Stanlake, an English Merchant, to sail with food, arms, &c. to Rochelle, Dec. 14, 1587. (French.)

32. A copy of the Duke of Bouillon's account of the marches of the German army in France, and their departure, from June 23 to Dec. 13, 1587. (French.)

33. Proposals laid before Lord Burghley, to be agreed to by the King of Spain, for security of the English trade to Portugal, 1587.

34. A project how to deal with Don Antonio and the Morocco Ambassador, by Mr. Robert Cecill, 1587.

35. The confession of Count Vemioso, a small time before his death, in which he betrays the designs of Don Antonio, 1587.

36. Don Antonio's charge to all towns, &c. on the sea coasts, not to relieve the Spaniards with any necessities, 1587.

Num. 53.

37. The state of the revenues of the Kingdom of Portugal; to be laid before the Queen, 1587.

38. Lord Warwick tells Lord Burghley he had sent to him his Deputy in the Office of Ordnance, for fresh orders in that department, March 29, 1587.

39. The Earl of Kent proposes to Lord Burghley his intention of reducing 1000 trained men to 460, in Bedfordshire, April 5, 1587.

40. The Earl of Leicester mentions to Lord Burghley his readiness to resign Malvern-Chase, in favour of Mr. Hen. Bromley, April 9, 1587.

41. The Earl of Lincoln tells Lord Burghley he has been neglected, notwithstanding his services; he desires the Stewardship of Grantham, April 16, 1587.

42. The Earl of Sussex acquaints Lord Burghley with the stoppage of three Dantzick ships laden with Spanish goods, April 27, 1587.

43. Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to Mr. Hen. Maynard; to remind the Lord Treasurer of Mr. Fagan's debt, May 1, 1587.

44. Lord Viscount Montague, to Lord Burghley; for the release of his sick cousin Rookwood from the Gatehouse, May 10, 1587.

45. Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to Lord Burghley; concerning the Earl of Oxford's grant, May 13, 1587.

46. The Earl of Huntingdon, to Lord Burghley, of his own low condition; he hopes the Gospel will not be ill spoken of by his means, May 16, 1587.

47. Lord Willoughby of Parham, to Lord Burghley; to stop the purveying of great quantities of beans and oats in Lincolnshire, May 18, 1587.

48. The Earl of Leicester, to Lord Burghley; to dispatch some business relating to the King of Sweden, for him, during his indisposition, May 19, 1587.

49. Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to Lord Burghley; concerning a cause betwixt Lord Hertford and his brother Lord Henry, May 22, 1587.

50. Sir Thomas Heneage, to Lord Burghley; that his son Finch may not be ill dealt with by his opponents, May 19, 1587.

51. The Earl of Southampton, a Student at Cambridge, thanks Lord Burghley for taking care of his affairs, June 10, 1587. (Latin.)

52. A rough draught, corrected by Lord Burghley, of the Earl of Leicester's assurance or bond given to the Queen for borrowing of her 6000*l.* 1587.

53. The Earl of Derby being designed Ambassador to France, desires Lord Burghley to give him timely notice, July 5, 1587.

54. Lady Mary Rogers desires of Lord Burghley, that her husband may not be discharged the commission of the peace, July 9, 1587.

55. Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to Lord Burghley; that Sir Richard Bingham's brother might supply his place in Ireland, July 19, 1587.

56. Copies of Mr. Secretary Walsingham's summons of Lord Derby to Court, previous to his embassy; with his answer, Aug. 12, 1587.

57. Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to Lord Burghley; of the Duke of Montpensier's being sent to in behalf of the King of Navarre, &c. Aug. 12, 1587.

58. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; to grant the suit of a friend of his, 1587.

59. Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to Lord Burghley; for the payment of Brian Mack Geochagan's pension, a man right serviceable to the Queen, Sept. 6, 1587.

60. Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to Lord Burghley; his hopes of a cure of his own ischury; and that he has transacted a certain matter with the Queen, Sept. 9, 1587.

61. The Earl of Huntingdon's suit to the Queen, for exchange of lands with Her Majesty, 1587.

Num. 53.

62. The Earl of Derby, to Lord Burghley; signifying that he had at his desire sent him his usual titles of honour, Oct. 10, 1587.

63. Mr. Solicitor Coke, to Lord Burghley; concerning a license to pass for sowing of woad, Oct. 15, 1587.

64. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; that he had unsuccessfully interceded with the Queen for Mr. Killegrew, but had obtained the Wardship of Mr. Morley, Nov. 14, 1587.

65. The Earl of Essex would know Lord Burghley's opinion of his moving the Queen, as entreated, that Dr. Cæsar may be Master of Requests, 1587.

66. Lord Derby, to Lord Burghley; to procure for him of the Queen, or elsewhere, the loan of 1000*l.* to support him during his embassy, Dec. 1, 1587.

67. The Earl of Pembroke, to Lord Burghley; concerning money in the Bishop of St. David's hands, collected for raising soldiers, &c. Dec. 26, 1587.

68. Anthony Tyrrel, to the Queen; excusing his tergiversation, asking pardon, and promising for the future to be a good Protestant subject, Aug. 1587.

69. The yearly rents and revenues of Recusants, with the value of their goods, in several parts of England, 1587.

70. Of the Popish principles of Dr. Allen, and other his adherents, 1587.

71. Job Throkmorton writes to Lord Burghley his grief for having angered the Queen, by publishing against the established religion, with Penry and Udal, 1589.

72. The decree of John, Bishop of London, &c. against Mr. Robert Cawdray, for depraving the Service Book, &c. 1587. (Latin.)

73. An abstract of the proceedings in the High Commission Court against Robert Cawdray Clerk, late Parson of Loughnam, Rutlandshire, 1587.

74. Mr. Robert Cawdray, being ejected from his living, prays Lord Burghley either for readmission, or to enjoy the profits till Michaelmas, May 31, 1587.

75. An extract of certain faculties granted to sundry Parsons and Vicars, for pluralities and non-residence, from 1585 to 1588.

76. The Lady Wrothe's information against divers Bargemen, for stopping her mill locke, June 7th last, 1587.

77. A record showing the owners of the Ferry passage betwixt Harwich and Ipswich, 1586.

78. Names of the persons that stopped Lady Wrothe's mill-locks, with various abuses by them committed, 1587.

79. Examinations taken by Mr. James Dalton, concerning one Mrs. Burnell, who gave out she was K. Philip's daughter, having been so informed by a Witch, Aug. 8, 1587.

80. Some account of the situation of the county of Sussex; with characters of the Justices there, and the places of their residence, 1587.

81. Remembrances for alterations to be made in the new appointment of Justices of the Peace, 1587.

82. Names of old and new Commissioners of Sewers for the River of Lea, 1587.

83. A certificate concerning Justices of the Peace in the counties of Devon and Cornwall; which are to be displaced, and which not, 1587.

84. Lord Riche, to Lord Burghley; to restore Mr. Christ. Chibborn and Mr. John Butler to the Commission of the Peace in Essex, Nov. 16, 1587.

85. Certain marks to be prefixed to the names of such persons as are, or are to be, Justices of Peace, to

Num. 53, 54.

show whether they are eligible or not; with an account of some matters, relating to many in Commission, which require reformation, 1587.

86. Names and characters of several Northern Justices, so far as may be gathered by the marks prefixed to their names, according to Art. 85, 1587.

87. Names of some Servingmen in livery, which are Justices of Peace in the counties of Cardigan, Carmarthen, and Pembroke, 1587.

88. New regulations concerning Justices of the Peace, drawn up by Lord Burghley himself, 1587.

89. A certificate concerning Justices of the Peace in the counties of Lincoln, Leicester, Bedford, and Bucks, 1587.

90. A certificate [by the Bishop of the diocese] of the Justices of Devon and Cornwall, 1587.

This includes Art. 83, but with great additions.

91. The names and number of Justices of the Peace in every county, 1587.

92. An account of the Justices of Assize, with their allowance for diet, &c. 1587.

93. An account of the several Circuits of the Justices of Assize, 1587.

94. Remembrances for the Lords of the Privy Council, in behalf of the Bargemasters on the River Lea, or Leigh, 1587.

95. A petition of Agnes Barnes of Chesson, to Lord Burghley; for the release of her husband from Newgate, committed there for thoughtless speeches against the Commissioners of the Sewers for the River Lea, 1587.

54.

1. Dr. Whitaker, Head of St. John's, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that the College wants money, March 30, 1587. (Latin.)

2. Dr. Beacon's schemes to Lord Burghley, for the better supply of benefices with able Preachers from both the Universities, April 25, 1587.

3. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Houses at Cambridge complain to Lord Burghley of the inverte-
racy of the Townsmen, May 29, 1587. (Latin.)

4. The Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that Mr. Woodhouse should have his Grace, he wanting but four days of the time required, June 7, 1587.

See Art. 14.

5. The substance of a complaint of the Mayor of Cambridge against the Vice-Chancellor, 1587.

6. The answer of the Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge to the complaint of the Mayor, 1587.

7. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Houses in Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; showing how the Townsmen have hurt the privileges of the University, 1587.

8. The Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; of his imprisoning one Ralph Durden, an enthusiast, for disorderly preaching, on the inclosed deposition of Robert Williamson, June 25, 1587.

9. Proofs that the Mayor of Cambridge caused the disturbance betwixt the Townsmen and the University, 1587.

10. A petition of Cambridge University for a settlement with the Town, in the affair of commoning and impounding, 1587.

11. Copy of a letter from Lord Burghley, as Chancellor of Cambridge, to the Vice-Chancellor, &c. to regulate the affair of Tutors and Pupils, June 30, 1587.

Num. 54.

12. Stephen Church, a Student of Corpus Christi, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; desiring his benevolence, 1587. (Latin and English.)

13. Dr. Perne's answer to the Mayor of Cambridge's complaint concerning the impounding of Hammond's hogs, 1587.

14. Mr. Thomas Preston, of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; of the causes of the stay of Mr. Woodhouse's Grace, 1587.

See Art. 4.

15. Dr. Perne mentions at large to Lord Burghley the ingratitude of Edmonds the Mayor of Cambridge, 1587.

16. Reasons of the Community of All Souls, Oxon, to Lord Burghley; why they cannot let their woods to Lady Stafford, Aug. 21, 1587.

See Art. 22.

17. The Community of Christ's Coll. Cambridge, thank Lord Burghley for settling a dispute betwixt the Vice-Chancellor and them, 1587. (Latin.)

18. R. Hovenden, Warden of All Souls, excuses himself to Lord Burghley for two things he had charged him with, 1587.

19. Dr. Whitaker, of St. John's, Cambridge, shows to Lord Burghley, that the statute of their College should not be evaded, which requires their Fellows to take orders when they have been six years Masters of Arts, Sept. 12, 1587. (Latin.)

20. Mr. Thomas Packer's thanks to Lord Burghley, for procuring his son to be placed at Oxford; with Latin verses of the son, complimenting Lord Burghley, 1587.

21. The Queen's Mandamus, signed by herself, to the Society of Peter House, Cambridge, to admit John Teneson to a Fellowship there, Oct. 9, 1587.

22. The Warden and Fellows of All Souls, Oxon, to Lord Burghley, to pacify the Queen seemingly incensed against them, Oct. 1587.

See Art. 16.

23. Some Masters of Arts of Christ's Church, Oxon, to Lord Burghley; of the case betwixt them and Mr. Leonard Perrott, 1587. (Latin.)

24. The Master and Fellows of Peter House, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that Mr. Teneson, recommended by the Queen, cannot have a Fellowship, 1587.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 199.

25. The Fellows of Bennet College, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that, agreeable to his nomination, they elect Dr. Copcote their Master, Nov. 8, 1587. (Latin.)

26. Extracts from the Charters of Cambridge University, of the jurisdiction of the Vice-Chancellor's Consistory-Court there, 1587.

27. A brief of the power of Cambridge University, by their charters, to regulate ingrossing, forestalling, and regrating, 1587.

28. A proviso for the Townsmen in both the Universities concerning the buying and selling of corn, 1587.

29. Reasons by the Scholars of both the Universities, against the proviso proposed by the Townsmen concerning corn, 1587.

30. The reasons of All Souls College, Oxon, why they should not let their woods, as the Queen desired; with answers to the same, 1587.

31. The Queen, to the Dean and Chapter of Ely; to set a lease of a Manor and Parsonage of theirs to William Ashby, Esq. April 13, 1587.

32. Secretary Walsingham, to Mr. Dean Perne, and the Chapter of Ely, to befriend Mr. Ashby in his leases as much as possible, April 15, 1587.

Num. 54.

33. Dr. Bennet, to Lord Burghley; to procure for him of the Archbishop of Canterbury a Prebend in the Church of Winton, May 17, 1587.

34. The Dean and Chapter of Ely, to Lord Burghley; concerning the Queen's request for their demising some lands of the Bishoprick to Mr. Ashby, June 11, 1587.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 186.

35. Ad. Squier, to Lord Burghley; complaining of the severity of his father-in-law, Aylmer, Bishop of London, Aug. 12, 1587.

36. Articles of agreement betwixt the Dean and Chapter of Norwich, and the Patentees of their lands, Aug. 19, 1587.

37. Dr. Babington's petition to the Council in relation to a controversy betwixt him and Dr. Beacon, 1587.

38. An account of lands in Staffordshire granted to Katherine Lady Paget for her jointure, 1587.

39. A rental of the revenues of the Baronies of Brough and Gillisland, in Cumberland, possessions of the late Lord Dacres, 1587.

40. The contents of the writings belonging to the estates of Sir Henry Sydney, &c. 1587.

41. A petition to the Queen, of William Gillye, Merchant, for a grant to import foreign hop-poles, that we may spare our own timber, 1587.

42. An account of the different allowances in the expenses of the funerals of the Countess of Lenox, and the Scotch Queen, 1587.

43. A certificate of depositions relating to the value and disposal of the goods and effects of the late Bishop of Chichester, 1587.

44. An inventory of the goods and effects of the late Bishop of Chichester, in the return made by Mr. T. Bowyer and other Commissioners, 1587.

45. Sir Walter Mildmay, to Lord Burghley; that when he has examined Sir T. Heneage's and Mr. Fowler's accounts, he will send them to him, April 2, 1587.

46. Mr. James Parry, in the Fleet Prison for debt, to Mrs. Blanch Parry attending the Queen; to sue to Lord Burghley to relieve him; April 23, 1587.

47. Mr. John Wadsworth, to Lord Burghley; that he thanks him for many favours, but desires to resign a post that is hurtful to him, May, 1587. (Latin.)

48. Sir Walter Mildmay, to Lord Burghley; that he has examined Mr. Bashe the Contractor's book for sea-services, May 23, 1587.

49. Sir Walter Mildmay, to Lord Burghley; to settle the dispute betwixt the Community of Christ's College, Cambridge, and the Vice-Chancellor, May 31, 1587.

50. John Morehouse, of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; for his recommendatory letters to procure him a Fellowship, June 21, 1587. (Latin.)

51. Mr. Herle represents to Lord Burghley the insolence of the Dunkirkers, and the hurt they do to the English, June 28, 1587.

52. Dr. Byng and Dr. Hammond, to Lord Burghley; with their approbation of Mr. Stubbs's defence of English Justice, against the Papists, July 11, 1587.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. II. p. 610.

53. Mr. James Rither, from the North, to Lord Burghley; of the base ingrossing of corn at York and Hull, and other matters, July 21, 1587.

See Strype's Annals.

54. Mr. Thomas Wilkes, in the Fleet Prison, to Lord Burghley; for his enlargement, July 22, 1587.

55. Mr. W. Herle, to Lord Burghley; that, being reduced, he should be very thankful for the Clerkship of the Duchy, July 24, 1587.

Num. 54.

56. Mr. Herle, to Lord Burghley; that the Auditorship of the Duchy being void, he begs his good word to the Queen for it, if he misses the Clerkship, July 26, 1587.

57. Mr. John Stubbs, to Lord Burghley; with his book in defence of English Justice, against the Papists, July 27, 1587.

Mentioned in Art. 52, and printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. 482.

58. Mr. Herle, to Lord Burghley; further soliciting for the Clerkship of the Duchy in a pressing manner, Aug. 6, 1587.

59. Mr. Herle's copy of his letter to the Queen, desiring preferment of Her Majesty, April 10, 1587.

Sent to Lord Burghley with the preceding.

60. Mr. James Rither, from the North, to Lord Burghley; that great disorders are committed by the necessitous; with a remedy for the same, Aug. 7, 1587.

61. Mr. Herle, much discontented, to Lord Burghley; wants either preferment at home, or to be employed abroad, to relieve his distress, Aug. 10, 1587.

62. Mr. Herle tells Lord Burghley that his favourable inclination greatly comforts him, and that he has spent all in the Queen's service, Aug. 23, 1587.

63. Mr. William Arundell, to Mr. Michael Hicks; that he wants to hear some news from him, Aug. 24, 1587.

64. Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to Mr. John Hare; that he has moved the Queen touching his suit, who is well inclined, Aug. 24, 1587.

65. Mr. Robert Snagge, to Lord Burghley; to befriend him with the Queen, to whom his enemies had misrepresented him, Aug. 27, 1587.

66. Mr. John Moorhouse, to Lord Burghley; to write to the Society of Trinity College, Cambridge, to give him a Fellowship, 1587. (Latin.)

67. Dr. Bayly's receipt to make clarified whey, 1587.

68. Mr. E. Poulter thanks Lord Burghley for a favour he had lately received from him, 1587.

A copy.

69. Dr. Julius Cæsar of the Commons desires of Lord Burghley the gift of a buck to treat his friends, Aug. 1, 1587.

A copy.

70. Mr. Giles Ascham solicits Lord Burghley for a pension, being in want, 1587. (Latin.)

A copy.

71. Mr. Thomas Wilkes, in the Fleet Prison, to Lord Burghley; for his favour and aid to procure his liberty, his restraint impairing his health, Sept. 2, 1587.

72. Mr. William Lambarde, to Lord Burghley; to thank him for his many favours, of which he is particularly sensible during his affliction for the loss of his wife, Sept. 5, 1587.

73. Cuthbert Roull, a Yeoman Usher of the Chamber, that Lord Burghley would further his suit to the Queen for the office of Weyleyship and Metleyship, relating to weights and measures, at Penrith, in Cumberland, 1587.

74. Mr. Edward Prinne, to Lord Burghley; to procure that the Queen of her goodness would pay some of the poor King of Portugal's debts, Sept. 16, 1587.

75. Names and characters of Justices of the Peace in the Shires of Northampton and Rutland; supposed to be written by the Bishop of Peterborough, 1587.

76. Mr. Richard Greanham, to Lord Burghley; recommending to him one Mr. Henry Smith to be encouraged in the Ministry, 1587.

77. Sir John Smith's large account to Lord Burgh-

Num. 54, 55.

ley of his Treatise of military affairs, Nov. 15, 1587.

78. Mr. James Rither, in the North, to Lord Burghley; that young Mr. Bellasys is too infirm for military employment against the Borderers, but is an excellent Justice of Peace, Dec. 9, 1587.

79. Edward Grante, Master of Westminster School, to the Queen; to be released from the trouble of his employment, after seventeen years teaching, Dec. 12, 1587. (Latin.)

80. A petition of the Copartner creditors of Lord Leicester, on his Barony of Denbigh, to Lord Burghley; that they may receive their money, 1587.

81. Dr. Julius Cæsar's report of the rude behaviour of Lord Viscount Bindon, in Court, at a trial of Pirates, 1587.

82. A report, of a nameless person, of divers misdemeanours committed by Lord Viscount Bindon, 1587.

83. A copy of an odd letter of Mr. William Detthick, Garter King at Arms, to Norroy King at Arms, (inclosed in the next article,) complaining of the latter's son, and desiring the loan of Norroy's coat of arms, &c. April 25, 1587.

84. Mr. Glover, Somerset Herald, to Lord Burghley; sensibly relating what he has suffered from Mr. Garter Detthick, July 22, 1587.

85. The ingredients of a clyster taken at Oatlands, August 29, 1587.

55.

1. The Queen's license and dispensation for her officers and servants of the Household, as to their apparel, Feb. 22, 1587.

2. Mr. Holcroft's memorial for preservation of the game in the forest of Delamere, 1587.

3. Mr. Powell's charge of a debt to the Exchequer owing by Geoffrey Turville, Richard Bowland, and William Painter, 1587.

4. The Dramatis Personæ of a Masque acted before Lord Burghley, &c. by some Gentlemen of Gray's Inn; with their names, 1587.

5. Instructions of the Court of the Star-Chamber, how to proceed against one Anderson, accused of perjury and extortion, 1587.

6. A copy of certain clauses to be added to, and inserted in, the patents and bonds of Receivers, 1587.

7. Minutes of a letter to the Lord Chancellor, that the Receivers should give bonds before their patents are sealed, 1587.

8. An account of the debts of the General Receivers in the several counties, at Michaelmas, 1587. (Latin.)

9. An answer of the two Auditors of the Impress to Mr. Fanshaw's allegations, 1587.

10. A petition and complaint of one Hyll, to Lord Burghley, against the frauds of Sterkie and Proctor, 1587.

11. A copy of an order of Sir Thomas Bromley, Lord Chancellor, and others, concerning a Chancery cause betwixt Lord Zouch and Rich. Bamfield, Esq. May 27, 1584.

12. A discourse of the causes of dearth in the realm; with remedies for the same, by increasing the value of money, &c. 1587.

13. An answer to the discourse that pretends to account for the dearth in England by undervaluing the money, &c. 1587.

14. An offer of John Wrothe and others, to make salt-petre at a certain price, 1587.

15. An abstract of the charge of the works at Ports-

Num. 55.

mouth, for the 12th and 13th months, ending March 23, 1587.

16. A proportion for victualling of 1500 men for two months, at the town of Flushing in the Low-Countries, 1587.

17. Henry Bane's contract with Capt. Lambert, for furnishing him with cassocks and hose, at a set price, Feb. 28, 1587.

18. A passport of the Lord Admiral, Charles Lord Howard, to Henry Boulton, Master of the ship Abraham of Lubec, Jan. 26, 1587.

19. Concerning barrelled fish, with objections to the suit for importing the same; with answers, 1587.

20. An account of passports signed by the Lord Treasurer since the Lord Admiral's going to sea, 1587.

21. A petition to Lord Burghley, of the Merchants of Taunton to be incorporated with the Merchants of Exeter, 1587.

22. Don Antonio King of Portugal's demand, that all Englishmen be forbid to trade to Guinea without his license, 1587.

23. The conditions of the grant required for trading on the Guinea Coast, with names of the Merchants that desire it, 1587.

24. An answer to the petition of the Merchants of Taunton, for their trade to Guinea, 1587.

25. Abuses and frauds committed in King Road, and the River Severn, 1587.

26. The different state of the silver-mines in Cardiganshire, at present and before the coming there of Charles Evans, Gent. 1587.

27. The suit of Francis Pendreth for a grant for annual exportation of a certain number of pelts, 1587.

28. An account of the Companies of London, and their rents purchased of Edward VI. 1587.

29. The Wardens of the Goldsmiths' Company, to Lord Burghley; of their proceedings with regard to the pix, May 30, 1587.

30. An account of the charities of divers Companies of London, by the rents, &c. purchased of Edward VI. 1587.

31. A testimonial of Mr. Herle, to Lord Burghley; concerning the Customs at Milford Haven, Feb. 3, 1587.

32. A complaint of Mr. Glasier, Customer of Chester, to Lord Burghley; against Alexander Coates, the Comptroller, Feb. 21, 1587.

33. Robert Dow, to Lord Burghley; for an allowance of 2s. for Strangers' cloths, and that he may come in for a share, Feb. 22, 1587.

34. An answer to the Captain's supplication, with regard to the Island of Guernsey, 1587.

35. Points to be debated by the Lords of the Privy Council, concerning the Low-Countries, 1587.

36. A declaration of the proceedings of the States of the Low-Countries against Monsieur de Souvy, March, 1587. (French.)

37. Paul Knibbius, of Flushing, to Mr. Rogers; of the Hollanders' sentiments of the consequences of the Queen's making peace with Spain; of their present state, and of their affection to the Queen, and Leicester's government, March 22, 1587. (Latin.)

38. Monsieur de Plessis, to Lord Burghley; of a late engagement with the enemy, and the ill consequences of it, Feb. 6, 1587. (French.)

39. Don Antonio, to Lord Burghley; of the miserable state of his affairs, Feb. 1587. (Italian.)

40. Lord Chamberlain Hunsdon, to Lord Burghley; of repairing Christmas Lane, in Suffolk, the great road to Cambridge, Jan. 1, 1587.

Num. 55.

41. Lord Grey tells Lord Burghley that he hearkens to his advice, not to neglect the Queen's service by going home, July 22, 1587.

42. The Earl of Derby desires Lord Burghley's leave, that his son Mr. Robert Cecil, and Mr. Spencer, may go a journey with him, Feb. 10, 1587.

43. Lord Leicester justifies himself to Lord Burghley for angry speeches against him to the Queen, 1587. Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 205.

44. The state of the case of the Manor of Binsey at large, betwixt the Dean and Canons of Christ's Church, Oxon, and Mr. Leonard Perrott, Farmer of the Manor, Jan. 1587.

45. A brief of the wrongs offered by the Members of Christ Church, Oxon, to Leonard Perrott, as to the Manor of Binsey, Jan. 1587.

46. The Masters of Arts, of Christ Church, Oxon, show their joy to Lord Burghley, for his undertaking to settle the affairs of Binsey, Jan. 1587. (Latin.)

47. An account of the title to Binsey Manor, claimed by the Dean and Chapter of Christ Church, Oxon, 1587.

48. Dr. Whitaker shows to Lord Burghley his dislike, that Dr. Legge should be a Commissioner in Mr. Digby's cause, removed from his Fellowship, Feb. 18, 1587.

49. An answer, by Mr. Leonard Perrott and others, to the pretended title to Binsey assumed by the Society of Christ Church, Oxon, Feb. 1587.

50. Remembrances for the Arbitrators, the Archbishop of Canterbury and Lord Burghley, both by the Members of Christ Church, and Mr. Perrott, for settling Binsey, 1587.

51. An apology to the Earl of Essex, of the Governors of Christ's College, Cambridge, for rejecting the Queen's recommendation of Mr. Edw. Mosely, March 9, 1587. (Latin.)

52. A copy of Lord Burghley's articles of award, betwixt Christ Church, Oxon, and Mr. L. Perrott, March, 1587.

53. This article is now placed at the end of Num. 59.

54. Remembrances humbly submitted to the Archbishop of Canterbury by the Dean and Chapter of Christ Church, against Mr. Perrott, 1587.

55. Mr. Perrott's reply to the exceptions of the Dean and Chapter, against the draught of the award he exhibited, 1587.

56. Further reasons offered to Lord Burghley, by Mr. Perrott, in behalf of himself, against the Dean and Chapter, 1587.

57. Mr. T. Osborn's justification of himself at large, occasioned by his deprivation by the Master of Christ's College, Cambridge, 1587.

58. The names of Papists and Recusants in the several shires of England, 1587.

59. Mr. Robert Cawdray, Minister of S. Luffenham, to Lord Burghley; concerning his deprivation, March 21, 1587.

60. Mr. Cawdray's reasons for refusing the award of the Archbishop and Bishop; with passages from Bishop Aylmer's book, called "The Herborowe of the Faythful," March 22, 1587.

61. The state of the possessions of Philip, now Earl of Arundel, 1587.

62. Copy of a clause in Mr. Wolley's letters patent, for the office of the Pipe, after Mr. Moryson, 1587.

63. Various speeches on subsidy and other bills in Parliament, 1588.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 238.

64. Mr. Philip Basset, to Lord Burghley; to be protected from his Creditors, or have license to leave the realm, Jan. 17, 1587.

Num. 55, 56.

65. Mr. Francis Alford, to Lord Burghley; to permit him to restore an alms-house that had been dissolved by statute, Jan. 25, 1587.

66. Sir John Yonge, of Bristol, to Mr. Michael Hicks; to back his suit to Lord Burghley, and send him an answer, Jan. 27, 1587.

67. Certain remedies proposed, by a nameless person, to stop the rumours of preparations for war, 1587. (Italian.)

68. Mr. Francis Alford, to Lord Burghley; making apology for some impertinent passages in his former letter, (Art. 65,) Jan. 31, 1587. (Latin.)

69. Mr. W. Herle still complains to Lord Burghley of his poverty, and that he can get no pension, notwithstanding his services, Jan. 1587.

70. Mr. Herle begs of Lord Burghley to relieve him, as he promised some time since; for he says he can hold out no longer, Feb. 2, 1587.

71. William Holcroft, a Scholar, a Godson of Lord Burghley, desires his Lordship to send him to the University, 1587. (Latin.)

72. A project of Mr. Ralph Lane, to Lord Burghley; for raising troops of horse, Feb. 14, 1587.

73. Mr. Herle tells Lord Burghley, his burthen is such, that if he is not presently relieved, he shall die under it, Feb. 21, 1587.

74. A letter of condolence of Mr. J. Wolley, at the Court, to Lord Burghley; on the death of his Lordship's mother, March 13, 1587.

See Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 497.

75. Mr. Wolley, with a message of condolence from the Queen, to Lord Burghley; to remind him also that attention to public affairs will mitigate his grief, March 13, 1587.

This Mr. Wolley seems to have been Physician to the Queen.

76. A note of certain suits to Her Majesty, on behalf of Dr. Cæsar, Judge of the Admiralty, 1587.

77. Mr. Herle bitterly complains to Lord Burghley, of the Queen's rejecting him, and in a state of despair desires leave to go beyond the seas, March 19, 1587.

78. Mr. Alured Uvedall, to Lord Burghley; that he had drawn up in English the Rudiments of a Greek Grammar, 1587. (Latin.)

56.

1. Sir George Bonde, Lord Mayor of London, to the Council; for mitigation of the statute relating to apparel, April 26, 1588.

2. The Lord Mayor and Aldermen of London, to Lord Burghley; communicating Mr. Baron Clerk's answer to their petition against Clothiers for refusing to pay alnage money, &c. July 2, 1588.

3. Names of Companies of London, and of the members of the same, who can lend money to the State, and in what proportion, 1588.

4. Martin Calthorp, Lord Mayor of London, to Lord Burghley; with many persons' names who should contribute to the Loan, Nov. 15, 1588.

5. A discovery made to Lord Burghley of the vile practices of William Dewse, Keeper of Newgate, 1588.

6. Finkel's complaint to Lord Burghley of the cruelties and hardships he suffered from the Recorder, as well as from Dewse, 1588.

7. Copy of Finkel's letter to the Recorder, concerning the base practices of Dewse the Keeper, 1588.

8. The Recorder of London's Diary of judicial proceedings in that city, commencing Michaelmas, 1584.

9. Names of the High Constables of Westminster

Num. 56.

and Ossulston Hundred, and of the places under their jurisdiction, 1588.

10. Copies of warrants and directions to the Constables in and near London, for suppressing disorders, &c. 1588.

11. Edmund York sends a scheme to Lord Burghley, for marshalling and making useful the forces of the city of London, March, 1588.

12. Copy of a letter of inquiry of the Council, whether erecting mills above London Bridge will be hurtful or not, April 1, 1588.

13. Copy of Reports to the Council of the Commissioners for the mills, that the erecting them will not be hurtful, May 16, 1588.

14. Irregularities of the Cofferer, in erecting a brewhouse unadvisedly to serve the Queen's Household with beer, 1588.

15. Answers of the Queen's Purveyors of Poultry to certain questions proposed to them, 1588.

16. A compendium of the accounts of Gregory Lovell, Esq. Cofferer and Keeper of the Great Wardrobe, 1588. (Latin.)

17. The number of the ounces of plate of the Household, stolen, lost, embezzled, and wasted, 1588.

18. An account of fees and allowances to all the Officers and Ministers of the Revenue, Justice, &c. in the realm, 1588.

19. A comparion of the expenses of diet in the Household in the 5th of Q. Mary, and the 30th of Q. Elizabeth, 1588.

20. An account of two different compositions for provisions for the Household, betwixt the Board of Green-cloth and the Justices of Hertfordshire, in several articles, 1588.

21. A brief abstract of all the statute laws concerning the Queen's Purveyors, 1588.

22. An account of the prices of poultry paid to the Purveyors, and what they should pay to the Sellers, 1588.

23. Directions to be observed by the Officers of the Queen's Spicery, 1588.

24. Richard Yardley's proposal for serving the Queen's buttery with ale at a less expense than usual, 1588.

25. Notes how Her Majesty's drinks may be reformed, both in the goodness and price, 1588.

26. A precept of Edward Maningham, Purveyor of coals, to the High Constable of Broxholm, for furnishing carts to draw coals, 1588.

27. An account of wheat to be furnished by composition, for the Household, out of five several counties, 1588.

28. A copy of a warrant for payment of the salaries of the Gentlemen Pensioners, &c. Jan. 7, 1559.

29. An account of the rogueries and abuses of the Queen's Purveyors for bacon.

30. Lord Burghley's rough draught of objections to a Bill against abuses of Purveyors; with extracts from the Bill, 1588.

31. Observations relating to the Purveyors of sea-fish and of fresh-water fish, 1588.

32. A survey of the present state of Somersham House, Huntingdonshire, by Mr. Medely and Mr. Lovell, Surveyors, Sept. 1588.

33. An account of the wood and timber growing in the Forest of Canke in Staffordshire, 1588.

34. The report of Mr. John Taverner, Surveyor of the timber growing in Canke Wood, Staffordshire, 1588.

35. A brief note of the commodities supposed to accrue to the Lord Warden by the New Forest, 1588.

36. An estimate of the expense of making a ton of iron in Canke Forest, Staffordshire, 1588.

Num. 56.

37. Charges belonging to a furnace, in one week, for making a fowndy of Iron, 1588.

38. The Queen's title to the Hundred of Looes, set down by John Cornwallis, Gent. the Farmer thereof, 1588.

39. Proposals to Lord Burghley for the remedying of abuses in the passing of concealed lands, 1588.

40. A review of the accounts of Thomas Dockwray, Ralph Horsey, and Philip Boteler, Officers of the Duchy of Lancaster, 1588.

41. An estimate of the profits arising from New Forest, Lindhurst Manor, and the Hundred of Redbridge in Hampshire, 1588. (Latin.)

42. A copy of a grant to Mr. Edward Dyer of the farm of such concealments as shall be discovered for five years by him, 1588.

43. Yearly accounts to be taken in the offices of William Dodington and John Conyers, the Queen's Auditors of the Impress, 1588.

44. An information exhibited by Richard Kingsmill, Esq. Attorney of the Court of Wards, against Rich. Saier and others, for over-reaching Josias Calmady, a ward of the Queen, during his nonage; with the proceeding of that Court thereupon, 1588.

In four parts.

45. Informations of Mr. Serjeant Fleetwood, against Mr. Sankey a Register of the Chancery, for malpractices, 1588.

46. A bond given by Sir Robert Sydney, Knight, for payment of 100*l.* to Robert Cary, Esq. son of the Lord Hunsdon, on condition the said Rob. Cary travels from London to Berwick on foot in twelve days together, Jan. 21, 1588.

47. An exchequer cause betwixt Cornelius Avenant and Peter Osborne and others, members of the Mineral and Battery works, May 11, 1588.

48. Sir Henry Cocke, Deputy Lieutenant of Hertfordshire, to Lord Burghley; to know what number of men of Hertfordshire are wanted to guard the Queen, Aug. 3, 1588.

49. Names of the Commissaries, for the musters appointed in the different counties of the kingdom, 1588.

50. Instructions to be observed in the taking of musters for the training of men for the war, 1588.

51. Reasons why the Pylle of Foulders on the Lancashire coasts should be guarded by persons well affected to the Queen, 1588.

52. Copy of a compact betwixt Sir Francis Drake and some Merchants, setting forth shiips on a certain expedition, March 18, 1586.

53. Reasons why no corporation or united body of men should ingross the sole trade to Germany, 1588.

54. Mr. Philip William shows the ease and advantage of victualling the Queen's navy with beef from Ireland, June 30, 1588.

55. Mr. John Fabian, to Lord Burghley; of applying the money gained by Strangers, for the advantage of the realm, Oct. 29, 1588.

56. Objections to Mr. Fabian's scheme, for applying the money of Strangers to the use of this realm only, 1588.

57. Mr. Jenens's book of accounts, for setting of forth five shiips, to be examined at the office of Admiralty, 1588.

58. Copy of an Order of Council to settle the manner of disposing of pilchards, so far as relates to Plymouth, Nov. 18, 1588.

59. Certain clauses which the inhabitants of Cornwall desire may be added to the order concerning pilchards, 1588.

Num. 56, 57.

60. Justices of Buckinghamshire, to Lord Burghley; that Bucks may furnish only 200 quarters of wheat for the Navy, &c. Aug. 24, 1588.

61. The Mayor and Aldermen of Exeter, to Lord Burghley; that all towns within twelve miles of the sea-coast may contribute to the charge of the Navy, May 2, 1588.

62. The Mayor and Jurats of Rye, to Lord Burghley; that the town of Tenterden may bear a proportionable expense with them for the public service, Aug. 1, 1588.

63. The Mayor and Aldermen of Bristol, to Lord Burghley; to accept of the High Stewardship of Bristol in the place of Lord Leicester deceased, Sept. 9, 1588.

64. A grant of the farm of the Ulnageship in Wales, and the Duchy of Cornwall, to William Cecil, Esq. for twenty-one years, Oct. 16, 1588. (Latin.)

65. The Mayor and Burgesses of Boston, to Lord Burghley; that their Admiral jurisdiction may not be oppugned by the Lord High Admiral, 1588.

66. A certificate signed by several Clothiers, showing the insufficiency of Rowland Bracebridge to be an Ulnager, 1588.

67. Remembrances of Rowland Bracebridge for the Earl of Bedford, to interpose in his behalf, 1588.

68. Edward Darcy, to Lord Burghley; to further his suit for making and exporting pelts and skins yearly, 1588.

69. Matthew de Questre's supplication for a license to export 600 rough neats hides, 1588.

70. Francis Pendrith's suit to the Queen, to make and sell within and without the realm pelts and worked skins for twenty-one years, 1588.

57.

1. Imposts paid both by English and Foreign Merchants for currants, besides their subsidies, 1588.

2. The amount of a subsidy, fifteenth and tenth, how much of the same is paid, and how much not, 1588.

3. A letter from the Court, reprehending the negligence and omissions of the Commissioners for and Collectors of the subsidy, July 14, 1588.

4. Lord Burghley's minutes of a letter to all the Lords Lieutenants, to procure a loan for the Queen, 1588.

5. Copies of two letters to such Lords and Ladies as have, and such as have not, paid their first subsidies, 1588.

6. Mr. Morison's book of debts due for the subsidies of the Nobility; with the names of such as have not paid, Dec. 16, 1588.

7. Mr. Chambers, to Lord Burghley; of the abuses of Under Sheriffs, through their ignorance and unskillfulness, 1588.

8. Statutes and ordinances made by the Commissioners of Sewers in the County of Lincoln, May 29, 1588.

9. The Commissioners of Sewers in Lincolnshire, to Lord Burghley; for a plot of South Holland, to be made by Mr. Hexham, July 8, 1588.

10. Laws, Orders, and Decrees by the Commissioners of Sewers at Spalding, Lincolnshire, July 14, 1588.

11. Orders for the Commissioners of the Sewers in Lincolnshire, by the Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, and Sir F. Walsingham, 1588.

12. Draught of a letter from the Council, corrected by Lord Burghley, to the Commissioners of the Sew-

Num. 57.

ers in Lincolnshre, to settle some disputes relating to the drains, 1588.

13. Matters that appear against Mr. Edw. Croftes, by examination of witnesses, relating to Lord Leicester's death, &c. 1588.

14. Mr. Ritther's letter to Lord Burghley; showing his great dislike to the Scots, July 17, 1588.

15. Expenses of Sir Edward Anderson, Knight, and others, in commission for the Queen's services in Ireland, 1588.

16. A memorial of certain things requisite for the defence and security of the Castle of Jersey, 1588.

17. A note to the Queen's Council of the particulars wanting for repair of the Castle of Jersey, 1588.

18. Notes concerning the revenue of Jersey, and how it arises, 1588.

19. A petition to the Council of Hilary Paine of Jersey, imprisoned in the castle there, by the Bailiff, for appealing to the Queen, 1588.

20. An order of Council for continuing in prison John Carteret of Jersey, for making a frivolous appeal, March 25, 1588.

21. A second order of Council, for Carteret to acknowledge his contempt before the Magistrates of Jersey, for his stubbornness, April 21, 1588.

22. Dr. Valentine Dale, to Lord Burghley; that he has undertaken a difficult task, and hopes allowances will be made, July 5, 1588.

23. The importance of Mr. Harborough's (or Harbrowne's?) ten years services in Turkey discussed, 1588.

24. Mr. Cecil's journal of his negotiation to the Duke of Parma, with the other Commissioners, 1588.

25. The report of Mr. Gilbert Lee, arrived at Portsmouth from the Spanish coast, concerning the Armada, July 5, 1588.

26. An account of discoveries made by John Awstlyn in and on the coast of France, &c. April 11, 1588.

27. The names and titles of eminent French persons, &c. imprisoned in France, 1588.

In the hand writing of Lord Burghley.

28. Proposals of the Duke of Guise, for setting a navy to sea; with the means to defray the charge of the same, 1588. (French.)

Imperfect.

29. A copy of a letter of Christian IV. King of Denmark, to Queen Elizabeth; for the restoring a ship and cargo of his subjects, July 6, 1588. (Latin.)

30. Mr. Daniel Rogers, to Lord Burghley; of the present state of Denmark, names of its Senators, &c. Aug. 10, 1588.

31. Duke Casimire, to Lord Burghley, by Dr. Denaia; to serve his interests as he sees opportunity, Heidelberg, April 16, 1588. (French.)

32. The King of Navarre, to Lord Burghley; to credit the bearer Mons. Duyns's relation of his affairs, 1588. (French.)

33. Sebastian a Bergen, the Hamburgh Agent, to Lord Burghley; for his letters of dispatch, Sept. 18, 1588. (Latin.)

34. The Magistrates and Senate of Dantzick, in Poland, to the Queen, for restitution of a ship and its cargo, Oct. 4, 1588. (Latin.)

35. Mons. de Pinoles, the King of Navarre's Ambassador, to Lord Burghley; concerning the Queen's victory over the Spaniards, &c. 1588. (French.)

36. The King of Portugal, to Lord Burghley; offering his services to the Queen if he should be restored to his kingdom, &c. London, Oct. 23, 1588. (Italian.)

Translated and printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 537.

Num. 57.

37. Sigismond III. King of Poland, to the Queen; to restore the ships and cargo of two of his subjects, Breste, Nov. 20, 1588. (Latin.)

38. Lord North, to Lord Burghley; for his directions in the Lieutenancy of Cambridgeshire, Feb. 21, 1588.

39. Lord Talbot tells Lord Burghley, that he has sent him some landanum to procure sleep, March 30, 1588.

40. Lord Leicester, to Lord Burghley; for the Widow Lady Digby to have the Wardship of one Richard Brent, a minor, April 7, 1588.

41. Lord Leicester, to the Abp. of Canterbury; against one Digby, a factious Fellow of St. John's, Cambridge, May 6, 1588.

42. The Earl of Huntingdon, to Lord Burghley; of the method used for reducing the men into bands, &c. May 28, 1588.

43. Lord North, to Lord Burghley; that he consents to excuse Mr. Medley from being Captain of the Isle of Ely, June 25, 1588.

44. The Earl of Derby, to Lord Burghley; of his arrival at Dover, and that a letter from the Queen pleased him much, Aug. 8, 1588.

45. Lord Leicester, to Lord Burghley; to encourage Sir Robert Jermin's suit, Aug. 27, 1588.

46. The Earl of Warwick, to Lord Burghley; to justify his servants employed under him in the Queen's stores, Aug. 30, 1588.

47. Lord North, to Lord Burghley; to be Governor of Berwick, if the Lord Chamberlain should die, Aug. 31, 1588.

48. Lord Treasurer, &c. to Lord Warwick; of the exactions of his servants employed in the stores, Aug. 1588.

A copy by Mr. Strype.

49. Serjeant Wyndham, to Lord Burghley; for letters of inquiry of the Justices of Norfolk, how the late collections were employed, Sept. 5, 1588.

50. Lord North, to Lord Burghley; greatly commending the Earl of Leicester lately dead, and that he himself is going to Bath for his health, Sept. 9, 1588.

51. Lady Penelope Riche, to Lord Burghley; for the wardship of Sir Robert Jermin's son, Sept. 10, 1588.

52. Minutes of a letter of the Council, to Lord Cobham; to examine some persons who illegally bought powder out of the Queen's ships, Oct. 14, 1588.

53. Minutes of a letter from the Council, to Lord Willoughby; how to prevent the enemy from corrupting his soldiers; corrected by Lord Burghley, Oct. 15, 1588.

54. The Earl of Derby, by Lord Strange, to Lord Burghley; thanking his Lordship for his many favours, Oct. 30, 1588.

55. An inventory of hangings and carpets belonging to the late Earl of Leicester, 1588.

56. Lord Willoughby, at Dort, to Lord Burghley; to allow Nicholas Gurlyn to export barley and oats for the Queen's garrisons, Dec. 12, 1588.

57. Copy of a circular letter from the Council, to the Nobility; to speedily arm themselves and dependants, and be ready to attend on the Queen, 1588.

58. A petition of Lord Cheyney to the Queen, concerning the exchange of his lands in the Isle of Sheppey, 1588.

59. The Earl of Leicester, to the Queen; concerning the exchange of some lands, 1588.

60. A petition of the Earl of Hertford for a grant from the Queen, that no one may dig peat or moor-coal in new places, 1588.

Num. 57.

61. Directions of the Council how to supply the vacancies in the counties where the Lieutenants are dead, 1588.

A copy by Mr. Strype.

62. The ordinary allowances to Sir Wm. Pelham, as Lieutenant of the Ordnance, 1588.

63. Sir Robert Constable's account of all the cast-iron pieces of cannon in the city and suburbs of London, Oct. 25, 1588.

64. Mr. Francis Lee's proposal to make saltpetre and gunpowder at 9*d.* per pound, 1588.

65. Draught of a warrant for John Nichols to dig for gold, silver, tin, or lead, in Middlesex, Hertfordshire, Bucks, and Kent, for six months, Dec. 1588.

66. Sums of money received and disbursed by Mr. Cotton, in 1586 and 1587, for the works at Portsmouth, 1588.

67. An abstract of the whole charge for three months at Portsmouth in the works there, ending April 20, 1588.

68. Dr. J. Aylmer, Bp. of London, complains to Lord Burghley of the mischievous and dangerous behaviour of John Madocks, April 14, 1588.

69. Madocks's recrimination to Lord Burghley, against the Bishop of London, April 13, 1588.

See Strype's Life of Aylmer, p. 149.

70. Dr. J. Whitgift, Abp. of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; blaming Dr. Whitaker's dealings towards Mr. Digby, April 30, 1588.

71. Copy of the Earl of Leicester's letter to the Abp. of Canterbury; not to favour Mr. Digby, April 30, 1588.

72. Copy of the Abp. of Canterbury's answer to the Earl of Leicester; exculpating Mr. Digby, and blaming Dr. Whitaker, Apr. 30, 1588.

73. Edwin, Abp. of York, to Lord Burghley; complaining that the Dean of Durham injures him, and that he is in danger of losing his house at London, June 1, 1588.

74. William Wickham, Bp. of Lincoln, to Lord Burghley; in behalf of Tho. Thomas, a Printer at Cambridge, July 27, 1588. (Latin.)

75. Dr. Edmund Scambler, Bp. of Norwich, to Lord Burghley; of his suit for dilapidations with the Bp. of Worcester; and of his condemning Francis Kett for heresy, Oct. 7, 1588.

76. The Abp. of Canterbury, to the Council; concerning Recusants who signed their submission, but refused the bond, Dec. 13, 1588.

77. Dr. Richard Howland, Bp. of Peterborough, to Lord Burghley; that Mr. Bayly, possessed of the benefice from which Cawdray was ejected, was molested by Cawdray, Dec. 19, 1588.

78. Dr. Whitaker, Master of St. John's, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; with his answer to objections to the proceedings against Mr. Everard Digby, according to the statute of the College for that purpose, and a copy of the statute, April 4, 1588.

79. The University of Cambridge, to the Queen; concerning a case of theirs in the Exchequer, April 8, 1588. (Latin.)

80. Dr. Whitaker consents that Mr. Digby may be restored, but desires Lord Burghley to reconsider his reasons against it, April 13, 1588.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 585.

81. Further proofs of Dr. Whitaker, to Lord Burghley, that Mr. Digby was ejected according to statute, April 18, 1588.

82. The young Earl of Rutland at Queen's College, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; with compliments, April 23, 1588.

83. Dr. Perne of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley;

Num. 57, 58.

of the patronage of a living for Peter-House, and of the apparel of Scholars, April 27, 1588.

84. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Houses, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; in behalf of Thomas Thomas their Printer, against the London Stationers; May 1, 1588.

85. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Houses, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; with an extract from their Charter, showing they are exempt from the common musters; and with a copy of a letter from the Council to the same effect, in 1569, May 12, 1588. (Latin.)

86. The Master and Fellows of Corpus Christi Coll. Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; showing why they expelled Anthony Hickman, May 7, 1588. (Latin.)

See Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 587.

87. Dr. Whitaker tells Lord Burghley he acted not with ill-will against Mr. Digby, but for God's glory, and the good of the University, June 1, 1588.

88. The Provost and Fellows of Queen's, Oxon, thank Lord Burghley for allowing them trees for the repair of their College, June 5, 1588. (Latin.)

89. Dr. Copcote, Master of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; concerning Dr. Norgate's debt to the College, July 13, 1588.

90. Mr. Broughton, to Lord Burghley; to recommend the bearer, a fine Scholar, to Dr. Bing, to be Fellow of Clare-Hall, Oct. 1588. (Greek.)

91. Dr. Copcote of Corpus, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; justifying the deprivation of Mr. Hickman; Fellow of their House, Dec. 13, 1588.

92. Names of all the Professorships, Scholars, Professors, and Auditors, in the University of Cambridge, 1588.

93. A copy of the Statute of St. John's, Cambridge, against which Mr. Digby hath offended, 1588. (Latin.)

94. The case stated betwixt Dr. Copcote of Corpus, Cambridge, and Mr. Hickman, relating to the expulsion of the latter; by Mr. Hickman, 1588.

95. Mr. Hickman's defence of himself by letter, in answer to one written by Dr. Copcote, 1588.

96. Arguments, pro and con, whether the Queen, or Society of Queen's Coll. Oxon, should elect their Provost, 1588.

58.

1. Copy of a letter from Dr. Gardiner, Dean of Norwich, to Sir Thomas Shirley; of divers faults in Mr. Attorney's New Book, Sept. 20, 1588.

2. Dr. Gardiner, Dean of Norwich, to Lord Burghley; complaining of Sir T. Shirley's hurting the revenues of the Church, Oct. 4, 1588.

3. The Dean of Norwich, to Lord Burghley; that Mr. Attorney's Book of the Church lands be not too hastily agreed to, Oct. 1, 1588.

4. The answer of the Dean and Prebendaries of Ely, to Lord Burghley's request to them; to renew Mr. Medley's lease of the Manor of Wentworth for three lives, Oct. 29, 1588.

5. The Dean of Norwich, to Lord Burghley; complaining of the havock made of the revenues of the Church, Nov. 11, 1588.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 247.

6. The answer of the Chapter of Norwich to the motion of the Queen's Council, 1588.

7. The answer of the Queen's Attorney and Solicitor to the allegations of the Chapter of Norwich, 1588.

8. The suit of Sir T. Shirley, &c. for a new erec-

Num. 58.

tion, by the Queen, of the Deanery and Chapter of Norwich, 1588.

9. The names and rents of certain Parsonages belonging to the Cathedral Church of Norwich, 1588.

10. Reasons to move the Queen to lessen the claims on the revenues of Christ's Cathedral at Norwich, 1588.

11. A schedule of all the manors, lands, hereditaments, benefices, &c. belonging to the Cathedral of Norwich, 1588.

12. An humble petition to the Queen, of Mr. Francis Blount, at Paris, for liberty of conscience, July 24, 1588.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 565, and see Art. 34.

13. A certificate of Seminary Priests and Recusants in the prisons in and about London, 1588.

14. An acknowledgment or protestation of allegiance to be signed by Sir Thomas Tresham and other Recusants; with additions, Oct. 22, 1588.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 564.

15. Anthony Tyrrel, a Romish Priest, to Lord Burghley; to recover his favour, owning his frequent revolts, Oct. 15, 1588.

See Num. 50. Arts. 73, 74, and 75.

16. An account of Strangers residing within the liberties of St. Martin-le-Grand, 1585.

17. Anthony Tyrrel, to Lord Burghley; for further testimonies of his being reconciled to him, Dec. 12, 1588.

18. Mr. Robert Cawdray, the ejected Minister, to Lord Burghley; to satisfy him in two points, 1588.

19. Mr. Robert Cawdray, to Lord Burghley; that he could not submit to the Bishop's impositions, May 29, 1588.

20. Mr. Cawdray, to Lord Burghley; complaining of his expensive attendance and poverty, 1588.

21. The Abp. and Lord Treasurer, to the Heads and Society of St. John's, Cambridge, to receive Mr. Digby again as a Fellow of their College, April 6, 1588.

22. Reasons for continuing the imprisonment of Richard White, Apprentice to Mr. Lawson, 1588.

23. Lands extended for payment of Tho. Duke of Norfolk's and the Earl of Arundel's debts, 1562.

24. A note of such manors and lands as were forfeited to the Queen by the Attainder of the Duke of Norfolk.

25. A note of some of Sir Thomas Shirley's goods seized by the Sheriff, but not brought to the Savoy according to orders, 1588.

26. Mr. Arthur Hall tells Lord Burghley, he has publicly cleared himself from the aspersions of Lady Sussex, April 3, 1588.

27. Wm. Herle desires Lord Burghley, that he may be employed in some special service for the Queen, April 12, 1588.

28. Mr. Philip Basset desires Lord Burghley's commendation to Mr. Solicitor, that he may be called to the Bar, May 3, 1588.

29. Mr. Arthur Hall beseeches Lord Burghley to stand his friend in some fresh troubles that have befallen him, May 27, 1588.

30. Mr. Arthur Hall, to Lord Burghley; from the Marshalsea, justifying himself against Lady Sussex, &c. June 1, 1588.

31. Renalde or Reginald Smith, a servant to Lord Burghley, desires the reversion of Mr. Thomson's place, one of the Auditors of the Exchequer, 1588.

32. Edmond Nevil, imprisoned, to Lord Burghley; that his wife may have free access to him, &c. June 3, 1588.

Num. 58.

33. Mr. Anthony Popham, to Mr. Fanshaw and Mr. Osborn; concerning the sale of Receivers' lands, July 7, 1588.

34. Mr. Francis Blount, from Paris, to Lord Burghley; to allow him liberty of conscience, July 15, 1588.

35. Arthur Hall in the Marshalsea, to Lord Burghley; bewailing his case, and desiring his assistance, July 20, 1588.

36. Mr. W. Wright tells Lord Burghley, he is ready to attend his Lordship with twenty or thirty footmen, and to sacrifice his all in defence of his country, Aug. 4, 1588.

37. Mr. Edward Isham, Captain of Walmer Castle, complains to Lord Burghley of the ruinous state of that fort, Aug. 25, 1588.

38. Arthur Hall, in prison, to Lord Burghley; thanking him for favours, but still resolute not to submit to Lady Sussex, Aug. 26, 1588.

39. Mr. Robt. Cecil, to Mrs. Penn; to procure for him a silver bell, formerly belonging to Don Pedro, Oct. 3, 1588.

40. Sir Henry Nevil, to Lord Burghley; concerning the Custom of the Manor of Sunning, in copies of Court Rolls, Oct. 29, 1588.

41. Arthur Hall, to Lord Burghley; that he makes his submission to the Lords of the Council, Nov. 28, 1588.

42. Mr. Richard Spencer, to Lord Burghley; concerning the Alneagership of Somersetshire and Dorsetshire, Dec. 5, 1588.

43. Dr. Stanhope, to Lord Burghley; that he may be a Commissioner in the Fine Office, Dec. 10, 1588.

44. Copy of Sir John Cornwallis's letter to Lord Burghley; stating that he was ignorant his son had purchased Fisher's Folly of the Earl of Oxford, Dec. 20, 1588.

45. A project for the service of the Queen and Nation, by an impost of 6*d.* yearly on every tod of wool, Dec. 1588.

46. William Raven's account, to prove that Tailor had the use of the Queen's money, Dec. 1588.

47. An account of old books, rolls, and papers of heraldry of Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, 1588.

48. The state of the brewery of ale and beer for the Queen's Household, 1588.

49. The Cofferer's declaration, how the first quarter's assignment for the Household hath been usually paid, Jan. 28, 1588.

50. The Treasurer of the Household's grievances on the Queen's behalf, in the Purveyor's Bill passing in Parliament, 1588.

51. Reasons in answer to certain objections against the Purveyors of poultry, Feb. 1588.

52. Concerning Purveyors; with the number of their Commissioners and Deputies, 1588.

53. The Merchants petition to the Lord Treasurer, not to compel them to furnish the Queen's Household with spices and grocery, 1588.

54. The answer of the Clerks of the Spicery, &c. to the petition and complaint of the Barbary Merchants, 1588.

55. An account of salmon brought to the Queen's Household by Fish Purveyors, from Feb. 1 to March 19, 1588.

56. A complaint to Lord Burghley of Richard Hakluyt of the Middle Temple, concerning some oxen in Herefordshire, 1588.

57. An answer to Mr. Hakluyt's complaint, concerning the taking his oxen, 1588.

58. A form of an Act for relief of poor distressed prisoners, March 6, 1588.

Num. 58.

59. Exceptions to the Bill that informers should give security for answering costs and damages, 1588.

60. An estimate of the flesh diet in the Star-Chamber, for one whole year, Feb. 5, 1588.

61. A brief of the cause in the Exchequer betwixt the Earl of Oxford and Mr. Payne, 1588.

62. Mr. Alderman Martin's account of things to be considered as to weights, coin, and the Mint, Feb. 18, 1588.

63. An account of the advantages and disadvantages that may arise from making saltpetre, 1588.

64. The prices of English and Scotch white salt in the City of London, from 1583 to March 1588.

65. Mr. Francis Cotton, to Lord Burghley; of the advance of pay to the workmen in the fortifications at Portsmouth, March 28, 1588.

66. An abstract of expenses for fortifications, soldiers, &c. in the county of Norfolk, from May 1 to Sept. 30, 1588.

67. The entertainment and rates of the Officers, Ministers and Soldiers, at the siege of Leith in Scotland, 1588.

68. Mr. Attorney-General Popham's draught of the improvement of a proviso in the Bill relating to Captains and Soldiers; corrected by Lord Burghley, Feb. 1588.

69. Sir Roger Williams's discourse of the present wars in the Low-Countries, Portugal, &c. 1588.

70. Objections and answers relating to the Bill for Musters, Captains, Soldiers, &c. with Lord Burghley's notes, 1588.

71. Mr. John Fabian, to Lord Burghley; answering his objections to a suit of him for promoting commerce, Jan. 28, 1588.

72. A note of the damage likely to ensue from Strangers' sons using merchandise, 1588.

73. Mr. Peter Osborn's answer to Mr. Fabian's suit, in a letter to Lord Burghley, March 10, 1588.

74. A petition of the Merchants of the Staple of England, to Lord Burghley; to restrain the Citizens of Lincoln from selling wool beyond their liberties, 1588.

75. Mr. Waad's reasons for the appointment of Officers for reforming abuses in linen cloths, 1588.

76. Sir Robert Sydney's suit to the Queen for the working leather and pelts, and exporting yearly 300,000 of them, 1588.

77. An answer to Sir Robert Sydney's suit for making and exporting pelts, 1588.

78. Sir John Petre, to Mr. Maynard; with the names of persons to be eased in the Loan, Feb. 19, 1588.

79. A draught of a preamble for the Subsidy, with Lord Burghley's interlineations, 1588.

This was to raise large sums immediately after the Spanish invasion.

80. A fair transcript of the last article by Mr. Strype.

81. Adam Loftus, Lord Chancellor of Ireland, to Lord Burghley; with recommendation of the bearer, Sir William Herbert, March 17, 1588.

82. The Lord Chancellor of Ireland, to Lord Burghley; greatly recommending Mr. Ralph Bagnol for his loyalty and military skill, June 5, 1589.

83. A complaint of John Carteret, a Jurate of Jersey, against Mr. Anthony Powlet, for helping his Uncle Mr. George Powlet, &c. 1588.

84. An attestation of the Justices of Jersey, relating to the Powlet affair, Nov. 27, 1588.

85. Dr. Dale, at Ostend, to Lord Burghley; with some Low-Country news, March 23, 1587.

86. Mr. P. Ortell, to Lord Burghley; complaining

Num. 58, 59.

of outrages committed against Merchants belonging to the United Provinces, March 12, 1588.

87. Certain conditions to be signed by the French King, on his being assisted by 3000 English Soldiers, 1588.

59.

1. The substance of a message of the Emperor of Morocco to the Queen of England, 1588.

2. A declaration of the French King concerning the Duke of Guise's death, 1588.

3. The King of Navarre, to Lord Burghley; to allow certain persons to export to Rochelle ammunition, &c. Jan. 15, 1588. (French.)

4. Lord Admiral Howard, to Lord Burghley; that the Queen has granted to Captain Nicholas Oseley, the reversion of the Parsonage of St. Helen's, London, Jan. 5, 1588.

5. The Earl of Warwick, to Lord Burghley; recommending to him Mr. Bedwell, the new Keeper of the Store of the Ordnance, Jan. 18, 1588.

6. The Master and Scholars of Baliol College, to Lord Burghley; for his protection in case of any new troubles, Jan. 21, 1588. (Latin.)

7. The Fellows of Magdalen, Oxon, show Lord Burghley why they refused Mr. Bond for their Head, though favoured by the Queen and him, Feb. 21, 1588.

8. A paper of Sir Francis Knollys concerning the superiority of Bishops, 1588.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. App. p. 261.

9. A paper concerning the Tenths of the Clergy, and the Collectors of the same, 1588.

10. Mr. Philip Basset, to Lord Burghley; to move Mr. Solicitor to call him to the Bar, Jan. 23, 1588.

11. James Rither's complaint, to Lord Burghley, of the great increase of Ale-houses in Yorkshire, Jan. 26, 1588.

12. Arthur Hall, in the Fleet Prison, to Lord Burghley; grieved that the Queen said he was fit for Bedlam, Feb. 2, 1588.

13. Mr. Philip Basset, to Lord Burghley; solicitous to be called to the Bar this Term, Feb. 6, 1588.

14. Mr. William Drew, to Lord Burghley; to be a friend to Mr. Alderman Catcher in his misfortunes, Feb. 7, 1588.

15. Neale's account of what former English Princes reformed abuses, and how those of the present times may be removed, 1588.

16. Sir Roger Townshend, to Mr. Michael Hicks; to assist the bearer of his letter in the suit he is concerned in, March 14, 1588.

17. Walter Wyk's petition to the Lords of the Council, to befriend him against his malicious adversaries, March 6, 1588.

18. An account of Mr. J. Killegrew's great debts, and the desperate measures he takes to avoid paying them, 1588.

19. The substance of a suit to the Queen, of Robert Vernon, Victualler of Berwick, to make him amends for his great losses, 1588.

20. Mr. W. Herle thanks Lord Burghley for his kindness to Sir T. Morgan, and mentions the conveniences of Lord Paget's houses in Fleet-street, March 25, 1588.

21. The state of the expenses of the Revels or Shows exhibited before the Queen, in the years 1587 and 1588.

22. Names of the Ladies and Gentlemen of the Bed- and Privy-Chambers, with their salaries for a year, 1589.

Num. 59.

23. A petition to the Lord Treasurer of the Officers of the Green-Cloth, for a continuance of their board wages, 1589.

24. A brief estimate of what is saved by allowing to the Officers board wages for diet, 1589.

25. A note of persons and carriage of things to be observed in removing the Queen's Household, by the Earl of Leicester, Lord Steward, 1589.

26. Allowances for day and night services in the Office of the Revels, 1589.

27. An account of the divers messes of meat served up to the several Officers in the Household, 1589.

28. Observations concerning Havering House and Park; taken out of the Records of the Tower.

29. Some provisos to be added to Sir Edward Stanley's book, concerning concealments, 1589.

30. A complaint to Lord Burghley, of the poor inhabitants of Enfield, that their common is taken from them, Aug. 1589.

31. Names of women of Enfield committed with their sucking children for breaking open the inclosed common, 1589.

32. A declaration of the title to the Park and Chase of Somersham, as certified by Mr. Tho. Lovel, 1589.

33. An account of fees paid out of the Manor of Somersham, 1589.

34. A brief of the certificates of the Commissioners concerning Somersham, 1589.

35. Mr. Tipper's Book of Concealments, belonging to the Churches of Canterbury, York, Winchester, Salisbury, Wells, Lincoln, Rochester, Peterborough, and the Colleges of Windsor and Southwell, 1589.

36. The particulars of the Manor of Shipton, in Northamptonshire, assured to the Queen in exchange by Robt. Earl of Essex, 1589.

37. Some account of the Soke of Somersham, 1589.

38. A brief of the interest paid to Sir Horatio Palavicino, for money borrowed of him by the Queen, 1589.

39. A book of the Grants of Concealments, from the beginning of the Queen's reign, to June 8, 1589.

40. A draught of a proclamation written by Lord Burghley, that none shall come to Court who have been in the Portugal fleet, 1589.

41. Two papers of diet and the expenses of it, as used in the Star-Chamber, 1589.

42. Mr. Francis Keilway's representation of his son's base and unnatural behaviour to him, 1589.

43. Mr. James Digges, to Lord Burghley; of Mr. Isham's misbehaviour; the necessity of general musters, &c. Nov. 4, 1589.

44. An account of issues lost by Jurors in the Queen's Bench and Common Pleas, 1589.

45. Reasons to move the Queen to elect Mr. Dan-yell a Serjeant at Law, at this call of Serjeants, 1589.

46. Names of persons fit to be called to be Serjeants at Law, and names of Serjeants, for the Common Pleas, and Justiceship of Chester, 1589.

47. A note of the Post-fines in several years, and of granting the same in farm, 1589.

48. An instrument whereby the Queen grants the farm of her fines to Sir Robert Constable, and Richard Knollys, Esq. 1589.

49. A scheme for a profitable reformation of the manner of paying the Queen's rents, 1589.

50. A brief of payments made into the receipt of the Exchequer since Lady-day, 1589.

51. A particular declaration of the great sums of money paid by the Queen, ordinary and extraordinary, 1589.

52. Books and writings concerning the Pipe-office, required by Morison, 1589.

Num. 59.

53. Sums of money received for victualling the Navy under Sir John Norris and Sir Francis Drake, 1589.

54. Statement to the Lord Treasurer of an abuse in altering the book of the subsidy for the Hundred of South Erpingham, Norfolk, 1589.

55. Lord Burghley's minutes of a letter to the Commissioners for the subsidy, 1589.

56. The particulars of a whole subsidy collected in the city of London, 1593.

In three parts.

57. Reasons given to the Commissioners, why the Queen's Subsidies cannot be much increased, 1589.

58. A certificate sent to Lord Burghley, by Richard Young and others of the Custom House, of Merchants exempted from the subsidy, Dec. 4, 1589.

59. Three schemes of the first and second assessments for the subsidy, 1589.

60. A brief of the defence of the Seven Hundreds in Kent, against the town of Lidde, concerning a watch at Dengemarsh, 1589.

61. Particulars of the estates of Acle and Farefield, belonging to the Earl of Arundel, 1589.

62. Depositions concerning some irregular and dangerous practices of the old Lady Berkeley, 1589.

63. Particulars of a case controverted betwixt the Queen and Lord Berkeley, 1589.

In three parts.

64. The Lord Chief Baron's reasons why his cause ought to be publicly heard in the Star-Chamber, 1589.

65. A method of putting bullion and English coin into French, by Lord Burghley, 1589.

66. Mr. T. Wilkes's reasons why the Lord Treasurer should continue his patent to him for making salt, 1589.

67. Mr. Wilkes's letter to Lord Burghley; wherein his former reasons were inclosed in favour of his patent, June 14, 1589.

68. The state of the dispute betwixt Mr. Wilkes and those that impugn his grant for making salt, 1589.

69. Motives for allowing and strengthening Mr. Wilkes's grant for making salt, 1589.

70. Mr. Sec. Walsingham mentions to Lord Burghley his dealing with some of Lynne, who opposed Mr. Wilkes, July 6, 1589.

71. Reasons for exporting the worst sort of sea-coal only, and keeping the best in the kingdom, 1589.

72. George Longe mentions to Lord Burghley how glass-making came first to England, and desires a patent for it, Oct. 1589.

73. A copy of letters patent granted to Mr. T. Proctor, &c. for making iron and lead with pit-coal instead of wood, Oct. 9, 1589.

74. Edward Gage humbly desires of Lord Burghley, that Mr. Topcliffe's manner of making iron with peat may be inquired into, 1589.

75. George Longe's additional information and proposals to Lord Burghley, concerning glass, 1589.

With a duplicate. See Art. 72.

76. Beckyn alias Dolyne's first letter to Mr. Secretary Cecil, concerning the first contract for glass-making in England, with his losses thereby sustained, and a copy of the covenant made with foreign glass-makers to come and work in this realm, 1566.

77. A petition to the Queen of Hugh Myller and Acton Scott, her Footmen, for a lease for term of years to make certain kinds of glasses, 1589.

78. Draught of a proclamation of the Queen, for regulation of the Ordnance, fixing the goodness, weight, and size of great and small arms, &c.

79. Sir Henry Cocke shows to Lord Burghley why they have deferred mustering their bands of Horsemen until Michaelmas, July 22, 1589.

Num. 59, 60.

80. An imperfect copy of a commission to execute delinquents by Martial Law, 1589.

81. A complimentary letter from Mr. Tho. Osborn, Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley, March 14, 1589. (Latin.)

60.

1. An estimate of the English forces to be sent to Portugal, taken by the Deputy Muster-Master Thomas Davies, Sept. 3, 1589.

2. An account of necessities requisite for the English army in Portugal, 1589.

3. Terms on which the Turkey and Venetian Merchants are to be incorporated, by name of Merchants of the Levant, 1589.

4. Mr. Fabian, to Lord Burghley; concerning his project for keeping money within the realm, Aug. 26, 1589.

5. Names of the ships of Sir Francis Drake's fleet, with the number of men and tonnage, Sept. 5, 1589.

6. This article is now placed at the end of Num. 70.

7. A note of all the licenses in the Custom House of London which are of the nature of the Lord Admiral's license to pay Her Majesty all customs and duties whatever without abatement; with a request concerning the same from the Merchants to the Lord Treasurer, 1589.

8. Forms of Passports of the Lord Admiral, for the security of ships sailing on the seas, 1589.

9. A report of a late voyage to Spain and Portugal, 1589.

Imperfect.

10. Andreas de Loo's request for a new license for exportation of pelts, 1589.

11. Certificate of Richard Martin, Lord Mayor of London, to Lord Burghley, concerning Merchants Adventurers, Oct. 25, 1589.

12. Mr. Edward Grimstone's reasons why the aulnage and subsidy of bays, &c. should be granted to him; with extracts from the Great Roll, 1589.

In five parts.

13. Sir George Delves and Mr. William Fitzwilliams, to Lord Burghley; offering to take Mr. Grimstone's license, if he is dissatisfied, 1589.

14. Additional reasons of Mr. Grimstone, for extending the profits of his ulnage, &c. 1589.

15. Mr. Richard Martin, Lord Mayor of London, to Lord Burghley; for his furtherance, to receive 16,000*l.* owing to him, May 23, 1589.

16. The Lord Mayor's complaint to Lord Burghley, against John Cox, for offering to build a wharf in the City liberties, Aug. 16, 1589.

17. The Lord Mayor and Aldermen of London, to the Privy Council; that Alderman Skinner may be released from prison, Sept. 13, 1589.

18. Names of such Citizens of London as contributed to the Loan of 15,000*l.* to the Queen, Nov. 6, 1589.

19. Mr. J. Harte, Lord Mayor of London, to Lord Burghley; that he had imprisoned some Players for acting after a prohibition, Nov. 6, 1589.

20. Sir Thomas West's suit for a grant, for searching of woollen cloths, to prevent frauds, June 19, 1589.

In four parts.

21. Objections to Sir T. West's suit for searching cloths, and informing against Clothiers, 1589.

22. Sir Thomas West's answer to the objections against his suit concerning cloths, Sept. 18, 1589.

Num. 60.

23. Mr. Leake's collections concerning ulnage, subsidy, and search of cloths, 1589.

24. A copy of a letter to some Custom Officers, to bring in their receipts and arrcarages; with names of some Collectors, Oct. 20, 1589.

25. The Bailiffs of Yarmouth, to Lord Burghley; to be allowed to send herrings to neutral ports, as in times of peace, Nov. 12, 1589.

26. A proclamation of Henry VIII. that no greater Customs be paid by Strangers than by Englishmen, for seven years, anno regni 31.

27. A petition of the Clothworkers, to Lord Burghley; for ascertainment of the number of cloths to be exported, 1589.

28. Lords Lincoln and North, to Lord Burghley; to use the materials of an old tower in Wisbech, for repairing sluices, May 25, 1589.

29. Orders for executing the Lieutenantancy of Hampshire; in Lord Burghley's hand-writing, 1589.

30. Examinations of some persons, concerning breach of the statute for sowing hemp-seed, July 14 and 18, 1589.

31. Matthew Davies's penitential acknowledgement of his fornication with two maidens, signed Aug. 7, 1589.

32. A summary of the revenue of the county and palatinate of Chester, for one year, 1589.

33. Sir Anthony Thorold complains to Lord Burghley, of the increase of vagabonds and other disorderly persons, Nov. 11, 1589.

34. A discourse of Humphry Bradley, a Brabanter, concerning the fens in Norfolk, Huntingdon, Cambridge, Northampton, and Lincolnshire, Dec. 3, 1589. (Italian.)

35. Names of Commissioners of Sewers for the river Lea, near Ware in Hertfordshire, July 17, 1589.

36. A petition to Lord Burghley, of Constance, Wife of Nicholas Dixe, Miller of Enfield, for release of her imprisoned husband, 1589.

37. William Shambrook's deposition concerning destroying the lock on the river near Waltham Abbey, 1589.

38. The inhabitants of Enfield complain to the Queen, that they are impoverished by the Navigation of the River Lea, 1589.

39. Names of such persons as are imprisoned for committing disorders on the River Lea, 1589.

40. Minutes of a letter of the Council, for replacing Lieutenants and Sheriffs of certain Shires, where there are vacancies, 1589.

41. James, King of the Scots, to Lord Burghley; that it is time the Queen should play a friendly part with him, &c. Edinburgh, Aug. 5, 1589.

42. Mr. David Powel, to Lord Burghley; of attempts to reform disorders in the Marches of Wales, April 28, 1589.

43. Certain remembrances of Mr. Comptroller Croft, concerning the Council in the Marches, 1589.

44. Observations on the several articles in the instructions for the Council of the Marches of Wales, 1589.

45. Mr. Comptroller, to Lord Burghley; to bring to Court with him the instructions for Wales, for the perusal of the Archbishop of Canterbury, Dec. 18, 1589.

46. John Thickpenny and Thomas Leak's account of victuals sent at divers times to the army in Ireland, 1580.

47. The yearly revenue of the Isle of Jersey, with the charges issuing out of the same, July 12, 1589.

48. Luke Ward, to the Lord Treasurer; of his being

Num. 60.

at Calais, and of his discourse with Monsieur Gourdon, 1589.

Imperfect.

49. A copy of a deposition of Richard Pittes, concerning practices of Spain against England; certified by the Attorney-General, July 29, 1589.

With a duplicate.

50. Mr. Hart's account from Staden, of all the Archbishops and Bishops, the Nobility, Commoners, Ports, Shipping, &c. of Spain and Portugal, 1589.

51. A letter from Mr. Augustin Lane, in Barbary, to Mr. Ralph Lane; of a treaty betwixt the Spanish Court and that of Morocco, 1579.

52. Certain matters to be declared in Parliament, by the Lord Chancellor, concerning the present wars, 1589.

A transcript by Mr. Strype.

53. An abridgment of a placart of the States of Holland, against them of Gertruydenburgh, 1589.

54. An account of a defeat of a Spanish convoy near Herenthalls, by some Soldiers of Berghen, Dec. 5, 1589.

55. Certain instructions for a league betwixt England and France, July 13, 1589.

56. A declaration drawn up by Lord Burghley, in favour of the French King, on condition that he recovers his sea coasts from his rebels, 1589.

57. Dr. Dale's opinion of the articles of a treaty with the French relative to marine affairs, 1589.

58. Conditions of Peace betwixt the King of Poland and the Archduke Maximilian, 1589. (Latin.)

59. An account of the indifferent result of a negotiation in Russia, for trade there, by D. Fletcher, 1589.

60. The King of Portugal; to Lord Burghley; describing the state of his affairs, Corunna, May 7, 1589. (French.)

61. Monsieur de Castelnau, to Lord Burghley; concerning the affairs of the King of Navarre, May 10, 1589. (French.)

62. The King of Navarre, to Lord Burghley; in favour of Monsieur de Bussy, Tours, May 14, 1589. (French.)

63. A second letter from Henry, King of Navarre, to Lord Burghley; with further dispatches, Tours, 1589. (French.)

64. The King of Portugal, to Lord Burghley; that his affairs are in a deplorable situation, June 16, 1589. (French.)

65. Catherine, Queen Mother of France, to Queen Elizabeth, concerning the marriage of her son, Amboise, Aug. 15, 1589. (French.)

66. A certificate of Cyprianus de Valera, that one Giles Corrit, an imprisoned Welchman in Bridewell, was forced into the Spanish service, Sept. 13, 1589. (Latin.)

67. The Syndics and Council of Geneva, to Lord Burghley; for aid against their enemies, the King of Spain and Duke of Savoy, Sept. 14, 1589.

68. G. Veprouincg of Deventer, to Lord Burghley; desiring to confer with him on Netherland affairs, &c. Sept. 25, 1589. (Latin.)

69. The King of Navarre, to Lord Burghley; thanking him for favours procured from the Queen by his means, Dieppe, Sept. 27, 1589. (French.)

70. The King of Navarre, to Lord Burghley; acknowledging the Queen's services to him in his affairs, Dieppe, Oct. 20, 1589. (French.)

71. Frederic Remagen, a German, to Lord Burghley; concerning his Aqua chymica, and begging a new-year's gift, Nov. 28, 1589.

72. The King of Navarre, to Lord Burghley; to further a negotiation of his, Nov. 30, 1589. (French.)

Num. 60, 61.

73. Theodore Beza and A. Sadeel of Geneva, to Lord Burghley; for speedy relief against their enemies, Sept. 14, 1589. (French.)

74. W. Wickham, Bishop of Lincoln, shows to Lord Burghley he is ready to answer objections against him, May 4, 1589.

75. Lord Chancellor Hatton, to Lord Burghley; to discountenance J. Martin's informations against certain Wine Merchants, May 29, 1589.

76. The Lord Chancellor, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the Earl of Ormond's exchanging some lands with the Queen, July 22, 1589.

77. Lord Willoughby and other Commissioners of Sewers, to Lord Burghley; for an allowance of 60*l*. for the Queen's grounds near Axholm, July 23, 1589.

78. Lord North tells Lord Burghley he will be a guest at the approaching marriage of Mr. Robert Cecil, July 28, 1589.

79. Lord Viscount Bindon's warrant for a buck out of Enfield Chase; sent to the Keeper Robert Norris, Sept. 4, 1589.

80. The Earl of Derby, to Lord Burghley; to move the Queen for a fee farm, in consideration of his services; with his suit to the Queen, Oct. 20, 1589.

81. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; concerning parting with some lands to the Queen, to satisfy debts, 1589.

82. Lady Scrope desires Lord Burghley to procure the Stewardship of the Dacres lands for her friend, Oct. 24, 1589.

83. Lord Cobham, to Mr. Michael Hicks; to procure of the Lord Treasurer a warrant, to obtain a particular of certain lands, Nov. 12, 1589.

84. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; to favour him in rating the time on the schedule for one Baskerville his Ward, Dec. 10, 1589.

85. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; to be a means to the Queen that he may purchase of her Eston and Broxhead, old possessions of his ancestors, Earls of Essex, Dec. 30, 1589.

86. Draughts of the Queen's warrant for the Chancellor to issue out commissions; and of a precept to County Lieutenants to suppress tumults, Nov. 14, 1589. Imperfect.

61.

1. John Aylmer, Bp. of London, to Lord Burghley; showing his dislike to verses printed at Oxford, on the Spaniards' defeat, April 29, 1589.

These verses were the "Skeltonical Salutation." See Strype's Life of Aylmer.

2. The Bishop of Ely, to the Queen; on her requiring his house in Holborn for her Vice-Chamberlain Hatton, Aug. 20, 1589.

This seems to be a copy only of the Bishop's letter, which is extremely curious, and written in strong terms of remonstrance.

3. Archbishop Whitgift, to Lord Burghley; that Dr. Sprint is unfit to be a Bishop; and that the writer of "Martin Mar-Prelate" may be punished, Aug. 24, 1589.

4. Dr. Aylmer, Bishop of London, shows to Lord Burghley his reasons for silencing Dicke or Dyke, a Preacher at St. Alban's, Nov. 9, 1589.

See Strype's Life of Aylmer.

5. Dr. John Bullingham, Bishop of Gloucester, being much indebted to the Queen, he hopes Lord Burghley will procure him something in commendam, Dec. 30, 1589.

6. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Houses in Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; to know how to pro-

Num. 61.

ceed against Bambrigg and Johnson, two irregular Preachers, April 23, 1589.

7. A copy of the articles exhibited against, and the several declarations and protestations made by, Cuthbert Bambrigg and Francis Johnson, Fellows of Christ's College, Cambridge, censured for their sermons, 1589.

In three parts. See Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 589.

8. The Vice-Chancellor and some Heads of Houses at Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; justifying their dealings with Bambrigg and Johnson, May 4, 1589.

9. The Vice-Chancellor, &c. to Lord Burghley; that Mr. Bambrigg is still confined; not being sick, as was pretended, May 17, 1589.

10. Mr. Bambrigg and Mr. Johnson, to Lord Burghley; for release from their long imprisonment, May 22, 1589.

10.* The case concerning Bambrigg and Johnson set down by Dr. Byng, with his opinion; also the answers of Bambrigg and Johnson; and the resolutions of divers Doctors of the Arches, on a diligent perusal of them, 1589.

11. Lionel Holliman, to Lord Burghley; to procure him a Fellowship in Corpus Christi, Cambridge, June 3, 1589. (Latin.)

12. Chief points of the Vice-Chancellor's letters to the Lord Treasurer, concerning Bambrigg and Johnson, 1589.

13. Anthony Hykman, a deprived Fellow of a College in Cambridge, lays his case before Lord Burghley, June, 1589.

14. The Master and Fellows of Trinity College, Cambridge, inform Mr. Secretary Walsingham why they could not serve Mr. Hill, as the Queen desired, Oct. 9, 1589.

15. The appeal of Mr. Francis Johnson, Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley, as Chancellor, Dec. 22, 1589.

16. A supplication to Lord Burghley, of sixty-eight Scholars of Cambridge, in behalf of Francis Johnson, Dec. 1589.

17. An account of the Vice-Chancellor of Oxford Dr. Bond's imprudent censure of a Preacher there, 1589.

18. A state of a cause depending betwixt Trinity Hall, Cambridge, and the Doctors of Arches, 1589.

19. Dr. William Day, Dean of Windsor, to Mr. Hicks, Secretary to Lord Burghley; to hasten a cause relating to the poor Knights, Oct. 3, 1589.

20. A report from Sir Edward Kelley in Bohemia, of treasonable expressions of one Parkyns, a Jesuit; communicated by Robert Tatton and George Leycester, June, 1589.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. App. p. 1, and see Art. 58.

21. Mr. Robert Cawdray complains to Lord Burghley of his miserable state, being deprived of his Ministry, 1589.

22. A discovery of the Author and Printers of a seditious Libel, called "Martin Mar-Prelate," 1589.

See Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 578.

23. The Parishioners of St. Michael, in St. Alban's, desire of Lord Burghley that Mr. Dyke may be restored, who was suspended, 1589.

24. Articles of complaint against Mr. Dyke of St. Alban's, for his irregular speeches in his sermons, 1589.

25. Mr. Dyke's answer to the several articles of complaint exhibited against him, 1589.

26. Reasons of the Bishop of London for suspending from preaching Henry Smith, Parson of St. Clement's without Temple-Bar; with his answers to the same, 1589.

Num. 61.

27. Dr. John Rainoldes's objections to two points of Dr. Bancroft's sermon, in a letter to Sir Francis Knolles, Sept. 19, 1589.

28. Articles for the examination of fugitives from Church, 1589.

29. Archdeacon Drury's articles of inquiry into the Orthodoxy of the Clergy, 1589.

30. The particulars of Mr. Tho. Vachell's estates in Oxfordshire and Berks, and what the Queen receives of them, 1589.

31. An account of the lands and revenues belonging to the Barony of Dacres in Cumberland, 1589.

32. An account of Mr. William Harborne's expenses and allowance, when Ambassador at Constantinople, 1589.

33. Lands and revenues in Brecknockshire, &c. of Edward Duke of Buckingham, attainted, 1589.

In 11 parts.

34. The clause of Lady Sussex's will, that relates to her founding Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge, 1589.

35. Reginald Smith complains to Lord Burghley, he has only the fourth reversion of the Auditor's Office, March 26, 1589.

36. Mr. James Rither's letter of condolence, to Lord Burghley; on the death of one of his daughters, April 7, 1588.

37. Mr. Vice-Chamberlain Heneage, to Lord Burghley; with the Queen's command he should repair to her, April 12, 1589.

38. Mr. Tho. Beaumont, to Lord Burghley; for his letter of recommendation to one who was about adopting him for his heir, April 26, 1589.

39. The Parishioners of St. Clement's, to Lord Burghley; to give the Parsonage, now void, to Mr. Smith their Reader, April 27, 1589.

40. Sir Henry Knevet and Sir William Bowes recommend Mr. Bambrigg and Mr. Johnson of Cambridge to Lord Burghley's protection, April, 1589.

See Art. 16.

41. Mr. Thomas Wilkes, to Lord Burghley; with some writings which he desires may not be known to come from him, May 26, 1589.

42. Sir Walter Mildmay, to Lord Burghley; recommending to him his Servant William Swayne for his fidelity, May 26, 1589.

43. Sir Francis Drake, in the Bay of Cascales, to Lord Burghley; of the proceedings of the fleet in behalf of Don Antonio, June 2, 1589.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 8.

44. A wheedling letter of Lionel Sharp, to the Earl of Essex; at his sailing with a fleet to Portugal, June 17, 1589.

45. A letter from Portsmouth, by an unnamed person, of the transactions of the English on the confines of Portugal, June 25, 1589.

46. A letter of Mr. Gardiner, to Lord Burghley; thanking him for saving him from ruin, &c. June 25, 1589. (Latin.)

Imperfect.

47. Sir Francis Knolles, to Lord Burghley; of Jesuits convicted at Oxford Assizes; articles for the Queen's Supremacy, &c. July 5, 1589.

48. John Fabian, to Lord Burghley; of alum of the Pope's, valued at 12,000*l.* consigned to Philip Corsini, July 5, 1589.

49. A friendly letter on trifles, of Mr. Henry Maynard, to Mr. Michael Hicks, July 8, 1589.

50. Mr. John Hotham, to Sir Wm. Cecil; of a divorce from his wife, July 19, 1589.

See Num. 12, Art. 1.

50.* Mr. Henry Maynard, to Mr. Robert Cecil; on various trifling matters, July 20, 1590.

Num. 61.

51. Advices of Sir Roger Williams, to the Lord Treasurer, &c. on returning from the expedition at Spain and Portugal, July 24, 1589.

52. Reginald Smith's request to Lord Burghley for a lease of Warden Woods, 1589.

53. Mr. Attorney-General Popham, to Lord Burghley; of his intercepting a letter of one Burley, in the Spanish Court, July 31, 1589.

54. Sir Francis Knolles, to Lord Burghley; against the Jus Divinum of Bishops, Aug. 4, 1589.

Written with some warmth.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 5.

55. Heynes's information of the dangerous practices of Corsini; communicated by Adams, once a Servant of Corsini, Aug. 6, 1589.

56. Mr. Attorney-General Popham, to Mr. Secretary Walsingham; of the Manor of Warnborough, Wilts, Aug. 8, 1589.

57. Sir Francis Knolles, to Lord Burghley, continues his dislike to the authority of Bishops, Aug. 15, 1589.

As at Art. 54.

58. A letter from Dr. Dee, in the Low-Countries, to Lord Burghley; of Parkyns the Jesuit, and of the temper that prevails among the States, Aug. 22, 1589.

See Art. 20.

59. Sir Francis Knolles shows to Lord Burghley his dislike that Smith, Chief Clerk of the Spicery, should be restored to his office, Aug. 24, 1589.

60. Mr. William Lambard, to Lord Burghley; acknowledging his many favours, and chiefly for procuring him some new office, Oct. 4, 1589.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. App. p. 203.

61. Mr. Wolley, to Lord Burghley; to inform the Queen how she may help the Earl of Essex without hurting herself, Sept. 7, 1589.

62. Sir Thomas Heneage, to Lord Burghley; to come to a consultation at court, on account of a letter from Dieppe, Sept. 8, 1589.

63. Mr. Smith, Parson of St. Clement's, to Lord Burghley; desirous to be his Chaplain, 1589.

64. Mr. John Stubbe (Scæva) to Mr. Michael Hicks; to solicit the Lord Treasurer to sign a bill for a friend of his, Sept. 14, 1589.

65. Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to Lord Burghley; of a letter from Dieppe, concerning the dangerous state of the King, Sept. 16, 1589.

66. Sir Francis Knolles, to Lord Burghley; in answer to a letter of his, on the authority of Bishops, Sept. 18, 1589.

67. Mr. Vice-Chamberlain Heneage desires Lord Burghley to get his Cousin Willoughby excused going to Scotland, Sept. 12, 1589.

68. Two letters, the first dated at the Hague, the latter at Embden, of the Heer Joost Van Cleve, Burgo-master of Groningen, on Spanish tyranny, and the affection of the States for the Queen of England, Sept. 24 and Oct. 7, 1589. (French.)

69. Mr. Rither, to Lord Burghley; describing something of the country and people near Kendal, in Westmoreland, Sept. 26, 1589.

70. George Gyppes's information to Lord Burghley, of frauds committed in procuring sail-cloths, &c. for the Queen's Navy, 1589.

71. Christopher Parkyns the Jesuit, to Sir Francis Walsingham; to invalidate Kelley's authority, at whose information he was apprehended and detained in Alderman Ratcliff's House in London, Oct. 4, 1589. (Latin.)

72. Nottinghamshire Justices complain to Lord Burghley of the impositions of John Fox, a Saltpetre-maker, Oct. 8, 1589.

Num. 61, 62.

73. Edward Heron, of Stamford, justifies himself against the accusations of one who had maligned him to his Lordship, Oct. 25, 1589. (Latin.)

74. The Mayor and Commonalty of Bristol, to Lord Burghley; that they may found an Hospital for deserted Infants and Orphans, Nov. 5, 1589.

75. Mr. Ralph Lane, to Lord Burghley; concerning a Silver Mine near Penryn, in Cornwall, Nov. 8, 1589.

76. Dr. Lewyn, to Lord Burghley; for the reversion of the Mastership of Requests, after the death of Dr. Dale, Nov. 18, 1589.

77. Tho. Handford's offer for discharge of a debt to the Queen, on Gardiner's account; with objections, and an answer to them, Nov. 23, 1589.

78. Mr. Attorney-General Popham signifies to Lord Burghley his approbation of the suit of the Dean and Chapter of Chichester, for refounding the Hospital of St. Mary's for the use of the indigent people, Nov. 25, 1581.

79. Sir Thomas Mildemay, to Mr. M. Hicks; to further his suit for the procurement of Brecknock, &c. Nov. 29, 1589.

80. Sir George Peckham, to Lord Burghley; representing the wretched poverty of himself and family; he requests that his letter may be burned, and craves pardon for not signing it, Dec. 1, 1589.

81. Mr. Arthur Atye communicates to Lord Burghley, what knowledge he has of the late Earl of Leicester's debts, Dec. 9, 1589.

82. Lord St. John of Bletsho's suit to the Queen, for taking of bonds for the observation of Fish-days, Dec. 1589.

83. Mr. Robt. Cecill, to Mr. M. Hicks, with news from France of the murder of the French King, &c. 1589.

84. Informations of Mr. George Gyppes, to Lord Burghley; of abuses of Officers in the stores for shipping, Dec. 1589.

See Art. 70.

62.

1. The causes of waste in the Queen's Household expenses; with some remedies, 1589.

2. A survey of the Forests of Chute, Hampshire, and Chute, Wiltshire, by Mr. J. Taverner, 1589.

3. Causes why the Queen should make a lease of fines for alienations, March, 1589.

Imperfect.

4. Allegations of Francis Guilpin, concerning the Stewardship of the Star-Chamber, 1589.

5. Lord Chief Baron Manwood's petition to the Queen, in support of the will of old Sir Thomas Cheney, 1589.

6. The Earl of Shrewsbury greatly thanks Lord Burghley, for procuring for his son the reversion of some of his Offices, Oct. 1, 1589.

7. James Cottesford, Clothier, petitions the Lord Treasurer for his interest in a plan for increasing the value of the current coin, 1589.

8. Points to be considered by a Council of War; with answers to the same, March 4, 1589.

9. An estimate of the value of the several packs or bales of linen in the French prizes at Ilfordcombe, with the Merchants' marks thereon, 1589.

On three papers.

10. Articles exhibited by the Merchants trading to Muscovy, against Hierom Horsey, 1589.

11. An account of Spanish prize goods brought in by Sir Martin Frobisher, and conveyed to Woolwich, Jan. 30, 1589.

Num. 62.

12. An estimate of the value of the Spanish prizes, and of the Queen's expense in Sir Martin Frobisher's expedition to procure them, Jan. 30, 1589.

13. Mr. Thomas Peyton's account, to Lord Burghley, of prizes taken from the enemy, and by whom brought into Plymouth, Feb. 6, 1589.

14. A valuation of the prize goods brought in by Sir Martin Frobisher, attested by Henry Billingsley and John Allen, Feb. 18, 1589.

15. An account of ammunition to be provided in Bristol for the bark to be sent to Milford, signed by Lord Burghley, 1589.

In two parts.

16. A calculation of the sum of wages and victuals for 620 men with Sir M. Frobisher, 1589.

17. An account of the numbers of oxen to be furnished by each county for victualling the Navy, 1589.

18. Thomas Hyde and John Baker, to Lord Burghley; for leave to export prize hides, Custom free, 1589.

19. Mr. Alderman Billingsley, of the Custom-house, informs Lord Burghley of the Custom paid for hides, March 18, 1589.

20. An account of some prize goods, and what they sold for; also a list of goods unsold; with Mr. Billingsley's directions to Lord Burghley who should be empowered to sell the rest, 1589.

21. Sir Martin Frobisher's account of what Hyde and Baker offer for the prize hides unsold, March 16, 1589.

22. Proposals made by persons unnamed, for purchasing the Prize Sarsaparilla, Cassia Fistula, and Guinea Pepper, 1589.

23. A summary of the eight articles in Sir Edward Stafford's grant, for exporting unwrought cloths; with objections to the same.

24. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood informs Lord Burghley of a Butcher killing and selling flesh in Lent, by virtue of the Earl of Essex's warrant, which he sends inclosed, but which he thinks insufficient, March 20, 1589.

25. A letter of the French Ambassador, to Lord Burghley; backing an inclosed petition of the Members of the French Congregation, in London, to be excused paying towards the Subsidy, Jan. 31, 1589. (French.)

26. Sir Henry Cocke's letter to Lord Burghley, of proceedings at the Sessions at Hertford, Jan. 7, 1589.

This letter mentions a new office in England, viz. Provost Marshalship.

27. A draught of Lord Burghley's injunctions; in the Queen's name, to restrain killing and eating flesh in Hertfordshire, in Lent, Feb. 23, 1589.

28. Byrch's deposition of the strange speeches and witchcraft used by one Smith with Mrs. Dyer, 1589.

29. Sir J. Popham and Sir T. Egerton, to Sir T. Heneage and Sir F. Walsingham; that Mrs. Dyer is not fully guilty of witchcraft, Jan. 7, 1589.

See Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 7.

30. Earl Bothwell, to Lord Burghley; acknowledging good offices done by him, Jan. 12, 1589.

31. A memorial of the Treasurer of War, in Ireland, which he earnestly wills to be perused by the English Council, 1589.

32. A recital of the capitulation of the Leaguers in France to the Spanish King, Jan. 11, 1589. (French.)

33. J. Ortell, to Lord Burghley; desiring an answer to the States' Letters, Feb. 15, 1589.

34. Otto, Duke of Brunswick, to Lord Burghley; to give William Milward, the bearer, a favourable reception, Feb. 26, 1589. (Latin.)

Num. 62.

35. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; that his mother, unhappily married, is sued by one Robinson for her estate, Jan. 25, 1589.

36. The Earl of Pembroke, to Lord Burghley; to befriend him in a matter that his Servant will impart to him; Feb. 28, 1589.

37. Mr. Attorney-General Popham, to Lord Burghley; concerning the right to Kenelworth Castle, &c. March 14, 1589.

38. The Vice Chancellor and University of Cambridge thank Lord Burghley for requiring the High Sheriff to swear to maintain the privileges of the University, he having refused it, Jan. 2, 1589. (Latin.)

39. The Vice-Chancellor and University of Cambridge solicit Lord Burghley for their Printer, John Legatt, disturbed by the London Stationers, Jan. 2, 1589. (Latin.)

40. The Society of All-Souls, Oxon, thank Lord Burghley for aiding them in the recovery of Stanton-Harcourt Parsonage, Jan. 23, 1589.

41. Dr. Whitaker desires Lord Burghley to defend the liberty of appeals within Cambridge University, Feb. 3, 1589.

42. Mr. Vice Chancellor Preston shows to Lord Burghley disorders of Cambridge University, and begs his help for their remedy, Feb. 6, 1589.

43. The University of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; with an inclosed narrative of Lord North's opposing their privilege of annually licensing all Taverns, Victuallers, and the like, within the town and precincts of Cambridge, March 13, 1589.

44. Copy of a letter from the Council to inhibit the Corporation of Cambridge from licensing Victuallers, &c. March 27, 1586.

45. Reasons why the University is aggrieved that Lord North, in breach of their privileges, abets the Mayor, &c. of Cambridge.

46. Mr. James Digges, Muster-Master of the Forces in the States' service, complains to Lord Burghley of the perverse dealings of Sir John Norries and Sir Thomas Shirley, Jan. 6, 1589.

47. Copy of a letter from Mr. Thomas Wiatt, Commissary of the Musters at Bergen op Zoom, to Mr. James Digges, of the ill behaviour of a brother Commissary, Jan. 3, 1589.

48. A letter from an unnamed person, to the Lords of the Council; not to permit Sir T. Fizherbert of Banbury to retain in his service one William Shaw, a very dangerous Recusant, 1589.

49. A schedule of lands and possessions formerly belonging to the Bishoprick of London, but now belonging to the Crown; with Lord Burghley's directions for leasing the same to Charles Yeswert, Feb. 23, 1589.

50. Sir John Popham and Sir Thomas Egerton's brief of the state of Lord Pagett's lands, &c. 1589.

51. The substance of Mrs. Blanch Parry's last will; with additions by the Lord Treasurer, 1589.

In four parts.

52. A further complaint of Mr. James Digges, to Lord Burghley; of what he suffers by the malice of Sir J. Norreys, &c. Jan. 12, 1589.

53. A brief of a cause depending in the Exchequer betwixt Lady Leicester and Thomas Robinson; for Drayton Basset Estate, 1589.

54. Mr. Edward Wotton recommends his Cousin the Reverend Mr. Du Port, to Lord Burghley, for preferment, March 16, 1589.

55. The names and appointments of the Officers of the Green-Cloth and Household, 1590.

56. An account of the several Parks and Chases

Num. 62, 63.

which are to furnish the Queen's House with venison, 1590.

57. A summary of the revenues and arrearages in the South parts of the Duchy of Lancaster, anno 38 Reginae.

58. Receipts from the Duchy of Lancaster, by Tho. Dockwra and Sir Philip Boteler, Receivers, 1590.

59. Payments made by Mr. Ralph Horsey, to the Receiver General of the Duchy, since An. 30 of the Queen; taken April 19, 1590.

60. Mr. J. Taverner the Surveyor's complaint of waste of the Queen's woods to make park mounds, 1590.

61. Mr. William Necton, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the spoil of woods in Enfield Chase, Sept. 8, 1590.

62. William Barton's petition to Lord Burghley, of Ralph Tankard's forcible entry on lands and wastes at Cawton, in Yorkshire, on a false pretence of their being concealed lands, Oct. 1590.

63. An account of an inquest held at Warwick, and Stratford upon Avon, concerning Wedgenock Park, Warwickshire, anno 32 Reginae, 1590.

64. Mr. Thomas Moryson's account of alterations and regulations of fines and amerciements in the Duchy of Lancaster, 1590.

65. Copy of a bill of complaint of the Tenants of the Queen's Manors of Forde and Clymping, in the county of Sussex, exhibited in the Exchequer, against the exactions and oppressions of Robert Shelley, Under Steward there, Nov. 22, 1590.

66. A lease of lands in the county of Kent, to Henry Martin, one of the Queen's Trumpeters, signed by Lord Burghley, Nov. 26, 1590.

67. The substance of letters patent granted to Henry Middlemore to export peas and beans, 1590.

68. A draught of a patent for measuring of sea-coal, 1590.

69. A state of the yearly revenue of the now Bishop of Rochester, 1590.

70. A summary of the state of the lands and hereditaments of Henry Lord Viscount Bindon, July 10, 1590.

71. Mr. William Spark, to Lord Burghley; with the particular of Denbigh, late Lord Leicester's, Aug. 24, 1590.

72. Sir John Popham's remembrances concerning the Denbigh cause, Aug. 24, 1590.

63.

1. Draught of a commission for John Harte, Esq. Lord Mayor, &c. to inquire after Spanish concealed goods, July 3, 1590.

2. The Lord Mayor, &c. of London, in answer to a letter from the Council, about Mr. Byrd's fine, refusing to be Sheriff, Oct. 7, 1590.

3. A scheme for defence of the City of London, &c. in case of an invasion; by an unnamed person, 1589.

4. Articles agreed to by the Company of Cordwainers, on conditions to be performed by the Curriers, 1590.

5. The Armourers' Company petition the Council to have leave to furnish the State with what armour is wanting, and upon what terms, 1589.

6. W. Burd the Customer's account of Custom money for five years, for wares exported from London, ending Sept. 29, 1569; taken July 17, 1590.

7. Orders for the better furtherance of the Queen's Majesty's Customs, 1590.

Num. 63.

8. Copy of Lord Burghley's Order to the Officers of the Port of London, that Mr. Carmarthen may sit in the Custom-House, Oct. 23, 1590.

9. Names of persons dead, or removed from London, since last assessment for the subsidy; thereby causing a deficit of £. 7967.

10. The respective assessments of the Nobility, for the first and second payments of the first subsidy granted by Parliament, Feb. 4, 1589.

11. Copy of the Queen's warrant for issuing out the privy seal to indemnify those who shall lend money to Her, 1590.

12. Lord North, to Lord Burghley; that one Killingworth, of Cambridge, is as able as any one to lend the Queen 100/. Dec. 13, 1590.

13. Lord North's schedule of the names of persons in Cambridgeshire and the Isle of Ely taxed for the Loan, and in what sums, 1590.

14. The form of the Queen's letter, to which the privy seal is to be affixed, for borrowing towards the Loan, 1590.

15. Sir William Russel, &c. to Lord Burghley; for a renewal of the commission of Sewers in the Fen-Countries, and to take in all Norfolk, May 21, 1590.

16. Lord Chief Baron Manwood's reasons for indicting some disorderly persons for robberies in Kent; with some account of a notorious Robber at Gadshill called Justice Greybeard, 1590.

17. Sir Thomas Mildmay and Sir James Petre, to Lord Burghley; showing why barley is at an exorbitant price, Aug. 7, 1590.

18. Laurence Cockson petitions Lord Burghley, that some proclamations may be enforced for sowing hemp, &c. 1579.

19. Laurence Cockson, impowered by his patent, licenses John Dickenson to buy a quantity of hemp seed, 1579.

20. The substance of the Queen's proclamation to enforce the sowing a sufficient quantity of hemp and flax seeds for thirty years.

21. Mr. Thomas Allen, to Lord Burghley; to enforce the statute for sowing hemp and flax, now got very dear, June 12, 1590.

22. Persons concerned in the cod and ling fishery at Iceland, dwelling at Sheringham, Norfolk, to Lord Burghley; to encourage hemp and flax.

23. Instructions for keeping a Court, and making inquiry how far the statute enjoining hemp and flax sowing has been observed.

24. Reasons for sowing hemp and flax; forms of a Warrant of the Justices to the Constables, and the Constables' Summons to Landholders to appear at a time appointed, and answer to articles relating to hemp and flax sowing, 1590.

In three parts.

25. Earl Bothwell, to Lord Burghley; for redress of wrongs done by the English to Scotchmen shipwrecked on the Norfolk coast, April 11, 1590.

26. The Justice Clark, Ambassador from the Scotch King, desires Lord Burghley to procure him audience of leave, April 16, 1590.

27. Copy of a passport of the King of Scotland, granted to Mr. John Uden, a Dane, for his good treatment, &c. Oct. 12, 1590. (Latin.)

28. Points to be considered in the libel of Sir James Croft, Comptroller of the Household, against the Council in Wales; drawn up by the Earl of Pembroke, 1590.

29. Sir James Croft's articles delivered to Lord Burghley, discovering mismanagement in the affairs of the Council in Wales, 1590.

Num. 63.

30. Sir James Croft's apology for his articles, that he did not therein mean to blame the Lord President, 1590.

31. Directions of the Archbishop of Canterbury, &c. to the Clerk of the Council in the Marches of Wales, 1590.

32. Persons recommended to the Queen to be of the Council in Wales, by the Earl of Pembroke, Lord President, 1590.

33. Lord Burghley's draught of his letter to the Lord President of the Council in Wales; concerning electing Members of the Council, 1590.

34. Mr. William Waade, Clerk of the Council, to Lord Burghley; of his trying to persuade the younger Copley to discover the practices of the fugitives, Dec. 24, 1590.

35. Mr. Waade, to Lord Burghley; concerning the questions proper to be put to Copley in the Gate-house, Dec. 25, 1590.

36. Mr. Waade's further account, to Lord Burghley, of his examination of young Copley, Dec. 26, 1590.

37. Instructions for Chasteau Martin sailing to St. John de Luz; with a key to explain names, 1590. (French.)

38. An English translation of an intercepted Spanish letter from General Jhon de Uriue at Havanna, to the King of Spain, Oct. 20, 1590.

39. A Spanish letter of the Nuns of St. Domingo in the West-Indies, to the King of Spain, decyphered and Englished; complaining of the vile enormities in their Monastery, and desiring leave to return to Spain, June 20, 1590.

40. Reasons why the English in their present circumstances should continue the war with Spain.

41. Two discourses, by an unnamed person, showing that war with Spain is preferable to peace. (French.)

42. A recital of benefits that have accrued to Spain at different times by its amity with England.

43. Reasons for and against the peace with Spain, now in agitation.

With a duplicate.

44. Occurrences in Germany, the Low-Countries, &c. relating to the contending powers, June 28, 1590.

45. A speech and protest of G. Schomaker, the Danish Minister, before the Lords in the Star-Chamber, June 26, 1590. (Latin.)

46. A letter of the Danish Minister, to Lord Burghley; complaining that his business is neglected, 1590. (Latin.)

47. A copy of Don Antonio's petition to the Queen, to collect a penny in the pound of her subjects for his use, 1590.

48. An English translation of Monsieur Incarville's letter to Lord Burghley; concerning the French King's new subsidy, May 20, 1590.

49. Francis Baudmont, of Staden, offers to Lord Chancellor Hatton, to secure one Conrad Justus, a German cheat, who pretended to have a commission from the Queen of England to transact matters with the German Princes, &c. May 24, 1590. (Latin.)

50. Don Christouad, a son of the King of Portugal, to Lord Burghley; for release from captivity in Morocco, May 25, 1590. (French.)

51. Copy of a letter from the Great Turk, to the Queen; that he had yielded to peace with Poland, at her request, June 12, 1590. (Latin.)

52. A letter of Don Alonzo de Lugan and other Spanish Captains, to Lord Burghley; concerning the exchange of prisoners, June 21, 1590. (Spanish.)

Num. 63.

53. Albert Haberlandt, of Brunswick, desires Lord Burghley's leave to quit England, his new invention in gunnery being disregarded, July 7, 1590. (Latin.)

54. The King of Portugal, to the Lord Treasurer; with thanks for sending a Portuguese to him, &c. Sept. 11, 1590. (Italian.)

55. A letter of the French King, to Lord Burghley; of the state of his affairs, Gisors, Oct. 27, 1590. (French.)

56. Don Antonio, King of Portugal, to the Lord Treasurer; in favour of J. Raale, Oct. 1590. (Italian.)

57. Nicholas de Gozzi, Agent for the republic of Ragusa, to Lord Burghley; concerning English subjects supposed to be in the Spanish service, 1590. (Italian.)

58. The Princess of Navarre, to Lord Burghley; praises the Queen of England, and desires her esteem, Dec. 2, 1590. (French.)

59. A report to Lord Burghley, by a person unnamed, of what was spoken beyond sea of the Queen and realm.

Imperfect.

60. The Earl of Derby thanks Lord Burghley for recommending his suit to the Queen, April 12, 1590.

61. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; concerning purchasing Northfarnbridge, in Essex, of the Queen, 1580.

Imperfect.

62. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; that the extraordinary impost on sweet wines may cease, as hurting his patent, 1590.

63. Lady Shrewsbury, to Lord Burghley; to procure that her grand-daughter Lady Arbella may have the jewels intended for her, May 31, 1590.

64. Lord Willoughby, to Lord Burghley; that Capt. Welshe may have the training and ordering the Lincolnshire Bands, June 8, 1590.

65. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; that he yields to sell Keyston, in Huntingdonshire, to pay his debts, 1590.

66. Lord Willoughby communicates to Lord Burghley his intention of disposing of his estate, and going to Germany, June 15, 1590.

67. Lord Montague, to Lord Burghley; that he would be pleased to favour the suit of a poor widow, his neighbour, June 19, 1590.

68. The Earl of Huntingdon, to Mr. Hicks; desiring him to recommend the suit of the bearer to Lord Burghley, June 25, 1590.

69. Lord Riche, to Mr. Hicks; to procure that Lord Burghley would prevail on the Lord Mayor of London not to stop his building at St. Bartholomew's, July 3, 1590.

70. The Earl of Pembroke, to Lord Burghley; of fortifying Milford-Haven, and sending forces to the Isle of Wight, July 5, 1590.

71. The Earl of Oxford wants Lord Burghley's consent, or he cannot as he would dispose of his lease of Aveley, Aug. 5, 1590.

72. Lord Burgh, to Lord Burghley; concerning the payment of a certain debt, Aug. 8, 1590.

73. The Earl of Derby, to Lord Burghley; that Chester Castle wants many repairs, Aug. 9, 1590.

74. The Earl of Pembroke, to Lord Burghley; that some Welsh Gentlemen suspected of a conspiracy may be examined, Aug. 11, 1590.

75. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; that London should contribute with other places for the relief of Wolverhampton, Aug. 1590.

76. The Earl of Oxford, to Lord Burghley; of one Bellingham, whose burglary was pardoned on his fu-

Num. 63.

ture good behaviour, which he had not observed, Sept. 8, 1590.

77. The Earl of Pembroke, to Lord Burghley; to come to a resolution as to the Counsellors for the Marches of Wales, Sept. 11, 1590.

78. Lord North, to Lord Burghley; that he has pitched on a certain number of persons in Cambridge-shire to contribute to the loan, Dec. 4, 1590.

79. The Earl of Huntingdon, to Mr. Hicks; to use his good offices in behalf of the bearer, who has a suit to Lord Burghley, Dec. 5, 1590.

80. Matthew, Archbishop of Canterbury, to Sir William Ceeill; with his sentiments of fit persons to fill the vacant Sees of London and Oxford.

No date but March 30.

81. Dr. Meryck, Bishop of the Isle of Man, complains to Lord Burghley he is taxed above his ability, and more than his predecessors, April 4, 1590.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 14.

82. John, Archbishop of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; concerning articles wherewith some ministers of Northampton and Warwick shires are charged, July 16, 1590.

83. Herbert Westfaling, Bishop of Hereford, to Lord Burghley; that he had taken to custody one William Wier for abusing the Clergy, Oct. 4, 1590.

84. Mr. Bartholomew Dodington, to Lord Burghley; that his nephew may renew a lease of his house at Westminster, April 20, 1590. (Latin.)

An elegant specimen of penmanship.

85. Heads of Cambridge University desire Lord Burghley to second a petition to the Queen of Thomas Bradshaw, a Bookseller, April 23, 1590. (Latin.)

86. Dr. Whitaker, Head of St. John's, Cambridge, complains to Lord Burghley of a false report, that he had forbid an oration to be made on the Queen's day in praise of Her Majesty's government, May 14, 1590.

87. A testimonial of the Master and Fellows of Christ's College, Cambridge, in behalf of Mr. John Powell, June 3, 1590. (Latin.)

88. The Fellows of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that at the Queen's and his request they had chosen Dr. Jegon to be their Master, July 30, 1590.

89. Dr. Weston, of Oxford, offers himself and his service to Lord Burghley, having now his degree of Doctor of Civil Law; Aug. 18, 1590. (Latin.)

90. The President and Fellows of St. John's, Oxon, to Lord Burghley; for the confirmation of their two patents, Oct. 7, 1590. (Latin.)

91. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Houses, Cambridge, complain to Lord Burghley of a false report of a Presbytery formed at St. John's College, Oct. 20, 1590.

92. A declaration sent to Lord Burghley, here styled Sir W. Cecill, Knight, signed with the names of St. John's Collegians, Cambridge, that they have no Presbytery, Oct. 20, 1590.

93. Dr. Whitaker complains to Lord Burghley, of many foolish falsehoods concerning his countenancing a Presbytery, Oct. 24, 1590.

94. Richard Clark and John Powell, Fellows of Christ's College, Cambridge, complain to Lord Burghley that they are not allowed to serve some eligible offices in College, because they were not Puritans as the rest were, Oct. 26, 1590. (Latin.)

95. J. Palmer, Fellow of St. John's, Cambridge, complains to Lord Burghley that he is falsely accused of raising the report of their Presbytery, Nov. 5, 1590.

Num. 63, 64.

96. The copy of a form of reconciliation with one another, signed with the names of several members of Christ's College, Cambridge, Nov. 19, 1590.

64.

1. The case betwixt Sir T. Shirley and other the Queen's Patentees on one part, and the Farmers of the possessions of the Dean and Chapter of Norwich, of the other part, 1590.

2. A joint promise signed by Sir T. Shirley, and T. Fanshawe, and P. Osborne, Esquires, not to lease the lands of the Church of Norwich without leave previously obtained of the Lord Treasurer, Nov. 12, 1590.

3. An English translation of a letter of four Spanish Friars in Bridewell, very zealous for their religion, to Sir Horatio Pallavicino, 1590.

4. The names, times of commitment, and by whom committed, of nine prisoners in the Marshalsea, for Recusancy, 1590.

5. T. Colbecke, a Recusant in Bedford jail, to Lord Burghley; to be released on giving bond for his appearance when required, July 6, 1590.

6. The confession of Richard Floyd alias Lloyd, an imprisoned Seminary Priest, taken by Mr. Topcliffe and Mr. Younge, Aug. 31, 1590.

7. A book of restraints for Recusants, in the several counties of England, 1590.

8. A memorial of convictions and debts of Recusants in the counties of York and Lancaster, 1590.

9. Two declarations of Anthony Copley, to Mr. Waade, of affairs and persons abroad, so far as regards England, 1590.

10. A petition of Martin Raignebowe, a Recusant, to Lord Burghley; for his release from a five years imprisonment in Newgate.

11. The names of such Englishmen, Jesuits, and others, who are known at present to reside in Rome.

12. Mr. Robert Cawdray, to Lord Burghley; to defend him from the injurious treatment of the Bishop of Peterborough's Chaplain, 1590.

13. A petition of a great number of the town of Banbury, in favour of their Parson Thomas Brasbridge, likely to be deprived for disliking ceremonies, 1590; with a letter to his Lordship from the said Brasbridge.

14. Arguments of Sir Francis Knolles, Treasurer of the Household, against the Cross in Baptism, and the Surplice, 1590.

15. Mr. T. Cartwright complains to Lord Burghley of the decayed state of the Earl of Leicester's Hospital at Warwick, and his own losses, June 23, 1590.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 30.

16. Schismatical proceedings, practices, and speeches of Puritan Preachers, in Northampton and Warwick shires, 1590.

17. Mr. Cartwright, to Lord Burghley; of his answer to the Preface of the Rhemish Testament, and of the Warwick Hospital, Aug. 5, 1590.

18. Mr. Cartwright, to Hicks, in behalf of the Warwick Hospital, and his own annuity out of Lord Leicester's lands, Aug. 5, 1590.

19. A petition to the Council for compassion on sixty persons confined for three years past, and not admitted to trial.

20. Mr. Cartwright, to Lord Burghley; to endeavour to mitigate the Queen's displeasure, which she had against him, Oct. 4, 1590.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 52.

Num. 64.

21. Mr. Cartwright, to Lord Burghley; bewailing his condition under the Queen's displeasure, and offering to quit the Mastership of Warwick Hospital, to recover her favour, Oct. 12, 1590.

22. Mr. Cartwright in the Fleet prison, to Lord Burghley; mentioning in what manner he was examined, Nov. 4, 1590.

23. A letter (perhaps intercepted) of John Browne to Mr. Cartwright, about printing some book clandestinely, April 8, 1590.

24. John Westermann, of St. Alban's, writes to Mr. Cartwright, he has sent him five pounds, which if not enough he will send more, April 28.

25. William Clarke, of St. Alban's, to Mr. Cartwright; that he has sent him eight pounds towards printing his books, &c. April 18.

26. John Browne, to Mr. Cartwright; that he had received ten pounds of Lord Bedford, who desired to be remembered to him, &c. April 18, 1590.

See Art. 23.

27. A purposely obscure letter of Richard Martine, to John Browne; directing him to assassinate the Bishop of Winchester, May 27.

28. John Browne, to Richard Martine; with some secret and dangerous proposals, June 13.

29. John Browne, to the Earl of Bedford; a mysterious letter, with dangerous insinuations, June 13, 1590.

Articles 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, and 29, seem to be letters of Puritans, chiefly written in one hand, and in feigned names to disguise their dangerous plots and practices.

30. Reasons for a general registry of all marriages, baptisms, and burials, 1590.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 45.

31. Against Solicitude; and of the true Use and Abuse of Riches; Latin collections from St. Jerom, St. Austin, &c. sent to Lord Burghley by Edmond Lily.

32. Sir Francis Knolles, to Lord Burghley; to favour Hubbock a Puritan, and to restrain the Bishops, March 31, 1590.

33. Mr. P. Osborne, to Lord Burghley; that Mr. Hugh Broughton may have of the Queen letters commendatory, to gain him access to foreign libraries, April 9, 1590.

34. Robert Browne tells Lord Burghley, he has proved in a treatise of his, that all arts and sciences have been hitherto wrongly taught; that he proves this from the *word*, and can give truer instructions in one year than Oxford can in ten, 1590.

35. Mr. Vice-Chamberlain Sir T. Heneage encloses to Lord Burghley a letter from Flemyng, to peruse and send back for the Queen's inspection, 1590.

36. The Mayor and Burgesses of Hull return thanks to Mr. Hicks, for forwarding their petitions to Lord Burghley, April 28, 1590.

37. Sir T. Heneage tells Lord Burghley, he sends inclosed some letters of foreign intelligence, May 2, 1590.

38. Sir Roger Williams, in discontent, desires Lord Burghley to procure him the Queen's license to serve abroad, May 2, 1590.

39. The Mayor and Aldermen of Bristol by their Chamberlain, to Mr. Hicks; to enforce their suit to Lord Burghley, May 11, 1590.

40. A complimentary letter from Mr. Jerom Ham, of Bristol, to Mr. Michael Hicks, May 11, 1590.

41. Reginald Hollynworthe, to Lord Burghley; that he is ready to show him how to make gold and silver by art, May 1590.

42. Mr. Thomas Windebank, to Lord Burghley;

Num. 64.

that the French King had desired of the Queen more men and money to preserve Bologne, May 14, 1590.

43. Sir T. Heneage, to Lord Burghley; to suppress by the Queen's command Sir John Smith's book "Of Warlike Weapons," &c. May 14, 1590.

44. Anne Persson petitions Lord Burghley that Joan Frith may be laid in irons till she confess what is become of a writing of hers; being a grant of an annuity from the Queen, May 17, 1590.

45. Sir John Smith discovers to Lord Burghley, his anger and concern, that his book "Of Warlike Weapons" is ordered to be suppressed, May 20, 1590.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 46, but much abridged.

46. An appeal to the Queen by the Treasurer of the Household for his integrity in serving Her Majesty; occasioned by some slight, 1590.

47. Mr. Vice-Chamberlain desires Lord Burghley to procure a warrant from the Queen, to receive the money he has laid down for public uses, May 25, 1590.

48. Sir Robert Jermyn, to Lord Burghley; with an inclosed petition of the incumbent for uniting two churches at Stanton, Suffolk, May 28, 1590.

49. Thomas Cullyford, to Lord Burghley; to secure to him the unmolested possession of lands of William Hoorde, a Recusant, 1590.

50. Mr. T. Atkyns, Attorney of the Court in Wales, to Lord Burghley; to appease the Lord President's anger conceived against him, May 31, 1590.

51. A letter to Lord Burghley, from Mr. Henry Cuttes of Kent; to put a stop to some growing disorders in that county, June 4, 1590. (Latin.)

52. Sir John Smith, to Lord Burghley; showing his fidelity to the Queen, and the use of his book; with his letter to the Queen to the same effect, June 4, 1590.

53. Sir F. Knolles refers to Lord Burghley a dispute betwixt the Officers of the Green-Cloth and himself, June 10, 1590.

54. Christopher Carleill's suit to Lord Burghley, for a commission to seize Spanish goods, 1590.

55. Mr. Hen. Middlemore's request to Lord Burghley, to encourage his suit to the Queen, to make out all indictments, &c. 1590.

See Art. 58.

56. Mr. Hen. Dawbeney, indebted in great sums to the Queen, desires of Lord Burghley, that process against him may be stopped till the losses he has sustained may be recovered; of which he incloses an attested certificate, 1590.

57. Sir John Smith's answer to a written libel against his book "Of Military Discipline;" with his curious challenge to the Libeller, June 11, 1590.

58. Mr. Hen. Middlemore writes to the Queen his reasons why she should grant to him the power of making out all indictments, 1589.

See Art. 55.

59. Mr. Hen. Middlemore, to Lord Burghley; that the Queen had referred to him the consideration of his suit for indictments, June 27, 1590.

60. Mr. Henry Middlemore's account of several grants from the Queen, all of which (except one) have been to his great loss, 1590.

61. Mr. Vice-Chamberlain Heneage, to Lord Burghley; that the Queen is dissatisfied with the Lord Chief Baron's not giving judgement in Carmarden's suit; that she was displeased with Lord Burghley for departing that evening without speaking to her, and willed him to attend to the letters brought by the Bishop of Rosse's nephew, June 26, 1590.

Num. 64.

62. A familiar letter of Lord Robert Cecill, to Mr. Michael Hicks, concerning recommending Mr. Fortescue to Lord Burghley, 1590.

63. Sir Edward Norreys thanks Lord Burghley for some office he had procured him; probably the government of Ostend, July 5, 1590.

64. Mr. Vice-Chamberlain, to Lord Burghley; of the Queen's being offended with Sir Edward Stafford, and her disliking Sir H. Pallavicino's journey, July 8, 1590.

65. Reasons assigned by an unnamed person for the quarrel betwixt Sir Roger Williams and Sir John Smith, 1590.

66. The Queen, by Mr. Vice-Chamberlain, signifies to Lord Burghley her discontentment at Sir Edward Norreys's departure, July 28, 1590.

67. Mr. Vice-Chamberlain, to Lord Burghley; that the Queen is a little more reconciled to Sir Edward Norreys, but not quite pacified, July 30, 1590.

68. Mr. James Quarles, to Lord Burghley; answers Mr. Mitchell's complaints against him in his Surveyorship of the Victualling, July 31, 1590.

69. Sir F. Knolles would have Lord Burghley get the Queen's order, that the Universities should discuss the question of the authority of Bishops, Aug. 14, 1590.

70. Sir John Petre thanks Lord Burghley for his care of his Nephew, and for his good advice to him, Aug. 14, 1590.

71. Mr. Vice-Chamberlain, to Lord Burghley; with the Queen's commands to inquire after those at Bristol, who send lead to Spain to make bullets, May 29, 1590.

72. Mr. James Rither, in the North, to Lord Burghley; complaining of the ill affection of the Scots to the English, Aug. 29, 1590.

73. Proofs on examination of the traitorous conduct of the family of the Stones, and their connexion with the Spaniards, 1590.

74. Mr. Vice-Chamberlain condoles with Lord Burghley on his being wronged by false reports, mentions the writings and cabinet of Andreas de Loe; with other matters, Sept. 1, 1590.

75. Mr. John Arundel, a prisoner, to the Council, praying to be admitted to bail, and have a fair trial, for some crime not mentioned, Sept. 5, 1590.

76. John Arundel's appeal to the public, that he is oppressed though innocent, March 7, 1590.

Written in a strange obscure manner, and dedicated to the Queen.

77. A declaration in the name of the Queen and her Commanders, that her Navy is only to defend her realms and annoy the King of Spain, May, 1596.

78. A defence of the Queen against a slander that her fleet was intended to hinder free traffic by sea.

A copy by Mr. Strype.

79. Considerations whether Officers of the Chancery are to be exempted from paying the fees of the Hanaper, 1590.

80. Injuries done to the Queen, the Realm, and the Laws, by a new devised writ in the King's Bench, called a Latitat.

81. A state of William Guydott's case, now under examination in the Court of Exchequer, 1590.

82. Mr. Wm. Harborn, to Lord Burghley; to have the writing of Sheriffs' and Escheators' patents, instead of the Six Clerks; with his reasons inclosed, June 29, 1590.

83. Mr. Tho. Fanshaw's certificate to the Lord Treasurer of the state of Mr. Anthony Guydott's debt to the Crown, Feb. 26, 1590.

See Art. 81.

Num. 64, 65.

84. Mr. Richard Young's balance of his accounts with the Exchequer, 1590.

85. The Lord Treasurer's remembrances for reformation of abuses in the Common Pleas, and particularly of those occasioned by a new process called a Latitat, 1590.

65.

1. A complaint, answers and replies betwixt the Tenants of the Queen's Manor of Weston and the Patentee Farmer, 1590.

2. The rejoinder and answers that passed between the Tenants of Weston and the Patentee Farmer, 1590.

3. A certificate of William Rokesby and others, in behalf of Anne Darley, to succeed in her late husband's lease of some Crown lands, 1590.

4. John Pawson's petition to Lord Burghley for the lease sued for by Mrs. Darley, having purchased the assignment from Darley the husband, 1590.

5. The griefs of the Earl of Warwick's heirs, occasioned by the cancelling a certain deed, 1590.

6. Mr. Richard Martin and other Officers of the Mint, to Lord Burghley; that Francis Williams may have the reversion of the Assayer's Office, Sept. 30, 1590.

7. Stephen Riddlesden's scheme to the Queen, to keep our gold at home, and reap great profit from a new coinage, 1590.

8. Proofs of the inconvenience, inefficacy and absurdity of Riddlesden's scheme of saving our gold, &c. 1590.

9. A draught of a proclamation to prevent the exportation of Newcastle coal.

10. John Harte, Lord Mayor of London, to Lord Burghley; to hinder the passing a patent for searching sea-coal, March 26, 1590.

11. The Lord Mayor of London's complaint, to Lord Burghley, of the monopoly and extortion of the owners of the Newcastle coals, 1590.

12. Sir Francis Drake and the Mayor of Plymouth, to Lord Burghley; for a fort to be built at Plymouth Harbour, 1590.

13. Remembrances for the Commissioners appointed to view the state and condition of the Tower of London; with additions by Lord Burghley, 1590.

14. Sir Michael Blount Lieutenant of the Tower's account of the prisoners therein, and of the other inhabitants, 1591.

15. A warrant for the reimbursement of Lord Cobham's servant, who had apprehended some who left the realm without leave; also a recommendation of a Carpenter to work at Dover Pier, Aug. 25, 1590.

16. An account of the officers and men of which the garrison of Berwick-upon-Tweed consists, 1590.

17. The case of Bridlington Pier, with a warrant to Mr. Fanshaw, whereby Commissioners may take recognisance of the lessees; also a warrant to the Auditor of Yorkshire, to stop all proceedings in the Manor and Rectory of Bridlington Pier, May, 1590.

18. Sir Henry Cocke, to Lord Burghley; of the state of the musters in Hertfordshire; and excusing his delay in sending certificates, April 23, 1590.

19. An account of the names and furniture of soldiers raised in Staffordshire, for the Irish service, 1590.

Very imperfect, the paper rotten.

20. The Marquis of Winchester to the Lords of the Council, of raising 200 men to strengthen the Isles of Guernsey and Jersey; with a letter of the

Num. 65.

Council to the Sheriffs, &c. of Hampshire and Dorsetshire, to raise men in those counties, Sept. 18, 1590.

21. Names of Soldiers maimed in the Queen's service, and of Alms-rooms appointed them in reversion, 1590.

22. Sir Henry Nevell's complaint to Lord Burghley, that he is rigidly used by Lord Warwick for casting iron ordnance, 1590.

23. A report from some Officers of the Ordnance, to Lord Burghley, of what has been paid to William Engelberde for his steel bows and bullets, 1590.

24. Mr. J. Walker complains to Lord Burghley, that the Somersetshire Clothiers are hurt by the extortion of William Hart of Taunton, a Deputy Aulneger, April 20, 1590.

25. Examinations at Haverfordwest, of divers persons belonging to a ship of Waterford taken with Popish trinkets, May 12, 1590.

26. A recital of great injuries suffered by John Carleton, for detecting the purloining of gun-powder at the sea-fight, 1588, written 1590.

27. George Barre, one of the Turkey Company, to Lord Burghley; to write to Mr. Edw. Barton their Agent at Constantinople to be more frugal, Aug. 18, 1590.

28. Mr. John Fabian, to Lord Burghley; for regulating the behaviour of Merchant Strangers, Aug. 21, 1590.

29. An answer to William Harbourn's suit for exporting herrings from Yarmouth in Strangers' bottoms, 1590.

30. An account of the prize goods taken in Feb. 1589, brought to the port of London, by Sir M. Frobisher, for the Queen's use, 1590.

31. The particulars of the suit of Henry Roderiques to be a Broker for insurances, 1590.

32. Remembrances for Lord Burghley, concerning the ransom or exchange of prisoners taken in war, 1590.

33. Names of English prisoners in the Spanish galleys, and the ransom set for individuals, 1590.

In two articles.

34. A petition to the Queen, of Captain Marshal, in behalf of himself and others, prisoners in the Spanish galleys: also his representation of their case in a letter to the Council, Nov. 13, 1590.

35. A person unnamed writes to Lord Burghley the substance of his conference with the Spanish Commissary concerning the terms of ransom, 1590.

36. The case of Arthur Freeman, and others, prisoners in the Spanish galleys; with means used for their ransom, 1590.

37. A letter of the Admiral of the Spanish galleys, to the Queen of England; concerning prisoners, Nov. 12, 1590. (Spanish.)

38. A copy of a commission for the Spanish Admiral to treat for the exchange of prisoners, Nov. 12, 1590. (Spanish.)

39. An English translation of the preceding article.

40. The names of English prisoners taken by the Spanish galleys, 1590.

41. Tho. Norton, in a letter to Lord Burghley, recommends and encloses a scheme of Merchants to lower the price of French wines, June 24, 1590.

42. Lord Chancellor Hatton, to Lord Burghley; to allow wines to be brought to the realm in Strangers' bottoms, Nov. 20, 1590.

43. An order to the ports of Bristol, Bridgewater, and Barnstable, to produce certificates of the quantity of Gascoigne wines imported there, Dec. 17, 1591.

44. Sir Gilbert Gerrard, Master of the Rolls, assures

Num. 65.

Lord Burghley that Mr. Vice-Chamberlain ought to be made Chancellor of the Duchy, April 13, 1590.

44*. The Company of Merchants of the Staple of England, that ships may be licensed to depart for Stoade with their wools, May 1, 1590.

45. Mr. Vice-Chamberlain Heneage, to Lord Burghley; to procure the Queen's resolution as to the Chancellorship of the Duchy, May 3, 1590.

46. Lady E. Drury, to the Lords of the Council; that she was not privy to a challenge sent by her deceased husband's brother, Thomas Drury, to Lord Willoughby, May 8, 1590.

47. A second answer to a certain suit for making and working skins and pelts into leather, 1590.

48. Proposals for regulating and advancing the Custom paid by Strangers for exporting bays, 1590.

49. The particulars of a suit of an unnamed person, for a license to buy and sell 2000 serplers of wool, in eleven years, 1590.

50. Lord Chief Baron Manwood, to Lord Burghley; of ulnage claimed by the Lord Mayor of London, July 9, 1590.

51. Mr. Vice-Chamberlain complains to Lord Burghley of Mr. Dacres making havock of the deer in his walk in Waltham Forest, Sept. 1, 1590.

52. Reasons, by an unnamed person, for setting aside the new office of Lighterage, 1590.

53. Mr. John Fisher, of Ingoldsby, complains to Lord Burghley, of a violent assault made on Mr. More, a worthy Justice of Peace, Oct. 12, 1590. (Latin.)

54. Francis Darcy's reasons for and against licensing the exportation of yarn from England, 1590.

55. A letter to Lord Burghley, by Christopher Ocland, Schoolmaster of Greenwich, to relieve him in distress, Oct. 13, 1590. (Latin and English.)

56. Tho. Pettye, Commissary to the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield, to Lord Burghley; for additional authority to punish offenders.

57. A scheme sent to Lord Burghley, by Mr. Ralph Lane, for settling the pay of Military Officers, Oct. 1590.

58. A certificate to Lord Burghley, of the Commissioners for inquiring into the state of the Bishopric of Ely, Nov. 4, 1590.

59. Dr. Fletcher, to Lord Burghley; of his intention to write in Latin the History of the Queen's Times; with a sketch of the same, and desiring his Lordship's patronage and assistance, Nov. 7, 1590.

In three parts.

60. Sir Francis Knolles desires Lord Burghley's judgement of his writing on the jurisdiction of Bishops, Nov. 9, 1590.

61. Sir Robert Constable, to Mr. Hicks; to dispatch the business of a friend of his, Nov. 25, 1590.

62. Sir John Smith recites to Lord Burghley his good services, and the slights he has had in return: that he wants now no preferment, only that his "Book of Discipline" might be no longer suppressed, but suffered to be reprinted with corrections; and sends him his scheme for suppressing rogues and vagabonds, Nov. 23, 1590.

63. Christopher Edmunds (an old servant of the Queen when Lady Elizabeth), to Lord Burghley; to further his suit to the Queen, Dec. 15, 1590.

64. Sir Henry Nevell, to Lord Burghley; to be his friend in a contest with the Lord Chamberlain, &c. Dec. 31, 1590.

65. A letter of Henry Barrow, the famous Schismatic, to — Fisher, a friend, complaining of their persecutors, 1590.

66. The complaint of Edward Isham, a prisoner,

Num. 65, 66.

to the Council, of his being circumvented by James Digges, 1590.

67. Mr. Robert Beale, to Lord Burghley; complaining of his poverty, and that his past services are slighted.

68. Information of an unnamed person against William Holliday, a traitorous fugitive, 1590.

69. Sir George Carey, to Mr. Hicks; to recommend business of his to the Lord Treasurer, 1590.

70. Mr. William Lambarde, to Mr. M. Hicks; to present a letter from him to Lord Burghley, Dec. 13, 1590.

71. A familiar and friendly letter of Mr. Robert Cecill, to Mr. Hicks; on private affairs, 1590.

72. A copy of Simon Bowyer's grant or patent concerning wool, July 16, 1590.

73. A note of the issues lost and certified into the Exchequer in the several years 30, 31, and 32 of the Queen's reign.

74. A recital of some remarkable words inserted in the patent of the New Garter King at Arms, 1590.

75. Dr. Wm. Mount's directions for making distilled waters, compound and simple, 1590.

66.

1. A summary of an exchange of lands betwixt the Queen and Thomas Earl of Ormond and Ossory, June 26, 1590.

2. A state of Mr. Vernon's case, claiming affinity with Richard Grey, Lord Powys, 1590.

In five parts.

3. A survey of the Queen's Storehouse, &c. at Dover, formerly called Maison Dieu, with the repairs and expense requisite, Jan. 12, 1590.

4. A balance of the tonnage money collected for repairing the Harbour at Dover, 1590.

5. The report of the Commissioners appointed for the survey and repairs of Dover Harbour, Jan. 4, 1590.

6. Inquiries to be made at every port in the kingdom, of what Custom has been paid (as ordered) for the repairs at Dover.

7. Mr. John Stonham's account, to Mr. Henry West, of the weak condition of Dover Pier, March 5, 1590.

8. A summary of demands of money due for work and materials at Dover Pier and Haven, 1590.

9. Sir Henry Cocke, to Lord Burghley; concerning the privy seals for the loan; and of Robert King, a disorderly person, March 6, 1590.

10. Reasons why military Officers should be rather *immediately* dependent on their Sovereign than their General, 1590.

11. The Merchants of the Staple, to Lord Burghley; for power to punish all persons not of their Company, who break the statute for buying and selling wool, March 9, 1590.

12. Articles for the incorporation of the Turkey and Venetian Merchants into one body, called the Merchants of the Levant, 1590.

13. Reasons why Custom ought not to be paid for the overlengths of cloth above twenty-four yards, 1590.

14. The Customer and Comptroller of Berwick port persuade Lord Burghley not to let the Customs be farmed there, Jan. 22, 1590.

15. Mr. Peter Osborne shows to Lord Burghley his opinion of the suit of the Rashe-makers of Southampton, March 11, 1590.

16. Some Custom Waiters, to Lord Burghley; to

Num. 66.

restore to them certain perquisites which had been taken from them.

17. The Queen's warrant for allowing 40*l.* per ann. to each of the Custom Waiters in the port of London, March 6, 1590.

18. Sixteen Custom Waiters petition Lord Burghley, that no further encroachment may be made on their privileges and profits.

19. Lord Burghley's draught of an Order of Council for the Queen's Servants to pay their respective proportion with others towards the public service, Feb. 4, 1590.

20. Sir H. Cocke, to Lord Burghley; for his letters to the Deputy Lieutenants of Hertfordshire to settle the loan, and stop engrossing of corn, &c. Jan. 1, 1590.

21. The King of Scotland, to Lord Burghley; to recommend John Pauli the bearer to the good graces of the Queen, Holyrood-house, Jan. 7, 1590.

22. The King of Scotland, to Mr. Robert Bowes, the English Ambassador there; to intercede with the Queen for the pardon of one Thomas Pairman, guilty of manslaughter, who was fled from justice, Jan. 25, 1590.

23. John, Bishop of Ross, to Lord Burghley; that he has sent John Welles to England, and hopes his Lordship will send his Nephew John Lesley to Scotland, March 22, 1591.

24. The Bishop of Ross, to the Queen; that he has procured the release of J. Welles her subject, and hopes she will also release Lesley his Nephew, March 22, 1591.

25. The fragment of a letter of Anthony Copley, showing the King of Spain's hatred to the English.

26. Mr. William Waad, to Lord Burghley; to allow Mr. Andrews to confer with Mr. A. Copley about religion, as Copley desired it, Jan. 6, 1590.

27. An intercepted Spanish letter from Peru to Old Spain, now made English; emphatically stating the writer's opinion of a Soldier's profession, and discovering some of the Spaniards' designs, March 10, 1590.

28. A discovery of the strength and proceedings of the Spaniards, by Tho. Willys, a Leicestershire-man, who lately left Cales, Feb. 21, 1590.

29. A relation of the state of the Spaniards; in a letter from Madrid, dated March 15, 1591.

30. A letter to Lord Burghley, from the Senate and People of Geneva; showing their distress, and imploring relief, June 7, 1590. (French.)

31. The French King, to Lord Burghley; for a continuance of the good offices he has done for him, Lizieux, Jan. 16, 1590. (French.)

31*. A letter from the French King, entirely in his own hand-writing, to Lord Burghley; thanking him for his good offices with the Queen of England, Jan. 30. . . .

32. Edward, Earl of East Friesland, to Lord Burghley, with a present of two Friesland horses; and desires in return he would procure leave for him to purchase twenty barrels of English ale, and forty pieces of iron ordnance, Feb. 1, 1590. (Latin.)

33. Extract of a letter from Geneva, without superscription, and unsigned, showing the calamities of that State, Feb. 6, 1590. (French.)

34. The Syndics and Council of Geneva acknowledge to Lord Burghley their thankfulness for English succours, Feb. 7, 1590. (French.)

35. Theodore Beza and Andrew Sadeel of Geneva thank the Queen for relief when distressed by war and famine, Feb. 8, 1590. (French.)

36. The Magistrates of Geneva, to Q. Elizabeth;

Num. 66.

showing their bad state, and greatly complimenting her, Feb. 8, 1590. (French.)

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 19.

37. Theodore Beza and Andrew Sadeel, to Lord Burghley; that he would hasten the succours which the Queen had promised to Geneva, Feb. 8, 1590. (French.)

38. John Earl of East Friezeland, to Lord Burghley, with a present of a horse; desiring his annual pension from England may be paid him at Embden, Feb. 10, 1590. (Latin.)

39. The Duke d'Espernon to Lord Burghley; in favour of Mons. Chironat, Feb. 14, 1591. (French.)

40. Duke Casimire, to Francis Walsingham; for amends to be made to some Merchants whose goods had been stopped, Heidelberg, March 24, 1590. (Latin.)

41. Mr. Vice-Chamberlain Heneage, to Lord Burghley; to judge impartially in the suit betwixt him and Mr. Throgmorton, Feb. 8, 1590.

42. Lord Grey, to Lord Burghley; to remind the Queen, at a fit time, of settling his debt to her, March 5, 1590.

43. Lord Chamberlain Hatton, to Lord Burghley; that the Queen is abused with false reports concerning their sale of her lands, March 25, 1590.

44. T. Cowper, Bishop of Winchester, to Lord Burghley; with his opinion as Visitor of the dispute betwixt the Head and Fellows of Corpus Christi, Oxon, Feb. 8, 1590.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 12.

45. The Heads of Houses in Cambridge complain to Lord Burghley that they are defamed, and their privileges infringed, Jan. 27, 1590. (Latin.)

46. Some Magistrates of the University of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; for his directions as to discovering Papists lurking in Colleges, Feb. 4, 1590.

47. Mr. Anthony Copley's account of his manner of living in foreign parts until his return to England, 1590.

48. Mr Cartwright, to Lord Burghley; for a respite from his imprisonment, being afflicted with the stone and gravel, 1590.

49. The particulars of the lands, houses, &c. granted by Sir William Cordell for endowment of his hospital at Long Melford, Suffolk, 1590.

50. A transcript of such clauses and directions in Sir William Cordell's last will, as relate to the founding his hospital, 1590.

51. The statutes and rules for Sir William Cordell's hospital at Long Melford, Suffolk, 1590.

52. Sir Francis Knolles signifies to Lord Burghley his surprise at the Queen's saying she was in as much danger from the Puritans as from the Papists, Jan. 9, 1591.

53. Mr. Vice-Chamberlain Heneage acquaints Lord Burghley, that the Queen intended to read the French Ambassador's letter, &c. Jan. 13, 1590.

54. Sir Thomas Cokayne, to Mr. Hicks, Secretary to the Lord Treasurer; for dispatch of his affairs, Jan. 23, 1590.

55. A copy of a grant to Sir Tho. Mildmay of the office of Registrar of Strangers; with reasons for the same, 1590.

56. Mr. John Stanhope, to Mr. Hicks; to procure from Lord Burghley an answer to his letter to his Lordship, Feb. 3, 1590.

57. Mr. James Digges, to Lord Burghley; concerning his altercation with Mr. Edward Isham in the business of the Musters, Feb. 13, 1590.

58. Sir Edmond Kelley, at Prague, to Lord Burgh-

Num. 66.

ley; that he will soon send him somewhat which will be serviceable to his health, Feb. 18, 1590.

59. Mr. James Digges, to Lord Burghley; inveighing greatly against his adversary Mr. E. Isham, Feb. 19, 1590.

60. A copy of the patent or instrument whereby the Emperor Rudolphus the Second creates Ed. Kelley a Knight of the Holy Roman Empire, Feb. 23, 1590. (Latin.)

61. Mr. James Digges, to Lord Burghley; that, besides what he suffers from Isham, his Lordship's authority is also spurned at by him, Feb. 24, 1590.

62. Captain John Ditcher, to Lord Burghley; to be employed in the Queen's service, being poor, and invited to serve the King of Spain, March 7, 1590.

63. Mr. H. Kyllgrew, to Lord Burghley; that the vannted services of Captain Bornstra are too inconsiderable to deserve further recompense, March 8, 1590.

64. Capt. Bornstra's Latin letter to the Queen, prefixed to a narrative in French of his services and his suit, March 8, 1590.

A very elegant specimen of penmanship.

65. Bornstra's long narrative, in which he boasts of his services and complains of ill treatment, March, 1590. (French.)

66. An answer in English to the several particulars of Capt. Bornstra's French narrative, 1590.

67. A letter, supposed to be from Mr. Hoby, a prisoner in the Fleet, (the signature being cut out,) to Lord Burghley; showing his great affection for the Queen and him, March 13, 1590.

68. A friendly letter of Mr. Robert Cecill, to Mr. Hicks, on private affairs, March 10, 1590.

69. A letter of compliment of Mr. Tremayne, to Mr. Hicks; mentioning also a gift he had sent to him, March 17, 1590.

70. Sir John Smith, to Lord Burghley; with a strange letter and pamphlet which he received from John Arundel, a prisoner in St. Katherine's, March 20, 1590.

71. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood and others, to the Council; that they had searched in vain for a fellow who pretended to show divers personages in a glass to a young girl.

72. Reasons why the proclamation for prohibiting commerce with the Queen's enemies, the Leaguers, ought to be enforced in Ireland, 1590.

73. Reasons offered to Lord Burghley, by John Alington, for a Registry Office for contracts betwixt Merchants and Masters of Ships, &c; with his petition for holding that office, 1590.

74. A letter of William Baily, to Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury, who had appointed this Baily to set down in writing how one Burrows, a Surgeon, had tampered with the deceased Lord his father, pretending to cure him, Jan. 13, 1590.

75. Doctor Roger Lee, to the Earl of Shrewsbury; in answer to his inquiry what he observed in his Lordship's father's last illness, Jan. 12, 1590.

76. Mr. William Baily, to the Lord Shrewsbury; in confirmation of the veracity of Dr. Lee's letter, Jan. 16, 1590.

77. Lord Burghley, to a person unnamed, (but probably Sir John Hopton,) with his private opinion of the best manner of levying Soldiers in Lincolnshire.

78. Minutes of Lord Burghley's letter to the Deputy Lieutenants of Essex, Hertfordshire and Lincolnshire, on levying men, 1591.

79. The Deputy Lieutenants of Hertfordshire acquaint Lord Burghley, they have furnished the Soldiers and advanced the pay required, April 8, 1591.

Num. 66, 67.

80. Answers to several articles proposed for regulating the management of the Queen's Household.

81. Orders of the Queen and Officers of her Household to be observed by the attendants in the same; corrected by Lord Burghley, Oct. 1591.

82. Some notes of the Queen's Household expenses at Whitehall, 1591.

83. Mr. Peter Osborne shows to Lord Burghley how the rents should be answered, which are reserved on grants for concealments, April 22, 1591.

84. A valuation of the Lordships of Wickham and Gateside, part of the possessions belonging to the Bishoprick of Durham, and received by the late Bishop Barnes in the 29th year of the Queen's reign.

85. Matthew, Bishop of Durham, to Lord Burghley; for his opinion of the leases of Wickham and Gateside, &c. May 25, 1591.

86. Causes why the leases of Wickham, Gateside, and the Coalmines in the Bishoprick of Durham should be set aside, 1591.

87. A note of ten leases granted by Richard Barnes, Bishop of Durham, to the Queen.

88. Mr. Justice Popham's remembrances for taking securities of Lord Lumley's exchanging Nonsuch with the Queen for other possessions, 1591.

89. The draught of a proclamation of the Queen, prohibiting all traffick with such French sea-ports as are in rebellion against their King; corrected by Lord Burghley, 1591.

90. The draught of a passport of the Queen for the safe passing of corn along the English Channel, for the use of the Duke of Tuscany; corrected by Lord Burghley, 1591.

91. The draught of a proclamation to prohibit the bringing into the realm of England any of the produce of Spain, 1591.

92. A draught of the Queen's proclamation for suppressing riots and unlawful assemblies of prentices, and others in and near the city of London, 1591.

93. Minutes of orders of the Queen and Council for the apprehending and punishing rogues, vagabonds, and for enforcing the late proclamation; corrected by Lord Burghley, 1591.

94. Names of certain officers, &c. appointed by the Queen for examining disorderly persons, 1591.

95. Directions of the Council for the Justices in and near London, to assemble at the Sessions Hall, to examine all disturbers of the peace, 1591.

96. A particular note of such fees as are due to the Queen's Majesty out of the Hanaper, 1591.

97. Names and titles of all the Chancellors of England, from the year 1273, the 1st of Edward I. for 318 years, 1591.

98. Mr. William Mill, Clerk of the Star-Chamber, to Lord Burghley; to favour him in his cause with the Attorneys of that Court, Nov. 26, 1591.

99. Mr. Mill of the Star-Chamber, to Lord Burghley; with a book that shows his right to appoint the Attorneys of that Court, Jan. 4, 1591.

67.

1. Sir William Heydon complains to Lord Burghley, that his son Christopher strives to deprive him of his estate.

2. Sir William Heydon, to Lord Burghley; with some writings, and hopes his Lordship will speedily settle the dispute betwixt him and his son, Nov. 21, 1591.

3. Sir William Heydon, to the Queen; laying before Her Majesty the state of his affairs, June 28, 1591.

Num. 67.

4. Causes why Sir William Heydon's son, in the contest with his father, should not examine witnesses in Chancery, 1591.

5. Account of a combination of William Digges of Newington in Kent, &c. unjustly to deprive Thomas Digges, of Chevening in Kent, of three or four thousand pounds, 1591.

6. A petition to Lord Burghley, of Thomas Digges, Esq. to protect him from the mischievous attempts of William Digges, Esq. &c. 1591.

7. A case concerning the Parsonage of Offeley, Hertfordshire, to be heard in the Star-Chamber; Edward Adams plaintiff, George Gravely, &c. defendants, 1591.

8. Sir Henry Barkley's petition to Lord Chancellor Hatton, that Lord Pembroke may not deprive him of his Colonelship of a Regiment raised in Somersetshire; with an answer of Arthur Massinger, Deputy Lieutenant, in defence of Lord Pembroke, 1591.

9. Notes of Sir Henry Barkley's unwarrantable behaviour in the furnishing of men for the service, by A. Massinger, 1591.

10. Mr. Robert Beale's recital of what he remembered in a controversy betwixt some Scots Merchants and Roger Windham, Esq.

11. Chidiock Wardour charges Robert Peter with taking exorbitant fees in his office of the Tallies; with R. Peter's answer, July 8, 1591.

12. Chidiock Wardour, to Lord Burghley; to recover his favour, which he had lost by his proceedings against R. Peters, July 5, 1591.

13. A bond of Sir John and his son Richard Hawkins, to pay 750*l.* into the Exchequer at a time fixed, Oct. 1, 1591.

14. Sir Robert Wingfield, to Lord Burghley; with the proceedings of the Commissioners in fixing the boundaries of Boroughsoke and Crowland, Nov. 1; 1591.

On three papers.

15. A table of florins reduced to English money, and crowns of France, 1591.

16. Mr. Richard Martin's reasons to Lord Burghley, why French crowns and pistolets should not be sent to France, April 11, 1592.

17. A petition of Philip Smith, to Lord Burghley; for making copperas and alum, 1591.

18. Two letters of Lord Huntingdon, to Lord Burghley; to grant his tenant Smith's request as to copperas and alum, Oct. 26, and Nov. 13, 1591.

19. Mr. John Thornburgh's representation and explanation of his suit to prevent exportation of our best pit-coal, 1591.

In three parts.

20. A draught of a license for a person to purify pit-coal, and free it from its offensive smell, 1591.

21. Mr. Peter Osborne, to Lord Burghley; in favour of the exportation of sea-coal, Dec. 13, 1591.

22. Reasons against any new imposts for the wastage of Newcastle coals, 1591.

23. Mr. Thornburgh's explanation of his suit to prevent exportation of the best sort of pit-coal; with Lord Burghley's remarks, 1591.

24. Mr. Thornburgh's answer to Lord Burghley's objections to his suit for the regulation of pit-coal, Aug. 10, 1591.

25. A recital of the material points in Sir Jerom Bowes's grant for making drinking glasses; with Lord Burghley's remarks, 1591.

26. Robert Ball, Esq. to Lord Burghley; to further his suit to the Queen for the sole privilege of making salt in Ireland for a time, June, 1591.

Num. 67.

27. Things necessary to be considered, for the furtherance of the works at Dover Haven, 1591.

28. Instances of the negligence of the Custom Officers, in omitting to take due tonnage for Dover Pier, May 23, 1591.

29. A summary of money paid into the Exchequer on the Statutes granted for the repairs of Dover Haven, July 1, 1591.

30. Remembrances for the Lords of the Council, concerning Portsmouth, that require speedy consideration; with a note of Mr. Auditor Hill, July 9, 1591.

31. Mrs. Ursula Randolphe, to Lord Cobham; that by his means she may be assured of holding the Court at Milton Manor, Nov. 16, 1591.

32. Mr. Auditor Thompson's certificate concerning Quinborough and Milton, 1591.

33. Mrs. Ursula Randolphe, to Lord Burghley; that the office of Steward may cease in Milton Manor, Dec. 2, 1591.

34. An old extract and certificate produced by Mr. Thomas Moryson, concerning the Stewardship of Milton, 1591.

35. The Mayor and Jurats of Rye enclose two Italian letters, of an Italian Engineer, to Lord Burghley; recommending the said person to his Lordship as fit to contrive and execute the repairs at Rye Harbour, Dec. 17, 1591.

36. Concerning a survey of the Queen's Majesty's storehouse at Dover, called Maison Dieu, 1591.

37. Divers matters for the benefit of Dover Harbour, proposed to Lord Burghley for his approbation, 1591.

38. A brief of the tonnage granted for seven years, for repairing of Dover Haven, 1591. (Latin.)

39. Lady Walsingham, to Lord Burghley; of a debt due to her on the tonnage at Dover Harbour, June 3, 1591.

40. Lady Walsingham, to Lord Burghley; for the procurement of her money from the tonnage, that she may pay her debt to the Queen, Oct. 24, 1591.

41. Lady Drury complains to Lord Burghley of indignities offered her by her son, Nov. 1591.

42. Richard Brown's project for taking of Lisbon by surprise, 1591.

43. Sir Henry Cocke, of Hertfordshire, to Lord Burghley; for his advice in some affairs relating to the Militia, July 3, 1591.

44. Mr. Edmund Yorke's offer to Lord Burghley to serve in France, and contrive a battery against the city of Roan, July 1, 1591.

45. A certificate of Musters, sent to the Lords of the Council, by the Deputy Lieutenants of the county of Hereford, Oct. 20, 1591.

46. Mr. Ralph Lane's project to Lord Burghley, for the easiest and cheapest way of mustering and training the soldiery, Nov. 9, 1591.

47. Mr. J. Paineter informs Lord Burghley of abuses committed in the Office of Ordnance, April 6, 1591.

48. An information of N. Raynberd against the Surveyor of the Ordnance, 1591.

49. Sir George Carewe, Lieutenant of the Ordnance, to Lord Burghley; with his proposals for reformation of abuses committed in that office, and his petition to his Lordship, consisting of nine several articles, Dec. 22, 1591.

50. A license of the Queen, to George Earl of Cumberland, to export 100 tons of iron ordnance on certain conditions; corrected by Lord Burghley, 1591.

51. The draught of an injunction to all whom it may concern, to assist Samuel Thomas with his

Num. 67.

warrant to stop illegal exportation of ordnance, 1591.

52. An account of money, bullion, &c. taken in a Spanish prize, at the Havanna, by Stephen Mychell, July 6, 1591.

53. Mr. Middleton's reasons for the exportation of fewnades or smoke-dried pilchards, 1591.

54. A copy of a bond to the Queen, of John Watts and others, to pay their dues to the Custom Officers, Sept. 17, 1591.

55. Lord Burghley's notes of Watts's ships, the Adventurers, and names of the ships, 1591.

56. Some Custom-house Officers, to Lord Burghley; mentioning treasure entered in the ports at London since Easter, 1591.

57. Custom received for goods brought from sea into the realm, by way of reprisal, 1591.

58. A note of the lading of John Watts's ship in the port of London, drawn up by a Custom Officer, 1591.

59. A note of the prizes taken and sent in by the Earl of Cumberland and Lord Thomas Howard, 1591.

60. Capt. William Lane's declaration to Lord Burghley, of the unfair disposal of some of the prize goods, Nov. 16, 1591.

61. Stephen Mychell's note of things taken in the prize vessels at sea, 1591.

62. An examination of Antonio de Ribera, a Spanish Merchant, taken with his ship, by Sir Thomas Gorges, &c. Nov. 8, 1591.

63. Captain William Lane's declaration to Lord Burghley, of the embezzlement of Spanish prize goods, Nov. 16, 1591.

64. An inventory of goods owned to have been taken at sea, by J. Watts and the ships with him, 1591.

65. A note of how many ships and men of the Spanish fleet have been cast away, 1591.

66. Capt. William Lane's further declaration of what Spanish prize goods have been privately embezzled, Nov. 17, 1591.

67. A note of a coasting voyage along the Channel, the particulars of the prize goods, and estimation of the same, Nov. 1591.

68. The Queen's warrant under her hand and privy seal, for a commission of inquiry into the state of the prize goods, Nov. 23, 1591.

69. Names of divers Spaniards and Portuguese sent prisoners to England by Lord Admiral Howard, 1591.

70. Names of the ships and number of the men of the Queen's fleet, and the prizes taken by them, from March 13, 1591.

71. Christopher Furtho, Captain of the Centurion, his declaration of his examination of a person at sea, whom he suspected to be a Priest, 1591.

71.* Richard Carnarden and Thomas Myddelton, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning bonds taken of Captains of Mr. Watts's ships, and the examination of certain Spaniards taken on board prizes, Dec. 24, 1591.

72. The names of the ships set forth by the Citizens of London, besides the Queen's ships, 1591.

73. An adjustment of the division of 20,000*l.* betwixt the men of the Queen's ships and those of the City of London; with a letter on the same subject from the Committee in London to the Lord Treasurer and Lord Admiral, 1591.

74. Prizes taken and sent to England by Lord Admiral Thomas Howard and his Consorts, Dec. 27, 1591.

Num. 67.

75. An account of a division of 16,000*l.* betwixt the men of the Queen's ships and some others in partnership with them, Dec. 26, 1591.

76. A declaration concerning the ship *Jerom* of Penpoole, and her lading, 1591.

77. Instructions for the Commissioners of inquiry into the Spanish captures; with an account of the parties entitled to the same, 1591.

78. A note of the prizes sent in this year, wherein the Queen is particularly interested, 1591.

79. Captain Thomas Thompson's account of his assistance in taking a great Spanish carrack, 1591.

80. Names of two Sea Officers suspected of concealing prize goods, and of what kind, 1591.

81. A petition of Captain Spinola to the Commissioners for prize goods, 1591. (Spanish.)

82. A draught of a proclamation, corrected by Lord Burghley, to stop corn from passing to the Spanish dominions, Sept. 16, 1591.

83. A complaint of Walter Spenser, appointed Auditor by the Lord Mayor of London, to Lord Burghley, &c. against John Leake, Francis Langley, &c. Searchers and Sealers of woollen cloths, 1591.

84. Mr. Peter Osborne, to Lord Burghley; concerning the sorts, rates, and sealing fees of leather, July 23, 1591.

85. The Mayor and Aldermen of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to Lord Burghley; against a new impost to be laid on Newcastle coal, Dec. 30, 1591.

86. The contemptuous behaviour of the Mayor, Jurats and Commons of New Romney against the Orders of the Council, 1591.

87. A case betwixt the Lord Admiral and the Mayor and Burgesses of Boston, Lincolnshire, 1591.

88. Mr. Alderman Billingsley's thanks to Lord Burghley, for settling his allowances from the Queen, March 29, 1591.

89. The Lord Mayor of London complains to Lord Burghley, that two of the Queen's servants will not contribute towards the maintenance of the Soldiery, June 3, 1591.

90. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood sends to Lord Burghley one Humphrey Stafford, accused of confederating to kill the Queen; with some memorandums of Lord Burghley on the subject, July, 1591.

91. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, to Lord Burghley; concerning resigning his Recordership of London, which produced him 400 marks per annum, for a pension, Dec. 14, 1591.

92. An account of cloths exported from London for six years, beginning 1568, and a covenant with the Farmer of the Customs of the same, 1591.

93. An account of the rent of Mr. Tho. Smith's farm of the Customs in 1576; with deductions, and the remainder of the same, 1591.

94. Concerning Mr. Thomas Smith's accounts, while he was Officer, and also Farmer to the Queen, 1591.

95. Officers of the Port of London, to Lord Burghley; concerning exporting from Ipswich the remaining cloths from the Lord of Wynn's license, April 30, 1591.

96. Mr. Robert Dow, of the Custom-House, to Lord Burghley; complaining of the mismanagement of Mr. Yonge, another Officer, July 28, 1591.

97. Mr. Dow, to Lord Burghley; with a note of Mr. Carr's license for brewing of beer for exportation, Aug. 6, 1591.

98. Mr. Dow wants to know Lord Burghley's pleasure as to bonds, for importing clap-board, and licenses for exporting beer, Sept. 25, 1591.

Num. 67, 68.

99. Mr. Dow, to Lord Burghley; concerning licenses for exportation of wheat, barley, rye, &c. Oct. 6, 1591.

100. Mr. Dow sends to Lord Burghley his answer to the information of one Mr. Wanton, a Searcher; concerning foreign beer, Oct. 14, 1591.

101. Goods landed at Penryn in Cornwall, to be brought to London, and there rated for the subsidies, Oct. 19, 1591.

102. The Gentlemen of Northumberland, to Lord Burghley; that their Sheriffs may be reimbursed for their expenses, Oct. 20, 1591.

103. A recital of disorders and irregularities in the Council of the Marches in Wales.

104. Articles of reformation agreed on by the Lord President and Chief Justice of the Council in the Marches of Wales.

105. An account of the present state of France, and of the Officers of that kingdom, 1591. (French.)

106. Mr. Harbourn's opinion of the new incorporation of the Venetian and Turkey Merchants.

107. A copy of a letter to the Grand Signior, in favour of Sir Solomon Abenyaex, settling at Constantinople. (Latin.)

108. Theophilus Homodei, Agent of Duke Charles of Sweden, to the Council; to help the owners of two Swedish ships, one seized and one lost, 1591. (Latin.)

109. John Uden and Philip During, two German travellers, to Lord Burghley; requesting his procurement of the Queen's commendatory letters to the King of Persia, (or *qu.* to the Grand Duke of Muscovy?) 1591. (Latin.)

110. A letter of Don Antonio, King of Portugal, to Lord Burghley; that he would listen to the messenger he had sent him, 1591. (Italian.)

111. Jacomo Manucci entreats Lord Burghley to favour his inclosed suit, for framing or collecting the Queen's Custom on Venetian gold and silver; with his reasons for the same, July 29, 1591.

112. The French Ambassador residing in London, to Lord Burghley; inclosing him a letter to be sent to the King his master, according to the Queen's command, Dec. 30, 1591. (French.)

68.

1. Lord Willoughby expresses thanks to Lord Burghley, that the payment of his debt to the Queen is respite, May 2, 1591.

2. Sir Thomas Heneage shows to Lord Burghley his concern that his contest with Throckmorton is not decided, May 8, 1591.

3. Sir Thomas Heneage, to Lord Burghley; to recommend the bearer, Christopher Cape, to the Queen, May 13, 1591.

4. Lord Chancellor Hatton tells Lord Burghley, that the two Judges could not yet deliver their opinion in the cause betwixt Sir Moyle Finch and Mr. Throckmorton, May 14, 1591.

5. The Lord Chancellor, to Lord Burghley; for the Abp. of Canterbury to appoint Divines to confer with Udal, &c. condemned for sedition, May 17, 1591.

6. The Earl of Oxford thanks Lord Burghley for punishing Hampton and Amias, who had defrauded him, May 18, 1591.

7. Sir T. Heneage, to Lord Burghley; for the Judges to give their opinion openly in the cause betwixt him and Throckmorton, June 3, 1591.

8. Mr. Vice-Chamberlain Heneage tells Lord Burgh-

Num. 68.

ley, he has not the keys of a certain cabinet which his Lordship inquired after, June 19, 1591.

9. Lord North, to Lord Burghley; with his lease of lands, &c. in the Isle of Ely, granted by the late Bishop, and now contested, June 20, 1591.

10. Lord Viscount Montague thanks Lord Burghley for his favours to his son and brother, June, 1591.

11. Two letters of the Earl of Oxford, to Lord Burghley; with papers inclosed, describing the intricate state of his affairs; with Lord Burghley's notes, 1591.

12. The Earl of Huntingdon, to Mr. Michael Hicks; to procure a wardship for Sir Thomas Ger-rard, July 29, 1591.

13. Lord Riche, to Mr. Hicks; to communicate his thanks to Mr. Sulliard and Mr. Maynard, Aug. 19, 1591.

14. The Earl of Essex desires Lord Burghley to favour Lady Walsingham's claim to a certain estate, 1591.

15. Mr. Solicitor-General Egerton, to Lord Burghley; of George Southacke's suit for the office of Garbler, Nov. 10, 1591.

16. Lord Montague, to Lord Burghley; to obtain for his son a reversion of something he held of the Queen, Nov. 15, 1591.

17. Mr. Fisher complains to Lord Burghley of Mr. Serjeant Puckering's hard dealings with him; and Mr. Serjeant's answer, Nov. 18 and 22, 1591.

18. Mr. Attorney-General Popham, to Lord Burghley; with a brief of Sir J. Perrot's last examination, and of Mr. Cartwright, Dec. 11, 1591.

19. Lord Willoughby thanks Lord Burghley for procuring of the Queen a letter to the States in his behalf, Dec. 19, 1591.

20. Lord Stafford, to Lord Burghley; to further a match between a certain rich citizen's daughter and his son, 1591.

21. The Earl of Essex, at Blois, to Mr. Adam Newton; thanking him for his offers to serve him, Oct. 15.

22. Lord Essex, to Mr. A. Newton; complimenting him, and desiring his recommendation when requisite, Sept. 5.

These last two letters were written in the time of James the First.

23. Dr. Matthew Hutton, Bishop of Durham, to Lord Burghley; to pacify the Queen, who was angry he did not present a person whom she pitched upon to the Mastership of an hospital called Sherborne-house, March 30, 1590.

24. Dr. J. Aylmer, Bishop of London, to Lord Burghley; to recommend his Chaplain Dr. Vaughan, to the Dean of St. Paul's, for a Residentiaryship, April 17, 1591.

25. Dr. Wm. Overton, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, describes to Lord Burghley abuses in the loans and subsidies, and the way to regulate them, May 4, 1591.

26. A letter to the Queen from an unnamed person, (seemingly from the Bishop of Lincoln,) that Her Majesty would be pleased not to insist on his surrendering his Manor of Somersham (in Huntingdonshire). (Latin.)

It has no date, and is apparently only a copy.

27. A letter of Mr. Hugh Broughton, to Lord Burghley; for the Queen's leave to travel, and make use of King Casimire's library, March 27, 1591. (Greek.)

28. A testimonial letter to Lord Burghley, of the Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Cambridge, in behalf of Dr. Ward, a Physician, April 16, 1591.

Num. 68.

29. Dr. R. Some, Head of Peter House and Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, sends to Lord Burghley Mr. Hickman's case, wrongfully expelled, April 30, 1591.

30. Mr. Vice-Chancellor Dr. Some, Dr. Goad, and Dr. Whitaker, to Lord Burghley; that they will restore Mr. Hickman to his Fellowship, June 2, 1591.

31. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Cambridge University, to Lord Burghley; in behalf of John Legat their Printer, prosecuted by the London Stationers for printing Bibles, June 5, 1591. (Latin.)

32. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads at Cambridge, in a second letter to Lord Burghley, in behalf of John Legat their Printer, July 16, 1591.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 74.

33. Dr. W. Whitaker, Head of St. John's, Cambridge, to Mr. Michael Hicks; to deliver a letter for him to Lord Burghley, concerning a complaint made by the Gaoler of the Castle against his College, Nov. 24, 1591.

34. The Provost and Fellows of King's College, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; gently denying his friend Mr. John Carey a lease of the Manor of Brisset, Dec. 11, 1591.

35. Dr. Whitaker, to Lord Burghley; of his electing Officers in King's College for the year ensuing; with Dr. Byng's determination, Dec. 15, 1591.

36. The manner of proceeding to the election of a Provost of Eton College, according to their statutes, 1591.

37. Copies of the grants of K. Hen. VIII. and Q. Elizabeth to the University of Cambridge, concerning their Printer; and the opinion of Lawyers as to the same, 1591. (Latin.)

38. The Bishop of Carlisle, to Lord Burghley; with inclosed examinations of James Clayton, an imprisoned Recusant, May 15, 1591.

39. Copy of a warrant for Robert Worseley, Esq. to be reimbursed the expenses he has been at in detaining Recusants, May 30, 1591.

40. Notes on and reasons for and against the Bill concerning Non-residence, &c. 1591.

41. Considerations concerning the discipline of the Church of England, by Dr. Cooper, Bishop of Winchester, 1591.

42. Some notes on the dealings with Mr. Cartwright and his fellows, in Nonconformity, 1591.

43. A declaration of the Ecclesiastical Government; with observations of Cartwright, &c. on each article of the same, 1591.

See Art. 52.

44. A copy of a letter of Cartwright, and his imprisoned associates, to the Abp. of Canterbury; to be admitted to bail, 1591.

45. The opinion of certain persons learned in the Law, that the Rev. Mr. Cawdrey's deprivation was unjust.

46. Mr. Cawdrey's case of his deprivation and degradation stated in his favour, by Mr. Morrice, Attorney of the Court of Wards.

See Strype's Annals, Vol. III. and his Life of Bishop Aylmer.

47. An abstract of the proceedings and sentence against Robert Cawdrey, Clerk, late Parson of Luffingham, Rutlandshire, confirmed.

48. Copy of a petition to the Bishop of London, of the chief inhabitants of Malden in Essex, to restore to them Mr. Gyfford their Preacher.

49. An account of an examination of Recusants in Lincolnshire, pursuant to a commission for that purpose, Jan. 8, 1591.

50. The effect of the answer of Mr. Cartwright be-

Num. 68.

fore the High Commissioners in matters ecclesiastical, 1591.

51. Mr. Robert Cawdrey shows to Lord Burghley the means directed by his Learned Counsel for his relief, 1591.

52. Mr. Cartwright, to Lord Burghley; with the answers of him and his associates to the particulars they are charged with, June 2, 1591.

The answers are in Art. 43.

53. The effect of some of the principal matters in the Bill of complaint against Mr. Cartwright and his adherents, 1591.

54. The Bishop of London's account to Lord Burghley, of Mr. Cawdrey's deprivation and degradation, June 13, 1591.

Printed in Strype's Life of Aylmer, p. 141.

55. Mr. Morrice, Attorney of the Court of Wards, to Lord Burghley; concerning Mr. Cawdrey's case, July 3, 1591.

56. Dr. Aubrey, to Lord Burghley; with his opinion of the sentence of deprivation and degradation of Mr. Cawdrey, July 18, 1591.

Printed in Strype's Life of Aylmer, p. 144.

57. Mr. Cawdrey, to Lord Burghley; with his answer to Dr. Aubrey's opinion of his sentence, 1591.

58. Mr. Cartwright, in the Fleet prison, to Lady Russell, one of Lord Burghley's daughters, who offered to intercede for him, Aug. 13, 1591.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 49.

59. Mr. Cawdrey complains to Lord Burghley, that the Abp. of Canterbury refused to restore him to his Ministry without submission, Nov. 27, 1591.

60. Tho. Cartwright, and other persons confined in the Fleet and other prisons, desire Lord Burghley's intercession with the Council for their enlargement, 1591.

61. Mr. Castelle, Minister of a French church in London, desires Lord Burghley to excuse his poor flock from contributing to the French wars, Dec. 19, 1591. (Latin.)

62. Answers of Tho. Cartwright, Edmund Snape, Humphrey Fen, Edmund Lord, Andrew King, Daniel Wight, and William Proudlove, to the Bishop of Canterbury's interrogatories, 1591.

63. Patrick Cawel, an Irishman, his Renunciation of Popery, and declaration of allegiance to the Queen, and conformity to the Church of England, June 7, 1591. (Latin.)

64. Dennis Rowghane's information to the Queen, of the traitorous practices of one Dr. Craghe in Ireland, July 27, 1591.

65. Edward Boord, in the Gate-house, his confession of several traitorous practices intended by fugitives against England, 1591.

66. William Tusser's confession of pernicious practices devised against England in the seminaries abroad, 1591.

67. An account of Recusants convened before the Abp. of Canterbury and Commissioners since Michaelmas, 1590.

68. The names of certain fugitives, with their places of abode in foreign parts, 1590.

69. Discoveries of one Allotta, a Popish Priest, to Lord Burghley, of the dangerous project of fugitives, 1590.

70. A catalogue of Rebels, Traitors, and Fugitives in many parts beyond the seas, 1590.

71. A letter of Sir T. Tresham, a Recusant in custody, concerning his own private affairs; without superscription, June 17, 1591.

72. A letter of Lady Tresham, to her husband, on their family affairs, Feb. 20, 1591.

Num. 68.

73. A second letter of Sir Thomas Tresham, on private affairs; without direction to any particular person.

74. A brief account of money paid from the receipt of the Exchequer for the late Portugal service.

75. John Hill, Auditor to Lord Burghley, with the particulars of Arundel-house, &c. July 18, 1591.

76. Sir John Smith's grievous complaint to Lord Burghley against the Lord Chief Baron, concerning money matters between them, March 26, 1591.

77. Sir F. Knolles, Treasurer of the Household, recommends to Lord Burghley's consideration the case of one Hubbock, a Puritan cited by the Archbishop for a seditious sermon, March 29, 1590.

78. Mr. Reginald Smith, to Lord Burghley; for his favour in a Chancery cause that he had depending; with the case inclosed, 1591.

79. Mr. Rd. Carmarden, to Lord Burghley; of the Stade fleet going out without a Wafter or Convoy, April 3, 1591.

80. Mr. Edmund Standen, to Lord Burghley; in behalf of his brother, in danger of losing an estate by a powerful adversary, April 7, 1591.

Imperfect.

81. A letter of Mr. Christ. Cecill, at Westminster School, to Lord Burghley, his Grandfather; expressing his gratitude for his education, &c. 1591.

82. An information of an order made in the Duchy Court against the Queen's right, which Mr. Tusser, the Clerk, refused to sign, 1591.

83. A project of Mr. R. Lane for the cheapest way of furnishing 4000 footmen and 400 horse, May 1, 1591.

84. Sir Francis Knolles desires Lord Burghley to procure the Queen's leave for him to speak freely against Bishops' power, or reduce him to the state of a private man, May 14, 1591.

85. A true copy of a letter written from Frankfort concerning Sir Edward Kelley's troubles, May 15, 1591.

86. Mr. Eusebins Pagitt gives an account of his faith to Lord Burghley, but says that his enemies reduce him to beggary, June 3, 1591.

87. A request of the Judges, directed to the Lord Chancellor and Lord Treasurer, that measures may be taken to prevent men from being imprisoned contrary to law, June, 1591.

This very curious and honest document seems levelled against some arbitrary proceedings of the Privy Council.

88. Dr. Mount, a Physician, his description of the ingredients of a certain composition which he calls "Sage Water," 1591.

89. A familiar letter of Sir Robert Cecill, to Mr. Michael Hicks; inviting him to Portsmouth, &c. 1591.

90. Mr. Attorney Popham's answer to the Merchant Strangers' complaint against the writs of *Ne ex eas Regno*, June 15, 1591.

91. Mr. Francis Flower, to Mr. M. Hicks; to procure a dispatch of his business with the Lord Treasurer, June 20, 1591.

92. A fragment of a letter from Mrs. Penn, to Lord Kildare; respecting money owing to her; with his Lordship's answer, June 23, 1591.

93. A letter from Mr. Tho. Webbes, at Stade, to Lord Burghley; concerning Mr. Dier's and Sir Edw. Kelley's trouble, June 26, 1591.

See Art. 85.

94. An information of the injurious dealings of Robert Paddon and Arthur Swayne against the Earl of Worcester, 1591.

Num. 68, 69.

95. Mr. Solicitor-General Egerton, to Mr. Michael Hicks; concerning purchasing a Wardship, June 28, 1591.

96. Sir Henry Unton, to Sir Robert Cecill; to remind his father of his daily expenses in attending his dispatch to France, 1591.

97. A scheme of an unnamed person for defence of the kingdom, with least charge and most safety, 1591.

98. Mr. Henry Maynard, to Mr. Michael Hicks; on familiar and not very interesting topics, Aug. 8, 1591.

99. Sir Henry Cock, of Broxbourne, to Mr. Hicks; that he had sent his friend a buck from Hatfield woods, Sept. 4, 1591.

100. Mr. Ralph Rokebye, to Mr. Hicks; to procure the Lord Treasurer's dispatch of some business of his friend, Sept. 20, 1591.

101. A certificate of some Devonshire Gentlemen, to Lord Burghley; of the ill influence one Hinson has with the Earl of Bath, Nov. 21, 1591.

102. Mr. Arthur Hall desires Lord Burghley to stop the exportation of corn, beer, &c. as it discontents the country in this dearth, Nov. 22, 1591.

103. Sir Edward Hoby, Lord Burghley's nephew, to his Lordship; showing his sorrow that he thought ill of him, Nov. 24, 1591.

104. Mr. W. Marchant, of Guernsey, to Mr. Michael Hicks; with a present, (not mentioned what) and thanks for his favours, Nov. 30, 1591.

105. Mr. Francis Flower, the late Lord Hatton's servant, to Lord Burghley; that he may continue to enjoy his profits in the First Fruits Office, Dec. 13, 1591.

106. Mr. Tho. Sherley (who had somehow offended the Queen) to Lord Burghley; to procure his release from the Marshalsea, Dec. 28, 1591.

107. Mr. Robert Beale, Clerk of the Council, to Lord Burghley; to intercede with the Queen to excuse him from waiting; because he is subject to the gout, 1591.

108. Mr. Robert Michell, to Lord Burghley; complaining of frauds committed by James Quarles, Victualler of the Queen's Ship, 1591.

109. Mr. Michell's declaration to the Queen, of the abuses and frauds committed by Mr. Quarles in the Victualling Office, 1591.

110. Some necessary queries relating to the state of Sir Edward Kelley, by an unnamed person, and without date.

111. Mr. Robert Beale, Clerk of the Council, justifies himself to Lord Burghley, and desires leave to dispose of his place, and retire.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 82.

112. Mr. Serjeant Fleetwood, to Mr. Hicks; to deliver his letter (concerning a jail delivery) to Lord Burghley, Jan. 23, 1591.

113. A letter of Thomas Churchyard, Esq. with his bond to Mrs. Juliana Penn, to satisfy her for Lord Oxford's lodging at her house, Dec. 24, 1591.

114. An expostulatory letter of Mrs. Juliana Penn, to the Earl of Oxford, for withholding her rent.

115. Mr. Churchyard, to Mrs. Penn; that he has taken shelter in a sanctuary for fear of her arresting him, on account of a bond he had given her on the Earl of Oxford's account

69.

1 Charges of diet allowed to the Comptroller and Secretary, which being not served, the Queen saveth, March 2, 1591.

Num. 69.

2. The daily charge of a chamber mess of three dishes for the Lord Chancellor, 1591.

3. Particular prices for diet for some of the Nobility, &c. in the Council-Chamber, 1591.

4. A brief of the Lord Steward's diet, with a bouge of court, and wages, March 4, 1591.

5. Franciscus Niphus, to Lord Burghley; that a matter agreed upon in his favour in the Star-Chamber may not be altered, Jan. 27, 1591. (Latin.)

6. A note of the charges of divers dinners in the Star-Chamber in the time of Henry VIII. 1591.

7. The case betwixt Sir George Sydenham, Knight, and Mrs. Rolles, as to the Parsonages of Puriton and Woolavington, 1591.

8. Mr. Thomas Digges's state of a matter in dispute betwixt himself and one Mr. Ashley.

See Art. 58.

9. Sir Edward Hoby's petition to Lord Burghley, for the Stewardship of the Manor of Milton, Jan. 28, 1591.

10. Mrs. Ursula Randolph, to Lord Burghley; to review the state of her claim to the Stewardship of Milton, that Sir E. Hoby may not deprive her of it, Feb. 8, 1591.

11. Sir Edw. Hoby's allegations in support of his claim of the Stewardship of Milton Manor, 1591.

12. Declarations that the Constableness of Quinborough Castle and the Stewardship of Milton should be united; with opposite answers, 1591.

13. A discourse laid before Lord Burghley, by Mr. Ralph Lane, concerning the office of Mustermaster, Jan. 7, 1591.

14. Mr. Ralph Lane's Supplement to his discourse on Musters, and the office of Mustermaster, Feb. 15, 1591.

See Art. 53.

15. Sir T. Mildmay's and Sir John Petre's answer to Lord Burghley's letter, on the bad furniture of the soldiers intended for France, Feb. 28, 1591.

16. A letter from Mr. Powell, Surveyor of the Ordnance, to Lord Burghley, sharply expostulating with his Lordship for rigorous dealings with him, Jan. 1, 1591.

17. Captain Robert Flicke's representation how far he was concerned with the two Spanish prizes, and request for some unbiassed Commissioners to be added to those already appointed.

18. Mr. Heson, Custom Officer of Southampton, to Lord Burghley; concerning the St. Thomas, and the French prize brought to Portsmouth, Jan. 18, 1591.

19. The Commissioners for the Prizes complain to Lord Burghley, that the prize sugar is naught, and should be sold forthwith, Jan. 20, 1591.

20. An estimate of the prize goods brought in by ships set forth by the City of London, 1591.

21. Articles for the shipping set forth by the City of London in consort with Sir Walter Raleigh, Jan. 1591.

22. Tho. Johues, the Mayor of Southampton, to Lord Burghley; with a paper of the particulars of the fishes taken in the French prize, Jan. 13, 1591.

23. Sir Walter Raleigh, to Lord Burghley; with an account of goods brought to London by Mr. Watts's ship, and the portion of shares, Oct. 16, 1591.

24. Mr. Recorder Fleetwood, to Lord Burghley; of the improper conditions which the Lord Chamberlain of London intended to annex to his annuity, and of his refusing to sign them, &c. Jan. 2, 1591.

25. Mr. W. Webbe, the Lord Mayor of London, to Lord Burghley; for settling the measures of coal, and the bounds betwixt the City and the Tower, Jan. 5, 1591.

Num. 69.

26. The Lord Mayor of London, in answer to Lord Burghley, assures him that the City Counsel shall attend Mr. Attorney and Solicitor General on the subject of Mr. Darcie's patent, March 11, 1591.

27. The Mayor and Aldermen of Newcastle-upon-Tyne desire Lord Burghley to reject a suit for a new impost on their coal, March 9, 1591.

28. Copy of an information of Don Salomon Abenyaex, to the King of Portugal, against Mr. Barton at Constantinople, 1591. (Spanish.)

29. P. de Combes, to Lord Burghley; to be admitted to see him, having affairs of consequence to communicate, 1591. (French.)

30. Herman Grapheurs, to Lord Burghley; in behalf of George Bornstra, a foreign Captain, who was slighted, though he had detected a conspiracy against the Queen, March 25, 1591. (Latin.)

31. Lord Riche, to Lord Burghley; with compliments, and a new-year's gift (it is not mentioned what), Jan. 1, 1591.

32. Lord Chief Justice Wray, to Lord Burghley; to recommend his son, St. Pool, to the Queen to be knighted, Jan. 23, 1591.

33. Mrs. Frances Cooke complains to Lord Burghley, as Lord Marshal, that though she is a Viscount's daughter, Lady Cheke will take place of her, Feb. 3, 1591.

34. Mr. Attorney-General's opinion as to corn imported which has paid duty, and is intended to be exported again without fresh duty, the property not being changed, Feb. 19, 1591.

35. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; to favour Mr. Chamberlain's suit, especially as it may stop further importunity, March 6, 1591.

36. Dr. Richard Fletcher, Bishop of Bristol, and Dr. Aubrey, clear up the character of Matthew Heaton, a Minister, falsely accused of heinous crimes, March 20, 1591.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 53.

37. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Houses in Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that they had chosen Sir Robert Cecill to be their High Steward, Jan. 18, 1591. (Latin.)

38. Mr. Hugh Broughton, to Lord Burghley; that two books forcibly taken from him might be sent to him again.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 75.

39. Dennis Rowghane, in a letter to the Queen, complains that the Lord Burghley is not active enough in prosecuting Sir John Perrot for treason, Jan. 23, 1591.

40. Thomas Cartwright protests his innocence to Lord Gray, and begs his Lordship's interest for his release on bail, Jan. 15, 1591.

41. Thomas Cartwright desires Lord Burghley's opinion, whether he should petition the Archbishop for his release or not. Jan. 25, 1591.

42. Thomas Cartwright, to Lord Burghley; that he was falsely accused of countenancing one who had abused Magistrates in his prayers at the Hospital at Warwick, Jan. 31, 1591.

43. The petition of John Udall, a Puritan prisoner, to Lord Burghley, to protect him, as his life is threatened, or permit him to be an exile, 1591.

44. Thomas Cartwright, to Mr. Michael Hicks; to remind Lord Burghley at times convenient for his enlargement, Feb. 2, 1591.

45. Thomas Cartwright and his fellow Nonconformists, that Lord Burghley would get the Archbishop to release them, without any new conditions to clog their consciences, 1591.

46. James Rither, in Newgate, to Lord Burghley;

Num. 69.

that he is thrown into that vile prison for a debt to the Queen that he has already paid, Jan. 4, 1591.

47. A. Ashley apologizes for himself to Lord Burghley, and begs his Lordship to remove his displeasure from him, Jan. 15, 1591.

48. James Rither, in Newgate, begs of Lord Burghley to procure that his case may be tried in Equity, and his prosecutor shamed, Jan. 17, 1591.

49. A petition of the London Clothworkers, to Lord Burghley; to punish one Ware for bad calendering of Fustians.

50. Mr. Hen. Brounkard's petition for the renewal of his grant of issues lost by Jurors; with additional clauses, 1591.

51. John Kakowsky, a Polish Gentleman, arrested and imprisoned for a debt (as he thinks) illegally, desires relief from Lord Burghley, Jan. 1591. (Latin.)

52. Mr. Henry Pranel, an Alderman's son of London, to Lord Burghley; apologizing for his marriage with Mrs. Frances Howard, daughter to Lord Bindon; with a schedule of his estate, 1591.

53. Mr. Tho. Wilkes in some measure approves to Lord Burghley of Mr. Lane's project for the Musters in Ireland, Feb. 12, 1591.

See Art. 13 and 14.

54. The Doctors Goade, Whitaker, Harwell and Chaderton, of Cambridge, praise Lord Burghley for his religious zeal, wise government, &c. Feb. 27, 1591.

55. Hugh Williams and Rich. Kyd offer reasons to Lord Burghley for their sole making and vending English tennis balls, and hand balls, March 1, 1591.

56. Sir John Smith, to Lord Burghley; that his Lordship would allow two books of his composing to be printed, March 12, 1591.

57. A duplicate of Art. 50, with the objections to it answered.

58. The account of Tho. Digges, of a conspiracy against him to defraud him, by Leonard Keare, Scrivener, &c. 1591.

See Art. 8.

59. A copy of a petition to the Queen, of Mr. Ralph Lane, that his military projects may be attended to, 1591.

60. Henry Bosseville, an odd foreigner, to Lord Burghley; concerning his medicine for cure of the gout, 1591.

61. The daily and ordinary service of trenchers and white or wooden cups served to the Queen and her Officers, 1592.

62. The expense of bottles, jugs, &c. for the Queen's drink, in the 33^d year of Her Highness.

63. A request of the Queen's Master Cook for an allowance of spices, 1592.

64. A bill of such commands as were daily served out of the buttery, pantry, cellars, and larders for the Queen, in May, 1592.

65. An account of spices served from the spicery by the Queen's command, and to whom delivered, in May, 1592.

66. The Queen's commandments in the office of the Poultry, for the month of May, 1592.

67. The Justices of Herefordshire would know of Lord Burghley, when to attend the Court for composition for purveying, Oct. 2, 1592.

68. A list of the several officers of the Queen's Household, and their servants under them, in the 35th year of the Queen.

69. The particulars of the allowance of bread delivered and served from the pantry, besides the commandments, 1592.

70. The humble request of the Clerks of the Spi-

Num. 69, 70.

cery, to Lord Burghley; for regulation of their spices, Dec. 8, 1592.

71. A note of lands falsely procured to be passed away from the Queen to Wm. Kirkham and John Thirlby.

72. An account of forfeited lands, &c. seized by Edw. Lane, without the Lord Treasurer's privy, or answering the Queen's moiety, June, 1592.

73. An account of thirteen parks passed by the Earl of Essex's warrant to Thomas Crompton, Robert Wright, and Gelly Merryck, Oct. 27, 1592.

74. The draught of a warrant for the Lord Keeper Puckering, to grant Commissions for visiting of Hospitals, &c. corrected by Lord Burghley, 1592.

75. Fees and allowances due to the Lord Chancellor or Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, from Nov. 20, exclusive, to March 25, 1592; with some additions by Lord Burghley.

76. An account of several Grants that have no dates upon the warrants to witness the day of delivery of the same, 1592.

77. An account of the offices which the late Lord Chancellor Hatton held under the Queen's Majesty, 1592.

78. An account of some Grants made by different Kings of England, with the names of the witnesses to the same.

79. The Lord Chancellor Hatton's account, signed by himself, of offices and emoluments by him bestowed on some of his friends and servants.

80. Mr. Auditor Dodington's information to Lord Burghley, of the accounts of Mr. Quarles, Surveyor of the Sea Victualling, June 25, 1592.

81. Rough memorials of Lord Burghley relating to Auditors and Accomptants, 1592.

82. Material points on which the Lord Treasurer and Chancellor's pleasure is to be known, in the accounts of the Treasurer of Berwick, for the 20th year of the Queen's reign.

83. Sir John Norris's petition, as Administrator to Richard Huddleston deceased, for allowance for money disbursed in the Low-Country wars by Richard Huddleston, Esq. 1592.

84. Disbursements of Sir John Norris himself, for the Low-Countries, from Oct. 11, 1588, to April 15, 1589.

85. Divers sums of money received by Sir Francis Drake, as the same were entered in his first book.

86. An account of sums of money paid out of the Exchequer, for the late service in Portugal.

87. A proposal for the grant of Post-Fines for a certain number of years, by way of farm.

88. An answer to the last mentioned proposal respecting the Post-Fines.

89. John Taverner, to Lord Burghley, for reformation of disorders committed in the Queen's woods, Feb. 21, 1592.

70.

1. An agreement betwixt the Company of some Northern English mines of quicksilver and one Henry Sprock a Dutchman, to work the same, July 11, 1592.

2. Copy of a petition of Edward Thwaites to refine gold and silver, and to search for mines of the same, 1592.

3. The heads of an Act for regulation of gold, silver, bullion, coin, plate, jewels, gold and silver wire and thread, &c. 1592.

4. Notes of several records to prove that Cause

Num. 70.

Castle is not in Montgomeryshire, but in the county of Salop, 1592.

5. A scheme for the raising of money to make good the Harbour of Rye, 1592.

6. A complaint to Lord Burghley by Thomas Digges, Comptroller of the Musters, of the abuses of Sir John Norris and other Paymasters, 1592.

7. Mr. Ralph Lane wants to borrow of Lord Burghley a ground plot of Plymouth, and money for his voyage to Ireland, May 21, 1592.

8. A rough draught of Lord Burghley's letter to certain Lieutenants of counties to levy men for Brittany, Aug. 23, 1592.

9. Sir Thomas Leighton's deputation to Garratt Swifte, for the exportation of certain iron ordnance, Aug. 21, 1592.

10. Heads of a proclamation, by Lord Burghley, to enforce the laws against exportation of brass or iron ordnance.

11. A book of articles and constitutions that ought to appertain to the Master and the Train of Ordnance.

12. Articles of the Marquett and Marquett Place, with the authority of the Provost Marshal within the Train of Ordnance.

13. The devices of one Dickinson concerning the exportation of ordnance.

14. Rules and orders for the better procurement and preservation of military stores.

15. A copy of the Rules and Orders issued out by the Queen to restrain the making and selling of ordnance, &c. without license.

16. A petition to the Queen of the Lord Mayor, Aldermen, and Merchants of London to revoke a patent granted to Merchant Strangers for the exportation of cast iron ordnance, 1592.

17. A letter to the Queen from the Grand Duke of Tuscany, that his subject Fernando Ximenes may have a passport for ships to be laden with corn for the East Countries, June 3, 1592. (Italian.)

18. The particulars of a present of fine cloths, which the Levant Merchants send to the Grand Signior Sultan Murad, and his State Officers, June 17, 1592.

19. An account of presents sent by the Signiory of Venice to Constantinople, to the Grand Signior and his Sultana, 1592.

20. Proposals of London Merchants to the Lord Treasurer, Lord Admiral, and Lord Buckhurst, for a survey of cordage, July 19, 1592.

21. Captain Wm. Monson, to Sir Martin Frobisher; with intelligence concerning the course of Spanish ships, July 12, 1592.

22. A petition of the East Country Merchants, to Lord Burghley, against the new suit for survey of cordage, July, 1592.

23. The manner of taking two ships laden with quicksilver and the Pope's bulls, for America, by Capt. Whytte, in the Amity of London; with the value of the cargo, July 26, 1592.

24. The copy of a consortment betwixt Sir John Burgli, Admiral, and the Captains of two London ships, to share all fortunes at sea, July 28, 1592.

25. The suit of Captain Henry Bellingham, to Lord Burghley; for the surveying of cordage, July 30, 1592.

26. The Queen's warrant to certain Commissioners, for taking account of and sharing prizes taken from the enemy at sea, 1592.

27. Sir John Burgh gives an account to Lord Burghley of his taking a rich Spanish carrack, Aug. 17, 1592.

Num. 70.

28. An account of persons appointed at Plymouth to have care of the prizes, 1592.

29. The Commissioners for the prize carrack write from Plymouth to Lord Burghley, that they hear the carrack is near arriving safe, Sept. 3, 1592.

30. Sir Martin Frobisher, off the Lizard, to Lord Burghley; with news of more Spanish prizes taken at sea, Sept. 4, 1592.

With a duplicate.

31. Sir Francis Drake and Mr. Wm. Killegrew at Plymouth, to Lord Burghley; of the arrival there of Sir M. Frobisher in the Garland, Sept. 5, 1592.

32. Sir F. Drake, W. Killegrew and John Bland, to the Privy Council; that the great carrack arrived safe at Dartmouth, Sept. 8, 1592.

33. Sir John Burgh, to Lord Burghley; that the Adventurers desire his speedy warrant to stop the embezzlement of the prize goods, Sept. 9, 1592.

34. Some additional Commissioners for taking care of the carrack complain to Lord Burghley they have not sufficient authority, Sept. 10, 1592.

35. Richard May, Clerk to the Commissioners of the carrack, recites to Lord Burghley and the Lord Admiral how the prize goods are squandered away, Portsmouth, Sept. 10, 1592.

36. Examinations taken by Sir F. Drake, &c. of the Portuguese brought in the great prize carrack to Dartmouth, Sept. 10 and 11, 1592.

37. The Mayor and Officers of the Port at Portsmouth, to Lord Burghley; that though they had made proclamation they discovered no embezzlement of consequence, Sept. 11, 1592.

38. Mr. John Mons, Lieutenant of Portsmouth, to Lord Burghley; that though they had searched the ship Foresight carefully, they found nothing, Sept. 11, 1592.

39. Sir John Hawkins, to Lord Burghley; that no one is so fit as Sir W. Raleigh to take care of the Queen's share of the prize, Sept. 11, 1592.

40. Mr. John Bland, at Dartmouth, to Lord Burghley; that the Custom Officers want his directions concerning the entries and custom of the prize goods, Sept. 12, 1592.

41. Sir Martin Frobisher, to Lord Burghley; that they have ships at Dartmouth convenient for transportation of 1000 tons of goods, Sept. 13, 1592.

42. Commissioners Sir F. Drake, W. Killegrew and J. Bland, to Lord Burghley; of their proceedings relating to the carrack, Sept. 14, 1592.

43. Sir J. Hawkins tells Lord Burghley, that he and Mr. Billingsley have taken strict care for security of the prize goods when they reach the Thames, Sept. 17, 1592.

44. Commissioners Sir F. Drake, W. Killegrew and Thomas Middleton, to Lord Burghley; to permit Sir Robert Cecill to continue longer with them, as his authority will be more serviceable to them in inquiring after the prize goods, Sept. 19, 1592.

45. Memorandums of Lord Burghley, discovering some pillagers of the prize goods of the Spanish carrack, 1592.

46. A copy of a warrant for searching of packs, portmanteaus, trunks, &c. for discovery of prize goods, Sept. 19, 1592.

47. Mr. W. Waade, to Lord Burghley; that he is making due search for recovery of the pillaged prize goods, Sept. 22, 1592.

48. Mr. Rich. May, Clerk to the Commissioners of the prizes, mentions to them the effect of his search of a ship at Chichester, called the Lion's Whelp, Sept. 22, 1592.

49. A copy of a proclamation concerning the spoil

Num. 70.

made in the carrack, dated at Oxford, Sept. 23, 1592.

50. Certain interrogatories put to Captain Cross, accused of purloining many prize goods, 1592.

51. Mr. Robert Moore, at Exeter, informs Sir Robert Cecill of his taking prize goods from a carrier, and sends an inventory of the same, Sept. 23, 1592.

52. A copy of a warrant to the Mayor of Weymouth, for apprehending one Captain Aire for plundering a vessel, Sept. 24, 1592.

53. Interrogatories put to the Captains, Mariners, &c. of the fleets commanded by the Earl of Cumberland and Sir W. Raleigh, 1592.

54. Sir John Hawkins, to Lord Burghley; with an inclosed letter of Thomas Thompson, Captain of the ship Dainty, proving it had none of the plunder, 1592.

55. Mr. Richard Young, to Lord Burghley; that he had seized goods embezzled by Captain Cross, and found out the thieves that robbed Sir Thomas Cecill, Sept. 30, 1592.

56. Sir George Barne, &c. to Lord Burghley; of their examination of persons concerning the Spanish prize goods, Sept. 26, 1592.

57. The Commissioners of the prizes send articles to Lord Burghley to be enforced by the Council, and published at the sea-ports, 1592.

58. The form of a proclamation to be issued at Portsmouth, to forbid intercourse betwixt Londoners and that place, without a license, on account of the plague.

59. Sir Robert Cecill and the other Commissioners at Dartmouth, to the Lord Treasurer and Lord Admiral; whether to send away the pepper or not, Sept. 27, 1592.

60. The London Commissioners of the prize goods, to Lord Burghley; that they had examined Captain Thompson without any good effect; and sent inclosed a certain short petition of some Merchants; to be delivered to the Lord Admiral, Sept. 29, 1592.

61. A further account, to the Lord Treasurer and Lord Admiral, of the proceedings of the Dartmouth Commissioners of the carrack, Sept. 29 and 30, 1592.

62. Mr. Richard Champernoune, to Sir Robert Cecill; giving a brief account of many diamonds and other things of value discovered by him, 1592.

63. An inventory of two chests of Spanish prize goods seized at Captain Cross's lodgings, by Sir G. Barne, &c. 1592.

64. Sir Robert Cecill and the other Dartmouth Commissioners, to the Lords Treasurer and Admiral; with further account of the spoils of the carrack, Sept. 1592.

65. Sir John Hawkins, to the Lord Treasurer and Lord Admiral; with inclosed discoveries of more diamonds and spices, Sept. 30, 1592.

66. James Mervin, Custom Officer at Dartmouth, to Lord Burghley; to know how to act as to the Custom due for the carrack goods, Oct. 2, 1592.

See Art. 40.

67. Captain Cross, to Lord Burghley; that the goods taken from him may be redelivered to him, and he will be answerable for the same, 1592.

68. Examination of Thomas Robinson, Hugh Merrick and Richard Wright, by the London Commissioners for the prize goods; with interrogatories put to them, Oct. 3, 1592.

69. A report of Mr. W. Waade and other Commissioners, to Lord Burghley; of their examinations concerning the carrack, Oct. 4, 1592.

Num. 70.

70. Sir James Mervin complains to Lord Burghley, that the Commissioners refuse to acquaint him with their proceedings; Oct. 6, 1592.

71. Mr. Tho. Myddelton, to Lord Burghley; that they are unlading the carrack, but find the goods too disordered to take an inventory of them as yet, Oct. 8, 1592.

72. The Commissioners at Dartmouth, to Sir Robert Cecill; with a further account of their proceedings in the carrack, Oct. 7, 1592.

73. Sir George Barne and Mr. Henry Billingsley, to Lord Burghley; with a schedule of the goods in the Tiger, laid up at Deptford, Oct. 7, 1592.

74. Sir Francis Drake, to Lord Burghley; in answer to an accusation that he was too favourable to the pilfering mariners, Oct. 8, 1592.

75. An examination upon oath before Sir G. Barne, &c. of John Pawson, late Surgeon of the ship Dainty, Oct. 11, 1592.

76. Sir George Barne, &c. to Lord Burghley; for his speedy order for the redelivery of some chests to some poor sailors, Oct. 13, 1592.

77. An examination, before Sir George Barne, of John Rogers, Boatswain of the ship Dainty, Oct. 13, 1592.

78. Reasons why the crews of the Earl of Cumberland's ships are entitled to no shares of pay with the other mariners, 1592.

79. Sir John Hawkins, to Lord Burghley; that he had made a fruitless search in Abraham Cock's house for prize goods, Oct. 16, 1592.

80. Captain Cross's representation to the Council, concerning the goods which he is charged to have secreted from the carrack, 1592.

81. John Hampton the Pilot's deposition, how the carrack was taken, and what accidents happened in the voyage, Oct. 24, 1592.

82. Richard Carmarden and Tho. Myddelton, from Dartmouth, to Lord Burghley; concerning security to be taken for paying custom for the prize goods, Sept. 29, 1592.

83. A copy of the Queen's commission for the sale of the goods taken in the Spanish carrack, Oct. 30, 1592.

84. The bills of lading of three of the Spanish prize ships, viz. the Good Jesus, the Mother of God, and the St. Bernard, 1592.

85. The Magistrates of Augsburg petition the Queen to restore to Philip Edward and Octavian Fugger, two of their merchants, certain spices taken in the last named ships; with an inclosed petition (to the same effect) of the Fuggers to the Magistrates of Augsburg, Oct. 20, 1592. (Latin.)

These are only copies.

86. Captains Robert Cross and John Marchant's report of the manner of taking the carrack, 1592.

87. Sir G. Barne, &c. to Lord Burghley; complaining that Sir Martin Frobisher refuses to deliver up the prize goods, &c. Nov. 22, 1592.

88. An information of one John Byrde, to Mr. Richard May, Secretary to the Commissioners, where some of the goods are secreted, 1592.

89. The names of the goods of the carrack, and an estimate of the value of the same, taken at Leadenhall, Dec. 15, 1592.

90. Mr. Fortescue, Chancellor of the Exchequer, to Lord Burghley; to remind the Queen that the Earl of Cumberland's and Sir W. Raleigh's services be rewarded, Dec. 23, 1592.

91. The Earl of Cumberland's account of the manner of taking the carrack, 1592.

92. Sir John Gilbert, to Sir Robert Cecill; excu-

Num. 70, 71.

pates himself from the charge of having embezzled prize goods, 1592.

93. A copy of a letter of the Lords of the Council, to the Officers in marine affairs, to expedite the raising of men, July 11, 1592.

94. A copy of Sir Walter Raleigh's estimate of the profit and loss arising to those concerned in taking the carrack; and proving that he himself, who ventured most, and was in most danger, is according to this scheme the greatest loser, 1592.

See Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 126.

95. A copy of a proclamation of the Queen, to satisfy such Mariners as have been discontented with their pay, 1592.

96. A petition to the Council of the Owners of the Gold Dragon, and the Prudence, two of the London ships which assisted in taking the carrack; with proofs of the service that they performed, 1592.

97. A state of the case how far the Earl of Cumberland's ships were concerned in taking the carrack, 1592.

98. Sir John Burgh's answer to the case as stated by the Earl of Cumberland, 1592.

99. A note of the ships in consort with Lord Thomas Howard, and when and how their consortship ended, &c. 1592.

100. An abstract (translated from the Spanish) of the cargo of the St. Francisco, and St. Peter, two prizes taken by Capt. Whytte in the Amity of London, 1592.

See Art. 23.

101. A letter from the Lord High Admiral Howard, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the Spanish fleet about to invade England, Aug. 29, 1592.

102. A letter from the Lord High Admiral, to the Lord Treasurer; with his opinion and advice respecting the Spanish fleet, &c. Sept. 1, 1592.

The last two articles are printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 115 and 117.

71.

1. Mr. Wm. Partheriche, to Lord Burghley; concerning the great pride of Sir Roger Manwood, Lord Chief Baron, April 14, 1592.

2. The Countess of Shrewsbury represents to Lord Burghley, how careful she is of her daughter Arbella, Sept. 21, 1592.

3. The case of John Sutton, and the Lord Chief Baron's oppressive usage of him, 1592.

4. The case of John Smith, Esq. concerning lands at Lid-court in Kent, to which the Lord Chief Baron layeth claim, 1592.

5. The Lord Chief Baron, to Lord Burghley; in apology for his conduct, April 13, 1592.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 121.

6. The Lord Chief Baron, to Lord Burghley; with great penitence and submission, May 12, 1592.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 119.

7. Minutes of a recantation and submission of the Lord Chief Baron, to be made and signed before the Lords of the Council at Greenwich, May 14, 1592.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 120.

8. Several instances of the base and oppressive behaviour of the Lord Chief Baron, 1592.

9. Mr. F. Stanhope and Mr. Ralph Rokebye give an account to Lord Burghley of their dealings with the tenants of Leathley and Farnley, Dec. 27, 1592.

10. The Earl of Oxford's suit to the Queen, to bring into the realm certain oils, wool, and fruits, 1592.

11. Mr. Alderman Billingsley's certificate of the

Num. 71.

subsidy and custom paid for oils, wools, and fruits, by both Englishmen and Strangers, 1592.

12. Lord Burghley's letter to Mr. Billingsley, to be ascertained what has been paid to the Queen for oils, wool, and fruits, July 14, 1592.

13. Reasons against laying any further impost on coals shipped at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1592.

14. A declaration of John Watts, &c. to Lord High Admiral, &c. of the benefits that may arise from a just survey of cordage, July 15, 1592.

15. Wm. Webbe, Lord Mayor of London, informs Lord Burghley of a riot he had suppressed in Southwark, June 12, 1592.

16. Mr. Serjeant Fleetwood's brief diary of transactions, for the information of Lord Burghley.

17. The Lord Mayor of London intimates to Lord Burghley, that the Knight Marshal's Men, as well as others, should suffer for the late riot, July 11, 1592.

18. Mr. Richard Tench, Under Steward of Westminster, to Lord Burghley; of some inhabitants forcibly opening inclosures, Aug. 3, 1592.

19. Ralph Wood's information of the proceedings of the Westminster men who threw down inclosures, 1592.

20. Depositions of Peter Dod and Anthony Mathewe, concerning forcibly opening inclosures, 1592.

21. The Lord Mayor of London, to Lord Burghley; concerning one of the Queen's guard murdered by a Scotchman, Sept. 12, 1592.

22. Lands of the Queen, claimed by the inhabitants of Westminster to be laid open as common.

23. An humble petition to Lord Burghley of the Registers appointed for London Brokers, against receivers of stolen goods, &c.

24. A complaint to Lord Burghley of the poor Tenants of the Queen's Manor of St. James, that their inclosures are all laid open.

25. Jeffery Duppa's proposal to Lord Burghley, to furnish the Queen with wholesomer drink, and save her 300*l.* yearly, 1592.

26. Inconveniences of allowing one man to brew all the foreign beer for the Low-Countries; with Mr. Burr's answer to the same.

27. Quotations from Statutes concerning gauging of vessels, and what has been the usual practice, 1592.

28. An estimate of the number of Brewers in London, what they brew yearly, and the sum total that their Custom reaches to, 1585.

29. Reasons why a Surveyor ought to be appointed over the gauging of beer and ale vessels.

30. Sir Thomas Gorges's suit to Lord Burghley, for the General Surveyorship of gauging beer and ale throughout the realm.

31. An answer to Sir Thomas Gorges's suit for surveying and filling every vessel of ale and beer for sale in the realm.

32. A note of the several statutes concerning the gauging of vessels.

33. An answer to the reasons of the survey and gauging of vessels for beer and ale, and the filling of the same for sale.

34. An answer to the suit for gauging and surveying of vessels for beer and ale.

On two papers.

35. An apology for the Brewers; in answer to the suit intended against them.

36. A petition of the Brewers, to Sir Wm. Cecill; to have authority to set the prices on ale and beer.

37. Presumptions and likelihood of scarcity of grain, and the way in some measure to alleviate it.

38. How the price of corn hath risen and fallen

Num. 71.

many times within two months; and the occasion thereof.

39. The Company of Brewers of London, to Lord Burghley; to prevent the Lord Mayor's confining them to such prices for their drink as do them injury.

40. Articles of the suit for farming beer for exportation; with answer to every article, and a recapitulation of the suit on a second paper.

41. A nameless person desires a grant of the Queen to be general gauger for twenty-one years.

42. An account of the respective quantities of beer allowed as well for the Masters of foreign ships as for the common Mariners.

43. Mr. Gray the Searcher's opinion concerning the farming of portage beer, 1592.

44. An answer to a suit for brewing and selling all manner of beer for exportation, by license, patent, or commission.

45. A recital of statutes intended to suppress the irregularities of public Brewers, and the necessity of surveying them.

46. The abuses and negligence of Custom Officers, as well as to beer as other matters, by Mr. Dow, Collector of the Subsidy of Tonnage and Poundage, 1590.

Some of the above articles concerning the brewing of beer seem to belong to the years 1589 and 1590.

47. A letter of Philip Wykeme, to the Catholic Bishop of Ossory; informing him that three English squadrons are cruizing against the Spaniards, June 14, 1592.

48. Philip Wykeme, to an unnamed Cousin at Cornua; acquainting him that Sir Nich. Fitzgerald is got very poor. No date.

49. Eight letters of fugitives taken in a pinnace at sea, and inclosed in a letter of the Mayor of Bristol to Lord Burghley; importing that a seminary or college for the Irish nation was erected at Lisbon, and discovering many confederates, 1592.

50. Concerning the suit of Edward Grimeston, Gent. for sealing bayes, and all new stuffs of woollen cloths.

51. A particular account of the different sorts, lengths and weights of the stuffs called bayes, 1592.

52. Mr. Grimeston, to Lord Burghley; to enjoy the fruits of his office of Alneger and Collector of the Subsidy on Stuffs, May 10, 1592.

53. Three papers concerning the Queen's grant of Alnegership of new draperies to Wm. Fitz-Williams and George Delves, Esquires, 1592.

54. The Lord Mayor and Aldermen of London, to Lord Burghley; to reject the petition of the Skinners for exportation of furs, June 2, 1592.

55. Instructions concerning an Act endeavoured to be obtained for the good of the handicraftmen among the Skinners, 1592.

56. Reasons to further the suit of the Skinners, notwithstanding the murmurs of the Merchants, 1592.

57. An apology of the Merchants concerned in the exportation of rabbit skins, 1592.

58. An account of charitable donations to the Worshipful Company of Skinners.

59. Orders of Lord Burghley and the Under Treasurer, to the Officers at the West, North, and Cinque Ports, to receive Custom for all goods imported by the Queen's or other ships, and to suffer the smaller ships to pass outwards, 1592.

On 26 papers.

60. Mr. W. Waade, to Lord Burghley; concerning persons who illegally exacted the penalty of a statute to enforce wearing of caps, Aug. 6, 1593.

61. the Commissioners of Sewers in Lincolnshire, to Lord Burghley, for 300*l.* more for their works on the River Welland, Aug. 30, 1592.

Num. 71.

62. Names of persons in the several counties of England fit to be appointed Escheators, returned by the Justices of Assize; signed by Lord Burghley, 1592.

63. An account of the debt of Sir William Fitz-Williams and Sir Henry Sidney, by Mr. Thomas Fanshaw, 1593.

64. An examination of one Wm. Orford, Gent. concerning spoils committed by certain Scots in the county of Cumberland, April 17, 1592.

65. See Num. 36, Art. 6.*

66. The Attorney and Solicitor General, to Lord Burghley; that Mr. Darcy's grant cannot succeed till that of the Leather-sellers is void, May 4, 1592.

67. Lord Chief Baron Manwood, to Lord Burghley; of a contention betwixt Lady Stoner of Oxfordshire and her son, May 4, 1592.

68. Lord Chief Baron Manwood's application to Lord Burghley, for advancement to the place of the Lord Chief Justice deceased, May 8, 1592.

69. Lady Fytton, to Lord Burghley; to do something for her son, under his father's displeasure for marrying against his consent, May 15.

70. Lord North, to Lord Burghley; concerning a controversy betwixt the Lady Dacre and him, May 31, 1592.

See Art. 80.

71. Edward Lord Zouche, at Padua, to Lord Burghley; to remove some displeasure the latter had conceived against him, June 2, 1592.

72. Henry, Earl of Southampton, a minor, to Mr. Hicks; to move Lord Burghley, his guardian, to repair his decayed Manor-house at Beaulieu, June 27, 1592.

73. The Earl of Lincoln would know of Lord Burghley, if he has any commands for him in the country whither he is going, June 29, 1592.

74. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; to free Lady Walsingham from a debt for which her husband was bound for Mr. Bowes, 1592.

75. Lord Willoughby and Sir Anthony Thorold, to Lord Burghley; of the abuses of one Robert Lee, Deputy to Dawes, Clerk of the Market, &c. July, 1592.

76. Lord Willoughby of Parham complains to the Council of Sir T. Stanhope's encroachment by his wear on the river Trent, Aug. 31, 1592.

77. William Lord de la Ware, to Mr. Hicks; to lay before Lord Burghley a state of his debt, and stay the Sheriff from levying above 100*l.* at once, Oct. 18, 1592.

78. The Earl of Essex thanks Lord Burghley for applying to the Queen in a suit which she had refused, 1592.

79. William Earl of Bath complains to Lord Burghley of the insolence of one Pollerd, a mean fellow, and of the misconduct of Sir William Courtney, Nov. 2, 1592.

80. Lord North's copy of Lady Anne Dacre's chiding letter to him, Nov. 23, 1592.

See Art. 70.

81. The Earl of Pembroke, to Lord Burghley; in behalf of Mr. Cadwallader Pryce to be Sheriff of Merioneth, Dec. 6, 1592.

82. Copy of Grants to the University of Cambridge to prohibit jousts or tournaments to be held there, or five miles around it. 2. A copy of the Queen's Charter, which limits the precincts of the University to be within five miles round it. 3. A copy of a Letter of the Council, dated in 1575, which prohibits open shows or assemblies within five miles of Cambridge; and 4. A Warrant of the Vice-Chancellor and two more Justices to suppress interludes at Chesterton, dated Sept. 1, 1592.

Num. 71, 72.

83. Dr. Some, Vice-Chancellor, and the Heads at Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; to punish the Players and Constable of Chesterton, Sept. 18, 1592.

84. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads at Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; on the Vice-Chamberlain having ordered them to prepare to act a Comedy in English before the Queen this Christmas at the University, and requesting leave to perform in Latin, Dec. 4, 1592.

85. Mr. Giles Ascham, to Lord Burghley; with a complaint that Dr. Still, and the Fellows of Trinity College, Cambridge, had refused Her Majesty's request in his behalf. (Latin.)

72.

1. Copy of an addition to a former grant of lands, tenements, &c. to Sir John Perrot, Knight, 1559.

2. Names of sundry persons disturbed and prosecuted at law by Sir John Perrot.

3. The Lords of the Council, to the Justices of Assize for the counties of Pembroke, Carmarthen and Cardigan; to compel one Thomas Wirryott, a slanderer of Sir J. Perrot, to ask him pardon publicly; with the Justices' certificate of their so doing, Sept. 20, 1581.

4. Sir Henry Cock's certificate of examinations concerning the marriage of Sir Thomas Perrot and Lady Dorothy Devereux, sister of the Earl of Essex, July 22, 1583.

5. Sir John Perrot's note of his first suit to the Queen, before his last going to Ireland, 1589.

6. Mr. Attorney-General Popham, to Lord Burghley; concerning Sir John and Sir Thomas Perrot, 1591.

7. The assessment of the Juries for the indictment and arraignment of Sir John Perrot; with the Jurors' names, 1592.

8. The trial and condemnation of Sir John Perrot, Knight, for high treason, April 27, 1592.

9. A note of the value of the manors, lands and tenements of the late Sir John Perrot, Knight, 1592.

10. A note of the pedigree of Sir John Perrot from Guye de Brian the elder, 1592.

11. A schedule of the state of all Sir John Perrot's lands, &c. 1592.

12. Remembrances for the Lord Treasurer and Lord Chancellor concerning the late Sir John Perrot's lands, goods, &c. 1592.

13. A breviat of the value of all Sir John Perrot's goods and chattels found in Wales, 1592.

14. A note of certain plate of Sir John Perrot's, lent to the Earl of Essex, 1592.

15. Mr. Attorney-General Egerton, to Lord Burghley; in answer to his letter concerning Sir J. Perrot's leases, Dec. 2, 1592.

16. Mr. Richard Grafton endeavours to clear himself, to Lord Burghley, of the charge of fraud, in purchasing some of Sir J. Perrot's goods, Jan. 9, 1592.

17. A copy of a general certificate concerning a commission held on Sir John Perrot's lands and goods, 1592.

18. The proceedings of the Commissioners for sale of part of the goods and chattels of the late Sir J. Perrot, 1592.

19. Mrs. Susan Morgan, to the Lord Treasurer; of the manner of selling some of Sir J. Perrot's goods, Oct. 23, Nov. 21, 1592.

In two parts.

20. The manner of the proceedings of the Com-

Num. 72.

missioners in getting in Sir John Perrot's debts in South Wales, 1592.

21. A note of debts due to the Queen, first due to Sir J. Perrot before his attainder, &c. 1592.

22. Deeds which concern Sir J. Perrot, found in a casket sent from Ireland by Sir J. Perrot to Mr. Fanshaw, 1592.

23. A note of some special leases of lands, tenements, tithes and parsonages, held by Sir John Perrot, 1592.

24. A report of the yearly value of the lands and tenements of Sir J. Perrot in Pembroke, Haverford-West and Carmarthen, 1592.

25. Mr. Attorney-General Egerton, to Lord Burghley; of the state or condition of Sir J. Perrot's lands, Dec. 13, 1592.

26. Certain queries concerning Sir J. Perrot's affairs sent by Lord Burghley to Mr. Attorney-General, with his answers, 1592.

27. A discovery of certain proceedings in Spain by Henry Carmick, a Merchant of Drogheda, Ireland, 1591.

28. Proposals humbly offered to the Queen by an unnamed person, formerly a prisoner in Spain, how to distress the Spaniards.

29. The translation of an intercepted letter of the King of Spain, ordering dispatch of his ships with the Pope's bulls and quicksilver, June 22, 1592.

30. A copy of an indenture betwixt Wm. Meredith, Vice-Treasurer, and Wm. Cholmley, Clerk of the Ammunition, at Flushing, Dec. 12, 1592.

31. An account of gun-powder delivered by Captain Erington to several of the Queen's Captains in the garrison at Flushing, 1592.

32. The Minister of William Duke of Brunswick, to Lord Burghley; to supplicate the Queen for a continuation of the pension to him which Her Majesty before allowed to Count John, June 2, 1592. (Latin.)

33. The King of Portugal, to Lord Burghley; to forward his petition to the Queen for succour, Dec. 4, 1592. (French.)

34. Aylmer, Bp. of London, to Lord Burghley, to be no longer troubled with the custody of Denis O'Rowghan and his wife, May 13, 1592.

See Strype's Life of Aylmer, p. 163.

35. The Bp. of London, to Lord Burghley; that the Bp. of Gloucester may hold Oxon in *Commendam*; he is afraid of Dennis the Priest, June 1, 1592.

See Strype's Life of Aylmer, p. 168.

36. Dr. Thornburgh, Dean of York, to Lord Burghley; to procure him the Bishoprick of Limerick in Ireland, June 25, 1592.

37. Mr. Dean Thornburgh, to Lord Burghley; that he will resign his Mastership of the Savoy, if he may have Limerick, Aug. 14, 1592.

38. Dr. Gabriel Goodman, Dean of Westminster, to Lord Burghley; with Lewis Williams's Recantation of his Romish errors enclosed, Aug. 17, 1592.

39. Mr. Richard Topclyffe, to the Queen; of the means of enforcing a confession from a Recusant in his custody, June 26, 1592.

See Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 132.

40. Mr. Topclyffe, to the Council; discovering the haunts of several dangerous Seminary Priests, &c. 1592.

41. Mr. Serjeant Popham, to Mr. Waade; with his answer to certain articles concerning Recusants inclosed, June 27, 1592.

42. Mr. Thomas Markham, to Lord Burghley; lamenting his son Robert's turning Papist, and withdrawing from the kingdom, Sept. 8, 1592.

43. Robert Markham, to his Father, dated from

Num. 72.

Gravesend; endeavouring to excuse his rash flight and apostasy, Aug. 27, 1592.

44. The Earl of Derby, to the Council; concerning Papists and Recusants in Lancashire, Oct. 30, 1592.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 130.

45. Henry, Earl of Derby, to Mr. Vice-Chamberlain Heneage, Chancellor of the Duchy, concerning the Papists, Oct. 30, 1592.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 131.

46. The Earl of Derby, to Lord Burghley; that by directions from the Council he was prosecuting the Papists, Nov. 27, 1592.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 132.

47. Arthur Connock's deposition concerning the villany of Dennis O'Rowghan, an evidence against Sir J. Perrot, Nov. 24, 1592.

48. A discourse of an unnamed person, but most probably Richard Topclyffe, concerning Papists, &c. and the best method of dealing with them, 1592.

49. The Judgment of some imprisoned Puritan Ministers in Ecclesiastical matters, addressed to the Queen.

50. An humble request to Lord Burghley of certain imprisoned Puritan Ministers, 1592.

51. Mr. Thomas Cartwright returns thanks to Lord Burghley for procuring mitigation of his imprisonment, May 21, 1592.

52. Excerpts of a Sermon of Dr. Andrews, preached at a Convocation of the Clergy in St. Paul's, London, 1592. (Latin.)

53. Theodore Beza, of Geneva, to Abp. Whitgift, of his sense of church discipline, &c. 1592. (Latin.) A copy.

54. The last will and testament of Sir Christopher Wray, Lord Chief Justice of England, July 30, 1589.

55. Mr. Philip Basset complains to Lord Burghley how ill he has been used by Mr. Carew and Mr. Edmund Fortescue, April 30, 1592.

56. Mr. H. Brounker, to Lord Burghley; concerning some of his private law business, May 5, 1592.

57. Articles formerly exhibited for making, entering, and levying of issues lost by Jurors.

58. Mr. Samson Lennard, to Mr. Michael Hicks; to use all his interest to procure Raulins his kinsman's pardon, May 17, 1592.

59. Sir Robert Cecil, to Sir Edward Osborne; recommending a person to be a Member of his Company, May, 1592.

60. Sir Walter Waller, to Lord Burghley; thanking him for a favour he had done for his friend, June 12, 1592.

61. Richard Carmarden, to Lord Burghley; for his license to export a certain number of packs, (it mentions not of what commodity,) June 15, 1592.

62. Mr. Thomas Pagitt mentions to Lord Burghley how far he has had any concerns with Mr. Kirkham in unduly procuring a patent, June 16, 1592.

63. Mr. Thomas Digges complains to Lord Burghley of ill usage he has suffered from Mr. Waade, Clerk of the Council, June 17, 1592.

64. Mr. Philip Basset complains to Lord Burghley of the injurious treatment of Mr. Carew, June 30, 1592.

65. Mr. Elias Newcomen, to Mrs. Maynard; assuring her he will take great care of the education of her son, July 2, 1592.

66. William Dampart, a Footman of the Queen, petitions Lord Burghley for the estates of three Recusants, 1592.

67. Mr. Richard Young informs Lord Burghley of

Num. 72.

the misdemeanours of Mr. Henry Darrell, a Recusant, July 29, 1592.

68. Philip Williams sorrowfully begs of Lord Burghley a release from his imprisonment in the Tower, Aug. 2, 1592.

69. A letter from Captain Za. Clayton, an English Agent in Denmark, to Lord Howard; with a letter inclosed of T. Cornwallis, an English Papist there, offering to discover the traitorous practices of some English fugitives, Aug. 19, 1592.

70. Sir Thomas Stanhope, to Mr. Hicks; urging him with the speedy delivery of an inclosed letter to Lord Burghley, Aug. 19, 1592.

71. Mr. J. Fortescue, to Lord Burghley; on the army, Spanish prizes, a libeller of the Queen, and various other matters, Sept. 24, 1592.

72. Mr. Maurice Berkley, to Mr. Hicks; with a present of 20*l*. and hopes his favour in his new office of Collector of the Fifteenths, Oct. 15, 1592.

73. Mr. Robert Beale's vindication to Lord Burghley, on the Queen's intention to give his fee of Clerk of the Council to his companion, Oct. 16, 1592.

74. Mr. Michael Molyns laments to Lord Burghley, that some one has invidiously hindered the Queen from knighting him, Oct. 1592.

75. Mr. Molyns sends to Lord Burghley, for his correction, a speech which, as Justice of Peace, he intends to speak next sessions, June 20, 1592.

76. Mr. Roger Manners recommends to Mr. Hicks the furtherance of his friend Mr. Brudenell's suit to Lord Burghley, Nov. 3, 1592.

77. Mr. Philip Basset, in a letter conveyed by his wife, implores Lord Burghley's succour in his extremities, Nov. 5, 1592.

78. Mr. Philip Basset begs Lord Burghley to permit him to face his accusers, who have procured his Lordship's indignation against him, Nov. 15, 1592.

79. Dr. Tho. Holland, of Exeter Coll. Oxon. tells Mr. Hicks he has sent Lord Burghley a pair of Oxford gloves for a new-year's gift, Dec. 30, 1592.

80. Mr. Solicitor Egerton, to Mr. Michael Hicks; on private business with the Lord Burghley, 1592.

81. A note of the issues lost by Jurors only, totted and nichelled by the Sheriffs in the several years mentioned, 1592.

82. Sir Robert Cecil, to Mrs. Pen, to deliver up all the papers of Charles Chester, committed to the Gate-house, June 20, 1592.

83. Mr. John Skinner petitions Lord Burghley for the enlargement from prison of his Father Alderman Skinner, on certain conditions, till Allhallow-tide next; with the joint petition of the elder Skinner for the same.

84. Sir R. Cecil assures Mr. Hicks, that Mr. Solicitor's being sent for to Court has not injured his friend's interest, 1592.

85. Sir R. Cecil, to Mr. Hicks; that the Queen hath determined the removal of the Attorney and Solicitor-General; he directs him to burn this letter, which has no date.

86. Sir R. Cecil tells Mr. Hicks he knows not what to do, not hearing from him, is sorry Sir Edward Hobby has offended the Vice-Chamberlain, 1592.

87. Sir R. Cecil, to Mr. Hicks; expressing his anxiety for his father's health, 1592.

88. Names of Heralds, &c. who want preferment in the Office of Arms, 1592.

Num. 73.

73.

1. A rough draught of articles for the Speaker's speech; corrected by Lord Burghley, Feb. 1592:

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 124.

2. Mr. Robert Beale's apology for his speech in Parliament, concerning a conference about the double subsidy, March 17, 1592.

3. The account of one hundred bags of pepper belonging to the Queen garbled at Leaden-Hall, March 6, 1592.

4. The case betwixt the old Countess of Shrewsbury and the present Earl, for lands in question betwixt them.

5. A certificate to Lord Burghley, by Mr. George Carewe, of the men, arms, and clothing of the Militia of some few counties, Feb. 13, 1592.

6. Mr. Thomas Digges, to Lord Burghley; on military frauds in musters and payments, and how they may be prevented, Feb. 13, 1592.

7. A copy of Her Majesty's grant to the Company of Merchants trading to the Levant, Jan. 7, 1592.

8. The Lord Mayor and Citizens of London mention to Lord Burghley what prices they will give for the Spanish prize goods, 1592.

9. Sir Horatio Palavicino, to Lord Burghley; concerning the Spanish prize goods, Jan. 22, 1592. (Italian.)

10. An account of the division of the contents of the Spanish carrack, ton for ton, and man for man, Jan. 25, 1592.

11. The portions of the carrack assigned by the Commissioners to the Earl of Cumberland, Sir Walter Raleigh, &c. 1592.

12. The names of certain places which the Bristol Merchants are allowed to sail to, for the sake of trading, 1592.

13. Robert Hamonde, alias Harrison, to the Lord Admiral; with a scheme of a nursery or store-house for the Queen's navy, 1592.

14. The answer of the Lord Mayor of London, &c. to Lady Gresham's unreasonable claim of the profits of the Exchange, 1592.

15. Two petitions of the Company of Horners, to Lord Burghley, complaining of encroachments on their privileges, 1592.

16. A representation of the Company of Skinners and the Company of the East Merchants touching the transportation of coney skins, 1592.

17. Wm. Rowe, Lord Mayor of London, to the Council, recommending an inclosed petition of the Leather-dressers for relief, Feb. 25, 1592.

18. The Magistrates of Berwick inform Lord Burghley, that their Marshal, Sir Henry Woodrington, is dead, and they want a better in his place, March 13, 1592.

19. Lord Riche, to Mr. Hicks; to recommend his new-year's gift to Lord Burghley, and that he is sorry for his indisposition, Jan. 2, 1592.

20. The Earl of Huntingdon, to Lord Burghley; rectifying some mistake of a person's name, Feb. 16, 1592.

21. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; to procure some pity on his brother-in-law Sir Thomas Perrot, 1592.

22. Dr. Jegon, Master of Corpus, Cambridge, acquaints Lord Burghley that the College debts are happily discharged, Jan. 30, 1592.

23. The Dean of Durham recommends a petition of the Town of Newcastle to Lord Burghley, to release a surcharge on wools, Jan. 27, 1592.

24. The Deans and Prebendaries of the late erected

Num. 73.

churches, to Lord Burghley; to be secured by Parliament from the vexation of concealments, March 16, 1592.

25. James Hill, to Sir Thomas Heneage; discovering the practices of some fugitives, particularly of Thomas Cornwallis, Jan. 5, 1592.

26. Lord Vaux complains to Lord Burghley of his extreme poverty, and that he has been forced to pawn his parliament robes, Feb. 18, 1592.

27. An inscription on the coffin of Roger Rippon, a Barrowist, wherein the Abp. of Canterbury is called an enemy of God, for suffering him to die in prison, 1592.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 133.

28. Copy of the last will and testament of Sir Gilbert Gerrarde, Knight, Master of the Rolls, Jan. 8, 1592.

29. Ralph Agas, to Lord Burghley; showing his art of land measure, platting of cities, castles, &c. 1592.

30. Mr. Knollys, Treasurer of the Household, to Lord Burghley; complaining of speeches in Parliament favouring Clergy government, Feb. 28, 1592.

31. Mr. Edward Dyer, to Lord Burghley; greatly thanking him for his good offices with the Queen, March 14, 1592.

32. A note of the advantages Mr. Young has received from the Queen's grant for his making and vending starch, presented to the Queen by Sir John Scudamore, 1592.

33. Sir John Packington, to Lord Burghley; that sharing the grant for starch with Mr. Young will do him no good, March 18, 1592.

34. The Lord Treasurer of the Household, to the Queen, concerning composition with Purveyors, and frauds therein, 1592.

35. The case of the town of Colchester, proving that it is exempted by statute from the demands of Purveyors, 1592.

36. The appointment of Herbigage for the Nobility, and all that attend the Court in a progress; viz. stabling for the horses, and lodging and beds for the servants, as fixed by the King (Hen. VIII.) at Eltham, in the 17th of his reign.

37. Mr. Dyer's report, to Lord Burghley, of the very little profit he has had by his warrant for concealments, 1593.

38. A speech in Parliament of Mr. Maynard in support of a bill for relief of maimed soldiers.

39. Excerpts from speeches in Parliament of divers persons, whose names are written on the margin.

40. The draught of a proclamation for shortening the time of, and lessening the resort to, Bartholomew fair, to prevent the plague, 1593.

41. An order in the Exchequer against the Auditors of the Impress, sent by Mr. Fanshaw, June 18, 1593.

42. An answer of the Auditors of the Impress to an order in the Exchequer, 1593.

43. A suit to the Queen, to farm the surplusage of the old rates of the subsidy imposed on merchandise, 1593.

44. Minutes of the terms on which Peter Houghton is to take a farm of the impost on Gascoign wines, Sept. 24, 1593.

45. A report of Commissioners to Lord Burghley of their proceedings with the Tenants in the Queen's Manor of Brigstock in Northamptonshire, Oct. 13, 1593.

46. The Earl of Shrewsbury desires Lord Burghley to favour the business which the bearer of his letter will communicate, Oct. 22, 1593.

Num. 73, 74.

47. Mr. Richard Bellamy's petition and allegations, to Lord Burghley, against Mr. Topclyffe's infamous practices, 1593.

48. A petition of the Knights and Gentlemen of Yorkshire, to Lord Burghley, for a fixed price on salt, 1593.

49. Articles of agreement betwixt Tho. Wilkes, Esq. and the Gentlemen of Yorkshire for the surrendry of his patent for salt.

50. A copy of an Order of Council that Sir Thomas Wilkes and his deputies shall buy salt of the farmers and owners of salt pans, April 8, 1593.

51. A copy of an Order of Council, that Sir T. Wilkes and his deputies shall be at liberty to buy salt of the Scots, or let it alone, 1593.

52. Names of Soldiers and Mariners who are to be paid their weekly imprests at London, and places adjacent.

53. A schedule of the forces of the county of Somerset, names of the leaders, and what number each presides over.

Imperfect.

54. The Deputy Lieutenants, to Lord Burghley, Lord Lieutenant of Hertfordshire; concerning the forces of that county, Aug. 1, 1593.

55. A note of the armour found wanting, on the redelivery in the London Militia, for the late service intended in France.

56. A scheme of martial laws for the forces appointed for France, showing which offences are to be punished capitally, and which not.

57. Wm. Poore desires of Lord Burghley, that his secret for keeping armour from rust may have encouragement.

58. Sir George Carewe, Lieutenant of the Ordnance, shows to Sir Robert Cecil his proposals for casting iron ordnance, Nov. 28, 1593.

59. George Hogge's letter and articles of complaint, to Lord Burghley, of frauds committed by William Painter, Clerk of the Ordnance, Nov. 1593.

60. Copies of two letters of Lord Burghley, to the Officers of the Customs, to stop the importation of pepper, cochinylo, and indigo, for two years, April 2, 1593.

61. Reasons of the Merchant Strangers, why they cannot appoint Mr. J. Fabian their Factor or Agent, June 15, 1593.

62. Mr. John Fabian's reply to the Merchant Strangers' objections to his being employed as their Agent, July 3, 1593.

63. Mr. John Hare, to Mr. Michael Hicks; to encourage the dispatch of his business with Lord Burghley, Sept. 13, 1593.

64. Orders of the Council, to the officers of the several ports of England, that no ships be allowed to sail for France to fetch wines, until all are ready to depart together, and with a convoy, Sept. 1593.

74.

1. Cornish Justices complain to Lord Burghley, that their county is hurt by a patent to Henry Warner that restrains their salting and curing of fish, Oct. 15, 1593.

2. Sundry objections to Henry Warner's patent for curing fish, 1593.

3. Articles set forth by the Justices of Cornwall, showing the injuriousness of Mr. Warner's patent, 1593.

4. Another letter of the Cornish Justices to Lord Burghley, against Mr. Warner's patent, July 13, 1592.

Num. 74.

5. A petition of the counties of Cornwall and Devon, to Lord Burghley; against Mr. Warner's patent.

6. Copy of a letter of the Council to enforce the observation of the conditions of Mr. Warner's patent, March 30, 1592.

7. Reasons showing inconvenience in Mr. Warner's having the sole power of packing fish in Cornwall and Devonshire, 1593.

8. Articles of Cornish Gentlemen and Fishermen, exhibited to their Justices against Capt. Warner's grant for fish, 1593.

9. Captain Warner's petition to the Queen for a fresh patent for curing fish, for which he is willing to pay 20*l.* yearly.

10. Alderman Radclyff's letter to Lord Burghley; with articles of abuses in making aqua vitæ, vinegar, &c. Nov. 19, 1593.

11. Observations on the complaint of abuses in making aqua vitæ, vinegar, &c. with the impropriety of some monopolies, 1593.

12. A certificate of aqua vitæ exported from the realm, and what duty it pays the Queen.

13. John Swinarton's lamentable letter (as Lord Burghley has endorsed it) on farming the Queen's duty on wines, Sept. 20, 1593.

14. Letters of the Council, inhibiting the Merchants sailing for wines to Bordeaux, except all go together and with convoy, Sept. 1593.

15. Mr. Richard Carmarden sends to Lord Burghley his opinion of an offer made to advance the duty on wines, Aug. 6, 1593.

16. Rules proposed by R. Carmarden for regulation of the wine trade, and security of the Queen's duties, 1593.

17. Proposals of an unnamed person, but probably of R. Carmarden, to be established in an office for better security of the wine duties; with objections, 1593.

18. Mr. Carmarden, to Lord Burghley; with Swinarton's proposals for farming the duties on French wines, Aug. 24, 1593.

19. A copy of Mr. Carmarden's letter to Sir John Fortescue, concerning Swinarton's sureties, Aug. 24, 1593.

20. Sir John Burgh's contract of partnership of shipping with some London Merchants, July 28, 1592.

21. An answer of some Port Officers to articles of Laurence Smith, of erecting a new office in the port of London, 1593.

This seems an answer to Art. 23.

22. Receipts of the duties on French wines, with disbursements from Michaelmas 1593 to Michaelmas 1594.

23. Articles to be observed by Laurence Smith, appointed by patent to take account of French wines, brought to London; corrected by Lord Burghley, 1593.

24. A note for the Lord Treasurer of a cause in the Exchequer between the Earl of Essex the Queen's Farmer and Sir Richard Buckley, Knight, and others, concerning impost on sweet wines in Anglesey.

25. A recital of the effect of Mr. Laurence Smith's patent, as Officer of the entries of French and Rhenish wines, 1593.

26. An answer of the Officers of the inward Customs at the port of London, to Laurence Smith's second articles, 1593.

27. Articles for the better support of the industrious poor, and management of vagrants in the city of London.

28. The agreement of Sir Richard Martin, and other

Num. 74.

principal Citizens of London to the aforesaid articles, May 11, 1593.

29. Articles against Thomas Bland, Under-Sheriff for Middlesex, for encroachment on the liberties of Westminster, May 22, 1593.

30. Ralph Dobbinson, Deputy to the Bailiff of Westminster, intreats Lord Burghley to stop the Under-Sheriff's proceedings, 1593.

31. A certificate of the number of Strangers, their wives, children, and dependants, dwelling in the twenty-eight wards of London, May 4, 1593.

32. Disorders committed in the precinct of St. Martin's-le-Grand, humbly submitted to the Lord Treasurer for redress.

33. Orders of the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of London in time of the plague, and to suppress enormities, 1593.

34. Copy of a letter of the Council to the Lord Mayor of London, Sir Richard Martin; strictly enjoining greater regularity in the city, 1593.

35. Reasons to prove that persons to be committed by the Council ought to be imprisoned in the Marshalsea.

36. Articles to be considered of by the Council for preventing infection, and for relief of the poor, and punishing vagrants in the city, 1593.

37. Three different offers of Patentees to six of the Companies of the city of London, with their answers, 1593.

38. Orders to be observed in Westminster, and in its Liberties, and in the Duchy of Lancaster, to prevent the plague, Dec. 21, 1582.

39. A draught of letters patent for founding an Hospital in Westminster, by Gregory Fynes, Lord D'Acre, and Ann his wife; with Lord Burghley's corrections, 1593.

On 12 sheets.

40. A suit to the Queen, of Edward Darcy, Esq. for a patent for the searching and sealing leather, to prevent abuses.

41. The various kinds of leather mentioned in Mr. Darcy's patent, with their reasonable prices and rates for sealing, 1593.

42. The reasons and resolutions of certain Leather-sellers for not yielding to Mr. Darcy's patent, 1593.

43. A petition to Lord Burghley, of Mr. Henry Goldfinch, to export certain wools, wool fells, &c. for a set time, without injury to Ireland.

44. A declaration of the Skinners and Leather-sellers, that they themselves have a grant to search after leather basely wrought, and that Mr. Darcy's patent is for several reasons highly hurtful to all dealers in leather.

45. A true information, showing the difference between leather rightly and leather falsely dressed.

46. An extract of Mr. Darcy's fees for sealing leather, compared with the value of the several articles themselves.

47. Instances of the great deceit of Leather-sellers, to the intolerable grievance of the whole commonwealth, 1593.

48. An humble petition of Artificers and Vendors of leather to the Privy-Council, 1593.

49. A description of the two kinds tanned and tawed leather, and the various materials with which they are dressed; with Lord Burghley's notes, 1593.

50. An humble petition to the Council of the Glovers and Leather-cutters, against the exorbitant demands of the Leather-sellers; with a recital of the several sorts of leather, and their prices, 1593.

51. Mr. Darcy's expostulatory letter to Lord Burgh-

Num. 74.

ley; with his answers to the Leather-sellers' grievances, sent to Lord Buckhurst, May 17, 1593.

52. Mr. Darcy's description of the difference betwixt his sealing leather, and the sealing other wares by other persons, 1593.

53. Observations on Mr. Darcy's suit, with its reasonableness so far as it discovers bad leather from good, 1593.

54. Mr. Darcy's second expostulatory letter to Lord Burghley, on his unwillingness to allow his patent, May, 1593.

55. A mention of the numbers in different parts, that may be charged with fraud in the dressing, &c. of leather, 1593.

56. Particular articles strictly to be inquired into, relating to the grant for sealing leather, 1593.

57. The result of a conference sent to the Council, by Commissioners appointed to examine Mr. Darcy's suit, July 31, 1593.

58. Prices of leather, and rates which the Leather-dressers think reasonable to be allowed for the sealing it, 1593.

59. A discovery through whose hands the tawed leather passes before it is sealed; and the charge of sealing tanned leather, broad-cloths, and kerseys, 1593.

60. An humble petition of the Leather-dressers, to the Council, against the exorbitant ingrossing of the Leather-sellers, 1593.

61. A testimonial letter of some chief inhabitants of St. Olave Southwark, in behalf of one Christopher Stevens, an old leather-dresser, June 29, 1593.

62. A counterpart of Mr. Darcy's patent for viewing, searching, and sealing of leather, 1593.

63. Mr. Tho. Fanshawe of the Exchequer, to Lord Burghley; with minutes of an agreement with certain persons for raising the customs, April 5, 1593.

64. Chester Port Officers tell Lord Burghley that Mr. Carmarden makes a bad use of his license for importing Irish linen yarn to England, and show how the same may be remedied, Aug. 1, 1593.

65. Humphrey Bradley offers to Lord Burghley, for his recommendation to Parliament, a way to improve the business of the Fens; also his scheme for effecting the same, April 3, 1593.

66. A petition and project of certain persons for relief of the poor; with Lord Burghley's disapprobation indorsed, 1593.

67. A rate for the relief of maimed Soldiers in the county of Hertford, according to the statute, 1593.

68. A request to the Queen of Signior Diego Botelho, in favour of his master the King of Portugal. (French.)

69. Dr. Michael Peiscer, Physician to the Marquis of Brandenburg, to Lord Burghley; claiming satisfaction for merchandise belonging to him which had been taken by Sir Francis Drake in its passage to Spain in 1588, Sept. 24, 1593. Also copies of two letters in his behalf to the Queen from the Marquis and Marchioness of Brandenburg, with a present of an amber cup to Her Majesty, June 4, 1593. (Latin.)

70. The French King, to the Lord Treasurer Burghley; concerning the state of his affairs, Dieppe, Nov. 20, 1593. (French.)

71. The Earl of Sussex informs Lord Burghley, that his Deputy has apprehended some pirates at Portsmouth, May 2, 1593.

72. Lady Zouche, to Lord Burghley; for his friendly interposition to reconcile Lord Zouche, her husband, to her, who had forsaken her through causeless jealousy, May 19, 1593.

73. Mr. Attorney-General Egerton writes to Lord Burghley, what he has done relating to the renewal

Num. 74, 75.

of a royal grant to the tenants, &c. of King's Thorp, June 23, 1593.

74. Mrs. Frances Cook, (widow of the brother of Lord Burghley's second lady,) to Lord Burghley; of her composition with her son for his marriage, July 19, 1593.

75. Mr. Attorney-General Egerton, to Lord Burghley; of a commission for visiting Hospitals, and of dealing with Recusants, Aug. 2, 1593.

76. Lord North and the Commissioners of the subsidy in Cambridgeshire, to the Council, of their proceedings; with the proportions in which they have taxed themselves, Sept. 28, 1593.

77. The Earl of Essex most earnestly intreats Lord Burghley's letters to the Provost and Fellows of Eton, to serve his friend Dr. Hammond in a College lease, Sept. 28, 1593.

78. Mr. Attorney-General Egerton, to Lord Burghley; of a Bill to be signed for the young Earl of Derby's Chamberlainship of the county of Chester, Sept. 30, 1593.

79. The Earl of Kent, to Mr. Hicks; with a demand of repayment of forty shillings which he had disbursed to a poor soldier, according to statute, Oct. 14, 1593.

80. Mr. Solicitor-General Coke, to Lord Burghley; concerning Mr. Swinarton's lease of the duties on wines, Oct. 27, 1593.

See Arts. 13, 18 and 19.

81. The Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas Anderson recommends to Mr. Hicks, Mr. John Ewens for the Escheatorship of Somersetshire, Nov. 16, 1593.

75.

1. The President and Fellows of Magdalen College, Oxon, show to the Council why they cannot allow a release sent to them for certain goods and chattels of the late Sir John Perrot, made over to them in trust, April 15, 1593.

2. The Master and Fellows of Trinity College, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; with the state of a cause betwixt them and some Doctors of the Archies, for Montjoy House, near Paul's Wharf, May 12, 1593. (Latin.)

3. The Provost and Fellows of Trinity College, Dublin, desire Lord Burghley's influence with the Queen to settle on them for their maintenance 100*l.* per annum from attainders or concealments in Ireland, and thank him for former favours, 1595.

4. Mr. Hugh Broughton, to Lord Burghley; of amending the translation of the Bible, and a recompense to the undertakers of it, 1593.

5. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Houses in Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; stating their objections to shows and plays, as likely to increase the dangers of the plague, July 17, 1593.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 162.

6. Mr. Tho. Bell, to Lord Burghley; with a treatise he had written for advancement of religion and royalty; probably his "Motives concerning the Romish Faith," Aug. 7, 1593.

7. Mr. Anthony Hykman and some more Fellows of Bennet College, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; of two elections of a Proctor made in that College, Aug. 8, 1593.

8. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Colleges at Cambridge, to Lord Burghley, to prohibit Players; and that Lord North too much encourages them, Sept. 18, 1592.

9. The Master and Fellows of Trinity College,

Num. 75.

Cambridge, humbly intreat Lord Burghley for the use of the Bishop's palace at Ely, whilst the plague is at Cambridge, Dec. 27, 1593.

10. An order of Commissioners appointed by the Queen in a cause betwixt Sir Edw. Hoby, Knight, and the Head and Fellows of Brazenose College, Oxon.

11. An account of violent proceedings at the election of a President of Magdalen College, Oxon.

12. Mr. J. Chippingdale's judgement, concerning election to the Presidentship of Magdalen College, and the Queen's mandate.

13. An extract from Magdalen College statute, relating to the election of a President of that Society.

14. Mr. Dean Nowel, of St. Paul's, to Lord Burghley, &c. to fix a time for ending the cause betwixt Sir E. Hoby and Brazenose College, April 13, 1593.

15. Mr. Dean Nowel, to Mr. Hicks; with a gift of an image of King Edward VI. and begging him to dispatch his application concerning Sir E. Hoby, April 23, 1593.

16. Dr. John Thornburgh, Dean of York, to Lord Burghley, to move the Queen for relief of his distressed circumstances, July 31, 1593.

17. The Dean of York's humble petition to the Queen, to satisfy his creditors, and he will relinquish his Deanery and Mastership of the Savoy, 1593.

18. Mr. Dean Thornburgh, to Lord Burghley; to procure for him of the Queen the Bishoprick of Limerick, to help him in his distress, Sept. 5, 1592.

19. A summary of the receipts of Thomas Francis, Receiver-General of the Revenues of the Bishoprick of Norwich, for half a year, expiring Sept. 29, 1593. (Latin.)

20. Mr. Thomas Bell, to Mr. Justice Young; concerning his book of the motives of his conversion from Popery, June 30, 1593.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 148.

21. Mr. Justice Young, to Lord Burghley; in favour of Mr. Bell, and his book which he wants to have printed, July 5, 1593.

22. The confession of John Boste, an English Mass Priest, examined at Durham by the Lord President, &c. Sept. 11, 1593.

23. The certificate of one Diaper, to Lord Burghley; concerning several principal traitors.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 163.

24. An alphabetical index of names of several Writers of the Romish persuasion, 1593.

25. Francis Johnson, a Brownist, a prisoner in the Clink, to Lord Burghley; with an inclosed apology for himself and his brethren, Jan. 8, 1593.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 133.

26. An apology for John Penry, attempting to prove that none of his writings were seditious, and that he was not affected by the statute 23^d of Eliz. 1593.

27. The insolent and seditious speeches of Penry, which it is supposed occasioned his condemnation, 1593.

28. Penry endeavours to justify himself to Lord Burghley, in what he calls his last letter to him, May 5, 1593.

29. A book of the Clerk of the Liveries, of the value that every Nobleman sued livery at, from 3^d and 4th of Philip and Mary, to 35th of Queen Elizabeth, 1593.

30. An inventory, showing the true value of the lands of Edward Fisher, Esq.

31. An inventory of the writings, books, and goods of Robert Cooke, Clarencieux King at Arms, Oct. 12, 1593.

32. Mr. Richard Wilbraham, to Mr. Hicks; to

Num. 75.

procure of Lord Burghley letters of credit for his brother to take into Normandy, March 29, 1592.

33. Remembrances concerning a grant made by Sir John Perrot, by indenture dated Feb. 8, the 1st and 2nd of Philip and Mary.

34. An account of goods sent for Spain pretended to be confiscated; with answers to the account, 1593.

35. Sir J. Smith offers to Lord Burghley, or to his son Sir Robert Cecill, the sale of his manors of Mudgen-hall and Badew, Essex, April 8, 1593.

36. Mr. Francis Bacon, of Gray's Inn, to Sir Robert Cecill, to communicate a request of his to Lord Burghley, his father, 1593.

37. Sir Francis Knollys thanks Lord Burghley for procuring him the Order of the Garter, and dislikes that Bishops should hold courts in their own name, 1593.

38. Mr. Thomas White, of Magdalen College, Cambridge, to Mr. Hicks; to procure a remittance of money to empale a park at Doddington, May 8, 1593.

39. Mr. Nath. Bacon, to Mr. Hicks; to hinder the Bishop of Norwich from holding his visitation, in ease of the country, which has lately paid largely to the State, May 16, 1593.

40. Philip Williams requests Lord Burghley to order that the remainder of dues, arising from a salary he had, may be paid him, May 28, 1593.

41. Sir Thomas Sherley desires Lord Burghley's recommendation, as the Queen intended to have some new officers, May 31, 1593.

42. Philip Williams, to Lord Burghley and the Council; setting forth his distress and prosecution from Sir Geoffry Fenton, whose threatening letter to him he sendeth with his own to their Lordships, intreating relief, June 10, 1593.

43. A familiar letter, on no business, of Mrs. Anne Suliarde, to her gossip (as she calls him) Mr. Michael Hicks, June 23, 1593.

44. The Mayor of Bristol, to Mr. Hicks; Mr. Hicks, to Mr. Alderman Billingsley; and his answer to Mr. Hicks, concerning the price of pepper, June 28 and Nov. 28, 1592.

45. Mr. Anthony Standen, of Gray's Inn, to Lord Burghley; for leave to visit his brother, July 3, 1593.

46. Mr. Richard Carmarden sends to Lord Burghley his opinion concerning a suit for refining of sugars, July 6, 1593.

47. Sir Edward Dymoke recommends to Lord Burghley, his suit for registering of Aliens, July 20, 1593.

48. A letter of complimentary thanks for great favours, from Mr. Philip Basset to Lord Burghley, July 23, 1593.

49. Mr. E. Stanhope, to Mr. Hicks; thanking him for favours shown to his brother, &c. March 18, 1593.

50. Monsieur Grandaye, an Agent from some foreign State, to Mr. Hicks; to hasten exportation of ammunition, Aug. 22, 1593. (French.)

51. Mr. John Jegon, of Belvoir Castle, to Mr. Hicks; to procure that his brother Thomas, Fellow of Bennet College, Cambridge, may be Proctor, Aug. 28, 1593.

52. Mr. Peter Whetcombe, to Mr. Hicks; to recommend a suit of his to Lord Burghley, Sept. 18, 1593.

53. Sir John Cutts, to Mr. Hicks; to procure dispatch of his business with Lord Burghley, with which he has charged his servant, Sept. 22, 1593.

54. Mr. Peter Whetcombe, to Mr. Hicks; with

Num. 75.

thanks for what he has done, and desiring him to proceed, Sept. 23, 1593.

55. Mr. J. Paineter recounts to Lord Burghley the good services he has done to the Queen's Majesty, and what he will do more if permitted, 1593.

56. Mr. Francis Bacon, to Mr. Hicks; to put Sir Robert Cecill in mind of an affair of his in agitation; Gorhambury, Sept. 26, 1593.

57. Mr. John Jegon, to Mr. Hicks; with thanks for his favours, and that his brother Thomas is chosen Proctor, Oct. 9, 1593.

58. Mr. Richard Brathwayte thanks Lord Burghley for his good opinion in naming him to be the Queen's Solicitor, Oct. 12, 1593.

59. Mr. Matthew Dale, nominated for the first of the New Serjeants, desires Mr. Hicks's interest with Lord Burghley that he may not be disappointed at Court, Nov. 11, 1593.

60. Sir William Harcourt, to Mr. Hicks; to procure a dispatch of his business with the Lord Treasurer, Nov. 13, 1593.

61. Mr. Stephen Powle, to Mr. Hicks; to remind Lord Burghley of his suit to him, to be Remembrancer, Nov. 20, 1593.

62. Mr. William Lambarde, to Mr. Hicks; to procure for his friend Mr. Kitchill, the Escheatorship of Kent and Middlesex, Nov. 25, 1593.

63. Articles laid before Lord Burghley, showing the base dealings of Mr. Matthew Dale, and how unfit he is for preferment, 1593.

See Art. 59.

64. Sir J. Fortescue, Chancellor of the Exchequer, to Mr. Hicks; for Mr. Griffith Payne to be Escheator in Oxfordshire and Berkshire, Nov. 26, 1593.

65. Sir Henry Goodere, to Lord Burghley; of an affair that he and Sir Henry Lee are engaged in, to help Mr. Edw. Fisher in distress, Nov. 30, 1593.

66. A letter of Mr. Philip Basset, to Lord Burghley; when his affairs were in a perplexed situation, Dec. 8, 1589.

67. Nicholas Martin, a Scholar of Cambridge, desires Lord Burghley's recommendation for a Fellowship at Corpus College, 1593. (Latin.)

68. Mr. Carmarden, to Lord Burghley; on Mr. Laurence Smith's suit for keeping a book of entry of wines, Dec. 17, 1593.

69. Sir Robert Jermyn, to Mr. Hicks; to obtain a Wardship for his neighbour Mr. Axston, Dec. 27, 1593.

70. An agreement betwixt Mr. John Davis and Mr. Matthew Dale, for the Wardship of Henry Rosewell, Dec. 19, 1593.

71. Mr. Anthony Ashley thanks Lord Burghley for his favours and comfortable speeches, Dec. 21, 1593.

72. Mr. J. Linewraye, to Mr. Hicks; to procure from Lord Burghley an answer to his suit, and he will be grateful, 1593.

73. Lord Burghley's state of the Office of the Heralds and Pursuivants, 1595.

74. Sir Thomas Gerrard, to Lord Burghley; intreating him that his servant Robert Hall may be a Pursuivant at Arms, 1593.

75. A petition to the Commissioners of the Office of Earl Marshal, from Ralph Brook, York Herald, to be Norroy King at Arms.

76. Mr. Francis Thynne, to Lord Burghley; to be admitted to the place of one of the Kings at Arms, Dec. 2, 1593.

77. De la Pena, a Spanish Physician, to the Lord Mayor of London, offering his service to assist persons that have the plague, Aug. 9, 1593.

Num. 75, 76.

78. Divers recipes for food, physick, &c. most of them written by Lord Burghley.

79. Remedies for the different stages of the plague, by an unnamed person, 1593.

80. Gilbert E. of Shrewsbury, to Lord Burghley; recommending oil of stag's blood to him to ease his gout, Jan. 23, 1593.

81. Mr. Alderman Billingsley, to Lord Burghley; with a note of the quantity of cordage brought to the Port of London in two years, Feb. 9, 1593.

82. Sir Henry Cocke, to Lord Burghley; with a note of the clothing, &c. of a hundred soldiers, Feb. 10, 1593.

83. Sir Henry Cocke, to Lord Burghley; concerning the musters, and that the prest soldiers are delivered to Sir Henry Bagnall, Feb. 17, 1593.

84. Certificates of owners of ships in most ports of the realm, of the usefulness of Capt. Bellingham's Surveyorship of cordage.

85. Owners of ships on the coasts of Norfolk and Suffolk, to Lord Burghley, &c. that the Surveyor of cordage should have 4*d.* per hundred for his fee, April 5, 1593.

86. Letter from Lord Burghley, as Lord Lieutenant of Hertfordshire, to the Deputy Lieutenants, on taking of musters.

87. Sir Richard Martin and Dr. Julius Cæsar, to Lord Burghley; concerning an offer of one Cachmaye, to farm the wire-works at Tyntern, Monmouthshire, March 11, 1593.

88. John de Cardena's supplication for a license to have the sole exportation to Ireland of brass and copper latten wrought into utensils.

89. Lord Burghley's directions for a private search after lawless persons, through the cities of London, Westminster, &c.

90. Sir Richard Martin and Dr. Cæsar, to Lord Burghley; to send a Pursuivant to Mr. Hanbury, to compel him to cease his oppressive usage of the Company of the Iron-works at Tyntern, and their Farmer, March 23, 1593.

91. The Mayor, Aldermen, and Merchants of Chester, to the Privy Council; to be freed from an additional impost on wines, Jan. 30, 1593.

92. The Mayor and Comptroller of Chester certify to the Privy-Council their proceedings with persons of suspicious character passing through their city to and from Ireland, March 18, 1593.

93. Mr. Thomas Fanshawe of the Exchequer complains to Lord Burghley of the ill behaviour of Thomas Pratt and John Younge, Custom Officers at Ipswich and Chichester, Feb. 10, 1593.

94. Mr. Justice Young, to Lord Burghley; with a brief of the examination of some highwaymen, convicts, March 15, 1593.

95. Sir H. Cocke, and other Deputy Lieutenants of Hertfordshire, to Lord Burghley; of searching for Recusants and finding none, March 16, 1593.

96. The names of the Kings, Heralds, and Pursuivants at Arms in Nov. 1593, sent to Lord Burghley by Mr. William Detheck, Garter Principal King at Arms, Oct. 21, 1593.

76.

1. Occurrences related by one Graye, who lately came out of Portugal, 1593.

2. Stephanus Kakasius, a Messenger of the Prince of Transilvania, to Lord Burghley; to dispatch his master's business with the Queen, Feb. 7, 1593. (Latin.)

Num. 76.

3. Dr. Peisker, a Physician of the Duke of Brandenburg, to Lord Burghley; with Dr. Aubrey's and Dr. Cæsar's certificate of his business, Feb. 23, 1592. (Latin.)

4. Don Pedro de Valdes, of Brussels, to Lord Burghley; that he has been ill-treated by Mr. Richard Drake, March 13, 1593. (Spanish.)

5. An English translation of a letter from Don Pedro de Valdes, to the Queen, complaining that Mr. Richard Drake refuses reasonable ransom, March 13, 1593.

6. An English translation of Don Pedro de Valdes's letter to Lord Burghley, with compliments for his liberty, Brussels, March 21, 1593.

7. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; for favour, in a debt due to the Queen from his mother the Countess of Leicester, 1593.

8. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; for his friend Mr. Harry Coldingham to be Comptroller at Ipswich, Feb. 7, 1593.

9. Lord Essex, to Lord Burghley; to be good to his Sister, in case his brother Perrot, now very ill, should happen to die, 1593.

10. The Archbishop of York and Earl of Huntingdon, to Lord Burghley; to have entered in a book of concealment two messuages in Yorkshire, which Dr. Owen Oglethorp, Bishop of Carlisle, gave to erect and maintain a school and hospital, Jan. 14, 1593.

11. Mr. J. Bell praises the Lord President of the North; wants Lord Burghley's directions if to stay in Yorkshire, or go to College, March 19, 1593.

12. Mr. Amos Dalton, a Barrister, to Lord Burghley; to procure that he may be a Judge in the Sheriff's Court at London, Jan. 11, 1593.

13. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; concerning Mr. Daniel's appointment to be a Serjeant, Jan. 27, 1593.

14. Dennis O'Rowghane, to Lord Burghley; for his letters recommendatory to place his son in Christ's Hospital, Feb. 27, 1594.

15. Sir Thomas Wilkes recommends one Burckenshaw to Lord Burghley, for furnishing the Queen's troops with apparel in the Low-Countries, March 8, 1593.

16. Mr. Solicitor Egerton, to Mr. Hicks; that his servant Tho. Ravenscroft may be Comptroller at Chester, March 12, 1593.

17. Mr. Nowel Sotherton, to Mr. Hicks; to forward the business of his friend Nowel Sparke to Lord Burghley, March 15, 1593.

18. Mr. William Detheck, Garter King at Arms, to Lord Burghley; of the insolence of Raphe Brookesmouth, (Brooke?) the York Herald, Jan. 5, 1593.

See a complaint of Sir Edward Hoby also against the same Brookesmouth, at the back of Art. 21.

19. Garter King at Arms recommends one Samuel Thompson, to Lord Burghley, to be a Pursuivant, 1593.

20. A petition of Mr. Thomas Drurye of the Inner Temple, to Lord Burghley, for a Herald's place, 1593.

21. Mr. Anthony Hall, Senior, to Lord Burghley; that his son Anthony Hall may be a Pursuivant, 1593.

22. An humble petition of the tenants of the Duchy of Cornwall, to Sir John Fortescue, Chancellor of the Exchequer, for continuance of tenures, 1594.

23. Inconveniences of Mr. John Parker's having a grant for receiving and filing bills, answers, &c. in Chancery, 1594.

24. Things done for the Queen's service by the Six Clerks in Chancery, for which they have no recompense, 1594.

25. The copy of an humble petition to the Queen,

Num. 76.

of the Six Clerks in Chancery, against Mr. Parker's suit, April, 1594; together with Parker's answer thereto, and a replication from the Clerks.

26. The Six Clerks supplicate Lord Burghley to prevent, if possible, Mr. Parker's grant passing the Privy-Seal, April 25, 1594.

27. The Six Clerks, to Lord Burghley; to get leave to be fully heard before the Queen, against Mr. Parker, April 18, 1594.

28. Auditors of the Impress, to Lord Burghley; not to remove the records from their Office in the Exchequer, 1594.

29. Names of certain offices, and of some of the present officers, under the Government, 1594.

30. A form for feoffees taking possession of a house and land in trust for certain uses, 1594.

31. Mr. Edward Coke's certificate of an order of mediation in a cause betwixt Mr. Richard Burston and Mr. Peter Manwood, April 26, 1594.

32. Mr. Henry Nevill, to Lord Burghley; of the Queen's copyhold at Donnyngton, Berks, Dec. 26, 1594; with a certificate of one John Cecil, a Sadler, concerning tenantry of the same, Feb. 25, 1594.

33. A petition of Joan Wheeler, to Lord Burghley; to continue tenant in the Queen's Manor at Donnyngton, 1594.

34. A declaration of the beginning and proceeding of the Iron-wire works at Tintern in Wales, delivered by Andrew Palmer.

34.* Proposals for regulations among the Buyers and Sellers of Tin in Cornwall, 1594.

35. Reasons of the town of Plymouth, to nominate the Governor of the new fort there; with answers to the same, 1594.

36. An estimate of the charge of a new brick wall to be made on the Tower-Wharf, at London, 1594.

37. Sir Henry Cocke, of Broxbourne in Hertfordshire, to Lord Burghley; concerning the mode of furnishing the County Trained Bands with proper arms and ammunition; with proposals for some useful alterations in the armour as then worn, and the converting of bows into muskets, June 18, 1594.

Annexed is an unsigned duplicate.

38. The Merchants Adventurers represent to Lord Burghley, that Matthew Greensmith's license to export cloths hurts their Company, Sept. 2, 1594.

39. Sir Henry Cocke, to Lord Burghley; on sinking the excessive price of grain, and forbidding to make strong ale and beer, July 25, 1594.

40. Directions of Lord Burghley, to the Justices of Hertfordshire, for regulating the price of grain, 1594.

41. An account of the subsidy and imposts received at several ports, by the Collectors for French and Rhenish wines, 1594.

42. Objections of the Vintners against a suit for surveying the gauge of wines and oils, 1594.

43. Edward Lane, against the Company of Vintners, trying for a private license for retail of wines, &c. 1594.

44. The Wardens of the Vintners' Company, to Lord Burghley, against the new Surveyorship of vessels of wine and oil, Sept. 21, 1594.

45. Mr. John Spencer, Lord Mayor of London, to Lord Burghley, that they cannot spare the Bridge-house to Sir J. Hawkins for a granary, Dec. 23, 1594.

46. The Mayor, in the name of the town of Plymouth, to Lord Burghley; to stop Mr. Strode from building near the sea, as it will block up their way to their bulwarks, and consequently hurt their community, Aug. 3, 1594.

Num. 76.

47. The Mayor and Aldermen of Gloucester complain to Lord Burghley of the Surveyor of the Port's irregularities; with their deposition of havock made of their timber allowed them out of the Forest of Dean, Aug. 30, 1594.

48. Mr. Fanshaw's answer to a letter of Lord Burghley, concerning exportation of, and custom for, calves skins, June, 1594.

49. The Port Officers at Yarmouth inform Lord Burghley they have stopped a ship, sold by John Gray to George Foster, a Scotchman, July 1, 1594.

50. The officers of Plymouth, to Lord Burghley; for an order to stop the clandestine conveyance of goods out of prize ships, July 5, 1594.

51. A Surveyor of the Custom's certificate, to Lord Burghley, of tin, wrought and unwrought, exported for a year past, Sept. 1, 1594.

52. Depositions for the use of Lord Burghley, by John Hopkins, against Tho. Taylor, for abuses in his office of Customer of Bristol, 1594.

53. Mr. Tho. Phelippe desires of Lord Burghley a respite of payment of money he owes to the Queen, Dec. 27, 1594.

54. A petition to Lord Burghley, by Robert Stringer of Derby, and William Sawyer of Gainsborough, for a Commission of Sewers, 1594.

55. An order of the Star-Chamber, relating to the right of navigation on the River Lea, in Hertfordshire, June 20, 1594.

56. A certificate of the Commissioners of Sewers, concerning decayed rivers at Wisbeach, 1594.

57. Orders of Council for limiting the number of ale-houses, tippling-houses, &c. and against strong drink, 1594.

58. Sir H. Cocke, to Lord Burghley; to regulate the price of grain; and that Justices of peace produce their armour on demand, Sept. 13, 1594.

59. A petition of Lincolnshire Gentlemen, to the Lord Privy Seal and the Lord Treasurer, for a new Commission of Sewers, 1594.

60. Lord Burghley's rough draught of a Manifesto of the Queen, acknowledging God's special providence in the preservation of her Realm and Person against the malicious attacks of the King of Spain, 1594.

61. A recital of sundry abuses in the Council of the Marches of Wales, May, 1594.

62. Instructions of an unnamed person for regulating the affairs of the Council in Wales, 1594.

63. Articles to be considered in the Council of the Marches for the government of Wales, 1593.

64. The Chancellor of Ireland, to Lord Burghley; to protect him from the ill effects of some calumnies, May 27, 1594.

65. The King of Navarre, to Lord Burghley; that the Vidame of Chartres will communicate to him his affairs, March 29, 1593. (French.)

66. The Duke of Pomerania, to Lord Burghley; for leave of one of his subjects to export cloth to Germany, custom free, May 18, 1594. (Latin.)

67. Dr. Peisker, very ill, most earnestly intreats Lord Burghley, that Dr. Parking may succeed him in his Agency for the Marquis of Brandenburg, 1594. (Latin.)

68. Frederick, Duke of Wirtemberg, to Lord Burghley; for leave to export from England 1000 cloths duty free; with a present of a gold chain, Dec. 12, 1594.

69. The Earl of Sussex thanks Mr. Hicks for dispatching some affairs relating to a Custom-house at Portsmouth, March 29, 1594.

70. Lord Cobham, to Mr. Hicks; to help the bearer,

Num. 76.

Paul Ivy, to the speech of Lord Burghley, before he leaves England, April 9, 1594.

71. Mr. Serjeant Drewe, to Lord Burghley; that, as his Lordship ordered, he had drawn up a pardon for one Webbes, a coiner, May 28, 1594.

72. Lord Admiral Howard complains to Lord Burghley of a warrant for felling 500 trees in a walk in Windsor Forest, June 9, 1594.

73. The Earl of Huntingdon, to Mr. Hicks; to introduce the bearer, a poor man, with his petition to Lord Burghley, June 12, 1594.

74. The Earl of Oxford, to Lord Burghley; to be favourable to him in a certain weighty affair, July 7, 1594.

75. The Earl of Lincoln, to Mr. Hicks; to show his petition to Lord Burghley, and inform him of any objection to it on his Lordship's part, Aug. 4, 1594.

76. The Earl of Derby, to Lord Burghley, on marrying his granddaughter Elizabeth, daughter of Anne, Countess of Oxford, Sept. 13, 1594.

77. The opinion of Lord Chief Baron Perryham and Mr. Serjeant Drewe, to Lord Burghley; on incorporating Newbury in Berkshire, Sept. 13, 1594.

78. The Earl of Huntingdon, to Lord Burghley; that a worthy successor may be soon placed in the room of that good Prelate deceased, Dr. John Piers, late Archbishop of York, Oct. 2, 1594.

79. The Earl of Huntingdon, to Mr. Hicks; with a gift and thanks for favours, hopes he will recommend a friend of his to Lord Burghley, Nov. 6, 1594.

80. The Earl of Cumberland, to Mr. Hicks; to dispatch the business of Mrs. Justice Young, for a gratuity to be agreed on, Dec. 14, 1594.

81. An extract or copy of a consolatory letter of an unnamed person to Lady Wreseley [Wriothesley?] on the death of her son.

82. Elizabeth, Lady Dowager Russel, mentions to her nephew Lord Cecil her age and infirmities, and thanks him for comforting her, 1594.

83. The Archbishop of Canterbury, to Lord Burghley; that the unwilling Parishioners of Terington, Norfolk, be compelled to repair their church, June 24, 1594.

84. Dr. Richard Fletcher, Bishop of Worcester, desires of Lord Burghley that he may be translated to the See of London, June 29, 1594.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 205.

85. Dr. William Wickham, Bishop of Lincoln; to Lord Burghley; that one Lyles, expelled Cambridge in 1583, is still unworthy to be readmitted, Sept. 27, 1594.

86. The Bishop of Lincoln, to Lord Burghley; with a petition of the Heads of the University of Cambridge, to repress great disorders there, Oct. 11, 1594.

87. Dr. Richard Howland, Bishop of Peterborough, to Lord Burghley; to procure for him the Archbishoprick of York, Oct. 20, 1594.

88. The Bishop of Peterborough tries to excuse himself to Lord Burghley in applying for the See of York; but begs a remove for his better support, Nov. 10, 1594.

89. Dr. John Mey, Bishop of Carlisle, desires of Lord Burghley some *commendam* as a recompense for his services, Dec. 1, 1594.

90. Dr. Matthew Hutton, Bishop of Durham, to Lord Burghley, of his removal to York; he sues for a pardon for Lady Margaret Nevil, taken in company with Boast, a Seminary Priest, Dec. 11, 1594.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 197.

91. The Bishop of Limerick, to Lord Burghley; on some disaffected prisoners; hopes for his Lord-

Num. 76, 77.

ship's confidence, and promises to be faithful, Dec. 31, 1594.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 209.

92. An account of the revenues of the Bishoprick of Durham, received by the Queen, *sede vacante*, 1594. (Latin.)

77.

1. The Head and Fellows of Trinity College, Cambridge, thank Lord Burghley for defending them against powerful adversaries, April 13, 1594. (Latin.)

2. A summary of royal grants for endowing colleges, &c. with lands held *in capite*, 1594.

3. The Vice-Chancellor, &c. of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; concerning their right to the Vicarage of Campsall in Yorkshire, to be tried in the Exchequer, June 6, 1594.

4. A certificate of the Masters and Fellows of Jesus Coll. Cambridge, in favour of Mr. Thomas Rayll, a member of their House, July 15, 1594.

5. Roger Goade, the Provost of King's College, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; of the wickedness of one Lyles expelled Cambridge eleven years since, Sept. 17, 1594.

6. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads at Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; of disorders at the nomination and election of a Taxor, Oct. 16, 1594.

7. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads at Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; concerning their annuity to Sir Gilbert Gerrard, Nov. 21, 1594.

8. Doctors Tyndall and Nevile, of Queen's, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; of a quarrel betwixt Sir John Cutts and Mr. Covile, Dec. 20, 1594.

9. Copy of a letter, perhaps from Lord Burghley, in which he recommends to the Head and Fellows of Trin. Hall, Cambridge, Mr. T. Wilson to be Fellow there, 1594.

10. A copy of the Queen's Mandate to the Head and Fellows of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge, to elect Mr. Tilney to a Fellowship there, 1594.

11. The State of a Cause betwixt the Doctors of the Arches, and the Society of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, 1594.

12. An Order of the Court of Requests referring the Case of the Doctors of the Arches, &c. to the decision of the Lord Treasurer, May 29, 1593.

13. Arguments on both sides in the Cause betwixt the Doctors of the Arches and the Society of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, 1593.

14. Dr. Tobie Matthew, Dean of Durham, to Lord Burghley; with news from Scotland, &c. April 9, 1594.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 201.

15. Mr. Tho. Fanshaw, of the Exchequer, to Lord Burghley; with a certificate of the temporalities of the Bishoprick of London, June 7, 1594.

16. Mr. Fanshaw desires Lord Burghley to get Sir Edw. Denny's leave for free navigation on the river Lea, June 26, 1594.

17. The Dean of Durham, to Mr. Hicks; to deliver his inclosed letter to Lord Burghley with due speed and secrecy, Aug. 31, 1594.

18. Dr. Bennet intreats Lord Burghley to procure for him the Deanery of Windsor, now vacant.

19. The Dean of Durham, to Lord Burghley; on his nomination to the See of Worcester, and that the Queen intends him for the See of Durham, Nov. 14, 1594.

20. The Dean of Durham, to Lord Burghley; expressing his thankfulness to the Queen and him for his nomination to the See of Durham, Dec. 15, 1594.

Num. 77.

21. Dr. Bilson, Dean of Winchester, to Lord Burghley; on occasion of sending to his Lordship a new-year's gift, Dec. 28, 1594.

A fragment only.

22. Mr. Tho. Markham, to Lord Burghley; concerning his son Griffith Markham's being forbidden the Court, April 10, 1594.

23. Sir W. Malorye desires Lord Burghley to stay his son Robert from passing beyond sea, and fears he is turned Papist, July 8, 1594.

24. Richard Partridge, to Lord Burghley; with his observations on Jesuits and Seminary Priests, April 20, 1595.

25. John Golburne, a prisoner in the Fleet, to Lord Burghley; intreating him for his enlargement, June 14, 1594.

26. John Johnson's petition, to Lord Burghley; for release of his two sons imprisoned for Nonconformity, 1594.

27. Lord Burghley, to Mr. Vaughan of the Pipe-office, to send him the particulars of a lease granted to one Powel, June 29, 1594.

28. A schedule of the estate of Bennet Guildford, widow, of the county of Kent, an outlaw, attainted of high treason, and which was leased afterwards to John Powel, mentioned in the preceding article, Aug. 16, 1593.

29. The last will and testament of Anne, Lady Dowager Dacre, an heiress, widow of Gregory Fiennes, Lord Dacre, Dec. 20, 1594.

30. The instruments of conveyance of Lady Dacre's lands to her Executors, and entail of the same, Dec. 25, 1594.

31. Mr. James Dalton, a Barrister at Law, thanks Lord Burghley for procuring him to be Under-Sheriff of London, March 27, 1594.

32. Mr. Richard Cox, to Mr. Hicks; to know Lord Burghley's opinion concerning a certain warrant, April 1, 1594.

33. The Master of the Rolls, to Mr. Hicks; concerning a request of the Merchants of Chester, and one widow Massey, April 6, 1594.

34. Mr. John Powel, Surveyor of the Ordnance, excuses himself to Lord Burghley against the unjust accusation of Mr. Painter and others, April 24, 1594.

35. A suit of John de Cardenas for exporting copper, brass, &c. wrought into household utensils, to Ireland, 1594.

36. Mr. Michael Sandes, to Mr. Hicks; concerning the wardship of a daughter of John Cheynye of Lewes in Sussex, May 17, 1594.

37. Mr. Richard Frampton, to Mr. Hicks; concerning a wardship granted to Lady St. John, May 12, 1594.

38. A note of the issues lost in the Queen's Bench and Common Pleas for some years, certified to the Exchequer, 1593.

39. Mr. Knollys, to the Lord Admiral; of the inconvenience of felling 500 trees out of one of the Queen's woods, June 8, 1594.

40. Richard Webster, a Scholar, to Lord Burghley; with a present of "*Zauchius De Operibus Dei*." (Latin.)

41. The Company of Upholsterers defend themselves against an accusation of their frauds in feathers, June, 1594.

42. A certificate of certain tradesmen to Lord Burghley; that several abuses are committed by Upholsterers, June, 1594.

43. Mr. W. James is thankful to Mr. Hicks for procuring the settlement of an affair relating to the College he is of, June 22, 1594.

Num. 77.

44. Mr. Arthur Capel, to Mr. Hicks; relating to some preferment intended for him by the Lord Treasurer; with a present, or bribe, of a fat buck, July 2, 1594.

45. An answer of the Upholsterers of London, to a petition exhibited against them for their abuses in trade, 1594.

46. Mr. William Lambarde, of the Fine Office, (the Kentish Antiquary,) to Mr. Hicks; of the over payment of 10% by his friend through mistake, July 3, 1594.

47. Mr. Edward Jones, to Lord Burghley; to procure him the Clerkship of the Council in Ireland, rather than Mr. Briskett; with some account of himself, July 7, 1594.

48. Mr. Wm. Hubbocke, Chaplain of the Tower, to Mr. Hicks; to move his Lord to repair his house as he promised, July 12, 1594.

49. Sir Robert Cecil, to Mr. Hicks; to dispatch Mr. Wroath's business with the Lord Treasurer, July 14, 1594.

50. Sir John Popham's petition for leave to erect two hospitals, one for men, the other for women, at Wellington, Somersetshire, 1594.

51. Mr. James Dalton excuses himself to Lord Burghley for countenancing a report that he was dead, July 18, 1594.

See Art. 31.

52. Complaints of the inhabitants, of Tatershall, Lincolnshire, against the violent oppressions of the Earl of Lincoln, 1594.

53. George Kirkham and Nicholas Birde's suit for the sole appraising and taking inventories of goods in the City of London; with an answer to the same, 1594.

54. The Bishop of Durham elect (Tobie Matthew) expresses his concern to Mr. Hicks, that he cannot speak with him, Sept. 1, 1594.

A letter of caution and mystery.

55. Mr. Henry Maynard at the Court, to his fellow Secretary Mr. Hicks in the country, with news of various kind, Sept. 14, 1594.

56. Mr. William James, by his brother, to Mr. Hicks, soliciting his interest in business to be transacted with the Lord Treasurer, Sept. 27, 1594.

57. Mr. Hicks, to the Dean of Durham; showing his opinion of the likelihood of his success, Sept. 1, 1594, being an answer to Art. 54. The letter is not signed.

58. Sir Robert Sydney tells Mr. Hicks he is sorry for Lord Burghley's illness: that powder is wanting for the garrison at Flushing, Oct. 1, 1594.

59. Edmund Jentill offers to discover some mechanical inventions to Lord Burghley, on his release from prison for counterfeiting foreign coin, 1594.

60. Mr. Anth. Holborne sends to Mr. Hicks part of some money he owed him, and promises to remit the rest soon, Oct. 4, 1594.

61. Mr. Giles Wigginton, to Mr. Hicks; to recommend a suit of two of his friends, to Lord Burghley, Oct. 9, 1594.

62. Mr. Roger Wilbraham, to Mr. Hicks; that he wants not preferment in Ireland, but to be recalled thence; and announcing, the death of Weston, Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, Oct. 18, 1594.

63. Dr. Wm. Redman, to Mr. Hicks; to communicate his inclosed letter to Lord Burghley, and procure an answer, Oct. 19, 1594.

64. Mr. Serjeant Glanville, to Mr. Hicks; to procure for his brother-in-law, Dr. Dunriche, the Escheatorship of Devonshire and Cornwall, Oct. 24, 1594.

65. Edward Harrys, a Clergyman, in most elegant

Num. 77.

language intreats of Lord Burghley a release from imprisonment on a false accusation of slandering his Lordship, 1594.

66. Sir George Carew, to Mr. Hicks; to procure his nephew and namesake the Escheatorship of Devon or Somersetshire, Oct. 31, 1594.

67. Mr. Henry Maynard, to Mr. Hicks; that he had been busied in writing an account of Lopez's treason, &c. Nov. 1, 1594.

68. Mr. Maynard, to Mr. Hicks; of Sir John Norris's fight in Ireland with the Earl of Tyrone; and some domestic news, Sept. 20, 1594.

69. The Dean of Durham, returning to the country, requests Mr. Hicks to deliver a letter to Lord Burghley, instead of taking personal leave, Nov. 14, 1594.

70. Thomas Machen of Lincoln's Inn, disgusted with the study of the common law, requests Lord Burghley to take him into his service, 1594. (Latin.)

71. Mr. Baron Ewens recommends to Mr. Hicks his friend Mr. Isaac Burgis for the Escheatorship of Sussex and Surrey, 1594.

72. Mr. J. Sedley, to his cousin Mr. Marston; to obtain of Mr. Hicks the wardship of Henry Crisp for his friend, Dec. 5, 1594.

73. John Rawlyns, a condemned prisoner, requests of Lord Burghley his life and freedom, offering by some good service in Spain to atone for his offences, Dec. 9, 1594.

74. Mr. Francis Flower petitions Lord Burghley for a place in Her Majesty's Customs, 1594.

75. Mr. Sampson Lennard desires Mr. Hicks to introduce his servant, the messenger, with his business to Lord Burghley, Dec. 30, 1594.

76. A second letter of Mr. Tho. Machen, to Lord Burghley; to receive him into the number of his retainers, 1594. (Latin.)

See Art. 70.

77. An examination and the effect of Mr. Bronchard's patent for issues of Jurors, 1594.

78. Sir Robert Cecil writes artfully to Mr. Hicks concerning some secret favourite, (supposed to be Dr. Tobie Matthew,) 1594.

79. A declaration of an unnamed person what offices in the Queen's Manor of Havering are justly claimed by Lord Oxford, 1594.

80. The humble petition of the Purchasers, concerning the debts of the Earl of Oxford to the Court of Wards, 1594.

81. Mr. Roger Herlakenden's account of his purchases out of the Earl of Oxford's lands, 1594.

82. Names of persons who are suitors to be preferred to the offices of Heralds and Pursuivants, 1594.

83. A petition to Lord Burghley of Anthony Chewte, *a poor Gent. and a Scollar* (as he calls himself), to be a Pursuivant, 1594.

84. Mr. Rich. Lee, Clarencieux King at Arms, with his reasons, to Lord Burghley, why he used a hearse at the funeral of a Knight Bachelor, June 24, 1594.

85. A list drawn up in proper order of all the Kings at Arms, Heralds, and Pursuivants; with Lord Burghley's notes, 1594.

86. Mr. Wm. Dethick, Garter King at Arms, complains to Lord Burghley of false accusations against him by York Herald, Dec. 1594.

87. Interrogatories exhibited in the Star-Chamber by Ralph Brooke, York Herald, against W. Dethick, alias Dericke, Garter King at Arms, 1594.

88. "A New Yeres Guyfte ffor an Old Yeres Grief, "called a Pitfall for Perjurers, or a Spectacle for Brokes.

Num. 77, 78.

mouth called Rougecrosse and his perjured Compagnyons," 1594.

89. Ruth Davidge's deposition, at a Court held at Bridewell, of the lewd practices of Windsor Herald (Nicholas Dethick); Feb. 27, 1593.

This ludicrous and very singular piece of evidence is stated to have been extracted from the Repertory Book of Bridewell in April, 1594, and examined by Sir Richard Martyn, Knight.

90. Mr. John Evelyn mentions to Mr. Hicks his recovery from great deafness; with a paper showing the means made use of for accomplishing it; he hopes he will serve his two friends with Lord Burghley, Dec. 9, 1594.

91. Extracts from some of the oldest writers in physick, communicated to Lord Burghley by one unnamed, 1594. (Latin.)

92. Dr. Smith's prescripts for Lord Burghley, as to his liquid and solid food, baths, &c. 1594.

78.

1. A complaint to the Council from the Mayor and Commonalty of New Sarum, of the innovations of Dr. Coldwell, their Bishop, Jan. 26, 1594.

2. Mr. Tho. Phelippe, of the Customs, promises Lord Burghley to pay his debt to the Queen in a year's time, if he may be spared, Jan. 28, 1594.

3. Mr. Phelippe requests of Lord Burghley a forbearance of process against him, and shows how he proposes to clear the debt, Feb. 4, 1594.

4. Mr. T. Phelippe, to Lord Burghley; that he may be protected in the Exchequer from other vexations while he is paying the debt, Feb. 5, 1594.

5. Mr. Phelippe desires Lord Burghley's warrant to Alderman Saltonstall, to pay towards the debt so much as he (Phelippe) has paid him, March 12, 1594.

6. Dr. Peisker, to Lord Burghley; laments the misery he is brought into, through neglect of his case, Jan. 1, 1595. (Latin.)

7. Frederick, Duke of Brunswick and Lunenberg, to Lord Burghley; earnestly craves restitution to Dr. Peisker for his losses, Feb. 4, 1594. (Latin.)

8. Charles, Lord Willoughby of Parham, and the Justices of Lincolnshire, to Lord Burghley; to excuse their furnishing much corn for the Navy in this time of scarcity, Jan. 6, 1594.

9. The Earl of Huntingdon thanks Lord Burghley for his good news of the French King's entry into Paris; he tells him of Earl Bothwell's having been at York, &c. March 25, 1594.

10. Dr. W. Wickham, Bishop of Lincoln, thanks Lord Burghley for procuring his removal to the See of Winchester, Jan. 10, 1594.

Printed, in part, in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 205.

11. Matthew, Bishop of Durham, earnestly begs Lord Burghley's intercession with the Queen for the pardon of Lady Margaret Nevil, Feb. 16, 1594.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 199.

12. Lady Margaret Nevil's sorrowful Petition to the Queen for her life, and somewhat to support her, Feb. 14, 1594.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 200.

13. Dr. Fletcher, Bishop of London, laments to Lord Burghley the Queen's suspending him from his episcopal jurisdiction, Feb. 24, 1594.

14. William, Bishop of Winton, intreats Lord Burghley's influence for the temporalities, &c. of the see to be forthwith allowed him, March 6, 1594.

15. John, Bishop of Limerick, to Lord Burghley; to have leave to take with him to Ireland a cer-

Num. 78.

tain number of cattle, some fire arms, &c. March 16, 1594.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 210.

16. The Head and Fellows of Trin. Coll. Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; for the use of the robes in the Tower, to wear in a tragedy to be acted by them, Jan. 28, 1594.

17. The President and Fellows of St. John's College, Oxon, to Lord Burghley; for timber from Stowe and Shotover woods to repair their library; intreating this for the sake of his dear wife the Lady Mildred, their friend and benefactress, Feb. 12, 1594. (Latin.)

18. Dr. Alexander Nowel, Dean of St. Paul's, complains to Lord Burghley of Sir Edward Hobby's detaining lands settled on Brazen-Nose College, Oxon, March, 1594.

19. Dr. Tobie Matthew, Bishop of Durham, to Lord Burghley; for his letters to secure the temporalities of the See, March 19, 1594.

20. Mr. Robert Worsley's suit, and reasons to Lord Burghley, for confirming his grant of the forfeitures of Recusants in Cheshire, 1594.

21. Collections relating to the soldiery of Norfolk taken from the accounts of the chief Constables of the county, 1594.

22. Sir Edward Drewe, to Mr. Hicks; to introduce his friend Mr. Strowde to the Lord Treasurer, Jan. 9, 1594.

23. Mr. Clement Hicks, of Chester, to his brother Mr. Michael Hicks, the Lord Treasurer's Secretary; on private affairs, Jan. 16, 1594.

24. Mr. Philip Williams's suit to the Council, and to Lord Burghley; with his reasons for exporting yarn, &c. to Ireland, Jan. 23, 1594.

25. Mr. Philip Basset complains to Lord Burghley, that besides his other calamities Mr. Fortescue has gotten from him an advantageous lease, Jan. 24, 1594.

26. Sir Thomas Mildmay, to Mr. Hicks; to use his influence with Lord Burghley for expediting his suit, Jan. 29, 1594.

27. Sir T. Mildmay's suit for the sole registering of Strangers, the utility of it, and other reasons for it, 1594.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 212.

28. Sir Edward Wynfield desires Lord Burghley not to reject Lady Dudley's suit; for she had not applied to any other patron, as his Lordship was misinformed she had, Feb. 4, 1594.

29. Mr. N. Raynberd, Steward of the Tower, his information to Lord Burghley of Mr. Painter's abuses in his office, Feb. 21, 1594.

30. Sir Robert Sydney thanks Lord Burghley for the wardship of Mr. Pagnam's son, March 4, 1594.

31. Mr. Francis Bacon, to Lord Burghley; concerning his having made a hitherto fruitless application to the Queen to be Solicitor, March 21, 1594.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 211.

32. Mr. Robert Newcomen at Dublin, to Mr. Hicks; to procure a dispatch of some business concerning vic-tualling, March 23, 1594.

32.* Sir Thomas West, to Mr. Hicks; requesting he would deliver an unsealed letter that he sends, to Lord Burghley; with a promise of requital, March 24, 1594.

33. Dr. William Mount, to Mr. Hicks; that the Dean of York's letters may be presented to Lord Burghley, and an answer obtained, March 24, 1594.

34. A recital of offences committed by Andrew Smythe, Chief Clerk of the Spicery, 1595.

35. A recital of frauds in the delivery of wines for the use of the Queen's Household, 1595.

36. Sir T. Egerton, Master of the Rolls, to Lord

Num. 78.

Burghley; with a note of the perquisites of the Courts in the Lordships of Broomfield and Yale, Aug. 23, 1595.

37. A brief of lands and tenements of the Queen, from which she receives no benefit, 1595.

38. An information to Lord Burghley, by a person whose name has been torn from the letter, of the fraudulent and unjust dealings of Sir Henry Knyvett, June 30, 1595.

39. The names, circuits, and fees of the twelve Judges or Justices of Assize, 1595.

40. Mr. Osborn's certificate of leases upon extents, made by the Treasurer of England, temp. Edw. III. 1595.

41. Mr. Parney's representation of a case betwixt Edmond and John Fortescue, Plaintiffs, and Philip Bassett and Richard Parney, Defendants, 1595.

42. An Order by the Lord Keeper of the Great Seal and the Lord Treasurer, signed by the latter and made in the last-named cause between Fortescue and Bassett, concerning the Manor of Great Torrington, Devon, 1595.

43. A brief of a cause betwixt Mr. Robert Markham and Mr. Hugh Hare, Feb. 12, 1594.

44. Edward Owen's proceedings against David Holland, and the said Holland's answers to the slanders of Anne Owen, 1595.

45. Reasons of Anne Owen, why a lease for the good of her and her family should not be committed to David Holland, 1595.

46. Presumptions against William Berry and Christopher Finche, for counterfeiting of gold coin, 1595.

47. Reasons to move Her Majesty to grant some relief to the poor Burgesses of Berwick-on-Tweed, 1595.

48. The Master of the Rolls, to Lord Burghley; in behalf of David Holland, against the Owens, Dec. 16, 1595.

49. A memorial of things to be done for security of the South-west coasts of England against invaders, 1595.

50. Orders to be observed for firing the beacons on the Isle of Wight, and on the south coast of England; with an account of arms, ammunition, &c. taken from the book of survey of the same, 1595.

51. An imperfect order of Council, written by Lord Burghley, for compelling Recusants to furnish men and money for Ireland, March, 1595.

52. An indenture for the appointment of fifty soldiers, with arms suitable, to be raised in Hertfordshire, June 27, 1595.

Damaged.

53. A certificate of the examination of certain idle and masterless men and women at the Old Bailey, by Commissioners, July 22, 1595.

54. William Button, some time a prisoner in the Low-Countries, to the Lord Admiral, with transactions of the French and Spanish armies, Aug. 13, 1595.

55. Minutes of the Queen's Commission enabling Sheriffs to take care of the Musters, in counties where Lieutenants are wanting, 1595.

56. Names of the principal officers of the Queen's forces; with short characters of each, 1595.

57. Two letters of Mr. John Lynewraye, Clerk of the deliveries, to Lord Burghley; with proposals for reforming abuses in the Ordnance Office, May 26, and June 18, 1595.

58. Mr. Richard Browne, to Lord Burghley; to have the free enjoyment of his grant for curing and packing fish in Devonshire and Cornwall, Oct. 5, 1595.

59. A note of reprisal goods brought into the Port

Num. 78.

of London by Captain Lancaster, in June and July, 1595.

60. Ralph Bosseville, a Sea Captain, to Sir Francis Drake and Sir J. Hawkins, of his preparing for an engagement, July 25, 1595.

61. The Justices of Peace in Kent, to Lord Cobham, Warden of the Cinque Ports; concerning the high price of corn in Kent, Oct. 9, 1595.

62. Considerations for abatement of the excessive high price of corn and other victuals, 1595.

63. A certificate to Lord Burghley, of the Master and Wardens of the Bakers, of the number of quarters of meal baked weekly in London, Oct. 11, 1595.

64. John Spencer, Lord Mayor of London, to Lord Burghley; concerning a libel, and a riot of apprentices, June 29, 1595.

65. The Lord Mayor of London, to Lord Burghley; that he had apprehended certain libellers, and concerning their choice of a new Recorder, &c. July 23, 1595.

66. A list of the number of poor Householdiers in the several wards of the city of London, Dec. 1, 1595.

67. Names of all such gentlemen of account as resided in the city, liberties, and suburbs of London, Nov. 28, 1595.

68. An abstract of the charters and liberties of Yarmouth, with reasons why they should be continued, 1595.

69. The draught of a commission from the Queen for repairing the haven of Great Yarmouth in Norfolk; with Lord Burghley's corrections, dated April 2, 1568.

70. The state of the town of Yarmouth; with a petition to the Council for preservation of their liberties, 1595.

71. Articles of remembrance to be laid before the Council in behalf of the town of Yarmouth, 1595.

72. Mr. Robert Dow, to Lord Burghley; of the ill effects of granting a license to export 1000 sarplers of wool, April 1, 1595.

73. The Magistrates of New Sarum bespeak Lord Burghley's candour in a dispute with their Bishop, with an inclosed note of their privileges, May 2, 1595.

74. The Mayor and Burgesses of Kingston-upon-Hull show to Lord Burghley their losses by restraining the exportation of lead from their port, June 10, 1595.

75. Mr. Robert Dow, to Lord Burghley; that a suit for exporting 400 bundles of pelts should not be allowed without Giles de Loo's consent, June 16, 1595.

See Art. 85.

76. The Company of London Grocers complain to Lord Burghley that they are hurt by Sir John Pakington's license for starch, June 20, 1595.

77. The Mayor and Burgesses of King's Lynn, to Lord Burghley; to be allowed to muster their own town's men, according to their charter, Oct. 16, 1595.

78. The Mayor and Burgesses of King's Lynn, to Lord Burghley; to prevent the ingrossing of barley and other grain, Oct. 25, 1595.

79. A person unnamed, deputed by the Magistrates of King's Lynn, to Lord Burghley; repeats their suit for mustering their own men, 1595.

See Art. 77.

80. The Magistrates of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to Lord Burghley; of the advanced price of coals, and scarcity of corn in their parts, Dec. 10, 1595.

81. Mr. Alderman Billingsley's note of sums paid by Mr. Swynnerton for his farm of French and Rhenish wines, 1595.

82. The Officers of the Port of London, to Lord

Num. 78, 79.

Burghley; with reasons why Lord Hunsdon could not export all his cloths in the time limited by his license, April 4, 1595.

83. The Officers of the Port of London, to Lord Burghley; for some more effectual method to prevent the frauds of sea-coasters, April 30, 1595.

84. Reasons for reforming abuses in conveying and stealing away iron ordnance.

85. An account of the number of pelts exported by virtue of Andreas de Loo's license, and what remains, June 9, 1595.

See Art. 75.

86. The profits of the customs and subsidy for cordage, in London, and some other ports, June, 1595.

87. Mr. Richard Carmarden shows to Lord Burghley the reasonableness of taxing Venetian wares, while the Venetians tax those of Englishmen, June 14, 1595.

88. The Officers of Dover show to Lord Burghley the inconvenience of hindering the exportation of lime, July 7, 1595.

89. The Commissioners from Dover desire Lord Burghley's letters of inquiry into the deficiency of the Customs appropriated to the repairs of the haven, July 25, 1595.

90. Officers of the Port of Exeter, to Lord Burghley; that the Western Merchants complain of an exaction of 3s. per ton for waftage, Aug. 30, 1595.

91. Mr. Nicholas Smithe, Custom Officer at Yarmouth, writes to Lord Burghley of the grievances of the Fishermen, &c. Oct. 14, 1595.

92. A copy of some printed ordinances of King Philip and Queen Mary for regulating the posts and hackney men, between London and the borders of Scotland.

93. A draught of Orders of the Council of the Queen concerning the posts established in this Realm.

94. Sir Thomas Heneage's note of the Queen's expenses for carriage of letters by the post, to and from Chester, for seven years, 1595.

95. Mr. Peter Proby's account to the Lord Treasurer of the different stages of the post, and distance betwixt each, from London to Chester, and thence to Ireland, Feb. 2, 1594.

96. Mr. Peter Proby's offer to farm the posts to Chester; set down in Lord Burghley's handwriting, 1595.

97. The particulars of each year of the Queen's expenses of posts to Chester specified, from the 25th year of the Queen to 1595.

98. Allowances from the Court at different times to several persons who have had charge of the posts to Chester, 1595.

99. Mr. Peter Proby recites to Lord Burghley the particulars of his grant of the post for Chester, and desires some alteration, 1595.

100. A discovery of Mr. Proby's real profits arising from his office of the post, from London, through Chester to Ireland, 1595.

79.

1. A copy of a letter written by Edmond Nevill, alias Latymer, a prisoner in the Tower of London, to Walter Williams, Esq. Assay Master of the Mint, concerning some treasonable conduct of Sir Michael Blount, Lieutenant of the Tower, Nov. 22, 1595.

2. A copy of another letter from Edmond Latymer, to Mr. N. Raynberd, Steward of the Tower, on the same subject, Nov. 9, 1595.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 238.

Num. 79.

3. A copy of another letter from the above Edmond to Mr. Raynberd; with articles of information against the Lieutenant of the Tower, and instructions for the making proper use of them.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 238.

4. Copies of two more letters from Edmond Latymer, to N. Raynberd, on the same subject, Nov. 13, 1595.

These are printed, the first in part only, in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 239. N. B. The last three copies of Latymer's letters are in the hand-writing of Mr. Raynberd.

5. An original letter from Edmond Latymer, to Mr. Waade, Clerk of the Privy Council, stating the subject of his conversation with the Lieutenant of the Tower, Nov. 30, 1595.

A brief extract from this letter is printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 240.

6. Mr. N. Raynberd, to Lord Chamberlain Hunsdon, that he will send him copies of Neville's letters, and wait his further instructions, Nov. 14, 1595.

7. Mr. N. Raynberd, to Lord Hunsdon; with his remarks on Neville's articles, and zealous professions of his services towards discovering the Lieutenant's plot, Nov. 23, 1595.

An extract from this letter is printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 241.

8. Anthony Rudd, Bishop of St. David's, and the Justices of Pembrokeshire, to Lord Burghley; of the state of Milford Haven, and its consequences, Nov. 8, 1595.

9. Names of robbers, accounts of their robberies, and considerations for suppressing them, 1595.

10. An extract from stat. 27 Edw. III. ch. 5, concerning charters of pardons on untrue suggestions.

11. A petition and scheme offered to Lord Burghley by Humphrey Greinvile, Gent. for relief of the poor, impotent, &c. 1595.

12. Orders for suppressing vagabonds, relieving the impotent, and setting the poor to work, as suggested by John Stoit, 1595.

13. The Master of the Rolls, to Lord Burghley; of the Vice-Chancellorship of the County Palatine of Lancaster, and where the seals ought to be kept, Dec. 18, 1595.

14. The Deputy Lieutenants of Hertfordshire, to Lord Burghley; with proposals of some military regulations, Dec. 23, 1595.

15. Mr. Justice Shuttleworth mentions to Lord Burghley abuses to be reformed in the Council within the Marches of Wales, Jan. 25, 1595.

16. Mr. Hugh Broughton, to Lord Burghley; for the Archbishoprick of Tomond (or Tuam) in Ireland, and that he may talk with Dr. Reynolds before his Lordship, May 16, 1595.

17. Names and numbers of Captains dead and slain in the wars in the Low-Countries, Britany, Normandy, and England, from 1576 to 1595.

18. Advices sent to England from Rome and Venice, in June, July, August, and September, 1595. (Italian.)

On 12 sheets.

19. Sir Edward Wotton, to Lord Burghley; to procure for him of the Queen the Treasurership of the Chamber, 1595.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 249.

20. A Messenger of the Duke of Wirtemberg, to Lord Burghley; soliciting, in the Duke's name, for the Order of the Garter, April 9, 1595. (Latin.)

21. The Duke of Pomerania, to Lord Burghley; to relieve one of his subjects, who had lost all by pirates and shipwreck, May 22, 1595. (Latin.)

Num. 79.

22. The Duke of Holsatia, to Lord Burghley; to obtain of the Queen some favours for him; with Lord Burghley's answer, July 1, 1595. (Latin.)

23. The Duke of Wirtemberg, to Lord Burghley; that he may export 1000 cloths for his own use, custom free, July 14, 1595. (Latin.)

24. Mons. Incarville, to Lord Burghley; for release of two Frenchmen arrested and detained in custody, Aug. 9, 1595. (French.)

25. Don Christouad, to Lord Burghley; that as he had been a friend to his father, he would continue the friendship to him and his brother, Sept. 1595. (French.)

26. The Earl of Essex recommends to Lord Burghley his servant Mr. Merrick, to succeed Mr. Hugh Beeston in the Receiver's Office, 1595.

27. Lady Bacon, to Lord Burghley; to introduce to the Queen Mr. Holmes, newly come from Ireland, in behalf of the new erected College there, May 22, 1595.

28. The Earl of Derby, to Mr. Hicks; to procure Lord Burghley's recommendatory letter of his brother Salisbury to the Lord Deputy of Ireland, May 30, 1595.

29. The Master of the Rolls complains to Lord Burghley of the negligence of the Clerks of Chancery in enrolling commissions, June 7, 1595.

30. The Earl of Lincoln complains to Lord Burghley of the insolence of one Blake, encouraged by Sir Edward Dymock, June 20, 1595.

31. Lord Willoughby, of Parham, &c. relate to Lord Burghley their proceedings as to certain inclosures at Hemeswell, June 21, 1595.

32. The Earl of Kent, to the Council; of his sending forty well-armed foot soldiers, and two light horses and horsemen to Chester; with his certificate of the same, June 23, 1595.

33. The Earl of Kent, to Lord Burghley; that for ease of the country, the conduct money for the soldiers sent to Chester may be soon paid, June 23, 1595.

34. Lord Chief Justice Popham, to Lord Burghley; concerning the leasing out of lands of Recusants, Sept. 2, 1595.

35. Charles Willoughby, of Parham, in answer to inquiries of Lord Burghley into the state of trained bands in Lincolnshire, Sept. 9, 1595.

36. Ralph Lord Eure, to Mr. Michael Hicks; to procure dispatch of his business with Lord Burghley, Oct. 3, 1595.

37. The Earl of Kent, to Lord Burghley; of the disrespectful speeches of one Captain Williams, Oct. 9, 1595.

38. The Bishop of Winchester, to Lord Burghley; for restitution of the temporalities of his Bishoprick; with his reasons for the same, March 20, 1595.

39. Matthew, Abp. of York, to Lord Burghley; in behalf of the distressed Lady Margaret Nevil, April 10, 1595.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 253.

40. Dr. Tobie Matthew, Bishop of Durham, in return for Lord Burghley's many favours, begs his acceptance of 100*l.* in gold, 1595.

41. The Abp. of York, to Lord Burghley; that some lands in the liberties of Rippon are not concealed, but holden of the Abp. of York, June 6, 1595.

41.* The Abp. of York, to Lord Burghley; on behalf of the bearer, his son-in-law Mr. William Gee, that he might be appointed Secretary to the Queen's Council at York, June 9, 1595.

42. Dr. John Young, Bishop of Rochester, to Lord Burghley; to clear himself from the imputation of

Num. 79.

avarice; with a note of his income and expenses, June 22, 1595.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 225.

43. Dr. Richard Fletcher, Bp. of London, thanks Lord Burghley for interceding with the Queen to take off his suspension, July 21, 1595.

44. The Abp. of York complains to Lord Burghley, that one Wright vents Jesuitical opinions there with impunity, Sept. 19, 1595.

45. Dr. Richard Howland, Bp. of Peterborough, to Lord Burghley; that he is undone if he has not some respite of the payment of his debts, Nov. 3, 1595.

46. The Bishop of Winchester, to Lord Burghley; that as his Lordship proposed one man, and Lord Essex another, for a Fellowship of Eton College, he is at a loss which to prefer, Dec. 10, 1595.

47. The Abp. of York condoles with Lord Burghley on the death of the good Earl of Huntingdon, Lord President of the North, Dec. 14, 1595.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 255.

48. The Council at York, to the Lords of Her Majesty's Privy Council; for directions how to act on the death of their Lord President, Dec. 14, 1595.

49. The Abp. of York, to Lord Burghley; that care had been taken of Lord Huntingdon's effects and papers, public and private, Dec. 25, 1595.

50. The President and Fellows of St. John's College, Oxon, thank Lord Burghley for granting them some oak trees for building their library, May 19, 1595. (Latin.)

51. The Heads of Cambridge University, to Lord Burghley; to stop Sir Francis Hynd's suit in the Star-Chamber against Richard Foxcroft, one of their members, as being contrary to their privileges, May 23, 1595.

52. Mr. Hugh Broughton, to Lord Burghley; for a Prebend of St. Paul's, and that he is preparing a translation from the Hebrew Bible, June 18, 1595.

53. The Heads of the University of Cambridge complain to Lord Burghley of an action removed from their Court to the Queen's Bench, contrary to their privileges, July 8, 1595.

54. Dr. Preston, Master of Trin. Hall, Cambridge, desires Lord Burghley to mention him to the Queen for some preferment, 1595.

55. The Master and Fellows of Trin. Hall, Cambridge, beg of Lord Burghley to disregard the unreasonable complaints of their Alms-men, 1595.

56. The University of Oxford humbly intreat Lord Burghley to support their just rights and privileges, Oct. 31, 1595. (Latin.)

57. The Society of Queen's, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; against the suit of Mr. Johnes the Queen's Tailor, for a lease in reversion of St. Nicholas Court in the Isle of Thanet, Nov. 10, 1595.

58. Dr. Tho. Byng, of Cambridge, his proof of his right to certain lodgings in Doctors Commons withheld from him by Dr. Styward, 1595.

59. Doctors Tyndall and Nevile, of Cambridge, to Mr. Roger Manners, to move Lord Burghley to choose Mr. Laurence Stanton to be Master of St. John's, Cambridge, in place of Dr. Whitaker lately deceased, Dec. 12, 1595.

60. Some of the Heads of Houses in Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that they leave to his Lordship to choose whom he pleases to the Mastership of St. John's, Dec. 13, 1595.

61. Objections to Mr. Henry Alvey's being chosen Master of St. John's, Cambridge, on account of the Nonconformity of him and his adherents, Dec. 14, 1595.

62. Some Fellows of St. John's, Cambridge, justify

Num. 79.

themselves to Lord Burghley from the charge of Puritanism, Dec. 15, 1595. (Latin.)

63. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads at Cambridge nominate to Lord Burghley Dr. Webster, or Mr. Stanton, for the Headship of St. John's, Dec. 15, 1595.

64. Mr. Henry Alvey, of St. John's, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; to clear himself from the aspersions cast on him, Dec. 18, 1595. (Latin.)

65. Dr. Goade, Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that the Community of St. John's had happily chosen Dr. Clayton their Head, Dec. 22, 1595.

66. The Vice Chancellor, and Doctors Barwell and Chaderton, recommend to Lord Burghley Mr. Neale, to be Head of Magdalen College, Cambridge, in place of Dr. Clayton removed to the Headship of St. John's, Dec. 23, 1595.

67. The Fellows of St. John's return their universal thanks to Lord Burghley, for allowing Dr. Clayton to be their Head, Dec. 25, 1595. (Latin.)

68. The Fellows of St. John's humbly pray Lord Burghley, to be pressed with no Mandate in any future election, 1595. (Latin.)

69. Some of the Fellows of John's signify their apprehensions to Lord Burghley, that a faction in their College will choose a Puritan for their Head, if his Lordship does not in good time prevent it, 1595.

This should be placed next Art. 60.

70. Dr. Bilson, to Lord Burghley; to recommend him to the Queen for the Bishoprick of Worcester, Oct. 31, 1595.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 227.

71. Mr. Thomas Cartwright tells his friend Mr. Hicks, that, according to his request, he had sent him a Form of Prayer, Sept. 20, 1595.

72. Walter Stephens, Preacher at Bishop's Castle, Salop, to Lord Burghley; to forbid the keeping the fair on Sundays, 1595.

73. Certain articles of religion, agreed on by John, Abp. of Canterbury, Richard, Bishop of London, and other Divines, at Lambeth, Nov. 20, 1595. (Latin.)

74. The copy of a certificate of the burial and other expenses of Philip, Earl of Arundel, late a prisoner in the Tower, 1595.

75. Mr. Dalton, to Mr. Hicks; to procure Lord Burghley to favour him in his contest with Mr. Townsend for a certain office, March 27, 1595.

76. Mr. Wilcocks, to Mr. Hicks; to present for him, to Lord Burghley, a Sermon of the Rev. Mr. Henry Smith deceased, April 4, 1595.

77. Edward Isham, to Mr. Maynard, one of Lord Burghley's Secretaries, to help him out of some difficulties, April 6, 1595.

78. Mr. J. A. Standen, to Lord Burghley; that if Mr. Garter King at Arms is displaced, he may succeed to the office, April 21, 1595.

79. Mr. Philip Bassett mentions to Lord Burghley what lands he had once in possession, though now worth nothing, and craves relief, 1595.

80. Mr. Robert Beale, to Lord Burghley; on the Earl of Essex trying to get his place from him, for his servant Smith, April 24, 1595.

81. Mr. Thomas Wheler thanks Mr. Hicks for procuring him a certain office, April 25, 1595.

82. Mr. Henry Beamont, to Mr. Hicks; of some dispute with his brother, which he would have settled, May 8, 1595.

83. Mr. Nicholas Newdegate, to Lord Burghley; that, being a decayed old Gentleman, he would relieve him, 1595.

Num. 79, 80.

84. Sir Edmund Pakenham's suit to Lord Burghley, for a grant of writing all bills that are to pass the Queen's signature, 1595.

85. Thomas Machen renews his suit to Lord Burghley, to be taken into his service, 1595. (Latin.)

86. Mr. Standen, to Lord Burghley; that he would relinquish his pension for a place in the Queen's service, June 8, 1595.

87. Sir Edmund Pakenham renews his suit to Lord Burghley (as at Art. 84), and answers his Lordship's objections, June 12, 1595.

88. Mr. Clement Hicks, at Chester, to his brother Mr. Michael Hicks; of his discharging his deputy, and other private affairs, July 3, 1595.

89. Mr. Philip Bassett complains of his great poverty to Lord Burghley, and desires his compassion, July 14, 1595.

90. Reasons offered to Lord Burghley, by an unnamed person, for a continuance of exportation of lime from Dover, 1595.

91. Mr. William Waade, to Mr. Hicks; to present his letter to Lord Burghley to prevent importation of pipe-staves from Ireland, July 24, 1595.

92. Mr. Wm. Hunt's information to Lord Burghley of three ships built in England, and clandestinely conveyed to Spain, July 30, 1595.

93. George Ellis, to Lord Burghley; complains of Mr. Topcliffe, and of his wrongful imprisonment by the Lord Admiral; with a note of discoveries he can make in behalf of the Realm, 1595.

94. A note of issues lost in the Summer Assizes, delivered into the Exchequer by the Surveyor's Deputies, ann. 36^{to} of the Queen.

95. Lord William Howard, to Lord Burghley; justifying his conduct to the Queen with respect to the title to his lands, Feb. 11, 1595.

80.

1. Mr. Roger Manners in the country, to Mr. Hicks at Court, to send him some news, Aug. 12, 1595.

2. Sir Henry Knevett's project for defence of the Realm against all invasions, 1595.

3. Philip Williams, to Lord Burghley; that he will advance the Queen's Customs 200^l. per annum, if his inclosed suit is granted, Sept. 10 and 17, 1595.

4. Captain Levens desires Lord Burghley to remove his displeasure from him, and receive him to favour, Sept. 28, 1595.

5. Sir J. Smith offers to Lord Burghley, by Mr. Hicks, to muster the counties of Essex and Hertford at his own expense, Oct. 8, 1595.

6. Sir J. Wolley, to Lord Burghley; to procure for him of the Queen the Office of Chancellor of the Duchy, Oct. 20, 1595.

7. Philip Williams, to Lord Burghley; with copies of two letters detecting frauds in the Surveyorship of Ireland, Oct. 20, 1595.

8. Proofs of divers persons, that the art of making Milan fustians was known solely by means of Giles Warren, Oct. 1595.

9. Dr. Robert Bennet, to Lord Burghley, for the Deanery of Windsor; with reasons why Dr. Bilson ought not to have it, 1595.

10. Dr. Whitaker of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley, in defence of his Sermon *ad Clerum*, on points then canvassed in the University; with a copy of the discourse itself, Nov. 19, 1595.

11. Henry Lanman and Thomas Laughter, two Merchants, desire Mr. Hicks to procure Sir Robert

Num. 80.

Cecil to withdraw his protection from Humphrey Abdey, their debtor, Nov. 24, 1595.

12. Richard Shute, a prisoner, shows to Lord Burghley his resignation to his condition, and reliance on his Lordship, Dec. 4, 1595.

13. Mr. Richard Bancrofte thanks Mr. Hicks for serving his friend, and hopes he will continue so to do, Dec. 10, 1595.

14. A copy of Captain Hender's letter to the Earl of Essex; with an account of his services and losses, and a desire he would move the Queen in his behalf, Dec. 23, 1595.

15. Reginald Smyth's suit to Lord Burghley; for the Surveyorship of Essex, Dec. 28, 1595.

16. A letter of thanks of Sir Edward Denny, to Mr. Hicks; for assisting his friend, July 10, 1595.

17. Mr. Philip Bassett, to Lord Burghley; that his brother Verney is willing to pay his debt to the Queen, &c. 1595.

18. W. Russel's petition and reasons for his sole making of casks for the South-coast Fishery, 1595.

19. A copy of an information against certain Goldsmiths, for a fraudulent exchange of gold, 1595. (Latin.)

20. A copy of Edward Nevil's information to Lord Burghley, of the dangerous speeches of Sir Michael Blount, Lieutenant of the Tower, 1595.

See the beginning of Num. 79.

21. A catalogue of all the Officers of Arms, showing how they have risen by degrees; first, to be a Pursuivant Extraordinary, then a Pursuivant in Ordinary, after that an Herald, and lastly a King of Arms, which order hath been observed long before the time of King Edward the Fourth unto this year, 1595; collected by Thomas Lant, Portcullis.

22. Dethick, Garter King at Arms, his demand of funeral fees detained by Lee, Clarencieux King at Arms, 1595.

23. Garter King at Arms, to Lord Keeper Puckering; with bitter complaints against Lee, Clarencieux and Ralph Brooksmouth, March, 1595.

24. Lady Elizabeth Bowthe, of Cheshire, to Lord Burghley; with a medicine for the gout, 1595.

25. Mr. Hugh Morgan's account of a remedy for deafness, which cured Mr. Lawrence Hyde, 1595.

26. Mr. Nicholson's complaint of the base dealings and infamous devices of Nevil Sparke, 1595.

27. A recital of the particular sums owing by Sparke, besides the interest due on the same, 1595.

28. The causes of Sparke's becoming so very greatly indebted, 1595.

29. Nevil Sparke, to Lord Burghley; that he is abused and slandered by Nicholson and his confederates, July 30, 1595.

30. Nevil Sparke, to Mr. Hicks; acknowledging his ingratitude to him, and desiring his forgiveness and favour, Oct. 10, 1595.

31. Nicholson's declaration against Nevil Sparke, Lord Burghley's servant, which he is ready to depose to be true, 1595.

32. John Nicholson's petition to the Queen for the sole writing of all grants signed by Her Majesty; with his reasons for the same, 1595.

33. The Officers and Clerks of the Queen's Household, as they are appointed to be placed, 1595.

34. The Justices of Hertfordshire complain to the Council, that their Higlars have their provisions taken from them though they have compounded, Jan. 12, 1595.

35. John Bovyat's petition to the Council for the sole privilege of making saltpetre from stone, 1595.

Num. 80.

36. The Justices of Hertfordshire propose to Lord Burghley some alterations in training their Militia; March 12, 1595.

37. A warrant of the Council, to Sir George Carew, Lieutenant of the Ordnance; to pay money to William Partheriche, Esq. Surveyor, March 7, 1595.

38. Names of prisoners in the Fleet Prison, by whom committed, and for what crimes, 1595.

39. The Mayor and Aldermen of Bristol, to the Council; to accept of four subsidies, instead of requiring them to fit out three ships of war; with a letter from the same to Lord Burghley, of the same date and to the same effect, Jan. 8, 1595.

40. The Mayor and Aldermen of Gloucester, to Lord Burghley; for leave to exchange their Maudlin's hospital for Bell's almshouse, Feb. 10, 1595.

41. The Mayor and Magistrates of Exeter, to Lord Burghley; to accept 500 marks, instead of their quota towards four ships, Feb. 25, 1595.

42. An information against Anthony Atkinson, Searcher at the Port of Kingston-upon-Hull, for frauds in his office, Feb. 8, 1595.

43. A copy of Lord Burghley's letter to the Custom Officer and Comptroller of Kingston-upon-Hull; to have a watchful eye on Atkinson the Searcher, Feb. 20, 1595.

44. Mr. Tho. Plumpton's certificate of goods imported and entered in the Custom-house of London, from Feb. 1 to March 1, 1595.

45. Mr. Edward Hext's information to the Council, of soldiers receiving money by counterfeit passes; together with the names of some of the offenders, and the confessions of George Burton, John Flood, and Daniel Williams, March 8, 1595.

46. The Master of the Rolls sends to Lord Burghley his and Mr. Attorney's opinion of certain words in the Lord Keeper's warrant, concerning laids in the Duchies of Cornwall and Lancaster, Feb. 22, 1595.

47. The Earl of Hertford, to Lord Burghley; with thanks for his many favours to him and his lady, Feb. 22, 1595.

48. Lord Chief Baron Peryam, and Mr. Baron Ewens, to Lord Burghley; for a new Commission concerning Recusants in Yorkshire, Feb. 28, 1595.

49. The Bishop of London beseeches Lord Burghley to procure his admission to the Queen's presence, Jan. 7, 1595.

50. The Abp. of York, to Lord Burghley; to procure the Queen's pardon for Martin Nelson, a reformed Priest, Jan. 15, 1595.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 255.

51. The Abp. and Council at York, to Lord Burghley; for directions how to defray the expenses of the new Commission, March 1, 1595.

52. The Abp. of York desires of Lord Burghley, that the Commission for ecclesiastical affairs may be renewed, March, 1595.

53. Dr. Goade, Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, complains to Lord Burghley that Mr. Covell, in a sermon at St. Mary's, had railed against Noblemen and Bishops, Jan. 2, 1595.

54. The Master and Fellows of Trinity College, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that their statutes forbid their receiving again amongst them John Cottey, a great offender, who, to escape punishment, had voluntarily withdrawn himself from them, Jan. 2, 1595.

55. The Master and Fellows of Trinity College Cambridge, humbly request Lord Burghley to be a Steward of their lands, Jan. 2, 1595.

Num. 80.

56. The Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that he has allowed the Queen's Purveyors to take grain within the precincts of the University, Jan. 12, 1595.

57. The Society of St. John's, Cambridge, return thanks to Lord Burghley for his gift of silver communion plate, on the reconciliation of the Fellows of that College, Jan. 21, 1595. (Latin.)

58. The Vice-Chancellor acquaints Lord Burghley with the University of Cambridge's proceedings against Dr. Barrow, for his offensive Sermon *Ad Clerum*, Jan. 29, 1595.

59. A recital of the depositions of witnesses against Dr. Barrow, before the Magistrates of the University of Cambridge, Jan. 21, 1595. (Latin.)

60. Some of the assertions of Dr. Barrow, in his Sermon *Ad Clerum*, which occasioned the proceedings against him, 1595.

61. Dr. Alexander Nowel, Dean of St. Paul's, to Lord Burghley; for some relief for the late Dr. Whitaker's indigent widow and children, Jan. 12, 1595.

62. The number of prisoners for matters of religion in the several prisons about London, 1595.

63. Enoch Machyn's confession and discovery of the habitations, names, and practices of divers Papists, 1595.

64. Interrogatories concerning Doctor Barrow's strange positions in his Sermon *Ad Clerum*, 1595. (Latin.)

65. The substance of the first conference held with Dr. Barrow, at a Meeting of the Vice-Chancellor, &c. at Cambridge, Jan. 17, 1595.

66. Captain Degory Hender complains to Lord Burghley that his hard usage hath broken even his heart and his wits, Jan. 3, 1595.

67. Mr. Hen. Maynard, to his Fellow Secretary, Mr. Hicks, congratulating him on the birth of his son, &c. Jan. 18, 1595.

68. Sir John Smith, in the Tower, to Lord Burghley; desiring he may be called soon to his examination in the Star-Chamber, Feb. 6, 1597.

69. Dr. Barrow, of Cambridge, in a letter, refers himself to Lord Burghley for the purity of his Doctrine, Feb. 9, 1595. (Latin.)

70. Dr. Mount, to Robert Cecil; concerning his preferment at the Savoy, and other private affairs, March 3, 1595.

71. Mr. Francis Bacon, to Mr. Maynard and Mr. Hicks; to borrow money of them on land security, March 12, 1595.

72. A precept of Lord Burghley to all Justices, Mayors, Sheriffs, &c. to aid the bearer, John George, in apprehending suspected persons, Feb. 12, 1595.

73. An imperfect letter of the College of Physicians, to the Council; to protect them from some exactions of the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of London, Feb. 4, 1596.

74. A warrant for enabling a person to discharge the payments of the Treasurer of the Chamber, in the vacancy of the office, 1595.

75. An account of the number of bottles of ale delivered daily for the use of the Queen and her household, 1596.

76. An account how much wine of Gascoigne the Queen is deprived of through short and deceitful measure, 1591.

77. A certificate of payments, debts, and receipts in the northern parts of the Duchy of Lancaster, 1596. (Latin.)

78. The Auditor's certificate of payments, debts, and receipts in the southern parts of the Duchy, 1596.

Num. 80, 81.

79. Articles of the conveyance of an estate, &c. from Gilbert Littelton of Frankley, Esq. to his son John Littelton of Hagley, Esq. May 24, 1596.

80. Alexander King, to Lord Burghley; with a state of the case betwixt Thomas Lancaster and the tenants of D'Acre, June 18, 1596.

81. Elizabeth Alford, widow, her state of the case betwixt herself as Defendant, and Matthew Lowe, Plaintiff, June 28, 1596.

82. The answer of Matthew Lowe to the articles of Mrs. Elizabeth Alford, widow, 1596.

83. Lord Keeper Egerton, to Lord Burghley; that it is needless to reexamine the cause betwixt Sir Richard Bulkley and the Merchants of Chester, Nov. 18, 1596.

84. Mr. H. Maynard and Mr. Hicks's general release to Mrs. Margaret, widow of Mr. Serjeant Whitney, deceased, Nov. 23, 1596.

85. An account of the descent of the Manor of Clavering, from John Claveringe, Esq. anno 5^{to} Edw. II. to the present possessor, 1596.

81.

1. John Brode's petition to the Council, concerning his brass-works at Isleworth; Sir Richard Martin's answer, and Brode's reply, all on the same parchment, 1596.

2. The Mineral and Battery Company, to Lord Burghley; to order Brode to supply the new lessees with materials at reasonable rates, April 17, 1596.

3. Inducements to allow of John Brode's request; with objections against the Mineral Company, 1596.

4. The Mineral and Battery Company communicate to Lord Burghley their allegations against Mr. Hanbery's petition, June 15, 1596.

5. Edmond Wheler complains to Lord Burghley of Sir Richard Martin's unjust dealings with him with respect to iron for his wire-works, June 19, 1596.

6. A petition to Lord Burghley of Edmund Collins, and other Grocers, against a suit for the sole making black, white, and red lead, 1596.

7. Mr. Richard Carmarden's report to Lord Burghley, concerning the importation and duty on black, red, and white lead, 1596.

8. Tho. Webber and John Androes, two of the Queen's household servants, petition Lord Burghley against the suit of Collins and Edwards for making white and red lead, 1596.

9. The Mineral and Battery Company's replication to the answer of Mr. Richard Hanbery, 1596.

10. Testimonies in behalf of Mr. Worthington, Gentleman Porter of the Tower, for his right to a certain garden, 1596.

11. An abstract of letters patent produced by Mr. Bolt, the Queen's Bowyer, for his right to the garden claimed by Mr. Worthington; with a draught of the place by Mr. Raynberd, 1596.

12. The Deputy Lieutenants of Hertfordshire nominate to Lord Burghley two persons fit for the place of Captain in their band, May 8, 1596.

13. Sir Henry Cocke, and the other Deputy Lieutenants of Hertfordshire, to Lord Burghley; concerning their Militia, May 29 and June 25, 1596.

On four sheets.

14. Sir John Peyton, to Lord Burghley; with his scheme for the improvement of martial service, July 25, 1596.

15. The Deputy Lieutenant of Hertfordshire's estimate of the charges of 1,500 men in that County, for the Queen's service; with Lord Burghley's notes, 1596.

Num. 81.

16. Sir George Carew and the Officers of the Ordnance, to Lord Burghley; that their Clerk of the Deliveries may have his salary, April 5, 1596.

17. A warrant of the Council, to Sir G. Carew; ordering 60*l.* per annum to the Clerk of the Deliveries, March 22, 1596.

18. A petition of the Fishermen of Yarmouth, to the Council, for a small guard-ship or two to protect herring fishery, 1596.

18.* Thomas Gregorye, a Merchant of Taunton, to Lord Burghley; with information concerning the islands of Azores, 1596.

19. A petition of the Master and Mariners of the Venetian ship Ragazona, to the Queen, to be freed from the new impost on currants, Dec. 24, 1596.

20. Lord Burghley's warrant to the Custom Officers of London, to remit the impost for fifteen tons of currants, the freight of a certain Venetian ship called the Nana, Feb. 23, 1591.

21. A petition of the makers of vinegar, aqua vitæ, &c. to Lord Burghley, to revoke a grant to Mr. Drake, which oppresses them very much, 1596.

22. A representation of Mr. Drake, the patentee for vinegar, &c. to the Council, against the untrue suggestions of his opponents, 1596.

23. A notable scheme to procure corn sufficient in times of dearth, 1596.

24. A proclamation, rough drawn by Lord Burghley, for abatement of the excessive price of grain, 1596.

25. An account of Mr. Swinnerton's profit from his farm of the impost of French, Gascon, and Rhenish wines, from 1594 to 1595.

26. The French Ambassador, to Lord Chamberlain Cobham; with some particulars relating to his Master, in answer to the Queen's inquiries, Oct. 16, 1596. (French.)

27. A certificate of the Commissioners of the Sewers in Westminster, to Lord Burghley, of the Queen's share of the expense, April 7, 1596.

28. The Lord Mayor of London, to Lord Burghley; concerning a written libel picked up by the Under Porter of the Tower, April 19, 1596.

29. A certificate concerning 1000 men raised in London for the service in France, under the Earl of Essex, 1596.

30. The Lord Mayor of London, to Lord Burghley; concerning Thomas Delonie, who composed a seditious ballad, on the scarcity of corn, July 26, 1596.

31. Names of persons in the city and liberties of London, that refuse contributing to the setting out twelve ships for the Queen's use; with the value of their respective houses, Aug. 1596.

32. The Lord Mayor of London, to Lord Burghley; concerning several seditious papers dispersed about the city, Sept. 26, 1596.

33. A note of all the Strangers' common trading ships which have come to the Port of London, from Michaelmas 1595 to Michaelmas 1596.

34. Officers of the City of London, to the Council, to guard against the plague, if the Queen will permit Michaelmas Term to be kept at Westminster, 1596.

35. Articles of inquiry sent to the Waiters of the Port of London for them to answer, 1596.

36. Mr. Carmarden's request that certain books belonging to the Waiters may be produced and examined, 1596.

37. Mr. Carmarden's report of the Exports and Imports of the Port of London in the 2nd year of the Queen.

38. The state of the Alnagership of cloths and

Num. 81.

kerseys as farmed out by the Queen on annual leases, 1596.

39. The Mayor of Lyme, Dorsetshire, complains to Lord Burghley, that the malt and barley are sent clandestinely to Scotland, July 27, 1596.

40. The Mayor of Chester, to Lord Burghley; concerning the embarkation of 900 men for Ireland, Nov. 28, 1596.

41. Mr. Henry Sanderson's account of the factions and partial dealings of the Grand Lessees at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1596.

42. Reasons why the refining of sugars should not be limited to a few persons, but allowed generally, 1596.

43. A petition to the Queen from the Magistrates of Northampton for additional privileges, 1596.

44. A representation from an unnamed person of the decay of the city of Chichester, 1596.

45. Wares brought into the Port, and entered into the Custom-house of London, from Aug. 1 to Sept. 1, 1596.

46. An exact account, by Mr. Carmarden, of the spices, oils, and sugars, imported to London from Michaelmas 1595 to Michaelmas 1596.

47. The Bailiffs of Yarmouth, in Norfolk, to Lord Burghley; to protect their fisheries against the encroachments of the men of Lowestoft, Nov. 10, 1596.

48. Number of Merchants, English and Strangers, number of ships, names and quantity of wares brought to London, Nov. 1 to Nov. 20, 1596.

49. Mr. Carmarden, to Lord Burghley; concerning the grievances of the Packers of London, Dec. 4, 1596.

50. Particular wares imported and entered in the Custom-house at London, by T. Plumpton, from May 1 to June 1, 1596.

51. The proper way of entering in a book the true value of all wares brought to or carried from the Realm, 1596.

52. An information, to Lord Burghley, against allowance of store in the Custom-house, 1596.

53. Certain causes why the Customs decrease in the ports of Devonshire, and in the Hamburgh trade, 1596.

54. A declaration of the first payment of the third subsidy of the Nobility, granted 35th of Eliz. 1596.

55. A note of the several Privy Seals sent into Lincolnshire on account of the loan in March 1588.

56. Sir Henry Cocke, to Lord Burghley; for some exemplary punishment to be inflicted on William Jackson, a notorious deserter, June 4, 1596.

57. Sir Henry Cocke complains to Lord Burghley of the unjust dealings of the Purveyors in Hertfordshire, July 14, 1596.

58. The Officers of the Board of Green-cloth complain to Lord Burghley of the illegal dealings of Higlers, July 14, 1596.

59. A copy of a letter for restraining of Higlers, signed by the Lords in Commission, and sent to divers Shires, Jan. 16, 1595.

60. Sir Henry Cocke mentions to Lord Burghley the number of men trained in Hertfordshire, and the charges of the same for eleven years past; he also laments the excessive price of grain, what sorts were sold, and at what price, in Hertford Market, July 21, 1596.

61. A calendar of prisoners tried at the Lent Assizes in Somersetshire, drawn up by Mr. Edward Hext, 1596.

Some extracts from it printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 201.

62. Mr. Hext sends to Lord Burghley his scheme

Num. 81, 82.

for the better apprehending and convicting thieves and robbers, Sept. 25, 1596.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 291.

63. Mr. Recorder of London, to Lord Burghley; with the means for discovering persons suspected to be robbers, April 12, 1586.

64. A passport for a vagrant, confessed to be counterfeited by Ralph Bower, a Schoolmaster of Penrith, Cumberland, 1596.

It is referred to in Hext's letter, and printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 296.

65. Sir Henry Cocke, to Lord Burghley; that the tenants in Hertfordshire of the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's claim to be exempted by charter from the composition money for the Queen's purveyance, May 15, 1596.

66. A declaration of an unnamed person, of rich spoils secreted by divers Captains at plundering Cales, 1596.

67. The Earl of Argyle thanks Lord Burghley for his favours to his cousin the Dean of Limerick, April 16, 1596.

68. A copy of some particulars sent by the Earl of Pembroke, President of the Council of Wales, to Lord Burghley; concerning the affairs of the Council, to be imparted to the Queen, 1596.

69. A petition of the County of Kildare, to the Lord Deputy, &c. of Ireland, for reimbursement of their expenses on the soldiery, May 8, 1596.

70. The Commissioners for Inquiry after the spoils brought from Cales to Plymouth mention to Lord Burghley their proceedings, Aug. 8, 1596.

71. An imperfect extract from the depositions concerning the plunder taken at Cales, 1596.

72. An account and value of the Spanish rials remaining in the Queen's Jewel-house of the Tower of London, 1596.

73. The names of the Gentlemen knighted in the expedition to Cales, 1596.

74. Advices from Antwerp in the months of November and December, by an unnamed writer, 1596. (Italian.)

75. A letter of the French King, to Lord Burghley, in behalf of some poor Merchants of St. Maloes, June 11, 1596. (French.)

76. Advices from Rome, Venice, and several other parts of Europe, in the years 1596 and 1597. (Italian.)

On ten sheets.

77. The Duke of Bouillon, to Lord Burghley; recommending the bearer to his notice, 1596. (French.)

78. Albericus Gentilis begs Lord Burghley's assistance for recovering what he had lost by two London Merchants, 1596. (Latin.)

79. The Duke of Bouillon, to Lord Burghley; concerning 2000 soldiers promised by the Queen and otherwise on the French King's affairs, 1596. (French.)

80. Ferdinand de Medicis, Duke of Tuscany, to Sign. Philip Corsini, at London, his Agent, Sept. 18, 1596. (Italian.)

81. The Duke of Tuscany, to Lord Burghley; for a safe conduct for the Duke's ships, Sept. 18, 1596. (Italian.)

82.

1. The Earl of Essex, at Portsmouth, to Lord Burghley; to know how he must dispose of the forces under his command, April 14, 1596.

2. The Countess Dowager of Huntingdon, left in slender circumstances, wants Lord Burghley's advice concerning some household goods, 1596.

Num. 82.

3. Lord Dudley, to Mr. Hicks; to procure of Lord Burghley the signing of his lease of Iverley, April 29, 1596.

4. Lord Scroope, to Lord Burghley; to procure him arrears of the fee for his office of cup-bearer, May 3, 1596.

5. The opinion of the Master of the Rolls, and the Attorney-General, how the Countess of Huntingdon may have part of the late Earl's goods, April 24, 1596.

6. Lord Eure, to Mr. Hicks; to procure a dispatch of the business his servant has to communicate to Lord Burghley, and for payment of arrears of fees due to him, May 18, 1596.

7. Lord Scroope, to Lord Burghley; that he has sent from the North to London six of the Grahams, for great misdemeanours on the borders, May 24, 1596.

8. The Earl of Kent, to Lord Burghley; that according to his directions he had well armed and trained the Bedfordshire Militia, June 1, 1596.

9. Lord Eure, to Mr. Hicks; that when Mr. Graye attends him, he would deliver his packets to Lord Burghley, June 5, 1596.

10. Lord Scroope and the Bishop of Carlisle, to Lord Burghley; in favour of Mr. Lancaster, who has a dispute with the tenants of D'Acre, June 7, 1596.

11. Ralph Lord Eure, to Lord Burghley; for the release of his kinswoman Mrs. Tempest, imprisoned by the Bishop of Durham for Recusancy, Jan. 31, 1596.

12. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; with news that Cales is won, and the Spanish fleet defeated, and bespeaking his Lordship's favour on his return; Cales, July 1, 1596.

13. William Earl of Derby, to Lord Burghley; that he can by no means allow of the Queen's appointment of Mr. Leigh to be Captain of the Isle of Man, July 10, 1596.

14. Mr. Attorney-General Coke, to Lord Burghley; stating the case betwixt Sir Tho. Stanhope and Mr. Henry Leak, for the Manor of Kynwalmarsh, Derbyshire, July 11, 1596.

15. The Earl of Northumberland thanks Lord Burghley for standing Godfather to his son, July 15, 1596.

16. Lord Eure desires Lord Burghley's recommendation to the Queen for the Governor's place of Berwick, July 23, 1596.

17. Lord Crumwell, to Lord Burghley; with a protestation of his unfeigned love and service, Sept. 6, 1596.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 300.

18. Lord Cobham desires Mr. Hicks to further his suit to Lord Burghley, that his friend Mr. Robert Heath may be Escheator of Kent, Sept. 21, 1596.

19. The Earl of Kent, to Lord Burghley; of frauds committed by the Commanders of the soldiers sent to Ireland, Sept. 28, 1596.

20. The Earl of Cumberland, to Mr. Hicks; to get Lord Burghley's directions for the speedy burial of his sister, Oct. 21, 1596.

21. The Earl of Essex, to Mr. Hicks; to move Lord Burghley for his friend Mr. Frothingham to be an Escheator for Yorkshire, Nov. 2, 1596.

22. Lord Willoughby, &c. to Lord Burghley, as Lord Lieutenant of Lincolnshire; of their proceedings in the musters, Dec. 1, 1596.

23. The Earl of Cumberland, to Mr. Hicks; to further his suit to Lord Burghley, for a certain Wardship, Dec. 20, 1596.

24. Matthew, Archbishop of York, to Lord Burgh.

Num. 82.

ley; that he had yet received no allowance for the diet of the Queen's Council in the North, April 3, 1596.

25. The Archbishop of York and others of the Council in the North, to Lord Burghley; concerning the funeral of the late Lord President of the North, April 23, 1596.

26. The Archbishop of York, to Lord Burghley; for a new Lord President and Lord Lieutenant of the North, much wanted there, April 24, 1596.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 282.

27. The Archbishop of York advises Lord Burghley what ought to be done in the North, in this great time of danger, May 3, 1596.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 263.

28. Richard, Bishop of London, to Lord Burghley; that his brother Dr. Fletcher may be an extraordinary Master of Requests, May 17, 1596.

29. The Archbishop of York, to Lord Burghley; to know what he must do with Miles Dawson, a Priest, whose examination he sendeth inclosed, July 10, 1596.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 305.

30. The Archbishop and Council at York, to Lord Burghley; concerning their proceedings since the assizes and goal delivery there, July 24, 1596.

31. The Archbishop of York's answer to Lord Burghley; concerning Miles Dawson and other matters in his Lordship's letters to him, July 24, 1596.

32. Mr. J. Moore's estimate of the yearly rents of the Bishoprick of Winchester, collected at Lady-Day and Michaelmas, 1596.

33. The Head and Fellows of St. John's, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that they are in danger of losing a rent of twenty nobles per annum, March 31, 1596. (Latin.)

34. The Students of Christ Church, Oxon, complain to Lord Burghley, that the Dean and Canons have reduced their commons, 1596. (Latin.)

35. The Fellows of Winchester College represent to Lord Burghley, that by their statutes they become perjured, if they accept for their Warden Mr. Cotton, whom the Queen recommends to them, 1596.

36. Mr. Robert Wallis, Mayor of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that he is innocent of the matters objected to him by the University, Oct. 7, 1596.

37. Dr. Jegon, Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; that the Mayor has endeavoured to infringe one of the customs of the University, Nov. 5, 1596.

38. Articles of the Mayor of Cambridge, proving the encroachment of the University on the Town's privileges, 1596.

39. An answer of the Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Colleges in Cambridge, to the articles exhibited by the Mayor, Dec. 10, 1596.

40. The University of Cambridge thank Lord Burghley for settling the dispute concerning the Mayor's oath, Dec. 12, 1596. (Latin.)

41. A recital of injurious and violent proceedings of the University Officers of Cambridge against the Townsmen, 1596.

42. Summary answers of the Magistrates of Cambridge University, to the several complaints of the Townsmen, 1596.

43. The testimony of the Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, &c. of the disrespectful speeches of Robert Wallis, Mayor of the town, against the Lord Treasurer, Dec. 13, 1596.

44. A statute of Trinity College, Cambridge, restraining the alienation of their lands and possessions.

45. Instances of the diminution of the maintenance of the Students of Christ's Church, Oxon, through the

Num. 82.

rapaciousness of the Dean and Canons; and of other abuses, 1596.

See Arts. 34 and 52.

46. New College, Oxon, petitions Lord Burghley not to have a Warden imposed on them, who is neither of Winchester nor New College.

47. The Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's, to Lord Burghley; that their Hertfordshire tenants may be exempted from the claims of Purveyors, July 7, 1596.

48. Copy of a letter from the Dean of St. Paul's, to Lord Burghley; signifying his desire to settle his brother's benefactions to Brazenose College and Middleton School, 1596.

49. An account of the dangerous combinations of Recusants in and about Battle in Sussex, 1596.

50. Edw. Glover, in behalf of himself and others in restraint, fairly states his belief to Lord Burghley, and desires an impartial hearing, 1596.

51. Monsieur Castoll, to the Archbishop of Canterbury; on the treachery of France and Spain, and on the state of affairs abroad, July 24, 1596. (Latin.)

52. A petition to Lord Burghley of the Students of Christ Church, Oxon, for their commons, kept from them by the Dean and Chapter, 1596.

See Art. 45.

53. Mr. Alford, a Minister, complains of Judge Anderson's severity to Preachers in the county of Lincoln, whom he suspects of Puritanism, 1596.

The description of this document rests on the authority of an old indorsement in these words, "Mr. Alford a Mynster complaynt of hard courses holden against hym;" but Mr. Strype, who has printed part of it in his Annals, Vol. IV. p. 264, has entitled it "A letter from a person unknown of the Clergy to a person of quality, shewing the rigour of Judge Anderson towards the Clergy and Preachers of Lincolnshire when he went the assizes there: in charging them with Brownism.—*Writ from Alford.*" It does not appear that the paper itself contains any evidence either of being written by a person named Alford, or from the town in Lincolnshire so called.

54. Mr. Wolley's declaration of what he has received of the Queen, and how little it yearly amounts to, 1596.

55. An inquisition and survey of the Queen's mansion-house and park at Otford, in Kent, Dec. 13, 1596.

56. The expenses of the funeral of Henry Lord Hunsdon, defrayed by the Queen, solemnized at Westminster Abbey, Aug. 12, 1596.

57. The last will and testament of Dr. Wm. Daye, Lord Bishop of Winchester, taken from the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, Sept. 11, 1596.

Printed, in part, in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 267.

58. Mr. Clement Hicks, of Chester, to his brother Mr. Michael Hicks; concerning his private affairs, April 6, 1596.

59. A letter of Sir Robert Cecil, so obliterated that scarcely any of it is legible.

60. Mr. Philip Williams, to Lord Burghley; to procure him some preferment under the Lord Keeper or Lord Chancellor, May 3, 1596.

61. Mr. Humphrey Glaseour, to Mr. Hicks; to procure that he may be put in Commission of the Peace for Cheshire, May 4, 1596.

62. Mr. Philip Williams, to Lord Burghley; for some office in the Exchequer, Court of Wards, or the Custom-house, May 10, 1596.

63. Morrys Pykering, to Mr. Hicks; to try to mitigate Lord Burghley's anger, for his letting a prisoner escape from the Gate-house, of which he was Keeper, May 23, 1596.

Num. 82.

64. Mr. Samuel Sandys represents to Mr. Hicks the unjust claims of his adversaries, and begs his influence with Lord Burghley, May 26, 1596.

65. An attested copy of Sir John Smyth's confession of seditious speeches uttered by him, June 12, 1596.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 296.

66. A deposition before two of the Queen's Justices of John Clark, once servant to Sir J. Smyth, of his seditious speeches, June 13, 1596.

67. Interrogatories administered to witnesses of the seditious behaviour of Sir John Smyth, 1596.

68. James Morrice, to Lord Burghley; for some better preferment than what he holds, having a large family, 1596.

69. James Morrice, to Lord Burghley; complaining of his being censured, only for writing against Ecclesiastical Courts, 1596.

70. John Coye's petition to Lord Burghley, to have a Recusancy bestowed on him, discovered by himself; with Lord Burghley's answer, June 25, 1596.

71. Sir John Smyth in the Tower, to Lord Burghley; owning his offensive behaviour at large, and intreating pardon, June 26, 1596.

72. Capt. Price, to Lord Burghley; of the taking Cales, and the damage done to the Spaniards, June 28, 1596.

See Art. 100. Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 286.

73. Sir Robert Cecil returns his and his Lady's thanks to Mr. Hicks, for some favour received from him, 1596.

74. Copy of a letter supposed to be written by Sir Robert Cecil, to the Generals sailing to Cales; with the Queen's prayer subjoined, 1596.

75. Sir Robert Cecil, to his Father Lord Burghley; on various public business, July 2, 1596.

76. Mr. Thomas Kery, to Mr. Hicks; to procure dispatch of some business with the Lord Treasurer, July 5, 1596.

77. Mr. William Lambarde asks Lord Burghley's pardon for some official mistake he had unwarily committed, July 9, 1596.

78. Mr. Henry Maynard, to Mr. Hicks; concerning some business of Lord Cobham with Lord Burghley, July 14, 1596.

79. Mr. Philip Williams, to Mr. Hicks; to present his inclosed letter to Lord Burghley at a fit season, July 22, 1596.

80. Mr. Philip Williams, to Lord Burghley; wanting some office to support him, July 22, 1596.

To the same effect with Art. 62.

81. The substance of a suit to the Queen, to compound for the profits of the possessions of such Religious Houses as were secreted temp. Hen. VIII. 1592.

82. Mr. Philip Williams, to Lord Burghley; for some employment, July 31, 1596.

83. Mr. Philip Williams, to Lord Burghley; that a place is now void in the Customs, and hopes his Lordship will give it him, Aug. 4, 1596.

84. Sir Anthony Ashley, a Secretary of the Cales expedition, promises Lord Burghley a further relation of it; he complains his trunks have been rifled, Aug. 8, 1596.

Partly printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 288.

85. Mr. Thomas Phelippe, to Lord Burghley; for his Lordship's aid to deliver him from his troubles, Aug. 13, 1596.

86. Dr. Richard Webster, to Mr. Hicks; to be active in his behalf for some preferment he expected by the interest of Sir Robert Cecil, Aug. 21, 1596.

87. George Ellis, in the Fleet Prison, his pitiful

Num. 82.

letter to Lord Burghley, to be restored to his liberty, 1596.

88. Sir John Haryngton, to Lady Dowager Russel; on his new book called "The Metamorphosis of Ajax," Aug. 14, 1596.

89. Dr. Richard Webster desires Mr. Hicks to assist his suit in the absence of his friend Mr. Maynard, Sept. 3, 1596.

See Art. 86.

90. Two letters from Mr. Michael Lock, at Venice, to Lord Burghley; to receive his son Zachary into his service; and of his disputes with the Levant Company, and of their ill conduct, Sept. 10 and 11, 1596.

91. Dr. Barrow, Divinity Reader in Cambridge, desires of Lord Burghley to be continued in his Professorship; with his opinions on Predestination, Sept. 17, 1596. (Latin.)

92. Dr. Howe, a Civilian, his justification to Lord Burghley for admitting the oath of one under age, Oct. 16, 1596.

93. Dr. Edmund Lillie desires Lord Burghley, as occasion serves, to recommend him to the Queen for the Deanery of Worcester, void by Dr. Willis's death, Nov. 6, 1596.

94. Mr. Thomas Herizon desires of Lord Burghley to be admitted to his presence, to impart somewhat relating to his Lordship himself, Nov. 9, 1596.

95. Sir Anthony Cope, to Mr. Hicks; to favour his friend Mr. Belgrave in his suit to Lord Burghley, Nov. 18, 1596.

96. Sir Edward Denny, to Mr. Hicks; for his interest with Mr. Secretary, to help his friend Robert Cordall to a certain place, Dec. 9, 1596.

97. Nicholas Berkeley, to Mr. Hicks; desiring his prayers and his pardon for having injured him, Dec. 23, 1596.

98. An humble supplication to Lord Burghley, of S. Jeffarson, a very poor orphan, and a Student, and whose father had been in his Lordship's service, 1596. (Latin.)

99. Mr. William Stubbes, to Mr. Hicks; to use his endeavours that Mr. Garrard may be Bishop of Chester, June 24, 1596.

100. Capt. Price, to Lord Burghley; with a brief account of the expedition to Cales, June 28, 1596.

A transcript by Mr. Strype from Art. 72.

101. Mr. Hugh Morgan, the Queen's Apothecary, complains to Lord Burghley, in a somewhat ludicrous manner, that Mr. Oliver St. John of Battersea threatens him, April 29, 1596.

102. John Crofte complains to Lord Burghley, that one John George abuses his Lordship's warrant in Northamptonshire, 1587.

103. An information to Lord Burghley of deceit used in packing cloths by pressing them, and of the persons who do it, Aug. 2, 1596.

104. Mr. Edward Coke, Attorney-General, to Lord Burghley; of the grievous exactions of Wm. Southis, a Knight Marshal's-man, Aug. 3, 1596.

105. Sir Arthur Heveningham's account of the places that have omitted paying composition money to the Queen's Purveyors in Norfolk, July 27, 1596.

106. Depositions of the exactions of Southis, the Knight Marshal's-man; with a copy of the warrant he pretended to act by, Aug. 3, 1596.

107. Sir Edward Hoby and Sir G. Carew recommend to Lord Burghley Mr. Lante, Portcullis, to be a Herald, Sept. 25, 1596.

108. The report of Sir Edward Hoby and Sir G. Carew, to Lord Burghley and others exercising the office of Earl Marshal, concerning the present state

Num. 82, 83.

of the College of the Heralds at Arms, Sept. 25, 1596.

On four sheets and a half.

See Strype's edition of Stowe's Survey of London, 1754, Vol. I. 157.

109. The humble petition, to Lord Burghley, of Thomas Lante, Portcullis Pursuivant, to be Richmond Herald, 1596.

83.

1. Richard Knowlys, to the Queen, showing her right to fines for original actions; with objections answered, Jan. 26, 1596.

In this petition Mr. Knowlys informs Her Majesty that he had prosecuted the matter under "the heavy countenance and some hard speeches of the Lord Keeper;" (Sir John Puckering) the reason of which was that he and the Master of the Rolls would lose 400*l.* a year. He likewise states that the Cursitors of the Chancery had been accustomed to take these fines wrongfully from the Queen.

2. Gilbert Lyttelton, Esq. to Lord Burghley; showing the undutiful and outrageous behaviour of his three sons, John, Humphry, and Gilbert; with an abstract of his bill in the Star-Chamber, Feb. 15, 1596.

3. John Litterton, Gent. to Lord Burghley; with a copy of his answer to the articles exhibited by his father in the Star-Chamber against him and his brothers, April 14, 1597.

4. Sir Henry Cocke, to Lord Burghley; concerning the Privy Seals for the loan in his division in Hertfordshire, Feb. 20, 1596.

5. A complaint of certain Packers, to Lord Burghley; with a representation of frauds committed in packing of cloths, 1596.

6. Sir Thomas Mildemay's petition to the Queen, and to Lord Burghley, for the sole refining of sugars; with reasons for the same, Feb. 12, 1596.

7. The Mayor of Chester, to Lord Burghley; for a reimbursement of money he has paid for repairing armour, &c. March 8, 1596.

8. Some Merchants of York, having lost their ship and loading by shipwreck, pray relief of Lord Burghley, 1596.

9. Lord Burghley's inquiry of the Custom Officers concerning the losses of the York Merchants; with a certificate annexed of the truth of the same, Feb. 10, 1596.

10. Names of contributors, and the sums they contributed, for the loan by Privy Seals, in Essex; in the years 1588 and 1590.

11. The Deputy Lieutenants complain to Lord Burghley, as Lord Lieutenant of Hertfordshire, that Alderman Some, and other London Merchants having Manors, &c. in Hertfordshire, will pay nothing towards equipping the Militia; with Lord Burghley's answers on a similar occasion, Jan. 23, 1596.

12. Edw. Hext complains to Lord Burghley of great disorders committed in the country for want of due regulations, Feb. 21, 1596.

13. Adam, Archbishop of Dublin and Lord Chancellor of Ireland, recommends to Lord Burghley Mr. Christopher Finglas for preferment, Feb. 8, 1596.

14. Lord Burghley's account of Spanish Admirals, Captains, &c. and the names of their ships, 1596.

15. The draught of a ratification of two treaties betwixt the Queen of England and the French King; corrected by Lord Burghley, 1596. (Latin.)

16. Occurrences and advices from Venice and Antwerp, by an unnamed person, in Feb. 1597. (Italian.)

On four sheets.

Num. 83.

17. George, Earl of Huntingdon, desires Mr. Hicks not to abet Mr. Belgrave in his infamous practices, Feb. 9, 1596.

18. Mr. Attorney-General Coke, to Lord Burghley; of the dispute betwixt the Countess Dowager of Huntingdon and her son, and of a certain clandestine marriage, July 13, 1596.

19. Lord Eure, to Mr. Hicks; to assist his son in a certain suit, for which he will be grateful, Feb. 15, 1596.

20. Henry, Earl of Kent, to Lord Burghley; for his instructions concerning the loan in Bedfordshire, Feb. 18, 1596.

21. The Earl of Kent, to Lord Burghley; with a further account of the Bedfordshire loan, Feb. 21, 1596.

22. The Earl of Kent, to Lord Burghley; with his certificate of the Bedfordshire loan, and his desire not to be concerned with it for the future, Feb. 21, 1596.

23. Charles, Lord Willoughby of Parham, to Lord Burghley; on the Lincolnshire loan, and recommending Mr. Philip Triwhit to be Collector, Feb. 21, 1596.

24. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; to procure the passing of Lord Rich's grant for concealments, Feb. 23, 1596.

25. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; to introduce the bearer to the Queen, to inform her of the present state of her army in Spain, 1596.

26. Mr. Attorney-General Coke, to Lord Burghley; on various law business, March 7, 1596.

27. The Archbishop of York and Council there, to Lord Burghley; that causes in their jurisdiction may not be tried in Chancery, Jan. 8, 1596.

28. The Head and Fellows of Trinity College, Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; to befriend them in a suit concerning their Rectory of Swineshead in Lincolnshire, Jan. 27, 1596.

29. The Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; concerning that University's furnishing Readers for Sir Thomas Gresham's Lectures, Jan. 30, 1596.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 270.

30. The Students of Christ Church, Oxon, beg of the Earl of Essex a redress of the grievances they suffer from the Dean and Chapter, Feb. 6, 1596. (Latin.)

31. The Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; justifying a prosecution of two Masters of the town, for engrossing corn, Feb. 11, 1596.

32. Dr. Gabriel Goodman, Dean of Westminster, to Mr. Hicks; concerning the burial place of the late old Countess of Derby, Oct. 22, 1596.

33. Enoch Machyn, a prisoner at Middleburgh, in Zealand, to Samuel Machyn in London; concerning his troubles, March 11, 1596. (Latin.)

34. Edw. Phelippes, Preacher at St. Mary Overy's, suspended, and a prisoner in the Gate-house, to Lord Burghley; in excuse of his conduct for transferring a fast to Twelfth-day, Jan. 20, 1596.

35. The state of the lands and settlement of the estates of Thomas Lord Scrope, father to Emanuel Lord Scrope, 1596.

36. The last will and testament of William Cobham, dated Feb. 24, 1596; with an abridgement of the same sent to the Lord Treasurer.

See Art. 43.

37. Mr. John Carey, of Berwick on Tweed, complains to Lord Burghley of bad management there in paying the garrison, Jan. 27, 1596.

38. Dr. William Mount, Master of the Savoy, congratulates Mr. Hicks on the birth of his son, and sends Mrs. Hicks some cordials, Jan. 27, 1596.

Num. 83.

39. Mr. Thomas Myddelton, to Mr. Hicks; that on his procuring from Lord Burghley a fair answer to his suit, he will give him a Welch nag worth five pounds, Jan. 28, 1596.

40. Sir Robert Sydney, to Lord Burghley; to further his preferment at Court, July 28, 1596.

41. Instructions from Lords Essex and Howard, to a messenger sent to England with information for the Lords of the Council, concerning the fleet on the coast of Portugal, July 24, 1596.

42. Mr. John Brudenell, to Mr. Hicks; that by his means he may procure a grant of goods forfeited to the Queen by chance murder, committed by one of his own tenants, whereby Mr. Hicks as well as himself may be benefited, March 12, 1596.

43. Mr. William Lambarde, to Lord Burghley; concerning the late Lord Cobham's will, and of the disposition of his family, March 15, 1596.

See Art. 36.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 270.

44. Robert Smythe, a prisoner in the Marshalsea, complains to Lord Burghley of his severe dealing with him, March 17, 1596.

45. Mr. Paul Thompson, a Chaplain of Lord Burghley, begs of his Lordship the benefit that may arise from convicting two Recusants, towards the increase of his library, March 19, 1596.

46. Mr. N. Raynberd complains to Lord Burghley of Mr. Thynne, who had abused the Earl of Derby, Feb. 6, 1596.

47. Mr. Roger Powel's bond in 100*l.* to the Queen, to appear before the Council upon due summons, March 24, 1596.

48. Names of persons who make application for places in the Herald's Office, 1597.

49. An account of payments usually made to the office of Green-cloth in Easter Term yearly, 1597.

50. A warrant to the Great-Wardrobe for standards, banners, &c. granted in the 4th of Philip and Mary.

51. A scheme of an unnamed person for lessening the yearly expenses of the Queen's Household, 1597.

52. The kinds of spices compounded for, and the price settled betwixt Rich. Forke the Queen's Grocer and the London Merchants, 1586.

53. A declaration of the contentment of Her Majesty's subjects, with the result of a commission to the Lords of the Council, for inquiring into the abuses and extortions of Purveyors, and of the great benefit also accruing thereby to the Queen, 1597.

54. William Bowlls, a Yeoman of the Chamber, complains to Lord Burghley that he shall be ruined if he receives not 236*l.* due to him for wares sent to the Office of the Revels.

55. An humble petition to the Queen of the poor under-workmen to the Office of the Revels, to receive what has been long owing to them.

This petition is presented by "poore Bryan Dodmer, a creditor, to save the labour of a great number whose exclamation is lamentable."

56. A note of abuses necessary to be redressed in the Office of the Revels.

57. A note of the weight and value of the silver and gilt spangles ripped off 137 coats belonging to the Wardrobe, June 28, 1573.

58. A draught of certain rules and orders to be observed for the better management of the Revels, by some person who solicits the Mastership of the Office.

59. Of the first institution of the Revels, and in what respects regulations in the office should take place.

Num. 83.

60. Accounts of the Queen's Household, and of the surplusages as stated by the Cofferer, March 25, 1598.

61. Particulars to be specified in the accounts of the Cofferers, according to the demands of the Auditors, May 6, 1597.

62. Lord North and Sir William Knollys, to Lord Burghley; to order a book of the Merchants' names, and the quantity, number, and weight of spices, &c. which they furnish to the Queen's Household, Oct. 11, 1597.

63. A petition of several Tradesmen, to Lord Burghley, for five years arrears of money for goods furnished by them for the Revels; with the observations of Edmund Tyllney, the Master of the Revels; an order by Lord Burghley, referring the matter of the petition to one of the Barons of the Exchequer and one of the Auditors of the Imprest; their report to his Lordship, and his further desire to be better satisfied how the petitioners shall be paid, 1597.

64. A scheme for reducing the expenses of the Queen's Household; being proposals on the part of the Spanish Merchants for supplying sack; of the French Merchants concerning wines of their country; of Richard Fouke, Grocer, Her Majesty's Purveyor of spices; of Richard Jones, Purveyor of wax; and an estimate of what may be necessary for meat, &c.

65. Richard Barton, riding Bailiff, complains to Lord Burghley of havock made of oak trees by tenants in the Queen's Manor of Barking, 1597.

66. A petition for the exchange of lands granted by the Crown to Sir John Norreys, with the Attorney-General's opinion thereon, June 18, 1597.

67. William Waldegrave, to Lord Burghley; with the presentment of a Jury, to inquire after woods illegally felled in the Queen's Manor of Barking, Essex, Aug. 18, 1597.

67.* Some remarks on a bill for the sale of accountants' lands.

68. Sir Anthony Cope, to Lord Burghley; concerning the framing a new bill to prevent the ill effects of depopulation.

69. A recital of several statutes in favour of pasturage.

70. Draught of an Act of Parliament for the support and encouragement of husbandry and tillage, 1597.

Printed, with alterations.

71. The titles of fifty-five bills, some assented to and some refused, by the Queen, 1597.

72. Resolutions of the Star-Chamber concerning riots committed by Noblemen's or Gentlemen's servants, anno 1 and 2 Hen. VII.

73. An account of several warrants for Privy Seals, passed from the 1st of February to the 9th day of April, 1597.

74. Names of persons who have had law-suits, and on what occasion; with additions by Lord Burghley, 1597.

75. An account of annuities yearly paid from the Exchequer by the Queen's letters patent, and to whom, 1597.

76. Remembrances concerning the Auditors of the Imprest, for Lord Burghley's inspection; by Francis Cofton, an Auditor, Aug. 9, 1597.

77. Mr. Thomas Phelippes, to Lord Burghley; concerning the subtle dealing of Sir Anthony Ashley in a certain law-suit, Aug. 13, 1597.

78. The petition of the Auditors of the Imprest, to Lord Burghley and the Chancellor of the Exchequer, that the records of their office may continue in their custody.

Num. 83, 84.

79. Mr. William Killegrew's account of the profits and increase of the seals of the King's Bench and Common Pleas, 1597.

80. Copy of a Privy Seal of the Queen for Mr. Killegrew to receive 3000*l.* from the Exchequer; with an order for payment of the same, April 7, 1596.

81. Receipts and payments in the Treasury Office of the Queen's Chamber from July 12, 1596, to Aug. 6, 1597.

82. Copies of three letters and two certificates relating to the illegal marriages of Keblewhite and Wade, and of the latter's possessions, 1597.

83. Draught of a warrant of the Queen, to give Tho. Phelippes, Esq. his liberty, on his giving security to pay his debt of 11683*l.* 6*s.* 6³/₄*d.* to the Queen, June 18, 1597.

84. Mr. Phelippe's answer to Sir Anthony Ashley's allegations to Lord Burghley, concerning his right to Lydiard, against the extent for the said Phelippe's debt, 1597.

85. A brief of a cause betwixt Lady Russel, Plaintiff, and Bartholomew Kightley, &c. Defendants, for the tithes, &c. of the Littletons in Worcestershire and Upham, Sept. 1597.

84.

1. A complaint to Lord Burghley of some London Goldsmiths, that Sir Richard Martin detains their money at the Mint to his own use, 1597.

2. Dr. Julius Cæsar and Mr. Robert Beale, to Lord Burghley; to compel Hanbery and Wheeler to furnish iron for their wire-works according to contract, May 19, 1597.

3. Dr. Cæsar and Mr. Robert Beale, to Lord Burghley; to require the Judges to give their opinion as to the validity of their charter, May 23, 1597.

4. W. Harborn's account of certain letters patent granted by the Queen to him for making salt upon salt at Yarmouth, 1597.

5. A translation of instructions to Francisco Degodoy, a Spanish officer, for the regulation of the Spanish soldiery, April 21, 1597.

6. A list of English Captains now in England, 1597.

7. An account of great artillery brought out of Spain and Portugal the last voyage, and how it is to be disposed of, 1597.

8. Concerning 5000 quarters of wheat furnished by Merchants towards victualling the Queen's navy, June 1, 1597.

9. A particular book of the goods and merchandize of the ships called the Nicolas Sayer and the Phoenix, of Dartmouth, taken out of a Spanish prize, Nov. 1597.

10. Observations on the proportions of buildings by Robert Stickelles, recommended for the Surveyorship of the Queen's works, 1597.

11. Captain Legatt's bill of expenses, with remarks on the same by the Earl of Essex and Sir Robert Cecil, 1597.

12. An estimate of the expense of fitting out for seven weeks a bark called the True Dealing of Saltash, burthen forty-five tons, men twenty-five, for discovery of the Spanish army, Dec. 17, 1597.

13. Arguments against a bill enjoining that all grain for sale shall be brought to, and publicly sold in, markets, Nov. 1597.

14. Of the antiquity of the fees of the Clerk of a market, and of abuses in weights and measures, by Mr. Dawes, 1597.

Num. 84.

15. An answer to a certain suit for measuring of grain, salt, sea-coal, and other things carried by water, 1597.

16. Mr. John Cage's offer to Lord Burghley, to be Farmer of the French and Gascoigne wines, July 15, 1597.

17. Proposals for altering the manner of payment of impost for wines brought to the out-ports; with an answer to the proposals, 1597.

18. Yearly profits that might arise to the Farmer of the impost of foreign wines, all allowance by his indenture, &c. deducted, 1597.

19. Mr. Richard Carmarden and others mention to Lord Burghley some irregularities in the rating tobacco, which ought to be rectified, 1597.

20. A complaint of the Custom Officer of Penryn, that Mr. Killegrew and others defraud the Queen of her duty on tobacco, Nov. 28, 1597.

21. A petition of the poor Pin- and Needle-makers, to Lord Burghley; that foreign pins and needles may be prohibited, 1597.

22. The number of prisoners that have been sent to Bridewell, and have received their diet there, from Nov. 1 to Dec. 26, 1597.

23. A brief of the cause between the town of Wantage in Berks, and one Wirdnam who had seized on lands left to the town for charitable uses, 1597.

24. The Community of Bristol, to Lord Burghley; that their Merchants may have a free trade to the Streights, Oct. 20, 1597.

25. A complaint of the Town and Justices of Cambridge, against the Magistrates of King's Lynn, for obstructing their traffick; with an answer to the complaint by the inhabitants of King's Lynn, 1597.

26. Mr. T. Phelippe complains to Mr. Carmarden, that if his sureties continue to be molested he can never satisfy the Queen's debt, April 21, 1597.

27. Mr. Carmarden, to Lord Burghley; to do somewhat for Richard Hodges, who had done good service in detecting the frauds of Packers, April 22, 1597.

28. Richard Hodges's petition to Lord Burghley for a place in the Guards, as a recompense for his detecting the Packers, 1597.

29. Mr. Carmarden informs Lord Burghley that he has seized a barrel of books which came from abroad, and has laid them in the Queen's storehouse, July 8, 1597.

30. Lord Burghley, to the Custom Officers of London; to rectify a mistake of one Bates, a Merchant, who had overcharged himself in his Customs, Nov. 9, 1597.

31. Minutes of a Privy Seal for a loan to the Queen, Dec. 1597.

32. Radulph Agas, a Surveyor, mentions to Lord Burghley sundry mistakes in land measuring committed in the Fens, 1597.

33. Sir Richard Martyn, to Lord Burghley; with an account of a theft of a silver standish and other plate from Theobald's when the Queen was there, Oct. 30, 1597.

34. The number of Privy Seals delivered from every county, and the particular sums required of each, 1597.

35. Mr. George Carew, to Lord Burghley; concerning his patent for writing pardons of outlawry to the Great Seal, May 18, 1597.

36. A copy of a letter of the Scotch King to Tyrone, that he will thankfully use the assistance he offers him, at the Queen of England's death, if need require it, Dec. 22, 1597.

37. Discordant opinions of Lawyers concerning

Num. 84.

the jurisdiction of the Court of the Marches in Wales, 1597.

38. Evidence of the extortions and other illegal dealings of the Ecclesiastical Court of St. David's, 1597.

39. Lord Pembroke, President of the Marches of Wales, to Lord Burghley; that he has taken cognizance of the extortions of the Ecclesiastical Court Officers, and hopes he has done right, June 27, 1597.

40. Questions of Lord Burghley, founded upon certain articles concerning the affairs of Ireland, 1597.

41. Copies of two remarkable letters; viz. that of the Rebel Tyrone, to the Deputy of Ireland, and the answer of the latter to him, Aug. 10, 1597.

42. Proofs that in the disputes betwixt England and Spain, the latter has been always the aggressor, and that England has been only on the defensive, 1597.

43. A copy of a commission of Don Martin Padilla, Governor of Castile, appointing Francisco de Godoy one of his Captains of Foot, May 28, 1597.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 316.

44. An account of the state of affairs in foreign parts, sent from Antwerp, Venice, Prague, and Vienna, 1597. (Italian.)

45. "Animadversiones ad quos Legati Angliæ requirunt ut respondeatur, una cum responsis Commissariorum Regis."

These relate to English and French coin, troops, computation of time, &c.

46. Copies of two letters, in French, and translations of the same into English, from the French King, to the Sultan Mahomet, at the Porte, concerning commerce, Oct. 6, 1597.

47. Tho. Ferrers, an Agent at Stade in Pomerania, to the English Privy Council, concerning English Merchants imprisoned in those parts, to satisfy for damages done by English Pirates, on the ground that the Queen had a tenth of the plunder, Nov. 23, 1597.

48. Otto, Duke of Brunswick and Lunenburg, compliments Lord Burghley, and hopes the Queen's fleet will be successful over her enemies, June 28, 1597. (Latin.)

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 322.

49. The Senate of Embden, to the Queen's Council, that their Merchants may take back the corn they brought to England, as they want it more themselves, Aug. 19, 1597. (Latin.)

50. Otto, Duke of Brunswick, to Lord Burghley; is sorry the English fleet was forced back by contrary winds, but hopes the Queen will still succeed in her enterprises, Sept. 3, 1597. (Latin.)

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 322.

51. Lysemann, an Agent of Dantzic, to Lord Burghley; soliciting for peace, Oct. 14, 1597. (Latin.)

52. Wm. Earl of Derby, to Mr. Hicks; to remind Lord Burghley to place one of his brothers third Lieutenant for Denbighshire, April 12, 1597.

53. Lord Buckhurst, to Mr. Hicks; to befriend the bearer, who had been wronged of the possession of some gardens, April 18, 1597.

54. Lord Thomas Howard, to Mr. Hicks; to recommend the bearer, Samuel Thompson, to Lord Burghley, for a Pursuivant's place, May 11, 1597.

55. Lord North mentions the death of his eldest son to Lord Burghley, and requests that his Lordship would permit his next son to marry into his family, June 8, 1597.

56. Lord Buckhurst, to Mr. Hicks; to recommend his friend Mr. Williscot, with his petition, to Lord Burghley, June 17, 1597.

Num. 84.

57. Charles Howard, Lord Admiral, to Lord Burghley; that Mr. Harris, of St. Michael's Mount, Cornwall, may on certain conditions have a lease of that place for life, June 24, 1597.

58. The Earl of Kent thanks Lord Burghley for procuring redress of some wrong the Heralds had done to him, June 29, 1597.

59. Mr. Attorney-General Coke, to Lord Burghley; concerning Mr. Paget's book, and concerning a suit of his own, June 30, 1597.

60. The Earl of Essex thanks Lord Burghley for writing to mitigate his grief on his being shattered by a tempest at sea, and for his selection of a proper psalm on that occasion, July 26, 1597.

61. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; concerning settling his account for repairing the fleet, and discharging the army, Aug. 15, 1597.

62. The Earl of Lincoln complains to Lord Burghley of the ill state of Lincolnshire, through the encouragement of the slanderers of the innocent, Aug. 1597.

63. Mr. Attorney-General complains to Lord Burghley of divers exactions of Saltpetre Patentees, Purveyors of Timber for the Queen, &c. Aug. 29, 1597.

64. Lady Wolley, to Lord Burghley; to procure that the Queen might honour her brother with Knight-hood, 1597.

65. An interesting letter from Lord Admiral Howard, to Lord Burghley, announcing a most kind message of the Queen to him, in acknowledgement of his services, and on his thanking her for preferring his son, 1597.

66. Lord Admiral Howard, to Lord Burghley; on honours to be conferred on him and others, by the Queen, and concerning new Heralds, Oct. 18, 1597.

67. The Earl of Sussex, to Lord Burghley; for the government of the Brill, void by the death of Lord Boroughs, Oct. 27, 1597.

68. Lord Scroope, to Lord Burghley; to appoint a day of hearing to clear himself from a malicious charge of corruption, Oct. 31, 1597.

69. Lord Willoughby of Eresby refers himself to Lord Burghley's judgement concerning a debt due to him; and owns he highly values his Lordship's kindness, 1597.

70. Lady Wharton, to Lord Burghley; for a lease of the lands of her daughter (the Queen's ward), which daughter she had by Sir Francis Willoughby, Nov. 5, 1597.

71. Henry, Earl of Kent, to Lord Burghley; on his Lordship's disliking his proceedings against Rotherham and Garter, in the Star-Chamber, Nov. 18, 1597.

72. The Earl of Sussex desires of Lord Burghley that, to improve his fortune, and to ease his mind, he may be sent with some forces to France, Nov. 28, 1597.

73. George, Earl of Huntingdon, to Mr. Hicks; concerning settling the wardship of one Waterton, Dec. 15, 1597.

74. Ralph Lord Eure, to Mr. Hicks; to procure the liberty of his uncle Mr. Ascough, imprisoned for a debt to the Queen, Dec. 24, 1597.

75. Lord Thomas Howard, to Mr. Hicks; to apply to Lord Burghley for a mitigation of the Queen's Custom for some cassia fistula he had imported, Dec. 26, 1597.

76. Dr. Richard Bancroft, Bishop of London, to Lord Burghley; to procure of the Queen a restitution of the profits of his Bishoprick from Michaelmas last, May 16, 1597.

77. Dr. Thomas Bilson, Bishop of Winton, to Lord

Num. 84.

Burghley; concerning a discourse he intended to print "on Christ's descent into hell," May 19, 1597.

78. Dr. Matthew Hutton, Abp. of York, to Lord Burghley; for a pardon for Miles Dawson, a converted Priest; and that Joseph Constable may be admitted to bail, May 27, 1597.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 305.

79. The Abp. and Council of York, to Lord Burghley; of the execution of some traitorous Priests, and of the increase of the plague, July 6, 1597.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 306.

80. Dr. Wm. Overton, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, hopes Lord Burghley will not believe a false report that he is an abettor of incestuous marriages, Nov. 16, 1597.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 309.

81. The Bishop of London, to Lord Burghley; of the ruinous state of St. Paul's Church, and the houses of the Bishoprick, by Bishop Aylmer's negligence, Nov. 20, 1597.

82. The Abp. of Dublin, to Lord Burghley; that he has facilitated the means of Mr. Ryder's being made Dean of St. Patrick's, Nov. 29, 1597.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 308.

83. The Abp. of York, to Lord Burghley; in favour of Mr. Clopton, whose wife was unhappily become a Recusant, Dec. 22, 1597.

84. Mr. Hugh Broughton, to Lord Burghley; of his contest with Dr. Andrews of the meaning of the words *Sheol* and *Hades*, &c. April 14, 1597.

85. Dr. Jegon, Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; with his answer to the complaints of the Mayor and Townsmen of Cambridge, June 23, 1597.

86. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Houses in Cambridge complain to Lord Burghley that their privileges are so infringed by the Townsmen, they shall be under a necessity of seeking relief extraordinary, June 23, 1597.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 311.

87. The Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, in answer to Lord Burghley's letter which advised moderation to the Mayor and his brethren, July 23, 1597.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 312.

88. Articles of grievances committed by the Mayor of Cambridge against the University, 1597.

89. An answer of the Vice-Chancellor, &c. to Lord Burghley, to a complaint of Richard Wilkinson, that the Heads of Houses had not fulfilled their agreement with him, for teaching the poor of Cambridge the art of fustian weaving, Aug. 4, 1597.

90. Injurious attempts of the Town of Cambridge against the University; with Mr. Attorney's judgement on the same, Sept 27, 1597.

91. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Colleges in Cambridge, to Lord Burghley; with a certificate of the irreverend manner in which Robert Wallis the Mayor took his oath to the University, Oct. 11, 1597.

92. A letter of thanks for favours by Leonard Holli-man, of Corpus Christi College, to Mr. Henry Jackman, Nov. 12, 1597. (Latin.)

93. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Cambridge, summoned by King's Bench writs to attend that Court, desire dispatch of Lord Burghley, Nov. 20, 1597.

94. Read, an Oxonian, his hieroglyphical dissertation on the syllables of the Queen's name Elizabeth, Dec. 7, 1597. (Latin.)

95. An account sent to Lord Burghley, by the Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, of the proceedings of the Officers of the University against Hugh Huddleston, A. M. and Fellow of Trinity College, for as-

Num. 84, 85.

serting that it was heresy for a woman to govern the State, Dec. 31, 1597.

96. An information laid before Lord Burghley by the Vice-Chancellor, &c. of Cambridge, of the misdemeanours of Robert Wallis the Mayor, 1597.

97. A recital of an injunction concerning Sturbich fair, which the University of Cambridge would have inserted in the Town's book, 1597. (Latin.)

98. A copy of a *Quo Warranto* brought by Sir John Baker against the Town of Cambridge for their fair, 1597. (Latin.)

99. The names of all the Gentlemen in the Commission of the Peace within the town and precincts of Cambridge, 1597.

100. An account of the number of Preachers, poor Students, and Scholars in the University of Cambridge, 1597.

101. Select questions, debated at a Commencement in the University of Cambridge, 1597. (Latin.)

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 313.

102. The effect of an examination of Gerrard, a Popish Priest, taken by Mr. Attorney-General, &c. April 14, 1597.

Also another examination taken May 13, 1597.

The latter printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 307.

103. George More, a Recusant at Liege, to Lord Burghley; in behalf of the fugitive Earl of Westmoreland and himself, Aug. 24, 1597.

104. A copy of Lord North's letter to Lord Burghley, concerning the state of Recusancy in Yorkshire, 1597.

105. Giles Wiggington, an ejected Puritan from the living of Sedbergh, to Lord Burghley; concerning Papists, April 4, 1597.

106. The state of Sir Francis Willoughby's lands at the time of his death, and the yearly value of the same, 1597.

107. Reasons for rejecting the grant for compositions in case of outlawries, 1597.

108. A copy of an extent for the goods of Walter Harecourt, Esq. taken in the county of Stafford, Nov. 18, 1587.

109. Mr. Attorney-General, to Lord Burghley; concerning Mr. John Stanhope's lands at Barleburgh and Ratcliff, April 7, 1597.

110. Tho. Blague (who seems to be one of Lord Burghley's Chaplains), to his Lordship, for some preferment, April 12, 1597.

85.

1. Mr. Arthur Savage, to his kinsman, Mr. Michael Hicks; with an enclosed schedule of his estates, April 16, 1597.

2. Sir George Carew desires Mr. Hicks to recommend his friend in his suit to the Lord Treasurer, April 30, 1597.

3. Persons unnamed, seemingly Lord Burghley's Secretaries, desire Mr. Auditor King to favour William Pricket, one of the Queen's old servants, April, 1597.

4. Garratt Swift, to Lord Burghley; with thanks for his release, and bitterly complaining of the Lord Admiral for his cruelty, May 3, 1597.

5. Sir Tho. Wilkes, to Mr. Hicks; to favour his friend Gabriel Loughton in obtaining an office in the Customs, May 7, 1597.

6. Mr. E. Stanhope, to Lord Burghley; that he did not intend to offend him in the case of Felton and Grey, May 8, 1597.

Num. 85.

7. Mr. Humphrey Glaseour thanks Mr. Hicks for his recommendations to Lord Burghley; and hopes he will renew the same, May 12, 1597.

8. Dr. William Lumisden sends to Lord Burghley a Latin essay on the rise of the family of the Cecils, and would talk to him privately on matters serviceable to the State, 1597.

9. Mr. Serjeant Hele excuses to Lord Burghley his passing a lease on the parsonage of Evnington, Devonshire, May 19, 1597.

10. Tho. Blague, to Lord Burghley; for the Deanery of Canterbury, May 31, 1597.

11. Mr. Carmarden, to Lord Burghley; concerning a suit for bringing barrelled fish into the realm, July 7, 1597.

12. Sir Tho. Shirley, to Mr. Hicks; concerning the Manor of Bugbrook sold to Mr. Isham, June 11, 1597.

13. Mr. Hugh Broughton, to Lord Burghley; he blames the Archbishop for hindering his new translation of the Bible, June 11, 1597.

14. Sir John Spencer thanks Mr. Hicks for favours, and tells him he has sent him a fat buck, June 17, 1597.

15. Mr. Tho. Sadleir, to Mr. Hicks; to know when and where a fat buck should be sent to him, June 22, 1597.

16. Mr. Arthur Hall, to Lord Burghley; clearing himself of disregard to his Lordship, June 26, 1597.

17. Mr. Arthur Hall owns to Lord Burghley the receipt of 400*l.* but that the time is not yet come for his paying it into the Exchequer, June 29, 1597.

18. Sir Robert Cecil invites Mr. Hicks to a supper, and tells him he has sent him some venison, July 4, 1597.

19. A copy of a letter from one of the Secretaries, supposed to have been Sir Robert Cecil, to the Earl of Essex, newly arrived from his unfortunate expedition; accounting for his silence and apparent neglect; with some reflections on Sir Walter Raleigh's defects as a man of business.

This letter also contains a very interesting account of the insolent conduct of the Polish Ambassador towards the Queen, in public, and of Her Majesty's spirited and dignified conduct on this occasion. (See Mr. Camden's Annals, under the year 1597.) It concludes with desiring the Earl to take notice in his answer that he was pleased to hear of the Queen's "wise and eloquent answer." It appears that the Secretary had not written this letter with his own hand, on account of a hurt in his thumb; but though the signature has for some unknown purpose been cut out, it has no appearance of being the original, nor has it any superscription, July 26, 1597.

Compare with Num. 94, Art. 50, of these collections, and with Camden's Annals.

20. Mr. Thomas Monforde assigns reasons to Mr. Hicks for not having paid him a visit, and assures him that he will not fail in the mean time to receive him if he will be content with a short collation, July 29, 1597.

21. Mr. J. Norton at Court, informs Mr. Hicks in the country, of Lord Burghley's gout; he wishes him good weather to finish his new Bowling-alley, &c. Aug. 2, 1597.

22. Mr. Henry Maynard, at Court, to Mr. Hicks; that his wife and her brood are preparing to visit him in the country; with some Court news, Aug. 2, 1597.

23. Mr. H. Maynard at Court, to Mr. Hicks; that Lord Burghley, though ill, is much busied with the Polish affairs; with other public news, Aug. 10, 1597.

Num. 85.

24. Mr. H. Maynard, to Mr. Hicks; that the Queen's progress is troublesome; he wants him to come to Court, Aug. 12, 1597.

25. Mr. Henry Maynard, to Mr. Hicks; that the Queen designed to visit him in her progress; had commended his wife; and that it would be proper that she should present Her Majesty with some fine waistcoat, or fine ruff, Aug. 15, 1597.

26. Mr. Robert Wrothe, to Mr. Hicks; that he will send him a buck for his favours, but will refuse Lord Shrewsbury's request for a brace, because he kept not his promise, Aug. 15, 1597.

27. Sir Anthony Mildmay excuses himself to Lord Burghley for not attending him at Theobald's, Aug. 19, 1597.

28. The Mayor and Aldermen of Newcastle-upon-Tyne complain of the injuries of Henry Sanderson, and desire redress of Mr. Hicks, Aug. 20, 1597.

29. Mr. H. Maynard, at Eyton Lodge in the country, to Mr. Hicks, at the Court; to send him some news, &c. Aug. 25, 1597.

30. Sir Anthony Poulett, to Mr. Hicks; from Jersey, to obtain leave for him to return to England for his health, Aug. 30, 1597.

31. Sir Gervase Clifton thanks Mr. Cotton for entertaining a gentlewoman, a friend of his, at his house, Sept. 18, 1597.

32. Sir Anthony Standen, to Lord Burghley; for the place of Clarencieux King at Arms, Oct. 1, 1597.

33. Mr. Robert Bainbrigg, to Mr. Hicks; to remind Mr. Secretary Cecil for the Stewardship and Receivership of the Duchy, for the Earl of Huntingdon, Oct. 20, 1597.

34. Mr. Thomas Bellott, to Mr. Hicks; expressing his great thankfulness for his many favours, Oct. 9, 1597.

35. William Marwood, a Merchant, thanks Mr. Hicks for a favourable turn he gave to his affairs, which were perplexed, Oct. 14, 1597.

36. Sir Edward Coke, to Lord Burghley; on Mr. Peter Tuke's petition for discharge of 1210*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* charged on Sir Brian Tuke's account, Oct. 21, 1597.

37. One Owen, to Mr. Hicks; desiring his assistance against some persons he had disputes with, Oct. 30, 1597.

38. Mr. Robert Dow, to Lord Burghley; that the Queen's letter may be had to the Muscovite, showing what dealings she has with the Turk, Nov. 23, 1597.

39. Mr. Arthur Hall, to Lord Burghley; that money owing to him may be assigned to the Queen, to clear a debt he owes her, Nov. 29, 1597.

40. Mr. Peter Ashton, a Fleet prisoner, to Lord Burghley; for recovery of a lease of a Huntingdonshire Parsonage, against Sir Gervase Clifton, 1597.

41. Sir Edward Stafford's petition to the Queen, that he is obstructed in his grant of the Manor of Chelsey, by Walter, Robert, and Simon Harecourt. On two papers.

42. Mr. William Buttell's petition to the Queen, that the grant of the outlawries against the Harecourts, made to him by Her Majesty, may be absolute.

43. George Carew, Esq. to Lord Burghley; that he has prepared a draught of a grant for outlawries, which he begs his Lordship to peruse.

44. A letter unsigned, seeming in the Queen's name, to one Tho. Aldarson, desiring him to show favour to Lawrence Aldarson, his kinsman, about to travel to Ethiopia. Whitehall, 1597.

45. Proposals of an unnamed person, apparently in the hand-writing of Secretary Maynard, to exhibit a scheme, whereby to know every subject's estate, 1597.

Num. 85.

46. Sir George Carew's suit for a lease of Her Majesty's right of preemption of tin in Devon and Cornwall, for a yearly rent, 1597.

47. Thomas Stowe complains to Lord Burghley of one Felton, for interrupting him in the possession of a grant from the Crown, Jan. 1597.

48. Mr. Thomas Smithe, Clerk of the Council, to Mr. Hicks; for the payment of some fees left in his hands by Mr. Barker, July 7, 1597.

49. A petition to Lord Burghley for redress, by Anthony Bate and other prisoners in the Fleet prison; with a representation of the murders by torture and other misdemeanors there committed by Joachim Newton, the Subwarden, March 26, 1597.

See Art. 53.

50. Thomas Harward, convicted in the Star-Chamber of some offence, complains to Lord Burghley of the many wrongs done him by one Parker, his adversary, 1597.

51. A few of the common Fleet prisoners, to Lord Burghley, disavowing a petition exhibited in their name against their Warden, 1597.

52. A petition to the Council, from some of the prisoners in the Fleet prison, complaining of Thomas Newport and Thomas Harvy, Deputy Wardens, and requesting a Commission for the examination of their grievances, 1597.

53. The copy of a Report, to the Council, of the Commissioners appointed to examine the state of the Fleet prison, 1597.

54. Charles Dunn, to Lord Burghley; to consider of his inclosed petition to the Queen, and relieve his necessities, 1597. (Latin.)

55. Charles Dunn's petition to the Queen, to reward him for his and his father's good services in Ireland against the rebels, 1597. (Latin.)

56. An account of places void in the Heralds' Office, with names of the respective suitors for the same, 1597.

57. Mr. Serjeant Warburton, to Mr. Hicks; concerning his coat of arms, June 20, 1597.

58. A request of Mr. Serjeant Warburton, to Mr. Hicks; concerning wrong done to him by York Herald, June 9, 1597.

59. Mr. Serjeant Warburton, to Mr. Hicks; to recommend his petition to Lord Burghley, for allowing a certain distinction in his coat of arms, April 30, 1597.

60. Names and characters of the Officers at Arms; how long each has served, places vacant, and by whom supplied, 1597.

61. Names and order of the Heralds, with the vacancies supplied, as settled by the Lord Treasurer and Earl Marshal, Oct. 22, 1597.

N. B. In this regulation Cambden the historian is first appointed Clarencieux.

62. Henry Grey, Earl of Kent's bill and complaint against Mr. Rotheram, for falsifying his pedigree, and against Dethick Garter King at Arms for describing it; with the several answers of Rotheram and Dethick, on four skins of parchment, June 5, 1597.

63. Mr. Rotheram's evidence shown to Garter, for setting down the pedigree complained of by the Earl of Kent, 1597.

64. The Earl of Kent's answer to Garter's allegations and exceptions, 1597.

65. The Earl of Kent, to Lord Burghley; for judgement in his cause against Mr. Rotheram and Mr. Garter, June 17, 1597.

66. A summary extract of the arguments used by the respective persons concerned in the cause betwixt Lord Kent and Rotheram and Garter, 1597.

Num. 85, 86.

67. The order or judgement of the Lords Burghley and Effingham, in favour of the Earl of Kent, against Rotheram and Garter, June 22, 1597.

68. A draught of certain matters to be moved to Henry, Earl of Kent, 1597.

69. A draught of certain matters to be proposed to and answered by Mr. George Rotheram, 1597.

70. An extract of certain records for justifying the claims of George Rotheram; Esq. 1597.

71. Mr. Rotheram's proofs, and the Earl of Kent's answers to them, 1597.

72. A draught of the tomb-stone, and figures and arms thereon, of Sir Thomas Rotheram and Catherine his wife, 1504, produced as evidence on a commission for examining witnesses.

73. A duplicate on paper, of the sentence of the Earl Marshal (as in Art. 67) against Rotheram and Garter, June 22, 1597.

74. The arguments and evidence of Dethick, Garter King at Arms, in the cause betwixt the Earl of Kent and him; including another draught of the tomb of Sir T. Rotheram, 1597.

75. Proceedings in a cause in a Court of Chivalry, in the reign of Richard II. Sir Richard Le Scroop against Sir Robert Grosvenor, 2 Ric. II. (Latin.)

86.

1. Reasons why a Grocer should serve Her Majesty, if the Merchants should yield to a composition, 1597.

See Art. 58.

2. A petition of Sir T. Mildemay, that the county of Essex may serve the Queen's Household with wheat by composition, 1597.

3. A rough draught of necessary payments to be made by the Queen and "sperable means" (as Lord Burghley terms it) to raise money, 1597.

4. A breviat of a cause in the Exchequer, betwixt the under tenants of the Queen's Manor of Yelvertoft, and Her Majesty's tenant, 1597.

5. The state of a cause in the Court of Wards, betwixt the Earl of Salop and Mr. Roger Manners, &c. 1597.

6. A catalogue of the names of Mr. Talborough's sureties, 1597.

Almost wholly obliterated.

7. Answer of the Bailiffs of Yarmouth to Lord Burghley's letter, concerning Mr. Harborough's license for salt, Feb. 27, 1597.

8. Mr. William Harborough, or Harborn, to Lord Burghley; against the Yarmouth Bailiffs' letter, dated Feb. 27; March 8, 1597.

9. Means of improving the Queen's revenue arising from the curing of fish in Devonshire and Cornwall, 1597.

10. The owners of an Italian ship show to Lord Burghley how they were plundered at sea by the crew of an English ship, and crave redress, 1597.

11. The crew of the English ship, the David, try to exculpate themselves from the charge of plundering the Italian ship, 1597.

12. Mr. Carmarden, to Lord Burghley; of the Company of Horners, and of an exclusive right of exporting horns, Jan. 9, 1597.

13. The Mayor and Aldermen of Bristol, to Lord Burghley; for an annual trade to Venice and Turkey, Jan. 20, 1597.

14. Mr. Carmarden, to Mr. Hicks; that the Lord Treasurer may take custom by poundage, when the goods are over rated in the books, Jan. 6, 1597.

Num. 86.

15. Mr. Thomas Fanshawe's catalogue of the names of Sir Wm. Lane's sureties, and the sums to which they are bound for his General Receivership, Feb. 11, 1597.

16. A certificate of the Commissioners of the Peace and of Sewers in Surrey, for the erecting a water corn-mill at Dunsford, Feb. 7, 1597.

17. An information of the Abp. of York, and Council in the North, against some impugnors of authority given them by Commission, 1597.

18. A recital of occurrences at Antwerp and Venice, in the months of Dec. 1597 and Jan. 1597. (Italian.)

19. A letter of Mons. Balthazar de Moucheron, to the English Secretary of State; concerning the affairs of France, &c. Feb. 17, 1598. (French.)

20. Lord Willoughby of Eresby, to Lord Burghley; thanking him for his many favours, Feb. 14, 1597.

21. The Earl of Essex, to Lord Burghley; recommending to his favour Mr. John Mompesson, his servant, Feb. 20, 1597.

22. George Earl of Huntingdon, to Mr. Hicks; to present his inclosed letter about private business to the Lord Treasurer, Feb. 23, 1597.

23. The Earl of Essex, to Mr. Secretary; concerning the Spaniards invading England, and of making peace with them, Feb. 24, 1597.

24. Lord Scroope, to Lord Burghley; to restore him to his authority to correct offenders, in which he had been restrained, March 1, 1597.

25. Lord Willoughby of Eresby, to Lord Burghley; that he was hindered of the East Wardenry, though it used to be united with the Governorship of Berwick, March 5, 1597.

26. Lord Scroope, to Lord Burghley; on finding the Queen's intentions to remove him from governing the West Marches to somewhere else, March 8, 1597.

27. The Abp. of York, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the loan, Feb. 9, 1597.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 320.

28. Dr. John Bullingham, Bishop of Gloucester, to Lord Burghley; that in consideration of his poverty he would stop process against him, Feb. 1, 1597.

29. Matthew, Abp. of York, to Lord Burghley; to know how to deal with his prisoner Sir Robert Carr, Lord Seaforth, Feb. 25, 1597.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 321.

30. The Abp. of York, to Lord Burghley; that Lord Seaforth desires he may have more free air in his restraint, for his health's sake, March 16, 1597.

31. The President and Fellows of Trinity College, Oxon, to Lord Burghley; that some trees of the Queen's in her woods near Oxford may be sold reasonable to them, to repair their buildings, Jan. 24, 1597. (Latin.)

32. The University of Oxford, to Lord Burghley; for a favourable hearing before the Lord Keeper concerning their privileges, Feb. 12, 1597. (Latin.)

33. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Houses in Cambridge complain to Lord Burghley of the Mayor's suing them in the King's Bench, March, 1597.

34. Jeffrey Duppa, in the Marshalsea, desires Mr. Hicks to present a letter to Lord Burghley in his behalf, Jan. 5, 1597.

35. Robert Wrothe desires Mr. Hicks to procure that he may be permitted to attend on Sir Robert Cecil going to France, Jan. 6, 1597.

36. Sir Robert Sydney tells Lord Burghley, that he will no longer protect John Waring against the

Num. 86.

prosecution of Mr. Alderman Holiday, Feb. 26, 1597.

37. Mr. Arthur Hall thanks Lord Burghley for dealing with the Barons of the Exchequer in his behalf, Feb. 24, 1597.

38. Mr. Reginald Smith humbly thanks Lord Burghley for causing Sir John Smith to be set at liberty, March 9, 1597.

39. Sir Edward Norreys, at Ostend, to Mr. Hicks; that the Messenger's expenses in crossing the sea may be reimbursed, March 11, 1597.

40. A petition to Lord Burghley of Mr. Robert Healt, one of the Clerks of the Checque, for a lease of lands seized for Recusancy, March 13, 1597.

41. John Myners informs Lord Burghley of the abuses of Sheriffs and Bailiffs in their accounts and estreats of the green wax, Jan. 12, 1597.

42. A brief of the bill against Mr. Mills, Clerk of the Star-Chamber, for extortion, &c. with his answers, 1597.

In three parts.

43. An account of the allowance for apparel for a Musician, out of the Gardrobe.

44. An account of the office of a Steward or Comptroller in a house of state.

45. A plan for the due regulation of a Nobleman's household.

45.* Heads set down for the good government of Her Majesty's House, whereby such frugality is to be used as neither Her Majesty in honour, nor the Lord Steward or other her Household Officers, shall any ways be touched in credit.

46. Expenses to be reimbursed by the Court, for entertainment of the French Dauphin and the Duke of Anjou; with bills of fare.

47. A brief declaration how the assignment of Her Majesty's Household, 40,027*l.* 4*s.* 2½*d.* is usually paid.

48. Particulars concerning purveyances for the Queen's Household; wherein the subjects are unjustly grieved, as well by day as by night, where and when.

49. Expenses of jellies for a day, week, and year, for the Queen's use.

50. Names and fees of, and regulations among, the Officers and Clerks of the Queen's Household.

On eight sheets, drawn up without date by Gregory Lovell.

51. A representation to Lord Burghley of the necessity of new pricking and repairing the music-books in the Queen's Chapel.

52. A statement of daily and yearly allowances made to the mechanics employed in the Queen's Household, with a view to future regulation and reduction.

53. The Officers of the Ordnance state the prices of military stores, with the abatements that will be allowed for ready money.

54. A recital of clauses of certain statutes for restraint of the exorbitancies of Purveyors, 1598.

54.* An extract of a grant to the Bishop of Salisbury, exempting him and his successors from purveyance. (Latin.)

55. Propositions and answers concerning redress of grievances caused by Purveyors.

56. Demands of compositions for flesh and poultry from Hertfordshire, for the Queen's Household.

57. Demands of compositions for corn for the Household, from sundry parts of Essex.

58. An answer of the Officers of the Household to a reply of the Sugar Merchants.

See Art. 1.

Num. 86.

59. An account of sundry articles omitted in former compositions, to be provided by Commission until regularly compounded for.

Much obliterated.

60. A Report of the Surveyor of the Queen's Board of Works and others, of the state of the late hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, so far as it is occupied by some of the Officers of Her Majesty's Household, but more particularly by those belonging to the Office of the Revels, since their removal from their former dwellings in the Blackfriars; made at the instance of Sir William Cecil, Knight, Lord Treasurer.

61. Theophilus Adams's petition to Parliament for relief touching a fraudulent purchase of lands in the Bishoprick of Norwich.

62. Rents received of sundry persons by one Meade, (for whom and at what place there is no account,) 1598.

63. The account of Michael Hicks as Feudary of Essex, from Lady-day to Michaelmas, anno 40 Eliz. 1598.

On two sheets and a half.

64. Copy of an Order of the Court of Chancery for entrance of a former Order, Lord Buckhurst Plaintiff, Edw. Fenner, &c. Defendants, and another Order for bringing deeds into Court, 1598.

65. The copy of a Grant of the Crown to Tho. Wytham, for the preemption of tin, anno 33 Hen. VI.

66. An offer of Lord Buckhurst for farming tin of the Crown, 1598.

67. Reasons for granting leases of the tin mines belonging to the Crown, with the forms of such leases and patents, to the Company of Pewterers, and a prohibition from exporting tin before it is made into bars.

68. The petition of Henry Bellingsham for the sole melting of tin into strakes or bars.

69. Reasons for the granting to one person the privilege of melting tin into bars; with the names of Merchants, English and Foreign, that transport tin made into bars.

70. Contents of N. Gorge's book, founded on a statute 27 Hen. VIII. that no tin shall be wrought near fresh-water rivers running into the ports of Devon or Cornwall.

71. Petition of the Company of London Pewterers in relation to casting tin into bars, 1598.

72. An answer to a suit for bringing white salt into Yarmouth, Lynn, and other ports of Norfolk.

73. A petition of Wm. Harebrowne, for making salt upon salt, and white salt in Norfolk; with the profits of the same.

74. The Mayor, &c. of Lynn, complain to Lord Burghley, that certain Patentees engross the sale of white salt, and beggar the country, June 10, 1598.

75. A certificate of money disbursed for the new fortification of Pendennys Hill in Falmouth, to April 3, 1598.

76. Deficiencies on the muster roll of the garrison of Berwick-on-Tweed, with the names of the absent persons, May 1, 1598.

77. Lord North and Mr. Comptroller Knollys, to Lord Burghley; of their contract for the pay of men for Ireland, June 6, 1598.

78. A certificate of the Lieutenant of the Tower, &c. for apparel for 1000 soldiers to go to Ireland, June 28, 1598.

Obliterated.

79. Mr. Carmarden, to Lord Burghley; touching commercial matters between Her Majesty and the Emperor, and concerning certain interlopers who hurt the Queen's subjects, April 28, 1598.

Num. 86, 87.

80. The deposition of one William Lowe, Master of the Fly-boat, of some dangerous attempts of the Spaniards against England, April 20, 1598.

81. The Merchants Adventurers petition Lord Burghley to support their trade in the Mart-towns against interlopers and stragglers, 1598.

82. An account of merchandise brought by the Adventurers from Constantinople, 1598.

83. A contract of the State with Leonard Hallidaie, John Newton, and Edward Quarles, for corn to be sent to Ireland.

87.

1. Sir Henry Gray and Sir John Peter, to Lord Burghley, concerning the taxation of the town of Uxminster, June 17, 1598.

2. The manner of payment under the two last grants of fifteenths and tenths, ann. 32, 35, Eliz.

3. Concerning the manner of payment of two subsidies of the Clergy at 6s. in the pound, begun anno 31 Eliz.

4. Letters and petitions of several Lincolnshire Gentlemen, to Lord Burghley; to enable them to drain their fenny lands, 1598.

5. The affidavit of Robert Towle, concerning the abuses of Tho. Felton and Charles Grimston, in inquiry after Recusants' goods, Jan. 27, 1598.

6. The Lord President and Council of the Marches in Wales, to the Lord Keeper and Lord Treasurer; of the misbehaviour of Simon Cotherington; with a state of the case, and an instruction to the Council, May 5, 1598.

7. A scheme how the Queen of England and the French King may consent to peace with Spain, though the States refuse it, 1598.

In the hand-writing of Lord Burghley. An article of the same kind is printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 324.

8. A transcript by Mr. Strype of the preceding article.

9. The copy of an Appointment of Commissioners, by Albert, Archduke of Austria and Governor of the Low-Countries, for negotiating a peace between the Kings of France and Spain, at the suggestion of Pope Clement VIII.

This document is in the French language, and recites the King of Spain's letter (in Spanish) to the Archduke, Jan. 30, 1598.

10. Lord Willoughby, to Lord Burghley; concerning the decay and defects at the garrison of Berwick, April 8, 1598.

11. Earl of Huntingdon, to Mr. M. Hicks; concerning the Wardship of Mr. Justice Beamont's son, May 1, 1598.

12. Lord Sheffield, to Mr. Hicks; to procure for his friend, the bearer, a lease of Mr. Brighthouse's lands, May, 1598.

13. Lord Nottingham, to Mr. Hicks; to befriend his daughter, Lady Southwell, by setting an easy value on her husband's lands, Oct. 26, 1598.

14. Lord Lumley, to Mr. Hicks; to procure that his friend Mr. Richard Langley may be continued Steward of Edmonton, Dec. 30, 1598.

See Arts. 42 and 43.

15. Lord Chancellor Egerton's letter to Lord Essex, on his having offended the Queen; with Lord Essex's answer, 1598.

These are only copies, and are printed in the Cabala, in Speed's Chronicle, &c.

16. Tobie, Bishop of Durham, to Lord Burghley; to know how he must deal with Lady Catherine Gray,

Num. 87.

now in custody, one of the daughters of the rebellious Earl of Westmoreland, May 27, 1598.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 343.

17. A summary of the particulars of Lord North's complaint against the University of Cambridge, denied by that body, 1598.

18. The Earl of Cumberland's Report to Lord Burghley, of the tumult that happened at Cambridge, between Lord North and the Scholars, Oct. 8, 1598.

19. Accusations brought against the University of Cambridge, respecting the last-named affair; with answers to the same, 1598.

In four separate parts.

20. Sir Arthur Throgmorton, to Mr. Hicks; to procure for him of the Dean and Chapter of Westminster a book of records belonging to him, May 1, 1598.

21. Mr. R. Carmarden, to Mr. Hicks; to procure for his friend Robert Wright a waiter's place, June 14, 1598.

22. Mr. Henry Maynard, to Mr. Hicks; complaining of the indisposition of Lord Burghley, and the dullness of the times, June 16, 1598.

23. Depositions of the slanderous speeches of one Savile against the Lord Treasurer, with the Lord Chief Baron's opinion; with a letter to the Chief Baron on the same subject by Lord Burghley, June 27, 1598.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 332.

24. Sir John Smith thanks Lord Burghley for stopping an extent against him, for his debt to the Queen, July 17, 1598.

25. Mr. John Cheke's request to Lord Burghley to give him his dun horse, July 29, 1598.

26. Mr. J. Herbert, to Mr. M. Hicks; that a certain warrant in his hands may be returned to him, Aug. 18, 1598.

27. Mr. Abraham Campion, to Mr. Hicks; showing the inconvenience of a certain young Gentleman's courting his sister, a widow, Sept. 16, 1598.

28. Sir Robert Cecil's friendly invitation of Mr. Hicks, to his house in London, for private conference, 1598.

29. Mr. Anthony Bacon's apology to Mr. Hicks, and request for longer respite (as it seems) for the payment of some debt, Sept. 23, 1598.

30. An invitation from Mr. Secretary Cecil, to Mr. Hicks, to come to him, declaring he will not do any thing without him, Oct. 3, 1598.

31. John Havard, to Mr. Hicks; to deliver him from an unjust person who has wrongfully imprisoned him, Nov. 25, 1598.

32. Mr. J. Bragrove, Attorney of the Duchy, to Mr. Hicks; to send him his fee doe, Dec. 23, 1598.

33. Mr. B. Langley, to Mr. Hicks; concerning a letter and piece of plate in his hands which he is ready to deliver to him, 1598.

34. Mr. Secretary Cecil, to Mr. Hicks; concerning some unreasonable claims of the Earl of Oxford, 1598.

35. Fitton's detail of his services and hardships in Ireland, for which he prays recompense, 1598.

36. A declaration of the manner of John Prestall's entrapping Henry Owen in certain bonds, &c. 1598.

37. Ralph Birchenshaw's petition to Lord Burghley for redress, in consideration of his unjust sufferings, 1598.

38. Depositions concerning the outrageous behaviour of Edward Read and other persons of Earl's Coln, Essex, 1598.

39. Christopher Levens's suit to the Queen, setting forth his persecutions, and begging her favour, 1598.

Num. 87.

40. A complaint of Rich. Johnson, to Lord Burghley; that his Lordship and himself have been abused by Henry Dobby and Robert Goodwin, May 6, 1598.

41. Otto, Duke of Brunswick, to Lord Burghley; with compliments, and wishing peace to Christendom, March 17, 1598. (Latin.)

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 323.

42. Lord Lumley thanks Mr. Hicks for his friend, and desires a continuance of his good offices to him, Jan. 13, 1598.

43. Two letters of Mr. Richard Langley (the friend of Lord Lumley) to Mr. Hicks; to get his deputation signed by Mr. Secretary, Jan. 7 and 13, 1598.

See Art. 14.

44. Mr. Anthony Bacon, to Mr. Hicks; for a further respite of payment till next Term, 1598.

See Art. 29.

45. An account of fees and instructions for the management, &c. of the Feodaryship of Essex, 1599.

46. The Commissioners' precept to the Sheriff of Essex to impanel a Jury in a Commission of Inquiry what lands, &c. Edw. Riche, Esq. deceased, held of the Crown in that county; with the names of the Jury, June 29, 1600.

47. A note of the Officers of the Queen's Household maintained in the Marches of Wales; with some proposed alterations, 1599.

48. A catalogue of the Knights, and their places of abode, in Ireland, Aug. 18, 1599.

49. Reasons for, and considerations relating to, an establishment of a peace, 1599.

50. Reasons for keeping Ostend; account of ammunition sent there by the States; observations on its government, by Colonel Nicolas de Meetkerke, &c. 1599. (French.)

In four articles.

51. Lord Keeper Egerton's letter to the Corporation of Coventry, recommending Mr. Stapleton for their Steward, Nov. 12, 1599.

52. Lord Keeper Egerton's Remonstrance to the Earl of Essex, Earl Marshal, on occasion of his discontent.

A duplicate of Art. 15.

53. A copy of Lady Rich's remarkable letter of intercession to the Queen in behalf of the Earl of Essex, 1599.

Printed in Birch's Memoirs of Elizabeth, Vol. II. p. 442.

54. Dr. Henry Dean, Bp. of Sarum, to Mr. Hicks; recommending his friend for preferment, 1599.

55. Mr. Henry Cotton, to Mr. Hicks; to apply to Mr. Secretary that he may be established in the office given him by the Queen, June 19, 1599.

56. A prayer by Mr. Thompson, one of Lord Treasurer Burghley's Chaplains, made use of the night before his Lordship's death, Aug. 4, 1598.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 335.

57. Mr. Richard Langley, to Mr. Hicks; for his recommendation to do business for Mr. Secretary; he having been brought up as a Judge's or Lawyer's Clerk, June 7, 1599.

See Art. 43.

58. Mr. Henry Maynard, (who has some new office in the military way,) to Mr. Hicks; of their encampment, and of private affairs, Aug. 11, 1599.

59. Mr. Henry Beestone, to Mr. Hicks; on his being made Treasurer of Lord Essex's fleet; with a postscript by Mr. A. Gorges, July 7, 1599.

60. Sir Robert Wrothe, to Mr. Hicks; to use means for apprehending dissolute persons who frequent Layton Heath in the night time, Oct. 16, 1599.

Num. 87.

61. Mr. Richard Willett, to Mr. Hicks; returning him thanks for the use of his horse, and that he presents Mrs. Hicks with two barrels of Colchester oysters, 1599.

62. Sir Richard Martyn, to Mr. Hicks; for his interest with Mr. Secretary to procure a Privy Seal for finally settling his accounts respecting his late office of Warden of the Mint, Dec. 9, 1599.

63. An account of the traitorous actions of Richard Bellamy of the parish of Harrow-on-the-Hill, 1599.

64. A state of the case of Anthony Radclyff, defendant, against Richard Bellamy, complainant, before Mr. Secretary, 1599.

65. Mr. Secretary Cecil tells Mr. Hicks he would take no advantage of his authority, but trust to the Law only in order to punish some who killed his deer, 1600.

66. Mr. Secretary Cecil gives orders to Mr. Hicks concerning his park in Hertfordshire, and at Theobalds, 1600.

67. Directions of Mr. Secretary, by Mr. Richard Percival, to Mr. Hicks, relating to Lord Thomas Howard's borrowing 700*l.* March 7, 1600.

68. Four receipts given to Mr. Hicks in virtue of his office of Feodary of Essex, by W. Fleetwood, Esq. Receiver of the Court of Wards, 1600.

69. Profits of the Feodaryship of Essex, upon offices farmed there ending at Michaelmas, 1600.

70. State of a case betwixt Mr. Thomas Offley, plaintiff, and Sir Baptist Hicks, defendant, Copartners and Merchants, 1600.

71. Answer of the Earl of Essex, Earl Marshal, to the remonstrance of the Lord Keeper Egerton.

A duplicate of Art. 15; and see Art. 52.

72. Four letters of Lord Lumley to Mr. Hicks. The first, to dine and converse with him about business, June 23. The second, to inform him if he has dealt in his affairs, July 1. The third, that he would dispatch his business with the Comptroller of the Works. The fourth, thanking him for his friendly offices to him and his kinsman, Sept. 9, 1600.

73. The copy of a severe letter of the Queen to the Earl of Essex, for his misconduct, when Commander of the forces against the Rebels in Ireland, Nonsuch, Sept. 14, 1599.

This is printed in Fynes Moryson's Irish Rebellion, p. 39.

74. Mr. Anthony Bacon (as it should seem), to the Earl of Essex, not to despair of being reinstated in the Queen's favour, 1599.

75. The Earl of Essex's answer to Mr. Bacon, by which it appears he is become desperate, 1599.

These two last letters are printed in Bacon's Resuscitatio.

76. The Society of St. John's Coll. Cambridge, to Sir Robert Cecil; to become their protector in lieu of his deceased Father, April 15, 1600. (Latin.)

77. Mr. Secretary Cecil, to Mr. Hicks; concerning security for a debt due to him; with some allusion to the Queen's intention to have a new Secretary, 1600.

78. Mr. Alderman Garrard, to Mr. Hicks; to procure that his relation may be freed from the expense of maintaining a light horse, July 5, 1600.

79. Mr. Francis Bacon, to Sir Robert Cecil, now Earl of Salisbury, representing the affection he has for him, July 20, 1600.

80. Sir Robert Cecil, to Mr. Hicks; a letter containing imperfect hints on various subjects, with little connexion.

81. Sir William Russel, to Mr. Hicks; to apply

Num. 87, 88.

for him to Mr. Secretary, that he might procure a certain place which he expected, July 30, 1600.

82. Mr. James Altham of Grays-Inn, to Mr. Hicks in the country; to send him a buck, Aug. 2, 1600.

83. Sir Robert Wrothe's invitation to Mr. Hicks and his wife, his brother Baptist, and four others, to partake of the sport of hunting, &c. Sept. 9, 1600.

84. Sir Robert Wrothe, to Mr. Hicks; that as he cannot come to hunt at the appointed time, he would fix it for the Monday se'nnight, and bring his bowls with him, that they might play at that sport also, Sept. 13, 1600.

85. Mr. Henry Thoresby of Lincoln's Inn, to Mr. Hicks; that he shall at present decline seeking after a place, but will accept his kind assistance another time, Nov. 3, 1600.

86. Mr. Francis Bacon, to Mr. Hicks; concerning some money he was to furnish him with, and that he had provided sureties.

87. Sir Robert Cecil, to his man Roger, to order his Coachman, with his horses and bigger coach, to take Mr. Hicks's wife from Ruckholt to London.

88.

This and the five following Numbers relate chiefly to the affairs, public and private, of Sir Michael Hicks, and to matters that happened after the death of Lord Burghley.

1. Mr. Foulke Grevyll, to Mr. M. Hicks; offering his service to procure him the office of Keeper of the Records in the Tower, Jan. 18, 1600.

2. Mr. W. Davys, to Mr. Hicks; with some work, of which he begs his acceptance and recommendation, Jan. 20, 1600.

3. Mr. Francis Bacon, to Mr. M. Hicks; to lend him 200*l.* more on good security, and he will soon repay all he owes to him, Jan. 25, 1600.

4. Mr. Baptist Hicks begs his brother Michael's interest with Mr. Secretary to get 200*l.* owing him by Mr. John Littleton, who stands condemned, and at the Queen's mercy, for some great crime, Feb. 28, 1600.

5. Mr. Rich. Neile desires Mr. M. Hicks to excuse the breach of a promise he had made to him, and sends him some news from Court, March 17, 1600.

6. Mr. William Tooke, to Mr. M. Hicks; with acknowledgment of his favours, and some gift in return, March 26, 1600.

7. A note of several Acts of Parliament for the true making and working of woollen cloth, made before an. 43 Eliz.

8. Profits of the Feodaryship in Essex, from the 20th of November, an. 43 Eliz., to Trinity Term in the same year.

9. A further declaration of the profits of the Feodaryship of Essex for one year, an. 43 Eliz., ending at Lady-day.

10. Mr. Henry Jackman's bond to Mr. M. Hicks, in the sum of 40*l.*, for one Tho. Eastmead's duly serving the office of a Warrener to the said Mr. Hicks; Sept. 8, 1600.

See Art. 30.

11. The Earl of Pembroke, to Mr. Hicks; to renew the bonds for money his Lordship owes him, that he may have six months longer credit, May 8, 1601.

12. The Earl of Shrewsbury, to Mr. Hicks; desiring him to accompany him to take a dinner with Mr. Humphrey Flynte, June 4, 1601.

13. The Earl of Shrewsbury wants Mr. Hicks to

Num. 88.

buy a house of his cousin Grevile, that he might have him for a neighbour, July 21, 1601.

14. The Countess of Essex entreats Mr. Secretary Cecill to join the Lords of the Council in petitioning the Queen not to sign the warrant for the Earl's execution, or at least to forbear urging it.

15. Lord Keeper Egerton, to Mr. Hicks; to examine the case of John Topp and his wife, and certify to him the result of the same, July 11, 1601.

16. Mr. John Hone recommends the bearer (not naming him) to Mr. Hicks's service, for his fidelity and industry, May 2, 1601.

17. Mr. Jo. Davys, a Counsellor-at-Law, to Mr. Secretary Cecill; to add to the favour he had shown him, by procuring his business to be brought to some good issue.

18. Mr. John West, to Cuthbert Bolton; to let him know that Mr. Hicks, at his recommendation, would retain him as a musician and servant, Sept. 5, 1601.

19. Mr. Stephen Rodney's complaint to Mr. Hicks, of the base usage he has met with from Stephen Powle, Oct. 15, 1601.

20. A letter from Ed. Barker, to Henry Jackman; urging the immediate payment of a bond debt owing to him, that he might keep his word with a creditor of his own, Dec. 31, 1601.

21. An impatient letter of Nicolas Trott, to Mr. Hicks; concerning a debt of 1800*l.* owing him by Mr. Francis Bacon, Dec. 19, 1601.

22. Mr. Francis Bacon's state of his account with Trott, in which he mentions what defalcations, &c. he expects, 1601.

23. Mr. Jo. Davys, to Mr. Secretary Cecill; thanking him for a favour he supposes he has done him though (as he says) it is yet invisible, 1601.

24. Mr. Nicolas Trott, to Mr. Hicks; complaining of Mr. Francis Bacon's neglect of payment, and mentioning the only terms on which he will allow longer forbearance, Dec. 18, 1601.

25. Mr. Secretary Cecill desires Mr. Hicks to thank Mr. Owen for his new-year's gift, but seems not pleased with such presents.

26. John Peyton, Lieutenant of the Tower, to Mr. Hicks; concerning the settling some contract, not mentioning particulars, Jan. 9, 1601.

27. Sir Robert Wrothe, to Mr. Hicks; to speak to Mr. Secretary, to procure that he may purchase the Manor of Lucton, Feb. 1601.

28. Mr. Henry Holstok desires of Mr. Hicks a mitigation of his fine, on transferring some copyhold to his children, Nov. 24, 1602.

29. — Fortescue, Chancellor of the Exchequer, to Mr. Hicks, Steward of the Hundred of Barkway, Essex; for mitigation of a poor widow's fine, Jan. 14, 1601.

30. Thomas Eastmead's bond to Mr. Hicks, in the sum of 20*l.*, for his duly serving the office of a Warrener, Oct. 1602.

See Art. 10.

31. Gilbert, Lord Shrewsbury, to Mr. Hicks; to get leave of the widow Coke of Giddy-Hall, that he and his family may lodge there during the holidays, Dec. 19, 1602.

32. Mr. Joseph Earthe, to Mr. Hicks; with a present of some field game, and apologizing for being denied to him when he came to see him, 1602.

33. Mr. Joseph Earthe entreats Mr. Hicks to dine with a certain Lady, whom he mentions not, at his house at Wanstead, April, 1602.

34. Mr. John Perpoynt, an University Scholar, to his relation Hen. Jackman, Esq., owning past irregu-

Num. 88.

larities, asking pardon, and promising amendment, April 20, 1602. (Latin.)

35. Mr. The. White, to Mr. M. Hicks; concerning a sum of money that Mr. Hicks owes to him, June 1, 1602.

36. Mr. Francis Wetheryde, to Mr. Hicks; recommending his servant to be Mr. Hicks's Warrener, June 27, 1602.

37. Sir Robert Wrothe's invitation to Mr. Hicks and his wife, and other friends, to spend three or four days merrily with him at Lucton, Aug. 1, 1602.

38. Joseph Earthe, to Mr. Hicks; to conceal what he told him of Sir Oliver St. John's, and to recommend him to Mr. Secretary, 1602.

39. Robert Riche, to Mr. Hicks; with some recompense inclosed for what he had done for him, Sept. 1602.

40. Mr. Zachary Bethell lets Mr. Hicks know, that his Lady at Basing had sent him a buck, with an apology for not sending it sooner, Sept. 4, 1602.

41. Mr. Secretary Cecill desires Mr. Hicks not to believe reports of the Spaniards landing in England, 1602.

42. Dr. Richard Neile, to Mr. Hicks; concerning the management of some unnamed youth, whom Mr. Hicks was preparing to send to Cambridge, Sept. 9, 1602.

43. Mr. Secretary Cecill's invitation of Mr. Hicks, to visit him, not for business but friendship's sake, Sept. 20, 1602.

44. Sir Robert Wrothe renews his invitation to Mr. Hicks, &c. and says he has kept a pastie of the fat stag for him, until it is now got very mouldy, Sept. 3, 1602.

45. Mr. Secretary Cecill, to Mr. Hicks; giving him many reasons why he cannot procure him a certain Wardship, 1602.

46. Sir Thomas Bodley desires Mr. Hicks to assist him in getting out of the hands of three Merchant-partners some money belonging to a daughter of his wife, as her not having it is a hindrance to her marrying advantageously, Oct. 29, 1602.

47. Mr. Secretary Cecill desires Mr. Hicks to tell his surety that he will sell his plate, and pay his 420*l.* debt by Lady-day next, 1602.

48. A note of the debts of one Matthews, showing the respective sums, and to what particular persons owing, 1602.

49. A short epistle of Mr. Secretary, to Mr. Hicks, consisting only of expressions of friendship, Jan. 4, 1602.

50. Sir Henry Bromley desires Mr. Hicks to intercede with Mr. Secretary for respite of payment of what he owes to him till Whitsuntide, Jan. 25, 1602.

51. Mr. Tyndall sends to Mr. Hicks his kinsman, according to his desire, a character of his son, recommending him to his favour, Feb. 10, 1602.

52. Mr. Secretary, to Mr. Hicks; directing him how to succeed in an affair he had in hand, by bribing Lady Glemman, 1602.

53. A friendly invitation from Mr. Francis Bacon, to Mr. Hicks; to have some discourse together, March 19, 1602.

Written seemingly near the Queen's last illness or death.

54. C. Bolton, to his Mistress, who had chidden him for a fault, to know whether he must quit her service or not, 1603.

See Art. 18.

55. Mr. Lionel Randolf intercedes with Mr. Hicks for some young Gentleman (seemingly of his family) who had offended him, May 25, 1603.

Num. 88.

56. Mr. Joseph Earthe, to Mr. Hicks; with some present for Mrs. Hicks, and making apology it is no better, 1603.

57. Lord Cecill, to Mr. Hicks; to admit one Theophilus Brereton to the possession of a copyhold in the Manor of Orsett, Essex, June 1, 1603.

58. Lord Treasurer Buckhurst solicits Mr. Hicks for his payment of an annuity of 10*l.* to Mrs. Sotherton, a widow, June 27, 1603.

59. Sir Francis Shaen, to Mr. Hicks; with a present of a nag and a harp; he wants him to be his friend with Mr. Secretary, June 1, 1603.

60. Sir David Foulis, to Mr. Hicks; to send him his horse, and two books belonging to his friend Sir Thomas Chaloner, 1603.

61. Mr. Fulke Grevyll, to Mr. Hicks; to procure a friend to lend him 500*l.* on pledge of his plate, July 10, 1603.

62. Mr. Fulke Grevyll, to Mr. Hicks; with thanks for his care, and desire that his plate be deposited in his hands for fear of infection, July 18, 1603.

63. Lord Cecill tells Mr. Hicks that he is going to examine a treasonable conspiracy of Lord Grey and others to surprise the King; and that he will have him knighted at the coronation, 1603.

64. Sir David Foulis directs Mr. Hicks in whose hands to deposit 30*l.*, and hopes he will send him a horse worth his money, July 20, 1603.

65. Mr. Lionel Randolph tells Mr. Hicks he dares not come to London because of the infection; he exults on England and Scotland being under the same King, &c. 1603.

66. Lord Cecill, to Mr. Hicks; in a very friendly merry manner, with a present of a hawk, 1603.

67. Gilbert, Lord Shrewsbury, tells Mr. Hicks he intends very soon with his family to visit him at Ruckholt, Aug. 12, 1603.

68. Lord and Lady Shrewsbury, to Mr. Hicks; that they will visit him soon; that the King and Queen are beginning their progress, &c. 1603.

69. Sir J. Garrard, a City Alderman, to Sir Michael Hicks; to procure he may be excused the present loan of 200*l.* Aug. 8, 1604.

70. Lord Devonshire, to Mr. Hicks; with great expressions of thankfulness for his and Mrs. Hicks's kindness to Mr. Earthe's family, Aug. 23, 1603.

71. Lord Shrewsbury, to Mr. Hicks; putting off his intended visit to a day longer than he at first proposed, 1603.

72. A letter from C. Bolton to some unknown person, entreating forgiveness for some fault committed.

See Art. 54.

73. Mr. Joseph Earthe, to Mr. Hicks; to send his Lord [Lord Devonshire] some Colchester oysters, 1603.

74. Mr. Robert Bouth, in the name of his Lord and Lady at Harold's Park, invites Mr. and Mrs. Hicks to the killing of a stag, Aug. 18, 1603.

75. A draught of the Will and Testament of Mr. Michael Hicks, which seems to be the first he made, and that in haste, dated Aug. 24, 1603.

76. Another very short rough draught of the Preamble of Sir Michael Hicks's Will, then a Knight, dated June 7, 1609.

To which, on another paper, is annexed the Will itself, though in an incorrect manner.

77. Lord Cecill jeers Mr. Hicks for refusing Knight-hood at this time; he tells him he goes to Winchester to shun the plague, &c. 1603.

78. Lord and Lady Shrewsbury return Mr. and Mrs. Hicks thanks for their kind entertainment at

Num. 88.

Ruckholt, and send their son a little horse, Sept. 16, 1603.

79. Lord and Lady Shrewsbury tell Mr. Hicks they hear with concern that the man who took up the little horse for master Hicks is dead with the plague, but hear nothing of the beast; Lady Shrewsbury sends to Mrs. Hicks two baked pies, Oct. 21, 1603.

80. Lord Cecill, to Mr. Hicks; that he is come to his seat near London, and desires to see him, but bids him take heed of infectious places in his passage, 1603.

81. A tedious and uninteresting letter of Cuthbert Bolton, to Mr. Hicks; formerly his servant, 1603.

The same whose letter is Art. 72.

82. Lord Shrewsbury, to Mr. Hicks; that he wants to hear from him oftener, and especially to write to him of the proceedings against the Traitors, Nov. 4, 1603.

83. Sir Thomas Smith, to Mr. Hicks; that he has not yet succeeded in procuring his money from Lord Chandois, but hopes shortly to effect it, Nov. 19, 1603.

84. Mr. Henry Maynard briefly mentions some private business to Mr. Hicks, and then makes apology for not visiting him for some time past, Nov. 21, 1603.

85. Lord and Lady Shrewsbury, to Mr. Hicks; reminding him of their request to hear from him of the arraignment of the Traitors, if he went to Winchester, Nov. 30, 1603.

86. Mr. Joseph Earthe, in affliction for the loss of his child, thanks Mr. Hicks for his friendly consolation, &c. 1603.

87. Mr. Joseph Earthe thanks Mr. and Mrs. Hicks for presents he had received from them, and makes apology for the meanness of what he had sent in return, Jan. 3, 1603.

88. Mr. Joseph Earthe acquaints Mr. Hicks that his family are all well, except that the maid who attended his deceased child has a swelling under her ear, which yet they hope is not the plague, 1603.

89. Mr. Joseph Earthe shows to Mr. Hicks the great regard he has for him, and expresses his fears that the infection may spread in his family, 1603.

90. Sir Vincent Skinner recommends to Mr. Hicks, a poor widow for a vacant alms-place in Westminster, where he had influence, Dec. 23, 1603.

91. Sir Edward Sulyarde invites Mr. and Mrs. Hicks to spend their Christmas at his house, Dec. 15, 1603.

92. Mr. Joseph Earthe tells Mr. Hicks that, as his family continue all well, he hopes to have a happy meeting, but forbears for a time, not to endanger his friends, Dec. 16, 1603.

93. Mr. Joseph Earthe informs Mr. Hicks that his Lord (Devonshire) thought the house too dear, which he (Mr. Hicks) was impowered to sell to him, Dec. 19, 1603.

94. Sir Henry Lee complains to Mr. Hicks, that he has neither seen nor heard from him for some nine weeks; he however wishes him and Mrs. Hicks the pleasures of the season, Dec. 22, 1603.

95. Sir Robert Wrothe, to Mr. Hicks, with half a doe; he insists upon his company, with Sir Thomas Lowe, &c. to come and eat oysters with him, Dec. 23, 1603.

96. A friendly letter of Lord Shrewsbury, to Mr. Hicks; describing how painfully he has been confined with the gout, Dec. 27, 1603.

97. Lord Cecill, to Mr. Hicks; to send him a pearl belonging to him, which he had in his custody, apparently for a debt, 1603.

98. A copy of an Order in the Exchequer, signed

Num. 88, 89.

by Mr. Henry Fanshawe, concerning a copyhold at Orsett in Essex, Feb. 13, 1603.

99. The voluntary deposition and confession of a woman servant in Mr. Hicks's family, pregnant by a fellow servant, Jan. 4, 1602.

100. Peter Makinson, Mr. Hicks's Butler, his complaint that a fellow servant has by his slanders prevented his marriage with a woman servant of the family, 1603.

101. Peter Makinson's bond for 40*l.*, given to the Overseers of Low-Layton, for maintenance of a child with which the young woman servant in Mr. Hicks's family was pregnant, and who had sworn it to him, Jan. 7, 1603.

89.

1. Lord Cecill, to Mr. Hicks; showing his objections to giving any reward to Sir Paul Pindar for bringing presents.

2. Mr. Rich. Atkyns, to Sir M. Hicks; to recommend his second son to be a servant to Lord Cecill, Jan. 23, 1603.

3. Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, to the Steward, &c. of the King's Manor of East Newhall, Essex, ordering some alterations there, Feb. 15, 1603.

4. The Lord Treasurer's demand on Mr. Hicks of 200*l.* for the King's use, as Receiver of London, Essex, &c. Feb. 17, 1603.

5. Mr. William Waldegrave, to Mr. Hicks; showing the advantages of disforesting Waltham Forest, 1603.

6. An epistle on various literary subjects from the learned Gruter to Sir Robert Cotton, March 1, 1603. (Latin.)

7. Mr. Robert Fletcher's Warrant to the Cart-takers of the Court, to let drinks, spiceries, &c. belonging to Mr. Hicks, pass on the road unmolested, 1603.

8. Lord Treasurer Dorset, to Mr. Hicks, Receiver for Essex, &c. to receive the Queen's rents, &c. and pay them in Easter Term next, March 21, 1603.

9. A letter of an unnamed person to Edmund Lambert, concerning the Queen's sickness and death, 1603. (Latin.)

This letter was probably written by the Queen's Physician. A part of it is printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 373.

10. Cuthbert Bolton, formerly servant to Mr. Hicks, asks pardon for his faults, and begs he may have his trunk, 1603.

11. Dr. John Johnston, to Mr. Hicks; showing him why he omitted to preach at Court as was intended, 1604.

12. Lord Treasurer Dorset, to Mr. Hicks, Steward of the King's Manor of Dover Court, Essex, to receive of Sir John Parker and his wife a surrender of copyhold lands within that Manor, June 29, 1604.

13. Cuthbert Bolton, to his former Master Mr. Hicks; denying that he had his pistols, and therefore hopes he will not deprive him of his trunk, 1604.

14. A state of the case of Sir Peregrine Willughbie, and how ill he has been used by Sir Fr. Willughbie deceased.

See Art. 59.

15. A letter from Kepler, the great Mathematician at Prague, to his friend Sir Edmund Bruce, at Padua; on various matters, especially that he is now engaged in astronomical disquisitions, commenting on Ptolemy, &c. (Latin.)

16. Lord Cecill, to Sir Michael Hicks; that the importunities of others are so great, he cannot this time fulfil his request, 1604.

Num. 89.

17. A note of such things as ought to be reformed in the Church, drawn up about the beginning of K. James the First's reign.

18. Cuthbert Bolton, to his father at Hull, on private family affairs, dated at Ruckholt, July 5, 1604.

19. Mr. Roger Manners, to Sir M. Hicks; to procure a Wardship for his distressed nephew Sir Charles Manners, Aug. 1, 1604.

20. Sir Edw. Suliarde, to Sir M. Hicks; to get him excused from a loan on a Privy Seal sent to him, Aug. 26, 1604.

21. A friendly invitation of Sir Robert Wrothe, to Sir M. Hicks; to his seat at Lucton, to play at bowls and eat oysters, Sept. 3, 1604.

22. Sir John Bennet tells his aunt, Lady Hicks; he is sorry that her son is too small and weak for his brother Bennet's business of a clothier, Sept. 1, 1604.

23. Lord Cranbourn's Warrant to Sir M. Hicks for a buck to be given to Sir Vincent Skynner, out of the old park, Enfield Chace, of which he was Keeper, Sept. 10, 1604.

24. Mr. George Drywood, a Clergyman, to Sir M. Hicks; to get excused from a loan of 30*l.* on a Privy Seal, Oct. 1, 1604.

25. Sir John Grey of Havering, to Sir M. Hicks; to procure that the law-suit betwixt Lord Oxford and him may cease, and the affair be settled by arbitration, Oct. 12, 1604.

26. Mr. Joseph Earth complains to Sir Michael Hicks, that he met with a repulse from a Nobleman of whom he asked a favour, Nov. 29, 1604.

27. Lord Oxford, to Sir M. Hicks; in behalf of a Tenant of Sir Michael, unjustly beaten by Sir Robert Wrothe, Dec. 8, 1604.

28. Matthew, Abp. of York, tells Lord Cranbourn he will deal with the Puritans as ordered by the Council, but at the same time declares there ought to be much stricter dealings with the Papists, more dangerous and more insolent, &c. Dec. 18, 1604.

The answer to this letter is printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. p. 391.

29. Sir H. Maynard tells Sir M. Hicks, he is sorry he could not kill a buck sooner for the Lord Mayor; he wants to hear news, &c. Dec. 30, 1604.

30. Mr. Joseph Earthe complains to Sir M. Hicks, of Sir R. Wrothe's refusal to grant Wanstead walk to Lord Devon, though he had promised it, Dec. 4, 1604.

31. Cuthbert Bolton's acknowledgement of what he pilfered from his Master Sir M. Hicks, humbly imploring forgiveness; to which is added, though on another paper, his acquittance or acknowledgement of receiving 15*l.* from the said Sir M. Hicks, 1604.

32. Sir Baptist Hicks, to his brother Sir Michael; to borrow money of him for payment of some more of his debts.

33. One Mr. Robert Kayll shows his thankfulness to Sir M. Hicks for his favours; sends him a cask of sack, and promises 40*l.* besides in money or plate, Feb. 25, 1604.

34. Sir Roger Owen, in a short note, tells Sir M. Hicks he has sent the state of certain lands, which he mentions not, 1604.

35. A bond for 300*l.* given by Thomas Gawen, of the parish of Hornchurch, Essex, to secure the payment of an annuity of 52*l.* to Henry Wealde of the said parish, May 31, 1605.

36. Part of a Court Roll of the Manor of Purfleet, Essex, on a Commission held there, Jan. 7, 1604.

37. Lord Treasurer Dorset, to Sir Michael Hicks, Steward of the King's Manor of Barking, to hold a

Num. 89.

Court, and admit Abraham Campion to be a copyholder there, June 13, 1605.

38. Lord Treasurer Dorset, to Sir M. Hicks, Steward of the Manor of Barking; to admit Tho. Spencer and Abraham Campion, to a copyhold there, June 15, 1605.

39. Sir Julius Cæsar, to Sir M. Hicks, Steward of Barking; to hear and determine the case of certain claimants to a copyhold in that Manor, June 23, 1605.

40. The Lord Treasurer, to Sir M. Hicks; to hold a Court at Barking, to accept of Henry Weald's surrender of his copyhold, and admit Thomas Gawen to the same, June 28, 1605.

41. The blank printed form of a Privy Seal for a loan to the King, for the year 1605.

42. A letter of Henry Scultetus, a foreigner, to his friend in London; concerning the troubles in the Empire, 1605. (Latin.)

43. Gilbert, Earl of Shrewsbury, to Sir M. Hicks; to procure a license for Sir T. Markham's son George, to travel abroad, April 20, 1605.

44. Lord Salisbury's letter of thanks, to Sir M. Hicks; for his congratulating him on some honour he had lately received, 1605.

44.* Another letter from Lord Salisbury, to Sir M. Hicks; desiring him to postpone some transaction on account of an accident that had happened to him, 1605.

45. Lord William Burghley at St. Leonard's, near Newark, thanks Mons. Beaulieu at Antwerp, for communicating the particulars of Lord Hartford's embassy, June 6, 1605.

46. Lord Cobham presents Lord Salisbury with his translation of three books of Seneca, and hopes he will procure his liberty from the King, 1605.

The signature and superscription of this letter have been carefully obliterated.

47. Lord Salisbury, to Sir M. Hicks; promising that he will procure him Palmer's Wardship, and to be a dealer in a lottery to be soon established, 1605.

48. Lord Salisbury, to Sir M. Hicks; to stand proxy for him to Sir T. Smith's new-born child, with other various injunctions, Aug. 14, 1605.

49. Lord Salisbury, to Sir M. Hicks; to accompany him four or five miles out of town, and not to fail, Sept. 16, 1605.

50. Lord Salisbury, to Sir M. Hicks; to send him what account he can meet with relating to Wales, 1605.

51. Lord Salisbury, to Sir M. Hicks; to send him a project concerning bee-hives, which he had borrowed of him, Oct. 19, 1605.

52. Sir Robert Dudley, to Arthur Atie, Gent. to procure him some further proofs of his mother's marriage, Nov. 2, 1605.

53. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Houses in Cambridge, to Lord Cecil; to pardon Mr. Jordan Chadwick one of his Chaplains, for omitting a College exercise, occasioned by his grief for the death of his mother, April 3, 1605.

54. Sir Edward Denny, to Sir Michael Hicks; with thanks for the use of his horse, 1605.

55. Mr. Robert Kayll, to Sir M. Hicks; to intreat Lord Salisbury for a Clerkship of the Council, in place of Sir Tho. Smith, who had resigned, May 13, 1605.

56. Sir John Lineweaye, to Sir M. Hicks; to procure for Sir Anthony Deering the Lieutenancy of the Tower, in place of Sir Geo. Harvy, who was resigning on account of his great age, May 24, 1605.

Also Sir Anthony's letter to Sir Michael on the same subject, May 31, 1605.

Num. 89.

57. Wm. Donhault, who had lost his livelihood, and been imprisoned on Lord Essex's account, begs Sir M. Hicks's intercession for some favour to be procured from Lord Salisbury, 1605.

58. Sir John Morice, to Sir M. Hicks; to procure that his brother Turner may succeed Mr. Serjeant Foster, Jan. 14, 1605.

59. Sir Peregrine Willughby, in the Fleet prison; to Sir M. Hicks, to remind Lord Salisbury of his imprisonment for his father's debts, June 15, 1605.

See Art. 14, which should have followed this letter.

60. Mr. Thomas More, an old Recusant, to his neighbour Sir M. Hicks; to procure mitigation of the severity shown to him, June 21, 1605.

61. Mr. Joseph Earth, to Sir M. Hicks; in behalf of Ferdinando Parsons, who is desirous to be one of his servants, Jan. 21, 1605.

62. Sir Robert Wrothe desires Sir M. Hicks to deliver, in the name of the inhabitants of Waltham Forest, a petition to Lord Devonshire for their relief, June 24, 1605.

63. Mr. Joseph Earth, to Sir M. Hicks; to let him know that the Earl of Devonshire has gladly received his letter concerning some particular business, June 27, 1605.

64. Sir Robert Wrothe, to Sir M. Hicks; to settle the time and manner of delivering the petition to the King, July 5, 1605.

Mentioned in Art. 62.

65. Sir Robert Wrothe, to Sir M. Hicks; to let him know he has sent a brace of bucks to the Earl of Salisbury, July 29, 1605.

66. Mr. Joseph Earth's timely notice to Sir M. Hicks, to sue for the Wardship of an only child of a Devonshire Knight, who had killed himself, Aug. 8, 1605.

67. Sir Henry Maynard's invitation to Sir M. Hicks and his Lady, &c. to come and spend some time with him at Eston Lodge, Aug. 10, 1605.

68. Sir Henry Maynard, to Sir M. Hicks; renewing his invitation, and that he will have no nay, &c. Aug. 12, 1605.

69. Mr. Robert Kayll, to Sir Mich. Hicks; for his assistance in procuring a certain office he was aiming at, Aug. 17, 1605.

70. Sir Nath. Bacon intreats Sir M. Hicks to let his daughter board at his house for half a year or more, &c. Aug. 1605.

71. Sir H. Maynard, to Sir M. Hicks; mentioning what company were at his house, and how concerned they were not to have his company with them, Aug. 22, 1605.

72. Sir Foulk Grevyll, to Sir M. Hicks; with compliments, and that he has sent a buck to Lady Hicks, &c. Aug. 27, 1605.

73. Sir Baptist Hicks mentions to his brother Sir Michael Hicks, his great debt from the King; hopes he will procure the Lord Treasurer's favour to him, 1605.

74. Sir Wm. Bowyer, to Sir M. Hicks; to apply to Lord Salisbury for obtaining a certain place in the Customs, Dec. 3, 1605.

75. Sir Baptist Hicks would know of his brother Sir Michael how he must requite him for his daughter's wedding dinner, &c. 1605.

76. Sir Henry Nevill, to Sir Mich. Hicks; concerning some recompense he expected from the King for his services, 1605.

77. A copy on parchment of the remarkable letter sent to Lord Monteagle, conveying obscure hints of the powder plot, 1605.

78. Sir Francis Bacon thanks Sir M. Hicks for his

Num. 89.

kindnesses, and mentions what prevented his calling on him, 1605.

79. Dr. Theoph. Aylmer humbly represents to Lord Salisbury the justice of his claim to tythe wood, as Parson of Haddam, Hertfordshire, Feb. 8, 1605.

80. Dr. Tho. White, to Sir M. Hicks; with certain articles and modes of subscription against Popery, intreating he would try to get them enforced, Feb. 25, 1605.

81. Mr. Wm. Becher at Paris, thanks Sir M. Hicks for favours; offers his service; sends him some French news, March 2, 1605.

82. Sir Henry Lee mentions to Sir M. Hicks his intention of paying him at the time fixed, some money he owed him, March 3, 1605.

83. Sir Samuel Sandys, at his lodgings at the Pied Bull in Stroud, Gloucestershire, to Sir M. Hicks; that he had no intention to affront Lord Salisbury by what he uttered at the Council Table, and hopes he will excuse him to his Lordship, March 8, 1605.

84. Mr. Joseph Earth, to Sir M. Hicks; concerning his dealing for Sir T. Hewett's house, &c. and a place for one Mr. Thornton, March 15, 1605.

85. A letter from Nicolas Fabricius de Petrisco, to Sir Robert Cotton; in which he discusses the genuine orthography of the word BRITANNIA; answers some inquiries about a medal of Constantine, and suggests a very improbable and even ignorant opinion respecting a gold coin of Audulfus. (Latin.) Brussels, Aug. 5, 1606.

86. A short summons from Lord Salisbury, to Sir Mr. Hicks; how and when to regulate his journey that they may come together, 1606.

87. Lord Pembroke thanks Sir M. Hicks for forbearing to require money he owed him, and desires to borrow 600*l.* more, June 30, 1606.

88. Lord Salisbury, to Sir M. Hicks; concerning dealing with one Mr. Taylor for an estate of his Lordship's at Mimms, 1606.

89. The Bishop of Lincoln, to the Earl of Kent, Lord Lieutenant of Bedfordshire; of the misdemeanours of one named Bono, April 26, 1606.

90. Sir Edward Suliarde expresses to Sir M. Hicks, his concern that his servant is perverted to Recusancy, May 9, 1606.

91. Mr. Joseph Earth, to Mr. Hicks; of business with Sir Tho. Hewett, and of his great respect for Lord Salisbury, May 20, 1606.

92. Dr. Stywarde, to M. Hicks, to be eased in his assessments towards the subsidy, June 19, 1606.

93. Mr. William Dod intreats Sir Mich. Hicks to procure him a certain place under Sir Henry Hubbard when he is made Attorney-General, June 28, 1606.

94. Sir John Benet, to Sir M. Hicks; to procure for him the place of a Master of Requests in room of Sir Julius Caesar, promoted to the Chancellorship of the Exchequer, July 3, 1606.

95. Peter Manwood, to Sir Robert Cotton; to send him Henry the VIIIth's Life and certain notes, &c. July 6, 1606.

96. Sir Robert Wrothe, to Sir M. Hicks; manifesting his regard for Lord Salisbury, and stating that the King has signified to him that the Prince will soon visit him, 1606.

97. Mr. Richard Wignall, Vicar of Barking, Essex, to Sir M. Hicks; that he may have two decayed trees from the King's Manor of Barking, July 28, 1606.

98. Sir Henry Lee, to Sir Michael Hicks; sends him a present of a buck and a doe, invites him to Ditchley, &c. Aug. 8, 1606.

99. Sir Josias Bodley desires Sir M. Hicks to inter-

Num. 89, 90.

cede with Lord Salisbury for his pension, of which he has not received one penny, though granted to him a year before, Aug. 18, 1606.

100. Sir Mich. Stanhope, to Sir M. Hicks; with a pair of coach geldings, to see if he likes them enough to purchase them, 1606.

101. A merry letter of Sir Rowland Lytton, to Sir M. Hicks; with a present of half a buck, Aug. 23, 1606.

102. Sir Josias Bodley, to Sir M. Hicks; with an inclosed state of his case, 1606.

See Art. 99.

103. Mr. Jordan Chadwick, to Sir M. Hicks; inquiring after Lord Salisbury's health, and desiring his recommendation to him, Sept. 11, 1606.

104. Sir George Carew, Ambassador at Paris, to Sir M. Hicks; of his hunting wild boars with the French King, &c. Oct. 4, 1606.

105. Mr. Francis Bacon, in a short note, desires Sir M. Hicks to make trial of some experiments that he had already mentioned, 1606.

106. Sir Baptist Hicks, to his brother Sir Michael; to remind the Lord Treasurer for the payment of his loan of 4000*l.* 1606.

107. An abstract of letters of Mr. Tobie Matthews, junior, showing his established adherence to the Church of England, 1605.

108. Sir Thomas Cecill's request to his father, Lord Salisbury, that Mr. Francis Bacon may be made Attorney-General, 1606.

90.

1. The Earl of Pembroke, to Sir M. Hicks; requesting further time to pay off a mortgage of 600*l.* on his estate at Knighton, Jan. 14, 1606.

2. Mr. Wm. Becher, jun. at Paris, to Sir M. Hicks; giving some account of the King of France's change of mistresses, and especially of one of them nicknamed Mademoiselle de l'Ambassade, with some other anecdotes of the Court, Jan. 8, 1606.

3. Sir Bapt. Hicks, to his brother Sir M. on the King's debt to him, and that he thinks to apply to Lord Salisbury about it, Jan. 10, 1606.

4. Sir Bapt. Hicks thanks his brother Sir Michael for getting a favourable letter from Lord Salisbury, but dislikes his summons to the Council, 1606.

5. Sir J. Graye wants Sir Michael to meet him and other Commissioners at Abergavenny-house, to name Assessors for the subsidy, 1606.

6. Mr. Richard Baldock, to Sir M. Hicks; to excuse his appearance at Rumford, as necessarily employed in clearing out some French ships, Feb. 3, 1606.

7. Sir John Bennet invites his uncle Sir Michael Hicks to the christening of his young son, Feb. 9, 1606.

8. Sir Fulke Grevyll would know of Sir M. Hicks when the King on his progress was expected to be at Royston, March 3, 1606.

9. Mr. William Waldgrave, to Sir M. Hicks; concerning matters relating to the Manor of Barking, Nov. 5, 1607.

10. Mr. J. Manwood, to Sir M. Hicks; to tell Lord Salisbury he resigns the Stewardship of Waltham Forest, if not allowed the fee-deer, Sept. 28, 1607.

11. A copy of the restitution made by the King to the Earl of Oxford, of the Wardenship and Stewardship of Waltham Forest, an. 1 Jacobi Regis.

12. A copy of the Earl of Oxford's grant of the

Num. 90.

Stewardship, &c. of Waltham Forest to John Manwood, Gent. an. 1 Jac. Regis.

13. An account of the origin of the select vestries in the parishes of St. Margaret and St. Mary Magdalen, Southwark.

Printed in Stowe's Survey of London, Vol. II. p. 11. edit. 1755.

14. Copy of a petition of the officers of the Marshalsea Court, for some alteration in a bill passed concerning its jurisdiction, 5 Jac. I. 1607.

15. Sir Steph. St. John would know of Mr. Adam Newton, Tutor to Prince Henry, if it would be proper to offer his service to his Highness by letter, May 19, 1607.

16. Sir Steph. St. John, to Mr. Newton; with a letter inclosed to the Prince, beseeching him to back it with his own recommendation, Oct. 18, 1607.

17. A copy, and probably a translation, of a letter from Burgomaster Reinerus Langius, at Stade, to Mr. Lesieur at the English Court; that after many troubles and dangers, he has happily reached home, Dec. 6, 1607.

18. The Earl of Mar, to Sir M. Hicks; to introduce Mr. Chadwick to the Earl of Salisbury, as very deserving to be his Lordship's Chaplain, April 13, 1607.

19. A message from Lord Salisbury, to Sir M. Hicks; to come to him at Theobalds secretly, the same night he receives notice, 1607.

20. Lord Thomas Grey, to Sir M. Hicks; desiring continuance of his good offices for him with the Earl of Salisbury, 1607.

21. The Earl of Pembroke, to Sir M. Hicks; for six months longer credit for 1000*l.* which he owes to him, 1607.

22. Lord Dorset, to the Prince, with many protestations of his affection, and entire devotion to His Highness's service, June 11, 1607.

23. Gilbert, Earl of Shrewsbury, relates to the Earl of Kent, his brother, the tumultuous proceedings in Northamptonshire, Warwickshire, and Leicestershire, the mob throwing open inclosures there with great insolence, and proposing a fit way to prevent it, June 2, 1607.

24. The Council, to the Earl of Kent, Lieutenant of Bedfordshire; to prepare to suppress any tumult that may arise in that county, June 8, 1607.

25. Lord Exeter, to the Prince; recommending to him one Monsieur Huggett, who (he says) had done his Highness good service, June 20, 1607.

26. The Earl of Shrewsbury, to the Earl of Kent; concerning reformation of some abuses, and punishment of the offenders, July 31, 1607.

27. Lord Sheffield, to the Earl of Salisbury; in behalf of a reformed servant, who had before been a Recusant, July, 1607.

28. A familiar letter of the Lords Suffolk and Salisbury, to Mr. Newton, Tutor to the Prince; on private affairs, Aug. 12, 1607.

29. The Earl and Countess of Shrewsbury, to Sir M. Hicks; with an apology for omitting to pay him a sum of money due, Aug. 22, 1607.

30. The Earl of Salisbury, to Mr. A. Newton; with a letter of information for the Prince concerning Stefano Bogdani, Sept. 27, 1607.

31. Lord Salisbury, to Mr. A. Newton, with a libel written by Parsons the Jesuit, which he would have him show to the Prince, Aug. 24, 1607.

32. An invitation of Sir Robert Cecill to Mr. Hicks, to meet him at Theobalds.

33. Lord Salisbury desires Mr. A. Newton to send

Num. 90

to him a note of particulars of some things which the Prince would have reformed, 1607.

34. Lord Pembroke, to Sir M. Hicks; to credit him for six months longer, on paying interest due to him on two borrowed sums. Nov. 14, 1607.

35. The original and copy of a Spanish letter from the Spanish Ambassador, to the Captain of the Spanish gallies at Lisbon; to give liberty to John Hayward, an Englishman, April 5, 1607.

36. A representation of Sir Henry Lee of Ditchley to Sir M. Hicks of his debt of 300*l.* to him, desiring respite of the payment, April 20, 1607.

37. Sir Henry Lee, to Sir M. Hicks; with many compliments and invitations to his house, and acknowledgement of his debt, May 4, 1607.

38. Sir Charles Cornwaleys, Ambassador at Madrid, to Sir M. Hicks; concerning suggesting a singular mode for redeeming the English Captive in the Spanish gallies mentioned in Art. 35, May 30, 1607.

39. Sir Edward Bromley of the Inner Temple, to Sir M. Hicks; for his interest with Lord Salisbury for a certain Surveyorship, July 5, 1607.

40. Sir John Swinarton, to Sir M. Hicks; to lend him a certain unnamed instrument, promising to return it safely, July 10, 1607.

41. Sir Rowland Lytton's acknowledgement to Sir M. Hicks, for a favour he had done him, and thanks for a promised buck, July 29, 1607.

42. Sir Francis Bacon, to King James; explaining a certain expression which His Majesty understood as a reflection on Lord Buckingham, Aug. 31, 1607.

43. Sir Edward Darcy, to Sir M. Hicks; repeating his invitation to his house to play at bowls, Sept. 17, 1607.

44. Sir Henry Lee, to Sir M. Hicks; promising he will make inquiry after a suitable nag for him, as he desired, Oct. 19, 1607.

45. Sir Charles Manners, to Sir M. Hicks; to get Lord Salisbury to procure his uncle's forgiveness for marrying against his consent, Oct. 18, 1607.

46. Mr. Cresacer More of Leyton, to Sir M. Hicks; to go with him to the Bp. of London, to mitigate the displeasure he had conceived against him, 1607.

47. The copy of a letter of thanks from a place and and from persons unnamed, to King James, in answer to a letter of his dated Oct. 25, 1607.

48. Sir Henry Lee, to Sir M. Hicks; gently chiding him for neither visiting nor writing to him, Nov. 23, 1607.

49. Sir Edward Suliarde, to Sir M. Hicks; mentioning slightly some of his family grievances, Dec. 13, 1607.

50. Mr. Thomas Lorkin, to an unnamed Lady; concerning her purchasing Charleton Manor, Dec. 1, 1607.

51. Sir John Davy, to Sir M. Hicks; concerning the mitigation of a poor man's fine, March 17, 1607.

52. Lord Salisbury, to Sir M. Hicks; with thanks for a present he had sent to him, and promise of a gratuity to his Lady, 1607.

53. Mr. Wm. Brereton, to Sir M. Hicks; with a message from Lord Salisbury to come to him at Court next evening, Feb. 20, 1607.

54. A long letter of Mr. Wm. Bedell, to Mr. Newton; concerning the state of ecclesiastical affairs in the Signiory of Venice, Jan. 1, 1607.

55. Lord Shrewsbury, to Sir M. Hicks; concerning the rectifying some mistakes in his Lordship's affairs, at the Alienation Office, March 14, 1608.

56. The Master and Fellows of Sydney Sussex Coll. Cambridge, to Lord Kent, that they will choose

Num. 90.

his Lordship's friend a Scholar of their House, March 4, 1607.

57. Dr. James Montague, Dean of the King's chapel, to the Earl of Kent; that his friend Mr. Halsey shall be Scholar of Sydney Sussex College, March 5, 1607.

58. Sir Baptist Hicks, to his brother Sir Michael; intreating his speedy coming to London, to assist him in a momentous affair, 1607.

59. Sir Ralph Horsey would know of Sir M. Hicks if his brother Lowe has yet heard that Henry Arnold is yet out of prison at Constantinople, Feb. 9, 1607.

60. A warrant with precept from Lord Treasurer Salisbury to the Steward of Barking, for holding a special Court there, June 13, 1608.

61. Mr. Robert Mydleton of Colchester, to Sir M. Hicks; to have a special Court held at East Mersey, in behalf of his kinsman, Aug. 23, 1608.

62. Sir M. Hicks's warrant, for Robert Mydleton, of Colchester, Esq. to be his temporary Deputy for holding Court at East Mersey, Aug. 26, 1608.

63. A Court Roll of proceedings at the King's Manor of Barking, Essex, Sir M. Hicks Chief Steward, with associates, Oct. 15, 1608.

64. Directions of the Lord Treasurer, the Chancellor, and Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, to the Deputy Steward of the King's Manors in Essex, Dec. 20, 1608.

65. Sir John Tyndall, to Sir Michael Hicks; inclosing a petition from the Masters in Chancery to the Lord Treasurer, respecting fines in the Alienation Office.

See Art. 118.

66. A second letter from Mr. Wm. Bedell, Chaplain to Sir Henry Wotton at Venice, to Mr. A. Newton Preceptor to the Prince, on Venetian affairs, 1608.

See Art. 54.

67. Sir H. Wotton, Ambassador at Venice, desires Sir David Murray to procure the Prince's letter to the state of Venice, to release his friend imprisoned there, April 24, 1608.

68. Don Antonio Sherley, at Milan, (2. Sir Antony Sherley?) to his sister, concerning public occurrences in Italy, and family affairs, May 22, 1608.

69. The Earl of Salisbury, to Sir M. Hicks; that he will not favour some person who had stolen a ward, &c. 1608.

70. Lord Wm. Burghley, to Monsieur Beaulieu; in the retinue of the British Ambassador at Brussels, chiefly concerning horses, 1608. (French.)

71. A familiar letter on various subjects of Lord and Lady Shrewsbury, to their brother the Earl of Kent, June 14, 1608.

72. Mrs. Jane Essex complains to Sir Robert Cotton of the vexatious dealings of Sir Wm. Smith, hopes he will move Lord Privy Seal to assist her, 1608.

73. Sir Wm. Cotton promises Sir M. Hicks he will send him his money as soon as he can receive it, June 10, 1608.

74. The Earl of Bedford, to the Earl of Kent; concerning his assignment of the tythes of Warkworth in Northumberland, June 16, 1608.

75. Sir M. Hicks, to Lord Shrewsbury; to wait till Thursday for Sir Henry Maynard's attending him; with his Lordship's consent on the same paper, June 21, 1608.

76. A precept or warrant from the Council, to the Lord Lieutenant of Bedfordshire, for a review of the forces in that county, June 30, 1608.

77. Lord Harrington, to a person unnamed, but probably Mr. Adam Newton, concerning (what has

Num. 90.

the appearance of) an amour of the Prince, Aug. 3, 1608.

78. Lord and Lady Shrewsbury, to Sir M. Hicks; concerning the King and Queen's progress, the Prince's stag hunting, &c. Aug. 20, 1608.

79. The Bp. of Lincoln, to the Lord Lieutenant of Bedfordshire; concerning the assessment of the Clergy in Lincoln diocese, Oct. 29, 1608.

80. Lord Harrington, to Mr. Adam Newton; with a letter of an unnamed Lady, in favour of an upper servant, 1608.

Alluded to in Art. 77.

81. Lord Suffolk, to the Earl of Kent; that Sir Thomas Tiringham, as personally attending the King is not to be assessed, Nov. 10, 1608.

82. The Earl of Shrewsbury mentions to Sir M. Hicks his fear of the gout, with other familiar matters, Nov. 26, 1608.

83. Lord Shrewsbury congratulates Sir M. Hicks on his purchase of Gamston, thanks him for advising him to get out of the King's debt, Dec. 12, 1608.

84. The Bp. of Bath and Wells tells the Earl of Kent he cannot yet entertain Mr. Warner, as his Lordship desired, but will do it sometime hence, April 28, 1608.

85. The Bp. of Lincoln, to the Lord Lieutenant of Bedfordshire, on assessing the Clergy without his concurrence, and inclosing a copy of the Council's letter, Sept. 29, 1608.

86. The Bp. of Lincoln's appointment of Commissioners for levying the armour amongst the Clergy of Bedfordshire, Oct. 4, 1608.

87. The Bp. of Lincoln sends to the Earl of Kent an authentic book of the Clergy's musters; hopes for his written acknowledgement of receiving it, Nov. 12, 1608.

88. Sir Michael Hicks's copy of his letter addressed to Lord Salisbury; to pardon a Musician named Oxford, 1608.

89. A neatly written letter of Edmund Bolton, to Lord Cecill; desiring his patronage of a certain Latin composition, April 18, 1608.

90. Sir Mich. Hicks's copy of his letter to the Earl of Salisbury; complaining of a scandalous Clergyman in the Diocese of London, 1608.

91. Sir Michael Stanhope invites Sir Michael Hicks to the funeral of one of his brothers, 1608.

92. Sir M. Hicks recommends to Lord Salisbury four persons fit to serve him in their several capacities, on his becoming Lord Treasurer, 1608.

93. Sir M. Stanhope desires his father Sir M. Hicks to send him secretly the character of one Ryder, with whom he has great dealing, June 21, 1608.

94. Sir Baptist Hicks, to his brother Sir Michael's Lady; intreating her acceptance of some purple stuff striped with gold, June 24, 1608.

95. Mr. Wm. Becher at Paris, to his father Sir Wm. concerning preferment he was in expectation of from Lord Salisbury, June 27, 1608.

96. Sir George More desires Sir M. Hicks to prevail on Mr. Parvise that he would sell him the land he intends to part with, June 28, 1608.

97. Sir Samuel Saltonstall, to Sir Michael Hicks; to use his influence to obtain from the King a Privy Seal or some special warrant for the purpose of suspending the operation of a decree in Chancery against him; for which favour he proffers a gratuity of forty angels, July 1, 1608.

98. Sir Hen. Lee, to Sir M. Hicks; that he has sent him an handsome easy good-coloured nag; begs he would stay longer for his money, July 4, 1608.

99. Sir Bapt. Hicks desires Sir Michael to procure

Num. 90, 91.

of Mr. Chancellor a delivery of a former covenant in exchange for another, 1608.

100. Sir Geo. More tells Sir M. Hicks he has privately seen Parvise's land, being 87 acres poorly wooded, yet he would give for it 810/. July 11, 1608.

101. Sir Bapt. Hicks desires Sir Michael to prevail on Mr. Chancellor to pay to him a certain sum of interest money, 1608.

102. Sir Hen. Maynard writes word to Sir M. Hicks of the great illness of his daughter-in-law, and her happy recovery, July 12, 1608.

103. Sir Ralph Horsey, to Sir M. Hicks; that he has sent him a good young horse, and will endeavour to get him a saddle gelding, July 20, 1608.

104. Sir Geo. More tells Sir M. Hicks he is willing to give to Mr. Parvise nine hundred pounds for his land, July 25, 1608.

105. Sir Julius Cæsar, to Sir M. Hicks; with a warrant from the Lord Treasurer for a good fat buck, to be delivered to Wm. Brooke, Esq. Aug. 4, 1608.

106. Sir G. More tells Sir M. Hicks he intends to be at his house with Mr. Parvise, to settle the purchase of his land, Aug. 18, 1608.

107. Sir Francis Herry's, to Sir M. Hicks; with a present of Parmesan cheese; he intends to come and play at bowls with him, 1608.

108. An odd letter of Dr. Blague, to Sir Michael Hicks; to promote the interest of his son, Sept. 6, 1608.

109. Sir H. Maynard gives Sir M. Hicks an account of his journey to some parts of Derbyshire, and his good entertainment at Lord Cavendish's, Sept. 10, 1608.

110. Mr. Peirce Pennant, to Sir M. Hicks; to procure him the Surveyorship of the Queen's woods, and he will give him a good gelding, Sept. 19, 1608.

111. Sir John Tracy of Toddington, to Sir Michael Hicks; that he has not neglected his business, though it had not yet its desired issue, Sept. 21, 1608.

112. Mr. Guy Godolphin, to Sir M. Hicks; to procure for his son Palmer a debt due to him out of the Exchequer from Lord Westmorland, 1608.

113. Mr. Joseph Earthe, to Sir M. Hicks: to grant a warrant for apprehending three fellows who stole his rabbits and beat his Keeper, Nov. 1, 1608.

114. Sir B. Hicks intreats Sir Michael to repair speedily to him, as he is near concluding his most important business with Lord Chandos, 1608.

115. Mr. Joseph Earthe, to Sir M. Hicks; to favour one of his servants, who is to be brought before him for getting a strumpet with child, Dec. 12, 1608.

116. Sir Geo. More, to Sir Robert Cotton; that hearing he proposes to buy his house, hopes he will soon let him know what he intends to give, Dec. 14, 1608.

117. Sir Bapt. Hicks, to his brother Sir Michael; wishes that business would permit him to be at the masque at his house, &c. 1609.

118. A petition of the Masters in Ordinary of the Chancery, to the Lord Treasurer; that their ancient fees in the Alienation Office may be restored to them again, which for some time past have been wrongfully withheld by the Masters Extraordinary.

This belongs to Art. 65.

91.

1. Names of the King's Copy-holders in his Manors of Orset, Dover Court, East Mersey, Copford, and Barking, in Essex, 1608.

Num. 91.

2. Lord Wm. Burghley, to Monsieur Beaulieu, at Brussels; about a stallion horse, and a great frost in England, likely to produce a famine if it continues, &c. 1608. (French.)

3. Dr. Hone, a Master Extraordinary in Chancery, to Sir M. Hicks; to prevent the Cursitors, six Clerks, &c. from depriving him, and the other Masters of their perquisites, Jan. 31, 1608.

4. Sir H. Maynard, to Sir M. Hicks; of placing Sir Michael's son a boarder with Mr. Goodwin, a School-master, and his wife, whom he much commends, Feb. 12, 1608.

5. Mr. John Eldred and others to the Steward of East Mersey, with an offer of the same at an advanced price, Aug. 3, 1609.

6. Sir Thomas Lowe, to Sir M. Hicks; concerning a survey of some lands he has lately purchased at Barking, Essex, 1609.

7. Mr. William Waldgrave, to Sir Michael Hicks; that having an ague, he will permit his son to transact his business at the Manor Courts, Sept. 19, 1609.

8. Mr. William Waldgrave, in answer to Sir M. Hicks's enquiry, sends him the result of a survey of the King's Manors in Essex, Feb. 16, 1608.

9. Sir Thomas Lowe's letter of attorney, to Arthur Yourthe, Haberdasher, empowering him to take seizin of lands in the Manor of Barking, Oct. 12, 1609.

10. Sir Tho. Lowe, to Sir M. Hicks; that Arthur Yourthe, by the letter of attorney be admitted tenant in his name, hopes mitigation of the fine being sixty-four years old, Oct. 12, 1609.

11. Reasons for promoting a bill for draining certain fenny and low grounds in the Isle of Ely, and counties adjoining, 1609.

12. Sir Horatio Vere thanks Mr. Adam Newton for his good offices for him with the Prince, and offers to make returns, Sept. 24, 1609.

13. Three letters of Sir J. Harrington at Venice, to Sir Adam Newton; of his observations and treatment at that and neighbouring places, May 1 to June 19, 1609. (Italian.)

14. Sir Edward Denney, to Sir M. Hicks; with Lord Coke's opinion how far Justices of Peace may allow distances to Purveyors of Carriages for the King, March 29, 1609.

15. Lord Shrewsbury, to Sir M. Hicks; not to be unwilling to purchase Gamston, as one Mr. Pilkinton offers 100/. for his bargain, April 4, 1609.

16. The Earl of Pembroke desires of Sir M. Hicks that the 1600/. he owes him may be continued six months longer, and he shall be thankful, May 9, 1609.

17. The Earl of Salisbury desires Sir M. Hicks to peruse and sort some writings for him, 1609.

18. Lord and Lady Shrewsbury, to Sir M. Hicks; to take up for their use a good sum of money, and they will thankfully give him good security, June 29, 1609.

19. Lord and Lady Shrewsbury, to Sir M. Hicks; with many thanks for procuring them the money they wanted, &c. July 7, 1609.

20. Lord Salisbury, to an unnamed person, (perhaps Mr. Newton) praising the wisdom of the Prince, in preferring a friend of his Lordship, Aug. 31, 1609.

21. Two short notes of Lady Shrewsbury, to Sir M. Hicks; chiefly complimentary, and that she intends to visit him soon, Sept. 1 and 12, 1609.

22. An instrument of conveyance of land, with notes of the last will and testament of Dame Eliz. Lady of Sir W. Russel, Lord Deputy of Ireland, 1609.

23. Lord and Lady Shrewsbury, to Sir M. Hicks;

Num. 91.

desiring him earnestly to send them an account of Lord Cranbourn's state of health, Sept 22, 1609.

24. Lord and Lady Shrewsbury mention to Sir M. Hicks their joy in hearing of Lord Cranbourn's recovery, Oct. 14, 1609.

25. Lady Shrewsbury tells Sir M. Hicks she sends him two good coach mares, with a bottle of quintessence, and another for Lord Salisbury, with syrup of clove-gillyflowers, 1609.

26. Lord Pembroke, to Sir M. Hicks; to let his debt continue twelve or six months longer, on the same security, and promises to give him a gelding, Nov. 8, 1609.

27. Two familiar letters of Lord and Lady Shrewsbury, to Sir M. Hicks; about defending an apprentice who had been wronged by his master, a merchant; that she had unfortunately lost his last letter, but had sent her servant Nevil to rectify mistakes, Nov. 23 and Dec. 17, 1609.

28. Mr. Joseph Earthe thanks Sir M. Hicks for his friendship in appointing him Godfather jointly with himself to his grandchild, 1609.

29. Mr. Joseph Earthe, to Sir M. Hicks; with thanks for favours, and a promise to send him speedily some oil he was to procure, May 6, 1609.

30. Sir Tho. Glover, Ambassador at Constantinople, complains to Sir M. Hicks of the insolence of his son-in-law Henry Parvish, and sends copies of two of his own letters to him, May 7, 1609.

31. Sir William Bowyer, complains to Sir M. Hicks of the ill offices done him by one Bingley; and wants to stop his insinuations to Lord Salisbury, May 15, 1609.

32. Mr. Thomas Yonge of Dublin desires Sir M. Hicks to recommend the bearer, one Mr. Tokefield, who was ordered to come to Lord Salisbury, June 8, 1609.

33. Lady Carr, to Sir M. Hicks; recommending to his favour a certain honest poor widow, who has a helpless family, June 12, 1609.

34. Sir Henry Maynard returns thanks to Sir Mich. Hicks for his friendly letters; complains of his sharp disorder, but is in hope of recovery, June 16, 1609.

35. Wm. Laborer proposes to Lord Salisbury, to mend all the highways in the kingdom, with half the workmen now employed, June 21, 1609.

36. Mr. Joseph Yearth's or Earthe's apology to Sir M. Hicks; for postponing payment of a debt to him, being this term to pay elsewhere 2000*l.* 1609.

37. Lady Oxford, by her Steward Mr. Trentham, offers on sale her Manor of Bretts to Sir M. Hicks, it lying convenient for him, 1609.

38. Sir Charles Moryson makes excuse to his uncle Sir M. Hicks, for not coming to see him and play at bowls, 1609.

39. Mr. Henry Parker, a person of liberal education, desires by Sir M. Hicks's means to have employment under the Lord Treasurer, July 18, 1609.

40. Sir Fr. Bacon's notice to Sir M. Hicks; that a Commission relating to the King's service, is to be held at Sir Michael's house, Aug. 6, 1609.

41. Two letters of Mr. Henry Parker, to Sir M. Hicks; on the expediency of an English Agency at Florence, and recommending himself to that post, 1609.

41.* Sir M. Hicks's copy of a letter from Lord Chancellor Egerton, to Lord Salisbury; with congratulations on the recovery of his son's health; is sorry that he should be troubled with Judge Coke, whom he calls "a turbulent and idle broken brayned fellow," and otherwise handles with great asperity, Sept. 12, 1609.

Num. 91.

42. Mr. Oldisworth, to Sir M. Hicks; recommending one Mr. Ewer, Patentee of the office of King's Mason, to be served by him in a particular affair, Sept. 23, 1609.

43. Sir Charles Moryson, to his uncle Sir M. Hicks; that a gentleman will give him his price for a place in the Alienation Office, 1609.

We have here one of the many instances which these papers furnish of the venality and corruption of this Sir M. Hicks. See the next article but one.

44. A friendly letter of Lady Maynard, to Sir M. Hicks; on family affairs, 1609.

45. Sir Charles Moryson, to Sir M. Hicks; that if he procures for Dr. Wyatt, a King's Chaplain, the Deanery of Sarum, the Doctor will give him, Sir Michael, 1000*l.* Oct. 26, 1609.

46. Sir Vin. Skynner complains to Sir M. Hicks, that his brother Sir Baptist, had unworthily brought an action against him, and begs his advice, Nov. 29, 1609.

47. Mr. W. Dod informs Sir M. Hicks that Sir Wm. Fleetwood has fraudulently and to the King's loss procured a lease for forty years, 1609.

48. Sir Vin. Skynner recommends to Sir M. Hicks Mr. Bill, an excellent scholar, to be Latin Secretary at Court, in place of Sir Thomas Smith deceased, 1609.

49. A petition to the Lord Treasurer on the part of Edward Lytelbury, stating that one Wiseman who had preferred five indictments against him to bring him within the compass of a *Præmunire* for a debt of 30*l.* had spread a report that the Treasurer had offered him a bribe of 2000*l.* to buy the suit in question; and therefore praying a reference to some confidential persons who might examine and report the matter. At the bottom of this petition is a reference by the Lord Treasurer, who affects to despise the iniquity of these slanders, to Sir Hugh Beeston and Sir Michael Hicks, Justices of Peace, to send for the party and hear how the information can be proved, that he may proceed accordingly, 1609.

The 43rd and 45th articles of this Number will demonstrate that Hicks was a very improper person to act on this occasion; and it is certain that other articles among these papers contribute to justify very strong suspicions that neither of the Secretary's masters was altogether innocent on the score of corruption.

50. Tho. Otes, a servant in London, to Mr. Clayton, his unnamed Lady's Steward in Yorkshire, ordering money for her use, Dec. 1, 1609.

51. The suit of Christopher Davison for an act of Parliament to put him into possession of the office of Custos Brevium, as entitled under the will of his father, 1609.

This petition is printed in imitation of hand-writing.

52. A complimentary letter of Sir John Haryngton, at Venice, to Mr. Adam Newton, Tutor to the Prince, March 6, 1609. (Italian.)

53. Lord Danvers, to Sir M. Hicks; to moderate the rate of his composition to the King, having suffered a recovery of lands, 1609.

54. Sir Michael Hicks, to Lord Shrewsbury; consenting to lend him 100*l.* provided it be repaid on the first of May, March 3, 1609.

At the bottom of the letter are Lord Shrewsbury's thanks and promise of repayment as above, March 5, 1609.

55. Mr. Paul Thompson, to Sir M. Hicks; for his interest with Lord Salisbury, to obtain the Mastership of Trinity College, Cambridge, Jan. 1, 1609.

56. A familiar letter of Lady Maynard to Sir M.

Num. 91.

Hicks; concerning the sickness and recovery of Sir Henry Maynard, &c. 1609.

57. Sir Francis Herrys offers Sir M. Hicks forty angels to befriend him in the business of a lease he is dealing for, with Lord Salisbury, Feb. 27, 1609.

58. Mr. Richard Proctor desires Sir M. Hicks to recommend his son, a Batchelor of Divinity, to the favour of the Lord Treasurer, Feb. 1609.

59. Sir Arthur Savage and Sir Bapt. Hicks, earnestly desire Sir Michael to come to them next day on an important occasion, Feb. 25, 1609.

60. Mr. Arthur Gregory, a Searcher at Lyme, Dorsetshire, to Sir M. Hicks; concerning a music viol he has improved for the Lord Treasurer, &c. Feb. 25, 1609.

61. An account of fines levied at the King's Manor of Barking, Essex, upon occasion of surrenders, April 13, 1610.

62. Names of Manors in the county of Essex, in the King's hands, of which Sir M. Hicks is Steward, Nov. 9, 1610.

Much the same as Art. 1.

63. A covenant betwixt the Steward of the Manor of Barking, and a Copyholder, empowering him to be Guardian to an infant, July 6, 1610.

64. Sir Griffith Markham, to Mons. Beaulieu, with the English Ambassador at Paris, on the march of twenty-four companies of Netherlanders to Juliers, Dusseldorf, July 27, 1610.

65. Sir Edward Conway from abroad, to some unknown person; of the strength and present disposition of several States in Christendom, March 26, 1610.

66. A letter in an affected stile, consisting of more words than sentiment, from Robertus Junius Cosmopolita, to his friend Allan, July 28, 1610. (Latin.)

67. A letter of refusal of Lord Salisbury to Sir M. Hicks, in answer to a solicitation of Sir Michael for a Wardship already promised, Sept. 6, 1610.

68. Lady Shrewsbury, to Sir M. Hicks; thanking him for money he had procured for her Lord and her, June 13, 1610.

69. Lady Shrewsbury, to Sir M. Hicks; to continue a bond for money, near expiring, which he had given to Sir John Bentley, 1610.

70. Lord Pembroke, to Sir M. Hicks; to let his debt continue to him six months longer, on the security as before, Nov. 9, 1610.

71. Edward Somerset, Earl of Worcester, recommends one Vaughan his servant, to Sir M. Hicks, to purchase a Wardship of him, Dec. 18, 1610.

72. An invitation of Lady Maynard, to Sir M. Hicks, to dine at her house the next day with her brother Bower, 1610.

73. Sir Edward Darcy, to Mr. Adam Newton; for his interest in placing his two sons in the service of the Prince, April 10, 1610.

74. Mr. Samuel Watts, a Clergyman, to Sir Robert Cotton; for his interest with one Mr. Sacheverel, for the Parsonage of Reresby, April 13, 1610.

75. Mr. Gregory Sprint, to Sir M. Hicks; for his interest with Lord Salisbury, that he may hold his lease unmolested, &c. April 20, 1610.

76. Sir William Rider, to Sir M. Hicks, jointly with others; to allow John Hasenet, a bricklayer, to build himself a house at Ilford, May 4, 1610.

77. Mr. Henry Maynard, the son of the late Sir Henry, desires Sir Michael's interest with the Lord Treasurer for the reversion of the place of Clerk to the Parliament, June, 1610.

78. Copy of Mr. John Barkley's letter to Walter Webb; signifying that with Sir M. Hicks's approbation, he is willing to serve him, July, 1610.

Num. 91.

79. Sir Vincent Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; to get the Lord Treasurer's protection for him, until time may enable him to satisfy his creditors, July 25, 1610.

80. Sir Vin. Skynner's apology to Sir M. Hicks for having ignorantly hired his cook; he intends to resign him to him, July 30, 1610.

81. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; to know the effect of his application to the Lord Treasurer for a protection for him, Aug. 2, 1610.

82. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; that he cannot see him at Ruckhold, as he intended, being under arrest at Barnet for 900/.

83. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; for advice and protection in his difficulties, Aug. 3, 1610.

84. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; complaining of his false imprisonment at Barnet by Standish the Under Sheriff, Aug. 10, 1610.

The signature afterwards erased by Sir V. himself.

85. The apology of Wm. Harrison and Alexander Glover, to the Lord Treasurer, for having arrested Sir Vincent Skynner, and their complaint of his unjust dealings with them, Aug. 11, 1610.

86. Sir Vin. Skynner with fresh complaints to Sir M. Hicks of the severe dealings of Harrison and Glover, and more about Sir Michael's man-cook, 1610.

87. Sir William Maynard, to Sir M. Hicks; intreating him to procure a license for his two brothers to travel to France, Aug. 14, 1610.

88. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; representing the wretched state of his affairs and wishing for the Lord Treasurer's favour, Aug. 17, 1610.

89. Sir Vin. Skynner, to the Lord Treasurer; describing his distress, and intreating his Lordship's friendly interposition, Aug. 17, 1610.

90. Sir Vin. Skynner tells Sir M. Hicks he is willing to give the security required, and discover all his debts, and how he may be relieved, Aug. 20, 1610.

91. Sir Vin. Skynner sends to Sir M. Hicks the particulars of his affairs, and begs to see him and have his directions, Aug. 20, 1610.

92. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; with a further account of his affairs, and the likelihood of their being brought to a good issue, Aug. 22, 1610.

93. Lady Maynard's present of a buck to Sir M. Hicks; praises Lord Cranbourn; wants him to direct her sons before they travel, Aug. 24, 1610.

94. Sir Francis Bacon's invitation to Sir M. Hicks, to attend his mother's funeral the Thursday following, Aug. 27, 1610.

95. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; describing the particulars of his agreement with a principal creditor, Aug. 28, 1610.

96. Sir William Cooke of Gloucestershire tells Sir M. Hicks he is pleased to hear he is likely to become his neighbour; he promises him a buck, Sept. 3, 1610.

97. Sir Henry Poole of Saperton, Gloucestershire, appoints Sir M. Hicks at Sir William Cook's, Beverston Castle, to meet him at Minching-hampton, Sept. 6, 1610.

See Art. 108.

98. Mr. Tho. Lorkin of Rochester, to Mr. Adam Newton at Court; assuring him that he shall perform the service he has enjoined him, Sept. 9, 1610.

99. Sir John Tracy of Todington, to Sir M. Hicks; that he will be attentive to a business transacting betwixt Lord Chandos and him, Sept. 11, 1610.

100. Sir Edward Blounte, to Sir M. Hicks; with compliments, and recommending Edward Pagett to his favour, Oct. 7, 1610.

Num. 91, 92.

101. Sir Leonard Hide, to Sir M. Hicks; to be favourable to a young fellow who had confessed a larceny, Oct. 17, 1610.

102. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; describing particulars of fresh vexatious usage from his creditors, Oct. 18, 1610.

103. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir Robert Cotton; on the length of the time of adjournment of Parliament, and of his own illegal arrest, Oct. 20, 1610.

104. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; that his distresses are increased; he begs to discourse with him how to regain his liberty, Oct. 20, 1610.

105. Sir Charles Moryson, to Sir M. Hicks; to prevail with the Chancellor of the Duchy, that he may have the wind-falls in King's Langley Park, as he has had for thirty years past, 1610.

106. Sir Charles Moryson, to Sir M. Hicks; for his interest to excuse his serving the office of High-Sheriff for this year, Nov. 6, 1610.

107. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; to procure him a protection, by Lord Dunbarr's means that he may have a little liberty, Dec. 15, 1610.

108. Sir Henry Poole, a joint referee with Sir J. Tracy, in a matter concerning Sir Mich. Hicks's purchase of land from Lord Chandos, wants Sir M. to send him in writing the state of his case and expectations, Dec. 17, 1610.

See Art. 97.

109. Sir William Cooke, to Sir M. Hicks; to be speedy in answering Sir Henry Poole's letter, who is willing to content him in what he may, Dec. 18, 1610.

110. A familiar letter of Sir Fulke Grevyll, to Sir M. Hicks; in answer to his inquiry after his health, Dec. 29, 1610.

111. Sir Charles Moryson, to Sir M. Hicks; with a present to him which he names not, and many thanks for all his favours, Dec. 31, 1610.

92.

1. A complimentary letter from Sir William Roos, at Paris, seemingly to Mr. Adam Newton, Tutor to the Prince, Feb. 3, 1610.

2. Mr. T. Lorkin in the Academy at Paris, to Mr. Adam Newton, Secretary to the Prince, mentioning several uninteresting affairs, Feb. 24, 1610.

3. A damaged and uninteresting letter from the Marquis de Dominis, to Marc Antonio de Dominis, Archbishop of Spalato, Jan. 23, 1610. (Italian.)

4. Lady Shrewsbury, to Sir M. Hicks; promising to pay him 700*l.* before the next Friday noon, 1610.

5. A copy of a warrant from the Lord Treasurer Salisbury and Sir Julius Cæsar, for the sale of certain of the King's lands for payment of his debts, Jan. 15, 1610.

6. Lady Shrewsbury intreats Sir M. Hicks to lend her Lord 120*l.* for a month only, to be then punctually repaid, 1610.

7. Dr. Abbot, Bishop of London, to the King; that the Archbishop of Glasgow and the Bishop of the Orkneys intreat his leave to repair to England, and confer with him on fixing one in their neighbourhood to be a Commissioner for ecclesiastical affairs, in place of Lord Dunbar deceased, Feb. 22, 1610.

8. Sir Vin. Skynner bitterly complains to Sir M. Hicks that his creditors are hastening his ruin, Jan. 6, 1610.

9. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; being only a recapitulation of the particulars of his troubles, Jan. 23, 1610.

Num. 92.

10. Fresh complaints of Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; and that he is apprehensive of an Outlawry with a *Capias Utlegatum*, Jan. 27, 1610.

11. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir Michael Hicks; that he has confided to Lord Zouch the state of his affairs, &c. Feb. 4, 1610.

12. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; that Lord Zouch is dissatisfied with his statement, Jan. 6, 1610.

13. Mr. Robert Hill of Gray's Inn, to the Earl of Salisbury; to give him a place in the Alienation Office, vacant by the death of Mr. Fortescue, Feb. 7, 1610.

14. A letter, much in the manner of a sermon, from one Gregory Newton, a Cheshire Minister, to his friend Mr. Adam Newton, Feb. 11, 1610.

15. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; that if he could have of the King a grant to export pulse for some years it would much relieve him, Jan. 10, 1610, "from Utopia, *ubi latitans non discuro propter metum Judæorum.*"

16. Sir Vin. Skynner thanks Sir M. Hicks for his friendship: is conformable to any thing: is in danger of losing his office, Feb. 18, 1610.

17. Sir Nicolas Saunders offers to his friend Mr. Adam Newton 200*l.* to procure him a place which he names not, Feb. 25, 1610.

18 and 19. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; with a detail of his proceedings, from his purchasing in fee-farm the Manor of Thornewton, and a proposal to satisfy his creditors, Feb. 25, 1610.

20. Sir Henry Glemham would know from Sir M. Hicks if there be truth in a report of the establishment of a new dignity called Baronetage, March 2, 1610.

21. Lady Maynard, to Sir M. Hicks; that she hath sent to him a terrier and ground-plot of her lands, March, 1610.

22. Mr. Andrew Leighe recommends to Sir Robert Leighe's favour one Richard Hoghland, once Steward to a Lady at Low-Layton, March 14, 1610.

23. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; for his interest with the Lord Treasurer and Chancellor of the Exchequer, that his son Middelmore might be suffered to exercise an office that he was entitled to in reversion, for his better acquaintance therewith in case himself should die during his son's minority, March 19, 1610.

24. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; that his offices of Receiver and Feodary of Bolingbroke, and Constable of the Castle, might be reserved entire for his son, although during his own life they should remain sequestered for his debts, March 20, 1610.

25. A declaration of Sir M. Hicks, &c. to the Lord Treasurer, for Hilary Term, of what ready money remains in the Receiver's hands, 1611.

26. A copy of a petition to the King of many tradesmen of the suburbs of London, to have halls and companies as the Citizens have.

27. The copy of a certificate of the Aldermen, &c. of London, to the King's Commissioners; concerning the tradesmen inhabiting the suburbs, 1610.

28. The King's Commissioners, to the Justices of Middlesex, Surrey, and Essex, and to some Aldermen of London, to meet at the Exchequer Chamber, and consult concerning the petition of the suburbs tradesmen, May 16, 1611.

29. The copy of a formal justification of the character of Arthur Ingram, Esq. Citizen of London, by the Lord Chancellor and others, against his slanderers, Nov. 19, 1611.

30. Mr. Robert Jacob, the King's Solicitor in Ireland, would obtain of the Lord Treasurer, by Sir

Num. 92.

M. Hicks's interest, a fee-farm in Ireland of 100*l.* per ann., 1611.

31. A translation of the Declaration of War of Christian, King of Denmark, against Charles the IXth, King of Sweden. April 4, 1611.

32. The Earl of Pembroke, to Sir M. Hicks; for six months' longer forbearance before he requires the money owing, May 5, 1611.

33. Lady Shrewsbury, to Sir M. Hicks; proposing some business to be done by him, contained in an inclosed note, Nov. 7, 1611.

34. Lady Shrewsbury shows to Sir M. Hicks her concern that her withholding his money was inconvenient; thanks him for viewing her lease, Nov. 11, 1611.

35. The Earl of Pembroke, to Sir M. Hicks; that he will be very thankful to have the use of his money six months longer, Nov. 8, 1611.

36. Wm. Maynard, Esq. to Sir M. Hicks; that his mother would have been glad to have seen him at her house, if business had permitted, March 27, 1611.

37. Sir Baptist Hicks complains to his brother Sir Michael, that he must issue extents against Lords Pembroke and Montgomery for the great sums they owe him, 1611.

38. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; with his apprehensions that an outlawry and extent are coming forth against him, April 11, 1611.

39. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir Michael; to use his utmost to keep off the outlawry, and that he may have bodily protection, April 17, 1611.

40. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir Michael Hicks; to procure that he may have safe conference with Adams, one of his principal creditors, &c. May 3, 1611.

41. Sir M. Hicks's copy of his letter, in which he gently chides Sir Vin. Skynner for not taking his advice, and blames him for refusing shelter at Westminster Deanery, May 8, 1611.

42. Mr. John Tailer, of Stratford, to Sir M. Hicks; concerning the wardship of his grandchild, May 10, 1611.

43. Lady Maynard, to Sir M. Hicks; about leaving her son for a time at his house, 1611.

44. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; in answer to his letter about being sheltered at the Deanery of Westminster, May 16, 1611.

45. Lady Maynard, to Sir M. Hicks; on her son's requesting Lord Riche for preferment for her friend Mr. Goodwin, &c. May, 1611.

46. Sir Baptist Hicks, to his brother Sir Michael; on an affair of tythes, &c. betwixt him and Mr. Cranfield, 1611.

47. Mr. Rob. Heath, of the Temple, signifies to Sir M. Hicks his desire of renting a house of his son-in-law Parvise near Guilford, June 7, 1611.

48. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; with various complaints of the vexatious dealings of his creditors, June 10, 1611.

49. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; concerning his estate called Burnham; and that he is to pay 3000*l.* to his creditors, June 17, 1611.

50. Sir Baptist Hicks, to Sir Michael; to draw up some writing of acknowledgement for Sir Edward Stanley to sign, 1611.

51. Mr. Wm. Becher, in the King's Bench, desires Sir M. Hicks's interest with Sir John Tyndal to befriend him in his suit with one John Wynne, who had been his servant eight years, and in that time had from nothing amassed the sum of 10 or 12000*l.* by cheating him, June 28, 1611.

52. Sir John Brograve desires Sir M. Hicks to allow

Num. 92.

Mr. Glascock a buck out of Rudfield Park, and he will make him any amends, July 5, 1611.

53. Sir Vin. Skynner complains to Sir Walter Cope and Sir M. Hicks he is still molested, though he offered sufficient land for sale; he makes new proposals, July 10, 1611.

54. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; that he fears being taken into custody, and wants to have sanctuary in the Deanery at Westminster, 1611.

55. Lady Maynard, to Sir M. Hicks; inviting him and Lady Hicks to come and kill venison, and spend some time in her family, July 14, 1611.

56. Sir Vin. Skynner mentions to Sir M. Hicks for how many years purchase he proposes selling his estate, &c. for his creditors, 1611.

57. Mr. William Tallis, to Sir M. Hicks; that he is wrongly imprisoned on suspicion of being a priest, and hopes for deliverance by his means, July 19, 1611.

58. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; that he would speak with the Lord Treasurer, if it might be permitted, having important things to communicate, July 19, 1611.

59. Sir William Bowyer, to Sir M. Hicks; about one Fleetwood, who had displeased him; also concerning some business of Sir Baptist, July 31, 1611.

60. Dr. Rich. Palmer, to Sir M. Hicks; with an account of an electuary he sends to him for cleansing his kidneys, Aug. 6, 1611.

61. Mr. Ferdinando Heybourne, to Sir M. Hicks; that he has purposely composed some lessons for his daughter to play on the virginals, Aug. 16, 1611.

62. Mr. Clement Hicks, of Chester, to his brother Sir Michael; thanking him for many favours, and mentioning much of his private affairs, Aug. 20, 1611.

63. Mr. Henry Glascock, to Sir M. Hicks; that he has sent his servant for the buck he was to give him, at the request of Sir J. Brograve, Sept. 3, 1611.

See Art. 52.

64. Sir George Rivers, to Sir M. Hicks; complaining of some severe illness he has lately suffered, and that he intends to take his advice, Sept. 17, 1611.

65. Maurice Kyffin, a Recusant, mentions to Sir M. Hicks his and his wife's hardships, by his imprisonment, and what kind of oath of allegiance he can take, 1611.

66. A letter of consolation of Sir M. Hicks, to Sir Hugh Beeston; on the untimely death of his only son, Sept. 2, 1611.

67. A letter of consolation of Lord Salisbury, the Lord Treasurer, to Sir Hugh Beeston; on his son's death, 1611.

This and the preceding article are copies by Sir M. Hicks.

68. Dr. Rich. Palmer, to Sir M. Hicks; concerning his serving-man who had been afflicted with an ague, Sept. 21, 1611.

69. Capt. Humphrey Covert, to Sir M. Hicks; to befriend him with the Lord Treasurer for a Muster-mastership of Middlesex and Hertfordshire, Sept. 26, 1611.

70. Mr. Clement Hicks, to Sir Michael; on several private family affairs relating to receiving and paying money, Oct. 4, 1611.

71. Sir Vin. Skynner's reasons to Sir M. Hicks why he has not yet sold Burnham; that he fears an extent against his house at Blackfriars, Oct. 17, 1611.

72. Sir Vin. Skynner, to Sir M. Hicks; that his Letter-carrier has a matter to tell him of more consequence than all his debts, Oct. 23, 1611.

73. Sir Charles Moryson, to Sir M. Hicks; to ap-

Num. 92.

ply to the Lord Treasurer, to excuse his being Sheriff and paying to the intended loan, 1611.

74. Sir John Sammes, to Sir M. Hicks; to be allowed to clear himself personally to the Lord Treasurer from some aspersions, Nov. 25, 1611.

75. Sir John Sammes, to Sir M. Hicks; not to apply to the Lord Treasurer until he knows more of Lord Sussex's mind in the affair, Dec. 2, 1611.

76. Mr. William Frost, a musician, humbly requests Lord Salisbury to be allowed to teach the Princess Elizabeth to play on the virginals, in place of Mr. Marchant deceased, 1611.

77. The copy of a warrant of the Steward of Barking, Essex, to seize persons attempting to commit outrages in the said manor, March 12, 1611.

See Art. 86.

78. Mr. Robert Graine, to Sir M. Hicks; that Thomas Jeffreys may have a license for a victualling-house at Great Ilford, March 15, 1611.

79. Lord Shrewsbury, to Sir M. Hicks; to know for certainty what state of health Lord Salisbury is in, for whose life he is very anxious, 1611.

80. Lord Shrewsbury sends a striking-clock to Sir M. Hicks, which he desires he would present to Lord Salisbury, directing how it is to be managed, 1611.

81. Sir Francis Bacon tells Sir M. Hicks he has sent to his lady and daughters a new-year's gift of carnation stockings, to wear them for his sake, Jan. 8, 1611.

82. Dr. Montaigne, Dean of Westminster, invites Sir Michael and Lady Hicks to an entertainment at his house, with Lord and Lady Cranborne, Sir Walter Cope, &c. 1611.

83. Mr. Thomas Bellot, at Dublin, to Sir M. Hicks; for a recommendatory letter to Lord Carew, promising to procure him a fine Irish harp, Jan. 16, 1611.

84. Sir John Denham, Master of the Rolls in Ireland, to Sir M. Hicks; with the present of an Irish harp, hoping it will be acceptable, Feb. 7, 1611.

85. Capt. Covert, to Sir M. Hicks; declining his suit for musters in England, hoping rather to be Comptroller of the Musters at Flushing and Brill. Feb. 1611.

See Art. 69.

86. Mr. Hamlett Clarke, to Sir M. Hicks; to sign a warrant he has sent to him to intimidate offenders from committing outrages at Barking, March 12, 1611.

See Art. 77.

87. Mr. Garrard, to Sir M. Hicks; to procure that Mr. Norton execute a lease, as was promised, and he will advance the money agreed on, March 14, 1611.

88. Sir William Maynard, jun. to Sir M. Hicks; that his mother and he are expecting his company, and that Sir John Sammes will also meet him, March 16, 1611.

89. Mr. Thomas Morison, to Sir M. Hicks; promising to pay the money he owes him, and to requite him for his many favours, March 16, 1611.

90. Sir Hugh Beeston, to Sir M. Hicks; on the many tokens of recovery visible in Lord Salisbury, who had been very ill, 1611.

91. A familiar letter of Lady Maynard, to Sir M. Hicks; on mutual visits, and other not very interesting affairs, March 22, 1611.

92. Lady Shrewsbury, to Sir M. Hicks; directing him what regimen to observe, to remove his present maladies, April 11, 1612.

93. Lord Pembroke, to Sir M. Hicks; to forbear recalling his money until six months longer, and he will be punctual with the interest, April 27, 1612.

94. Lord Shrewsbury tells Sir M. Hicks he has had

Num. 92.

alarming news of Lord Salisbury's danger, which was since contradicted; he begs Sir Michael's opinion, May 1, 1612.

95. Lord Norreys sends compliments to Lord Salisbury, by Captain Winter; hopes Bath agrees with his Lordship, and will wait on him if necessary, May 2, 1612.

96. Lord Shrewsbury, to Sir Michael; to present the inclosed petition to the Lord Treasurer, in the name of the Fellows of St. John's, Cambridge, who had lost their Warden Dr. Clayton, May 4, 1612.

97. Lord Shrewsbury thanks Sir M. Hicks at the Bath for sending him so desirable an account of Lord Salisbury getting better, &c. May 4, 1612.

98. Lord Shrewsbury, to Sir M. Hicks; with his and his Lady's earnest prayers for Lord Salisbury's health; he greatly recommends Dr. Bayley to him, May 6, 1612.

99. Lord Shrewsbury, to Sir M. Hicks; with a box of scurvy-grass, to be examined by the Bath Physicians, and if approved to be used by Lord Salisbury, May 7, 1612.

100. Lord Shrewsbury thanks Sir M. Hicks for procuring Lord Salisbury's favourable answer to a petition from St. John's Cambridge, and for recommending Dr. Bayley, May 9, 1612.

101. Lord Shrewsbury, to Sir M. Hicks; showing the method he has used to have more scurvy-grass from Castleton, Derbyshire, for Lord Salisbury; &c. May 13, 1612.

102. Lady Shrewsbury desires Sir M. Hicks to recommend to Lord Salisbury half a spoonful at a time of quintessence of honey with a grain of musk, 1612.

103. Lord Shrewsbury, to Sir M. Hicks; showing a most affectionate anxiety for the dangerous state Lord Salisbury lies in at Bath, 1612.

104. Lord Shrewsbury, to Sir M. Hicks; that a report had prevailed every where Lord Salisbury was dead, but since happily contradicted, May 24, 1612.

105. The Earl of Salisbury's warrant to Mr. Dackombe for a fee-buck and doe yearly out of Enfield old Park during pleasure, June 30, 1612.

106. Lord Shrewsbury, to Michael Hicks, Esq. with thanks to him for his friendship in sending him a bag of letters.

107. Archbishop Abbot, to Bishop King, of London; how to deal with seven Popish Priests which the King had allowed to the Spanish Ambassador, Sept. 28, 1612.

Transcribed from the original by Mr. Ralph Thoresby, and sent by him to Mr. Strype.

108. Mr. Clement Hicks of Chester, to Sir Michael; to move his cousin Sprinte to pay him the 85*l*. he has long owed him, &c. April 6, 1612.

109. Sir William Maynard appoints Sir M. Hicks to meet him on business; that his mother has had an ague, but is recovered, April 8, 1612.

110. Sir William Maynard tells Sir M. Hicks he cannot meet him as he proposed, through an unexpected avocation, April 24, 1612.

111. Ferdinando Heybourne, to Sir M. Hicks; that his tenant at Barking may have free passage to his grounds, which has been lately denied him, April 19, 1612.

112. Sir William Maynard, to Sir M. Hicks; that unavoidable business prevents his going with him to Cambridge, but hopes to see him on Saturday, April 20, 1612.

113. Mr. Miles Whitacres intreats Sir M. Hicks that Mr. Hugh Middleton may have the use of his

Num. 92, 93.

lodge while he is bringing the New River to London, April 24, 1612.

114. A familiar letter of Sir M. Hicks, to Sir Hugh Beeston; inviting him to visit Lord Salisbury at Bath, April 29, 1612.

115. A very imperfect letter of the Chancellor of the Exchequer to Sir M. Hicks; chiefly on the subject of Lord Salisbury's illness, May 12, 1612.

116. Sir Baptist Hicks, to Sir Michael; that the business he wrote to him of is completed, and that Lord Shrewsbury has paid him his money, May 13, 1612.

117. Mr. Clem. Hicks, to Sir Michael; that he has received his annuity of 10*l*. begs he would press his cousin Sprinte for the money he owes him, June 29, 1612.

118. Sir John Peyton's excuse to Sir M. Hicks, that he cannot send him a buck as he desired; he is ready to pay the money owing, or will keep it longer, just as he pleases, July 15, 1612.

93.

1. Mr. Nathaniel Tracy acknowledges Sir Michael Hicks's favours, and presents him with some pond fish, March 25, 1612.

2. Lord Montgomery requests Lady Hicks not to prosecute his sureties, and he will soon pay what he owes her, Sept. 10, 1613.

3. Alderman Lowe's wife, to her sister Lady Hicks; commending the good disposition of her children, &c. July 10, 1613.

4. Mr. Delahay complains to his mother-in-law Lady Hicks, that he cannot prevail with his father for the settlement proposed, July 19, 1613.

5. Mrs. Helena Delahay, to her mother Lady Hicks; complaining of her husband's troubles, and the untractableness of her father-in-law, July, 1613.

6. Mr. Geo. Goodwin, a Boarding School-master at Moreton, to Lady Hicks; of the return of her son to school, &c. July 28, 1613.

7. Mr. Francis Nethersole, a Cambridge Tutor of one of Lady Hicks's sons, writes concerning him, and acknowledges her many favours, July 7, 1613.

8. A letter and note of Mrs. Delahay, to Lady Hicks; with the particulars of her husband's incumbances.

9. Mr. Jarrard Birckhead, to Lady Hicks; on private family affairs, and of her married daughter Mrs. Parvis, Aug. 9, 1613.

10. Mr. Geo. Goodwin tells Lady Hicks, her son had returned safe to him to school, and would strive to regain the time he had lost, Aug. 11, 1613.

11. Mr. Delahay desires Lady Hicks would write to his father, by a form inclosed to her; as he continued untractable, Aug. 15, 1613.

12. Mr. Alderman Lowe, and his wife to their sister Lady Hicks; on family uninteresting affairs, Aug. 13, 1613.

13. Mr. Geo. Goodwin, to Lady Hicks; with a present of three pond carp, a sucking-pig, and a cheese, Sept. 1, 1613.

14. Mr. P. Erondelle, to Lady Hicks; recommending a French teacher for the instruction of her daughters, Sept. 1, 1613.

15. Mr. Tho. Nicolas, a tenant of Lady Hicks, informs her that an extent is issued by Dr. Searle for the estate of Beverstone, Sept. 19, 1613.

16. Mr. Francis Nethersole, of Cambridge, intreats Lady Hicks for the return of her son, and apologizes for not writing sooner, Sept. 8, 1613.

Num. 93.

17. Mr. Alderman Lowe, to Lady Hicks; on a common acquaintance of theirs marrying in the Fleet prison, 1613.

18. An imperfect letter of Mr. Alderman Lowe, to Lady Hicks; to forbear calling in some money she had sent to his friend, Sept. 24, 1613.

19. Michael Hickes, a youth at school, to his mother Lady Hicks; promising to merit her affection by attending to his learning, 1613.

20. Mr. Geo. Goodwin, to Lady Hicks; that her son is and behaves well, and has received what she sent him with thankfulness, Oct. 9, 1613.

21. Mr. Tho. Nicholas tells Lady Hicks, more trouble is likely at the estate of Beverstone, for omission of homage, &c. Oct. 4, 1613.

22. Mr. Fran. Nethersole tells Lady Hicks that the sickness of a pupil prevented his visiting her as he promised, Sept. 15, 1613.

23. Mr. Fran. Nethersole intreats Lady Hicks to pay her son's tutorage money to his friend who will call on her, Oct. 13, 1613.

24. Mr. Hen. Parvise or Parvish, at Venice, to his mother Lady Hicks; with some presents, and making many family inquiries, 1613.

25. Mr. Francis Lowe, at Venice, to his aunt Lady Hicks; assuring her of his firm adherence to the Protestant religion, &c. 1613.

26. A familiar letter on indifferent matters of Lady Hicks, to her husband Sir Michael.

Imperfect.

27. Mr. Geo. Goodwin, to Lady Hicks; that her son was come to him safe, and that by his care in teaching him he will merit her favour, July 2, 1614.

28. Mr. John Strype's historical account of Sir Michael Hicks, his family, and descendants.

This is printed in Collins's Baronetage.

29. A letter to King James the First, from one Castelvetri, a foreigner; concerning an Italian translation of His Majesty's works, dated from London, Oct. 1615. (Italian.)

30. Vincentius Nogueira, a noble Spaniard, to Cambden the Historian; complimenting him on his abilities, and desiring his friendship, Oct. 9, 1617. (Latin.)

This letter is not in Dr. Smith's 4th edition of Mr. Cambden's Letters.

31. Mr. Lor, one of the English Embassy in Spain, to Sir Thomas Puckering; on the mean reception the Ambassador had at the Spanish Court, Oct. 8, 1617.

32. Lord Morley, to Sir Robert Cotton; for his favour and dispatch in a suit he had depending in Chancery against the widow Campenett, Feb. 28, 1616.

33. The Earl of Buckingham, to the Lord Keeper Bacon; with the King's directions as to some alum works of Sir Richard Haughton, Oct. 4, 1617.

Indorsed "Given by Dr. Stratford, removed from 90 C. 11." i. e. N^o 1581 of the Harl. Collection of MSS.

34. The Earl of Buckingham, to the Lord Keeper Bacon; with the King's thanks for his care of his service and estate, Oct. 8, 1617.

35. An uninteresting letter of the Marquis de Dominis, to M. Anton. de Dominis, Archbishop of Spalato, then at London, March, 1617. (Italian.)

36. Minutes of several letters of Mr. Toby Matthews, to the Earl of Buckingham; on being permitted to return to England, &c. 1617.

37. A copy of the marriage articles betwixt Charles Prince of Wales, and the Princess Henrietta Maria, sister of the French King, Nov. 20, 1624.

38. A copy of a letter from the King, to Sir He-neage Finch, Speaker of the House of Commons; to

Num. 93.

press them in his name for an immediate supply, March 20, 1625.

39. A copy of the House of Commons's answer to the King, that they will soon procure him a requisite supply, but beg redress of grievances, 1625.

40. A copy of the petition of Sir John Elliot, a prisoner in the Gate-house, to the King; concerning the matter of the loan, 1625.

41. Copy of a declaration of the House of Commons to the King; mentioning their grievances, &c. and complaining of the Duke of Buckingham, 1626.

42. Copy of a petition of John, Earl of Bristol, that the Lords of Parliament would hear his complaints, and permit him to accuse the Duke of Buckingham, 1626.

43. A message from the House of Commons to the Lords of Parliament, by Sir Nat. Rich, for commitment of the Duke of Buckingham, 1626.

44. Sir John Elliot's speech, at a conference with the Lords on the affair of the Duke of Buckingham, 1626.

45. An account of grants and gifts to the Duke of Buckingham himself, or to his immediate use, 1626.

46. Mr. Dudley Diggs's speech, at a conference with the Lords in the affair of the Duke of Buckingham, 1626.

47. Mr. Shurland's speech in the same assembly, and on the same subject, 1626.

48. The Commons's Declaration and Impeachment of the Duke of Buckingham, 1626.

49. A duplicate of Sir John Elliot's speech mentioned Art. 44, 1626.

50. Sir Francis Seimor's speech in Parliament on the grievances of the Commonwealth, March 22, 1627.

51. Resolutions of the House of Commons on the liberty of the person of the subject, and the property of his goods and estate, 1627.

52. The Duke of Buckingham's speech to the King at the Council table, on the appearance of a reconciliation of the King and Parliament, April 4, 1628.

53. A journal of the proceedings of the King's fleet under the Duke of Buckingham, at the Isle of Rhee, 1627.

54. Protestations of the House of Commons against innovators in religion, and promoters of tunnage and poundage, March 2, 1628.

55. Dr. John Mannering's submission and recantation before the Parliament, for his offensive sermons, 1628.

56. Declarations of the House of Commons with regard to the liberties of the subject, 1628.

56.* The King's propositions to the Parliament for present necessary supplies, March 24, 1628.

57. The Parliament's petition to the King for suppressing Jesuits, Recusants, &c. supposed to be penned by Dr. Harsenett, Bishop of Norwich, 1628.

58. Answers to the Lords Commissioners, by Sir Peter Heyman, Mr. Hollis, and others of the Lower House, showing the meaning of their speeches in Parliament, 1628.

59. The King's Speech at Whitehall to the Parliament, that he claimed tunnage and poundage, not as his right, but only as of *bene Esse*, Jan. 24, 1628.

60. Draught of a lease of Sir William Hickes of Ruckholts' house on St. Peter's Hill near Paul's Wharf, London, to Tho. Mottershead, Esq. 1631.

61. A letter from W. Curtins, to Samuel Bonnel, in London; concerning his correspondence with the Courten family; on the affairs of Germany; the as-

Num. 93.

sassination of Ulrich, Duke of Holstein, &c. Sept. 2, 1633. (French.)

62. W. Curtins, to Samuel Bonnel, inclosing a letter for the Secretary of State, &c. Aug. 14, 1633. (French.)

63. W. Curtins, to Samuel Bonnel, on private matters and on the affairs of Germany, Jan. 11, 1633. (French.)

64. A translation of the Emperor of Morocco's letter, to King Charles the First; to assist him with shipping against some troublesome European Pirates, Oct. 1637.

65. Judge Croke's argument in the Exchequer Chamber in Mr. Hamden's case, April 14, 1638.

66. A letter from Lord Maynard, to Sir Wm. Hicks of Ruckholts, concerning the Lieutenancy, Oct. 22, 1638.

67. Judge Davenport's opinion against the pretended right of demanding ship-money, May 28, 1638.

Imperfect.

68. Dr. J. Williams, Archbishop of York, to Sir J. Owen, Governor of Conway-Castle; concerning some military operations, April 24, 1646.

69. The Archbishop of York, to Sir J. Owen; on surrendering some places to the Parliament, according to the King's pleasure, June 30, 1646.

70. The Archbishop of York, to Sir J. Owen; on Parliamentary propositions to the King, and of releasing prisoners in Conway-Castle, July 4, 1646.

71. Sir Rich. Byron, to the Archbishop of York; on the approach of some of Sir William Vaughan's forces to Chirk-Castle, Oct. 24, 1646.

72. A familiar letter of one who signs R. P. to Dr. Gilbert Sheldon; concerning some books, April 8, 1646.

73. A case on ejectment, betwixt George Whetcroft, Gent. plaintiff, and John Coggs, defendant, 1654.

74. Terms proposed by one set of New-England Sectarists, to another set, for a union betwixt them, March 20, 1656.

75. Some Elders at the Bay, to Captain Cullock and Mr. Goodwin at Hartford, New-England, concerning their divisions, April, 1656.

76. Expressions of Mr. Stone, a New-England Teacher, when he resigned his Ministerial Office, 1656.

77. A declaration of Goodwin and his party, that the answer of Stone and his party to their representations is unsatisfactory, March 12, 1655.

78. The Elders in the Bay, to the Assembly at Hartford in Connecticut; to hold a Synod, to heal the breaches in their churches, 1656.

79. A fragment of a dialogue betwixt Cullick and Stone, two New-England Elders, 1656.

80. The Brethren at Hartford, to Mr. Stone and his friends; to attend the advice of the Connecticut Council, March 14, 1657.

81. Certain propositions presented to the Church at Hartford, New-England, by Samuel Stone, Aug. 2, 1657.

82. Mr. Samuel Stone, to the brethren of the church of Hartford; concerning his resignation of his place of Elder, 1657.

83. Certain brethren, to the brethren of Hartford; to call a legal and orderly Council, 1657.

84. Explanatory notes of a passage in the Book of Revelations; by some Puritan, 1657.

85. Mr. Stone's particulars of his actions and speeches which he thought required explanation, Feb. 18, 1657.

86. An apology of Mr. William Goodwin and his

Num. 93, 94.

associates for deserting the ministry of Mr. Stone, Oct. 26, 1657.

87. The case stated of the differences betwixt the contending brethren of the congregational way, by John Higginson, 1657.

88. The Seceding Brethren from the Society at Hartford relate their unhappy case to Mr. Davenport, &c. 1657.

89. A recrimination of the adherents to Mr. Stone against the Seceding Brethren, Dec. 4, 1657.

90. A letter of Mr. William Goodwin and his friends, to the Elders of another flock, for advice in their difficulties, 1657.

91. Mr. Stone's proposal of questions to be disputed betwixt the Elders of the Church, and the Seceders, in the Governor's Court, 1657.

92. Mr. Davenport's answer to the letter of the Seceding Brethren, requiring his advice, 1657.

See Art. 88.

93. Mr. Daniel Clarke, Secretary of the Court of Connecticut, to the Elders at Boston, to send a Deputy to assist at a proposed reconciliation, 1657.

94. Particulars relating to the Manor of Missenden, purchased by Mr. Fleetwood of Sir William Bowyer, Aug. 21, 1678.

95. An account of the death and funeral procession of King Charles the Second, who died Feb. 6, and was buried Feb. 14, 1685.

96. An imperfect copy of a pass for one Thomas Lane, a sick and begging vagrant, in Essex.

Signed by John Strype, &c.

94.

1. The question discussed, by John, Prior of Merton, whether a man may lawfully marry the widow of his own brother, who died without children; (resolved in the negative), 1529. (Latin.)

This is printed in Strype's Eccl. Memor. Vol. I. Append. N^o XXVIII.

2. Records of the divorce of K. Hen. VIII. from Q. Catherine; remaining in the custody of the Lord Treasurer, &c. 1529.

3. An answer to a book of one Abel, Chaplain to the Lady Mary, daughter of K. Hen. VIII. which book was against the divorce, 1529. (Latin.)

Printed in Strype's Eccl. Memorials, Vol. I. App. N^o XXXIX.

4. Articles treated of by the Counsellors of K. Hen. VIII. and the French Ambassadors, for the marriage of the Lady Mary and the Duke of Orleans.

Printed in Strype's Eccl. Memorials, Vol. I. App. N^o LXXVI.

5. Articles to be answered by the Lady Mary, by command of her father K. Hen. VIII.

Printed in Strype's Eccl. Memorials, Vol. I. App. N^o LXXV.

6. A copy of the credential letters for Edmund Arwell, Minister of K. Edw. VI. of England, to the then Duke of Venice, Feb. 4, 1546. (Latin.)

7. An account of proceedings previous to the execution of K. Edward's uncle, Sir Tho. Seymore, Lord Admiral, March 16, 1548.

8. Memorandums of particular matters for the consideration of the Council before the meeting of Parliament, 1551.

In the hand-writing of K. Edw. VI.

9. A copy of the King's letter to the Sheriffs of counties and boroughs for return of Knights and Burgesses to Parliament, 1552.

10. A copy of a letter of Lady Elizabeth, after-

Num. 94.

wards Queen, to her cousin, Lady Knollys, going a long journey, signed "Cor rotto," 1553.

10.* The copy of a letter written as it should seem by Queen Mary to King Philip; on their approaching union. (French.)

11. A copy of a letter of the Lady Elizabeth, to K. Edw. VI. congratulating his recovery from sickness, &c. Sept. 20, 1552. (Latin.)

12. A copy of a letter from Q. Mary, to a foreign Prince not named; whose help she desires for the Bishop of St. Asaph, her Legate to the Pope, Oct. 31, 1558. (Latin.)

13. A particular description of K. Henry the Eighth's tomb, and what figures, materials, &c. are wanting for its reparation.

14. Q. Elizabeth's answer to her Parliament, when they requested her to marry and settle the succession, Feb. 10, 1559.

15. Minutes of a second speech of the Queen to her Parliament, by the Lord Keeper, concerning her marriage and the succession to the crown, 1563.

In her own hand-writing.

16. A copy of an inhibitory letter of Q. Elizabeth, to the Town Magistrates of Cambridge; not to infringe the rights of the University there with respect to licensing Victuallers, July, 1564.

17. A catalogue of the Knights Companions of the Order of the Garter, in the 6th year of Q. Elizabeth, 1564.

18. A copy of Q. Elizabeth's letter to the Emperor of Russia; by her Envoy, George Middleton, Esq. chiefly for apprehending fugitive delinquents, Feb. 10, 1567. (Latin.)

19. Minutes of Q. Elizabeth's letter to the Abp. of Canterbury; to make inquiry throughout his province of the great confluence of strangers into the realm, May 13, 1568.

20. A draught of the Queen's letter to the Earl of Derby; to persuade him earnestly to a reconciliation with his wronged Lady, 1568.

In the hand-writing of Lord Burghley.

21. A draught of the Queen's letter to the inhabitants of Guernsey; to reject the Bishop of Constance's claim to jurisdiction in the Isle, and submit to the Bishop of Winchester only.

22. Minutes of a letter of the Queen, to Sir John Spencer; to release the Earl of Hertford from his confinement, 1568.

23. Minutes of the Queen's letter to the Magistrates of London; that certain Commissioners shall be joined with them the better to keep the quiet of the city during her progress, 1572.

24. Reasons against a present nomination of a successor to the Crown; supposed to be written by Robert Earl of Sussex, 1574.

25. Lord Burghley's minutes of the Queen of England's declaration of her reasons for giving aid to the Low-Countries against the King of Spain, 1578.

26. Notes out of Mr. Philip Sydney's letter to the Queen; concerning her marriage with Monsieur, 1579.

27. Propositions of the French King, concerning the marriage of Q. Elizabeth with Monsieur his brother. (French.)

28. Articles proposed on the part of the Duke of Anjou, for marriage with Q. Elizabeth; and her answers to the same, June 17, 1579. (Latin.)

29. The question discussed at large, *Whether a Protestant may marry with a Papist?* Affirmed, 1579.

This was done for the satisfaction of Lord Burghley on the Queen's intended marriage.

30. An answer to several erroneous paragraphs pub-

Num. 94.

lished in John Stubbs's libellous book against the Queen's marrying, 1579.

31. A letter of advice to the Queen relating to her choosing the marriage state, and exhorting her to it, 1579.

The author unknown.

32. Questions propounded by the Emperor's Ambassador concerning the Queen's marriage; with answers to the same, 1579. (Latin.)

In the hand-writing of Lord Burghley.

33. The Queen of England's apology for her public actions, against the calumnies spread abroad concerning her: corrected by Lord Burghley.

Imperfect.

34. A duplicate of Art. 25; with Lord Burghley's corrections.

35. Corrected copies of the Queen's two speeches in Parliament, relating to the trial and condemnation of Mary Queen of Scotland, 1586.

36. Minutes, corrected by Lord Burghley, of the Queen's letter to Lord Cobham; that the Officers of the Cinque-ports must do their duty, or she will cancel their privileges, 1587.

37. A copy, corrected by Lord Burghley, of the Queen's declaration to have the laws put in execution against excess in apparel, 1588.

38. Names of certain Knights created at different times in Ireland, and in the Low-Countries; with the date of their creation, 1565 to 1588.

39. Wm. Benet, a Romish Priest, owns to the Earl of Arundel, that he had falsely accused him of ordering mass for success of the Spanish fleet, 1588.

40. Minutes of an expostulatory letter of Q. Elizabeth, to the Emperor of Fez and Morocco; for his unkind dealings, 1590.

In the hand-writing of Lord Burghley.

41. Minutes of a second expostulatory letter of the Queen, to the Emperor of Morocco; chiding him for breach of promise, &c. corrected by Lord Burghley, 1590.

42. Copy of a letter of the Queen, to the Admiral, Lord Tho. Howard, at sea; with fresh instructions, and orders speedily to remit word what he has done and intends to do, 1591.

In the hand-writing of Lord Burghley.

43. The copy of a letter of the Queen, to some German Prince; complaining that her Messenger Edward Dyer is restrained and ought to be released, June, 1591. (Latin.)

44. Minutes of a letter from Q. Elizabeth, to the French King; to give audience and credence to Mr. Henry Killigrew, who is with the Earl of Essex with forces for his assistance, 1591.

In the hand-writing of Lord Burghley.

45. Names of the Knights of the Garter chosen previously and who have died during Her Majesty's reign, 1591.

46. A list of the Knights of the Garter during the Lieutenancy of Lord Burghley, 1592.

47. The Queen's letter of dispensation for Lord Burghley's absence from St. George's Feast on account of indisposition (signed by the Queen herself), dated April 22, 1593.

48. Minutes of an exculpatory letter of the Queen, to the Emperor, against her slanderers, more especially respecting her invitation of the Turk to make war on Christendom: corrected by Lord Burghley, 1593.

See Camden's Annals.

49. The strange burial office used for the Earl of Arundel, who died a prisoner in the Tower of London, Oct. 22, 1595.

50. "Responsio reprehensoria Reginae Eliz. ad ora-

Num. 94.

tionem Pauli de Jaline, Sigismondi IIIⁱⁱ Poloniæ Regis Legati, extemp. locuta," July 26, 1597.

Compare with Num. 85, Art. 19, and with Camden's Annals.

51. Mr. Dee's pedigree of the English monarchs from the ancient British Kings; epitomized by Lord Burghley.

52. A copy of the Queen's speech to her Parliament, on their thanking her for suppressing monopolies, and redressing other grievances, Nov. 30, 1601.

53. A genealogy of the Dukes of York from 1459 to the year 1509.

Drawn up by Lord Burghley, but imperfect.

54. The arraignment and trial of Robert Earl of Essex, and Henry Earl of Southampton, Feb. 19, 1602; with the manner of Essex's execution.

55. Names of the several Knights of the Bath, made in July 1603.

56. Names of the several persons knighted by K. James the First, at his first leaving Scotland to reign in England, 1603.

57. Matthew Heyton, a Westminster scholar's pænegyric oration and verses spoken before the Queen, 1569. (Latin.)

58. The draught of a letter from K. James to the Lord Mayor of London; to forbear choosing Sir Baptist Hicks Sheriff of London for the year ensuing, 1604.

59. A copy of K. James's letter to the Lords of Parliament; for a supply of money, Oct. 1607.

60. A copy of K. Charles the Second's letter to his brother James Duke of York; to withdraw beyond the seas for a time, Feb. 28, 1678.

61. The state of foreign affairs; in a collection of Letters and Observations made by an English Agent abroad, in 1569.

On 14 sheets.

62. The confession of Peter Clare; taken to be a spy of the French King, and therefore imprisoned by the Count Palatine, 1569.

63. A copy of Cardinal Aldobrandini's letter, to Ferdinand Duke of Alva, General of the Catholic troops of the King of Spain in the Low-Countries, in the name of the Pope; with a consecrated sword and cap, March 21, 1568. (Latin.)

64. A copy of Hubert Languet's letter to Augustus Duke of Saxony; describing the political and military affairs of France, &c. June 3, 1569. (Latin.)

65. Copy of a letter from Oliver Giphanius or Giffen, at Venice, to the Ambassador of the Duke of Saxony at the English Court; on foreign transactions, May 23, 1596. (Latin.)

66. Copy of a letter of intelligence, written from Venice; on German, French and Papal affairs, July 3, 1569. (Latin.)

67. Copy of an injunction of the Bishop of Ratisbon, to the Clergy of his diocese, to have regard to the conclusion of the Council of Trent, 1569. (Latin.)

68. A bigoted speech of Count St. Flore, to his Italian soldiers, before the walls of Lyons, June 5, 1569. (Latin.)

69. A satirical Paternoster in Italian verse, being a complaint of the Flemings against their Spanish oppressors.

See Num. 99, Art. 140.

70. A similar composition in French verse, entitled "*Priere des Fideles de Flandres*."

71. Extracts by Lord Burghley from Italian history, giving many instances of the Pope's approbation of assassination.

72. Sir W. Cecill, to the Lord Keeper Bacon; ex-

Num. 94---96.

pressing his grief at a supposed alienation of his good will from him, and desiring he would return the letter that he might burn it; with the Lord Keeper's answer on the same paper.

73. The answer returned to the Ambassador of France by the Marques of Northampton, the Earl of Leicester, the Lord Howard, and Sir W. Cecill, Her Majesty's Commissioners, concerning the marriage. (Latin.)

A copy only, made by Mr. Strype.

95.

Consists of only three subjects, in the following order, viz.

1. Roger Edwards's discourse on the state of England in different reigns; dedicated by him to Q. Elizabeth, and dated March 8, 1568.

2. The particulars of the funeral procession of the Most Noble and Puissant Oliver (Cromwell) Lord Protector, &c. by George Dethick, King at Arms, Nov. 23, 1658.

3. A prolix discourse, showing how the poor may be relieved; addressed to the Queen.

An indorsement, in another hand, says, the author was probably Sir Thomas Smith, though the writer of the treatise has subscribed the name John Easte, on 86 sheets, though some leaves besides are wanting at the beginning.

96.

1. "De generalium Conciliorum Auctoritate (sententiarum collectio, causam Papisticam promovens.)"

2. "Oratio Domini Ferrerii oratoris Gallici habita coram Patribus Concilii Tridentini."

3. Sophistical and absurd assertions offered by way of arguments to justify the Romish mass.

4. Orders to be moved by the Lord Cardinal for church discipline and reformation of religious matters, 1554.

5. The copy of a letter to the Pope, written, as it should seem, from the Queen of Scots' Ambassador in the Low-Countries, concerning matters of religion; and recommending Nicholas Saunders the Jesuit to his notice. (Latin.) Dated Brussels, Jan. 13, 1572.

6. A French translation of the last article.

7. The copy of another letter written by the same person, apparently to some Cardinal, on the like subjects. (Latin.) Brussels, Jan. 11, 1572.

8. Oratio habita in actu publico Doctorum in Scholis publicis Duaci, die Aug. 2, 1575.

9. An English translation of the last article.

10. A vision; or an account of two spectres seen by a Catholic in a certain garden.

11. Certain questions, with answers of a Papist to the same, found in a chest in the study of Sir James Hargreaves, 1580.

12. Copies of letters between the Queen of Scotland and Sir Fr. Englefeld, 1584; with some remarks on them.

13. A letter of Cardinal Como, to Dr. Parry; to encourage him in his treasons, Jan. 30, 1584. (Italian.)

This is the original letter, of which translations may be seen in Holinshed and Speed.

14. A note of unsound points of doctrine at divers times delivered by Mr. Hooker, in his public sermons, 1585.

15. John Hay, a Scot, a Franciscan at Cologne, to

Num. 96.

Cardinal Alan; on his promotion to the Archbishopric of Mecklin, June 26, 1589. (Latin.)

16. John Hay, to the Procurator General of the Franciscans; recommending to him Robert Bellamy, a fugitive English Papist, June 26, 1589. (Latin.)

17. Five recommendatory letters in behalf of Bellamy the Papist, written by Hen. Buoye to Martial, a Jesuit at Rome; G. Stoker at Cologne, to Sebright, a Priest at Bulloigne; Stoker, to Mr. Harris at Milan; Stoker, to Sir Anthony Standen at Florence; and T. Heythe, to Standen, June 19, 1589.

18. John Vincent, a Jesuit, to William Good, a Jesuit of the English College at Rome; on various matters, chiefly of his mission at the Brazils, Jan. 2, 1589.

19. Copy of a letter from Cardinal Silvius Antonianus, to Landriano, the Pope's Nuntio at Rheims; condoling the death of Pope Gregory the Fourteenth, Oct. 16, 1591. (Latin.)

20. Copy of another letter from the same, to the Magistrates, Clergy, &c. of the City of Paris; on the like subject, the death of the Pope, Oct. 16, 1591. (Latin.)

21. The copy of a letter written by M. Antonio Pecchi, to Signor Ruy Gomez; on the affairs of Philip K. of Spain, inclosed by some unnamed person to Signor Sacchini, in London.

22. Wm. Gifforde, a Priest, to Dr. d'Elye; concerning his orations before an august assembly in the College at Rheims.

23. William Gifforde, to Dr. d'Elye; giving him an account of the death of English Noblemen, and the state of English affairs, June 5.

24. One who signs R. S., to Dr. Gifforde; concerning Admiral Drake's attacking Cadiz, and the event of the same, Corpus Christi Eve.

25. Tho. Bayly, to Dr. Gibbon, the Rector of the Jesuits College at Triers, concerning the strict execution of the laws against Papists in England, May 22, 1587.

26. Dr. d'Elye, to Dr. Gibbon, Rector of the College at Triers, on the prosecutions against the Papists in England, Jan. 20, 1587.

27. Walter Stokes at Roan, to Dr. d'Elye; on the state of affairs in England soon after the Queen of Scots' execution.

28. George Murdoch, to John Gibbon, Rector of the Jesuits at Triers; on the state of affairs in Scotland, Pont-a-Mousson, June 18. (Latin.)

29. Robert Vale, an Irishman, to William Hopton, at Oxford; of an insult to a Popish image, &c. at Paris, where he then resided.

30. Nicholas Cleave, to Dr. Gibbon, Rector of the Jesuits College at Triers; on various uninteresting occurrences. (Latin.)

31. Occurrences and dealings against the Papists in England, sent by Dr. Gifforde to a correspondent abroad.

32. Father Holt, a Jesuit, to the Cardinal of England, at Rome; communicating to him, in an obscure manner, the intrigues of the Papists, Jan. 6, 1593.

33. An attested copy of a letter written by Robert Markham abroad, to his brother Sir Griffith Markham; showing why he secretly left England and turned Papist, Feb. 4, 1595.

34. Copies of two letters from Brussels of W. Creyton, a Jesuit, to Cardinal Cajetan; and to the General of the Jesuits at Rome, Feb. 10, 1595. (Italian.)

35. The Spanish Nuntio, to James Desmond, in Ireland; recommending to his particular notice one Mattheus de Oviedo, Dec. 15, 1578. (Latin.)

Num. 96.

36. The Spanish Nuntio, to Desmond; that he has nearly prevailed with the King of Spain to send soldiers, &c. to Ireland, March 10, 1579. (Latin.)

37. Creytton, the Jesuit, at Brussels, to James Tyrrie, Agent for the Jesuits at Rome; on the practices of Popish emissaries, Feb. 10, 1595.

A copy. (In Latin and English.)

38. A writing thus indorsed, "A Knavish Letter of Perswasion to some Nobleman in Ireland, to procure him to rebellion."

39. A most virulent and malicious letter of Nic. Saunders the Jesuit, to stir up the Irish nobility and gentry to rebellion, Feb. 21, 1580.

40. Copy of a letter from a person of note at Brussels, to the King of Spain; recommending to him Saunders the Jesuit, for a Cardinalship, Nov. 10. (Latin.)

41. A foolish letter of an unnamed bigoted Papist, supposed to be one Daly, to one Mr. Delahide; showing among other things his joy at seeing the burning of a stinking heretic, a pestilent villain (as he calls him), at Paris.

42. A letter from H. W. a Papist in custody, to another unnamed; mentioning his treatment, when he is to be examined, &c. (Latin.)

43. Plenary indulgences by Pope Gregory the Thirteenth for the solace of such as shall extend the Romish faith in England, Sept. 8, 1584. (Italian.)

44. Some ridiculous Popish charms or spells, in miserable rhyme, the recital of which is to procure pardon for sins, protection from spirits, &c.

45. The translation of a passage in St. Augustin de Fide, against communicating with Heretics.

46. Sentences from Popish Histories fraught with impudent calumnies and reproaches against the Queen and Realm of England. (Latin.)

47. A table or scheme of the Works of God.

Written in Latin by Antonio Corrano, of Seville.

48. Copy of a supplication of the University of Louvain, presented to His Catholic Majesty the King of Spain. (Latin.)

49. A petition of the University of Louvain, to the Duke of Alva; for remission of the 100th penny at which they were cessed. (French.)

50. Philip, King of Spain's confirmation of the privileges of the University of Louvain, as they requested, May, 1556. (French and Latin.)

On three sheets, printed.

51. Tho. Stapleton and John Fowler's list of sixteen sects, who though in some respects disciples of Luther, yet vary much from his tenets, 1565.

Printed in Latin at Louvain, extracted from the Apology of Staphylius.

52. A list of the sects of Anabaptists, Sacramentarians, Confessionists, &c. being a kind of supplement to the former.

Printed also in Latin.

53. A genuine copy of the bull of Pope Gregory the Thirteenth, for indulgences to such as join the Irish Rebels against Q. Elizabeth. (Latin.)

Printed 1577.

54. Theological Thesis on the Worship of God against Heretics. (Latin.)

Printed and dedicated to the Cardinal of Lorraine, by Dr. William Gifford, of the English Seminary at Rheims.

55. Theses on the Monarchy and Hierarchy of the Church. (Latin.)

Printed and dedicated to the Bishop of Ariminum, by Dr. W. Raynold, of the English seminary at Rheims.

56. Assertions of the true Justification of Man, against the Heretics of the times. (Latin.)

Num. 96, 97.

Printed and dedicated to Cardinal Boncompagno, Protector of the English College or Seminary of Rheims, by Seth Foster.

57. An imperfect form (the former part being wanting) of the excommunication of the Duke of Ferrara and his adherents, by Pope Clement the Eighth. (Latin.)

Printed at Rome, 1597.

58. A table of directions for the behaviour of a Priest, before, at, and after the solemnizing mass. (Latin.)

Printed at Doway, 1577.

59. Examination and confession of Robert Downes, Esq. and more Recusants, by the Bishop of Norwich, as to a foreign letter sent to the said Downes, Oct. 20, 1580.

60. Articles for the examination of Pedro de Valdez, taken captive in the defeat of the Spanish Armada, 1588.

61. Translation of a letter from Gonsalo de Caravassal at Calais, to Q. Elizabeth; for a passport for his safe passage to and from England, Dec. 11, 1590.

62. The confession of James Younge, a Seminary Priest, before the Lord Keeper, Lord Buckhurst, and Lord Burghley, Aug. 27, 1592.

63. The confession of John Brushford, a Papist, as to affairs in Spain, and the practices of the English fugitives there.

97.

1. A book declaring the times or dates of the suppression of abbeys, priories, &c. in England, with their names, from 1535 to 1539.

2. Arguments in favour of Papists, discovering their impeachment of English Justice.

3. A discussion of the thesis, *Whether a Protestant Prince may tolerate mass?* and resolved in the affirmative.

4. Copy of a letter to Queen Catherine, by Francis Goldsmith, one of her Chaplains; praising her piety and zeal for the Gospel. (Latin.)

5. A very long treatise, concerning the order of the Jesuits. (Italian.)

6. A long discourse concerning the Jesuits, discovering many of their artful designs and practices. (Latin.)

7. Sir Wm. Herbert's confutation of Campion the Jesuit's ten reasons, dedicated to Q. Elizabeth. (Latin.)

8. "De Rationibus agendi inter Jesuitas; nequitiae illorum nempe demonstratio."

Tractatus in sex schedas nitide scriptus, 1595.

9. Articles of inquiry in the examination of Papists, drawn up by Sir Francis Knollys.

10. Prevarications and pleas of Popish Recusants, when questioned at their examinations.

11. On the English Sovereigns rejecting the title of Supreme Head of the National Church, 1554.

Seemingly the hand-writing of John Hales.

12. The substance of the Holy League (as it was called) among the most powerful Popish Princes in Christendom.

13. A discourse tending to excite K. Henry the Eighth to abolish the Pope's supremacy, and encouraging the dissolution of Monasteries.

Written probably about 1533 or 1534.

14. A scheme of some unnamed Protestant to keep the Queen's subjects from declining or rejecting their religion, 1586.

15. Puritanical arguments against the creeping in (as the author calls it), of Popish tyranny, 1584.

Num. 97, 98.

16. Sir Francis Knollys' project for security of the Protestant religion, by checking the ecclesiastical power, 1583.

17. The draught of a warrant of the Queen to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, to abate the rigour of forfeitures due to her on not appearing to recognisances.

18. Ways to prevent the dangerous consequences of suffering a multitude of Recusants to have liberty at once.

19. A method of punishing by fine such as are disobedient to the Queen's laws in matters of religion.

20. The Bishop of Winchester's proposal for repressing the boldness of Popish Recusants in the county of Southampton.

Mutilated.

21. Intelligence concerning the transactions of Father Parsons, and other Jesuits, as well as Lay Papists.

22. An account of money received and concealed in several counties of England for the subsistence of Seminary Priests, &c.

23. Traitorous and disaffected speeches of Edward Nevill, William Hungate, Hen. Thornell, and John Sentleger, against the realm and religion; communicated to Sir Owen Hopton, Lieutenant of the Tower.

24. A confession of the Protestant Faith in Christ, made by Masters Cawsey and Higbede in the persecuting reign of Queen Mary.

25. The draught of an Act to confirm Bp. Bonner's deprivation, and admit Bishop Ridley to episcopal authority in the diocese of London.

26. The petition of Antonius de Silva, a Portuguese, to Lord Treasurer Burghley; craving restitution of his books and papers, and money for supply of his wants. (Latin.)

27. Gratian Brownell, four years a prisoner in the Marshalsea for hearing mass in France, petitions Lord Burghley to give him his liberty.

98.

1. Sir Humphry Gilbert's scheme for a London Academy for education of the Queen's Wards, and others of the young nobility and gentry.

2. Advertisements and counsels useful for the nobility and statesmen; collected from divers authors both Italian and Spanish, 1557.

3. The Study of the Laws of the Realm, divided into seventeen parts, for the Student's more ready attainment of it; by Mr. Bowyer, June 24, 1571.

4. Mr. Diggs, on the dangers that may ensue by an Oath of Association, if it be not qualified by Act of Parliament, 1584.

5. An account of the allowance made to the ancient Roman soldiers for their pay and their diet.

6. A treatise entitled "The Second Paradoxe. That the antique Roman and Græcian discipline martiall doth farr exceede in excellencie our moderne, notwithstanding all alterations by reason of the late invention of artillery or fireshott. And that (unless we reforme such corruptions as are growne into our modern militia, utterly repugnant to the antient) wee shall in tyme loose utterly the renowne and honor of our nation, as all others also, that have or shall committ or tolerate like errors."

It has no date, and is signed with a monogram indicating the name of THOMAS.

7. Names of such Protestant Princes, &c. as with-

Num. 98.

drew from the mass at St. Mary's church in Augsburg, before the Diet began, July 3, 1582.

8. An account of battles within and without the realm, in which the kingdom was interested, from William the Conqueror 1069, to Henry VI. 1450.

9. Reasons laid before the Queen and Council why they should not enter into a war against the Scots. (Latin.)

10. Copies of Mr. Roger Ascham's nine letters on the affairs of Christendom; written from Germany to friends at St. John's, Cambridge, while he was Secretary to an embassy, 1551.

Of these the first two are printed in Grant's Collection of Ascham's Latin Epistles; the rest at the end of Bennet's edition of Ascham's English Works.

11. Copy of a petition of Hen. Fallofelde, a London Merchant, to the Spanish Ambassador; for restitution of his ship and cargo seized by Spaniards, Jan. 20, 1565. (Latin.)

12. Copies of thirty-four Latin letters from Queen Elizabeth to divers foreign Princes, composed by Mr. Roger Ascham, her Majesty's Latin Secretary.

Some of these have been printed.

13. Collections from the Latin Epistles of Calvin, Beza, and other learned Protestants.

14. Extracts from the Epistles of Seneca, and from other of his Works.

15. A second set of Collections from the Latin Epistles of Calvin, Beza, and other learned foreign Protestants.

16. Melger de Leben, a Dutchman's account, signed by himself, of his quarrel with Sir Charles Blunt, and of his ineffectual challenge to him, 1598.

17. Dr. Hassal, Dean of Norwich, his description of the Netherlands; accompanied with observations.

18. Degory Hender's observations on a war with Spain; with a method of repelling the invasion threatened, 1595.

19. Articles of a confederacy between the Emperor, Pope, King of Spain, and other Popish Princes, 1567.

Translated from the Low Dutch.

20. A specimen of the near affinity betwixt the Welch and Irish Languages, which might incline one to think them the same.

21. A specimen of characters and marks for secrecy, answering to each letter of the English alphabet, &c.

22. A memorial of Petruccio Ubaldino, a Florentine, to the Queen of England, showing what is necessary to the support of a State. (Italian.)

23. A collection of poems by different authors on various subjects. (Latin and English.)

Among these are, Sir H. Wotton's Hymn made in an unquiet night during his sickness at Venice; two Elegies on the death of Dr. Eden, Master of Trinity Hall, Cambridge; two others on Sir William Courten, and an Epitaph by William Grey on himself.

24. The copy of a prophecy concerning plague and fire in the city of London, related by Mr. John Sadler of Warmwell, in the county of Dorset, a learned and pious man, in the year after the return of King Charles the Second, and certified by Cuthbert Bound, Minister of the above parish.

25. A sermon in praise of thievery; preached by Parson Haven, at the command of seven thieves, upon a mole-hill at Hartley-row.

26. Critical observations on some particular modes of expression in the Greek tongue; by Mr. Laurence, an eminent teacher of the same to Lady Burghley.

27. Peculiar forms of speech, or answers to be made to sooth or to discourage suitors.

Num. 98, 99.

28. Sentences, or adages, on various subjects. (In Latin, Italian, and English.)

The last two articles seem to have been collected by Mr. Hickes.

29. Articles that every true Knight ought to observe and keep agreeably to the dignity of his order.

30. A memorandum of a grant of an Earl of Warwick, to Thomas Atkinson, for the keeping Guy's sword, with a fee of 3*l.* 10*s.* per ann. May 20, 1585.

31. The copy of a resolution of a Parliament, temp. Edw. II. that the subject is more bound to the crown, than the person of the King; in a dispute concerning Peirs Gaveston, 1308. (French.)

32. Maxims and instructions for regulating the conduct of Ministers of State, &c.

Written about the end of the reign of Queen Ann, by some very able statesman, on 23 pages.

33. Brief maxims and rules for the conduct of persons of all degrees. (Latin.)

34. England's apology for itself; speaking as a person by a prosopopœia, 1585.

Transcribed by Mr. Strype.

35. Collections from various authors concerning mercy and punishment, by Sir Robert Cecil. (Latin.)

36. A copy of an amorous epistle. (Latin.)

Said to have been written by Walter Haddon.

37. Latin Collections sent to Lord Burghley; with some English observations on the lawful power of a Prince, 1573.

38. A second paper of collections from various authors, concerning mercy and punishment; by Sir Robert Cecil. (Latin.)

See Art. 35.

39 and 40. Various extracts from the works of Conrad Gesner on the history of birds, fishes, plants, &c.

Collected by Mr. Hickes for his own private use.

41. A dissertation on the causes of ingratitude. (Latin.)

42. A definition of the three sacrificial terms *Holocaustum*, *Hostia*, and *Victima*. (Latin.)

43. Collections from the Holy Scriptures, and most approved writers, on the wisdom of bearing affliction with patience. (Latin.)

44. An English translation of the 106th Epistle of Seneca, to Lucilius Balbus, President of Sicily.

45. An Italian composition; with this account of it in Lord Burghley's hand-writing, viz. "An imperfect Description of the State of England, by some ignorant Italian."

46. A scheme or table, called the Opinion of Four Philosophers touching the alteration of a kingdom.

47. A perfect supputation of the years and times from Adam to Christ, proved by the Scripture, after the collections of divers authors.

48. A very foolish legendary account of the original of the order of Free Masonry.

99.

1. Thomas Wooddus, an imprisoned Recusant, advises the Lord Treasurer to use his interest with the Queen and Nation to acknowledge the Pope, 1572.

2. William Barlee, to Lord Burghley; showing his resentment in a strange and apparently insane manner against the Attorney-General, 1589.

See Art. 45.

3. Two letters of one Roger Edwardes, a religious madman, to Lord Burghley, May, 1579.

4. Two letters to the Queen from Robert Banister, a great quoter of Scripture, yet mighty vehement against some Puritans who plagued him.

Num. 99.

5. John Payne, a Puritan Minister, to Lord Burghley; very zealous against Popery and Prelacy: he discovers frauds of foreign artisans, Dec. 18, 1583.

6. Miles Fry, a madman (who calls himself Emanuel Plantagenet), to Lord Burghley; saying he has an embassy from God to the Queen his (Fry's) mother, he himself being the son of God and Queen Elizabeth, but was taken from her by the angel Gabriel and carried to one Mrs. Fry to be kept by her for a time, June 28, 1587.

7. William Darbishire, to Lord Burghley; to have a post under him of Keeper of such letters as are not fit to be divulged, Jan. 13, 1587.

8. The expostulation of Tho. Silvester, a man apparently deranged, with Lord Burghley, for prohibiting his coming to the Court, 1587.

9. Robert Dickons, a distracted Glover, requests of the Queen that he may preach repentance; with his enthusiastical vision, 1588.

10. Letters of William Renolds, to Lord Burghley and Mr. Cope; full of strange enthusiastical exhortations to repentance, 1588.

See Art. 31.

11. William Hobby desires Lord Burghley's leave to drive the Devil and his dam from treasure hid in the castle of Skemfrith, Montgomeryshire, April 28, 1589.

12. A fantastical letter of one Ocland, to Lord Burghley; to dissuade his proceeding with an intended expedition at sea, 1587.

13. One Johnson, a frantic person, tells Lord Burghley he is a nobleman born, and desires his interest with the Queen in his favour, 1591.

The same person as at Art. 15.

14. Austin Metcalf's mad incoherent jargon, addressed to the Queen and Lord Burghley, by way of petition, 1590.

15. Johnson's frantic address to the Queen, mentioning his high relations, and hoping the Queen will restore him to his honours and possessions.

See Art. 13.

16. William and Thomas Barlee, father and son, in the Fleet prison, to Lord Burghley, &c. for redress of wrongs received from their cruel creditors, June 14, 1592.

17. Two strange letters to the Queen and Lord Burghley, imploring relief, yet called new-year's gifts, by the mad author Roger Crimble, an Irishman, Jan. 3, 1593.

18. Robert Bushel, a distracted man, his complaint to Lord Burghley on the dearness of corn, 1596.

19. A submission and supplication in most humble manner to the Queen, of one Renolds, a distracted person.

20. Hen. Carter, a crazy person, to Lord Burghley; for leave to arrest Mr. Richard Handforth, whom he bitterly rails against.

21. An information of a distracted Frenchman, discovering (as he pretends) thirty treasons against the Queen. (French.)

22. Hugh Russhe, alias Rowse, a frantic man, sends his pedigree to Lord Burghley, and claims the honours and emoluments of his high birth.

23. A canting letter to Lord Burghley, of one William Hubbock (who calls himself a poor exile); to induce him to establish a learned Ministry.

24. John Parsons's request to Lord Burghley, to be allowed, in God's behalf, to challenge and dispute with any Papist whatever.

25. Roger Wallis's conceited letter to the Queen; pretending, if released from Bridewell, what great service he might do for her.

Num. 99.

26. John Castle, a crazy Puritan (who calls himself a Christian Vintner), to Lord Burghley, with a copy of verses, to be restored to his favour.

27. Two letters of a ludicrous nature addressed to Mr. Hickes, the one from the Tower and signed Robert Constable and Jo. Powell, the other from Robert Saunderson, recommending to his and Lord Burghley's notice some crazy person, a servant of Saunderson's, who had undertaken to remove a brood of Devils, May 5, 1589.

28. A poor distracted woman, to Lord Burghley; begging him for Jesus Christ's sake to punish a constable and two watchmen, who are so noisy in the night she can take no rest.

29. A strange heap of confused unintelligible jargon of one Anthony Greene, a Master of Arts.

30. A fantastical request of an unnamed person, to Lord Burghley, to speak with him secretly, to reveal the grief of his troubled conscience.

31. William Renolds's most impudent, abusive, and nearly treasonable letter to the Queen; with two others to the Lords of the Council, and to the Citizens of London; reviling them all in most scurrilous terms, such as only absolute madness can excuse.

See Arts. 10 and 19.

32. A letter with this title, "A lamentable Ejaculation of W. Doddington's distress'd Soul," intimating his intention of self-murder.

33. The prophecy of Bazine Queen of France, to her husband Chilperic, on the night of their marriage.

Extracted from the French History. See Fauchet, *Antiquitez Gauloises*.

34. The revelations of one Brooks, together with his three several dreams, 1588.

35. The examination of Robert Mantle, alias Johnson, by Lord Chief Justice Wray, at Lincoln, for calling himself K. Edward the Sixth, 1580.

36. William Paget's visions and revelation, with his own observations on the same, sent in a letter to Lord Burghley, Sept. 16, 1583.

37. A long and fantastical invective against, and accusation of, several great persons for treason; sent to the Council, by Jo. Baptista, an Italian. (Latin.)

38. Pasquills drawn up by some Papists, characterizing the Princes, Nobility, &c. of France, 1561. (Latin.)

Found in the Tower.

39. An account of a pasquill at Rome, signifying that the Pope granted indulgence for 1000 years to him who could tell what was become of the Invincible Armada, Nov. 26, 1588. (Latin.)

40. A severe pasquinade, written against the Spaniards, in an imitatory paraphrase of the Lord's Prayer. (Italian.)

See Num. 94, Art. 69.

41. Texts of Scripture, satirically applied in manner of mottos to several eminent persons on the Continent. (Latin.)

42. A pasquill, in Italian verse, with some English annotations, relating to the state of affairs in Italy, &c.

43. A Venetian pasquill concerning the designs of the King of Spain, in the year 1589.

Written in Italian stanzas.

44. A simple letter to Lord Burghley, of William Huett, an old Minister; for the next voidance of a Prebend in Westminster, 1566.

45. William Barlee, to Lord Burghley; that he is publishing a treatise called "A Concordance of Laws, as to Lords of Manors, their Freeholders, and Copyholders," and soliciting his patronage.

See Art. 2.

46. Robert Greve, to Lord Burghley; that he had

Num. 99.

informed Secretary Walsingham of a matter relating to the Queen, and wanted to know the event.

See Art. 52.

47. One Arthur Attoole's simple letter to the Queen; complaining that he is wronged of some lands, &c. in Ireland, by his kinsman, 1587.

48. Morgan Colman, to Lord Burghley; that being distressed, he would be glad to be employed as one of his Lordship's Secretaries, Jan. 2, 1587.

49. Morgan Colman, to Lord Burghley; humbly and humanely interceding for his master, Lord Burghley's son, then under his Lordship's displeasure, Oct. 12, 1588.

Mr. Hickes, in his indorsement of this letter, has most unjustly called it "a sawcy manner of writing."

50. Hen. Cotsmoore, to Lord Burghley; to lend him 5*l*. having been at much expense in prosecuting a suit, 1588.

51. John Crompton's petition to Lord Burghley; to sign his inclosed warrant for suppressing disorders in tipling-houses on the Lord's day, 1589.

52. Robert Greve craves of Lord Burghley redress of his wrongs, already declared, 1589.

53. Edward Isham, to Lord Burghley; that much esteeming his Lordship, he wants only to be accounted his friend and follower, without fee or reward, 1590.

54. George Peele, Master of Arts, with his letter to Lord Burghley, sends him the Story of Troy, in 500 verses, by his eldest daughter Necessity's servant, 1595.

55. Matthew Fenton, to Lord Burghley; that to enable him to prosecute a suit, his Lordship would get him some spiritual living near London, 1590.

56. One Amyas, a foreigner, a crazy prisoner in the Tower, begs of the Council to have speedy justice, either by death or liberty, 1596.

57. Christopher Hybourne, a musician, retained by Lord Burghley, signifies his grief to him that he has displeased him, and would know if he must be discharged or not, 1591.

58. Mr. E. Bowyer of the Temple, to Lord Burghley; concerning his projected treatise "Of the Order of Study of the Laws of England," June 19, 1592.

59. Peter Bales, the Writing-master, petitions Lord Burghley that he may be preferred to the Office of Arms either for the room of York Herald or for the Pursuivant's place; with a due portion of abuse of his rival Ralph Brooke, Rougecroix, 1591.

60. Robert Hamound, alias Harrison, to Lord Burghley; that, in behalf of the Queen, he may be employed in discovery of Papists, 1591.

61. Garrett Symon, a Gunner of the Tower, wishes to Lord Burghley, that Sir T. Cecill might be Master of the Ordnance; he wants leave to export four tons of beer to Flushing or Ostend, 1597.

A very artful letter.

62. John Grew's trade of cap-making at Coventry being decayed by the now common wearing of hats, he hopes Lord Burghley will let him rent some of the Queen's waste grounds at Follyshull, 1591.

63. Guy Malepert, Merchant, complains that though he has a warrant to export woad, John Leake, a Mercer, has prosecuted him for it, 1594.

The indorsement says, "Leake answered he was a malapert fellow."

64. Allegations against Strangers that deal in the retail way of business in England.

65. Elnor Lee prayeth the Lord Treasurer to let her know what order is directed for the speedy ending of her suit, 1595.

66. A petition to Lord Burghley of the parishioners

Num. 99.

of Great St. Mary's, Cambridge, for his benevolence towards rebuilding their steeple, 1595.

67. Mr. Robert Tighe's petition to Lord Burghley to be admitted his Chaplain, being in great streights through the late Bishop of Winchester dying 80*l.* in his debt, 1595.

68. An unnamed person begs of Lord Burghley to be discharged from a Privy Seal requiring him to lend the Queen 50*l.* which he cannot do, March 20, 1596.

69. A strange and incoherent petition of Wm. Darby, a Searcher at Gravesend, to the Queen, to protect him from some prosecution against him.

70. Robert Sampson's request, that as he had conferred benefits on Sir T. Cecill, so he hopes that Lord Burghley will allow him an equivalent by certain exports.

With Lord Burghley's answer indorsed.

71. Latin hexameters and pentameters, sent to Mr. Michael Hicks by Ralph Parr, a begging flattering Oxford Scholar.

72. Richard Dane's address to Parliament on the mischiefs arising from bankrupts concealing their effects; with the means of redressing the grievance.

73. Wm. Piper's petition to the Queen to have the repairing her Majesty's Havens, without expense to her or her subjects.

74. The copy of a letter written by Tho. Digges, to Mr. Isham; with a report of certain speeches used by James Digges to Thomas Harrison of Brainford, inclosed to the Lord Chamberlain Hunsdon.

75. Robert Robinson's petition to Lord Burghley, to enjoy quietly a lease of Recusants' lands which he is in danger of unjustly losing.

76. Richard Dane, a domestic servant of Lord Burghley, complains of having been dangerously beaten by Edward Bowker, his fellow servant.

77. Richard Dane, to Lord Burghley; to have allowance made him for the keeping some Spanish Prisoners, as was promised to him.

78. Richard Dane, to Lord Burghley; to grant him the office of an Agent for the English Merchants at Bayonne, or St. John de Luz, now vacant.

79. Nich. Delaber, after a long flattering address to Lord Burghley, at length makes his humble request that his Lordship would give him a buck.

80. Jacques Norrett, a Merchant Stranger's petition to Lord Burghley; for the redelivery of 38*l.* which he had overpaid in the Customs.

81. William Bideawhile, a pauper, begs a benevolence of Lord Burghley to defray his expenses of a journey to prosecute some suit.

82. Helen Lee, a mad woman, to Lord Burghley; that some have aimed to poison her; that she has been thrice imprisoned, therefore begs relief.

83. A foolish letter of one John Leach, who offers his service as a Schoolmaster to Sir Robert Throckmorton.

84. A spurious warrant, with Lord Burghley's hand counterfeited and subscribed, for the reversion of a Waiter's place, Feb. 22, 1589.

85. A counterfeit warrant of the Council for apprehending one Michael Willoughby, and bringing him before them, Sept. 13, 1590.

86. A passport forged in the Queen's name, for the better accommodation of one Poole travelling to Poland, Sept. 13, 1590.

87. Two counterfeit warrants, one in the name of Thomas Hampton, the other of the Council, for the use of one who calls himself Thomas Baker, 1590 and 1591.

88. Examination, &c. of John Norberye, Henry

Num. 99.

Mumford, and Anthony Nixon, who pretending to be Pursuivants, extorted money from several, 1591.

89. Examinations of Blanch Mylman, Henry Jones, and Roger Pearce, vagrants, who begged with a counterfeit seal of the Lord Admiral, Aug. 25, 1594.

90. A protection for Zachary and John Ashton, vagrants, which was counterfeited with the Lord Treasurer's hand, 1597.

91. A list of many cozening cheating persons, with the names of those who have been defrauded and abused by them.

92. Depositions of one Murfin, against Sir G. Hastings, Walter Hastings, Wm. Agard, &c. for treasonable practices, all proved false and villanous.

93. An impudent scurrilous challenge of Thomas Vavasor sent to the Earl of Oxford, to fight him, 1584.

94. A person unnamed gives notice to Mr. Wm. Burrowes of Limehouse, that his life is in danger from one who intends to shoot him, Oct. 31, 1590.

95. Owen Salisbury acquaints Sir Francis Walsingham that he has been abused by one Cosby, who would not meet him, though he had challenged him, 1590.

96. A romantic acceptance of a challenge by Callophus, to a tilt and tourney, in honour of a peerless Lady, by one who calls himself the Blew Knight, Jan. 15, 1589.

97. The Knight of the Tree of the Sun's declaration of his joining with the White Knight, against Callophus and the Red Knight, and their adherents.

98. The White Knight's challenge to Callophus, to encounter him at tilt, tourney, barriers, &c. with the Red Knight's acceptance of the challenge for his friend Callophus.

99. T. Peyton's narrative of a quarrel betwixt Lord Walden and Sir Edward Herbert; with letters of both parties, Sir Edward's challenge, and the consequence, Sept. 1610.

100. A pleasant letter, supposed to be highly complimenting Lord Burghley, superscribed, "A Letter from a Beggar to a King."

Imagined to be written by Lady Stafford.

101. Copy of a letter of one Eleanor Tey, a married woman, to a person unnamed, but seemingly Prince Henry, whom she acknowledges to love much better than her husband, June 25.

102. Peter Bales, a servant of the Lord Chancellor lately deceased, writes to Lord Burghley to be retained in his service.

See Art. 59.

103. A scurrilous abusive letter of Edward Stanhope, superscribed "To Mrs. Anne Knight, dwelling at her father's house over against St. Clement's Church."

104. A letter of remonstrance of Richard Jacob, to his eloped wife, who had basely slandered and back-bitten him.

105. An account of two opprobrious and malicious messages sent by the Countess of Shrewsbury to Sir Thomas Stanhope, Feb. 10 and 15, 1592.

106. A copy of John Markham's letter to Sir Thomas Stanhope, Knight; full of nothing but railing and reviling.

107. Mr. William Fitzwilliam, in a letter to Mr. Robert Wingfield the younger, threatens to beat him soundly with a dry cudgel, July 26, 1573.

108. A brief extract of a letter or challenge from the Chevalier Brecton to the Baron of Viteaux, and of another to some person to convey the former.

109. Thomas Webbe's challenge to fight a duel, sent to one Colonel North for his abusive behaviour.

Num. 100.

100.

1. A narrative of the unwarrantable doings of Captain Furbisher, from the beginning of his voyage in the Company's service, May 20, 1576.

2. Capt. Winter's voyage with Mr. Drake to the Straights of Magellan, June 2, 1579.

Written for the use of Lord Burghley.

3. Capt. Wytherington's and Capt. Lyster's voyage to the South Seas, in the Red Dragon and the bark Clifford, at the cost of the Earl of Cumberland, June 26, 1586.

Compiled by John Sarocould, and copied for the use of Lord Burghley.

4. Mr. Greenfield's discourse of a Streight in the N. W. Passage to Cathay and the East Indies; with a confutation of those who think the discovery most feasible to the North of Baccalaos.

5. An account of Mons. Strozso's defeat, and his brave way of defending himself, in an expedition for Don Antonio against the Spaniards.

6. Arguments proving the Queen's property in the sea lands and salt shores of the same; and that no subject can hold the same without her especial grant.

7. Mr. Robert Thorne's account of the discovery of the Spice Islands; with his exhortation to K. Hen. VIII. to attempt discoveries Northward.

Written 1527.

8. Philip Sparrow's diary of a short excursion or cruize to the Westward; sent to Captain John Wilson, 1585.

Damaged by moisture.

9. Mr. Herritt and Mr. Hayes's discourses concerning the discovery of Newfoundland.

On two papers, damaged by moisture.

10. Anthony Parkhurst's account of advantages arising from encouraging traffic at Newfoundland.

11. A discourse of Sir Francis Drake's voyage, which (as he says) by God's grace he shall well perform, April 25, 1586.

Damaged by moisture.

12. A journal of the Commanders' voyage to and actions in Spain, 1589.

Damaged by moisture.

13. Captain Croft's report of his voyage by sea, which he made in the year 1597.

14. A discourse on the discovery of the hithermost parts of America, written by Capt. Carleill to the Citizens of London.

15. An account of Mr. Jenkinson's proceedings with the Emperor of Russia, for settling the commerce of English Merchants trading thither, 1571.

Very much damaged by moisture.

16. An account of Stephen Lesieur's proceedings and success in his negotiations with several Princes of the Empire, for the Queen's service.

17. An account of all the Bishops' sees and chief ecclesiastical dignities throughout the world. (Latin.)

18. A discourse addressed to Lord Burghley, concerning a discovery of lands beyond the equinoctial line; with the utility of the same.

19. A description of the Tower at Strasburgh, and its famous astronomical clock, in a copy of a letter of Mr. Stephen Powle to Mr. West.

20. Mr. Stephen Powle's account of his travels and adventures; in a letter to his father, June 20, 1581.

21. A long rattling incoherent account of one Beauchamp, a servant of Lord Leicester, containing his observations in foreign parts.

22. A summary of the Decree made by the Deputies of the Princes of the Empire in the Congress at Frankfurt, in April, 1569. (Latin.)

Num. 100, 101.

23. A summary of the embassy of Christopher Ehemius to the Elector of Saxony. (Latin.)

24. A summary of those matters which the Most Serene Duke Casimire related to the Elector of Saxony. (Latin.)

25. Various considerations for the promoting of traffic, and thereby occasioning increase of the wealth of England, Aug. 15, 1571.

101.

1. The synopsis of some intended general description of the world.

2. A genealogical table of the first twelve Cæsars and their families, &c. on a plate etched at Venice by Æneas Vicus of Parma, 1555.

3. Historical observations, showing the antiquity of the borough of Yarmouth, in the county of Norfolk. (Latin.)

4. Valentine Russwurin, a foreign Physician and Oculist, to Lord Burghley; concerning his chemical analysis of human urine.

5. Richard Eden, a Chemist, to Lord Burghley; on his translation of a book of natural philosophy, and of his production of the Arbor Dianæ, Aug. 1, 1562.

6. A true copy of the examinations of Agnes Bowker and others, touching the cat which was brought forth at Harborough in Leicestershire, taken before Anthony Sanderson Commissary of the Ecclesiastical Court of Leicester, on the 22d of Jan. and Feb. 12, 1568. Examinations taken at Harborough on Jan. 27, 1568, by Sir George Turpyn, Knight, and Edward Griffyn, Esquire.—An official certificate on parchment, from the Commissary of the Ecclesiastical Court at Leicester, to the Earl of Huntynghdon, accompanied with a correct drawing of the supposed monster cat, Feb. 18, 1568.

The whole of this foolish business appears to have been, as usual, an impudent imposture.

7. A treatise extracted from a History of China, concerning the mode of fishing with ducks.

Much obliterated.

8. A treatise on the cultivation and management of vines and grapes.

9. On the management of fishes, coney, pigeons, artichokes, strawberries, musk melons, pompions, roses, cherries, &c. by Dr. Martyn.

10. The reasons of Giles Lambert's request to those that have the privilege of oil-making in the Realm of England.

11. Proposals of some wonderful improvements in the mechanical arts, by new constructed engines, &c. 1583.

12. A copy of the articles concerning the Captains of the Trained Bands of London, and of Mr. Thomas Hood's mathematical lecture; with Hood's own petition thereon, 1588.

13. A note of the effects and qualities of a military engine invented by Edw. Hellwiss; with his petition concerning the same, 1589.

14. A letter to Lord Burghley, written by Frederic Genebelli, an Italian; concerning his water-works for the use of London, May 11, 1591. (Italian.)

15. Gorgen Freysh a Dutchman of Utrecht's account to Lord Burghley of a very serviceable mill he has brought into England, 1594.

16. Henry Marshall, to Lord Burghley; for his encouragement to discover his invention of two useful military engines, June 1, 1595.

17. Emery Molineux, to Lord Burghley; with his

Num. 101.

discovery of a new demi-culverin, and saker, and other warlike inventions, 1596.

18. Mr. Engelbert's account of his new-invented military battering engine, and the forcible effects of the same, 1596.

19. John Payne's account to Lord Burghley, of his new-invented hand-mill for corn, &c. with a perspective draught of the same.

20. An account of an indigo brought from the Portuguese settlements in India. (Italian.)

21. A declaration of the inventions of one Peter Antonye and his companions for tempering iron, and for mills of various kinds.

22. Edward Jennyns's discourse to Lord Burghley, on the utility to the Realm by observing days for eating fish only.

23. A discourse on the means of extirpating usury and illegal contracts from the Realm of England. (Italian.)

24. Extracts from the Holy Scripture, and from various authors, for and against usury. (Latin and English.)

In Lord Burghley's hand-writing.

25. An account of some subtle practices intended to pervert the true meaning of the statute against usury.

26. Some brief notes and extracts from authors relating to the subject of usury.

Drawn up by Lord Burghley, in 12mo.

27. A love-letter of one Mr. M. Hastings to a Lady, whom he often calls "his sweet Meg!"

28. Mr. Robert Cecill's letter of solicitation, written, probably, to his sister-in-law, to favour his suit to a lady whom he lately but greatly affected.

29. Two love-letters written by Mr. Michael Hickes, the one a corrected copy, addressed to Mrs. Woodcock, whom he afterwards married; the other, an original, to Mrs. Loftus.

30. The copy of a letter of courtship of Sir Baptist Hicks, to a Lady whom he calls Mrs. Katherine.

31. Another letter of Sir Baptist to the lady of his addresses, desiring her to be more explicit in discovering her mind.

32. Mr. Michael Hickes, to Mrs. Bowland; chiding her for representing him as a niggard on a certain occasion.

33. The copy of an argumentative love-letter of a young City Mercer.

In Mr. Hicks's hand-writing.

34. The copy of a letter, probably from Mr. Hicks, to some lady, persuading her to reconciliation with her husband.

35. Copy of an expostulatory and chiding letter of a man unnamed, to a married woman, to whom he had made base addresses, and had been rejected.

36. A friendly letter, greatly expressive of goodwill, of one lady to another, her kinswoman: both parties unnamed.

37. A letter, couched in very obscure sneering terms, of Sir Fr. Willoughby to his Lady, who on a great quarrel had been separated from him.

38. A letter of courtship to an unnamed lady, by one who subscribes B. M.

Supposed to be Baptist Maynard, son of Sir William.

39. A friendly letter of farewell (of one who subscribes T. B.) to one Mr. May, the father of a young lady whom he courted, but was rejected.

40. A friendly private letter of Mr. William Bey, to one Mr. Peacock, on very uninteresting affairs.

41. Sir Mich. Hicks's copy of his expostulatory let-

Num. 101, 102.

ter to Lady Willoughby, proposing reconciliation with her husband Sir Francis.

42. Hugh Moore's letter to a person unnamed, to procure him a post under Sir Robert Cross, in the sea service.

43. A fantastical love-letter of one Cuthbert Bolton to his unnamed mistress.

44. A second fantastical love-letter of Cuthbert Bolton to his mistress, in prose and verse; with her jeering answer.

45. Names of persons of rank, who played a match at bowls together; with mention of who won and who lost.

46. A description of a certain feat shown on a pack of playing cards, with the manner of placing them.

47. An account of Mr. Rich. Allington's crazy and fanatic speeches and confession in his dangerous sickness, 1561.

48. Mr. Briggs of the Middle Temple, his account of his temptations by the Devil, and his disputations with him.

49. A strange incoherent piece of writing of one Durden, who calls himself Elias.

50. Whimsical assertions relating to the study of and perfection in the Mathematics, by Mr. Bartholomew. (Latin and English.)

51. A collection of foolish railing speeches from a book called *Martin Mar-Prelate*, and another called *Hay any work for Cooper*.

102.

Consisting chiefly of papers in the hand-writing of Sir W. Cecill, being draughts or copies of some of his letters, and originals of others.

1. Sir Wm. Cecill sorrowfully begs the Queen would dismiss him from her service, as she likes not his advice of driving the French from Scotland, 1560.

A copy in his own hand.

2. Lord Burghley's minutes of his letter to the Queen; for her favour in case the Earl of Oxford, his son-in-law, should injure him or his daughter, April 23, 1576.

3. Lord Burghley's copy of a letter to the Queen; wherein he complains that having offended her he was not allowed to speak for himself in person to her, 1586.

The indorsement states that it was not received.

4. Lord Burghley's own minutes of two letters to the Queen; for mitigation of her displeasure (according to an indorsement) on account of the Queen of Scots, 1586.

5. Lord Burghley's copy of his complaint and declaration (whilst he remained under the Queen's displeasure) addressed to the Vice-Chamberlain, but not dated.

Both these articles are printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 371.

6. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir Thomas Saunders, &c. Commissioners of the Peace for Surrey; on the privileges of the tenants of the Manor of Wimbledon; with the answer, 1556.

7. Sir Wm. Cecill's copy of his letter to Lady Fitzwilliams; on a dispute betwixt her and Mr. Wingfield, wherein he was nominated an arbitrator, Nov. 26, 1560.

8. Sir Wm. Cecill, the Queen's Secretary, to Sir Tho. Smith, Ambassador in France; concerning the actions at Harfleur and Tankerville, Jan. 14, 1562.

9. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir Tho. Smith; on Parlia-

Num. 102.

mentary business; on the arraignment of traitors; that Chastillon will serve God and his country, Jan. 14, 1562.

10. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; on the practices of the Provost of Paris, for which he was committed to the Tower; with other matters, Feb. 7, 1562.

11. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; that Mr. Middlemore and Sir Nicholas Throckmorton are ready to depart for France, Feb. 18, 1562.

12. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; that the Admiral has put 3000 men into Caen; Sir Nicholas Throckmorton takes 20,000*l.* to France, and many good laws have been made, Feb. 27, 1562.

13. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; on the supplies of money sent to the Admiral, and of the good condition of Newhaven, March 21, 1562.

14. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; that Mons. De la Haye is a worthy man, and sends letters of good counsel to M. le Prince de Conde, March 24, 1562.

15. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; to insist on restitution of Calais, and that the Queen resolves to keep Newhaven, or the French shall smart for it, March 29, 1562.

16. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; that he has his letters by M. de Favory, and has paid him money; he chides him for not writing sooner, April 7, 1562.

17. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; that he has sent him his last instructions, and the declaration for his Embassy in France, Sept. 19, 1562.

18. Mr. Secretary Cecill, to Sir T. Smith, Ambassador in France; concerning the English forces sent to Newhaven and Dieppe, Oct. 10, 1562.

19. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; on the treasons of the French and Spanish Ambassadors. He blames Sir Nich. Throckmorton for not repairing to the French Court, Oct. 29, 1562.

20. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; how he intends to answer the French Ambassador, and that more English forces shall assist the Prince of Conde, Nov. 13, 1562.

21. Mr. Secretary Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; that the articles of Dieppe are advantageous to the Papists: he reminds him of his credit in France, Nov. 14, 1562.

22. Mr. Secretary Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; that his treating with the Pope's Legate is disliked; that Huntley the plague of Scotland is dead, Nov. 17, 1562.

23. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; that the Lord Admiral Mr. Petre and Mr. Wootton will satisfy the French Ambassador, as to his complaints, Nov. 18, 1562.

24. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; that the French Ambassador is answered; that the Queen will require a loan of her subjects, &c. Nov. 19, 1562.

25. Mr. Secretary Cecill tells Sir T. Smith, that letters of importance will be dispatched to him and Sir Nich. Throckmorton, Dec. 2, 1562.

26. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; that the Prince of Conde approaches Roan; that the late Earl of Huntley aimed to burn the Queen of Scots in her house, Dec. 4, 1562.

With a postscript in cypher.

27. Sir Wm. Cecill intimates to Sir T. Smith, that the Lords complain of his want of method in his news; that Newhaven shall be kept at all events, Dec. 14, 1562.

28. Mr. Secretary Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; concerning the battle in which the Prince of Conde was taken captive, Dec. 25, 1562.

29. Mr. Secretary Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; on a

Num. 102.

contest betwixt the French Ambassador lodged at Eaton, and the Provost of the College there, Jan. 1, 1563.

30. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; a friendly, confidential and exculpatory letter; thanks him for Polydore and Opuphrices, and sends him Mr. Haddon's book against Osorio, Jan. 11, 1563.

31. Mr. Secretary Cecill, to the Lord Treasurer; with a state of several debts owing from the Queen.

32. Sir Wm. Cecill warns Sir T. Smith of the Queen-Mother of France taking opportunity to treat with the English Ambassadors apart, Feb. 2, 1563.

33. Sir Wm. Cecill promises Sir T. Smith a copy of the treaty with the Prince of Conde, and a list of some new Acts of Parliament, April 10, 1563.

34. Sir Wm. Cecill assures Sir T. Smith that the Queen has told Bricquimault, the French Ambassador, she will have no satisfaction but Calais, May 1, 1563.

35. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; that the English Court expect to hear the issue of his conference with the Queen-Mother of France, May 20, 1563.

36. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; of the affairs of England and France, and that the Lord Admiral will soon come to the relief of Newhaven, July 15, 1563.

37. Mr. Secretary Cecill expostulates with the Lord Keeper for some sharp language at the Council-table, and justifies himself, July 21, 1563.

A copy.

38. A draught of Mr. Secretary Cecill's letter to the Bishop of Ely, to end a contest at St. John's College, Cambridge, concerning the election of a Master there, July 29, 1563.

39. Mr. Secretary Cecill, to Sir Nich. Throckmorton and Sir T. Smith, in France; on the surrender of Newhaven, Aug. 4, 1563.

40. Mr. Secretary Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; insisting on his charging the Constable of France with breach of agreement; that the French Ambassador is at Eaton, Aug. 16, 1563.

41. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; that the plague is broke out at London, and that the French hostages are taken thence for fear of it, Aug. 30, 1563.

42. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; to use his interest with the French Court for Sir N. Throckmorton's liberty, imprisoned in that kingdom, Sept. 3, 1563.

43. Mr. Secretary Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; concerning a letter from the Queen to the Portuguese Ambassador, Nov. 26, 1563.

44. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; desires he will procure for him the work of Dionysius of Halicarnassus against Thucydides; relates the success of the English adventurers in the West Indies against the French, and the progress of the plague at London, Nov. 28, 1563.

45. Mr. Secretary Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; concerning Dr. Haddon's answer to a slanderous epistle of Osorio, Nov. 24, 1563.

46. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; that the Queen has changed her intentions as to France; that he must negotiate in the Latin tongue; that the French Ambassador dislikes him, (Sir W. C.) Dec. 16, 1563.

47. Mr. Secretary Cecill declares to Sir T. Smith, that his over complaisance to the French is a hindrance to the Queen's affairs, Dec. 17, 1563.

48. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; concerning a cold that prevails in England, called a *pooss*, which affected the eyes of the Queen and of himself, Dec. 29, 1563.

49. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; on the treaty of peace concluded with France; that John Hales is

Num. 102.

put to trouble for his book on the Succession, April 27, 1564.

50. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; that the two treaties sealed with the ratification must be formally delivered to the French Ambassador, April 28, 1564.

51. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; on the bad consequences of Hales's book, and that he himself was suspected of being concerned in it, May 1, 1564.

52. A copy of Mr. Secretary Ascham's Latin letter, in answer to one from Antwerp; entreating the Queen to revoke an edict that hindered their traffic, June 7, 1564.

53. Sir Wm. Cecill's draught of his letter to John Sturmius; concerning the business that a messenger sent from him had communicated to the Queen, June 20, 1564. (Latin.)

54. Mr. Secretary Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; concerning a revival of the Low-Country trade, obstructed by the French treaty, Sept. 12, 1564.

55. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; on a treaty with the Spaniards to renew intercourse with the Flemings; that he is vexed about the Queen's intention of sending himself and Sir N. Throckmorton to condole with the new Emperor, Sept. 23, 1564.

56. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; that Sir Henry Sydney goes Ambassador to Germany; that the late Emperor's obsequies had been expensively celebrated in London, Oct. 4, 1564.

57. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; on the intercourse betwixt England and the Low-Countries; that the Queen's resentment against Hales still remains, Nov. 26, 1564.

58. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; on the Queen's illness with a diarrhoea, and her happy recovery, &c. Dec. 15, 1564.

59. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; on opening trade with the Low-Countries; petitions from Bruges for the English to hold their fairs there, &c. Dec. 30, 1564.

60. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; on the Queen of Scots' marriage with Lord Darnley; propositions of the Emperor and France, for Queen Elizabeth's marriage, June 3, 1565.

61. Mr. Secretary Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; on the Scots Queen's marriage, and how disagreeable it is to England, June 12, 1565.

62. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; that Mr. Thomworth is sent to the Scots Queen on occasion of the marriage, and some great Scots Lords are disgusted; that the Serjeant Porter, one of the biggest men at the English Court, had secretly married Lady Mary Grey, a very little woman, and both were imprisoned separately, Aug. 21, 1565.

63. Mr. Secretary Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; concerning some overtures for the Archduke Charles's marriage with Q. Elizabeth, Aug. 30, 1565.

64. Mr. Secretary Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; that the Queen of Scots' subjects are dissatisfied with her marriage; that the new young King of Scots is said to behave in an insolent manner, Sept. 1, 1565.

65. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; that the French King had sent an Ambassador to the Queen of Scots. Copy of the Queen of Scots' letter to Mr. Randolph; reason of the Scots disturbances, &c. Sept. 16, 1565.

66. Mr. Secretary Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; on the behaviour of some great men at Court; on Lord Leicester's interest with the Queen, and on Scots affairs, Oct. 16, 1565.

67. Sir Wm. Cecill's draught of his letter to the Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge; how to proceed a-

Num. 102.

gainst the oppugners of the orders established there, 1565.

68. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; that Mr. Hobby being appointed to supply his place at the French Court, he was preparing his instructions, Jan. 15, 1565.

69. Mr. Secretary Cecill's instructions for Sir Tho. Gresham, appointed by the Queen to pay debts for her at Antwerp, Feb. 1561.

70. A copy of the Queen's instructions to Sir Tho. Gresham, to procure a respite of payment of money she owed at Antwerp, Feb. 22, 1566.

71. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir T. Smith; with his opinion of the troubles in Scotland, and of the dangers in Ireland occasioned by the rebellion of O'Neal; that it is time Sir H. Sydney should go to Ireland, March 26, 1566.

72. Mr. Secretary Cecill's draught of his letter to the Chapter of Lincoln; chiding them, and ordering them to pay forthwith the demands of Dr. Mallet their Dean, July 18, 1568.

73. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Sir Hen. Sydney, Lord Deputy of Ireland; that Mr. Nicholas Whyte is well qualified for the places the Queen had given him, Feb. 11, 1568.

74. Mr. Secretary Cecill, to Mr. Whyte; that he cannot settle his affair till a President of Munster is appointed, Aug. 13, 1568.

75. Mr. Secretary Cecill, to Mr. Whyte; comforting him, as he perceived him grieved at some hasty words he had spoken to him, 1568.

76. Mr. Secretary Cecill's copy of his Apology for the Religion and Government of England; in a letter to the Sieur Borsano at Rome, 1567.

77. Mr. Secretary Cecill, to Mr. Whyte, of the Privy Council in Ireland; that he is troubled for his disappointments, April 15, 1569.

78. Mr. Secretary Cecill assures Mr. Whyte of the continuance of his love; and that Providence has extricated him from dangers at Court, June 6, 1569.

79. Mr. Secretary Cecill's copy of a Description of the Perils of the Nation, and Remedies for the same; sent by him to the Duke of Norfolk, 1569.

80. Minutes of the Queen's instructions to Sir Tho. Gresham to pay 20,000*l.* sterling to the Cardinal of Chastillon, July 28, 1569.

81. Sir Wm. Cecill, to Mr. Whyte, of the Council in Ireland; that he has not yet, but will soon settle his fee-farm to his mind, Aug. 9, 1569.

82. Sir Wm. Cecill rejoices with Mr. Whyte, that the Irish rebellion is less than was represented; he tells him of English occurrences, Sept. 8, 1569.

83. Minutes of the Queen's instructions to Sir T. Gresham, to borrow 20,000*l.* of the City of London for six or twelve months, at twelve per cent. Nov. 24, 1569.

84. Mr. Secretary Cecill condoles with Mr. White the bad state of Ireland; he informs him that he is ennobled with the title of Lord Burghley, but is the poorest Lord in England, March 14, 1570.

85. Mr. Secretary Cecill, to Mr. Whyte, in Ireland; on the troubles he had met with at Court, and how he warded off dangers, May 26, 1570.

86. A copy of Lord Burghley's mild answer to an impertinent letter of one Deering, a Puritan teacher, who had called his religion in question, April 3, 1572.

87. Minutes of Lord Burghley's letter to Sir Tho. Mildmay; concerning intercepted letters of Mr. Egremont Radclyff.

88. Lord Burghley, to Mr. Whyte in Ireland; that affairs of State, and not unkindness, prevented his writing to him, Aug. 20, 1575.

Num. 102.

89. Lord Burghley, to Mr. Whyte, Master of the Rolls in Ireland; commending his prudence in declining business that did not concern him, July 24, 1576.

90. Lord Burghley, to Mr. Whyte; on wrong steps taken in Ireland; advises him to try to regain the Lord Deputy's favour, July 15, 1577.

91. Lord Burghley charges Mr. Whyte with misdemeanours in his office as Master of the Rolls; wants him to be reconciled to the Lord Deputy, Jan. 18, 1577.

92. Minutes of a decree of Lord Burghley, Chancellor, with concurrence of the Heads of the Colleges in Cambridge, for regularity in apparel, Sept. 5, 1578.

93. A copy of part of an imperfect Will, or Testament; supposed to be drawn up by the Lord Burghley, Dec. 20, 1579.

94. This article consists of three different fragments: the first of which seems to be memorandums for some person's will; with notes or corrections by Lord Burghley. The second, minutes by Lord Burghley of some intended conveyance of an estate to himself from Mrs. Blanch a Parry: and the third, also in Lord Burghley's hand-writing, the preamble to a will.

95. Some memorandums, by Lord Burghley, of various things to be done in Church and State.

96. Lord Burghley informs Mr. Whyte why money which he should have received from the Exchequer was stopped; is sorry to hear Lord Kildare is committed, Jan. 3, 1580.

97. Minutes of a letter from Lord Burghley, to the Abp. of Canterbury; that being very busy, he hopes His Grace will end a dispute betwixt the Vice-Chancellor and the Heads of the Colleges at Cambridge, 1580.

98. Lord Burghley's copy of his letter to the Heads of the University of Cambridge, relating to their disputes, July 1, 1580.

99. Lord Burghley, Chancellor of Cambridge, sends to the Heads of the Colleges there his own final determination of their disputes, July, 1580.

His Lordship's copy.

100. Lord Burghley orders the Magistrates of Stamford to prevent a public Fast at that town, an innovation of one Johnson, &c. July 2, 1580.

His Lordship's copy.

101. Mr. Secretary Cecill, to the town of Stamford; on being chosen their Recorder, and on a dispute among them.

With a duplicate of the same letter. Both copies, the latter by Mr. Strype.

102. Minutes of Lord Burghley's answer to the Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, who had asked his advice as to a Fast ordered there by the Bishop of Ely, Sept. 15, 1580.

103. Lord Burghley signifies to the Head, &c. of Trinity College, Cambridge, his dislike of severity to one Medolph, who held some uncommon opinions, 1581.

His Lordship's own minutes.

104. Lord Burghley's own copy of his instructions to Sir Fran. Drake and his fleet, sailing to the Islands Azores to assist Don Antonio, K. of Portugal, Aug. 21, 1581.

105. Lord Burghley, to Mr. Nich. Whyte, in Ireland; lamenting the miserable state of that kingdom, Dec. 15, 1581.

106. Lord Burghley, to the Earl of Embden; thanking him for a pair of horses: of the great good done by the Abp. of Cologne, 1582. (Latin.)

His Lordship's own copy.

107. Lord Burghley, Chancellor of Cambridge, by

Num. 102.

letter to the Vice-Chancellor, pardons Swale and Booth, on acknowledging their offences, Aug. 28, 1582.

A copy.

108. Lord Burghley bewails to Mr. Whyte the condition of Ireland; he shows what method he takes in conferring favours on suitors, Sept. 11, 1582.

109. Lord Burghley's draught of his complimentary letter to the King of Navarre; praising his constancy in defence of the true religion, 1584.

110. Lord Burghley, to Sir Nich. Whyte; on the troubles of Ireland, and of the preeminence of the Master of the Rolls there, Feb. 6, 1584.

111. The Lord Treasurer, in a letter to the Abp. of Canterbury, disapproves his Twenty-four articles of inquiry into the conformity of Ministers, July 1, 1584.

A copy. Printed in Strype's Life of Whitgift, App. Book III. No. 9.

112. Edw. Brayne complains to Lord Burghley of the Abp. of Canterbury's severity; Lord Burghley writes for him to the Dean of Westminster, July 6, 1584.

113. Lord Burghley's minutes of his letter to Sir Edward Stradling, who had seized on the person of an heiress, the daughter of Thomas Gamoge, Esquire, and unjustly detained the evidences of her lands; and also of another letter to Sir — Karn to take possession of the young lady's property, in trust for the Crown, 1584.

114. Minutes of a letter from Lord Burghley, as Chancellor of Cambridge; recommending Mr. Cowell to the Provost and Fellows of King's, to be elected Proctor, Sept. 25, 1584.

115. Minutes of a letter from the Chancellor; informing the Master and Fellows of Christ's College, Cambridge, of the qualification required for a Fellowship there, 1584.

116. Minutes of a letter from the Lord Treasurer and others, Visitors of Saint John's College, Cambridge, to Dr. Ley, the Vice-Chancellor, Dr. Pern and Dr. Bell; to determine a case between the Master of Saint John's and Everard Digby, a Fellow who had been deprived by the said Master.

117. Minutes of the Lord Treasurer's letter to Duke Casimire, Elector; begging his excuse for not obtaining what he desired from the Queen, Jan. 15, 1585. (French.)

118. Minutes of the Lord Treasurer's letter to the Lord President and the Abp. of York; to determine a case betwixt Lady Hastings and Mr. Robert Lee her husband, 1585.

119. Lord Burghley's minutes of a letter from himself and Secretary Walsingham, to the Earl of Huntingdon; that the county of York is aggrieved in the levy of soldiers for Ireland, 1585.

120. Lord Burghley, to Sir Nich. Whyte, in Ireland; on Parry's treason, and God's mercy to the Queen and Nation; his opinion of the Lord Deputy of Ireland, May 29, 1585.

121. Mr. Strype's copy of Lord Burghley's and Secretary Walsingham's instructions for the Queen's Ambassador to the States, on the capture of Antwerp by the Spaniards, 1585.

122. A copy of the Lord Treasurer's letter to the Earl of Leicester; occasioned by some ill will he undeservedly bore him, Aug. 11, 1585.

123. Lord Burghley, to Mr. Davison, Ambassador in the Low-Countries; that Lord Leicester was too expensive to the Queen. He tells him the names of the new Governors of Flushing and Brill, Oct. 24, 1585.

Num. 103.

103.

Similar to the last.

1. Names of Noblemen, Gentlemen, &c. who transacted affairs for the establishment of Queen Jane; also Sir William Cecill's letter to the Gentlemen of Lincolnshire, 1552.
2. A scheme, in the hand-writing of Sir Wm. Cecill, to prevent the attempts of the French against the Realm of England.
The date by subsequent indorsement, 1559.
3. Sir William Cecill's demand (in virtue of the Queen's warrant) of disbursement of his diet and post-
age, on a journey into Scotland, 1560.
4. Sir William Cecill's memorial for the progress, when the Queen had an intention to meet the Queen of Scots, 1562.
5. Sir Wm. Cecill's minutes of the Queen's thanks to the Commanders in the North, for dispersing the Rebels; with her orders to disband the army, 1569.
6. A copy of Lord Burghley's decree, as Chancellor of Cambridge; on a controversy relating to elections at C. C. College, 1575. (Latin.)
7. Lord Burghley's estimate of the farming of the Customs on Exportation, Sept. 24, 1576.
8. Lord Burghley's private directions to Abp. Grindal, how to submit himself to the Queen; offended at his indulging the Puritans, Nov. 29, 1577.
9. Imperfect notes of Lord Burghley, concerning gain or loss attending different methods of coinage, 1578.
10. Certain sketches or minutes of Lord Burghley, to be enlarged on, when speaking in Parliament.
11. A copy of certain memoranda made by Lord Burghley of certain matters to be done for the benefit of the State, 1580.
12. A brief collection of divers edicts made in France, in favour of the Protestants there; with additions by Lord Burghley, 1580.
13. Lord Burghley's opinion on Mr. Stafford's suit for a lease of the Queen of some parsonages, colleges, gilds, &c. 1580.
14. Answers of Lord Vaux and Sir Thomas Tresham to some interrogatories put to them by the Queen's Council, for their favouring Papists; with a submissive declaration of Lord Vaux, penned by the Lord Treasurer, Feb. 6, 1582.
15. Collections of Lord Burghley, relating to the division or admeasurement of time, &c. 1582. (Latin and English.)
On several sheets.
16. An abstract of affairs in the Low-Countries, and what assistance they want from England, Sept. 3, 1584.
17. The ancient custom or usage of Parliament, as to bills to be received therein, Nov. 25, 1584.
18. The corrected draught of an injunction of the Lord Treasurer and Chancellor against Merchants landing goods in obscure creeks to evade the Queen's Customs, 1585.
19. Copies by Mr. Hicks of several letters of the Lord Treasurer, to an unnamed person, intended to clear himself of sundry slanders raised against him, 1585.
20. A rough draught of a composition by Lord Burghley, called *Anglia personata loquens*; making England describe its present state, June, 1585.
Seemingly unfinished.
21. Lord Burghley's draught of his letter to the Chancellor of Scotland; to advise the King of Scots to suppress the professed enemies of the Gospel, and all that obstruct their mutual amity, 1585.

Num. 103.

22. Lord Burghley's draught of two letters, written by the Queen's order; the first to the Earl of Hertford, to be reconciled to his son Lord Beauchamp, who had married without his consent; the second, to an Archbishop to release the said Lord Beauchamp, whom by the Queen's command he held under restraint, 1586.
23. A letter to Sir James Croft; on a treaty of peace with the Duke of Parma; reviewed and enlarged by Lord Burghley, 1586.
24. Lord Burghley's memorial of matters to be resolved by the Queen, on the managing the Queen of Scots, Sept. 8, 1586.
25. Extracts, by the Queen's order, to rectify misrepresentations of her speech, spoken in her withdrawing room, Sept. 22, 1586.
26. Some few short Sentences or Adages, 1586. (Greek and Latin.)
Written by Lord Burghley.
27. The draught of a letter of Lord Burghley, to Sir J. Perrott, Lord Deputy of Ireland; on sundry affairs of that Kingdom, 1586.
Imperfect.
28. Minutes of an answer to a letter of the Scotch King, who had required safe-conduct for his Ambassadors coming to stop proceedings against the Queen of Scots; corrected by Lord Burghley, 1586.
29. The Abp. of Canterbury and Lord Burghley, to the Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge; to inquire why the Master of St. John's deprived Mr. Digby of his Fellowship, Feb. 14, 1587.
30. Draught of a letter from Lord Burghley, to the Abp. of York; in which he signifies to the Archbishop the Queen's displeasure, that he so seldom appeared in the Commission with the Lord President and Council, 1587.
31. A copy of Lord Burghley's letter, to Sir Tho. Scot; to demand of Mr. Wyat and Mr. Finch true copies of the deeds of conveyance of Lady Finch's lands, April 21, 1587.
32. Lord Burghley's memorial of various matters to be transacted by him in the course of his office.
33. Lord Burghley's draught of his letter to Mr. Robert Beale, Clerk of the Council; to convene the Officers of the Tower of London, to make certain regulations there, 1587.
34. Brief memorials of Lord Burghley, of things to be done for the service of the Commonwealth.
35. Lord Burghley's draught of his letter to several Bishops, that they would inform him of the behaviour of the Justices in their several divisions, Aug. 4, 1587.
36. Lord Burghley's copy of his letter to Sir Edward Stafford, Ambassador in France; to promote the English trade to Bourdeaux; and to try to get off the excommunication threatened to those who shall trade with the English, Sept. 16, 1587.
37. A copy of Lord Burghley's letter, to the Duke de Bouillon; wishing him success, by means of the troops the Queen had sent to him, Dec. 11, 1587. (French.)
38. A copy of Lord Burghley's letter, to the Earl of Oxford; who had blamed him for omitting his endeavour to procure him promotion at Court, Dec. 15, 1587.
39. Lord Burghley's instructions for Mr. Ashley, preparing to accompany Sir John Norris and Sir F. Drake in a voyage to Spain, March 4, 1588.
40. Lord Burghley's draught of instructions for the Knight Marshal of the Household, Ambassador to the King of Scotland, 1588.
41. A memorial of things formerly done for the

Num. 103.

safety of the Realm against invasions of foreigners, 1588.

Imperfect.

42. A memorial of sundry matters for providing money, &c. and directions for the Lieutenants of the Realm, Nov. 1588.

Copied by Mr. Strype.

43. Lord Burghley's minutes of a letter from the Lord Chancellor and Treasurer, to the Abp. of Canterbury; to search for the authors, &c. of a vile book "Martin Mar-Prelate" against the Hierarchy of the Church, 1588.

44. Lord Burghley's draught of his letter to some Nobleman unnamed; complaining of the exactions of one Hocknall, in saltpetre works.

45. Lord Burghley's draught of his letter to Capt. Winter, a prisoner in Spain; that the Queen refuses to deliver Don Pedro de Valdez, in exchange for him, 1588.

46. Lord Burghley's minutes of a letter from the Queen, to the Visitors of St. John's College, Cambridge; that Mr. Howland be chosen Master of that College.

47. Lord Burghley's memoranda of divers matters, public and private, to be communicated to the Queen; and particularly what concerned an intended exchange with Lord Lumley of certain lands for the Manor of Nonsuch.

48. Lord Burghley's copy of his letter to the Sheriff of Hertfordshire, to procure that his son Sir Robert Cecill be chosen a Knight of that shire, 1588.

49. Brief memoranda of Lord Burghley, concerning matters of a private kind, 1588.

50. Memoranda of Lord Burghley, relating to affairs and persons of the Low-Countries.

51. A meditation of Lord Burghley, occasioned by the death of his Lady, treating especially of her charitable disposition, April 9, 1588.

Indorsed "Written at Collyn's lodge by me in sorrow." See Ballard's Memoirs, p. 184.

52. Some brief hints of Lord Burghley how to raise money for many purposes, domestic and foreign, 1588.

53. A draught of instructions, corrected by Lord Burghley, for the Queen's Commissioners; to treat of and conclude peace with the King of Spain, Sept. 1588.

54. A draught of Lord Burghley's letter to the Officers of the Customs, to stop exportation of goods to France, 1588.

55. Lord Burghley's draught of a very long and crafty letter written soon after the defeat of the Spanish Armada, in the character a Papist in England, and directed to Mendoza the Spanish Ambassador in France.

56. Lord Burghley's memorial of things necessary to be propounded to strengthen the Realm against foreign enterprises, 1589.

57. A draught of an unfinished letter of Lord Burghley, to the Dean of St. Paul's; apologizing for burying his Lady sumptuously, April 21, 1589.

58. Memoranda by Lord Burghley of persons to be appointed, and things to be done, for security of the Realm, Jan. 15, 1589.

59. Lord Burghley, to the Lord Mayor of London; to withdraw an arrest of a person employed abroad in the Queen's service, June 3, 1589.

60. Lord Burghley, to the Bishop of Peterborough; to receive Robert Brown into favour, having recanted his erroneous opinions, June 20, 1589.

61. Lord Burghley, to Mr. Secretary Walsingham; with advice from Weymouth of prizes taken in two hulks, Aug. 27, 1589.

Num. 103.

62. Lord Burghley, to Mr. Secretary Walsingham; on some perplexing business as to the Low-Countries, fit for the Queen's inspection, Aug. 27, 1589.

63. Lord Burghley's observations to dissuade the Low-Country States from hearkening to the King of Spain's offers of peace, 1590.

64. Lord Burghley, to Mons. Beauvoir, the French Ambassador; for repayment of money lent to the French King, by some citizens of London, March 26, 1590. (French.)

65. Lord Burghley's draught of his letter to Dr. Cole, Head of Corpus Christi Coll. Cambridge; to pardon Mr. Buccock of his House, who acknowledged his fault in preaching against the Bp. of Lincoln, their Visitor, 1590.

66. A copy of Lord Burghley's letter to the Abp. of Canterbury; to permit Mr. Kendal to preach, whom he had silenced, April 21, 1590.

67. Lord Burghley's instructions to Mr. Webb, sent by the Queen to the Emperor, &c. to procure Mr. Edward Dyer's liberty, 1591.

68. Lord Burghley's draught of his letter to Count Figliuzzi, at the Court of Florence, notifying Secretary Walsingham's death, and thanking the Grand Duke for his offer to mediate between Her Majesty and the King of Spain, June 30, 1590.

69. The Queen's instructions (by Lord Burghley) for the Earl of Essex, Commander of English forces sent to France, 1591.

70. Lord Burghley, to Robert Bowes, Esq. Ambassador in Scotland; that Capt. Winter is in quest of a Spanish Pirate on the North of Scotland, Aug. 25, 1590.

71. A copy of Lord Burghley's letter to the Abp. of Canterbury, to be favourable to Cartwright, who had quitted some exceptionable opinions, Oct. 14, 1590.

72. Lord Burghley's copy of his letter, to Sir Edward Kelly, in Germany; kindly intreating his return home, and soliciting something from him to ease his gout, May, 1591.

73. Lord Burghley's copy of a letter written by the Queen's command; in which he presses Sir E. Kelly to return to England, and be honoured for his great merit.

74. Lord Burghley's draught of a letter, to Mons. du Plessis; occasioned by his departure in resentment from the Court of England, 1591.

74.* Lord Burghley's draught of his letter to the Palsgrave; expressing his grief on the death of his uncle Casimire, and promising him his friendship, 1592.

75. Lord Burghley's memoranda of various matters to be done, as regulations for the hospital of Bridewell, &c. 1592.

76. Minutes of Lord Burghley, for reducing the number of officers and servants of the Queen's Household, 1592.

77. Short memorials, in way of annals, of various matters foreign and domestic; with heads of an answer to some libel, 1592.

In the hand-writing of Mr. Strype.

78. Lord Burghley's copy of a letter to the Prince of Transylvania; that he had successfully recommended his business to the Queen, Feb. 14, 1593. (Latin.)

79. Lord Burghley's copy of a letter to a Gentleman from the Senate of Hamburgh; come to know if the Queen would be satisfied with their neutrality. (Latin.)

80. Lord Burghley, to Lady Isabella, Countess of Rutland; complaining of her waste of the timber in Sherwood Forest, July 28, 1594.

Num. 103.

81. A memorial of sundry things to be put in execution for the service of the Realm, 1595.

82. The copy of a letter from Lord Burghley, to Count Maurice; that the Queen is obliged to him for intercepting letters of her rebellious subjects, 1595. (French.)

83. Lord Burghley with the Queen's commands to the Society of St. John's, Cambridge, to stop their election of a new Master, Dec. 15, 1595.

A copy.

84. Lord Burghley's draught of his letter to the Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge; with the Queen's commands to the Society of St. John's, to elect Dr. Clayton or Mr. Stanton for their Master, 1595.

85. Lord Burghley's opinion on the Queen's inquiry what were fit to be done on notice of the Spaniards' preparations.

86. The draught of a letter from Lord Burghley, to the Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge; to redress a grievance complained of by the Town against the University, 1596.

87. Considerations on the motion for a treaty of peace to be made with the King of Spain, 1598.

88. A note of things meet to be considered in the making a peace with the King of Spain; by Mr. Robert Beale, 1598.

89. A memorial of things to be done in the several counties of the Realm, for withstanding foreign invasion, 1599.

90. Lord Burghley's copy of a letter, in which he clears himself to the Marquis of Winchester from some aspersions; he desires that his son Lord St. John and his wife (Lord Burghley's daughter) might leave his Lordship's house, and retire to a small one by themselves.

91. Lord Burghley justifies himself to some great unnamed person, on sometimes dissenting from him in public council. (Latin.)

A transcript by Mr. Strype.

92. Lord Burghley, to the Hertfordshire Justices; to release one Mrs. Burgoyne, wrongfully prosecuted as a Recusant.

93. Lord Burghley's copy of his message, by his servant, to an Essex Gentleman; to intreat his standing proxy as Godfather to Mr. Petre's son; with instructions as to presents to be made to the mother, the nurse, and the midwife.

94. Sir William Cecill, to Mrs. Pen; intreating to borrow 50*l.* of her, as he had great occasion for it.

95. The copy of a short postscript only of a letter; in which Lord Burghley chides Sir Robert Cary for his sharp speeches against him.

96. Lord Burghley's draught of his letter to the University of Cambridge; to bring to punishment some that made a riot in the Regent-house.

97. Lord Burghley's draught of a letter; thanking the Earl of Friesland for his gift of a pair of horses; and telling him that the Queen allows his messenger to export 500 hogsheads of beer, duty free. (Latin.)

98. A copy of a letter from Lord Burghley, wherein he lets the Duke of Holstein know that he had prevailed on the Queen to gratify his request. (Latin.)

99. Copies of two letters from Lord Burghley, to Mons. Villeroy Martignon; recommending his wife's relation, Mr. Anth. Bacon, on his travels. (French.)

100. Brief collections and memorials of Lord Burghley, on various subjects, betwixt the years 1558 and 1589.

101. A discourse on the advantages of peace, communicated by Lord Burghley to the Council.

102. Lord Burghley's draught of instructions for the use of Sir Henry Unton, Ambassador to France.

Num. 103, 104.

103. Some Adages of Lord Burghley; collected to fortify his mind against different turns of fortune. (Latin.)

104. Brief collections of Lord Burghley; relating to military establishments among the old Romans. (Latin.)

105. Brief observations by Lord Burghley; on the influence of the planets on wedlock, children, &c. (Latin.)

106. Lord Burghley's collection of the old forms of preambles of statutes, wherein *Assent of Lords and Commons* is unmentioned; showing also *when* those words were *first* used.

107. Lord Burghley's notes of treaties of ancient date betwixt England and Holland, &c. beginning 1442.

108. Lord Burghley's copy of his decree as Chancellor of Cambridge; for restraint of excess in apparel in that University.

109. Sentences of Sallust, Tacitus, and other Roman Politicians, with some from the Scriptures; by Lord Burghley and some other person.

110. Notes selected by Lord Burghley from the Council of Trent; as proper for regulation of Protestant Cathedrals and Bishops.

111. Lord Burghley's account of the divisions of fees paid on faculties and dispensations.

112. Collections of Lord Burghley from Histories of England; being remarkable occurrences about 1307 and 1308. (Latin.)

113. A brief account of tythes; by Lord Burghley.

114. Lord Burghley's minutes of orders to stop certain persons from coming to Court, as danger to the Queen's person was suspected.

115. A copy of some Nobleman's speech (2. Lord Burghley?) before the Queen in Council; on Commissioners to be appointed for reformation of abuses, with a view to the increase of Her Majesty's revenue.

104.

1. Sir William Cecill's apology for his conduct in the dangerous time of the advance of Lady Jane Grey to the crown of England, 1553.

A curious paper.

2. A letter indorsed "My letter to my Wiff sent by Mr. Attorney of the Court of Wardes."

This has been supposed to have been written by Sir Wm. Cecill when in prison, and in danger of his life. It is not in his hand-writing; but seems to be a copy made by his Secretary Mr. Hicks, June 13, 1553.

3. A summary of an Act against plurality of benefices with cure of souls, and against non-residence, March, 1588.

In the hand-writing of Lord Burghley.

4. Sir Wm. Cecill's summary account of the Queen's debts, due on sundry accounts to various persons, Jan. 28, 1561.

5. Sir Wm. Cecill's complete declaration of the state of the accounts in the Exchequer, Dec. 8, 1562.

6. Elections of the Order (as Sir W. C. has in his own hand endorsed the paper) from the first year of the Queen to 1564.

7. Sir Wm. Cecill's draught of his letter to the Earl of Sussex and the Lord Admiral; with the Queen's order to disband part of the army, as the North Rebellion was ended, 1569.

8. The Council's directions to Lord Warwick, what to do in consequence of the extinction of the rebellion, 1569.

9. Lord Treasurer Burghley's minutes of instruc-

Num. 104.

tions to the Commissioners appointed to take the musters in some county not named, 1573.

10. A list of Lieutenants of counties to be recommended to the Queen for training soldiers.

11. A memorial of the Lord Treasurer, for reformation of sundry matters in Church and State, 1572.

12. The Lord Treasurer's memorial of particular regulations for improvement of Churches, Church-worship, and the Clergy, 1572.

13. Considerations of the Lord Treasurer for payment of debts, and for regulating matters civil and military, Feb. 5, 1573.

14. Names of Noblemen, Knights, &c. of the King's Privy-Council, dead from anno 1. of Edw. VI. to 1575.

15. Lord Burghley's account of a survey of the Queen's meadows at Woodstock, held by Sir Hen. Lee, and George Whytton, Nov. 14, 1578.

16. Lord Burghley's note of a determination of a cause betwixt the Dean and Chapter of Chester, and possessors of their lands in fee-farm, before the Lord Treasurer, &c. March 7, 1578.

17. The copy of a chiding answer of the Lord Treasurer to an angry letter of Elmer, Bishop of London, concerning waste of timber, May 26, 1579.

18. Lord Burghley's account of payments of money to the Ladies and Gentlemen (herein named) of the Queen's Privy-Chamber, 1579.

19. Lord Burghley's memoranda of questions to be put to Sexton, Wilson, &c. relating to Sir Robert Stapleton's attack on the Archbishop of York, 1583.

See Numbers 37 and 38.

20. A treaty, by Lord Burghley, between the Queen's Commissioners and those of Holland and Zealand, to support the latter against the Spaniards, 1585. (Latin.)

21. A copy of Lord Burghley's letter to the Earl of Oxford; who had blamed him for declining to have him promoted at Court, Dec. 15, 1587.

A duplicate of Art. 38, Num. 103.

22. Instructions by Lord Burghley, for Captain Merryweather, sent with a commission to Bulloigne.

23. A list of Lords of Parliament, and their eldest sons; with a supply of Earls and Barons in addition by Lord Burghley, 1588.

24. Names of Great Officers of the Queen, from the beginning of her reign to 1588, (to be represented, as Mr. Strype says,) upon trees of several kinds.

25. A declaration of the Nobility, to spend life and fortune in defence of the Queen, against the King of Spain, 1589.

Penned by Lord Burghley, and to be spoken by the Lord Chancellor.

26. Instructions and proposals by Lord Burghley, for a league with France, July 13, 1589.

27. Lord Burghley's account of payments ordinary and extraordinary to Officers of the Queen's Household to 1589.

28. Lord Burghley's minutes of certain matters to be spoken of in Parliament by the Lord Chancellor, touching the present wars, 1589.

28.* Lord Burghley's draught of a certificate to be signed by the Lords of the Council, allowing the services of John Edg, already employed in the camp of the Duke of Parma, 1586.

29. Lord Burghley's account and estimation of the expense of fitting out Sir Martin Frobisher for his voyage, 1591.

30. A treatise touching the traffic of the East-Countries into Spain, 1591.

Penned by Lord Burghley.

31. Lord Burghley's draught of the Queen's pro-

Num. 104.

clamation against her subjects assisting or corresponding with the French King's rebellious subjects.

32. A note, by Lord Burghley, of sundry abuses and gross extortions committed by the Lord Chief Baron, Sir Roger Manwood.

33. Lord Burghley's minutes of his speech in the House of Lords on the Queen's motives for a defensive war; with a note of the extraordinary expenses of the Spanish war, 1592.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. IV. 106. 111.

34. Notes by Lord Burghley out of the books of the accounts of the Queen's Ordnance, &c.

35. "Responsum datum per Dominos Northampton, Leicestr. Howard et Cecill, ad Oratorem Gallia, de Matrimon. Reg. Eliz." 1571.

In the hand-writing of Lord Burghley.

36. Lord Burghley's questions put to some Spanish captives, relating to the particulars of the late attempted invasion.

37. Lord Burghley's list of persons that may be trusted with the view and repairs of the several forts, &c. in the Realm, herewith mentioned.

38. Lord Burghley's minutes of a letter of request for a loan to the Queen, to be paid at the expiration of the year.

39. Lord Burghley informs some distant Noblemen of the sums agreed on by the Lords of Parliament for relief of maimed soldiers.

40. Lord Burghley's minutes of a letter from the Lords of the Council, to Justices of the Peace at Huntingdon, to raise money for the speedy repair of Wainsford bridge.

41. Lord Burghley's draught of a supplicatory letter to contribute money for relief of maimed and wounded soldiers.

42. A letter to the Lord Treasurer, inclosing a list of Gentlemen of good consideration in Gloucestershire; with a rough plan of the West side of the county; and some additions by Lord Burghley.

On two papers.

43. Notes and memoranda concerning Windsor Forest, by the Lord Treasurer.

44. A rough draught or plot of the Lordship of Canvey, near Shrewsbury; with additions by Lord Burghley.

45. Lord Burghley's memorial of certain matters to be considered by the Council in the Marches of Wales.

On two papers.

46. Lord Burghley's minutes of instructions to Anth. Ashley, Esq. to accompany and assist with his advice the Admirals Norris and Drake in their voyage towards Spain.

47. Lord Burghley's draught of the Queen's proclamation to her subjects, &c. to withhold corn and munition from the Spaniards.

48. Lord Burghley's minutes of the Queen's request to some unnamed foreign Prince, to assist the French against the Spaniards.

49. The Queen's declaration (by Lord Burghley), occasioned by slanders raised against her and her Government.

50. Lord Burghley's minutes of a letter from the Queen to the Lord Mayor of London; allowing the Merchants to lend money to the French King, on security of his Customs, &c.

51. Lord Burghley's reflections on the dangerous state of the Realm; with methods to prevent or obviate the same.

52. A catalogue of writers English and foreign, in three columns, under the heads of *Evangelici*, *Catholici*, and *Papistici*; corrected by Lord Burghley.

Num. 104.

53. Articles to be observed by all such persons as have any grant of forfeitures upon penal laws.

54. Lord Burghley's draught of a letter from the Council to some Gentlemen; to converse with one Mackworth in the Marshalsea, who justified the lawfulness of having two wives.

55. Lord Burghley's draught of his letter to the Bishop of London; to take off the suspension of one Dike, a Preacher, wrongfully accused of incontinence.

56. Copy of a letter from Lord Burghley, to Mr. Kelway or Kelley, beyond sea; to return to England, and give him his advice against the gout.

57. Lord Burghley's draught of his conditional settlement of 30*l.* per annum, for ever, on the Master, Fellows, &c. of St. John's Coll. Cambridge.

58. Lord Burghley's minutes of his speech to the Queen in Parliament, owning his own imperfections, and reciting the goodness of her government.

59. An undated letter of Anne, a daughter of Sir Anth. Cooke, to an unmarried sister; in behalf of Dr. Haddon, who courted her. (Latin.)

Said to be indited by Haddon himself.

60. A letter of Lord Burghley's Lady Mildred, to St. John's Coll. Cambridge, with the gift of a Bible in divers languages. (Greek.)

61. Mrs. Jeane Cecill, at Stamford, to her son Lord Burghley; mentioning her blindness, and recommending to his favour his sister Wingfield, and Lady Stafford, Dec. 12, 1574.

62. Mrs. Cecill, to her son Lord Burghley; to interpose in a contest betwixt Sir W. Fitzwilliams and Mr. Wingfield, who had married two of his sisters, April 20, 1577.

63. A letter from Lady Oxford, to her husband; lamenting his unkindness, which she knows not the cause of, Dec. 7, 1581.

Penned by her father Lord Burghley.

64. A letter from Lady Oxford, to the Earl; clearing herself of the imprudence he had charged her with in a previous letter, Dec. 12, 1581.

Penned by Lord Burghley.

65. Mr. W. Cecill, at Paris, thanks his grandfather Lord Burghley for his gifts of five pounds and a beautiful horse, Aug. 26, 1583.

66. A letter from Mrs. Cecill, to her son Lord Burghley; to let the Bailiff of Lutterworth assign his place, at his own request, to his kinsman her friend, April 22, 1587.

67. A letter from Mrs. Cecill, to her son Lord Burghley; recommending to him Mr. Anthony Atkinson for a Searcher's place at Hull, April 28, 1587.

68. A letter from Mrs. Cecill, to her son Lord Burghley; concerning the great sorrow of her daughter White for the loss of her child, Oct. 27, 1587.

69. A letter from Lady Lucy St. John, to her father Lord Burghley; with an apology for her writing, and thanking him for his many favours, Sept. 1588.

70. Mr. Wm. Cecill, after some fault, asks pardon of his grandfather Lord Burghley, and begs to be admitted to him.

71. Mr. Wm. Cecill (who had married Lord Rutland's daughter) wants his grandfather Lord Burghley's directions about the baptism of his son, May 21, 1590.

72. A letter from Sir T. Cecill, to his father Lord Burghley; of an epidemical sickness in his neighbourhood, and reminding him of his promise to Sir W. Hatton, Aug. 6, 1593.

73. The pedigree of the Cecills, or Sitsills; with a brief account of Lord Burghley's own descendants.

Num. 104, 105.

74. Copy of a warrant granted by K. Edw. VI. and confirmed by Queen Mary, for appointing Sir Wm. Cecill Chancellor of the Garter, Dec. 4, 1553. (Latin.)

75. Hexameter and pentameter historical verses of Richard Dixon, to Sir Wm. Cecill, principal Secretary to K. Edw. VI. 1552. (Latin.)

76. Stanzas of English poetry sent, with a new-year's gift of a spinning-wheel, by Sir Wm. Cecill to his daughter Anne, 1566.

77. Hexasticon Latinum, ad Dominum Thomam Cecill, Filium Domini Cecill Domini Burghleii, 1579.

78. Elegia Latina, Græca, Hebraica, &c. per Dominos Johan. Hoskins, Rob. Moore, Guil. Thorne, Tho. Bastard, Matt. Kinge, Nicol. Love, Anth. Lake, Johan. Favour, Pet. Kekewich, Johan. Hunt, Johan. Shaxton, Henric. Marten, Guil. Button, N. Harris, Rob. Biley, Henr. Blaxton, B. Dodington, Johan. Lluidd, et Ric. Clerke, in obitum laudabilis Annæ Comitissæ Oxford, Filiæ dilectæ Dom. Burghleii, quam Mors eripuit, 1588.

79. In prænobilem Gulielmum Cecill, Dom. de Burghley, Carmen heroicum encomiasticum, per Christopherum Oclande, 1590.

80. Commendatory verses in English; an intended Elegy on the Lord Burghley, by Serjeant Fludd; with his Lordship's modest opinion of them, 1586.

Indorsed by himself.

105.

Being micellaneous papers, chiefly without date.

1. An account of the Queen's diet, and expense of it on a flesh-day, both for dinner and supper; revised by Lord Burghley.

2. Expense of the daily diet of the Royal Household, and for what Officers, in the reigns of K. Hen. VIII. and Q. Eliz.

3. An account of bread and liquors served from the pantry, buttery, cellars, &c. every day for the Queen and her Household; and an appendix of incidents not comprized within the diet.

4. Concerning composition for quota of provisions for the Queen's Household.

On several sheets, but much obliterated.

5. A petition to the Queen, for wages due to the artificers and servants of Her Majesty's great Wardrobe. Unsigned.

6. A short but defamatory account of the Life of King Henry VIII.

Written in the French tongue by some Papist; in which Anne Boleyn is made to be Henry's own child, and himself compared with Elagabalus. See Nicholas Sanders's Book, "De Origine Schismatis Anglicani."

7. A petition to the Queen of the tenants of her Manor of Enfield, in danger of losing their right of common there.

8. An account of the particulars of the Royal Forest and Manor of Inglewood, in Cumberland; with proposals for improvement.

9. The Customs of the Manor of Sunning in Berkshire; described in several articles; corrected and signed by Lord Burghley, on some dispute between the Crown and the Tenants.

10. An imperfect account of spoil, waste, and incroachment in some forest of the Queen, not named.

11. Articles presented to the Queen by the Ranger and Officers of Enfield Chase, for better preservation of the same.

12. An order of Her Majesty's Council, for the

Num. 105.

better preservation of the deer and wood in Enfield Chase, Dec. 20, 1575.

13. An abstract of a survey of the Manor of Copford in Essex; with the particulars belonging to the Copyholders.

14. A rental of the Manor of Gatton, in Surrey, with the appurtenances.

15. An account of the yearly revenue of the Manor of St. Jermayn, in the Island of Jersey; sent to Lord Burghley.

16. An account of the Queen's Manors and principal Farms in the counties of Kent, Surrey, and Sussex.

17. Lands in Norfolk and Suffolk, of which the Queen is in remainder; as appears by ancient rentals.

18. An account of the Manor and Park of Ryver, in Sussex; no mention is made of its belonging to the Crown.

19. An account of estates once belonging to the Monastery of Sion, in Middlesex; and also to the Priory of St. Helen, in London; in the Crown, by Attainder of Edward late Duke of Somerset.

20. Estimate of the Manor of Tottenhall Court, which the Queen rents of the Dean of Powles, for her provision of Household.

21. Mr. Thomas Digges's proofs of the Queen's interest in lands left by the sea, and salt shores thereof, 1565.

22. Proofs that the soil of Free-Musholde in the Hundred of Blofield, in the county of Norfolk, belongs to the Queen.

23. Names of the Queen's forests, chases, and parks, from which venison has by her warrant been sent to the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of London.

24. An account of the Queen's parks in certain named counties; and of the rents and fees of the Keepers and Farmers of the same.

25. Names of all the Surveyors of the Queen's lands and possessions in England, lately deceased; and of their yearly fees.

26. A recital of the difficulties and expenses that an inquiry after concealed lands is liable to.

27. Particulars which passed in Lord Wentworth's last Book of Concealments; with the increased rent made by Lord Burghley.

28. Future inquiries for Whitby Pier, in Yorkshire; and of land and tenements in those parts concealed and detained from the Queen, &c.

29. Edw. Wymark's answers to objections made to his account book by the Lord Keeper and Chancellor of the Exchequer.

Addressed to Lord Burghley.

30. The limitation of Mr. Dyer's Book, as to sums answered to the Queen from the church of Wells, Com. Somerset.

31. A commission for leases to Sir Rob. Dochester, Sir Edw. Hastings, Sir Francis Englefield, Sir Edw. Walgrave, and Sir Jo. Baber, Knights, anni 3tii et 4ti Philippi et Mariae.

32. A warrant signed by the Queen for 525*l.* to be paid to Sir Angelo Mariano, Knight, from the Treasury, 1559.

33. An unsigned grant of the Queen to Rich. Tottell, for the sole printing of books or tables of cosmography for seven years.

34. The Queen's presentation of Rich. Reve, one of her Chaplains, to the Rectory of Southam, Warwickshire; signed by Matthew Abp. of Canterbury and Edmund Bp. of London. (Latin.)

35. Lord Burghley's grant to John Wood, Merchant Tailor of London, for a Tidewaitership in the port of London. Unsigned,

Num. 105, 106.

36. The draught of a precept of the Queen to prepare a pardon to pass the seals, in behalf of Sir Wm. Pickering for his life, lands, possessions, &c.

37. A copy of the Queen's warrant to Geo. Gower, her Serjeant Painter, to take on trust all materials belonging to his profession, and impress all carriages necessary to convey the same to him by land or by water.

38. The draught of a grant of the Queen, with precept to the Dean and Chapter of Westminster to admit William Ledger to the first void place in their alms-house.

39. A recital of inconveniences in a petition for a grant of Parish Clerkships, or for surveying them.

40. The draught of a license of the Commoners of Layton-Grange, for Mr. J. Strype, Vicar of Low-Layton, Essex, to inclose glebe on the forest, for improvement of the Vicarage.

41. Titles of suits and petitions to the Queen, some of which were granted, others rejected.

42. The Queen's commission to manumise and enfranchise some of her vassals in Cornwall, Devon, Somerset, and Gloucester shires.

43. Names of warrants, commissions, &c. in the reigns of Hen. VIII. Edw. VI. Philip and Mary, &c. copied from the Clerk of the Crown's book.

44. A draught of the Queen's grant to Rich. Pratt and Steph. Van Herwick for new invented furnaces, to prevent too much consumption of fuel.

45. A list of the names and titles of the Lords of the Upper House of Parliament, in the 31st of Hen. VIII.

46. Ten Articles or Questions to be resolved by Parliament, chiefly regarding their privileges, temp. Eliz.

47. A recital of the titles of several Acts of Parliament.

48. A recital of the titles of divers penal statutes appointed to be put in execution.

49. The draught of an Act to restrain unnecessary delays, by appeals, in suits of civil and marine causes, in the Courts of Admiralty.

50. The draught of an Act to explain a clause in a statute of the 13th of Eliz. as to Ministers qualifying themselves for Ecclesiastical benefices.

51. The draught of an Act against common swearers and blasphemers of the holy name of God, &c.

52. Copy of a speech in the Lower House of Parliament, conceived by Mr. Henry Jackman, relating to a scarcity of grain.

53. A statement of the mischiefs arising from the toleration of Hawkers and Pedlars, with a view to the obtaining an Act of Parliament to reform them.

54. The draught of an Act for appointing fit and convenient places for the landing and shipping of merchandise.

55. The draught of an Act for extending the statute of 2 Ric. II. in favour of Merchant-Strangers and Aliens.

56. Unconnected observations and short sentences, maxims, and adages, on various subjects; including notes of a speech by Mr. Knyvett. (In English and Latin.)

57. Heads of an Act of Parliament for the more speedy and more effectual payment of dysmes or tenths.

106.

Being micellaneous papers chiefly without dates.

1. Names of the Offices and Officers in the Court of the Exchequer, by Mr. Chief Baron Peryam.

Num. 846.

given to all the Bishops of his province and required to be observed and certified." fo. 59.

5. A very curious original agreement between Sir Simonds D'Ewes and John Maddie, of Bury Saint Edmunds, coachmaker, for the construction of a coach which was to have cost twenty-seven pounds. fo. 61 b.

6. A very strange printed petition to the King from the Lady Eleanor, concerning the burning of some fanatical books at Paul's Cross; with an order for calling the petition before ecclesiastical commissioners to answer for printing the said books, "and for preferring this detestable petition." 1646. fo. 62 b.

7. A printed single sheet intitled "The humble desires of sundry reduced officers, mentioned in the four lists reported to this house." fo. 63.

8. A printed petition of George Wither, Esquire, to the House of Commons, that he might be restored to liberty and appointed Searcher of Dover. fo. 64.

9. A letter from Henry Bowdich to some unknown person, that he and others will be ready to lay down any reasonable sum of money if their estates be passed to them. Dec. 26, 1646. fo. 65.

10. Copy of an order that certain members of the House of Commons should wait on the Portuguese Ambassador, the Count of Guelderland and Juliers, &c., to remonstrate with them on their encouragement and protection of persons disaffected to the state, June 11, 1643. fo. 66 b.

N.B. That on the backs of articles 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10, are fragments of indexes to notes from Exchequer Records, written by Sir Simonds D'Ewes.

11. Names of the Archbishop of Canterbury's registers at Lambeth. fo. 67.

12. "Adversaria de scriptoribus ad historiam litterariam pertinentibus, præcipue vero de scriptoribus Br. Sax. Anglicis, à Bostono, Lelando, Balæo, et Pitseo vel prætermisiss vel leviter et perfunctoriè memoratis. Apr. 1705." Auctore Ant. Hall. fo. 68.

13. Part of the 38th chapter of Job, in English verse, by Tho. Robinson. fo. 74.

14. Latin verses on the Nativity. Anonymous. fo. 76 b.

15. The visitation of the hospital at Higham Ferrers in the Deanery of Peterborough, founded by Henry Chicheley, Archbishop of Canterbury, in the time of Henry V. fo. 77.

16. Orders and statutes of the hospital at Higham Ferrers. fo. 78.

17. Copy of letters patent from K. Henry VIII. to the master of the hospital at Higham Ferrers. fo. 81.

18. Notæ quædam et excerpta ex Burnetii Theoria. fo. 82.

19. Some notes from M. de Segrais' remarks on Virgil. fo. 111.

20. Some humorous quæries on the vanity of pompous funerals, sent for insertion in the Athenian Mercury. fo. 112.

21. Copies of two anonymous letters on French politicks, dated 30 April and 3 May 1748; written in the French language. fo. 114.

22. Some hints to a person desirous of writing a summary History of France; in which it is stated that the work by M. Boulainvilliers, intitled "Etat de France," was procured in MS. and published in England, to the great vexation of the French nation. fo. 118.

23. "Articles to be observed in the erecting and ordayning of a presant academy." fo. 120.

They relate to a plan for establishing a riding-school, and are subscribed by the Earls of Arundell and Pembroke and several other noblemen in the time of James I.

Num. 846.

24. "The forme of the return to be made under the Bishop's seale." fo. 126.

25. Remarks on the harbour and arsenal of Toulon, made probably in the time of Queen Ann, when the English and Dutch fleets were on that coast. fo. 127. (In French.)

26. An English translation of the preceding article. fo. 129.

27. The form of a declaration and oath to be made by the masters of Danish ships when trading as neutrals, between Denmark, Norway, and France; in time of war between France and England. fo. 131. (In Latin.)

28. "A short view of the standing armies in Europe this daye." fo. 133.

29. "A breif of the land late belonging to the Byshopp of Elye and graunted to Queen Eliz. in the 42^d yere of Her Majesty's reigne, in exchange for other lande, by Martin late Byshopp there." fo. 134.

30. "Proposal to finish St. Paul's in 5 years." fo. 136.

31. "The state of the present revenue for rebuilding St. Paul's, with an estimate of the further produce of it, and of an additional fund proposed, and how both together will answer the computed charge of finishing, adorning, and securing the said cathedral in 5 years from the end of 1702." fo. 138.

32. Part of a catalogue of books chiefly theological. fo. 140.

33. "The Muster-roll of the Right Honourable the Lord Norreys's company of foot, raised in the University of Oxon. June the 1685." fo. 143.

34. Complimentary Latin verses to James II. fo. 143 b.

35. Munitions and carriages for England and Wales. fo. 145 & 150.

36. An original letter from the Earl of Sussex (Thomas Radcliffe), to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the repair of Paul's steeple. 28 June 1576. fo. 146.

37. A speech, in convocation, against duelling, on occasion of the duel between Sir Cholm. Dering and Mr. Thornton, on Wednesday morning May 9th 1711; and for an application to the Bishops for their opinion and advice. fo. 148.

38. A collection of English etymologies, by William Griffith and Th. Thomas. fo. 151.

39. An address or petition to the Commons on the part of Col. Colepeper, stating sundry projects, &c. for the good of the state. fo. 178.

40. A paper intitled "Newes from Bruxelles, 15 of Aprill 1625." fo. 179.

41. "A catalogue of the noblemen and gentlemen who have formed themselves into a society for the encouragement of learning the best way; that is by actually rewarding of learned men and recommending them to the chief ministers for farther promotion. April 26, 1712." fo. 181.

Among the names are those of Lords Lansdowne and Bathurst; Swift, Prior, and Arbuthnot. This scheme was bantered in a pamphlet intitled "The British Academy." 1712. 8°.

42. Some account of "an apparition which was seen the 25th of the 4th month called June 1712, att the Devizes in Wiltshire, by Charles Wheeler of the same place." This supposed vision, of a crowned woman in the clouds with serpents, &c., is expounded by one Richard Bury, a Quaker. fo. 182.

43. Copy of a letter sent by a person at Cambridge to another in the North of England, giving an account of an apparition seen by Mr. Shaw, Fellow of Saint John's College. fo. 184.

Num. 106, 107.

may, &c. in an affair of the Bp. of Peterborough and the Dean and Chapter there.

53. The Heirs and Purchasers of lands, formerly of Sir Adrian Ponings, Knt. petition the Queen for a confirmation of the same.

54. The case betwixt the Wardens of Rochester-bridge, Plaintiffs, and Wm. Crowner, Esq. Defendant.

55. Tho. Whittington's petition to Lord Burghley; in behalf of the Tenants of the Manors of Pembridge and Erseland, Herefordshire, against Mr. Roger Vaughan; with a state of the case.

56. A defence of the Dean and Chapter of Westminster, as Appropriators of the Rectory of Godmanchester, against one Mrs. Lucy Hyde.

57. An humble petition of the Plaisterers against the attempts of the Painters, who want an Act of Parliament to engross all painting and colouring.

58. The Answer of the Painters to the Plaisterers' objections against the passing their Bill in Parliament.

59. A duplicate only of Art. 57.

60. An imperfect lease, from John Savage, of certain buildings, &c. (Latin.)

Nearly the first half of this is wanting.

107.

Consisting of miscellaneous papers without dates.

1. Mr. Wm. Turner, to Sir Wm. Cecill; thanking him and Sir J. Cheke for his intended preferment, which he hopes will be far from the Court. (Latin.)

2. Mr. Richard Alvey, to the Lord Treasurer; for twenty-seven loads of wood, and other of his perquisites, as Master of the Temple.

3. Mr. Tho. Arundel, to Mrs. Penne; to thank her for favours, and assure her he has fulfilled her late request.

4. Giles, son of Roger Ascham, to Sir Wm. Cecill; to back the Queen's intention to relieve him in his narrow circumstances. (Latin.)

5. A sorrowful letter of Fran. Ayscough, to Mr. Mich. Hicks; who had discharged him from his service.

6. Fr. Ayscough intreats his late master Mr. Hicks's pardon, and to be restored to his service, giving security for his behaviour.

7. Fr. Ayscough, having had some notice of being forgiven, confesses and detests his faults, and shows the utmost thankfulness.

8. Mr. Fr. Bacon engages to Lord Burghley, that though it is impracticable to have a joint masque, from the Gentlemen of the four Inns of Court; yet twelve Gentlemen of Gray's Inn of good capacity will give sufficient entertainment the same way.

9. Mr. Fr. Bacon, to Mr. Hicks; that the Queen's withholding her favours had obliged him to borrow money.

10. The petition of Edw. Bacon, Gentleman, to the Queen; for the sole preparing licenses, pardons for intrusions, writs, process, commissions, &c. to pass the Great Seal.

11. Mr. Anth. Bacon, to Mr. M. Hicks; to intreat his brother Baptist to wait six months longer for 500*l.* he owes to him.

12. Mr. Anth. Bacon thankfully acknowledges to Mr. M. Hicks his ready compliance with his late request, and will make amends.

13. Mr. Tho. Moffet, an Ipswich Physician, to Mr. M. Hicks; on Mr. Nich. Beaumont's death, and the discoveries made on dissecting his body, July 20, 1585.

Num. 107.

14. An Answer to certain interrogatories concerning Mr. Nich. Beaumont's last Will and Testament.

15. Mr. Francis, son of Mr. Nich. Beaumont deceased, to Mr. M. Hicks; to be kind to Mr. Markham, who had been good to his family.

16. Mr. Francis Beaumont's friendly and obliging letter to Mr. M. Hicks; acknowledging his kindness to him, &c.

17. Mr. Fr. Beaumont, to Mr. M. Hicks; with profession of much friendship, returning him twelve letters by his brother Huntingdon Beaumont.

18. Mr. Tho. Beaumont, to Mr. M. Hicks; that he is much delighted with his letters, and hopes their mutual correspondence will continue.

19. Mr. Tho. Beaumont, to Mr. M. Hicks; wishing to hear oftener from him, and that he has sent to him a present of a cheese.

20. A complimentary and congratulatory letter of Mr. William Baker, to Lord Burghley; on his Lordship's happy arrival at his seat in Lincolnshire. (Latin.)

21. Representations of Wm. Ballard, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the perquisites of the Inrollment Office in Chancery.

22. Tho. Barker humbly intreats the Queen that his father, an imprudent surety for another's debts, might be released from prison. (Latin.)

23. The suit of R. B. for a license to import stockings, raw and unwrought silk and lace, on paying a yearly rent to the Queen for the same.

24. Mr. Hicks's transcript of some anonymous letter written probably to Lord Robert Cecill; complaining of small recompense for fifty years' attendance and service.

25. Arthur Bellot, imprisoned in the Marshalsea for publishing books against the established religion, desires of Lord Burghley to be released.

26. Mr. Hicks's transcript of an answer of refusal from a woman unnamed, to a letter of courtship, sent to her by one Mr. Hocknell.

27. Mr. H. Brouncker, to Mr. M. Hicks; to forward his suit to the Lord Treasurer, and he will be grateful for the favour.

28. Mr. Wm. Brauthwayte, of Cambridge, to Mr. M. Hicks; to procure Lord Burghley their Chancellor's support of their privileges.

29. The Governors of Bridewell petition Lord Burghley to examine some persons who claim lands belonging to their hospital.

30. Mr. Hugh Broughton, to Lord Burghley; informing him of what passed between himself and the Abp. of Canterbury, whose ill-usage constrained him to leave the Realm.

31. Tho. Bullock and Robt. Redhedd's petition to the Queen, for whitening all such raw silk as shall be brought into the Realm.

32. The form of a letter which Mr. Serjeant Lloyd required Lord Burghley to write to Edw. Hughes, Esq. Receiver of North Wales, to restore to him a certain overplus illegally taken.

33. The form of a letter required from Lord Burghley, recommending the Lieutenant of one Captain Capel, to Captain Maxwell, of Scotland, for his favour.

34. J. Button, to Lord Burghley; for a patent to export butter, or to be rewarded for his services with the Remembrancership to the Council of Wales.

35. Lord Robt. Cecill, to Mr. M. Hicks; that he had dined with Sir Walter Raleigh in London, and mentioning other affairs.

36. Lord Robt. Cecill tells Mr. M. Hicks, he will press his tenants to procure him a doublet of green

Num. 107.

taffata, to go a-shooting in, or at least a bow and shafts, for his good news.

37. Lord Robt. Cecill's merry bantering letter to Mr. M. Hicks, on divers matters.

Mentioned by Mr. Strype in his Memoirs of Sir M. Hicks.

38. Lord Robt. Cecill, to Mr. M. Hicks; desiring him to convey a letter to his father, Lord Burghley; with other private matters.

39. Lord Robt. Cecill desires of Mr. M. Hicks that some bird, which he had ordered to be procured, might be kept till he came home, &c.

40. Lord Robt. Cecill, to Mr. M. Hicks; on some building about to be erected in London without his (Mr. Hicks's) mother's consent.

41. Lord Robt. Cecill, to Mr. M. Hicks; to know what he had done in certain affairs, which he mentions, committed to his management.

42. Lord Robt. Cecill, at Ostend, describes to Mr. M. Hicks the weakness of that place, and gives some account of its neighbourhood.

43. Lord Robt. Cecill, at Paris, to Mr. M. Hicks; inquiring after his health, and assuring him of his own, Sept. 28.

44. Lord Robt. Cecill, to Mr. M. Hicks; with an inclosed letter of Sir Richard Molineux, which he orders to be burnt after reading it.

45. Lord Robt. Cecill wants to know of Mr. Hicks, whether Lord Burghley had spoken lately about Secretaries; with other inquiries; advises him to wear a dagger should he put on a blue coat, &c.

46. A short bantering letter of Lord Robt. Cecill, to Mr. Hicks; obscure, as alluding to passages known only to themselves.

47. Another letter of Lord Robt. Cecill, to Mr. M. Hicks; in the merry bantering strain.

48. Lord Robt. Cecill, to Mr. M. Hicks; to deliver the inclosed to Lord Burghley, and to know what is done as to the place of Chief Secretary.

49. Lord Robt. Cecill, to Mr. M. Hicks; with an invitation to partake of a dinner with him and some friends, &c.

50. Lord Robt. Cecill, to Mr. M. Hicks; chiding him, in a kind manner, for putting himself to expense on his account.

51. Lord Robt. Cecill, to Mr. M. Hicks; that Theobalds is too large for him; he inquires about the lease of a house at Harrow.

52. Lord Robt. Cecill, to Mr. M. Hicks; chiding him for his over-great hospitality, but that he will procure a passport for his friend.

53. Lord Robt. Cecill, to Mr. M. Hicks; thanking him for his letter, and the care he has taken in managing his affairs.

54. Lord Robt. Cecill, to Mr. M. Hicks; to repair to Lord Tho. Cecill's house, and there be witness to a distribution made by some Executors.

55. Lord Robt. Cecill tells Mr. M. Hicks he has received a letter from his father, Lord Burghley, that he will be in town next Thursday.

56. Mr. M. Hicks having anxiously inquired of Lord Robt. Cecill what the Queen said of him, on hearing he was author of some merry verses; Lord Robert assures him the Queen was well pleased, and proposed to have good sport when she saw him next.

See Strype's account of Hicks, in Collin's Baronetage.

57. Lord Robt. Cecill's bantering inquiry after Hicks and his wife; calls him a stale bachelor, &c.

58. Lord Robt. Cecill, to Mrs. Penn, Mr. Hicks's mother; not to be uneasy, though she was accused of

Num. 107.

being privy to the crime of some person confined in the Gatehouse.

59. Lord Robt. Cecill chides Mrs. Penn, for abetting and holding intelligence with a person convicted of dangerous words and practices.

60. Lord Robt. Cecill mentions to Mr. Hicks the indulgence he had shown to his mother, Mrs. Penn, notwithstanding her imprudence.

61. Lord Robt. Cecill, to Mr. M. Hicks; on the Queen's sending 1000*l.* to the King of Scots; he wishes a blessing on Mr. Hicks's son, and merrily declares he hopes the mother will amend in the child, what has been impaired by the father.

62. Lord Robt. Cecill, to Mrs. Penn; that he will try to get her son Skynner released, and his fine mitigated, but that he must be more submissive to the Lords of the Council.

63. Lord Robt. Cecill, to Mr. M. Hicks; to go with him in his coach from Blackwall to Theobalds, where Lord Burghley then was.

64. Lord Robt. Cecill, to Mr. M. Hicks; merrily ascribing his forgetfulness to his uxoriousness.

65. An almost obliterated direction of Lord Robt. Cecill, to Mr. M. Hicks; how to manage at the approaching baptism of his new-born son.

66. Lord Robert Cecill, in a short whimsical note, invites Mr. M. Hicks to London.

67. An imperfect torn letter of Lord Robt. Cecill, to Mr. M. Hicks; seemingly on the subject of Lord Burghley's illness.

68. A note of Mr. Geo. Carey's suit to the Lord Treasurer; for a change of tenure *in capite*, of some small tenements in London, for that of free burgage.

69. Mr. Cavalcanti's proposal for introducing anyl or cochineal, to be used by Dyers instead of woad.

70. Mr. M. Hicks, to Mr. J. Cheke; to further J. Rousewell's suit for a certain office; with Mr. Cheke's answer, that the place is already disposed of.

71. Mr. Henry Courtney desires Mr. M. Hicks to get for him the Clerkship of the Signet, and he will give to Lord Burghley 100*l.* and to himself 100 angels.

72. Thomas, son of Archbp. Cranmer's suit to the Queen for a fee-farm, having been deprived of his paternal estate.

73. John Trewe, a crazy projector, to Lord Burghley; to befriend him in his suit against the inhabitants of Exeter.

74. The petition of Mr. John Croke of the Middle Temple, for Lord Burghley's recommendation to the Reader and Benchers of the House, that he may be called to the Bar.

75. Robert Crosse directs his brother, Captain John Crosse, what answers to make when examined concerning illegally imported goods.

76. William Darbishere, to Lord Burghley; to compel Henry Pyne to pay him 100 marks, on resigning his Searchership at Gravesend.

77. Alexander and William Deacon and Nich. Smith, to Lord Burghley; for an exclusive privilege, for twenty-one years, to use their new-invented corn-mill.

78. Mr. Dier's suit, to Lord Burghley; to farm the Customs of prohibited wares and merchandise, not interfering with Mr. Smith's grant.

79. Mr. Monk, to Lord Burghley; for the office of overseeing and examining prohibited wares; with an answer to the same.

80. Anthony Doughty owns to Mr. Hicks his many favours; desires his acceptance of some sea-gulls, mallards, teales, and widgeons.

81. Anthony Doughty implores forgiveness of Lord

Num. 107.

Burghley for foolish rash speeches he had uttered against him.

82. John Tuttoft and John Lockton's declarations of the insolent expressions of Anth. Doughty against the Lord Treasurer.

83. Sir Drue Drury, being sick and weak, desires Lord Burghley's direction how he may best provide for his children.

84. Sir Robert Drury's hints to Lord Southampton, that his Earldom would overtop the Barony of Lord Grey, their enemy, by his going into Ireland.

85. A copy of George Ellis's petition to Lord Burghley, to be released from his close confinement in the Fleet, on good security, as his wife and children are lately become beggars.

86. Serjeant Fleetwood, to Mr. Hicks; that having broken both his legs by a fall from his horse, he is disabled to attend Lord Burghley.

87. Lud. Fludd, to Lord Burghley; for his Lordship's permission to speak with him, being in great distress. (Latin.)

88. Mons. La Fontaine, a French Preacher, hopes Mr. Hicks will introduce his friend, the bearer, to Lord Burghley, to answer some false accusations. (French.)

89. Martin Frobisher and Richard Morley, Gents. to the Queen; for the sole measuring of coals at Newcastle for a limited time.

90. Mr. Tho. Gardiner complains to Mr. Hicks how he and Mr. Skynner had been over-reached by one Crompton, &c. (Latin.)

91. Mr. Rob. Gardener, to Mr. M. Hicks; to endeavour to procure for him the Wardship of Bartholomew Aylmer in Ireland.

92. The form of a recommendation, to be signed by Lord Burghley, of John Gerarde, as a fit person to plant the gardens of the University of Cambridge.

Drawn up by Gerarde himself.

93. Sir Wm. Gory offers his mediation to Mrs. Penn, to reconcile disputes in Mr. Sprynt's family.

94. Richard Grafton, to Lord Burghley; to procure of the Queen a grant of the penalty for omitting to export one dressed piece of cloth, with every nine pieces undressed.

95. John Guylpin hopes Mrs. Penn will procure for his wife's nurse a gown to appear in as a mourner at the funeral of Alderman Roe.

96. Mr. M. Hicks's copy of his letter to Mr. Beaumont; abounding with variety of entertaining passages and observations.

97. Mr. M. Hicks's copy of his letter to Mr. Manners of the Rutland family; showing how preferable a country life is to that of a Court.

98. Mr. M. Hicks's copy of his letter to a young Cambridge Student, whom he names not; tenderly chiding him for his incorrect writing, and directing his improvement.

99. Mr. M. Hicks modestly owns his imperfections to Mr. Skynner, to obviate his commendations, and declines the new office he would procure for him.

100. A letter from some person, whose signature has been carefully obliterated, to the celebrated Mr. John Stubb, or Stubbs, then residing at Catton near Norwich; chiefly on matters of a private nature; with the present of a left-handed knife.

101. The copy of a letter to some unnamed person, and probably from Mr. Stubbs, as it is stated to have been written with the left hand; in which the writer laments his lost time for the space of forty years, and professes that his remaining comfort is in the Scriptures, &c.

102. Mr. Baptist Hicks, to his brother Michael; that the Lord Mayor invites them both to dinner,

Num. 107, 108.

and that he has nearly settled accounts with Mr. Skynner.

103. Mr. Baptist Hicks wants his brother Michael's assistance against one Offley, whom he had foiled at Common Law, but who now plagued him in Chancery.

104. Mr. B. Hicks, to his brother Michael; to prevail with Lord Thomas Cecill to pay him money due for goods bought of him, for which he had been long indebted to him.

105. Mr. B. Hicks recommends to Mr. M. Hicks one Mr. Pitt, an honest Merchant, for whom Lord Burghley is to procure a place, &c.

106. Mr. B. Hicks, to Mr. M. Hicks; that as Lord Burghley's lease of land of the Mercers Company was near expiring, he, as Warden of the Company, would procure a renewal of it, if his Lordship pleased.

107. Mr. B. Hicks, to his brother Michael; to direct him by all means how to avoid being Alderman of London, being put in nomination.

108. Mr. John Hastings's suit to the Queen, for a fee-farm of lands and houses at Christ Church, in the county of Southampton.

109. Mr. Francis Howard, to Mrs. Penn; that his daughter (her cousin) begs she will send her some red jelly, &c.

110. An epistle, to Lord Burghley, from one Harman in great misery and distress; he requests that he may have Easter offerings to the amount of twenty-six shillings, &c. (Latin.)

111. Mr. Jerome Houlden, a Cambridge Student, to Mr. M. Hicks; mentioning with some regret their past acquaintance at College, and how useful and delightful it was to him. (Latin.)

112. Sir Ralph Horsey, to Mr. M. Hicks; to procure for him his new letters patent as soon as he conveniently can.

113. Mr. Phil. Johnes, a London tradesman, to Mr. M. Hicks; to procure him employment in the Low-Countries, as he has skill in the traffic there.

114. Edward Isham, to Lord Burghley; to procure for him restitution of his goods, &c. forcibly taken from him by Mr. Digges.

115. Rob. Kisbey, a Minister, intreats Lord Burghley for release from his imprisonment for too curiously prying into secret matters. (Latin.)

116. Wm. Kirkham, a Minister, imprisoned in the Gatehouse, Westminster, humbly petitions the Queen for his liberty, and shows how she had been wronged by the persons who brought his calamities upon him.

117. George Lasonby petitions that the tenants of Crown lands granted to him may be compelled to contribute to repairs; and that for his present relief he may have a grant for the sole grinding of Brasil wood used in dyeing. Lord Burghley answers that "he allows of no such monopoly of offices."

118. Mr. Lichfield's suit for Coast Bonds and Recognizances; and for a fourth part of Forfeitures, wherewith to rebuild the church at Bath.

119. Mr. Tho. Lychefeld, on his death-bed at the Charter-house, to Lady Gerrard; to redeliver to him two silver salts he had presented to her as a bribe for Mrs. Penn's interest with her son Hicks to obtain a grant which he had thought fit to refuse him.

108.

1. Mr. Henry Lok desires his friend Mr. M. Hicks to prevail with Mr. Secretary to order his debt to be paid.

2. Sundry notes for the choice and framing of a fit suit to the Queen, for Thomas Manners.

Num. 108.

3. Mr. Roger Manners thanks Sir M. Hicks for his company and good offices, and hopes for their correspondence by letters.

4. Mr. R. Manners thanks Mr. M. Hicks for communicating Mr. Cotton's suit to the Lord Treasurer; wonders some places in the Government are not filled up.

5. Mr. R. Manners inquires of Mr. Hicks how matters go at Court; would have him change from a young courtier to an old countryman.

6. Mr. Charles Marbury, to Mr. Hicks; in the usual style of a friend, wanting to see or hear from him often.

7. Mr. Hen. Maynard, to his fellow Secretary Mr. Hicks; that they have had disagreeable accounts from Ireland, &c.

8. Ralph Morice's suit to the Queen for relief, having been Secretary to Abp. Cranmer, and his father servant to the Countess of Richmond.

9. William Neal, Chaplain of the Savoy, having his chamber robbed of much money, and being maliciously accused of doing it himself, begs of Lord Burghley he would appoint Mr. Recorder to inquire strictly into the matter.

10. Mr. Richard Neile, to Mr. Hicks; to recommend Dr. Clayton to Lord Burghley, for the Mastership of St. John's, Cambridge, instead of Dr. Webster or Mr. Stanton.

11. Mr. W. Nevill complains to Mr. Hicks of the little advantage he has had from his grants, and wishes he may not be disappointed in the next, Oct. 23, 1595.

12. Tho. Ockland's request to the Lord Treasurer for pardon, having committed some great fault not mentioned by him.

13. Mr. Justice Owen, to Lord Burghley; for permission to cancel two leases, and have new ones, because of alteration in the lives therein mentioned.

14. Lord Oxford's suit to the Queen; to import oils, fruit, and wools, on making an annual addition to the usual Customs.

15. Mr. Matth. Patteson's concern for troubling Mr. Hicks, finding now reason to drop his dispute with Mr. Savile about a Wardship.

16. Mrs. Penn's account of her property; with expressions of her thankfulness to God for it.

17. A copy of Mrs. Penn's letter to Mr. Hardwick; to be punctual as to the promise he made to pay her her money at St. James's tide next.

18. The account betwixt Mr. Hardwick and Mrs. Penn, and the sums of money for which he stands indebted to her.

19. A familiar letter of Mrs. Julian Penn, to an acquaintance; on private and indifferent matters.

20. Sir John Perrott states to Lord Burghley how much the Queen shall benefit by his inventions.

21. An obliterated petition, to the Queen, of the poor prisoners in the Bench in Southwark for fresh air and more room.

22. Mr. Serjeant Puckering would know of Mr. Hicks the best time to speak with Lord Burghley betwixt then and night.

23. Mr. Tho. Read thanks Mrs. Penn for her forbearance; and that he will discharge his debt to her the next Michaelmas.

24. Mr. J. Reynell, to Mr. Hicks; concerning a Wardship, and a lease of the Fleet, depending before the Lord Treasurer.

25. Two small letters of Mr. Richard Riche, to Mr. Hicks; in the first of which he would borrow, and in the second would lend money to him.

26. Mr. Richard Riche's kind letter to Mr. Hicks;

Num. 108.

thanking him for his full and quick dispatch of his business.

27. Mr. Richard Riche assures Mr. Hicks, that, being in good circumstances, he may have from him what money, and pay him whenever he pleases.

28. Sir Robert Riche, to his uncle Lord Essex; that as the Israelites suffered for a time, that their deliverance at last might appear the more complete, so he hoped there would be the same happy issue to his perplexed affairs. (French.)

29. Mr. James Rithers's scheme for a free school, and relief of the poor, in the Parish and Manor of Harwood, Yorkshire.

30. An imperfect description of a project of one Russel, to bring the river of Isleworth to the North side of London.

31. Copy of a petition from a person unnamed, humbly supplicating the Queen to be released from prison, wherein he is wrongfully detained.

31.* John Savage requests of Mr. Hicks that he would assist him against the designs of one Manwaring, who is endeavouring to defraud him of some reversionary interest.

32. T. Savile, to Mr. M. Hicks; lamenting his being rejected by Mr. Secretary in a certain suit.

33. Lord Hen. Seymour, to the Queen; for a grant of forfeitures, incurred by the breach of two statutes of 22 and 28 of Hen. VIII. to prevent exactions of Masters against Apprentices.

34. Lady Margaret Seymour would know speedily of Sir John Thynne, if he can procure her 1000 marks for her lease.

35. Mr. John Shurley, of the Middle Temple, desires Mr. Hicks's interest with Mr. Secretary Cecil, for a call to be Serjeant.

36. Mr. Vincent Skynner, at Bruges, describes to Mr. Hicks the splendour of the Romish worship, and hypocrisy of the Worshippers. (Latin.)

37. Mr. Vin. Skynner assures Mr. Hicks, that though the necessity of affairs at present kept him abroad, yet he would return as soon as possible. (Latin.)

38. Mr. Vin. Skynner wonders at Mr. Hicks's silence; he begs to know if he had received his last letter. (Latin.)

39. Sir Vin. Skynner's account of his tenants being molested for arrearages in his fee-farm of the Manor of Thornton in the county of Nottingham; with the remarks of the unnamed person to whom it is addressed.

40. Sir Vin. Skynner mentions the interest he ought to have in some demesnes at Enfield, in consideration of the expense he has been at.

41. Sir Vin. Skynner's scheme for the advantageous disposal of some of his estates towards payment of his creditors.

42. Mr. Thomas Smithe, Clerk of the Council, to Mr. Hicks; to pay the bearer three or four pounds for his attendance on Mr. Barker.

43. Mr. Tho. Smithe assures Mr. Hicks he will oblige him much in certifying Lord Burghley's answer to Mr. Dorrel, concerning Mr. Miller.

44. Mr. Tho. Smithe, to Mr. Hicks; on business relating to Mr. Quarles.

45. Mr. Baron Sotherton, to Mr. Hicks; to clear him to the Lord Treasurer from some aspersions relating to a lease.

46. Mr. Robert Southwell's invitation to Mr. Hicks, to come and spend an idle day with him at Hogsden.

47. Mr. Robert Southwell, to Mr. Hicks; approving his proposal for an entertainment of masqueing at some wedding.

Num. 108.

48. Sir John Spencer, of Althrappe, wishes Mr. Hicks joy on his marriage; and sends him a fat doe, and twelve Northamptonshire puddings, Dec. 13.

49. Mr. Hicks's copy of a letter, addressed, perhaps by himself, to some unknown person; apologizing for nonpayment of a sum borrowed, and sending his plate as a security.

50. Sir J. Stanhope, to Mr. Hicks; to know whether the Lord Treasurer would agree that his friend Mr. Johnson, of the Temple, should be a Baron of the Exchequer.

51. Mr. Hicks's copy of his letter to Sir J. Stanhope; to speak for him to the Queen, who he doubts was disgusted at his silence, when she honoured him with a visit at Ruckholt; in that he was so confounded with her majestic appearance, that he forgot all he had premeditated.

52. Mr. Michael Stanhope, to Mr. Hicks; to remind Mr. Secretary of his promised gift of a horse, which he doubts is forgotten.

53. Mr. M. Stanhope, to Mr. Hicks; expressing his fear that a certain youth who lives with him is inclinable to be wild.

54. Mr. Hicks's copy of a letter, with parts of sentences purposely omitted, so as to render the whole unintelligible, except to the correspondent.

With the passages omitted on a separate slip of paper.

55. A letter from Mr. John Stubbe, then in some part of France, to Mr. Hicks; on unimportant matters, with particular remembrances to his friends Riche, Drury, Catlin, &c. (In bad French.)

55.* Mr. Edward Suliarde, to Mr. Hicks; on his brother's marriage, and other matters of little moment.

56. Mr. Francis Thomson, a persecuted Recusant, to Mr. Hicks, (here called Gabriel instead of Michael); for his protection against one Topclyff, an informer; for which he promises Mr. Michael a gelding which cost him, to his own brother, twelve pounds; that he was troubled with the megrim and sciatica, for the cure of which he would have gone to Buxton, but was prevented through fear of Topclyff.

Dated from his "Pigeon house, Monday in the morning."

57. A florid letter to Lord Burghley, from Thomas Thornton, a Westminster Scholar; gratefully acknowledging kindnesses. (Latin, with some Greek verses.)

58. Mr. Tirwitt, Subdean of the Queen's Chapel, to Lord Burghley; that, according to the Queen's commands, he will invent some musical chimes, such as were never devised since Christ's ascension; with another paper of particulars.

59. Mr. Water Travers hopes Mr. Hicks will remind the Lord Treasurer of the settlement of 100*l.* per annum on Dublin College, out of the Queen's fee-farm rents.

60. William Simpson proposes that if he may have the sole importation of stone German drinking-pots, he will double the Queen's Customs.

61. The substance of a petition for a grant from the Queen, by John Wanton, and Anthony Fytton, Merchants, concerning foreign merchandize.

62. Francis Weldysshe complains to the Queen, that the Master of the Requests has withheld from her inspection two supplications which he sent; one for reformation of manners, the other for relief of his poverty.

63. Fra. Weldysshe, to the Queen; for a Privy Seal to borrow 200*l.* of the subject gratis, and for an ordinance against usury.

Num. 108.

64. John Whitby's petition to the Queen, for a warrant against Wm. Underhill and Robert Cawdwell; for Recusancy.

65. Mr. Wm. Wyckham, to the Lord Treasurer; lamenting his Lordship's illness, and that he would procure him, as he had promised, the Archdeaconry of Surrey. (Latin.)

66. Tho. Wilkins and Tho. Rogers, to the Lord Treasurer; for a commission to discover lands unjustly detained from the Queen.

67. Tho. Will intreats Mr. Hicks to prevail with the Lord Treasurer to hear his defence against an unjust prosecution.

68. Mr. John West, to Mr. Hicks; to forward some letters for him from Barwick to the Lord Treasurer, and acquaint him with the result.

69. Dr. Weston, of Christ Church, Oxon, to Mr. Hicks; for a warrant for some trees on sale at Stow Woods, near Oxford.

70. Mr. Wyndebank, Clerk of the Signet, to Mr. Hicks; to procure for him of Lord Cecill some equivalent for his place, which his great age inclines him to resign.

71. Mr. Humphrey Wyndham, to Mr. Hicks; to procure for his good and able friend Mr. Geo. Carewe, the Escheatorship of Somersetshire and Dorsetshire.

72. A high complimenting letter of an unnamed Cantab. intermixed also with theological observations. (Latin.)

Indorsed "Ad Dominum Naucalium, ad principis insignia, juxta portam hospitii Templaris."

73. An unnamed person, to the Lord Treasurer; for purchase of the Manor of Deverston in Suffolk.

74. Several schemes for improvement of the Queen's revenue; by a person unnamed.

75. A project for quieting the Borders; sent to Lord Burghley, and thus by him indorsed, "A Devise of great effect, if it may appeare effectuell."

76. A proposal for authority to compound for and make good imperfections in letters patent for grant of lands, &c.

77. A corrected draught of the Lord Treasurer's order for limiting to Wm. Treasurer the profits of his license for the exportation of ashes and old shoes.

78. Observations on a suit to make sail-cloths at Ipswich, Suffolk, which may be soon preferable to French sail-cloths.

79. Henry Grey's suit for the office of a Clerk, to take recognisances for laying Victuallers, &c. under due restraint.

80. A calculation for the purchase of an annuity of 500*l.* on two lives.

81. Mr. Hicks's copies of two letters, written by him to Lord Burghley; stating his faithful services as his Secretary, and expostulating with him for neglect, &c.

82. Sir Michael Hicks's copy of a letter, written by him to Lord Treasurer Salisbury; returning some books that he had borrowed, with a well-composed prayer for his welfare.

83. Lord Haryngton, to Adam Newton, Esq. Secretary to Prince Henry; with protestations of sincere friendship. (Latin.)

84. Lord Haryngton, to A. Newton, Esq. that his whole study, credit, industry, &c. shall be gratefully exerted, for his services to him. (Latin.)

85. Lord Haryngton, in Italy, to A. Newton, Esq. with most kind acknowledgments for procuring him the Prince's favour.

86. Lady Haryngton's kind letter to A. Newton, Esq. for procuring for her son so good an instructor as Mr. Tovey.

87. Mr. Secretary Lake, to Lord Salisbury; con-

Num. 108.

cerning Lord Roos, Ambassador in Spain, and of composing differences in Italy.

88. Edward Lumley, Esq. to A. Newton, Esq. wishing the Prince and him a good journey and a safe return.

89. Wm. Philipps, to Sir M. Hicks; hoping that he and Sir Richard Cockes his kinsman will unite for relief of his necessities.

90. Paul Pindar, Esq. to Lord Salisbury; on erecting a Bank for the Crown, occasioned by the King's want of a loan from the City.

91. John Poulett, Esq. to A. Newton, Esq. with a gift of a nag; he desires he may be continued in the possession of a house situate in the Manor purchased from it by the Prince.

92. The case and proceedings betwixt Lady Saltonstall, Sir Sam. Saltonstall her son, and certain arbitrators, in Chancery, &c.

93. Dr. Leonel Sharpe, to A. Newton, Esq. Preceptor to the Prince; on his being appointed his Highness's Chaplain. (Latin.)

94. Mr. Tovey, Travelling Tutor to Sir J. Haryngton, at Venice, commends his laudable pursuits, and tells him of affairs of Italy.

95. The functions of the Officers of Arms, as warranted by authority.

For the use of, and indorsed by, Lord Burghley.

96. Garter King at Arms humbly intreats the Queen for a Commission to restrain the violent and illegal proceedings of Clarencieux.

97. Wm. Dethick, Esq. Garter King at Arms, to the Deputy Earl Marshal, &c. to examine evidence against Clarencieux and York Heralds.

98. Garter King at Arms represents to Lord Burghley, Deputy Earl Marshal, the manner how the Office of Arms should be regulated.

99. Reasons against uniting the two Offices of Garter and Clarencieux Kings at Arms.

100. Clarencieux, to Lord Burghley; on two Bills of Hen. VII. and VIII. that Garter might jointly with Clarencieux give Arms, and visit together.

101. Nich. Dethick, Windsor Herald, petitions Lord Burghley, that he may not be superseded in his claim to the Office of Clarencieux deceased, being the elder Herald.

102. The Heralds and Pursuivants petition Lord Burghley, for the Queen's injunctions to regulate the decayed state of their Offices.

103. Four of the inferior Officers at Arms petition Lord Burghley, to be promoted, as vacancies happen, in the usual manner.

104. A statement of what is necessary to be done in the Herald's College, on a vacancy in the Office of Norroy King at Arms.

105. Hugh Bennet petitions Lord Burghley for a Pursuivant's vacancy, having served twenty years the Office of Arms, and last under Clarencieux deceased.

106. Tho. Glover, son of Robt. Glover, Somerset Herald, deceased, petitions Lord Burghley for a Pursuivant's place, now void. (Latin and French.)

107. Robt. Hall's petition to Lord Burghley, for a void Pursuivant's place, having a testimony to produce of his sufficiency.

108. The Heralds and Pursuivants at Arms address Lord Burghley against one St. George, a stranger, who aims to be made Norroy King at Arms.

109. Wm. Smyth's humble petition to Lord Burghley, to be admitted to the place of a Pursuivant.

110. Edward Nuthall, Bachelor of Civil Law, petitions Lord Burghley for a Pursuivant's place, likely to be soon void.

Num. 108, 109.

111. Two petitions to Lord Burghley, of John Raven, Rouge-dragon, sen. Pursuivant, to be made Richmond Herald, in place of Rich. Lee, promoted to the Office of Clarencieux King at Arms. (One in Latin the other in English.)

112. Some old prophecies, partly in English verse, and partly in Latin, relating to the Kingdom of England, including a sort of pedigree of the house of Clarence; composed by Peter Wolham.

109.

1. A recital of certain strange tenets or positions held by the new Sectaries and Recusants.

2. Orders for reformation of abuses committed in Exercises and Conferences held by some Church Ministers; with names (collected by Lord Burghley) of some of the innovators.

3. Misdemeanors of Robt. Wright, and his abettor the Lord Riche, depravers of the Church of England Ministry.

4. A draught of an order made by the Court of Star-Chamber, for exclusion from commons, and from the practice of the law, a certain member of the Inner Temple, who had neglected to resort to places of public worship, &c. Corrected by Lord Burghley.

5. An order of the Privy Council, directing the Benchers, &c. of Lincoln's and other Inns of Court, to prefer none who refuse conformity to the established religion.

6. The form of subscription to, and acknowledgment of, the Act of Uniformity for Divine Worship; by Vincent Mundy, &c.

7. Interpretations of some passages in St. Paul's Epistles, relating to prophecyings, taken from ecclesiastical writers. (Latin.)

8. Christoph. Bowman petitions Lord Burghley to be released from Woodstreet Prison, wherein he says he is confined for practising God's word, and is in danger of perishing from contagion.

9. Thomas Cartwright, Humphrey Fen, Edmund Snape, &c. imprisoned for Nonconformity, petition Sir Fran. Knollys, Treasurer of the Household, for relief.

10. A petition of some Suffolk men to the Council; for redress of injuries suffered by them, and by other godly Ministers.

11. Some imprisoned Nonconformist Teachers petition the Privy Council; promising dutiful behaviour on their release, and to refrain from private meetings.

12. A petition to the Council of "The faithful Servants and Church of Christ, in behalf of their imprisoned Ministers and Brethren."

13. John Penry's apology for himself, and the innocent intention he says he had in composing those writings which were seized.

14. Some imprisoned Nonconformist Teachers state their case to the Council, declare their loyalty, and request to be released.

15. Fifty-nine imprisoned Nonconformists petition Lord Burghley for speedy trial, or to be bailed, or put together in Bridewell, or recommended to the favour of the Council.

16. An account of a profanation of the B. Sacrament in Edmonton Parish, by one Joseph Leek; with other disorders of the family of the Leeks.

17. The number and degrees of Preachers, in the dioceses of the province of Canterbury, Conformists and Nonconformists.

18. Thomas Wright, a Popish Priest, to the Queen;

Num. 109.

that he may have liberty of conscience in England, or be allowed quietly to leave it.

19. Five defensive articles or positions in favour of Papists; with answers to each of them respectively, showing why they cannot be saved.

20. Some sayings of Dr. Story, in Q. Mary's reign; showing him to be worse than Bonner.

This declaration (says Mr. Strype) is written in Mr. John Fox's own hand.

21. Nine instances and proofs of the cruelty of Bishop Bonner.

Written also by Mr. John Fox.

22. An account of the Archbishops of Canterbury, and how long each held the See, from Augustin to the days of St. Dunstan.

23. Arguments of Archbishop Parker, in defence of the Court of Faculties.

24. A collection of titles or instances, in and for which Faculties may and have been granted.

25. Certain Ecclesiastical Canons, for the information and regulation of the Clergy of England. (Latin.)

26. Consanguinitatis et Affinitatis gradus, juxta Mosen, et juxta leges Romanas conjugium impediētes. In Tabulis distinctis.

27. Notes taken out of Dr. Dee's Discourse for the Reformation of the Vulgar Calendar.

28. Copy of an order to be observed by those who are appointed to serve two churches in London.

29. Bp. Whitgift's Judgement or Opinion what persons are fit and proper for supply of void Bishoprics and Deaneries.

30. A pious letter against complying with idolatrous worship in Q. Mary's days; by a Free-will man.

31. "Notes for our Salftie; gathered by the Conference of true Englishmen."

Written on occasion, as is supposed, of the Parisian massacre. This paper is addressed by some anonymous persons, alarmists on the score of Popery, to the Privy Council; and concludes with expressing great apprehensions for the safety of the Queen's person, when benighted in her way to Woodstock, and with a pious ejaculation for the preservation of Her Majesty and the Council.

32. A project for reconciliation among the Doctors and Ministers of the respective churches and congregations of England. (Latin.)

33. An order to be observed in the reading of Hemingius on the Epistle to the Ephesians; by Mr. Dean of Westminster.

34. A Discourse upon the words "Dimittite et dimittemini. (Latin.)"

35. Devout Meditations of St. Bernard, on the knowledge of man's frailty: called by him, "*The Book of the Soul*."

36. The substance of one of St. Basil's Sermons, "concerning the reading of profane authors."

37. Select observations from the Holy Scriptures, and from the writings of the Fathers, concerning the Eucharist. (Latin.)

38. An extract from Eusebius, concerning an indignity put upon Euphrates, Bishop of Cologne, by introducing a common strumpet into his chamber, &c. (Latin.)

39. Lord Burghley's draught of his letter to the Vice-Chancellor, &c. of Cambridge; to punish some Regents, who violently withstood their Superiors.

40. Letters to Lord Burghley, by Mr. Moorhouse, of Trinity College, Cambridge; gratefully expressing his sense of his Lordship's favour. (Greek and Latin.)

41. Mr. H. Colpotts, a Cambridge scholar, to Lord

Num. 109.

Burghley; for leave of absence from his College a longer time than is commonly allowed. (Latin.)

42. The draught of a letter to the Lady Elizabeth's Grace, (by some great person unnamed, who seems to have the authority of a guardian,) expostulating with her, for disliking to change her waiting Lady Asheley for Lady Tyrwhit.

43. A copy of a letter written by Lord Beauchamp, to his new married Lady; in which he complains of his confinement, and how inexorable his father continued on account of their marriage.

44. George, Earl of Cumberland, to Mr. M. Hicks; concerning the purchase of a house, late Mr. Middleton's deceased, called *Stockheld*.

45. George, Lord Cumberland, to Mr. Hicks; to follow his business effectually with Lady Cecill, and he shall find him grateful.

46. Lord St. John, to Mr. Secretary Hicks; to procure for him from one Johnson, a certain book, and the Lord Treasurer's letter.

47. A How d'ye letter, from the Earl of Hertford to Mr. Penn. (French.)

48. Lord Henry Howard, to Mr. Hicks; to be in Town ready to sue out his warrant for his annuity, being in great want of it.

49. Lord Henry Howard's best thanks to Mr. Hicks, for his readily serving him; he kindly invites him to the Cambridge Commencement.

50. Lord Henry Howard, at Cambridge, to Mr. Hicks; concerning a Grogam gown in London, directing him how to get it made.

51. Lord Henry Howard, to Mr. Hicks; to send him a good teacher to play on the lute, having idle time on his hands.

52. Lord Tho. Howard, to Mr. Hicks; to forward the suit of his servant John Conwraye, and he will satisfy for the obligation.

53. George, Earl of Huntingdon, to Mr. Hicks; to communicate to the Lord Treasurer the business he mentions; with a bribe.

54. Lord Lincoln mentions to Mr. Hicks his ill health, his many enemies; and would know if he must undertake a certain disagreeable embassy.

55. Lord Lincoln to Mr. Hicks; speedily to procure Lord Burghley's warrant to apprehend two notorious villains in Lincolnshire.

56. Lord Riche's suit to the Queen; that the chapel of the Isle of Foulness may be made a parish church, endowed with the chantry lands there, and himself made patron of the same.

57. Mrs. Wenefred Gorges hopes her cousin Mr. Hicks will persuade Lord Burghley to make her, a distressed widow, some amends for the money spent by her husband for the public service.

58. Lord or Lady Stafford, to Mr. Hicks; to lend ten pounds, and he shall receive eleven pounds at Michaelmas, &c.

59. Katherine, Duchess of Suffolk, in answer to a letter of the Queen, wherein Her Majesty had kindly thanked her for a jewel, &c.

A transcript by Mr. Strype.

60. Lord Willughby, to Mr. Hicks; speedily to remind Lord Burghley, to dispatch his letters and license for going to the Low-Countries.

61. One unnamed Nobleman to another, desiring reciprocal friendship, and thus oddly ending his letter, viz. "*To the moste melancholy Lord, to the Right Honorable my verie best Lord*."

A copy only.

62. An account of lands and possessions in the Manor of Rich. Bartie, Esq. Lincolnshire, in right of Lady Catherine, Duchess of Suffolk. (Latin.)

Num. 109.

63. Particulars of Berwick estate, Essex, belonging to Robt. Sothwell, a Queen's Ward; whence appears what remains to Lord Paget.

64. An account of lands and possessions belonging to the Bishoprick of Bath and Wells. (Latin.)

65. A brief account of the Manor of Cobham in Surrey.

66. An account of the possessions of Walter D'evreux Lord Ferrers, son of Sir Jon D'evreux Lord Ferrers, an. 1mo Hen. VIII.

Partly in the hand-writing of Lord Burghley.

67. Of certain Manors in Leicestershire and Warwickshire, that belong to the Marquis of Dorset.

68. The Earl of Essex's case, as to land of the value of 800 marks per annum, once the property of Edmond Mortimer Earl of March.

69. An imperfect decayed paper of the value of lands belonging to the Grocers' Company, beginning with the words "The Grocers Case."

70. An account of the Manors, with their value, of Hackney, and Stebun leath, alias Stepney.

71. Rationabile auxilium Concess. Regi Edw. III. Anno regni 20mo. ad Primo-genitum Filium suum militem faciendum, de Quolibet milite 40s. in Libris Feodorum de Saccario, in Officio Rememoratorum.

72. A description of certain lands and Manors in and about Newark, with their clear yearly value.

73. An account of lands and possessions, belonging to Thomas Earl of Northumberland, lately attainted. (Partly in Latin.)

74. A summary of all the lands and tenements in the possession of Sir William Pelham, Knight, in Lincolnshire.

75. An account of the lands and possessions of Richard, late Lord Riche, lying in divers places.

76. Of the jointure, and other benefits and legacies that fall to Lady Isabel, Countess of Rutland, by the goodness of the Earl her husband.

77. The state of the causes that concern the young Earl of Rutland, the Queen's Majesty's Ward.

78. Lord Henry Seymour, to Lord Burghley; stating the case of his dispute with his brother, and the hardships he has met with.

79. The yearly rent of all the Lord Scroope's Manors, lands, and possessions in the shires of York, Durham, Nottingham, Buckingham, &c.

80. Manors, lands, and tenements in the schedule of the livery of Henry Lord Scroope, father of the now Lord Scroope, not contained in the former book.

81. A value of lands, &c. late in possession of Sir Giles Strangewaies, Knight, in the shires of Somerset and Dorset; by Mr. Yonge.

82. An account of the jointure of Lady Frances, late Countess of Surrey.

83. An account of lands at Claverdon, and Henley in Warwickshire, granted to the Earl of Warwick and his heirs male.

84. A true valuation of the rents of the Lordship of Wichford in Warwickshire; the total value being 42*l.* 1*s.* 9*d.*

85. Stirps Regia; or a Pedigree of the Royal Family, and its several branches, from Edward III. to James I. and the collateral descent.

86. Mrs. Sarah Tyser's pedigree, up to her great grandfather Damsell, Esq. of in the county of Devon.

87. Stirps Hugonensis; or the Pedigree of the Lords Fitzhugh. (Latin.)

From divers authentic manuscripts.

88. The pedigree of Edward Nevill; showing him to be heir male to the Lord Abergavenny.

Num. 109, 110.

89. A pedigree of Noble Counsellors, of blood or alliance some way to each other.

Drawn up by Lord Burghley.

90. The Descent of the Manor of Glasberry; with the pedigree of the Ap Harry's and Vaughan's, from whom the Manor came.

Drawn up by Lord Burghley.

91. The pedigree of the Sheltons, descended from the Battils, and originally from John Orwell, Esq.

92. The pedigree of the Vernons, to prove they are descended from Henry Grey, Lord Powys; with answers to Kynaston's objections.

93. A pedigree in four descents, from Richard Woodvyle, first Earl Rivers.

94. A pedigree of the Wyngfelds, in five descents, from Sir Robert Wyngfeld of Letheryngton, Knight.

95. Joshna Aylmer's account of money disbursed for the funeral of the late Lord Thomas Howard Viscount Bindon, deceased.

96. An inventory of the goods belonging to the Church of Chesham Boys in Buckinghamshire; taken in the 2d year of King Edw. VI.

97. A clause of the last Will and Testament of the Lord Chief Baron Sir Roger Manwood, relating to his son Peter.

98. A note of such of the goods of Sir Tho. Sherley, Knight, as were portable, and not mentioned in the Inventory brought to the Savoy.

99. Mr. Alford's expressions in his will, concerning his desire that his son Edward Alford might be retained in the service of the Lord Treasurer; with the request of Edw. Alford for that purpose.

110.

1. The inhabitants of Eaton Soken, Bedfordshire, to the Justices; concerning their rights in four mills erected by Mr. John Webster.

2. The particulars of a survey of the water at Windsor, in the county of Berks.

3. The copy of a grant of the Queen to Daniel Houghesetter, Gent., for his method of draining fens, &c.

4. Sir William Russel, Knight, to the Council; to grant leave to some Hollanders to drain the fens in his lands, Cambridgeshire; with the opinions of the Attorney and Solicitor General.

5. An answer to the suit of Sir William Russel, Knight, concerning Thorney Waters in the county of Cambridge.

6. Sir William Russel's reply in support of the drains; with the benefit of it to the Realm in general, and to himself in particular.

7. The inhabitants of the Deepings in the Fens, petition the Lord Treasurer, that he would confer with one Engelbert for draining the said Fens.

8. A Commission of Lieutenancy of the county of Devon, granted to William Earl of Bath.

9. Frederic Genibelli, in Italian, to the Lord Treasurer; with two Proposals, in English, for draining marshes in Kent and Sussex.

10. The irreverend and profane speeches of one Cliberye, Vicar of Halstede in Essex, in his sermons, attested by his hearers.

11. The inhabitants of Wittresham in the isle of Oxney, in Kent, to the Lord Treasurer; to enable Mr. Genebelli to finish draining the fens.

12. Richard Dane, to the Lord Treasurer; that John Coke may have the Escheatorship of Kent and Middlesex, for one year.

13. Certificates from the Justices of various coun-

Num. 110.

ties, to the Lord Keeper; of the names of persons duly qualified for the execution of the Commission concerning the statute of archery, made 33 Hen. VIII.

14. Remembrances of disorders meet and expedient to be redressed in Holland Fens.

15. The Tenants of the Soke of Kirton, on the condition of the Holland Fens, now under consideration in the Exchequer.

16. A collection of certain abusive passages against Dr. Overton; taken out of Sermons preached by Thomas Drant, at Lincoln and St. Giles's Cripplegate.

17. An information sent to the Queen, by Tho. Brown, a Draper in Shrewsbury, of some traitors lurking in that town.

18. A second information of Brown and Tarperly, of Shrewsbury, justifying their report, against the suggestions of one Gerrad.

19. Inconveniences in the Manor of Taunton Dean, Somersetshire, sustained by the Tenants of the said Manor.

20. Allegations of Thomas Cotton, Knight, before the Commissioners, appointed for viewing St. Mary's Marsh, near Rye, Sussex.

21. Names of Noblemen, &c. appointed for a Commission to be held in the Northern parts of the Realm.

22. Customs of Richmond land, and of the lands of the Marquis of Northampton, in Westmoreland, York, and Lancaster shires.

23. Of the Offices and Officers in and belonging to the Custom-house of London; with the nature of the employment of the Commissioners.

24. The Builder of the New Custom-house at London shows to the Lord Treasurer the utility that will arise from it.

25. Mr. Alex. Skynner, Custom Officer at Boston, describes to the Lord Treasurer the way of recovering the decay of the traffic and Customs there.

26. The Waiters of the Bristol Custom-house complain to Lord Burghley, that the bills of discharge of goods entered inward are by fraud kept from them.

27. An account of abuses and inconveniences in King-road, and the River Severn; with the means to reform them.

28. Reasons why the Queen's ships coming to England from the Southern parts should put into Chatham only.

29. A declaration and petition to the Lord Treasurer, of Robert Welles, Searcher at Chichester; concerning goods seized by his Deputy, as forfeited.

30. An answer of Gilbert Gerrard, Esq. and Alex. Cotes, Gent. Comptroller and Customer at Chester, to the Petition of the City of Dublin.

31. A note of the Customer at the port of Gloucester, of all the sums of money received at times mentioned in the Custom Books.

32. The Custom Officers at Hull show the evading the Customs, by landing ship goods at forty-three places instead of one.

33. Thomas Dente, of Newcastle on Tyne, informs the Lord Treasurer that Thomas Hynde, Searcher there, converts the Queen's property to his own use; and hopes that if the said Searcher is discharged he may succeed to his place.

34. An answer of the Citizens of Norwich to a demand made on them by the Gentlemen Pensioners for alnage and subsidy for goods made there.

35. Thomas Lewes's charge of misdemeanours against Mr. Andrew Buckeler, Comptroller at Poole, Dorsetshire.

36. The Custom Officers at London complain of

Num. 110.

diminution of the Customs by shipping kerseys from London to bye ports, and thence to France:

37. An abstract of the articles to be passed from the Queen, to Sir F. Walsingham; concerning the Customs and duties on all sort of wares and merchandise, inward and outwards, at Plymouth, Exeter, Poole, Bridgewater, Bristol, Gloucester, Milford, Cardiff, Chester, Berwick, Newcastle, Hull, Boston, Lyme, Yarmouth, and their Creeks.

38. A person unnamed represents to Lord Burghley abuses necessary to be reformed in the Queen's Customs at London, &c.

39. The Builder of the new Custom-house at London, to Lord Robert Cecill; to enable him to finish that useful work.

40. A Book of Articles to prevent or detect frauds in the Customs, and rectify the disorders of Officers, Merchants, Shippers, &c.

41. The misconduct of one Phelippes in the execution of his office; with instances of his hatred to the Lord Treasurer.

42. An anonymous information of abuses committed in the exportation of kerseys without payment of Custom.

43. Thomas Emlyn, to the Lord Treasurer; for the sole registering charter-parties and bills of lading, to prevent frauds in the Customs.

44. Richard Hodges, &c. to the Lord Treasurer; for the sole pressing and packing cloths, for the good of the revenue and the fair trader.

45. An unnamed person, to the Lord Treasurer; with proposals for farming the Customs of divers ports, on good securities.

46. Proposals to the Lord Treasurer for survey of all the Customs and Imports; for management of all prohibited wares; to pay the Queen yearly 20,000 marks more than she now receives; to displace or meddle with no Custom Officer, or his department; nor abridge any one's privileges.

With answers to each article.

47. The draught of a warrant to pass the Signet for discharge of wares, &c. passed in the ships bound for China or Cathaia.

48. How to prevent loss in the Customs, and to hinder passing gold from the West of England, by our Merchants or Merchant-Strangers.

49. The difference betwixt the old and new rates of divers kinds of merchandise in the times of Hen. VIII. &c. and Q. Elizabeth.

50. A discovery of what are the most necessary wares that are brought from beyond the seas.

51. Wares exported from England, and imported to it from France, Flanders, Holland, Dantzic, Muscovy, Spain and Portugal, Italy, Barbary, Scotland, &c.

52. A method to know how Strangers' cloths, kerseys, and woollen goods are conveyed from the Realm, since the prohibition.

53. Concerning the exportation of wools and fleeces or falls, without paying the Customs to the Queen.

54. Sums received for the Customs arising from some of the ports of England, at three periods, six years to each period.

55. A declaration of a Farmer of the Customs, of the uncertainty of a late computation of the value of the Customs.

56. A description of the several causes of loss and decay in the Queen's revenue from Customs and Subsidies.

57. Mr. Tho. Smythe, a Farmer of the Customs, informs the Lord Treasurer how the revenue may be increased at the ports of Chichester and Sandwich.

Num. 110.

58. Mr. Calhill's Survey of the Custom-house; and of the ancient authority of the Lord Treasurer over the Officers at the same.

59. The value of the Customs outward and inward in the reign of Edw. III. with the value of the surplusage.

60. A draught of the Queen's pardon for Robt. Daniel, late Searcher of King's Lynn, Norfolk.

61. To keep ports and haven towns in good condition; to furnish the navy with ships of right size and burthen; and to keep treasure or prohibited wares from being exported from England.

62. Anonymous information to the Lord Treasurer, on the illicit exportation to France of five large dry vatts, of new shoes, and old ones mended with new leather.

63. Loss happening to the Customs, by Strangers working our wool into cloth and yarn; with a remedy to prevent the same.

64. On the exchange of English money for Foreign; and exporting gold, silver, corn, and other prohibited things, to foreign parts.

65. Some York Merchants request a discharge of Custom for foreign wares, to be exported again, having once paid Custom for the same: with Mr. Fanshawe's opinion.

66. Commissioners for calling in money and debts, and to examine what money and debts are withheld in the King of Spain's kingdom.

67. Of dry wares at Dice Quay, particularly sacks of ginger, and the marks on the same described.

68. Mr. Young's suit for farming the Customs outward for seven years, from London and five other ports, for which he is willing to pay 1000*l.* more than have been produced from the same for seven years past.

69. The rates paid for woad imported; with proposals for altering them, and to farm them for twelve years.

70. Proposals for improving the Customs, which admitted, will advance them no less than 2233*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* per annum.

71. A warrant for T. Curtes to view all cockets and entries, to search all ships, &c. in the ports of Suffolk and Norfolk, and seize for the Queen's use all goods prohibited, for the term of seven years.

72. Regulations that the exporters of beer may be sparing of their casks, and be bound to import in return a proportionable quantity of clap-board.

73. The makers of bays petition the Lord Treasurer for copies of the proposals for advancing the duties on the same.

74. Orders for the better serving the Queen in the Customs outwards, so far as relates to the Port of London.

75. A request of the traders to Spain and Portugal, that having paid Custom on importation, they may be excused at exportation of the same wares.

76. Orders of Council of 1556, and 1568, to secure Merchants from repayment of Customs, the wares continuing unaltered.

77. The Comptroller of the petty Customs outward and inward petitions the Lord Treasurer for fees and arrearages withheld from him.

78. Paul Johnson, Merchant-Stranger of London, desires Lord Burghley would order Mr. Carmarthen to give him the cockets he keeps from him.

79. A Book discoursing matters for increase of the Queen's Customs, and for the weal of the Realm.

This title is in Lord Burghley's own hand-writing, on seven mutilated leaves.

Num. 111.

111.

Being papers relating to Wales, Scotland, Ireland, Jersey and Guernsey; chiefly without dates.

1. The state of the office of the Queen's Solicitor in Wales, and how it differs in pains, profit and charge, from other offices there, which are nothing so important for Her Majesty's service, and yet far better allowed.

2. An account on oath of the bribes received, and the extortions and exactions used by Wm. Thomas, Esq. of Caernarvonshire, North Wales; addressed to the Privy Council.

3. Fines and americiaments before the Council in the Marches of Wales, from the 13th to the 17th of Q. Elizabeth.

4. An account of the inhabitants of North Wales, describing their gross ignorance in matters of religion.

5. The President and Council of the Marches of Wales want Mr. Phil. Sydney, &c. to be added to the Council, and to have their jurisdiction enlarged.

6. Concerning the diet money and expenses to be allowed to the Lord President and Council of the Marches of Wales.

7. Fees, &c. to be paid every year out of the fines levied in the Marches of Wales.

8. An estimate of the diet and fees of the Lord President and Council and of the Justices of Assize in the Marches of Wales. Total expense 1796*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

9. An account of the buildings and repairs done by Sir Henry Sidney, Knight, Lord President of the Marches in Wales, upon the Queen's houses there; with a declaration of debts, and an abstract of the Audit Roll, from the 17th to the 21st year of Elizabeth.

10. An unnamed person's scheme to the Lord Treasurer, for repressing irregularities of the Officers of the Court in Wales.

11. Fees received annually by Sir Tho. Throckmorton and six others of the Council in the Marches of Wales.

12. Names of Presidents and Counsellors of the Court in Wales, with alterations past and to be made among them; with Lord Burghley's notes thereon.

13. The Attorney of the Marches in Wales desires additional articles to his instructions; with reasons in answer for not complying with his request.

14. Articles of reformation, by the Queen, to be observed by the Council in Wales.

With a duplicate, and some corrections by Lord Burghley.

15. Remembrances of matters to be inserted in the instructions for the Council in Wales, when they are to be renewed.

16. An opinion, perhaps Lord Burghley's, relating to certain articles or instructions for the government of Wales.

17. A valuation of lands in the county of Brecknock, the possessions of Edward late Duke of Buckingham.

18. Allegations against Mr. Vernon's claim to the Barony of Powys, with a pedigree from the Powyses to the Vernons, &c.

19. Mr. Randolph, to Lord Burghley; concerning his negotiation in Scotland.

20. A letter of Mr. Randolph, to the Secretary; concerning his conference with the Earl of Mar.

21. Mr. Randolph's draught of a letter addressed to the Queen, concerning transactions in Scotland.

22. Mr. Randolph, to the Lord Hunsdon, on Scottish transactions.

Originally in cypher.

Num. 111.

23. Mr. Randolph's draught of another letter to Lord Hunsdon, on affairs in Scotland.

24. An account of Mr. Randolph's proceedings in Scotland, to prevent any violence against the Earl of Morton, &c.

25. A catalogue of cyphers and secret characters made use of by the Earl of Murray.

26. A list of the Scotch nobility, and men of distinguished note in Scotland, &c.

27. The Queen of Scotland's declaration at Edinburgh, that she would allow liberty of conscience to all her subjects.

28. Another set of cyphers, written on the back of a short uninteresting letter signed *Thomas Randolph*.

29. The copy of a letter from the Scotch King, to Queen Elizabeth, brought from Scotland by a Herald, concerning some feuds between their subjects.

30. Grievances conceived by the Queen against the Scottish King; with desire that her Ambassador would advise him to remove them.

31. Mr. Randolph's observations on the King of Scots answer to propositions concerning the Earl of Lenox, and the trial of the Earl of Morton.

32. A copy of a letter from Scotland to Mr. Thomas Randolph, on the transactions in that Kingdom.

33. A copy of a letter from Mr. Drurie, to the Earl of Murray.

Penned by Mr. Randolph.

34. A letter of the Earl of Douglas to the Queen's Ambassador for affairs in Scotland.

35. Mr. Thomas Randolph's draughts of his letters to Mr. Walsingham, and to the Earl of Bedford.

36. A copy of a letter to the Lord Scrope, in behalf of Richard Bonshaw, at the Earl of Morton's request.

37. Mr. Selbie's account of affairs in Scotland, in the time when Mr. Wotton was English Ambassador there.

38. Patrick Crossby's declaration to Lord Burghley, on the increase of the Queen's revenue in Ireland.

39. A brief account at what time the Abbey in the town of Edinburgh had soldiers put into it.

40. An account of the distribution of the garrisons in the Province of Munster, by the scheme of the Lord Deputy.

41. Articles exhibited against the Earl of Tyrone in Ireland.

42. Lady Desmond's apology to the Lord Treasurer, for her conduct in Ireland, disclaiming her Lord's practices.

43. Queries to be answered on oath, by persons suspected to correspond with or countenance Irish rebels, and Spaniards.

Sent to the Lord Treasurer.

44. The copy of a supplication from the inhabitants of the English Pale in Ireland, to the Queen; enumerating the almost intolerable grievances they suffer, 1560.

45. Lord Burghley's own instructions for a general survey of Ireland.

46. Reasons for inducing Her Majesty to continue the office and government of Claudiboye, the Rout, the Glens, Kilvalton, Kylwarlen and the Dufferin, with the Borders adjacent; together with some account of the antiquity thereof, by Captain Nicholas Dawterye.

47. A note of all such lands as belonged to the Earl of Clancar, and to whom he passed them.

48. An extract from Matthew Paris of two invasions of Ireland; the first from Henry II. of England, 1172; the other of King John, 1210.

49. The Islanders of Jersey, to the Council; for the

Num. 111, 112.

better providing for the elder children of that isle, than the laws thereof will at present allow.

50. Rent-corn and money due to the Queen, by Obits, Masses, Lamps, Brotherhoods, and other superstitions used in Guernsey; found by Commissioners for that purpose.

51. Injuries offered by the inhabitants of Southampton to the inhabitants of the isles of Guernsey and Jersey.

52. A schedule or inventory of writings contained in a chest, of matters relating to Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, and Sarke.

53. Articles exhibited to the members of the Privy Council, on the state and condition of Guernsey and Alderney.

54. Mr. Henry King's account of disbursements made in the embassy of Sir Tho. Chaloner to Spain, beginning in 1561.

55. An imperfect letter from Sir Tho. Randolph, to the Lord Treasurer, at the time of his embassy to Russia maintaining the English commerce; with some strong expressions of dislike to that country.

112.

1. A letter from Tho. Aldersey, to the Lord Treasurer; on the renewal of commerce in the Low-Countries.

The paper decayed, and nearly obliterated.

2. Articles of a commercial treaty betwixt Q. Eliz. and the King of Spain, corrected by Lord Burghley; with a Latin clause relating to the Duke of Burgundy.

3. Propositions by the Emperor of Germany, for pacifying and putting an end to the troubles in the Low-Countries, by uniting Brabant to the Empire.

Translated into French from the German.

4. An account of the unwillingness of the French soldiery to fight against the Emperor, knowing their own King's quarrel to be unjust.

5. Considerations concerning the French King's slighting the aid of England and Holland, and making peace with the King of Spain.

With a duplicate.

6. The Queen's answer to some articles concerning a secret league.

Drawn up by Lord Burghley.

7. Names of persons of distinction who came from France to England, in company with the Viscount of Turin or Turenne.

8. Orders to be observed upon oath by the forty-one Gentlemen of the French King's Chamber. (French.)

9. An account of French regiments of soldiers ordered to be assembled in Champagne, Picardy, Burgundy, Gascoigne, &c.

10. A remonstrance of the French King concerning depredations committed on his subjects by English Pirates. (French.)

11. The Cardinal of Bourbon's declaration of the cause of his taking up arms. (French.)

12. A book of the expenses of the Household of the French King. (French.)

In several sheets.

13. Names of the havens about the coasts of France, and of the Governors of them. (French.)

14. A note of the Catholic King's Council of State, of his household, and domestic expenses.

Written in Italian, for the Queen's use.

15. A narration of transactions in the Low-Countries, particularly of some military exploits of

Num. 112.

Skinch, a Dutch Captain, who had come over from the enemy; with an account of the grand reception of the Earl of Leicester at Antwerp, with aquatic pageants, &c. of an extremely curious nature.

16. An unnamed person's offer to Lord Burghley; to deprive the King of Spain of his possessions in the West Indies, on condition of a grant of certain islands near the Bay of Mexico.

17. A communication from Mr. Littlestone to the Lord Treasurer and the Earl of Leicester, of the names of Grandees, Lords Spiritual, and other eminent persons that at present have freest access to the ear of the Catholic King; and of other Spanish matters.

18. A memorial of certain things which Mr. Percival hath to describe to the Lord Treasurer concerning Groningen.

19. A relation of the manner of the discomfiture of the Spaniards in the island of Tercera by a stratagem of the natives.

20. An account of the yearly revenue of the Realm of Naples. (Italian.)

Accurately drawn up by a Neapolitan for the Queen's inspection.

21. The particulars of the yearly revenue of the Duchy of Milan.

Written in Italian, by a Milanese, for the Queen's use.

22. On the condition of some Principalities in Italy; on the expediency of the King of Sweden's amity with the French King.

23. Names of Counsellors and Senators of the kingdoms of Denmark and Norway, of the Duchy of Sleswick, &c.

24. Questions relating to the conduct of a Nuncio, to be sent from the Queen of England to the Grand Signior, so far as regards the honour of Her Majesty and her Kingdom.

25. Mr. Harbrowne's account of the daily expenses incurred by the Grand Signior.

26. Articles of capitulation with the Grand Signior, to be specified in the Queen's letters, and referred to her Ambassador and Nuncio.

27. A proposal for certain regulations to be made for the Merchants trading to Tripoly, &c. or rather to allow other Merchants to trade there also.

28. Arguments against the exclusive practice of trading to the Turkish and Venetian dominions; with exceptions against Mr. Parvish.

29. The translation of a letter from the King of Morocco to K. James I. to assist him with his fleet against his neighbouring enemies.

30. Edward Halmeden, &c. trading to Barbary, complain to the Lord Treasurer of the inconveniences they meet with from Richard Thompson.

31. Interrogatories to be tendered to Anthony Marshe, on behalf of the Merchants trading to Russia.

32. Instructions for Mr. Gardner, at his going to Court, in behalf of the Company of Merchants trading to Russia.

33. Memoirs for Her Majesty's letters to the Emperor of Russia in behalf of the Company trading there.

34. A letter to be written to the Lord Boris Fedorowitz, Master of the Horse to the Great and Mighty Emperor of Russia, and his Highness's Lieutenant of Casan.

35. The number of miles and stages between St. Nicholas and Moscow by water and land; England to Moscow being distant 3500 miles.

36. The Emperor of Russia's allowance for every flesh-day, and what the particulars amount to in English money.

On the same half sheet as Art. 35.

Num. 112.

37. One Bennet supplicates the Emperor of Russia for his letters to Q. Elizabeth, to stop Sir Wm. Garret and Co. from monopolizing the trade.

38. The draught of the Council's instructions for Mr. Cherry, a London Merchant, to sail to Russia, and obviate the ill reports spread there against Q. Elizabeth.

39. Some Merchants trading to Russia represent to Lord Burghley, that if some passages in Dr. Fletcher's History of Russia are not expunged, their trade will be ruined.

N. B. The book was accordingly suppressed. See Camden's Annals, in the year 1583.

40. Merchants trading to Russia, in a memorial for Lord Burghley, show the damage they have suffered by Mr. Hierom Horsey, their late servant, fled to Russia with a view to prejudice their interests.

41. The Russia Company of England petition the Emperor against Glover, Rutter, &c. as interlopers, and that they may be punished.

42. Two memorials of the Russia Merchants to the Lord Treasurer; for the Queen's letter to the Emperor, to acquaint him with the malicious practices of Mr. Hierom Horsey.

43. Observations of the Russia Merchants, on a letter sent by the Emperor of Russia to the Queen of England.

44. A letter of K. Henry II. to the Duke of Somerset, Protector; to deliver up some of his subjects charged with capital offences, March 28, 1547. (French.)

45. P. Van Hall, a Lunenberger, to Mr. M. Hicks; for restitution of the cargo of a ship taken by the English from some Lunenbergers. (Latin.)

46. The French Ambassador, to Mr. Hicks; to procure the Lord Treasurer's order for releasing an imprisoned Frenchman, March 9, 1593. (French.)

47. Miller Casseley intreats the Lord Treasurer to pardon him for some indiscreet expressions. (Latin.)

48. The townsmen of Ypres in the Netherlands having neglected to ransom, as they promised, one Harman Van Otten, their townsman, a captive to the Duke of Parma, he petitions Queen Elizabeth to authorize him to make reprisals on their effects in England.

49. Reasons for revoking Acerbo Velutelli's letters patent for importing currants and oils from the Levant, he having obtained them by false suggestions.

50. An abridgement of the letters patent granted to Acerbo Velutelli.

51. A petition of some Merchants to the Lord Mayor, &c. of London, to join with them for a recall of Velutelli's grant.

52. Some Venetian Merchants, to the Lord Treasurer; for leave to import their wares as usual, notwithstanding Velutelli's grant.

53. Nicholas de Gozzi, to the Lord Treasurer; for restoring to him forty-five pounds weight of Venetian gold, his property, unjustly seized by the Custom Officers.

54. Wm. Terloo, of Amsterdam, to the Queen; that being banished from his country, and poor, she would be pleased to let him export 300 tons of beer, or an equivalent in cloths, without paying the Customs. (Latin.)

55. Gerrard Hoenrich's proposals to Lord Robert Cecill, which, if granted, shall engage him to import from Holland and Frizeland most excellent horses and mares. (Latin.)

56. Disbursements made by Harry King, while at Madrid in 1561.

57. A continuation of disbursements made by the

Num. 112, 113.

said H. King in different parts of Spain, to the end of 1562.

This Harry King seems to have been a kind of Steward to Sir Thomas Chaloner, when Ambassador in Spain. See Art. 54 of the preceding Number.

113.

1. The Queen, the Nobility, &c. Subscribers to a Voyage to Cathay, alias China; with the sums subscribed.

This article is much injured by damp.

2. Some account of a voyage. In a much obliterated and very imperfect letter to Lord Admiral Charles Howard.

3. A contract betwixt the Queen, and Sir William Garrard and other Merchants, for hiring the Queen's ship Mynyon, for Africa.

4. Projects and devices of one Edmund Jentill, for facilitating certain mechanic powers, at sea, and in fresh waters.

5. Means for raising contributions towards building, furnishing, and maintaining a storehouse or nursery for the Queen's Royal Navy.

6. An unnamed person, to the Lord Treasurer; to forbid importation of Spanish wares, unless Suffolk wool manufactures are taken in return.

7. Capt. Carlisle's account of advantages to the Realm, from a sudden seizure of books, letters, papers, &c. with answers to objections.

8. Orders for employment of the money growing of wares brought into the Realm by Strangers upon wares of the Realm to be carried outward, to avoid thereby the usual carrying and stealing out of the Realm of gold and silver.

9. Some Merchants, Notaries, and Brokers petition Sir James Hawes, Lord Mayor of London, against Rich. Candler's grant for registering policies of assurance.

10. Captain Hitchcock's petition and proposal to the Queen for stationing some ships of war in the Channel, to annoy foreign enemies and protect friends.

11. The copy of a grant of the Queen, to Lady Cecilia, a sister of the King of Sweden, for exportation of 20,000 English broad cloths, on the usual terms.

12. The Regent of Scotland, to Lord Burghley; to discharge a ship and cargo of fish, belonging to one Acheson a Scotsman, seized by a Searcher of Lynn, Dec. 10, 1574.

13. A proportion of victuals, &c. for thirteen months, with mention of the several articles, for the Galleon Leicester, its complement 138 persons.

14. Hawkins's information of enormous abuses in the Queen's Navy, and in particular of some committed or connived at by Sir William Winter.

15. An examination of Mr. Hawkins's bargain, as to the ten articles mentioned in the Queen's behalf.

16. A copy of the Queen's injunctions to the Surveyors of the Navy, that her ship-timber be not diverted to other uses.

17. A note of money and silks, the property of Virgilio Corbizi and Julio Dati, put on board the St. John Baptist at Ancona and Ragusa, consigned to themselves at Alexandria.

18. Some Insurers try to convince Mr. Alderman Martin, that by their policies they bind themselves strongly to the insured for performance of covenants.

19. A note of sums of money that came to the

Num. 113.

hands of Mr. Thomas Gresham, and passed from him in the time of Queen Mary.

20. A draught of certain articles between the Queen and Nicholas Culverwell and Co. Merchants, for conditional exportation of 2000 sarplers of wool, and as many of fells, for twenty years.

21. A draught of articles upon a new contract, thought necessary to be observed by such as sue for exportation of wools.

22. Mr. Thomas Moryson's account of the Customs paid at several periods by the Merchants of the Staples.

23. An account of those Strangers who are supposed to be the greatest importers of foreign commodities into the Realm; with the amount of such importations.

24. A proposal for Merchants, &c. to establish a staple of corn and salt, custom free, in the port of London, for the good of the Realm.

25. Philip Edwards and Occam Fuggotti's supplication to the Senate of Augsburg, concerning pepper, &c. brought to England. (Latin.)

26. A grant of the Alnagership of all woollen manufactured goods, to be searched, measured, and sealed for the alnage of every one.

27. Illegal practices of Merchant-Strangers, with a recital of clauses of several Acts made to restrain them.

28. A draught of the Queen's commission to the Lord High Treasurer, Lord High Admiral, &c. to try and punish such Englishmen as molest the French King's subjects at sea.

29. An extract from an ancient French MS. concerning the office of an English Admiral.

30. Some observations concerning a Court of Record, to be kept in the Tower of London.

Almost obliterated.

31. A note of such tenements as have been built on the Queen's waste ground, in ten years space, within the liberty of the Tower.

32. Payments and allowances made to the Officers, &c. of the Tower, agreeable to their ranks and degrees in the accustomed manner; with an account of the daily diet of the Duchess of Somerset in the Tower.

33. Considerations showing that it is neither necessary nor safe, that the Queen's Records should be under the custody of one man and key.

Drawn up by Lord Stafford.

34. William Bowyer, to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the keeping of the Records in the Tower. (Latin.)

35. Records, proving that the Tower hath been the ancient repository of Records, especially those of the Chancery; with reasons why they should continue there.

36. The Warden and Engraver of the Mint state to the Lord Treasurer the ancient manner in which the Royal and other Seals of England were made; and complain of the Customers, Alnagers, and other officers who had caused their seals to be engraved contrary to ancient usage, and to the deceiving and defrauding of the Queen's subjects.

37. A letter to the Earl of Pembroke, Lord Steward of England; showing some dangerous places for an enemy's landing on the coast of Dorsetshire.

38. John Hill petitions the Lord Treasurer, for money due to him as Surveyor at Dover harbour, drawing plans and models, &c.

39. A scheme for better collecting the statutable tonnage for the works at Dover; with reasons to prove the same.

40. The division of the county of Devon into East,

Num. 113.

North and South ; with the manner of assigning soldiery to each part.

41. Regulations to be observed in the training and mustering of the soldiery in the country.

42. Military regulations to be observed by the Lieutenants of counties.

43. A collection of the statutes concerning military affairs, made in the reign of divers Kings of this Realm.

44. A declaration of the great abuse of musters of this Realm ; with a device for reforming the same.

45. A proposal for training soldiers in the county of Norfolk ; with the daily allowance to each man.

46. Rates to be laid on each person, according to his wealth and ability, for support of the militia of the Realm.

47. Proposals laid before the Lord Treasurer, how to raise money for support of the war ; and that, dividing men into classes, every one should contribute according to his ability.

48. Sir Horatio Pallavicini's account of the manner of raising 5000 horsemen and 6000 launcers. (Italian.)

49. A calculation of proportionable sums requisite for maintaining 300 men by land, for six months.

50. A calculation of the proportion of provisions for 2000 men for two months.

51. A list of names of Knights and Gentlemen, to be employed in a certain unnamed military expedition.

52. An estimate of the expense of maintaining an army of 8000 horsemen, and 13000 footmen, for six months.

53. Dangers that may hereafter ensue by the oath of association, if not qualified by a proper Act of Parliament.

54. A device of an unnamed person sent to the Lord Treasurer, for the setting of a battle or army in array.

55. Mr. B. Moorecrofte, to the Lord Treasurer ; concerning the stipendiary pay of the Roman soldiers.

56. The order of Darius's army ; with the names of the several nations, number of men of each, and the various weapons they made use of.

57. Names of the Commissioners appointed for surveying the Office of Ordnance.

58. Wm. Thomas's information to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the want of skilful Gunners for the Navy, and how to procure them.

59. A copy of the Queen's patent to John Powell, the Surveyor of the Ordnance, for the making of saltpetre.

60. The size and weight of the several shot, hereafter mentioned, at the rate of one hundred and twelve pounds to the hundred weight, and twenty hundred to the ton.

61. A note of such number of shot as are thought fit to be trained in the several counties of the Realm, &c.

62. William Hopkins and other Gunmakers petition Lord Burghley for further regulations in the casting and making of small ordnance.

63. Certain secrets in the art of gunnery, for the use of Generals, &c.

64. An account of the provisions of armour for the diocese of Canterbury.

65. Reasons against exportation of ordnance, except from some ports named, and thence under proper restrictions.

66. A statement of the proportion in which men are chargeable by statute to find horses and arms.

Num. 113, 114.

67. Arthur Gregory, to the Lord Treasurer ; recounting his services for the Queen, and the ability he has to do more.

68. An account of persons chargeable, and the sums they are to be charged with, in every hundred, for the Essex loan.

69. A list of persons chargeable, and the sum each is to pay towards the loan in Hertfordshire.

114.

1. An imperfect account of Sir Michael Blount's conduct in a riot at the Tower of London, of which he was Lieutenant.

2. Robert Woodroof, a Merchant, petitions the Lord Treasurer, that he may have execution against the Sheriffs of London for letting one Benalio, an Italian, escape from custody.

3. Notes on articles in statute 5th of Queen Elizabeth, concerning London artificers, of their apprenticeship, gaining freedom, &c.

4. A report of the Committee appointed to treat with those that execute the office of Marshals of the city of London, for Lord Burghley's inspection.

5. A brief of the suit of Sir Wm. Russell and Sir Thomas Gorges, Knights, and Thomas Maria Wingfield, Esq. to the Queen, for the office of registering apprentices.

6. Rates for poultry appointed by James Hawes, Esq. Lord Mayor of London, 1575.

A mutilated paper.

7. Regulations of the London Magistrates concerning fish and fishing ; with the ancient size and rate of bread.

8. D. Julio's abstract of the depositions of the witnesses sworn, concerning the abusive speeches of John Paget against the French.

9. John Griffyes to his unnamed Master ; to be received again to his service from which he had been discharged.

10. John Griffyes, robbed and wounded, describes the manner of it ; and promises, when his wounds will permit, to prosecute the assailants.

11. Regulations laid before the Lord Treasurer, to be observed in the Custom-house at London, and concerning provisions for the City.

12. Theophilus Adams and James Woodshaw's petition to Lord Chancellor Bromley, Lord Treasurer Burghley, and the Chancellor of the Exchequer Mildmay, to consider the cases they here particularize, concerning concealed lands in the possession of some trading Companies of London.

13. Opinions of the Chief Justices of the Queen's Bench and Common Pleas, on the cases of concealments of some Companies of London.

14. The Patentees for concealments in London mention their offers to the Companies, and desire an appointed day to hear the matter.

15. Copies of charters of possessions and privileges granted to a community of Canons of Christ Church or Holy Trinity, within Aldgate, by Queen Maud, King Hen. II. and King Stephen. (Latin.)

16. Mr. Strype, on the erecting and endowment of the church and benefice of Christ's Church, Southwark, formerly called Paris Garden.

Printed in his edition of Stowe's Survey of London.

17. The manner of Sir William Pickering's devising his land to found a Free-school, and maintain Students at Oxford, and for various other purposes.

18. An account of the Queen's duties arising from

Num. 114.

different packs of wool, according to their different sorts and weight.

19. The difference betwixt a pocket, a sack, and a sarpler of wool, as to weight; and the different duties to be paid by English and Foreigners.

20. An answer to a petition for a grant of the office of Searchership of wools.

21. Copy of a grant of Alnagership for seven years to Mr. William Fitzwilliams and Mr. George Delves, and for their collecting the subsidy on all new made draperies.

22. Copy of a grant of Philip and Mary, King and Queen of England, to Thomas Bowes of London, to export 40,000 kerseys from the Realm, 1559. (Latin.)

23. Proposals for erecting a Corporation, with exclusive privileges for the sole manufacture of foreign goods wrought in England.

24. Prices and patterns of divers sorts of cloths, dyed with different kinds of materials, and by different persons.

25. An answer to a suit for license to buy and sell 2000 sarplers of wool in a year, for eleven years, in England and Wales.

26. An answer to Mr. Thomas Allen's suit concerning wools.

27. Considerations by way of objection to a suit for dressing cloths without oil, showing the unprofitableness of the same.

28. Peter de la Croix's scheme for dressing and dyeing white two thirds of the cloths exported; with a memoir for Mr. Wade, of the places, number of persons, and quality and quantity of materials employed in this scheme. (French.)

29. An answer to the suit for the Searchership of coloured yarn and worsted hose.

30. Requests of the makers of bays, and Merchant-Strangers trafficking with the same, to be considered, and the scheme prosecuted for the public good, as it has been for twenty-eight years past.

31. Objections, with answers to them, proving the suit concerning kerseys to be reasonable, and proper to be granted.

32. Concerning Thomas Allen's grant of Searchership to prevent frauds in winding sand, stones, &c. in wool, to increase its weight.

33. Essex and other County Clothiers petition the Queen, against an act to export dressed cloths; with reasons for their request.

34. An answer to the suit for the forfeitures for using gig-mills.

35. Names of persons in the several counties of England, who in several years have farmed of the Crown the Alnagership.

36. A copy of the request of Mr. John Usher, Alderman of Dublin, to improve and continue the staple in Ireland; with his bill for hides, leather, &c.

37. Proposals betwixt some Patentee Skinners and the Company of Skinners, relating to the exportation of skins.

38. A representation of the state of the pelt trade, with the number of pelts made of sheep-skins annually in the Realm.

39. A petition to the Council, on behalf of the Glovers, Pursers, and Pointmakers, for enforcing a stat. 1 Eliz. against exporting pelts and sheep-skins.

40. A suit for sealing fustians and bustians, to prevent frauds used in the making up those articles.

41. Proofs that Shrewsbury cannot receive damage, though frizes and cottons of North Wales should be stapled at West Chester.

42. Merchants of the United Provinces, &c. petition

Num. 114, 115.

the Council against Mr. Waad's suit for measuring woollen cloths.

43. Sir Robert Constable's suit for measuring cloth of gold, silver tissue, velvets, sattens, &c. for thirty-one years.

44. A draught, corrected by Lord Burghley, of the Queen's warrant for seizing and destroying false weights, and all such as are too light.

45. The Queen's directions to Commissioners for their management in the sale of her lands, &c.

Signed by herself and Lord Burghley.

46. A collection of prescriptions, receipts, medical letters, experiments, &c. in pharmacy, surgery, cookery, angling, bird-catching, &c.

115.

A volume of miscellanies, being part of Mr. Strype's collections, and containing for the most part original Burghley papers, and some duplicates.

1. A letter from Dr. Cranmer, to the Earl of Wiltshire; with some account of Reginald Pole's book against the King's intended divorce from Queen Catherine, June 13.

This is printed in the Appendix to Mr. Strype's Life of Cranmer, N^o I.

2. "Nomina eorum qui in commissione designati sunt pro partibus Ebor."

With some additions by Lord Burghley.

3. Copies of two letters from Cardinal Wolsey, to Mr. Secretary; the first expressing his thanks for the King's liberality towards him; the other stating the miserable plight of his health, and the distress he had been in since his disgrace.

Taken from originals in the possession of C. Lyttelton, Bishop of Carlisle.

4. Copy of a French letter, indorsed "My letter at large to be indorsed by Joest Van Cleve," Sept. 24, 1589.

5. Copy of a letter from Sir Richard Shelley, to the Queen; concerning some improper delay on the part of the Venetians, in not revoking a new impost, May 23, 1583.

6. Copy of a letter from Sir Richard Shelley, to the Queen; vindicating his nephew from some charge of treasonable practices, May 24, 1586.

This and the preceding article are Sir Richard's duplicates.

7. Sir Richard Shelley, to the Lord Treasurer; requesting the particulars of his nephew's case, &c. July 13, 1584.

8. Sir Richard Shelley's copy of a letter to his nephew, rejoicing that he was out of prison, &c. May 23, 1583.

9. Sir Richard Shelley's copy of his letter to Lord Burghley; in defence of his religion.

10. A copy of a grant of remuneration to the Clerks of the Signet.

Imperfect.

11. An account of the disorderly behaviour of Sir Robert Stapleton and his confederates, at the Assizes at York; which occasioned their being sent up again to the Star-Chamber.

Copied from an original paper in the Burghley Collections. Printed in Strype's Annals.

12. The declaration of the Earls of Northumberland and Westmoreland, concerning the insurrection which they had caused in the North of England concerning matters of religion, 1569.

Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. I. p. 584.

Num. 115.

13. The Lord Admiral Howard, to the Lord Treasurer; taking leave on his departure for a Spanish expedition, April 2, 1596.

14. The draught of a letter from the Council, to the Game-keeper of Enfield Chase; touching the preservation of the game there, and for the general protection of the Queen's rights and privileges therein, Dec. 20, 1575.

15. The draught of an Order of Council, to prohibit the exportation of goods to Germany, and in favour of the Merchants Adventurers, March 4, 1585.

16. Draught of a petition from the Commons to the Lords, for the better regulation of the Clergy.

17. The statement of Mr. Cawdrey's case; with the opinion of Mr. Ja. Morice, Attorney of the Court of Wards, on the sentence of deprivation given against him.

18. A speech of Mr. Serjeant Puckering, Speaker of the House of Commons, at the end of the session, 1585.

See Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 294.

19. The Arraignment of Robert Earl of Essex and Henry Earl of Northampton, at Westminster, Feb. 19, 1600.

Imperfect.

20. Lord Burghley's own draught of a paper, to be delivered to the Queen by the Vice-Chamberlain; in which he complains bitterly of some sharp speeches uttered against him by Her Majesty in the presence of Lord Leicester and Mr. Secretary Walsingham; and wishes to withdraw himself from all public services till he is restored to favour, March 14, 1585.

This differs very materially in language, but accords in substance with the writing printed in Strype's Annals, App. p. 145.

21. Mr. Strype's transcript of the determination of the Lords of the Council, concerning the execution of Lord High Admiral Seymour, 1548.

22. Matters to be considered for the honour of the Realm, with respect to the presents to be made to the Grand Signior.

23. The form of a warrant to the Constables of Hundreds, from the Patentees for sowing hemp and flax-seed.

24. Mr. Strype's transcript of an imperfect letter from the Lord Treasurer, to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.

Treating generally of affairs relating to that Kingdom, and written, as supposed, anno 1586.

25. The copy of a letter from the Lord Treasurer to the Prince of Transylvania; that he had recommended his business to the Queen according to his wishes, and that his Secretary had departed satisfied, Feb. 14, 1593. (Latin.)

26. Mr. Strype's transcript of a letter from the Lord Treasurer to the Earl of Emden; thanking him for some horses, and concerning the great service rendered to the Gospel by the Archbishop of Cologne, March 9, 1582. (Latin.)

See Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 144.

27. Copy of a letter from the Lord Treasurer to the Duke of Anhalt; that after some unavoidable delay he had laid his request before the Queen, &c. (Latin.)

28. Advice to the Dean of St. Paul's, concerning his wife's funeral sermon.

Copied by Mr. Strype, and printed in his Annals, Vol. III. p. 597.

29. Mr. Strype's transcript of a letter from the Lord Treasurer to some unnamed person who had been sent from the Hamburgers to know whether the

Num. 115.

Queen would be satisfied with their neutrality, Aug. 1593. (Latin.)

30. Copy of a letter from the Bishop of Ely, to the Queen; dissuading her from the French marriage, April, 1579. (Latin.)

See the original in Num. 28, Art. 70.

31. A copy of the Lord Treasurer's letter to the Chancellor of Scotland; to persuade the King his Master to suppress the professed enemies of the Gospel.

32. Orders for the limitation of Her Majesty's Household domestics; corrected by Lord Burghley.

33. Sage sentences out of Scripture and other authors, collected by Lord Burghley, on several occasions.

Copied by Mr. Strype, and printed, in part only, in his Annals, Appendix, p. 142.

34. Mr. Strype's copy of a letter from Lord Burghley, to the two Scottish Ambassadors, in answer to their King's desire for a safe conduct to some persons sent by him to treat with the Queen for stopping proceedings against the Queen of Scots, Dec. 6, 1586.

35. A memorial of sundry matters to be done for the welfare of the State.

Transcribed by Mr. Strype.

36. Lord Burghley's minutes of the Queen's letter to the Visitors of St. John's College, to appoint Mr. Howland their Master on the removal of Dr. Still.

37. Mr. Strype's copy of a letter, supposed to be written from some Catholic in England, to Mendoza, the Spanish Ambassador, then in France; on the defeat of the Armada, in 1588.

Said to have been devised by Lord Burghley.

38. Lord Burghley's second letter to the Queen, lying under her displeasure; on the death of the Queen of Scots, Feb. 17, 1586.

Printed in Strype's Annals, App. p. 145.

39. Lord Burghley's draught of his letter to some Nobleman, who was displeased with him for a difference of opinion in Council. (Latin.)

40. Wm. Denet a Popish Priest's letter to the Earl of Arundel; bewailing his false accusation of him, Jan. 23, 1588.

A copy only. Printed in Strype's Annals, Vol. III. p. 250.

41. A question handled by Mr. Wright, "An licitum sit Catholicis in Anglia arma sumere contra Hispanos?"

Called by Mr. Strype an excellent discourse; translated and printed by him in his Annals, Appendix to Vol. III. p. 251.

42. Certain doctrines and opinions of Protestants concerning Papists.

43. A copy of a letter from Cardinal Wolsey, to Dr. Taylor, Ambassador to France; concerning the entering into a league with the French King, July 15, 1526.

44. A copy of the Queen's commission appointing George Gower her Serjeant Painter.

45. A prayer made by Her Majesty, Aug. 15, being then in Bristowe.

46. A letter from Walter Travers, to Mr. Hicks; for promoting a suit of the College at Dublin, Aug. 22.

47. A copy of the instructions given to Sir Tho. Cheney, Ambassador to France.

See Num. 117. Art. 1.

48. A draught, corrected by Lord Burghley, of a proclamation against trading with the towns in rebellion against the French King.

49. Copy of a proviso in Lord Chief Baron Manwood's will.

Num. 115.

50. A copy of William Parry's indictment; with certain objections in point of form.

Written by himself.

51. *Causæ ingratitudinis propter quas licet exheredare liberos jure civili.*

52. Sir Thomas Gorges's application for the gauging of ale and beer.

53. A copy of Mr. J. Arundell's letter to the Council; that he had been assaulted in the streets, and unjustly imprisoned; requests to be discharged on giving bail, Sept. 1590.

See Num. 64, Art. 76.

54. Mr. Strype's copy of minutes of the Council's letter to Lords Sussex and Warwick, and to the Lord Admiral, Lieutenants of the Army in the North, against the rebellious Earls of Westmoreland and Northumberland, Dec. 26, 1569.

55. Mr. Strype's copy of a letter from Lady Bacon, to the Lord Treasurer; that the Puritans might be permitted to lay their case before the Queen and Council, Feb. 26, 1584.

56. Lord Burghley's minutes of instructions for the Commissioners for general musters of horse and footmen.

57. Lord Burghley's minutes of a letter from the Queen, to the Abp. of Canterbury (Parker); requiring him to confer with the Bishops of his Province and others having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, for redressing disorders in the Church occasioned by difference of opinion, &c. 1564.

Printed in Strype's Life of Parker, App. p. 37.

58. The professions of Mr. Cawsey and Mr. Higbede.

59. A note of the evidences showed by Mr. Rotheram to Garter King of Arms, for setting down the pedigree complained of, 1597.

60. A duplicate of Art. 56.

61. Orders for employing the money growing out of wares imported by Strangers, &c.

62. A narrative of the defeat of the Spaniards under Pietro de Valdas, at the island of Terzero, one of the Azores.

63. Minute of a letter to the Lords, to attend the Queen's person on the approaching Spanish invasion, 1588.

64. Articles to be observed by all such persons as have any grant of forfeitures on penal statutes.

65. The copy of a letter from the Council, to the Mayor and Aldermen of Cambridge; forbidding their encroaching on the privileges of the University, Nov. 27, 1552.

66. Lord Burghley's draught of an acknowledgement and submission, from Rich. Longworth, Master of St. John's, Cambridge; concerning his neglect of some University customs, &c. Dec. 13, 1565.

Printed in Strype's Life of Parker, App. p. 72.

67. Sir Walter Raleigh, to the Lord Treasurer and Lord High Admiral; concerning a ship of Bayonne taken by Capt. John Floire, Aug. 27, 1592.

68. A declaration made by John Winter, of a Portuguese ship taken by Capt. Francis Drake commanding five ships bound to America for discovery, 1579.

69. A letter from Dr. Da. Lewes, of the Admiralty Court, to Lord Burghley; inclosing the above declaration by Winter; with his sentiments thereon, July 15, 1579.

70. A declaration of restitutions awarded as well by the Commissioners for Depredations as by the Court of Admiralty, since the year 1560.

71. A commission for depredations.

No date; but indorsed "The last Commission."

Num. 115.

72. The draught of a proclamation, corrected by Lord Burghley, concerning prizes taken by ships fitted out by the City of London, in conjunction with Her Majesty's fleet.

73. A list of commissions of reprisal granted to various persons.

74. The invoice of the Spanish ship the St. Philip, taken by Sir Francis Drake, 1587.

75. An abstract of goods discharged from the carrack St. Philip, near Saltashe, July 29, 1587.

76. An abstract of money, plate, jewels, and goods, taken at Cales in Spain; brought to light by Her Majesty's Commissioners, from the date of their commission, Aug. 2 to Sept. 17, 1596.

77. A note of the remainder of the ready money, and an estimate of the value of the corn and other merchandise unsold this present day, belonging to the account of the voyage of Spain and Portugal, Dec. 13, 1589.

78. A note of the remainder of the ready money, and an estimate of the value of the victuals remaining unsold this day, belonging to the account of 12,559*l.* disbursed by Her Majesty for a supply, and of which Sir John Norris and Sir Francis Drake challenge a part for nine days victuals, &c. Dec. 13, 1589.

79. A proposal for the application of the spices and other merchandise taken in the ship St. Philip. (Italian.)

80. Charges for keeping the Spanish carrack, 1593.

81. A proposal to the Council, from the Mayor and Burgesses of Dartmouth, for the purchase of the Spanish carrack; they offering to pay two hundred pounds, and to build a hospital for the poor in their town, 1594.

82. The Chamberlain of Bristol's account of disbursements concerning prizes brought into that port, and with respect to the Queen's sugars; with a demand for some allowance for sending the Spaniards, Portuguese and Negroes back to Spain, 1590.

83. Copy of a letter from the Mayor of Bristol, to Lord Burghley; concerning a prize brought into that port by Capt. Jonas in the Queen's pinnace, 1590.

84. William Bland certifies to Lord Burghley what the Mayor of Bristol has done concerning the goods taken in the prize by Capt. Jonas.

85. Francis Cherry, to Lord Burghley; concerning a prize taken from the Florentines.

86. Opinions of the Civilians concerning prizes taken at sea.

87. An account of ordnance, sugars, &c. belonging to certain unnamed ships.

88. A brief report of goods taken at Cales in Spain by sundry persons, and found in divers ships since their arrival in the river Thames, and how disposed of.

89. An estimate of the value of the goods taken in the Spanish ship the St. Philip, by Sir Fra. Drake, and unladen at Saltashe, July and Aug. 1587.

90. A representation to Lord Burghley by the owners of the Golden Dragon and the Prudence, of the services performed by the said ships in taking the Spanish carrack, and their claims of prize money, 1592.

91. An account of goods detained belonging to Capt. Norton, &c. 1592.

92. The Commissioners at Plymouth certify to the Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, &c. concerning the goods in the Spanish prize, and in what ships the same are laden to be sent up, July 29, 1587.

93. A certificate of the same kind, July 14, 1587.

94. A note concerning the three ships called the Biscayn, the Sugar, and the Cape de Verd prizes.

95. Lord Admiral Howard, to the Lord Treasurer;

Num. 115, 116.

inclosing a letter addressed to them by Sir Walter Raleigh, concerning a ship of Bayonne captured by Floire, Aug. 28, 1592.

96. Mr. Stalenge's opinion concerning the mode of keeping an account of the prize-goods, 1587.

97. A copy of articles of agreement between the Committee of Lords and Commons at Derby House, for the affairs of Ireland, and Col. John Birch for a regiment of foot for the service of that kingdom, March 25, 1647.

98. A Parliament Commission, appointing Colonel Edw. Popham, Colonel Rich. Deane, and Colonel Robt. Blake, Commissioners of the Admiralty for the year 1650. Signed John Bradshawe, President, Feb. 11, 1649.

99. A note addressed to some unnamed commander of a garrisoned town, recommending him to an immediate surrender, in order to avoid the consequences of an order about to be made, for the confiscation of the lands of such as should wilfully hold out, to defray the expenses of the siege, June 17, 1646.

Said to be in the hand-writing of Archbishop Williams.

100. A commission from General Fairfax, appointing Lieutenant Col. Rede Governor of Poole and Brounsey Castle in Dorsetshire, Nov. 11, 1647.

101. A commission from Admiral Sir John Pennington, to Capt. Robert Fox, of His Majesty's pinnace the Lion's First Whelp, to seize the ships of the Dunkirkers till they shall make satisfaction to the Earl of Pembroke for certain fishing vessels that they have unjustly taken from him, Nov. 1, 1638.

116.

Another volume of Mr. Strype's collection, containing many original Burghley papers, and some duplicates.

1. A warrant, with the seal and signature of Cardinal Pole, for delivery of a buck out of Mortlake Park to Friswith Sturley, one of the Gentlewomen of the Queen's Privy-Chamber, July 19, 1557.

2. Copy of a letter from Queen Mary, to Pope Paul IV. that she had sent the Bishop of St. Asaph as her Ambassador to Rome in the room of Edward Carne, who had requested leave to resign, Oct. 31, 1558. (Latin.)

3. A copy of the appointment of Stephen Borowghe to the office of Chief Pilot of England, with his own reasons for the necessity of such an office, 1563.

4. Arguments touching the apparel of Ministers, 1565.

5. A copy of the last will and testament of Lord Sheffield, Dec. 1568.

6. Reasons offered to the Lord Treasurer and the Chamberlains of the Exchequer, for the better custody of their records, 1573.

7. Giles Estcourt, to the Lord Treasurer; touching his Lordship's purchase of the Manor of Swineshead from Lord Delawar, Sept. 21, 1579.

8. John Spencer, Lord Mayor of London, to Lord Burghley; concerning the choice of a new Recorder, and recommending Mr. James Altham as a fit person for that office, July 23, 1595.

9. A statement of injuries and misdemeanours committed by the University of Cambridge against the Mayor, Burgesses, and Bailiffs of the same town, whereof they desire reformation, 1596.

10. The sentence of the Earl Marshal, on the part of the Earl of Kent, against George Rotheram and

Num. 116.

William Dethick, Garter King at Arms, for publishing a false pedigree.

Partly in the hand-writing of Lord Burghley, one of the Commissioners for exercising the above office; with a duplicate thereof also corrected by His Lordship, 1597.

11. Israel Amyce, to Lord Burghley; informing him that certain lands in Essex near the Heddinghams, belonging to George Goldinge and Mr. Cotten, were offered for sale, May 28, 1598.

12. A particular of Hartford Priory, with the Vicarage of St. John in the said town.

13. A certificate to the Lord Treasurer of the state of the tombs of Henry VII. at Westminster, and of Henry VIII. at Windsor.

Seemingly with a view to their reparation.

14. Injuries and wrongs offered by the University and Scholars to the Inhabitants of Cambridge, and by them hitherto suffered without complaint.

15. Friar John Lawrence, to ———; concerning the opposition of some other Friar to a sermon preached in favour of Henry the Eighth's suit of divorce against Queen Catherine.

N. B. This is the original of Art. 65 in Num. 1.

16. A particular of the Abbey of Stratford Langthorne.

17. A list of copyholds granted in reversion since the Queen was owner of the Manor of Sunning in the county of Berks; whereby Her Majesty's heriots are lost.

18. A particular of the impropriation of the Parsonage of Wimbledon, Mortlake, and Putney.

19. A statement of ecclesiastical affairs in the isles of Guernsey and Jersey.

20. An account of fines in Barking Manor.

21. A reckoning of foreign gold made into rose nobles.

22. Copy of a letter to Lord Burghley; in excuse of a speech in Parliament against the Triple Subsidy. Copy of a letter to Lord Burghley; recommending the writer's first suit touching the Solicitor's place.

Imperfect.

23. Articles and instructions to be kept and observed by Richard Popynjaye, Surveyor of Portsmouth.

24. Copy of the prayer for the Queen on her birthday.

25. A prayer for Queen Elizabeth on her recovery from a dangerous sickness, 1568.

In the hand-writing of Sir John Mason. This is printed in Strype's Annals, App. Vol. I. N° XXXIX.

26. Copy of the Queen's prayer after one of her progresses.

27. Draught of a thanksgiving prayer or collect for the ceasing of the plague; with Secretary Cecill's corrections, 1563.

28. Draught of a prayer for the Queen's recovery from sickness.

Printed in Strype's Annals, App. Vol. I. N° XL.

29. Draught of a prayer or thanksgiving for the Queen's deliverance from Parry's intended assassination; with Lord Burghley's corrections.

30. Draught of a thanksgiving prayer for the protection of Her Majesty's fleet; with corrections by Lord Burghley, 1596.

31. A printed prayer of thanksgiving, and for continuance of good success to Her Majesty's forces.

Being the same as the last article. Printed by the Deputies of C. Barker, 1596.

32. A printed (circular) letter from the Bishop of London, to the Bishop of Norwich; with directions for performing a decree of convocation of the English

Num. 116,---118.

Church under Cardinal Pole, for provision of arms on the part of the Clergy. (Latin.)

Printed by Robert Caly, 1558.

33. A printed declaration of Queen Elizabeth, to the Emperor, concerning the Hanse Towns, Nov. 8, 1595.

117.

A volume containing copies of instructions from the Council to Sir Francis Walsingham, during his embassy at the French Court in the years 1570, 1571 and 1572; and of his dispatches to Lord Burghley and other Members of the Council.

It also contains copies of other instructions to Sir Henry Norris and to the Earl of Lincoln, Lord High Admiral, who were sent as Ambassadors to France in aid of Sir Thomas Smith and Sir Fra. Walsingham; together with their dispatches to the Council. The instructions seem, for the most part, to have been drawn up by Lord Burghley. The letters include a great variety of political and other matters, in a general correspondence between the above parties, but chiefly concern Sir Francis Walsingham and Lord Burghley. The volume, in all probability, belonged to Sir Francis.

118.

A box or portfolio case, containing a private memorandum book, wholly in the hand-writing of Sir William Cecill, afterwards Lord Burghley; containing, among many other matters, a very curious and minute account of his estate in lands and other effects; of his family, household, and expenditures between the years 1552 and 1557.

This book was found among the collections of Lord Burghley's Secretary, Sir Michael Hicks, purchased by Mr. Strype, who refers to it in his Annals. It is also quoted, in all probability with Mr. Strype's permission, by the authors of the Biographia Britannica in their account of Lord Burghley, and by Mr. Peck in his *Desiderata Curiosa*. About fifty of the leaves had been taken out or lost before it became the property of the public. In fo. 2 there is a table of its contents by Lord Burghley himself: but this was found so very brief and defective, that it was thought necessary to compile the following particular, and it is presumed more accurate description of the volume.

1. Memorandums of money lent, and some other matters, fo. 1.

2. Table of contents of the volume, by Sir Wm. Cecill, fo. 2.

3. Valuation of money, fo. 2, *b*.

4. A sum total of some account, fo. 3.

Written in Greek characters for the purpose of secrecy.

5. A pedigree of the Burghley family; with an additional paper of the same kind found loose in the volume, fo. 4, *b*.

6. "A breff extract owt of a pardō whby may apere what offencees mē ought to beware," fo. 5.

7. A note of purchase of lands made by Sir Wm. Cecill, anno 7 Ed. 6ⁱ. fo. 5, *b*.

8. "A breffe value of my lands," fo. 6.

9. The account of George Williams, Gent. Receiver to Sir Wm. Cecill, anno 6^o Ed. 6ⁱ. fo. 12.

10. An account of wood sold for Sir Wm. Cecill by divers persons, anno 6^o Ed. 6ⁱ. fo. 14.

Num. 118.

11. Accounts of receipts taken anno 1^o Mariæ, 1553, fo. 14, *b*.

12. "A bre of Wm. Haddōs books of Woodsales, 1555," fo. 18.

13. "Lessees made to other p̄sons of m̄y owne lands and firmes," fo. 20.

14. "A breffe of myne offices," fo. 26.

15. "Leasses for t̄me of yeres," fo. 27.

16. "Detts due by me, 1554," fo. 29.

17. Account of debts owing to Sir Wm. Cecill, from 1552 to 1557, fo. 31.

18. "Reckon̄yg of mōny p^d by me sence my fatl^r's dethe," fo. 32.

19. A note of a grant from Edw. III. to Peter de Burlee, of free warren in lands called Burle, near Stamford, and of a confirmation of the same by Hen. VIII. fo. 33.

20. An account of wheat, rye, malt, barley, oats, beans, pease, beer, beef, veal, mutton, lamb, pork, bacon, brawn, small acates, and household matters of various kinds; with their quantities, prices, and expences, fo. 35, *b*.

21. Directions for raising elms, oaks and wallnuts, fo. 37, *b*.

Dated Menen in Flanders, June 13, 1555.

22. The establishments of an Earl, a Viscount, a Baron, and a Banneret, fo. 38.

23. Tables of dry and land measures, fo. 38, *b*.

24. The allowance of profit to Millers, Brewers, Butchers, Fishermen, Innholders, Taverners, and Tallow-chandlers, fo. 39.

25. Notes of the weight of hay, and of land and charcoal measures, *Ibid*.

26. "Excerpta ex veteri libro Fr. Hall, Scotice histor." *Ibid*.

They relate to customs in burgh, and assizes of ale and bread.

27. Various calculations relating to brewing and baking, fo. 39, *b*.

28. An account of bread baked during March 1555, at Cannon-row, *Ibid*.

29. Various tables of weights and measures, fo. 40.

30. A list of Sir Wm. Cecill's domestics; and the times of their coming into his service, from 1544 to 1554, fo. 40, *b*.

31. A list of the persons that constituted his household, with the weights of himself and his servants at Wymbledon, anno 1555, fo. 41.

32. An account of his servants' wages, fo. 41, *b*.

33. "A proportion of my diett certen, made about Ch̄rmas, 1553," fo. 42.

34. Sundry household notes, chiefly relating to bread and beer, fo. 43, *b*.

35. Calculations relating to meat and bread, fo. 44.

36. "Provisions for a howshold in vittell and th^o to belōg̃yg;" with the ancient prices temp. Hen. 7ⁱ. fo. 44, *b*.

37. "Provisions necessary for theis officees:" viz. the pantry, cellar, buttery, chandlery, spicery, acatery, pultery, sawcery, and larder; with some notes concerning wine measure, fo. 45.

38. "Provisions made s̄ce the first of Maye, 1553," fo. 45, *b*.

39. Expenses of an acre of hemp, fo. 46.

40. An account of servants' liveries, anno 1553.

With a note that it is entered in a particular book of anno 1552, fo. 46, *b*.

41. "Provision of woods in A^o 7 E. 6. 1553, the expence thereof untill Maij A^o p^o Re. Marie, 1554," fo. 47.

Num. 118.

42. Servants' wages, 1554, fo. 47, *b*.
 43. "Lyveries at May day, A° 1555," fo. 48, *b*.
 44. "Wag^s p^d at B^rlegh at Michelmas, A° 1555," fo. 49.
 45. More expences for liveries, *Ibid*.
 46. "Wag^s p^d at Ch^rmas, A° 1555, p Caywood, as by his bill 5 Decēbr," fo. 49, *b*.
 47. "Lyveries bought at Estⁿ A° 1556," fo. 50.
 48. "Wag^s p^d at W^ybledō to švāts due at Midsomⁿ, 1556," fo. 50, *b*.
 49. "Lyvⁱies provided for my švāts at Whitsōtyd, A° 1557," fo. 51, *b*.
 50. Servants' wages, fo. 52, fo. 52, *b*.
 51. A rate of expences in the time of Hen. IV. fo. 54, *b*.
 52. A note of the weight of some vessels of gold and a chain of the same metal, fo. 55, *b*.
 53. "Apparell," fo. 56.
 54. "Armure at B^rlegh, A° 1557," fo. 59, *b*.
 55. "Stable, 1553," with the names of his horses, fo. 61.
 56. Some notes relating to hay and other provision for horses, fo. 61, *b*.
 57. A note, stating that he was possessed of ten silver Roman denarii, a Nero in gold, and seven coins in brass, fo. 62. (Latin.)
 N.B. The Nero had been presented to him by Roger Ascham; and one of the brass coins, an Augustus of the middle size, by Mendoza the Spanish Ambassador. See R. Ascham, *Epist.* 1581, 12°.
 58. A note of some parcels of lead purchased by him, Dec. 24, A° 2° E. 6ⁱ. *Ibid*.
 59. "Recepts A° 1° Marie," fo. 62, *b*.
 60. "Recepts A° 2° Marie," fo. 64.
 61. Some notes relating to the value of coins, fo. 73.
 62. Various memorandums of money accounts, *Ibid*.
 63. Payments to different persons, fo. 73, *b*.
 64. "Swānes m^ked y^c xii of June, 7° E. 6ⁱ. 1553." fo. 86.
 65. "Aubreys accōpte," for the sale of swans, fo. 86, *b*.
 66. Some notes relating to iron ordnance, fo. 89.
 67. Memorandums of distances in a journey from Calais to Antwerp, June 3, 1555, *Ibid*.
 68. Prices of sundry matters, viz. of wool at Wimbleton, of threshing rye and oats, and of building, fo. 89, *b*.
 69. Various chronological notes from 1520 to 1556, including many relating to his own family, with memorandums of his birth, marriages, travels abroad, and other circumstances of his life, fo. 90. (Latin.)
 70. An account of his plate and money, fo. 91, *b*.
 For the most part in Greek characters, by way of secret writing.
 71. Various money calculations, prefaced with these true lines,
 Tot quot quadrantes tua septimana valebit
 Tot solidos tot denarios tuus annus habebit.
 fo. 92, *b*.
 72. A further account of his plate, chains of gold, &c. fo. 93, *b*.
 73. An account of what ready money he had in the year 1554, with a memorandum relating to his keys, fo. 94.
 The sums total carefully obliterated.
 74. Sundry memorandums of receipts and payments, of the value of wood and land, with an entry that he was weighed in his jacket at Mr. Bacon's house in Thames-street, Aug. 7, 1553, his weight being 131 pounds, fo. 94, *b*.

Num. 118, 119.

75. Notes concerning part of his landed property, fo. 95, 96.

These two leaves were found in the present manuscript, but seem not to have originally belonged to it.

With this manuscript has been since deposited another small quarto volume, purchased at Mr. Gough's sale in 1810, on account of its connexion with the present. Of this the following is a description.

An Almanack, for the year 1463.

Written on vellum. It belonged to Sir Wm. Cecill, who, with his own hand, has written on some of the margins these memorandums relating to his family.

"22 [Feb.] A. 1543, Mortua est Maria Cecilia."

"A° D. 1541, Veni in cōmeatū apud Grayes In."

This belongs to the 6 May.

"1542, Natus Thomas Cecill."

This to the 1 May.

"viii Aug. a° 1541, duxi in uxore Mariā Cheke."

"13 [Sept.] A° 1521. 13 H. 8. Hoc die natus sū W. Cecyll a° Dñi"

This memorandum should seem, on a first view, to determine a doubtful entry in the other manuscript, where he has twice entered his birth; and yet in that manuscript he must certainly mean to say he was born in 1520; for he also states that in 1541 he was twenty-one years old, and in 1542 twenty-two; both which declarations make him born in 1520. He appears to have first entered his nativity under the year 1521, and then to have altered it to 1520.

"21 [Dec.] 1545, duxi in uxore Mildre Coquā."

The following four volumes are in quarto. They were part of Mr. Strype's collections, and many of the articles are Burghley papers.

119.

1. The navigation of Ochther, a Norman, in the time of King Alfred.

Translated out of the Saxon language; whereby it may appear that the passage by sea towards Moscovy was then discovered, although not followed as in our day. With a neat chart of the voyage. This is printed in Hakluyt's *Voyages*, Vol. I. p. 4.

2. A collection of regulations for the government of the Grammar-school at Bury St. Edmund's in Suffolk, founded by K. Edw. VI. (Latin.)

3. A discourse of martial affairs, touching the safeguard of the Realm, and repulsing of the enemy if any attempt of invasion be made.

Presented to the Queen by Robert Hitchcocke, Gentleman and Soldier, Sept. 1, 1580; with another discourse, by the same person, concerning the overthrow of the enemies at their own doors, 1580.

4. An explanation of geographical terms, and miscellaneous remarks in the science of geography. (French.)

Written in the time of Q. Elizabeth. Imperfect at the end.

5. A supplication to the Queen, to the Lords of the Privy-Council, and to the Parliament, concerning matters of religion.

Drawn up by Mr. Samson. See D'Ewes's *Journal*, p. 340, and Strype's *Annals of the Reformation*, Vol. III. App. p. 68.

6. Certain motions for a conference with the Lords and Commons in the presence of the Bishops and Judges, to the honour of God, and for the mainte-

Num. 119, 120.

nance of the Queen's royal prerogative, the due observation of her laws, and the quietness of the Church and State of the Realm.

7. A discourse of the doctrines and practices of sundry troublesome Ministers in England, tending to the erecting of a new pretended discipline, and to the overthrow of the Government in matters civil and ecclesiastical.

8. Mr. James Ryder's commendations of Yorkshire; addressed to Lord Burghley, Jan. 3, 1588.

9. Mr. Digges's proposals for arming, training and maintaining 40,000 choice soldiers in England, for less charge and better purpose than 5,000 could be kept in garrison.

10. Richard Williams's dialogue between Law and Obedience; showing, among other things, how the law is abused by pettifoggers, budget-lawyers, and other inferior officers: with a description of the true Gentleman from the Upstart, &c.

11. A short anonymous treatise on Friendship.

12. A discourse, addressed to Lord Burghley, by his Chaplain Mr. Marsh; showing that the Romish Church is not the true Church.

13. The Book of Chronicles of the Kings of France and of the Kings of the House of Ottoman the Turk.

Written in Hebrew by Joseph the Priest, and translated into English by John Lightfoote. This work, in which the language of the Hebrew Scriptures is very successfully imitated, is brought down to the year 1521.

14. A Latin translation of John Bradford's treatise on Death.

See Fox's Martyrs.

15. A note of the prices of various books; by which it appears that the works of Cameron were worth twenty-four shillings, whilst Livy, Bede, and Howes's Chronicle are valued at about a shilling each.

16. Geographical extracts from Dionysius "De Situ Orbis." (Latin and English.)

17. Some short notes on the Hebrew language.

120.

1. Divi Joannis Chrysostomi Oratio, de animi mansuetudine; è Græco in Latinum conversa per Val. Dale, jurisconsultum.

2. A discovery of the present state of the Bishopric of St. Asaph.

3. An account of the proceedings of the Puritans; taken from certain papers and letters found amongst them.

4. A note of the differences between K. Edward the Sixth's second book of the Common Prayer and that of Her Majesty; by Abp. Parker.

5. Rules for the conduct of husbands, wives and children. (Latin.) Collected, with additions, by Lord Burghley.

6. The depositions of Tho. Stone, Tho. Barbar, Anthony Nutter, Hercules Cleavelie, witnesses on the part of the Crown against the Puritans.

7. Dr. John Lightfoot's Rules for Students in reading the History of the Bible methodically. Printed.

8. A treatise of tythes.

9. Extracts from a work on frequenting the Sacrament; by Fulvius Andrelius, a Jesuit.

10. Certain historical collections; by John Strype, 1696.

11. Short hand notes, by John Strype.

12. Gabrielis Harveii Χαῖρς, vel Grātulatio Valdinen-

Num. 120, 121.

sis, ad honoratissimum clarissimumque virum Dominum Burgleium, magnum Angliæ Thesaurarium, summumque Academiæ nostræ Cantabrigiæ Cancellarium; Audleianis ædibus unâ cum regiâ ipsâ Majestate, reliquisque Nobilibus, honorificentissimè exceptum.

13. Eulogium alterum Cecilianum. Auctore incerto.

121.

1. A copy of the instructions from K. Henry VIII. to Sir Thomas Cheney, his Ambassador to Francis I.; with a copy of the King's signature.

See Num. 115, Art. 47.

2. A copy of Cardinal Wolsey's instructions to Dr. Taylor, the King's Ambassador in France.

3. Mr. Strype's copy of a letter from Wolsey, in great affliction, to the King's Secretary; in which he desires information of what had passed at the King's consultation concerning him.

Printed in Strype's Memorials I. App. N° XXXI.

4. Verses on the marriages of Hen. VIII.; with some extracts from the censures of the foreign Academies on the lawfulness of marrying a brother's widow. (Latin.)

Incip. "Altius ut repetam pandens ab origine magni."

5. A treatise on the Court of Wards and Liveries.

6. Levini Bulovii consilium de societate belli adversus Turcas cum Cæsare Rudolpho à Polonis ineunda, 1594.

7. The rate and prices of victuals to be sent from Bristol to Munster in Ireland, for 1,660 men for four months; with issues from the Privy Seal for the same, Jan. 6, 1580.

8. Rate and prices of victuals, to be sent from Chester to Dublin, for 2,300 men for four months, Jan. 6, 1580.

9. An account of the Prelates and Nobility of Scotland who are best affected towards religion.

10. Names of such as are left out of the commission of the peace in the 29th year of Her Majesty's reign.

11. Collections from various chronicles concerning taxes and exactions.

12. Tractatus de Somno.

13. W. Bourne's Treatise on the property or qualities of glasses (for optical purposes), according to the making, polishing and grinding of them; addressed to Lord Burghley.

14. Ralph Babbard's notes, delivered to the Queen, of his various inventions.

This paper is very much in the manner of the Marquis of Worcester's "Scantlings of Inventions."

15. Collections on Alchemy.

16. A treatise of the undervaluation of gold and silver in England; with proposals for the reformation thereof.

17. Selections from a discourse "On the radical cause of sundry offences that have happened within our State and Commonwealth; with a scheme for raising subsidies, &c."

18. A dissertation on Sneezing; with its good and bad omens.

19. Dr. Masters's instructions for Lord Burghley on the treatment of his gout; with some other medicines and receipts. (Latin.)

20. Inscriptions on the Picts wall; sent by Mr. Reginald Bainbrig to Mr. Wm. Camden.

21. A description of the manner of making woad; with a note concerning the converting of English wool into Jersey yarn, and the names of the commodities made thereof, chiefly by strangers.

Num. 121, 122.

22. Mr. Alderman Boxe's discourse for the increase of tillage; addressed to Lord Burghley, Jan. 26, 1576.

23. A satirical epitaph, in verse, on Lipsius; with some lines of the like nature on his legacy to our Lady of Louvain of his Professor's gown.

122.

1. A statement of the commercial and other advantages of cochineal; addressed to the Council by William Tipper, a patentee, as an answer to objections taken to his patent by the Spanish Merchants.

2. Thomas Lupton craves of Lord Burghley his patronage of some book that he was about to publish.

3. The calculation of some unknown person's nativity, born in the year 1531. (Italian)

Made at Venice, by John Battista Carillo, Sept. 16, 1552.

4. A discourse of the voyage made by Mr. Francis Drake to the Streights of Magellan and so to the seas of Sur, 1577 and 1578.

5. John Dee's instructions for Charles Jackman and Arthur Pett, delivered to them with a new chart, expressing their Cathay voyage more exactly than any other yet published, May 17, 1580.

6. Some Latin verses, said to be "copied oute of a booke wherin was Wycliffs wourkes, lying in a tailour's shopp at Harlowe in Essex, after the dissolution of the monasteries, above xx^{ti} yeres paste."

They are monkish Leonines of a propheticall nature, and intituled "De gestis futuris." They begin,

Num. 122.

"Febribus infestus, requies fuerat mihi lectus," and a little further on, the author has in the following line given a very true and concise character of his work, "Scripsero si vanum, caput est quia non mihi sanum." See the next article.

7. Verses intituled "A Prophecy of strange nations." Beg.

"When the crabbe in his countrie on his comons shall calle."

They seem to have been also transcribed from the volume mentioned in the preceding article, and were probably written by the author of that article, viz. John of Bridlington, a Canon regular of the monastery at that place in the fourteenth century. Compare with this Cotton MSS. Domit. ix. 14.

8. More propheticall rhymes, beg.

"A duke out of Denmarke shall hym dight."

To these are added other prophecies in prose; and, at the end, a key to them.

9. A treatise intituled "An licitum sit Catholicis in Anglia arma sumere et aliis modis Regnam ac Regnum defendere contra Hispanos?"

10. A treatise concerning the lawfulness of a Protestant's marrying with a Papist.

11. Theological and other compositions, by Dr. J. Lightfoot, and indorsed by himself, "Ea quæ à me habita sunt in publicis comitiis, Jul. 2, 1655, cum procancellariatu fungerer." (Latin.)

Said to be in part printed.

12. Dr. Lightfoot's funeral sermon on Sir Rowland Cotton.

13. Some extracts from Seneca's Works.

END OF PART I. CONTAINING THE BURGHEY PAPERS.

CATALOGUS

LIBRORUM MANUSCRIPTORUM

BIBLIOTHECÆ LANSDOWNIANÆ.

Num. 123—127.

123. 8vo.

THE printed Catalogue of Sir Julius Cæsar's Manuscripts, sold by auction Dec. 14, 1757, with the prices of the articles and names of the purchasers.

N.B. Those bought by Mr. Philip Carteret Webb were, after his death, purchased with some other MSS. belonging to him, by the Earl of Shelburne.

124. 4to.

Sir Julius Cæsar's own Catalogue of his Manuscript Collections, partly written by himself. Prefixed is Mr. Webb's list of such articles as were purchased by him at the auction.

125. 4to.

"The ancient state, authoritie and proceedings of the Court of Requests, 1597." Printed.

The composition of this work has been ascribed to Sir Julius Cæsar, who has caused the present copy to be interleaved, and inserted several manuscript additions.

126. 4to.

"Observationes quædam de custodibus rotulorum Cancellariæ Angliæ, ab anno 1265 ad annum 1611. De domo conversorum eidem officio annexa et unita, et de nonnullis aliis idem officium specialiter tangentibus. Ex archivis scriniisque regiis, per St. Loum Knyveton fideliter collectæ et Dño Julio Cæsari &c. dicatæ."

Accedunt notæ quædam MSS. ejusdem Domini Jul. Cæsaris.

127. 4to.

Edmund Dudley's Declaration of what sums he had received for fines, &c. to the use of K. Henry VII. since his first entering into His Majesty's service Sept. 9, 1504.

Copied from an original signed by the King.

Num. 128—133.

128. 4to.

1. Sundry excerpts from French historians. fo. 1.
2. "L'estat et gouvernement de la justice et police de France, par M. Nic. Bergeron, advocat du Parlement de Paris." 12 b.
3. "Le livre des statuts et ordonnances de l'ordre et milice du benoist Saint Esprit estably par le tres Chrestien Roy de France et de Pologne Henry III. fo. 90.
4. "Contractus pacis et matrimonij inter Elizabetham Reginam Angliæ, et Franciscum Ducis Andin. Alenconia &c. 25 Julij 1581." fo. 114.
Vide Camdeni Annales.
5. "Copie des conclusions accordés entre la Royne d'Angleterre et les Estats Generals des Provinces Unies du Pays Bas, 20 Sept. 1598." fo. 129.

129—131. 4to.

These three volumes contain notes, by Sir Julius Cæsar, of cases and various other matters belonging to the Court of Admiralty.

To each volume is annexed a table of contents.

132. 4to.

Various collections by Sir Julius Cæsar, containing among other things, Doctor Talbot's Observations on the King's prerogative to wreck at sea; Notes relating to the Court of Admiralty; to cases of Civil Law, particularly those concerning the marriage of the Earl of Hertford and Lady Catharine Gray, Jan. 4, 1605; and the suit for impotency between the Earl and Countess of Essex; together with divers matters relating to the Court of Chancery.

Prefixed are miscellaneous Latin verses, some by John Owen the epigrammatist, and an epitaph in English.

133. 4to.

A list of warrants and decrees issued from the Court of Admiralty during the years 1584 and 1585. With an account, drawn up by Sir Julius Cæsar, of all sums

Num. 133—139.

of money received by him for the use of the Lord High Admiral for passports, casualties and tenths, and a statement of the allowance made to himself out of the same, commencing the 14th Oct. 1589, and ending the 30th Nov. 1595.

134. 4to.

Sir Julius Cæsar's account of acknowledgements of deeds and recognizances, together with a list of indictments for piracy, from 1584 to 1600.

135. 4to.

Various notes relating to Admiralty and Ecclesiastical causes, by Sir Julius Cæsar.

136. 4to.

"Procuratorium, seu modus postulandi et procedendi in causis civilibus et maritimis in suprema curia Admiralitatis Angliæ tractandis." Authore Francisco Clerk.

This is the original MS. of the work which is dedicated to Sir Julius Cæsar as Judge of the Court of Admiralty. It has some marginal comments not in the edition published by Dr. Simpson, and a few other variations. See Num. 250, Art. 34.

137. fol.

An account and catalogue of the Records in the King's Treasury at Westminster under the custody of the Lord Treasurer and the Chamberlains of the Exchequer.

Drawn up by Arthur Agarde, Deputy to Sir Walter Cope one of the Chamberlains, assisted by Sir Walter and Mr. Robert Cotton, with a dedication to Sir Julius Cæsar, anno 1610.

138. fol.

The copy of an indenture of a lease or farm of the Customs to Francis Jones and Nicholas Salter, Merchants of London, anno 1610.

Made for Sir Julius Cæsar as Chancellor of the Exchequer.

139. fol.

A volume of papers principally relating to Admiralty Causes, consisting of Letters, Proclamations, Notes of Spoils, Certificates, Petitions, &c. concerning Claims of ships captured, belonging to Spain, Portugal, Denmark, and the Hanse-Towns; with some consultations of Albericus Gentilis, Sir Thomas Crompton and other eminent Civilians; principally between the years 1587 and 1605.

At the beginning is a calendar of the principal articles in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand-writing.

The following are among the most important:

1. The proclamation of the league between James K. of England, Scotland and Ireland, Philip III. of Spain, and Albert and Isabell, Archdukes of Austria and Dukes of Burgundy, Aug. 19, 1604. fo. 4.

2. "The Copy of the King of Spaine's Proklemation or Ediket proklamed in the City of Valladolid

Num. 139.

on the 26 of July [1603] and so sent vnto the City of Siuill." fo. 50.

3. Letters concerning certain ships taken from the Spaniards by Captains Cleve and Coxe, 1604. fo. 58, 62, 66, 68, 72, 76, 80, 84, 88, 92.

4. An original Letter from Philip III. K. of Spain to the Viceroy of Portugal, 14 Jan. 1604; concerning the restoration of certain English Merchant-ships if taken after the 24th of April 1603, or, in part, if taken before 14 Jan. 1604. fo. 108. (Spanish.)

5. The confession of John de Saualo, a Spanish mariner, principally relating to the treasures of the New World. fo. 150.

6. Conditions of a contract between Julian de la Court and John du Bois with the King of Spain; to carry victuals, &c. to Brasil. Lisb. Nov. 13, 1592. fo. 172.

Translated from the Portuguese.

7. Translation of an edict of Philip III. King of Spain touching the release of the new Christians dwelling in Spain and Portugal, and their departure out of all the said King's realms and lordships. Madrid, April 4, 1601. fo. 182.

8. Sir Julius Cæsar's answers to the complaints exhibited by the Spanish Ambassador, April 22, 1605. fo. 204.

9. Letters, &c. relating to a Spanish prize brought into Salcomb by Sir Richard Hawkins. fo. 212, 216, 265.

10. "Alberici Gentilis J. C. Professoris Regii; si bona de hostibus capta ducuntur per marinum districtum Regis amici utrique parti an sint libera, Responsum." fo. 227.

This article is endorsed by Sir Julius Cæsar, "Consilium D. Alberici Gentilis in C^a inter Hollandum et Lusitanum, 15 Maij, 1605."

11. Sir Thomas Crompton's answer to Mr. Doctor Gentilis, for Young's prize, 19 April, 1605. fo. 245.

12. "Responsum Thomæ Crompton Militis J. U. D. et Advocati Regii in omnibus causis ecclesiasticis et maritimis, 26 Maij, 1605. fo. 249.

13. Responsum D. Alberici Gentilis Consilio D. Thomæ Crompton Militis, Advocati regii. fo. 253.

14. "A Breviate of the losses and damages sustained by the Danes, by occasion of spoyles done by the English, as it is pretended, from the year 1566 to 1602." fo. 271. (Latin.)

15. Fred. II. King of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning Weekes and Wood, the pirates. Hadersleb. Jan. 24, 1588. fo. 279. (Latin.)

A copy.

16. Letters and papers relating to a Danish vessel taken by the Salamander of Bristol, 1591. fo. 310, 363, 371, 460, 462, 465, 473, 489 b, 491.

17. A paper in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand-writing; indorsed "A Journal of our proceedings with the Danish Ambassador." fo. 411.

18. "Spoiles committed uppon the subjects of the King of Denmark, by English pirates, since the yeare 1578." fo. 413.

19. "A Note of spoiles committed uppon the subjects of the King of Denmark by English pirates, Sept. 15, 1587." fo. 415.

20. "Libellus de causa Johannis Antverpiani contra illustrem Dominum Amirallium." fo. 421.

21. Letters, &c. relating to a vessel belonging to John Pauli and others, subjects of the King of Denmark, detained by Sir Walter Leuson, 1587-8. fo. 422, 423, 427, 430.

22. "Postulata Legati serenissimi Regis Daniæ, Nicholai Cragii, concernentia ea quæ facere possunt ad expediendas, sine magna molestia, et temporis

Num. 139.

jactura, causas Mercatorum Danicorum, ab Anglis spoliatorum, ex oratione ejus ad verbum ferè descripta." fo. 434.

23. "Responsa ad postulata Legati Danici scripto data 22^o Decemb. 1598." fo. 435.

24. "Quæstiones a magnifico Regis Daniæ Legato propositæ, 11^o Jan. 1598." fo. 438.

25. "Responsa ad quæstiones magnifici Regis Daniæ Legati, 12^o Jan. 1598." fo. 439.

26. Thomas Smith, Clerk of the Privy Council, to Sir Julius Cæsar; inclosing a copy of the Council's letter to the Danish Ambassador, accompanied by a book ("contayning the particulars of the wrongs supposed to be done by Her Ma^{ties} subjects vnto the subjects of the K. of Denmark,") and the original letter of the Council, which Sir Julius is directed to deliver to the Danish Ambassador personally, Jan. 3, 1598. fol. 442.

27. Christian IV., King of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth, inclosing a memorial from certain Merchants his subjects who had suffered from the English. Fredericksb. 14 Aug. 1598. fo. 452. (Latin.)

28. Lord Burghley, to Mr. Do. Awbrey; concerning two ships "appertaining to the subjects of the King of Denmark, with goods to the value of 2000*l*. and upwards," taken at sea by certain Englishmen; desiring that the cause relating to the same in the Admiralty Court "should be with all expedition, and also with extraordinary favour, heard and redressed." Oteland, 29 Sept. 1591. fo. 507.

29. The Senate of Lubeck, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning certain ships of Lubeck and Denmark spoiled by Captain Jeffhort (Gifford?) and Bothe of Newcastle. Lubeck. Id. Octob. 1592. fo. 528. (Latin.)

30. The Lords of the Council, to Doctors Herbert and Cæsar; referring to them, Mr. D. Fletcher, and Mr. D. Dunne, the perusal of Mr. Beale's Discourse concerning the Hans-Towns. Whitehall, Dec. 7, 1597. fo. 540.

31. "Exemplar respensionum exhibitarum Legato Regis Poloniæ. Grenov. 13 Aug. 1597." fo. 543.

32. Letters, &c. concerning certain ships of Dantzic detained by the English. fo. 535, 554, 557, 558.

33. "The Declaration of the intercourse and conclusion for privileges betwene the Merchants Adventurers of England and the Hamburgers, and the further proceedings of the same by those pretended of the Fellowship of the Hansteads." fo. 549.

34. "Propositiones Commissariorum Civitatum Hanseaticarum, anno 1585, et Responsa Commissariorum Regiæ Ma^{ties} Angliæ, &c." fo. 561.

35. An order of the Lords of the Council for the suspension of the benefit of the letters patent, bearing date the 26th May in the 29th year of Her Majesty's reign, granted to the Merchants of the Hanse Towns. Greenw. May 20, 1588. fo. 567.

36. A letter from the town of Hamburg to the Judges of the Court of Admiralty, Feb. 3. 1599. fo. 594. (Latin.)

37. The kinds of ammunition prohibited. fo. 596. In the hand-writing of Sir Julius Cæsar.

38. "The copie of the Emperour of Germany his Bann, or generall Mandat, inhibiting the English Marchants Adventurers to have any residence or trafique within the jurisdiction of the Romish Empire," &c. Prague, Aug. 1, 1597. fo. 598.

39. Letters, &c. concerning goods taken in a caricke and claimed by certain persons of Augsborg, 1592. fo. 604, 608 b, 609, 613.

40. Rodolph II. Emperor of Germany, to Q. Elizabeth; touching certain complaints from the Nuremberghers, and inclosing a petition from Martin

Num. 139, 140.

Ganser, with a letter from the Senate of Nuremberg to Her Majesty, 1592. fo. 619. (Latin.)

41. Papers, &c. relating to the Sampson of Einbden brought into Bristol. fo. 626, 640.

42. The fifth article of the Treaty with the Hanse Towns, made at Utrecht 5 Edw. IV., entitled "Primus modus justicii." fo. 631.

43. The Lords of the Council, to Dr. Awbery and Dr. Cæsar; for the speedy examining and hearing the cause between a Doctor of Physick (being of the Chamber to the Marquis of Brandenburg) and — Drake, Esq., brother to Sir Francis Drake, for certain goods appertaining to the said Doctor, taken by Drake, Jan. 21, 1593. fo. 632.

140. fol.

Papers on Admiralty causes, chiefly concerning the claims of Florentines and Venetians, from 1590 to 1604; consisting of Letters, Memorials, Proofs of Origin, Bills of Lading, &c. A few of them curious: the rest of little value even as autographs. The following are among the more important of the contents.

1. "An Inventorie taken the xijth day of December of the furniture of the Argozie called the Salvanie, 1590. fo. 11.

2. Letters, Memorials, &c. relating to the condemnation in the Admiralty Court, ladings, and partial restoration of the cargoes of the Vgiera Salvagina, (Salvagna or Salvina,) and the Mary Margery, prizes, belonging to subjects of the Dukes of Venice and Florence, 1590. fo. 13, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 44, 46, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 63, 67, 69, 88, 89, 106, 110, 114, 116.

3. Papers concerning a prize taken by Capt. Glemham, 1592. fo. 80, 86, 93, 95, 97, 99, 100, 102.

4. Letters, Papers, &c. concerning the ships St. John Baptist and David, 1597. fo. 140, 142, 144, 145, 147, 160, 163, 165, 167, 169.

5. Letters and Papers relating to the ship Experience, belonging to divers Italians, brought into Plymouth by Capt. Izode, 1598. fo. 176, 178, 180, 182, 184, 187, 202, 204, 205, 207, 209, 217, 219, 221, 223, 231, 233, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 258, 262, 264, 266, 268, 270, 272.

6. Letters relating to the ship Ragusa. fo. 190, 194.

7. Three letters from the Duke of Florence, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning a galeon of his own, laden with corn, which had been taken by the English on the coast of Spain, 1598. fo. 196, 198, 200. (Italian.)

8. The examinations of Augustin Bravett and Robert Hassett, concerning the sinking of the ship Laxinea, belonging to certain Venetian Merchants. fo. 225, 229.

9. Papers relating to spoils represented to have been committed by the English upon Venetian vessels, 1603. fo. 251, 253, 255, 256.

10. The Duke of Florence, to Q. Elizabeth; for the restitution of certain goods taken by Capt. Troughton. Pisa, 17 April, 1601. fo. 274. (Italian.)

11. The Duke of Florence, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the vessel of one Zuccheri. Flor. 4 Jan. 1602. fo. 278. (Italian.)

12. The Duke of Florence, to Q. Elizabeth; for the restitution of certain goods taken by Capt. Richard Gifford. Flor. 9 Jan. 1602. *ibid*.

13. A copy of a warrant from the Lord Admiral Howard, dated March 6, 1603.

Thus indorsed by Sir Julius Cæsar: "A Draught of a Warrant for the apprehension of Capt. William

Num. 140.

Piercy and Company, and arresting of their ship and goods by sea or by land, offered to the Venetian Ambassador, 26 Mart. 1603, but misliked by him, unless it were added that the parties once apprehended, or goods arrested, should be carried to Venice, which our lawe will not permit." fo. 280.

14. "The Greyvances of the English Merchants trading the Seignorie of Venyce, by reason of the greate ymposicions laide upon them, the seizars of their goodes, and other disturbances from tyme to tyme offered unto them in their trade by the State of Venice," 1602. fo. 290.

15. "A note of certaine Lawes made by the Signoria of Venise," between the years 1551 and 1602." fo. 296.

16. Carlo Scamarelli, the Venetian Ambassador, to Sir Julius Cæsar, March 24, 1603. fo. 299. (Italian.)

17. Memoranda relating to the persons who robbed the Venetian Ambassador, Oct. 4, 1603. fo. 305.

Principally in the hand writing of Sir Julius Cæsar.

18. The memorial of the Venetian Ambassador, to K. James I.; concerning depredations, Nov. 29, 1603. fo. 307. (Italian.)

19. Notes of goods and monies delivered by Sir Julius Cæsar, Judge of the Court of Admiralty, to Signior Carlo Scamarelli; from the Lord High Admiral, 2 and 4 Oct. 1603. fo. 308, 309.

20. Requests from Sig. Scamarelli, concerning Captain Tomkins and others, of Southampton, by whom certain robberies had been committed at sea. fo. 312. (Italian.)

21. Notes of more goods received by Sig. Scamarelli, the Venetian Ambassador, at Southampton, 6 Oct. 1603. fo. 318.

22. The Mayor and Aldermen of Southampton, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning the execution of certain pirates, and the reprieve of Walter Jauverin at the request of the Venetian Ambassador. Hampton, 12 Dec. 1603. fo. 324.

23. Carlo Scamarelli, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning the reprieve of Jauverin for a few days, 17 Dec. 1603. fo. 326. (Italian.)

24. Carlo Scamarelli, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning John Davies and Richard James, 15 Dec. 1603. fo. 331. (Italian.)

25. Carlo Scamarelli, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning the spoil committed on the ship Emo, of Venice, by Capt. Hull, 1 Dec. 1603. fo. 335. (Italian.)

26. Carlo Scamarelli, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning the apprehension of Valentine the pirate, 9 Aug. 1603. fo. 337. (Italian.)

27. Carlo Scamarelli, to Sir Julius Cæsar; touching the sugars delivered to Honyman, 24 July, 1603. fo. 339. (Italian.)

28. Carlo Scamarelli, to Sir Julius Cæsar; begging him to procure from the Lord Admiral restitution of certain goods sequestered in his hands, 23 Oct. 1603. fo. 341. (Italian.)

29. Papers relating to the taking of the Venetian ship La Balbiana by Capt. Thomas Tomkins, 1603. fo. 347, 349, 425.

30. Complaints made to the Lords of the King's Council, by Sir Carlo Scamarelli, Secretary to the State of Venice. At Wilton, 28 Oct. 1603. fo. 353. (Italian.)

31. La memoriale del Ambasciador di Venetia, mandata al S^r Viconte Cranborne il principal Secretario del Stato, 24 Mar. 1604. fo. 359.

32. A note of more goods received by Sig. Carlo Scamarelli, Ambassador from the State of Venice, 10 March, 1602. fo. 361.

33. Certain depositions and proofs for Venetian

Num. 140, 141.

goods spoiled at sea by English pirates, sent to Sir Julius Cæsar, by Signior Nicolao Molino, Ambassador from the State of Venice, 1604. fo. 363.

34. Thirty-five letters from Signior Nicolao Molino, to Sir Julius Cæsar, in the years 1604 and 1605; upon business in the Admiralty Court.

They are all unimportant, and many, consisting of trifling requests, expressed in three or four lines only. fo. 369 - 430.

35. Sir Richard Hawkins, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning the Complaint of the Venetian Ambassador against him, and his answer thereunto, 27 June, 1605. fo. 431.

36. Draught of a condition of a bond between Martin Frederichi of London, Merchant, and John Davies, July 1, 1605. fo. 433.

141. fol.

1. "A note of examples, wherein Ambassadors of England, treatinge with other forraine Princes, have in their writings delivered, preferred their names before the Ambassadors of strangers." fo. 1.

2. "Tractatus pacis et amicitiae inter potentissimos Angliæ et Francorum Reges, de dat. anni Domini 1515, in civitate London quinto Aprilis." fo. 3.

3. "Confirmatio Tractatus pacis et amicitiae inter Regiam Majestatem Angliæ et Francorum Regem, de dat. 1518, in urbe Londinensi die secundo mensis Octobris." fo. 12.

4. "Confirmatio Tractatus pro depredationibus coercendis inter illustrissimos Angliæ et Franciæ Reges, de dat. 1518, apud London." fo. 17.

5. "Tractatus pacis inter Regiam Majestatem et Ludovicam matrem Francorum Regis, Franciæ Regentem, de dat. anni Dñi 1525, apud Moore xxx^o die Augusti." fo. 20 b.

6. "Confessio serenissimæ Dñæ Ludovicæ Francorum Regentis, facta coram Vicariis generalibus in spiritualibus et temporalibus Archiepō Lugdun' Galliarum Primat' super debit' et obligacōn ipsius et Francorum Regis, quibus illustrissimo Angliæ Regi tenebantur prout in Tractatu desuper facto de dat. apud Moore xxx^o die mensis Augusti anno Dñi 1525, specificat plenius continetur." fo. 24 b.

7. Sequuntur. "Conventiones quæ agebantur in Tractatu prænominato apud Moore." fo. 25.

8. "Tractatus reciprocae obligationis inter Regiam Majestatem et Francorum Regem, de dat. anni Dñi 1526." fo. 25 b.

9. "Copia Tractatus perpetuæ pacis cum Rege Francorum, 1527." fo. 27.

10. "Declaracio Francisci Regis tam de pecunia accepta, quàm de rebus aliis, dat. 29 Januarij, 1529." fo. 33.

11. "Tractatus pro solucione annua certæ quantitatis salis, 2 Decemb. 1530." fo. 35.

12. "Tractatus arctioris amicitiae cum Egidio de la Pomeraye Francorum Regis Ambassiatore conclusus apud London 23^o mensis Junij, 1532." fo. 37.

13. "Tractatus Campensis 17^o Julij, 1546, super redditione villæ Bononiæ post 8 annos." fo. 42.

14. "Tractatus Londini habitus confirmationis pacis inter Edwardum Sextum Angliæ et Franciscum Franciæ Reges, 1547." fo. 48.

15. "Tractatus Londini habitus inter Edwardum Sextum Angliæ et Franciscum Primum Franciæ de limitibus Comitatus Bononiæ, qui est Interpretatio Fæderis Campensis, 1548." fo. 52.

16. "Tractatus de restituenda Bononia Gallis." fo. 55.

Num. 141.

17. "Sequuntur Tenores Commissionum pro Tractatu Boloniensi." fo. 60.
 18. "Tractatus Fœderis Andegavensis inter Ser^{mum} Regem Angliæ et Chr^{mum} Gallia Regem super Nuptiis contrahendis cum Dña Elizabetha, 1551." fo. 63.
 19. "Tractatus Pacis Castelli Cameracensis inter Potentiss. et Sereniss. Angliæ Reginam et Christianissimum Franciæ Regem, de dat. 2^o Aprilis, 1559." fo. 70.
 20. "Sequuntur Tenores Commissionum." fo. 76 b.
 21. "Ratificatio Tractatus Trecensis." fo. 80.
 22. "Tractatus Pacis, sive Fœdus Trecense, xj. Aprilis anno 1564." fo. 80 b.
 23. "Sequuntur Tenores Commissionum." fo. 84.
 24. "Ratificatio sequentis Tractatus." fo. 84 b.
 25. "Tractatus Trecensis secundus, ex priori dependens, 12^o die Aprilis anno 1564." fo. 85.
 26. "Tractatus Francici antiquiores." fo. 91.
 27. "Tractatus Scotici." fo. 130.
 28. The Scottish Lords' contract with England before the warres of Leith. fo. 146.
 29. "Tractatus Pacis Edinburgi habitus inter Franciscum Secundum et Regem et Reginam Francorum et Elizabeth Angliæ et Franciæ Reginam 6^o Julij, 1560." fo. 150.
 30. "Sequuntur Tenores Commissionum." fo. 153 b.
 31. Contract for the meeting of the Queenes Matie of England and the Scottish Queene at York, 1562. fo. 156.
 32. "Tractatus Lusitanici." fo. 175.
 33. "Tractatus Hispanici antiquiores." fo. 182.
 34. "Concordata inter Reginam ser^{mam} Elizabetham et Hansam Teutonicam anno Dñi 1560." fo. 199.
 35. "Conditiones et in eventum oblationes illustribus Dominis Commissariis Serenissimæ Angliæ Reginæ Elizabethæ anno 1560 per Legatos Hansæ Teutonicæ exhibitæ." fo. 202.
 36. "Articuli conclusi et concordati per Commissarios tam Dominæ Reginæ quam Societatis Hansæ Theutonicæ mense Augusti anno 1560." fo. 203 b.
 37. "Tractatus cum Hansa Teutonica." fo. 211.
 38. "Tractatus inter Henricum Quartum Regem Angliæ et magnum Prussiæ Magistrum, anno Dom. 1409." fo. 220.
 39. "Tractatus inter Henricum Sextum Regem Angliæ, Mag^m Prussiæ, et Status Hanzaticos, anno Domini 1436." fo. 225.
 40. "Carta Edwardi Tertii exemplificata per Richardum Secundum continet illustre testimonium quomodo privilegia sint exponenda et intelligenda, et quod Mercatoribus Hansæ propter bene meritâ concessa sint." fo. 234.
 41. "Sequitur quædam generalis Compositio inter Civitatem London et Mercatores Hansæ Teutonicæ magno ejusdem civitatis sigillo authorizata." fo. 236.
 42. "Confirmatio a Regina Maria de verbo ad verbum, anno Reginæ Mariæ primo, primo Novembris." fo. 258.
 43. The Treaty between James K. of England, Scotland, France, and Ireland, &c. and Philip III. K. of Spaine, &c. 2 Septemb. 1604, at London. fo. 259. (Latin.)
 44. "Articles du Traicté touschant le Commerce." fo. 270.
 45. "Sequitur Tractatus in Anglia super restauratione Commercii." fo. 271.
 46. "Conditiones propositæ per Hansiaticarum Civitatum Commissarios, anno 1560." fo. 274.
- See Art. 35 and 58, where are other copies of the same.
47. "Concordata inter Reginam Serenissimam Eli-

Num. 141, 142.

- zabetham et Hansam Teutonicam, anno 1560." fo. 276.
- See Art. 34, 61.
48. "The names of such Hanse Townes as were delivered to His Maties Commissioners the xvth of August 1604 by the Hanse Comissioners." fo. 279.
 49. "Princes of Germany of alliaunce to the Kinges Maiestie, 23 Maij, 1603." fo. 280.
 50. "Priveledges graunted to Englysh Merchants beyond the seas." fo. 306.
 51. The confirmation of the same made in Spaine. fo. 308.
 52. "The late Corporation graunted by the Queene's Matie to the Merchants tradeing to Spaine and Portugall." fo. 310.
 53. "The Corporation of Merchants Adventurers as it was renewed by the Queenes Matie." fo. 325.
 54. "Privileges granted by Ivan Vassileviche, Empe^ror of all Russia, to the English Merchants." fo. 342.
 55. Charter from K. Philip and Q. Mary to the Merchants Adventurers; granted Feb. 26th, "in the first and second yeare of o^r reignes." fo. 352.
 56. "An Acte for the Corporation of Merchants Adventurers for the discovering of new trades, 1567." fo. 353.
 57. "Priviledges of Russia graunted when Mr. Randall was Ambassador." fo. 358.
 58. "Princes of Germany of alliance to the King's Matie." fo. 365.
- Another copy of Art. 49.
59. "The names of such Hanse Townes as were delivered to His Maties Commissioners the 15th of August 1604." fo. 366.
- Another copy of Art. 48.
60. "Conditiones, &c. 1560." fo. 367.
 - A copy of Art. 46.
 61. "Concordata, &c. 1560." fo. 370.
 - A copy of Art. 47.

142. folio.

A collection of Admiralty and Commercial Papers, containing Notes and Accompts of Goods, Letters concerning Pirates and other Delinquents, Petitions, Abstracts of Causes, Exceptions against Proceedings, Informations, &c. Among the material articles, a calendar of which occurs at the beginning of the volume in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand-writing, the following appear to be the most important.

1. Raufe Horsey, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, Nov. 10, 1598, concerning Mr. John Randall. fo. 1.
2. "A breviat of such orders as are broken and ought to be perfourmed by the Overseers of the Watermen in their government over them, and w^{ch} the wholl Companie doe fynde themselves agreived with all." fo. 7.
3. "The request of us the Watermen of the River Thames, 1598." fo. 9, 11.
4. An Order made by the Admiralty of Holland, and subscribed by some of the principal Shippers, "done and promisede within the Citie of Veniz, one the 25 daye of Februarie 1601, at the house of Mr. Franco, a Dutch counsellar." fo. 30.
5. Schedule of the goods on board a caravel called St. Pedro taken by Capt. Scoles, dat. 4 Sept. 1599. fo. 35.
6. "The names of all those Masters which have their boyes allowed by the viij Overseers of the Ryver of Thamys." fo. 39.
7. Thomas Lowe, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning the condition of certain prisoners at Argier. fo. 47.
8. Q. Elizabeth, to the Doge of Venice; on the

Num. 142.

detention of certain ships belonging to subjects of England. Richm: ult. Feb. 1600. fo. 69. (Latin.)

9. A copy of the Commissioners' letter to Mr. Coale, concerning the redemption of certain captives at Argier, 10 Aug. 1599. fo. 75.

10. James Read, Registrar of the Admiralty for South Wales, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning abuses in the Vice-Admiralty jurisdiction there. Langh. 1 Aug. 1600. fo. 77.

11. "Examinations taken the xiiijth of March, anno Domini 1599, before Francis Meyricke Knt., George Owens Esquire, Richard Graftonne Esquire, and James Read Esquire, Register of the Admiraltie for South Walles." fo. 79.

12. A list of pirates executed between the years 1561 and 1568. fo. 83.

13. Deposition of Arthur Bryarley, one of the captives from Argier, dat. 7 April, 1601. fo. 91.

14. "Ordonnantie van't Admiraelschap by ons Schippers ondergheschreven ghemaect." fo. 114.

The original of Art. 4.

15. A list of bonds, with the names of persons, sums, and dates, taken upon the granting of letters of reprisal. fo. 116.

In the hand-writing of Sir Julius Cæsar.

16. A draught of a letter from Her Majesty, to accompany the Commission General to be executed by the Judge of the Admiralty and others for Admiralty Sessions, 1591. fo. 126.

Interlined by the hand of Lord Treasurer Burghley.

17. "An Order of the Lords of the Council for the setting forth of one of Her Ma^{ties} shippes and a pynnaçe; or two shippes for the defence of the Western coastes from the Dunkirkers or Spanish shippes comming upon that water to spoyle. Richm. 21 March 1601." fo. 131.

18. "A Brief of the profes of Sir Robert Bassett Knight, Richard Cole Esquier, and others, to the Spanish prizes now remaining in Plymouth." fo. 133.

Indorsed: "My desire is in this as it is for thother, which is to have justice equally afforded. Ro. Cecyll."

19. "Mr. Nathaniel Bacon, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; complaining of the conduct of Dr. Burman, the Judge of the Admirall Court in Norfolk. Stiskey, Nov. 16, 1601." fo. 137.

20. Remembrances for reformation of disorders in the Admiralty of England, 4 Feb. 1601. fo. 149.

In the hand-writing of Sir Julius Cæsar.

21. "The inconveniences which would ensue if it maye be lawfull to appeale from the Judge of the Admiraltie's adjudication of prize goods in poynt of possession." fo. 161.

22. Letters and papers relating to the arrest of Captain John Ward of Plymouth for certain piracies in the Spanish seas. fo. 169, 171, 177.

23. Sir Edward Coke's opinion, when Attorney General, concerning the Corporation of Poole's prescriptive right to the admeasurement of corn, coals, and such like things in that port. fo. 191.

24. The petition of George Strachane, Merchant of Aberdeen, to K. James VI. of Scotland; concerning a ship and merchandize seized in the Port of St. Lucar 1588, to the value of 40,000 crowns, the Master and company of which were "accused to be Protestantes and fleshe-eaters on dayes prohibite." Upon which accusation, without any further trial, the whole company was imprisoned in the Inquisition House; the ship and her merchandize confiscated, purloined, and sold to the Church and the King's use; the Master of the ship, the Master's Mate, and Boatswain, cruelly burnt; and the rest of the men put to the gallies. fo. 195.

25. K. James I. to Lord Bindon; to stay proceed-

Num. 142.

ings against certain pirates who had molested the French trade: dat. Wilton, 25 October. With the answer of Lord Bindon, remonstrating against such indulgence, 29 Octob. 1603. fo. 222, 223.

26. Draught of a letter from Lord Bindon, to the Lords of the Council; concerning Thinne and Squier, the pirates above alluded to: dat. Novemb. 9, 1603. fo. 224.

In Sir Julius Cæsar's hand-writing.

27. Draught of a proclamation to repress all piracies and depredations upon the sea, 28 Sept. 1603. fo. 225.

28. Lord Bindon, to Sir Julius Cæsar; touching questions of Admiralty and other business, 12 Aug. 1603. fo. 231.

29. Lord Bindon, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning complaints which had been preferred against Mr. Randall, his Lordship's Deputy in his Admiralty jurisdiction, 21 Sept. 1603. fo. 233.

30. Sir Richard Hawkins, Vice-Admiral of Devon, to Sir Julius Cæsar; principally concerning points of Admiralty jurisdiction. Plym. 12 Decemb. 1603. fo. 237.

31. Orders presently to be taken for the satisfaction of the State of Venice, touching the spoils committed by the English on that estate. fo. 241.

32. A list of persons, indorsed, by Sir Julius Cæsar, as "The names of such as robbed the Venetian Ambassador; delivered unto me from the said Ambassador, by Edward his man, 18 Julij 1604." fo. 247.

33. The names of pirates of the companies of the Captains Ward and Hull, 15 Novemb. 1604. fo. 263.

34. The Earl of Dorset and Viscount Cranborne, to Sir Julius Cæsar, in behalf of certain Merchants; recommending proceedings against Robert Rickman for surrendering the goods and ship with which he was intrusted, to the Turks, without opposition. Dorset-House, 17 Jan. 1604. fo. 268.

35. Minute of proceedings, in part, against Sir Robert Maunsell. fo. 282.

36. Accompt of money received out of the receipt to the Treasurer of the Navy, since His Ma^{ties} accesse to the Crown untill Easter 1612. fo. 288.

37. Memorandum of 8000*l.* granted by Privy Seal, 23 Dec. 1609, to Lawrence Kemys, out of Sir Walter Raleigh's manor of Sherborn in the county of Dorset; and of an annuity of 400*l.* per annum granted to Sir Walter's widow. fo. 290.

38. Elizabeth Raleigh, widow of Sir Walter, to Sir Julius Cæsar; complaining of delays in the payment of her annuity at the Exchequer. (No date.) fo. 292.

39. Notes of the several Acts of Parliament passed in favour of Merchants Strangers. fo. 298.

In Sir Julius Cæsar's hand.

40. "Papers, memorials, &c. concerning the lading of goods on English in preference to foreign bottoms. fo. 300, 302, 304, 305, 312, 314.

41. Whether ships be prohibited by the laws of the land to be sold to Strangers. fo. 308.

42. Draught for an Act concerning the apprentices of Seamen, 26 Nov. 1597. fo. 310.

43. A memorial, indorsed by Sir Julius Cæsar, "The complaints of the Master and Assistants of Trinity-House, touching the want of employment of English shipping, 28 Aug. 1609." fo. 316.

44. The Earl of Nottingham, Lord Admiral, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning the Victuallers of the Navy, that they will give out their contract unless they are presently furnished with money. fo. 318.

45. A note showing the whole charge of money expended for the victualling of His Majesty's ships, as well in harbour as at the Narrow Seas, for one whole

Num. 142.

yeare begun the 1st day of January 1604 and ended the last day of Decemb. 1605. fo. 320.

46. "The Earl of Nottingham, Lord Admirall, to Sir Julius Cæsar, Chancellor of His Majesties Exchequer; concerning the purveyance for the Navy." fo. 322.

47. A collection of such transportations, ullages, increase of prices, and losses, as hath been allowed to the Surveyors of the victuals in the 1st, 3d, 10th, and 11th years of K. James I. fo. 324.

48. Articles in the contract with the Surveyors of victuals for the Navy, Feb. 1611. fo. 326.

49. "A particular chardge of His Majesty's shippes contynued at the Narrow Seas, 29 Sept. 1604." fo. 328.

50. "The chardge of His Majesties Shippes in the Narrow Seas, at his entrance into the kingdome, in wages and victuals." fo. 329.

51. A note of all such moneys as are due in the office of the Treasurer of the Navy, by virtue of His Majesty's Letters of Privy Seal, or upon estimates, 4 Oct. 1604. fo. 330.

52. "An estimate of the particular chardges of His Highnes Shippes at Narrow seas and in Harborough as it was at the tyme of His Majesty's coming into the kingdome, as it is at this present, and how it may be reduced to a lesse chardge, A.D. 1604." fo. 334.

53. Informations of pirated goods seized in the manners of Sir Richard Champernoun, Sir Warwick Hele, and Sir John Hele. fo. 336.

54. Sir John Gilbert, to Sir Julius Cæsar, 14 Octob. 1605, "that he standeth upon his sentence and the lawe therein, and will not consent to give Benicke compensation." fo. 347.

55. The Lord Lundoris, to Sir Julius Cæsar; in behalf of George Forrester, for whom his Lordship will give his word. Stepney, 20 April 1605. fo. 353.

56. "Articles concerning His Maiesties Admirall Jurisdiction, given in charge and inquired upon by His Highnes Commissioners of Oier and Determiner within the Countie of Suffolk, for piracies and other offences done on the sea, &c. 1605." fo. 355.

57. Examinations in the Admiralty of Dunkirk, concerning the taking of the ships of Harwich, 1605. fo. 361. (French.)

58. "The question of wreck between the Earl of Worcester and the Lord Admirall Earl of Nottingham, 18 Jul. 1614." fo. 367.

59. A draught of the Proclamation from K. James I. forbidding all Strangers to fish on the coasts of Great Britain and Ireland, unless authorised by licences. fo. 369.

60. "Severall Projects how a great yearelie Revenue may be raised upon Straungers fishing in His Ma^{ties} four seas." fo. 371.

61. "Arguments for prohibiting of shippes fishing upon the English coastes without the King's licence, 5 May 1610." fo. 373.

62. A paper relating to the fisheries on the Norfolk and Suffolk coasts. fo. 375.

63. "The Reasons of the Straungers answered, touching their contynewance of fisshing in His Ma^{ties} seas: with a further Declaracōn what profit and commodity the taking of the same into His Ma^{ties} owne handes, and renting it forth for the tenth fish, maye bring both to His Highnes and his Realmes." fo. 378.

64. "A project for the re-establishing of the manner of auncient fishing to the Kingdome of Great Brittain, with His Ma^{ties} duetie concerning the same, (22 April, 1609)." fo. 382.

65. "A copie of the Letter of the Lordes of the Councill, to Mr. Secretary Herbert, myself, and others,

Num. 142, 143.

touching the fisshing of Straungers upon our coast, 1 Feb. 1606." fo. 386.

66. The K. of Denmark's prohibition against all Strangers fishing on the coasts of Iceland without his special licence, dat. 6 Octob. 1602. fo. 392. (Latin.)

67. Notes out of the book called "Mare Liberum; sive De Jure quod Batavis competit ad Indicana Commercium" Dissertatio, impress. Lugd. Bat. 1609." fo. 398.

68. Notes concerning the question between the Dutch and English touching the fishery upon the coast of Greenland. fo. 402.

69. "The Humble Peticion and Remonstrance of the Fellowshipe of English Merchants for discovery of newe Trades, concerning their priviledges, the supportinge of the Trade to Russia, and the Whale fishing at Greenland and in the Northern Seas, (22 Jan. 1617)." fo. 404.

70. Minutes taken by Sir Julius Cæsar at the trial of Sir Walter Raleigh. fo. 412.

71. The case of one Browne sent among the Dutch Herring-fishers to demand a certain acknowledgement claimed by His Majesty, but seized and carried prisoner to Holland: with sundry law-readings thereon. fo. 414.

72. "Dr. Hayward touching remaunding of prisoners or offenders from one Sovereigne to another Sovereigne King, 8 Julii 1618." fo. 418.

73. Touching the offences of Ambassadors, Messengers, or Agents, in conveying criminous persons out of their Sovereign's dominions. fo. 419.

74. Papers relating to the Navy, and redress of disorders in it by Commissioners, of whom Sir Julius Cæsar was one; estimates of charges in victualling, building shippes, &c. fo. 424, 425, 427, 429, 431, 433, 435, 436, 438.

75. "The complaynte of the Lord Admirall of England to the King's Majestie, against the Judges of the realme, concerning prohibitions graunted to the Court of Admiralty, 11 Feb. penult. die Term. Hil. 8 Jac. I. the effect of which complaynt was after by His Ma^{ties} comaundement sett downe in articles by Dr. Dun, Judge of the Admiralty." fo. 439.

76. Objections, answers, and replies in the matter of the prohibitions against the Admiralty Court. fo. 445.

77. Papers, &c. relating to prohibitions in the Admiralty Court, principally of the time of Q. Elizabeth. fo. 457, 459, 461, 463, 465, 467, 469.

143. fol.

A large collection of papers concerning Admiralty causes, with some recommendatory letters of particular suits from Sir Francis Walsingham, Lord Burghley, &c. principally between the years 1582 and 1604. A calendar of the principal contents occurs at the beginning. The following are among the more important:

1. A controversy for fees between Mr. Prowe of Essex, and Pilborough the Register there. fo. 1.

2. Articles and examinations thereupon, at the suit of Capt. John Riddlesden, concerning a prize taken under letters of marque, 1587, against John Watts, merchant, owner and victualler of the Drake; and Cordall and Company, owners and victuallers of the George Bonaventure. fo. 6, 31, 37.

3. "Consilium Alberici Gentilis, J. C. de Bonis relictis per Nicholaum de Gozzi, Marino de Gozzi, nepoti suo, per verbum 'Mobilia.'" fo. 47.

4. An examination of witnesses in the behalf of

Num. 143.

William Shawcrofte, Henry Cletherowe, Richard Venables, and others, in an Admiralty cause. fo. 51.

5. "The complaint of Silvester Towars, Marshall of the Admiralty in the towne of King's Lynne, in the County of Norff. agaynste the Maior of the said Towne." fo. 75.

6. An Inventorie of the goodes laden at Emden, in the Hope of Emden, Mr. William Vanburgthen, Master, for Rochell, 12 March, 1594. fo. 77.

7. The depositions of certain Mariners of the Bear's Whelp against Birch, the Master, taken at Hampton, 20 Martii 1594. fo. 78.

8. "A procuration in the Portingall tounge, to Guido Malapert, Peter Henriques, Robart de la Barre, and Ciprian de Gabry, 24 Mart. 1594." fo. 81.

9. Papers relating to the cause depending in the Admiralty Court, between George Harrison, plaintiff, and Nicholas Leate, John Some, and others, defendants, 1589, 1590. fo. 88, 91, 91, 93, 94, 96, 98, 101, 103.

10. Accounts of powder taken from the Governor of Newhaven and given to Merchants by the Lords of Her Majesty's Council, in recompense of goods taken from them there. fo. 90.

11. Colquit's notorious contrarieties. fo. 105.

12. An Order of the Lords of the Council, in the cause of Evan Lloyd and others against Sir Edward Herbert, Knight, 15 July 1590. fo. 107.

13. Papers relating to a suit in the Admiralty Court between William Colston of Bristol and the States of Holland and Zealand, 1588. fo. 111, 113, 114, 122, 128, 129.

14. Depositions relating to the cargo of the Little Mary Marten, of London, laden with oranges and lemons, 8 Dec. 1584. fo. 135.

15. Examination of "witnesses for Amye Bragge, widowe, towchinge the deathe of her husbände and spoyle of his goodes made by the Frenche," 1 Dec. 1584. fo. 141.

16. Examination of "witnesses for Martha Hooke, widdowe, agaynst the French," 17 March 1584. fo. 147.

17. Articles on behalf of John Newton and others, of London, Merchants, to examine the Master, Mariners, and Merchants of the ship called the Bruce of Colros upon. fo. 154.

18. Examinations in the Admiralty in a cause of complaint by Alexander Chapman, of Hull, against French pirates of Crosvick and Conquet in Brittany in France. fo. 158.

19. Examination of witnesses on the part of Alexander Chapman, of Kingston-upon-Hull. fo. 161. (Latin.)

20. The proofs of Mr. Becket's losses by the French, 25 May 1585. fo. 165.

21. Wilkyn van Alden against Robert Fitzwilliams and the company of the Anne Gallante, for a spoil at sea, 1585. fo. 167.

22. Sir Julius Cæsar, to Sir John Hawkins and Mr. William Borough; "touching what linnen cloth is to be accompted canvas." 20 Dec. 1591. fo. 174.

23. Mr. Thomas Andrewes, his opinion touching two causes concerning Russell and other Merchants, 1 Mar. 1588. fo. 180.

24. Richard Lewkenor, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; on the behalf of Capt. Henry Lewkenor his kinsman, 22 Octob. 1593. fo. 184.

25. "Orders for the Trinkermen, 1^o Martij 1588." fo. 186.

26. A paper, indorsed by Sir Julius Cæsar, "Evidence against him who stole the piece of ordnance, 23 Octob. 1588." fo. 187.

Num. 143.

27. "The names of suche as have been oppressed by Mr. Prowe for offences committed within this water, beinge the libertie of Colchester, and called Cowne Water." fo. 189.

28. A paper of notes in an Admiralty suit, indorsed by Sir Julius Cæsar, "28 Januarij 1588, My L. [Admiral?] and Sir Walter Raleigh contra Temond." fo. 191.

29. Notes of an Admiralty suit, "17^o Januarij 1588, Antonio d'Avega, Cordel, Wiseman, Hawes, &c." fo. 193.

30. Fra. Hawley, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; principally concerning "the notable contempts made in Weymouth against Admirall jurisdiction." Corf. 23 Jan. 1588. fo. 195.

31. Hulcher contra Flick, et Flick contra Cordal, 30 Oct. 1589. fo. 197.

32. A note specifying the quantity and value of certain sugars laden in Brasyle, by William Hulcher, in the ship called The Ruby of Flushing, 18 Nov. 1587. fo. 198.

33. "The accompte of the expences donne uppon the shippe of Berendt Thysson of Embeden, anno 1588." fo. 199.

34. A letter from the Deputes of the Estates about the cause of Hulscher, 17 February 1587. fo. 202. (French.)

35. "Articles ministred by the right worshipful Julius Cæsar, Doctor of Lawe, Judge of the Admiralltie, of his meere office, to Arnolt Marten and James Titley, ad informand. in causa Linson contra Flick, (18 Feb. 1588.)" fo. 204.

36. A letter from the States, to the Lords of the Council; in favour of Henry Henrick, of Horne, 30 Jan. 1589. fo. 208.

37. Certain accompts in the cause of Hulscher and Lynson, 22 Novemb. 1588. fo. 210.

38. The objections and answer to the petition of Adam Hulscher. fo. 214.

39. Adam and Everard Hulscher, to Lord Burghley; chiefly relating to the ladings of two vessels, the Rubyn and the White Dog, which had been brought into Plimouth: at the end is a reference of the case by Lord Burghley to Sir Julius Cæsar, 15 Feb. 1587. fo. 214.

40. Francis Jacques Lyns's representation concerning certain sugars, &c. laden on his own account in the Rubie of Flushing. fo. 215.

41. "Responsum ad ea quæ nomine Adami Hulcher allegantur." fo. 216.

42. "Summa Casus; Hulscher contra Cordell, 7 Martii 1587." fo. 218.

43. "The particular greeves and complaintes of Adam and Everard Hulcher, Merchants Easterlings, and of Cornelius Lynson and Nicholas Henrichson of Zeland, Marryners." fo. 220.

44. The petition of Adam and Everard Hulcher, Cornelius Lynson, and Nicholas Henrickson, to the Lords of the Council. fo. 222.

45. An answer to the objections made by Adam Hulcher, 12^o Martij 1588. fo. 223.

46. Adam Fullerton, a Scotsman, to Mr. Alderman Martyn; concerning his losses, 26 March 1583. fo. 224.

47. Mr. Adam Fullerton's accompt, made up by John Cottesforde. fo. 226.

48. Sir Thomas Perrot, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning certain Irish and Scots robbed by Cooke, Smith, and other pirates. Harouldstone, 11 Jul. 1587. fo. 228.

49. A Note of such Englishe Merchants and others that have been spoyled uppon the sea by Scotsmen

Num. 143.

within the space of vij. years. (14 Feb. 1586.) fo. 230.

50. The petition of William Nicholas, to Q. Eliz.; concerning the wrongs done to him and his mariners in the island of Mull, by one M^cLean, (27 March, 1581.) fo. 233.

51. A paper relating to one Watson's ship, spoiled by Capt. Gwayte and company, A. D. 1586. fo. 234.

52. Notes relating to a cause, Cornelius Johnson of Embden, against Sir Martin Frobisher, Knt. 26 Oct. 1590. fo. 235.

53. A declaration of the losses of John Norris of Barstable, Merchant, sustained by the Frenche; taken out of the Records of Her Ma^{ties} High Courte of Thadmiralty, 20 July, 1590. fo. 237.

54. The Decree set downe by Hir Ma^{ties} honourable Counsell in the favours of the Merchants of Edenboroughe, against Mr. Roger Wyndham, 11 May, 1589. fo. 239.

55. Bartholomew against Meres, 8 March, 1589.

Notes of an Admiralty Suit. fo. 242.

56. The French Ambassador, Beauvoir la Noche, to the Lords of the Council; concerning certain Frenchmen spoyled by an English Pirate, and carried into Wales, 27 March, 1590. fo. 244. (French.)

57. A copy of Queen Elizabeth's Letter to the Magistrates of Lubeck, 27 March, 1590. fo. 246. (Latin.)

58. Sir Francis Walsingham, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning the causes of certain Scottishmen, 11 Aug. 1589. fo. 248.

59. Robert Beale, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; touching the cause between Johnson and Windham, 16 May, 1590. fo. 250.

60. Sir Francis Walsingham, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in behalf of John Dorrumpell, a Scotchman, recommended "by persons of quallitie of that realme" unto Her Majesty; upon whom a piracy had been committed by one Best, 12 Jan. 1589. fo. 252.

61. Articles upon which John, alias Jaques, Bonhomme, of Dieppe, was to be examined, 22 Jan. 1589. fo. 254.

62. The summe of the cause between Bowden and Rainscroft, 12 Jan. 1589. fo. 256.

63. A true Note of all suche Spanishe monney, bullion, and all other things, as I Frauncis Burnell have received, to the use of my Lorde Admirall, in part of his Lordship's tentes of those kindes of commodities growing owt of twoo prises brought into Dartmoth, anno 1589, by the 4 severall shippes or barkes, whereof George Somers, John Newall, Charles Buckley, and James Beare, were Captaines or M^{rs}. (19 Decemb. 1589.) fo. 258.

64. John Atkinson, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; that he is withstood in the execution of his commission in the county of Durham, where the jurisdiction of the Lord Admiral is denied. York, Aug. 11, 1589. fo. 260.

65. Divers letters from Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; relating to Admiralty causes, A. D. 1589. fo. 262, 264, 282, 286, 288, 296, 302, 310.

The greater part of them short, and of no particular interest.

66. Sir Richard Greynvile, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning a ship and wines arrested by a kinsman of his at Padstowe. Bediford, 19 May, 1589. fo. 266.

67. Sir William Herbert, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in behalf of John Hollies, Mayor of Newport, concerning "certeine corne taken by one Captain May." St. Julian's, 13 Aug. 1589. fo. 268.

68. The French Ambassador, Beauvoir la Noche, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in behalf of Louis de Saye. Lond. 2 Octob. 1589. fo. 280. (French.)

Num. 143.

69. John Sotherton, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in behalf of a kinsman of his, concerning a suit in the Admiralty Court. "From my pore cotage," 1 June, 1589. fo. 284.

70. Sir John Wogan, to Sir Julius Cæsar; certifying what he had done touching his commission in the Scottish cause. Bulston, 26 May, 1589. fo. 290.

71. Sir John Wogan, to Sir Francis Walsingham; touching the Scottish cause. Bulston, 24 May, 1589. fo. 292.

72. Sir John Hawkins, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in behalf of a poor man who had a Grant from Her Majesty " (whereof there are aboute twoe yeares yet unexpired) for the makinge of trayne oyle." From Depford Strand. 25 June, 1589. fo. 298.

73. A certificate from Nicholas de Gozzi and Philip Corsini, concerning the controversy of the captain and mariners of the Galeon Tizon, 17 July, 1589. fo. 306.

74. An order set down by the Lords of the Council in the cause between John Watson and William Sharcrofte, Citizens of London, on the one party, and Harman Langerman, Merchant of the Stiliard, on the other, 25 May, 1589. fo. 308.

75. A certificate from Thomas Cordell and Philip Corsini, concerning a remuneration required by certain poor mariners against John de Rivera. fo. 314.

76. Deposition of John Browne, master of the Little Mary Martine, of London, taken before Richard Candeler, Maker and Regester of Assurances, &c. within the Royal Exchange, 23 Dec. 1584; declaring the lading of the said vessel which had been taken by a French ship of war. fo. 316.

77. A note, in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand-writing, indorsed "The Debtes of Alonzo de Bazurti and his creditors." fo. 318.

78. The agreement between Mr. Burnell and Mr. Stile, concerning the register ships of Norfolke and Suffolke, 19 Nov. 1585. fo. 320.

79. Articles set downe by the LL's and others of Her Ma^{ties} Privy Counsell, to be observed by the L. Admirall in grauntinge Commissions of Reprisall to Thomas Cordell, John Watts, Hugh Ley, Roberte Flick, James Lankester, George Barnes the younger, and their partners, accordinge to a Commission graunted from Her Ma^{tie} in that behalf, dated 9 July, 1585. fo. 322.

80. A note of wares and merchandize taken from Thomas Jackson and his company, by those of Seland, in the years 1584 and 1585. 16 Decemb. 1585. fo. 323.

81. A certificate in a cause between Richard Thorie and the Serjeant of the Admiralty of Essex, 30 Aug. 1586. fo. 325.

82. A certificate from the Master and Officers of the Trinity House, touching the cause between one Mr. Meares of Barking and Richard Fayerwether, on the one party, owners of the Beare Lessetter, and the master and mariners of the said vessel on the other, 16 Jan. 1586. fo. 327.

83. Th'accompts betwene Mr. Hareward and Mr. Swift, ended the 4th of March, 1586. With Sir Julius Cæsar's orders upon them. fo. 329.

84. The depositions of Mr. Andrewe de Loo, 11 Septemb. 1584. fo. 332.

85. The summe of a cause between Simonelli and Tibanti. fo. 334.

86. The examinations of certain fishermen of Dunkirk, 30 Jan. 1584. fo. 342.

87. A note from Mr. John de Riviera about cables, &c. arrested by Pemerton. fo. 346.

88. The names of such of the States of the Lowe

Num. 143.

Country as came into England in anno 1585, in June. fo. 348.

89. The petition of Petruccio Ubaldini to the Queen, against one Nicols, 2 Aug. 1586. fo. 349. (Italian.)

90. Mr. Secretary Walsingham, to examine a cause touching a wrong pretended to be done to Petruccio Ubaldini, an Italian. Richm. 4 Aug. 1586. fo. 351.

91. The petition of the burgesses of Flushing, for the delivery of Nicholas Beekeman his shippe to my L. Admyrall, 9 Sept. 1586. fo. 353. (Latin.)

92. Testimonials and proofes in the cause between Becket and Burre. fo. 356.

93. A letter from Sir John Swinnarton, Knt. in the cause between Fitzharbert and himself, 21 May, 1603. fo. 371.

94. Letters and papers relating to the cause depending in the Admiralty Court, between Stephenson plaintiff, and Capt. Robert Carie and partners defendants, 1603. fo. 373, 375, 377, 379, 382.

95. Draught of a letter to the LL, touching the Guernsey cause, 18 July, 1604. fo. 387.

96. "Sommaire des procedures en la haulte Court d'Admiraulté d'Angleterre, contre Jehan Callis et Court Heckelenberch Alleman, a la poursuite de Pierre Chambellan et ses Consors Marchans de France." fo. 389.

97. Certaine complaints made by the French against English Pyrates; with briefe aunsweres to them, 20 Octob. 1584. fo. 391, 396.

98. The copy of the Lord Charles Howard's bond, 8 June, 1588. fo. 392.

99. The copy of an order set downe by the French King's Counsell, touching the cause of Peter Chambellan and his fellows, against Callis the English pirate, 10 Dec. 1587. fo. 394.

100. A reply of the French to the answer of the English, 9 Junij, 1578. fo. 400. (French.)

101. Priour the Sollicitor of Chambellan's consent to the release of Heckleberche upon his bond. fo. 404.

102. Damaskette's allegations and proofs, and Sir George Carey's answers to the same, 1 Jan. 1586. fo. 406.

103. "A brefe Extracte of my Letter agaynste the complayntes made by the Frenche, the 16th day of October anno dñi 1584." fo. 408.

104. "Extraicte du resultat du Conseil d'Estat du Roy tenu a Saint Germain en Laye le sept jour de Decembre, 1584." fo. 412.

105. "Extraict du resultat du Conseil du Roy tenu a Bloys le iij jour d'Octobre mil. v^c. ^{xx} _{iiij} quatre." fo. 414.

106. Two letters from Sir Edward Stafford, Lord Ambassador in France, to Secretary Walsyngham: concerning the French complaints against English pirates. Paris, 24 Aug. 15 Jan. 1584. fo. 416, 418.

107. "Extraict du resultat du Conseil d'Estat du Roy tenu a Bloys la troysieme jour d'Octobre, 1584." fo. 420.

108. The complaint of Peter Chambellan and his fellows for want of justice, as they pretend, in England, Septemb. 1585. fo. 433.

109. Cornelison and others, against Sir Richard Greenfield, Knt. fo. 435.

110. A warrant from Sir Walter Mildmay to assist a Wayter in the Custom House for arresting of woades and pikes, 19 Maij, 1587. fo. 436.

111. A paper touching the Frenchmen stayed by Captain Prouse. fo. 438.

112. Lord Burghley, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning a ship of Newhaven, laden with barley, to be discharged, 5 May, 1587. fo. 440.

Num. 143, 144.

113. The case betwene Mr. Bird and Mr. Eaton. fo. 444.

114. N. Martyn, Chaplain to my L. of Winchester, to Mr. Doctor Cesar; in behalf of Philip Darnye, 6 June, 1587. fo. 452.

115. Michael Lemon against Sir Richard Grenefield, Knt. fo. 454.

116. The Lords of the P. Co. theire warrant to the L. Warden of the Cinque Portes, to grant a withernance against them of Ostend, for wrongfully deteyning the person of an inhabitant of the Cinque Portes and his goods. fo. 455.

117. Notes concerning the prizes of Goddard and Norwood, 1585. fo. 457.

118. Newton and Brome, about the goods in the ship of Denmark, brought from Portsmouth, 18^o Maij, 1587. fo. 463.

144. fol.

A collection of Admiralty papers, of which the following are the most important:

1. A copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar and others, to the Lords of the P. Counsell, 16 Jan. 1606; "touching the sale of English shippes to the subjects of forren Princes beyond the seas." fo. 1.

2. Shippes sould vnto forreine states sin ce the first yeare of His Ma^{ties} raigne. fo. 5.

3. Concerning the common annoyance of boats called Hebors, lying afloat in the river Thames. fo. 7.

4. Copy of an Order of Council, 14 June, 1560, against King's Bench Prohibitions staying proceedings in the Court of Admiralty. fo. 9.

5. Extracts out of the Records of the Admiralty Court, for the better government of the Fishermen frequenting the fishing in the Thames. fo. 11.

6. "De superioritate Maris Angliæ et jure officii Admirallatus in eodem." fo. 17. (French.)

7. Observations touching the King's prerogative to wreck of sea. fo. 21.

8. Notes hereafter to be observed, touching the circuit for the Admiralty. fo. 23.

9. The Queen's custome of goods brought by commission of reprisall, 28 April, 1590. fo. 25.

10. Ordinaunces and statuts devised by the Kings Ma^{tie} for the rule, establishmente and suertie of his Highnes Castells, Bulwarks, and other Fortresses, apoynted to the survey of the Lord Admyrall, temp. Hen. VIII. fo. 28.

11. The accompt passed between Sir John Hawkins, Knt. and Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning the latters twentieth part in the Lord Admiral's tenthes of certain prizes, ult. Jan. 1589. fo. 35.

12. Michelot contra Courtney and Hanky; with the certificate of Doctors Cæsar, Hammond, and Ambrey, thereupon, to the Lords of the Council, 1586. fo. 43, 45.

13. A printed brief of the Lord Admiral Effingham licensing William Browne, a navy gunner, wounded in the Queen's service, to beg alms in all churches and chapels throughout England, for one year, dat. 17 Aug. 1590. fo. 52.

14. An indenture of praisement of a French ship and furniture, between Sir Thomas Wogan, Knt. and Thomas Morgan, Morice Lloyd, and others. fo. 53.

15. Instructions for Christopher Baker and Stephen Riddlesden, gent. or either of them, to deliver and dispose the goodes by them brought up to London, out of certain ships staid at Dover, by S^r Martin Fro-

Num. 144.

bisher, Knt. Admiral of Her Ma^{ties} Fleet in the narrow seas. fo. 54.

16. The complaints of Albert Reynerson and Walter Artson, against Sir Walter Raleigh. fo. 56.

17. The aunswere of Sir Walter Raleigh, Knight, to the particular complaints of Albert Reynerdson, Walter Artson alone, the said Walter and others, and of Michael Leoman, preferred to the honourable LL. of the Privy Counsaile by Mr. Ortell, Agent for the Stats, the 12 of March 1588. fo. 58.

18. The complaint of Sebrand Johnson and others, Merchants Strangers, against Sir Robert Maunsell, Knt. for the lading of certeine ships brought in by him, ann. 1601. fo. 76.

19. A brief note of the goods, pearles, and precious stones, claymed by James Lopes de Casta and Charles Hughebaut, for th'accompte of the Portugale Marchaunts dwellinge at Amsterdam, in the 6 shippes brought in by Her Ma^{ties} shippes. fo. 78.

20. Restitutions made to the L. Ambassador of Spaine and others, the subjects of the King of Spaine, since the 24th of May, 1603. fo. 108.

21. The affidavit of Richard Richardson, Minister of Saxby, co. Linc., certifying that the ancestors and family of William Kiddall, Esq. of South Ferriby, were entitled to certain royalties, privileges, and prerogatives, by grant of the Admiralty Court, 1605. fo. 110.

22. D. Albericus Gentilis, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning the pension of 160*l.* due from the state of Genoa to Sir Edmund Withepoll, Knt. of Suffolk. fo. 112.

23. The requeste of the Judge of th'Admiralty, to the L. Chiefe Justice of Her Ma^{ties} Bench and his colleagues; with the agreement that ensued thereon. fo. 119.

24. Dr. Hammond's opinion touching the will and testament of Mr. William Yelverton, 21 Dec. 1589. fo. 131.

25. The Duke of Tuscany's Letter, to the Lord Admiral; concerning the ships and goods brought to England by Capt. Gifford, 1 Jan. 1605. fo. 132. (Italian.)

26. A memorial relating to a ship of Dunkirk, taken by the Hollanders near Margate Road. fo. 134. (French.)

27. Papers relating to Peter Chambellan and others spoyled at sea by Callas and Court Hellebourg. fo. 136, 138, 140, 142, 146, 148.

28. Translation of a letter of Reprisal sued for to the French King's Council, against the English Nation, for a ship of one Le Normant and others, taken by the English, 1588. fo. 151.

29. The state of causes in Justice betwene the English and the French; whereby it appeareth that the English have most cause of complaint against the French, 1587. fo. 161.

30. John Doyhausaval, his Letter of Marque from the French King for the arresting of Englishmens goods to the valewe of 2000 fr. cr. as the same was intimated to the English Ambassador, 16 April, 1588. fo. 163. (French.)

31. Things concluded at the conference of my L. Treas. Burghley and Sir Francis Walsyngham, with the French Ambassador, 3 May, 1588. fo. 165.

32. A paper relating to certain spoiles of great value committed by the French upon the English at sea, whereof complaints have been made, the law prosecuted, sentence obtained, and yet execution of the law denied, an. 1579, 1580, 1582, 1584, 1585. fo. 167.

33. Things considerable by their LL^{ps}, if it so

Num. 144.

please them at their next meeting about French causes, 12 April, 1587. fo. 171.

34. The French Ambassador's letter to the Lord Treasurer, that he would not have Frenchmen condemned by orders but by law, 9 Dec. 1586. fo. 177. (French.)

35. Actes of Court, in the cause of Martisans de Gastellusar, 26 April, 1588. fo. 179.

36. Sir Edward Stafford, to the Lords of the Council; concerning certain spoils committed upon persons of Newhaven. Paris, 12 April, 1588. fo. 185.

37. The French Ambassador Chasteauneuf or l'Aubespine, his certificate into France, of justice denied in England to Martisans Gastellusar, 1587. fo. 187.

38. Sir Edward Stafford, Ambassador in France, to Sir Francis Walsingham; that the French King's Council have intimated to him the granting of two Letters of Marque against the English, the one to Dogharsaval, the other for Martisans. Paris, 6 April, 1588. fo. 190.

39. The processes and order in France touching both the said causes. fo. 192, 194, 195, 197, 199, 200, 202, 208.

40. Andrew Fursland, contra Philip Cursini, concerning a wrong, done or pretended, in the sale of certain pilchards at Naples. fo. 210.

41. The Mayor of Bristol, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning one Adam Hargoze and his brethren, of St. John de Luze in France, who claim restitution of goods without proof, 8 March, 1591. fo. 213.

42. Notes from Mr. Secretary Walsingham, touching Scottish causes, an. 1587. fo. 219.

43. Articles to be ministered to James Browne, of St. Andrew's in Scotland. fo. 221.

44. Prizes taken by Coke the pirate, from Scottish and Irish merchants, and restored unto them by Coton and other Commissioners. fo. 223.

45. A briefe note or declaracon of the sundrie spoyles and losses susteyned at sea, by George Padye, Scottishman, by Englishmen, 1586. fo. 225.

46. The petitions of David Garne, of Dysart, in the co. of Fife, and George Padye, Scottishman, concerning spoils made on them by the English. fo. 227, 229.

47. An account of such goods as were sent for Lyones on the account of Mr. William Handford. fo. 231.

48. Les Examynations de Bertram Pardue et Andrewe de Lanne de Laage. fo. 233.

49. The petition of Yvon de Kermelek, merchant of Rosco, to the Lords of the Council. fo. 235.

50. A copy of the Assurance of William Gibson's life for six months, by Richard Martin, citizen and alderman of London, dat. 3 July, 1584. fo. 237.

51. A brief note of John Sosar's services, having beene employed by Her Ma^{tie} since the yere 1588 till 1602. fo. 245.

52. The Lords Ambassadors, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in the behalfe of Jacob Steines, a citizen of Lubecke. Breme, Jan. 12, 1602. fo. 253.

53. Papers relating to debts, due from John de Rivera, to Ralph Taylor. fo. 257, 259, 261, 263, 265.

54. Sir Julius Cæsar, to my Lord Tresorer; touching Flemish causes, 24 April, 1590. fo. 267.

55. Sir Francis Walsyngham, to Sir Julius Cæsar; inclosing a paper translated out of French, relating to a prize cause. fo. 275.

56. The Judge of the Admiralty in Ireland, Ambrose Forth, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in behalf of "Mr. John Malone and his copertener Mr. Ny. Weston. Dublin, 19 Aug. 1588." fo. 281.

57. A copie of the deposicions made on the be-

Num. 144.

half of John Brissart, for the ship called the Hope, and brought by Capt. Remond from Sir Frauncis Drake. Made at Cadiz, 4 May, 1587. fo. 288.

Translated from the Spanish.

58. Abstracte taken out of certaine Letters found aboard the White Faulcon of Hamborough, coming from Luxbonne, and now brought into Plimouth, 22 Jan. 1588. fo. 297.

59. A supplication from the Fishermen of Milton for the enjoyeng of theire oyster grounds, 24 Aug. 1588. fo. 299.

60. A copy of the particular for the fishing in Severn, in the county of Gloucester, for Mr. Skudamore. fo. 301.

61. A paper relating to certain injuries and wrongs offered by a master of a ship to one of his mariners, touching currants, &c. in Turkey, 12 March, 1587. fo. 310.

62. A note of the consortship of the companies of William Fenner and Captain Covert. fo. 319.

63. A certificate out of Barbary, touching the prize brought home in the Dolphin, 1 Feb. 1587. fo. 321.

64. The translation of the [French] King's Letters to his Court of Parlement at Roan, wherein the whole proceedings of the cause betwixt the Earle of Shrewsburie and the Scottishmen is discoursed at large. fo. 326.

65. A breefe Note of the Earle of Shrewsburies cause, and the proceedings from the beginnyng. fo. 329.

66. A translation of the last sentence that was given by the King's great Cownsell, wherin ytt is ordained that theire shall verifie their recusations of the Court of Parlement at Roan to be their Judges. fo. 330.

67. The Earl of Shrewsbury's Petition to the Lords. fo. 333.

68. The Earl of Shrewsbury's suit to my Lord Admiral. fo. 335.

69. The state of causes in justice betwene the English and the French, 24 Novemb. 1587. fo. 345.

70. The state of causes in justice betwene the English and the Scots, 24 Novemb. 1587. fo. 346.

71. Reasons used by the men of Vitree to prove the monies brought to Bristoll by Gouuernour, in a ship of St. Malloves, to belonge and appertayne to them. Objections against the said reasons, and Answers to the Objections. fo. 347.

72. Cornelius Braxtone of Portsmouth, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; about the ship and goods of one John Oliver, 19 June, 1587. fo. 377.

73. Thomas Norreys, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning a Carvell with Canary wines, taken by some of Sir Francis Drake's company and brought into the western parts of Ireland. Dublin, 31 Oct. 1587. fo. 379.

74. Robert Kitchen, alderman of Bristol, concerning money paid to Sir Thomas Leighton. Bristol. 7 March, 1587. fo. 387.

75. Lewes Herbert, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; relating to the arresting of one Philip Jenkins at Bristol. Chepstowe. 14 April, 1588. fo. 395.

76. Walter Edney, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; that he is wrongfully burthened with the spoyle of a Flemish Hoy, 12 May, 1588. fo. 397.

77. Thomas Wylson, to Captain Augustine Clarke; relating to a bark called the Reliefe, and "certaine books of navigation and other sea writers, belonging to Sir Humfrey Gilbert." fo. 404.

78. A Note of suche losses sustained by Henrye Sckeford, by waye of detaynement don by the Kinge of Spayne and his officers, done at the Port of Lys-

Num. 144, 145.

bone in Portingale, in the monethe of August, 1579. fo. 406.

79. A commandment from the King of Spaine to arrest the bodie and goods of Nicholas Master, to satisfie George Lasenby. fo. 414.

80. Piratts and others condempned at the Admirall Sessions holden in Southwarcke, on Satterday the 18th of January, Anno Domini 1605. fo. 434.

81. A note touching the prize taken by Captain Somers, and the rich lading thereof. fo. 452.

82. Lord Hamilton, to the Lord Treasurer Burghley; concerning a merchant of the town of Ayr, whose bark had been spoiled. Hamilton, 13 July, 1589. fo. 456.

83. Lord Burghley, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; inclosing the Lord Hamilton's letter, 27 August, 1589. fo. 458.

84. The Lords of the Council, to the Doctors Aubrey and Cæsar; concerning a suit pending in the Admiralty Court, between Archibald Johnson a Scottishman, and Roger Wyndham, Esq. Greenwich, 5 April, 1591. fo. 460.

85. The answer of the Doctors Aubrey and Cæsar, to the preceding letter, 10th April, 1591. fo. 462.

86. Nicholas Waytte, to Mr. Doctor Cesar; about the buyers and conveyers of the Scots goods stolen by Pyrates, 19 Jan. 1586. fo. 473.

87. Articles of Deposition against Patricke Turner and Robert Grymes, which they are straightlye to be examined upon by theire oathes severally. fo. 475.

88. A Copie of a Peticion to the LL^s touching the cause of Michaell and Nicholas Mariage, and Cornelius Cowper and Hassall. fo. 485.

89. A Copie of a Letter from the LL^s of the Counsell, to cause Cobb to paie the poore Widdowe 400l. or else to committe him. fo. 489.

90. Other letters and papers relating to the suit between Elkina Johnson and Robert Cobb, 1587. fo. 491, 493, 494, 495, 496.

91. A Brief of the proceedings in the Court of Admiralty, between Peter Chambellan and others, French merchants, against John Callis and Court Herklenberch. fo. 498.

92. Certificates from the Judge of the Admiralty, to my Lord Admirall; touching Captain Henrickson, Sir Richard Grenefield, Knt., and divers others: Tompson and Stapers, Sir Thomas Leighton and Savard, 1585 and 1586. fo. 502, 504, 506, 508.

93. Mr. John Trevor, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; on the behalf of John Stile and others, 1598. fo. 514.

94. Jasper Bridgeman, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning a Scottish vessel robbed by a ship of Bristol, appertaining to Captain Sachefilde, 17 Jan. 1588. fo. 516.

95. A note of all suche goods as Giles Grigorie and John Over had within the shipp called the Gallione Lebardo of Venis. fo. 524.

96. The matter betweene William Lynche and his company, and Augustine Grafigna. fo. 526.

97. Cornelius Braxton, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning different Admiralty causes, 7 July, 1587. fo. 528.

98. A Remembrance of the sale of Geylles Ravenelle's goods sold to sondry men. fo. 530.

145. fol.

A volume of Admiralty Papers, of which the following are the most remarkable:

1. A paper relating to Admirall Jurisdiction in

Num. 145.

in Guernsey and Jersey, what, and how far extendable. fo. 1.

2. The Power of the Lord Admirall of England. fo. 3.

3. Observations and Notes touching Inquisitions for criminall Causes. fo. 5.

4. A Paper indorsed "The L. Mayor of London his pretence to the Conservation of the River of Thames vnto Medeway in Kent, 15 May, 1611." fo. 7.

5. The Case whether Accessories to Piracie be tryable in the Admirall Courte, 8 Oct. 1610. fo. 9.

6. Remembrances for Mr. Burrage the Lo. Admirall's Solicitor, &c. fo. 13.

7. John Wanton, to Mr. Doctor Cesar; touching a Quarrell begunne upon the water betwixt his man and Mr. Saunderson's; to intreat favor for the remove thereof into the Exchequer, 20 Novemb. 1590. fo. 15.

8. John Youll, to Mr. Doctor Ceasser; concerning a Contempt offered against the Admirall Jurisdiction, 15 Jan. 1590. fo. 16.

9. Opinions of two Common Lawyers, (Tho. Walmsley, and Edw. Coke,) touching a Deodand. fo. 18, 20, 24.

10. Notes concerning the Antiquity of the Admirall Court, by Mr. William Lambarde. fo. 22.

11. The Opinions of Common Lawyers touching certaine Grauntes made by the late Admirall: fo. 26.

12. Receipts of Admiralty Fees from the 19th April 1605, to the 15th of April 1606. fo. 28.

13. Fines to be payd in Yorkshire. fo. 29.

14. Monies received by Antony Atkinson for concealed Pirates Goods, 5 Mar. 1589. fo. 31.

15. The Wronges and Affronts offered and done by the Lo. Maior and his Officers unto the King's Ma^{ties} High Court of Admiraltie and Officers thereof, in a Cause of Freight betweene John Gunter and John Robertson, Scottishmen, p^ltes, and John Bonner, defend^t. wherof the Judge and Officers of the Admiraltie humbly pray redresse. fo. 33.

16. Notes of the Statutes of England concerning the Admiralty, in Sir Julius Cæsar's handwriting, 24 Aug. 1601. fo. 34.

17. John Randall, to Sir Julius Cesar; concerning the services performed by him in the prosecution of Pirates and their Abettors. Plymouth, Sept. 11, 1609. fo. 36.

18. Sir Richard Hawkyns, to Sir Julius Cesar; praying release from prison and the remission of his Fine, Jan. 30, 1609. fo. 38.

19. The Lord Admiral Nottingham, to Sir Julius Cesar; directing a Commission to be made out for Humfrie Jobson and others, to enquire into abuses done by the Officers of the Admiralty in the Counties of Devon and Cornwall, and to receive for the Lord Admirals use such goods, "proper unto him," as may have been landed out of Pirates Ships, or otherwise unlawfully, and to give acquittance or discharge for the same. Chelsey, 29 May, 1606. fo. 40.

20. A Copy of the Commission directed to be made out in the preceding Letter, dated 30 May, 1606. fo. 42.

21. Pyratts to bee arraygned in Sowthwarck the xvijth of December, 1609. fo. 48.

22. Pirats to be arraigned in Sowthwark on . . . fo. 50.

23. Rychard Dodryge, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning his losses in Spaine, requesting a longer time for proof. Southampton, 29 Aug. 1586. fo. 52.

24. The Case of Reginald Plage, master of a ship of Hamborough, presented by the Spanish Ambassador, 1604. fo. 55.

Num. 145.

25. The Answer to the Objections of the Spanish Ambassador, by Dr. Tho. Crompton. fo. 57, 58.

26. Other papers and documents in the case of Plage of Hamborough. fo. 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 70.

27. A Certificate from the Delegates in the cause of Papagianopoli, plaintiff, against Thomas Middleton and Erasmus Harbie, defendants. fo. 72.

28. A paper in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand writing, endorsed "21 of Decemb. 1597. The Proove of the matter between the Low Countrey men and Capt. Bredgate." fo. 74.

29. Sir Julius Cæsar, to Mr. Justice Gaudie; "in a cause touching Nicholas Pill and Dorrington," merchants, 9 July, 1600. fo. 76.

30. Translation of a letter from the States of Holland, concerning one Robert Chester and a pension payable to his heirs and administrators by the States. Hagæ, 15 Octob. 1587. fo. 78.

31. Notes upon the complaynts exhibited by the States. fo. 81.

32. The Petition of Harman Rodenburgh, of Amsterdam, merchant, one of the Commissioners sent over to Her Majesty for and by the States. fo. 82.

33. Humble Supplication de Guillaume De Vallant. fo. 83.

34. The humble Petition of Martyn Arteague, of Subiboron neare to St. John de Lus, Shipmaster, to the Queen's Majesty's Privy Council. fo. 85.

35. The Answer of Mr. George Kempe, with a Certificate from the Lord Chief Justice Wray, in the cause between Howard, plaintiff, and Christopher Tanner, avowant. fo. 87.

36. "The Copy of a Spanish Letar sent from Sente Domingo vnto the Lords of his maiesties rioll cuncill in Madrill, beringe date the 6 of February, 1601. trauncelated into inglish." fo. 89.

37. An extract out of a letter from Zamostius, Chancellor of Poland, touching a war against the Turks, 17 Jan. 1604. (Latin.) fo. 93.

38. Sir Henry Wallop, to the Lord Admiral; for the release of a ship stayed by Sir John Gilbert, belonging to William Herbert of Dublin. Austen Friers, 22 Novemb. 1589. fo. 95.

39. Richard Staper, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; to learn whether certain pieces of ordnance belonging to one Thomas Haie, a Scotsman, were under arrest from the Court of Admiralty, 19 July, 1589. fo. 99.

40. Sir Francis Godolphin, to the Earl of Cumberland; concerning the loss of a prize principally laden with hides and cochineal upon the coast of Cornwall, belonging to his Lordship. Helsbi, 6 Decemb. 1589. fo. 101.

41. Two notes: one from Sir Julius Cæsar, to Sir John Hawkins; the other from Sir John Hawkins, in reply, dated 3 and 5 Novemb. 1589; relating to the equipment of a vessel called the Fortunatus. fo. 103.

42. William Row, Marshall of Devon, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning the carrying up of the Swiftsure to London. Dartm. 31 May, 1589. fo. 105.

43. Sir Robert Constable, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in behalf of his nephew Craythorne who was "troubled within the Court of Thadmyraltie." Myrorith, 7 Nov. 1589. fo. 107.

44. Capt. Robert Crosse, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning his deposition in the cause between Lord Thomas Howard and Mr. Wattes. Bath, 29 April, 1593. fo. 109.

45. Examynacōns taken att Penryn before Hanyball Vyvyan, Esq., Vice-Admirall of the south parts of Cornwall, the first daye of June, Anno regni Dñi nrī Jacobi Regis nunc &c. quarto et Scocie xxxix°." fo. 111.

Num. 145.

46. The Petition of Wilkin Heins, Merchant of Hamborough, to Lord Burghley; with a reference to the Admiralty Court on the back of the Petition, in Lord Burghley's hand. fo. 115.

47. Wilkin Heins' Petition, to Mr. Doctor Aubrey and Mr. Doctor Cæsar, Masters of Requests. fo. 116.

48. The Acte of Court in the cause of Elkin Johnson, against Robert Cobb, of London, merchant, 27 Sept. 1587. fo. 118.

49. The ladinge of the shipp called the Maremaide of Embden, whereof John Peterson was master, suncke and drowned by Captain Dammett, sett forth to sea by Sir Thomas Pullison, Robart Cobbe, and others. fo. 120.

50. Robert Forthe, to the Lords of the Council; concerning the losses of a poor woman of Embden, sustained by the ship called the Samaritane of London, 7 April, 1587. fo. 122.

51. The Lord Admiral against Sir Drue Druery, Knt., in the case of wreck of sea coming within the manor of Eccles, in Norfolk, 4 July, 1601. fo. 124.

52. Draught of an Order for saving Frenchmen, coming into the kingdom to solicit restitution in cases of prize, from unjust arrests, 19 Aug. 1610. fo. 126.

53. "A true note of such moneys as hath bene received and disbursed by me Laurence Baskerville, being money received by Bills from Sir Thomas Sherley the younger, Knight, since his last coming from sea." fo. 130.

54. The Owners of the goods laden in the good ship called the St. Michael of Hamborough, Master, Peter Stennesant, 14 Junij, 1600. fo. 134.

55. A note concerning writings delivered to Mr. John Grent, 20 Octob. 1600. fo. 136.

56. Conclusions in matters of revisions, 3 May, 1613. fo. 137.

57. A Briefe of the cause betwixt the Lord Ambassador of Spaine and Terryer, with his companions, concerninge a Portugall carvell laden with Brasill wood and sugars, 1613. fo. 138.

58. A Breviat of a certaine cause concerning goods taken by Frenchmen at sea from subjects of Spaine and brought vnto the Ile of Garnezey. fo. 143.

59. An extract out of some Articles of the Peace betwixt Spaine and France last concluded on at Ver-vine the tenth of May, 1598. fo. 145.

60. Copy of a Commission granted to a French Captain, from the Lord Admiral of France, An. 1612. (French.) fo. 150.

61. The Governor of St. Domingo's Edict, or Commission, dated 12 Octob. 1612, for the destruction of all such as shall traffick beyond the line southward without special licence from the King of Spain or his Officers. (French.) fo. 152.

62. The Question between the Ambassadors of Spain and France touching the trial of a prize brought into England. fo. 156.

63. Reasons why a Dry Dock should be made at Chatham in Kent. fo. 157.

64. Twoe materiall articles to be incerted vnto the former, one for Harboroughe the other for the Seas. fo. 158.

65. Further particulars relating to the Dock at Chatham. fo. 160.

66. Sir Julius Cæsar's Notes in the cause of the Venetian, against Brook and others, Merchants, Traders to Barbary, 24 Sept. 1608. fo. 162.

67. Orders for reformation of the abuses committed amongst the Officers of the English Navy, 12 Octob. 1611. fo. 164.

68. The humble Petition of Mighell Maynet, Emanuell Demetrius, and Herman Hembach, to the

Num. 145.

Queenes Majesties Most Honorable Privie Councell. fo. 165.

69. The Petition of the same parties to the Lord High Admiral. fo. 169.

70. Mr. Ortell, Agent for the States of the United Provinces, to the Lords of the Council; concerning two ships, the Janett of Rasco and the Redd Lyon. Lond. 4 June, 1587. Indorsed by Sir Francis Walsingham. fo. 171.

71. An Abstracte of all the Billes of Ladinge and Letters which were found in the Hare, alias the Tiger, whereof parte were conveyed into the Dragon of Embden, as shall apeare by a crosse. fo. 173.

72. Articles agreed upon betwixt the Queen's most Exelent Majestie, the Lord highe Admiral, Mr. Jo. Watts of London Merchant, and William Lane, concerning a consortship betwixt the Tremonton, the Scout, the Lyon's Whelp, and the Great Delight, all under the charge of the said Lane, by Her Majesties commaund. fo. 175.

73. Captain Raymond, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning complaints exhibited against him by the Deputies of the States, 26 Aug. 1589. fo. 177.

74. Notes in several causes relating to vessels belonging to the States. Ann. 1588, 1589. In Sir Julius Cæsar's hand-writing. fo. 179, 181.

75. The Answer of Sir George Carey, to the Complaint made by the States, 4 July, 1589. fo. 183.

76. Notes, and Papers, Certificates, &c. relating to Dutch and French claims in cases of prize. fo. 185, 187, 189, 191, 197, 199, 201, 202, 214, 312, 385, 387, 388, 393, 395.

77. The Dutchmen's Proofes touching their goods in the Earl of Cumberland's ships. fo. 193.

78. Allegations of George Margats and Philip Bannister; concerning goods belonging to Spaniards, with answers made thereunto by Michael Leeman, Agent for the Merchants of Zeeland. fo. 195.

79. The Replye of George Margitts and Phillip Bannister, to the Answer of Michael Leeman. fo. 196.

80. The Petition of Ramond Kinge, of Harwich, Merchant, to the Lords of the Council. fo. 204.

81. The Petition of John Dowdall of Drogheda, Merchant, in behalf of himself, Robert Clinton, and his copartners. A. D. 1592. Indorsed by Lord Burghley. fo. 206.

82. The Petition of Thomas Whyte, Master of the ship called the Amyty of London, to the Lord Admiral. A. D. 1592. fo. 208.

83. An abstract of the Proof of Capt. William Battyn, for taking the shipp of Amsterdam.

84. Sir Julius Cæsar's Notes in the cause between the King of Portugal and Antony Dassell, 5 July, 1592. fo. 215.

85. The Petition of Jeames Lyle and Richard Hutchins, against Bartholomew Mattisone; with an Order thereon from the Lords of the Council. fo. 217.

86. The Commission of Appeal in the cause between Cursiny alias Papaianopoli and Middleton, 16 Jun. 1592. fo. 219. (Latin.)

87. Adryan Gylbarte, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning five elephants teeth claimed by one Mr. Pryor, 9 Dec. 1585. fo. 223.

88. A letter from the Merchants of Barnstaple, testifying that the Commissions of Reprisal taken out in their names were done without their consents. fo. 225.

89. Francis Mylles, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; relating to Mr. Secretary's application concerning John Storie. Nonsuch, 2 Aug. 1585. fo. 227.

90. John Cockes, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning the appointment of one Peter Pindar, to be Ballaster

Num. 145.

at Woolwich. Two Letters, 23 Aug. and 17 Sept. 1585. fo. 229, 231.

91. Richard Webbe and John Tayler, Sherriffs of Gloucester, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning the imprisonment of one John Poole, bailed for his appearance in the Court of Admiralty. Glouc. 17 Feb. 1584. fo. 233.

92. Sir Julius Cæsar, to Secretary Walsingham; concerning certain French causes pending in the Court of Admiralty, 4 Jan. 1588. fo. 235.

93. The Certificate of the Auditors concerning the debt of Mr. Michael Lok, to Mr. William Boroughs, A. D. 1579. fo. 243.

94. A Note of the controversie betweene Adams and the Fishermen of Milton [in Kent], 3 April, 1588. fo. 245.

95. Papers relating to the detention of one Samiel Toddy, suspected to have been the principal party in the stealing of a bark belonging to Lord Hunsdon. A. D. 1585. fo. 247, 249.

96. Stephen Riclesden, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning certain abuses of Admiralty Jurisdiction at Colchester. Richm. 15 July, 1586. fo. 251.

97. Mr. Sackford's answer about the debt due to Franchette of Burdeanx, 12 Oct. 1585. fo. 253.

98. Stephen Riclesden, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning the cargoes of certain ships belonging to Phillip le Talleur and Phillip Corsini. Richm. 15 Sept. 1586. fo. 254.

99. Richard Saltonstall, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning certain goods belonging to Giles de Grave, a Merchant of Hamburg, taken out of a ship of Denmark by one of Her Majesty's small vessels. Hamb. 14 June, 1587. fo. 256.

100. Sir George Carey, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning the forged depositions of Frenchmen, 26 Decemb. 1586. fo. 257.

101. Sir Francis Godolphin, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning certain Pirates who had brought several vessels belonging to subjects of France to the Western Coast. Godolphin, 16 May, 1587. fo. 259.

102. Sir Henry Palmer, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning the claims of one Peterson, whose vessel he sent into Dover Harbour: also relating to the apprehension of one William Baker, suspected of plundering the said vessel, 25 May, 1587. fo. 261.

103. Sir John Wogan, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; to have an acquittance for ships and money delivered and payed to my Lord Admiral's use. 13 April, 1588. fo. 263.

104. Sir John Wogan, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning paying the Lord Admiral his tenths, 19 Jun. 1588. fo. 265.

105. Sir John Wogan, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning certain suits obtained against him in the Admiralty Court. Bulston, 24 July, 1588. fo. 267.

106. Sir John Wogan, to the L. Ambassador of Scotland; concerning Robert Browne's cause. Boulston, 24 Jan. 1588. fo. 269.

107. Dr. Daniel Dun, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; to prorogue the Admiralty Court to Croydon, "where my Lords Grace keepeth his during this sickness time." 19 Novemb. 1592. fo. 272.

108. The Opinion of Albericus Gentilis against the Venetians. (Latin.) fo. 273.

109. Marcus Antonius Peregrinus's Consultation, in the cause of the Venetians against the English Merchants of Barbary, for the Venetians. Ult. April. 1608. (Latin.) fo. 276. See also fo. 162, 297.

110. Albericus Gentilis his Consultation in the cause of the Venetians, but for the English against them, ult. Junij, 1608. fo. 290.

Num. 145.

111. A Note from Sir Daniel Dun to be certified to the King, in the same cause. fo. 293.

112. Other papers relating to the Venetian cause. fo. 299, 301, 303, 305, 306.

113. A statement of a cause, Molesworth contra Pawlin, 28 Maii, 1611. fo. 308.

114. The Names of certain Commissioners for the trial of Pirates, *temp.* Jac. 1. fo. 310.

115. Papers relating to the cause in the Admiralty Court, between Dionis Gallot, Master of the Pearle of Calais, against Sir John Cowper and others, A. D. 1610. fo. 312, 314.

116. John Talbott, Judge of the Admir. of Suffolk, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning a cable and anchor found there, challenged by one Mr. Clant, of London, 14 Dec. 1604. fo. 320.

117. George Knighte, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning Captain Waddon, a noted Pirate; also concerning one Henry Paine of Chepstow, a common buyer of Pirates goods. Bristol, 9 Sept. 1588. fo. 322.

118. John Nickett, his Byll of Complaynte versus John Birde, Stokes, and Watts, touching charges, losses, and interest. fo. 324.

119. The Petition of Francis Shawe, Citizen and Clothworker of London, to the Lords of the Council, 1581? fo. 326.

120. The humble Complaint of William Nicholl, Captaine of the White Hart, for redresse of the wronge to him done by Andrewe Studley, Mayor of Hampton, 16 Nov. 1588. fo. 327.

Indorsed by Sir Francis Walsingham.

121. The Acts of Court in a cause touching a whale taken in Norfolke, 4 Jan. 1588. (Latin.) fo. 329.

122. Sir Robert Southwell, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning two royal fishes cast ashore on the coast of Norfolk: also concerning Vice-Admiral patents, 27 Decemb. 1588. fo. 331.

123. Jasper Bridgeman, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning the wreck of a ship of war near Come Martin, co. Devon. Exeter, 30 Nov. 1588. fo. 333.

124. A Certificate from Hugh Offley and John Watts, in the cause of Hooper and Prior, 15 Decemb. 1588. fo. 335.

125. Jasper Bridgeman, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in relation to Sir John Gilbert's Commission. Exeter, 2 July, 1590. fo. 336.

126. Thomas Spicer, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; on prizes and Admiralty business. Exon, 25 July, 1590. fo. 338.

127. Francis Hawley, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning Admiralty claims made by the Mayor of Weymouth. Melcombe Regis, 21 July, 1584. fo. 340.

128. Francis Hawley, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; partly to the same effect, on the taking of one Sprage a Pyrate. Corfe Castle, 29 July, 1584. fo. 342.

129. Francis Hawley, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning the arraignment of Sprage, &c. Dorchester, 5 Aug. 1584. fo. 344.

130. Sir William Waad, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in the name of the Lords of the Council, concerning eight Frenchmen committed to the Marshalsea on suspicion of Piracy. Otelandes, 1 Sept. 1584. fo. 346.

131. Francis Hawley, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning the clamorous speeches and misconduct of one Jeffery Prior. Corfe Castle, 25 Oct. 1584. fo. 348.

132. Account of goods arrested in New Haven by the Government, in June last, 1589, to be recompensed for. fo. 350.

133. A letter, relating to the cause in the Admiralty Court, of George Harrison. fo. 352.

134. A briefe Note of the Quantitie and Valuacion

Num. 145.

of the Pepper and other Goods in the vj shippes already adjudged to Her Matie as hereafter followeth. [24 Decemb. 1601.] fo. 354.

135. Goods adjudged to Her Majesty, 12 Feb. 1601. fo. 355.

136. Goods laden in the six shippes brought into the Thames by Sir Robert Mansfield, Knight, adjudged to Her Majesties use by the Judge of th'Admiralty. fo. 357.

137. Sir Julius Cæsar, to the Lord Treasurer; for the delivery of the goods laden in the six ships brought in by Sir Robert Mansell. D.D. Commons; 25 Feb. 1601. fo. 359.

138. Exceptions against some claimers made of goods in the six ships. fo. 361.

139. The Lords of the Council, to the Lord Chief Justice, Mr. Doctor Cæsar, Mr. Roger Wilbraham, &c.; concerning the examinations of Anthony Atkinson, Gilbert Wilkenson and William Elston, 1 Jan. 1601. fo. 363.

140. A Brief of the Proofs made by Thomas Alabaster and John Dorrington, for nine bags of pepper laden for their accompt in the sixe ships taken by Sir Robert Mansell, 20 Dec. 1601. fo. 365.

141. Papers in a dispute before the Lords of the Council, concerning certain wrongs pretended by the Archduke's Agents to have been done unto them by the States. Sir Noel Caron's Answer. And the Reply of the Archduke's Agent; &c. (French.) fo. 367, 369, 373, 377.

142. A copy of the Queen's Letter to the Duke of Florence, in the cause of Ximenez against Sir George Carey, Knt. 1595. (Italian.) fo. 390.

143. Copy of a Letter from Her Majesty, to the Duke of Florence; for the abolishing and laying down a new imposition laid upon her subjects in Florence, Leghorn, &c. Anno 1585. (Italian.) fo. 392.

144. Ambrose Forth, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning Pirates in several towns of Ireland, and praying a Commission for the tryal of Pirates to be sent over. Dublin, 25 Feb. 1586. fo. 397.

145. Notes of seizures made of things forfeited to the Lord Admiral. fo. 399.

146. "A Note of Ordinaunce sold to Straungers and conveyed to parts beyond the Sea, 8 Feb. 1588: A Briefe Note of such as have sold or had powder out of the Queen's shippes:" with a Letter from the Judges of the Court of Admiralty to the Lords of the Council concerning the same, 10 Feb. 1588. fo. 401, 402.

147. The Answer of William Pope, Sergeant of the Admiralty, to the Petition of the Frenche-men, A. D. 1601. fo. 403.

148. Sir Richard Hawkins, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning a spoile done upon a Bark of Dartmouth, by certain French ships as is supposed. Plymouth, 17 May, 1606. fo. 405.

149. An Answer to the Information given by the Masters of the Trinitie House under their Seale. fo. 407.

150. Two Petitions of George Margitte and Phillip Baumister, to the Lords of the Council; with the particulars of their case and imprisonment. Indorsed in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand-writing. fo. 409, 410.

151. The Profes of Margitte and Bannister, against the Dutchmen, for the goods of the five ships, 12 Feb. 1590. fo. 412.

152. A Letter from the Deputies of the States, to Lord Burghley; in favour of persons interested in the five ships. (French). With a Letter from Lord Burghley to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, accompanying the same. Strand, 13 Jan. 1590. fo. 414, 416.

Num. 145, 146.

153. The Lords of the Council, to Mr. Rookby and Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in the cause of Margitte and Bannister. Richmond, 17 Jan. 1590. fo. 418.

154. Other papers and notes in the same cause. fo. 420, 422, 424, 426, 428.

155. Thomas Bilson, Lord Bishop of Winchester, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning the Tithing Man of Hamel having attached certain goods in the hands of one John Glasier. Winton, 27 Sept. 1585. fo. 430.

156. Two Letters from Dr. Hector Nunez, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; relating to a cause in the Admiralty Court, A. D. 1584. fo. 432, 434.

146. fol.

A Collection of various Proceedings and Methods of Redress against Piracies, chiefly between the Years 1577 and 1584. Containing:

1. A Warrant to Sir Nicholas Bacon, Lord Keeper, to make out a Commission for Causes of Piracy. fo. 7. b.

2. Copy of a Commission for a Session to be held in Norfolk, dat. 18 Dec. 20 Eliz. fo. 9.

3. Copy of a Letter to the Lord Admiral, to see that no ships of war are sent out by private persons. Westm. June, 1579. fo. 11.

4. Orders thought meet by Hir Matie to bee put in execution by the Commissioners appointed for the restraining of Pirates, for the avoyding of such depredations as bee nowe adaies committed by such as go to the seas upon pretence to discover new Trade, or pretence of other Adventure. fo. 11. b.

5. A Commission for Scottish Causes of Piracy. fo. 15.

6. A Copie of the Commission given to the Towne of Kingstone uppon Hull, to arme forth shippes for the taking of Pirats. fo. 16.

7. A Copie of a Commission graunted to the Towne of Kingstone uppon Hull to heare and determine matters of Piracies, 24 Sept. 1577. fo. 17.

8. Mynute of Letters sent unto every Porte Towne for the taking of Bandes of the Masters of such shippes as shall be bound to the seas, that they shall not endamage any of the subjects of the Realme of Scotland. Richm. Julie, 1577. fo. 18.

9. A Commission for Causes of Piracy, dat. Otelands, 10 Sept. 1577. fo. 18. b.

10. Instructions for the Commissioners sitting upon matters of Piracy, dated Hampton Court, 5th Feb. [1577.] Signed by the Lords of the Council. fo. 19. b.

11. The Instructions annexed to the Commissioners for the better directions of such as shall have license to pass to the seas for the taking of Pirates and Sea Rovers, 24 May, 1577. fo. 20. b.

12. A Minute of a Letter from the Lords of the Council to be sent with the Commissions to severall Shyres for the apprehension and repressing of Pirates. Otlands, Sept. 1577. fo. 21. b.

13. A Commission for hearinge and ending of Scottish Complaintes for Piracies. fo. 22.

14. Names of the Commissioners for matters of Piracy appointed in the several counties, 1577. fo. 24.

15. Orders for redresse of matters of Piracie betwene England and France, A.D. 1579. fo. 25.

16. A briefe Declaration of suche Restitutions, Judgements, and Condemnations, as have been made and given unto the Frenche a mense Martii 1560 usque in mensem Julij 1579. fo. 28.

17. A Brief of such losses as Her Maties subjects have sustayned by spoyles done on them by the Frenche

Num. 146—148.

and hitherunto no recompense made. Die Lunæ 13 Julij Anno 1579. fo. 36. b.

18. "Articles extraictz de l'ordonnance faicte par Sa Ma^{te} pour remedier aux depredations faictes et parpetrez tant sur ses subjects que sur les subjects des aultres Princes ses voisins." fo. 72.

19. Th'advise of Mons^r de la Mailleray for redresse of depredations. (French.) fo. 73, 76*, 79, 96*.

20. Sir Henry Cobham, to the Lords of the Council; from Paris, 23 February 1579, concerning the "Articles for the avoyding of piracy and depredations." fo. 76.

21. The names of the Commissioners appointed for the apprehending of pirates. fo. 77.

22. Doctor Lewis his aunswere to Mons^r Marle-rays advis. fo. 83.

23. Orders, notes of complaint, &c., principally French, in cases of piracy and depredation, in the years 1582, 1583, and 1584. fo. 85*, 86*, 89*, 90*, 92*, 93*, 95*.

24. Secretary Walsingham, to Sir Henry Cobham; concerning the "orders agreed upon for the redresse of piracies." Richm. 3 March 1582. fo. 99*.

25. Sir Henry Cobham, to Mr. Secretary Walsingham; on the same, 26 Feb. 1582. fo. 100*.

26. Restitutions awarded to the Frenche by authoritye of Her Majesties highe Courte of Admiraltie a mense Julio 1579. fo. 101*.

27. Spoiles committed by the subjectes of the Frenche King upon the subjects of this realme, and to this day no recompence made for the same. A. D. 1582. fo. 104*.

28. "Memoire pour M. l'Ambassadeur de France des depredations faictes sur les subjects de la Roynie d'Angleterre par les François, et des restitutions faictes aux François des biens et marchandises pillez en mer par les Anglois sur les François, &c." fo. 106*.

29. Mr. Doctor Cæsar's opinion how the matters of piracy between England and France may best be redressed; in a letter to Lord Burghley, dat. 4th Feb. 1584. fo. 85.

30. The answer of the Judge of the Admiralty to the complaints made by the Frenchmen against English pirates, 20 Oct. 1585. fo. 87.

31. The French King's ordinance for the avoiding of piracies. (A translation.) fo. 91.

32. Orders set downe by the Lords of Her Majesties Council, to be observed by such as shall set forth shippes for reprisalls. fo. 94.

33. By the Queene. A proclamation against the maintenaunce of pirates. Otlands, 3 Aug. 1569. fo. 96. Printed.

147.

Copies of Latin papers relative to claims of the King of Denmark's Subjects in the English Court of Admiralty, during the years 1598 and 1599. This Volume is bound with the preceding Number.

148.

Papers concerning the claims of subjects of the French King in the English Court of Admiralty, principally between the years 1584 and 1600: with some original letters from King Henry the Third and King Henry the Fourth of France: several memorials of their Ambassadors on the same subject: and sundry recriminatory complaints of French piracies: viz.

Num. 148.

1. Note of a depredation committed by French pirates against Sir Thomas Pullison, Kn^t, Mr. William Bond, Robert Dow, and other merchants, A. D. 1572. fo. 1.

2. Certaine complaints made by the French against English piratts, with breife aunsweres to them, A. D. 1584. fo. 3.

3. A petition from "the marchantes tradinge Marsellis," to the Lord High Admiral of England; for the recovery of goods, &c. taken from them. fo. 5.

4. Secretary Walsingham, to the Lord Treasurer; relating to the services of one Thomas Thomas, of Bristol. At the Court, 22 March 1584. fo. 7.

5. Sir Edward Stafford, to Mr. Secretary Walsingham; concerning a ship of St. Maloes stayed at Bristol. Paris, 22 Jan. 1584. fo. 9.

6. The state of the cause between the merchants of Bristol and the ship of St. Maloes, the possession whereof was decreed unto them in Hillary Term 1584. fo. 10.

7. The petition of William Evans, John Ball, Richard Smith, and Miles Dickenson, marchants of Bristol, to the Lords of the Council; concerning the stay of the ship of St. Maloes, 14 Feb. 1584. fo. 11.

8. Notes concerning spoiles of the men of St. Maloes. (French.) fo. 13.

9. Articles to be ministred to certaine of Bristol, &c. concerning certain summes of money brought in thither by the ship of St. Malloves, 26 Feb. 1584. fo. 14.

10. Reasons used by the men of Vitree to prove the monies brought to Bristoll by Gouverneur in the ship of St. Malloves, to belong and apperteine to them. Objections against the sayde reasons. Answers to the saide objections. (In the hand-writing of Sir Julius Cæsar.) fo. 15.

11. An answer to certain complaints made by M. de Joyeux, of English pirates, 3 Septemb. 1584. (In Sir Julius Cæsar's hand.) fo. 17.

12. Secretary Walsingham, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning Dyrycke Dyrycson and his wife, committed to prison for detaining certain Spanish rials out of the ship of St. Maloes. Greenwich, 2 June 1585. fo. 18.

13. Money challenged in the name of merchants of Paris and St. Vitree. fo. 20.

14. A note of whom Deryck Deryckson had gold for Spanish moneys. fo. 22.

15. A note of money received into the custody of Deryckson and his wife. fo. 23.

16. Bevys Bullmer, to Mr. Alderman Martyne; concerning the French goods stayed at Bristol, 6 April. fo. 25.

17. Secretary Walsingham, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; for the examination of Deryckson and his wife. Barn Elmes, 18 May 1585. fo. 27.

18. Notes out of the examinations taken at Bristol. (In Sir Julius Cæsar's hand.) fo. 28.

19. Other papers relating to the money embezzled by Deryckson. fo. 29, 31, 32.

20. Copy of a letter from Henry III. King of France, to Queen Elizabeth; concerning the detention of the ship of St. Maloes. Paris, 30 May 1585. fo. 33.

21. Shippes staid at Newhaven, 1586. fo. 34.

22. A supplication of the English merchants, to the Lords of the Privy Council; for the stay of their ships and goods at Marseilles in France, 1586. fo. 38.

23. French complaints, and answers, 1586: including Damaskette's complaint against Sir George Carey. fo. 39.

See also fo. 99.

Num. 148.

24. A note of certain spoils committed upon the English by French pirates since the year 1580. Penult. Decemb. 1586. fo. 44.

25. "Spolia per piratas Gallicos super navibus, rebus, et mercimoniis Anglorum commissa, A. D. 1562—1585." fo. 45.

26. A note of the rye sold at Yermouth by order from the Lord Admirall. fo. 46.

27. "Restitutiones navium, mercium, et bonorum, per Anglicos piratas depredatorum, Gallis factæ, ab Anno Christi incarnati 1560." fo. 48, 52.

28. Spoiles committed by the French on Bristol men's goods, 7 Jan. 1586. fo. 50.

29. "Restitutions adjugez aulx François par autorite de la souueraine Court d'Admiraulte de la Ma^{te} de la Royne, au mois de Maye l'an 1583." fo. 55.

30. Papers relating to goods taken from English merchants by the French, partly by public arrests at land, partly by pirates at sea, in most instances to great value. fo. 60, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 74.

31. An answer to five several petitions exhibited by French merchants, to the Lords of Her Majesties Privy Council, 17 Oct. 1587. fo. 73.

32. A French complaint against Sir Francis Drake, Kn^t, addressed to the Judge of the Admiralty. fo. 75.

33. A declaration of the losses latelie happened and susteyned by those of Bayonn and St. John de Luce. fo. 76.

34. Mr. Thomas West, to the Lord Treasurer and Lord Admiral; concerning a ship of St. John de Luz brought into Southampton 11 April 1587. fo. 78.

35. The state of causes in justice between the English and the French, and between the English and the Scots, 24 Novemb. 1587. fo. 80.

36. Observations on "the arrest and judgemente geven at Roan against the owners of the nyne Inglyshe shippes of the towne and porte of Yarmouth in Inglande," 12 Mar. 1587. fo. 81.

37. The petition and complaint of Nicholas Mas-selyn, merchant of Dieppe, against John Watts, a merchant of London, 4 Mar. 1587. fo. 83, 85.

38. M. de Laubespine Chasteauneuf, Ambassador from France, to the Lord Treasurer; for the restitution of sugars to the use of Antonio da Vega. Lond. 30 Jan. 1588. (French.) fo. 87.

39. M. de Laubespine Chasteauneuf, to the Lord Admiral; concerning Patrick Thompson. Lond. 21 May 1587. (French.) fo. 89.

40. The petition of Girault du Casse, to the Lords of the Council; concerning injuries suffered by him in the Admiralty Court. fo. 90.

41. A note touching certain woade, taken by the ship the Prince of Condé and certain Englishmen, going to Rochelle, 27 Aug. 1587. fo. 91.

42. Sir George Carey, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning a spoile committed on a pinnace of his, returning from the Canaries, by a ship belonging to the Governor of Newhaven, 15 Mar. 1587. fo. 92.

See also fo. 155.

43. The French Ambassador's consent to take the sole recognizance of Sir Thomas Leighton, Knt., in the cause between him and Lewis Savard, plaintiff; with a letter relating to that cause, to the Lords of the Council, from Dr. Awbrey, Dr. Hammond, and Dr. Cæsar, 1587. fo. 94, 95.

44. The petition of Thomas Rainsford, to the Queen's Majesty; relating to the spoile of a ship which he commanded at the Isle of Use. fo. 97.

45. A copy of a letter of attorney, to John Bris-sart; from the part-laders of the ship called the Hope of Rosco, 5 July 1587. fo. 101.

Num. 148.

46. "Humble supplication de Michel Dvyharsabal de Saint Jehan de Luz." fo. 103.

47. The state of the case complayned of by Rene de Perefice and Peter Noblett, Frenchmen, against one Willott, Maior of Bodiford in the county of Devon, 22 Septemb. 1587. fo. 105.

48. The petition of Arnold Sanbabere, to the Lords of the Council; to remit the matter between him and Mr. Thomas Heton to the hearing of Mr. Doctor Cæsar, Judge of the Admiraltie Court, and Mr. Doctor Dun. fo. 107.

49. Papers and proceedings relating to a vessel belonging to John Crosse of Yarmouth, detained at Blois in France, 1587. fo. 109, 115, 118.

50. The examinations of John Diepedalle and others, Frenchmen, against Captain Lea, a pirate, 14 Aug. 1588. fo. 119.

51. A supplication exhibited by Diepedalle and others to the French King, against Captain Lea. fo. 123.

52. Copy of an attestation from certain English merchants resident at Roan, in favour of Diepedalle's suit, June 1588. fo. 124.

53. The petition of John Bollin and John Malortie, merchants of Rouan, to the Lord Treasurer, 17 May 1588. fo. 125.

54. A letter touching the cause between Borzoni and Du Verse, whereby it appeareth that the parties are agreed in France, the debt there confessed, and order taken for payment, 1588. fo. 127.

55. Charges layd out by decree in fetching the Frenche barke from Sir Thomas Leighton at Guernsey, 7 June 1588. fo. 128.

56. The copy of a letter from James de Coqueil, to David de Coqueil; 25 July 1587. (Trans. from the Dutch.) fo. 129.

57. Papers, letters, &c. concerning a French vessel called "Le Don de Dieu," belonging to one Jean le Roy, carried into Guernsey, A. D. 1586. fo. 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 139, 141.

58. . . . to my Lord Admiral, and my Lord Chamberlain; concerning the petition of John Lane, relating to his losses in France. From th'Arches, 28 June 1589. fo. 143.

59. A declaration of the losses of John Norris, of Barnstable, by the French, 1589. fo. 144.

60. Articles set downe by the R^t Hon. Mons^r de Beauvoir la Nogle, Ambassador from the French King, and the R^t Hon. the Lord Charles Howard, Lord High Admiral of England, for those merchants, owners of shippes, and others, who have licence from the said Lord Admiral to repair unto the seas and furnish out ships against the Leaguers, according to a commission graunted from Her Majesty in that behalf to the said Lord Admirall, 9 Novemb. 1589. fo. 146.

61. The petition of Guillaume de Vallant, to the Council; complaining of a robbery by a ship belonging to one William Fenner. (French.) fo. 148.

62. Jacquea Guesdon, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; relating to the same, 7 Mar. 1591. (French.) fo. 150.

63. "Spoiles doone by the French uppon th'Englishe in the yeares ensuinge," A. D. 1579—1586. fo. 152.

64. A report from Thomas Cordell, John Newton, and M. Guischelot, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; upon an examination taken in the cause of Peter Haly of Dieppe against Henry Colthurst and others, 6 June 1589. fo. 154.

65. Causes to be objected against Nicholas Jameis, of Roscoe. fo. 157.

66. A paper relating to spoiles made by Mons^r de

Num. 148.

Lusan, Governor of Bloys, upon certain English ships, A.D. 1591. fo. 158.

67. An inventory of the goods taken in the Katherine of Roscoe, brought into Plimoth by the Crane in her retorne from the Assories in Anno 1591. fo. 160.

68. Copy of a letter written from the Commissioners for French Causes. fo. 162.

69. A letter from the Lords of the Council, in a cause between Martin d'Arhago of St. John de Luze, against John Bird and William Newton, merchants of London. Greenw. 18 April 1591. fo. 163.

70. The certificate of William Michelot in the same cause, 5 May 1591. fo. 165.

71. W. Waad, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in behalf of Mr. Jeffries, a merchant of Southampton. Wood Street, 19 June 1591. fo. 166.

72. A letter from a Frenchman of the name of de Caumont, to Augustin Skinner; concerning losses at sea, 5 June 1591. fo. 168.

73. An inventorie of the goods taken in the Catharin of Roscoe, brought into Portsmouth by the Craine in her retorne from the Assories in A^o 1591. fo. 170.

74. A declaration from Mr. Bramley and others, spoiled by them of Marceillis in France, 19 Mart. 1592. fo. 172.

75. A note of John Weeke's losses by French Pirates, Anno 1593. fo. 174.

See also fo. 182.

76. Losses sustained by Robert Daburne, merchant of London, 1591. fo. 175.

77. The humble petition of William Newton, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar and the other Commissioners; concerning his losses at sea by one Captain Burden of Newhaven, and one Gourdon of Facham in Normandy. fo. 176.

78. Doctors Awbrey and Cæsar, to the Lords of the Council; in the cause of Thomas Bramley and others spoiled by those of Marseilles, Anno 1593. fo. 178.

See also fo. 183, 211, 269.

79. The examination of Jeffery Reed, relating to the violence and injustice used by the French in the cause of Sir Robert Crosse, Knt. 23 Aug. 1593. fo. 180.

80. Sir John Norris, to Captain Reignolds aboard Her Majesty's ship the Crane; relating to "those of Rosco." Morlayx, 13 Septemb. 1594. fo. 185.

81. Thomas Payne, to the Lord High Admiral; concerning the cause "between Munde and the men of Roscoe." Penryn, 25th Jan. 1594. fo. 187.

82. John Watts, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning a prize taken from Mr. Flemynge and himself into Rochelle. Lond. 28 Dec. 1594. fo. 189.

83. George Knight, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning Captain Saywells ship and her lading, seized at Bristoll for the robbery of certain Frenchmen. Bristol, 5 Nov. 1594. fo. 190.

84. M. la Fontaine, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning a French prize taken by Mr. Watts. 1594. (French.) fo. 192.

85. John Phillips, Mayor of Plymouth, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; relating to the arrest of Degorie Holman at the suit of Peter and Barun de Lasces. Plymouth, 13 Septemb. 1594. fo. 193.

86. Mr. Doctor Cæsar, to certain merchants; to value a ship and goods spoiled by Capt. Sewell on the coast of Barbary. Doctors Commons, 24th Novemb. 1594. fo. 195.

87. Valuation of a prize ship taken floating upon the coast of Spain, having been abandoned by the owners, 1594. fo. 197.

88. Henry IV. King of France, to Queen Elizabeth; concerning the restitution of two vessels belong-

Num. 148.

ing to subjects of France. Blois, 6 Aug. 1599. (French.) fo. 198.

89. The Magistrates of Marseilles, to Queen Elizabeth; concerning the depredations of an English captain, whose name is not mentioned, on the coast of Candia, 14 Oct. 1599. fo. 199.

90. The French Ambassador, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning one Lancelot, a Frenchman, in a cause against Captain Jones, 7 Oct. 1594. fo. 200.

91. The same to the same; concerning the order of the Lords of the Council in Mr. Watts's cause, 20 Octob. 1594. fo. 202.

92. The same to the same; concerning a ship of Newhaven, Octob. 1594. fo. 204.

93. The state of the cause whereupon Adam Hargus, of St. John de Luce, hath obtained letters of marque against the subjects of Her Maiestie, 1596. fo. 206.

See also fo. 214.

94. Note of a bark and goods taken by Capt. Polarde, anno 1593, from William Courtney the elder of Dover, and William Courtney the younger of London. fo. 208.

95. The state of the cause of Mr. Thomas Bramley and Mr. Henry Farrington, of London, merchants, against the Marsilians in France; touching their goodes violently taken from them to the value of £12,000, 14 Decemb. 1596. fo. 211.

96. Mr. Secretary Cecyll, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning Englishmen's goods stayed at Rouen, 13 Dec. 1596. fo. 216.

97. The Magistrates of Rochelle, to the Lord Admiral; concerning a vessel detained in the harbour of Poole, 1 March 1596. (French.) fo. 218.

98. "18 September 1597. *Materiæ bellicæ quarum transportatio ad Hispanos fuit Danis prohibita.*" fo. 219.

99. Certain concessions to the subjects of the French King from the Great Turk, 25 Feb. 1597. (French.) fo. 222.

100. An answer to the last agreement of articles proposed by the French Ambassador, 22 March 1598. fo. 229.

See also fo. 265, 285.

101. Answers to the French Ambassador, 20 March 1598. fo. 230.

102. A copy (in English) of certain articles proposed by the French Ambassador, concerning the restraining of depredations, 1 Decemb. 1598. fo. 232.

103. "Responso ad articulos propositos ab illustri Christianissimi Regis Legato, 11 Jan. 1598." fo. 234.

104. Answers to the French articles, 26 Feb. 1598. fo. 238.

105. An answer to the French Ambassador's articles, 4 Jan. 1598. fo. 238*, 240, 243.

106. The act of Court before the Commissioners, in the cause of Carrowe and Jefferies against Champowne, 15 Feb. 1598. fo. 241.

107. Isaac de Moyne, to . . . petitioning assistance. (French.) fo. 244.

108. Papers relating to a cause in the Admiralty Court: Tinco contra Holman. fo. 246, 247.

109. The petition of Richard Kelley, to Sir Robert Cecill; concerning a depredation committed on a French vessel by Captain Hugh Griffith. (Without date.)

It is thus indorsed: "Her M^{is} pleasure is that you "shalbe very carefull in the expediting of this cawse, "that there may be no occasion of complaint. Ro. "Cecyll. To the Comm^{rs} of Marine Cawses." fo. 247.

110. A copy of Her Majesties letter to the French King, for the release of her merchants stayed at Marseilles. Westminster, 25 Novemb. 1598. (French.) fo. 251.

Num. 148:

111. Henry IV. K. of France, to Queen Elizabeth; in favour of his subjects of St. Malo spoiled by one Davy. Monceau, 7 Oct. 1598. (French.) fo. 253.

112. A note of charges laid out to the judges and officers of France, by Nicholas Roux, An^o 1598. fo. 254.

113. A certificate from the mayor and aldermen of Exeter, concerning a great spoil, with the murder of the crew, of an English bark, by one M. Fountenello, "who dwelleth in a fort called Dornenus, of his owne erectinge and building, in the bay of Poldavy." The lading of the bark belonging to certain merchants of Exon, Tyverton, Chardg, Lyme, and Taunton. Exeter, ult. Octob. 1598. fo. 255.

114. Henry IV. K. of France, to Queen Elizabeth; for restitution of some spoils committed in the year 1591 upon some merchants of Marseilles. St. Germain, 13 Dec. 1598. (French.) fo. 256.

115. Mr. Secretary Cecyll, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; inclosing the preceding letter. From the Court, 24 Dec. 1598. fo. 257.

116. A note of the cause for the merchants of Totnes, concerning their goods stayed at Rouen, 7 Feb. 1598. fo. 259.

117. The deposition of Thomas Code, of Selslie near Chichester, against Capt. French, 15 May 1598. (Trans. into French.) fo. 261.

118. The petition of John Capbone, of Roscove, to the Commissioners for hearing French Causes. fo. 263.

119. "Ultimum ad Mag^{ci} Christianissimi Regis Legati proposita responsum, 16 Apr. 1599." fo. 265.

120. Noms des juges que le Roy entend employer en la commission qui sera decernee pour juger les procez de l'Admiraulte. ult. Apr. 1599. fo. 267.

121. Thomas Bramley, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning his losses by the inhabitants of Marseilles. fo. 269.

122. Deed of sale of a ship from Jacques la Begue of Dunkirk, to Anthonie Guerson, mayor of the town of Calais, 7 Octob. 1599. fo. 271.

123. Mr. Doctor Cæsar, to Mr. William Waade; with a French petition which he had received from Mr. Secretary. Doctors Commons, 17 Sept. 1599. The French petition follows. fo. 273, 275.

124. A copy of a letter from the French Ambassador to his King, 1 June 1599, in the cause of one Mangars. (French.) fo. 276.

125. A proclamation of the Lords of the Generall States of the Vnited Provinces, whereby the Spaniards and all their goods are declared to be lawfull prize. 4^o Lond. 1599. fo. 279.

Printed.

126. The Lord Admiral Nottingham, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; that Captain Morgan be not arrested till his return, because he is now employed by Her Majesty upon her service. Chelsey, 3 May 1599. fo. 283.

127. The last answer to the propositions of the honorable Ambassador of the Most Christian King, 16 April 1599. fo. 285.

128. A note of some causes wherein the French Ambassador complains (as he pretendeth) for want of justice, 15 May 1599. fo. 289.

129. A memoriall of the severall papers redelivered to Mr. Secretary Cecyll, 20 Januarij 1599, at Richmond. fo. 291.

130. Capt. John Duffield, to the Commissioners for French Causes; concerning a respite of his answer in respect of his present sickness, and the complaint of the merchants trading to Marseilles against him, 29 March 1599. fo. 292.

131. Thomas Bramle, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; in the

Num. 148, 149.

name of the merchants of Marsellis. No date. fo. 294.

132. John Requety, Nicholas Dornel, Charles Dornel, et Magdalen Brune, of Marcellis, and Companie, against John Duffield, capitaine of the Crane. Endorsed 5 Julij 1599. fo. 296.

133. A letter from the Commissioners, to Mr. Secretary Cecyll; relating to the same complaint, ult. Apr. 1599. fo. 298.

134. Sir Henry Nevill, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; relating to the revolters at Marseilles. Par. 7th June 1599. fo. 301.

135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152. Other papers and letters relating to the Marseilles cause. fo. 303—338.

153. The French Ambassador, to Mr. Secretary Cecyll, 25 Maij 1599. fo. 339.

154. The complaint of Nicholas Brignon, of St. Mallo; the proceedings thereupon; with a letter from the Council of Ireland relating to the same. fo. 340, 342.

*155. The Duke of Guyse, to Queen Elizabeth; from Aix; concerning a ship taken from those of Marseilles, ult. Apr. 1599. (French.) fo. 344.

*156. The Magistrates of Marseilles, to Queen Elizabeth; upon the same, Apr. 1599. (French.) fo. 346.

157. Mr. Secretary Cecyll, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, May 13th 1599. Enclosing the two last articles. fo. 347.

158. Proofs made on Her Majesties behalf in the cause against Quinart and others, his pretended partners. fo. 349.

159. G. Wateson, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; dat. 14th of Julie 1600. A letter of prayer for relief. fo. 350.

160. Memoire des causes de François presentee par Mons^r l'Ambassadeur le 17 de Januar. 1600. fo. 361.

161. "An answer by the Commissioners, to the articles exhibited by the Lo. Ambassadeure from the French King; touching the complaints of the French King touching the complaints of the French nation, which have been presented to the Lordes of Her Maties Counsaile, and to the said Commissioners, 28 Septembris 1600." fo. 371.

162. The French Ambassador, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; on behalf of a poor shipper, for restitution of his ship, 7 Oct. 1600. (French.) fo. 378.

163. G. Wateson, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; concerning his imprisonment. Dat. Marshalsey, 8th Aug. 1600. fo. 381.

149.

A Volume of Papers principally relating to Claims between the French and English, toward the close of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth. Containing,

1. The Queen's Maties Commission to heare and redress the complaints of the French: dated 3 Jan. An. Regni sui 41. (Latin.) fo. 1.

2. "The Lrës of the Lordes of the Councill, signifieng Her Maties pleasure that the two Masters of Requests, taking with them Mr. D. Crompton, shall attend on the French Ambassador, to receive and answer his complayntes touching piracyes committed upon the French, &c." Dat. 6 Nov. 1598. fo. 3.

3. Articles proposed by the French Ambassadeur, touching restrayning of depredations, 1 Decemb. 1598. fo. 3. b.

4. "Responso ad articulos propositos ab illustri Christianissimi Regis Legato, 11^o Jan. 1598." fo. 7.

5. Replique a la response donnee aux articles pro-

Num. 149.

posez par l'Ambassadeur de France touchant le régle-
ment de la navigation du 25 Janvier 1599. fo. 8 *b*.

6. Responsum ad replicationem Christianissimi Re-
gis Legati, 7 Jan. 1598. fo. 10 *b*.

7. How far the French King agreeth with the former
articles proposed by the French Ambassador, and the
answers thereunto, 24 Feb. 1598. fo. 12.

8. Ultimatum ad Magⁱ Christianiss. Regis Legati pro-
posita responsum, 16 Apr. 1599. fo. 13 *b*.

9. Noms des Juges que le Roy entend employer en
la commission qui sera decernée pour juger les procez
de l'Admirauté. fo. 15 *b*.

10. La copie de la commission du Roy. fo. 16.

11. Sententia lata ex parte Johannis Duffield Anglj
contra Johannem Roquetty et alios inhabitantes villæ
de Marseillis in partibus Galliar. fo. 18.

12. The answer from the Fr. Ambassad. to the
articles offered for the reimbursement of the charge
of 4000 men, 23 Junij 1591. fo. 28.

13. The copy of an act of declaration signed by
the French Ambassadors then in England, 31 Octob.
1589. fo. 30.

14. A letter from Mons. d'Incarville to the Lord High
Treasurer of England, for shipping to keep the river of
Rouen, and for 10,000lb weight of powder. fo. 30.

15. A brief of the memoriall of Mons^r de Plessis
sent to declare to Her Majestie the French Kinges
estate, 27 Decemb. 1591. fo. 31.

16. A memoriall how matters have passed betwixt
the Queene and the French King from the moneth of
August 1589 to 14 May 1593. fo. 32 *b*.

17. The charge of the coate, conduct, and trans-
portation of 1500 men sent into the Lowe Countries,
of 1500 sent out of the Lowe Countries into Bri-
taine, and 1500 more sent into Britayne and Norman-
dy. fo. 39.

18. A briefe declaration of such sums of money as
were set downe by way of estimate, for the coate and
conduct money of 600 men sent into Britaine in lieu
of so many in Diepe with Sir Roger Williams: and
for the transportation of them, how much thereof is
payd, and how much unpaid. fo. 40.

19. An accompt of the charge of the army in
Normandy, for 2 monethes, ending the 26 of Septem-
ber: and for fourteen dayes more, to end the 10th of
October, 1591. fo. 40 *b*.

20. The Earle of Essex to the L. Thres. shewing
the taking of Gournaye. His earnest desire to stay
the siege of Roan, 27 Sept. 1591. fo. 41 *a*.

21. The Earle of Essex to the L. Thres. from be-
fore Roan, 3 Novemb. 1591. fo. 43. *b*.

22. A note of monies issued by Privy Seal for the
forces in Normandy, A.D. 1591. fo. 46.

23. A journal of French matters from . . . Martij
to the 2 of September 1591. Copied from Lord Burgh-
ley's Notes. fo. 46 *b*.

24. A minute of a lre to the French King, after-
wards done into French, from Her Matie for the mar-
chants of London trading to Bayon and St. John de
Luce, 9 April 1591. fo. 47 *b*.

25. The Earl of Essex to the Lord Treasurer, 7 Aug.
1591. He sends a list of the whole troupes in France.
fo. 48.

26. A copie of Her Maties lres to the French King,
sent by the Earl of Essex, 27 Julij 1591. (French.)
fo. 51.

27. A copie of a lre written with Her Maties own
hand to the French King, sent by Sir Roger Williams,
9 Nov. 1591. (French.) fo. 51 *a*.

28. A briefe declaration howe and to whom the
ten weeks pay received for the forces in Normandie is
payd, 27 Nov. 1591. fo. 52.

Num. 149.

29. A memoriall out of the instructions brought by
Mons^r De Reaux, 21 Junij 1591. fo. 53 *b*.

30. Certayne articles proposed by the French Am-
bassador for the Ligue. fo. 54.

31. A declaration of the causes that moved Her
Matie to revoke her forces in Normandy. Sent to the
Earle of Essex, 24 Septemb. 1591.

32. "The Frenche Kings commission to Mons^r de
Boissise and Mons^r de Beaumont; to treat and con-
clude with the Commissioners of the Queens Matie of
England, touching the meanes to represse depredations,
and establish a quiet traffick betweene their subjects,
11 Decemb. 1601." (The Commission is in French.)
fo. 60.

33. The Queen's Commission, to the same purport,
27 Jan. An. R. 44. fo. 61.

34. Propositiones ultimo loco inter Dominos Com-
missarios hinc inde agitatae, 2 Martij 1601. fo. 63.

35. Memoire des causes des Fraunçois. fo. 64 *b*.

36. Responsa Commissariorum ad queremonias Gal-
lorum ab illustr. Domino Oratore Christianissimi Re-
gis, Serenissimæ Reginæ Angliæ, Dominæ nostræ cle-
mentissimæ, exhibitas mense Februarij 1600, stilo An-
gliæ. fo. 71.

37. Articles proposes par les Commissaires de Sa
Matie aux Ambassadeurs de France; touchant le libre
traffiq des marchants Anglois. fo. 75.

38. La response sur les dicts articles. fo. 75. *b*.

39. Replique des Commissaires de Sa Matie a la re-
sponse faite par les Ambassadeurs de France aux pro-
positions des dits Commissaires. fo. 76.

40. Articles proposes par les S^{rs} Ambassadeurs de
France touchant le traffic des François en Engleterre.
fo. 78.

41. Response des Commissaires de Sa Matie aux ar-
ticles exhibes par les Ambassadeurs de France sur les
plaintes pretendues des marchants François traffiquans
en Angleterre. fo. 79.

42. Articles proposez par les Commissaires de Sa Matie
touchant le traffic des Anglois en France. fo. 80 *b*.

43. Suspendio et prorogatio colloquij inter ser. Re-
ginæ Angliæ Commissarios et Christian. Gallorum
Regis Oratores. Londini habitj Maii 1602. (Fr. &
Lat.) fo. 82, 83.

44. Resoultat de la conference tenue entre Mess^{rs}
les Ambass^{rs} de France et les Deputez de Sa Majeste
Seress^{me} du Jeudy xxj^{me} Feburier 1602. fo. 84 *b*.

45. Resultat des plaintes des Anglois du Jeudy
xxi^{me} Mars 1602. fo. 86 *b*.

46. Articles proposes par l'Ambassadeur de France.
fo. 88.

47. Response sur les plaintes et propositions de
l'Ambassadeur. fo. 89.

48. Th' inconueniences which would ensue if it
may bee lawfull to appeale from the Judge of the Ad-
miralties adjudication of prize goods in point of pos-
session. fo. 90.

49. Some arguments to induce Her Matie to thinke
that the demaund of the French Ambassadour to have
the French vessels exempted from visitation, is most
unjust. fo. 90 *b*.

50. The copie of the Queenes Maties lres written to
the Duke of Florence in the behalf of certayne mar-
chants of London, whose goods were for a tyme stayed
at Ligorne in the shipp called the David, &c. Dated
the 20th of January 1598. (The letter is in Latin.)
fo. 92.

51. Her Maties lres to the Duke of Venice upon
lres of the said Dukes first written to Her Matie about
the goods laden at Lisbon in the name of certen Ve-
netians, and by Izod the captayne and Ive his master,
brought into England as Spaniards goodes. fo. 93.

Num. 149, 150.

52. Her Maties second lres to the said Duke of Venice, that forasmuch as Her Matie had don so ready justice in the favour of the said Dukes subject touching the cause aforesaid, the sayd Duke would give order that Alderman Holmedens goods and money might not bee stayed for the Ragusan's cause, &c. fo. 94.

150.

A Volume relating to Claims in the Admiralty Court on the part of Germany and the Low Countries. Containing,

1. A letter to Mr. Doctor Cæsar from the Senators of Hamborough, concerning the altering the navigation of the river Elbe, 25 July 1605. (Latin.) fo. 1.
2. The demaund of Alderman Watts. fo. 3.
3. An account of the ladinge of the Pied Lyon of Embden. fo. 4.
4. Jo. Clant to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning money due to him from the Lord Admiral, Howard Earl of Nottingham. fo. 6.
5. A letter from the Senators of Embden to K. James I. 4 Cal. Martij 1604. (Latin.) fo. 8.
6. The petition of Court Munsterman, Jacques de Fray, William Van Solt, and others, merchants of Embden, concerning moneys adjudged to them in the Admiralty Court. fo. 11 b.
7. The State of Embden, to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the detention of a ship and freight taken by Capt. Web, belonging to one Albertson, 6 Aug. 1595. (Latin.) fo. 12.
8. A note of suche goods and other necessities as were taken from the shippes and companie by Capt. Webbe and his consorts. fo. 14.
9. The examination of the masters of the ships which went to Strada, by Mr. John Herbert and Dr. Cæsar, 27 Julii 1601. fo. 15.
10. Copy of an indenture, containing the finall end and agreement of the variances betwixt the company of the Marchantes Adventurers on the one parte, and Robert Brooke, Thomas Wood, and others, bretheren of the said company, on the other parte. 27 Oct. 1600. fo. 17 b.
11. The Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, to the officers of Her Majesty's customs, concerning opening the trade into the rivers Elbe and Weaser, 29 March 1601. fo. 18.
12. The Lords of the Council, to Mr. Secretary Harbert and Mr. Doctor Cæsar, on the same. Greenw. 19 June 1601. fo. 20.
13. Peticion of Ri. Gore, deputye to the Marchaunts Adventurers, preferred to the Lords of His Majestie's Councell, on Sondaye the 14th of June 1601. fo. 23 b.
14. John Sparke, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, relating to goods landed from a Flemish ship at Plymouth. fo. 24.
15. Dr^s Awbrey and Cæsar, to the Lord Treasurer, concerning a cargo of pepper challenged by persons of Augsburgh in Germany, 28 March 1594. fo. 26.
16. The lading of the Parrett, or Poppingay, of Hamborough. fo. 28.
17. The Senators of Hamborough, to the court of Admiralty; in behalf of John Ratkens, skipper. (Latin.) fo. 30.
18. The Senators of Hamborough, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar; on behalf of Gerard Bockholt. (Latin.) fo. 31.
19. The names of suche Hanse Townes as were delivered to His Maties Commissioners, the 15th of August 1604, by the Hanse Commissioners. fo. 32.

Num. 150.

20. Proofes that the shipp called the Hope, Mr. Peter Framen, dothe belonge to Hamborough and Embden, and never was sould to Andrewe Semeniz nor the contractors. fo. 34.
21. Alderman Wats his answere to the case set downe by Staplemore, 23 Julij 1602. fo. 36.
22. Lord Burghley, in the Queen's name, to the Magistrates of Hamborough, in behalf of Peter Gerrard, 7 Aug. 1592. (Latin.) fo. 38.
23. Mr. Doctor Cæsar's report on Gerrard's case, to the Lord Treasurer, 25 Sept. 1593. fo. 40.
24. Responsio Senatus Hamburgensis objectionibus Petri Gerrard. fo. 42.
25. A letter from Queen Elizabeth, to the Senate of Hamborough, in behalf of Gerrard, dat. Grenewici. fo. 43.
26. Doctor Dun, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, on the same cause, 27 Aug. 1593. fo. 45.
27. The true information of David Pape, schipper of Dantzick, how and in what sorte he was taken at see, in a letter to S^r John Wolley, ult. Sept. 1594. fo. 51.
28. Sir Anthony Ashley, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, signifying the Lord Treasurer's desire for a dispatch to be sent to the Marquis of Brandenburg. fo. 53.
29. Rodolph II. Emperor of Germany, to Queen Elizabeth, for restoration to the Lords Fullggers of Augsburgh, of the fourth part of the pepper brought into England in the carack, by Her Majesties ships, in 1593. (Latin.) fo. 55.
- See art. 15.
30. Notes touching the Fulker's cause, 19 Martii 1593. fo. 57.
31. Noel de Caron, to the L. Secretary Cecill, Earl of Salisbury, concerning the prize of a Spanish ship laden with sugars, taken first by the Hollanders, and then againe by Capt. Bigot, 8 Jan. 1605. fo. 59.
32. A certificate concerning money taken out of the Falcon of Euchusen, by a ship of war of London belonging to Mr. Cob, about the 7 Sept. 1585. (Transl. from the Dutch.) fo. 62.
33. A declaration of suche goods as were laden in the shippes taken and brought into Dover Haven by Capt. John Pidell and others his consorts, found to be unlawful prizes, 1585, and to be restored to the Flemings. fo. 65.
34. Mr. William Davison, resident with the States of the United Provinces of the Lowe Countries, to Sir Francis Walsyngham. Flushing, ult. Octob. 1585. fo. 68.
35. Specification of merchandizes laden and demanded by Josse Claver of Horne, 1585. fo. 70. 73 b. 88.
36. A declaration of certain complayntes made by the Burgesses of the towne of Flushing, 20 Nov. 1585. fo. 74.
37. Papers relating to the claims of certain merchants of the Low Countries, A.D. 1585. fo. 78, 79.
38. Mony owinge unto the victulers in Dover by Capt. Pedell and Capt. Lylowe. fo. 81.
39. Declaration of certain goods and merchandizes brought into Dover Haven by Capt. Piddell, Capt. Lillo, and other their consorts. fo. 83.
40. The examinations of John Peterson and others of Flushing, taken by Richard Barrey, Esquier, Lieutenant of the Castle of Dover, 25 Oct. 1585. fo. 85.
41. Declaration containing the complaints of the men of Flushing. fo. 87.
42. A procuration from Peter le Blanc, to Mr. Richard Stapers of London, merchant, for the recovery of certain oyls cast away upon the Goodwin Sands, dat. 13th Nov. 1585. fo. 90.

Num. 150.

43. The effecte of Richard Stapers proves and witnesses. fo. 98.
44. The Lords of the Council, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, relating to the same, 24th Dec. 1585. fo. 99.
45. Mr. Doctor Cæsar, to Secretary Walsingham, concerning the ship of Flushing lost upon the Goodwin Sands, ult. Novemb. 1585. fo. 101.
46. Mr. Secretary Walsyngham, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, on the same. Richm. 25th Nov. 1585. fo. 103.
47. Letter of sale of a vessel called the Nigma, from Reynolds Rodriguez to John Blanco, 25 Nov. 1587. (Transl. from the Spanish.) fo. 105.
48. Resolutions agreed on by Mr. Ortell and Mr. Doctor Cæsar, concerning Dutch causes, 6 March, 1588; with Mr. Ortell's Requests. fo. 109, 111.
49. Complaints exhibited to the Lords of the Council from the Deputies of the States of Holland and Zealand. fo. 112, 113.
50. Articles exhibited by Mons^r Caron, in the name of the Estates Generall, of the complaintes made by the inhabitants of the United Provinces of their losses sustained at seae by the Englishmen of warre sithence the laste complaintes which were exhibited by the Commissioners of the Estates in the yere 1590, wherof hathe not yet anie restitution been made. fo. 114.
51. Answers to the severall articles of complaint above exhibited. fo. 119.
52. Account of goods taken at sea by Capt. John Stratford. fo. 122.
53. The petition of the merchants interested in the goods taken by Capt. John Stratford and Capt. John Markham. fo. 123.
54. Sir John Norreys, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, concerning the complaints exhibited against him by the Dutch, 25th Octob. 1589. fo. 125.
55. Letter from the Lords of the Council, concerning the goods taken by Captain Stratford. Strand, 15th Jan. 1590. fo. 127.
56. Notes concerning the same goods. fo. 129, 131.
57. Goods taken and rescued from Capt. Markham by Her Majesties ship the Swiftsure, 1590. fo. 133.
58. Proofs concerning spoils committed on a ship of Oade, A.D. 1590. fo. 136, 140, 154, 155.
59. An abstract of the proofs concerning the spoyle of the Griffen of Camfer, the Mercurye of Amsterdam, and the Cressaunt of Middleborowe. fo. 151.
60. Noel Caron, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, concerning the Cock of Amsterdam, taken by English men of war, 9 Feb. 1594. fo. 152.
61. A breife of the depositions and proofes brought against Sir John Gilbert, Mr. Drake, &c. for the shipp the St Maria, A.D. 1599. fo. 159.
- See also fol. 180.
62. A paper relating to the cause between the Dutch plaintiffs and Mr. Cordell Garraway etc. defendant, 1 Octob. 1596. fo. 161.
63. Some answer from my Lord Treasurer to the States, 18th Octob. 1596. fo. 163.
64. The Lords of the Council, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, concerning the monies taken from the Flemings by order of the Earl of Essex and the Lord Admiral, 15th Oct. 1596. fo. 165.
65. Nicholas Saunder, to the Lord Admiral, relating to a suit in the Admiralty Court, 3d May 1597. fo. 168.
66. Noel de Caron, to the Lords of the Council, Jan. 31, 1599. (French.) fo. 170.
67. Count Maurice of Nassau, to the Lord Admiral, in behalf of one Hubert Stackhouwer, concerning a cause depending in the Admiralty Court. (French.) fo. 172.

Num. 150.

68. The States of Holland, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, concerning a cause depending in the Admiralty Court. (Dutch.) fo. 174.
69. Papers relating to the ship Maria of Amsterdam, A.D. 1599. fo. 176, 178.
70. A note of goods taken at sea out of Dutch ships by Captain Gallop and company. fo. 182, 183.
71. A note of the effecte of such bills of lading as were of Henrie Crougers. fo. 184, 200.
72. The Lord Admiral Nottingham, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, concerning the goods (alluded to in the preceding article) brought home by Sir Thomas Sherley, 20th Oct. 1600. fo. 185.
73. Bills of lading of vessels claimed by Dutch merchants, the names of which do not appear to be specified. fo. 187, 189, 191, 193, 195, 196, 198.
74. A note of Sir Thomas Shirley's sureties, 22 Nov. 1600. fo. 204.
75. Goods adjudged and delivered to Her Maties use out of the six ships brought in by Sir Robert Mansell, Kn^t. ult. Feb. 1601. fo. 206.
76. Noel de Caron, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, concerning the ruin of a merchant at Middleburgh by sundry spoiles of the English, 7 May 1601. fo. 208.
77. Notes and proofs of goods taken in Dutch ships. fo. 209, 211, 212, 214.
78. The Lords of the Council, to Mr. Doctor Cæsar, to deliver the goods taken from the Hollanders, Zelanders, and Embdeners, by Her Majesty's ships under the conduct of Sir Richard Leveson, Kn^t. Oatl. 15th Aug. 1602. fo. 215.
79. The petition of certain merchants straungers concerning several Dutch ships and cargoes taken on the coast of Spain. fo. 218 *b*.
80. A note of goods taken from the Wildeman of Lubeck, Mr. Hauns Lenowe. fo. 220.
81. A note of goods taken out of the St John Baptist by Capt. Slingsby. fo. 223.
82. A note of goods taken by Capten Slingsby out of the Angel Gabriell of Mastland. fo. 223*.
83. Notes of money and goods taken out of four shippes of Embden belonging to merchants of sundry places. fo. 224.
84. Goodes claimed in the St Symon of Hamborough, Mr. Haunce Boreman. fo. 225.
85. A report of the Dutchmen's demaundes of St John Gilbert and the rest, and what they have received for the same, 18 Junij 1603. fo. 226.
86. Sir Noel Caron (Agent of the States of the United Provinces), to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the fly boat taken from the Dunkerkers at Dover. (French.) fo. 227.
87. Attestations des navires prinses par ceulx de . . . aulx rades d'Angleterre, A.D. 1604. fo. 230.
88. A note of certaine shippes of Holland and Sealand, taken in the King's Maties rivers and waters by the shippes of war of Dunkerk. fo. 237.
89. A letter from the Lord Sydney, to Sir Julius Cæsar, accompanied by certain attestations concerning spoils committed in the King's ports and havens by Dunkerkers, upon traders from Flushing, A.D. 1603. fo. 239, 241, 242, 243, 246.
90. The Conde de Villa Mediana, Ambassador from the King of Spain, to Sir Julius Cæsar, returning thanks for the justice done to his master's subjects. 4 Dec. 1603. (French.) fo. 247.
91. The Archduke's Ambassador's memoriall, poostilled with the answers of the Earl of Nottingham, Lord High Admiral of England. 18 Aug. 1603. (French.) fo. 251.
92. A note of the ship of Holland brought by the Dunkerkers to Dartmouth, 23 Dec. 1603. fo. 253.

Num. 150, 151.

93. A remonstrance of the Spanish Ambassador, de Taxis, to the King, concerning a fly-boat of Dunkerk shot at by a Hollander in the port of Dover, A.D. 1604. (French.) fo. 255.

94. Count Maurice de Nassau, to Sir Julius Cæsar, against Sir Robert Mansell, for a spoile committed by him upon the goods of the townsmen of Amsterdam, 25 Jan. 1603. (French.) fo. 256.

95. Th' answer of Robert de la Barre, to the interrogatories ministred unto him, 21 Martij 1594. fo. 258.

96. Th' answer of Ciprian Gabry, to the interrogatories ministred unto him, 20 Martij 1594. fo. 260.

97. The articles ministred to the two last-mentioned persons and Guido Malepart, a Dutchman, on Her Maties behalfe. fo. 262.

98. An attestation, translated from the Portuguese by a notary, respecting the prize goods alluded to in the three preceding articles, 24 Martij 1594. fo. 265.

99. Sir Noel Caron, to Sir Julius Cæsar, to end a cause of a Dutch plaintiff against the Lord Visc^t Cranbourne, 23 Martij 1604. (French.) fol. 272.

100. A brief collection of certain depositions, taken in the Admiralty Court concerning the drowning of John Savatschi, a Polonian gentleman sent as an Ambassador to the King of England, 22 Mart. 1604. fol. 274.

101. Sir Julius Cæsar, to the Lord Viscount Cranborne, on the drowning of Savatschi, 23 Martij 1604. fo. 276.

102. Sir Noel Caron's answer to the Italian captain, touching the goods pretended to have been taken by the Hollanders out of a vessel of Dunkerk at Margate. fo. 288.

103. Lista de la robba ch'era sopra la frigata di Capitan Francesco Scognamilio, che pigliorno li minii di Olanda.

104. Lord Cranborne, to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the goods claimed by the Italian captain, whom Sir Julius calls Scaramelli, 4 Octob. 1604. fo. 291.

105. Jo. Battista de Tassis, to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the bad dealing of Captain Baynard, 31 Jan. 1604. (French.) fo. 294.

106. C. Van Driel, to Jo. Battista de Tassis, from Dunkirk, 17 Feb. 1604, concerning the dishonest dealings of Captain Baynard. fo. 295.

107. The Baron de Hobocque, Ambassador from the Archduke, to Sir Julius Cæsar, in behalf of a Dunkerker, 10 Feb. 1606. (French.) fo. 300.

108. John Hankyn, mayor of Harwich, to Sir Julius Cæsar, against Abraham Farken, captain of the Crane of Amsterdam, for taking a Dunkerker prize in that port with a great contempt of the King's jurisdiction. Harw. 11 Dec. 1605. fo. 302.

151.

Various Papers relating to the Admiralty, Treasury, Customs, &c. Containing,

1. A printed copy of the "Articles concerning the Admiralty of England, and the jurisdiction thereof 21 Julij Anno Domini 1591." fo. 1.

2. An abstract of statutes, from the 3^d of Edw. I. to 34 Hen. VIII. respecting the Lord High Admiral of England and his jurisdiction. fo. 2.

3. Requests of the Judge of the High Court of Admiralty, apostilled by the Judges of the King's Bench. fo. 4.

4. Arguments against the office of copieing of willes

Num. 151.

and inventories spoken of in parliament, July 1621. fo. 5.

5. Some notes of parliaments held in the reigns of K. Henry Vth and King Henry the VIth.

6. An acte for the avoydinge of the unjust exaccōn of undue fees in courts of justice. fo. 14.

7. Considerations touching the office of ordinances in the Tower of London. fo. 15.

8. Fourteene causes worthie of consideration, and fit to be provided for by some lawes, 17 Octob. 1610. fo. 16.

9. The King's answer to the Commons, touching the monopoly of the licences for wines. fo. 20.

10. Quæritur, whether the contract proposed touching wardships &c. in the parliament 1610 were profitable or hurtfull to the King. fo. 23.

See also fo. 126.

11. A president in 1 and 2 Phil. & Mar. of an adjournement, notwithstanding a bill passed by the royall assent. fo. 40.

12. A ballance of the issues and receipts in the Exchequer in an. 12 r. R. Jacobi 1614. fo. 42.

On vellum.

13. Certaine assignations of payments. fo. 43.

14. The King's money estate in an. 3 r. R. Jacobi. fo. 44.

15. Receipts and issues in neat money, 1619. fo. 46.

16. Defalcations in many offices. fo. 47.

17. Things recommended by the King to the consideration of the Lords of his Privy Council, 1619. fo. 48.

18. Touching the office of the ordinance. fo. 51.

19. The meanes how to satisfie the fearmers loane. fo. 52.

20. How the debt of the farmours of the King's Majesties customes, being 130580, is nowe discharged. fo. 53.

21. Th' estate of His Majesties receipts and issues, 1608. fo. 54, 58, 60.

See also fo. 73.

22. Severall rewards from the King [James I.] for severall services. fo. 52.

Signed by His Majesty.

23. A memoriall of those thinges which are so naturally and peculiarly to bee converted to the sole mayntenance of His Majesties owne estate, as they cannot bee reserved for his liberality without extreme prejudice. fo. 65.

24. Sutes grantable and not grantable. fo. 64.

25. Some projects touching suites for debtes. fo. 65.

26. Extraordinarie and v unexpected issues betweene Michis 1607 and Michis 1608. fo. 66.

27. The charges of parkes and lodges, and purchase of landes to enlarge them, since Michaelmas 1607, till the same day 1608. fo. 72.

28. The charges of the navy, payments to the treasurer thereof, and his further demandes, An. 1608. fo. 74.

29. Charge of the Admiralty, An. 1607. fo. 75.

30. An enumeration of expences attending the court of King James I. in the early part of his reign. fo. 76.

31. A note of some of the fines set at the justice seat for the forest of Deane, an. 1634. fo. 77.

32. A copy of Latin verses addressed to Sir Julius Cæsar by his godson, W. Hakewill. fo. 78.

33. Richard Hikes, to Sir Julius Cæsar. Dat. Croxbiensi in dioces. Lincoln, Junij 1, 1604. (Latin.) fo. 79.

34. Francis Warwicke, to Sir Julius Cæsar, in favour of one Henrie Loddington. Suarford, 23 Jan. 1633. fol. 80.

Num. 151.

35. Cæsar Williamson, to Sir Julius Cæsar, Dat. Wicklewood in Norf., November 1. fo. 81.
36. Copy of Her Maiesties [Q. Eliz.] lycense to Brooke, for the bringinge of 2400 casks of barreld fish. fo. 88.
37. A discourse concerning the Kinges receipt [of Exchequer]. By Sir Vincent Skinner, Knt. fo. 89.
38. Sir Walter Copes apologie for the late Robart E. of Salisbury, Lord High Treasurer of England. fo. 104.
39. A patent to Robert Frank, of fines upon Capias in the Court of Common Pleas. fo. 141.
40. The Kings license to the Lord Aubigny to transport six hundred tonnes of beere at th'old custome. fo. 142.
41. A collection out of the books and records of the Exchequer, touchinge the places and authorities of the Chancellor and of the Under Treasurer in the same courte. fo. 144.
42. A booke of offices and officers of the Eschecquer, and their seuerall dueties. fo. 151.
43. A copy of the commission to the Lord Treasurer and Chancellor of the Exchequer to make leases of the Queen's landes. fo. 164.
44. The coppie of His Ma^{ties} commission under the greate seale, for the compounding with the farmors of His Highnes woods, towards the providinge of wood and coale for the provision of fewell for His Ma^{ties} moost honorable howshould, 1606. fo. 165.
45. The commission for assarts and for the sale thereof in fee farme, 15 Novemb. 4 R. R. Jacobi. fo. 166.
46. A commission to sell lands, notwithstanding the last annexation by the King to the Crowne, by reason of a reservation in that annexation, an. 11 Jac. 1. fo. 167.
47. A calender to Sir Julius Cæsar's Book of forreign Treaties with England. fo. 168.
48. A commission touching the defective titles, and to give to William Tipper, from time to time, such allowance as the commissioners should think fit. fo. 170.
49. A commission to the Lord Treasurer and others to take surrenders and make newe estates of the King's landes as they should thinke fit. fo. 185.
50. The treaty between King Henry VI. and Christian King of Denmark, 4 July 1449. Ex rot. Franciæ A° 28 H. VI. membr. 4.) fo. 186. (Latin.)
51. An inspeximus of a safe conduct from the King of Denmark, for English merchants to go into the parts of Prussia. Ex rot. Franciæ A° 28 Hen. VI. membr. 2. fo. 192. (Latin and Danish.)
52. Notes relative to the renewal of a treaty between England and Denmark in 1621. fo. 194.
53. Papers relating to the differences between the English and the Dutch East India Companies, A.D. 1618 to 1622. fo. 198, 200, 202, 203, 208, 211, 219, 220, 225, 232, 235, 236, 242, 251, 258, 262, 263, 270, 271, 275, 278, 280, 281, 284, 290, 291, 296, 303.
54. The Bishop of Lincoln's letter to concerning the placing of the Communion Table. fo. 305.
55. The Earl of Suffolk's petition to King James I. respecting charges made against him in the Star-Chamber. fo. 308.
56. Minutes how the King's casualties should be let to the King's best benefit. fo. 309.
57. Minutes relating to the removal of the staple from Middleborough, A.D. 1620. fo. 310.
58. Minutes relating to grievances complained of in Ireland, A.D. 1621. fo. 311.

Num. 152.

152.

A Volume of Treasury and Privy Council Papers, chiefly of the time of King James the First. Containing

1. Papers relating to the receipts and disposal of moneys raised by the creation of baronets, A. D. 1611 to 1613. fo. 1, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31.
2. Precedents of peers created with peculiar intails. fo. 3.
3. Notes of writts for knighthood. fo. 33.
4. Drafts of proclamations respecting nobility. fo. 35, 37.
5. Papers relative to the establishment of an office for measuring coals, grain, salt, &c. fo. 39, 41, 43, 46, 48.
6. Various papers relating to the allum works of England, farmed to Sir Arthur Ingram and others; from the year 1600 to 1616. fo. 49, 51, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 79, 85, 87, 89, 91, 95, 98, 101, 103, 107, 109, 112.
7. Papers relating to starch and starch-makers, A.D. 1609 and 1610. fo. 115, 116, 117, 118, 120, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130.
8. A memorial respecting the abuses committed by informers, "in the prosecuting of the penall lawes of this realme," 21 March 1609. fo. 132.
9. Papers relating to the reformation of the messengers attending the King's Court, A. D. 1610. fo. 134, 136, 139, 140.
10. Reasons for restraint of Englishe commodities to be transported into the river of Elue and Embs, or forrine wars to be brought hyther out of the Empire by anie other waie saue the marte towne. fo. 142.
11. Articles to be objected against the marchants adventurers, and against Mr. Carmarthen, one of Her Ma^{ties} customers, A.D. 1599. fo. 144.
12. The priviledge of the marchaunts adventurers as to extent of trade, A.D. 1599. fo. 146.
13. Copy of a letter from the Lords of the Council to the customers and other officers of Rye, revoking their former restraynt of transporting clothe beyond the seas; as before was accustomed and graunted to the merchante. Whythall, 24 Nov. 1598. fo. 148.
14. A remembrance for the true making and dying of clothe within this commonwealthe, and also the dressing of the same clothes, 23 Julij 1600. fo. 150.
15. An abstracte of the sinister and hard dealings of the marchaunts adventurers against the poore cloth-workers, A.D. 1599. fo. 154.
16. To the Lords and others of Her Majesties Privie Counsell, the humble petition of the merchants tradinge the East parts. fo. 156 b.
17. To the Lords and others of Her Majesties Privie Councell, the petition of dyvers marchaunt-adventurers, for an order of pacification with their company. fo. 157 b.
18. The Lords of the Council to the Masters of Requests, &c. concerning certain petitions from merchants adventurers, "complayning of some harde dealing towards them of the governor and the rest of that companie, in a question and controversie betwixt them aboute the transportation of clothes." Greenw. 8th June 1600. fo. 158.
19. An order from the Lords of the Council that the commissioners formerly appointed by their Lordships shall receive their certificate and heare what the merchants adventurers can object against it, 22 Junij 1600. fo. 160.

Num. 152.

20. The commissioners' certificate touching the cause of the complaint preferred by Wood, Freeman, and others against the merchants adventurers, 14 Junij 1600. fo. 162.

21. Notes, in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand-writing, relating to the merchants trading to the east partes, and to the complaints exhibited by Wood and others against the merchants adventurers. fo. 164.

22. The matters of greevance betweene the company of the merchants adventurers and some members of the same. fo. 166.

23. The Lords Commissioners appointed to treat with the Archduke's ambassador, to Doctors Herbert and Cæsar, "to peruse and consider the former treatyes which have been in force between Spayne and Burgundy and her dominions, especially concerninge the intercourse." Richmond, Feb. 24th 1599. fo. 168.

24. A copy of the letter written to the Lords, touching the marchantes adventurers and the clotheworkers in May 1599. fo. 170.

25. Certain notes out of the statutes, shewing the liberty that hath ben graunted to all subjects for transporting of all wollen commodities, June 1599. fo. 172.

26. Act made for the reconciliation of such of our brethren as have bene disorderlye traders unto the vniyte of the fellowshippe [of merchants adventurers]. Enacted 12 Feb. 1599. fo. 175.

27. Notes, in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand, respecting "the employment of the strangers monies being the procedure of their merchandises brought into England," 15 Nov. 1618. fo. 177 b.

28. Notes, in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand, endorsed "14 Nov. 1615. Equalling of trade." fo. 179 b.

29. Sir Lionell Cranfield, his ballance of trade, A.D. 1605 to 1611. fo. 180.

30. Mr. Wolstenholmes ballance of trade, A.D. 1612 to 1615. fo. 181, 182.

31. Further notes, in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand, concerning an act of council enforcing the statutes, obliging merchants strangers to employ within the realm the money they receive for goods imported, and not to carry it away in specie. fo. 184, 196.

32. Sir Noel de Caron, agent of the United Provinces, to the Lords of the Council, on the same subject, 2d and 4th Oct. 1607. fo. 187.

33. The report of Mr. Baron Altham, Mr. Serjeant Dodderidge, and Sir Walter Cope, concerning the statutes made for employment of monies by merchants strangers. fo. 199.

34. Sir Noel de Caron, to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the molestation given by the officers of the Custom House about the employment of merchant strangers money. fo. 204.

35. Particulars wherein the merchants strangers are guilty of abuses of the statutes respecting the employment of their monies. fo. 208.

36. The petition of the merchants strangers residing in London, to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting their assessments, with their names, &c. fo. 210, 211 b.

37. A note concerning the employment of money made by in-brought commodities by merchants, 25th Junij 1608. fo. 212.

38. A note, in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand, endorsed "Causes of the decay of trade, 17 Julij 1612." fo. 214.

39. A discourse of the lawes and treaties touching the employment of the money made upon the sale of inbrought commodities, 11 Nov. 1607. fo. 216.

40. An answer to objections concerning the erection of a new office, and a fee of three pence in the pound for the employment of strangers monyes in England. 10 Martij 1606. fo. 218.

Num. 152.

41. A copy of a letter from the Lords of the Council, to the Chancellor of the Exchequer, the Lord Chief Baron, and others, respecting a petition concerning the employment of strangers money in England, preferred by the Lord of Lundores and Sir Robert Stewart, knt. Whitehall, 8th March 1606. fo. 220.

42. The petition from Patrick Lesli, Lord of Lundores, and Sir Robert Stewart, knt. mentioned in the preceding article. fo. 221.

43. Papers relating to treaties between England and the house of Burgundy as far as regards the merchants of the staple. fo. 222, 224 b, 225.

44. "The coppie of th' entercourse made and concluded at Caleis the xvijth daie of Januarie, Anno M.V. xxij. betwene Thambassadors, orators, and commissioners of the most mightie and invict Princes the King of England and Theinpror elect, &c." Anno 1522. fo. 226.

45. "Richard Gore his conceipt of all the causes of the not ventinge of the clothes made in this kingdome of England, and his advise for recoverie thereof as much as maie possiblie be, to prevent the inconvenience that is like otherwise to insue, beinge of opinion that the present complaynt of the marryner, merchant, clothier, and wooll-growers, &c. are but the begynninge of ill to our land, yf by wisdome and forecast the same be not prevented," A.D. 1610. fo. 232.

46. "Particuler abuses comytted by broggards [brokers?] &c. in buying of wooll and yarne," A.D. 1614. fo. 234.

47. Minutes, in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand, relating to the difference between the wooll-breders and the clothiers, before the Lords of the Council, 12 Jun. 1616. fo. 237.

48. Notes, by Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting the broggards and the merchants of the staple, 7 Jun. 1616. fo. 238.

49. Reasons to shewe that woolles of English growthe, and clothe of Englishe makeinge, in all reason cannot beare so highe a price as they did and have done twenty-five and thirty years since, to the late time of 1605 or thereabouts. fo. 240.

50. Reasons for the decay of trade in marchaundizing, collected, by order of the Lords of His Majesty's Privy Councell, by certaine merchaunts of London, A.D. 1612. fo. 242.

51. To the Lords and others of His Majesties Privy Councell, the humble remonstrance and informacion of the marchaunts trading into Spayne and Portugall, A.D. 1617. fo. 244.

52. A minute, in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand, concerning the complaint of the silk weavers and embroiderers of London, A.D. 1612. fo. 246.

53. Concerning an imposition desired to be put upon wrought silke beyond the seas, that poore people here, upon the rawe silke, may bee set on worke the more plentifully, A.D. 1608. fo. 248.

54. The difference betweene the customes of broad clothes, and bayes, and cottons, 5 Decemb. 1610. fo. 250.

55. The requests of the newe merchants adventurers at their departure, A.D. 1616. fo. 252, 254, 256.

56. Papers and minutes, chiefly in the hand writing of Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning their application to the Council Board respecting the cloth-trade, A.D. 1613, 1614, 1616. fo. 258, 263, 265, 266, 268, 271, 273, 274, 278, 282, 285.

57. To the King's Majestie, the humble remonstrance and petitions of the merchants adventurers, 11 Sept. 1616. fo. 287.

58. A certificate respecting the treaties between

Num. 152, 153.

England and the Princes of Burgundy, touching trade and intercourse, A.D. 1613. fol. 293.

59. The reasons of the marchant-adventurers in answere of a petition delivered to His Excellent Majesty by the clothworkers and dyers of London, for the dying and dressing of all clothes and kersies before they bee transported out of the kingdome, A.D. 1614. fo. 296.

60. A collection touching the intercourse betweene England and the Netherlands, howe it standeth by any treatyes heretofore made, A.D. 1599. fo. 307.

61. The benefitt of dressing and dyeinge of clothes. A.D. 1610. fo. 313.

62. Papers respecting pin-makers, and the manufacture of pins in England, the grievances of the pin-makers owing to a monopoly of foreign pins granted to Sir Thomas Bartlett, the objections of the haberdashers, &c. A.D. 1606, 1607, 1608. fo. 316, 318, 319, 321, 322, 323, 325, 329, 330, 332, 333, 335, 337, 339, 341.

63. The joint petition of the fraternities of silk-weavers and broderers of London against the introduction into the realm of silk wrought either "by itself, or with other stuff, in ribbands, laces, girdles, &c." A.D. 1612. fo. 343.

64. Notes concerning the silk-weavers petition, in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand. fo. 345.

65. Touching complaints exhibited by the Spanish Ambassadour, 16th Novemb. 1616. fo. 347.

66. The complaint of the Lord Ambassadour of Spaine against the officers of the Admiralty, pretending want of justice, 10 Julij 1615. fol. 348.

67. For the Master of the Rolles, the Spanish Ambassadour's complaints, 10 Julij 1615. fol. 351.

68. The L. Ambassadour's charge against the two doctors, Marten and Bird, 10th Julij 1615. fo. 360.

69. The particular answere of Dr Bird to the particular complaint against him made by the Lord Ambassadour of Spaine, 14th Julij 1615. fo. 364.

70. The joynt answeare of Dr Marten and Dr Byrde to that part of the Lo. Ambassador his complaint which concerneth the reconvençõ of Pallachie. fol. 366.

71. The aunsweare of mee Henry Marten, Doctor of Lawe, to that part of the declaracõ of the Lord Embassador of Spaine which concerneth mysulfe. fo. 368.

72. Papers relating to the cause between the Spanish compl. and Capt. Cox, A.D. 1603. fo. 372, 374, 376, 378, 380.

73. El Conde de V^a Mediana, Ambassador from Spain, to the Lords of the Council, in behalf of one Mathias Perez, and for restitution of a prize at Dartmouth, Nov. 18. 1603. fo. 384. (Latin.)

74. Sir Richard Hawkyns to the Lords of the Council, concerning a Spanish prize brought into Dartmouth, Nov. 5th 1603. fo. 386.

75. Mathias Peres to the Spanish Ambassador on the subject of the same prize, Nov. 12th 1603. fo. 388. (Span.)

153.

A Collection of Papers respecting Popish Recusants, and Proceedings against them: containing

1. Instruccõs for the orderinge of the revenue of Recusants to o^r best benefitt with honor and justice. fo. 1.

2. The parcells of the lands of Thomas Downes found for his recusancye. fol. 2.

3. The King's Atturney pl. against Cox, Grove and Ireland, trusted covertly for John Halsey recusant, 9th Nov. 1609. fol. 4.

Num. 153.

4. Will. Udall or Uvedal's informations against priests, jesuits, seminaries, and popish recusants, A.D. 1609. fol. 6.

5. Two letters from Sir Julius Cæsar to the King, concerning the forfeitures of some recusants begged by the Lord Viscount Haddington and other courtiers. Strand, Aug. 14, 15, 1612. fo. 43, 45.

6. A paper indorsed by Sir Julius Cæsar, "The Duke of Lenox sute for concealed goods and debts of recusants, 25 Junij 1613." fo. 47.

7. Another paper indorsed "My L. Duke of Lenox for recusants, 21 Junij 1613." fo. 49.

8. A list of the names of recusants in different counties of England, indorsed by Sir Julius Cæsar "Othe of allegiance, 18 Julij 1612." fol. 51.

9. A certificate of such leases as have bin drawne upp by His Majesties Counsell, learned since the first ycare of His Highnes raigne to the 14th of Decemb. 1613, for which there hath bene no dividient fees aunswered either to His Majesties commissioners, or to the clerk of the pipe. fol. 53.

10. An abstract of the presentment of recusants, non communicants, and communicants in the county of Lanc. Anno Dõi 1613. fol. 55.

11. Newe rentes and fines set by the commissioners [for recusants] ult. Junij 1608. fol. 57.

12. Recusants arrerages and leases of their two thirds of their landes, 23 Junij 1608. fo. 59.

13. A note of all the severall sommes of mony contained in diverse inquisicõs of the lands and goods of recusants within the counties of Derb. Staff. Monmouth, and Hereff, and found by the meanes of Mr. Chambers since the sixth of May 1609, and returned into His Majesties court of Exchequer, A.D. 1611. fo. 61.

14. A petition respecting Mr. Chambers's receipts and disbursements by recusants, 27 Maij 1611. fo. 63.

15. Thomas Ravis, bishop of London, to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the receipt of Popish books. Fulham, 1 Aug. 1609. fo. 65.

16. A catalogue of bookes received from the L. Ambassador of Venice, taken from the Dutch priest in his house, A.D. 1609. fol. 67.

17. A note of bookes brought from Dunkerke. fo. 69.

18. Sir William Waad to Sir Julius Cæsar concerning Popish books sent from Paris to St. Omer, thence to be forwarded to England, 26 Aug. 1609. fo. 70.

19. A receipt from Richard Etkins, chaplain to the Bishop of London, to Sir Julius Cæsar, for certain Popish books delivered into his charge, 1 Aug. 1609. See art. 15. fo. 72.

20. The examination of William Kinnesman, concerning the translation of a book called Flos Sanctorum, from the Italian, printed at Douay, and dispersed in England, 6 Sept. 1609. fo. 74.

21. Instructions for drawing a booke of a perfect and ample commission for His Highnes servaunte Robert More, to pursue and prosecute "all weomen recusants" within the counties of fo. 76.

22. Edward Morgan of Monmouthshire, Esq^r, a recusant, to Henry Spyller, Esq^r, respecting a composition for the payments demanded of him. fo. 78.

23. Will. Middleton to Henry Spyller, Esq^r, respecting the new oath required, and a composition, 24 Junij 1612. fo. 80.

24. Edward Gage to Henry Spiller, Esq^r, to be dispensed with for the oath. Leige, neere Spawe, 10th June 1612. fo. 82.

25. Edward Morgan to Henry Spyller, Esq^r, ex-

Num. 153.

pressing his gratitude that his composition is accepted by His Majesty, 15 Jun. fo. 84.

26. William avasour to Henry Spyller, Esq^r, concerning his conviction in the præmunire, and offering a composition to His Majesty of 700*l*. Newgate, 19th June 1612. fo. 86.

27. A true note of the right honorable the Lord Harrowdons his revenewe as ytt ys att this presente, A.D. 1612. fo. 89.

28. The Duke of Lenox to Sir Julius Cæsar, for the furtherance of Mr. Beavers sute, 13th Oct. 1612. fo. 91.

29. Instructions respecting the lands of Sir Henry James, A.D. 1612. fo. 92.

30. Sir Henrye James to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting his imprisonment for refusing the oath of supremacy, 2 Nov. 1612. fo. 94.

31. Sir Stephen Procter's petition to the King concerning the delivery of his accompts, 22d Nov. 1612. fo. 96.

32. A note of privy seales from the King's Majesty for the discharge of arrerages of recusants debtes, 11th Januar. 1607. fo. 97.

33. A viewe of the revenewe may bee broughte to His Ma^{ty}s coffers by recusants convicted in the tyme of the late Q. by a favorable and mylde course, A.D. 1607. fo. 101.

34. Reasons against graunting of the two parts of recusants lands forfeited to His Majestie, either to recusants or ther use. fo. 103.

35. A report of such sommes of money answerable to His Majestie as is raysed by leasinge recusants landes, compounding their arrerages of rents and values of goodes, for fynes of such leases and pardons to conformable heires, xvijth Jan. 1608. fo. 105.

36. A breif certificat touchinge the state of the revenewe by recusants, with what was answered or retorned in the late Queenes tyme. fo. 108.

37. The Bishop of Bristol to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning rescues of the forfeited property of recusants, York, 15 Dec. 1607. fo. 109.

38. A paper, without signature, respecting writs to be delivered to one John Mylton for the prosecution of recusants, 23d Feb. 1607.

39. Thomas Felton to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting his former services in the conviction of recusants. Fleete, 2d Marche 1607. fo. 113.

40. Enumeration and testimonies of the services of Thomas Felton aforesaid. fo. 115.

41. A direction conceived for the establishing of ixth yearelie towards His Ma^{ty}s revenewe by recusants, and the meanes to rayse an overplus, aswell for satisfaction of mm^{li} graunted to M^r Auchtmoutie, as to be reserved for rewarde to any other His Ma^{ty}s servants att His Highnes good pleasure, A.D. 1607. fo. 117.

42. A reporte of such recusants whoe answered each of them xx^{li} monethlie in the late Queenes tyme. fo. 125.

43. Consideracōn touching His Ma^{ty}s revenewe answerable by recusants. fo. 128.

44. A brief of sundry particulers prejuditiall to His Highnes, and gevinge encouragement to many recusants to contynue their wilfull contumacye. fo. 129.

45. Thomas Felton to Sir Julius Cæsar, chiefly concerning the practises of Spiller in regard to recusants. From the counter in Wood-street, 13th Dec. 1607. fo. 133.

46. Names of recusants in different counties, with the sums of their assessments. fo. 138.

47. The petition of Claud Hamilton and Walter Allison to His Grace the Ab^p of Canterbury, concerning recusants who baptize their children in private houses, A.D. 1611. fo. 139.

Num. 153.

48. Certificate of the revenewe answerable by recusants from the 24th Feb. 1607, to the 23d of Feb. 1608. fo. 141.

49. William Udall to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning discoveries respecting the state offered to be made, 27th July 1612. fo. 145.

50. Remembrances touching recusants, 24 Mart. 1608. fo. 146.

51. The petition of George Fenner to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the fraudulent practises of Sir Edward Parham, a convicted recusant, in the conveyance of his lands, goods, and chattels. fo. 147.

52. A note of proceedings against Sir Edward Parham. fo. 148.

53. A letter, the signature of which is torn off, concerning Freeman the Jesuit's going abroad. fo. 152.

54. James Conway to concerning Mr. Freeman. fo. 154.

55. John Stoyt to Sir Francis Hastings, respecting the reported recusancy of one Nicholas Piggatt. Sherb. 1 April, 1610. fo. 158.

56. He. Spyller to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the complaint made against him by Sir Barnarde Whitestons, 26 Junii 1610. fo. 160.

57. Sir Bernard Whiteston's complaint against H. Spyller concerning an audit in the Exchequer. fo. 162.

58. A copy of the patent granted to Thomas Felton, 31 July, 40 Eliz. fo. 164. (Latin).

59. Notes concerning a processe to be awarded against certain recusants, A.D. 1607. fo. 166.

60. George Margitts to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning a commission for "compounding, enlarginge, and securing of recusants," 15 July 1607. fo. 168.

61. A paper indorsed "Felton's information against Spillar touching his abuses in the business of the recusants, 14 Julij 1606." fo. 170.

62. A briefe of the lands, goods, leases, and annuities found to belonge unto recusants in the countie of Lincoln, A.D. 1606. fo. 171.

63. A paper indorsed "An answer of M^r Felton's questions touching some recusants lands under valued, from Mr. Osborne's Office." fo. 173.

64. Sir Julius Cæsar to John Osborne, respecting the returns made of certain recusants lands, 19 July 1606. fo. 174.

65. Names of persons omitted in the commissions in the counties of York and Durham. fo. 176.

66. A viewe of recusants lands graunted in lease at vnder vallues, and what they are more worth to be lett for His Majesties benifytt uppon survaye therof taken, 14 Oct. 1607. fo. 178.

67. Special considerations to make a newe inquiry into the valewe of recusants landes, 19 Octob. 1607. fo. 187.

68. An estimate how the revenewe payeable by recusants maye be raysed to 10000*l*. yerely. fo. 189.

69. Considerations for the better establishment of the revenewe payeable by recusants. fo. 191.

70. Estimate for increasing the revenewe paid by certain individual recusants. fo. 193.

71. The names of suche recusants as answered eache of them xx^{li} monethlye before the decease of the late Queene's Ma^{ty}e. fo. 195.

72. The course that hath ever bene holden for the recusants busines in Thexchequer. fo. 197.

73. Receipts and disbursements of recusants monies. fo. 199.

74. A breefe of the goods and lands of sundry recusants undernamed, found for His Ma^{ty}e by commission, directed to the Lo. Bishop of Bristoll and others. fo. 217.

75. Goods of recusants taken under different com-

Num. 153, 154.

missions. 5 Jac. I. fol. 219, 222, 224, 225, 226, 229, 239.

76. Informations concerning recusants in the counties of Durham and Northumberland. fo. 231.

77. Grant from King James I. to John Price of all forfeitures from certain recusants of the counties of Kent and Wilts, A.D. 1606. fo. 236.

78. Letters, Estimates, &c. of John Thornburgh, B^p of Bristol, and others, concerning recusants' property, 241, 242, 244, 248, 250, 254, 256, 258, 262, 264, 266, 268, 273, 275, 287, 289, 292, 295, 299, 301, 308, 312, 314, 316, 318, 319, 320, 321, 323, 326, 327.

79. Copy of the King's commission concerning recusants, 15 July 1607.

80. Several abuses practised about recusants, 14 Feb. 1607. fol. 329.

81. The commission for leasing the two partes of recusants' lands, 6 Nov. 1606. fo. 331.

82. Acrosticha ad magnificum et amplissimum Equitem D. Julium Cæsarem, auctore Mathia Schulteto. fo. 348.

154.

A Volume containing a Collection of Treaties, all except one, between England and Flanders. Folio.

1. Tractatus anni 1445. fo. 1 b.

2. Condemnatio Ducis Alençonii. fo. 8 b.

3. Lettres missives du Roy nostre Souverain Seigneur a Madame la Duchesse de Bourgoigne. fo. 10.

4. Copie du traicte faict entre ceux du royaulme d'Angleterre d'une part, et ceulx de Brabant, de Flandres, et de la ville de Malines d'autre.

5. Tractatus anni 1448. fo. 28. See also fo. 78.

6. Litera pactionis inter Philippum Archid. Austriæ et Henricum VII. Regem Angliæ, A.D. 1488. fo. 38.

7. De communicatione pro intercuru mercandis. Rot. anno 7 Edw. IV. fo. 40.

8. De communicando et tractando de treugis, 7 Edw. IV. fo. 48.

9. Literæ pactionum inter Regem et Ducem Burgundiæ, 14 Edw. IV. fo. 49.

10. De Ducatu Barrien. et aliis Carolo Duci Burgundiæ per Regem Angliæ concessis, 14 Edw. IV. fo. 51.

11. Tractatus de concludendo cum Duce Burgundiæ, &c. 14 Edw. IV. fo. 52 b.

12. De tractando et concludendo cum Duce Burgundiæ, 14 Edw. IV. fo. 54.

13. Tractatus de amicitiiis confirmatis inter Regem Angliæ et Ducem Burgundiæ, 20 Edw. IV. fo. 55.

14. Tractatus de matrimonio contrahendo inter Philippum Maximiliani filium et Annam Edwardi IV. Regis Angliæ filiam, 20 Edw. IV. fo. 56 b.

15. Tractatus de sex millibus armatorum Duci Burgundiæ in auxilium mittendis, 20 Edw. IV. fo. 58.

16. De assecurando terras per dictos Duces dictæ Annæ ad annum valorem 8000 librarum. casu quo matrimonium effectum sortiatur. Aliter quod dictus Rex solvat eis summam 40,000 librarum infra annum, 20 Edw. IV. fo. 58 b.

17. De remittendo summam 50,000 scutorum, 20 Edw. IV. fo. 59.

18. Tractatus anni 1446. fo. 63.

19. Quintuplicatio Commissariorum Regis Angliæ ad quadruplicationem Commissariorum Principis Castellæ, anno Domini 1515, vel ut putatur an. 1520. fo. 68.

20. Tractatus anni 1495, 11 Hen. VII. fo. 94.

Num. 154.

21. Tractatus anni 1498 et 1499, 14 Hen. VII. Calisiæ habitus. fo. 115.

22. Tractatus commercii et intercurus mercium inter potentissimos Principes Henricum Septimum Angliæ Regem et Maximilianum Imperatorem electum &c. de dat. 28^o die mensis Julij, anno Dom. 1502. fo. 128.

23. Tractatus intercurus inter Philippum Castellæ Regem, &c. et Henricum VII. de dat. anni 1506, 21 Hen. VII. fo. 130.

24. Tractatus anni 1507 inter Maximilianum Cæsarem et Carolum Hispaniæ Regem ex una et Henricum Septimum ex parte altera. fo. 147 b.

25. Confirmatio tractatus pacis inter Regiam Majestatem et Maximilianum Imperatorem, de dat. anni Domini 1513, contra communem hostem Ludovicum XII. fo. 153.

26. Conventiones inter illustrissimum Principem et Dominum nostrum Henricum Octavum et Cæsarem super intercur. mercium et mercand. utriusque principis subditorum, de dat. 1515, 24 Januarij, in oppido Bruxel. fo. 156.

27. Tractatus pacis inter Carolum Hispaniarum Principem, Archiducem, &c. et sereniss. Angliæ Regem Henricum Octavum, Bruxellis, die 24^o Jan. anno 1515. fo. 158 b.

28. Instrumentum publicum una cum scedula eidem annexa, tenoris sequentis, super præstationem juramenti Regis Catholici et Reginæ Castellæ, per Dominum Bernardum de Mesa tunc Trimopolitanum Episcopum. De dat. tertii diei Octobris, anni Domini 1515. fo. 161.

29. Tractatus intercurus, 7 Hen. VIII. fo. 162.

30. Tractatus pacis et amicitiae inter illustriss. Principes Henricum Angliæ Regem et Maximilianum Imperatorem electum et Johannem et Carolum Hispaniarum et Navarræ Reges. De dat. 1516. fo. 173.

31. Tractatus anni 1520, 11 Hen. VIII. alias dicitur Confirmatio tractatus mutui commercii et mercium intercurus, inter potentiss. Henricum VIII. Angliæ Regem et excellentiss. Carolum Imperatorem. De dat. 15 Aprilis 1520. fo. 177.

32. Tractatus Calisiæ factus inter Regiam Majestatem Angliæ et Imperatorem contra Gallorum Regem. De dat. anni Domini 1521. fo. 188.

33. Confirmatio tractatus Windsor. facti super mutua confederatione inter illustrissimos Angliæ Regem et Cæsarem, de dat. 1522, contra Gallorum Regem. fo. 195.

34. Tractatus Cameracensis A.D. 1529. fo. 198.

35. Articulus defensionis et auxilii Cameraci anno Domini 1529. fo. 207.

36. Confirmatio tractatus pacis et amicitiae inter Carolum Romanorum Imperatorem, &c. et Regiam Majestatem, de dat. ultimo Martii 1542, 34 Hen. VIII. fo. 209 b.

37. Confirmatio dilucidationis quorundam articulorum tractatus prædicti cum Cæsare, anno Domini 1546, de dat. Trajecti ultimo Januarij. fo. 234.

38. Trajecti anno 1546, 38^o Henrici VIII. Articuli propositi, pro parte Cæsareæ Majestatis, oratoribus serenissimi Regis Angliæ. fo. 241 b.

39. Articles agreed upon by M^r Paget at Bruxells the vith of April 1545. fo. 243. (French).

40. Compendium earum vectigalium, custumar', et aliorum subsidiorum quæ per mercatores extraneos hodie solvuntur, et solvi consueverunt per tempus cujus contrarii memoria hominum non existit. fo. 246.

41. Tractatus matrimonii inter Mariam Reginam Angliæ et Philippum, &c. per Carolum Quintum Imperatorem, et dictam Mariam Angliæ Reginam initus, et conclusus, mense Martij anno 1553. fo. 247.

Num. 154, 155.

42. Ratificatio articulorum conclusorum inter Dominum de Burghley magnum Thesaurarium Angliæ et Ducem de Alva Belgii Governatorem, &c. anno 1573. fo. 254.

43. Recessus sive prorogatio colloquii Brugensis inter Elizabetham Reginam Angliæ et Philippum Regem Hispaniæ, anno 1565. fo. 258.

44. Conclusio colloquij habiti Bristollii de compensatione bonorum arrestatorum 1568 inter Elizabetham Reginam Angliæ et Philippum Regem Hispaniæ facti anno Dñi 1574. fo. 261.

45. Tractatus pacis perpetuæ inter Carolum 5^{um} Hispaniarum Regem et Mariam Scotiæ Reginam. Binchii in Hannonia 15^o Decemb. 1550. fo. 265.

46. Copie de l'instruction qui fut baillee aux deputes pour la paix 1575 du Prince d'Orange, traite a Breda. fo. 278.

47. Tractatus abstinentiæ et cessationis ab omnibus arrestis et sequestris, atque mutui commercii sive intercursus mercium inter subditos Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ Reginæ, fidei defensoris &c. ac Sebastiani ejusdem Dei gratia Lusitaniæ et Algarbiorum Regis, citra utraque mare in Africa, domini Guineæ, et conquestus, navigationis, et commercii Æthiopiæ, Arabiæ, Persiæ, et Indiæ, &c. pro termino annorum in infra-scriptis articulis specificatorum, inter Franciscum Giralduum equitem ordinis Christi, capitaneum et gubernatorem capitaneæ de los Itheos in partibus Brasilæ, ser^{mj} Regis Lusitaniæ oratorem apud Majestatem suam ser^{mam} residentem, et Franciscum Walsinghamum armigerum in privato et sanctiori consilio, ejusdem ser^{mæ} Reginæ Angliæ consiliarium, et ex primarijs secretarijs alterum, ser^{morum} Principum sufficienti autoritate munitos et constitutos. fo. 282.

48. "Projet ou formation de traite sur l'ayde durant le guerre. Anglia et Belgium, 1585." fo. 286.

49. Confirmatio, 1 Sept. 1585. fo. 292 b.

50. Acta delationis regiminis, 1 Feb. 1586. fo. 294.

51. The Duke of Parma his safe conduct which was granted to Her Ma^{ties} Commissioners sent ouer by Her Ma^{tie} into the Low Contryes for the pretended treaty of peace with the K. of Spaynes Commissioners, annis 1587 & 1588. (Latin.) fo. 310.

52. The Queenes Ma^{ties} great commission to the Earle of Derby, &c. for the treaty of peace &c. 1588. fo. 311. (Latin.)

155.

A miscellaneous volume containing principally copies of Instructions for English Envoys to France, Spain, Scotland, Holland, &c.; also to Lords Deputies of Ireland, and to various Sea and Land Commanders from 1553 to 1556; Articles for the Regulation of the Royal Household; &c. &c. The following is the order of the different articles:

1. Articles for establishing good order in the King's (Henry VIIIth) houshold. fo. 1.

2. The great charges and abuses that have creapt into the Queene's howse since the tyme of K. Henry the eight. fo. 26.

3. Certaine articles concerning a reformatiō in Her Ma^{ties} howse, the due executing whereof will be much for Her Highnes honor and profit. fo. 28.

4. Abuses committed in provision of sea fish for Her Ma^{tie}. "By [one who subscribes himself] Nemo for feare of offending." fo. 29.

5. The reason whie the latitat (as it is now used) is more commonly sued out than other proces. fo. 32.

6. Abuses by the latitat, whereof reformation is required. fo. 32 b.

Num. 155.

7. The othe of the clerk of the privie seale. fo. 50 b.

8. The oath of a counsailor. fo. 51.

9. The oath of a clerk of the signet. fo. 51 b.

10. A warrant from Her Majesty to the Tresorer, Under-Tresorer, and Chamberlains of the Exchequer for the defrayeng of the Lords diet in the Star Chamber &c. 9 Martii, 2 Eliz. fo. 51 b.

11. The fees pertayning to the Constable of the Tower, and other under officers, 4 Ric. II. fo. 54.

12. A letter touching proxies claimed by Bishoppes &c. A.D. 1577. fo. 57.

13. Copie of a letter from Mr Attorney Generall signifying the opinion of the lawyers temporall, and what may be done with the recusants to come to church, A.D. 1578. fo. 58, 59.

14. Of frauds in estreating fines and amerciaments. fo. 60.

15. The booke of orders for the strangers [manufacturers] of the cittie of Norwich, A.D. 1571. fo. 62.

16. The copie of the lettre sent from the Queenes Council to the Maior and Aldermen of the cittie of Norwich for establishing the aforesaid orders. fo. 67 b.

17. Abstracte of a discourse concerning an order to be put in practise within the cittie of London, for the relief of their poore, so as they shall not neede to range abroade in begging. fo. 68 b.

18. Orders for the conveyance of packetts or letters into Fraunce or Flaunders, A.D. 1579. fo. 70 b.

19. The opinion of certaine doctors of the civill lawe upon a case testamentarie for legacies, and the custodie and education of legataries in their nonage. fo. 71.

20. The manner of dissolving the abbies by King Henry the VIIIth. fo. 72.

21. A condition for alehowse keepers and tipplers. fo. 74.

22. Exceptions against the Archbishop of Canterbury's jurisdiction in the Courts of Audience or elsewhere. fo. 75 b.

23. A precedent of a warrant for calling a Parliament in the vacancy of the Lord Keeper, A.D. 1579. fo. 76.

24. A note of the liberties claimed by the inhabitants of the dissolved howses of the Blacke and White Friars in London. fo. 76 b.

25. A declaration of such interest as Her Majestie hath in the said precinct. fo. 77.

26. Th' order of the presente gouvernement nowe used in the Blacke Friars. fo. 77 b.

27. Touching ordinances for the White Friars. fo. 78.

28. Reasons to prove that prisoners committed from the Councell boord should be sent to the Marshalse. fo. 78 b.

29. Heads for the Lords to resolve upon touching the matters of the multiplying of buildings. fo. 80.

30. The order taken for the dowrie of the Countesse of Lennox in Scotland. fo. 80 b.

31. The K. of Scotts graunte of the Earledome of Lennox to the late L. Charles and his heires. fo. 81 b.

32. A booke of Mr. Norton's devises. fo. 84.

33. Touching the universities. fo. 84 b.

34. For keeping out of Jesuits and Seminaris from infecting the realme. fo. 93.

35. Impediments touching the ministrie of the church, and for displacing the unfitte and placing fitter as yt may be by lawe, and for the livings of the church and publishing of doctrine. fo. 93 b.

36. Touching simonie and corrupt dealing about the livings of the church. fo. 96 b.

37. Of the vagabond ministrie. fo. 97.

Num. 155.

38. For the exercise of ministers. fo. 97 *b*.
39. For dispersing of doctrine throughout the realme. *ibid*.
40. For scholes and scholemaisters. fo. 98 *b*.
41. For redresse of the point of scholemaisters. *ibid*.
42. For establishing of true religion in the Innes of Court and Chauncerie. fo. 102.
43. For proceeding upon the lawes of religion. fo. 103 *b*.
44. For courts and offices in lawe. fo. 104.
45. For justice in the countrie touching religion. *ibid*.
46. For Alsoulne Day. fo. 104 *b*.
47. Matters to be certified by the bishops. *ibid*.
48. A draught of a letter to be sent with the afore-said articles to the bishoppes. fo. 106 *b*.
49. Orders to be observed in the Innes of the Court and Chauncerie, August 1586. fo. 107 *b*.
50. A question decided according to the civill lawe, whether prelates bee usufructuarii or usuarii. fo. 111.
51. A memoriall of the matters to be intreated at the colloquie to be holden at Burges betwixt the commissioners of Her Ma^{tie}: that is, the Vicount Montague, M^r Doctor Wotton one of Her Ma^{ty}s privie counsell, and M^r Haddon M^r of requestes, of the one parte: and the commissioners of the K. of Spaine of the other: made at Westm. the xjth of March 1564, in the seventh yeare of Her Ma^{ty}s raigne. fo. 113 *b*.
52. Instructions given the viijth of June 1575 to Daniel Rogers, being then dispatched into Holland to the Prince of Aurange by Her Ma^{ty}s order. fo. 125.
53. A lre from the Lordes and other of the Councell with a memoriall of instructions sent to S^r Humfrey Gilbert and the English in the Lowe Countries by Pyckman one of Her Ma^{ty}s ordinarie captaines at Barwick. fo. 127 *b*.
54. A memoriall for Pickman one of Her Ma^{ty}s ordinarie captaines at Barwick. fo. 128 *b*.
55. Instructions given by Her Ma^{tie} the of Maie 1575 to Daniel Silvester, being then sent to the Emperour of Russia. fo. 131.
56. The answer delivered to the said Daniel, by worde of mouth, to be made by him in Her Majesties name to the Emperours secret message sente by Anthonie Jenkinson first, and afterward by the said Daniel. fo. 134.
57. Instructions given to Sir Henrie Cobham knight the of July 1575, being then sente from Her Ma^{tie} to the K. of Spaine. fo. 134 *b*.
58. Instructions given the xxixth of October unto Robert Corbett esquier, being then sente from Her Ma^{tie} to the Governor for the K. of Spaine in the Lowe Countries. fo. 141.
59. Instructions for John Hastings to be sent into Holland to the Prince of Aurange the xxixth of October 1575. fo. 147 *b*.
60. Instructions for William Davison, sente into the Lowe Countries the xxixth of March 1576, given by Her Ma^{tie}. fo. 152 *b*.
61. Instructions by the Queenes Ma^{tie}: given to her trustie and welbeloved servant Thomas Randolph esquier, sent in speciall ambassage to the French K. the second of Aprill 1576. fo. 157 *b*.
62. Instructions given by the Lords of Her Ma^{ty}s Privie Counsell to M^r Robert Beale, dispatched to the Prince of Aurange the xvjth of Aprill 1576. fo. 161 *b*.
63. Instructions geven by the Lords of Her Ma^{ty}s Privie Counsell to Henry Palmer esquier, appointed to be Cap^{en} of Her Ma^{ty}s shippes set forth for the cleareing of the seas the xixth of Maie 1576. fo. 163.
64. Instructions given by the Lords of the Privie

Num. 155.

- Counsell to Robert Colshill esquier, Christopher Hoddesdon, and Edward Castlin, appointed to take up money lente unto Her Ma^{tie} in Germanie the xxvjth of May 1576. fo. 164.
65. Instructions for William Holstoke esquier, comptrowler of Her Ma^{ty}s shippes, appointed by Her Highnes to serve at the seas by the first of August 1576. fo. 166 *b*.
66. Instructions for o^r trustie and welbeloved S^r Anyas Poulett knight, appointed to be our ambassador resident with our good brother the French King. fo. 169.
67. Instructions given to M^r D^r Wilson sent into the Lowe Countries to the States there, the xxij^d of October 1576. fo. 172.
68. Instructions given to Sir John Smyth knight, being sente from us to our good brother the K. of Spaine for our affaires, the xxvijth of November 1576. fo. 175.
69. Instructions geven by Her Ma^{tie} to Edward Horssey esquier, the xiiijth of December, being sente to Don John D. of Austria. fo. 182 *b*.
70. Instructions geven to Phillip Sidney esquier, being sent to the Emperour the viith of Februarie 1576. fo. 187.
71. Instructions geven by Her Majestie to Edmund Huggines sente to the K. of Marrucos and Fesse the of Aprill 1577. fo. 190.
72. Instructions geven to our loving freind Martin Farbusher gentleman, for orders to be observed in the viag now recommended to him for the north west parts and Cataia. fo. 191 *b*.
73. Instructions for the better direction of such as shall have licence to passe the seas for the taking of pirats and sea rovers, to be annexed to their commission. fo. 193 *b*.
74. Instructions geven by the Lords of the Queene's Ma^{ty}s Privie Counsell by Her Highnes order and commandement, July 1577, to George Winter esquier now appointed to goe to the sea for Her Ma^{ties} service. fo. 194 *b*.
75. A letter from the Lords to certaine Bishops for the safe custody of Fecknam, Watson, and others comyttered unto them for popery. fo. 198.
76. Instructions geven to M^r William Davison esquier, beinge sente to reside as Her Majesties agent in the Lowe Countries, the second of August 1577. fo. 199.
77. Instructions geven to M^r Rogers and M^r Jenkinson, beinge sente to Embden to treat with the King of Denmark's commissioners. fo. 201.
78. Copie of the Counsell's lettre to M^r D^r Wotten, September 1576. fo. 203.
79. Instrvctions given by the Kings Majestie with the advise of his Councell to S^r Anthonie S^t Leger kn^t, S^r Thomas Cusack kn^t, the Archbishop of Dublin, the Bishop of Methe, Sir Gerald Ailmer, Sir Thomas Luttrell, Patrick Barnwell esquier, and others, His Majestie's Privie Councell of his realme of Ireland, for the better government of the said realme, geven in July 1550. fo. 206.
80. Instructions for S^r Henry Sidney knight, Deputie of Ireland, signed by Her Ma^{tie} at Litchfield the second of August 1575. fo. 212 *b*.
81. A brief memoriall of instructions for M^r Edmund Tremaine being sent to the L. Deputie of Ireland. fo. 217.
82. Instructions given by the Queene's Ma^{tie} to S^r Henrie Sidney knight, President of Her Majesties Counsell within Her Grace's dominions and principality of Wales, anno 1574. fo. 219 *b*.
83. Orders sett downe by the Queene's Ma^{tie} with the advice of her Privie Councell for the direction

Num. 155.

and reformation of Her Highnes Court in the Marches of Wales. fo. 235 b.

84. The difference of the olde and newe instructions for the marches of Wales. fo. 243.

85. The pointes of the instructions for reformation wherof Her Ma^{ts} lettres are requisit. fo. 244 b.

86. Additions to the orders for Wales geven 1576, 17 Julij 1577. fo. 245.

87. Instructions given by the Queene's Ma^{tie} to Henrie Earl of Huntingdon, President of the North, Maie 1574. fo. 246 b.

88. The auncient statutes of the towne and castle of Barwick, signed by the Q^s Ma^{tie} the first day of October 1560, and the second yeare of Her Highnes raigne. fo. 264 b.

89. Newe orders for the towne of Barwick and garrison of the same, signed by the Queene, 1^o Octobris anno 1560, regni secundo. fo. 274.

90. Instructions for Francis Earl of Bedford appointed Warden of the east marches and Governor of the towne of Barwick, xxvij Febr. 1563. fo. 282 b.

91. A summarie of certaine orders to be observed in o^r towne of Barwick, over and besides such auncient orders as have heretofore bene in force in the tymes of our deare father, brother, and sister, xxvij Febr. 1563. anno 6 Eliz. Reginæ. fo. 285 b.

92. The oath of the Governor. fo. 286 b.

93. The oath of the Marshall of the town. fo. 287 b.

94. The Treasurer's oath. fo. 288.

95. The oath of the Porter. fo. 288 b.

96. The oath of the M^r of the Ordenance. ibid.

97. The oath of the Clerk of the Check. fo. 289.

98. The oath of the Captens of bandes, or any number of soldiers. fol. 289 b.

99. The oath of every common Soldier. fo. 290.

100. Other orders universall. fo. 290 b.

101. The newe establishment at the L. of Bedfords comeing to Barwick, beginning from 25 March 1569. fo. 294 b.

102. Instructions geven by the K. and Q^s Ma^{ts} to their right trustie and right welbeloved cosen the Erle of Bedford appointed their H^s Lieutenant of the counties of Dorset, Devon, Cornewall, and their cittie of Exeter, the xvijth daie of March the fourth and fifthe yeares of their Ma^{ts} raignes. [Ph. and Mar.] fo. 297 b.

103. Instructions given by the Queen's Majestie [Eliz.] to the Earl of Bedford Lieutenant of her counties of Devon, Cornewall, and her cittie of Exeter. fo. 299.

104. Instructions given to the same Earle, 1 June 1574. fo. 303.

105. A privat memoriall for William Herle, of chardge geven to him by the Queens Majestie. fo. 303 b.

106. Instructions for S^r Thomas Gresham knight, sente to Antwerp for order in payment and prolongation of such debts as the Queene's Ma^{tie} doth owe there to sondrie strangers, xxth of December 1563. 6^o Reginæ.

107. Instructions geven by the Queenes Ma^{tie} to S^r Thomas Gresham, knight, being sente over for the prolongation of Her Ma^{ts} debts on th' other side the seas, the xxij^d of Februarie 1566, a^o 9^o. fo. 307 b.

108. Copie of the commission. for the taking up of the money, A.D. 1576. fo. 309.

109. Copie of the safe conduit for the commissioners appointed to take up the money in Germanie. fo. 309 b.

110. Forma obligationis Maioris et Communitatis Civitatis London. fo. 310.

111. Forma obligationis serenissimæ Reginæ. fo. 311 b.

112. A memoriall of certaine inquisitions and or-

Num. 155.

ders commytted to the chardge and execution of Sir Peter Carewe and S^r Thomas Wrath, knights, M^r Henry Knowles, and the Recorder of London, for things to be done in the Tower of London, dated the xvjth of September 1572. fo. 312 b.

113. Instructions for musters. fo. 313.

114. Instructions for musters in the inland shires. fo. 315.

115. A letter to haste the certificates of the musters, Hampt. Court, 25 July 1544. fo. 316 b.

116. A commission to take up men for defence of a forte, 1 Edw. VI. fo. 317.

117. A commission for martial justice in a towne of warre, 1. Edw. VI. fo. 317 b.

118. To revoke shippes from the sea, the warres being ended. fo. 318.

119. To leavie men with armor and weapons, and to goe to a Porte. fo. 318 b.

120. To muster horses and geldings according to the statute. fo. 319.

121. A letter from the King's Majestie for preparation to the warres. fo. 320.

122. A letter from the Councell to have due respecte and regarde to the instructions. fo. 321.

123. A speciall letter sente with commission for musters. fo. 321.

124. A letter to levie pioners. fo. 321 b.

125. Instructions for a lieutenant of a shire. fo. 322.

126. A letter to the Commissioners to appointe musters. fo. 325.

127. A letter to the Maior of Cambridg, for mustering of the towne. fo. 326.

128. Articles for musters. fo. 327.

129. Instructions for Lieutenants. fo. 330.

130. A letter for levieng of certaine men to be sente into Ireland. fo. 333 b.

131. A letter to will captens to stand sure upon their chardges. fo. 334.

132. A letter to watch beacons, and to be in readines with them. fo. 335.

133. A letter to speciall men to see to the beacons. fo. 336.

134. Instructions for the execution of the commission for general musters and trayning of all manner of persons able for the warre to serve as well on horseback as on foote, A. D. 1573. fo. 337.

135. The articles for the instructions. fo. 338 b.

136. Articles for furniture of horsemen. fo. 344 b.

137. A commission for a Generall of warre. fo. 349.

138. Another, with the former commission, appointing a newe generall in case of sicknes or death of the firste. fo. 349 b.

139. Instructions for a L. Lieutenant. fo. 350.

140. A commission to take mariners, gonners, &c. fo. 351 b.

141. A commission to take up workmen. fo. 352.

142. Capitulations made to Mathewe Luthmaker, a Dutch coronell, who served K. Hen. VIII. and Edw. VI. with certaine companies of Almons. fo. 353.

143. A M. to such as have chardge amongst the sea costs for the ease of watching of beacons. fo. 356.

144. To S^r James Croft, to cause a perfect declaration to be made in writing of the armor and munition in the North. fo. 356.

145. To the Duke of Norfolk, discharging him of his lieutenantie in the North, 22 Aug. 1560. fo. 356 b.

146. From K. Edw. VI. to the gentlemen of Berwickshire. fo. 356 b.

147. A letter to provide for the invasion of forraigne enemies. fo. 358 b.

148. A letter appointing one to attend the defence of a certain place. fo. 360.

Num. 155.

149. Articles of instructions for William Holstock, esquire, comptroller of Her Ma^{ties} shippes appointed by the Q^s Ma^{tie} to repaire to the seas with such shippes as shall be appointed by the L. Admirall, dated at Windsor, the first of November 1576. fo. 361.

150. The King to Sir Ralph Sadlyer, Kn^t 33 Hen. VIII. for service in Scotland. fo. 362 *b*.

151. Instructions given by the Queen's Ma^{tie} to the Earle of Bedford and the L. Fitzwaters, her ambassadors to the Prince of Spaine, 12 March 1553. fo. 369 *b*.

152. Instructions for the same. fo. 371.

153. Instructions for S^r Thomas Challenor, sente to the Dowager of Scotland in Februarie 1555. fo. 373.

154. Instructions geuen to . . . Shelley, sent to the Kinge of Romans: delivered at Westm^r the xjth daie of Decemb. 1557. fo. 375.

155. A memoriall of certaine matters committed to our servant Thomas Randolph, sente to our good sister the Queene of Scottes, the xxth of August 1563. fo. 377 *b*.

156. A memoriall for Mr. Thomas Randolph, sente by the Queene's Majestie to the Queen of Scottes, the xvijth of November 1563. fo. 379 *b*.

157. A memoriall delivered to Thomas Randolph, being sente to the Queene of Scottes in message from the Q^s Ma^{tie} the 4 of October 1564. fo. 382 *b*.

158. A memoriall for Henry Killigree, beinge sente from the Queene's Ma^{tie} in message to the Q. of Scottes, xvth June 1566. fo. 386.

159. Instructions given by the Queene's Ma^{tie} to her trustie servant Henrie Kelligree, beinge sente into Almaine to Frederick the Counte Palatine, for theis things ensuing at Hampton Court, the 26 of Januarie 1568. fo. 392 *b*.

160. Instructions for Henrie Kelligree, esq. beinge sente into France to supplie the place of Francis Walsingham, esquire, Her Ma^{ties} ambassador with the French King, during the tyme that the said Walsingham shall be absente from the court of France to recover his health from such infirmities as presentlie he is troubled withall, the . . . of . . . a^o 1571. fo. 396 *b*.

161. Instructions geuen to Henrie Kelligree, esquire, touching the troubles in Scotland, beinge sente thether immediatlie after the great murder that was in France in August 1572, and the pacification therof. fo. 399.

162. Instructions geuen to Henrie Kelligree, esq^r, presentlie sente into Scotland, the xxijth of Maie 1574, in the 26 yeare of our raigne. fo. 401.

163. Other instructions geuen to the said Mr. Henrie Kelligree, the 27 of Maie 1575, being about that time sente into Scotland. fo. 402.

164. Instructions for Francis Walsingham, esquire, beinge sente by the Queenes Majestie to the French King, for the matter following, the xjth daie of August 1570, in the xijth yeare of Her Ma^{ties} raigne. fo. 405.

165. A shorte discourse, wherin is set downe the verie treuth of the King of Spaine his designe against this hole ile, by the master of Graye. 1589. fo. 409.

166. A note of antiquities and charters to the merchants of the staple, from the Kings of England. And of statutes concerning the same. fo. 420.

167. A commission from Her Ma^{tie} to the Erle of Cumberland, to provide mariners for the furnishing of shippes against the King of Spaine, &c. Anno 1589. fo. 422.

168. An order sett downe by the Lords and others of Her Ma^{ties} Privie Counsell for the redresse of certaine matters complained of by certaine of th'inhabitants of the Isle of Garnesey, the 28 of August 1580. fo. 423.

169. An order sett downe by the Lords in certaine causes depending before them, upon complainte of

Num. 155, 156.

th'inhabitants of Her Ma^{ties} Isle of Garnesey. Richmond, the 9th of October 1580. fo. 426.

170. An order of the Lords, touching Jarsey and Garnesey. 21 June 1568. fo. 428 *b*.

171. Mr Herbert his graunte of the deanrie of Wells. fo. 429 *b*.

172. The tolleracōn of the French King to travaile into Spaine. A^o 1596. fo. 432.

173. A letter from the Lords to the Lord Deputie of Ireland, touching transportation of goodes out of Ireland into Spaine, 28 Decemb. 1590. fo. 433.

174. A treatise of the Maisters of the Chauncery. fo. 434.

156.

A Volume containing a very large Collection of Treasury Papers, viz.

1. Minutes of the Kings revenue in Ireland, 19 Julij 1612. fo. 1.

2. Minutes of instructions for the Lord Deputy of Ireland: ult. Junij 1612. fo. 3.

3. A printed certificate of the Lord President of Munster in favour of Capt. John Baynard, who sues for a reward for his services, A.D. 1615. fo. 5.

4. Minutes relating to the countries of Longford, Ofarrel, and Letrim, in Ireland, 27 Maij 1616. fo. 6.

5. The insufficiency of clerks to enter pleas in the Common Pleas of Ireland, 12 Decemb. 1615. fo. 8.

6. Remembrances by Capten Barnaby Rich, concerning the state of Ireland, 14 Aug. 1612. fo. 10.

7. "The Anothomy of Irelande, in the maner of a Dyalogue, trwly dyscoverynge the State of the Cuntry, for Hys Ma^{ties} especyall Seryyce: by Barnabe Ryche, gentyllman," A.D. 1615. fo. 17.

8. Reasons whie a politique, rather then a legall course should be prosecuted for leavying of the debts and dueties owing to the Crowne in and before xxx^o Eliz. the multitude of the debtors and the suitors for the debts considered. fo. 40.

9. A paper relating to an exchange made by Q. Eliz. 1591, with the Earl of Essex, wherein the bishoprick of Oxford had 300l. improveable land, and 300l. yearly of parsonages impropriate. fo. 42.

10. A note of other exchanges made by the Queen, 32 Eliz. fo. 43.

11. Warrant of Q. Elizabeth to Lord Burghley, A.D. 1590, for an exchange of land of 300l. a year value, with the Earl of Ormond. fo. 47.

12. The state of the manor of Keystone in Huntingdonshire, 1 Maij 1601. fo. 48.

13. Paper relating to the exchange of the manor of Strixton in Northamptonshire, 25 Apr. 1601. fo. 49.

14. Other papers relating to the exchanges made with the Earl of Essex. fo. 50.

15. Propositions of courses whereby some good sommes of monyes are likely to be levyed and brought into His Ma^{ties} coffers within no longe time. [Projected by Sir Henry Fanshaw, the King's remembrancer, 1606.] fo. 55.

16. Dues belonging to the King upon the death of Archbishop Whitgift. fo. 57.

17. Declaration relating to the farmers of the tobacco imposts. fo. 58.

18. A note sent [to] M^r Chancelor upon his warrant concerning the commission for debts [Sir Henry Fanshaw's proposal], 3 Julij 1607. fo. 59.

19. The Earl of Montgomery to Sir Julius Cæsar concerning the herbage of Bewdley park in Worcester-

Num. 156.

shire, leased to Sir Francis Clare. 6 July 1607. fo. 61.

20. The Earl of Dorsets recommendation of a petition to him from Mr John Bingley, for a recompence for compounding the Irish debts so advantageously for the King, A.D. 1607. fo. 63.

21. Præcedent of a commission for recovery of debts due to the King, 1607. fo. 64.

22. A warrant of the Lord Treasurer Salisbury to the officers of the King's works, to repair Mr Morice's house adjoining to the House of Lords, A.D. 1609. fo. 65.

23. The Earl of Salisbury to Sir Julius Cæsar respecting a debt of 3000*l.* due to his Lady's father, Sir Francis Walsingham. fo. 66.

24. The committee of the city of London's acknowledgement of the receipt of a crown-debt of 70,500*l.* 24th June 1609. fo. 68.

25. Privy seales for the borrowing of money, to the officers of the Exchequer and Receipt. ult. Octob. 1612, to repay the loans of 1607. fo. 70.

26. The King's privy seal for repayment of the loanes, an. 2 R. R. Jacobi, dated 10 Decemb. 1606. fo. 79.

27. Sir Charles Cornwallis to Sir Julius Cæsar, desiring him to pay the monies due for his entertainment to Jonas Pit in England. Madrid, 29 Dec. 1607. fo. 80.

28. Exchequer accounts of annuities, exemptions, and recompences granted to different persons for their services by K. Henry VIII. K. Edward VI. and Queen Mary. fo. 82, 87, 92, 93, 94 *b*, 97, 99, 100 *b*, 103.

29. The accompte of the issues of jurors for *iiij*^{or} whole yeares, ended at Michaelmas anno Jacobi tertio. fo. 106.

30. Tim. Skinner to Sir Julius Cæsar respecting the same, 25 Jul. 1607. fo. 108.

31. Signet-payments, ult. Julij 1608. fo. 110.

32. Annuities and pensions granted by King James I. from his coming into England till Aug. 5th 1607. The names arranged alphabetically. fo. 113.

33. Pentions and annuities graunted by Hir late Ma^{tie} and paiaable att hir death. fo. 114.

34. A breife collection of the extraordinarie payments made [for Court and Government service] from the xxiiijth of Marche 1602, untill Christmas 1609. fo. 119.

35. Minute from the Rolls of Parliament concerning Ralph Lord Cromwell's remonstrance to the House of Lords on the state of the Exchequer, an. 11 Hen. VI. fo. 122.

36. Accompts of Exchequer receipts and payments between the 20th of Hen. VII. and the 6th year of Queen Elizabeth. fo. 124, 137, 141, 145, 147, 149, 151, 155, 157, 159, 167, 169, 171.

37. Sir William Bowes to Sir Julius Cæsar concerning his accompt of 80,000*l.* for Berwick. Blackwall, 8th June 1607. fo. 173.

38. The Lord Treasurer Dorset to Sir Julius Cæsar relating to the money due to the King in Lord Knyvets hands, A.D. 1606. fo. 175.

39. Sir Julius Cæsars answer to the Lord Treasurer, 14 Aug. 1606. fo. 177.

40. A note from the records of the Exchequer 12 Edw. II. respecting monies borrowed by the King. fo. 179.

41. Money lent to the King in the times of King Henry IVth, King Henry Vth, King Henry VIth, and King Edw. IVth. fo. 181.

42. Abatement of the Kings charges in Ireland from the laste establisment commencing the xjth of November 1611, offered to the consideration of the Lords, 16 Julij 1612. fo. 184.

43. The Lord Admiral Nottingham's suit to farm the

Num. 156.

customs of Ireland, A.D. 1606. Signed at the top by the King, A.D. 1606.

44. Sir Humfrey Winche to Sir Julius Cæsar concerning the benefit accruing from the new plantations in the northern part of Ireland, Dublin, 9th Oct. 1609. fo. 188.

45. Papers respecting the state of the Irish customs, A.D. 1607. fo. 190, 193, 196, 197.

46. Charges of the army in Ireland, A.D. 1607. fo. 199.

47. A note of papers concerning Ireland, found by Mr. Agard in a bag ticketed *Hibernia* in the Treasury Office, A.D. 1608. fo. 201.

48. Charges for the army in Ireland, A.D. 1608. fo. 203.

49. Humphrey Covert to the Lord Treasurer Dorset, concerning the state of Ireland, A.D. 1606. fo. 205.

50. Declaration of the accompt of Sir George Carey and Sir Thomas Ridgeway of the Kings revenue in Ireland, 4 Jac. I. fo. 206.

51. Barnabe Ryches discourse concerning Ireland, A.D. 1612. fo. 208.

52. Minutes of Sir Julius Cæsar relating to Irish revenue. fo. 212.

53. A brief of His Ma^{ties} instructions for Ireland, A.D. 1614. fo. 213.

54. The Lord Deputy Chichester of Ireland to Sir Julius Cæsar, with a present of a hawk, Dublin, 22 Aug. 1614. fo. 216.

55. Minutes of Irish business at the Council Board, A.D. 1615. fo. 218.

56. Abstract of army musters in Ireland, A.D. 1606. fo. 223.

57. A brief of the revenue of Ireland from A.D. 1592 to A.D. 1609. fo. 228.

58. Ralph Birchensha to the Lord Treasurer Dorset concerning the Irish musters, Dublin, 5 Aug. 1606. fo. 229.

59. Abstract of fees, pencions, and annuities payable out of the Irish revenue, A. D. 1607. fo. 231.

60. Inducements and reasons to prove that the kingdom of Ireland maye yeald to His Ma^{tie} 100,000*l.* yearly more then he now hath, both with the increase of his honor and the publicke good thereof, A. D. 1613. fo. 232.

61. Minute of crimes objected to Counsellor Talbot of Ireland. fo. 233.

62. Barnabe Ryches to Sir Julius Cæsar, on the state of Ireland. fo. 236.

63. Pencions in His Ma^{ties} entertainment paid in Ireland, A.D. 1606. fo. 239.

64. Minute of Lord Kuollys's proposal for raising the revenue of Ireland. In Sir Julius Cæsar's handwriting. fo. 246.

65. A briefe of His Majesty's charge in Ireland, A.D. 1606. fo. 248.

66. The charge of the armie in Ireland for xiiij^{teen} yeares, begonne primo Octobris 1595, and ending at Michas 1609. fo. 253.

67. Other papers concerning the army and government charges in Ireland, A.D. 1605. fo. 255, 256, 259.

68. An aduise for Ireland. fo. 261.

This appears to be a hint from some scheming politician to draw the better sort of Irish over to England for residence; and to induce the kernes, or lower order, to assist in the plantation of Virginia.

69. Another paper of advice from the undertakers of the new plantations in Ireland. fo. 263.

70. Minutes, in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand, relating to Irish revenue-accompts and new plantations, A. D. 1608. fo. 264.

Num. 156.

71. Sir Robert Mansell to Sir Julius Cæsar, with a brief of Irish revenue accompts. Deptf. 22 Sept. 1609. fo. 271, 273.

72. Patrick Strange to Sir Julius Cæsar, with different papers relating to the ports of Ireland, abstracts of the rates of customs, &c. fo. 275, 278, 279, 282, 287, 289, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299, 301, 303, 305, 307, 309, 311.

73. A letter and certificate of certain goods seized as plunder out of the Spanish ship *Perle*, taken by Sir Richard Bingley, A. D. 1613. fo. 313.

74. Archibald Naper to Sir Julius Cæsar concerning a grant of twelve hundred pounds formerly made in his favour, which had been questioned. Eltham, xviii May 1613. fo. 317.

75. A letter concerning a suit of one Henry Cam-
pion against Sir Henry Sackford, respecting timber for the navy. fo. 319.

76. An official letter from the Lord Chancellor Verulam and Sir Julius Cæsar, to Sir George Newman, kn^t, commissary of the faculties, and Sir Nicholas Kemp, kn^t, respecting the number, nature, &c. of all licences, dispensations, and faculties, granted in the early part of the year 1618. fo. 321.

77. Mr. Hill, counsellor at law, his project concerning the advantages of the forfeitures upon the statute of the 4th of Hen. IV. concerning gifts from the King, An. 1604. fo. 323.

78. The new increases desired for Ireland to be put into the new establishment, an. 1608. fo. 324.

79. Sir Thomas Ridgeway, treasurer of Ireland, petitions for certain allowances on payments made to Sir Arthur Chichester, lord deputy, A. D. 1608. fo. 325.

80. Sir Josiah Bodley's report of considerations concerning forts and garrisons in the north of Ireland, A. D. 1608. fo. 327.

81. Copy of the writ for levying the King's debts, and how the same may best be done, A. D. 1607. fo. 328.

82. A petition from Katherine Countess Dowager of Huntingdon for a new lease of her jointure-lands which had been sequester'd by the Crown for her lord's debts to Queen Elizabeth, 1612. fo. 332.

83. A declaration of the customs of the port and harbour of Dublin for the space of seven years; from 1600 to 1607. fo. 334, 335.

84. Various letters, papers, &c. concerning receivers of the customs, and other debtors to the Crown, A. D. 1602. fo. 336, 338, 339, 342, 343, 345, 347, 349.
See also fo. 360, 361.

85. The Lord Admiral Nottingham's letter to Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, in favour of some merchants strangers, concerning goods taken as prize by Capt. Willis, A. D. 1601. fo. 350.

86. Notes relating to the same goods. fo. 353.

87. A certificate from certain commissioners concerning lands in Wales, of which Sir John Perrott, kn^t, died seized. Dat. 25th Oct. 1602. fo. 354.

88. A certificate concerning the office and master of the revells. fo. 358.

89. The Earl of Pembroke, lord treasurer of Wales, to Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, for his diet money, &c. Wilton, 17 Dec^r. 1600. fo. 364.

90. Letters, papers, &c. of and concerning Martin Heaton bishop of Ely, and his contract with the Crown for a certain exchange of lands, A. D. 1600. fo. 366, 368, 370, 372, 373, 375, 381, 382.

91. A letter from Mr. Justice Lewkenor and others of the council of Wales, to the Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, concerning the fines there retained to Her Majesty's use. Ludlowe Castle, Dec. 1, 1600. fo. 385.

Num. 156.

92. Papers relating to the state of the debt of the United Provinces to England. fo. 387, 388, 390.

93. Vincent Skynner to the Lord Treasurer, respecting certain chests of jewels, 6 Jun. 1601. fo. 392.

94. Copy of a warrant for the restitution of temporalities to Martin bishop of Ely. Dat. 9 March, 42 Eliz. fo. 393.

95. A letter from the Lord Treasurer Burghley and Sir Walter Mildmay, ordering two auditors to call on the executors of Thomas Stanley, late treasurer of the Mint, for his accompts, 12 Mar. 1572. fo. 395.

96. State of the accompts of Roger Langforde, general paymaster of Her Highnes navie, for two whole years and ccxl days, ending the last of December, 41 Eliz. fo. 397.

97. Payments to the chapel, musicians, guard, &c. 3 Jac. I. fo. 401.

98. A note of the value of five coffers of gold, plate, and jewels, pawned by the States General of Holland to Queen Elizabeth, and lying in the Treasury at Westminster. fo. 404. See also fo. 392, 411.

99. Rents and tenths usually payable to the Archbishop of Canterbury, A. D. 1604. fo. 406.

100. Letters of the Lord Treasurer Dorset for the bringing in the King's debts, A. D. 1604. fo. 408, 409.

101. An inventory of such plate, jewels, and church ornaments as remayne in five chestes left in Mr. Taylors office in the receipt at Westminster. fo. 411.
See fo. 392, 404.

102. A letter from the Lord Deputy Mountjoy, and the Council of Ireland, against the imposition on sea-coal. Dublin, 26th March 1600. fo. 413.

103. The state of the French King's debt to England, amounting to 299,654*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.* fo. 415.

104. A noate of suche instruments and writings as are remaying in the Tresury, by which His Ma^{tie} doth clayme the remayne of his debt from France. fo. 417.

105. The officers of the port of Newcastle upon Tyne, to the Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, concerning the effects of Mr. Bulmer's hard proceeding at Newcastle, about bonds of the boat-masters for coals. Dat. 26th June 1600. fo. 419.

106. Robert Moore mayor of Liverpool to the Lord Buckhurst, concerning the payment of the imposition on sea-coal. Liverp. 29 June 1600. fo. 421.

107. Orders set down by the commissioners for Crown debts. Dat. 4 Aug. 1612. fo. 423.

108. Arrerages of rents paid into the receipt of Exchequer, from Easter 1611 to April 10th 1612. fo. 425.

109. Orders concerning the titles of certain lands and coal-mines at Branspeth and Greenlaw, co. Durham, A. D. 1611. fo. 427, 429.

110. Papers respecting debtors to the Crown, A. D. 1611. fo. 431, 433, 435.

111. Copy of a letter from the King to the Lord H. Treasurer, the Chancellor, and Barons of the Exchequer, concerning the improvement of His Majesty's casuall revenew, and reformation of some disorders in the under officers, 12 Feb. 1611. fo. 437.

112. The accompt of Sir Robert Vernon, kn^t, conferrer of the King's household, 8 Jac. I. fo. 440.

113. A certificate of the justices of Dorsetshire in favour of Thomas Bellott, late customer of Poole, A. D. 1608. fol. 441.

114. Thomas Bellott to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning a debt alledged to be owing by him to the King, 18 Oct. 1608. fo. 443.

115. The commissioners for the sale of a Spanish prize-carricke acquaint the Lord Treasurer Buckhurst of the disadvantage of proceeding thereon, on account of the plague in London, 6th Aug. 1603. fo. 445.

Num. 156, 157.

116. Sir Robert Carey to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning a purchase of land, 2 Dec. 1608. fo. 447.
 117. A verification of the great debt owing by the French King. fo. 449.
 118. A note of lands likely to fall in possession or reversion by the attainder of Thomas late Lord Grey, 1 Junij 1608. fo. 451.

157.

Sir Julius Cæsar's Copy-Book of Letters: with other Papers, from 1580 to 1617: containing

1. Sir Julius Cæsars letters accompanying his new years gifts to the Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Lord Admirall, the Earl of Essex, Mr. Ralph Rokeby master of requests, and the Countess of Nottingham, 1589 and 1590. fo. 1, 5.
2. Letter to the Lords of the Council, concerning the establishment of a yearly circuit and visitation for Admiralty causes about the sea-coasts, July 20th 1590. fo. 7.
3. Copies of letters to the Earl of Essex, chiefly respecting the office of Master of Requests, Oct. 1, 1590, May 25th 1588, April 29th 1588, and Dec. 29th 1587. fo. 9, 11, 13, 15.
4. Copy of a letter to the Lord Chancellor Bromley, for a mastership of the Chancery, April 21, 1588. fo. 17.
5. Copy of a letter to the Countess of Warwick, praying her interest to procure a mastership of Requests, Dec. 16, 1589. fo. 19.
6. Copy of a letter to Mr. Alderman Offley, concerning a bond of 500*l.*, given by Sir Julius Cæsar for the good behaviour of William Marten, keeper of the Compter in Wood-street, Sept. 16th 1590. fo. 21.
7. Copy of a letter to the Earl of Hertford, concerning two prizes taken by His Lordship's pinnace: with a persuasion to him to leave the employment of shipping. From the Arches, July 30th 1590. fo. 23.
8. Copy of a letter to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, respecting the reversion of St. Catherine's hospital, March 18th 1589. fo. 25.
9. Copy of a letter to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, concerning the establishment of a coast-circuit, as mentioned in art. 2, 2 Oct. 1584. fo. 27.
10. Copy of a letter to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, relating to certain piracies committed on merchants of Aberdeen in Scotland, Oct. 22, 1584. fo. 29.
11. Copy of a letter to the Scottish ambassador, respecting piracies committed on subjects of Scotland, March 7, 1589. fo. 31.
12. Copy of a letter to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, concerning the taking of Sir Walter Leveson, Jan. 15, 1589. fo. 33.
13. Copy of a letter to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, respecting Henry Cæsar, Sir Julius's brother, and Sir Rowland Heyward, Jan. 22, 1589. fo. 35.
14. Copy of a letter to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, concerning John Wadden a notorious pirate; and upon the establishment of an Admiralty circuit as before. Dec. 19th 1589. fo. 37.
- See art. 2, 9.
15. Copy of a letter to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, respecting the Scottish complaints; and again urging an Admiralty-circuit, Aug. 15th 1589. fo. 39.
16. Copy of a letter to Capt. Thomas Cavendish respecting an adventure with him in a voyage, to the amount of fifty pounds, Feb. 20th 1588. fo. 41.
17. Copy of a letter to Capt. Cavendish concerning a fresh adventure, July 1, 1589. fo. 43.
18. Copy of a letter to Capt. Cavendish relating to

Num. 157.

the payment of the profits on the first mentioned adventure. March 7th 1588. fo. 45.

19. Copy of a letter to Sir William Hatton, kn^t, in congratulation upon his marriage, July 21, 1589. fo. 47.
20. Copy of a letter to Sir Francis Walsingham, concerning the Dutch complaints, July 5th 1589. fo. 49.
21. Copy of a letter to the Lords of the Council concerning Mr. David Lloyd, and the spoile done upon him by the French, March 2^d 1588. fo. 51.
22. Copy of a letter to Mr. Secretary Wolley, in answer to the letter sent from the States of the United Provinces to the Lords of the Council in Hulsher and Linsons case, March 1, 1588. fo. 52.
23. Copy of a letter to the Lords of the Council, concerning the injustice offered by the French unto the English in the cause of Peter Chamberlain, &c. Jan. 22, 1588. fo. 54.
24. Copies of letters accompanying new years gifts to the Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Mr. Secretary Walsingham, the Earl of Essex, and the Lord Admiral, January 1st 1588. fo. 56.
25. Copies of letters to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, respecting an appointment to a mastership of Requests, Oct. 17, Sept. 24th, June 9th, April 19th, 1588, and 16 March 1587. fo. 58, 68, 74, 76, 78.
26. Copy of a letter to Mr. Bevis Bulmer, respecting his claim in the adventure with Capt. Cavendish, Oct. 5th 1588. fo. 60.
- See art. 16.
27. Copy of a letter to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, concerning Mr. Henry Sackford, procureur for Franquette a merchant of Bourdeaux, Oct. 16, 1586. fo. 62.
28. Copy of a letter to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, concerning thirty-nine chests of sugar, and three hundred and seventy quintals of Brasil, alledged to belong to Mons^r de Vega, July 15th 1588. fo. 64.
29. Copy of a letter to Capt. Thomas Cavendish, congratulating him on his return to England, 25 Sept. 1588. fo. 66.
30. Copy of a letter to the Lords of the Council, concerning a commission granted to William Colston of Bristol, April 26th 1588. fo. 70.
31. Copy of a letter to the Lord Mayor, concerning certain raisins adjudged by the Lord Admiral at Plymouth to be good prize, and sold to Large and partners, ult. July 1588. fo. 72.
32. Copy of a letter to the Lords of the Council, concerning the proofs of loss by William Walker, Walter Edney, and others, merchants of Taunton, June 21, 1587. fo. 80.
33. His Majesties direction to the Vicecancel. and certaine Heads of Howses, the two Divinity Professors, and the two Proctors of the university of Oxford, geven by himself the 18 of January 1616, at Whitehall. fo. 82.
34. The three articles to be subscribed to. fo. 83 *b*.
35. Latin and English verses, anagrams, &c. by George Tashe. fo. 84, 85, 86.
36. The order concerning the poor of the college at Greenwich, 13th March 1614. fo. 88.
37. The speeches of the Lord Chancellor and Sir Henry Mountegue, on the appointment of the latter to be Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench, Nov. 18th 1616. fo. 90, 91.
38. Notes in the cause of Wrenham versus Fisser, July 15, 1617. fo. 92.
39. "Breuiatt touchinge the present estate of the Dutch congregation in Colchester." fo. 94.
40. Notes respecting the negotiation of Sir John Benet, knight, with the Archdukes of Burgundy, 22 Junij 1617. fo. 98.

Num. 157.

41. The speech of Sir Anthony Ben, kn^t, Recorder of London, in the Exchequer, on the presentation of the Lord Mayor, Sept. 27th 1617. fo. 104.

42. Note of the cause between Thomas Viscount Fenton and his Lady against the Lady Norris, widow. fo. 108, 110.

43. The copy of Chamberlaine's letter, sent to my Lord Keeper, Octob. 25th 1617, respecting the government of the Fleet prison. fo. 112.

44. A paper relating to the cause of the merchants of London against those of Yarmouth, for the exportation of herrings in the vessels of strangers, anno 1615. fo. 114.

45. Papers relating to the ordinary charges of vessels going on voyages to Bourdeaux and St Lucar. fo. 116, 118.

46. The petition of William Dyneley for his charges incurred in the purchase of Killingworth Castle and lands for His Majesty, from Sir Robert Dudley, anno 1609. fo. 120.

47. A draught of a presentation to the church of East Reed in the co. of Hertford, by Sir Julius Cæsar: dat. 4 Jan. 1613. fo. 122.

48. His Majesty's direction to the Vicechancellor and certaine heads of houses, the two divinity professors, and the two proctors of the Universitie of Oxford, given by himself the 18th of Jan. 1616, at Whitehall. fo. 123.

49. A copy of the King's Majesty's letter to the University of Cambridge. fo. 125. (Latin.)

50. The opinion of divers common lawyers touching tithes of deere or herbage in parkes, an. 1617. fo. 127.

51. The opinion of civilians touching the same. fo. 130, 132, 134, 136.

52. Serjeants at law made temp. Jac. I. fo. 137.

53. Draught of a letter from the Lords of the Council to restrain Francis Dent from the cutting and felling of woods in Halloughton, belonging to Mary and Elizabeth Dent the Queen's wards, an. 1598. fo. 139.

54. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to the Lords of the Council in answer to one relating to the Black Bull of Hamburg sent in from sea by the Earl of Cumberland, 6 Feb. 1591. fo. 141.

55. Copy of a letter from Sophia Queen of Denmark to the Queen of England in behalf of Nicholas Severin and others. Croneb. 25 July, 1588. fo. 143. (Latin.)

56. Copy of the letter sent to the Earl of Buckingham concerning the conference with the Archduke's agent. Whiteh. 5 Oct. 1617. fo. 145.

57. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Earl of Salisbury, 19 June 1605. fo. 149.

58. Copy of a letter written by Sir Walter Raleigh, kn^t, after his condemnation, to the King's Majesty, 21 Jan. 1603. fo. 151.

59. Draught of a letter from the Lords of the Council to the Judge of the Admiralty respecting the appointment of a proctor for the Queen, 16 Feb. 1602. fo. 153.

60. Draught of a letter from Her Majesty to the K. of Denmark, 19 Feb. 1602. fo. 155.

61. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to Mr. Secretary Cecil concerning the draft of an answer to the King of Denmark's letter. DD. Com. 15 Sept. 1602. fo. 157.

62. Draught of a letter from the Queen's Majesty to the Judge of the Admiralty respecting Portugal sugars. fo. 159.

63. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to Secretary Walsingham concerning an interview with the Ambassador of Spain, 22d July 1583. fo. 161.

64. Draught of a letter from the Lords of the Council concerning seminary priests, an. 1584. fo. 163.

Num. 157.

65. Draught of a letter from the Lords of the Council to Sir John Horner and Mr. Samuel Norton, 8 March 1584. fo. 165.

66. Copy of a letter from the Lord Admiral to the Lords of the Council respecting a writ granted to one Persey, 22 Novemb. 1584. fo. 167.

67. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to Mr. Vice-Chamberlain Hatton concerning the cause of one William Hunsdon, 10th September 1585. fo. 169.

68. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to Secretary Walsingham, concerning certain persons taken at Southampton who had counterfeited the seals of the Admiralty, 20 Nov. 1584. fo. 171.

69. Draught of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to the Earl of Essex, respecting the proceedings in a cause against George Devereux, 31 Oct. 1584. fo. 172.

70. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to Secretary Walsingham, concerning the clearing of one who was suspected to have betrayed Alst, Lond. 30 Sept. 1584. fo. 173.

71. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar to Secretary Walsingham, respecting certain French pirates detained in the Marshalsea prison, 13 Oct. 1584. fo. 176.

72. Copy of a letter from Her Majesty to the Grand Turk, 10 Oct. 1585. fo. 178. (Latin.)

73. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to Mr. Doctor Lewes, Judge of the Admiralty, respecting an office held by the latter in Chancery, 12 Apr. 1583. fo. 180.

74. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar to Secretary Walsingham, concerning conventicles in Essex, 18 May 1584. fo. 182.

75. Draught of a letter from the Queen's Majesty to the King of Poland, in behalf of William Martin, an. 1581. fo. 184. (Latin.)

76. Copy of a letter from the Lord Admiral to the Lords of the Council, concerning complaints made by Morgan Wolfe, Vice-Admiral of Caermarthen, Pembroke, &c. 10 Oct. 1584. fo. 186.

77. Copy of a letter from the Queen's Majesty to Messith Bassa, Viceroy of the Grand Turk, 10 Oct. 1585. fo. 188. (Latin.)

78. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council, in the cause between Ruy Gonsalva de la Camera and Captain Persey, 16 Oct. 1585. fo. 190.

79. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral, concerning Mr. Harward, the Registrar of the Admiralty, 15 Dec. 1585. fo. 192.

80. Answer to the French King's letter, concerning the stay of a ship of St Malo, called Le Volant, at Bristol, 26 June 1585. fo. 194.

81. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar to Secretary Walsingham, concerning the cause of Peter Chamberlain, 29 Nov. 1585. fo. 196.

82. A certificate from Sir Julius Cæsar and his assistants to the Lords of the Council, in the cause between Gelly and Stapers, 17 Jan. 1585. fo. 198.

83. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council, concerning the ship Le Volant, and her freight of salt, 11 Nov. 1585. fo. 200.

84. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar and the Master of St Catherines in the controversy between Harman van Oldersay and Henry Clerk and others, 8 Oct. 1585. fo. 202.

85. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning a Mastership of Requests, 1 Octob. 1590. fo. 204.

86. Copy of a letter from the same to the Lord Treasurer, respecting the poverty of his condition, and to trouble him no more with public causes till he receives some benefit from the Court, May 24, 1588. fo. 206.

Num. 157.

87. Copy of a letter from the same to the same, respecting his continuance in the Judgeship of the Admiralty, 23 Jan. 1584. fo. 208.

88. The same to the same, principally relating to the redress of grievances in English Admiralty causes, 13 June 1588. fo. 210.

89. Copy of a letter to the Lord Treasurer in the cause of the Danish ship against Thomas Ewens and John Killegrew, 27 Aug. 1588. fo. 212.

90. Copy of a letter to the Lord Treasurer, relating to the cause between a "Breameman" and Weekes the pirate. fo. 214.

91. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, respecting himself and M^r Herbert, 18 Sept. 1585. fo. 216.

92. Copy of a letter from the same to the Lord Treasurer, concerning his opinion as to the Spaniard taken at Yarmouth, and what punishment should be laid upon him, 9 Sept. 1590. fo. 218.

93. Copy of a letter to the Lord Treasurer, and the like to the Lord Admiral, concerning the Scottish Ambassador and Nicholas de Gozzi, 6 May 1590. fo. 220.

94. Copy of a letter to the Lord Treasurer, concerning a mastership of requests, 2 Feb. 1587. fo. 222.

95. Copy of a letter to the Lord Treasurer, on the same subject as the preceding, 21 April 1588. fo. 224.

96. Copy of a letter to the Lord Treasurer, on the same, 1 June 1588. fo. 226.

97. Copy of a letter to the Lord Treasurer, concerning Grent the Lord Admiral's man, and Sir Thomas Leighton, 1 June 1588. fo. 228.

98. Copy of a letter to the same, relating to the cause of Adam and Everard Hulster against Cordell and others, 11 July 1588. fo. 230.

99. Copy of a letter to the Lord Treasurer, concerning certain raisins sold by order of the Lord Admiral, as good prize, to Large and others, 2 Aug. 1588. fo. 232.

100. Copy of a letter to the Lord Treasurer, concerning Thomas Davies's pardon from the Queen; and respecting Sir Julius Cæsar's own suit, 25 Aug. 1588. fo. 234.

101. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning his own suit in Court, 11 Sept. 1588. fo. 236.

102. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar to the same, that William Harward the Registrar of the Admiralty may retain the lease of his house, 16 Oct. 1588. fo. 238.

103. Copy of a letter from the Lords of the Council to the Justices of the several Shires of England and Wales respectively, for suppressing of false rumours of Her Majesty's death, Richmond, 15 March 1602. fo. 240.

104. Copy of a letter from the Lords of the Council to the Lord Mayor and his brethren, concerning policies of assurance, 16 Dec. 1584. fo. 242.

105. Copy of another letter from the Lords of the Council to the Lord Mayor, upon the same, 13 June 1585. fo. 244.

106. The Lord Admiral Howard to Sir Julius Cæsar, that the Serjeant of the Admiralty and his deputies should execute the commissions directed out of that court unto them, 13 Nov. 1586. fo. 246.

107. A copy of a letter from the Lords of the Council, to grant a commission of reprisal to Walter Edney, 26th June 1587. fo. 248.

108. "Th' inconveniences w^{ch} would ensue, if it may bee lawfull to appeale from the Judge of th' Admiralties adjudication of prize goods in point of possession." fo. 250.

109. A draught of a letter from the Doctors Aubrey, Forthe, Lloyd, and Cæsar, concerning the cause of

Num. 157.

Walter, Lamb, and Duck against Duling, etc. to the Lord Admiral, March 1591. fo. 252.

110. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral, concerning one Limer of Ipswich, who had made a contempt against the Lord Admiral's warrant, 22 Aug. 1590. fo. 254.

111. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral, concerning M^r Will. Pitt's prize, and M^r John Young, 29 Aug. 1597. fo. 256.

112. Sir Robert Cecill to Sir Julius Cæsar, M^r Beale, and D^r Perkins, to answer M^r Lisman's propositions concerning the Polish King's demands, and to certify, 18 Aug. 1597. fo. 258.

113. Sir Julius Cæsar to Sir Robert Cecill, respecting the ships of Dansk stayed at Plimouth, 14 Dec. 1597. fo. 260.

114. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Dutch monies, 27 May 1602. fo. 262.

115. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Mayor and Mr. Doctor Cæsar, Judge of the Admiralty, to stay certain ships below Woolwich, which come from Elbing and Danske, where the plague is. Greenwich, 23 July 1602. fo. 264.

116. A draught of a letter from the company of Mercers to the Lord Mayor and his brethren against Arnold James, 12 Aug. 1603. fo. 266.

117. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral for the apprehension of Mr. Erle, storekeeper at Portsmouth, 26 Sept. 1593. fo. 268.

118. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral, concerning the confiscation of a ship and goods taken by one Stratford and his accomplices, 17 Sept. 1593. fo. 270.

119. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lady Compton, respecting the use of her house by the Registrar of the Admiralty "during this time of sicknes in London." Tottenham, 6 Sept. 1593. fo. 272.

120. "A copy of an indorsement subscribed to the Lords of the Council by D^r Aubrey, Sir Julius Cæsar, the Deane of the Arches, and M^r D^r Lewyn, in the cause of revision for Ann Hewet, 1594." fo. 274.

121. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral, concerning the Flemish hulk brought to Bristol by Capt. Stradling, 2 March 1593. fo. 276.

122. A draught of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar, D^r Aubrey, and D^r Forthe to the Lords of the Council, in the cause between Bostock and Stokes, 23 Feb. 1593. fo. 278.

123. A draught of a letter from the Lords of the Council to the Judges in Harvey's cause, 30 Sept. 1604. fo. 280, 282.

124. Sir Julius Cæsar's answer to a letter from the Lords of the Council concerning Mr. Windham, complained of by some Scottishmen, concerning concealing goods wrecked from the sea, 15 March 1588. fo. 284, 286.

125. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council, in behalf of a poor Dane called Lawrence Skipper, 21 July 1590. fo. 288.

126. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar and D^r Aubrey to the Lords of the Council, concerning M^r Henry Seckford and one John Thomas, 29 July 1590. fo. 290.

127. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral in the cause of Hilles and Cotes, concerning a prohibition out of the King's Bench, 26 Nov. 1586. fo. 292.

128. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral, concerning Sir Thomas Gorge, without date. fo. 294.

See also fo. 299.

129. A certificate from Sir Julius Cæsar and Dr. Forthe, to the Lord Admiral, in the cause of Sutton and White, 12 March 1587. fo. 295.

Num. 157.

150. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral, concerning Michael Lemon, 11th May 1588. fo. 297.

131. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral, respecting a contention with the men of Colchester on the subject of jurisdiction. fo. 301.

132. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral, concerning the complaint of Jaques Partenet against Capt. Charles Howard, 24 Feb. 1587. fo. 302.

133. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council, in behalf of the suit of George Leake against the Senators of Hamburgh, 21 July 1590. fo. 304.

See also fo. 310.

134. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral, relating to the arrival of certain chariots, laden with victuals from Calais, at Dunkirk, 8 Dec. 1585. fo. 306.

135. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning contempts against commissions, and letters of assistance from the Lords of the Council, 4 Feb. 1584. fo. 308.

136. An order set down by the Lords of the Council, in the cause between Richard Stapers against Thompson and others, 14 March 1585. fo. 312.

137. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral concerning pillage, challenged as due to the captain, master, and mariners who have taken a prize at sea, Lond. 12 Nov. 1585. fo. 314.

138. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral, in behalf of a poor woman, desirous to have "some Spaniard whom shee may send prisoner to Dunkirk to redeeme her husband." From the Arches, 4 Aug. 1589. fo. 316.

At the end of the letter is the following, in the Lord Admiral's hand: "I pray you let me knowe what with justice I may favour her in, touchinge that arested barke, and I will with all willingnes doe it. Your lovinge freind, C. Howard."

139. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral, respecting certain goods belonging to one Gerard de Malines at Padstowe, Lond. 21 June 1589. fo. 318.

140. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral, concerning a portion of prize belonging to one Capt. Clarke, 18 June 1589. fo. 320.

141. Dr. Aubrey and Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council, in the case between Philip Corsing and Hall, Howell, and Challenor, 29 June 1592. fo. 322.

142. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council, concerning Percival Hassall and Simon Langleys. 5 Aug. 1590. fo. 324.

143. Double de la lettre du Roy de France a la Roynne d'Angleterre au faveur du Jehan de Cauquigny, Par. Jan. 1585. fo. 326.

144. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer Burghley, then also Deputy Lord Admiral, concerning Thomas Ewens and John Killigrew, notorious pirates, Lond. 27 Aug. 1588. fo. 328.

145. Mr Doctor Lewes to Lord Burghley, respecting a clause in the Lord Admiral's letters patents, that all weeds, and other casual things rising in the sea, or within the jurisdiction of the Admiralty, appertain to the Lord Admiral. Arches, 22 Jan. 1583. fo. 330.

146. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, that he may proceed to judgement against Philip Cursing, against whom he had obtained a verdict. Tottenham, 3 Novemb. 1593. fo. 332.

147. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council, concerning the ship and goods of George Carr and others of Newcastle, taken at sea by Mons^r St Luke, 2 Jan. 1593. fo. 334.

148. Proofs made by Alexander de Coone, that certain wax at Portsmouth belongeth to John Veringse merchant of Hamburgh, 6 Sept. 1589. fo. 336.

Num. 157.

149. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council, concerning the losse of one Lazenbie in the Low Countries, whose goods had been stayed upon a general arrest, 23 December 1586. fo. 338.

150. Cæsar Adelmare (father of Sir Julius Cæsar) to Sir William Cecyll (afterwards Lord Burghley), concerning remedies to cure and prevent the increasing of the plague. Atfield, 10 Aug. 1563. fo. 340. (Italian.)

151. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, respecting the cause between Gerard de Malinez and others, plaintiffs, against Large and others, defendants, for certain raisins, 2 Aug. 1588. fo. 342.

See also fo. 232.

152. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council, respecting an arbitration between Barnarde de la Lande and his adverse parties of Bristol, 16 Sept. 1592. fo. 344.

153. Sir Julius Cæsar and Dr Parkins to the Lords of the Council, concerning their proceeding in certain Danish causes according to their Lordships' instructions, 5 Aug. 1592. fo. 346.

154. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council, respecting Cursing's cause, 21 April 1591. fo. 348.

155. A copy of the letter from the Lords of the Council to the Judge of the Admiralty, to sell certain goods of the Venetian ship (Cursing's) to pay the mariners of that ship their wages. Greenw. 1 April 1591. fo. 350.

156. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the committing of Thomas Morgan, the searcher of the port of Caermarthen, to prison, 4th April 1597. fo. 354.

157. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning certain oils brought into Plimouth in the Grey Faulcon of Camphier by Capt. Darell, 10 April 1597. fo. 354.

158. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning an answer to William Lumisdane the Scot's complaint, 28 May 1597. fo. 356.

159. William Lumisdane to the Lord Treasurer, respecting the spoil committed upon him by the Vice-Admiral of Cornwall. Lond. 26 May 1597. fo. 358.

160. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council, concerning the losses of John Lambert of Poole, by some ships of New Haven, and recommending the issue of letters of reprisal against the Leaguer Towns. Tottenham, 23 Aug. 1593. fo. 360.

161. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council, concerning the examination of the cause of the Black-Bull of Hamburgh, brought in by the Earl of Cumberland. Arches, 6th of Feb. 1591. fo. 362.

162. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, respecting an appointment to wait as Master of Requests in ordinary, 26 June 1595. fo. 364.

163. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, for Mr Harbart to be made a Master of Requests. Lond. 18th Sept. 1585. fo. 366.

164. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, as to the means of satisfying certain Scottish complaints. Arches, 24th May 1588. fo. 368.

165. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning 500*l.* paid by him to Mr Archibald Douglas for the reversion of St Catharine's Hospital, in 1590, by the Queen's direction. Doctors' Commons, 3^d Aug. 1596. fo. 370.

166. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning compounding for the controversy between the States of the United Provinces and Colston of Bristol, 5th Sept. 1588. fo. 372.

167. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, con-

Num. 157.

cerning Capt. Thinne. Arches, 6th March 1593. fo. 374.

168. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning certain Easterlings' ships stayed by Sir Francis Drake. Doct. Commons, 9th Feb. 1587. fo. 376.

169. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the proofs exhibited by Jacob Chamberlaine in behalf of the citizens of Dantzick, for spoiles done on them by Sir Francis Drake and Sir John Norrice. Arches, 17th Dec. 1591. fo. 378.

170. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, relating to the proceedings in the cause of William Henies of Hamborough against Sir Thomas Pullison, Knt. and others, 22 Feb. 1591. fo. 380.

171. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, that one Sampson of Plimouth should answer for the goods taken from Le Febvre a Frenchman. Arches, 3 July 1591. fo. 382.

172. An extract of Sir Julius Cæsar's answer to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the complaint of Peter Chamberlaine and others of a robbery done on them at sea, and yet no justice obtained, 16th Oct. 1584. fo. 384.

173. D'Aubrey and D^r Forth to the Lord Treasurer, with a report of the cause between the Judge of the Admiralty and D^r Griffith. Lond. July 1588. fo. 388.

174. The Doctors Aubrey and Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, signifying their proceeding in the claim of the Augsburgers for part of the Carack ship and her lading. Doct. Commons, 27 March 1594. fo. 391.

175. Doctors Aubrey and Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, in answer to the complaints of the Danish Ambassador, 21 Novemb. 1591. fo. 393.

176. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, in answer to a complaint made against him by the French Ambassador, 7th Novemb. 1586. fo. 395.

177. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning Mr. Perceval Hassall, and certain French merchants at Rouen, 6th Feb. 1588. fo. 397.

178. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the cause of George William and others against Capt. Pierre, 13th May 1589. fo. 399.

179. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the complaint of the French Ambassador against him for want of justice, 7 Decemb. 1586. fo. 401.

180. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the French complaint against one Capt. Waddon, a pirate, A.D. 1587. fo. 403.

181. A report to the Lords of the Council by the Judge of the Admiralty and his assistants, in the cause of Lawrence Suarez, or Sweer, of Hamborough. Arches, 14 June 1589. fo. 405.

182. The petition of Lawrence Sweer to the Privy Council. fo. 407.

183. A letter from the Lords of the Council, concerning the same cause, to the Judge of the Admiralty and his assistants, 25th May 1589. fo. 408.

184. Order and award in the cause between Francis Burnell and Garrat Harmans an Esterling, 10 July 1585. fo. 409.

185. Copy of a warrant from the Lord Treasurer Burghley, and Sir Walter Mildmay Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, to Jasper Swifte Serjeant of the Admiralty, for the retaining of certain money in his hands. fo. 411.

186. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Treasurer, concerning one Mr. Barker of Ipswich, 6th Nov. 1586. fo. 413.

187. Copy of a warrant from the Lords of the Council "for the stave of all shippinge within the portes and uppon the sea coasts of the realme, in respect of some speciall service to be done." Greenwich, 4th Feb. 1589. fo. 415.

Num. 157, 158.

188. Copy of a letter from the Lords of the Council to Sir William Heydon, Knt. concerning the office of Vice-admiralty. Greenw. 2^d Feb. 1585. fo. 417.

189. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to M^r Wilkes, as an answer to certain French complaints, 27th April 1586. fo. 418.

190. Sir Julius Cæsar to Mr. William Hatton, on the renewal of their friendship. Paternoster Row, 8th April 1583. fo. 420.

191. A copy of Her Majesty's commission to the Lord Treasurer and Sir John Fortescue, Knt. Chancellor and Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, concerning the ships set to sea with the Lord Thomas Howard, Sir Walter Raleigh, and others, 23 Nov. 1591. fo. 422.

192. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to the Lord Admiral, concerning an order to be taken for English men of war, 13 Aug. 1590. fo. 424.

193. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to the Lord Admiral, in behalf of the English mariners, 7 Nov. 1586. fo. 426.

194. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to the Lord Admiral, respecting his claim to the 20th parte of the Lord Admiral's tenths, 2 May 1590. fo. 428.

195. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to the Lord Admiral, respecting the benefit derived to Her Majesty from reprisals, and of their present decreasing, 18 Decemb. 1590. fo. 432.

196. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to the Lord Admiral, concerning the means of furthering justice in Admiralty causes, 25th April 1590. fo. 434.

197. Copies of Sir Julius Cæsar's letters to the Lady Howard of Effingham, to interest herself in his favour with her Lord. Lond. 11 July and 30th May 1590. fo. 436, 438.

198. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lord Admiral, in favour of his brother Charles Cæsar, 9th Dec. 1590. fo. 440.

199. Sir Julius Cæsar to Mr. John Herbert, Master of Requests, concerning one David Garne a Scott; also concerning his (Sir Julius Cæsar's) patent, 2 Oct. 1590. fo. 442.

200. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to the Lord Admiral, concerning the bonds taken upon the issuing out of letters of reprisal, 30 July 1590. fo. 444.

201. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to the Lord Admiral, concerning his discharge from sitting in the commission for Dutch causes. Lond. 1 Octob. 1589. fo. 446.

202. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to the Lord Admiral, concerning the taking of the fourth part of prizes for Her Majesty, 7 Dec. 1585. fo. 448.

203. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to the Lord Admiral, that no passports may be granted but only out of the Lord Admiral's office, 12 Sept. 1588. fo. 450.

204. Copy of Sir Julius Cæsar's letter to the Lord Admiral, concerning Howell of Exeter's contempt. Arches, 30th June 1591. fo. 452.

205. Copy of Christian IV. King of Denmark's letter to Queen Elizabeth, concerning certain depredations committed upon his subjects at sea. Hafn. 6 July 1589. fo. 454. (Latin.)

158.

Original Letters from sundry of the Nobility, &c. in Queen Elizabeth's Reign, to Sir Julius Cæsar, on various Business, but mostly in Recommendation of Suitors in the Civil-Law Courts. Some few of them are curious, and relate to the History of the Times. The rest, with the exception of a few Papers which

Num. 158.

will be specified, are of no further value than as Autographs. The names of the writers follow.

1. Hellena Marchioness of Northampton, in behalf of a servant of her son-in-law, Mr Smithe. From the Court, 28 Aug. 1596. fo. 1.
2. The Lady Anne Glemham in behalf of Mr Owen, April 1597. fo. 3.
3. Henry Earl of Derby concerning the renewal of a protection for some of his friends, 28 May 1597. fo. 4.
4. Sir Francis Vere, March 19th 1596. fo. 6.
5. The Viscountess Mountague. Oxford, 26th July 1597. fo. 8.
6. The Earl of Northumberland. From the Court, 13th June 1597. fo. 10.
7. Lady Warwyck. From the Court, 3 June 1597. fo. 12.
8. Dr John Dee. Manchester, 2 Octob. 1596. fo. 14.
9. Gerv. Lord Bishop of Exon. Exeter, 25 Oct. 1596. fo. 16.
10. Sir John Stanhope. Charing Crosse, 27 Oct. 1596. fo. 18.
11. Lord Lumley. Tower, 6th November 1596. fo. 20.
12. The Lady Hunsdon and the Lady Margaret Hoby, 8 Nov. 1596. fo. 22.
13. The Lady Margaret Hawkyns, 8th Nov. 1596. fo. 24.
14. Sir Drue Drury. Beechen Lane, 10th November 1596. fo. 26.
15. The Lady Philadelpha Scroop, 21 November 1596. fo. 28.
16. Sir Thomas Gerrard, (no date). fo. 30.
17. Sir Henry Savile. Methley, 14 July 1611. fo. 32.
18. _____ 2 July 1611. fo. 34.
19. _____ 15 June 1611. fo. 36.
20. _____ 8 June 1611. fo. 38.
21. _____ 4th June 1611. fo. 40.
22. _____ 1 June 1611. fo. 42.
23. Robert Southwell, 4 March 1586. fo. 44.
24. Sir Richard Greynville, 27 Feb. 1586. fo. 46.
25. Robert Southwell, 13 Decemb. 1586. fo. 47.
26. Sir George Carey, 23 May 1586. fo. 49.
27. _____ 26 Decemb. 1585. fo. 51.
28. _____ 19 Decemb. 1585. fo. 53.
29. _____ 28 Novemb. 1585. fo. 55.
30. Sir William More, 1 Novemb. 1585. fo. 57.
31. Sir George Carey, 10 Octob. 1585. fo. 59.
32. Sir Francis Drake, 24 June 1585. fo. 61.
33. Sir George Carey, 25 June 1585. fo. 63.
34. _____ Whitsondaie 1584. fo. 65.
35. Sir Edward Hoby, 10 Jan. 1585. fo. 67.
36. Sir William Wynter, 7 Feb. 1584. fo. 69.
37. Sir Francis Drake, Feb. 1584. fo. 71.
38. Lady Anne Glemham, Aug. 1599. fo. 73.
39. _____ 6 Oct. 1599. fo. 75.
40. _____ 11 Dec. 1599. fo. 79.
41. _____ 2 Dec. 1599. fo. 81.
42. Robert Sackeville, 29 July 1599. fo. 83.
43. Lady Anne Glemham, 24 Jan. 1599. fo. 85.
44. _____ 14 March 1598. fo. 87.
45. _____ Tuesday, 1600. fo. 89.
46. _____ March 1597. fo. 91.
47. Mr. Secretary Wolley, 27 Novemb. 1587. fo. 93.
48. John Fortescue, 11 March 1587. fo. 95.
49. Order of the Lords of the Council, in the cause between Evangelist Constantine and Capt. William Roche, 20 Sept. 1587. fo. 96.
50. Sir Robert Cecyll, 7th March 1596. fo. 98.
51. John Fortescue, 11 March 1587. fo. 100.
52. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council,

Num. 158.

- concerning the ship called the White Lion, with their Lordships order on the same, 27 and 30th Novemb. 1590. fo. 102.
53. Sir Edward Bruce, 27 June 1605. fo. 104.
 54. A letter written by the Queen's Majesty's commandment to the Justices of Middlesex, for a contribution towards the building of some gallies, signified by the subscriptions of the Lords. Whitehall, 28 Jan. 1600. fo. 106.
 55. Sir Thomas Wilkes, in the name of the Lords, 7th Sept. 1594. fo. 108.
 56. John Hopton, Mayor of Southampton, 9th Aug. 1594. fo. 110.
 57. _____ 1 Sept. 1594. fo. 112.
 58. _____ 1 Sept. 1594. fo. 115.
 59. The Lords letter to make use of certain wheat brought in ships of Holland to Plimouth, for Ireland, paying for the same, 9th March 1598. fo. 117.
 60. Sir William Peryam, 27th July 1597. fo. 119.
 61. Lady Elizabeth Hatton, 9 Aug. 1597. fo. 121.
 62. A Copy of the instrument of association [for the Queen's defence, A.D. 1588]. fo. 123.
 63. Sir John Stanhope, 26 Sept. 1596. fo. 125.
 64. Articles of agreement between the Lords and the Armourers of London, for the forms and prices of armour both for horsemen and footmen, 25 Sept. 1595. fo. 127.
 65. Mr. Justice Fenner, 10 Feb. 1590. fo. 129.
 66. "A remembrance of such matters as are requested in the behalfe of the Kinge of Portingale of the Lordes of Her Ma^{ties} most honorable Privie Counsell, concerning the farm of the Guinea trade to Anthony Dassell and other merchants, A.D. 1592. fo. 131.
 67. "The Kyng of Portingall his answere upon the Supplication of his creditors presented against hym." fo. 133.
 68. Anthony Dassell, 2 Octob. 1592. fo. 135.
 69. Copy of a letter from Sir Julius Cæsar to the Lords of the Council, in the cause between the K. of Portugal and Anthony Dassell, 20 July 1592. fo. 137.
 70. Sir Francis Walsyngham, 21 July 1583. fo. 139.
 71. _____ 9 July 1583. fo. 141.
 72. _____ 10 Feb. 1584. fo. 143.
 73. _____ 4 Dec. 1584. fo. 145.
 74. _____ 16 Nov. 1584. fo. 147.
 75. _____ 23 Dec. 1584. fo. 149.
 76. _____ 5 May 1584. fo. 151.
 77. _____ 1 Dec. 1584. fo. 153.
 78. _____ 12 Oct. 1584. fo. 155.
 79. _____ 22 July 1584. fo. 157.
 80. _____ 12 July 1584. fo. 159.
 81. _____ 6th Aug. 1584. fo. 161.
 82. _____ 19 March 1584. fo. 163.
 83. _____ 15th Octob. 1584. fo. 165.
 84. _____ 19th Octob. 1584. fo. 167.
 85. _____ 1 Sept. 1584. fo. 169.
 86. _____ 25 June 1584. fo. 171.
 87. _____ 7th Nov. 1584. fo. 173.
 88. _____ 9th Aug. 1584. fo. 175.
 89. _____ 2^d Sept. 1584. fo. 177.
 90. _____ 31 Dec. 1584. fo. 179.
 91. _____ 21 Oct. 1585. fo. 181.
 92. _____ 24 Apr. 1585. fo. 183.
 93. _____ 2 Apr. 1585. fo. 185.
 94. _____ 23 Apr. 1585. fo. 187.
 95. _____ 21 June 1585. fo. 189.
 96. _____ 25 Apr. 1585. fo. 191.
 97. _____ 17th June 1585. fo. 193.
 98. _____ 15th July 1585. fo. 195.
 99. _____ 10th Oct. 1585. fo. 197.
 100. _____ 17th Oct. 1585. fo. 199.
- M

Num. 158.

101. Sir Francis Walsyngham, 21 Oct. 1585. fo. 201.
 102. ————— 15 Oct. 1585. fo. 203.
 103. ————— 6 Jan. 1585. fo. 205.
 104. ————— 20 Feb. 1585. fo. 207.
 105. ————— 21 Aug. 1586. fo. 209.
 106. ————— 13th Sept. 1586. fo. 211.
 107. ————— 8 March 1585. fo. 213.
 108. ————— 29 July 1586. fo. 215.
 109. ————— 16 June 1586. fo. 217.
 110. ————— 17 Apr. 1586. fo. 219.
 111. ————— 18 June 1586. fo. 221.
 112. ————— 5th Oct. 1586. fo. 223.
 113. ————— 9th Oct. 1586. fo. 225.
 114. ————— 12 Dec. 1586. fo. 227.
 115. ————— 19 Feb. 1586. fo. 229.
 116. ————— 5th Jan. 1586. fo. 231.
 117. ————— 17 Nov. 1585. fo. 233.
 118. ————— 15 July 1586. fo. 235.
 119. ————— 17 July 1586. fo. 237.
 120. ————— 12 July 1586. fo. 239.
 121. ————— 12 July 1586. fo. 241.
 122. ————— 6 July 1586. fo. 243.
 123. ————— 13 March 1586. fo. 245.
 124. ————— 9th March 1586. fo. 247.
 125. ————— 26 Jan. 1586. fo. 249.
 126. ————— 25 Aug. 1587. fo. 251.
 127. ————— 14th April 1587. fo. 253.
 128. ————— 26th April 1587. fo. 255.
 129. ————— ult. Decemb. 1587. fo. 257.
 130. ————— 2 Feb. 1587. fo. 259.
 131. ————— 29 Jan. 1587. fo. 261.
 132. ————— 18 Feb. 1587. fo. 263.
 133. ————— 19 Feb. 1587. fo. 265.
 134. ————— 9 Feb. 1587. fo. 267.
 135. ————— 7 Feb. 1587. fo. 269.
 136. ————— 13 March 1587. fo. 271.
 137. ————— 22 March 1587. fo. 273.
 138. ————— 23 March 1587. fo. 275.
 139. ————— 23 Septemb. 1587. fo. 277.
 140. ————— 24 Septemb. 1588. fo. 279.
 141. ————— 4 Feb. 1588. fo. 281.
 142. ————— 5 Feb. 1588. fo. 283.
 143. ————— 18 Jan. 1588. fo. 285.
 144. ————— 9th Jan. 1588. fo. 287.
 145. ————— 13 Dec. 1588. fo. 289.
 146. ————— 12 Sept. 1588. fo. 291.
 147. ————— ult. Decemb. 1588. fo. 293.
 148. ————— 19 Feb. 1588. fo. 295.
 149. ————— 8 June 1588. fo. 297.
 150. ————— 20th Oct. 1588. fo. 299.
 151. ————— 11th July 1588. fo. 301.
 152. ————— 16 July 1588. fo. 303.
 153. ————— 9th July 1588. fo. 305.
 154. ————— 17th July 1588. fo. 307.
 155. ————— 4th July 1588. fo. 309.
 156. ————— 14 June 1588. fo. 311.
 157. ————— 16 June 1588. fo. 313.
 158. ————— 15 June 1588. fo. 315.
 159. ————— 30 May 1588. fo. 317.
 160. ————— 19 May 1588. fo. 319.
 161. ————— 18 May 1588. fo. 321.
 162. ————— 16 May 1588. fo. 323.
 163. ————— 13 May 1588. fo. 325.
 164. ————— 29 April 1588. fo. 327.
 165. ————— 20th April 1588. fo. 329.
 166. ————— 5 April 1588. fo. 331.
 167. ————— 12 April 1588. fo. 333.
 168. ————— 3 April 1588. fo. 335.
 169. ————— 14th April 1589. fo. 337.
 170. ————— respecting the spoil of
 some Scottishmen, 20 Jan. 1589. fo. 339, 341.
 171. ————— 28 July 1589. fo. 343.

Num. 158, 159.

172. Sir Francis Walsyngham, 16 Feb. 1589. fo. 345.
 with the petition of Henrick Boul. fo. 346.
 173. ————— 23 June 1589. fo. 349.
 174. ————— 1 May 1589. fo. 351.
 175. ————— 17 Feb. 1589. fo. 353.
 176. ————— 21 July 1589. fo. 355.
 177. ————— 9 Oct. 1589. fo. 357.
 178. ————— 4 Feb. 1589. fo. 359.
 179. ————— 2 March 1589. fo. 361.
 180. ————— 13 July 1589. fo. 363.
 181. Sir Robert Cecyll, 4 Feb. 1603. fo. 365.
 182. ————— as Viscount Cranborne,
 26 Sept. 1604. fo. 367.
 183. ————— 15th June 1601. fo. 369.
 184. ————— 11 March 1602. fo. 371.
 185. Mr. Secretary Herbert, 17 July 1605. fo. 373.
 186. Sir Robert Cecyll Earl of Salisbury, 23 May
 1605. fo. 375.
 187. ————— as Viscount Cranborne,
 20 March 1604. fo. 377.
 188. ————— 29 Apr. 1605. fo. 379.
 189. ————— 12 Octob. 1602. fo. 381.
 190. ————— 9 March 1601. fo. 383.
 191. ————— 25 Sept. 1601. fo. 385.
 192. ————— 12 July 1601. fo. 387.
 193. ————— 7 Oct. 1598. fo. 389.
 194. ————— 8 June 1599. fo. 391.
 195. ————— 18 Sept. 1600. fo. 393.
 196. ————— 18 Oct. 1594. fo. 395.
 197. ————— 15 Dec. 1594. fo. 396.
 198. ————— 14 Dec. 1599. fo. 398.
 199. ————— 15 June 1601. fo. 400.
 200. ————— 6 June 1600. fo. 402.
 201. ————— 22 Feb. 1596. fo. 404.
 202. ————— 8th Sept. 1597. fo. 406.
 203. ————— 1592. fo. 408.
 204. ————— 12 Sept. 1602. fo. 410.
 205. ————— 1602. fo. 412.
 206. ————— as Earl of Salisbury, 13
 Decemb. 1605. fo. 414.
 207. ————— 9 Jan. 1605. fo. 416.
 208. Mr. Secretary Herbert, 27 Septemb. fo. 418.

159.

Various Papers, many of them original, concerning the State and Government of Ireland, in the Reigns of King Henry the Eighth, King Edward the Sixth, Queen Mary, Queen Elizabeth, and King James the First; but chiefly from 1556 to 1617. viz.

1. A description of Ireland. fo. 1.
2. A discourse of the cause of the evell state of Ireland, and of the remedies therof. fo. 2.
3. A discourse of the power of the Irish men in Leinster, Desmonde, Tomonde, Konnaghte, and Ulster. The havens of Ireland. The baronies of Mounster, &c. The military force 10 Hen. VIII. Names of the Lords Deputies from 8 Edw. IV. to 1557. Names of the passes, &c. fo. 19.
4. Instructions concerning Ireland, Nov. 2^d 1556. fo. 27.
5. A note given to Mr. Bellingham the worthy generall anno primo Edw. VI. fo. 31.
6. The complaint of the Commons against Gerald Fytz Gerald Earl of Kildare, temp. Hen. VIII. fo. 32.
7. "A note for the noble the Lord Fitzwater, the xxixth of Decemb. 1556, to be compassed the next assembly of the Lords, &c. for the northe, or otherweys for thre monethes, viz. for iiij^{xx}iiij dayes." fo. 44.
8. Names of the gentry of the counties of Meathe, Connoughte, &c. fo. 49.

Num. 159.

9. A note of the plowlands within the v English sheres. fo. 50.
10. The names of the baronyes within the v counties, fo. 50 b.
11. Notes respecting the family of Mareschall, founders and patrons of Tintern Abbey in Monmouthshire. fo. 52.
12. The supplication of James Newton to the Lord President of the Marches of Wales, respecting religion. fo. 56.
13. Articles to be inquyred of concernyng the state and affayres of Ireland. fo. 57.
14. Government debts certified by Valentine Browne, directed to Sir Henry Sidney, Knt, for payment. fo. 59.
15. Articles for the mynte in Ireland. fo. 62.
16. Matters for the good government of Ireland, fo. 72.
17. Notes of sundry peaces or agreements between the Lord Deputy Leonard, and different Irish chiefs in the reign of K. Henry VIII. fo. 80.
18. Of the Kingis title to the land of Ireland after the Chronicles. fo. 83.
19. The petegre of the Burks. fo. 84.
20. Macwilliam Clanricardes petegre. *ibid.*
21. A note of lands that the Queen ought to have as heiress to the Earl of Ulster. fo. 84 b.
22. State of the plowlands of Ireland, A.D. 1558.
23. Original papers between the Earl of Sussex, Lord Deputy, and Sir Henry Sydney, Lord Justice and Treasurer of Ireland, with their respective signatures, A.D. 1557. fo. 98, 99, 101.
24. Original papers relating to the state of Ireland: indorsed in St Henry Sydney's hand, A. D. 1559. fo. 104.
25. Minutes taken by Sir Julius Cæsar at the council table, of the Irishmens exceptions against certain proceedings in the Irish parliament of 1614. fo. 125.
26. Articles of reformation concerning the government of the exchequer in Ireland, by Christopher Peyton, auditor there, A.D. 1608. fo. 127, 130.
27. Sir Julius Cæsars minutes concerning the disputed choice of Sir John Davis attorney general, to be speaker of the House of Commons in Ireland, and other Irish parliament business, brought to the council-board in England, A.D. 1614. fo. 133.
28. Damian Pecke, the King's Attorney of Connaught, to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the fees due to him there, *Dubl.* 29 Nov. 1613. fo. 136.
29. A list of the accustomed fees due to the provincial attorneys of Ireland, and the reasons why they should be paid. fo. 138.
30. The charge of the army in Ireland for xiiij yeares begon primo Octobris 1595, and ending att Michs 1609. fo. 139.
31. Reasons to justifie the demaund of 7000*l.* English towards extraordinaryes, from Michs 1608 till the last of June 1610. fo. 143.
32. John Bingley to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the freight of certain ships sent into Ireland. *Westm.* 15 Aug. 1607. fo. 145.
33. A docquet of remains taken in and paid, wherein the King saveth the moiety, in Irish debts, viz. owing for wages there. fo. 147.
34. A briefe declaration of the accompte of Sir George Carey, Knt. Treasurer at War within the realme of Ireland, from 1 Oct. 1603 to 30 June 1606. fo. 148.
35. Sir William Whorwood to Sir Julius Cæsar, offering to be an undertaker in Ireland for two thousand acres, and to provide them with inhabitants. *Sandwell,* 27 Nov. 1608. fo. 149.
36. The particulars of the charges extraordinary of

Num. 159.

- Ireland for three months, viz. from the 1st of July to the last of Sept. 1608. fo. 152.
37. A briefe estimative accompte of the extraordinary chardges expended, and to be expended in Ireland for His Hieghnes service, in the space of one whole yere beginning the first of October 1608, and to end the last of Septem. 1609. fo. 165.
38. The state of the King's revenue in Ireland, A.D. 1617. fo. 167.
39. James Ware, Auditor of Ireland, to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the accompts of M^r Traves deceased. *Dubl.* 10 March 1607. fo. 168.
40. Increases extraordinary of charges in Ireland, A.D. 1608. fo. 170.
41. The accompt of the Treasurer of Ireland, 20 Feb. 1607. fo. 172.
42. Money to be demanded by M^r Reignoldes for extraordinaries in Ireland, A.D. 1608. fo. 174.
43. The Lord Chichester to the Lords of the Council, concerning Capt. Richard Tirrell's pension, 13 Feb. 1607. fo. 175.
44. Sir Oliver St John to Sir Julius Cæsar. A letter of thanks. *Dubl.* 18 Feb. 1607. fo. 177.
45. The Lord Deputy Chichester to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the advancement of a quarters pay. *Dubl.* 16 Feb. 1607. fo. 179.
46. Sir Thomas Ridgeway Treasurer of Ireland to Sir Julius Cæsar, on the receipt of treasure for Ireland, 1 March 1607. fo. 182.
47. The Mayor of Chester and his brethren to the Lords of the Council, respecting the payment of a bill of exchange from Ireland, Chester, Oct. 23. 1607. fo. 183.
48. Sir John Skynners suit, to set over a debt to the King of 4000*l.* in England, against one of 2000*l.* in Ireland, A. D. 1607. fo. 186.
49. The state of the King's charge for his army in Ireland for two hundred and seventy-four days, A. D. 1607. fo. 189.
50. The charge of the army in Ireland for a week, and for a month, A. D. 1606. fo. 190.
51. A statement of what was owing at the Queen's death to the army in Ireland. fo. 192.
52. A copy of the Privy Seal that the monies collected upon the allowances for alehouses be employed to pay the extraordinary charges in Ireland, an. 6 Jac. I. A. D. 1608. fo. 193.
53. A paper indorsed "10 Novemb. 1606. A briefe note of an Irish declaration for ann. 3. of the King." fo. 195.
54. A contract in the custody of Sir Vincent Skynner, kn^t, made with Sir Robert Newcomen, for the victualling of the army in Ireland, A. D. 1607. fo. 196, 198.
55. A docquet of remaines of debts due by the King in Ireland, and paid there, whereby the King hath saved the moiety, A. D. 1607. fo. 199.
56. A clause of the King's letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland, respecting Sir Oliver Lambert, dat. Woodstock, 9 Sept. 1603. fo. 201.
57. A note respecting commissions from England for the trial of pirates in Ireland, A. D. 1590. fo. 204.
58. Sir Arthur Chichester, Lord Deputy of Ireland, to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the summoning the parliament of that kingdom, and on the want of money. *Dubl.* 1 Apr. 1613. fo. 206.
59. Sir Thomas Ridgeway, Treasurer of Ireland, to Sir Julius Cæsar, requesting a supply of specie. Rathfernham, 18 Aug. 1612. fo. 208.
60. The case of a controversy depending betwixt the citizens of London and Sir Tobie Caulfield, kn^t, for lands in Ulster. fo. 210.

Num. 159.

61. Sir Arthur Chichester, Lord Deputy of Ireland, to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting the taking up of eight hundred pounds. *Dubl.* 25 April 1612. fo. 211.

62. Sir Arthur Chichester to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting the appointment of Mr. Pecke to a judicial place. 23 May 1612. fo. 213.

63. Necessaries to be provided againste the parlam^t to bee kept in Irelande. fo. 215.

64. A paper respecting the delivery of money assigned for the service of Ireland, A.D. 1611. fo. 217.

65. The Lord Deputy of Ireland to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning money wanted for that kingdom. *Dubl.* 7th March 1611. fo. 219.

66. A memorandum respecting certain vacant offices and preferment in Ireland. fo. 221.

67. Sir Thomas Ridgeway to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning money taken up for Ireland, 20th Feb. 1611. fo. 222.

68. A docquet of bills of exchange of Ireland unpaid, ult^o Martij 1612. fo. 224.

69. Da. Pecke to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting the recordership of Dublin, "and that there are some about to fearme of His Ma^{tie} the custome and impost of that cittie." 16 July 1612. fo. 226.

70. Thomas Bysshoppe, Maior of Dublin, to Sir Julius Cæsar, that the corporation of Dublin may be allowed to farm the customs of the citty. *Dubl.* 24 July 1612. fo. 228.

71. "Conditions to be observed by the Brittishun dertakers of the escheated lands in Vlster." *Lond.* 1610. 4to. fo. 233. (Printed.)

72. Sir Thomas Ridgeway to Sir Julius Cæsar, on the state of the treasure in Ireland, 1 July 1609. fo. 239.

73. A collection of the charge of the armie in Ireland for tenn yeares three quarters, begonne primo Octobr. 1595, and ended ultimo Junii 1606. fo. 241, 245.

74. Money issued oute of the receipte of His Ma^{ties} Exchequer for the service of Ireland, since the feaste of Easter 1603, untill this present xivth of August 1609. fo. 243.

75. Encrease of His Ma^{ties} charge in the realme of Irelande. fo. 247.

76. The prices of victuals in Ireland, 7 Octob. 1606. fo. 253.

77. A collection of all the fortes, castels, and wardes in Ireland, with their officers, soldiours, and fees to each. fo. 255.

See also 265*, 269.

78. Certificate of the musters taken by the comptroller, according to their several dates, A. D. 1606. fo. 257.

79. Remembraunces for the Kings Ma^{ties} service against the tyme of the dispatche of Sir Thomas Ridgeway, knight, whoe is appointed to be Threasurer at Warres in the realme of Irelande. fo. 262.

80. The proclamation by the Lord Deputy and Council in Ireland, for the re-establishment of the ancient standard of coin in that kingdom. *Dubl.* 11 Octob. 1603. fo. 264.

81. Copy of the project for decryinge the harpe 12^d to 12^d Irishe, and so by consequence to 9^d current money in Englande. fo. 265.

82. The Kinges Ma^{ties} benefitt by the paymente of tharmye in base moneys for twoe yearss and a halfe, ended the last of September 1603. fo. 266.

83. Jo. Strowde to the Earl of Dorset, Lord Treasurer of England, concerning the dilapidations at Kilmainham, the summer-residence of the Lord Deputy of Ireland. fo. 267.

84. A briefe of what number of horsse and foote

Num. 159, 160.

willbe necessary to be kept in garrisons in Ireland, and the names of the garrisons places. 26 March 1606. fo. 269.

85. The petition of John Large, deputie to Sir Henry Brouncker, kn^t, farmer of His Ma^{ties} impost of wynes of Ireland. fo. 270.

86. The Lord Deputy and Council of Ireland, to the Earl of Dorset, Lord Treasurer of England, respecting the above petition. *Dubl.* 8 March 1605. fo. 271.

87. Th'accompt of the King's horses in the troope of the lait L. Livetenaunt, A. D. 1606. fo. 274.

88. The charge of the armie in Ireland for xx^{tie} weekes beginning the first daie of Julie 1606, and ending the xvijth daie of November dicto anno. fo. 276.

89. Remembrances about paym^t. of the Irishe debts. fo. 278.

90. A proclamation set forth by Sir James Carrol, knight, mayor of Dublin, respecting the internal regulations of the city, 31 Oct. 1612. fo. 280. (Printed.)

91. A second proclamation from Sir James Carroll, knight, mayor of Dublin, for the reformation of prices among different trades. *Dubl.* 3 Feb. 1613. fo. 281.

92. Instructions for the increase and better settling of the King's revenues and casualties in Ireland, to be observed by the officers of the exchequer there, &c. fo. 282.

93. Politicæ et ordinis ecclesiæ Dei reformatæ in Scotia, concentusque potestatis civilis cum ecclesiastica, sub serenissimo et vere Christiano Principe Jacobo Sexto Scotorum Rege relatis. fo. 283.

160.

Minutes and various Papers of Privy Council, Admiralty Court, Ecclesiastical and Star-Chamber Business, chiefly from 1600 to 1620, containing,

1. A letter from the Earl of Exeter to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the renewal of the lease of the manor of Bourne. Wymbleton, 3 July 1609. fo. 1.

2. Sir George More to Sir Julius Cæsar, to remember him for some preferment. Losely, 27 Aug. 1609. fo. 3.

3. The Earl of Essex to Sir Julius Cæsar, in behalf of Ann Wrightington, a suitor to Her Majesty. Whitehall, Decemb. 29, 1596. fo. 5.

4. The Lord Admiral Nottingham to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting a wrong done to him at Portsmouth by the Earl of Southampton, 10 Aug. 1608. fo. 7.

5. The Lord Admiral Nottingham to Sir Julius Cæsar, upon the same, 25 Aug. 1608. fo. 9.

6. The Earl of Downbar against the "rating of subsidie" upon Scotchmen as aliens, within the jurisdiction of the bishop of Durham. Holyrud House, 20th June 1609. fo. 11.

7. The Baron de Hobocque, ambassador from the Archduke, in favour of a poor woman named "Margrite Valin." Stepney, 14 Decemb. 1608. fo. 13. (French.)

8. Richard Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the payment of certain money into the Exchequer. Lambeth, 17 June 1609. fo. 15.

9. The Duke of Lenox to Sir Julius Cæsar, for the payment of his nephew the Lord Gordon's pension. 8 June 1609. fo. 17.

10. Reasons tendered by Robert Brooke, Richard Husbands, John Raynye, and Thomas Lydall, against the demaunds of the suretyes of Jacob Pountys. fo. 19.

11. Papers relating to the Venetian cause in the Admiralty Court against Broke, Reiney, and Husband. fo. 22, 24, 26, 29, 31, 32, 34, 36, 38, 39.

Num. 160.

12. Briefs, &c. in several Florentine causes in the Admiralty Court respecting the ships Merchant Royal, the Mai-flower, the Matthew Farme, the Thomas and William, Bonadventure, and the Triumph. fo. 40, 42, 43, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54.
13. A paper indorsed "St. Richard Hawkins, Knt. 4 Julij 1612, for a sute between the Lord Admiral and him." fo. 62.
14. Difference between the French and Spanish Ambassadors concerning a Portuguese ship from Brazil, taken by a French cruizer and brought into Denmark, A. D. 1611. fo. 64, 66.
15. The Count of Oldenburgh, of the house of Denmark, and Prince of the Empire, his supplication to King James I. to be taken into protection, and in *liberam clientelam*: with the opinion of the English Civil Lawyers, how far the King was warrantable in granting such protection. fo. 68, 70, 72, 74.
16. A copy of the King's letter to the City of London in behalf of the foreign handicraftsmen, ult. Junij 1616. fo. 76.
17. Minute, in Sir Julius Cæsar's handwriting, of the King's speech at his first coming to the Star Chamber, 20 Junij 1616. fo. 78.
18. A minute of Prince Charles's right to the Duchy of Cornwall, 9 Feb. 1612. fo. 80.
19. A minute of the blacks allowed to different Lords and other personages at the funeral of Prince Henry, with their prices, 28 Nov. 1612. fo. 81.
20. A minute of the proceedings at Whitehall against Mr. Whitlock and Sir Robert Mansell by the Lords, assisted by the Judges, an. 1613, touching some contempt. fo. 83.
21. Peace between England and the Spanish King, whether profitable or damageable to the English? Considerations and reasons for it; objections against it, and answers to them, A. D. 1598. fo. 84.
22. The petition of the Secretaries of the Chancery of Heidelberg for their fees on the Elector Palatine's marriage with the Princess Elizabeth, A. D. 1613. fo. 88. (Latin.)
23. A breife discoverie of the great purpresture of newe buyldinges nere to the Cittie, with the meanes howe to restraine the same, and to deminishe those that are alreddie increased, and to remoove many lewd and badd people, who harbour themselves nere to the Cittie, as desirous only of the spoyle therof. fo. 90.
24. To the right hon. Sir Julius Cæsar, Chancellor of His Majesty's Exchequer, the petition of the foreign tradesmen. fo. 92.
25. The humble answer of Edward Willett made to the complaints and vexations of William Hush and Elizabeth his wife. fo. 93.
26. A minute of orders made by the King's Majesties comaundment for the preventinge of the unlawfull transportation of iron ordenance, 12 April 1619. fo. 98.
27. Minute concerning Guiana. fo. 105.
28. Minute concerning the English and Dutch Greenland fisheries, A. D. 1618. fo. 107.
29. Minute of the treaties between King James I. and the princes of Germany, A. D. 1612. fo. 109.
30. Minute of commendams. fo. 112.
31. Minutes of the Lord Chief Justice Coke's opinion concerning benevolences, A. D. 1614. fo. 114.
32. A copy of King James's commission for treating of a marriage between Prince Charles and the Princess Christiana, a sister of the French King, A. D. 1616. See also Num. 38.
33. Papers relating to the marriage articles between the Elector Palatine and the Princess Elizabeth, A. D. 1613. fo. 119, 121, 122, 124, 129, 131.

Num. 160.

34. Concerning the fines of Sir Edward Littleton, Walter Leveson, Sir Roger Tooke, and others, in the Star Chamber, A. D. 1608. fo. 132.
35. Papers relating to the proposed removal of the factory of the merchant adventurers from Middleburg to Amsterdam, A. D. 1613. fo. 134, 136, 138, 141, 143.
36. Minutes of the East India and Turkey merchants complaints before the Lords of the Council, A. D. 1612. fo. 144.
37. An order by the Lords for the hearing of poor suitors at the Council-table every Tuesday afternoon, ult. Maij 1603. fo. 145.
38. Other papers relating to the articles of marriage between the Elector Palatine and the Princesse Elizabeth. fo. 147, 149, 151.
39. The treaty of marriage between Lodowick Count Palatine and Blaunch daughter to King Henry the Fourth of England, A. D. 1401. fo. 152. (Latin.)
40. Precedents of marriage treaties between foreign princes and the blood-royal of England. fo. 153, 155, 157, 159, 161.
41. Traicté du mariage du Roy Henry 4, Roy de France et de Navarre, aveq Madame Marie de Medicis, Duchesse de Florence, A. D. 1600. fo. 163.
42. Ceremonies des fiançailles de la Fille de France aveq l'Infant d'Espagne. fo. 165.
43. The King's charter, or patent, creating Henry Prince of Wales, in time of parliament, 4 Jun. 1610. fo. 168. (Latin.)
44. Minutes in the cause of Villiers contra Johnson and others. fo. 174.
45. An abstract of the proceedings of the Eastland merchants beyond sea, in the suite between Richard Lewes and others, with other papers in the same cause. fo. 177, 179, 181.
46. Anagrams in honour of King James, the Earl of Buckingham, Mary Lady Compton, Mr. Christopher Villiers, and the Marquis of Hamilton. fo. 183.
47. A minute relating to the grant for making steel in England, A. D. 1618. fo. 185.
48. Minute of an order of King Henry VIII. an. regni 23. forbidding coopers and beer-brewers to use wine vessels "because it produceth drunkenness." fo. 187.
49. A brief relation of some late services done by the citizens of Waterford, A. D. 1618. fo. 189.
50. Minutes of the cause between Sir Charles Cavendish Knt. and Lord Cavendish, concerning their mother's will, A. D. 1614. fo. 191.
51. The opinion of Dr. Marten and other doctors touching the appeal of sureties in cases where the principal, *in odium spoli*, are by proclamation prohibited, 2 Julij 1616. fo. 193.
52. The question between the Prince of Wales and the Lord Admiral, touching certain wedges of silver found in the sea near the coast of Cornwall, A. D. 1618. fo. 194.
53. Copy of a statute of the 9th Edw. II. concerning the abating the multitude of dishes and variety of meats at great feasts in London, at noblemen's tables, &c. fo. 196. (French.)
54. A paper "That Sir William Aprece, Knt. is disinherited not for unthriftiness, but for his disaffection to Popery." A. D. 1616. fo. 198.
55. The answers of Dr. Byrde and Dr. Marten, Civilians, concerning the Spanish Ambassador's complaint of contempt, A. D. 1616. fo. 200, 202.
56. Minutes, collections, and common-place, concerning the jurisdiction of the Judges of the Admiralty, their duties, the respect due to them, &c. fo. 204, 206, 207, 209, 211, 213, 214, 215, 217.

Num. 160.

57. A further minute concerning the patent for making steel. fo. 219.
58. The original order of Council for discharging out of prison the Lord of Howeth, 28 July 1611. fo. 221.
59. "Articles for the manner of th'execucon of the commission directed to certaine of the Privie Counsaile and others associat unto them for the hearing and determining of certen requests made as hereafter followeth." *t.* Edw. VI. fo. 223.
60. Leonard Bawtree and John Anderson's letter to the Lords of the Council, from Boston in Lincolnshire, concerning the draining of some of the fens, 20 March 1608. fo. 224.
61. A note of such causes as the Lords of the Council are to hear, jointly with the Lord Treasurer and the Chancellor of the Exchequer. fo. 226.
62. Copy of an order of Council for examining the writings of Anthony Atkinson and other libellers, and selecting such passages as slandered "the state, government, and justice under the late deceased Queene." 18 May 1605. fo. 228.
63. The Lord Treasurer Buckhurst to Sir Julius Cæsar, on the same subject, and more particularly respecting a libel called "The Poore Man's Petition," 16 June 1603. fo. 230.
64. The Privy Council's letter to the Justices for apprehending idle persons and vagrants within the circuit and verge of the Court, or within ten miles of London. Richm. 13 March 1602. fo. 232.
65. Series ordinum omnium procerum, magnatum, et nobilium, et aliorum quorumcunque infra hoc regnum, tam virorum quam fœminarum, posita et distincta per nobilissimum Jasarum Ducem Bedford et alios nobiles, appunctuatione Domini Regis Henrici Septimi. fo. 234.
66. Minutes of the cause before the Lords of the Council between Lady Hatton and others, against Sir Edw. Coke her husband, A. D. 1617. fo. 236.
67. Minutes concerning an abatement of the Gold coinage, A. D. 1619. fo. 238.
68. Minutes concerning the cause of the Pin-makers, 1 July 1619. fo. 240.
69. The petition of the London brewers against the Lord Mayor's proclamation of the assize of beer and ale, A. D. 1613. fo. 242.
70. A note of corn imported by the ships of the Netherlanders in the month of April 1614. fo. 244.
71. Minute of a treaty with the Ambassadors of Muscovy respecting the loan of 100,000 rubles, A. D. 1618. fo. 246.
72. The Lords of the Council to the Commissioners for the last subsidy granted to Queen Elizabeth. Whitehall, 21 Decemb. 1602. fo. 248.
73. Order of Council, that Worcestershire be considered within the marches of Wales. Star Chamb. 13 May 1574. fo. 250.
74. Minutes concerning the Ecclesiastical Commission. fo. 253.
75. Minutes concerning the selling of wine and victuals. fo. 254.
76. The oath of the Councillors of the King. fo. 255.
77. Grant from Queen Mary to the Earl of Shrewsbury to be Lord President of the Council in the North. Richm. 1 Sept. 1 Mar. Reginae. fo. 257.
78. Minutes of collections from records, with a letter of Dr. Wilson from the State paper Office, A. D. 1617, concerning the office of Lord President of the King's Council. fo. 259, 261, 263, 265, 267.
79. Sir Julius Cæsar to the Masters of Requests concerning the debts entered into by Baron Sotherton for David Waterhouse, 28 April 1614. fo. 269.

Num. 160.

80. Form of a Lord Chancellor's patent, *t.* Henr. III. fo. 271.
81. Commission for the settinge of the Lord Protector, and for the choosinge of his Privie Councill, 1 Edw. VI. fo. 273.
82. Minutes respecting the care taken of records, 14 Edw. III. fo. 275.
83. The names of Privy Councillors in Queen Mary's days. fo. 277.
84. A true copy of the oath ministred to the Kinges Councill, Judges of the Court nowe commonly called the Court of Requests, anno 21^o Henrici Septimi. fo. 279.
85. Copy of the oath as taken by Sir Julius Cæsar, 10 Jan. 1590. fo. 280.
86. The names of Privy Counsellors since 1 Eliz. A. D. 1579. fo. 281.
87. Two letters from the Lords of the Council to the Masters of Requests, 4 Edw. VI. fo. 283, 284.
88. The names of such as sate since the 9th of Hen. VII. in the Star Chamber and Court of Requests, ult. Maij 1597. fo. 285.
89. The names of Privy Counsellors in the times of Edw. VI. ab an. 4. ad finem 7: and of Hen. VIII. ab an. 37. ad finem 38. fo. 286.
90. Papers relating to Sir Richard Coningsby's patent for playing-cards, A. D. 1616. fo. 288, 290, 292, 294, 296, 298, 300.
91. Minutes of King James's speech and judgement in the Star Chamber concerning duels, A. D. 1616. fo. 302.
92. Notes out of the Star Chamber records concerning those who sate as Judges there, *t.* Henr. VII & VIII. fo. 304.
93. Precedents of the King's mercy to great offenders on their voluntary submission to his orders. fo. 305, 309, 311, 312, 314.
94. Mr. Wraynham's complaint against Lord Chancellor Bacon, and the proceedings thereupon, A. D. 1618. fo. 315.
95. Minutes of the prosecution against the Countess of Shrewsbury for a contempt, A. D. 1612. fo. 318, 321.
96. Minutes of the Lord Chancellor Bacon's speeches to the Judges, &c. in the Star Chamber, A. D. 1618. fo. 323.
97. An order sett downe by the Lords of Her Majestie's Counsell towching the writte of Withernam, 12^o Julij 1579. fo. 326.
98. A copy of the warrant to the Justices of Middlesex, A. D. 1612, for the riddinge away of rogues and vagabonds. fo. 328.
99. Minutes respecting the statutes relating to armour, archery, guns and cross-bows, horses, merchants, merchants of the staple, &c. &c. fit to be repealed, A. D. 1610. fo. 331.
100. Papers respecting the patentees and undertakers for logwood, A. D. 1607. fo. 343, 346, 348.
101. Reasons offered to the Parliament for raising a public stock to support a colony in Virginia, A. D. 1607. fo. 349.
102. A breife for a book to passe the Parliament concerning beere, and an imposition thereupon, 4 Jan. 1607. fo. 351.
103. Latin verses written on the new naming of the Britain Burse. fo. 353.
104. Orders for preventing the unlawful transportation of iron ordnance, 19 April 1619. fo. 356.
105. A note concerning the ordnance, A. D. 1606. fo. 363.
106. A note of the decayed munition to be delivered out of His Majesty's stoare to the use of the Right

Num. 158.

Ho^{ble} the Earl of Devonshire, M^r of His Ma^{ty} Ordinance generall, A. D. 1606. fo. 365.

107. A note of the nomber and waight of the peeces aswell of the forged as cast iron ordnance weighed at the Tower and on the wharfe there for and to the use of the Right Ho^{ble} th' Earle of Devonshire, M^r of His Ma^{ty} Ordinance generall, 28 July 1605. fo. 371.

108. A note of the ordnance sold by order of the Earl of Devonshire in annis 1604 and 1605. fo. 374.

109. Other papers relating to the ordnance in the time of the Earl of Devonshire. fo. 381, 383, 384, 387, 389, 391, 393, 395, 397, 399, 401.

110. Minutes concerning the great question between the Civil and the Common Law Courts, touching prohibitions, A. D. 1609. [Entirely in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand-writing.] fo. 403, 404, 407, 408, 409, 411, 417, 418.

161.

A Volume of Letters and Papers concerning Causes in the Court of Requests from 1580 to 1604; with Proceedings in the High Commissioners Court, Anno 1611 &c. mostly on private Business. Where the Contents of the Letters are entirely unimportant, the Names of the Writers and the Dates only will be mentioned.

1. Order in the cause of William Clavell *versus* William Bowes, 32 Eliz. fo. 1.

2. Christopher Ocland to Sir Julius Cæsar, partly in Latin and partly in English, with some Latin verses, chiefly on the subject of his poverty, 13 Sept. 1589. fo. 4.

3. The petition of John Van Overschite, a Dutch merchant. fo. 6.

4. The petition of Martin de Pestere, master of the Queen's school in Guernsey, to the Lords of the Council. Without date. fo. 8. (French.)

5. A letter from to respecting a bond given to the Lord Admiral by Balthazar Mew, a merchant of Marseilles, Lond. 24 Feb. 1604. fo. 10.

6. Papers in the cause between William Fashen and the Ectors. fo. 11, 12, 14, 16.

7. Samuel Saltonstall to Sir Julius Cæsar, for a copy of a lease remaining in the Court of Requests, Aug. 31, 1602. fo. 18.

8. Dr. James Mountaigne to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting Robert Hubbert, 20 Novemb. 1604. fo. 21.

9. An agreement between Thomas Fletcher of London, gent. and Alice Langton of Kingston, widow, respecting some customary lands of the manor of Ewell, dat. 19 April 1598.

10. Richard Mulcaster to Sir Julius Cæsar, Lond. 25 Nov. 1605. fo. 24.

11. In the cause of Nicholson contra Reddish; reasons to continue the plaintiff's suit in the Court of Requests, and that it ought not to be returned into the Dutchy Court. fo. 26.

12. Sir Roger Manners to Sir Julius Cæsar, in the cause of Catesby against him. No date. fo. 28.

13. Reasons alledged by William Leche why the cause in controversy between him and the College of Brasenose should be continued in the Court of Requests, 27 Oct. 1597. fo. 31.

14. A question respecting a legacy, in Mr. Penison's case, with the opinions of different Civilians, A. D. 1597. fo. 33.

15. The sum of the bill relating to colleges, hospitals, &c. A. D. 1597. fo. 35.

16. Frances Aungier to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting

Num. 158.

the cause of Allen contra Yorke, 29 May 1597. fo. 36.

17. The order set downe by John Archbishop of Canterbury and the Lord North, in the cause of Robert Aske contra John Leake, an. 1598. fo. 38.

18. John Murray, of the King's bed-chamber, to Sir Julius Cæsar, in behalf of Mr Browne to be admitted Steward of the Tower, according to his letters patents. Court, 11 January 1605. fo. 40.

19. Edward Hake to Sir Julius Cæsar on the Courts of Equity, 15 Feb. 1597. fo. 42.

20. An order concluded on by Mr. Babham and Mr. Bedle, two of the Proctors of the Arches, concerning a cause of Margaret Harding, alias Clerk, referred to them by the two Sherriffs of London, A. D. 1582. fo. 44.

21. Sir Julius Cæsar's calendar of his Italian books. fo. 46. *a*.

22. Abuses used concerning the heawing, sawing, and measuring of timber, bordes, lathes, quarters, &c. Anno [35 Eliz.] fo. 46. *c*. Printed.

23. The state of the cause between Slyfield, Cotes, and Stafferton, A. D. 1588. fo. 46. *d*.

24. Valuation of the hull of the bark called the Swallow, A. D. 1588. fo. 47.

25. The controversy between St. Leger and Banes, A. D. 1588. fo. 49.

26. Clerke contra Clerke in the Court of Whitehall. fo. 51.

27. Watkin Davye contra Andrew Dotyn in the Court of Whitehall. fo. 55.

28. John Wright, in the Court of Requests, respecting the tithes of Eastmeane. [East Meon] in the county of Hants. fo. 57.

29. William Harington to Sir Julius Cæsar respecting a cause in the Court of Requests, 9 Nov. 1604. fo. 59.

30. A certificate from Baron Clerk concerning the cause between Bawtree and Maynard in the Court of Requests. fo. 61.

31. The controversy Snowe contra Beverley, in the Co. of Requests, A. D. 1604. fo. 63, 64.

32. Philippa Zouche wid. contra Tho. Arundel, Cler. in the Co. of Requests, A. D. 1602. fo. 66.

33. Toldervey contra Throgmorton, Co. of Requests, fo. 68.

34. Clavell contra Bowes and Rythe, A. D. 1590. fo. 70.

35. Sir Robert Jermyn and Sir John Heigham's certificate concerning Anne Cuttrys of Burie St Edmunds. Bury, 4th Sept. 1606. fo. 72.

36. Sir Thomas Posthumus Hoby, Knt., concerning the cause of Henry and Jeremy Bettenham, in which he was a commissioner. Strand, 27th of January 1605. fo. 74.

37. Sir George Grange to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the cause of Margaret Pencherton and Thomas Maddox, 16 July 1601. fo. 78.

38. Peter Proby to Sir Julius Cæsar, 27 Aug. 1606. fo. 80.

39. The copy of a fine acknowledged by George Shelly and Jone his wife, A. D. 1584. fo. 82.

40. Papers respecting the cause Robert Ask contra Joh. Leeke, relating to the profits arising from butchers coming to Leadenhall, and the office of keeping the Green-yard, *i*. Eliz. fo. 84, 107.

41. Thomas Wilford, Chamberlain of London, to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the money gathered for captives at Algiers. Lond. 26 May 1596. fo. 86.

42. M^r Sutes offers to Sir Edward Dimock, Knt., A. D. 1601. fo. 88.

43. Ralph Sheldon to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning a complaint made against him to Her Majesty, 25th July 1601. fo. 90.

Num. 161.

44. Sir John Savage to Sir Julius Cæsar, that he will answer to the complaint of Sir Robert Remington, in the next Term, 31 July 1601. fo. 92.

45. The petition of John Guy against Robert Webb's protection, with a command from Sir Robert Cecyll, Secretary, for the stay thereof. fo. 94.

46. Instructions to certain Commissioners concerning answering requests made to the King, or to his Privy Council, 6 Edw. VI. the two Masters of Requests being two of them. fo. 98.

47. Copy of the commission under the Great Seal for the same purpose. fo. 99.

48. Leonard Ingham of Otley's supplication to Her Majesty against the Archbishop of York, 6 Jan. 1596. fo. 100.

49. Henry Proctor to Sir Julius Cæsar, by command of the Archbishop of York, respecting Ingham's complaint. York, 24 June 1596. fo. 101.

50. Richard Lord Bishop of London to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting the cause of Harris contra Howe, in the Court of Requests. Lond. 15 April 1600. fo. 103.

51. Drake contra Demetrius, Co. of Requests, A.D. 1600. fo. 105.

52. The opinion of Atkynson and Digges, in the cause of Mary Incent against Redman, Cawson, and others. fo. 109.

53. Whether a lease not mentioned in the testator's will, after divers things bequeathed, shall passe to the executor upon the general words, *All the rest &c. I give to my executor, &c.* fo. 111, 112.

54. The causes whie M^r Maunde humbly craveth Her Ma^{ties} gracious pardon for the retayninge of the rectorie of Whitfeild, A.D. 1599. fo. 114.

55. Copy of the Lord Keeper's certificate to Mr. Secretary, in the cause of Barbara Rice, alias Burgoyne, against Sir Anthony Ashley, by Her Majesty's special commandment, A.D. 1596. fo. 116.

56. M^{rs} Barbara Rice's petition to the Queen. fo. 119.

57. Sir Anthony Ashley to Sir Julius Cæsar in the affair with M^{rs} Rice, intimating his misfortune to be under the displeasure of Sir Robert Cecyll. Holborn, 1 June 1598. fo. 121.

58. The Mayor and Aldermen of Southampton to Sir Julius Cæsar, certifying the inconvenience that will grow to their town if Rachel Thierry, a French woman, should obtain her suit to the Queen for the sole pressing of serges made in that town and county. Southampt. 2 July 1599. fo. 125.

59. The Lord Wyllughby to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting an application for a pensioner's room for one James Winstanley in the garrison of Berwick, 11 Aug. 1599. fo. 128.

60. Notes of bills to be offered to Her Majesty by the Masters of Requests. fo. 130.

61. The Governors of St Bartholomew's Hospital, London, to Sir Julius Cæsar, in answer of a petition to Her Majesty from one Ralph Jones, respecting a lease held of them, 25th day of June 1599. fo. 131.

62. An Act of Court at Goldsmiths Hall, 19 May 1599, respecting a lease to one Thomas Ellis. fo. 132.

63. Clauses extracted from the will of John Dent, alledged by William Dent in his suit in the Arches, A.D. 1595. fo. 134.

64. Notes in the cause between M^r Morgan and M^r Shirley, concerning the manor of Saperton in Lincolnshire, A.D. 1599. fo. 136, 140.

65. State of the cause Clerke contra Waller. fo. 141.

66. A note of the losses of Robert Varnon, victualler, of Berwick, with his petition respecting the same. fo. 143.

67. A certificate from the Judges of the Common

Num. 161.

Pleas in the cause of Pecocke contra Cage, 2^d Feb. 1603. fo. 145.

68. Susanna Lady Saltonstall to Sir Julius Cæsar, in answer to a letter respecting a complaint made by her son, 11 Oct. 1604. fo. 147.

69. The supplication to His Majesty of James Scotchford of Cranbroke in the county of Kent, with the answer, A.D. 1604. fo. 149.

70. The offers of M^r Thomas Felton to Sir William de Graye, Knt., 30 Junij 1604. fo. 151, 153, 155.

71. Sir John Popham, Lord Chief Justice, to Sir Julius Cæsar, certifying the extremity of M^r Felton's case against Robert le Gray the recusant, 19 June 1604. fo. 156.

72. Susanna Bayninge to Sir Julius Cæsar, promising submission to her husband, an alderman of London, who had prosecuted her in the Bishops Court, 27 April 1604. fo. 158.

See also fo. 190.

73. Other papers in the same suit. fo. 160, 162.

74. The Ladies Ursula Cocke and Frances Lucy to Sir Julius Cæsar, in behalf of a poor gentlewoman to be a sister of St Catherine's Hospital, A.D. 1603. fo. 165.

75. Anne Lambes petition to the King against her husband Henry Lambe; with the answer. fo. 167, 168.

76. Sir Thomas Bennet, Lord Maior of London, to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the continual resort of persons to Walsingham House, the residence of the Spanish ambassador. London, 27 April 1604. fo. 170.

77. Sir Nicholas Saunderson (afterwards Lord Castleton) to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the petition of the tenants of Tickhull to the Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, for the pension of 20% for their schoolmaster, 20 June 1604. fo. 173.

78. Sir John Egerton to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the cause between him and Kelly, 12 June 1604. fo. 175.

79. The petition of D^r John Dee to King James I. "to be tryed and cleared of that horrible and damnable, and to him most grievous and damageable sclander, that he is or hath bin a conjurer, or caller or invocator of divels:" exhibited anno 1604, Junij 5. at Greenwich. fo. 178. (Printed.)

80. A note of extraordinary charges upon the Trinity House of Newcastle, A.D. 1603. fo. 179.

81. Sir Thomas Mildmay to Sir Julius Cæsar, complaining of the unnatural behaviour of his second son. Moulsham, 19 June 1603. fo. 181.

82. The answer of Hugh Hare to the bill of complaint of Richard Moore. fo. 183.

83. The answer of William Harvey to the bill of complaint of Richard Moore. fo. 184 b.

84. M^r Justice Gawdy to Sir Julius Cæsar, in behalf of Thomas Shaxton. Wallington, Sept. 1, 1604. fo. 185.

85. The state of the cause between Sir Walter Cope, Knt., and Henry Archer, A.D. 1604. fo. 187.

86. A summary of the course held in the cause betwixt Alderman Banning and his wife, by the Lord Bishopp of London and Her Ma^{ties} Commissioners. fo. 190.

87. Pykerings demands against Blake, and Blake's answers. fo. 192, 194.

88. An abstracte of the matter betweene Doctor Cragg and Henrye Williams, concerning the goods of William Williams deceased. fo. 196.

89. Papers in the cause between Michael Apsley, Esquier, and S^r Jerome Bowes, Knt., A.D. 1599. fo. 198, 199, 200, 201.

90. M^r Serj^t Spurling to Sir Julius Cæsar, in behalf of the widow Webb. Chancery-lane, 28 May 1597. fo. 203.

Num. 161.

91. The answer of M^r Anthony Pawlett, esquire, unto a complaint made against him unto the Queenes Majestie by Robert Sherwood of Exon, marchant, 17 Martij 1595. fo. 205.

92. The petition of Joane Pitt to Lord Burghley, for recompense of her ship employed in the Queen's service. fo. 207.

93. Sir Edward Dymok to Sir Julius Cæsar, accompanying answer to his sister's petition. Scrivelsbie, 7 June 1600. fo. 209, 211.

94. The examination of the Lady Anne Dymoke, taken before the Lord Willughbye and M^r Sherife the xxijth daie of August 1599, concerning certain words uttered by her. fo. 213.

95. The answer of the Governor and others of the Muscovy Company to Walter Ramsden's complaint made to Her Majesty, A.D. 1597. fo. 215.

96. Thomas Spicer's petition to the Queen against one Offley for a pretended debt. fo. 217.

97. Richard Oseley to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting the appointment of M^r Damian Peck attorney of the Court of Requests, 28th Nov. 1598. fo. 219.

98. A copy of a letter from the Masters of Requests to the Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench, in the cause of Wheler contra Stone. Nonsuch, 7 Oct. 1594. fo. 221.

99. Papers respecting prohibitions awarded out of the Courts of Common Pleas and King's Bench, to the Court of Requests. fo. 225, 226, 228, 230, 233, 244, 250.

100. References to orders and decrees in the Court of Requests for the title, right, and possession of lands. fo. 234.

101. Edward Hake to Sir Julius Cæsar, on the Court of Whitehall, or Requests. Wyndesor, 7th December 1597. fo. 236.

102. The copy of a prohibition sent to the Admiralty Court, A.D. 1599. fo. 238.

103. Notes out of M^r Hake's book on Equity, A.D. 1597. fo. 247.

104. The judgement in the case of Kingswell contra Kingswell, paralleled by a similar one in the 37 Hen. VI. fo. 251.

105. Copy of the information delivered to His Majesty by M^r Serse his proctor, touching the many prohibitions sent to the High Commissioners Ecclesiasticall from the Court of Common Pleas, A.D. 1611. fo. 252.

106. An answeare to the chief proofes selected touching Modus Decimandi, A.D. 1611. fo. 253.

107. The second question propounded on the behalfe of the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, touchinge the exposition of statutes concerninge ecclesiasticall causes, whether the same belonge to the Judges of the realme, or to the interpretation of the Ecclesiasticall Judges; a question never made in any of our bookes, nor moved by anie in time heretofore. fo. 254.

108. The third question that hath been made on the behalfe of the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, whether if tithes in kind be not divided and sett forth, an action may be brought in any of the King's courts at Westminster by the partie grieved, for treble damages, grounded upon the statute of the 2 Edw. VI. ca. 13. fo. 258.

109. Tobias Archbishop of York to Sir Julius Cæsar, that he wonders at the contention between the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Lords the Judges, about prohibitions. Cawood Castle, 10th October 1609. fo. 269.

110. Lord Haryngton to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning one Harrison to have a stewardship and bailiwick in Nottinghamshire. Kewe, 22 October 1608. fo. 271.

111. Elizabeth Kingleven to Sir Julius Cæsar, re-

Num. 161.

specting a suitor in the Court of Requests, 4th Nov. 1608. fo. 273*.

112. The Duke of Lenox to Sir Julius Cæsar, for the delivery of the Lord Gordon's pension. Newmarket, 23 October 1608. fo. 274.

113. Sir Horace Vere to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting a suit. Hays, 6th October 1608. fo. 275.

114. The Duke of Lenox to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting certain lands to be granted to his brother, 3 Octob. 1608. fo. 277.

115. The Bishop of Bath and Wells to Sir Julius Cæsar, a letter of thanks. Wells, 30th Aug. 1608. fo. 279.

116. The Marquis of Winchester to Sir Julius Cæsar, to be respited from process till the next term. Hackwoode, 17th Sept. 1608. fo. 281.

117. The Earl of Worcester to Sir Julius Cæsar, in behalf of Robert Evelyn. Sept. 9th 1608. fo. 283.

118. M^r Secretary Herbert to Sir Julius Cæsar, to excuse him to the Venetian Ambassador, 13 Sept. 1608. fo. 285.

119. The Duke of Lenox to Sir Julius Cæsar, 18 July 1607. fo. 287.

120. Sir David Foulis to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting the arrears of his pension. fo. 289.

121. Richard Archbishop of Canterbury to Sir Julius Cæsar, to procure a reprieve for a gentleman a friend of his. Lambeth, 18 March 1608. fo. 291.

122. The Lord Morley to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting two Privy Seals. Holburne, 20 Feb. 1608. fo. 293.

123. The Lord Admiral Nottingham to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting the fee of his Countess due at Christmas. Rigat, 3 April 1609. fo. 295.

124. The Lord Dunbar to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning his monies of debts towards Berwick-bridge. Whitehall, 18th November 1608. fo. 297.

125. Lord Morley to Sir Julius Cæsar, to be favoured in the taxation of the nobility for subsidy. Holburne, 21 March 1608. fo. 298.

126. The Earl of Dunbar to Sir Julius Cæsar, to favour Sir George Selby in the business of his sheriffwick of Northumberland, 26th April 1609. fo. 300.

127. The Duke of Lenox to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the execution of his letters patent for the Aulnage. Whitehall, 28 March 1609. fo. 302.

128. Edward Lord Zouche to Sir Julius Cæsar, for a copy of some notes. Bristole, 20 July 1612. fo. 305.

129. "The Lady Elizabeth her gestes from hence to Heydelberg, 26 March 1613." The stages of her journey. fo. 307 b.

130. Edward Lord Zouche to Sir Julius Cæsar, to move the King to give him leave for a month's absence. Phillip Lane, 13th May 1613. fo. 308.

131. Sir Anthony Cope to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning recompence to the tenant of Banbury Castle, who had been removed upon certain Recusants being brought there in custody. Hainwell, 11th October 1612. fo. 310.

132. The Earl of Suffolk, Lord Chamberlain, to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the payment of money to Sir Lewes Lewkenor, kn^t. Master of the Ceremonies. Whitehall, 18 October 1612. fo. 312.

133. The Earl of Pembroke to Sir Julius Cæsar, in favour of the Countess of Huntingdon, his aunt. Roiston, 4th Oct. 1612. fo. 314.

134. Ed. Phelipps, Master of the Rolls, to Sir Julius Cæsar, for certain stewardships in Somersetshire. Rolls, 7th November 1612. fo. 316.

135. Helen Lady Darnell to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting the lands of M^r Cecil Hall in Lincolnshire offered for purchase, 21 Sept. 1612. fo. 318.

136. Sir Henry Nevill to Sir Julius Cæsar, to be

Num. 161, 162.

spared "from the office of Collector of the (Princess Elizabeth's) Aide in Berkshire." Hampton Court, 1 Octob. 1612. fo. 320.

137. Minutes relating to the Princess Elizabeth's retinue and baggage, and expence of her journey as far as Bacharach, A.D. 1613. fo. 322.

138. The certificate of Count Solmes, concerning certain jewels bought by the Prince Palatine Elector, 11 March 1613. fo. 324, 325.

139. Ed. Phelipps, Master of the Rolls, to Sir Julius Cæsar, for the farm of a coppice wood called the Frith, lying in the parish of Westham. Rolls, 21 April 1613. fo. 326.

140. Burlamachi and Peter Van Loor's proposals for the supplying of 8000*l.* for the Princess Elizabeth's journey, &c. 4 March 1612. fo. 328.

141. The petition of Alexander Harris, late Warden of the Fleet, against Wilkinson the Deputy Warden. A. D. 1616. fo. 330.

142. Notes respecting the business of sale of woods and timber, 24 June 1617. fo. 331.

143. The Duke of Lenox and the Lord Viscount Falkland to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting a suit removed from the Common Law Court into Chancery. Greenwich, 24 June 1618. fo. 332.

144. The order of the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury in the cause of Sir George Hyde, kn^t. against Sir William Cokaine, kn^t. A. D. 1618. fo. 334.

145. Queen Elizabeth's instructions for Sir Henry Neville, kn^t. Ambassador with the French King, M^r Secretary Herbert, M^r Robert Beale and Thomas Edmonds, Clerks of the Council, appointed to treat with the Commissioners from the King of Spaine and the Archdukes of Burgundy, A. D. 1600. fo. 338.

146. Notes relating to the question concerning the Dukedom of Cleve, A.D. 1609. In Sir Julius Cæsar's hand writing. fo. 347.

162.

Various Papers of Chancery, Admiralty, and other business: viz.

1. Minutes of the question between the Town of Hull and the Company of Merchants Adventurers, concerning the exportation of lead, A. D. 1610. fo. 1.

2. Minutes of the charge against Lord Chief Justice Coke, called before the Lords of the Council for questioning the King's prerogative, and of his answer and submission, 26th June 1616. fo. 3.

3. Lord Treasurer Buckhurst to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning an Admiralty suit against the town of Southwold, of which his Lordship was steward, and which he recommends to favour, not to be dealt with according to the strictness of law, 5th Feb. 1598. fo. 5.

4. Richard second Earl of Dorset to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting a supplicavit against Wyborne Jhonson. Dorset House, 24th Feb. 1616. fo. 7.

5. Ordinances, constitutions, and other papers concerning M^r Lambarde's College for poor men at Greenwich. fo. 9, 10, 12, 20, 22.

6. Papers concerning grants, leases, and rents of Crown lands. fo. 23, 25, 27, 29, 30, 32, 35, 40, 44, 45, 47, 49, 52.

7. Papers relating to the French Ambassador's complaints of depredations, A.D. 1591. fo. 59, 61, 64.

8. The complaint of certain citizens of the town of Copenhagen to the King of Denmark, concerning the spoil of a ship of theirs taken by one Thomas Evans,

Num. 162.

and carried into the Isle of Wight, July 1588. fo. 65. (Latin.)

9. Minute of a cause before the Lords of the Council between an English and Scotch patentee for glass making, 4 Novemb. 1619. fo. 67.

10. Note of a controversy between the Lord Admiral and the City of London, respecting the conservancy of the Thames, decided by the Lords of the Council, 3 July, 1 Edw. VI. fo. 69.

11. Copy of a letter from the Lords of the Council, for the searching out of Admiralty records. Windsor, 23 Sept. [1 Edw. VI.] fo. 71.

12. The names of undertakers for draining the fens in Lincolnshire, Isle of Ely, Norfolk, &c. within fifty years last past, 7th Sept. 1619. fo. 73.

13. At the Council table, 7 Maij 1619, concerning the Commission of Sewers. fo. 77.

14. Letters and papers relating to several private suits in Chancery. Among them are several relating to the cause of Sir Ralph Sydley and his Lady against the Lady Lambert; with letters to Sir Julius Cæsar from the Countess of Huntingdon and the Earl of Pembroke, A. D. 1619. fo. 79, 81, 82, 83, 85, 87, 88, 90, 92, 94, 98, 100, 101, 103, 108, 110, 112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 133, 135, 137.

15. Papers relating to the lease of sea-coal to Sir Bevis Bulmer, A. D. 1619. fo. 138, 142.

16. Note of a licence by letters patent to Thomas Lord Wentworth, his wife, family, and guests, to eat meat in Lent, and all prohibited days during their natural lives, with a *non-obstante* of all statutes to the contrary; and the like to Sir Thomas Darcy and his wife, 4 Edw. VI. fo. 155.

17. A paper, indorsed "The Mint busines, 25 Feb. 1619." fo. 156.

18. A memorandum respecting the proposed farm of tobacco, A. D. 1620. fo. 159.

19. The Fennes cause, A. D. 1620. fo. 160.

20. Various papers concerning the Mastership of St Catharine's Hospital. fo. 162, 164, 166, 167, 172.

21. Thomas Cæsar, to Sir Julius Cæsar his brother, principally concerning Sir Julius's estate at Quarley. Estmeane, 17 March 1597. fo. 169.

22. Papers concerning the expences of the Navy, *t. Jac. I.* fo. 174, 176, 177, 178.

23. Order of Council, 27th March 1618, against Sir Thomas Dutton, Customer of Cloths. fo. 180.

24. Papers in the cause of Duppa and Freeman, respecting a brewhouse. fo. 182, 184.

25. Reasons moving the necessity of some alteration in the last proclamation for golde, A. D. 1619. fo. 187.

26. Papers touching the bringing of silver to the Mint, A. D. 1619. fo. 189, 191, 193.

27. Examinations in the cause of the patent granted by the King to the Citie of London at the sute of M^r John Murray of the bedchamber, concerning lands given to superstitious uses, A. D. 1620. fo. 194.

28. Notes concerning the woodmongers, wharfingers, and carmen of London, A. D. 1620. fo. 196.

29. A proposition made by the Estates of Bohemia, in their Assembly at Prague, upon the election of a King, the 16th of August 1619, being the birth day of the Prince Elector Pallatine. fo. 198.

30. Chronograms respecting the King of Bohemia. fo. 202.

31. The points referred to the Master of the Rolls (Sir Julius Cæsar) in the cause of Smethwick contra Wiche. fo. 204.

32. A quotation from the *Basilicon Doron*, concerning the properties of a well-qualified Lord High Treasurer. fo. 206.

Num. 162.

33. Report in a cause between the Town of Ipswich and the Corporation of Tailors and Clothworkers there, A. D. 1619. fo. 208.

34. The true state of the cause between the Cittie of London and the Drapers of Shrewsbury, A. D. 1619. fo. 210.

35. Notes from the Pipe Rolls *t. Reg. Johannis*, respecting the advancement of the King's profits. fo. 212.

36. The state of the cause between Richard Rayner, plaintiff, and Lewis and Robert Waterhouse, defendants. fo. 215.

37. Monies provided by Peter Van Loor for the service of the King's Majesty, A. D. 1603 to 1616. fo. 217.

38. Notes concerning the suit of the Venetian Republic against Donato their late Ambassador in England. A. D. 1619. fo. 219.

39. William Tooker, Dean of Litchfield, to Sir Julius Cæsar, proposing to resign his Deanery in favour of Dr Moseley. Sarum, Sept. 23. 1619. fo. 221.

40. Medicines for the stone, &c. by M^{rs} Meggs and others. fo. 223, 224.

41. A demurrer put into the Star Chamber by the Lord Haughton (afterwards Earl of Clare) to the Lord Coke's Bill, A. D. 1619. fo. 226.

42. The King's Attorney-general, plaintiff, against Day, Curteene, Burlamachi, and Stampeelee, merchants, in the Star Chamber, for tergiversation, calumny, combination, bribery, corruption, treachery, ambidexterity, and prevarication, A. D. 1619. fo. 228.

43. The Dutch business touching transportation of gold, A. D. 1619. fo. 232.

44. Matters touching the office of Ordnance, A. D. 1619. fo. 234.

45. Series ordinum omnium procerum, magnatum, et nobilium, et aliorum quorumcunque infra hoc regnum tam virorum quam feminarum, posita et distincta per nobilissimum Jasperum Ducem Bedfordiæ, et alios nobiles appunctuatione Domini Regis Henrici Septimi viri. fo. 236.

46. The order of proceedinge to the coronation of King Edward the Sixth. fo. 236 b.

47. The proceedinge to the coronation of Queene Mary. fo. 237.

48. The proceedinge of Queene Mary to the Parliament, &c. fo. 237 b.

49. Proceedinge of Queene Elizabeth from Somerset House to Paules in London, 1588. fo. 238.

50. The difference of precedency betweene a Knight Counselor and the youngest son of an Earle. fo. 239.

51. Concerning exchangers of money, A. D. 1619. fo. 243.

52. Copy of the patent of the Mastership of Exchange to the Lord Treasurer Burghley, 9 Mart. 17 Eliz. fo. 245.

53. Papers relating to the patentees of sea-lights or light-houses in Suffolk and Norfolk, A. D. 1618. fo. 252, 254, 255, 257, 259, 265.

54. Papers in the cause between Katherine Holcombe, plaintiff, and William Martyn, esq. and his wife, def^{ts}. fo. 267, 268, 270, 272, 275, 277, 279, 281, 283.

55. "The decree for tythes to bee payde in London, Anno M. D. LXXX." 12^{mo}. Lond. G. Cawood, 1597. (Printed.)

56. Papers, in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand, relating to the cause of London tithes in the Chancery, A. D. 1618 and 1619. fo. 295, 297, 300.

57. A breviat of the grievances of the ministers of London (respecting tithes due in London for the rents of houses), A. D. 1618. fo. 303.

Num. 162, 163.

58. Instructions for Counsel in the cause of Thomas Gurlyn, plt. against Roger Jones and Elizabeth his wife, def^{ts}. fo. 310, 319.

59. The petition of Thomas Pratt, late Deputy Searcher of the port of King's Lynne, to the King's Majesty. fo. 313.

60. Papers respecting the appointment of Thomas Gurlyn to a customership. fo. 315, 317, 321.

61. Papers in the cause between Bennett and Digbye in the Chancery, A. D. 1619. fo. 324, 326.

62. Concerning the Lady Rosse. fo. 327.

63. Papers relating to the cause between William Marwood and Jane his wife, in the Spiritual Court, A. D. 1607—1610. fo. 331, 334, 338, 342, 344, 346.

163.

Various Papers concerning Chancery business, the Court of Rolls, and Baronets, from 1612 to 1619: Sir Julius Cæsar being the Master of the Rolls: containing,

1. A note of causes remitted out of the Court of Requests to the County Palatine of Chester. fo. 1.

2. An order in Chancery, for detaining in that Court a cause for lands lying within the County Palatine of Durham. fo. 4.

3. Starkey contra Starkey and Massey, concerning the jurisdiction between Chester and the Chancery. fo. 6, 56.

4. Robert Barnes alias Remygton contra Savage, 16 Jac. I. fo. 8.

5. Smith et uxor contra Henr. Delves et al. 2 Jac. I. fo. 10.

6. Order in the cause of Phil. Manwering contra Henry Smallwood and others. fo. 12, 19.

7. Kent et ux. contra Ric. Hadocke et Edm. Yonge, 23 & 24 Eliz. fo. 13, 17.

8. Will. Hilton contra Rob. & Will. Lawsone, 2 Eliz. fo. 14, 38.

9. Rob. Est. et Will. Scudamore contra Ric. Bitten-ton et Mary Valence, 20 Eliz. fo. 20.

10. Edm. Croft contra Joh. Acton et al. 25 & 26 Eliz. fo. 22.

11. Fran. Lloyd et Dav. Nicholas contra Anne Lloyd et al. 34 & 35 Eliz. fo. 24.

12. Tho. Cheyney contra Tho. Godfrey et al. A. D. 1595. fo. 26.

13. Dan. Shetterden contra Tho. Nowell et al. 34 & 35 Eliz. fo. 28.

14. Edw. & Will. Leech contra Edw. Dutton et al. 8 Jac. I. fo. 30.

15. Joh. Prawne contra Tho. Hodylowe, 23 & 24 Eliz. fo. 32.

16. Joh. Hicheman contra John Thinne et al. 23 & 24 Eliz. fo. 34.

17. Tho. Brearton contra Rad. Done, arm. 24 Eliz. fo. 36.

18. Thomas Keyes contra Will. Hill et ux. 21 & 22 Eliz. fo. 40.

19. Blackley contra Lamberston, 4 & 5 Phil. et Mar. fo. 42.

20. Browne contra Rigges, 27 & 28 Eliz. fo. 44.

21. Roger Howard contra Lawrence Sherington et al. 21 & 22 Eliz. fo. 46.

22. Thomas Hatton contra Ric. Prince, 21 & 22 Eliz. fo. 48.

23. Joh. Wilkynes contra Joh. Gregory, 21 & 22 Eliz. fo. 50.

24. Joh. Egerton, mil. contra Kelleye et Thimblethorpe, 5 Jac. I. fo. 52.

Num. 163.

25. Joh. Smith, arm. contra Henr. Delves et al. 2 Jac. I. fo. 54.
26. Tho. Lewen contra Henr. Fandesse, 21 & 22 Eliz. fo. 58.
27. Joh. Cutts, mil. contra Rob. Peetere et al. 27 & 28 Eliz. fo. 60.
28. Walt. Goodwine contra Will. Sugdene et al. 27 & 28 Eliz. fo. 62.
29. Tho. Barkeley contra Will. Hussey et ux. 31 & 32 Eliz. fo. 64.
30. Andr. Charleton contra Edw. Bridgman et Joh. Collyere, 37 & 38 Eliz. fo. 66, 68.
31. Precedents of causes dismissed out of the Court of Chancery into the County Palatine of Chester. fo. 70.
32. Starkye's brief for the authoritie of the Chancery against inferior jurisdictions. fo. 74.
33. Six Clerkes petition against Doctor Swale and Francis Kempe; with Francis Kempe's answer to the Six Clerkes prescription. fo. 75.
34. Fees due to the Master of the Rolls out of the offices of the Six Clerks, A.D. 1614. fo. 77.
35. Fees paid for passing a decree in Chancery to a Sixt Clerk, A.D. 1617. fo. 78.
36. A note of fees for writs. fo. 80.
37. Sacramenta Sex Clericorum Cancellariæ, Clericorum Parvæ Bagæ, et Examinatorum Cancellariæ. fo. 82.
38. An act of parliament for the Six Clerks, for the enjoying of the house in Chancery Lane right against the Rolls, wherein now they dwell, to them and their successors for ever, an. 31 Hen. VIII. fo. 84.
39. Divers baronets to Sir Julius Cæsar, complaining that their letters patents are not yet inrolled, notwithstanding they have long since paid their fees. 20 June 1618. fo. 86.
40. A note of such things as are peculiar to the Six Clerkes of the Courte of Chancery, and to none other. fo. 87, 125.
41. The King's Privy Seal to the prothonotaries of the Common Pleas, to make no new offices to their prejudice, 25 Nov. 1616. fo. 90.
See also fo. 115.
42. The sute for the writing of all Escheators and Sheriffes patents, 1 Maij 1618. fo. 91, 131.
See also fo. 133.
43. The supplication of the Six Clerks of the Chancery to the King's Majesty, and the referment thereof, 11 March 1617. fo. 93.
44. The Six Clerks and they of the Petty Bag wont to wear the Master of the Rolls livery, they attend upon him, are admitted by him to write in his name, and accompt unto him; and were wont and are bound by their oath to ask leave, which they still doe accordingly, of the said Master of the Rolls, when any of them have occasion to go out of the town. fo. 96.
45. A note of twoe last yeres proffits of the Rolles answered to the last M^r of the Rolles, 8 & 9 Jac. I. fo. 97.
46. Notes from Fleta, "de Clericis Cancellariæ." fo. 99.
47. Offices granted by letters patents of late times to the great prejudice of the Clerks of the Master of the Rolls. fo. 101.
See also fo. 143.
48. The differences between the Corporation of the Cursitors and that desired by the Six Clerks, A.D. 1618. fo. 103.
49. Brief notes delivered by M^r Richard Cartwright to Lord Chancellor Bacon at his first coming to his office, an. 1616. fo. 105.

Num. 163.

50. The question between the Six Clerks and the Examiners, A.D. 1618. fo. 109.
51. The order of the Lords of the Privy Council in the cause between the Master of the Rolls and M^r Peter Proby, concerning the right of keeping the Chancery records in the Tower, 16 Dec. 1604. fo. 111.
52. Robert Henley to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the Six Clerks' pattent. Rolls, March 31, 1618. fo. 117.
53. The objections of the Clerks of the Petty Bag against the new project of the Six Clerks, A.D. 1618. fo. 119.
54. A noat of the names of all the Six Clerks of the Chancery from 36 H. VIII. to 16 Jacobi R. fo. 121, 121 b.
55. The petition of Otho Nicholson and Nicholas Roberts, Examiners in the Court of Chancery, against the project of the Six Clerks. fo. 123.
56. The opinion of the Civilians, that the Examiners, and not the Six Clerks, should keep the depositions returned by commission, 27 March 1618. fo. 127.
57. Charges demanded by Peter Broughton for paving of part of Chancery Lane near the Rolls Gate, A.D. 1614. fo. 135.
58. A note of the reversion of the Mastership of the Rolls granted to John Stopindon, 25 Hen. VI. fo. 137.
59. Copy of a patent of the Mastership of the Rolls to Sir William Cordell, kn^t. 4 & 5 Phil. & Mar. fo. 138.
60. The three Chief Justices certificate that the keeping of the bills and answers in Chancery belongeth to the disposition of the Master of the Rolls. fo. 139.
61. Orders explained by M^r Croke, 1554, upon the estate of the Chauncery Courte. fo. 141.
62. M^r Powel to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the Riding Clerk, and divers wrongs offered to the Master of the Rolls, 28 Decemb. 1615. fo. 149.
63. The names of the Sixe Clerks of the Chancery at severall times respectively, and other things touching them. fo. 151.
64. Memoranda Parliamenti anno 9 Edw. II. fo. 153.
65. Fees due to the Master of the Rolls for several natures of *Dedimus potestatem*, ult. Aug. 1618. fo. 157.
66. A collection of the antiquitie of the Lord Chancellor, Master of the Rolls, Masters of the Chancery, and Cursitors: and likewise of the casual fynes or fees paid upon the purchasinge of originall writtes. fo. 159.
67. M^r Roberts's searches in the Hanaper accompts t. Edw. VI. for casual fees, A.D. 1619. fo. 168.
68. Sir John Jaxton's notes touching the casual fees, 29 Maij 1619. fo. 170.
69. Concerning fines paid for original writs into the Hanaper. fo. 172, 174.
70. A note of writs whereof the Lord Chancellor and the Master of the Rolls receive casual fees. fo. 176.
71. Further information respecting casual fines to the Lord Chancellor, the Master of the Rolls, and Cursitors. fo. 178.
72. Notes concerning the Lord Keepers of the Great Seal. fo. 180.
73. 20 Nov. 1591. The death of Sir Christopher Hatton, and the coming in of Sir John Puckering to be Lord Keeper; what sealed, and by whom, in the mean time. fo. 182.
74. The accompts of the Hanaper for four years, 3 July 1614. fo. 185.
75. Contributions of the officers of the Chancery, 24 Nov. 1614. fo. 187.

Num. 163.

76. Contributions of certain Masters of the Chancery, 23 Nov. 1614. fo. 189.

77. Dorothea Paynter contra Joh. et Will. Laurence, 5 Jac. I. fo. 191.

78. The manner of process in the Petty Bag Office, A.D. 1614. fo. 193.

79. Copy of Sir Edward Phillipps's bond (being then Serjeant at Law) touching the Mastership of the Rolls, an. 6 Jac. I. fo. 195.

80. Notes of records (received from Sir Robert Cotton) concerning the house and office of the Rolls: also concerning Counsellors and their authority. fo. 196.

81. A commission to John Tayler, clerk, Master of the Rolls, and others, to hear and end causes in Chancery finally, and to execute their judgements, an. 21 Hen. VIII. fo. 198. (Latin.)

82. A decree upon the back of a bill by Sir Thomas Awdeley, Knt. Lord Awdeley then being Lord Chancellor, and a note of the proceedings in Chancery till an. 36 Hen. VIII. fo. 199.

83. A draught of a certificate from the Lord Chancellor and Sir Julius Cæsar (as Master of the Rolls), concerning Doctor Chambers's sute for the erection of an office of Register and Keeper of references, certificates, and reports made in the Court of Chancery. fo. 200.

84. The oath of the Master of the Rolls. fo. 202.

85. Fees due to the Master of the Rolls out of the office of the Petty Bag. fo. 204.

86. Notes concerning Chancery business, an. 1616. fo. 206.

87. The places in the present disposition of the honourable the Master of the Rolls, 13th Sept. 1614. fo. 209.

88. Places and offices in the absolute disposing of the Master of the Rolls immediately upon his being invested in the place. fo. 211.

89. Ordinances provided in Easter Terme, anno tricesimo octavo Elizabethæ Reginae, by the Right Honourable S^r Thomas Egerton, Knight, Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, for the remedy of sundry abuses in the Court of Chauncerie. Published in Chauncerie at Westm. xxiiij^o Maii 1596. fo. 213.

See also fo. 216, 223.

90. Observations and notes given by the Lord Chancellor in open court the 10th daye of October 1614. fo. 218.

91. The state of the cause between Richard Glanville, citizen and goldsmith of London, plt. and Francis Courtney, Esq. def. whereupon the inditement of premunire was brought in the King's Bench against Counsellors and Solicitors, and thereupon a decree from His Majesty to stop the like inditements hereafter, an. 1615. fo. 220.

92. Certayne generall rules and orders observed by the Lord Chancellor in his judicyall proceedings in Chauncery. fo. 226.

93. Some notes touching proceedings in Chancery, 4th Octob. 1614. fo. 228.

94. Orders taken as touching the Chancery by the Lord Chancellor Wriothesley, after Earl of Southampton, 37 Hen. VIII. and in the end of the Booke of Actes, Orders, and Decrees for that year and an. 36, nowe remaining with the Registrar of the Chancery. fo. 230.

95. Orders published in the Court of Chancery by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, 11 Octob. 1614. 12^o Jacobi Regis. fo. 232.

96. The effect of that which was spoken by the Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England (Sir Francis

Num. 163.

Bacon) at the taking of his place in Chancery, in performance of the chardg His Matie had given him when he received the seale, 7 May 1617. fo. 234.

97. Lists of clerks in different offices in Chancery, A.D. 1616 and 1617. fo. 240, 242, 244, 245, 247, 249, 258, 260, 262, 264.

98. The humble petition of the eleven Masters of the Chancery, 4th March 1617. fo. 251.

99. The oath of an Examyners Clerk in the Chancery. fo. 253.

100. The forme of an oath for the Registers of the Chancery. fo. 255.

101. Copy of the patent made by Queen Elizabeth to M^r Laurence Washington the elder of the registrarship of the Chancery, dated 26 Martii an. 35 Eliz. fo. 257.

102. The substance of the King's letters patents to the Auditors of the Chancery, A.D. 1618. fo. 266.

103. Copy of the oaths of the Comptrollers, Customers, and Searchers of the King's Customs, A.D. 1619. fo. 268.

104. A breief of such commissions as have been granted to the Master of the Rolls, and others, to heare causes in the Chancery, t. Edw. VI. Phil. & Mary, & Q. Eliz. fo. 270.

105. Account of parchment spent by the Six Clerks, the Petty-Bag, the Chapel of the Rolls, the Inrolment Office, &c. 8 Jac. I. fo. 272, 343.

106. Parchmente delivered into the Rolles to the Usher there, 37 Eliz. to 7 Jac. I. fo. 274.

107. William Ravenscroft to Sir Julius Cæsar, offering to live and die in my service. Lincolne's Inne, 7 April 1617. fo. 276.

108. Lord Viscount Brackley to Sir Julius Cæsar, requesting him to accept the resignation of M^r Ravenscroft, 20th March 1616. fo. 278.

109. The manner of the Lord Keeper's first going to take his oath, and sitting in the Court of Chancery. fo. 281.

110. Things which the Master of the Rolls maye graunt to better the place of keeping the recordes in the Tower. fo. 283.

111. M^r Hopkins's case in a lease from the Bishop of Norwich to Queen Elizabeth, and so by conveyance to Sir Thomas Heneage, K^t. Vicechamberlain. fo. 285.

112. Precedents of precedence of the Master of the Rolls before the Chancellor of the Exchequer. fo. 287, 289, 291, 314, 316.

113. "The question concerning the said precedence briefly handled, but overruled otherwise by a powerful hand." In Sir Julius Cæsar's hand-writing. fo. 293.

114. Notes from the Council Books, &c. concerning the precedence of the Chancellor of the Exchequer. fo. 298, 300, 302, 304, 308.

115. Copy of a commission granted by Sir Robert Southwell, Knt. and others, for the hearing of causes in Chancery, an. 36 Hen. VIII. fo. 309.

116. A catalogue of the names of the Masters of the Rolls from 50 Hen. III. to Sir Julius Cæsar, 12 Jac. I. fo. 310.

117. A catalogue of the names of the Chancellors of the Exchequer from the 48 Hen. III. to 12 Jac. I. fo. 312.

118. Precedents and copies had out of the Tower, for His Majesty's service, concerning burning of sea-coal; the prerogative of fishing in the narrow seas; the King's writs *De non procedendo Rege inconsulto*; and the Chancery. fo. 319.

119. That "the clerkship or keeping of the Chancery Rolls in the Tower is inseparably incident and annexed to the Master of the Rolls for the time being;

Num. 163.

and removable at every change of the Master of the Rolls, as the Clerks of the Chappell are." fo. 322.

120. John Rotheram, one of the Six Clerks, to Sir Julius Cæsar, in behalf of two of his Underclerks refused for bail, 7th Decemb. 1585. fo. 323.

121. An extract from the Rolls of Parliament 27 Edw. III. num. 10. fo. 325.

122. A note of the reversion of the Mastership of the Rolls to M^r John Stopinden, Pat. 25 Hen. VI. fo. 327.

123. Fees, profitts, &c. of the Master of the Rolles for divers years. fo. 327, 331, 333, 334, 335.

124. Certificate from the King's officers of works concerning the charges of Winne's lodging over the gate at the Rolls, A.D. 1612. fo. 337.

125. Mr. Thomas Ravenscroft's patent as Clerk of the Enrollments, 2 Jac. I. fo. 339.

126. Copy of the patent granted to George Evelyn and William Pennyman, as Comptroller and Supervisor of the Hanaper, 3 Jac. I. fo. 341.

127. Copy of the letters patent to Lord Bruce of the Mastership of the Rolls, and to Sir Edward Phelips after him, 6 Jac. I. fo. 342.

128. Accompt of the rolls of parchment spent yearly in Chancery of the King's charge, paid for in the office of the Hanaper, A.D. 1610. fo. 343.

129. A draught of a patent of the Mastership of the Rolls for Sir Julius Cæsar, Knight, according to the patent of Sir Gilbert Gerrard, 23 Eliz. fo. 345.

130. Guifts from King James to Sir Edward Bruce Lord Bruce, and profitts made by him out of his office in eight years Mastership of the Rolls. fo. 346, 348.

131. Certain clauses of a patent intended to Sir Julius Cæsar, Knt. fo. 350, 352, 353.

132. Notes in the cause Delahay contra Cavendish, mil. fo. 355.

133. The Archdeacon of Surrey contra Sir William Killigrew, Knt. fo. 357.

134. Lucy Griffen contra Thomas Murse in Chancery, an. 1616. fo. 359.

135. The report of M^r Baron Altham and M^r Justice Doddridge, in the cause between M^r Baron Sing and Sherston and others, citizens of Bath. fo. 360.

136. Curtis contra Joan. Peyton, mil. fo. 362.

137. Worsley contra Dominum Cavendish. fo. 364.

138. Th'Erle of Exon contra Dominum Mount-eagle. fo. 366.

139. Clement pl. contra Leedes mil. d^{cf}. fo. 367.

140. Hatton contra Nott. fo. 369.

141. Hayes contra Waters et al. fo. 371.

142. Richard Prouze to Sir Julius Cæsar concerning his cause in Chancery. Exeter, 26th Decemb. 1590. fo. 373.

143. Cookeson pl. contra Esging def. fo. 375.

144. Stubbing pl. contra Higford et ux. def. fo. 377, 379.

145. Whateley pl. contra S^t John et al. def. fo. 382.

146. Sir Will. Evre, Knt. & ux. pl. Bowes et al. def. fo. 385.

147. The names of all the Baronets A.D. 1612. fo. 387.

148. The privileges granted to the Baronets. fo. 390.

See also fo. 395, 397.

149. Money received of the Baronets. fo. 391.

150. Fees to be taken at the Great Seal for the patents of creation of Baronets. fo. 393.

151. The order to be observed in passing the patent for Baronets. fo. 394.

152. A list of Baronets, A.D. 1613. fo. 399.

Num. 164.

164.

A Volume in Folio, filled with Papers of Exchequer Business: containing,

1. Weekly accompts of the Tellers of the Exchequer, from Nov. 31, 1611, to Sept. 28th 1614. fo. 1—378.

2. A briefe certificate of the subsidies of the Clergie t. Jac. I. fo. 379.

3. His Majesties debtes. fo. 387.

4. Notes relating to the state of the King's receipt A.D. 1608. fo. 389, 391, 393, 397.

5. The payments and issues out of the receipt from Mich. 1605 till Mich. 1606. fo. 399.

6. The particular receipts and revenue of the King for one whole year, scil. a festo Mich. 3 Jac. I. ad fest. Mich. 4 Jac. I. fo. 405.

7. A brief note of the monies paid into the King's receite at Westm. from Pasch. 4 Jac. I. to Pasch. 5 Jac. I. fo. 407.

8. The issues and disbursements of the King's Majesty's Treasurer from Easter 4 till Easter 3 of His reigne. fo. 410.

9. State of the King's receipts at Michaelmas 1608. fo. 415, 420, 422, 424.

10. An estimate of the whole certeine likely yerely revenewes and issues of England, and the difference thereof, A.D. 1606. (See Sir Julius Cæsar's Remark.) fo. 418.

11. Lord Treasurer Dorset's questions touching the King's receipts and issues. fo. 426.

12. The particular payments or disbursements out of the receipt at Westminster, and the assignations by tallies from Mich. 3 to Mich. 4 Jac. I. fo. 428.

13. The whole receipts of money by the four Tellers, and the assignations from Mich. 3 to Mich. 4 Jac. I. fo. 432.

14. Estimates of receipts *communibus annis*, A.D. 1607. fo. 434.

15. A brief description of the course and order observed in the Exchequer, for the passinge of a Collector's accompt for a subsidy. fo. 438.

16. Employment of monies t. Jac. I. fo. 440.

17. Allowances to the late Queene's Ambassadors sent to Breme in Germany. fo. 444.

18. Monies issued to Solomon de Caus for works at Greenwich and Somerset Gardens. fo. 446.

19. Extraordinary issues of money A.D. 1612. fo. 449, 450.

20. A brief of His Majesty's expences in plate betweene Mich. 1 Jac. I. A.D. 1603, and Pasch. 9 Jac. I. A.D. 1612. fo. 456.

21. Charges of horses for the King, provided by the Earl of Worcester, from Mich. 1609 to Mich. 1612. fo. 458.

22. Speciall gifts and rewards given by the King's Ma^{tie} since his comeing to the crowne, paied and to be paied out of the receipt of the Exchequer, A.D. 1603. fo. 460.

23. Schedule of certain bills of exchange from Ireland. fo. 462.

24. Hints of instruction from Sir Vincent Skinner for the new Lord Treasurer Salisbury. fo. 464.

See fo. 424, 426.

25. Peter Saltonstall to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting his annuity. Barkwaye, 30th Sept. 1607. fo. 472.

26. A breefe note of certen payments yet behinde unpaid in the offyce of the Treasurer of the Chamber,

Num. 164, 165.

upon the accompt ended at Michaelmas 1608 to be supplied by a privie seale. fo. 474.

27. Debtes due by the King's Majestie to severall creditors, ult. Sept. 1607. fo. 476.

28. Debt dew to the Russia Companye for cordage, A.D. 1608. fo. 480.

29. Annual improvements from the King's accession, during the administration of both the Lord Treasurers Dorset and Salisbury. fo. 482.

30. The yearly increases [of charge] since the parliament in 3 Jac. I. A.D. 1609. fo. 484.

31. Debtes extraordinary yet unsatisfied. fo. 486.

32. Extraordinary paicments made since Mich. 1608 untill Sept. 12th 1609. fo. 488.

33. Debts owing by His Ma^{tie} ultimo Septem. not yett assigned to any certeine tyme for paiement. fo. 492.

34. Debtes put off to future time, but not assigned to anie certeine paiement. fo. 493.

35. Monies of the year taken up and spent beforehand, 12 Decemb. 1607. fo. 494.

36. Extraordinaries paied since Michaelmas which were not then assigned, 24 Apr. 1608. fo. 496.

37. A brief of th'allowances in victualles for a man per diem, according to a bargaine made with Her late Ma^{tie} by S^r Robert Vernon, Knight. fo. 498.

38. Payments to be made yearly to the Cofferer of the Household by the Receivers General of the counties. fo. 500.

39. A collection of the wages of the Warders in the Tower, t. Eliz. & Jac. I. fo. 502.

40. Ordinary annuall receiptes and issues, A.D. 1609. fo. 504, 506, 510.

41. The Privy Counsellors loans to His Majesty upon privy seales in Angus 1614. fo. 516.

42. A note of money to be paid into the Exchequer out of the Duchy of Lancaster, July 13th 1609. fo. 518.

Sec also fo. 520.

43. Articles of agreement made between Mr. Wardour, Clerk of the Pells, and Mr. Skinner, Writer of the Tallies, 26th Feb. 1601. fo. 522.

44. Certificate of a yearly fee of 50*l.* from the Sheriffs of Surrey and Sussex to Sir Pexall Brocas, Master of the King's buck-hounds, 6th Dec. 1609. fo. 524.

45. A breife collection of money assigned yeerely to be paid to the Cofferer, by vertue of an act of parliament made in anno quinto nuper Reginae Elizabethæ. fo. 526.

46. The names of the King's officers in the Court of Receipt at Westminster, and of their clerks, A.D. 1610. fo. 528.

165.

A Volume in Folio, containing Papers on various Business, Crown-lands, Exchequer, Chancery, &c. with a few original Letters, viz.

1. Surveyors accounts of all the mills in their severall districts throughout the counties of England and Wales, A.D. 1608. fo. 1.

2. A paper concerning a composition with the widow of Sir Everard Digby, attainted of high treason, for taking off the crown remainder on her jointure-land. fo. 38.

3. Auditors accounts of lands reverting to the Crown, castles, forts, and mansion-houses, rents on moveables, &c. A.D. 1612. fo. 41.

4. A printed advertisement from "Radulph Agas of Stoke next Nayland in Suffolk," recommending himself as a surveyor. fo. 95.

5. Remembrances for the Queenes Ma^{ties} profit on crown-lands, A.D. 1578. fo. 96.

Num. 165.

6. Frances Countess of Kildare to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning her pension from the Exchequer. Petford, 11th Jan. 1606. fo. 97.

7. A note endorsed by Lord Treasurer Dorset, of some placemen and pensioners (among whom is Lady Arabella Stuart for 1600*l.* a-year), who finding payment from the Exchequer slack, sue to be paid out of the Customs and other receipts. fo. 99.

8. Thomas Phelippe the King's decypherer's letter to the Lord Treasurer Dorset, concerning a lease of crown-land. fo. 101.

9. Sir William Knollys, Treasurer of the Household, to Sir Julius Cæsar, requesting the sum of 4000*l.* to pay the King's brewer. Charter House, 26 Sept. 1607. fo. 103.

10. Debtes due by the Kinges Ma^{tie} to severall creditors, ultimo Septembris 1607. fo. 104.

11. The Lord Treasurer Dorset to Sir Julius Cæsar, when Chancellor of the Exchequer, desiring Sir Julius to join with him in writing to the King's officers, the Cofferer, Wardrobe, &c. touching abatement of charge, 18 Oct. 1607. fo. 105.

12. Demands made by Sir Marmaduke Darell for about 600 *l.* arrears of navy expences. fo. 108.

13. Minutes of the ways and means proposed by Lord Treasurer Dorset, at the Council Board, to raise money for the King, A.D. 1608. fo. 109.

14. Improvements of receipts, and increase of issues, A.D. 1609: together with "a specification of the times at which His Majesty's Treasure is yearelie due." fo. 110.

15. "The state of the business concerning new buildings." fo. 112.

16. A minute of what projects remain yet unfruitfull, A.D. 1609. fo. 114.

17. A brief of His Majesty's debts, A.D. 1605. fo. 116.

18. "The charges that have growen on divers His Majesty's howses in the moneth of September 1609." fo. 117.

19. The Greenwax payments into the Exchequer, A.D. 1612. fo. 119.

See also fo. 133.

20. Sundry notes of revenue matters. fo. 121.

21. Minutes of crown-revenue and expences of particular years in the reign of K. Henry VI. King Henry VII. &c. down to 7 Jac. I. A.D. 1609. fo. 123.

22. Debts owing by His Majesty, A.D. 1610. fo. 125.

23. Minutes of precedents of taxes, &c. fo. 126.

24. Minutes of the King's wants, A.D. 1611. fo. 127.

25. Titles of extraordinary expences. fo. 129.

26. The charges that have grown on sondry His Majesty's howses in the moneth of June last past, 1610. fo. 131.

27. Certeine considerations touching the increase of His Majesty's standing revenew. fo. 135.

28. A briefe of the ordinary receipts of the late Quene Elizabeth for one whole yeare ended at the feaste of S^t Michael the Archaungell, 1589, 31 Eliz. fo. 139.

29. A comparison of the expences in severall offices between 44th of Eliz. and 10 Jac. I. fo. 147.

30. Ordinary annuall receiptes and issues. fo. 148, 149.

31. Queen Anne of Denmark's debts owing to diverse creditors and artificers of London, amounting to 16,526*l.* 19*s.* 4*d.* A.D. 1611. fo. 151.

32. Sundry Exchequer accompts of fees on tallies, &c. A.D. 1611. fo. 154.

Num. 165.

33. Courses to be observed in letting to farm His Majesty's customs. fo. 176.
34. Accompt of ordinary annual receipts. fo. 178.
35. Sir Henry Wotton to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting the payment of his journey to and from Savoy, A.D. 1612. fo. 180.
36. Two letters from the Lord Admiral Nottingham to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the setting out a ship to guard the Irish coast from pirates. Rigat. 12 & 15 Sept. 1612. fo. 182, 184.
37. A treaty between the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury and the Aldermen and Recorder of London, concerning the 100,000 *l.* and interest due to the city, 26th Feb. 1612.
38. Augustus Duke of Brunswick and Lunenburgh to Sir Julius Cæsar, requesting payment of his pension from the King. Sesoneb. 23 July 1612. fo. 187. (Latin.)
39. Edward Meredith to Sir Julius Cæsar, soliciting the payment of money for the English garrison at Middelburgh in Holland, A.D. 1612. fo. 189.
40. The same to M^r John Deane, his factor at Middelburgh, respecting the pay of the garrison, 19 Dec. 1612. fo. 191.
41. "Money issued out of the receipt to divers persons for jewells since His Majesty's accesse to the crowne, untill this present Easter last 1612." fo. 192.
42. Sir Henry Woodhouse's letter to the King, concerning undervalued crown land conveyed away by the corruption of the auditors. Dat. 9th Feb. 1605. fo. 194.
43. Minute of a report from certain commissioners to the Lordes of the Council, concerning projects to raise money, A.D. 1612. fo. 196.
44. A view of the King's present estate as it standeth in the Exchequer, 1 June 1612. fo. 200.
45. Lord Stanhope, Treasurer of the Chamber, to Sir Julius Cæsar, soliciting for arrears, 23 Oct. 1613.
46. A note of certain debts of Sir Robert Dudley, for which M^r Dynely is surety, A.D. 1613. fo. 204.
47. Debts owing to sundry artificers for the Ladie Elisabeth. fo. 206.
48. A note of annuities charged on the Receiver-general of Yorkshire, A.D. 1613. fo. 208.
49. Lord Admiral Nottingham to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the want of money for the navy service. Chatham, 17 March 1612. fo. 210.
50. Minutes drawn up by Sir Julius Cæsar of the Lords Commissioners report concerning the state of the revenue at the death of Lord Treasurer Salisbury with this motto: "Favente Deo Patre, auxiliante Christo, inspirante Spiritu Sancto, 18 Martij 1612." fo. 213.
51. Names of persons in the city of London assessed in the last taxation of subsidy at 50*l.* or upwards, A.D. 1613. fo. 223.
52. Names of those assessed as above in the several counties, A.D. 1613. fo. 227.
53. Value of some special manors of the King's inheritance, A.D. 1613. fo. 229.
54. John Marow's projects for increasing the King's revenue, A.D. 1613. fo. 231.
55. John Norden (one of the General Surveyors) his observations concerning crown lands and woods, A.D. 1613. fo. 233.
56. Minutes by Sir Julius Cæsar of revenue improvements, present and future: and means to make ready money, A.D. 1613. fo. 235.
57. Minutes respecting Rainsford's project of fishing, 1 Sept. 1613. fo. 238.
58. Remembrances for the Chancellor of the Exchequer, concerning some of the farmers of the revenue. fo. 239.

Num. 165.

59. Perpetuities, annuities, and pensions granted by the late Queen. fo. 242.
60. Perpetuities, annuities, and pensions granted by the King's Majestie, A.D. 1614. fo. 243.
61. Minutes of the King's debts, and receipts soon expected, A.D. 1614. fo. 253, 255.
62. Minutes of the evils of new buildings in London, A.D. 1614. fo. 257.
63. Offers for farming the Irish mint for five years, A.D. 1614. fo. 258.
64. The present necessities of the crown requiring present money, A.D. 1614. fo. 259.
65. Some articles desired by the new Lord President of Wales to be inserted in his instructions, 10 July 1614. fo. 260.
66. The King's general order for the payment of his servants, 1 Junij 1607. fo. 263.
67. A paper, indorsed "Notes of Good Husbandry and Saving in the King's Expences," A. D. 1617. fo. 264.
68. Minutes and papers of Treasury business, issues, anticipations, &c. A.D. 1618. fo. 266, 270, 272, 275; 277, 282, 284.
69. Minute of a speech composed by Sir Julius Cæsar, for the Lord Treasurer Salisbury to deliver to the King, A.D. 1609. fo. 283.
70. The Lord Sheffielde's offer concerning the foraine vent for alume. fo. 286.
71. Farther minutes and papers of Treasury business, A.D. 1619. fo. 287, 288, 290.
72. Petition of Richard Bowle, gent. pl. against John Audleye def. fo. 291.
73. Richard Bowle to Sir Julius Cæsar, relating to the same cause in Chancery as the preceding paper. 17 July 1616. fo. 293.
74. John Bowle to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning propositions in the above cause. fo. 294.
75. Offers made by Richard Bowle and John Bowle to Mr. Audley. fo. 296.
76. Sir Charles Cornwaleys to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting his daughter-in-law the Lady Cornwaleys, 1 Decemb. 1617. fo. 297.
77. M^r Baron Sotherton's demand 6 Oct. 1617, of payments to be made to him by Sir Edward Waterhouse. fo. 299.
78. Minutes of the orders of reference in the same business from the Lord Keeper and the Lords, A.D. 1617. fo. 300.
79. Names of Commissioners for the Chancery, an. 1615, as assistants to the Master of the Rolls in hearing and determining of causes in that court. fo. 303.
80. Case, Roger Batherne pl. Walter Kirby def. fo. 305.
81. Sir Thomas Bishop and M^r Henry Shelley to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning M^r Richard Bellingham. Warh. 26 Jan. 1615. fo. 305*.
82. Copy of the Lord Keeper Egerton's certificate in the cause of M^{rs} Barbara Burgoin alias Rice. Rolls, 27 Sept. 1596. fo. 306.
83. M^r William Kympton to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the cause pending between him and his son. fo. 308.
84. Order of Chancery in the cause of William Troughton contra William Kimpton & ux. 30 Eliz. fo. 310.
85. Anne Beckett to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning a suit against her son Waldron, 12 May 1616. fo. 312.
86. Paper in the cause between S^r Thomas Pope Blunt, k^t pl. and S^r George Tipping, k^t and John Typping, def. fo. 314.
87. Sir Tho. Pope Blownt to Sir Julius Cæsar, upon the same. Tittenhanger, 18 Dec. 1617. fo. 316.

Num. 165, 166.

88. The two points not perfected according to the indenture of covenants and agreement made between Sir Fra. Stonor, k^t, and S^r Nathan. Bacon, k^t, and others, towching the provision of joynture for Dame Elizabeth the wife of Sir Henry Stonor, k^t. fo. 318.

89. A note of the value of Sir Edward Dyer's lands, and of his debts for which M^r William Tipper stands bound. fo. 320.

90. Money received for concealments by M^r Will. Tipper, by the warrants of Sir Edward Stafford and Sir Edward Dyer. fo. 322.

91. Question in the cause of S^r William Eure and Dame Kath. his wife, da. and heir of Sir William Bowes, against George Bowes, Magdalen Bowes, and others, respecting the manor of Bradley. fo. 324.

92. Note in the cause Megs contra Morgan, &c. fo. 326.

93. Russell and Murray contra Simmes. fo. 328.

94. M^r Griffith's reasons respecting a lease at present in suit. fo. 330.

95. Sir Jo. Croke, k^t, contra Sir Jo. Lawrence, k^t. fo. 332.

96. Speeches of the Lord Chancellor and the Lord Chief Justice in the King's Bench, on Monday the 18th Novemb. 1616. fo. 333.

97. Exceptions against the draught of a decree in the cause of John Burrell pl. and Thomas Jermyn and Ralph Beeston defend^{ts}. fo. 338.

98. Henry Yelverton (Attorney General) to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the cause of a M^r Sheffield. Gray's Inn, 21 May 1618. fo. 339.

166.

A Folio Volume, containing various papers concerning First Fruits and Tenths, Clergy Subsidies, Exchequer and Chancery Business, from 1606 to 1614. viz.

1. Arrerages of annual tenths and first fruits untill the first year of King James. fo. 1.

2. Estimate of first fruits ult. Junij 1613. fo. 2.

3. The intire subsidies of all the Bishops and Archbishops. fo. 6, 8.

4. The value of the bishopricks and archbishopricks of England and Wales, A. D. 1610. fo. 10.

5. Notes of first-fruits in different years. fo. 13, 15, 17, 20, 22, 29, 31, 33, 36, 39, 41, 45, 47, 48, 50, 60, 62.

6. The tenthes of the Clergie due at Christmas, 8 Jac. I. fo. 19.

7. Tenths due at Christmas, 7 Jac. I. fo. 24.

8. The value of the several deaneries of England and Wales, A. D. 1610. fo. 26.

9. A declaration of the tenths of the Clergy, 3 Jac. I. fo. 52.

10. Copies of writs issuing to the Seal out of the first-fruits office. fo. 53.

11. Tenths of the Clergy, 6 Jac. I. fo. 57, 68.

12. Collectors of the Clergy's subsidies and their debts, 3 Jac. I. fo. 58.

13. The annuall tenths of every particular bishoprick, and an estimate of the Cleargie within every of their dioces. fo. 64.

14. Queen Elizabeth's lease of five prebends of Exeter cathedral to Sir Julius Cæsar's father, Cæsar Adelmare, renewed in 1587 in favour of Michael Lock, who married Sir Julius Cæsar's mother. fo. 69.

15. Papers concerning Sheriffs accompts, among which are, at fo. 80, "Short notes of the causes and remedies of long accounts;" and at fo. 82, "The order

Num. 166.

of calling Sheriffs to account," A. D. 1605. fo. 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82.

16. "The brief accompt of the Maior, Bailiffs, and Burgesses of the borough of Barwick upon Twead, for the charges of the stone bridge thereon betwixt 15 Jan. 1612 and 24 Dec. 1613. fo. 84.

17. James Burrell to the Lord Treasurer Salisbury, concerning the fall of Berwick bridge, 15 Feb. 1607, with various papers relating to the rebuilding. fo. 85, 87, 88, 89.

18. Orders by the Judges and Barons of the Exchequer for redressing disorders in that Court. fo. 90.

19. "A meane conceived how the abuses in estreats of recognizances, penalties, and other thinges unto and from the Exchequer may be reformed, and the King better answered thereof then in tymes past." fo. 90*.

20. "Considerations for the better levying of the debts and duties that first became due to the Crowne betwene ultimo H. VIII. and 31 Eliz." fo. 91.

21. "A collection of some defaults and incertenties verie common in the scedules, by which the King's service is much hindred, and many persons lands and goods wrongfullie troubled." fo. 93.

22. The order of Court to bring in the moiety of defective cloths forfeited and received by the Alnager of London, 25 Apr. 5 Jac. I. fo. 95.

23. Particulars of false returns made by the Sheriff of Wiltshire, of lands on which there had been laid extents for the King, A. D. 1607. fo. 97.

24. Causes of grievances offered to the Cursitor Baron (Sotherton) in the duties of his place. fo. 98.

25. Things fit to be redressed by the Barons of the Exchequer, 6 Dec. 1608. fo. 99.

26. Private instructions to Justices of the Peace, &c. Commissioners for the better preservation of His Majestie's subjects in peace, order, and obedience. fo. 100.

27. Abuses committed by the Collector of the Manor of Northborne, A. D. 1607. fo. 102.

28. Orders to be observed for the Quene's Majestie's service in the office of the Pipe: fo. 104.

29. A brief note out of the book "De agendis," respecting the examination of the accompts of Sheriffs. fo. 107.

30. A paper entered by Sir Julius Cæsar, as "debts, divided into several payments." fo. 110.

31. A note of the bridges, gates, and posts lately erected about Marybone Park. fo. 112.

32. Questions concerning Recusants. fo. 114.

33. Remembrances for the Barons. fo. 116.

34. Divers matters propounded by the Lord Treasurer Buckhurst to the Chancellor and Barons of the Exchequer, for the furtherance of the King's service, penult. Octob. 1606. fo. 117.

35. Persons fit to make return respectively of all directions given for advancement of the King's service. fo. 119.

36. "The state of the cause touching the revocation for Mr. Quarles." fo. 121.

37. Remembrances to the Lord Treasurer for the Barons. fo. 123.

38. Monies levied of the suerties of Sir Philip Keightley. fo. 125.

39. A brief collection of the service done by divers Receivers of His Majesty's revenue of the Exchequer, touching levying of arrerages contained in certain schedules to them delivered by the Auditor of the said revenue, as by severall certificates of the said Auditors appeareth. fo. 127.

40. M^r Putto, his service in gathering debts. fo. 129.

41. A brief report of the service performed in levying of debts due to the Crown in and before 30 Eliz. fo. 131.

Num. 166.

42. Mr Baron Altham to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting the debt of John Lyons, 6 Maij 1613. fo. 141.
43. Papers relating to the accompts and debt of John Lyons, Receiver General, A.D. 1613. fo. 143, 147, 149, 151, 153, 154, 157.
44. A certificate relating to the goods of felons, 44 Eliz. to 6 Jac. I. fo. 159, 160, 161.
45. Lord Treasurer Dorset to Sir Julius Cæsar; a short note, without date. fo. 163.
46. Francis Goston to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning a book of jewels. Lond. 15 Aug. 1614. fo. 165.
47. A paper relating to the contract for the allum-works. Indorsed with the date of 1618. fo. 167.
48. A paper relating to the double custom or toll due for cattle at Carlisle. Dated Whitehall, 16th Oct. 1613. fo. 169.
49. The rights, duties, &c. belonging to the Puisne Barons of the Exchequer. fo. 171, 173.
50. An Act of the Commissioners concerning defective titles. "Apud ædes Domini Cancellarii Angliæ, primo die Februarii 1611." fo. 175.
51. A question, with the opinion of Attorney General Hobarte thereupon, respecting Heriots. fo. 177.
52. Concerning the Earl of Oxford's creation-money, A.D. 1611. fo. 179.
53. Concerning issues royal, begged by Sir James Crychetoune, kn^t. fo. 180.
54. The Duke of Lenox's request. fo. 182.
55. Other papers relating to issues royal. fo. 184, 186, 189, 190, 191, 193, 194, 196, 198, 199.
56. Papers concerning reliefs due to the King. fo. 201, 204, 209, 213, 216.
57. Petition concerning a chest stolen from Sir Richard Leveson, k^t. fo. 218.
58. Reasons in defence of the letters patents of Alexander Serle, His Majesty's Procurator Generall. fo. 219.
59. Papers respecting some person who had offered "to make a market of the King's debts." fo. 220, 221.
60. Concessions to the Dean and Canons of Windsor, in relation to their being exempted from the repair of the Castle walls. fo. 222.
61. Nomina comitatum, civitatum, villarum, sive burgorum totius Angliæ et Walliæ Parliamenti. fo. 224.
62. Nomination of an appraiser of forfeited goods in the port of London, A.D. 1605. fo. 230.
63. Sir George Carew to Sir Julius Cæsar, to further a grant made by Her Majesty to M^{rs} Dorothy, one of her chamberers, of a coal-mine in the manor of Cousham in Somersetshire, A.D. 1609. fo. 231.
64. Sir Richard Martyn to Sir Julius Cæsar, for the recovery of certain writings in the hands of the Solicitor to the Earl of Dorset, late Lord Treasurer, 21 April 1608. fo. 233.
65. The petition of Nowell Sotherton, Cursitor Baron of the Exchequer, to the Earl of Salisbury, Lord Treasurer, against M^r Osborne his Lordship's Remembrancer. fo. 235.
66. Sir Walter Cope to Sir Julius Cæsar, on a right of passage belonging to certain tenants of his in Thames Street to the water-side, 11 March 1607. fo. 238.
67. The petition of His Majesty's tenants dwelling in Old Swan Alley, Thames Street, respecting the same. fo. 240.
68. Petition from certain almesmen and widows, &c. tenants of M^r Dan. Godfrey of East Smithfield, concerning the destruction of certain bridges passing to their tenements, A.D. 1608. fo. 241.
69. Feodaries of the Court of Wards and Liveries against the Escheators of the Exchequer. fo. 243.

Num. 166.

70. Injuries offered to the Cursitor Baron of the Exchequer in the execution of his office. fo. 245.
71. D. Hilles to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the "loose carriage of a messenger (one Richard Browne) to the deceit of His Majesty," 18 May 1607. fo. 246.
72. A note of suchie money as hath byn received for alehouses untill 29 Nov. 1609. fo. 248.
73. A particular of the letters patents granted to Sir Thomas Sherley. fo. 256.
74. Further notes respecting alehouses, A.D. 1608. fo. 258, 265.
75. Sir Nicholas Saunderson to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning Recusants in Lincolnshire. Fillingham, 27 Feb. 1608. fo. 259.
76. The same to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the commission for surveying the King's woods in Lincolnshire. Fillingham, 25 Jan. 1608. fo. 261.
77. Chr. Horde to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning money which he had taken up of Sir Nicholas Saunderson in the survey of the King's woods. Fillingham, Jan. 9th 1608. fo. 263.
78. Decrees and papers relating to copyholders, their fines and rents, in different counties. fo. 270, 272, 274, 279.
79. Articles to be annexed to the commission touching His Ma^{ty} copiehold lands of inheritance within the duchie of Lancaster. fo. 275.
80. Private instructions touching copieholders of inheritance. fo. 277.
81. Papers relating to the revenue of the Green Wax. fo. 281.
82. The state of the issues of jurors for iiij whole yeres ended at Michaelmas, 3 Jac. A.D. 1605. fo. 282.
83. The petition of William Wright, prisoner in the Clink, concerning certain woods called Hartest Woods in the county of Suffolk. fo. 284.
84. Complaints of abuses committed by informers in prosecuting the penal laws of the realm. fo. 286.
85. Statement of services performed by Adam Kinge in the recovery of debts due to the Crown. fo. 288.
86. Tallies of Collectors not joined concerning the subsidies granted to Q. Eliz. in the 43^d year of her reign. fo. 290.
87. Order to stay the proceedings depending in the Exchequer between the King's Majesty and Sir John Leveson, kn^t. 22 Apr. 6 Jac. I. fo. 293.
88. Concerning Henry Paramoure, collector of the 6th 15th & 16th 43 Eliz. fo. 295.
89. The proceedinge of my Lo. of Pembroke's cause in discharge of his rents. fo. 297.
90. Sir Charles Wren to the Lord Treas. Salisbury, concerning the great waste and spoil of woods in Raby Parks, A.D. 1608. fo. 299.
91. The answer of Sir Richard Price, k^t. to a petition exhibited against him to the King by Richard Price, gent. fo. 301.
92. Francis Burnell to Sir Julius Cæsar, in excuse of his fraudulent dealings toward the Brudenels, his sister's children. From the Fleet, 27 March 1609. fo. 305.
93. Papers relating to the estate of Urye Babington, a contractor for clothing the army in Ireland, sequestered to pay his debts, A.D. 1606. fo. 306, 308, 309, 311, 314, 316, 318, 319, 321, 323, 325, 326, 328, 329, 332, 333, 336, 338.
94. Papers relating to the Forest of Deane, t. Jac. I. fo. 339, 340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 350, 351, 352, 354, 356, 359, 361, 365.

Num. 167.

167.

Papers of the Exchequer Court and Chamber, Pipe, and Green Wax, many of the notes of causes being in the Hand-writing of Sir Julius Cæsar: containing,

1. Certificates, and other papers, concerning fines, issues, amerciaments, forfeitures, and penalties, chiefly in the early part of the reign of King James I. fo. 1, 3, 6, 11, 13, 14, 15, 30, 37, 43, 52, 54, 66, 94, 96, 102, 106, 117, 118, 120, 128, 130, 131, 132.
2. Sir Stephen Proctor's project for gathering the fines and amerciaments due to the King. fo. 17.
3. The voluntary declaration of David Paler, prisoner in the Castle of York, concerning divers plots intended to destroy Sir Stephen Proctor, 25 Julij 1602. fo. 21.
4. "Thinges not yet performed in Sir Stephen Proctor's project which he humbly attendeth." fo. 23.
5. Copy of the King's Majesty's warrant to Sir Stephen Proctor, 5 Jac. I. fo. 25.
6. Extract from the statute of Rutland 10 Edw. I. whereupon the commission of nichiled debts is grounded. fo. 27.
7. A breviae of the bill and answers against Sir Stephen Proctor, and for his defence or excuse. fo. 28.
8. Orders of the Court of Exchequer concerning the Green Wax, and the opposal of Sheriffs. fo. 31.
9. The yearly profit of the Green Wax. fo. 33.
10. Insufficient returns to fall upon the Sheriff, according to the statute *De finibus levatis*, anno 27 Edw. I. fo. 35.
11. Casual revenue reserved to the King. fo. 39.
12. Fees, &c. of the Clerk of the Estreats. fo. 41.
13. The declaration of His Majesty's Remembrancer touching sondry heads or tytles of casuall profits within the charge of his place. fo. 45.
14. Account of receipts from Sheriffs. fo. 49.
15. A note of all the fines, issues, and amerciaments, forfeited and lost to the late Queen's Majesty, 20th to 34th Eliz. fo. 55.
16. An order of the Exchequer concerning the Sheriffs Green Wax, 3 Jac. I. fo. 56.
17. A draft of a letter from the King to the Lord Treasurer, Chancellor, and Barons of the Exchequer, concerning Green Wax, A.D. 1606. fo. 57.
18. Statement of the revenue of the Crown, certain and uncertain. fo. 60, 61.
19. The particular heads and branches of the charges of His Majesty's revenue in the Pipe Office. fo. 62.
20. *Onera Vicecomitum et Civitatum pro an.* 6 R.R. Jac. I. fo. 64.
21. Sir Stephen Proctor to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting his services, 29th Sept. 1608. fo. 68.
22. The same to the same, complaining of the Bailiff of Westminster, 20th Nov. 1607. fo. 70.
23. The same to the same, concerning his proceedings in the commissions for nichils, ult. Aug. . . . fo. 72.
24. Sir Stephen Proctor's petition to Queen Anne of Denmark, respecting his project (without date). fo. 74.
25. His supplication to the Lords of the higher House of Parliament. fo. 76.
26. His petition to the Earl of Salisbury, Lord Treasurer of England. fo. 77.
27. William Cartwright, Clerk of the Peace in the West Riding of Yorkshire, to Sir Henry Savile, en-

Num. 167.

closing the warrant sent to him by Sir Stephen Proctor, with his answer, 1 March 1610. fo. 78, 80.

28. Sir Stephen Proctor to Sir Julius Cæsar, again respecting his services and the want of recompence, 12th Dec. 1610. fo. 83.

29. The same to the same, upon his difference with M^r Cartwright and his general services, 15th Dec. 1610. fo. 85.

30. The same to the same, requesting a conference, fo. 87.

31. Accompts of monies paid into the Exchequer by Sir Stephen Proctor for nichiled debts, 6 & 7 Jac. I. fo. 89, 91*.

32. *Commissio Stephano Proctor mil. et aliis.* fo. 91.

33. Abuses and hinderances to His Majesty's service committed to Sir Stephen Proctor, A.D. 1607. fo. 92.

34. A note of the King's casual revenue. fo. 98.

35. *Onera Vicecomitum et Civitatum pro an.* 10 R.R. Jacobi. fo. 100.

36. Considerations against the erecting of a new office for the bringing to the King's coffers forfeitures upon penal statutes. fo. 123.

37. The material clauses of the book drawn up by Sir Stephen Proctor concerning informations. fo. 128.

38. "Sir Stephen Proctor's booke of retornes. *Termino Michis.* 1608." fo. 134.

39. Sir John Egerton to Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting the cause of one Kelly, 3^d April 1606. fo. 146.

40. Richard Mempas to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning his losses, and charges in a suit in the Admiralty Court. fo. 148.

41. State of the cause of Carsey contra Wardour, A.D. 1612. fo. 150.

42. William Earl of Derby to Sir Julius Cæsar, with a deputation, 25th March 1606. fo. 153, 155.

43. The brief of a case concerning Queen's College, Oxford. fo. 156.

44. The state of the case between Doctor Airay, parson of Charleton upon Otmoor, co. Oxford, pl., and John Alcocke, who pretendeth interest by a lease for 81 years made of the parsonage 10 Eliz., def. fo. 158.

45. Advertisements touching the lease in question between D^r Airay (Provost of Queen's College) and M^r Alcock. fo. 161.

46. Arbitrators nominated in the above cause. fo. 163.

47. The answer of the Commissioners of the Peace of the county of Surrey, to the petition of the Lord Mayor and citizens of London, concerning the borough of Southwark, A.D. 1608. fo. 164.

48. The Lieutenant of the Tower against the Gentleman Porter there, 14 Apr. 1608. fo. 165.

49. The state of the cause between William Wentworth, esq. and John Wormall, gent. 24 Jan. 1607. fo. 168, 169.

50. Notes in the cause of the King's Attorney against Sir Walter Raleigh, kn^t. fo. 170.

51. The Lords of the Council to Sir Richard Bulkley, respecting the commission for survey of the King's castles, manors, &c. in North Wales, 28 April 1609. fo. 172.

52. Notes in the cause of Sir Patrick Hume contra D. Gerrard and Peter Broughton. fo. 174.

53. Notes in Sir Robert Dudley's cause in the Exchequer Chamber, concerning his travelling beyond sea without licence, and not returning upon due summons. fo. 176.

See also fo. 189.

54. The King's Attorney against the Lady Hawkins, upon Sir John Hawkins's will, A.D. 1608. fo. 182, 184.

55. Notes in the cause of the Lord Norris against the King's Attorney, concerning Sherwood Forest, A.D. 1610. fo. 186.

Num. 167.

56. Sir Rob. Darcy's cause in the Exchequer concerning the manor of Berewood, A.D. 1609. fo. 188.
57. The brief of the proceedings of the Exchequer Chamber upon the decree for new parks. fo. 191.
58. The King's Attorney against the feoffees in trust of Sir Robert Dudley, kn^t. concerning Killingworth, &c. A.D. 1609. fo. 193.
59. Sir Samuel Sandys to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning the tenants of Ombersley, 23 April 1608. fo. 195, 197.
60. A brief of the complaint exhibited by Sir Henry Woodhouse against Sir Hugh Bethell, kn^t. and Mr William Fisshe, A.D. 1606. fo. 198.
61. Notes on the cause of John Murray (afterwards Earl of Anandale in Scotland) against the tenants of Plumpton, in the North, concerning a pretence of tenant-right, A.D. 1611. fo. 200.
62. The Attorney General against Thomas Clark. fo. 202.
63. Chambers and others against Sir Thomas Arundell, kn^t. fo. 204.
64. Lord Burleigh against Sir John Molineaux, kn^t. and others. fo. 206.
65. Treherne against Williams. fo. 208.
66. Cox against William Abdie and others, A.D. 1608. fo. 210.
67. Ewer against Moyle, A.D. 1608. fo. 212, 213, 214.
68. Sir George Treville, kn^t. against Sir Charles Wren, kn^t. fo. 217.
69. Shelley against Bird and others in the Exchequer Chamber, A.D. 1608. fo. 219.
70. A breviat of the cause between Michael Lok, Esq. (Sir Julius Cæsar's father-in-law), and John Ellis counsellor at law. fo. 221.
71. John Elphinston, esq. against the parishioners of St Saviours Southwark. fo. 229.
72. Robert Barker to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning spoil and waste by Mr Serj^t. Duck, at Upton near Windsor, one of the Queen's farms, 16 April 1608. fo. 231.
73. Phelips against Rothers (qu. Prothers?) in the Exch. Chamber. fo. 233, 235, 239.
74. Richard Bishop of St. Asaph to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning a cause pending between the Dean of St. Asaph and Mr. Gabriel Parrie relative to the vicarage of Heullan. St Asaph, 3 April 1611. fo. 241.
75. The King's Attorney against John Dowles, esq. A.D. 1610. fo. 243.
76. Papers relating to the cause Sir Robert Bret against Sir Robert Johnson, kn^t. fo. 245, 246, 248, 250, 251, 252.
77. Redman contra Glover, 23 Nov. 1607. fo. 253.
78. Concerning tithes due for lands in New Forest. fo. 254.
79. The cause between Rich. Coxe pl. against Jerv. Nevill and others, tenants of Ragenhall, A.D. 1607. fo. 255.
80. The Lord Chancellor and Sir Francis Leigh against Sir William Harman, kn^t. fo. 257.
81. The merchants of London against the Lieutenant of the Tower of London, A.D. 1613. fo. 261.
82. Papers relating to the manor of Water-Eaton in Oxfordshire, A.D. 1613. fo. 263, 265.
83. William Hitchmouth against Ferrars and others. fo. 267.
84. The town of Malden against Springnall. fo. 272.
85. Concerning the Tower Dock, in the cause between the Lieutenant of the Tower and the City of London. fo. 274, 275.
86. The King's Attorney against Sir William Ayliffe and others. fo. 277.

Num. 167, 168.

87. Whiting against Abington, Throgmorton, and Hawkins, A.D. 1612. fo. 281.
88. Chambers against Pursell in the Exchequer Chamber, A.D. 1612. fo. 283.
89. The widow Babington against Sir John Lawrence and Sir John Jolles. fo. 285.
90. Sir Francis Walsyngham's accompt. fo. 287, 289.
91. Accompt of the debt due from the King to Sir Baptist Hikes. fo. 291.
92. A draught of a warrant for money. (Not signed.) fo. 293.
93. A note of the debts of Sir Henry Seckford deceased. fo. 295.

168.

Various Papers on Exchequer business: viz.

1. Papers relating to pretended abuses in the seizure of goods forfeited to the King's Majesty, false appraisements, &c. A.D. 1604—1608. fo. 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 16, 18, 20, 23, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33, 36, 38, 41, 42.
2. An abstract of informations upon penal statutes. In Sir Julius Cæsar's hand-writing. fo. 40.
3. Licence given by the Court of Exchequer to Robert Bedoe, informer, to commune, compound, and agree with William Carver defendant, upon an information exhibited against him. fo. 44.
4. John Yonge to Sir Julius Cæsar, concerning informations against ingrossers of corn, 14th Oct. 1608. fo. 46, 48.
5. Regulations proposed for keeping informers in order. fo. 50.
6. Papers relating to the Alienation Office, and post fines. fo. 51, 53, 54, 56, 60, 62, 64, 66, 73.
7. South Wall. A note of the profits answered in the Chamberlaine's accompts for vij years. fo. 58.
8. The order of presenting the Lord Mayor and Sheriffs of London at the Exchequer every Michaelmas. fo. 68.
9. D. Hilles to Sir Julius Cæsar concerning a project for levying penalties upon penal statutes, 4 May 1607. fo. 70, 72.
10. Denarii soluti pro licentia concordandi, A.D. 1608. fo. 75.
11. Various accounts of Exchequer fees, A.D. 1610. fo. 77, 82, 88, 90, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 103, 104, 106, 108, 110, 112, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 235, 236, 241, 248, 263, 276.
12. Informations and complaints against Walter Garmon (an old retainer of Lord Essex) of Cuckhold's Haven in Surrey, for disputes with the Commissioners of Sewers, and for contemptuous speeches, A.D. 1607. fo. 136, 138, 142, 147.
13. Names of the Lords, Knights, and Gentry appointed Commissioners of Sewers under the Great Seal of England, A.D. 1606. fo. 149.
14. Copy of the commission. fo. 154.
15. The original order of Privy Council to the Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, to seize upon Lord Cobham's goods and chattels at his houses in Kent, and Blackfriars London, with the proceedings thereon, inventories, &c. A.D. 1603. fo. 157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 172.
16. Remembrances for Sir John Fortescue. fo. 179.
17. A note of exemplifications passed by the seal of the Exchequer from 11 April to July 24th 1606. fo. 180.
18. The names of the Counties, Surveyors, and Woodwardes of England and Wales. fo. 183.

Num. 168.

19. The names of the Collectors of the fifteenth, A.D. 1609. fo. 188.

20. Papers relating to the Receivers General of divers counties, sureties for the Revenue Farmers, their sufficiency, &c. fo. 189, 190, 191, 193, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 204, 205, 207, 209, 211, 213.

21. A note of papers and other things delivered out of the study of the Lord Treasurer Salisbury, by Mr. Dudley Norton, in June 1612, to M^r Wilson. fo. 215.

22. Sir Edward Vaughan's certificate, or declaration, concerning the default of one Byrd, a Customer, A.D. 1607. fo. 219.

23. Sir Edward Vaughan's opinion touching repayment of fines for leases not enjoyed, A.D. 1607. fo. 221.

24. Sir William Ryder's account of a Spanish prize taken by Sir Richard Leveson. fo. 223.

25. Sir William Bowes, late Treasurer of Berwick, sends to Sir Julius Cæsar the state of his accompts, and offers him the half of 290*l.* his arrear, to assist in procuring a privy seal for this sum. Black-Wall, July 11, 1607. fo. 225, 226.

See also fo. 229, 231.

26. Account of 10,000*l.* issued for the Princess Palatine's journey, A.D. 1613. fo. 232, 233.

27. The several sorts of writs issuing out of the Exchequer Court. fo. 238, 250, 261.

28. Forms of writs issuing out of Sir Henry Fanshawe's office, A.D. 1606. fo. 243.

29. Account of the office of Marshall of the Exchequer Court, excerpted from the "Dialogus de Scaccario." fo. 264.

30. The petition of Christopher Turner, one of the Messengers, against the enlarged authority of the Marshall of the Exchequer. fo. 266.

31. Notes, in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand-writing, respecting the Under-Treasurers of England. fo. 270.

32. Other papers respecting the Under-Treasurers of England. fo. 272, 273, 275, 276, 278, 279, 281, 295, 296, 299, 328, 330.

33. Lists of the Under-Treasurers of the Exchequer of England from 1453 to 1606. fo. 283, 301.

34. Dormant warrants directed to the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer, A.D. 1606. fo. 283*.

35. The copy of His Majesty's warrant to Sir Julius Cæsar, kn^t., of the office of Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, 11 April, 4 Jac. I. fo. 284.

See also fo. 332.

36. Oaths of the Clerk of the Pells and Writer of the Tallies. fo. 286, 289.

37. Papers relating to the office of Chancellor of the Exchequer, his oath, &c. fo. 288, 293, 301*, 325, 326, 334.

38. The names of the Chancellors of the Exchequer, collected out of the Pelles of Exitus, &c. fo. 302, 303.

See also fo. 324.

39. "A Journall of the L. High Treasurer's proceedings within my knowledge (besides all other his forreine or home dispatches in matters of estate belonging to either of his offices of Secretary of Estate or Master of the Waides, which are best known to himself) from Wednesday the 4th of May inclusive till this present 24th of July 1608. By his friend and servant J. C." fo. 307.

40. "A Briefe of the Lord Treasurer's services in that office in the space of two months and twenty daies after his first entrance into the office." 27 Julij 1608. fo. 314.

41. Exchequer business extraordinary distributed among the Barons, Chamberlains, Attorney and Solicitor General, &c. fo. 318.

42. Satyrical and libellous Latin verses on the Exchequer Officers, by John Bell, Collector of the Customs, *t.* Hen. IV. fo. 336.

Num. 168, 169.

43. Precedents of priviledges of the Exchequer, of 18 and 36 Eliz. Regina. fo. 337.

44. 25 Edw. III. cap. 19. That no impediment shall be put in execution against a man protected as the King's debtor, for debt, till the King be agreed with. fo. 338.

45. Ex Rotulo Patentium de anno tricesimo nono regni Regis Henrici Tertii. Pro Baronibus de Scaccario. fo. 339.

46. References to statutes concerning the King's Exchequer; from Magna Carta to 1 Jac. I. cap. 26. fo. 340, 342.

47. A meane conceived how the abuses in estreats of recognizances, penalties, and other thinges unto or from the Exchequer may be reformed, and the Kinge better answered thereof, then in tymes past. fo. 343.

48. The Judges of the realm to the Lords of the Council, concerning penall lawes and statutes. 27 Nov. 1604. fo. 344.

49. "The abreviate of Queene Mary her letters pattents concerning the uniting of the Court of Augmentations unto the Court of Exchequer anno primo of her reigne." fo. 347.

50. The offices and officers names of the Court of the Exchequer att Westminster, and of whose gift they be, A.D. 1606. fo. 348.

See also fo. 354.

51. The order for taking imprest accounts, A.D. 1606. fo. 356.

52. A transcript of some clauses in the commission for favourable allowance of the Lord Ridgewaies Petitions upon his accompts. fo. 357.

169.

Papers principally relating to Exchequer Business
viz.

1. A brief of the surrounded lands in the fens of Lincolnshire, with the number of acres saved and gained from the sea. (No date, but apparently *t.* Jac. I.) fo. 1.

2. M^r Tipper's suit concerning defective titles, 23 Julij 1614. fo. 2.

See also fo. 17, 18, 19, 21.

3. Apparaunces for Michelmas Tearme 1607. fo. 4.

4. A particular of certain drowned grounds in the parishes of Whaplod, Holbich, Tetteney, and North Somercott in the county of Lincoln. fo. 6.

5. A brief declaration of the salt marshes and the ingrounds gained where the sea loseth the same, in the counties of Lincoln, Norfolk, Suffolk, Yorkshire, &c. fo. 7.

6. The names of such persons as had rated their lands aswell before the proclamation, as since, for which William Typper procured letters and cases to be sent unto them before the proclamation, and yet the money payed into the receipt of Exchequer after the proclamation. fo. 8.

7. Articles agreed on for the better proceeding in the business of defective titles, 12 Sept. 1612. fo. 14.

8. "Sea incroachments," in Lincolnshire. fo. 16.

9. Memoranda relating to the commission for surrounded lands, A.D. 1610. fo. 22.

10. Orders for the execution of the commission for defective titles, and the surrounded grownds which have been wonn, inned, and gained from the sea, A.D. 1614. fo. 24.

11. A Paper indorsed "Tipper's notes touching the compounders for drowned lands in Lincolnshire, 29 April 1611." fo. 26.

Num. 169.

12. A brief certificate for debts growing due upon the commission for confirming defective titles, A.D. 1608. fo. 29.
13. Papers in a suit concerning the assarts of the Forest of Pewsham, alias Chippenham, Wiltshire, A.D. 1608. fo. 30, 31, 32.
14. Concerning the office of Alnager, and the clothing trade, A.D. 1609. fo. 36.
15. Allowances and payments of the great Farmers of the customs, &c. A.D. 1607. fo. 38.
16. Money answered for licence of exporting ordnance, A.D. 1592 to 1605. fo. 41.
17. Reasons offered against abating the 12^d a chaldron on the coal duty at Sunderland and Blythe, while it is continued at Newcastle, A.D. 1610. fo. 46.
18. The remedies against impositions, A.D. 1612. fo. 47.
19. Inconveniences of laying impositions on foreign goods, A.D. 1613. fo. 48.
20. Produce of the imposition on logwood, A.D. 1608. fo. 49.
21. The Commons petition to the King, sent by Sir Julius Cæsar and others, 24 May 1610, touching an imposition laid by King John. fo. 50.
22. The accompt of the new impositions, A.D. 1609. fo. 51.
23. Copy of the supplication of the Commons to the King, for leave to dispute of the right of impositions, 24 May 1610. fo. 52.
24. Act passed the Commons House against impositions without the consent of Parliament, A.D. 1610. fo. 57.
25. Certificate touching imposts withdrawn upon manufactures. fo. 58.
26. Papers concerning the accompts of the Great Farmers, A.D. 1608 to 1613. fo. 59, 60, 62, 63, 65, 66, 68, 70, 74.
27. Sir Edward Hobbie's patent, or licence, to buy and sell woolls, A.D. 1607. fo. 76. (Printed.)
28. Queen Elizabeth's confirmation of liberties, and a new grant of transportation of goods custom-free to the citizens of Dublin in Ireland, anno 24^o regni. fo. 77.
29. A note of the customs paid into the Exchequer, an. 44 Eliz. fo. 79.
30. A statement of the subsidy money levied upon the Clergy of the diocess of Winchester. fo. 80.
31. Accompt of the farm of some eschaeted land in Terrington and Enmeth, co. Norf. A.D. 1611. fo. 81.
32. Allowances made in the Ministers and Bailiffs accompts, 6 Jac. I. among the seven Auditors. fo. 82.
33. An abreviate of the survaie of divers manors and lands within the counties of Yorke, Cumberland, and Westmorland, survaied by Thomas Johnson, A.D. 1608. fo. 84.
34. Abstract of a similar survey in the counties of Somerset, Dorset, Devon, and Wilts. fo. 85.
35. An abreviate of the survey of His Majesty's manors in the east and north ridings of the county of York, by Aaron Rathbone, A.D. 1608. fo. 86.
See also fo. 89.
36. Manors in the west riding of the county of York, in Westmoreland and Cumberland. fo. 88.
37. Abstract of the survey of His Majesty's lands in the counties of Carmarthen, Pembroke, &c. A.D. 1608. fo. 90.
38. Sir Robert Johnson's notes respecting the survey to be made of the King's lands, 26 July 1607. fo. 92.
39. Considerations touching particular surveyors, A.D. 1609. fo. 93.
40. Clear yearly value and rent of Crown lands, A.D. 1604. fo. 94.
41. Particulars of a grant of Queen Elizabeth to the

Num. 169.

- Earl of Essex of 300*l.* per annum in fee-farm rents, under colour of which the Auditors and Managers of the Exchequer passed away to the amount of 956*l.* 3*s.* 1½*d.* old rent, and put the difference in their pockets. fo. 96.
42. Particulars of a similar grant to Sir Christopher Hatton of 100*l.* per annum, under colour of which 275*l.* 1*s.* 10*d.* of old rent was passed away. fo. 97.
43. A particular of some of the lands of the bishoprick of Ely. fo. 98.
44. A breviat of the Border lands in Cumberland and Northumberland. fo. 100.
45. A certificate concerning the government of the tradesmen inhabiting the suburbs near the City, A.D. 1610. fo. 101.
46. A brief shewing the prejudice occasioned to the City of London by the increase of buildings; the means how to decrease buildings, restrain the increase hereafter, and remove many lewd people harbouring near the City. fo. 102.
47. A statement of the King's debts, in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand-writing. fo. 103.
48. Copy of the King's privy seal for payment of debts to Thomas Henshawe and other creditors, during the time of the Earl of Suffolk as Treasurer, 4 Jac. I. fo. 105.
49. Noblemen's debts to His Majesty for subsidies, A.D. 1613. fo. 107.
50. John Keymer's project concerning busses and fishing. fo. 108.
51. Brief of lands sold in fee-simple or fee-farm from 1603 to 1614. fo. 110.
52. The King's receipt and issues for two years, A.D. 1616 and 1617, ordinary and extraordinary. fo. 113, 117.
53. Articles of complaint exhibited by the French Ambassador to Queen Elizabeth, and the answer of the English Merchants thereto. fo. 119. (French.)
54. Process in the cause between Sir Edw. Barton, kn^t., and Michael Wilson, A.D. 1614. fo. 131.
55. Process in the cause between George Fulshurst, pl^t. and Sir Edward Raleigh, John Raleigh, and Christopher Raleigh, def^{ts}. fo. 133.
56. Depositions touching a French prize of Capt. West, *t.* Eliz. fo. 134.
57. A commission from Queen Eliz. to Sir Julius Cæsar and others to determine French causes. fo. 144.
58. The complaint of Sir John Watts, and other English, against French injustice. fo. 146.
59. The French King Henry the Fourth's letter to his Ambassador, M. de Chateauneuf, against English pyrates (orig.), with other papers concerning depredations on the French. fo. 147, 148, 150, 152, 154, 156, 158, 160.
60. Sir Richard Champernown to Sir Julius Cæsar, in behalf of Captain Hall a proclaimed pirate, 18 Jan. 1605. fo. 162.
61. Estimate of the accompts of Roger Langford, Paymaster of the Navy, A.D. 1603. fo. 164.
62. M^r Bulmer's accompt for the imposition on coals, A.D. 1599. fo. 166.
63. Debts owing by the Nobilitie for their subsidies, A.D. 1600. fo. 168.
64. Thomas Canon's accompt of monies received at the Exchequer for the charges of fifty men levied for Her Highness service in Ireland, mense Februarii 1601. fo. 172.
65. A brief of the lands, &c. seized for the Queen's use at the death of Richard Young, late Customer of London, A.D. 1602. fo. 174.
66. A book of debts due and owing to the King's Majesty, A.D. 1604. fo. 178.

Num. 169, 170.

67. Abstract of the accompts of Sir John Hawkyns, kn^t., Treasurer of the Navy. fo. 196.

68. Accompts of Thomas Lane and Philip Bold, farmers of the custom and subsidy of tobacco, A.D. 1606. fo. 197.

69. The livery of the late Walter Earl of Essex's lands, subject to a bond of 10,000 marks for the manor of Keiston co. Hunt. fo. 198.

70. Papers relating to commissions issued out to enquire of desperate debts, A.D. 1607. fo. 200, 204.

71. Papers relating to the supplication of Maurice Shipward and others for arrerages of the rents of Seton and Mulgrave in Yorkshire. fo. 208, 209, 210, 211.

72. The Marshal of the King's Bench, Lord Knollys's account of prisoners committed on suspicion of treason, &c. from the year 1596 to 1606, and charge of lodging, diet, &c. for which he demands allowance. A.D. 1608. fo. 212.

73. A collection of the King's seperate debts, A.D. 1611. fo. 216.

74. The French Ambassador's memorial for the restitution of the obligations on the payment of 30,000*l*. sterling. fo. 217. (French.)

75. Copies of acquittances given for the French debt. fo. 219.

170.

A Collection of Records and other Papers transcribed for Sir Julius Cæsar's use: viz.

1. Sir William Fletewood, Recorder of London, to the Lord Mayor and Aldermen, on compiling and sending them some of the following articles. Dat. Bacon House, 31 July 1576. fo. 1.

2. The severall names of all the Courts of Law within the realm. fo. 2.

3. The liberties, franchises, and customs of the Citie of London, arranged under alphabetical titles. fo. 4.

4. The liberties, customs, and charters of the Cinque Ports. fo. 15.

5. Argumentes provinge that the Queene's Higlines and her progenitors, Kings of England, are by the lawes of the Crowne just and lawfull owners of all lands and salte shores wonne by any persone or by any other meane of and oute of the seas. fo. 31.

6. Howe a man maie lease his propertie and right in his lands being surrounded and possessed of the sea, or armes thereof. fo. 35.

7. Arguments against the Queenes prerogative and interest in land left or gained from the seas and armes thereof, with aunswers to everye objection. fo. 38.

8. A canon-law dissertation, that to marie or contract without the consent of parentes is not lawfull. fo. 41.

9. A treatise concerninge corporations. fo. 44.

10. A treatise of the Exchequer beinge the originall Courte of the whole realme. fo. 46.

11. An account of "all such liberties of S^t. Martyns Le Graund in London which heretofore have ben most seacretly kept from knowledge of this Citie." fo. 52.

12. Queen Elizabeth's patent to Sir Christopher Hatton, Lord Chancellor, for the isle of Purbeck, anno regni 27^o. fo. 119.

13. An order, or rule, set down by D^r Dale and D^r Cæsar, enforced by an act of Privy Council, concerning the meaning of the word Month in life-insurances on the Royal Exchange, anno 1587. fo. 123 *b*.

14. A commission from Her Majesty to the Judge

Num. 170.

of the Admiralty and others for the hearing of French causes of spoil without appeal, 11 Eliz. fo. 125 *b*.

15. Another commission to the same effect, A.D. 1577. fo. 126.

16. Copy of a patent granted by K. Edward the 6th to Doctor Liell of the Judgeship of the Admiralty, 2 Edw. VI. fo. 126 *b*.

17. A proclamation of the French King against such of his subjects as be rovers on the sea against the English nation, A.D. 1552. fo. 127 *b*.

18. "The summary of the proposition made to our Sovereigne Lady Mary by the grace of God Queene of England, Spayne, France, both the Siciles, Jerusalem, and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, Archduches of Austrye, Duchesse of Burgundye, Myllane, and Brabant, Countesse of Haspurge, Flaunders, and Tiroll, the vijth daie of October 1556, and to the Pryvey Counsell the vijth of the same moneth, by commaundement of the Kings Ma^{tie}, by Charles Quarrentyne, Counsellor of the Counsell of Brabant. fo. 129.

19. The instructions delivered to M^r Doctor Martyn the xiiijth of October 1556, by M^r Anthony Husey, Governor of the Merchants. fo. 131.

20. Andiapostillæ Martini ad Apostillas Præsidis Viglii inferius insertas. fo. 132.

21. Responsiones Præsidis Viglii. Defensiones Thomæ Martini. fo. 132 *b*.

22. Illustrissimo Duci Sabaudia Regenti et reliquo Regiæ Majestatis Consilio Thomas Martinus sereniss. Regiæ Angliæ Orator. Exhib. in Consilio 27^o Octobris 1556. fo. 136 *b*.

23. Apostillæ Martini ad Responsiones Viglii. fo. 137.

24. Responsio Viglij ad præcedentem petitionem Thomæ Martini Doctoris. fo. 138.

25. Impositiones mercium in naves, annis elapsis, per Mercatores Angliæ nationis, et rursus earundem cessationes ex justis causis et rationibus, hocque universum pro tenore Registorum ad prædictam nationem pertinentium. fo. 138 *b*.

26. Finalis conclusio Regiæ Majestatis super hoc negotio. fo. 139 *b*.

27. Sequuntur placarda a Belgis contra intercursum constituta. fo. 140.

28. A memoriall for M^r Martyn, Doctor of Lawe, sent to the Kinge His Ma^{tie} for the purpose ensewinge. fo. 141.

29. The copie of the King's Majesties lettres to the Queenes Ma^{tie} delivered by Quarre, A.D. 1556. fo. 142 *b*.

30. Cope of th'answere to the Kings lettres (sent by the Queene) made by the Counsell and presented by Doctor Martyn. fo. 142 *b*.

31. Dyvers poinets and articles in the which the Merchants of the English nation been abused clene contrarie to the entercourse and privileges. fo. 143.

32. The copie of a letter sent from the Kinge unto the Queenes Ma^{tie} in favor of th'Englishe Merchants Adventurers, A.D. 1556. fo. 144.

33. The copie of a complaint against th'Englishe Merchants Adventurers, exhibited by Merchants Italyens and Aragoseys resyant in London in the moneth of January, anno 1556. fo. 144 *b*.

34. Th'answere of th'English Merchants Adventurers unto the aforesayd complaints. fo. 145.

35. The replication of the Merchants Strangers to th'aunswers of the Merchants Adventurers. fo. 145 *b*.

36. Notes to refute the replication of the Straingers. fo. 147.

37. A declaration of the mysdemenors and practises whiche divers Italyens and Aragoseys doe daylie use to the great detriment of the Queenes Ma^{tie}, hurt of her

Num. 170.

Commonwelth, and prejudice of the English Merchants. fo. 147 b.

38. Humble petitions and requestes of the Merchants Adventurers. fo. 149.

39. The copy of a letter subscribed by my Lord Treasurer, the transcriptes whereof subscribed were sent unto every porte, and the officers of the same, within this realme, 13th Dec. 1556. fo. 151.

40. The copie of an instrument sealed with the towne seale of Barroc, testifienge that th'Esterlings of the Hanze have sould English cloothes at Andwarp, and other places of the Low Countries. fo. 151 b.

41. Querelæ sive articuli quinque Oratorum Hansæ exhibiti Senatoribus Regiis in anno 1556, eximio viro Willielmo Garrard, equite aurato, tunc Præfecto civitatis London. contra Cives dictæ Civitatis. fo. 152 b.

42. Responsiones et defensiones Civium London. ad querelas sive quinque articulos Oratorum Hanzæ. fo. 153 b.

43. Petitio resolutionis ad querelas contra Maiorem ac Vicecomites exhibitas. fo. 154 b.

44. The cotype of an ordre taken by the Lordes of the Kinge and Quenes Ma^{ties} most honorable Pryvey Counsell towching the matter in variance betwene the Merchants Adventurers and the Merchants of the Hanse, at Westminster the xxvjth day of February, anno 1554. fo. 155.

45. The copy of an other ordre and decree made by the said Lordes of the Kinge and Quenes Ma^{ties} most honorable Pryvey Counsell in the matter aforesaid, concerninge the Hanze, A^o 1556, the xxijth of March. fo. 156.

46. The copy of an ordre made by the Lords of the Counsell at Greenwich the xxijth of December 1556. fo. 156 b.

47. Order at Westminster the xijth of Aprill 1557. fo. 157.

48. The copy of the Orators of the Hanse lettres unto my Lord Chancellor at their departinge. fo. 157 b.

49. The copie of lettres missives sent from Dansick under their towne seale, and delivered unto the honorable Thomas Oftley Knight, Lord Maior, and th'Aldermen of London, by a pursevant of Dansicke, the xxvth of May 1557. fo. 158.

50. The cotype of a supplication exhibited by th'Orators of the Hanse unto the King's Ma^{tie} Philip by the grace of God, King &c. At Westm. in the month of June 1557. fo. 159.

51. Defensio Mercatorum Angliæ et Universitatis Londinen. contra scriptum recens exhibit. à Legatis Civitatum Societatis Hansæ, authore Waltero Haddon Legum Doctore. fo. 161 b.

52. Refutatio Mercatorum et Universitatis London. contra supplicationem Hanzæ, autore Nicholao ab Emerie Legum Doctore. fo. 164 b.

53. The copie of Her Majesties Letter for th'assistance of the Judge of th'Admyraltie in his circuit into the west parts of England the 33^d yeare of Her Majesties raigne. fo. 170 b.

54. Annotationes in defensionem causæ Londinensis contra Alemanos sive Hanzianos. fo. 171.

55. Annotationes aliæ in eadem causa. fo. 178.

56. Extracts from compositions made in different reigns, from the time of K. Edward the First to that of K. Edw. IVth between the City of London and the Hanse. fo. 180.

57. Consilium sive Censura Doctoris Gabrielis Lovaniensis in gratiam Hanzianorum et Gedanen. compositum. fo. 184.

58. Aliud Consilium ejusdem Doctoris Gabrielis in gratiam Hanzianorum et Gedanensium. fo. 188 b.

59. Protestatio quorundam Anglorum Gedani de-

Num. 170.

tentorum sub mensibus Aprilis, Maij, et Junij, anno Domini 1557, coram Burgi Magistris Civitatis Gedanensis publico nomine facta. fo. 194.

60. Eorundem Mercatorum Anglorum literæ supplicatoriæ exhibitæ Senatoribus Gedanen. ut libere possent merces suas in quibuscunque navibus imponere et impositas inde exportare: sub anno proximè memorato. fo. 198.

61. A compendious declaration of suche injuries, barbarous usances, and unfrendlie behaviour, as Hans Brandes Bourrowe M^r. and other naming themselves Lordes of the towne of Dansicke ministred, shewed, and unnaturallie executed in, to, and upon the Merchants, Owners, Masters, and Mariners of England being at Dansicke in the monthes of Aprill, May, June, July, and August, the yere of our Lord 1557, as particularly ensueth. fo. 201.

See also fo. 216.

62. Attestations relating to the same. fo. 203.

63. Literæ totius Conventus Hansæ, Lubecæ congregatæ, ad Serenissimam Angliæ Reginam. fo. 210.

64. Literæ responsoriæ Serenissimæ Dominæ Dominæ Mariæ, Angliæ, &c. Reginæ ad proxime præcedentes literas. fo. 213.

65. Exemplar proscriptionis Mercatorum et mercium regni Angliæ ab Hanzæ Civitatibus publicatæ et editæ, a Tenthonico in Anglicum sermonem traductæ. Anno Domini 1557. Gedani, xij^o Octobris. fo. 215.

66. The banishment of the English goods by the Hanze Townes. A^o 1557. fo. 219 b.

67. Defensio Mercatorum Angliæ contra Societatem Anzæ Commissariis excellentissimarum Majestatum Philippi et Mariæ Angliæ, &c. Regis et Reginæ per Advocatos Mercatorum Anglorum primum exhibita, viz. 19 Junij, Anno Domini 1558. fo. 221.

68. Responsiones Advocatorum Mercatorum ad illa præcipua capita libertatum et privilegiorum Anzianorum quæ illi substantialia vocant, et ad reliquam materiam recens ab illis separatim exhibitam quam brevissimis ab ipsis conclusæ, quoniam maxima ex parte in privilegiorum limitationibus istis objectionibus occursum infra latius erit. fo. 222 b.

69. Objectionum quarundam dissolutio per Anzios proposita. fo. 225.

70. Responsum Advocatorum Mercatorum Angliæ ad objectiones præscriptas. fo. 226 b.

71. Summa privilegiorum Anzæ Societatis repetitorum ex concessionibus Regum Angliæ, et cæteris conventionibus interpositis, et eorundem ex eisdem concessionibus et conventionibus limitationes. fo. 227.

72. Defensio Mercatorum Angliæ contra Societatem Anzæ Commissariis Excellentissimarum Majestatum Philippi et Mariæ Dei gratia Angliæ, &c. Regis et Reginæ, per Advocatos Mercatorum Anglorum secundo exhibita, viz. xxvj^o Junij, Anno Domini 1558. fo. 242.

73. Consilium Doctoris Nicholai ab Emeri in gratiam Mercatorum Anglorum contra Hanzianos. fo. 249.

74. Orders and rules prescrybed by the Lord Maior of the cittye of London, by the advise of the Judge of the Admiraltye, and by the consentes of the Overseers and Rulers of the Watermen of the ryver of Thames, for the better observeinge of the statute in that behalf made in the tyme of the late King Phillip and Quene Marye, and for the explayning and better kepinge of other ordinances made since the said statute for the government of the said watermen and whirrymen to be firmlye observed and kepte hereafter, aswell on the parte and behalf of the said rulers, and also of the said wherryemen, with the confirmation of the same by the Privy Council, A.D. 1583. fo. 271.

75. Statutes and ordinances of the Admiralty Court, A.D. 1568. fo. 277 b.

Num. 170.

76. Statuta et Ordinationes reverendissimi in Christo patris ac domini Domini Willielmi Warham, permissione divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi totius Angliæ Primatis et Metropolitanis, in Curia Audientiæ apud Lameth, edita et publicata tertio decimo die mensis Februarii A.D. 1508. fo. 282.

77. The names of all the portes, creekes, and landing places in England and Wales. fo. 283.

78. A copy of the Lord Admiral's patent, 8 Julij, 27 Eliz. fo. 286.

79. Tractatus fœderis et arctioris amicitiae inter Elizabetham D. G. Angliæ Reginam et Jacobum ejus nominis Sextum Scotorum Regem, initus et conclusus Berwici quinto die Julij A.D. 1586. fo. 289 b.

80. Copies of safe-conducts. fo. 292.

81. An instrument obligatory confirmed by oath and renunciation of privileges, &c. fo. 293.

82. Literæ salvi conductus a Cancellaria Angliæ, temp. Hen. VIII. fo. 294.

83. Extracta a fœdere et concordia inita inter illustrissimos Angliæ et Franciæ Reges, 4^{to} Octobris 1518, in urbe Londinen. fo. 294 b.

84. Tractatus Trecensis de data xj^o die mensis Aprilis 1564. fo. 297 b.

85. Litera Caroli Dei gratia Francorum Regis, dat. 29 Apr. 1564. fo. 299 b.

86. Instrumentum fœderis A.D. 1572. fo. 300 b.

87. A commission of Oyer and Terminer within the cittie of London, the counties of Midd. Essex, Kent, Surr. and Hartf. concerning piracye causes, dat. 28 Jan. 1587. fo. 301 b.

88. Ordinaunces and statuts devised by the King's Ma^{te} for the good rule, establishment, and suretye of His Highnes castells, bullwarks, and other fortresses appointed to the survey of the L. Admirall, 31 Hen. VIII. fo. 305 b.

89. Commissio Marescalli Curiae Admirallitatis Angliæ, 33 Hen. VIII. fo. 308 b.

90. Commissio Registrarii et Scribæ dictæ Curiae Admirallitatis Angliæ, A.D. 1540. fo. 309.

91. Commissio Domini Admiralli pro officio Anchoragii, A.D. 1540. fo. 311.

92. Literæ patentes super officio Beconagii, A.D. 1540. fo. 311 b.

93. Commissio Domini officialis principalis et locumtenentis Curiae Admirallitatis Angliæ, A.D. 1540. fo. 312 b.

94. Instrumentum securitatis navis, et mercium, ac de cambio, A.D. 1545. fo. 314.

95. Instrumentum venditionis. fo. 315 b.

96. Literæ patentes Domini Seymour Admiralli Angliæ Regii avunculi junioris, Domini Seymour de Sudeley, 1 Edw. VI. fo. 316 b.

97. Tractatus et Confœderatio inter Francorum Regem ejus nominis Quartum et Elizabetham Reginam Angliæ, Franciæ, &c. Grenovici, 16 Maji 1596. fo. 324.

98. Responsum Dominorum Thomæ D. Buckhurst Magni Thesaurarii Angliæ, Comitibus Nottingham Magni Admiralli Angliæ, Roberti Cecyll Equitis aurati, Commissariorum Sereniss. D. R. Eliz. Angl. Franc. et Hibern. R. &c. ad postulata Sebastiani van Berghe, Secretarii et Senatoris Hamburgensis, Commissariorum in ea parte deputatorum a dicta civitate. Datum Grenvici [mense] Junii 1599. fo. 329 b.

99. Tractatus Blesensis de arctissima amicitia inter Regem Carolum IX. Christianiss. et Reginam Angliæ Elizabetham, pro mutua defensione suarum personarum, dominiorum, et subditorum. Datus Blesis ad Ligerim, 19^o Aprilis 1572. fo. 333 b.

100. Mandatum Reginæ ad videndum quod Sacramentum præstetur. fo. 344.

101. Forme de l'act et serment que le Roy presta

Num. 170, 171.

pour l'observation du traité et nouvelle alliances, liguë; et confederation faicte et concludé entre le dit Seign^r et la Rôyne d'Angleterre, 15 Jun. 1572. fo. 344 b.

102. Epistola Regis Christianissimi, 19 Apr. 1572. fo. 346.

103. Pacte du Henry Roy de France et Pologne, 20 Febr. 1575. fo. 347.

104. Acceptatio actus prædicti, 6 Apr. 1575. fo. 347 b.

105. La lettre au Roy Henry 3^{me} sa Ma^{te}, 14 May 1575. fo. 348.

106. Articles delivered by M^r Cavalcantj and the French Ambassador, 13^o Aprill 1571. fo. 348 b.

107. Explanatio articulorum propositorum a Domino Oratore Regis Chr^{mi} cum potestate reservata ad ampliorem explicationem eorundem cum tempus postulaverit, 16 Apr. 1571. fo. 349.

108. Summarium eorum quæ Serenissima Regina suasu et consilio suorum Consiliariorum proposuit in concilio habito de tribus articulis, cum illustrissimis Oratoribus Christianissimi Regis, 24 Aug. et postea ultimo Augusti 1571. fo. 350.

109. Summarium rerum quarundam quæ considerandæ et necessario postulandæ sunt quando ulterius de matrimonio Reginæ Angliæ colloquium fiet vel tractabitur ut sequitur in scriptum redactum petente id Rege Chr^{mo} ab Oratore Angliæ, atque iterum atque iterum id jam repetente Oratore dicti Regis Chr^{mi}. Quæ omnia cum multis aliis ejusdem conditionis articulis expresse continentur in tractatu matrimonii conclusi inter Ser^{mum} Philippum Regem Hisp^{ie} et Mariam Reginam Angliæ, anno Domini 1546. fo. 352.

110. La responce de Sa Ma^{te} le 7^e de Septembre 1575. fo. 353 b.

111. A patent during pleasure graunted to Julius, LL.D. Master of the Requests, dated 3 Novemb. anno R. R. Eliz. 38. fo. 355.

112. A copy of the letters patents graunted to S^r Daniel Dun, for his fee of 100*l*. 21 Septemb. anno 2 R. R. Jacobi, 1604. fo. 355 b.

113. A privy seal to the Lord Treasurer, Chancellor, and Barons of the Exchequer, touching the Green Wax, 9 March, 4 R. R. Jacobi. fo. 355 b.

171.

Collections from Records and other Papers, transcribed for Sir Julius Cæsar: containing,

1. The general complaints of the Emperor's subjects, A.D. 1545. fo. 1.

2. Responsa Commissariorum Regiæ Majestatis Angliæ ad gravamina exhibita per Cesariæ Majestatis Commissarios. fo. 10.

3. Responsa Mercatorum Stapulæ ad quærelas contra eos propositas. fo. 14 b.

4. The particuler complaints of th'Emperors subjects, 1, 2, et 3^o loco datæ. fo. 15.

5. Aultres querells particulierez proposees et mises de la part d'aucuns subjects de l'Empereur. fo. 17.

6. Responsa Commissariorum Regiæ Majestatis Angliæ ad quærelas particulares exhibit. per magnificos dominos Commissarios Cesareæ Majestatis. fo. 22 b.

7. Responsa Commissariorum serenissimi Regis Angliæ ad particulares quærelas 2^o et 3^o loco datas per Cesareæ Majestatis Deputatos. fo. 23.

8. In negotio Jocalium. fo. 24.

9. Replicatio Commissariorum Cesareæ Majestatis ad Respons. Com. Serenissimi Regis Angliæ super sexto articulo particularum quærelarum exhibit. fo. 25.

Num. 171.

10. Les extorcions et dommages que les marchans Espagnolz on receu des Anglois depuis la derniere guerre entre Sa Ma^{te} et Franc. commencee il y a iij ans sans plusieurs aultres quilzont fait a ceulx des nations de Guipusca et Biscaye. fo. 25 b.

11. Sensuyt partie di' ce quilz ont prins depuis la paix faict' entre Sa Majeste et les Francoys. fo. 26.

12. The copie of the replication and the duplication to it in the cause of the Burgaleses. fo. 27.

13. The common griefs "abidden" by the English nation contrary to the contracts of the Intercourse. fo. 36. (Latin.)

14. The answer to the same, made by Jasper Duche and other officers at Antwerp. fo. 40. (Latin.)

15. Querelæ Majoris et Societatis Stapulæ villæ Calles. fo. 44.

16. Ad querelas Majoris et Societatis Stapulæ Cales responsio. fo. 45.

17. Quærelæ particulares subditorum Serenissimæ Angliæ Reginæ. fo. 46.

18. Responsa Commissariorum Imperat. Majest. ad easdem querelas. fo. 50.

19. Other particular complaints exhibited by the English. fo. 51. (Lat.)

20. Responsa Commissar. Imperat. Majest. ad dictas querelas. fo. 56 b.

21. Capitula quædam quæ observanda ex tenore tractat. Intercursus anni 1495. fo. 59 b.

22. Capitula quædam quæ Sacr. Cesarea Majestas tractatui Serenissimæ Angliæ Rege novissimo celebrato adjeci et inseri cupit. Burgi, xij Novemb. 1545. fo. 60 b.

23. Articuli qui in novissima Burburgensi Dieta inter Commissarios utriusque Principis sub eorundem beneplacito, satis concordati creduntur. Antuarp. 28 Nov. 1545. fo. 62.

24. Copies of the letters written home by the English Commission to K. Henry VIII. with the answers, A.D. 1545. fo. 64.

25. Intercursus magnus anni 1495, inter R. Henr. VII. et Philippum Ducem Burgundiæ. fo. 77.

26. Tractatus Berghen cum Anglis, A. D. 1470. fo. 95. (Engl.)

27. Other olde privileges given and granted to the English nation in the year 1480. fo. 99.

28. Certeyne articles newly granted to the foresaid nation for the strenght of the priviledges in the yere of our Lord God 1519. fo. 101.

29. Renunciatio docta. fo. 121 b.

30. Forma contractus initi cum Ferdinando de Asa et Martino de Lopez burgen. villæ Antwerp. Stephano Vaughano nomine Sereniss. Majestatis Angliæ &c. cum eisdem contrahente, 28 Julij 1545.

31. Commissio Regia tempore belli, A.D. 1557. fo. 123.

32. A letter from Queen Eliz. to the Lord Clinton and Saye, Lord High Admiral, not to molest certain Spanish ships staying in the ports of the West parts. Westm. 14 March 1558, with the Lord Admiral's order thereupon. fo. 123 b, 124.

33. Certificatorium de consuetudine in Bruxellis, A. D. 1554. fo. 125.

34. The charter of Jersey and Guernsey granted by K. Rich. II. A.D. 1394. fo. 125 b.

35. Letters of reprisal granted by K. James IVth of Scotland to Andrew Berton and his heirs, &c. against the Portuguese, A.D. 1505. fo. 129. (Latin.)

36. K. Henry VIIIth Commission to four Masters in Chancery to hear causes, A.D. 1549. fo. 129 b. (Latin.)

37. Act of the Admiralty Court for binding an apprentice to a mariner. fo. 130 b. (Latin)

38. Complaint of the Emperor Cha. V. to K. Edw.

Num. 171.

VI. concerning certain furs taken from a Flemish merchant in London, by John Dudley Earl of Warwick, A.D. 1543. fo. 131. (Latin.)

39. Queen Elizabeth's letter obligatory to Benedict Spinola and other merchants of Genoa, for repayment of money, A.D. 1572. fo. 131 b. (Latin.)

40. A.D. 1522. Quærimonia a Lusitanis Imperatori Carolo V. exhibita ne ejus subditi ad Indos trajicerent. fo. 133.

41. Imperatoris responsum. Ibid.

42. The summe of the message sent by the King of Portugall, A^o 1561, with his complaints and awnswers thereunto. fo. 134. (Latin.)

43. 22 Maij 1562. Reasons alledged by the Ambassador of Portugale for the navigation to Guynye. fo. 138 b.

44. "The declaration of Martin Forboshier, who was the first and second voyager in the parties of Guynea, and ther remayned by the space of iij quarters of a yere in the Castle of the Myne." fo. 147.

45. The Ambassador of Portugal's replication. fo. 148.

46. "A summarie awnswere to the substance and materiall poynts of the longe booke delivered by the Ambassador of Portugal by waye of replication, the vijth of June 1562." fo. 156.

47. "Awnswere to the Ambassador of Portugal's replique of the vijth of June, delivered to him the xvth of that monethe, 1562." fo. 161 b.

48. The request of the Ambassador of Portugal, the 19th of November 1564. fo. 162 b.

49. Answer to the King of Portugal's Ambassador's request, the 24th of November 1564. fo. 164.

50. The Queen's Majesty's Letter to the King of Portugal, answered by Le Seigneur Aries Ardosso, xxvj^o Novembris 1564. fo. 165 b.

51. Copia Commissionis Magistri Henr. Sharington in Legibus Baccalaurii in partibus Norf. Suff. et Essex, Domini Admiralli Locumten. et Commissarii, &c. 22 Hen. VI. fo. 166.

52. "The endenture for the sea, for J. Earle of Worcester." t. Edw. IV. fo. 167.

53. Carta Regia facta Ballivis et Burgen. Villæ Gipewici, A.D. 1549. fo. 168.

54. Articles concluded upon by the Kings of England and Denmark, A.D. 1466 and A.D. 1490. fo. 172 b. 175. (Latin.)

55. Queen Elizabeth's Commission for treating with the French King concerning Calais, &c. A.D. 1567. fo. 184 b.

56. Vera copia Litterarum Regis Edwardi Quarti (anno regno v^{to}) concernen. jurisdictionem Admiraltatis Angliæ. fo. 186. (English.)

57. Confirmatio privilegiorum concessarum Abbati et Mon. de Ramsey per Ricardum Ducem Gloucestriæ Admirallum Angliæ, t. R. Edw. IV. fo. 188.

58. "Statuts and ordinances of the Generall States, wherebyall conveyance of victualls and marchaundizes towards the townes and countreys of the enemye is prohibited, and to have no correspondence with them." A.D. 1584. fo. 191 b.

59. The oath administred to Sir Julius Cæsar, as one of the Masters of Requests, at the Council Table, 10 Jan. 1590. fo. 194 b.

60. Order of Council concerning "the forfeiture of such provisions of war as by certen Easterlings were carried to the enemy, and taken by Her Ma^{tes} fleete one the coast of Portingall, and discharged of the rest of the merchandizes and shippes, 27 Feb. 1589." fo. 196.

61. Commission and letters patent to Sir Julius Cæsar, as Judge of the Admiralty, A.D. 1584. fo. 197 b. 198, 199.

62. Order of Council, declaring what shall be ac-

Num. 171.

counted munition, or warlike stores, 16 Jan. 1591. fo. 201.

63. The oath of the Kings of Armes in their creation. fo. 202.

64. The othes of Heraudes. fo. 202 *b*.

65. The othe of the Pursevant. fo. 203.

66. Ordinances and laws of the Admiralty of England. fo. 203 *b*.

67. The penalties for not amaining or striking sail to a King's ship, temp. R. Joh. with a note of trial by jury allowed in the Admiralty Court. fo. 218.

68. Of the office of Constable and Marshall of England. fo. 218 *b*.

69. Of the forms and laws of trial by battle. fo. 222. (French and Latin.)

70. Her Majestys commission under the Great Seal to the Lord Admiral, for the granting of letters of reprisal against Spain, &c. 9 July, 27 Eliz. fo. 232.

71. "Articles sett doune by the LL. and others of Hir Majesties Council for those marchants, owners of shippes, and others, wher goods have byn arested in Spayne, and have lycence from the L. Admirall to repaire unto the seas, according to a commission graunted from Her Ma^{tie} in that behalfe, dated the 9th of July 1585." fo. 232.

72. Queen Elizabeth's commission for the examination of prisoners, Jesuits, Seminaries, Recusants, and other suspected persons within ten miles of London, A.D. 1594. fo. 232.

73. King Edward the Sixth's grant of the Mastership of the Hospital of St Katherine near the Tower to Sir Abraham Fleming, A.D. 1549. fo. 236.

74. Queen Elizabeth's grant of 100 *l*. per annum to John Herbert as Master of Requests, A. D. 1586. fo. 237.

75. "The valuation of all the severall lyvinges of all the Bishoppes of Englande, withe the tenthes that everie one of them paiethe." fo. 237 *b*.

76. "The valuacion of all the severall Denaries in England, with the tenthe that every one of them payethe." fo. 238 *b*.

77. "A note of the Bishoppes, and howe they are to take place eache before or after other." fo. 239.

78. "The nomber of churches within every sheyre, as they are in the Booke of Firste Fruites." fo. 239 *b*.

79. "The Nobillitie of England accordinge to their calings, authorities, and degrees." fo. 239 *b*.

80. "Officers of the Courtes of the Revenewes. fo. 240 *b*.

81. "Customers in London." fo. 242.

82. "Customers in the portes." fo. 242 *b*.

83. "The duchie of Lancaster." fo. 244.

84. Officers and ministers of justice. fo. 244 *b*.

85. The Admiraltie. fo. 245 *b*.

86. The Ordinaunce. fo. 246.

87. Armorie. fo. 246 *b*.

88. Officers at armes. fo. 246 *b*.

89. The Mynte. fo. 246 *b*.

90. The Workes. fo. 247.

91. The Great Wardrobe. fo. 247 *b*.

92. The Buttelarage of Englande. fo. 247 *b*.

93. The Tentres. fo. 248.

94. Masters of the Requests. fo. 248.

95. Huntinge. fo. 248.

96. Musisians and plaiers. fo. 248.

97. Surgeons, physicians, and apothecaries. fo. 248 *b*.

98. The King's barge. fo. 248 *b*.

99. Artificers. fo. 248 *b*.

100. Officers and servants in household. fo. 249.

101. The Guard. fo. 250.

102. The Beades. fo. 250.

103. The Pantrie. fo. 250.

Num. 171.

104. The Butterie. fo. 250.

105. The Seller. fo. 250.

106. The Ewrie. fo. 250 *b*.

107. Kitchin. *ibid*.

108. The Bakehouse. 250 *b*.

109. The Spicery. *ibid*.

110. The Pitcher house. fo. 251.

111. The Larder. fo. 251.

112. The Boyling house. fo. 251.

113. The Scaldinge house. *ibid*.

114. The Pastry. *ibid*.

115. The Squillary. *ibid*.

116. The Chapel. fo. 251 *b*.

117. The Laundry. fo. 251 *b*.

118. The Wafrie. fo. 251 *b*.

119. The Wood-yard. *ibid*.

120. Porters and Skorers. fo. 252.

121. Mr of the Horse. fo. 252.

122. Keepers, officers, and ministers of castles, houses, parks, and chaces. fo. 252 *b*.

123. Act of Privy Council for restraining the concourse of private suitors to the Court, 8 Oct. 1589. fo. 254.

124. "The names of all the Archbisshoppes and all thother Bishoppes in the realme of Spaine, and also in Portingall, withe a note of their severall revenewes by the yeare." fo. 255.

125. The King of Spain his style. fo. 255 *b*.

126. The yearelye revenewes of Spaine. *ibid*.

127. The provinces of Spain. *ibid*.

128. Universities in Spain and Portugal. fo. 256.

129. "The foure principall Orders in Spaine, and conizances they wear on their brestes." *ibid*.

130. Provinces tributary to the King of Spain. fo. 256.

131. The tribute of Biskey. *ibid*.

132. The several Councils of Spain. fo. 256 *b*.

133. Cities in Spain and in the Provinces. fo. 256 *b*.

134. Names of the Dukes in Spain. fo. 257.

135. Dukes in Portugal. fo. 258.

136. The names of the Marquisses of Spain, with a note of their revenues, and the names of their several houses. fo. 258 *b*.

137. The names of all the Earls of Spain, with their revenues, and the names of their houses. fo. 259 *b*.

138. "A note of all the havens in the realme of Spaine, harbors, keies, creekes, roodes, and fisher townes alonge the coste of Spaine, from Fonterabye in Byskey to Barsolonia within the Streights of Malega, and a perfect note of all their shippinge, barks, and gallies, with a note of the burthen of them from 50 to 100 tonnes and upwardes." fo. 261.

139. Havens in the realm of Portugal. fo. 263.

140. A note of the musteres in Spaine, A.D. 1588. fo. 264.

141. A true copie of the Great Turke his stile. fo. 265 *b*.

142. Copy of the High Commission for ecclesiastical causes, A.D. 1588. fo. 266.

143. Extracta è fœdere et concordia inter illustrissimos Angliæ et Franciæ Reges, 4^o Octob. 1518, in urbe Londinensi. fo. 269.

144. Privy Seals upon Exchequer business, 1 Jac. I. A.D. 1603. fo. 273.

145. Notes out of the statute of 33 Hen. VIII. cap. 39, whereby the Court of Surveyors was erected. fo. 285.

See also fo. 288 *b*.

146. Orders taken in the Exchequer for the Sheriffs and Eschetors for the speedie going through with their accompts, Pasch. anno Reginae Eliz. xij^o. fo. 287.

Num. 171.

147. The order of the payment of a debt in th'Exchequer, and of the orderlie discharge thereof. fo. 288.
148. Copia paten. fact. Georgio Howme, militi, de officio Cancellarij Curiae Scaccarij, anno primo regni Regis Jacobi, quæ literæ patentes cancellatæ fuerunt coram ipso Domino Rege et in præsentia Domini Regis viij^o die Aprilis, anno regni sui quarto. fo. 291.
149. Papers relating to Sir Julius Cæsar's appointment to the Chancellorship and Under-treasurership of the Exchequer. fo. 292.
150. 17 Julii 1606. A note of the robes due yearly to the Chauncelor and Under Treasurer of the Exchequer out of the Great Wardrobe. fo. 294 b.
151. Fees that were paid for leases that passed th'Exchequer Seale and Great Seale of England, and Patents for stewardships and baylywicks in the tyme that Tho. Morison esquire was Clerk of the Pipe, 32, 33, & 34 Eliz. fo. 295.
152. A declaration of the certenties and casualties due unto the Queens Ma^{tie} and answerable in th'office of the Pipe, 39 to 43 Eliz. fo. 299 b.
153. The ancient course of the receipt of the Exchequer: taken from the record of the time of Hen. II. called the Black Book of the Exchequer. fo. 307.
154. A declaration of the old and ancient duties of the officers and clerks belonging to the Court of Exchequer. fo. 314.
155. Extract from the memoranda of the Exchequer, 1 Mar. relating to the Court of Augmentations. fo. 323 b.
156. The requeste and suite of a true harted Englishman, wishing the wealth of his native country: being a memorial to K. Edw. VI. anno 1553, in behalf of the dying business, by William Cholmley, Londoner. fo. 330.
157. Privy Seals relating to Exchequer business, t. Edw. IV. and Hen. VI. fo. 338 b. 340.
158. Vincent Skyuner his admittance as Scriptor Talliarum, xj^o die Novemb. A^o 35^o R. Reginae Elizabethæ. fo. 342.
159. Subthesaurarii Angliæ, 5 Edw. II. to 5 Car. I. ibid.
160. The copie of the Privy Seale of the late King of famous memory, Edward the Sixt, by the grace of God, &c. concerning the contentation and payment of all manner of charges and costs requisite for the Lords dyetts geving their attendance about the King's affaires, as well at Westm. in the Starr Chamber there as other places. Dated at St. James, 16 Maij, in the first year of his raigne. fo. 342 b.
161. Concerning fees due to the Chancelor and Under Treasurer of the Exchequer. fo. 343.
162. A synopsis of all the Kings revenewe, 22 Julii 1606. fo. 343 b.
163. The Auditors and Receivers of the Kings Revenewe and their counties, 5 Julij 1606. fo. 350 b.
164. The Privie Seale for the restoring and establishing of the Pell of Exitus. fo. 352.
165. An abstract taken out of the Pells of Exitus touching the distinction of th'officers in the Court of Receipt of Exchequer, collected by Chr. Wardour. fo. 352 b.
166. The Barons certificate concerning the office of M^r Wardour and M^r Skyunner. fo. 355.
167. The course observed for the payment of money out of the Receipt of th'Exchequer, A.D. 1606. fo. 357.
168. A description^{us} of th'auncient course that was used in th'Exchequer by all accomptants that did receive money in prest for the Kings service. fo. 357.
169. Concerning the howse called S^t Stephens in Westminster. fo. 358.

Num. 171.

170. Warrants for payment of money, t. Hen. VII. fo. 359.
171. "Parliamenti apud Westm: crastino Animarum anno xlvj^o Edw. III. articulo xliij^o." fo. 361 b.
172. Judgements in the Court of King's Bench, temp. Edw. I. and Edw. III. concerning protections, prerogatives, &c. fo. 362.
173. Interpretation of obsolete words found in ancient records. fo. 365.
174. Summaria quædam descriptio recordorum repositorum in archivis Dominæ Reginae Elizabethæ, &c. collecta per Arthurum Agarde anno Domini 1600. fo. 367.
175. A brief of presidentes concerning woodsales. fo. 374 b.
176. Modus tenendi Parliamentum. fo. 385.
177. Fees of searches and exemplifications of records, A.D. 1571. fo. 389 b.
178. Verba Anglica obscura et glosata excerpta de legibus regum Angliæ: viz^t. Knuti, Aluredi, Inæ, Ethelstani, Aluredi et Godrini, Edwardi, Edmundi, et Ethelredi. fo. 390.
179. Expositio difficilium vocabulorum secundum Britonem. fo. 391 b.
180. A discourse touching the survey of His Majesty's lands, 14 Julij 1606. fo. 393 b.
181. Comitatus, Supervisores, et Woodwardi, per totam Angliam et Walliam, 14 Julij 1606. fo. 395 b.
182. Assaium auri fact. apud Westm. A^o 23 Regis E. III. fo. 397.
183. Ratæ factæ anno xij^o Reg. fo. 397 b.
184. De generibus argenti, ex Rubeo Libro Scacc. fo. 397 b.
185. De Thesaurario Scaccarii. fo. 398.
186. De monetæ assaio, allaio ex examinatione, incerti authoris. ibid.
- The above articles concerning matters of the Mint appear to have been collected A.D. 1588 by William Lambarde.
187. Papers concerning Exchequer business in the times of Hen. VI. Queen Eliz. &c. fo. 403 b.
188. The officers names and offices of the Court of Exchequer. at Westminster, and of whose guift they be, A.D. 1572. fo. 407.
189. A detailed account of the duties of the different officers of the Exchequer, t. Eliz. fo. 409 b.
190. A list of the Lord Treasurers of England, beginning with S^t Dunstan, in the time of King Edred, and ending with Sir Richard Weston, 4 Cha. I. fo. 433.
191. A brief collection of the decrees, judgements, &c. in the Exchequer and Exchequer Chamber, from the 1st to the 40th year of Queen Elizabeth. Taken out of the Book of Orders and Decrees in the office of the Queen's Remembrancer. fo. 436.
192. A list of the Barons of the Exchequer, from 8 Edw. II. to 5 Ch. I. fo. 456.
193. Petitiones coram Domino Rege ad Parliamentum post festum Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi I. 18^o. fo. 458 b.
194. Placita coram Domino Rege. 18 Edw. I. fo. 460 b.
195. Placita de Parlamento apud Assherugg, 19 Edw. I. fo. 461 b.
196. De Parlamento apud London. in crast. Epiph. Domini, anno Edw. I. xx^o. fo. 462 b.
197. Placita coram Rege apud Lond. in manerio Archiepiscopi Ebor. 21 Edw. I. fo. 463 b.
198. De Parlamento apud Lincoln. 29 Edw. I. fo. 465.
199. De Parlamento de termino Pasch. 21 Edw. I. fo. 465 b.

Num. 171, 172.

200. Rot. vii. de an. xxxiiij Edw. I. in Parlamento. fo. 466 b.

201. Privy-Council and Treasury orders to the Custom House, Victualling, and Ordnance offices, A.D. 1582—1585. fo. 467.

202. A list of the Chancellors of the Exchequer from the time of K. Hen. III. to 5 Cha. I. fo. 474.

172.

Various Papers of Privy Council, Chancery, Admiralty, and Ecclesiastical Court Business; with some relating to private Law-suits: viz.

1. A copy of the letters patents granted to the town of Weymouth in Dorsetshire. fo. 1.

2. Copy of a part of the charter granted to the city of Bristol for an Admiralty jurisdiction, t. Edw. VI. fo. 7.

3. Copy of a patent granted by King Edward the Fourth, in the fourth year of his reign, to three Supervisors of the beer-brewers, particularly to inspect the goodness of the malt and hops. fo. 13.

4. Draught of a dispensation to be signed by Her Majesty to Valentine Dale, Doctor of Laws, and Master of Requests, to hold the hospital of Sherbourne near Durham. fo. 18.

5. Draught of the grant of the deanery of Litchfield to John Wolley, M.A. 11 Oct. 19 Eliz. fo. 19.

6. Statement of a case, John Aske, esq. compl. Robert Robinson, Henry Robinson, def^{ts}. fo. 21.

7. Copy of the charter of Kingston upon Hull, 25 Hen. VI. fo. 24.

8. Statement of the case, Peter Slade compl. John Fraunce and Thomas Prowse def^{ts}. fo. 26.

9. Draught of a commission to hear and determine causes of spoil without appeal, to Sr Julius Cæsar and others, 20 Aug. 1589. fo. 31.

See also fo. 38.

10. A copy of a commission to hear and determine causes without appeal, to Sir Julius Cæsar, 20 Oct. 1589. fo. 34.

11. Of the laws against usury and pawnbroking, A.D. 1605. fo. 43.

12. Persons named in the commission for ecclesiastical causes. fo. 48.

13. Copy of the commission granted to the Lord Howard of Effingham, as Lord Admiral, 21 Dec. 1587. fo. 49. (Latin.)

14. William Sanson, pl. against John Rigges and other defend. fo. 54.

15. The Queen's commission to Charles Lord Howard of Effingham concerning the Spaniards and Portuguese. fo. 61.

16. A brief of the complaints of the merchants of Roan against Captain Cowper. fo. 68.

17. The proceedings of Ferdinando Poyntz against Hans Woulters and Nycholas Hausman for the recovery of money owing to him by the States of the Low Countries. fo. 76.

18. A letter of attorney from Thomas Warrcopp and Ro. Wyseman, esquires, two of the Queen's Gent. Pensioners, Stephen Riddlesden and John Yonge, gent. to Anthonie Atkinson and Matthew Brownell, gent. fo. 78.

19. Draught of a general pardon for all debts to the Earl of Pembroke, 2 & 3 Phil. & Mar. fo. 87.

20. A note of fines and fees received by Anthony Atkinson, Henry Curdayck, and Matthew Brownell, Clerks of the Admiralty, from 17 April to 12 Dec. 1589, of delinquents for piracy. fo. 95.

Num. 172.

21. Draught of an act to restrain unnecessary delays by appeals in suits of civil and marine causes, t. Eliz. fo. 103.

22. Tabula Dialectices per Ricardum Lusser, generosum, A.D. 1590. fo. 105.

23. The cause between Robert Aske and John Leake, citizens of London, at the Court of Requests, 25 May, 38 Eliz. fo. 106.

24. The Queen's commission to Sir Julius Cæsar and others to determine causes of depredations. fo. 112.

25. Draught of the grant of the Mastership of St Catharine's Hospital to Sir Julius Cæsar, t. Jac. I. fo. 114.

26. Draught of a grant of forfeitures. fo. 116. (Latin.)

27. A grant from the Queen of pyrates goods to Thomas Warcopp and Robert Wyseman. fo. 146.

28. Copy of a prohibition to the company of copper and other mineral works, 44 Eliz.

29. Question relating to the manor of Dale. fo. 162.

30. Copy of a grant from K. Edw. VI. of the manor and advowson of North Cave in Yorkshire to Sir John Ellesker and his heirs male, during the King's pleasure. fo. 163.

31. The charge to the jury of fishermen for Surrey, from the Judge of the Admiralty, A.D. 1594. fo. 167.

32. Orders for the apparel of scholars in the universities. fo. 170.

33. The Queen's commission respecting the discharge of prisoners in the prison of Ludgate and the two Compters of London. fo. 171.

34. Copy of a commission for the hearing and ordering of Admiralty causes. fo. 178.

35. Copy of a commission from the Lord Admiral for Admiralty causes. fo. 183.

36. A paper entitled by Sir Julius Cæsar, "An argument, or discourse, upon my predecessor Dent his daughter's wardship," A.D. 1601. fo. 187.

37. Brief in the cause of Mathewson against Hermonson and others. fo. 199.

38. Draught of a proclamation concerning English ships at sea cruising against the Spaniards, A.D. 1603. fo. 204.

39. Queen Elizabeth's letters patent to Sir Francis Jobson, for the Surveyorship of Her Majesty's woods, 14 Eliz. fo. 207.

40. An order from the Exchequer, concerning the fees and allowances of forest wood to officers, &c. 25 Eliz. fo. 213.

41. Interrogatories to be administered to John Tavernor, gent. the Queen's Surveyor of her woods. fo. 215.

42. Queen Elizabeth's patent to John Goodwyn of the office of especial Surveyor of her lands, 37 Eliz. fo. 218.

43. Interrogatories to be administered to Henry Campion, gent. His Majesty's particular Surveyor of his houses, castles, lordships, manors, lands, &c. fo. 220.

44. Cooper's brief concerning his cause of depredation. fo. 222.

45. The cause of Sir Richard Hawkins, Vice-Admiral of Devon, concerned in the piracy of the Spanish ship Pearl, A.D. 1609. fo. 238.

46. Daily abuses in suits and informations upon penal statutes, A.D. 1604. fo. 241.

47. Draught of an act concerning ecclesiastical process and jurisdiction. fo. 246.

48. Inquisition on a survey of crown lands in Essex, Henault Lodge, and Waltham Forest, A.D. 1610. fo. 251.

49. An indenture between the King and Sir Roger Dallyson, and Richard Wright, respecting the patent

Num. 172—174.

for the farm of the duty on currants to the use of the Earl of Suffolk, 2 Jac. I. fo. 263.

50. Indenture respecting the farm of the duty on silks to the use of the Earl of Salisbury, A.D. 1606. fo. 305.

51. Concerning fines and fees for respite of homage, *t. Jac. I.* fo. 344.

52. The King's commission to the Lord Treasurer and Sir Julius Cæsar, respecting respite of homage, &c. fo. 347.

53. Indenture between the King and Lord Knollys respecting the farm of the post fines, A.D. 1610. fo. 358.

54. Indenture respecting Lord D'Aubigny's grant respecting the exportation of strong beer, 3 Jac. I. 394.

55. The patent of Queen Mary, an. 1. for the dissolution of the Court of Augmentations, and the annexation of it to the Exchequer. fo. 420.

56. Act of parliament for the yearly assignment to the cofferer, A.D. 1604. fo. 439.

57. Indenture between the King, and Evelyn, Harding, and Co. for supplying the Tower with gunpowder, A.D. 1606. fo. 467.

58. Licence to Sir Richard Wigmore, kn^t. for the importation of foreign cod-fish, A.D. 1607. fo. 490.

59. Licence for the importation of foreign gold and silver lace to the use of the Earl of Suffolk, A.D. 1606. fo. 499.

60. A discharge from Elizabeth Cæsar, Sir John Cæsar, and M^r W^m Armitage, for certain books delivered to Sir Charles Cæsar, having been bequeathed to him by his brother Robert, A.D. 1638. fo. 522.

173.

A Volume of Sir Julius Cæsar's collections: containing,

1. Sir Dudley Digges's introduction. fo. 1.

2. M^r Littleton's argument "at the conference with the Lordes, concerninge the libertie of the person, and every freeman." fo. 10.

3. Copies of the records not printed, which were used on both sides in the debate of the same argument. fo. 36.

4. M^r Selden's argument concerning the liberty of the person of every freeman. fo. 54.

5. M^r Selden's precedents in that argument. fo. 101.

6. Sir Edward Coke's argument, 3 Apr. 4 Car. Regis. fo. 140.

7. The substance of the objections made by M^r Attorney General to the precedent arguments, out of the precedents upon record, and the resolutions of Judges in former times, touching the liberty of the person of every freeman, and the answers and replies then presently made thereunto by the House of Commons. fo. 152.

174.

Another Volume of Sir Julius Cæsar's collections, consisting principally of Papers relating to the Chancery. They are,

1. Sententia Judicis Admiralitatis pro Capit. Clerk contra navem vocatam La Nostra Signora de Rosario, A.D. 1629. fo. 1.

2. Brief of the proofs in the same cause. fo. 9.

3. Sentence in the cause between Lopez Botelio against Capt. Young a Hollander, an. Dom. 1605.

Num. 174.

made void by another sentence of the delegates, A.D. 1613. fo. 12—16.

4. Sententia pro Belgis contra Portugallenses, A.D. 1613. fo. 20.

5. Sententia lata per Judices delegatos contra navem adductam ad portum Ildfordcumbe, A.D. 1624. fo. 22.

6. The league defensive and offensive between the States of the United Provinces and the King of Great Britain, A.D. 1625, at Southampton. fo. 29.

7. Papers in the case of Porter against the Six Clerks in Chancery, A.D. 1620. fo. 40.

8. The Duke of Buckingham to Sir Julius Cæsar, in behalf of a M^r Darlington and Endymion Porter. Farneh. ult. Aug. 1620. fo. 44.

9. Memoranda in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand-writing, concerning an office granted to Sir John Parker, kn^t. fo. 46.

10. The Duke of Buckingham to Sir Julius Cæsar, for a small office in Chancery to be bestowed "upon some that I wish well unto," 29 July 1626. fo. 48.

11. Memoranda in Sir Julius Cæsar's hand-writing concerning the petition of Darlington and Porter to have the keeping of the bills and answers in Chancery. fo. 50.

12. Reasons why the Chancery records now in the Rolls should rather remain there than be sent to the Tower, 19 Jan. 1621. fo. 52.

13. The delivery of the Great Seal to Sir John Puckering, then the Queen's Serjeant, 20 Nov. 1591. fo. 54.

14. Confirmations and alterations of divers places in the beginning of Q. Elizabeth's time, with some other notes of importance gathered out of the Rolls in the Chapel, 29 Martij 1625. fo. 60.

15. The grant of the Office of Alienations from Queen Elizabeth to Robert Earl of Leicester, 19 May, 18 Eliz.

16. Of casual fines upon writs of debt, trespasses, &c. due to the Lord Keeper and the Master of the Rolls. fo. 65, 67, 69, 73, 75, 77.

17. The manner of keeping, and sealing with, the Great Seal, *t. Edw. IV.* fo. 71.

18. Copy of the letters patents for the incorporation of the twenty-four Cursitors, 15 Eliz. fo. 79.

19. The ordinances to be observed by the Cursitors, 15 Eliz. fo. 87.

20. The letters patents granted to the Cursitors, 2 Jac. I. fo. 98.

See also fo. 155.

21. A treatise concerning the Examiners of the Chancery. fo. 111.

22. The King's decree touching the granting of præmunires against any for suing in Chancery after a judgement at Common Law, and precedents to justify the proceedings of the Chancery, and that præmunire lieth in that Court, an. 1615. fo. 122.

23. The project of the Six Clerks, A.D. 1617. fo. 179.

24. Copy of the Queen's grant to Sir John Parker, 36 Eliz. to have the keeping of the bills and answers, replications, &c. in the Chancery Court. Sir Julius Cæsar remarks, that Sir John Parker never enjoyed this appointment, by reason that the grant of it was not in the King but in the Master of the Rolls; and then found to appertain to the Six Clerks Office. fo. 193.

25. A discourse by Anthony Ben, esquire, concerning the præmunire brought against Serj^t More and others, for the preservation of a cause in Chancery after judgement given thereon at Common Law. fo. 208.

26. Minutes of Privy Council in the cause concerning commendams, A.D. 1616. fo. 220.

Num. 174—187.

27. Ordinances of Sir William Cordell, knight, Master of the Rolls, A.D. 1574, for the well-ordering of Her Majesty's records remaining within the Rolls. fo. 227.

28. A discourse by William Hakewill, Esq. "That such as sue in Chancery to be relieved after judgments given at Common Law are not within the danger of præmunire by the statute of 27 Edw. III. of provisors." fo. 229.

29. The Lord Keeper Williams's speech at his first sitting in the Chancery Court, 9 Octob. 1621. fo. 239.

30. "A collection and true copie of suche ancient recordes as are founde in the Tower, concernynge the Courte of Chauncery, the office or person of the Lord Chancellor, and other under Officers and Ministers of the same." The extracts extend from the 11 Hen. III. to the 28 Hen. VI. fo. 245.

175—186.

Mémoires des généralités de France, dressés par les Intendans de Provinces, en 12 tomes.

Alençon, par M. Pomereu	1698, tom. 6.
Alsace, par M. De la Grange	- 1697, tom. 11.
Anjou. <i>vide</i> Tours	- tom. 3.
Artois, par M. Bignon	- 1698, tom. 11.
Auvergne. <i>vide</i> Riom	- tom. 4.
Barois & Lomaine	- 1697, tom. 10.
Bearne & Basse Navarre, par M ^r Guyet	1698, tom. 9.
Bordeaux, par M ^r De Bezance	- 1698, tom. 5.
Bourges, par M ^r Ronjault	- 1701, tom. 3.
Bourgogne	- tom. 8.
Bretagne, par M ^r De Bechameil, &c.	1699, tom. 9.
Caen, par M ^r Foucault	- 1698, tom. 6.
Champagne	- tom. 2.
Dauphiné, par M ^r Boucher	- 1698, tom. 7.
Flandre Flamingaute, par M ^r Desmodris	- 1698, tom. 12.
Gallicane, par M ^r De Bagnols	1698, tom. 12.
Franche Comté, par M ^r D'Harrouis	1699, tom. 12.
Hainault, par M ^r De Bernieres	1698, tom. 12.
Languedoc, par M ^r Basville	- 1697, tom. 9.
Limoges, par M ^r Bernage	- 1698, tom. 4.
Lorraine. <i>vide</i> Barois	- tom. 10.
Maine. <i>vide</i> Tours	- tom. 3.
Metz, Toul, et Verdun, par M ^r De S ^t Contest	- tom. 10.
Montauban, par M ^r Le Gendre	- 1699, tom. 10.
Moulins, par M ^r Dargonges	- 1698, tom. 3.
Navarre basse. <i>vide</i> Bearne	- tom. 9.
Orleans, par M ^r De Bouville	- 1699, tom. 2.
Paris, par M ^r Bignon	- 1699, tom. 1.
Picardie, par M ^r Bignon	- 1698, tom. 2.
Poitou, par M ^r Maupesux	- 1698, tom. 4.
Provence, par M ^r Le Bret	- 1701, tom. 7.
Riom, i.e. Basse et Haut Auvergne, par M ^r Dormesson	- 1699, tom. 4.
Rochelle, par M ^r Bignon	- 1698, tom. 5.
Rouen, par M ^r Vaubourg	- 1698, tom. 5.
Rousillon, par M ^r Rousselot	- 1700, tom. 12.
Soissons, par M ^r Sanson	- 1698, tom. 2.
Toul. <i>vide</i> Metz	- tom. 10.
Tours, Anjou, & Maine, par M ^r Mironenil	- 1698, tom. 3.
Verdun. <i>vide</i> Metz	- tom. 10.

187. folio.

"Lettres et memoires de Mons^r le Cardinal Mazarin à Messieurs le Tellier & de Lionne, contenant

Num. 187—194.

le secret de la negociation de la paix des Pyrenées dans les conferences tenues à Saint Jean de Luz entre le dit Seigneur Cardinal et Don Louis de Haro, Ministre d'Espagne en 1659."

The beginning of this volume contains many very curious letters written by the Cardinal to the King and Queen during his travels.

188. folio.

"Les procédures contre les Archevêques et Evêques criminels de leze majesté. Extraits du tresor des chartres du Roy, des registres de divers parlements, des conciles, et des histoires."

189. folio.

"Livro das linhages de Portugal ordenado por Don Antonio de Lima P^{ra} anno 1620," or Pedigrees of the Noble Families of Portugal; with two pages at the beginning, besides the title, neatly illuminated.

190. folio.

"Cartas dos privilegios da naçam Britañica em Portugal autenticadas pe la Chancellaria, colhidas e depositadas na facturia Ingleza. Per ordem de D. Diogo, Baron de Tirawli et de Kilmaine, Enviado Extraordinario da Magestade Britañica pestes Reynos et Scutorios de Portugal."

191. folio.

A chronicle in the French language, of the history of France from the earliest period; written, and probably compiled, from the chronicle of Saint Denis, in the reign of Louis XII. It is imperfect, ending with the reign of Louis VIII. On the first page is a rude and greatly damaged painting of the court of Louis XII.

192. folio.

A discourse concerning Tangier, drawn up by Sir Hugh Cholmeley, Superintendant of the works of the mole, anno 1672. Prefixed is "The answer of Sir Hugh Cholmeley, humbly offered to enquiries for His Majesty's satisfaction concerning the mole at Tangier."

193. folio.

Copies of letters and dispatches to the Secretaries of State, &c. from H. S. the Governor Superintendant of the mole at Tangier, during the years 1679 and 1680.

194. folio.

A Volume of Transcripts of miscellaneous State Papers, containing,

1. A letter from the Privy Council to the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, concerning the exportation of cattle to England, Nov. 9, 1664. fo. 4.

Num. 194—197.

2. A report from the Council of Trade in Ireland respecting the exportation of cattle, Nov. 3, 1664. fo. 5.

3. The bill for excluding Irish cattle, which passed the Commons in England, Oct. 1665, but was refused by the Lords; with the speeches of Solicitor General Finch against the said bill. fo. 6.

4. A letter from the Privy Council to Lord Arlington, concerning the expences of the civil and military lists, and various other matters, Jan. 20, 1665. fo. 11 *b*.

5. A letter from the Bishop of Munster (Christ. Bernard Van Galen) to Sir W^m Temple, on the success of his arms, &c. Januar. 15, 1666. fo. 13 *b*. (Latin.)

6. A letter from the States General to King Charles II. with offers of peace, &c. Dec. 11, 1665. fo. 19. (French.)

7. The King's answer to the above letter, Dec. 16, 1665. fo. 20. (French.)

8. An order of Council concerning prizes, Dec. 14, 1664. fo. 36 *b*.

9. Instructions to the Commissioners of prizes for the port of London, and also to the Admiralty, concerning the adjudication of prizes, Jan. 19, 1664. fo. 37.

10. Commissions to the Duke of York, Lord Admiral, for granting letters of marque and reprisals. fo. 42.

11. The prize offices set forth, with the necessary offices and their respective duties. fo. 43.

12. Rules for the Vice Admirals in collecting the tenths of prizes due to the Lord High Admiral, &c. fo. 45.

13. An order of reprisals against the States General, Dec. 16, 1664. fo. 46.

14. Various proceedings of the Commissioners of prizes. fo. 46 *b*.

15. Sir Hugh Cholmeley's discourse of Tangier. fo. 50. (Another copy of No. 192.)

16. "A tract proving the supremacy of Kings and cheife civile governours above the High Preist, from the creation to the end of the Jewish estate." fo. 74 *b*.

195. folio.

"Marescalcia, or a catalogue of the Marshalls of England, from the tyme of King Henry the First untill this present yeare, shewing their descents both by father and mother. Also the dates and tenors of their patents and commissions, their armes, tymes of decease, and places of buriall. Carefully collected out of divers records remaining in the Tower, &c. By ——— 1638." Dedicated to Tho. Howard Earl of Arundel.

196. folio.

Mr. James West's Common-place Book, containing various entries on miscellaneous antiquities, statute law, customs, &c.

197.

A Volume of the oblong folio size, containing,

1. The chronicle of Andrew of Wyntown Prior of Sanct Serfis Ynche in Loch Levyn; written on paper towards the beginning of the sixteenth century, except a leaf and a half at the end, which are considerably older, and have been supplied from another copy. The prologue is wanting. Every thing relating to this

Num. 197—202.

work that can be said or wished for will be found in the excellent edition of it published in 1795 by Mr David Macpherson, who was accidentally deprived of the use of the present manuscript, which would have certainly furnished him with many various readings of importance.

2. "Ane prettie jeist of ane eremeit in Italye."

3. "Ane schort abreviat of the lyef of Theobilus un of the vyse men in Greice, and of his dowchter Theobeline."

4. A short note of authors cited by Wyntown.

Mr. William Guthrie, in a note at the beginning of this volume, conjectures that it was brought from Scotland by Cromwell, and by him presented to General Fairfax, a collector of curious MSS.

198. folio.

A collection of royal proclamations from 19 Hen. VII. to 17 Car. I. with a table. Among these is the remarkable proclamation of Lady Jane Grey, transcribed from the copy printed by Grafton 1553.

199. folio.

"A further report from the Committee to whom the petition of the proprietors of the stock of the Governor and Company for raising the Thames water in York buildings, assembled in their general court held at their house in Winchester-street the 12th Jan^y 1732, was referred."

200.

Codex membranaceus in folio, in quo continetur

Registrum cartarum Prioratus Hospitalis S. Johannis Jerusalem, ab anno 1492 usque ad 1500, tempore fratris Johan. Kendal, Prioris dicti Hospitalis. Ad finem desunt folia nonnulla, æquæ ac fol. lxxvi & lxxvii.

On the first leaf of this register is a very curious certificate in English, of a marriage celebrated between John Docwra, aged 18, and Margaret Turpyn, aged 13, in the buttery of the above priory; and yet from the ages of the parties, it may rather have been the previous ceremony of espousals than an actual marriage.

201. folio.

Instructions for the government of the office of Ordnance, from 1683 to 1727.

202. folio.

The answer and certificate of Sir Tho. Rowe, Lord Mayor of London, anno 1568, to the Lords of Council, of the number of strangers and their families dwelling within the said city and its liberties; and what houses are pestered with a greater number of strangers than hath of late time been accustomed; to whom they pay their rents, and how many of them resort to any of the strangers churches.

This MS. seems to have belonged to Sir William Cecill.

Num. 203, 204.

203. folio.

A collection of ancient charters and instruments of various kinds, transcribed from originals at the instance of Elias Ashmole, esquire; commencing with the reign of Henry I. and ending with that of Edw. VI. At the beginning of the volume are four leaves of a similar collection, that might have suggested the undertaking to Mr. Ashmole; and at the end are some additional instruments of the time of Edw. II. and III. The handwriting in several parts of the respective deeds has been faithfully imitated, so that the age of such as want dates may be easily conjectured; and the seals have been accurately copied.

The present volume may be regarded as another Madox's *Formulare Anglicanum*, and would afford valuable materials to any person disposed to republish that useful work.

204. in folio majori.

The Chronicle of John Hardyng in metre, from the first beginning of England to the reign of Henry the Sixth; very fairly written on vellum.

It may be remarked of all the known manuscripts of this Chronicle, that they not only differ very materially from the printed copy edited by Richard Grafton, but also from each other: the reason of which seems to have been, that Hardyng, a restless and time-serving character, thought fit to accommodate his history to the temporary occurrences during the very turbulent period of his latter days. But his grand object was to stimulate, at all times, the princes whom he served to the conquest of Scotland; towards the attainment of which he devoted the whole of his life, and at no inconsiderable risque of his person. In different copies of the work we find the author addressing the same words both to Henry the Sixth and Edward the Fourth: but he is not always to be trusted, as he is known to have been hired by both these sovereigns to forge charters of homage from the Scottish kings, which are yet existing in the Exchequer.

It may not be unacceptable to give a brief analysis of the present manuscript, which contains,

1. The author's dedication to Edw. IV. Beg. "O soʒayne lord be it to zoure plesance." There is reason for supposing that this is a subsequent addition to the MS. fo. 2 b.

2. Another dedication to Henry VI. Beg. "Who hath an hurte and wille it nought diskure." fo. 3.

He here recapitulates what he had done towards obtaining evidences from Scotland; and mentions that the Lord Cardinal of York, the Lord Chancellor, had refused to pass a patent which the King had granted him of the manor of Gedyngton, and, as he hints, for want of a bribe. He then very strongly urges his claim to some remuneration, which it appears he afterwards obtained. See a memoir on this subject in *Archæologia*, vol. I. p. 87. Towards the conclusion of the reign of Henry the Sixth, in the Chronicle, Hardyng again breaks forth into lamentation on the like occasion, and repeats much of the language here used.

Neither of these dedications is in Grafton's printed edition, with an exception of the last stanza in the first of them, which occurs in fo. cccxxii of the printed copy; but, on the other hand, this manuscript has not the dedication to the Duke of York as given by Grafton.

Num. 204, 205.

3. The Chronicle itself. Beg. "The while that Troy was regnyng in his myghte." fo. 5.

4. "The pedegre of Edward thryd to the reme of Fraunce." Illuminated. fo. 195.

5. The emblazoned arms of the author's "maystir" Sir Robert Umfrevile. fo. 219.

6. The illuminated map of Scotland. fo. 225 b.

This differs very materially from that engraved by Mr. Gough in his *British Topography*, vol. II. 579, from the Bodleian MS. and also from the drawing in the Harleian copy.

7. The letter of King Edw. I. to Pope Boniface, claiming his right to the kingdom of Scotland, followed by those of the Lords and Barons to the same Pontiff. fo. 226 b.

8. The author's conclusion. fo. 229 b.

In a marginal note in fo. 5 it is stated, that at the instance of the Cardinal of Winchester the author had permission from Julius Cesaryne, auditor of the chamber to Pope Martin the Fifth, to have daily inspection of the Chronicle of Trogus Pompeius, afterwards drawn up by Justin, and in the custody of the above Pope at Rome.

This very fair and splendid MS., besides the illuminations already specified, is decorated with ornamented initial letters, and with a few coats of arms emblazoned in the margins. It had formerly belonged to Sir Robert Cotton, and was afterwards the property of one of the Gerards, earls of Macclesfield, whose arms are on the first leaf.

Of Harding's Chronicle there are MSS. in the Bodleian and Ashmolean libraries at Oxford; in the Harleian collection, N^o 661, and one nearly corresponding with the latter in the possession of the compiler of the present article [F. Douce]. The Bodleian copy is described in the index to Hearn's *Life of Spelman*; and many curious particulars relating to Harding may be found in Bale, Pitts, and Tanner; in Bishop Nicholson's *Historical Library*; in Howe's account of authors used in his *Annals*; in the *Archæologia*, vol. I. 87, and vol. XVI. 139; in Ritson's *Bibliographia Poetica*; and in the preface to the last edition of the Chronicle published in 1812.

205. folio.

A Volume of heraldical and historical Collections formerly belonging to Elias Ashmole, esq. containing,

1. *Computus Magistri Willielmi Kinge, seneschalis ac receptoris generalis omnium et singulorum dominiorum, maneriorum, rectoriarum, terrarum, tenementorum, possessionum, ac hereditamentorum quorumcunque liberæ capellæ regiæ Sancti Georgii infra Castrum de Windesore, ab antiquo pertinentium sive spectantium, computantis a festo Sancti Mathæi Apost' anno regni Elizabethæ 17^o usque idem festum Sancti Mathæi anno regni Elizabethæ 18^o.* fo. 1.

2. Names of all persons of noble blood buried in the monastery of the Minories. fo. 21.

3. *Stemmata varia per Robertum Glover, fecialem regium, viz. Regum Arragoniæ et Navarræ, Ducum Aquitaniæ, Normanniæ, Regum Scotorum, Gulielmi Conquestoris et Regum Angliæ, et aliarum familiarum Anglicarum, scilicet, famil. de Ratcliff, Latimer, Peniston, Chamberlain, Fitz Rauf, Mortimer, Fiennes, Say, Astley, Howard, Middleton, Percy, Gates, Hardel, Combe, Darell, Scroope, Willughby, Bertie, Randolph, Thomworth, Fortescue, Shirley, &c.* fo. 23 & 118.

4. *Genealogia Palatinorum Lancastriæ.* fo. 83 b.

5. *Pedigrees of Lancashire families.* fo. 101 b.

Num. 205, 206.

6. Pedigree of Yorkshire families, with Hollar's view of the town of Hull. fo. 103 b.
7. Pedigree of Durham families. fo. 111 b.
8. An account of the Office of Arms in the time of Elizabeth, and the duties of the Heralds. fo. 113 b.
9. A copy of certain leaves torn out of a book said to be written temp. Edw. IV. in favour of the House of Lancaster against the said King, which leaves were found in a bookbinder's shop, and the said book ignorantly put to profane uses, 1581. fo. 138 b.
10. An account of the foundation of various English abbies and priories. fo. 139 b.
11. Nomina feodorum militum Sancti Petri de Burgo, ex minore registro ecclesiæ Sancti Petri predicti, quondam fratris Walteri de Witelsey. fo. 140.
12. Pedigrees of the families of the Bacons, Dukes of Norfolk, and Cheney's of Cambridgeshire. fo. 144.
13. Litera cujusdam magnatis ad amicum suum in principio werræ inter Regem Johannem Angliæ et Barones. fo. 151.
14. Pedigree of the families of Gates, Balding, Danvers, and Latimer. fo. 154.
15. A summons of Norroy King at Arms to the Bailiff of the High Peak. fo. 158.
16. A breviat of the disinheriting of Robert Ferrers earl of Derby. fo. 158.
17. Transcripts from the Historia Minor of Matthew Paris, a manuscript in the library of the Earl of Arundel. fo. 159.
18. A pedigree of the family of Willughby. fo. 165 b.
19. "Worsoppe Abbey." Transcribed from an old parchment in 1587.
It is a wretched poem, written in seven-line stanzas, and much in the manner of John Harding's Chronicle, by one Pigott, probably a monk of the abbey. Beg. "Which had that affiance and inspiration." fo. 170 b.
20. Excerpta quædam ex historia Rogeri Hoveden. fo. 172 b.
21. Ex registris Archiepiscopi Cantuar. Johanne Stow collectore. fo. 174.
22. Excerpta e chronico Gul. Thorn. fo. 176.
23. Excerpta ex magno registro evidentiæ Ducatus Lancastriæ. fo. 177.
24. Copy of an indenture between Charles I. and Cornelius Vermuyden of London, for the draining of fens in Yorkshire and Lincolnshire, dated May 20, 1627. fo. 193.
25. A remonstrance of W. G. to the Lords of East Friesland against Philip king of Spain, and the disadvantage of their connexion with him in preference to a commercial intercourse with England. fo. 195.
26. A "booke," on 12 leaves of vellum, containing the emblazoned arms of the nobility and gentry from Trent northward, copied out of an old roll of the visitation of that province by Sir Marmaduke Constable, knight, 1558, with an alphabetical index of names. fo. 241.

206. folio.

"Genealogical tables of the Kings of England from Egbert to Charles II. Also genealogical tables of the present Nobility of England, 1682. Collected from historians and writers upon this subject for the reader's understanding an English history: with a continuation by way of appendix to the year 1700; together with an historical account of the antiquity, honor, and order of knighthood. Vol. I."

On the last leaf of this volume is a pedigree of Pope Alexander VI. and Leonard of Savona.

Num. 207.

207 (a). folio.

Vol. I. of the collections of Gervase Holles, esquire, of Grimsby in the county of Lincoln, a colonel in the service of King Charles I. These collections relate to the principal families in the above county, and contain copies of a great variety of pedigrees, ancient deeds, wills, pleadings, claims, escheats, &c. &c. transcribed from the originals by Mr. Holles and other persons employed by him, in the year 1638 and 1639. The present volume, intitled "Darcy," contains,

1. An alphabetical index of persons and places mentioned in this volume. fo. 1.
2. Extracts from Domesday Book relating to Lincolnshire. fo. 1**.
3. "Clamores que sunt in Sudreding Lincolie et concordia eorum per homines qui juraverunt." fo. 5.
4. Extracts from the Red Book of the Exchequer. fo. 6.
5. Concerning Normauncy de Arsey, from the Placita de Banco, a^o 12 Hen. III. fo. 8.
6. Transcripts of various ancient deeds and charters relating to the family of Darcy, with drawings of the seals annexed to them. fo. 9.
7. Extracts from the assize and other rolls, fines, pleas, inquisitions, escheats, privy seals, concerning the Darcies, from the time of King John. fo. 19.
8. Pedigree of the Darcies. fo. 156.
9. Extracts from the chartulary of the monastery of Haverholme, in the possession of Edmund Lynold rector of Heling. fo. 165.
10. Arms and monumental inscriptions relating to the family of Malet, from the parish church of Irby. fo. 195.
11. Transcripts of deeds and charters relating to the Darcies, from originals in the possession of Conyers Darcy, esq. eldest son of Sir Conyers Darcy of Swillington. fo. 236.
12. Transcripts from Pipe rolls, a^o 1 Hen. II. concerning the Darcies. fo. 238.
13. Pedigree, &c. of William Lisle (De Insula) from the collections of Richard Gascoigne, gent. fo. 240.
14. Collections concerning the family of Nevill, from charters, &c. in the possession of Holles earl of Clare. fo. 241.
15. Collections concerning the family of Ingelbert. fo. 247.
16. Collections concerning the family of Leedes. fo. 249.
17. Collections concerning the family of Gedney. fo. 253.
18. "Excerpta quædam ex veteri libro remanenti in archivis burgi de Grimesby Magna." fo. 262.
19. Excerpta ex cartulario abbatiæ de Kirkstede. fo. 263.
20. "Excerpta quædam ex veteri libro olim pertinenti abbatiæ de Thornton in com' Lincoln' penes Thom. Hirst clericum." fo. 265.
21. "Excerpta quædam ex cartulis propriis Gervasii Holles arm." fo. 287 & 292.
22. Collections concerning the family of Tirwhytt. fo. 288 & 333.
23. Escheats in the county of Lincoln temp. reg. Hen. III. transcribed by William Skipwith, esq. of Kettesby. fo. 293.
24. Collections concerning the family of Hollys. fo. 329.
25. "Ex chartulis penes Willelmum Gower de Grimsby Magna, alderman." fo. 361.
26. "Placita assisarum coram Rogero de Fulthorp, &c. apud Lincoln. a^o 8 Ric. II." Chiefly concerning the Arundels. fo. 380.

Num. 207.

27. Miscellaneous extracts and collections concerning the families of Kingston, Hollis, Burgh, &c. fo. 384.

28. Extract from Domesday concerning the family of Tailboys. fo. 433.

29. Testamentum Thomæ de Mussenden, anno Domini 1402, cum sigillo. fo. 442.

30. Testamentum Johannis Cotes, anno Domini 1421, cum sigillo. fo. 450.

31. Testamentum Agnetis de Cundy, uxoris Walteri de Clifford. fo. 453.

32. Genealogia familiæ de Clifford, desumpta ex libro valoris terrarum quondam pertin' abbatiæ de Berlinges, et remanenti in thesaurario apud Westm' penes Maḡr Agard, 1607. fo. 456.

33. Collections concerning the family of Heling, or Hegling, and Mussenden. fo. 457.

34. "Majores villæ et burgi de Grimesby Magna in com' Lincoln' ab anno 1200 usque ad 1669." fo. 523.

35. A curious vote of excommunications against the mayor and burgesses of Grimsby, for curtailing church dues, and hanging for theft a priest called Richard of Nottingham, in the years 1297 and 1307. fo. 529.

36. Excerpta ex cartulario olim pertinenti prioratui Sancti Johannis Evangelistæ de Pontefracto, modo penes Rogerum Doddesworth, gen. Transcripsit (sed parum fideliter) ad paginam 663 Johannes Harrison, serviens Gervasii Holles arm'. fo. 537.

207 (b). folio:

Vol. II. of Mr. Holles's Collections, containing,

1. Liber Gant, ex transcripto feodorum penes Christophorum Berisford arm' feodarium com' Linc' A.D. 1643. At the end is the following curious note, probaby written by Mr. Holles or his amanuensis:—"Transcripsit, seu potius erravit et falsificavit ubique Jonathan Grey." fo. 1.

2. A relation by M^r Edmond Wyndham of Hellesford, in the county of Somerset, of the apparition of the late Duke of Buckingham to M^r Nicholas Towse, against the false statements of William Lilly, whom M^r Holles calls "the rebels jugler and mountebank." Dated from Boulogne, 5 Aug. 1652. fo. 253.

3. Various extracts from pleas, inquisitions, charters, tenures, homages, registers of the archbishops of York, pedigrees, oblations, patent and close rolls; very miscellaneous as to persons and places, but chiefly relating to Lincolnshire. fo. 261.

4. "Excerpta quædam ex cartulis olim pertinentibus abbati et conventui de Bello Capite." fo. 723.

5. "Ex cartulario de Ormesby in com' Linc' penes Rokeby de Skyres." fo. 737.

6. "Ex cartulario monasterii de Welbecke in com' Nott' penes Robertum comitem de Kyngston, A^o 1640." fo. 742.

7. Pedigree of the Cornwallises. fo. 753.

8. Pedigree of the Ashenhursts. fo. 754.

207 (c). folio.

Vol. III. of Mr. Holles's Collections. A considerable part of it relates to the families in Lincolnshire, with an alphabetical index as in Vol. I. It also contains the following articles:

1. "Une remembrance fait d'ancien temps, or re-noves per Monsier Robet Pedwardin le lundī proschin devant la feste Seint Margaret, l'an del regne le Roy Richare le Secund distocuisse:" being a transcript

Num. 207.

from charters formerly belonging to Robert de Pedwardyn, the ancestor of Richard Townley of Nocton Park in the county of Lincoln, and Lord of Townley in the county of Lancaster. fo. 1.

2. "Carta Stephani Com' de Albemart de fundacione abbatiæ Sancti Martini de Albemaria." fo. 152.

3. "Carta Ethelbaldi Regis de fundacione monasterii de Croyland." fo. 161.

4. "Carta Regis Edgari de Monasterio de Malm-bury." fo. 203.

5. Extracts from the roll of Winton relating to Lincolnshire, with some account of the roll itself by the transcriber. fo. 210.

6. "Carta Thoroldi de Berkentale de fundacione Celle de Spalding." fo. 220.

7. "Rex Ed. I. confirmat abbathe de Grimesby donaciones progenitorum suorum." fo. 225.

8. "Historia abbatiæ de Melsa, vulgo Meaux in Holderness in com' Ebor' penes Christophorum Hyllyard de Wyestede militem transcriptum." fo. 232.

9. "De quibusdam terris in Arnall et Erghome, et genealogia Dominorum de Rys." fo. 285.

10. "De terris et tenementis in Ruda, de vendicione duorum clausorum in Newton, et genealogia Willi de Scrutevill de Ruda." fo. 288.

11. "De transitu Regis Edwardi in Scociam. De invasione Scottorum in Anglia. De discumfitura de Byland. Bauke et fuga Edwardi regis. De morte Andree Comitiss Karliol. De fundacione monasterii de Altaprisa. De evasione Rogeri de Mortuo-mari è carcere." fo. 297.

12. "De Comitibus et Baronibus contra Hugonis dispensatores prosequentibus, &c." fo. 301.

13. "De prosecutione Regis contra Thomam Comitem Lanc' et Comitem de Herforth, et alios barones." fo. 305.

14. "De Baronibus mortuis in diversis partibus Anglie. De possessionibus et actibus Thome Comitiss de Lancastria. De incarceratione duorum Rogerorum de Mortuo Mari." fo. 310.

15. "De cantaria in capella in Bosco; de redditibus in Aske; de terris in Wharsom; de molendinis de Lokington & Byrdsall, et terris et tenementis in Wharsom in Ebor' & in villis Sancti Botulphi Grymesby in com' Lincoln." fo. 313.

16. "De escambio ville de Wyk, et maner' de Myton, pro maneriis de Pocklington et Wyfelesby, et terris et ten' in Waghum." fo. 317.

17. "De dimissione manerii de Wyfelesby, et de placito pro terris & ten' in Grymesby Clee, Waltham, & Brygesle." fo. 324.

18. "De cantaria de Wyvestede." fo. 330.

19. "De cantaria de Fowlstowe." fo. 333.

20. "De exoneratione exactionis apportorum. De redditu de Wyfelesby. De prosecutione pro augmentatione vicarie de Skypse, et de confirmatione terrarum in Erghum." fo. 337.

21. "De anno jubileo, et Clemente Papa Sexto. De conservatoribus privilegiorum ordinis." fo. 34.

22. "De confirmatione regia super firmâ de Welhowe. De conspiratione Johannis de R. Abbatis, contra dominum W. de Drynghow super Abbatem. De fugacione dicti Willielmi. De citacione et cessione dicti Johis Abbatis, et demencia in Anglia." fo. 345.

23. "An exact and true discription of what was seene in y^e ayre 17^o die Jan. 1639 by Mr. Edmund Lynold at Healing, and by Mr. Gervas Holles, Captaine Guy Molesworth, and divers others at g^t Grimesby in Lincolnsh." This was nothing more than an aurora borealis. fo. 353.

24. Two stories, set down by Mr. Holles, of what was seen at Burton & Asholme by some still more

Num. 207.

silly persons, who practised the superstition of watching in the church porch to try whether they should see the spectres of such as should die in the parish the following year. fo. 356.

25. "Compotus Hugonis Norburgh, feodarii Domini R. de ducatu Lancastriæ in comit' Lincolnæ, &c." fo. 360.

26. "The names of all the principall officers and captaynes of the army marching northward when the two earles of Northumberland and Westmorland rebelled. 1^o Decembꝛ. a^o 1569." fo. 764.

27. A list of knights made by James I. in the first year of his reign. fo. 767.

28. "Nomina villarum in Scaccio remanentium a^o 9^o Ed. 2." fo. 772.

29. Two narrations of ghosts from John Dolbye, esq, recorder of Reading. fo. 796.

207 (d). folio.

Vol. IV. of Mr. Holles's Collections: containing,

1. Tenentes terrarum in diversis sciris Angliæ, ex libro Domesday. fo. 1.

2. Extracts from Domesday book for Lincolnshire. fo. 25.

3. _____ Norfolk. fo. 153.

4. _____ Nottinghamshire. fo. 189.

5. _____ Derbyshire. fo. 235.

6. "Ex rotulis de dominabus, pueris et puellis de donacione Domini Regis in Scaccario." fo. 259.

7. Pedigrees of Lincolnshire families, from the collections of Augustine Vincent, keeper of the Tower records. fo. 283.

8. Pedigree of Lincolnshire families, from the collections of Thomas Lord Brudenell. fo. 287 b.

9. Extracts from the chartulary of the priory of Monk Breton in the county of York, in the possession of Sir Geo. Wentworth of Wolley. fo. 289.

10. Pedigree of Lincolnshire families, from the collection of Rich. Gascoyne, gent. fo. 301 b.

11. Various extracts of charters, pedigrees, &c. from the archives of John earl of Clare; among which are some relating to the Holleses. fo. 307.

12. Extracts from Selden's Titles of Honour, printed a^o 1631. fo. 325.

13. Extracts from two ancient anonymous English chronicles in Mr Holles's possession, commencing with the reign of William the Conqueror. fo. 331.

14. "Inventorium revestarii ecclie cathedralis Lincoln' a^o 1548." fo. 337.

207 (e). folio.

Vol. V. of Mr. Holles's Collections.

1. Excerpta "ex cartulario olim pertinenti prioratui de Thurgarton, penes Rogerum Cooper mil. a^o 1643." fo. 1.

2. Excerpta "ex cartulario olim pertinenti hospitali de Burton Sancti Lazari, facto per Walterum de Linton, Magistrum predicti hospitalis, a^o 1404, in bibliotheca Christophori Domini Hatton, a^o 1644." fo. 95.

3. Excerpta "ex cartulario Abbacie de Kirkested, penes pernobilem dominum dominum Christophorum Hatton, Militem Balnei, et Baronem de Kirby, a^o Dni 1643." fo. 107.

4. "Excerpta quædam ex archivis meis propriis,

Num. 207.

a^o 1647." These are chiefly relating to the family of Holles. fo. 359.

5. Excerpta "ex registro abbacie de Eynsham in com' Oxon, penes Decanum et Capitulum cathedralis ecclesiæ Christi, Oxon." fo. 407.

6. Excerpta "ex historia Eliensis ecclesie MS. per Willelmum Archiepiscopum Cantuar' bibliothecæ Bodl. collata." fo. 427.

7. Excerpta "ex ecclesie Dunelmen' historia per Willelmum Archiepiscopum Cantuar' bibliothecæ Bodl. collata." fo. 434.

Among many events recorded in this history, notice is taken of a dispute rather of a singular nature about the year 1330, between the Prior of Durham and Richard de Neville, on the latter's doing fealty for the manor of Raby, by presenting a stag; and it is mentioned that Richard's grandfather, Robert de Neville, was wont to perform the above service on Holyrood day, whence at his death the following verses were sung in lamentation for him:

Wel and wa sal ys hornes blawe,

Haly Rod the day;

Nou es he dede and lies lawe,

Was wont to blaw tham ay.

8. Excerpta "ex MS. quodam in bibl. Bodleiana S.W.46 annotata, authore Simone de Warewyk, Abbate monasterij Beate Marie Ebor'. De morientibus fratribus." fo. 452.

9. Excerpta "de fundacione Abbacie Sancte Marie Virginis Ebor' a^o 1088." fo. 460.

10. "Abbates de Crowland. Ex Ingulpho." fo. 465.

11. "Examinatio et processus contra Templarios, vitas eorum detestabiles, &c. MS. in bibl. Bodl. T. 88, Th." fo. 467.

12. "Excerpta quædam quæ tangunt com' Lincoln', ex exemplari Johannis Lelandi quod ex autographo authoris in archivis publicis academici Oxon' transcribi fecit D. Christophorus Hatton, Baro de Kirby, a^o Dni 1643." fo. 491.

13. "Excerpta quædam per magistrum Edmundum Lynolde, Rector de Helyng. Ex libris March in Curia Prerog' et Lovenham, ibidem." fo. 599.

14. "Archaismus Graphicus ab Henrico Spilmano conscriptus in usum filiorum suorum anno Domini 1606." fo. 617.

This excellent manual of abbreviations used in ancient MSS. has never been printed, though it well deserves to be. Another transcript of it is in Bibl. Harl. 6353, and a third, in the hand-writing of Sir H. Spelman himself, is in the possession of the compiler of this article [F. Douce.]

15. "Exemplar literarum quas Comites et Barones Angliæ miserunt sæpe super negotio Scotorum, anno regis Edwardi Primi 28^o." fo. 731.

These are the same letters as are found in the copy of Hardyng's Chronicle in this collection.

See No. 204.

16. Pedigrees of the families of Basing, Badelsmere, and Marmson. fo. 734.

17. Arms of divers of the nobility and gentry of England, with their marriages, &c. fo. 738.

N. B. To this volume is prefixed an index of names.

207 (f). 4to.

Vol. VI. of Mr. Holles's Collections.

1. A pedigree of the Fretchvells. fo. 1.*

2. A translation into English verse of Juvenal's 8th

Num. 207, 208.

Satire, made by W. Schipwith at the request of his cousin Ger. Holles. fo. 7*.

3. "Cartæ quædam transcriptæ ex archivis Denzelli Holles filii junioris prænobilis domini Johannis Comitis de Clare, 1637." fo. 1.

These consist of various charters, &c. relating to the families of Denzell, Frescheville, Gainsford, Holles, Kingston, Musard, Skewys, and Trenewyth. Among which, at fo. 58, is "the speech of Gervas Holles, 1641, against the Scots propositions, for which he was suspended the House of Commons;" and at fo. 105 sundry extracts from Domesday-book.

Since the formation of this catalogue, another volume of these collections has been presented to the British Museum by the Right Honourable Sir Joseph Banks, Bart. It is intitled "Trusbut," and in it Mr. Holles has entered the names of the persons who transcribed the contents. These were, 1. Richard Guppy "serviens Gervas. Holles." 2. Gervase Holles himself. 3. William Holles "consanguineus Gerv. Holles." 4. Jonathan Gray "serviens Gerv. Holles," whom he has handled very roughly in vol. II. art. 1.

In a volume of royal letters preserved in this collection (which will be hereafter described) there are three written by King Charles II. relating to Mr. Holles. Some account of this gentleman may be found in Wood's *Athenæ Oxonienses* II. Fasti, 17. edit. 1721. See Hearne's *Annales de Trokelowe*, pp. xii & 275; and Collins's history of the Newcastle family, p. 71. In a satirical list of members of parliament temp. Car. II. contained in another Lansdowne manuscript, is the following article:—"Jervas Holles, member for Lincoln, a pensioner at Court and two places there."

208. folio.

A Chronicle of England in verse, with the following title:—"Lawson's Orchett [orchard] wharin thou shalt fynde most pleasaunt fructe of all mannor of sortes. That is to sai, the true acte, facte or deade of every Prince reininge in this lande sens yt was first inhabitt, with the yeares of thaire contynuanee and the varieite of the opinyons of the historiographers, newly gathryed and agmented, contynuinge unto the conquest. 1581." Beg. "When Troye tryumphed in his reigne."

The author's name was John Lawson, and his work consists of many thousand wretched lines compiled from Geoffrey of Monmouth, Guido of Colours, Lydgate's Troy book, and Higden's Polychronicon, with the occasional introduction of French history. It extends, as the title states, to the reign of William the Conqueror, inclusive. Lawson's apology for not including Scottish history may be worth transcribing, and serve at the same time as a specimen of his style.

The affaires of Scotland I wente for to have touched,
But thaire writers so far deffered frome the certentie
Off others, boithe in tyme, and facte, that I the same
leathed

For feire of the learned that haith circumspectlie
Numbered thaire steppes and sett thame forthe cor-
dinglie.

Wharfor I thought the tyme spent a great deile better
To proceide forwardes and leve such rotten matter.

At the end of the chronicle are two addresses, the one to the reader, whence the above extract is made, and the other to Lord Burghley and Sir William Damsell knight, and to all the *author's good masters of the Court of Wards and Liveries*, from which expression we may infer that he belonged to that court.

Num. 208, 209.

In this address he states the materials that he had used for his work, three volumes of which he had compleated, and concludes with the menace of a fourth, that he might not waste his time.

On the first leaf of the volume is the following memorandum in the hand-writing of Lord Burghley:—"A° Dñi 1581 et Regin. Elizab. 23 Tho. Lawson, feodary in y^e county of Northūb. sent me this booke."

209. folio.

A Volume of sundry miscellaneous Articles transcribed in the Seventeenth Century: viz.

1. Ailredi Abbatis Rievallis Dialogus de Anima. fo. 2.

2. Collationes Petri Abælardi. fo. 35.

3. "The coppie of my letter to Sir Thomas Hedley knight, Ser^t at lawe, upon his request to certifie as I found concerninge the reputed nunnery at Giddinge in Huntingdonshire." fo. 84.

This is printed in Hearne's Langtoft, and in his *Caii Vindiciæ*.

4. A fragment of the Earl of Strafford's trial. fo. 95.

5. A relation of New England. Imperfect. fo. 105.

6. "The man i' the moone's almanacke." A political ballad. fo. 114.

7. Mr Mountague's letter to his father the Lord Mandeville, with the answer. fo. 115.

8. Sir Robert Cotton's discourse, proving that the House of Commons hath equal power with the Peers in point of judicature. 1621. fo. 171.

9. Records collected by Sir Robert Cotton, concerning the raising of forces at the country's charge; attendance on the King's person in time of war; musters and soldiers; provision for the war, from Domesday book; survey of armour &c. for the war; provision of ships; the Cinque Ports; defence of the sea coasts; defence of the state; victuals for the war; wages of military men; officers of war; foreign expeditions; protections; aiding the King's enemies; letters of reprisal; truces; fortifications and their defence; provision of money for war; service by indenture at sea and land; ordinances for war. fo. 183.

10. "Statutes, constitutions, and ordinances devised by me John Whitgift, Archbishop of Canterbury, founder of the Hospital of the Holy Trinity in Croydon in the county of Surry." fo. 252.

11. Coats of arms under the benches in Coventry free school. fo. 264.

12. Names and arms of the Noblemen who were with King Edw. I. at the siege of Kaerlaverock in Scotland, 1300. fo. 267.

13. Two original obit memorandums of Sir Oliver Manyngham, who died June 1, 1499, and Richard Clifford, esq. who died April 2, 1500. fo. 302.

14. An original grant from the Presidents of the order of Monks of Saint Austin to Sir Robert Throckmorton and Goditha Peytoo of their spiritual aid and suffrages. Dated from their chapter at Barnwell, June 23, 1506. fo. 302 b.

15. Logistical tables or logarithms. fo. 304.

16. Tycho's solar and lunar tables, with Rudolphus's tables. fo. 310.

17. A printed chronological table in Latin of the Archbishops and Bishops of England and Wales, by Samuel Carte, Vicar of S. Martin's, Leicester. fo. 342.

18. A printed account of a design to erect a hundred libraries in the highlands of Scotland. Single sheet. fo. 347.

Num. 209—211.

19. John Sellers's bills of mortality in the parishes of London for the years 1625, 1636, and 1665. fo. 348. (Printed.)

20. "Northampton in flames." A single sheet printed poem, 1675. fo. 349.

21. Two poems by George Ditton, constructed from the Apostles' Creed and Lord's Prayer, all the words of which are introduced as the initial words of the lines. fo. 350. (Printed.)

22. Two leaves of vellum, being fragments of English homilies on penance, confession, and charity, written temp. Ric. II. fo. 351.

23. "Tractatus Rhasis de doloribus juncturarum." Translated from the Arabic by Gerard de Carmona circa 1180. fo. 354.

A very fair MS. on five leaves of vellum, and written in Italy in the fifteenth century.

210. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Mr. John Strype, consisting of miscellaneous articles drawn up or transcribed by one William Smyth, or his father John Smyth of Walden in Essex, in the reign of Queen Mary.

1. An extract from an abridgment of English chronicles to the time of Mary I. fo. 1.

2. Extracts from the Polychronicon relating to Britain. fo. 67.

3. Various narrations from the Polychronicon. fo. 70.

4. "The parlament of byrds." A poem. Beg. "Thys the plament of byrdys." fo. 74.

It has been printed. See Mr. Garrick's collection of old plays, among the romances.

5. Of stars, comets, and prognostications of the weather. fo. 79.

6. Garter King of Arms's patent for bearing arms to John Smyth of Walden in Essex, dated March 12, 1545. fo. 79 b.

7. A medicine for the farcy in horses. fo. 80 b.

8. A saying of old husbandmen. fo. 80 b.

9. Titles of Philip and Mary. fo. 80.

10. Two stanzas of an anonymous poem. Beg. "Many a man will go bare." fo. 80.

11. A short chronicle of the beginning of Christ's church, and the authority of bishops and popes, being a list of popes to Boniface III. fo. 81.

211. folio.

A miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. "A record of divers excellent orations and politique consultations in many exigents and waightie points of state, delivered att sundrie tymes and upon severall occasions by that famous counsellor to Queene Elizabeth Sr Nicholas Bacon knight, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England." With a table of the arguments. fo. 1.

2. "The way of duells before the kinge, written as is supposed by Mr. Selden." fo. 58.

This is a translation from the French.

3. Speeches of the King, the Lord Keeper, the Speaker, Sir Robert Phillips, and Mr Creshold of Lincoln's Inn. fo. 62.

4. Arguments before the Lords of the Privy Council against the intended project of brass money, and against the alteration of the standard of money, by Sir Thomas Roe, July 1640. fo. 69.

Num. 211—213.

5. "Certayne generall rules collected touching money and bullion out of the late consultation at Court." fo. 79 b.

6. The Lord Keeper Coventry's speech to Mr Serjeant Finch when he was made Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and the Serjeant's reply, together with the case put by Serjeant Hitcham to Mr Serjeant Finch after he was sworn Chief Justice and seated upon his cushion, the Lord Keeper being present, 16 Oct. 1634. fo. 86.

7. The Lord Keeper Finch's speech to Serjeants Littleton and Forster the 28 Jan^y 1639. fo. 102.

8. The Lord Keeper Littleton's speech at the Chancery bar to the Serjeants then called, June 11th 1640. fo. 115.

9. The several speeches of the Lords in the Star Chamber on the 14th February 1638, at the censuring of Mr Osbaston and the Bishop of Lincoln for a libel against the Lord Treasurer and the Archb^p of Canterbury, with the severe sentences pronounced against the parties. fo. 120.

10. A treatise, written by Dr John Cowell at the instance of Archb^p Bancroft, to show that the King hath power in his person to hear and determine all kinds of causes when it shall so please him. fo. 148.

11. "Discorso dell' imperio Turchese di Mons. Venniere, Archivescovo di Corfu." fo. 236.

12. Sir Walter Raleigh's discourse on war, and of the Pope's power in England. fo. 319.

This has been printed in 8vo, 1751.

212. folio.

Chronicon Angliæ à Bruto usque ad Regem Henricum VI. Incip. "Britannia quæ nunc Anglia dicitur."

This chronicle, transcribed at the end of the sixteenth century, corresponds in many places with that of John Brompton. It formerly belonged to the monastery of Glastonbury; but is very different from the work ascribed to one Douglas, a monk of that place, and afterwards printed by Caxton. See Harl. MSS. No. 4690. A manuscript note in a spare leaf at the beginning refers to another copy of it in the library of St. John's college, Oxford, which has the name of the author, John Shyrburne, at the end of it, as the writer of this note conceives; but there is good reason for supposing that he was merely the owner. This volume was formerly in the possession of William Camden Clarencieux.

213. folio.

A Collection of tracts all neatly copied in a hand of about Charles I.'s time, some of which are printed, and others not. It contains,

1. A treatise against Papists, addressed to Queen Elizabeth, by Secretary Cecil, afterwards Earl of Salisbury. fo. 1.

2. A letter written by way of apology by Count Arundell to the Lord Treasurer Burghley concerning his stile of Comes Imperii. fo. 7.

3. "A modell of the designe of King Henry the 4th of France, for the uniting of Christendome against the cōmon enemy the Ottoman Emperour. Extracted from the Memoirs of the Duke of Sully, by the Bishop of Rhodéz." fo. 13.

Num. 213.

5. "A breife discourse touching the charge and employment of a Colonell in y^e warres. Written by an officer serving in y^e late warres in the United Provinces of the Netherlands." fo. 34.

6. William Gorges's observations on a sea-fight on our own coasts, and of the order and discipline for marshalling and directing our navies against any Spanish Armados or others that shall invade us, &c. fo. 38.

7. "Balaam's Asse, or a free discourse touching the murmurs and feared discontents of the time, and directed to His then Majestie King James by way of humble advertisement." fo. 59.

8. "The combat between Edward Bruce, Baron of Kinlosse, and Sir Edward Sackville brother of the Earl of Dorset." fo. 73.

9. A description of the United Provinces of the Netherlands; also the politia thereof. fo. 77.

10. A brief description of the Low Countries, especially Holland, observed in a three months abode in those parts. By J. S. fo. 83.

11. "A copie of a letter conceived to bee written to the late Duke of Buckingham when first he became a favourite to King James; conteyning some advises to the duke for his better direction in that eminent place of favourite. Drawne at the entreaty of the Duke himselfe. From Sir Francis Bacon." fo. 92.

12. Sir Walter Raleigh's discourse of a marriage between Henry Prince of Wales and a daughter of Savoy. fo. 103.

13. Tell truth and shame the Spaniard; or the certain manner of M^r Vicechamberlaine's reception at the Court of Spain. By Francis Phillips. fo. 113.

14. Interrogatories administered to John Earl of Bristol, Ambassador in Spain, on his return, with his answer thereto. fo. 120.

15. The Pope's letter to Charles Prince of Wales, April 2, 1623. Translated into English: with the prince's answer. fo. 137.

See the prince's own copy of his original letter in Latin, among the Royal Letters in this collection, article 48*.

16. Sir Rob. Cotton's opinion on the alteration of the coin delivered to the Privy Council, Sept. 2, 1626. fo. 138.

17. "The Lord Carlton's letter from Southwick in post to the Queene on Saturday at afternoone, Aug. 23, 1628, touching the tragicall end of my Lord Duke of Buckingham." fo. 147.

18. "A true presentation of forepast parliaments to the view of present times and posterity, written anno 1629." fo. 149.

19. A sermon preach'd at S^t Maries in Oxford. The text, Matthew xxviiith chap. ver. 13, "Saying, Say ye, His disciples came by night and stole him away while we slept." fo. 180.

This ludicrous piece is very much in the manner of Dr. Fuller.

20. The trial of Mervin Lord Audley, Earl of Castlehaven, 1631, with some account of him. fo. 185.

21. Sir Henry Wotton's parallel between the Earle of Essex and Buckingham. fo. 207.

22. A view of the above parallel. fo. 217.

23. Sir John Boroughs's sovereignty of the seas of England, 1633. fo. 226.

24. "The charge delivered by the Earle of Essex at the Councill table against the Viscount Wimbledon, Generall of the last Calles voyage, with his answers conteyninge a full relation of the defeate of the same voyage." fo. 266.

25. Nathaniel Knott's advice of a seafaring man on the expedition intended against the Turkish pirates, 1634. fo. 300.

Num. 213.

26. "A relation of a short survey of 26 counties, briefly describing the citties and their scytuations, and the corporate townes and castles therein. Observ'd in a seven weekes journey begun at the city of Norwich and from thence into the North; on Monday August 11th 1634, and ending att the same place. By a Captaine, a Lieutenant, and an Ancient, all three of the military company in Norwich." At the end are some verses "in commendation of the gentile travellers and the journal, by a freind." fo. 319.

27. "A relation of a short survey of the westernne counties, in which is breifely described the citties, corporations, castles, and some other remarkables in them. Observ'd in a seven weekes journey begun at Norwich and thence into the West; on Thursday August 4th 1635, and ending at the same place. By the same Lieutenant that with the Captaine and Ancient of the military company in Norwich made a journey into the North the yeere before." fo. 351.

Both the above "relations" contain much curious matter for the antiquary and topographer, and are drawn up in language of considerable quaintness and humour.

28. Jonathan Downes's journal of what happened in the cruise of His Majesty's fleet of 24 sail in the narrow seas from the first setting out in Tilbury Hope on Tuesday the 26 May 1625. fo. 390.

29. The copy of a letter sent by a friend to Sir Thomas Hetley or Hedley kn^t. concerning the reputed nunnery at Little Gidding in Huntingdonshire. fo. 395.

This is printed in Hearne's Langtoft, and in his *Cantabrigiæ Vindiciæ*. See likewise No. 209 of this collection.

30. "The case for a legall reformation of one of the greatest home-trades within the commonwealth of England, viz. seacoales." fo. 400.

31. "Angliæ universalis dementia, annis 1643, 1644, 1645. Or a discourse penned by a judicious gentleman and an old protestant touching the distractions begun and continued in those yeeres." fo. 404.

32. "An humbill remonstrance of such as wische religion to florische, the maintenance of the King's house and greatnes, the preservation of the subjects freedome and liberties, and the removall of unhappy debatis depending betwixt King and subjects. Emittted anno 1646." By D. S. fo. 411.

33. "The report of the subcommittee for the revenue made in the parlement. Anno Domⁱ 1654." fo. 415.

34. "A letter from a gentleman beyond the seas to a freind of his [in] England, touching the carriage and deportment of a young gentleman in his travells in those parts, and written for the satisfaction of his freinds in England." By S. M. L. fo. 425.

This is a political character of King Charles the Second.

35. "A copy of the articles granted by Lewis the 14th King of France and Navarre, to the Count of Dona, Governour of the principalitie of Orenge, about the rendition of the said principalitie and castle of Orenge, and the power given by the King to Monsieur Millet concerning the affairs of Orenge, of the date March the 20, 1660, S. N. Likewise the power given to the Count of Ferrasieres-Montbrun by the Count of Doná concerning the business of Orenge, March the 17th 1660, S. N. Translated out of French." fo. 427.

36. "A breife resolution of that grand case of conscience (necessary for these times) concerning alleagiance due to a Prince ejected by force out of his kingdom, and how far the subjects may comply with a present usurped power." fo. 433.

37. "His Majesties Privy Seale to the Lord High Treasurer touching the assignement of severall branches of the revenue." fo. 436.

Num. 213—215.

38. "A speech made before the Right Reverend Father in God John Lord Bishop of Coventry and Litchfield att his visitation Sept. 11th 1662. By W. B. Eq. and captain to the trayned foot company of Scarsdale hundred in Derbyshire." fo. 438.

Full of pun and humour.

39. An account of a voyage from St. Helena to Bantam begun the 6th May 1661, and from thence to England. By Capt. John Dutton, governor of the islands of Saint Helena and Poula Roone. fo. 440.

40. "A game at Pickett." Politically applied to Oliver Cromwell and the members of his council. fo. 447. b.

214. folio.

A Volume compiled for the use of Charles De Croy, Prince and Count of Chimay, godfather to the Emperor Charles V., about the year 1455, and afterwards in the possession of the Duke of Arschoot, containing the following articles:

1. Lucius Tungrensis, des antiquités des Belges. Comm. "Ou temps que Laomedon Roy de Troyes fu occis." fo. 1.

2. Lucius Tungrensis de antiquitatibus Galliae. Fragmentum 5 foliorum. fo. 78.

3. "Chi cōmenche la prologue du livre des Rois de Bretagne q, maintenant on apelle Engleterre cōmenchant a Brutus." fo. 83.

This is a translation of Geoffrey of Monmouth, made, as appears from a note at the end, at the instance of the Count of Chimay, by one Wauhlin a citizen of Mons in Hainault, in the year 1445. It seems to agree in all respects with the Latin original.

4. "Les merveilles de l'ille de Bretagne que nous visons Engleterre." fo. 192.

This piece differs from the tract "de mirabilibus Britanniae" printed in Hearne's App. to Robert of Gloucester, p. 572. Compare also with Cotton MS. Claud. E. VIII.

5. Le Testament de Jean de Meung, en vers. fo. 195.

It is less complete than the copy printed by L'Englet du Fresnoy.

6. L'apparition de Maistre Jean de Meung, poeme, par Honoré Bonnor, Prieur de Salon. fo. 200.

7. "Cy après sensuyt la declaracion et signification des lunes et des nativitez des persouns, faictes par les anciens philosophes." fo. 219.

215. 4to.

A miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. A little treatise of certain rights which of ancient and laudable custom of England ought to pertain to the Marshal in time of war. This is a fragment of 4 leaves only of vellum, written in the time of Henry VIII. fo. 1.

2. "The coppie of a letter written by a Master of Arte in Cambridge to his frende in London concerninge some talke passed of late betweene two worshippfull and grave men about the present state, and some proceedinges of thearle of Leycester and his freindes in England. Contrived, spoken, and published with moeste earnest protestacion of all duetifull good subjects will and affection towards Her Moest Excellent Ma^{tie} and the realme; for whose good onelie it is made knownen to manye." fo. 5.

Num. 215—218.

This is the well known work entitled "Leicester's Commonwealth," a libel ascribed to Father Parsons the Jesuit, and answered by Sir Philip Sidney. It wants a good deal at the end; but what there is may be well worth comparing with the printed copies.

3. The propositions for a safe and well grounded peace presented to King Charles I. at Hampton Court, Sept. 7, 1647: Taken from Sir Edw^d Walker's perfect copies of all the votes, letters, &c. relating to the treaty at Newport. fo. 61.

4. "Excerpta ex instrumentis publicis de Judæis Angliam incolentibus. Ex autographo ad Receptam Scaccarii 35 H. 2. a^o 1189."

216. 4to.

A Volume of Miscellanies. They consist of,

1. The government of Wales anciently, and at this day, viz. temp. Jac. I. fo. 1.

2. L. Chancellor Egerton's speech to Sir Henry Montagu when he was sworn Chief Justice of the King's Bench, with Montagu's answer. fo. 50.

Both have been printed.

3. A treatise on entails and perpetuities, A.D. 1601. fo. 55.

4. Proceedings of the Lords and Commons on the proposed union with Scotland temp. Jac. I. with the opinions of the Judges. fo. 65 b.

5. The grievances declared in parliament 8 Jac. I. with divers extracts from records against arbitrary impositions. fo. 79.

6. John Kemor's remonstrance to the parliament on the decay of trade, temp. Jac. I. fo. 135 b.

217. 4to.

A Volume formerly belonging to Sir Henry Spelman, and chiefly, if not altogether, written by his own hand. It contains,

1. Brief collections of the history of England to the Norman conquest. These are extracted from the first edition of Holinshed's Chronicles. fo. 1.

2. Collections out of the description of Britain. From the same. fo. 45 b.

3. Collections out of the description of Scotland. From the same. fo. 92 b.

4. "The original of rites, customs, and manners relating to England." fo. 155.

In this part of the volume will be found many interesting particulars, and especially on the subject of inventions.

218. 4to.

A printed Volume, intitled "A Booke, containing the true portraiture of the countenances and attires of the Kings of England, from William Conqueror unto our Sovereigne Lady Queene Elizabeth now reigning; together with a briefe report of some of the principall acts of the same kings, especially such as have bene least mentioned in our late writers. Diligently collected by T. T. [i. e. Thomas Timme] London, printed by John de Beauchesve dwelling in the Blacke Fryers. 1597.

This extremely rare work is embellished with elegant wooden cuts of the portraits of our sovereigns

Num. 218—223.

from William I. to Elizabeth, one of which, viz. that of Elizabeth, has been also used in Holland's translation of Livy, and in Puttenham's Arte of English Poesie. The volume has been interleaved by the celebrated antiquary William Lambarde, who has added, in his own hand-writing, several extracts from Holinshed's Chronicles, ending with the reign of Edw. II.; but some leaves of these extracts have been torn out.

219. 4to.

Extracts from the Pipe Rolls concerning Wales. At the end is the copy of a letter from Bishop Nicholson to M^r Edward Lhwyd, dated Salkeld, Nov. 7, 1700, concerning D^r Leigh's Lancashire; mineral researches; his own historical library, and his defence of that work against its adversaries; and various other matters.

See the latter part of Owen's "British Remains," 1777, 8vo.

220. 4to.

1. A calendar of the grants recorded in the Exchequer from the 1 Jac. I. to 3 Car. I. fo. 1.

2. "Repertorium omnium commissionum, concessionum, licentiarum et aliorum notabilium recordorum, ab anno 1. Car. usque ad an. 17^{mum}. Ex repertorio originalium Scaccario remanentium collect' a^o 1657 & 1658." fo. 113.

221. 4to.

A calendar of the patent rolls from 1 Ed. VI. to the end of Queen Elizabeth, and also of such charter rolls as are extant since 1 Ric. III. With a particular table of contents.

222. 4to.

An index of the grants of all offices, commissions, licences, proclamations, protections, charters of markets, fairs, warrens, leases for 21 years, grants and privileges, made by King James I. as they are recorded in the Chancery, and remain at the Rolls. At the end is an accurate table of contents.

223. folio.

A Volume of miscellaneons historical Collections, written, for the most part, during the reigns of James I. Charles I. and II. It contains,

1. Some account of the prophecies of Gretner, who was in England in the reign of Elizabeth, and whose work is extant in the library of Trinity Colledge Cambridge. fo. 1*.

2. Bishop Andrews's method observed in his sermons. fo. 1*.

3. A collection of several medical receipts. fo. 1* b, and 4* b.

4. The copy of a letter from Sir Robert Cotton to Prince Henry, on the subject of a manuscript in his library concerning the right of the Kings of England to the inheritance of the crown of France. Dated from Saint Stephens, May 24, 1615. fo. 4*.

Num. 223.

5. Reasons alledged by the French for seizing upon Aquitaine, copied from an imperfect manuscript. fo. 1.

6. Reasons alledged by the French for excluding Edw. III. and his posterity from the inheritance of France: with a pedigree of the Kings of France from Philip son of Saint Lewis to Charles the Fair. fo. 21.

7. Reasons alledged by the King of England for his right to the kingdom of France. fo. 23 b.

8. An information to the Pope by the King of England's Ambassadors concerning his claim to the realm of France. fo. 26.

9. The form of homage made by the King of England to the King of France. fo. 28 b.

10. Arguments on some breach of peace between the Kings of England and France, copied from an imperfect manuscript. 28 b.

11. A commission from John King of France for delivering possession of certain parts of France to the King of England, with arguments touching this act. fo. 30.

12. The great treaty of peace between the Kings of England and France made at Brittany near Chartres, 1360. fo. 32 b.

13. Articles concerning superiority and resort. fo. 45 b.

14. "A consail of the most excellent doctors John de Lig. [Ligniac] and Richard Salicete upon the fact concerning the most illustrious King of England and France, and Charles the intruder pretending himselfe to bee King of France, touching the superiority and resorte of the dutchy of Aquitaine." fo. 53 b.

15. Articles concerning the manner and order observed by King Henry, in prosecuting his right of inheritance to the crown of France. 61 b.

16. Arguments concerning the agreement of peace between Henry V. King of England, and Charles King of France, as also between the said King Henry and Philip Duke of Burgundy. fo. 66.

17. A commission from Henry King of England for concluding peace with the King of France. fo. 71.

18. A commission from the party of France for a treaty of peace. fo. 72 b.

19. An oath taken by the Ambassadors of France. fo. 78.

20. A protestation made by the Ambassadors of England. fo. 78 b.

21. The first schedule delivered to the Lord Charles, and advised upon by the Duke of Orleans and the Dutchess of Burgundy for a means of peace. fo. 79.

22. Conditions offered the Ambassadors of England. fo. 80 b.

23. A declaration of the aforesaid conditions. fo. 81.

24. The last schedule sent from Calais to the Lord Charles on the part of the Lady of Burgundy, and the Ambassadors of the King's adversary. fo. 81 b.

25. A deliberation touching the offers made by the French. fo. 84.

26. A protestation made by the Ambassadors of the King of England. fo. 86.

N.B. Most of these articles concerning the disputes between England and France are copied from Cotton originals, since destroyed by fire.

27. A collection of medicinal receipts. fo. 88.

28. The journey of Cades, or Cales, by Field Marshal Sir Francis Vere, 1596. fo. 90.

29. The island journey, by Sir Francis Vere. fo. 98.

30. The defeat at Turnhoul, by Sir Francis Vere, 1597. fo. 106.

31. A diett drink for the stone. fo. 108 b.

32. The battle of Newport, by Sir Francis Vere. fo. 109.

The articles 28, 29, 30, & 32, are printed in "Vere's Commentaries."

Num. 223—227.

33. "Whether it be for His Majesties service to rayse his monyes to prevent the transportation thereof by reason the King of France and others doe raise their coyns in forraine parts," 1637. fo. 116.

34. Argument in the case of Don Pantaleon Sa, the Portuguese Ambassador's brother, condemned for murder, and beheaded anno 1654, on the day that peace was concluded between England and Portugal. fo. 117.

See Hale's Pleas of the Crown.

35. A Latin discourse concerning the controversy of precedency between the Dukes of Florence and Ferrara. fo. 121.

36. A collection of poems by Mr. Cleveland and others: some of them printed. fo. 128.

224. folio.

Liber Albus Wilflet dictus, sive tractatus historicus de regno et legibus Angliæ, ac etiam de Regibus Angliæ à conquestu usque ad annum 1232.

This volume was formerly in the possession of Mr. Ashmole, and appears to have been transcribed or extracted from a manuscript in the collection of Francis Tate, Esq.

225. folio.

A collection of the charters, rights, franchises, &c. of the corporation of Kingston in Surrey, transcribed in a very fair modern hand, from Domesday book, and other records: with notes by the transcriber.

226. folio.

A similar collection for the town and parish of Kingston, transcribed by Nicholas Hardinge, Esq. in all probability from the preceding volume, as it contains nearly the same materials. Mr. Hardinge has added several interesting remarks by himself.

227. folio.

A volume of Extracts chiefly made by James West, Esquire, from the Cotton and other records, and containing,

1. "Registrum cartarum monasterij de Westwode in com. Wigorniensis." From Cotton, Vesp. E. IX. fo. 5.

2. "Registrum D. Ricardi Bremesgrave, Abbatis monasterij de Evesham." From Cotton, Titus, C. IX. fo. 43.

3. "Walteri de Wykewan, Abbatis de Wynhecum, perquisita spiritualia et temporalia, cum statutis ejusdem monasterij." From Cotton, Cleop. B. II. fo. 191.

4. Letters of attorney of the Abbot and Convent of Evesham for finally determining all disputes between them and the rector of Elmenton. fo. 223.

5. A short extract from the French chronicle of Peter Langtoft, in bibl. Cotton. Jul. A. V. fo. 225.

6. Extracts from the "Annales Monasterij de Theoksbery, in bibl. Cotton. Cleop. A. VII. fo. 226 b.

7. Extracts from Mr. Dodsworth's MSS. relating to the family of Gurnai. fo. 227 & 235.

8. Extracts from Mr. Dodsworth's MSS. relating to the family of Danvers. fo. 232.

9. Extracts or office copies from the Consistorial Court at Worcester relating to the presentations of

Num. 227—229.

Campden, Shenyngdon, Todenham, Evurton, Queyn-ton, Preston upon Stowre, Clifford, Weston upon Avon, Welford, Dorsyngton, Dry Marston, Pebbeworth, Mekylton, Aston under Edge, Willarsey, Bradwaye, Wickwane, Bulkelonde, Stouton, Stanwey, Hayles, Didbroke, Todington, Kemmerton, Aldreton, Beckford, Dumbleton, Aston Somerfelde, Hynton, Weston sub Edge, Wormyngton. fo. 237.

10. Instruments relating to the Clergy and church of York, extracted from Cotton, Claud. B. III. fo. 241.

11. An office copy of the appropriation of the church of Campden, from the Consistorial Court at Worcester. fo. 253.

12. Sir William Swan's narrative of his journey to Dresden, April and May 1678; from an Ashmole MS. fo. 261.

13. "A catalogue of the auncient families of Normandy, excerpted out of a booke of Sir George Cart-rite, Vice-Chamberlayne, wherein their coates were drawne, and a short account of y^e first of the family." fo. 271.

14. A writ of execition of an order in Chancery, dated Jan^y 17th 1631, concerning the school and poor of Campden. fo. 279.

15. Extenta manerii de Lenchvie, ex Escaet' a^o 9 Ed. II. fo. 285.

228. folio.

Collections by Mr. Prynne, from records in the Tower concerning the Clergy and their great inroachments on the royal prerogative. Transcribed, examined, and attested by William Riley Mr. Prynne's clerk.

This volume formerly belonged to the Duke of Chandos, and afterwards to Mr. Umfreville the coroner, who in a note on the first leaf says: "Multi estimo." Vide 3 Prynne, or his History of Edward the First, Henry III. and King John; to all which this noble collection seems (meâ sententiâ) to have been designed as an appendix, or in nature of a review of his whole most elaborate and industrious collections, and the records subsequent to the reign of Edw. I. to be designed in confirmation. In the close of the epistle to the reader [vol. 3.] Mr. Prynne mentions subsequent tomes; likewise in animadversions on 4 Inst. 221, 249; and p. 59, expressly his 4th tome when published. P. 221 he promises to continue it to the reign of Elizabeth.

N.B. In the margin of fo. 274 of this volume there is a note, apparently, in Mr. Prynne's own handwriting.

229. folio.

A volume intituled "Miscellanea ex variis scriptoribus collecta, 1573." These collections, made by Mr. Camden, and written with his own hand, consist of various matters, historical and heraldical, extracted from chronicles, abbey registers, &c. viz.

1. "Ex chronographia Sigisberti Gemblacensis Monachi." fo. 2.

2. "Additiones ad Sigisbertum Gemblacensem Roberti de Torneiro Abbatis Beccensis." fo. 3.

3. De scutagio Pictaviæ, cum nominibus dominorum et generosorum existentium cum Rege Johanne in Pictavia. fo. 6 b.

4. "Nomina occisorum in bello commisso apud Stryvelin, anno 1314, et Nobilium capt' ibidem." fo. 7.

5. Nomina Comitum, Baronum, et Banerettorum ad-

Num. 229.

hunc in Anglia scribentium epistolam Papæ super donacionibus ecclesiarum per antecessores eorundem dominorum anno 1309." fo. 7 b.

6. Nomina electorum ad providendum de statu et ordinatione Regis Ed. II. pro uno anno et dimidio, 1309. fo. 7 b.

7. Nomina occisorum ex parte Thomæ Comitis Lancastriæ ad pontem de Borebryg, aº 1321. fo. 8.

8. Nomina juratorum contra Dispensarios, fratrem et filium, aº 1321. fo. 8.

9. Nomina Ambassiatorum Angliæ miss. D. Papæ, aº 1245. fo. 8 b.

10. "Istnd transcriptum habetur apud prioratum de Coln in Essexia, compilat. 1462 per Botonor," scil. genealogia nobilium virorum de Veer, Comitem Oxoniæ. fo. 8 b.

11. Nomina valentium dominorum et militum viventium anno 21 reg. Hen. III. & 20 Ed. I. in com. Sussex. fo. 9.

12. Obitus comitum quorundam & militum, excerpataque diversa è chronicis Angliæ, ab anno Domini 1143 usque ad 1409. fo. 9.

13. "Ex lib. — cap. 85. Williemi de Regibus." fo. 10.

14. Genealogia familiæ de Fitzalen Comitum Arundellæ. fo. 11.

15. Carta Rogeri de Mortuomari, Domini de Wygemore, de monasterio Llantonæ. fo. 11 b.

16. Carta Regis Ricardi pro officio Marescalli Angliæ concess. Thomæ Comiti Nottingham. fo. 11 b.

17. Carta Regis Henrici pro loco in parlamento concess. Johanni Duci Norfolciæ. fo. 11 b.

18. Carta Regis Stephani de libertate totius ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, quæ ostendi non debet nisi fratribus et benevolentibus propter quædam infra scripta. fo. 12.

19. Indagationes pro antecessoribus aliquorum generosorum, scil. famil. de Gower, Badlesmere, Mayn, Low, Courtney, Kysiell, Hastings, &c. fo. 13.

20. Excerpta ex antiquo libro qui intitulatur, Liber de fundacionibus monasterij de Ramsey. fo. 13.

21. Nomina Dominorum & Nobilium in regno Angliæ existentium anno Christi 1300, ex libro prædicti monasterij de Ramsey. fo. 13 b.

22. Reges Hierosolimitani. fo. 14.

23. Genealogia Comitis de Augi. fo. 14.

24. Obitus comitum, militum, foeminarum, monachorum, aliorumque Anglorum et Normannorum, et excerpta alia diversa, è chronico Thomæ Walsingham, ab anno 1113 usque ad 1421. fo. 15.

25. A memorandum of what Lords were present in parliament, anno . . . Hen. VI. 17 b.

26. "Ces sont les chronicles in l'abbé de Kirkstall." fo. 18.

27. A short account of the Isle of Man, and of Manaman M'Clerc, a pagan sorcerer, its first inhabitant. fo. 20 b.

28. "Supplicatio facta Duci Lancastriæ, ex parte Johannis de Ferrers, filii et heredis Roberti de Ferrers." fo. 21, 24 b.

29. Genealogia Comitum de Kildare. fo. 22.

30. Some account of the family of Russell or Rossell. fo. 22.

31. Short historical notes extracted from various chronicles. fo. 22, 27 b, 29, 54.

32. The names of witnesses to charters of King John, Hen. III. Edw. I. & Edw. II. fo. 23.

33. "The replication agaynst the clayme and title of the Duke of Yorke, for the crownes of England and France, which Richard put in his sayd clayme in the xxxixth yere of Kinge Henry VI." fo. 24.

34. "Isti sunt quinque portus regni Angliæ habentes libertat' quas alii portus non habent." fo. 25.

Num. 229.

35. King Henry VI.'s grant of arms to King's College Cambridge. fo. 25 b.

36. Carta Hugonis Bigot, Comitis Norfolch, de concessione manerii de Stocktone Domino Hamoni Leuaise. fo. 26.

37. "Linea progenialis de Mowbray, Comitibus de Nottingham et Marischallis, ex registro Abbatæ de Furnes in com' Lancastriæ." fo. 26 b.

38. Nota de fundacione monasterii Beccensis in Normannia. fo. 27.

39. Nota de fundatoribus Cœnobiorum Normanniæ in fine chronici Roberti Abbatis Beccensis. fo. 27.

40. "Nomina militum venientium ad parliamentum tent' apud West', 15 Hillarij, anno 51 Ed. Regis tertij." fo. 28.

41. "Genealogia Calthrop, Berry ac Paston." fo. 29 b.

42. "Genealogia Bernay, Maudly, de Domino Hastinges, Heterset et Howard." fo. 29 b.

43. "Nomina militum qui receperunt ordinem militarem in bello campestri apud locum de Roveray non procul ab Orleance, per Johannem Fastolf, militem, &c. 1428." fo. 30.

44. "Genealogia consanguinitatis Caly, militis, et Clyfton de com' Norff." fo. 30 b.

45. "Genealogia Comitum Warennæ declarans quomodo devenit ad Comites Arundellæ, scripta de labore Willm' Pastor Arm' qui scrutavit apud prioratum de Lewes istam genealogiam." fo. 30 b.

46. Excerpta ex scriptis Magistri Darelli. fo. 31 b.

47. Genealogia familiæ de Mollins. fo. 31 b.

48. Excerpta ex Hectore Boethio. fo. 32.

49. Excerpta ex itineralio Giraldi Cambrensis. fo. 32 b.

50. Excerpta è registro Monasterij Furnesij. fo. 34 b.

51. Excerpta ex libro vaticinali Giraldi Cambrensis super expugnationem Hiberniæ. fo. 36.

52. Obitus diversorum hominum. fo. 37 b. 38 and 38 b. 54.

53. "Genealogia Sarisburæ." fo. 38.

54. "Genealogia Dispensatorum." fo. 38 b.

55. "Nomina Dominorum, Banerettorum et Militum de Com' Norff' et Suffolciæ qui obierunt sine hærede masculo, viventibus temp. Ed. III. Ric. II. et Hen. IV. per relationem Thomæ Erpingham militis." fo. 39.

56. "Nomina Generosorum manentium juxta villam Bristoll, temp. Ed. III. et Ric. II., quorum arma sunt picta in clauastro fratrum Augustinorum Bristoleiæ. fo. 39 b.

57. "Nomina sepulcorum in ecclesia fratrum Minorum Londini, quam modo Le Grey Fryers nominamus, in Newgate Markett." fo. 40.

58. Benefactores, ex nobilioribus, ejusdem ecclesiæ. fo. 42.

59. "Progenies de Lacy." fo. 42.

60. Excerpta è registro de Wigmore. fo. 42 b.

61. Excerpta ex historia Normannica Williemi Gemeticensis. fo. 44 b.

62. "Ex chartis ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Kenelworthe quam Galfridus de Clintona fundaverat." fo. 55 b.

63. "Touchinge the parlement sometyme held in the countie Palatine of Chester. Ex scriptis Magistri Fitton de Goseworthe Arm' apud Goseworthe, 20 Nov. 1574, iis quidem autenticis et fide dignis." fo. 57 b.

64. Carta Johannis de Scotia, Comitis Cestriæ et Huntendon, de concessione libertatis ad parcum faciendum et sex sautoria [Anglicè Deer-leaps] ad dictum parcum infra divisas suas de Ruston et de Ayton. fo. 58 b.

65. "Ex libro evidentiarum . . . Chamberleyn de Cotes." fo. 59.

66. "Ex additionibus Radulphi Coggeshall, Cister-

Num. 229.

ciensi monacho, ad historiam Radulphi Nigri." fo. 60 b.

67. Excerpta ex incognito authore "quem librum mutuo habui à M^{ro} Clarencieulx, in quo sunt nomina et successiones plurimorum Episcoporum." fo. 63.

68. Excerpta è registro Monasterij Sancti Augustini Cantuar'. fo. 64 b.

69. Excerpta è chronico Joh. Rossi Warwicensis. fo. 65 b.

70. Excerpta ex incognito authore "quem mihi accommodavit Henr. de Ferrariis" de rebus Anglicis scribente ab anno 1209 ad 1314. fo. 70 b.

71. "Collectanea de rebus Hibernicis. Written owte of a written booke of Laurence Noel, and other notes gathered owte of sondry histories. Nota, exemplar ex quo hæc descripta sunt fuisse mendacissimum: inter scribendum autem propter angustiam temporis corrigi errata non potuerunt." fo. 74.

N.B. They relate to the affairs of Ireland, from the year 1151 to 1539: at the end are lists of the Earls of Ulster, Kildare, Desmond, and Ormond.

72. "Ex libro antiquo cujusdam Generosi de Com' Cestriæ." fo. 82.

73. "Ex Comentariis Angliæ Johannis Laylandi." fo. 83.

74. "Ex aliis diversis collectaneis Johannis Leilandi." fo. 88.

75. "Ex historia Rogeri Hovedeni." fo. 98 b.

76. "Ex diversis cartis in custodia J. Dee de Mortlake." fo. 99 b.

77. Excerpta ex libro antiquo de feodis et tenementis in Com' Devonix, inventis per inquisitiones in diversis hundredis; script. temp. Hen. III. fo. 103 b.

78. Excerpta è registro monasterij de Haghemon in Com' Salopiæ. fo. 104 b.

79. Excerpta ex magno registro Ducatus Lancastriæ. fo. 107.

80. "Carta Stephani Regis facta Miloni Gloëc de honore Glocestr' et Brekon." fo. 110.

81. "Carta M^{re} Imperatricis facta Com' Gaufrido Essexiæ de pluribus terris et libertatibus." fo. 110.

82. A note concerning the seal used by Edw. I. in his father's life-time. fo. 111 b.

83. A note of certain grants and donations, among which is a whale, if it should be caught in a particular manor, from William the Conqueror to Battel Abbey. fo. 111 b.

84. "Affidacio Scotorum." A.D. 1286. fo. 112.

85. The foundation charter of Battle Abbey. fo. 112 b.

86. "Carta Hugonis de Laval, ex registro de Pontefract." fo. 113 b.

87. Charters to the Earls of Britany, from King John and Hen. III. fo. 114.

88. Certain evidences relating to the possessions of the Lacies Earls of Lincoln, and Henry Duke of Lancaster. fo. 114 b.

89. Excerpta è registro Monasterij de Caresbroc, in insula Vectæ. fo. 116 b.

90. Carta Simonis de Montfort, Comitis Leicestriæ, de concessione manerij de Baggeworth Thomæ de Meynill. fo. 119.

91. Supplicatio Amalrici, Comitis Montisfortis et Leycestriæ, Regi Henrico, de terris suis et jûribus in Anglia. Parisiis, mense Februario. fo. 119.

92. Acquietantia inter Johannem Comitem Montisfortis et avunculum suum Simonem Comitem Leycestriæ, de jure mutuo in Anglia et Francia. A.D. 1248. fo. 119 b.

93. Confirmatio Amarici Comitis Montisfortis, Franciæ Constabularij, Simoni Comiti Leycestriæ, fratri suo, de terris quæ fuerunt bonæ memoriæ Si-

Num. 229.

monis Montisfortis in Anglia. Parisiis, A.D. 1232. fo. 119 b.

94. Henrici Regis Angliæ confirmatio cartæ Amaurici Comitis Montisfortis, Franciæ Constabularij, fratri suo Simoni de Monteforti Comiti Leycestriæ, de honore Leycestriæ cum omnibus pertinentiis in regno Angliæ. A.D. 1239. fo. 120.

95. Epitaphium Americi, Comitis Montisfortis, Franciæ Constabularij, A.D. 1241. fo. 120 b.

96. Carta Hen. II. antequam in regem sublimaretur, facta Ranulpho Comiti Cestriæ ejus nominis secundo. fo. 121.

97. Cartæ Ranulphi Comitis Cestriæ de fundatione Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Werburgæ Cestriæ. fo. 121 b.

98. Carta Regis Stephani, de ecclesia SS. Petri, Pauli, et Swithini de Wintonia. fo. 122.

99. Inquisitio post mortem, apud Bykenham Wade, in Com' Norf' capta, de terris Johannis Radclyff de Attilburg, anno 1^o Ed. IV. fo. 122 b.

100. Short notes of various charters, from the reign of Stephen to Edw. III. fo. 123.

101. Notes of charters relating to the family of Lacy, found in Pomfret castle. fo. 124 b.

102. Excerpta è registro de Pontefract. fo. 128.

103. Excerpta è cronico Thomæ Otterbourne. fo. 133.

104. Excerpta ex historia Anglorum sive Saxonum post venerabilem Bedam edita à Magistro Rogero de Hoveden. fo. 137.

105. Charters relating to the family of Wellesbourne. fo. 142 b.

106. Charters relating to the families of Lacy and Clifford. fo. 143 b.

107. Excerpta è registro Monasterij de Thetford. fo. 145 b.

108. Excerpta ex veteri martirologio et capitulari libro ecclesiæ Cantuar'. fo. 148 b.

109. Carta Roberti filij Rogeri Domini de Evere, de terris in villa de Evere, circa ann. 9 Edw. I. fo. 149.

110. Excerpta è chronico Monasterij de Dunstaple. fo. 149 b.

111. Inquisitio post mortem, apud Langstratton in Com' Norf' capta, de maneriis de Hementale et Disse, anno 10 Hen. VI. fo. 153.

112. Inquisitio post mortem, apud Henhow in Com' Suff' capta, de manerio de Skympling. fo. 153.

113. Obitus familiæ de Burnell, ab anno 1087 usque ad 1292. fo. 153.

114. Inquisitio post mortem apud Northampton capta, de manerio de Dodington, anno 21 Edw. I. et alia denuo de eodem manerio. fo. 153 b.

115. Excerpta è registro de Rivalle. fo. 154.

116. Excerpta "ex historia Thomæ de la Mare, quam mihi accommodavit J. Stowe, 1577." fo. 156.

117. Excerpta ex historia Gualteri de Hemingford Gisburnensis Cœnobia. fo. 157 b.

118. Excerpta "ex antiquo registro in custodia . . . Darell de com' Wiltonia Armigeri, 1577." fo. 158.

119. Excerpta è chronico Abbatix de Bermondsey. fo. 159.

120. Excerpta è registro evidentiæ Monasterij de Haghemon. fo. 160.

121. An exemplification made A^o 3 & 4 Phil. & Mar. of an act of parliament of 27 Hen. VI. concerning a dispute of preeminence between the Earls of Arundell and Devonshire. fo. 162 b.

122. A single leaf of vellum, of the fourteenth century, belonging to the ancient French romance of the Siege of Troy. fo. 164.

Num. 230—232.

230. folio.

A Copy of the ledger-book or register of the borough of the Devizes; containing its constitutions, statutes, acts, and ordinances, collected by John Kent, gent., Town Clerk of the said Borough, A° 1628. Also a copy of its charter, 15 Car. I.

231. folio.

A volume of miscellaneous Collections, formerly in the possession of Bishop Kennett, but not made by himself. It contains the following pieces :

1. "The humble supplication or remonstrance of the Noblemen, Barons, Burgesses, Ministers, and Commons of Scotland, to the Lords of His Majesties Privie Councell there, with their several reasons alledged and set downe against the service booke now impressed upon them. Also a copie of a letter from the Lords of the Councell of Scotland unto the King, dated the 25th of August, 1637." fo. 1.

2. Copies of many of Sir Francis Walsingham's dispatches during his embassy in France, in the years 1570 and 1571. fo. 11.

3. Remains of Gentilism and Judaism, collected by John Aubrey, Esq., and addressed to his friend Edmund Wyld, of Geasly Hall in the county of Salop, Esq. fo. 101.

Some of these are printed in his "Miscellanies." They relate chiefly to the old English popular customs and traditions.

4. The Bishop of Ross's account of his negociation in England, in behalf of Mary Queen of Scots, during his residence in England from Sept. 1568 to the last of March 1572. fo. 241.

232. folio.

Collections by Henry Powle of Shottesbrook in the county of Berks, Speaker of the House of Commons and afterwards Master of the Rolls, A.D. 1689, and to whom several of the manuscripts in this collection belonged. They contain,

1. A definition of murder, from Gervase of Tilbury's dialogue of the Exchequer. fo. 4.

2. A discourse concerning Domesday book, partly from Arthur Agarde's treatise, with some extracts from it relating to the county of Gloucester. fo. 7.

3. A discourse concerning the value of English money. fo. 11.

4. A treatise on the Marches of Wales. fo. 27.

5. A discourse on sheep, wool, and the trade of cloth. fo. 31.

6. A copy of the rates imposed on the several counties of England towards providing ships, in the years 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, and 1640. fo. 33.

7. Extracts, as it should seem, from the register of Gloucester cathedral, containing a list of its Abbots, and other historical occurrences, from the year 680 to 1381. fo. 36.

8. A note of the charges of the Lent assizes, during the shrievalty of Henry Powle, Esq. (the father of the proprietor of this volume,) A.D. 1633, amounting to 257*l.* 5*s.* 1*d.* fo. 43.

9. "Nomina Justiciariorum ad pacem in comitat' Gloucestr' ab anno 1 Ric. III. usque ad annum 1 Ed. VI." fo. 44.

Num. 232—234.

10. Names and arms of the Dukes, Earls, and chief persons in the county of Gloucester. fo. 48.

11. Nomina Justiciariorum ad pacem in comitat' Gloucestr', anno 22 Car. II. fo. 51.

12. Ancient arms in the body of the abbey church of Westminster. fo. 52 *b.*

13. Arms in the window of Shottesbrook church. fo. 53 *b.*

14. "Ex libro mihi commodato per Dom. Joh. Cotton, cui titulus *Optima munera prioratus Angliæ* cujus locus in bibliothecâ istâ est sub effigie Neronis, num. 6". (Nero E vi.) Continet nomina Magistrorum quondam Templi in Anglia. fo. 54.

15. Some notes relating to John Gower the poet, partly in the hand-writing of Oliver Acton. fo. 54 *b.*

16. The revenue of the Commonwealth of England, Scotland, and Ireland, as it was stated in the year 1654. fo. 56.

17. Certain notes from a book belonging to Mr. Rich. Berkely of Rendcombe, of various matters relating to Gloucestershire. fo. 59.

18. Instructions to the Lord Lieut^t and Deputy Lieut^t of Gloucestershire, 1586. fo. 64.

19. Assessments on the Clergy of Gloucester for armour, &c. anno 1613. fo. 65.

20. The number of men furnished by the County of Gloucester, with provision of ammunition, &c. anno 1588. fo. 68.

21. The association for defence of the Queen's Majesty, anno 1584. fo. 73.

22. An order of the Judges for repairing the Booth Hall at Gloucester, anno 10 Jac. I. fo. 74 *b.*

23. Instructions for beacons in Gloucestershire. fo. 75.

24. Instructions for Mustermasters. fo. 75 *b.*

25. Commissions of array, 5 Hen. IV., 2 Hen. VII., and 3 Ed. VI. fo. 77.

26. An essay concerning the differences which have of late times arisen between the Kings of England and their Parliaments; written after the Restoration. fo. 86.

27. Notes relating to the Court of Starchamber and its proceedings. fo. 90.

On the first leaf of these collections there is a long note concerning Mr. Powle and his family, by E. Umfreville, Esq., to whom the volume afterwards belonged.

233. folio.

The Prince of Orange's declaration of the reasons inducing him to appear in arms in the kingdom of England, for preserving the Protestant religion, and for restoring the laws and liberties of England, Scotland, and Ireland; an order made on his landing; the proceedings of the Assembly of Commons and Citizens thereon, and the letters for electing a Convention. 1688.

234. folio.

A volume intitled "Collections out of severall authors [specified in the margin] who have writ the antiquities, chronologie, and history of Britain (especially that part now called England) from the first traditional beginning, continued to the late troubles in the reign of King Charles the First, anno 1668 and anno 1680."

It ends however with the reign of Elizabeth, being perhaps only an odd volume. It is accompanied with ink drawings of the portraits and coins of the respective sovereigns, and of other matters, as well as with several genealogical tables.

Num. 235—238.

235. folio.

A diary of the life and family occurrences of Thomas Godfrey, an auditor of the Chamberlain's accounts, the second son of Thomas Godfrey of Lidd in Kent, from 1585 to 1655; with a list of such of his family as had been bailiffs of Lidd.

236. folio.

Speeches and other compositions of Sir Francis Bacon, many whereof are stated by Mr. Umfreville, whose property they were, not to be collected into any edition of his works.

N.B. This is bound with No. 235.

237. folio.

A copy of the proceedings, pleadings, &c. on Charles II. Writ of quo warranto against the city of London touching its right to be a Corporation.

238. folio.

A Volume of Miscellanies, containing,

1. A diary of Court transactions or minutes of Privy Council business, from the 20th November 1558, to the 30 April 1559. fo. 1.

2. A moral and political discourse addressed to Q. Elizabeth, with sundry notes on the reigns of her predecessors. fo. 63. (Original.)

3. Part of a collection of letters to and from persons of eminence, in the reigns of Elizabeth, James I., and Charles I., made by some person in the service of Sir Gervas Clifton. fo. 80.

These letters, for the most part, are without the writers' names. Those which are affixed to them are as follow;—Sir Anthony Bacon, Sir Francis Bacon, Lord Burghley, Mr. Francis Chignell, Mr. Denis Cooper, Earl of Exeter, Mr. Hobbes, King James I., Leaguer of Shertogenbosche, Edmund Falkland Lacy, Cardinal Richelieu, Dr. Ridgley, Sir Walter Waring, Mr. Wild, Sir Henry Wootton, and the Archb. of York.

The names of the persons addressed are, Babington the conspirator, Queen Elizabeth, Sir F. Bacon, Sir T. Bodley, Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, Lord Carlisle, Secretary Cecil, Sir Gervas Clifton, Sir W. Cornwallis, Lord Cranbourne, Mr. Davis, Bishop of Ely, Earl of Essex, Lady Eliz. Hatton, King James I., Mr. Kemp, Bishop of London, Mr. Matthew, Lord Monteaule (on the gunpowder plot), the Queen Mother, Earl of Northumberland, Lord Oxford, Dr. Plafer, Sir W. Raleigh, Earl of Salisbury, Earl of Southampton, Sir Nicholas Tufton, and Sir George Villiers.

4. Verses on the building of St. Paul's. fo. 160 b.

5. An epigram to the King, by Sir Thomas Roe. fo. 161.

6. Provisions at Wezell. fo. 161 b.

7. Medicines to purge the head. fo. 161 b.

8. Sir Robert Naunton's *Fragmenta regalia*. fo. 163.

It has a few variations from the printed copies.

9. A collection of letters on miscellaneous subjects, written by Sir Anthony Bacon, Sir Francis Bacon, Sir Tho. Bodley, Mr. Cuffe, the Earl of Desmond, the Earl of Essex, Secretary Liddington, Sir J. Perrott,

Num. 238—241.

and Sir H. Wallop, including (at fo. 253 b) some considerations touching the Queen's service in Ireland, and some other matters relating to that kingdom. fo. 242.

Some of the letters are duplicates of those in Article 3. Imperfect at the end.

10. The defence of John Hales against certain slanders and false reports against him, made in the reign of Edw. VI. Written on occasion of the insurrection in the West of England about inclosures. fo. 291.

11. "A brief of the proofes agaynst Sir Richard Knightley," of Fawsley in Northamptonshire, and others, concerning the printing of Puritanical libels, temp. Eliz. fo. 327.

12. The patent for the Lord Winchester, Lord Galloway, and Lord Villiers, now Earl of Jersey, the three Lord Justices of Ireland, in the reign of Will. III. fo. 336.

239. folio.

A volume written on vellum by different persons in the fifteenth century. Containing,

1. Walteri Hemingburgh vel Hemingford, Canonici de Gisseburne, libri tres de gestis Anglorum ab adventu Willielmi Bastardi Conquestoris usque ad mortem strenuissimi Regis Edwardi primi post conquestum. fo. 1.

Of this work the first 50 chapters of book I. are wanting. At fo. 74 of the MS. Mr. Gale's printed copy of Hemingford ends, and Mr. Hearne's commences.

2. Ranulphi Higden, Monachi Cestrensis, chronicon de gestis Regum Edw. II. & III. usque ad ann. 1344. fo. 121.

3. Anonymi cujusdam historia Regis Edw. III. ab anno 1344. fo. 124.

The latter part of it only agrees with the anonymous writer of this reign, printed by Mr. Hearne in continuation of Walter Hemingford.

4. Excerpta quædam ex dictis Johannis Cassiani Heremitæ. fo. 134.

5. A note of the number of churches, knights fees, religious persons, Bishops, &c. in England. fo. 150.

6. A note of the terms for horses that are not to be found in certain countries. fo. 150.

240. folio.

A description of Trajan's Pillar at Rome, by R. J. Forster, of Sutton, 1787 (a mistake for 1687).

Although the above person has entitled this work his "Papers on Trajan's Pillar," it is nothing more than a translation from the well-known treatise by Alfonsus Ciaconus.

241. folio.

The diary and common place book of John Sander-son, a Turkey merchant, long resident at Constantinople, who has given to it the following title: "In this booke apeareth what hath passed in course and discourse, of the fortunes and actions of my life, beinge in some, all; even to my very cogitationes, as per my letters, sensures &c. herein extante, from 1560 to 1610."

Num. 242—247.

242. folio.

Sundry loose papers and collections relating to Ireland. Among these are, the copy of a letter from P. W. (perhaps Peter Walsh, the Franciscan) to the Lord Lieutenant, in behalf of the regular against the secular Clergy, London, 4 August 1674. fo. 1; a printed single sheet, containing an account of the meeting of the Irish parliament, 21 Sept. 1703, fo. 7; a description of Dublin Haven, fo. 49; and a general description of the kingdom of Ireland and its inhabitants. fo. 54.

243. folio.

A list of the army by sea and land at Plymouth, destined against Cadiz, under the Earl of Essex, with the instructions given by the generals for the better government of the same, June, 1596. Drawn up by Mr. C. Reynhill.

244. folio.

The journal of a voyage to Madras in the Samuel, William Freke, Commander, taken in its passage by a French East-Indiaman and ransomed, from 26 Jan. 1692; drawn up by Charles Low, the Purser.

This is bound with No. 243.

245. folio.

"De hominio, disputatio adversus eos qui Scotiam feudum ligium Angliæ, Regemque Scotorum eo nomine hominum Anglo debere asserunt." 1602.

This MS. which belonged to Mr. Ralph Thoresby of Leeds, is noticed in Bishop Nicolson's Scottish historical library.

The work, which was written by Mr. Thomas Craig, was translated by Mr. Redpath, and published under the title of "Scotland's sovereignty asserted." Poor Holinshed the historian, not in fact the author of what gave such offence to Mr. Craig, is most unmercifully abused, and at the end are these lines on him;

Ad lectorem.

Quæris Holinschedij historiam cognoscere lector,
Augeæ stabulum dicere jure potes;
Non hanc Eurotas, non hanc Tyrinthius ipse
Expurgare potest, spongia sola potest.

246. folio.

Ordinances of the King's household in the time of King James I. Supposed to be in the hand-writing of Scipio Lesquire, one of the Vice-chamberlains of the Exchequer, or of Fabian Phillips.

247. folio.

"Liber continens summa privilegiorum libertatum ac ordinationum Universitatis Oxon. et earum præsertim quæ ad officium Cancellarii ejusdem Universitatis spectant."

Num. 248—253.

248. folio.

An original list or register of livings in the diocese of London, with their annual rents, and the amount of pensions due from them to Cardinal Wolsey, or at his

A former possessor of this manuscript (not M. Le Neve, according to the compiler of the former catalogue) had conjectured that Lord Cromwell was the person intitled as above; but the words "My Lord's Grace" as remarked by M. Le Neve, and also the expression "Lord Chancellor," in one of the pages, evidently point to Wolsey.

249. folio.

A copy of the charter granted by King Charles II. to the company of the Royal Fishery of England, 25 Sept. 1677, with a printed statement of their case respecting a confirmation of their privileges.

250. folio.

An authenticated copy of the indenture made between King William and Queen Mary, and Thomas Neale, Esquire, Master of the Mint, for confirmation of his said office, and for the general regulation of the Mint; with a table of the fees and salaries of the several officers belonging to the same.

251. folio.

Authenticated copies from the records in the Tower of London and the Chapel of the Rolls, of charters granted to the company of Vintners of the city of London, in the reigns of several Kings and Queens of England.

252. folio.

A copy of Her Majesty the Queen Dowager Catherine's deed of jointure, dated 31 July 1672, with abstracts of titles to the several honours and manors of Knaresborough, Oldcourt, East Dearham, Ampthill, Oatlands, Bewdley, Byfleet, Havering, and Somersham, and an analytical table of the contents of the deed. At the end is an indenture for adding a further term of years to the above deed of jointure, dated 13 Aug. 1673.

253. folio.

A large volume of miscellaneous collections, some originals, relating to English History, Law, and Politics.

1. Of the punishment by common law of such as raise false tales, or publish false and dangerous matter to the King's dishonour. page 1.

2. Arguments that the King hath power in his own person to hear and determine all kinds of causes whenever it shall so please him. page 29.

3. Debates of the House of Commons relating to the establishment of the militia, disbanding the new-raised forces, and raising a supply for His Majesty from the 9th to the 20th Nov. 1685. fo. 46.

4. The certificate of Sir Francis Bacon to Sir Henry Montague, Sir Henry Yelverton, and Sir Randolph

Num. 253.

Crewe, on a reference to them by King James touching the power and jurisdiction of the Chancery. fo. 82.

5. Extracts from the Commons Journal in Ireland, which began in Lord Chichester's time, particularly as to the power of giving subsidies. fo. 102.

6. A question discussed, whether the royal power and sovereignty of Kings be immediately from God only, and neither from the Pope, the people, or the laws of the countries which they govern. fo. 137.

7. Reforms proposed by Mr Attorney General, Mr Solicitor, and Mr Rouse, one of the Clerks of the Pipe, Oct. 1621, concerning the King's revenue. fo. 147.

8. A political discourse on the reign and conduct of Henry the VIIIth, recommending them to the imitation of his successors. fo. 154.

Imperfect, or unfinished.

9. "Nomina curiarum in Anglia, secundum editionem Willielmi Fleetwood, Armig., Recordatoris Civitatis London. fo. 169.

10. A distinction between the ecclesiastical law and the common law. fo. 170.

See the next ensuing volume, art. 36.

11. Secretary Winwood's considerations on the marriage between England and Spain. fo. 214.

12. An itinerary or route from London, through France, Italy, and Sicily, to the Holy Land, neatly delineated with pen and ink on 4 sheets of paper. fo. 228.

It seems to have been copied about the time of Queen Elizabeth, from an ancient French map of the 13th or 14th century; but the copyist may be suspected of having modernized some of the figures.

13. A note of certain acts passed in a parliament held at Dublin anno 27 Eliz. fo. 232.

14. Some short historical notes and dates in the hand-writing of Mr Camden. fo. 233.

15. A note of translations made from Latin authors by Queen Elizabeth, all written with her own hand, and of the time taken to accomplish the same. The authors are Boetius, Sallust, Horace, and Plutarch. fo. 234.

16. A breviat or direction for the King's Counsel; being notes and observations on certain ancient statutes that relate to proceedings in Chancery. Collected by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, anno 13 Jac. 1. fo. 235.

17. A discourse concerning the salt works in the counties of Durham and Northumberland, written in the reign of Charles II. fo. 252.

18. A narrative concerning a salt work erected within two miles of Portsmouth, at Portsea Island. fo. 261.

19. On prohibitions in trade, and raising money for Government supplies, written in the reign of Charles II. fo. 268.

20. Articles of high treason, and other high crimes and misdemeanors, to be exhibited against the Duchess of Portsmouth. fo. 275.

21. Mr Secretary Pepys's proposal for a reformation among the Pursers in the Navy, addressed to Sir William Coventry, Jan^y 1, 1665. fo. 280.

22. "A remonstrance given to King James in writing by the Parliamente, after they were inhibited by the Kinge not to proceed in examininge his right to sett impositions without consent of Parliament. And a discourse by Sir Roger Owen touchinge the Kinges right of impositions." fo. 296.

23. The pleadings between the Bishop of Winchester and Sir John Giffard, concerning the forest laws, a^o 3 Ric. II. fo. 383.

24. Abstract of the Rolls of Parliament, from the 2 to the 7 King John. fo. 433.

25. A paper concerning the King's power of dispensing with the Test Act. fo. 445.

Num. 253, 254.

26. Divers collections from the Rolls concerning knight service and knighthood, partly in the hand-writing of Attorney General Noy. fo. 447.

27. A confirmation of the charter granted by Ed. I. to foreign merchants. fo. 489.

28. A duplicate of article 16. fo. 503.

29. The substance of the Earl of Shaftesbury's speech in the Court of King's Bench, when he was brought thither by Habeas Corpus, June 29, 1677. fo. 519.

30. "The opinyon of the auncient Doctors of the lawe, whether it bee lawfull for a Prince to license his subject to deteyne the body and goods of that Prince's subject which wrongeth." fo. 521.

See article 14 in the next ensuing volume.

31. Depositions taken before the Lords committees concerning the murder of the Earl of Essex. fo. 530.

32. "Precedents about adhering, &c." fo. 554.

33. "An answer made by Mr Fanshawe, or rather a declaration of his opinion touching those articles beginning here as followeth concerning the Lord Treasurer's office, and this answer was made at the request of the Lord Buckhurst. What every one of the Court of Exchequer doe by virtue of his office." fo. 558.

Imperfect at the end.

254. folio.

Another volume of miscellaneous collections, similar to the last, and containing,

1. A calendar of the Rolls and Privy Seals in the Pell Office, from 1 Edw. I. to 43 Eliz. fo. 1.

2. An argument on Admiralty jurisdiction in the case of *Cremor v. Tokeley*, in the hand-writing of Attorney General Noy. fo. 20.

3. Determination of the rights of the Lord Admiral in Privy Council, 6 March 1665. fo. 35.

4. Mr Thynne on the antiquity of the name of Barons in England, and on the form and antiquity of tennures. fo. 38.

5. Mr Thynne on the antiquity of Viscounts, and on fealty with arms. fo. 45.

6. Mr Thynne on the origin of arms, and the garnishing of shields commonly called crests. fo. 53.

7. Mr Thynne's Description of the Earldom and county of Pembroke. fo. 61.

8. Mr Thynne on the Gentry, Yeomen, and Esquires of England. fo. 67.

N.B. These discourses were delivered by Mr. Thynne at the meetings of the Society of Antiquaries in the reign of Elizabeth, and some of them are stated to be in his own hand-writing. From what Mr Hearne has said in the preface to his antiquarian discourses, similar speeches appear to have been made by Mr Tate, unless they have been confounded with the above.

9. A description of the King's Courts of Records, and of his Houshold; of the Nobility of England, the Council of the North of Wales and the Marches; of the Admiralty, the Armoury, and the Mints; of His Majesty's towns of war, castles, bulwarkes and fortresses; of the islands, havens, and harbours of England and Wales; and of His Majesty's houses, parks, forests, and chaces. Collected anno 1614. fo. 76.

10. A calendar of the patent Rolls of Henry VII. in the hand-writing of Sir William Dethick, Garter King at Arms. fo. 88.

11. A treatise of the Court of Star Chamber, part I. fo. 108.

12. The form and manner of keeping the Parliament of England. fo. 158.

Num. 254.

13. The manner of the coronation of the Kings and Queens of England. fo. 166.

14. A duplicate of article 30 in the preceding volume. fo. 172.

15. "Three weekes observations of the States countries, especially Holland." fo. 179.

16. "A breife relation of the provinces and especiall affaires of China." fo. 186.

17. A copy of M^r Lambarde's printed work called *Archeion, or a discourse on the English Courts of justice*. fo. 197.

See article 35.

18. The argument and answer of Sir Antony Browne to the matters of Sir Nicolas Bacon, touching the right of succession to the crown of England. fo. 224.

19. The contents of some unnamed heraldical collections. fo. 240.

20. An index of a manuscript volume of various heraldical matters, formerly belonging to M^r Clarencieux Lee, and afterwards to M^r Hare of the Heralds office. fo. 242.

21. An index of a similar volume of M^r Fellowe, Norroy, afterwards the property of M^r Hare. fo. 260.

22. Sir Robert Naunton's *Fragmenta Regalia*, as printed. fo. 266.

Wants a leaf at the beginning.

23. Sir Robert Cotton on the Sovereign's presence in parliament. fo. 295.

24. Sir Robert Cotton on the danger of the kingdom, 1627. fo. 301.

25. A translation of a letter from Pope Paul to the Emperor Ferdinand, on the politics of the time. fo. 314.

26. Judge Yelverton's sentence at the condemnation of Lord Zanzuier in June 1612, for murder. fo. 332.

27. The Earl of Morton's confession before his death, and his conference with John Dury and Walter Balcanquhall. fo. 336.

Printed in Holinshed.

28. The Sceptick, a tract ascribed to Sir Walter Raleigh. fo. 353.

29. The arraignment and judgment of Captⁿ Tho. Leigh, for sedition and rebellion, Feb. 26, 1600. fo. 366.

30. A collection of forms of oaths, consisting of those taken by Officers of the forest; seminary Priests; Knights of the Bath; King of Scots on fealty to the King of England; King John to the Pope; Doctors of divinity at Basil; Sheriffs of counties; Archbishops and Nobility to King Henry VI; Lieutenant of the Tower; Lollards; Prior of S. John's of Jerusalem; and the commissioners in the marriage articles between Prince Charles and the Infanta of Spain. fo. 370.

Imperfect at the end.

31. A rhapsodical piece intitled "M^r Williams his case of treason." fo. 374.

32. The Earl of Westmorland's statement of his right to that title, signed by himself. fo. 376.

33. A fragment of Judge Crooke's argument in the case of ship money. fo. 378.

34. "Praxis Curiae Admiralitatis." fo. 396.

This is Francis Clerk's treatise. It is not complete, extending only to tit. 63. See the original MS. No. 134 of this collection.

35. A copy of M^r Lambarde's *Archeion*; which, though abridged in some parts, seems more ample as to what relates to the Court of Chancery, than the copy which makes the 17th article of this volume. fo. 445.

36. A distinction between the ecclesiastical law and the common law. fo. 490.

This is a duplicate of article 10 in the last volume. Wants the end.

Num. 255.

255. folio.

A volume relating chiefly to Heraldry, but interspersed with many historical matters. It contains the following pieces:

1. Arms of English bishopricks, abbies, monasteries, colleges, cities, Bishops, Abbots and other ecclesiasticks; of the companies of the city of London; with some relating to Scotland and Ireland, drawn with pen and ink, and collected, as it should seem, by Sir William Dethick, Garter King at Arms. fo. 1.

2. A list of the Bishops of Winchester, compiled by Pet. Blage of the Temple, 1588. fo. 40.

3. Armes of Bishops and colleges, drawn with pen and ink. fo. 42.

4. Complaints of the Gentry of Shropshire against one Daniel Wycharley, touching a false pedigree. fo. 43.

5. Transactions at the Prince of Orange's first coming. In the hand-writing of Saville Marquis of Halifax. fo. 51.

6. An account of arms and crests granted by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter, from 1551 to 1568, and by Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, from 1573 to 1580. fo. 53.

7. Counties visited by Sir Edw. Byssh, Clarencieux. fo. 55.

8. Falsification of arms granted by Sir Edw. Byssh. fo. 56.

9. Faults committed by him in the visitation of Essex, Norfolk, Suffolk, Surry, Sussex, and Kent. fo. 58.

10. Inscription on the monument of William Touse, Serjeant at Law. fo. 64.

11. A certificate of the loyalty of Richard Ellsworth a Bristol merchant, 1660. fo. 65.

12. An acknowledgment of the kindred of Richard Wiseman, Esq. one of the King's Surgeons in Ordinary, 1671. fo. 66.

13. Pedigree of the Wentworths. fo. 68.

14. Some account of the family of Scrogges. fo. 70.

15. Proofs that the effigies of the late King on his silver coins had the true posture in showing the right side to the view. fo. 71.

16. Cursory remembrances of some unnamed person. fo. 73.

17. "Why many of little worth do come to preferment when some of better parts may not obtaine it." fo. 74.

18. A note of divers creations of Nobility. fo. 79.

19. A receipt for money signed by Francis Sandford, Lancaster herald. fo. 80 b.

20. Doubtful cases concerning the bearing of arms. fo. 81.

21. "The way of duells before the King." fo. 83.

See article 25.

22. An extract from Knyghton the historian concerning the intended duel at Paris between Otho Duke of Brunswick and Henry Earl of Lancaster. fo. 99.

23. The sentence of a council of war against Col^l Costilo for challenging Lord Taaffe, 1657. fo. 103.

24. A singular mode of degrading a French soldier for challenging his commander, related by Jo. Beauchamp Portcullis, an eye-witness. fo. 106.

25. A duplicate of article 21. fo. 107.

26. A discourse of duels, partly in the hand-writing of Henry Howard Earl of Northampton. fo. 115.

27. Various heraldical notes and extracts from the Parliament Rolls, in the hand-writing of M^r Thynne, Lancaster herald. fo. 138.

28. Similar collections by M^r Thynne, intitled "Rapsodies." fo. 150.

Num. 255.

29. More collections by the same, intitled "Offices." fo. 160.

30. Collections relating to Roman statues, from various ancient writers. fo. 174.

31. Extracts in English from several ancient deeds relating to lands held by the Mallets of Enemer. fo. 176.

32. List of Knights and Burgesses returned to Parliament a^o 35 Eliz. fo. 180.

33. A letter from Sir Thomas Knyvett to Sir William Le Neave, King at Arms, relating to his claim to the barony of Berners. Dated Quiddenham, April 23, 1638. fo. 189.

34. A precedent for the creation of a Knight banneret, drawn up by M^r Camden, 1606. fo. 191.

It seems to have been originally made for Sir Robert Cotton, but has been altered for some other person.

35. Epistola ad Rev. Dom. Cardinalem August. Cusanum, qua ordo theatri curiæ Romanæ explicatur, a Doctore Marta Neapolitano, in eadem curia Advocato. Romæ, cal. Jul. 1589. fo. 193.

36. Extracts from the statutes of Trinity College, Oxford, relating to such crimes as deserve expulsion. fo. 197.

37. A note concerning the proclaiming of Henry VIII. King of Ireland, 1542; with the names of the Peers assembled in Parliament at Dublin that year. fo. 199.

38. A copy of a commission from Charles I. to the Lords of the Council, to regulate the jurisdiction of the Courts of justice, 1632. fo. 201.

See Rymer's *Fœdera*.

39. A fragment of some scheme or proposal for the better regulation of Ireland, written about the reign of Henry VIII. fo. 203.

40. A florid address in Latin to King Charles I. by some Catholic priest, probably Father Walsh, complaining of the common Lawyers. fo. 205.

41. A paper of political suggestions, apparently written about the time of the Restoration, by Sir Edward Walker, Garter King at Arms. Beg. "As this age hath discovered many infirmities in the politique body of the monarchy of England." fo. 209.

42. A list of the Lords of the Council, 31 May 1660. fo. 213.

43. Sir Edw. Walker's proposal touching the Queen's reception by the City of London. fo. 215.

44. A warrant for the King's Majesty's robes [the parliamentary robes of Henry Prince of Wales], 17 June, 1604, certified by Le Neve, Clarencieux. fo. 216. See art. 53.

45. Sir Edw. Walker's notes concerning the surrender of patents of titles by Roger Bigot Earl of Norfolk, William Herbert Earl of Pembroke, and Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk. fo. 218.

46. A treatise written by Clarencieux Cooke, 1587, to shew that the giving of arms is no way hurtful to the commonwealth. fo. 219.

47. Fees belonging to the King's servants for the earldom of Newcastle. Signed "William Segar, Garter." fo. 223.

48. Fees belonging to the King's servants for the creation of the Duke of Richmond. Signed "William Segar, Garter." fo. 224.

49. A herald's charges on the funeral of the D. of Newcastle. fo. 226.

50. An abstract of a discourse touching the distribution of His Majesty's honours. fo. 227.

51. An original letter from M^r Recorder Fleetwood to Lord Keeper Sir Nicolas Bacon, with divers extracts from "an old booke written in the Saxons tounge, made by Adelstane, Edmund and Edgar, Kings of this

Num. 255.

realme," concerning terms used in ancient charters, but more particularly relating to the forest laws, 8 June 1571. fo. 231.

52. A fragment of a draught of the will of M^r Thynne, Lancaster herald, apparently in his own hand-writing. fo. 259.

53. A duplicate of article 44. fo. 263.

54. An English translation of the stat. 14 Edw. III. that the realm of England and the people thereof shall at no time be subject to the King or Kingdom of France. fo. 265.

55. Copy of the summons to Parliament of William Lord Beauchamp, 18 Jac. I. fo. 267.

56. A translation of a French letter to the King of France from the Scottish Lords Covenanters, recommending Mr. Colvile their representative. No date. fo. 269.

57. The copy of a commission from the Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal, to the Earl of Leicester and Sir W. Cecill, concerning the false pedigree of Mr. Hugh Fitzwilliams. fo. 270.

58. A copy of a charter of donation from Sir John Tempest to John Le Ristar and Henry Hebbesson, Chaplains, of the manor of Grycewell or Brycewell, A^o 23 Edw. III. fo. 272.

59. Papers relating to the manors of Swillington Roodys and Thorp Pirrowilt; with a copy of a curious marriage settlement, in English, between John Swillington and Margaret Saville, made in the 6th year of King Henry VI.; and also copies of the pedigrees of their respective families. fo. 276.

60. Transcripts of the titles of sundry original papers in the Cotton library, viz. Calig. E VII, and Galba E VI. relating to Q. Elizabeth's negotiations with France. fo. 281.

61. A list of patents granted from the 10 to the 15 Jac. I. fo. 285.

62. "That titles of arms and honour intailed or otherwise hereditary pertayne not [to] the Kings bench albeit they wear determinable by the common lawe." fo. 291.

63. A fragment concerning the ceremonial of knight-hood. fo. 292.

64. A transcript by M^r Le Neve, Clarencieux, from a Spanish printed book lent him by Sir Arthur Hopton, concerning the homage done at Madrid by the eldest son of Philip III. fo. 294.

65. An original letter from Sir William Segar, Garter, to his friend Wm. Le Neve, York herald; complaining of one Jenkins, a trumpeter and painter, who had interfered in the funeral of the Earl of Westmorland in despite of him and his office, March 24, 1628. fo. 314.

66. Minute of a signet of King Charles I. for creating his son Henry, Duke of Gloucester. fo. 316.

67. A summary, in the hand-writing of Sir W. Dugdale, of the pleadings and a decree in the King's Bench, A^o 19 Edw. III. in a suit between Gilbert Tallbot and Ralph de Wylington, concerning the castle of Keyrkenny and the Commote of Iskenny. fo. 318.

68. A copy of a printed book intitled "De vita Caroli quinti, Gulielmo Zenocaro à Scauwenburgo auctore. Antverpiæ, 1596." fo. 321.

69. Sundry miscellaneous heraldical notes. fo. 333.

70. Heraldical notes from the churches of Easton, Snitterton, Hunyngham, Drayton, Hingham, Brampton, Shottisham, and other places in Norfolk. fo. 337.

71. M^r Le Neve's notes from Wolterton church in Norfolk. fo. 341.

72. Two letters recommending Mr. James and Sir James Blunt to the Lord Deputy of Ireland, signed

Num. 255.

H. H. 1624; perhaps Howard Earl of Northampton. fo. 343.

73. A certificate from James Ingham, Warden of the Fleet prison, dated 19 June 1624, of the surrender of Sir John Sydley, Knight, on a sentence of the Star-chamber Court. fo. 346.

74. An account of the royal entertainment given at Whitehall to the two Spanish Ambassadors, the 29 July 1623, with the manner of His Majesty's taking his oath to the articles, &c. fo. 348.

75. An account of the ceremonial of the French King's (Louis XIII.) ratification of a treaty; with the oath of Charles I. on the same occasion. fo. 350.

76. A copy of Queen Elizabeth's oath, in Latin, sent to the French King, on the ratification of a treaty, June 7, 1564. fo. 352.

77. Copy of the oath of Louis XIII. on the ratification of a treaty, and the procès verbal of the ceremonial on the occasion. fo. 353.

78. A copy of a letter from Henry VIII. to James V. King of Scotland; promising safe conduct for his Ambassadors to France, and on the complaint of injuries done to his subjects by the Earl of Northumberland, Warden of the Marches, March 2, 1533. fo. 355.

79. An original warrant, signed by Lord Chancellor Bacon, for the apprehension of Edward Dunkin, 2 Dec. 1617. fo. 358.

80. An unsigned declaration of the Earl Marshall, that Sir John Cæsar was knighted at Edinburgh, June 29, 1617. fo. 360.

81. A minute of a summons to a nobleman to run at the tilt at Whitehall, on the solemnization of the marriage of Charles I. fo. 361.

82. Sir John Coke's warrant for a supply of post-horses to two of the Duke of Buckingham's servants on their way to Portsmouth, June 12, 1627. fo. 362.

83. Some Latin notes relating to Joseph of Arimathea's coming into Britain, extracted from Gildas, Poldore Vergil, and a manuscript in the Vatican. fo. 364.

84. An original letter from the Lord Privy Seal to the Dean and Canons of Windsor, concerning the appointment of a governor of the company of Poor Knights, Nov. 14, 1622. fo. 365.

85. Minute of an order for admitting Edw. Harris to be a Poor Knight, in the room of . . . Massingberie the late governor. No date. fo. 366.

86. Extracts, in English, from ancient records concerning the manors of Horkesley, Wiston, Mersby, and Gestingthorpe in Essex, belonging to the Swinborne family. fo. 367.

87. Similar extracts for the manors of Farringdon, Weeke, Shrynam, Yeate, Poulton, Stalpitt, and Rolcott, belonging to the Fettiplaces, Untons, Pleydalls, Englefields, Courtenay, &c. fo. 368.

88. Allegations concerning the title of King Edw. III. to the Crown of France, in right of his mother. fo. 377.

89. Extracts from a book entitled "A Catalogue of all the Dukes, Marquisses, Earls, and that now are Peers of this kingdom, with their arms," &c. fo. 378.

90. Minutes of a conference between King Charles I. at the head of his Northern army, and the Generals of the Scottish army, on the affairs (chiefly ecclesiastical) of Scotland, June 15, 1639. fo. 379.

91. A copy of the act of attainder, 11 Hen. VII. against Sir William Stanley, Sir Simond Montfort, William Dawbeney, Robert Ratcliffe, &c. fo. 381.

92. Copy of a roll of Parliament, 11 Hen. VI. relating to the title to the earldom of Arundel. fo. 386.

93. Some herald's note of the Lords placed by proxy

Num. 255.

in the Parliament at Dublin, 1634, who had not paid him his fees. fo. 391.

94. A note for delivery of coats of arms to the King's Heralds. fo. 393.

95. A note of the creation of Peers by James I. on the 2 Aug. 1618, at the Bishop of Salisbury's great hall in his palace. fo. 393.

96. A copy of the sentence given by the Emperor Henry VII. against Robert King of Sicily, 1311. fo. 394. (Latin.)

97. Another copy of the same sentence. fo. 399.

98. Notes and extracts from patents of creation of the Earls of Beaumont and Rochefort, and Viscounts Fitzwalter and Lovel. fo. 402.

99. Mr Le Neve's certificate from the Heralds Office, of the funeral, &c. of Mrs Anne Adams, wife of Mr Alderman Adams, 1641. fo. 406.

100. Notes of the Baronies of Chandos, Vesey, Mautravers, Cory Mallet, Brun, and Roos, inherited by descent from coheiresses. fo. 408.

101. An original warrant, on parchment, signed by Henry IV. of France, permitting the Lord Cobham to transport from the city of Caen 200 tons of stone for building, Nov. 12, 1591. fo. 410.

102. A description of the Province of Connaught, 1612. fo. 411.

103. A draught or copy of the treaty of peace between the Kings of England and Spain, July 4, 1604. fo. 420.

104. A letter from Lord Barry to the Earl of Northampton, on some dispute with the Viscount Gormanston for precedency, May 28, 1613. fo. 429.

105. "The size of standards, banners, guydons, bannerells, and pennons, sett downe by the Constable and Marshall." fo. 431.

106. A note of the standards offered at St. Paul's by King Henry VII., after the battle of Bosworth-field. fo. 433.

107. Copies of two inquisitiones post mortem of Thomas Earl of Lancaster, 1 Edw. III. and of Henry Duke of Lancaster, 35 Edw. III. fo. 434.

108. Extracts from Rolls of Parliament, 1 & 8 Eliz. of family petitions. fo. 436.

109. A copy of the Parliament Roll of 50 Edw. III. concerning "la venue del heir apparent del roialme en parlement." fo. 438.

110. A note from the Parliament Roll, 3 Hen. VI. touching the right of the King to create peers, against that of the Parliament. fo. 439.

111. Notes of title-deeds concerning the families of Durant, Sheffield, and St. Liz. fo. 440.

112. Sir Edw. Walker's answer to queries concerning the time when the Lords Darcy, Bruce, Windsor, and Vaux, took their seats in the House of Lords. fo. 441.

113. A copy of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's writ of execution of an order of Privy Council for the burning of Bartholomew Legatt in Smithfield for heretical opinions, 1611. fo. 442.

114. An historical note relating to John III. King of Portugal. fo. 444.

115. A note concerning Jasper of Hatfield, Earl of Pembroke. fo. 445.

116. Inscription on the monument of Sir Richard Salkeld, Knight, in Wetherall church, Cumberland. fo. 446.

117. Two copies of the roll of Battle Abbey. fo. 447.

One of these is from the Norman Chronicle.

118. Knights of the Bath made at the creation of the Duke of York, A° 10 Hen. VII. fo. 450 b.

119. Knights of the Sword made at the creation of Prince Henry, 18 Feb. A° 19 Hen. VII. fo. 450 b.

Num. 255.

120. A short note from Keilway's Reports, 20 Hen. VII. Elton v. Eaton. fo. 451.

121. A pen and ink drawing of the seal of Walter Lord Montjoy, son of Thomas, great treasurer of the duchy of Normandy. fo. 452.

122. A note concerning the manor of Purlebach. fo. 453.

123. A note of proceedings at the Earl Marshall's Court held at Essex House Nov. 25, 1598. fo. 454.

124. Miscellaneous notes concerning the Earldoms of Chester, Lancaster, Salisbury, Lincoln, Albemarle, Holdernes, Leicester, Derby, Norfolk, Nottingham, Clare, Hartford, Gloucester, Winchester, Southampton, Oxford, Bath, Warwick, Somerey, Buckingham, Stafford, Arundel, Essex, Northampton, Pembroke, Bedford, Clarence, Kent, Worcester, Cornwall, Exeter, Devonshire, Somerset, Dorset, Mortaigne, Richmond, Ulster, March, Mercia, York, Cambridge, Rutland, Huntingdon, Northumberland, Westmorland, Kyme, Suffolk, Wiltshire, Rivers, Hungerford, Ormond, Hinckley, Flamsted, Gorney, Longueville, Kendall, Tankerville, Atholl, Moche Bodivale, Montagu, and Bridgwater. fo. 458.

125. The names of the Lords Presidents of the Marches of Wales, as they are written in the chapel at Ludlow. fo. 476.

126. A letter from Sir Christopher Hatton (afterwards Lord Hatton) to Sir William Le Neve, Clarendieux, on the barony of Stafford; that he would employ Mr. Cooper to copy some of his choice deeds, &c. Kirby, 20 Sept. 1640. fo. 480.

127. Some brief extracts from the Parliament Rolls of Edw. III. fo. 482.

128. Copy of a letter of attorney of John Paulet or Poulet, Lord of Basinge, concerning the manors of Melcomb, Milverton, and Ottecombe, anno 35 Hen. VI.; with a drawing of the family seal. fo. 484.

129. Various extracts from the Parliament Rolls of Edw. II. fo. 485.

130. Extracts from divers ancient records concerning the Cinque Ports. fo. 487.

131. "Observations political and historicall, out of certaine originall letters in the inner roome of the library of Arundell House." Addressed to the Earl of Surry, Lieutenant in the Northern parts, temp. Hen. VIII. fo. 491.

132. The names of the officers of the London Militia, 1 Sept. 1608. fo. 493.

133. A letter from Butler Viscount Tulley, to the Earl of Northampton, in behalf of his nephew Brian Fitzpatrick; with a state of the question between Lord Upper Ossory and his brother concerning the ancient lands of that barony, 28th June 1613. fo. 495.

134. Sir Charles Cornwallis's account of his conference with the Lord Admiral Howard, on the 16 April 1605, concerning his rank and precedence as Ambassador, on the intended entrance into the town of Groyne in Spain, to confirm the articles of peace. fo. 497.

135. A letter from Sir Francis Barnham to Mr Griffith, the Lord Privy Seal's secretary, concerning the funeral of his brother Sir Thomas Waller, at Dover, 3 July, 1613. fo. 499.

136. Two letters from Sir William Brereton to Sir William Segar, Garter, concerning the placing of the arms of the Barons of Chester in the castle there, with some curious particulars relating to the interior of the castle; he likewise wishes to know whether a Viscount of Ireland can take precedence in England above English Barons, and describes two different pedigrees of his own family, 26 Jan. 1624, and 15 June 1625. fo. 501.

137. Letters of recommendation from K. James I.

Num. 255, 256.

to the Marquis of Brandenburg, in favour of Sir Arthur Aston travelling to his Court, 24 June 1611. fo. 505.

138. Extracts from records in the Tower by Sir W. Dugdale, anno 1582, concerning the numbers slain in the battle of Hastings; Jourdan de Sakvile, Steward of the King's household, temp. Gulielm. I.; William the Conqueror's family; family of the Bygotts; Earls of Leicester, Cornwall, Warwick and Northumberland; inhabitants of Bristol, anno 4 Reg. Johannis; family of the Mortimers; trickings of the seals and arms of Tormy, Bygott, Tatersall, Clifton and Bardolph; names of persons taken at the castle at Killingworth, Aug. 1. 1265; persons slain at the battle of Evesham. fo. 507.

139. Admissions and patents of the Masters of the Rolls, from 20 Edw. I. to 35 Hen. VIII. fo. 509.

140. A copy of the act 33 Hen. VIII. for erecting the honour of Grafton in Northamptonshire. fo. 510.

256. folio.

A volume of Miscellanies: containing,

1. "The appoyntement aloyid by William than Marquyse and after Duc of Suff' for the delyveraunce of the Erle of Anguyllam [Angoulesme] prisoner with my Lady Dame Margrett Duchesse of Somerset, the yere of our Lorde MCCCCXLIII and the yere of King H. the VIth xxiii." In French; with copies of letters from the said Earl of Angoulesme to the Dutchess of Somerset, in French and English. fo. 1.

2. "A discourse of the troubles of England, from the deposition of Kinge Richarde the Seconde untill the deserved death of the ambitious bloodye usurper Richarde the Thirde." fo. 5.

Chiefly extracted from Philip de Comines, and Stowe's annals.

3. "A booke of particular objections made unto tooe bookes discoursing upon diverse inconveniences in the commonwelth proceedinge from the disorder of our moneys; whereunto are annexed like particuler aunswers made unto eche objection in order as they fall." fo. 35.

Written in the reign of Queen Elizabeth.

4. A discourse on the money and trade of England. By Philopatias. fo. 53.

5. An indenture between King Charles II. and Sir Robert Harley, Knight, Master of the Mint, concerning various matters relating to the coin and coinage, Nov. 8, 1626. fo. 67.

6. Rhapsodical expressions, apparently of some disappointed lover. fo. 79 b.

7. An office copy of a patent from King William and Queen Mary, appointing Sir Samuel Dashwood and others Commissioners of Excise, Aug. 14, 1694. fo. 81.

8. "A treatise concerninge Mr. Wentworth's judgement of the heyr apparent." fo. 88.

Written temp. Eliz.

9. A survey of the manor of Stockbridge, taken the 4th Sept. anno 33 Eliz. by the Surveyor General of the Dutchy of Lancaster. fo. 114.

A copy, taken anno 1688.

10. The draught of an act for the naturalization of French Protestants in pursuance of an order of Council, dated 28 July 1681. fo. 118.

11. The draught of an act for the better securing the Constitution by preventing officers of the land forces from being deprived of their commissions otherwise than by judgment of a court martial, or by address of Parliament. fo. 124.

Num. 256—258.

12. A proposal to the Government by John Thresher, a Clergyman, for security from damage by fire without insuring, or relief by briefs; and to afford thereby a vast supply of ready money to the Crown, March 10, 1711. fo. 127.

The scheme is, after all, an insurance with the Government.

13. An abstract of the Militia bill, as amended for consideration, 15 March 1762. fo. 137.

14. "The arraignment of Thomas Duke of Norff" before the Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord High Steward of England, the 24 day of January, anno 1574." fo. 153.

15. "The arraignment, triall, condemnation, and indictment of Philip Howard Earl of Arundell, the 14 of Aprill 1589, at Westminster." fo. 167 b.

257. folio.

A very fair transcript, on vellum, made about the time of James I. of a part of the record* usually intitled "Testa de Nevill, sive Liber Feodorum in curia Scaccarii," and compiled in the reign of Edw. I. † It contains an account of fees held immediately of the King, or of persons holding of the King *in capite*; of serjeanties held of the King, escheats, scutage-money, &c.

This work has been printed by order of the Commissioners appointed by His present Majesty for the arrangement and preservation of the public records of the kingdom.

It is to be observed, that the present manuscript is a copy of one only of the volumes of the Testa de Nevill preserved in the Exchequer, and constitutes the latter moiety of the printed copy, beginning with the county of Kent.

Mr. Le Neve, to whom it once belonged, refers, in a note at the beginning, to another copy in the Heralds Office.

258. folio.

A volume usually intitled "Cardinal Wolsey's Negotiations," being copies of letters and state papers written between the years 1516 and 1525; with a table of contents, and some explanatory notes in the margin by some former possessor of the manuscript.

The contents of this collection, (which is not very uncommon in MS.) having already been detailed in the description of a duplicate copy in the Harleian library, No. 6260, it has not been thought necessary to repeat them here: but it may be useful to remark, that there is extant a larger and more valuable assemblage of these state papers, two copies of which will be found in the Harleian library, Nos. 6345 and

* The term "record" is here adopted in conformity to the general mode of speaking of the T. de Nevill; but it should seem that in reality it was none. It is described as follows, in a petition in parliament, anno 7 Edw. III. No. 3. "Une livre qe hoñe appele. Teste de Nevill assemble des Enquestes de office, qe n'est pas de record." Rolls of Parl. and see the latter part of the next note.

† This appears from the following note or memorandum at the beginning of this volume (transcribed from the original). "Memorandum, quod iste liber compositus fuit et compilatus de diversis inquisitionibus ex officio captis tempore Regis E. fil' R. H., et sic contenta in eodem libro pro evidentiis habeantur hic in Scaccario et non pro recordo."

Num. 258, 259.

7185, the latter being very imperfect. The whole of the present collection is contained in the other; but the arrangement of the materials is not the same. By whom they were respectively made does not appear; but, so far as regards the hand-writing of the different manuscripts, they are comparatively modern, and by no means approaching to the period to which they relate. There is reason for supposing that the originals have been used by Lord Herbert in his Life of Henry VIII. and some of them have been printed at the end of Dr. Fiddes's Life of Cardinal Wolsey, from a manuscript corresponding with the present volume. Compare also with Harl. 297.

Neither of these manuscript collections is to be confounded with a printed book likewise intitled "Negotiations of Cardinal Wolsey," which is no more than the *first* edition of Mr. Cavendish's well-known, but dishonestly published, Life of the Cardinal.

259. folio.

A Miscellaneous Volume, part of it formerly belonging to Sir Richard St. George, Norroy; and afterwards to Mr. Umfreville, who has written on the second leaf, "Multi æstimo." It contains,

1. Various pedigrees and extracts from ancient deeds and records relating to the families of Souche or Zouche, Delaford, Deverenx, De Ebroicis, Giffard, Brian, Blount, Parr, and Grey. fo. 1.

2. Extracts from the "Historia Thomæ Otterburn" relating to the Earls of Northumberland, the Mowbrays, and other noble families. fo. 8.

3. Genealogia Dominorum de Percy, ex libro generationis fundatorum Canonicorum Regularium ecclesiæ Christi de Twynham. fo. 15 b.

4. Excerpta ex libro antiquo in Scaccario Regis, cujus titulus "Arrentale omnium reddituum servitiorum et consuetudinum liberorum et nativorum ecclesiæ de Barlinges, factum anno Dñi 1353." fo. 17.

5. Pedigradus de Cavenby et Glenthams a tempore Will. Conquestoris, ex eodem libro. fo. 18 b.

6. Progenies Ranulphi de Glanville, Justiciarii Angliæ. fo. 19 b.

7. Excerpta ex chronicis prioratus Lanthoniæ. fo. 20 b.

8. "Incipiunt cronica genealogiæ Dominorum de Chirke et Penkethlyn ab adventu Normannorum in Angliam." fo. 34.

9. Pedigree of the Oldcastles. fo. 35.

10. Pedigree of the Wyggemores. fo. 35 b.

11. "Titulus domini mei Ricardi Ducis Ebor' ad dominium de Karlyon, et ad patronagium prioratus de Goldelyve. fo. 36.

12. Excerpta ex chronicis abbatix de Tyntorne. fo. 36 b.

13. "Extract' ex abbathia de Wiggemore." fo. 43.

14. Genealogy of the Mortimers. fo. 44 b.

15. Catalogus Episcoporum Hereford'. fo. 49.

16. "Epitome successionum Regni Westsaxonix, ex antiquo scripto in pergamento temp. Regis Ric. I." fo. 50.

17. "Ex libro antiquo de Dominis de Tateshall." fq. 52.

18. "De fundatione abbathix de Kirkstede." fo. 56.

19. "Evidenc' tangent' tolnetum de Lynne." fo. 60.

20. "Ex registro evidentiæ monasterii de Haghe-man Canonicorum Regularium in comitatu Salop." fo. 62.

21. Excerpta ex magno registro Ducatus Lancastriæ. fo. 64 b.

22. Carta Stephani Regis facta Miloni Glocestr' de honore Glocestriæ et de Brechenion. fo. 66.

Num. 259.

23. Carta Matildæ Imperatricis facta Comiti Gaufrido Essexiæ de pluribus terris. fo. 66.

24. Carta Edw. Princip. Walliæ, dat. anno Regis patris 33; cum sigillo. fo. 66 b.

25. Carta confederationis inter Dominos Rob. de Bruis Comitem de Carrik, et Bernardum fratrem suum, et Dominum Jacobum Seneschallum Scotiæ et alios, anno 1283. fo. 66 b.

26. Note of a charter of William Earl of Essex, by which he gives to Adilicia of Essex, his mother's sister, in free dower, the town of Aincho. fo. 67.

27. "Affidatio Scotorum," anno 1286. fo. 67.

28. "Carta magni Regis Willielmi prima facta Abbatihæ de Bello." fo. 68.

29. Carta Hugonis de Lavall, ex registro de Pontefract. fo. 69.

30. Carta Reg. Hen. II. facta Comiti Britannies, de Walteham. fo. 70.

31. Carta Reg. Johann. facta Alano filio Comiti Britt' de Walteham. fo. 70.

32. "Ex rotulo cartarum de anno 21 Ed. I." de honore de Pontefract et manerio de Thoresby. fo. 70 b.

33. "Ex bundello escaetoris de anno 22 Ed. III." Inquisitio de honore de Pontefract. fo. 71.

34. Alia inquisitio de eodem manerio, et de maneriis de Snaith, Slateburne, et Bowland; anno 35 Ed. III. fo. 72.

35. Excerpta ex registro evidentiæ monasterii de Caresbroc, in insula Vectæ. fo. 74.

36. "Versus compositi super Scaccario, per Johannem Bell dudum Collectorem Custumæ subsidii, tempore Regis Henrici quarti. Incip. "O Scacci camera, locus est mirabilis ille." fo. 76.

Of this John Bell, the Walter Mapes of his time, no mention is made by Bale, Leland, Pitts, Tanner, Fabricius, or Leyser. The verses are Leonine, highly satirical, and written with great force and humour. There is another copy of them in the 168th volume of this collection.

37. "Inquisitio post mortem Henrici de Lacy, Comitis Lincoln', 20 Feb. anno 4 Ed. fil. Reg. Ed." in quâ agitur de maneriis de Bادهam, Buckby, &c. fo. 79.

38. Excerpta ex rotulo valdè antiquo, de feodis Domini Regis et tenentibus ejus qui ea modo tenent in capite; et speciatim de manerio de Repingdon de honore Cestriæ, cum hundredo de Repingdon, olim Comitum Cestriæ. fo. 81.

39. De Comitibus Cestriæ ab Hugone Sancto Lupo, primo Comite. fo. 82.

40. "Pedigradus Domini de Repyngdon fact' aº gr̃e 1295. fo. 83 b.

41. Some account, in Latin, of the parishes of Blackburnshire in Lancashire. fo. 86.

42. Some extracts from the register of Brinkburn in Northumberland, formerly in the possession of Arthur Agard, esquire. fo. 90.

43. The oath of the sheriff of a county. fo. 92.

44. Sum total of the voluntary present money granted to King Charles II. in the 13th year of his reign. fo. 95.

45. A proposal for the improvement of the King's Exchequer, 25 March 1661. fo. 96.

46. A copy of the petition of Sir Robert Croke, knight, Clerk of the Pipe, for restoring the ancient and established comptroll and legal course of the King's Exchequer; and of the proceedings thereon, 1661. fo. 100.

47. Of the yearly pensions or rents, ancient or modern, usually granted to the nobility, from the time of the Empress Maud to the reign of Hen. VI. fo. 113.

Num. 259, 260.

48. Some collections from D'Fuller's church history. fo. 116.

49. Extracts from Fleta. fo. 120.

50. Extracts from Le grand customier de Normandie. fo. 123.

260. folio.

A volume of Miscellanies formerly collected by some Herald in the reign of Queen Elizabeth (probably Wm. Shower, Norroy), and containing as follows:

1. Index rerum.

2. "Receptor' relior' temp' Regis Edwardi primi." fo. 5.

3. An ordinance for the coronation of King Edw. VI. fo. 49.

4. The manner and form of the coronation of Kings and Queens of England. fo. 60.

5. A note of the arms of Barking abbey. fo. 67.

6. Notes of various family armorial bearings, with rough trickings. fo. 68.

7. A note that Avely is in most old deeds called Anvillers. fo. 69.

8. Collectanea ex collectionibus Sumbersetti Haroldi ex libro de inquisitionibus temp' Ed' pr' qui pro evidentiis habentur in Scaccario, non pro recordo. fo. 70.

N.B. This seems to be a part of the Testa de Nevill.

9. De auxilio ad maritandam sor orem Regis Imperatori. fo. 73 b.

10. An extract from the Red Book of the Exchequer concerning scutages. fo. 74 b.

11. Fratres et sorores uterini Hen. III. fo. 76.

12. Carta Comitis Willielmi Giffard, temp. Hen. II. fo. 77.

13. More collections from the Testa de Nevill. fo. 77.

14. Extracts from Domesday relating to Dover, Rochester, and Canterbury. fo. 77 b.

15. Terra militum Cantuariensis Archi'. fo. 79.

16. Terra monachorum Archi' Cant'. fo. 79 b.

17. Terræ Rovecestrensis Episcopi. fo. 79 b.

18. Terra Baiocensis Episcopi. fo. 79 b.

19. "Hundred de Grenewich." fo. 80 b.

20. De valore Folkestone. fo. 84.

21. Collections relating to Heralds. fo. 91.

22. De terris in comitatu Northumbriæ. fo. 93.

23. De manerio de Bellashe. fo. 96.

24. De baronia de Bulbeck. fo. 96 b.

25. Of the manors of Walker, Morpath, Clyfton, Shilmington, and Dudden. fo. 99.

26. John Spendilon of Ulghan and his posterity made free of bondage for ever, by the Lord Graystock, in consideration of 50 marks of silver. fo. 99 b.

27. Pedigree of the Merlays, from the Conquest. fo. 101.

28. Extracts from the patent rolls of Hen. III. fo. 104.

29. Placita ab anno 3º usque ad 49^m Hen. III. fo. 107.

30. Pedigree of the family of Taylboys. fo. 113.

31. The descent of the Earls of Albemarle. fo. 114.

32. Evidences of the family of Danvers. fo. 117.

33. Fines ann. 1 & 4 Hen. VII. fo. 117 b.

34. Inquisitiones de honoribus, eschetis anno 13 Johan. de serviciis militum. fo. 118.

35. Knights of Barkshire in the time of Henry II. and their arms. fo. 120.

36. Collections relating to the family of D'Anvers, from the ledger of the Duchy of Lancaster. fo. 122.

37. Genealogiæ familiarum Paganellorum, De Somery, Matham, et Sydney. fo. 124 b.

Num. 260.

38. Certificationes factæ de feodis militum tempore Regis Hen. II. per Prelatos et Barones. fo. 126.

39. Carta abbatiæ Westmonasterii de militibus feofatis. fo. 126 *b*.

40. Carta Willielmi Comitis Glocest', sive rotulus militum suorum in Kent. fo. 127.

41. Milites Damietis de Crevequer. fo. 127.

42. Milites Hugonis de Donna in Kent, temp. Reg. Henrici. fo. 127 *b*.

43. Milites Willielmi de Albrinc de Kantia. fo. 128.

44. Carta Walteri de Meduana, Regi Henrico, de tenentibus suis. fo. 128 *b*.

45. Pedigree of the Clovells of Kent. fo. 129.

46. Grants and confirmations of lands from the family of Bertram to the Canons of Brynkburn. fo. 130.

47. Cartæ terrarum de Herdesdon, Bytelesden, Newton, Estwyk, Streton, Werkwood, Rydland, Hodespethe, Flamfeld, Kestern, &c. fo. 131.

48. Excerpta ex libro Willielmi Domini Howard de novo monasterio de Morpathe. fo. 136 *b*.

49. An alphabet of the charters which M^r Cl. keepeth in his boxes, whereunto each hath a seal either of picture or arms. fo. 136, 137.

50. Armorial bearings in the hall at Allington. fo. 140.

51. Arms, &c. in Grafton church. fo. 140 *b*.

52. Arms, &c. in Lovewic church. fo. 141.

53. Arms, &c. in Enberton church. fo. 141 *b*.

54. Arms, &c. in Barington church. fo. 142 *b*.

55. Arms, &c. in Great Adington church. fo. 142 *b*.

56. A confirmation of lands by King Stephen, to the abbey of St. Osyth. fo. 143.

57. A grant of a fair and market by Hen. III. to the abbey of St. Osyth. fo. 143.

58. Pedigree of the Maundevilles. fo. 145.

59. Arms, &c. in Cockfeld church. fo. 146 *b*.

60. A register of Court rolls of the manor of Fobbing cum Stanford le Hope, from 4 Ric. II. to 1 Edw. IV. fo. 148.

61. Notes of arms taken from churches in Essex. fo. 149.

62. Arms at Mr. Bridges's house at Railey. fo. 156 *b*.

63. Arms in Northbeamflete church. fo. 156 *b*.

64. A letter to some unnamed person, from John Barnadyston, concerning an opinion of Mr. Bredges on some law case. fo. 158.

65. Quarterings of Fitzwilliams, Graie, Bacon, Kilgrew, Russell, and Cecill. fo. 159.

66. Transcripts of charters and inquisitions relating to the Amandevilles, Belers, Burdetts, Fitzwalters, Le-strange's, Dukes of Norfolk, Earls of Sussex, Essex, and Arundell. fo. 161.

67. Inquisitio post mortem Johan. Duc. Norfolciæ, A^o 11 Hen. VI. fo. 170 *b*.

This inquisition furnishes the names of several offices annexed to that of Earl Marshal of England.

68. Extracts from various inquisitions post mortem. fo. 171.

69. Lands granted by King Henry VI. to King's College in Cambridge, by authority of Parliament. fo. 174.

70. Extracts from the patent rolls of Hen. VI. A^{is} 12 & 13. fo. 175.

71. Extracts from a rental of the manor of Havering, belonging to Queen Philippa, temp. Edw. III. fo. 177.

72. Sigillum Ricardi de S. Sulpicio, Rectoris ecclesiæ Cornutæ, et Generalis Procuratoris Angliæ. fo. 179 *b*.

73. Notes concerning the Clopton family, extracted from records in the Tower. fo. 180.

74. Notes of family arms, &c. from the churches of Alfreton and Langham. fo. 183.

75. Pedigree of the Heveninghams. fo. 186.

Num. 260.

76. Extracts from the ledger-book of Bury St. Edmunds. fo. 188 *b*.

77. Notes of family arms, &c. from the churches of Drinton, West Harling, and East Harling. fo. 191 *b*.

78. Arms in Mr. Gawdey's house. fo. 195.

79. Arms in Mr. Lovell's house. fo. 196.

80. Monuments and arms in Attelborough church. fo. 197 *b*.

81. Arms, &c. "in the next church whereof the chansell is ruinate and the bell hangeth in the church yard." fo. 201.

82. Arms, &c. in Wyndham church. fo. 201 *b*.

83. Extracts concerning arms and families, out of Mr. Holdeche's book. fo. 202.

84. The contents of a hide of land in the time of the Conqueror, fo. 203 *b*.

85. Pedigree of the Beauchamps. fo. 205.

86. Notes out of a book concerning the family of the Becks. fo. 206 *b*.

87. Notes of arms in Sir W. Paston's parlour. fo. 210.

88. Notes from Helmingham church. fo. 211 *b*.

89. Notes of arms, &c. in Mr. Brampton's house. fo. 212.

90. Notes from Huntingfeld church, 1573. fo. 214.

91. Notes from Lodden church. fo. 216.

92. Notes from Freton church. fo. 216 *b*.

93. Notes from old Buckenham church. fo. 217.

94. Pedigree of the Kemps. fo. 219 *b*.

95. Notes from Frens church, Norfolk, near Diss. fo. 221.

96. Notes from the church of Barnham Saint Martin's. fo. 223.

97. Notes from the churches of Saxham and Culpho. fo. 223 *b*.

98. Mr. Knevett's roll of arms. fo. 226.

99. Notes concerning the families of Hastings, Grey, Dudley, &c., collected by Wm. Harvy, Norroy King of Arms, anno 6 Edw. VI. fo. 231.

100. Copy of a grant of arms from Sir Christ. Barker, Garter King of Arms, to Robert See, Esq. of Underdown in the county of Kent, 1536. fo. 233.

101. Arms, &c. at Whinberg Hall. fo. 234.

102. Arms, &c. in the churches of Craneworth, Marlingford, Derham, South Picknam, and Woodrising. fo. 234.

103. Arms at Mr. Martin Sydler's house. fo. 235.

104. Arms in Elingham church. fo. 235.

105. Arms at Berry Hall, the house of Sir John Tuthill. fo. 235 *b*.

106. Arms in the Earl of Sussex's house at Attelborough. fo. 235 *b*.

(In addition to article 80.)

107. Descent of the Fitzwaters. fo. 236.

108. Arms in the churches of Besthorp and Morley. fo. 236 *b*.

109. Arms in Mr. Owen Hubbard's house at St. Botolphs. fo. 236 *b*.

110. Arms in the churches of Hookeland, St. Peters, Caston, Greston, Martin, Freckston, Cressyngham parva, Bodney, Hilborough, Stanford, Toste, and Langford. fo. 237.

111. Arms in Thomas Methold's house. fo. 238.

112. Arms in the churches of Montford, Ikborough, Colveston, Cranwich, Dodlington, Fouldon, Methwold, and Stoke. fo. 238 *b*.

113. Arms at Westdereham house. fo. 241.

114. Arms in Crymplesham, Beckerwell, Denvere, Dounhamhithe, Upwell, Outwell, Euneth, Elme, and Walsoken churches. fo. 241 *b*.

115. Arms in Mr. Orwell's house, late Balam's. fo. 244.

Num. 260.

116. Arms in Walton, Walpole, Terington, St. Laurence in Tilney, Islington, Wigenhall St. Mary's, Wigenhall St. Jermyn's, Wigenhall St. Peter's, Watlington, Holme, Stowe-bardolf, Wymbotsham, and Fordham churches. fo. 245 *b*.

117. Arms at Ryton-hall, the house of Gregory Prate, Gent. fo. 248.

118. Arms in Fyncham St. Martin's, Fyncham St. Michael's, Shulldham, Marham, Barton Allhallows, Barton St. Andrew's, Barton St. Mary's, and Narborough churches. fo. 248.

119. Arms at Cokesforth abbey, now dwelling there Henry Cornwallis, Esq. fo. 253.

120. Arms in Cestern church and Cestern hall. fo. 253.

121. Arms at Reynam hall, the house of Roger Townshend. fo. 254.

122. Arms in East Raynham, Reynam St. Margaret's, South Raynham, Helmyngton, Wesingsot, Brysele, Alderford, Caston, Salle, Whitewell, Reffham, Wichingham Parva and Magna, Tunsted, Hoveton, Lakenham, Heveringland, Bramdeston, Bowton, Attilbridge, Felthorp, Ringlands, Taverham, Ilborough, and Blickling churches. fo. 254 *b*.

123. Arms at Honingham hall, the house of Richard Catelyn, Esq. fo. 260.

124. Arms in Honingham, Melton Magna, and Welton churches. fo. 260 *b*.

125. Arms at Blickling hall, the house of Edw. Clere, Esq. fo. 261 *b*.

126. Arms in Swenington church. fo. 262.

127. Knights fees, apparently from the Testa de Nevill. fo. 262 *b*.

128. The arms, names, and stiles of the eight Earls of the county palatine of Chester. fo. 264.

129. The arms and names of the eight Barons belonging to the parliament of the county palatine of Chester. fo. 264 *b*.

130. The order of the burial of the Queen of Scots at Peterborough, 3 July 1587. fo. 265.

131. Notes from Pentlo church and Clare Priory. fo. 266.

132. Arms in Clare and Hunden churches. fo. 267.

133. Extracts from the ledger-book of Barnwell. fo. 269.

134. Deeds delivered to Mr. Philip Tylney. fo. 272.

135. Extracts from the life of St. Alban and the Abbots of that monastery. fo. 273.

136. Historia de Offa. fo. 275.

137. Names of the Abbots of St. Alban. fo. 276 *b*, and 283 *b*.

N.B. The three last articles are printed at the end of Matthew Paris.

138. Extracts from Mr. Cotton's alphabet. fo. 281.

139. Some account of the subjects of several ancient paintings in the abbey of St. Alban, and of various donations to it. fo. 283.

140. Privileges granted by Popes to the abbey of St. Alban. fo. 283 *b*.

141. "Nomina illorum virorum illustrium ac etiam aliorum quo tempore ipso quo stetit Dominus Rex [Hen. VI.] in monasterio petierunt humiliter beneficium fraternitatis." fo. 295.

142. Nomina secularium ad fraternitatem S. Albani receptorum. fo. 299 *b*.

143. Nomina interfectorum in primo prælio apud Villam S. Albani, A.D. 1455. fo. 308 *b*.

144. Some pen and ink drawings, neatly executed, of various benefactors to the abbey of St. Alban. fo. 310.

These have been copied from the abbey windows, and consist of four leaves.

Num. 260, 261.

145. Nomina benefactorum secularium domus de Redburna. fo. 315 *b*.

146. Nota de receptione Dominae Johanna Principissæ ad beneficium fraternitatis S. Albani, A.D. 1376. fo. 316 *b*.

147. Nomina receptorum ad fraternitatem S. Albani, A.D. 1377, et benefactorum quorundam eidem monasterio. fo. 317.

148. Pedigrees of several noble English families, among which will be found those of the Earls of Arundell, Essex, Devonshire, Ferrers, Gloucester, Hereford, Albemarle, Leicester, March, Somerset, Westmorland; Northumberland, Exeter, Suffolk, Worcester, Warren, Warwick; the Lords Barkley, Bouchier, Cobham, Copland, Mowbray, Oxford, Powis, Somerie, Stafford, Wharton, Sudley, and Talbot. fo. 330.

149. The names and arms of divers worthy personages that were dubbed and advanced to honour by King William Rufus, Henry I., and Stephen. fo. 344.

Dedicated to Queen Elizabeth, by Gilbert De-thick, Garter King at Arms.

150. A list of coats of arms belonging to various families, whose names begin with the letters A and B. fo. 345.

151. The names of divers Noblemen in the reign of William the Conqueror, some of whom were deposed or banished. fo. 346*.

152. Noblemen created by the several Monarchs of England, their names and arms, from the Conquest to the beginning of the reign of Q. Elizabeth. fo. 347.

153. The arms and names of the first founders of the Garter anno 19 Edw. III. and of the rest of the Knights of that order during the said reign. fo. 379.

154. The names of the Peers who signed the letter to the Pope in the reign of Edw. I. fo. 381 *b*.

155. An alphabetical index of names of persons and places referred to in this volume. fo. 385.

261. folio.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing the following pieces,

1. An abstract of some survey of lands in the Duchy of Cornwall, made anno 7 Edw. III. fo. 1.

2. The state of the Duchy of Lancaster, returned to the Commissioner of public accounts, by Sir John Elwes, Receiver General thereof, 2 May 1691. fo. 10.

3. The returns of Edward Seymour, Esq. Clerk of the Hanaper, to the Commissioners of public accounts; from April 2, 1691, to April 5, 1697. fo. 19.

4. Ceremonial on the creation of the Earl of Somerset at Whitehall, Nov. 4, 1613. fo. 134.

5. Ceremonial at the creation of Lord Verulam at Wanstead, July 12, 1618. fo. 135.

6. Ceremonial at the creation of Henry Prince of Wales at Whitehall, no date. fo. 136.

7. Ceremonial at the creation of the Lord Viscount Villiers at Woodstock, Aug. 28, 1616. fo. 136.

8. Ceremonial at the creation of the Earl of Buckingham at Whitehall, Jan. 5. fo. 137.

9. Ceremonial on the reception of the Duke of Bulloigne, the French Ambassador, at Whitehall, April 27, 1612. fo. 138.

10. Ceremonial to be observed on the creation of the Marchioness of Pembroke. fo. 140.

11. A list of the orderly proceeding of the Knights of the Bath, as they were marshalled by the Earl Marshal at the creation of Prince Charles Prince of Wales. fo. 140 *b*.

Num. 262—265.

262. folio.

A Volume fairly written by some Italian hand, and containing the following pieces of History and Biography:

1. "Storia del conquisto di Piso, fatto per il magnifico et eccelso popolo Fiorentino l'anno 1406. Descritta dal Signor Gino Capponi." fo. 1.

This seems to be a translated extract from the Latin work of Capponi.

2. "Curioso ragionamento delle stato d' Italia et dei segreti e arcani de principi in quello dominanti." fo. 23.

3. "Vita di Lorenzo de Medici, figlio di Pier Francesco, e della morte del Duca Alessandro e del medesimo Lorenzo." fo. 41.

4. "Apologia di Lorenzo di Pier Francisco de Medici contro coloro che volendo la tirannide lo biasimavano per aver ammazzato il Duca Alessandro." fo. 54.

5. "Vita di Piero di Philippo Strozzi, Mariescallo e Generale di Francia." fo. 61.

6. "Tragico fine della Signora Eleonora di Toledo, moglie di Cosimo primo de Medici; e d' Isabella figlia d' ambedue, moglie del Signor Paolo Giordano Corsini; e di Leonora, moglie di Don Piedro de Medici, e di molti altri Cavalieri, li 12 Luglio, 1567." fo. 91.

263. folio.

A Collection of Laws, Statutes, Orders, Commissions, and Treaties, relating to the marches or borders of Scotland, as made and agreed on by the respective Sovereigns of England and Scotland, from 1249 to 1597, about which time this manuscript appears to have been written.

264. folio.

A Volume with the following title prefixed; "An Account of Madrid, the place of residence of the King of Spain, his pallaces, his counsellors and committees, the maner of meeting of parliaments, the officers of Madrid, and supplies that it has given the King of Spaine, the officers of the pallace and household of their Majesties King and Queen, the grandees of Spain, the expence of the King and Queen's household both ordinary and extraordinary, the King's rents both at home and abroad, his Viceroyes and Governours, of the Archbishopricks and Bishopricks. Partly collections out of Spanish authours, and partly the observations of W. D. Chaplain to the Rt. Hon^{ble}. Sir Henry Goodrick, Knight and Baronett, when he was Envoy extraordinary in that Court."

265. folio.

A Volume intituled "The coppie of a letter written by a Master of Arts in Cambridge to his freind in London, concerning some talke passed of late betweene two worshipfull and grave men about the present estate and some proceedings of the Earle of Leicester and his ffrinds in England. Conceaved, spoaken, and published with most earnest protestacions of all dutifull good will and affection towards Her most excellent Ma^{tie} and the realme for whose good only it is made common to many. Anno Domini 1616."

The date is that of the transcript, the work having been printed in 1584. It is in fact the well

Num. 265—269.

known libel against the Earl of Leicester, sometimes called "Father Parsons's green coat," but more generally, "Leicester's Commonwealth." The present manuscript has some variations from the printed copies that may be deserving of attention. At the end is "A godlie and profitable meditation out of the 20th of Job."

266. folio.

A Volume in which are contained,

1. Orders made on petitions to the Privy Council, from 1603 to 1616. fo. 1.

They are supposed by Mr. Umfreville, to whom they belonged, to be the original minute books.

2. A catalogue of the manuscript collections of Thomas Madox, Esq. His Majesty's late historiographer, bequeathed by his widow as an addition to the Cottonian library in the British Museum. fo. 300.

N.B. This catalogue was not drawn up by Mr. Madox, but by some friend to the family after his decease, with a view to offer the collection for public sale. The contents relate to the history and antiquities of Great Britain, but principally to the Exchequer.

267, 268. folio.

Two Volumes formerly belonging to John Philipott, Somerset Herald, and made at his expence, containing a calendar of all the fines levied in the county of Kent, from 2 Hen. III. to 35 Edw. I.; extracted from the Exchequer records, anno 1633.

To each volume are annexed alphabetical indexes of names and places.

269. folio.

Another Volume of John Philipott's Collections, containing,

1. Fines levied in Kent, temp. Hen. III. fo. 1.

2. "Tertium scutagium Regis Henrici secundi anni regni sui septimo fuit assisum ad 2 marcas pro exercitu Tholosæ, scil. quando idem Rex obsedit Tholosam. Et fuit commune scutagium impositum tam Prelatis quam ceteris Baronibus, ut patet ex rotulo 7^o modo sequent'." fo. 96.

3. Scutagium Regis Hen. II. 32, pro exercitu Galleweye. fo. 104.

4. Introitus ad scutagia Regis Ric. I. fo. 107.

5. Fees held of the King in the counties of Kent, Sussex, and Surry; extracted from the smaller Domesday book in the Exchequer. fo. 134.

6. Certificationes factæ de feodis militum temp. Regis Hen. II. ex libro rubeo in Scaccario reservato. fo. 142.

7. Extracts from Sir Thomas Cotton's book of evidences, relating to the families of Cuper, Dudley, Pommeray, De Scures, De Veer, Nunel, Marmion, Lasey, De Birland, Portington, De Aton, and Constable, with several drawings of seals. fo. 172.

8. Extracts from charters in the possession of Sir Thomas Lunsford, Bart, anno 1647, relating to his family. fo. 175 b.

9. A confirmation by William Astlyn of Alcester, to Humphrey Duke of Lancaster, Sir Thomas Burdet, and John Astline, of a messuage in Kingeley parish, anno 6 Hen. IV. fo. 176.

Num. 269, 270.

10. Further extracts from charters relating to the family of Lunsford. fo. 176.

11. Fundatio hospitalis Sancti Petri et Sancti Leonardi in civitate Eboraci. fo. 211.

12. The charter of King Athelstan to the church of St. John Beverley, in English rhyme, but in language long posterior to the time of Athelstan. Beg. "That witten all that ever beene." fo. 213.

13. Diploma Regis Canuti de fundatione monasterii S. Edmundi apud Badricesworth vulgo Bury et Saint Edmundsbury. fo. 214.

14. Carta fundationis monasterii de Bello. fo. 215.

15. Perambulations of various royal parks and forests in the reign of Edw. I. and Hen. VIII. fo. 224.

16. Coats of arms quartered in the atchivement of the Earl of Winchelsey. fo. 240.

17. Knights of the Bath made at the coronation of King Charles I. fo. 241.

18. Baronie et honores in Anglia sub Hen. III. et Ed. I. fo. 242.

19. Various Knights' services. fo. 243.

20. Collections relating to the family of Holland. fo. 243 b.

21. Pedigree of the Nevilles, Hollands, and Sackvilles. fo. 244 b.

22. "A draught of one descendant of this familie (Barington) as a patterne for the rest to shew that all true deductions of any stemme may be in nature of a storie, whereas a fardle of bare names without any observation of the file of tymes may justly draw suspicion." fo. 254.

23. A subsidy receipt or discharge to Philip Holland, Portcullis, Feb. 23, 1606. fo. 255.

24. Extract from a confirmation by King Edw. IV. of some donation made to the Prior of Llantony by Reginald de Brewse. fo. 256.

25. A note of y^e creations of the Earls of Strigvill and Essex at the coronation of King John. fo. 256.

26. Ceremonial of the knighthood of Hereward, temp. Gulielm. Conq. fo. 256.

27. A note of a benefaction of the Earl of Chester to the monastery of Abingdon. fo. 256.

28. A note of the knighthood of Richard de Rodney, anno 1316. fo. 256.

29. Pedigree of the Earls of Bretagne. fo. 256 b.

30. Edw. III. creation of the Earl of Devonshire. fo. 257.

31. Pedigree of the De la Zouches. fo. 257.

32. Notes of the creations of the Earl of Westmorland and Duke of Cornwall by Hen. IV. fo. 257.

33. Pedigree of the Botelers. fo. 257 b.

34. Note of Mr. Camden's rule about taking surnames. fo. 258.

35. Pedigree of Danvers. fo. 258.

270. folio.

A Volume containing,

1. An ancient index of the inquisitions post mortem remaining in the Tower, from the reign of Edw. I. to the end of that of Hen. VI., together with an alphabetical index of names of persons and places. fo. 2.

It appears to have been transcribed during the reign last mentioned.

2. Extracts from the Originalia of the Exchequer from Hen. III. to Hen. VI. fo. 141, to the end.

Among these are interspersed extracts from the Liber feodorum (fo. 143); from the Escheator's rolls (fo. 136); from the roll de Notabil' in the Exchequer; and from fines in different reigns (fo. 158 and 166 b.)

Num. 271—276.

271. folio.

A calendar of all the Knights fees or military tenures in the county palatine of Chester from Edw. III. to Hen. VII.; with an alphabetical index of names of persons and places.

This manuscript formerly belonged to Mr. Warburton, Somerset Herald.

272. folio.

"A description as well of His Majesties Courtes of Record as of His Highnes most honöble houshold; the nobilitie of England; the bishoprickes and deaneries of England and Walles; the counsell of the North, of Walles and the Marches; the Admiraltye; the Armorye, and the Minte; offices att armes; His Majesties townes of warre, castles, bulwarkes and fortresses; the islands, the havens and harbors of England and Walles, with His Highnes houses, parkes, forrestes and chases: collected in anno 1614."

273. folio.

Similar Collections for the years 1626 and 1627.

274. folio.

A plan for the better government and general improvement of Ireland, addressed to Sir William Cecill, principal Secretary to Queen Elizabeth; by Rowland Whyte, an Irishman.

275. folio.

A copy of Mr. Selden's work intituled "Epinomis," designed as an introduction to the knowledge of the Statute laws of England.

This article is bound with No. 274. It has been printed.

276. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to John Philipott, Blanchlion. It contains,

1. A book of the tenures of lands in Kent; extracted from fines, escheats, and inquisitions, in the reigns of John, Hen. III., Ed. I. Ed. III., Ric. II., Hen. IV., VI., VII., & VIII. fo. 1.

2. Privy seal bills, ann. 5 & 6 Eliz. fo. 162.

3. Inquisitio post mortem Roberti de Hugham, anno 42 Hen. III. fo. 176.

4. "Examples for the bearing of armes in similitude of som eminent man, either in regard they held there lands of them, or in imitation of them, and came as nere as the libertie of the law of armes would permitt." fo. 179.

5. Rotul. claus. ann. 1^o Ric. II., de morando in castro de Folkstone in com. Kanc'. fo. 186 b.

6. The case of the suit between the King and his Bailiff and the Mayor and Jurats of Sandwich, in the reign of Hen. VIII. with a copy of the Bailiff's oath as recorded anno 1301. fo. 187.

7. Extracts from various ancient records relating to the county of Kent. fo. 197.

Num. 276—283.

8. Notes of the arms of several Knights in the county of Kent. fo. 202 *b*.

9. An alphabetical table of the hundreds in Kent. fo. 208 *b*.

277. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Fabian Phillips, with the following title; "Nomina eorum qui de Rege tenuerunt in capite per servitium militare aut in socagio ad terminum vitæ per magnam serjeantiam, parvam serjeantiam, vel in burgagio."

It contains from the first of Hen. III. to the 15 Edw. IV., and seems, in part, to agree with the Testa de Nevill. At the end is an alphabet of the names, but unfinished. Mr. Holmes, keeper of the Tower records, has added the references to every roll.

278. folio.

"Liber regalis trecentis abhinc annis retro conscriptus, et una cum Regalibus in custodiâ reverendi Decani Westm' pro tempore."

It is a copy of the ritual for the coronation of the Kings of England, and was purchased by Nicholas Hardinge, Esq. at the auction of Mr. LeNeve's books. It was printed in 1661.

279. folio.

Thomas Talbot's account of the Court of Claims at the coronation of King Rich. II., Hen. IV., and Hen. V., formerly belonging to John Warburton, Somerset Herald.

280. folio.

"Rotulus serviciorum factorum Domino Regi Henrico [IV.] die coronationis suæ per Dominos Magnates et alios Ligeos suos anno regni ejusdem Regis primo."

281. folio.

A Volume purchased by Nicholas Hardinge, Esq., at an auction of Mr. Jett's MSS. in Gray's Inn, 1731; and containing,

1. "Processus factus ad coronationem Serenissimi Domini Jacobi Secundi;" cum tabula clameorum et rerum diversarum in libro occurrentium. fo. 1.

2. "Processus factus ad coronationem Serenissimi Domini Gulielmi, et Serenissimæ Dominæ Mariæ, Regis et Reginæ Angliæ." fo. 51.

282. folio.

"Processus factus ad coronationem Serenissimi Domini Gulielmi, et Serenissimæ Dominæ Mariæ, Regis et Reginæ Angliæ."

A duplicate of the last article.

283. folio.

"Processus factus ad coronationem Serenissimi Domini Georgij [I.] Regis Magnæ Britanniae."

Num. 284, 285.

284. folio.

"Processus factus ad coronationem Serenissimi Domini Georgii Secundi Regis Magnæ Britanniae, et Reginæ Carolinæ Consortis ejus."

285. folio.

A Volume, the greatest part of which formerly belonged to Sir John Paston, Knight, in the reign of Edw. IV. and was copied for him by one William Ebesham, a Scribe by profession.

In vol. II. of "Original Letters," published by Sir John Fenn, Ebesham's own charges for transcribing this manuscript are preserved; from which it appears that he was paid for what was written in prose at the rate of two pence per leaf, and for what was written in verse at the rate of a penny. In this account it is called "the grete booke." See likewise the inventory of Sir John's books, p. 302 of the above volume, last article but one. It appears to have been in the possession of Sir Gilbert Dethick and his son Sir William Dethick, Garter King at Arms, and afterwards became the property of Richard Saint George, Clarencieux. It seems to be the MS. quoted by Mr. Anstis as belonging to Sir Joseph Jekyll: See "Order of the Garter," Vol. II. p. 460. Some pieces of a later date have been added to the original collection. The contents are:

1. "The maner and forme of the Kyngis and Quenes coronacion in Englonde." fo. 2.

2. A ballad describing the manner of the coronation of King Henry VI. including a description of the three courses or services at table on that occasion. Beg. "Holde up oure yong Kyng. Ave benigna." fo. 5 *b*.

3. "Hou Knightis of the Bath shulde be made." fo. 7 *b*.

4. "Hou a man shal be armede at his ease whan he shall fight on foote." fo. 9.

5. A list of the materials to be brought into the field of battle by appellants and defendants. fo. 9 *b*.

6. "Abilmentis for the justus of pees." fo. 9 *b*.

7. "To cry a justes of peas." fo. 10.

N.B. These "justes of pees" are *peaceable* tiltings for the amusement of the ladies and other spectators; in French "joutes à plaisance;" in Latin, "hastiludia pacifica." They were performed with pointless lances, or coronels, and are in opposition to the real and sanguinary justs or tournaments called "joutes à outrance."

8. "The ordenaunce and forme of fighting within listes," as settled by Thomas Duke of Gloucester, Constable of England, temp. Ric. II. fo. 11.

9. "Challanges of deedis of armys of Philipp Boyle, Knight;" accepted by John de Astley, Esquire, anno 1441. fo. 15.

See Dugdale's Warwickshire, p. 73, first edit., and Stowe's Annales.

10. "The challenge of Piers de Masse." fo. 15 *b*.

This challenge was likewise accepted by John de Astley at Paris, anno 1438, who vanquished the Frenchman and gained his helmet, according to the terms of the combat. See Dugdale, ubi supra.

11. "The challenge of an auncestre of therle of Warrewik," calling himself "le chivaler vert;" with a very curious account of his combat with three French Knights, &c. fo. 16.

12. "This is the wrytyng and articles sent by the Lorde Scales [Antony Woodvile] unto the Bastarde of Burgoyne," anno 1465. fo. 18.

Num. 285.

13. "The copy of the certificacion made by the Erle of Worcestre, High Conestable of Englonde," of the delivery of the "flore of souvenance" sent by Lord Scales to the Bastard of Burgundy, April 21, 1465. fo. 21.

N.B. This flowere of souvenance had been gallantly attached to the thigh of the Lord Scales by some ladies at King Edw. IVth's court.

14. "These ben the names of the Lordes, Knyghtes, and Squyers, Gentilmen and Herauldes, that were present whan the seide flore of souvenance was touched by the Bastard of Burgoyne." fo. 21 b.

15. "Here folowith the copy of the lettre sent by the Bastard of Burgoyne answereng the seide articles and wrytyng." Herein he accepts the challenge at arms. fo. 22.

16. "Le challenge Loys de Brutallis." It is in French, and dated June 16, 1466. fo. 23.

This Louis de Brutallisor Bretelles was a Gascon Knight at the court of Edw. IV. and accompanied the Lord Scales to the jubilee in Spain, anno 1473, to whom he lent the work intituled "The dictes and sayings of the philosophers," which his Lordship translated into English, and caused afterwards to be printed by Master Caxton. The challenge is addressed to Messire Jehan de Chassa, a Knight in the service of the Bastard of Burgundy, and is certainly one of the most singular that were ever sent from one person to another. It is not exceeded in extravagance by any thing similar in the volumes that recount the adventures of the Knights of King Arthur's round table, or those of the Emperor Charlemagne, or indeed in any other romance of chivalry. It affords a most curious specimen of the chivalrous spirit and manners of the times. Some account of the combat is preserved in the Memoirs of Olivier de la Marche.

17. "Le repons Sir Jehan de Chassa, a tres honoure Escuier Louys de Brutallis." In French. Dated Brussels, June 27, 1466. fo. 24.

Not less extravagant than the challenge.

18. "Le challange Phillip de Bouton." In French. Dated May 1, 1467. fo. 25.

This Knight was a Burgundian, in the service of the Count de Charolles, and came over to England with the Bastard of Burgundy, where King Edw. IV. gave him permission to make the general challenge to all comers. His combat in Smithfield with Thomas de la Lande, a Gascon in the service of the English Monarch, is mentioned in the Memoirs of Olivier de la Marche.

19. "Comencement de la declaracion du pas a l'arbre dor." In French. Dated July 3, 1468. fo. 26.

This is another general challenge from a Knight of Burgundy, under the assumed name of "Le Chivalier de l'Arbre d'Or," to fight with swords without points, and to break a hundred and one lances. It contains many interesting particulars of these modes of combat. The full description of what passed on this occasion, at the marriage of the Duke of Burgundy with Margaret of York, may be seen in the Memoirs of Olivier de la Marche.

20. "The actes of the full honorable and knyghtly armes doon betwene the right noble Lordes Sir Anthony Wodeville, Lorde Scales, and of Newselles, brothir to the Most High and Excellent Princesse the Queene of Englonde and of Ffraunce, and Lady of Irlonde, challenger, and Sir Anton. the Basterde of Bourgogne, Erle of Roche and Lorde of Bener and Beneresse, afore the most Christen and victorouse Prince Edward the iiijth the Kyng of Englonde and of Ffraunce, and Lorde of Irlond, the xi and xii daies of Juny, in the vii yere of his reigne, defender. The Erle

Num. 285.

of Worcestre then Grete Conestable of Englonde, in Smythfelde." fo. 29 b.

This is a repetition, but with some variety of circumstance, of what is contained from fo. 18 to fo. 22; what follows is in addition to the former account of this celebrated combat, which the reader will also find detailed in Halle's Chronicle, and the Memoirs of Olivier de la Marche. See likewise Biographia Britannica under the article Caxton.

21. "The returne of Chestre Harauld, with themprise touchid by the Lorde Bastard, and his relacion to the Kyng at Grenewiche, then present the Duke of Gloucestre, the Duke of Buckingham, the Erle of Worcestre Constable of England, and therle of Shrewsbury, the xxiii day of May the yeere above saide." fo. 34 b.

22. "The comyng of the Bastarde to Gravesende the xix day of May, worshupfully accompanide, where Garter mett hym to the King's commaundement." fo. 35.

23. "The metyng of the Bastarde at the Blakwall by the Constable, worshupfully accompanied, &c. the xxx day of May." fo. 35 b.

24. "The comyng of the Kyng to London aftir the comyng of the Bastarde, and the solempne meetyng of hym." fo. 36.

25. "The presentacion of the Bastarde too the Kyng aftir his comyng." fo. 36 b.

26. "The comyng of the Lorde Scales to London, nobly accompanied, to doo his armes with the Bastarde." fo. 36 b.

27. "The chapitre holden at Powlys by the said Constable for the declaracion of douptes moved by hym uppon the chappitres." fo. 37.

The "chappitres" or chapters, were the terms or articles of the combat that had been previously transmitted to England by the Bastard; and at this meeting, where each party attended by his counsel, who are here named, a very punctilious discussion took place concerning the mode of conducting the combat, and the weapons to be used. The present document is certainly to be regarded as one of the most particular and interesting descriptions of the forms to be observed in a combat between two knights that has any where been given, not even excepting the romances of chivalry.

28. "The Kyng's commaundement to the Constable to purvey a convenyent place for the ffeelde." fo. 38 b.

29. "The comyng of the Lorde Scales to Seint Barthilmewe, joyning to the est partye of the ffeelde, to doo his armes." fo. 39.

30. The ordenance of kepyng of the ffeelde." fo. 39.

31. "Thentryng of the felde the day of bataill." fo. 39.

32. "Here folowith the ornaments of the trapperes of the Lorde Scales in perfourmyng his acte in Smythfeeld." fo. 39 b.

33. "The description of his pavylon." fo. 40.

34. "The comyng in of the Bastarde." fo. 40 b.

35. "The proclamacion." fo. 41.

36. An account of the first day's combat." fo. 41 b.

37. "The armes doon of foote the second day." fo. 41 b.

38. "Le statut de armez de turney per la parlament dengleterre." fo. 43.

This statute of tournaments has been printed in Berthelette's edition of the *Statuta Antiqua*, 1532, 18°. It is remarkable that Mr. Justice Barrington, in his remarks on it, should not have perceived, from internal evidence, that it certainly belongs to the reign of Edw. I.

Num. 285.

This article is in the hand-writing of Sir John Paston himself, and is subscribed with his name.

39. "Coppie des chappitrez de certain faitz darmez tant a pie come a chivall qui par deux gentilshoinez d'almaigne touchant certain einprinse come il sensuit."

The name of the challenger was Gillaume de Boursset.

40. "Le Tournoy entre le Sire de Jounelle et le Sire de Commynes." fo. 44.

This is what was called a cry of Tourney.

41. "Le crie des joustes," being the cry of justs of K. Richard II. fo. 46 b. (French.)

42. An ordinance, in the French language, of Thomas of Lancaster, Duke of Clarence and Constable of England, for regulating the fees of the officers of arms. Dated, at Caen, Sept. 4, 1408.

A note, apparently written by Sir William Dethick, Garter King of Arms, states that at the time of the above date there was no Garter King of Arms, as mentioned in the ordinance, which on that account is forged and not justifiable.

43. An account of a feat of arms performed at Tours in the year 1446, between John Chalons an Englishman, and Louis de Beul, partisan of Charles VII. In this combat De Beul was slain. fo. 48. (French.)

44. A singular narration, or as it is elsewhere termed, a challenge, being in substance as follows:—On the 3d of February 1462, the Duke of Burgundy being at the hôtel of Madame de Berghes, at Brussels, with a numerous party of Lords and Ladies, at the commencement of the feast there entered the hall two Heralds, introducing a stranger, who said that he brought with him letters of credence from a noble Lady his mistress. These being read purported to be, that the said Lady complained of a certain powerful neighbour, who had threatened to dispossess her of her lands, unless she could find some Knight who would successfully defend her against him in single combat; and within a year. A boon is then demanded of the Duke by the stranger, and, before it is heard, accorded. The request is, that he should procure for the Lady three French Knights, to be immediately trained to arms. That out of these one should be chosen for her champion by the Lady, who would then disclose her name. The stranger adds, on his own part, some other requests; one of which is, that the Duke's son, Mons. de Charolois, be umpire of the combat. The terms, or articles, of the combat are next read; and, at the conclusion, three Knights instantly present themselves as candidates for the honour of defending the unknown fair one, among whom is the celebrated Antony, Bastard of Burgundy. These put their seals to the articles; and here the account concludes. fo. 52. (French.)

45. An original brief account, or table of contents of a great part of the present manuscript, at the end of which it is stated, that at some of these justs there were certain Gentlemen which shewed the King that the fees to his servants were so great, that if they should enter the field to his honour and that of his realm, the charges would be too much for them to bear, and therefore they besought him that they might be at some reasonable fine. This was accordingly for that time ordained by the judges, and a composition, here particularly stated, settled as to what fees should be paid by those who entered the lists, and according to their rank, to the officers of arms in attendance. fo. 56 b.

At all these justs and tournaments the Heralds attended; and besides the fees above alluded to, they had certain perquisites of pieces of broken armour, &c. which the pages and servants of the combatants frequently usurped; and this produced great disputes between them and the officers of arms.

Num. 285.

46. A very long and particular account of the pass of arms of Mons^r Philip de la Laing, or Lalain, at Bruges, the 28 April 1462, and of the arms, &c. of all the Knights who touched the shields on that occasion. (French.)

This most curious and singular ceremony, borrowed entirely from the ancient romances of chivalry, is described in the Memoirs of Olivier de la Marche, in his account of the "Pas de la Pelerine," held at Saint Omer, 1447, and of the "Pas de l'arbre d'or" at Bruges, 1468. There is also a description of the "Pas de la fontaine des pleurs," in the interesting life of Messire Jacques de Lalain, the brother of Philip.

47. An English translation of Vegetius de Re militari. At the end is this colophon: "Here endeth the boke that Clerks clepith in Latyn Vegesius de Re militari, the boke of Vegesius of dedis of knyghthode, which boke was translatid and turnyd fro Latyn into Englysshe at the ordenaunce and bidding of the worthy and worshupfull Lorde Sir Thomas of Berkeley to grete disporte and daliaunce of Lordis and allwoorthy verriours that be passid all laboure and travaile, and to grete informacion and lernyng of yong Lordes and Knyghts that ben lusty, and love to hire and see, and to use dedis of armes and chivalrye, the turnyng of this booke into Englyssh was wryten and endid in the vigill of Allhalowe, the yere of oure Lorde a thousand cccc and viii, the x yere of the reigne of Kyng Herry the fourthe. To hym and to us all God graunte

grace of oure offendyng,

space to oure amending,

and his face to see at oure ending. Amen

Quod W. Ebesham." fo. 84. (French.)

In the octavo catalogue of the Lansdowne MSS. it was supposed that Ebesham was the translator; but this is a mistake: he was merely the transcriber, and received for his trouble the sum of ten shillings. The real translator's name appears at the end of another copy, on vellum, belonging to the author of the present note [Mr. Douce], in this form: "This is his name that turned this book fro Latyn to Englyshe

Upton, which rebus or device is to be interpreted "Clifton."

48. A treatise on sailing, or instructions for Pilots as to the coasts of Great Britain, France, Spain, &c. fo. 138.

49. "Thiez ben statutes and ordinancez made by the right noble Prince Kyng Henry the fyfte, at the trety and counseill of Mawnt." fo. 144.

50. "Other ordinancez made by the Erle of Salisbury and of Perche, and Lord of Monthermer, at his sieges in Mayne and in other places." fo. 150.

This and the preceding article have been printed in the preface to Mr. Grose's "Antiquities of England and Wales." Consult also his "Military Antiquities," vol. II. p. 65, and "Upton de Studio militari," p. 133.

51. "The copie of a lettre made by the Erle of Salisbury and Perche, Captain Generall of the werres of Fraunce, to the worshipfull Bisshop and Clergie and noble burgois of the cite of Maunce." It is a summons of surrender. fo. 152 b. (French.)

52. "Epistola Lucii ad Arthurum." From Geoffrey of Monmouth. fo. 153 b.

53. "Presidencia de verbis exhortatoriis belli, libri septimi Polocronici, cap. 18." fo. 154.

The two last articles are in the hand-writing of Sir John Paston.

54. "This is the book of governaunce of Kynges and Prynces." A long poem in stanzas of 7 lines. It is a translation of Aristotle's "Secreta Secretorum, vel Liber de Regimine Regum," sometimes called in En-

Num. 285.

glish, "The Booke of all good thewes." Beg. "God Almyghty save and conferme our Kyng." fo. 155.

Lydgate the translator did not live to complete the work, which was afterwards taken up by Benedict Burgh, a Canon of St. Stephen's Westminster, whose part in this manuscript begins at fo. 179 *b*. It must not be confounded with a similar performance by Thomas Hoccleve. For transcribing this work Ebesham was paid at the rate of a penny per leaf.

55. A copy of King Hen. VIII. letters patent, in Latin, for creating Charles Brandon Viscount Lisle, Duke of Suffolk, anno 1514. fo. 204 *b*.

56. An ordinance made by John Duke of Bourbon, Constable of France, concerning certain privileges belonging to the Heralds at arms, May 24, 1487. fo. 206. (French.)

57. Some account of the office of Constable of France, more particularly as to his authority over the Heralds at arms. fo. 207. (French.)

58. An account of the ancient rights and privileges of the Heralds and Kings at arms of England, as confirmed by the Constables and Marshalls of that kingdom. fo. 208. (French.)

Herein the perquisites of the Heralds at tilts and tournaments are particularly mentioned.

59. An ordinance of Thomas of Lancaster, Duke of Clarence, touching the fees of the Heralds at arms. Caen, Sept. 3, 1408? fo. 210 *b*. (French.)

See before, in article 42.

60. A memorandum of the allowance made by K. Henry V. to Sir W^m Bruges, Garter King at arms, when he sent him out of the kingdom as Ambassador. It amounted, in the whole, to xxviii^d per diem. fo. 211. (French.)

61. Another memorandum of the allowance to Richard Hereford, a Herald, on his being sent into Flanders, anno 50 Edw. III. fo. 211 *b*. (Latin.)

62. Notes of the creation of the Duke of Clarence brother of Edw. IV. and of the Earl of Winchester, anno 1472, with the Herald's fees on those occasions. fo. 211 *b*. (French and Latin.)

63. Notes of the robes, &c. to be worn by Dukes, Marquises, and Earls at their creation. fo. 211 *b*. (French.)

64. An ordinance made by Humphrey Duke of Gloucester and other Knights of the Garter, touching the fees to be paid to Garter King of arms. Anno 1422. fo. 212 *b*. (French.)

65. An ordinance made by Thomas of Lancaster, Duke of Clarence, Constable of England, for the reformation and due government of the office of arms. fo. 213. (French.)

66. Some extracts from Sir W. Dethick's book of blazonry, given by him to Sir Edw. Cook, Chief Justice of C. Pleas, Sept. 1610. fo. 216.

He had purchased it of Thomas Hagget, salter, of London, when he was Rougecross pursuivant, 1565.

67. A warrant, a^o 2 Hen. VIII. for the payment of the Heralds fees at a tournament. fo. 219 *b*.

68. "Here beginneth a noble tretis made by the ordonance of a great Clark, M^r John Cordewe, at the prayer of King Richard and other the Lords, for pestelence." fo. 220.

69. An extract from a work called "The craft of Venery," relating to the hart, the roe, and the fox. fo. 221.

70. "A note taken out of some of the remembrances of the Sergant's ffeast termino Sⁱ Johannis Baptistæ, an^o xxxi Henry Sexti." fo. 223.

71. A very imperfect table of contents of the volume. fo. 225.

Num. 286—297.

286. folio.

Selecta quædam ex Rotulis Patentibus Regis Johannis, cum indice.

This volume belonged to Mr. Powle.

287. folio.

This is Vol. I. of a selection of Patent Rolls from 3 of King John to the end of the reign of Edw. IV.

There are in all 15 volumes, very fairly transcribed from the originals in the Tower; and to each volume is prefixed a very full table of its contents.

The present volume contains Patent Rolls from 3 to 18 John.

288. folio.

Vol. II. contains Patent Rolls from 1 to 57 Hen. III.

289. folio.

Vol. III. contains Patent Rolls from 1 to 23 Edw. I.

290. folio.

Vol. IV. contains Patent Rolls from 1 to 20 Edw. II.

291. folio.

Vol. V. contains Patent Rolls from 1 to 9 Edw. III. At the end are "placita quædam."

292. folio.

Vol. VI. contains Patent Rolls from 10 to 22 Edw. III. At the end "De licencia fundandi Cantariam apud Shottesbroke."

293. folio.

Vol. VII. contains Patent Rolls from 22 to 51 Ed. III.

294. folio.

Vol. VIII. contains Patent Rolls from 1 to 6 Rich. II.

295. folio.

Vol. IX. contains Patent Rolls from 6 to 23 Rich. II.

296. folio.

Vol. X. contains Patent Rolls from 1 to 14 Hen. IV. At the end are some close and other Rolls of his second and fourth years.

297. folio.

Vol. XI. contains Patent Rolls from 1 to 10 Hen. V.

Num. 298—309.

298. folio.

Vol. XII. contains Patent Rolls from 1 to 20 Hen. VI.

299. folio.

Vol. XIII. contains Patent Rolls from 20 to 39 Hen. VI.

300. folio.

Vol. XIV. contains Patent Rolls from 1 to 10 Edw. IV.

301. folio.

Vol. XV. contains Patent Rolls from 10 to 22 Edw. IV.

N.B. The 10 Edw. IV. is here called 49 Hen. VI.

302. folio.

Vol. I. of a calendar of the Patent Rolls in the Tower, from King John to Edw. IV., in four volumes, the present containing those from John to Edw. II.

This calendar is particularly useful, as containing references to the Rolls transcribed in Nos. 286—300, and also to such as are printed in Mr. Prynne's "Pall usurpations."

303. folio.

Vol. II. contains the reign of Edw. III.

304. folio.

Vol. III. contains from Rich. II. to Hen. V.

305. folio.

Vol. IV. contains from Hen. VI. to Edw. IV.

306. folio.

Vol. I. of a calendar in three volumes written on vellum, temp Hen. V. of all the fines passed during the reigns of Edw. III., Rich. II., and Hen. IV. and V.

The present volume contains the reign of Edw. III.

307. folio.

Vol. II. contains the reigns of Rich. II., Hen. IV. and V.

308. folio.

Vol. III. contains the reigns of Hen. IV. and V.
These volumes belonged to Mr. Powle.

309. folio.

A general list of tenures in the county of Kent. At the end is a table of hundreds, parishes, burghs, towns, &c. in the county, 1662.

Num. 310—314.

310. folio.

A Volume of miscellaneous matter, containing,

1. Divers extracts from Domesday book, made by Sir George Buc, Master of the Revels, whose name appears on the first page. fo. 1.

Prefixed is an alphabetical table of names of the several counties, and of persons.

2. "Baroniæ et honores in Anglia, sub Hen. III. et Ed. I. Ex archivis et rotulis e Scaccario in manibus Domini R. Colton, et ex aliis libris." fo. 66.

Also in the hand-writing of Sir George Buc.

3. "Exemplar primi summonitorii ad Parlamentum tenendum, quod in archivis regis extat; dat' anno 49 Regis H. III." with some other collections and remarks on summonses to Parliament, by Sir George Buc. fo. 77.

4. Extracts from the "Rotulus de Baroniis," made by or for John Phillipot, Blancion poursuivant. fo. 97.

5. An alphabetical list of family names from the reign of Hen. III. to that of Rich. II. fo. 114.

6. An extract from Domesday book relating to Hampshire. fo. 120.

7. Sheriffs of Hampshire temp. Hen. III. and Ed. I. [Imperfect.] fo. 125.

311. folio.

A Volume of the Collections of Henry Powle, Esq. containing,

1. Excerpta ex libro nigro Scaccarii, cap. 33, 34. Quid sit liber judiciarius, quid comitatus, quid centuriata, quid hida. fo. 1.

2. Extracts from Domesday book for divers counties. fo. 2.

3. Placita a tempore Regis Johannis ad finem Hen. V., cum tabulis alphabeticis. fo. 63.

4. "Verba obsoleta et alia in hoc libro usitata, exposita per me quantum potui." fo. 113.

312. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Henry Powle, Esq. and containing,

1. Copies of the Welsh Rolls from 5 Edw. I. to 9 Edw. I., with indexes. fo. 1.

2. The division of Wales according to Dr. Powell's description thereof. fo. 134.

313. folio.

A transcript of the Rotulus Romæ, 1 Edw. III. Formerly belonging to Henry Powle, Esq.

314. folio.

A transcript of the Scottish Roll, 1 Edw. III. Formerly belonging to Henry Powle, Esq.

Num. 315—317.

315. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Henry Powle, Esq. containing,

1. A transcript of the Rotulus Hiberniæ, from 1 Edw. III. to 12 Edw. III., with an index. fo. 15.
2. A transcript from the Rotulus Vasconiæ, 1 Edw. III., with an index. fo. 167.

316. folio.

A Volume formerly in the possession of Henry Powle, Esq. It contains,

1. A transcript of the Rotulus Marescalli, 10 Edw. I. fo. 1.
2. A transcript of the Rotulus Scutagii, 10, 14, 15, 16, 17, & 18 Edw. I. fo. 25.
3. A transcript of the Rotulus Scutagii, 31 Edw. I. fo. 47.
4. "Pro respectu auxilii quadraginta solidorum ex quolibet feodo militum Regi ad filiam suam primogenitam maritandam concess. de annis xxxi. & xxxii." fo. 61.
5. A transcript of the Rotulus de Scutagio pro exercitu Scotiæ, 9, 10, 11, & 34 Edw. I. fo. 103.
6. A transcript from the Rotulus Marescalli, 8 Edw. II., &c. fo. 121.
7. "Fines pro exoneratione Milit' anno 20 Ed. III." fo. 233.

317. folio.

Collections by Henry Powle, Esq., containing transcripts of

1. The Coronation Roll of Edw. II. fo. 6.
2. The Coronation Roll of Rich. II. fo. 16.
3. Extracts from the Rotulus Serviciorum die Coronationis Hen. IV. fo. 28.
4. Carta Hen. II. Hugoni Bigot de comitatu Norfolc. fo. 81.
5. Carta Ric. I. Rogero Bigot de comitatu Norfolc. fo. 81 b.
6. Carta Johannis, Johanni de la Ware de terra de Bristolston, parcella honoris de Gloucest' fo. 83.
7. Carta Johannis, Rogero de Clifford de honore de Kinston in Hereford'. fo. 85.
6. Carta Hen. I. Willielmo de Albinaco, de manerio de Snetesham, &c. fo. 87.
9. Cartæ Hen. I. & Hen. II. Turstino Clerico et aliis, de terris de Farendon et Popham, et de honore ecclesiæ de Boseham. fo. 87 b.
10. Carta Hen. I. Edwardo filio Johannis de terra de Brumpton. fo. 91.
11. Carta Johannis, Roberto de veteri ponte de Appleby et Burt, et Balliva comitatus Westmorland, et confirmatio Ric. II. Johanni de Clifford. fo. 93.
12. Literæ patentes 6 Hen. V. per quas Rex concedit Ricardo Comiti Warwick exitus &c. de terris ejusdem Domini, de quibus ad Scaccarium non est responsum. fo. 95.
13. Literæ patentes 22 Hen. VI. per quas Rex concedit Henrico Comiti Warwick quod sit primus Comes Angliæ. fo. 97.
14. Literæ patentes 27 Hen. VI. per quas Rex concedit Ricardo Nevill (qui duxerat in uxorem Annam sororem et heredem H. Ducis Warw') quod sit Comes Warw' licet prædict' Ric. et Anna exitum inter se nondum habuerint. fo. 98.

Num. 317—319.

318. folio.

A Miscellaneous Volume, being part of the Collections of Henry Powle, Esq., containing transcripts of

1. Rotulus Stapulæ ab anno 27 Edw. III. ad annum 50 Edw. III. fo. 1.
 2. Index eorum quæ in hoc Rotulo continentur. fo. 117.
 3. Confirmatio cartarum Mathildis Comitissæ D'Artois Burgensibus villæ de Caleis factarum; ex Rot. Franc. 21 Edw. III. fo. 119. (In lingua Gallica.)
 4. Confirmatio libertatum Majori et Mercatoribus Stapulæ Cales' per Ric. II. concessarum; ex Rot. Franc. 1 Hen. IV. fo. 126.
 5. Confirmatio libertatum Burgensibus villæ de Cales' per Ed. III. et Ric. II. concessarum; ex Cart' 1 Hen. IV. fo. 132.
 6. Concessio libertatum Majori et Societati Stapulæ Cales', et de solutione diversarum summarum Regi mutuat' ex Pat. 37 Hen. VI. fo. 138.
 7. De certa stapula per mercatores Angliæ in partibus transmarinis ordinanda; ex Pat. 6 Ed. II. fo. 142.
 8. Some account of the Black Book of the Admiralty and its contents, drawn up by Mr. Powle. fo. 145 b.
- It appears that this book was formerly in the possession of Dr. Robert Middleton, Master of Requests temp. Hen. VII., who is conjectured to have been the author.
9. Certain articles taken out of the Black Book of the Admiralty. fo. 146.
 10. The maritime laws of Oleron; also from the Black Book. fo. 165.
 11. The Inquisition taken at Queensborough or Quinborough, 49 Edw. III. fo. 172.
 12. Divers commissions to Admirals, their Lieutenants and Deputies, collected from the Patent Rolls in the Tower. fo. 175.
- At the end of the volume there is a particular index to these commissions.
13. Divers commissions to hear and determine spoils and depredations committed on the seas; extracted from the Patent Rolls. fo. 195.

319. folio.

A Volume wherein are contained,

1. An abstract of the Cartæ Antiquæ remaining in the Tower of London, presented by George Holmes, Deputy Keeper of the Tower Records, to his most worthy friend James West, Esq. fo. 1.
2. Calendarium generale Rotulorum in Turri Londinensi asservatorum. fo. 53.
3. Bullæ et literæ Papales in Turri Londinensi asservatæ, anno 1737. fo. 104.
4. A copy of the report of Sir John Trevor, Knight, Master of the Rolls, to the Lords' Committees appointed to consider of the method of keeping records and publick papers in offices, &c., Jan. 16, 1705. fo. 115.

Num. 320—323.

320. folio.

A Volume of Mr. Philip Carteret Webb's Collections, containing,

1. A memoir on Domesday Book, by C. Lyttelton, Dean of Exeter, and afterwards Bishop of Carlisle, read before the Society of Antiquaries, Jan. 22, 1756. fo. 1.

2. Extracts from two manuscript volumes belonging to the cathedral of Exeter, intitled "A transcript from Domesday Book of the counties of Somerset, Dorset, Devon, and Cornwall," by Dean Lyttelton. fo. 3.

The Dean observes that this is an improper title, as the volumes are not transcribed from the Exchequer Domesday, but from the original Rotuli made by King William's Commissioners between the 16th and 20th years of his reign. Prefixed is a copy of a preface to the first of the above volumes, also written by the Dean, and some other remarks by him are interspersed among the extracts. See Mr. Gough's *British Topography*, I. 19.

3. Some account of the Earl of Moreton, mentioned in Domesday Book. fo. 25.

4. The contents of the *Liber Eliensis*, presented by Mr. Gale to Trinity College, Cambridge. fo. 37.

See Cotton MS. Tib. A. VI.

5. Extracts from Mr. Gale's *Liber Eliensis*, with alphabetical lists of the names of the principal persons holding lands, and of the names of hundreds. fo. 53 b.

6. The order of the chapters in the *Historia Eliensis*, published by Mr. Gale. fo. 116.

321. folio.

A Volume of Mr. Webb's Collections, containing,

1. The copy of a petition to the King from the Mayor and citizens of Winchester, stating the decay of their city and praying relief. Anno 1450. fo. 1.

2. The copy of a paper laid before the Society of Antiquaries by C. Lyttelton, Dean of Exeter, being some account of an ancient MS. in the possession of James West, Esq., intitled *King Henry the First's Domesday for the city of Winchester*; with an explanation of some terms not occurring in the Conqueror's Domesday. It also contains some remarks on the monastery of Sapaland, which is not mentioned either by Dugdale or Tanner; and an article from the above Domesday, proving that Saxon priests were permitted to marry. Jan. 29, 1756. fo. 3.

3. A transcript of the above-mentioned MS. of the Winchester Domesday. fo. 6.

322. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Mr. Webb, being an alphabetical list of the Pipe Rolls.

323. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Peter Le Neve, Rougecroix, 1703, intitled "A breefe of sundrie records concerninge Ireland, remayning in the Tower of London, and the coppies at large of the creations of divers Noblemen of that kingdom remayning also there."

At the end is a table of contents.

Num. 324—330.

324. folio.

A Volume that belonged successively to Sir Tho. Saint George, Garter King at Arms, Philip Le Neve, Norroy, and Nicholas Hardinge, Esq. It contains a great number of extracts from original records relating to the counties of Surrey and Sussex.

325. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Mr. Umfreville, and containing,

1. Extracts from various ancient *Placita Coronæ*, *Assize Rolls*, and *Fines* relating to Cambridgeshire. fo. 1.

2. Extracts from the *Testa de Nevill*, relating to Cambridgeshire and Huntingdonshire. fo. 9.

3. *Catalogus tenentium terras in comitatu Lincoln'* temp. R. Henrici II. from Cotton MS. Claud. C. V. fo. 27.

Printed in Hearne's *Liber niger Scaccarii*.

326. folio.

A Volume, part of the Collections of Mr. Roger Dodsworth, containing extracts from the *Testa de Nevill* and various ancient records relating to the county of Northumberland; with some few matters concerning Yorkshire.

This manuscript afterwards belonged to Mr. Umfreville.

327. folio.

Tenures in the county of Essex, transcribed from divers Escheat Rolls and Inquisitions post mortem from Hen. III. to Rich. III.

The Volume contains likewise some Collections relating to the Honour of Clare and other places in Suffolk. Prefixed is an alphabetical index of places.

328. folio.

A Volume containing extracts from ancient records concerning the repairing of bridges in various counties of England.

It belonged to Mr. Le Neve and Mr. West.

329. folio.

An abstract or abridgment of Domesday Book. Prefixed is an office copy of a part of that record relating to Oxfordshire.

330. folio.

A Volume chiefly of Collections relating to Domesday, made by Philip Carteret Webb, Esq. It contains,

1. Extracts from Domesday for the county of Surrey only, made in fac simile by Edward Falconberge, Esq. one of the Deputy Chamberlains of the Exchequer, to King Charles the Second, at the instance of Henry Hildyard, Esq., a Chamberlain of the Exchequer, whose son presented them to Mr. Le Neve. fo. 1.

Num. 330—336.

2. Mr. Webb's rough notes and collections for his dissertations on Domesday and Danegeld. fo. 19.

3. A printed copy of Mr. Webb's dissertation on Danegeld, with his corrections as it passed through the press. fo. 93.

4. A printed circular addressed to the members of the Society of Antiquaries by their Secretary, requesting the communication of any particulars relating to Domesday Book, Dec. 8, 1757. fo. 107.

331. 12mo.

An almanack for the year 1463; with calculations of eclipses, and a table of the moon's influence in various cases.

Written on vellum. Mr. Baker of Saint John's, Cambridge, to whom this article belonged, has thus recorded his name on the second leaf; "Tho. Baker, Coll. Jo. Socius ejectus."

332. 12mo.

"Divine meditations upon certeine parables propounded by our Saviour att severall tymes, and especially in his sermons not longe before his death and passion."

At the end is a prayer against the plague through the intercession of Saint Roch.

333. 12mo.

"Methodus hebdomadalis Deo gratias ac laudes persolvendi in et per suam beatissimam creaturam, sponsam, ac Virginem Matrem: præcipue constans psalterio beatissimæ V. M. conscripto a Sancto Bonaventura: cui advenerunt plures psalmi, hymni, lectiones, antiphonæ, orationes; accomodata 7 præcipuis solemnitatibus ejusdem b^{mæ} Dei Genetricis semper Virg. Mariæ, et distributa in 7 dies hebdomadæ." With dedications to Jesus Christ, and Pope Paul V.

334. 12mo.

A little common place book of Catholick divinity, in Latin; written in the 17th century.

335. 12mo.

An account, drawn up in Latin by John Fox, the martyrologist, and in his own hand-writing, of John Wicliffe and his followers. Prefixed is a dedication to some unnamed person whom he calls his friend and patron, probably the Duke of Norfolk.

The whole, except the dedication, was printed in his "Res in ecclesia gestæ," Basil 1563, folio, and afterwards translated by himself into English, and inserted, towards the beginning, in his "Acts and Monuments."

336. 12mo.

Extracts from divers ecclesiastical writers: viz. Tertulliani apologeticus adversus gentes; Minutii Felicis Octavius, sive dialogus Christiani et Ethnici disputantium; Cypriani tractatus ad Demetrianum, et sermo de lapsis; S. Hieronymi liber de scriptoribus ecclesi-

Num. 337—343.

asticis; S. Augustini liber de hæresibus; et Cypriani sermo de mortalitate.

337. 12mo.

An antipapistical treatise, in Italian, written about the seventeenth century, or perhaps earlier. It contains much satirical anecdote.

338. 12mo.

Raymundi de Pennaforti summa de pœnitentia et matrimonio. Codex membranaceus, sæc. xv. nitidè exaratus. In fine reperiuntur versiculi quidam leonini de Tempestate, manu cujusdam Johannis Oldfield de Spalding scripti. Liber olim erat Abbatiae de Croyland.

339. 12mo.

De vera justificatione Christiani hominis coram Deo, præcipue doctorum et patrum sententiæ [contra Papistas]: et etiam Harmoniæ Evangelicæ ita concinnatæ, ut lector historiam Evangelicam historico modo, et ipsum quoque Evangelium eo ordine quo scripserunt ipsi Evangelistæ, pariter legere: et multa notanda, facilius et melius quam ex ulla harmonia seu concordantia Evangelica unquam antehac in lucem edita, animadvertere et videre poterit." Accedunt annotationes quædam, per Ricardum Beard, Concionatorem.

Huic parvo codici, manu propria D. Beard, ut videtur, concinnè scripto, præfigitur dedicatio ad Reginam Elizabetham; cujus nominis monogramma, ex quibusdam verbis Psalmi primi compositum, in aversa parte primi folii conspicitur.

340. 12mo.

The life of Saint Richard, Bishop of Chichester, and Confessor, compiled from Ralph Bocking a Monk of Chichester, Matthew Paris, and other writers, by Richard Cleto Stevens, and transcribed by his sister Catherine Sabina Stevens, 1692.

341. 12mo.

The life of Christ in stanzas of seven lines, by John Steyner, or Stayner, with a dedication to his loving wife.

The author has inserted some neat engravings by Adrian Collaert.

342. 12mo.

An English translation of Father Claudius Aquaviva's work, intitled "Industriæ ad curandos animæ morbos." Florent. 1600.

343. 12mo.

A Volume containing miscellaneous pieces of theology, viz.

1. "The Christian yeare," being instructions how to do all one's work well in all seasons of the year; written in a small but legible hand of the seventeenth century. fo. 1.

Num. 343—350.

2. "Private admonitions for our superiors of the Society of Jesus;" transcribed by J. C. from an original written by the hand of John Brenham, [Catholick] Bishop of Waterford, who had it from William Malon his predecessor. fo. 221.

3. Sundry notes for sermons, taken from texts of Scripture. fo. 250.

344. 12mo.

A work in English and Latin, intituled "Speculum Christiani," interspersed with much English poetry, or rather rhymes, being an exposition, from the Apostles, Saints, and Fathers, of the Lord's Prayer, the Creed, the Decalogue, the seven deadly sins, &c.

It has been printed by William de Machlinia, without date. See Herbert's Hist. of English Printing, p. 113.

Bishop Tanner has ascribed this work to John Watton, whose name appears at the end of a copy of it at Oxford; but this person was, in all probability, merely the transcriber of the manuscript.

On fo. 1* are tables for finding the dominical letter, bissextile, and golden number for the year 1425.

345. 12mo.

A Collection of sermons written in short hand by M^r Strype. Among these is one written at length on Luke ii. ver. 49.

346. 12mo.

Psalterium ad usum Sarum; cum Calendario, Canticis, Symbolo Athanasii, Litanis, et Orationibus. Codex membranaceus, sæc. xiv exaratus, et picturis nitidis ornatus.

347. 8vo.

"Prima pars Summæ Sancti Thomæ" [Aquinas]. Codex chartac. sæc. xvii.

348. 8vo.

Richard Hampole's Pricke of Conscience, in English verse. Beg. "The myght of the Fader Allmyghti." Written on vellum in the fifteenth century.

This manuscript belonged to Sir Henry Spelman, whose name is written on the back of the first leaf, on which are scribbled some charms from Albertus Magnus.

349. 8vo.

The register book of the Cathedral of Tours, written on vellum in the 14th century. At fo. 18 is a confirmation on the part of Henry II. of England of a release granted by his father the Earl of Anjou to the Archbishops of Tours of a claim to the furniture belonging to the dwellings of their predecessors, reserving only the wine and precious metals.

350. 4to.

A miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. A fragment of the Golden Legend, in English,

Num. 350—353.

written in the 15th century, relating to the lives of Pope Urban and Saint Pernel or Petronilla. fo. 1.

2. "A catalogue of the Martyrs and other persons of the Society eminent in vertue, recited on their severall dayes after the martyrologe, as in the refectory of the Casa professa in Roine. Beginning from the 31 of July of the yeare 1619." fo. 2.

Notwithstanding this date, the lives are included between the years 1549 and 1621.

3. A commentary, in Latin, on the Articles of the Church of England, by A. Pritchard, 1699. The author has recorded, that he undertook the work "jussu Episcopi." fo. 37.

The Articles themselves, or at least their substance, are prefixed; and it is observable that the disputed clause in art. 20, on the authority of the Church in controversies of faith, is omitted.

4. "Linea vitæ: A line of life. Pointing att the immortallity of a virtuous name" By John De La Ford; with a dedication to Sir James Hay Knight, Lord Viscount Doncaster. fo. 143.

This is said, in a note written by some former possessor of the MS. to be a very sensible discourse, and to have been composed after the death of Sir Walter Raleigh, in the time of King James I. It includes characters of Lord Harrington, Raleigh, the Earl of Essex, the Duke of Biron, Sir John Vanden Barnevelt, and King James.

5. "An apologie for John Wickliffe; with answers to such slanderous objections as have been lately urged against him by Father Parsons, the apologists, and others." By Thomas James. fo. 184.

Printed at Oxford, 1608, and transcribed, on account of its rarity, by Mr. Lewis, the author of the Life of Wickliffe.

351. 4to.

A Volume of miscellaneous pieces: viz.

1. A letter of instruction, or pastoral charge, in Latin, written by Father Claudius Aquaviva, General of the Jesuits, to those of his order. Rome, 24 June 1604. fo. 1.

This has been printed.

2. A scheme for the erection of pawn-houses, or mounts of piety, for the accommodation of poor persons, and others, by lending money at small interest. Written in the time of Charles I. fo. 18.

3. A short account of the different English translations of the Bible. fo. 40.

352. 4to.

A Collection of extracts from letters written by various persons in Ireland to Archbishop Wake in the years 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, & 1718, on the political and ecclesiastical affairs of that country; attested by William Holwell of Christ Church, Oxford, as true copies of his own extracts from the originals.

353. 4to.

A miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. "Summa theologiæ practicæ." Ad usum Patrum operariorum Societatis Jesu qui in missionibus sui instituti versantur. fo. 1.

2. A Latin antipapistical treatise, intituled "Papa confutatus;" composed by John Fox the martyro-

Num. 353—357.

logist, and in his own hand-writing. Beg. "Quousque tandem abutere patientia nostra, Rom. pontifex?" Imperfect at the end. fo. 225.

3. Collections out of the Prophets and New Testament concerning the conversion and restoration of the Jews. By Roger Edwards, 1580. Dedicated to Lord Burghley and others. fo. 385.

It has been justly intitled by some former possessor "a phantastical booke."

354.

A Latin common-place book, chiefly theological, by R. B. At the beginning are some Latin distichs extracted from "Buchleri institutio poetica," and, at the end, some translations into English, by R. B. of Latin epigrams, &c.

On a few leaves which had remained blank in the middle of the volume Mr. Strype has written, in short-hand, some memorials of M^r James Bonnel of Ireland, dated June 1699, and other matters.

355. folio.

The correspondence between D^r John Covell, Chaplain to the English embassy at Constantinople, with the Greek and Armenian clergy at Adrianople, Philipoli, and Jerusalem, in the years 1673 and 1675, written in the Greek language.

Dr. Covell was appointed Chaplain to Sir Daniel Harvey, Ambassador to the Porte from King Charles II. and on his return home became Master of Christ's College, Cambridge, and afterwards Vicechancellor of that University. See the preface to his "Account of the Greek Church, 1722," in folio, and MS Harl. 6943. There is a very copious life of him compiled by the Rev. Mr. Cole, in vol. XX. fo. 72, of his MS. collections, now in the British Museum.

356. 8vo.

A Volume of Sermons, &c. It contains,

1. A sermon from Matth. viii. 34, On the mischief of love of the world, 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ g. fo. 2.

2. A sermon from Psalm cxix. 72, On the good man's value for the Holy Scripture, 1719. fo. 16.

3. A sermon from Gen. xlv. 24. On Joseph's charge to his brethren, 1720. fo. 30.

4. Concio habita ad fanum S. Mariæ Oxon. auspicante termino Pasch. Apr. 5. 1692; in Eccles. i. 17. fo. 44.

5. A sermon preached at Cairfax, Amersden, and St Botolph's Aldgate, 1692 & 1693, from John v. 14, On the danger of a relapse from repentance. fo. 53.

6. A sermon by D^r Isaac Barrow, and written with his own hand, on Acts iii. 18. fo. 62.

Dr. Tillotson, to whom it belonged, has intitled it "The sufferings of Christ foretold in the Old Testament." It was afterwards in Mr. Strype's possession, who has entered a memorandum that he received it from Brabanzon Aylmer the bookseller, 1694.

357. 8vo.

Dr. Jeremy Taylor's "Ductor dubitantium" abridged by W. H. for the use and service of my Lord F. [Fitzmaurice] Æternæ pignus amicitiae, 1757.

Num. 358—363.

358. 8vo.

1. Sancti Bernardi, Abbatis Clarevallensis, exhortationum, sive de consideratione, ad Eugenium III. Papam, libri V. fo. 6.

2. Innocentis III. Papæ, liber de miseria conditionis humanæ. fo. 77.

3. Tractatus de celebratione missæ. In fine mutilatus. fo. 109.

4. Petri Blesensis, Bathoniæ Archidiaconi, compendium super Job; Regi Hen. II. dicatum. fo. 147.

5. ————— sermo de S. Pauli conversione. fo. 186 b.

6. ————— epistola ad Frema- dum Atrebatensem Episcopum, de transfiguratione Domini. Deest finis. fo. 191.

Codex membranaceus, sæc. xii & xiv exarat. olim abbatis et conventus de Bello.

359. 4to.

Sermones varii quos adquisivit ecclesiæ Sancti Augustini Cantuariensis frater Johannes Mankael.

Codex membranaceus, sæc. xiv.

360. 8vo.

A theological common-place book, with much short-hand intermixed, seemingly by John Johnson, Minister of Frinsbury.

361. 4to.

1. "Commentaria in librum exercitiorum B. P. Ignatii."

2. "Compendium praxis orationis mentalis, ex libro exercitiorum beati nostri Patris Ignatii."

362. 4to.

The first part of the *Speculum contemplationis* of Walter Hylton, Monk of Sion, temp. Hen. VI. in English prose.

This work has been printed by Wynkyn de Worde, under the title of *Scala perfectionis*, or *The ladder of perfeccyon*, and reprinted in 1659, 12mo, the language being modernised and greatly altered. Beg. "Gostly brother or sister in Jhu crist i praye ye that in the callyng."

The present is not the same work as "The contemplations of Walter Hilton," Cotton MS. Faustina, B. vi. 22, which is in verse, and ascribed to our Monk, apparently without authority, by the first compiler of the Cotton Catalogue, who was probably deceived by the similitude of the titles.

This MS. is written on vellum, and of the fifteenth century.

At the end of the *Speculum* is a fragment on two leaves only, written in the fourteenth century, of the old French metrical romance of *Milles and Amys*.

363. 4to.

Some rhapsodical ejaculations in rhyme, by one W. Tipping, Gent. the burthen of which is the author's repentance for having been seduced to marry an artful strumpet of the name of Fletcher, in whose praise he

Num. 363—368.

had formerly written a book; and which marriage seems completely to have deranged his understanding. These are followed by a piece on the story of the Prodigal Son, and several other pious matters in verse. At the beginning of the volume is a list of books written by this madman, among which are two dedicated to King William. Interspersed are some indifferent prints by Van Hove and others, chiefly relating to the story of the Prodigal Son.

364. 4to.

A Volume of Collections relating to the temporalities of the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's, London, and other matters belonging to that cathedral. On the first leaf is the name of J. Franklin, 1684, who was probably the Archivist, or Register, of St. Paul's, and the person who made these collections.

365. 4to.

A Volume containing,

1. "Statuta antiqua Curiae Cons. Ebor. una cum regulis recentioribus ac tabulis feodor' in curiis Archiepiscopi Ebo. usitat. litterisque patentibus officiariorum earundem. Anno 1669." At p. 29 is the Life of Archbishop Greenfield, in English.

This collection seems to have been made by one William Littell.

366. 4to.

Martyrologium ad usum ecclesiæ Norwicensis, cum calendario. Codex membran. sæc. xv.

This volume had been purchased by Mr. West out of the library of Sir Joseph Jekyll, and had belonged to Lord Somers. The dedication of the church at Norwich is entered in the calendar on the 24th Sept. There seems to have been a use for the diocese of Norwich, and probably for all the others. See Nasmitli's Catal. of the MSS. in C. C. Coll. Cambrige, No. cccclv. On the back of fo. 2. is a Latin hymn on the wise men's offering.

367. 4to.

A commentary on the Epistles and Gospels of the Church service, written in the seventeenth century by a member of the Church of Rome.

368. 4to.

A work intituled "Margarita Evangelica, sive tractatus de fide; quo probatur, ex verbo Dei, non esse inter mortales nisi unicum fidem, nisi unicum religionem quæ verè divina et salutifera est; ubi etiam operosè disputatur quæ religio inter omnes prætendentes illustri hoc titulo sola nobilitetur."

It has a preface signed N. F., addressed chiefly to the English Protestants, for whose conversion the book seems to have been written, in very good Latin, by some zealous Catholic missionary, about the reign of King Charles II.

Num. 369—376.

369. 8vo.

Pauli de Venetiis Sermones quadragesimales.

Codex partim chartaceus, partim membranaceus, sæc. xv. vitiosè scriptus. Desunt nonnulla in fine.

370—373. 4to.

A Collection of Saxon Homilies in four Volumes, transcribed by the Rev. Mr. Elstob, rector of St. Swithin's at Londonstone, and his sister Elizabeth, and in part translated by them, with a view to their publication. At the end of vol. IV. are,

1. Two leaves of an intended edition of King Alfred's version of Orosius, printed at Oxford, 1699, 4to.

2. Two leaves of an intended edition of Ælfric's Homilies, printed at Oxford, 1715, folio, including the proposals.

374. folio.

Another volume, transcribed by Mr. Elstob and his sister, which, as well as the four immediately preceding, were in the possession of Mr. Ames, and at his sale were purchased by Mr. West. It contains the Saxon homilies of Ælfric, and also his extracts from Bede de Temporibus. At the end is a catalogue of the Saxon tracts in the first volume of Saxon homilies belonging to Bennet college library, transcribed by another hand.

375. 4to.

The Register book of the Almoner of the abbey of St. Alban, written on vellum in the fifteenth century. It contains an account of every thing relating to the office of Eleemosinary, or Almoner, of the above abbey, from the latter part of the reign of Edw. III. to the 16th year of Rich. II. At the beginning is an account, from fo. 6 to fo. 51, of a process between the abbey of St. Alban and William Cheselden Rector of Horthpoole, relating to tithes, A.D. 1428. Then follows a very exact and copious table of the contents of this register.

At the beginning of the volume is a brief account of it, drawn up by Dr. Ducarel, at the instance of James West, Esq. the former owner; and on fo. 2 the following memorandum, in the hand-writing of Dr. White Kennett, Bishop of Peterborough: "Cartularium eleemosinariæ mon. S^{cti} Albani, olim in custodia antecessoris mei Thomæ Dove, Episcopi de Burgo S. Petri, gratissimum mihi munus dedit Henr. Dove de Upton, Armiger, die XXI Aug: A.D. 1722."

376. 4to.

A work written in the seventeenth century, and intituled, "A treatise concerning the pietie and devotion we ought to beare towards our Blessed Lady the Mother of God."

It contains a great number of miraculous incidents extracted from various authors.

Num. 377.

377. 4to.

A miscellaneous Volume, containing the following pieces :

1. Some extracts from Erasmus's epistle before the Gospel of S. John, and from Jacobus Perez concerning the Trinity. fo. 1.
2. Carmina et epitaphia quædam in mortem Johannis Juelli Sarum Episcopi, diversis auctoribus conscripta. fo. 1 b.
3. An exhortatory epistle from William Ramsey, minister of God's word at Charde, to the faithful congregation of Southmolton. fo. 8 b.
4. A certificate of the death and burial of Sir Lawrence Nichol, parson of Landoughe, the 23 March, 1581. fo. 28 b.
5. A Rabbinical opinion, in Latin, concerning the birth, &c. of Adam. fo. 28 b.
6. A prayer to be said before a sermon of the preacher. fo. 29.
7. An extract, in Latin, from the epistles of Gregory Leander, Bishop of Seville, concerning the sacrament of baptism. fo. 30.
8. Latin extracts from Hemingius and Jacob Perez on predestination. fo. 30 b.
9. An argument that Saint Peter was never at Rome, against the maintainers of the Popish kingdom. fo. 31 b.
10. "Carmina a tyrunculis scholæ Cobrigiensis composita quibus debita eorum animi observantia in Sere-
nissimam Elizabetham, Angliæ Reginam, explicatur, quos hujus celeberrimæ diei præsentia gaudio ineffabili affectos reddit." fo. 32 b.
11. "Some anonymous Latin verses, intituled "Homo bulla," &c. fo. 33.
12. "In obitum Reverendi Gulielmi Brodbridgii, nuper defuncti, epicædion." fo. 34.
13. Some silly propheticall Latin verses on the year 1588, by Ciprianus Leonitius, with an English translation. fo. 35.
14. Various passages from the Orations of Cicero. fo. 35 b.
15. An extract from Agrippa de vanitate scientiarum. fo. 37 b.
16. Some alliterative stanzas, beginning "Hath Juno trod on Trojanes trayne?" 1582. fo. 38.
17. A sermon on Acts ii. c. 1. by Mr. Strype. fo. 39.
18. Collections from D^r Lightfoot, and sermon notes by M^r Strype. fo. 62.
19. "A sermon preached before the L. Maior, taken by charactery," on Psalm lxxxii. 6. fo. 67.
20. A sermon, by J. Sanderson, on 1 Tim. iii. 8, 9. fo. 85.
21. A treatise on the duty that women owe to their husbands. fo. 91.
22. Excerpta è tractatu Mariani Scoti de computo Paschali. fo. 101.
23. An argument against the interpretation of the Scriptures by laymen. fo. 115.
24. "The skeleton of the mass. By T. W." 1675. fo. 121.

This is a short analysis of the ceremony of the mass, with some suggestions for improvement.

25. An application of a passage from St. Austin de Fide, against English Catholicks communicating with hereticks. fo. 123.

26. A narration, by some fauatick, of certain visions that he had seen in hell and elsewhere. fo. 124.

Num. 378—380.

378. 8vo.

An old English exposition of the Rule of Saint Benet; to which is added the form of making or receiving a novice of that order. Written on vellum in the fifteenth century.

It is composed in a Northern dialect, and is a curious and uncommon specimen of the kind. The Rule itself was printed in an English translation by Wynkyn de Worde, 1514; and there is a metrical version among the Cotton MSS. Vesp. A xxv. 16.

379. 4to.

A miscellaneous Volume formerly belonging to Mr. West, and purchased by him from the library of Sir Joseph Jekyl. It contains,

1. Oratio D. Johannis Damasceni, versibus Anacreonticis, Gr. et Lat. sæc. xvii. fo. 1.
 2. A sermon, in old English, on the sacrament of the Lord's Supper. fo. 15.
 3. A sermon on Easter-day. fo. 20.
 4. A sermon on All Saints day. Imperfect at the end. fo. 24.
- These three discourses seem to have been written about the year 1500.
5. An imperfect copy of a tract printed by Wynkyn de Worde, being a declaration of the articles of faith, the 10 commandments, the 7 works of mercy, &c. At the end are two leaves supplied by manuscript. fo. 29.
 6. A medicine to break the stone in a man's body. fo. 43 b.
 7. An old carrol, beg. "Tydyngs tydyngs that be tewe." fo. 44.
 8. Another carrol, beg. "Mirabilem misteriam, the Son of God ys man becum." fo. 44.
 9. Medicines for the tooth ache, &c. fo. 45 l.
 10. The temperaments of the human body, and the nature of the 4 elements. fo. 46.
 11. A note of the years elapsed since the creation of the world. fo. 46 b.
 12. A collection of old English prayers, to be used on each day of the week, and on other occasions, compiled by a monk of the Charterhouse in London. Imperfect. fo. 47.

380. 8vo.

A Volume of miscellaneous pieces, chiefly in the French language, transcribed by some person at the beginning of the sixteenth century. It contains,

1. "Les dix commandemens de la loy." In verse. fo. 1.
2. "Les v. commandemens de sainte eglise." In verse. fo. 1 b.
3. Priere à Monseigneur Saint Jehan Baptiste. fo. 2.
4. "Les xii. articles de la foy, faiz et composez par les xii. Apostres." 2 b.
5. Miserere et confiteor. fo. 3.
6. Alind confiteor. fo. 3 b.
7. "Le doctrinal des filles." In verse. fo. 4.
8. Some Latin leonines, beg. "Vir videas quid tu jubeas." fo. 6.
9. Antiphonæ variæ. fo. 6 b.
10. Latin sentences from the works of Saint Bernard. fo. 7 b.

Num. 380.

11. Latin leonines on the influence of the 7 planets on the human body. fo. 8 b.
 12. The influence of the signs of the zodiac on nativities. In Latin. fo. 8 b.
 13. Leonine verses, beg. "Cena brevis, vel cena levis." fo. 8 b.
 14. "Les sept manieres d'enseignemens du cuer." fo. 9.
 15. "Salve Regina, en [vers] Francois." fo. 10 b.
 16. "Traictie des grans joyes de Paradis." fo. 11.
 17. "Listoire de Troye la grant abregee." In verse. fo. 34.
 18. "Les vigilles de mors, translatees de Latin en Francois, par Maistre Pierre de Nesson." (In verse.) fo. 38.
 19. "Oroison de nostre Dame, faicte et composee par maistre Pierre de Nesson." fo. 72.
 20. Des six docteurs en theologie qui "commencerent à parler de tribulacion." fo. 77.
 21. "La declaracion comment nostre Sauveur Jhu Crist espondi un foiz son tres benoist et precieux sang." fo. 78 b.
 22. "Le blason des armes de nostre redempcion." fo. 79 b.
 23. "Certaines metrificatures bien prouffitables, extraites du livre des quatre choses derrenieres, autrement appelees les quatre novissimes." fo. 80.
 24. "Le mirouer de Mort." (In verse.) fo. 93.
 25. "Traictie de la complainte des pechiez du monde." (In verse.) fo. 109.
 26. "Les faintises du monde." (In verse.) fo. 114.
 27. "Les ditz de certaines bestes." (In verse.) fo. 132 b.
 28. "Nota des sept planetes." fo. 133.
 29. "Certaines condicions et qualitez principalement requises en gens de plusieurs estatz." (In verse.) fo. 133 b.
 30. "Les proprietes des dons." (In verse.) fo. 134 b.
 31. "Les XII. imperfeccions de l'omme." (In verse.) fo. 140 b.
 32. "Doctrine saine pour les vierges." (In verse.) fo. 140 b.
 33. "Les sept euvres de misericorde appartenans au corps." fo. 143.
 34. "Les sept euvres de misericorde appartenans a l'ame." fo. 143 b.
 35. "Les sept douaires de l'ame glorifiee en Paradis." fo. 144.
 36. "Les sept vertus principales." fo. 144.
 37. "Les sept pechiez mortelz, et les sept vertus contraires a iceulx pechiez." fo. 144 b.
 38. "Les cinq sens de nature. Les sept sacremens de l'eglise." fo. 145 b.
 39. "Les utilites et prouffis que on peut avoir et acquerir de oyr la messe." fo. 145 b.
- This article is wanting; which has given occasion to a former possessor of the book to remark in a note that "it has been probably cut out by some Puritan."
40. "Les joyes de Paradis et paines denfer." fo. 146.
- Of this the latter part only remains, owing to the depredation alluded to in the last preceding article.
41. French verses, without a title, concerning the conduct that a King ought to observe when he is about to make war. Beg. "Si ung roy feust." fo. 146 b.
 42. "Ballades plaisans et joyeuses." fo. 147.
- All or most of these were composed by Charles Duke of Orleans, when a prisoner in England, after the battle of Agincourt. Compare with another collection of them in Bibl. Reg. 16 F ii. and for some

Num. 380, 381.

- account of them consult "Goujet, Bibliothèque Francoise," tom. ix. p. 230, and a paper by Mons. Sallier in the xiiith volume of the "Mem. de l'Acad. des Inscript."
43. "Ballade faicte et composee par le doulx poete, Maistre Alain Charretier." fo. 218.
 44. "Chançons, Rondeaux, Carolles, Laiz, et Virelaiz." fo. 221 b.
 45. "Le vie Saincte Katherine, faicte et composee en forme doroisson." (In verse.) fo. 252 b.
 46. "Dialogue en ballade sur l'art de musique." (In verse.) fo. 256.
- This is a very licentious conversation, in *double entendre*, between a lady and her gallant.
47. "Medicine contre l'epidemie envoyée par nostre saint pere le Pape au Roy de France." fo. 256 b.
 48. Various other receipts against the jaundice, toothache, and bleeding of the nose. fo. 258. (French.)
 49. "Recepte pour faire vi. platz de gellee." fo. 259 b.
 50. "Recepte pour faire ung lot d'ypocras." fo. 260 b.
 51. "Enseignement de medecine;" being rules for preserving a man's health. fo. 261.
 52. Some extracts from Constantine, Galen, and Hippocrates, concerning generation, conception, &c. chiefly relating to women. fo. 267. (French.)
 53. "Declaracions d'aucunes seigneies prouffitables, &c." fo. 270.
 54. Miscellaneous medical receipts. fo. 275 b. (French.)
 55. The names of the angels belonging to every planet. fo. 278.

In a modern hand.

381. 4to.

A book written on vellum and containing the following pieces;

1. Eleven leaves of an ancient Latin Psalter, written in the 10th or 11th century, chiefly in letters of gold on purple vellum, and, judging from the names of some particular saints in the calendar prefixed to it, either in France or Flanders. On the first leaf is the hundredth psalm, and on the back of it a painting of the crucifixion. On the opposite page another painting of the resurrection. On fo. 2 b, the prayer "Domine, exaudi orationem meam," in letters of gold. On fo. 3 b the calendar begins, which is elegantly written in letters of gold on a purple ground, between columns that support arches in which are the signs of the zodiac and the occupations or symbols of the months. On fo. 9 b and 10 are paintings of the annunciation and presentation of Christ, with figures below of Moses, Gideon, and Malachi. On fo. 10 b the Psalter begins, the first psalm being written in gold on a purple ground. On fo. 11 b is a part only of the second psalm.

All the paintings are in a good style for so early a period.

2. A fragment of a Breviary for the use of Salisbury, written in the 15th century, near the end of which is "How and in what maner men and wōmen of symple connyng mowe thenke or preie in here bygynnyng," with two prayers or meditations, likewise in English. These are followed by the five joys of the Virgin, prayers to Saint Mary Magdalen, Saint Agnes, Saint Helen, the Virgin Mary, and Jesus Christ, all in French rhymes.

Num. 382—386.

382. 4to.

Evangelium secundum Marcum, cum glossa interlineari et commentariis S. Hieronymi et Venerabilis Bedæ. Codex membranaceus sæc. XII. pulcherrimè scriptus, olim monasterii S. Osithæ de Chich. Postea transivit in Bibliothecas Dom. Somers, Jos. Jekyll, & J. Welsh.

383. 8vo.

A Latin Psalter, elegantly written on vellum towards the beginning of the twelfth century, and decorated with several paintings executed with great neatness, though of the ruder kind. As these are undoubted specimens of the art as practised in England, and also of English costume at the above period, they will be appreciated accordingly.

Prefixed is a calendar with paintings of the zodiacal signs and occupations of the months; before which is a table of the number of nones, ides, and calends, in every month, and of the concurrents and lunar epacts. At the end of the calendar is a nineteen years cycle for the celebration of Easter, communicated by an angel to Saint Pachomius in Egypt, and afterwards confirmed by the Council of Nice. At the end of the Psalter are the usual canticles, Saint Athanasius's Creed, the Litany, and various prayers and invocations to saints. On a spare leaf at the beginning of this manuscript is a fragment of an old French metrical "conte devot" of the vision that some Knight, perhaps Sir Owain, had of hell and the torments of the damned. There is an imperfection between fo. 171 and 172.

384. 4to.

Regulæ ordinis Jesuitarum, ex litteris apostolicis, constitutionibus reliquisque instituti libris collectæ, cum annotationibus PP. generalium et Hieronimi Natalis.

385. 4to.

Codex membranaceus ad finem sæc. XIV. exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Sermones dominicales anonymi, tempore æstivali. fo. 1.
2. Libellus de viciis et virtutibus de auctoritatibus sacre Scripture. fo. 55.
3. "Remedium contra temptationes spirituales et contra cogitationes fantasticas et immundas." fo. 109.
4. Nota de sacramento altaris. fo. 118.
5. Calendarium, cum tabulis ad sciendum locum lunæ omni die, et ad sciendum quis planeta regnat qualibet hora diei, ab anno 1387 ad annum 1463. fo. 119.

Ex bibliotheca Jac. West, Arm.

386. 4to.

"Registrum munimentorum Collegii domini Regis beate Marie Oxonie, per Propositum et Scholares ejusdem collegii compilatum, anno Domini MCCCXCVII. anno vero Regis Ricardi Secundi post conquestum Anglie vicesimo." Præfigitur calendarium, quo inseruntur obitus benefactorum quorundam eidem collegio. Codex membranaceus.

Num. 387, 388.

387. 8vo.

Lectionarium vel Legendarium, in quo vitæ et miracula Sanctæ Kyneburgæ Virginis in villa Glocestriæ, et Sancti Kynani vel Kenani, Episcopi et Confessoris in Hybernia, A.D. 406 præcipuè tractantur. Codex membranaceus, sæc. XV.

388. 4to.

A miscellaneous Volume formerly belonging to Mr. Strype, and containing the following pieces;

1. Vita Reverendi D. Johannis Foxii, a filio suo Samuele Fox composita, et in tomo secundo celeberrimi operis "Acts and Monuments, &c." Latinè et Anglicè evulgata. fo. 2.
2. Epistolæ, aliaque academica à Johanne Foxio, Latinè et Anglicè, manu propria conscriptæ. fo. 53 b.
3. In adventum serenissimæ Angliæ Reginæ carmina academica. fo. 149.
4. Ad serenissimam Angliæ Reginam Magistri Bilsoni oratio. fo. 158.
5. Ad Dominum Dudleum Magistri Bilsoni oratio. fo. 159 b.
6. Ad Dominum Burleum Magistri Bilsoni oratio. fo. 160 b.
7. In adventum Domini Horn Episcopi Vintoniensis carmen gratulatorium, R. Browne. fo. 161 b.
8. In adventum reverendi in Christo patris Episcopi Vintoniensis carmen gratulatorium Laurent. Brandvent. fo. 162.
9. Academica quædam anonyma. fo. 162 b.
10. Excerpta ex vetusto libello J. Purvey Sacerdotis et Wiclevi discipuli, de Eucharistia; Johan. Foxii manu scripta. fo. 166.
11. D. Johan. Foxus de re eucharistica. fo. 176.
12. D. Samuelis Foxii, Johannis filii, exercitationes et epistolæ academicæ. fo. 184.
13. Visitatio Cardinalis Poli Cantabrigien. Academicæ; et historia exhumationis et restitutionis ossium D. Martini Bucerii, cum carminibus academicis. fo. 252.
14. English prayers composed by Ed. Dering and Ed. Hansbie, anno 1569, for the use of the Duke of Norfolk's children, written by Dering's own hand; with a dedication to the Duke, in Latin. fo. 322.
15. The chief points of accusation wherewith the Secular Priests have charged the Jesuits, &c. fo. 345.
16. Breve chronicon seu annales, à Gulielmo Conq. ad ann. 1240. fo. 360.
17. "Here suythe the vii. yefts of the Holy Gost." fo. 371.
18. "This boke Ypocras made and sent it unto Cesare that was Emperour of Rome: by this boke ye mon knowe all maner evill in manys body, and when ye know hem then may ye ordeyne dyveris medcyns for hem after her complexions." fo. 374.
19. "Danyells dremys;" being a foolish interpretation of dreams and other events. fo. 375 b.
20. A pious ditty on the Resurrection, written in the reign of Henry VI. Beg. "Almyghty Lorde in Trenyte." fo. 376.
- Imperfect at the end.
21. A fragment of an old romance, in alliterative metre, on the gests of Charlemagne and Roland. fo. 384.
- It chiefly relates to the consequences of Ganelon's treachery.
22. Vita Gulielmi de Wickham Episcopi Wintoniensis; auctore M. P. fo. 399.

Num. 388—392.

23. The form and ceremony of consecrating virgins or nuns, by the Bishop; in old English. fo. 407.
 24. Vita Caroli IX. Francorum Regis. fo. 417.

389. 4to.

A Volume formerly belonging to Mr. Strype, being a part of the collections of John Fox the Martyrologist for his "Acts and Monuments." Most of them are printed in that work. With these is bound up at the end, a discourse, addressed to Queen Elizabeth, for defence against the threatened invasion of the Holy League.

Written about the year 1580 by Robert, afterwards Captain, Hitchcock, of Caversfield in Bucks.

390. 4to.

A transcript, on vellum, of the acts of foundation and endowment of an alms-house for twelve poor men and one poor woman, at Heightesbury, in Wiltshire, by Margaret widow of Robert Lord Hungerford, John Cheyne, of Pynne, Esquire, and John Mervyn, Esquire, ann. 11 & 12 Regis Edw. IV.

391. 4to.

An abridgement of the register or chartulary of Harwolde or Harwood Priory, in the county of Bedford, of which the following account is given in a manuscript note at the beginning by Dr. Ducarel; "This chartulary is now (1763) in the library of James West, Esquire. It is a small 4to or large 8vo, and contains 58 folios. It is an extract or rather an abbreviation of the charters of that priory, from its foundation to A.D. 1414. It contains some account of the churches of Harewolde, Steventon, and Shakerstone; and of some lands in Bydenham, Bedford, Wroxhulle, Myddilton, Strattoune, Holm, Bletnysho, Wodhull, Hanewyk, Crowle, Harewolde, Astwode, Sulbery, Hemyngforde, Gyllyng, Portenhale, Stachedon, Wuttenborne, Kempstonborne, Carleton, and Shakerstone, belonging to this priory; and at the beginning, in a modern hand, the names of the Prioresses which occur in this book." The Doctor adds a query whether this be not the register formerly belonging to Walter Clavell, Esquire, mentioned by Bishop Tanner.

At the beginning of the register itself it is intitled "Extractus sive abbreviatio cartarum sive munimentorum, reddituum, terrarum, tenementorum, a fundacione et ex antiquo in puram et perpetuam elemosinam collatorum de Harewolde spectancium Priorisse et conventui de eadem."

392. 4to.

A miscellaneous Volume, containing the following pieces, written on vellum in the 14th and 15th centuries.

1. The work intitled "The festial or festival"; often printed by our earliest printers. fo. 1*.

A note written in an ancient hand at the bottom of fo. 1* ascribes it to one Plommer; but this is a mistake, it being well known that John Mirk, a Canon of the monastery of Lilleshull in Shropshire, was the real author. See Cotton MS. Claud. A. ii. In the same library there is an older festival in verse; Jul. D ix. On the first leaf of the present MS. there

Num. 392—395.

is the following, but not contemporary, title; "This boke is called the festiall of Englishe sermones, necessari to simple curates and parishe priestes." The conclusion is wanting; and some of the leaves have been transposed in the binding. At the end of the volume is a table or index to the festival, in a modern hand.

2. Johannis Hispani, Doctoris Decretorum, libellus dispensationum. fo. 96.

3. Concordia epistolarum Sancti Pauli Apostoli. fo. 110.

4. Sacrosanctæ Scripturæ loci communes; quorum alii versibus hexametris. fo. 111 b.

5. Prologus sancti Evangelii secundum Matthæum. fo. 114.

6. Dom. Jes. Christi genealogiæ, ex Matth. i. et Luc. iii. collectæ; cum glossis inter lineas et in margine. fo. 116 b.

7. Prologus in Cantica Canticorum, versibus hexametris. fo. 120 b.

393. sm. folio.

Ricardi Filii Radulphi seu Fitzralph, Archiepiscopi Ardmachani, et Hiberniæ Primatis, opera diversa; viz.

1. Sermones habiti in variis locis, de diversis sanctis et temporibus. fo. 6.

2. Propositio ad Papam ex parte illustris Principis Domini Regis Angliæ in consistorio pro gratiâ Jubilei ejusdem Domini Regis populo obtinendâ, Anno Domini 1349, de mense Augusti. fo. 239.

3. Propositio ex parte Prelatorum et Curatorum totius ecclesie coram Domino nostro Papa in publico consistorio, A.D. 1350, mensis Julij die quinta. fo. 243 b.

4. Propositio facta in consistorio coram Domino Papa et Cardinalibus ac Prelatis ad utilitatem Cleri ac populi Christiani super materia mendicitatis ac privilegiorum contra fratres de ordinibus Mendicantium quibuscunque apud Avinion' die viii. mensis Novembris, A.D. 1357. fo. 248.

5. Objectus Domini Ardmachani. fo. 264.

6. Informationes et motiva Domini Ardmachani dat' Judicibus super declaratione habenda de illa extravagante Johannina. Vas electionis, &c. fo. 272.

Codex chartaceus, sæc. xv. exaratus. Præfigitur tabula contentorum, manu neoterica, ad cujus finem, "Explicit tabula. Orate pro Paulo Veridico."

394. 4to.

A book of College exercises, anno 1722, containing,

1. An introduction to the chronology of the Bible. fo. 3.
 2. Account of the Jewish months. fo. 7 b.
 3. Quæstiones logicæ. fo. 13.
 4. Quæstiones physicæ. fo. 16.
 5. Quæstiones metaphysicæ, ethicæ, et politicæ. fo. 19.

395. 4to.

"Sermons upon the holy historie of the passion and buriall of our Lord Jesus Christ, decribed by the foure Evangelistes. By Theodore Bæza. Faithfully trans-

Num. 395—397.

lated out of Frenshe into Englishe by [the name carefully erased] and by him afterwarde perused, corrected, and amended, according unto the originall, 1597."

The last two leaves are much damaged by moisture.

396. 4to.

A book containing,

1. Copies of letters and various proceedings under Queen Elizabeth's proclamation for uniformity in religion, with numerous arguments against a bill to be brought into parliament for the suppression of pluralities in the church. fo. 1.

2. An exposition of the Book of Genesis, to the death of Joseph. fo. 78.

397. 4to.

Codex membranaceus, sæc. xiv. exaratus, et olim Johanni Wessyngton, Priori Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis pertinens, ut ipse propriæ manus inscriptione testatur; qui quidem Johannes plura de eadem ecclesia compilavit, sed quæ ab incendio Cottoniano adeo corrumpata et mutila ut prorsus inutilia videantur. Vide Catal. prior. MSS. Cotton. Vitell. A ix. In hoc codice continentur,

1. Medicamentum pro clystero faciend. Anglicè. fo. 2.

2. Preservatio à dolore lapidis in renibus. fo. 2.

3. Pulvis et emplastrum ad idem. fo. 2 b.

4. Fragmentum processus Papalis contra Guidonem, filium Simonis de Monte-forti comitis Leicestriæ, pro execrabili homicidio D. Henrici de Alemannia, Ricardi Romanorum Regis filii, in civitate Viterbiensi commissio. fo. 3.

5. Cartæ quædam ad ecclesiam Dunelmens. spectantes. fo. 5.

6. Ad faciendum incaustum Lombardicum. Gallicè. fo. 6.

7. Juramentum Episcopi in sua installatione in domo capitulari. fo. 6.

8. Modus scribendi paragraphos cum incausto. fo. 6.

9. Modus faciendi incaustum sine igne. fo. 6.

10. Ad faciendam ceram rubeam vel viridem gummatam. fo. 6 b.

11. Excerpta è summa summarum de observatione jejuniorum. fo. 7.

12. Articuli Confessionis ad usum Monachorum Dunelm'. fo. 7 b.

13. Ditionum personalium et realium differentia. fo. 8.

14. Nunquid verborum multitudine flecti Deus ut homo potest? Melior est septem psalmorum decantatio cum cordis puritate, quam totius psalterii modulatio cum anxietate cordis. fo. 8.

15. Inhibitio Papalis de animarum cura. fo. 8.

16. Juris civilis loci communes. fo. 8.

17. Taxatio bonorum episcopatum Angliæ. fo. 8 b.

18. Veteris et Novi Testamenti descriptio analytica. fo. 8 b.

19. Fragmentum attestationis cujusdam de literis apostolicis. fo. 9.

20. Versus quidam de morte, sive chorea mortuorum, modo operis celeberrimi Johan. Macaberi compositi. Incip. "Cum mortem meditor, crescit mihi causa doloris." fo. 9.

21. A jocular and humorous description of the properties of good wine, in old French. fo. 9 b.

Num. 397.

22. A story, in old French, of a trick played by the sun, "le roy du soleile," on a man and his wife who carried their poultry to market with a design to cheat their customers. fo. 9 b.

23. Versus leonini, quorum pleraque vocabula à littera P incipiunt. Pr. "Petre pater plebi, preconia porrige phobi." fo. 9 b.

24. Versiculi quidam de casibus reservatis Episcopis. Inc. "Qui facit incestum." fo. 9 b.

25. Versiculi de baculo pastorali. Inc. "In baculi forma." fo. 9 b.

26. Versus elegiaci de philosophia. Inc. "Apparere volens p̃ro michi philosophia." fo. 10.

27. Merita visionis Christi corporis in altare, secundum Augustinum de civitate Dei. fo. 10.

28. Versus rythmici de pecunia. Inc. "Manus ferrens munera." fo. 10 b.

29. Some old French verses addressed to the Virgin Mary, intitled "Ryme de la Dame." Beg. "Dame dieu de grant empris." fo. 10 b.

30. "Nota de causis principalibus qualiter libertas Episcopatus fuit seysita in manu Regis, et quale responsum dedit Rex Episcopo in ecclesia Dunelm' juxta feretrum beati Cuthberti, adjurnando predictum Episcopum in forma subscripta." fo. 11.

31. "Incipit inventum quod fert proverbia centum." scil. proverbia rythmica. fo. 12.

32. Sententiæ quædam symbolicæ et morales, triadibus præcipuè compositæ. fo. 12 b.

33. Homilia vel sermo brevis in Psal. cx. 4. "Tu es sacerdos in æternum secundum ordinem Melchisedech." fo. 13 b.

34. Sermones alii de detractione, et de caritate. fo. 13 b.

35. Versus memoriales de distinctionibus, et de causis decretorum. fo. 14.

36. Versus memoriales de tribus Mariis, et loci communes diversi, quorum nonnulli metrici. fo. 16 b.

37. Questiones de preceptis Evangelicis et consiliis. fo. 18.

38. Summa dictaminis Magistri Ricardi de Pophis, compilat. de registris Urbani et Clementis Pap. secundum stilum quem servat Romana ecclesia. fo. 21.

39. Litteræ et decreta diversorum Paparum. fo. 131.

40. Libellus in quo collectæ sunt omnes causæ decretorum. fo. 144.

41. Quædam formæ litterarum Domini Papæ directæ diversis judicibus. fo. 147.

42. Qualiter Diabolus egit contra Christum petens sibi restitui humanum genus; sive altercatio Diaboli contra Jesum Christum. fo. 169.

43. Conclusiones diversarum litterarum pro clericis promovendis et aliis negotiis diversarum specierum. fo. 172.

44. Constitutiones Ottonis et Ottoboni Cardinalium et sedis Romanæ in Anglia Legatorum. fo. 213.

45. Constitutiones Ricardi de Kellaw, Episcopi Dunelmensis. fo. 230.

46. Constitutiones Bonifacij Papæ VIII. fo. 237 b.

47. Constitutiones ecclesiæ Eboracensis, A.D. 1306. fo. 245.

48. Constitutiones Domini Ricardi [de Kellaw?] Dunelm' Episcopi tertii. fo. 255 b.

49. Constitutiones Domini Walteri de Kirkham Episcopi Dunelm'. fo. 258.

50. Litteræ quædam Berengarii, Tusculani Episcopi, ad Papam. fo. 261 b.

51. Transcripts of various letters, written in French, by Edw. II., to the Bishop of Durham, on matters relating to the Bishoprick, &c. fo. 263.

Num. 398—402.

398. 4to.

Codex membranaceus variis manibus, diversisque temporibus exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Verborum Latinorum quorundam expositio. Sæc. xiv. fo. 1 b.

2. Vita Sancti Thomæ, Archiepiscopi et Martyris, à Willielmo Fitzstephen. Præfigitur descriptio nobilissimæ civitatis Londoniæ ejusdem auctoris. Desiderantur plurima folia. Sæc. xv. fo. 3.

3. Vita Sancti Thomæ, Archiepiscopi et Martyris, à quodam auctore anonymo [q. Hereberto Boshamensi?], cum prologo. Inc. "Nota dicturus sum et communi assertionem comprobata." Desunt nonnulla in fine. Sæc. xiii. fo. 56.

4. A fragment of the Visions of Pierce Plowman, written in the fifteenth century, consisting of four leaves only. It begins at the one hundred and twenty sixth line of the work, "Crist kepe the Sire Kyng and the kyngliche," and ends with line 140 of Passus primus, according to the printed copy. fo. 77.

399. sm. folio.

A Volume of theological collections or common places, chiefly chronological and Talmudical, and including a work intitled "Historia quadripartita—Chronica universalis, Judaica, Romana, Ecclesiastica. De rebus gestis imperante familia Flaviana, Vespasiano, Tito, Domitiano."

It formerly belonged to Dr. John Lightfoot, and was afterwards in the possession of Mr. Strype, who has prefixed a brief index or table of contents.

400. sm. folio.

"Rentale factum per fratrem Willielmum Haloughton, Monachum Coventr' anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti post conquestum xii^o. de omnibus redditibus pertinentibus Priori et Conventui Coventriæ in Whytmore, Coundulne, Kernesley, Coreley, Ecclesale, Newlande, Wylnehale, Folxhull, Stoke, et Coventr'.

Codex membranaceus, ex originali transcriptus sæc. xvii. Accedit urbis Coventriæ descriptio, Anglicè, manu altera.

401. sm. folio.

A note book formerly belonging to some English Civilian, and containing various collections, some of them from printed books.

They chiefly consist of ecclesiastical constitutions; matters concerning tythes; with numerous arguments and decisions in causes before the Courts of civil law.

402. 4to.

A register book of the Archbishop of York, written on vellum about the year 1309, and containing a great number of charters and other instruments relating to that see, in irregular succession. The first forty instruments are wanting.

Of the whole contents of the MS. there is an original and very copious table at the beginning; and on fo. 1 a short, but particularly inaccurate, note by

Num. 402—405.

Dr. Ducarel, made at the instance of Mr. West, to whom the MS. belonged. There is good reason for supposing that this is the register mentioned by Bishop Tanner, as formerly in the possession of Henry Earl of Clarendon.

403. folio.

A register book belonging to the fraternity or gild of Corpus Christi in the city of York, written on vellum in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. It contains the foundation and other charters, statutes, ordinances, and inventories of goods and jewels; with a list of the members of the fraternity, from the first institution A.D. 1408, to A.D. 1546.

A particular account of this register may be seen in Mr. Drake's History and Antiquities of the City of York, p. 246.

404. folio.

Codex in quo continentur,

1. Liber de origine monasterii Fontanensis. Sæc. xvii. fo. 2.

2. Valores temporalium Episcopatus Eliensis, anno 1608. fo. 36.

3. Extenta Manerii de Caldecote facta die lune proxima ante festum beati Petri in Cathedra, anno R. R. Edwardi, filii R. Edwardi xiii. tempore Domini Hugonis Abbatis de Sancto Albano."

Codex membranaceus, sæc. xv. fo. 46.

405. 4to.

The chartulary of Lunda, Monk Bretton or Breton in the Deanry of Doncaster and Archdeaconry of York. It is very fairly written on vellum, at different times, beginning in the twelfth century, and is thus intitled: "In isto libello notantur sive transcripse sunt omnes carte sive feffamenta confirmationes ac quiete clamaciones cujuscunque condicionis que domui Sancte Marie Magdalene de Breton' et Priori ac Conventui ejusdem loci ordinis Sancti Benedicti Ebor' Dios' ibidem Dō famulantibus pertinent, vel quocumque titulo pertinere poterunt." It specifies lands and possessions belonging or relating to the above monastery in the following places:—Adwick, fo. 18. Akeden, fo. 44 b. 53. Alkeden, fo. 45. Alwardethwaite, fo. 30, 30 b. Athewick, fo. 16. Becton, fo. 13, 15 b, 54. Breton, fo. 3 b, 52. Boelton, fo. 33 b. Bramton, fo. 26, 27 b, 31 b, 32 b. Carlton, fo. 48, 49. Cateby, fo. 37, 38. Codeworth, fo. 38. Coldelawe, fo. 29 b. Cathworth, fo. 22 b. Derfeld, fo. 39 b. Doyweleys, fo. 40 b. Estmarkham, fo. 41 b. Grimildwell, fo. 53. Halton, fo. 18. Heppes, fo. 49. Hulle, fo. 40. Holand, fo. 48. Holecumb, fo. 43, 44. Hykelton, fo. 36, 37, 37 b. Kyngeschagh, fo. 41 b. Manescorp, fo. 12. Markham, fo. 42. Mekesburg, fo. 19, 22 b, 47 b. Melton, fo. 26, 28. Middleton en la Peke, fo. 45 b. Milnhuses, fo. 38 b, 39. Newhall, fo. 23 b, 25, 31, 32, 33, 35. Rainberg, fo. 29 b. Ravenscroft, fo. 7, 7 b. Redburn, fo. 46. Roriston, fo. 3 b, 46, 48. Scanceley, fo. 16 to 18. Smitheley, fo. 40, 40 b. Thorp, fo. 28 b. Tunstal, fo. 43, 48 b. Tykil, fo. 18 b. Wath, fo. 28, 33. Wintworth, fo. 28 b, 29, 31. Wrangebroc, fo. 4 to 11 b. & fo. 55. Wyrsburgh or Wirkby, fo. 49 b, 50.

At the end of this chartulary are some Papal bulls, relating to the monastery, from Popes Clement III., Innocent III., Urban III., Honorius I.,

Num. 405—409.

Gregory V. Letters of submission from the Prior of the monastery to the Archb. of York, and an instrument relating to some disputes between the Priors of Pontefract and Bretton, dated 1278. On the last page are some Latin leonines relating to land measures; and on fo. 56 *b* a curious charm or curse, in old French, against worms, cancers, festerings, whitlows, scurvy, &c.

On the first two leaves is a brief, but inaccurate, note on the present chartulary, drawn up by Dr Ducarel at the instance of James West, Esq. having already passed through the hands of Sir William Ayrmine, A.D. 1634, Millington the auctioneer, and Walter Clavell, Esq. who had it A.D. 1709, at whose sale it was purchased by Mr. West.

406. folio.

Codex membrana et papyro compositus, et sæc. xv. exaratus; in quo continentur sermones dominicales Johannis Repoun [Repynton?] Prioris Sancti Bartholomæi Londoniis. Desideratur initium tabulæ sive indicis.

407. folio.

The New Testament, translated from the Vulgate into English, by John Wicliffe or his followers, and written partly on vellum and partly on paper, in the 15th century. It is defective from Revelations chap. xii. ver. 2. to the end. Prefixed are tables of the lessons, epistles, and gospels, to be read in the church throughout the year; of the miracles recorded in the New Testament, and of the several learned men who have written expositions of the Bible.

408. folio.

"Leges et judicia veterum Christianorum de coercionem Hæreticorum."

Vixit auctor anonymus hujus operis circa ann. 1512, uti patet ex pag. 55 codicis, qui tamen non ante sæc. xvii. exaratus est.

409. 4to.

Codex sæc. xv. scriptus, in quo præcipue agitur de rebus gestis in Consilio Basiliensi contra Hæreticos.

1. Libellus Michaelis de Cæsona, ordinis Fratrum Minorum generalis ministri, contra Jacobum de Catruco, vel Caturco, se Papam Johannem XXII. profitentem, A.D. 1300. fo. 1.

2. Tractatus Ricardi Ullerston Lancastriensis, magistri in theologia, qui intitulatus Defensorium dotacionis ecclesie, editus ab eodem, Oxon. A.D. 1401. fo. 36.

3. Tractatus Magistri Wilhelmi Wydford, vel Wodeford, Franciscani, contra Wycleff, de dominio civili. fo. 67.

4. Tractatulus de potestate ecclesiastica et de origine juris et legum, editus a Cancellario Parysiensi. Scriptus Constantiæ tempore generalis Concilii, A.D. 1416. fo. 77 *b*.

5. Tractatus Cardinalis Cameracensis de potestate ecclesiastica. fo. 95 *b*.

6. Tractatus ejusdem de reformatione ecclesiæ. fo. 116 *b*.

7. Ricardi Ullerston vel Illerston petitiones ad reformationem ecclesiæ militantis, cum præfatione ad Ro-

Num. 409.

bertum, Sarum Episcopum, editæ Oxon. A.D. 1408. fo. 128.

8. Tractatus Jacobi de Theramo Canonici Aprutnii, et Urbani VI. Papæ cubicularii, de generali et universali potestate Petri pari et impari Apostolorum fraternitatis. fo. 140.

9. Tractatus de legibus et sectis contra superstitiosos astronomos, à Domino Petro Episcopo Cameracensi compilatus, A.D. 1416. fo. 172 *b*.

10. "Positio cum replicis de punitione peccatorum, cum insercione multarum aliarum materiarum, scil. de peregracionibus, de literis confraternitatum, cum aliis materiis, quam posuit venerabilis auctor Magister Egidius Carlerius sacre theologie doctor, Decanus ecclesie Cameracensis contra Magistrum Nicolaum de Praga hereticum, in presencia sacri Concilii Basiliensis, anno Domini 1433, per totam quadragesimam. fo. 187.

11. "Propositio Magistri H. Tatren unius ex dominis Ambasiatoribus decem sacri Concilii Basiliensis als ad inclitum regnum Bohemie missos coram Consulibus utriusque civitatis Pragensis in pretorio majoris civitatis die xv. mensis Maij, anno Domini 1433." fo. 233.

12. "Propositio per quendam Magistrum Parisiensem, unum ex Ambasiatoribus sacri Concilii, facta Prage xiii. die mensis Maij, quando Clerus universitatem representans Pragensem visitavit Oratores sacri Concilii Basiliensis." fo. 237.

13. "Propositio Oratoris sacri Concilii Basiliensis ad congregacionem regni Bohemie in civitate Pragensi facta xv. die mensis Junii, anno Domini 1433, per organum Domini Johannis auditor' explicata. fo. 239 *b*.

14. "Responsio Baronum Clientum Comitatum et Sacerdotum regni Bohemie ad proposita per Oratores sacri Concilii Basiliensis in congregacione ejusdem regni." fo. 252.

15. "Ista cedula fuit concepta per magistros studii Pragenses, et data Oratoribus sacri Concilii Basiliensis in Bohemia missis spiritualiter." fo. 255 *b*.

16. "Propositio facta per organum Procopii Resi nomine fratrum Tabonensium post responsionem principalem explicatam per organum Magistri Johannis de Rotrezana, et occasionata fuit eo quod in proposicione sacri Concilii Basiliensis dictum fuerat de periculo bellorum, de inutilitate eorundem, et de male concomitantibus ea." fo. 256.

17. "Responsio ad proposita per Procopium Rasum, facta per me Ægidium Carlerii Decanum Camera-censem, tamen non fuit pronunciata in congregacione regni Bohemie." fo. 256 *b*.

18. "Secunda propositio Oratoris Concilii adversus aliqua asserta in responsione regni Bohemie." fo. 259.

19. "Responsio quæ fingitur esse pro parte regni ad secundam et tertiam proposiciones Oratoris sacri Concilii Basiliensis, data Sabbato, 4 Julij, dum dicti Oratores ceperunt licenciam, sed ante fuerat data responsio nomine regni ad secundam proposicionem eorundem per organum Magistri Johannis de Rotrezana melior multo ista quam tamen in scriptis habere non poterunt." fo. 260.

20. "Concordata inter Ambasiatores sacri Concilii Basiliensis et Boemos, nomine regni et marchionatus in Praga facta." fo. 264 *b*.

21. A satirical poem on the times, in stanzas of 8 lines; ascribed, with some probability, to Lydgate, by Mr Umfrevile, a former possessor of this manuscript, which came out of Mr Powle's collection. It begins: "All ryghtwysnes doth now procede;" and the burden is, "Cōwayd [conveyed] be lyne as ryght as a ramys horne."

See Harl. MS. No. 2251, fo. 20, for a fragment of the same poem.

Num. 410—415.

410. folio.

A modern transcript of a confirmation by King Edw. IV. in the first year of his reign, of certain recited charters and grants formerly made to the Dean and Canons of Saint Stephen's chapel at Westminster.

This patent roll is not in the printed collection.

411. folio.

A transcript of the register of Evesham Abbey, made from the original in the Cotton library. Vesp. B xxiv.

412. folio.

"Nomina omnium rectoriarum et vicariarum infra regnum Anglie, Wallie, et Cales, et Marchiarum earundem, ultra annualem valorem decem librarum."

Præmittitur index rectoriarum et vicariarum manu recentiori.

413. folio.

A Collection of historical matters, chiefly relating to the Reformation and its consequences; with a treatise on "the general and only moving cause why Queen Elizabeth, her late Majestie, was drawne by the statistis of her tymes to prevaricate the liberties of the holy Church;" made, with considerable learning and ability, by some member of the Church of Rome, in the time of K. James I. The first chapter of this work is wanting.

414. folio.

A Volume, in which are bound together the following pieces:

1. "La vraie religion démontrée par l'Ecriture Sainte; traduite de l'Anglois de Gilbert Burnet. A Londres, chez G. Cook, 1745."

"Examen de la religion dont on cherche l'eclaircissement de bonne foy, attribué à Mons^r de S^t Evremond. A Trevoux. Aux depens des Peres de la Societé de Jesus."

The work to which this double title is prefixed was undoubtedly written by neither of the persons therein named. Its tendency is of a very opposite nature to any thing which they would have made public. pag. 1*.

2. "Heaven's Apologie, or an answeare to the manifold untruths, falsifications, slanders, and other abuses offered to the ancient Fathers and other Catholike writers by Mr. Thomas Harding, minister, in his treatise written against invocation of Sayncts. By P. J. a Catholike Devine." fo. 119.

3. A collection of godly prayers, written in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, by R. B. with ornamented initial letters, and flourished borders. fo. 247.

In the last page, and on a label written by the same hand, "Homo homini demon."

415. folio.

The register or chartulary of the Monastery of Gerondon, or Geroldon, in the county of Leicester. It contains grants and charters from the time of Henry I. to Edw. III. concerning lands chiefly in the following

Num. 415—418.

places:—Aleby, fo. 10 *b*, & seq. 23 *b*, 31 *b*; Bernewang, fo. 10; Burton, fo. 7 & seq. 17 & seq. 22 & seq. 30; Cortingstock, fo. 5 & seq. 15 *b*, 16, 23, 27 *b*; Dixley, fo. 20; Estwell, fo. 9; Goutely, fo. 9 *b*, 20 *b*; Haliwellhage or Haliwellhawe, fo. 25, 33 *b*; Melton, fo. 10; Rampeston, 6 *b*, 29; Ringolden or Ringoldcorp, fo. 4, 10, 20; Segheswald, fo. 19 *b*; Stanton, fo. 4 *b*, 14 *b*, 15, 27; Swinefen, fo. 26; Wollstonewell, 8 *b*; Wymundwold, 33 *b*; Ybestock, fo. 4, 14, 20, 26. It also contains divers Popes bulls, charters of Kings Henry I. and II. and Stephen; Kings writts, agreements, and various other instruments. On the last leaf is an entry of pestilences in the years 1348, 1360, 1361, 1368, 1369, 1374, and 1375.

A copy of the original grant or endowment of this monastery by Robert Bossu Earl of Leicester is in fo. 13, and not at the beginning, as stated in a very inaccurate note by Dr Ducarel, the latter being a charter from his son Robert avec les blanches mains.

This register, which is fairly written on vellum, was in the possession of the Duke of Buckingham, A. D. 1680, and afterwards in the library of Mr. West.

416. folio.

"Registrum reddituum domorum et terrarum in villa et in campis Sancti Edmundi, et in aliis diversis villis et locis pertinentibus officio Infirmarii monasterii Sancti Edmundi, factum anno Domini 1425, Dompno Thoma Ikworth tunc infirmario existente."

The lands, possessions, &c. mentioned in this register, are arranged in alphabetical order, and written on the upper margins. It has been very fairly transcribed on vellum, about the commencement of the reign of Henry VI. At the beginning is the instrument establishing an anniversary for Stephen, physician to the infirmary, dated A. D. 1257; and at fo. 89 *b*, a grant from Edward the Confessor to the Monastery of Bury Saint Edmund's.

This manuscript was in the possession of Charles Battely, Esq. A. D. 1698, and afterwards in the library of Mr. West.

417. folio.

The register book or chartulary of the abbey of Meldunum or Malmsbury, in Wiltshire, very finely written on vellum, in the reign of King Richard II. It begins with a charter granted to the monastery of Maelduburg, by King Berthwald, of lands at Sumnerford on the river Thames.

Prefixed is an original and exact table of contents, a part of which is unfortunately wanting, as mentioned in a note at the beginning of the volume by Dr. Ducarel, who has also pointed out some other imperfections. From the library of Mr. West.

418. folio.

A Volume of miscellaneous Irish collections, formerly belonging to Henry Earl of Clarendon, Viceroy of Ireland; but originally made by Sir James Ware, whose autograph is on fo. 3. It is the 47th article in the list of Lord Clarendon's MSS. printed in "Catalogus librorum manuscriptorum Angliæ et Hiberniæ, Oxon. 1697, folio; tom. II. pars ii. p. 3." The following are its contents:

1. Ex repertorio viridi quod Joannes VII. Archiepi-
2 H

Num. 418.

scopus Dublinensis, cognomine Alanus, anno consecrationis suæ tertio (1531) edidit, penes Archiep. Dublinensem. fo. 5.

2. Ex registro ejusdem, vulgò vocato *The Black Book*, penes Arch. Dubl. fo. 9.

3. Ex registro monasterii S. Thomæ Martyris juxta Dublin, penes collectorem. fo. 15.

4. Ex registro chartarum prioratus S. Wulstani, in agro Kildarensi, penes V. H. Thomam Allen, Barometum. fo. 19.

5. Ex archivis regiis, &c. Catalogus Priorum domus S. Wulstani. fo. 19 b.

6. Ex chartulario monasterii B. Mariæ Virg: juxta Dublin. fo. 20.

7. Ex annalibus Lageniensibus. fo. 22.

8. Ex registro cartarum cœnobii B. Mariæ de Kenlis, vulgò Kells, in Ossoria. fo. 24.

9. Ex registro Decani ecclesiæ S. Patricii Dublin. fo. 30.

10. Ex annalibus cujusdam anonymi, ex scriptis Tigernachi usque ad ann. 1088. fo. 34.

11. Ex registro prioratus sive hospitalis S. Joannis Jerusalem in Hibernia, penes Jacobum Waræum. fo. 38.

12. Ex annalibus Galfridi O Hogain et aliorum Franciscanorum cœnobii Nenaghtensis. fo. 40.

13. Ex registro Vicecomitis de Gormanstowne. fo. 43.

14. Ex registro Decani Limericensis. fo. 46.

15. Ex antiquo scriptore vitæ S. Patricii. fo. 48.

16. Ex vita S. Brigidæ. fo. 50 b.

17. Ex bullis et literis ad finem chronici Joh. Forduni. fo. 52.

18. Genealogia familiæ Burk, vel Burgorum, in Hibernia. fo. 58.

19. Ex registro cœnobii Duskenensis in com. Kilkenniensis, scripto jussu Caroli Kavanach, Abbatis dicti monasterii, 26 Feb. 1513. fo. 61.

20. Ex registro hospitalis S. Johannis Evangelistæ juxta Kilkenniam. fo. 65.

21. Ex chartis Vicariorum choralium ecclesiæ cathedralis S. Patricii Dublin. fo. 66.

22. Ex chartis, &c. Jacobi Comitæ Ormonia, cum quibusdam sigillis. fo. 68.

23. Ex chartis domus Fratrum Minorum de Cläre, in com' Galvidiano. fo. 74.

24. Ex chartis, &c. ecclesiæ cathedralis S. Pauli Londinensis. fo. 75.

25. De ecclesia S. Patricii Dunensis. Ex Rot. Pat. an. 42 Ed. III. p. 2. mem. 11. fo. 78.

26. An account of the churches, deanries, monasteries, abbies, and hospitals in the city and county of Dublin, according to the state they were in, in the year 1532, extracted from the book called "*Repertorium Viride*," written by John VII. Archbishop of Dublin. fo. 79 b.

27. A note of certain matters to be declared by the Earl of Ormond to His Majesty's Most Honourable Privy Council. fo. 81 b.

28. A letter to King Henry V. in the behalf of the Lord Furnyvale, L. Lieutenant of Ireland. Out of the White Book of the Exchequer, burnt in Sir Francis Angiers closet at Jacobs Newmans, anno 1610. fo. 85.

29. An ancient song or ballad, made on the death of Sir Pers the Birmingham, an Englishman, the great foe and scourge of the Irish, who died, according to the ballad, on the 20th April 1308. Beg.

"Sith Gabriell gan grete

Ure ladi Mari swete." fo. 89.

It is said to have been copied out of a small old book, in parchment, called the Book of Rosse, or of Waterford, Feb. 1608. It occurs likewise in Harl. MS. No. 913, whence Mr. Ritson has printed it in his "*Ancient Songs*," p. 38.

Num. 418, 419.

30. Some prophetic Latin verses on the posterity of Brutus. fo. 89 b.

31. Litera Domini Ade de Briton, militis; sive in- vectio subsannatoria Diaboli contra ecclesiam sanctam. fo. 89 b.

32. Some satirical Latin verses against Monks. Beg. "Quis nescit quam sit Monachorum nobilis ordo." fo. 90 b.

33. "*Passio unius Monachi*;" being a ludicrous story of a Monk. fo. 91.

34. Some Latin verses that may be read in various directions. Beg. "*Celi reginam laudemus crebro Mariam*." fo. 91 b.

35. A note on the 12 tribes of Israel. fo. 91 b.

36. An ancient French poem concerning the foundation of the city of Ross in Ireland, written in the year 1265. Beg. "*Talent me prent de vimauncer*;" [qu. a mistake of the copyist for "*romauncer*"?]

37. A note by the transcriber of the eight preceding articles from the Book of Ross, that there is in this book a long discourse in metre, putting the youth of Waterford in mind of harm taken by the Povers, and wishing them to beware for the time to come. Of this he transcribes the first stanza only, beginning, "*Yung men of Waterford lernith now to plei*." fo. 94.

The *Povers* seem to mean the paupers, the rabble.

38. A Latin hymn beginning, "*Gloriose presul Thoma*." fo. 94 b.

39. "*Collections out of an old booke sometime belonging to Christchurche, Dublin, and now in the library of Trinitie Colledge by Dublin: gathered in Jan. 1604, by D. Molyneux Ulster*." fo. 95.

These are notes from an old calendar, in which the deaths of several eminent persons had been entered.

40. Inscription on the monument of William Newman, Mayor of Dublin, 1539, in the chancel of Christ Church, Dublin. fo. 97.

41. A hymn to Saint Patrick, in the Irish language. fo. 100.

42. Oratio Henrici Saville coram Regina Elizabetha publicè habita, Oxonii, An. Dom. 1592, Sept. 28. Inc. "*Corpus humanum, serenissima princeps*." fo. 101.

43. Oratio Regina Elizabethæ habita Oxonii, Sept. 28, 1592. Inc. "*Merita et gratitudo sic meam rationem captivam duxerunt*." fo. 103.

44. "*Johannes del Aquila ad Hiberniæ Catholicos*." fo. 103 b.

45. Epistola Jac. Sirmondi ad Simonem D'Ewes de nummis Piavonii Victorini, Hannibaltani, Delmatii, Constantii, &c. Kal. Oct. 1648. fo. 105.

46. A short dialogue in the Irish language and character. fo. 107.

47. De Sancto Kenano Hibernico. Transcriptum ex bibliotheca publica Cantabrigiæ, per Guil. Morum, mense Julio 1656, ad usum Jacobi Wardi, Equ. fo. 108.

48. The book of Hergest, otherwise called the book of Margan in Glamorganshire, from the year 681 to the year 1332; translated from the Welsh. fo. 116.

49. Extracts from various patent rolls of Phil. and Mary, relating to Ireland. fo. 202.

419. folio.

An alphabetical list of abbies, priories, hospitals, bishopricks, and their liberties, chantries, chapels, &c. as mentioned in the Patent Rolls; with short notes of their foundations, and other matters relating to them. At the end are some letters, of no moment, written to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, on the backs of which are va-

Num. 419—421.

rious uninteresting notes and memorandums, chiefly from printed materials.

This volume seems to have belonged to D'Ewes's collections.

420. folio.

Psalterium, cum Canticis et Symbolo S. Athanasii. Præfigitur calendarium, in quo inseruntur dies Egyptiaci, sed desunt menses Jul. et August. Sequuntur 6 folia, auro et coloribus inartificialiter depicta, quæ nativitatem et passionem Christi repræsentant. Literæ initiales auro et figuris diversis insignitæ. Ad calcem pauca desiderantur.

Codex membranaceus, in Anglia, sæc. XIII. pulcherrimè exaratus. Olim prænobilis D. Dom. Somers, postea Jos. Jekyll, et Jac. West.

421. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Mr. Le Neve and afterwards to Mr. West. It contains the following articles :

1. "A collection shewing what jurisdiction the Clergie hath heretofore lawfully used, and may lawfully use in the realme of England. Wherein is manifestly proved that the Prelates or Ecclesiasticall Judges never had any authoritie to compell any subject of the land to an oath unlesse it were in causes testamentary or matrimoniall, or thereto appertaininge, with a confutation of such frivolous and unlearned surmises as have beene made for the maintenance of the Clergies unlawfull proceedings in these days to the contrary, whereby they have sundry waies incurred the penalties of the statuts of provision and præmunire." fo. 1*.

2. "Certaine collections and inferences concerninge matter of prohibition and consultations, not unfitt to be thought upon for the better preservation of Her Majesties jurisdiction ecclesiasticall, 1598." fo. 100.

3. "Articles of abuses which are desired to be reformed in granting of prohibitions." fo. 106.

4. "A preface to the answeres of the Judges of the Common Pleas, to the objection made on behalfe of the Archbishop of Canterbury against prohibitions." fo. 107.

5. "The grounds of the prohibitions to the High Commission, and the answers unto them." fo. 120 b.

6. "Prohibitions grounded upon this position, that the interpretation of all statutes belongs to the Judges of the temporall Courts." fo. 127.

7. "Prohibitions grounded on mere surmise, not pleaded in the Spirituall Courte." fo. 130.

8. "A declaration of the true grounds of the prohibition to the Commissioners, and the reasons approving the same, &c." fo. 131.

9. "The second question propounded on behalf of the Archb. of Canterbury, touching the exposition of statutes concerning ecclesiasticall causes, whether the same belong to the Judges of the realme or to the interpretation of the Civilians." fo. 151.

10. "The third question on behalf of the Archb. of Canterbury, whether if tithes in kind be not divided and sett forth, an action may be brought in any of the courts at Westminster for treble damages, on the statute of 2 Ed. VI. ca. 13." fo. 163.

11. "A breviat of the selected proofes touching the recovery of the treble value in the Spirituall Court." fo. 170 b.

12. "A breviat of the cheife proofes selected touching the *modus decimandi*." fo. 175.

Num. 421—425.

13. "An answeare to the chiefe pointes selected touching *modus decimandi*, &c." fo. 183.

14. "Authorities in lawe approving the point in question, and the reasons first sett downe." fo. 196.

15. "Concerning the three Acts of Parliament of 6 Hen. VIII., 32 Hen. VIII., and 2 Ed. VI." fo. 204.

16. "A breviat of the selected proofes prohibitions out of the Common Place [Pleas] noe record being before them." fo. 210 b.

17. "In what cases the Common Pleas may grant prohibitions by lawe, and many presidents of former tymes, and in what not." fo. 213.

422. folio.

A work entitled "An ecclesia sit libera? A new question about ancient rights of the Church; or an humble enquiry into some privileges of the Church and Clergy, and more particularly, whether spirituall revenues, especially tithes (as the law now stands) are liable to the charges for the repair of highways: with all due submission to authority, and in the way of apology, propos'd and offer'd by P. Lancaster, M.A. Rector of Torpurley in Cheshire, and one of the Prebendaries of the cathedral church of Chester." With a dedication to Sir John Crewe of Utkinton in Cheshire. Written about the year 1705.

The author's own manuscript.

423. folio.

"A treatise conteyninge the manner of life and death of the most holly Prelate and constant martir of Christ John Fisher, Bishopp of Rochester and Cardinall of the holly Church of Rome." At the end is the following memorandum, "1720, June 8. P^d M^r Dan. Eaton for transcribing this life of Bp. Fisher, from the Right Hon^{ble} George Earl of Cardigan's copy, in Deen Library £ 1. 1. 0.

424. folio.

The Register or Chartulary of the Abbey of Melsa or Meaux, in the county of York, written on vellum in the 15th century. It appears to have belonged to Christopher Hyllyard in the year 1553, and was afterwards in the library of Mr. West, for whom Dr. Ducarel has drawn up the following summary of its contents:

Various Popes bulls, from Eugenius III. to Clement VI. fo. 4 to 33.

Chartæ Episcoporum et Capit' Ebor', à temp. Walteri de Grai, Ebor. Archiep., ad an. 1374. fo. 34 to 66.

Chartæ Regum, à Steph. ad Ed. III. fo. 68 to 94.

Compositiones, privilegia, chartæ variæ, &c. &c., ab ann. 1273 ad 1373. fo. 94 b. to 160.

It has the original but unfinished index or table of contents. It is defective at the end.

425. folio.

A confirmation, by Silvester Bishop of Worcester, of the charter of annexation and appropriation of the Rectory of Tredyngton in the above diocese, to the exempt monastery of Saint Peter Westminster, April 17, 1509. On vellum.

Three seals were formerly appendant to this confirmation.

Num. 426—429.

426. folio.

Liber de prima fundatione monasterii Sancti Petri Glocestriæ, ab Osrico subregulo, de licentia Regis Ethelredi; ubi de Kyneburga, aliisque Abbatissis quæ ecclesiam primo, deinde de Clericis qui post ipsas eandem rexerant, de Abbatibus, h. e. à Serlone, primo Abbate A° 1072, ad Walterum Froncestre Abbatem vicissimum A° 1381. Transcriptum ex Bibliothecâ Cottonianâ, Domit. viii. 21.

427. folio.

A Volume containing the following transcripts from the Cotton library.

1. "Calendarium, in quo benefactorum Monasterii Eveshamensis, qui diebus illis signatis commemorantur, nomina apponuntur." fo. 1.

From Vitellius E xii. art. 4, destroyed in the fire.

2. Cartæ Saxonice monasteriis de Westbury, Breodune, et Wigornie, tempore Bernulphi, Offæ, Cenredi, Egfredi, et Ethelbaldi Regum Merciorum." fo. 42.

From Nero E i. art. 129.

428. folio.

A Volume of collections or common places relating to the English ecclesiastical law, in the hand writing of John Anstis, Esquire, Garter King at Arms; supposed to have been made in the early part of his life.

429. folio.

A Volume containing the following articles transcribed from the Cotton library:

1. Vitæ Abbatum Croylandiæ, à Kenulpho et Turketelo ad Ricardum natum in villa de Upton qui obiit anno 5° R. Hen. 6^{ti}. 1427." From Vesp. B xi. art. 4. fo. 1.

These are translated into English and printed in the first volume of Stevens's Suppl. to Dugdale's Monasticon, fol. 356.

2. "Prima fundatio Fratrum Minorum London.: ubi agitur de fundatione ecclesiæ veteris et novæ; de aquæ ductu, et de fundatione bibliothecæ, &c." From Vitell. F xii. art. 15. fo. 7.

An English translation printed in the first volume of Stevens's Suppl. to the Monasticon, fol. 112.

3. "Nomina illorum qui fuerunt Fratres Minores pro fide Christi martyrizati, &c." From Vitell. F xii. art. 16. fo. 24.

An English translation printed in the first vol. of Stevens's Suppl. to the Monasticon, p. 121.

4. An extract from Tiber. A v. containing an account of some of the Abbots of Glastonbury. fo. 35.

Printed in English, in the first vol. of the Suppl. to the Monasticon, fo. 428.

5. "Vitæ Abbatum monasterii S. Augustini Cantuariæ, cum bullis quibusdam Papalibus ad eandem Abbatiam spectantibus." From Tiber. A xi. art. 12. fo. 96.

This seems to be nearly the same as Thorne's work in the X. Scriptores. An English translation is printed in the first vol. of the Suppl. to the Monasticon, fo. 304. The end is wanting in the present transcript.

Num. 429—434.

6. "Impositions and taxes on the state, gathered out of monkish registers and stories, from the Conquest to Hen. VII." From Cleop. F vi. art. 11. fo. 140.

7. "A short and successive declaration of all taxations and supplies laid upon the state in every King's time, of money, men, ships, victuals." From Cleop. F vi. fo. 183.

The last two articles have been partly inserted in "The Royal Treasury of England, or a General History of Taxes," by Capt. John Stevens, to whom the present manuscript belonged.

430. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Henry Powle, Esq., Speaker of the House of Commons and afterwards Master of the Rolls, containing an abstract of the principal passages in the Registers of the Archbishops of Canterbury, remaining at Lambeth, collected by Mr. Selden, and transcribed from the manuscript under his own hand, in Lincoln's Inn library, shelf vi., MS. 15. Also a list of all the writs extant in the close rolls, for summoning convocations, from the 9 Ed. II. to the end of Ed. IV., copied out of Hales's MSS. in Lincoln's Inn library, shelf iii., MS. 1.

431. folio.

Psalterium Davidis, cum canticis Veteris et Novi Testamenti; Te Deum; Quicunque vult; Litania; Orationibus Matutin. Offic. Mortuorum et B. Virginis. Præmittitur calendarium in quo inseruntur obitus Ranulphi de Warham, Episc. Cicestriensis, et aliorum ejusdem ecclesiæ; manu autem recentiori. Pauca sub finem desiderantur. Ad frontem codicis et in fine adjiciuntur, fortè a Precentore quodam prædictæ ecclesiæ, antiphonæ et orationes, cum notis musicis.

Codex iste perelegans literis initialibus auro, coloribus, et figuris insignitis, manu quâdam Anglo-Normannicâ scriptus fuit circa A.D. 1064; ut ex computo termini Paschalis in calendario conjicere licet.

432. folio.

Missale ad usum ecclesiæ Sarum; cum calendario. Deest finis. Codex membranaceus, sæc. XIV. exaratus.

433. folio.

Codex membranaceus, sæc. XIV. et XV. exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. S. Hieronymi interpretatio nominum Hebraicorum, ordine alphabetico. fo. 1.

2. Isidori Hispalensis Episcopi, originum sive etymologiarum Libri XX. Desiderantur folium primum, et pars libri undevicesimi, à capite 19 usque ad cap. 22. fo. 42.

3. Expositio libri Salomonis qui dicitur Ecclesiastes. fo. 192.

434. folio.

The Register Book of fines, reliefs, &c. received by the Abbot and Monastery of Chertsey in Surry, from the 1st to the 21st year of King Edw. III.; written on parchment in that reign. At the end are copies of a few charters relating to lands in Egham.

Num. 435, 436.

435. folio.

The Register book or Chartulary belonging to the Abbey of Chertsey, commencing at A.D. 1307, and ending A.D. 1344, fairly written on vellum.

On some spare leaves of paper at the beginning and end of the manuscript there is a very copious and accurate account of its particular contents, written in a modern hand by some former possessor, who has nevertheless omitted the mention of a survey of the manor of Egham, on the first four leaves, but which forms no part of the original Register. It is said to be no more than a cancelled fragment of a more general survey, intitled "Bundacio Extentarium Maneriorum ad Abbatiam de Certeseia spectantium, facta temp. Johannis de Ruthewick, vel Retherwijk, Abbatis." This Register was in the successive possession of Henry Powle, Esq. Master of the Rolls, Lord Somers, Sir Joseph Jekyll, and Mr. West, the latter of whom appears to have employed Dr. Ducarel to examine this and other similar volumes in his collection; and his accounts of them, not always the most correct, are preserved in most of them. That belonging to the present, and referred to in the former catalogue, is wanting.

436. folio.

Codex membranaceus, sæc. xiv. pulchrè exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Breve chronicon Regum Saxoniorum ab Hengisto ad Egbertum. Inc. "Insula ista que nunc Anglia dicitur"; cujus priora 2 folia mutila. fo. 2.

2. Vitæ Sanctorum Angliæ, quorum nomina, ex ordine literarum, hic recensentur:

- Aidanus. fo. 19 b.
- Alfreda. fo. 43 b.
- Alphegus, Cant. Archiep. fo. 50 b.
- Alphegus, Winton. Episc. fo. 113.
- Athelwoldus. fo. 81.
- Augustinus. fo. 6 b.
- Birinus. fo. 30.
- Brinstanus. fo. 112.
- Ced. fo. 114.
- Cedda. fo. 20 b.
- Cuthburga. fo. 38 b.
- Dunstanus. fo. 59 b.
- Ebba. fo. 109.
- Edburga. fo. 41 b.
- Edwardus Martyr. fo. 45 b.
- Erkenwaldus. fo. 36 b.
- Ethelburga. fo. 36.
- Etheldrida. fo. 34 b.
- Fredeswida. fo. 101.
- Frethemundus. fo. 32.
- Godricus. fo. 121 b.
- Hilda. fo. 105 b.
- Hugo. fo. 68.
- Johannes de Beverlaco. fo. 98.
- Kenelmus. fo. 88.
- Laurentius. fo. 9 b.
- Mellitus. fo. 11 b.
- Merwinna. fo. 43 b.
- Milburga. fo. 72 b.
- Modewenna. fo. 126 b.
- Odo. fo. 86.
- Ositha. fo. 29.
- Oswaldus, Ebor. Arch. fo. 76.
- Oswaldus Rex. fo. 16 b.
- Paulinus. fo. 14.

Num. 436—440.

Robertus. fo. 116.

Rumoldus. fo. 104.

Sexburga. fo. 36.

Swithinus. fo. 91.

Ulfadus et Rufus. fo. 23 b.

Ulfinus. fo. 48 b.

Ulficus. fo. 131 b.

Wenefrida. fo. 107.

Werbura. fo. 27.

Wilfridus. fo. 95.

Witburga. fo. 36.

Wulstanus. fo. 55 b.

Hoc opus tam initio quam fine truncatum.

Liber olim pertinebat ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ et Sanctæ Ethelfridæ Virginis de Romesey.

437. folio.

Biblia sacra ex versione S. Hieronymi, cum prologis. Sub finem præfationis in Job habetur "inicialibus, ut vulgo aiunt, litteris"; non "uncialibus."

Codex membranaceus, sæc. xiv. nitidè scriptus.

438. folio.

Codex membranaceus, sæc. xiv. nitidissimè scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Biblia, ex versione S. Hieronymi, cum prologis et tabula analytica contentorum. Passim adjiciuntur, veteri manu, glossulæ marginales. Præfat. in Job habet "uncialibus" non "inicialibus." In 1 Johan. cap. v. deest ver. 7, et sic legitur: "Christus est veritas; quia tres sunt qui testimonium dant in terra, spiritus, aqua, et sanguis. Si testimonium horum accipimus, testimonium Dei majus est."

2. Hebraicorum nominum interpretationes. fo. 330 b.

3. Liber Salomonis de somniis et omnium partium eorum explanatione. fo. 355 b.

4. "Incipiunt lectiones, epistole, et evangelia, videlicet Missarum omnium, Dominicarum, feriarum, et sanctorum per annum." fo. 364.

Liber olim Dom. Dom. Somers.

439. folio.

A very learned and laborious treatise by way of maintenance and defence of the rights and privileges of the Ministry of the Church of England. At the end are three epistles dedicatory, respectively addressed to Queen Elizabeth, the Lords spiritual and temporal, and the Commons; with an alphabetical table or index to the whole work.

440. folio.

A work intitled "De Cabala Sacra: et de ineffabili Dei nomine TETPAIPAMATON." It contains the following matters:

1. De duobus et septuaginta attributis Dei nominis. fo. 2.

2. De nomine Dei duodecim litterarum, &c. fo. 4.

3. The letter of Publ. Lentulus to the Senate of Rome, describing the person of J. Christ. fo. 25.

4. The letter of Agbarus [Abgarus] King of Edessa to our blessed Saviour. fo. 25.

5. The answer of Jesus to the letter of Agbarus. fo. 25 b.

With several Indian-ink drawings or diagrams of

Num. 440, 441.

the names of God and the Holy Trinity. In the middle of the book are eighteen leaves of an old printed Bible, containing the Scripture genealogies; illuminated.

441. folio.

A Volume in which are bound together two original indentures very fairly ingrossed on vellum, the leaves being all indented at the top. Of these and their contents the following is a minute and faithful description.

1. The first page of the first deed is elegantly illuminated with a broad border, the ground gutty gold, and decorated with roses and portcullises alternately placed. The initial letter of the deed, a *T*, is elegantly painted in blue, and within it one of the coats of the earldom of Richmond: Checquy or and az. a Bordure gu. charged with lions passant gardant or, a Canton ermine.

2. The indenture purports to be made the 2d day of March, the 21st year of the reign of King Henry the VIIth between the right excellent Princess Margaret, Countess of Richmond and Derby, mother to the said King, of the one part, and John Islip Abbot of the monastery of Saint Peter of Westminster, and the Prior and the Convent of the same monastery, of the other part. fo. 2.

3. Witnesseth that the Abbot, &c. of the said monastery, by a deed dated the 30th Dec. 1496, had bound their successors to the said Princess, to find a Monk of the said monastery to say daily mass whilst the world should endure, at the altar and shrine of Saint Edward's chapel, for her good estate during life and for her soul after her decease, to the performance of which they now further bind themselves. fo. 2.

4. The nature of the mass specified. fo. 2 *b*.

5. Two more perpetual chantry masses to be established, and a solemn anniversary with 70 wax tapers; also a brother called a Converse to help the Monks at their masses, and two perpetual Readers of theology, one at Oxford and the other at Cambridge, with lands to each of the yearly value of twenty pounds. fo. 3.

6. Foundation of a perpetual chantry of a Preacher in the University of Cambridge, with an annual salary of 10*l*. fo. 3 *b*.

7. Grant to the Abbot and Convent of the advowsons of Swineshead and Cheshunt, and of other lands of the yearly value of 150*l*. fo. 4.

8. Grant of the manor of Drayton, with lands in West Drayton, Hillingdon, Colham, Uxbridge, Willesdon, Paddington, Westburn, and Kensington, lately purchased of Sir Reynold Bray, knight, of the yearly value of 27*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. Also of lands at Great Chesterford in Essex, of the yearly value of 6*l*., to defray the expenses of the before-mentioned chantry masses, anniversary, Converse brother, Readers, &c. fo. 5.

9. Bulls purchased from the Popes for daily masses as great as at Scala Cœli at Rome. fo. 7.

10. The Abbot and Monastery to pray for the souls of the Princess Margaret; the King her son, and his children; Edmund Earl of Richmond; John Duke of Somerset and his wife, the father and mother of the Princess Margaret, and of all her progenitors; Thomas Earl of Derby and Henry Lord Stafford, her late husbands; Elizabeth late Queen of England, and her children, and for all the souls that the said Princess Margaret shall have prayed for, &c. fo. 8.

11. The above masses to be said daily whilst the world shall endure, at the altar of our Lady's chapel in

Num. 441.

the north side of the monastery called the Old Lady of Pewe, except only on Sherethursday, Goodfriday, the vigils of Easter, and the coronation days of the sovereigns of England. fo. 9.

12. Particular directions for saying the masses. fo. 9.

13. Particular collects, &c. to be said for the souls of the above parties. fo. 12.

14. The Monks to take a solemn oath for the due performance of the masses, &c. fo. 16 *b*.

15. Covenant of the Abbot and Monastery for the observance of the above masses, &c. whilst the world shall endure. fo. 17.

16. Each of the two mass Monks to have an additional weekly stipend of twenty pence. fo. 17.

17. Particular directions concerning the anniversary. fo. 17 *b*.

18. The bells of the monastery to be rung before every dirige and mass. fo. 18 *b*.

19. Special collects at the high mass of requiem appointed. fo. 19.

20. Particular psalters to be said. fo. 20 *b*.

21. Covenant of the Abbot and Convent to erect a hearse in the quire of the monastery at each anniversary, until such time as the chapel of our Lady be built and a tomb erected there for the body of the King, and afterwards to be set between the quire and the high altar; with 70 wax tapers of six pounds each, fo. 21.

22. Rewards to the Prior and Monks on the above occasion. fo. 21 *b*.

23. Covenant to find an additional Converse brother for the Princess Margaret, with due maintenance, &c. fo. 22 *b*.

24. The letters patent for the foundation of a perpetual Reader at Oxford, Sept. 8, 1503. fo. 23 *b*.

25. The letters patent for the foundation of a perpetual Reader at Cambridge, Sept. 8, 1503. fo. 29 *b*.

26. Grant from the Abbot and Convent of Westminster to John Roper, Divinity Reader at Oxford, and his successors, of an annuity of 13*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*. secured on lands at Hendon, &c. fo. 36.

27. A similar grant to Dr. John Fisher, Divinity Reader at Cambridge. fo. 37 *b*.

28. Grant from the Abbot and Convent of Westminster to John Fawne, perpetual Preacher at Cambridge, and his successors, of an annuity of 10*l*. fo. 44.

29. Covenant, that if the Abbot and Convent be lawfully evicted from any of the lands before mentioned, abatements shall be made in their payments as specified. fo. 46 *b*.

30. Covenant from the Abbot and Convent to maintain the anniversary so long as any of the lands, &c. shall amount to the yearly value of 30 shillings. fo. 47 *b*.

31. That if the grants to any of the beforementioned Readers be lost, the Abbot and Convent shall nevertheless pay their annuities on their petition to the Chancellor of England. fo. 47 *b*.

32. Every new Abbot of Westminster to make oath at the Chapter-house within two months after election, holding in his hands one part of the present indenture, under seal of the Princess, that he will perform covenants, &c. fo. 48.

33. An abstract of the present indenture, to be annually read in the Chapter-house, in the week next preceding the anniversary. fo. 48 *b*.

34. Next follows the abstract mentioned in the preceding article, the first page of which is decorated in the same manner as that of the original indentures, except that the ground of the border is not, as in the other, gutty, or sprinkled with drops of water.

Num. 441—446.

The seal to this very curious instrument being lost, it does not appear whether it was the part belonging to the Princess Margaret, or to the Abbot and Convent of Westminster. It is said to have been mislaid among the manuscript collections of Lord Somers, before whom it was probably adduced as evidence in some Chancery suit; and passing afterwards into the hands of Sir Joseph Jekyl, became at his sale the property of Mr. West.

For the description of an article very much like the present, the reader may consult the Harleian Catalogue of MSS. No. 1498.

442. folio.

The Register or Chartulary of the prebendal church of Edington, or Edyndon, in Wiltshire, very fairly written on vellum, in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries. It contains many charters relating to the Abbey of Rumsey in Hampshire.

443. folio.

Vol. I. of a Collection or Register of all the Crown presentations to ecclesiastical preferments during the reign of Queen Elizabeth, with the following title: "Deaneries, Archdeaconries, Prebendes, and all other dignities and promotions in cathedrall and collegialle churches, mayster-shippes of colliges and hospitalles, benefices and all other spirytuall promotions, and all advousions of all manner of spirytuall promotions; geven by our moste gracyous and drede Soveraigne Ladve Quene Elyzabethe, eyther by byll assigned or by Prevey Seale, and so passinge to the Greate Seale, synce Hur Maiestyes most happye comeinge to the Crowne."

This volume contains from the 1st to the 25th year of the Queen's reign.

444. folio.

Vol. II. contains from the 25th to the 33^d year of the Queen's reign.

445. folio.

Vol. III. contains from the 34th to the end of the Queen's reign. To each year is added a table of its contents.

446. folio.

A Volume of Mr. Strype's Collections, containing,

1. Some commonplaces relating to Our Saviour's resurrection: in Mr. Strype's hand-writing. fo. 1.
2. Fragment of a sermon by Mr. Strype. fo. 3.
3. Some arguments against the Mass, with some corrections in the hand-writing of Lord Burghley. fo. 4.
A fragment only.
4. A Latin paper indorsed "Mr. Sheldrake of Benet College, his notion of God and all things": with a transcript of it in a more modern hand. fo. 5.
5. A fragment of a sermon. fo. 9.
6. A Roman Catholick's sentiments on the following question—If the Scriptures be not, what else is it that God has established for our safe conduct to eternal life? By Francis Trinder, in a letter to Sir Thomas Overbury, the nephew, 1671. fo. 11.
7. The fanatical opinions of George Foxe. fo. 15.

Num. 446.

8. Two original letters concerning the Quakers, addressed to some unknown person, by William Moore, and containing queries sent to the writer, as he supposes, by George Fox. Dated Kellet, Sept. 14, 1652. fo. 17.

9. Some thoughts concerning the Deity. fo. 22.
Anonymous.

10. A paper indorsed "Brief notes upon the title of God, the better to draw conference thereupon with order." fo. 29.

11. Bishop Sanderson's resolution of a case concerning a rash vow made by Mr. Thomas Chichley, to disinherit his daughter for marrying against his consent. fo. 31.

12. De dissensione orta inter Regem Angliæ et Anselmum Archiep. Cantuar. fo. 35.

13. Forma absolutionis quorundam Episcoporum excommunicatorum per Sanctum Thomam. fo. 38.

14. Littera Senonis Episcopi de morte Thomæ Archiepiscopi. fo. 38 b.

15. A transcript of the roll of Battle Abbey, from Bromton's Chronicle: with other extracts from the same historian. fo. 40. (In French rime.)

16. More notes from English chronicles, of little value. fo. 46.

17. Notes taken out of the laws of Ina King of the West Saxons, and those of other Saxon Kings. fo. 49.

18. A Latin fragment concerning Luther. fo. 59.

It seems to be in the hand-writing of Fox the Martyrologist.

19. King Henry's letter to the University of Oxford, concerning Wicliffe's doctrines, which were condemned there, and in the Council of Constance, and that a copy of the articles might be sent to him by Edw. Leighton. fo. 61.

Transcribed by Mr. Lewis of Margate, from the Bodl. libr. A n. 166. fo. 108 b. and sent to Mr. Strype, who has remarked that the transcript is very incorrect. The instrument has been printed by Anthony Wood in Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. At the end of this article Mr. Lewis submits to Mr. Strype a correction of some account which he had given, in his Life of Archb. Cranmer, of the celebrated work printed by Berthelett, in 1537, called "The Institution of a Christen man."

20. A transcript of some letters patent of King Richard II., and other documents relating to the Wicliffites, and more particularly to Nicholas Herford and Philip Rippingdon; collected and corrected by John Foxe. fo. 81.

21. Some notes relating to the foundation and endowment of Christ Church, Oxon. fo. 83.

22. Manumissiones quædam ex parte Collegii Regalis Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicolai de Cantabrigia. fo. 85.

23. King Athelstan's foundation charter of the Monastery of Exeter; a fac simile transcript made by Joseph Ames from the original in the possession of Peter Thompson, Esq. fo. 88.

It is dated A.D. 670, and therefore liable to suspicion of forgery.

24. Transcripts of two Saxon charters to Beverley Minster from Edward the Confessor and William the Conqueror. fo. 89.

25. Transcript of a charter of confirmation, from King Edw. II. to the Dean and Chapter of Saint Paul's cathedral, of various privileges, &c. granted to them by several former charters, recited by way of Inspeximus, from the time of Edward the Confessor. Dated 25 June in the 12th year of his reign. fo. 91.

26. The copy of a petition (in French) to the Lord Chancellor, on the part of William de Middleton

Num. 446.

Parson of Ham Preston, concerning a dispute about the titles of his parish between himself and the Dean of Wymburne Minster; with the indorsement (in Latin) appointing a day for hearing the petition at Westminster, in fifteen days after the Holy Trinity in the 38 year of the reign of King Edw. III. fo. 98.

27. A note of a statute 4 Hen. IV. that the Friars Minors, Augustines, Preachers, and Carmelites, should not receive any infant under the age of 14 into their orders without the consent of parents or next friends. fo. 99.

28. A note of another statute made 2 Hen. IV. to prevent the religious of the order of Cisteaux from purchasing bulls to exempt them from payment of taxes, &c. fo. 100.

29. A transcript of part of the stat. of Leicester 2 Hen. V. from Harl. MS. 751. fo. 101. (French.)

30. Copy of a commission dated 30th Jan^y anno 26 Hen. VIII. directed to the Lord Chancellor, the Abbot of Waltham, &c. to certify the yearly value of the possessions belonging to the monasteries, priories, collegiate churches, and other spiritual promotions throughout England; together with the instructions for that purpose. fo. 103.

31. An account of the penance of Agnes Gun in the church porch at Thetford, on three Sundays, A.D. 1594, for fornication and adultery; with the minister's original certificate to the magistrate of her having "dutyfully" performed the same. fo. 112.

32. The Lord Keeper Coventry's opinion concerning restitution of the temporalities of the bishoprick of Lincoln before homage done to the King. fo. 113.

33. An appeal and protestation on the part of Brian Twyne, M.A. against a sentence of the Vice-chancellor of Oxford. fo. 114. (Latin.)

34. "An abstract of inquisitions on behalf of their Majesties returned and filed in the office of the Petty-bagg in the Court of Chancery, of severall lands, &c. given or disposed to superstitious and illegall uses, and derelict and concealed lands since the 5th of November 1688." fo. 115.

These inquisitions relate to the following lands, possessions, and places: the Abbey of Furness; lands in Monmouth, Abergavenny, Llangaltog, Llanrothell, Llangarren, Hereford, Pembridge; the monastery of Newnham; the manor of Berry; Howton Conquest, Hawnes, Ampthill, and Teddington, in Bedfordshire; Southcave, Ellecker, Bromflet, and Provost, in Yorkshire; Warston, Ranton, the manor of Sow, the lordships of Coater and Alberton, Castle, St. Nicholas, in Staffordshire; Harrington-hall, the manor of Chadsly Corbett, Droitwich, Lowerham, and Witchingsford, in Worcestershire; and houses in Kennaston's alley in Bedford Bury, in Middlesex.

35. An original dispensation to Jonas Proast, Clerk, to hold the living of Shottesbrook in Berkshire, 2 Feb. 1693. fo. 123.

36. A particular account of a commission under the Great Seal of Ireland, dated 19 Decem. 1693, for the visitation of the Bishop and Clergy of the dioceses of Down and Connor, occasioned by a general complaint against Dr. Thomas Hackett the then Bishop thereof, and some of his Clergy. fo. 126.

It appears that the said Hackett was called the Bishop of Hammersmith, where he was accused of holding auctions for the sale of his livings to the best bidders. Sentence of deprivation ensued on this commission, and severe punishment against the rest of the offending Clergy.

37. A memorial of the Deans, Archdeacons, and Proctors, of the Clergy of the Church of Ireland, assembled in convocation, respecting their rights,

Num. 446, 447.

addressed to the House of Commons, A.D. 1704. fo. 130.

This memorial having given great offence to the House, it was followed by letters of explanation and apology, here also given.

38. "The case of King Henry the Seventh's chapel, and for what reasons the Dean and Collegiate church of Saint Peter's Westminster look upon that chappel and the ground it stands upon to be their property." fo. 132.

39. The draft of a brief in a case argued in the Court of King's Bench, between the parish of Marybone in the county of Middlesex, and the Bishop of London, respecting the latter's ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and right of visitation. fo. 135.

It contains many curious particulars relating to the history of the parish church and the privileges belonging to it.

40. Mrs. Dodwell's title to the advowson of the church of Milton, alias Middleton Malzor, in the county of Northampton, and the case between her and Mr. Price, on the said church's becoming void by the death of Nicholas Twigden the last incumbent, 1744. fo. 141.

447. folio.

Another miscellaneous Volume of the Collections of Sir Richard St. George, Clarenceux, 1624. These are the contents:

1. A collection intituled Monasterialia, being transcripts of the foundation charters of the following Abbies, Monasteries, and other religious buildings;

Acre	Glastonbury
Andrew, Saint	Hales
Athelney	Holme Cultram
Barstable	Knarborough
Bath	Lacock
Battle	Lantony
Battlefield	Leonard, St.
Bermondsey	Lewes
Bewly	Leycester
Bockland	Nethe
Bredon	Newham
Bridgwater	Northampton
Brinton	Norwich
Bunbury	Notley
Burton-upon-Trent	Osith, St.
Bury St. Edmunds	Ottery
Byldwas	Plimpton
Campass	Pollesworth
Canterbury	Ravenham
Castle-acre	Reading
Castle-hemel	Revesby
Chaynsham	Roucester
Chester	Rupie
Covesham	Salisbury
Crokesden	Salopbury
Darby	Selby
Dernhall	Stephen, St.
Edendon	Sulby
Ely	Thorny
Esserugge	Thorr
Evesham	Tintern
Exeter	Walden
Ferendon	Wells
Feversham	Westacre
Finneshed	West Dereham
Flixton	Whitby
Gaunt	Wigmore

Num. 447—449.

Wimondham
WorcesterYeveley
York.

With references at fo. 2 to the places where they occur.

2. Excerpta è chronicis abbathie de Tynterne. fo. 61.

3. Titulus illorum de Verdon et de Genevill ad terras et tenementa de Lacyes. fo. 61 *b*.

4. Excerpta è chronicis prioratus Llantonie in Wallia. fo. 64.

5. "Extractum ex abbathia de Wigmore." fo. 64 *b*.

6. Genealogia fundatorum supradictæ abbatiæ S. Jacobi de Wigmore. fo. 65 *b*.

7. Excerpta è chronicis prioratus Lantonæ. fo. 68.

8. Chronica genealogica Dominorum de Chirke et Penkethlyn ab adventu Normannorum in Anglia. fo. 72.

9. Genealogia Regum Scotiæ. fo. 81.

10. Genealogia familiæ de Percy. fo. 82.

11. Genealogia familiæ de Tyson. fo. 84 *b*.

448. folio.

A fragment of the Register book of the priory of the Holy Trinity or Christchurch within Aldgate, London; from the library of James West, Esq. Prefixed is a note by Dr. Ducarel, of which the following is an extract: "It consists of only twelve leaves on vellum, wherein are contained, first, several grants to the said monastery, among others the foundation charter of this priory, with the subsequent benefactions thereto, of Bragkyng church, &c. secondly, divers deeds, &c. relating to the following churches, viz. St. Edmund the King, All Saints super murum, Saint Botolph without Aldgate, All Saints Fanchurch, Byxle in Kent, and the endowment of that vicarage. The [former] cover is a Bull of Pope Urban to the monastery of Riley."

449. folio.

A Volume containing the following miscellaneous tracts:

1. "Supplicatio Laurentii Humphredi ad Regiam Majestatem ad Proceres et Episcopos Anglicanos." fo. 1.

2. "Oratio ad Serenissimam Angliæ Reginam Elizabetham in aula Woodstodiensi habita a Laurentio Humphredo Anno Domini 1572." fo. 17 *b*.

3. A complimentary address from the President, &c. of St. John's College, Oxford, to Lord Thomas Howard Lord Audley. Dated 30 Febr. fo. 20. (Latin.)

4. "The copie of the letters of Thomas late Duke of Norff', written to his children with his owne hand." fo. 20 *b*.

5. "A defence of the judgment of the reformed churches, that a man may lawfully not only put awaie his wife for her adultery, but also marry another: wherein both R. Bellarmyne the Jesuit's Latyn treatise and an English pamphlet of a namlesse author maynteyninge the contrary are confuted, by Jo. Reynolds." fo. 21 *b*.

6. Some theological notes or common places. fo. 34.

7. "Concio apologetica D. Doctoris Matthæi adversus Edmundum Campianum Jesuitam, habita Oxoniæ Anno Domini 1581. Oct. 9." fo. 47.

8. An anonymous treatise or catechism, and on divers other theological subjects. fo. 55.

Num. 450—452.

450. folio.

Missale ad usum Romanum. In principio et fine mutilum. Codex membranaceus sæc. xv. exaratus.

451. folio.

Pontificale ad usum Ecclesiæ Romanæ et Anglicanæ.

This is a very fine MS. of the fourteenth century, elegantly written on vellum, and executed altogether in the English manner. Several of the margins are gaudily, though somewhat rudely as to art, decorated with borders and grotesque or ludicrous figures; and the initial letters are painted with subjects relating to the text. Among many other curious forms and ceremonies contained in this book, the following seem deserving of notice, and may be found useful in many respects, and particularly to designers of ecclesiastical subjects.

The manner and ceremony of clerical tonsure. fo. 11.

On the colours of ecclesiastical garments, and why used on particular occasions. fo. 14.

The consecration of Bishops, according to the Roman form. fo. 35.

The consecration and installation of Bishops, according to the English form. fo. 41 *b*.

The consecration of Nuns. fo. 59 *b*.

The form of making a Recluse. fo. 62 *b*.

The form of the coronation of the Kings of England. fo. 96 *b*.

The form of dedicating and blessing churches. fo. 111.

Benediction of a new episcopal seal. fo. 172.

———— of bells. fo. 176.

———— of a new well. fo. 193.

———— of a new house. fo. 193.

Order of espousals, with the blessing of the nuptial bed. fo. 226.

In the margin of fo. 123, there is a curious painting of a leprous beggar-woman ringing a hand-bell to excite the attention of the passengers. Above her head is a label, inscribed "Sum good my gentyll mayster for God sake."

It appears from the former Catalogue of the Lansdowne Manuscripts, that there somewhere existed a memorandum relating to the present article, by Mr. West, its former possessor. The substance of it is as follows:—That it had been purchased by Mr. Somers, when a counsel on the Oxford circuit, of Mr. Fowler, a Quaker at Evesham, to the abbey of which place it had formerly belonged; and that it afterwards fell into the hands of Mr. West at Sir Joseph Jekyll's auction. On the other hand the compiler of the above catalogue conceived, but without much probability, that this book had belonged to the Cathedral of Exeter; a conjecture that appears to have been founded on a memorandum made by some former possessor, on the last page, relating to the amount of the tenths of that see.

452. folio.

A Volume the leaves of which are greatly injured by damp, and otherwise mutilated. It contains,

1. A register of the prebends, chantries, parsonages, &c. belonging to the Cathedral of York and its deaneries; with their valuations, and the names of the se-

Num. 452—455.

veral possessors: written in the reign of King Hen. VIII. Imperfect. fo. 1.

2. A system of divinity composed by some zealous Protestant in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. The beginning is wanting. fo. 13.

453. folio.

Biblia vulgata Sancti Hieronymi, cum prologis, summis capitulorum, notulis interlinearibus, et, in margine, glossis à diversis scriptoribus. In 1 Johan. c. 5. sic legitur: "Et tres sunt qui testimonium dant in terra; spiritus, aqua, et sanguis; et tres unum sunt. Quoniam tres sunt qui testimonium dant in celo, pater, verbum, et spiritus sanctus; et hii tres unum sunt." Sed versus hi, postea, ut videtur, adjecti sunt; manu tamen scribæ originalis. Deest finis hujus libri, scil. pars psalterii.

Codex membranaceus, sæc. XII. pulcherrimè exaratus.

454. folio.

A part of the Old Testament, in English, as translated by John Wicliffe or his followers; fairly written on vellum in the fifteenth century.

This appears to be an odd volume, and contains the Pentateuch; Joshua; Judges; Ruth; the four books of Kings; Chronicles; 1 and 2 Esdras; Tobit; Judith; Hesther; Job, and the Psalms of David.

There is a note in the first spare leaf in the handwriting of Mr. Mathews, who was Librarian to the Marquis of Lansdowne, and which it would have been better to have passed over or even to have cancelled altogether, if it had not been printed in the former catalogue; but it cannot be permitted to remain without some animadversion. It states that "Mr. Astle, Keeper of the Tower Records, no incompetent judge, is of opinion that this is the first and earliest English translation known, and much older than Wicleve's time, or somewhat near that of the Anglo-Saxons." It is quite unnecessary to controvert this opinion; but as Mr. Astle was undoubtedly well skilled in the knowledge of ancient manuscripts, and Mr. Mathews a man of the strictest veracity in general, it is not easy to conceive why such an opinion should have ever been promulgated. The latter part of Mr. Mathews's note may interest the curious reader, but cannot with much propriety be given in this place. The manuscript belonged successively to Lord Somers, Sir Joseph Jekyll, and Mr. West.

455. folio.

A Volume written on vellum at the beginning of the fifteenth century, and containing,

1. Certain chapters of the Old Testament, used as lections during Advent and Lent. fo. 12.

2. "Here begynnen þe lessōns and pistlis of þe oolde lawe þat ben rad in þe chirch bi al þe ȝeer." fo. 18.

Both these sets of lessons will be found to vary much from the translation ascribed to Wicliffe.

3. A devout treatise on three wretchednesses that bring sinners to hell, and on the love of God. Anonymous. Beg. "In ech synful man or woman." fo. 34.

4. "A litel bōke of amendinge of mānes lyf, other

Num. 455—459.

of reule of lyvyng, and is departid in twelve chapters." By Richard hermit of Hampole. fo. 41.

5. Sacerdotis descriptio brevis. fo. 48 b.

6. A calendar, with the Egyptian days, and lections for the use of Sarum. fo. 49.

7. "Here beginnith a rule that tellith in whiche chapters of the Bible ȝe may fynde the lessōns, pistlis, and gossels that ben rad in the chirch after the uss of Salisberi." fo. 50.

8. An analytical table of the books of the Old Testament. fo. 57 b.

9. Brief chronological notices of the Evangelists and some of the Fathers. fo. 57 b.

10. The different orders of Monks and dates of their foundations. fo. 57 b.

11. The New Testament of the translation ascribed to Wicliffe. The last leaf, on paper, is supplied by a modern hand. fo. 58.

456. folio.

Tabulæ genealogicæ et historicæ, à creatione mundi usque ad Regem Edw. IV.; cum additamentis quibusdam de Regibus Saxonum, manu recentiori.

Codex membranaceus, sæculo xv. scriptus.

457. folio.

"Patriarchæ, or Scripture Genealogies amplified; pointing out the beginning and end of the four monarchies, with the Hebrew monthes brought to ours, wherby may be knowne what day of the mounth the remarkable actions in Scripture hapend."

This title is written in the middle of a large frontispiece to some Bible, finely engraved by Lombart after Diepenbecke. At fo. 10 there is inserted another large and very beautiful print by Lombart of Adam and Eve in Paradise.

458. large folio.

Codex membranaceus, sæc. XIV. et XV. exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. S. Gregorii Moralia, seu expositio in librum Job. Desunt nonnulla in fine. fo. 1.

2. Robert Grosteste, Lincolniens. Episcopi, sermones et dictamina, cum tabulis. Deest principium. fo. 61.

3. Ejusdem sermones alii 48, cum tabula. fo. 116 b.

4. Sermones de Sanctis. fo. 180.

459. large folio.

1. A register of all the church-livings in the counties of Lancaster, Dorset, Derby, Gloucester, York, west-riding, Huntingdon, Hertford, Rutland, Essex, Cambridge, Wilts, Nottingham, Bucks, Worcester, Devon, Isle of Wight, and Middlesex, with an account of their actual income, the names of the patrons and incumbents, and the particular characters of many of the latter. It is supposed to have been made about the year 1654, for the use of the commissioners appointed in the act for ejecting scandalous, ignorant, and insufficient ministers. fo. 1.

2. A draught or copy of an act for the better establishing a learned ministry. fo. 257.

3. A draught or copy of an act for disabling and punishing scandalous ministers. fo. 259.

Num. 459—463.

4. A duplicate of the same, yet with some variation. fo. 261.

5. An account of all the rectories, vicarages, curacies, chapels, and desolate churches in the diocese of Canterbury, with the patrons, tenths, value in the King's books, and the clear yearly value of such of them as are under 80*l.* a year, as they were returned into the Exchequer on the late enquiry. fo. 265.

Imperfect.

6. An order of the trustees for maintenance of ministers for payment of half a year's rent to Mr. Fowrenesse, the minister of Great Marlow, Oct. 4, 1650. fo. 266.

7. A similar order, dated March 5, 1650. fo. 268.

460. large folio.

An antiphonary, or book of anthems, with the musical notes of the Gregorian chant; splendidly written on fine vellum in the fifteenth century, with the initial letters beautifully painted in vermilion and ultramarine colours. The end is wanting.

At the beginning is inserted a leaf, being the first of a table to the *Repertorium Morale* of Berchonus; and on it are blazoned the arms of the see of Norwich. The volume may therefore have been used in Norwich cathedral. From the form of the musical notes it should seem to have been of German manufacture.

461. large folio.

A volume of the largest size, written on vellum about the end of the fourteenth century, being an imperfect breviary for the use of Sarum, with the musick belonging to the anthems. It has some illuminated margins and initial letters.

462. large folio.

A gradual or antiphonary for the use of Sarum, with the musick, being a volume of the same size, and written on vellum in the fourteenth century. Some of its margins are handsomely painted in gold and colours, and others have grotesque subjects at top. The initials are richly executed; several with appropriate figures, but, as to design, coarse and inelegant. On some spare leaves at the beginning and end there are hymns, with "Kyrie eleison," &c. and the musick, in a different and later hand.

The beginning is wanting.

463. large folio.

Another volume of like dimensions and written at the same time, with some illuminated margins and initials. It contains the following articles:

1. A gradual or antiphonary for the use of Sarum, with the musick of the anthems. fo. 1.

It is defective at the beginning.

2. A calendar for the use of Salisbury. fo. 98.

The following obits have been entered in various hands:

Obitus Dorathee Chartresse unius filiarum Thome Chartresse et Alicie uxoris ejus fuit in anno Domini 1558. Jan. 31.

Obitus Galfridi Cobb, anno Domini 1461. April 18.

Num. 463, 464.

Obitus Thome Lawes, anno Domini 1539. April 20.

Obitus Alicie Cobb, anno Domini 1449. May 26.

Obitus Alicie Lawes, anno Domini 1466. Jul. 26.

Obitus Willielmi Galyon, nuper Rectoris ecclesie de Wolfurton. Sept. 22. The year erased.

Obitus Ricardi Teller, quondam Rectoris ecclesie Sancti Petri de Westnewton, anno Domini 1438. Nov. 9.

Obitus Erne Rawlins. Nov. 12. No year.

The dedication of the church of Norwich is entered on the 23d September; from whence it may be inferred that this volume, as well as the two last preceding, belonged to that cathedral.

3. An ordinal for the use of Sarum, with the hymns set to musick. fo. 104.

4. A breviary for the use of Sarum, with the hymns set to musick. fo. 134.

The end is wanting.

464. folio.

A Volume fairly written on vellum, in one uniform hand-writing of the time of Hen. VI., and containing the following statutes, &c.

1. Some readings or explanations of the more ancient statutes. pag. 1. (French.)

2. A table of the statutes contained in the first part of the volume only. p. 5.

3. Capitula statutorum, usque ad annum 6 Hen. IV. p. 7.

4. Magna Carta, 9 Hen. III. p. 71.

5. Carta de foresta, Hen. III. p. 75.

6. Sententia excommunicationis lata super cartas. p. 78.

7. Provisiones de Merton. p. 79.

8. Statutum de Marlebergh, 52 Hen. III. p. 82.

9. Statuta Westmonasterii primi, 3 Edw. I. p. 89. (Gallicè.)

10. Statuta apud Gloucestre, 6 Edw. I. p. 103. (Gallicè.)

11. Explanationes eorundem. p. 108.

12. Statuta West. secundi. p. 109.

13. Statutum de emptoribus terrarum. p. 136.

14. Statutum de religiosis. p. 136.

15. Statutum de mercatoribus. p. 137. (Gallicè.)

16. Statutum de finibus. p. 140.

17. Articuli super cartas, 28 Edw. I. p. 142.

18. Statutum de bigamis. p. 147.

19. Statutum de conjunctim feoffatis. p. 149.

20. Statutum de vocatis ad warantum. p. 150.

21. Statutum de quo waranto. p. 151.

22. Modus calumpniandi essoniam. p. 152.

23. Dies communes in banco. p. 152.

24. Dies communes in placito dotis. p. 153.

25. Statutum Wynton. p. 153. (Gallicè.)

26. Statutum de attorn' in finibus. p. 156.

27. Statutum Exonie de inquisitione facienda super coronatores. p. 152. (Gallicè.)

28. Articuli super statutum Exonie. p. 158. (Gallicè.)

29. Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem. p. 161.

30. Articuli Cleri fact' per E. fil. Reg. E. p. 161.

31. Articulus statuti Gloucestr' correctus p omnibus London' de forinsecis vocatis ad warantum in Hustengo London, anno Dñi R. E. fil. R. E. 9°. p. 165. (Gallicè.)

32. Statutum E. Secundi apud Ebor' anno regni sui 12 edit. p. 166. (Gallicè.)

33. Visus franciplegii. p. 168. (Gallicè.)

Num. 464.

34. Statutum Lincolnie de Vicecomitibus. p. 169. (Gallicè.)
35. Juramentum Vicecomitis. p. 170. (Gallicè.)
36. Assisa panis et cerevisiæ. p. 170.
37. Statutum de pistoribus et brasiatoribus et aliis vitellariis, et de ulnis et bussellis, et de forstallariis. p. 172.
38. Judicium pillorie. p. 173.
39. Statutum de appellatis. p. 174.
40. Statutum de wardis et releviis. p. 175. (Gallicè.)
41. Statutum de Scaccario. p. 175. (Gallicè.)
42. Districciones Scaccarii. p. 178. (Gallicè.)
43. Extenta manerii. p. 179.
44. Statutum de apportis Religiosorum. p. 180.
45. Prerogativa Regis, declarat. aº 20 Reg. H. fil. Reg. Johñis. p. 182.
46. Statutum quod vocatur Rageman. p. 185. (Gallicè.)
47. Statutum de Gavelet. p. 186.
48. Statutum de militibus faciendis. p. 187.
49. Statutum de cambii parte (champerty). p. 188.
50. Statutum de frangentibus prisonam. p. 188.
51. Statutum de tenentibus per legem Angliæ. p. 188.
52. Statutum de regia prohibitione. p. 188.
53. Statutum circumspecte agatis. p. 189.
54. Statutum de cognicionibus et juratis. p. 189.
55. Statutum Lincoln' de escaetoribus. p. 190.
56. Diffinico de conspiratoribus. p. 192.
57. Statutum de conspiratoribus. p. 192.
58. Diffinico de exceptione. p. 192.
59. Statutum de foresta novum, sive addicio de foresta. p. 193.
60. Consuetudines et assise de foresta. p. 195.
61. Statutum de anno et die bissextili. p. 197.
62. Statutum de quo waranto novum. p. 197. (Gallicè.)
63. Compositio de ponderibus. p. 198.
64. Statutum armatorum. p. 199. (Gallicè.)
65. Exposicio vocabulorum. p. 199.
66. Statutum de actione vasti facti tempore alieno. p. 201.
67. Statutum de defensione juris de supervenientibus ante judicium. p. 202.
68. Statutum Hiberniæ de coheredibus de homag' particip'. p. 203.
69. Statutum de protectionibus revocandis. p. 203. (Gallicè.)
70. Statutum de malefactoribus in chaceis et parceis et warenciis. p. 204.
71. Statutum Westm. quartum de Vicecomitibus et aliis de viridi cera. p. 204. (Gallicè.)
72. Statutum sive tractatus de antiquo dominico. p. 205.
73. Statutum de quo waranto magnum. p. 206.
74. Statutum de quo waranto quartum. p. 208.
75. Confirmatio cartarum de libertatibus Angliæ et forestæ. Anno 5º E. Primi. p. 208. (Gallicè.)
76. Sententia lata super confirmationes cartarum. p. 210. (Gallicè.)
77. Statutum de tallagio non concedendo. p. 210.
78. Statutum de visu terræ et esson' de servitio domini Regis. p. 211. (Gallicè.)
79. Statutum de moneta parvum. p. 212.
80. Statutum de moneta magnum. p. 212. (Gallicè.)
81. Articuli de moneta. p. 213.
82. Commissio super ordinationes novas. p. 214. (Gallicè.)
83. Ordinationes novæ 5 Edw. I. p. 215. (Gallicè.)

Num. 465, 466.

84. Statutum de mercatoribus apud Acton Burnell editum. p. 228. (Gallicè.)
 85. Capitula itineris quæ tangunt Coronam. p. 229.
 86. Capitula de parvis ballivis et eorum subditis in itinere. p. 231.
 87. Alia capitula itineris. p. 232.
 88. De capitulis coram Justiciariis itinerantibus. p. 235.
 89. Adnullatio novarum ordinationum anno 15º Ed. II. p. 236. (Gallicè.)
 90. Statutum panis et cervisie. p. 237.
 91. Statutum de defensione portandi arma. p. 238. (Gallicè.)
 92. Statutum de terris Templariorum, R. E. Secundi 17º. p. 238.
 93. Ordinatio pro statu terræ Hiberniæ. p. 240. (Gallicè.)
 94. Statutum de captione et morte Petri de Gaveston. p. 242. (Gallicè.)
 95. Statutum ne quis occasionetur pro reddito Petri de Gaveston. p. 242. (Gallicè.)
 96. Compositio ulnarum et perticarum. p. 242.
 97. Modus levandi fines. p. 243. (Gallicè.)
 98. Statutum de inquisitionibus pro domino Rege capiendis. p. 243.
 99. Litera patens super prisis bonorum Cleri. p. 244.
 100. Statutum de regia prohibitione et consultatione. p. 246.
 101. Statutum de forma mittendi extractas ad Scaccarium. p. 246. (Gallicè.)
 102. Exilium Hugonis le Despenser, patris et filii. p. 248. (Gallicè.)
 103. Ne quis occasionetur pro feloniis seu transgressionibus factis in persecutione Hugonis le Despenser, patris et filii. p. 251. (Gallicè.)
 104. Forma cartarum pro sequentibus Hugonem le Despenser, patrem et filium, concessarum. p. 253. (Gallicè.)
 105. Statutum de terris et tenementis amortizandis. p. 254. (Gallicè.)
 106. Distinctio de socagio. p. 254. (Gallicè.)
 107. Officium Coronatoris. p. 255.
 108. Tractatus de warrantia cartæ.
 109. Constitutiones Kantia. p. 257. (Gallicè.)
- Here end the "Antiqua Statuta."
110. Statutes of Edw. III. p. 265.
- At the end of these is written "Expliciunt omnia statuta edita tempore Edwardi Tertii à conquestu per annos quinquaginta, qui fuit flos militie Christiane et apud Westm' tumultatus, cujus anime propicietur omnipotens et misericors Dominus. Amen."
111. Statutes of Richard II. p. 427.
 112. Statutes of Henry IV. p. 513.
 113. Statutes of Henry V. p. 569.
 114. Statutes of Henry VI. to his 15th year only, and the end of which is wanting. p. 617.

465, 466.

A collection of readings, in French, of the time of Rich. II., on some of the more ancient statutes. The volume is divided into two parts: the first contains readings on the statutes of Merton; Gloucester; Westm. 2 and 3; de finibus; and Marlebridge: the second on those of Merton; Marlebridge; Westm. 1, 2, 3; Gloucester; de religiosis; de conjunctim feoffatis; de mercatoribus; de finibus; de bigamis; de escheatoribus; de champerty; and de venientibus ante judicium.

They were the property of Mr. Umfreville.

Num. 467.

467. folio.

A Volume written on parchment in the fourteenth century, and containing various ancient Statutes at length; abridgments of others; Writs; Cases; Pleadings, &c. The following is a list of them:

1. King John's surrender of England and Ireland to the see of Rome, to be held as feudatory. pag. 1.
2. Magna Carta, 9^o Hen. III. p. 2.
3. Carta de foresta. p. 6.
4. Sententia super utraque carta. p. 8.
5. Statutum de Merton. p. 9.
6. Statutum de Marlebridge. p. 11.
7. Edictum de Kenilworth. p. 17.
8. Statutum de Exon. p. 20. (Gallicè.)
9. Statutum de mercatoribus edit. apud Acton Burnell, 11 Ed. I. p. 23. (Gallicè.)
10. Statutum Westm. 1. p. 25. (Gallicè.)
11. Statutum Wynton de pace domini Regis et regni. p. 32. (Gallicè.)
12. Statutum Glocestriæ. p. 33. (Gallicè.)
13. Explanationes Stat. Glocest. p. 35.
14. Statutum de justic' assign'. p. 36. (Gallicè.)
15. Statutum de quo waranto. p. 36.
16. Statutum de champertours. p. 36.
17. Statutum de circumspectè agatis. p. 36.
18. Statutum de Scaccario. p. 37. (Gallicè.)
19. Statutum de mediis, factum apud Westm' anno regni Regis E. 18. p. 39.
20. Statutum de moneta. p. 39. (Gallicè.)
21. Statutum de religiosis. p. 40.
22. Statutum Westm. 2. p. 41. (Gallicè.)
23. Capitula Magnæ Cartæ. p. 65.
24. Abbreviatio Magnæ Cartæ. p. 65.
25. Capitula provisionum de Merton. p. 67.
26. Provisiones de Merton abbreviat'. p. 67.
27. Capitula stat. de Marlebridge. p. 68.
28. Statut. de Marlebridge abbreviat'. p. 68.
29. Capitula stat. Westm. 1. p. 70.
30. Statutum Westm. 1. p. 70.
31. Capitula statut. Glocestriæ. p. 75.
32. Statut. Glocestriæ abbreviat'. p. 75.
33. Capitula stat. Westm. 2. p. 77.
34. Statut. Westm. 2. abbreviat'. p. 77.
35. Notabilia eorundem statutorum. p. 83.
36. Dies communes in Banco. p. 84.
37. Dies communes in Dote. p. 84.
38. Registrum brevium. p. 85.
39. Summa quæ vocatur Glanvyle. p. 165.

This is a French translation by some unnamed person in the reign of Edw. I. He tells his readers that he undertook it for the gratification of his friends, and not by any command whatever. He entitles the work "The Laws and Customs of the Second Henry, according to the course and usage of the Exchequer of London, taken from a book in Latin, compiled by a good and wise clerk, in the time of Randolph de Glanvyle, Chief Justice of the kingdom." He likewise states that he has preferred executing his task in "common romance," i. e. plain French prose, to translating it into rhyme. To understand this declaration properly, it is necessary to observe, that about this time it was a sort of fashion to put law matters into French verse. Thus there still exist metrical copies of the Statutes of Gloucester and Merton. It is not probable however that the lawyers, like the monks, attempted to rival the very popular minstrels of these times, or that they designed *their* poetical compositions to be chanted to the harp. We may rather suppose that the ob-

Num. 467.

ject was to impress these matters more strongly on the memory; and even that in this form they should be gotten by heart, and said, but not sung. The present translation extends no further than book xiii. ch. 22, of the original.

40. Various pleas. p. 221. (French.)
41. Statutum de Bigamis. p. 228.
42. Statutum de Champerty. p. 228. (Gallicè.)
43. De conspiratoribus, falsarum querelarum sustentatoribus, &c. p. 228.
44. Statutum de anno bissextili. p. 228.
45. Casus placitatus super brevi de ingressu fundato super nova diss' cum aliis quæ sequuntur. p. 229.
46. Casus placitatus super brevi de nativo habendo. p. 229.
47. Casus placitatus super brevi de ejectione a custodia. p. 230.
48. Casus placitatus super brevi mortis antecessoris. p. 230.
49. Casus placitatus super brevi de transgressione. p. 232.
50. Casus placitatus de brevi de ingressu fundata super nova disseysina. p. 233.
51. Casus placitatus super brevi de catallis reddendis p le precipe quod reddat. p. 234.
52. Casus placitatus super vocato ad warantum coram Johanne de Metyngham. p. 234.
53. Casus placitatus super vocato ad warantum coram eodem. p. 235.
54. Casus placitatus super brevi de intrusione. p. 235.
55. "Cy poet hom trover suffisauntment e tot pley-nement les apels de la corone ensemblement od les exceptionons repplicaciuns tripplicaciuns tot a comsement la prise com hom les deyt poursure e a chekun apeal diverse aprise. Et primement de playe done felonessment. Pus lapel de femme de son baroun ocys entre ces bras. E pus de femme de son pucelage ravi a force. E pus des chivaus ou des jumentes prises larcenousement. E pus de boefs e de vaches porks motouns e berbys ou de animalie emble. E pus de larcine nut-auntre e de larcyne e de eyde e de roberie fete en autre manere. E pus de la force ou del eyde e del envey ou del comaundement ou del envey ou del receptement apres le fet. E ataunt finist la coroune." p. 237.
56. Capitula quæ placitantur coram Justiciariis itinerantibus. p. 245.
57. De namio vetito et natura namii vetiti, captio-nis et detencionis. p. 246.
58. Casus quidam formati cum judiciis super eisdem. p. 252.
59. "Cy poet hom trover suffisauntment tout pley-nement tout le cours de court de baroun." p. 261.
60. Officium Seneschalli. p. 275.
61. Fet assavoir. p. 279.
62. Brevia diversa. p. 281.
63. Tractatus de natura brevium. p. 338.
64. Hengham magna. p. 347.
65. Hengham parva. p. 364.
66. Cadit assisa. p. 373.
67. Tractatus de bastardia. p. 380.
68. Tractatus de homagio. p. 385.
69. Assisa panis et cervisiæ, una cum lucro et judicio pistoris. p. 386.
70. Placita quædam. p. 387.
71. In quibus casibus non jacent essonia. p. 390.
72. Visus franciplegii. p. 390.

This volume belonged to Mr. Powle.

Num. 468—471.

468. folio.

A Volume written on vellum in the reign of Henry VI. containing the Nova Statuta, viz. from 1 Edw. III. to 14 Hen. VI. with a table of contents. It belonged to Mr. Powle.

469. folio.

A Volume very well preserved, and neatly written on vellum about the end of the reign of Henry V. containing the Nova Statuta from 1 Edw. III. to 3 Hen. V.

470. folio.

A well preserved and fairly written manuscript on vellum, containing the Nova Statuta from 1 Edw. III. to 23 Hen. VI. with a table of all the chapters, a little imperfect at the beginning. On the second page, in a later hand, is entered "Juramentum Regis in coronacione sua, cum admonicione Episcoporum ad Regem." On p. 592 is an extract from the "Constitutio Bonifacii Cantuar' Archiep' de purgacione Clericorum," and on the last leaf are the following old English verses, containing some excellent advice to the purchasers of land.

Who so wol be wyse in purchasyng
Consider the poynts that ben sewyng.
Se that the seller be of age
And that it lye in no morgage.
Se whether the londe be bonde or fre
And se the reles of every feffe.
Loke whate with rent therof oute most go
And whate services longeth therto.
Loke whether it meveth of a wedded woman
Beware well of covert de Baron than.
Loke whether therof a tayle may be founde
And whether it stondyth in statute bounde.
And if thou wilte be ware and also wise
See that thi chartre be made of warrantize.
And if it be lordeship lond or howsyng
To thes iij longeth dyvers payeng.
And thus shulde a wyse purchasour doo
Be holde alle that longeth thertoo.
And if thou wise purchasour bee
In xv yer day thou shalte agayne thy money see.

471. folio.

A Volume written on vellum about the reign of Edw. II. It contains the following Statutes, &c.

1. Magna Carta R. Edw. I. Beg. "Edwardus Dei gratia Rex Anglorum Dominus Hibernie et Dux Aquitanie omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerunt." fo. 1.

It contains only 33 chapters, and has no date.

2. Carta de foresta Hen. III. fo. 6.
3. Sententia lata super cartas. fo. 7 b.
4. Statutum de Merton. fo. 8 b. (Gallicè.)
5. Statutum Marlebergiæ. fo. 10 b.
6. Statutum Westm. 1. fo. 16. (Gallicè.)
7. Statutum Gloucestriæ. fo. 27 b. (Gallicè.)
8. Explanaciones ejusdem. fo. 30 b.
9. Statutum Westm. 2. fo. 31.
10. Statutum Westm. 3. vel Quia emptores. fo. 50 b.
11. Statutum de anno bissextili. fo. 51 b.
12. Statutum de essoniis calumpniandis. fo. 51 b.

Num. 471, 472.

13. Statutum de prohibitionibus. fo. 52.
14. Statutum de wardis et releviis. fo. 52 b. (Gallicè.)
15. Statutum de mercatoribus. fo. 53. (Gallicè.)
16. Statutum Wyntonie provisum. fo. 55. (Gallicè.)
17. Statutum Scaccarii. fo. 57. (Gallicè.)
18. Statutum de conspiratoribus. fo. 59 b.
19. Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem. fo. 60. (Gallicè.)
20. Extenta manerii. fo. 60.
21. Dies communes in Banco. fo. 61.
22. Capitula visus franciplegii. fo. 61 b.
23. Statutum de chaumparty. fo. 62 b. (Gallicè.)
24. Statutum de bigamis. fo. 62 b.
25. Statutum de religiosis. fo. 63 b.
26. Statutum de mensuris et ponderibus. fo. 64.
27. Statutum quo waranto. fo. 64.
28. Assisæ panis et cervisiæ. fo. 64 b.
29. Lucrum pistoris et braciatrix. fo. 65.
30. Fet assavoir. fo. 66.
- Imperfect at the beginning.
31. Cadit assisa. fo. 73 b.
32. Hengham parva. fo. 77 b.
33. Judicium essoniorum. fo. 82 b.
34. Modus componendi brevia. fo. 86.
35. Exceptiones ad cassand' brevia. fo. 89.
36. Tractatus de bastardia. fo. 92.
37. Registrum brevium, vel cancellariæ. fo. 96.

472. 8vo.

A Volume written about the time of Edw. II., and defective both at the beginning and end. Its contents are,

1. Statutum de Merton. fo. 1.
Wants the beginning.
2. Capitula stat. de Marlebridge. fo. 1b.
3. Statutum de Marlebridge. fo. 2.
4. Capitula Westm. 1. fo. 6 b.
5. Statutum Westm. 1. fo. 7 b. (Gallicè.)
6. Capitula stat. Gloucestriæ. fo. 18. (Gallicè.)
7. Statutum Gloucestriæ. fo. 18 b.
8. Explanaciones ejusdem. fo. 20 b.
9. Capitula Westm. 2. fo. 21.
10. Statutum Westm. 2. fo. 22.
11. Statutum Westm. 3. vel Quia emptores. fo. 40 b.
12. Statutum de religiosis. fo. 41.
13. Statutum de mercatoribus. fo. 42. (Gallicè.)
14. Distictiones Scaccarii. fo. 44.
15. Statutum Scaccarii. fo. 44 b. (Gallicè.)
16. Statutum de Rageman. fo. 47.
17. Circumspecte agatis. fo. 47 b.
18. Statutum de conspiratoribus. fo. 48.
19. Statutum de Quo waranto. fo. 48 b.
20. Statutum Wynton. fo. 48 b.
21. Articuli inquisitionis super statutum de Wynton. fo. 50.
22. De defensione juris. fo. 51.
23. De wardis et releviis. fo. 51 b.
24. De regia prohibitionem. fo. 52.
25. Statutum de Carliol de finibus et attornatis. fo. 52 b.
26. De Quo waranto. fo. 53.
27. Novum de Quo waranto. fo. 53 b.
28. De Quo waranto adhuc. fo. 54.
29. De justitiariis assignatis. fo. 55 b. (Gallicè.)
30. Statutum Lincoln de escaetoribus. fo. 56 b.
31. Statutum de Gaveletto. fo. 57.
32. Dampna in duplo. fo. 58.

Num. 472—474.

33. Prisons duorum annorum. fo. 58.
34. Prisons trium annorum. fo. 58.
35. Prisons 40 dierum. fo. 58 b.
36. Prisons incerta. fo. 58 b.
37. Prisons voluntaria. fo. 58 b.
38. Prescriptio temporis. fo. 58 b.
39. Setta [secta] Regis. fo. 58 b.
40. In quibus casibus procedendum est ad iudicium post magnam distractionem. fo. 59.
41. Statutum de Everwyke. fo. 59 b. (Gallicè.)
42. Statutum de vasto. fo. 62.
43. Statutum de prerogativa Regis. fo. 62 b.
44. Statutum de prisonibus prisonam frangentibus. fo. 64.
45. Statutum de Hibernia. fo. 64 b.
46. Statutum de finibus levatis. fo. 65.
47. Statuta de bigamis. fo. 66.
48. Statutum de vocatis ad warrantum. fo. 67 b.
49. Statutum de moneta. fo. 68 b. (Gallicè.)
50. Articuli ejusdem statuti. fo. 69 b. (Gallicè.)
51. Statutum de anno et die bissextili. fo. 70.
52. Statutum de militibus. fo. 70.
53. Statutum armorum. fo. 71. (Gallicè.)
54. Statutum ne quis ponatur in juratis. fo. 72.
55. Visus franciplegii. fo. 72 b. (Gallicè.)
56. Assisa panis. fo. 73 b. (Gallicè.)
57. Assisa cervisie. fo. 74. (Gallicè.)
58. Lucrum pistoris. fo. 74. (Gallicè.)
59. Judicium pillorie et tumberelli. fo. 74.
60. Dies communes in Banco. fo. 75 b.
61. Dies communes in Dote. fo. 76.
62. Statutum de esson' calumniand' sive modum calumniandi essonium. fo. 76 b.
63. Statutum de Justiciariis assignatis. fo. 77. (Gallicè.)
64. Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem. fo. 77 b. (Gallicè.)
65. Capitula itineris quæ tangunt Coronam. fo. 78.
66. Extenta manerii. fo. 80.
67. A fragment of Britton on three leaves only; with a table of the whole contents of that work. fo. 81.

473. 4to.

"An abridgement of most of the statutes concerning Wales, reduced into an alphabeticall methode by Fra. Tate of the Middle Temple, an apprentice at the law, and 2^d Justice for the great sessions for the counties of Brecon, Glamorgan, and Radnor."

474. 4to.

A Volume fairly written on vellum about the reign of Henry V. containing as follows:

1. "Article inquirende p Senescallum in die lete. Sacramentum juratorum pro Rege." p. 1. (English.)
2. "Article inquirende p Senescallum in curiâ Baronis." p. 4. (English.)
3. A Calendar. p. 7.
4. Nova statuta, from 1 Edw. III. to 20 Ric. II. p. 35.

N.B. To the statutes of each reign there is prefixed a table of the contents of the chapters. At the end of the statutes of Edw. III. the transcriber has written the following verse,

"Hic pennam fixi penitet me si male scripsi

Hic liquor arescit manus et mea penna quiescit."

5. Perdonatio Regis Ricardi Secundi. Anno xxi^o. p. 457. (Gallicè.)

Num. 475.

475. 8vo.

A Volume written on vellum towards the beginning of the fifteenth century, and containing the following articles relating to the Statute and Common Law.

1. Capitula statutorum Regis Edw. III. pag. 1.
2. Magna Carta 9 Hen. III. per inspeximus Edw. I. p. 25.
3. Carta de foresta. p. 32.
4. Provisiones de Merton. p. 37.
5. Statutum de Marleberge. p. 41.
6. Westmonasterium primum. p. 51. (Gallicè.)
7. Statutum apud Glocestriam editum. p. 69. (Gallicè.)
8. Explanationes Stat. Glocest. p. 74.
9. Westmonasterium secundum. p. 75.
10. Tertium statutum Westm' editum, i. e. Quia emptores terrarum. p. 121.
11. Quartum statutum Westm' editum. p. 122.
12. Statutum Wintonie editum. p. 125. (Gallicè.)
13. Statutum de religiosis. p. 129.
14. Statutum mercatorum. p. 130. (Gallicè.)
15. Statutum de distractionibus Scaccarii. p. 133. (Gallicè.)
16. Statutum de conspiratoribus. p. 134. (Gallicè.)
17. Statutum de bigamis. p. 135.
18. Articuli contra prohibiciones. p. 137.
19. Statutum de vocatis ad warrantum. p. 138.
20. Statutum de Quo warranto primum. p. 139.
21. Statutum de Quo warranto secundum. p. 142.
22. Statutum de Quo warranto tertium. p. 143. (Gallicè.)
23. Statutum Eboraci primum. p. 143. (Gallicè.)
24. Statutum de conjunctim feoffatis. p. 146.
25. Statutum de malefactoribus in parcis et vivariis. p. 149.
26. Statutum de ponend' in assisis et juratis. p. 151.
27. Statutum de conspiratoribus. p. 151. (Gallicè.)
28. Statutum de protectionibus. p. 152. (Gallicè.)
29. Prerogativa Regis. p. 153.
30. Articuli Cleri. p. 156.
31. Statutum de frangentibus prisonam. p. 161.
32. Statutum de consultationibus. p. 161.
33. Statutum Lincoln' de escaetis. p. 162.
34. Statutum Lincoln' de vicecomitibus. p. 163. (Gallicè.)
35. Juramentum Vicecomitis. p. 164. (Gallicè.)
36. Statutum de assisa panis. p. 165.
37. Judicium pillorie. p. 166.
38. Dilaciones curiæ. p. 167. (Gallicè.)
39. Statutum de visu franciplegii. p. 168. (Gallicè.)
40. Statutum de wardis et releviis. p. 169. (Gallicè.)
41. Dies communes in Banco. p. 169.
42. Dies communes in placito dotis. p. 170.
43. Modus faciendi homagium. p. 171. (Gallicè.)
44. Assisa pollicis, ulnæ, et perticæ. p. 171.
45. Assisa de mensuris. p. 171.
46. Compositio monetæ. p. 172.
47. Statutum de forstallariis. p. 172.
48. Ars computandi. p. 172.
49. Statutum de ponderibus. p. 173.
50. Expositio vocabulorum. p. 174.
51. Capitula itineris. p. 176.
52. Nova statuta, from 1 Edw. III. to 6 Ric. II. p. 207.

The first five chapters of 1 Ric. II. are wanting.

53. Novæ narrationes; sive narrationes secundum usum novissimum. p. 503.

These differ very materially from the printed co-

Num. 475, 476.

pies. This volume was written either by, or for the use of, one H. Dygby, who has put this mark at the end.

As these marks were commonly used by merchants and mechanics, he was probably no lawyer, but the bookseller or transcriber.

476. 12mo.

A Volume written on vellum in the fourteenth century, containing the Old Statutes and other matters, in the following order :

1. Magna Carta, 9 Hen. III. per inspeximus Edw. I. pag. 1.
2. Carta de foresta. p. 12.
3. Statutum de Mertoun. p. 17.
4. Statuta de Marleberge. p. 23.
5. Statutum Gloucestriæ. p. 37. (Gallicè.)
6. Explanationes ejusdem. p. 45.
7. Statutum Westm. primum. p. 47. (Gallicè.)
8. Statutum Westm. secundum. p. 74.
9. Statutum Westm. tertium, vel Quia emptores. p. 129.
10. Statutum Wintoniæ. p. 131. (Gallicè.)
11. Statutum de mercatoribus. p. 136. (Gallicè.)
12. Statutum de champarty. p. 143. (Gallicè.)
13. Statutum de religiosis. p. 143.
14. Modus calumniandi essonias. p. 145.
15. Statuta de bigamis. p. 145.
16. De wardis et releviis. p. 148. (Gallicè.)
17. Statutum de finibus. p. 149.
18. De homagio faciendo. p. 153. (Gallicè.)
19. Districciones Scaccarii. p. 154. (Gallicè.)
20. Statutum de Scaccario. p. 156. (Gallicè.)
21. Statutum de assisa panis. p. 162.
22. De lucro pistoris. p. 163. (Gallicè.)
23. Assisa cervisiæ. p. 164. (Gallicè.)
24. Judicium pilloriæ. p. 164.
25. Statutum circumspectè agatis. p. 166.
26. Ordinatio de inquisitionibus. p. 167.
27. Ordinatio de foresta. p. 168. (Gallicè.)
28. Statutum de regia prohibitione. p. 169.
29. Statutum de appellatis. p. 170.
30. Statutum de frangentibus prisonam. p. 171.
31. De malefactoribus in parcis. p. 171.
32. De recognitionibus in finibus. p. 173.
33. Statutum de cohæredibus. p. 175.
34. Statutum de visu franciplegii. p. 176. (Gallicè.)
35. Expositio vocabulorum. p. 177.
36. Statutum de Quo waranto. p. 180.
37. De hiis qui superveniunt ante judicium. p. 181.
38. Statutum Eboraci. p. 182. (Gallicè.)
39. Statutum de conjunctim feoffatis. p. 187.
40. Statutum de vasto. p. 190.
41. Statutum Lyncoln'. p. 192. (Gallicè.)
42. Statutum Lyncoln' de Escaetria. p. 194.
43. Statutum Westm' quartum. p. 196. (Gallicè.)
44. De antiquo dominico coronæ Angliæ. p. 198.
45. Prerogativa Regis. p. 200.
46. Registrum brevium. p. 205.
47. Capitula Magnæ Cartæ. p. 500.
48. Breve de parco fugando. p. 503.

Num. 477.

477. 18mo.

A very small Volume written on vellum in the fourteenth century, containing the Statuta Antiqua, &c.

1. Westm' secundum. Deest initium. pag. 1.
2. Westm' tertium, vel Quia emptores. Deest finis. p. 80.
3. Statutum de Scaccario. Deest initium. p. 81. (Gallicè.)
4. Districciones Scaccarii. p. 88. (Gallicè.)
5. Statutum de conjunctim feoffatis. p. 90.
6. Statutum de vocatis ad warrantum. p. 94.
7. Statuta de religiosis. p. 96.
8. Statutum de finibus. p. 98.
9. De attornatis faciendis, vel stat. de Carliolo. Deest finis. p. 103.
10. De malefactoribus in parcis. Deest initium. p. 105.
11. Statutum de Quo warranto prim'. p. 106.
12. Quo warranto secundum. p. 110.
13. Quo warranto tertium. p. 112. (Gallicè.)
14. Statutum de Justiciariis assignatis. p. 113. (Gallicè.)
15. Statutum de anno et die bissextili. p. 115.
16. De ponendis in assisis et juratis. p. 116.
17. Statutum de conspiratoribus; cum brevi de eodem. p. 118. (Gallicè.)
18. Statutum de protectione. p. 120. (Gallicè.)
19. Statutum de mercatoribus. p. 121. (Gallicè.)
20. Prerogativa Regis. p. 129.
21. Statutum de vasto in custodia. p. 135.
22. Articuli Cleri. p. 138.
23. Statutum de bigamis. p. 147.
24. Statutum Eboraci. Deest finis. p. 151. (Gallicè.)
25. Articuli super cartas. Deest initium. p. 155. (Gallicè.)
26. Statutum de militibus. p. 162.
27. Statutum de felonibus. p. 164.
28. Statutum de talliagio. p. 165.
29. De magna assisa. p. 166. (Gallicè.)
30. Statutum de defensione juris. p. 167.
31. Statutum de antiquo dominico coronæ Angliæ. Deest finis. p. 168.
32. Statutum Wintoniæ. Deest initium. p. 169. (Gallicè.)
33. De frangentibus prisonam. p. 175.
34. Statutum de consultatione. p. 175.
35. Statutum de Justiciariis assignatis. p. 176.
36. Statutum Lyncoln' de escaetoribus. p. 178.
37. Juramentum vicecomitis. p. 181. (Gallicè.)
38. Admensuratio terræ. Deest finis. p. 182.
39. Assisa panis. Deest initium. p. 183.
40. Judicium pilloriæ. Deest finis. p. 184.
41. De wardis et releviis. Deest initium. p. 185. (Gallicè.)
42. Extenta manerii. p. 186.
43. Dies communes in Banco. p. 188.
44. Westm' quartum. Deest initium. p. 191. (Gallicè.)
45. Westm' quintum, 1 Edw. III. Inc. "Come Hugh le Despenser le pere." p. 191. (Gallicè.)
46. Westm' sextum, 1 Edw. III. Inc. "Al honour de Dien et de seinte Eglise." p. 201. (Gallicè.)
47. Statutum Northampton, 2 Edw. III. p. 209. (Gallicè.)
48. Westm' septimum, 4 Edw. III. Inc. "Au parlement somouns à Westm'." p. 221. (Gallicè.)
49. Westm' octavum, 5 Edw. III. Inc. "Au parlement somouns à Westm' lendemayn." p. 236. (Gallicè.)

Num. 477—480.

50. Statutum Eboraci secundum 9 Edw. III. Inc. "Come avant ces heures." Deest finis. p. 246. (Gallicè.)

51. Westm' nonum, 14 Edw. III. Deest initium. p. 253. (Gallicè.)

52. Westm' decimum, 14 Edw. III. Inc. "Edward par la grace de Dieu." p. 277. (Gallicè.)

53. Officium coronatoris. p. 285.

54. Note of what days in the year are unlucky. p. 292.

This and what follows in a later hand.

55. A writ of replevia from the King's steward of the duchy of Lancaster; and some other writs not worth specifying. p. 294.

56. Some short notes of the actions of William I. and II. p. 306.

478. 24mo.

An extremely small volume, neatly written on vellum in the 14th century, with illuminated initials. It contains a part only of the Antiqua Statuta, as follows:

1. Magna Carta, 9 Hen. III. per inspeximus 25 Ed. III. Deest initium. pag. 1.
2. Carta de foresta. p. 15.
3. Provisiones de Merton. p. 23.
4. Statutum de Marleberge. p. 31.
5. Westm' primum. p. 52. (Gallicè.)
6. Statuta Gloucestriæ. p. 96. (Gallicè.)
7. Westm' secundum. p. 107.
8. Westm' tertium, vel Quia emptores. p. 191.
9. Statutum Wyntonie. p. 193. (Gallicè.)
10. Statutum de religiosis. p. 200.
11. Compositio monetæ et ponderis. p. 202.
12. Statutum de mercatoribus. p. 203. (Gallicè.)
13. Modus calumniandi essonias. p. 209.
14. Dies communes in banco. p. 211.
15. Dies communes in dote. p. 212.
16. Statutum de Circumspecte agatis. p. 213.
17. Statutum de conspiratoribus. p. 215.
18. Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem. p. 217.
19. Statutum de anno bissextili. p. 219.

479. folio.

Extracts from the Parliamentary Records in the Tower, from the 15th parliament of Edw. III. tit. 3. to the 1st parliament of Hen. VI. made A.D. 1566, for the use of Lord Burghley when Secretary of State; with marginal references in his own hand-writing.

480. folio.

"Observations, rules, and orders, collected out of divers Journalls of the House of Commons entred in the severall reignes of King Edw. the 6th, Queene Mary, Queene Eliz. and King James. With a declaration of the Commons, drawne up by a select committee in the first yeare of King James, concerning their priviledges." With a table.

This manuscript was in Lord Somers's collection, and afterwards came into the hands of Mr. Umfreville. Some former possessor has written this memorandum on the title-page, "This book was given to mee in June 1688, by my honoured freind William Sacheverel, Esq."

Num. 481—485.

481. folio.

"The rules, orders, declarations, and resolutions of the House of Commons, to the 15th May 1730." Such is the title; but there are orders entered in the volume as far as the year 1734.

At the beginning some loose papers are inserted, concerning the expenses of transcribing the Lords and Commons journals.

482. folio.

A volume that successively belonged to Mr. Powle, Lord Somers, and Mr. Umfreville; containing transcripts of petitions in parliament from 21 Edw. III. to 6 Hen. IV.; together with certain petitions of the clergy, nobility, and commons of Ireland. Mr. Umfreville has remarked that many of these petitions are attested by Laurence Halsted, deputy to Sir Algernon May, to agree with the several records from whence they are transcribed.

483. folio.

Another volume that belonged to Mr. Umfreville, containing transcripts of petitions in parliament from 1 to 13 Hen. IV. in part certificated as above.

484. folio.

A volume of Parliamentary Collections formerly belonging to Mr. Umfreville, and containing as follows,

1. In what cases judicature doth belong to parliament. Imperfect. fo. 3.
2. Copies of three parliament rolls relating to the judicature of the Lords and Commons. fo. 33.
3. Concerning judicature in parliament. fo. 41.
4. "Modus tenendi parliamentum." fo. 47.
- Translated out of Latin into English by Antony Bustard, fellow of Lyon's Inn. It is a copy of the edition printed by Robert Wyer, without date.
5. "Libertyes of the Clergie, collected out of the temporall lawes of this realme, and soe translated into English and imprinted at London in the place of Holywell by William Follington. Cum privilegio." fo. 57.
6. Minutes in parliament in the case of Charles Longvill, Esq. who petitioned to be restored to the baronies of Hasting and Ruthin, 1640. fo. 63.
7. The Earl of Shaftsbury's case on his commitment to the Tower, and the return of a writ of habeas corpus into the Court of King's Bench; with his own speech on that occasion, and the opinion of the Judges seriatim. fo. 70.

485. folio.

A volume containing,

1. Mr. Serjeant Glanville's reports of cases of controverted elections, 21 and 22 Jac. I. fo. 1.
2. "Le case in parliament anno 1 Jacobi Regis ent' St Francis Goodwyn et Sir John Fortescue p^r le leiu del Kn^t del sheir p^r le county de Bucks." p. 33.
3. "Quæ sequuntur in hoc volumine exscripta fuerunt per Jo. Maynard ex quibusdam libris autographis Willi Noy, nuper Attornat^r R^s Generalis, &c." fo. 39.

Num. 486.

486. folio.

A volume formerly belonging to Lord Somers, and afterwards to Mr. Umfreville; into which most, if not all, of the following articles have been transcribed from Titus F iv. in the Cotton library.

1. Proceedings in parliament anno 1^o and 2^o Jacobi Regis, concerning the union of England and Scotland. pag. 1.
2. A memoriall touching the review of penal laws and the amendment of the common law. By Sir Francis Bacon. p. 21.
3. A collection of such things as have been by several men desired to be obtained of His Majesty for the good of his people. p. 25.
4. A copy of the proceedings in the parliament house, which began the first year of King James I. and continued from the 19th March till the 7th July, and then prorogued till the 17th Febr'y following. p. 33.
5. The address of the House of Commons to King James I. concerning grievances, 10 Nov. p. 53.
6. A brief consideration touching the union of the two kingdoms in the hands of one king. p. 77.
7. Sir Francis Bacon's speech in the house of commons, on the naturalization of the Scots, 1 Jac. 1. p. 85.
8. An answer to arguments used at the conference concerning the union, drawn from precedents or law. p. 117.
9. Heads of Sir Edwin Sandys's speech concerning the union. p. 129.
10. A scheme of the conference on the union. p. 131.
11. Objections to the union considered. p. 135.
12. That the King's subjects born in Scotland since the death of Q. Elizabeth are not natural subjects to the Crown of England. p. 139.
13. That aliens may purchase and inherit in countries where they were not born. p. 140.
14. That neither a general statute nor nativity only make a man (whose parents were strangers) to be a natural subject in any country. p. 142.
15. A consideration whether the subjects of Scotland shall be admitted to an equality of trade with the subjects of England. By Sir R. Cotton. p. 153.
16. An act for establishing commerce between England and Scotland. p. 173.
17. That those born in England and Scotland since the King's coming to the Crown are by law naturalized in either kingdom. p. 189.
18. Remembrances of the conference of the Committees of both Houses in the painted chamber, the 17th Decem. 1606. p. 197.
19. The King's message concerning the hostile laws. p. 201.
20. An act for naturalizing and enabling the King's subjects born in Scotland to enjoy the benefits and privileges of natural born subjects in England. p. 205.
21. An act for continuing the union of the kingdoms, and for abolishing all hostile laws that might hinder the same. p. 213.
22. The King's answer to the grievances, 2d session of the first parliament, anno 1605. p. 221.
23. Proceedings in 3d session of the first parliament, 18 Nov. 1606, continued to 5 July 1607.
24. A discourse of the King's wants, and of what money hath been received and how disbursed. p. 266.
25. Proceedings in 4th session of the first parliament, 1609. p. 279.
26. Proceedings in 5th session of the first parliament, 1610. p. 321.

Num. 486, 487.

27. The Commons' petition to the King in the 4th session of the first parliament, 1610, touching grievances. p. 333.

28. The King's answer to the above petition. p. 363.

29. Articles concluded on by the Houses of Parliament for the great contract, 1610. p. 376.

30. A message from the King touching a supply, as delivered by the Speaker. p. 387.

31. Demands in matters of tenures, &c. 2 March and 26 June 1610. p. 390.

32. An answer to the Lords' three propositions, 21 July 1610. p. 402.

33. A letter from Sir Ranulph Crewe, Speaker of the House of Commons, to some unnamed person, to produce records concerning impositions at an intended conference with the Lords, May 1614. p. 404.

487. folio.

A similar volume to the last preceding, the contents being extracted from the same Cotton manuscript. It contains,

1. An address of the Commons to the King, with His Majesty's answer. pag. 1.
2. A letter from Sir Rob. Cotton, to Sir Edward Montague; touching the power over the Clergy on the part of the King and Parliament. p. 7.
3. An answer to certain arguments raised from supposed antiquity and practice, by some members of the Lower House, to prove that ecclesiastical laws should be enacted by temporal men. p. 21.
4. The ministers petition answered. p. 33.
5. Articles offered to the consideration of the Committees for making a bill to advance true religion in the case of Recusants. p. 37.
6. An act to repeal certain statutes touching residency of beneficed persons. p. 40.
7. An act to prohibit the residence of married men in colleges, cathedral churches, collegiate halls, and halls of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge. p. 49.
8. Projects touching recusants submitted to further consideration. p. 53.
9. An act for confirming letters patent made to the University of Oxford for the better maintenance of His Highness's divinity reader there, anno 3 Jacobi Regis. p. 59.
10. An act for the explaining and executing the decree made by virtue of the act 37 Hen. VIII. for tythes in London. p. 71.
11. A bill for reforming abuses committed by Chancellors against Archdeacons, within the province of Canterbury. p. 74.
12. An act for relief in cases of execution of wills, testaments, and administrations. p. 77.
13. A remonstrance delivered to His Majesty in writing after the inhibition given by him to the Lower House, as well by word of mouth as letters, not to proceed in the examination of his right to impose without assent of Parliament, 24 May, 1610: with arguments in support thereof. p. 81.
14. Petitions of the Commons concerning grievances in impositions. p. 165.
15. The inconveniences from impositions on foreign commodities, from arguments founded upon records; with the speeches and opinions of the Judges. p. 171.
16. The King's message to the Commons on their debates on his power respecting impositions. p. 281.
17. Reasons why the Lords have done well not to meet with the Commons on the conference in point of

Num. 487.

impositions, as was desired, 1614; out of a copy in my L. Chancellor's hand. p. 283.

18. Reasons on behalf of merchants adventurers and other companies, showing that their maintenance as at present is better for the state than such a liberty as the Lower House have agreed on. p. 288.

19. Instructions touching the bill for free trade, in the parliament, A° 3 Jac. I. p. 293.

20. Substance of the answer of the Merchants Adventurers, containing their antiquity, ability, necessity, &c. p. 319.

21. Brief reasons for a free trade. p. 328.

22. A petition to the King for that purpose. p. 329.

23. An anonymous opinion concerning free trade. p. 331.

24. The discourse of the Merchants Adventurers against the bill for a free trade. p. 337.

25. An act for a free trade. p. 353.

26. Reasons to further the revival of a branch of stat. 23 Hen. VIII. against the importation of French wines, &c. p. 360.

27. A petition from the cardmakers to prohibit the sale of foreign cards, and for a seal or mark to be put upon their own. p. 366.

28. A petition to the King and Parliament from English merchants vexed with the Spanish cruelties; with an argument on this subject by Sir Rob. Cotton. p. 369.

29. A brief of the cause between the Company of the Battery works and Thomas John William.

30. The substance of the bill concerning Apothecaries; to give them exclusive privileges from what they possess in common with the Grocers. p. 388.

31. A breviat of the act of parliament for the Skinners. p. 392.

32. An act for the regulation of the fees of Pleaders in Courts of law. p. 402.

33. An act for reforming abuses in the Marshalsea Court. p. 406.

34. Abuses in the hewing, sawing, and measuring of timber, &c. used in buildings. p. 414.

35. An act to make good grants and other conveyances made by corporations, notwithstanding the misnaming of the same corporations. p. 416.

36. An act for confirmation of leases against patentees of the inheritance; with some objections to the same. p. 418.

37. A breviat for draining all the fens within the isle of Ely and countries adjoining. p. 421.

38. Some analytical observations on inclosures. p. 433.

39. A proviso for the poor inhabitants of certain fen towns on the great road between Berwick and London, to be added to a proviso formerly enacted for Dunstable Way. p. 435.

40. An act for the sale of the lands of William Essex of Lamborne, in the county of Berks, Esq., for payment of his debts, &c. p. 436.

41. Concerning the antiquity of the Painters Company; with the Plaisterers objection. p. 441.

42. Copy of a letter from Lord Northampton, to some unnamed person; on the calling a parliament. No date. p. 445.

43. Another from the same person, that the Council are of opinion that a parliament be called. No date. p. 451.

44. Copy of a letter from Sir Francis Bacon, to the King; on the calling a parliament. No date. p. 453.

45. Another letter from the same to the same, on the calling a parliament. No date. p. 461.

46. Copy of a letter from the Earl of Suffolk to the

Num. 487, 489.

Earl of Somerset; on the same subject. No date. p. 468.

47. Copy of a letter from Sir Thomas Lake to some unnamed nobleman, on the same subject; written by the King's command. Newmarket, 19th Feb. 1613. p. 470.

48. A note of such things as His Majesty, without act of parliament, may give to his subjects. p. 472.

49. A note of bills to be drawn by the King's direction for the good of his people. p. 473.

50. Matters to be propounded and sued for unto His Majesty in behalf of the Commons. p. 475.

51. The King's remonstrance with the parliament on the granting of further supplies for payment of his debts, &c.; wherein he attempts to justify his expenditure, and enlarges much on his strict regard for œconomy. p. 478.

52. A memorial for my Lord of Rochester, on the part of the Commons, containing divers hints for the King's consideration. p. 484.

53. Reasons to prove that the course propounded doth no way prejudice His Majesty's right or claim of imposing, nor abridge his profit. p. 487.

54. Reasons to induce the spirituality and temporality of this kingdom to grant to the King a large subsidy and contribution, with objections and answers. p. 499.

55. The King's speech at the last parliament at Westminster, A.D. 1614. It is said not to be entered on the Journals. p. 520.

56. The King's second speech at Whitehall to the Lords and Commons, 1614. p. 531.

488. folio.

"The whole proceedings in the House of Lords upon the bill of attainder against Sir John Fenwick. Together with the several papers, letters, and depositions relating to the correspondence held between the Earle of Monmouth, Duchess of Norfolk, and the Lady Mary Fenwick, &c. As also a copy of Sir John's confession, in his own hand-writing, sent to the King. With his private examination taken by Mr. Vernon, concerning the late plott. Anno 1696."

489. folio.

A Volume containing the following parliamentary and other matters.

1. The punishments of the Higher House of Parliament, from 18 Edw. I. to 4 Hen. VI. fo. 1.

2. A fragment on four quarto leaves relating to the constitution of the House of Commons. fo. 3.

3. "Modus tenendi parliamentum apud Anglos. In two bookes. Composed by Henry Elsyng, Esq. Clerke of the Parliament." fo. 9. [Anglicè.]

4. On the judicature of Parliament. fo. 40.

5. "Of Robert Devereux Earle of Essex, and George Villiers Duke of Buckingham. Some observations by way of parallell in the time of there estates and favours, et cetera." By Sir Henry Wotton: fo. 121.

It has some slight variations from the printed copy.

6. "The 9 articles at Lambeth, agreed on the 20th of Nov. 1595." fo. 128 b. (Latin.)

7. "An oath propounded by His Majesty concerning the constitutions made the 30 day of June, 1640." fo. 129.

8. Copy of a petition to the King, from the nobility and gentry of Yorkshire against the billeting of soldiers. fo. 130 b.

Num. 489—491.

9. A poetical paraphrase on Solomon's Song, dedicated to the Queen, by George Sandys. fo. 131.

10. "The judgment of Sidney Godolphin on the former worke, not printed," i. e. Sandys's paraphrase. In verse. fo. 137 *b*.

11. "The armes of 5 commonwealthsmen exactly portraited." These are, the puritan; the jesuit; the usurer; the pedant, and ignoramus. The supporters of the latter are, John a Stiles of Norfolk, and John a Nokes of Devonshire; his motto "dum vivo thrivo." fo. 138.

12. An extract from Haydock's treatise of sleep and dreams. fo. 138 *b*.

13. An extract from Sir Thomas Browne's *Religio Medici*. fo. 148 *b*.

490. folio.

A Volume containing,

1. The apology presented to the King by the House of Commons, 1 Jac. I. fo. 2.

2. Mr. Hakewell's argument in parliament, on the liberty of the subject against impositions, 8 Jac. I. fo. 24.

This has been printed in Mr. Hargrave's edition of the State Trials.

491. folio.

A Collection of Parliamentary Tracts, containing,

1. "Modus tenendi parliamentum apud Anglos. By Henry Ellsinge." fo. 1.

2. "A breefe discourse provinge that the House of Commous hath equall power with the Peeres in point of judicature. Written by Sir Robert Cotton to Sir Edw^d Mountague, A^o Dñi 1621." fo. 15.

3. "The severall opinions of sundry antiquaries touchinge the antiquitye, power, order, state, manner, persons, and proceedings of the High Court of Parliament in England." By Mr. Dodderidge. fo. 21.

Printed in Hearne's *Antiq. Discourses*, and elsewhere.

4. Another, anonymous, treatise of the like nature. fo. 27.

Printed in Hearne's *Antiq. Discourses*.

5. Mr. Agarde's treatise of the same subject. fo. 29. Printed as above.

6. A similar treatise by Mr. Dodderidge. fo. 31 *b*.

7. A similar treatise by Mr. Tate. fo. 34. Printed as above.

8. A similar treatise by Mr. Camden. fo. 38. Printed as above.

9. A similar treatise by Mr. Holland. fo. 40 *b*. Printed as above.

10. A similar, anonymous, treatise. fo. 42. Printed as above.

11. Sir Francis Bacon's *Essay of a King*. fo. 55.

12. "The state of a Secretary's place, with the perill, written by the right honourable Robert late Earle of Salisbury." fo. 58.

13. Notes of proceedings in parliament, 1640. fo. 61.

14. "A relation of evrie daies proceedinges in the parliament since the beginning thereof, beeing the 20th of January 1628." fo. 77.

15. A speech of Sir John Elliot, not spoken, but intended. fo. 155.

16. Proceedings in parliament, A.D. 1625 and 1626. fo. 158.

Num. 491—493.

17. A proclamation for dissolving the parliament, 2 March, 4 Jac. I. p. 202.

18. A satirical answer to this proclamation in verse. Beg. "The warlike King did wonder when he spied." fo. 202 *b*.

19. "The examination of the Gent. imprisoned, being parliament men, 1628." fo. 203 *b*.

20. The King's speech, 10 March 1628. fo. 204 *b*.

21. The Count Palatine's letter to His Majesty on various political matters. Hague, 30 Dec. 1623. fo. 205.

22. Proceedings in parliament, A.D. 1623. fo. 208.

23. Sir Edward Phillips's speech in the first parliament of King James. fo. 218.

24. Another by him at the end of the same parliament. fo. 227.

25. The Recorder of London's speech to King James, on presenting the City's gift the day before the coronation; with the King's answer. fo. 237 *b*.

26. A speech made to Queen Anne at her coronation. fo. 239.

27. A speech made to Queen Elizabeth at Whitehall, 1602. fo. 240.

28. The Queen's answer. fo. 241.

29. The arraignment of Mervin Lord Audley, Earl of Castlehaven, 25 April, 1631. fo. 246.

Vide State Trials.

30. "A relation of the carriage of the marriage that should have beene made betweene the Prince of England and the Infanta maior, and also after with the younger Infanta." By the Earl of Bristol. fo. 251.

This volume belonged to Mr. Umfreville.

492. folio.

"Modus tenendi parliamentum apud Anglos. Of the time and all things incident thereto. Digested and divided into sundrie chapters and titles, by Henry Ellsinge, Esq. Clerke of the parliament, and by him presented to the Right Honorable Thomas Lord Coventrie, Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, in the 2d yeare of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Charles of England, &c. Anno Domini 1626." To this is added,

"A true presentation of fore-past parlaments to the view of present times and of posteritie."

493. folio.

A Volume of Parliamentary Collections formerly belonging to Lord Somers, containing the following articles:

1. The King's speech in the upper house of parliament, Nov. 1640. fo. 1.

2. The King's speech, 5 Nov. 1640. fo. 4.

3. The King's speech to both houses of parliament, in the Banqueting House at Whitehall, 23 January. fo. 6.

4. The King's speech in parliament, 10 Feb. 1640. fo. 10.

5. The Lord Keeper's speech. No date. fo. 12.

6. The speech of the Speaker of the House of Commons to the King, on his election, 5 Nov. 1640. fo. 24.

7. Sir Benjamin Ridyrd's speech in parliament, 1640. fo. 28.

8. Sir Benjamin Rudyrd's speech concerning the subsidy, 29 Dec. 1640. fo. 36.

9. Sir Benjamin Rudyrd's speech in the House of Commons, 21 Jan. 1640. fo. 38.

Num. 493.

10. Mr. Grimston's speech in parliament, 1640. fo. 42.
11. Mr. Grimston's second speech in parliament, 18 Dec. 1640. fo. 52.
12. Mr. Pym's speech in parliament, Nov. 1640. fo. 57.
13. Mr. Pimm's speech to the Lords at the presenting by him the charge of the House of Commons against the Earl of Strafford. fo. 62.
14. The substance of a speech by Mr. Pym after reading the articles against Sir George Ratcliffe, 31 Dec. 1640. fo. 66.
15. Mr. Pym's speech in the Painted Chamber, at the conference betwixt the two Houses of Parliament, 26 Feb. 1640. fo. 69.
16. A message sent from the Queen to the House of Commons, by Mr. Comptroller, 5 Feb. 1640. fo. 80.
17. Mr. Edward Bagshawe's speech in parliament, 1540. fo. 82.
18. Sir Thomas Rowe's report to the House of Commons, of what was delivered at the conference of a Committee of both Houses of Parliament, 1640. fo. 54.
19. Sir John Holland's speech in parliament, 1640. fo. 98.
20. Sir John Culpeper's speech in the parliament, Nov. 9, 1640. fo. 102.
21. Mr. Rigbie's speech in answer to the Lord Keeper's last speech. fo. 109.
22. Lord Keeper Finch's speech in the House of Commons, Dec. 21, 1640. fo. 112.
23. Sir Edward Deering's speech in the House of Commons, 1640. fo. 126.
24. Sir Edward Deering's second speech, 1640. fo. 131.
25. Sir Edward Deering's third speech, 1640. fo. 134.
26. Sir John Wrey's first speech in parliament, 1640. fo. 139.
27. Sir John Wray's second speech in the Commons House, Nov. 24, 1640. fo. 142.
28. Sir John Wray's third speech, 15 Dec. 1640. fo. 144.
29. Lord Faulkland's speech after the reading of the articles against Lord Finch, Jan. 14. fo. 146.
30. Lord Faulkland's speech in parliament, Dec. 7, 1640. fo. 152.
31. A petition presented to the House of Commons by divers inhabitants in and about the cities of London and Westminster, against the government of Archbishops, Bishops, Deans, Archdeacons, &c. Decem. 1. fo. 161.
32. A particular of manifold evils, pressures and grievances occasioned by the Hierarchy and its dependants. fo. 163.
33. The resolutions of the House of Commons touching the demands of the Scots for restitution of their losses and damages. fo. 170.
34. The impeachment of Lord Keeper Finch by the Commons, for high treason. fo. 173.
35. A message to the Commons from the Queen, by Mr. Comptroller, 5 Feb. 1640. fo. 180.
36. The report of the King's message by the Lords to the Lower House of Commons, January 25, 1640. fo. 182.
37. A message delivered from the Commons to the Lords, by Mr. Pimm, 11 Nov. 1640. fo. 184.
38. The Earl of Strafford's petition to the Parliament, that no witnesses should be examined against him till after his answer to the charge of treason; that the names of the witnesses be delivered to him previously to their examination; and that he be heard by Counsel in support of the present petition. fo. 186.

Num. 494—498.

39. Secretary Windebank's charge. fo. 188.
40. The report of the Judges' answers to the House of Commons, by the 26 Gentlemen appointed by the House to examine the Judges in what sort they have been solicited, or gave their votes concerning the ship-money. fo. 189.
41. Resolutions of Parliament against voting ship-money. fo. 160.
42. The Commons' impeachment of Sir George Ratcliffe, for high treason. fo. 193.
43. A letter from some unnamed person to a Gentleman of the parliament, touching Bishops and Lay Elders. fo. 196.
44. Proceedings in the assembly of Lords in the Star-chamber, against Mr. Prynne, Mr. Bastwick, and Mr. Burton; with their several speeches at the atrocious execution of their sentence. fo. 222.
- There is a considerable variation in this account from the narrative printed in 1641, 4to.
45. The Lord Conway's relation of what happened in the late northern expedition, for the better accounting for the losses therein sustained. fo. 244.
46. The accusation and articles against Archbishop Laud, by the Scottish Commissioners. fo. 271.
47. The copy of a letter written to the Lower House of Parliament, touching divers grievances and inconveniences of the State. fo. 290.
48. The impeachment of Lord Keeper Finch. fo. 303.
- A duplicate of Article 34.
49. A copy of the decree in the Star-chamber, against John Lord Bishop of Lincoln, 11 July 1637. fo. 316.

494. folio.

Various Speeches and Proceedings in Parliament, A.D. 1628, concerning the rights and liberties of the subject.

495. folio.

Another Collection of Parliamentary Speeches and Proceedings in the same year, on similar and various other subjects.

496. folio.

A Collection of Notes or Common Places of Parliamentary Proceedings, chiefly extracted from the Journals.

497. folio.

Extracts from the Journals of the House of Commons, of the Dates of Hearings, and Reports of Cases of controverted Elections; arranged in alphabetical order according to Boroughs, by Mr. Yates, clerk of the House of Commons.

498. 4to.

A miscellaneous Collection relating to Parliamentary History between the years 1620 and 1628, containing the following articles.

1. The King's speech in parliament, 1620. fo. 1.
2. The Lord Keeper's speech. fo. 9.
3. The Commons' representation to the King, of the influence and effects of Popery. fo. 10.
4. The King's letter to the Commons, commanding

Num. 498.

them to meddle no more with the subject of his son's match with the daughter of Spain, or any other matters relating to his royal prerogative. Newmarket, Dec. 3, 1621. fo. 13.

5. The Commons' remonstrance with the King on the last named occasion. fo. 14.

6. "His Majesties answer to the apologeticke petition of the Howse of Commons, presented to His Majesty by twelve of the Members of that House by their directions." Newmarket, 11 Dec. 1621. fo. 18.

7. A letter from the King to Sir George Calvert, Knight, one of his Secretaries, commanding him to signify his displeasure to the Commons at their delays, and that he could not with patience endure his subjects to use certain antimonarchial words concerning their liberties, except they had subjoined that they were granted by the grace and favour of his predecessors, &c. Roiston, 16 Dec. 1621. fo. 26.

8. "A declaration of the Commons House of Parliament, made the 14th day of June, 1621," on the distressed state of the King's subjects in foreign countries, in which His Majesty is excited to protect them by the sword, &c. fo. 27.

9. His Majesty's letter to the Speaker of the House of Commons, complaining of delays, and on various other matters. Theobalds, 17 Dec. 1621. fo. 27 b.

10. "The protestation of the House of Commons entered into the Clerke's book, 18 Decemb. 1621," concerning parliamentary privileges. fo. 30.

11. "The King's speech in parliament the 19th of Februarie, 1623, which parliament should have begun the 12th of Februarie, 1623." fo. 32.

12. "His Majesties answer unto a libell." In verse. fo. 36.

It is a satirical paraphrase, composed by some person of considerable ability. Beg.,

"O stop your teares, yee that complaine."

13. "The effect of the relation to both Howses at Whitehall, by the Duke of Buckingham, Febr. 1623." fo. 41.

14. An account of what passed at Whitehall, the 24 Feb. 1623, when the Prince and the Duke of Buckingham related to the House of Parliament their conversation at Madrid with Count Olivares, concerning the Spanish match, and the restoration of the Palatinate. fo. 42.

15. "Articuli matrimonialis conventus habiti inter Serenissimum Walliæ Principem, et Serenissimam Infantem, et communes eorundem Commissarios, 22 Julij, Anno Dom. 1623." fo. 58.

16. "A copie of the King's speech in parliament, 17 March 1627." fo. 61.

17. "A politique dispute about the happiest mariage for the noble Prince Charles." fo. 64.

18. A theatrical paraphrase on human life, in verse. Beg. "What is our life? a play of passion." fo. 71.

19. A letter from Antony White, to Sir Richard Lovelace; on the due observance of the sabbath. fo. 72.

20. My Lord Chancellor's petition to the Parliament House, that the loss of the seals might be the full measure of his punishment. fo. 77.

21. A relation of the defeat of the King of Bohemia's army and of the subsequent misfortunes of himself and his Queen. fo. 80.

22. Heads of the several bills prepared, read and passed, in the year 1621. fo. 84.

23. Divers petitions, protestations and declarations of the House of Commons, A.D. 1621. fo. 95.

24. The King's letter to the Speaker, which prevented the sending of the first declaration and petition to him, Dec. 3, 1621. fo. 104.

Num. 498—503.

25. The Commons petition to the King. fo. 107.

26. His Majesty's answer to the apologetick petition of the Commons, presented to him by a dozen of the Members. Newmarket, Dec. 11, 1621. fo. 115.

The King commences his answer with the celebrated words of Q. Elizabeth to the Polish Ambassador.

27. His Majesty's letter to the Speaker. fo. 133.

A duplicate of Article 9.

28. The protestation of the Commons, 18 Dec. 1621. fo. 136.

29. An address of thanks for patronage from the University of Cambridge to the Prince. July 7, 1628. fo. 137.

30. A petition from the Commons to the King, to support the Protestant interest in foreign countries by means of the sword. fo. 139.

See Article 8.

31. A duplicate of Article 4, but yet with some variation. fo. 141 b.

32. A duplicate of Article 5. fo. 142 b.

33. A duplicate of Article 6. fo. 145.

34. A duplicate of Article 9. fo. 149.

35. A letter from Thomas Allured to the Marquess of Buckingham, remonstrating against the Spanish match. fo. 151.

See Harl. MS. N° 6021.

36. A satirical ballad on the times. Beg.

"The parliament sitts, and synod of witts." fo. 155.

37. The King's speech in parliament, 17 March, 1628. fo. 156.

38. Verses on the Duke of Buckingham's murder by Felton. fo. 156 b.

39. Simon Wastell's celebrated lines on man's mortality. Beg. "Like to the damask rose you see," with stanzas not in all the printed copies. fo. 157.

499. 4to.

"A Catalogue of Peers and Peeresses of England, ranked according to their first creations, the better to distinguish their antiquity; with the standing orders of the House of Lords." 1716.

500. 8vo.

A Collection of Orders of the House of Lords to 1749, with an alphabetical index.

501. 12mo.

Collections on the Judicature, Writs, and other proceedings in parliament; including the right of election for all the boroughs, alphabetically digested.

502. 12mo.

Orders of the House of Lords, to 1699.

503. 12mo.

Orders of the House of Lords, to 1726.

Num. 504—509.

504. 4to.

A Volume containing,

1. "The opinion and judgment of Mr. Seldon, concerning the deplorable losse of our ancient Parliament Records." fo. 1.
2. "The opinion and judgement of Mr. Pryn, who was Keeper of the Records in the Tower, how and by what means our ancientest Parliamentary Records have bin consum'd and utterly lost, soe as never to be retrieved again." fo. 5.
3. The King's prerogative to have Sturgeons." By Dr. Jenkins, Judge of the Admiralty, June 12, 1668. fo. 13.
4. Mr. Attorney Palmer's opinion concerning the payment of tythe for wood when fell'd, 14 May, 1666. fo. 15.
5. Sir Robert Wyseman's opinion on the same subject. At variance with the former. fo. 16.
6. "Mr. Attorney Jones, his opinion about grants of felo de se." fo. 18.
7. "The case of wreck goods, and Mr. Attorney-General's [Northey] opinion thereupon." Feb. 13, 1701-2. fo. 20.
8. The opinions of Attorney-General Somers, and Solicitor-General Trevor, on the Dutchess of Albemarle's case, whether she remain a Dutchess notwithstanding her marriage with the Earl of Montagu. fo. 27.

505. 4to.

"Right of Electors determined by The House, to 15^o May, 1739." With an alphabetical list of places.

506. folio.

A treatise on Parliamentary Privileges, belonging to the Barons of England, by John Selden, Esq.

507. folio.

A Collection of the Proceedings in the House of Commons on the choice of a Speaker in the several parliaments, from 7 Edw. VI. 1553, to 1734.

508. folio.

"An alphabetical Abstract or Calendar of all the publick and private Acts of Parliament, now lodged in the repository at the Parliament Office in the Old Palace Yard, Westminster; beginning the 12th of Henry the Seventh." Compiled about the year 1744.

On the back of the first leaf Mr. Philip Carteret Webb, to whom this book belonged, has made the following memorandum. "N.B. The Acts of Parliament from the 7th to the 22^d of H. 8th are not in the Parliament Office. Vide the letter in the 1st Journal of the Lords.

"18th Febr'y 1752. M^r Merest, Deputy Clerk of the Parliament, told me this.

"P. C. W."

509. a. b. (two vols.)

The whole Proceedings on the Scrutiny of Pollers at the contested Westminster Election, anno 1749, between Sir George Vandeput and Lord Trentham.

Num. 510, 511.

510. a. b. (two vols.)

A Catalogue of the Books of Law, History, Antiquity, Manuscripts, and Parliamentary Proceedings of William Petyt, Esquire, Treasurer of the Honourable Society of the Inner Temple, and late Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London.

To each of these volumes is prefixed a portrait of Mr. Petyt, engraved by R. White. They were presented to Mr. West by his friend Mr. George Holmes, Keeper of the Tower Records.

511. folio.

A Volume of Mr. Petyt's Parliamentary Collections, containing,

1. "Instances of some parliaments where there are no rolls extant." fo. 2.
2. "The controversy betweene the Lords and Commons in parliament, anno 9 Hen. IV. concerning granting subsidies and aids to the Crowne, agreed and settled by the King." fo. 4.
3. Some observations on an act for exonerating the King's subjects from exactions and impositions heretofore paid to the See of Rome, and for having licences and dispensations within the realm, made 25 Hen. VIII. c. 21. fo. 13.
4. A declaration of King Edw. IV. in the first year of his reign, relating to his title to the Crown of England. fo. 15.
From the Patent Rolls.
5. The commission granted 1 Edw. IV. to Richard Earl of Warwick, as Lord High Steward: for the trial of several rebels who had murdered the Duke of York, the King's father, at Wakefield. fo. 17.
From the Patent Rolls.
6. The speech of Edw. IV. to the House of Commons, in his first parliament. fo. 20. (English.)
From the Parliament Rolls.
7. "Pars Statuti de anno 1^o Edw. IV. cap. i." fo. 22.
8. "Exemptio inter alia concessa Episcopo Bathoni et Wellensi, quod durante vita sua personaliter veniendum; I. ad aliquod concilium. II. seu parliamentum suum. III. vel hæredum suorum non teneatur." fo. 30.
From the Patent Rolls.
9. "Exemptio concessa Radulpho Botiller Militi Domino de Sudeley, quod ipse durante vita sua ad personaliter veniendum; I. Ad aliquod concilium. II. seu parliamentum non teneatur. fo. 32.
From the Patent Rolls.
10. A writ of Privy Seal, 2 Edw. IV. to the Archb. of Canterbury for dissolving the parliament. fo. 35.
11. Proceedings on the petition of Sir Philip Wentworth, Knight, to be restored in blood on his attaint of high treason, 1 Edw. IV. fo. 36.
From the Rolls of Parliament.
12. Rot. Parl. 3 Edw. IV. N^o 24, de quodam subsidio. fo. 38.
13. Parliament Roll, 7 and 8 Edw. IV. for annulling a clause in some letters patent concerning the jurisdiction of the City of London and Borough of Southwark. fo. 39.
14. A statute, anno 8 Edw. IV. for pardoning Sheriffs and Undersheriffs who had executed their offices above one year contrary to law. fo. 41.
15. An act for restoring Nicholas Latymer, Knight, attainted of treason, 8 Edw. IV. fo. 46.

Num. 511.

16. "Carta facta anno 8 Edw. IV. in qua, inter alia, concessum fuit, I. quod villa de Wenlock in comitatu Salop esset liber burgus," &c. fo. 50.

17. An act for restoring Thomas Fulford, Knight, attainted of treason, 8 Edw. IV. fo. 62.

18. "Rot. Pat. 49 H. 6. m. 8. pro Abbatisa de Syon." fo. 66.

19. Proceedings on the part of King Henry VI. against Edw. IV., on obtaining repossession of his kingdom. Extracted from the English Chronicles. fo. 71.

20. The recognition and oath made by the parliament to Edward Prince of Wales, in the 11th year of his father Edw. IV. fo. 75.

21. An act made 12 Edw. IV. that the King summon the parliament, if necessary, before the 6th October, to which time it was to be prorogued. fo. 77.

22. "How long a Shiriffe, being not discharged, may execute his office, notwithstanding the statute 23 Hen. VI." fo. 78.

From a MS. statute in Mr. Petyt's possession.

23. "Confirmatio quorundam statutorum contra infractores treugarum, facta anno 14 Edw. IV." Ex libro statutorum, Gallicè impress. temp. Ric. III. fo. 81.

24. An exemplification of a notable act made 12 Edw. IV. on the petition of Galiard Dureford, Knight, Lord Duras, born in the Dutchie of Guyenne. fo. 84.

25. "Rot. Parl. 12 Edw. IV. m. 8. Concessio XIII. m^l. hominum sagittar'." fo. 87.

26. The Speaker's request to the King, in the name of the Commons, for redressing the intolerable grievances of the people, 12 Edw. IV. fo. 89.

From the Parl. Rolls.

27. "The forme of passing acts of parliament in the raigne of Edw. IV. with relation to the legislative power." fo. 92 b.

28. Exemplification of an act 12 Edw. IV. for relief of Thomas Ormond, Esq. fo. 95.

29. "The forme of penning petitions or bills in parliament, with relation to the legislative power, as was used in the time of Edw. the IVth." fo. 98.

30. Rot. Parl. 12 Edw. IV. concerning the creation of Edward, the King's eldest son, Prince of Wales. fo. 99.

31. "Rot. Pat. 13 Edw. IV. p^s 2. m. 15. de regimine Principis commiss. Comiti Rivers." fo. 102.

32. An act 14 Edw. IV. that those who held their lands of the King should pass with him into France, should have licence to pass their lands without fine, and to make a feoffment to the use of their wills, though it should be done by collusion, &c. fo. 104.

From a MS. of the statutes in Mr. Petyt's possession.

33. "Rot. Pat. 14 Edw. IV. p. 2. m. 2. De exemplificatione Clarence." fo. 113.

34. "Rot. Pat. 14 Edw. IV. p. 1. m. 13. Pro principe." That the Prince of Wales should be at liberty to retain and give his livery and sign at his pleasure. fo. 115.

35. An act 17 Edw. IV. for making good and effectual a recovery by the Justices of the Common Pleas, and Richard Duke of Gloucester, against Richard Fitzlowes, Esquire, of the manors of West Thorndon and Feldhous, and also the manor of Iuge Rauffe, otherwise Gyng Rauffe in Essex. fo. 117.

36. "Rot. Pat. 17 Edw. IV. p. 2. m. 6. De exemplificatione Berkeley." fo. 119.

37. Rot. Parl. 1 Hen. VII. N^o 16. Restitutio Henrici VI^{ti}. fo. 123.

38. "Rot. Parl. 11 Hen. VII. N^o 40. An act con-

Num. 511, 512.

cerning the peace between the King of England and the King of France." fo. 125.

39. "The famous case of Empson and Dudley, in the time of Hen. VII. and Hen. VIII." fo. 129.

40. "The memorable case of George Ferrers, concerning priviledge of parliament, tempore Henrici VIII^{vi}." fo. 154.

512. folio.

A second Volume of Mr. Petyt's Parliamentary Collections, containing,

1. "R. Cavendish's case, anno 29^o Eliz. as it is reported by the Lord Chief Justice Anderson." fo. 1.

2. "A discourse concerning a successor to Queen Elizabeth. Written in her life-time." fo. 12.

This curious paper contains various hints and suggestions for the welfare and improvement of the state.

3. "The last speech of Queen Elizabeth to her Parliament, held anno 43 of her reigne." fo. 35.

4. "The death of Queen Elizabeth, with her declaration of her successor." fo. 42.

From a MS. in Mr. Petyt's possession.

5. "King James the 1sts proclamation for a parliament, anno regni sui 1^{mo}." fo. 45.

6. Names of the receivers and tryers of petitions appointed by the King, March 22. fo. 52.

7. A collection, from the Journals, of proceedings in parliament from 1 Jac. 1^{mi} to 7 July, 1604; with the King's speech, and the proceedings of the Commons on the choice and confirmation of their Speaker. fo. 54.

8. King James I. proclamation concerning his undoubted right to the Crown of England; transcribed from the printed copy. fo. 109.

9. King James I. letter to Robert Lee, Lord Mayor of London, on his entrance into the realm of England. Dated Holyrood House, March 28, 1603. fo. 112.

From the city archives.

10. "A list" of King James I. royal proceeding through London. fo. 114.

Copied from a MS. in the custody of Richard Laphorne, Gent.

11. The parliament's recognition of King James I. lawful succession, &c. fo. 116.

12. "An apology of the House of Commons delivered to King James I. in defence of their proceedings in his first parliament." fo. 120.

13. A proclamation concerning the King's stile, 2 Jac. I. fo. 136.

14. "The Lord Viscount Montague's case concerning a scandalous speech which he made in the House of Lords, anno 1^o Jac. 1^{mi}." fo. 139.

15. "The case of Marmaduke Redmain, Esq. in the House of Lords, concerning the privilege of parliament." fo. 144.

16. "An act to secure the debt of Simpson and others, and save harmlesse the Warden of the Fleet in Sir Thomas Shirley's case." Anno 1 Jac. N^o 42 penes Matt. Johnson, Ar^r Cler^r Parl. fo. 150.

17. An authority given to certain Commissioners of Parliament to treat with Parliamentary Commissioners of Scotland, touching the union of the kingdoms. Anno 1 Jac. I. fo. 152.

18. A proclamation, anno 2 Jac. I., appointing day and place for the meeting of the Commissioners touching the Union. fo. 155.

From the printed copy.

19. The foundation of the petition of right, de anno 3 Caroli 1^{mi}. fo. 156.

Num. 512—514.

20. Proceedings in the House of Commons, 16 April 1604. fo. 158.

21. The Bishop of Bristol's case, 1 Jac. I. on a book published by him, tending to make division in the Houses of Parliament. fo. 160.

22. The case of Sir Francis Goodwyn, touching his return as a Member. fo. 169.

23. The case of Sir Thomas Shirley, concerning privilege of Parliament, with relation to a writ of execution. fo. 222.

24. Proceedings by the House of Commons against Bryan Bridger, Minister, anno 2 Jacobi 1^{mi}. fo. 261.

513. folio.

A third Volume of Mr. Petyt's Parliamentary Collections, containing,

1. King James's speech in Parliament concerning the Gunpowder-treason plot. fo. 1.

3. King James's speech in Parliament, 1607, touching the Union. fo. 16.

2. "Le Case del union del realm d'Escose ove Angleterre." fo. 42.

From More's Reports.

4. An act for granting subsidies, 3 Jac. I. fo. 43.

5. King James's speech at Whitehall, 21 March 1609. fo. 50.

From the King's printed works.

6. Proceedings against Dr. Cowell for writing his book called "The Interpreter," with the King's proclamation concerning it. fo. 81.

7. An act for a subsidy, 7 Jac. I. fo. 92.

Printed in Rastall.

8. The case of Sir Stephen Procter in Parliament, anno 7 Jac. I. fo. 94.

From the Journals.

9. The King's proclamation for dissolving Parliament, 8 Jac. I. fo. 101.

10. A proclamation touching former proclamations, &c. 8 Jac. I. fo. 102.

11. "A record of some worthy proceedings in the honourable, wise, and faithful House of Commons, in the late Parliament, anno 1611." fo. 106.

This is certified by Mr. Geo. Holmes to be an examined copy from the printed book in his custody.

12. Proceedings in Parliament, 12 Jac. I. touching the point of impositions by the absolute power of the King. fo. 143.

13. Extracts from a speech made by King James I. in the Star-chamber the 29th June 1616. fo. 160.

14. "A collection of letters of Sir Francis Bacon, Lord High Chancellor of England, written in the reign of King James I. Published by R. Stephens, of the Middle Temple, Esq." fo. 163.

There is no more of this article than the title.

15. Proceedings at Whitehall, the 6th June 1616. fo. 164.

16. A short extract from King James I. "Counterblast to Tobacco," respecting His Majesty's duty, as the state physician, in the proper treatment of "partial, covetous, and bribing lawyers." fo. 180.

514. folio.

A fourth Volume of Mr. Petyt's Parliamentary Collections, containing,

1. "The opening of the Parliament, ann. 18 & 19 Jacobi 1^{mi}." fo. 1.

Num. 514.

2. "Les receivers des petitions." Ann. 18 & 19 Jacobi 1^{mi}. fo. 18.

3. "Debates in the House of Commons a^o 18 Jac. 1^{mi} concerning freedom and liberty of speech." fo. 20.

4. The King's proclamation for a Parliament, with advice concerning the due choice of members. fo. 34.

From the printed copy 1620.

5. Some proceedings in the House of Lords 18 & 19 Jac. I. on the form of a writ of summons. fo. 36.

6. A proclamation for proroguing Parliament from the 16th Jan. to the 23^d of the same month. fo. 38.

From the printed copy, 1620.

7. "A vindication of the parliamentary rights and privileges of the House of Commons by way of protestation." fo. 40.

From Rushworth's Historical Collections.

8. Abstract of an act made 21 Jac. I. for making the lands of Lyonell Earl of Middlesex subject to the payment of his debts. fo. 48.

9. A proclamation against excess of lavish and licentious speech of matters of State. fo. 49.

10. Proceedings touching a select committee of both Houses for conferring about matters concerning the publick state for the better proceedings of the Parliament. fo. 51.

11. Proceedings in Council at Whitehall on Privileges, Dec. 30, 1621. fo. 53.

Extracted from Franklin's Annals of K. James and Charles I.

12. The impeachment of Lord Bacon for bribery and corruption. fo. 56.

13. Further debates in the House of Commons 19 Jac. I. concerning freedom and liberty of speech. fo. 83.

14. A proclamation commanding persons of quality to reside in their counties, 21 Jac. I. fo. 137.

15. A proclamation 19 Jac. I. for adjourning Parliament from 14 Nov. to 28 Feb. fo. 139.

16. A proclamation for banishing Giles Mompesson, 30 March 1621. fo. 142.

17. A proclamation for apprehending Sir Giles Mompesson, 3^d March, 18 Jac. I. fo. 143.

18. "King James's prerogative in dissolving of Parliaments," being a Proclamation, 6 Jan. anno regni 19^o. fo. 145.

19. A proclamation for banishing Jesuits, Seminaries, &c. 6 May, 22 Jac. I. fo. 156.

20. A proclamation of the King's grace to his subjects for their relief against publick grievances, 14 Feb. 20 Jac. I. fo. 158.

21. A proclamation for adjourning Parliament, 3 Nov. 19 Jac. I. fo. 161.

22. "King James's great dislike of Parliaments." fo. 163.

From Rushworth's Collections.

23. Articles of impeachment of Sir John Brampton, Knight, Lord Chief Justice of the Court of K. Bench. fo. 164.

24. Lord Keeper Finch's speech in the House of Commons, 21 Dec. 1640. fo. 171.

25. Mr. Audley Mervin's speech in the House of Lords, March 4, 1640, on the impeachment of Sir Rich. Bolton, Knt., Lord Chancellor of Ireland, the Bishop of Derry, and others. fo. 182.

26. The impeachment of Sir Richard Weston, Knt. one of the Barons of the Exchequer. fo. 190.

27. Impeachment of Sir Thomas Trevor, Knt. one of the Barons of the Exchequer. fo. 194.

28. The speech of William Pierpoint, Esq. at a conference of both Houses of Parliament in the Painted-chamber. fo. 205.

29. The impeachment of Lord Keeper Finch. fo. 213.

Num. 514, 515.

30. The impeachment of Sir Humphrey Daenport, Knt., Chief Baron of the Exchequer, 1642. fo. 219.

515. folio.

A fifth Volume of Mr. Petyt's Parliamentary Collections, containing,

1. The copy of a letter from Dr. Atterbury to Mr. Petyt, acknowledging the value and importance of his papers, and thanking him for the liberty of perusing them. Chelsea, July 20, 1704. fo. 3.
2. An act, 4 Hen. VIII., for making bulwarks on the sea-side. fo. 4.
3. An act, 4 Hen VIII., concerning Richard Strode. fo. 9.
4. "Rot. Parl. 6 H. 8." fo. 12.
5. My Lord of Norwich's pardon, 25 Hen. VIII. fo. 14.
6. An act for restraining the payment of first fruits to the Bishop of Rome. fo. 18.
7. An act extinguishing the authority of the Bishop of Rome. 28 Hen. VIII. fo. 23.
8. An act for deprivation of the bishoprick of Sarum and Worcester. 28 Hen. VIII. fo. 28.
9. The attainder of Henry late Marques of Exeter, and others, 31 Hen. VIII. fo. 34.
10. The attainder of Lord Cromwell, 32 Hen. VIII. fo. 44.
11. "Release of such who have obtained licences from the see of Rome." fo. 54.
12. An act for remission of loan, 35 Hen. VIII. fo. 59.
13. An act for relief granted by the Lords and Commons to the King, 2 and 3 Ed. VI. fo. 61 b.
14. An act for remission of the loan, 35 Hen. VIII. fo. 68.
15. An act for the attainder of Sir Thomas Seimor, Knt., Lord Admiral of England, 2 and 3 Edw. VI. fo. 71.
16. An act touching the fine and ransom of the Duke of Somerset, 3 and 4 Edw. VI. fo. 83.
17. An act for a subsidy, 7 Edw. VI. cap. 12. fo. 106.
18. An act for making certain offences treason. 13 Eliz. fo. 110.
19. Various extracts from Anderson's Reports. fo. 118.
20. The Queen's message to the Commons by the Speaker, 44 Eliz. fo. 129.
21. An act for making alum and copperas, 8 Eliz. fo. 145.
22. An act for repealing the corporation of Merchant Adventurers, 13 Eliz. fo. 150.
23. An act for subsidies, 35 Eliz. fo. 153.
24. An act for raising soldiers for present defence of the kingdom, 17 and 18 Car. I. fo. 157.
25. "Several presidents collected out of the Journals of the House of Commons, for punishing misdemeanours in elections." fo. 161.
From Sir S. D'Ewes' Journals.
26. An explication of the word *Hæres*; what it meant in antient charters. fo. 164.
27. "The state of the case concerning King Philip and Queen Mary." fo. 166.
28. Extracts from the Parl. Roll. Edw. III. &c. touching the regents or custodes regni of England. fo. 168.
29. "A transcript of the records and rolls of Parliament, cited and made use of in a plea for the pardoning part of the sovereignty of the Kings of England." fo. 170.

Num. 516—521.

30. Concerning proxies of the Lords of Parliament. fo. 181.

31. "Privileges in suits, as well for their followers as for themselves during the Parliament." fo. 184.

From Rot. Parl. 5 H. IV. m. 4. art. 71.

32. "No Peere of the Upper House to be called to answer in the Lower Howse only." fo. 185.

From Diar. Parl'i, 25 Hen. VIII.

33. "The jurisdiction of the Lords of Parliament in matters of offences as well capitall as not capitall, [and] errors out of the King's Bench." fo. 186.

34. "Judgments upon writts of error in Parliament." fo. 188.

35. "Billes past and judgments gyven without assent of the Lords spirituall." fo. 190.

From Rot. Parl. 20 E. III. m. num. 33, 35, 38, &c.

36. "Their appointing judges out of themselves for examination of judgements in other Courts." fo. 193 b.

From stat. 1. 14 E. III. c. 5.

37. "Their tenants of ancient tenancies being discharged of paying the charges of Knights of the shire." fo. 195.

38. "Privileges of the Barons in parliament." fo. 196.

39. Arguments in the case of Lord Delamere's petition and plea. fo. 229.

40. The case of George Duke of Clarence, anno 18 E. IV. fo. 241.

41. Considerations on the power of a Lord High Steward out of Parliament. fo. 244.

42. Minutes of Lord Strafford's trial. fo. 246.

43. Minutes of the Duke of Norfolk's trial, 14 Eliz. fo. 248.

516. folio.

Mr. Petyt's treatise "De Regno Angliæ."

517. folio.

Mr. Petyt's Glossary of the various significations of the most general Saxon words; whereby their common councils were sometimes expressed and denoted, in all which the people or commons are included.

This appears to be only a part of the work, being intitled "Chap. III." Mr. Umfreville, to whom the volume belonged, says, in a marginal note, "Of Chap. I. and II. I can give no account." The words here treated of are, Alderman, Theyne, Greve, Wite, Æthelinges, and (though not a Saxon term) Magnates.

518, 519, 520. folio.

Mr. Petyt's "Monumenta Parliamentaria Anglo-Saxonica," in three volumes, the third being an appendix to the others.

521. folio.

Mr. Petyt's animadversions on the paraphrase "Titulo parliamentum" in Sir Hen. Spelman's Glossary; and upon the clause in the Grand Charter, "Et habendum commune consilium regni de auxiliis assidendis aliter quam in tribus casibus prædictis," &c.

N.B. All the preceding collections by Mr. Petyt belonged to Mr. Umfreville, and were purchased by him of Mr. George Holmes, deputy keeper of the Tower Records.

Num. 522—525.

522. folio.

A Volume very fairly written on vellum in the fifteenth century, with illuminated capital letters and borders. It contains the following articles:

1. *Modus tenendi parliamentum.* Inc. "Hic describitur modus quomodo parliamentum Regis Angliæ et Anglorum suorum tenebatur temporibus Regis Edwardi filii Etheldredi Regis." fo. 1.

2. "Hic annotatur quis sit Senescallus Angliæ et quid ejus officium." fo. 8.

3. The index to the *Nova Statuta.* fo. 11.

It seems to have been printed in an enlarged form by Machlinia, and afterwards by Pynson, under the title of "*Abbreviamentum Statutorum.*"

4. The "*Nova Statuta,*" viz. from 1 Edw. III. to 1 Ric. III. fo. 99

There is a table of all these statutes at the beginning in a modern hand. This manuscript belonged to Lord Somers, and was purchased by Mr. West from the library of Sir Joseph Jekyll.

523, 524.

The Poll-books at the contested election of Knight of the shire for Northumberland, anno 1747, between Charles Lord Ossulstone and Lancelot Allgood, Esq.

525. folio.

A large volume of Collections from Parliamentary Records, from 51 Edw. II. to the end of the reign of Edw. IV. and concluding with the Act declaring the right and title of Richard III.

On the first leaf is the following note by Mr. Umfreville, who probably got the volume from Sir J. Jekyll's library. It had belonged to Lord Somers. "This is a copy of the book published by Prynne as collected by Sir Robert Cotton; but it was the proper collection of Sir John Burroughs, who, regnante 1^o Caroli [Carolo?] was keeper of the Tower Records. 'Twas not from this copy that Prynne published; for it contains more than the printed book." So far Mr. Umfreville.

A careful collation with the printed copy may probably confirm the truth of the above assertion; but it is certain that the printed copy contains matter not in the manuscript. The question whether the work was collected by Sir Robert Cotton or by Sir John Burroughs may be still undecided. It has been maintained that the collection was made by Mr. Bowyer, keeper of the Tower Records in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. See Tyrrel's introduction to the third volume of his *History of England.*

Extraneously interspersed in this volume are the following articles:

1. After fo. 53 two original letters dated 14th and 16th Sept. 1662, from William Haward to Lord —, begging the command of a new raised regiment.

2. After fo. 83 two leaves of notes out of Baron Henden's *Book of Parliament.*

3. After fo. 222 a copy of the famous Commission of Array, anno 5 Hen. IV.

Vide Blount's *Law Dictionary*, v. *Arrayers.*

Num. 526—536.

526. folio.

Placita et Petitiones ad Parliamentum, ab anno 18^o ad ann. 35 Ed. I.

These have been published by William Ryley, 1661.

527. folio.

A duplicate of the preceding volume, with an alphabetical index of subjects.

In both these volumes there will be found some matters not in Ryley's printed copy.

528. folio.

Placita et Petitiones ad Parliamentum, ab anno 1^o ad ann. 29 Edw. III.

529. folio.

A duplicate of the last volume.

530. folio.

Placita et Petitiones ad Parliamentum, annis 5, 8, 19 Edw. II. & 8, 9, 14, 35 Edw. I.

531. folio.

Transcripts of the Parliament Rolls, from 4 to 28 Edw. III.

From the collection of Lord Somers.

532. folio.

Transcripts of the Parliament Rolls from 36 to 51 Edw. III. with an alphabetical index of subjects.

533. folio.

Transcripts of the Parliament Rolls from 36 to 51 Edw. III.; being a duplicate of the last volume, but without an index.

534. folio.

A volume containing the same Rolls, transcribed in an elegant modern French hand.

535. folio.

Transcripts of the Parliament Rolls, from 1 to 5 Ric. II.

536. folio.

A duplicate of the last volume.

Num. 537—549.

537. folio.

Transcripts of the Parliament Rolls, from 6 to 11 Ric. II.

538. folio.

Transcripts of the Parliament Rolls from 13 to 18 Ric. II.

539. folio.

Transcripts of the Parliament Rolls, 20 and 21 Ric. II.

540. folio.

Transcripts of the Parliament Rolls from 13 to 21 Ric. II.

At the end are the Placita Coronæ, 21 Ric. II.

541. folio.

Transcripts of the Parliament Rolls, 1 and 2 Hen. IV.

542. folio.

Transcripts of the Parliament Rolls 7, 8 and 9 Hen. IV.

543. folio.

A transcript of the Parliament Roll 1 Ric. III.

544. folio.

"The right of Electors of Members to serve in Parliament determined by the House of Commons." A.D. 1739. With an alphabetical index of places.

545. folio.

Vol. I. of a Collection of Proceedings in the House of Commons in cases of controverted Elections; from 1603 to 1685.

546. folio.

Vol. II. from 1688 to 1699.

547. folio.

Vol. III. from 1699 to 1705.

548. folio.

Vol. IV. from 1706 to 1714.

549. folio.

Vol. V. from 1715 to 1729.

Num. 550—558.

550. folio.

Vol. I. of a Collection of Reports in the House of Commons of Conferences with the Lords; from 1660 to 1681.

551. folio.

Vol. II. from 1688 to 1698.

552. folio.

Vol. III. from 1698 to 1732.

553. folio.

A Catalogue of Journals and divers other Records belonging to the House of Commons, from 1547 to 1732.

554. folio.

An alphabetical Calendar of the Journals of the House of Lords from Nov. 1640 to August 1642.

555. folio.

A Calendar as above, from 1722 to 1735.

556. folio.

A Calendar as above, from 1724 to 1757.

557. 4to.

The Year-book, or Juridical Annals during the reign of Richard II.

Not printed.

558. 4to.

A Volume of Miscellaneous Tracts on legal subjects, containing,

1. Ancient precedents of deeds, indentures, bonds, leases, &c. fo. 1.

Written on vellum in the fifteenth century. Imperfect.

2. An appeal before the Lords Commissioners of prizes in a cause between Antony DaCosta and Captain Geary, and Greenby the King's Proctor, heard 12 and 17 May 1743, concerning property in a Spanish register ship taken by the Squirrel frigate. fo. 9.

3. Some observations on the rule of determining civil causes at Gibraltar. Signed D. Ryder, May 17, 1736. fo. 24.

4. Copy of an act for incorporating the proprietors of the waterworks at York Buildings, 2 & 3 Gul. et Mariæ, being part of a case respecting the removal of the Governor and some of the Assistants who had defrauded the Company. 1733. fo. 29.

5. The case between Mr. Mendes and Mrs. Villa Real, on a contract of marriage, with the opinions of a great many Civilians on the same. fo. 33.

See Num. 565.

Num. 558, 559.

6. Various cases in matters of bankruptcy, bills of exchange, wills, &c. with answers by Mr. Attorney-General Yorke and other eminent lawyers. fo. 53.

7. "The arguments, pro and con, at the King's Bench barre upon the writt of Habeas Corpus concerning the loanes, with the Judges opinions thereuppon." 3 Car. I. fo. 77.

8. An English translation of the laws of Ina, Alured, Edward, Athelstan, Edmund, Edgar, Canute, Edw. Confessor, &c. fo. 116.

It seems to have been made by one J. Warnford about the time when Mr. Lambarde published his edition of these laws, viz. in 1568. At the end is a learned explanation of difficult Saxon terms, among which the article "ordeal" will be found worthy of notice.

9. A collection of charters, privileges, and customs relating to the City of London; with a list of Lord Mayors, Sheriffs, Aldermen, Coroners and Chamberlains, from the 4th Edw. I. to the 11th Edw. III. fo. 202.

Written on vellum in the reign of the last-mentioned sovereign.

559. 4to.

A Volume written on vellum in the 14th and 15th centuries, and containing,

1. "Libere tenentes in Ducatu Lancast̃r." fo. 1.

2. Sundry grants from King Edw. III. to John of Gaunt Duke of Lancaster. fo. 44.

3. "Fundatores et feoffatores de Cokirham in Abbatiam de Pratis Leycest̃r" fo. 48.

4. Placita forestæ Lancast̃r tent' anno 8^o Edw. Tertii. fo. 51.

5. "Perambulatio de foresta." fo. 55.

6. Edw. I. confirmation of a charter of acquittance from suit and service in shires and hundreds, granted by Hen. III. to Hubert de Burgo Earl of Kent. fo. 58.

7. Placita de Quo warranto, et Rageman, coram Justiciariis itinerantibus apud Lancast̃r. fo. 59.

8. Assisa panis. fo. 62.

9. Placita de Quo warranto coram Ricardo Basset et Roberto de Hungerford Justiciariis ad placita forestæ Hen. Com. Lancast̃r, &c. 10 Edw. III. fo. 66.

10. Wapentachia de Salfordschire, Derbshire, Leylondshire, Amondernesse, Lonesdall, and Blakeburnshire. fo. 75.

11. Breve vel mandatum Vicecomitis Lancast̃r Balivo de Lonsdale quod levare faciat denarios subscriptos, viz. rationabile auxilium Johannis Regis Castell' et Legionis Ducis Lancast̃r ad filiam primogenitam maritandam. fo. 81.

12. Diversa memoranda &c. Com' Lancast̃r tangentia. fo. 82.

13. Irrotulamentum liberatum Thomæ filii Lamberti de Multon coram Hugone de Gressyngham et sociis Justiciariis itinerantibus apud Kart 21 Edw. III.; et obiter de thelonio quod vocatur Keltol. fo. 85.

14. Processus de Quo warranto contra Willelmum le Botiller de Weryngton. fo. 90.

15. Mandatum Regis Edwardi Seneschallo terrarum Isabellæ Reginae matris suæ. fo. 92.

16. Chartæ diversæ ad Comitatus Lancast̃r spectantes. fo. 95.

17. Magna carta de foresta totius Angliæ. fo. 98.

18. Charta foundationis Prioratus Lancast̃r per Rogerum Comitem Pictavensem, anno Domini 1066. fo. 102.

19. Chartæ ad Abbat' et Convent' de Fourness spectantes. fo. 104.

Num. 559, 560.

20. "Les marchez de la forest Dame Margaret Nevylle en Cawode," &c. fo. 111.

21. Charta Rogeri fil. Henr' de Croft, de manerio de Claughton, anno 3 Edw. II. fo. 113.

22. Charta Gilberti de Kellet de villa de Claghton in Lonsdale. fo. 114.

23. Charta Regis Henrici de terris in Hamesfell. fo. 115.

24. Compositio de ponderibus et mensuris. fo. 116. (Gallicè.)

25. Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem. fo. 117.

26. An old French treatise on tenures in general. fo. 118.

27. Charta Johannis de Tatham de terris in villa de Sedbergh in Lonsdale, A.D. 1310. fo. 135.

28. Aliæ chartæ de eisdem terris. fo. 137.

29. Charta Walteri de Lyndesay de burgagiis liberis villæ de Warton. fo. 140.

30. A note, written in a later hand, concerning a strife between Harry Blundell, Lord of Little Crosby, and the King's tenants of Muche Crosby. fo. 142.

31. "Ces sont les brefs . . . e les encupemens, e les defenses, e les delays, e les exceptions, e les kas, e les jugemenz donez solun ley de tere e le ple de la corone, ky ne siet delay de tere; si puet hom aprendre coment il deit entrer pur conte couter devaunt justices au banc, ou en eyre des justices, ou en coutee, ou en curt de barun. Cest ad eprimes le bref de dreyt." fo. 143.

32. "Le office del seynur." fo. 209.

33. "Le office del seneschal." fo. 210.

34. "Le office del baillif." fo. 213.

35. "Le office des acunturs." fo. 217.

36. "Le office del prevost." fo. 218.

37. "Le office del hayward." fo. 221.

38. "Le office des charuers." fo. 222.

39. "Le office del vacher." fo. 223.

40. "Le office del porcher." fo. 223.

41. "Le office del bercher." fo. 224.

This volume belonged respectively to Mr. Powle, Lord Somers, Sir Joseph Jekyl, and Mr. West.

560. 4to.

A book written in the fifteenth century, partly on vellum and partly on paper, and by some former possessor thus intitled, "Cartuaria Thome Sampson Clerici Hospitii Domini Ducis Lancastrie." It contains divers legal precedents, with remarks on them and some other matters, the most interesting of which are the following:

1. De cartis, scriptis, obligationibus et acquietanciis, et eorum differentia. fo. 1.

2. Carta feodi simplicis in diversis formis. fo. 2.

3. Cartæ de excambio, morgagio, defezantia. fo. 5 b.

4. Relaxationes diversæ. fo. 7.

5. Copia rotuli Justiciarii de tenemento recuperato. fo. 7 b.

6. Carta rotuli curiæ de terris et tenementis. fo. 8.

7. Assignatio dotis in facie ecclesiæ, &c. fo. 8 b.

8. Litera manumissionis per Abbatem. fo. 9 b.

9. Carta de libero maritagio. fo. 10.

10. Carta feodi talliati. fo. 10.

11. Divisio inter participes. fo. 11.

12. De bonis commissis alicui causa transmeandi. fo. 11 b.

13. De conventionem. fo. 11 b.

14. De officio concesso ad terminum vitæ. fo. 12.

15. Dimissiones annorum. fo. 13 b.

16. De apprenticio. fo. 15.

Num. 560—562.

17. De bobis, vaccis et vitulis traditis ad firmam. fo. 16.
 18. De ecclesia tradita ad firmam. fo. 17.
 19. Obligationes, defesantiæ, et acquietanciæ. fo. 18.
 20. Literæ attornatoriæ. fo. 22 *b*.
 21. De bannis editis. fo. 24.
 22. Literæ tituli et dimissoriæ. fo. 24 *b*.
 23. De testamentis, et executoribus. fo. 25.
 24. A treatise on charters, composed by Thomas Sampson the owner of the volume. fo. 28. (French.)
 25. De officio coronatoris. fo. 32.
 26. Qualiter expendet clericus bona domini sui. fo. 33.
 27. "Expense hospitii domini Ducis Lancastrie facte per manus Thome Sampson clerici ejusdem hospicii a festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli anno Regis Henrici Quarti post conquestum conq' secundo et tertio incipiente." fo. 33 *b*.
 28. The form of a deed of surrender of the above Sampson's office of clerk of the household. fo. 34 *b*.
 29. De modo arraiarandi manerium. fo. 35.
 30. Cartæ feodi diversæ. fo. 36.
 31. Forma testamenti. fo. 40.
 32. Cartuaria nova, a dicto Thoma Sampson, in usum scholarium suorum privatorum composita. fo. 42.
 33. A short Latin and English vocabulary. fo. 45.
 34. Carta de pura et legitima viduitate. fo. 47.
 35. Scriptum ad modum carte causa batarie vel hominis occisionis. fo. 47.
 36. Indenturæ apprentic'. fo. 49.
 37. "A dede of fee symple grauntyd to on by the husbond and the wyfe in the ryght of the wyfe as dowghter and heyre to hir father." fo. 50 *b*. (Latin.)
 38. "Annuyte graunted to one of certen lands for terme of lyffe to hym that the annuyte is geven." fo. 51 *b*. (Latin.)
 39. "A dede of gyfte to one of certen lands duryng the lyfe of the graunter." fo. 52. (Latin.)
 40. "An annuyte grauntid from one to another with the gyft every secunde yere of a gowne." fo. 52 *b*. (Latin.)
 41. "A graunte over of a terme of yeres." fo. 54 *b*. (Latin.)
 42. Carta Henrici Holdernes de terris in villa de Kyngeston super Hull, temp. Eliz. Reginæ. fo. 56.
 43. A receipt to cure the sciatica. fo. 56 *b*.
 44. Literæ testimoniales. fo. 57, 59.
 45. A method of taking deer and conies. fo. 58 *b*.
 46. A Latin charm to stop the bleeding of a wound. fo. 58 *b*.
 47. A medicine for the stomach and reins. fo. *58.
 This collection of formulæ very much resembles the old law book intituled "Carta Feodi."

561. 8vo.

The trial at the Surry assizes on the 12th Nov. 1754, between the King and Deborah Burgess, concerning the right of a publick highway through Richmond Park.

562. 8vo.

A copy of the report or presentment of the Jurors on a Commission of survey and enquiry concerning the offices, officers, and fees belonging to the Court of Chancery, executed in the years 1734 and 1735.

Num. 563, 564.

563. 8vo.

A Volume of collections relating to the poor, and parish laws, with adjudications thereon in the King's Bench, to the 8 Geo. II. made by Mr. Umfreville; with a table of contents and alphabetical index.

564. 4to.

A small Volume, written on vellum in the 13th and 14th centuries, containing,

1. Quibus hominibus homo debet dare tripliciter. fo. 1.
2. Qualiter taxatio debet irrotulari. fo. 2.
3. Fragmentum R. Glanville de legibus. fo. 1*.
4. A fragment of the treatise intituled "Hengham Magna." fo. 3.

It begins at p. 33 of Mr. Selden's printed copy, from which it has many variations.

5. Registrum Brevium. fo. 15.
6. Aliud registrum Brevium, sive registrum Cancellariæ. p. 47.

On these two registers of ancient writs some learned owner of the volume has, on a spare leaf at the beginning, made the following remarks: "In the first register are conteyned writts of the end of H. III. and beginning of E. I. which I have not found in any other register, this being the antientest I have seen any where extant." And again, "The register of writts, which begins fo. 47, though it be of a latter date than the register that precedes it, yet seemes to me to be as antient as the time of E. I.; for it agrees exactly with Bracton, l. 5. c. 2. fo. 328. of writts of right, as also with Hengham Magna, c. 1. Vide etiam fo. 58 *b*, ubi fit mentio H. Regis patris nostri." But if the learned owner had given a little more attention to the latter register, he would also have found some writs issued by Hen. III. which render it, so far at least as regards the materials of which it is constructed, coeval with the other. See particularly fo. 76 *b*.

7. The statute of Westm. 1. fo. 77. (French.) Imperfect at the beginning.
8. Statuta de Judaismo, 3 Ed. I. per consilium prelatorum et procerum concessa, cum subsidio quintede-cime. fo. 83. (Gallicè.)
9. Statuta de Scaccario. fo. 84 *b*. (Gallicè.) Imperfect.
10. Statutum de pistoriis et braciatoribus. fo. 85.
11. Differentia inter consuetudines et servicia. fo. 85.
12. De mensura Domini Regis. fo. 85 *b*.
13. Articuli itineris, cum suis responsion' in Comit' Warw' 1 Edw. I. fo. 86.
14. Reports of adjudged cases temp. Edw. I. fo. 91. (French.)
15. Carmen quoddam contra conjugium. Inc. "Sit Deo gloria et benedictio." fo. 103 *b*.
16. Assisa panis &c. facta in villa de Coventr' anno 6° Edw. I. fo. 105.
17. Capitula visus franciplegii. fo. 105.
18. An old French poem intituled "Ces sunt xxx folies." Beg. "Ki nad ke li sert, ne il niemes ne ne velt." fo. 106.
19. Fornis of doing fealty to a Lord. fo. 106. (French.)
20. The oath of frankpledge. fo. 106. (French.)
21. An ancient note concerning a double plea. fo. 106 *b*.

Num. 564—569.

22. An explanation of the terms Homagium, Mesuagium, &c. fo. 107.

23. Axiomata quædam moralia et juridicalia. fo. 107 b.

565. 8vo.

A tryal had in the Court of King's Bench before Lord Chief Justice Hardwick, in an action upon the case for damages in not performing a marriage contract, brought by Jacob otherwise Philip Mendes Da Costa against Catharine Da Costa Villa Real, widow.

See Num. 558, art. 5.

566. 4to.

A treatise on the King's power of pardoning.

At fo. 3 Mr. Nicholas Hardinge has written the following note: "This treatise was transcribed from a MS. communicated to me by the Rt. Honble Arthur Onslow, Esq. Speaker of the House of Commons; which was transcribed from a MS. communicated to him by Daniel, now Earl of Winchelsea and Nottingham, who assured him that it was written by Lord Chancellor Nottingham upon the occasion of the Lord Danby's pardon."

567. 4to.

De necessariis Scaccarii observantiis, antiquus dialogus, Gervasio Tilburiensi vulgo adscriptus. Adjiciuntur Articuli de Scaccario, de ingressu habendo ad averia pascenda que imparcantur; et index rerum memorabilium.

Codex iste transcriptus fuit a Roberto Multon, anno 1577.

568. 4to.

A collection of cases in the Courts of Chancery and King's Bench temp. Will. III., made by some lawyer, and formerly belonging to Mr. Umfreville.

569. 4to.

A Collection of Law Tracts, formerly the property of Nicholas Hardinge, Esq. containing,

1. Instructions for proceedings in the sessions of the peace. fo. 1

2. The manner and form of proceeding at the assizes and general gaol delivery, holden by Her Majesty's Justices according to the law and custom of England. fo. 6.

3. "The customes of Courts, the justices, officers, and processe thereunto belonging." fo. 27.

4. Sundry tables of Kings reigns, cardinal and ordinal numbers in Latin and English, land measure, &c. fo. 35 b.

5. A receipt to make ink. fo. 38 b.

6. Sundry precedents of indentures, leases, bonds, mortgages, letters of attorney, &c. fo. 40.

Num. 570—575.

570. 4to.

A Volume containing,

1. Sherland's notes of law precedents temp. Eliz. designed as a circuit companion. fo. 1.

2. "A booke of what deedes have beene acknowledged before my M^r since his comminge to Doctors Commons, beginnunge ter^o Mich. 1624." fo. 62.

3. "A note of what recognizances have beene acknowledged since my M^{rs} comminge to Doctors Commons, viz. Michmas term 1624." fo. 135.

571. 8vo.

A Calendar to the Records or Customs of the city of London, transcribed from an older manuscript of the time of Eliz. or James I. and intitled "Tabula Magistri T. Le . . . Recordatoris Londini de consuetudinibus ejusdem Civitatis."

The rest of the above Recorder's name is said to be torn or eaten off in the original.

572. 8vo.

An alphabetical exposition of particular words used in law, made for private use by some lawyer towards the beginning of the eighteenth century.

573. 4to.

A fragment of a dialogue on the raising of money without consent of Parliament, apparently composed about the reign of King James I.

574. 4to.

The old law treatise commonly called BRITTON, written on vellum in the fourteenth century. (French.)

The first twelve and the last four chapters of the work are wanting.

575. folio.

A Volume neatly written on vellum in the 14th century, containing the following articles:

1. A very fair and perfect copy of the law treatise intitled "Britton;" with a table of the chapters in each book. fo. 1. (French.)

2. Capitula et abbreviat' Magnæ Cartæ. fo. 239.

3. Capitula et abbreviat' stat. de Merton. fo. 243.

4. Capitula et abbreviat' stat. de Marleberg. fo. 245.

5. Capitula primorum statutorum Westm' abbreviat'. fo. 248.

6. Capitula Glouc' abbreviata. fo. 257.

7. Capitula et abbreviat' Westm. 2. fo. 259.

8. Notabilia. fo. 274.

9. Statutum de Quo waranto. fo. 276.

10. Statutum de emptoribus terrarum. fo. 276.

11. Expositiones vocabulorum quorundam de libertatibus contentis in quibusdam cartis in Anglia. fo. 277.

12. Circumspecte agatis. fo. 279.

13. Extenta manerii. fo. 280.

14. Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem. fo. 281.

Num. 575—582.

15. Visus franciplegii. fo. 281.

16. Registrum Brevium. fo. 283.

This copy of the work contains many things not in the printed copies.

This MS. belonged to Mr. Powle.

576. 8vo.

A Volume containing the following pieces:

1. A fragment of the printed copy of Dyer's Reports. fo. 1.
2. Des statutes et leur exposition. fo. 66.
3. Extracts from Coke's Reports. fo. 73.

577. 12mo.

1. A treatise on the use of the law. fo. 1.
2. Customs in London for making freemen's wills. fo. 32.
3. Rates for allowing of funerals according to the custom of London. fo. 33.
4. The rate for officers' fees concerning orphans, with other matters relating to orphans. fo. 33 b.
5. A regulation made by the City of London for the enjoyment of apparel and other necessary matters by a widow on the death of her husband. fo. 35.
6. "A little treatise on bail and mainprise, written at the request of Sir W. Heydon, by the Lo. C." i. e. Lord Coke. fo. 39.
7. Some observations on outlawry. fo. 49.

578. 12mo.

Collections, civil and ecclesiastical, for the counties of Worcester, Gloucester, and Oxford, among which are a few copies of ancient charters.

579. 18mo.

"Le abridgment de Cases en le Reports del Seign^r Cooke, ovesque les principal observations en eux. Ovesque un table en le fine de cest livre a trover les matters icy conteines; et un auter table conteynant les nosmes des parties q^x les cases concerne."

580. 18mo.

Notes and arguments of cases at Common Law in the reign of Charles I.

581. 18mo.

Tractatus sive Disputationes quinque de justitia. Deest folii primi pars maxima. Ad finem inserta est tabula quædam impressa de justitia et jure.

582. 24to.

Short Notes of Cases at Common Law in the reigns of Eliz. and James I.

Num. 583—595.

583. 4to.

A Note Book of decisions in Chancery cases on appeals, from 1700 to 1730.

584. 4to.

Notes of divers Pleadings and Cases in the K. Bench, from the 9th to the 12th Geo. II.

585. 4to.

Notes of divers Pleadings and Cases in the K. Bench, 12 Geo. II.

586. 4to.

Notes of divers Pleadings and Cases in the K. Bench, 12 Geo. I.

587. 4to.

Notes of divers Pleadings and Cases in the K. Bench, 13 Geo. I.

588. 4to.

Notes of divers Pleadings and Cases in the K. Bench, 13 Geo. I. and 1 Geo. II.

589. 4to.

Notes of divers Pleadings and Cases in the K. Bench, 1 Geo. II.

590. 4to.

Notes of divers Pleadings and Cases in the K. Bench, 1 and 2 Geo. II.

591. 4to.

Notes of divers Pleadings and Cases in the K. Bench, 2 and 3 Geo. II.

592. 4to.

Notes of divers Pleadings and Cases in the K. Bench, 4 Geo. II.

593. 4to.

Notes of divers Pleadings and Cases in the K. Bench, 3 and 4 Geo. II.

594. 4to.

Short Notes of Cases in the Court of Chancery and K. Bench, from 1731 to 1739.

595. 4to.

Short Notes of Cases in the K. Bench, temp. Car. I.

Num. 596—604.

596. 4to.

Short notes of sundry Law Cases temp. Car. II.

597. folio.

A modern transcript of Fleta.

It becomes imperfect at chap. 9 of book V.

598. folio.

Another copy of Fleta, transcribed towards the beginning of the 17th century.

599. folio.

Report of Cases in Chancery temp. Eliz. collected from the records of that Court.

600. folio.

William Lambarde's Archeion, or Discourse on the High Courts of Justice in England.

This manuscript seems to have been transcribed from Lambarde's own copy.

601. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Lord Chief Justice Hale, whose autograph is on fo. 1. It contains,

1. The twelfth part of Lord Coke's Reports; said, in a note by Mr. Umfreville, to contain cases not in the printed copy. fo. 1.

2. Sir Robert Cotton's Collections from the Records touching Impositions by the King without consent of Parliament. fo. 445.

The debates on this subject will be found in the Cotton MS. Tit. F IV.; and see Nos 486, 487 of this Collection.

602. folio.

Selecta quædam Placita coram Rege, temp. Edw. I. & III.

This appears to be an office copy made in the 17th century, and has an analytical index of the pleas. It belonged to Mr. Powle, Lord Somers, Sir Joseph Jekyll, and Mr. Umfreville.

603. folio.

Placita apud Dunelmum, 33 Edw. I., et apud Westmonasterium, 10-46 Edw. III.

These are office copies made probably for Mr. Powle. Prefixed is a table of contents.

604. folio.

Placita Coronæ in Comit' Lancastriæ de Serjeantiis, anno 20 Edw. I.

This article consists of four leaves only, written in the 17th century, and was purchased by Nicholas Hardinge, Esq., at the auction of Mr. Le Neve's books, March 1730.

Num. 605—607.

605. folio.

Collections relating to the Scottish Law, viz.

1. Instructions to the Commissers of Edinburgh. fo. 2.

2. A treatise of testaments and letter wills. fo. 6.

3. Observations on non entry in the case of vassalage, and on ward lands. fo. 11 b.

4. "Ane compend or breviarie of the most substantiall poynts in relatione to the Scottish Law, extracted furth of the three books of the most learned and famous Jurisconsult D^r Tho. Crag. Ex lucubrationibus Magistri Andreæ Gilmour advocati." fo. 12.

This abridgment is supposed not to have been very correctly performed.

5. An invitation from Adam Blackader to attend the funeral of his brother D^r Wm. Blackader, dated Edinburgh, 26 Oct. 1696. fo. 56.

6. "Of registrat bands or decents and executiones thereof, and first of horning and captione." fo. 58.

7. Of Judges and their jurisdictions. fo. 62 b.

8. Of inhibitions. fo. 65.

9. Of arrestment. fo. 66.

10. "Of execution of bands or decents qhuair the parties are deceised." fo. 66 b.

11. Of contracts of alienations. fo. 67 b.

12. Of chartours and seassings. fo. 70.

13. A treatise intituled "Hope's Praticques." fo. 72.

14. "The decisions of the Lords of Session observed by Sir John Nisbit of Dirleton, 1666 to June 1677." fo. 103.

15. A part of George Dallas's stile books. fo. 218.

606. folio.

A Volume containing,

1. An abstract of the decrees in the Court of Wards from 7 Ed. VI. to 23 Eliz. inclusive, "which I the more value," says Mr. Umfreville, to whom this and the two succeeding MSS. belonged, "in regard the original books are not now to be found." fo. 1.

2. "Monita secreta Patrum Societatis Jesu." fo. 34. Vide Journal de Trevoux, tom. i.

607. folio.

A Volume containing the decrees in the Court of Wards, as above, and also various Cases in that and other courts, during the reigns of Edward VI., Queen Mary, Queen Elizabeth, James I. and Charles I., but not chronologically arranged.

Among them, at fo. 95 b, is the case of the fidlers at Staines, who were sentenced by the Starchamber to pay 500*l.* apiece, to stand in the pillory, and to be whipped, for singing licentious songs on the Duke of Buckingham. The clandestine manner in which this matter was conducted gave great offence to the people, and the reason of it was that the songs and ballads should not be publickly repeated. The reporter of the case makes a memorandum to inquire whether the sentence was executed or not upon the men.

Num. 608—612.

608. folio.

A collection of precedents of forms, judgments, &c. belonging to the Court of Wards and Liveries, made by Thomas Cole of the same court, verified by the records; purporting to be the third part of the work, with a table, at the end, to a fourth.

609. folio.

A Volume of juridical collections, of which Mr. Umfreville has, on the back of fo. 2, given the following account: "This book was of Sir Ri. St George Garter King at Arms, but not of his collecting, and in itself contains much matter of learning as well juridical as historical, proving many of our laws and customes in antient use. Verified by records abstracted between the years 1590 and 1607, from the rolls, bundles, escheats and inquisitions, tam coram Rege quam de Banco, regnantibus Ric^o I., Johanne, Hen. III., Ed. I., Ed. II., Ed. III., Ric. II., & Henrico IV^{to}. E recordis &c. Curiae Scacc'. I take it to be of John Selden. V^c. hic at one of the papers. J. S. 1603, tho' Cotton or Cott. and also Agard are named."

610. folio.

"ΣΚΑΚΚΑΡΙΩΛΟΓΙΑ, or A description of the originall order and manner of administration of all transactions in both Chequers, together with the severall officers and their respective offices in both, as alsoe the judgments and determinations of that Court of sundry doubts and difficulties therein moved; necessary to be knowne of all that are verst in the Common Laws of this kingdome, specially of all that practize in and belonge unto the Court, and generally of all that love and desire knowledge. Written cccclvii [years] sithence in the reigne of Kinge Henry the Second, in Latine, by way of dialogue, by Gervasius Tilburiensis, and now translated into English for the publique good, by the care and the costs of W. B. Gentl'. A^o 1647." With a table of contents at the end.

611. folio.

Callis's Reading on the Statute of Sewers.
Imperfect at the beginning.

612. folio.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. "Pleas of the Crowne, Offices of Sheriffes, Eschaetors, Coroners, Constables, and the jurisdiction and description of all the Courts and Officers thereof, in the realme of England and dominion of Wales. Written by the right honourable Francis Lord Verulam, Viscount St Albanes, when hee was Solicitor, anno Domini 1608." fo. 2.

2. "The effect of that whiche was spoken by the Lord Keeper St Francis Bacon, Knight, at the takinge of his place in the Chauncerie in performance of the charge His Ma^{tie} had given when he received the greatesseale." fo. 21.

3. Lord Bacon's speech in the Starchamber to the Judges, on the last day of Trinity term 1617. fo. 33.

Num. 612—616.

3. Sir Francis Bacon's speech at the arraignment of the Lord Sanquer. fo. 38.

5. Wraynham's case in the Starchamber for slandering the Lord Chancellor Bacon. fo. 43.

613. folio.

A Volume of collections relating to the Court of Chancery, containing,

1. Observations on Magna Charta cap. 29 and other statutes concerning proceedings in the Chancery, in courses of equity and conscience, collected by Lord Ellesmere for the King's learned Counsell's directions, Sept. 1615. fo. 2.

2. The Earl of Oxford's case, with some other cases in Chancery, temp. Jac. I. fo. 31 b.

3. The King's order and Lords' decree for a rule to be observed by the Chancellor, anno 1616. fo. 47.

4. Mr. Selden's discourse on the ancient mention, conjunction, and division of the offices of Chancellor and Keeper of the Great Seal of England. fo. 59.

5. Orders relating to the Court of Chancery made by Lord Coventry and Sir Julius Cæsar, 17 Nov. 1635. fo. 68.

6. Lord Bacon's ordinances for the administration of justice in the Chancery. fo. 82.

7. The fees due to the Six Clerks, July 9, 1635. fo. 101.

8. A duplicate of the first article in this volume, but with some variation. fo. 109.

614. folio.

1. The determination of the Court of Kings Bench in the case of Exeter College, by the name of Philips and Bury, 16 June 1694. fo. 1.

2. The arguments of Lord Chief Baron Gilbert and Chief Justice Eyre in the case of Birmingham School, 12 Geo. I. fo. 93.

615. folio.

An elaborate treatise on wills and executors, probably by Judge Dodderidge.

616. folio.

A Volume containing the arguments of some of the Judges in the great case of Ship-money, between the King and Mr. Hampden, in the year 1637-8.

1. The argument of Judge Weston, 27 January 1637. fo. 1.

2. The argument of Justice Crawly, 27 January 1637. fo. 26.

3. The argument of Justice Barkeley, 10 Feb. 1637. fo. 42.

4. The argument of Sir Robert Barkeley, 10 Febr. 1637. fo. 54.

A duplicate of the last article.

5. Judge Crooke's argument upon the case of the Scire facias out of the Exchequer against Mr. Hampden, according to the copy which was presented to the King. fo. 98.

6. The argument of Sir Richard Hutton, Knight, 28 April 1638. fo. 164.

7. The argument of the Lord Chief Baron Davenport, 28 May 1638. fo. 202.

Num. 616—621.

8. The argument of Lord Chief Justice Finch, 9 June 1638. fo. 222.

9. The argument of Sir John Bramston, Knight, 9 June 1638. fo. 296.

617. folio.

A Volume, formerly belonging to Mr. Umfreville, containing the arguments of the twelve Judges in Mr. Hampden's case of Ship-money, including those of Vernon, Trevor, Jones and Denham, omitted in the preceding volume: with a table of contents on fo. 1.

618. folio.

A Volume containing the arguments of some of the Counsel in Mr. Hampden's case of Ship-money.

1. The argument of Mr. St. John, utter barrister of Lincoln's Inn. fo. 1.

2. The argument of Mr. Solicitor Littleton. fo. 40.

3. The reply of Mr. Holborne of Lincoln's Inn to the argument of Mr. Solicitor, 2 Oct. 1637. fo. 99.

4. The argument of Sir John Bancks, Knight, His Majesty's Attorney-General, Mich. 13^o Car. fo. 151.

619. folio.

"A compendium of the most remarkable passages, substantiall points, and learned proceedings in the lawes delivered in 4 severall arguments pro and contra, in the Exchequer-chamber at Westm^r by Mr. S^t Johns, M^r Solicitor, M^r Holborne, and M^r Attorney-Generall, Mich. 13^o Carol' Regis, concerning the case of Shipp-moneys."

Three leaves damaged at the end. This volume was purchased at Mr. Le Neve's sale by N. Hardinge, Esq.

620. folio.

Reports of Starchamber cases from 1 to 3 Car. I.
Belonged to N. Hardinge, Esq.

621. folio.

A Volume of collections relating to the Court of Chancery. It contains,

1. An address to the Lord Keeper Sir John Puckering, Knight, concerning latitats sued in the King's Bench upon untrue surmises. fo. 3.

2. "A byll for reformatiōs in the Chauncerye, p W. B. 1556." Presented to the Lord Chancellor by the Clerks of the Chancery. fo. 6.

3. A like bill for reformation, presented to the Chancellor by John Baron, calling himself the oldest Counsellor of the Court. 1556. fo. 7 b.

4. Another petition to the Cardinal of Winchester, the Lord Chancellor, on the part of the Cursitors, against the Clerks in Chancery, concerning the fees of certain writs, &c. fo. 8 b.

5. A declaration of the state of the Court of Chancery, set down by Mr. Croke, 1554. fo. 10.

6. The old patents in the Chancery granted by the King. fo. 12.

7. Articles concerning reformation to be taken by the Chancellor and Master of the Rolls. fo. 13.

Num. 621.

8. A bill for reformation of the Chancery Court, 1556. fo. 14.

9. Some regulations concerning examination of witnesses in Chancery, and particularly of commissions in perpetuam rei memoriam. fo. 16.

10. On the particular authority of the Court of Chancery. fo. 18.

11. Cases of conscience in the Chancery. fo. 20 b.

12. The authority of the Lord Chancellor limited by sundry acts of parliament. fo. 25.

13. A letter by way of answer from the Lord Keeper to Mr. Secretary W. touching the making of subpœnas to be brought into one office, 21 Sept. 1574. fo. 29 b.

See art. 26.

14. More concerning the authority of the Lord Chancellor. fo. 30 b.

15. Proceedings between the Six Clerks and Cursitors in a controversy concerning writs, Dec. 1585. fo. 31.

16. The "erection" or institution of nine Clerks of the Inrollments in Chancery. fo. 36 b.

17. The presentment of deputies by the Clerks of the Inrollments to the Lord Keeper. fo. 43.

18. Erectio Clericorum irrotulament' Curiae Cancellariæ. fo. 46.

19. A petition from the Commons to the King for an examination into the sufficiency of persons belonging to the several courts therein specified. fo. 55. (French.)

Extracted from the Parliament Roll, 2 Ric. II.

20. Orders made by Lord Keeper Bacon concerning the Cursitors and Secondaries of the Chancery, 1 May 1566. fo. 55 b.

21. Creatio viginti quatuor Curcistarum Cur' Cancellar', 4 Sept. 1563. fo. 60.

22. Orders concerning the Cursitors. fo. 64.

23. Orders concerning the Secondaries of the Chancery. fo. 71.

24. The fines of all manner of writs and patents. fo. 75.

25. "A letter of M^r Lambarde's touchinge the antiquitie of the Court of Chancerye, &c." fo. 78.

26. A duplicate of Article 13. fo. 85 b.

27. An argument made in Parliament by the Lord Keeper, proving that noblemen's persons are attachable for contempts committed by them in the Court of Chancery. fo. 86 b.

28. Mr. Lambarde's Archeion, or a Treatise on the High Courts of Justice in England, 1579. fo. 88.

29. The answer of Lord Keeper Bacon to Her Majesty, upon surmises that he should unjustly enjoy the casual fines which were supposed to be the right of the Queen's Crown, 1577. fo. 103 b.

30. The several oaths of the Lord Chancellor and other officers of the Chancery, the Justices, Serjeants at Law, Sheriffs, &c. fo. 105.

31. A supersedeas on an arrest of an officer of the Chancery, with an order made touching privilege, by Lord Keeper Bacon. fo. 113.

32. An order made by the Judges at Serjeants Inn, in a dispute between the Master of the Rolls and the Six Clerks, concerning the custody of the Records in Chancery, 27 June 1604. fo. 116.

The present volume, which belonged to James West, Esq., has been supposed, in a note written by him on the back of fo. 2, to have been transcribed by Mr. William Lambarde the celebrated antiquary; but this is certainly not the case. Mr. West has probably been misled by the copy, in fac simile, of Lambarde's name on fo. 103.

Num. 622—626.

622. folio.

A Treatise on the Court of Star-chamber, written by William Hudson of Greys Inn, Esq. and containing a very full and elaborate account of that tribunal.

The following remarks on it by Mr. Umfreville, to whom this MS. belonged, are, with one exception, too valuable to be omitted in this place. "This treatise or survey (v. fo. 230) of the Court of Star-chamber will, upon reading, appear to be wrote in a masterly yet humble manner, and by impartial readers to be approv'd. It was begun in the reign of K. Ja. 1st, and finished early in the reign of Ch. 1st, for the purpose of composing the general clamor in those times rais'd against that Court, for exceeding its proper bounds and jurisdiction. The author's design is to shew its just jurisdiction, to which he wishes to restore it, and which he verifys by the antient orders and just practise of the Court. He greatly exclaims against innovations and innovators, among whom (in many places of the work) he reckons S^r Edw. Coke during the time of his potency, and when he was Attorney-G., and upon whom he boldly lays these early innovations, which from his example afterwards increas'd and swell'd so greatly to the prejudice of public liberty and property. Upon the whole, from the author's modest manner of conducting the arguments, and his wishes to remove innovations and observe the antient orders, it may be concluded that the Court rather wanted reforming than dissolving, as it afterwards was by the stat. 16 Car. I. cap. 10. § 3. E. Umfreville."

It appears from the work itself that Hudson was a barrister, and a practitioner in the Court of Star-chamber. Some further account of him may be seen in a note by Humphrey Wanley, which follows the above by Mr. Umfreville, and also in the Harl. Catal. of MSS. N^o 1226.

There is another unpublished treatise on the antiquity of this Court, by G. William Mills, 1590, of which Mr. Oldys had a MS. copy. See likewise Mr. Tate's work in vol. ii. of Hearne's Antiquarian Discourses.

623. folio.

"A table to the most remarkable points in the printed cases upon Appeals to the House of Lords since the year 1701, upon which the decrees and judgments were affirmed, varied, or reversed. Together with another alphabetical table of the names of the cases referring to the day and year, and likewise to the titles under which they are placed in the first table, with notice taken whether affirmed, varied, or reversed."

624. folio.

A duplicate of the preceding article.

625. folio.

The argument of Mr. Attorney-General Cooke for the complainant in Lord Buckhurst's case in Chancery, anno 38 Eliz.

626. folio.

"A short compendium, poyntinge out what everie officer of His Ma^{ty} Courte of Exchequer ought to doe

Num. 626—635.

by vertue of his office in England. As alsoe the articles of the unitinge of the late Courts of Augmentations and Revenews of the Crowne, and the late Court of first fruits and tenths to the Court of Exchequer at Westminster. Written at the request of the right honourable the Lord Buckhurst, Lord Treasurer of England in the raigne of our late soveraigne Lord King James."

627. folio.

A work on Flemish Jurisprudence, intituled "Briefve Instruction pour josnes gens veuillans hanter la pratique en causes civiles et criminelles en la chambre du Conte de Flandres. Par Maitre Philippes Willant Seigneur de Everbecque, Conseiller du grand Conseil à Malines." Two volumes in one.

Mr. Umfreville states, in a note written on the first leaf, that "this work is not to be found in the industrious collection of Lipenius, in his Bibliotheca Realis amongst his Juridica." The civil part has been printed however at Antwerp, 1573, 8vo. The remaining part of the present volume, viz. the treatise on criminal law, has never been published; but much of it has been introduced, without acknowledgment, in the "Praxis rerum criminalium" of Jodocus, or Josse, Damhoudere, of which there are at least three curious and interesting editions. The author of this manuscript is better known by the name of Wielandt. He was a Counsellor of the Parliament of Philip Duke of Burgundy, and afterwards President of the Supreme Court of the Earl of Flanders.

628, 629, 630, 631. 4to.

A Collection of Cases in various matters of law and commerce, with the opinions thereon of eminent Counsel, between the years 1700 and 1733; in four volumes, very fairly written.

632. folio.

Extracts from a manuscript of Sir Matthew Hale, Chief Justice, on the laws and constitution of England, made by Mr. Anstis, and transcribed from one of his manuscript volumes.

This work has never been printed. Prefixed is a short account of the author, drawn up by Mr. Anstis.

633. folio.

Placita et Assisæ in Comitatu Wiltshire, temp. Ric. I. Transcribed in a modern hand from the original roll.

634. folio.

Placita varia, tempore incerto.
Another modern transcript.

635. folio.

Placita Coronæ in Comitatu Surry & Somerset, temp. Edw. I.

A modern transcript.

This and the preceding volume were purchased by N. Hardinge, Esq. at Mr. Le Neve's auction.

Num. 636—643.

636. folio.

Placita et Assisæ in Comitatu Essex coram Willielmo Le Breton, xxxix Hen. III.

A modern transcript, with an index of names of persons.

637. folio.

A collection of Cases in various matters of law, with the opinions of eminent Counsel therein, during the reigns of Will. III., Queen Anne, and Geo. I. At the end are some precedents of pleadings in Latin.

Formerly the property of James West, Esq.

638. folio.

A Law Commonplace Book, in which are interleaved the title and index of a printed work intitled "A brief method of the law, being an exact alphabetical disposition of all the heads necessary for a perfect common place book. 1680."

639. folio.

"The course and manner of prosecution of causes in the high court of Starchamber, from the original subpœna unto the hearing and end of the cause. Alsoe the order and proceeding of the Court upon the sitting dayes in the hearing of causes and motions." To which are added tables of fees to be taken by the Attornies of the Court.

This work was compiled by Isaac Cotton one of the Clerks of the Starchamber, and dedicated to Sir Humphrey May, Knight, Chancellor of Lancaster and Clerk of the Starchamber, and to his brother Thomas May, Esquire, Deputy Clerk of that Court, the 20 Sept. 1622. This volume likewise contains divers precedents, decisions, and other matters, transcribed by John Lightfoot, of Gray's Inn, from the books of Mr. Hudson, one of the Registers of the Court of Starchamber, anno 1636.

640. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Mr. Umfreville, containing a collection or abridgment of adjudged cases in Chancery, from the earliest period to the reign of Charles I; with occasional references to the books where they are reported; made, as it should seem, with a view to show the various and particular jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery.

641. folio.

A large collection of original proceedings, chiefly on parchment, in matters belonging to the Earl Marshall's Court during the reign of Cha. I.

642, 643. folio.

Two Law Common-place Books supposed to have been compiled by Joseph Major of the Inner Temple.

Num. 644.

644. folio.

A Volume of collections relating to the County Palatine of Chester, formerly in the possession of Mr. Warburton, Somerset Herald, and purchased at his auction, A.D. 1759. It contains,

1. An imperfect table of contents, but containing some useful notices. fo. 1*.

2. Extracts from the accounts of Receivors, Escheators, and other ministers of the County Palatine of Chester during the reign of Edw. III., made from a book belonging to Hurdleston of the Middle Temple, who copied them from the original records in the castle of Chester, then in the custody of Henry Birkenhead, prothonotary. fo. 1.

3. An alphabetical index of names of persons mentioned in the foregoing accounts. fo. 23.

4. An alphabetical index of names of places mentioned in them. fo. 25.

5. "A booke of the worke of E. the Blacke Prince called the Register." fo. 29.

This contains homages and services done to him.

6. "Nomina Villarum infra Huñd. de Eddesburie, Broxon & Wirhale." fo. 34.

7. "Remembrances for the Prince against his being at Chester." fo. 37.

8. "The peticoñs of the Commons of Cheshire to Kinge H. VI." fo. 38.

9. "Franchises allowed in the Countie of Chester." fo. 39.

10. Nomina militum et aliorum qui altissimè forisfecerunt temp. H. IV. fo. 40.

11. Comput' Jo. Conway Escaetoris Domini principis in Com' Flynt et Thomæ Barnsby Camerar' Cestr' de aº 8º H. IV. fo. 41.

12. Nomina tenentium qui tennerunt de Comite Cestr' in capite infra Comitatu Cestr'. fo. 42.

13. Nomina vicorum et villarum alphabeticè temp. R. II. fo. 44.

14. Comput' Escaetorum &c. temp. R. II. fo. 47.

15. Nomina virorum alphabeticè temp. H. IV. fo. 55.

16. Compot' diversorum ministrorum temp. H. IV. fo. 58.

17. Excerpta ex irrotulamentis temp. H. IV. fo. 62.

18. Nomina virorum alphabeticè temp. H. V. fo. 68.

19. Nomina villarum alphabeticè temp. H. V. fo. 69.

20. Compot' Escaetorum et irrotulamenta temp. H. V.

21. Nomina virorum alphabeticè temp. H. VI. fo. 78.

22. Compot' Escaetorum et irrotulamenta temp. H. VI. fo. 80.

23. Nomina villarum alphabeticè temp. H. VI. fo. 81.

24. Compot' et irrotulamenta temp. H. VI. fo. 83.

25. Bills assigned for lands, offices, warrants, liveries and leases temp. H. VII. fo. 111.

26. The same in the time of Prince Arthur and Henry VIII. fo. 112.

27. Compot' Escaetorum temp. E. IV. fo. 117.

28. Nomina virorum alphabeticè temp. E. IV. fo. 118.

29. Nomina villarum alphabeticè temp. E. IV. fo. 119.

30. Compot' et irrotulamenta Escaetorum temp. E. IV. fo. 120.

Num. 644—647.

31. Nomina tenentium temp. E. IV. fo. 134.
32. Nomina virorum temp. R. III. et H. VII. alphabeticè. fo. 137.
33. Nomina villarum alphabeticè temp. R. III. et H. VII. fo. 138.
34. Compot' Escaetorum et irrotulamenta temp. Ric. III. et Hen. VII. fo. 140.
35. Nomina villarum alphabeticè temp. H. VIII. fo. 154.
36. Nomina villarum in Walleia temp. H. VIII. fo. 156.
37. Compot' Escaetorum et irrotulamenta temp. H. VIII. fo. 157.
38. Nomina virorum alphabeticè temp. H. VIII. fo. 175.
39. Nomina villarum alphabeticè temp. E. VI. fo. 179.
40. Nomina virorum alphabeticè temp. E. VI. fo. 180.
41. Licences temp. E. VI. fo. 181.
42. Compot' Escaetorum et irrotulamenta temp. E. VI. fo. 182.
43. Leases, licences, &c. temp. Phil. et Mariæ. fo. 187.
44. Nomina virorum temp. Phil. et Mariæ. fo. 188.
45. Nomina villarum temp. Phil. et Mariæ. fo. 189.
46. Compot' Escaetorum et irrotulamenta temp. Phil. et Mariæ. fo. 190.
47. Nomina villarum in Walleia temp. Eliz. fo. 193.
48. Nomina villarum temp. Eliz. fo. 194.
49. Nomina virorum temp. Eliz. fo. 196.
50. Compot' Escaetorum et irrotulamenta temp. Eliz. fo. 198.
51. Extracts from the books of the Alienation Office under the titles Cestria and Wallia. fo. 220.
52. Placita apud Cestr' temp. E. III. fo. 275.
53. Placita apud Cestr' temp. Ric. II. fo. 320.
54. Placita coronæ temp. H. IV. coram Hen. Percy Justic' Cestr'. fo. 332.
55. Placita coronæ temp. H. V. coram Gilberto Talbot Justic' Cestr'. fo. 350.

645. folio.

An office copy of an Inrollment of Letters Patent granted to Edward Ditchfield and others for securing the repayment of a loan from the City of London to King Charles I.; 25 Sept. 1628; with a short analysis prefixed.

646. folio.

Sir Roger Owen's treatise on the antiquity and excellence of the Common Law of England.

This volume contains only a part of the work. For the rest consult Harl. MSS. 1572, 3627, and 6604. The present MS. was probably Mr. Petyt's, who often refers to Owen's authority. See likewise Hickes's Thesaurus, Diss. Epist. p. 82, and Wood's Athen. Oxon. I. col. 294. edit. 1721.

647. folio.

A Treatise of copyhold estates, written in the fourteenth century; with tables of contents.

Num. 648—651.

648. folio.

A Volume consisting of sundry Law Tracts, viz.

1. Of the lately erected service called the Office of compositions for alienations, apparently by Mr. Lambarde. fo. 1.
2. A collection of cases in the Court of Wards in the reign of James I. fo. 28.
3. "Un brief collection de tous tiels decrees i fait in Court de Gards queux decidont ascun doubt in ley ou autrement a expresse ou explique ascun matter necessarie pur estre conus daver experience de mesme le court les quex decrees remayne enroll et enters en le livers de decrees del dit courte hors de queux livers jeo aye fait cesty collection par mon experience demesne. Incipiunt termino Trin. anno regni Regis Edwardi Sexti 7^{mo} et ensuist." fo. 60.
These cases extend from the above period to the reign of Elizabeth, where the manuscript becomes imperfect.
4. A treatise of ecclesiastical law relating to advowsons, presentations, tythes, &c. fo. 128.
It is imperfect both at the beginning and end.
5. An abridgment of the Year-books of Edw. III. from an. 11 to an. 46. fo. 213.
6. Transcripts of letters and other acts of Court concerning the jurisdiction of the Admiralty, and prohibitions from the Courts of Common Law. fo. 258.
7. Mr. Serjeant Headlie's arguments in an ejectment case in the Common Pleas between Thomas Borton, Plt. and Richard Nicholls and John Smith Defts. an. 6 Car. I. fo. 268.
8. The copy of some special charge delivered to a Jury at the Assizes temp. Car. II. fo. 290.
9. The argument, as supposed, of Judge Ellis in Bushell's case upon the Habeas Corpus temp. Car. II. fo. 314.

See Vaughan's Reports. Imperfect at the beginning.

649. folio.

An account of the offices and officers of the Exchequer at Westminster, and of whose gift they be, anno 1572. Presented to the Queen about the year 1596.

A modern transcript. Prefixed are two extracts from the Patent Rolls of 6 Ric. II. relating to the office of Tellers of the Exchequer.

650. folio.

The proceedings in the cause of the East India Company against Thomas Sandys, 35 Car. II.

651. folio.

The title of the Dutchy of Lancaster to part of the possessions of the Hospital of the Savoy. To this is annexed "A state of the Savoy Hospitall, as well in relation to the lands and revenues formerly belonging thereto, as to the matter in dispute between the two jurisdictions of the Exchequer of [and] the Dutchy of Lancaster, 1739." And also an opinion on the part of the Attorney-General Ryder and Sir John Strange, that the King is seized of the Savoy in right of his Crown and not of his Dutchy of Lancaster.

Num. 652.

652. folio.

A Volume fairly written on vellum in the fourteenth century, containing various law treatises, statutes, &c. viz.

1. The work called *Breton*. fo. 1. (French.)
The first four leaves have been supplied in a more modern hand.
2. Tractatus Corone. fo. 93.
3. Placita Corone. fo. 49. (Gallicè.)
4. Quot modis dicitur exceptio. fo. 96.
5. De antiquo Dominico Corone. fo. 96.
6. De vocationibus (vouchers) diversis. fo. 96 b. (Gallicè.)
7. Parvum Hengham. fo. 97.
8. Magnum Hengham. fo. 102.
9. Cadi assisa. fo. 114.
10. Summa fet a savoir. fo. 118 b. (Gallicè.)
11. Judicium essoniorum. fo. 127.
12. Exceptiones contra brevia. fo. 131.
13. Summa bastardie, fo. 134.
14. Modus componendi brevia. fo. 137.
15. Voucher a garrantir, avec autres vouchers. fo. 139 b.
16. Magna Charta anno 25 Edw. I. Desunt undecim capitula priora. fo. 143.
17. Carta de foresta. fo. 144.
18. Provisiones de Merton. fo. 145.
19. Statutum de Marleberg. fo. 146 b.
20. Statutum Westm. primum. fo. 149. (Gallicè.)
21. Statutum Gloucestrie. fo. 155 b. (Gallicè.)
22. Explanaciones stat. Gloucestrie. fo. 157 b.
23. Statutum Westm. secundum. fo. 158.
24. Statutum Westm. tertium, vel "Quia emptores." fo. 169 b.
25. Statutum de mercatoribus. fo. 170. (Gallicè.)
26. Statutum de religiosis. fo. 171 b.
27. Statutum Wynton. fo. 172.
28. Statutum de Scaccario. fo. 173. (Gallicè.)
29. Districiones ejusdem. fo. 174 b. (Gallicè.)
30. Statutum de libertate clamanda. fo. 174 b.
31. Novum de quo waranto. fo. 175 b.
32. Statutum de anno bissextili. fo. 176.
33. Articuli de prohibitione. fo. 176.
34. Statutum de Justiciariis assignatis. fo. 176 b.
35. Statutum de conspiratoribus. fo. 177.
36. Statutum champertie. fo. 177. (Gallicè.)
37. Statutum de juratis et assisis. fo. 177 b.
38. Veteres articuli Itineris. fo. 178.
39. Statutum Exon. fo. 179. (Gallicè.)
40. Articuli ejusdem. fo. 179 b. (Gallicè.)
41. Visus franciplegii. fo. 181. (Gallicè.)
42. Modus calumniandi essonia. fo. 181.
43. Modus faciendi homagium. fo. 181 b. (Gallicè.)
44. Dies Communes in Banco. fo. 182.
45. De dote. fo. 182.
46. Assisa panis. fo. 182. (Gallicè.)
47. Assisa cerevisiæ. fo. 182 b. (Gallicè.)
48. Lucrum pistoris. fo. 182. (Gallicè.)
49. Judicium pillorie. fo. 183.
50. Statutum de militibus. fo. 183 b.
51. Statutum quia fines. fo. 183 b.
52. Statutum de conjunctim feoffatis. fo. 184 b.
53. Statutum de Judicavit. fo. 185 b.
54. Statutum Lincolnie. fo. 185 b.
55. Statutum de vasto facto tempore alieno. fo. 186.
56. Statutum de bigamis. fo. 186 b.
57. Statutum de presentibus vocatis ad warrantum. fo. 187.

Num. 652—657.

58. Statutum de wardis et releviis. fo. 187 b. (Gallicè.)
59. Compositio mensurarum. fo. 188.
60. Articuli de moneta. fo. 188. (Gallicè.)
61. Novi articuli super cartas. fo. 188 b. (Gallicè.)
62. Statutum ne monasterii Anglie talliantur per alienigenas abbates. fo. 191.
63. Statutum de admissis ad jus suum defendendum. fo. 192 b.
64. Statutum novum de Scaccario. fo. 193.
65. Prerogativa Regis. fo. 194.
66. Statutum de protectione Domini Regis. fo. 195. (Gallicè.)
67. Statutum de libertatibus, terris, et hujusmodi de gratia Regis perquirenda. fo. 195 b. (Gallicè.)
68. Statutum armorum. fo. 196. (Gallicè.)
69. Judicium de pilloria. fo. 196.
70. Statutum de Hibernia de coheredibus infra ætatem existentibus. fo. 197.
71. Breve de solutione Hibernici interfecti. fo. 197.
72. Capitula statutorum predictorum. fo. 198* b.
73. Capitula Registri. fo. 200.*
74. Narraciones. fo. 198. (Gallicè.)
75. Registrum Brevium. fo. 224.
76. Registrum Judiciale. fo. 337.

653. large folio.

The Steward's accounts relating to a part of the Cavendish-Newcastle estates in and about Clare-market, Mary-bone, and in Nottinghamshire and Lincolnshire, 1711, 1712.

654. folio.

A survey taken anno 5 Jac. I. of lands in Saltfleetby, Botolfe Grange, alias Bullington House, and the Manor of Legborne in Lincolnshire.

655. folio.

A copy of the last Will and Testament of Richard Busby, D.D. one of the Prebendaries of the collegiate church of S. Peter in Westminster, and Master of the King's school there, deceased: with the codicils thereto annexed, the decree of the Court of Chancery thereupon, and other matters relating thereto.

656. folio.

An account of quit-rents, fines, reliefs, certainty-money, market lofts, &c. belonging to the Honour of Berkhamstead in Herts, parcel of the Dutchy of Cornwall, from Michaelmas 1755.

657. folio.

A Volume of miscellaneous Collections relating to the islands of Guernsey and Jersey, among which are divers original papers and documents concerning the laws, customs, charters, privileges, navigation, and commerce of those islands.

At the end is a survey of the islands of Jersey, Sark, and Alderney, presented to the King's Majesty by Philip Dumaresq, of Samares in the isle of Jersey, 1685. The map referred to in the title to this work

Num. 657—660.

does not accompany it. In these collections will also be found several papers relating to the wine duties at Guernsey produced in cases laid before the Privy Council between the years 1750 and 1758.

658. folio.

An alphabetical list of subscribers to some loan in the reign of Geo. II.

659. folio.

An original certificate to the Commissioners of accounts from the Deputy Auditor of the Dutchy of Cornwall, relating to the revenue of that Dutchy for the years 1688, 1689, and 1690. Dated 4th July 1691.

660. folio.

A miscellaneous Volume relating to Treasury business. It contains,

1. A report of the Commissioners for enquiring into the Irish forfeitures, 1699. fo. 1.
2. A statement of the establishment of His Majesty's guards and garrisons, to commence the 24th April 1700. fo. 25.
3. A list of His Majesty's ships and vessels in seapay, anno 1719. fo. 37.
4. Payments to be made to the army, ordnance, and other offices for military affairs, on the Irish establishment, to commence from 31 March 1709. fo. 39.
5. A report from Charles D'Avenant, LL.D. Inspector-general of Imports and Exports, to the Commissioners for executing the act for taking the publick accounts of the kingdom, 1711. fo. 47.

This report contains some very able opinions on the political state of Great Britain, the author concluding in words which it may be useful in all times to attend to: "War is commonly the time for private men to make fortunes out of the publick. Peace should be the proper time for the publick to get by the industry of private men, to which industry the State should give all reasonable encouragement and help, and render trade as little burthensome to the Merchant as the circumstances of affairs will admit of. If this course be taken, we shall have the overbalance of trade not only with France, but most of our other neighbours. We shall make provision for another war which is not impossible, let a peace be never so well settled for the present, and we shall lay the foundation for such a stock of treasure as may not be liable to the accidents to which paper credit will ever be obnoxious." It appears from this paper that the national debt of England was at this time fifty millions.

6. The original account of Thomas Lowther, Gentleman, of money received by him at the Exchequer and disbursed for His Majesty's service, as examined and reported by William Loundes, Esq. 26 Nov. 1744. fo. 77.

7. An estimate for a proposed intrenchment in the Dock-yard at Chatham. fo. 104.

8. Considerations offered to the honour and advantage of the kingdom, in a scheme for granting life-annuities and raising money by way of lottery, by Peter Furnell. fo. 120.

Num. 661—64.

661. folio.

Copy of an account of the several quantities of Tobacco seized and prosecuted in the Exchequer, from Christmas 1732 to Michaelmas 1750, (distinguishing each year and at what ports,) transmitted to the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, 24 Dec. 1750; together with copies of the several representations made by the Register-General of Tobacco to the Commissioners of the Customs from 1752 to 1760.

662. folio.

A Volume containing a collection of various old revenue account books, viz.

1. Computus Walteri Farræ receptoris generalis omnium possessionum Ricardi Riche militis domini Riche, ac domini Cancellarii Angliæ, anno tertio Regis Edwardi Sexti. fo. 1.
2. Composition for annuities, annis 1546 & 1547, when the Court of Augmentations was dissolved; with an alphabetical index of the names of the parties. fo. 12.
3. Revenue of the King's lands in the different counties of England, with the various expences of the State, &c. fo. 41.
4. A statement of the revenue of the Pipe Office for the second year of the reign of King James I. fo. 55.
5. An account of the manors, lands and tenements remaining in charge in the great roll in the Pipe Office, which are of the ancient revenue of the Crown, and usually granted by the Treasurer of England for the time being by way of custody by virtue of his office. fo. 76.
6. A book of the increase of charge in the household of King James I. fo. 116.
7. Liber rectoriarum et decimarum infra supervisiorem Curia Scaccarii et Ducatus Lancastriæ. Anno Domini 1605. fo. 165.
8. Declaratio status revencionum anno sexto Domini Regis Jacobi I. infra officia septem Auditorum Curia Scaccarii. fo. 192.
9. Declaratio status revencionum anno septimo Regis Jacobi I. infra officia septem Auditorum Curia Scaccarii quam in officio Auditoris Ducatus Cornubiæ. fo. 198.
10. Liber continens omnia arreragia pendentia super diversos magnates in officiis septem Auditorum Scaccarii, crescentibus debitis ab anno xxx^o Elizabethæ usque annum viii Regis Jacobi inclusivè. fo. 205.
11. Compendia separalium computorum Receptorum generalium revencionum, anno 3^o Domini Regis Jacobi I. fo. 225.

663 (a). folio.

Receipts and issues at the Exchequer from 1 to 5 Jac. I.

663 (b). folio.

Receipts and issues at the Exchequer from 5 to 10 Jac. I.

664. folio.

Reports of the Tellers of the Exchequer from 1 to 10 Jac. I.

Num. 665—670.

665. 4to.

A general state of the receipts and issues of the publick revenue, taxes, and loans, from Lady day 1702 to Michaelmas 1710.

The six following Volumes form a collection of general states and audits of publick accounts, arranged under these heads:

666. folio.

1. Excise duties, from 1739 to 1747.

667. folio.

2. Excise duties, from 1740 to 1748.

668. folio.

3. Stamp duties, 1742 to 1749. 4. Salt duties, 1741 to 1749. 5. Paymaster-general of the guards, garrisons, land forces, Chelsea hospital, 1740 to 1743. 6. Paymaster of six marine regiments, contractors for victualling Gibraltar, &c., Treasurer of the navy, Treasurer of Greenwich hospital, 1739 to 1744. 7. Receivers of forfeited estates, 1742 to 1749. 8. Paymaster for widows of naval officers, 1741 to 1749. 9. Receiver of sixpenny duty for Greenwich hospital, 1742 to 1750. 10. Treasurer and Paymaster of the Ordnance, 1741 to 1749. 11. Treasurer of the fund for building fifty new churches, 1736 to 1741. 12. Agent for horses at Utrecht, 1743 to 1746. 13. Receiver-general of Post-offices, 1741 to 1748. 14. Paymaster of Lottery annuities, 1737 to 1743. 15. Cashier of Bank annuities, 1742 to 1750. 16. Paymaster of Exchequer bills, 1742 to 1751. 17. Royal African Company, 1735 to 1736. 18. Paymaster of salaries of inferior officers under the Commissioners of forfeited estates in England between 1716 and 1722.

669. folio.

19. Treasurer of the King's chamber, 1740 to 1749. 20. Master of the Great Wardrobe, 1740 to 1748. 21. Master of the Horse, 1740 to 1750. 22. Paymaster of the Board of Works, 1741 to 1748. 23. Master of the Robes, 1741 to 1749. 24. Paymaster of pensions and bounties, 1742 to 1750. 25. Paymaster of Queen Caroline's salaries and pensions, 1741 to 1749. 26. Master of the Mint, 1736 to 1750. 27. Receiver of royal patrimony of Minorca, 1736 to 1742. 28. Receiver of duties on marriages, births, and burials, in the county of Hereford, 1704 to 1706. 29. Receiver of sixpence in the pound on salaries for the Civil List, 1742 to 1750. 30. Solicitor of the Treasury, 1717 to 1745.

670. folio.

31. Receiver-general of the Alienation office, 1742 to 1749. 32. Receiver of monies for licensing hackney coaches and chairs, 1742 to 1750. 33. Commissioners for wine licences, 1741 to 1749. 34. Commissioners for licensing hawkers and pedlars, 1742 to 1749. 35. Surveyor of the King's woods, 1733 to 1744. 36. Receiver of the King's land revenue, 1726 to 1750.

Num. 671—676.

671. long folio.

37. Audits and taxations of Sheriffs' accounts, 1741 to 1744.

672. folio.

Reports of the Commissioners for forfeited estates delivered to Parliament, 1717 to 1727.

Some of these are printed, the rest are written.

673. folio.

A Volume containing the following pieces:

1. The establishment of their Majesties guards, garrisons and land forces, commencing the 1st April 1694. With the autograph of King William on fo. 1, 2, and 21. fo. 1.

2. A general abstract of the accounts of the publick revenues, taxes, and monies borrowed, from Michaelmas 1696 to Michaelmas 1697. fo. 24.

3. An abstract of accounts, showing how much old hammered money hath been delivered to the Mint from the Exchequer, and by the Receivers-general of the customs, excise, post-office, and office for stamped paper, between Michaelmas 1796 and Michaelmas 1797; and how much new money hath been received back from the Mint, by the Tellers of the Exchequer and by the said Receiver-general within the same time. fo. 33 b.

4. An account of the gross and net produce of the several duties of Customs in England, appropriated to pay the principal and interest of the publick debts provided for by Parliament for five years to Christmas 1746. fo. 36.

674. 18mo.

A very small Volume of an oblong form, being the Commonplace, or Memorandum-book, of one Thomas Davies, written between the years 1618 and 1630. It contains various family receipts; some astronomical calculations; part of a sermon on malt; some pieces of poetry, among which is "The Somersetshire Man's Complaint," written in the Somersetshire dialect; and other miscellaneous matters of very little importance.

675. 18mo.

A small Volume of an oblong form, containing a work with the following title, "Alberti Kyperi, philosophiæ et medicinæ doctoris, medicinæ et physices professoris in illustri Schola Auriaca quæ est Bredæ; ad medicinæ professionem ordinariam in Academia Lugduno-Batava vocati et abiturientis, Oratio funebris in obitum cl. viri D. Johannis Brosterhusii Leidensis Botanices et Græcæ linguæ professoris, habita Bredæ, in illustris scholæ Auriacæ auditorio maximo Septembris 9. 19. die lunæ hora undecima, anno 1650. Ex ipsius D. Kyperi autographo descripta, manu J. P." i. e. J. Pell.

676. 12mo.

A Book of an oblong form, containing numismatic tables of Roman Imperial medals, including those struck in the colonies and Greek cities, from Julius Cæsar to

Num. 676—680.

Honorius; and specifying their different metals, magnitude, and degree of rarity.

They are very neatly written, and have been constructed by some English collector of the eighteenth century.

677. 12mo.

A small Memorandum-book bound in parchment, formerly belonging to the learned and industrious Humphrey Wanley, librarian to the Earl of Oxford; in which he has entered notes of books, antiquities, and other matters in the possession of particular persons that were worthy of being purchased by the Earl, and memorandums of various matters that were likely to conduce to the increase and advantage of his patron's collections, and which throw considerable light upon their history.

Of this curious little volume the first 33 leaves are unfortunately wanting. On the inside of one of the covers Mr. Wanley offers a reward of a guinea to any one who should bring it to him at Lord Oxford's in Dover Street, Westminster.

678. 12mo.

A small Volume, neatly written, containing,

1. "A catholog of all the Knights dubbed in the tyme of Q. Elizabeth, drawne into an alphabett." fo. 1.
2. "Knights made at Cales by the Earl of Essex. A^o Dñi 1591." fo. 29 b.
3. "Knights made in Ireland by the Earl of Essex, anno 1599." fo. 30 b.
4. "Knights of the Bathe made at the coronation of King James." fo. 57.
5. "Knights of the Bathe made at the creation of Charles Duke of Yorke, 5 of Januarie 1604, &c." fo. 58.
6. "Knights of the Bathe made at the creation of Henry Prince of Wales. 1610." fo. 58 b.
7. "A catholog of all the Knights made by King James, drawne into an alphabett, &c." fo. 66.

679. 12mo.

The Commonplace or Note-book of Samuel Fox, the eldest son of the Martyrologist, and afterwards of his son Dr. Thomas Fox, containing much miscellaneous matter, among which will be found some family memoirs; extracts from Greek and Latin poets and historians; proverbs, pleasant stories, and anecdotes; grammatical remarks, and many other useful and entertaining entries in English, French, and Italian.

This volume belonged to Mr. Strype, who has made great use of the family memoirs in the Appendix to the third volume of his "Annals."

680. small 4to.

A Volume fairly written on vellum, about the time of Henry the Sixth, containing the following pieces relating to botany and medicine:

1. "The vertuys of Erby's after Galyon, Ypocras, and Socrates." fo. 2.
2. A collection of receipts for the cure of all sorts of maladies, preceded by an introduction or prologue in rime, beginning "The man that wol of lechecraft lere." fo. 21 b.

Num. 680—683.

3. A religious charm for drawing out an haw from the eye. fo. 38.

4. A charm for the tooth-ache. fo. 41.

5. A charm for bleeding at the nose. fo. 49.

The receipt for the "asse-galle" at fo. 28 may deserve the notice of the medical antiquary.

681. 12mo.

A Volume containing two Latin plays, viz.

1. "Studentes, Comœdia de vita studiosorum, auctore Christophoro Stummelio, F. Additus est Epilogus M. Christophori Corneri, 1570." fo. 1.

This had been printed at Cologne, 1569. 12mo.

2. "Petri Papæi Samarites, Comœdia de Samaritano Evangelico. Anno 1570." fo. 49.

The author was a schoolmaster at Menin in Flanders, and printed this play at Cologne, 1539. 12mo.

682. 12mo.

A brief description of England and account of its memorable persons; extracted entirely from Fuller's Worthies, probably by the owner of the volume, Abraham Bassano, 1657.

In the inside of one of the covers is a copy of verses written by the Marquis of Montrose, with the point of his sword, when he heard of the death of King Charles I.

683. 12mo.

A sort of political Register probably compiled by, or for the use of, some minister of state in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, containing the following useful lists:

1. The names of all the shires in England and Wales. fo. 1.
2. A note of all the Bishops of England, and how they are to take place each before and after other. fo. 2.
3. The number of churches within every shire, as they are in the book of first fruits. fo. 3.
4. The valuation of the several livings of all the Bishops in England, with the tenths that every one of them payeth. fo. 5.
5. The valuation of the several Deanries in England, with the tenths that every one of them payeth. fo. 8.
6. Musters taken Anno Do. 1574 & 1575. fo. 11.
7. The names of Her Majesty's ships, with their burden, number of men, and furniture requisite for the setting forth of the same. fo. 13.
8. The number of men appointed to be trained in every shire throughout the realm. fo. 15 b.
9. The charges of Barwick and other holds in the East Marches "foranemps," i. e. opposite to, Scotland. fo. 18.
10. Names of the founders of ordinance, 1576. fo. 19 b.
11. Names of the Masters that have taken charge in the river Thames, 1576. fo. 20 b.
12. Names of the forts and castles along the sea-coast, with the names of the Captains that have charge of them. fo. 23 b.
13. Names of the Custodes Rotulorum in every shire in England and Wales. fo. 27.

Num. 683, 684.

14. Names of the Justices of Assize in the several counties. fo. 29 *b*.

15. Names of the privileged towns in England. fo. 31 *b*.

16. Names of certain rebels in the late northern rebellion that are fled beyond the seas. fo. 34.

17. The names of all such as are certified in the Exchequer to be fugitives over the sea, contrary to the statute anno 13 Eliz. Jan. 29, 1576. fo. 36.

18. The nobility of England, according to their authorities and degrees. fo. 38 *b*.

19. The placing [*i. e.* precedence] of all estates of nobility. fo. 41.

20. The placing of great officers according to the act of parliament 21 Hen. VIII. fo. 44.

21. The names of the Lords and others of Her Majesty's Privy Council, 10 Aug. 1579. fo. 45.

22. The names of the Counsellors in the North. fo. 46.

23. A note of such as have been Lieutenants of the Garter since Her Majesty's reign. fo. 47.

24. The names of the Counsellors in the Marches in Wales. fo. 48.

25. Noblemen and gentlemen that have served and are fit to be employed in foreign messages. fo. 49.

26. The names of sundry gentlemen and captains for the sea. fo. 51.

27. The names of such noblemen and gentlemen as have served in the wars. fo. 53.

28. Captains having charge in Barwick, captains fit to have charge, and captains in pension there. fo. 55.

29. Lieutenants in charge and in pension there. fo. 55 *b*.

30. Captains in Ireland that have charge and are fit to have charge. fo. 56.

31. Captains fit for charge in divers countries. fo. 57.

32. Men of service fit for charge out of pay in England, some serving in foreign nations. fo. 58.

33. The names of the Commissioners concerning the restraint of corn and grain. fo. 59 *b*.

34. The names of sundry the wisest and best merchants in London to deal in the weightiest causes of the city as occasion is offered. fo. 62 *b*.

35. The names of certain lawyers in every of the four inns of court, June 1576, with their characters for ability. fo. 65 *b*.

36. The names of Her Majesty's Commissioners for the execution of certain ecclesiastical statutes. 1575. fo. 70.

37. The names of the noblemen and principal gentlemen in every county. May 2, 1579.

38. A table for finding the day of the new moon in any month passed or to come. fo. 106.

684. 12mo.

A miscellaneous Volume, written at different times in the seventeenth century, containing,

1. "Magnæ Britanniae Chorographia Imperialia, seu Trophæa trina; [hoc est, de laudibus Jac. I., Car. I., et Henriettæ Reginae] item, Macrolexis, seu Nuncius volucris quæ est novæ facultatis inventio recens: cujus præscriptio et praxeos utilitas ἐν Επιτομῇ subsequitur. Hen. Reginaldo autore. Lond. 1625." fo. 2.

2. "A compendious memoriall of the cathedral church of Gloucester." fo. 16.

3. "A sermon preached by Dr. Sibbs at the Black Friars, the 8th day of August 1627." fo. 32.

4. "An abridgment of Christian Perfection, collected out of the Epistle of S. Paul to the Romans." fo. 42.

Num. 685—689.

685. 12mo.

A miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. "Certaine considerations touching the plantations in Ireland," addressed to the King. fo. 2.

2. "A short account of the geographical collections of John Innys, in a letter to a friend. 1744." fo. 48.

Written by the collector himself.

3. Copies of some letters from Thomas Dicey to the Duke of Newcastle, soliciting preferment in the Customs, in Scotland, 1758; with a rhapsodical soliloquy or invocation for pardon of the national vices, and success to the grand armament fitted out against the enemies of Britain. fo. 58.

This is the person who published an account of the Island of Guernsey.

4. "An account of the marriages and issues of Robert Honeywood and Mary his wife, [of Charing in Kent] 1620." fo. 86.

686. 12mo.

A Volume containing the following matters relating to the kingdom of Ireland:

1. The heads of an Indenture dated 8 April 1676, and made between the King's Majesty and Sir James Shaen and others, farmers of the revenue. fo. 1.

2. An abstract of the act of poundage and tonnage called customs. fo. 14.

3. An abstract of the act of assize. fo. 20.

4. The establishment of the farmers of the Irish revenue, containing the several districts, collectors names, and number of officers; with the charge of their salaries throughout the whole kingdom. fo. 26.

5. His Majesty's present establishment for Ireland, commencing March 25th, 1676. fo. 39.

6. Various tables of weights and measures. fo. 48 *b*.

7. Foreign weights and measures carefully compared with the English. fo. 51 *b*.

687. 12mo.

Instructions for the Comptrollers of accounts relating to the army; with tables for the payment of the forces under the care of the Rt. Honourable John How, Esquire, and the Honourable Charles Fox, Esq., from 24 Decem. 1703 to 24 Dec. 1704, &c.

688. 12mo.

A short account of a Tour made in the midland counties of England, with a more particular account of Oxford, by a party of natives of Hoyland or Holland, in Lincolnshire, drawn up by one of them appointed secretary for that purpose. A.D. 1710.

689. 4to.

A Catalogue of the Library of the College or Office of Heralds, London. By R. D. B. L.

Num. 690—697.

690. 4to.

"A Game att Chesse." A Comedy, by Thomas Middleton, 1624.

This manuscript, which is very fairly written, is much more correct than the printed copies.

691. 4to.

A Volume containing,

1. "The meanes of a most ample encrease of the wealth and strength of England, in a few years." By Dr. Nehemiah Grew; with a dedication to Queen Anne. fo. 3.

2. "A scheme for raising the sum of fifteen hundred thousand pounds by annuities." In two parts. 1704. fo. 125.

692. 4to.

Sundry excerpts concerning the history of Ireland, between the years 1641 and 1677; with an account of the Archbishops and Bishops of Ireland, and its ecclesiastical buildings.

693. 4to.

A Volume containing,

1. "Johannis Packeri, Academici Cantabrigiensis, *Elizabetha*, sive augustissimæ Anglorum principis Encomium." fo. 1.

In Greek and Latin verses; dedicated to Lord Burghley, and very neatly written.

2. "A discourse on the memory of that rare and truly virtuous person Sir Robert Fletcher, of Saltoun." fo. 19.

694. 4to.

A collection of grammatical Tracts on the Hebrew, Arabic, and Syriac languages.

695. 8vo.

The Commonplace book of the celebrated Dr. South when a student at Christ Church, Oxford, containing Latin and English poetry, some ludicrous orations; (see particularly fo. 18 b and fo. 22 b;) precepts on the celestial and terrestrial globes; problems in geometry and arithmetic; and various other matters.

696. 4to.

An alphabetical and very miscellaneous Common-place book, written about the time of King Charles I.

697. 4to.

An Account-book belonging to Saint Edmund's Hall, Oxford, containing various entries, among which are, receipts for books borrowed; a register of the absence of the students; monies received for penalties; expenditures for books; entries in the *Liber Niger*; and receipts for plate lent out to persons of the hall during the pleasure of the Principal, from 1665 to 1692.

Num. 698, 699.

698. 4to.

A Volume consisting of the four following articles;

1. Collections from Domesday and other records relating to the family of Darcy. fo. 1.

2. The pedigree of Humphrey Dethicke, Esq. 1611. fo. 121.

3. "A true and elaborate relation, and exact pedigree, of the Lancashire and Derbshire families of Hollands, with the several Earles and Dukes of the name, and of the Hollands in most countries of the kingdom. Collected by Henry Holland of London, Gent. 1645." fo. 124.

This is a copy of a very scarce book in 16mo.

4. "Chronologica series vitæ et actorum Domini Christophori Wren, Eq. Aur. &c." fo. 136.

699. 4to.

A collection of the Poems of John Lydgate, Monk of Bury, written partly on vellum and partly on paper, in the fifteenth century, and containing the following pieces:

1. The last stanza only, the manuscript wanting the first five leaves, of a Poem intituled *Compilatio brevis de Sancto Egidio, ad instantiam domini Theodorici*. fo. 2.

2. *Oratio ad suum Egidium*. "O gracious Gill of poore folk cheeff patroñ." fo. 2.

This may perhaps belong to the above poem.

3. *De fideli amore duorum mercatorum*. "In Egipt whilom as I rede and fynde." fo. 3.

4. *Guydo de Warwik*. "Fro Cristes birth compleet nyne hundred yeer." fo. 18 b.

Compiled, as Lydgate himself states, from the chronicles of the Kings of the West Saxons, by Giraldus Cornubiensis, an author who is supposed by some to be the same person as Giraldus Cambrensis, though others conceive him to be a different person whose work is now lost. From some such work still remaining at Magdalen College Oxford, Hearne has printed an account of Guy of Warwick in the Appendix to his *Annales de Dunstaple*, p. 825; and the same story, perhaps from the same work, is in Dugdale's *History of Warwickshire*. The present poem by Lydgate is cited by Fabian in his *Chronicle*, I. 233. edit. 1559, and by Grafton, I. 150. It was corrected and compleated by John Lane, 1621, the "fine old Queen Elizabeth Gentleman" mentioned in Phillips's *Theatrum Poetarum*, and whose work is preserved among the Harl. MSS. N° 5243.

5. *De ave et rustico*. "Problemys liknessis & ffigures." fo. 28.

This is better known under the title of "The Chorle and the Bird," and has been printed by Caxton and Wynkyn de Worde, and reprinted in Ashmole's *Theatrum Chymicum*.

6. *Miraculum Sancti Augustini de decimis*. "Lyk as the Bible makith mencion." fo. 35.

This was printed at Saint Austin's Abbey near Canterbury about 1525.

7. *Incipit Macrobius*. "O creatures that been reasonable." fo. 41.

We have here a mistake of the copyist, who has substituted Macrobius for Macaber the German author of the celebrated work well known under the title of "The Dance of Death, or the Dance of Macabre." It is printed in Tottell's edition of "The Fall of Princes."

Num. 699.

8. *Arthurus Conquestor*. "Was evir prynce myht hymself assure." fo. 51.

9. *Incipit de Constantino Imperatore Romano*. "What thyng may be more of excellence."

10. *Incipit disputatio inter equum, anserem, et ovem*. "Controversies, pleyes and discordis." fo. 67.

This has been printed by Caxton and Wynkyn de Worde.

11. *Compilatio de regibus Angliæ*. "This myhti William Duke of Normandie." fo. 79.

Printed by Wynkyn de Worde.

12. *Disputatio inter conqueritorem et fortunam*. "This wrechid werlds transmutacion." fo. 81.

13. *Facetia vocata stans puer ad mensam*. "My dere childe first thi self enable." fo. 83 b.

This is a translation from the Latin of Sulpitius Verulanus, and has been printed by Wynkyn de Worde.

14. *Dietarium*. "Who will been holle and kepe hym from sekenesse." fo. 85 b.

This seems to differ from other copies.

15. *Descriptio Garcionis*. "A froward knave pleynly to descryve." fo. 88 b.

This is the piece sometimes called *Jak Hare which of a bolle can plukke out the lynnyng*.

16. *Littera missiva domini Johannis Lidgate ad dominum Glouc'*. "Riht myhti prynce and it be your wille." fo. 90.

17. *Compilatio facta contra gulosos*. "The when Saturn was first kyng." fo. 91 b.

18. *The livis and passions of Seynt Albon and Seynt Amphibal, translated out of Frenssh . . . by Dan John Lidgate at the request of maistir John Whetehamstede, Abbot of Seynt Albon, the yeer of our Lord 1439*. "To calle Clio my dulnesse to redresse." fo. 96.

This was printed at St. Alban's, 1534, 4to., by John Hertford.

This book belonged to Mr. Umfreville, who, in a note, has properly remarked that many of the pieces contained in it were never printed. The completest list of Lydgate's works is inserted under his article in Ritson's *Bibliographia Poetica*.

700. 8vo.

A Common-place book containing sundry historical extracts chiefly from printed books.

In fo. 47 b, there are some particulars relating to Sir Robert Walpole, and towards the end, a compendium of Civil Law in French and Latin.

701. 4to.

A Volume containing,

1. College exercises and orations, from 1623 to 1632. fo. 1. (Latin.)

2. A sort of Common-place book, consisting chiefly of Latin sentences and English proverbs. fo. 27.

3. Mr. Widmore's account of the number of books in the Royal library, extracted from a catalogue made in the time of K. Charles II. fo. 153.

4. Mr. Widmore's list of books designed for Westminster library. fo. 153 b.

5. "Etymologia, anomaliae, dialecti, historiae, &c. ex Ἰωάννου Ὀδυσσεῦ Homeri." fo. 207.

6. A list of various catalogues of private libraries, by Mr. Widmore. fo. 219 b.

Num. 702—706.

702. 4to.

The Note or Common-place book of Thomas Rawlins of Pophills, containing numerous extracts historical, political, biographical, satirical, poetical, &c. from books, tombstones, newspapers, &c.; with some original matters,

In fo. 101 is an account of the satirical portrait of Dr. Kennett introduced into the altar-piece at Whitechapel, with the verses written on that occasion by Maittaire and others. 1724 to 1734.

703. 4to.

"A booke dedicated unto the Queene's Majestie, by Master Thomas Charnocke, student in the most worthisciens of astronomie, phisicke, and philosophie: contayneinge the woorke off naturall philosophie."

This is the author's autograph. His dedication is dated from his house at Stockland Bristow, 4 miles from Bridgwater, anno Dom. 1565, the 25 Novem. the year of his age 40. The work is in the form of a dialogue between the author and an Oxford man, and appears, from the last page, to have been intended for the press. It contains many quotations from Thomas Norton's Ordinal of Alchemy. The book is in its original ornamented covers, and was probably sent as a present to Queen Elizabeth; but from its silly nature detained in its passage by Lord Burghley, in whose family it continued.

Mr. Ashmole has collected a good deal concerning this man in the annotations to his "Theatrum Chemicum"; see also Ayscough's Catal. of the Sloane MSS. p. 481.

704. 4to.

A book, for the most part in the hand-writing of Signor Ludovico Petrucci, a Commoner of Baliol College, Oxford, containing the materials (in Latin and Italian) for his Emblems, his apology against his calumniators, his own life, and other works, printed during his stay in England.

On the back of fo. 157 is an entry of the original licence for the printing of his Life and Emblems, dated Feb. 20, 1616; which may serve to show the manner in which these licences were then obtained. At the end are various memoranda of his expences, &c.

705. 4to.

A Volume containing the following articles,

1. "Brevi notizie delle cose più rimarcabili della citta di Verona" da Giacomo Scherli. 1749. fo. 1.

2. "A description of the voyage off France." Anon. temp. Car. I. fo. 39.

3. A political treatise on the interests of the several countries of Europe, and on divers other matters. Anon. temp. Car. I. fo. 87.

706. 4to.

A Volume of Tracts relating to the Mint, formerly belonging to Mr. Umfreville. It contains,

1. "A breife collection of the alterations which have been made in the monies of this realme sithence the time of Kinge Edward the First. Together therewith

Num. 706—708.

a discourse towching the monies of this realme and the true value of all the monies coyned since the raigne of Queen Elizabeth untill the first of January last. 1611." fo. 1.

2. "A short treaties brieflie touching the differences and demaundes nowe in question depending betwixte the Warden of the Mynt and the Master of the Mynt, and woorker of the monyes thereof. Collected out of sundry indentures and auntient presidents of the said Mynt. 1603." fo. 34.

This tract was compiled by Sir Richard Martin, Lord Mayor and Master of the Mint, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. On the page opposite to the above title is a brief account, by Mr. Umfreville, of Sir Martin and the present treatise, which had once been in the collection of the Duke of Chandos.

3. A modern discourse on the silver coinage of England, with a refutation of certain reasons for altering the standard thereof. fo. 61.

707. 4to.

A Volume containing the following articles,

1. A translation into English of King Charles I. charter to the borough of Quinborough. fo. 2.

2. A geographical and historical narrative or summary of the controversy between Daniel Nimham, Sachem of the Wappinger tribe of Indians, and Roger Morris and others of New York, heirs and representatives of Col^l Frederick Philipse of New York, who was heir to Adolph Philipse also of New York, concerning a large tract of land contained within the limits of Philipse's Upper Patent, so called in the southernmost part of Dutchess County in the aforesaid Province. With the decision of the above controversy by the Council at Fort George in the City of New York, 11th March 1767. fo. 30.

3. "Reasons tending to prove that smuggling from the Isle of Man can be suppressed by annexing it to the Crown of Great Britain." By John Baldwin. Addressed to James West, Esq. principal Secretary in His Majesty's Treasury, 1753. fo. 60.

708. 4to.

"A Catalogue of all the Earles of Pembroke that hath benn since the Conquest, in order as they succeeded, with the yssues of diverse of them, together with their proper Cote-armor, and a breefe remembrance written touching some matters of eache of the said Earles. Wherebie maye be seene in what names and famelyes the same Earldome hath contynued from tyme to tyme and to whome the same hath come by discent and to whome by gifte of the Kinge. Also when and howe the same contrey hath benn subdued and inhabeted by Normans, Saxons and Flemmynges is breefly touched in the beginninge, with a shorte discription of the Sheere. 1594."

These collections were made by George Owen of Henllys in Pembrokeshire, stiled by Mr. Camden, in his description of that county, Lord of Kemeys; and, in very servile and fulsome language, are dedicated to the Earl of Pembroke, by George Owen, the collector's grandson, and his Lordship's chaplain.

Num. 709—715.

709. 4to.

A thin Volume very neatly written and intituled "A description of the library of the Escorial. Extracted from a book printed at Madrid, anno 1657; intituled *Descripcion breve del Monasterio de S. Lorenzo el real del Escorial. Por el P. F. Francisco de los Santos.* Translated by Philip Carteret Webb, Esq."

It is dedicated to Lord Chancellor Hardwicke. 1754.

710. 4to.

A poem in two parts, intituled "A Vision"; to which is added a poetical translation of part of Petrarch's Triumph of Love: the whole neatly transcribed, in the eighteenth century, on a glazed paper, with the borders printed in various colours.

711. 4to.

Obras poeticas de Don Miguel de Barrios.

712. 8vo.

A Volume containing,

1. Extracts from Humphrey Wanley's Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts. fo. 2.

2. "Villare Northantoniense, being a particular account of all the hundreds, parish churches, and chapels, monasteries, and religious houses; with their dedications, towns, hamlets, innships, and depopulated villages, in the county of Northampton. Collected from the records in the Tower of London, registers of the Archbishops of Canterbury, Bishopricks of Lincoln and Peterborough, manuscripts in several librarys both publick and private, as well as the information of the inhabitants in that county, for the use of John Bridges late of Barton Segrave in that county, Esq." fo. 96.

3. "An account of what was wanting to compleat Mr. Bridges's collections for the history and antiquities of Northamptonshire." fo. 120.

4. Some remarkable monumental inscriptions at divers places in the County of Bucks, among which is one to the memory of Mrs. Mary Ann Campion the actress, who was taken off the stage by the Duke of Devonshire; said to have been composed by Dr. White Kennett, his Grace's chaplain. fo. 122.

It is stated that a part of this inscription is now hid by the wall.

5. More extracts from Humphrey Wanley's Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts. fo. 125.

713. 4to.

An English translation of the introductory part of a treatise on the Civil Law, written in Latin by Arthur Duck, LL.D. Prefixed is an account of the author of the treatise and his works, extracted from Wood's *Athenæ Oxonienses*.

This book belonged to Basil Kennett.

714, 715. 4to.

A work intituled "Natsichhatil-Moulouki, or a tract containing the edification of virtue to all Kings; being

Num. 715—720.

a true guide, shewing to all Mouhhamadanish Kings and Regents, &c. how young or ignorant that they be, after being enthroned and come to sovereign government, how they all their life time religiously shall behave themselves, and without of being solicitous perfectly to govern their kingdoms; interlaced with all sorts of histories and sentences of learned men, taken out of all books, and first composed in the Persian language, and afterwards translated into the Arabick and Malajouish, by Imam-ghazali and Hhadji-ismael; and in both languages characterally written and translated into English by Ja. Walker, 1701."

The work is divided into two parts or volumes, the first containing the Arabick text, and the second the English translation, both very neatly written. The translator seems to have been a Dutchman by birth.

716. 4to.

An unfinished abridgment of Camden's Britannia, as published by Dr. Gibson, 1722.

717. 8vo.

A book in the hand-writing of John Stowe the historian, containing divers extracts made in the year 1572, from the "Liber de Hida," a monkish chronicle, in Latin, belonging to the Abbey of Newminster or Hyde near Winchester. It contains many particulars of Saxon history, and also copies, in Latin and English, of the wills of Kings Alfred, Edred and Athelwold, with that of Duke Athelmar. It is a different work from the Register of Hyde, formerly in Mr. Astle's library, and from which he published King Alfred's will. In fo. 47 Stowe has the following memorandum, "that there be in the boke of Hide in greate and lardge parchment writen dyvars of thes things before writen, and many other testaments of certeyn Saxon Kings which be writen in bastard Saxon and translated into Latyn and Englyshe, &c."

This volume belonged to Sir Richard Saint George Clarencieux herald, and afterwards, as mentioned in Tanner's Notitia Monastica, to his son Sir Henry.

718. 4to.

The account-book of Dr. Charlet when Bursar of Trinity College, Oxford, interspersed with a great number of miscellaneous notes and common-places, some of them curious. 1692.

719. 4to.

A list of the Lord Mayors of London from the year 1214 to 1605, with an account of the arms of some of the City Companies.

720. 8vo.

"Voyage d'Italie." This is the title to the present elegant and interesting volume, which contains an account of the travels in Italy of some very learned and intelligent Frenchman, between the years 1574 and 1578. They are written in a remarkably neat Italic hand, and occasionally ornamented with neat drawings in pen and ink. Interspersed are numerous

Num. 720, 721.

sepulchral and other inscriptions. As the work is unfortunately without any index or table of contents, it may not be improper to notice a few of the most remarkable particulars:

fo. 68 b. An account of a door way in the cathedral at Bologna, having very singular twisted columns; accompanied with a drawing.

fo. 103. A representation of the celebrated monument near Bologna, with the inscription AELIA. LAELIA. CRISPIS, &c.

fo. 124. A spirited drawing of the head of Petrarch, copied from the bronze on his tomb at Arquà near Padua. There is also a figure of the monument itself, with some particulars of Petrarch not generally known.

fo. 137 b. A note of the author's having heard an oration made by Carolus Sigonius at Bologna, on the appointment of Roderic de Pozos Figueroa à Pontevendra, as a rector in the university there, with a printed copy of the oration itself inserted. His reason for introducing it is very singular, and shows the contempt in which the French, at this time in particular, held the Spanish nation. These are his words: "laquelle j'adjousteray ici pour memoire d'avoir ouy orer un si grand personnage, et non pour le *subject* de sa harangue, qui est en la *louange d'un Espagnol*."

fo. 190. An account of the monument of Brunelleschi the Architect, with the story of the egg as related by Vasari.

Query if this be not the original of the adventure of the egg ascribed in general to Columbus?

fo. 201. A printed edict of the Grand Duke of Tuscany for the protection and preservation of the armorial ensigns and publick inscriptions belonging to the city of Florence.

fo. 279. A copy of some Chinese characters in a book said to have been written by Pope Marcellus II. and preserved in the Vatican library, together with the ancient Etruscan alphabet and a musical scale composed of numerals.

This work is not only one of the earliest descriptions of modern Italy, but it may be also regarded as one of the best, especially as to the contents of palaces, publick edifices, and inscriptions of various kinds, many of which are no longer existing and probably no where else recorded.

721. 4to.

A miscellaneous Volume, formerly belonging to James West, Esq. It contains the following articles:

1. A letter from the Rev. Joseph Greene, of Stratford upon Avon, to Mr. West, accompanied with a transcript of Shakespeare's will made from the original. fo. 2.

2. Some remarks on Mr. Wise's account of the White Horse Hill in Berkshire, in a letter from "a young antiquary." fo. 7.

3. "Mechanica, sive de motu corporum tractatus." Quædam sub fine desiderantur. fo. 27.

4. A fragment of a letter to Mr. Camden, describing some of the rivers in Cumberland. fo. 52.

5. Excerpta ex Registerio Patris Willelmi Strickland Episcopi Carlionensis de antiquitate civitatis Carlioli. fo. 53 b.

6. Series Episcoporum Carliolensium. fo. 54.

7. An account of several Roman inscriptions and other antiquities in the county of Cumberland, by the author of the preceding letter to Mr. Camden; to

Num. 721—722.

whom these materials were also communicated for his Britannia. fo. 59.

This is probably the writer's own transcript of his communication. The name of this person, who resided at Appleby in Westmorland, does not appear. Interspersed with the above matters are some genealogical notices of the families of Whilpor, Cospatrick and Bruce.

8. A memoir of the life and writings of the Rev. Thomas Pierson, Minister of Bramton Brian in Herefordshire, in the reign of King James I.; together with an account of several of his successors in that living. fo. 89.

9. "An abstract of the lives of John Williams Bishop of Lincoln and Archbishop of York, and William Laud Bishop of London and Archbishop of Canterbury, written by Dr Hacket and Dr Heylyn who had been their chaplains; together with a breif comparison of those two great men and their historians." fo. 155.

10. "A breife replye to the answeres of Mr William Sparks made to two questions proposed unto him by a Catholike;" by H. F. 1631. fo. 194.

722. 4to.

Another Volume of Miscellanies, formerly belonging to Mr. West, and containing,

1. A Latin poem addressed to Queen Anne, by Basil Kennett. fo. 2.

2. "Considerations on a foreign memorial done at London, but underwritten Baron de Bothmar." fo. 5. Imperfect at the end.

3. "A Translation of Huitfeldts History of Denmark. By Captain Christian Holmes. Anno 1757." fo. 26. Three leaves only.

4. Sir William Dugdale's Journal of his itinerary to the fens of Ely, in his own hand-writing, being the materials used in his printed history of draining and imbanking of fens and marshes. fo. 29.

5. An astrological treatise intituled "Of annuall profections, and by what meanes to finde out the profec-tionall signe every yeare." fo. 40.

6. "A criticall essay in which is endeavoured to be shewn in what consists the poesy of the Hebrews." fo. 54.

7. A literal translation of the first three chapters of Genesis, with a paraphrase and commentary. fo. 61. (Latin.)

8. A part of an alphabetical collection of verses, chiefly Leonine; containing the letters O and Q only. fo. 93. (Latin.)

9. "The ceremonye for the healing of them that be diseased with the King's evill." fo. 100.

It is in Latin, and in point of date, but not hand-writing, anterior to the Reformation. It is materially different from the Ceremonials given in Tooker's book on the Evil in Waldron's Literary Museum, and in Parsel's Latin Common Prayer, the last of which is merely an abridgment of the older one.

10. "Certaine prayers to be used by the Queenes Highnesse in the consecration of the Cramp-ring." fo. 103.

This is likewise copied from an ancient ceremonial, and probably by Mr. Smith of the Poultry Compter, a curious collector of books in the reign of Cha. I. See another in Waldron's Literary Museum.

11. "Epitome fidei et religionis Turcicæ a Mahumeta Okareischita, Arabum Propheta, prius in Arabia

Num. 722—726.

deserta, postea in successoribus per totum penè Orientem diffusæ." fo. 105.

12. "Sir Thomas Overburie's observations of the Low Countryes and Kingdome of France." fo. 115. They have been printed.

13. A letter from Dr. Gastrell concerning Queen Anne's bounty to the Clergy, dated Greenwich, Mar. 23, 1703-4. fo. 126.

14. "An account of the murther of Francis Seymour, Duke of Somerset, received from Hildebrand late Lord Allington, who was with him at the time of his death." fo. 133.

He was murdered by Horatio Botti at Levici in the republick of Genoa, April 20, 1678.

723. 4to.

A Volume containing two Latin plays, viz.

1. "Fatum Vortigerni, seu miserabilis vita et exitus Vortigerni Regis Britannicæ, una complectens adventum Saxonum sive Anglorum in Britanniam." fo. 1.

2. "Solymanidæ, tragedia." 1581. fo. 47.

724. 4to.

A Volume containing,

1. "The booke of the reverend lerned man Lord Barnard Erle of Trevisane, towching the philosopher's stone, written by him in the Frenche tonge and nowe Engleshed by J. C." fo. 1.

2. "The lives and wittie answers of philosophers, collected out of sundrie authors, as well Latin as English, at idle night-houres." By Richard Ingoldsby, an university student, dedicated to his father Sir Richard Ingoldsby, Knight. fo. 37.

3. "The uses of Tetraedrum transformatum garnished with dyalls." fo. 64.

This tract belonged to Lord Burghley, who has intituled it "The use of the dyall, 1576."

725. 4to.

A Volume containing,

1. A poem intituled "An olde manuscript conteyn-ing the Parliament of Bees, found in a hollow tree in a garden at Hibla, in a strandge language, and now faithfully translated into easie English verse, by John Daye, Cantabrig." fo. 2.

The author was a student of Caius College, and his work was printed 1641, 4to, with a dedication to George Butler. In the present manuscript the dedication is addressed to William Augustine, Esq.

2. "Tres Eclipses Chameræ Stellatæ," per Richardum Cullen. Opus Johanni Foscue [Fortescue] militi, ac fisci regii cancellario, dicatum. fo. 39.

726. 8vo.

An English translation of the oration of Æschines against Ctesiphon; a college exercise by Hum. Quick. Dedicated to Dr. Hunt, Master of Baliol College, Oxford.

Num. 727—733.

727. 4to.

An English translation of Minutius Felix, by Thomas Hough of Trinity College Cambridge, 1720; with a dedication to the Bishop of Peterborough.

Never printed.

728. 4to.

Codex chartaceus, sæc. xv. exaratus, in quo continetur Expositio vel Commentarius in libros xv Ovidii Metamorphoseon, cum tabulis genealogicis Deorum. Deficit in indice post literam S.

729. 4to.

A Volume intitled "Enquiries: Book the I. which together with my 2^d book of the same work to page 62 compleated two volumes, and extended to 32 parishes; the inscriptions of whose churches are likewise comprized in two volumes, now in the hands of the worshipful John Bridges, Esq. Dated June 23^o, 1720."

The second volume of these collections begins at fo. 46 *b*, where it appears that the person who made them was William Taylor, Master of the Free School in Nether Heyford. Compare with Num. 712.

730. 4to.

A fair modern transcript on vellum of a Grant, (in French,) from Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, Constable of Chester, and Lord of Roos and Rowymok, of divers burgage tenures to inhabitants of the town of Denbigh in Wales. An English translation is annexed.

This grant is without date, but it must have been made about the year 1300.

731. 4to.

A Catalogue of some person's collection of Roman medals in large, middle, and small brass, with the descriptions in English.

Of very little use.

732. 8vo.

Codex membranaceus pulchrè scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Liber Brutus, sive Historia Britonum, per Galfredum Monumethensem compilatus. Aliquantum discrepat ab editione Badii Ascensii. Sæc. xiii. fo. 3.

2. De unctione Regis et Regine. Sæc. xiv. fo. 71.

733. 8vo.

A book formerly belonging to James West, Esq.; containing copies of some Reports made by the Commissioners for examining publick accounts from 1709 to 1713, with their remarks on several misapplications and unwarrantable practices in persons concerned in the management and disposal of the publick revenue.

Num. 734—737.

734. 4to.

A Catalogue of British, Saxon, and English Coins, belonging to some collector about the year 1737; interspersed with various remarks, some of which may be found useful.

735. 4to.

Obras Satiricas del Conde Villamediana.

736. 4to.

"A Survey or ground-plot of His Majesty's palace of Whitehall."

Copied from an original belonging to the Duke of Portland, 1739.

737. 4to.

A miscellaneous Volume, formerly belonging to Peter Le Neve, Esq. Norroy, containing,

1. "A defence of Her Majestie's administration, particularly against the notorious forgeries and calumnies with which His Grace the Duke of Marlborough and the Right Honourable Mr. Secretary Harley are scandalously defamed and aspers'd in a late scurrilous invective, entitled, *A Letter to the Author of the Memorial of the State of England.*" 1705. Imperfect at the end. fo. 1.

This has been printed.

2. A copy of certain articles exhibited against some person in the reign of Q. Elizabeth, supposed to be Mr. Robert Beale, a Clerk of the Privy Council, for writing against oaths in ecclesiastical courts, ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and the use of torture. fo. 5.

3. "A just defence, character, and history, of that true English Protestant patriot Edward Earl of Clarendon, Lord H. Chancellor of England, &c. Proving him innocent of those crimes long since laid to his charge and lately published in a scandalous libel called *The Proceedings*, &c., with some reflections on the anonymous publisher and his preface. Written 1701." fo. 8.

4. A single leaf of a Journal made in French, but apparently by some Englishman sent to Paris in a diplomatic capacity, containing brief notes of what passed from Sept. 1597 to the 28 Oct. in the same year, in his journey from Theobalds to Paris; with another leaf, written by the same person, of extracts, in French, from Plutarch's Lives. fo. 37.

5. "The names of the noblemen created and being synce the Conqueste in every Kyngs tyme and of some that were here when the land was conquered, by whom they were advanced, and their armes." fo. 40.

6. More memorandums, forms of letters, prayers, &c.; all in French, by the writer of article 4. fo. 120.

7. "Extracts out of an original book of accounts in folio, written in the time of King Henry the VIIIth, and at the end of every month signed by his own hand; being the accounts of who was his Privy-purse, begining on the 17th day of November in the 20th year of his reign, which book I, Peter Le Neve Norroy, bought of Wynde, Esq." There followed a few more words, since blotted with a pen and ink, part of which seems to have been, "and sold it for the same price to the Right Honorable Lord Harley." fo. 126.

Mr. Le Neve adds that it belonged to Sir Orlando Bridgeman, Knight, Lord Keeper, and had his handwriting at the beginning.

Num. 737—742.

These accounts are extremely curious for manners, and, with those of Hen. VII. preserved in the Exchequer at Westminster, and a few others still remaining, would form an interesting addition to the Expences of Edw. I. already published by the Society of Antiquaries.

8. Liber Pacis, or a list of nobility and gentry in the different counties of England and Wales, who are qualified to act as Justices of Peace. Circa 1584. fo. 149.

738. 8vo.

A Treatise on the system of the world, with astronomical diagrams, fairly written in the seventeenth century. It came from the collection of the Duke of Chandos.

739. 4to.

A Poem in Latin Hexameters, very fairly written upon vellum in a Pica Roman character, and intitled "Supplicatio Patteni ad Divam Heroinam, Dominam Elyzabetham, Reginam nostram serenissimam." At the end is written,

"Fecit dejectus Pater Guil. Patten
Exscripsit decennis filiulus Tho. Patten
Detulit tristis uxor Anna Patten
Dominica 16 Novembr. 1572 et tuæ Majestatis
regni 14."

740. 4to.

A miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. Excerpta ex autoribus quibusdam Græcis poeticis et historicis, in charactere Græco nitidè scripta. Priora quædam folia madore detrita sunt. fo. 1.

2. A copy of the old Scottish poem of "Christ's Kirk on the Green." It will supply a few various readings. fo. 40.

3. A song beginning "There was a fayr falcon broke out of a mews"; with two or three other poems of a ludicrous nature. fo. 45.

4. A Latin poem intitled "Iter Boreale," written by Richard Eedes, Dean of Worcester, and never printed. fo. 46.

See more concerning it in Wood's *Athenæ Oxon.* vol. I. p. 326. edit. 1721. and in Harington's *Nugæ Antiquæ*, vol. II. p. 259. edit. by Mr. Park.

5. A single leaf of prices paid for books in the seventeenth century; from which it appears that Dr. Donne's *Paradoxes* cost fourpence; Ben Jonson's *Works* sixteen shillings; and Speed's *Chronicle* six and thirty. fo. 56.

See also fo. 139 of this volume.

6. A collection of poetry made in the reign of King James I., containing several pieces by Dr. Donne, Sir T. Overbury, and others. fo. 58.

7. A tedious poem on the Decalogue, by Anne Southwell, dedicated to the King, and a few others by Dryden, &c. fo. 143.

741. 4to.

Sebastiani Bruschetti carmen, animi gratia, in illustriss. heroem Burliensem.

742. 4to.

Alcionee, tragedie par du Ryer, 1676.
It has been printed.

Num. 743—749.

743. 4to.

Remarques sur la France, et l'état du royaume, sous le regne de Henri IV.

744. 4to.

"Etat actuel des affaires générales concernant les finances du royaume de France, qui constate les revenus et depenses ordinaires du Roy; avec les affaires extraordinaires faites en France depuis et compris l'an 1716 jusqu'à la fin de 1762 au sujet de la guerre; et les affaires particulieres qui se font annuellement en France, a faveur de la cour de Rome, des eveques, ducs, comtes, et pairs, &c." Avec une table des matieres.

745. 4to.

This number and the ten next ensuing form the collections of Dr. John Pell, agent for the Protector Oliver Cromwell with the Swiss Protestant Cantons, and resident at Zurich, and of whom and his works a very particular account may be seen in Wood's *Athenæ Oxonienses*. Vol. I. *Fasti*, col. 253, edit. 1721.

Vol. I. Letters from Dr. Pell to several persons, and particularly Adrian Peters, alias Secretary Thurloe, written from various parts of the Continent during the years 1654 and 1655.

In fo. 55 will be found a curious Pasquinade against Pope Innocent X. At the commencement of the French Revolution there was published a little pamphlet very much resembling it, intitled "Le Pape aux Cieux, et aux Enfers."

746. 4to.

Vol. II. Papers to and from Dr. Pell, to and from Zurich, Berne, the Piedmontese, Waldenses, &c. during the years 1655 and 1656.

In fo. 3 are tables of the cyphers used in this correspondence.

747. 4to.

Vol. III. A similar volume, containing papers and letters, religious and political, in English, French, German, and Italian, belonging to the year 1656.

This and the preceding volume contain many letters written by Pell to Secretary Thurloe and Sir Samuel Morland.

748. 4to.

Vol. IV. A similar volume of the year 1657.

At the end are Nos 342, 343, 350, 359 of the "Mercurius Politicus" for 1657, and two or three other printed political tracts in German.

749. 4to.

Vol. V. This volume consists entirely of printed manifestoes and other pieces, religious and political, in Latin, German, and Italian, from 1654 to 1658, with the exception of one manuscript intitled "Avvertimenti politici utilissimi, per quelli che vogliono profittar nelle corti. Di Carolo Francesco Petronio, S.T.D."

Num. 750—754.

750. 4to.

Vol. VI. contains,

1. "Oratio de pace inter fortissimas Anglorum et Belgarum Resp. feliciter constituta. Habita à Balthasaro Martino, Helvetio, in illustri Tigurinorum gymnasio studioso. Año MDCLIV." fo. 1.

2. "Due orationi, una Latina, e l'altera Italiana, recitate alla presenza dell' illustrissimo et amplissimo Senato di Zurigo, de Carolo Francesco Petronio Dottore di Teologia, offerte alla benignità dell' illustrissimo et reverendissimo Signore Giovanne Dureo dignissimo Legato della potentissima Republica d' Inghiltera et hora residente nella città di Zurigo l' anno 1651." fo. 15.

3. "Tre orationi, la prima, e l' ultima Italiane, l' altra Latina, pubblicamente recitate all' amplissima Città di Zurigo, da Andrea Costa Italiano Dottore di filosofia, e sagra teologia, è nella stessa Città professore di lingua Italiana. Presentate all' illustrissimo Signore Giovanni Pell Inglese, appresso li SS. Cantoni Suisseri reformati, residente per S. A. d' Inghilterra." 1658. fo. 64.

751. folio.

Vol. VII. A large collection of original letters between Dr. Pell, Secretary Thurloe, Boswell, Monck, Morland, Dury, Hirzel, and others, between the years 1648 and 1655.

Interspersed are various diplomatic original papers, and some printed. At fo. 52 is Oliver Cromwell's appointment of Dr. Pell to be Agent or Envoy to the Protestant Swiss Cantons, with his signature.

752. folio.

Vol. VIII. Credentials, memorials, intelligences, and various correspondence between Dr. Pell and others during the year 1655:

753. folio.

Vol. IX. A large collection of original letters to Dr. Pell, from Thurloe, Morland, Lockhart, and many foreigners, in the year 1656. Towards the end of the volume are various documents relating to the connexion between England and the Swiss Cantons in different reigns.

At fo. 157 is a printed tract intitled "Narration veritable du dernier succès qu'il a pleu à Dieu donner à une partie de la flotte de la Republique d'Angleterre sur la côte d'Espagne, contre la flotte des Indes Occidentales du Roy d'Espagne retournant à Cadis. Extraite de diverses lettres écrites envoyées par les Generaux de la flotte, sur cette rencontre, le 4-14 Octobre 1656. Traduite de la copie imprimée à Londres par l'ordre de son Altesse Mylord Protecteur, et du Parlement d'Angleterre." And at fo. 175 are Nos 331 and 336 of "Mercurius Politicus."

754. folio.

Vol. X. The correspondence between Dr. Pell, Secretary Thurloe, and others, during the year 1656; interspersed with divers memorials and other diplomatic papers on the subject of the Protestant Cantons of Switzerland.

Num. 755—761.

755. folio.

Vol. XI. A large collection of original letters to Dr. Pell, from Secretary Thurloe, Morland, Lockhart, Stuckius, and divers other persons; with copies of some of the Protector's speeches in parliament, transmitted to Dr. Pell at Zurich, and several other diplomatic papers concerning the Protestant Cantons.

See more relating to Dr. Pell in the Index to Ayscough's Catal. of the Sloanian MSS. &c. and Harl. MS. N° 6796. 17.

756. 4to.

"Orders to be holden by a General in the conquest of a towne or contrie, and likewise necessarie for to be understood unto him having townes and contreis in chardge." Translated from the French, and dedicated to the Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal of England, by Robert Corneweill.

Neatly written upon vellum.

757. 4to.

Roman de Lancelot du Lac.

Written on vellum in the fourteenth century; the beginning imperfect. It contains about a third part of that celebrated romance of chivalry; and like all the other manuscripts of it, is far more copious, and interesting for the antiquity of the language, than any of the printed copies.

758. 8vo.

A Volume formerly belonging to Philip Carteret Webb, Esq. intitled "A Survey of the Honor of Woodstock and Hundred of Wootton in the county of Oxford."

Very neatly written.

759. 8vo.

A collection of copies of Orders of Council and Privy Seals, with some original documents, relating to the island of Jersey, from the reign of Henry VII. At the end of the volume is a printed tract, intitled "Approbation des loix, constume, et usages de lisle de Guernzey différentes du Coustumier de Normandie, d'ancienneté observés en lad. isle. Fait a Richmond le 9 jour d'Octobre, l'an 1580. Et à Greenwich le 30 Juillet l'an 1581, et achevé le 22 May l'an de grace 1582," &c. Guernsey, 1715.

760. 4to.

Comedia Espagnola intitulada "Garcilaso enamorado, amores versos y muerte del Ill. Garcilaso"; por Diego Seron Spinessa. 1618.

761. 4to.

A book written on vellum in the year 1322, being the Register of Henry de Bray of Haerlaston in the county of Northampton. It contains an account of himself and his family, and of his possessions and acquisitions in land. He begins it in these words, "Anno

Num. 761, 762.

ab incarnatione Domini millesimo ccc vicesimo secundo, et anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi sextodecimo, et anno ætatis Henrici de Bray, qui propria manu scripsit hunc librum, quinquagesimo secundo finiente, idem Henricus ordinavit presens opusculum, in evidenciam heredum suorum, videlicet de transcriptis cartarum et memorandorum tempore dicti Henrici emergencium."

On the last leaf is sewed an old receipt against the plague, &c.

762. 4to.

A Volume, written partly on vellum and partly on paper, about the time of Henry VIII. It contains the following pieces:

1. Copia testamenti Johannis de Shorne, vel Sharne, Rectoris ecclesiæ de Northemaston. fo. 2.

2. Some old English verses, being instructions to the purchasers of lands. Beg. "Who wol be ware in purchasing." fo. 2 b.

See N° 470.

3. The number of shires, towns, parishes, knights' fees; the length breadth and circuit of England, and its weights and measures; computed a° 4 Hen. V. fo. 2 b.

4. "A certeyn letter the which King Henry the V. sente to the King of Fraunce." fo. 3.

This is a taunting epistle composed in figurative terms chiefly belonging to the chace. Henry concludes with telling the French King "ye wot of right I am maister of the game."

5. A paraphrastic translation in English verse of these two Latin lines,

"Terram terra tegat, Demon peccata resumat,
Mundus res habeat, spiritus alta petat." fo. 3.

6. "Questions bitwene the maister of Oxinforde and his scoler." fo. 3 b.

7. "A processe, or an exortation to tendre the chargis of the true husbondys." A poem in stanzas of eight lines, each concluding with "I praye to God spede well the plough." fo. 5.

It enumerates the various charges and oppressions on landed property.

8. "Prophetia quam revelavit beata Virgo Maria Sancto Thome quondam Cantuar' Archiepiscopo." Scil. de unctione de qua ungi debent Reges Anglorum in futurum. fo. 6 b.

9. De honore de Maundevile. fo. 7.

10. "The xii fridays in the yere the which be good for to faste." fo. 7 b.

11. A poem in stanzas of eight lines, some of them alliterative, intituled "An Honour to London." Beg. "London thow arte of townes A per se." Here follows one of the stanzas;

"Stronge be the walls abowte the stondis;
Wise be the people that within the dwelles;
Freshe is thy river with his lusty strands;
Blithe be thy chirchies, well sownyng are thy belles;
Rich be thy marchauntis in substaunce that excells;
Faire be thy wives, right lovesom white and small;
Clere be thy virgyns lusty under kellys.
London thou art the flowre of cities all."

12. "The names of townes lymtyed for the sauf custody of weightis and mesures according to the Kings estonderd for the shires folowing as particulerly appereth." fo. 8 b.

13. "Thise been the ix answeres which God yave to a certeyn cature that desired to wit whate thinge was moost plesure to hym in this worlde." fo. 9.

Num. 762.

14. A single seven line stanza, beginning "Grete marvaile and wonder I have in my conceite." fo. 9 b.

15. Nota de heatâ Virgine Mariâ, quæ vixit in toto LIV annis. fo. 9 b.

16. A note of the different sorts of friars in London. fo. 9 b.

17. Stanzas in seven lines on the reigns of the Kings of England, from William the Conqueror to Henry the Seventh. fo. 11.

18. A table of Kings of England, their reigns and places of burial, from the Conquest to Henry the Seventh. fo. 12.

19. Cronice breviter tractate ab origine mundi." fo. 12 b.

20. "Mirabilia mundi." fo. 13 b.

21. "De fontibus et arboribus." fo. 14.

22. "De montibus." fo. 14 b.

23. "De mirabilibus Angliæ." fo. 14 b.

24. "De mirabilibus Hiberniæ." fo. 15.

25. "De sanctorum locis." fo. 15 b.

26. The properties of a good horse. fo. 16.

These are to be found in Fitzherbert's Husbandry.

27. Rules for a mans conduct, with divers proverbial saws. Beg. "Aryse erly, serve God devowtly." fo. 16 b.

28. "Isti sunt dies mali et pestiferi secundum antiquos Grecorum." Then follow the days in English. fo. 16 b.

29. Some Latin verses on the Judgment of Paris. fo. 17.

30. Epitaphium Nennii poetæ. fo. 17 b.

31. Epitaphium Eugenii Papæ quarti. fo. 17 b.

32. Epitaphium Nicholai Papæ quinti. fo. 18.

33. Epitaphium Andreolæ, genitoris ejusdem. fo. 18.

34. Epitaphia Jugurthæ, Virgilii, Ciceronis, Catonis, Didonis, Pallantis, et Julii Cæsaris." fo. 18 b.

35. Epitaphia Octaviani, Herculis, pictoris cujusdam egregii, Domini Petri de Allyaco Cardinalis Cameracensis, et Petri Comestoris. fo. 19.

36. Epitaphium Ovidii Nasonis, Llewelini principis Walliæ, &c. fo. 19 b.

37. An anonymous epitaph in English verse. fo. 19 b.

38. Epitaphium Scogani. fo. 20.

39. Epitaphium Terentii. fo. 20.

40. Festa duplicia Sarum principalia. fo. 21.

41. "Here foloweth vii speciall interrogacions the which a curate ought to aske every cristen person that lieth in the extremyte of deth." fo. 21 b.

42. Notes of land measures. fo. 22 b.

43. A method of taking the altitude of a church steeple. fo. 23 b.

44. Verses concerning three things to be cleansed with wine, milk and beans; viz. moles, spots of oil, and ink stains. fo. 24.

45. An unfinished metrical Romance, containing some strange adventures that befell the celebrated Thomas of Ercildon, or Thomas the rhymer, "in Huntly Banks, at Elden tree," with a fair lady, who prophesied to him many battles that should be fought between the English and Scots, and particularly those of Halidown, Spincarelow and Sawdingford. Beg.

"As I me went this thender day

So styll making my mone,

In a mery mornyng of May,

In Huntly banks my self alone." fo. 24.

On the subject of this performance consult the truly elegant work of Walter Scott, Esq. intituled "Border Minstrelsy," and "Jamieson's Popular Ballads."

46. De cautela liberandi aliquem a morte justè condemnatum, si quando ducitur ad patibulum procuratur

Num. 762.

ut ducatur per viam ubi transitum facit aliquis Cardinalis. fo. 31 b.

47. Tabula quædam astronomica, cyphris Arabicis concinnata. fo. 32.

48. "The articles the which the wardemote quest shall enquire." fo. 37 b.

49. "The oth of every freman." fo. 40.

50. The oath of those admitted in frank pledge. fo. 40 b.

51. The oath of a constable and scavenger. fo. 41.

52. The oath of a beadle. fo. 41 b.

53. "This is conteyned in the bulls of Pope Nicholas purchased by the Curatts of the cite of London for offeryngs of all the mensions within the said cite of London or suburbs of the same." fo. 43.

54. Tractatus de Wardemoto. fo. 44.

55. Tractatus de Franciplegio. fo. 45.

56. The othe of the inquest of wardemote. fo. 45 b.

57. Articuli pro pace. fo. 45 b. (Anglicè.)

58. Articuli pro bono regimine civitatis. fo. 46. (Anglicè.)

59. Articuli contra periculum ignis. fo. 47 b. (Anglicè.)

60. "Les nons des princes estans presentement avec lempereur." fo. 50 b.

61. Vaticinia quædam de Scotis, versibus Leoninis. Inc. "Ecce dies venient Scoti sine principe fient." fo. 51.

62. Prophetia de futuris, A.D. 1520; versibus hexametris. Inc. "Gallorum levitas Germanos justificabit." fo. 51.

63. "Thes be the namys of the saynts and doctors that spoke of hym that shall wyne the holy crosse." fo. 51 b.

This article cotains divers prophecies of Merlin, Thomas of Ercildon, &c.

64. "Declaracio signorum infra script'." Versibus Anglicis. Inc. "The lilie that faire flowre." fo. 55.

65. "The prophecy of Merlyon." In verse. Beg. "When a mcccc togyther be knett." fo. 55.

66. Other prophecies in verse. fo. 56 b.

67. Vaticinia quædam contra ecclesiam Romanam. Inc. "Tacui semper et silui." fo. 57 b.

68. Prophetia Sanctæ Mariæ dicta Sancto Thomæ de eventu Angliæ. fo. 61.

69. Prophetia Johannis de Rupella. fo. 61.

70. "Versus qui sequuntur inventi fuerunt literis æneis script' sub pavimento aulæ Majoris Constantini ex parte Australi." fo. 61 b.

71. Prophetical verses. Beg. "The hedgehoge will the cookcok fede." fo. 62.

72. "The writing of Valeraunce upon the xxi quiccons of planetts in the moneth of February the yere of our Lorde 1524." fo. 64 b.

73. A metrical prophecy intituled "Brydlyngton." Beg. "Whan the cok in the North hath buylded his nest." fo. 65.

74. "Prophetia antiqua." Inc. "Arca in qua liberatus est Noe." fo. 66.

75. A prophecy, in English verse. Beg. "The yere of our Lorde mccccclxxxiiii." fo. 66 b.

76. A prophecy, in English prose, intituled "Hoõon." Beg. "A crapoud shall come." fo. 68 b.

77. A prophecy, in English prose. Beg. "A serpent shall rise ungraciously." With a key at the end. fo. 72.

78. Prophetia de Regibus quibusdam Europæ. fo. 74.

79. "The profecy of Skylton, 1529." In verse. Beg. "Som men thynk that ye." fo. 75.

80. "Here folowith xxiiii articles the which the people of Almen will have reformed according as here folowith for which reformation to obteyne and have

Num. 762, 763.

there is risen of the said nacion clxxx m^l. men and dayly the nombre doth encreas." fo. 76.

These articles relate to civil as well as ecclesiastical matters, and are well deserving of notice.

81. Heads of a treaty between the Emperor and the French King. fo. 77 b.

82. A prophetical vision of a crowned Queen attended by angels; including various prophecies of Venerable Bede, Merlin, and Thomas of Ercildon. In verse. Beg. "Well on my way as I forth wente." fo. 83.

83. The following verses,

"Out of thre mares and eke a well

Shall spryng forth the gossPELL

When the dun cowe rydeth the bull

Then prest beware thy scull." fo. 96.

84. A stanza beginning "Let fickle fortune run her blindest rase." fo. 96.

85. A bill for mason's work. A.D. 1569. fo. 96 b.

86. A collection of Latin and English verses on very miscellaneous subjects, some proverbial, others calculated to help the memory on various occasions, as in history, musick, &c. These may serve as a specimen,

Si doceas stultum letum non dat tibi vultum,

Odit te multum, vellet te scire sepultum.

Who that drynketh well, mych is he the gladder;

Who that drynketh to moch, more is he the madder;

Whan he goth to his bed, his slepe is the sadder;

At morowe, whan he waketh, his brayne is the bradder;

When he loketh in his purce, his sorowe is the sadder. fo. 99.

87. Some historical extracts concerning Nero, &c. In a modern hand. fo. 102.

88. A receipt to cure the "mygreyme." fo. 103.

89. A receipt to cure the botts in horses. fo. 103 b.

90. Prophetical verses, beginning "Syse is ever the best chaunce of the dyce." fo. 104.

91. A duplicate of the last-mentioned verses. fo. 104*.

92. An explanation of the Heathen Gods and Goddesses. fo. 105.

93. Taxationes beneficiorum Papæ regno Angliæ. fo. 106.

94. "The compound manuell." fo. 106 b.

It consists of nonsensical, but technical, Latin verses, to assist the memory with respect to the names of the saint days in every month.

763. 4to.

A Volume fairly written on vellum in the fifteenth century, and containing the following ancient and very interesting treatises on musick by different authors:

1. "Hunc librum vocitatum *Musica Guidonis* scripsit Dominus Johannes Wylde quondam exempti monasterii Sancte Crucis de Waltham precentor. Quem quidem librum ut [aut?] hunc titulum qui maliciose abstulerit vel deleverit Anathema sit." fo. 1*.

This work is also intituled "Monacordum," and divided into two parts; the first being called by the author "Musica Manualis," and the second "Tonale." The whole has been accurately analysed and commented on in the valuable Histories of Musick composed by Sir John Hawkins (vol. ii. p. 202), and Dr. Burney (vol. i. 413), both of whom had had the use of this manuscript. The preface, or prologue, begins "Quia juxta sapientissimum Salomonem." In it the author informs us that he had composed the first part abroad, and the latter, lately

Num. 763.

in England. He does not in this place name himself; but there is very good reason for supposing, with the above learned writers on the science of musick, that he was the before-named John Wylde, precentor of Waltham Abbey, and not Guido himself, whose precepts contained in his general works are here condensed and delivered in another form. This manuscript therefore is the author's autograph.

2. "Tractatus de octo tonis." Inc. "Septem orbes septem planetarum cum dulcissima armonia volvuntur." fo. 49.

This short treatise, in which the musical tones are assimilated to the sun and planets, occupies little more than a single page. The author's name nowhere appears. See an abstract of it in Hawkins's *Hist. of Musick*, ii. 214.

3. "Musica de Sancta Magdalena." Inc. "Felix Magdalene cantandi prominet arte." fo. 50.

This short work, in hexameter verses, contains a mystical gamut in which all musical perfection is said to lie concealed. It was composed, if we are to believe the author of the verses, by Mary Magdalen herself. The writer appears to have been one Kendall, a monk of Sherborne.

4. A resolution of tones and semitones, set to music. fo. 53.

5. "Antiphona, per quam ascendit a Gamma usque ad Delasol." fo. 54.

6. "Tractatulus de effectu musice speculative." Inc. "Musica est scientia recte canendi." fo. 54 b.

Of this anonymous work Sir J. Hawkins has given an analysis, vol. ii. p. 215. And see Burney, vol. ii. p. 416.

7. "Speculum cantantium sive psallentium, scil. de affectu musice moralis secundum traditiones antiquorum et sanctorum patrum." Inc. "Quia omnes 7 scientie liberales." fo. 58 b.

See an abstract of it in Hawkins, ii. 218. See also Burney, ii. 417.

In this treatise are the following very curious satirical verses upon those clerical chanters who in performing the church service not only corrupt the singing psalms, but hurry them over in a very disgraceful manner. They have evidently been composed by some monk under the feigned name of Saint Bernard.

Detestatio contra perversè psallentes

Qui psalmos resecant qui verba rescisa volutant
Non magis illi ferent quam si male lingue tacerent.
Hi sunt qui psalmos corrumpunt nequiter almos:
Quos sacra scriptura dampnat, reprobant quoque jura;

Janglers cum jappers, nappers, galpers, quoque drawers,

Momlers, forskippers, overrenners, sic overhippers.

Fragmina verborum TUTIVILLUS colligit horum.

Janglers and jappers are those who talk fast and jestingly; nappers and galpers, sleepers and yawners; drawers, probably those who sing or read in a drawling tone of voice; forskippers are, skippers over; overrenners (overrunners) and overhippers seem to mean something of the same kind. Tutivillus is a name given to a Lollard in one of the old monkish mysteries or pageants, performed in the abbeys and by the companies of city tradesmen. He is introduced as bringing a parcel of damned souls, which he had corrupted on earth, to a company of Devils, and in the following lines describes himself and the reason of his name:

Num. 763.

"My name is TUTIVILLUS, my horne is blawen
Fragmina verborum Tutivillus colligit horum
Belzebub Algorum, Belial belman doliorum."

He tells the Devils that he is one of their order and one of their sons, and in return is saluted by the name of the Devil's *chorister*, which explains the reason of his introduction into the above verses.

8. "Metrologus liber." Inc. "In nomine sancte et individue Trinitatis incipit de plana musica et brevis sermo." fo. 60.

See it analysed in Hawkins, ii. 220. See Burney, ii. 417.

9. "Octo tonorum tractatus metricus." Inc. "Primus est tonus re la, re fa, quoque secundus." fo. 67 b.

10. A treatise intitled "Tonale." Inc. "De origine musice artis quia rudem lectorem vidimus." fo. 68.

It contains some account of the discovery of the consonances by Pythagoras, and much relating to the nature of tones, plagal modes, &c. evidently extracted from the *Micrologus* of Guido.

11. An illuminated page with figures of four pots or vases containing flowers that resemble the form of a chandelier with several branches. fo. 86 b.

It seems to have some connexion with the next ensuing treatise.

12. "Distinctio inter colores musicales et armorum heroum." Inc. "Numerus sexdecim est numerus prestantissimus." fo. 87 b.

Analysed in Hawkins, ii. 222; and see Burney, ii. 418.

13. "Declaracio trianguli superius positi et figure de tribus primis figuris quadratis et earum speciebus ac etiam scuti, per Magistrum Johannem Torkesey." Inc. "Ad habendam perfectam noticiam." fo. 89.

14. "Octo tonorum proporcio et Grecorum vocabulorum ad predictos tonos pertinencium expositio." Inc. "Tonus constat in proporcione sesquioctava." fo. 90.

See Hawkins, ii. 224. and Burney, ii. 418. The three preceding articles seem to be included under the general title of "Regule Magistri Johannis Torkesey." This person seems no otherwise known to us than by the present work. He was probably a monk or precentor of the Priory of Torkesey in Lincolnshire.

15. "Regule Magistri Johannis de Muris." Inc. "Intendentes scientie musicalis exquirere cognicionem." fo. 94.

This is supposed to be only an abridgment, by some other person, probably John Wylde, of De Muris's doctrine touching the *Cantus Mensurabilis*. Whoever is desirous of knowing more of the last-named author may consult Tanner *Bibl. Britannico-Hibernica*; Fabricii *Bibl. Med. et infim. ætat. iv.* 309. edit. 1734; Hawkins's *Hist. of Musick*, vol. ii. book ii. ch. 2; and Burney's *Hist. of Musick*, vol. ii. chap. 3. There has been much dispute respecting his country; but proof seems wanting that he was an Englishman.

16. "Regule Magistri Thome Walsingham de figuris compositis et non compositis, et de cantu perfecto et imperfecto, et de modis." Inc. "Cum sit necessarium juvenilibus ad facultatem organicam tendentibus." fo. 97 b.

The account in this treatise of the musical notes will be found curious and interesting. There can be no doubt that the author of it was Walsingham the historian, who was a monk and also precentor of the abbey of Saint Alban; but it has escaped the notice of Leland, Bale, Pitts, Tanner and Fabricius. Dr. Burney has given a short analysis of this work, ii. 420; and see Hawkins, ii. 142, 225.

Num. 763.

17. "This tretis is contrivid upon the Gamme for hem that wil be syngers, or makers, or techers." fo. 104 b.

It was composed by one Lyonel Power, of whom nothing is recorded, except that his name is mentioned in the catalogue of "authors cited and used" at the end of Morley's "Plaine and easy Introduction to Practicall Musicke" 1597. folio, who, it is conjectured, had seen the present manuscript. At the end of the treatise the author tells us that "who wil konne this gamme wel, and the ymaginacions therof and of his acordis, and sette his perfite acordis with his imperfite acordis as I have rehersed in this tretise afore, he may not faile of his *countirpoint* in short tyme." See more relating to this work in Hawkins, ii. 225; and Burney, ii. 422.

18. "Her folwith a litil tretise according to the ferst tretise of the sight of descant; and also for the sight of countir, and for the syght of the countirtenor, and of faburdon." fo. 112.

This is probably written by the author of the next article. See the substance of it in Hawkins, ii. 227; and see Burney, ii. 425.

19. "Her beginneth tretises diverse of musical porcions and of their naturis and denominacions, ferst in Englissh and than in Latyne." Beg. "Now passid al maner sightis of descant." fo. 116.

The author was one Chilston, of whom nothing more is known. Nearly the whole of this article has been inserted in Sir J. Hawkins's Hist. of Musick, ii. 229; and see Burney, ii. 426.

20. A short treatise on proportion in Latin, being a continuation of an addition to the preceding article; with some exemplifications in musical notes. fo. 122.

See Burney, ii. 426.

We have seen that this valuable manuscript belonged originally to John Wylde the precentor of Waltham Abbey; and not only such part of it as was composed by himself, but all the other treatises that it contains were written by his own hand, in all probability about the year 1460. His pious anathema was of no avail; for at the dissolution of the Abbey the book fell into the hands of the celebrated Thomas Tallys, organist to King Henry VIII., his name being on the back of the last leaf. From him it is supposed to have passed into the hands of the no less celebrated Thomas Morley, one of the gentlemen of Queen Elizabeth's chapel, to whom it was of considerable service in his "Introduction to Musicke." It afterwards became respectively the property of Mr. Powle, Speaker of the House of Commons and Master of the Rolls in the reign of King William; Lord Chancellor Somers; and Sir Joseph Jekyll. At the sale of the latter's books it was purchased by some country organist, who presented it to Mr. West. Dr. Pepusch appears to have been permitted by one of its owners to make a transcript of it, which is said to be still extant. Besides the passages in the Histories of Musick by Sir John Hawkins and Dr. Burney, already referred to, a general account of the contents of this manuscript may be found in the work of the former gentleman, vol. ii. book 2, chap. 10.

The following papers have been added to the end of this volume, viz.

1. An original letter from Dr. John Wallis to some unknown person (the superscription being lost), with his remarks on an ancient Greek manuscript containing a collection of hymns and anthems composed by the members of the Greek church at Constantinople, with the art of singing, &c. fo. 124.

Num. 763—767.

It is printed in Hawkins's Hist. of Musick, vol. i. p. 391.

2. Humphrey Wanley's account of the last named Greek manuscript, which was taken from the Turks at Buda about the year 1686, and is supposed to have belonged to the library of Matthew Corvinus, King of Hungary. fo. 125.

This manuscript appears to have been in Mr. Wanley's own possession at the time he wrote the above account; but it is certainly *not* the article afterwards described by him in the Harl. Catal. No 1613, as was stated in the former Catalogue of the Lansd. MSS. See a letter from him on the same subject to Dr. Charlett, printed in Hawkins's Hist. of Musick, vol. i. p. 392.

3. A note from Mr. West to Mr. Raper, requesting his judgment on Wylde's manuscript, 4 Decem. 1767. fo. 127.

4. Some brief remarks on the manuscript, by Mr. Raper. fo. 128.

5. A letter from Mr. Daines Barrington to Mr. West, returning thanks for the loan of his manuscript, &c. 17 March 1770. fo. 129.

764. 4to.

An interpretation, in Latin, of Hebrew words in the Psalms; written in the seventeenth century.

Q. by Gabriel Richardson, Fellow of Brazenose College?

765. 4to.

Vocabularies of Chinese words explained in Latin, Spanish and Italian. Also divers Prayers, a Catechism, Form of Confession, Athanasian Creed, &c., in Chinese and Latin; the whole compiled in China by some of the Missionaries.

766. 4to.

A Volume containing,

1. "The first book of Amadis de Gaule, translated [from the French] by M. Charles Stewart at the commaundement of the right honorable mylady of Lennox her grace his moother. In the yeare of owr Lord 1571." fo. 1.

2. "A breefe historye of th' Earles and Dukes of Anjou sence Geffery Grisegoñelle unto my Lord Henry sun and broother of the Kings of France, Duke of Bourbon and Auvergne. By Bernard of Girard Lord of Haillan, secretarye to my sayd lord. Newly translated out of Frenche by Charles Lennox. Anno Domini 1574." fo. 20.

The first of these pieces is very neatly written; but the last in a hand of uncommon beauty.

767. 8vo.

A Volume in which will be found,

1. A "List of papers containing the proceedings that have been had for the establishing a civil government at Gibraltar, and for declaring the same a free port." fo. 1.

2. Copies of several, but not all, of the papers in the above list. 1705 to 1728. fo. 3 b.

3. "Copies of the Lord William Willoughby's

Num. 767—770.

commission to be cheif governour of the Caribee Islands for 3 years." Anno 18 Car. II. fo. 17.

4. A copy of Colonel Doyley's commission to be governor of Jamaica. 13 Car. II. fo. 28.

768. 4to.

"A treatice of Exchange and of the King's Majestie's Royall Exchangers office in his emenent place of dignity. Shewing the greate good that came unto the land two or three hundred yeeres togeather by that office being in use. And the greate hurt and losse of many millions of pownds starling unto the land, within this seventie yeeres since the same office hath been neglected. And the merchandizing exchange put in use, with allso remedie shewed for the same."

The author, whose name was William Sanderson, a schemer and projector in the reign of James I., calls his work "A present for the King's most sacred Majestie and the Prince His Highnes"; and maintains that he shall enable His Majesty to gain 400,000*l.* and the Prince half that sum if his project, which he communicates to the King himself, in confidence, shall be adopted. It is most probable that this performance never came to the King's hands, but was detained in the Secretary of State's office.

769. 8vo.

"The commentarie of George Acropolite then the greate Logothete in the Greekish empire; comprising the state of the Orientall church and empire (together with the Bulgarique and Turkish affaires coincident) for about threescore yeares. Faithfullie translated out of an originall manuscript brought (as manie other rare monumentes of antiquitie) out of Greece, by that late industrious and learned man William Pettie."

The ambiguity of the above title has led to a supposition that Wm. Petty (the person particularly mentioned in N^o 770 of the present collection) was the translator of the work; but it seems only to mean that he brought the original manuscript with many others from Greece, as he is well known to have done. It came into the possession of John Cotes, Esquire, of the Middle Temple, who put it into the hands of the translator, as is stated in the dedication to that gentleman, dated Feb. 6, 1644. The original work is printed among the Byzantine historians and elsewhere; but, as the above translator states, from a far less perfect copy than that which he made use of; and for this reason, as well as that no English translation of this curious writer was ever published, the present manuscript may be regarded as extremely valuable.

770. 4to.

A Box or Portfolio in the form of a quarto volume lettered "Rev^d W^m Petty's Papers, Vol. XII. 1613 &c." It contains the following articles:

1. A collection of letters on various subjects to Mr. Petty, from his friend Edward Thornburgh of Wichampton in Dorsetshire [*q.* Archdeacon of Worcester?] from 1613 to 1617. On the covers of these letters are many notes, extracts, and memorandums by Mr. Petty.
2. Theological notes, apparently heads of sermons.
3. Mr. Petty's copies of some Latin letters written

Num. 770—775.

by him to Henry Jackson, Edw. Thornburgh, and Richard Smith, from 1613 to 1617.

4. More theological notes.
5. Artis logicæ Compendium.
6. *Eυταξίας* et ecclesiasticæ politeias Tabulæ analyticae.

This William Petty was vicar of Thorley in the Isle of Wight, and is supposed, with good reason, to have been the uncle of Sir Wm. Petty, and the same person who is often mentioned in Sir Thomas Roe's negotiations as sent into Greece by Lord Arundell for the purpose of collecting antiquities.

771, 772. 4to.

Two Volumes of unequal size, being a Diary kept by Mr. Wanley, of all occurrences relating to the Earl of Oxford's library and collections whilst under his care from 1714-15 to 1726; with an index to each volume.

Compare with N^o 677.

773. 4to.

A Volume containing,

1. Forty-four letters from Dr. Charles D'Avenant to his son Henry, agent to Queen Anne at Frankfort, from 1703 to 1707, all on political subjects. fo. 1.
2. Copy of a letter intended to be sent to Lord Newtown, dated London, Nov. 7th, 1767, treating of the political state of Ireland, especially with respect to a French invasion, and said to have been written by Mr. Caldwell the editor of a volume of debates in the Irish House of Commons. fo. 69.

774. 4to.

A Volume containing,

1. State of the money account of John Hardinge, Esq. with Messrs. Hoares, bankers, from 1722 to 1728, produced as an exhibit in a suit in the Court of Exchequer, Lord Masham against Hardinge and others. fo. 1.
2. The account of Lord Masham's clerk relative to his office in the Exchequer, from 1716 to 1727. fo. 27 *b.*

775. 4to.

A Volume, wholly transcribed in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, containing the following miscellaneous articles:

1. A short account of the family of Lord Dudley. fo. 1 *b.*
2. "The names of our noblemen of Englande, as well with ther principall titles of honor as also their synnames." fo. 2.
3. "The whole discourse of the araygnment of Thomas late Duke of Norfolke, at Westminster, on Wednesday the 16th of Januarie 1571." fo. 5.
4. "The number of diocesse and in what counties they lye, with the number of parish churches and prebendaries belonging to them, over and besyds such as be appropriated to the late religious howses as appeareth in the Court of First frutes and tenths." fo. 16.
5. "A note of all the shyeres in England, with all the cytties and pryncypall townes in the same." fo. 35.

Num. 775.

6. "The style and title of the lawlesse Courte. The place at King's Hill in Rochford." Beg. "Curia de domino Rege, dicta sine lege." fo. 39.

See Cowel's Law Dictionary by Blount, v. Lawless Court.

7. "The articles of a league of nere frendshipp betweene the most mightie Princes Elizabeth of England, Fraunce and Ireland, Queene, and Jeames the sixth of that name Kinge of Scotts." July 8th, 1586. fo. 39 b.

8. "The number and names of the Quene's shippes, with theyr tonnage." fo. 43 b.

9. "Articles of the league betweene the Kinge of Fraunce and the Queene of England, made in Maye anno Christi 1596, when the Duke of Buillon and L. of S. were sent ambassadors to England." fo. 44 b.

10. "A proclamation of Don John dell' Aquila generall over the Spaniards that arived at Kinsale in October anno 1601 in Ireland." fo. 47.

11. "Observations concerninge the order of the Garter." fo. 49.

12. "A catalogue of such Princes, Noblemen, and Knights as have byne admytted to the honorable order of the Garter synce the fyrst institution, and in what King's raigne." fo. 50.

13. "A catalogue of all such Dukes, Marqueses, Earles, and Barrons as have byne in England from the tyme of William Conquerour." fo. 59 b.

14. "The names of the Cheif Justices of the King's Bench from the 22^d yeare of King Edward the Third untill this present yeare 1593. Anno Eliz. 35." fo. 83.

15. "The names of the Cheef Justices of the Common Pleas from the yeare 1399, viz. from the last yeare of the raigne of King Richard the Second." fo. 83 b.

16. "A breif discourse of the generall causes of the mutynies and disorders in the Scottish Commonwealth." fo. 84.

This article appears to have been drawn up by one John Levytt, of Purleigh in Essex, to whom the present volume belonged in 1590, and who also transcribed the greatest part of it.

17. "I renditi comodita et provisioni che il Re di Spagna caria de suoi regni et signori, con lor carico." fo. 89.

18. "The tytles and names of the Spanish Nobility." fo. 90.

19. "Los titulos y nombres de la Nobelesa Portuguesa." fo. 91.

20. "The pedegree of the King of Spayne, and howe he cam to so many kingdomes and provinces." fo. 91 b.

21. A general account of the kingdom of Spain. fo. 92.

22. A general account of the kingdom of France. fo. 100 b.

23. "A description of the estate of Italie in the yeare 1592, devyded into 4 chapters." fo. 107.

24. A general account of the German Empire. 1595. fo. 131.

25. "A discourse of the present government of the United Provinces in the Lowe Countrey by the States." fo. 134.

This seems to have been also compiled by the above J. Levytt.

26. "A breif description of the Lower Germany touching the aforesayd seventeen provinces." fo. 139.

27. "Certayne remembraunces touching the two great offices of the Seneschall or High Steward of England, and Steward of the King's howse." fo. 140.

28. "A description of Hungaria, written to a noble-

Num. 775—777.

man of this land in anno 1599." By Richard Hansard. fo. 148 b.

29. "Kyng Henrye's wyll," i. e. Hen. VIII. Decem. 30th, 1546. fo. 153.

30. "Essayes" by Lord Bacon; viz. on studies, discourse, ceremonies or respects, followers and friends, suitors, expence, regiment of health, honour and reputation, faction and negotiating. fo. 164.

These essays will be found to vary in some degree from the printed copies, and especially from an expensive edition of Lord Bacon's works, in which the essays appear to be greatly mutilated.

31. "The letter of Balthazer the Emperour of Babylon to Henry the VIIIth, King of England." fo. 166 b.

This is a bantering epistle, beginning "Balthazer by the Grace of Mahound, King of Kings, Lord of Lords, Steward of Hell," &c.

32. A pedigree of the union of the houses of York and Lancaster. fo. 168.

33. Another pedigree of the Kings of England from the Conquest to the time of Queen Elizabeth. fo. 175.

34. "The maner how the howses of Scotland, Hertford, and Huntingdon, pretend tytle to the Crowne of England." fo. 175 b.

35. "A relation of the Turkish Empiere, gathered in anno 1580, by Mr. Harborne." fo. 177.

36. "The signification of some of the Turkish words used in [the above] discourse." fo. 194 b.

37. "The originall of Mahomett and the howse of the Ottomans." fo. 195.

776. 4to.

A Volume containing the following articles,

1. "A challenge from the Erle of Northumberland to Sir Francis Vere, with his answer to the same." fo. 1.

2. The justification and apology of some person abjuring the Protestant and embracing the Roman Catholick religion. In a letter addressed to his "honored frend Honoratus." fo. 9.

Written about the time of King James I.

3. "Character of a Trimmer." By Sir W. C. i. e. Sir William Coventrie. fo. 49.

777. 4to.

A collection of miscellaneous pieces chiefly of the seventeenth century, viz.

1. Sundry poems by William Browne of the Inner Temple, Gent., the author of Britannia's Pastorals. fo. 1.

They consist of a great variety of epigrams, epitaphs, elegies, sonnets, &c. the greatest part of which have never been published, the whole written with his own hand between the years 1614 and 1650. Among them will be found (fo. 5) the humorous poem intituled "Lidford Journey," imperfectly printed in Prince's Worthies of Devon, and from thence in a collection of Browne's works edited by T. Davies, in 3 vols. 12^o, 1782. It was also published in Grose's Glossary from Westcott's Survey of Devonshire.

Another MS. of it is in the Harl. Coll. N^o 4931. 7.

2. A collection of poems written by Sir Walter Raleigh, Sir Henry Wotton, Dr. H. King, Hugh Holland, Sir N. Throckmorton, W. Basse, Dr. Sineroes,

Num. 777, 778.

W. Str., G. M., W. P., Wm. Reynolds, and P. Pembroke, and some anonymous persons. fo. 63.

These are also in the hand-writing of Browne.

3. "Three moneths observations of the Low Countreys, especially Holland." fo. 82.

In the hand-writing of Mr. Browne. See Harl. MS. 5111.

4. "The three establishments concerning the pay of the sea officers; to which is prefixed an introduction for the better understanding by what occasions they came to be produc'd. By P. C. London, Printed 1705." With a table of the monthly wages of the Commission officers at the highest established pay, together with the warrant and petty officers, and the rest of the ship's company at the middle compliment. The number of petty officers as allow'd in time of war, with the amount of the whole for each rate distinct. fo. 85.

5. A collection of College verses in Greek, Latin, and English, by John West. fo. 129.

Written about the time of King Charles I.

6. "A letter from a country clergyman to a citizen in London;" expostulatory on the City's not chusing Sir Charles Duncombe to be Lord Mayor. fo. 152.

7. A treatise on the origin, jurisdiction and practice of the Court of Chancery, intitled "The Course and Court of Chancerye." fo. 159.

8. "An exhortation against the feare of death." 1644. fo. 210.

9. Moral instructions from a father to his son. fo. 225.

10. Some old receipts in medicine, &c. viz. for the gout, ague, and plague; with the manner of perfuming gloves. fo. 287.

11. "A prophecy found under the foundation of the church of Saint Dionisius, written in the Hebrew tongue." fo. 296 b.

12. A treatise on the oath of allegiance to William and Mary. fo. 298.

13. "The booke of articles to be inquired of in visitations, &c. 1640." fo. 319.

14. "An account of the June fight between the English and Dutch fleets in the year 1666." fo. 342.

778. 4to.

A Volume of original letters from Thomas Hearne, of Edmund Hall, Oxford, the celebrated antiquary, to James West, Esq., then residing in Fig-tree Court in the Temple.

1. Concerning some work by Donald Lupton, and his mention of Bale's epitome of Leland.—Account of a Roman inscription found at Chichester. May 19, 1724. fo. 2.

2. Some remarks on John Fox the martyrologist, and his works.—His credulity and extensive memory.—That societies should engage in great works not already printed. Feb. 18, 1724. fo. 4.

3. Mr. Gibbons the Herald's discourse on Stonehenge.—On a printed brief of King Hen. VIII.—Mr. Tanner the surgeon a curious man.—Budæus learned Greek at an advanced age. March 2, 1724. fo. 6.

4. On Friar Bacon and his works.—An inscription on a rock at Blacklow Hill near Warwick, indicating the place where Piers de Gaveston was beheaded, unnoticed by historians or antiquaries. March 15, 1724. fo. 7.

5. On Skelton and his *Image of Ypocrisy*, a manuscript in Mr. Le Neve's possession.—On Mr. Anderson, the Scottish historian, mentioned in Hearne's Appendix to his Fordun. March 29, 1725. fo. 8.

Num. 778.

6. That the London booksellers had made paltry work about the three pieces of Stonehenge, &c. April 6, 1725.

7. On Roger Wendover, the historian. Robert Hegg's MS. legend of Saint Cuthbert. April 19, 1725. fo. 10.

8. Further remarks on Mr. Gibbon and his Stonehenge, with Hearne's own observations on that monument.—On the dearness of the *Scriptores Heydelbergici*. fo. 11.

This letter is very much torn and mutilated.

9. More remarks on Hegg's legend of S. Cuthbert, and other works relating to Durham.—That he would have printed Arthur Agarde's remarks on Domesday if he had possessed them.—That he would have printed the index of books belonging to the monasteries preserved in the Cotton library, if he could have ascertained whether it were different from another catalogue in the fourth volume of the *Collectanea*. May 3, 1725. fo. 13.

10. Further remarks on some of the subjects mentioned in the last letter. That Mr. Anstis's book on the Knights of the Bath was compiled and printed within three weeks.—That Francis Thynne, Lancaster herald, had also written on that subject, and that Mr. Anstis had a MS. copy of his work.—Desires Mr. West to inspect the Cotton MS. Claud. A. II. for any mention of Saint Winifred, concerning whom he meant to speak in his preface to Langtoft. May 8, 1725. fo. 14.

11. The homily of Saint Winifred in the MS. copies of the Liber Festivalis, but not in the printed.—The Bishop of Ely when writing on S. Winifred, not acquainted with this homily.—He was assisted by Hearne in that work; but failed in his purpose to prevent superstitious persons from making fruitless pilgrimages to the Holy Well, his book having had a contrary effect.—Many persons, of good judgment, of opinion that the Bishop's evidence against the existence of this saint was very weak, and that he had been highly injurious to the memory of *Robertus Salopiensis*, whom he makes a great villain, but who, on the contrary, was a religious good man.—Hearne defends the writers or martyrs against the Bishop [Fleetwood], his own friend Mr. Dodwell, and the Bishop of Worcester. June 4, 1725. fo. 15.

The reader may consult, on the subject of this letter, Hearne's preface to his Langtoft, from which it may be collected that Hearne himself was not a little credulous about the legendary tales of the Welsh Saint.

12. Leiger book of Christ's Hospital, in Abbingdon.—Robert Halstead's book, a great curiosity; some account of him requested.—Catalogue of Sir J. Sebright's MSS. and printed books.—A MS. of William of Malmsbury's Life of Saint Dunstan, in Mr. West's possession. Nov. 25, 1725. fo. 15.

13. That he had just run over Dr. Thomas Barlowe's coll. about mortuaries, and returns the MS. without extracting a single word, &c. March 7, 1725. fo. 17.

14. His reasons for not having extracted any thing from Dr. Barlowe's notes about mortuaries, viz. that the Doctor had prohibited the divulging of any of his posthumous things; that his executors declared against publishing any of his papers, and because he himself never had any great opinion of that Calvinistical Divine's writings.—That the MS. of Lucian at Bridge's sale was not dear at 40 guineas, if it was 800 years old. [This was bought by Lord Oxford. See Harl. MS. No 5694.]—Saxon coins found in Ireland confirm Keder's opinion that that island was conquered by English Princes before the reign of Hen. II., and that therefore Athelstan might be properly stiled TOT. BRIT.

Num. 778.

REX.—Doubtful whether Anlaf's *Hiberni* were Scotch or Irish. March 27, 1726. fo. 18.

15. Hearne gives his reasons why Ireland was conquered before the reign of Hen. II.—The modern way of elections at Oxford fatal to all good learning. April 29, 1726. fo. 19.

16. His account of Nicholas Carr's scarce little book of three sheets, *De Scriptorum Britannicorum paucitate*, in Mr. West's possession.—That tables recording the foundations of, and transactions in, the religious houses were suspended in their refectories, &c. to be read by their societies as well as by strangers. Such were the *Tabulæ* of St. Frideswide, formerly much read by the people of Oxford, of which place she was the ornament and patroness. Oct. 23, 1726. fo. 20.

17. Thanks Mr. West for conveying to him Mr. Lang's present of Coryat's Crudities, which he says is a *most rare book*.—Gives some account of Coryat, and of a diary which he kept before he travelled abroad.—Supposes that his mother Gertrude, who long survived him, destroyed it, to prevent further descants upon him. Sept. 9, 1726. fo. 21.

18. Character of John Tzetzes's Chiliads.—Some account of Andreas's *Bibliotheca Belgica*, and of Richard Whyte of Basingstoke.—Enquires after Whyte's Life of S. Ursula, printed at Douay 1610, and whether it contained any notice of a MS. of Geoffrey of Monmouth, with the Life of S. Ursula in it, stated by Baronius, in his Martyrology, to be in the Vatican. [If Hearne had looked into Baronius, he would have soon perceived that this MS. does not differ, as he seems to think it might, from the printed copy.]—Enquires after a Life of S. Winifred, by Tho. Goldwell, Bishop of St. Asaph, a friend of Baronius, and a Catholic, who retired to Rome when Q. Eliz. came to the crown. Nov. 4, 1726. fo. 22.

19. That although he had printed the old table hanging in the hospital at Abbington, he should be glad to see Mr. West's extracts from the Leiger-book, lest any thing remarkable in them may have escaped him.—Wonders that so little is left on record about Michelney Abbey.—Suspects that Sir J. Sebright's catalogue contains only such books as belonged to Sir Roger Twysden.—Sir Thomas bought Mr. Badger's books and Edward Lhuyd's MSS.—Wishes to see the inscription on the honorary monument for Dr. Grabe in Westminster Abbey. Decem. 20, 1726. fo. 23.

20. Mentions some MSS. relating to Berking Abbey, in the catalogue of the library of John Humphrey of Rowell or Rothwell, in Northamptonshire, sold by auction in 1682 at London; which catalogue he thinks was drawn up by his friend John Bagford, "a man of great and uncommon curiosity." fo. 24.

21. Concerning "the old *lamina* about Glastonbury, published by Sir Henry Spelman." Jan. 2, 1726. fo. 25.

22. Concerning the Abbey of Michelney, and John Bracy, one of its Abbots. Jan. 20, 1726. fo. 26.

23. Enquires after the first edition of Fox's Martyrs.—Mentions a work by George Coryat an Oxford poet, noticed by Dr. Caius. Febr. 6, 1726. fo. 27.

24. Thanks Mr. West for a present of the MS. Life of Saint Dunstan, by William of Malmsbury. Febr. 7, 1726. fo. 28.

25. On the first edition of Fox's Martyrs.—Some account of Mr. Madox the historian of the Exchequer.—That Mr. Parne, Fellow of Trin. Coll. Cambridge, is writing the history of that College. Febr. 19, 1726. fo. 29.

26. Returns the Abbington fragment, the original of which he has referred to in Leland's Itinerary. Feb. 21, 1726. fo. 30.

Num. 778.

27. More on the first edition of Fox, of which he does not remember to have seen a perfect copy.—On the *Historia Britannica*, printed at Amberg, 1603, the name of the author of which he thinks may be learned from Richard Smith's own MS. catalogue of his books, in the hands of the late Dr. Fleetwood. March 2, 1726. fo. 31.

28. That he had copied Mr. Selden's corrections in Lord Surrey's poems for Mr. Serjeant of the Tower, who never made him the least acknowledgment.—Desires Mr. West to buy the copy so corrected, at Serjeant's auction. March 7, 1726. fo. 32.

Mr. West writes at the bottom of this letter "James Joy, Esq. bought the above copy of Surrey's poems."

29. That he loves to look over catalogues when he knows that they contain all and nothing more than what the collectors made; and for this reason he was pleased with the book-catalogue of Mr. John Laughton of Cambridge, of whom and of his collection he gives some account.—He fears the New edition of Bishop Tanner's *Notitia Monastica* will be a great while printing, as well as his work *De Scriptoribus Britannicis*. March 16, 1726. fo. 33.

30. On the edition of Surrey's poems printed 1717, in which he doubts whether Mr. Serjeant had any concern.—Some remarks on the history of the English Franciscans; and on Sir Isaac Newton, whose knowledge of chronology was, like Dr. Wallis's, but mean.—Some account of Mr. Francis Thompson, Fellow of Queen's Coll. Oxon, and of Dr. Crosthwaite's pamphlet on the election of heads of that college.—Eulogium of Sir Christopher Wren.—That Sir Isaac Newton owed much to Dr. Hooke's papers. March 30, 1727. fo. 34.

31. The printed catalogue of Dr. Laughton's books censured.—He is glad of Sir Hans Sloane being elected President of the Royal Society.—No authority that Inigo Jones built Saint Mark's church at Florence.—Moyle's defence not worth his notice, and the extract from what he observed very faultily printed by "that vile r——l C——l."—He hears that the booksellers interested in the new edition of Wood's *Athenæ Oxonienses* are highly enraged at his notice of it. April 16, 1727. fo. 35.

32. Wishes that Mr. West, when at Cambridge, had examined the coins mentioned in his preface to the *Antiquarian Discourses*, as given by Dr. Andrew Pern to the University library, that he might have ascertained whether there were among them any of the *nummi ratiti*, &c. [Hearne had no skill whatever in ancient coins.]—Some remarks on the hurricane of 1703.—Mr. Thwaites, and not Sir Andrew Fountaine, the author of the notes on Saxon coins mentioned in p. 86 of Rawlinson's Catalogue, and p. 87 of vol. ii. of Leland's Itinerary. April 28, 1727. fo. 36.

33. Requests of Mr. West to consult a Cotton MS. for him, &c. June 2, 1727. fo. 37.

34. Thanks him for several presents.—Some remarks on the decline of the Saxon language. June 13, 1727. fo. 38.

35. Abbey of Bittlesden dedicated, though Hearne could not have supposed it, to Saint Nicholas.—On Nic. Carr's scarce book *De Scriptorum Britannicorum paucitate*.—He likes a retired place beyond all human greatness. June 30, 1727. fo. 40.

36. That he had finished Adam de Domerham, and was printing Elmham's Life of Hen. V.—Wants an account of the Cotton MS. Vitell. D. xii (since burnt) in order to print an old song on the battle of Agincourt, &c. July 10, 1727. fo. 41.

37. Wishes that the reign of Richard II. might be

Num. 778.

better cleared than in the printed books.—The English affairs from Rich. II. to Hen. VII. more obscure than any other parts of history since the Conquest, July 23, 1727. fo. 42.

38. A printed advertisement of the publication of his Adam de Domerham, &c. with a proposal for printing Thomas de Elmham. fo. 44.

39. Some account of Clunokvaur Abbey in Caernarvonshire. Aug. 1, 1727. fo. 45.

40. Thanks for presents, &c. Aug. 2, 1727. fo. 46.

41. He explains how Lionel Walden, who was murdered eight years since, came to appear as a subscriber to his Adam de Domerham. Aug. 11, 1727. fo. 48.

Mr. West's answer to this letter is subjoined.

42. That he had read a bold speech in MS. against the Queen's supremacy, by John Feckingham, last Abbot of Westminster.—Desires Mr. West to ascertain whether any thing similar had ever been printed. Aug. 17, 1727. fo. 50.

43. That he would willingly know something about Mr. Le Neve's MS. History of Hen. V. though it should be too late for his Elmham.—Wants some particulars of William of Worcester, which he supposes Dr. Tanner might furnish. Sept. 13, 1727.

44. Some remarks on John Norden and his works. Sept. 26, 1727. fo. 54.

45. Desires Mr. West to examine whether the skeleton of Queen Catherine is above ground in a wooden chest in Westminster Abbey, and to ascertain the reason, &c. Oct. 13, 1727. fo. 56.

46. That he values the book concerning the Scudamore family, more for the sake of the donor than of the crazed author.—Further enquiries after Queen Catherine's skeleton.—His indifferent opinion of Goodwyn's Life of Hen. V. Oct. 20, 1727. fo. 58.

47. Catalogue of authors in Stowe's Summary.—Mentions several rare books, as Arnold's Chronicle; Boorde's Introduction of Knowledge; Belenden's Boethius; Nuremberg Chronicle, &c.—Some account of Thomas King, a writing-master and scrivener at Maidenhead, an imitator of Cocker who died in the King's Bench.—Account of the masters of Brayschool, especially of his own tutor Patrick Gordon, a Scottish episcopal divine, and Prebendary of Hereford. Nov. 5, 1727. fo. 60.

48. Thanks Mr. West for an epitaph on Dufresne.—Supposes the design for a new edition of his Glossary dropped.—Great works not carried on in France, as they were in a late reign, and that learning dwindles there "as it does every day among us." Nov. 16, 1727. fo. 62.

49. That Lord Oxford had bought all the three copies of the London edition of *Antiq. Eccl. Brit.* in Rawlinson's auction, and that he engrosses all the pieces printed by Caxton, W. de Worde, &c. in that collection.—Supposes a seal of Mr. West's to belong to Ottersey in Somersetshire.—Reminds Mr. West of his promise to let him have what the present Bishop of Peterborough has said, in his coll. of Bishops' Nicholson and Maningham. Dec. 6, 1727. fo. 64.

50. Sees no reason why Antony Wood's Diary should be burnt.—Some remarks on Sir Simonds Dewes and his MS. Life in Lord Oxford's collection. Decem. 15, 1727. fo. 66.

51. Notices a metrical Life of King Hen. V. by Elmham in the hands of Mr. Martin, which, he says, it would be to no good purpose to publish, as the Life in prose is better and fuller.—The town of Feney-Stratford displeased with B. Willis.—Remarks on Abbingdon or Abbendune.—A MS. work by Stephen Birchington, in Mr. West's possession. [See the next article.] Decem. 29, 1727. fo. 68.

Num. 778.

52. Thanks Mr. West for a transcript of Wanley's notes about Bury; many of the like nature drawn up by Sir Simonds Dewes.—A register of Bury Abbey in the hands of Dr. Cox Macro.—Mr. Bruce and his tutor Professor Ward. Jan. 12, 1727. fo. 70.

53. Sir Isaac Newton, though a great mathematician, an inferior historian and chronologer.—His chronology, in Hearne's opinion, done merely for diversion, &c. Jan. 13, 1727. fo. 72.

54. He knows nothing of Palmer, the printer, who had undertaken a History of printing.—His ideas of the necessary qualifications of a person who should undertake such a work. Jan. 26, 1727. fo. 74.

55. A printed advertisement of the publication of Thomas de Elmham, and a proposal for printing the Liber Niger Scaccarii. Jan. 29, 1727. fo. 76.

56. Desires Mr. West to send him the inscription on the fine monument in the church of Saint Andrew of Scotland, where the brain of a certain Prince is interred whom he afterwards calls "that most horribly abused and most unjustly abdicated King." Jan. 31, 1727. fo. 77.

57. Thanks Mr. West for his trouble about the transcript of Rich. II. Life.—Calls William Prynne a writer of the lowest class, and a very mean author.—The Black book of the Exchequer will settle many things about the nobility wherein Dugdale himself mistakes.—That work and Will. of Worcester's Annals now in the press.—That Wanley's notes are very indifferent, and that he wonders how they came to be printed.—That he used to talk (but 'twas only talk) of printing some original historians from the Harley library, but that he [Hearne] could never learn the name of them. Febr. 7, 1727. fo. 78.

Justice to the memory of honest Humphrey requires that it should be remarked in this place, *quocunque periculo*, that he possessed twice the knowledge and judgment of Thomas Hearne, whatever merit be justly due to the latter. No man ever discharged the duties of his office with more honour to himself or satisfaction to his patrons; and of his extensive skill and learning the portion of the Harleian Catalogue of MSS. executed by his hand, will remain a valuable and lasting monument.

58. Another printed advertisement about the publication of Thomas de Elmham, &c. fo. 80.

59. He is glad to hear of the effigies of Bagford.—Enquiries after various materials for his Black book of the Exchequer.—That Mr. Best is about to sell his books.—Hears that Mr. West is about to be "upon the circuit," and supposes that he is therefore become a barrister, of which he wishes him joy. March 8, 1727. fo. 82.

60. Sends up fragments from a little book on the translations of the Scriptures, and wishes they may be of service to Mr. Granger.—He thinks the *Black book* not the same with the *Red book*, Sir W. Dugdale having quoted them as different.—Thinks the original of the *Black book* is quite lost, and might have perished in private hands in the fire of London. March 24, 1727. fo. 84.

61. Controversy between Dr. Finch and Mr. Proast.—Sir Ph. Sydenham's books and portrait.—Hopes that Mr. Anderson, who is lately dead, has not, in his collections relating to Mary Queen of Scots, been influenced by the many scandalous lies that have been published by the party to sully her reputation.—Mr. Eyston a collector of rare books. April 14, 1728. fo. 85.

62. Worthington's *Catalogus Martyrum*.—Nicholas Carr an elegant writer in Latin.—Sir Philip Sydenham's plan of collecting a parochial library, for the use of the clergy. April 22, 1728. fo. 87.

Num. 778.

63. More on Worthington's work.—Mr. Thoresby had a copy of many things from the Red book of the Exchequer.—Norden's Cornwall made a pompous book.—Hearne gave the editor of it leave to print a letter from him, May 16, 1728. fo. 89.

64. On the Works of William of Worcester. June 2, 1728. fo. 91.

65. That he had had five fits of a tertian ague, caught by sitting with his neck to an open window, and was taking bark.—Mentions a roll belonging to Mr. Le Neve, being William of Worcester's account of the Norfolk families, and the Bishop of Chichester's certificate to H. II. of his Knight's fees; the latter of which is a part of the Black book. June 11, 1728. fo. 93.

66. That Mr. Smith's book is a studied rhapsody of lies, and that he is sorry it should have come from a member of the University.—That all Smith has said of his Life of Alfred is false, and that he was an innocent young man when he published that work, &c. July 17, 1728. fo. 95.

67. More on the Black and Red books, and on Mr. Smith's work, who used to be called *puzzle-cause* and the *blackness of darkness*. Sept. 27, 1728. fo. 97.

68. Thanks Mr. West for a present of two books and three nutmegs.—Gives some account of one of these books, viz. *An Ecclesiastical Protestant Historie*.—Supposes Mr. Aynsworth to have had a hand in the catalogue of Dr. Woodward's books.—Dr. Friend's books likely to be sold by auction. Oct. 20, 1728. fo. 99.

69. Some remarks on the reign of Rich. II.—That Bishop More's copy of the first edition of Fox has the date. fo. 101.

See Hearne's Adam de Domerham, pref. xxii.

70. That the news of Dr. Samuel Jebb, an eminent physician, being married to a young lady of Ormond-street, wants a little explication.—That he had heard an acquaintance of the late Dr. Friend remark that the medal of him was not a likeness.—That Mr. Smith's book, stiled *The Annals of University College* was lately dispersed in common rooms at Oxford, but he knows not to what purpose.—Hears from Mr. Tyrrel's amanuensis that his History has sold a little since his death; but that the MS. volume was left imperfect, though Mr. Tyrrel himself had told him it was quite finished. Dec. 23, 1728. fo. 103.

71. More on Dr. Jebb.—Hears that he designs to edit the physical works of Dr. Caius of Cambridge.—He is uncertain about the author of *Pyers Plowman's Exhortation*, and supposes there may be some notable things in it.—Some account of a supposed MS. of Tho. de la More's Life of Richard II., belonging to Mr. West. Jan. 14, 1728. fo. 105.

72. A printed advertisement of the publication of the *Liber Niger Scaccarii*, and proposals for printing Evesham's Vita Ric. II. fo. 107.

73. That the Black book being finished, he was proceeding with Evesham's Life of Rich. II. Jan. 20, 1728. fo. 108.

74. Mr. West's MS. not the work of Tho. de la More.—Dr. Friend and Dr. Woodward's book catalogues.—That Mr. Graves, who is well versed in the history of Evesham Abbey, may probably discover the name of the author who wrote the Life of Rich. II.—That Bishop Nicolson speaks ignorantly of this work, as he usually does of others. Jan. 30, 1728. fo. 109.

75. A printed advertisement of the publication of the *Liber Niger Scaccarii*, &c. fo. 111.

A duplicate of art. 72.

76. That he is pleased with a letter in the Evening Post to Mr. Smith, which is only a single instance,

Num. 778.

among many, of the falshoods in his book. Feb. 11, 1728. fo. 112.

77. Thanks Mr. West for a present of Twining's book about Avebury, though the author be a meaner antiquary than he could have imagined.—Mentions the Cotton MS. of Ross's [supposed] Life of Richard Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, which Mr. West had misconceived to be a Life of Guy. Feb. 19, 1728. fo. 113.

78. He is surprised to hear that Mr. Lowe drowned himself, and wishes to know if he had taken the oaths, and if his conscience was troubled on that account.—A critique on Mr. Twining's book on Avebury, which he thinks should be Abury.—That Twining is poorly versed in antiquity. March 4, 1728. fo. 115.

79. Mr. Dale's collections for Essex.—That Mr. Tyrrel had more than once forced a discourse on him about Robert III. King of Scotland. March 19, 1728. fo. 117.

80. That it will not be worth while to engrave the pictures in the Cotton MS. of the Life of the Earl of Warwick. [These are what Mr. Strutt afterwards published.]—That he is informed of one Capt. Vincent having purchased Dr. Woodward's shield, and wants to know who he is.—Hears that a private catalogue of the Duke of Kingston's library, in which are several valuable MSS., is in the press, but despairs of seeing it.—Recommends Mr. West's attention to old books printed at Greenwich.—That Mr. West's MS. Life of Rich. II. wants eighteen pages. April 3, 1729. fo. 119.

81. Desires Mr. West to send him an account of a picture of Rich. II. which he had seen in the Earl of Pembroke's collection. April 25, 1729. fo. 121.

82. Commends Dr. Woodward's shield, and enquires about the sale of his curiosities.—Mention of Mr. Wilkinson, parson of Laurence Waltham, an antiquary, whose books passed into the hands of Mr. Le Neve, and that he should feel great delight in perusing any volume of his MSS.—He does not expect any thing curious from Palmer's History of Printing, who, he hears, is assisted by Mr. Maittaire, because he is a mere mechanick. April 28, 1729. fo. 123.

83. Further enquiries about L. Pembroke's picture of Rich. II. which he did not know before to have been engraved.—Some remarks on Dr. Woodward's shield, and the strictures on it by Mr. Downes.—That he has heard there is an account of it in the London Journal for Sat. April 9 last, or in one about that time, which he wishes to see. May 14, 1729. fo. 125.

84. That the remarks on Woodward's shield in the London Journal are just.—Cannot imagine why they have reprinted Bale's book about Sir John Oldcastle, as he really thinks it is not worth more than two-pence, but 'tis such things as often come from the London presses.—That Dr. Rawlinson had told him 'twas done by a good hand, and wants to know who this good hand is, as he has, at present, another notion of the matter. June 23, 1729. fo. 127.

85. That the person who has printed a part of his book is a man of a very vile character and is "very pragmatical in Kent, where he is abominated"; that he is a silly fellow, an enemy to antiquity, and is for altering originals; that his Catechism was stolen, and his books in no esteem.—That he is sorry the person mentioned by Mr. West should be the publisher of lying Bale's book about Sir J. Oldcastle, but that as his name is not to it he suspends his judgment, July 4, 1729. fo. 129.

86. Wishes to know whether Bale's tract about Oldcastle does not occur in pag. 261 of the first edition of Fox's Acts and Monuments [it does]; and whether in Mr. West's copy of Arnold's Chronicle there be

Num. 778.

not a blank leaf, instead of a title-page, a thing common in old printed books.—Refers Mr. West, for an account of Arnold, to his Appendix to Heming. July 6, 1729. fo. 131.

87. A printed advertisement of the publication of the Monk of Evesham's History of Ric. II., with proposals for printing Trokelowe Annales Edw. II. fo. 133.

88. That all the copies of Arnold's Chronicle begin without a title.—He gives a further account of that work, in which we have nothing new but his conjecture that Thomas Elmham, the historian of Hen. V., might have been the author of the Nutbrown Maid; but that this being only surmise, he did not ascribe it to him in his edition of that writer. July 15, 1729. fo. 134.

89. Another printed advertisement respecting the Evesham book, &c. as in art. 87, with a slight variation. fo. 135.

90. Sends Mr. West a present of a large paper copy of the Evesham book. Aug. 5, 1729. fo. 136.

91. That he has not yet seen the rhapsody *de re nummariâ*, nor has any keen appetite to read any thing by the author of it, &c. Aug. 15, 1729. fo. 137.

This is the Mr. Smith mentioned in art. 66 and 76.

92. Enquiries about a copy of Edw. II's wardrobe Account in the hands of Mr. Murray, and about another that Mr. West had mentioned to him.—Desires Mr. West to consult some MSS. in the Cotton library for him, &c. Sept. 22, 1729. fo. 139.

93. Announces the death of his "worthy, virtuous friend Mr. Graves of Mickleton" who died Sept. 18, at the age of 53.—Enquires after the books of Mr. Le Neve lately deceased, whose misfortune, he says, it was to have been always collecting without taking care to digest. Oct. 4, 1729. fo. 141.

94. That the *Series Episcoporum* was done by Mr. Carte the father, not the son, who had nevertheless published many things, &c. Nov. 4, 1729. fo. 143.

95. Wonders how Mr. Le Neve came to write "in such scraps."—That he died very rich, but that he [Hearne] cared for nothing but his collection of manuscripts which he is desirous of having secured for the publick.—Some particulars of the late Mr. Whiteside. Nov. 22, 1729. fo. 145.

96. More particulars concerning Mr. Whiteside and the manner of his death. Oct. 23, 1726. fo. 147.

97. Some remarks on Mr. Le Neve's will and collections; on Mr. Anderson's plates, and on the catalogue of books belonging to the late Dr. Grey, with whom Hearne corresponded when engaged with his Fordun.—That Lord Oxford had purchased some work by Bale, with the author's own MS. notes, which he had printed in his present work before he knew of the purchase.—Enquiries after Sir William Glyn's manuscripts which he had been informed Mr. West meant to purchase. Dec. 10, 1729. fo. 149.

98. He thinks that as 530*l.* have been given for Mr. Anderson's plates, they are to be published in some way or other.—Sir Wm. Cordell of Long Melford, an eminent man in the time of Elizabeth, and an encourager of Saxton's maps.—That 1000*l.* had been asked for Sir Wm. Glyn's manuscripts. Dec. 25, 1729. fo. 151.

99. A printed advertisement of the publication of Trokelow's Annals of Edw. II., with proposals for printing *Caii Vindiciæ*. fo. 153.

100. That Sir W. Cordell's arms appear in all the copies of Saxton's maps.—He is informed that Dr. Stratford left part of his books to the libraries of Christ Church and Manchester College, and the rest to Dr. Robert Freind. Jan. 23, 1729. fo. 154.

101. Another printed advertisement of the Annals of Trokelowe, different from Art. 99, with a letter inclosing it, &c. fo. 155.

Num. 778.

102. That the proceedings against A. Wood are just come to his hands.—That Wood's Life contains things of great note, and is what he intended to publish himself.—That Mr. Whiteside's relations had neglected him though such a true friend. Feb. 28, 1729. fo. 157.

103. More on Saxton's maps.—That he has heard some knowing men say that the copies not coloured are preferable to the others.—Some particulars relating to Rastell's Chronicle.—That the age of Rich. III. is not mentioned in any of our published writers, though it appears from William Wyrcester that he was 33. March 24, 1729. fo. 159.

104. Mentions the death of his friend Mr. Thomas Hinton, rector of Lasham in Hampshire, a lover of antiquities and collector of books and manuscripts.—Doubts the genuineness of Mr. Le Neve's epitaph from its oddity.—Announces the death of his old master for the Latin tongue, Mr. Patrick Gordon of Hereford, April 24, 1730. fo. 161.

105. That he had hoped Mr. Le Neve's epitaph was spurious, but is satisfied by Mr. West to the contrary.—That he has not seen Mr. Le Neve's Creed, which he desires may be sent to him.—Some remarks on the Chronicle of the Brute, sometimes called *Historia Regia*. May 7, 1730. fo. 163.

106. Condoles with Mr. West on the loss of his father, but is glad he has left so good an heir.—Enquires after Bishop Kennett's books; who he hears has made large additions to Gunton's History of Peterborough as if for a new edition, and also to the first edit. of *Athen. Oxon.* as if he intended to have put out an *Athenæ* himself. June 17, 1730. fo. 165.

107. Desires Mr. West to send him word when Rastell's Chronicle was printed. July 5, 1730. fo. 167.

108. Some enquiries about Arnold's Chronicle, the second edition of which he [mistakenly] supposes to have been printed by Pynson. June 9, 1730. fo. 169.

This letter has been greatly damaged by fire.

109. That he knows not what to think of an opinion of Mr. West's that Simon Fish was the author of Pierce Plowman.—That perjury is no news now-a-days, when oaths are so little regarded as to be made a jest of, and looked on only as political tricks.—Laments the death of old John Sturt, who he supposes had made curious collections on writing and engraving, as Mr. Bagford had suggested to him.—Enquires about an old scarce book called *A Sheltonical Salutation*. Aug. 31, 1730. fo. 171.

110. Some enquiries and particulars about Walter Hemynghford's Chronicle. Oct. 15, 1730. fo. 173.

111. More about Hemynghford.—That Mr. Baker of Cambridge wonders why Mr. Anstis should detain his manuscript so long.—That Mr. Willis had lately given a collection of coins to Christ Church. Nov. 10, 1730. fo. 175.

112. Enquiries about the *Chronicon Abingdoniense*, which includes Walter Hemynghford, on account of the good opinion entertained of him by the Abbey. Nov. 24, 1730. fo. 177.

113. Thanks Mr. West for correcting an error in his preface to Trokelowe, and for his intention of sending the catalogue of books, &c. belonging to Mr. Le Neve, who, he says, was a friendly communicative man.—That when Mr. Willis gave his coins to Christ Church he sent for Mr. Pointer to tell him what they were, and to discover the use of them in history.—Some account of *Duchet's Catalogue of Religious Houses*, which, he says, has a malicious preface and appendix. Dec. 15, 1730. fo. 179.

114. On Mr. Tyrrel's mistakes about Walter He-

Num. 778.

myngford, and the use falsely supposed to have been made by Knighton of that author and of the *Chronicon Abundunense*; the compiler of which latter work Hearne conceives, with Archb. Parker and Dr. Caius, transcribed from Hemynghford. Jan. 2, 1730. fo. 181.

115. Some account of Mr. Gray, a barrister at Colchester and a collector of coins and papers relating to monastic affairs.—He wishes that gentleman would write a history of Colchester.—That he learned from Mr. Gray that Mr. Holman of Halstede in Essex, and lately deceased, had large extracts from Domesday relating to that county, supposed to have belonged to Sir Simonds D'Ewes.—That he was a Puritan and a Presbyterian teacher, had many old chartularies and other antiquities, probably also belonging to Sir Simonds D'Ewes.—That he had formerly drawn up some account of the history and antiquities of Essex, but that instead of publishing it, he made money by taking fees of such as came to him for information, of whom there were many; and that the printing of his materials would have spoiled his trade.—That the Hereford Missal is very scarce and was unknown to Bryan Twine.—Desires further information from Mr. West concerning that gentleman's MS. *Epistolæ Domini Abbatis Willelmi de Paraclyto*.—Does not know of any MSS. given by Dr. Plot to the Ashmolean Museum; but that his son-in-law Mr. Burman parted with several of them to Harris, when writing the History of Kent, and gave that in quarto on all the counties to Dr. Thorpe of Rochester. Jan. 21, 1730. fo. 184.

116. Further particulars and enquiries respecting Mr. Holman and his manuscripts.—That none of Mr. Selden's private papers, nor his noble collection of law books, came to the Bodleian library.—That Mr. Selden's careless stile indicated him an extempore writer, but that many of his MSS. were so altered as to be scarcely legible. Feb. 6, 1730. fo. 185.

117. A printed advertisement of the publication of Hearne's *Caii Vindiciæ*, with proposals for printing Walter Hemingford. fo. 186.

118. Wishes to know what articles Mr. West purchased at Le Neve's auction, that he might mark them in the catalogue, as he would those bought by Lord Oxford.—Enquiries about Whethamstede's Chronicle, April 7, 1731. fo. 187.

119. Laments the imperfect state of a very rare copy on vellum of the office church-book of Wirtzburg, given him by Mr. New.—That Dr. Tanner had many times assured him he had no more of Wood's Life than what Hearne had printed. May 4, 1731. fo. 189.

120. That he learns that Mr. Le Neve's MSS. for Norfolk and Suffolk are not lodged, as he supposed, in the church of Norwich.—Fears that Wood's Diary is lost, as well as Mr. Wharton's, the latter of which contained matters of great moment and curiosity. May 25, 1731. fo. 191.

121. That a copy of the Saint Alban's edition of Juliana Barnes (if it can be found) is worth any money, and that a fragment of two or three leaves of it as printed by Pynson, given to him by Mr. New, has proved of service.—Further enquiries and particulars relating to Whethamstede.—That Mr. Isham has a copy of the Nuremberg Chronicle to be disposed of for five guineas. 24 June 1731. fo. 193.

122. On the scarcity of *Nevyle's Apologia*, and on the several editions of his *Kettus*, but more especially that which contains the offensive passage. July 20, fo. 195.

123. A printed advertisement of the publication of Mr. Hearne's *Caii Vindiciæ*, &c. fo. 197.

A slight variation from Article 117.

124. A note inclosing the last article, with particu-

Num. 778.

lars of some copies transmitted for the subscribers. March 2, 1730. fo. 198.

125. Another note on the like subject; and announcing the death of Mr. Shephard, keeper of the Ashmolean Museum. March 6, 1730. fo. 199.

126. He regrets the death of "poor Kit Bateman."—Gives Mr. West joy of acquiring John Blackman's *Collectarium*.—That our histories are very barren concerning Hen. VI. of whom the Carthusians had a good opinion, notwithstanding the weakness of his title. Aug. 1, 1731. fo. 201.

127. More on Blackman's *Vita Henrici VI.* [Hearne printed it in his Otterbourne].—He is glad that Hen. VI. was not canonized, he being a weak man, and thinks it strange that Henry VII. should have made the attempt.—Enquires after MSS. in the Cotton library damaged and destroyed. Dec. 6, 1731. fo. 203.

128. That he is much affected with the dismal account he had heard concerning the Cotton library.—That the book containing forty of L. Pembroke's statues had not answered his expectation.—That L. Pembroke has a MS. called *Rota Temporum*, being a piece of Scottish history, but he supposes it may contain nothing more than what is in Fordun, judging from the passage given from it in Camden, &c. Nov. 23, 1731. fo. 205.

129. Some particulars concerning Whethamstede's Granary *de Viris Illustribus*.—Desires Mr. West to inspect for him that writer's *Registrum de diversis Terris ad Monasterium S. Albani pertinentibus*, a MS. in the library of the Royal Society. May 10, 1731. fo. 207.

130. Congratulates Mr. West on having picked up many curiosities at Dr. Brathwaite's auction, but thinks many articles were previously taken away.—That the Doctor delighted in no other books than what related to English history and antiquities.—Some particulars of Dr. Thomas Barlow, neither whose judgment or principles were admired by Hearne. Aug. 25, 1731. fo. 209.

131. Enquires about a printed book relating to Col. James Bridall, and about a Saxon coin of Ludica in Mr. West's collection.—Hears Mr. West is going to France, &c. July 2, 1732. fo. 213.

132. On the coins of Rich. II. and Rich. III. and their differences.—That the late Mr. Graves procured all coins found at or about Campden, having a design of publishing a history of that place. May 17, 1732. fo. 215.

133. That Mr. Graves's design might only relate to the religious houses with which his estates were connected, and that therefore his collections would remain among his family papers.—That Mr. Granger's collection is likely to bring a large sum of money. April 24, 1732. fo. 217.

134. A printed advertisement of the publication of Mr. Hearne's Hemingford. fo. 219.

135. A letter inclosing the last article, with thanks for the loan of books. Feb. 29, 1731. fo. 220.

136. That he can get no account of any MS. of John Blackman.—On the losses in books of Archb. Usher and Dr. Tanner.—Some obscure mention of his finding "Grub-street under his door."—On the late edition of Matt. Parker's *Antiquitates Britannicæ Ecclesiæ*. Jan. 18, 1731. fo. 221.

137. That he had enquired about Sopewell nunnery purely on account of Juliana Barnes, the Prioress.—Further enquiries about Blackman's Life of Hen. VI.—That Dr. Tanner is busy in curing his books that were all sunk with the barge at Benson Lock near Wallingford. Dec. 28, 1731. fo. 223.

138. Rejoices at Mr. West's prospect of inspecting the MSS. of the late Mr. Tyrrel.—That Mr. Tyrrel

Num. 778.

had prepared a defence of himself against Dr. Hickes, to which he [Hearne] had made several objections.—That English antiquaries ought to attend to the coins of Carausius and Allectus.—Some remarks on Juliana Barnes and her book of Hunting and Hawking.—Lord Orrery's legacy of books to Christ Church. Oct. 7, 1731. fo. 225.

139. More on the coin of Ludica and on Juliana Barnes's book, which he thinks should interest Mr. West as he has part of the lands of Sopewell priory.—That he had seen MSS. of this work, copied by scribes; and that it was from one such copy that the S. Alban's edition was printed, and not, as he conceives from Juliana's own original book which he fears is lost, though it was probably lodged in the library at Sopewell.—That it would be pleasing to him to have an account of Mr. West's travels, which that gentleman had hinted he would leave for a personal conference.—That he had always heard Mr. Granger's collection of coins commended, and did not suppose Mr. West could have equalled him in so short a time. Nov. 15, 1732. fo. 227.

140. That he had supposed Mr. Granger's coins would have brought more money, and is concerned to find that he died deeply in debt. Oct. 28, 1732. fo. 229.

141. Enquires after Richard de Merins, Canon of Saint Austin's order at Merton in Surry. Jan. 1, 1732. fo. 231.

142. Enquires about two ancient inscriptions at S. Alban's, the one on an old urn, the other on the hilt or handle of a sword.—That he had heard Mr. Graves's books had been sold for a trifle.—Understands that Mr. West is busy in digesting Mr. Le Neve's MS. collections for Norfolk, which he hears amount to seventy volumes in folio. June 14, 1733. fo. 233.

143. Mr. Camden's fragment of a MS. History of Dunstaple.—Hopes Mr. West will be able, after his return from the circuit, to find time to digest Le Neve's numerous collections.—Thought Mr. West might have helped him to a sight of Mr. Graves's collections, which he hears had been disposed of for a trifle.—Thanks Mr. West for an inscription on a whip handle found at St. Alban's, &c. July 1, 1733. fo. 235.

144. Further enquiries after Richard de Morins.—Desires Mr. West will let him have the particulars of Humphrey Wanley's death.—Wishes to see the catalogue of Mr. Granger's books.—His anxiety about Mr. Baker, whose life he prays for. Feb. 12, 1732. fo. 237.

145. Some notes made by Mr. West on the cover of the last letter, relating to the death and burial of Humphrey Wanley. fo. 238.

146. Desires Mr. West to inspect the MS. History of Eynsham by Mr. Graves, concerning Adam, Abbot of that place. Aug. 30, 1731. fo. 239.

147. A note on the cover of the last letter, by Mr. West, of a medal of Giles Strangways, of Melbury in the county of Dorchester, for which somebody, probably himself, had paid 26l. 2s. fo. 239.

148. More on the Abbey of Eynsham.—Mr. Drake's York.—That county historians have made too little use of MSS.—Mr. Thoresby's account of his MSS. more valuable than the first part of his book.—That Pausanias had obtained great reputation by inserting accounts of ancient monuments, &c. in his work.—Wishes that Mr. Camden our English Pausanias, after Leland, had always mentioned the MSS. he made use of. Oct. 1, 1733. fo. 241.

149. His concern for the dismal fire at the Duke of Devonshire's.—That he had lately been very merry with Bishop Tanner on various subjects of antiquity.

Num. 778.

—That Stowe had put down Humphrey Dyson among his authors, but that he himself had never met with any thing of his writing. Oct. 30, 1733. fo. 243.

150. More on Humphrey Dyson, many of whose books he had found in the Bodleian library, when he drew up the catalogue.—That he little thought Mr. Mead's library, after excepting the law books, would have brought eleven hundred guineas.—Some anxious enquiries after the authenticity of the boustrophedon inscription in Lord Pembroke's collection, the marble of which he had heard was seen ten years before it came there, without any inscription. Dec. 13, 1733. fo. 245.

151. More on the inscription at L. Pembroke's, the opinion of which he had received from an ingenious man, who "quoted a great man for his authority."—He points out some errors in the Tables of English coins published by the Society of Antiquaries.—Some remarks on Slezer's *Theatrum Scotiæ*. Jan. 8, 1733. fo. 247.

152. Enquiries about the Registers of Kenilworth and Oriel College, in Mr. West's possession. March 12, 1731. fo. 249.

See the index to the present collection.

153. Mentions a new sale of Mr. Granger's coins, and wishes to see the catalogue of them.—His remarks on tradesmen's tokens.—Wonders why people should look on such trash as curiosities.—That it might be more useful to collect the foreign pieces found in the ruins of monasteries. Dec. 14, 1732. fo. 251.

154. A printed advertisement of the publication of Hearne's Otterbourne and Whethamstede, with proposals for printing the Annals of Dunstaple. fo. 253.

155. That he had not known of Lord Oxford's giving rings on Mr. Wanley's death, but thought the funeral had been wholly at the widow's expence, she being left in very good circumstances.—Some remarks on the very rare book *Gualteri Antiquæ Tabulæ Sici-liæ*. 1624, 4°. Feb. 24, 1732. fo. 254.

156. Another printed advertisement concerning Otterbourne and Whethamstede. fo. 255.

A little different from art. 154.

157. The letter inclosing the preceding article, with enquiries about the *Annales de Dunstaple*. March 20, 1732. fo. 256.

158. Further notice of the inscription on the whip-handle at St. Alban's, and enquiries after *Gislebertus de Novo Castello*, mentioned in it.—A MS. concerning Otho Nicholson's building the conduit at Cairfax.—That old Baskerville of Bayworth, commonly called the King of Jerusalem, used to note down in his *Flying history*, then in Mr. Murray's possession, many particulars of history, especially little matters, such as ballads, arches of bridges, &c. but that he was a humourist and wanted both learning and judgment. July 19, 1733. fo. 257.

159. On Archb. Sharp's work concerning coins.—That he begins to think the Pembroke inscription spurious.—Some particulars about Dunstaple. Feb. 3, 1733. fo. 259.

160. Remarks on boustrophedon inscriptions, and particularly on that in the Pembroke collection, with more objections to its authenticity.—That the owner stated it to have been brought from Persepolis, &c. Feb. 11, 1733. fo. 261.

161. A printed advertisement of the publication of Mr. Hearne's *Annales de Dunstaple*, with proposals for printing Benedictus Abbas. Feb. 26, 1733. fo. 263.

162. The letter inclosing the last article.—Enquiries about the Cotton MSS. of Benedictus Abbas.—That Mr. Wanley had a design of publishing the Annals of Dunstaple, and also Benedictus Abbas, which he had

Num. 778, 779.

transcribed from the Cotton MSS. Feb. 27, 1733. fo. 264.

163. That Mr. Carte is to publish L. Clarendon's History of his own Life, which he feared had been destroyed.—That Mr. Graves had made considerable progress in the history of several abbies, which was to have been in the manner of Kennett's Parochial Antiquities.—That this work should be continued by one of his sons, or some other person.—That he had heard of strange changes at Bodley, and at the Ashmolean Museum, where they have at last got the head of a college (the President of Trin. Coll.) to be the keeper. Aug. 7, 1732. fo. 265.

164. Some very particular enquiries about a printed but not published book, written by Mr. Gole [Goole, Vicar of Eynsham and Master of Witney school,] which he is very desirous of obtaining.—That Sir John Bois hopes no copies of it will reach Oxford. April 30, 1734. fo. 267.

165. That both his friends, Doctors Mead and Frewin, have prescribed for him in his illness.—Some enquiries about Mr. Ray's *list of local words*, and its editions. April 2, 1735. fo. 269.

166. An answer to Mr. West's enquiries about Elias Meniati, Bishop of Cephalonia's work on the schism between the Eastern and Western churches. Feb. 10, 1734. fo. 271.

167. Describes a troublesome disorder that had afflicted him. March 9, 1734. fo. 273.

168. Mentions a book intitled *The information of the beginning and causes of all our troubles*, full of cuts, among which is one of Cheapside Cross, copied in Burton or Crouch's *Civil Wars*, and odd republican remarks.—Some account of Dr. Gilbert Kymer, physician to Humphrey Duke of Gloucester, an Oxford author unnoticed by Wood. Aug. 28, 1728. fo. 275.

169. That he had heard of some trouble being likely to ensue on Mr. Archdeacon Benson's accepting the bishoprick of Gloucester.—That his compositor had just finished the text of his *Benedictus Abbas*.—Further account of Meniati Bishop of Cephalonia's work, written in the vulgar Greek, and enquiries after the printed copy. Jan. 13, 1734. fo. 277.

170. That he had been attacked with an epidemical disorder, the particulars of which he describes.—That the Bishop of Cephalonia's work quoted as in Lord Oxford's library, is not there.—Enquiries about Sir Philip Sydenham. Feb. 25, 1734. fo. 279.

171. A printed advertisement of the publication of Mr. Hearne's *Benedictus Abbas*, with proposals for printing the Chronicle of John Bever, Monk of Westminster, and the Annals of John Merylinch, Monk of Glastonbury, from MSS. in the Harleian library. fo. 281.

These Hearne did not live to publish.

172. The letter which inclosed the last mentioned article to Mr. West, and announced the transmission of his large-paper subscription copy of *Benedictus Abbas*. May 13, 1735. fo. 282.

Mr. Hearne died on the 10th of June following.

779. 4to.

"Relatione della Corte di Roma fatta dal Ecc. Signor Nicolo Erizzo, Ambasciatore per la Serenissima Republica di Venetia in quella." 1702.

Num. 780—785.

780. 4to.

"Comentario que trata de la infelise jornada que el Rey Don Sebastian hizo en la Berberia el año de 1578. Donde se cuenta muy empaticular todo lo que alli sucedi con la muerte del Rey y otras cosas diñas de admiracion y de serensabidas, el qual comentario hizo el Capitan Luis de Oseda que alli se hallo presente, a cassi todo."

781. 4to.

"Franciscus Petrarcha, civis Florentinus, Poeta Laureatus, de Remediis ad utramque fortunam."

Codex membranaceus, in Anglia, sæc. xvº, pulchrè exaratus.

782. 4to.

A fragment of the old metrical French romance of Gerard de Roussillon, one of the Knights of the Emperor Charlemagne.

It is of the thirteenth century, and accompanied with several neat drawings in pen and ink, slightly tinted, which may be of use for the dresses and armour of that period. This MS. belonged to Mr. Joseph Ames.

783. 4to.

"The statutys and ordynaunceys of the moste noble ordre of Saynte George named the Garter, reformed, explained, declared, and renewed by the moost high, moste excellent, and mooste puyssant prynce, Henry the VIIIth."

Very fairly written upon vellum.

784. 8vo.

A Volume containing the following Surveys of manors held of the Crown in the county of Sussex, in the reign of King James I, signed "Tho. Marshall supervisor."

1. "Declaratio brevis maner' de North-barsted, continens nomina tenen' terr' et tenta' cum totalibus summis reddit' et anual' valorum uniuscujusque Tenentii infra maner' pred'; quorum particular' in ampliore tabula sequen' et seperalibus locis plenius apparunt." fo. 1.

2. "Declaratio brevis, &c. maner' de Falmer." fo. 8 b.

3. "Declaratio brevis, &c. maner' de Preston." fo. 15 b.

4. "Declaratio brevis, &c. maner' de Stammer." fo. 21 b.

5. "Manerium Sancti Leonardi." fo. 29.

6. "Manerium de Dudlesfold." fo. 32.

7. "Manerium de Loxwood." fo. 34.

8. "Declaratio brevis, &c. maner' de Terring atq; Tarring." fo. 36 b.

785. 4to.

A Volume of Miscellanies, transcribed for the use of Mr. West, containing the following articles:

1. "Archaismus Graphicus, Henrico Spelman milite autore: cui adjungitur verborum contractio clericis

Num. 785—788.

in curiis forensibus usitata, curante Roberto Dykes. In fine additur verborum in libro Domesday abbreviatio. Sumptibus Jacobi West." fo. 1.

Other copies of this extremely useful work are to be found in many public and private libraries. See Harl. 6353, and the present collection 207 e. The original, in Sir Henry Spelman's own hand-writing, is in the possession of the compiler of this article; from which it appears that Sir Henry drew it up for the use of his sons in 1606. The printing of it with due accuracy and fidelity would be of much benefit in all MS. libraries.

2. "An essay on English money, by John Sharp, S.T.P. Archbishop of York." fo. 69.

See Harl. MS. N° 4119, the original of this work, and Mr. Nares's remarks on it; to which it may be added, that Mr. Nichols printed from a MS. purchased by the late Mr. Gough from Mr. Thoresby's Museum, in 1764; and that Mr. Ives had already published a part of it in his "Select Papers," from a copy obtained from Thoresby by Mr. Le Neve, at whose sale Mr. Ives bought it. A part of it will likewise be found in N° 850 of this collection. The present MS. has several variations, and some additions, worthy of the reader's notice.

3. Tables of the different gold and silver coins minted in each King's reign, from the Conquest to Geo. I. fo. 168.

These have been published by the Society of Antiquaries.

4. "An account of all the gold and silver money which hath been annually coined at the Mint in the Tower of London, commencing the last day of December 1701, and ending the last day of December in each succeeding year." fo. 187.

5. Sundry extracts concerning the city and university of Oxford, from deeds and other manuscripts in the keeping of the Custos Archivorum, and from Brian Twyne's papers in the archives of Corpus Christi College. fo. 197.

786. 4to.

"Gismond of Salern in love." A tragedy in English verse on the story of Tancred and Sigismunda.

This work was printed in 1592, but not till it had been revised and very much altered by Robert Wilmot, one of its authors; of whom, and of the play itself, see Dodsley's Select Collection of Old Plays, vol. ii. edit. 1780. The present manuscript is in the unaltered state.

787. small folio.

"I Sonetti et le Morale Canzoni del Laureato Fiorentino poeta Messer Francesco Petrarca." fo. 1.

"El libro de triumphi di Messer Francesco Petrarca." fo. 148.

Poesie diverse di Messer Francesco Petrarca. fo. 188.

A beautiful manuscript on vellum, transcribed towards the end of the fifteenth century; with an illuminated border on the first page. It was presented to Lord Shelburne by Count Scarnasi.

788. 4to.

Codex chartaceus, nitidè scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus de Academiis. Opus Johanni Caio

Num. 788—791.

M.D. adscriptum; sed nondum, uti creditur, impressum. fo. 1.

2. "Stricturæ quædam in Newtoni Chronologiam." fo. 37.

3. "An abstract of Chronology, by Sir Isaac Newton." fo. 44.

789. 4to.

"An oration spoken in the Theatre at Oxford, July the 7th, 1756, by the hon^{ble} S. Barrington, B.A. Fellow of Merton College, among other academical exercises perform'd there in honour of the Countess of Pomfret."

Occasioned by the Countess's donation of the Pomfret marbles.

790. 4to.

A book containing the accounts of Charles Shales and Peter Floyer, undertakers for melting the clipt money, A.D. 1695.

791. 4to.

Codex chartaceus, in quo continentur,

1. Annales ab anno 28° Edw. I. ad ann. 41 Edw. III. scilicet, per Robertum de Redyng Monachum S. Petri Westmonast. ad ann. 1325, cum continuatione per Adamum Merimouth ad ann. 1345, et inde per Johannem de R. Monachum Westmonast. ad ann. 1367. Transcript. è Bibliotheca Cottoniana, Cleop. A. xii. per Ricardum Widmore. fo. 1.

2. Matthæi Westmonasteriensis Continuatio ad ann. 1323. Transcript. è Bibliotheca Regia, 14 C. vi. per Ricardum Widmore. fo. 111.

3. Chronici Adami Murimuth pars nondum impressa, nempe, ab anno 1336 finiente, ad ann. 1343. Transcript. è Bibl. Reg. 13 A. xviii. per Ricardum Widmore. fo. 127.

4. Hæc Continuatio Historiæ Matthæi Westmonasteriensis [scil. ab anno 1307 ad ann. 1340] nondum impressa, transcripta est è codice MS. qui cum reliqua bibliotheca Domini Henrici Comitis Clarendoniæ transiit ad Ducem de Chandois, et ex sectione librorum viri nobilissimi anno 1747 pervenit ad me" [Ric. Widmore]. fo. 176.

5. "Quædam recognitio Comitis Cantiae." E. Bibl. Cotton. Claud. E. viii. transcript. per Ricardum Widmore. fo. 215. (Gallicè.)

6. Collatio quædam MS. Cotton. Nero D. x. scil. Ad. de Merimouth vel Murimuth. Chronici cum libro impresso ab Ant. Hall edito; per Ricardum Widmore facta. fo. 217.

7. "Variantes lectiones quæ sequuntur spectant Codicem MS. Bibl. Reg. 13 A. xviii. 4. et MS. Nero D. x. Bibl. Cotton." per Ricard. Widmore compilata. fo. 220.

8. Excerpta è codice Cottoniano Nero D. x. ab eodem Ric. Widmore. fo. 222.

9. "Tituli, sive capitula, annorum Chronici Ad. Muremuth, MS. Claud. E. viii." fo. 238.

10. "Variantes lectiones Chronici Ad. Murimuth, scil. in lib. impress. et MS. Claud. E. viii. Bibl. Cotton.;" per Ricard. Widmore compilatæ. fo. 239.

Num. 792—794.

792. folio.

A Volume containing the following articles:

1. The Emperor Charles Vth's political instructions to his son Philip II. on his resignation of the crown of Spain. fo. 1.

Translated from the Spanish, with a long dedicatory epistle to Queen Elizabeth by the anonymous translator. The whole very neatly written.

2. A treatise intitled "Isdario dell' Arcipelago et altri luoghi particolari. Di Francesco Lupazolo. Nel qual si vede il lore nome antico et moderno, modo di vivere, il numero delli populi habbito delle donne, et le antichita, si come altre cose particolare fuor dell' Isole, fatto l' anno del S. 1638, in Scio." fo. 56.

This work is accompanied with maps of the several islands, and figures of the dresses of their inhabitants, neatly, but not skilfully, drawn with pen and ink. It is imperfect at the end.

4. A brief description of the Canary Islands, written about the reign of King James I. fo. 97.

5. Inventories of the cargoes of divers ships bound from Constantinople to Venice, 1596. fo. 103. (In Italian.)

6. A tract intitled "Placat of the high and mighty Lords the States Generall of the United Provinces; containing a strict prohibition to the inhabitants of those countrys, and also orders touching the navigation and commerce of neuters to the ports of France and England, and likewise the goods of counterbande, and the instruments of ships and commodities belonging to the subjects of the Kings of [France] and Great Britain." fo. 126.

793. small folio.

The History of King Boccus and Sydracke the philosopher. Translated from the French into English rhyme by Hugh of Caumpeden.

This is a MS. of the fifteenth century fairly written on vellum; but the last five leaves have been much injured by damp. For some account of this work consult Mr. Warton's Hist. of English Poetry, vol. i. 143, vol. ii. 101, and the Athenæum, vol. i. 493. The MSS. of it are not very uncommon in French, but the present and the Sloane 2332 are the only English copies in the Brit. Museum. Mr. Warton mentions one in the Bodleian library, with a different beginning, according with the very rare printed copy. This begins

"Fadir and sone and holy goost

As thou art Lord of mightes moost."

It has not the concluding lines in the printed copy which points out the translator's name, of whom nothing seems recorded; for Bale only knew him in the booksellers' shops. Robert Wakefelde, whose name occurs at the end of the Sloane copy, was only the transcriber of the MS. and probably the learned chaplain of King Henry VIII.

794. folio.

"The Image of Ypocresye." A poem in four parts by John Skelton, poet laureat. Written on paper in the reign of King Henry VIII.

This is in all probability the author's own MS. of a work never printed. It belonged to Peter Le Neve, Esq. Norroy, at whose sale it was purchased by Mr.

Num. 794—796.

West. Thomas Martin of Palgrave was permitted to make a copy of it, which fell into the hands of the late Dr. Farmer of Cambridge, and is now in the possession of Richard Heber, Esq. of Hodnett in Shropshire. It seems to want the beginning, though this cannot easily be ascertained; for the first page has not only suffered much from time, but Mr. Le Neve has written several memorandums upon it, and covered some part of the original hand-writing. Mr. Hearne made great use of this MS. in his Glossary to Peter Langtoft's Chronicle, where there are some extracts from it. See particularly under the word "wroken," p. 684. See likewise N^o 778 of this collection, art. 5.

795. small folio.

A Volume containing the following articles:

1. A collection of charms, conjurations, and exorcisms, in Latin; probably extracted from the *Flagellum Dæmonum* or some such work, by some person in the seventeenth or eighteenth century. fo. 4.

2. "Vita de Gio. Gastone primo e settimo Gran Duca, figlio di Cosimo terzo de Medici, Gran Duca di Toscana." fo. 30.

3. "Relatione del Governo del Regno di Napoli." fo. 86.

4. A collection of Italian Sonnets, written by various persons in memory of the Marquis Gabrielli who died at Rome about the year 1750. At fo. 119 is a Latin epigram, "Ad tumulum lectissimæ feminæ Catharinæ Trotti Gabrielli." fo. 106.

796. folio.

A very thin book consisting of seven leaves only, written at the end of the fifteenth century; it contains the following articles;

1. A miserable poem, in stanzas of four lines, in praise of English woollen manufactures, and recommending that they be kept out of the enemy's hands. Prefixed is this Latin motto, "Anglia propter tuas naves et lanas omnia regna te salutare deberent." Beg. "Goo forth lybell and mekly shew thy face." It concludes with the following stanza,

"Here endyth the boke of Ynglyssh polysye,
That may cause all the worlde yt to obeye;
Ther may no man denye but that it ys soth,
Ffor every man must have met drynk and cloth."

fo. 1 b.

2. "The syse of a millare." fo. 4 b.

3. "The syse of a baker." fo. 4 b.

4. "The syse of an ale-breware." fo. 5.

He is enjoyned not to sell his ale till he have sent for the ale-taster to see that it be good "and abill for mannys body," and for every offence he is to be amerced sixpence. For general breach of the assize regulations he is to be adjudged, for the third offence, to the "cukkyng stole," and afterwards to the pilory.

5. "The syse of a ffyshare." fo. 5.

6. "The syse of a bochare." fo. 5.

7. "The syse of a cooke." fo. 5 b.

8. "The syse of an inholder."

9. "The syse of a taverner."

10. "The syse of a bere-bruware." fo. 6.

He is to sell no beer till he have sent for the offi-

Num. 796—799.

cer of the town to taste it, under pain, for the third offence, of being put in the pillory on three market days.

11. "The syse of a tallowchaundler." fo. 6 b.

12. "The syse of a spyce." fo. 6 b.

13. "The syse of a webare." fo. 6 b.

14. "The syse of a tanner." fo. 7.

15. "The syse of a cordenare" [shoemaker]. fo. 7.

16. "The syse of a coryare." fo. 7.

17. "The syse of a wyte taware" [a dresser of white leather]. fo. 7.

18. That the weights and measures of mercers, drapers, grocers, smiths, and other craftsmen be assised, and that none shall forestall the markets, &c. fo. 7 b.

797. folio.

The School Exercises in Logick of one John Cole, chiefly compiled from *Keckermanni Systema Logices*, Fonseca, Scotus, Sanderson, Zabarella, Regius, Javelus, Byerwood and Toletus.

798. folio.

A miscellaneous Volume containing the following articles:

1. The aunswere to Sir John Davyes his booke off impositions." fo. 1.

2. Arguments proving the King's Majesties proprietie in the sea-lands and salt-shoares thereof; and that no subject can lawfully hold any part thereof but by the King's graunt. fo. 70.

3. Keymer's booke of observations for your most excellent Majestie, touching trade and traffique beyond the seas, and in England, wherein hee certainly findeth that your sea and land commodities doe serve to inrich and strengthen other countries againste your kingdome, which were the urgent causes why hee endeavoured himselfe to take extraordinarie paines for the redresse: soe it may stand with your Majesties good liking. fo. 78.

See N^o 216, art. 6, and N^o 811, art. 2. It has been printed.

4. "A treatise approveinge the monarchy government of this kingdom from the Saxons." fo. 106.

5. "Extracts out of the records, wherein may be collected by what meanes the Kings of England have and may raise moneys."

These are said, but on doubtful authority, to have been made by Mr. Agarde.

6. An analytical table shewing how the Kings of England have supported and repaired their estates. fo. 182.

799. 4to.

"In hoc libro continetur abbreviatio sive brevis recapitulatio tractatum de matrimoniis pace, bello, treugis, intercurso seu commercio, et prestacione pecunie inter Reges Anglie et Imperatorem Romanum, Reges Francie et Castilie; et Ducibus Geldrie, Burgundie et Britanie; que omnia missa sunt in pixides seu scrinia vocata *drawing Tille*, quibus affilantur in pergameno tempora Regum et nomina Nacionum. Ac reposita in 'Thesauro infra nup' Abbatiam Westm' sub quinque clavibus a se distinctis obserata et satis tecta a periculo tam ignis quam aque quantum fieri possit si Deo placuerit. Ex^t per me Arthurum Agarde deputatum Walteri Cope militis, unius camerariorum in Curia Re-

Num. 799—803.

cepte Scaccariis Domini Regis Jacobi, ultimo Septembris, 1612."

On the cover is stamped "Leagues," and Mr. Agard's motto "Dieu ma garde," with a bugle horn. These treaties extend from 1286 to 1551.

800. folio.

A critical, historical, and descriptive Catalogue, in English, of a collection of Roman medals in large, middle, and small brass, formerly belonging to the Ercolani family, an ancient senatorial house at Bologna; published by some Englishman in his travels, and again offered by him for sale. It contains some useful remarks.

801. folio.

"Brief memoires relating to the silver and gold coins of England, with an account of the corruption of the hammer'd monys, and of the reform by the late grand coynage at the Tower, and the five country mints, in the years 1696, 1697, 1698, and 1699." By Hopton Haynes, Esq. Assay Master of the Mint, 1700.

This valuable work seems to have been intended for publication by its author. It passed into the hands of his son, the Rev. Hopton Haynes, and afterwards became the property of Mr. West. The following are its contents or divisions:

1. General observations of the ancient state and use of money in commerce. fo. 1.

2. A brief account of the ancient coins of England, and the several alterations in their species, weight, and standard. fo. 10.

3. Tables of the silver coins from 28 Edw. I. to the present Queen. fo. 43.

4. Tables of the gold coins from 18 Edw. III. to the present Queen. fo. 51.

5. Remarks on the foregoing tables. fo. 59.

6. Account of the debasing the hammered silver money by clipping. fo. 75.

7. Account of the provisions in parliament to remedy the ill state of the coin, 1694 and 1695. fo. 96.

8. State of the royal mint in the Tower, when the grand coinage began, 1695. fo. 125.

9. Account of the clipt money melted down at the Exchequer, and recoined into milled money at the Tower, pursuant to the first act for remedying the ill state of the coin. fo. 147.

10. A general account of the new milled monies coined at the six mints pursuant to the first act for remedying the ill state of the coin, and for encouraging the bringing of plate to the mint to be coined. fo. 147.

11. Proceedings in parliament about the coin in the winter sessions, 1696, 1697, 1698. fo. 149.

12. Of the five country mints. fo. 179.

13. Account of gold and silver coined yearly from the Restoration 1660 to the year 1700 included. fo. 193.

14. An appendix, wherein the principal reasons for an alteration of the standard of the silver monies are briefly considered and refuted. fo. 203.

802, 803. folio.

Two Volumes, being part of a critical and descriptive Catalogue of Drawings, chiefly of the Italian School, and formerly belonging to Padre Resta, an eminent collector.

Num. 803—805.

There is some reason for supposing that this collection passed into the hands of Elias Ashmole, Esq. who has transcribed the present volumes, and occasionally inserted some fragments of the original catalogue, written by the Padre himself in Italian.

The first volume contains an account of only a part of the collection, the description of which seems to have filled several volumes. It is interspersed with a great number of historical remarks on the different masters, chiefly compiled, especially from Vasari, but containing nevertheless many original anecdotes that may be found extremely useful. There is also a vindication of the Bolognese School against Vasari; and at fo. 261, copies of two letters from Annibale to Ludovico Caracci. To each volume of the collection of drawings the original owner had prefixed a very quaint and fanciful title, which might induce some persons to believe that he was a little deranged in his understanding.

The second volume contains "An alphabetical catalogue of the Painters in the collection, with the drawings of each respective master, referring to the several books in which they are placed;" with "A chronological view of the Painters" from the year 1200 to 1670. Qu. whether the rest of these volumes, with the drawings themselves, be remaining in the Ashmolean Museum at Oxford?

804. folio.

A miscellaneous Volume formerly belonging to Mr. Powle. It contains:

1. A calendar of the Rotuli Escaetorum from Edw. I. to Edw. IV. fo. 1.
2. A copy of the King's mandate to the Mayor of Kingston-upon-Hull, for the restitution of a Flemish fishing vessel taken off the coast of Scarborough. From the office of the Clerk of the Pells. No year mentioned. fo. 49.
3. The names of all such persons as have contracted by indenture to serve the Kings of England in their wars from the time of Edw. III. to the end of the reign of Hen. VII. alphabetically. Collected from indentures in the custody of the Clerk of the Pells, by Edward Pagett. fo. 51.
4. "Nomina Bannaratorum tempore Edwardi Tertii." fo. 92.
5. A copy of a letter from Edw. IV. to the Magistrates of Dunkirk, desiring the release of some Frenchmen who had been captured by the Flemings off the Isle of Wight. Oct. 12, 1477. fo. 93.
6. "Instruction des principaulx pointcs de l'art militaire tant par mer que par terre, ensemble ce que fault pour ravitaillement de gens despenche de l'artillerye pouldres et boulets y servans, faict et compose par l'excellent et noble prince Monseigneur le Duc Philippes de Cleves, Seigneur de Ravestain, et par luy presente et donne au tres illustre tres hault et tres puissant Prince Charles, cinquiesme de ce nom, Empereur des Romains, Roy de Germanye et des Espaignes, &c. Et dont icelluy sa Mageste a use jusques maintenant cet mesmes le baille a ses tres chers jeunes princes, nepveux et autres." fo. 97.

805. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Mr. Le Neve, except the last article, which has been since added. It contains the following pieces:

1. Valuation of divers manors and dissolved mona-

Num. 805, 806.

steries, extracted from the originals in the Chancery, from the 27th to the 31st year of Hen. VIII. fo. 1.

2. The verdict and answer of the jurors to certain articles of enquiry concerning the manor of Berkhamstead in the county of Herts, 22 Oct. 1616, containing a very particular account of the names of all the tenants, and the nature of their tenures, &c. fo. 25.

The last leaf is mutilated at bottom.

3. "Coronis. A clozing ode or canzon roiall, crowning the name and memory of King James with immortality of renown. The verse consists of seven syllables. The poem itself is divided into stops or pauses, not unlike therein to the odes of Pindarus, the prince of Græcian lyricks. Dedicated to his most excellent sonn, our Sovereigne Lord, King Charles." fo. 65.

4. "The accompt of John Clotterbooke, Esq. Commissioner appointed, under His Majesties great seale, for collecting and receiving the moneys ariseing by the voluntary subscriptions of the peeres, and of all peeresses and widdowes of all peeres, by vertue of an act of parliament A^o xiii Car. II. Regis, intituled, *An act for a free and voluntary present to His Majesty.*" Written on eight leaves of vellum. The sums subscribed are from 50*l.* to 400*l.* fo. 69.

5. "The case of the King and kingdom stated." Addressed to the Duke of Buckingham, 15 Sept. 1662. fo. 77.

A bold and masterly production.

6. A biographical and highly sarcastical list of the members of the English parliament in the time of King Charles the Second; pointedly describing those persons who were influenced by bribery and corruption. The following may serve as specimens:

"Charles Lord Buckhurst (member for Sussex)—who with a good will parted with his Play wench, and in gratitude is made one of the Bed-chamber; has the ground of the Wardrobe given him, and 6000*l.* at three several times."

"Stephen Fox (member for Wilts), once a link-boy, then a singing boy at Salisbury, then a serving man, and permitting his wife to be common beyond sea at the Restauration, was made paymaster to the Guards, where he has cheated 100,000*l.* and is one of the green-cloth."

"Henry Clerk (member for Wilts) hath had a lick at the bribe-pot."

7. "A treatise on logic on the principles of the best authors, antient and modern, in a new method."

806. folio.

A miscellaneous Volume, containing the following articles:

1. A petition, treatise, and memorial against imprisonment for debt, intituled "The humble petition of the distressed prisoners for debt, in the several prisons of England. Wherein is declared the mischiefs and inconveniences arising to the King and Commonwealth, by the imprisoning of mens bodies for debt." Addressed to King James I. fo. 1.

2. A copy of a letter from Sir Walter Raleigh to King James I., accompanied by a Treatise in the form of a dialogue between a Counsellor of State and a Justice of Peace, on the calling of parliament, on aids, and on other parliamentary matters. fo. 28.

It has been printed under the title of "The Prerogative of Parliaments in England. Middleburg 1628. 4to," and in his "Remains."

3. Sir John Burrough's "Soveraignty of the seas of England proved by record, &c." fo. 40.

It was printed 1651 and 1729.

Num. 806, 807.

4. Sir John Dodridge's "Discourse of the antient and moderne estate of the Principalltie of Wales, Duchie of Cornwall, and Earledome of Chester, collected out of the records of the Tower of London," &c. fo. 67.

Printed 1630 and 1714.

5. "Certayne advertysements or instructions very necessary for every one of the Prynces pryvy Counsell to be pryvy unto concerning Her Majesties revenewes." fo. 195.

6. "Extracts out of the records, wherein may bee collected by what meanes the Kings of England have and may raise moneys. Written by S^r R. C. [Robert Cotton] Knight and Baronett." fo. 203.

It is printed in "Cotton's Posthuma."

7. "A politique dispute aboute the happiest mariag for the noble Prince Charles." fo. 263.

8. Attorney-general Noy's treatise how the King may support and increase his annual revenues, collected from the Tower records. 1634. fo. 268.

This was printed in 1715.

9. A duplicate of art. 4. (Dodridge on the Principallty of Wales, &c.) with a table of contents, intituled "Abstracts and advertisements concerninge the contents of this discourse." fo. 301.

10. A copy of the deed of settlement of the Queen's jointure, July 11th, 1629. fo. 333.

11. "An abstract of fees and other allowances to keepers of houses, gardens, &c. and also of forests, parks, game and chases, payable out of the receipt of Exchequer per annum;" temp. Jac. I. fo. 372.

807. folio.

A Volume, formerly belonging to John Warburton, Esq. Somerset Herald, containing the following plays;

1. "The Queene of Corsica, a tragædy, written by Fran. Jaques, anno Dom' 1642." fo. 1.

2. "The second Mayden's tragedy." fo. 28.

At the end of this play is the original licence by the Master of the Revels, for its performance, in the following words; "This second Mayden's tragedy (for it hath no name inscribed) may, with the reformation, bee acted publickly. 31 Octob^r 1611. G. Buc." After the licence was written, some person has indorsed on the back of the last leaf this title, "The second Mayden's Tragedy, October 31st 1611. By Thomas" The name that followed has been so carefully obliterated with a pen and ink as to render it almost impossible to ascertain what it was; but a conjecture has been formed that it was "Goff." The person who endeavoured to cancel this name has substituted that of "George Chapman," which in its turn has been struck through with a pen that in its progress has added to the former mischief, and introduced, without the least foundation, the words "By William Shakspeare." The judicious editor, therefore, of Baker's *Biographia Dramatica* seems to have had very good reason for believing that the piece was not the composition of Goff or Chapman; and he might well have added, "or Shakspeare." A specimen of this play is given in the above-mentioned work, where it is also very correctly stated that the two plots of which it consists are borrowed from the story of *The curious Impertinent*, in Don Quixote, and from Camoens's *Lusiad*.

3. "The Buggbears." fo. 56.

This title, which, however, is sufficiently appropriate, has been added long after the play was written,

Num. 807.

which appears to have been in the time of Queen Elizabeth, when it was translated from some Italian comedy not hitherto traced, but certainly not from the *Fantasm* of Bentivoglio. The editor of the *Biographia Dramatica* is mistaken in stating "John Jeffere" as the translator; for he was only the subsequent owner of the manuscript. The whole is written in a long, irregular, and prosaic metre, intended as lines of twelve syllables. At the end are some songs, partly set to musick, of which the following is a specimen:

"The Song for Piccinino.

Cor^s.

A sprityng, a sprityng, a sprityng go we,
With thys face, and that face, and you goodman
good face;
Syng, hegh hoe, jolye, heygh hoe, a sprityng go we.

j verce

Lyke buggbeares with vysard, to make old soot dysard,
With sowcyng, with rowsyng, with bownsyng, with
trowsyng;
With roomblyng, with joomblyng, with foomblyng,
with toombling,
With ramplyng, with tramplyng, with rappyng,
with trappyng.
A sprityng, &c.

2.

With fyrye flames flasshyng, with squibes lusty
crashyng,
With hyffa, with huffa, with ryp-rap, poff puffa;
With clattryng, with battryng, with pattryng, with
tattryng,
With wranglyng, with janglyng, with banglyng,
with tanglyng.
A sprityng, &c."

This play has sustained the loss of more than half a leaf, being part of the second act.

4. A fragment, beginning with Act III. Sc. 4, of Dr. Robert Wild's comedy of *The Benefice*.

This was probably the author's copy, his name occurring at the end of it.

On the back of the first leaf of this volume, the contents of which are all that remained of a most valuable collection of old manuscript plays made by Mr. Warburton, and most unfortunately destroyed by the ignorance of his servant, he has fastened a slip of paper on which is written the following list of them;

"Manuscripts.

The Hon^r Loves, by Will. Rowley.

Henry y^e 1st, by Will. Shakespear and Rob. Davenport.

The fair favourit.

Minervas Sacrifice, Phill. Masenger.

Duke Humphery, Will. Shakespear.

Citty Shuffler.

S^r Joⁿ Suckling's Workes.

Nothing imposeble to love, T. C. S^r Rob. le Green.

The forc'd Lady A T. Phill. Massinger.

The Governer T. S^r Corn. Fermido.

The Lovers of Loodgate.

The flying Voicé, by Ra. Wood.

The Mayden Holaday, by Chris^t Marlowe.

The Fatal Love.

The Puritan Maid, the Modest Wife, and the Wanton Widow, by Tho. Middleton.

The London Marchat, A Com. by Jo. Ford.

Num. 807, 808.

The King of Swedland.
 Love hath found out his Eyes, by Tho. Jorden.
 Antonio and Vallia, by Phill. Massinger.
 The Dutches of Fernandina, T. Hen. Glapthorn.
 Jocondo and Astolfo, C. Tho. Decker.
 S. Geo' for England, by Will. Smithe.
 The Parliament of Love, by W^m Rowley.
 The Widows Prise, C. W^m Sampson.
 The Inconstant Lady, W^m Wilson.
 The Womans Plott, Phill. Massinger.
 The *Marchants Sacrifice* Crafty Marchat, C. Shack^y
 Marmion.

N.B. The words in italics have been struck out afterwards.

An Interlude, by Ra. Wood, worth nothing.
 The Tyrant, a Tragedy, by Phill. Massinger.
 The Yorkshire Gentlewoman and her son T.

The whole of this article afterwards struck out.

The Nonesuch, a C. W^m Rowley.
 The Royal Combate, a C. by Joⁿ Forde.
 Philenzo and Hipolito, a C. by Phill. Massinger.
 Beauty in a Trance, M^r Joⁿ Forde.
 The Judge, a C. by Phill. Massinger.
 A good beginning may have a good end, by Joⁿ
 Ford.

Fast and Welcome, by Phill. Massinger.
 Belive as you list, C. by Phill. Massinger.
 His^t of Jobe, by Rob. Green.
 The Vestall, a Tragedy, by H. Glapthorn.
 The noble Tryall, T. H. Glapthorn.
 Yorkshire Gentlewoman and her son T.
 The Hon^r of Women, a C. by P. Massinger.
 Alexias or the Chast Gallant, T. P. Massinger.
 The Vestal, a Tragedy, H. Glapthorn.
 The Noble Choise, T. C. P. Massinger.
 A Mask, R. Govell.
 2^d p^t Maiden's Trag. Geo. Chapman.
 The Great Man, T.
 The Spanish Purchas, C.
 The Queen of Corsica, T. by F. Jaques.
 The Trag^e of Jobe Good.
 The Nobleman, T. C. Cyrill Turnüer.
 A Play by Will. Shakespear.
 Bugbear, C. Joⁿ Geffrey.
 Orpheus, C.
 Tis good sleeping in a whole Skin, W. Wager.
 Farry Queen.

After I had been many years collecting these MSS. Playes, through my own carlesness and the ignorance of my ser in whose hands I had lodged them, they was unluckely burnd or put under pye bottoms, excepting y^e three which followes. J. W."

See the end of "The chronological order of Shakespeare's plays," in Steevens's or Reid's editions.

808. folio.

One of John Bagford's volumes of his Collections of materials for a general History of Printing; the rest are among the Harleian MSS. See Mr. Archdeacon Nares's Catal. of that collection, N^o 5892, &c. The present volume contains the following articles:

1. On the origin of writing, extracted from Herman Hugo and other writers. fo. 1.
2. Of paper made of rags, &c. fo. 4.
This is a very curious article.
3. A catalogue of writing books, and works on short-hand. fo. 9 b.

Num. 808—810.

4. A catalogue of British authors mentioned by Dr. John Davies in his Dictionary. fo. 16.

5. A catalogue of the British historians that have been printed. fo. 16 b.

6. Books printed in Welch. fo. 17.

7. A biographical catalogue of the writers on English history and topography. fo. 19.

8. The contents of a work intitl'd "Questions of all sorts of philosophy and other natural knowledge by the virtuosi of France," &c. 1664. Translated from the French by Geo. Havers, Gent. fo. 38.

9. Concerning the Bible and its several translations. fo. 39.

10. A catalogue of Irish writers in Holinshed's Chronicle. fo. 51.

11. On the Irish translations of the Bible. fo. 51 b.

12. A catalogue of Scottish authors from Holinshed, and other matters relating to the history of Scotland. fo. 53.

13. An account of Dr. John Dee and his writings. fo. 61.

14. Observations on some books written against the Clergy, but more especially those by Martin Marprelate. fo. 63.

15. A discourse of grammars, with the authors names and the editions, from the time of Hen. VII. to the year 166 . . . fo. 67.

16. A list of writers on heraldry. fo. 69.

17. A treatise on the loadstone, by J. Bagford, fo. 71.

18. Mr. Conyers's observations on London, Verulam, &c. fo. 77.

19. Of maps and charts, including a particular account of Saxton and his work. fo. 79.

20. Of the Common Prayer Book. fo. 81.

Most of these articles are useful and interesting, and intitle their industrious compiler to much commendation.

809. folio.

A Volume containing,

1. A Chinese and English vocabulary. fo. 1.
2. "Historical account of the revolt of the Chactaw Indians in the late war, from the French to the British alliance, and of their return since to that of the French; in which are contained the publick and private measures pursued on that occasion in the Province of South Carolina, and wherein the respective services of the several persons claiming the merit of effecting that revolt are placed in their proper light, and the true causes shewn of each event." 1753. fo. 45.

810. folio.

A Volume containing,

1. "A schedule of the writings and records now in the custody of Mr. Carrington, mostly in the old French tongue, which were saved out of the fire at Whitehall, and are of the several reigns following, viz. Hen. III.; Edw. I., II., III.; Rich. II.; Hen. IV., V., VI.; Edw. IV.; Rich. III.; Hen. VII., VIII.; Queen Eliz.; James I.; Charles I., II.; Oliver Cromwell; James II.; William III." fo. 1.

Most of these had been formerly sorted and bundled up in strong parchment rolls, and endorsed "Brevia de privato sigillo."

2. "An essay on the improvement of the Revenue of the State of Athens; from the Greek of Xenophon: to which is prefix'd some account of his life from the

Num. 810, 811.

Latin of Leunclavius: with elucidatory notes and observations, selected from divers approved authors, and now first accomodated to the several passages of this treatise, by J. G. 1753." fo. 51.

The author of this translation was the Rev. Joseph Greene, of Stratford upon Avon.

3. A letter from the Rev. Joseph Greene, to James West, Esquire, expressing his gratitude for favours received; with an account of some coal works at Goldicott, Oct. 7, 1761. fo. 63.

4. Another letter from Mr. Greene to Mr. West, inclosing the copy of a curious letter from Thomas Cartwright the Puritan to his relation Michael Hicks, one of Lord Burghley's secretaries, who had desired Cartwright to send him a form of prayer for his private use. June 29, 1762. fo. 65.

Mr. Greene thus sensibly comments on the stile of the Puritans; "This designing people retain enough of their spiritual gallimawfry to tickle the ears of their common auditors, who with a true Mahometan genius have little relish for any doctrine which does not either excite ideas of good eating and drinking, or that is not well larded with more amorous expressions than can be pick'd out of the Canticles." The original letter may be seen in N^o 79 of this collection art. 71.

5. A copy of the endowment and disposition of the tithes, &c. of the vicarage of Claverdon in Warwickshire. Dec. 4, 1474. fo. 68.

Extracted from the Registry of the Consistory Court of Worcester.

6. A copy of the endowment of the vicarage of Snitterfield in Warwickshire, 16 July 1329. fo. 69.

Extracted from the Registry of the Consistory Court of Worcester.

7. A treatise on the Law of Nature, in 12 chapters. fo. 71.

811. folio.

A Volume, formerly Mr. Umfrevile's, containing sundry miscellaneous tracts of the seventeenth century, on matters of State, viz.

1. "Of the principal officers of His Majesty's navy, the originall of their places, and boath the generall and particular duties belonging to their offices." fo. 1.

2. "Keymer's booke of observacions for your most excellent Majestie, &c." fo. 7.

A duplicate of article 3, N^o 798.

3. "Considerations of entercourse, dedicated to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, anno Domini 1630. by P. S." fo. 17.

This is a treatise on coin and commerce.

4. "A discovery of the Hollanders trade and the circumventing us therein, and the meanes how to reduce the fishing into other hands (as of right due to us), with the profit honor and securitie that will redound to His Majestie and all sorts of subjects within his three kingdomes." fo. 45.

5. "The corrupt abuses used in His Majestie's service by sea, and the meanes how to reforme them." fo. 69.

6. A discourse of Corporations which is an unitinge of a societie using one trade, misterie, or occupation in one bodie by the Prince, or Sovereigne, and likewise concerninge forraigne traffique and some trades at home, with a maxime that all monopolies have been condemned by all polittique men in all governed common wealthes." fo. 83.

7. "Certaine speciall projects for to discover for the time past, and to prevent for the time to come, sundry

Num. 811-813.

great abuses, fraudes, corruptions, remissnes, and misdemeanors perpetuated in the severall parts of the kingdome by divers subordinate officers, ministers, clerks, and common informers, whereby the Kinge is prejudiced and the Commonwealth impoverished, to bee performed by a speciall officer, and his deputyes, to whose care and charge it may please His Majesty to referre th' ymployment thereof according to the modell, or otherwise as shall seeme best to His Highnes to direct and appoint." fo. 105.

8. "Other speciall greivances in the Commonwelth, the redressinge wherof will also yeild benifitt to the King." By Step. P. fo. 125.

9. Sir Robert Cotton's Relation of the proceedings against Ambassadors who have miscarried themselves, &c. 1624. fo. 135.

Printed in his "Posthuma."

10. Sir Robert Cotton's discourse touching alteration of coin. fo. 142.

Printed in his "Posthuma."

11. Sir Robert Cotton's treatise concerning the Sovereign's presence in the great councils or assemblies of state. Written by command of King James. fo. 159.

Printed in his "Posthuma."

12. An account of the Inns of Court and Chancery, with their armorial ensigns. fo. 179.

This is printed at the end of "Carter's Analysis of Honor." 1673. 12^o.

812. folio.

An office copy of a Decree made on further directions by the Court of Chancery relating to the free Charity School at Heyford in Northamptonshire, Nov. 26, 1679; with copies of other papers relative to a dispute between the trustees and master of the school, including the will of the founder William Bliss.

813. folio.

"A dutifull defence of the lawfull regiment of weomen devided into three books; The first conteyneth reasons and examples grounded on the lawe of nature. The second reasons and examples grownded on the civile lawes. The third reasons and examples grounded on the sacred lawes of God, with an awnswer to all false and frivolous objections which have bene most unjustlie countenaunced with deceitfull couleres forced out of their lawes in disgrace of their approved and sufficient auctoritie."

This work was written by Henry Howard Earl of Northampton, and is dedicated to Queen Elizabeth, the dedication being signed by the Earl himself. It is a presentation copy to Cary Lord Hunsdon, whose arms are blazoned on the back of the title, and to whom the Earl has addressed some affectionate Latin lines in his own hand writing.

It is necessary to observe that there are other copies extant of the dedication to the Queen, with a different title from that given above; which has naturally led to a supposition that it was a complete work. See the Catalogue of Harl. MSS. N^o 7021. 11. and the much improved and excellent edition of Lord Orford's *Catalogue of the Royal and Noble Authors of England*, &c., by Mr. Park, 1806. vol. ii. It is at present doubtful whether so complete a copy of Lord Howard's work as that here described is any where to be found.

Num. 814.

814. folio.

A Volume of letters written by divers persons, and other miscellaneous papers: viz.

1. Mr. Strype to Sir Edward Smith of Hill Hall in Essex, Bart. giving an account of what he had done for the Life of his ancestor Sir Thomas Smith, with some additional particulars of his History; and that he had thought fit to dedicate the work to Sir Edward, &c. No date. This is Strype's rough draught of his letter. fo. 1.

2. Mr. Strype to Mr. Archdeacon Knightsbridge, that no further proceedings might be had against one of his parishioners for non-payment of dues, &c. Low Leyton, May 13, 1704; with some notes at the bottom in short hand. fo. 5.

3. Mr. Strype to some unnamed person, concerning Mrs. Welsh's Exchequer debt. No date. fo. 7.

4. Three letters from Mr. Jos. Blake to Mr. Strype, on the subject of Mrs. Welsh or Walsh's debt. fo. 8.

5. Two letters from J. Crawforth, a tradesman, to Mr. Strype, stating his conditions of marriage with his daughter Susan Strype, which were 400*l.* down, and 60*l.* for the first child, &c. 1710. fo. 12.

6. Sir George Ludlam to Mr. Strype, with an account of the relations of some Lord Mayors. July 6, 1719. fo. 14.

7. Mr. Fisher Tench, a magistrate, to Mr. Strype, recommending him to settle some dispute with a Mrs. Reson about wages, &c. fo. 15.

8. Another letter from Mr. Tench on the same subject, and complaining in very sharp terms of Mr. Strype's conduct towards himself and the other parties. fo. 17.

9. Some receipts, in Dutch, from Mr. David Bonnel, to Mr. Strype for silk. fo. 18.

10. Samuel Bonnel's account current with Mr. Strype. Leghorn, June 1648. fo. 21.

11. An original certificate, signed by some inhabitants of Low Leyton in favour of Mr. Strype their minister, and recommending him in particular to the Merchants' Company. Dec. 18. 1677. fo. 23.

12. An original bond of 100*l.* from Mr. Strype to Sir John Cotton, Bart. for the restoration of a MS., Titus, B. II. borrowed from his library, May 19, 1697. fo. 24.

13. Another bond of 200*l.* between the same parties, on the loan of two other MSS., Jul. F. vi. & Vitell. F. v. March 29, 1697. fo. 25.

14. Some account of benefactions to the parish of Stepney, by Josiah Woodward the minister, seemingly in a letter addressed to Mr. Strype, Sept. 20, 1705. fo. 26.

15. A receipt given by Mr. Strype and the churchwarden of Low Layton to Sir Gilbert, for 5*l.* paid for the use of a pew for his servants, Nov. 3. 1713. fo. 29.

16. Copies of a decree and report in Chancery concerning the establishment of the free school at Low Layton, in pursuance of the will of Robert Ozeler, and also a copy of his will made Feb. 3, 1697. fo. 30.

17. Mr. Strype's statement of the value of the vicarage of Low Leighton, in the deanery of Barking in Essex, amounting to 33*l.* 12*s.* per annum. fo. 33.

18. A summons to Mr. Strype to attend as a witness in a commission of lunacy granted against Sir Wm. Hicks, Bart. of Ruckholts in Essex, Feb. 6, 1699. fo. 35.

19. A letter from Antony Barnes to Mr. Lyches, obscurely referring to some bargain for an estate, &c. Oct. 3, 1601. fo. 38.

20. Mrs. Julyan Penn to Antony Barnes, soliciting the loan of a sum of money for a friend, and trusting,

Num. 814.

if he will lend it, to meet him and his good wife in Abraham's bosom, the reward of doing good. fo. 40.

21. Edward Suliarde to Mr. Michael Hicks, giving him an account of Lister Hall, Decem. 7, 1600. fo. 42.

22. "A letter from Sir Thomas Bodley, sometime Queen Elizabeth's agent in Holland, to a great Privy Counsellor, concerning England and the States General, their entering upon a treaty of peace with Philip King of Spain. Published as a seasonable caution at this juncture, now a treaty is in hand with France." Copied by Mr. Strype. fo. 44.

23. Jacobus Hippernus to Martin Luther, in Latin, giving an account of the cruel burning, at Meldorf, of one Henry a minister of God's word, 1525. fo. 46.

This a copy in the hand-writing of John Fox the martyrologist.

24. An unsigned letter to some sheriff, not named, concerning sheriffs' fees and expenses, Jan^y 20, 1695. fo. 48.

25. A copy of a long expostulatory letter from Lord Clarendon to his daughter Anne Duchess of York, on a report that had reached him of her having deserted the Protestant for the Roman Catholic religion. fo. 50.

26. An original letter from Dr. Cosins to Mr. P. Gunning, concerning the ordination of the presbytery, &c. May 26, 1627. fo. 56.

An indorsement by Mr. Baker of Cambridge, supposes the date to be intended for 1657.

27. Copy of a letter from Mr. Secretary Craggs to Mr. Davenant, respecting a duty of half primage on goods to be raised by contribution on the British factory at Genoa, for defraying their incident charges; and inclosing a report, of which a copy also follows, of the Board of Trade thereon. Nov. 14, 1718. fo. 57.

28. A copy of a letter from Humphrey Wanley to the Honourable Sam. Pepys, Esq. at Clapham; with a critical account of a work by Mr. Ross, supposed to be translated from another by Mons. De la Seine, a doctor of the Sorbonne, Oct. 12, 1702. fo. 61.

This copy was made from the original annexed to Ross's book now at Magdalen College Cambridge.

29. A copy of a letter from Dr. Tanner to the Rev. William Holman of Halsted in Essex; with various enquiries about matters of antiquity. Oct. 14, 1714. fo. 63.

30. A copy of a letter from Peter Le Neve Norroy to Mr. Holman, on various matters. Objects to being called "clarissimus," on the absurdity of which title, as applied to antiquaries, Sir Richard Steele had animadverted in the Spectator. June 16, 1719. fo. 64.

31. A copy of a letter [perhaps to Mr. Holman] from Humphrey Wanley, in answer to various questions about Waltham, as mentioned in Domesday book and old charters. June 11, 1722. fo. 65.

32. A copy of a letter from the Rev. Wm. Derham to Mr. Holman, with thanks for his account of Upminster, from Domesday book, &c. July 25, 1720. fo. 67.

33. A copy of a letter from Mr. Derham to Mr. Holman, with thanks for the trouble he had taken about his pedigree. Wishes he had had the use of Mr. Wilkinson's papers, which fell into the hands of his son-in-law Mr. Salisbury, who suffered death for forging stamps, &c. Decem. 5, 1721. fo. 67.

34. A copy of a letter from Mr. Alexander to Mr. Holman; that he had taken much pains in collecting pedigrees of families near Ongar in Essex. Some particulars of his manor of Spaynes Hall at Finchingfield, &c. May 24, 1722. fo. 69.

35. A copy of a letter from Mr. Alexander to Mr. Holman, on various matters relating to Essex. fo. 69.

36. A copy of a letter from Mr. Thomas Baker of

Num. 814.

St. John's College, to Mr. Holman; that he is ready to serve him in his collections for Essex, with some particulars of Essex persons and places. fo. 71.

37. A copy of a letter from Mr. Baker to Mr. Holman, about Essex men who have been members of St. John's College. Nov. 2. fo. 72.

38. A copy of a letter from Mr. S. Dale to Mr. Holman, answering queries about coats of arms and Roman coins. April 30, 1724. fo. 73.

39. A copy of a letter from Mr. S. Dale to Mr. Holman, with particulars of the Clopton family, &c. Nov. 18, 1724. fo. 73.

40. A copy of a letter from Mr. Anstis to Mr. Holman, on various heraldical matters. Tells him, as a secret, that in an old tract intitled "Genealogia de Harley," one of the family is stiled "fatuus." fo. 75.

41. A copy of a letter from Mr. Anstis to Mr. Holman, that he had prepared for publication a treatise written by himself, in Latin, on the opinions of lawyers about proofs of a pedigree, on consanguinity, &c. That notwithstanding his title to the office of Garter is as legal as any grant of the Crown can confer, he had met with all the opposition that interest, railing, envy, and little artifices could invent, all which he contemned, and had ordered his right to be asserted by an action against Stebbing for invading one branch of his office. That till his controversy with Stebbing be determined he dares not frank, though letters come to him so. That Sir H. S^t George gave his books to his executor Serjeant Bridges, and that he will endeavour to procure Mr. Holman a sight of Strangeman's collections, should the Serjeant admit him to his favour, &c. fo. 76.

42. Copies of two letters from Tho. Sebright to Mr. Holman, with materials for the history of his family for the Essex collections. March 24, 1722-3. fo. 77.

43. Copies of two letters from James Green of the Herald's College, to Mr. Holman, about Essex families. 1723. fo. 81.

44. Copy of a letter from Dr. Prideaux to Mr. Holman, with some account of his family. Feb. 25, 1720-1. fo. 81 b.

45. Divers extracts from acts of parliament for naturalizing aliens, &c. with remarks. fo. 83.

46. Copies of three letters from Mr. N. Jekyll to Mr. Holman, on making vitriol; on a foolish book by Bishop Comber about Adam and Eve's navels, which [book] he says came of "feeding high"; on the ancient artificial mount at Mount Buers, &c. 1728. fo. 85.

47. A specimen of Humphrey Wanley's Catalogue of the Harl. MSS. being a description of N^o 306 in the present Harl. Catalogue; very beautifully written by Wanley himself. fo. 87.

48. A list of foreign Catholick prayer-books; liturgical books of foreign Protestants, Bibles, Testaments, &c. in foreign languages; Popish primers and other prayer-books for the English nation; prayer-books by Reformers or Protestants of the Church of England; and Dissenters' books; probably forming a part of the collection of printed books belonging to Lord Harley; drawn up by Humphrey Wanley. fo. 88.

See art. 51.

49. Some proposals for the better custody and regulation of the Bodleian Library, drawn up and submitted to the Curators by some former librarian. fo. 92.

50. A fragment of a letter from Nathaniel the father of Humphrey Wanley, to a nobleman, on painting, musick, &c. 1701. fo. 102.

51. A continuation of article 48, being Humphrey Wanley's further account of printed books in Lord Oxford's library. It contains primers and other prayer-

Num. 814—816.

books; Dissenters' books; prayer-books of foreign Catholicks; English Bibles and Testaments; Concordances, Expositions, and other biblical articles; books of foreign Protestants; with a few notes of some particular MSS. belonging to Lord Oxford. fo. 104.

52. A catalogue of "Mr. Wanley's collection of Bibles, Testaments, Prayers, Psalters, fragments of the Old Testament, history of the Bible, Solomon's Song or Phrase Song in verse, Fisher's Penitential Psalms, now in the library of St. Paul's, London." fo. 114.

This is not in Humphrey Wanley's hand-writing, and the collection might therefore have belonged to his father Nathaniel.

On the back of this article is a copy of a letter or certificate addressed by Sir Roger L'Estrange to some unnamed person, expressing his grief at the change of his daughter's religion; and solemnly protesting that as he had been brought up in the faith of the Church of England, he would continue in the same to the end of his life. Feb. 16, 1702-3.

53. Humphrey Wanley's list of original letters preserved in the Harleian collection, and purchased of himself and Mr. George Paul. fo. 116.

54. A translation, by Humphrey Wanley, of part of one of Cicero's familiar epistles (book ix. chap. 22.), with a singular marginal comment. fo. 118.

55. A specimen of the affinity of the Saxon with the present English language; extracted from Sir Thomas Browne's miscellaneous tracts by Humphrey Wanley, who at the bottom of the leaf has written the Lord's Prayer twice within the compass of a shilling. July 30, 1691. fo. 120.

56. A printed petition of the Trustees of the Cotton Library to Parliament, for various purposes. It is indorsed "not now to be presented." fo. 121.

57. Notes by Humphrey Wanley of charters, &c. in the Harleian library, that relate to the counties of Herefordshire, Northamptonshire, Cambridgeshire, and Essex; and also to Scotland, Wales, and Ireland. fo. 123.

815. folio.

An essay towards a classed catalogue of the Harleian manuscripts, by Humphrey Wanley; which, though it be unfinished and necessarily imperfect, may be found of great use as to some particular subjects. At the end is an index of the classes.

816. folio.

"Librorum impressorum, quos Wypoliæ, in agro Cantabrigiensi, tenet vir illustrissimus Edwardus Dominus de Harley, Catalogus brevior."

This catalogue, consisting of 7040 articles, arranged numerically, with the press and shelf marks, was completed the 14th June 1717, by the learned and industrious librarian Humphrey Wanley. As there is no index to that which was afterwards published by Osborne the bookseller, who purchased the noble collection of printed books made by Lord Oxford, Mr. Wanley's index to the present volume may be of use to bibliographers; and his critical account of English Bibles will be found extremely curious and interesting. Mr. Lewis, in his History of the English Translations of the Bible, had certainly made use of this catalogue, although he has not expressly quoted it.

Num. 817.

817. folio.

A Volume containing the following miscellaneous articles :

1. "Observations on the late Scotch proclamation." fo. 2.

This was some proclamation issued by King James II. in favour of the Papists, which is here animadverted on with considerable vigour of style and freedom of opinion; and the words "absolute power" frequently repeated in the proclamation, more particularly attacked and censured.

2. "A discourse of the late trouble hapned in Scotlande betwene the moste noble and mightye prynce Marye, by the grace of God Queene of Scotlande, and her husband Henrye the Kinge, withe others Earles, Lordes, Barrons, Gentlemen, Freeholders, Marchants, and Craftesmen on their parte, the ninthe daye of Marche, A^o 1566." fo. 6.

This paper is in a contemporary hand-writing, and was sent, probably by Randolph, to Sir Nicholas Throckmorton. It is a duplicate of article 25 in N^o 9 of the Burghley Papers at the head of this collection.

3. An elaborate treatise intituled "The state of matters between the Kingdoms of England and France, &c." enlarging more particularly on the title maintained by English Sovereigns to the Crown of France, and on the folly of the wars between the two countries. fo. 18.

Written about the time of Charles I.

4. "The case of Thomas Wells, containing an account of his services [as a spy] in time of the late Rebellion, wherein is humbly set forth the reasons which induced him to suspect a design of that importance carrying on; the commands he thereupon received to pursue that service; together with the most secret designs communicated by him, from the month of April in the year 1715 to that of Baron Gortz, as presented in a memorandum thereof in the year 1734." fo. 27.

5. "The secret designs carried on in favour of the Pretender in the year 1715, as communicated by Thomas Wells, from the month of April in the year aforesaid to February 1716; with the method he took to come at the knowledge thereof, which was as follows, and in his case presented in 1741." fo. 45.

This is addressed "to the honored Baron Scrope at the Treasury Chamber, at the Cockpit, June 9, 1741," and is apparently in the writing of Wells himself.

6. A copy of the will of Richard Jones Earl of Ranelagh, 20th February 1710. fo. 55.

7. "The case of His Grace the Duke of Marlborough," relative to some demands of Sir John Vanburgh for the building of Blenheim-house. fo. 71.

8. A supplement to H. Mayer's scheme for the next campaigns of the year 1705. Oct. 1, 1704. fo. 81.

9. A fragment of the original of Mr. Strype's Life of Sir Thomas Smith. fo. 84.

10. "A description of the animal flower, by the Rev. Griffith Hughes, A.M. & F.R.S." fo. 133.

This is extracted from Mr. Hughes's Hist. of Barbadoes, p. 293. His *Animal Flower* is the *Actinia Calendula* of Ellis's Zoophytes.

11. "Mr. Thomas Bodeley, his relation of his employments into the United Provinces of the Lowe Countries. 1594, 1595." fo. 143.

12. A copy of the treaty between Robert King of Scotland and Edward III. King of England, March 17, 1327, concerning a marriage between David, son and

Num. 817, 818.

heir of the King of Scotland, and Joan, sister to Edward; in the French language. fo. 155.

Extracted from the Lord Register's office at Edinburgh.

13. "The history of Prince Rupert, wherein is containd the remarkable passages of his youth till hee came into England to comand the forces of Charles the First, King of England." fo. 157.

14. "A list of such as were executed in K. Hen. VIII's time for religion." fo. 168.

See Hearne's "Camdeni Annales," tom. I. p. clix.

15. "A list of such as were executed in Q. Mary's time." fo. 169.

16. "Two chapters concerning the affairs of England, translated [by Basil Kennett] from the Life of Pope Pius V., written in Italian by Girolamo Catena; with a version of two Italian letters from Mary Queen of Scots to the same Pope, preserv'd in the appendix of the same historian." fo. 181.

In the hand-writing of Mr. Strype, except the letters.

17. "Articles to be enquired of and answered unto by the worshipful Francis Lockier, Dr. of Divinity, Dean of the cathedrall church of Peterborough, and the Prebendaries, Minor Canons, Clerks, and other officers of the said cathedrall church, in the triennial visitation of the R. R. Father in God, White by Divine permission Lord Bishop of Peterborough, in the year of our Lord 1726." fo. 189.

818. folio.

A miscellaneous Volume containing;

1. An account of King Hen. VIII. expedition into France, A.D. 1513; of his proceedings before Calais, Tournay, Terouenne, &c.; with a list of his forces and their various charges and expences, forms of summonses of towns, of passports, &c. &c. drawn up by some herald at arms attending the expedition. fo. 2.

2. "Syxe poynts in a soldiari"; being part of a code of military instructions drawn up towards the beginning of the sixteenth century. fo. 14.

3. "The apparell for the field for a Baron, a Bannerett, or a riche Bachelor Knyght." fo. 27.

A memorandum by the transcriber says, "taken out of the booke that I borrowed of Mr. Stowe, which he had of Clarencielx, whiche booke was Thomas Wrythesley ats Garter. xv. Decem. 1584;" and it is probable that the two preceding articles, as well as the four subsequent, were extracted from the same book.

4. "The office of the Constable or Marshall in the tyme of warre." fo. 29.

5. "The siege and treatie at Harfleet, 1415." fo. 33.

6. "The treatie of ffaloys." fo. 34.

7. "The charge of the Sergant Generall or gret Sergant at the field;" followed by instructions for the conduct of divers military officers. fo. 36.

8. "Tractatus de tractu maritimo, sive litoris Saxonici. Or a discourse of the seas-course and coasts of Norfolk and Suffolk." fo. 41.

9. The certificate of Sir Simonds D'Ewes, Knight, High Sheriff of Suffolk, of the rates and assessments in the said county for raising a ship of war. fo. 52.

10. Rates of tenths, first fruits, and subsidies in the diocese of London. fo. 62.

11. A certificate to the trustees and contractors for sale of Bishops' lands, in answer to certain doubts concerning the manor of Acombe in the county of the

Num. 818—820.

city of York, pursuant to an order dated Feb. 21, 1648. fo. 74.

12. "Lands formerly belonging to the Church, of late to the Crowne, &c. in Com. Huntingdon," with an index of places. fo. 75.

13. The charges of the several Companies of London tradesmen on a muster before the Queen at Greenwich, May 1585. fo. 136.

819. folio.

A Volume of collections by Mr. Strype, consisting chiefly of papers relating to John Fox the martyrologist and his descendants, especially with regard to property, from 1584 to 1654. Interspersed are the following articles that may deserve particular mention, viz.

1. "The booke of Tyverton [Devonshire] of a quarter called Pryer's quarter, in the yeare of our Lorde 1580." fo. 10.

2. "A note of the emploiment of the som of 6l. 13s. 4d. as was receaved by vertu of a warrant directed from the Right Honorable Sr John Fortescue, Knight, dated the day of 1594, &c. aboute the repaying of the gardines, walkes, pondes, &c. of her Majesties hous Havering in the bowr, at such time as her highnes was to have come thither about the end of Maye anno 1594." fo. 25.

3. "A note of money layed out for the repaire of Havering houss 1594." fo. 26.

4. "A noate of such implements and stuff as was in hir Majesties house of Haveringe, with a vieu of the repayre of the lodgyng howses and offyces as they were left by Samuel Foxe, taken the 6th day of May 1596 by the undernamed." fo. 27.

5. "The demayne lands belonging unto the Manor and Lordshipp of Swyneshed in the countie of Lincolne." fo. 50.

6. "Rents belonging to the King's Colledge in Cambridge, that ar to be gathered by their fermer Thomas Crosse." fo. 70.

7. "A noate of all the landes in Devon belonging to the Collage in Cambridge." fo. 71.

8. "A note of the particulers of certen parcells of land, parcell of the Mannor and Priori of St. James neare the cittie of Exon, to be procured from Mr. Fox Mr. Vichamberlyn's man whose intrest is for 17 yeres to begyne at Michelmasse next." fo. 72.

9. "The rents belonging to the Mannour of St. James in the countie of Devon." fo. 73.

10. Reasons why Philip Stubbes was not legally arraigned under the stat. 1 & 2 Phil. & Mary. fo. 85.

11. A note of the witnesses names in Stubbes's case. fo. 87.

12. A list of books and manuscripts belonging to Mr. Fox. fo. 95.

13. Two original letters from Katheryne Countess of Hartford, the sister of Lady Jane Grey, to Anthony Penn, to get her a gold chain, &c. 16 October. fo. 108.

820. folio.

A miscellaneous Volume containing the following political matters, viz.

1. A scheme for raising and training men for the publick service, drawn up by some anonymous person in the time of Queen Elizabeth. fo. 1.

2. "An estimate of Her Majesty's diet for dynner with the perticuler prices therof." The sum total is vi^{li} xvii^d. fo. 5.

Num. 820—823.

3. Copy of a long political letter on the duties of ministers and the general state of the kingdom, &c. signed *Philalethes*, and dated 4 February 1678. Written by some Tory pen against innovations. fo. 6.

4. Copies of various letters and accounts sent from Minorca by T. Pattison and other officers to the Board of Ordnance, in the years 1725 and 1726. fo. 21.

5. A collection of papers; in English and Portuguese, relating to the Brazil Diamond trade, and on that of England generally, with the kingdom of Portugal; including a scheme for a private adventure in pepper from Borneo to Venice under Imperial colours, 1723; and reflections on the Portuguese agriculture and commerce. fo. 40.

6. "Proceedings upon the proposal delivered by Mr. Verelst to their Excellencies the late Lords Justices, in behalf of Gen. Oglethorpe relating to the war in Georgia and Florida, and by them referred to His Grace the Duke of Montagu, Sir Charles Wager, Gen. Wade, and Mr. Bladen, the 15th October 1741." fo. 61.

7. Report of the Commissioners of sick and wounded seamen, of their proceedings on informations against Joseph Crew, an agent for French prisoners at Exeter, 1748. fo. 89.

8. "A plan for the more speedy conclusion of the present very bloody and expensive war, in case it shall not be thought expedient to continue it on the present footing in Germany. By Thomas Cole, 1761. fo. 138.

9. Copy of a letter from Earl Ferrers to Philip Carteret Webb, Esq. giving an account of the transit of Venus as observed at Staunton, Sept. 10, 1761. fo. 152.

821, 822, 823.

Three portfolios or letter cases, containing a large collection of original letters written in the years 1655, 1656, 1657, and 1658, by various persons, to Henry Cromwell when Chief Governor of Ireland; being a part of those made use of by Dr. Birch, the editor of Secretary Thurloe's State Papers. The following is an alphabetical list of the names of the writers:

Abbott, D.	fo. 1, 2.	Carteret, Phi.	53.
Adam, Tho.	3.	Clanricarde, Anne, Lady.	54.
Allin, John.	4.	Coote, Cha.	55.
Annandale, Earl.	5.	Cromwell, E. Lady.	56.
Annesley, Arthur.	6-13.	Cromwell, R.	57-79.
Antrim, Earl.	14.	Deane, A.	80.
Aungier, Lord.	15-19.	Dillon, Geo.	81.
Ayscue, Geo.	20.	Disbrowe, John.	82.
Bacon, Fr.	21.	Disbrowe, Sa.	83.
Baines, Jer.	22.	D'Oyley, Edw.	84.
Barett, W.	23.	Duckinfeild, John.	85, 86.
Barrow, Rob.	24.	Duckinfeild, Will.	87.
Barton, W. and Hampden, R.	25.	Eastthorp, Ruben.	88-90.
Beake, Rob.	26-31.	Evans, Rob.	91.
Benton, Jer.	32.	Eyres, Joseph.	92.
Bernard, N.	33-35.	Fauconberg, Lady.	93, 94.
Berry, Ja.	36.	Fauconberg, Lord.	95-97.
Billingsley, T.	37.	Feake, Edw.	98.
Bincks, Joseph.	38.	Fenton, Maur.	99.
Blayney, R. &c.	39.	Fiennes, Nath.	100-105.
Bodurda, G.	40.	Finch, Lt.-Col.	106, 107.
Boduell, A.	41.	Finke, Jane.	108.
Bolton, Fra.	42.	Fisher, S.	109.
Brafield, Alex.	43.	Fitzwilliam.	110.
Brewster, N.	44.	Fleetwood, Lady.	186.
Bridges, Jo.	45-51.	Fleetwood, Lord-Dep.	111-185.
Brooke, Tho.	52.	Frost, Gualter.	187.

Num. 823.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Gallard, Jo. fo. 188. | Perrott, John. fo. 351. |
| Gauden, Jo. 189. | Peters, Hugh. 352 357. |
| Gerald, John. 190. | Petty, Will. 358. |
| Gilbert, Claudius. 191. | Phaier, Rob. 359, 360. |
| Gloucester, City of. 192, 193. | Pierrepont, Will. 361-363. |
| Goddard, J. 194. | Preston, R. 364. |
| Godsuffe, John. 195. | Rawlins, T. 365, 366. |
| Goffe, Will. 196. | Read, John. 367. |
| Goodwin, Aus. 197. | Redman, James. 368-371. |
| Goodwin, Tho. 198, 199. | Reynolds, Rob. 372. |
| Gookin, Vin. 200-205. | Reynolds, Sir John. 373-401. |
| Gorges, J. 206. | Riche, Lady Frances. 402. |
| Gorges, Tho. 207-212. | Rous, Fra. 403. |
| Gregorye, G. 213. | Rowe, Will. 404. |
| Greneway, Hen. 214. | Rugeley, Si. 405. |
| Griffiths, Geo. 215. | Rumney, Si. 406. |
| Grove, Tho. 216. | Russell, Sir Fra. 407-425. |
| Hampden. See Barton. | Sadleir, Tho. 426. |
| Harrison, Tho. 217-229. | Sankey, Sir Hie. 427-435. |
| Harvey, Fra. 230. | Saunders, Ro. 436, 437, 447. |
| Hawkins, Will. 231. | Scobell, Hen. 438. |
| Heart, Jo. 232. | Sedgwick, Will. 439. |
| Hebley, Will. 233. | Shapcote, Rob. 440. |
| Herbert, Tho. 234. | Sharland, Capt. 441. |
| Hewetson, Hen. 235. | Skippon, John. 442. |
| Hodden, Major. 236. | Smyth, Bryan. 443-446. |
| Hodder, Jo. 237. | Southwell, Rob. 447-450. |
| Hodges, Ri. 238. | Sproule, Archibald. 451. |
| Honner, John. 239, 240. | Standish, James. 452, 453. |
| Howard, Ch. 241. | Stane, W. 454-462. |
| Howard, Lord. 242, 243. | Stanley, Tho. 463. |
| Hubberd, Joshua. 244. | Stapylton, Ro. 464. |
| Husband, Ri. 245. | Steeppens, Rich. 465. |
| Ingoldsby, H. 246-249. | Stone, John. 466. |
| Jephson, Will. 250-261. | Stone, Rob. 467. |
| Jones, John. 262, 263. | Strafford, Lord. 468. |
| Jones, Phi. 264-267. | Taylor, Timothie. 469, 470. |
| Jubb, Martin. 268. | Temple, Edm. 471-473. |
| King, Ra. 269. | Thayles, Lady Eliz. 474. |
| Kingdon, Ri. 270. | Thomas, Dan. sen. 475, 476. |
| L. T. See Aungier, Lord. | Thomlinson, Matt. 477, 478. |
| Ladyman, Sam. 271. | Thomond, Lord. 479. |
| Laurence, Ri. 272, 273. | Thurloe, Jo. (Sec.) 480. |
| Lawrence, Hen. 274-276. | Trevor, John. 481. |
| Leigh, Will. 277. | Turner, Methuselah. 482. |
| Lisle, John. 278. | Ufflett, John. 483. |
| Lockhart, John. 279. | Vernon, J. 484. |
| Lockhart, Will. 280-284. | Wale, Edw. 485, 486. |
| Lockyer, Nic. 285, 286. | Waller, Wa. 487. |
| Loftus, Dud. 287. | Walley, Cha. 488. |
| Loughreagh, Commissioners of. 288. | Wallis, Pet. 489. |
| Lowther, Gerard. 289. | Walter, Geo. 490. |
| Mabbott, G. 290-304. | Warren, A. 491. |
| Malyn, Will. 305-307. | Waterhouse, Dr. 492, 493. |
| Markham, H. 308. | Waterhouss, Nat. 494-497. |
| Molyneux, Ad. 309, 310. | Webb, Will. 498-501. |
| Monck, Gen. 311-317. | Whalley, Edw. 502-507. |
| Moore, Will. 318. | Whalley, Hen. 508-511. |
| Morgan, Sir Ant. 319-336. | Whitelocke, B. 512. |
| Mountague, E. 337-339. | Winckworth, J. 513. |
| Nelsoun, John. 340. | Wolseley, Cha. 514. |
| Noell, Martin. 341-343. | Worsley, B. 515. |
| Norton, Rich. 344. | Worth, Edw. 516, 517. |
| Ormonde, E. 345-347. | |
| Owen, John. 348. | |
| Partridge, Nath. 349. | |
| Penn, Will. 350. | |

Num. 823—825.

Anonymous. fo. 518-522.
 Anonymous, to Lord Broghill, the last explaining cyphers. fo. 523-531.

Copies.

Minutes of Henry Cromwell when Lord Deputy, written by his Secretary Sir W. Petty, and addressed to Mr. Secretary Thurloe. fo. 532.

824. folio.

Sir Thomas Chaloner's private account book of receipts and payments, from 1551 to 1556; in his own hand-writing. Among these are the following articles:

"Gevyn on Shrove monday to the King's players who playd the play of Self-love xx^s." fo. 24.

"Gevyn to a Fleming musicien who teacheth my doughter for song bokes Ytalien in 4 parts . . . x^s." fo. 46.

This book belonged to Mr. Strype.

825. folio.

A very miscellaneous Volume of single papers made up from the Collections of Lord Oxford, Mr. Strype, Bishop Kennett, Mr. West, and Mr. Webb, and containing the following articles:

1. "Some perticulars of Dean Reynolds's conduct towards the parish of Kingsthorpe Com' Northampton." fo. 1.

2. Mr. Maurice Johnson, of Spalding's account of a volume in his possession containing several pieces printed by Caxton, Dec. 7, 1730; viz. Reynard the Fox; the playe of the Chesse moralysed; the Curyal of Alain Chartier; Cathone's Exhortation, and Parvus Cato. fo. 5.

3. A letter from Dr. White Kennett to some person whose name does not appear, in which he informs him that the Queen, by resisting the advice of her physicians to go to Newmarket and thereby complying with a motion of the Prince, had given the ladies a new lesson, that she who governed the nation could govern herself so well as always to oblige her husband, &c. Oct. 2, 1708. fo. 7.

4. A long rhapsodical letter signed John Morley, Dec. 10, 1725, giving an account of Sir Josiah Child, &c. fo. 8.

5. Copy of a petition to Parliament from John Stretch, merchant, complaining of one Walmsley, against whom he claimed the allowance of expences relating to a flying hospital at Ghent. fo. 13.

6. The Lord Mayor of London's order for the distribution of 100*l*. in reward to divers persons for apprehending Andrew Mac Manus, a robber. April 8, 1741. fo. 15.

7. Copy of a judgment in a plea between Adam de Benningfield and Gundreda de Monasteriis his wife, against Robert Maluwell and Pavia his mother, touching lands in Ramton in Nottinghamshire. Anno 6, Ric. I. fo. 15*b*.

8. Breve de perambulatione facienda in foresta de Bradene in comitatu Bucks, anno 5^o Hen. VII. fo. 16.

9. Some particulars of and from Antony à Wood's Diary. fo. 18.

10. Some account of Leland's Itinerary. fo. 19.

11. Mr. Strype's account of Dr. Lightfoot's tracts sent to be printed at Amsterdam. 1598. fo. 22.

Num. 825.

12. Extracts from a book intitled "Studii legalis Ratio, or Directions for the Study of the Law." fo. 26.

13. Extracts from Merton College Register. fo. 28.

14. A note concerning John Twine of Boringdon's *Historia Regum Angliæ*. fo. 29.

15. A note concerning Lord Lovel's manuscript bought at Mr. Granger's sale for Lord Oxford for 3*l.* 11*s.* fo. 30.

See Harl. MS. N^o 7026.

16. Marks of ancient engravers. fo. 31.

They appear to have been copied from Florent Le Comte.

17. "Ode encomiastica in varium maxime egregium et insigniter doctum Dominum Richardum Mead Medicinæ doctorem et Regiæ Societatis socium, sive Ode responsoria ad odem illam fatuissimam in qua neque ingenium est nec poesis, sed præfati Domini Doctoris digna dominatio indignissimis verborum verberibus indignissimè flagellatur." fo. 35.

18. "Ode ad Doctorem Broxolm." fo. 35 *b.*

19. "Palinodia ad Doctorem Mead." fo. 35 *b.*

20. "Carmen Alcaicum a Domino Hedges ad Doctorem Broxholme." fo. 36.

21. A short index to some English edition of Montaigne's Works. fo. 37.

22. A note concerning Saint Birinus, from the Digby MSS. fo. 38.

23. A copy of a loyal address to Geo. I. from the City of Peterborough. fo. 39.

24. A certificate or testimonial in favour of Mr. Strype, with a view to his preferment, signed by the Bishop of Norwich, Dean Sherlock, &c. 1694. fo. 40.

25. Dr. Kennett's appointment to be one of the Queen's Chaplains. fo. 42.

26. A very curious French account of the marriage between Louis XV. and Maria Sophia, daughter of the King of Poland, 1725, interspersed with many whimsical and satirical remarks. fo. 45.

27. Notes on sepulchral monuments and urn burial, from Plot's Oxfordshire and Sir Thomas Brown's *Hydriotaphia*. fo. 48.

28. Copy of a lease from Dame Margaret Endschepe, Prioress of St. Michaels beside Staunford, to Wm. Brewster and his wife of Wyrthorp, of a cottage at Wyrthorp. A.D. 1486; from Dodsworth's MS. collections. fo. 52.

29. Extracts from Dugdale's *Monasticon* and Leland's *Itinerary*, concerning the Priory of Snelleshall, Staunford, &c. fo. 53.

30. "A speech made by Samuel Lord Bishop of Chester, in the collegiate church of Manchester, on Tuesday Decem. the 6th, 1726." fo. 56.

31. The Coroner's permission for the burial of Robert Smith, a suicide, in the churchyard of Low Layton. April 8, 1706. fo. 58.

32. A certificate from the collectors of Odiham, that one Philips, of Low Layton, married at Odiham, had paid the Queen's duty for his marriage. Sept. 3, 1704. fo. 58 *b.*

33. An account of a Mollities Ossium in a woman who had plucked geese bitten by a mad dog; by Mr. Lemuell Bradley, surgeon, at Dunster, Somersetshire. Decem. 16, 1738. fo. 59.

34. An ode to the Right Honourable the Earl of Oxford. fo. 60.

35. Verses occasioned by Sarah Dutchess of Marlborough's visit to the Abbey of Saint Alban. fo. 62.

36. Ainsworth's answer to Anacreon's 19th Ode, Ἡ γῆ μέλαινα πίνει. Beg. "The thirsty earth when one would think." fo. 64.

37. A Latin testimonial in favour of White Ken-

Num. 825.

nett, M.A. signed by Dr. John Mill, principal of S. Edmund's Hall, &c. July 1, 1689. fo. 65.

38. A discourse of Usury. fo. 66.

39. The character of a good man; a short poem translated from the Italian of Gabriel Fiamma. fo. 67.

40. Two fragments of letters from White Kennett, with some account of one of his relations killed in a duel. fo. 68.

41. The colophon of an old book printed by Rob. Copland, intitled "The boke of justyces of peas." fo. 70.

42. Beaupre Bell's account of the "Dialogus Creaturarum" printed at Gouda, 1480. fo. 71.

43. A note concerning Bishops, by Dr. White Kennett. fo. 72.

44. Three fragments of letters from Dr. White Kennett. fo. 73.

45. Humphrey Wanley's copy of some resolutions, drawn up at a meeting at Mr. Secretary Harley's, concerning the future management of his MS. and other collections. 1707. fo. 77.

46. A note by Dr. Kennett of his having married a Scots merchant to an English young lady, by a ring with the motto "The happy union," May 1, 1707. fo. 78.

47. A note respecting the right of Abbots and Priors to act by Attorney. fo. 79.

48. Fragments of letters from Dr. Kennett, concerning the marriage of Mr. Talbot with Col. Mathews's daughter who carried him off in a coach, &c.; concerning Mr. Baker of St. John's Cambridge, and Mr. Harley's MSS. fo. 80.

49. Two more fragments by Dr. Kennett containing an extract from Bishop Atterbury's sermons, and some account of the suicide of Mr. Giles, fellow of University Coll. fo. 83.

50. Some account of a Roman altar at Brecon. fo. 84.

51. A drawing of some sepulchral monument, probably at Brecon. fo. 85.

52. Names of tenants of the Earl of Hereford within the Lordship of Brecon. fo. 86.

53. Some account of Dr. Preston who accompanied Prince Charles into Spain, transcribed from a paper in the hand-writing of Dr. Wm. Wootton, lent by Mr. Baker of S. John's Cambridge. fo. 88.

54. A note of records in custody of the Treasurer and Chamberlains in the Tower of London. fo. 89 *b.*

55. Various scraps and notes by Dr. Kennett, in which mention is made of the *meretrices* of the King's household; of St. George; of Eylebourne spring; of the Chamberlain of the Exchequer's discharge; of duel on appeal of murder; of a receipt from the Prior of Ely of 52 besants and a gold ring treasure-trove; of bastardy; of horn tenure; and of an inscription in verse in a window at the George Inn at Farnham. fo. 90.

56. A ludicrous absolution, in Latin verse, of Gaucricus a French priest, accused before his Bishop. fo. 100.

57. Verses on Miles Coverdale, by Mr. Moyer, translated from the Latin. fo. 101.

58. An English metrical translation of article 56. fo. 102.

59. Latin verses on Miles Coverdale, being the original of article 57.

60. A note of the benefices in the gift of the Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster; temp. Jac. I. fo. 104.

61. Some account of the conduct of Sir Jer. Whichcote when Warden of the Fleet, in the time of Oliver Cromwell. fo. 106.

Num. 825.

62. A note of what was done for the Marquis of Hertford on the restoration of King Charles II. fo. 108.

63. Instructions to Mr. Jacob Smith on his going to Africa with Job, a missionary. fo. 110.

64. A note concerning missionaries from the English College at Rome. fo. 112.

65. Epistola Selimi II. Turcarum Imperatoris ad Maximilianum Germaniæ Imperatorem. fo. 114.

66. Copy of a note made by Lord Burghley on the back of some interrogatories for the examination of Sir Robert Stapleton, on the scandalous accusation against the Archbishop of York. fo. 115.

See the Burghley Papers at the head of this Catalogue, Num. 37.

67. A printed Ballad, intitled "The present state of Evesham, with a word of advice." Made against one Cookes, a lawyer. fo. 116.

68. Latin epitaph on Madame Dacier. fo. 117.

69. Latin lines on an assembly of witches frightened by the Devil. fo. 117 b.

70. Latin verses intitled "In Tincam Ventilegium." fo. 118 b.

71. Notes concerning the Duke of Marlborough. fo. 121.

72. Satyrical verses on the evacuation of Italy by the King of France. fo. 123.

73. Extract from stat. 21 Jac. I. concerning new Inventions. fo. 124.

74. Copy of a writ, anno 6 Ric. II. for finding a horse to carry the rolls in Chancery. fo. 125.

75. A note concerning the castle of Arundel. fo. 127.

76. Some critical notes on an English translation of Juvenal. fo. 128.

77. A note concerning the Caps worn by Barons at the Coronation. fo. 129 b.

78. A note concerning the town of Ancaster. fo. 130.

79. A paper intitled "A Continuance of Burdet's notes." fo. 132.

These relate to several of the Nobility of England.

80. A note of the contents of the several volumes of Mr. Rymer's *Fœdera*. fo. 133.

81. Additions to Bishop Kennett's Case of Impropriations. fo. 137.

82. "The preface to the Catalogue of the Kings of England." fo. 139.

83. A note concerning Sir Christ. Hatton, Hen. Yelverton, &c. fo. 148.

84. "A list of the several Creations of Nobility since the Lord Bingley." fo. 150.

85. A note concerning the family of Newcastle. fo. 154.

86. Notes concerning divers of the Nobility. fo. 155.

87. Some notes and additions to Wood's *Athenæ Oxonienses*, first edition. fo. 157.

88. Some account of Ernest Duke of Saxony, who was in the service of the States General, &c. fo. 159.

89. The concluding lines of a Neapolitan poem in honour of the Emperor of Germany and the Queen of Great Britain, with an English translation. fo. 161.

90. Notes of charitable donations to the city of Peterborough. fo. 162.

91. Mr. Strype's notes of additions to be made to his *Ecclesiastical Memorials*. fo. 164.

92. Copy of the King's warrant to pay 63000*l.* for the use of the Queen of Sweden. fo. 166.

93. Copy of the King's warrant for payment of 130,000*l.* to the Emperor of Germany. fo. 170.

Num. 825, 826.

94. Report of Mr. Rainsford's examination, &c. Dec. 6, 1693. fo. 172.

95. Lord Viscount Falkland's examination. Dec. 8, 1693. fo. 174.

96. Remarks concerning the resumption of the Irish grants and the proceeding of Lord Somers thereon. fo. 176.

97. The Post Boy, June 2, 1713. fo. 170.

A printed newspaper. It contains an account of the proclamation of peace at Peterborough.

98. Mr. Mackey's original MS. of his Journey through Worcestershire and other counties, given to Mr. Warburton by Captain Beckley. fo. 179.

99. Mr. Warburton's pedigree of his own family. fo. 184.

100. Extracts from some of the Roman Classics compared with passages in Shakspeare, by Mr. Thomas. fo. 186.

101. An inscription, in fac simile, by Mr. Wanley, on a seal of the Court of the Earl of Savoy, &c. fo. 186 b.

102. Extract from the statute de officio Thesaurarii, concerning repairs of houses belonging to Deans and Prebendaries. fo. 187.

103. A curious note by Bishop Kennett on Mr. Molloy's book *De jure maritimo et navali*, written on the back of its title page. fo. 187.

104. The second edition of a printed pamphlet intitled "The royal Brandenburgher Great Britain's bail, that France's faith is sterling, &c." with a great number of manuscript additions in the margins, probably by the author. On the back of the title is written "This pamphlet was printed and published so soon as the preliminary articles of the treaty at Aix la Chapelle were known, by my son Quin Mackenzie, not then nine years old." fo. 190.

N.B. There are some few articles in this volume evidently extracted from printed books generally known, the mention of which has therefore been omitted.

826. folio.

A miscellaneous Volume formerly belonging to Mr. West, with the following articles:

1. Copy of a Privy Seal of James I. confirming the practice and jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery, as certified by the Attorney-general. fo. 2.

2. "Catalogue des estampes gravées par Wenceslas Hollar." fo. 9.

This seems to have been drawn up by some French collector, who has made several queries in the margins, and expressed a wish for any additional information on the subject of Hollar and his works.

3. A list of the works of Hans Holbein, by the same person. fo. 25. (French.)

Very imperfect.

4. A short journal of a tour from Pera to Salonica. fo. 26.

5. "Litteræ patentés de concessionibus factis de domibus que fuerunt Judeorum in Anglia de anno regni Regis Edwardi decimo novo." fo. 28.

6. Copies of several patents of denization to aliens from 12 Car. II. to 4 Jac. II. fo. 66.

7. "Some further proceedings in the Parliament held anno xii Jac. I. together with the King's writ for dissolving the same; very remarkable upon several accounts." fo. 93.

8. Copy of Norroy Dugdale's visitation for Yorkshire. fo. 100.

Part of Warburton's collections.

Num. 826, 827.

9. Extract from the Black book of the necessary observances of the treasury in the Treasurer's chest, being in the receipt cheque, 23 fo. 299. fo. 103.

10. A catalogue of the Speakers of the House of Commons from 44 Hen. III. to 16 Car. I. 1640. Ex MS. penes Chris. Hiliard. fo. 104.

11. Nomina Vicecomitum comitatus Ebor. ab anno 1154 usque ad ann. 1654. fo. 105.

12. A list of Lord Presidents of the North, from 1537 to 1629. Ex autographo penes Chris. Hildyard. fo. 107 b.

13. "The gold-mine of France open'd and stopt; represented to the Princes and States of the Empire of Germany, by Gerard Van Wassenberg; wherein are shewed the meanes by which France is risen to its present excessive hight and power, and those also by which it may be debased." Translated from the French. fo. 109.

14. Transcripts from Domesday book concerning Rutlandshire, Yorkshire, and Kesteven in Lincolnshire. fo. 119.

827. folio.

A miscellaneous Volume, formerly belonging to Mr. West, containing,

1. "Confession generale du Comte du Luc à son Altesse Royale." fo. 2.

2. The memorial of George Mackenzie Quin to the Chancellor of the Exchequer; with his political ravings on the preceding confession of the Count du Luc, and the state of affairs in Europe. 1746-7. fo. 7.

3. "A speech against the Judges, per ignotum quendam." Made in the House of Commons, 1640. fo. 10.

4. Copy of the articles of impeachment against Sir Francis Crawley, one of the Judges of the Common Pleas. fo. 18.

Imperfect.

5. Copy of the articles of impeachment against Sir Richard Bolton, Knight, Lord Chancellor of Ireland; John, Lord Bishop of Derry; Sir Gerard Lowther, Knight, Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; and Sir George Ratcliffe, Knight. fo. 20.

6. "A lamentable discourse taken out of sundrie examinations concerning the willfull escape of Sir Charles and Sir Henrie Danvers, Knights, and their followers after the murder committed in Wilteshir uppon Henrie Longe gent." fo. 25.

See N^o 830, article 13.

7. Copies of some speeches of K. Charles II. to Parliament, 1662, and the votes thereon. fo. 30.

8. "A calendar of all the terriers of the gleeb lands belonging to the several parishes within the Eastern division of the diocess of Peterbor' now remaining in the registry of the Lord Bishop of Peterborough, with the towns names, respective dates, and by what clergymen signed; extracted in November 1728." fo. 34.

9. A Latin letter to the Parliament of England from Joao de Guimaraes, desiring a committee to treat with him on the subject of his credentials. Jan. 13, 1652. fo. 46.

10. A rental of the estate belonging to the Honour of Clitheroe in the county of Lancaster. fo. 48.

11. A treatise on Roman pavements, and particularly on those discovered at Wellow in Somersetshire, 1737. by S. C. [qu. Stephen Colebrooke?]. fo. 84.

12. A copy of part of a Catalogue of a large collection of original royal and other letters and state papers made for Lord Oxford by Mr. West, who on the first

Num. 827—829.

leaf has written the following note, "Mem. I went with Edward Earl of Oxford to view these MSS. at a barber's shop, next door to the Bull Head Tavern in Lincoln's-Inn Fields, when we were carried up two pair of stairs, and an old woman asked 300*l.* for the MSS. which was thought exorbitant, but which would have been given if she would have declared any lawfull title to or owner of them. J. West. May 2, 1742." fo. 86.

13. The report of John Lowe, Peter Le Neve, Deputies in the Tally Court, to Sir Nicholas Stewart and Charles Cole, Chamberlains of the Exchequer; concerning the state of the Exchequer Treasury Records. Dec. 22, 1705. fo. 96.

14. A State of Canterbury Cathedral and of the archiepiscopal jurisdiction throughout the diocese and over some colleges and hospitals, including some account of the foundation of Dulwich College. 1678. fo. 106.

Imperfect.

15. Concerning the several manors in Tottenham and the Stewards thereof. fo. 113.

This is intituled "Chap. the 2^d. sect. the 1st." and seems to be part of some intended publication.

16. A letter from Archb. Tenison to Queen Anne, remonstrating against the impropriety of a dispensation granted to one Mr. Borradaile to hold plurality of livings. Jan. 31, 1712-13. fo. 156.

17. Bishop Kennett's statement of some mistakes by Mr. Atterbury, in his Book on the rights, powers, and privileges of an English Convocation: in two letters addressed to Dr. Wake. 1700. fo. 160.

828. folio.

A Volume of the collections made by Captain John Stevens for his continuation of Dugdale's Monasticon. It is probably a part of what fell into Mr. Warburton's hands, and was dispersed again at his auction in 1759.

At p. 11 is some account of transactions during the year 1688, and particularly of what happened to the author during his residence at that time in Wales, where he seems to have been engaged in the service of King James II., whom he afterwards accompanied into Ireland.

At p. 13 is another fragment, seemingly of a translation from some Spanish novel; unless it relate to Stevens's own adventures in Spain.

829. folio.

A miscellaneous Volume, part of Mr. West's collections, containing the following articles:

1. A copy of the Perambulation of the forest of Sherwood in the county of Nottingham, from Jan. 20 to Feb. 21, 14 Car. II. fo. 2.

Taken from Mr. Clay's forest book.

2. Returning officers anno 1727. fo. 8.

3. A copy of statutes and rules to be observed in the management and use of the British Museum by order of the Trustees. fo. 16.

4. "The case of the undertaker of the Chelsea manufacture of porcelain ware." fo. 21.

5. "The returnes of the fees and commissions of the officers of the Court of Exchequer." 1691. fo. 25.

6. "An account of the losse in the excise on beer

Num. 829, 830.

and ale for severall yeares last paste, with meanes proposed for advancing that revenue." fo. 108.

7. Privy Seal grants to Members of Parliament. Nov. 12, 1693. fo. 118.

8. "The extraordinary charge of Flagg officers explain'd and consider'd." Temp. Geo. I. fo. 120.

9. A representation to Her Majesty by the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, of the state of the revenue for the year 1710. fo. 127.

830. folio.

A miscellaneous Volume, part of Mr. West's Collections, containing the following articles:

1. A letter from Thomas Overbury to Charles Trinder, a Papist, in favour and support of the Protestant religion. 1671. fo. 1.

2. The opinion of the Judges and others on the judicature of Convocation, in the case of Mr. Whiston's writings against the Trinity. fo. 8.

3. The general reply of the Navy-board to the answers made to their objections to the draught of a bill for discounting seamen's tickets, 1702. fo. 15.

4. The argument of Sir John Finch, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, in the case of Ship-money, 1638. fo. 40.

A fragment of four leaves only.

5. An English translation of a patent from Rich. III. to Robert Brackenberry, to hold the office of Constable of the Tower of London. fo. 44.

6. The charge of Lord Chief Baron Atkins at Abingdon assises, 1691. fo. 48.

Imperfect.

7. Extracts made from the chartulary of Pershore Abbey, now remaining in the Augmentation Office, made by Humphrey Wanley for the use of Lord Oxford. 1723. fo. 58.

8. A note concerning the Lord Chancellor's authority in maritime causes; extracted by order of Sir Christopher Hatton for his better information in such matters. fo. 66.

9. Minutes of the Court Martial on the trial and acquittal of Admiral Lestock. 1746. fo. 68.

10. Ceremonial of the trial of Henry Booth Lord Delamer, 1685. fo. 78.

11. Copy of a letter from John Cheke to King Hen. VIII., being a discourse on superstition. fo. 82.

It is printed in Strype's Life of Cheke.

12. A certificate from the Archbishop of York and others under Henry the Eighth's commission, concerning the religious foundations in Yorkshire, their state, revenue, &c.; with an alphabetical index of the Chantries. fo. 90.

13. "A lamentable discourse taken out of sundrie examinations concerninge the willful escape of Sir Charles and Sir Henrie Danvers, Knights, and their followers, after the murder committed in Wilteshir upon Henrie Longe, gent." fo. 109.

A duplicate of Article 6 in N^o 827.

14. The original examination of Henry Sharpe, 15 Oct. 1589, concerning the publication of Martin Marprelate, by Penry. fo. 103.

This examination was taken before Lord Chancellor Hatton, who has signed his name at the end.

15. The original memorial of the Judges to the Lords of the Treasury concerning the delays in the payment of their salaries. It is signed by the following persons: W. Lee; J. Willes; Law. Carter; J. Fortescue; Wm. Chapple; T. Parker; M. Wright; Ja. Reynolds; Tho. Abney; T. Burnett; and T. Denison. fo. 120.

Num. 830—834.

Annexed to this memorial is a copy of the letters patent of Geo. II. for establishing the Judges' salaries.

16. An old collection of precedents of bills, answers, demurrers, replications, &c. in Chancery; and also in the Courts of Requests and Star-chamber. fo. 128.

17. Another collection of precedents in conveying. fo. 155.

18. An alphabet of arms of English families, imperfect before the letter E. fo. 202.

19. A collection of arithmetical problems. fo. 243 *b*.

20. A copy of the last will and testament of William Brooke, Lord Cobham, dated 24 Feb. anno 39 Eliz. fo. 249.

A duplicate of article 36 in N^o 83 of the Burghley Papers at the beginning of this Catalogue.

831. 12mo.

M. Tullii Ciceronis Rhetoricorum veterum, sive De Inventione Rhetorica, lib. II. Codex membr. sæc. xv. in Italia pulcherrimè scriptus; marginibus passim illuminatis. Olim Antonij Askew, M.D.

832. 8vo.

M. Tullii Ciceronis, ad Marcum Ciceronem filium suum, Officiorum lib. III. Codex membranaceus, sæc. xv. in Italia nitidè exaratus. Olim Antonij Askew, M.D.

833. folio.

Codex membranaceus sæc. xv. in Italia pulcherrimè scriptus; initialibus auro et coloribus eleganter exornatis. Continet,

1. L. Jun. Moderati Columellæ rei rusticæ lib. xii. fo. 1.

2. Tractatus alius de re rustica, à Columellâ juniore, L. Jun. Moderati nepote, compositus, et nunquam, uti creditur, typis mandatus. Inc. "Xenophon Atheniensis eo libro P. Silvini qui cocomicus [i. œconomicus] inscribitur." fo. 149.

3. M. Cato de re rustica. fo. 170.

Erat liber iste olim Antonij Askew, M.D.

834. 4to.

A fac simile copy of the celebrated Virgil preserved in the Vatican library, made by Pietro Santi Bartoli, and accompanied with 50 drawings in gold and colours, besides the very elegant frontispiece which has the following inscription: "Camillus Maximus imagines ex P. Virgilii Maronis veteri codice qui in bibliotheca Vaticana servatur Urbani VIII. Pont. Maximi concessu pingi curavit, MDCXLII."

Of the age of the original manuscript it would be impossible to speak with certainty; and various have been the opinions of learned men on the subject. It has been carried as far back as the reign of Septimius Severus; but certainly without the least authority, and with every probability of erroneous conception. They seem to be nearer the truth who ascribe it to the time of Constantine the Great, especially if there be, as is asserted by the Abbé Winckelman, a nearly contemporary memorandum in the MS. itself to that effect; which, if genuine, will do away the opinion of those who, by collation with the Flo-

Num. 834.

rentine Virgil, contend that it is not earlier than the fifth century. Another set of critics admit the manuscript to be of the time of Constantine, but consider the paintings as copied from originals of a much earlier period. This opinion seems to have been founded merely on the style of Bartoli's copies; and it is to be remembered, that this ingenious artist has been accused of a systematical intention of making several meaner specimens of art appear as the production of a better age than they really belong to. It is certain, however, that none can have the fair means of judging without a comparison of the copies with the paintings in the manuscript. There have been several publications of it accompanied with Bartoli's engravings.

The Vatican manuscript in question (for there are others in that library with which it has been confounded) is written on parchment, but is said to be sadly mutilated, and to contain only fragments of the *Bucolics*, the *Georgics*, and the *Æneid*. The following account of it, transcribed from the papers of Emanuel à Schelestrate or Schelstrate, one of the Vatican librarians, may not be unacceptable to many: "Anno 1686, die 16 Septembris, in bibliotheca Vaticana, coram R. P. Jo. Mabillonio ordinis S. Benedicti, D. Jo. Petro Bellorio, et me infra scripto, visus est codex MS. sub N° 3225 in eadem bibliotheca servatus. Est in 4° quadratus, litteris majusculis, nulla distinctione verborum conscriptus, præterquam in interpunctionibus, quarum quæ in superiori, punctum nostrum: quæ in medio vel infimo loco sunt, commata nostra designant. Littera A absque lineola transversa Λ. Littera P semiclausula, U semper rotunda. Littera T lineam superiorem perbreve: littera G Ḡ virgulam inversam. Litteræ E F quasi puncta pro lineis transversis habent. Continet ubique imagines coloribus effictas quæ sæculo Constantini superioris videntur, et fortasse ad tempora Septimii Severi spectant, quum in iisdem non solum conspiciantur templa, victimæ, ædificia, biremes, pilei Phrygei, habitus, aliaque ad Trojanorum et Romanorum sacrificia pertinentia, sed etiam lineamenta perfectiora, quæ melioris et superioris ævi ætatem indicant. Quinimo pictor harum imaginum videtur secutus fuisse ideam nobilioris et antiquioris pictoris, nihilque in iis exhibetur quod primam Romani imperii majestatem non redoleat." What he says of the G is not correct, if Bartoli's copy can be trusted.

The text in the present copy begins with the first line of the third book of the *Georgics*,

"Te quoque magna Pales et te memorande canemus"; *magne* being put for *magna*; and ends with the 310th line of the 4th book of the *Æneid*,

"Et mediis properas aquilonibus ire per altum", *aquilonibus* being contractedly written *aquilonib*.

Cardinal Camillo Massimi, who died in 1677, had himself begun the publication of these drawings, but did not live to complete it. He was a passionate lover of the arts, and had been taught to draw by the celebrated Nicolas Poussin. Being a great admirer of the paintings left by the ancients, he had employed Bartoli to make copies of all that were then remaining at Rome; and this collection was purchased in 1738 for 200*l.* by Dr. Mead, who by his will directed that it should remain in his family with a few other select articles. The present manuscript however, which undoubtedly formed a part of the above collection, was sold among the Doctor's books, and purchased by Dr. Askew for five guineas, at whose auction it was again bought by the Marquis of Lansdowne for twenty guineas.

Num. 835—838.

835. folio.

Codex membranaceus ad finem sæc. xv. in Italia nitidè scriptus, paululumque illuminatus. Continet Virgillii *Æneis*, *Bucolica*, et *Georgica*. Ad finem *Æneidos* occurrunt Augusti Imp. versus de *Æneide* non cremanda. Desunt in hoc codice versus 22 in libro secundo *Æneidos*, incipientes,

"Jamque adeo super unus eram cum limine Vestæ"; et cruce notatur hiatus in margine. Olim Antonij Askew, M.D.

836. 4to.

Codex membranaceus ad finem sæc. xv. in Italia probè exaratus: Continet vero,

1. Q. Horatii Flacci *Epistolarum* lib. ii. fo. 3.
2. de *Arte Poetica* liber. fo. 31.
3. *Sermonum* lib. ii. fo. 40.
4. *Carminum* seu *Odarum* lib. fo. 79 *b*.
5. *Epodon* liber. fo. 136.
6. *Carmen Sæculare*. fo. 148.
7. Junii Juvenalis *Satiræ*. fo. 150.
8. Auli Persii Flacci Volaterrani *Satiræ*. fo. 222.

Iste liber olim erat celeberrimi Regis Hungariæ Matthiæ Corvini, cujus insignia gentilitia in imo pag. 3. depicta sunt. Præmittitur etiam effigies eleganter depicta, sed quæ liquido conficta est, Horatii Poetæ, devincti tempora lauro. In primo folio libri inscribuntur notæ sequentes:

"This book formerly belonged to Matthias Corvinus King of Hungary. Many years afterwards it was purchased at a great price by Mr. Bridges of Lincoln's-Inn. The late Lord Macclesfield bought it at his auction, and Dr. Taylor paid twenty-five guineas for it at His Lordship's sale. The Doctor left it, with many other manuscripts, by his last will to Dr. Askew."

"Lettres de critiques de Gisbert Cuper à Amsterdam 1742. pag. 381. J'ai l'Horace d'Amsterdam; Mr. Bentley est hardi dans ses conjectures. Je me suis entretenu sur quelques unes avec un de mes amis, et j'ai un beau manuscrit sorti de la bibliothèque du Roi Matthias Corvinus, ou j'ai trouvé divers leçons dont ce sçavant Anglois ne fait pas mention." "This is Dr. Askew's hand-writing."

"J. M. (i. e. J. Matthews, librarian to Lord Lansdowne) bought it out of Dr. Askew's collection for 15*l.* 15*s.* in 1785, the very same price which it was sold for at Mr. Bridges's auction to Lord Macclesfield, anno 1725."

837. 8vo. maj.

M. Val. Martialis *Epigrammatum* lib. xiv. Codex sæc. xv. Italicâ manu pulchrè exaratus: primâ paginâ et initialibus auro et coloribus exornatis. Olim Antonij Askew, M.D.

838. folio.

C. Suetonius Tranquillus de *Vitis XII. Cæsarum*. Accedunt versus Ambrosii. Codex pulcher membranaceus, in Italia, sæc. xv. exaratus; primâ paginâ et litteris initialibus illuminatis. Olim Antonij Askew, M.D.

Num. 839, 840.

839. folio.

An Italian Volume, very neatly written on vellum towards the end of the fifteenth century, containing the three parts of Dante's *Comedia*, complete. To every Canto is added a brief marginal description of its contents. On the first leaf are two small portraits of the author; but not well executed, and much injured by dampness. This manuscript was purchased at Dr. Askew's sale for seven guineas.

840. (a & b.) 4to.

An Italian collection, in two volumes, neatly written, of accounts by various Ambassadors from the Republic of Venice, &c. of what they had seen in foreign courts and countries, from 1525 to 1589. Vol. I. contains,

1. "Relatione del Clarissimo Gaspare Contarini, ritornato Ambasciatore dall' Imperatore Carlo Quinto, l' anno 1525." fo. 1.

2. "Relatione del Clarissimo M. Federico Badocro, ritornato Ambasciatore dall' Imperatore Carlo Quinto, et Filippo Re di Spagna suo figliulo l' anno 1558." fo. 31.

3. "Relatione del Clariss^o Michel Suriano, ritornato Ambasciatore dal Ser^{mo} Re Filippo, l' anno 1558." fo. 98.

4. "Relatione del Clarissimo Daniel Barbaro, ritornato Ambasciatore da Odoardo Re d' Inghilterra, l' anno 1551." fo. 113.

5. "Relatione del Clariss^o M. Giovan Michele, tornato Ambasciatore della Ser^{ma} Regina Maria d' Inghilterra, l' anno 1557." fo. 139.

Vol. II. contains,

1. "Relatione del Clarissimo Bernardo Navagerio, ritornato Bailo di Costantinopoli per la Republica di Venetia l' anno 1552." fo. 1.

2. "Relatione del Clarissimo Marco Antonio Barbaro, ritornato Bailo da Costantinopoli da Sultan Selim Imperatore de' Turchi l' anno 1574." fo. 27.

3. "Relatione di Costantinopoli et delle cose Turchesche fatta dal S. Maffeo Veniero l' anno 1582." fo. 45.

4. "Relatione di Don Filippo Pernestan Imperiale Ambasciatore della Maesta Cesarea al Gran Principe di Moscovia, l' anno 1579." fo. 66.

5. "Relatione di M. Vincenzo delli Alessandri al Ser^{mo} Principe di Venetia, delle cose da lui osservate nel regno di Persia," (sotto il Re Thamas.) fo. 75.

6. "Relatione del regno di Polonia, Lituania, et Prussia, referita dall' Abbate Ruggiero à Pio Quarto essendo ritornato Nuntio dal Re Sigismondo Secondo." 1589. fo. 87.

7. "Relatione del Clarissimo Girolamo Lippomani ritornato Ambasciatore dal regno di Pollonia, l' anno 1575." fo. 107.

8. "Commentarii del regno di Francia del Clariss. Michel Suriano ritornato Ambasciatore di quel regno." 1589. fo. 137.

9. "Relatione del Clariss. Giovanni Cornaro ritornato Ambasciatore da Carlo Nono Re di Francia l' anno 1571." fo. 158.

Num. 841.

841. folio.

A Volume consisting chiefly of miscellaneous letters, and formed out of loose papers belonging to Bishop Kennett, Mr. Strype, and Mr. West. It contains,

1. Three private letters from Mr. George Blythe to Mr. Michael Hicks, &c., of very little moment, 1572 and 1573. fo. 1.

2. Mr. Peter Osborne to the Earl of Hertford, on behalf of a poor schoolmaster at Trowbridge in Wiltshire, 1 Sept. 1559. fo. 4.

3. Mr. Edward Vaghan to Mr. Hicks, about some bargain with Sir John Foster, 15 Dec. 1594. fo. 5.

4. Three letters from H. H. to Dr. Sheldon, of small importance. The year not mentioned. fo. 8.

5. A letter from some unknown person to Philemon Stevens, a bookseller, with some materials for a life of Mr. Pearson, a Puritan minister, patronized by Sir Robert Harley. From Stanton Court; no date fo. 12.

6. Antonio de Dominis, Archbishop of Spalatro and Prebendary of Canterbury, to the Marquis of Buckingham, soliciting the Deanery of Windsor, already promised him. No date. fo. 13. (Latin.)

7. An Italian letter on private affairs, from Giovanni Tovio at Venice to Mr. Newton at London. No year mentioned. fo. 14.

8. Edward Vaghan or Vaughan to Mr. Hicks, on private matters. No date. fo. 15.

9. Mons. Just to Mr. Covell, about the printing of a Hebrew Bible. 1678-9 fo. 16. (In French.)

10. An account by Dr. Bagley of the mode of distributing alms in Holland. fo. 17.

11. A long and familiar epistle from Leonard Digges to his friend Philip Washington, chiefly on the subject of larks and invisible musicians. 30 Jan. 1631. fo. 18.

12. Mr. John Wyatt to Mr. Strype, on money matters. fo. 19.

13. A letter from Mr. John Greaves at Constantinople, giving some account of the late Patriarch who had been strangled by order of the Grand Signor, and detailing some literary particulars. Aug. 2, 1638. fo. 20.

14. R. P. to Dr. Gilbert Sheldon, with some account of Kircher's *Ars magna lucis et umbræ*, &c. 16 Dec. 1650. fo. 21.

See Art. 87.

15. An Italian letter from Gio. Balt. Cella, a friar at Smyrna, to Mr. Covell, then at Constantinople, on private affairs. Sept. 1674. fo. 22.

16. A letter from R. Pugh to his brother Captain Pugh, in Herefordshire, on the rigour of a bill intended to be passed against the Catholics, &c. 7 July 1663. fo. 23.

17. Another letter from R. Pugh to his brother, on his intended answer to George Bate's *Elenchus motuum*, &c. He desires his brother to address him under the fictitious name of Mr. Lubellie. 5 July 1663. fo. 24.

Concerning this R. Pugh see Anthony Wood's *Athenæ*, under the article for George Bate.

18. A letter from John Finch at Constantinople to Mr. Covell, chiefly on the affairs of Mr. Wm. Temple. Nov. 23, 1676. fo. 25.

19. Mr. W. Bridgeman to Dr. Balderston, Vice-chancellor of Cambridge, that he would lay the University statutes before the Lords Commissioners. June 7, 1687. fo. 26.

20. A letter from the Archb. of York to Sir John Owen, Knt. Governor of Conway, on a recommendation he had received on behalf of a Captain Barrows. Dec. 23, 1645. fo. 27.

Num. 841.

21. A copy of a letter from Sandys Archb. of York, to the Lord Treasurer Burghley; concerning the improper conduct of Sir Robert Stapleton and Mr. Maude. Sent by his son, Aug. 17, 1583. fo. 28.

See Num. 38, art. 78.

22. An anonymous letter to some Bishop concerning the settling a foundation for the maintenance of the sons of the Clergy. Oct. 1699. fo. 30.

23. A letter from William Renew, a pupil of Mr. Strype, to his parents, on domestic matters. June 11, 1699. fo. 31.

24. A paper containing copies of some letters to the Bishop of Norwich, on various ecclesiastical matters; of a petition to him from the French Church at Norwich; of an account of a girl of eight years old conceiving a child; of a letter from Tho. Wood to Mr. Anthony Gilby, relating a trick put on Mr. Beaumont a clergyman's horse by some boys at Cambridge, &c. fo. 32.

These seem to have been made from Mr. Baker's Collections.

25. The Rev. Mr. Marsh's account of the life and rise of Dr. Welwood, from Dr. Goodall's book. fo. 33.

26. A letter from Michell Maittaire to Robert Harley, Esq., requesting permission to lay before him the chief objects of his studies, and more especially soliciting his patronage of a Greek Lexicon and Grammar adapted to the Septuagint Bible, in imitation of what Pasor had done for the New Testament. Nov. 14, 1701. fo. 34.

27. Copy of a letter from Mr. Lechmere to Gregory King, Esq., on his appeal to the Court of Delegates on some libel. 10 June, 1702. fo. 35.

See art. 93.

28. A letter from Mr. Humphrey Wanley, on some improvements to be made in the cases of the Cottonian library, and concerning the MS. collections of Sir Symonds D'Ewes, which he recommends to him to purchase. 20 Nov. 1703. fo. 36.

29. Mr. Humphrey Wanley to Mr. Harley; thanks him for his recommendation to Sir Rob. Davers; gives some account of Sir Symonds D'Ewes, whom he had lately visited, and many particulars relating to his library and collections. The date torn off. fo. 36.

30. Mr. Humphrey Wanley's draught of his letter to his supposed cousin Samuel Wanley, Minister of Baningham in Norfolk, containing some very anxious enquiries about the family coat of arms, and his ancestors, whom he had already traced as coming from Basil in Switzerland, though he had been informed by one of the Pursuivants-at-arms that the Gloucestershire Wanleys were descended from a tailor at Amsterdam; which, he adds, is a different account from what they themselves had caused to be registered in the Heralds Office. No date. fo. 36*.

31. A copy of Mr. George Plaxton's letter to Mark Hodson, a Quaker watchmaker in York." 1706. fo. 37.

It relates entirely to the repairing of his watch, and is written in quaint language.

32. The draught of a letter probably from Mr. Wanley to Mr. Harley, on the subject of seals, 31 Oct. 1708. fo. 38.

33. Copies of two Latin letters from Dr. Newton at Florence, the one addressed to Antonio Maria Salvini, the other to some unknown person, with an account of the death of the Florentine senator Filicaia. fo. 39.

34. The Duke of Shrewsbury to Mr. Davenant; is confident that the Duke of Marlborough is inclined to be kind to him, &c. 14 May 1707. fo. 40.

35. Mr. Digby to Mr. Hewett, on hounds to be used in some nobleman's park. Oct. 12, 1707. fo. 41.

Num. 841.

36. Some more Latin letters from Dr. Newton at Florence to various persons, and of very little moment. fo. 42.

37. Mr. Brown to Dr. Kennett, Dean of Peterborough, on private affairs, 1708. fo. 43.

38. William Renew, Mr. Strype's pupil, to his mother; 1697. fo. 43.

39. Dr. James Keith to the Rev. Simon Ockley, about ghosts in Cambridge Castle and elsewhere. Nov. 8, 1718. fo. 44.

40. Mr. Ockley to Dr. Keith, on the same subject, and very much to the discredit of his understanding. He fancies that he is haunted by "a malignant evil genius of the same sort as he met with in Hand Alley," and whose tricks he describes. 1718. fo. 44.

41. Ambrose Crowley to the Lord Treasurer, with some project that was "to raise any sum and hurt none but proud fools." Wishes his name to be concealed. March 17, 1711-12. fo. 45.

He was probably some insane person.

42. A letter from T. Smith, the English Consul at Venice, to Mr. John Gibson, with proposals for the sale of his books and manuscripts to Lord Oxford, and some curious particulars relating to them. He states that some had belonged to Matthias Corvinus King of Hungary, and seems to expect 1500*l.* for the whole of his collection. Oct. 11, 1720. fo. 46.

43. B. Broughton to Arthur Collins, on heraldical matters. Oct. 3, 1713. fo. 47.

44. A fragment of a letter from the Rev. J. Russell probably to Bishop Kennett, with a slight sketch of the characters of the Archdeacon of Stow and Chancellor Newell. That Hill, Sparks, and Brown are vendors of lies and ribaldry. May 28, 1726. fo. 48.

45. R. W. to Bishop Kennett, chiefly on matters of literature. June 27, 1713. fo. 49.

46. R. B. [q. Dr. Richard Bentley?] to Thomas Bateman, Esq. respecting some controversy at one of the Universities; certain seniors of which are branded with the appellation of "the scabs, the ulcers, and abhorrence of the whole University." The writer expresses his indignation to see "Majesty and power and right have the least regard or consideration for such cabbage-stalks." Jan. 21, 1712-13. fo. 50.

47. A letter from — Edwards to some unknown person, very mysteriously alluding to the disputes above mentioned, and expressing concern for the interest of Lord T Jan. 21, 1713-14. fo. 51.

48. Wm. Sliford to Peter Le Neve, Esq. concerning books borrowed for Mr. Willis, &c. June 2, 1715. fo. 52.

49. William Taylor to Dr. Kennett, on mitigating the punishment of some person who had been prosecuted by the East India Company. July 26, 1715. fo. 53.

50. John Ellis of Staines to Mr. Parker of Saint Albans, desiring him to forbear going to law about a debt. 19 June. fo. 54.

51. John Warner, a surveyor, to some unnamed Committee, showing his reasons for dissenting in opinion with Dr. Desaguliers respecting the quantity of water running from the Cowley and Heatham streams; with remarks on the Doctor's project for supplying the City of London with water from the river Colne, &c. Jan. 9, 1724-25. fo. 55.

See art. 53 and 55.

52. Thomas Vyner to some nobleman about his hounds. Aug. 25. . . . fo. 56.

53. Dr. J. T. Desaguliers to Wm. Bowyer, Esq., on the subject of his water scheme. Jan. 12, 1724-25. fo. 57.

See art. 51.

Num. 841.

54. A Latin letter from Sebastian Vander Eyken, probably to Bishop Kennett; that he had delivered his brother's letter to Sir Rob. Walpole, from whom no answer had been received. Recommends him to write himself, and assures him, in that case, of success. June 27, 1724. fo. 58.

55. George Cooke to Wm. Bowyer, Esq., on the before-mentioned subject of the scheme for supplying London with water. Feb. 8, 1723-24. fo. 59.

56. V. Gibson to Dr. Kennett, thanking him for favours, &c. Oct. 29, 1724. fo. 60.

57. William Hodgson to his brother, a clergyman, with an account of one Edward Ashwell a notorious clerical impostor. June 21, 1725. fo. 61.

58. A. Charlett, from University College, to Bishop Kennett, that he will consider of his motion about Dr. Wallis, &c. March 3, 1719-20. fo. 62.

59. Dr. A. Sanderson, vicar of Little Adington, appointing his own son to be his curate at 40*l.* per ann. Oct. 10, 1728. fo. 63.

60. Mr. John Goole to James West, Esq., concerning the free school at Witney. Oct. 16, 1736. fo. 64.

61. G. W. to some unnamed Bishop; being a very strong appeal respecting some injurious opinions as to his private character. 1737. fo. 66. (In Latin.)

62. Two letters from Dr. C. Mortimer to Mr. Ames, that he would bring Job Saint Solomon an African slave and priest, with his MSS., to Sir Hans Sloane's house, &c. 1733. fo. 67.

63. T. Bluett to Mr. Ames, that he was preparing an account of Job for the press. Aug. 26, 1734. fo. 69.

64. Jacob Smith to Mr. Ames, respecting Job's passage home. Feb. 6, 1734. fo. 70.

65. Sir Peter Thompson to Mr. Ames, with many particulars that he had collected of Job's history and captivity. 24 March 1733-4. fo. 71.

66. James Robinson to Mr. Ames, with further particulars about Job. March 27, 1734. fo. 72.

67. John Russell to Dr. Lockier, Dean of Peterborough, on some dispute with Mr. Hall about Church lands. 19 June 1738. fo. 73.

68. An imperfect letter, probably to Mr. West, about the writer's being overcharged by the Commissioners of hawkers and pedlars. fo. 74.

69. Mr. William Russell to his uncle James West, Esq., on family matters, chiefly relating to property. Bodicoate, 13 Oct. 1737. fo. 75.

70. T. Neve to Dr. Lockier, Dean of Peterborough, concerning a visit to that city by a Prince of Syria, and with other news of the day. 14 July 1738. fo. 76.

71. W. Smith to some clergyman not named; with a copy of the inscription in memory of Bishop Kennett, at Peterborough cathedral. 27 Dec. 1745. fo. 77.

72. Thomas Wells's letter or petition to Mr. West, for the payment of arrears of his salary, &c. Aug. 11, 1746. fo. 78.

73. Mr. E. Umfreville to Mr. West, giving an account of a curious piece of secret history which he had discovered in a note book of Chief Justice Hyde, purchased by him at the Duke of Chandos's sale, the substance of which was, that an information had been exhibited in the Star-chamber by the Attorney-general against the Earls of Bedford, Clare, and Somerset, Sir Robert Cotton and Selden, for publishing a scandalous libel. That after the case had been opened by the Attorney-general, the Lord Keeper Coventry signified to the Court that the King out of his grace and for joy of the birth of a Prince [Charles, born the May before] would pardon the defendants and not proceed to any sentence of the cause. But on motion by the Attorney-general that Sir Rob. Cotton had in his library, records, evidences, ledger-books, original letters and

Num. 841.

instruments of State belonging to the King, (and to prove it he showed a copy of the pardon which Sir Robert had obtained from K. James, for embezzling records, and other offences) it therefore was thought lawful and ordered, that a commission should be awarded to certain commissioners, who in the presence of Sir Robert Cotton might search his library, and seize to the King's use such records and other instruments as belonged to the King. Feb. 4, 1747. fo. 79.

Mr. Umfreville adds that he possessed two copies of the information, with Sir Robert's brief to his Counsel Sir Edw. Littleton, whose papers Mr. Umfreville also bought at the same sale. The above commission was never executed, and Sir Robert Cotton died in the May following.

This may serve as a supplemental account to what is stated on the same subject in the new edition of the *Biographia Britannica* by Dr. Kippis.

74. A letter from one Richard Courtville, a ministerial newspaper writer, to Mr. West; that the Citizens' petition against hawkers and pedlars was not projected by Mr. Horsley, but Sir William Keith. That he would undertake to make the *Jacobite Journal* answer all the ends of Government without any expence but "what *his Honour* should think the respective authors worthy of." That he had intercepted two virulent papers that would have been prejudicial to *his Honour*; and concluding in the usual disinterested manner of these worthy persons, by begging *his Honour* to consider his present melancholy situation, &c. 5 March 1747. fo. 80.

75. A letter from T. D. "an Englishman and a Protestant," to Mr. West, containing several remarks and opinions on the libels of the day, published in the newspapers against the ministry. 12 March 1747-8. fo. 80*.

76. C. Everfield to Mr. West, for advice, being arrested for 500*l.* fo. 81.

77. A French letter to Mr. West from the Chevalier Manne, Surgeon-major of the hospital at Avignon, soliciting his interest to become a member of the Royal Society. 1752. fo. 82.

78. A letter to Mr. West from Peter Leheup, concerning the Lottery. 18 March 1754. fo. 83.

79. William Thynne to Mr. West, concerning the societies of the Mines Royal. Dec. 18, 1754. fo. 84.

80. A letter from Philip Carteret Webb to Dr. Birch, Secretary to the Royal Society, with an account of an extraordinary motion of the water in the dock and basin at Portsmouth, and elsewhere. 10 Nov. 1755. fo. 85.

81. The Rev. William Norris, Secretary to the Society of Antiquaries, to Mr. Philip Carteret Webb, thanking him for prints, and inclosing information relating to Domesday book, as communicated to the above Society. May 10, 1756. fo. 86.

82. Mr. Norris to Mr. Webb, with communications respecting Domesday book. 1 March 1756. fo. 87.

83. Mr. Wright to Mr. Webb, on the publication of Domesday. 12 Feb. 1756. fo. 88.

84. Francis Chambre to Mr. Webb, about some deed to be signed by Sir Anthony Abdy. March 16, 1763. fo. 89.

85. Mary West to her brother, on family matters. Feb. 25. . . . fo. 90.

86. Dr. A. Bury to the Vice-chancellor of Oxford, concerning his book intitled *The naked Gospel*, and his persecution thereon. No date. fo. 91.

87. R. P. to Dr. Gilbert Sheldon, on the vile printing of his friend's tract on Human Nature, by Bowman. Mr. Rockold a good preacher, &c. fo. 92.

88. A fragment of a letter without the names of

Num. 841, 842.

the parties, concerning the enlisting of men for the Pretender. fo. 93.

89. A familiar epistle from Lord Carteret, a student at Oxford, to Edward Harley, Esq., with a defence of horse-racing and cock-fighting. June 26. fo. 94.

90. Tho. Edwards to Lord Oxford, soliciting his protection of the University of Cambridge. No date. fo. 95.

91. A copy of the Bishop of Ely's answer to the Lords of the Privy Council, concerning his visitatorial jurisdiction and authority over Trinity College Cambridge. March 19. fo. 96.

92. A letter to the Rev. Mr. Blackwell, Rector of Brampton, the writer's name and date being cut off, chiefly on private affairs. That Dr. Charlett had, at his own expence, undertaken the printing of King Alfred's translation of Gregory's Pastoral, prepared by Mr. Gibson; and had resolved on a new edition of Velleius Paterculus as a new year's gift to his Society, in imitation of Bishop Fell. fo. 97.

93. A copy of Mr. Lechmere's letter to Gregory King, Esq., on the appeal in Lord Coventry's cause. June 19, 1702. fo. 98.

See art. 27.

94. A fragment of a letter to Mr. Edward Lhwyd, Keeper of the Museum at Oxford, on various literary matters. fo. 99.

95. Thomas Lorkin, at Paris, to Mr. Adam Newton, preceptor to Prince Henry, with an account of Mr. Puckering and his studies. Nov. 6. fo. 100.

96. An unsigned, and probably imperfect, letter to Lord Oxford from some person at Cambridge, giving an account of a Latin Bible in Bishop More's collection, printed at Paris by Ulric Gering, &c. with a supposed date of 1464, which on inspection turned out to have been fraudulently altered. fo. 101.

It may be necessary to remark in this place, that Mr. Maittaire had been deceived by the false date of this copy, (see his *Annales Typogr.* tom. i. par. ii. p. 273.) and had misled Lord Oxford to seek for such a bible all over Europe. The real date is 1476, or nearly so, being thus expressed;

"Jam tribus undecimus lustris Francos Ludovicus Rexerat."

In the Cambridge copy "tribus lustris" is altered to "semi lustrum". The compilers of all bibliographical works, when they meet with articles that exhibit early dates before unnoticed or unheard of, would do well to submit them to the inspection of persons whose judgement may be equal to their own, but whose eyes are better, before they venture to commit themselves.

97. A letter from Mr. Anstis, the superscription wanting, containing, among other matters, some account of the word *Starrum*; the colophon of the Saint Albans edition of Dame Julian Barnes's book of hunting and hawking, which Mr. Anstis, after great importunity, had conceded to Lord Pembroke, as he had the other edition of 1496 to Mr. Murray; Archbishop Sancroft's mandate to All Souls College, Oxford, for the election of Wm. Harrington as a Fellow, with remarks on the same, and on a former rejection of Anstis's son. No date. fo. 102.

842. (a & b.) folio.

Anicii Manlii Torquati Severini Boetii Opera omnia. Codices membranacei perelegantes et optimè conservati, Sæc. xv. in Italia scripti, auroque et coloribus insigniti. In secundo folio tomi primi depinguntur in-

Num. 842—844.

signia gentilitia Leonis X. Papæ, vel familiæ Laurentiæ Mediceæ. Empt. ad venditionem manuscriptorum Antonij Askew, M.D. anno 1785.

843. folio.

A collection of Epitaphs and Inscriptions in various parts of England, and particularly from the Churches in London. This volume contains also the following miscellaneous articles:

1. "Metra illa omnia quæ ponuntur in claustro Monasterii S. Albani in fenestris, pro clariori historiarum intelligentia adipiscenda." fo. 1.

2. A drawing of a Roman pig of lead, with the name of the Emperor Domitian, now in the British Museum. fo. 10.

3. A report from a Committee appointed by the Society of Antiquaries to inspect the Offices of record for impressions of antique gems as seals, &c. fo. 11.

4. A Latin account of a Roman altar dedicated to IVPITER TANARVS, dug up at Chester in 1653. fo. 23.

It is much more copious than that given in Gibson's Camden.

5. Mr. George Homer of Smyrna's account of a Greek inscription relating to Menander. 1721. fo. 29. (In Italian.)

6. Dr. Stukeley's account of an ancient brick at Laughton House in Sussex, in a letter to James West, Esq. 1748. fo. 31.

7. Instructions to be observed by a Herald going in visitation. fo. 98.

8. The Visitation of Staffordshire made A.D. 1583, by Robert Glover, Somerset herald. fo. 98.

9. Copy of a Fine relating to lands near Ellswater, granted by the Abbot of Furnes to William de Ledes and others in the 7th of King Richard. fo. 102.

10. "Certain heads intended to be treated of in a Natural History of Northamptonshire; by J. Morton, M.A." fo. 103.

A printed paper.

11. Account of pictures in Drayton House. fo. 110.

844. folio.

A Volume with the following miscellaneous articles:

1. The titles of certain acts of parliament, from the 21 to the 27 Hen. VIII., relating to attainders, and also to the granting and exchanging of church and other lands. fo. 1.

The list was drawn up in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, and appears to be imperfect at the beginning. Compare with MS. Harl. 4316.

2. A statement of the case and argument in a bill filed by the Attorney General in the Court of Exchequer against the East India Company, that they should account for and pay to the King the money in arrears and unpaid, for great quantities of unrated goods imported between the 8th March 1703 and the 12th Feb. 1711, and to establish the true method for computing the duties which ought to be paid for such unrated goods. fo. 43.

Said to be drawn up by Sir Thomas Bury, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer.

3. A Journal made by Charles Wheatley on board the ship Bethnal Green, Captain Brace Mills commander, bound to Jamaica from the Downs, anno 1726. fo. 91.

Num. 844.

4. A series of accounts of the ship *Dolphin*, Francis Smithson master, in the Newcastle coal trade, in 1705, 1706, and 1707. fo. 107.

5. "Brief instructions for making observations in all parts of Great Britain and Ireland, for the discovery and working of mines: drawn up at the request of a person of honour." fo. 144.

This paper involves some very curious and elaborate remarks on various mineral substances."

6. "The order of the proceeding on the funeral of the Duke of Marlborough." fo. 213.

7. "The character of a disbanded courtier [Lord Shaftesbury]. Dedicated to the authour of that famous . . . call'd The Speech of a noble Peer." At the end is this note: "This picture was drawn about the time of the last Parliament's sitting at Oxford. At which time the booksellers would not venture upon it. Yet it was printed in 1681 and twice reprinted in 1682. But the copies are all disposed [of] and not to be had for money." fo. 239.

8. A long Treatise intitled "Some few cursory notes upon the aforegoing *curiosa de se*." fo. 243.

Much of this seems to relate to Gaffarel's work intitled "Unheard of Curiosities."

9. Some political reflexions on the times; written probably in the time of King William the III^d. fo. 296.

10. Some notes of various parliamentary proceedings from 1326 to 1546, by the same person who composed the preceding article. fo. 309.

11. "Instructions for the keeping company with His Majesty's snow *Happy*, Capt. Jos. Laws, commander;" given by Capt. Charles Cotterell, on service in the West Indies. fo. 321.

12. A fragment on the government of Ireland. fo. 331.

13. A list of a royal army of 25000 foot and 5000 horse, set out by the Earl of Oxenford and others. Feb. 11, 1620. fo. 332.

This is a title only.

14. "The Spanish Embassadors letter to King James." fo. 333.

Imperfect.

15. Copy of the King of Bohemia's answer to a letter of King James I., thanking him for the education of his eldest son at his Court, &c. Hague, 20-30 Decem. 1623. fo. 335.

16. Copy of articles agreed on between the Kings of Great Britain and France, for the marriage of the Prince of Wales with the Lady Henrietta Maria. 1625. fo. 336.

Imperfect at the end.

17. "An opinion of the best souldiers both landmen and seamen that were in the year of 88." fo. 338.

Imperfect at the end.

18. "The acts of His Majesties Councell at warre for His Highnes armie and fleet which passed in Octo. and November 1625." fo. 341.

Imperfect at the end.

19. "Instructions given by Sir Edward Cecyll, Knt. Baron of Putney, and Viscount Wimbledon, Admirall of the Fleete, Lieutenant-Generall and Marshall of His Majesties land forces now readie to goe to sea, to be dailie performed by all the commanders and their companies, masters and other inferior officers, both by sea and land, for the better government of His Majesties fleet. Dated in the Sound of Plymouth, aboard His Majestie's good shipp the *Ann Royall*." 3 Oct. 1625. fo. 344.

Imperfect at the end.

20. "My Lord of Wimbledon's opinion of the com-

Num. 844—846.

modities and discommodities of undertaking and relieving Rochell, 1627. fo. 350.

21. The petition to the King of the Knights in the Gatehouse, 1627. fo. 353 b.

The King's answer was, "that he liked the words but desired action."

845. folio.

A Volume containing,

1. "Discorso di Salvino Salvini in lode del vocabulario dell' Academia della Crusca detto da lui, nell' apertura di esse Academia l' anno 1709, il 19 Decembre sotto l' arciconsolato dell Marchese Ferdinando Bartolomes." fo. 1.

2. "Discorso di Salvino Salvini sopra l' origine dell' Accademia della Crusca detto da esso, in quella accademia il di 28 Febbraio 1710 ab Incar^{ne}." fo. 5.

3. "Orazione funebre del Sig^r D^r Giuseppe Averani in memoria del Sig^r Conte Lorenzo Magalotti chiamato il sollevato recitata nella pubblica Accademia della Crusca tenuta alli 18 d'Agosto 1712." fo. 9.

4. "Paradiso perduto di Giovanni Miltono Inglese tradotto dall' Ill^{mo} Excell^{mo} Sig^{re} il Signor Conte Lorenzo Magalotti." fo. 15.

This is only the first book.

5. "Di Tito Lucretio Caro della natura delle Cose libri sei, tradotti dal Latino, al Toscano Idioma da Alessandro Marchetti filosofo e mattematico ordinario nella celebre universita di Pisa l' anno 1669." fo. 22.

This is the first book only of Lucretius. Prefixed are the translator's protest against his author, chiefly as to his not being a Christian, and also some commendatory Latin verses, addressed to the translator, by Maria Selvaggia Borghini.

The preceding five articles are beautifully transcribed in an Italian hand by the same person.

6. "Oratio Domini Doctoris Bathurst, habita in domo convocationis Oxon. cum Vicecancellarii munus deponeret. Octo. 9, 1696." fo. 26.

7. "Oratio habita in Collegio Jesu Oxon; cum honoratissimi Domini Leolini Jenkins exequiæ celebrarentur." fo. 41.

8. "Oratio publicè habita in Schola Westmonasteriensi 7 die Maij, 1705. Authore Roberto Friend, A.M." fo. 48.

9. "Oratio habita in C. C. C. à Magistro Perkes, cum Decani munus auspicaretur. 1705." fo. 53.

846. folio.

A Volume consisting of the following miscellaneous papers, formerly belonging to Mr. Strype, Mr. West, &c.

1. Several original letters and other papers, concerning applications to Parliament in 1723 and 1724, for restoring the Harbour of Rye, and for making a new one at Newhaven. fo. 1.

2. Sundry plans and proposals made to Government in 1759 and 1760, by Paul Beck, a political schemer and director general of the lottery at Strasburg. fo. 19.

3. An English translation of the last will and testament of Philip the IVth late King of Spain, An. Dom. 1665. fo. 39.

4. "Orders and instructions by the Most Reverend Father in God Gilbert [Sheldon] Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Primate of all England and Metropolitan,

Num. 846.

given to all the Bishops of his province and required to be observed and certified." fo. 59.

5. A very curious original agreement between Sir Simonds D'Ewes and John Maddie, of Bury Saint Edmunds, coachmaker, for the construction of a coach which was to have cost twenty-seven pounds. fo. 61 b.

6. A very strange printed petition to the King from the Lady Eleanor, concerning the burning of some fanatical books at Paul's Cross; with an order for calling the petition before ecclesiastical commissioners to answer for printing the said books, "and for preferring this detestable petition." 1646. fo. 62 b.

7. A printed single sheet intitled "The humble desires of sundry reduced officers, mentioned in the four lists reported to this house." fo. 63.

8. A printed petition of George Wither, Esquire, to the House of Commons, that he might be restored to liberty and appointed Searcher of Dover. fo. 64.

9. A letter from Henry Bowdich to some unknown person, that he and others will be ready to lay down any reasonable sum of money if their estates be passed to them. Dec. 26, 1646. fo. 65.

10. Copy of an order that certain members of the House of Commons should wait on the Portuguese Ambassador, the Count of Guelderland and Juliers, &c., to remonstrate with them on their encouragement and protection of persons disaffected to the state, June 11, 1643. fo. 66 b.

N.B. That on the backs of articles 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10, are fragments of indexes to notes from Exchequer Records, written by Sir Simonds D'Ewes.

11. Names of the Archbishop of Canterbury's registers at Lambeth. fo. 67.

12. "Adversaria de scriptoribus ad historiam litterariam pertinentibus, præcipue vero de scriptoribus Br. Sax. Anglicis, à Bostono, Lelando, Balæo, et Pitseo vel prætermisiss vel leviter et perfunctoriè memoratis. Apr. 1705." Auctore Ant. Hall. fo. 68.

13. Part of the 38th chapter of Job, in English verse, by Tho. Robinson. fo. 74.

14. Latin verses on the Nativity. Anonymous. fo. 76 b.

15. The visitation of the hospital at Higham Ferrers in the Deanery of Peterborough, founded by Henry Chicheley, Archbishop of Canterbury, in the time of Henry V. fo. 77.

16. Orders and statutes of the hospital at Higham Ferrers. fo. 78.

17. Copy of letters patent from K. Henry VIII. to the master of the hospital at Higham Ferrers. fo. 81.

18. Notæ quædam et excerpta ex Burnetii Theoria. fo. 82.

19. Some notes from M. de Segrais' remarks on Virgil. fo. 111.

20. Some humorous queries on the vanity of pompous funerals, sent for insertion in the Athenian Mercury. fo. 112.

21. Copies of two anonymous letters on French politics, dated 30 April and 3 May 1748; written in the French language. fo. 114.

22. Some hints to a person desirous of writing a summary History of France; in which it is stated that the work by M. Boulainvilliers, intitled "Etat de France," was procured in MS. and published in England, to the great vexation of the French nation. fo. 118.

23. "Articles to be observed in the erecting and ordaining of a presant academy." fo. 120.

They relate to a plan for establishing a riding-school, and are subscribed by the Earls of Arundell and Pembroke and several other noblemen in the time of James I.

Num. 846.

24. "The forme of the return to be made under the Bishop's seale." fo. 126.

25. Remarks on the harbour and arsenal of Toulon, made probably in the time of Queen Ann, when the English and Dutch fleets were on that coast. fo. 127. (In French.)

26. An English translation of the preceding article. fo. 129.

27. The form of a declaration and oath to be made by the masters of Danish ships when trading as neutrals, between Denmark, Norway, and France; in time of war between France and England. fo. 131. (In Latin.)

28. "A short view of the standing armies in Europe this daye." fo. 133.

29. "A breif of the land late belonging to the Byshopp of Elye and graunted to Queen Eliz. in the 42^d yere of Her Majesty's reigne, in exchange for other lande, by Martin late Byshopp there." fo. 134.

30. "Proposal to finish St. Paul's in 5 years." fo. 136.

31. "The state of the present revenue for rebuilding St. Paul's, with an estimate of the further produce of it, and of an additional fund proposed, and how both together will answer the computed charge of finishing, adorning, and securing the said cathedral in 5 years from the end of 1702." fo. 138.

32. Part of a catalogue of books chiefly theological. fo. 140.

33. "The Muster-roll of the Right Honourable the Lord Norreys's company of foot, raised in the University of Oxon. June the 1685." fo. 143.

34. Complimentary Latin verses to James II. fo. 143 b.

35. Munitions and carriages for England and Wales. fo. 145 & 150.

36. An original letter from the Earl of Sussex (Thomas Radcliffe), to the Lord Treasurer; concerning the repair of Paul's steeple. 28 June 1576. fo. 146.

37. A speech, in convocation, against duelling, on occasion of the duel between Sir Cholm. Dering and Mr. Thornton, on Wednesday morning May 9th 1711; and for an application to the Bishops for their opinion and advice. fo. 148.

38. A collection of English etymologies, by William Griffith and Th. Thomas. fo. 151.

39. An address or petition to the Commons on the part of Col. Colepeper, stating sundry projects, &c. for the good of the state. fo. 178.

40. A paper intitled "Newes from Bruxelles, 15 of April 1625." fo. 179.

41. "A catalogue of the noblemen and gentlemen who have formed themselves into a society for the encouragement of learning the best way; that is by actually rewarding of learned men and recommending them to the chief ministers for farther promotion. April 26, 1712." fo. 181.

Among the names are those of Lords Lansdowne and Bathurst; Swift, Prior, and Arbuthnot. This scheme was bantered in a pamphlet intitled "The British Academy." 1712. 8°.

42. Some account of "an apparition which was seen the 25th of the 4th month called June 1712, att the Devizes in Wiltshire, by Charles Wheeler of the same place." This supposed vision, of a crowned woman in the clouds with serpents, &c., is expounded by one Richard Bury, a Quaker. fo. 182.

43. Copy of a letter sent by a person at Cambridge to another in the North of England, giving an account of an apparition seen by Mr. Shaw, Fellow of Saint John's College. fo. 184.

Num. 846.

44. "Hec est constitutio Domus Regis de Procuratoribus." fo. 185.

It is the bouge of Court, or allowance of diet, to the King's household, extracted from the Black book of the Exchequer. V. Hearne, Lib. Niger, p. 341.

45. "A hue and cry after four of the King's liege subjects who were lately suppos'd to be seen at Royston in Cambr." fo. 187.

This is a doggerel poem made upon an expedition to Wimple, the seat of Lord Oxford, by Sir James Thornhill, Gibbs the architect, Christian an engraver, and Bridgman a gardener.

46. A collection of cyphers used in letters written in the reign of Henry VIII. made by Humphrey Wanley from the Harl. MSS. fo. 189.

See particularly Harl. MS. 282.

47. A fragment in the hand-writing of John Bagford, concerning the King's Printers. fo. 196 b.

48. Various medical observations. fo. 197.

49. A single leaf intitled "The wonderfull visions and revelations of Vagust Re-Prake." fo. 205.

On the back of it is an address to the readers, indicating a design to have published this nonsense. The real name of this mad enthusiast was Gustavus Parker.

50. A Contract, made by John Ellis with the above Parker, that he would by means of his spirit Delaudibus, teach him magick within a certain time under pain of eternal damnation. 20 June 1696. fo. 206.

At the top of this Contract the spirit's name is written in blood, as is also the name of Ellis.

51. A renewal of the above Contract, binding Ellis to go with Delaudibus to Parker's house on or before the 15 July, and then to shew him all magick operations and enable him to perform the same, or to give himself to be carried immediately to hell with Delaudibus and there to remain for ever. July 5, 1697. fo. 207.

52. A scheme submitted to Government in the reign of Queen Anne, for interrupting and preventing the trade of France by fitting out privateers by subscription, &c. fo. 208.

53. "Observations in relation to the powers lodged in the Lord High Treasurer, as it concerns the offices and officers of the revenue in America; submitted to the Honourable James West, Esq. by Henry McCulloh." fo. 210.

54. "A new proposal for bringing a river to Hanover Square and the western parts of London and Westminster." fo. 212.

The projector had already failed in an attempt to make use of the river Colne for his purpose, and here undertakes to remove all former objections.

55. "A brief Narration of an apparition of a greater number of horsemen seen upon a common called Keven y Coed, neere unto Mountgomry, upon the 20th day of December in the yeare 1661, agreeably to the first relation of one of the spectators to Francis Fitz Harbert, Esq. barrister at law and capitall baylife of the borough of Mountgomry, and to the depositions of the said informer, and severall other persons, sworne and examined before the Right Honourable Edward Lord Harbert, Baron of Cherbury and Castle Iland, and the said Francis Fitz Harbert and Robert Griffith, Esq^s, Justices of the peace of the county of Mountgomry." fo. 213.

56. "A true account of the report of an apparition upon the south side of the Garth, a little mountain near Knighton in the countie of Radnor, upon June 13th 1668." fo. 213 b.

57. "Schedule of papers which are proposed to be

Num. 846.

laid before the House of Commons, with the estimate of the charge of taking Cape Breton." fo. 215.

58. "Abstract of the register of the armada of Peru, which arriv'd at Panama the 31st July 1739." fo. 217.

59. Mr. John Strype's collections relating to charitable donations to several of the livery companies of London. fo. 218.

60. "Some of the heads of what is to be perform'd by those who are to keep the gardens for His Grace at Wellbeck and Haughton:" being Instructions for the Duke of Portland's gardeners. fo. 226.

61. "The speech made by Adam Loftus, Lord Archbishop of Dublin, Lord Chancellor of Ireland, on the choice of Provost Travers." fo. 229.

62. A Case concerning the cutting off an intail in lands, formerly belonging to the Monastery of Westham in Essex, the property of one Tho. M. fo. 233.

63. A proposition for equalizing the course of the exchange, temp. Jac. I. vel Car. I. fo. 235.

64. A dissertation on the meaning of the word *levell*. fo. 237.

65. A scheme or method for compleating the Catalogue of the Cottonian Library, submitted on the part of Mr. Humphrey Wanley to the Trustees under an act of Parliament, and who had directed the said Humphrey Wanley, in conjunction with Dr. Hutton, Dr. Smith, and Mr. Anstis, to inspect the MSS. and other rarities of the above library, previously to the intended inspection. May 29, 1703. fo. 239.

See article 70.

66. Copy of a patent of knighthood granted by the Emperor Rudolphus II. to Sir Edward Kelley. Dated Prague, Feb. 23, 1590; with a fac simile of the Emperor's signature. fo. 243. (In Latin.)

67. A fragment, on two leaves, of some letters or minutes of letters written by the English Ambassador at Constantinople to Secretary Cecil, A.D. 1594. fo. 245.

68. A copy of a resolution or agreement of the President and Council of the Society of Antiquaries, by virtue of letters patent under the Great Seal, for admitting the Archbishop of Canterbury and Lord Chancellor Hardwicke Fellows of the Society, and for reserving to themselves a power for nominating any other persons to be fellows, at any time within two months after the date of the said letters patent. Dec. 12, 1751. fo. 247.

69. Copy of a list of Warwickshire noblemen and gentlemen in the year 1733; partly written on a leaf at the end of the second volume of Dugdale's Warwickshire, the property of T. Mason of Stratford, Esq. fo. 249.

70. Mr. Humphrey Wanley's minutes of rules and orders made by the Trustees for the preservation of the Cottonian library. fo. 251.

71. An account of a spirit in Cambridge Castle, 1717, by S. Ockley. Dated Wimple, Nov. 18, 1718. fo. 253.

For particulars he refers to letters written to his friend Dr. Keith. This was probably the celebrated Orientalist Simon Ockley.

72. The value of Archbishopricks, &c. in Germany. fo. 255.

73. John Scudamore's Account of a College of English Jesuits discovered at the Combe in Herefordshire, with the particulars of the library of Popish books. Dated Kent Church, Dec. 24, 1678. fo. 257.

This has been printed.

74. "The antient and customary way and manner of fetching the bacon of Dunmow." 1701. fo. 259.

It has been printed.

75. Some account of the Society of the Free British Fishery. fo. 260.

Num. 846—848.

76. A letter from John Baldwin to James West, Esq. 17 July 1753, accompanied with proposals for abolishing the illicit trade of the Isle of Man, and for annexing it to the Crown of Great Britain. fo. 262.

77. Sundry depositions concerning the introduction of foreign sail-cloth to the prejudice of the English manufactory. fo. 266.

78. "The interest of Great Britain with regard to the importation of bar iron from America, impartially considered." fo. 274.

79. "The number of houses paying chimney money in every county of England and Wales in the year 1685." fo. 276 b.

80. An original letter to some member of parliament, probably Mr. West, signed by several merchants of Liverpool, soliciting his interest to promote the laying open of the trade to Hudson's Bay. March 22, 1748. fo. 277.

81. The translation of an edict put forth by the King of France for encouraging French plantations and trade in general; delivered, anno 1671, by Mr. John Collins to His Majesty's Council of Plantations. fo. 278.

82. Mr. West's notes relating to the State of the East India Company in 1692. fo. 280.

83. An account of coal importations into the port of London, from 1670 to 1702. fo. 282.

84. "An account of what woollen manufactures were made, exported, and consumed at home, from 25th Decem^r 1687 to 25th Decem^r 1688." fo. 284.

An indorsement on this article says "Receiv'd March 27, 1695, from Mr. Blofield, who said that he and the town of Norwich had, with great charge, obtain'd this from the officers of the alnage and others."

847. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Robert Harley Esq. afterwards Earl of Oxford, intitled "An Account of the generall progress and advancement of His Majesties new docks and yard at Plymouth. Presented to the Right Honourable the principall Officers and Commissioners of His Majesties Navy. Decem. 1694."

It was drawn up by E. Dummer, who appears to have been Surveyor of the Navy; is very neatly written, and accompanied with elegant plans and drawings of the buildings, &c.

848. folio.

1. An old French treatise written probably towards the end of the fifteenth century, and intitled "Instruc-tion d'un jeune Prince por se bien gouverner envers Deu et le monde." fo. 1.

The last chapter treats at large on chivalry, and on the ancient manner of making Knights, wherein the author seems to have made use of an old work, that occurs both in verse and prose, called "l'Ordre ou lordine de Chevalerie," relating the adventures of Hugues de Tabarie, Lord of Galilee and Châtelain of St. Omer in the Holy Land, and the manner of his conferring the order of Knighthood on Saladin Sultan of Egypt, whose prisoner he had become.

2. "An Account of the manner in which the children of the Kings of France are brought up, &c." fo. 26.

This is the title prefixed to the article, which is in French, and relates merely to the domestic treatment and correction of the children of Louis XIV. under the Duke de Beauvillier.

Num. 848, 849.

N.B. The third article relating to the British Museum, formerly in this volume, belonging more properly to the archives of that institution, has been there deposited.

849. folio.

A Volume containing a great number of articles, chiefly State papers, many of them original; collected by Mr. Strype and Mr. West.

1. An original license from King James II. to Richard Royston, his stationer in ordinary, for reprinting the works of King Charles I. under the title of *Reliquiæ Sacræ Carolinæ*, the former impressions having been destroyed in the fire of London. Feb. 22, 1685-6. fo. 2.

2. A List of some Collection of letters and state papers, temp. Jac. I. & Car. I. fo. 4.

3. Copy of a letter written by James Wadsworth, professing himself a Roman Catholick, to the Duke of Buckingham; accusing him of the most flagitious, indecent, and disrespectful conduct whilst in Spain with the Prince; and insinuating that he had prevented the Prince from becoming a Catholick. No date. fo. 9.

4. Copy of a letter on the inconvenience of the want of small money in Ireland, with proposals for a remedy, &c. fo. 11.

5. Copy of the King's summons to Peers to attend on the trial of the Earl and Countess of Somerset, for the murder of Sir Thomas Overbury. 24 April 1716. fo. 13.

6. Mr. Good's speech in Parliament against the Puritans, 1604. fo. 14.

7. A remonstrance from the Commons to the Lords, on the trial of the Earl of Danby. fo. 16.

8. Articles of impeachment against the Earl of Clarendon. fo. 18.

9. The sentence of the Star-chamber against Sir Thomas Lake, his wife and daughter. fo. 20.

10. An original warrant from the Earl of Northumberland to Robert Fox, Captain of a Leghorn vessel in the King's service, to receive Sir Thomas Roe, the Ambassador, on board his ship, &c. April 23, 1641. fo. 21.

11. An extract of a letter from some nobleman to the Lord Chancellor, that the King differs with him in opinion as to the exercise of undue severity to Recusants, &c. fo. 24.

12. Copy of a letter from Lord Danby to the English Ambassador at Paris, respecting propositions of peace to be made to the French King. March 25, 1678. fo. 25.

13. Copy of a letter from some Royalist at Newcastle; giving an account that the Covenanters had prevented the King's proclamation from being read at Edinburgh, and of other proceedings in Scotland, May 16, 1639. fo. 26.

14. "List of papers inclosed in a letter from the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, to the Right Hononourable Mr. Secretary Vernon." Feb. 17, 1698-9. fo. 28.

15. Original report of the Lords of Trade on Lord Bellamont's proposal for the security of the plantations, and furnishing naval stores from thence. 4 Oct. 1700. Signed Th. Meadows, John Pollexfen, Abr. Hill, Geo. Stepney, Mat. Prior. fo. 30.

16. Extract of a letter from Mr. Stoughton, Lieut.-Governor of the Massachusetts Bay, relating to the incroachments of the French upon the English territo-

Num. 849.

ries by land, and the right of fishery by sea. Oct. 24, 1698." fo. 49.

17. Copy of a French letter from Mons. de Villebon, Governor of Nova Scotia, to Mr. Stoughton; on the rights claimed by the French to the fishing in those parts. Sept. 5, 1698. fo. 51.

18. Copy of the affidavit of John Swasy and William Jeggels on the pretensions of the French to the sole right of fishery on the coast of Nova Scotia. Oct. 24, 1698. fo. 53.

19. Copy of Mr. Crown's memorial concerning the English title to Penobscot and other adjacent lands in America. 4 Jan. 1697-8. fo. 55.

20. Copy of Mr. Nelson's petition relating to his title to Nova Scotia, as nephew to Sir Thomas Temple deceased. 13 April 1697. fo. 59.

21. Copy of Mr. Nelson's memorial relating to Nova Scotia and parts adjacent. fo. 61.

22. Extract of a memorial from Mr. Nelson relating to the country westward of the river Saint Croix, annexed to the government of New York. July 2, 1697. fo. 64.

23. Copy of Mr. Nelson's memorial relating to the fishery on the coast of Nova Scotia and other things proper to be had in consideration in treating with the French Commissioners pursuant to the treaty of Reiswyck. Nov. 2, 1697. fo. 65.

24. Copy of Mr. Nelson's letter from Boston, relating to the French pretensions to the sole right of fishing on the coast of Acadia. Nov. 4, 1698. fo. 69.

25. Copy of Mr. Nelson's letter from Paris, on the designs of the French to extend their boundaries on the eastern parts of New England. Decem. 7, 1697. fo. 71.

26. Extract of a letter from Mr. Randolph, on the French encroachments on the English plantations, and on the necessity of fixing boundaries. New York, May 16, 1698. fo. 73.

27. Copy of William Teller's deposition on the English right of sovereignty over the Five Indian Nations. New York, July 6, 1698. fo. 75.

28. Copy of Col. Bayard's memorial to Lord Bellamont, on the same subject. fo. 77.

29. Copy of King William's instructions to Admiral Herbert, concerning the capture of any ship in which King James II. shall happen to be. March 16, 1688-9. fo. 79.

30. Copy of a very loyal and humble address to King William III., from the Deputy Lieutenant and others, militia officers of the county of Salop, stating "how much their souls abominate the devilish designs and most vile unmanly attempts of those greatest of all villains the infamous butchers of Rome, and all their cursed imps, that would so barbarously massacre the best of Princes and swill in the blood of God's heritage." fo. 81.

31. Extract of a letter from Lord Bellamont to the Lords of Trade, on the building of a fort at the Onondages. Oct. 17, 1700. fo. 82.

32. An address to Lord Bellamont from some of the inhabitants of Albany. fo. 84.

33. An original letter from the Lords of Trade, on proceedings relating to Lord Bellamont; desiring that they may be laid before the King. Decem. 19, 1700. fo. 88.

34. A similar letter from the same parties. Oct. 1700. fo. 90.

35. Extract of propositions made by the Sachims of the Five Nations to the Commissioners for managing Indian affairs at Albany. June 30, 1700. fo. 92.

36. Extract of a letter from Lord Bellamont to the Lords of Trade, on the affairs at Albany. July 31, 1700. fo. 94.

Num. 849.

37. Copy of a memorial of the French Ambassador to the States of Switzerland, sent by Mons. D'Hervart, with his letter of 14 Sep. 1695. fo. 96. (In French.)

38. Copy of the King of Prussia's letter to Queen Anne, with a recommendation of M. Plantamour. June 26, 1703. fo. 98. (In French.)

39. Copy of the Queen's licence to the Duke of Newcastle to kill deer in Sherwood Forest, not exceeding thirty brace in one year; with a request of the Dutchess of Newcastle to the L. Treasurer to obtain a similar licence. Jan. 15, 1707-8. fo. 100.

40. Copy of a loyal address to Queen Anne, supposed to be from the county of Salop. fo. 102.

41. Copy of the Venetian Ambassador's credentials. 27 April 1702. fo. 103. (In Italian.)

42. Proposition du Marquis de Mouchy touchant la levée d'un regiment Suisse. 1704. fo. 105.

43. Extractus Conclus. trium Collegiorum Imperij. 28 Sept. 1702. fo. 107-8. (In German.)

44. A certificate concerning some Swedish ships, signed by a Notary publick at Gotheburg. 27 Nov. 1702. fo. 110.

45. Copy of the Emperor's answer to Mr. Stepney's memorial concerning Portugal. 1703. fo. 112. (In French.)

46. Mr. Vander Meer's letter to . . . inclosing letters of invitation from the late King to accede to the grand alliance, &c. Frankfort, April 16, 1702. fo. 114.

47. An original letter from the Syndics and Council of Geneva to Queen Anne, that Her Majesty would intercede with the Emperor to allow them freedom of commerce in his dominions as heretofore. 4 Sept. 1702. fo. 116. (In French.)

48. Copy of Mr. Rosencrantz's credentials from the K. of Denmark. 29 Aug. 1702. fo. 118. (In Latin.)

49. Copy of M. Kirchner's credentials as Resident from the K. of Poland. 20 April 1702. fo. 120. (In Latin.)

50. A letter from M. Spanheim, the Prussian Ambassador, concerning the payment of a subsidy to his master. Nov. 13, 1702. fo. 122. (In French.)

51. An extract of some resolution of the States of Holland. Aug. 11, 1702. fo. 124. (In Dutch.)

52. Another letter from M. Spanheim on the march of the K. of Prussia's troops into Holland, and the subsidy, 21 Aug. 1702. fo. 125. (In French.)

53. "Copie de la lettre a Mylord Comte de Marlborough de la Haye de la part du Baron de Schmettau, Ministre et Plenipotentiaire du Roy de Prusse." 18 Aug. 1702. fo. 127.

54. "Les griefs des Etats Protestans de Silésie." fo. 128.

55. M. Spanheim the Prussian Ambassador's memorial concernig the shipwreck of a vessel belonging to the Prussian African Company on the English coasts, &c. 12 Aug. 1702. fo. 130. (In French.)

56. An original congratulatory letter from Ernest Duke of Saxony to Queen Anne, on her accession. 26 Dec. 1702. fo. 132. (In Latin.)

The edges are black, as mourning for the late King.

57. An original letter of Count Wenceslaus Wratislau, on the success of the Imperial arms against the French in Italy, and requiring a subsidy. 9-20 Dec. 1702. fo. 134. (In French.)

58. Declaration of the four circles of the Electoral and Upper Rhine, Franconia and Suabia, to enter into an alliance with Her Majesty, and the conditions they require. 22 March 1702. fo. 136. (In Latin.)

59. An original congratulatory letter from the Elec-

Num. 849.

tor of Bavaria to Q. Anne, on her accession. Dec. 15, 1702. fo. 138. (In Latin.)

60. Copy of a letter from Eleanor Duchess of Cell Brunswick Lunenbourg to Q. Anne, congratulating her on her accession. 20 May 1702. fo. 140. (In French.)

61. Count Joerger's credentials to the Court of England, from the Emperor Leopold, signed by his own hand. 16 May 1702. fo. 140. (In Latin.)

62. Mons. Spanheim the Prussian Ambassador's letter on the ratification of certain Treaties. 7 May 1702. fo. 144. (In French.)

63. Mons. Spanheim's letter concerning a dispute about a matter of ceremony, between the English Resident and the Ambassadors of the Electoral College, and on various political subjects. 22 Aug. 1702. fo. 146. (In French.)

64. An original letter from Prince Charles of Lorraine, Bishop of Osnaburg, to the Count de Wratislaw at London, to procure the Queen's interest in obtaining the Bishoprick of Munster. 1 July 1702. fo. 148. (In French.)

65. Copy of articles of peace and conciliation between the Dukes of Zell and Wolfenbuttel. 19 April 1702. fo. 150. (In Latin and German.)

66. An original letter from the Duke of Wolfenbuttel to Queen Anne, announcing his reconciliation with the Duke of Zell, on the mediation of the King of Prussia. May 11, 1702. fo. 156. (In Latin.)

67. The Diet of Ratisbon to King William III., concerning the state of religion in the Palatinate of the Rhine, &c. 22 March 1702. fo. 159. (In Latin.)
Original.

68. *Articuli sive conditiones associatos inter circulos stipulatæ, ad foedus inter Cæsarem Majestatem, regiam Majestatem M. Britannia, et Dominos ordines general. Belgii. Norlingen, 22 Mart. 1702. fo. 164 & 174.*

69. Two letters from A. Vander Meer to on the affairs of Germany. 1702. fo. 170. (In French.)

70. An original letter from the Elector Palatine to the Queen of Great Britain, congratulatory on her accession. Decem. 30, 1702. fo. 181. (In French.)

71. An original letter from the Elector of Bavaria to Queen Anne, on her accession. 21 April 1702. fo. 183. (In Latin.)

72. An original letter from the Duke of Zell to Queen Anne, on his reconciliation with the Duke of Wolfenbuttel. 21 April 1702. fo. 185. (In Latin.)

73. Copy of a letter from the English Consul at Venice, Mr. G. Broughton, to the Earl of Nottingham; on his proceedings for obtaining the liberty of English subjects, and on a dispute with the French Ambassador concerning the exchange of prisoners, &c. Venice, 23 March 1703. fo. 187.

74. Copy of another letter from Mr. Broughton to the Earl of Nottingham, with a copy of a memorial presented by him; that the Senate of Venice had called him an insolent Consul, and said that such a memorial could hardly be suffered from an Ambassador. He also complains of the non-payment of his salary, &c. 30 March 1703. fo. 189.

75. Copy of another letter from Mr. Broughton to Lord Nottingham, that his negotiation with the French Ambassador for exchanging prisoners had failed, &c. 6 April 1703. fo. 191.

76. Copy of another letter from Mr. Broughton to L. Nottingham, that the Venetian Ambassador at London had misrepresented the state of England, and on various other matters. 27 April 1703. fo. 193.

77. An original letter from the magistrates of Dantzick to Queen Anne, to guarantee their neutrality and protect their commerce. 30 Mar. 1703. fo. 195. (In Latin.)

Num. 849.

78. A memorial to the Queen of England from the Czar of Muscovy, desiring her interference with the Court of Sweden, on the misconduct of some Swedish prisoners in breaking their parole, &c. 1703. fo. 197. (In Latin.)

79. An original letter from the Hanse Towns to the Queen of Great Britain, on commercial matters. March and April 1703. fo. 199. (In Latin.)

80. "The substance of a conference between the Lords Commissioners appointed by Her Majesty to treat with the Ambassadors extraordinary of the States General of the United Provinces at St. James's, 5 April 1703"; about stopping letters, &c. fo. 201.

81. The city of Lubec to Queen Anne, on the capture of some of their ships. 14 May 1703. fo. 205. (In Latin.)

Original.

82. The city of Dantzick to the Queen, on the oppressions of the Swedish troops, and requesting her interference and protection. 15 Aug. 1703. fo. 207. (In Latin.)

Original.

83. The city of Dantzick to the Queen, on the same subject. 23 Oct. 1703. fo. 209. (In Latin.)

Original.

84. Copy of Mr. Nitzschwitz's credentials as Ambassador from the King of Poland. April 6, 1702. fo. 211. (In Latin.)

85. The memorial of Count Wratislaw, the Imperial Envoy extraordinary, to the Queen; for a subsidy to enable the Emperor to frustrate the designs of the Elector of Bavaria, and prevent his joining the rebels in Hungary. 13-24 Jan. 1704. fo. 213. (In French.)

A copy for the Duke of Marlborough.

86. The Hanse Towns to Queen Anne, for indemnification of their ships during the war between France and England. Jan. 1703. fo. 215. (In Latin.)

Original.

87. The Elector Palatine to Queen Anne, that he had been unjustly accused of violating the treaty of Ryswick with respect to the reformed religion, &c. 22 April 1703. fo. 217. (In Latin.)

Original.

88. The Duke of Wirtemberg to Queen Anne, thanking her for a subsidy, and hoping by her aid to obtain an honourable peace, &c. 4 June 1703. fo. 222. (In Latin.)

Original.

89. The Portuguese Ambassador to Queen Anne, concerning the deportation of Frenchmen from the kingdom of Portugal. 23 Oct. 1703. (In French.)

Original.

90. The Portuguese Ambassador to Sir Charles Hedges, Secretary of State, with a memorial concerning the capture of a Genoese vessel at Lisbon by the English. 28 Oct. 1704. fo. 226. (In French.)

Original.

91. An original memorial of the Envoy from the Grand Duke of Tuscany, on the last mentioned subject, addressed to Sir Charles Hedges. No date. fo. 231. (In French.)

92. M. Van Vryberge to Sir Charles Hedges, on the capture of some Dutch ships. 22 Mar. to 2 April 1704-5. fo. 233. (In French.)

Original.

93. The Senate of Hamburg to the Queen, on the capture of their ships, &c. 29 April 1704. fo. 235. (In Latin.)

Original.

94. A memorial respecting grievances, addressed to the Senate at Venice by Hugh Broughton, the English Consul. fo. 239. (In English and Italian.)

Num. 849.

95. The draft of Queen Anne's appointment of the Duke of Marlborough to the command of her forces. May 26, 1704. fo. 243.

96. An original memorial, addressed to the Queen in Council and signed by Prince George of Denmark, Admiral of England, for the more speedy and effectual manning of Her Majesty's fleet. 10 Dec. 1704. fo. 245.

97. Kirchner, the Polish Ambassador, explains to the Queen the nature of the rebellion in Poland, instigated by the French, &c. 12 May 1704. fo. 248. (In French.)

Original.

98. Secretary Hedges to the Duke of Marlborough, on the transportation of troops to Portugal. July 7, 1704. fo. 250.

A copy.

99. Prince Frederick William to the Queen, recommending his brother to her notice on his visit to England. 29 Feb. 1704. fo. 252. (In Latin.)

Original.

100. A memorial from the Contractors with the Czar of Muscovy, for importing of English plantation tobacco into his territories, concerning his violation of the contract, addressed to the Secretary of State. 28 March 1704. fo. 254.

101. The Senate of Nuremberg to the Queen, concerning the deplorable state of the Circle of Franconia, and requesting a subsidy. 18 March 1704. fo. 256. (In Latin.)

Original: on vellum.

102. Copy of the Secretary of State's warrant for affixing the Great Seal to Mr. Methuen's commission for treating with the Emperor of Morocco, &c. 26 Dec. 1704. fo. 260.

103. Copie du Memoire présenté à la Haye à Mons. le Conseiller Pensionnaire par le Plenipotentiaire de Sa Majesté le Roy de Prusse." 22 Nov. 1702. fo. 261.

104. "The Lord Oxford's Speech upon leaving the House." fo. 263.

105. "Reasons for committing the Duke of Ormond to the Tower." fo. 264.

A single printed sheet. Satirical.

106. "An account of all the patents that have passed the office of Privy Seal, from the 1 April 1709 to 31 March 1710, and the fees that arise to His Grace the Lord Privy Seal out of the same, together with the private seals." fo. 265.

107. "His Majesty's [James III.] most gracious declaration." fo. 268.

A printed single sheet. Dated at Commercy, 25 Oct. 1715, in the 15th year of his reign, and reprinted at Perth 1715.

108. "Manifesto and Declaration by the noblemen, gentlemen and others, who dutyfully appear at this time in asserting the undoubted right of their lawfull sovereign James the VIIIth, by the Grace of God King of Scotland, England, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c. and for relieving this his ancient kingdom of Scotland from the oppressions and grievances it lyes under." fo. 269.

A single printed sheet. This was also printed at Perth, though not so specified.

109. "The letter of the Duke of Ormond to all true lovers of the Church of England and their country." fo. 270.

A single sheet, reprinted at Perth 1715.

110. The Pretender's Address "to the officers and soldiers of the army, at this time in the service of the Usurper." Signed Bolingbroke. fo. 271.

A single sheet, reprinted at Perth 1715.

Num. 849.

111. A Paper addressed "to all true-hearted Scotsmen, whether soldiers or others." It is indorsed "Ane invitation by the Rebels to their countrey men, whereof a few copies were printed at Perth 1715, and this was taken from one of them." fo. 272.

112. Copy of the Earl of Mar's letter to Viscount Kenmuire, dated Perth, Oct. 21, 1715. fo. 278.

Taken from the original, wherein was inclosed a copy of the Pretender's commission to the Earl of Mar.

113. Copy of a commission to the Earl of Mar, superscribed James R., and dated at Barleduc, 7th Sept. 1715. fo. 280.

Transcribed from the original.

114. Copy of the Earl of Mar's letter to Capt. Robison of the Gray Dragoons, offering a reward for his future services. Perth, Oct. 23, 1715. fo. 282.

115. "Copy of the Earl of Mar's letter to Col. Balfour, Governour of Perth." fo. 283.

A single sheet, printed at Perth 1715. It announces a victory for which great rejoicings were made at Perth.

116. "A letter to his Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury." fo. 284.

This is a 4to printed tract of twelve sheets, and includes also a letter written by a brother of Sir Joseph Jekyll, directed to "one at Gainsborough of the same opinion with himself"; and another letter to Lord Sunderland, in the shape of a very powerful remonstrance against the war.

117. A letter from Mr. Charles Leslie to a Member of Parliament in London, dated Bar le Duc, Apr. 23, 1714, giving some account of the Chevalier, who, he says, is hunted like a partridge on the mountains. fo. 290.

It is a printed tract of 15 pages, in 12mo.

118. "A letter from a gentleman in the King's camp at Perth, to a friend at Stirling." fo. 298.

Printed at Perth, 1715. In favour of the Pretender.

119. A single sheet poem, printed at Perth, 1716, entitled "Advice to the Muse on the King's landing." fo. 302.

120. A printed proclamation of the Earl of Mar for a supply of meal. Perth, 24 Nov. 1715. fo. 303.

121. The Pretender's "Declaration" for making a compensation to the villages of Aucterarder and Blackford, which had been burnt and destroyed by his troops. Dated Scoon, 26 Jan. 1716. fo. 304.

122. The Pretender's address to "the officers and soldiers of the army at this time in the service of the Usurper." Scoon, 17 Jan. 1716. fo. 305.

A printed single sheet.

123. A printed paper intitled "The miserable state of Scotland, since the Union, briefly represented; and the only way to render it happy plainly pointed out. In a letter to a friend." 1716. fo. 306.

Published by the Rebels.

124. A printed single sheet, intitled "A letter from a gentleman at Paris to his correspondent at the Hague. Dated May 31, 1718, N.S." fo. 308.

It gives an account of the last moments of the "Queen Dowager," and states that she had not disowned the Chevalier de St. George being her son, as had been reported in the Holland Gazetteer.

125. A fragment of some periodical publication during the time of the rebellion in the reign of Geo. I. with a singular anecdote of the loyalty of Col. C——r. fo. 309.

126. Copy of a letter from an English traveller at Rome to his father, giving some account of the Pretender, and of an interview and conversation that had

Num. 849.

taken place between them. 6 May 1721, O. S. fo. 310.

127. Copy of a petition to the Prince of Wales, on behalf of one Thomas Wells, claiming a reward for having discovered a traitorous correspondence in favour of the Pretender, in 1715. fo. 313.

128. The statement of Alexander Valier, concerning his being suborned by one Bromfield to give evidence against the Earl of Oxford; signed by himself. July 1715. fo. 315.

129. Articles of a Treaty of Commerce between France and England, 1655. fo. 317. (In Latin.)

130. Rosencrantz, the Danish Ambassador, to the English Secretary of State, on the furtherance of a renewal of treaties, &c. 23 April 1704. fo. 323. (In French.) fo. 323.

The original.

131. "Article touchant le pretendu Prince de Galles envoyé à M. Hill. 29 Sept. 1704." fo. 325.

132. Ratification of the Treaty and Secret Articles with Savoy. 9 Sept. 1704. fo. 327.

133. "The fifth separate Article of the Treaty of Travendall, 18 Aug. 1700." fo. 329. (In Latin.)

A copy.

134. An original article or compact between the Emperor of Germany and the Dutch, that no peace should be made with France till satisfaction be given to the Queen of Great Britain for a former declaration by the French King in favour of the Pretender. Hague, 12 April 1702. fo. 331. (In Latin.)

135. M. A. Vander Meer's letter from Norlinguen, that the four Circles of Germany had at length agreed to join the Confederacy, though the French Ambassador had attempted to intimidate them. 22 March 1702. fo. 333. (In French.)

This letter is apparently addressed to the King, though Queen Anne had already begun her reign.

136. "Recueil succinct des points sur lesquels les Cercles d'Electoral du Rhijn, de Franconie, de Swabe et du Haut Rhijn se sont déclaré de vouloir entrer dans l'alliance avec sa Majesté Imperiale, S. Majesté Britt. et L. H. P." fo. 335.

137. Copy of the Landgrave of Hesse's separate and secret Articles with England. 7 Feb. 1702. fo. 336.

138. "Proposition faite par M. de Gersey [envoyé de France] au Cercle de Franconie et de Swabe. Norlinguen, le 25 Mars 1702." fo. 338.

139. A letter from M. Vander Meer, on the conduct of the four Circles respecting the alliance, &c. Frankfort, 30 Mar. 1702. fo. 340. (In French.)

Original.

140. A copy of the treaty between the King, the Emperor, and the States General. 7 Sept. 1701. fo. 344.

141. The Duke of Savoy's original Commission to the Count de Vernon to conclude a treaty of alliance with the Queen of England. 27 July 1704. fo. 350.

142. Copy of the Secretary of State's Warrant for affixing the Great Seal to the last-named treaty. Sept. 9, 1704. fo. 352.

143. Original articles of peace between the Queen of England and the Regency of Tunis. 23 Oct. 1703. fo. 354.

144. The Duke of Savoy's ratification of a secret article of the treaty with the King of England and the States General. Turin, 20 Nov. 1690. fo. 359. (In French.)

Original.

145. The original articles of peace and commerce between King Charles II. and the Dey of Algiers. 29 Nov. 1671. fo. 364.

The treaty concludes with stating that whosoever

Num. 849—851.

shall be the cause of the breaking of this peace shall assuredly be punished with present death.

146. The Duke of Savoy's original ratification of the treaty with the King of England and the States General. 14 July 1690. fo. 366. (In French.)

850. folio.

A Volume of miscellaneous matter relating to English Coins and Coinage; including a considerable portion of Archbishop Sharp's treatise (see N° 785.), and also the first printed edition of Stephen Martin Leake's historical account of English money, with manuscript additions and plates inserted in the margins and elsewhere.

These materials appear to have been collected by Mr. West.

851. folio.

A very fair, perfect, and well preserved copy of Chaucer's Canterbury Tales, elegantly written on vellum about the reign of Henry the Fifth. It contains,

1. "Vita Galfridi Caucer [sic orig.] ex Scriptorum Britanniae Centuria Septima Cap. xxiiii." fo. 1.

This is only a modern transcript from Bale.

2. The general Prologue. fo. 2.

3. Characters of the "Knyght." fo. 2 b.

the "Swiere." fo. 2 b.

the Knights "Zoman." fo. 3.

the "Prioress." fo. 3.

the "Monke." fo. 3 b.

the "Frere." fo. 4.

the "Marchant." fo. 5.

the "Clerke of Oxenforde." fo. 5.

the "Seriant of the lawe." fo. 5 b.

the "Frankelain." fo. 5 b.

the "Haberdassher, Carpentere, Webbe, Dyere, and Tapeccere." fo. 6.

the "Cooke." fo. 6 b.

the "Schipman." fo. 6 b.

the "Doctur of phesike." fo. 6 b.

the "Wif of Bathe." fo. 7.

the "Person." fo. 7 b.

the "Plouheman." fo. 8.

the "Mellere." fo. 8.

the "Maunciple." fo. 8 b.

the "Reve." fo. 8 b.

the "Somynour." fo. 9.

the "Pardonere." fo. 9 b.

the "Ost." fo. 10 b.

4. "Fabula Militis." fo. 12.

5. "Prologus Molendenarii." fo. 38.

6. "Fabula" Molendenarii. fo. 39 b.

7. "The Revese tale" (preceded by his Prologue.) fo. 48 b.

8. "Prologus Cöce." fo. 53.

9. "Fabula" Cöce. fo. 53 b.

10. "Prologus Legisperiti." fo. 65.

11. "Fabula Legisperiti." fo. 66.

12. "Prologus Armigeri." fo. 79.

13. "Fabula" Armigeri. fo. 79.

14. "Prologus Uxoris de Bath." fo. 87.

15. "Fabula Uxoris de Bathon." fo. 97.

16. "Prologus Fratris." fo. 102.

17. "Fabula" Fratris. fo. 103.

18. "Prologus Apparitoris." fo. 106 b.

19. "Fabula Apparitoris." fo. 107.

20. "Prologus Clerici." fo. 114.

21. "Fabula" Clerici. fo. 114.

Num. 851, 852.

22. "Leuvoye de Chaucer." fo. 128.

23. "Fabula" Mercatoris. fo. 128 b.

N.B. The Merchant's prologue is omitted, and what is more remarkable, the end of the tale to the amount of 100 lines.

24. "Prologus de le Frankeleyne." fo. 141.

25. "Fabula" de le Frankeleyne. fo. 141 b.

26. "Prologus Q^c Monyalys." fo. 152.27. "Fabula" Q^c Monyalys, sive "Vita Sancte Cecilie." fo. 153.

28. "Prologus Canonice." fo. 158.

This prologue is very different from those in the printed copies.

29. "Prologus Magistri Phisici." fo. 169.

30. "Fabula" Magistri Phisici. fo. 169 b.

31. "Prologus Questoris." fo. 173.

32. "Fabula Questoris." fo. 173 b.

33. "Prologus Nautæ." fo. 179 b.

This prologue is different from those in the printed copies.

34. "Fabula Nautæ." fo. 181.

35. "Prologus Priorissæ." fo. 186.

36. "Priorissæ fabula." fo. 186.

37. "Prologus de Thopas." fo. 189.

38. "Fabula" de Thopas. fo. 189.

39. "Prologus" Mellybei. fo. 191 b.

40. "Fabula de Mellybeo, per Chaucer." fo. 192.

41. "Prologus de Monacho." fo. 206.

42. "Fabula de Casibus Virorum." fo. 207 b.

The end is here omitted, to the amount of eleven stanzas.

43. "Prologus" Capellani. fo. 217.

44. Fabula Capellani. fo. 218.

45. "Prologus Mancipii." fo. 225.

46. "Fabula Mancipii." fo. 226 b.

47. "Prologus Rectoris." fo. 229 b.

48. "Sermo" Rectoris. fo. 230 b.

In the initial letter to this volume there is a small and neatly executed whole length portrait of Chaucer, with a book in his hand and a knife suspended from his neck. He is dressed in a long greyish gown, with red stockings, and a kind of sandals. His head is uncovered, and the hair rather closely shorn. This miniature, though a little damaged, may be of considerable use to an artist. Many of the other pages and letters are painted and gilt in the usual style of the time.

The manuscript formerly belonged to Mr. Philip Carteret Webb, and was consulted by Mr. Tyrwhitt and cited by him under the letter W. See his admirable edition of "The Canterbury Tales," vol. I. p. xxiii. edit. 1775, in 8vo.

852. folio.

A large Collection of humorous and satirical Poems, in English and Latin, many of which were levelled by the Tories and Jacobites against the political occurrences of the reigns of King William III. and Geo. I. Others are of a miscellaneous nature; and the greatest part of them, perhaps, to be found in print.

The whole seem to have been collected for the use or amusement of Edward Lord Oxford, some of whose notes and corrections will be found in the volume. See particularly pp. 485 and 531.

Num. 853—856.

853. 4to.

An alphabetical Repertory of family names in many of the English and Welsh counties, with their armorial bearings; said to have been collected by one Whittingham. The Supplement begins at p. 119.

854. 4to.

The miscellaneous heraldical collections of John Pomfret, Rouge Croix poursuivant; with notes relating to Bedfordshire families, and epitaphs, &c. from several churches in that county.

855. 4to.

A small Volume compiled by some Herald towards the end of the fifteenth century, containing,

1. "Les nons e les arm a banerez de Engleterre." fo. 2.

2. "Les nons de contez et grant seynours . . . de Engleterre." fo. 2 b.

3. The names of the Knights in most of the counties of England. fo. 6.

These are their alphabetical references.

Bedfordshire. fo. 9 b. Lincolnshire. 13.

Berkshire. 11. Middlesex. 11.

Buckinghamshire. 9 b. Norfolk. 6.

Cambridgeshire. 8. Northamptonshire. 15.

Cheshire. 17. Northumberland. 18.

Cornwall. 12 b. Oxfordshire. 10.

Cumberland. 18. Rutlandshire. 15.

Devonshire. 12 b. Shropshire. 17 b.

Dorsetshire. 11 b. Somersetshire. 11 b.

Essex. 8 b. Staffordshire. 17 b.

Gloucestershire. 16. Suffolk. 7.

Hampshire. 11 b. Surrey. 11.

Herefordshire. 16 b. Sussex. 11.

Hertfordshire. 9. Warwickshire. 15 b.

Huntingdonshire. 17. Westmorland. 13 b.

Kent. 10 b. Wiltshire. 11 b.

Lancashire. 13 b. Worcestershire. 17 b.

Leicestershire. 14 b. York. 14.

856. 4to.

A Volume of heraldical collections, containing the following articles:

1. Hexameter and pentameter Latin verses in honour of Elfreda, a noble lady who repaired Derby, Chester, Warwick, &c. Beg.

"O Elfreda potens, o terror virgo virorum." fo. 1.

2. The arms of Glastonbury. fo. 2.

3. Arms of King Egbert which he gave to the Wards. fo. 2.

4. Notes on the sign of the Cross and on the monogram of the name of Christ. fo. 3.

5. "Les nomes des prim' ffonders de la Jarretyer." fo. 5.

6. A note of an accident that happened to William Montacute, Earl of Salisbury, at some justs held at Windsor. fo. 5.

7. Trickings of the arms of divers Knights of the Garter, probably copied from the stalls in Saint George's chapel at Windsor. fo. 11.

8. Trickings of the arms of the Irish nobility. fo. 28.

Num. 856—858.

9. Tricking of the arms of Col. William Carlis, with a description from Blount's Boscobell. fo. 31.
10. Trickings of the arms of the Emperors, Kings, and Nobility of Germany, Hungary, Bohemia, &c. fo. 34.
11. Trickings of the arms of Spain and its provinces. fo. 42 *b*.
12. Trickings of the arms of Portugal and its nobility. fo. 45.
13. Trickings of the arms of France, its provinces and nobility. fo. 49 *b*.
14. Trickings of arms belonging to Italy. fo. 52 *b*.
15. Trickings of the arms of Venetian families, alphabetically, but no lower than the letter D. fo. 55.
16. Miscellaneous heraldical remarks. fo. 58.
17. An old ordinary of arms, with the names of families bearing the charges. fo. 60.
18. A philological account of names and surnames now in use; chiefly collected out of ancient histories and records. By Eusebius Palæologus. fo. 137.

N.B. This name is added in a different hand.

The preface to this work, which was written in the reign of Queen Anne, concludes with a wish that if ever learned men be employed to polish and improve our language, and to compile a perfect grammar and dictionary, such distinctions and designations of names might be recommended to the nation as are expressive of the greatest honour and virtue.

857. 4to.

"A Coppy of the Armes taken in the Visitation of the County of Stafford, made in anno 1663 et 1664, by William Dugdale, Esq^r Norroy K. of Armes."

It is in Dugdale's own hand-writing. At the end is an alphabetical index of names.

858. folio.

A Volume containing heraldical and other articles, viz.

1. An ordinary of arms, emblazoned by some herald in the time of Henry VIII. fo. 1.
 2. "Parcellis of stuff made by John Browne the Kynges paynter ffor the hygh and myghtty Prynce Charlis Duke of Suffolke, then beyng apoynttyd to be lyffe tennant generall of Kyngis Ryall Armye in to the parties of ffrance in the yere of our Lord God 1523, and the 14 yere of the rayne of Kyng H. VIIIth." fo. 12 *b*.
 3. A list of "all crystyn Kyngis namyd by bestis." fo. 13.
- Of this whimsical list this is an example "The Kyng of ffrauce a porpentyne, now a salemander."
4. Paintings of the armorial bearings of divers sovereigns, on standards supported by animals, not exactly according with the preceding list. fo. 13 *b*.
 5. Regulations concerning the armorial bearings of females on marriages and funerals. fo. 23.
 6. "The appoyntment of Tyrwenne." fo. 24. (In French.)
- This is the articles on the surrender or capitulation of Terouenne, by Anthoine de Crequy and the other governors of that city, to King Henry the VIIIth. (In French.)
7. Explanation of some terms in heraldry. fo. 24 *b*.
 8. Expressions to be used in blasonry. fo. 25. (In French.)
 9. A very lamentable poem written in the reign of K. Henry VIII. on the decay of the realm, occa-

Num. 858—860.

sioned chiefly by the vices of the nobility and clergy. fo. 25 *b*.

It is composed in stanzas of seven lines, very much in the manner of Lydgate; the author's name, of whom nothing else appears to be recorded, being *Edward North*. It begins,

"W^t proffownde sorow my hert ys sor greved."

10. A fragment of the last will and testament of John Haward, A.D. 1503, on part of a leaf, the rest having been cut off, and the writing of the fragment itself crossed through with a pen and ink.

11. "A singular good Erball of suche convenable tymes of sewynge of sedis as well for salades as for the pott." fo. 31.

12. The arms of divers of the English nobility, emblazoned in the time of Henry VIII. fo. 31 *b*.

13. The arms of divers of the English nobility, emblazoned in the time of Q. Elizabeth. fo. 44.

859. folio.

A Volume intituled "The Names and Armes of all the noble men then beinge or created since the Conqueste of Englande, and by whom they were created." Continued to the reign of Queen Elizabeth, in which the book was written.

860. (a & b.) folio.

Two Volumes of heraldical collections by Henry Ferrers, of Badsley Clinton in Warwickshire, Esq., James Strangeman, Esq., and perhaps some other heralds in the time of Queen Elizabeth.

Vol. I. contains, among much other matter not worth notice,

1. Arms in Rookby church. fo. 1.
 2. Pedigrees of the Rokebys and divers other families. fo. 1.
 3. Inquisitiones A^o 6^o Ed. I. fo. 5.
 4. "Les armes de noble Chivaliers qui furent al Tornement faict a Donstable lan du Roy Edward tyers apres le Conquest septissime." fo. 9.
 5. "The presentment of Knyghts. Out of an ould written booke lent me by Master Stowe." fo. 19 *b*.
 6. "Hieroglyphicæ." fo. 32.
- These are applied to devices, &c. as borne by different families.
7. Extracts from Bracton de legibus. fo. 39.
 8. Escheats temp. Hen. III. fo. 44, 57.
 9. Agreement between the Bishop of Ely, the Prior of Lewes, and others, concerning Common, temp. Reg. Johannis. fo. 48.
 10. Summons of Parliament. fo. 48 *b*.
 11. Evidences concerning the families of Harcourt and Pipard. fo. 51.
 12. A Calendar of Charter rolls temp. Edw. I. fo. 55.
 13. Summons by Edw. III. in the 28th year of his reign, for all the gentry of Yorkshire to go against the Scots. fo. 59.
 14. "Nomina habentium 40 li. terrarum in Com^o Ebor^o." fo. 59 *b*.
 15. "Intellegens gyven of sum sūtche Knights as are late made in this jorneye." fo. 74.
 16. Church notes from Balsey and High Windsor. fo. 83.
 17. Extracts from Froissart's Chronicle. fo. 83 *b*.

Num. 860.

18. "Evidenciæ pro Bardwell et Hurleston et Pagenham." fo. 91 *b*.

19. Story of the French King's assuming a device suggested by a dream on his making war against the Flemings. fo. 92 *b*.

20. Pedigree of the Visdelons. fo. 94.

21. "Monuments out of churches, and the foundation of the Abbey of Killingworth." fo. 110.

Among the churches are those of Stoke-Pogis, Windsor, Farnham Royal, and Inglefield.

22. Some account of an ancient monument at Beche church. fo. 127.

23. "The genealogye of the worshipfull famylley of Gernon, alias Candysh, alias Perke." fo. 127 *b*.

24. A neat pen-and-ink drawing of several monumental figures in a church not mentioned. fo. 129.

25. Trickings of arms belonging to Abbies, Priories, and Colleges. fo. 130.

26. Arms of Sovereigns, some fabulous. fo. 134.

27. Arms of a few cities. fo. 134 *b*.

28. Descent of the first Dukes of Normandy. fo. 138.

29. Copies of a great variety of charters between fo. 138 and 157, these leaves being turned in an opposite direction to the others.

30. Carta Galfridi de Clynton primi fundatoris Kenelworth. fo. 157 *b*.

This is followed by several charters, &c. relating to the Clintons.

31. An Index of proper names mentioned in most of the preceding articles. fo. 160.

At fo. 164 some former possessor of the volume has written out a table of its subsequent contents.

The principal articles are,

32. Abstracts from a Leiger of St. Albans Monastery. fo. 169.

These abstracts extend as far as fo. 212 *b*. At the end is written "Hiis Collectionibus finem imposuit Jacobus Strangeman generosus, Julij 7. Anno Dñi 1591."

33. A grant of lands given by Eleanor Queen of Edw. I. to a servant of hers. Anno regni ix. Her seal neatly tricked at the foot. fo. 213.

34. The preamble for a Patent of Honour. fo. 213 *b*. (Latin.)

35. Abstracts of deeds concerning Ferrers. fo. 214.

36. Notes out of the Statutes, temp. Hen. III., concerning nobles killing deer as they pass through the King's Forest. fo. 215.

37. Concerning Legitimation. fo. 215.

38. The names of the Commissioners appointed to order the griefs betwixt the King and his Lords, &c. fo. 215.

39. Statutes concerning Knights, 1 and 2 Edw. II. fo. 215 *b*.

40. Cartæ de Toppingho. fo. 217.

41. A question in law respecting a certain mode of bequest, fo. 221.

42. Notes from the churches of Bows Clifford and Goldhanger. fo. 221.

43. A pedigree of the Earls of Pembroke and Worcester, with other Herberts, &c. fo. 221 *b*.

44. Pedigree of Poynts. fo. 223.

45. Arms of families in Norfolk and Suffolk. fo. 224.

46. Notes of Instruments and Grants, &c. for the most part alphabetically arranged under the names of the donors. fo. 227—235.

The leaves in this part of the MS. to fo. 254. are placed upside down.

47. Rules or remarks to be observed (by some topographer) in the perambulation of Essex. fo. 235 *b*.

48. Notes of coats of arms and crests. fo. 236 *b*. 237.

Num. 860.

49. Pedigree of Littlebury. fo. 237 *b*. 238.

50. Pedigree of Lacon of Wylley. fo. 238 *b*.

51. Libertates concessæ Majori et Vicecomitibus London. fo. 242 *b*.

52. Miscellaneous heraldic collections, notes of Instruments, &c.: many from the collections of Mr. James Strangman. fo. 243-254 *b*. 307 *b*. 308. 320. 336 *b*. 341. 344 *b*. 346. 350 *b*. 352 *b*. 353. 354 *b*. 362. 363. 365 *b*. 371 *b*. 372.

53. Ex Registro evidentiæ Christophori Goldingham armigeri. fo. 255.

54. Pedigree of the family de Monte Camiso. fo. 259.

55. Description of Rochford Hundred in Essex. fo. 260.

56. Descent of the Barons of Raleigh. fo. 261.

57. Descent of South-house. fo. 261 *b*.

58. Repertorium Honoris de Rayley co. Essex. fo. 262.

Continued in fo. 266.

59. Instructions for the pedigree of Cavendish. fo. 264.

60. Grant of arms from Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, to John Hayes of Fratinge in Essex. fo. 265 *b*.

61. Extracts from Evidences at Haseley or Haseleghe. fo. 266 *b*.

62. Description of the hundred of Ceofford in Essex. fo. 268.

63. Foundation of the Monasterium Cornutum, or Horn-Church, by Eleanor Queen of Henry II. fo. 268.

64. Knights Templars and their lands. fo. 269 *b*. 270.

65. Excerpta ex Registro Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Hetheffeld in com. Essex. A.D. 1592. fo. 272 *b*.

66. Evidences of the family of Poyntz. fo. 274. 279 *b*.

67. Descent of Percivall. fo. 279.

68. A note respecting the order of holding what is called the Lawless Court. fo. 279.

See also fo. 283 *b*.

69. Notes out of Guicciardini. fo. 281.

70. Acta in Parlamento apud Coventre, tempore Henrici Quarti. fo. 284.

71. Armes and monuments in the late howse of the Earles of Oxford at Colne. fo. 285 *b*.

72. Arms of Cornard in Much Bures Church. fo. 286 *b*.

73. Pedigree of the Houses of Clarence, Lancaster, and York. fo. 287.

74. Story of the death of Thomas of Woodstock; moved in Parliament 1 Hen. IV. fo. 287 *b*.

75. Note of the escape from Windsor and retaking of the Earl of March's son, 6 Hen. IV. fo. 288 *b*.

76. Notes of the Earls of Huntingdon. fo. 288 *b*.

77. Directions for drawing out a pedigree from rolls and the Kings of the Norman line. fo. 289 *b*.

78. Grant of the Barony of Raynes and other lands to Hugh Fitz-Anketill, by Henry II. fo. 290.

79. Bardolff, herald at arms, grants leave to Richard Baynard, Esq. to bear his arms without the label which he had formerly used. fo. 290.

80. Notes respecting the manor of Maldon Parva, with other lands, parcel of the same, in Maldon St. Lawrence Tepinghe. fo. 291.

81. The manor of St. Lawrence, quondam Mantell-Hall, postea Baynards. fo. 292.

82. Ex Registro de Hethfeld Peverell. fo. 295.

83. Asshington. fo. 296.

84. Ordinances for women mourners, made by Margaret Countess of Richmond, mother of K. Henry VII. fo. 296 *b*.

Num. 860.

85. Knights of the Garter A.D. 1516. fo. 297 *b*.
86. The ceremony at the christening of the Princess Mary. 7 H. VIII. fo. 298.
87. Notes respecting the families of Gernon and Mountfichet. fo. 299.
88. Pedigree of Sacavill. fo. 299 *b*.
89. Notes of monuments in Aldworth church. fo. 299 *b*.
90. Notes from a book of arms of James Holleband alias Windsor. fo. 300.
91. Memoranda of French coats of arms. fo. 300 *b*.
92. Evidences at Mr. Humfrey Myldemayes. fo. 301.
93. Placita Forestæ apud Chelmesford in com. Essex coram Rogero Extraneo, Symone de Ellesworthe, et Johanne de Crok justic. ad eadem placita audiend. et terminand. assignat. fo. 302.
94. The claim of Stephen de Abyngdon to be Steward of the Forest of Essex. fo. 303.
95. Foresta de Wyham. fo. 303 *b*.
96. Foresta de Donmow. fo. 303 *b*.
97. Balliva de Harlaw. fo. 303 *b*.
98. Balliva de Aungre. fo. 303 *b*.
99. Balliva de Waltham. fo. 303 *b*.
100. Balliva de Becontree. fo. 303 *b*.
101. Epitaph upon Sir Anthony Browne. fo. 303 *b*.
102. Haveringe att Bower. Nomina sectatorum ad Cur. ibidem. fo. 304.
103. Convivialium Sermonum Liber, meris jocis ac salibus non impudicis neque lascivis, sed utilibus et seriis reffectus, &c. per Johannem Peregrinum Petrocellanum. fo. 305.
104. Historical memoranda *t.* Hen. VIII. fo. 305 *b*.
105. Proverbes. fo. 307.
106. Extracts from "Euphues and his Anatomy of Wit." fo. 313.
107. Redd. Comput. com. Essex, 7 R. Joh. fo. 317.
108. Baronies formerly in Essex. fo. 331.
109. Will of Isabel Dutchess of York, A.D. 1482; Notes of Fastolf, &c. fo. 336.
110. Fundatio Domus Monialium de Godstow. fo. 337 *b*.
111. Ex Registro de Godstow. fo. 338.
112. Inq. post mortem Joh. Manningham, 14 Hen. VII. fo. 340.
113. Ex Registro Prerogativæ Ecclesiæ Cantuar. de probatione ab anno 1301. fo. 343 *b*. 345. 353 *b*. 361 *b*. 369 *b*. 370. 370 *b*. 373. 373 *b*. 374. 375. 376 *b*.
114. Abbatia de Morpath. fo. 346 *b*. 347.
115. Ex Evidentiis Johannis Domini St. John de Bletsoe. fo. 348 *b*.
116. Claus. 46 Edw. III. fo. 351 *b*.
117. Placita terræ in Hustengo London. 39 Edw. III. fo. 352.
118. Delivery of the great seal to King Edw. III. by John Knevett, Chancellor, 46 Edw. III. fo. 352.
119. Summonitio Parlamenti tenend. apud Westm. fo. 352.
120. Libertas concessa Episcopo Lincoln. habere unam cuneam ad operandam monetam in villa sua de Newark. fo. 352 *b*.
121. Descent of Arsik. fo. 353.
122. Descents of Champernon, Grene, &c. fo. 353 *b*.
123. Pedigrees of Tyrringham and Rotherham. fo. 354.
124. Descents of Handlo and Daubeney. fo. 355 *b*.
125. Pedigree of Bodrigan. fo. 356.
126. Descents of Gaunt, Malo-lacu, and St. Martin. fo. 356 *b*.
127. Descents of Insula de Gatecombe, Bremshot, Pagenham, &c. fo. 357.

Num. 860.

128. Descents of Popham, Patteshull, Beauchamp, &c. fo. 357 *b*.
129. Descents of Ailesbury, Wingfield, and Delapole. fo. 358.
130. Descents of Tateshale, Orby, Clifton, Bernak, and Crombwell. fo. 358 *b*.
131. Descents of Clifton and Bokenham. fo. 359.
132. Est Rudham Carta Willielmi de Cheny primi fundatoris. fo. 359 *b*.
133. Pedigree of the Earls of Pembroke. fo. 359 *b*.
134. Pedigree of the Earls of Chester. fo. 360.
135. Copy of a writ for the allowance of 4s. per day to Sir John Sordiche, one of the Knights of the shire for Middlesex, for his expenses during the Parliament, 43 Edw. III. fo. 360.
136. Ex Registro Domus Hospitaliorum de Chippenham. fo. 361.
137. Pedigrees of Beauchamp. fo. 362 *b*. 363 *b*. 364 *b*. 365. 366. 371 *b*.
138. Pedigree of Leyburne: ex Collect. Thomæ Taleboti. fo. 364.
139. Memoranda respecting the Earls of Cornwall. fo. 365.
140. Pedigree of Somery. fo. 365.
141. A rude tricking of the seal of King Edward the Confessor. fo. 366.
142. Pedigree of Le Despenser. fo. 367.
143. Pedigree of De Norwico, Willoughby of Eresby, Scales, and De Ferrers. fo. 368.
144. Pedigree of Huntingfeld, with proofs. fo. 369.
145. Pedigree of Scrope. fo. 370.
146. Pedigree of Nevil Lord Latimer. fo. 371.
147. Pedigrees of St. John and Wivell. fo. 373.
148. Ex Registro Prioratus de Lewes. fo. 374 *b*.
149. Pedigree and proofs of Shardelow. fo. 375 *b*.
150. Pedigree of Vere, Earls of Oxford. fo. 376.
151. Abbatia de Nuttleia. fo. 377 *b*. 378.
152. Pedigree of Warren, Earls of Surrey. fo. 378.
153. Pedigrees of Coniers and Matravers. fo. 378 *b*.
154. Pedigrees of Tiptot and Lovell. fo. 379.
155. Pedigree of Botiler. fo. 379 *b*.
156. An Index of names of persons according to the old pagination of the volume. fo. 380.
157. Pedigrees of Talbot, Fryer, Cookson, and Egioke. fo. 389.
158. Pedigrees of Butteler, Webbe, Hall, Andrewes, and Middlemore. fo. 389 *b*.
159. Pedigree of Harwell. fo. 390.
160. Pedigrees of Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury, and Hoby. fo. 390 *b*.
161. Pedigrees of Copley, Forster, Haselwood, and Childe. fo. 391.
162. Pedigrees of Actton and Littelton. fo. 391 *b*.
163. Pedigrees of Nanphan and Meysey. fo. 392.
164. Pedigrees of Power, Washbourne, and Hauley. fo. 392 *b*.
165. Pedigrees of Walshe and Folyot. fo. 393 *b*.
166. Pedigrees of Hunckes, Wye, and Herward. fo. 394.
167. Pedigrees of Tookey, Wolmer, Cadwell, and Trymnell. fo. 394 *b*.
168. Pedigree of Rufford. fo. 395 *b*.
169. Pedigrees of Dyneley and Dethicke. fo. 396.
170. Pedigrees of Salwey, Gefferyes, Haydon, and Nicholas. fo. 396 *b*.
171. Pedigrees of Actton and Wallwin. fo. 397.
172. Pedigrees of More, Withe, and Caldewell. fo. 397 *b*.
173. Pedigrees of Kyghley and Rompany. fo. 398.
174. Pedigrees of Squery and Ackton. fo. 398 *b*.
175. Pedigrees of Russell and Hanbury. fo. 399.

Num. 860—863.

176. Pedigrees of Tremwin, Salwey, Lyngayn, and Talbot. fo. 399 *b*.
 177. Pedigree of Morgan. fo. 400.
 178. Pedigrees of Alderford, Lyttelton, Paginton, and Leakener. fo. 400 *b*.
 179. Pedigree of Sheldon. fo. 401.
 180. Pedigrees of Daubeney and Ingraham. fo. 401 *b*.
 181. Pedigree of Rouse. fo. 402.
 182. Pedigree of Peyton. fo. 402 *b*.
 Many of the pedigrees, from fo. 389, relate to Worcestershire families.

Vol. II. containing Notes of Blazonry and private memoranda, has a copious index to the names of persons at the end.

861, 862, 863.

Three Volumes of the Collections of Sir Richard Saint George, Clarencieux herald, who died A.D. 1635.

Vol. I. contains,

1. "The title of Richard Bartye, Esq. to the style of Lord Willowghbye of Willowghby and Eresbye." fo. 1.
2. Collections of pedigrees exactly taken. fo. 25.
3. A book of differences of Arms. fo. 79.
4. Escaet. tempore Edw. I. in diversis comitatibus. fo. 103.
5. "Eschaetr' virtute officii de tempore regni Regis Edw. IV^{ti}. bundell 1." fo. 116.
6. "Escaet' ab anno 1^o usque ad 9^m Edw. III." fo. 125.
7. "Maneria tenta in capite in diversis Angliæ comitatibus et specialiter citra Trentam." fo. 161.
8. "Parcellæ terrarum tentæ de Rege in capite." fo. 206.

This volume was given to Sir Richard St. George by Henry Ferrers, Esquire.

Vol. II. contains Pedigrees, Charters, and historical Matters relating to several counties, from materials in the possession of Sir Edw. Griffin, Knight, of Brassbrooke. At the end is an alphabetical index of names. It belonged to Mr. Umfreville.

Vol. III. contains,

1. The officers of honor and other meane officers appertaining unto an armie roiall, nominated and appointed mete and necessarie for the invasion of a forren realme. fo. 5.
2. Certaine orders how a campe ought to be pitched. fo. 11 *b*.
3. Ex evidentiis Roberti Pakenham de Totmy in com. Surr. fo. 12 *b*.
4. Pedigree of Colvill, Goband, &c. fo. 13.
See also fo. 31 *b*. 32 *b*.
5. Pedigree of the Kings of England from K. Will. the Conqueror to K. James I., together with the descents of foreign potentates from John of Gaunt Duke of Lancaster, and of different nobility from branches of the royal families of England. fo. 13 *b*. 14.
6. Instruments concerning the family of Wike: with a note respecting Sir Humfrey de Bassingbourne, who held the castle and manor of Beningsfeld in Surrey, with remainder to Walter Colvile, 17 Edw. III. fo. 14 *b*.
7. Memoranda relating to the children of Sir Richard St George, A.D. 1577 to 1595. fo. 15.
8. Ex antiquo pergamenò de Thorney. fo. 15 *b*.

Num. 863.

9. Ex antiquo pergamenò. Literæ per Barones ad Regem H. III. et per ipsum Regem et Edwardum ejusdem Regis primogenitum et Ricardum Regem Romanorum ejusdem Angliæ Regis fratrem similiter ad Barones; et de bello de Lewes. fo. 16.

10. Memoranda concerning the families of Umfravill, Camvill, and de Columbariis. fo. 16 *b*.

11. Inquisitio capta apud Cantabrig. die lunæ anno vii^{mo} Hen. VI. ad subsidium colligendum infra com. Cantabr. Ex Scaccario. fo. 17.

12. Justiciarii Angliæ temp. Hen. III., Edw. I., Edw. II. fo. 17 *b*.

13. Fines, ab anno 1^{mo} ad annum vii^m Edw. II. Regis. fo. 19.

14. The ordre and solempnization of funeralls. fo. 25.

15. Fines ab anno vii^{mo} ad annum xx^m Regis Edw. II. fo. 26.

16. Pedigree and copies of instruments relating to the family of Gumbaud. fo. 33.

17. Pedigree and descent of Radcliffe of Radcliffe in the county of Lancaster. fo. 33 *b*.

18. Notes of the family De Montibus. fo. 34 *b*.

19. Pedigree of Darcy. fo. 35.

20. Pedigree and instruments relating to the family Grey of Ruthyn. fo. 36.

21. De manerio de Wodecroft, Com. Surr. fo. 86 *b*.

22. Pedigree of Walleys or Wallace, Kendal, &c. fo. 37 *b*. 38 *b*.

23. Pedigree of Frauncis. fo. 38 *b*.

24. Pedigree of Vere Earl of Oxford. fo. 39.

25. Descents collected out of sundry authors and records. They are of Holand, Earl of Kent, de Grey of Rotherfield, Mortimer, the old Earls of Northumberland, Brent, De Lucy, the Kings of Scotland, de Curcy, Earls of Arundel, Hall, Quinteyne, Burly, Herliston, Port, Pinkeney, Gorham, de S^o Amando, Mikelfeld, Brancestre, Wancy, Childwik, Brok, Winterton, Cheyndut, Fulmer, Maddingle, and Peverell; some accompanied by copies of instruments. fo. 39 *b*.

26. Charta de Ramesey, per Edw. R. Confessorem. fo. 49 *b*.

27. Pedigree of Bendish, with transcripts of evidences. fo. 50 *b*.

28. Descent of Langly. fo. 52 *b*.

29. Descent of Burghwardesle and Bromley. fo. 53.

30. What inconveniencies may grow to a kingdom or commonwealth that mayntaineth soldiers that use warr for an arte, having no other trade to live by. fo. 53 *b*.

31. Carta Baronis de Graystock. fo. 54.

32. Recorda ex Ligiero Sancti Albani. fo. 54 *b*. 82 *b*.

33. Inquisitio de Hundredo de Graisford. fo. 55 *b*.

34. Names, &c. of witnesses to evidences in the reigns of Hen. III., Edw. I., II., III., Ric. II., Hen. IV., V., VI. and Edw. IV., with abridged transcripts of instruments. fo. 56 *b*. 73 *b*.

35. Pedigree of Langly. fo. 64 *b*.

36. Pedigree of St. John. fo. 65.

37. Instrument relating to Boxworth in the county of Cambridge. fo. 65 *b*.

38. Descent of Sumery. fo. 65 *b*.

39. Descent of Merlond. fo. 66.

40. Charter granted by William de Ferrariis Earl of Derby, for the enfranchisement of the town of Boltou in Lancashire, 37 Hen. III. fo. 66 *b*.

41. A reference to the exposition of Saxon words used in charters before the Conquest. fo. 67.

42. Pedigree of Bendish. fo. 67.

43. Pedigree of the family of Stanmer of Stanmore in Middlesex, with proofs. fo. 68.

Num. 863.

44. Pedigree of St. George. fo. 68 *b*.
See also fo. 121 *b*. 124. 146. 158. 164.
45. A calendar for the search of records, an. 1 to 22 Edw. I. fo. 69 *b*.
46. Pedigree of Toneio, or de Todneio. fo. 76 *b*.
47. Pedigree of Takenham or Pakenham. fo. 77.
48. Fundatio Prioratus de Tinmuth et Confirmationes ejusdem per diversos Reges, ex Ligiero Sancti Albani, cujus Monasterii iste Prioratus est Cella. fo. 77 *b*.
49. Cartæ de Tinemutha. fo. 78.
50. Descent of Brewes. fo. 81.
51. Ex Archivis de Babington. fo. 81.
52. Pedigree of Bruce and Cotton. fo. 81 *b*.
53. Pedigree of Zouche and Willoughby. fo. 82.
54. Fundatio sive Confirmatio Cellæ de Moddry, vulgariter dictus Bellus Locus, Sancti Albani quondam Cella. fo. 83 *b*.
55. Fundatio Cellæ de Belvoire, Monasterii Sancti Albani quondam Cella. fo. 84 *b*.
56. Fundatio Prioratus de Hatfeld in Essex, Mon. Sancti Albani Cella. fo. 86 *b*.
57. Cartæ ad Monasterium Bathoniensem spectantes. fo. 87 *b*.
58. Dates of the foundations of different abbeys in the counties of Surrey, Leicester, Berks, Kent, &c. fo. 90.
59. Fundatio Monasterii de Bello in Suthsexia. fo. 90 *b*.
60. Fundatio Monasterii de Bermondsey per Will. Rufum Angliæ Regem. fo. 91.
61. Pedigree of Camvill, and Estleighe or Astley. fo. 91 *b*.
62. A note respecting the charter of Newcastle. Descent of Brus., &c. fo. 92 *b*.
63. Abbatia de Gerendon. fo. 93.
64. Foundation of the abbey of Jervall. fo. 93.
65. Descent of Twenge. fo. 93.
66. Pedigree and Evidences of the Earls of Britayn. fo. 93 *b*.
67. Fundatio Monasterii de Waterbeche, com. Cantabr. fo. 94 *b*.
68. De Feria de Bernewell. fo. 94 *b*.
69. Vera Narratio de prima fundatione Canonico- rum de Bernwell et de Picoto Vicecomite qui fuit primus eorum fundator. fo. 95.
70. Cartæ aliæ de Barnwell. fo. 95, 95 *b*.
71. Cartæ de Abbatia de Selby com. Ebor. fo. 96.
72. Carta Abbati et Conv. de Rammesey concessa de Feria de Sancto Yvone. 21 Edw. I. fo. 97.
73. Descents of Hastings and Draiton. fo. 97.
74. Confirmationes Abbatiae de Rammesey per Reges Angliæ. fo. 97 *b*.
75. Extract from "an old parchment book in written hand, sometime belonging to Waverly Abbey in Surrey." fo. 98 *b*.
76. Fundatio de Bockland. fo. 99.
77. Descent of Clare. fo. 99.
78. Descent of Eruenne. fo. 99 *b*.
79. Carta Will. I. Regis ut Abbas Vitalis et Abbatia S. Petri Westm. habeant venationem de silva quæ pertinet ad Patrisceiam. fo. 99 *b*.
80. Charters and Confirmations of liberties granted to the Bishop and Prior of Ely. fo. 100. 102.
81. Pedigree of Bassevill and Salvayne. fo. 101.
82. Pedigree of Beauchamp and Botetourt. fo. 101 *b*.
- See also fo. 102 *b*. 103.
83. Descent of Trivet. fo. 102.
84. Pedigree of Huse. fo. 103.
85. Arma omnium Episcoporum Eliensis, a prima sedis fundatione. A.D. 1188. fo. 103 *b*.

Num. 863.

86. Arms of the Knights at Ely : taken from a Roll belonging to Dr. Perne Dean of Ely. fo. 106 *b*.
87. Witnesses to charters confirmed by the Kings of England to the Priory and Bishoprick of Ely. fo. 108 *b*.
88. Pedigree of de Albini. fo. 109.
89. Consilarii Regis Hen. III. fo. 109 *b*.
90. Nomina Militum t. Edw. I. Regis. fo. 109 *b*.
91. Names of Knights created in different reigns, from the time of King Henry II. fo. 110. 115 *b*. 117 *b*. 119 *b*.
92. Pedigree of Spigurnell. fo. 113.
93. Descent of Rabacyn. fo. 113 *b*.
94. Descent of Felmingham. fo. 114.
95. Descent of Kirkby. fo. 114 *b*.
96. Pedigree of Cormayle, Brunne, and Gyffard. fo. 114 *b*.
97. Pedigree of Spilman and Grinsted. fo. 115.
98. Descent from Robert de Marcham. fo. 116 *b*.
See also fo. 118.
99. Descent of Baynard. fo. 117.
100. Descent of Lanimebye. fo. 117.
101. Descent of Thanye. fo. 118.
102. Descent of Burdleys, Wake, le Marischall, and Mandevile. fo. 118 *b*.
103. Pedigree of Arundell. fo. 119.
104. Notices of the family of Picot. fo. 119.
105. Descents of Gasselyn and Bessuill. fo. 119 *b*.
106. Descents of Whitwell, Whitchester, and de Vallibus. fo. 120.
107. Nobiles qui tenuerunt terras de Rege in Anglia anno 20 Gulielmi Conquæstoris [in comitat. Chenth, Sudsex, Sudrie, et Hantescire] ex Libro de Domesday. fo. 120 *b*.
108. Pedigree of Nowers, or de Nodariis. fo. 121.
109. Descents of Gatton and Clerbek. fo. 121 *b*.
110. Pedigree of Lisle. fo. 122.
111. Descent of Hendsoure. fo. 122.
112. Pedigree of Fitz Alan, Earls of Arundel. fo. 122 *b*.
113. Pedigree of Moeles, Hungerford, Dinham, &c. fo. 123.
114. Pedigree of Engayne. fo. 123 *b*.
See also fo. 162.
115. Descent of Berford. fo. 124.
116. Fundatio Cellæ S. Julianæ. fo. 124 *b*.
117. Descent of Mineton. fo. 124 *b*.
118. Descents of Camvill and Hamlyn. fo. 125.
119. Extract from the Record called "Nomina Villarum" in the Exchequer, concerning the county of Huntingdon. fo. 126.
120. Notes respecting the time of the formation of Domesday Book. fo. 126 *b*.
121. "The number of the parish churches, and townes, and bishoprickes in the realme of England." fo. 126 *b*.
122. Inscriptions at Gamlingay in Cambridgeshire; Nov. 9, 1695. fo. 127.
123. Annotatio Feodorum Comit. Cantabrigiæ et Huntingdoniæ. fo. 128.
124. Extracts from the Originalia Rolls t. Edw. I. to Ric. II. fo. 145 *b*.
125. Pedigree of Clynton ; ex vetusto Libro de Kenelworth. fo. 146 *b*.
126. Descents of Stadford, Arden, and the Earl of Warwick : ex eodem Libro de Kenelworth. fo. 146 *b*.
127. Descent of Peverell. fo. 147.
128. A note for the computation on account of Charters, Evidences, &c. dated from the first, second, and third pestilences, in 1349, 1361, and 1369. fo. 147 *b*.
129. Trickings of arms from [the churches of?] Bigleswade and Eton, co. Bedf. fo. 147 *b*.

Num. 863.

130. Arms from the churches of St. Ives, Suho, Colne, and Bugden, in the county of Huntingdon. fo. 148.

131. Descents of Hodbovill, Rokwood, and Bures. fo. 148.

132. Trickings of two coats from the church of Purlye in Berkshire. fo. 149 b.

133. Arms, Monuments, &c. from Whaddon, Meldred, Melburne, Wypoll, Lolworth, Steple Morton, Barrington, Orwell, Long-Stanton, Little Wilbraham, Quoy, Little Shelford, Harston, Gamlingay, Grances-ter, Stow, Burrough Grene, and Brinkle in Cambridgeshire. fo. 149 b.

See also fo. 155. 160 b. 161.

134. Arms from Garsington, co. Oxf. fo. 153.

135. Arms in Repinghale church, co. Linc. fo. 153.

136. Arms in Swavesey church, co. Cambr. fo. 153.

137. Arms and Inscriptions at Knebworth, co. Hertford. fo. 153 b.

138. Arms at Overton Longvile, co. Huntingd. fo. 153 b.

139. Arms, Inscriptions, &c. in different churches of the county of Bedford. fo. 153 b. 161.

140. Munimenta Prioratus de Hertford. fo. 155 b.

141. Descent of Walleis. fo. 158.

142. Pedigree of Limesy. fo. 158. 159 b.

143. Extracts from the Evidences of Robert Pakenham, Esq. of Tooting in the county of Surrey. fo. 158 b. 160.

144. Arms from the church of Artleburghe, co. Norf. fo. 161.

145. Arms of Vere from the church of Hatfield Broad-Oak in Essex. fo. 161.

146. Ex Registro Prioratus Sⁱ Neotⁱ in com. Hunt. penes Rob. Cotton mil. fo. 161 b.

147. Descent of Mallory and Salvayne ex original. de a^o xv. Edw. I. fo. 162.

148. Descents of Engayne, Pabenham, and Ailesbury. fo. 162.

149. Benefactores Prioratus S. Neoti quondam Cella Abbatiae de Becco. fo. 163.

150. Pedigree of Broy and De Alneto. fo. 164.

151. Pedigree of De Breauza and De Audeley. fo. 164 b.

152. Pedigrees of Dagworth and Cornwall. fo. 165.

153. Genealogy of the Stewarts. fo. 165 b.

154. Fines ab anno primo usque ad annum quartum Edw. III. Regis. fo. 166 b. 171. 171 b.

155. Church notes from Thornton in co. Buckingham. fo. 170.

156. Descent of Sommervill. fo. 172.

157. Descents of Lovell and Tregoz. fo. 172 b.

158. Descent of Cowey de Guisnes. fo. 173.

159. Descent of Baron of Balun, co. Northumb. fo. 173.

160. Carta de decem solidis redditus Prioratui de Bernwell ex dono Comitibus David concessa. Ex Legiero de Bernwell. fo. 173 b.

161. Descent of Phillipps of Lardiner. fo. 173 b.

162. Pedigree of Willoughby of Eresby. fo. 173 b.

163. Descent of Matilda and Blanche, daughters of Henry Earl of Lancaster, from K. Henry III. fo. 174.

164. Descents of Malgrave, Talmach, and Messworth. fo. 174 b.

165. Descents of Soterle, and Wrotham. fo. 175.

166. Descent and proof of the pedigree of Chen-duit. fo. 175 b.

167. "Patres Ecclesiae sive Doctores, quo tempore claruere, et in quibus locis remanebant, et titulis imbuti erant, et quo tempore moriebantur, ex Sigeberto monacho Gimblacensis, et Bapt. Platina de Vitis Pontificum summerime abstractæ." fo. 176.

Num. 863—865.

168. Pedigree of the Earls of Leicester, &c. as descended from Robert Earl of Mellent. fo. 176 b.

169. Descents of Morley. fo. 177 b.

170. Descent of the Earls of Warwick. fo. 178.

171. Descents of Peyton and Bardolph. fo. 178 b.

172. Descents of Poynings and Acton. fo. 179.

173. Extracts from the Hundred Roll relating to North Stow in the county of Cambridge t. Edw. I. principally concerning the family of St. George. fo. 179 b.

174. "The King's retinew into Fraunce, whereof the iiijth part of his archers shalbe on horsback and the other on fote at his wages. Abstracted out of an old written booke." fo. 180.

175. Memoranda respecting the family of Dela-launde. fo. 180 b. 181.

176. Carta Johannis Durham de manerio de Halle-wik in com. Midd. fo. 181 b.

177. Pedigree of Patteshull. fo. 182.

178. Pedigree of the family of Montacute. fo. 182 b.

179. Descent of Haseldine. fo. 183 b.

180. Descent of Harding, Fitz-Nicholas, &c. fo. 184.

181. Note of Walter Belchamp of Belchamp co. Essex. fo. 184 b.

182. Notes of the family of Swinborne. fo. 185.

183. Church notes of Melsburn, Co. . . . A.D. 1629. fo. 185 b.

184. Fines de annis xxxij. xxxij. xxxiv. xxxv. Edw. I. fo. 186.

185. Notes out of Hector Boethius. fo. 189 b.

186. Memoranda concerning the passing the statute "de religiosis personis" A.D. 1280, the "Brevis de Quo Waranto" A.D. 1281, and the Round Table held at Newbin near Snowdon A.D. 1284. fo. 191.

187. Verses of Mr. Tychborn, before his execution. fo. 192.

At the end of the volume is an index of the names of persons.

864. folio.

A small Collection of Pedigrees of Families in Bedfordshire; with an alphabetical index.

865. folio.

A Volume of Heraldical Collections, containing the following articles;

1. "The ensignes and armes of severall Empires, Kingdomes, Principalityes, Dukedomes, &c." fo. 1. Arranged alphabetically.

2. "The armes and ensignes of the Kings of England since the Conquest." fo. 7.

3. "The armes and ensignes of the Queenes of England since the Conquest." fo. 9.

4. "The nine auncient Worthyes with their poate armour or ensignes." fo. 11.

5. "The nine moderne Worthyes." fo. 11.

As these are not very commonly known, they are here subjoined: "1. Mahomet the Great, Emperor of the Turks; 2. Tamburlaigne, Emperor of Tartary; 3. Solyman the Magnificent, Emperor of Turkey; 4. George Cashiot, Prince of Epirus; 5. Edward the Black Prince; 6. Henry V. King of England; 7. Charles V. Emperor of Germany; 8. Henry IV. King of France; 9. William Count Nassau, Prince of Orange."

Num. 865.

6. "The nine worthy Women." fo. 11 *b*.
 7. "The twelve Peeres of France." fo. 12.
 8. "The armes of the five Conquerors of England." fo. 12 *b*.
 9. Description of the Saxon Heptarchy. fo. 12 *b*.
 10. Arms of the Kings of England, from Edward the Confessor to Henry V. fo. 13.
 11. A catalogue of the Knights of the Round Table, with their arms and ensigns. fo. 13 *b*.
 12. Arms and ensigns belonging to Religious Houses. fo. 15.
 13. A catalogue of the Nobility from the Conquest to Charles I., with their arms. fo. 17.
 14. A list of the Nobility of Scotland as they were ranked in the year of our Lord with their arms. fo. 46.
 15. A list of the Nobility of Ireland. fo. 49.
 16. A catalogue of the Governors, Lieutenants, and Deputies of Ireland, since the conquest thereof to the year 1622, with their arms. fo. 53.
 17. A catalogue of the Wardens of the Five Ports, with their arms. fo. 60.
 18. An alphabetical catalogue of Yorkshire Gentry, together with their coat armour, collected in 1638. fo. 68.
 19. An alphabetical catalogue of the Gentry of the county palatine of Durham, with their arms. fo. 88.
 20. An alphabetical catalogue of the Gentry of the county of Northumberland, with their arms. fo. 97.
 21. An alphabetical catalogue of the Gentry of the county of Cumberland, with their arms. fo. 101.
 22. An alphabetical catalogue of the Gentry of the county of Westmoreland, with their arms. fo. 104.
 23. "Here beginneth the booke of Yorkshire divided into three Rideings, every Rideing conteineing these wapentackes following." fo. 106.
 24. The names of the Gentry in the Northern parts whose names end in *son*, with their arms, collected in 1584 by Robert Glover Somerset herald. fo. 110 *b*.
 25. A catalogue of the Knights of the Garter since the first foundation to the time of Charles I. fo. 112.
 26. An alphabetical list of Judges, with their arms. fo. 123.
- The names under the letters A, B, and part of C are wanting, a leaf being lost.
27. A catalogue of the Sheriffs of Yorkshire, from 1155 to 1652, with their arms. fo. 129 *b*.
 28. A catalogue of English Baronets from 9 Jac. I. to 16 Car. I., with their arms. fo. 140.
 29. Baronets created by patent since January 4, 1641 to 1646, with their arms. fo. 150.
 30. Knights of the Bath at the coronation of King James; with their arms. fo. 153.
 31. Knights of the Bath at the coronation of Henry Prince of Wales, with their arms. fo. 154 *b*.
 32. Knights of the Bath made at the creation of Charles Prince of Wales. fo. 155 *b*.
 33. Knights of the Bath made at the coronation of King Charles I. fo. 156 *b*.
 34. "The Treasurers for lame souldiers in the West Riding of the county of Yorke since the making of that statute, and their coate armour." fo. 158.
 35. "La devise des armes des Chevaliers de la Table Ronde, &c." fo. 161.
- A transcript of a book printed at Paris 1559. 12°.
36. Some historical account of the Nobility and Gentry of the counties of Lincoln and Durham. fo. 163.
 37. "Quartered coates of the Nobility and Gentry of Essex;" with an alphabetical index. fo. 188.

Num. 866—870.

866. folio.

"Three severall treatises of Nobillity: Of the creation of Nobillity. Of the Nobillity in generall. Of Knighthood and Gentlemen. By the famous Antiquary Thomas Bird Esquier."

This volume belonged to Mr. Le Neve, at whose auction it was bought by Nicholas Hardinge, Esq.

867, 868. folio.

Two Volumes containing various acts and official proceedings in the Heralds Office and Earl Marshall's Court, brought down to the end of the seventeenth century.

The first of them has a very copious table of the several documents, &c. at the end.

869. folio.

"An account of the chapters, elections and installations [of the Knights of the order of the Garter] since Sir Henry St George, Knt. was created Garter principal King of Arms;" *i. e.* from 1702-3 to 1708. With the arms of the Duke of Schonburg and Lord Godolphin elegantly emblazoned in Indian ink.

At the end, written by another hand, is the Cereimonial of the Installation of the Elector of Brandenburg and Duke of Lunenburg Zell, by their proxies Robert Lord Hunsdon and Ralph Lord Eure and Thomas Lord Jermyn, as also of the Duke of Shrewsbury in person at Windsor, on June 5, 1694.

870. folio.

Heraldical Collections, viz.

1. "Especiall notes for Creatyones, byginninge the eleventhe yere of the most noble Kinge Edwarde the Thirde." fo. 2.
 2. "The order of procedynge at the buryall of a Knight." fo. 5.
 3. Pedigree of the Calthorpe family. fo. 6 *b*.
 4. "The soundrey creastes the whiche Kinge Edward the Fourth barre." fo. 7.
 5. Proper crests of some of the Nobility. fo. 7.
 6. Pedigree of the Earl of Salisbury. fo. 7 *b*.
 7. Names of persons attainted in the reigns of Edw. III. and IV. fo. 8.
 8. Names of those that wrote to Pope Boniface, A.D. 1300. fo. 8 *b*.
 9. The King of England's Coronation Oath (in Latin). fo. 9.
 10. Crests of Knights. fo. 9.
 11. Various pedigrees of English families, with an alphabetical index. fo. 9 *b*.
 12. Some account of the families of Talbot and Shirley. fo. 60, 77.
- A fragment only.
13. An alphabetical catalogue of all the Knights made by King Charles I. and II., and James II. to the year 1686. fo. 62.
- Imperfect.
14. Some account of the Yorkshire families of Ingleby, Hutton, and Byerley. fo. 80.
 15. Names of the Clergy in the West Riding of Yorkshire, 1719. fo. 83.
 16. Copies of several of Sir William Dugdale's let-

Num. 871—873.

ters to Mr. Edward Horsley, herald painter in York. fo. 85.

17. Trickings of arms of Yorkshire and other families, with indexes by Mr. Warburton. fo. 87.

18. Pedigree of the Ap Rheses. fo. 128 *b*.

19. Pedigree of the Veres. fo. 132.

20. Pedigree of the Places. fo. 133.

21. Pedigree of the Barklays, &c. fo. 135 *b*.

871. folio.

Pedigrées, Evidences, and other matters relating to Nottinghamshire Families, collected by Sir Richard Saint George, Clarencieux, whose arms or book-stamp are preserved in the insides of the covers.

At the end is an alphabetical index, and at p. 43 *b*, a pedigree of the Clitons of Lincolnshire.

872. folio.

Heraldical Collections by R. Glover, viz.

1. "De origine et antiquitate armorum sive insigniorum gentilitium eorundemque differentiis et distinctionibus requisitis R. Gloveri Fecialis Regii observationes aliquot." fo. 1.

2. A grant of a crest of arms from King Edw. III. to William de Monte-acuto Earl of Salisbury. fo. 14.

3. A proclamation against the slaughtering of cattle in improper places. 44 Edw. III. fo. 15.

4. Documents concerning the claim of John Lord Scrope for bearing the arms of the Isle of Man, against Thomas Lord Stanley, steward of the King's household. fo. 16.

5. "Modus tenendi Parlamentum." fo. 16.

6. King Richard II^d's writ of privy seal on behalf of Thomas Earl of Nottingham, earl marshal, authorizing him to bear the crest of the King's eldest son, with a difference. fo. 16.

7. A case concerning the transmission of arms to relations, extracted from "Chassanæi Catalogus Gloriæ Mundi." fo. 17.

8. A collection of pedigrees of divers noble families, with trickings of their arms, by R. Glover. fo. 18.

9. Arms of Archbishops and Bishops, by the same. fo. 75.

10. Arms of a few of the English Nobility, by the same. fo. 81.

11. "Rules for the due quartering of arms." fo. 85.

12. Index of names belonging to articles 8, 9, 10. fo. 88 *b*.

13. "Stiles of Noblemen." fo. 90.

14. Creations from the reign of Edw. III. to that of Q. Elizabeth. fo. 91.

15. "Milites qui tenuerunt de Abb. Burgi S^{ti} Petri per servitium militare. Ex lib. MS. Rob. de Swap-ham." Adjiciuntur eorundem arma gentilitia, et tabula cognominum ordine alphabetico. fo. 102.

873. folio.

A Collection of Pedigrees of Sussex Families, with several trickings of their arms. Interspersed are transcripts of a great many ancient deeds and charters relating chiefly to the above county.

Num. 874—878.

874. folio.

A large and curious Collection of Epitaphs and Arms in many of the churches in London and other parts of England, collected chiefly by Henry Saint George, Esquire, Clarencieux, and Nicholas Charles, Esquire, Lancaster heralds, with some later additions.

At fo. 50 *b* is an alphabetical index of family names; and at the end an index of names of churches, with another additional of names of persons.

This volume contains many drawings of monuments, and copies of arms, &c. from painted glass windows, of some of which perhaps few or no vestiges are elsewhere to be found.

At fo. 98 *b* there is a very elegant and interesting drawing of the arms and device granted by Charles the Sixth to the Stuarts for defending the Scottish sceptre, as they were emblazoned in the church of Saint Andrew in Holborn. On the device of a Knight combating a lion (here represented) the heraldical antiquary is referred to Dean Milles's dissertation on a seal belonging to Sir Richard Worsley, in *Archæologia*, vol. iv., to the Cotton MS. Jul. A. 1. where the drawing is evidently connected with the present; to the seal of R. de Quency in *Spelman Aspilog.* 105; to *Vetusta Monum.* vol. III. pl. xxviii.; to *Dallaway's Heraldic Enquiries*, p. 400; to *Harl. MS. N^o 4028.* fo. 143; to *Hearne's Langtoft*, p. 199; and to the fine print of a Knight combating a lion at the Castle of Coucy in Picardy, in *Androuet du Cerceau Batimens de France*, p. 4, where the reason for assuming this device is assigned.

875. folio.

Genealogical notes of the Sovereigns of the island of Great Britain, from Brute to James I., and of the nobility from the Conquest, with their arms properly emblazoned. The several alterations in the royal arms are specifically given towards the beginning. Prefixed is an alphabetical index of names.

876. folio.

Arms and Pedigrees of Suffolk Families, collected by Harvey Clarencieux king at arms, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, with an alphabetical index at the beginning.

877. folio.

An account of the Kings, Nobility, and principal Gentry of Scotland, with very masterly trickings of their arms, by Joseph Holand, Esquire, 1585, whose autograph and partly engraved coat of arms are on p. 4.

878. folio.

"A Collection of Monuments in divers churches, with most of the coats of arms painted." They are chiefly in London and Westminster. At the end is an alphabetical index of the names of persons.

Num. 879—882.

879. folio.

"The book of Funeralls in Chesshiere, Lanc', Salop, and Northwales, &c. The regester booke of Funeralls in the countyes of Chester, Lancaster, Salop, and Northwales, was begun the first daye of Marche anno Dñi 1600, and in the XLIIth yeare of the raigne of our Sovereigne Ladye Queene Elizabeth by mee Willelm Segar Norroy king of armes of the North, to be contynued by my servaunt Randall Holme, resident in the cittie of Chester; wherein I will that hee shall truely enter from tyme to tyme, the armes and creasts, matche, issue, and deceasse of all suche persons of coate armour and worshipec as it shall please God to call oute of this transitory life; and shall receave worshipfull enterment according to their estates and degrees. And I will also that my said servaunt Randall Holme shall, in my name, and to my use, demaund and receave of the heires, executors, or administrators of every such defuncte, my due fees, as they are severally rated in the next page, and to make unto mee the said Norroy a just and true accompte, when, and as often as it shal be required by myself. And upon the fynishing of this booke, that hee the saide Randall my servaunt shall delyver the same or cause the same to be delivered to mee the said Norroy, to be recorded and entred into Her Majestys office of armes in London, according as I am enjoyned by oathe and order of my office, for the benefitt of posterity.

p' Willelm Segar Norroy
King of Armes."

Then follows a list of the persons buried, with their arms emblazoned, and particulars relating to themselves and their families. The rest of the volume is occupied with memorandums of divers patents and grants of arms, in Cheshire and elsewhere, by Sir Richard Saint George, Norroy. At the end is an alphabetical index of names.

880. folio.

Arms and Pedigrees of Oxfordshire Families recorded by Richard Lee gent, Portcullis, marshall to Clarenceux king of arms, in his visitation anno 1574.

881. folio.

The Collection of Sir Thomas Saint George, Garter king at arms, concerning the ceremonial of the order of the Garter; with two indexes of the contents of the book and of the statutes.

At the end Mr. Warburton, to whom this volume belonged, has put together some animadversions on the undue authority usurped by Mr. Ashmole, Garter, over his brother kings Clarenceux, Norroy, &c. being what he terms "extraordinary attempts to make Garter an absolute monarch."

882. folio.

An heraldical Volume compiled and written about the time of Henry VIII., in which are the following articles:

1. Genealogia Comitum Cestriæ. fo. 2.
2. Historia brevis Comitum Leicestriæ, cum insignibus gentilitiis. Præmittitur nota de Gulielmo Conquestore. fo. 3.

Num. 882.

3. The History of the Earls of Warwick, ascribed to Jolin Rouse or Ross of Warwick, with their arms emblazoned, and portraits of them neatly painted in water colours. Although these portraits are imaginary, they are interesting for the armour and costume of a period anterior to the manuscript itself, which is only a copy of some other.

Concerning this work Mr. West, to whom it belonged, has made the following remark on fo. 1; "The drawings of the Earls of Warwick seem to be taken from John Rous roll of the Earls of Warwick which in Sir William Dugdale's time was in the possession of Robert Arden of Parkhall. What relates to the Earls of Warwick is printed by Mr. Hearne at the end of his Life of Richard the Second, though without the arms or draughts of their effigies here expressed." It is not impossible that the portraits might have been copied as is here stated, but the works are certainly different. The roll used by Dugdale, and then in Mr. Arden's possession, was in Latin, and had besides a portrait of Ross himself, which Dugdale has caused to be engraved by Hollar in his Warwickshire. The roll of Warwick, mentioned by Bishop Nicholson in his Historical Library as in the Bodleian library, is in all probability another copy of the same work. Both these have been confounded by Mr. Gough in his British Topography, vol. ii. p. 301, with Rous's Life of Richard Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, in the Cotton library, Jul. E. iv. the beautiful drawings of which have been engraved in Mr. Strutt's Horda Angel cynnann, and the contents or arguments of it printed in Hearne's Hist. Vitæ et Regni Ric. II. The curious reader may collect still further information on the present article from the preface to the last-quoted work by Mr. Hearne.

4. "Habes hic, erudite lector, illustrium virorum cognomina quos sanguinis claritudine armorumque insignibus prestantissimos insulam expugnasse Britanniam celeberrima passim annalia testantur; quod si quis claris prognatus parentibus de primo progenitore suo forte subdubitavit, huc accedat et originem suam inquirat." fo. 26.

This seems to be an amplified copy of one of the rolls of Battel Abbey.

5. Nomina Magnatum tempore Henrici Tertij Regis Angliæ. fo. 29 b.

6. Nomina Magnatum tempore Regis Edwardi Primi, Secundi, et Tertii. fo. 29 b.

7. Nomina Magnatum temp. Regis Ric. II. fo. 30 b.

8. The emblazoned, and in part imaginary arms of the Kings of Britain, from the earliest times to the reign of Edw. III. fo. 31.

9. Brief notes concerning the arms of the Kings of Scotland, Wales, and Ireland. fo. 32 b.

10. Arms of some of the Knights of the Round Table, emblazoned. fo. 32 b.

11. Notes touching the differences of arms, &c. fo. 33.

12. The emblazoned arms of various English families. fo. 34 b.

13. The differences of crosses in arms exemplified. fo. 36 b.

14. The difference of lions in arms. fo. 38.

15. A treatise on heraldry in general, in the French language. fo. 39.

16. The emblazoned arms of Christian Emperors, Kings, and Dukes. fo. 52.

17. The emblazoned arms of divers of the English Nobility. fo. 54 b.

18. A single leaf relating to the Earls of Warwick, which seems to belong to article 3. fo. 69.

Num. 882—884.

19. Genealogia Domini de Barkeley. fo. 70.
 20. Genealogia Comitum Cestriæ. fo. 71 b.
 21. Genealogia Dominorum de Percie. fo. 74.
 22. The statutes of the Order of the Garter. fo. 77.
 23. "Le pedegre des counties de Cestr'." fo. 85 b.
 24. A single leaf of vellum in addition to the preceding History of the Earls of Warwick, with some imaginary portraits. fo. 86.
- "This book," says Mr. West, "belonged to Mr. Ward at Warwick, a communicative correspondent of Mr. Thomas Hearne of Edmund Hall, Oxford."

883. folio.

A large Volume very fairly written and emblasoned, with this title within an ornamented border; "A booke of the Blason of Armorye, conteyning the severall titles following. At the charde [chardge] of Sir Edward Stanhope, Knight, Doctor of Lawes, one of the Masters of His Majestie's Court of Chancerie;" and with the arms of the Stanhopes of Nottinghamshire emblasoned on the title-page. It contains,

1. "The armes of all the Kings of England from the Conquest untill the fift yeare of the reygne of King James King of Great Brittain with his issue male, together with the severall Armes of all the Nobilitye of England who weare created by everye of the sayd Kings during ther severall reygnes." fo. 1.
2. "The armes of the Nobilitye, Archbishopricks, and Bishopricks of England according to ther severall rancks." fo. 103.
3. "The armes of King James now King of Great Brittain with his issue male, and all his Nobilitye of Scotland as they are at this present." fo. 111.
4. "The armes of the severall Colledges of Cambridge and Oxford." fo. 118.
5. "The arms of the Gentry of England by order of alphabet." fo. 122.

884. folio.

Another large heraldical Volume very fairly written, with the following title, "A genealogical Table of the successions of the Kings of England, from King Egbert the first sole English monarch; with all y^e royal atcheivements blazoned. To which is added some briefe remarks in an historicall account of their successions, their issue, &c.; for the fuller explanation and compleating the regal table, and royal pedigree and descent. Also a catalogue and historical account of all the present Nobility of England, drawn into genealogicall tables or scheams of descent; to the intent, that at one view may be seen the primary advancement, quality, and antiquitie, &c. of each respective family, as they now stand this present year 1682; being collections from severall of our historians and writers upon this subject, but chiefly (for the regal table) from Speed's Chronicle and Sandford's Genealogicall History for the English Kings; and from Hector Boetius and Buchanan for the Scottish Kings; and, for the Nobility, from the works of Robert Glover and Ralph Brook, long since Heralds-at-arms; and chiefly from Sir William Dugdale's Baronage of England, printed 1676: and from others as they dispersedly occur in our publick histories and annals; put in this method, as being extreemly usefull in the reading, and readier understanding our English history. With an appendix to anno 1698."

Num. 885.

885. folio.

An historical Volume, containing the following miscellaneous articles;

1. The substance of the trial of Elizabeth Canning for perjury; in a letter from some person who attended the trial. fo. 2.
 2. Memoirs of the Harley family, and particularly of Robert Earl of Oxford; drawn up by one of his brothers. fo. 8.
 3. An account of the Whig and Tory factions and dissensions, with various circumstances that happened from the last year of King William III. to the commencement of the reign of King George the First, to whom it was presented by its author Lord Coningsby. fo. 65.
 4. A duplicate of the last preceding article. fo. 75.
 5. A Discourse written by the Earl of Devonshire in defence of his marriage with the Lady Rich. fo. 93.
- Transcribed by Bishop Kennett from the original in the Lambeth library.
6. A copy of Lord Henry Howard's letter to Lord Treasurer Burghley, with a present of a prayer-book. fo. 94 b.
- Transcribed by Bishop Kennett from the original in the Lambeth library.
7. A copy of the Earl of Essex's letter to Lady Anne Bacon widow of the Lord Keeper, in answer to her severe charge against him in Dec. 1596. fo. 95.
- Transcribed by Bishop Kennett from the original in the Lambeth library.
8. Various ecclesiastical notes and extracts by Bishop Kennett, chiefly relating to ordination, licence for preaching, consecration of bishops, and subscription to articles. fo. 96.
 9. A copy of the Earl of Devonshire's letter to King James, after the discovery of the Popish plot. fo. 101.
- Transcribed by Bishop Kennett from the original in the Lambeth library.
10. Statements of revenues paid into the King's Exchequer, arising from the Archbishoprick of Canterbury, and the Bishopricks of Norwich, Gloucester, Bath and Wells, and Peterborough, in the years 1689 and 1690, when the Bishops of those sees were suspended as Nonjurors. fo. 102.
 11. An original document intituled "A Collection of all the rentes and revenewes of all the possessions belonging to the Bishopricke of Gloucester, and of the estates and termes which are nowe in beinge in all things holden by lease with their particuler rents as nere as the same may be gathered out of scattered bookes, rowles, accompts, and surveys, and of all fees, charges and payments goinge out of the said Bishopricke, and concerninge the copyholds as the same are grauntable as well in reversion as in possession for three lives or under, and finable at the Lord's will; so are they all stated for three lives, both in reversion and allso in possession, some fewe excepted." fo. 112.
 12. A copy of the report on the demands from New England for the expedition against Cape Breton, made to the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, 29 Dec. 1747. fo. 122.
 13. The Ceremonial of the funeral of King James I. with drawings, in pen and ink, of all the standards, &c. fo. 127.
 14. Copy of the settlement made upon Henrietta Maria, the Queen of Charles the First. Dated 9 March 1631. fo. 138. (In Latin.)
 15. Some free Remarks on the government and constitution of England in the reign of Queen Anne,

Num. 885—889.

written, in French, by some foreigner, and containing various hints for remedying the supposed defects. fo. 155.

16. "An account of all the moneys which have been issued and paid out of the receipt of His Majesty's Exchequer, to any person or persons on account of the privy purse, secret service, pensions, bountys, or any sum or sums of money to any person or persons whatsoever without account, from the 25 March 1721 to 25 March 1725." fo. 166.

886. folio.

Mr. Warburton's collections for a History of the county of Sussex; consisting of several fragments of printed books, views of places, maps, coats of arms, extracts from Domesday Book, &c.

At fo. 65 is an imperfect tract in the form of a dialogue, intitled "Heraldry in a hopsack, or an evening's conference between Blunt, a gentleman, and Addle, a professor. By a person of quality;" and at fo. 79 is a copy of part of the Register of Herting or Harting.

887. folio.

Mr. Warburton's heraldical and other collections towards a history of Bedfordshire; together with those made by Johh Pomfret, Rouge-croix poursuivant, relating to the same county. Prefixed is a table of contents.

888. 4to.

Another Volume of Mr. Warburton's collections for Bedfordshire, consisting of portions from the *Magna Britannia* and *The English Traveller*, interleaved with several manuscript additions and an index.

889. folio.

This number and the ten next ensuing form Mr. Warburton's Collection of materials for the History of Yorkshire: partly in fragments of printed Works, and partly in manuscript.

Part I. contains,

1. A catalogue of Mr. James Torr's manuscripts relating to the History and Antiquities of Yorkshire. fo. 1.
2. An engraved representation of New Hall near Pontefract. fo. 15.
3. View of the chapel upon Wakefield Bridge. fo. 16.
4. Description of Yorkshire from Speed. fo. 18.
5. Map of the river Humber, 1742. fo. 19.
6. View of Durham: drawn with a pen by Mr. Warburton. fo. 20.
7. References to similar drawings of the towns of Richmond, Knaresborough, and Sheffield, formerly wafered down upon the respective leaves. fo. 21, 22, 23.
8. Saxton's Map of Yorkshire. A.D. 1577. fo. 25.
9. New map of Yorkshire. A.D. 1711. fo. 26.
10. Morden's Map of the West-riding of Yorkshire. fo. 27.
11. Account of Yorkshire from Gibson's edition of Camden. fo. 28.
Printed.

Num. 889—895.

12. Act for repairing the road from Kingston-upon-Hull to Anlaby, and thence to Kirk-Ella. 18 Geo. II. fo. 47.

Printed.

13. Yorkshire: from Fuller's Worthies. fo. 62.

Printed.

14. Blome's Britannia, for Yorkshire. fo. 88.

Printed.

15. Drayton's Polyolbion, for Yorkshire. fo. 100.

Printed.

16. Burton's edition of Antoninus's Itinerary for Yorkshire. fo. 107.

Printed.

17. Le Neve's Fasti Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ for the diocese of York. fo. 136.

Printed.

18. Dr. Nathaniel Johnston's Proposals and Enquiries respecting a History of the County of York. fo. 149.

Printed.

890. folio.

Part II. Collections relating to the History and Antiquities of the town of Kingston-upon-Hull.

891. folio.

Part III. Further Collections relating to the town of Kingston-upon-Hull: together with two or three printed tracts and papers relating to it during the Great Rebellion.

892. folio.

Part IV. A Volume of papers, entitled "Churches Parochiall and Conventuall within the Diocess of York and Archdeaconry of Cleveland. Collected out of Publick Records and Registers. Pars 2^a." Said to have been originally lettered "Torr's Account of the Churches in Yorkshire."

893. folio.

Part V. entitled "Churches Parochiall and Conventual within the Diocess of York and Archdeaconry of East Riding. Collected out of Publick Records and Registers by John Warburton, Somers^t."

894. folio.

Part VI. Collections relating to Headon, and the East Riding of Yorkshire. At the end are two or three maps, an engraving of the seal of Cottingham Abbey, and a printed copy of a Bill to enlarge the pier and harbour of Scarborough in the county of York.

895. folio.

Part VII. Miscellaneous Collections for Yorkshire: containing,

1. Overton's Map of Yorkshire, A.D. 1711. fo. 1.
2. King's View of Fountains Abbey, from the Monasticon. fo. 2.

Num. 895, 896.

3. Leland's Itinerary for Yorkshire: transcribed from the printed work edited by Hearne. fo. 4.
4. Four leaves from an old edition of Higden's Polychronicon. Lib. vi. cap. 25—29. fo. 120.
5. The names of families existing in Yorkshire, mentioned in Glover's old Roll of Arms. fo. 124.
6. Warburton's Proposals for publishing a Map of Yorkshire: altered for one of Middlesex, Essex, and Hertfordshire. Manuscript. fo. 126.
7. Forests in the county of York. fo. 128.
8. Transcripts of several Wills proved at Alne, in 1552. fo. 130. (A fragment.)
9. Buck's Proposals for the publication of his Views. A.D. 1724. fo. 135.
10. Extracts from some printed work relating to Yorkshire. fo. 136.
11. Mr. Browne's Survey-Book from Bedall, through Thirsk, Hemsley, Kirby, Pickering, Scarborough, Bridlington, Hornsea, Patrington, Headon, Hull, Beverley, Howden, Weighton, Pocklington, York, Easingwold, Thirsk, North Allerton, and to Bedale. fo. 138.
12. Other Surveys, by Mr. Browne, of the neighbouring country. fo. 159, 196, 203, 214 b, 225.
13. The road between Leeds and Wetherby. fo. 228.
14. The road between Weatherby and Easingwold. fo. 229.
15. The road between Bridlington and Scarborough. fo. 230.
16. The road between Easingwold and Malton. fo. 231.
17. The road between North Allerton and Boroughbridge. fo. 232.
18. The road between Scarborough and Whitby. fo. 233.
19. The road between Boroughbridge and York. fo. 234.
20. Map of the road from York to Lancaster, by John Ogilby. fo. 235. (Engraved.)
21. The road from Ferry Bridge to Boroughbridge, continued to Barnard Castle: by John Ogilby. (Engraved.) fo. 237.
22. The continuation of the extended road from Oakeham in Rutland to Richmond com. Ebor.: by John Ogilby. fo. 240. (Engraved.)
23. Fragments of other of Ogilby's engraved Maps of the Yorkshire roads. fo. 239, 241, 242.
24. Survey of the river Ouse. fo. 243.
25. Survey of the river Aire. fo. 245.
26. Fee farm rents due to Sir Edward Smith, Knt. fo. 248.
27. Fee farm rents due to Sir Cirell Wych, Knt. fo. 249.
28. Fee farm rents due to Ambrose Meres, Esq. now Sir Samuel Barnardiston, Bart. fo. 250, 251.
29. Fee farm rents due to William Tempest, Esq.
30. Fee farm rents due to Sir John Bucknall, Knt. in Yorkshire. fo. 260.
31. Reprize rents granted to Sir John Bucknall, Knt. commencing Lady Day A^o 1684. fo. 267.
32. Note respecting the South Parke in Holder- nesse. A.D. 1645. fo. 270.

896.

Part. VIII. A Volume of printed and manuscript Collections chiefly relating to Beverley: containing,

1. A Survey of the Humber. (Engraved.) fo. 1 b.
2. Hawksmoor's engraved Survey of St. John's church at Beverley, A.D. 1717. fo. 2, 3, 4, 5.

Num. 896.

3. The Memoires and Antiquities of Beverley: collected by Mr. Matthew Ashmole, alderman of the town. fo. 6.
4. Annals of Beverley, with a list of the mayors. fo. 8.
5. Memoranda of books and manuscripts relating to Beverley. fo. 17 b.
6. King's Views of Beverley, from the Monasticon. fo. 20, 21.
7. Three printed leaves containing the history of the church of Beverley: from Maynard's edition of Dugdale's Hist. of St. Paul's. fo. 22.
8. Mr. Torr's Account of Beverley minster. fo. 27.
9. Trickings, in pen and ink, of arms in windows, tombs, &c. in Beverley church. fo. 40 b.
10. Index Locorum, collect. per G. K. R. D. 1678. fo. 45.
11. Account of St. Mary's church at Beverley. fo. 47.
12. Of the foundation and fate of the collegiate church of St. John of Beverley. fo. 59.
13. Rental of the revenue of the minster of Beverley. A.D. 1706. fo. 60, 64.
14. Abstract of K. Edw. VI. grant to the church of St. John of Beverley. fo. 62.
15. Abstract of the grants from K. Charles II. and K. James II. to the town of Beverley. fo. 65.
16. A book of tracts and evidences relating to the church of St. John of Beverley. fo. 72.
17. A licence to Richard Fairclough for altering a way in the Fryer Garth. fo. 76.
18. Account of the Monastery of Beverley, translated from the Monasticon Anglicanum, Tom. i. p. 69.
19. A short account of the Life of St. John of Beverley, and of the Antiquities there, collected by Alderman Marmaduke Nelson of Beverley. A.D. 1710. fo. 90.
20. A blazon of the coats of arms on the tombs and in the windows of Beverley minster. fo. 95.
21. Copy of Abp. Thurstan's charter to the men of Beverley. Cart. antiq. R n 18. fo. 98.
22. Copy of K. Henry I.'s charter of confirmation. Cart. antiq. R n 15. fo. 99.
23. K. Stephen's charter to Beverley. A.D. 1135. fo. 99.
24. Nomina Preposit. Beverlaci. fo. 100.
25. Carta Regis Edw. II. pro feria apud Sigges- thorne. fo. 102.
26. Carta Regis Stephani. fo. 102 b.
27. Confirmatio Honorii Papæ: circa A.D. 1125. ibid.
28. Carta Regis Johannis. fo. 103.
29. Carta Regis Edw. III. fo. 104.
30. Breve Regis, 36 Edw. III. fo. 104 b.
31. Plac. coram Rege apud Ebor. Term. Paschæ. 16 Ric. II. fo. 105.
32. Cantar. Johannis Ake. fo. 106.
33. Licenc. Archiepiscopi. fo. 107.
34. Rentale reddituum et firmarum terrarum, tenementorum, &c. pertinen. Cantariæ Rob. Rolleston clerici nuper Prepos. Eccl. B. Johannis Beverlaci. A.D. 1450. fo. 108.
35. Pro Cantaria Roberti Rolleston. fo. 109.
36. Rentale Preposituræ infra Burgum Beverlaci solvend. ad terminos S. Martini, Pentecostes, et Natalis Domini. fo. 112.
37. Inquis. capt. apud Beverl. A.D. 1407. fo. 116.
38. De Domo leprosororum extra Keldegate Bar. fo. 116 b.
39. A Rentall of the lands and tenements within the borough of Beverley, which formerly belonged

Num. 896.

to the Provosts of St. John's church there, payable at Martinmas and Christmas. fo. 117.

40. Benefactors to the poor of St. Mary's parish; St. Mary's rents; leases; &c. fo. 122.

41. Ex vetusto rotulo in pergameno tempore Henrici Secundi, Richardi Primi, vel Johannis Regis, ut character in quo exaratur ostendit, in custodia D'ni Sedgwiki vicarij de Marfleete, qui mihi [J. W.] amice præbuit. Ordo pro ministratione refectorii in Bederna. fo. 132.

42. An Inventory of the books, chalices, and other ornaments of the Chantry chapel founded by John Ask on the Cross Bridge in Beverley. fo. 134.

43. Licentia Præbendarii de Fridaythorpe. fo. 136.

44. Carta Henr. Maupas. fo. 137.

45. The testament of John de Aske. fo. 140.

46. Copies and parts of wills relating to the Town of Beverley. fo. 141, 149.

47. A rental of the Provost of Beverley's lands and tenements without the borough. fo. 145.

48. Taxatio Præposituræ Beverlaci, 6 Edw. III. fo. 148.

49. A list of all the persons who paid scot and lot in the town of Beverley A.D. 1456. fo. 153.

50. Memoranda respecting the Corpus Christi Plays at Beverley. fo. 157.

51. The form of the oath anciently taken by the Twelve Governors of Beverley. fo. 158.

52. The old oath of the burgesses. *ibid.*

53. The Archbishop of York's order in relation to some ill words spoken against the Twelve Governors. fo. 159.

54. A new order for the electing of the Twelve Governors, made A.D. 1488. fo. 163.

55. Orders of the Twelve Governors. fo. 165.

56. Articles of an order taken in the Star Chamber, 27 Hen. VIII. concerning the yearly election of the xij Governors. fo. 167.

57. Ordinance by the Governors. A.D. 1560. fo. 169.

58. Ordinances made in the mayoralty of Richard Bullock. fo. 171.

59. Orders, Laws, &c. made by Robert Fayrer, mayor. fo. 176.

60. Note, concerning the Timber growing on West Wood, sold to pay the town's debts. fo. 178.

61. The orders of the ancient company or fraternity of Minstrells in Beverley. fo. 180.

62. The ordenance of the young men called iiij Yeomen in St. Mary's parish. fo. 184.

63. The ordination newly made of the young men called Four Yeomen in the minster parish of Beverley. fo. 185.

64. Fox's Hospital. fo. 187.

65. An abstract of the Charters in the chartulary of Beverley, relating to the street called Newbiggin. fo. 189.

66. Proposals for cleaning Beverley Beck. fo. 190, 195, 197.

67. Answers to Mr. P——'s Objections to Mr. W——'s Proposals for cleansing Beverley Beck. fo. 193.

68. Mr. Lelham's estimate for cleansing the said river. fo. 198.

69. Copy of the letters patent respecting the Honour of Holderness. fo. 200.

70. Names of all the Crown lands in Yorkshire, and the possessors thereof, in Q. Eliz. reign. fo. 204.

71. Memoranda from Dugdale's History of St. Paul's. fo. 215.

72. Notes by Mr. Warburton respecting Beverley. fo. 217, 221, 222, 223, 230, 260, 264, 274, 278, 304.

73. A particular of all the charitable gifts made to

Num. 896—898.

the mayor and aldermen of Kingston-upon-Hull for the use of the poor of the said town. fo. 219.

74. Glossary of the words Corody and Prebend. fo. 227 b.

75. Index to the collection of arms in Yorkshire, per J. W. et ali. fo. 228.

76. De terris et tenementis in Myton et Wyke. A.D. 1174. è Lib. de Meaux. fo. 233.

77. An account of the taking of Pontefract Castle, in 1648: by Capt. Thomas Paulden. (Printed) 4to. Lond. 1719. fo. 235.

78. Schedule of the tenths of the clergy in arrear within the county of Yorke. A.D. 1654. fo. 248.

79. Pat. 4 Hen. V. m. 24. reciting K. Athelstan's Charter to Beverley. fo. 253.

80. Memoranda concerning Beverley; from Leland's Itinerary. fo. 255.

81. Mr. John Burnsell's MSS. Notes for Additions to Camden's Britannia. fo. 273.

82. Extracts from some manuscript notes by the Rev. Abraham De la Prime. fo. 284.

83. Act of Parliament 18 Geo. II. for cleansing and widening the creek called Beverley Beck, running into the river Hull. fo. 299.

897.

Part IX. A Volume of Collections, containing,

1. The History and Antiquities of the town and parish of Hatfield near Doncaster in Yorkshire, written by the Rev. Abr. de la Prime: in four books. fo. 1.

2. Mr. Torr's Account of Hatfield, Fishlake, and Barnby Dnn churches: copied from his MSS. in the Dean and Chapters Register at York: together with some other papers relating to Hatfield and the towns adjacent, by Mr. Ab. de la Prime and others. fo. 196.

Interspersed are,

3. Speed's Map of the North and East Ridings of Yorkshire.

4. An original plan of Hatfield Chace, drawn on vellum A.D. 1639. Surveyed by Josias Aerleboul. fo. 11.

898.

Part X. A miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. The South View of Ripon Conventual Church, engraved by D. King. fo. 1.

2. Speed's Map of the West Riding of Yorkshire, 1610. fo. 2.

3. An engraved Map of the country twenty miles round Leeds. A.D. 1712. fo. 3.

4. The East Prospect of Selby: a drawing with a pen. fo. 3 b.

5. East and South Views of Selby church, by D. King. fo. 4, 5.

6. Mr. Torr's Account of Selby Abby. fo. 6.

7. Catalogue of the Abbats of Selby. fo. 12.

8. Trickings of arms in the windows of Selby church. fo. 20.

9. West Prospect of Ripon church: engraved by D. King. fo. 26.

10. South Prospect of the same: by King. fo. 28.

11. The History of the Church of Ripon, from Maynard's edition of Dugdale's Hist. of St. Paul's. fo. 30. (Printed.)

12. Mr. Torr's Account of Ripon minster. fo. 46.

13. Mr. Torr's Account of Doncaster church. fo. 74.

Num. 898, 899.

14. Drawing of Nether Hall near Doncaster. fo. 81.
15. Mr. De la Prime's Account of Doncaster. fo. 86.
16. Mr. Thoresby's transcript from Leland's Itinerary, concerning part of Yorkshire. fo. 97.
17. Kip's view of Sprotborough Hall near Doncaster. fo. 104.
18. Transcript from Kirkbie's Inquest of the west riding of Yorkshire. fo. 106.
19. Translation of a charter in the Monasticon Anglicanum, concerning Arthington Nunnery in Yorkshire. fo. 130.
20. Kip's view of Tong, the seat of Sir George Tempest, Bart. near Bradford, Yorkshire. fo. 138.
21. Translation from the Monasticon Anglicanum of the charters relating to Esholt Abbey, a cell to Siningthwaite in Com. Ebor. fo. 140.
22. Kip's view of Whixley Hall, the seat of Chr. Tankard, Esq. fo. 142.
23. Kip's View of Swillington Hall in the west riding of Yorkshire. fo. 143.
24. Kip's view of Great Ribston. fo. 144.
25. Kip's view of Newby Hall, Sir Edw. Blacket's. fo. 145.
26. Kip's view of Temple Newsam. fo. 146.
27. Buck's view of the town of Wakefield in Yorkshire, from Law Hill. fo. 147.
28. Buck's view of the town of Leeds. fo. 148.

899.

Part XI. Collections relating to the city, and part of the North Riding of the county of York, viz.

1. An engraved plan of York Cathedral. fo. 1.
2. Prospects of Leeds and Wakefield: with Kirkstall and Fountains Abbies. fo. 2.
3. Buck's view of the city of York. fo. 4.
4. Two forms of vows of celibacy. fo. 5 b.
5. An alphabet of names of places: apparently an index to some Collections. fo. 6.
6. Dr. Burton's plan of Fountains Abbey. fo. 21.
7. Woodhouse's map of the river Humber. A.D. 1749. fo. 22.
8. View of Gawthorpe near Leeds in the county of York. fo. 23.
9. Drake's map of the Roman roads in the county of York. fo. 24.
10. List of nobility and gentry related to the west and east ridings of the county of York. fo. 25. 27. (Printed.)
11. Arms of Yorkshire families. fo. 28.
12. West prospect of the church of Ripon. D. King delin. et sculp. fo. 29.
13. Dinner ticket for the meeting of the Yorkshire Society in London. A.D. 1758. fo. 30.
14. Campbell's design of the elevation of Ebberstone Lodge in the county of York. fo. 31.
15. Honor de Pontefract. fo. 32.
16. Some imperfect transcripts from Mr. Torr's papers. fo. 33.
17. Survey of the manor of Dowethrope in the east riding of Yorkshire. A.D. 1634. fo. 37.
18. Two letters upon business from William Nelson to Mr. Warburton. Nov. 9 and 19, 1727. fo. 39, 40.
19. A duodecimo manuscript tract entitled "Historia Universalis Oppidi et Parochiæ Hatfieldiensis. Or, y^e History and Antiquitys of the Town and Parish of Hatfield by Doncaster." fo. 41.
20. A vellum leaf of payments, imperfect: said to relate to the monks of Beverley. fo. 56.
21. The Prisoner, a song. fo. 57.

Num. 899.

22. A fragment relating to one or two of the Roman military ways in Yorkshire. fo. 60.
23. Two letters from George Plaxton, a Quaker. fo. 61.
24. Lodge's view of the city of York. fo. 62.
25. Place's view of the west end of the Cathedral of York. fo. 63.
26. The history of the Cathedral at York, from Maynard's edition of Dugdale's History of St. Paul's. fo. 64. (Printed.)
27. Transcript from Mr. Torr's MSS. in the Dean and Chapter's Register's Office in York relating to the cathedral, in Mr. Warburton's handwriting. fo. 78.
28. Account of the Chapter House at York, copied from the same. fo. 88.
29. The sale of the lands belonging to the church and see of York during the time of the Civil Wars; from a MS. of Tho. Rawlinson of the Middle Temple, Esq. fo. 109.
30. An account of the monastery of St. Trinity in York: translated from the Monasticon Anglicanum. fo. 113.
31. A short account of York. fo. 115.
32. Tempest's view of the ruins of St. Mary's Abbey, York. fo. 117.
33. View of Sheriff-Hutton Castle. fo. 118.
34. View of "Clifford's Tower from wthout Castlegate postern." fo. 119.
35. View "from the Old Waterhouse in York." fo. 120.
36. King's view of the South Cross of St. Peter's, York. fo. 121.
37. King's east and south prospects of the same. fo. 122, 123.
38. Buck's proposals for a "Perspective Draught of the City of York, and Towns of Leedes and Wakefield." fo. 125.
39. A Transcript of two ancient charters (without date) relating to lands in Richmondshire, in the handwriting of Lord William Howard of Naworth Castle. fo. 126.
40. Mr. Torr's account of Richmond in Yorkshire. fo. 127.
41. His account of St. Martin's Priory there. fo. 128.
42. His account of St. Agatha's Abbey there. fo. 129.
43. Account of the foundation of Kirkstall Abbey in Yorkshire; translated from the Monasticon Anglicanum. fo. 131.
44. Account of the foundation of Biland Abbey; translated from William of Newbridge. fo. 135.
45. An account of the Vipseys; from the same. fo. 135 b.
46. Of the Castle of Scarborough; from the same. fo. 136.
47. Account of the battle of the Standard; translated from the Decem Scriptores. fo. 137.
48. Pedigree of Conyers and Gascoigne. fo. 138.
49. Tomb of Brian Fitz-Allen in Bedall church. fo. 139. (A sketch in ink.)
50. An engraving of the same, with another tomb. At the back of the print is Dr. Stukeley's sketch (made with a pen) of the Roman ways which passed through London. fo. 141.
51. An engraved view of Richmond in Yorkshire. fo. 142.
52. T. Lord Darcy's Obit. fo. 143.
53. Monumental inscriptions in Catterick and Bedall churches in Yorkshire. fo. 144.
54. Sketch of an ancient tomb in Bedall church. fo. 149.

Num. 899—902.

55. Kip's view of Ingleby manor-house. fo. 150.
 56. Kip's ichnography of Sedburgh school. fo. 151.
 57. Kip's view of the seat of Charles Turner, Esq. at Kirkleatham in Cleveland. fo. 152.
 58. Kip's view of the seat of William Chaloner, Esq. at Gisborough. fo. 153.
 59. Kip's view of Acklam in Cleveland. fo. 154.
 60. Kip's view of Constable Burton in Yorkshire. fo. 155.
 61. Kip's view of Londesburgh. fo. 156.
 62. West prospect of Beverley church; by King. fo. 157.

900. folio.

A Volume of older Collections concerning Yorkshire: containing,

1. A note by William Vavasour of Haslewood, Esq. concerning King Henry the Eighth's progress to the city of York in the 38th year of his reign: with memoranda relating to the roads, woods, &c. of Yorkshire, and the manors within ten miles of Haslewood, and their owners. fo. 1.
2. Notes of the names of towns and hamlets in the wapentakes of Barkston, Ainsty, Aggbrig, and Claro, in the west riding of Yorkshire, as mentioned in ancient records. fo. 4.
3. Transcripts and abstracts from the Domesday Survey for Yorkshire. fo. 8. 57.
4. Lists of Knights, &c. by tenure, in Yorkshire; from the Red Book in the Exchequer. fo. 63.
5. Ex rotulo patentium de anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti parte 2^{da}. m. 29. fo. 79.
6. Arms and pedigrees of Yorkshire families, with an index. fo. 81.
7. Notes respecting the family of Bosville of Newhall. fo. 441.
8. Notes respecting the family of Becke. fo. 446.
9. Copies of epitaphs in York Minster. fo. 455.
10. East prospect of St. Peter's, York, by King. fo. 472.
11. South Cross of the same. fo. 472 b.
12. West prospect of St. Peter's, York, by King. fo. 473.

901. folio.

A Volume of miscellaneous Collections: containing,

1. Descriptions of the arms of Yorkshire families, A.D. 1638, alphabetically arranged. fo. 1.
2. Collections relating to the family of Hungerford: the first part transcribed from Sir Henry St. George's MS. by Peter Le Neve, Esq. Norroy. fo. 45.

902. folio.

A miscellaneous Volume: containing,

1. A compendious History of the Antiquities, Honours, Parliaments, Powers, Privileges, Jurisdictions, Bishops, Chancellors, Constables of the Castle, and other Officers, Priors, and Deans in the county Palatine of Durham, and Sadberge, to the year 1721. By Ra. Gowland.
2. Memoranda concerning Baronets in the county of Durham, Knights made by K. James I. &c. fo. 39 b. 40.
3. A collection of copies of charters and other re-

Num. 902—905.

cords, with various materials for a History of the Diocese and County Palatine of Durham: partly by the same hand as in art. 1. fo. 41.

903. folio.

A Volume containing,

1. "An essay towards the recovery of the courses of the four great Roman ways" in England. fo. 1.
2. Transcripts from Leland's Itinerary concerning Yorkshire, &c. with an alphabetical index answering to the old paging of the manuscript. fo. 41.
3. An abstract of the pedigree of the Beckwiths of Handale Abbey in Yorkshire. fo. 227 b.
4. Notes concerning minerals and fossils belonging to various countries, collected from Webster's History of Metals, and many other writers. fo. 237.

904. folio.

An imperfect copy of Sir George Cavendish's well known Life of Cardinal Wolsey. It begins in the middle of chap. V., with the words "Beds, the master of the wardropp and 10 persons;" and concludes towards the beginning of the last chapter in the printed copies, with the words, "Soe I would, quoth the Lord Percie, but in this matter, I have gon." It is of no other use, but for the purpose of collation with other copies, if any one should consider such a task necessary after what has been so ably performed by Mr. Wordsworth in his "Ecclesiastical Biography," 1810, 8vo.

905. folio.

A miscellaneous but chiefly topographical Volume; formerly belonging to Mr. Umfreville, containing the following articles,

1. A treatise of the Court of Star Chamber, by William Hudson, Esquire. Imperfect at the end. A duplicate of No. 622. fo. 2.
2. A catalogue of natural and artificial curiosities in the county of Oxford, partly if not wholly extracted from Plot's History, by Mr. Umfreville. fo. 41.
3. Some notes relating to Stepney and Poplar, by Mr. Umfreville. fo. 45.
4. Some account of Plymouth, in a letter to Mr. Slyford. fo. 46.
5. Notes by Mr. Umfreville concerning the bishopricks of Saint Asaph and Bangor. fo. 48.
6. Some account of the city of Wells. fo. 49.
7. Some account of Ancaster. fo. 52.
8. Copies of various deeds and charters relating to the manor of Gretwell in Lincolnshire; and Chylcot, Derby, Erleston, and Ekynton in Derbyshire. fo. 54.
9. Copies of divers rents issuing out of lands in Herefordshire. fo. 71.
10. Copies of various deeds and charters concerning Merkley, and other places in Herefordshire. fo. 76.
11. Copies of ancient deeds, &c. relating to Multon in Herefordshire. fo. 92.
12. "Perambulatio, &c. de Halimote," being a survey and register of lands and landholders in the manor of Barkhampstead and the rectory of Northchurch; probably made by John Norden in the time of James I. for the purpose of levying subsidies, with alphabetical indexes of names. fo. 98.
13. "A brief history of the honor of Gloucester,

Num. 905—907.

more particularly within the county of Northampton, and the liberties and franchises of the said honor, in the several townships, hamlets, and parishes of Ad-dington magna et parva, Aldwinckle St. Peter's, Barton Segrave, and Hanrod cum membris, Burton Latimer, Craneford St. Andrew, St. John, Deneford cum membris, Luffwick, Raundes, Ringsted, Stanyerne cum membris, Thingdon, Thrapston cum membris, Wollwencotes and Woodford." fo. 128.

Mr. Umfreville remarks on this work, that it is only a fragment, compiled by Charles Hornby, Esq. who died 1739 at his seat at Ingatestone; the original, of which this is a copy, being in the hands of Mr. William Parr Johnson of Gray's Inn, the then feudary of the honour.

14. Collections for a general history of ancient Castles in the kingdom of Great Britain, being extracts from Camden, Lambarde, Sammes, Dugdale, and other English historians; with an alphabetical index at the beginning, and another at fo. 163 b. fo. 147.

15. Ordinances, constitutions, rules, and articles made by the Court of Star Chamber, relating to printers and printing, 23 Jun. anno 28 Eliz. fo. 282.

It appears that many of the more opulent printers and stationers had exclusive licences for printing and selling particular books on condition of their depositing with the Stationers Company copies of the same for the benefit and relief of the poorer members thereof. At the end of the above ordinances, &c. is a list of the printers of the above description, and of all the books so delivered by them to the Company. The printers named are, Barker the Queen's printer, Tottell, Watkins, John Day, Newbery, and Denham. Under Barker's article it is stated, that he yielded up the profit and benefit "of the two most vendible volumes of the New Testament in English, commonly called Mr. Cheeke's translation;" and yet no such edition of Cheeke's Testament is noticed by Lewis or Herbert.

906. 12mo.

A small Volume of topographical and other Collections by William Sliford: containing,

1. Remarks on several towns, castles, &c. in the county of Kent. fo. 1.

2. Similar observations for the county of Sussex, interspersed with notes on places in some other counties. fo. 44.

3. Similar observations relating to Middlesex, Herts, Sussex, and Surry. fo. 51.

4. Names of the several registers of Wills in Doctors Commons. fo. 69.

5. "The State Register. Places and preferments given by the several Kings and Queens of England and Great Britain since the Restoration to this present year 1732. Collected by William Sliford." fo. 86.

6. Part of a letter to W. Sliford, with some account of Pipwell Abbey; of a Roman pavement found in Cotterstock-field near Oundle, 1736. fo. 102.

907. folio.

A Volume fairly written on vellum, intitled "A booke of rates for the countie pallatyne of Lancaster. Wherein are containd divers generall exact and true rules, necessarie to bee observed in the rating and collecting of all taxes and layes within the same countie, together with certaine tables expressing what everie

Num. 907—915.

severall hundred within the said countie is to pay, when the whole countie is to make anie of theise sumes following, viz. 500li—200li—100li—50li—20li—10li—5li—2li—1li. According to the souldiers lay or countrey lay. And also what everie particular towneshipp of every of the said severall hundreds is to pay when the same hundred is to make anie of theise sumes following, viz. 100li—50li—20li—10li—5li—2li—1li.; which tables are agreeable to the same rules and verie necessarie and profitable for all gentlemen of account, freeholders, and others within the same countie, who thereby may bee enabled to tax any sume whatsoever, either upon the whole countie or upon anie particular hundred thereof. Compiled and published for the generall good and benefit of the whole county. By William Crabtree."

908. folio.

Mr. Warburton's collections relating to the arms of Yorkshire families. Part of the volume belonged to Francis Hougham, arms-painter.

909. 4to.

Another volume of Mr. Warburton's Yorkshire collections, consisting chiefly of a portion of the *Magna Britannia* with manuscript additions. It also contains several papers extracted from the *Philosophical Transactions* relating to this county, and so much of Bishop Godwin's work as concerns the Archbishops of York. At the end is a letter supposed to have been written by one H. Tr. to Sir Thomas Chaloner about the reign of Henry VIII. giving a curious account of the natural history and antiquities of the lordship of Gisborough in Cleveland. It has been evidently transcribed from the Cotton MS. Julius F. vi. fo. 431, with unwarrantable alterations in the orthography.

910. small folio.

The diary or excise book of J. W. a supervisor of the excise in the county of York, anno 1718; part of Mr. Warburton's collections.

911, 912. small folio. 913. 8vo.

Three volumes of Mr. Warburton's notes and memorandums relating to his Map and Survey of Yorkshire. At the beginning of the first volume is a catalogue of books, probably his own.

914. 4to.

Another volume of Mr. Warburton's collections for Yorkshire, containing a great many views of towns, ruins, gentlemen's seats, &c. chiefly pen and ink sketches, several of which are very neatly executed.

915. 4to.

Alphabetical lists of the towns and villages in the several ridings of Yorkshire.

Num. 916—922.

916. 8vo.

Mr. Warburton's list of subscribers to his Map and Survey of Yorkshire, with the several sums paid and remaining due.

917. 8vo.

A Volume containing several fragments relating to Yorkshire, extracted from printed books; with a few additions in manuscript by Mr. Warburton. At fo. 228 is a manuscript account of Sir Philip Musgrave of Hartley Castle, in the county of Westmoreland, Bart. who died 7th Feb. 1677.

918. 8vo.

Mr. Warburton's Collections for the county of Sussex, including some fragments of printed books, and some slight sketches in black-lead pencil.

919. 4to.

A Collection of armorial ensigns and monumental and other inscriptions in various churches in the counties of York, Buckingham, Hertford, Lincoln, Gloucester, Warwick, Worcester, Somerset, Oxford, Surry, and Middlesex.

At fo. 117 is an account of rents and endowments of several churches in London; and at fo. 123 is a particular note of the several rents, &c. granted by Queen Elizabeth by letters patent, anno regni 14^o. to the Dean and Chapter [of S. Pauls?].

920. folio.

"In isto libro subsequuntur nomina diversorum villarum et hundredorum in diversis comitatibus subsequentibus [scil. Oxon, Berks, Buckingham, Northampton and Bedford] per dominis commissionariis Domini Edwardi nuper Regis Anglie secundi anno regni sui nono ad hoc assignatis in scaccario Regis apud Westm̄ retorn̄ et certifiat̄ et in eodem scaccario in custod' Remem̄ Theſ̄ existeñ.

921. 4to.

A Volume of collections heraldical and topographical, for the county of Huntingdon, in the handwriting of Sir Robert Cotton, with some interleaved additions by Mr. Astry.

922. 4to.

An account of several towns, manors, and royalties in Cheshire, being apparently materials for some intended history of that county. The places are in alphabetical order, but extend only from E to N. The volume appears to have been written towards the beginning of the 18th century.

Num. 923—927.

923. 4to.

A Volume of Mr. Warburton's Collections, concerning Yarmouth, Norwich, Lynn, Hull, &c. consisting mostly of notes made with a black-lead pencil, in a journey to those parts.

924 to 934. 4to. & 8vo.

A Collection of Excerpts and Transcripts, many on theological subjects, by Dr. Basil Kennett, in eleven volumes.

924. Vol. I. contains,

1. Of the Liberty of the Will: from Mr. Hooker and Mr. Locke. fo. 1.
2. Excerpta è Grotii libris de Veritate Rel. Christianæ quæ ad stylum spectant præcipuè. fo. 25.
3. Abridgement of the Judgment of the ancient Jewish Church concerning the Holy Trinity and Incarnation. fo. 34.
4. Ex Erasmi Paraphrasi in Epistolas. fo. 39.
5. E. M. Minucii Felicis Octavio. fo. 43.
6. Abstract of Chillingworth. fo. 48.*
7. From Dr. Claget's Discourse concerning the Operations of the Holy Spirit. fo. 67.
8. A sermon of Bp. Atterbury on Job xii. 21. translated into Italian. fo. 111.
9. Another, from Abp. Tillotson: Phil. iii. 20. translated into Italian. fo. 137.

925. Vol. II. contains,

1. A sermon in Italian, entitled "La Felicità del Popolo d'Iddio. Sal. xxxiii. v. 12. fo. 1.
2. Le Lacryme di Giesu Christo nostro Signore sopra Gierusalemme. S. Luca, cap. xix. v. 41, 42. fo. 26.
3. La Resurrettione et rauuedimento del Peccatore. S. Paol. à gli Efesi, cap. v. v. 24. fo. 56.
4. Il vero Altare de Christiani. S. Paol. à gli Ebrei, cap. xiii. v. 10. fo. 76.
5. Il Sacrificio del Cuore contrito. Sal. li. v. 19. fo. 101.
6. Il Triomfo della Morte. 1 Cor. xv. 55, 56, 57. fo. 125.
7. Lettre de tous les Pasteurs et Professeurs de l'Eglise et de l'Academie de Geneve, écrite à sa Majesté le Roy de Prusse. fo. 148.
8. Exemplum Responsi Sacræ Regiæ Majestatis Prussicæ ad Epistolam. fo. 150.

926. Vol. III. contains,

1. A collection of extracts entitled "Eighteen Sermons on several occasions, preached to a congregation of British merchants in a foreign residence: by a minister of the Church of England." fo. 1.
2. A copy of Latin verses. "An vera Christi Deitas sit ad salutem creditu necessaria? Affr." fo. 114.
3. Another copy, "An in Christo sint duæ personæ? Negr." fo. 114 b.
4. A prose disquisition, "An vera Christi Deitas sit ad salutem creditu necessaria? Affr." fo. 116.
5. Another disquisition in prose, "An in Christo sint duæ personæ? Negr." fo. 122.

927. Vol. IV. contains,

1. Relazione della Corte di Roma fatta dall' ecc^{mo} Signore Niccolo Erizzo ambasciatore per la Serenissima Republica di Venezia, in quella. fo. 1.
2. The same, in English. fo. 32.

Num. 927—930.

3. Manifesto del Duca Moles, già Imbasciadore di Carlo II. Rè di Spagna, alla Corte Cesarea. fo. 80.

4. Lettre de Monseign^r le Prince Emmanuel Maurice de Lorraine, clerc du diocese de Paris, au Roi. fo. 88.

5. "Exposition theologique et morale du simbole des Apôtres, par le Prince, &c." fo. 89 b.

6. Lettre de M. Chamillard à M. de Langal: 28 Nov. 1703. fo. 92 b.

7. Lettre de M. de Vendôme au Roy. Castillon, 26 Dec. 1705. fo. 93.

8. Lettre de M. de Langalerie au Prince Ercolani, Ambassadeur de sa Maj. Imper. à Venise. fo. 93.

9. Le nouveau Jeu de l'Ombre, reveu, corrigé, et augmenté pour les etraines de l'année 1707. fo. 94.

10. Part of a letter from M. John Peter Blanc, French consul at Aleppo, to M. Estrieu, secretary of the Commerce at Marseilles, dated Feb. 20, 1707. fo. 96 b.

11. Le nouveau Jeu de l'Ombre, 1707. fo. 98.

12. Evacua il Rè di Francia l'Italia, et il suo medico così li parla con l'afforismo d'Ippocrate; "Morbi qui fiunt repletionem, evacuatione curantur." fo. 99 b.

13. Ad Aram Virginis Mariæ. fo. 100.

14. Copie d'une lettre écrite de Berne ce 10 Juillet, 1706. fo. 100 b.

15. The end of a French ballad, 1706. fo. 101 b.

16. Origine de la guerre de Savoye en l'an 1690. fo. 104.

17. Placet de la France au Roy. fo. 111.

18. Letters, chiefly in Latin, from and to Dr. Henry Newton, envoy at Florence. A.D. 1707. fo. 132.

19. Oratio habita in Sacello C. C. C. Oxon. Jul. viii. MDCCXIV. à B. K. [i. e. Bas. Kennett] cum præses inauguraretur. fo. 173.

20. Copia di lettera scritta dal S. Cardinale Grimani, al S. Cardinale Paolucci, segretario di stato, di S. Santita da Fondi, in data de 29 Giugno, 1708. fo. 179.

21. Copia d'una lettera scritta al Re Guglielmo dal Gran Duca. Fir. 5 Oct. 1694. fo. 180 b.

22. Lettera scritta dal S. Cardinale Carpegna al S. Cardinale Grimani. Roma 22 Lug^o. 1708. fo. 181.

23. Risposta del S. Cardinale Grimani. fo. 181 b.

24. Copies and extracts of letters chiefly relating to the difficulties made to the establishing a chaplain for the English factory at Leghorn. A.D. 1707. fo. 187.

25. Morte del Padre Fra Girolamo Savonarola seguita in Firenze alli 23 di Maggio 1498, in Piazza del' Gran Duca. fo. 209.

928. Vol. V. contains Dr. Basil Kennett's Poetical Collections; consisting chiefly of College verses and transcripts, Latin and English; among them are extracts from Fairfax's Translation of Tasso, from Vida's Art of Poetry, the Musæ Sacræ Italiæ, Magalotti's Translation of Milton's Paradise Lost, &c.

929. Vol. VI. A continuation of the Collections in Vol. V. Among them are, Catulliana, or Select Extracts from Catullus; from Mr. Sandys's Paraphrase on Job; Translations from Filicaia, and other Italian poets, into Latin; Elegia Sacra in Exequiis Ratchevianis; Nemora Florentina, Elegia, 1709, &c.

930. Vol. VII. contains,

1. The Lives of the most eminent Latin poets, [viz. Horace, Catullus, Tibullus, and Propertius] with Essays on their works: or, The History of Poesy in the Augustan age. fo. 1.

Num. 930—938.

2. A transcript of the Life of Cowley by Bp. Sprat, English and Latin. fo. 119.

3. Vita di Vincenzio da Filicaia, detto Polibio Emonio: scritta da Tommaso Buonaventuri, detto Oebalo Emonio. fo. 157.

931. Vol. VIII. contains,

1. A transcript of Dr. afterwards Archbishop Parker's Sermon at the burial of Martin Bucer. fo. 1.

2. An Italian version of the English morning service of Common Prayer. fo. 29.

3. Animadversiones in Jo. Clerici Paraphras. Evang. S. Joannis. fo. 48.

4. Collections from the works of S. Teresa. fo. 77.

932. Vol. IX. contains,

1. An abstract of Dr. Bentley's seven Philosophical Lectures against Atheism. fo. 1.

2. From Mr. Hooker's Ecclesiastical Polity. Book 1. sect. 2. fo. 64.

3. From the same. Book 1. sect. 3. fo. 64 b.

4. Idem. Book 5. sect. 1, 2. fo. 66.

5. From Bishop Pearson on the Creed, p. 18. fo. 74.

6. From Dr. Barrow on the Creed. Sermon VI. p. 91. fo. 76.

7. From the same author. Sermon VII. p. 102.

8. From the same, Sermon IX. p. 123. fo. 78 b.

9. From Dr. Burnett's Theory of the Earth. fo. 79 b.

933. Vol. X. consists of extracts from Archbishop Tillotson's Sermons.

934. Vol. XI. Extracts from Dr. South's Sermons.

935. folio.

"Diptycha Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ; sive Tabulæ Sacræ in quibus facili ordine recensentur Archiepiscopi, Episcopi, eorumque Suffraganei, Vicarii Generales, et Cancellarii. Ecclesiarum insuper Cathedralium Priores, Decani, Thesaurarii, Præcentores, Cancellarii, Archidiaconi et melioris notæ Canonici continua serie deducti a Gulielmi I. conquæstu ad auspiciata Gul. III. tempora."

This manuscript, which forms Vol. I. of Bishop White Kennett's Collections, was formerly bound in two volumes. The second part contains a series of the Abbats, Priors, and Prioresses of the different monasteries of England, for the most part, alphabetically arranged; abstracted from the Patent Rolls, and other authorities in print and manuscript.

936, 937. 8vo.

Vol. II. and III. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: consisting of three small Common-place books of Bishop Kennett, and a Diary, or Breviate of his expenses, readings, and occurrences between 1680 and 1688.

938. 8vo.

Vol. IV. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Abstracts of wills from the Registry in Doctors Commons, of Edmond Arnold, Esq. 1675. Peter Gunning, Bp. of Ely, 1684. Dr. Herbert Thorndike, 1672. Barnabas Oley, Vicar of Great Gransden, co. Hunt. 1685. Richard Busby, D.D. 1697. George

Num. 938, 939.

Morley, Bishop of Winchester, 1684. John Warner, Bishop of Rochester, 1666. Dr. Isaac Barrow, Bp. of St. Asaph, 1679. Wm. Martin, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq. 1698. Rob. Sanderson, Bishop of Lincoln, 1663. Abp. Juxon, 1663. fo. 1.

2. Extract from the will of Jane Browning, of Cottles, co. Wilts, 1707. fo. 27.

3. Memoranda of the titles of certain printed works. fo. 52.

4. Liber MS. continens fundationes Sedium Episcopaliū et Collegiorum a Rege Hen. VIII. designatas anno 1539, et a D. Burnetto memoratas, Hist. Ref. Part. I. Lib. iii. p. 262. fo. 57.

5. Memoranda respecting episcopal injunctions, commissions, &c. fo. 61.

6. Monumental inscriptions in Lincoln cathedral. fo. 65 b.

7. Memorand. Johannis Episcopi Linc. Longland. fo. 68.

8. Ex libro formulari penes Tho. Woodward. fo. 72.

9. Codices MSS. Harleiani. Extracts and memoranda from the Harleian Collection of manuscripts. fo. 75. See also fo. 174.

10. Further memoranda respecting the titles and contents of printed works, in Bishop Kennett's handwriting. fo. 105.

11. A few notices of public transactions from 1678 to 1683, followed by memoranda of the titles of printed works. fo. 128.

12. Monumenta et inscriptiones in ecclesia parochiali de Greenwich in agro Cantiano, mense Julio 1675. fo. 150.

13. Extracts from letters of Mr. Joseph Mede in the Harleian Collection. fo. 197.

14. Collect. of MSS. Miscellan. vol. I. fol. penes D. Archiepiscopum Cant. fo. 206.

15. Excerpts from the Episcopal Register of Edmond Bonner, Bishop of London. fo. 220.

16. Recantation of John Smith respecting his publication entitled "*A designed End to the Socinian Controversy.*" fo. 242.

17. Recantation of Zachary Housell. fo. 242 b.

18. Establishment of the French church in the Savoy. *ibid.*

19. Note of the foundation of Chigwell school in the county of Essex. *ibid.*

20. Note concerning the injunctions sent to the Bishops of his province, by Thomas, Archbishop of Cant., July 16, 1695. fo. 243.

Turning this Volume up, are

21. Ex Registro Johannis Stokesley Episc. Lond. fo. 149 b.

22. Ex Registro Richardi Fitzjamys Episc. Lond. fo. 146 b.

23. Ex Registro Cuthberti Tonstall Episc. Lond. fo. 140.

24. Extracts from a copy of the Council Book, t. Q. Eliz. in the Harleian Collection. fo. 126.

939. 8vo.

Vol. V. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Procuratoria Parliamentaria ex membranis autographis in Turri Albâ infra Turrim London. nuper rimè repertis, A.D. 1701. fo. 1.

2. Ex Schedulis continen. nomina et cognomina clericorum admissorum collatorum, &c. infra dioc. Lincoln. a 20 Octob. 1677, ad 20 Apr. 1703. fo. 3.

3. Ex Cartulario Hospitalis S. Joh. Bapt. in Ba-

Num. 939, 940.

thonia. MS. Apogr. inter libros nuper Will. Griffith. fo. 21.

4. Ex Registro Prioratus de Launceston. MS. Apogr. inter libros olim Will. Griffith. fo. 21 b.

5. Ex Collectaneis Mat. Hutton, S. T. P. Pat. 1—10 Edw. III. fo. 22 b.

6. Ex Rotulis Claus. R. Edw. II. fo. 41.

7. Copies of inscriptions in St. George's chapel Windsor, June 17, 1706. fo. 55.

8. In Ecclesia Cathedrali Eborac. fo. 71.

9. In Ecclesia Cathedrali Dunelmens. fo. 74.

10. Memoranda relating to Church affairs, from certain volumes of proclamations in the library of the Earl of Clarendon. fo. 79.

11. Notes by Bp. Kennett, when on a visit to Huntingdon, respecting the Cromwell family; with a copy of the entry in the parish register of St. John's Huntingdon, concerning the birth of Oliver Cromwell. fo. 97.

12. Note of the recantation of William Earbury of Bovingdon, who had presumed to preach at Aston Clinton in Bucks, in St. Leonard's chapel, he not being in orders. A.D. 1703. fo. 97 b.

13. Copy of Dr. Foster's patent for the officiality of Hunt. archdeaconry. fo. 98.

14. From the collections of Bp. Sanderson, in fol. Ecclesia Cathedralis Lincoln. 10 Sept. 1641. fo. 100 b.

15. Ratio disciplinæ ordinis ecclesiastici in Unitate Fratrum Bohemorum: recens e Bohemico Latina facta. Anno Christi 1643. fo. 107.

16. De ordine et disciplinâ testimonia quædam: tum in genere, tum quemadmodum in Unitate Fratrum Bohemorum observatur. fo. 131.

17. Notes respecting Uffington in Berkshire: taken A.D. 1708. fo. 139.

18. Extracts from the registers of institutions belonging to the diocese of Peterborough, A.D. 1541 to 1707. fo. 141 b.

19. Extracts from, and memoranda of the titles of printed books. fo. 155.

20. Ex vetusto formulari cui in fronte præfigitur hæc notula, "Tradetur Magro Johanni Snappe." fo. 159.

21. Titles and brief notices of printed books. fo. 170.

22. Sententia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ de prædestinatione et capitibus annexis. fo. 228.

Turning this Volume up, at the end, we have

23. Memoranda of a few historical transactions. fo. 225 b.

24. Notes of a sermon on 1 Pet. iv. 18. fo. 223 b.

25. Ex libro munimentorum Collegii de Windsor. fo. 222.

26. Ex Registro Johannis Arundell Collegii de Windsor præfecti, sive decani secundi. fo. 219.

940. 4to.

Vol. VI. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Advice to the Lower House of Convocation, in a letter from a gentleman. fo. 1.

2. Oratio Inauguralis facta Novemb. 27, 1691. a W. K. [i. e. White Kennett] metaphysicæ prælectoris munus obeunte. fo. 20.

3. A letter from the Borders of Scotland concerning a defence of the late Bishop of St. David's, made and published by Mr. Ferguson. fo. 23.

4. Concerning Lay Patrons. fo. 42.

Num. 940.

5. Papers relating to the Lower House of Convocation. fo. 46, 56, 57, 60, 71, 74.

6. A letter of Dr. Edmund Gibson, dated Lambeth, Jan. 30th, 1700-1, respecting Dr. Kennett and the presentation to Aldgate. fo. 53.

7. Citations and other papers relating to Dr. White Kennett, when curate of Aldgate. fo. 59, 63, 72, 73, 110.

8. Note from Wood's Athen. Oxon. concerning Col. Valentine Walton's procuring the manor of Somersham co. Hunt. after the murder of K. Charles I. fo. 60.

9. Summary defence of the Lower House of Convocation. fo. 77.

10. Notes of Bills and Acts in the hands of the Abp. of Cant. Feb. 6, 1710. fo. 78.

11. Notes from Sir Benjamin Rudyard's speech in behalf of the clergy. Printed at Oxford, 4to. 1628.

12. Notes from a work entitled Religion and Loyalty. fo. 84.

13. A discourse on Lay-Patronage, addressed "to the honoured Sir William Glynne, Bart. patron of the churches of Ambrosden and Burcester." Two or three of the first paragraphs are the same with those in the dedication to that gentleman of Bp. Kennett's Parochial Antiquities, 4to. 1695. (Imperf.) fo. 90. See also fo. 120, 121.

14. Notes respecting Hugh Price, the co-founder of Jesus college, Oxford, and also concerning Baliol college in that university. fo. 118, 118 b.

15. Ex Registro Gynewell Episcopi Lincoln. de ecclesia de Albodesle Linc. dioc. fo. 118 b.

16. Extracts from the Itinerary of John Leland, principally relating to Huntingdonshire, Northamptonshire, Lincolnshire, and Yorkshire. fo. 122.

17. Fragment of memoranda respecting certain manuscript chronicles, &c. fo. 154.

18. A note of diverse records, evidences, books, &c. remayning in the Long House near to the Exchequer Court at Westminster, and in the custody of the King's Remembrancer, A^o Dñi 1642. fo. 155.

19. [Notes of Records] in the custody of the Lord Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer. fo. 156.

20. Ex vetusto Registro penes custodem magnæ Garderobæ Regis [A.] fo. 157.

21. Ex alio Registro penes eundem custodem [B.] fo. 157 b.

22. Memoranda of titles of MSS. from the Cottonian Collection. (Imperf.) fo. 160.

23. Libri MS. in Bibliothecâ Lambethianâ. fo. 170 b.

24. Out of a certain Repertory in the custody of the Vice Chamberlaynes of the Exchequer. fo. 172.

25. An alphabetical Catalogue of the names of such mannors and places in the county of Lincolne, whereof the right hon^{ble} Mountague Earl of Lindsey hath diverse antient writings and evidences, all which being confusedly mix'd and scatter'd by the Parliament souldiers at the plunder of his house at Grimesthorpe in the county of Lincolne A^o 1643, were in March 1646 reduced into order by Mr. William Dugdale, Chester Herald, and disposed into several boxes. fo. 172.

26. MSS. Libri historici in Bibliothecâ publicâ Cantabrigiæ. fo. 174.

27. Catalogus Registorum omnium modo existent. per totam Angliam (domibus religiosorum quondam spectant.) et in quorum manibus. fol. 176.

28. Excerptæ Registris Episcoporum Roff. fo. 177.

29. Taxatio Episcopatum totius regni Angliæ. fo. 189.

Num. 940—947.

30. Bishop Kennett's rough draft of the Dedication to the Queen of his *Case of Impropropriations*. fo. 191.

941. 8vo.

Vol. VII. of the Kennett Collections. Excerpta e Rotulis in Turre London. Pat. 16 Hen. III.—Pat. 35 Edw. III.

942. 8vo.

Vol. VIII. of the Kennett Collections. Excerpta e Rotulis in Turre Lond. Pat. 36 Edw. III.—22 Ric. II. On the last page of this volume are "Some Minutes relating to the Diocese of Peterborough, collected from the Poetical Register, 1719, 8vo."

943. 8vo.

Vol. IX. of the Kennett Collections. Excerpta e Rotulis in Turre Lond. Pat. 1 Hen. IV.—39 Hen. VI.

944. 8vo.

Vol. X. of the Kennett Collections. Titles of, and miscellaneous extracts from, printed books; chiefly published between the years 1644 and 1690.

945. 4to.

Vol. XI. of the Kennett Collections. Being another volume of Bishop Kennett's Extracts from printed books, principally of the time of Queen Elizabeth; many relating to the Reformation. At page 175, are a few memoranda from the Registers of the Bishops of Lincoln in the 15th and 16th centuries.

946. 8vo.

Vol. XII. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Excerpts from the Patent Rolls in the Tower of London, from 14 Joh. to 16 Hen. III.

2. Excerpts from the Registers of the Bishoprick of Lincoln, from 1217 to 1546.

947. 8vo.

Vol. XIII. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Excerpts from the Register of William Warham Archbishop of Canterbury, A.D. 1503 to 1531. fo. 1.

2. Ex Registro Matthæi Parker Cantuar. Archiepiscopi. fo. 207.

3. Ex Registro Roberti Sanderson Episcopi Lincoln. fo. 239.

4. An account of the effect of the Bartholomew Act within the diocese of Lincoln. fo. 248.

5. Exhortatio facta Cartusiensibus et aliis religionis per venerandum in Christo patrem et dominum Dominum Johannem Alcock Eliens. Episcopum. A.D. 1501. fo. 251.

Num. 947—949.

6. Extracts from the printed "Treatyse called the rewle of Saynt Jherome." fo. 256.

7. Extracts from "The Exposycyon of the VII Psalmes" by Bishop Fysher: printed by Wynken de Worde. fo. 259.

8. Excerpts from the Cottonian Manuscripts Julius B. XII. and Tiberius D. I. relating to ceremonials and parliamentary transactions *temp.* Hen. VIII. fo. 285.

Turning this volume up: at the other end, are

9. Some short extracts from the Cottonian Manuscript Claudius E. VI. the Register of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem.

948. 4to.

Vol. XIV. of the Kennett Collections: consisting of transcripts of the Titles of, and Extracts from printed works, published chiefly in the seventeenth century.

949. 4to.

Vol. XV. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. "A copie of the auncient Statute Book [for St. Paul's School] w^{ch} John Colett delivered to Willelm Lillye w^t his owne hand." "Ex autographo transcripsit Joannes Copping Maij decimo die anno Domini millesimo septingentesimo decimo quinto." fo. 1.

2. Testamentum Johannis Colet Decani S. Pauli. fo. 14.

3. Testamentum Domini Ricardi Fitzjames nuper London. Episcopi. fo. 17.

4. Testamentum Magistri Willielmi Lychefeld clerici. fo. 17.

5. Testamentum Magistri Andreæ Ammonii clerici. fo. 17 b.

6. Testamentum Magistri Johannis Sixtini clerici. fo. 17 b.

7. Testamentum Hugonis Oldham Episcopi Exon. fo. 18.

8. Testamentum Willielmi Grocyn. fo. 18 b.

9. Testamentum Domini Jacobi Stanley Elyen. Episcopi. fo. 18 b.

10. Testamentum Thomæ Do. fo. 19.

11. Testamentum Johannis Yonge. fo. 19.

12. Testamentum Ricardi Herefordensis Episcopi. A.D. 1515. fo. 19.

13. Testamentum Domini Milonis Landav. Episcopi. A.D. 1516. fo. 19 b.

14. Extracts from the two works of Bernard Andreas of Toulouse, addressed to King Henry the VIIIth, and preserved in the Cottonian volumes Julius A. III. and Julius A. IV. fo. 22, 37.

15. Extracts relating to the reign of K. Hen. VII. from the Chronicle of England preserved in the Cottonian Manuscript Vitellius A. XVI. fo. 41.

16. Ex Registro Arundel [Archiep. Cantuar.] MS. fo. 59.

17. Extracts from Archbishop Chichele's Register. fo. 92.

18. Ex Registro Ricardi Fitzjames Lond. Episc. fo. 97.

19. Reg. Savage London. Episc. fo. 100.

20. "Matters historical:" consisting of the titles of, and extracts from printed works, chiefly published in the reigns of K. Henry the Eighth and Queen Elizabeth. fo. 117. On a blank page at the beginning

Num. 949—955.

is written in Bishop Kennett's hand, "Collectan. Petriburgi facta 1717."

Turning this volume up; the following articles occur on the reverse of some of the leaves already referred to:

21. Memoranda of certain letters in Dr. Nicholls's Collection, and of some other manuscripts, all in the library of His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury at Lambeth. fo. 113 b. 114 b.

22. A note of some memorials of Abp. Tillotson, written by J. B. M. A. fo. 114.

23. Memoranda from Claus. 19, 20 Ric. II. and 1 Hen. IV. fo. 85 b. 86.

950. 4to.

Vol. XVI. of the Kennett Collections: consisting of extracts from printed books, principally published in the reigns of King Henry VII. and King Henry VIII. Many of them from the Works of Erasmus.

951. 4to.

Vol. XVII. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Memoranda of the Titles of some English printed works. pag. 1.

2. Ex Collectaneis Tho. Baker, S. T. B. relating principally to graces and degrees in the University of Cambridge. pag. 3.

3. Particulars extracted from Dr. Stanley's Catalogue of MSS. C. C. C. pag. 191.

4. Other collections relating to the University of Cambridge. pag. 201.

952. 4to.

Vol. XVIII. of the Kennett Collections: consisting of miscellaneous Extracts from English printed works, chiefly published in the reigns of K. James I. K. Charles I. and K. Charles II.

953. 4to.

Vol. XIX. of the Kennett Collections: consisting of extracts from the Anglo-Latin Historians, and a few other authorities, illustrative of the History of the Church of Peterborough. The greater part crossed over with a pen, as if entered in some more finished volume.

954. 4to.

Vol. XX. of the Kennett Collections: containing Extracts from printed English works, principally published t. Charles II.

955. 4to.

Vol. XXI. of the Kennett Collections. Chronological notices of historical transactions, chiefly ecclesiastical, from A.D. 1101 to A.D. 1200, with references to printed authors and manuscripts.

Num. 956—958.

956. small 4to.

Vol. XXII. of the Kennett Collections: entitled "Sylabus Rerum et Materialum quæ spectant ad Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Concilia, Cleri in Parlamento Convocationes, Synodos, Capitula Generalia, aliosque Conventus, eorumque Canones, Statuta, Decreta, Ordinationes, Arbitria, et publica ejusmodi Dicta, Scripta, Gesta. Tom. III. Pars I. Ab anno mccc ad mcccc."

957. 4to.

Vol. XXIII. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Observations on the mode of keeping parish Registers. fo. 1.
2. Benefits to the church and clergy, in his Majesty's reign [K. Geo. I.]. fo. 3.
3. Short extracts from Rymer's *Fœdera*. fo. 20 b.
4. "Collections from the Council Books, beginning from the return of K. Charles II., of matters ecclesiastical, 1660. Made at Whitehall in June 1723." fo. 36.

958. 4to.

Vol. XXIV. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Copy of an Instrument of Richard Baylie, Dean of Sarum, appointing John Baylie, L.L.B. to be his official. A.D. 1667. fo. 1.
2. Vita reverendissimi Doctoris Chappell apud Hiberniam Episcopi propriâ manu conscripta. Julii 30, 1632. (A modern transcript.) fo. 7.
3. A note of sundry petitions to King Charles II. in his Court of Requests. Whitehall, 1666-7. fo. 12.
4. Suggestions of the Governours of the Queen's Bounty [to the Clergy], Dec. 17, 1705. fo. 14.
5. Transcripts of several papers of Sir John Birkenhead, concerning Pluralities, 1662-3: when there was a bill on that subject under debate in the House of Commons. fo. 17.
6. "An Extract drawn out of several books belonging to the Bp. of Bath and Wells, and y^e Archdeacon of Wells; concerning the Hospital of St. John the Baptist in Bath, and other sundry matters: by Mr. Alex. Jett, Reg^r. of Wells; and sent attested by him to Tobias Rustat, Esq. Yeoman of the Robes to his Majesty." fo. 25.
7. The Case of John Russell, M.A. Fellow of Merton college, Oxon. censured for using the words *Christ-Church impudence*. A.D. 1717. fo. 27.
8. Ad Academiam Francofurtensem Ode, T. Hill. fo. 37.
9. Celeberrimæ Academiæ Francofurtensi Carmen Gratulatorium, T. Pilgrim, Coll. Trin. Cant. fo. 41.
10. To the Creator of the World, an ode, [by Mr. Hughes,] occasioned by the Fragments of Orpheus. fo. 44.
11. Verses spoken by Mr. Harcourt to the Queen at Christ Church. fo. 49.
12. An Ode for vocal and instrumental musick after the Italian manner of recitative airs and duettas, in honour of the late Duke of Devonshire. fo. 51.
13. "A Discourse written against a second marriage after divorce, the parties both living. Anno Domini 1601. By Doctour Andrews, Bishop of Elye (now at Winton)." fo. 55.
14. A Sermon on the Trinitarian text, 1 Epist. Joh. v. 7. fo. 62.

Num. 958, 959.

15. Romanæ Historiæ Capita: auctore W. Kennett, 1676. fo. 87.
16. Extracts from Malvezzi's *Romulus and Tarquin*. fo. 94.
17. Breviarium Historicum unde Origo Belli Trojani? fo. 102.
18. "An Apology for the government of the University of Oxon. against Henry the 8. from the original MS. in the Bp. of L. library." written A.D. 1597. fo. 132.
19. Parsonages ecclesiasticall and presentative within the diocese of Canterbury, according to the alphabet. fo. 138.
20. Ex Libro Prioratus S. Evang. Brechon. in diocesi Menevensi MS. fo. 144.
21. Ex Cartulario de Rading MS. 4to. penes Henricum Worseley armig. fo. 146 b.
22. Ex Collectan. R. Dodesworth. fo. 149.
23. Sumerthani. 2 tom. fo. 149.
24. Excerpta e *Gallia Purpurata*. fo. 149 b.
25. E Collectaneis R. Dodsworth, Vol. LXXIII. fo. 150 b.
26. Ex Epistolis et Vita D. Thomæ Archiepiscopi Cantuar. 4to. Bruxellis, 1632.
27. Extracts from Abbey Registers in the Cottonian Collection of MSS. Domit. A III. Vespas. E XXIV. Claud. A VIII. Nero A XII. Calig. A XIII. Claud. D III. Galba E II. Otho B III. Galba E X. Claud. A V. Faustina A III. Nero D VII. chiefly recording the names and dates of the superiors of the respective monasteries. fo. 157 b.
28. Names of Deans and Prebendaries installed at the erection of the College of Westminster, 1560; and others since that time: from the Cotton MS. Claud. A VIII. fo. 160 b.
29. Ex Epistolis Rob. Grossthead Episcopi Linc. MS. fo. 161.
30. Short Extracts from printed books relating to the superiors of monasteries and other ecclesiastics. fo. 161 b.
31. "Several letters and testimonies relating to Mons^r. Jehannot de Beaumont, formerly Priest of the Order of . . . and Curate of Epernay in France, who abjured the Popish religion in the French church in the Savoy, London, Septemb. 1708. Transl. from the originals in French." fo. 164.
32. "Voces Latino-barbaræ è chartis autographis ad Hospitale S^{ci}. Johannis Baptistæ Bathon. pertinentibus, ut plurimum collectæ à me Guil^o. Griffithio. fo. 176.
33. Extracts from various authors relative to Baptism: against the Anabaptists. fo. 187.

959. 4to.

Vol. XXV. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. A Theological Treatise upon the subject of Christ's Transfiguration. fo. 1.
2. Sundry letters of a Mr. Robert Watts of Great Gidding in Huntingdonshire to Bishop Kennett, relative to a tract intitled "Popish Ingratitude: being an historical survey of the ingratitude of Queen Mary I. and King James II. and their bigotted agents to the Protestants of Great Britain and Ireland." fo. 86.
3. A discourse about what treasures were exhausted from England, by the usurped supremacy of Rome. fo. 219.
4. "Certayne considerations and cawses movynge men not to be present at, nor to receyve, neyther use the servyce of the Newe Booke." fo. 226.

Num. 960—963.

960. 4to.

Vol. XXVI. of the Kennett Collections. A Common-place Book of Bishop Kennett when a young man: containing, beside a few miscellaneous notes, the following articles:

1. Definitiones Alphabeticæ, Rhetoricæ, Logicæ, Ethicæ, &c. fo. 3.
2. Copies of Bp. Kennett's Correspondence with learned friends from 1680 to 1689. fo. 33.
3. Epitome disputationum quas discutunt Hereboordi Meletemata. fo. 115.
4. Abstracts from printed works, upon Ecclesiastical Polity. fo. 123.

961. 4to.

Vol. XXVII. of the Kennett Collections. Bishop Kennett's Collection of materials for a History of Lay Patronage and Endowments.

962. 8vo.

Vol. XXVIII. of the Kennett Collections. An alphabetical Catalogue of English Archbishops, Bishops, Deans, Archdeacons, &c. from the 12th to the 17th century.

963. 8vo.

Vol. XXIX. of the Kennett Collections: containing some of Bishop Kennett's Excerpts from manuscripts: viz.

1. Ex Chronico Walteri Coventrensis manu satis eleganti descripto in Bibl. Coll. Corp. Christi Cantab. Hæc habet cl. H. Whartonus. pag. 1.
2. De Obitibus Monachorum et Memorandis Ecclesiæ Cant. Liber fratris Johannis Stone monachi Eccl. Christi Cant. quam ex suo magno labore composuit anno Domini MCCCCLXVII. monachatus sui quinquagesimo. pag. 3.
3. Collectiones Johannis Kydde notarii publici. e Coll. Hen. Wharton MS. L. fo. 84. pag. 8.
4. Catalogus Monachorum Ecclesiæ Christi Cant. a Tho. Cawston contextus. MS. Collect. H. Wharton. pag. 11.
5. Ex Memoriali Fr. Walteri de Coventre. Coll. H. Whart. pag. 12.
6. Ex continuatione Gervasii Dorobern. de Gestis Regum, &c. MS. Bibl. Coll. Corp. Christi Cantabrig. Collect. H. Wharton. pag. 13.
7. E collectionibus Willelmi Worceter manu propriâ valde deformi et lectu difficilis Excerpta H. Whartoni. pag. 16.
8. Ex Libro Historiali Domus S. Swithuni Wintoniæ, Johannis Exceter ejusdem loci monachi propriis manibus descripto, anno 1531. Collect. H. Whartoni. pag. 18.
9. Ex notis quibusdam historicis a monacho S. Augustini, ut videtur, scriptis. Collect. H. Whartoni. pag. 18.
10. Ex Historia Ecclesiastica monachi Roffensis a Lucio Rege ad an. 1377. MS. in Coll. Corp. Christi Cantabr. Collect. Henr. Whart. pag. 19.
11. Ex continuatione Polychronici ab anno 1326 ad 1394, per Johannem Malverne. Collect. Henr. Whartoni. pag. 19.

Num. 963.

12. Ex Annalibus Ecclesiæ Winton. a Ricardo Divisiensi ab anno 1189 ad 1192. Collect. H. Whartoni. pag. 22.
13. Cartæ foundationum ecclesiarum. pag. 22.
14. Ex Annalibus anonymi a Bruto ad annum 1242, Canonici ut videtur Mertonensis. Collect. H. Whart. pag. 23.
15. Ex Itinerario sive Libro Memorabilium Willelmi Worceter scripto in viagio de Bristol ad montem S. Michaelis, 1478. pag. 26.
16. Simonis de Warwick Abbatis Ebor. de rebus Abbatiae suæ. MS. Bibl. Bodl. Oxon. N E. A. 3. 20. pag. 27.
17. Ex Chronico Ecclesiæ Winton. MS. Bodl. NE. A. 3. 19. pag. 28.
18. Ex collectaneis Joh. Lelandi. MS. 4to. vol. 2. pag. 28.
19. Excerpta ex Martyrologio Eccl. Sarum. p. 29.
20. Ex Historia Canonici de Lanercost. MS. Cotton. Claud. D VII. pag. 30.
21. Ex Annalibus Cestriensibus penes D. Tho. Mostyn baronettum. Coll. H. Wh. pag. 30.
22. Chronologia rerum a Giraldo Cambrensi gestarum. pag. 33.
23. Ex Histor. London. temp. Ed. II. ab 1195 ad 1328. MS. Cotton. Otho B III. pag. 35.
24. Ex Chronico Sarum a Bruto ad an. 1397. MS. Cotton. Cleop. B IV. Collect. H. Whart. pag. 36.
25. Ex Annalibus Teokesbur. MS. Cotton. Cleop. A VII. pag. 37.
26. Ex Annalibus Prioratus S. Mariæ de Suwere. MS. Cotton. Faustina A VIII. Collect. H. Wh. p. 39.
27. Registr. Cant. Ecclesiæ ab anno 1390. pag. 42.
28. Registrum Eccl. Cant. ab an. 1287 ad 1414. pag. 42.
29. Ex Registro S. Edmundi de Burgo. pag. 43.
30. Ex Rotulis de Restitutione Temporalium 1 Edw. IV. ad 26 Hen. VIII. pag. 44.
31. Ex Registro Ecclesiæ Cant. a 3 Febr. 1500 ad 24 Jun. 1501. pag. 63.
32. Ex Rotulis in Turri Lond. ab anno 6 Joh. ad an. 50 Hen. III. pag. 65.
33. Ex Registro Jo. Grandison Episc. Exon. pag. 102.
34. Ex Registris Episcoporum Sarum. pag. 105.
35. Excerpta e Johannis Balæi Catalogo Episcoporum Carmelitarum. pag. 109.
36. Ex Rotulis de restitutione Temporalium 11—13 Hen. IV. pag. 109.
37. Ex Registro Ecclesiæ Christi Cant. temp. Hen. Prioris, viz. a 4 Ap. 1285 ad 21 Nov. 1327. pag. 110.
38. Ex collectaneis Roberti Glover, Somerset Herald. pag. 122.
39. Ex Obituario conventus Fratrum Minorum Guldefordiae, MS. Norwic. 671. pag. 124.
40. Pensions assigned to the superiors of the monasteries of Bury St. Edmund, Spaldyng, and Crowland, at the Dissolution. pag. 126.
41. Memoranda from Stow's Survey of London and Annals. pag. 126, 127, 129.
42. Memoranda from Burton's Description of Leicestershire. pag. 131.
43. Memoranda from Walsingham's Hist. of England. pag. 134.
44. Notice of Abp. Anselm's death from Will. of Jumiege's History. pag. 137.
45. Extracts from Sir James Ware's work "De Præsulibus Hibernicis." pag. 137.
46. Catalogus omnium Custodum Coll. Omnium Animarum Oxon. pag. 142.
47. Ex Catalogo Sociorum ejusdem Collegii Omnium Animarum Oxon. pag. 144.

Num. 963, 964.

48. Ex collectaneis Johannis Lelandi vol. 1. p. 177.
49. Ex Vita Grimaldi. pag. 180.
50. E Vita D. Swithuni Episcopi Winton. p. 180.
51. Ex Libello Stephani Abbatis S. Mariæ Eboraci. pag. 181.
52. Ex Libro monachi cujusdam Cœnobii S. Mariæ Ebor. pag. 181.
53. Ex Cronico Tinemutensis Cœnobii. p. 181.
54. Ex Libello de vita S. Edmundi Regis. p. 182.
55. Ex Historia monachi Eveshamensis seu quod verisimilius Persorani. pag. 184.
56. Ex Libro Annalium Johannis Bevyr monachi Westmonaster. pag. 187.
57. Ex Annalibus seu Memoriali Fratris Gualteri de Coventre. p. 188.
58. Ex Chronico Maildulphebsiriensis Monasterii, incerto autore, ab Incarnatione Domini ad annum Domini 1300. pag. 190.
59. Ex altero Chronico Maidulphesberiensis Monasterii cui titulus *Eulogium Historiarum* terminatum in anno Domini 1361. Autore monacho ejusdem loci. pag. 191.
60. Ex Cronico Tinemutensis Cœnobii. pag. 191.
61. Ex Chronico Willielmi de Pakington. pag. 192.
62. Memoranda from Weever's Funeral Monuments. pag. 193.
63. Nomina Rectorum de Hartlebury ex Registro antiquo peculiaris jurisdictionis ecclesiæ de Hartilbury, Wigorn. dioc. pag. 193.
64. King's Counsellors, from "State of the Court of Requests." 4to. pag. 195.
65. From the Book of Entries or Presidents. fol. Lond. 1614. pag. 197.
66. Memoranda from Burnet's History of the Reformation. pag. 201.
67. Collections from Fox's Martyrology, vol. II.—III. pag. 202, 211.
68. From Strype's Memorials of Archbishop Cranmer. pag. 204.
69. E collectaneis rev. viri Matt. Hutton, S. T. P. ex Rotulis in Turri Londinensi, t. Joh. Hen. III. Edw. I. &c. pag. 205.
70. Collectanea per rev. virum Matthæum Hutton, S. T. P. ex Registris ecclesiæ Lincolnensis. pag. 212.
71. Ex Registro Johannis de Ely Episc. Norwic. pag. 224.
72. Ex Cartulario ecclesiæ Westmon. pag. 225.
73. Originalia 1 Hen. V.—35 Hen. VI. de restitut. Temporalium. pag. 226.
74. Originalia 1 to 9 Hen. IV. pag. 231.
75. Ex collectaneis B. Twine MS. notat. C. 2. in Bibl. C. C. C. Oxon. pag. 233.
76. Ex Chron. Gervasii et Annal. Winton. pag. 241.

964. 8vo.

Vol. XXX. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Memoranda from the second volume of Historical Collections by William Prynne. fo. 2.
2. From Dugdale's History of St. Paul's, fol. Lond. 1653. fo. 13.
3. Ex Libro Statutorum Ecclesiæ Cathedralis S. Pauli London. scripto ad mandatum Thomæ Lyseux ejusdem ecclesiæ Decani anno decanatus sui nono, anno Gratiae 1450. MS. penes J. Episcopum Norw. fo. 19 b.
4. Ex Cartulario ecclesiæ Elyensis membranac. fol. penes rev. Joh. Episc. Norwic. fo. 30.
5. Ex Cartulario Abbatis Sancti Edmundi MS. membran. penes Johannem Episcopum Norw. fo. 39.

Num. 964.

6. Ex collectaneis Henrici Whartoni. fo. 40 b.
7. Ex collectaneis Matth. Hutton, S. T. P. e rotulis in Turri Londinensi, 1—35 Edw. I. fo. 41.
8. E Registr. Fratrum Minorum Lond. MS. Cotton. Vitell. F xii. fo. 54.
9. Ex Registro Winchelse Collectan. Matth. Hutton, S. T. P. fo. 54.
10. Ex Reg. Islep. fo. 54 b.
11. Ex Reg. Russel Episc. Linc. e Collectaneis Matt. Hutton, S. T. P. fo. 55.
12. E libris MSS. Ashmol. 827, 794. Excerpta per Matt. Hutton, S. T. P. fo. 55 b.
13. Ex collectaneis MSS. Henrici Whartoni. Fol. F. fo. 56.
14. Minoritarum Angliæ ministri Provinciales, ex Codice MS. Bibliothecæ Cottonianæ quas exscripsit D. Jacobus Waræus Hiberniæ Antiquarius. fo. 57 b.
15. Ex Libro Thomæ Cawston Mon. Cant. de temp. professionum monachorum ecclesiæ Christi ab anno 1207 ad 1486. fo. 58.
16. Notices from the Register of the Acts of the Privy Council of K. Edw. VI. fo. 58 b.
17. Ex Registro ecclesiæ Cant. fo. 58 b.
18. Inscription on the monument of Archbishop Sancroft. fo. 60.
19. Note concerning *The Declaration of the x. holye Commaundements*, published by Bishop Hooper. fo. 60 b.
20. Restitution of appropriated tithes: an extract from the Funeral Sermon of Simon Lord Digby, 1685 fo. 60 b.
21. Biographical Notices of Joseph Hall, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 61, 61 b.
22. Ex Libro Petriburgensis ecclesiæ *Swapham* dicto. MS. fo. 62.
23. Ex anonymi Chronico a Bruto ad annum 1304 penes Dom. Com. de Cardigan. MS. fo. 65 b.
24. Ex Cartulario Abbatiae de Thorney MS. fol. penes Comitissam Westmorland. fo. 65 b.
25. Ex Libro Placitorum temp. Ed. I. II. MS. olim penes Edw. Coke, militem, capitalem Justiciar. de Banco. fo. 73.
26. Collectanea Matt. Hutton, S. T. P. e MSS. Cotton. Nero E vi. Vitell. A iii. fo. 77 b. 80.
27. Collectanea Thomæ Tanner, A. M. ex Registro Curiae Cancellar. Univ. Oxon. ab anno 1434 usque ad annum 1469, notato H. a. a. fo. 84.
28. Collectanea ejusd. Thomæ Tanner, ex Registro continente epistolas varias Acad. Oxon. ab anno 1422 ad 1508. F. notato. fo. 85 b.
29. Collectanea Matthæi Hutton, S. T. P. ex Codice MS. de rebus historicis præsertim Heraldicis quem immenso labore contexuit R. P. Rob. Sanderson, Episcopus Linc. notat. X. penes Jacobum Episcopum Linc. fo. 92.
30. Collectanea Matth. Hutton, S. T. P. e Codice MS. in Bibl. Benedict. Cantab. Q. 8. cujus in fronte scribitur "Liber Fratris Johannis Stone, mon. ecclesiæ Christi Cant. quem ex suo magno labore composuit anno Domini 1467 monachus sui 50." fo. 94 b.
31. Collect. ejusdem M. Hutton, S. T. P. ex Libro MS. in eadem Bibliotheca, N. 7. "De Jure et Primatu Dorobern. Ecclesiæ." fo. 95.
32. Henrici Whartoni Collect. F. 140. fo. 96.
33. Henricus Whartonus de Chorepiscopis. fo. 98 b.
34. Epistolæ B. Lanfranci archiepiscopi Cantuar. inter alia ejus Opera a Dacherio editæ Parisiis, fol. 1648. fo. 108 b.
35. Epistolæ Johannis Sarisberiensis Episcopi Carnotensis, 4to. Par. 1611. fo. 110.
36. Epistolæ Roberti Grosthead Episc. Linc. in Appendice ad Fasciculum Rerum expetend. fol. Lond. 1690. fo. 112.

Num. 964, 965.

37. Collectanea ex Epistolis aliquot MSS. ejusdem Roberti Grossthead Episc. Linc. quæ in Fasciculo desiderantur. fo. 114 b.
38. Excerpta quædam ex Epistolis Anselmi Cant. Archiepiscopi in Operum ejus volumine Parisiis impresso, fol. 1675. fo. 119.
39. Excerpta ex Annotationibus Johannis Picardi in Anselmi Epistolas. fo. 120 b.
40. Excerpta ex Eadmero de Vita Anselmi in Append. ad Anselmi Opera. fo. 122.
41. Excerpta ex Eadmeri Historia Nova. fo. 123 b.
42. Collectanea Matth. Hutton, S. T. P. ex Cronicis Walteri Coventre MS. fo. 131 b.
43. Collectanea Matth. Hutton, S. T. P. e Registro penes Commissar. apud Richmond, signat. B. fo. 137 b.
44. Ex alio Registro penes Commissar. Richmond, notat. C. fo. 139.
45. Ex Registro Henr. Bowet Archidiaconi Richm. fo. 139 b.
46. From Dr. Brady's Complete History of England. fo. 140 b.
47. Ex epitaphiis et monumentis sepulchralibus per Matth. Hutton collectis. MS. fo. 142 b.
48. Collect. Matthæi Hutton, S. T. P. ex Cartulario Abbatiae de Melsa, penes Jacobum Episc. Linc. 1699. fo. 145 b.
49. Collectanea Henr. Whartoni ex Chronico ecclesiae Christi Cant. a Christo nato ad annum 1306. MS. penes Archiep. Cant. 8vo. scripto circa ann. 1306. fo. 146 b.
50. Short References, by Bishop Kennett, to particular facts contained in the preceding pages. fo. 148.

965. 8vo.

Vol. XXXI. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Nomina Præfectorum Collegiorum et Aularum in Academia Cantabrigiensi ex Σκελετῶν Cantabrigiensi autore Ricardo Parker Eliensi, S. T. B. Collegii Caio-Gonvil. alumno et socio seniore 1622. fol. 1.
2. Ex Catalogo libelli de nominibus sociorum Collegii Gualteri Merton Canonici Sarum et postea Episcopi Roffensis. fo. 16 b.
3. Ex MS. penes Petrum Le Neve, armig. cui titulus "Feoda, Annuitates, Corrodia et Pensiones diversis personis pro termino vitæ, &c. concessa per clerum in posterum solvenda et exoneranda, viz. in Festo S. Mich. A.D. 1555, vigore cujusdam Actus Parliamenti in ea parte editi, et prout in quibusdam indenturis et cedula indentatis factis inter regiam Majestatem et rev. in Christo patrem Dominum Reginaldum Pole Cardinalem particulariter appunct. fo. 17 b.
4. Out of a book of the Valuations of all the monasteries, colleges, rectories, vicarages, &c. in the county of Kent. Taken an. 27 Hen. VIII. fo. 21 b.
5. Ex Registro Eliensi MS. Norwic. clxx. fo. 22.
6. Ex Epistolis Gilberti Stone, MSS. in Bibl. Bodl. fo. 22.
7. List of Divines present in the convocation of clergy held Januar. 1530, when the matter of the King's marriage was brought before them and declared unlawful. fo. 22.
8. De Cœnobiis dissolutis, ex Whartoni Collect. notat. Y. pag. 121. fo. 125.
9. Recognitiones Cleri sæcularis et regularis de Suprematu Regio. A.D. 1534. fo. 26.
10. Submissionis Forma. fo. 39.
11. Extracts from a Catalogue of the Fellows of Merton College, Oxon. by Anth. Wood, MS. fo. 41.
12. Catalogus Custodum Mertonensium. fo. 49 b.

Num. 965, 966.

13. Alter Catalogus Custodum. fo. 50.
14. Notulæ quædam de Custodibus sparsim interpositæ. fo. 51 b.
15. Ex Collectaneis Antonii a Wood, è Registris Collegii Merton. fo. 52.
16. Ex aliis sparsim Collectaneis Antonii a Wood, è Registris Collegii Merton. fo. 67 b.
17. Notæ aliquot de Custodibus Merton. fo. 68.
18. Collectiones Antonii Wood ex Thesaurario Collegii Merton. fo. 69.
19. Letter from Matthew Abp. of Cant. to the Warden and Fellows of Merton. fo. 71.
20. Carta foundationis Hospitalis de Basingstoke com. Southamp. fo. 71 b.
21. Carta Walteri de Merton de ejusdem Hospitalis fundatione. fo. 72.
22. Catalogus ex Libro Admissionum Collegii Corporis Christi Oxon. exscriptus. fo. 76 b.
23. Collect. ex Claudii Roberti Gallia Christiana. fo. 97.
24. Collectanea Matthæi Hutton, S. T. P. è cartis quibusdam originalibus penes Decan. et Capit. S. Pauli Lond. in Thecis conservatis. fo. 105.
25. Collectanea rev. viri mihiq. amiciss. Matthæi Hutton, S. T. P. e Registris London. penes Decan. et Capit. S. Pauli. fo. 122 b.
26. Collectanea ejusdem Matth. Hutton, S. T. P. ex Codice MS. penes Decan. et Capit. Sancti Pauli notat. L. fo. 142.

966. 8vo.

Vol. XXXII. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Collectanea Matth. Hutton, S. T. P. ex MSS. in Bibliotheca Cotton. fo. 1.
2. Collectanea Matthæi Hutton, S. T. P. ex Rotulis in Turri Londinensi. fo. 7 b.
3. Ex Chronico quodam ecclesiae collegiatæ Sanctæ Burianæ in Cornub. MS. 4to. penes Matth. Hutton, S. T. P. fo. 11 b.
4. Collectanea Matth. Hutton ex Registro Bancroft, A. B. C. fo. 14 b.
5. Collectanea Matthæi Hutton, S. T. P. e Libro MS. de ecclesia Cath. Lichfield penes Petrum Le Neve, gen. 1699. fo. 16.
6. From the Life and Reign of Henr. VIIIth, by Lord Herbert. fo. 27 b.
7. De Præbendariis in ecclesia Linc. ex Collectaneis Johannis Inett dictæ ecclesiae præcentoris. fo. 29 b.
8. Ex Collectaneis Henrici Wharton notat. D. fo. 51.
9. Ex Collectaneis Matthæi Hutton, è Cod. MS. Claud. B III. Bibl. Cotton. fo. 56.
10. Ex Cartulario S. Gregorii Cantuar. MS. fol. membran. penes Johannem Episcopum Norwic. num. 282. fo. 57 b.
11. Ex Codice MS. in Bibl. Lambeth. 4to. num. 175. fo. 72.
12. Ex Codice MS. Lamethano, 4to. num. 124. fo. 73.
13. Ex Cartis originalibus penes Decanum et Capitulum ecclesiae Exon. fo. 80.
14. Ex Albo Benefactorum Bibl. Bodleianæ. MS. fo. 88.
15. Ex Albo Nominum, &c. eorum qui ad construendam novarum Scholarum fabricam pecunias, &c. administrarunt. MS. fo. 89 b.
16. Ex Cronico Rerum Anglicarum ab initio Johannis Regis ad mortem Ed. I. MS. Bodl. K.D. 171. fo. 90 b.

Num. 966—968.

17. Excerpts from the Register of Proceedings in the Court of Delegates from 1631 to 1634. MS. fol. penes Johannem Episcopum Norwicensem. fo. 96.

18. Collectanea ex Registro Will. de Wyttesey Archiep. Cantuar. fo. 99.

967. 8vo.

Vol. XXXIII. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Ex Codice MS. Bibl. Cotton. Cleopatra E I. fo. 2.
2. Ex Codice MS. Cleopatra E II. fo. 21.
3. Ex Codice Cottoniano MS. Cleopatra E III. fo. 30 b.
4. Ex Codice MS. Cotton. Cleopatra E IV. fo. 35.
5. Ex Cod. MS. Cotton. Cleopatra E V. fo. 46 b.
6. Excerpta ex Cod. MS. Cotton. Cleopatra E VI. fo. 53.
7. Ex Codice MS. Cleopatra F I. fo. 56 b.
8. Ex Codice MS. Cleopatra F 2. fo. 65 b.
9. Memoranda entred in the Checq Book belonging to the collegiate church of Windsor. fo. 82.
10. Excerpta e Registro Winchelsey Archiepiscopi Cantuar. per magistrum Gibson. fo. 88.
11. Excerpta e Registro Walteri Reynolds Archiepiscopi Cant. per E. Gibson. fo. 96.
12. Excerpta e Registro Johannis Kemp in eodem Volumine. fo. 98 b.
13. Excerpta e Registro Thomæ Cranmer Archiepiscopi Cantuar. per eundem E. Gibson. fo. 101 b.
14. Excerpta e Registro Edmundi Grindal Archiepiscopi Cantuar. per E. Gibson. fo. 106.
15. Excerpta e Registro Johannis Whitgifte Archiepiscopi Cant. per Edm. Gibson. fo. 108.
16. Collectanea viri rev. Matth. Hutton S. T. P. e Registro Prioris et Capituli Elyen. penes Johannem Episcopum Norwic. fo. 120.
17. Collectanea M. Hutton S. T. P. e Registro Cartarum Mon. de Lewes olim penes Edw. Bisse mil. modo in Bibl. Cotton. fo. 122.
18. Collectanea M. Hutton S. T. P. e MS. libro olim Gerardi Langbaini Coll. Regin. Oxon. Præpositi, modo pertinent. ad Coll. Univ. Oxon. fo. 125.
19. Ex Registro Oliveri Sutton Episcopi Linc. inter Memoranda. fo. 136.
20. Ex Memorandis Henrici Lexington Episcopi Linc. fo. 141.
21. Ex Memorandis Joh. Dalderby Episc. Lincoln. fo. 143.
22. Ex Memorandis Henrici de Burgersch Episcopi Lincoln. fo. 158 b.
23. Ex Libro Memorandorum Thomæ Beck Episcopi Lincoln. fo. 164 b.
24. Ex Registro Institutionum Johannis Gynewell Episcopi Lincoln. fo. 165 b.
25. Ex Libro Memorandorum Johannis Bekingham Episcopi Lincoln. fo. 166.
26. Ex Registro Memorandorum Phil. Repyngdon Episc. Linc. fo. 166 b.

968. 8vo.

Vol. XXXIV. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Ex Registro Hemingsby, ab Anno 1329, penes Decanum et Capitulum Sarum. fo. 1.
2. Ex Registro Corfe, An. 1348. fo. 6.
3. Epitaphia ex autographis desumpta in ecclesia cath. Sarum Apr. 16, 1702.
4. Ex Cartulario de Melsa, ex libro antiquo mem-

Num. 968, 969.

branaceo penes rev. in Christo patrem Jacobum Lincoln. Episcopum. fo. 21.

5. Monumental Inscriptions of the Bishops Barlow and Sanderson at Buckden. fo. 30 b.

6. Original Acts of presentation in the Registry of the Lord Bishop of Lincoln at Buckden. fo. 31.

7. Ex Claus. toto tempore Regis Johannis. Vol. MS. olim Edw. Episcopi Wigorn. fo. 47.

8. Ex Libro membranaceo de feodis et seofamentis Thomæ Audley militis. fo. 51.

9. Ex Claus. Henrici III. Regis. fo. 56.

10. Diversa judicia in Episcopos Angl. prolata ob contemptum regie coronæ et dignitatis. fo. 73.

11. Ex Rotulis in Turri London. 1 Edw. I.—19 Edw. II. fo. 79.

969. 8vo.

Vol. XXXV. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. A few Memoranda of historical occurrences, &c. fo. 1.
2. Ex Catalogo Decanorum et Canonicorum de Windsor per Frith, cum continuatione. fo. 6.
3. Ex Registro Henrici Prioris Cant. penes rev. Episc. Norwic. fo. 25.
4. Ex Registro Memorandorum Gulielmi Smith Episc. Lincoln. fo. 39.
5. Ex Registro Memorandorum Johannis Longland Episcopi Linc. fo. 39.
6. Ex Registro Memorandorum ab anno undecimo Oliveri Sutton Episcopi Linc. sc. 1290. fo. 40 b.
7. Ex Registro Memorandorum Henrici Burghersh Episcopi Lincoln. fo. 46.
8. Ex Registro Memorandorum Johannis Gynewell Episcopi Linc. fo. 51 b.
9. Ex Libro Memorandorum Thomæ Beek Episcopi Lincoln. fo. 52.
10. Ex Registro Institutionum Joh. Gynewell Episcopi Linc. fo. 53.
11. Ex Libro Memorandorum Johannis Bokingham Episcopi Linc. fo. 54.
12. Ex Registro Memorandorum R. P. Henrici Beaufort Episcopi Linc. fo. 55 b.
13. Ex Registro Memorandorum Phil. Repyngdon Episcopi Linc. fo. 56 b.
14. Ex Libris Actorum Capituli Lincoln. fo. 60.
15. Ex Registro Episcoporum Norwicensium decimo, sc. tempore Thomæ Episcopi. fo. 64.
16. Ex Registro Epistolarum, &c. tempore Johannis Parkhursti Episc. Norwic. fo. 67 b.
17. Ex Concil. Britan. tom. i. fo. 68.
18. Ex Mabillon, De re diplomatica. fo. 72.
19. Ex Cartis originalibus penes Decanum et Capitulum Lincoln. fo. 88.
20. Obitus Anniversariorum eccl. cath. Lincoln. per anni circulum. fo. 90.
21. De Libris in Armario ecclesiæ Lincoln. fo. 93.
22. Ex Libro Instrumentorum penes rev. patrem Jacobum Episcopum Lincoln. fo. 96.
23. Ex Libro vocato *The Red Book* penes Episcopum Lincoln. fo. 120.
24. Abstracts of charters relating to the church of Ely. pag. 124.
25. "A publick Register of the Bishops, Deans, Prebendaries, &c. of the church of Ely, drawn up with no great exactness by vertue of a Chapter-Act, June 14th, 1683." fo. 125.
26. Extracts from Charters, &c. relating to the church of Ely, with a few other memoranda. fo. 132, 179.

Num. 969—972.

27. Miscellaneous extracts from printed works, English and Latin, chiefly of the 16th and 17th centuries: many of them crossed over, as if entered in some other volume. fo. 137, 218.

28. Ex Registro Johannis Alcock Eliensis Episcopi. fo. 165 b.

29. Memoranda from Acts of Parliament, Proclamations, Tracts, &c. in Archbishop Sancroft's Collection, now at Emanuel college, Cambridge. fo. 180.

30. Memoranda from the MSS. works of Dr. Sutcliffe at Emanuel college. fo. 192.

31. Synodalia MSS. in Bibl. Coll. CC. Cantabr. fo. 196.

32. Notes of monumental inscriptions in Lincoln cathedral. fo. 228.

33. Memoranda from Bishop Sanderson's Notes on Lincolnshire. fo. 234.

34. Church Notes from Lewisham co. Kent. fo. 243.

35. Inscriptions in the church of Plumstead co. Kent. fo. 246.

36. Memoranda of Inscriptions in the parish church of Woolwich. fo. 247 b.

37. Notes respecting the Socinians and Athanasius. fo. 251, 253.

38. Notes of Records relating to the Priory and Cathedral of Norwich. fo. 259.

970, 971. 8vo.

Vol. XXXVI. and XXXVII. of the Kennett Collections. Consisting of Extracts from printed books. Many of them in the years 1660, 1661, and 1662, appear to have been gathered as the first materials for Bishop Kennett's Register and Chronicle.

972. 4to.

Vol. XXXVIII. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Ex Rotulis in Turri London. 1—22 Edw. IV. fo. 1.

2. Collectanea de rebus et personis ecclesiasticis ex actis publicis Rymeri, tom. XII. fo. 24 b.

3. Ex Collectaneis Matthæi Hutton S. T. P. de Abbatibus S. Mariæ Ebor. et de Kirkstall. fo. 25.

4. Ex variis Registris. fo. 25 b.

5. Collectanea de rebus et personis ecclesiasticis ex Rymeri Actis Publicis, tom. I. fo. 27.

6. Notes from printed books. fo. 37.

7. Memoranda from Thoresby's Ducatus Leodiensis. fo. 40.

8. Notes from a Collection of original Letters, between 1586 and 1628, formerly in the possession of Richard Wilton, Esq. (taken in 1723.) fo. 44.

9. Notes from a Collection of Parliament Speeches and other Transactions, t. Jam. and Charles I. from a MS. formerly in the possession of the same gentleman. fo. 63.

10. Memoranda from another historical manuscript in the same collection, relating to events in the time of Queen Elizabeth. fo. 73 b.

11. Notes from a MS. Collection of Parliamentary Affairs said to have been drawn up by Dr. Francis White, Bishop of Ely. fo. 76 b.

12. Transcript of some Deeds relating to the Church of Wakefield in Yorkshire. fo. 79.

See also fo. 93.

13. Memoranda by B^p Kennett, A.D. 1723, from a MS. of miscellaneous collections in the possession of

Num. 972, 973.

Ralph Thoresby Esq. of Leeds relating to Yorkshire. fo. 83.

14. Memoranda relating to M^r De la Pryme's Collections for the History of the Town of Kingston-upon-Hull. fo. 87.

15. Carta pro hominibus de Wakefield. 1 Ed. II. 4 Octob. fo. 90 b.

16. Carta Hamelini Comititis. fo. 92.

17. Memoranda of an Agreement 16 Cha. II. concerning the tithes of Hansingore in Yorkshire. fo. 94.

18. Title of a MS. of English History from the time of Julius Cæsar to King John's reign, written by Sir John Goodrick, Bart. fo. 96.

19. Note of the Augmentation of the Vicarage of Wamfield, near Wakefield, in Com. Ebor. 1716. fo. 97.

20. Memoranda from a MS. History of Chronicles of the Abbey of Meaux in the east-riding of Yorkshire. fo. 98.

21. Notes from a MS. formerly in the possession of Richard Thorntun, Esq. concerning the Dutchy and County of Lancaster. fo. 101.

22. Church Notes and Memoranda taken by Bishop Kennett in 1723 at Eskington in Derbyshire. fo. 106.

973.

Vol. XXXIX. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Collections for a History of the grammar school at Wakefield in the county of York: with a few other memoranda relating to the town. pag. 1.

2. Memoranda from the Parish Register of Swillington. pag. 72.

3. Extracts from a folio book of collections, manuscript, marked *Miscellanea*, chiefly relating to the Priory of Bridlington in Com. Ebor. in the custody of Mr. Thornton. pag. 72.

4. Memoranda relating to the grammar school of Giggleswick in Yorkshire. pag. 74.

5. Letters of Licence, Endowment, &c. of Skirlaugh chapel within the parish of Swine. pag. 79.

6. Christmas entertainments at Bishopthorpe, 1624 and 1625. pag. 80.

7. A letter sent out of Scotland to a friend in England, at K. James's being there, A.D. 1616. pag. 81.

8. Letter from Arthur Asheton to Mr. Bailey of Whalley, A.D. 1557. pag. 87.

9. Carta de maneriis de Attwike, Entcottis, Dripole, &c. in Com. Ebor. pag. 87.

10. Quærela Ecclesiæ de Penwortham in Com. Lanc. per Joh. Richardson, Oxon. 1634. pag. 88.

11. Epitaph upon Sir Thomas Walmesley, Kn^t. pag. 89.

12. Notes from the Will of John Lord Darcy. pag. 90.

13. Note concerning Hemsworth. pag. 90.

14. Notes of the family of Heskith. pag. 90.

15. Abbates quidam S. Petri de Wyteby. pag. 91.

16. De Ecclesia de Whalley in Com. Lanc. pag. 92.

17. Carta R. Paganelli de Ecclesia de Leedes. pag. 101.

18. "The Relaxation of certaine particulars of the injunctions given of late in the Monasterie of St Marie of Yorke by the Visitors for the King's Highness." Signed "Thomas Cromwell." pag. 101.

19. Articles of instructions given by the King's Majesty unto his Commissioners appointed for the survey of the Colleges, Chauntries, Free-Chapels, Guildes, and

Num. 973—975.

Fraternities within the countie of Yorke, the citie of Yorke, and the towne of Kingston-upon-Hull. pag. 103.

20. Carta Willielmi Peverell de fundatione Ecclesiæ S. Jacobi juxta Northampton. pag. 107.

21. De patronatu ecclesiarum temp. Jo. Kempe Archiepiscopi Ebor. pag. 107.

22. The King's Letter to the Dean and Chapter of St. Peter, York, 27 May 1633. pag. 110.

23. The King's Letter to the same, 22 June 1638. pag. 112.

24. Letters from the Lord Keeper and Lord Archbishop of Yorke to the Lord Mayor and Dean of Yorke touching the Lord Mayor his sitting in the stall of the Archdeacon of Yorke. 25 Nov. 1633. pag. 115.

25. Extracts from Patents, Escheats, &c. 37 Hen. III. to 34 Hen. VI. pag. 116.

26. Ex Registro Johannis Kempe Archiepiscopi Ebor. pag. 122.

27. De terra quam Henricus de Bray tenet de dominio de Upton. pag. 124.

28. Copy of an Indulgence granted to the Warden of the Chapel of St. Mary Ely. A.D. 1505. pag. 129.

29. Chartularium Melsense. pag. 132.

30. Extracts from an original Council Book of the time of Queen Mary I. A.D. 1552-3. pag. 157.

31. Articles of Agreement between the Right Hon^{ble} the Lady Elizabeth Hastings and John Boulter Esq. for the augmentation of the vicarage of Harwood in the county of York. pag. 175.

32. Thoresby's Addenda and Emendanda to his Vicaria Leodiensis. pag. 181.

33. "An. tertio Edw. Sexti. Matthew White and Edward Bury their deed of graunt of lands belonging to chantries and other ecclesiastical foundations in Yorke. pag. 183.

34. Exemplification of charters granted to Bridlington Priory. pag. 190.

35. Transcripts of the titles of printed books, chiefly at the close of the seventeenth century. pag. 192.

974. 8vo.

Vol. XL. of the Kennett Collections: chiefly consisting of Transcripts of the Titles, and Extracts from Printed Books, between the years 1660 and 1667. Other articles are,

1. Epitaph of Bishop Chapell at Bielstrop near Southwell, Nottingh. pag. 1.

2. The last Will and Testament of Archbishop Holgate. pag. 81.

975. 8vo.

Vol. XLI. of the Kennett Collections: containing,

1. Extracts from the Parish Registers of St. Martin juxta Stamford Barron. pag. 1.

2. Transcripts of the titles, and short Extracts from printed books of the seventeenth century. pag. 17.

See also pag. 29.

3. Ex Registro Juxon Archiep. Cant. pag. 97.

4. Ex Registro Gilberti Sheldon Archiep. Cant. pag. 135. 209.

5. Copy of a letter from White Bishop of Peterborough to Mr. Colman, minister in Boston, New England, June 8, 1726. pag. 216.

6. Ex Registro Tho. Barlow Episc. Linc. 222.

Num. 976—978.

976. 8vo.

Vol. XLII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: filled partly with the Transcripts of Titles, and Extracts from Printed Books, principally in the time of King Charles II.; but likewise containing numerous Memoranda and Collections relating to the Church of Peterborough; Notices respecting Hampshire Clergy; and general Memoranda.

977. 4to.

Vol. XLIII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Notices of Authors and their Works, both English and Foreign, chronologically arranged from A.D. 1500 to A.D. 1721.

978. 4to.

Vol. XLIV. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: consisting of Biographical Memoranda (many of them relating to the English Clergy) from A.D. 1500 to A.D. 1521. They relate to

1. Geoffrey Chaucer. fo. 1.
2. William Bocat, Sub-dean of Wells. fo. 2.
3. John Clos, Dean of Wells. fo. 3.
4. Additions to Wood's Account of Dr. Thomas Jann, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 4.
5. Cardinal Morton, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 5.
6. Thomas Rotherham, Archbishop of York. fo. 7.
7. Florence Walley, Suffragan to the Bishop of Norwich. fo. 9.
8. Thomas Langton, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 10.
9. William Skelton, Treasurer of the Church of Lincoln. fo. 11.
10. Thomas Langton, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 13.
11. Sir Thomas Grey, Marquis of Dorset. fo. 15.
12. Thomas Lee, Rector of Milton Bryan, Bedf. fo. 16.
13. Arthur Prince of Wales, son of K. Hen. VII. fo. 17.
14. Account of the Arraignment, Tryal, &c. of Sir James Tyrrell and Sir John Wyndham, K^{ts} A.D. 1502. from the Cotton MS. Vitellius A xvi. fo. 19.
15. John Pykman, Archdeacon of Bath. fo. 20.
16. Edward Cheyne, Dean of Sarum. fo. 21.
17. Francis, Archbishop of Bisunco. fo. 22.
18. Edward Story, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 25.
19. Account of the Death of Queen Elizabeth, consort of K. Hen. VII. fo. 25 b.
20. Of the death and character of Sir Reginald Bray, Knt. fo. 26 b.
21. Oliver King, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 29.
22. Henry Dene, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 31.
23. Sir Bartholomew Rede. fo. 33.
24. Tho. Banks, DD. A.D. 1503. fo. 34.
25. John Mertock. fo. 35.
26. William Colet. fo. 37.
27. Philip Pinson, Archbishop of Tuam. fo. 38.
28. Thomas Pigot, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 41.
29. Thomas Miller, Prebendary of Lichfield. fo. 42.
30. Owen Pole, D.D. fo. 43.
31. John Leek, of Sutton, com. Not. Esq. fo. 44. 67 b.
32. Edward Cressacre, Sub-dean of York. fo. 45.
33. Laurentius, Abbat of Selby. fo. 46.
34. Abstract of the last will and testament of Thomas Stanley Earl of Derby, A.D. 1504. fo. 47.

Num. 978.

35. Henry St. John, Chantor of Lincoln. A.D. 1504. fo. 49.
36. Dr. John Morgan, Bishop of St. Davids. fo. 50, 56.
37. Dr. Hugh Pentwyn, Archdeacon of Canterbury. fo. 51.
38. Henry Bost, Provost of Eton. fo. 53.
39. John Arundel, Bishop of Exeter. fo. 54. 55.
40. Nicholas Aldwine, Mayor of London. fo. 59. 68.
41. Sir John Winger, Mayor of London. fo. 60. 68.
42. Nicholas Goldwell. fo. 62.
43. Dr. Richard Redman, Bishop of Ely. fo. 63.
44. The Prior of St. Osythe. A.D. 1505. fo. 64.
45. Dr. William Barons, Bishop of London. fo. 64 b. 191.
46. Dr. George Fitzhugh, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 65.
47. John Allen, Dean of St. Patrick, Dublin. fo. 66.
48. Thomas Mille, Residentiary of Lichfield. fo. 67.
49. Elizabeth Babington. fo. 67 b.
50. Sir James Hobart. fo. 68 b.
51. Robert Widow. fo. 69.
52. Sir Roger L'Estrange. A.D. 1506. fo. 71. 87.
53. Sir Thomas Frowick. fo. 72. 88.
54. Sir Humphrey Stanley. fo. 73.
55. Dr. John Payne, Bishop of Meath. fo. 74.
56. Sir John Broke Lord Cobham. fo. 75. 85 b.
57. Richard Cowland, Chantor of Lincoln. fo. 76.
58. Dr. Thomas Hutton, Archdeacon of Lincoln. fo. 77.
59. Nicholas Goldwell, Archdeacon of Norwich. fo. 78.
60. Dr. Thomas Beaumont, Archdeacon of Wells.
61. William Galeon, Provincial of the Order of Augustins at Lynne in Norfolk. fo. 80.
62. Dr. Thomas Savage, Archbishop of York. fo. 81. 98.
63. Edward Lord Hastings. fo. 83.
64. Sir Humphrey Stanley. fo. 85.
65. Philip King of Castile. fo. 86.
66. John Beaufitz, Esq. fo. 88 b.
67. Roger Legh. fo. 89.
68. Thomas Bond of Coventry. fo. 90.
69. Dr. Thomas Beaumont, Archdeacon of Wells. fo. 91.
70. John Rainald, Archdeacon of Cleveland. fo. 93.
71. Dr. Roger Leybourn, Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 95.
- 97.
72. Sir Thomas Poultney, Knt. fo. 99.
73. William Smith, Archdeacon of Stow. fo. 100.
74. Margaret Countess of Richmond. fo. 101. 103. 105.
75. Dr. Thomas Clarke, Bishop of Killala. fo. 107.
76. Dr. Jeffery Symeon, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 108. 113.
77. Sir Giles Daubney, Chamberlain to K. Hen. VII. fo. 109 b.
78. Margaret Nanfan. fo. 110.
79. John Cutler, Treasurer of Lincoln. fo. 111.
80. John Hans, Sub-dean of Wells. fo. 112.
81. Dr. Thomas Harper, Warden of Merton Coll. Oxford. fo. 114.
82. Elizabeth Sampson's Penance, respecting the Image of our Lady of Willsdon. fo. 115.
83. References to the last and dying advice given by K. Henry VII. to Prince Henry his son, before his death at Richmond, April 22, 1509. fo. 116.
84. John, Earl of Oxford. fo. 119.
85. Last Will and Legacies of Thomas Sanny of Finch ey. fo. 121.
86. Sir William Capell, Lord Mayor of London. fo. 122.

Num. 978.

87. Dr. Thomas Hobbes, Dean of Windsor. fo. 125.
88. John Stanbridge, the Grammarian. fo. 126.
89. Notes on the trials and executions of Empson and Dudley. fo. 127.
90. Edward Courtney, Earl of Devon. fo. 128.
91. Abjuration of heresy by Joan Baker, A.D. 1510. Ex Reg. Fitz. Episc. Lond. fo. 129.
92. Abjuration of heresy by William Potier, of Colne in Essex. Ex Reg. Fitzj. fo. 130.
93. Dr. Thomas Harris, Treasurer of Wells. fo. 131.
94. Thomas Spring. fo. 132.
95. Edmund Hanson, Precentor of Lincoln. fo. 133.
96. Simon Stallworth, Sub-dean of Lincoln. A.D. 1511. fo. 141.
97. Notes of several persons convicted of heresy, A.D. 1511. fo. 143.
98. Votum et Professio Castitatis facta et emissa per Dominam Katerinam Courtneye, Comitissam Devoniæ, coram Ricardo London. Episcopo, die xiii. Julii M.DXI. fo. 144 b.
99. The form and manner of Simon Appulby priest, professing to live an anchorite or hermite, in June 1511. fo. 145.
100. John Islip, Abbat of Westminster. fo. 146.
101. Thomas Manne of Oxford accused of the heresy of Wicliffe, and condemned to perpetual imprisonment in the abbey of Oseney. fo. 151.
102. Sir Thomas More's epitaph upon Henry Abyngdon, Organist to the King's Chapel. fo. 152.
103. James Harrington, Dean of York. fo. 153.
104. Dr. John Yotton, Dean of Lichfield. fo. 154.
105. John Forster, Archdeacon of Huntingdon. fo. 155.
106. Dr. Thomas Cornish, Suffragan Bishop and Chantor of Wells. fo. 157. 161.
107. William Smyth, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 159. 161 b. 163.
108. Abstract of the last will of David, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 161.
109. Thomas Sant, Archdeacon of St. David's. fo. 162 b.
110. Gundisalve Ferdinand, Precentor of St. Paul's. fo. 164.
111. Case of Richard Hunne, heretick. A.D. 1514. fo. 169.
112. Collections for a Life of Cardinal Baynbrigge, Archb. of York. fo. 171. 176. 177.
113. George Monox, Mayor of London, A.D. 1514. fo. 173.
114. William Porter, Warden of Winchester College. fo. 175.
115. Additions to Wood's account of Dr. John Thornden, Suffragan Bishop of Dover. fo. 180.
116. Notes of several persons accused of heresy, Anno 1515. fo. 185.
117. Additions to what Wood has noted of John Newland, the good Abbat of Bristol. fo. 186.
118. Dr. James Stanley, Bishop of Ely. fo. 186 b. 189.
119. William Gilberd, Archd. of Salop. fo. 188.
120. John Eccleston, Master of Jesus Coll. in Cambr. fo. 193.
121. Miles Salley, Bishop of Llandaff. fo. 197.
122. John Yonge, LL.D. Master of the Rolls. fo. 198. 201.
123. Richard Mayhew, alias Mayo, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 199.
124. Reginald West, Sub-dean of Wells. fo. 200.
125. Dr. William Lichfield, Chancellor of St. Paul's. fo. 203.
126. Dr. John Edenham, Treasurer of St. Paul's. fo. 204.

Num. 978, 979.

127. Notes respecting the Life of Andrew Ammonius, an Italian, the King's Latin Secretary, A.D. 1517. fo. 207. 214.
128. Thomas Goldston, Prior of Canterbury. fo. 209.
129. Copy of the last Will of Henry Kebyll, citizen and grocer, A.D. 1517. fo. 211.
130. Abstract of the Will of Ralph Haklett, citizen and skinner of London, A.D. 1514. fo. 212.
131. Abstract of the Will of Margaret Purches. fo. 212 b.
132. Extract from the Will of Robert Fabyan, the historian, A.D. 1511. fo. 212 b.
133. A character of the insolent behaviour of Cardinal Wolsey, as given by Thomas Allen, Priest and Chaplain to the Earl of Shrewsbury, in a letter to his Lordship, about Apr. 1517. Collect. Johnston MS. fo. 213.
134. Dr. Richard Collingwood, Dean of Lichfield, fo. 218.
135. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Richard Wylson, Bishop of Nigrepont, Suffragan of York. fo. 219.
136. Additional Notes to Mr. Wood's Account of Dr. Henry Willcox, Archd. of Leicester, A.D. 1518. fo. 219 b.
137. The characters of the Court of England,—the King, the Queen, the Lord Montjoye, Master Pace, Doctor Linacre, Thomas More, and Dean Colet, as given by Erasmus in his Epistle dated from Basil, 7 Aug. 1518. fo. 220.
138. Hadrian de Castello, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 221, 222.
139. An Abstract of the persecution of hereticks, and suspected hereticks, in England, A.D. 1518. fo. 223.
140. Dr. Edmund Birkhead, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 225.
141. Dr. Thomas Wolf, Bishop of Lacedæmon, Suffragan of the Bishop of London, A.D. 1518. fo. 226.
142. Hugh Oldham, Bishop of Exeter. fo. 227.
143. William Grocyn, Warden of Maydeston. fo. 231.
144. Collections respecting John Colet, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 233.
145. Sir Thomas More. fo. 237.
146. Some Notes of articles and sentences against hereticks in the year 1519. fo. 237 b.
147. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Dr. Thomas Halsey, Bishop of Luighlin in Ireland. fo. 238.
148. John Penny, Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 240. 246.
149. Matters relating to censures and punishments inflicted upon hereticks in the year 1520. fo. 241.
150. Notes taken of the legacies left to Merton College in Oxon, by Robert Dale and Simon Mollond, formerly of the said college, who both died in 1520. fo. 242.
151. Dr. Christopher Urswyke. fo. 244.
152. Dr. Thomas Heddo, Treasurer of St. Paul's. fo. 247.
153. Dr. William Atwater, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 248.

979. 4to.

Vol. XLV. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: consisting of Biographical Memoranda from A.D. 1521 to A.D. 1540. They relate to

1. Silvester Giglis, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 1 b.
2. 17.
2. William Grey, Archdeacon of Berks. fo. 3.
3. William Rokeby, Archbishop of Dublin. fo. 4. 6.

Num. 979.

4. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Dr. Christopher Urswyke. fo. 8.
5. Dr. William Atwater, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 10.
6. Minutes of the trial, conviction, and execution of Edward Duke of Buckingham, A.D. 1521. fo. 12. 16.
7. Abstract of proceedings against hereticks in the year 1521. fo. 14.
8. Dr. Thomas Rowthall, Bishop of Durham. fo. 18. 34.
9. Edmund Loud of Sawtrey, co. Hunt. fo. 20.
10. Sir William Compton. fo. 20.
11. Note of the foundation of the Grammar School of Walden in Essex. fo. 20 b.
12. Dr. Robert Honeywood, Archdeacon of Taunton. fo. 21.
13. Dr. Richard Fitzjames, Bishop of London. fo. 22. 24.
14. Julius de Medicis, Card. Bishop of Worcester. fo. 26.
15. William Stillington, Archdeacon of Norwich. fo. 27.
16. Edward Vaughan, Bishop of St. David's. fo. 28.
17. Dr. Hugh Ashton, Archdeacon of York. fo. 30.
18. William Lilye, Master of St. Paul's School. fo. 32.
19. Facts in the persecution of hereticks, A.D. 1523. fo. 36.
20. John Colet, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 37 b.
21. Dr. Thomas Lynacre. fo. 38, 39.
22. Dr. William Burgoigne. fo. 41.
23. Dr. Edmund Audley, Bishop of Sarum. fo. 42. 46.
24. Dr. Thomas Lovell, Sub-dean of Wells. fo. 43.
25. Commemoratio Benefactorum Coll. D. Petri Cantabrig. MS. fo. 44.
26. John Tynmouth, Suffragan Bishop of Argos, Vicar of Boston, Linc. fo. 48.
27. Dr. Thomas Dalby, Archd. of Richmond. fo. 50.
28. Cardinal Thomas Wolsey. fo. 52.
29. Account of persons prosecuted and punished for heresy in 1525. fo. 54.
30. William Byrde, Prior of Bath. fo. 55.
31. Dr. William Consyn, Dean of Wells. fo. 56.
32. Dr. Robert Bekensawe, Treasurer of the Ch. of Linc. fo. 57.
33. Dr. John Yonge, Dean of Chichester and Bishop of Callipoly, A.D. 1526. fo. 58.
34. Dr. John Dowman, Archdeacon of Suffolk. fo. 59.
35. Proceedings against hereticks. A.D. 1526. fo. 60.
36. Dr. Hugh Saunders. fo. 62.
37. Dr. Thomas Moscroff or Musgrave. fo. 62 b.
38. Proceedings against hereticks, A.D. 1527. fo. 64.
39. Dr. Thomas Hanyball, Master of the Rolls. fo. 65.
40. Memoranda of John Constable, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 66.
41. Minutes of Dr. William Smyth, Archdeacon of Lincoln. fo. 67. 70.
42. Of Bishop Fox, of Winchester. fo. 68.
43. Proceedings against hereticks, A.D. 1528. fo. 72.
44. Minutes of Dr. Jeffery Wharton, Archdeacon of London. fo. 73.
45. Memoirs of Dr. Hugh Ynge, Archbishop of Dublin. fo. 74.
46. A Supplement to Mr. Wood's Account of John Skelton the Poet. fo. 76.

Num. 979.

47. Dr. John Pennand. fo. 76 *b*.
 48. Memoirs of Cardinal Wolsey. fo. 77 *b*. 78. 80.
 84.
 49. John Fox, Archdeacon of Winton. fo. 87.
 50. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Dr. Thomas Bele, Suffragan Bishop. fo. 88.
 51. Additional Notes to the proceedings against Henry Crome and other hereticks in 1530. fo. 89.
 52. Richard Mawdley, Archdeacon of Leicester. fo. 90.
 53. Memoirs of Thomas Bilney, martyr. fo. 91.
 54. Thomas Arthur. fo. 92.
 55. Proceedings against hereticks, A.D. 1531. fo. 93.
 56. James Denton, LL.D. Dean of Lichfield. fo. 94.
 57. Dr. Nicholas Bradbridge, Chancellor of the Church of Lincoln. fo. 95.
 58. William Tracy, martyr. fo. 96.
 59. Dr. William Warham, Archb. of Canterbury. fo. 98.
 60. Richard Pace, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 101, 102. 106. 143.
 61. Thomas Lupset. fo. 103.
 62. John Higdon, Dean of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 104.
 63. A Supplement to the Account of proceedings against hereticks in 1532. fo. 105.
 64. Dr. Nicholas West, Bishop of Ely. fo. 108.
 65. Dr. Richard Foxford. fo. 109. 111 *b*.
 66. Sir John Bouchier, Lord Berners. fo. 110.
 67. Richard Hilley, Treasurer of Sarum. fo. 111.
 68. Dr. Thomas Skevington, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 112.
 69. Dr. William Bennet, Archd. of Dorset. fo. 113.
 70. Dr. Geoffrey Blith, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry. fo. 114.
 71. William Warham, Provost of Wengham. fo. 116.
 72. John Frith, martyr. fo. 117.
 73. Dr. John Roper. fo. 118.
 74. John Aleyn, or Allen, Archbishop of Dublin. fo. 119.
 75. Dr. John Taylor, Master of the Rolls. fo. 122.
 76. Dr. Roger Lupton, Provost of Eton College. fo. 123.
 77. Thomas Lloyd, Precentor of St. David's. fo. 124.
 78. Cardinal Laurence Campezius. fo. 125. 186.
 79. Dr. Charles Booth, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 126.
 80. A Supplement to the common accounts given of Sir Thomas More. fo. 127.
 81. Dr. John Fisher, Bishop of Rochester. fo. 128.
 82. Dr. Henry Standish, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 131.
 83. Dr. Robert Shorton, Dean of Stoke Clare. fo. 132.
 84. Dr. Richard Nikke, or Nixe, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 134, 135. 137.
 85. Proceedings against hereticks, A.D. 1536. fo. 137.
 86. Dr. Richard Rawlins, Bishop of St. David's. fo. 138.
 87. Katherine of Arragon, Q. of England. fo. 139.
 88. Jerome de Ghinuceüs, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 140.
 89. Dr. Henry Standish, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 141.
 90. Dr. George Attica, Bishop of Llandaff. fo. 142.
 91. Queen Anne Boleyn. fo. 144.
 92. Executions for treason, A.D. 1536. fo. 145.
 93. Dr. Robert Sherborne, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 146, 147, 148.
 94. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of William Tyndal, martyr, A.D. 1536. fo. 150.

Num. 979, 980.

95. Dr. Simon Grene, Precentor of the Church of Lincoln. fo. 151.
 96. Lewis Thomas, Abbat of Kymer. fo. 112.
 97. John Kyte, Archbishop of Thebes and Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 154.
 98. Thomas Bedell, Archdeacon of Cornwall. fo. 155.
 99. John Claymond, President of Corpus Christi Coll. Oxford. fo. 156.
 100. Notes of Addition and Amendment to Mr. Wood's Account of Dr. Richard Wolman, Dean of Wells. fo. 157, 158.
 101. Queen Jane Seymour. fo. 160.
 102. William Fynche, Bishop Suffragan of Taunton. fo. 161.
 103. Richard Yngworth, Bishop Suffragan of Dover. fo. 162.
 104. William Glyn, Archdeacon of Anglesey. fo. 163.
 105. Executions for treason, A.D. 1537. fo. 165.
 106. John Hilsey, Bishop of Rochester. fo. 166.
 107. Benefactions of Ralph Radcliffe, Esq. at Hitchin in Hertfordshire, A.D. 1538. fo. 167.
 108. John Nicholson, alias Lambert. fo. 168.
 109. Father John Forest, Friar of Greenwich. fo. 169.
 110. Executions for treason, A.D. 1538. fo. 170.
 111. Proceedings against hereticks, A.D. 1538 and 1539. fo. 171.
 112. Edward Finch, Archdeacon of Wilts. fo. 172.
 113. Dr. Thomas Parker, Chancellor of Sarum. fo. 173.
 114. Nicholas Shaxton, Bishop of Sarum. fo. 175 *b*. 176, 177.
 115. Dr. John Stokesley, Bishop of London. fo. 179. 182.
 116. John Bradley, Bishop Suffragan of Shaftsbury. fo. 180.
 117. Hugh Latimer, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 183, 184.
 118. Dr. Bryan Higden, Dean of York. fo. 187.
 119. Sir William Weston, Knt., Prior of St. John of Jerusalem. fo. 188.
 120. Leonard Coxe, Schoolmaster of Reading. fo. 188 *b*. 189.
 121. William Jerom, attainted of heresy. fo. 190.
 122. Edw. Powell, executed for denying the King's supremacy, A.D. 1540. fo. 191.
 123. Clement Lychfeld, Abbat of Evesham. fo. 191 *b*.
 124. Thomas Abel, executed for denying the King's supremacy. fo. 192.
 125. Christopher St. Germain. fo. 192 *b*.
 126. William More, Bishop Suffragan of Colchester. fo. 193.
 127. Tryals and executions for treason. fo. 194.
 128. Thomas Winter, Dean of Wells. fo. 195.
 129. Thomas Cromwell, Earl of Essex, Dean of Wells. fo. 196.
 130. Proceedings against hereticks. fo. 197.

980. 4to.

Vol. XLVI. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Biographical Memoranda from A.D. 1541 to A.D. 1560. They relate to

1. Thomas Wakefield, Heb. Professor in Cambridge. fo. 1.
2. Dr. Robert Barnes, martyr. fo. 2.
3. Dr. James Fitzjames. fo. 4 *b*.

Num. 980.

4. Christopher St. Germain, author of "The Doctor and Student." fo. 5.
5. Richard Whytforde. fo. 6.
6. Thomas Lord Cromwell. fo. 7.
7. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Mr. James Fitzjames, Sub-dean of Wells. fo. 8.
8. John Clerke, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 9.
9. Thomas Garret, martyr. fo. 10.
10. Proceedings against hereticks. fo. 11.
11. Execution of the Countess of Salisbury, A.D. 1541. fo. 11 b.
12. Thomas Becon. fo. 12.
13. Dr. Richard Coren. fo. 13.
14. Edward Darby, Archdeacon of Stow. fo. 14.
15. William Fleshmonger, Dean of Chichester. fo. 15.
16. Proceedings against hereticks, A.D. 1542. fo. 17.
17. John Marler, Treasurer of Wells. fo. 18.
18. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of John Doone, alias Donne. fo. 19.
19. William Horsey, Chancellor of London. fo. 20.
20. Francis Abree, last Prior of Northampton and first Dean of Peterborough. fo. 21.
21. Richard Rawson, Archd. of Essex. fo. 23.
22. Richard Gwent, Archdeacon of London. fo. 23 b.
- 28.
23. James Mallet, Precentor of Lincoln. fo. 24.
24. Dr. John London. fo. 25.
25. Rowland Lee, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. fo. 26. 29. 31.
26. Dr. Francis Salisbury, Dean of St. Asaph. fo. 32.
27. Proceedings against hereticks, A.D. 1543. fo. 33.
28. Dr. Edward Lee, Archbishop of York. fo. 35.
29. John Pallgrave. fo. 36.
30. John Heywood, convicted of treason. fo. 37.
31. Dr. Richard Layton, Dean of York. fo. 38. 41.
32. Thomas Lord Audley, Lord Chancellor. fo. 39.
33. John Incent, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 40. 45 b.
34. Executions for treason, A.D. 1544. fo. 42.
35. Thomas Chard, Suffragan Bishop of Solubria. fo. 42.
36. Proceedings against hereticks, A.D. 1544. fo. 43.
37. Dr. John Cockys, Dean of the Arches. fo. 44.
38. James Blyth, Canon of Windsor. fo. 44 b.
39. William Butts, M.D. fo. 45. 49.
40. Robert Holgate, Archbishop of York. fo. 46, 47.
41. Christopher Tamworth, Chantor of Lincoln. fo. 48.
42. Proceedings against hereticks, A.D. 1545. fo. 50.
43. William Latymer. fo. 50 b.
44. William Gardiner, Canon of Canterbury. fo. 51.
45. Robert Audley, Archdeacon of Berks. fo. 51 b.
46. Christopher Tamworth. fo. 52.
47. Sir Thomas Elyot. fo. 53.
48. Dr. Robert Bysse, Canon of Wells. fo. 54.
49. Proceedings against hereticks, A.D. 1546. fo. 55.
50. William Knyght, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 57, 58.
51. Richard Langrish. fo. 60.
52. John Longland, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 61.
53. Proceedings in matters of religion, A.D. 1547. fo. 63.
54. Hugh Whitehead, Dean of Durham. fo. 64.
55. Dr. John Crayford, Chancellor of Sarum. fo. 65.
56. Dr. George Heneage, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 66.
- 74.

Num. 980.

57. Edward Fox, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 67, 68.
58. Nicholas Wilson, Archdeacon of Oxford. fo. 69.
59. Proceedings in matters of heresy. fo. 70.
60. Thomas Sternhold. fo. 71.
61. William Fitzjames, alias Fitzwilliams, Dean of Wells. fo. 72.
62. Dr. John Wakeman, Bishop of Gloucester. fo. 73.
63. Dr. John Parry, Archdeacon of Northampton. fo. 74 b.
64. Dr. Cuthbert Marshall, Archdeacon of Nottingham. fo. 75.
65. Richard Courden, Dean of Chichester. fo. 76.
66. Dr. Andrew Borda. fo. 77.
67. Dr. John Chamber, Dean of St. Stephen's Westm. fo. 78.
68. Dr. George Heneage. fo. 79.
69. Proceedings in matters of heresy, A.D. 1549. fo. 80.
70. William Repps, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 80 b.
- 81.
71. Thomas Magnus. fo. 82. 94.
72. Thomas Stevens, Treas. of Sarum. fo. 86.
73. Proceedings in matters of heresy, A.D. 1550. fo. 87.
74. Matthew Wotton. fo. 88.
75. Martin Bucer. fo. 90.
76. Henry Holbeche, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 91, 92.
77. William Boleyn, Archdeacon of Winchester. fo. 93.
78. John Redman. fo. 95, 96. 98.
79. Hugh Whitehead. fo. 97.
80. Dr. Richard Eden. fo. 99.
81. Mr. John Morwen. fo. 100.
82. Proceedings in matters of heresy, A.D. 1551. fo. 101.
83. John Worthyall. fo. 102.
84. Dr. John Skyppe, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 103.
- 105.
85. Dr. Simon Haynes, Dean of Exeter. fo. 104.
86. Dr. Giles Eyer, Dean of Chichester. fo. 106.
87. Alexander Barclaye. fo. 107.
88. John Leland, the antiquary. fo. 108.
89. Dr. Anthony Bellasis. fo. 110.
90. Executions for treason, A.D. 1552. fo. 111.
91. Proceedings in matters of heresy. fo. 112.
92. Edward Duke of Somerset. fo. 113. 115.
93. Dr. Arthur Bulkeley, Bishop of Bangor. - fo. 116. 117.
94. Dr. John Scory, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 119.
95. Executions for treason, A.D. 1553. fo. 121.
96. Dr. Christopher Massingberd. fo. 122.
97. George Collyer, Warden of Manchester. fo. 123. 224.
98. Dr. John Tailour, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 124.
99. Sir John Prise. fo. 126.
100. Robert Sylvestre, Suffragan Bishop of Hull. fo. 127.
101. Arthur Bulkeley, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 128.
102. John Harley, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 128 b.
- 131.
103. John Barlow, Dean of Worcester. fo. 129.
104. Richard Sampson, Bishop of Lichfield. fo. 131 b. 134, 135.
105. Proceedings in matters of heresy, A.D. 1553. fo. 137.
106. Richard Williams, Dean of Lichfield. fo. 139.
107. Dr. John Veysey, Bishop of Exeter. fo. 141, 142.
108. William Thomas, executed for treason, A.D. 1554. fo. 144.
109. John Moreman. fo. 144 b.

Num. 980.

110. Edmund Cranmer, Archdeacon of Canterbury. fo. 145.
 111. Dr. Gerard Carleton, Dean of Peterborough. fo. 145 *b*.
 112. Dr. Thomas Goodrick, Bishop of Ely. fo. 146.
 113. Dr. George Brown, Archbishop of Dublin. fo. 147.
 114. Paulus Fagius. fo. 148.
 115. Proceedings against hereticks, A.D. 1554. fo. 149.
 116. Proceedings in matters of sedition and treason, A.D. 1554. fo. 151.
 117. John Pollard. fo. 153.
 118. John Proctor. fo. 155.
 119. Thomas Haukes. fo. 156.
 120. John Rogers, martyr. fo. 157.
 121. Polydore Vergil, Archdeacon of Wells. fo. 158, 159.
 122. John Philpot, Archdeacon of Winchester, and martyr. fo. 160, 187.
 123. Robert Ferrar, Bishop of St. David's. fo. 161, 162, 163.
 124. Dr. Stephen Gardiner, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 164.
 125. Dr. Nicholas Ridley, Bishop of London. fo. 169, 177.
 126. John Hooper, Bishop of Gloucester. fo. 171.
 127. John Cardmaker, martyr. fo. 172.
 128. Hugh Latimer, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 178.
 129. Proceedings in matters of heresy, A.D. 1555. fo. 179, 181.
 130. Proceedings in matters of treason, A.D. 1555. fo. 183.
 131. Griffin Leyson, Dean of the Arches. fo. 184.
 132. George Cotes, Bishop of Chester. fo. 185.
 133. John Bradford, martyr. fo. 186.
 134. Dr. Thomas Cranmer, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 188.
 135. Dr. Roger Dalyson. fo. 192.
 136. Dr. Robert Holgate, Archbishop of York. fo. 193.
 137. Sir Richard Morysine. fo. 195, 225 *b*.
 138. Dr. Rouland Taylor, martyr. fo. 196.
 139. Robert Aldrich, Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 197.
 140. John Standish. fo. 198.
 141. Hugh Saunders. fo. 199.
 142. Laurence Saunders. fo. 200.
 143. George Day, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 201, 202.
 144. John Chamber, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 204, 205, 207.
 145. Dr. John Poinet, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 209, 211.
 146. John Wymmesley, Archdeacon of Middlesex. fo. 213.
 147. John Byrde, Bishop of Chester. fo. 213 *b*.
 148. John Bell, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 217, 218.
 149. Dr. Henry Man, Bishop of the Isle of Man. fo. 220.
 150. Proceedings in matters of heresy, A.D. 1556. fo. 221.
 151. Walter Cretyng, Archdeacon of Bath. fo. 223.
 152. James Curthoppe, Dean of Peterborough. fo. 225, 231 *b*.
 153. Nicholas Udall. fo. 226.
 154. Robert Kynge, Bishop of Oxford. fo. 227.
 155. John Salcot, alias Capon, Bishop of Salisbury. fo. 228.
 156. Henry King, Preb. of Norwich. fo. 230.
 157. Dr. John Leyffe, Vicar-general of the Archb. of Cant. fo. 230 *b*.

Num. 980.

158. John Gwynneth. fo. 231.
 159. Robert Wharton, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 232.
 160. Dr. Thomas Bagh. fo. 233.
 161. Philip Haford, Dean of Worcester. fo. 234.
 162. Richard Thornden, Bishop Suffragan. Dover. fo. 236.
 163. Sir John Cheke. fo. 237.
 164. Proceedings in matters of heresy, A.D. 1557. fo. 238.
 165. Dr. Thomas Bennet. fo. 240.
 166. Dr. William Glynn, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 241.
 167. Dr. Cuthbert Scot, Bishop of Chester. fo. 241 *b*.
 168. Dr. William Clyff, Dean of Chester. fo. 242.
 169. Dr. Cuthbert Scot, Bishop of Chester. fo. 242 *b*.
 170. Thomas Bennet, Chantor of Sarum. fo. 243 *b*.
 171. Thomas Chetham, Suffragan Bishop of Sidon. fo. 244.
 172. John Hopton, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 245, 246.
 173. Maurice Gryffith, Bishop of Rochester. fo. 248.
 174. Robert Talbot. fo. 249.
 175. Cardinal Pole. fo. 249 *b*, 251, 255, 257, 260.
 176. Dr. John Fuller, Master of Jesus College Cambridge. fo. 250 *b*.
 177. Dr. William Glyn, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 261.
 178. Thomas Marshall, Archd. of Lincoln. fo. 263.
 179. Dr. John Dakyn. fo. 264.
 180. John Plough. fo. 265.
 181. Robert Morwent, President of Corpus Christi College, Oxon. fo. 265 *b*.
 182. Hugh Weston. fo. 266.
 183. Dr. John Christopherson, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 267, 272.
 184. Dr. James Brook, Bishop of Gloucester. fo. 268.
 185. Dr. John Holyman, Bishop of Bristol. fo. 269.
 186. Robert Record, M.D. fo. 270.
 187. Paul Bushe, first Bishop of Bristol. fo. 271.
 188. Dr. John Prynn, Sub-dean of Lincoln. fo. 273.
 189. Dr. John Pope. fo. 273 *b*.
 190. Dr. William Pye, Dean of Chichester. fo. 275.
 191. John Ramridge, Dean of Lichfield. fo. 276, 289 *b*.
 192. Proceedings in matters of heresy, A.D. 1558. fo. 277.
 193. Dr. Alban Langdale. fo. 279.
 194. Thomas Heskyns, Chancellor of Sarum. fo. 280.
 195. John Lloyd, Dean of St. Asaph. fo. 281.
 196. Dr. Anthony Draycot. fo. 282.
 197. Dr. David Pole, or Poole, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 283.
 198. James Turberville, Bishop of Exeter. fo. 288.
 199. Henry Morgan, Bishop of St. David's. fo. 289.
 200. Roger Walker, Dean of Chester. fo. 290.
 201. Edm. Steward, Dean of Winchester. fo. 290 *b*.
 202. Cuthbert Tonstall, Bishop of Durham. fo. 291, 294, 295.
 203. Thomas Darbyshire. fo. 293 *b*.
 204. George Lyllye. fo. 297.
 205. Dr. Edmund Steward, Dean of Winchester. fo. 298.
 206. Richard Pate, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 298 *b*.
 207. Ralph Bayne, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry. fo. 300.
 208. Thomas Watson, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 301.
 209. Griffin Higgs, Dean of Lichfield. fo. 303.
 210. Dr. John Goodman, Dean of Wells. fo. 307.

Num. 980, 981.

211. Dr. Rob. Johnson, Prebendary of Worcester. fo. 308.
 212. Seth Holland, Dean of Worcester. fo. 309.
 213. Dr. John Hodgsekyn, Bishop Suffragan of Bedford. fo. 311.
 214. Dr. Owen Oglethorpe, Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 312. 322.
 215. John White, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 313. 315.
 216. Dr. Thomas Robinson, Dean of Durham. fo. 318.
 217. Dr. William May, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 318 b. 319.
 218. Dr. John Young, Dean of Winchester. fo. 320.
 219. Dr. John Fitzjames, Archdeacon of Taunton. fo. 323.
 220. Dr. Thomas Robertson, Dean of Durham. fo. 324.
 221. Griffith Williams, Chancellor of Worcester. fo. 326.
 222. Dr. Roger Edgworth, Chancellor of Wells. fo. 327.
 223. Gilbert Bournford, Chancellor of Wells. fo. 328.

981. 4to.

Vol. XLVII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Biographical Memoranda from A.D. 1561 to A.D. 1580. They relate to

1. Dr. Henry Cole. fo. 1.
2. Walter Wright, Archdeacon of Oxford. fo. 2.
3. Additions to Wood's Account of Dr. Richard Marshall, Dean of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 2 b.
4. Additions to Wood's Account of Dr. William Cheadsey, or Chedsey. fo. 3.
5. Dr. William Bill, Dean of Westminster. fo. 6.
6. Additions to Wood's Account of Dr. Henry Penleton. fo. 7.
7. Additions to Wood's Account of Bartholomew Traheron, Dean of Chichester. fo. 9.
8. Dr. Edward Crome. fo. 10.
9. Note of the trial of Popish traitors, A.D. 1562. fo. 12.
10. Dr. Peter Martyr. fo. 14.
11. Additions to Wood's Account of Dr. Anthony Kitchen, alias Dunstan, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 15.
12. John Bale, Bishop of Ossory. fo. 16.
13. Additions and Amendments to Wood's Account of Richard Smyth, 1563. fo. 19.
14. Ralph Skinner, Dean of Durham. fo. 20.
15. John Ebdon, Archdeacon of Durham. fo. 21.
16. Peter Alexander, Prebend of Canterbury. fo. 22.
17. Additions to Wood's Account of Peter Vannes, Dean of Sarum. fo. 23.
18. John Laurence, Archdeacon of Wilts. fo. 25.
19. Dr. John Warner, Dean of Winchester. fo. 27.
20. Nicholas Burton, an English martyr at Sevil in Spain. fo. 28.
21. Dr. John Tregonwell. fo. 29.
22. William Jenyns, first Dean of Gloucester. fo. 32.
23. John Pulleyne, Archdeacon of Colchester. fo. 33.
24. Sir John Mason, Dean of Winchester. fo. 36.
25. Thomas Reynolds, persecuted to death at Rome in 1566. fo. 37.
26. Samuel Mason. fo. 38.
27. William King, Canon of Windsor. fo. 38 b.
28. Hugh Turnbull, Dean of Chichester. fo. 39.

Num. 981.

29. Rowland Merrick, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 40.
30. Nicholas Wotton, Dean of Canterbury. fo. 42. 44.
31. William Blagrave, a jesuit. fo. 43 b.
32. Dr. Thomas Yonge, Archbishop of York. fo. 45, 46.
33. Miles Coverdale, Bishop of Exeter. fo. 48. 53.
34. Roger Bromhall, Sub-dean of Lincoln. fo. 56.
35. William Barlow, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 57.
36. Hugh Coren, or Curwyn, Bishop of Oxford. fo. 60 b. 61.
37. William Turner, Dean of Wells. fo. 62.
38. Dr. William Turner, Physician. fo. 64.
39. Robert Wisdom. fo. 65.
40. Thomas Heth, a jesuit. fo. 67.
41. Roger Ascham. fo. 68.
42. John Leage, Chancellor of Wells. fo. 69.
43. Dr. John Man, Dean of Gloucester. fo. 71.
44. Dr. John Porye. fo. 72.
45. Gilbert Bourne, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 73.
46. William Tresham, Canon of Christ Church, Oxon. fo. 74.
47. Additions to Wood's Account of Edmund Bonner, Bishop of London. fo. 75.
48. Thomas Thirlby, Bishop of Ely. fo. 83.
49. John Felton, executed in 1570. fo. 85.
50. Account of the traitors condemned at the Norwich assizes in August 1570; Appleyard, Throgmorton, Redman, &c. fo. 86.
51. Humphrey Lloyd. fo. 87.
52. Dr. William Alley, Bishop of Exeter. fo. 88 b.
53. James Calphill, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 90.
54. Francis Mallet, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 91, 92.
55. Dr. Thomas Yale. fo. 93.
56. John Best, Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 94.
57. Thomas Spark, Suffragan Bishop within the See of Durham. fo. 97.
58. Thomas Greenway, President of Corpus Christi College, Oxon. fo. 99.
59. Walter Haddon, Master of Requests. fo. 100.
60. Cardinal Castilion. fo. 102.
61. Laurence Vaux. fo. 104.
62. Sir Nicholas Throckmorton. fo. 104 b.
63. John Boxhall, Dean of Peterborough. fo. 105.
64. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Dr. John Stone. fo. 108.
65. Dr. John Jewell, Bishop of Salisbury. fo. 109 b. 110, 111.
66. David Whithead. fo. 113.
67. John Pedder, Dean of Worcester. fo. 114.
68. William Bowreman. fo. 115.
69. Thomas Cole. fo. 116.
70. Guy Heton. fo. 117.
71. Dr. Thomas Harding. fo. 118.
72. Thomas Percy, Earl of Northumberland, beheaded 1572. fo. 119.
73. Dr. John Cottrell, Archd. of Wells. fo. 119 b.
74. John Hales, of Eton. fo. 120.
75. John Knox, of Scotland. fo. 121.
76. Dr. Francis Newton, Dean of Winchester. fo. 122.
77. William Birch, Warden of Manchester. fo. 123.
78. Nicholas Grimald. fo. 124.
79. Dr. Robert Weston, Dean of Wells. fo. 125.
80. Dr. John Salisbury, Bishop of Marr. fo. 126.
81. Dr. Thomas Davies, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 128, 129.
82. William Burchet. fo. 130.
83. Dr. John Parkhurst, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 131.
84. Hugh Jones, Bishop of Llandaff. fo. 135. 140.

Num. 981, 982.

85. James Pilkington, Bishop of Durham. fo. 136, 137.
86. An account of several persons pretending to be possessed with evil spirits, in 1574. fo. 139.
87. Matthew Parker, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 141.
88. Dr. George Ackworth, Orator of Cambridge. fo. 144.
89. Roger Kelke, Master of Magdalen College, Cambridge. fo. 145.
90. Dr. William Jones. fo. 146.
91. Proceedings against hereticks, A.D. 1575. fo. 149.
92. Nicholas Bullingham, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 151.
93. John Calverley, Archdeacon of Rochester. fo. 153.
94. John Ellis, Dean of Hereford. fo. 154.
95. Edward Dering. fo. 155.
96. Dr. Edmund Gheast, Bishop of Sarum. fo. 157.
97. Additions to Wood's Account of Laurence Nowell, Dean of Lichfield. fo. 159.
98. Adrian Hawthorn, Chancellor of Wells. fo. 162.
99. Cuthbert Mayne, executed 1577. fo. 163.
100. William Downham, Bishop of Chester. fo. 165.
101. Anthony Rushe, Dean of Chichester. fo. 167.
102. Guy Eaton, D.D. fo. 167 b.
103. Thomas Watts, Archdeacon of Middlesex. fo. 168.
104. Sir Nicholas Bacon, Lord Keeper. fo. 169.
105. Thomas Herle, Warden of Manchester College. fo. 173.
106. John Harpsfield, Archdeacon of London. fo. 175.
107. Maurice Fitzgibbon, titular Archbishop of Cassall in Ireland. fo. 176.
108. Appendix to Mr. Wood's Account of Dr. William Bradbridge, Bishop of Exeter. fo. 177.
109. William Whittingham, Dean of Durham. fo. 179.
110. Additions to Wood's Account of Dr. Thomas Bentham, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. fo. 180.
111. Thomas Powell, Archdeacon of Worcester. fo. 182.
112. Dr. Henry Cole, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 183.
113. Peter Morwyn. fo. 184.
114. Nicholas Hethe, Archbishop of York. fo. 184 b. 186 b. 187.
115. Richard Cheyney, Bishop of Gloucester. fo. 190, 191.
116. Matthew Hamant, burned at Norwich, A.D. 1579. fo. 192.
117. Dr. Robert Horn, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 193. 196. 199, 200.
118. Thomas Goldwell, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 195.
119. Dr. Richard Curteis, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 197.

982. 4to.

Vol. XLVIII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Biographical Memoranda from A.D. 1581 to A.D. 1600. They relate to

1. Dr. Nicholas Saunders. fo. 1.
2. Dr. Thomas Wilson, Secretary of State to Queen Elizabeth. fo. 2.
3. Anthony Randal. fo. 5.
4. Dr. Richard Cox, Bishop of Ely. fo. 6 b.
5. John Twyne. fo. 10.

Num. 982.

6. John Keltridge. fo. 10 b.
7. Dr. Gilbert Berkley, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 11. 20.
8. Account of Mr. Atkins, an Englishman, who suffered martyrdom at Rome in 1581. fo. 13.
9. Everard Hanse, alias Ducket. fo. 14.
10. John Pilkington, Archdeacon of Durham. fo. 15.
11. John Rugge, Archdeacon of Wells. fo. 16.
12. Richard Davis, Bishop of St. David's. fo. 17, 18.
13. Additions to Wood's Account of Edm. Campian the jesuit. fo. 21.
14. Dr. Richard Curteys, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 24.
15. Ralph Sherwin, jesuit. fo. 25.
16. Alexander Briant. fo. 26.
17. Dr. John Robinson, Archdeacon of Lincoln. fo. 27.
18. Of the trials and executions of several Popish priests and traitors in 1582. fo. 29.
19. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Sir James Dyer, Chief Justice. fo. 33.
20. Dr. William Latymer, Dean of Peterborough. fo. 35.
21. Bernard Gilpin. fo. 36.
22. Notes of addition and correction to Wood's Account of Nicholas Harpsfield, Archdeacon of Canterbury. fo. 37.
23. Dr. Robert Lougher. fo. 39.
24. Dr. Edmund Grindall, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 40.
25. John Nichols, a jesuit convert, A.D. 1583. fo. 43.
26. George Carew, Dean of Exeter. fo. 45.
27. Justinian Lancaster, Archdeacon of Taunton. fo. 46.
28. Account of the burning of John Lewis an heretic in Norwich, A.D. 1583. fo. 47.
29. Account of Roman Priests and other traitors executed in 1583. fo. 48.
30. Last Will and Testament of John Watson, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 49.
31. Supplement to Wood's Account of John Watson, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 51.
32. Additions to Wood's Account of Thomas Martin, Chancellor of London. fo. 52. 54.
33. Dr. Thomas Lancaster, Archbishop of Armagh. fo. 53.
34. Form of John Hilton's abjuration of his heresies. fo. 55.
35. Edmund Scambler, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 57. 203. 208. 210.
36. Edmund Plowden. fo. 63.
37. Dr. Giles Lawrence, Archdeacon of Wilts. fo. 64.
38. Dr. Henry Harvey. fo. 64 b.
39. Francis Throckmorton. fo. 65.
40. William Parry, executed for treason A.D. 1584-5. fo. 66.
41. Dr. Nicholas Robinson, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 67.
42. Dr. Philip Bisse, Sub-dean of Wells. fo. 70.
43. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of John Feckenham, the last Abbat of Westminster. fo. 71, 72.
44. Dr. John Scory, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 74.
45. Account of the self-murder of Henry Earl of Northumberland, in the Tower, 20 June 1585. fo. 75.
46. Richard Alvey, B.D. Master of the Temple. fo. 77.
47. Of the death, burial, and good character of the Earl of Bedford. A.D. 1585. fo. 78.

Num. 982.

48. Thomas Willoughby, Dean of Rochester. fo. 81.
 49. Additions to Wood's Account of Sir Philip Sidney. fo. 83.
 50. Account of John Ballard, Anthony Babington, and other popish traitors executed in 1586. fo. 85.
 51. Some private manuscript notes relating to the guilt, trial, and death of Mary Queen of Scots. fo. 87. 93. 95.
 52. Dr. Adam Squire, Archdeacon of Middlesex. fo. 91.
 53. Notes of Mr. Secretary Davyson. fo. 97.
 54. Thomas Wylson, Dean of Worcester. fo. 98.
 55. Dr. Gryffin Lloyd. fo. 99.
 56. Rowland York. fo. 101.
 57. The case of Mr. Robert Cawdrey. fo. 102.
 58. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Mr. John Fox, the martyrologist, who died 18 April 1587. fo. 103.
 59. Richard Barnes, Bishop of Durham. fo. 107.
 60. A copy of the last Will, with other particulars of the Life, of Robert Earl of Leicester. fo. 109. 111.
 61. Dudley Fenner. fo. 113.
 62. Robert Crowley. fo. 114. 126.
 63. Dr. Edwin Sandys, Archbishop of York. fo. 115.
 64. Condemnation of Francis Kett for an heretick in 1588. fo. 123.
 65. Dr. George Etheridge. fo. 125.
 66. John Weldon, William Hartley, and other popish traitors, executed 5 Octob. 1588. fo. 127.
 67. Thomas White, Archdeacon of Berks. fo. 129.
 68. Dr. William Mowse. fo. 130.
 69. Robert Glover, Somerset Herald. fo. 131.
 70. John Field. fo. 133.
 71. Valentine Dale, Dean of Wells. fo. 135.
 72. Robert Brown, founder of the Brownists. fo. 137. 138.
 73. Philip Earl of Arundel, convicted of treason, A.D. 1589. fo. 140.
 74. John Sprint, Dean of Bristol. fo. 141.
 75. George Gardiner, Dean of Norwich. fo. 142.
 76. Dr. Roger Goad. fo. 143.
 77. Andrew Perne, Dean of Ely. fo. 144.
 78. Dr. Thomas Sampson, Dean of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 146.
 79. Dr. William Drewry. fo. 148 b.
 80. Dr. William Fulke. fo. 149.
 81. Dr. Richard Barber, Warden of All Souls College, Oxford. fo. 150.
 82. Thomas Godwyn, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 151. 152.
 83. John Udall. fo. 153.
 84. Laurence Humphrey, Dean of Winchester. fo. 155.
 85. Edward Freke, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 157.
 86. Thomas Neale, B.D. fo. 160.
 87. Sir Francis Walsingham. fo. 162. 182.
 88. William Blethine, Bishop of Llandaff. fo. 164.
 89. Richard Greenham. fo. 166.
 90. Daniel Rogers, Esq. fo. 167.
 91. Bartholomew Chamberlayne. fo. 168.
 92. Additions to what Mr. A. Wood has observed of Anthony Corrano, Reader of Divinity at Oxford, who died 30 March 1591. fo. 170.
 93. William Hackett, John Coppinger, and other enthusiastical fanaticks. fo. 171.
 94. John Kennal, Archdeacon of Oxford. fo. 172.
 95. Jo. Molins, Archdeacon of London. fo. 174. 175.
 96. Sir Christopher Wray, Lord Chief Justice. fo. 176.

Num. 982.

97. John Bell, Dean of Ely. fo. 177.
 98. Sir Christopher Hatton, Lord Chancellor. fo. 178.
 99. Traitors executed in 1591. fo. 180.
 100. John Underhill, Bishop of Oxford. fo. 184.
 101. John Owen, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 185. 186.
 102. Robert Green. fo. 187.
 103. Dr. Bartholomew Clerk, Dean of the Arches. fo. 187 b.
 104. Richard Turnbull. fo. 188.
 105. William Harrison. fo. 190.
 106. John Perry. fo. 192.
 107. Henry Barrow. fo. 196.
 108. John Greenhood. fo. 197.
 109. Richard Hesketh. fo. 200.
 110. Ralph Griffin, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 201.
 111. Henry Smyth, A.D. 1593. fo. 202.
 112. John Wolton, Bishop of Exeter. fo. 204.
 113. John Piers, Archbishop of York. fo. 205.
 114. Lewis Owen, Bishop of Cassano in Italy. fo. 212.
 115. William Allen, Cardinal of Rome.
 116. . . . Marsh, an Englishman, burnt at Rome for heresy A.D. 1594. fo. 216.
 117. Roderigo Lopez, a Jew, the Queen's physician, executed for treason A.D. 1594. fo. 218.
 118. John Piers, Archbishop of York. fo. 220. 225.
 119. Additions to Wood's Account of Dr. Thomas Couper, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 222.
 120. Additions to Mr. Strype's Life of Dr. John Aylmer, Bishop of London. fo. 226.
 121. William Whitaker, Prof. of Divinity in Cambridge. fo. 229.
 122. William Wickham, Bishop of Winchester, who died 12 June 1595. fo. 232.
 123. Henry Walpole, the jesuit. fo. 233.
 124. John Barefoot, Archdeacon of Lincoln. fo. 234.
 125. Additions to Wood's Account of Dr. Thomas Bickley, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 238.
 126. Dr. Richard Fletcher, Bishop of London. fo. 141.
 127. Dr. Hugh Bellot, Bishop of Chester. fo. 244.
 128. Sir John Puckering, Lord Keeper. fo. 246.
 129. Dr. Francis Willis, Dean of Worcester. fo. 147.
 130. Dr. John Coldwell, Bishop of Sarum. fo. 243.
 131. Sir John Wooley, Dean of Carlisle. fo. 249.
 132. Dr. William Day, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 250.
 133. Dr. John Prime. fo. 252.
 134. Dr. Richard Rogers, Dean of Canterbury. fo. 254.
 135. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Dr. Thomas Wilkes. fo. 256.
 136. William Cecil, Lord Burghley. fo. 257.
 137. David Powell. fo. 260.
 138. Additions to Wood's Account of Dr. John Bullingham, Bishop of Gloucester. fo. 262.
 139. Edward Squire. fo. 265.
 140. Jasper Heywood, the jesuit. fo. 266.
 141. Thomas Stapleton. fo. 267.
 142. John May, Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 268.
 143. Dr. Richard Cosin. fo. 270.
 144. Dr. Robert Turner. fo. 272.
 145. Dr. Martin Culpepper. fo. 273.
 146. Dr. John Meyrick, Bishop of Man. fo. 274.
 147. Richard Hooker. fo. 276.
 148. Richard Howland, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 278. 284.
 149. Henry Cuffe. fo. 279.
 150. Dr. William Cole, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 280.

Num. 982, 983.

151. John Rastell, Rector of the Jesuits College. fo. 281.

152. Dr. William Hughes, Bishop of St. Asaph, who died Nov. 18, 1600. fo. 282.

983. 4to.

Vol. XLIX. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Biographical Memoranda from A.D. 1600 to A.D. 1620. They relate to

1. Dr. Owen Wood, Dean of Armagh. fo. 1.
2. John Ebdon, Archdeacon of Durham. fo. 3.
3. Dr. Nicholas Balgay, Master of the Temple. fo. 4 9.
4. Memoirs of Robert, Earl of Essex. fo. 5.
5. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Dr. Alexander Nowell, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 11.
6. Henry Cuffe. fo. 15.
7. Dr. Gabriel Goodman, Dean of Westminster. fo. 17.
8. Dr. Edward Grant, Prebendary of Westminster. fo. 19.
9. Collections of the sickness and death of Queen Elizabeth. fo. 23.
10. John Herbert, Master of Requests. fo. 26.
11. Christopher Goodman. fo. 27.
12. William Redman, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 29.
13. Dr. George Boleyn, Dean of Lichfield. fo. 30.
14. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Herbert Westphaling, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 31.
15. William Watson and William Clarke, Romish priests, who were executed. fo. 37.
16. Dr. John Pilkington, Archdeacon of Durham. fo. 39.
17. Thomas Cartwright. fo. 41. 43, 44.
18. Archbishop Whitgift. fo. 47.
19. Dr. Henry Ball, Chantor and Archdeacon of Winchester. fo. 53.
20. Dr. Godfrey Goldsborough, Bishop of Gloucester. fo. 55.
21. John Chamber, Fellow of Eton and Canon of Windsor. fo. 57.
22. Dr. William Morgan, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 59.
23. John Freake, Archdeacon of Norwich. fo. 61.
24. Dr. Richard Eedes, Dean of Worcester. fo. 62.
25. Dr. Meredith Hanmer. fo. 63.
26. Thomas Derbyshire, jesuit. fo. 65.
27. Dr. John Cottington, Archdeacon of Surrey. fo. 69.
28. Dr. John Young, Bishop of Rochester. fo. 71. 73.
29. Thomas Percy, one of the principal Gunpowder traitors. fo. 75.
30. Robert Winter and Stephen Littleton, Gunpowder traitors. fo. 77.
31. Anthony Watson, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 79. 85.
32. Matthew Hutton, Archbishop of York. fo. 81. 93.
33. John Gerrard, Henry Garnet, and Tesmond, alias Greenway, Gunpowder conspirators. fo. 83.
34. John Grant, Gunpowder traitor. fo. 91.
35. Dr. John Stern, Bishop Suffragan of Colchester. fo. 97.
36. John Still, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 99.
37. Richard Vaughan, Bishop of London. fo. 101.
38. Dr. Benj. Heyden, Dean of Wells. fo. 103.

Num. 983.

39. Dr. James Bisse, Sub-dean of Wells. fo. 104.
40. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Dr. John Reynolds. fo. 105.
41. Thomas Newton. fo. 107.
42. Dr. Nicholas Bond. fo. 108.
43. Dr. William Chaderton, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 111. 113. 125.
44. Dr. William Zouch, Chantor of Sarum. fo. 115.
45. Sir Edward Stanhope. fo. 117. 119.
46. Gregory Garth, Chancellor of Lincoln. fo. 121.
47. Dr. John Dee. fo. 123.
48. Dr. Thomas Playfere, Margaret Professor in Cambr. fo. 129.
49. Nicholas Wadham, founder of Wadham College, Oxford. fo. 131.
50. Dr. John Langworth, Archdeacon of Wells. fo. 132.
51. Dr. John Aglionby. fo. 133. 173.
52. Dr. Edmund Lilly, Archdeacon of Wilts. fo. 135.
53. Dr. William Overton, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. fo. 137. 150.
54. Dr. Michael Renniger. fo. 139.
55. Dr. Martin Heton, Bishop of Ely. fo. 141, 142.
56. Sir Thomas Smith. fo. 145.
57. Dr. Nicholas Simpson, Prebendary of Canterbury. fo. 147.
58. Dr. Thomas Ravis, Bishop of London. fo. 149.
59. Dr. Richard Bancroft, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 153. 155. 157.
60. Dr. John Harding, President of Magdalen College, Oxford. fo. 159.
61. Dr. John Johnson, Archdeacon of Worcester. fo. 160.
62. Thomas Bell, a convert from Popery. fo. 161. 163.
63. "Some MSS. authorities, supplying the defects of all accounts yet given of Robert Parsons, jesuite, who died in 1610." fo. 165.
64. Gervase Babington, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 167.
65. Dr. Thomas Pye. fo. 169.
66. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Thomas Williams, an eminent physician and antiquary in Wales. fo. 171.
67. Dr. John Cowell, Master of Trinity Hall in Cambridge. fo. 177. 179.
68. Richard Mulcaster. fo. 181.
69. Gabriel Powell. fo. 182.
70. Dr. William Barker, Chancellor of Wells. fo. 183.
71. Dr. Richard Cleyton, Archdeacon of Lincoln. fo. 189.
72. Dr. Adrian de Saravia. fo. 191, 192.
73. John Hutton, Archdeacon of Stow. fo. 196.
74. Dr. Giles Tompson, Bishop of Gloucester. fo. 197.
75. Sir George Carew, Knt. fo. 199. 203.
76. Robert Cecil, Earl of Salisbury. fo. 201.
77. Dr. William Powell, Archdeacon of Bath. fo. 204.
78. Dr. Thomas Holland, Divinity Professor in Oxford. fo. 205.
79. Dr. Philip Bisse, Archdeacon of Taunton. fo. 209.
80. George Blackwell. fo. 211.
81. Dr. William Barlow, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 213.
82. Dr. Georges Ryves, Warden of New College, Oxford. fo. 215.
83. Dr. Richard Colf, Prebendary of Canterbury. fo. 217.

Num. 983.

84. Dr. Laurence Staunton, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 219.
 85. Sir Thomas Overbury. fo. 221.
 86. Erasmus Webbe, Archdeacon of Bucks. fo. 227.
 87. Dr. Ralph Pickover, Archdeacon of Sarum. fo. 228.
 88. Dr. Walter Bennet, Archdeacon of Wilts. fo. 229.
 89. Dr. Benjamin Carier. fo. 231.
 90. Dr. Anthony Rudde, Bishop of St. David's. fo. 233.
 91. Daniel Dyke. fo. 235.
 92. Dr. Humphrey Tyndall, Dean of Ely. fo. 237.
 93. Isaac Casaubon, Prebendary of Canterbury. fo. 239.
 94. Henry Howard, Earl of Northampton. fo. 243.
 95. Supplement to the Account given by Ant. Wood of Dr. Peter Lilye, Archdeacon of Taunton. fo. 245.
 96. Dr. John Spenser, President of C. C. C. Oxon. fo. 247.
 97. Dr. Robert Hovenden, Warden of All Souls College, Oxford. fo. 249.
 98. Alexander Nevill. fo. 251.
 99. Dr. Thomas Nevill, Dean of Canterbury. fo. 255. 261.
 100. Dr. Henry Coton, or Cotton, Bishop of Salisbury. fo. 257. 269.
 101. Dr. Thomas Wilson, Canon of Windsor. fo. 259.
 102. Matthew Giffard, Archdeacon of Huntingdon. fo. 262.
 103. Sir Thomas Chaloner. fo. 263.
 104. Dr. George Lloyd, Bishop of Chester. fo. 265.
 105. Arthur Agard. fo. 267.
 106. Richard Hakluyt. fo. 273.
 107. Dr. Henry Parry, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 275.
 108. Dr. Thomas Bilson, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 277.
 109. Dr. Roger Fenton. fo. 279.
 110. Robert Tinley, Archdeacon of Rochester. fo. 281.
 111. Dr. Robert Tighe, Archdeacon of Middlesex. fo. 282. 303.
 112. Dr. Thomas Sparke. fo. 283.
 113. Dr. Henry Rowlands, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 285.
 114. Dr. Henry Robinson, Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 287.
 115. Dr. Thomas Withers, Archdeacon of Colchester. fo. 291.
 116. Dr. John Duport. fo. 293.
 117. Eusebius Paget. fo. 295.
 118. Dr. William James, Bishop of Durham. fo. 297.
 119. Sir Daniel Dun, Dean of the Arches. fo. 299.
 120. Dr. John Jegon, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 301.
 121. Francis Bunney, Archdeacon of Northumberland. fo. 305.
 122. Dr. John Layfield. fo. 307.
 123. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Mr. Henry Perry. fo. 309.
 124. Dr. Robert Bennet, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 311.
 125. Sir Thomas Egerton. fo. 313.
 126. Dr. Thomas Hyde, Chancellor of Sarum. fo. 319.
 127. Dr. John Bridges, Bishop of Oxford. fo. 321.
 128. James Mountague, Bishop of Winton. fo. 323.
 129. Dr. Richard Mocket. fo. 325.
 130. Dr. John Dove. fo. 326.

Num. 983, 984.

131. Edmund Bunney. fo. 327. 329.
 132. Dr. Thomas Jegon, Archdeacon of Norwich. fo. 330.
 133. Sir Walter Raleigh. fo. 331.
 134. Dr. Robert Abbot, Bishop of Sarum. fo. 333.
 135. Samuel Daniel. fo. 339. 343.
 136. Dr. Clement Colmore. fo. 341.
 137. Dr. John Overall, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 345.
 138. Dr. John Brook, Precentor of York. fo. 347.
 139. Dr. Charles Fotherbie, Dean of Canterbury. fo. 349.
 140. Dr. John Gourden, Dean of Sarum. fo. 351.
 141. Sir Adam Neuton, Dean of Durham. fo. 359.
 142. Dr. Martin Fotherbie, Bishop of Sarum. fo. 361.
 143. Dr. William Goodwin, Dean of Christ Church in Oxford. fo. 363.
 144. John Boyle, Bishop of Cork and Ross. fo. 365.
 145. Dr. William Tooker, Dean of Lichfield. fo. 366.

984. 4to.

Vol. L. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Biographical Memoranda from A.D. 1621 to A.D. 1640. They relate to

1. Dr. John Preston. fo. 1.
2. Dr. John King, Bishop of London. fo. 3.
3. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Dr. William Tooker, Dean of Lichfield. fo. 5.
4. Dr. Robert Tounson, Bishop of Salisbury. fo. 7.
5. Sir Henry Savile. fo. 9.
6. Dr. Francis James. fo. 11.
7. Dr. Martin Fotherby, Bishop of Salisbury. fo. 13.
8. Dr. William Coton, Bishop of Exeter. fo. 15.
9. Dr. Richard Meredith, Dean of Wells. fo. 17.
10. Richard Parker. fo. 19.
11. Henry Cotton. fo. 21.
12. Dr. Rouland Searchfield, Bishop of Bristol. fo. 23.
13. Nicholas Byfield. fo. 25.
14. John Randal. fo. 27.
15. Antonius de Dominis, Dean of Windsor. fo. 29.
16. Dr. William Swaddon, Archd. of Worcester. fo. 31.
17. Dr. William Hinton, Archd. of Coventry. fo. 32.
18. Dr. Richard Parry, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 33.
19. Dr. Henry Rowlands, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 34.
20. Thomas Murray, Esq. Provost of Eton College. fo. 35.
21. Dr. Robert Hill. fo. 37.
22. Dr. Miles Smith, Bishop of Gloucester. fo. 39.
23. Dr. Ralph Cudworth. fo. 41.
24. Dr. Thomas White. fo. 43.
25. Dr. Richard Crackanthorpe. fo. 45.
26. Dr. George Meriton, Dean of York. fo. 47.
27. Dr. Richard Milbourn, Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 48.
28. Sir William Bird, Dean of the Arches. fo. 49.
29. Dr. Thomas White, founder of Sion College. fo. 51.
30. Dr. Theophilus Aylmer, Archdeacon of London. fo. 53.
31. Supplement to Wood's Account of Dr. Edward Chaloner. fo. 55.
32. William Barlow, Archdeacon of Salisbury. fo. 57. 61.
33. King James I. fo. 59.

Num. 984.

34. George Hoveden, Prebendary of Canterbury. fo. 63.
 35. Dr. Robert Masters, Chancellor of Lichfield. fo. 64.
 36. Dr. George Dale. fo. 65.
 37. Robert Johnson, Archdeacon of Leicester. fo. 67.
 38. Dr. Christopher Bagshaw. fo. 69.
 39. Sir James Hussee, Knt. LL.D. fo. 71.
 40. Dr. John Boys, Dean of Canterbury. fo. 73.
 41. Dr. William Langton. fo. 75.
 42. Henry Bright, Prebendary of Worcester. fo. 76. 95.
 43. Dr. Valentine Carey, Bishop of Exeter. fo. 77.
 44. Dr. John Hills, Archdeacon of Lincoln. fo. 79.
 45. Dr. John Gostlyn. fo. 80.
 46. Dr. Lancelot Andrews, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 81.
 47. Dr. Nicholas Felton, Bishop of Ely. fo. 83.
 48. Dr. Richard Senhouse, Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 85.
 49. Dr. Samuel Wallis. fo. 87.
 50. Sir John Bennet. fo. 89. 93.
 51. Dr. John Bowles, Bishop of Rochester. fo. 91.
 52. Dr. Henry Beaumont, Dean of Windsor. fo. 94.
 53. Dr. George Carleton, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 97.
 54. Thomas Larke, Archdeacon of Norwich. fo. 99.
 55. Sir Thomas Ridley. fo. 101. 103.
 56. Nathaniel Carpenter. fo. 105.
 57. Dr. Tobie Matthews, Archbishop of York. fo. 106, 107.
 58. Dr. George Mountaine, Archbishop of York. fo. 110.
 59. Matthew Sutcliffe, Dean of Exeter. fo. 112. 116.
 60. Samuel Purchas. fo. 114.
 61. Dr. John Hanmer, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 118.
 62. John Sanford, Prebendary of Canterbury. fo. 120.
 63. Dr. Roger Parker, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 122.
 64. Dr. William Thorne, Dean of Chichester. fo. 123.
 65. Dr. Leonard Mawe, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 124.
 66. Dr. John Bowman, Chancellor of St. Paul's. fo. 126.
 67. Dr. William Gifford, Archbishop of Rheims. fo. 128.
 68. Dr. Hugh Lloyd, Archdeacon of Worcester. fo. 129.
 69. Dr. Thomas James, Bodley Librarian. fo. 130.
 70. Dr. Thomas Dove, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 132.
 71. Sir Henry Yelverton. fo. 136.
 72. Sir Eubule Thelwall. fo. 138.
 73. Dr. Sampson Price. fo. 140.
 74. Dr. Lionel Sharp. fo. 142.
 75. John Tapsall. fo. 144.
 76. Richard Meredith, Dean of Wells. fo. 146.
 77. Dr. Arthur Lake, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 148.
 78. Dr. Samuel Broke, Archdeacon of Coventry. fo. 150.
 79. Dr. Ralph Barlow, Dean of Wells. fo. 151.
 80. Dr. Lewis Bailey, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 152.
 81. Arthur Hildesham. fo. 154.
 82. Dr. John Donne, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 156.
 83. Dr. Theodore Price, Sub-dean of Westminster. fo. 158.

Num. 984.

84. Dr. Samuel Harsnet, Archbishop of York. fo. 160.
 85. Dr. George Darrell. fo. 162.
 86. Dr. John Rawlinson, Principal of St. Edmund Hall in Oxford. fo. 164.
 87. Dr. John Buckeridge, Bishop of Ely. fo. 166.
 88. Richard Pilkington, Archdeacon of Leicester. fo. 168.
 89. Daniel Price, Dean of Hereford. fo. 169.
 90. Dr. John Howson, Bishop of Durham. fo. 170. 188.
 91. Dr. Leonard Hutton, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 172. 181.
 92. Dr. John Weston, Canon of Christ Church. fo. 174.
 93. Dr. Lewis Baily, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 176.
 94. Dr. John Berridge, Chantor of Lincoln. fo. 178.
 95. Dr. John Rider, Bishop of Killala in Ireland. fo. 179.
 96. Alexander Cook. fo. 180.
 97. George Eland, Chancellor of Lincoln. fo. 182.
 98. Additions to Mr. Wood's Report of Mr. Thomas Frith, Canon of Windsor. fo. 184.
 99. Dr. Henry Butts. fo. 186.
 100. Dr. William Pierse, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 190.
 101. Dr. George Abbot, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 192. 208. 210.
 102. Dr. William James. fo. 194.
 103. Dr. Thomas Oates, Canon of Windsor. fo. 196.
 104. Dr. George Gouldman. fo. 198. 221.
 105. Dr. David Dolben, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 200.
 106. Dr. Thomas Mountfort. fo. 202.
 107. Dr. Francis Godwyn, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 204.
 108. Dr. Owen Gwynne, Master of St. John's College in Cambridge. fo. 206.
 109. Dr. George Downham, Bishop of Londonderry. fo. 211.
 110. John Leigh, Treasurer of Sarum. fo. 213.
 111. Dr. Edmund Mason, Dean of Sarum. fo. 215.
 112. Edward Abbót, Chancellor of Wells. fo. 217. 225.
 113. Dr. Augustine Lindsell, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 219.
 114. Dr. Roger Bates. fo. 223.
 115. Dr. Roger Andrews, Archdeacon of Chichester. fo. 227.
 116. Dr. John Wilson, Dean of Rippon. fo. 229.
 117. Dr. Michael Boyle, Bishop of Waterford. fo. 231.
 118. Dr. Thomas Horn, Canon of Windsor. fo. 233.
 119. Dr. Theophilus Field, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 235.
 120. Dr. Richard Murray. fo. 237.
 121. Dr. Henry Caesar, Dean of Ely. fo. 239. 241.
 122. Sir Robert Dallington, Master of the Charter House. fo. 243.
 123. Dr. Edmund Griffith, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 245.
 124. Dr. Timothy Revett. fo. 247.
 125. Dr. Charles Sunnibank. fo. 249.
 126. Richard Hunt, Dean of Durham. fo. 251.
 127. Dr. Francis Dee, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 253.
 128. Henry Ramsden, Vicar of Hallifax. fo. 257.
 129. Nathaniel Shute. fo. 258.
 130. Dr. Thomas Goad, Chantor of St. Paul's. fo. 259. 261.

Num. 984, 985.

131. Dr. Francis White, Bishop of Ely. fo. 263. 265.
 132. Dr. Randolph Barlow, Archbishop of Tuam in Ireland. fo. 267.
 133. Dr. Leonard Mawe, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 269.
 134. Dr. James Wedderburn, Bishop of Dunblain. fo. 271.
 135. Dr. John Elly, Canon of Windsor. fo. 273.
 136. Dr. John King, Canon of Windsor. fo. 275.
 137. Jasper Fisher. fo. 276.
 138. Dr. James Rowlandson. fo. 277.
 139. Dr. Richard Neile, Archbishop of York. fo. 279. 293.
 140. Dr. William Alabaster. fo. 281. 286.
 141. John Atherton, Bishop of Waterford. fo. 283.
 142. William Fenner, or Fennor, Rector of Rochford, Essex. fo. 285. 291.
 143. Dr. Laurence Chaderton. fo. 287.
 144. Dr. Thomas Jackson, Dean of Peterborough. fo. 289.
 145. Mr. Charles Jones, designed to be Speaker of the House of Commons. fo. 295.

985. 4to.

Vol. LI. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Biographical Memoranda from A.D. 1641 to A.D. 1660. They relate to

1. Dr. George Warburton, Dean of Wells. fo. 1.
2. Dr. John Davenant, Bishop of Salisbury. fo. 3. 22.
3. Dr. Richard Middleton. fo. 7.
4. Dr. John Thornborough, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 9. 26. 30.
5. George Gillespie. fo. 13.
6. Sir Henry Marten, Judge of the Prerogative Court. fo. 20.
7. Dr. John Bancroft, Bishop of Oxford. fo. 24.
8. William Chibbald. fo. 28.
9. Dr. Isaac Bargrave, Dean of Canterbury. fo. 36.
10. Dr. Robert Wright, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry. fo. 38.
11. Dr. William Robinson, Archdeacon of Nottingham. fo. 40.
12. Dr. John Boys, Prebendary of Ely. fo. 46. 50.
13. Robert Newell. fo. 48.
14. Dr. James Marsh, Archdeacon of Chichester. fo. 52.
15. Josias Shute, Archdeacon of Colchester. fo. 53.
16. Dr. Aaron Wilson, Archdeacon of Exeter. fo. 54.
17. Dr. Samuel Ward, Master of Sidney College, Cambridge. fo. 56.
18. Dr. Thomas Westfield, Bishop of Bristol. fo. 62.
19. Dr. Thomas Wykes, Chantor of St. Paul's. fo. 64.
20. Dr. William Laud, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 66.
21. Dr. John Davies. fo. 68.
22. Dr. John Scot, Dean of York. fo. 70.
23. Dr. George Stanhope, Chantor of York. fo. 72.
24. Dr. Morgan Wynne, Archdeacon of Lincoln. fo. 74. 77.
25. Dr. Matthew Stiles. fo. 76.
26. Dr. Christopher Potter, Dean of Worcester. fo. 82.
27. Dr. Thomas Eden, Master of Trinity Hall in Cambridge. fo. 84.

Num. 985.

28. Dr. Walter Balcanqual, Dean of Durham. fo. 86.
29. Dr. John Childerley. fo. 88.
30. Dr. Edward Thornborough, Archdeacon of Worcester. fo. 89.
31. Dr. Walter Palegh, Dean of Wells. fo. 94.
32. Dr. George Cook, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 96. 97.
33. Dr. Edward Burby, Archdeacon of Winchester. fo. 100.
34. Dr. Phineas Hudson, Chancellor of York. fo. 102.
35. Henry Mason. fo. 108.
36. Dr. William Kingsley, Archdeacon of Cant. fo. 110.
37. Dr. Walter Curll, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 112. 114.
38. Dr. Robert Pinke, Warden of New College, Oxon. fo. 116.
39. Dr. William Chapell, Bishop of Cork in Ireland. fo. 122.
40. John Squire, Vicar of St. Leonard, Shoreditch. fo. 124.
41. Dr. John Towers, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 127.
42. Dr. William Griffith, Chancellor of St. Asaph and Bangor. fo. 132.
43. Dr. William Fuller, Dean of Durham. fo. 138. 258.
44. Dr. George Hakewell, Archdeacon of Surrey. fo. 140.
45. Henry Burton. fo. 142.
46. Dr. John Wilkinson, Pres. of Magdalen College, Oxford. fo. 144.
47. Dr. Richard Holdsworth. fo. 146.
48. Dr. Arthur Duck. fo. 148.
49. Dr. Samuel Fell, Dean of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 150.
50. Dr. John Williams, Archbishop of York. fo. 152. 164.
51. William Watts, the Publisher of Matt. Paris. fo. 154.
52. Dr. John Bridges, Bishop of Chester. fo. 156.
53. Robert Sibthorpe, Bishop of Limerick in Ireland. fo. 158.
54. Dr. Lancelot Bulkley, Archbishop of Dublin. fo. 166.
55. Dr. John Prideaux, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 168.
56. George Walker. fo. 174.
57. Dr. Samuel Collins. fo. 176. 178.
58. Dr. Richard Steward, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 180.
59. Dr. John Owen, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 182.
60. Patrick Young. fo. 188.
61. Dr. Thomas Comber. fo. 196.
62. Dr. Gilbert Wymberley. fo. 198.
63. Dr. Roger Mainwaring, Bishop of St. David's. fo. 200.
64. Thomas Gataker. fo. 204.
65. Dr. John Hassall, Dean of Norwich. fo. 206.
66. Henry Isaackson, the Chronologer. fo. 208.
67. Dr. Thomas Winniff, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 210.
68. Dr. Samuel Bolton, Master of Christ's College, Cambr. fo. 212.
69. Dr. Thomas Hill. fo. 214.
70. Additions to Mr. Wood's Account of Sir Theodore Mayerne. fo. 220.
71. Dr. Joseph Hall, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 224.
72. Dr. Godfrey Goodman, Bishop of Gloucester. fo. 226. 228.

Num. 985, 986.

73. Mr. Richard Capell. fo. 230.
74. Dr. Gerard Langbaine, Provost of Queen's College, Oxon. fo. 236.
75. Dr. Adam Airy, Principal of St. Edmund Hall, in Oxford. fo. 238.
76. Dr. Christopher Wren, Dean of Windsor. fo. 240.
77. Oliver Cromwell. fo. 242.
78. Francis Rous, Provost of Eton College. fo. 248.
79. Dr. Robert Cottesford. fo. 250.
80. Dr. William Robinson, Archdeacon of Nottingham. fo. 252.
81. Dr. John Young, Dean of Winchester. fo. 254.
82. Dr. Thomas Morton, Bishop of Durham. fo. 256. 260.
83. Dr. Richard Clewet, Archdeacon of Middlesex. fo. 262.
84. Dr. Edward Hyde, Dean of Windsor. fo. 263.
85. Dr. Samuel Baker. fo. 264.
86. Dr. Ralph Brownrig, Bishop of Exeter. fo. 266.
87. Dr. Richard Lloyd. fo. 268.
88. Dr. Thomas Fuller, the Historian. fo. 270.

986. 4to.

Vol. LII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Biographical Memoranda from A.D. 1661 to A.D. 1680. They relate to

1. Dr. John Oliver, Dean of Worcester. fo. 1.
2. Dr. Richard Zouch. fo. 3.
3. Stephen Hall. fo. 5.
4. Dr. Barter Holyday. fo. 7.
5. Dr. George Roberts, Archdeacon of Winchester. fo. 9. 11.
6. Dr. Matthew Nicholas, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 12.
7. Dr. Brian Walton, Bishop of Chester. fo. 15.
8. Dr. Peter Wentworth. fo. 17.
9. Dr. Brian Duppa, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 19. 29. 35.
10. Dr. Thomas Paske, Archdeacon of London. fo. 21. 39.
11. Dr. Gabriel Clark, Archdeacon of Durham. fo. 23.
12. Dr. Jasper Mayne, Archdeacon of Chichester. fo. 25.
13. Benjamin Laney, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 27.
14. Dr. John Gauden, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 31.
15. Dr. Robert Sanderson, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 37.
16. Dr. William Creed. fo. 42.
17. Dr. William Juxon, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 44.
18. Dr. Bernard Hall. fo. 46.
19. Mr. Anthony Hawles. fo. 48.
20. Dr. Richard Marsh, Dean of York. fo. 50.
21. Dr. Accepted Frewen, Archbishop of York. fo. 52.
22. Dr. Mark Frank, Chantor of St. Paul's. fo. 54.
23. Dr. John Barwick, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 56.
24. Dr. Robert Hitch. fo. 58.
25. Dr. John Earle, Bishop of Salisbury. fo. 60.
26. Dr. William Roberts, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 62.
27. Dr. Thomas Walker, Master of Univ. College, Oxford. fo. 64.
28. Dr. Thomas Warmestry, Dean of Worcester. fo. 66.
29. Dr. William Paul, Bishop of Oxford. fo. 68.

Num. 986.

30. Note of the death and burial of Elizabeth, relict of Oliver Cromwell. fo. 70.
31. Dr. Robert Price, Bishop of Ferns in Ireland, and Bishop Elect of Bangor. fo. 72. 74.
32. Dr. John Featley. fo. 76.
33. Dr. John Warner, Bishop of Rochester. fo. 78. 82.
34. Dr. Philip King, Archdeacon of Lewes. fo. 80.
35. Mr. John Hansley, Archdeacon of Colchester. fo. 84.
36. Dr. William Spurstow. fo. 85.
37. Mr. Edward (it should be *Edmund*) Calamy. fo. 86.
38. Dr. Thomas Hyde. fo. 88.
39. Dr. George Griffith, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 90.
40. Dr. Raphael Throckmorton, Archdeacon of Lincoln. fo. 92.
41. Dr. Alexander Hyde, Bishop of Sarum. fo. 94.
42. Dr. Richard Baily, Dean of Sarum. fo. 96.
43. Dr. Matthew Wren, Bishop of Ely. fo. 98.
44. Dr. William Johnson, Archdeacon of Huntingdon. fo. 100.
45. Dr. Richard Heyrick, Warden of Manchester College. fo. 102.
46. Dr. Francis Willford, Dean of Ely. fo. 104.
47. Dr. Thomas Gorges, Archdeacon of Winchester. fo. 106.
48. John Reading, Prebendary of Canterbury. fo. 108.
49. Dr. George Gillingham, Canon of Windsor. fo. 110.
50. Dr. William Evans, Prebendary of Hereford. fo. 112.
51. Dr. Thomas Cook, Archdeacon of Shropshire. fo. 114.
52. Dr. Henry King, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 116. 118.
53. Dr. Joseph Gulston, Prebendary of Winchester. fo. 120. 126.
54. Dr. Robert Porey, Archdeacon of Middlesex. fo. 122.
55. Dr. Samuel Bolton, Prebendary of Westminster. fo. 124.
56. Dr. Thomas Laney. fo. 128.
57. Mr. John Pullen, Chantor of Lincoln. fo. 129.
58. Dr. William Pierse, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 130.
59. Dr. John Hacket, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. fo. 132.
60. Dr. Robert Skinner, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 135. 137.
61. Dr. Joshua Childrey, Archdeacon of Salisbury. fo. 138.
62. Dr. Hugh Williams. fo. 140.
63. Dr. John Sherman, Archdeacon of Sarum. fo. 142.
64. Dr. Meric Casaubon, Prebendary of Canterbury. fo. 144.
65. Dr. Giles Thorne, Archdeacon of Bucks. fo. 146.
66. Dr. Robert Creighton, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 148.
67. Dr. John Worthington. fo. 150.
68. Dr. John Cosin, Bishop of Durham. fo. 152. 154.
69. Dr. Thomas Hodges, Dean of Hereford. fo. 156.
70. John South, Chantor of Sarum. fo. 158.
71. Dr. Thomas Turner, Dean of Canterbury. fo. 160.
72. Sir Giles Sweit. fo. 162.

Num. 986.

73. Dr. Richard Perinchief. fo. 164.
74. Dr. Thomas Vynier, Dean of Gloucester. fo. 166.
75. Dr. Robert Morgan, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 168.
76. Dr. Daniel Greenwood, Principal of Brazenose College, Oxford. fo. 170.
77. Sir Richard Chaworth. fo. 172.
78. Dr. Sebastian Smith, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 174.
79. Thomas Henchman, Archdeacon of Wilts. fo. 176.
80. Dr. John Priaulx, Archdeacon of Salisbury. fo. 178.
81. Dr. Benjamin Laney, Bishop of Ely. fo. 180.
82. Dr. John Bridgman, Bishop of Chester. fo. 182.
83. Dr. Walter Blandford, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 184.
84. Dr. Humphrey Henchman, Bishop of London. fo. 186.
85. Dr. William Fuller, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 188.
86. Dr. William Wells, Master of Queen's College in Cambridge. fo. 190.
87. Dr. Robert Hitch, Archdeacon of the east-riding of Yorkshire. fo. 192.
88. Dr. Thomas Tully, Principal of St. Edmund Hall. fo. 194.
89. Mr. William Hodges, Archdeacon of Worcester. fo. 196.
90. Dr. Isaac Basire. fo. 198.
91. Dr. Robert King, Master of Trinity Hall in Cambridge. fo. 200.
92. Dr. Edmond Reynolds, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 202.
93. Dr. William Belk, Canon of Christ Church, Canterbury. fo. 204.
94. Dr. Gerard Wood, Archdeacon of Wells. fo. 206.
95. Dr. Samuel Ward, Archdeacon of Taunton. fo. 208.
96. Dr. William Lucy, Bishop of St. David's. fo. 210.
97. Dr. Gilbert Sheldon, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 212.
98. Dr. Robert Mapletoft, Dean of Ely. fo. 214.
99. Dr. Joseph Henshaw, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 216.
100. Dr. Ralph Prideaux, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 218.
101. Dr. Theophilus Dillingham, Master of Clare Hall in Cambridge. fo. 220.
102. Dr. Francis Mundy. fo. 222.
103. Charles Smith, Archdeacon of Colchester. fo. 224.
104. Dr. Edmund Davenant, Treasurer of Sarum. fo. 226.
105. Dr. William Outram, Archdeacon of Leicester. fo. 228.
106. Dr. James Duport, Dean of Peterborough. fo. 230.
107. Dr. Edmund Baldero, Master of Jesus College, Cambridge. fo. 232.
108. Dr. Thomas Cook, Archdeacon of Middlesex. fo. 234.
109. Dr. William Clerk, Dean of Winchester. fo. 236.
110. Dr. John Sharp, Archbishop of St. Andrew's. fo. 238.
111. Dr. Joseph Glanvill, Prebendary of Worcester. fo. 240.
112. Dr. Grindal Sheafe, Archdeacon of Wells. fo. 241.

Num. 986, 987.

113. Dr. Edward Layfield, Archdeacon of Essex. fo. 244.
114. Dr. Isaac Barrow, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 246.
115. Dr. Robert Field, Archdeacon of Cleveland. fo. 248.

987. 4to.

Vol. LIII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Biographical Memoranda (with the exception of two or three Articles) from A.D. 1665 to A.D. 1717. They relate to

1. Sir Nicholas Bacon. fo. 1.
2. Thomas Drant, Archdeacon of Lewes, *t. Eliz.* fo. 3.
3. Dr. James Fall, Precentor of York. fo. 5.
4. Dr. Matthew Nicholas. fo. 7.
5. Dr. John Meredith, Warden of All Souls College, Oxford. fo. 9.
6. John South, Chantor of Salisbury. fo. 11.
7. Dr. Sebastian Smyth, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 13.
8. Dr. Michael Woodward, Warden of New College. fo. 15.
9. Dr. George Croyden, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 17.
10. Dr. Thomas Lockey, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 19.
11. Dr. Robert Leightoun, Bishop of Dumblain. fo. 21.
12. Dr. Thomas White, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 27. 151.
13. Sir Thomas Page, Knt. Provost of King's College, Cambridge. fo. 29.
14. Dr. Michael Honywood, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 31.
15. Dr. Thomas Yate, Principal of Brazenose College, Oxford. fo. 33.
16. Dr. William Sill, Archdeacon of Colchester. fo. 35.
17. Dr. William Piers, Archdeacon of Taunton. fo. 37.
18. Dr. Richard Sterne, Archbishop of York. fo. 39. 47.
19. Sir Philip Warwick, Knt. fo. 41.
20. Dr. Matthew Smallwood, Dean of Lichfield. fo. 43.
21. Dr. James Fleetwood, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 45.
22. Mr. Vere Harcourt, Archdeacon of Nottingham. fo. 49.
23. Dr. William Bell, Archdeacon of St. Alban's. fo. 50.
24. Dr. Edward Rainbow, Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 51.
25. Dr. Robert Sharrock, Archdeacon of Winchester. fo. 53.
26. Dr. Walter Dayrell, Archdeacon of Winchester. fo. 55.
27. Dr. George Morley, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 57.
28. Dr. John Rosewell, Canon of Windsor. fo. 59.
29. Dr. John Sudbury, Dean of Durham. fo. 61.
30. Dr. William Goulson, Bishop of Bristol. fo. 63.
31. Dr. Peter Gunning, Bishop of Ely. fo. 65.
32. Dr. Peter Du Moulin, Prebendary of Canterbury. fo. 67.
33. Dr. Edmund Castell, Prebendary of Canterbury. fo. 69.
34. Henry Cornish, Esq. fo. 71.
35. Dr. Thomas Marsh, Dean of Gloucester. fo. 73.

Num. 987.

36. Dr. Guy Carleton, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 75.
37. Dr. John Pell. fo. 77.
38. Dr. William Lloyd, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 79.
39. Dr. John Pearson, Bishop of Chester. fo. 81.
40. Dr. Thomas James, Warden of All-Souls College, Oxford. fo. 83. 93.
41. Dr. John Dolben, Archbishop of York. fo. 85.
42. Dr. John Fell, Bishop of Oxford. fo. 87.
43. Dr. John Nalson, Prebendary of Ely. fo. 89.
44. Dr. Thomas Musgrave, Dean of Carlisle. fo. 91.
45. Dr. Robert Newlin, President of Corpus Christi College, Oxford. fo. 95.
46. Mr. Edward Carter, Archdeacon of St. Alban's. fo. 97.
47. Dr. George Stradling, Dean of Chichester. fo. 99.
48. Dr. John Castilion, Dean of Rochester. fo. 101.
49. Dr. Ralph Cudworth. fo. 103.
50. Dr. Humphrey Lloyd, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 105. 122.
51. Dr. Seth Ward, Bishop of Salisbury. fo. 107.
52. Dr. Samuel Parker, Bishop of Oxford. fo. 109.
53. Dr. John Lake, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 111.
54. Dr. William Thomas, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 113.
55. Dr. Joseph Crowther, Precentor of St. Paul's. fo. 115, 116.
56. Dr. John Copleston, Provost of King's College in Cambridge. fo. 119.
57. Dr. Thomas Holt, Chancellor of Wells. fo. 121.
58. Dr. James Duport, Dean of Peterborough. fo. 125.
59. Dr. John Goodman, Archdeacon of Middlesex. fo. 127.
60. Dr. Henry Maurice. fo. 129. 147.
61. Dr. Thomas Pierce, or Piers, Dean of Sarum. fo. 131. 153.
62. Dr. Thomas Lamplugh, Archbishop of York. fo. 133. 149.
63. Dr. Edward Pocock, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 135.
64. Dr. Seth Ward, Chancellor of Sarum. fo. 137.
65. Dr. Richard Parr. fo. 139.
66. Dr. Dennis Greenville, Dean of Durham. fo. 141.
67. Dr. Thomas Barlow, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 143.
68. Dr. Herbert Croft, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 145.
69. Dr. Richard Meggott, Dean of Winchester. fo. 155.
70. Dr. George Benson, Dean of Hereford. fo. 157.
71. Dr. Thomas Wood, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry. fo. 159.
72. Dr. John Conant, Archdeacon of Norwich. fo. 161.
73. Dr. John Spencer, Dean of Ely. fo. 163.
74. Dr. Alexander Burnet, Archbishop of Glasgow. fo. 165.
75. Dr. William Sancroft, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 169.
76. Dr. Thomas Lambert, Archdeacon of Wilts. fo. 173.
77. Dr. Edward Fulham, Canon of Windsor. fo. 175.
78. Dr. William Levett, Dean of Bristol. fo. 177.
79. Dr. John Tillotson, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 179.
80. Dr. Constans Jessop. fo. 181.
81. Dr. Zachary Cradock, Provost of Eton. fo. 183.
82. Dr. Daniel Brevint, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 185.

Num. 987.

83. Mr. Edward Spencer, Chancellor of Sarum. fo. 187.
84. Dr. Robert Grove, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 189.
85. Mr. Richard Lucy, Chancellor of St. David's. fo. 191.
86. Dr. William Sherlock, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 193.
87. Dr. John de Saumares, Dean of Guernsey. fo. 195.
88. Dr. Tobie Wickham, Dean of York. fo. 197.
89. Dr. Edward Reynolds, Archdeacon of Norfolk. fo. 199.
90. Dr. William Levinz, President of St. John's College, Oxford. fo. 201.
91. Dr. Edward Stillingfleet, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 203.
92. Dr. Francis Hawkins, Dean of Chichester. fo. 205.
93. Dr. Joseph Beaumont. fo. 207.
94. Dr. Samuel Fuller, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 209.
95. Dr. Thomas Comber, Dean of Durham. fo. 211. 213.
96. Dr. William Hopkins, Prebendary of Worcester. fo. 215.
97. Dr. Francis Turner, Bishop of Ely. fo. 217.
98. Dr. William Harris, Master of Winchester School. fo. 219.
99. Dr. George Evans, Canon of Windsor. fo. 221.
100. Dr. Thomas Doughty, Canon of Windsor. fo. 223.
101. Dr. William Saywell, Archdeacon of Ely. fo. 225.
102. Dr. Gilbert Ironside, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 227.
103. Dr. John Aucher, Prebendary of Canterbury. fo. 229.
104. Dr. Robert Woodward, Dean of Sarum. fo. 231.
105. Dr. Richard Annesley, Lord Altham, Dean of Exeter. fo. 233.
106. Dr. Abraham Campion, Dean of Lincoln. fo. 235.
107. Dr. William Brearey, Archdeacon of the east-riding of York. fo. 237.
108. Dr. Thomas Gale, Dean of York. fo. 238. 249.
109. Dr. Henry Fairfax, Dean of Norwich. fo. 239.
110. Dr. Michael Boyle, Archbishop of Armagh. fo. 241.
111. Dr. Leopold William Finch, Warden of All-Souls College, Oxon. fo. 243.
112. Dr. Thomas Smith, Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 245.
113. Dr. Thomas Hyde, Archdeacon of Gloucester. fo. 247.
114. Dr. John Wallis, Professor of Geometry at Oxford. fo. 251. 258.
115. Mr. John Fleetwood, Archdeacon of Worcester. fo. 253.
116. Dr. Lancelot Addison, Dean of Lichfield. fo. 255.
117. Richard Fountaine. fo. 257.
118. Dr. Richard Kidder, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 260.
119. Dr. Edward Jones, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 262.
120. Dr. Ralph Bathurst, Dean of Wells. fo. 264.
121. Dr. Thomas Plume, Archdeacon of Rochester. fo. 266.
122. Dr. Edward Lake, Archdeacon of Exeter. fo. 268.

Num. 987.

123. Mr. John Skelton, Archdeacon of Bedford. fo. 270.
 124. Dr. Byron Eaton, Archdeacon of Leicester. fo. 272.
 125. Dr. Thomas Sykes, President of Trinity College, Oxford. fo. 274.
 126. Dr. James Gardiner, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 276.
 127. Mr. Edward Young, Dean of Sarum. fo. 278.
 128. Dr. Anthony Radcliffe, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 280.
 129. Dr. William Beaw, Bishop of Llandaff. fo. 282.
 130. Dr. Robert Cory, Archdeacon of Middlesex. fo. 284.
 131. Dr. Peter Mew, Bishop of Winchester. fo. 286.
 132. Dr. Humphrey Hody, Archdeacon of Oxford. fo. 288.
 133. Dr. William Sherlock, Dean of St. Paul's. fo. 290.
 134. Dr. William Beveridge, Bishop of St. Asaph. fo. 292.
 135. Dr. Simon Patrick, Bishop of Ely. fo. 294.
 136. Dr. Samuel Freeman, Dean of Peterborough. fo. 296.
 137. Dr. William Jane, Dean of Gloucester. fo. 298.
 138. Thomas Staynoe, Archdeacon of Caermarthen. fo. 300.
 139. Dr. John Mill, Principal of St. Edmund Hall, Oxford. fo. 301.
 140. Dr. Nicholas Stratford, Bishop of Chester. fo. 304.
 141. Dr. Thomas Lamb, Dean of Ely. fo. 306.
 142. Dr. George Royse, Dean of Bristol. fo. 308.
 143. Dr. Robert Frampton, Bishop of Gloucester. fo. 310.
 144. Dr. John Battely, Archdeacon of Canterbury. fo. 312.
 145. Dr. William Lloyd, Bishop of Norwich. fo. 314.
 146. Dr. John Williams, Bishop of Chichester. fo. 316.
 147. Dr. George Bull, Bishop of St. David's. fo. 318.
 148. Dr. John Cawley, Archdeacon of Lincoln. fo. 320.
 149. Dr. John Hall, Bishop of Bristol. fo. 322.
 150. Sir John Cook, Dean of the Arches. fo. 324.
 151. Dr. Thomas Ken, Bishop of Bath and Wells. fo. 326.
 152. Dr. Thomas Sayer, Archdeacon of Surrey. fo. 328.
 153. Dr. Humphrey Gower, Master of St. John's College, Cambridge. fo. 330.
 154. Dr. John Nicholas, Warden of Winchester College. fo. 332.
 155. Dr. William Bincks, Dean of Lichfield. fo. 334.
 156. Dr. Jonathan Edwards, Principal of Jesus College, Oxford. fo. 336.
 157. Dr. Charles Roderick, Dean of Ely. fo. 338.
 158. Dr. Humphry Humphrys, Bishop of Hereford. fo. 340.
 159. Edward Waple, Archdeacon of Taunton. fo. 342.
 160. Dr. Henry Compton, Bishop of London. fo. 344.
 161. Dr. Thomas Rymer, Antiquary and Historiographer royal. fo. 346.

Num. 987, 988.

162. Dr. William Cave, Canon of Windsor. fo. 348.
 163. Dr. Edward Wetenhall, Bishop of Kilmore. fo. 350.
 164. Dr. John Sharp, Archbishop of York. fo. 352.
 165. Dr. Charles Hickman, Bishop of Londonderry. fo. 354.
 166. Dr. Edward Fowler, Bishop of Gloucester. fo. 356.
 167. Dr. Roger Altham, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 358.
 168. Dr. John Radcliffe. fo. 359.
 169. Dr. Thomas Turner, President of Corpus Christi College, Oxon. fo. 362.
 170. Dr. Basil Kennett, President of Corpus Christi College, Oxon. fo. 363.
 171. Dr. Richard Cumberland, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 366.
 172. Dr. Charles Alston, Archdeacon of Essex. fo. 368.
 173. Dr. William Pearson, Archdeacon of Nottingham. fo. 370.
 174. Dr. John Smith, Prebendary of Durham. fo. 372.
 175. Dr. William Hayley, Dean of Chichester. fo. 374.
 176. Dr. Samuel Barton, Prebendary of Westminster. fo. 375.
 177. Dr. Thomas Burnet, Master of the Charter House. fo. 378.
 178. Dr. Lionel Gatford, Archdeacon of St. Alban's. fo. 379.
 179. Dr. William Higden, Prebendary of Canterbury. fo. 382.
 180. Dr. Richard Lucas, Prebendary of Westminster. fo. 384.
 181. Dr. William Pearson, Archdeacon of Nottingham. fo. 386.
 182. Dr. Gilbert Burnet, Bishop of Salisbury. fo. 388.
 183. Dr. Thomas Tenison, Archbishop of Canterbury. fo. 390. 396.
 184. Dr. George Hickeys, titular Bishop of Thetford. fo. 393.
 185. Dr. Robert South, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. fo. 398.
 186. Dr. John Inett, Chantor of Lincoln. fo. 400.
 187. Dr. William Lloyd, Bishop of Worcester. fo. 402.

988. 4to.

Vol. LIV. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing,

1. Compendium Compertorum per Doctorem Legh et Doctorem Layton in Visitatione regia Provinciæ Eboracen. et Episcopatu Coventr. et Lichf. cum aliis temp. H. VIII. fo. 1 b.
2. Indenture dated 21 Sept. 1670, between Benj. Whichcott, D.D. and the Master and Fellows of Emanuel College, Cambridge, respecting lands in St. Giles's in the Fields. fo. 18.
3. Dr. Whichcote's Reasons for his being in King's Coll. fo. 23.
4. Petition of the Provost and Fellows of King's College, Cambridge, to K. Cha. II. with His Majesty's Answer, respecting the choice of Fellows into Eton College. fo. 24.
5. Abstract of the Will of William Peters, Clerk, a benefactor to Gonvil or Caius College, Cambridge, A.D. 1708. fo. 25.

Num. 988.

6. Monumental Inscriptions from the Chapel of Jesus College, Cambridge. fo. 26.
7. Monumental Inscriptions in the Church of St. Andrew, Cambridge. fo. 27.
8. Inscription for Anthony Atkinson, Esq. at Paddington, Co. Midd. fo. 28 *b*.
9. Inscription in the Chancel of Kensington Church, Middlesex. fo. 29.
10. Ex MS. J. Goslin, M.D. fo. 30 *b*.
11. Letter of Exhortation from White Kennett, Bishop of Peterborough, to the Dean and Chapter of the same, relating to Peterborough Cathedral. fo. 39.
12. Copy of the last Will of Sir John Nelthorpe of Gray's Inn, dat. 11 Sept. 1669. fo. 43.
13. Bishop Kennett to . . . respecting Mr. Birch, one of the petty Canons of the Cathedral. Wakefield, June 20, 1724. fo. 51.
14. The Statutes of the Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth at Wakefield. fo. 51 *b*.
15. Papers relating to the intended building of a new Church at Wakefield; with Cases and Opinions. fo. 75 *b*.
16. Copy of the last Will and Codicils of Barnabas Oley, Vicar of Great Gransden in the county of Huntingdon. fo. 94 *b*.
17. Papers concerning Residence in Cathedral and Collegiate Churches, A.D. 1724. fo. 108.
18. The Statutes of the Hospital at Rothwell. fo. 109 *b*.
19. Fundatio Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Petriburgensis Anno Regis Henrici VIII. xxxij^o. fo. 120 *b*.
20. Dotatio Ecclesiæ Cathedralis de Burgo S^{ti} Petri. fo. 124.
21. Peterburgh. Pro Collegio. fo. 128 *b*.
22. Indenture concerning the Deanry of Peterborough, 19 Eliz. fo. 134 *b*.
23. An account of all the special Acts which appear upon the Register of Merton College from the Year 1660 to 1688. fo. 139.
24. Martin York to Bishop Kennett, Sept. 30, 1724, a Letter complaining of distress. fo. 142.
25. Copy of a Latin letter from King James II. to the Pope, with an English translation, dated Dublin, Nov. 26, 1689. fo. 143 *b*.
26. Copy of a letter from the Earl of Melfort to Mary Queen of James II. dated Rome, May 2, 1690. fo. 146.
27. Eighteen letters from Dr. George Hickes to Dr. Patrick, then Prebendary of Westminster, between Aug. 9, 1677, and July 13, 1678. fo. 148.
28. J. Peachell to Dr. Patrick, Magd. Coll. Cambr. Feb. 15, 1686-7. fo. 174.
29. Dr. Hickes to Dr. Patrick, concerning the death of Lord Coventry. Worcester, July 30, 1687.
30. Samuel Noyes to . . . from the Camp at Fridberg, July 19, 1704. fo. 176.
31. The Interest of the English in the Sound as affairs now stand, written the 17th of May 1660. fo. 180.
32. Extract of a letter from some person unknown, dated Paris, July 28, 1660. fo. 181.
33. An extract from Mr. Dury's letter to Mr. S. H. from Cleve, the $\frac{5}{15}$ of Octob. 1661. fo. 182.
34. Exemplar Literarum Dⁿⁱ Hornij ad Sam. Hartlibium, Leidæ, $\frac{2}{11}$ Julij, 1660. fo. 183.
35. Jo. Greenhalgh to Mr. Thomas Crompton respecting the mode of worship used by the Jews in England. London, April 22, 1662. fo. 184 *b*.
36. Ad Serenissimam Regiam Majestatem Magnæ Britanniæ Joh. Amos Comenius: Supplex Vox Afflictorum pro Christo ex Bohemia, Moravia, Polonia, et Hungaria. fo. 190 *b*.

Num. 988.

37. T. Evelyn to . . . chiefly respecting the Moravians. Cov. Garden, Feb. 4, 1659. fo. 192 *b*.
38. Exemplar Epistolæ responsoriæ ad Wirtembergenses mittendæ a Ministerio Londinensi. fo. 194.
39. Ja. Meddus to Mr. Joseph Mede, giving an account of the baptism of Prince Charles at St. James's; affairs in Italy, &c. Fanch. July 2, 1663. fo. 197.
40. Papers relating to the ejectment of Mr. Joshua Basset from the Mastership of Sidney College, Cambridge, A.D. 1688. fo. 199.
41. A brief relation of John Durie his last Negotiation for Peace Ecclesiastical in the Low Countries and at Cleve, in the year 1661. fo. 201 *b*.
42. Paper respecting an intrigue for the seizure of King Charles the Second's person while an exile in Holland. fo. 206 *b*.
43. John Grenhalgh to Mr. Thomas Crompton, giving an account of the City of Dunkirk. Lond. June 20, 1662. fo. 208 *b*.
44. The Declaration of the Duke of Richmond when he was restored to the Communion of the Church of England in Lambeth Chapel, May 15, 1692. fo. 216 *b*.
45. Copies of two papers written by King Charles II. concerning the one true Church. fo. 218.
- These were printed in 1685.
46. Dr. Spencer, Vice-Chancellor, his speech to the D. of Monmouth, Chancellor. fo. 221.
47. An answer to the second paper by K. Charles II. above mentioned. fo. 222 *b*.
48. Notes of Court Transactions, A.D. 1686. fo. 225.
49. Papers in a Suit for Tythes in the Parish of Casterton Magna in the county of Rutland. fo. 226.
50. A copy of the Decree in Chancery with other papers relating to Heyford School. fo. 239 *b*.
51. The counterpart of a conveyance from the Trustees of Dr. Perinchief to Mr. Pashler Vicar of Buckingham and his successors, 18 Apr. 28 Car. II. 1676. fo. 258 *b*.
52. Copy of the last Will and Testament of Jane Proby of Tewin in the county of Hertford. fo. 262 *b*.
53. Benefactions to the Vicarage of Punnall in the diocese and county of York. fo. 266 *b*.
54. Papers relating to the Augmentation of the Vicarage of Cranley in the county of Northampton. fo. 268.
55. Deed of Gift by Lady Catherine Levison, of Trentham in the county of Stafford, of certain lands not disposed of in her Will, to charitable uses, A.D. 1670. fo. 270 *b*.
56. Thomas Baker to . . . concerning the books presented by K. George the First to the University of Cambridge. Camb. Dec. 14, . . . fo. 276.
57. Thomas Baker to Bishop Kennett concerning the early preferments of Mr. afterwards Bishop Patrick: Sir Henry Spelman's Foundation of a Saxon Professorship, &c. Cambr. Feb. 4, 1720. fo. 278 *b*.
58. His Majesty's Letters to the Lord Bishop of Peterborough for holding the Rectory of Castor in the Co. of Northampton in Commendam. Extract. ex Registro Archiep. Laud. tom. i. p. 241 *b*. 242 *a*. fo. 279.
59. Copies of two letters from Mr. Thomas Baker to [Bp. Kennett?] dated Cambr. Dec. 1 and Dec. 24, 1720, the latter communicating a transcript of a letter from Lord Salisbury among Mr. Strype's papers, dated 22d July 1604. The Earl of Salisbury was then Chancellor of the University of Cambridge. fo. 280.
60. Richard Bishop of London to the Vicechancellor and Heads of the University of Cambridge, respecting the new translation of the Bible; together with a list of the persons employed, and a copy of the rules

Num. 988.

to be observed in the translation. Fulham, 31 July 1604. fo. 284.

61. Mr. Baker to Bishop Kennett, dated Cambr. Mar. 19, 1722. fo. 287.

62. Copy of the last Will of Richard Whittington, Parson of Wheldrake: proved 11th April 1628. fo. 287 b.

63. The King's Letter to the Master and Fellows of St. John's College, Cambridge, proposing an exchange for the Improprate Rectory of Holme in Spalding-Moore in the county of York, 4th May 1665. fo. 289 b.

64. T. Dolben to Bishop Kennett, dated Finedon, May 15, 1722, accompanying a Particular of the Benefactions given by the Will of Lord Crewe, then late Bishop of Durham. fo. 290 b.

65. Abstract of a Deed from Joshua Aylworth, of Aylworth in the county of Gloucester, Esq., bearing date 1 April 1715, demising his Manor of Aylworth for the augmentation of the spiritual income of the poor Benefices of Charleton Abbots, Cold Saperton, Sevenhampton, and Compton Abdale, in the county of Gloucester. fo. 291 b.

66. Grant from Robert Ryece of Preston in the county of Suffolk to the Master and Fellows of Emmanuel College, Cambridge, of the Rectory of Preston aforesaid, A.D. 1621. fo. 295. (Latin.)

67. Copy of a Letter from the Lords of the Council to . . . recommending Mr. Whitaker for the Mastership of St. John's College, Cambridge; Greenwich, 17th Feb. 1586; contained in another copy of a letter from Mr. Baker to Bishop Kennett, dated Cambr. Mar. 20th 1722. fo. 304.

68. Richard Bishop of London to certain Members of the University of Cambridge, communicating the King's approval of their appointment to assist in the new translation of the Bible. Fulham, ult. Jul. 1604. fo. 306 b.

69. Richard Bishop of London to Dr. Cowell, Vice-chancellor of the University of Cambridge, respecting the same. Fulham, 30th Aug. 1604. fo. 308 b.

70. Mr. Baker to the Bishop of Peterborough, communicating copies of two Letters of Archbishop Bancroft, one in Latin the other in English. Cambr. April 2, 1723. fo. 309 b.

71. An abstract of the titles that Mr. Bateman has to the Vicarage and Advowson of the Church of Shobdon. fo. 311 b.

72. Mr. Baker to the Bishop of Peterborough. Cambr. Feb. 9th 1720. fo. 313 b.

73. The same to the same, concerning the Orator's book of the University of Cambridge. fo. 313 b.

74. E. Saunders to Bishop Kennett, dated Blockley, 22 Feb. 1721, concerning Impropriations. fo. 316.

75. T. Norgrove to Dr. Kennett? on the same, dated C.C.C. Mar. 7, 1703. fo. 316 b.

76. Mr. Baker to Bishop Kennett, respecting certain Letters of the time of Queen Elizabeth, which he had recently found in the Register's Office at Cambridge. Cambr. Jun. 15, 1722. fo. 317 b.

77. An account of the Augmentations of the Vicarages in the gift of the Dean and Chapter of Ely. fo. 318 b.

78. A Narrative of Transactions in the time of the Great Rebellion, and afterwards to the Year 1676, with copies of letters, &c. apparently written by Sir Philip Monckton. fo. 320 b.

79. An abstract of Sir John Cass's Wills, Estates, &c. fo. 386.

80. Copy of a Letter of Lord Townshend [to Bishop Kennett], communicating a regulation made by

Num. 988, 989.

King Geo. I. concerning the disposal of livings in the gift of the Crown. fo. 389.

81. A Paper relating to a proposed union of the vicarage of St. Peter in the town of Irthlingborough in the county of Northampton, with the Rectory of All-Saints in that town. A.D. 1724. fo. 390.

82. Copy of a Letter from Moses Marcus, a Jew, a pretended convert to Christianity. fo. 391.

83. The King's Letter to the two Universities. St. James's, 16 May 1724. fo. 391 b.

84. The Address of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Cambridge to His Majesty, in return: presented May 23, 1724. fo. 392 b.

85. Johannes Mellet, Ecclesiæ Reformatæ Santmarianæ in Alsatia Pastor primus, Johanni Durdæ. cal. Quintil. 1660. fo. 399.

989. 4to.

Vol. LV. of Bishop Kennett's Collections, principally relating to Impropriations: containing,

1. Copy of a Letter from Philip Hawkins to Dr. Kennett, upon the subject of Impropriations. Caer-leon, 14 March 1705. fo. 1.

2. The same to the same. Caer-leon, March 5, 1706. fo. 4 b.

3. An Account of the Augmentation of Vicarages made by the Bishops of Ely, out of such improprate Rectories as belong to that Bishoprick. fo. 7.

4. John Chevallier to Dr. Kennett, respecting the Augmentation of the Vicarage of Greetham in the co. of Rutland. Greeth. June 8, 1704. fo. 9.

5. Summa Proventuum Ecclesiasticorum Ministro de Tewksbury diversis modis et temporibus accrescentium. A.D. 1704. fo. 11.

6. Copy of the last Will of John Warner, Bishop of Rochester. Proved 7 Feb. 1666. fo. 13.

7. An Act for settling certain charitable uses devised by John late Bishop of Rochester. fo. 17.

8. Richard Banner to Dr. Kennett, communicating an account of the Benefactions of Mr. Job Marston, late of Hull. Solihull, June 8, 1704. fo. 25.

9. Extract from the Will of . . . Foley, Esq. fo. 26.

10. Extracts from two Codicils to the Will of Sir Wilfrid Lawson, Baronet, of Isell-hall in the co. of Cumberland. A.D. 1704. fo. 27.

11. Part of Mr. Paul Foley's Will. fo. 28.

12. The Donations of John Lord Viscount Scudamore. fo. 31.

13. Peter Needham to Dr. Kennett, concerning the Vicarage of Bradenham in Norfolk. St. John's, Cambridge, Apr. 26, 1713. fo. 35.

14. Notes respecting the establishment of certain Almshouses at Wragby and Stoke in the county of Lincoln, and at Milton in Bedfordshire, for poor persons: the first for Ministers' widows. fo. 37.

15. Mr. Ralph Thoresby to Dr. Kennett, concerning the Church in Leeds built and endowed by John Harrison, Esq. of that town at his own cost and charges. fo. 39.

16. Richard Parsons to Dr. Kennett, concerning Impropriations in Gloucestershire. Glouc. July 8, 1704. fo. 41.

17. An account of the Augmentations made by the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Worcester to Vicarages and Curacies since the 1st of June 1660. fo. 43.

18. Yearly Augmentations in money or tithes, settled upon poor Vicarages and Curacies by the Bishops and Dean and Chapter of Carlisle, since the Restoration of K. Charles II. fo. 45.

Num. 989.

19. Notes respecting Improvements of Churches in different counties, apparently communicated as Additions to Bishop Kennett's printed Work on that subject. fo. 47.

20. The Case of the Tenants of Elmington in the parish of Oundle in the county of Northampton. A.D. 1720. fo. 53.

21. Abstract of Sir Edmund Turnor's Will; dat. 15 May 1704: concerning his 100*l.* per annum left to charitable uses at Wragby. fo. 59.

22. John Chevallier to Dr. Kennett, concerning the Vicarage of Greetham in the county of Rutland. Greeth. June 8, 1704. fo. 62.

See fo. 9.

23. Extracts from the Register of Cardinal Pole, Archbishop of Canterbury, concerning the tenths of the Clergy, A.D. 1557 and 1558. fo. 63.

24. Part of the Will of Lawrence Bathurst, Esq. of Letchlade. A.D. 1672. fo. 67.

25. William Whitear to Dr. Kennett, concerning the Vicarage of Boxgrove. Halnaker, Aug. 1, 1705. fo. 68.

26. Extract. e Lib. Registr. Augment. Vic. et Cur. pertin. lib. Capellæ Regis Sancti Georgii infra Castrum de Windsor. fo. 71.

27. Particulars respecting the Life of Nicholas Robinson, Bishop of Bangor. fo. 73.

28. Letter of Bp. Humphrey to Ant. a Wood: containing corrections of the Athenæ Oxonienses. fo. 79.

See also fo. 145. 149. 151. A part of this article appears to have been transposed. See fo. 75.

29. Augmentation of the Rectory of Bidborough in Kent. fo. 85.

30. A Particular of the Works of Charity and Gratitude done by Tobias Rustat, Esq. Yeoman of the Robes unto His late Majesty K. Charles II. fo. 87.

31. A copy of the Lord Archbishop Sondys' Letter to Queen Eliz. for preservation of Southwell and Scroby Manors. fo. 89.

32. Copy of part of a Letter from to Dr. Kennett concerning his Work on Improvements. fo. 93.

33. Memoranda of Instruments, &c. relating to the Augmentation of small Livings. fo. 97.

34. Observations concerning the local Statutes in private Colleges in the Universities, in regard of Presentations to Livings. fo. 101.

35. Extracts from Wills, of Donations to Churches. fo. 109.

See also fo. 137. 141.

36. A List of Mr. Petyt's MSS. with an Extract from his brother's Will relating to the same. fo. 111.

37. Act for the disappropriation of the Rectory appropriate of Preston in the county of Suffolk. 12 Car. II. fo. 115.

38. Thomas Gibson to the Lord Bishop of Lincoln, respecting calumnies uttered against the Bishop of Peterborough. Peterb. May 23, 1721. fo. 123.

39. Bishop Fox's Letter to Edward Wotton, appointing him Fellow of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, and giving him licence to travel. A.D. 1520. fo. 125.

40. Extract of Mr. Charles Jones's Will, concerning the Alms-house founded by him in Pwllhely in the county of Carnarvon. A.D. 1636. fo. 127.

41. The Principal and Fellows of Jesus College, Oxford, respecting the foundation of a Scholarship in their College by Owen Wood, Dean of Armagh. fo. 129.

42. Papers relating to the exercise of visitatorial power over Corpus Christi College in Oxford. fo. 131.

Num. 989, 990.

43. Two Letters from Joshua Reynolds to Bishop Kennett, dated Stoke Charity near Winchester, March 20th and June 3^d, 1721: containing numerous particulars respecting Dr. Basil Kennett. fo. 156.

44. Abstract of the Will of Robert Horne, Bishop of Winchester, A.D. 1579. fo. 170.

See also fo. 176.

45. The Archbishop's Mandate acknowledged to be received, and submission promised by the President and Fellows of Corpus Christi College, Oxon. A.D. 1534. fo. 172.

46. King Henry VIIIth's Mandate to the same College, for their submission to the Archbishop's visitatorial authority. fo. 172 b.

47. Papers relating to the Thanks of the Clergy of the diocese of Peterborough to the Earl of Nottingham, for his just and learned Defence of the Doctrine of the Trinity, in answer to Mr. Whiston. A.D. 1721. fo. 174.

48. Augmentation of the Minister's maintenance at Bicester in the county of Oxford. Aug. 14, 1656. fo. 177.

49. Thomas Buck to Dr. Kennett, A.D. 1704, communicating some corrections to his work on Improvements. fo. 178.

990. 4to.

Vol. LVI. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing,

1. The last Will and Testament of Thomas White, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 1.

2. A Complaint from several of the inhabitants of Blakesley in the county of Northampton, made to the Commissioners for charitable Uses, 1713. fo. 9.

3. C. Lawton to the Bishop of Peterborough, concerning Mr. Pettifer. Northampt. 12 Sept. 1720. fo. 14.

4. Bishop Kennett to the Archbishop of Canterbury, stating Mr. Pettifer's Case. Sept. 17, 1720. fo. 16.

5. Declaration of John Watts of Blaxley, Esq. concerning his renunciation of Right of Patronage to the Church of Blaxley in the co. of Northampt. A.D. 1711. fo. 18.

6. A certificate from the inhabitants of Blaxley, concerning the non-performance of William Foxley's Will for the establishment of a School there. 10 Aug. 1720. fo. 19.

7. Copy of the last Will of Robert Johnson of North Cuffenham. dat. 2 April 1625. fo. 20.

8. Last Will of Edmund Mountstevens of Paston within the Liberty of Peterborough. 9 Feb. 1635. fo. 32.

9. A Memorandum of Dr. Reynolds the Dean of Peterborough's Answer to the Bishop's Offer, in relation to the estate at Werrington, late Mr. William Deacon's. A.D. 1720. fo. 44.

10. A Memorandum of what happened at the Deanry upon opening the supposed trunk of writings left by Bishop Cumberland. 16 Aug. 1720. fo. 46.

11. Articles of Agreement made March 2, 1638, between John Lord Bishop of Peterborough and Edward Palmer of Stoke Doyle, Esq. surviving Executors of the last Will of Edm. Mountstevens of Paston, Esq. co. Northampton. fo. 48.

12. Bishop Kennett to the Dean of Peterborough, respecting the renewal of a Lease. 23 Aug. 1720. fo. 54.

13. Minutes of an Account of the Church of Corby in Northamptonshire. fo. 56.

14. R. Reynolds, Dean of Peterborough, to Bishop

Num. 990.

Kennett, claiming the sole right to fees for licences granted to Curates; with the Bishop's Answer, Sept. 26, 1720. fo. 60.

15. Mr. Jos. Sparke to Bishop Kennett, respecting fees, Aug. 13, 1720. fo. 62.

16. Bishop Kennett's Answer to the same. fo. 64.

17. William Ward to Bishop Kennett, concerning his dispute with a Mr. Giffard, Oct. 5, 1720. fo. 66.

18. A Paper containing complaints from the above-named Mr. Giffard, of things recited in an "Act of Court." fo. 68.

19. An Account of the several Annuities and Pensions due to the Bishops of Peterborough, temp. Hen. VIII. fo. 70.

20. Copy of the Last Will and Testament of John Pocklington, D.D. of Peterborough, dat. Sept. 6, 1643. fo. 74.

21. "The words put into the mouth of Mr. Samuel Giffard, in order to be read by him to the Bishop in Court, after sentence given and declaration of the vacancy of Little Houghton." fo. 78.

See fo. 66, 68.

22. Bishop Kennett's Letter to Dean Reynolds, on the above. April 14, 1720. fo. 79.

23. Tho. Bateman to Bishop Kennett, excusing his appearance at the Bishop's Visitation. Sibbertoft, Aug. 1, 1720.

24. C. Lawton to Bishop Kennett, relating to Mr. Pettifer, Sept. 27, 1720.

25. Copy of the Last Will and Testament of the Lady Kath. Leveson of Trentham, proved Jun. 1674. fo. 84.

26. A Copy, in Bishop Kennett's own hand, of the Articles 21, 22. fo. 92.

27. The nature of the Vicarage of the Holy Sepulchre in the Town of Northampton, Aug. 6, 1720. fo. 94.

28. Copy of the last Will and Testament of Mr. Anthony Wells, Parson of Stoke Doyle in the county of Northampton, dat. Sept. 10, 1681. fo. 96.

29. W. Archbishop of Canterbury to Bishop Kennett, July 20, 1720, relating to the differences between the Dean of Peterborough and his Lordship. fo. 102.

30. William Whitfeld to Dr. Kennett, when Dean of Peterborough, respecting a terriar belonging to the Church of Bugbrook in the co. of Northampton. Oct. 29, 1714. fo. 105.

31. John Mapletoft to Bishop Kennett, excusing himself from appearing at the Bishop's Visitation. Oxf. July 30, 1720. fo. 107.

32. John Hatcher to Bishop Kennett, a testimonial of conduct for one Mr. Thomas. July 5, 1720. fo. 109.

33. C. Torlesse to the Rev. Mr. Thomas, 9 Aug. 1720. fo. 111.

34. Copy of an Address from the Bishop and Clergy of London, declaring their abhorrence of the many riots, &c. fo. 115.

In Bishop Kennett's hand-writing.

35. R. Reynolds to Dr. Kennett, then Dean of Peterborough, Channell Row, 3 June 1716. fo. 116.

36. "Reliquiæ S. Petri de Burgo," &c. Being the title of a book containing the Antiquities of the Church of Peterborough intended to have been published by Bishop Kennett, A.D. 1720. fo. 118.

Printed.

37. Theo. Hill to Bishop Kennett, on "the Affair of Mr. Dent." Sept. 19, 1720. fo. 120.

38. Copy of the proceedings against Mr. Pettifer. fo. 121.

39. Copy of the last Will and Testament of Dr.

Num. 990.

James Johnson of Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. 15 Jan. 1703. fo. 123.

40. Last Will and Testament of Dr. Francis Dee, Bishop of Peterborough, dat. 20 May 1638. fo. 125.

41. Last Will and Testament of William Foxley, of Blaxley in the county of Northampton, dat. 22 May 1675. fo. 131.

42. Transcript from the Will of Mrs. Frances Towers, of Swaffham Bulbeck in the county of Cambridge, as far as relates to Peterborough and her charity there. dat. 7 July 1714. fo. 139.

43. Copy of a bond of 500*l.* to be given by Mr. John Pettifer, Clerk, to the Lord Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 141.

In Bishop Kennett's hand-writing.

44. Copy of the last Will and Testament of Mr. Richard Kinge, Clerk, Parson of Cottesmore in the co. of Rutland, dat. 26 Jan. 1616. fo. 143.

45. Dr. J. Andrews to Bishop Kennett, stating Mr. Pettifer's Case. Doct. Commons, Sept. 24, 1720. fo. 147.

46. Letters and Certificates concerning Titles of persons applying to Bishop Kennett to be ordained. fo. 152. 154. 156. 158. 160. 161. 165.

47. James Eldred to Bishop Kennett, respecting Deacon's Lease. 2 Nov. 1720. fo. 163.

48. Mr. Thomas Baker to Bishop Kennett. Cambr. Feb. 14, fo. 166.

49. J. Sparke to Bishop Kennett, with some account of his progress in his intended edition of the Antiquities of the Church of Peterborough. Peterb. Dec. 8, 1713. fo. 168.

50. Archbishop Wake to Bishop Kennett, Sept. 3, 1720. fo. 170.

51. Some particulars of Dean Reynolds's conduct towards his Parish of Kingsthorpe in Northamptonshire, with an account of the Dispute between Mr. Johnston and John Morgan, Esq. &c. fo. 172.

52. H. Johnston to Bishop Kennett, offering himself a candidate for Priest's Orders. Kingsthorpe, Dec. 2, 1719: with the Bishop's Answer. fo. 186.

53. The same to Bishop Kennett, desiring his Form of Submission may be returned to him again, and not be made publick: with the Bishop's Answer, Sept. 7, 1719. fo. 188.

54. Dr. J. Andrews to Bishop Kennett, respecting Mr. Johnston's Challenge sent to Mr. Morgan. Doct. Commons, Sept. 1, 1719. fo. 190.

55. Two Letters from Dr. R. Reynolds, Dean of Peterborough, to Bishop Kennett, Aug. 28 and 31, 1719, in behalf of Mr. Johnston: with the Bishop's Answer, Sept. 1, 1719. fo. 192.

56. J. Morgan to Bishop Kennett, concerning the prosecution of Mr. Johnston at Common Law. Kingsthorpe, Nov. 1719. fo. 196.

57. J. Morgan to Bishop Kennett, acquainting the Bishop with his intention of prosecuting Mr. Johnston for preaching without licence. Sept. 23, 1719. With a farther account of Dean Reynolds's conduct. fo. 198, 199 *b.*

58. Edmund Gibson Bishop of Lincoln to Bishop Kennett, respecting Mr. Johnston's challenge. Duke Street, Westm. Sept. 1, 1719. fo. 202.

59. A Form of Submission for Mr. Johnston, 28 Nov. 1719. fo. 204.

60. Dr. Reynolds Dean of Peterborough to Bishop Kennett, complaining of the Bishop's not renewing Deacon's Lease; with the Bishop's Answer, May 17, 1720. fo. 205.

61. Lord Exeter to Bishop Kennett, to confirm his daughter. July 22, 1720. fo. 207.

62. Thomas Long, Rector of Little Oakley, to Bi-

Num. 990, 991.

shop Kennett, concerning the state of his Parish and Church, July 20, 1720. fo. 209.

63. J. Sparke to Bishop Kennett, recommendatory of a Mr. Little, April 2, 1720. fo. 211.

64. Dr. R. Reynolds to Bishop Kennett, a Letter of reconciliation. Northampt. May 24, 1720. fo. 212.

65. Two Letters from Dr. Reynolds to Bishop Kennett, Feb. 25 and 13, 1719, respecting Deacon's Lease. fo. 214.

66. The same to the same, Apr. 12, 1720, respecting the Apparitor's place. fo. 218.

67. J. Denton to Bishop Kennett, 7 Mar. 1720, concerning Deacon's Lease. fo. 221.

68. Bishop Kennett to Dr. Reynolds, concerning Deacon's Lease, Feb. 20, 1720. fo. 224.

69. Copy of the last Will and Testament of Dr. Thomas White, Bishop of Peterborough. fo. 226.

See fo. 1.

70. J. Russell to Bishop Kennett, Oct. 10, 1720, concerning Mr. Kennett the Bishop's son's Degree. fo. 230.

71. Dr. R. Reynolds, Dean of Peterborough, to Bishop Kennett, June 23, 1720. fo. 232.

72. The same to Bishop Kennett, about resigning the Chancellorship to Mr. Reynolds, his son, and Deacon's Lease, Oct. 14, 1720. fo. 234.

73. The same to the same, in behalf of Mr. Pettifer, Oct. 4, 1720. fo. 236.

74. Dr. D. Trimmell to Bishop Kennett, concerning the Vicarage of Kildesby. fo. 238.

75. Theo. Hill to Bishop Kennett, complaining of Mr. Denton, Aug. 30, 1720. fo. 240.

76. Archbishop Wake to Bishop Kennett, approving of his Lordship's conduct in Mr. Pettifer's affair, Sept. 20, 1720. fo. 242.

77. Bishop Gibson to Bishop Kennett, Bugden, Aug. 18, 1720. fo. 243.

78. Ed. Cooke to Bishop Kennett, respecting a Visitation Sermon. Eston, June 21, 1720. fo. 245.

79. Dr. Thomas Ball to Bishop Kennett, concerning the right of presenting to Little Castreton. Elton, May 29, . . . fo. 247.

80. Samuel Pennington to Bishop Kennett, respecting Mr. Thomas Cumberland, 28 Nov. 1719. fo. 249.

81. The same to Bishop Kennett, recommending Mr. Charles Little to the office of Apparitor, 6 April 1720. fo. 251.

82. The Hospitals in the diocese of Peterborough, with the names of the Masters or Governors. fo. 253.

83. A remark of Dr. White's (Bishop of Peterborough) on pag. 146 of Anth. Harmer's Specimen of Errors and Defects in Bishop Burnet's History of the Reformation. fo. 255.

84. J. Sparke to Bishop Kennett, respecting his intended Annals of the Church of Peterborough, Dec. 15, 1719. fo. 256.

85. Richard Cooke to Bishop Kennett. Oundle, Feb. 19, 1719-20. fo. 258.

86. Dr. R. Reynolds Dean of Peterborough to Bishop Kennett, concerning the Advowson of Rothwell, Jan. 7, 1719. fo. 260.

87. Mr. Blackwell's Account of his Rectory and Parish of Brampton in the county of Northampton. fo. 262.

991. 4to.

Vol. LVII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Miscellaneous Collections, chiefly relating to the Church and Diocese of Peterborough. Amongst them are,

1. Excerpta ex Libro MS. Cotton. Vesp. E xxii. de Abbatia S. Petri de Burgo. fo. 1.

Num. 991.

2. Indentures relating to Gifts for the use of the Poor of Peterborough. fo. 20. 27. 32 b.

3. Fundatio Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Petriburgensis, 33 Hen. VIII. fo. 43.

4. Dotatio Ecclesiæ Cathedralis de Burgo S. Petri. fo. 47 b.

5. Indenture relating to exchange of lands, 9 Eliz. fo. 60.

6. Papers relating to the claims of the Bishop, Dean, and Chapter of the Cathedral at Peterborough, upon the great Level of the Fens called Bedford Level. fo. 67. 70, 71, 72. 74 b. 75 b.

7. The Statutes of the Hospital at Rothwell. fo. 79.

8. The Case of the Company of Mercers, London, concerning the Rectory and Right of Patronage of the Parish of St. Mary Colechurch, London. fo. 97.

9. Notes, in Bishop Kennett's hand-writing, from the Register Book of the Births, Weddings, and Burials, at Peterborough, from 1559 to 1642. fo. 119.

10. Extracts from the Register of the Chapelry of Eye. fo. 122 b.

11. Notes from the Register Book of Kettering. fo. 123 b.

12. Notes from the Parish Register of Higham Ferrars. fo. 124.

13. Notes from the second Register Book of Peterborough. fo. 124 b.

14. Copies of Papers relating to the Vicarage of Peterborough. fo. 126 b.

15. Extracts from a third Book of the Register of the Parish of Peterborough. fo. 135 b.

16. Notes from the Register of the Church and Parish of Uppingham in the county of Rutland. fo. 136.

17. Out of the Register of the Parish Church of Isham. fo. 139 b.

18. Register Book of Barton Segrave. fo. 140 b.

19. Notes from the Register of Elton. fo. 142 b.

20. Notes from the Register of the Cathedral Church of Peterborough. fo. 144.

21. Instruments relating to the Church of Castor. fo. 150. 185.

22. Notes from the Register of Paston. fo. 153.

23. Notes from the Register of Peakirk. fo. 154 b.

24. Copy of a Bull of Pope Martin V. respecting the Chapel of Whinby. fo. 155.

25. Carta Ricardi Regis de Bosco de Mallinges. fo. 155 b.

26. Notes from the Register of Northborough. fo. 156.

27. Notes from the Register of Barnack. fo. 158 b.

28. Account of the Hospital of Higham Ferrars. fo. 164.

29. Notes from the second Register of Peakirk. fo. 179.

30. Notes from the Register of Great Harrowden. fo. 180.

31. Notes from the Register of Maxey. fo. 181.

32. Deposition of John Barrett. fo. 187.

33. Abstract of the Will of the Duke of Marlborough. fo. 188.

34. Inscriptions in the Church of Great Stoughton in Huntingdonshire. fo. 191.

35. Articuli ministrati et ministrandi cuidam Johanni Pettifer Vicario pretenso Vicariæ et Ecclesiæ parochiali de Blaxley in com. Northantoniæ, 5 Aug. 1720. fo. 199.

36. Book of Evidences relating to the Free Grammar School of Uppingham in the county of Rutland. fo. 205. 222.

37. The Hospitals in the Diocese of Peterborough, with the names of the Masters or Governors. fo. 220.

Num. 991, 992.

38. Statutes for the School-masters of Oakham and Uppingham in the county of Rutland. fo. 222. 332.

39. Papers relating to the different Hospitals in the Diocese of Peterborough. fo. 233. 240. 245 b. 258. 260. 318, 319 b. 322 b. 325. 327 b. 330, 331 b. 332.

40. Francis Peck to John Bridges, Esq. with historical particulars of the Priory of St. Leonard, Stamford. Cliffe, March 25, 1723. fo. 269 b.

41. Copy of the Codicil of the last Will of Lady Catharine Levison of Trentham in Staffordshire, concerning the application of the Rents of her Manor of Foxley in the co. of Northampton to charitable Uses, A.D. 1670. fo. 279 b.

42. Case of the Gifts of the Lady Dame Grace Mildmay, and of Mary Countess Dowager of Westmoreland, her daughter, to charitable Uses in the towns of Ape-
thorp, Woodnewton, Nassington, and Yarwell in the co. of Northampton. fo. 286.

43. Memorandum relating to Monies of right belonging to the Church of Peterborough, issuing from certain Parsonages, &c. fo. 292.

44. Forme and Manner of an Episcopal Visitation of the Cathedral Church of Peterborough, A.D. 1723. Signed, Wh. Peterbor. fo. 295.

45. Testimony of Simon Gunton, Clerk, concerning a Mansion-house for the Vicar of Pitchley. fo. 296.

46. Petition of the Inhabitants of St. Sepulchre in Northampton against Dr. Ford's imposing a Curate upon them, A.D. 1667. fo. 298.

47. Paper concerning Mr. Hawkins and the Parsonage of Castor. fo. 299.

48. Mr. Maydwell, about Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction, to Mr. Thornton, A.D. 1667. fo. 300.

49. Papers relating to Seats in Cullworth Church. fo. 300 b.

50. Papers relating to the settling the Free School in Nether Heyford. fo. 304.

51. Pensio Johannis de Drax. fo. 334.

52. De Juramento Rectoris Ecclesiæ de Tinewell. fo. 334.

53. Mandatum pro Convocatione Cleri. fo. 337.

54. The Dedications of Churches in the Diocese of Peterborough chiefly gathered from an old Register of Wills t. Hen. VIII.; together with numerous Extracts from ancient Wills. fo. 342.

The greater part of this Article is in the hand-writing of Bishop Kennett.

992. 4to.

Vol. LVIII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Transcripts of several ancient Manuscripts relating to the Abbey of Peterborough, which have been since printed in the "*Historiæ Anglicanæ Scriptores varii*," fol. Lond. 1723, by Mr. Sparkes:

1. *Relatio Heddæ Abbatis quomodo incipiente Christianitate in Regione Mediterraneorum Anglorum initium fit Medeshamstedense Monasterium et subsequentibus privilegiis confirmatum.* fo. 9.

2. *Hugonis Candidi Cœnobii Burgensis Historia. Incipit "Prologus subsequentis Narrationis."* fo. 12.

3. *Roberti Swaphami Historia Cœnobii Burgensis. Inc. "De Abbate Benedicto et ejus Actibus."* fo. 176 b.

The Transcript of these Histories (as well as of an Appendix of Instruments from the Chartulary of the Church of Peterborough called SWAPHAM, twenty four in number, which follows,) is in the hand-writing of an Amanuensis. Interspersed through the whole, however, chronologically arranged, and in Bishop Kennett's own hand, are nu-

Num. 992—995.

merous Extracts from the old Historians, both manuscript and printed, illustrative of the History of the Church of Peterborough through the period comprised in the above Historical Treatises.

993. 4to.

Vol. LIX. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing,

1. *Registrum Willielmi Abbatis de Burgo Sancti Petri vocatum "The Whyte Booke."* pag. 1.

2. *Registrum Domini Godefridi Abbatis.* pag. 21.

3. *Registrum Domini Adæ Abbatis de Burgo Sancti Petri inceptum in Festo Sancti Michaelis A° 15 Edw. II.* pag. 80.

4. *Excerpta de Ecclesia S. Petri de Burgo.* pag. 207.

994. 4to.

Vol. LX. of Bishop Kennett's Collections, entirely in Bishop Kennett's hand-writing: containing,

1. *Relatio Heddæ Abbatis ut snpr.* fo. 4.

2. "*Narratio Fundamenti et Destructionis et Reparationis Ecclesiæ S. Petri de Burgo et ipsius Fundatorum et Restauratorum.*" i. e. Hugonis Candidi *Historia.* fo. 8.

3. *Roberti Swaphami Historia.* fo. 51.

See Num. 992, art. 1, 2, 3.

4. *Ex Cartulario Thorneiensi vulgo vocato "The Red Book of Thorney," penes prænob. Thomam Com. Westmorland.* fo. 78.

5. *Cartæ ad Cœnobium S. Petri de Burgo spectantes.* fo. 126.

See also fo. 72. 201. 203.

6. *Notulæ Chronologicæ prout in Autographo passim annotantur.* fo. 197.

995. 8vo.

Vol. LXI. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing,

1. Articles to be enquired of and answered unto by the worshipful Francis Lockier, D.D. Dean of the Cathedral Church of Peterborough, and the Prebendaries, Minor Canons, Clerks, and other Officers of the Cathedral Church, at the triennial Visitation of the Right Rev. Father in God White, Lord Bishop of Peterborough, A.D. 1726. pag. 1.

2. A Copy of the Bishop's Two Letters to the Dean of Peterborough, Oct. 26, Nov. 3, 1726. pag. 17.

3. Copy of a third Letter to the Dean of Peterborough, Nov. 15, 1726. pag. 20.

4. Orders for a more regular and constant attendance in the Choir of Peterborough Cathedral, 20 June 1726. pag. 37.

5. Bishop Kennett to Dr. Andrew at Doctors Commons, respecting his Visitation of his Cathedral. Peterb. July 31, 1726. pag. 41.

6. Notes relating to the Clergy in the different Deaneries of the Diocese, made at the Visitation in 1726: with some rough Minutes for the Bishop's Charge. pag. 43.

Num. 996—1001.

996. 4to.

Vol. LXII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing,

1. The Case of the late Attempts to subject the spiritual Possessions of the Clergy of England to Charges for the Repair of the Highways, considered, and represented. By P. Lancaster, M.A. Rector of Tarperley in Cheshire. fo. 3.

2. Observations upon the Treaty of Commerce concluded at Utrecht, March 31, 1713. fo. 63.

3. Several Visitation Charges of Bishop Kennett, when Archdeacon and Dean, to the Clergy of the Diocese of Peterborough. fo. 88.

4. The Antiquity and History of Funeral Orations. By Charles Lamotte, D.D. fo. 153.

5. Litteræ urbanitatis causâ scriptæ An. 1769 et 1770. fo. 156.

These are complimentary Letters in Latin between Linnæus and Lord Baltimore.

6. Oratio habita in Capellâ Pembrochi ad Exequias Matthæi Wren, Episc. Eliens. per Jo. Pearson, S.T.P. et Coll. Trin. Magist. fo. 166.

7. Proposals for raising the sum of 300,000*l.* per Annum, without laying any additional Tax upon the Publick, by changing the Method of collecting the Duty on Beer. fo. 171.

997. folio.

Vol. LXIII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Notes and Observations on the History of England from the time of K. Richard III. to K. Henry VIII.

998. folio.

Vol. LXIV. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: consisting of Theological and Moral Common-place Notes: alphabetically arranged. The whole in Bishop Kennett's hand.

999. folio.

Vol. LXV. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: consisting of Biographical Common-place. For the most part alphabetical, and in the same hand.

1000. folio.

Vol. LXVI. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Materials for a History of English Cathedrals, with short Lives of Bishops, Memoranda of their Wills, Epitaphs, &c. Toward the end of this Volume, at fo. 91, is "Le Argument de Ed. Plowden, en l'Exchequer sur Seisure del Mannor de Houghton Magna in Com. Nort."

1001. folio.

Vol. LXVII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. A very miscellaneous Common Place Book of Bishop Kennett's: with some Biographical Articles toward the end, and an Index.

Num. 1002—1016.

1002—1010. 4to.

Vol. LXVIII. to Vol. LXXVI. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing the Original Materials for a Register of the Church of England, a Portion of which was published in 1728 under the title of "A Register and Chronicle Ecclesiastical and Civil: Vol. I. Faithfully taken from the Manuscript Collections of the Lord Bishop of Peterborough." In folio.

Prefixed to the last of these Volumes is the following Title, which seems to have been intended for the whole, had the Work been completed; viz. "A Register of the Church of England; containing an Abridgement of the principal Writings, Acts, and Deeds relating to Ecclesiastical Persons and Affairs, from the happy Restauration MDCLX. to the present Establishment MDCCXX. By a Bishop of the Church."

The Volumes above described bring the Register no lower than 1679.

1011. 4to.

Vol. LXXVII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Materials of a similar nature to those in the Volumes last described, comprising from 1601 to 1615.

1012. 4to.

Vol. LXXVIII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. This Volume contains two printed Tracts; "An Account of the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts," 4to. Lond. 1706: and "A Collection of Papers printed by Order of the Society," 4to. Lond. 1706: on the margins and interleavings of which are written Bishop Kennett's Notes concerning the Protestant Missions in North America.

1013. 4to.

Vol. LXXIX. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Bishop Kennett's Correspondence with the Rev. Mr. Samuel Blackwell, Rector of Brampton in Leicestershire; from 1687 to 1720.

1014. 4to.

Vol. LXXX. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Bishop Kennett's Correspondence with the Rev. Mr. Charles Hinde, Rector of Waterstock in Oxfordshire; from 1700 to 1725.

1015. 4to.

Vol. LXXXI. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Letters to Bishop Kennett from Mrs. Dorcas Kennett his wife, from 1703 to 1729.

1016. 4to.

Vol. LXXXII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Letters to Bishop Kennett from Dr. William Wake, Archbishop of Canterbury, from 1720 to 1727.

Num. 1017—1031.

1017. 4to.

Vol. LXXXIII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Letters to Bishop Kennett from Dr. Edmund Gibson, Lord Bishop of London, from 1723 to 1728.

1018. 4to.

Vol. LXXXIV. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Letters to Bishop Kennett from Dr. R. Reynolds, Bishop of Lincoln, from 1723 to 1728.

1019. 4to.

Vol. LXXXV. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Letters of Dr. Basil Kennett to the Rev. Mr. Samuel Blackwell, from 1689 to 1714.

1020. 4to.

Vol. LXXXVI. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. A Volume of Materials, partly in Bishop Kennett's and partly in another hand, for the History of Merton College, Oxford. At fo. 75 are "Statuta Collegii Walteri de Merton. MCCLXXIV."

1021—1024. folio.

Vol. LXXXVII. to Vol. XC. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Bishop Kennett's Materials for an Ecclesiastical History of England from A.D. 1500 to A.D. 1717.

1025—1029. folio.

Vol. XCI. to XCV. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing his Collections, chiefly in his own hand, for a History of the Diocese of Peterborough; with particulars of all the Parishes in Northamptonshire, for the most part alphabetically arranged. At the beginning of Vol. XCII. is a transcript of Dr. Fletcher's Manuscript (Dean of Peterborough) on the "Tryal and Death of Mary Queen of Scots." Vol. XC. has the following title-page to itself: "Notitia Diœcesis Petriburgensis, in Dei Honorem et Ecclesiæ Commodum, per Wh. Ep̃m incepta, Anno Consecr. primo; a Christo nato 1718."

1030. folio.

Vol. XCVI. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Bishop Kennett's Collections for the Life of Dr. John Collet, Dean of St. Paul's, with a Letter of Advice and Instruction to Dr. Samuel Knight of Ely, by whom they were digested and published.

1031. folio.

Vol. XCVII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Materials relating to the History of Convocations.

Num. 1032—1037.

1032. folio.

Vol. XCVIII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing part of the Materials for a History of the Society for promoting the Propagation of the Gospel; chiefly in Bishop Kennett's hand. At fo. 112 is a Copy of Baron Graffenried's Letter written to the Hon^{ble} Col. Hyde, Governor of N. Carolina, Oct. 23, 1711, detailing his tragical Adventure amongst the Fascocouco Indians.

1033. folio.

Vol. XCIX. of Bishop Kennett's Manuscripts: containing his Etymological Collections of English Words and Provincial Expressions: with some Papers at the end containing other Etymological Collections by Dr. Hickes. The latter appear to have been added to the Volume by Mr. West.

1034. folio.

Vol. C. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Minutes of some of Bishop Kennett's Letters and Papers concerning the Politicks, Civil and Ecclesiastical, of his Time. Entirely in his own hand-writing.

1035. folio.

Vol. CI. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Letters of Mr. Tho. Baker of Cambridge to Bishop Kennett, from 1720 to 1728. At fo. 6, is a Table of the Contents of Fifteen MS. Volumes of Collections bequeathed by Mr. Baker to the University of Cambridge.

1036. large folio.

Vol. CII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: consisting of Collections relating to English Church History in the time of K. James I. 1603 to 1607.

1037. folio.

Vol. CIII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: containing Notes and Memoranda of Proceedings in Parliament and Convocation; chiefly in Bishop Kennett's hand-writing: with the following Parliamentary and other printed Papers:

1. The Case of Mr. Justice Dormer, with respect to a Bill for settling the Estate of Sir William Dormer, Bart. a lunatick. fo. 15.

2. Case. John Thornby, Esq., Lessee of the late Duke and present Duchess of Hamilton, Plaintiff; Thomas Fleetwood, Esq., Frances his wife, and others, Defendants, A.D. 1720. fo. 86.

3. Reasons shewing that Leghorn cannot be deemed a Free Port. fo. 90.

4. Case. William Foley, Esq. an infant, by Robert Foley, Esq. his guardian, Appellant; Sir Robert Raymond, Knt. Attorney General, at the relation of Richard Bate, Clerk, and others, Respondents, A.D. 1721. Appellant's Case. fo. 92.

See the Respondent's Case. fo. 103.

5. Reasons humbly offered for supporting a Chaplain, and supplying the wants of shipwrecked Mariners and other distressed persons at Leghorn. fo. 94.

Num. 1037, 1038.

6. Michael Webber, Appellant: Richard Farmer, infant, by Samuel and Robert Farmer, his guardians, Respondents. fo. 96.

7. An Act for more equal paying, and better collecting, certain small sums for the relief of shipwrecked Mariners, and distressed persons, His Majesty's subjects, in the dominions of the Great Duke of Tuscany; and for other pious and charitable purposes usually contributed to by the Merchants trading to Leghorn. fo. 98.

8. The Case of Lord Craven in relation to the Pest-house Field. fo. 100.

9. Merton College Case in relation to the five Electors. fo. 105. (MS.)

10. Patrick Aldaue, and His Majesty's Advocate for Scotland, in behalf of the Crown, Appellants; the Dean and Faculty of Advocates, and Principal Clerks of Session, Respondents. fo. 108.

11. Thomas Blake, Esq. Appellant, Sir Walter Blake, Bart. and others, Respondents. fo. 110.

The Appellant's Case.

12. The Lord Bishop of Rochester and others, Appellants, His Majesty's Attorney-general and others, Respondents. A.D. 1721. fo. 112.

The Respondent's Case.

1038. folio.

Vol. CIV. of Bishop Kennett's Collections. Letters to Bishop Kennett from the following friends. But few of them on subjects of importance.

1. William Glynne, Amersden, Aug. 5, 1685. fo. 1.

2. M. Smyth, Lamb. Feb. 17, 1664. fo. 2.

3. John Walker, Exon. June 20, 1704. fo. 7.

4. Bishop Nicholson, respecting the licensing of Laymen as Schoolmasters. Carlisle, June 4, 1705. fo. 13.

5. Dr. afterwards Bishop Tanner, on the same. Norw. Nov. 9, 1705. fo. 14.

6. John Lawe, Register of Peterborough. Peterb. Feb. 1, 1707. fo. 16.

7. ————— Peterb. Jan. 24, 1707. fo. 17.

8. Dr. R. Reynolds, Dean of Peterborough. Peterb. Feb. 27, 1708. fo. 18.

9. John Brown, April 4, 1708. fo. 20.

10. Bishop Nicholson, concerning the Statutes of the Church of Carlisle. Rose, Oct. 9, 1708. fo. 21.

11. Dr. Arthur Charlett, Univ. Coll. 15 July 1709. fo. 22.

12. Samuel Blackwell, Brampton, July 19, 1709. fo. 23.

13. Dr. R. Reynolds, Kingsthorp, Dec. 13, 1709. fo. 25.

14. Samuel Blackwell, Brampton, July 31, 1712. fo. 27.

15. Robert Mackworth, Islington, June 20, 1713. fo. 30.

16. W. Willey, Lond. 16 June 1713. fo. 31.

17. J. Turner, Greenwich, June 27, 1713. fo. 32.

18. W. Willey, Lond. 2 July 1713. fo. 34.

19. Samuel Blackwell, Brampton, June 25, 1713. fo. 36.

20. G. Reynolds, Hampton Court, July 6, 1713. fo. 38.

21. Samuel Blackwell, Brampton, Aug. 4, 1713. fo. 39.

22. William Hodson, asking for the Presentation to the Vicarage of Combe. Bissiter, June 29, 1714. fo. 40.

Num. 1038.

23. R. W. July 24, 1714. fo. 42.

24. John Russell, Brazen Nose Coll. Oxon. March 8, 1715-16. fo. 43.

25. Benj. Coleman, Boston, N. E., May 9, 1715. fo. 45.

26. Thomas Hurdis, Holywell, June 15, 1715. fo. 48.

27. John Wood, 2 July 1715. fo. 49.

28. S. Kennett, July 5, 1715. fo. 52.

29. W. Willey, Lond. 28 July, 1715. fo. 53.

30. Thomas Wingar, Lond. 16 July 1715. fo. 54.

31. Robert Watts, Great Gidding, Hunt. July 8, 1715. fo. 56.

32. W. Willey, Lond. 13 Aug. 1715. fo. 58.

33. Thomas Wingar, Lond. 28 June 1716. fo. 60.

34. William Newton, Maidstone, July 2, 1717. fo. 62.

35. J. Wyat, Lond. July 5, 1717. fo. 63.

36. Nathaniel Taubman, Durham Yard, July 13, 1717. fo. 64.

37. A. Churchill, Lond. 13 July 1717. fo. 66.

38. Nathaniel Taubman, Durham Yard, July 20, 1717. fo. 68.

39. J. Russell, on Mr. Lewis's intention of writing a Life of Wicliffe; the admission of Bishop Kennett's son at College, &c. Merton Coll. Oxon. Jan. 28, 1717-18. fo. 70.

40. D. Standish, S. Carolina, July 17, 1718. fo. 72.

41. Samuel Blackwell, Brampton, March 31, 1719. fo. 74.

42. Solomon Merrelt, Lond. 27 June 1719. fo. 75.

43. Jn. Wyat, Lond. Aug. 8, 1719. fo. 76.

44. Jo. Le Neve, Aug. 8, 1719. fo. 77.

45. Warmington, 10 Aug. 1719. fo. 78.

46. Dr. R. Reynolds, Peterb. July 1, 1720. fo. 80.

47. Jos. Willcocks; an account of what was passing at the Court of Hannover during King Geo. I.'s visit there. Hannover, Sept. 5, 1720. N.S. fo. 81.

48. Edmund Curll, concerning the Copy-right of Bishop Kennett's translation of the Moriae Encomium and Pliny's Letters which he had invaded. Nov. 7, 1721. In answer to a previous Letter from Bishop Kennett, Nov. 6, 1721, here copied by the Bishop himself. fo. 84. 86.

49. Edmund Curll's first Letter on the same, Nov. 4, 1721. fo. 86 b.

50. John Bowles, respecting the New Catalogue of Books in the Bodleian Library, Nov. 20, 1721: with Bishop Kennett's Answer, Nov. 25, 1721. fo. 88, 89.

51. William Hodson, Sarum, June 24, 1722. fo. 90.

52. Richard Meadowcourt, Merton Coll. Oxford, April 24, 1722. fo. 92.

53. William Hodson, Sarum, July 15, 1722. fo. 96.

54. Robert Pearse, [1722.] fo. 98.

55. ————— Scotter, Dec. 7, 1722. fo. 101.

56. M. Bradford, Newark, March 16, 1723. fo. 103.

57. J. Denton, 11 Apr. 1723. fo. 104.

58. Tho. Burnett, West Kingston, Aug. 11, 1723. fo. 106.

59. J. Denton, 28 Nov. 1723. fo. 108.

60. Charles Burdet, Peterb. 5 July 1724. fo. 109.

61. Ralph Thoresby, Leeds, 27 July 1724. fo. 110.

62. Joh. Mandevile, Lincoln, Sept. 28, 1724. fo. 111.

63. ————— Lincoln, Oct. 17, 1724. fo. 112.

64. Robert Pearse, Hillesden, Bucks. Oct. 26, 1724. fo. 114.

65. Lancelot Archbishop of York, Bishop-Thorp, July 31, 1725. fo. 116.

Num. 1038.

66. Lord King, Lond. Aug. 25, 1725. fo. 118.
 67. ——— Lond. Aug. 12, 1725. fo. 119.
 68. Dr. afterwards Bishop Tanner, concerning the operation of the Bartholomew Act in Norfolk—the Tracts of Robert Conold upon Schism, &c. Norw. March 11, 1726. fo. 121.
 69. The same, concerning Acts of Charity by the Clergy in different Dioceses from 1660 to 1670. Norw. March 20, 1726. fo. 123.
 70. Thomas Marshall, Staughton, July 5, 1726. fo. 125.
 71. Dr. R. Reynolds, Northampt. July 6, 1717. fo. 127.
 72. Tho. Wilson, Baliol College, Oxon. Aug. 29, 1726. fo. 129.
 73. Dr. J. Andrew, respecting Bishop Kennett's intended Visitation of his Diocese. Doctors Commons, Aug. 16, 1726. fo. 131.
 74. Dr. Tanner, concerning the Presentation to the Vicarage of Starton. Norw. Sept. 14, 1726. fo. 133.
 75. Mark Hildesley, Witton near Huntingdon, Sept. 19, 1726. fo. 135.
 76. G. Reynolds, concerning the method of settling the claims of Apparitors, and the right to Fees for Licenses granted "ad deserviendum Curæ Animarum," Bugden, Sept. 21, 1726. fo. 136.
 77. Dr. Tanner, with a particular account of Bishop Reynolds, Norw. Oct. 31, 1726. fo. 138.
 78. William Brent, Lond. Nov. 8, 1726. fo. 140.
 79. W. Pyemont, respecting a Quaker desirous of Baptism, Nov. 21, 1726. fo. 141.
 80. Bishop Kennett's Answer to the same, Peterb. Nov. 22, 1726. fo. 142.
 81. Thomas Moore, Newcastle Court, Temple Bar, Decemb. 10, 1726.
 82. Maurice Berkeley, Droghedagli, Jan. 8, 1727-8. fo. 144.
 83. Dr. Tanner, concerning the incapacity of Priests, ordained before the age of twenty-four, to enjoy any dignity or benefice, Norw. March 29, 1727. fo. 147.
 84. B. Bishop of Salisbury, Sept. 16, 1727. fo. 148.
 85. J. Denton, 19 Oct. 1727. fo. 150.
 86. Lord King, Lond. July 25, 1728. fo. 151.
 87. Thomas Topping, Whittlesea, July 7, 1728. fo. 153.
 88. Sam. Pennington, Peterborough, 17 Aug. 1728. fo. 154.
 89. Ralph Thoresby (son of the Leeds Antiquary), Stoke Newington, Sept. 12, 1728. fo. 155.
 90. Brown Willis, Whaddon-Hall, Aug. 20, 1728. fo. 156.
 91. J. Worthington, London, June 18, 1728. fo. 158.
 92. ——— Lond. Sept. 7, 1728. fo. 159 *b*.
 93. William Wake, Walgrave near Northampton, Sept. 16, 1728. fo. 161.
 94. Jos. Stockwell, Solihull, Sept. 18, 1728. fo. 163.
 95. N. Salmon, on a new Edition of, and the computation of Miles in, Antonine's Itinerary, Bishop-Stortford, Octob. 26, 1728. fo. 164.
 96. Henry Topping, East Acton, Oct. 5, 1728. fo. 166.
 97. William Wake, Walgrave, Nov. 2, 1728. fo. 168.
 98. Ri. Williamson, Nov. 28, 1728. fo. 169.
 99. Ph. Stubbs, Launton near Bicester, July 14, 1729. fo. 170.
 100. Robert Bishop of Peterborough to the Dean and Chapter of his Cathedral, Peterb. June 19, 1734. fo. 170.

Num. 1038, 1039.

101. F. Lockier to the Rev. Mr. afterwards Dr. Kennett and Dean of Peterborough, July 13, 1734. fo. 173.
 102. John Bunell to Mr. Kennett, Fiskerton, 18 June 1735. fo. 175.
 103. Tim. Neve to Mr. Kennett, 17 Oct. 1736. fo. 178.
 104. J. Russell to Mr. Kennett, Dec. 31, 1737. fo. 179.
 105. Timothy Neve to Mr. Kennett, 16 Feb. 1737-8. fo. 181.
 106. John Brown to Dr. Kennett, without date. fo. 183.
 107. The same to Dr. Kennett, without date. fo. 185.
 108. Henry Lawrence to Dr. Kennett, without date. fo. 188.
 109. to Dr. Kennett. fo. 188.
 110. J. Turner, Greenwich, July 12, . . . fo. 189.
 111. E. Griffith to Bishop Kennett, without date. fo. 190.
 112. Samuel Pennington to the same, no date. fo. 192.
 113. A. Sanderson to the same. fo. 194.

1039. folio.

Vol. CV. of Bishop Kennett's Collections : containing,

1. The Dedication of the Musick Speech as it was presented to Madam S——, Mar. 14, 1692. fo. 2.
2. Prælectio Musica Oxon. habita Jul. 9^o, 1669.
3. Eleonora, a Panegyric on the late Countess of Abingdon. By Mr. Dryden. fo. 4 *b*.
4. A Session of the Poets. fo. 5.
5. On a Cypher, L.J. fo. 6.
6. Epitaph for Joanna Wife of the Rev. William Hudson of Bicester, by Bishop Kennett. fo. 6.
7. Mensalia : Anecdotes from College Table-Talk. fo. 7.
8. Short Notes relating to the History of Popular Customs. fo. 8.
9. Notices of Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library illustrative of English History. fo. 20.
10. Account of Fines upon the renewal of Leases by the Bishop of Norwich, from the Restoration to Oct. 14, 1674. fo. 39.
11. Receipts for Books borrowed from Lord Harley's Library, &c. fo. 41, 42, 43.
12. Paper respecting a proposed Turnpike Bill for the Road North of the Town of Lamport. fo. 44.
13. Scraps and Papers of little consequence, except some Memoranda relating to Bishop Kennett's family. fo. 45 to 64.
14. Copy of a Circular Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Bishops of his Province, on occasion of the Opposition made by the Dean and Dr. Hugh Todd to the ordinary Jurisdiction of the Lord Bishop of Carlisle. fo. 65.
15. Original Inventory of Plate, &c. belonging to the Parish Church of Coveney in Buckinghamshire, 6th Edw. VI. fo. 66 *b*.
16. "De modo convocandi Clerum Angliæ ad Parliamentum Regis Edwardi filii Etheldredi Regis, qui modus fuit intimatus Willielmo Conquestori et per eundem observatus, prout patet in Rotulis dictorum Regum super inde confectis." fo. 68.
 From an Entry at the end of the Arundell Register.
17. Some Hints on the alteration of Convent Forms. fo. 69.

Num. 1039.

18. Notes and Memoranda respecting Convocation-Proceedings. fo. 72, 73. 75. 80, 81. 83.
19. M. Laughton to Dr. Lockyer, concerning the Parochial Library of Artleborough. fo. 88.
20. References to Ancient Records relating to the County of Northampton. fo. 90.
21. Ralph Thoresby to Bishop Kennett respecting an Endowment given by the Will of Mr. John Greaves to the Chapel of Hunslet. Leeds, 9 Febr. 1718-19. fo. 94.
22. Lord Halifax to Bishop Kennett, in behalf of one Mr. Pettifer, Minister of Blakesley, accused of obtaining Priests Orders without his having been first ordained Deacon. Lond. Sept. 1, 1720 : with a Copy of Bishop Kennett's Answer. fo. 95.
23. Dr. J. Andrew to Bishop Kennett, likewise concerning Mr. Pettifer's Case. Octob. 20, 1728. fo. 97.
24. John Stileman to Bishop Kennett, respecting certain persons in his parish who were baptized in infancy, and had since turned Quakers ; asking whether they were entitled to be buried according to the Form of the English Liturgy. East Farndon, Sept. 19, 1722 : with Bishop Kennett's Copy of his Answer. fo. 99.
25. G. Reynolds, Chancellor of Peterborough, to Bishop Kennett, concerning the Case of one Mr. Welch. Jesus Coll. Cambr. Jan. 21, 1721 : with Bishop Kennett's Answer. fo. 107.
26. Bishop Kennett to Mr. Archdeacon Cumberland for the books and papers relating to the Diocese of Peterborough, which had belonged to Bishop Cumberland, Aug. 23, 1720. fo. 102.
27. Thomas Leigh to Bishop Kennett, concerning the Wife of one of his Parishioners, twenty-six years of age, wishing to be baptized. Stoke Bruerne, Jan. 14, 1720-21. fo. 103.
28. The Bishop of Bristol to Bishop Kennett, June 28, 1728. fo. 104.
29. Paper relating to the Parsonage of Syresham. fo. 105.
30. Maurice Wheeler, and George Fisher Vicar of Sulgrave, to Bishop Kennett ; for his Arbitration in a payment for serving a Church during the time of Sequestration : with the Bishop's Decision. A.D. 1720-1. fo. 107, 107 b.
31. Dr. Noah Delaune, President of St. John's College Oxford, to Bishop Kennett, respecting a Mr. Tooley of his College, who had been ordained at Peterborough. Oxf. Nov. 28, 1721 : with Bishop Kennett's Answer. fo. 108.
32. Nicholas Amherst to Bishop Kennett, respecting Mr. Tooley. Lond. March 10, 1721. fo. 100.
33. W. Horton to Bishop Kennett, Gretton, Jan. 21, 1723-4 : with Bishop Kennett's Answer. fo. 112.
34. Richard Wood to Bishop Kennett, with a Poem in his Lordship's commendation. Pitchly, April 28, 1720 : with Bishop Kennett's Answer. fo. 114.
35. John Rowell to Bishop Kennett. Peterb. Nov. 26, 1723 : with the Bishop's Answer. fo. 117.
36. Ralph Some to Bishop Kennett, with an Account of the Rectors of Braunston Kettering, Jan. 23, 1724. fo. 119 b. 120.
37. Other Notes by Mr. Some relating to Braunston. fo. 121—125.
38. Exemplification of a Record relating to the Church of Harrowden, from the Episcopal Register of Oliver Sutton, Bishop of Lincoln. fo. 126.
39. J. Bentham to Mr. Thornton, Secretary to the Lord Bishop of Peterborough, partly relating to the Hospital of Rothwell. Loddington, Octob. 10, 1665. fo. 128.
40. Thomas Swift to Mr. John Whitehall, Bishop

Num. 1039.

- Kennett's Chaplain. London-House, June 6, fo. 130.
41. The same to the same, without date. fo. 132.
42. Copy of the Archbishop of York's Letter to the Ministers and Churchwarden of the English Episcopal Church at Boston in New England. Westminster, Feb. 9, 1710. fo. 134.
43. Brief of the Bill for Comprehension and Indulgence endeavoured to be passed in the Session of Parliament 1668. fo. 135.
44. Thomas Marshall to Bishop Kennett : Three Letters with abridged Lists of Tracts published between 1660 and 1680. Staughton, Feb. 8, 27, March 5, 1725-6. fo. 137. 139. 141.
45. Receipt dated Sept. 6, 1680, for the sum of 3*l*. 16*s*. 8*d*. gathered by the Churchwardens of Amersden towards the relief of Captives in Algier. fo. 143.
46. Copies of Mandates for Induction, Appointments of Proxies, Certificates, &c. relating to the Church and Diocese of Peterborough. fo. 144, 145, 146. 148. 150. 153, 154. 165. 169. 171. 173. 175. 179. 180.
47. Agreement respecting Tithes in Sywell co. of Northampton, July 31, 1722. fo. 152.
Original.
48. Proceedings in the Chapter of Peterborough, 24 Feb. 1707. fo. 155.
49. Articles of Complaint exhibited by John Russell, Vice-Dean of Peterborough, against Mr. Joseph Sparkes, Librarian of the Church, July 18, 1722. fo. 163.
50. Petition to Bishop Kennett from the Parishioners of Langham, against Mr. Warburton their Vicar. Langh. co. Rutland, Aug. 20, 1728. fo. 167.
51. An Estimate of the Manors of St. Andrew, St. Mary, and the Manor of the Rectory and all the Town of Whitlesea in the Isle of Ely. fo. 177.
52. An Extract from Bishop Nicholson's Historical Library respecting the change in the Faith and Worship of the English Church wrought by the Reformation. fo. 182.
53. Paper of Instruction for the Parochial Clergy respecting Confirmations. Lond. 1706. fo. 183.
Printed.
54. "The British Subject's Answer to the Pretender's Declaration : by Sir Richard Steele." Lond. 1716. fo. 184.
Printed.
55. "A Declaration of the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Bishops in and near London, testifying their abhorrence of the present Rebellion." 4to. Lond. 1715. fo. 185.
Printed.
56. "The Case of Timothy Dawson for" Forgery. fo. 189.
Printed.
57. "A Copy of a Letter to Mr. Shute, by the present Lord Bishop of Worcester, some time after the Death of our late gracious Queen Mary." fo. 190.
Printed.
58. "The Daily Courant" for Oct. 15, 1716. fo. 192.
Printed.
59. The Archbishop of Canterbury to the Clergy of his Province, respecting "the Relief of the Episcopal Reformed Churches beyond Sea." Westm. July 10, 1716.
Printed.
60. His Majesty's Letter to the Lord Mayor, to collect the benevolence of well-disposed people for the relief of the Poor in and about London. St. James's, 7 Dec. 1716.
Printed.

Num. 1039—1041.

61. Notes of Bishop Kennett's Speeches in the House of Lords, in his own hand-writing, Dec. 19, 1718, respecting the Preservation of the Parliament Records; and Dec. 18, 1718, on the Second Reading of the Bill for a Repeal of the Acts commonly called The Occasional Act and The Schism Act. fo. 199, 200.

1040. 18mo.

Vol. CVI. of Bishop Kennett's Collections, in his own hand-writing; containing,

1. Various extracts from the Register of Archbishop Peckham. fo. 1.
2. Explanations of a few English Words. fo. 44*.
3. Extracts from the Register of Archbishop Winchelsea. fo. 74.
4. Excerpta ex Continuatione Polychronici in Bibl. Coll. Gonv. et Caii Cantab. collect. Hen. Whartoni. fo. 112.
5. Excerpta ex Registro Prioratus de Spalding, collectanea Henr. Wharton. fo. 112.
6. Statutum Richardi Fitzjames Episcopi Lond. anno 1516. In Bibl. Coll. Trin. Cantabr. fo. 113.
7. Excerpta ex Chron. Florentii Wigorn. et contin. ejusdem. MS. coll. Hen. Wharton. fo. 114.
8. Excerpta ex collectione Johannis Kydde coll. Hen. Wharton. fo. 121.
9. Jura et privilegia Clero Anglicano adjudicata. MS. Bibl. Lameth. fo. 123.

The book whence the extracts in this article were made is described as a large and beautiful volume, and is supposed to have been written or compiled by William Ryley the editor of the *Placita Parliamentaria*.

10. Further extracts from the Register of Robert Winchelsey at Lambeth. fo. 136.
11. Excerpta ex Martilogio vel Obituario Cantuariensi. MS. Lameth. 20. fo. 150.
12. Some account of the author or compiler of the above Obituary, by Bishop Kennett. fo. 179.
13. Excerpta ex collectaneis Hen. Wharton, scil. ex Regist. Ecclesiæ Christi Cant. fo. 180.
14. Excerpta ex Registro Ecclesiæ Cant. de temporibus vacationis Archiepiscopatus Cant. ab anno 1348 ad an. 1413. fo. 194.
15. Extracts from Sir T. Brown's Account of the Monuments in the Cathedral of Norwich, penes Magistr. Burton. Ex coll. H. W. fo. 200.
16. Excerpta ex Registro Ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Pratis de Crek dioc. Norwyc. penes D. Joh. Epūm Norwic. fo. 203.
17. Ex Antonii Harrison collectaneis de Episcopatu Norwic. penes Episc. Norwic. Ex coll. H. Wh. fo. 206.
18. Ex Repertorio Episcopali Norwicensi per eundem penes Episc. Norwic. fo. 206.
19. Excerpta ex Chronico Norwicensi MS. Anglic. penes Dom. Wrench, e coll. H. Wh. fo. 206.
20. Decani quidam Curiae de arcubus, ex Scedula soluta D. Ricardi Lloyd. fo. 211.

1041. folio.

Vol. CVII. of Bishop Kennett's Collections: consisting of Original Letters and Papers, chiefly relating to Dr. Basil Kennett; with a few Articles in his own hand-writing, Copies of Latin and Italian Verses, &c. A very large portion are of a trifling nature. The more important are,

Num. 1041.

1. Papers relating to the return of Basil Kennett from Leghorn, where he had been Chaplain to the Factory; the appointment of a successor to him; &c. fo. 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 39, 41, 42, 43.
2. Della ricuperata Salute del Senator Vincenzo da Filicaia dopo una gravissima pleurisia, Avviso di Parnaso, per il Conte Magalotti. fo. 45.
3. Senatoris Filicaiae Responsum. fo. 45 b.
4. Clypeus antiquus è Museo Woodwardiano ad virum clarissimum Henricum Newton. fo. 47, 58.
5. Lines from a Pastoral on Christmas Day by Mrs. F. fo. 49.
6. On Dr. Waller's Death, 1707. fo. 51.
7. Hymnus in Festo S. S. Trinitatis A. S. MDCCX. fo. 56.
8. Cosmus et Cassinus. fo. 60.
9. Domino Abbati Govoni ad Thermas Villæ Lucensis. fo. 61.
10. Illustr. et Doctissimo Henrico Newton, LL.D. a sereniss. Magnæ Britanniae Regina ad Magnum Etruriæ Ducem Statumque Genuensem extra ordinem Legato [Basilus Kennett?]. fo. 64.
11. Rev. viro Johanni Alphonso Turretino S. S. Theologiæ et Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ Professori Basilus Kennett. fo. 66.
12. Copy of a Letter from Dr. Newton, Envoy at Leghorn, to a friend in London, August 1707. fo. 68.
13. Various Letters from Dr. Newton to Mr. Basil Kennett, some in Latin, under the name of Henricus de Villâ Novâ, from A.D. 1707 to 1714. fo. 69, 70, 73, 81, 85, 89, 155, 157, 158, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175, 176, 179, 181.
14. Gideon Philibert to M. Claude Philibert, 8 March 1713. fo. 79. (French.)
15. Henricus de Villâ Novâ Antonio Mariæ Salviano. Flor. prid. Div. Joan. 1708. fo. 86.
16. ————— Petro Hieron. Barcellini. Flor. 4 non. Aug. 1707. fo. 87.
17. Sincera Relatio Adventus rev. Patris Fr. Giuseppi Maria a Jesu ad Orientem, usque ad discessum ejusdem è Civitate Aleppensi versus Littora Scandaronæ seu Alexandretæ. fo. 93.
18. Pax Europæ restituta auspiciis seren. Princ. Annæ M. Br. Reg. Ode. fo. 97.
19. Another Copy of the same. fo. 99.
20. Dr. afterwards Bishop Kennett to his brother Mr. Basil Kennett at Montpelier. Lond. May 14, 1713. fo. 104.
21. Rough Draft of a Letter to Dr. Newton, Aug. 22, 1711. fo. 106.
- In Bishop Kennett's hand-writing.
22. Al Reverendissimo S. Sig. il Sig. Cardinale Sacripanti F. Pietro Martire de Predicatori, A.D. 1706. fo. 110.
23. Jean Pierre Blane to Mr. Basil Kennett. Aleppo, 1 March 1707. fo. 119. (French.)
24. F. Pietro d'Alcons^r di S. Terese to the same. Hispahan, 19 Aug. 1706. fo. 120. (Ital.)
25. Fr. Benedicto M. di S. Francisco to the same. Spahan, 9 Jul. 1706. fo. 121. (Ital.)
26. Dominicus Morgera to the same. fo. 125. (Latin.)
27. Baron de Herbenstein to the same, 14 Aug. 1709. fo. 126. (Ital.)
28. Fr. Benedicto M. di S. Francisco to the same. Spahan, 19 Jul. 1706. fo. 128. (Ital.)
29. G. A. Sauvage, Soc. Jesu, to Le Pere Souciet. Aleppo, 6 Mar. 1707. fo. 130. (French.)
30. Jean Michellet to Mr. Kennett. Geneva, 18 May 1709. fo. 133. (French.)

Num. 1041.

31. Fr. Benedicto M. de S. Francisco to the same. Zulfa, 18 Jun. 1706. fo. 134. (Ital.)
32. Fr. Antonio Neri to the same. Lond. 4 Oct. 1713. (Ital.)
33. Georg. de Vandosme to Mons^r Le Bigot, Seign^r de Gastinee. Alep. 5 Nov. 1706. fo. 139. (French.)
34. Fr. Antonio Neri to Mr. Kennett. Lond. 26 May 1714. (Ital.)
35. Fr. Bened. M. de Brancaco to il Padre Luigi de S. Teresa, 29 Jun. 1706. fo. 142. (Ital.)
36. Fr. Bened. M. de S. Francisco to il Padre Sebastiano Valfrè. Ispahan, 23 July 1706. fo. 144. (Ital.)
37. J. B. Roeh to the Abbé Tiberge, 4 Oct. 1706. fo. 146. (French.)
38. Francesco de Ficoroni to Mr. Kennett, 20 Nov. 1712. fo. 148.
39. Ant. Sauvage to the Pere Rigord. Aleppo, 15 March 1707. fo. 149.
40. Jo. Hudson to Bishop Kennett, then Dean of Peterborough, Bodl. Lib. Jan. 9, 1710-11. fo. 185.
41. William Creed to Dr. afterwards Bishop Kennett, C.C.C. Jan. 31, 1710. fo. 186.
42. Edmond Jarrold to Bishop Kennett. Livorno, 24 Feb. 1710. fo. 188.
43. J. Rogers to Mr. Basil Kennett, Bath, Sept. 15, 1710. fo. 191.
44. Geo. Holme to respecting the relief of Captives at Algier, Apr. 14, 1711. fo. 192.
45. William Creed to Dr. White Kennett, C.C.C. Apr. 26, 1711. fo. 194.
46. The Bishop of Hereford to Dr. Kennett, respecting his brother Mr. Basil Kennett's health. Heref. May 5, 1711. fo. 196.
47. Thomas Michell to Mr. Joseph Jennings, concerning the same. Livorno, 6 Feb. 1712. fo. 198.
48. Michael Schlatterus Basilio Kennett, Theol. D. Sangalli, 8-19 Aug. 1709. fo. 200.
49. Henricus Brenkmannus Basilio Kennett, S.P.D. id. Quintil. 1712. fo. 201.
50. T. Owen to Mr. Basil Kennett. Aleppo, Sept. 20, 1712. fo. 202.
51. Nathaniel Taubman to Mr. Kennett. Leghorn, Oct. 17, 1714. fo. 204.
52. Edw. Meredith to Mr. Kennett. Nap. Dec. 6, 1712. fo. 206.
53. Dr. Tanner afterwards Bishop of Norwich to Mr. Kennett, C.C. Oxon. Apr. 22, 1713. fo. 208.
54. R. Gomeldon to Mr. Kennett, without date. fo. 210.
55. John Prat to Mr. Kennett, Aug. 31, 1713. fo. 212.
56. John Domenick Harducci to Mr. Kennett, Lond. Sept. 23, 1714. fo. 213.
57. Charles Hinde to Dr. White Kennett, Dean of Peterborough, without date. fo. 215.
58. The same to Dr. White Kennett, Feb. 7, 1714. fo. 216*.
59. The same to Dr. White Kennett, March 29, 1715. fo. 217.
60. The same to Dr. White Kennett, April 4, 1715. fo. 219.
61. Forty Letters from Mr. Joshua Reynolds of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, to Dr. White Kennett, between Dec. 1, 1714 and Aug. 10, 1716, relating to the Sickness, Death, and Affairs of Dr. Basil Kennett, then President of that Society. fo. 221—299.
62. Christopher Crowe to Dr. White Kennett, Leghorn, 19 June 1716. fo. 301.
63. Nathaniel Taubman to Dr. White Kennett, Leghorn, Sept. 10, 1716. fo. 303.
64. The same to Dr. White Kennett, Leghorn, June 26, N.S. 1716. fo. 304.

Num. 1042—1045.

1042. 4to.

An Account of sundry Parish Churches and Monumental Inscriptions in Northamptonshire, in two Parts: collected by William Taylor, A.D. 1720. Within-side the cover are a few Notes in Bishop Kennett's hand-writing.

1043. 4to.

"A Short and Easy Exposition of the Church Catechism," 8°. Lond. 1703. Interleaved, with large Manuscript Notes by Dr. Basil Kennett.

1044. 4to.

"The New Testament," 4°. Oxford, 1679. Interleaved, with Manuscript Notes by Dr. Basil Kennett.

1045. folio.

A Volume containing the following Miscellaneous Articles:

1. "Insignia Cœnobiorum, Monasteriorum et Domorum Religiosorum in Anglia." fo. 2.
 2. "Some notes by way of abstract out of the Case of the Clergy's being assess'd for their spirituall possessions towards the repair of High-ways." fo. 4.
 3. Original Inventories of goods, plate, jewels, bells, and all other ornaments belonging to the several Parish Churches of Chesham Magna, Cheyney, Taplow, Chalfont Saint Giles, Chalfont Saint Peter, Farnham Royal, Hecham, Eyshamstede Latimer, Penn, Burnham, and Agmondesham, in the County of Bucks, made by virtue of a Commission directed by King Edward VI. to Sir Francis Russell, Sir Morres Barkley and others, Anno 1552. fo. 9 b.
 4. Several papers relating to the late election of a President of Magdalen College, Oxon. with the case of the Vice-president and Fellows, and the reason for their rejection of Mr. Farmer who had been recommended by the King, 1687. fo. 23.
 5. Copies of several letters of Archbishop Cranmer, found among the Manuscripts of Sir Henry Saint George, Knight, Garter King at Arms, and thence transcribed by Mr. Strype.
- As these appear to have fallen into Mr. Strype's hands after the publication of his Life of the Archbishop, and have not been used by him, it has been thought fit to detail their substance.
1. To Henry VIII. concerning Reginald Pole at Rome and other intelligence received from thence, Nov. 18, 1533. fo. 56.
 - The original of this Letter is among the Harl. MSS. N^o 787.
 2. To Hen. VIII. to grant him licence to proceed to the trial and examination of Q. Catherine's Marriage, and to pronounce Judgment accordingly, April 11, 1533. fo. 56 b.
 3. To Hen. VIII. on his pronouncing the sentence of divorce, 23 May. fo. 57.
 4. To Hen. VIII. to pardon certain religious persons belonging to his Convent at Canterbury who had been concerned in the impositions of Eliz. Barton the Nun of Saint Sepulchre's in that city, 13 Dec. 1533. fo. 57.
 5. To Mr. Butler, his Commissary at Calais, concerning a pretended divorce there, 13 Jan. fo. 58.

Num. 1045.

6. His recommendation of Sir Thomas Dornkester as a successor to the Abbot of Newsham. fo. 58 *b*.
7. To the Convent of Newsham on the same subject, 18 May. fo. 59 *b*.
8. Part of a letter concerning Mr. N. Roberts, preferred by the Prioress of Stanfield to the vicarage of Quadring. fo. 59 *b*.
9. An inhibition sent by him to the Bishops concerning seditious preaching, begun in Easter-week, and concerning the King's marriage, 1533. fo. 60.
10. To the Bishop of Lincoln, to prefer a servant of his to a place in Oxford, 5 July. fo. 60 *b*.
11. To the Archbishop of York, on a debate in a Convocation concerning not reading the general sentence. 4 April. fo. 61.
12. To the Abbot of Westminster, for a vicar in the College of Saint Martin's, London, 4 May. fo. 61.
13. To the Master of Jesus College, Cambridge, of which he was a member, with a present of a buck, 26 June. fo. 61 *b*.
14. To some unnamed person, declining to receive his son into his house already overcharged with servants, 26 June. fo. 61 *b*.
15. To the Abbot of S. Augustine, Canterbury, with some communication by a confidential servant whom he recommends, &c. 28 April. fo. 62.
16. To Master Hawkyns, Ambassador with the Emperor, concerning the King's divorce and the coronation of Queen Anne. 1533. fo. 62.
- See Harl. MSS. 6148.
17. To Master Belthaser the King's Surgeon, thanking him for his care of Mr. Witwell one of his chaplains. 5 July. fo. 64.
18. To the Bishop of Lincoln, in behalf of one in that Bishop's diocese unjustly expelled his chantry. 8 July. fo. 64.
19. To his Cousin Kyngston, on his son's suing for a divorce, 20 July 1533. fo. 64 *b*.
20. To his neighbour curates to collect for the repairs of Malling church. fo. 65 *b*.
21. To his chancellor, for documents concerning a matter of variance of matrimony between Thomas Perry and Jane Benbowe, and to bring the parties before him. fo. 65 *b*.
22. To his special friend Mr. Crumwell, with an enquiry about the Prior of the Friar Preachers of Bristol who wanted a licence to preach, 19 July. fo. 66.
23. To the same, to procure his servant the place of Squire Beadle of Arts at Oxford. fo. 66.
24. To some Prioress, with directions to bring her Nun, who was sometime at Courthope Street, to him at Ottford. fo. 66 *b*.
25. To Lord Arundel, concerning bucks due to him from Arundel Forest. fo. 66 *b*.
26. The Duke of Norfolk to the Archbishop, concerning the King's cause. 5 Sept. fo. 66 *b*.
27. The Archbishop to the Duke, on the same subject. fo. 67.
28. To his brother Rosel [Russell?] about his son's education. fo. 67.
29. To Mr. Gresham, concerning business to be dispatched at his audit at Lambeth, 6 Oct. fo. 67 *b*.
30. To the Prior of Christ Church Canterbury, thanking him for some present. fo. 67 *b*.
31. To Dr. Downes, to obtain the farm of a Prebend in Southwel. fo. 67 *b*.
32. To the Dean of the Arches on Edwards's suit. fo. 68.
33. To Mr. Stapylton, parson of Bingham. Sends his sister's son to the free-school in his parish, 12 Oct. fo. 68.
34. To the Bishop of Hereford, on a supplication

Num. 1045.

- made to the Archbishop by one of the Bishop's diocese against his receiver, 18 Oct. fo. 68 *b*.
35. To Mr. Palgrave, parson of Saint Dunstan's in the East at London, concerning fruits of the benefices due to him. fo. 69.
36. To the Lord Chancellor, in favour of Dr. May, his vicar-general, 24 Oct. fo. 69 *b*.
37. To his chancellor in behalf of the vicar of Milton, on his complaint. fo. 69 *b*.
38. To a certain unknown Lord, who had requested a favour for his servant. fo. 70.
39. To some chief member of the church of Lincoln, about the place of Auditor of that church. fo. 70.
40. Henry Lord Bouchier to the Archbishop, in favour of one Stonesby, 13 Oct. fo. 70 *b*.
41. The Archbishop's answer. fo. 70 *b*.
42. The King to the Earl of Essex on Stonesby's matter, 26 Oct. fo. 71.
43. The Archbishop to Archdeacon Hawkins, Ambassador in Germany, concerning the Holy Nun, her miracle, and other occurrences, 20 Dec. 1533. fo. 71 *b*.
44. To certain gentlemen in Hertfordshire, concerning injuries done to one Thomas Wiggington. fo. 73.
45. To Lord Abergavenny, who had offered to attend him to Canterbury, and soliciting a red deer or two. 27 Nov. fo. 73 *b*.
46. To Mr. Latymer, parson of West Kynton in Wiltshire, with licences for preaching. fo. 73 *b*.
47. To the same, that he is appointed to preach before the King in Lent. fo. 74.
48. To the Dean of the King's Chapel, with notice that Latymer and Shaxton are to preach before the King, 9 Jan. fo. 74 *b*.
49. To some unnamed person, about some legacies given by a person at Bristol not performed. fo. 75.
50. To the parson of Petworth, about a lease to be granted to John Bower, farmer of the parsonage, &c. 8 Feb. fo. 75 *b*.
51. To his chancellor Dr. Coke, recommending him to deal more charitably with some of his parishioners whom he appears to have persecuted. fo. 75 *b*.
52. To some unnamed person, concerning a Bill in Parliament relating to tithes in Rumney Marsh. fo. 76.
53. To Lord Cromwell, concerning a priest committed for words spoken against the Archbishop. fo. 76.
54. To the Recorder of London, on behalf of a widow, for a house belonging to the Chamber of London, 25 May. fo. 76 *b*.
55. To the Duchess of Norfolk, to intercede with the King in behalf of a servant of hers, Thomas Cade, who wanted a place at Calais. fo. 77.
56. To Dr. Thirlby, Archdeacon of Ely, reproving him for ambition in seeking some preferment from the King, 24 May. fo. 77 *b*.
57. To some person appointed by him to preach at Paul's Cross. fo. 78.
58. To some Lord who had distrained the goods of a poor man, intreating him to be merciful. fo. 78 *b*.
59. To a certain parson, requiring him to see penance performed by some of his parishioners. fo. 78 *b*.
60. To the King's Secretary, for the preferment of his servant, Tho. Barthelet. fo. 78 *b*.
61. To his sister, recommending one Mrs. Creke as a companion. fo. 79.
62. From Queen Ann Boleyn to the City of Bristol, requesting the next presentment to the Mastership of St. John's College, Bristol, for a friend of hers, 20 Jan. fo. 79.

Drawn up by the Archbishop's secretary.

Num. 1045—1049.

63. From the Queen to Dr. Crome, parson of Saint Antony's in London, concerning her intention of his preferment, 20 May. fo. 79 *b*.

64. The King's authority for apprehending all who preached up the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Rome, April . . . fo. 80.

In the hand of the Archbishop's secretary.

65. Master Cromwell to the Archbishop, that Nic. Heth is to be sent Embassador to Germany. fo. 80 *b*.

66. A Letter to the Pope from King Philip and Queen Mary, recommending the above Nic. Heth as Archbishop of York, 4 May 1555. fo. 81. (Latin.)
From the Cotton Library.

67. The Archbishop to the inhabitants of Hadleigh, exhorting them to love and agreement, especially as to their curate, Sir Thomas Ross, accused of holding improper discourse in the pulpit, 22 March. fo. 81.

68. "Dr. Burgesse Sermon before King James, with his Apology, and Letters to the King and Bishoppe, 1605." fo. 82.

Imperfect at the end.

69. "Heroique stanzas consecrated to the glorious memorie of his most serene and renowned Highness Oliver, late Lord Protector of this Commonwealth, &c. Written after the celebration of his funeralls." fo. 102.

70. A translation of Mr. John Philips's Poem on Cyder into Italian verse; with some account of the author prefixed. fo. 105.

71. A Latin comedy, intituled "Christus Triumphans," composed by John Fox the Martyrologist, and in his own hand-writing; with numerous alterations and corrections by the author. fo. 135.

72. An alphabetical list of Charters granted to cities and boroughs, and contained in two volumes now remaining in the library of the Society of the Inner Temple; transmitted to James West, Esq. by J. B., Oct. 10, 1729; to which is added a similar list of various Charters in other books preserved in the same library. fo. 159.

73. An English translation of a part of Longinus's work on Sublimity of Stile, made for the improvement of oratory. fo. 170.

1046—1048. oblong 4to.

A Collection of Original Papers in the Armenian and Persian languages, appearing to be mercantile documents produced by some Armenian merchants in the East India trade, in a lawsuit, of which the management was undertaken by Philip Carteret Webb, Esq. who is said to have purposely studied those languages for the service of his clients, and to have succeeded so well as to gain their cause with very considerable emolument to himself.

Three Volumes.

1049. folio.

A Catalogue of all the English Tracts relating to Commerce, from 1557 to 1763, by J. Massie, who has prefixed the following title to his work: "An Alphabetical Index of the Names of Authors of Commercial Books and Pamphlets, 29 Nov. 1764. N.B. It contains all the real, fictitious, and initial letters of the names of those Authors whose books or pamphlets were entered in my fair Chronological Index on the 29 Nov. 1764, and have their names or initial letters, &c. printed on their respective books or pamphlets; together with the names of the Authors of such anonymous

Num. 1049—1053.

books or pamphlets as I have been able to find out, either by the same being written on copies thereof bought by me, or by other information, 2 Dec. 1764."

1050. folio.

A Catalogue of the Pictures, Books, Medals, Bronzes, and various Rarities belonging to King Charles I. and deposited in His Majesty's palaces of Whitehall, Windsor, Hampton Court, Kensington, &c. for the most part very ignorantly drawn up, by Abraham Vander Doort, keeper of the King's cabinet, of whom an account may be seen in Mr. Walpole's Anecdotes of Painting in England. This is one of the several copies extant of this work, which was afterwards printed by Bathoe in a very mutilated form. Another copy may be seen in the Harleian Collection, N^o 4718. The original is said to be preserved in the Ashmolean Library at Oxford. Mr. Walpole has stated, and probably with more humour than strict veracity, that Tom Hearne once thought of publishing it, but, concluding it was German, gave it over. Bad English it certainly is; but in all events T. Hearne would have given a much better edition.

Prefixed to this volume is an Inventory of Mr. Prior's Pictures taken Oct. 18, 1721, by Adrian Drift, being 123 in number. Among these were three, by or after Tintoret, of the following interesting subjects here particularly described: 1. The manner in which Henry the III^d of France was received when he passed through Venice in his return from Poland. 2. The interview between the Emperor Charles the Vth and Pope Clement the VIIth at Bologna, 1532. 3. The interview between Pope Alexander the III^d and the Emperor Frederick Barbarossa anno 1177 at Venice.

1051. folio.

A Volume, containing,

1. A Catalogue of Treaties, and other instruments, books, and papers, in His Majesty's Paper Office. fo. 1.
2. An Index to the papers and manuscripts of Sir Leoline Jenkins, Knt. fo. 159.

1052. oblong 4to.

A Collection of sundry original Deeds of Conveyance of Lands ceded by Indian Sachems to English Settlers in New England, from 1659 to 1711; with Covenants and Agreements made between the English Inhabitants within the jurisdiction for the river of Connecticut, and Miantinome, chief Sachem of the Narregan Sets, and Poquaum or Unkas, chief Sachem of the Montegius, 21 Sept. 1638.

1053. folio.

A Volume of Miscellaneous Papers formerly belonging to Philip Carteret Webb, Esq. consisting for the most part of Law Cases and Opinions, Briefs in various Causes, with other articles of small value. Among them are,

1. A collection of oaths. fo. 179.
2. A collection of the Roman Laws. fo. 222.
3. Rules and orders relating to the office of the Exchequer of Pleas. fo. 234.

Num. 1054.

1054. folio.

A Volume of Miscellaneous Papers formerly belonging to Mr. West, viz.

1. A catalogue of manuscripts the property of some person, probably Mr. West himself. fo. 2.
2. A descriptive catalogue of letters between eminent men from 1597 to 1600. fo. 30.
It appears to be a part of some former catalogue of the Burghley papers.
3. Some extracts from various authorities relating to the value of military fees, carucates and hides of land. fo. 34.
4. A note that Dr. Gifford had showed the Society of Antiquaries a patent of Edw. III. granting to the Girdlers' Company a power of obliging all the members of the Company and others exercising their trade to adorn horse accoutrements with a metal called *latten*, which had been neglected to the great detriment of the Company, &c. fo. 36.
5. Mr. John Hampden's acknowledgment of his religious errors. fo. 37.
6. Copy of an Italian letter, probably to the Grand Duke of Tuscany, from the Cardinal del Monte, concerning the Duke's negotiation for a diamond of great value belonging to the Count di Monsachio, 18 Oct. 1599. fo. 40.
7. A note concerning the manner of dating Patents in former times. fo. 42.
8. "A true and perfect copy of the Terrier of all the lands and profits belonging to the church in Knighton in the county of Radnor in the diocese of Hereford and deanery of Clun, made by the churchwardens there anno 1669." fo. 43.
9. A letter from H. J. to Mr. Benjamin Jenks, at Harley near Salop, concerning the proceedings of the House of Commons on the 1st and 2d Feb. 1688-9, among which was an order prohibiting the observance of the anniversary of James II^d's accession. fo. 45.
10. Copy of a writ of Privy Seal from King Henry VI. for delivery of the Great Seal of England to John Frank, Master of the Rolls, in the absence of the Lord Chancellor in France. fo. 48.
11. An indenture between the Lord Camoys and Sir William Berdwell, whereby the latter binds himself to serve under Lord Camoys with two squires and three archers for four months with one servant to each man at arms under Arundell then Admiral at sea, in the expedition then designed, receiving for himself and his archers 17 marks, and for his two squires and their archers 20 marks. Dated 11 April, anno 11 Ric. II. fo. 50. (French.)
12. "The character of Tho. Lord Coventry, late Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, with some observations in the course of his life, accumulation of riches, and happiness of his end. By Tho. White, gent." fo. 51.
13. A fragment of a letter, being only the superscription, in the hand-writing and with the seal of the King of Spain, to Queen Anne. fo. 53.
14. An imperfect extract from the Cotton MS. Vitell. E v. concerning Mr. Tate's questions to Mr. Jones about the Druids. fo. 54.
15. An extract from the Corporation Book of the city of Salisbury concerning Henry Vth's expedition to France and the battle of Agincourt. fo. 55.
16. Copy of the Articles of Impeachment against Thomas Earl of Danby, Lord High Treasurer of England, 23 Dec. 1678: with his speech on the Commons bringing up the impeachment. fo. 57.

Num. 1054.

17. Copy of the King of Prussia's Declaration to the British Court, on the King of France's resolution to acknowledge the Pretender, 18 Feb. 1702. fo. 63.
18. A fragment relating to Mr. Atcherley's scheme for supplying the city of London with water. fo. 65.
19. An account of the conduct of Dr. Oldys, Advocate of the Admiralty, respecting the prosecution of English and Irish pirates, for which he was removed from his office. fo. 66.
20. More proceedings concerning the supply of London with water from the river Colne. fo. 68.
21. A letter from Sir George Ayscue to Sir John Williams, Bart., with some account of his proceedings in the service of the King of Sweden at Landscroone, 22 Oct. 1659. fo. 71.
22. Some account of proceedings on the trial of Peers. fo. 73.
23. Copy of a letter from Lord Chancellor Hyde to Sir John Grenville concerning the King's affairs, 23 April 1660. fo. 75.
24. Copy of King Charles II^d's letter to Mr. Morice, on the state of his affairs. Breda, 20 May, 1660. fo. 76.
25. A fragment of a letter concerning a plot to bring the French into the country. Written in the reign of James II. fo. 77.
26. Copy of a letter signed by several citizens of Hereford, recommending Mr. Miles Hill to the Protector as their agent, Dec. 1648. fo. 78.
27. Copy of a letter from the above Miles Hill, inclosing a copy of the last-mentioned letter to some citizen of Hereford for signature. He adds, among other things, that the militia are now plucking out knaves and putting in honest men, 24 Dec. 1648. fo. 79.
28. Ceremonial on the trial of some Peer. fo. 80.
A fragment.
29. Sir Francis Winnington's speech in the House of Commons. fo. 81.
Imperfect.
30. An imperfect original State Paper, purporting to be the resolution of the Council for Foreign Affairs concerning the restitution of English ships at Dieppe and Calais taken since the peace, and of Quebec to the French. fo. 82.
31. A fragment of the draught of an Act of Parliament for disbanding the army, 1693-4. fo. 85.
32. An extract from Strype's Life of Archbishop Whitgift. fo. 87.
33. "The order and manner of service to be performed in the Chappell at the christning of the High and Mighty Prince of Wales, June 22, 1630." fo. 89.
34. Copy of a letter from the Bishop of Derry to Archbishop Usher, condoling with him on the change of Church and State in England, and complaining of the great influx of Romish priests into the kingdom, July 20, 1654. fo. 90.
35. A satirical bill of intended performances at the Opera-house, Jan. 16, 1734. fo. 92.
36. A fragment of a letter from B. T. relating a dispute between King James II. and his Parliament on his marriage with the Princess of Modena; with His Majesty's speech on that occasion. fo. 93.
37. A political letter from Sir Thomas Roe Ambassador at Constantinople, 18-28 Sept. 1624. fo. 94.
38. Extract of proceedings in Parliament; with a statement of the revenue for the year 1687. fo. 96.
39. An account of the manner of choosing the magistracy of Amsterdam. fo. 98.
40. An abstract of Mr. Bromley's letters from 1700 to 1712. fo. 100.

Num. 1054—1057.

41. A fragment of a speech made by some person in the House of Lords, on the distressed state of the nation soon after the restoration of King Charles II. fo. 101.

1055. folio.

A Volume of Papers collected by Mr. Strype as materials for his Life of Dr. John Lightfoot.

1056. folio.

Another Volume of Papers formerly belonging to Mr. West. It contains, amongst matters of a private nature, several documents relating to the Treasury during the time of Mr. West's connexion with it, as well as in that of some of his predecessors; statements of property belonging to the Duke of Newcastle, &c. &c. The following are those articles that are most worthy of particular notice.

1. "Perquisitio Manerii de Wympole," being an ancient relation of John Wright an aged man, concerning the manors of Bassingborne, Avenell, and Cobbs, in Wympole. fo. 9.

2. "Memoire envoyé de Marseille touchant un Anglois nommé Thomas Boteler natif de Londres condamné aux galeres à Paris." fo. 13.

3. A survey of the manor of Acombe in Yorkshire. fo. 25.

4. An extract from the Will of John Bridges of Barton Segrave, in the county of Northampton, Esq. and Bencher of Lincoln's Inn, respecting the disposition of his books and manuscripts. fo. 35.

5. Some papers concerning the supplying of London with water from the river Colne, with plans of the course of the river. fo. 41.

6. A copy of the Will of Robert Wuley of Ipswich, made A.D. 1496. fo. 50.

7. Papers relating to the charity school of Saint Alban's in Hertfordshire during the treasurership of Robert Baskerfield. fo. 63.

8. Case of the Commissioners &c. for executing an Act for inclosing the fields and heath of Northleigh; with copies of the opinions of the Attorney and Solicitor-General and Mr. Morton thereon. fo. 68.

9. "Proposals for publishing a new and accurate Description of the Antiquities in Attica. By James Stuart and Nich^s Revett." fo. 73.

10. Abstract of Nathaniel Crew Lord Bishop of Durham's Will. fo. 116.

11. The original warrant signed by the King for the appointment of Christopher Seaton, Esq. to be chief engraver of signets, seals, stamps and arms, in the room of Thomas Major. Dated 3 January, 1761. fo. 165.

12. A state of the manors of Cookham and Bray in the county of Berks. fo. 170.

13. A copy of a patent for the appointment of William Benson, Esq. to the office of Surveyor of the King's Works, in the room of Sir Christopher Wren. Dated 26 April, 4 Geo. I. fo. 176.

1057. folio.

A large Collection of Cases, Pleadings, Reports, &c. in various Courts, during the reign of Queen Elizabeth; very fairly transcribed in a law hand of the time. At the beginning is the great case of Scroggs and Colshill concerning the office of the Exigendaryship of London.

Num. 1058—1064.

1058. folio.

Reports in the King's Bench from Easter 43 to Hillary 45 Eliz.

1059. folio.

A Volume successively belonging to Mr. Powle, Dr. Rawlinson, and Mr. Umfreville, containing the Reports of Sir Francis Moore; transcribed, but not abridged, from his own Manuscript. Although these are not the whole of Moore's Reports, there are many amongst them not to be found in the printed copy, which also wants the references in this manuscript.

1060. folio.

A Collection of Reports of certain Cases adjudged in the time of Queen Elizabeth in the King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, by divers eminent persons, amongst whom are Justice Harper, Baron Saville, Sir John Walter, and Matthew Ewens.

From internal evidence this Manuscript, which was Mr. Powle's and afterwards Mr. Umfreville's, appears to have been written anterior to the 38 Eliz.

1061. folio.

Reports of Cases between the 28 Eliz. and 11 Jac. I. in the hand-writing of the anonymous collector.

1062. folio.

A Volume of Miscellaneous Reports, at the beginning of which Mr. Umfreville has written the following note: "Before these two volumes of Rant's Collections were new bound they were covered with parchment, whereupon was wrote, 'Three volumes [the second is wanting] of Reports out of Rant's Law MSS.' in the same hand with the following leaves; the which was my justification for the title now on the back. But *nota*, they are not the proper collections of any one author, but taken from several. I have seen another MS. in two volumes of the following Cases, whereon was endorsed *Reports out of Reeve's Law MSS.* and in the same hand with the following leaves; which Reeve died a Judge, regnante Carolo Primo. Though these books be only cōppys and not very correctly wrote, yet in general 'twill appear to be a good collection, and to contain many Cases (leading in law) not elsewhere to be found. E. U."

At the beginning are alphabetical indexes of the cases and subject matter.

1063. folio.

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench from 22 Jac. I. to 2 Car. I. by Ravenscroft.

1064. folio.

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench from 14 Car. I. to 2 Jac. II.

Num. 1065—1071.

1065. folio.

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench from Hilary 41 to Mich. 43 Eliz.

1066. folio.

Reports in the Upper Bench from 1650 to 1659, the heads alphabetically arranged. At fo. 259 is the Case of *Forster v. Barrington*, in 1659, concerning the privilege of officers belonging to the Exchequer, who claimed to be sued in their own Court.

1067. folio.

Reports of King's Bench Cases, from 14 to 43 Eliz.; with an alphabetical table at the end.

1068. folio.

Reports of Miscellaneous Cases in various years during the reign of Elizabeth; with an alphabetical index.

Mr. Umfreville calls this volume "a copy from a good collection."

1069. folio.

The First Part of Sir Thomas Siderfin's Reports of Special Cases in the Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, beginning with the year 1657.

A note in the inside of the cover says, "This is the original Manuscript of Mr. Siderfin's Reports, which cost one hundred pounds." Prefixed is the original licence for printing them, signed by Lord Keeper North, and many of the Judges.

1070. 4to.

The Second Part of Siderfin's Reports, with the original imprimatur signed by all the Judges, viz. Jeffries, Jones, Mountagu, Wyndham, Atkyns, Gregory, Charlton, Levinz, Street, Wythens, Holloway and Walcot.

In the inside of the old cover was the following note, "This is the original MS. of the Second Part of Mr. Siderfin's Reports, which cost 25 pounds." Prefixed are alphabetical indexes of names and matter.

1071. 4to.

A Volume of Miscellaneous Reports in various reigns. Among these, at fo. 181, is a collection entitled "An ancient Manuscript of Reports signed by the L. C. Justice Anderson; not yet printed."

Mr. Umfreville adds that they are part of Were's Collection, the original of which is in his possession. Alphabetical indexes will be found at the beginning of the volume and at folios 174 and 277.

Num. 1072—1074.

1072. folio.

A Collection of Cases in the reigns of Queens Mary and Elizabeth, from Harper, &c.; with an alphabetical index at the end.

Mr. Umfreville says in a note, "This book, although a copy, contains many special Cases regnante Elizabeth."

1073. folio.

Reports of various Cases from 28 to 37 Eliz. in the Common Pleas, &c.; with an alphabetical index of names at the beginning, and of matter at the end.

1074. folio.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. Reports in the King's Bench from Hill. to Mich. 39 Eliz. fo. 1. "qui sunt bons," says Mr. Umfreville; with an index of names.

2. A treatise on the office of Escheator. fo. 91.

3. How to sue out a livery of lands holden of the Prince where the heir was within age at the death of his ancestors. fo. 103.

4. The charge of a general livery in the Court of Wards, Chancery and Exchequer. fo. 103 *b*.

5. The charges of the Chancery and Court of Wards. fo. 104.

6. The charges of the Court of Exchequer. fo. 104.

7. The charges of a special livery. fo. 104.

8. The office of a Clerk of the Peace. fo. 105.

9. The office of the Sheriff. fo. 105.

10. The office of an Escheator. fo. 105 *b*.

11. The office of a Coroner. fo. 105 *b*.

12. The office of a Bailiff. fo. 106.

13. How causes are tried, and in what Courts. fo. 106.

14. Offices of Prothonotary and Clerk of the Crown. fo. 106.

15. The form of a "diem clausit extremum." fo. 110.

16. Some account of the manner in which the administration of justice in Wales was provided for by King Henry the Eighth; chiefly from stat. 27 & 28 Hen. VIII. fo. 112.

17. Of the division of Counties and election of Sheriffs in England. fo. 117.

18. How Jurors must be chosen and sworn. fo. 117 *b*.

19. How Jurors ought to be informed by evidence. fo. 118.

20. How criminal causes are determined in England. fo. 119.

21. Of the estate and degree of a Serjeant at Law, and how he is created. fo. 119 *b*.

22. How a Justice of either Bench is to be created, and of his habit and conversation. fo. 120 *b*.

N.B. that the preceding articles, from No. 2 inclusive, are the collections and common-places of one Henry Topp.

23. Entries of several sorts of pleadings on record in the reigns of Edw. III. Hen. VI. and Hen. VII. fo. 122.

24. Various Reports in the Common Pleas, from 40 Eliz. to 1 Jac. I. fo. 282.

Num. 1075—1080.

1075. folio.

Cases concerning the Customs and Liberties of the city of London, in the reign of James I.; by Sir Henry Calthrop, Recorder.

At the end of these, at fo. 40, is a collection of Cases in the Court of King's Bench, from 1 to 9 Jac. I.; with an alphabetical index of names at the end.

1076. folio.

Reports in the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas from the 25 to 42 Eliz.

1077. folio.

A miscellaneous and irregular Collection of Reports of Cases from the reign of Hen. VIII. to that of Charles I., by Timothy Levinge, Serjeant at Law. To these is added, at fo. 67, another Collection of Cases in the Common Pleas, from 1653 to 1663, by Richard Levinge, Barrister of the Inner Temple and Recorder of Chester.

1078. folio.

Reports of various adjudged Cases in the King's Bench during the reign of Elizabeth, written at the time.

Mr. Umfreville regarded them as of no value; but he has particularly noticed the learned Fleetwood's argument on the power of the Pope's dispensation, the case of Sir Christopher Hatton and the Companies of London for concealed lands on the statute of Chantries, and some others, on the first leaf. The MS. had belonged to Mr. Powle who died Master of the Rolls.

1079. folio.

Sir Edward Coke's Reports, 12th and 13th parts; with alphabetical indexes.

This volume belonged to Peter Phesaunt, Esq. Serjeant at Law in the reign of Charles I., who at fo. 128 has made the following entry, which may serve as a very good specimen of Law French jargon; "Touts les Cases devant fuer de Reports sur Coke, et jeo eux ay hors de un copy qe Sir John Brampton, jades Cheif Justice d' Bank le Roy lende a moy. Anno 1644."

1080. folio.

Reports in the King's Bench from 15 to 21 Jac. I.

Mr. Umfreville doubts whether they are by Godfrey or Palmer, adding that they are not Palmer's own collection, and referring to a note in his printed copy. He has also written the following remarks on Godfrey's Reports on the first leaf of the present manuscript; "Godfrey's Reports, of which there are three parts, viz. temp. Eliz., 2. temp. Jac. and 3. temp. Car. I. And Shepherd, Attorney-general to Oliver Cromwell, had the three parts, and in his common-place book, now in the Inner Temple Library, cites them as Godfrey's, and hath inserted cases into his common-place book verbatim from them. They came afterwards into the hands of Sir

Num. 1080—1088.

Jeffery Palmer, and after his death part of the Reports in the reign of James I. were printed as of Palmer's own collection." Prefixed is an alphabetical index of names.

1081. folio.

A large Collection of Reports in the Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas and Exchequer, from 11 to 15 Car. I.; with alphabetical indexes of names and matter.

1082. folio.

Reports in the Common Pleas 11 and 12 Car. I.

1083. folio.

The Reports of Sir Thomas Widdrington in the King's Bench, and of Robert Paynel in the Exchequer, temp. Car. I.

Mr. Umfreville has remarked that on account of the loss by fire of many records in the Exchequer, Paynel's Reports are become the more valuable, and, from the known integrity of the reporter, to be depended on as authentic. Biographical notices of the respective authors will be found on the first leaf and at fo. 355 of this manuscript. At the end are alphabetical indexes of names and matter.

1084. folio.

A Miscellaneous Collection of Reports, Cases, Readings, &c. during the reign of Elizabeth, among which, at fo. 36, will be found some Reports by Chief Justice Wray.

The volume has the autograph of Mr. Calthrope, but was written at the before-mentioned time. At the end is an alphabetical table of contents.

1085. folio.

Reports in the King's Bench from 3 to 7 Charles I.; with an alphabetical index of names.

1086. folio.

Reports and Readings in the reign of Elizabeth, with an alphabetical index of names.

Of this collection Mr. Umfreville says "rien ne vault."

1087. folio.

A Collection of Cases in the Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas and Exchequer, from the 24th to the 37th year of Elizabeth. Prefixed is an alphabetical table of matter.

Mr. Umfreville observes that many of the Cases in the Common Pleas are reported in Anderson.

1088. folio.

Reports of King's Bench Cases in the 42^d and 43^d years of Elizabeth.

Num. 1089—1096.

1089. folio.

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench from 4th to 18th Car. I.; with an alphabetical index of names.

1090. folio.

The Lord Hobert's Booke of Reports in the King's Bench, &c. temp. Jac. I.; with an alphabetical table of contents.

1091. folio.

Sir Humphrey Winch's Report of Cases in the Common Pleas temp. Jac. I.; with an alphabetical index of names.

Mr. Umfreville states in a note on the first leaf, that these Reports, though printed as Judge Winch's, are by Mr. Allestree.

1092. folio.

Another copy of Widdrington's Reports, with some variations from the former.

Mr. Umfreville remarks that many of these Cases will correct the erroneous impression of Latch.

1093. folio.

A Collection of Cases, Special Pleadings, and various Legal Forms and Precedents, made in the time of King James I.; with a table of the special pleadings only, not alphabetical.

1094. folio.

Ravenscroft's Reports of Cases in the Courts of Chancery, King's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer, and Star Chamber, from 21 Jac. I. to 9 Car. I.

At p. 12 is Judge Dodderidge's Charge to the Grand Inquest of Middlesex. Prefixed is an alphabetical index of names.

1095. folio.

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench and Common Pleas, from 6th to 36th Elizabeth. At the end are a few Cases in the King's Bench, 4 Car. I.

1096. folio.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. A letter from E. C. with short notes of two Cases in the King's Bench in the time of Eliz., one of which relates to the Bishop of Ely's granting a lease of Downham Park.

2. A copy of Queen Elizabeth's foundation charter of the Grammar School of Sevenoaks in Kent. Dated the 1 July, in the second year of the Queen's reign. fo. 3.

3. Copies of several letters written from Paris in the year 1657, by T. C. to some person not named, on the subject of a work by the writer in defence of the Articles of the Church of England and on other ecclesiastical

Num. 1096—1102.

tical matters, but more particularly the apocryphal books of the Scriptures. fo. 8.

4. "Some extracts relating to the school and hospital at Sevenoke in Kent; on occasion of a bill depending in Parliament, Decem. 1721. Extracted out of the Lord Keeper's decree." fo. 29.

5. "The Case of the Company of Mercers, London, concerning the rectory and right of patronage of the parish of St. Mary Colechurch, London." With the opinions of Civilians and other persons thereon. fo. 31.

6. Reports of Cases in the King's Bench 3 Jac. I. fo. 37.

1097. folio.

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench 20 and 21 Jac. I.

1098. folio.

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench and at the Assizes in the reign of King Charles the First. Interspersed are some Exchequer Cases in the reign of James I. With an alphabetical table of matter.

1099. folio.

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench 39 and 40 Eliz. by Thomas Fleming, afterwards Chief Justice; with alphabetical tables of names and matter.

Some of these Cases have been printed in Coke's Reports; but they are much more fully reported in the present collection, according to a remark at the end of the tables, where such cases are particularly named. The writer of the remark has also collected the names of all the Serjeants and Counsellors when Popham was Chief Justice.

1100. folio.

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench 2 to 4 Car. I.; with an alphabetical index of names.

1101. folio.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. Sir John Saville's Reports of Cases in the Exchequer in the reign of Elizabeth. fo. 1.

"Not," says Mr. Umfreville, "in the printed Reports."

2. A copy of the instrument of association, 1584. fo. 27.

3. A copy of the High Commission, 9 Decem. 26 Eliz. fo. 30.

4. Reports of Cases in various years of Queen Elizabeth. fo. 37.

5. An alphabetical table of matter in all the preceding Reports. fo. 74.

6. The case in question between Sir Moile Fynche Knight and Mr. Throgmorton and others. fo. 90.

1102. 4to.

Reports of Cases in the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas 35 and 36 Eliz.; with an alphabetical table of names.

Num. 1103—1108.

1103. 4to.

Reports of a few Cases in the Common Pleas in various years of Queen Elizabeth.

1104. 4to.

An abridgment of Cases in the Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, from the 6th to the 41st of Elizabeth; with an alphabetical index of names.

1105. 4to.

Sir Bartholomew Shower's own Note-book of Cases chiefly wherein he himself was Counsel, among which are several concerning the Customs of London, that have never been printed. On the first leaf is the following interesting note by the former possessor of the volume, Mr. Umfreville,

"This MS. greatly controuls the printed Shower, and contains many good cases not printed, and seems to be his regulated collection of cases, prepared, as I conceive, by himself, and methodized from his note-books, with a view to the press. But his papers after his death falling into the hands of a bookseller, he, *causa lucri*, at different times printed his general collection without due consideration had of these selected cases, which were the only cases, I conceive, Sir Bartholomew intended for the press. E. U."

Mr. Umfreville then notices the cases in this manuscript which are omitted in the printed copy. At the end of the volume are various biographical notices of Sir Bartholomew, likewise in his own hand, and the names of the cases reported, but not alphabetically.

1106. 4to.

Reports of Cases in various years of Queen Elizabeth, transcribed 1598.

Some of the marginal references are in the hand-writing of Robert Paynel.

1107. 4to.

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench, from the 9th to the 12th year of Queen Anne, by Francis Cudworth Masham, Esquire, afterwards a Master in Chancery; in the reporter's own hand: with alphabetical indexes of names.

At the end of the Reports is an account of the office of Foreign Apposer and also of the King's Remembrancer, the latter extracted from a copy of an ancient manuscript in the hands of one Marryot, deputy to Auditor Phillips in the reign of Queen Elizabeth.

1108. 4to.

A part only of Sir Henry Yelverton's Reports in the King's Bench, being those which begin at p. 33 and end at p. 148 in the printed copy.

Num. 1109—1114.

1109. 4to.

An original Collection of Reports in the Upper Bench from 1654 to 1673; with an alphabetical index of names.

At fo. 70 b is a reference to a singular indictment against some jealous women nick-named "Women barbers."

1110. 4to.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing the following articles:

1. Reports of Chancery Cases in the 9, 10, 12 and 13th years of James I., by an anonymous but able person. pag. 1.

In the case of Grantham and Stone, 9 Jac. I. the privilege of the Exchequer was pleaded; on which the Lord Chancellor Ellesmore said, that no Chancery man is privileged against the Chancery, not the Lord Chief Baron himself, unless the matter concern the King; and that if the defendant should endeavour to get an injunction to stop the Court he would commit him. And he added that he would know those lawyers that occupied their wits to juggle jurisdictions of Courts together.

2. Reports of Chancery Cases in divers years of Queen Elizabeth. pag. 69.

3. Various notes and cases of Appeals and other legal and constitutional matters from the reign of King Stephen to that of Rich. II.; extracted from historians and original records. pag. 293.

1111. 4to.

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench, &c. from 2 to 7 Jac. I.

Mr. Umfreville with some reason conceives the hand-writing to be that of Mr. Siderfin.

1112. 4to.

Reports of Cases in the King's Bench from 3 to 20 Jac. I.; with an alphabetical index of names.

At the end of the volume is a collection of cases concerning errors in the Exchequer Chamber, printed in Moore's Reports.

1113. 4to.

A Collection of Reports of Cases in divers Courts from the 43 Eliz. to the 10 Jac. I.

Seemingly in the hand-writing of Mr. Siderfin; with an alphabetical index of names.

1114. oblong 4to.

A small Volume of Cases in the Court of Chancery, before the Lords Commissioners Trevor, Rawlinson, and Hutchins, in the reign of William and Mary.

Num. 1115—1121.

1115. 8vo.

A Miscellaneous Volume of Law Matters, viz.

1. A collection of Inns of Chancery and Library Moots, toltings, bench table cases, and Clerks Commons cases, from 1643 to 1649. fo. 1.

2. "A breife treatise concerning tenures and estates in land and other hereditaments, and of chattels reall and personall, and how many of them may be conveyed in a legall forme by fine, recoverie, deed, or word as the case shall require." fo. 13.

3. "Animadversions sur liver d' tres Reverend Judg D. J. entituled *Centuria prima rerum judicatarum*." fo. 35.

4. A collection of old country dances. fo. 39 b.

5. Another collection of Moots, &c. as in Art. 1: with some notes from Littelton's Tenures. fo. 43.

1116. 8vo.

John Page's "Groundes et maximes de le ley;" extracted from Plowden's Commentaries; with an alphabetical table of contents.

The whole in his own handwriting.

1117. 4to.

Another Volume of Page's Law Collections or Common-places, commencing with the letter E and ending with R.

1118. 4to.

Mr. Serjeant Ravenscroft's Law Common-place book, with an alphabetical index of matter.

At the end is a short chronology of events chiefly relating to the Courts of Law, from 1625 to 1631. Among these are some particulars of the last moments of Judge Hobart, and an account of Sir John Finch's making a speech in French to Queen Henrietta Maria on her arrival in England.

1119. 4to.

A Collection of various old Law Cases, the names of which are mentioned on the last leaf of the volume; together with Readings by Wells, Constable, Brograve, Dyer, Bromley, Egerton, &c.

1120. 4to.

The original of Serjeant Ravenscroft's Reports in the King's Bench temp. Jac. I.; with an alphabetical index of names of Cases.

The rest of the volume contains various Readings by Welsh, Barker, Heath, Denn, and Mountagu.

1121. 4to.

A Collection of Readings by Coke, Egerton, and Shuttleworth, together with a few Reports in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, and an alphabetical index of names of cases. Among them is Sir Francis Bacon's argument in the great case of Perpetuities, or Chidley's case.

Num. 1122—1129.

1122. 4to.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. "Articles agreed by the Quenys cownsell lernyd concernyng thauctorite of the steward of lands and the surveyor." fo. 1.

2. A reading on Courts Baron. fo. 2.

3. A reading on Westm. 2d. ch. 13. touching Tourns and Leets. fo. 24.

4. "Secunda lectura Willielmi Marshall de Lincolns Inne tempore Quadragesimæ anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi septimo, de Quo Warranto." fo. 34.

5. A question relating to the King's power to grant the liberty of making a Coroner by his patent. fo. 80.

6. Constituciones Kancie. fo. 81.

7. "Exhausta è libro Thurston" fo. 84.

1123. 4to.

A Register of Writs, compiled in the reign of Charles I.

1124. 8vo.

A Law Common-place Book, written about the time of Queen Elizabeth; the heads alphabetically arranged.

1125. 4to.

A Common-place Book of Equity Cases, finished the 31st Oct. 1702 at Ford in Surrey; with an alphabetical index of matter.

At the end are a few cases in the King's Bench and Common Pleas in the reign of William and Mary; and some religious notes and meditations on the Book of Job, by the compiler of the latter cases, 1709.

1126. 4to.

A Law Common-place Book written about the time of James I.; with an alphabetical index.

1127. 4to.

A Book of Entries in Cases temp. Geo. I. and II.

1128. 4to.

A Collection of Assizes and various other law proceedings from the first to the fiftieth year of the reign of King Edward III.; with an alphabetical index: made or written about the time of Hen. VIII.

1129. 4to.

A Volume containing the following articles:

1. A calendar or table of chapters of the Statutes from Magna Charta to 3 Car. I. fo. 1.

2. A Summary of Bracton de Legibus Angliæ. fo. 88.

3. An abridgment of various Placita from 1 Edw. V. to 27 Hen. VIII. fo. 176.

Num. 1130—1136.

1130. folio.

A large Collection, in two volumes, of Narrationes or Entries of Pleadings, in real cases, with divers other ancient legal forms and precedents.

1131. folio.

A Collection of Law French words with their explanations in English. The rest of the volume consists of various legal precedents and miscellaneous notes by some lawyer of the 17th century.

1132. folio.

A very copious and descriptive Index to some Law Common-place Book in the possession of the compiler, who has likewise added an alphabetical List of the Names of Cases in most of the old printed Reports, as well as in a manuscript collection belonging to himself.

1133. folio.

A Volume, containing,

1. Readings by Robert Catlyn, A.D. 1546, on the statute 32 Hen. VIII. fo. 1.
2. Readings on the statute 11 Hen. VII. by Sir Thomas Bromley. fo. 31.
3. Lectura de pace terræ et ecclesiæ et conservatione ejusdem: lectore Thoma Marrowe anno regni Henrici VIIⁱ octodecimo. Accedunt lecturæ aliæ diversæ ejusdem lectoris. fo. 56.
4. Fitzherbert's Preface to his book of Justices of the Peace. fo. 96.
5. Some anonymous readings on Devises. fo. 101.
6. "Le argument de le case inter Smyth and Wyn-ter argue in le Comon Place annis 14 & 15 Eliz." fo. 132.
7. Bullock's case in the Common Pleas. fo. 137 *b*.
8. Mr. Plowden's argument on the case of the Forest de la Hay in the county of Hereford. fo. 139.
9. Certain copyhold cases. fo. 141.
10. "Report de divers cases collect' a Westmynst' et en aulters places." fo. 144.

1134. folio.

A Collection of Readings by Anslow, Alcock, Cheisnall, Ketchin or Kytchyne, Brook, and Prydeaux, temp. Edw. VI. and Eliz.

1135. folio.

The ancient Form of counting or pleading at Moots or arguments of Law Cases.

1136. folio.

An old Index or Abridgment of Cases formerly belonging to George Townesend of Staple Inn 1666, alphabetically digested.

Num. 1137—1145.

1137. folio.

A Volume, nearly a duplicate of 1136, with the addition of some Entries at the end.

1138. folio.

A Collection of Readings on some of the Statuta antiqua.

1139. folio.

A large Collection, in three volumes, of ancient Entries, Declarations, Pleadings, Writs, and Common-places, for the most part alphabetically arranged.

1140. folio.

Another Volume of a similar nature, with an Index of names of cases.

1141. folio.

The Readings of Hugh Hare of the Inner Temple, on the Statutes of Wills made in the 32d and 34th years of Henry VIII.: begun the 14th February 1591, and finished the 1st of March following.

1142. folio.

A Collection of Entries, Declarations, Pleadings, &c. in cases during the reigns of Charles II. and James II., by Sir John Tremain; with an alphabetical index.

1143. folio.

Entries, Pleadings, Declarations, Writs, &c. with alphabetical tables; being part of the Collection of Sir William Glynne of Ambrosden in the county of Oxford, of which a description was given by Dr. White Kennett in the Catal. MSS. Angliæ.

The present volume was most probably compiled by Serjeant Glynne.

1144. folio.

A very large Collection of modern Entries, Pleadings, Declarations, &c. in two volumes.

1145. folio.

A Volume containing the following articles:

1. Readings on the Charta de foresta, temp. Eliz. fo. 1.
2. "Le reporte del case argue in le cōen banke in un bře de dower pte p' Margaret Vernon vers John Vernon le recorde dil quel case est Trinit. 14 Elizabeth." fo. 87.
3. Various other cases temp. Eliz., chiefly relating to rent and homage. fo. 100 *b*.
4. "An acte givinge aucthorytye to the Quens Majeste upon the avoydānce of anye archbushropprick to take into her hanes certaine temporall possessions

Num. 1145—1152.

thereof recompensing the same wyth personages improprieate and tenthes." fo. 128.

5. "An act for the better observation of certaine orders in the Exchequer, sett downe and established by virtue of Her Majesties Privy Seale." fo. 130.

1146. folio.

A Register or Formulary of Writs, alphabetically arranged.

1147. folio.

A Law Common-place Book, in three volumes ; with alphabetical indexes to the first and second.

1148. folio.

Odiarne's Special Entries and Pleadings, temp. Oliv. Cromwell ; alphabetically arranged.

1149. folio.

A Collection of Special Entries, Declarations, and Pleadings, in the reigns of James I. Charles I. and II. and also during the Interregnum ; with some superadditions to the original volume. Prefixed is a table of the original matter only.

1150. folio.

A Register or Formulary of Writs ; with divers marginal notes and observations.

1151. folio.

The Law Common-place Books of Nicholas Hardinge, Esq., Recorder of Kingston in Surrey : in seven volumes.

1152. folio.

A Collection of the Papers of William Bridgeman, Esq. Under-secretary of State to the Earl of Sunderland in the time of K. James II. and Secretary to the Board of Admiralty in the time of K. William III. in two volumes. Many of the Papers contained in these volumes are utterly unimportant ; consisting of rough drafts of official letters, recommendations, letters from the Resident in the Dockyard, &c.

Vol. I. contains the following more material articles :

1. Articles of peace and confederation between Oliver Cromwell and the K. of Portugal, 10 July 1654. fo. 6.

2. Treaty of peace and commerce with Portugal, 10 July 1654. fo. 25. (Latin.)

3. Secret articles of the same treaty. fo. 36. (Latin.)

4. Copie du memoire de Dom. Francisco de Melos sur le changement du gouvernement de Portugall, Nov. 1671. fo. 39.

Num. 1152.

5. How trade and assistance stand between France and

{	Spain, Holland, Sweden, Denmark, Portugall, Hanse Towns. fo. 42.
---	---

6. Copy of the treaty of marriage between the Princess Mary and the Prince of Orange, Nov. 4, 1677. fo. 50.

7. Memorandum relating to the guarantee, A.D. 1678. fo. 56.

8. State of the matter of the treaty proposed by the States to the King concerning the trade of Africa, A.D. 1681. fo. 58.

9. Treaty between K. Charles II. and the Emperor of Morocco, A.D. 1681-2 ; with the marine treaty in 1682. fo. 60.

10. Copy of William Denne's accompt with Col. John Romsey, A.D. 1682. fo. 86 b.

11. A relation of what passed at Bantam in 1682. fo. 88.

12. Other papers, letters and memorials relating to the same : one or two by Sir John Chardin. fo. 90. 92. 96. 98. 110.

13. Copy of the treaty of marriage between Prince George of Denmark and the Lady Anne, July 27, 1683. fo. 113.

14. Project of the treaty of marriage between Prince George and the Lady Anne, Sept. 1683, as given by the Danish commissioners. fo. 121.

15. Draft of the ratification of the treaty of marriage between Prince George and the Lady Anne, Dec. 28, 1683. fo. 127.

16. Names for cyphers. fo. 131.

17. To the King's Majesty, the humble proposals of several merchants and others in and about the city of London for the erecting of a fishery. fo. 135.

18. Sir Sackville Crow to Mr. Williamson (Secretary to Lord Arlington), respecting the Turkish Ambassadors. fo. 137.

19. His Majesty's Case, against the Levant Company, stated. fo. 139.

20. Sentimens du Roy de Portugal touchant son mariage, avec un estat de ceux qui composent son Conseil, leurs humeurs, leurs inclinations, leurs penchants, et le pouvoir qu'ils ont auprès du Roy, A.D. 1684. fo. 141.

21. Another copy of the same. fo. 147.

22. The King's letter to the Judge of the Admiralty in Ireland, relating to the method of proceedings in the Admiralty Court, Feb. 25, 1684-5. fo. 153.

23. Draft of an order for the Primate of Ireland, the Lord Chancellor, and the Earl of Granard to be Lords Justices of that kingdom, Feb. 1684-5. fo. 155.

24. Drafts of official letters sent to the Duke of Ormond, A.D. 1684. fo. 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165.

25. "In jure et facto probe fundata Remonstratio qualis sit conditio prætensi à regia Maj. Daniæ, Norweg. &c. Homagii civitatis Hamburgensis." 4^o 1686. fo. 166.

Printed.

26. Copy of the instrument constituting the Judges in Ireland, Feb. 19, 1684-5. fo. 174.

27. Papers relating to Col. Henry Owen, A.D. 1683 and 1684. fo. 176, 177. 179.

28. Copies of warrants for the commissioners of the revenue in Ireland to pay their officers' salaries, A.D. 1684. fo. 184. 186.

29. Papers concerning the arrival in Ireland of rebels and fugitives from Scotland, A.D. 1684. fo. 187, 188.

Num. 1152.

30. Additional instructions relating to forfeited estates in Ireland. fo. 190.

31. Instructions for the commissioners appointed to the execution of a commission for remedy of defective titles in Ireland. Winds. 13 May 1684. fo. 192.

32. Draft of instructions offered for the commissioners of defective titles, A.D. 1684. fo. 199.

33. The lords commissioners for defective titles to the Duke of Ormond, 29 Apr. 1684.

34. Another copy of Art. 5. fo. 206.

35. Copy of instructions for the abovementioned commissioners. fo. 211.

36. Memoire sur le droit d'Aubeyne. fo. 216.

37. Memoire pour Madame la Duchesse d'Hamilton touchant ses droits et pretensions sur le Duché de Chastelheraut. fo. 220.

38. List of officers in Ireland. fo. 226.

39. Declaration of the Quaker's faith. fo. 228.

40. List of commissions received and delivered by Mr. Sheridan since the Earl of Tyrconnel's coming Lord Deputy of Ireland, Feb. 12, 1686-7, for the Lord Sunderland, till June 21, 1687. fo. 229.

41. Extracts of informations, A.D. 1685. fo. 232. 234. 236.

42. Nich. Cooke and Henry Lavening to Sir Bourchier Wray, Bart., respecting the taking of one of the rebels. Brundon, 30 July 1685. fo. 238.

43. Richard Annesley to the Earl of Sunderland, concerning the apprehension of Nathaniel Wade, one of the late rebels. Barnstaple. fo. 241.

44. Notes of Examinations relating to the Duke of Monmouth's rebellion, taken before the King and Council, A.D. 1685. fo. 243. 246. 247. 249. 252. 254. 272. 274. 291. 294. 296. 297. 299. 301. 303. 305. 306. 308. 310. 311. 313. 315.

45. Two letters from Col. Romsey to the Earl of Sunderland, respecting Monmouth's rebellion, July 1685. fo. 256. 260.

46. William Urquhart to Friston, June 28, 1685. fo. 262.

47. The petition of John Hampden, Esq. (condemned for high treason) to the King. fo. 263.

48. "The declaration of James Duke of Monmouth, & the noblemen, gentlemen, & others, now in arms, for defence and vindication of the Protestant religion, & for delivering the kingdom from the usurpation of James Duke of York." fo. 265.

Printed.

49. Two petitions to King James II. with one to the Queen, from Charles Gerard Lord Brandon, convicted of high treason, A.D. 1685. fo. 269, 270, 271.

50. The confession of John Tillier, one of the agents to the Duke of Monmouth. fo. 275.

51. Thomas Sprat, Lord Bishop of Rochester, to Mr. Bridgeman. Nov. 22 fo. 277.

52. A memoir indorsed "Tellier's Paper," Oct. 15, 1685: intitled "The whole Account of what I know of the Plott since the Fight at Bridgewater." fo. 279.

53. A paper indorsed "Capt. Tillier's Confession. Rec^d from Mr. Skelton, Sept. 1685." fo. 283.

54. Henry Ireton to Lord defending himself from the suspicions entertained against him of being a party in Monmouth's rebellion. fo. 285.

See also fo. 296.

55. A letter from the Mayor and some of the Aldermen of Reading to Henry Earl of Clarendon, Lord Privy Seal, inclosing a paper found in a cart-rut. Reading, 30 July 1685. fo. 290.

56. Examination of Thomas Earl of Stamford, 24 July 1685, before His Majesty. fo. 301.

Num. 1152.

57. Richard Goodenough's information against the Earl of Stamford. Newgate, 1 Nov. 1685. fo. 303.

58. Instructions to Laurence Earl of Rochester, appointed Lieut.-General of Ireland, Jan. 1684-5. fo. 317.

59. Rough drafts of letters to the Lords Justices of Ireland, A.D. 1685. fo. 327, 328. 330, 331. 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341. 343. 345. 347. 352. 354, 355. 357, 358, 359. 361, 362, 363. 366. 368. 370, 371, 372. 374. 376, 377. 379. 381. 383, 384.

60. Draft of a letter to the Earl of Granard, directing him to take the command of the army in the North of Ireland. Whitehall, May 14, 1685. fo. 348.

61. Copy of the King's letter concerning the stile of the Commissioners of the Guard in Ireland. Whitehall, 13 Dec. 1682. fo. 350.

62. Rough drafts of letters to the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, A.D. 1685-6 and 1686. fo. 384. 386. 388, 389. 391. 393. 395, 396. 398. 400. 402, 403. 407, 408. 410, 411. 414. 416. 418. 420. 424. 426, 427. 429. 431. 433.

63. Draft of a letter to the Lords Justices for admitting Roman Catholics into Corporations, and to be Sheriffs and Justices of the Peace, sent to my Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, March 1685-6. fo. 405.

Vol. II. contains, among papers of less importance,

1. A Letter to the Grand Master of Malta, 10 Jan. 1685-6. fo. 1. (Latin.)

2. Treaty between France and the Republic of Genoa, A.D. 1685. fo. 3. (French.)

3. Translation of the King's Letter to the King of Portugal. Newmarket, March 15, 1682-3. fo. 39.

4. Translation of the 19th Article of the Treaty with Portugal. fo. 41.

5. Additional instructions to Mr. Scarborough, Oct. 18, 1686. fo. 43.

6. Rough draft of a letter from K. James II. to the Duke of Tuscany, April 1687. fo. 45.

7. Rough draft of a letter to the Government of Algiers, Oct. 17, 1686. fo. 50.

8. Minutes for a Letter to Tripoly. fo. 63.

9. Project of a treaty between the Emperor and France, as offered by Holland, Dec. 1678. fo. 64.

10. "Traité entre la France et les Etats Generaux pour l'eschange & rançon des prisonniers de guerre. Du 29 Decembre 1690." fo. 69.

Printed.

11. Treaty between King William III. and the States General for joining their fleets, April 29, 1689, with the States ratification. fo. 75. (French.)

12. Convention between the King and the States General for interrupting the commerce of France, Aug. 12, 1689: with the States ratification. fo. 79. (French.)

13. Treaty between England and Denmark for sending over 6000 foot and 1000 horse, Aug. 15, 1689: with the King of Denmark's ratification. fo. 83. (Latin.)

14. Treaty of alliance between England and Holland, Aug. 24, 1689: with the States ratification. fo. 87. (French.)

15. Convention between the King and the States concerning ships, &c. retaken from the enemy, Oct. 22, 1689: with the States ratification. fo. 95. (French.)

16. Treaty between the King and the Elector of Brandenburg, May 16, 1690: with the Elector's ratification. fo. 97.

17. Separate articles of the same: with the Elector's ratification. fo. 103.

Num. 1152.

18. Mr. Harbord's instructions from Queen Mary, July 6, 1690. fo. 107.

19. Copy of the treaty between England, Denmark, and Holland, Nov. 3, 1690. fo. 111. (Latin.)

20. Copy of the secret articles between England and Denmark, Nov. 3, 1690. fo. 124. (Latin.)

21. Convention between England, Denmark, and Holland, about the Danes trading to France, Dec. 1691. fo. 128.

22. Sir William Dutton Colt's instructions, as envoy to the Princes of Brunswick and Lunenburgh, 13 June 1689. fo. 140.

23. Lord Thomas Howard's instructions. fo. 144.

24. K. James II.'s commission to Capt. Killegrew, sent to the Emperor of Morocco, July 1688. fo. 150.

25. Draught of instructions to Bevill Skelton, Esq. envoy extraordinary to the Court of France. fo. 152.

26. Robert Lord Lexington's instructions, as envoy extraordinary to the Elector of Brandenburg, 30 May 1689. fo. 158.

27. Further instructions for Rob. Molesworth, Esq. envoy extraordinary to the King of Denmark, 12 July 1689. fo. 162.

See Art. 39.

28. A brief discourse concerning the Government of France. fo. 168.

29. Account of Mr. Duncombe's ministry in Sweden as envoy extraordinary, given by himself, A.D. 1692. fo. 179.

30. The Earl of Pembroke's credentials, A.D. 1689. fo. 192.

31. Appointment of Mr. Daniel Butts to be consul in Norway, 4 May 1689. fo. 196.

32. Appointment of Mr. John Butts to be consul at Elsinour, 11 July 1689. fo. 198. (Latin.)

33. Instructions to Thomas Fotherby, Esq. sent to Denmark, 12 July 1689. fo. 200.

34. Credential and instructions for William Lord Paget, envoy extraordinary to the Emperor of Germany, 4 Sept 1689. fo. 204.

35. Lord Dursley's commission to treat with the Swedish Minister at the Hague, 22 Sept. 1690. fo. 210. (Latin.)

36. K. James II.'s instructions to Sir Robert Robinson, Knt. governor of the Bermuda or Summer Islands, 27 Oct. 1686. fo. 213.

37. Credential and instructions for James Johnston, Esq. envoy extraordinary to the Elector of Brandenburg, 2 Feb. 1689-90. fo. 225.

38. General instructions for the Navy, by the commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral of England, A.D. 1694. fo. 230.

Printed.

39. Instructions for Robert Molesworth, Esq. envoy extraordinary to the King of Denmark, 6 June 1689. fo. 257.

40. K. James II.'s instructions for Sir Edmund Andros, Knt. captain-general of New England, 16 April 1688. fo. 262.

41. Instructions for Sir John Lytcott, Knt. appointed King James II.'s agent at Rome. fo. 270.

42. Memorial from the African Company to the King, Dec. 18, 1686. fo. 272.

43. Various letters from G. Russell, commander of the fleet off Spain, to Mr. Bridgeman, when Secretary of the Admiralty, A.D. 1694 and 1695. fo. 274, 276, 282, 285, 303, 305, 307, 309, 313.

44. Capt. J. Burchett to Mr. Bridgeman; two letters, dated Cadiz Bay, 29 and 19 October 1694. fo. 278, 280.

45. Four letters from Mr. Aylmer to Mr. Bridge-

Num. 1152—1156.

man, Feb. 10 and 24, 1694-5, and Oct. 29 and Sept. 14, 1694. fo. 284, 287, 295, 298.

46. The Duke of Portland to Mr. Bridgeman; three short notes without date of year. fo. 296, 302, 310. (French.)

47. James Waller to Mr. Bridgeman. Charles Fort, 3 Dec. 1692. fo. 300.

48. Letter to Mr. Bridgeman from the merchants and traders of Plymouth, respecting convoy. Plymouth, Oct. 25, 1695. fo. 314.

1153. folio.

A Collection of Sir Paul Rycaut's Papers, in five Volumes.

Vol. I. contains Letters, &c. relating to Ireland whilst he was Secretary to the Earl of Clarendon Lord Lieutenant in the reign of King James II., viz. from 1686 to 1689: with a table of contents of the principal matters prefixed.

Vol. II. contains Passes granted by him in Hamburg from the 18th of May 1692 to the 25th Nov. 1699; Certificates, Depositions, Affidavits, and several matters relating to ships building at Lubeck, treated for by King William, and to ships trading to France, &c.

Vol. III. contains Letters written by him in 1690 and 1691, when resident for King William and Queen Mary at the Hanse Towns, concerning his negotiations and other matters on the public affairs of Europe: with an index or table of contents at the end.

Vol. IV. contains Letters written by him whilst resident at Hamburg, 1691 and 1692; with accounts of his negotiations and other transactions in Europe: with an index as above.

Vol. V. contains his Letters when resident at Hamburg and the other Hanse Towns, from 1696 to May 1700, giving an account of his negotiations and several other public transactions at that time in many other places of Europe: with an index as above.

1154. folio.

A Volume containing three Account-books of the Bursars of Magdalen College, Oxford, from 1749 to 1758.

1155. folio.

"A Schedule of the Books, Accounts and Papers delivered by Mr. James Belcher (secretary to the late commissioners of publick accounts, &c.) to Paul Jodrell, Esq. clerk to the Honourable House of Commons, in pursuance of an order of the said House dated the 9th day of July 1714." In two volumes; alphabetically arranged according to subjects.

1156. folio.

"Day Book belonging to the Lord Delawarr, executor of Mr. John Freeman late of London, merchant, who dyed the 31st January 1704."

This book was produced as an exhibit on the examination of John Allen in a suit in equity between Thomas Deane and his wife complainants, against Lord Delawar defendant.

Num. 1157—1161.

1157. folio.

A Volume containing the following Tracts relating to Spain and the Spanish Armada :

1. "Copie of a letter sent out of England to Don Bernardin Mendoza, Ambassadour in France for the King of Spaine, declaring the state of England, contrary to the opinion of Don Bernardin and of all his partizans;" fo. 1.

This was printed in 1588 by J. Vautrollier.

2. "Certaine advertisments out of Irland concerning the losses hapned to the Spanish armie upon the west coast of Irland in ther voyage from the Northern Isles beyond Scotland towards Spain." fo. 17 *b*.

This was also printed in 1588 by Vautrollier.

3. "Questions sur l'Espagne." fo. 25.

4. "Questions sur le Portugal." fo. 53.

5. "Questions sur la Hollande" fo. 75.

1158. folio.

"A Minute Book of what passed the Great Seale from the 4th of June 1659 to the 19th of October following, and the fees for the same before the keepers of the liberties of England, in 348 articles."

A note in this book says, "This was immediately after Richard had declined the Protectorship and after the meeting of the Rump Parliament, as may appear from the minutes of that Parliament at the latter end of this book. T. B."

The above minutes are of proceedings from the 4th June to 5th August 1659.

1159. folio.

"The Returne of the Auditor of the Dutchy of Lancaster North, this day (April 25, 1691) received and sworne to by Richard Husbands, deputy auditor thereof."

1160. folio.

An Account of the Elector and Princes of the House of Brunsvic, and of the dominions which belong to them : by Mr. Poley. Transcribed from the Paper-office Whitehall, 9 Feb. 1767, by desire of the Earl of Shelburne.

1161. 4to.

A Volume of interesting Letters, some in Latin, but chiefly in Italian, transcribed, in a modern hand, from the originals in the Vatican library.

The first is an epistle from Paulus Manutius to the celebrated Antonio Agostino, Bishop of Alifa and afterwards Archbishop of Tarragona, in which he declines printing an edition of *Æschylus*. Next follow a considerable number from Antonio Agostino to Fulvio Orsino, Onufrio Panvini, Latino Latini and Ottavio Pantagathi on various matters relating to antiquities, but for the most part on the medals of Greek cities and Roman families. At fo. 170 is a letter from Johannes Genesius Sepulveda to Paulus Manutius on the republication of his Latin translation of Aristotle's *Republick*, which had been incorrectly printed by Vascosan at Paris, 1548. The rest of the volume contains letters from Arias Montano to Cardinal Sirleto and Hercules Ciafonus.

Num. 1162—1167.

1162. folio.

A Copy of Proceedings in Queen Elizabeth's Council, from the 16th April 1581 to the 27th June 1582.

1163. folio.

A Register of the Right Honourable the Earl of Melfort's Letters during his negotiation at Rome ; in three volumes, very fairly transcribed in a French hand.

Vol. I. contains Letters and Memorials dispatched at Rome from the 8th March to the 3d June 1690.

Vol. II. contains Letters and Memorials dispatched at Rome from the 6th June to the 26th Aug. 1690.

Vol. III. contains Letters dispatched from the 26th Aug. to the 13th December 1690.

At the beginning of this volume is inserted a paper containing a list of Privy Counsellors appointed by King James in 1684, with such as had been since appointed ; also lists of principal officers in King James's army, and upon the Civil list 1690. Prefixed to each volume is a table of the persons to whom the letters are addressed.

1164. folio.

"A Discourse concerning the Judicature in Parliament, wherein the arguments and presidents of severall books lately written on that subject, especially those in the *case stated*, are considered and fully debated."

This treatise is divided into eight chapters, of the contents of which a table is prefixed. See Harl. MSS. N^o 1698.

1165. folio.

A Volume written about the time of King James I. containing Pedigrees and Arms of many of the Nobility of England. At the end is a brief recital of such persons and families as have enjoyed the honour of the county of Northampton.

The collection has been made by a Northamptonshire man.

1166. folio.

Conferences had between the two Houses of Parliament, upon the Bill for Impositions on Merchandize, &c. on the 19th and 22d days of April 1671 : with a large Discourse of the late Earl of Anglesey, Lord Privy Seal, on the same subject.

From the library of Lord Somers. See a remarkable passage in p. 57 of this MS.

1167. folio.

A Book of Estimates of the Public Revenue, in different offices in the reign of Queen Anne. A table of the Entries at the beginning.

Num. 1168—1170.

1168. folio.

A Calendar of the Patent Rolls in the Tower of London, transcribed for Mr. Powle; in three volumes.

Vol. I. contains the Rolls from John to Edw. II.

Vol. II. those of Edw. III.

Vol. III. from Rich. II. to Edw. IV.

1169. folio.

A Volume of Readings on Fitzherbert's *Natura Brevium*. On the first page is the following note:

"1658, 1659. My Cousin Edward Edkins and severall of his acquaintance, viz. Mr. Offly, Mr. Winnington, Mr. Sidderfin, &c. usually met at appointed times and by turnes did read upon the writs in F. N. B. and lent each other their readings, severall of which are entered in this book given by my said Cousin by his will 1667 to mee
Wm. Booth."

1170. 4to.

Manuscript original des Œuvres poetiques, &c. de Jean Baptiste Joseph Villart de Grecourt, Chanoine de l'Eglise de St. Martin de Tours, né dans cette ville 1683.

1. Compliment des habitans de la paroisse de Sarcelles à Monseigneur de Vintimille Archeveque de Paris. fo. 2.

2. Deuxieme harangue des habitans de Sarcellis à Monseigneur l'Archeveque de Paris. fo. 15.

3. Lucifer dedomagé. fo. 39.

4. Brevet de grand maitre d'hôtel du regiment de la Calotte en faveur de Messire Gaspard de Vintimille Archeveque de Paris. fo. 43 b.

5. Etat de la France. fo. 46.

6. Libertés de l'Eglise Gallicane. fo. 46 b.

7. Vers sur l'Abbé de Semailson nommé Eveque de Soissons. fo. 47.

8. Chansons. fo. 47 b.

9. Etat des Cours de l'Europe. fo. 53 b.

10. Vers sur le portrait de Jesus Christ habillé en Jesuite. fo. 54.

11. Mandement du General de la Calotte au sujet des miracles qui s'operent journellement au tombeau de M. de Paris. fo. 54 b.

12. Philotanus. fo. 58.

13. Entretien d'un confesseur et d'un pêcheur sur l'affaire de la constitution. fo. 78.

14. Extrait d'un sermon prononcé par le petit Pere André. En prose. fo. 80.

15. Brevet de patron du regiment de la Calotte pour M. de Paris. fo. 84.

16. Le portefeuille du Diable, ou suite de Philotanus. fo. 88.

17. Stances sur M. l'Archeveque de Paris. fo. 124.

18. Apotheose de M. d'Arnauld. fo. 126.

19. Les Philippiques Francoises. fo. 128.

20. Parodie tirée de la derniere scene de la Tragedie de Mitridate. fo. 151 b.

21. Epitaphe sur le Duc de Bourbon. fo. 153.

22. Quatrain. fo. 153 b.

23. Plainte et desespoir d'un particulier qui a perdu son bien dans les actions et dans la banque. Aux Parisiens. fo. 154.

24. Etrennes au Duc de Bourbon. fo. 155.

Num. 1170—1172.

25. Catechisme des nouveaux disciples de S. Augustin. En prose. fo. 157.

26. Mandement de M. l'Eveque de Metz du 20 Juin 1714. En prose. fo. 179.

27. Censures de plusieurs ouvrages prononcés par le Cardinal del Giudice. En prose. fo. 197 b.

28. Decretum feriâ 4^a die Septembris 1714. fo. 199.

29. Lettre ecrite de Fontainebleau à M. Joly de Fleury premier Avocat general du Parlement du 12 Octobre 1714. fo. 201.

30. Lettre de N. S. P. le Pape à S. E. Monseigneur le Cardinal de Rohan. fo. 203 b. (En Latin.)

31. Lettre du Pere Daubanton Jesuite assistant du P. General, ecrite de Rome le 10 Septembre 1713, au P. Croizet confesseur à Avignon. fo. 205.

32. Lettre de M. le Prieur de S. Victor de Paris à M. l'Eveque de Valence, sur la conduite qu'il tient à l'égard de M. Guetton, du 5 Juin 1703; avec la reponse de l'Eveque. fo. 209.

33. Lettre du Pere Le Masson General des Chartreux au P. de la Chaize sur le cas de conscience du 1 Mars 1703, avec la reponse du P. de la Chaize. fo. 217.

34. Jesus Christ sous l'Anatheme. Parallele. En prose. fo. 224.

35. Conjecture tirée par le Cardinal Nicolas de Cuza avant le milieu du quinzieme siecle, pag. 933, Edit. Basl. 1561. fo. 229.

36. Jesus Christ condamné et excommunié par les Chefs de la Sinagogue. fo. 233.

37. Pratiques de Pieté. fo. 265.

38. Prieres pour honorer le Mistere de Jesus Christ excommunié. fo. 279.

39. Priere pour la conversion des Juifs, tirée du 36 chap. de l'Ecclesiastique. fo. 282.

40. Lettre à Monseigneur l'Eveque de **** ou l'on demontre que l'on ne peut recevoir la Constitution Unigenitus, même avec explication. fo. 285.

41. "Sanctissimi D. N. Domini Clementis Papæ XI. damnatio quamplurium propositionum excerptarum ex libro Gallico idiomate impresso, sub titulo 'Le Nouveau Testament en Francois 1699, &c.' cum prohibitione ejusdem libri, &c. Paris 1713." Pièce imprimée. fo. 297.

1171. folio.

Inigo Jones's original Ground Plots and Profiles of Scenes, &c. erected at the new Masquing-house at Whitehall, being eight in number.

The pieces performed were, 1. The Pastoral of Florimene, 1635. 2. A Pastoral acted by the French on St. Thomas's day, 23 Dec. 1635. 3. The King and Queen's masque of Salmacida Spolia, 1640; said to have been composed by Sir William Davenant.

1172. folio.

A Volume formerly belonging to Mr. Umfreville, containing,

1. Reports of Cases temp. Eliz. and Jac. I. fo. 2. Common-placed alphabetically.

2. Reports 4 Jac. I. fo. 90.

Said by Mr. Umfreville to be Yelverton's, beginning at p. 95 in the printed copy, and to be perhaps original.

3. "An exact copie of the Record of Nicholas Fuller's Case of Graies Inne, Esq. termino Trin. Anno 5^o Jac. Regis. fo. 100.

Num. 1172—1175.

4. Reports 7 to 9 Jac. I. fo. 110.
Said by Mr. Umfreville to be Yelverton's, beginning at p. 153 of the printed copy.
5. Reports in King's Bench 8 Jac. I. : with an alphabetical index of names. fo. 123.
6. Reports in King's Bench 9 Jac. I. fo. 176.
7. Reports in the Exchequer from Mich. 8 Jac. I. to Easter 10 Jac. I. fo. 200.
Said by Mr. Umfreville to be part of Lane's Reports.

1173. 4to.

Codex præcipuè chartaceus, membrana intermixta, sæc. xv. exaratus, continens Sermones vel Homilias. In principio et fine mutilatus.

1174. 16mo.

An elegant little Volume neatly written on vellum in the 14th century, and containing Magna Charta and several of the *Statuta antiqua*, in the following order:

1. Magna Charta 28 Edw. I. fo. 1.
 2. Charta de foresta. fo. 22.
 3. Provisiones de Merton. fo. 33.
 4. Statutum de Marlebergh. fo. 44.
 5. Westminster I. fo. 73. (Gallicè.)
 6. Statutum Glocestriæ. fo. 130. (Gallicè.)
 7. Explanationes ejusdem. fo. 145.
 8. Westminster II. fo. 147.
 9. Statutum de emptoribus terrarum. fo. 243.
 10. Statutum de finibus. fo. 246.
 11. Statutum de colliæredibus infra ætatem. fo. 256.
 12. Statutum de bigamis. fo. 259.
 13. Statutum de mercatoribus. fo. 263. (Gallicè.)
 14. Statutum de conjunctim feoffatis. fo. 270.
 15. Statutum de wardis et releviis. fo. 277. (Gallicè.)
 16. Statutum Wyntonix. fo. 279. (Gallicè.)
 17. Articuli Wyntonix. fo. 289.
 18. Statutum de finibus attornatis. fo. 292.
 19. Prerogativa Regis. fo. 295.
 20. De juratis et assisis. fo. 305.
 21. Articula contra prohibitionem allocat', vel Circumspecte agatis. fo. 308.
 22. Regia prohibitio. fo. 309.
Deest finis.
 23. Statutum quo warranto. fo. 311.
Deest principium.
 24. Distictiones Scaccarii. fo. 313. (Gallicè.)
Deest principium.
 25. De defensione juris. fo. 314.
 26. Statutum de vasto alieno tempore facto. fo. 317.
Deest finis.
 27. Visus franciplegii. fo. 319. (Gallicè.)
Deest principium.
 28. Modus calumniandi essoniam. fo. 322.
 29. De Champartis. fo. 323. (Gallicè.)
 30. Statutum de Conspiratoribus. fo. 325. (Gallicè.)
 31. Dies communes in Banco. fo. 327.
Deest finis.
- All the initial letters are ornamented with figures, and many of the pages with grotesques. That on p. 1 is of a very ludicrous nature.

1175. folio.

A Volume elegantly written on vellum and illuminated; being part of a French Bible translated by

Num. 1175.

Raoul de Presle, or Praelles, at the command of Charles the Fifth, King of France. These are its contents:

1. The Prologue of the translator.

As this has never been printed, is not extremely long, and may be of considerable utility in collation with other copies, it is here given.

"A vous tres excellent et tres puissant Prince Charles le Quint, Roy de France. Je Raoul de Praelles vostre petit serviteur et subject. Tout ce que je puis faire mon tres Souverain et tres redoubte Seigneur, quant vous me comandastes a translater la Bible en François je mis en deliberacion le quel seroit plus fort a moy, ou du faire ou du refuser.* Car je consideroie la grandeur de leuvre et mon petit engin d'une part; et de autre part je consideroie quil nestoit riens que je vous peusse ne deusse refuser. Je consideroie derechief mon aage et ladverse fortune de ma maladie, et les autres euvres que je avoie faites: cest assavoir, la translacion et exposicion du livre de Monsr. Saint Augustin de la cite de Dieu; le livre qui sappelle le compendieux moral de la chose publique; le livre qui sappelle la muse; aveques aucunes epistres. Mais tandis come je debatoie ceste question en moy meismes je me recordai que je avoie leu en un livre que nature humaine est come le fer, lequel se len le met en euvre il se use; et se len nen use point il senrouille et se gaste. Et toutevoies se degaste il moins quant len use que quant len le laisse gesir. Et pour ceste cause je lentrepris, et amai miex a moy user en exerçant que moy consumer en occiosite. Comme selon le dit du sage, occiosité sanz lettres soit mort. Si suppli a vostre Mageste que vous veulliez recevoir en gre ce que je en ferai. Car quant a la maniere du translater, la ou je verray quil cherra abreviacion je la ferai, la sustance demourant entiere. Et ou je verrai quil ara repeticion dune meismes chose, si come en Paralipomenon et en Esdras le secont et ailleurs je ferai remission. Et aussi lairai je a nommer plusieurs noms de gens de villes et de citez la ou je verrai que ce ne seroit que charge au liseur et quil non seroit de riens miex edifie. Et aussi ne scet len aucune foiz se ce sont leurs propres noms, ou de leurs peres ou aïolz ou de leurs villes ou citez, pour ce que ainsi le mavez vous commande. Mon entente est aussi de faire aucuns prologues ou je verrai quil en sera besoing, a la declaracion des livres. Et aussi aucuns integumens es commencemens daucuns chapitres a fin de comprendre plus legierement la sentence. Et par tout on il ara une ligne par dessouz ce sera hors le texte pour le declairier et pour comprendre plus legierement ce que le texte du chapitre veult dire. Car sanz declarations aucunes le texte est mult obscur en plusieurs lieux, especiaument aus gens lais qui nont point estude en la sainte escripture. Et ne tiengue nul a arrogance ce que je lay entrepris: car vostre commandement men excusera en tout et par tout. Apres je supplie a touz ceulz qui verront ceste euvre que sil y a aucune chose qui ne soit apoint mise et a son droit, quil veullent supporter mes deffauts; et ce quil y trouveront de bien il le veullent atribuer a nostre Seigneur duquel tout bien vient. Et en outre se il y a aucune chose regardant la foy, je men raporte a ce que la foy en veult, et que nostre mere sainte eglise en tient."

* Before the word "refuser" is "laisser;" but the latter has been cancelled by a line drawn through it with a pen.

Num. 1175.

Prefixed to this prologue is an illumination of the translator presenting his book to the King. fo. 1.

2. Genesis. fo. 2.

Of which unfortunately the first two chapters and the beginning of the third are wanting.

3. "Prologue du translateur sur le livre de Exode." fo. 30.

4. Exodus. fo. 30 b.

5. Leviticus. fo. 53 b.

6. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le livre de Nombres." fo. 70 b.

7. Numbers. fo. 71 b.

8. "Prologue du translateur [sur le livre de] Deuteronomi." fo. 92 b.

9. Deuteronomy. fo. 93.

10. Joshua. fo. 116.

11. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le livre des Juges." fo. 129 b.

12. Judges. fo. 130.

13. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le livre de Ruth." fo. 149.

14. Ruth. fo. 149 b.

15. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le livre des Roys." fo. 152.

16. 1 Kings, i. e. 1 Samuel. fo. 152.

17. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le secont livre des Roys." fo. 178.

18. 2 Kings, i. e. 2 Samuel. fo. 178 b.

19. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le tiers livre des Roys." fo. 202 b.

20. 3 Kings, i. e. 1 Kings. fo. 203.

21. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le quart livre des Roys." fo. 229 b.

22. 4 Kings, i. e. 2 Kings. fo. 229 b.

23. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le livre des Paralipomenon." fo. 254 b.

24. 1 Chronicles. fo. 255.

25. 2 Chronicles. fo. 274 b.

26. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le premier livre de Esdre." fo. 288 b.

27. 1 Esdras. fo. 289.

28. Nehemiah. fo. 296 b.

29. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le secont livre de Esdras." fo. 307.

30. 2 Esdras. fo. 307 b.

31. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le livre de Thobie." fo. 310 b.

32. Tobit. fo. 311.

33. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le livre de Judith." fo. 318 b.

34. Judith. fo. 319.

35. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le livre de Hester." fo. 329.

36. Hester. fo. 329.

37. "Prologue du translateur [sur] le livre de Job." fo. 338 b.

38. Job. fo. 339.

39. Psalms. fo. 370 b.

Raoul de Praelles was the illegitimate son of the secretary to Philip-le-bel, Louis X., and Philip V.; and, as his father bore the same name, has sometimes been confounded with him. Following the profession of the law, he became Advocate-general in 1371, and Master of Requests in 1373. He died in 1382, at the age of about 68 years. His translation of the Bible is supposed to have been finished in 1377. It has been most unaccountably neglected and overlooked by many French writers who should have been better informed on the subject, and has been frequently ascribed, without any apparent cause, to another person, Nicholas Oresme, bishop of Lisieux in Normandy and preceptor to Charles V.;

Num. 1175, 1176.

who is sometimes mentioned as having only assisted de Praelles in his translation: but even of this there is no evidence whatever; and, indeed, Fathers Simon and Le Long have very satisfactorily decided the question. It has been maintained that this translation by Raoul de Praelles is nothing more than a revision of a preceding similar and well-known work of Guiars des Moulins, who at the end of the 13th century translated into French the *Historia Scholastica*, or *Glossed Bible*, of Petrus Comestor: but in this opinion the reigns of Charles V. and Charles VIII. have been confounded; for in the latter, Des Moulins' translation was by the King's command revised and committed to the press; and this would hardly have happened if there had already existed a revision of Des Moulins. Whoever will take the trouble of comparing the two translations, (and there are many copies of Guiars des Moulins among the Royal MSS. in the British Museum,) will soon be convinced that the two works are fundamentally different, and that the version of De Praelles is by no means to be regarded as a revision of the other. His comments likewise, frequently interspersed in the text, are entirely different from those in Des Moulins.

The Manuscripts of Des Moulins are not very uncommon, whilst those of De Praelles are extremely rare. No other copy except the present is in the British Museum; and it is presumed that none has been noticed by any English writer: but it would be improper to conclude that no copies exist in the libraries of Great Britain.

Prefixed to every book in this valuable Manuscript, which was written at the end of the 14th century, is an appropriate illumination of singular neatness in the execution. These paintings are about two inches square, and in number twenty-one: At the end of the volume the transcriber has thus recorded himself: "Cest la fin du premier volume de la Bible, et la escript Henri du Trevou:" immediately under which is the following monogram

It is the signature of John Duke of Berry; second son of John II. king of France, and brother of Charles V. He possessed a very fine library, in which were many copies of the Bible, and appears to have been fond of writing his name in his books. He died in 1416. Many of his books, as well as those of Charles V. and VI., were carried away by the Dukes of Burgundy during the troubles in the reign of the latter sovereign.

1176. 4to.

A Book very fairly written on vellum in the 14th century, containing various matters relating to English Law, &c.

1. The law treatise entitled "Bretton." fo. 1.

At the end is the following note: "Cest lyver fuit fait au temps E. le Primer le quel roy fuit en purpose daver mis tout en certeynty et comence de fayr lyvere de la ley par les plus sages de son realme, ses juges et autres. A. 35 H. VI. fo. 37. p. Prisott." This seems to be a *dictum in curia* by Prisott, who

Num. 1176.

was Chief Justice of the Common Pleas in the time of Henry the Sixth, and to have been extracted from the year books by some lawyer.

2. An ancient treatise on Husbandry compiled in the reign of Edw. III. fo. 131. (French.)

In another copy in the possession of the writer of this article [F. Douce] there is prefixed the following prologue wanting in the present MS., and which, as it throws some light on the subject, is here given, "Cest le dite de hosbonderye qe un sage homme fist jadis qe avoyt aucun Sir Wauter de Henle e coe fist il pur enseigner acunes genz qe unt teres e tenemenz qe ne sevent pas toux les poynz de hosbonderie meyntenir come de gaynage de tere e de estor garder dont granz biens en poent surdre a ceux qe ceste doctrine volent entendre e apres ouvrir come ci trovezerez escrit."

Of this Sir Walter de Henley it may be difficult to obtain any account. His work is slightly noticed by Tanner.

3. "Issint comencent les de lestapeles de leynes en Engleterre fest et ordene par le conseil nostre Seigneur le Roi Edward filz le Roy Edward dissucosime." fo. 136.

These laws, which were made in council at Kenilworth the 19th year of Edward III., seem to have been the foundation of the statute of the staple made at Westminster in his 27th year.

4. A calendar or table to Magna Charta and the statutes of Westm. I. and II., &c. fo. 138.

Wanting the beginning.

5. Magna Charta. fo. 139.

The end wanting.

6. Statutum de Marlebrige. fo. 141.

Wants the beginning and end.

7. Statutum Gloverniæ. fo. 144.

Wants the beginning.

8. Westminster I. fo. 145.

Wants the beginning.

9. Westminster II. fo. 152.

10. Westminster III. fo. 165 b.

11. Statutum de religiosis. fo. 166.

12. Statutum de Wincestria. fo. 166.

13. Visus franciplegii. fo. 168 b.

14. Statutum de essoniis calumniandis. fo. 169.

15. Dies communes in Banco, et de dote. fo. 169.

16. Modus faciendi homagium. fo. 169 b.

17. Statutum de anno bissextili. fo. 170.

18. Statutum de mercatoribus. fo. 170.

19. Statutum de bigamis. fo. 171 b.

20. Statutum de vocatis ad warrant'. fo. 172.

21. Statutum de regia prohibitione. fo. 172.

22. Statutum de conspiratoribus. fo. 172 b.

23. Statutum de finibus. fo. 172 b.

24. Statutum de recognitionibus assisarum. fo. 173 b.

25. Statutum de quo warranto. fo. 174.

26. Compositio de ponderibus. fo. 174.

27. Assisa panis et cerevisiæ. fo. 174 b.

28. Novi articuli super cartas. fo. 175.

29. Statutum de Champerty. fo. 177 b.

30. Statutum novum de finibus vel de Carliolo. fo. 178.

31. Distinctiones Scaccarii. fo. 171 b.

32. Statutum de cohæredibus. fo. 178 b.

33. Statutum Indicavit. fo. 179.

This is the latter part of the Statute de conjunction feoffatis.

34. Prerogativa Regis. fo. 179.

35. Statutum de admissione vel defensione juris. fo. 180 b.

36. Sententia lata super cartas de libertatibus Angliæ. fo. 180 b.

Num. 1176, 1177.

37. Statutum Scaccarii. fo. 181.

38. Statutum de militibus faciendis. fo. 183.

39. Statutum de prohibentibus reddit' in London'. fo. 183.

40. Statutum Exoniæ. fo. 183 b.

41. Articuli super statutum Exoniæ. fo. 184 b.

42. Statutum de actione vasti. fo. 186.

43. Statutum quod Modus dicitur exceptionis. fo. 186 b.

This MS. was purchased at the sale of duplicates, &c. belonging to Count Macarthy of Toulouse in 1789.

1177. folio.

A Volume, very neatly written, and embellished with a great number of drawings in Indian ink, entitled "Les Œuvres du Sieur Debenat, officier de Galere, et chevalier de l'ordre militaire de St. Louis. Marseille 1721." This is on an elegantly decorated title-page. It is divided into two parts, the first of which contains the following articles:

1. A dedication to the Regent, the Duke of Orleans. fo. 3*.

Signed by the author himself, the rest of the volume being written by another person.

2. The preface. fo. 7*.

3. "Table des principales matieres contenues dans ce livre." fo. 15*.

4. Four views of the author's library and museum. fo. 19*.

5. A description of the library and a detail of the contents of the museum, accompanied with drawings of Egyptian antiquities, plants, shells, fossils, corals, &c. fo. 1.

6. "Dissertation historique et critique sur les anciens bâtimens à rames." fo. 97.

7. "Remarques sur l'Histoire de Thucydide touchant les differens rangs des rames." fo. 176.

8. "Dissertation sur les côtes occidentales de l'Amerique Septentrionale." fo. 217.

9. "Remarque sur les côtes occidentales de l'Amerique Septentrionale, la terre de Jesso, et la Californie." fo. 268.

Next follows, on another highly ornamented title-page,

"La seconde partie, contenant les descriptions geometriques de toutes pièces qui entrent dans la construction, les agrez et les manœuvres d'une Galère." &c. fo. 285*.

This second part, besides the above-mentioned descriptions, contains,

1. "Observation sur l'usage des pièces mentionnées ci-après qui servent à la commodité d'une Galère extraordinaire." fo. 747.

2. "Galère ordinaire." fo. 813.

3. "Remarque sur l'usage des pièces mentionnées cy-après qui servent à l'ornement d'une Galère extraordinaire et ordinaire." fo. 851.

Besides the numerous drawings which accompany these descriptions, there is inserted at p. 878, a large engraving of a beautiful galley called Reale de France, dated Marseille 1698.

4. "Noms des pièces des ornemens des Galères que l'on travaille dans la sale des voiles à l'arcenal, avec la quantité des marchandises qui leur est necessaire." fo. 880.

5. "Premier discours sur le timon qui est à l'avant des Galères de France depuis 1695." fo. 921.

6. "Second discours sur les deux timons ou ailerons

Num. 1177, 1178.

proposez en 1694 pour être mis aux deux côtés de l'avant des Galères de France." fo. 946.

7. "Table alphabetique pour trouver avec plus de facilité les pièces de construction." fo. 960.

8. "Table des pièces dessinées." fo. 967.

On the first leaf of the volume are these notes.

"MSS. original et dont il n'y a jamais eu de copie."

"J'ai acheté ce volume pour la somme modique de 150^{ll} dans une vente de meubles après décès. Mons^r le Duc de Soiseuille m'en fit offrir 20 Louis; je l'ai prié de vouloir bien cependant me faire l'honneur de le recevoir. Il avoit appartenu à M. de Boze, qui en faisoit grand cas. Mons^r le Maréchal d'Estres m'offrit en échange pour cet ouvrage intéressant et unique un exemplaire de Moufaucon grande pap. en maroqⁿ rouge.

Dupuis."

It was purchased by Lord Lansdowne at the sale of duplicates, &c. belonging to Count Macarthy of Toulouse in 1789.

1178. folio.

A large and elegant Volume neatly written and illuminated, containing a French translation by Pierre Berceure or Bercheur, of the first ten books of Livy.

The work commences with a dedication to John II. King of France, in which the author states that he had undertaken his translation at the King's particular command, notwithstanding the great difficulties that he had to encounter, some of which are thus detailed: "Et certes combien que la treshaute maniere de parler et la tres profonde Latinite que a le dit aucteur soit excedent mon sens et mon engin comme les constructions dicelluy soient si trenchies et si briefves si suspensives et si destranges que au temps de maintenant pou de gens sont qui les sachent entendre ne par plus forte rayson ramener en Francois; neantmoins ay je prins le labour de le translater pour obeir avous qui estes mon seigneur, et pour faire prouffit a tous ceulz qui par moy lentendront et lorront." He then enumerates his other works, which are "1. Reductoire Moral. Le secont est Repertoire Moral. Le tiers est Breviare Moral. Le quart si est la Massemonde et la Rescription. Le quint est ceste translacion de Tytus Livius." He concludes with assigning a reason for a table that follows of Latin words for which none that were equivalent could be found in the French language, and which he had therefore been compelled to render in a circuitous manner.

Of the translator Pierre Bercheur, or as he is Latinized Petrus Berchorius, several particulars have been given by Mr. Warton in vol. ii. of his History of English Poetry, and at the end of his Dissertation on the Gesta Romanorum in the same work; but the learned and elegant author has certainly failed in his effort to prove Berchier the author of the Gesta. More concerning him may be also found in the Bibliothèque Française of La Croix du Maine as edited by Mons. Rigoley de Juvigny. He was Prior of the monastery of Saint Eloy at Paris, of the order of Saint Benedict, and died in 1362.

There is a magnificent copy of Bercheur's Livy among the Royal MSS. in the British Museum 15 D vi. being the whole of his translation. Another copy, less complete but infinitely curious, as being in the Languedocian dialect, is in the Harleian Collection, N° 4893.

The present MS., which was purchased at the sale

Num. 1178—1183.

of Count Macarthy's duplicates, &c. in 1789, is in very fine preservation and decorated with neat illuminations of historical subjects at fo. 1. 19. 53. 90. 139 b. 164 b. 196 b. 222. 248, 248 b. 274 and 316. on most of which are the arms of Dauphiné and Champagne quartered, and the device of a basket surmounted with a crown, perhaps belonging to Charles Dauphin of France the son of King John.

1179. folio.

A very large and beautiful Volume, neatly written on fine vellum and embellished with seventy-eight paintings in *camaieu gris* of considerable merit for the time in which they were executed, being part of a French translation of the once popular and celebrated work of Vincent of Beauvais, entitled "*Speculum historiale*."

The translator's name was Jean de Vignay, a monk, and master of the Hospital of St. Jaques de Haut-pas, who undertook the work about the year 1340, at the command of Jeanne Queen of France, wife of Philip V. surnamed Le Long. His translation has been printed; but the language in the MS. differs in many places from that in the printed copies. The present volume contains only eight books out of thirty-two, viz. from book 9 to book 16 inclusive; narrating events from the reign of the Emperor Claudius to that of Valens, principally the lives of Saints; and of course the miniature paintings refer to the martyrdom of those holy persons. One leaf is wanting at the beginning of this MS. which contained the first two chapters of book 9. It was purchased at Count Macarthy's sale of duplicates above mentioned.

There is a magnificent MS. of the first nine books of De Vignay's work among the Royal MSS. 14 E 1. which supplies the deficiencies at the beginning of the present volume.

1180. 4to.

Studies; grammatical, classical, philosophical, juridical, school exercises, &c. of different persons at different periods. Three Volumes.

1181. 4to.

A thin Volume, containing,

1. An Analysis of Dr. Wallis's Mathematical Works. fo. 1.
2. "Præcepta Ethicæ sive Philosophiæ Moralis: à Joanne Stierio." 4° Lond. 1678, interleaved, with large manuscript illustrations. fo. 9.
3. Keill's Arithmetick. fo. 44.

1182. 4to.

Abstracts from Robault's Treatise of Physicks.

1183. folio.

Excerpta ex Erasmi Ecclesiaste.

Num. 1184—1192.

1184. folio.

A Calendar of divers presidents and collections concerning the Offices and Officers of Arms: with a minute table of contents at the beginning.

1185. 4to.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. Extracts from Shakspeare common-placed. fo. 2.
2. Lord Halifax's Advice to a Daughter. fo. 60.
3. The Flower and the Leaf, or the Lady in the Arbour. Improved from Chaucer, by Mr. Dryden. fo. 83.

1186. folio.

The Character of a Trimmer: by Sir W. Coventry.
This work was printed at London in 12mo. 1697.

1187. folio.

A thin Volume, containing a rough draught of a Lease of the Customs to R. Lane in the time of Queen Elizabeth.

1188. sm. folio.

A Volume "Of the Castle, Chapple, and Colledg of Windsor."

1189. folio.

The Tryal of the Seven Bishops, June 29, 1688.
Imperfect at the end.

1190. folio.

"Processus factus ad Coronationem sereniss. Dom. Georgii Secundi Regis Mag. Brit. &c. et Reginae Carolinae consortis ejus anno regni ejusdem Domini Regis primo." A.D. 1727.

A duplicate of Num. 284.

1191. folio.

Returns of Members to Parliament in different reigns.

A few leaves at the beginning in the hand-writing of Browne Willis.

1192. folio.

Trial at the Bar of the Court of King's Bench, Nov. 12, 1754. *The King against Deborah Burgess* relating to the right way through Richmond Park from Richmond to Croydon.

At the end is an engraved plan of the Park taken Sept. 1754, by Edw. John Eyre, surveyor.

Num. 1193—1196.

1193. folio.

Creations of Sir Philip Yorke Baron Hardwick, and of the Lords Coningsby and Harborough, by writ of Privy Seal.

1194. folio.

Heraldical Collections, Pedigrees, Arms, Alphabets, &c.: many of them imperfect. The only articles of importance in this volume are,

1. Notes respecting the pedigree of the Darcys. fo. 3.
2. Blome's Britannia, fol. Lond. 1673. (Printed.) fo. 5.
3. The genealogy of Prince Rupert. fo. 24.
4. Nomina ecclesiarum parochialium et aliarum infra et juxta civitatem Lincoln. fo. 26.
Ex MSS. Sanderson penes Subdec. Linc.
5. Pedigree of Wassingley and Drewe. fo. 29.
6. List of the names of gentlemen whose coats are emblazoned in Carter's Analysis of Armory. fo. 35.
7. Mr. Francis Burdett's Notes concerning errors in Brooke's Catalogue of Nobility. 4to. 1619. fo. 41.
8. Briefe order of estates in the realme of England under the degree of a Prince. fo. 50.
9. Pedigree of Puilesden and Trist. fo. 51.
10. Pedigree of the family of Rich. fo. 52.
11. Notes respecting the family of Seymour, or St. Mauro. fo. 52 b.
12. Pedigree of Bertie. fo. 55.
13. Pedigree of Chideock. fo. 55 b.
14. Pedigree of Arundell. fo. 56.
15. Pedigree of Paulett. fo. 58.
16. Pedigree of Bouchier, or Bouchier Lord Berners. fo. 59 b.
17. Pedigree of Percy. fo. 61.
18. Pedigree of Roos of Hamlake. fo. 63 b.
19. Pedigree of Digby. fo. 64 b.
20. Pedigree of Spencer. fo. 65 b.
21. Pedigree of Bray. fo. 66 b.
22. Pedigree of Blount. fo. 68 b.
23. Pedigree of Grey of Codenor. fo. 69 b.
24. Pedigree of Grey of Wilton. fo. 70.
See also fo. 131.
25. Pedigree of Grey of Rotherfield. fo. 70 b.
26. Descent of Alex. Hamon, Esquire, in the co. of Kent. fo. 93.
27. Descent of Plumbe. fo. 93 b.
28. Churches in the deanries of Richmond, Caterick, Boroughbridge, and Lonsdale. fo. 127.
29. Pedigree of Tewdor and Grey of Wilton. fo. 131.
30. Pedigree of Vere. fo. 144.

1195. 4to.

Strype's Materials for his Lives of Bishops Grindal and Aylmer.

The greater part written in short-hand.

1196. 4to.

A Volume of Strype's Gleanings, consisting of scraps, notes and fragments of letters, &c. Scarcely any of importance. The only articles worth notice are,

1. "Insignia diversorum Monasteriorum et aliorum

Num. 1196, 1197.

religiosorum locorum per totam Angliam : et aliquot Regum." fo. 16.

Apparently in the hand-writing of Mr. Holman the Essex collector.

2. Memoranda respecting the Earls of Albemarle, from Vincent's Notes on Brooke's Treatise on Nobility. fo. 42.

3. The proceeding to the installation of Henry Duke of Beaufort, Henry Duke of Kent, Earl Poulet, &c. as Knights of the Garter. Aug. 4, 1713. fo. 146. 153.

4. "Act asserting His Majesties supremacy over all persons and in all causes ecclesiasticall. Edinb. 16 Nov. 1669." fo. 278.

5. Notes respecting the establishment of the church by law in Scotland. fo. 283.

6. Pro lege Salicâ. fo. 324.

7. Notes respecting Apostolical Vicars. fo. 331.

8. Transcripts of four Charters preserved in Dodesworth's MSS. in the Bodleian, Vol. LIX. fo. 165. relating to the Nunnery of St. Michael Stamford. fo. 333.

This last article is in the hand-writing of Thomas Hearne the Oxford antiquary.

1197. folio.

Another Volume of Strype's Miscellaneous Collections: many in short-hand. The only articles of importance are,

1. Rough draft of a Dedication for Strype's Life of Archbishop Parker. fo. 7.

2. Journal of a voyage to the kingdom of Tonqueen bordering upon China, by Capt. Rob. Knox. fo. 12.

3. Note of Strype's agreement with the booksellers for his edition of Stow's Survey of London. fo. 14.

4. Axenius, or Home-friend, his Oration for the Queen's Majesty's marrying with an English nobleman rather than any foreign prince. fo. 17.

5. Draft of Strype's Epistle dedicatory to his "Annals of the Reformation." fo. 30.

6. Copy of the Commission for inquiry into the value of small benefices, A.D. 1707. fo. 35.

Printed.

7. Notes of charitable Donations belonging to the Company of Haberdashers of London. fo. 39.

8. Notes relating to Portsoken ward. fo. 43.

9. Directions for the better execution of the Commission to inquire into the value of small livings. fo. 46.

10. Books for St. Paul's school, wherein the four upper forms were examined, Mar. 23, 1709-10. fo. 105.

11. The Petition of a great many poor incumbents of small livings in the Church of England. fo. 108.

12. Notes respecting the natural history of Barbadoes, A.D. 1737. fo. 119.

13. A Form of Prayer, for a family. fo. 133.

14. Of Praier. fo. 137.

15. Extracts from Records in the Tower 10 Edw. I. to 6 Edw. IV. relating to different manors in the co. of Suffolk. fo. 167.

16. A short paper in the Irish character, dated A.D. 1589. fo. 170.

17. "An Abstract for the matters shewed before the Lord Cheife Justice by the Counsell of the Citie, whereby they claime the liberties of the Blacke and White Friars, with the Answer of our Counsell to their allegations, and some other profes found since, for the better confirmacion of the said liberties." fo. 172.

18. Schedule of lands belonging to the manor of Whipsnade, co. Bedford, t. Jac. I. fo. 175.

Num. 1197-1201.

19. Notes relating to Church lands leased out, belonging to the Cathedrals of Salisbury, Wells, York, Canterbury, Peterborough, Winchester, &c. fo. 180.

20. Yearly value of the manor of Beamyshe, A.D. 1594. 36 Eliz. fo. 186.

21. Excerpta ex Rotulo Parlamentali Ed. IV^{ti}. A^o 2^{do} sub titulo Prorogationis Parliamenti. fo. 188.

22. Draft of "An Act for the better execution of wills and testaments, and administrations of the goods of the deceased." A.D. 1605. fo. 193 b.

23. Old medical recipes: many of the time of Queen Elizabeth. fo. 214.

1198. folio.

"The Life and Death of Thomas Sutton, Esq. the founder of Sutton's Hospitall at Charter-house."

1199. sm. 4to.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. Part of a Translation of Pietro de la Valle's Travels. fo. 1.

2. Short historical Collections relating to the Kings of South Britain or England, from Brute to King Charles II. fo. 51.

3. Tractatus de Schismate Anglicano per Henricum Octavum inchoato. fo. 84.

4. Passio xviii. Carthusianorum in regno Angliæ, qui pro eo quod schismati adhærere, et ab unitate Ecclesiæ Catholicæ segregare nolebant, semetipsos crudeliter martyrizati sunt. fo. 142.

5. Historia aliquot nostri sæculi Martyrum cum pia tum lectu jucunda, nunquam antehac typis exusa. Anno 1550. fo. 178.

1200. 4to.

A thin Volume, containing,

1. Two tables, with notes, relating to English silver and gold coins. fo. 2 b.

2. Short catalogues of pictures in different palaces at Genoa. (Ital.) fo. 7.

3. Serie delle Medaglie Pontifice da Martino V. sino a Clemente XI. che presentemente Regna con altre Medaglie de Principi, Cardinali, ed altri. fo. 29.

4. Imperatorum, Cæsarum, Augustorum et Augustarum, Tyrannorum, aut cæteroquin ad Historiam Augustam spectantium. fo. 40.

1201. 8vo.

Formulare vel Consuetudinarium Carthusianorum de Shene in comitatu Surr. in quo continentur,

1. De novitio induendo. fo. 1.

2. De professione novitiorum. fo. 4.

3. De visitatione ægroti. fo. 7.

4. Absolutio in articulo mortis. fo. 8.

5. Quomodo tractandus sit qui moritur. fo. 16.

6. De sepultura extraneorum. fo. 44 b.

7. De anniversario et trecenario extraneorum. fo. 46 b.

8. Forma reconciliandi fugitivos. fo. 51 b.

9. Forme for receiving of conversis. fo. 54 b.

Codex membranaceus pulchrè scriptus sæc. xv.

Num. 1202—1207.

1202. 4to.

“Les vraies Clavicules du Roi Salomon. Par Armadel.”

This book is elegantly written in a modern French hand, and ornamented with neat drawings of numerous talismans and other implements used in the practice of Magick, of which art this seems to be a very complete treatise.

At fo. 179 is another work, entitled “Le Livre d’Or, touchant les vertus et les caracteres des Pseaumes du Prophete David,” concluding with the Athanasian Creed.

1203. 4to.

Another Treatise on the cabalistical art called “Les veritables Clavicules de Salomon, traduites de l’Hebreux en langue Latine, par le Rabin Abognazar.” (In Latin and French.)

It is a very beautiful specimen of French calligraphy, and, like the former article, decorated with a great number of drawings, but in a superior style of execution.

1204. 4to.

“Recueil des Dogmes les plus obscures des Cabalistes composé par C . . . A . . . V De St. B. dans lequele se trouve les interpretations les plus claires du sens caché et obscure qui se trouve dans les ouvrages ecrits sur ces matieres avec une methode simple pour l’intelligence de la cabale des nombres numeriques, 1792. Am^{me} R. C.”

This title, in bad orthography, has been added to the work, and some alterations made in its real title, which is “Traite des Dogmes les plus curieux et les plus obscurs des Cabalistes anciennement tirés de leurs commentaires. Par Jean Pic, et enrichis d’interpretations par le P” (the name, which was *Pere Archange*, being carefully defaced with a pen). It is in fact no more than a translation of Pico’s printed work, the original Latin of which is also transcribed; nor does it appear that any comment whatever has been added to that already made by Archangelus. The name of the pretended commentator or compiler is introduced at fo. 521, and is Charles St. Bedau.

1205. 4to.

Theologie des Cabalistes de la Psychologie.

1206. 8vo.

A Cabalistical Book of Prayers and Psalms in French.

It is an elegant specimen of writing, in imitation of Roman Pica, probably by the celebrated Lesclabart, who may also have executed the article Num. 1203.

This volume has been lettered LINPARFAIT, but the reason is not very apparent.

1207. sm. 4to.

The Statutes and Ordinances of the Most Noble Order of the Garter. Upon vellum. On the first leaf are the arms of Henry Grey, Marq. of Dorset, afterwards Duke of Norfolk.

Num. 1208—1213.

1208. sm. 4to.

Sir John Davies’s Speech, as Speaker of the House of Commons of Ireland, to Arthur Lord Chichester, Lord Deputy, 11 James I. 1614.

1209. 4to.

An Account of all the Livings. &c. in the gift of the Lord Chancellor.

Copied 19 Nov. 1737 from an original MS. belonging to the late Lord Chancellor Talbot.

1210. 4to.

A Book of Practical Geometry, begun and finished by Henry Fombelle within the three first months after his entering the Royal Military Academy at Little Chelsea, since the amendment of the plan and change of the Directors of that Institution. Dedicated to the Marquis of Lansdown.

It is very neatly written, and accompanied by drawings, &c.

1211. 4to.

A Book containing the principal Problems in Planimetry and Stereometry, begun and finished by the above Henry Fombelle within the three last months of his residence at the Military Academy at Chelsea.

It is dedicated to the late Marquis of Lansdown, and ornamented with various drawings of plans, &c.

1212. folio.

“Continuata Series et Historia omnium Germanorum Imperatorum, nec non Tyrannorum, qui Imperium Romanum occupare conati sunt, una cum eorum uxoribus, liberis, et consanguineis: à Carolo Magno usque ad Rodolphum II. Imp. semper Augustum; additis ipsorum effigiibus ex antiquis ipsorum numismatibus argenteis et aureis ex ipsis archetypis fidelissimè delineatis. Per Octavium de Strada Mantuanum, S. Cæs. Majestatis nobilem Aulicum, civem Romanum, et antiquarium.”

It is executed by the same artists as the preceding volume, and with equal skill and elegance; but is of superior value, as containing a great number of interesting portraits. At the beginning is a Dedication to Frederick William Duke of Saxony; and, at the end, an alphabetical index of names.

The present MS. forms the third part of the printed copy of the well known work of Strada’s Lives of the Roman Emperors, the originals of the preceding parts being in the Imperial Library at Vienna. It has some variations from the printed copy, and contains, occasionally, more medals than are to be found in the last edition, which has some that do not occur in the manuscript. The great beauty of the drawings renders this volume of considerable value and importance.

1213. folio.

“Simbola Romanorum Pontificum, Imperatorum, Regum, Cardinalium, Archiepiscoporum, Ducum,

Num. 1213—1215.

Principum, Marchionum, Comitum, atque aliorum illustrium omnium nationum virorum ac mulierum. Per Octavium de Strada, S. C. M. nobilem Aulicum, civem Romanum, et antiquarium."

This very beautiful volume, which is dedicated to Sfortia Andrea Carretus, Prince and perpetual Vicar of the Roman Empire, is elegantly written, and ornamented with masterly drawings of the devices in pen and ink. This work, which has never been printed, would afford useful materials for a more general compilation of the kind that has long been wanted by the admirers of the heraldic science. At the end is an alphabetical list of names.

1214. folio.

"Compte de la Seconde Prevosté de M. de Caumartin du Mois d'Aoust 1780 a pareil Mois 1782, et de l'Eschevinage de MM. Pochet, Blaque, Richer, Bordenave, Famin, et Magimel. Etant M. Jolivet de Vannes Avocat et Procureur du Roi, M. Veytard Greffier en chef, et M. Buffault Receveur General des Domaines en Octroi."

This title is written on an ornamented frontispiece beautifully drawn in pen and ink by J. L. Ligeret de Pricey. The account is dated at Paris 6 August 1784.

1215. folio.

A Volume of Miscellaneous Papers, chiefly relating to the Revenue from 1562 to 1758. Containing,

1. "Doubtes to be resolved and answered to the Lordes of the Privy Counsaile founde upon the examination of the Booke of Revenue, together with certain Orders determined xv^{mo} Decemb. 1562." fo. 1.

With notes, in one or two places, in Lord Burghleigh's hand.

2. An abstract of what hath been collected for Excise both in London and in the different counties of England, for a whole year ending 25th March 1655. fo. 7.

3. "A priuat computation or estimat of the yearly revenue that the plott upon fasts and mortuaries will yeald to the Crown (by probable conjecture) all chardges defrayed." fo. 8.

4. The instructions containing the duty of the Lord High Admirall of England, this day ascertained in Councill, 13 June 1673. fo. 10.

5. The prodigious increase of the charge of the Admiralty Office. fo. 14.

6. Concerning the half-pay to the sea officers. fo. 19.

7. Against the Sea officers having any thing to do or any concern in victualling His Majesties ships whether flaggs or commanders abroad or at home. fo. 23.

8. Mr. Wardor's half-year's accompts in 1688. fo. 29.

9. Computation of the expences of Government for three years from Lady-day 1689. fo. 41.

10. Abstract of the revenue of the Duchy of Lancaster, A.D. 1691. fo. 44.

11. State of the accompt of Richard Earl of Ranelagh, paymaster-general of their Majesties forces, from 1 Jan. 1687 to 30 Sept. 1692. fo. 45.

12. Notes of pencions to Sir Stephen Fox, John Fox, Esq., &c. A.D. 1689. fo. 47. 79. 81.

13. Total of the charge of provisions furnished by the Transport Commissioners to their Majesties forces

Num. 1215.

in their passage to Ireland, Flanders, &c. to the 29th Sept. 1692. fo. 49.

14. Payments for secret service, A.D. 1693. fo. 50.

15. Abstract of the accompts of interest paid out of the publick revenue and taxes from 5 Nov. 1688 to 29 Sept. 1693. fo. 52.

16. Proposals humbly offered to the Parliament for supplying the King with ready money without interest, whereby he will be better enabled to carry on a vigorous warr against France. fo. 54.

17. Leases passed under the seal of the Exchequer A.D. 1691 and 1692. fo. 56.

18. Money voted for the Navy. fo. 58.

19. Proposal for paying the Transport debt. fo. 61.

20. A copie of the establishment of the office of Treasurer of the Chambers, 30 April 1690. With the alterations and additions made since. A.D. 1694. fo. 62.

21. Apportionment of the funds for the war, A.D. 1694. fo. 67.

22. Abstract of leases passed under the seal of the Exchequer, between 5 Nov. 1688 and 22 Dec. 1693-4. fo. 68.

23. Abstract of patents passed under the Exchequer seal, from 5 Nov. 1688 to 29 Jan. 1693-4. fo. 76.

24. An account of the incident charges of Mr. Charles Fox's office from 5 June 1690 to 20 Aug. 1695. fo. 83.

25. Copy of minutes taken at the Treasury relating to the returns of money for payment of the forces in Flanders, before 1 May 1695. fo. 85.

26. Proposal for a new mode of managing the revenue of Excise, A.D. 1695. fo. 102.

27. Accompt of clipt-money delivered out, new coin'd money paid in, and new money paid out of the Exchequer, from 17 Jan. 1695 to 23 Oct. 1696. fo. 108.

28. Estimate of the charge of His Majesty's navy for the year 1697. fo. 110.

29. A state of the grants for the war for the year 1696 to the 28th Sept. 1696. fo. 112.

30. A state of what was demanded and what was granted for the service of the Navy for the year 1696. fo. 115.

31. The answer of the Bank of England to the question of the Committee of the whole House of Commons, 1. Whether the Bank can raise the sum of 2564000*l.*, the salt duty being upon them: 2. Whether, if the House should provide interest at 8 per cent. for all tallys out upon Parliamentary funds, and for the principal's being paid in a certain number of years, they are willing to be grafted upon by subscriptions of the said tallys, with a proportion of their own bills. fo. 116.

32. Gross quantities of strong beer and ale, and small beer, in fifteen years ended 24 June 1698: with the duty of Excise arising from thence. fo. 118.

33. Quit-rents in Ireland charged first with 50,000*l.* to the D. of Ormond, and after with 21,000*l.* to the Earl of Sunderland, who parted with the same to Sir Stephen Fox, Oct. 6, 1699. fo. 121.

34. Comparison of the first half-year's Excise in 1698 with the produce of the first half-year of 1699. fo. 123.

35. Abstract of a proposal for the more speedy and advantageous payment of the debts of the kingdom. fo. 125.

36. Concerning forfeitures in Ireland. fo. 129.

37. A state of the old and new deficiencies, and of the annual funds for the discharge thereof, A.D. 1702. fo. 132.

38. Draft of a presentment to the Lords of the Trea-

Num. 1215.

sury concerning the mismanagement of the London Brewery. fo. 135.

39. Comparison of the gross produce of the Excise for three quarters of years commencing 24 June 1707 and 1708. fo. 137.

40. Account of bonds from the 25 Dec. 1710 to 29 Dec. 1713, inclusive. fo. 143, 144, 145, 146, 147.

41. Account of estates seized for the use of the publick, as settled to popish and superstitious uses, anno 1716. fo. 148.

42. Mr. Lowndes, concerning the Stannaries of Devonshire and Cornwall, and particularly as to the emption and pre-emption of tin. fo. 151.

43. Notes relating to the King's manor of Cumwood-y-Perveth, A.D. 1721. fo. 158.

44. Accompt of the nett produce of the new subsidy, A.D. 1727. fo. 160.

45. Money paid into the Exchequer upon account of H. Majesty's civil list revenues betwixt Midsummer 1728 and Lady-day 1729. fo. 164.

46. Estimate of the charge of seven regiments of foot, amounting to 5705 men raised for the service of the year 1741. fo. 168.

47. Account of the several quantities and prices of the subsisting victualling contracts. fo. 170.

48. Proposal for the levying of duties on attorneys, pawnbrokers, auctions, &c. fo. 172.

49. Abstract of His Majesty's quit-rents in North Carolina from 1729 to 1742. fo. 174.

50. Estimate of the charge of 5513 horse and 10755 foot of the troops of Hanover in the pay of Great Britain from 26 Dec. 1743 to 25 Dec. 1744. fo. 176.

51. Extraordinaries paid to the Dutch troops, 1745. fo. 178.

52. Account received from Ireland in 1745 of brandy, rum, wine, &c. entered outwards at the ports of Dublin, Drogheda, Wexford, Wicklow, and Waterford. fo. 180.

53. Account of the same at the different ports of Wales. fo. 180 *b*.

54. Annual importations from France, Spain, the Streights, and West Indies, run into the Isle of Man, A.D. 1735. fo. 181.

55. Papers relating to the annual trade of North and South Wales, A.D. 1747. fo. 182.

56. Papers relating to the importation and smuggling of tea and tobacco. fo. 186. 188. 190.

57. Net income of the duty on houses for windows. fo. 192.

58. Estimate of the charges of His Majesty's guards, garrisons, and land forces for the year 1746. fo. 194.

59. Abstract of the cash accounts of Customs for seven years, A.D. 1739 to 1745. fo. 196.

60. Abstract of Crown-rents and casualties for seven years, from 1740 to 1746. fo. 196 *b*.

61. Abstract of the Excise-revenue from Midsummer 1746 to Midsummer 1747. fo. 197.

62. State of the Civil-list revenues in Scotland, and the annual burthens thereon, Octob. 1748. fo. 198.

63. Accompt of the income and issues of His Majesties Civil-list revenues between Midsummer 1746 and Midsummer 1747. fo. 200.

64. Loans for the land-tax by the trustees of the Duke of Marlborough, A.D. 1747. fo. 202.

65. Produce of the duties on salt for five years, from Lady-day 1742 to Lady-day 1747. fo. 205.

66. Proposal for a tax on plays, interludes, operas, &c. fo. 206.

67. Proviso in the act 10 Geo. II. concerning stage-plays. fo. 208 *b*.

68. State of the national debt A.D. 1748. fo. 209.

Num. 1215—1218.

69. Publick debt discharged since the Peace, A.D. 1749-1754. fo. 212.

70. A state of the sinking fund, Anno 1749. fo. 213.

71. Accompt of the Master and Worker of the Mint for one year ended 31 Dec. 1750. fo. 215.

72. Accompt of the Copper Coinage for one year ended 31st Dec. 1750. fo. 217.

73. The Duke of Athol's proposal, A.D. 1752, delivered to the Duke of Newcastle, for the sale of the dominion of the Isle of Man. fo. 218.

74. Abstract of the revenue of the Isle of Man for nine years, from 1742 to 1750. fo. 220.

75. List of the salaries and pensions to the governor, officers of the Customs, &c. in the Isle of Man. fo. 221.

76. Surplus of the Sinking Fund, A.D. 1755. fo. 224.

77. Accompt of the net income of the Sinking Fund, from 1748 to 1750. fo. 222.

78. A state of the pre-emption and coinage duty of tin, from 1613 to 1750. fo. 226.

79. Henry Drake's proposal for increasing His Majesty's tin-revenue, A.D. 1751. fo. 230.

80. Accompt of the receipt of His Majesty's Customs from 21 to 28 Oct. 1752. fo. 233.

81. Notes relating to the receiver of the lottery, A.D. 1753. fo. 234.

82. Papers relating to the state and surplus of the Sinking Fund, A.D. 1755. fo. 236. 238. 240.

83. On ways and means for raising the supply of the year 1757. fo. 242.

84. Debt of the nation, 31 Dec. 1751. fo. 253.

85. Estimate of the charge of the Office of Ordnance for the year 1758. fo. 254.

86. A Scheme for raising 148,100*l*. upon diamonds and those that wear hoops. fo. 256.

87. Notes of coaches, four-wheeled carriages, &c. kept in and in the neighbourhood of London: apparently preparatory to the proposal of a tax, without date. fo. 257.

88. Case of the parishes of St. Margaret and St. John the Evangelist, in the city of Westminster, relating to the land tax. fo. 259.

89. Note respecting the import of cowries, bugles, &c. fo. 261.

90. Proposal for new regulations in respect to ship insurances. fo. 265.

1216. folio.

A Register of all the Sales and Donations of Crown Land, Pensions, and Appointments to Offices during the reign of K. Edw. VI.

1217. folio.

Register of Sales and Donations of Crown Land, Pensions, and Appointments to Offices, 1 & 2 Jam. I.

1218. folio.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. Liber Pacis, or Lists of the Nobility and Gentry, anno 1 Eliz. fo. 1.

2. Liber Parliamenti anno Elizabethæ Reginae 28^o. fo. 50.

3. Names of Justices of Assize, Counsellors of the

Num. 1218, 1219.

North, Counsellors of the Marches of Wales, Sheriffs, &c. A.D. 1562. fo. 64.

4. Newgate Calendar, Oct. 15, 1679. fo. 103.

5. Lists of Sheriffs A.D. 1748. fo. 113 *b*.

6. Lists of sundry invalid Officers, their services, maims, &c. signed with their own hands, petitioning Queen Elizabeth for relief. fo. 125.

7. Lists of Nobility and Gentry in the Commission of Peace, 34 Eliz. A.D. 1592. fo. 154.

1219. folio.

Another Miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. Lord Chief Justice Jefferies, in the great case of Monopolies relative to the East India Company, Anno 1684. fo. 1.

Five sheets: but incomplete. Vide State Trials, vol. vii. p. 555, for a more perfect copy.

2. Indian reports of a civilized nation in the N.W. of America. fo. 11.

3. List of ships taken and retaken in the early part of the troubles with America, A.D. 1777. fo. 19, 20.

4. Standing interrogatories to be administered to all persons found on board any ships or vessels taken by His Majesty's ships, &c. fo. 34.

5. Duplicates of letters and papers sent by Dr. Andrew Turnbull to Lord Shelburne and Lord George Germaine, written from St. Augustine, 1780. fo. 36. 38. 40. 42. 46. 51. 55. 57, 58. 60.

6. Petition of five American prisoners in Mill Prison at Plymouth, for exchange. fo. 65.

7. Paper relative to the concurrence of the Parliament of Ireland for sending four thousand troops to America. fo. 67.

8. Memorandum of a motion for prohibiting trade and intercourse with certain colonies in America, at the breaking out of the American War. fo. 69.

9. Col. Burgoyne's account of an action in Portugal Anno 1762. fo. 70.

Vide London Gazette, 30th Oct. 1762.

10. West-Indian importations for 1776 into Liverpool and Lancaster. fo. 72.

11. Money raised from rum and brandy in five equal periods, from 1736 to 1770. fo. 73.

12. Letter from Mr. Henry Vansittart to Lord Shelburne, just before his departure for India. Spring Garden, 28 Aug. 1762. fo. 75.

13. Mr. James Burrow to the Earl of Shelburne, with a book: enthusiastic. Clerkenwell Close, Feb. 5, 1777. fo. 76.

14. John Bossa to the Earl of Shelburne, offering his service as a translator. No date. fo. 77.

15. Davidis Gregorii Astronomiæ Physicæ et Geometricæ Elementa. fo. 80.

16. Part of a Declamation on Cicero's Dialogue de Amicitia. fo. 82. (Latin.)

17. Catalogue of such of Sir William Petty's Works as are in the Bodleian Library, Oxford, May 12, 1766. fo. 84.

18. Lord Hardwicke to the Earl of Shelburne, March 19, 1779. fo. 85.

A short note.

19. M. Collet to Lord Shelburne. Brunsw. 4 Apr. 1768. (French.)

20. Catalogus MSS. Græcorum, Latinorum, et Gallicorum, A.D. 1661. fo. 94.

i. e. An old Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the King's Library.

21. Mr. Warburton's account of his manuscripts relating to Yorkshire. fo. 111.

Num. 1219—1225.

22. Copy of the will of Sir John Pilkington, Knt. A.D. 1478. fo. 115.

23. Memoranda of Books, MSS. &c. in some collection unnamed. fo. 116.

24. An engraving in fac-simile, entitled "The plan of Dr. Mortimer's present method of practice." fo. 118.

1220. folio.

A large Book, on vellum; but imperfect both at the beginning and the end: containing an Account of Payments and Expenses by the Lord Warden of the Marches of Calais, *t. Rich. III.*

1221. folio.

A Collection of the cheife Proceedings of the Lords Journall, beginning 19 Maii Anno 1^o Jacobi II. Regis; ending 20^o Novembr. 1685-6.

1222. folio.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. The Report of the Commissioners and Trustees for improving fisheries and manufactures in Scotland. fo. 1.

2. Account of licences in mortmain, 8 Will. III. to 9 Geo. II. fo. 15.

3. Transcript from the Lords Journals temp. Henr. VIII. &c. fo. 19.

4. Copies of ancient deeds, with a few drawings of seals attached: some of them unfinished. fo. 60.

5. The case of the merchants trading to or interested in the trade of Canada, and others, holders of the Canada bills. fo. 71.

1223. folio.

Ancient Forms of Instruments, Indentures, Assignments, Mortgages, Releases, &c.

1224. folio.

The Eighth and Ninth Reports of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the Fees, Gratuities, Perquisites, and Emoluments received in Public Offices.

1225. folio.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. "A Briefe Treatise, or rather a Project of a course to be taken for the Defence of this Realm against all forraigne invasion and for the necessary service of the same in all other actions of warr." fo. 1.

2. "A Treatise concerning the Navie of England, written in Anno 1570 by John Mountgomery; with an addition thereto made by the said author in Anno 1588." fo. 23.

3. "A Project for a Land Militia, addressed to King Philip, husband of Queen Mary, in the yeare 1558." fo. 42.

Num. 1226—1229.

1226. folio.

A thin Volume, containing,

1. A table of tracts and treatises contained in some other MS. not in this Collection : several of which appear to relate to Sir Walter Raleigh. fo. 2.
2. A reading on the statute 18. Eliz. c. 13. Of Amendments. fo. 8.

1227. folio.

“A brief and faithfull Relation touching matter of Priviledge, ordered and adjudged by the Commons in Parliament assembled, 21 & 22 Jam. I.”

This volume was printed at London in 1775 under the title of “Reports of certain Cases, determined and adjudged by the Commons in Parliament, in the twenty-first and twenty-second years of the reign of King James the First. Collected by John Glanville, Esq. Serjeant at Law, then Chairman of the Committee of Privileges and Elections.” 8vo.

1228. folio.

A Miscellaneous Volume ; containing, among a few papers of less importance, the following :

1. Propositions relating to trade. fo. 1.
2. A paper, [indorsed “Proposals from my Lord Chancellor for preventing inconveniences which may arise from proceedings of Council, or with the people, of Ireland.” fo. 8.
3. The Address of the Ministers convened at Dublin out of the several provinces of Ireland, to His Excellency the Lord Deputy. fo. 14.
4. “Proposals made to His Highness relating to Ireland.” fo. 15.
5. “The state of the trade with Ireland, wherein is set forth, 1. The present obstructions and discouragement lying thereon. 2. Expedients and remedies for the same. 3. Motives for a free trade. Presented to the Lord Deputy and Council.” fo. 17.
6. A journal of a journey from Dublin to several parts of Ireland, begun 11 Aug. 1679. fo. 25.
7. Sir William Petty’s speech at his first sitting as Judge of the Admiralty, upon the 2d of April 1676. fo. 41.
8. The Judge of the Admiralty his speech at Ringsend, 1 Octob. 1677. fo. 49.
9. A memoir relating to the sovereignty of the four seas. fo. 61.
Imperfect at the end.
10. The request and suit of a true-hearted Englishman, wishing the wealth of his native countrey, A.D. 1553. fo. 79.
11. The Charter of K. James I. for the creation of a mayor in the town of Stafford. fo. 107.
12. Extracts from the English laws relating to marriages of the Royal Family. fo. 114. (French.)
13. Plans for the improvement of Spain, by Don Bernardo Ward, Minister of Commerce and Money. A.D. 1762. fo. 120.
Imperfect.

1229. folio.

“Recueil des Armoiries des premiers et anciens Pairs qui jadis on nommoit et appelloit les Douze Pairs

Num. 1229—1233.

de France, et celles des modernes Ducz, Pairs et non Pairs, qui vivent aujourd’huy, les dictes Armoiries ornées et décorées de les marques d’honneur qui appartiennent à la dicte qualité. Le tout recuilly et mis en ordre par le Sieur de Valles de la ville de Chartres en Beauce residant Chevalier de l’Ordre du Roy. A Paris 1633.”

1230. sm. 4to.

“Remembrances for order and decency to be kept in the upper house of Parliament by the Lords when His Majesty is not there ; leaving the solemnity belonging to His Majesty’s coming to be marshall’d by those Lords to whom it more properly appertains.”

1231. sm. 4to.

“An Abstract of a Book remaineing in the Office of the Auditor of the Receipt of the Exchequer, intituled, An Entry or Transcript of all the Schedules and Duplicates of the first Act of Parliament for granting to His present Majesty King William and the late Queen, an ayd of four shillings in the pound, for one year, for carrying on the warr against France.”

1232. sm. 4to.

A Collection of Speeches in Parliament, made between the years 1627 and 1641. A table of contents at the beginning.

1233. 4to.

A small Miscellaneous Volume ; containing,

1. Short Topographical Notes, apparently by S. and N. Buck, relating to Wells, Winchester, Exeter, Shaftesbury, and Bridgewater ; with a few references to manuscripts and other documents “De creatione nobilium.” fo. 1.
2. An abstract of the Register of Evesham Abbey preserved among the Cottonian Manuscripts, Vesp. B xxiv. fo. 23.
3. References to Dugdale’s Monasticon, relating to the same monastery. fo. 28 b.
4. Extracts from the parish register of South Lytleton in the vale of Evesham. fo. 30, 31.
5. Extracts from the parish register of Middle Lytleton and North Littleton. fo. 33.
6. Copies and extracts of several old charters and deeds in the hands of Mr. Thomas Ayleworth, A.D. 1719. fo. 34.
7. Pedigree of the family of the Cannings of Foxcott, co. Warwick. fo. 42.
8. Pedigree of the family of Palmer of Compton Scorfen in com. Warw. fo. 45.
9. Various notes from printed books, copies of epitaphs, &c. fo. 54.
10. “A scheme” (by a Mr. Robe) “effectually to prevent any invasions, rebellions, insurrections, and other disturbances of the like kind, A.D. 1745.” fo. 61.
11. Short notes “Of Worcestershire.” fo. 67.
12. A collection of topographical notes taken chiefly in churches in the time of Cha. II. They are,
————— from St. Giles’s in the Fields, Midd. fo. 74.
————— York Minster. fo. 80 b. 131.

Num. 1233—1235.

- Rouslench, Worc. fo. 93.
 ————— in Mr. Matthews's house at South Littleton. fo. 95.
 ————— Hyndlip, Worc. fo. 95 *b*.
 ————— Hurley, Berks. fo. 98.
 ————— Bray, Berks. fo. 99.
 ————— Langley, Bucks. fo. 104.
 ————— Upton, Bucks. fo. 107 *b*.
 ————— Eaton Chapel. fo. 109 *b*.
 ————— Spechley, Worc. fo. 118 *b*.
 ————— East Acton, Midd. fo. 120.
 ————— Biggleswade, Bedf. fo. 125 *b*.
 ————— Stilton, Huntingd. fo. 127.
 ————— Grantham, Linc. fo. 127 *b*.
 ————— Bawtrey, York. fo. 128 *b*.
 ————— Ryther, York. fo. 129.
 ————— Wighill, York. fo. 135 *b*.
 ————— Otley, York. fo. 137.
 ————— Spofford, York. fo. 139.
 ————— Ripley, York. fo. 140.
 ————— in Sir Thomas Slingsby's house at Redhouse. fo. 141 *b*.
 ————— in the house at Overton, York. fo. 143 *b*.
 ————— Bedall, York. fo. 144.
 ————— Babworth, Nott. fo. 144 *b*.
 ————— Shenton, Leic. fo. 145.

1234. 4to.

A Miscellaneous Volume; containing,

1. A brief view of the weight and consequence of the general trade, and of some considerable places, in the Indies: addressed to King William III. A.D. 1701. fo. 1.
2. "A Memorial concerning the situation of the finances and the means for supporting expences of the State, and discharge of the public engagements, presented by M.S." fo. 39.
3. Setting down of causes after Hilary 20 Geo. II. 1746, in the Exchequer. Concerning the commissioners of the land tax for the city and liberties of Westminster and offices executed in Westminster-hall, in the year 1745. fo. 83.
4. An account of Lieut.-general Bland's conduct during the time he was Governor of Gibraltar. fo. 91.
Written by himself.
5. Account of the military conduct of a young man of the name of Fitz M. Caldwell; addressed to his uncle. Dated Castle-Caldwell, Nov. 10, 1785. fo. 131.
6. *Détail abrégé de ce qui s'est passé depuis le 22 Mar. jour du départ de Brest de l'escadre aux ordres de M. le Comte de Grasse jusqu'au 16 de Mai, jour que l'escadre a mouillé pour la seconde fois au Fort Royal de la Martinique.* fo. 173.

1235. 4to.

A Miscellaneous Volume, containing,

1. *Juramentum innocentiae H. Regis Anglorum de morte Beati Thomae.* fo. 1.
2. *Sulcardus Monachus de prima constructione Ecclesiae Westmonasteriensis.* fo. 2.
3. The curse belonging to Sherburn Castle. fo.
4. A rude sketch of the leaden coffin of Mary Q. of France: interred beneath the chancel of St. Mary's church in Bury St. Edmund. fo. 16.

Num. 1235, 1236.

5. Notices of Irish Correspondence from 1724 to 1760. fo. 18.
6. Papers relating to Titus Oates and the Popish Plot. fo. 71.
7. Minutes of the Vice Chancellor, Dr. Crosse's speech upon his election. A.D. 1720. fo. 83.
8. Certificate of a marriage at Stow in Buckinghamshire, Feb. 2, 1653. Solemnized before a magistrate. fo. 85.
9. A short Note from Gov. Thicknesse to Lord Shelburne. 25 April 1780. fo. 88.
10. Proposal in behalf of George Cockburn, Esq^r Comptroller of his Majesty's Navy. 2 March 1767. fo. 89.
11. Questions proposées a Mons^r de M***. fo. 91.

1236. folio.

A Volume, containing Letters, &c. written by royal, noble, and eminent Persons of Great Britain, from the time of King Henry VI. to the reign of his present Majesty. These are originals, except where otherwise expressed.

1. A proclamation, signed and sealed by George, Duke of Clarence, in the name of King Henry VI. that none presume to rob or despoil the Lord Mountjoie's manors of Barton and Elveston in Derbyshire, or vex or trouble the tenants, &c. Dated the 26 Octo^r. fo. 1.

It has been very ignorantly indorsed "A Charme against Theeves."

2. King Henry VIII. to Sir Edward Poynings and Dr. William Knight, ambassadors to the King of Castile, to demand satisfaction for an outrage committed on an English ship in one of the ports of Zealand. Dated Greenwich, 22d July. fo. 2.
3. King Henry VIII. to Dr. Knight, ambassador in Flanders, that he would solicit leave from the Duchess of Savoy for Thomas Barnaby, an English merchant, to carry on his traffic, notwithstanding her proclamation against importing French commodities. Dated Chertsey, 12 Aug. fo. 5.
4. King Henry VIII. to Sir David Owen, appointing him to the command of a hundred men, to be furnished by him in the King's intended expedition into France to assist the Pope. Dated Greenwich, 22 Feb. 1513. fo. 4.

This appears to be only a copy.

5. King Henry VIII. acknowledgement of certain jewels sent to him at Hampton Court from Greenwich, by Master Norris, the 21 Sept. 1531. fo. 6.

Printed in Strype's Life of Craumer, Append. p. 7.

6. King Henry VIII. to Thomas Dowty, to furnish a cabin in his ship to a servant of Sir Anthony Kingston, serjeant of his Majesty's hawks, sent by his master into Iceland to transport hawks into England. Dated Hampton, 29 March, 1539. fo. 8.

N.B. The King's sign manual is stamped, not written.

7. Queen Katherine Parr to King Henry VIII. in his absence, full of duty and respect, and requesting to hear from him. No date. fo. 9.

Printed in Strype's Eccles. Memorials, vol. ii. App. p. 33.

8. An unsigned and undated Letter in the same handwriting as the preceding, addressed, as it should seem, by Queen Catharine Parr to the University of Cambridge, in answer to a Latin letter, requesting her interference with the King to exempt the Colleges,

Num. 1236.

Chuntries, &c. from the operation of an Act of Parliament, placing them in his disposal. fo. 11.

Printed in Strype's Eccles. Memorials, vol. ii.

App. p. 39.

9. Cardinal Wolsey to Stephen Gardiner, bishop of Winchester, soliciting his good offices towards obtaining the King's pardon. Written from Asher, without date. fo. 12.

Printed in Strype's Memorials, Vol. I. Append. p. 91.

10. King Edward VI. to the Earl of Hartford, strongly recommending to him the pursuit of literature, and thanking him for some communications. Saint James's, June 9th. fo. 14. (In Latin.)

11. King Edward VI. to the Lord Protector Somerset, on his success against the Scots. Oatlands, Sept. 18. fo. 16.

12. A Testimonial in favour of Vicentio Bellacci, a Florentine, who had served in the English army. fo. 18.

Written, as it should seem, by King Edward himself, and signed by six of the Privy Council.

13. Two Papers or Memorandums in the hand-writing of King Edward the Sixth, concerning money and various other matters to be attended to. fo. 19. 21.

14. An unsigned Letter in the handwriting of King Edward the Sixth; perhaps to Bucer, Fagius, or Peter Martyr, from whom he had received godly instruction. fo. 22. (Latin.)

15. A Letter of Lady Jane Grey, as Queen of England, to the Marquess of Northampton, Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Surry, Northampton, &c. announcing her entry into possession of the kingdom of England; and requiring his allegiance and defence of her title, against what she calls "The fayned and untrewed clayme of the Lady Marye, *bastard* daughter to our great uncle Henry theight of famous memorye." Dated from the Tower, July 10. fo. 24.

This very curious letter appears to have belonged to Lord Burghley, who has indorsed it "Jana non Regina," and carefully erased the superscription, but yet not in such a manner as to prevent its being read. See Strype's Memorials, vol. iii. p. 2.

16. The Lady Mary (afterwards Mary I.) to the Lord Admiral (Seymour) declining to interfere respecting his suit for marriage with the Queen-dowager. June 4th. fo. 26.

17. An unsigned Paper in the hand-writing of the Lady Mary, seemingly addressed to the Lords of the Privy Council, remonstrating in very spirited terms, on their conduct, with respect to her interference during the minority of her brother. fo. 28.

18. A Copy of Queen Mary's letter to Sir George Somerset and others, announcing the death of the King, and commanding them to repair to her at the manor of Keningall. July 8, 1553. fo. 29.

19. Mary Queen of Scots, to the Earl of Northumberland, to send her the property that belonged to her on board a ship wrecked on the coast of England. Edinburgh, Feb. 11, 1565. fo. 30. (In the Scottish dialect.)

20. Mary Queen of Scots, to some Privy Counsellor, that he would attend to the proceedings of the Earl of Murray, &c. January 31, 1568. fo. 31. (In the Scottish dialect.)

21. Mary Queen of Scots, to Lord Burghley, requesting his mediation with the Queen his mistress, respecting her long captivity. Sheffield, Nov. 21. fo. 32. (In French.)

The whole in her hand-writing.

22. The Lady Elizabeth to the Lord Protector, a

Num. 1236.

well-composed justification of her conduct respecting certain opinions of the Council. She alludes to the necessity of a proclamation to restrain evil reports of the King's sisters. Hatfield, Feb. 21. fo. 33.

23. The Lady Elizabeth to the Lord Protector, in favour of Catharine Ashley. Hatfield, March 7. fo. 35.

See Haynes's State Papers, p. 89.

24. The Lady Elizabeth to her sister Queen Mary, expressing sentiments of loyalty and affection. Hatfield, Aug. 2. fo. 37.

25. The Lady Elizabeth to her sister Mary, that she is concerned to hear of her sickness, &c. Ashridge, Oct. 27. fo. 39.

26. Catharine Ashley, on the part of the Lady Elizabeth, to Sir William Cecil, that he would interfere with the Lord Protector on the part of the bearer, some poor man; with a postscript in the hand-writing of Elizabeth. No date. fo. 41.

27. A Fragment of certain suggestions to Queen Elizabeth, touching the declaration of a successor to the Crown; with some very angry remarks thereon in her Majesty's hand-writing. fo. 42.

See vol. xciv. art. 14, 15.

28. A kind and affectionate Letter from Queen Elizabeth to Sir Amyas Paulett, expressive of her satisfaction with his conduct, and alluding to some base actions of the Queen of Scots. No date. A copy only. fo. 44.

Printed in Strype's Annals, vol. iii. p. 361.

29. Queen Elizabeth's warrant for levying pioneers for the service of the Earl of Warwick, Lieutenant of the Army against the Northern Rebels. Windsor, Nov. 29, 1569. fo. 46.

This document is signed only with the first two letters of the Queen's name.

30. Queen Elizabeth to the Earl of Shrewsbury, Earl Marshal of England, appointing Mons. de Naon to be Secretary to the Queen of Scots; with admonitions for his good behaviour. Saint James's, March 29, 1575. fo. 47.

31. Mr. Strype's copy of Queen Elizabeth's remarkable letter to Lord Burghley, beginning "Sir Spirit." May 8, 1583. fo. 49.

Printed in Strype's Annals, iii. 166, and from thence in the Biogr. Britannica; where the writer seems to err in supposing the Queen to use the word "spirit" in the sense of "ghost," and as allusive to the vulgar notion that there is no striking a ghost. Her Majesty had before addressed her secretary in this manner, (See No. X. of the Lansd. MSS. art. 71.) and might perhaps allude to his having personated a ghost or spirit, when a student in Gray's Inn. See Peck's Desid. Cur. vol. i. p. 6.

32. James VI. King of Scotland to Lord Burghley, touching rebels and fugitives. Falkland, June 19, 1584. fo. 50.

33. James VI. of Scotland to Lord Burghley, in favour of certain Scottish merchants sent to London to provide necessaries for his marriage. Ross, July 19, 1589. fo. 51.

34. Seaton Earl of Wintoun, to Prince Henry, complimentary, with a present of a feather. Edinburgh, Dec. 24, 1600. fo. 53.

In the superscription the Prince is called, "Harie be the Grace of God, Prince off Scotland, and Appeirand of Waillys."

34.* Prince Henry's copy of a complimentary letter from himself to his uncle the King of Denmark. (In Latin.) 1601. fo. 53.*

35. Prince Henry's copy of a complimentary letter from himself to the States General of the United Pro-

Num. 1236.

vinces, by the hands of the Chevalier Daniston. Strive-
ling, 22 Aug. 1601. fo. 54. (In French.)

36. Queen Elizabeth's licence to the Lord Darcy,
for absence from Parliament on account of sickness.
Richmond, Oct. 25, 1601. fo. 55.

Signed by herself.

37. Prince Henry's Copy of a complimentary letter
from himself to his uncle the King of Denmark. July
27, 1602. fo. 56.* (In Latin.)

Written on a fragment of a letter which had been
written to the Prince's preceptor, Mr. Adam Newton.

38. Prince Henry to his mother; with his prayers
for her happiness, &c. Thetford, Dec. 1, 1608. fo. 57.

A copy.

39. The Lady Arabella Seymour to the Queen, thank-
ing her for her mediation with the King. Lambeth,
July 23, 1610. fo. 58.

40. A Copy of the last-mentioned letter. fo. 60.

41. Prince Henry to the Duke of Rohan, thanking
him for information about St. Jean d'Angely. July 15,
1612. fo. 61. (In French.)

42. King James I. to the Duke of Buckingham,
expressing his grief at his absence, and earnestly de-
siring his return. Requests that none may see his
letter, and that the Duke will not answer it. No date.
fo. 62.

43. Prince Henry to his father, giving an account
of his health and studies; that he was reading Terence,
Cicero, and Phædrus. July 15. fo. 64. (In Latin.)

44. Prince Henry to his mother, in French, with
the first-fruits of his studies in that language, by way
of new-year's gift. fo. 65.

A copy by his tutor, Adam Newton?

45. Prince Henry, in French, to his father, as the
first-fruits of his proficiency in that language. fo. 66.

A copy by his tutor, Adam Newton.

46. Henry Prince of Wales, to his mother, with
thanks for her visit and a present of a hound. Stirling,
June 2. fo. 67.

47. Henry Prince of Wales, to his mother; with
an excuse for not visiting her, &c. No date. fo. 68.

It seems to be a copy by himself.

48. Prince Henry to the Count de Vaudemont,
thanking him for his proffered friendship, and express-
ing his particular esteem for him, in being satisfied with
the present he had made him of some English dogs.
No date. fo. 69.

A copy by Adam Newton?

49. The Countess of Marr to King James I. that
her son is coming to England, and reminding him
that he still had an old servant, who was desirous, be-
fore her death, of rendering him some service, &c. No
date. fo. 70. (In French.)

50. Prince Charles's own copy of a Latin letter
from himself to the Pope, with promises to support
the Catholic Faith in general against its enemies, and
an allusion to his contract of marriage with a Popish
Princess. fo. 71*.

51. A Writ of Privy Seal to Sir Hugh Brawne for
the loan of 53*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Dec. 13, 1633. fo. 72.

52. King Charles I. to the Sheriff of Kent, com-
plaining of neglect of a writ issued from the Privy
Council, and peremptorily commanding him instantly
to obey the same, by levying the sum of 8000*l.* in the
county of Kent and the Cinque Ports, for providing
a ship of 640 tons for defence of the realm. May 20,
1640. fo. 74.

53. A Warrant signed by King Charles I. to Lord
Percy, General of the Ordnance, for delivery to Sir
John Winter of twenty barrels of gunpowder, &c. from
the stores at Bristol. Dated from Oxford, March 22,
1643. fo. 76.

Num. 1236.

54. A Warrant signed by Prince Rupert, exempting
the house of one Baskerville from the quarterage of
soldiers. June 16, 1643. fo. 78.

55. A warrant signed by King Charles I. to Lord
Percy, General of the Artillery, for delivery of one
hundred pair of pistols to Lieut. Gen. Lord Wilmot.
Dated from Oxford, Dec. 1, 1643. fo. 79.

56. A Warrant signed by King Charles I. to Lord
Percy, for delivery of 200 muskets from the stores at
Bristol to Coll^s Nisne and Sellenger. Dated from Ox-
ford, Dec. 7, 1643. fo. 81.

57. Oliver Cromwell to Dr. Love, Master of Ben-
net College, soliciting the renewal of a College lease
for Mrs. Nuttinge's son. March 14, 1648. fo. 83.

58. Oliver Cromwell to Gen^l Fairfax, soliciting let-
ters to the Parliament in favour of the widow of Lieut.
Col. Cowell. Sept. 11, 1648. fo. 85.

59. King Charles II. to thanking him for
sending 100*l.*, and expressing concern for his sufferings.
Saint Germain, Aug. 30, 1649. fo. 87.

The superscription in cypher.

60. King Charles II. to requesting the loan
of 500*l.* for six months, promising on his royal word
to repay it with interest. Saint Germain, Aug. 30,
1649. fo. 89.

The superscription in cypher.

61. King Charles II. to requesting the loan
of 500*l.* "on this great occasion," and promising very
faithful repayment on his royal word. St Germain, Aug.
31, 1649. fo. 91.

The superscription in cypher.

62. Instructions from King Charles II. at Jersey to
Colonel Jervas Holles. Jersey, Dec^r 2, 1649. fo. 93.

Signed by the King himself.

63. King Charles II. recommendatory Letter in fa-
vour of Col^l Jervas Holles, going to the Netherlands.
Jersey, Dec. 4, 1649. fo. 95. (In Latin.)

64. The Parliament of England to the Viceroy of
Sardinia, desiring protection to Admiral Popham and
the Fleet under his command for the suppression of
piracy. Signed by William Lenthall, the Speaker.
April 26, 1650. fo. 96*. (In Latin.)

This letter once belonged to Lord Oxford, as ap-
pears by Humphrey Wanley's Diary, 28 Aug. 1725.

65. President Bradshawe to the Lord General Crom-
well, with much compliment and flattery; commends
the indefatigable industry of General Harrison; that
he will shortly hear of a great number of godly persons
in a regimental form in London, whose example will
be followed in Norwich, Kent, and other places, and
who have sent Commissioners for that purpose. White-
hall, Aug. 30, 1650. fo. 97.

66. Oliver Cromwell to Col^l Francis Hackett, at
Peebles; that he cannot revoke a commission which
he had given to Capt. Empson in favour of Capt. Hub-
bert, but that he will not be unmindful of him. That
he was not satisfied with Hackett's saying of Empson
that he was a better preacher than fighter, being him-
self of opinion, that he that prays and preaches best,
will fight best; that nothing will give so much courage
and confidence as the knowledge of God in Christ's
will, and that he blesses God to see any in his army
able and willing to impart the knowledge they have
for the good of others. Dec. 25, 1650. fo. 99.

67. A summons to Jervas Piggott, Esq^r signed by
Oliver Cromwell, requiring him to serve as a Member
of Parliament for the county of Nottingham. June 6,
1653. fo. 101.

At the foot of this document is written, "I rather
chose to be made a sacrifice then to yeild obedience
to these cōmands. Ger. Pigot." To which note Mr.
Peck, the author of *Desiderata Curiosa*, has subjoined

Num. 1236.

the following remark, "I was told by the gent. who gave me this original (and who is a person of credit and worth) that these words written by Ger. Pigot were all a flourish, written after the Restoration; the said G. P. complying before as much as any body." This paper is printed in Peck's *Desiderata Curiosa*, vol. i. lib. vi. p. 25.

68. Oliver Cromwell, Protector, to [the superscription torn off] desiring him and his High Sheriff to make due inquiry into the conduct of Adjutant General Allen, who was reported to have multiplied dissatisfactions in men's minds with the Government; and report the same to him. January 20, 1654. fo. 102.

69. Oliver Cromwell, Protector, to the Lord Mayor; recommending Mr. Turner as a minister for St. Bartholomew's Hospital. July 5, 1654. fo. 104.

70. King Charles II. to his Aunt, the Queen of Bohemia; that he writes from his sister's chamber, where there is such a noise, that he never hopes to end his letter or write sense. Gives her an account of an intended dance, and of the difficulty of finding fiddlers and dancing-masters, &c. Collen, Aug. 6, [1654.] fo. 106.

71. King Charles II. to Prince Rupert, thanking him for his offer of assistance in recovering his Kingdom, but declining it from the present state of his affairs. Bruges, 15 June 1656. fo. 108.

72. A Warrant, signed by the Protector Richard Cromwell, to Henry Scobell, Esq. a Clerk of the Council; for payment to Lord Berry of 500*l*. Oct. 5, 1658. fo. 110.

73. Richard Cromwell, Protector, to the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, his brother; that he is about to send over a confidential person to him to acquaint him with the state of his affairs, which are very heavy and difficult; cautions him not to write concerning his intended journey; alludes to the bad state of the Army and Navy throughout the kingdom for want of pay, and signifies his intention of calling a Parliament on these occasions. Whitehall, Nov. 30, 1658. fo. 112.

74. King Charles II. letter of recommendation in favour of Edward Butler, going to Prague. Brussels, May 14, 1659. fo. 114. (In Latin.)

75. King Charles II. to Sir George Downing, resident with the States General; with instructions to maintain in His Majesty's name the right and pretensions of the Lord Wotton to the Drossartship of Breda; the interest of the King's nephew, the Prince of Orange, being concerned therein. Sept. 13, 1661. fo. 115.

76. King Charles II. to the Lord Chancellor (Clarendon); with a very favourable account of his new-married Queen, Catharine of Portugal. Portsmouth, May 21, (1662.) 8 in the morning. fo. 117.

This letter is extremely curious.

77. King Charles II. to the Lord Chancellor; that his brother had spoken with the Queen about owning his son, and that she had declared in much passion, that if he did she would never see him more. Desires his advice on this matter. Thursday morning. fo. 119.

78. King Charles II. to the Chancellor; that he would counsel Brodericke not to meddle any more with what concerns Lady Castlemaine, and denounces vengeance against him should he spread any scandalous reports of her. Wishes that he may be unhappy in this world and in the world to come, if he should fail in his resolution to make her of his wife's bedchamber, and declares his future enmity to any one that shall attempt to thwart him in his purpose. Desires the Chancellor's cooperation in this business, if he wishes for the continuance of his friendship. Hampton Court, Thursday morning. fo. 121.

Num. 1236.

79. King Charles II. to the L. Chancellor; that his brother will tell him of all that passes at Portsmouth; that he is very happy, and must be the worst man living, which he hopes he is not, if he be not a good husband, &c. Portsmouth, 25 May. fo. 123.

80. King Charles II. to the L. Chancellor, concerning the insolent behaviour of Sir H. Vane; that he is too dangerous a man to be suffered to live, if he can be honestly put out of the way. He desires the Chancellor to consider of the matter. Hampton Court, Saturday, two in the afternoon. fo. 125.

Mr. West has made the following indorsement on this letter: "This letter was wrote by the King 7 June 1662, and that day sevensnight Sir Henry Vane was beheaded."

81. A Licence signed by King Charles II. to Thomas Case, a Presbyterian; to be a teacher. April 30, 1672. fo. 127.

82. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert, committing to him the care of the Navy at London during his absence. May 2, 1672. fo. 128.

83. King Charles II. to Prince Rupert, empowering him to manage the affairs of the Navy at London, in the absence of the Duke of York. May 3, 1672. fo. 130.

84. King Charles II., (probably to the Duke of York); with instructions for capturing the Dutch East India Fleet. July 27, 1672. fo. 132.

85. King Charles II. to the Duke of York, to return home; the Dutch Fleet being drawn in. Tuesday night. fo. 134.

Indorsed by the Duke, "Received Sept. 18, 1672."

86. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert; to dismiss some Officer on board the Hope from the service, and to send him up in custody to answer for his conduct. Whitehall, April 27, 1673. fo. 136.

87. A copy of the King's Letter to the Count D'Estrée, desiring him to join Prince Rupert's Fleet at the Isle of Wight. May 8, 1673. fo. 137*.

88. King Charles II. to Prince Rupert; with information that the French Fleet had been seen off Dartmouth on their way to join him, &c. May 10, 1673. fo. 138.

89. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert, on various naval matters of minor importance. May 11, 1673. fo. 140.

90. Lord Arlington to, probably, the Duke of York; that the King was pleased with the sight of the Fleet. He regrets that the news of the Dutch being in the Downs was not true, &c. Whitehall, May 20, 1673. fo. 142.

91. Lord Arlington to Prince Rupert; concludes that he is in sight of the enemy, and wishes him success; that the Duke of York had expressed his wonder that he had not heard of the progress of the Fleet, &c. Whitehall, May 23, 1673. fo. 144.

92. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert; that there is no news of Narborow's arrival; the ships will be ready for landing by the 8th June. St. James's, May 24, 1673. fo. 146.

93. King Charles II. to Prince Rupert, to consult on the measures necessary to assist him in the attack on the Dutch Fleet. Whitehall, May 24, 1673. fo. 148.

94. King Charles II. to Prince Rupert; expressing his satisfaction with the result of the engagement with the Dutch Fleet. Desires he will severely punish the Captains of the fireships who misbehaved, and send home all the Englishmen taken in the Dutch service, that they may be hanged. Whitehall, June 1, 1673. fo. 150.

Num. 1236.

95. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert; that he will remind the King to send him all he desires for carrying on the service, &c. June 27, 1673. fo. 152.

96. Lord Arlington, probably to the Duke of York, that there is news of the Dutch being off the Goodwins. That the King talks of sending Monsieur de Schomberg with the troops for the landing, &c. Whitehall, July 3, 1673. fo. 154.

97. Lord Arlington to the Duke of York, concerning the detention of five bilanders; that Mons. de Schomberg's Commission is signed as Captain-General of the Expedition, &c. Whitehall, July 13, 1673. fo. 156.

98. Lord Arlington to the Duke of York; that his account of what had been done in the case of Capt. Clement of the Greyhound had been received, and that His Majesty regards as a casual error his placing some ensign on his maintop; but laments the mortification it had occasioned to the Comte de Schomberg, &c. Whitehall, July 23, 1673. fo. 158.

99. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert; that he plainly perceives that De Ruyter will not come out of the Schouvelt to fight him. That his own marriage with the young Princess of Modena is agreed on. St. James's, Aug. 3, 1673. fo. 160.

100. King Charles II. to Prince Rupert; with answers inclosed to some questions put by him to Lord Arlington. Expresses his anxiety for continuance of goodluck to the Fleet, that it may give a favourable turn to the Treaty at Cologne. That some sloops built at Woolwich, and of his own invention, will out-sail any of the French sloops, &c. Whitehall, Aug. 4, 1673. fo. 162.

101. A Letter of instructions from King Charles II., probably to Prince Rupert, concerning the Fleet under his command. Wishes him to avoid coming to an engagement with the enemy, and laments the publick rumours of jealousies in the Fleet concerning the French. Whitehall, Aug. 20, 1673. fo. 164.

Imperfect at the end.

102. A Copy of the last preceding letter, wherein the deficiency at the end is supplied. fo. 166.

In the hand-writing of Lord Arlington.

103. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert; congratulates him on his escape in the engagement, and wishes that the winds may do him no greater harm than De Ruyter has done him. Aug. 20, 1673. fo. 168.

104. King Charles II., probably to Prince Rupert; with directions to come into the Channel, in order to secure the riches which he and the merchants have coming home, &c. Aug. 24, 1673. fo. 170.

105. General Orders from King Charles II. to Prince Rupert, touching the English and French Fleets; and for sending home the latter. Sept. 2, 1673. fo. 172.

106. Orders from King Charles II. to Prince Rupert, for dispatching frigates to the East India and Barbadoes Fleets, to advise them of the enemy's motions, &c. Sept. 5, 1673. fo. 174.

107. Orders from King Charles II. to Prince Rupert, to convoy the Virginia Fleet, &c. Sept. 7, 1673. fo. 176.

108. King Charles II. to Prince Rupert; inclosing resolutions of the Admiralty Commissioners for paying off such ships as are to be laid up. Sept. 9, 1673. fo. 178.

109. King Charles II.'s directions to Prince Rupert for bringing the Sovereign and other ships of the first and second rates to Sheerness, and for hastening the departure of the French Squadron. Sept. 11, 1673. fo. 180.

110. King Charles II.'s orders to Prince Rupert to commit the charge of the Fleet in his absence to the

Num. 1236.

Earl of Ossory, and that he appoint some small vessel to lie in the East Swaile to examine all vessels passing that way; with many other very particular directions concerning the Fleet. Sept. 12, 1673. fo. 182.

111. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert; that he will hasten to send him all the fire-ships and small craft in the River, and that orders shall be sent to meet the Count d'Estrees at Portsmouth, &c. Whitehall, Monday noon. fo. 184.

112. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert; that he had received his account of the Dutch Fleet being at the Gunfleet, and had sent him all the fireships that he was able to procure; that he had sent to Portsmouth to apprise Capt. Haddock of the enemy being on the coast. He desires that the Prince will write to him without ceremony. Whitehall, May 4. fo. 186.

113. King Charles II. to Prince Rupert; that due diligence shall be used in sending ships to him, &c. Whitehall, May 5. fo. 188.

114. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert; that the Count d'Estree is come to the Isle of Wight, with orders to join him, &c. May 8. fo. 190.

115. King Charles II. to Prince Rupert; hopes the Count d'Estree has joined him, &c. Whitehall, May 12. fo. 192.

116. King Charles II. to Prince Rupert; announces his intention of visiting him on board the fleet. Whitehall, May 14, Wednesday 8 at night. fo. 194.

117. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert; that he had been fair up with the enemy's Fleet off Ostend; but the blowing wind prevented his engaging it. Desires a supply of water and provisions that he may return to the enemy's coast. Southwold, May 21. fo. 196.

118. King Charles II. probably to Prince Rupert, that the Dutch will get nothing by delaying fighting, especially while he lies before the Texel and stops their trade, the King of France attacking them in the mean time by land, &c. Whitehall, May 23. fo. 198.

119. King Charles II. probably to Prince Rupert, with his advice about coming home to refit, &c. Whitehall, June 2. fo. 200.

120. King Charles II. probably to Prince Rupert; that deputies from the States of Holland are arrived at Margate. That the Queen is anxious to visit the Fleet at Gravesend. Directs him to punish the Captains who have misbehaved. Whitehall, 13 Thursday. fo. 202.

121. King Charles II. probably to Prince Rupert, with his opinion of the intended motions of the Dutch Fleet, &c. Whitehall, July 14. fo. 204.

122. King Charles II. probably to Prince Rupert, with directions how to intercept the Dutch East India-men. That preparations are making at home for an attempt upon Holland or Zealand. Whitehall, July 26. fo. 206.

123. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert; that he cannot think of looking for De Ruyter until he meets with the victuallers; that he would send what ships are in the River to join him, &c. Dogger-Bank, July 29; fo. 208.

124. The Duke of York to Prince Rupert, for a supply of anchors and cables preparatory to coming to the Nore, the Fleet having suffered by the stormy weather that had dispersed the Victuallers, &c. West end of the Dogger, Aug. 4. fo. 210.

125. King Charles II. probably to Prince Rupert; approves of his coming to the Nore to refit; that the Dutch meditate offers of negotiation, but that nothing will be more likely to produce a good peace than the appearing ready to continue the war, with an alarm of a descent, &c. Whitehall, Aug. 8. fo. 212.

Num. 1236.

126. King Charles II. probably to Prince Rupert; repeating his directions to refit at the Nore, where he intends visiting him. Whitehall, Aug. 10. fo. 214.

127. King Charles II. to Prince Rupert, with directions to come up with all speed, leaving the Fleet together with the French squadron in the River, and not permitting any officer except Lord Ossory to come on shore. Whitehall, Aug. 26. fo. 216.

128. The Duke of Monmouth to the King, that if he should obey His Majesty's orders to bring back the volunteers, he should leave the troops in the greatest disorder, and endanger the loss of Ostend; that he has been obliged to detach 400 men to Newport, and is in need of a fresh supply, &c. Ostend, March 4, 1677. fo. 218.

129. The Duke of York to recommending to his favour the bearer of the letter, in the service of the Prince de Ligne. Expresses his very warm thanks for the service rendered him by the party addressed in the House of Commons; hopes the King will find his account in the great concessions he has made. Brussels, May 19, 1679. fo. 220.

130. The Duke of Monmouth to the Queen Dowager, expressing great contrition for his offence, and ardently requesting her intercession with the King to save his life. Ringwood, July 9, 1685. fo. 222.

131. An order of Privy Council, signed by King James II. commanding the town of Cambridge to elect new Aldermen and Common-council in the room of others removed. April 28, 1688. fo. 224.

132. A Warrant signed by King William III. appointing Wm. Petyt, Esq. to be Keeper of the Tower Records, March 12, 1688-9. fo. 226.

133. A Warrant signed by King William III. for removing sick soldiers from Sheerness to Rochester. Nov. 3, 1693. fo. 228.

134. The Copy of a letter from the Princess Anne of Denmark, to the Queen; that she is deeply affected with the surprising news of the Prince's departure, and is gone to absent herself to avoid the King's displeasure; that she is divided between her duty and affection to a father and a husband, and must resolve to follow one to preserve the other; wishes a happy end to all the troubles, &c. No date. fo. 230.

135. George Louis, Elector of Hanover, to Queen Anne; desiring that she would guarantee a treaty that he had made with Duke Rodolph, April 21, 1702. fo. 231*. (In Latin.)

136. Queen Anne to the Duke of Wirtemberg; approving his being appointed to the command of the Danish troops. Windsor, July 24, 1707. fo. 232. (In French.)

137. Lord Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle, concerning the Duke of Queensberry's patent; congratulates him on the election of a Whig Parliament, &c. Whitehall, May 27, 1708. fo. 234.

138. Lord Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle; that he had been prevented from waiting on him by a sprain in his foot. Alludes to the bad state of affairs, the villainous management of Scotland, and the ascendancy of the Popish interest in Ireland. That if there be no spirit shown in Parliament, they may as well give up the game and submit to the Lord Treasurer's and the Duke of Marlborough's bringing in the Prince of Wales. Requests his presence in Town to concert measures for preserving the Revolution and Protestant succession. Althorp, Aug. 9, 1708. fo. 236.

139. Lord Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle, with the sentiments of the Dukes of Bolton, Devonshire, Lords Dorchester, Oxford, &c. on the present posture of affairs, which are as wrong and as much Tory as if Lords Rochester and Nottingham were at the

Num. 1236.

head of every thing; that the Fleet is scandalously managed by the Prince of Denmark; and that they proposed to the Lord Treasurer to appoint Lord Pembroke Admiral in his stead, who had made a counter-proposal for an Act to continue the Prince in his office, and empower his Council to act for him, &c. &c. London, Oct. 19, 1708. fo. 238.

140. Lord Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle; that he would speak or send to Mr. Jessop about the matter of the Speaker, to engage him for Sir Peter King, &c. Oct. 26, 1708. fo. 242.

141. Lord Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle; that the death of the Prince of Denmark has made a great alteration in every thing, and that their party had in contemplation to offer a compromise respecting Sir Peter King's Speakership, &c. Nov. 4, 1708. fo. 244.

142. A Paper entitled "The Word for July 1710, for the Court, for the City," signed at top by Queen Anne. fo. 246.

143. Lord Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle; concerning Mr. Peyton's not being a fit man to come into Parliament, though with His Grace's interest, being a bully for the Tory party, Aug. 31, 1710. fo. 247.

144. Lord Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle; inviting him to meet their friends at Lord Halifax's house, and to bring with him or send the letters that passed between Lord Nottingham and Col. Gilby about the men taken at Hull. Wednesday afternoon. fo. 249.

145. The Duke of Marlborough to thanks him for congratulations on the reduction of Bouchain; laments the unwillingness of the States to contribute to a project for bringing France to reason. No date, but a memorandum on the letter mentions that it was received the 26 Sept. 1711. fo. 251.

146. Queen Anne to Lord Oxford; rejoices at his recovery, and wishes him health for *many many* years; approves of his reminding her of the necessity of a fast throughout Britain; that she had found the Lord Chamberlain in a good humour; doubts whether Mr. Prior's birth will entitle him to the office of Envoy, but will give him any other situation that Lord Oxford shall recommend; consults him about filling up the offices of Master of the Mint and Privy Seal, Nov. 16, [1711]. fo. 253.

147. Sir Richard Steele to Lord Oxford; that having an ambition to serve in Parliament, he desires leave to resign his office of Commissioner of the Stamps; enters into an explanation of his late conduct to those in former power, which he ascribes altogether to his love of truth. He tells him that no one who thinks and has any public spirit, can do otherwise than tremble at seeing his country, in its present circumstances, in the hands of so daring a genius as his Lordship's; that he shall feel himself bound to befriend him in the day of his adversity, admitting that this is strange language from a private man to the first of a nation. Bloomsbury Square, June 4, 1713. fo. 255.

This curious letter is printed in the *Biographia Britannica*.

148. A copy of Baron Schutz's letter to the Chancellor, for an answer to his former application, that he might lay the result before the Princess Sophia, April 13, 1714. fo. 257.

149. A copy of Lord Chancellor Harcourt's letter to Baron Schutz; that a writ of summons for the Duke of Cambridge lies ready to be delivered to him, April 13, 1714. fo. 259.

150. Sophia, Electress of Hanover, to for his interest in favour of Mr. Winde, a gentleman of her chamber. Hanover, May 26, 1707. fo. 261. (In French.)

Num. 1236.

151. George Louis, Elector of Hanover, to Mr. Harley; acknowledges his satisfaction at the interest he manifests in favour of his house, and compliments him as Minister. Hanover, Dec. 15, 1710. fo. 263. (French.)

152. George Louis, Elector of Hanover, to the Lord Treasurer: desiring that he would use his interest with the Queen to send him some regiments of cavalry, that he might the better be enabled to make terms with the Danes for keeping the Dutchy of Bremen free from the effects of war; and that he has written to the Duke of Marlborough on the same occasion. Hanover, Sept. 4, 1711. fo. 265. (French.)

153. George Louis, Elector of Hanover, to the Lord Treasurer; thanks him for his attention to the preceding letter. Herrenhausen, Oct. 6, 1711. fo. 267. (French.)

154. Sophia, Electress of Hanover, to the Lord Treasurer; is sorry that the Queen has cause to complain of the allied powers who leave the burden of the war to fall on her subjects: and it is much to be lamented that, after so many victories, Great Britain should be obliged to wish for peace. Oct. 8, 1711. fo. 269. (French.)

155. George Louis, Elector of Hanover, to the Lord Treasurer; acknowledges the Queen's attention to his interests in the intended peace, &c. Nov. 7, 1711. fo. 271. (French.)

156. George Louis, Elector of Hanover, to the Lord Treasurer; that he is glad to find he was satisfied with his attention to his relation whilst at Hanover. Herrenhausen, Sept. 27, 1712. fo. 273. (French.)

157. Sophia, Electress of Hanover, to the Lord Treasurer; a letter of general thanks and compliment. Herrenhausen, Sept. 30, 1712. fo. 275. (French.)

158. Sophia, Electress of Hanover, to the Lord Treasurer; recommending to his notice the bearer Baron de Grot, ambassador to England from the Elector. Oct. 12, 1712. fo. 277. (French.)

159. George Louis, Elector of Hanover, to the Lord Treasurer; desiring his favour towards the Baron de Grot, his ambassador, Nov. 13, 1712. fo. 279. (French.)

160. George Louis, Elector of Hanover, to the Lord Treasurer; thanks him for his attention to the Protestant interest, &c. Hanover, 27 April—16 May, 1714. fo. 281. (French.)

161. Sophia, Electress of Hanover, to the Lord Treasurer; with thanks for his attachment to the house of Hanover and to the interest of her son the Elector. fo. 283. (French.)

No date, but indorsed by Lord Oxford as received May 25, 1714.

162. George Louis, Elector of Hanover, to the Lord Treasurer; that he could not answer his letter before on account of the death of his mother, which he should very soon announce in proper form to the Queen. Herrenhausen, June 11, 1714. fo. 285. (French.)

163. George Louis, Elector of Hanover, to the Lord Treasurer; thanking him for his attachment to the Protestant succession, the more acceptable to him at a time when designs of a nature injurious to the Queen's authority had been imputed to his family. Requests his good offices with Her Majesty; urges the necessity of the presence of some Prince of the House of Hanover to ensure her person and dominions against the designs of a Pretender who reckons on a powerful foreign aid; and reasons very generally and emphatically on the necessity of defending and preserving the Protestant interest. Hanover, June 15, 1714. fo. 287. (French.)

164. A fragment of a paper, entitled "The word for April 1716," with the signature of George I. fo. 290.

Num. 1236, 1237.

165. Queen Caroline to Archbishop Wake; consoles him for some loss in his family; promises her interest in behalf of the poor sufferers in their religion, &c. St. James's, March 21, 1730. fo. 291. (French.)

166. The appointment of David Polhill, Esq. to the office of keeper of the Tower records, with the King's signature thereto, Oct. 19, 1730.

167. The superscription of a letter to Lord Townsend, in the hand-writing of His Majesty King George the II. together with an impression of his private seal. fo. 295.

168. His present Majesty's letter to the Duke of Bedford, Lord-lieut. of Ireland, to sue out a new commission for the appointment of John Ponsonby and others Commissioners of Excise for that kingdom, March 13, 1761. fo. 296.

1237. folio.

A Volume containing Letters, &c. written by foreign sovereign Princes, and other eminent Strangers, during the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries.

1. A proclamation of Charles the Ninth, King of France, for the enforcing an edict against sedition among his subjects; with the royal signature. St. Germain en Laye, Aug. 6, 1561. fo. 1. (French.)

2. Charles IX. King of France, to Queen Elizabeth, informing her of his intended marriage with the Emperor's daughter. Amboise, Aug. 15, 1569. fo. 2. (French.)

3. Christian IV. King of Denmark, to Prince Henry, his nephew; a letter of civility and compliment. Cronembourg, Aug. 12, 1601. fo. 3. (Latin.)

4. The Duke of Vendosme to Prince Henry; complimentary. Paris, July 20, 1602. fo. 5. (French.)

5. Henry Duke of Lorraine to Prince Henry; a letter of compliment and civility. Nancy, June 25, 1603. fo. 7. (French.)

6. Charles Cardinal of Lorraine to Prince Henry; congratulating him on his father's accession to the crown of England, &c. Nancy, June 27, 1603. fo. 9. (French.)

7. Sophia, Queen-mother of Denmark, to Prince Henry; acknowledging the receipt of his letter by Sir Wm. Stuart, with her good wishes, &c. Nicoping, June 27, 1603. fo. 11. (Latin.)

8. The Queen of Denmark to the Lady Arabella Stuart; thanking her for expressions of kindness sent by the King her husband on his return to Denmark. Copenhagen, Aug. 29, 1606. fo. 13. (Latin.)

9. Christian IV. King of Denmark, to the Lady Arabella Stuart; giving her an account of his safe return to his own dominions, &c. Copenhagen, Aug. 30, 1606. fo. 15. (Latin.)

10. Christian IV. King of Denmark, to Prince Henry; with a present of some brass cannon. Copenhagen, Oct. 23, 1607. fo. 17. (Latin.)

11. The Prince of Tuscany to Prince Henry; informing him of his intended marriage with the Archduchess Mary Magdalen of Austria, Aug. 10, 1608. fo. 19. (Italian.)

12. Christian IV. King of Denmark, to Prince Henry; that he wishes to hear often of his prosperity, &c. Schanderburg, Oct. 30, 1608. fo. 21. (Latin.)

13. Victor Amedeo, Prince of Savoy, to Prince Henry; by the Count de Cartigran, his father's ambassador; with assurances of esteem, &c. Turin, Feb. 10, 1611. fo. 23. (French.)

14. Christian IV. King of Denmark, to Prince Henry; with a present of four horses. Copenhagen, April 1, 1611. fo. 25. (Latin.)

Num. 1237.

15. Count Oldenburg to Prince Henry; complimentary. June 1, 1611. fo. 27. (Latin.)

16. The Count de Vaudemont to Prince Henry; complimentary. Nancy, Sept. 6, 1611. fo. 29. (French.)

17. The Duke de Vendosme to Prince Henry; with assurances of affection, &c. Chamberry, Nov. 8. fo. 31. (French.)

18. The Duke de Rohan to Prince Henry; requesting his favour, &c. No date. fo. 33. (French.)

19. Charles Duke of Lorraine to Prince Henry; by Mons. de Breval his gentleman of the chamber, and M. de Marinville his secretary; with assurances of affection, &c. July 26. fo. 35. (French.)

20. Louis XIII. King of France, to Prince Henry; by the Duke de Bouillon, with assurances of attachment and esteem. Paris, April 18, [1612]. fo. 37. (French.)

21. Frederick Elector Palatine to Prince Henry; announcing his intention of paying him a visit. Hague, Oct. 1, 1612. fo. 38. (French.)

22. The Duke of Savoy to King James I.; thanking him for a letter of friendship received from him, and discussing various political matters. Turin, March 15, 1617. fo. 40. (French.)

23. The Prince of Orange to King James I.; concerning the ecclesiastical disputes in Holland. Hague, Dec. 12, 1617. fo. 42. (French.)

24. Victor Amedeo, Prince of Savoy, to King James I.; by Mr. Isaac Wake, acknowledging his great obligations to him, &c. fo. 44. (French.)

No date, but certainly written in 1619.

25. Mons. de Plessis to the Marques of Buckingham; thanking him for a letter by Mons. de Biron, &c. Saumur, April 30, 1620. fo. 46.

26. Mons. de Crequy to the Marques of Buckingham, Lord High Admiral; expressing his regret on the departure from France of the bearer, M. Montagu, whom he strongly recommends to him. No date. fo. 48.

27. Elizabeth Queen of Bohemia to her father, King James I.; that the Baron de Dona will state to him the particulars of the misfortune that has compelled her husband and herself to leave Prague, and requesting his assistance to prevent their ruin. That she is resolved never to quit her husband, but, should he perish, to perish with him. Breslaw, 13-23 Nov. [1620?] fo. 50. (French.)

28. The Prince of Orange to King James I.; for a supply of artillery for the States General, who had been exhausted by their assistance to the Venetians and their great expeditions against pirates. Hague, Jan. . . . 1621. fo. 52. (French.)

29. The Prince of Orange to the Marques of Buckingham; that the States were about to send ambassadors to Britain for the settlement of differences. Nov. 10, 1621. fo. 54. (French.)

30. A duplicate of a letter from the States to General Fairfax and the Council of war; recommending to the favour and protection of the Parliament the Ambassadors they had sent to treat for peace. January 29, 1649. fo. 56.

An indorsement on this letter states that it "was never opened, but found among the waste papers in the Clerk of the Parliament's office [where it had remained] till opened by Wm. Goldesborough, Esq. Clerk of the Parliament, March 21, 1682-3."

31. The Republick of Genoa to the Parliament of England; to restore one of its ships captured by the English fleet. April 18, 1651. fo. 59. (Latin.)

A memorandum on this paper states that it was read 29 July, 1651.

32. Philip IV. King of Spain, to King Charles II.; recommending to his favour the Baron de Batevila,

Num. 1237.

Ambassador to England. Madrid, July 12, 1660. fo. 61. (Latin.)

33. Philip IV. King of Spain, to King Charles II.; a letter of civility and compliment in answer to one of the 6 Aug. from His Majesty. Madrid, Sept. 20, 1660. fo. 63. (Latin.)

34. Louis XIV. to Prince Rupert; that he could not have done better than to place in his hands the command he had given him; with assurances of esteem, &c. May 6, 1673. fo. 65. (French.)

35. The Prince of Orange to by M. de Sylvius, with assurances of his services, &c. Hague, April 10, 1676. fo. 67.

36. The Prince of Salm to Madame that he had complied with the request of the citizens of Aix in sending a letter with theirs to the King of Great Britain, a copy of which he incloses. June 8, 1676. fo. 69. (French.)

37. The Prince of Orange to Prince Rupert; with a recommendation of Col. Slauffenbach. Boom, March 18, 1678. fo. 71.

38. An original treaty of alliance, offensive and defensive, between Spain, Austria, and the States General, against France. Signed by the King of Spain, &c. Madrid, Dec. 31, 1690. fo. 73. (Latin.)

39. Frederick IV. King of Denmark, to Queen Anne; an answer to Her Majesty's letter of notification. Copenhagen, April 22, 1702. fo. 79. (Latin.)

40. The Empress Eleonora Theresa to Queen Anne; recommending to her favour the Count de Jörger, the Emperor's Ambassador extraordinary, May 26, 1702. fo. 81. (Latin.)

41. A copy of Charles XII. King of Sweden's appointment of Count Nicholas de Lilieroot to be his Ambassador to the Court of Great Britain, Jan. 20, 1703. fo. 83. (Latin.)

42. The Emperor Leopold to Queen Anne; requesting her interference concerning the treaty with Portugal that pressed too hard on the Spanish interest. Vienna, March 12, 1703. fo. 85. (Latin.)

43. Charles XII. King of Sweden to Queen Anne; thanking her for congratulations on the progress of his arms, &c. Levartow in Poland, March 1703. fo. 87. (Latin.)

44. The Emperor Leopold to Queen Anne; on the death of his daughter Maria Josepha. Vienna, April 18, 1703. fo. 89. (Latin.)

45. Augustus King of Poland to Queen Anne; credentials for his Ambassador Christopher Dierich Bose, Nov. 4, 1702. fo. 91. (Latin.)

46. Charles III. King of Spain to Queen Anne; to request some favour, referred to as in another paper, for Henry Nugent, Count de Valdesotto. Lisbon, 23 April 1704. fo. 93. (French.)

47. Charles III. King of Spain to Queen Anne; notifying the departure of her Admiral and what he had done for the security of his kingdom, &c. Lisbon, May 7, 1704. fo. 95. (French.)

48. Charles III. King of Spain to Queen Anne; thanking her for a loan, and stating how he had disposed of it, &c. Lisbon, May 14, 1704. fo. 97. (French.)

49. Baron Schutz to inclosing a copy of the renuntiation of Prince Charles of Denmark, Jan. 15, 1706-7. fo. 99. (French.)

50. Augustus King of Poland to Queen Anne; credentials for his Ambassador extraordinary Nischwiz. Warsaw, April 6, 1707. fo. 101. (Latin.)

Num. 1238.

1238. folio.

Another Volume, with the exception of some Transcripts by Mr. John Strype, consisting chiefly of Royal Letters. They are originals where not otherwise expressed.

1. Strype's Notes of sundry letters of Sovereign Princes, with other papers, among those of Sir Michael Hickes's collections. fo. 2.

2. Notes of MSS. belonging to J. S. fo. 4.

3. Notes of letters and dispatches, t. Jam. I. fo. 5.

4. A letter from Queen Elizabeth to Sir Henry Sydney, Lord Deputy of Ireland, concerning a quarrel between the Earls of Ormond and Desmond. A.D. 1566. fo. 9.

Indorsed in Lord Burleigh's hand. Printed among the Sydney Papers.

5. Edward Norgate to Sir Abraham Williams, from Breda; describing the inauguration of a new Academy there, founded by the Prince of Orange. 22 Sept. 1646. fo. 11.

6. Jacobus I. Mag. Br. Rex, Philippo IV. Hispaniarum utriusque Regi. Theobald. 3 Apr. 1623. fo. 12 b. (Apogr.)

7. Copies of two letters of the Earl of Clarendon to the Duke and Dutchess of York, on the subject of his daughter's changing her religion. fo. 13.

Without date.

8. Several letters from the Princes and States of Germany to Queen Anne, complimentary upon her accession. A.D. 1702. fo. 18. 20. 22. 24. 26. 67. 68. 84. 85.

9. Copy of a letter from Sir William Cecil to the Lady Elizabeth, before her accession to the Crown, upon his and the Council's discharging Mrs. Ashley from being about her person, and appointing the Lady Tirwhit in her place. fo. 30.

10. K. Charles III. of Spain to Queen Anne. Dated Lisbon, 23 April 1704. fo. 31. (French.)

11. William Frederick, Margrave of Anspach, to Queen Anne. 31 March 1703. fo. 33. (German.)

12. Copies of four letters from King James I. to Prince Charles and the Duke of Buckingham jointly, when at Madrid. A.D. 1622. fo. 35, 36.

13. Eleven letters of K. Philip IV. of Spain to K. Charles II. 1658 to 1661. fo. 38. 40. 42. 44. 46. 50. 52. 55. 57. 59. 63. (Latin.)

14. K. Charles II. of Spain to K. William III. Madr. 7 Sept. 1693. fo. 48. (Latin.)

15. K. Charles II. of Spain, and Mary Ann of Austria, his mother, to K. William III. Madr. 23 May 1692. fo. 61.

16. One of King Charles II.'s circular letters under Privy Seal, requesting a loan of 50*l*. Dated at the Castle of St. Germain en Laye, 20 Sept. 1649. fo. 65.

17. Latin translation of a letter from the K. of Persia to King William III., desiring restitution of some goods belonging to certain Armenian Merchants of Julfa, which had been captured by a ship called the Galian. (Without date.)

18. A letter from the Grand Duke of Tuscany to Mr. Secretary Hedges. Flor. 5 July 1704. fo. 71. (Ital.)

19. Some transcripts in Mr. Strype's hand-writing relating to Sir John Cheke, whose life he published. fo. 73.

20. Extract of a letter from the K. of Denmark to Queen Anne. 25 March A.D. 1704, desiring her to

Num. 1238—1245.

mediate between the King of Poland and his malcontent subjects; with an extract from Her Majesty's answer. 1 Apr. 1704. fo. 75.

21. Response du Roy de Pologne à la Lettre que Sa Majesté luy a écrite en faveur du S^r Maister Facteur des Marchands Anglois. fo. 77.

22. Two letters of Ernest, Duke of Saxe-Erbs, to Queen Anne, 5 and 16 Octob. 1702. One acquainting her with the birth of a Son, christened ANNE, in honour of Her Majesty; and the other of the death of his Dutchess in child-bed. fo. 80. 82. (Latin.)

23. The Prince Bishop of Munster to Queen Anne, complimentary on the progress of her arms. Munster, 5 Dec. 1702. (Latin.)

24. Katherine, Dutchess of Suffolk, to Queen Elizabeth. Without date.

1239. folio.

A large thin Volume, written on vellum; being an Account of Payments made to divers Officers of the King's Household. Ann. 32 & 33 Car. II. (Latin.)

1240. 8vo.

Six Chinese Books in a folding Case: containing a Portion of the Dictionary of the Chinese Language made by order of the Emperor Kang Hi.

1241. large 8vo.

A Chinese Map of the Country of China, elegantly delineated; divided into compartments. The name of each tract of country included in the several compartments is given in Chinese at the corner of each.

1242. folio.

A Volume containing,

1. Thirty-six highly finished drawings of the Trades of China. By Chinese artists.

2. One hundred and ten drawings of Plants and Flowers of China; most exquisitely finished. Also by Chinese artists.

3. Representations of twelve different sorts of Chinese vessels.

1243. oblong folio.

One hundred Views of the Interior of China. In Two Volumes. These also appear to have been executed by some of the best artists in China.

1244. folio.

Twenty-four drawings of Fruits and Flowers; accompanied by the names of each in Chinese.

1245. 8vo.

An Astronomical Treatise in Persian; with tables of the Fixed Stars.

GENERAL INDEX

TO

PART I.

OF THE

CATALOGUE

OF THE

LANSDOWNE MANUSCRIPTS.

A

ABBEYS, dates of the suppression of, in England, from 1535 to 1539, with their names, xevii. 1

Abbot (Geo. Abp. of Cant.) letter to the King, xcii. 7

— informs the Bp. of London how to deal with the Popish Priests allowed the Spanish Ambassador, xcii. 107

Abel (—) answer to a book against divorce, xciv. 3

Abenyaex (Sir Solomon) his complaint against the English Agent at Constantinople, liii. 21

— letter in his favour to the Grand Signior, lxvii. 107

— information against Mr. Barton, lxix. 28

Aberdeen (the Corporation of) desire assistance against English pirates, xlv. 1

Abergavenny (Lord) letter to Lord Burghley, xliii. 28

Aberistwith (the Corporation of) certificate to the Court of Exchequer, xxviii. 46

Abingdon (Mr.) on the plague at Portsmouth, vii. 31

Abington (John) letter to the Lord Mayor on the commitment of a purveyor, xxvi. 69

Abington (Tho.) account of his estate, l. 86

Abraham (Sir J.) letters concerning affairs at Burghley, iii. 56, 62, 65, 75

Accounts of divers persons sent on messages beyond sea, temp. Edw. II. Edw. III. Rich. II. i. 18

Aekworth (Dr.) letter to Lord Burghley, xviii. 10

Acle, particulars of the estate of, lix. 61

Acts of Parliament, *vid.* Parliament

Adages, xcviii. 28; ciii. 26

Adams (Edw.) his case, lxvii. 7

Adams (Theophilus) petition to Parliament concerning a fraudulent purchase of lands in the Bishoprick of Norwich, lxxxvi. 61

Admiral, extract from a French MS. concerning the office of an English Admiral, cxiii. 29

Admiralty, the Judge of, requests the Lord Treasurer to stay prohibitions from the Queen's Bench, xvi. 63

— reasons of the Judge of, for further power, xxii. 17

Admiralty, Dr. Lewes's account of the decay of the office of the Judge of, xxx. 7

— means to further the execution of justice in Admiralty matters, lii. 31

— letter of the Council to the Lord Mayor on his contemning the authority of the, lii. 52, 53, 54

— draught of an Act to restrain unnecessary delays by appeals, in suits of civil and marine causes in the Courts of, cv. 49

— Parliamentary Commission of the, for 1650, cxv. 98

Advertisements, the book of, ix. 36, 43

Adulterer made to do penance in a Priest's square cap, viii. 47

Affliction, on the wisdom of bearing, xcviii. 43

Agard (William) false depositions against him for treasonable practices, xcix. 92

Agas (Ralph) art of land measuring, lxxiii. 29

— mistakes in land measuring committed in the Fens, lxxxiv. 32

Aglionby (Edw.) letter, ii. 28

Aire (Capt.) warrant for his apprehension, lxx. 52

Alan (Cardinal) promoted to the Archbishopric of Mechlin, xevi. 15

Alechemy, collections on, cxxi. 15

Aldarsey (Thomas) letter of, on the renewal of commerce in the Low Countries, cxii. 1

Alderman (Mr.) requests Lord Burghley to pass certain goods abroad in the name of Strangers, xxix. 54

Alderney, *vid.* Guernsey

Aldgate, copies of charters granted to the Canons of the Holy Trinity at, cxiv. 15

Aldobrandini (Cardinal) letter to the Duke of Alva in the Pope's name, with a consecrated cap and sword, xciv. 63

Aldrich (T. Master of Benet College) his insolence, xvii. 38

— his trial, xvii. 39

— course to be taken in his examination, xvii. 40

— reasons given by the University of Cambridge for not sending him to the Archbishop, xvii. 69

Ale, quantity delivered daily to the Household, lxxx. 75

— application for the gauging of, cxv. 52

Ale-houses, mischief of, xlix. 28

Ale-houses, order for limiting their number, lxxvi. 57

Alford (Francis) requests a change of some lands with the Queen, xviii. 14

— his expostulation with Lord Burghley, xix. 27

— on the inconvenience of incorporating foreign merchants, xliii. 19

— justification of himself, xliii. 20

— on reforming the expenses of law-suits, xlv. 1

— his excuse with respect to a marriage contract, li. 2, 9

— desires permission to restore an alms-house that had been dissolved by statute, lv. 65

— apologizes for some passages in a former letter, lv. 68

Alford (Mr.) complaint against Judge Anderson, lxxxii. 53

— expressions in the will of, cix. 99

Alford (Roger) letter to Lord Burghley, xviii. 13

Alfred (King of England) his Life, xix. 14

Aliens, a suit for registering, lxxv. 47

Allen (Dr.) his treasonable book against the Queen indicted, xxxiii. 58

— his indictment, xxxiii. 65

— his cause, xlvii. 46

— his Popish principles, liii. 70

Allen (Tho.) petition for the enforcement of sowing hemp, lxiii. 21

Alley (John) *vid.* Chipping Wickham

Alley (Wm. Bp. of Exeter) on the danger of certain Papists resorting to Bath, xi. 56

Alleyn (Mr.) requests an annuity, xlv. 54

Allfeld (T.) his indictment for publishing Dr. Allen's book, xxxiii. 58

— his trial, xlv. 74

Allington, co. Kent, the waste grounds concealed lands, xxxiv. 50

Allington (Richard) account of the fanatic speeches and confession of, ci. 47

Allotta (—) discoveries of the dangerous plots of fugitives, lxviii. 69

All Souls Coll. Oxford, refuse the Queen's dispensation in favour of Mr. Wood, xv. 58, 59

— thank Lord Burghley for his sentence in their favour against Lord Cromwell, l. 41

General Index.

- All Souls Coll. Oxford, cause betwixt the College and Lord Cromwell, l. 43, 45
 ————— expenses and receipts, l. 64
 ————— reasons against their letting their woods to Lady Stafford, liv. 16
 ————— request Ld. Burghley to pacify the Queen, incensed against them, liv. 22
 ————— reasons why they should not let their lands as the Queen desired; with answers to the same, liv. 30
 ————— thank Lord Burghley for aiding them in the recovery of Stanton Harcourt Parsonage, lxii. 40
 Almanack for 1463, cxviii. 75
 Alnagers, seals of the, not engraved according to ancient usage, cxiii. 36
 Alnagership of cloths, state of the, lxxxi. 38
 ————— grant of the, cxiv. 21
 ————— names of persons who have farmed the, cxiv. 35
 Alost, Plans of, xxxvi. 90
 Altham (James) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxvii. 82
 Alva (Ferdinand Duke of) presented by the Pope with a consecrated sword and cap, xciv. 63
 Alvey (Henry) objections to his being chosen Master of St. John's, lxxix. 61
 ————— vindication of himself, lxxix. 64
 Alvey (Richard) letter in behalf of his nephew Shipman, xxvii. 34
 ————— letter to the Lord Treasurer, concerning his perquisites as Master of the Temple, cvii. 2
 Alum, privileges to the makers of, xiii. 8
 ————— offers to the Queen from the society of making alum and copperas, to improve her revenue, xiii. 42
 ————— hints for making, xiii. 43
 ————— proposals for furnishing England with, xxvi. 14, 16, 17, 18
 ————— the Queen's inhibition against the importation of, xxvi. 20
 ————— an additional duty on, xxxii. 12
 ————— quantity sufficient for the kingdom every year, xxxiv. 57
 ————— money received for it, from the new imposition, xl. 70
 ————— order for collecting the duty on, xlv. 52
 ————— account of, for which no duty has been paid, xlv. 53
 Ambassador (French) letter to Lord Burghley, lxvii. 112
 Ambassador (Polish) insolent conduct of, to the Queen, lxxxv. 19
 America, articles for the management of a voyage to, xxxvii. 72
 ————— the discovery of the hithermost parts of, c. 14
 Amias (—) punished for defrauding the Earl of Oxford, lxviii. 6
 Ammunition, account of what is wanted, xxvi. 24
 Amyce (Israel) letter to Lord Burghley concerning lands in Essex, cxvi. 11
 Amys (Christopher) his examination for coining, xlviii. 7
 Anabaptists, list of the sects of, xcvi. 52
 Anderson (Sir Edw. Lord Chief Justice) his opinion of certain cases relating to the statute of Chantries, xxxvii. 21
 ————— his opinion concerning certain Companies in London, xxxviii. 6
 ————— his expenses, as being in commission for the Queen's service in Ireland, lvii. 15
 ————— his severity to preachers suspected of Puritanism, lxxxii. 53
 Anderson (Mr.) his petition recommended, xl. 71
 ————— reasons why his suit should not be granted, xl. 72
 Andreliius (Fulvius) extracts from his work on frequenting the Sacrament, cxx. 9
 Andrews (Dr) excerpts from a sermon of, lxxii. 52
 Andrews (Nich.) concerning visiting the Portugal Ambassador's house, xxiii. 57
 Andrews (Thomas) account of Coppin's vile speeches, xxvii. 28
 Androne (Mich.) petition, xxii. 29
 Aneel, its use in dyeing, xxiv. 66
 Angelo (Michael) complaint against some of his congregation who had abused him for preaching against Popery, xlv. 29
 Anglesea, xxvii. 88
 Anglia personata loquens, ciii. 20
 Angling, receipts in, cxiv. 46
 Angoulesme (Earl of) *vid.* Orleans
 Angus (Earl of) letter to Mr. Randolph, xv. 28
 ————— his distress, xxxvi. 1
 Anjou (Duke of) his declaration of sending assistance to the States General, xxii. 76
 ————— expenses for the entertainment of, lxxxvi. 46
 ————— proposals for marriage with Q. Elizabeth, xciv. 28
 Annesley (Mr.) his petition for concealed heriots in several counties, xlvii. 2, 23
 Annuity, calculation for the purchase of an annuity of 500*l.* on two lives, cviii. 80
 Antonianus (Silvius, Cardinal) letters of condolence on the death of Pope Gregory XIV, xcvi. 19, 20
 Antonio (King of Portugal) letters to Lord Burghley, xxxv. 56; lxiii. 55, 56; lxvii. 110
 ————— the state of his affairs, xxxv. 61; lv. 39
 ————— letter of introduction in favour of Diego Botellio, xxxv. 67
 ————— his miserable state in London, xxxv. 71
 ————— his declaration to prevent his enemies being supplied with ammunition, xlii. 21
 ————— charges to all towns on the sea coast not to relieve the Spaniards, liii. 36
 ————— demands that all Englishmen be forbidden to trade to Guinea without his licence, lv. 22
 ————— offers his services to the Queen should he be restored to his kingdom, lvii. 36
 ————— state of his affairs, lx. 60, 64
 ————— petitions a collection for his use, lxiii. 47
 ————— requests succour, lxvii. 33
 Antonye (Peter) his inventions for tempering iron and mills of various kinds, ci. 21
 Antwerp, supplication against the Inquisition, ix. 2
 ————— on removing the Mart from Antwerp to Embden, xxvi. 45
 ————— petition of the Magistrates concerning traffic, xli. 7
 ————— a project to relieve, xliii. 46
 ————— advices from, lxxxi. 74; lxxxiii. 16
 ————— state of affairs, lxxxiv. 44; lxxxvi. 18
 ————— reception of the Earl of Leicester at, cxii. 15
 Antwerp (Margrave of) his protest concerning English cloths, xi. 18
 Ap Harrys, pedigree of the, cix. 90
 Apparel of Ministers, *vid.* Guest, Sampson
 ————— statute for the regulation of, i. 40; xciv. 37
 ————— proclamation to restrain excess in, iv. 1; xviii. 42
 ————— passages from the Fathers concerning, ix. 46
 ————— sum of the controversy about, ix. 47
 Appell (Pet.) grant for making plate-glass, xxii. 6, 7, 8
 Apprentices, a Bill to prevent any one exercising an art to which he has not been apprenticed, xxvi. 71
 ————— laws relating to City apprentices, xxxviii. 14
 ————— a riot of, in London, lxxviii. 64, 65
 ————— a brief of a suit for the office of registering, cxiv. 5
 Aqua vitæ, abuses in making, lxxiv. 10, 11
 ————— account of the quantity exported, lxxiv. 12
 Ara (Martin) his examination, l. 72
 Archery, discourse in favour of, xxii. 45
 ————— commission concerning the statute of Archery, cx. 13
 Arches (Doctors of) contest with Trinity Hall, Camb. lxxvii. 11, 12, 13
 Ardagh (Bp. of) *vid.* Malachy
 Arden (Rob.) doubts relating to his office of Customer, xxii. 59
 ————— complaint against the Mayor of Berwick, xxii. 60
 ————— account of customs, xxii. 62
 Ardmuire, overthrow of the Scots at the battle of, ix. 28
 Argyle (Earl of) letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, lxxxi. 67
 Armada, *vid.* Fleet
 ————— a report of the Spanish Armada by Mr. G. Lee, lvii. 25
 ————— (Spanish) letter on the defeat of the, cxv. 37
 Armour, petition for encouragement of the secret for keeping it from rust, lxxiii. 57
 ————— proposals for alterations in, lxxvi. 37
 ————— at Burleigh anno 1557, cxviii. 54
 Armourers' Company petition to furnish the State with armour, lxiii. 5
 Arms, functions of the Officers of, cviii. 95
 ————— petition of the inferior Officers of, to Lord Burghley, cviii. 103
 Army, entertainments of the Officers sent into the North for suppressing the rebellion, xiii. 9
 ————— pay of Officers, xvi. 68
 ————— necessities requisite for the English army in Portugal, lx. 2
 ————— names of principal Officers in the, lxxviii. 56
 Arran (Earl of) letter to Lord Burghley, xlii. 7
 Arrests, the Queen's proclamation to enforce submission to, vii. 84
 Artichokes, on the management of, ci. 9
 Artificers (City) laws relating to them, xxxviii. 14
 Artillery brought out of Spain and Portugal, lxxxiv. 7
 Artisans, discovery of frauds of foreign, xcix. 5
 Arts, proposals of some improvements in the mechanical, ci. 11
 Arundel (Charles) instructions for him, ii. 19
 Arundel (Earl of) *vid.* Howard

General Index.

Arundel (Earl of) his contest with the Duke of Norfolk for the Earldom of Arundel, i. 32
 — letter to Sir W. Cecill, vii. 27
 Arundel House, the Particular for, xlv. 85; lxviii. 75
 Arundel (John) prays to be admitted to bail, and to have a fair trial, lxiv. 75
 — his appeal to the public, lxiv. 76
 — letter to the Council concerning his imprisonment, cxv. 53
 Arundel (Thomas) letter to Mrs. Penne, cvii. 3
 Arundell (Wm.) letter to Michael Hicks, liv. 63
 Arwell (Edmund) credential letters to the Duke of Venice, xciv. 6
 Asaph (St.) state of the bishoprick of, cxx. 2
 — (Bishops of) *vid.* Goldwell
 Ascham (Giles) petitions for a pension, xlv. 10; liv. 70
 — requests the payment of his pension, xxxiv. 21
 — requests Lord Burghley's and the Queen's interest to procure a fellowship, xxxix. 35, 48
 — complaint against Trinity College, Cambridge, lxxi. 85
 — letter to Sir William Cecill on the Queen's intended relief of him, cvii. 4
 Ascham (R.) letters, iii. 1, 2, 3, 31, 39; cvii. 4
 — on the affairs of Christendom, xcviii. 10
 Ashes, exportation of, licensed, cviii. 77
 Ashley (Sir Anth.) case between him and Mr. Digges, lxix. 8
 — apology to Lord Burghley, lxix. 47
 — letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, lxxv. 71; lxxxii. 84
 — his subtle dealing in a law-suit, lxxxiii. 77
 — minutes of instructions to him, to accompany and assist Admirals Norris and Drake, civ. 46
 Ashley (Lady) cix. 42
 Ashton (John) counterfeit protection for, xcix. 90
 Ashton (Peter) solicits the recovery of a lease against Sir G. Clifton, lxxxv. 40
 Ashton (Zachary) counterfeit protection for, xcix. 90
 Askham (Roger) *vid.* Ascham
 Asku (Lady Anne) petitions to obtain some concealed lands for her husband, xxv. 23
 — letter to Lord Burghley, xxxvi. 83, 85
 Asplyn (Mr.) attempts to kill Day the printer, xvii. 56
 Assembly of the Church, Q. of Scots' answers to their Articles, viii. 31
Assents of Lords and Commons, when these words were first used in the preamble of statutes, ciii. 106
 Assignment, notes of whom and when the Assignment for 29 Eliz. was received, xxxiv. 26
 Association, oath of, cxiii. 53
 Assulbye, pleadings relating to the manner of, cvi. 43
 Asteley (Mr.) letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, xix. 93
 Atkinson (Auth.) his frauds, lxxx. 42, 43
 Atkinson (Mr.) restored by order of the Queen to the privileges of the Temple, xv. 71
 — his complaint against Hew-

Atkinson (Thomas) grant to, for the keeping Guy Earl of Warwick's sword, with an annual fee, xcviii. 30
 Atkyns (Rich.) complaint against Mr. Serjeant Puckering, xxxii. 46
 — recommends his second son to Lord Cecill for a servant, lxxxix. 2
 Atkyns (T.) letter to Lord Burghley, lxiv. 50
 Atley (Wm. Bp. of Exeter) record of his homage to the Queen, iv. 49
 Atslow (Edw.) letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, xxi. 8
 Attoole (Arthur) complaint to the Queen of being wronged by a kinsman, xcix. 47
 Atye (Arthur) the late Earl of Leicester's debts, lxi. 81
 Aubery (Mr.) accused of misdemeanors, x. 66
 Aubrey (Dr.) his opinion on Mr. Cawdrey's sentence, lxviii. 56
 — defends Mr. Heaton falsely accused, lxix. 36
 Audenarde, capitulation signed at, xxxii. 53
 Audley (Mr.) xxiv. 33
 Audulfus, account of a coin of, lxxxix. 85
 Avenant (Cornelius) petition to Lord Burghley in favour of a widow concerned in getting lead, xl. 73
 — account of getting, cleansing, and melting of lead at Mendip, Somersetshire, xl. 74
 — an Exchequer cause betwixt him and Peter Osborne, lvi. 47
 Augsburg (Fuggers of) petition to the Queen, lxx. 85
 Arington (Nicholas) letter to Mr. Randolph, xv. 13
 Awberrie (W.) his suit concerning kerseys, xlviii. 65
 Awstlyn (John) discoveries on the coast of France, lvii. 26
 Aylmer (Bartholomew) wardship of, cvii. 91
 Aylmer (John, Bp. of London) the examination of Meredith, a violent Papist, xxv. 30
 — promises the officialship to Mr. Dethick, xxv. 31
 — angry letter to Lord Burghley, with the answer, xxviii. 72; civ. 17
 — a discovery of some dangerous books in the house of Wm. Carter, xxviii. 81
 — charge against Mr. Weldon, xxix. 40
 — his method for reforming some abuses in Cambridge University, xxix. 45
 — form of prayer for a Fast, xxx. 49
 — letter to Lord Burghley, xxxiii. 17
 — on Campion's book, xxxiii. 18, 19
 — desires to be translated to Ely, xxxiii. 16
 — on the stipends given to disorderly preachers, xxxiii. 23
 — of the disorders in Lord Rich's house, xxxiii. 24
 — his conference with Campion in the Tower, ib.
 — proceedings against Wright, Rich, and Dix, xxxiii. 25
 — on the removing of some bishops, and placing others in their stead, xxxiii. 26
 — on the duties of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, xxxiii. 27

Aylmer (John, Bp. of London) letter in favour of Thos. Danett, xxxv. 1
 — on his removing to the Diocese of Ely, xxxvi. 15
 — an account of the conformity of Mr. Wright, xxxvi. 19
 — solicits to be removed from the See of London, xxxviii. 84
 — his uneasiness at a report of his being called before Council, xxxviii. 86
 — on the dangerous practices of the Popish priests, xxxviii. 87
 — on the practice of commutation by penance, by ecclesiastical officers, xxxix. 74
 — a letter against Mr. Huckle, xlii. 42
 — requests to know how far favour may be shown to Vaux, a Recusant, xlv. 41
 — letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, for trying to move him to a quieter Bishoprick, xlv. 44
 — his commitment of Cartwright, ib.
 — vindicates himself from the charge of spoiling the Bishoprick, xlv. 47
 — defends Housman's right to the Vicarage of Canvedon, xlv. 50
 — complaint against some Separatists, xlvi. 65
 — state of his Diocese, l. 40
 — begs that the sequestration of his son-in-law's livings may not be dissolved, lii. 62
 — his decree against R. Cawdrey, liii. 72
 — his complaint of the mischievous behaviour of John Madocks, lvii. 68
 — his objections to some verses on the Spaniards' defeat, lxi. 1
 — his reasons for silencing Dicke, a preacher, at St. Alban's, lxi. 4
 — reasons for suspending Henry Smith from preaching, lxi. 26
 — recommends Dr. Vaughan to the Dean of St. Paul's, for a Residencyship, lxviii. 24
 — account of Cawdrey's deprivation, lxviii. 54
 — requests to be released from the custody of D. O'Rowghan and his wife, lxxii. 34, 35
 — charged with negligence in keeping his Cathedral in repair, lxxxiv. 81
 Aylmer (Joshua) cix. 95
 Aylmer (Dr. Theoph.) his claim to tythe-wood, lxxxix. 79
 Ayscough (Francis) letter to Sir Michael Hicks, cvii. 5
 — intreats to be restored to Sir Michael's service, cvii. 6
 — confesses his faults, cvii. 7
 Ayscough (Mr.) manner of his secreting the seal for an abbey lease, xxiii. 85
 Aysgarth, petition from the tenants to the Earl of Northumberland, v. 42
 Azores Islands, account of, lxxxii. 18 *

General Index.

B

B. (T.) friendly letter to Mr. May, who had rejected his addresses to his daughter, ci. 39

Babbard (Ralph) notes delivered to the Queen of various inventions, cxxi. 14

Babbett (Michael de) position in the affair of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, xxxiii. 55

Baber (Sir John) cv. 31

Babington (Anthony) letter to Robert Polley, xlix. 25

———— letter to the Queen, after his attainder, xlix. 26

———— inventory of his property seized, l. 77

———— his opinions concerning the Church of England, li. 18

Babington (Dr.) his controversy with Dr. Beacon, liv. 37

Babington (Gervase) disbursements on account of the Earl of Essex, xxv. 46

Bacon (Anthony) recommended to Lord Burghley by a German nobleman, xxxviii. 53

———— letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxvii. 29, 44; cvii. 11, 12

———— letter to the Earl of Essex, lxxxvii. 74

Bacon (Edward) petition to the Queen, for preparing licenses, pardons, &c. to pass the Great Seal, cvii. 10

Bacon (Francis, Viscount St. Alban's) his petition for a place, xxxi. 14

———— letter of thanks for the Queen's notice of him, xxxi. 16

———— his motive for being called to the Bar, li. 5

———— his disposition, ib.

———— record of his admission at Gray's Inn, li. 6

———— letter to Sir R. Cecil, lxxv. 36; lxxxvii. 79

———— letters to Mr. Hicks, lxxv. 56; lxxxix. 78, 105; xci. 40; xcii. 81

———— his fruitless application to the Queen to be Solicitor, lxxviii. 31

———— wants to borrow money, lxxx. 71; lxxxviii. 3

———— letter concerning some money he was to lend Mr. Hicks, lxxxvii. 86

———— state of his account with Nicholas Nott, lxxxviii. 22

———— Sir Thomas Cecil requests that Mr. Bacon may be made Attorney-General, lxxxix. 108

———— explains to King James an expression of his which had been misunderstood, xc. 42

———— invites Sir M. Hicks to his mother's funeral, xci. 94

———— letter to Lord Burghley, concerning a masque by the gentlemen of Gray's Inn, cvii. 8

———— letter to Mr. Hicks, concerning the Queen's withholding her favours, cvii. 9

Bacon (Lady) requests that Non-conformist Preachers may be allowed to plead their cause, xliii. 48

———— letter to Lord Burghley, lxxix. 27

———— letter concerning the Puritans, cxv. 55

Bacon (Sir Nath.) wishes to prevent the Bp. of Norwich's visitation, lxxv. 39

———— solicits Sir M. Hicks to let his daughter board with him, lxxxix. 70

Bacon (Sir Nicholas) wants to know how to receive the Queen, about to visit him, xiv. 79

Bacon (Sir Nicholas) letter to Lord Burghley, xviii. 88

Badew manor, co. Essex, offered for sale, lxxv. 35

Badgers, a petition to stop their practices, li. 45

Badlesmere manor, co. Kent, a note of, xxii. 74

Baesh (Edw.) letter to the Lord Treasurer, vi. 29

Baggnell (Sir Henry) offers to make a walled town at Ulster, l. 1

Baggot (Mr.) xxviii. 60

Bagnol (Ralph) recommended by the Lord Chancellor of Ireland for his military skill, lviii. 82

Bailiffs, the abuses of, in their account of the green wax, lxxxvi. 41

Baily (William) letter to the Earl of Shrewsbury relating to the Surgeon who had attended the late Earl, lxvi. 74

———— confirms the truth of Dr. Lee's letter, lxvi. 76

Bainbrig (Reginald) communication from, to Mr. Camden, of the inscriptions on the Picts wall, cxxi. 20

Bainbrigg (Rob.) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxv. 33

Baize, *vid.* Bayes

Baker (Christopher) survey of the Queen's manor of Frant, xxix. 70

Baker (Dr.) deprived of the Headship of King's College by a Visitation, xii. 33

Baker (John) requests leave to export prize hides, custom free, lxii. 18

Baker (Matthew) articles to be administered to him in navy matters, xxxvii. 87

Baker (William) letter to Lord Burghley, cvii. 20

Bakers, return of the quantity of meal baked weekly in London, lxxviii. 63

Baking, various calculations relating to brewing and baking, cxviii. 27

Baldock (Richard) letter to Sir M. Hicks, xc. 6

Bale (——) his antiquities, vi. 81

Bales (Peter) petitions to be preferred to an office of arms, xcix. 59

———— desires to be retained in Lord Burghley's service, xcix. 102

Baley (Dr.) his regimen of diet for Lord or Lady Burghley in their illness, xl. 28

Baliol College, Oxford, requests Lord Burghley's protection, lix. 6

Ball (Robert) prays for the sole privilege of making salt in Ireland, lxvii. 26

Ballard (Mr.) his confession, xxxvi. 62

———— his opinions concerning the Church of England, li. 18

Ballard (William) on the perquisites of the Inrolment office in Chancery, cvii. 21

Bambrigg (Cuthbert) proceedings against him, lxi. 6

———— censured for his sermons;—his protestations against articles exhibited against him, lxi. 7

———— pretends to be sick, lxi. 9

———— desires to be released from prison, lxi. 10*

———— his answer to Dr. Byng's opinion of his case, lxi. 11

Banifield (Richard) his cause relating to Moulton North, xxxiv. 52

Banbury, petition in favour of their Parson, lxiv. 13

Bancroft (Richard, Bp. of London) objections to two points of his sermon, lxi. 27

———— letter of thanks to Mr. Hicks, lxxx. 13

———— begs a restitution of the profits of his Bishoprick, lxxxiv. 76

Bancroft (Richard, Bp. of London) ruinous state of St. Paul's Church, &c. lxxxiv. 81

Bane (Hen.) contract with Captain Lambert, lv. 17

Banister (Rob.) his commission for digging for silver ore in Devonshire, xliii. 81

———— account of a new rich mine discovered, xlvi. 70

———— two letters to the Queen, xcix. 4

Bank erected for the Crown, cviii. 90

Bankrupts, list of, xiii. 13

———— circumstances which may cause a debtor to become a bankrupt, xiii. 14

———— remarks on the bankrupt laws, xiii. 14

———— mischief arising from bankrupts concealing their effects; with a remedy for the same, xcix. 72

Banneret, establishment of a, cxviii. 22

Banners, warrant for, lxxxiii. 50

Baptism, clamours against fonts for, xvii. 58

———— arguments against signing with the cross, lxiv. 14

Baptist (Mr.) his suit for the gagership, xxxviii. 63

Barbar (Thomas) deposition of, cxx. 6

Barc (——) his confession, xvi. 2

Barker (Christopher) the state of the Stationers' Company, with a valuation of all the letters patent concerning printing, xlvi. 82

Barker (Edward) letter to Henry Jackman, lxxxviii. 20

Barker (Mr.) recommended to the Fellows of Magdalen College to be their Master, xvi. 28

Barker (Thomas) petition to the Queen concerning his father, cvii. 22

Barking manor, co. Sussex, havock made in, lxxxiii. 65, 67

———— copyholders in, lxxxix. 38, 39, 40; xci. 1

———— matters concerning, xc. 9

———— warrant to hold a court there, xc. 60

———— proceedings at, xc. 63, 64

———— survey of, xci. 8

———— fines levied in, xci. 61

———— a covenant between the steward of the manor and a copyholder, xci. 63

———— warrant to the steward of, to seize persons committing outrages in the manor of, xcii. 77, 86

———— account of fines in, cxvi. 20

Barkley (Sir H.) petitions not to be deprived of the colonelship of his regiment, lxvii. 8

———— his unwarrantable behaviour, lxvii. 9

Barkley (John) letter to W. Webb, xci. 78

Barlee (Thomas) requests redress of wrongs received from his creditors, xcix. 16

Barlee (William) his resentment against the Attorney General, xcix. 2

———— requests redress of wrongs received from his creditors, xcix. 16

———— requests Lord Burghley's patronage of a treatise he is publishing, xcix. 45

Barnabe (Thos.) his proposals for distressing the French, ii. 85

Barne (Sir Geo.) examination of persons concerning prize goods, lxx. 56, 73

Barnes (Agnes) petition for the release of her husband from prison, liii. 95

Barnes (Richard, Bp. of Durham) letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, xxiv. 17

———— promises to confer on T. Speede the keepership of Burtley woods, xxv. 32

General Index.

Barnes (Richard, Bp. of Durham) the reform he made in the North, xxv. 78
 ——— blames Archbp. Grindal's obstinacy, ib.
 ——— his alterations with the Dean of Durham, xxxvi. 57
 Barney Castle, particular covenants in the leases of the tenants, v. 43
 Barnstaple, order to the port of, concerning the quantity of Gascoigne wines imported there, lxxv. 43
 Barnwoode, co. Buckingham, state of the forest of, xlvii. 3
 ——— petitions of townships bordering on, xlvii. 4
 ——— abuses committed in, xlvii. 6
 Baronetage, an inquiry respecting the establishment of a, xcii. 20
 Barre (George) his letter to Lord Burghley concerning the Agent at Constantinople, lxxv. 27
 Barrow (Dr.) requests to have his stipend raised, xxx. 66.
 ——— proceedings against him for his Sermon *ad Clerum*, lxxx. 58, 59, 60, 64, 65, 69
 ——— on Predestination, lxxxii. 91
 Barrow (Henry) his persecutors, lxxv. 65
 Barrow (Mr.) his letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, xlii. 54.
 Barry (Mr.) his sarcastical letter to Baron Manwood, xxxi. 58
 Bartholomew Fair, a proclamation for shortening the time of, lxxiii. 40
 Bartholomew (Mr.) whimsical assertions of, relating to the study of mathematics, ci. 50
 Bartholomew's (St.) Church, various matters concerning, vi. 56
 ——— a proposal that the lead should be applied towards the rebuilding of St. Paul's Church, vi. 55
 Bartie (Richard) account of lands and possessions in his manor, cix. 62
 Barton (Mr.) Parson of Abchurch, his case, vi. 56
 ——— petitions to be excused paying the subsidy for his vicarage, li. 3
 Barton (Ralph) his proofs of certain plate being good, xxxvii. 57
 Barton (William) complaint against R. Tankard, lxii. 62
 Barwell (Edmund) his excuse for rejecting Mr. Proctor, xxxix. 4
 ——— complaint against him by Mr. Arthur Heldersam, xxxix. 10
 Bashe. *vid.* Basshe
 Basil (St.) the substance of a sermon of, concerning the reading of profane authors, cix. 36
 Basset (Joyce) her petition to Lord Burghley for assistance in her family's distresses, li. 69
 Basset (Phil.) requests to be enlarged from prison for a time, xlvi. 16, 17, 28
 ——— requests to farm the manor of Torrington, xlvi. 26
 ——— requests to be protected from his creditors, li. 68; lv. 64
 ——— wishes to be called to the Bar, lviii. 28; lix. 10, 13
 ——— his complaint against Mr. Carew and Mr. Fortescue, lxxii. 55, 64; lxxviii. 25
 ——— begs to face his accusers who have misrepresented him, lxxii. 77
 ——— implores Lord Burghley's aid in his need, lxxii. 77; lxxv. 66; lxxix. 79, 89
 ——— complimentary letter to Lord Burghley, lxxv. 48
 Basshe (Edward) his losses, xiv. 33
 ——— scheme for the better preserving the Queen's ships, xvi. 69

Basshe (Edward) report of disorders on the river Lea, xxxii. 38
 ——— declaration of his fees, diet and allowance, xxxvii. 76
 ——— his suit for the reformation of the Victualling Office, xxxvii. 81
 ——— victualling causes, xxxvii. 83
 ——— his agreement for victualling the Navy, xlviii. 46
 ——— prices of victuals for the Navy, xlviii. 48
 ——— the proportion of provisions for one hundred men for one month, xlviii. 49
 ——— scheme for diminishing the price of grain, xlviii. 56
 ——— a clause in his covenant, lii. 30
 Bastard (Tho.) civ. 78
 Bate (Anthony) petition for redress, and complaint against the Subwarden of the Fleet prison, lxxxv. 49
 Bates (James) his deposition of Paris beating the Cambridge scholars, xxxiii. 35
 Bath, account of a German hot bath, xxxiv. 22
 Bath, Mr. Lichfield's suit for coast bonds and recognizances, and for a fourth part of forfeitures, wherewith to rebuild the church of, cvii. 118
 Bath (Earl of) *vid.* Bouchier
 Bath (Knights of the) names of, xciv. 55
 Bath and Wells (Bishops of) *vid.* Berkeley, Goodwin, Montague
 ——— (Bishoprick) account of lands belonging to, cix. 64
 ——— (Diocese) money levied in it against the Turks, ii. 1
 ——— Chapels, &c. in the Diocese of, vi. 80
 Battersea, state of, xxix. 15
 Battery and wire works, state of, xxxi. 26
 Battle, co. Sussex, combinations of Recusants in and about, lxxxii. 49
 Battles, account of, from William the Conqueror to Henry VI. xcvi. 8
 Baxter (—) his petition recommended to Lord Burghley, xl. 9
 Bayer (Philip) an order for his examining the royal mines, xxviii. 4
 Bayes, reasons against the charge of alnage, xxvi. 56
 ——— interrogatories on counterfeited bayes, xxvii. 66
 ——— customs on, xxxii. 13
 ——— account of stuffs called bayes, lxxi. 51
 ——— petition from the makers of, cx. 73
 ——— requests of the makers of and merchant strangers trafficking with the same, to be considered, cxiv. 30
 Bayly (Dr.) receipt to make clarified whey, liv. 67
 Bayly (Tho.) concerning the strict execution of the laws against Papists, xcvi. 25
 Bazine, *Queen of France*, a prophecy, xcix. 33
 Beacon (Dr.) answer to the Bishop of Lichfield's reasons why he should not be Chancellor of the diocese, xxxvi. 27
 ——— schemes for the better supply of benefices with able preachers, liv. 2
 Beale (R.) letters to Lord Burghley, xxvii. 32; lxxviii. 107
 ——— a summary of his book on Conformity, xlii. 79
 ——— notes on his book, xlii. 80
 ——— notes out of his book, xlii. 81
 ——— his vindication of himself, xlii. 82
 ——— expenses of his voyages to Holland, li. 26
 Beale (R.) complains of his poverty, and of his services being slighted, lxxv. 67

Beale (R.) recital of a controversy betwixt some Scotch merchants and R. Wyndham, lxxvii. 10
 ——— desires to retire from office, lxxviii. 111
 ——— his vindication, lxxii. 73
 ——— apology for his speech in Parliament, lxxiii. 2
 ——— complaint against the Earl of Essex, lxxix. 80
 Beaumont (Henry) his dispute with his brother, lxxix. 82
 Beans, observations on the license for exporting, xxix. 60
 Beast (Joan) her examination for being found in man's apparel, xxx. 24
 Beauchamp (Dion) arguments in behalf of Puritanism, xi. 93
 Beauchamp (Guy, Earl of Warwick) grant for keeping his sword, xcvi. 30
 Beauchamp (Lady) letter to her husband, showing how to escape from prison, xliii. 8
 Beauchamp (Lord) letter of, to his new-married lady, cix. 43
 Beauchamp (Lord Edward) letter to Lord Burghley, xlv. 35
 Beauchamp (Sir Rich.) his last will, i. 47
 Beauchamp (—) observations on foreign parts, c. 21
 Beaumont (Francis) letters of, to Mr. M. Hicks, cvii. 14, 15, 16, 17
 Beaumont (J.) letter of, iii. 58
 Beaumont (Lady) her testament, i. 24
 Beaumont (Mr. Master of the Rolls) proceedings of the Lords of the Council against him, ii. 78
 ——— his debt to the King, and surrender of his office, ii. 81
 ——— an account of his defrauding his brethren of their inheritance, xxvi. 6
 Beaumont (Nicholas) cvii. 13, 14
 Beaumont (Dr. R.) on Conformity, viii. 54
 Beaumont (Tho.) desires a letter of recommendation from Lord Burghley, lxi. 38
 ——— letters of, to Sir Michael Hicks, cvii. 18, 19
 Beccles, co. Suffolk, the substance of the old letters patent for the common of, li. 90
 Becher (William) letter of, to Sir M. Hicks, lxxxix. 81
 ——— anecdotes of the French Court, xc. 2
 ——— suit with John Wynne, xcii. 51
 Beckn (Anth.) petition of, xxii. 7
 Beckyn (—) account of glass-making in England, lix. 76
 Beconus (Theodorus) desires preferment of Lord Burghley, xxvii. 78
 Becque (Anth.) petitions for the privilege of making glass, ix. 61
 Bed-chamber, names of the Ladies and Gentlemen of, with their salaries, lix. 22
 Bedell (William) account of ecclesiastical affairs at Venice, xc. 54
 ——— letter on Venetian affairs, xc. 66
 Bedenham (Roger) his account of the loss of his ship, and his being a slave to the Algerines, ix. 52
 Bedford (Earl of) *vid.* Russel
 Bedfordshire freeholders, v. 8
 ——— rent answered for heriots due in, xlvii. 10
 ——— a proposal to reduce the trained men in, liii. 39
 ——— state of the militia, lxxxii. 8
 ——— order of Council to prevent tumults in, xc. 24
 ——— assessment of the clergy of, xc. 85, 86, 87
 ——— a precept from the Council for a review of forces in, xc. 76
 [B]

General Index.

- Bedingfield (Thos.) his patent for importing playing cards, xxiii. 87
- Bedwell (Mr.) recommended to be keeper of the store of the Ordnance, lix. 5
- Beer, portage, allowed to the Low Country vessels, x. 21
- an order requested concerning foreign, xlv. 43
- various particulars respecting the sale and making of beer and ale, and gauging beer vessels, lxxi. 27-46
- regulations for the exporters of, cx. 72
- Beeston (—) anonymous letter to him, xl. 26
- Beestone (Henry) letter of, to Mr. Hicks, lxxxvii. 59
- Beestone (Sir Hugh) letter of consolation on the death of his only son, xcii. 66, 67
- letter concerning Lord Salisbury's recovery, xcii. 90
- Belgrave (Mr.) his infamous practices, lxxxiii. 17
- Bell (Dr.) letter in favour of Mr. Osborn, xlii. 56
- Bell (Tho.) letter to Lord Burghley, with the present of a book, lxxv. 6
- his book of the motives of his conversion, lxxv. 20, 21
- Bellamy (Richard) petition against Topclyffe's practices, lxxxiii. 47
- his traitorous actions, lxxxvii. 63
- complaint against Anthony Radclyff, lxxxvii. 64
- Bellamy (Robert) recommendatory letters in his favour, xcvi. 16, 17
- Bellingham (Capt.) the usefulness of his surveyorship of cordage, lxxv. 84
- Bellingsham (Henry) petition of, for the sole melting of tin into bars, lxxxvi. 68
- Bellot (Arthur) imprisonment of, in the Marshalsea, cvii. 25
- Bellot (Tho.) letter of thanks to Mr. Hicks, lxxxv. 34
- desires a letter of recommendation to Lord Carew, xcii. 83
- Bench, *vid.* King's Bench, Queen's Bench
- Benet College, Cambridge, misdemeanours in, x. 48
- refer their affairs to Lord Burghley, xvii. 70
- thank Lord Burghley for settling their controversies, xvii. 75, 86
- the dealings of the University between the Master and Fellows of Benet College, xvii. 76
- request Lord Burghley to settle the sense of their dubious statutes, xx. 80
- elect Dr. Copcote Master, liv. 25
- Benet (William) acknowledges to the Earl of Arundel that he had falsely accused him, xciv. 39
- Benevolence to Henry VIII. ii. 10
- Benger (Sir Tho.) delivery of silks to him, v. 40
- Benison (Barnaby) his complaint against the Bishop of London, xlii. 86
- Bennet (Christopher) complaint against him, xi. 35
- Bennet (Hugh) petition of, to Lord Burghley, for a Pursivant's place, cviii. 105
- Bennet (Sir John) letter to Lady Hicks concerning her son, lxxxix. 22
- requests to be a Master of Requests, lxxxix. 94
- invitation to Sir M. Hicks, xc. 7
- Bennet (Dr. Robert) on the great prevalence of Recusancy, xxxix. 46
- letters to Lord Burghley, xl. 23; xlvii. 75
- Bennet (Dr. Robert) asks for a prebend at Winchester, xlv. 70; liv. 33
- requests the deanery of Windsor, lxxx. 9
- Berestein (Paul) xxix. 35
- Berghen, soldiers of, defeat a Spanish convoy near Herenthalls, lx. 54
- Berkeley (Gilbert, Bishop of Bath and Wells) complaint against the Dean, viii. 3
- discovery of instruments illegally used for coining, ix. 34
- reasons against the incorporation of the town of Wells, xix. 3
- endeavours to hinder a benefice from being impropriated, xxvii. 19
- Berkeley (Henry, Lord) lands recovered from him, l. 85
- particulars of a case controverted between him and the Queen, lix. 63
- Berkeley (Lady) concerning some dangerous practices of, lix. 62
- Berkelcy (Nich.) apology to Mr. Hicks, lxxxii. 97
- Berkeley (Maurice) a bribe to Mr. Hicks for his favour, lxxii. 72
- Berkill (Marten) inquiry concerning kerseys, xlviii. 43
- Berkshire, inquests concerning inclosures, i. 57
- freeholders, v. 9
- declaration of the tanners of, xx. 6
- Justices' certificates concerning woad, xlix. 33
- rents answered for heriots in, xlvii. 10
- list of persons who cultivate woad, xlix. 59
- Bernard (St.) devout meditations, cix. 35
- Bernard's Inn, names of the members of, xlvii. 35
- Berry (William) presumptions against, for coining, lxxviii. 46
- Bertano (Giov.) letters from Rome of occurrences there, xi. 38, 39
- Bertie (Peregrine, Lord Willoughby of Eresby) letter to Lord Burghley, x. 66*; xxi. 56
- his title to the barony of Willoughby, xxix. 76, 77; xxxi. 17
- decree for him to be Lord Willoughby of Willoughby and Eresby, xxix. 75
- asks Lord Burghley's opinion on a debt due to him, lxxxiv. 69
- letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, lxxxvi. 20
- Berwick upon Tweed, money to be provided for, iv. 42
- a devise for controlling the office of Ordnance at, ix. 11
- complaint against non-payment of customs there, xxii. 58
- garrison, lxv. 16; lxxxiii. 37; lxxxvi. 76; lxxxvii. 10
- petition against the farming of customs there, lxvi. 44
- the magistrates inform Lord Burghley of the death of their Marshal, and request another to be appointed, lxxiii. 18
- reasons why Her Majesty should grant relief to the poor burgesses, lxxviii. 47
- Berwick estate, co. Essex, particulars of, cix. 63
- Berye (Robert) his survey of Wigmore castle and park, xl. 82
- Berye (Mr.) recommended to be Master of Trinity Hall, xliii. 41
- Best (John, Bp. of Carlisle) letter to Sir W. Cecil, vi. 48
- Betely, co. Norfolk, case relating to the manor of, cvi. 33
- Bethell (Hugh) state of Scarborough castle, xxxi. 27
- Bethell (Zachary) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxviii. 40
- Betts (Mr.) the Queen requests that he may have a Fellowship at Peter-House, xxx. 63
- Bewley House, account of, xliii. 63
- Bey (Wm.) friendly letter to Mr. Peacock, ci. 40
- Beynham (W.) *vid.* Neale
- Beza (Theod.) letter, vi. 2
- his poetry commended by Buchanan, xv. 24
- present of a Polyglott Pentateuch to Lord Burghley, xxxii. 61; xxxv. 65
- implores help in favour of Geneva, l. 10; lxvi. 37
- requests relief against his enemies, lx. 73
- returns thanks to the Queen for relief when distressed by war and famine, lxvi. 35
- on church discipline, lxxii. 53
- collections from the Latin Epistles of, xcvi. 13, 15
- Bible, a new translation mentioned, viii. 82
- proposals for amending the translation of, lxxiv. 4
- Mr. Broughton engaged in translating it, lxxix. 52
- its translation hindered by an Archbishop, lxxxv. 13
- Welsh. The Queen's license for seven years for W. Salisbury and John Wayley's sole printing the Bible in the Welsh tongue, xlviii. 75
- Biblia Vulgata, Sententiæ quorundam Doctorum de vulgata translatione Bibliorum, xxxiii. 68
- Bideawhile (Wm.) implores Lord Burghley's benevolence, to enable him to prosecute a suit, xcix. 81
- Bierboom (Gerard) a petition in his behalf, xlii. 32, 34, 35
- Bignon (Philip) recommended to Lord Burghley, xix. 19
- unqualified to be Hebrew Lecturer, xx. 74
- Biley (Rob.) civ. 78
- Billingsley (Mr. Alderman) informs Lord Burghley of the customs paid for hides, lxii. 19
- letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, lxvii. 88
- certificate of customs paid for oils, &c. lxxi. 11
- Bills, titles of various, some assented to and some refused by the Queen, lxxxiii. 71
- Bilson (Tho. Bp. of Winchester) letter to Lord Burghley, lxxvii. 21
- requests the Bishoprick of Worcester, lxxix. 70
- reasons why he ought not to have the Deanery of Windsor, lxxx. 9
- his discourse on Christ's descent into Hell, lxxxiv. 77
- Bindon (Viscount) *vid.* Howard
- Bing (Dr.) recommended to be Fellow of Clare Hall, lvii. 90
- Bingham (Sir Richard) narrative of his services, ix. 28
- Bingue (Mr.) complimentary letter to Sir W. Cecil, viii. 51
- Binsey Manor, case of, l. 46; lv. 44, 45, 47, 49, 50, 52, 54, 55, 56

General Index.

Birch (Col. John) cxv. 97
 Birchenshaw (Ralph) petition for redress, lxxxvii. 37
 Birckman (Theod.) on Dr. Carichterius's method of treating distempers, vii. 42
 Bird (Mr.) fees to be paid out of his office of the customs, xxii. 50
 — a musician, letter in his behalf, xxix. 38
 Bird-catching, receipts in, cxiv. 46
 Birkridge, petition from the tenants of, to the Earl of Northumberland, v. 42
 Bishopricks, how they may be transferred without offence to the Bishops, xxi. 20
 — value of, xxiii. 60
 Bishops, their lordship and civil government charged with being unlawful, xvii. 91
 — objections to their holding courts in their own names, lxxv. 37
 — their divine authority questioned, lxi. 54, 57
 — regulations for, ciii. 110
 Bishops Castle, petition against the fair on Sundays at, lxxix. 72
 Bisley (—) xxi. 26
 Bizarns (Petrus) account of his works published, l. 14
 Bizarre (Peter) letter to Lord Burghley, xvii. 8
 Blackborowe (Peter) plan for the regulation of the Clothiers, xx. 5
 Blackbourn School, report of the Attorney of the Duchy on lands claimed by, xlv. 47
 — its case, xlv. 48
 Blague (Dr. Thomas) requests preferment, lxxxiv. 110; lxxxv. 10
 — letter to Sir M. Hicks, xc. 108
 Blake (Col. Robert) cxv. 98
 Blanche (Mrs.) state of the case between her and Mr. Knollys, xlvii. 47
 Bland (B.) declaration of the great naval preparation making in Spain, l. 2
 Bland (Tobias) proceedings against him for a libel, xlv. 65
 — statute on which he was expelled from his college, xlv. 66
 — the complaint of the University against him, xlv. 67
 Bland (Tho.) articles against him for encroachment on the liberties of Westminster, lxxiv. 29, 30
 Bland (William) certificate of, to Lord Burghley, concerning the goods taken in the prize by Capt. Jonas, cxv. 84
 Blande (John) a brief of the account of, xxx. 31, 32, 33
 — account of victuals sent to Ireland, xxxii. 48; xl. 1
 — his book of lading, xxxvi. 4
 — falsely accused of slander, xlv. 56
 — requests instructions respecting prize goods, lxx. 40
 Blanke (Mr.) recommends the Felt-makers' petition to Mr. Sekford, xxxviii. 5
 Blanke (Tho.) the infection and disaster at Paris Garden, xxxvii. 4
 Blaston (Richard) his discoveries of abuses and frauds in the Mintage, xl. 69
 Blaxton (Henry) civ. 78
 Blossie (—) apprehended for saying "that King Edward VI was yet living, and that Queen Elizabeth was married to Lord Leicester," xvi. 8
 Blount (Francis) his suit to the Queen, lviii. 12
 — his suit to Lord Burghley, lviii. 34
 Blount (Charles, Earl of Devonshire) letter of thanks to Mr. Hicks, lxxxviii. 70
 — his case

concerning divers manors granted by Henry VIII. to Katherine his aunt, daughter of K. Edward IV. cvi. 44
 Blount (Sir Michael) account of the prisoners and inhabitants in the Tower of London, lxxv. 14
 — accused of treason, lxxix. 1, 2
 — his dangerous speeches, lxxx. 20
 — account of his conduct in a riot at the Tower of London, of which he was Lieutenant, cxiv. 1
 Blounte (Sir Edw.) complimentary letter to Sir M. Hicks, xci. 100
 Blunt (Sir Charles) account of his quarrel with Melger de Leben, xcvi. 16
 Blyth (Mr.) commended, xviii. 92
 Blythe (Geo.) letter to Michael Hicks, x. 11
 — consolatory letter to Mrs. Penn, x. 12
 Blythe (Hugh) letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, xv. 88
 Boar, account of a wild boar hunt, lxxxix. 104
 Board wages, estimate of what is saved by allowing officers board wages, lix. 24
 Bodenham (Roger) of Portugal falling to the King of Spain, xxxii. 51
 Bodley (Sir Josias) requests the payment of his pension, lxxxix. 99, 102
 Bodley (Sir Thomas) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxviii. 46
 Bodleygh (John) licensed to print the Geneva Bible, viii. 82
 Boisot (Charles de) letter concerning Merchant Adventurers, xviii. 81
 Boleyn (Anne) cv. 6
 Boleyn (Dr. George) upon establishing a Lecture at Lichfield, xxxix. 11
 — his letter in favour of Richard Gibbons, xlv. 69
 Bolland (—) his adultery and perjury, xlii. 65
 Bolt (Mr.) his claim to a garden in the Tower, lxxxi. 11
 Bolton, complaint of the workmen at, against Stephen Nettar, xxiv. 32
 Bolton (Cuthbert) letter to his mistress, lxxxviii. 54
 — letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxviii. 81; lxxxix. 13
 — requests Mr. Hicks's pardon for his faults, lxxxix. 10, 31
 — letter to his father, lxxxix. 18
 — two love-letters, of, ci. 43, 44
 Bolton (Edmund) letter to Lord Cecil, xc. 89
 Bomelius (Elisha) letter to Sir W. Cecil, xii. 73
 — on the evils impending, xii. 79
 — letter to the Abp. of Canterbury, xii. 84
 Bond (Mr.) reasons for his being refused the Headship of Magdalen College, Oxford, lix. 7
 Bond (Dr. Vice Chancellor of Oxford) imprudent censure of a preacher there, lxi. 17
 Bonde (Sir George) desires the mitigation of the statute relating to apparel, lvi. 1
 Bonner (Edmund Bp. of London) letter, iii. 28
 — particulars of his burial, xi. 64
 — act to confirm his deprivation of episcopal authority in the Diocese of London, xcvi. 25
 — instances and proofs of the cruelty of, cix. 21

Bonshaw (Richard) letter in behalf of, cxi. 46
 Books containing traitorous and Popish doctrines intercepted, xlii. 79
 — observations on a bill to repress printing of licentious books, xliii. 75
 — draught of an act to repress printing licentious books, xliii. 76
 — Popish books found at Borstall-house, l. 76
 — a barrel of foreign books seized, lxxxiv. 29
 — a note of the prices of various, cxix. 15
 Boord (Edw.) information of his traitorous practices, lxviii. 65
 Booth (Remigius) desires to be admitted among Lord Burghley's poor Scholars, xii. 102
 — proceedings against him, xxviii. 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96.
 Booth (Wm.) letter to Sir W. Cecil, ix. 41
 Borders, laws of the, vi. 15
 — project for quieting of the, cviii. 75
 Borderers, evidence in behalf of, for their commons in Barnwoode Forest, xlvii. 5
 Borgarucius (Julius) letter of thanks to Sir W. Cecil, xi. 47
 — complaint against the Master of the Rolls, xvii. 10
 — asks for a lease for the Parsonage of Middlewich, xxvii. 71
 Boris (Fedorowitz, the Lord) letter to, cxii. 34
 Bornstra (Capt.) his services and suit to the Queen, lxvi. 64
 — complaint of ill-treatment, lxvi. 65
 — answer to the particulars of his narrative, lxvi. 66
 Borough (Christopher) state of the Russian trade, lii. 37
 Borough (William) declaration of a proposal by Hawkins and Peter Pett, xliii. 33
 Boroughe (Capt. W.) account of his misunderstanding with Sir F. Drake, lii. 39
 — advice with respect to the Spanish navy, lii. 40
 — articles objected to him, and answered, lii. 41, 42
 Boroughs, confirmation of the revival of their liberties, xxvii. 67
 Boroughsoke, boundaries of, lxvii. 14
 Borowgh (W.) state of Dover Harbour, xxii. 10
 Borrowghe (Stephen) appointed chief Pilot of England, cxvi. 3
 Bosseville (Capt.) account of his preparing for an engagement, lxxviii. 60
 Bosseville (Hen.) petition to Lord Burghley, xlii. 95
 — his medicine for the gout, lxxix. 60
 Boste (John) his confession, lxxv. 22
 Boston, Charter, xvi. 70
 Boston, Mayor, &c. of, recommend seven persons to be free of the Company of Merchants Adventurers, xxii. 64
 — beg that the new merchants may export corn, xxii. 65
 — complaint of the Officers of the port of, to Lord Burghley, xli. 30
 — Mayor, &c. of, petition against salt making at Boston, with the answer, lii. 20
 — desire that their admiral jurisdiction may not be oppugned by the Lord High Admiral, lvi. 65
 — case between the Mayor, &c. of, and the Lord Admiral, lxvii. 87
 — traffic and customs at, cx. 25

General Index.

Boteler (Philip) a review of the accounts of, lvi. 40
 ——— demands redress done to some shipwrecked Scotchmen, lxiii. 25
 Botelho (Diego) his suit to the Lord Treasurer, xxxi. 18
 ——— a request to the Queen in favour of the King of Portugal, lxxiv. 68
 ——— his letter of introduction to the Lord Treasurer, xxxv. 67
 Bothwell (Earl) acknowledges Lord Burghley's good offices to him, lxii. 30
 Botyvant (John) his suit, li. 91
 Boughton Monchensey, co. Kent, the inhabitants request to have their deprived Pastor restored, xlii. 87
 Bouillon (Duchess of) letter to Lord Burghley, xlv. 28
 Bouillon (Duke of) letters to Lord Burghley, xlii. 26; l. 8; lxxx. 77, 79
 ——— account of the difficulties the Reformed are in, liii. 29
 ——— concerning some exiled Refugees, liii. 30
 ——— his account of the marches of the German army in France, liii. 32
 Bovington (Edm.) complaint against Spooner, xxxvi. 78
 Boulogne, the French's absolute demand of, ii. 33
 Bound (Rich.) how he was chosen into the Ministry, l. 50
 Bourbon (Cardinal) his justification for taking up arms against the Protestants, xlv. 16; cxii. 11
 ——— (Duchess of) complimentary letter to Lord Burghley, xlv. 27
 ——— (Henry de, Prince de Condé) letters to Lord Burghley, xviii. 83; xxv. 14, 15
 Bouchier (W. Earl of Bath) letter in favour of the Shoemakers' petition, xxii. 38
 ——— evil influence of Hinson over him, lxviii. 101
 ——— complaint against Mr. Pollerd and Sir W. Courtney, lxxi. 79
 ——— has the Lieutenancy of Devon, cx. 8
 Bourn (Sir John) letter to Sir Wm. Cecil, vii. 22
 Bourn (Wm.) discourse concerning the Queen's ships, xxix. 20
 Bourne (W.) treatise on the property or qualities of glasses, cxxi. 13
 Bouth (Robert) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxviii. 74
 Bovyat (John) petition, lxxx. 35
 Bower (Ralph) counterfeit passport, lxxx. 64
 Bowes (Sir Jerom) his suit for plays, xxv. 18
 ——— his grant for making drinking-glasses, lxvii. 25
 Bowes (Sir Martin) extracts from his accounts, iv. 32
 Bowes (Rafe) patent for importing of playing cards, xxiii. 87
 ——— requests a lease for a new discovered lead-mine, xl. 76
 Bowes (Thomas) grant to, for the exportation of kerseys, cxiv. 22
 Bowes (Sir Wm.) recommends Messrs. Bambrigg and Johnson to Lord Burghley's protection, lxi. 40
 Bowker (Agnes) examination of, concerning the Harborough cat, ci. 6
 Bowker (Edward) complaint against him, xcix. 76
 Bowland (Rich.) debt to the Exchequer, lv. 3
 Bowls, names of persons of rank, who played a match at, ci. 45

Bowls (Wm.) his claim upon the office of the Revells, lxxxiii. 54
 Bowman (Christopher) petition of, to Lord Burghley, cix. 8
 Bownes (John) his case, l. 81
 Bows, proposals for converting them into muskets, lxxvi. 37
 Bow-staves, statute of, xv. 93
 ——— number imported, xlix. 13
 Bowthe (Lady Elizabeth) sends Lord Burghley a medicine for the gout, lxxx. 24
 Bowyer (E.) on the laws of the realm, xcvi. 3; xcix. 58
 Bowyer (Simon) his licence and patent concerning wool, xxii. 35; xlvi. 67, 68; lxv. 72
 Bowyer (Sir William) complaint against Bingley, xci. 31
 ——— letter concerning some business of Sir B. Hicks, xcii. 59
 ——— letter concerning the keeping of the Records in the Tower, cxiii. 34
 Bowyers' petition, xxii. 40
 ——— Lane's suit concerning the Bowyers, xxii. 41
 ——— commissioners nominated to regulate their affairs, xxii. 42
 Boxe (Mr. Alderman) discourse by, for the increase of tillage, cxxi. 22
 Boynton (Sir Thomas) proposals concerning Burlington Pier, xxx. 5; xxxi. 67
 Boxoll (Mr.) letter to Sir W. Cecil, xii. 6
 Brabant, proposition for uniting Brabant to the German empire, cxii. 2
 Brabant (Duke of) letter of thanks to the Lord Treasurer, xxxv. 60
 Bracebridge (Rowland) *vid.* Chipping Wickham
 ——— articles to be proved against him, xxxii. 4; lvi. 66
 ——— requests the Earl of Bedford to intercede for him, lvi. 67
 Bradbridge (Wm. Bishop of Exeter) letter to Lord Burghley, xxiii. 8
 ——— on a certain preacher's dangerous opinion of an oath, xxiv. 16
 Braddyll (Edward) inquires what must be done with the Queen's copper at Keswick, xxiv. 1
 Bradford and Cauntton, reply to their petition, xxviii. 28
 Bradford (John) treatise on Death by, translated into Latin, cxix. 14
 Bradley (Humphry) discourse concerning the fens in several counties, lx. 34; lxxiv. 65
 Bradshaw (Thomas) petition of the University of Cambridge in his favour, lxiii. 85
 Bradshawe (John) cxv. 93
 Bragrove (J.) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxvii. 32
 Braidon Forest, decision of the Barons of the Exchequer on Sir H. Knevett's claim to, xlvi. 39
 Brandenburg (George Frederic, Marquis of) on the offered alliance of England, xi. 30
 Branspeth Park leased to the Countess of Westmorland, xviii. 94
 Brasbridge (Thomas) petition of his parishioners in his favour, lxiv. 13
 Brasil-wood, George Lasonby petitions for a grant of the sole grinding of Brasil-wood used in dyeing, cvii. 117
 Brathwayte (Richard) letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, lxxv. 58
 Brauthwayte (Mr. William) to Mr. M. Hicks, concerning the privileges of the University of Cambridge, cvii. 28
 Braydon forest, i. 20
 Brayne (Edward) complains of the severity of the Archbp. of Canterbury, cii. 112

Brazenose College, Oxford, order of Commissioners in the cause betwixt Brazenose College and Sir Edward Hoby, lxxv. 10; xiv. 15
 ——— benefactions to, lxxxii. 48
 Bread, an ancient record for the assize of, according to the price of wheat, xlvi. 59, 60; cxiv. 7
 ——— prices and weight of, lii. 16
 ——— account of bread baked during March 1555, at Cannon-row, cxviii. 28
 Brecknock (county of) book of the survey of, xxi. 23
 ——— valuation of lands in, late the Duke of Buckingham's, cxi. 17
 Breeton (Chevalier) challenge to the Baron of Victeaux, xcix. 108
 Brereton (Wm.) message to Sir M. Hicks, xc. 53
 Brett's Manor offered for sale, xci. 37
 Brewers, the clandestine usages of the Cambridge Brewers, ii. 44
 ——— allegation of the Cambridge Brewers, ii. 45
 ——— number of, in London, and what they brew yearly, lxxi. 28
 ——— petition of the, in answer to a suit against them, lxxi. 35, 36
 ——— statutes to suppress the irregularities of, lxxi. 45
 ——— allowance of profit to, cxvi. 24
 Brewers' Company, their yearly rents, xxii. 54
 Brewing, various calculations relating to, cxviii. 27
 Brewton monastery, Manor of, co. Somerset, its value, xviii. 40
 Brickett (Mr.) commended by Sir W. Drury, xxviii. 57
 Bride (Nicholas) his suit for the sole appraising of goods, with an answer, lxxvii. 53
 Bridewell, the Bishop of London endeavours to procure Bridewell to lodge the poor in, iii. 28
 ——— number of prisoners, lxxxiv. 22
 ——— regulations for, ciii. 75
 ——— petition of the governors of, to Lord Burghley, cvii. 29
 Bridge-house, the Master of, his presentment concerning the reparation of the bridges over the river Lea, i. 8
 Bridges (Agnes) her counterfeit possession, xix. 12
 Bridgewater (Dr. Richard) resigns his office of Public Orator, xxviii. 88
 ——— letter to Lord Burghley, xxx. 68
 Bridgewater, an order to the port of, concerning the quantity of Gascoigne wines imported there, lxv. 43
 Bridlington (John of) verses, cxxii. 7
 Bridlington Pier, decay of, xxxi. 27, 67; lxv. 17
 ——— petition for mending the pier, xxxi. 68
 Briet (Pet.) grant for making plate-glass, xxii. 6, 7, 8
 Briggs (Mr.) an account of his temptations by the Devil, and his disputations with him, ci. 48
 Bright (Dr.) his art of Short-hand commended, li. 27
 Brigstock manor, co. Northampton, proceedings with the tenants of, lxxiii. 45
 Brimstone, earth proper for, v. 64
 ——— some dealers in, to the Lords of the Treasury, to make a favourable agreement for them with the workers of the copper mines, xiv. 13
 ——— proposals for making it in England, xxvi. 43

General Index.

Brinkhurst (Hugh) an order for his examining the state of the royal mines, xxviii. 4

Brinkworth Woods, right of, claimed by Lady Stump, vi. 21

Bristol (Bishops of) *vid.* Fletcher

Bristol, an order for its being provided with grain, ii. 36

— orders to the Custom Officers at, xvi. 10

— account of goods and merchandise brought into Bristol port, xli. 36

— goods exported from, xli. 43

— an order to the port of, to produce certificate of the quantity of Gascoigne wines imported there, lxv. 43

— places to which the Bristol Merchants are allowed to sail for trading, lxxiii. 12

— statement from the Waiters of the Custom-house at, to Lord Burghley, cx. 26

— the Chamberlain of, his account of disbursements concerning prizes brought into that port, cxv. 82

— letter from the Mayor of, to Lord Burghley, concerning a prize brought into that port by Capt. Jonas, cxv. 83

Bristol Corporation, letter to Mr. Hicks, lxiv. 39

— request Lord Burghley to accept the High Stewardship of their city, lvi. 63

— desire that they may found an hospital for deserted infants and orphans, lxi. 74

— request Lord Burghley to accept of four subsidies instead of requiring them to fit out three ships of war, lxxx. 39

— request a free trade for their merchants, lxxxiv. 24

— petition for an annual trade to Venice and Turkey, lxxxvi. 13

Bristol (Earl of) *vid.* Digby

Britannia, genuine orthography of, lxxxix. 85

Brode (John) petition, lxxxi. 1, 2, 3

Brograve (Sir John) requests a buck, out of Rudfield park, for a friend, xcii. 52

Brome (Geo.) inventory of Popish books and relics found in his house, l. 76

Bromfield (Wm.) xvii. 5

Bromley (Sir Edw.) requests a Surveyorship, xc. 39

Bromley (Geo.) recommended to be Attorney of the Duchy, ix. 8

Bromley (Sir Henry) desires respite of payment of some money he owes Mr. Secretary, lxxxviii. 50

Bromley (Sir Thomas) concerning a Chancery cause between Lord Zouch and Rich. Bamfield, lv. 11

Bromley (Mr.) on Mr. Hatton's book for farming the impost on French wines, xxv. 24

Bronchard (Mr.) his patent for issues of jurors, lxxvii. 77

Brook (Lord Cobham) letter to Lord Burghley, xxviii. 24

— articles of complaint against him, with his answers, xxxi. 60

— desires a warrant to obtain a particular of certain lands, lx. 83

— letter in favour of P. Ivey, lxxvi. 70

— letter to Mr. Hicks in behalf of Mr. Heath, lxxxii. 18

— presents Lord Burghley with three books of Seneca, lxxxix. 46

Brook (Maximilian) affairs at Geneva, xxxvi. 69

PART I.

Brook (Ralph) petition to the Commissioners of the office of Earl Marshal, lxxv. 75

— articles against W. De-thick, lxxvii. 87

Brooks (—) his revelations, xcix. 34

Broomfield, perquisites in the Court of the Lordship of, lxxviii. 36

Brough, co. Cumberland, rental of the revenues of the barony of, liv. 39

Broughton (Hugh) complains that Dr. Hawford has unjustly deprived him, xxix. 49

— endeavours to procure the Queen's recommendatory letters to have access to foreign libraries, lxiv. 33

— desires the Queen's permission to travel, lxviii. 27

— desires the restitution of two books forcibly taken from him, lxix. 38

— of amending the translation of the Bible, and a recompense to the undertakers of it, lxxv. 4

— requests the Archbishop of Tuam, lxxix. 16

— requests a Prebend of St. Paul's, lxxix. 52

— prepares a translation of the Hebrew Bible, lxxix. 52

— his dispute with Bp. Andrews concerning the meaning of the words *Sheol* and *Hades*, lxxxiv. 84

— complains that he is hindered in his translation of the Bible, lxxxv. 13

— letter of, to Lord Burghley, concerning his leaving the realm, cvii. 30

Broughton (Mr.) xxviii. 59

— recommends Dr. Bing to be Fellow of Clare Hall, lvii. 90

Broughton (Richard) receipts of the rents of the Earl of Essex, xxvii. 30

— allowances demanded by him for receiving the Earl of Essex's rents, l. 83

— his account of the estates of the Earl of Essex, xliii. 2

Brouncher (Mr. H.) to Mr. M. Hicks, cvii. 27

Brounkard (Hen.) petition, lxix. 50

Brounker (H.) his private law-business, lxxii. 56

Brownsey Castle, co. Dorset, cxv. 100

Brown (Mr.) his accompts, xii. 25

Brown (Nicholas) Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, represented as a favourer of heresy, xvi. 29

— represents himself as falsely charged with preaching unsound doctrine, xvii. 63

— articles retracted by him, xvii. 65

— complained against for preaching false doctrine, xxxiii. 13

— his strange opinions, xxxiii. 67

Brown (Rich.) his project for taking Lisbon by surprise, lxvii. 42

Brown (Thomas) of Shrewsbury, information of, concerning traitors in that town, cx. 17

Brown (Val.) account of his mission to the Scots against the French, iv. 14

Browne (John) letter to Mr. Cartwright, lxiv. 23, 26

— dangerous proposals to R. Martine, lxiv. 28

— letter to the Earl of Bedford, lxiv. 29

Browne (Rich.) requests a grant for curing of fish, lxxviii. 58

Browne (Robt.) letter to Lord Burghley, lxiv. 34

Brownell (Gratian) petitions to be released from confinement, xcvi. 27

Browning (Dr.) Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, represented as a favourer of heresy, xvi. 29

— his case, having taken his degree irregularly, xxx. 64, 65

— his defence, xxx. 71

— proceedings against him, xxx. 72, 73

— the Earl of Leicester's letter in his behalf, xlii. 37

— his insolence, xlii. 65

Browninge (Roger) deposition in the affair of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, xxxiii. 55

Brownists, their arrogance, xxxiii. 20

Broxbourne, co. Hertford, case concerning the Rectory of, cvi. 37

Brudenell (John) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxiii. 42

Brunswick (Frederick, Duke of) letter to Lord Burghley in favour of Dr. Pejsker, lxxviii. 7

Brunswick (Otto, Duke of) letter to Lord Burghley, xvii. 9; l. 11; lxii. 34; lxxxvii. 41

— requests Queen Elizabeth to be a sponsor to his daughter, xviii. 86

— wishes success to the Queen's fleet against the Spaniard, lxxxiv. 48, 50

Brushford (John) a Papist, his confession as to affairs in Spain, and the practices of the English fugitives there, xcvi. 63

Bruskett (Sebast.) letter in favour of Eleanor Hartoppe, xxxvi. 87

Brydges (John, Lord Chandos) letter to the Marquis of Winchester, vi. 21

Bucer (Martyn) letter, ii. 51

— his book "*De regno Christi*" recommended to Lord Burghley, xviii. 28

Buchanan (George) letter to Mr. Randolph, xv. 24

— commends Bcza's poetry, xv. 24

Buckeler (—) xxi. 40

Buckeler (Andrew) cx. 35

Buckhurst (Lord) *vid.* Sackville

Buckinghamshire, rent answered for heriots in, xlvii. 10

— Justices of, request that their county may only furnish two hundred quarters of wheat for the navy, lvi. 60

— a warrant for John Nichols to dig for gold, silver, tin, or lead, in, lvii. 65

Bugbrook, Manor of, sold to Mr. Isham, lxxxv. 12

Buildings, collections concerning the erecting of new ones in cities, xxxviii. 8

— observations on the proportions of, lxxxiv. 10

Bullinger (—) on the apparel of ministers, ix. 44

— intreats for lenity to Non-conformists, ix. 45

Bullingham (John, Bp. of Gloucester) requests to hold Oxon *in commendam*, lxxii. 35

— his suit to Lord Burghley for something *in commendam*, lxi. 5

— petitions that process against him may be stopped on account of his poverty, lxxxvi. 28

Bullingham (Nich. Bp. of Bath and Wells) reasons for the town of Wells not being incorporated, xix. 3

Bullington (Ralph) his examination on suspicion of coining, xxxix. 23

Bullion, Sir R. Martyne's petition concerning, iv. 27

[C]

General Index.

Bullion, observations on, iv. 35
 — of the manner of trials of, whilst it is in the mint, xlviii. 14
 — method of putting it into French coin, lix. 65
 Bullock (Thomas) petition of, for whitening raw silk, cvii. 31
 Bulovius (Levinus) Consilium de societate belli adversus Turcas cum Cæsare Rudolpho à Polonis ineunda, cxxi. 6
 Bumpsted (Christopher) requests to be Comptroller of the Exchanges, xxx. 8
 Burchet (Peter) his frantic behaviour, xvi. 84
 Burd (W.) *vid.* Byrd
 Burd (Mr.) representation concerning all testons to become bullion, iv. 33
 — his scheme for raising money for the Queen's service, xxxiv. 73
 — his estimate of the yearly value of Mr. Smith's farm of the Customs, xli. 31
 — proposal for the increase of the Customs, xlv. 54
 — his declaration concerning the mineral works, xlvii. 65
 — account of custom money, lxii. 6
 Burgh (Sir John) letter to Lord Burghley, lxx. 33
 — his contract of partnership with some merchants, lxxiv. 20
 Burgh, customs in, cxviii. 26
 Burghley House, preparations for a dinner for the French Commissioners at, xxxi. 47
 — charges of a dinner at, for the French Commissioners, xxxiii. 70
 — armour at, anno 1557, cxviii. 54
 Burghley, note of lands so called, near Stamford, cxviii. 19
 Burghley (Lord) *vid.* Cecil
 Burle, *vid.* Burghley
 Burlee (Peter de) note of a grant of lands to, from King Edward III. cxviii. 19
 Burlington pier and haven, Sir T. Boynton's proposals concerning, xxx. 5
 Burnell (Mrs.) her examination, liii. 79
 Burrough (William) voyage for discovery, x. 35
 Burrowes (William) anonymous letter to him, warning him that his life is in danger, xcix. 94
 Burton, petition from the tenants to the Earl of Northumberland, v. 42
 Burton (George) his confession, lxxx. 45
 Burton (Mr.) the Queen's dispensation for him to be made Doctor, xxx. 69
 Bury St. Edmund's, punishments to be executed at, xxvii. 70
 — texts of Scripture painted in a church at, to vilify the Queen, xxxvi. 65
 — regulations for the government of the Grammar School at, cxix. 2
 Bury lands, the tenants of Woodstock Manor's title to them, xxvii. 46
 Busbye (Humphry) letter, ii. 49
 Bushel (Rob.) a mad letter to Lord Burghley, xcix. 18
 Bustians. Suit for sealing fustians and bustians, cxiv. 40
 Butchers, act against, for killing beasts in the city, xviii. 60
 — a presentment against them for selling flesh in Lent, xli. 23
 — interrogatories put to them, xli. 24
 — answers to the same, xli. 25
 Butler, Chief, of England, notes of his accounts, xli. 11
 — declaration of the yearly value of his office, xli. 12

Butler (John) requests to be restored to the Commission of the Peace, liii. 84
 Buttell (Wm.) petition of a grant respecting outlawries, lxxxv. 42
 Butter, methods to prevent adulterating, xxii. 19
 Button (Guil.) civ. 78
 Button (J.) request of, to Lord Burghley, for a patent to import butter, or to have the Remembrancership to the Council of Wales, cvii. 34
 Button (Wm.) transactions of the French and Spanish armies, lxxviii. 54
 Buxton (Mr.) reasons concerning the Queen's grant to, cvi. 39
 Buzanval (Mons.) letter in behalf of Tardife, a merchant, xlv. 60
 — solicits aid for the King of Navarre, lii. 70
 — affairs at Rochelle, liii. 26
 Byng (Dr.) testimonial in favour of Dr. Barth. Clark, xv. 63
 — account of Clark's sermon against prelacy, &c. xv. 64
 — represents Browning and Brown, Fellows of Trinity College, as favourers of heresy, xvi. 29
 — the expulsion of Millayn of Christ's College, for heterodoxy, xvii. 81
 — of the Bishop of Ely's proceedings, xvii. 78
 — letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, xix. 15
 — his approbation of Mr. Stubbs's defence of English Justice, liv. 52
 — his opinion of Bambrigg and Johnson's case, with their answers, lxi. 10*
 Byng (Tho.) asserts his right to lodgings in Doctors Commons, lxxix. 58
 Byngam (Mr.) commended as well skilled in martial affairs, xviii. 2
 Byrch (—) his depositions against one Smith for witchcraft, lxii. 28
 Byrchett (Peter) his case, and justification of his attempt to kill Mr. Hatton, xvii. 88
 Byrd (Mr.) refuses to be Sheriff of London, lxiii. 2
 Byrd (W.) his frauds in the Customs, xiv. 38, 40, 58
 Byrde (Oswald) his answer about taking a whetstone to York Assizes, xxxviii. 81
 Byrde (Rich.) apology to Lord Burghley, xlv. 9
 Byron (Sir Rich.) on the approach of some forces to Chirk Castle, xciii. 71
 Byshop (John) his lamentations in verse, xlv. 39

C

CADIZ, *vid.* Calcs
 Cæsars, genealogical table of the first twelve, and their families, ci. 2
 Cæsar (Sir Julius) recommended to Sir W. Cecil to be Keeper of Mortlake Park, iii. 72
 — recommended to be Master of the Requests, liii. 65
 — requests the gift of a buck from Lord Burghley, liv. 69
 — report of Lord Bindop's rude behaviour in Court, liv. 81
 — suits to the Queen in his behalf, lv. 76
 — his wire works, lxxxiv. 2, 3
 — letter to Sir M. Hicks, xc. 105
 Cage (John) offers to be Farmer of the French and Gascoign wines, lxxxiv. 16

Cains College, Cambridge, dispute as to the lands bequeathed to them, li. 57
 Caius (Dr.) charged with atheism, viii. 70
 — Popish trinkets found in his lodgings, xv. 64
 Calais, memorial concerning, iv. 45
 — memorandums of distances in a journey from Calais to Antwerp, cxviii. 68
 Calcs, account of its capture, lxxx. 66, 70, 71; lxxxii. 72, 100; cxv. 76, 88
 Calhill (James) reasons for setting aside Mr. Shaw's election to be Provost of King's College, xi. 80
 — petitions for the Provostship of King's College, xii. 38
 Calhill (Mr.) survey of the Customhouse, and of the ancient authority of the Lord Treasurer over the Officers of the same, cx. 58
 Callophissus, his romantic acceptance of a challenge to a tilt and tourney, xcix. 96, 97, 98
 Calthorpe (Mr.) requests Lord Burghley to reinstate Mr. Laurence, xxx. 50
 Calthorpe (Martin) Lord Mayor of London, names of persons who should contribute to the Loan, lvi. 4
 Calveley (Ralph) his petition concerning the Fee farmers of Chester, xxvii. 61
 Calvin (John) letter, ii. 64
 — his misrepresentation of Henry VIII. ix. 42
 — collections from the Latin Epistles of, xcvi. 13—15
 Cambridge (Earl of) *vid.* Plantagenet
 Cambridgeshire, inquests concerning enclosures, i. 59
 — householders in, vi. 67
 — sewers in, xviii. 70
 — names of the Crown forests, chases and parks in, xl. 36
 — concerning the fens in, lx. 34; cx. 4, 5, 6, 7
 — schedule of persons taxed in, for the loan, lxiii. 13, 78
 — proceedings of the commissioners with respect to the subsidy, lxxiv. 76
 Cambridge (Town) a Parliament held there, i. 34
 — charged not to disturb the privileges of the University, iii. 16; xciv. 16; cxv. 65
 — Mayor &c. forbidden to meddle with the licensing of Victuallers within the precincts of the University, vii. 90
 — favoured by the Duke of Norfolk, xi. 78
 — account of the Plague in, xix. 20
 — reasons to show that the statute 7 Edward VI. relating to wines, extends not to Cambridge, lii. 47
 — complaint against the University, lxxxii. 38
 — complaint against King's Lynn, lxxxiv. 25
 — names of Justices, lxxxiv. 99
 — petition of the parishioners of Great St. Mary's, xcix. 66
 Cambridge (University) complaint against the Brewers, ii. 44
 — answers to the allegation of the Brewers, ii. 45
 — disputes with the Townsmen, ii. 74; xi. 73; xlii. 66; xlv. 73; l. 61; li. 54; liv. 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10; lxxxii. 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43; lxxxiv. 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 96, 97, 98; lxxxvi. 33
 — petition Sir W. Cecil for favours for the University, iii. 18
 — decrees for, v. 61

General Index.

Cambridge (University) letters to Lord Burghley, vii. 70; xi. 78, 84, 87, 88; xviii. 74; xx. 74; li. 61; lxii. 38; lxvii. 28
 _____ pray for a dispensation for the King's Readers of public Lectures, x. 53
 _____ draught of the dispensation, x. 54
 _____ attempt to stop an edict respecting apparel, x. 56
 _____ petition to be free from musters, xi. 75
 _____ inconvenience of University Members appealing to Town Magistrates, xi. 81
 _____ controversy concerning their statutes, xv. 56
 _____ the Vice-chancellor's complaint against the Proctors, xv. 57
 _____ names of various Graduates, xv. 66
 _____ statute against persons who had withdrawn their obedience from the University, xvii. 66
 _____ reasons for not sending Mr. T. Aldrich to the Archbishop, xvii. 69
 _____ recommend P. Bignon to Lord Burghley, xix. 19
 _____ wish to moderate that statute which allows them no dispensations in degrees, xix. 67
 _____ testimonial in bar of the proceedings against Mr. Middleton, xx. 75
 _____ London scholars members of, xx. 82
 _____ papers relating to their privileges, xxiv. 33; xxix. 50; xxxiii. 29; l. 54, 56; lxii. 43; lxvi. 45; lxxi. 82, 83; lxxx. 56
 _____ thank the Queen for confirming to them Sturbridge Fair, xxv. 44
 _____ Bishop of London's method of reforming abuses in, xxix. 45
 _____ dispute between the Vicechancellor and the Heads of Houses, xxx. 52, 59
 _____ a request to prevent writs of error being sent to Cambridge, xxx. 67
 _____ account of a Proctor's being obstructed in inhibiting a bear-baiting, xxxiii. 28
 _____ Professorum nomina, xxxiii. 43
 _____ names of the Preachers, xxxiii. 44
 _____ petition in favour of Mr. Hodilowe, xxxix. 7
 _____ request protection against the encroachments of the Stationers' Company, xl. 15
 _____ complaint against Mr. W. Rawley for infringing their charter, xlii. 51, 53
 _____ proceedings against Bland, xlv. 65, 66, 67
 _____ orders for the apparel of Scholars, xlv. 68
 _____ writs of error prosecuted to reverse sentence given against them, l. 42
 _____ their petition for appointing Vintners, li. 58, 59
 _____ jurisdiction of the Consistory Court, liv. 26
 _____ their power to regulate forestalling, &c. liv. 27
 _____ a case of theirs in the Exchequer, lvii. 79
 _____ petition in favour of Thos. Thomas, their Printer, lvii. 84

Cambridge (University) their charter of exemption from the common musters, lvii. 85
 _____ names of the Professorships, Scholars, Professors, and Auditors in, lvii. 92
 _____ desire to know how they are to proceed against two irregular Preachers, lxi. 6
 _____ justify their proceedings with Bambrigg and Johnson, lxi. 8, 12, 16
 _____ petition in favour of their Printer, lxii. 39
 _____ the liberty of appeals within, desired to be defended, lxii. 41
 _____ disorders in, lxii. 42
 _____ inhibited by Council from licensing Victuallers, lxii. 44
 _____ reasons why it is aggrieved by Lord North, lxii. 45
 _____ petition in favour of Thos. Bradshaw, lxiii. 85
 _____ petition of the Magistrates of, for directions to discover Papists, lxvi. 46
 _____ petition in behalf of their Printer, lxviii. 31, 32
 _____ the grants of King Henry VIII. and Queen Elizabeth to it, concerning their Printer, lxviii. 37
 _____ being ordered to act a Comedy in English before the Queen, request leave to act it in Latin, lxxi. 84
 _____ objections to plays as likely to increase the plague, lxxv. 5, 8
 _____ petition to repress disorders, lxxvi. 86
 _____ disorder at the nomination of a Taxor, lxxvii. 6
 _____ annuity to Sir G. Gerrard, lxxvii. 7
 _____ request Lord Burghley to stop Sir F. Hynd's suit against one of their members, lxxix. 51
 _____ number of members, lxxxiv. 100
 _____ questions debated at a Commencement, lxxxiv. 101
 _____ complaint against it denied, lxxxvii. 17
 _____ tumult at, between Lord North and the Scholars there, lxxxvii. 18
 _____ accusation against, with answers to the same, lxxxvii. 19
 _____ request a pardon for Mr. Chadwick, lxxxix. 53
 _____ injuries and misdemeanours of, toward the Mayor and Burgesses of Cambridge, cxvi. 9, 14
 _____ decree concerning regularity in apparel, ciii. 92
 Camiori (—) his examination, xli. 11
 Campion (Abraham) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxvii. 27
 Campion (E.) his confession, xxx. 78
 _____ his book examined by the Bp. of London, xxxiii. 18, 19
 _____ Norton's disputation with, xxxiii. 61
 _____ his discretion and learning, xxxiii. 63
 _____ indicted for high treason, xxxiii. 64, 65
 _____ confutation of his Ten Reasons, xcvi. 7
 Campsal, co. York, the right of the University of Cambridge to the Vicarage of, lxxvii. 3
 Candler (Rich.) answer to the Notaries and Brokers, xxii. 18
 _____ petition against the grant to, for registering policies of assurance, cxiii. 9

Canke forest, co. Stafford, account of the wood and timber growing in it, lvi. 33
 _____ of the expense of making a ton of iron in it, lvi. 36
 Canterbury (Archbishops of) *vid.* Abbot, Cranmer, Grindal, Whitgift
 _____ account of the Archbishops of, cix. 22
 Canterbury Cathedral, concealments relating to, lix. 35
 Canterbury City, a scheme to make the river at, navigable, x. 47
 Canterbury, Diocese of, an account of the horsemen and the armour of the Clergy in, xi. 54; cxiii. 64
 _____ Conformists and Nonconformists in the Diocese of, cix. 17
 Canterbury, Walloons of, a petition against their transporting wool fells, li. 40
 Canvey, a rough draft or plot of the Lordship of, near Shrewsbury, civ. 44
 Capel (Arthur) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxvii. 44
 Capel (Capt.) cvii. 32
 Caps, the penalty of a statute, respecting wearing of caps, illegally exacted, lxxi. 60
 Captains, list of, lxxxiv. 6
 Caravasa (Gonsalo de) desires a safe passport to and from England, xcvi. 61
 Cardena (John de) petition, lxxv. 88; lxxvii. 35
 Cardiganshire, state of the silver mines, lv. 26
 _____ complaint against Wm. Herle, xxviii. 49
 Cardoini (Camillo) offers to cure Lord Burghley of the gout, xlii. 27
 Cards, a trick on, ci. 46
 Carew (Sir George) grant to buy tin of the Cornish Tinnars, xxiv. 44, 48
 _____ notes concerning the Queen's tin in Cornwall and Devonshire, xxiv. 47; lxxxv. 46
 _____ remonstrance against his grant, xxiv. 50
 _____ his ordinances for the good government of the Isle of Wight, xl. 8
 _____ letters to Mr. Hicks, lxxv. 69; lxxxv. 2
 _____ proposals to reform abuses in the Ordnance Office, lxvii. 49
 _____ his proposals for casting iron ordnance, lxxiii. 58
 _____ requests the Escheatorship of Devon for his nephew, lxxvii. 66
 _____ his patent for writing pardons of outlawry, lxxxiv. 35; lxxxv. 43
 _____ account of his hunting wild boars with the French King, lxxxix. 104
 Carey, *vid.* Carew
 Carey (Henry, Lord Hunsdon) letters to Mr. Randolph, xiii. 55, 60; xv. 26; xxxi. 32
 _____ his memorial of things to be observed during the treaty of pacification, xiii. 57
 _____ sends Mr. Randolph 1000*l.* to be delivered to the Regent of Scotland, if there is occasion, xv. 3
 _____ letter to the Earl of Leicester, xv. 15
 _____ on various Scotch affairs, xxxi. 34
 _____ disorders on the River Lea, xxxii. 38
 _____ commission for being appointed Lieutenant-General of the Armies, xxxii. 44
 _____ on repairing Christmas Lane, in Suffolk, lv. 40

General Index.

Carey (Henry, Lord Hunsdon) expenses of his funeral, lxxxii. 56
 Carey (John) complains of the bad management in paying the garrison of Berwick upon Tweed, lxxxiii. 37
 Carhell (Capt.) articles to be observed in his voyage to America, xxxvii. 72
 Carichterius (Dr.) his method of treating distempers, vii. 42
 Carleill (Christopher) requests a commission to seize Spanish goods, lxiv. 54
 ——— on the discovery of the hithermost parts of America, c. 14
 Carleton (Anthony) his accounts, v. 10
 Carleton (G.) state of the drains in Lincolnshire, xli. 46, 47, 49, 50, 51, 52
 ——— undertakes draining of land, xlv. 57
 ——— disputes between him and the managers of the drains, xlv. 56; li. 87
 Carleton (John) of the injuries he suffered for detecting the purloining of gunpowder, lxv. 26
 Carlier (Mr.) his affair with Niffi, an Italian, xlv. 26
 Carlisle (Bishops of) *vid.* Best, Mey
 Carlisle (Captain) proposals of, cxiii. 7
 Carlisle (Diocese) ill state of, vi. 86
 Carullo (John Battista) cxvii. 3
 Carlton, ancient tenures of lands at, xxix. 10
 Carmarden (Richard) account of Byrd's frauds, xiv. 38
 Carmarden (—) state of the customs, xiv. 57
 ——— letters to Lord Burghley, xvi. 80; lxxii. 61
 ——— letters to Mr. Fortescue, lxxiv. 19
 ——— appointed to sit in the Custom House, lxiii. 8
 ——— account of the Stade Flect, lxviii. 79
 ——— his opinion on the advance of the duty on wines, lxxiv. 15
 ——— regulations for the wine trade, lxxiv. 16
 ——— his opinion on a suit for refining of sugars, lxxv. 46
 ——— observations on Mr. Smith's suit for entry of wines, lxxv. 68
 ——— letter in favour of R. Hodges, lxxxiv. 27
 ——— on a suit for bringing barrelled fish into England, lxxxv. 11
 ——— concerning the Company of Horners, and the right of exporting horns, lxxxvi. 12
 ——— on commercial matters between Her Majesty and the Emperor, lxxxvi. 79
 Carmick (Henry) discovery of his proceeding in Spain, lxxii. 27
 Carnanton, co. Cornwall, account of the Manor of, li. 81
 Carnarvonshire, xxvii. 88
 Carne (Edward) cxvi. 2
 Carowe (Edward) letter to Lord Burghley, xxi. 52
 Carr (Lady) letter to Sir M. Hicks in favour of a poor widow, xci. 33
 Carrack, various particulars relating to the Carrack, a rich Spanish prize, lxx. 1—98
 ——— charges for keeping the Spanish, cxv. 80
 ——— proposal from the Mayor and Burgesses of Dartmouth, for the purchase of the, cxv. 81
 ——— representation of services performed by the ships the Golden Dragon and the Prudence, in taking the Spanish, cxv. 90
 Carter (Wm.) dangerous books discovered in his house, xxviii. 81

Carteret (John) an Order of Council for him to acknowledge his contempt, lvii. 21
 ——— an Order for him to be continued in prison in Jersey, lvii. 20
 ——— complaint against Mr. Anthony Powlet, lviii. 83
 Cartwright (Thos.) letter to Lord Burghley, xii. 85
 ——— letter to Mr. Hicks, xviii. 18
 ——— answer to his book against the Archbishop and Bishops, xvii. 93
 ——— his marriage, xxv. 66
 ——— his commitment; xlv. 44
 ——— requests his liberty, xlv. 77; lxvi. 48; lxviii. 60; lxix. 45
 ——— letter of thanks for his enlargement, xlv. 78; lxxii. 51
 ——— decayed state of the Earl of Leicester's Hospital at Warwick, lxiv. 15
 ——— answer to the Preface of the Rhemish Testament, lxiv. 17
 ——— requests the mitigation of the Queen's displeasure, lxiv. 20, 21
 ——— his examination, lxiv. 22
 ——— supplies of money sent to him in prison, lxiv. 24, 25, 26
 ——— dealings with him, lxviii. 42
 ——— his observations on the declaration of the Ecclesiastical Government, lxviii. 43
 ——— letter to the Archbishop of Canterbury, requesting to be admitted to bail, lxviii. 44
 ——— answers to the charges against him, lxviii. 52
 ——— principal matters of complaint against him, lxviii. 53
 ——— answers to the Archbishop of Canterbury's interrogatories, lxviii. 62
 ——— asserts his innocence, lxix. 40, 42
 ——— asks Lord Burghley's opinion whether he should petition the Archbishop for his release, lxix. 41
 ——— sends a Form of Prayer to Mr. Hicks, lxxix. 71
 ——— gives up some exceptionable opinions, cxiii. 71
 ——— petition to Sir Francis Knollys, cix. 9
 Cary (Robert) his wager with Sir Robert Sydney, lvi. 46
 Cary (Thomas) recommended to be Principal of Staples Inn, xl. 38
 Case (John) letter to Lord Burghley on the affairs of Scotland, xiii. 50
 Cases and Records, account of, belonging to the King's Bench, Exchequer, &c. cvi. 6
 Casimire (Duke) Queen's expenses for his diet, xxvii. 84
 ——— his arrival at Heidelberg, xxix. 36
 ——— sends a present of wine to Lord Burghley, xxxii. 63
 ——— letter in favour of the King of Navarre, xlv. 24
 ——— letter in behalf of Stephen Poole, l. 5
 ——— letters to Lord Burghley, l. 13; liii. 22; lvii. 31
 ——— requests George Kolerher may import strong beer to England, liii. 23
 ——— desires amends may be made to some Merchants whose goods had been stopped, lxvi. 40

Casseley (Miller) intreats a pardon for indiscreet expressions, cxii. 47
 Cassia Fistula, proposals for purchasing it, lxii. 22
 Cassiodorus, a Spaniard, petitions for a public place of worship, iv. 46
 Castalio (—) a search for the Printer of one of his books, xxxiii. 84
 Castelnau (Monsieur de) concerning the King of Navarre's affairs, lx. 61
 Castelvetri (—) concerning an Italian translation of King James the First's Works, xciii. 29
 Castelyn (Edw.) petition to the Queen, xxxvi. 75
 Casterton Great, tenants of, complain against Tythes, iii. 57
 Castles, orders for repairing of them, xl. 77
 Castle (John) verses, xeix. 26
 Castoll (Monsieur) state of affairs abroad, lxxxii. 51
 Catcher (Mr. Alderman) recommended to Lord Burghley, lix. 14
 Catechism of Dean Nowell approved of by the Clergy in Convocation, vii. 9
 Catelyn (Lord Chief Justice) letter to the Lord Treasurer, xiv. 81
 ——— his power as Chief Officer of the King's Bench, xvi. 61
 Cathay, of a Streight in the N. W. passage to, c. 4
 ——— subscribers for a voyage to, with the sums subscribed, cxiii. 1
 Cathedrals, statutes for, settled by Abp. Whitgift, xlv. 69
 ——— regulations for, cxiii. 110
 Catherine (Queen of England) records of her divorce from Henry VIII. xciv. 2
 ——— praised by her Chaplain for her piety and zeal for the Gospel, xcvi. 4
 Catherine (Queen Mother of France) letter to Queen Elizabeth, lx. 65
 Catholics, a treatise "An licitum sit Catholicis in Anglia arma sumere et aliis modis Regnam ac Regnum defendere contra Hispanos," cxvii. 9
 Cavalcanti (Sir Guido) asks a reward for his services, xvii. 3
 ——— a powder for the gout, xxi. 27
 Cavendish (Rich.) on the Queen's title to grant the making the writ of *Superse-deas* upon outlawries, xxxv. 17
 ——— his suit for making writs of *Supersedeas*, xxxv. 18
 Cavendish (Mr. W.) account of his lands, xl. 47
 ——— answer to the replication of the Earl of Shrewsbury, xl. 53
 ——— losses sustained by Lord Shrewsbury's proceedings against him, xl. 57
 Cawdray (Robt.) the Bp. of London's decree against him for depraving the Service Book, liii. 72
 ——— proceedings against him, liii. 73; lxviii. 47
 ——— prays to be restored to his living, liii. 74
 ——— his deprivation, lv. 59; lxviii. 54
 ——— reasons for refusing the award of the Archbishop and Bishop, lv. 60
 ——— letters to Lord Burghley, lviii. 18, 19, 20
 ——— complains of his misery, being deprived of his ministry, lxi. 21
 ——— requests Lord Burghley to defend him from the injurious treatment of the Bp. of Peterborough's Chaplain, lxiv. 12

General Index.

Cawdray (Rob.) his deprivation considered unjust, lxviii. 45
 — his case, lxviii. 46, 55; cxv. 17
 — Dr. Aubrey's opinion of his sentence, with Cawdray's answer, lxviii. 57, 58
 — complaint against the Archbishop of Canterbury, lxviii. 59
 Cawdwell (Robert) cviii. 64
 Cawel (Pat.) his renunciation of Popery, lxviii. 63
 Cawledebeck mines, silver got there, xiv. 10
 Cawsey (Master) confession of the Protestant faith, xcvii. 24; cxv. 58
 Cecills, or Sitsills, the pedigree of the, with a brief account of Lord Burghley's own descendants, lxxxv. 8; civ. 73; cxviii. 5
 Cecill (Christ.) thanks Lord Burghley for his education, lxviii. 81
 Cecill (Mrs. Jeane) letter to her son Lord Burghley, mentioning her blindness, civ. 61
 — concerning a contest between Sir William Fitzwilliams and Mr. Wingfield, civ. 62
 — concerning the Bailiff of Lutterworth, civ. 66
 — recommending Mr. A. Atkinson for a Searcher's place at Hull, civ. 67
 — concerning the sorrow of her daughter White, civ. 68
 Cecill (Robert, Earl of Salisbury) a project how to deal with the Morocco Ambassador, liii. 34
 — acquaints Mr. Hicks of the murder of the French King, lxi. 83
 — concerning the recommending Mr. Fortescue to Lord Burghley, lxiv. 62
 — letters to Sir Michael Hicks, lxv. 71; lxvi. 68; lxviii. 89; lxxii. 84, 85, 86, 87; lxxvii. 49, 78; lxxxii. 59, 73; lxxxv. 18; lxxxvii. 30, 65, 80; lxxxviii. 43, 45, 47, 49, 52, 66, 77, 80, 97; lxxxix. 16, 44, 41*, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 86, 88; xc. 32, 52, 69; xci. 67; cvii. 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 57, 60, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67
 — chosen High Steward of the University of Cambridge, lxix. 37
 — letter to Sir E. Osborne, lxxii. 59
 — letter to the Generals sailing for Calés, lxxxii. 74
 — letter to Lord Burghley, lxxxii. 75
 — desires a private conference with Mr. Hicks, lxxxvii. 28
 — concerning the unreasonable claims of the Earl of Oxford, lxxxvii. 34
 — orders concerning his parks in Hertfordshire, and at Theobalds, lxxxvii. 66
 — directions relating to Lord Thomas Howard's borrowing a certain sum of money, lxxxvii. 67
 — concerning a debt due to him, lxxxvii. 77
 — concerning the Spaniards landing in England, lxxxviii. 41
 — desires Theophilus Brereton may have possession of

a copyhold in the manor of Orsett, Essex, lxxxviii. 57
 Cecill (Robert Earl of Salisbury) concerning a treasonable conspiracy of Lord Grey and others, lxxxviii. 63
 — objections against rewarding Sir Paul Pindar, lxxxix. 1
 — desires Sir M. Hicks to come to Theobalds secretly, xc. 19
 — letter to Mr. Newton, xc. 28, 30, 31, 33
 — desires Sir M. Hicks to sort some writings for him, xci. 17
 — letter of condolence to Sir Hugh Beeston on his only son's death, xcii. 67
 — warrant, xcii. 105
 — concerning mercy and punishment, xcvi. 25, 38
 — letter to his sister-in-law, ci. 28
 — account of debts owing to the Queen, cii. 31
 — his exposition with the Lord Keeper, cii. 37
 — letter to the Bishop of Ely, cii. 38
 — letters to Sir T. Smith, cii. 39, 40, 43, 45
 — letter to the town of Stamford, cii. 101
 — describes the weakness of Ostend, cvii. 42
 — concerning Theobalds, cvii. 51
 — letters to Mrs. Penn, cvii. 58, 59, 62
 — to Mr. Hicks on the Queen's sending 1000*l.* to the K. of Scots, cvii. 61
 — on Lord Burghley's illness, cvii. 67
 Cecill (Thos. Marq. of Exeter) letters, ii. 47; xv. 62; xc. 25; civ. 72
 — Hexastichon Latinum ad D. Thomam Cecill, fil. D. Cecill Dom. Burghleii, civ. 77
 Cecill (Thomas) birth of, cxviii. 69
 Cecill (Sir W. Ld. Burghley) letters, ii. 46
 — to Mr. Wylles, iii. 69
 — to Mr. Billingsley, lxxi. 12
 — to the Officers of the Customs, lxxiii. 60; lxxx. 43
 — to the Deputy Lieutenants of Hertfordshire, lxxv. 86
 — to Mr. Vaughan, lxxvii. 27
 — to the Duke of Folsatia, lxxix. 22
 — to Mons. Beaulieu, lxxxix. 45; xc. 70; xci. 2
 — to Sir N. Whyte, cii. 89, 96, 105, 108, 110, 120
 — to the Abp. of Canterbury, cii. 97
 — to the University of Cambridge, cii. 98, 99, 102
 — to Trinity College, cii. 103
 — to the King of Navarre, cii. 109
 — to Sir E. Stradling, cii. 113
 — to Duke Casimire, cii. 117
 — to the Earl of Leicester, cii. 122

Cecill (Sir W. Ld. Burghley) to the Chancellor of Scotland, ciii. 21
 — to Sir J. Croft, ciii. 23
 — to Sir J. Perrott, ciii. 27
 — to Secretary Walsingham, ciii. 61, 62
 — to Mons. Beauvoir, ciii. 64
 — to Dr. Colc, ciii. 65
 — to Count Figliuzzi, ciii. 68
 — to R. Bowes, ciii. 70
 — to Sir E. Kelly, ciii. 72, 73
 — to Mons. de Plessis, ciii. 74
 — to the Prince of Transylvania, ciii. 78
 — to the Countess of Rutland, ciii. 80
 — to Count Maurice, ciii. 82
 — to the Earl of Friesland, ciii. 97
 — to Mons. V. Martignon, ciii. 99
 — to the Earl of Sussex, civ. 7
 — his annual contribution to the churches of Mortlake and Putney, iii. 76
 — remarks on the wages of the Queen's Yeomen of the Guard, iv. 10
 — observations on the worth of French coins, iv. 28
 — articles drawn up by him for shipping of woollens, iv. 39
 — his diet on flesh and fish days at the Court, vi. 5
 — the Queen's great respect for him, vii. 23
 — warrant for him to receive wines free of impost, xiii. 12
 — a project to poison him, xviii. 71
 — the price of French wines limited, xxi. 29
 — Scholarships given by him to St. John's College, xxv. 37
 — presents sent to him, xxxiii. 69
 — his regimen of diet in his illness, xl. 28
 — his calculation of the expense of a tun of Gascoigne wine, xli. 9
 — information against him, xlvi. 87
 — articles sent by him to two Goldsmiths, with their answers, xlvii. 51
 — additions to the articles of ordinance for regulating the price of grain, xlvi. 58
 — requests Sir Walter Mildmay's opinion of a case, l. 92
 — memorial for the persons appointed to treat of a Peace with Spain, liii. 11
 — form of an answer to be given to Signior Junius, liii. 18
 — proposals laid before him for the King of Spain to agree to secure the English trade to Portugal, liii. 33

General Index.

Cecill (Sir W. Ld. Burghley) letter to the Vice Chancellor of Cambridge on regulating the affair of Tutor and Pupils, liv. 11

— objections to a Bill against abuses of Purveyors, lvi. 30

— requested to accept the High Stewardship of the city of Bristol, lvi. 63

— a grant of the farm of the Ulnageship in Wales and the Duchy of Cornwall to him, lvi. 64

— letter to all the Lord Lieutenants to procure a Loan for the Queen, lvii. 4

— his negotiation with the Duke of Parma, lvii. 24

— of the exactions of Lord Warwick's servants employed in the stores, lvii. 48

— injunctions to restrain killing and eating flesh in Hertfordshire, lxii. 27

— remembrances for reformations of abuses in the Common Pleas, lxiv. 85

— his opinion of the best manner of levying soldiers in Lincolnshire, lxvi. 77

— commendations of his conduct, lxix. 54

— order for a private search after lawless persons, lxxv. 89

— directions for regulating the price of grain, lxxvi. 40

— prescriptions for his health, lxxvii. 92

— solicited to be Steward of the lands of Trinity College, Cambridge, lxxx. 55

— gift of Communion Plate to St. John's College, Cambridge, lxxx. 57

— stands Godfather to the Earl of Northumberland's Son, lxxxii. 15

— answer to J. Coye's petition, lxxxii. 70

— inquiry concerning the losses of the York Merchants, lxxxiii. 9

— answer to the complaints of the Deputy Lieutenants of Hertfordshire, lxxxiii. 11

— account of Spanish Admirals, &c. lxxxiii. 14

— judgement of, in favour of the Earl of Kent, lxxxv. 67

— excused attending St. George's Feast on account of indisposition, xciv. 47

— extracts from Italian History, of the Pope's approbation of assassination, xciv. 71

— letter to Lord Bacon, upon a supposed alienation of his good will from him; with the Lord Keeper's answer, xciv. 72

— pleasant complimentary letter to him, xcix. 100

— begs the Queen to dismiss him from her service, as she likes not his advice, cii. 1

— requests the Queen's favour, in case the Earl of Oxford should injure him or his Daughter, cii. 2

— complaint to the Queen at not being allowed to justify himself in person to her, cii. 3

— letters to the Queen for mitigation of her displeasure, cii. 4

Cecill (Sir W. Ld. Burghley) complaints and declaration of, to the Vice Chamberlain, cii. 5

— on the privileges of the tenants of the Manor of Wimbledon, cii. 6

— letter to Lady Fitzwilliams, on a dispute between her and Mr. Wingfield, cii. 7

— concerning the actions at Harfleur and Tankerville, cii. 8

— on wrong steps taken in Ireland, and advises Mr. Whyte to regain the Lord Deputy's favour, cii. 90

— charges Mr. Whyte with misdemeanours in his office, cii. 91

— part of an imperfect Will drawn up by, cii. 93

— memoranda of things to be done in Church and State, cii. 95

— instructions to Sir F. Drake, cii. 104

— disapproves of the articles on Conformity of Ministers, cii. 111

— Parry's treason, cii. 120

— his opinion of the Lord Deputy of Ireland, cii. 120

— complains of Lord Leicester's extravagance, cii. 121

— various notes and memoranda, cii. ciii. *passim*

— scheme to prevent the attempts of the French, ciii. 2

— estimate of farming Customs, ciii. 7

— instructions to Abp. Grindall, ciii. 8

— notes on coinage, ciii. 9

— Anglia personata loquens, ciii. 20

— meditations on the death of his Lady, ciii. 51

— apology for burying his Lady sumptuously, ciii. 57

— dissuades the Low Countries from making peace with Spain, ciii. 63

— instructions to Mr. Webb, ciii. 67

— heads of an answer to a libel, ciii. 77

— entreats the loan of 50*l.* ciii. 94

— instructions to Sir H. Unton, ciii. 102

— adages, collected to fortify his mind against change of fortune, ciii. 103

— notes of ancient treaties, ciii. 107

— decree for restraint of excess of apparel in Cambridge, ciii. 108

— collections from Histories of England, ciii. 112

— his apology for his conduct respecting Lady Jane Grey, civ. 1

— his considerations for payment of debts, and for regulating matters civil and military, civ. 13

— his account of a Survey of the Queen's meadows at Woodstock, held by Sir H. Lee, and George Whytton, civ. 15

— his note of a determination of a Cause betwixt the Dean and Chapter of Chester, and possessors of their lands in fee-farm, civ. 16

Cecill (Sir W. Ld. Burghley) minutes of his speech on the Queen's motives for a defensive war; with a note of the expenses of the Spanish war, civ. 33

— reflections of, on the dangerous state of the Realm, civ. 51

— minutes of his speech to the Queen in Parliament, owning his own imperfections, civ. 58

— letters to his grandfather, civ. 65, 71

— asks Ld. Burghley's directions about the baptism of his son, civ. 71

— copy of the warrant for appointing him Chancellor of the Garter, civ. 74

— stanzas of English Poetry sent with a new year's gift of a spinningwheel, by Sir W. Cecill to his daughter Anne, civ. 76

— draught of his letter to the Vice Chancellor of Cambridge concerning punishing some Regents, civ. 39

— instructions of, for a general Survey of Ireland, cxi. 45

— complaints of, concerning some sharp speeches uttered by Queen Elizabeth, cxv. 20

— sage sentences out of Scripture and other authors, collected by, on several occasions, cxv. 33

— second letter of, to the Queen, lying under her displeasure, on the death of the Queen of Scots, cxv. 38

— draught of his letter to some Nobleman who was displeased with him for a difference of opinion in Council, cxv. 39

— minutes of instructions for the Commissioners for general musters of horse and footmen, cxv. 56

— birth of, cxviii. 69

— private Memorandum Book, cxviii

— account of debts owing to, from 1552 to 1557, cxviii. 17

— household notes of, cxviii. 30; 50, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 95, 96

— coins presented to, cxviii. 57

— swans of, cxviii. 64

— chronological notes relating to his family, cxviii. 69

— account of his plate and money, cxviii. 70

— rules for the conduct of husbands, wives, &c. collected by, cxx. 5

— Dr. Masters's instructions to, on the treatment of his gout, cxxi. 19

Chaderton (W. Bp. of Lincoln) thanks Sir W. Cecill for procuring him the Headship of Queen's College, Cambridge, x. 52

— the University intercede for his being Divinity Lecturer, xi. 87

— requests the Deanery of Winchester, xv. 65

— inquires how to proceed against an unruly member of his College, xxiii. 47

— his commendation of Lord Burghley, lxix. 54

— complaint against Mr. Bono, lxxxix. 89

General Index.

Chadwick (Jordan) letter to Sir M. Hicks, lxxxix. 103
 Chaloner (Sir Tho.) letters, ii. 56; xxvii. 22
 ——— epitome of his Will, viii. 60
 ——— estimate how his last Will may be performed, ix. 50
 ——— disbursements made in the Embassy of, to Spain, cxi. 54
 Chamberlain (Ralph) petition to the Queen in favour of the inhabitants of the Tower Postern, ix. 9
 Chambers (Leonard) requests that the market at Enfield may not be held on a Sunday, xliii. 50
 Chambers (Mr.) of the abuses of under-sheriffs from ignorance, lvii. 7
 Chambers (Thomas) charge against Richard Rych, xxviii. 99
 Champernown (A.) letter to the Queen, xv. 92
 Champernoun (Mr.) complaint against him, xlii. 14
 Champernoune (Rich.) letter to Sir R. Cecil, lxx. 62
 Chancellors, catalogue of, from 7 Hen. VIII to 1558, iii. 79
 ——— names of, from 20 Hen. VII to the reign of Queen Elizabeth, ix. 60
 ——— names and titles of all, for 318 years, lxvi. 97
 Chancery, petition of divers Gentlemen of the Inns of, xxxv. 21
 ——— considerations whether Officers of, are to be exempted from paying the fees of the Hanaper, lxiv. 79
 ——— things done by the Six Clerks for which they have no recompence, lxxvi. 24
 ——— petition of the Six Clerks against Mr. Parker's grant, lxxvi. 23, 25, 26, 27
 ——— negligence of the Clerks of, complained of, lxxix. 29
 ——— petition of the Masters in, respecting fines in the Alienation Office, xc. 65
 ——— petition of the Masters for the restoration of their fees, xc. 118
 ——— perquisites of the Inrolment Office in, cvii. 21
 ——— records of, cxiii. 35
 Chandlery, office of, wax delivered out of, xxi. 61
 Chantries, a note on the Statute of, xxxviii. 19
 ——— Certificate of the Commissioners for executing the Statute of Chantries, xxxviii. 24
 Chapel Royal, of the necessity of new pricking and repairing the music books in, lxxxvi. 51
 Charles (Prince of Wales) marriage articles betwixt him and the Princess Henrietta Maria, sister to the French King, xciii. 37
 Charles I. the King's proposition to the Parliament for necessary supplies, xciii. 56*
 ——— reasons for claiming tonnage and poundage, xciii. 59
 Charles II. (King) account of the death and funeral procession of, xciii. 95
 ——— desires his Brother James, Duke of York, to withdraw beyond the seas for a time, xciv. 60
 Charms, Popish, in rhyme, to procure pardon of sins, xcvi. 44
 Charta Hen. IV. de Principatu Walliæ, i. 25
 Charter, in which the site of Lincoln's Inn is granted, i. 1
 ——— of Edw. III. in favour of inhabitants in or near forests, i. 9
 ——— of the Vintners, i. 52

Charter of the Merchant Adventurers, granted in 1554, iii. 43
 ——— of Elizabeth to the inhabitants of Guernsey, v. 26
 ——— of the Vintners of Cambridge, vii. 89
 ——— of the Cinque Ports, xi. 10
 ——— to exempt Guernsey men from small customs, xviii. 72
 Charter-parties, application for the sole registering of, cx. 43
 Chartres, the Vidam of, to Lord Burghley, upon his happy escape from the Paris massacre, xiv. 77
 ——— petitions Lord Burghley for a benevolence, xviii. 34
 ——— recommended to Lord Burghley by the Prince of Condé, xviii. 83
 ——— his passage to Holland, xviii. 85
 ——— receives 300*l.* from the Queen, xix. 32
 Chark (Wm.) expelled Cambridge, requests to be restored, xvi. 33, 35
 ——— the University of Cambridge's proceedings against, xvi. 34
 Chastillon (Mons.) Admiral of France, to the Lord Treasurer, xiv. 74
 Chatham, letter of the Bp. of Rochester in favour of the Hospitalat, xxviii. 78
 ——— reasons why the Queen's ships coming from the southern parts should put into Chatham only, cx. 28
 Cheats, list of, and those who had been cheated by them, xcix. 91
 Cheke (Sir Hen.) letter in Greek to Sir Wm. Cecil, vii. 26
 ——— inquires of Sir W. Cecil whether he should take the degree of M. A. x. 58
 ——— wishes to marry Lady Ratcliff's daughter, and to retrieve the manor of Hunsdon, xii. 17
 ——— letter of congratulation to Lord Burghley, xv. 80
 ——— petition for preferment, xviii. 1
 ——— his slender circumstances, xix. 37
 ——— reason for his going abroad, xxiii. 68
 ——— the inconveniences he met with abroad, xxiii. 82
 ——— various political news, xxiv. 28
 ——— letter to Lord Burghley, xxv. 57
 ——— obliged to sell his estate, xxix. 2
 Cheke (Sir John) letters, ii. 29, 34, 62; iii. 63; xvi. 46
 ——— a prisoner in the Tower, requests of Q. Mary his liberty, iii. 54
 ——— his faith concerning the Eucharist, iii. 54
 Cheke (Lady) lands belonging to her in the possession of Mr. Mackwilliam, iv. 48
 Cheke (Sir Tho.) requests to have his father's books, li. 15
 Chelsea manor, particulars of, ii. 4
 Chelworth, manor of, co. Wilts, particulars of, xxxiv. 38
 Cheney (Sir F.) Constable of Queenborough, i. 48, 50
 Cheney (Hen. Lord) rent-roll of his lands and possessions, xviii. 73
 ——— lands to be conveyed to the Queen from him, xxii. 73; xxvi. 77, 78
 ——— petition concerning the exchange of his lands in the Isle of Sheppey, lvii. 58
 Cheney (Rich. Bp. of Gloucester) desires to resign his bishoprick, vi. 72
 ——— letter to Lord Burghley, xxiii. 6

Cheney (Sir Thomas) instructions given to, when Ambassador to France, cxv. 47; cxi. 1
 Cherry (Francis) letter of, to Lord Burghley, concerning a prize taken from the Florentines, cxv. 85
 Chertsey, manor of, valuation of it, xxxix. 15
 Chesham Boys, co. Bucks, inventory of goods belonging to the Church of, 2 Edw. VI. cix. 96
 Cheshire, names of the Gentlemen of Worship in, xx. 39
 Chester, County Palatine, yearly revenue, xlix. 27; lx. 32
 ——— letter from the Council to the Mayor, &c. of, xiii. 31
 ——— orders neglected at the Port of, xxv. 5
 ——— difference between the Fee-farmers of Chester and the Dean of Chester, xxvii. 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 61
 ——— of the abuses in the Customs there, xl. 20
 ——— names of Serjeants of Chester, lix. 46
 ——— decayed state of the Castle, lxiii. 73
 ——— complaint of the Port Officers against Mr. Carnarden, lxxiv. 64
 ——— petition of the Corporation of, to be freed from the impost on Wines, lxxv. 94
 ——— proceedings with respect to suspicious characters passing through Chester to Ireland, lxxv. 95
 ——— request of the Merchants, lxxvii. 34
 Chester (Bishops of) *vid.* Chaderton, Downham
 ——— (Dean and Chapter) lands belonging to, xxvii. 57, 58
 ——— answer to the petitions of the Fee-farmers, xxvii. 77
 ——— *Ld.* Burghley's note of a determination of a Cause betwixt the Dean and Chapter of Chester and possessors of their lands in fee-farm, civ. 16
 Chester (Chas.) all his papers demanded to be given up, lxxii. 82
 Chester (Wm.) letter to the Earl of Pembroke, vi. 14
 Chesterton, a bear-bating at, inhibited, xxxiii. 28
 Chetzer (George) letter to the Lords of the Treasury relating to the copper mines, xiv. 12
 Chewte (Anth.) petitions to be a Pursuivant, lxxvii. 83
 Cheyne, *vid.* Cheney
 Chibborn (Chr.) requests to be restored to the Commission of the Peace, liii. 84
 Chichester, fees paid to the Queen's Custom-house Officers, xiv. 56
 ——— suit for refunding the Hospital of St. Mary's, lxi. 78
 ——— decay of the city of, lxxxi. 44
 ——— means of increasing the revenue at the ports of Chichester and Sandwich, cx. 57
 Chichester (Bishops of) *vid.* Curteys, Coortesse, Day, Nevil
 Chichester (Dean and Chapter) their instrument to the Queen, signifying their having elected Dr. Coortesse their Bishop, xii. 88
 Chillester (James) his villanies discovered, xiii. 61
 China, draught of a warrant for discharge of wares, &c. passed in the ships bound for China or Cathaia, cx. 47

General Index.

Chipping Wickham, some Clothiers of, petition for John Alley to be appointed Alnager, xxxii. 2

———— Corporation of, concerning the complaint against Rowland Bracebridge, xxxii. 3

Chivalry, proceedings in a cause in a Court of, lxxxv. 75

Christ's Church, Oxford, disposition of the Students to the Reformation, ii. 31

———— letter of the members of, to Lord Robert Dudley, v. 2

———— on electing Scholars from Westminster, xvii. 85

———— their suit with Mr. Perrott, l. 51, 55; liv. 23; lv. 44, 45, 47

———— complaint of the Students against the Dean and Canons, lxxxii. 34, 45, 52; lxxxiii. 30

Christ-Church, co. Hants, Mr. Hastings' suit concerning a fee-farm at, cvii. 108

Christendom, several letters on the affairs of, xcviii. 10

Christian IV. King of Denmark, requests of Queen Elizabeth the restoration of a ship and cargo of one of his subjects, lvii. 29

———— declaration of war against the King of Sweden, xcii. 31

Christmas (Robert) grant of the Queen to him to export butter, &c. xxi. 10

Christouad (Don) petitions for release from captivity, lxiii. 50

———— requests Lord Burghley's friendship, lxxix. 25

Christ's College, Cambridge, refuse a farm to a kinsman of Sir W. Cecill, x. 49

———— crave Lord Burghley's assistance in a cause with the Queen, xv. 55

———— beg that the Master might not deprive Mr. Broughton of his Fellowship, xxix. 48

———— appeal to Lord Burghley on the Master's refusing to assent to the election of a Fellow, xxx. 60; xxxiii. 36

———— Dr. Perne's interpretation of a dubious statute, xxxiii. 37

———— refuse to grant Mr. Harrison a lease, xl. 16

———— a Fellow need not be in orders to keep his Fellowship, xlii. 58

———— a decree for King Edward's Fellowship, xlii. 62, 68

———— observations on King Edward's Fellowship, xlii. 70

———— petition in favour of Mr. Osborn, xlii. 57

———— the Vice Chancellor's visit to them, and his injunctions, li. 55

———— letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, liv. 17

———— their apology for rejecting the Queen's recommendation of Mr. Mosely, lv. 51

———— elect Dr. Jegon to be their Master, lxiii. 88

———— disputes between the Fellows, lxiii. 94

———— reconciliation of the Fellows, lxiii. 96

———— qualifications for a Fellowship, cii. 115

Christ's Hospital, regulations for the Beadles of, xi. 19

Chronicles, the book of Chronicles of the Kings of France and of the House of Ottoman the Turk, cxix. 13

Chrych (Sam.) letter to Lord Burghley, xxxvi. 32

Chrysostomi Oratio de Animi Mansuetudine, cxx. 1

Chute, Hampshire, survey of the forest of, lxii. 2

Church, Latin theses on the monarchy and hierarchy of the Church, xcvi. 55

Church, Dutch, names of the persons of, in London, x. 60

Church of England, 'an order' from the Queen to the Abp. of Canterbury to repress disorders in the, viii. 6

———— account of disorderly varieties in the service of the, viii. 7

———— petition for its reformation, xxxvii. 29

———— Abp. Whitgift's articles for its reformation, xlii. 91

———— considerations concerning the discipline of the, lxviii. 41

———— note of such things as ought to be reformed in the Church, lxxxix. 17

———— the discipline of, and reformation of religious matters, xcvi. 4

———— memorandums of various things to be done in, cii. 95

———— the Lord Treasurer's memorial of regulations for improvement of Churches, Church Worship, and the Clergy, civ. 11, 12

———— project for reconciliation among the Doctors and Ministers of the, cix. 32

Church, French, names of the persons of the, in London, x. 60, 62

———— the French congregation in London request to be excused paying towards the subsidy, lxii. 25

Church, Italian, names of the members of the, in London, x. 61

Church, (Nicholas) complains of his Parson respecting tythes, iii. 57

Church (Stephen) letter to Lord Burghley, liv. 12

Churchyard (Thos.) on the danger of certain Papists resorting to Bath, xi. 56

———— his bond, lxviii. 113

———— letter to Mrs. Penn, lxviii. 115

Cinque Ports, their weakness, vii. 59

———— charter of, xi. 10

———— petitions of the Barons of, *ib.*

———— proportion of reparation of the castles and ports within them, xlviii. 30

———— an estimate of the expense of supplying the forts and castles within, xlviii. 33

———— letter from the Queen to the Officers of, commanding them to do their duty, or she will cancel their privileges, xciv. 36

Circuit, the course used on the Western, xlix. 23

———— account of the Circuits of the Justices of Assize, liii. 93

Cities, confirmation of the revival of their liberties, xxvii. 67

Citolini (—) petition to the Queen for the Musician's place, xvii. 6

Civilians, names of, in the Court of Arches, xxii. 15

Clandiboye. Reasons for inducing Her Majesty to continue the office and government of Clandiboye, the Rout, the Glens, Kilvalton, &c. cxi. 46

Clare (Peter) confession of, xciv. 62

Clarencieux, letter of, to Lord Burghley concerning two bills of Henry VII and VIII, cviii. 100

Clark (Dr.) answer to Saunders's book, xv. 50, 52, 53

———— testimonial in favour of his learning, xv. 63

Clark (Dr. B.) the Abp. of Canterbury petitions the Queen not to displace him from the Deanery of the Arches, xvii. 35

———— letter to Lord Burghley to prevent his being removed from his Deanery, xvii. 96

Clark (John) deposition, lxxxii. 66

Clark (Justice) desires an audience of Lord Burghley, lxiii. 26

Clark (Rich.) complaint against the Fellows of Christ's College Cambridge, lxiii. 94

Clarke (Hamlett) desires a warrant may be signed to intimidate offenders from committing outrages at Barking, xcii. 86

Clarke (Wm.) letter to Mr. Cartwright, lxiv. 25

Claverdon and Henley, co. Warwick, account of lands at, granted to the Earl of Warwick, cix. 83

Clavering Manor, descent of, lxxx. 85

Clayssone (Lucas) his contest with the Master of Magdalen College, xxvii. 24

Clayton (Dr.) chosen Head of St. John's College, Cambridge, lxxix. 65

———— recommended to Lord Burghley for the Mastership of St. John's, Cambridge, cviii. 10

Clayton (John) an imprisoned Recusant, his examinations, lxviii. 38

Clayton (Zachary) letter to Lord Howard, lxxii. 69

Cleave (Nicholas) letter to Dr. Gibbon, xcvi. 30

Cleavelie (Hercules) deposition of, cxx. 6

Clement's (St.) Strand, provisions made for the poor in, xiv. 36

———— parishioners of, request the vacant living may be given to Mr. Smith, their Reader, lxi. 39

Clerę (Edw.) his abuses and exactions in Norfolk, xiv. 66

———— case betwixt him and Lord Arundel as to certain possessions, xlvii. 45

Clergy, Articles set forth by Queen Mary for their observation, iii. 42

———— defended by the Bp. of Ely, vi. 87

———— approve of Dean Nowell's Catechism, vii. 9

———— decree of a Synod of the Clergy on the admission of persons to orders and benefices, xliii. 45

———— concerning the tenths of the Clergy, lix. 9

———— an inquiry into their orthodoxy, lxi. 29

———— complaint against speeches in Parliament favouring Clergy Government, lxxiii. 30

———— the Lord Treasurer's memorial of regulations for improvement of Churches, Church Worship, and the Clergy, civ. 12

———— draught of a petition from the Commons to the Lords for the better regulation of the, cxv. 16

Clerk, *vid.* Clark

Clerk (Mr. Baron) his answer to the petition of the Corporation of London against Clothiers, lvi. 2

Clerke (Dr. Barth.) letter to Sir W. Cecill, x. 57

———— his sorrow on the Queen's resenting his reply to Sir T. Heneage, li. 7

Clerke (Daniel) his examination for embezzling the Queen's provisions, xlvi. 101

Clerke (Rich.) civ. 78

Cleve (Lady Anne of) ii. 2

Cleve (Heer Joost Van) two letters on Spanish tyranny, and the affection of the States for the Queen, lxi. 68

Cliberye (—) Vicar of Halstede, co. Essex, irreverent speeches of, cx. 10

Cliff (John) complaint against, xxiv. 37

General Index.

Cliff (John) answers to the complaint, xxiv. 38
 Clifford (Francis, Earl of Cumberland) requests directions for the burial of his sister, lxxxii. 20
 ————— letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxii. 23
 Clifford (George, Earl of Cumberland) license to export iron ordnance, lxvii. 50
 ————— letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxvi. 80; cix. 44, 45
 ————— report of a tumult at Cambridge, lxxxvii. 18
 Clifton (Sir Gervaise) letter of thanks to Mr. Cotton, lxxxv. 31
 Clifton (W.) imprisoned for Non-conformity, xix. 43
 Clinton (Lord) articles of complaint against him, xxvii. 41
 Clonne, Manor, articles of inquiry respecting, xxxv. 8
 Closs (George) letter to Lord Burghley, xxxiii. 78
 Cloths, lists of, shipped in one year, xxiv. 6
 ————— yearly customs paid for overlength of, xxx. 23
 ————— device for disposing of, in the Low Countries, xxxii. 1
 ————— shipped by the Merchants of the Low Countries in the time of free custom, xxxiv. 71; xlix. 18; lxvii. 92
 ————— on the length of, xxxvii. 6; xxxix. 63; xlii. 4
 ————— an account of their entry in the customs, xxxix. 64; xlii. 2, 6
 ————— reasons why custom ought not to be paid for the overlengths of, lxvi. 13
 ————— deceit used in packing cloths, lxxxii. 103; lxxxiii. 5
 ————— acts of Parliament relating to woollen cloths, lxxxviii. 7
 ————— application of R. Hodges for the sole pressing and packing of, cx. 44
 ————— prices and patterns of, cxiv. 24
 ————— considerations by way of objection to a suit for dressing cloths without oil, cxiv. 27
 ————— of gold, Sir Robert Constable's suit for measuring, &c. cxiv. 43
 Clothiers, their mismanagement, and plan for their regulation, xx. 5
 ————— their petition against the Merchants Adventurers, xli. 27
 ————— their petition to stop the renewing of Mr. Bowyer's license, lxviii. 66
 ————— a representation relating to shipping cloths, lii. 34
 ————— a certificate signed by them against Rowland Bracebridge, being an Ulmager, lvi. 66
 Clothworkers, petitions of, to Lord Burghley, xli. 13; lx. 27; lxix. 49
 Clunne Forest, articles of the farmers concerning those who claimed common, xliii. 68
 Clymping Manor, co. Sussex, complaint of the tenants against R. Shelley, lxii. 65
 Coal, proclamation to prevent the exportation of Newcastle coal, lxv. 9
 ————— license to purify pit-coal, lxvii. 20
 ————— reasons against its exportation, lxvii. 19, 23, 24
 ————— reasons for its exportation, lxvii. 21
 ————— reasons against a duty on, lxxi. 13
 ————— answer to a suit for measuring of coal carried by water, lxxxiv. 15
 Coast, an account of repairs wanted on the sea coasts, iv. 4
 Coate (Simon) xxi. 56
 Cobham, co. Surrey, brief account of the manor of, cix. 65
 Cobham (Sir H.) on his conference with the French King, xxxiii. 83
 Cobham (Maximilian) letter to Lord Burghley, xxxviii. 40

PART I.

Cobham (Wm.) his Will, lxxxiii. 36
 Cochineal, an order for stopping its importation for two years, lxxiii. 60
 ————— proposal for the introduction of, in dyeing, instead of woad, cvii. 69
 ————— commercial and other advantages of, cxxii. 1
 Cock (John) his doubts of the friendship of Sir Rich. Lee, xviii. 12
 ————— copy of the preface to the Epistle to the Hebrews, for which he was censured, xx. 78
 Cockayne (Sir Tho.) desires his affairs may be dispatched, lxvi. 54
 Cocke (Sir Hen.) regulation of Hoddesdon market, xxxi. 28
 ————— requests a supply of arms and ammunition, lii. 28
 ————— wishes to know what number of men are wanted to guard the Queen, lvi. 48
 ————— reasons for having deferred mustering their bands of horsemen, lix. 79
 ————— on proceedings at the Sessions at Hertford, lxii. 26
 ————— musters in Hertfordshire, lxv. 18
 ————— letters to Lord Burghley, lxvi. 9, 20; lxxvi. 37, 39, 58; lxxxii. 56, 57, 60, 65
 ————— desires letters to settle the Loan, and to stop the engrossing of corn, lxvi. 20
 ————— requests Lord Burghley's advice in militia affairs, lxvii. 43
 ————— letter to Mr. Hicks, lxviii. 99
 ————— account of a fruitless search after Recusants, lxxv. 95
 ————— on privy seals for a loan in Hertfordshire, lxxxiii. 4
 Cokes (Sir Richard) cviii. 89
 Cockson (Laur.) information of a monopoly of pelts, xxiv. 9
 ————— letter to Lord Burghley, xxvi. 52, 53
 ————— inconvenience of using stinking oils in soap, xxvi. 55
 ————— his oil cause, xxviii. 18
 ————— Mr. Walsingham's opinion of his cause, *ib.*
 ————— his proceedings in Holland to get seeds for oil, xxviii. 19
 ————— concerning his oil-making, xxviii. 21, 22
 ————— answer to a complaint against him by the inhabitants of Holland, xxviii. 23
 ————— petitions for enforcement of the sowing of hemp, lxiii. 18
 ————— licenses Dickenson to buy hemp, lxiii. 19
 Cod, *vid.* Fish
 Cœvallerius (Robertus) wants to be recommended to teach Hebrew at Cambridge, xi. 40
 Coffin, a singular inscription on one, lxxiii. 27
 Cofton (Francis) remembrances concerning the Auditors of the Imprest, lxxxiii. 76
 Coggs (John) cause between him and Geo. Whetercroft, xciii. 73
 Coin, *vid.* Money
 ————— proposals for its amendment, iv. 19
 ————— ancient coins reduced to French money, iv. 20
 ————— proposals for a new coinage, iv. 21
 ————— observations on the worth of French coins, iv. 28
 ————— Mr. Humfrey's representations concerning, v. 46
 ————— method of putting English coin into French coin, lix. 65

Coke (Sir Anthony) an account of his legacies and his property, xxx. 82
 Coke (Sir Edw.) certificate of an order of mediation, lxxvi. 31
 ————— letter of, to Lord Burghley, lxxxiii. 26
 ————— note on Mr. Tuke's petition, lxxxv. 36
 ————— his character, xci. 41^{*}
 Coke (John) cx. 12
 Coke (Mr.) on a license for sowing of woad, liii. 63
 Colbecke (T.) requests to be released from prison, lxiv. 5
 Colben (Robert) his passport, xxiv. 3
 Colchester claims exemption from the demands of Purveyors, lxxiii. 35
 Coldwell (John, Bp. of Salisbury) complaint against, lxxviii. 1
 ————— a grant exempting him and his successors from purveyance, lxxxvi. 54^{*}
 Cole (Humphrey) on mineral discoveries at Richmond, xxvi. 22
 Cole (Mr.) requests the Queen to permit Simon Tripp to study physic at Padua, xii. 37
 Cole (Wm.) concerning the manour of East Moulsey, xxiv. 18
 Colleges, royal grants for endowing, lxxvii. 2
 Collfell (—) his fraudulent alterations in the book of entries of cloths and kersies, xiv. 34
 Colman, *vid.* Foster
 Colman (Morgan) petition to Ld. Burghley to be one of his Secretaries, xcix. 48
 ————— intercedes for his master, Lord Burghley's son, who had displeased his father, xcix. 49
 Cologne (Elector of) letter to Lord Burghley, xlii. 29; xlv. 20
 ————— his commendation of Mr. T. Heneage, l. 6
 Cologne, service rendered to the Gospel by the Abp. of, cxv. 26
 Colpott (Mr.) his complaint against the Provost of King's College, xi. 64
 Colpotts (H.) letter of, to Lord Burghley, cix. 41
 Colsell (Wm.) recommended for the living of Deeping, xlv. 46
 Colshill (Mr.) on the transportation of shreds, xxiv. 26
 Comb-nevil made over to Lord Burghley, xiii. 30
 Combes (P. de) desires to communicate some important intelligence to Lord Burghley, lxix. 29
 Commerce to be opened betwixt England and Spain, xix. 82
 ————— reasons why the prohibiting of, with the Leaguers ought to be enforced in Ireland, lxvi. 72
 Commission, names of Noblemen appointed for a, in the northern parts of the Realm, cx. 21
 ————— draught of the Queen's Commission to the Lord High Treasurer, Lord High Admiral, &c. to try and punish such Englishmen as molest the French King's subjects at sea, cxiii. 28
 Como (Cardinal) letter to Dr. Parry, xliii. 35
 Common Pleas, profits of the seals of, xxxvii. 1, 2; li. 36; lxxxiii. 79
 ————— proposals for farming the seals of, xlvi. 37, 38
 ————— account of issues lost by Jurors in the Common Pleas, lix. 44
 ————— names of persons fit to be called Serjeants at Law for the Common Pleas, lix. 46

[E]

General Index.

Common Pleas, reasons why they should not be prosecuted in the Court of King's Bench, cvi. 13
 ——— petition for the fec-
 farm of all the fines arising upon actions
 in the, cvi. 28
 Common Prayer, a note of the differences
 between King Edward the Sixth's second
 book of the Common Prayer and that
 of Her Majesty, cxx. 4
 Commons, House of, petition relating to
 some public offices, i. 38
 ——— that they will pro-
 cure the King a requisite supply, but
 beg redress of grievances, xciii. 39
 ——— complaint against
 the Duke of Buckingham, xciii. 41
 ——— message to the Lords
 of Parliament for committing the Duke
 of Buckingham, xciii. 43
 ——— resolutions concern-
 ing the liberty of the subject, and the
 property of his goods and estate, xciii.
 51; xciii. 56
 ——— protestations of,
 against innovators of religion and pro-
 moters of tonnage and poundage, xciii.
 54
 Comortha, abuse of this charity, xxi. 32
 Compositions, a declaration of what the
 Queen saves by compositions, li. 76
 Compton (Mr.) concerning the repair of
 his house, vi. 39
 Comptroller (Mr.) his minutes concerning
 the office of Garbellership, xxxviii. 10
 ——— the office of, in a house of
 State, lxxxvi. 44
 Concealments, reasons urged by the City
 of London against the patent for, xxvi.
 72
 ——— Sir J. Croft's petition con-
 cerning, xxxvii. 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45,
 46, 47
 ——— proposals for regulating the
 manner of holding concealed lands,
 xxxvii. 48
 ——— cases of, xxxviii. 17
 ——— declarations of all the tene-
 ments passed in the book of, xxxviii. 22
 ——— opinion of the Judges for
 concealments, xxxviii. 25
 ——— concealed tenements in
 London, xxxviii. 28
 ——— complaint against the Com-
 missioners, xliii. 61
 ——— offers of the Patentees for
 concealed lands in London, xliii. 62
 ——— grants of, xlvi. 40; lix. 39
 ——— the effects of the Queen's
 grant of, xlvi. 13
 ——— of a proviso to be inserted
 in the Queen's grant of, to Mr. Noel,
 xlvi. 15
 ——— proposals for the remedying
 abuses in the passing of concealed lands,
 lvi. 39
 ——— a grant to Mr. Edward
 Dyer, to farm such concealments as he
 should discover for five years, lvi. 42
 ——— provisos to be added to Sir
 Edward Stanley's book of, lix. 29
 ——— difficulties of an inquiry
 after, cv. 26
 Concilia, De Generalium Conciliorum aue-
 toritate, xcvi. 1
 Condé (Prince of) *vid.* Bourbon
 ——— the battle in which he was taken
 prisoner, cii. 28
 Coneys, on the management of, ci. 9
 Confederacy, articles of a confederacy be-
 tween the Emperor, Pope, King of Spain,
 and other Popish princes, xcvi. 19
 Conference, certain motions for a, with
 the Lords, cxix. 6
 Confessionists, list of the sects of, xcvi. 52

Confirmation, when a name may be
 changed at, vi. 50
 Conformists and Nonconformists in the
 diocese of Canterbury, cix. 17
 Conformity, London Ministers examined
 as to, by the Abp. of Canterbury, ix. 35
 ——— letter against it, xl. 19
 ——— Mr. Beale's book on, with
 notes by the Abp. of Canterbury, xlii.
 79, 80
 Conjuraton, Act against, ii. 15
 Connock (Arth.) deposition concerning
 the villany of Dennis O'Rowghan, lxxii.
 47
 Consanguinitatis et Affinitatis Gradus, cix.
 26
 Conservator of the Fresh Waters, advan-
 tage of granting that office to any one
 person, xiv. 29
 ——— a suit to the
 Queen for the office of, xxix. 33
 Constable (Sir Robert) his account of the
 cast iron pieces of cannon in the city
 and suburbs of London, lvii. 63
 ——— obtains the grant
 of the farm of the Queen's fines, lix. 48
 ——— letter to Mr. Hicks,
 lxx. 61
 ——— suit of, for measur-
 ing cloth of gold, silver tissue, &c. cxiv.
 43
 Constantine, answers to inquiries about a
 medal of, lxxxix. 85
 Constantinople, advices from, xli. 15
 Contracts, on the means of extirpating
 illegal contracts from England, ci. 23
 Conyer (Auditor) account of the herbage
 and pawnage of Temple Newsham and
 Temple Hurst Parks, xl. 35
 Conyers (John) rewarded for discovering
 arrears of the Queen's income, xxiv. 2
 ——— his dispute with Sir G.
 Heneage, xl. 50, 51
 ——— yearly accounts to be taken
 in his office, lvi. 43
 ——— his profits arising from the
 Seals in the King's Bench and Common
 Pleas, xxxv. 13, 14, 15; xxxvii. 2
 Cook (Wm.) suspicious speeches of,
 relating to the Duke of Norfolk, xiii.
 62
 Cooke (Anne) letter to an unmarried sister
 in behalf of Dr. Haddon, civ. 59
 Cooke (Sir Anthony) letter to Sir W.
 Cecil, vii. 73; xxxvi. 68; xlvi. 5
 ——— case between him and
 Mr. T. Wootton concerning a replevin,
 xi. 8
 ——— desires the encourage-
 ment of Cox's wharf, xvi. 76
 ——— his Will, xxxiii. 64
 ——— asks leave for further re-
 sidence abroad, xlvi. 3
 Cooke (Frances) complains against Lady
 Cheke's taking precedence of her, lxix.
 33
 ——— letter to Ld. Burghley, lxxiv.
 74
 Cooke (John) requests the living of N.
 Cadbury, xv. 79
 Cooke (Robert) inventory of his writings,
 books, and goods, lxxv. 31
 Cooke (Sir Wm.) letter to Sir M. Hicks,
 xci. 96
 Cookery, receipts in, cxiv. 46
 Coortesse (Rich. Bp. of Chichester) his
 homage and oath, xii. 87
 ——— instru-
 ment of his election to the Bishoprick
 of Chichester, xii. 88
 Copcote (Dr.) endeavours to stop the
 irregularities of the Fellows of Trinity
 College, l. 62
 ——— elected Master of Bennet
 College, liv. 25

Copcote (Dr.) concerning Dr. Norgate's
 debt to the College, lvii. 89
 ——— justifying the deprivation
 of Mr. Hickman, lvii. 91
 ——— the case between him and
 Mr. Hickman stated, relating to the ex-
 pulsion of the latter, lvii. 94
 Cope (Sir Anthony) letter in favour of
 Mr. Belgrave, lxxxii. 95
 Copenhagen, list of ships lying in the
 road of, xxxiv. 63
 Copford manor, co. Essex, Copyholders
 in, xci. 1
 ——— survey of, xci. 8; cv.
 13
 Copland (—) recommended to be Stew-
 ard of Beverley, xvii. 26
 Copley (Anthony) declarations of affairs
 and persons abroad, lxiv. 9
 ——— the King of Spain's
 hatred to the English, lxvi. 25
 ——— his manner of living
 abroad, lxvi. 47
 Copley (Tho.) his professions of fidelity to
 the Queen, xvi. 91
 ——— begs the stopping of a Com-
 mission to seize his rents, xvi. 92
 ——— endeavours to procure a
 composition with the Queen, xvi. 93
 ——— applies to the Queen to
 pardon his departing without a license,
 xvi. 94
 ——— letter to Lord Burghley,
 xxi. 37; xxxii. 50; xlii. 17
 ——— requests Lord Burghley
 that his wife may have a lease of his
 lands, xxxviii. 42
 ——— requests Lord Burghley that
 his wife or sister may have Gatton House,
 xxxviii. 43
 ——— informs Lord Burghley he
 was obliged to return to the King of
 Spain's service, xxxviii. 46
 Copper, account of, received for the Queen's
 use, xviii. 53
 ——— request of certain Germans con-
 cerning, xix. 100
 ——— methods of cleansing it, xlvi. 71
 ——— crocus of, xviii. 47
 Copperas, *vid.* Alum
 ——— privileges to the makers of, xiii.
 8
 ——— hints for making, xiii. 43
 Copper mines, the state of, xiv. 14; xix.
 101
 Copper Miners, a society of, their covenant
 with the Miners of Erfurth, xxix. 16
 Copper works, state of, in the North, xxxi.
 25
 Coppin (—) his vile speeches, xxvii.
 28
 ——— executed at Bury, xxxviii.
 64
 Coppinger (Ambrose) petition to facilitate
 his collecting the Queen's tenths, xlvi.
 34
 Coram (Robt.) his suit with Robert Holy-
 well, li. 92
 Corbizi (Virgilio) cxiii. 17
 Cordage, benefits which may arise from a
 survey of, lxxi. 14
 ——— quantity imported in the port of
 London, lxxv. 81
 ——— profits of the customs on, lxxviii.
 86
 Cordell (Wm.) his commendation of
 Kingsmill, xvii. 16
 Cordell (Sir Wm.) lands and houses grant-
 ed him for endowment of his Hospital at
 Long Melford, lxvi. 49
 ——— clauses in his Will, re-
 lating to the founding his Hospital, lxvi.
 50
 ——— statutes and rules for his
 Hospital, lxvi. 51

General Index.

Cordwainers, Company of, their articles answered, xxii. 39
 ———— against licens-
 ing foreign workmen, xxiv. 72
 ———— petition, xxvi.
 65
 ———— articles agreed
 to, on conditions to be performed by the
 Carriers, lxiii. 4
 Corn prohibited being carried to foreign
 ports, xvi. 77
 ———— a passport for it, along the Channel,
 lxvi. 90
 ———— considerations for abatement of the
 high price of, lxxviii. 62
 ———— scheme to procure corn in time of
 dearth, lxxxi. 23
 ———— proclamation to abate the price of,
 lxxxi. 24
 ———— draught of the Queen's proclamation
 to withhold corn and munition from the
 Spaniards, civ. 47
 ———— proposal for establishing a staple of
 corn and salt in the port of London,
 cxiii. 24
 Cornwaleys, *vid.* Cornwallis
 Corn-mill, application to Lord Burghley for
 an exclusive privilege for a new invented,
 cvii. 77
 Cornwall, the Sheriff of, ordered to levy
 money within his jurisdiction, i. 4
 ———— warrant to search for mines in,
 v. 47
 ———— tin digged and prepared in, xviii.
 52
 ———— condition of, xviii. 93
 ———— expenses of cuage in the stan-
 naries of, xix. 99
 ———— account of the tin mines in, xxiv.
 49
 ———— heriots due to the Queen in,
 xlvi. 8
 ———— Justices to be displaced, liii. 83
 ———— the clauses which the inhabi-
 tants of, desire may be added to the order
 concerning pilchards, lvi. 59
 ———— a grant of the Duchy of, to Wil-
 liam Cecill, Esq. lvi. 54
 ———— complaint of the Cornish Jus-
 tices against Warner's patent for curing
 of fish, lxxiv. 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8
 ———— petitions of the tenants of the
 Duchy of, for continuance of tenures,
 lxxvi. 22
 ———— the Attorney General's opinion
 respecting lands in the Duchy of, lxxx.
 46
 ———— the Queen's commission to ma-
 numise and enfranchise some of her vas-
 sals in Cornwall, Devon, Somerset, and
 Gloucester shires, cv. 42
 Cornwallis (Sir Charles) his singular mode
 for redeeming an English captive, xc.
 38
 Cornwallis (Sir John) his ignorance of his
 son's proceedings, lviii. 44
 Cornwallis (Sir Thomas) letter of thanks
 to Lord Burghley, ix. 3; xxxiii. 80
 Cornwallis (T.) offers to discover some
 traitors, lxxii. 69
 ———— a discovery of his practices,
 lxxiii. 25
 Corranus (Ant.) his Table of God's Works,
 xi. 65, 66; xevi. 47
 ———— controversy with the Se-
 niors of the French Church, xi. 67
 Corrit (Giles) of his being forced into the
 Spanish service, lx. 66
 Corru (Bonaventure) his license to export
 wares, xi. 7
 Corsini (Philip) his dangerous practices,
 lxi. 55
 Cosby (—) complaint against him,
 xcix. 95
 Cotes (Alex.) cx. 30

Cotherington (Simon) complaint against,
 for misbehaviour, lxxxvii. 6
 Cotsmoore (Henry) petition to Lord Burgh-
 ley for the loan of a small sum of mo-
 ney, xcix. 50
 Cottesford (James) requests Lord Burgh-
 ley's interest in a plan for increasing the
 value of the current coin, lxii. 7
 Cotton, *vid.* Ara
 Cotton (Francis) of the advance of pay to
 the workmen in the fortifications at
 Portsmouth, lviii. 65
 Cotton (George) concerning the fee-
 farmers at Chester, xxvii. 51, 55, 75,
 76
 Cotton (Henry) desires to be established
 in his office, lxxxvii. 55
 Cotton (Mr.) of money received and paid
 by him for the works at Portsmouth,
 lvii. 66
 Cotton (Thomas) an estimate of his need-
 less charges for wax, &c. xvi. 60
 Cotton (Sir Thomas) allegations of, con-
 cerning St. Mary's Marsh at Rye, cx.
 20
 Cotton (Sir W.) letter to Sir M. Hicks,
 xc. 73
 Cotty (John) refused re-admittance into
 his College, lxxx. 54
 Covell (Mr.) accused of preaching against
 Noblemen and Bishops, lxxx. 53
 Coventry and Lichfield Diocese, abuses
 in, xxxvi. 13
 Coverdale, petition from the tenants of, to
 the Earl of Northumberland, v. 42
 Coverdale (M.) recommended to be Bishop
 of Landaff, vi. 85
 ———— prays to be exempt from
 the payment of first fruits, vii. 60, 67
 Covert (Capt. Humphrey) desires a Mus-
 ter-mastership of Middlesex and Hert-
 fordshire, xcii. 69
 ———— wishes to be Comp-
 troller of the Musters at Flushing and
 Brill, instead of in England, xcii. 85
 Cough, prescription for, xxxiii. 39
 Council, order of, concerning grain, ii.
 37
 ———— Lords of, letter to the Town of
 Cambridge, iii. 16
 ———— Lords of, letter to Lord Rich, iii.
 25
 ———— Lords of, letter for continuing
 Dr. Wootton Ambassador in France, iii.
 27
 ———— order of, to examine the damage
 done to Brigstock Park, iii. 78
 ———— Lords of, letter to T. Randolph
 concerning disorders on the frontiers, iv.
 41
 ———— order of, to reinit money to the
 Earl of Hertford, iv. 54
 ———— order of, to the High Sheriff of
 Suffolk, v. 5
 ———— Lords of, letter to Mr. Dawberry,
 vi. 10
 ———— Lords of, letter to Mr. Randolph
 in favour of English merchants, v.
 23
 ———— Lords of, letter to Thomas Ran-
 dolph concerning Mr. Maxwell and Lord
 Dacres, v. 49
 ———— Lords of, letter to Lord Dacres,
 v. 50
 ———— Lords of, letter from, to the King
 of Sweden's Chancellor, v. 59
 ———— Lords of, letter to Sir Thomas
 Randolph, vi. 18; viii. 32
 ———— Lords of, instructions to Jeffery
 Vaughan concerning provisions for Ire-
 land, ix. 29
 ———— Lords of, letter to the Company
 of Merchant Adventurers, xii. 10
 ———— Lords of, letter to Lord Scrope,
 xiii. 1

Council, Lords of, letter to the Corpora-
 tion of Chester, xiii. 31
 ———— Lords of, letter to Lords Huns-
 don and Scrope, xv. 25
 ———— Lords of, letter to the Bishop of
 London to suppress Nonconformists in
 the Inns of Court, xv. 74
 ———— orders of, to the Vice Chancellor
 of Cambridge, xx. 52
 ———— restrain the transportation of cer-
 tain seeds for oil, xxiv. 63
 ———— an order for all the Noblemen
 with their tenants to attend the Queen
 on a prospect of a Spanish invasion,
 xxx. 48
 ———— names of the Members of the
 Council established in the North, xxxv.
 39
 ———— letter to the Bishop of Worcester
 on abuses in the diocese of Coventry and
 Lichfield, xxxvi. 13
 ———— on the establishment of a Divinity
 Lecture at Lichfield, xxxvii. 10
 ———— order of, for repairing forts, xl.
 78
 ———— order for reformation of killing
 and eating flesh, xliii. 29
 ———— an order for apprehending Stran-
 gers, xliii. 78
 ———— on employing young gentlemen
 in the musters, xlv. 32
 ———— order of, respecting the Queen's
 parks on this side Trent, lvii. 80
 ———— letter of inquiry of the, concern-
 ing the erecting mills above London
 Bridge, lvi. 12
 ———— order of, to settle the manner of
 disposing of Pilchards so far as relates
 to Plymouth, lvi. 58
 ———— letter to Lord Cobham, to exa-
 mine some persons who illegally bought
 powder out of the Queen's ships, lvii.
 52
 ———— letter to Lord Willoughby, how
 to prevent the enemy from corrupting
 his soldiers, lvii. 53
 ———— directions of, how to supply the
 vacancies in the Counties where the
 Lieutenants are dead, lvii. 61
 ———— letter of, for replacing Lieute-
 nants and Sheriffs of certain Shires,
 lx. 40
 ———— order of, that the Queen's Ser-
 vants pay their respective proportion to-
 wards the public service, lxvi. 19
 ———— orders of, for apprehending
 rogues, lxvi. 93, 95
 ———— orders of, that ships sail not for
 France without convoy, lxxiii. 64
 ———— matters for their consideration
 before the meeting of Parliament, xciv. 8
 Councils, Ecclesiastical, the first four pre-
 ferable to all others, viii. 52
 Counsellors at Law, Articles of the al-
 lotment of the, to the several Courts of
 Justice, cvi. 19
 Counsellors, pedigree of certain noble, cix.
 89
 Counties, list of Lieutenants of, civ. 10
 Courten (Sir W.) elegies on his death,
 xeviii. 23
 Courtenay (Peter) work done at Windsor
 Castle in his Constableness, xix. 71
 Courtney (Henry, Marquis of Exeter) at-
 tainted of treason, ii. 3
 Courtney (Henry) letter of, concerning the
 Clerkship of the Signet, cvii. 71
 Courtney (Sir W.) censured by the Coun-
 cil for letting some robbers escape, xlv.
 56
 ———— complaint against him,
 lxxi. 79
 Cousin (John) letter in behalf of the Mem-
 bers of the French Church in London,
 v. 29

General Index.

- Cowell (Mr.) recommended by Lord Burghley to the Provost and Fellows of King's College, Cambridge, to be elected Proctor, cii. 114
- Cowper (Tho. Bp. of Winchester) his exposition of the Old Testament commended, xix. 9
- _____ applies for authority to visit King's College, xxii. 89
- _____ declines to be translated to Norwich, xxviii. 73
- _____ complaint against Stafford and his deputies, xxxvi. 21
- _____ Mr. Mackworth's submission and conformity, xxxvii. 16
- _____ letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, xxxvii. 26
- _____ requests authority to act against Papists and Recusants, xlii. 41
- _____ justification of himself against covetousness, lii. 61
- _____ on the Justices of the Peace of Hampshire, lii. 64
- _____ his opinion of the dispute between the Head and Fellows of Corpus Christi, Oxford, lxvi. 44
- _____ considerations concerning the discipline of the Church of England, lxviii. 41
- Cowpland, co. Cumberland, state of, vi. 51
- Cox (John) complaint against him, lx. 16
- Cox (Richard, Bp. of Ely) his gift towards the rebuilding of St. Paul's, vi. 53
- _____ desires that the Isle of Ely may not be joined with Cambridgeshire in furnishing men for the Queen's service, vi. 61
- _____ letters to Lord Burghley, vi. 67, 73, 74; xi. 60, 71; xx. 71, 72, 73; xxv. 77
- _____ defence of the Clergy, vi. 87
- _____ the dispute between the Lord Mayor and himself about Ely House, xi. 58
- _____ Prayer for Sir W. Cecill, xii. 78
- _____ the foul invectives of the Puritans, xv. 51
- _____ proceedings against Schismatics, xvii. 42
- _____ clears himself of the imputation of being rich, xix. 5
- _____ reasons for not lending his house in Holborn, xix. 63
- _____ new Statutes for St. John's Coll. Camb. xx. 64
- _____ several articles of complaint against, with his answers, xx. 71, 72, 73
- _____ reasons to move Christians to tender the state of God's Ministers, xxi. 3
- _____ wishes to clear himself to the Queen, xxi. 41, 43
- _____ his troubles, xxi. 42
- _____ question between him and Lord North, respecting Downham Park, xxi. 44
- _____ allegations against the pretended leases of Doddington and Downham, xxi. 45
- _____ his opinion of the prophesyings, xxv. 29
- _____ wishes to resign his Bishoprick, xxv. 33; xxvii. 18
- _____ on the monopoly of grain, xxvii. 15
- _____ congratulatory letter to the Queen on her progress, xxvii. 17
- Cox (Richard, Bp. of Ely) his conversations with Feckenham a staunch Papist, xxvii. 16
- _____ Lord North's vexatious dealings with him, xxviii. 77
- _____ stipulations on quitting his Bishoprick, xxviii. 69, 71, 82
- _____ secret letter to the Queen to dissuade her from marriage, xxviii. 70; cxv. 30
- _____ his resignation, xxviii. 79; xxix. 44
- _____ letter to the Queen, entreating his resignation, xxix. 42
- _____ his requests upon resigning his Bishoprick, xxix. 43
- _____ of Romish practices abroad, and of disorders of St. John's College, Cambridge, xxx. 51
- _____ sins committed on Church Holidays, xxx. 53
- _____ his debts and legacies, xxxiii. 72
- _____ letter to the Queen, on her requiring his house in Holborn, lxi. 2
- Cox (Rich.) requests Lord Burghley's opinion on a warrant, lxxvii. 32
- Coxson (Laurence) utility of the scheme for making oil, xxvi. 50
- Coye (John) petitions for a Recusaney, lxxxii. 70
- Coynet (—) his confession, xvi. 2
- Cradock (Edward) requesting preferment, xix. 25
- Crafford (J.) petition, xxv. 65
- Craghe (Dr.) accused of treason, lxviii. 64
- Cramer (Anthony) letter to the Lord Mayor on his commitment of a Purveyor, xxvi. 69
- Cranbourn Chase, warrant for repairing the Porch of the Queen's Lodge in, xlvii. 9
- Cranbourn (Lord) warrant for Sir Vincent Skynner to have a buck out of Enfield Chase, lxxxix. 23
- Crane (Anthony) offer for reformation of abuses in the Cofferer's Office, xxxiv. 32
- Cranfield (Mr.) tythe cause between him and Sir B. Hicks, xcii. 46
- Cranmer (Thomas) suit of, to Queen Elizabeth, for a fee-farm, cvii. 72
- Cranmer (Thos., Archbp. of Canterbury) account of some of his MSS. vi. 70
- _____ letter from, to the Earl of Wiltshire; with some account of Reginald Pole's book against the King's divorce, cxv. 1
- Creyton (Wm.) two letters to Cardinal Cajetan and the General of the Jesuits at Rome, xevi. 34
- _____ on the practices of the Popish Enissaries, xcvi. 37
- Crimble (Roger) a mad letter to the Queen, xcix. 17
- Croft (Capt.) report of his Voyage, c. 13
- Croft (James) on the regulations in the Queen's Household, xxxiv. 35
- Croft (Sir James) for a recompense for discovery of concealed lands, xxxvii. 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47
- _____ points to be considered in his libel, lxiii. 28
- _____ complaint of mismanagement against the Council of Wales, lxiii. 29
- _____ his apology, lxiii. 30
- Croft (Mr. Comptroller) remembrances by him concerning the Council in the Marches, lx. 43
- Crofte (John) complaint against John George, lxxxii. 102
- Crofes (Edward) of appearances against him upon examination of witnesses, relating to Lord Leicester's death, lvii. 13
- Croix (Peter de la) scheme of, for dressing and dyeing white two thirds of the cloths exported, cxiv. 28
- Croke (John) petition of, for Lord Burghley's recommendation that he may be called to the Bar, cvii. 74
- Croke (Judge) his argument in the Exchequer Chamber in Mr. Hamden's case, xciii. 65
- Croker (Mr.) cvi. 48
- Crompton (John) petition to have his warrant for suppressing disorders in tippling-houses on the Lord's Day signed, xcix. 51
- Cromwell (Sir Henry) his services for the Queen, xxi. 25
- Cromwell (Lord) accused of treason and acquitted, i. 36
- Cromwell (Lord) cause between him and All Souls' College, l. 43, 45
- _____ his title to the estate of Whadborough, l. 44
- _____ protestation of his love and service to Lord Burghley, lxxxii. 17
- Cromwell (Oliver, Lord Protector) funeral procession of, xcv. 2
- Cross (Capt.) accused of purloining prize goods, lxx. 50
- _____ begs the delivery of the goods taken from him, lxx. 67
- _____ his representation to the Council, lxx. 80
- _____ account of the capture of the Carrack, lxx. 86
- Crossby (Patrick) declaration on the increase of the Queen's revenue in Ireland, cxi. 38
- Crosse (John) cvii. 75
- Crosse (Robert) cvii. 75
- Crowland, boundaries of, lxvii. 14
- Crowley (—) examined and censured, ix. 38
- _____ his Paradoxes, ix. 38
- Crown, revenues of, iv. 55
- _____ Queen's commission for settling the farming of Crown lands, xiii. 66
- _____ fee-farms, belonging to, xxiv. 36
- _____ dues to the, for rents in Windsor Forest, xliii. 69
- _____ reasons against the present nomination of a successor to the, xciv. 24
- Crowner (William) cvi. 54
- Crumpton (H.) the defaults in the coinage of money, xxviii. 3
- Cubiaur (P. de) letter to Lord Burghley on commercial affairs, xxxv. 63
- Cullyford (Thomas) asks for the possession of the lands of a Recusant, lxiv. 49
- Culverwell (Nicholas) cxiii. 20
- Cumberland (Earl of) *vid.* Clifford
- Cumberland, warrant to search for mines in, v. 47
- _____ Rebels' lands in the Queen's possession, xiii. 5
- _____ copper mines in, xiv. 10, 11
- _____ proposals for the encouragement of the mines in, xix. 59
- _____ state of the mines in, xxvi. 12
- _____ rent answered for heriots in, xlvii. 21
- _____ certificate of the execution of the orders for grain by the Justices of, lii. 45
- _____ spoil committed by the Scots in, lxxi. 64
- Cumberland (Lady) conforms to the Ecclesiastical Commission, xxx. 54
- Cundall (Rob.) petitions Sir W. Cecill for a maintenance, viii. 88
- Cunstable (Mr.) letter to Sir W. Cecill, x. 4
- Currants, reasons for revoking the patent

General Index.

to Acerbo Velutelli for the importation of, cxii. 49, 51, 52
 Carriers, articles between them and the Cordwainers, lxiii. 4
 Curtes (T.) warrant for, to view all cockets, entries, &c. in the ports of Suffolk and Norfolk, cx. 71
 Curteys (Rich. Bishop of Chichester) inventory and value of his goods and effects, liv. 43, 44
 Curtins (Wm.) letter to Samuel Bonnel, xciii. 62, 63
 — of his correspondence with the Courten family on the affairs of Germany and the assassination of the Duke of Holstein, xciii. 61
 Custodes Pacis appointed by Henry III. i. 3
 Customers, Alnagers, &c. seals of the, xciii. 36
 — the names of, &c. of the Ports of England, xiv. 44
 Customers of London, their opinion sent to Lord Burghley, xiv. 45
 Customs, *vid.* Carnarden, Chichester, Council, London, Osborne, Sandwich, Wares
 — at Exeter and Dartmouth, i. 53
 — upon exports, xiv. 49
 — decay of the, xiv. 50
 — yearly, from 1 Eliz. to 1572, xiv. 51
 — reasons of the Officers at the Custom-House against a Clerk being placed there to execute penal Statutes, xiv. 54
 — answer to an excuse in favour of interlineary entries, xiv. 55
 — allowed for grain exported, xviii. 56
 — lease of the Farm of the, xviii. 68
 — Officers of, at Berwick upon Tweed, petition to Lord Burghley, xxxviii. 31
 — proposals for farming them, xlii. 5; xlv. 46; cx. 45
 — frauds committed against, xlv. 41
 — proposals for their increase, xlv. 54; cx. 70
 — Officers desired to bring in their accounts, lx. 24
 — orders for their better furtherance, lxiii. 7
 — orders respecting, lxxi. 59
 — goods imported, lxxx. 44
 — imposts remitted, lxxxi. 19, 20
 — reasons of their decrease, lxxxi. 53
 — sums received from the, arising from some of the Ports of England, at three periods, six years to each period, cx. 54
 — a declaration of a Farmer of the, of the uncertainty of their value, cx. 55
 — papers relating to the, cx. 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 45, 46, 48, 53, 54, 55, 57, 58, 65, 67, 69, 74, 75, 77, 79
 — loss to the Queen's revenue from Customs and Subsidies, cx. 56
 — Orders of Council of 1556 and 1568 concerning repayment of, cx. 76
 — a book relating to the increase of the, cx. 79
 — value of the, temp. Edw. III. cx. 59
 — loss to the, by Strangers working our wool into cloth and yarn, cx. 63
 — Mr. Young's suit for farming the, cx. 68
 PART I.

Custom-House (London) an estimate of what it will cost in building, xli. 20
 — Offices and Officers belonging to the, cx. 23
 — papers relating to the New, cx. 24, 39
 — regulations for the, cxiv. 11
 Custom Waiters desire to have certain perquisites restored to them, lxvi. 16
 — warrant for an annual allowance to, lxvi. 17
 — petition against further encroachments on their privileges, lxvi. 18
 Cutlers, complaint of, of the infringement of their privileges, xlviii. 78
 Cuttes (Henry) requests the suppression of some disorders in Kent, lxiv. 51
 Cutts (Sir John) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxv. 53
 — quarrel with Mr. Covile, lxxvii. 8
 Cyphers used by the Earl of Murray, cxi. 25, 28

D

DACRE, *vid.* Fynes
 Dacre (Lady Anne) dispute between her and Lord North, lxxi. 70
 — chiding letter to Lord North, lxxi. 80
 — her Will, lxxvii. 29
 — conveyance of her lands, lxxvii. 30
 Dacre (Barony of) account of the lands and revenues belonging to, lxi. 31
 Dacre (Leonard, Lord) a rental of part of his revenues, liv. 39
 Dacre (Mr.) complaint against him for making havock of the deer in Waltham Forest, lxv. 51
 Dacre (Thomas, Lord) committed to the Fleet for a misdemeanour, i. 43
 — letter to Sir W. Cecil, vi. 40
 Dale (H.) gunpowder imported by, xliii. 80
 Dale (Matth.) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxv. 59
 — articles against him, lxxv. 63
 Dale (Dr. Valentine) letter, ii. 41
 — recommended to be Dean of Winchester, xvi. 37
 — the demands of the Merchants of Rouen, xviii. 23
 — complaint against him, li. 16
 — letter to Lord Burghley, li. 17; lvii. 22
 — sends Lord Burghley news from the Low Countries, lviii. 85
 — his opinion of the Articles of a Treaty with the French relative to marine affairs, lx. 57
 D'Alnet (Cornelius) letter to Sir W. Cecil, viii. 66
 Dalton (Ainos) requests to be a Judge in the Sheriff's Court at London, lxxvi. 12
 Dalton (James) letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, xxxiv. 18; lxxvii. 31
 — his excuse to Lord Burghley for countenancing the report of his death, lxxvii. 51
 — letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxix. 75
 Dalton (Roger) state of Scarborough Castle, xxxi. 27

Damport (Wm.) his petition for the estates of three Recusants, lxxii. 66
 Damsell, cix. 86
 Dane (Richard) on the mischiefs arising from bankrupts concealing their effects; with the means of redress, xcix. 72
 — complaint against Edward Bowker, xcix. 76
 — desires an allowance for keeping some Spanish prisoners, xcix. 77
 — petitions to be Agent for the English Merchants at Bayonne, or St. John de Luz, xcix. 78
 — letter to the Lord Treasurer, ex. 12
 Danett (S. A.) letter to the Lord Treasurer, xiv. 87
 Danett (Thos.) recommended as a fit person to be Clerk of the Council, xxxv. 1
 Daniel (Mr.) advice concerning the mines in Cumberland, xxvi. 12
 — declaration concerning the mines in Cumberland, xxvi. 19
 Daniel (Robert) pardon of, cx. 60
 Dantzick, Magistrates and Senate of, request of the Queen the restitution of a ship and its cargo, lvii. 34
 Danvers (Henry, Lord) letter of, to Sir M. Hicks, xci. 53
 Danyell (Mr.) reasons to induce the Queen to elect him a Serjeant at Law, lix. 45
 Darbshire (Wm.) requests Lord Burghley to appoint him Keeper of Secret Letters, xcix. 7
 — letter to Lord Burghley; cvii. 75
 Darby (Wm.) petitions the Queen to protect him from a prosecution, xcix. 69
 Darcy (Sir Edward) his suit for making and exporting pelts and skins annually, lvi. 68
 — suit to the Queen for searching leather, lxxiv. 40; 41
 — answer to the Leather-sellers, lxxiv. 51
 — invitation to Sir M. Hicks, xc. 43
 — letter to A. Newton, xci. 73
 Darcy (Francis) reasons for and against licensing the exportation of yarn from England, lxv. 54
 Darcy (Mr.) observations on his suit, lxxiv. 53, 57
 — expostulatory letter to Lord Burghley, lxxiv. 54
 Darius's army, description of, cxiii. 56
 Darley (Anne) certificate in her behalf to succeed in her husband's lease of some Crown lands, lxv. 3
 Darnley (Henry, Lord) transactions between the Queen and Bothwell concerning the murder of, ix. 22, 23, 24
 Darrell (Mary) letter to Mr. Googe, refusing his addresses, vii. 40
 Darrell (Mr.) account of his death, vi. 24
 — letter to Mr. Lennard, vii. 39
 — to — Darrell, vii. 41
 Dartmouth, proposal from the Mayor and Burgesses of, for the purchase of the Spanish Carrack, cxv. 81
 Dathenus (Pet.) letter to Lord Burghley, xvii. 11
 — his advice in favour of the Protestant interest, xvii. 12
 Dati (Julio) cxiii. 17
 Daubeney (Oliver) appointed to survey the Customs of the exportation of Beer, iv. 17
 Davenport (Judge) his opinion on the right of demanding Ship-money, xciii. 67
 David, *vid.* Chillister
 Davidge (Ruth) deposition relating to Nicholas Dethick, lxxvii. 89
 [F]

General Index.

David's (St.) Bp. of, *vid.* Davies
state of the Bishoprick of,
xxxvi. 30
extortions of the Ecclesiastical Court, lxxxiv. 38, 39
Davies (Matthew) his penitential acknowledgement, lx. 31
Davies (Rich. Bp. of St. David's) his acknowledgement of the Queen's supremacy, v. 3
recommends Dr. Hewitt to the Bishoprick of Bangor, viii. 75
D'Avila, his account of the battle of Dreux, vii. 51
Davis (John) his agreement with Mr. Dale, lxxv. 70
Davison (Christopher) claims the office of Custos Brevium, xci. 51
Daunce (Sir John) his account of the Prisaige and Customs of Wine in the time of Henry VIII. xli. 10
Davy (Sir John) letter in favour of a poor man, xc. 51
Davys (John) his discovery of a Northwest Passage, xlvi. 21
letter to Mr. Secretary Cecill, lxxxviii. 17, 23
Davys (W.) desires Mr. Hicks's recommendation of a work, lxxxviii. 2
Dawbeney (Hen.) state of his losses, lxi. 56
Dawbeney (Oliver) Patent granted to him, x. 27
repeal of his grant respecting Penal Statutes, xx. 47
Daves (Mr.) the antiquity of the fees of the Clerk of a Market, lxxxiv. 14
Dawson (Miles) his examination, lxxxii. 29
Dawterye (Capt. Nicholas) papers by, relating to the Government of Clandiboye, the Rout, the Glens, &c. cxi. 46
Day (the Printer) protected by the Abp. of Canterbury, xv. 50
an attempt to kill him, xvii. 56
Day (Dr. Bp. of Chichester) imprisoned for substituting communion tables instead of altars in his diocese, ii. 53
Day (Wm. Bp. of Winchester) that the cause relating to the poor Knights may be hastened, lxi. 19
his Will, lxxxii. 57
Deacon (Alexander) cvii. 77
Deacon (William) cvii. 77
Deafness, remedies for, lxxvii. 90; lxxx. 25
Dean, Forest of, havock made in, lxxvi. 47
Dean (Hen. Bp. of Sarum) recommending a friend for preferment, lxxxvii. 54
Deane (Col. Richard) cxv. 98
Deaneries, value of, xxiii. 60
Dearth, cause of the, with remedies for the same, lv. 12
answer to the above, lv. 13
Debts due from the Queen to the Londoners, xii. 95
considerations of the Lord Treasurer for payment of, and for regulating matters civil and military, civ. 13
Declaration of the Nobility to spend life and fortune in defence of the Queen against the King of Spain, civ. 25
Dee (Dr.) Histories of Truth and true Philosophy, xix. 34
letter to Lord Burghley, xix. 38
concerning Parkyns the Jesuit, and the temper that prevails among the States, lxi. 58
Dee (John) instructions from, to Charles Jackman and Arthur Pett, concerning their Cathay voyage, cxxii. 5
Dee (Mr.) his reformation of the Calendar, xxxix. 14; cix. 27
pedigree of the English Monarchs, xciv. 51

Deeping, orders established at an inquest taken by the Commissioners of the Sewers, xli. 45
Deepings, petition from the inhabitants of the, in the Fens, concerning draining, cx. 7
Deering (Sir Anth.) solicits the Lieutenancy of the Tower, lxxxix. 56
Deering (E.) requests leave for the Duke of Norfolk to hear him when he preaches in the Tower, xii. 43
accuses Dr. Whitgift, and reproves Sir W. Cecill for sending new statutes to Cambridge, xii. 86
letter to Lord Burghley, xv. 72
desires to be re-admitted to read his Lectures, xvii. 33
his disturbance, xvii. 45
requests that the offence alleged against him may be brought before the Bishops, xvii. 90
on the Lordship and civil Government of Bishops, xvii. 91
answer to articles against him, xvii. 92
Delaber (Nicholas) requests Lord Burghley to give him a buck, xcix. 79
Delahay (Mr.) complaint against his father, xciii. 4
Delahay (Mrs. Helena) complains to her mother, Lady Hicks, of her husband's troubles, and of her father-in-law, xciii. 5, 11
her husband's incumbrances, xciii. 8
Delaniere Forest, a memorial for the preservation of Game in, lv. 2
De Loe (Andrew) his patent for making pelts, xlv. 28
his suit, xlv. 27, 28
answer to his suit, xlv. 29
a grant to him, xlv. 30
Delonie (Tho.) his seditious ballad, lxxxii. 30
Delves (Sir George) offers to take Mr. Grimstone's license, if he is dissatisfied with it, lx. 13
D'Elye (Dr.) on the prosecutions against Papists, xcvi. 26
Demetre (Eman.) discovery of a conspiracy, xxi. 1
Demosthenes' Orations translated by Mr. Wilson, xii. 15
Denbigh cause, particulars of, lxii. 71, 72
Denet (William) letter of, to the Earl of Arundel, cxv. 40
Denham (Sir John) letter to Sir M. Hicks, with a present of an Irish Harp, xcii. 84
Denmark, Royal Family and Nobility of, xxxv. 55
of the state of, and the names of its Senators, lvii. 50
names of Counsellors and Senators of the Kingdoms of Denmark, Norway, &c. cxii. 23
Denny (Sir Edw.) his clear debt, xlv. 58
letters to Sir M. Hicks, lxxx. 16; lxxxix. 54; xci. 14
complimentary letter to Lord Burghley, li. 13
Dente (Thomas) cx. 33
Depopulation, a Bill to prevent the ill effects of, lxxxiii. 68
Depredations, Commission for, cxv. 70
Derby (Earl of) v. Stanley
Derby House, articles of agreement between the Committee at, and Colonel John Birch, for a regiment of foot for the service of Ireland, cxv. 97
Deringe, *vid.* Deering

Desmond (Lady) apology of, for her conduct in Ireland, cxi. 42
Dethick (Nicholas) his lewd practices, lxxvii. 89
letter of, to Ld. Burghley, concerning the office of Clarencieux King at Arms, cviii. 101
Dethicke (Wm.) certain suspicious speeches and doings of Wm. Cook, relating to the Duke of Norfolk, xiii. 62
Mary Hart's singular complaint against, xviii. 5
proposals for an Office for registering the descents of the Wards, xliii. 27
a particular clause of his patent, li. 30
complaint to Norroy King at Arms, liv. 83
complaint against him, liv. 84
complaint against York Herald, lxxvii. 86
demand of funeral fees unjustly detained, lxxx. 22, 25
complaint against him, with answer to the same, lxxxv. 62
summary of the arguments used by the respective persons concerned in the cause of, lxxxv. 66
sentence against, lxxxv. 67, 73
arguments and evidence of, in his cause with the Earl of Kent, lxxxv. 74
on evidence against Clarencieux and York Heralds, cviii. 97
Devereux (Lady Penelope) proposal of a marriage betwixt her and Lord Rich, xxxi. 40
Devereux (Robt. Earl of Essex) begs to be excused attending his father's funeral, xxii. 86
letter of thanks for being excused, xxii. 88
letters to Lord Burghley, xxv. 19, 21, 26; xxvii. 1; xxx. 44; xxxi. 38; xxxiii. 1, 10; xxxiv. 6; xxxvi. 12; xliii. 58, 64, 65; lx. 84; lxii. 35; lxiii. 75; lxix. 35; lxxi. 78; lxxiv. 77; lxxvi. 7, 8, 9; lxxix. 26; lxxxiii. 24, 25
disbursements on his account, xxv. 45, 46, 47, 50, 52, 54, 55
his yearly revenue, and payments, xxv. 51
account of his expenses, xxv. 82, 84
his rents, xxv. 82, 83, 84
letter in favour of Mr. Harcourt, xxvii. 10
requests to have Mr. Broughton for his preceptor, xxviii. 59
requests that Mr. Baggot may be his attendant, xxviii. 60
requests Lord Burghley to pay an annuity to a poor man, xxviii. 64
decay of his house at Llanfey, xxx. 42
his improvement in his studies, xxx. 58
letter in behalf of Mr. Stepney unjustly accused, xli. 40
desires to purchase of the Queen some old possessions of his ancestors, lx. 85
petitions against the impost on sweet wines, lxiii. 61

General Index.

Devereux (Robt. Earl of Essex) proposal for the purchase of North Fambridge, lxiii. 61
 ————— consents to sell Keyson, lxiii. 65
 ————— requests Lord Burghley to favour Lady Walsingham's claim to a certain estate, lxviii. 14 ; lxxi. 74
 ————— letters to Mr. Adam Newton, lxviii. 21, 22
 ————— requests instructions respecting his forces, lxxxii. 1
 ————— account of the surrender of Cales, lxxxii. 12
 ————— letters to Mr. Hicks, lxxxii. 21
 ————— instructions concerning the fleet on the coast of Portugal, lxxxiii. 41
 ————— letter of thanks to Lord Burghley for his condolence with him, after his being shattered in a tempest at sea ; lxxxiv. 60
 ————— his accounts for repairing his fleet, lxxxiv. 61
 ————— letter in favour of Mr. John Mompesson, lxxxvi. 21
 ————— concerning the invasion of England by the Spaniards, lxxxvi. 23
 ————— charged with having offended the Queen, lxxxvii. 15
 ————— his answer to the charge, *ibid.*
 ————— remarkable letter in his favour, lxxxvii. 53
 ————— answer of, to the remonstrance of Lord Keeper Egerton, lxxxvii. 71
 ————— severe letter of the Queen to, for misconduct in Ireland, lxxxvii. 73
 ————— answer of, to Mr. Bacon's letter, lxxxvii. 75
 ————— arraignment and trial, with the manner of his execution, xciv. 54 ; cxv. 19
 ————— instructions from the Queen, ciii. 69
 ————— case of, as to land of the value of 800 marks per annum, once the property of Edmond, Earl of March, cix. 68
 Devereux (Walter, Earl of Essex) offers to marry his son to Lord Burghley's daughter, xvii. 23
 ————— his last sickness and death, xxi. 33
 ————— his debts, xxiii. 62
 ————— disbursements on his account, xxiii. 63
 ————— his Will, xxiii. 66
 ————— funeral expenses, xxiii. 67
 ————— account of his estates, xliii. 2
 ————— lands lately in his possession, l. 82
 Deverston, manor of, co. Suffolk, cviii. 73
 Devonshire, warrant to search for mines in, v. 47
 ————— tin dug and prepared in, xviii. 52
 ————— expenses of cunage in the stannaries of, xix. 99
 ————— Shoemakers' complaint to the Council against the Tanners, xxii. 37

Devonshire, account of the tin mines in, xxiv. 49
 ————— a commission to R. Banister, to dig silver ore in, xliii. 81
 ————— heriots due to the Queen in, xlvii. 8
 ————— Justices to be displaced, liii. 83
 ————— petition against Capt. Warner's patent for curing fish, lxxiv. 5, 7
 ————— Commission of Lieutenancy of, granted to Wm. Earl of Bath, cx. 8
 ————— division of the county of, cxiii. 40
 Devonshire (Earl of) *vid.* Cavendish
 Devora (Pero Vaz) advantage of introducing aneel in dyeing, xxiv. 66
 D'Euvreux (Sir John) cix. 66
 D'Euvreux (Walter, Lord Ferrers) account of the possessions of, 1 Hen. VIII. cix. 66
 Dewse (Wm.) a discovery of his vile practices, lvi. 5
 Deye (John) letter to the Bp. of Norwich, xxxiii. 21
 Diaper (—) account of several traitors, lxxv. 23
 Dice Quay, of dry wares at, &c. cx. 67
 Dickenson (John) licensed to buy hemp, lxiii. 19
 Dier (Mr.) certificate of rent answered for heriots in several counties, xlvii. 21
 ————— suit of, to Lord Burghley concerning farming the Customs of prohibited Merchandise, cvii. 78
 Diet, charge of, for the King, ii. 13
 ————— estimate of the charges of the, appointed by the Queen's book, xvi. 54
 ————— allowed to the Comptroller and Secretary, &c. lxix. 1, 2, 3, 4, 6
 Digby (—) a complaint against him by Lord Leicester, lvii. 41
 Digby (Anth.) his case relating to the Toll at Uppingham, li. 37
 Digby (Everard) requests the Rectory of Tynwell, xxxiv. 12
 Digby (John, Earl of Bristol) petitions that the Lords of Parliament would hear his complaint, and permit him to accuse the Duke of Buckingham, xciii. 42
 Digby (Mr.) his offence, lvii. 93
 ————— order to be restored to his Fellowship, lviii. 21
 Digges (James) the necessity of general musters, lix. 43
 ————— complaint against the dealings of Sir John Norreys and Sir Thomas Shirley, lxii. 46
 ————— further complaint against Sir J. Norreys, lxii. 52
 ————— complaint against him by Edward Isham, lxv. 66
 ————— altercation with Mr. E. Isham, concerning musters, lxvi. 57, 59, 61
 ————— report of speeches used by him to Thomas Harrison, xcix. 74
 Digges (Mr.) proposals by, for arming, training, &c. 40,000 choice soldiers in England, cxix. 9
 Digges (T.) presents Lord Burghley with an astronomical Treatise, xix. 30
 ————— account of the damages Dover Haven had sustained, xxxvii. 68
 ————— proceedings in Dover Harbour, xl. 79
 ————— his objections to Dover Haven Mouth laying across the Pier, xl. 83
 ————— begs for protection against the frauds of W. Digges, lxvii. 6
 ————— case between him and Mr. Ashley, lxix. 8
 ————— account of L. Keare's conspiracy against him, lxix. 53

Digges (T.) complaint against W. Waade, lxxii. 63
 ————— account of military frauds, and how they may be prevented, lxxiii. 6
 ————— his estimate of the expense of the works at Dover, xl. 84
 ————— report of certain speeches used by James Digges, xcix. 74
 ————— his proofs of the Queen's interest in lands left by the sea, cv. 21
 Digges (W.) his fraudulent practices, lxvii. 5
 Digges (W. and T.) complaint against Baron Manwood, xxxi. 55
 Diggs (Dudley) his Speech on the Duke of Buckingham's affair, xciii. 46
 Diggs (Mr.) on the dangers that may ensue by an oath of Association, if not qualified, xcvi. 4
 Dike (—) Lord Burghley's draught of a letter to the Bp. of London concerning the suspension of one Dike, a preacher, civ. 55
 Dike Graves of Holland, Lincolnshire, dispute between them and Mr. Carleton, li. 87, 88
 Dike Reeves, *vid.* Dike Graves
 Dilapidation, inconveniences of not executing the sentence in the cause of, between the Bp. of London and the Abp. of York, xlii. 46
 "Dimittite et dimittemini," A discourse upon the words, cix. 34
 Dion (Mr.) Physic and Diet for the Gout, xviii. 35
 Dionysius "De situ Orbis," Geographical extracts from, cxix. 16
 Disorderly persons, Officers appointed to examine them, lxvi. 94
 ————— examination of, lxxviii. 53
 Disorders committed in the country for want of proper regulations, lxxxiii. 12
 Dispensations, the Queen's power in, xi. 59
 ————— abolished, xxiii. 61
 Ditcher (Capt. John) desires to be employed in the Queen's service, lxvi. 62
 Dixe (—) proceedings against, xxxiii. 25
 Dixe (Constance) her suit for the release of her husband, lx. 36
 Dixe (William) declaration and certificate of, relating to Framlingham park, cvi. 45
 Dixie (Wolstan) endeavours to prevent the breach of the Law of Orphanage, xlix. 2
 Dixon (Richard) Historical Verses of, to Sir W. Cecill, civ. 75
 Dobby (Hen.) complaint against him, lxxxvii. 40
 Dochester (Sir Robt.) cv. 31
 Dockwray (Tho.) a review of the accounts of, lvi. 40
 Dod (Pet.) depositions concerning some disorderly Westminster men, lxxi. 20
 Dod (Wm.) solicits a place, lxxxix. 93
 ————— complains of the fraudulent practice of Sir Wm. Fleetwood, xci. 47
 Doddington (Mr.) profits of the Seals of the King's Bench, xxvi. 2 ; xxxvii. 1
 Doddington (W.) a lamentable ejaculation of, xcix. 32
 Dodge (Edward) complaint against the Bordeaux Wine Merchants, xxx. 13
 Dodington (Bartholomew) letter of congratulation to Sir W. Cecill, x. 50
 ————— letter to Lord Burghley, lxiii. 84
 Dodington (Wm.) yearly accounts to be taken in his Office as one of the Auditors of Impress, lvi. 43
 Dolin, *vid.* Becque

General Index.

Dolman (Mr.) money paid by him to the Countess of Shrewsbury, xxxvii. 58
Dolyne, *vid.* Beckyn
Domingo (St.) Nuns of, complain of the enormities in their Monastery, lxiii. 39
Dominis (Marquis de) letters to the Abp. of Spalato, xcii. 3; xciii. 35
Done (Mr.) representation of some lands of the Dean and Chapter of Chester, xxvii. 58
Donhault (Wm) letter to Sir M. Hicks, lxxxix. 57
Donnington, co. Berks, particulars relating to the Queen's copyhold at, lxxvi. 32, 33
Donnyngs (John) a list of French Strangers at Rye, xv. 70
Dorrel (Mr.) cviii. 43
Dorset (Duke of) *vid.* Sackville
Dorsetshire, discovery of concealed lands in, xvii. 95
— heriots due to the Queen in, xlvi. 8
— concerning the Alneagership of it, lviii. 42
— letter to the Sheriff of, to raise men in the county of, lxx. 20
— notices of dangerous places on the coast of, cxiii. 37
Dover, expense of the fortifications, vii. 45
— provisions to put in a state of defence, xxii. 14
— estimate of the expense of works at, xl. 84
— survey of the Queen's Storehouse, lxxvi. 3; lxxvii. 36
— money collected for repairing the harbour of, lxxvi. 4
Dover Castle, petition for its repairs, iv. 3
— ruinous state of, xxii. 12; xxvi. 25, 26; xxxiv. 75; xlvi. 34, 35
— Lord Cobham's answer to the Council concerning, xxii. 13
Dover, Corporation of, letter to Ld. Burghley about their Charter, xxvi. 23
Dover Court Manor, Copyholders in, xci. 1
— survey of, xci. 8
Dover Harbour, state of, xxii. 10, 11; xl. 8
— of the service and commodity of, xxxvii. 67
— of the damages it had sustained, xxxvii. 68
— directions to the Commissioners of, xxxvii. 70
— report of the Commissioners for the survey of, lxxvi. 5
— Customs paid towards its repairs, lxxvi. 6
— works at, lxxvii. 27
— money paid for its repairs, lxxvii. 29
— tonnage granted for its repairs, lxxvii. 38
— deficiency of the Customs appropriated to the repairs of Dover Haven, lxxviii. 89
— petition concerning plans of, cxiii. 38
— scheme for better collecting the statutable tonnage for the works at, cxiii. 39
Dover (Mayor of) charges against him, xxxiv. 60
— letter of recommendation of him, xxxix. 51
Dover Pier, instructions for the repair of, xxxiv. 61
— recommendation of a Carpenter to work at, lxxv. 15
— weak condition of, lxxvi. 7
— money due for work done, lxxvi. 8
— negligence of the Custom Officers in taking tonnage for Dover Pier, lxxvii. 28

Doughty (Anthony) letter to Mr. Hicks on his many favours, cvii. 80
— implores forgiveness of Lord Burghley for rash speeches, cvii. 81
— Tuttoft and Lockton's declarations of his insolent expressions, cvii. 82
Dow (Mr.) inconvenience of Spanish Merchants importing foreign wares, xxvii. 69
— statement of abuses in the Customs, lxxi. 46
Dowe (Robt.) a scheme to remedy inconveniences in the trade to Spain, xiv. 70
— requests Lord Burghley to procure him a place in All Souls College, xvii. 77, 80, 84
— letters to Lord Burghley, xxxv. 33; lxxxv. 38
— certificate of iron ordnance sent from London, xliii. 32
— petition for an allowance on cloths, lv. 33
— complaint against Yonge, a Custom-House Officer, lxxvii. 97
— notes on license for exporting beer, lxxvii. 97, 98, 99, 100
— ill effects of a license for exporting wool, lxxviii. 72
Downes (—) confession of counterfeit cockets, xvi. 78, 79
— examination, xvi. 81; xcvi. 59
Downham (Wm. Bp. of Chester) his acknowledgement of the Queen's supremacy, v. 4
Downing (Wm.) state of Norwich Cathedral, li. 24
Drake (Sir Francis) complaint, with proofs against his doings in the South Seas, xxx. 10
— articles to be considered relating to his Voyage to Spain, xxxi. 81
— account of his missing a rich capture, li. 14
— of a compact between him and some Merchants, lvi. 52
— names of the ships in his fleet, with the number of men and tonnage, lx. 5
— proceedings of the fleet in behalf of Don Antonio, lxi. 43
— request for a fort to be built at Plymouth Harbour, lxxv. 12
— petition against his grant, lxxxix. 21
— vindication of his grant, lxxxix. 22
— anonymous letter concerning his attacking Cadiz, xcvi. 24
— his voyage, c. 11
— voyage to the Straights of Magellan, c. 2; cxxii. 4
— the invoice of the Spanish ship the St. Philip, taken by Sir Francis Drake, cxv. 74
Drant (Thomas) extracts from the Sermons of, against Dr. Overton, cx. 16
Draperies, impositions on, xxiv. 65, 68
— rates for the new, xxvi. 57, 59, 62, 64
— a book for the Patentees of the new, xxvi. 5
Drapers' Company, their yearly rents, xxii. 54
Drayton, Basset Estate, cause concerning it, lxii. 53
Dreux, D'Avila's account of the battle of, vii. 51
Drewe (Sir Edw.) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxviii. 22
Drewe (Serjeant) draws up a pardon for a coiner, lxxvi. 71
Drewe (Wm.) requests Lord Burghley to

befriend Mr. Alderman Catcher in his misfortunes, lix. 14
Drink, notes how Her Majesty's drinks may be improved, lvi. 25
Drinking pots, German, proposal for the importation of, cviii. 60
Drurie (Mr.) letter from, to the Earl of Murraye, cxi. 33
Drury (Archdeacon) inquiry into the Orthodoxy of the Clergy, lxi. 29
Drury (Sir Drue) requests Lord Burghley's directions concerning a provision for his children, cvii. 83
Drury (Lady E.) letter to the Lords of the Council, lxxv. 46
— complaint of indignities offered to her son, lxxvii. 41
Drury (Sir Robert) hints of, to Ld. Southampton, cvii. 84
Drury (Sir W.) reply to the Regent's answer against the Articles of Pacification, xv. 17
— acknowledgement of 100*l.* borrowed of Lord Hunsdon, xv. 32
— letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, xxviii. 57
Drurye (Tho.) petition for a Herald's place, lxxvi. 20
Druse (Mr.) xxii. 87
Drywood (Rev. George) desires to be excused from a loan on the Privy Seal, lxxxix. 24
Dublin, answer to the petition of the City of, by the Comptroller and Customer at Chester, cx. 30
Dublin College, settlement of 100*l.* on, out of the Queen's fee-farm rents, cviii. 59
Ducket (Lord Mayor) remonstrance against the abuse of the writ of Habeas Corpus, xiv. 37
Ducket (Lionel) account of the approaching dearth, xvi. 71
— letters to Lord Burghley, xvi. 71, 72; xviii. 50
Ducks, mode of fishing with, in China, ci. 7
Duddeley (Rich.) his opinion of the copper mines, xiv. 9
Duddeley (Tho.) state of the office for Writs of Covenant, l. 66
Dudley (Ambrose, Earl of Warwick) expediency of reforming the office of Butlerage, xxv. 87
— letter in behalf of the Officers of Ordnance, xxxiii. 11
— business about the Queen's stores, xxxiv. 5
— grant to John Ottre, xxxiv. 60
— Sir Philip Sydney desires to be joined in a Patent with him, xxxix. 29
— his account of the Prisage and Customs of Wine in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, xli. 10
— letter to Lord Burghley, l. 29
— informs Lord Burghley he has sent his Deputy for fresh orders, liii. 38
— that his servants employed under him in the Queen's Stores may be justified, lvii. 46
— letter in favour of Mr. Bedwell, lix. 5
— the distress occasioned to his Heirs by the cancelling a certain deed, lxxv. 5
— complaint against him by Sir H. Nevell, lxxv. 22
Dudley (Robt. Earl of Leicester) *vid.* Society for making Copper and Quicksilver

General Index.

Dudley (Robt. Earl of Leicester) letter to Sir W. Cecill on having Anthony Penn in custody, vii. 87
 — obtains a license to export woollen cloths, vii. 80
 — letter to T. Randolph, on the troubles in France, &c. xi. 36
 — recommends to Lord Burghley, Copland, to be Steward of Beverley, xvii. 26
 — letters to Lord Burghley, xviii. 91; xix. 84; xxxvi. 10; xxxvii. 12; xxxviii. 67
 — account of the Queen's illness on her progress, xx. 49
 — speeches against Lord Burghley, xxi. 38
 — his suit for fines, xxii. 78
 — letter to Lord Burghley on the Chamberlain's accounts in the Exchequer, xxii. 80
 — complaint against one Leke, xxii. 85
 — promises to further Sir J. Bowes's suit for plays, xxv. 18
 — the Queen pleased with his inviting her to his house, xxv. 28
 — proposal to the Queen of an exchange of lands, xxxi. 39
 — notes for payment of money borrowed for the Queen, xxxii. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24
 — letter in favour of Robert Gregory, xxxvi. 11
 — the cause of the Earl of Shrewsbury and his lady, xlv. 12, 13
 — letter to Sir A. Poulet, on pasture for the Queen's race-horses, xlv. 33
 — justification of himself against an accusation, xlv. 36
 — requests a warrant for John Morley to hold Monk's Kirby, xlv. 38
 — requests the restitution of a captured ship of Flushing, xlv. 39
 — lands conveyed to him, xlv. 79
 — his warrant for concealed lands in Snowdon forest, xlv. 80
 — his letters from Flanders, xlv. 59
 — letter in behalf of two merchants whose ships had been captured, xlv. 62
 — his request to Mr. Secretary Walsingham concerning his farm of wines, xlviii. 62
 — the Queen's pleasure as to the cause between Lord and Lady Shrewsbury, li. 85
 — informs Signor Junius that the Queen will still protect the Low Countries, liii. 12
 — his readiness to resign Malvern Chase in favour of another, liii. 40
 — that the business relating to the King of Sweden may be dispatched for him, liii. 48
 — his bond to the Queen for money borrowed of her, liii. 52
 PART I.

Dudley (Robt. Earl of Leicester) justification of himself, lv. 43
 — desires Lady Digby may have the wardship of Richard Brent, a minor, lvii. 40
 — his complaint to the Archbp. of Canterbury against one of the Fellows of St. John's, Cambridge, lvii. 41
 — requests Lord Burghley to encourage Sir R. Jermin's suit, lvii. 45
 — commended after his death, lvii. 50
 — inventory of carpets, &c. belonging to, lvii. 55
 — concerning the exchange of some lands, lvii. 59
 — requests the Archbp. of Canterbury not to favour Mr. Digby, lvii. 71
 — the Archbishop's answer to him favouring Mr. Digby, lvii. 72
 — letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxii. 3
 — charged with being an extravagant Ambassador, cii. 123
 — reception of, at Antwerp, cxii. 15
 Dudley (Sir R.) desires Arthur Atie to send him some further proofs of his mother's marriage, lxxxix. 52
 Dunbar, certain persons went to church there on Good Friday, barefooted and barelegged, to creep to the Cross, x. 44
 Dunn (Charles) requests Lord Burghley to favour his petition to the Queen, and to relieve his necessities, lxxxv. 54
 — petition to the Queen to reward him for his services in Ireland, lxxxv. 55
 Dunn (Daniel) letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, xxiii. 74
 Dunning (Robert) letter to Lord Burghley, xxiii. 25
 — submission to the Provost of King's College, xxiii. 33
 — petitions to be released from prison, xxiii. 72
 Dunsford, co. Surrey, certificate for erecting a water-mill at, lxxxvi. 16
 Du Port (Rev. Mr.) recommended to Lord Burghley for preferment, lxii. 54
 Duppa (Jeffery) proposal to furnish the Queen with drink, lxxi. 25
 — letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxvi. 34
 Durden (Ralph) imprisoned for disorderly preaching, liv. 8
 — incoherent writing of, calling himself Elias, ci. 49
 Durham (Bishops of) *vid.* Barnes, Hutton, Matthew, Pilkington
 Durham Bishoprick, valuation of some of its possessions, lxvi. 84
 — revenues of, lxxvi. 92
 Durham County, rebels' lands in the Queen's possession, xiii. 4
 During (Philip) requests a letter of recommendation from the Queen to the King of Persia, lvii. 109
 Dutton (Thomas) on the ravages of the Prince of Orange's troops, x. 64
 Dyer (Lord Chief Justice) charges against him, xxiii. 86
 — objections to Sir W. Killigrew's suit, xxv. 102
 — petition to the Queen to have a place filled up in the Common Pleas, xxvii. 48
 Dyer (Edward) letter to John Smith, xiii. 40
 — lands mortgaged by Henry

VIII. to the citizens of London, xxvi. 70
 Dyer (Edward) letter to Lord Burghley on his late shyness, xlv. 4
 — grant of a fee-farm of concealments to him, xlvii. 31; lvi. 42
 — letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, lxxiii. 31
 — report of his small profits by his warrant of concealments, lxxiii. 37
 Dyer (Lady) her last moments, vii. 78, 79
 Dyer (Mr.) limitation of his book, as to sums answered to the Queen from the Church of Wells, cv. 30
 Dyer (Mrs.) acquitted of the charge of witchcraft, lxii. 29
 Dyer (Sir Thomas) his vile usage of his lady, vii. 78, 79
 Dyke (Mr.) articles of complaint against him, lxi. 24
 — his answer to the same, lxi. 25
 — his parishioners desire his restoration, lxi. 23
 Dymock (John) *vid.* Gyldenstern
 Dymocke (John) proposals, xxxvi. 82
 Dymoke (Sir Edw.) his suit for registering Aliens, lxxv. 47
 Dysmes or Tenths, heads of an Act of Parliament for the more effectual payment of, cv. 57

E

EAGLES, clamours against brazen eagles in churches, xvii. 58
 Earl, establishment of an, cxviii. 22
 Earthe (Joseph) letters to Sir M. Hicks, lxxxviii. 32, 33, 38, 56, 73, 86, 87, 88, 89, 92, 93; lxxxix. 61, 63, 66, 84, 91; xc. 113; xci. 29
 East Countries, treatise touching the traffic of the, into Spain, civ. 30
 East Indies, of a strait in the N. W. passage to, c. 4
 Eastmead (Thomas) bond for his serving the office of a Warrener, lxxxviii. 30
 East Newhall, King's manor of, orders for some alterations at, lxxxix. 3
 Eaton-Soken, co. Bedford, the inhabitants of, to the Justices, concerning their rights, cx. 1
 Ecclesiastical affairs, petitions relating to, xlii. 92, 94
 Ecclesiastical Canons, *Lat.* cix. 25
 Ecclesiastical Commission, inconveniences of its renewal, xxxiv. 11
 Ecclesiastical Commissioners, warrant to apprehend Mass Priests, xxv. 81
 — warrant of the Queen to abate the rigour of forfeitures due to her from them, xcvi. 17
 Ecclesiastical Sees and Dignities, an account of, c. 17
 Ecclesiastical State, the disregard in which it is held, xvii. 51
 Eden (Dr.) Elegies on his death, xcvi. 23
 Eden (Richard) translation of a book on Natural Philosophy, ci. 5
 Eden (Robert) petitions to be released from prison, xvi. 3
 Edg (John) draught of a certificate relating to the services of, civ. 28
 Edgecombe (Piers) recommended as a fit person to be knighted, ix. 62
 Edgecombe (Peter) a grant to enjoy part of the product of some mines in Ireland, xxviii. 8
 — his scheme for improving Irish mines, xxix. 1
 Edinburgh, abbey of, cxi. 39
 [G]

General Index.

Edinburgh castle, enterprise against, xvii. 13
 — advantages of the enterprise against, xvii. 15
 Edmonton, profanation of the Sacrament at, cix. 16
 Edmunds (Christopher) requests Lord Burghley to further his suit to the Queen, lxxv. 62
 Edrych (George) letter to the Lord Treasurer for the Queen's favour, xii. 83
 Edward VI. King of England, his debts, ii. 55
 Edwards (Philip) with Occam Fuggotti supplicates the Senate of Augsburg, cxliii. 25
 Edwards (Roger) discourse on the state of England, xcvi. 1
 Egerton (Sir Thomas) of abuses in the Customs at Chester, with remedies for the same, xl. 20
 — state of Lord Pagett's lands, lxxii. 50
 — of George Sowthacke's suit for the office of Garbler, lxxviii. 15
 — letters to Michael Hicks, lxxviii. 95; lxxii. 80
 — letter in favour of Thomas Ravenscroft, lxxvi. 16
 — letter to Lord Burghley, lxxviii. 36
 — letter to the Corporation of Coventry in favour of Mr. Stapleton, lxxxvii. 51
 — letter of remonstrance to the Earl of Essex, lxxxvii. 52
 — desires Mr. Hicks to examine the case of John Topp and his wife, lxxxviii. 15
 — his opinion of Judge Coke, xci. 41*
 Ehemius (Christopher) offers to send Sir W. Cecill intelligence from various countries, xii. 24
 — of the embassy of, to the Elector of Saxony, c. 23
 Elington, pleadings relating to the manor of, cvi. 43
 Elector Palatine of the Rhine, letter to Lord Burghley in favour of his son upon his travels, xxxv. 57
 Elegia Latina, Græca, &c. in obitum Annæ Comitissæ Oxford. civ. 78
 Elizabeth (Queen of England) letters to the Queen of Scots, iv. 40; v. 24, 25
 — letter to Lord James of Scotland, v. 21
 — Lords and Ladies, and Officers appointed to attend her in her progress, v. 36, 37
 — devices to be shown before her at Nottingham Castle, v. 38
 — her debts, vi. 19
 — her respect for Sir W. Cecill, vii. 23
 — commands the Abp. of Canterbury to repress disorders in the Church, viii. 6
 — letters to Sir T. Randolph, viii. 25, 27, 65
 — instructions to the Governor of Berwick, viii. 33
 — letter against the murderers of David Rizzio, ix. 19
 — on sounding the Earl of Argyle, to find how he was affected to her interests, ix. 20
 — E. R. to Sir Spe-rite, x. 71
 — letter to John Hornyolde, xii. 66
 — estimate of the expense of her progresses, xvi. 52

Elizabeth (Queen of England) letter to the Regent of Scotland, xvi. 85
 — proposal of the Archbp. of Canterbury for her entertainment at Canterbury, xvii. 44
 — letter to the Earl of Shrewsbury, xviii. 44
 — her irresolution in Essex's business, xix. 86
 — her progress to York, xix. 92
 — letters to the Bishops to suppress the prophesyings, xxv. 44
 — letter to persons of note in Scotland, xxvi. 3
 — exchange of lands between the Queen and the Earl of Leicester, xxx. 45
 — a proposal for recovery of the debts due to her, xxxi. 5
 — her displeasure at some indecorum committed in her sight, xxxv. 28
 — her orders concerning Sir Robert Stapleton, xxxvii. 12
 — the indignities offered her by the King of Spain, xl. 11
 — estimate of the yearly profits of the new Custom House to her, xli. 20
 — Act for the preservation of her person, xlvii. 33
 — desires the Dean and Chapter of Ely to set a lease in favour of Mr. Ashby, liv. 31
 — a case controverted between her and Lord Berkeley, lix. 63
 — praised by the Princess of Navarre, lxiii. 58
 — declaration in the name of, concerning her Navy, lxiv. 77
 — defended against a slander, lxiv. 78
 — prayer, lxxxii. 74
 — an hieroglyphical dissertation on her name, lxxxiv. 94
 — her resentment of the Polish Ambassador's insolent conduct towards her, lxxxv. 19
 — how she may consent to peace with Spain, lxxxvii. 7, 8
 — severe letter to the Earl of Essex, for his misconduct in Ireland, lxxxvii. 73
 — her sickness and death, lxxxix. 9
 — letter to her cousin, Lady Knollys, xciv. 10
 — congratulatory letter to King Edward VI. on his recovery, xciv. 11
 — letters to foreign Princes, xcvi. 12
 — answer to Parliament concerning her marrying, and the succession to the Crown, xciv. 14, 15
 — letter to the Emperor of Russia for apprehending fugitive delinquents, xciv. 18
 — desires the Abp. of Canterbury to make inquiry through his province of the confluence of Strangers into the realm, xciv. 19
 — endeavours to reconcile the Earl of Derby and his Lady, xciv. 20
 — desires the Earl of Hertford may be released from confinement, xciv. 22
 — proposals for her marriage with Monsieur, xciv. 27
 — proposals of marriage to her from the Duke of Anjou; her answer to the same, xciv. 28

Elizabeth (Queen of England) advice to her concerning the marriage state, xciv. 31
 — questions propounded by the Emperor's Ambassador concerning her marriage, with answers to the same, xciv. 32
 — apology for her public actions against calumnies spread abroad against her, xciv. 33
 — two speeches relating to the trial and condemnation of Mary, Queen of Scots, xciv. 35
 — expostulatory letter to the Emperor of Morocco on his unkind dealings, xciv. 40, 41
 — letter to Admiral Lord Thomas Howard, with fresh instructions, xciv. 42
 — complains to a German Prince of her Messenger being restrained, and desires his release, xciv. 43
 — desires the French King to give audience and credence to Mr. Henry Killigrew, who has forces for his assistance, xciv. 44
 — exculpatory letter of, to the Emperor, concerning her slanders, and her invitation of the Turk to make war against Christendom, xciv. 48
 — Responsio reprehensoria Eliz. ad orationem Pauli de Jaline, xciv. 50
 — her speech to Parliament on receiving their thanks for suppressing monopolies, &c. xciv. 52
 — answer of the Commissioners to the Ambassador of France concerning her marriage, xciv. 73
 — calumnies against her from Popish histories, xcvi. 46
 — her debts, civ. 4
 — Responsum datum per Dom. Northampton, Leicestr. Howard, et Cecill, ad Oratorem Galliae de matrimon. reg. Eliz. civ. 35
 — her declaration occasioned by slanders raised against her and her Government, civ. 49
 — minutes of the Queen's letter to the Lord Mayor of London, allowing the Merchants to lend money to the French King, civ. 50
 — account of her diet on a flesh-day, revised by Lord Burghley, cv. 1
 — an account of the Queen's manors and principal farms in the counties of Kent, Surrey, and Sussex, cv. 16
 — account of the lands in Norfolk and Suffolk of which the Queen is in remainder, cv. 17
 — account of the Queen's parks in certain named counties, cv. 24
 — titles of suits and petitions to, cv. 40
 — a declaration of all the Queen's lands and revenues within any of her Courts and several Offices, cvi. 23
 — inquiries into her right to certain lands held *in capite* by one Butler, cvi. 38
 — draught of a letter to the Lady Elizabeth's Grace, concerning her changing her waiting lady Ashley for Lady Tyrwhit, cix. 42
 — griefs conceived by, against the Scottish King, cxi. 30
 — answer of, to some articles concerning a secret league, cxii. 6

General Index.

Elizabeth (Queen of England) memoirs for her Majesty's letters to the Emperor of Russia in behalf of the Company trading there, cxii. 33

the Queen's directions to Commissioners for their management in the sale of her lands, cxiv. 45

orders for the limitation of Her Majesty's Household Domestics, cxv. 32

prayer made by Her Majesty, Aug. 15, being then in Bristowe, cxv. 45

Lord Burghley's minutes of a letter from the Queen to Abp. Parker concerning disorders in the Church, cxv. 57

copy of the prayer for the Queen on her birth-day, cxvi. 24

prayer for her, on her recovery from sickness, cxvi. 25

copy of the Queen's prayer after one of her progresses, cxvi. 26

draught of a prayer for the Queen's recovery from sickness, cxvi. 28

draught of a prayer or thanks for the Queen's deliverance from Parry's intended assassination, cxvi. 29

draught of a thanksgiving prayer for the protection of Her Majesty's fleet, cxvi. 30

Elliot (Sir John) petition of, concerning the matter of a loan, xciii. 40

his speech on the Duke of Buckingham's affair, xciii. 44, 49

Ellis (George) complaint against Mr. Topcliffe, lxxix. 93

requests to be released from prison, lxxxii. 87

petition of, to Lord Burghley, cvii. 85

Elmes (John) letter, vi. 1

Elmham, co. Norfolk, state of the case concerning the manors of North Elmham and Betely, cvi. 33

Elms, directions for raising elms, oaks, and walnuts, cxvi. 21

Ely (Bishop of) receives a grant of money from Edward III. to purchase cattle for his own and his successors' use, i. 17

has a license to retain troops for the defence of the Isle of Ely, *ibid.*

Ely, Bishopric of, of the Commissioners for inquiring into the state of, lxxv. 58

Ely (Bishops of) *vid.* Cox, Goodrick

Ely, Dean and Chapter, letter to Lord Burghley relating to Mr. Ashby, liv. 34

reply to Lord Burghley's request to renew Mr. Medley's lease of the manor of Wentworth, lviii. 4

Ely House, dispute about, between the Bishop and the Lord Mayor, xi. 58

Ely, Isle of, householders in, vi. 67

schedule of persons taxed in, for the loan, lxiii. 13

reasons for draining, xci. 11

Ely Palace, the Master and Fellows of Trinity College, Cambridge, request the use of the Bishop's Palace at Ely whilst the plague is at Cambridge, lxxv. 9

Ely Rents, grant of, to the City of London, xi. 23

claims to, xii. 61

Emlden (Earl of) present to Lord Burghley, xxxvii. 9

Emlden Senate, request that their merchants may take back the corn they brought to England, lxxxiv. 49

Emlyn (Thomas) application of, to the

Lord Treasurer for the sole registering of Charter-parties, cx. 43

Enchantment, Act against, ii. 15

Enfield, catalogues of the Commoners of, and the sums they were assessed in for the subsidies, xiii. 18

the Loaders' of, petition to Lord Burghley, xxxii. 40

knavish practices of persons near, to raise the price of grain, xxxviii. 35

an answer to the complaint of the inhabitants of, xxxviii. 32

a request that the market may not be held on a Sunday, xliii. 60

singular petition of the inhabitants of, for a Sunday market, xlvii. 18

the inhabitants of, complain of their common being taken from them, lix. 30

names of the women of, committed for breaking open the inclosed common, lix. 31

complaint of the inhabitants against the navigation of the river Lea, lx. 38

a petition to the Queen (Elizabeth) of the tenants of her manor of, in danger of losing their right of common there, cv. 7

Enfield Chase, disorders committed by the Woodwards, xxxiv. 42

an estimate of the charge of repairing certain lodges in, xxxix. 56

spoil of woods in, lxii. 61

articles presented to the Queen by the Ranger and Officers of, cv. 11

Order of Council for the preservation of the deer and wood in, cv. 12

draught of a letter from the Council concerning the preservation of the game on, cxv. 14

Engelbert (Mr.) account of his new invented military battering engine, ci. 18

Engelbrecht (Leonard) proposals to make saltpetre, xxiv. 54

England, sad state of, in 1563, vi. 73

instructions for a league between England and France, lx. 55

scheme for its defence, lxviii. 97

things to be done for security of the south-west coasts of, against invaders, lxxviii. 49

advices sent to, from Rome and Venice, lxxix. 18

proofs that in the disputes between England and Spain, the latter has always been the aggressor, lxxxiv. 42

concerning the Spaniards invading it, lxxxvi. 23, 80

on the state of, in different reigns, xcvi. 1

state of English affairs, xcvi. 23, 27

apology for itself, xcvi. 34

imperfect description of the state of, xcvi. 45

Lord Burghley's reflections on the dangerous state of the realm, civ. 51

England, Kings of, their pedigree, xciv. 51

on the English Sovereigns rejecting the title of Supreme Head of the National Church, xcvi. 11

England, maps of, their deficiency, vi. 54

Englefield (Sir Francis) of persons provided for in Spain, xviii. 79

letters between him and the Queen of Scotland, xcvi. 12

English Commissioners, answers to be given to the articles proposed by them, xv. 29

Epitaph, satirical, on Lipsius, cxxi. 23

Erpingham (South) Hundred of, an abuse in altering the book of the subsidy of, lix. 54

Erseland, co. Hereford, manor of, cvi. 54

Escheators, names of persons fit to be appointed, lxxi. 62

Esperton (Duc d') letter to Lord Burghley in favour of Mons. Chironat, lxvi. 39

Essex (Earl of) *vid.* Devereux

Essex (Countess Dowager) petitions for an addition to her jointure, xxiv. 12

letter to Lord Burghley, xxiv. 13, 85

excuses her Brother Francis Knollys' absence from Court, xxx. 43

endeavours to persuade the Queen not to sign the warrant for the Earl of Essex's execution, lxxxviii. 14

Essex, Freeholders, v. 12

number of rogues apprehended in, xii. 22

declaration of the Tanners of, xx. 6

names of the Crown forests, chases and parks in, xl. 36

contributors to the subsidy in, lii. 59

letter to the Lieutenant of, on levying men, lxvi. 78

contributors in, to the loan by privy seals, lxxxiii. 10

demands of compositions for corn for the Royal Household, lxxxvi. 57

Feodaryship of fees and instructions for the management of, lxxxvii. 45

profits of the Feodaryship of, lxxxvii. 69; lxxxviii. 8, 9

royal manors in, xci. 62

account of persons chargeable in the county of, for the Essex loan, xciii. 68

petition from the county Clothiers of, against an Act to export dressed cloths, cxiv. 33

Essex (Jane) complaint against Sir W. Smith, xc. 72

Estate, proposals relating to a scheme whereby to know every subject's estate, lxxxv. 45

Estcourt (Giles) letter to the Lord Treasurer concerning the manor of Swinhead, cxvi. 7

Eton College, manner of electing the Provost of, lxviii. 36

Evans (Chas.) state of the mines in Cardiganshire before his coming there, lv. 26

Encharist, select observations from the Holy Scriptures, and from the writings of the Fathers, concerning the, cix. 37

Evelyn (John) account of his being cured of deafness, lxxvii. 90

Everard (Pet.) proposal for the Queen to take some Dutch towns under her protection, xlv. 7

Everenden (Tim.) his pardon, xxxii. 32

Euphrates (Bp. of Cologne) indignity put upon, cix. 38

Eure (Ralph, Ld.) letters to Mr. Hicks, lxxix. 36; lxxxii. 6, 9; lxxxiii. 19

requests to be Governor of Berwick, lxxxii. 16

endeavours to procure his Uncle's release from prison, lxxxiv. 74

Europe, state of affairs in, xl. 10

Eusebius, extract from, concerning Euphrates, Bp. of Cologne, cviii. 38

Ewens (Baron) commendatory letter to, in favour of Mr. J. Burgis, lxxvii. 71

Ewens (John) recommended to the Escheatorship of Somersetshire, lxxiv. 81

Exchange, state of, lii. 8

answer to Lady Gresham's unreasonable claim of the profits of the, lxxiii. 14

General Index.

Exchanges granted by the Queen, xxi. 74
 Exchequer, Baron of, petition of the Commons respecting the Office of, i. 38
 ——— new rates of the fees of the Auditors and others, iii. 91
 ——— riding charges for Messengers belonging to, xiv. 2
 ——— revenue and payments of, xiv. 3
 ——— matters to be examined and adjusted in, xvi. 1
 ——— fees of, xxviii. 1, 2
 ——— Auditors of, petition concerning their fees, xxxv. 6
 ——— allowances of the Auditor for certain counties, xxxv. 11
 ——— difference betwixt the Auditor's Fees in 5 and 6 Mary and 1 Elizabeth, xxxv. 12
 ——— money paid into, on various accounts, xxxv. 22; lix. 50
 ——— money owing to the, xxxv. 24
 ——— fines of leases paid into, xlv. 6; li. 83
 ——— issues lost and certified into it, lxxv. 73
 ——— money paid from, for the Portugal service, lxxviii. 74
 ——— annuities, lxxxiii. 75
 ——— accounts, civ. 5
 ——— names of the Offices and Officers in the Court of, cvi. 1
 ——— Mr. Baron Peryam's memoranda of abuses in the, cvi. 3
 ——— Extracts from the "Liber Niger Scaccarii," cvi. 4
 ——— reasons offered to the Lord Treasurer and the Chamberlains of the Exchequer, for the better custody of their Records, cxvi. 6
 Excommunication, petitions respecting, xlii. 94
 Exeter (Bishops of) *vid.* Atley, Bradbridge, Walton
 Exeter College, *vid.* Peters
 Exeter (Earl of) *vid.* Cecil
 Exeter (Marquis of) *vid.* Courtney
 Exeter, Mayor, &c. of, answer to the bill of Rich. Sandford, xxv. 2
 ——— replication to the answer of Wm. Stubbe, xxv. 3
 ——— petition that Officers may be stationed at Exeter instead of Topsham, to receive the Queen's Duties, xxv. 9
 ——— request to have the full benefit of a statute, 31 Hen. VIII. to encourage their navigation, xxv. 76
 ——— their new water-course, xxviii. 13
 ——— suit between Exeter and the Earl of Bedford concerning Topsham Haven, xxviii. 61
 ——— request to know how to act to retake the Queen of Scots, li. 42
 ——— request to know if London is fired, and the Queen of Scots escaped, li. 43
 ——— desire that all towns within twelve miles of the Seacoast may contribute to the charge of the Navy, lvi. 61
 ——— offer 500 marks instead of their quota of ships, lxxx. 41
 Exeter (Port of) instructions concerning the lading and unlading goods at, xxv. 1
 ——— reasons why Merchants' goods should be laden and unladen at, xxviii. 12
 ——— the Officers of the, representation of the complaint of the Western Merchants, lxxviii. 90

Eye Manour, co. Oxon. complaint of the Tenants, xxi. 69
 Expenses, a rate of, in the time of Hen. IV. cxviii. 51

F

FABIAN (John) his book of brokerage, xiii. 41
 ——— the due execution of the statute of Bow-staves, xv. 93
 ——— complaint against him of corrupt practices, xv. 94
 ——— on the office of Brokerage of Strangers, xviii. 55; xli. 1
 ——— his scheme of applying the money gained by Strangers for the advantage of the Realm, lvi. 55
 ——— objections to his scheme, lvi. 56
 ——— answers Ld. Burghley's objections to his suit for promoting commerce, lviii. 71
 ——— his scheme for keeping money within the Realm, lx. 4
 ——— concerning the value of some alum, lxi. 48
 ——— that the behaviour of Merchant Strangers be regulated, lxxv. 28
 ——— reasons why the Merchant Strangers cannot appoint him their Agent, with his answer, lxxiii. 61, 62
 Faculties, arguments of Abp. Parker in defence of the Court of, cix. 23
 ——— titles or instances in and for which Faculties may and have been granted, cix. 24
 Faile (Mart. de la) petition to the Council, xxxii. 60
 Fair, kept on Sundays, lxxix. 72
 Fallofelde (Hen.) petition to the Spanish Ambassador for restitution of his cargo and ship, xcviii. 11
 Family of Love, increase of, xxix. 39
 Fanshawe (Tho.) on Brooke's license for barrelled fish, xiv. 22
 ——— articles for Mr. Smith's book, xxii. 48
 ——— orders for the river Lea, xxii. 48
 ——— letter to Lord Burghley concerning Customs, xxii. 61
 ——— complaint against non-payment of Customs at Berwick, xxii. 58
 ——— records of Ireland, xxv. 11
 ——— report of the complaint of Wm. Revett, xxviii. 33
 ——— report of the dispute betwixt G. Nedham and R. Johnson, xxxi. 30
 ——— proceedings in rectifying abuses on the River Lea, xxxii. 33, 38
 ——— on three assays made by the Goldsmiths' trial piece, xxxvii. 56
 ——— abuses in the Customs at Chester, with remedies of the same, xl. 20
 ——— of the duty of the Clerks in his office, xl. 27
 ——— concerning the searching of wares sent to other ports by land-carriage, xlviii. 45
 ——— certificate of Mr. Anthony Guydott's debt to the Crown, lxiv. 83
 ——— account of the debt of

Sir W. Fitzwilliam and Sir H. Sidney, lxxi. 63
 Fanshawe (Tho.) on raising the Customs, lxxiv. 63
 ——— complaint against some Custom Officers, lxxv. 93
 ——— to, on exportation of calves' skins, lxxvi. 48
 ——— letters to Lord Burghley, lxxvii. 15, 16
 Farefield, particulars of the estate of, lix. 61
 Farmer (Simeon) gunpowder imported by, xliii. 80
 Farr (Walter) how he was chosen into the Ministry, l. 50
 Faulkner (Maurice) notes of an offensive Sermon preached by him, xxiii. 45
 ——— copy of the Sermon, xxiii. 46
 ——— letter to Lord Burghley, xxiv. 19
 Favour (Johan) civ. 78
 Fawker (—) executed at Bury, xxxviii. 64
 Feckenham (Dr.) the Bp. of Ely's conversations with him, xxvii. 16
 ——— his conference with Dr. Perne, xxvii. 20
 ——— examination and confession, xxx. 77
 Feeherberd (Hen.) account of wheat taken by him for the Queen's bakehouse, li. 32
 Ferlitas (John) letter to the Bp. of London in behalf of Theodoric Fuerwyn, x. 32
 Felons, inconveniences of altering their punishments, xxii. 70
 Feltmakers, petition to be incorporated, xxiv. 7
 ——— order concerning the, and the Haberdashers, xxviii. 29
 ——— petition respecting wool, xxviii. 31
 ——— complaint against importing foul Spanish wool, xxix. 23
 ——— objections to the petitions of the, xxix. 25
 ——— petition of, recommended to the Queen, xxxviii. 4
 Felton (Tho.) complaint against him, lxxxv. 47
 ——— abuses of, in inquiring after Recusants' goods, lxxxvii. 5
 Fen (Humph.) answer to the Abp. of Canterbury's interrogatories, lxxviii. 62
 ——— petition of, to Sir Francis Knollys, cix. 9
 Fenelon (de la Mothe) his conference with Monsieur, xxxvii. 8
 Fenner (Dudley) his puritanical opinions, xxx. 80
 Fenner (Mr.) his bonds for the discharge of 500 quarters of wheat, xxviii. 34
 Fenot (Dr. Anthony) advice for the toothache, xxvii. 44
 Fens, the common drain stopped by the Wisbech men, xxv. 20
 ——— a scheme to improve the business of the, lxxiv. 65
 ——— mistakes in land-measuring in the, lxxxiv. 32
 ——— grant to Dan. Houghesetter for the draining of, cx. 3
 Fenton (Alderman) ii. 83
 Fenton (M.) relief requested for him, xlv. 2
 ——— petition for a Living, to enable him to prosecute a Suit, xcix. 55
 Feoffees, a form for feoffees taking possession of lands in trust, lxxvi. 30
 Ferdinand de Medicis, Duke of Tuscany, requests a safe conduct for his ships, lxxxi. 81

General Index.

Fermer (Mr.) his proofs against John Younge, xlix. 12
 Fermyn (Sir Robt.) letter to Lord Burghley, xxxiii. 67
 — his request of Lord Burghley, xlvi. 27
 Ferra (Bosco) concerning a visit to the French Ambassador, xxv. 16
 Ferrara (Duke of) form of his excommunication, xcvi. 57
 Ferrerius (Dominus) Oratio coram Patribus Concilii Tridentini, xcvi. 2
 Ferrers (Lord) *vid.* Devcreux
 Ferrers (Tho.) account of English Merchants imprisoned in Pomerania, lxxxiv. 47
 Fettiplace (Mr.) a cause against him for selling Beeches in Oxfordshire, marked by the Queen's Woodward, li. 89
 Fewnades, reasons for exporting them, lxvii. 53
 Field (—) apology to Lord Burghley for a seditious book against the Hierarchy, xv. 73
 Fifteenth, a note of what remains to be paid, xxii. 68
 Fifteenths, manner of payment of, lxxxvii. 2
 Finances, names of the Council of the Chamber Finances established in the United Provinces, xxxv. 46
 Finch (Lady) concerning her and her children, vii. 25
 Finche (Christopher) presumptions against him for coining, lxxviii. 46
 Fines of Alienations, grant of, to the Earl of Leicester, xxi. 78
 — causes why the Queen should make a lease of, lxii. 3
 Fines paid to the Queen, xlv. 10, 11; xlv. 42, 43
 — note of the Post fines, and of granting the same in farm, lix. 47
 — the farm of them granted to Sir Robert Constable and Richard Knollys, Esq. lix. 48
 — particulars relating to the casual revenue by fines, forfeitures, &c. cvi. 25
 — petitions for farming of the, cvi. 26, 27, 28, 30
 Finglas (Christopher) recommended for preferment, lxxxiii. 13
 Finkel (—) his complaint of the hardships he suffered from the Recorder, as well as from the Keeper of Newgate, lvi. 6
 — informs the Recorder of the Keeper of Newgate's base practices, lvi. 7
 Fish, *vid.* Smith
 Fish, regulations of the London Magistrates concerning fish and fishing, cxiv. 7
 Fish barrelled, Brooke's license for, xiv. 22
 — patent for bringing in, xiv. 23
 — objections against Sir W. Gorge's bill for bringing in, xiv. 24
 — answer to the license for bringing in of cod fish and ling in barrels, xiv. 25
 — license to Sir Wm. Gorge's bill for bringing in barrelled fish, xiv. 26
 — brought from Iceland, xxi. 66
 — suit for bringing it into England, xxxvii. 78
 — objections to importing barrelled fish, lv. 19
 Fish days, the utility of, ci. 22
 Fisher (Edw.) his answers to Mr. Pucker-
 ing's objections to him, xlvii. 42
 — of his lands extended, xlvii.

Fisher (Edw.) complaint of Mr. Pucker-
 ing's dealings, and desiring liberty, xlvii. 44; lxviii. 17
 — value of his lands, lxxv. 30
 Fisher (John) account of an assault made upon Mr. More, lxv. 53
 Fishermen, allowance of profit to, cxvi. 24
 Fishery, irregularities committed in the, xiv. 28
 — a project to enrich the realm by encouraging the fisheries, xiv. 30
 Fishes, on the management of, ci. 9
 Fitton (—) services and hardships of, lxxxvii. 35
 Fitzgerald (—) his pardon, xxiii. 51
 Fitzgerald (Sir N.) his poverty, lxxi. 48
 Fitzherbert (Mr.) proposals for amendment of the base coin, iv. 19
 Fitzherbert (Sir Thomas) letter, iii. 60
 — his case, vi. 56
 Fitzhugh (Lord) Stirps Hugonensis; or the pedigree of Lord Fitzhugh, cix. 87
 Fitzwilliams (Sir Wm.) offers to take Mr. Grimstone's license if he is dissatisfied with it, lx. 13
 — his debt, lxxi. 63
 — threatening letter of, to Robert Wingfield, xcix. 107
 Flax, proclamations for sowing flax seeds, lxiii. 20, 21, 22
 — inquiry concerning the sowing of, lxiii. 23
 — reasons for sowing, lxiii. 24
 Fleet, orders for regulation of the fleet departing for Rochelle and Bourdeaux, xvi. 66
 — directions for the fleet sailing to the Azores, xxxi. 82
 Fleet (Spanish) account of men shipwrecked, lxvii. 65
 — account of the, about to invade England, lxx. 101, 102
 Fleet prison, names of prisoners, lxxx. 38
 — complaint of the prisoners of, against the Subwardens of, lxxxv. 49, 52
 — some prisoners in, disavowing a petition exhibited against their Warden, lxxxv. 51
 — report of the Commissioners appointed to examine the state of, lxxxv. 53
 Fleetwood Recorder, state of Blossé's case, xvi. 8
 — manner of tanning leather in different parts of England, xx. 4
 — a variety of London news, xx. 8
 — letters to Lord Burghley, xxii. 51; xxxviii. 12
 — justifying his proceedings, xxiii. 54
 — concerning the Portugal Ambassador's affair, xxiii. 59; xxvi. 87
 — his speech, xxiv. 10
 — of the sickness occasioned by the Gaol Delivery at Oxford, xxiv. 79
 — concerning the Plague in London, xxiv. 80
 — his Tables to the Common Law, xxiv. 81
 — his examination of some who had combined to rob Lord Burghley's house, xxv. 75
 — commits a Purveyor to the Compter for contempt, xxvi. 68
 — his pedigree, xxvii. 42
 — account of Nicholas Mounslove, a suicide, xxviii. 32

Fleetwood Recorder, speech against the new buildings in the city of London, xxx. 22
 — on an old witch's drowning herself, xxxii. 9
 — concerning his apprehending many rogues, xxxiv. 3
 — information concerning Seminary Priests, xxxv. 26
 — on Mr. Serjeant Anderson being made a Judge, xxxv. 27
 — on the Lord Mayor, and his reception at Court, xxxv. 28
 — the misdemeanour of Light, Knyveton, &c. xxxvii. 5
 — examination of Levenson's slanderous speeches, xxxvii. 11
 — laws relating to artificers and apprentices, xxxviii. 14
 — account of disturbances in Whitsun week, xli. 13
 — a diary of disorderly doings in Parliament, xli. 15
 — complains of a license granted for unlawful games, xlv. 42
 — Sessions proceedings, xlv. 38
 — his diary for five days, xlix. 1
 — of an insurrection of apprentices in the city, xlix. 4
 — account of the Swainmote Court at Barnwoode, lii. 50
 — on presenting the Sheriffs and electing a Lord Mayor, lii. 51
 — his informations against one of the Registers of the Chancery for mal-practices, lvi. 45
 — information against a butcher for killing and selling flesh in Lent, lxii. 24
 — letter to the Council, lxvi. 71
 — letter to Mr. Hicks, lxviii. 112
 — offers to resign his Recordership for a pension, lxvii. 91
 — objections to the conditions of his annuity, lxix. 24
 — diary, lxxi. 16
 — disabled from attending Lord Burghley, cvii. 86
 Fleiers (Moryson) represented as a dangerous man, xvi. 48
 Flemings, petition of some, to the Queen, xii. 58
 — complaint of, against their Spanish oppressors, xciv. 69, 70
 Fletcher (Dr.) account of the result of a negotiation in Russia, lx. 59
 — his intention to write in Latin the History of the Queen's times, lxv. 59
 — representation against his History of Russia, cxii. 39
 Fletcher (Giles) submission to Lord Burghley, xxiii. 19, 20, 24
 — submission to the Provost of King's College, xxiii. 26
 — letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, xxiii. 36
 Fletcher (Mr.) complaint against Sir R. Stanley, xvii. 50
 Fletcher (Rich. Bp. of Bristol) defends Mr. Heaton falsely accused, lxix. 36
 — (Worcester) requests to be translated to London, lxxvi. 84
 — (London) his lamentation on the Queen's suspending him, lxxviii. 13
 — letter of thanks to the Queen for taking off his suspension, lxxix. 43
 [H]

General Index.

Fletcher (Rich. Bp. of London) requests to be admitted to the Queen's presence, lxxx. 49

—— letter to Lord Burghley in favour of his brother, lxxxii. 28

Flicke (Robt.) his representation relating to some Spanish prizes, lxix. 17

Flint (Robt.) his note of the names of the Jurymen for the trial of Mr. Martin's minted money, xlvii. 49

Floire (Capt. John) cxv. 67

Flood (John) his confession, lxxx. 45

Flood (Thomas) certificate of the decay of Dover Castle, xxvi. 26

Flore (St. Count) bigoted speech to his Italian soldiers, xciv. 68

Florence (Mr.) on mines, ii. 81

Florin, table of, reduced to English money and crowns of France, lxvii. 15

Floris (G.) discovery of earth proper for making brimstone, v. 64

Florius (Michel Angelus) letter, ii. 76

Flower (Francis) requests the dispatch of his business, lxviii. 91

—— petitions to enjoy the profits of the First Fruits Office, lxviii. 105

Floyd (Rich.) his confession, lxiv. 6

Flud (Lud.) writes to Lord Burghley in his distress, cvii. 87

Fludd (Serjeant) intended elegy of, on Lord Burghley, civ. 80

Flushing, gunpowder delivered to the garrison of, lxxii. 31

Flynt (Robert) his application to the Queen, xlvii. 48

—— his note of trials of Mr. Martin's moneys, xlvii. 52

—— note of eight persons to be of the Jury for trying the moneys, xlvii. 56

—— articles of misdemeanour against him, xlvii. 58

—— his slanderous speeches of the moneys, and of the Jury that made trial of the same, xlviii. 5

—— his trials of Alderman Martin's moneys, xlviii. 22

Fogassa (Antonio) his offer to accommodate matters between England and Portugal, xi. 44, 45

Foljambe (Mr.) requests Lord Burghley to stay an injunction that stops his smelting lead ore, xxxi. 63, 65

Follyshull, petition to rent some of the Queen's waste grounds at, xcix. 62

Fontaine (M. La) writes to Mr. Hicks, cvii. 68

Forces, minutes for getting ready the forces of each shire, lii. 29

Forde Manor, complaint of the tenants against R. Shelley, lxii. 65

Foreign affairs, state of, xciv. 61

Foreigners, letters patent for their encouragement to settle in Norwich, vii. 81

Forests, inhabitants of, protected by charter of Edw. III. i. 9

—— Commissioners to repress damages done in the Queen's forest, v. 62

—— names of forests, parks, &c. on the south of the Trent, xlvii. 16

—— state of the Queen's forests, chases, and parks on the north side of the Trent, xlvii. 30

—— account of spoil, waste and encroachment in some forest of the Queen, cv. 10

—— names of the Queen's forests, chases, and parks, from which venison has by her warrant been sent to the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of London, cv. 23

Forfeitures, articles to be observed by

persons who have any grant of, cxv. 64

Forgery, judgements and sentences against, vi. 7

Forster (Sir John) appointed a Commissioner to treat with the Scotch, viii. 65

Fortesene (Sir John) delivery of clothes to him, v. 40

—— his account of the Royal Wardrobe, xlvi. 94

—— letter to Lord Burghley, lxxii. 71

—— letter to Mr. Hicks in favour of Mr. G. Payne, lxxv. 64

—— Chancellor of the Exchequer desires the mitigation of a poor widow's fine, lxxxviii. 29

Fortescue (Mr.) his accounts, xix. 91

Fortifications, scheme for their improvement, xxix. 56

Forts on the sea coast, xxii. 15

—— minutes of the Council for repairing them, xxxix. 60

—— an estimate of the expense of repairing them, xxxix. 61

—— orders for repairing of them, xl. 77, 78

—— Lord Burghley's list of persons who may be intrusted with the view and repairs of the forts of the realm, civ. 37

Foster (Christopher) on the necessity of a further reformation in religion, xii. 44

Fotheringhave Castle, the site and condition of it, xlviii. 31

Foulis (Sir David) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxviii. 60, 64

Foulness, Lord Riche's suit to the Queen concerning the chapel in the Isle of, cix. 56

Fowler (John) his account of sixteen sects who varied from Luther's tenets, xcvi. 51

Fox (John) saltpetre-maker, complaint against him, lxi. 72

Fox (Mr.) on the printing his Martyrology, x. 70

Fox (Capt. Robert) cxv. 101

Framlingham Park, declaration and certificate concerning, cvi. 45

Frampton (Rich.) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxvii. 37

France, the affairs of, xi. 42; xxxviii. 52; lxvii. 105; lxxxvi. 19; xciv. 64, 66

—— troubles likely to arise in, xliii. 37

—— proposals to pacify the troubles in, xlv. 15

—— a discourse upon the state of it, liii. 17

—— names of eminent French persons imprisoned in, lvii. 27

—— present state of, lxvii. 105

—— anecdotes of the Court of, xc. 2

—— instructions and proposals by Lord Burghley for a league with, civ. 26

—— minutes of the Queen's request to some unnamed foreign Prince to assist the French against the Spaniards, civ. 48

—— illicit exportations to, cx. 62

—— orders observed upon oath by the forty-one Gentlemen of the French King's chamber, cxii. 8

—— an account of French regiments of soldiers ordered to be assembled in Champagne, Picardy, &c. cxii. 9

—— expenses of the Household of the French King, cxii. 12

—— names of the havens about the coasts of, cxii. 13

—— letter from the French Ambassador to Mr. Hicks, cxii. 46

—— a draught, corrected by Ld. Burghley, of a proclamation against trading with the towns in rebellion against the French King, cxv. 48

Francischini (Diog.) petition, xxii. 43

—— answer to the petition, xxii. 44

Franckfort, decree of the Princes of the Empire in the Congress at, c. 22

Frankland (Mrs.) the affair between her and the Lord Chief Baron concerning some lands, li. 57

Frant Manor, co. Sussex, survey of, xxix. 70

Freak (Mr.) his account of money received of the Clergy and Recusants for Light Horse, xlix. 20

Freeman (Arthur) the case of, prisoner in the Spanish galleys, lxv. 36

Free Masonry, legendary account of the original of the Order of, xeviii. 48

Freke (Edm. Bp. of Worcester) of his remove to Ely, and of the increase of the family of Love, xxix. 39

—— requests to be removed to a more quiet see, xxxviii. 83

—— a calendar and names of the Worcestershire Justices, lii. 66

—— of his suit with the Bishop of Norwich concerning dilapidations, lvii. 75

French Dauphin, expenses for the entertainment of, lxxxvi. 46

French soldiery, unwillingness of, to fight against the Emperor, cxii. 4

Freysh (Gorgen) of a serviceable mill he has brought into England, ci. 15

Friars, letter of some Spanish Friars in Bridewell to Sir H. Pallavicino, lxiv. 3

Friendship, treatise on, cxix. 11

Friezeland (Edward, Earl of East) letter to Lord Burghley, with a present of two Friezeland horses, lxvi. 32

Friezeland, on the affairs of, vii. 64, 65

Frisius (Abel Sylvius) letter to Sir W. Cecil, ix. 30

Frobisher (Sir M.) expense of fitting out two ships to Cathay under, xxiv. 62

—— the causes of his three voyages, xxxi. 78

—— of Spanish prize goods brought in by him, lxii. 11

—— of Hyde's and Baker's offer for the prize hides unsold, lxii. 21

—— account of prize goods brought by him into the port of London, lxv. 30

—— account of his arrival at Plymouth, lxx. 31

—— account of prizes taken, lxx. 30

—— account of ships at Dartmouth, lxx. 41

—— estimate of the expense for fitting him out for his voyage, civ. 29

—— application for the sole measuring of coals at Newcastle, cvii. 89

Frost, account of a severe frost in England, xci. 2

Frost (William) humbly requests to succeed Mr. Marchant as Music-master to the Princess Elizabeth, xcii. 76

Fruit-dealers, petition to pass fruit on the Severn without cockets, xlix. 14

Fry (Miles) a madman, his letter to Lord Burghley, xcix. 6

Fuerwyn (Theodoric) *vid.* Ferlitus

Fuggotti (Occam) *vid.* Edwards

Fugitives, articles for the examination of fugitives from Church, lxi. 28

—— account of, lxviii. 68, 69, 70

Fulke, (Dr.) his dispute with Longworth, xi. 69, 74

—— re-elected Fellow of St. John's College, xii. 41, 42

General Index.

Fulke (Dr.) his proceedings with the Members of Gonville and Caius College, xxxiv. 16
 ——— endeavours to reverse Swale's election to be Proctor, xxxvi. 42
 Fuller (Auditor) concerning sewers in Cambridgeshire and at Wisbech, xviii. 70
 Fuller (Nich.) reasons for refusing to be the Queen's Solicitor, xlv. 29
 Fuller (William) answer to Mr. Lichfield's charge, xxxv. 7
 Fullmerston (Sir Rich.) extract from his will, ix. 56
 Furbisher (Captain) narrative of the unwarrantable doings of, in the Company's service, c. 1
 Furnaces, draught of a grant to Richard Pratt and Stephen Van Herwick for new invented furnaces, cv. 44
 Furtho (Christ.) examination of a person suspected to be a priest, lxvii. 71
 Fustian, the making of Milan fustians invented by G. Warren, lxxx. 8
 Fustians, suit for sealing, cxiv. 40
 Futtoft (John) his declaration of Anthony Doughty's insolent expressions against the Lord Treasurer, cviii. 82
 Fynes (Gregory, Lord Dacre) draught of a private parliamentary bill for better assuring lands, &c. to him, Anne his wife, the Lord Norris, &c. cvi. 41
 ——— proofs relating to the descent of his estate and dignity of Baron, cvi. 42
 Fytton (Anthony) petition of, concerning foreign merchandize, cviii. 61
 Fytton (Lady) letter to Lord Burghley in favour of her son, lxxi. 69

G

GADSHILL, account of a notorious robber there, lxiii. 16
 Gage (Edward) that Mr. Topcliffe's manner of making iron be inquired into, lix. 74
 Galicia, reasons why English merchants should not be confined to any one port in, xiv. 71
 Galley paving tiles some Flemings petition for the sole making of them, xii. 58
 Garband (Mr.) petitions for leave to gather fuel in the neighbourhood of Oxford, xlvi. 80
 Garbeller, Office of, controversy concerning it, xxxviii. 9, 11
 Gardener (Robt.) writes to Mr. Hicks concerning the wardship of Barth. Aylmer, cvii. 91
 Gardiner (Dr.) declaration concerning the lands of the Church at Norwich, xlv. 73
 ——— informs Dr. Shirley of the faults in Mr. Attorney's new book, lviii. 1
 ——— complains to Lord Burghley of Sir T. Shirley hurting the revenues of the Church, lviii. 2
 ——— that Mr. Attorney's book of the Church lands be not too hastily agreed to, lviii. 3
 ——— of the havock made of the revenues of the Church, lviii. 5
 Gardiner (Dr. George) petitions for the deanery of Norwich, xviii. 15
 Gardiner (Teller of the Exchequer) accusation against him, x. 4
 Gardiner (Sir Henry) letter to Sir W. Cecil, vii. 30
 Gardiner (Thomas) letters to Lord Burghley, ii. 40, 52; vii. 93; xii. 46, 96; xv. 82; xviii. 16; xxix. 3; xxxi. 24; xxxix. 26, 42; xlv. 1, 2; lxi. 46

Gardiner (Thomas) his private accompts, xiii. 36
 ——— reasons for Her Majesty's lenity to him, with respect to his debt to the Exchequer, xiii. 37
 ——— desires Lord Burghley to be favourable to his case, xv. 82
 ——— his perplexed affairs, xv. 89
 ——— begs mitigation of the sentence passed on him, xv. 90
 ——— obstacles to his services, xviii. 30
 ——— requests a mitigation of his sentence, xxv. 59
 ——— the miseries of his family, xxix. 57
 ——— requests longer time for paying his debt to the Exchequer, xxxi. 4
 ——— intercedes for his friend Arthur Golding, xxxix. 25
 ——— letter of complaint to excite compassion, xl. 21
 ——— requests the payment of his pension, xliii. 15
 ——— desires to be readmitted to Lord Burghley's confidence, xliii. 17
 ——— his debt to the Queen, xliii. 49
 ——— requests the continuance of his pension, xlv. 15
 ——— account of his sickness, &c. xlv. 24
 ——— complaints of, to Mr. Hicks, cvii. 90
 ——— instructions to, concerning the Russian trade, cxii. 32
 Garrard (Mr. Alderman) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxvii. 78
 Garrard (Sir J.) desires to be excused the loan, lxxxviii. 69
 Garrard (Mr.) wishes Mr. Norton to execute a lease according to promise, xcii. 87
 Garrard (Sir W.) his case, xi. 15
 ——— contract of, with the Queen, for hiring one of Her Majesty's ships, cxiii. 3
 Garrett (Symon) desires leave to export a certain quantity of beer to Flushing or Ostend, xcix. 61
 Garter, reasons against uniting the two Offices of Garter and Clarencieux, cviii. 99
 Garter King at Arms, his remarkable patent, lxxv. 74
 ——— applies for a commission to restrain the proceedings of Clarencieux, cviii. 96
 ——— represents to Lord Burghley the manner how the Office of Arms should be regulated, cviii. 98
 Garter (Knights of the) names of, and deaths of, during the Queen's reign, xciv. 45
 ——— list of, during Lord Burghley's Lieutenancy, xciv. 46
 Garter (Order of the) of the Knights Companions of, xciv. 17
 Gateside, lordship, its valuation, lxvi. 84
 ——— reasons why the lease of, should be set aside, lxvi. 86
 Gatton, co. Surrey, rental of the manor of, cv. 14
 Gaveston (Piers) resolution of Parliament in a dispute concerning him, xcvi. 31
 Gawdy (Judge) case of East Peckham Manor, xxvii. 62
 ——— his favourable dealings with the Deadham men, xxxii. 5
 Gawen (Thomas) bond of, to secure the payment of an annuity to Henry Wealde, lxxxix. 35
 Geddinge, representation of one Chamblen concerning the manor of, cvi. 41

Geffreys (Thomas) letter of condolence to W. Smyth, ix. 53
 ——— doubts relating to his Office of Customer, xxii. 59
 Geldert (Charles) complaint against the Mayor of Berwick, xxii. 60
 ——— account of Customs, xxii. 62
 Genebelli (Frederic) concerning his waterworks for the use of London, ci. 14
 Geneva requests a loan of money, xxxv. 64
 ——— state of affairs at, in 1582, xxxvi. 69
 ——— account of threatening troubles, xxxvi. 79
 ——— Syndics and Council of, letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, xxxviii. 58
 ——— Syndics of, their account of their present state, l. 7, 8, 15
 ——— threatened by various powers, l. 10
 ——— requests aid from the Queen, l. 15
 ——— the calamities of the state of, lxvi. 33
 ——— Syndics and Council of, acknowledge their gratitude for English succours, lxvi. 34
 ——— Council of, request Lord Burghley's aid against their enemies, lx. 67
 ——— Magistrates of, represent to the Queen the bad state they are in, lxvi. 36
 ——— Senate and People of, of their distress, and praying for relief, lxvi. 30
 Genibelli (Frederic) proposal of, for draining marshes in Kent and Sussex, cx. 9
 Geniczes (Edmund) commended as a good mariner, xxix. 18
 Gentilis (Albericus) statement of his losses, lxxxi. 78
 Gentlemen-Pensioners, demand of the, upon the Citizens of Norwich, cx. 34
 Geographical terms, explanation of, cxix. 4
 Gerard (Rich.) answer to Mr. Swale's articles, xxxiii. 54
 Gerard (John) form of a recommendation of, to plant the gardens of the University of Cambridge, cvii. 92
 Germany, Reformation, ii. 71
 ——— state of affairs in, ii. 92, 100; xciii. 61, 63; xciv. 66
 ——— reasons why no united body of men should engross the trade of, lvi. 53
 ——— occurrences in, lxiii. 44
 ——— account of the troubles in, lxxxix. 42
 ——— propositions by the Emperor of, for uniting Brabant to the Empire, cxii. 3
 Germany (Emperor of) his entrance into Augsburg, xxxv. 52
 ——— of his going to the great Church at Augsburg, xxxv. 54
 Gerrard (Sir Gilbert) letter to Lord Burghley in favour of Vice Chamberlain Hencage, lxxv. 44
 ——— his will, lxxiii. 28
 Gerrard, a priest, the effect of his examination, lxxxiv. 102
 Gerrard (Sir Thomas) letter to Lord Burghley in favour of R. Hall, lxxv. 74
 Gerrard (Wm.) letter to the Earl of Pembroke, vi. 14
 Gesner (Conrad) extracts from the works of, on Natural History, xcvi. 39, 40
 Gibbons (Rich.) recommended to a scholarship at Trinity College, xlv. 69
 Giffard (Walter, Abp. of York) his injunction for the establishment of five Prebendaries, i. 2
 Gifford (Mr.) his prosecution, xlii. 43
 Gifforde (Wm.) his orations in the College at Rheims, xcvi. 22
 ——— account of the death of an English Nobleman, and on the state of English affairs, xcvi. 23
 Gig-Mills, an answer to the suit for the forfeiture of, cxiv. 34

General Index.

Gilbert (Sir Humph.) *vid.* Society for making Copper and Quicksilver scheme for an Academy for the education of the Queen's Wards, xcvi. 1

Gillisland, co. Cumberland, rental of the revenues of the Barony of, liv. 39

Gillye (Wm.) petition to import hoptoes, liv. 41

Gilpin (Bernard) letter, iii. 14

G.phanus (Oliver) on foreign transactions, xciv. 65

Glanville (Mr. Serjeant) requests for Dr. Dunriche the Escheatorship of Devonshire, lxxvii. 64

Glasberry, descent of the Manor of, cix. 90

Glascok (Henry) letter to Sir M. Hicks, xcii. 63

Glaseour (Humph.) requests to be appointed a Magistrate, lxxxii. 61

—— letter of thanks to Mr. Hicks, lxxxv. 7

Glasier (—) of Mr. Hurleston's proceedings against him, li. 84

—— complaint against Alex. Coates, lv. 32

Glass-making, how it first came to England, lix. 72

—— concerning the first contract for, in England, lix. 76

Glass-sellers, complaint of the, of the infringement of their privileges, xlvi. 78

Glass work done in the Queen's palaces, xxi. 68

Glastonbury, weavers settle there, ii. 54

—— Strangers Clothiers there, ii. 68, 69

Glemham (Sir Henry) his inquiries respecting the report of the establishment of a Baronetage, xcii. 20

Gloucester, reasons for a Custom-House there, xl. 39

—— reasons in favour of the Port at, xii. 29

—— complaint against the Surveyor of the Port, lxxvi. 47

—— request to change Maudlin's Hospital for Bell's Almshouse, lxxx. 40

—— note of the Customer of, concerning moneys received, cx. 31

Gloucester (Bishops of) *vid.* Bullingham, Cheney

Gloucester (Eleanor, Duchess of) warrant relating to her exile, i. 33

Gloucestershire, inquests concerning enclosures, i. 58

—— complaints against the Custom-House Officers of, xxii. 37

—— heriots due to the Queen in, xlvii. 8

—— letter to the Lord Treasurer inclosing a list of gentlemen of consideration in the county, with a rough plan of the West side of it, civ. 42

Glover (Alexander) apology for having arrested Sir V. Skinner, xci. 85

Glover (Edw.) his creed, lxxxii. 50

Glover (Robert) of books and papers of heraldry belonging to him, lviii. 47

Glover (Sir Thos.) complaint against Henry Parvish, xci. 30

Glover (Thomas) petitions for a Pursuivant's place, cviii. 106

Glovers' petition against the Leathersellers, lxxiv. 50

—— petition on behalf of the Glovers, Pursers, Point-makers, &c. cxiv. 39

Goad (Mr.) recommended to the Mastership of Bennet College, xii. 35, 39, 51, 52

Goad (Provost of King's College) answer to the slanderous articles against him, xxiii. 38

Goad (Provost of King's College) queries to those who exhibited articles against him, xxiii. 39

—— account of what has been done for the advancement of learning, xxiii. 40

—— crimes slanderously charged against him, xxiii. 41

Goade (Dr.) on Mr. Byron marrying Miss Beaumont, xxiv. 20

—— disturbances in Gonville and Caius College, xxxvi. 33

—— petition in behalf of Mr. Hickman, lxxviii. 30

—— commendations of Lord Burghley, lxix. 54

—— complaint against Covell, lxxx. 53

God, theological thesis on the worship of, xcvi. 54

Godmanchester, rectory of, cvi. 56

Godolphin (Gny) letter to Sir M. Hicks, xc. 112

Godoy (Francisco de) his commission, lxxxi. 43

God's House, estimate for repairing the Queen's house so called, xxxi. 69, 72

Godwyn (Thomas, Dean of Canterbury) on the abuses of the Sheriffs and Bailiffs in fining the tenants of the Church, xvii. 87

Godwin (Thos. Bp. of Bath and Wells) account of the Justices of Peace in his diocese, lii. 65

Golburne (John) requests enlargement from prison, lxxvii. 25

Gold, an account of, made into Rose Nobles, iv. 26

—— quantity of gold and silver produced in 200 weight of ore, xxxi. 77

—— how to prevent the passing of, from the West of England, cx. 48

—— exportation of, cx. 64

—— Venetian, cxii. 53

—— a treatise on the undervaluation of gold and silver in England, cxxi. 16

—— a reckoning of foreign, made into Rose Nobles, cxvi. 21

Golde (Paul) deposition in the affair of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, xxxiii. 55

Goldfinch (Henry) his petition to export wools, lxxiv. 43

Golding (Arthur) his prosecution by one Smith, xxxix. 25

Goldinge (George) cxvi. 11

Goldsmith (Francis) his praise of Queen Catherine for piety, xcvi. 4

Goldsmiths, their deceitful practices, xviii. 59

—— information against their frauds, lxxx. 19

—— complaint against Sir R. Morton, lxxxiv. 1

Goldsmiths (Company of) ordinances made for, xxiv. 77

—— against the mischievous dealings of one Sutton, xxiv. 77

—— concerning a trial piece, xxxvii. 55

—— yearly rents of their tenements, xxxviii. 26

—— names of such as are fit to be on the Jury for the trial of Mr. Martin's moneys, xlvii. 57

—— their complaint against Keeling, xlviii. 8, 10

—— reasons why Keeling should be deprived of his Office of Deputy Assay-Master, xlviii. 9

—— their reasons for sequestering Keeling, xlviii. 20

—— two ordinances made for the trial of plate, xlviii. 27

Goldsmiths' (Company of) petition respecting the Troy weight, lii. 12

—— proceedings with regard to the pix, lv. 29

Goldwell (Thos. Bp. of St. Asaph) sent Ambassador to Rome, cxvi. 2

Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, disorders in, committed by Dr. Legge, xxxiii. 46

—— decay of the revenues, xxxiii. 47

—— articles against Dr. Legge, xxxiii. 48

—— depositions, xxxiii. 49, 50

—— petition against the protestation of Dr. Legge, xxxiii. 51

—— proofs against the Master and President, xxxiii. 52

—— depositions of several persons respecting the disorders of, xxxiii. 55

—— protestation of the Fellows of, xxxiii. 56

—— request Lord Burghley to put an end to their complaints, xxxiv. 15

—— the Vice-chancellor's proceedings with the Members of, xxxiv. 16

—— disturbances at, xxxvi. 33

—— account of Swale and Paman's contentions for the Proctorship, xxxvi. 34

—— grievances, xxxvi. 39

—— the Visitors' complaint against the Master, xxxvi. 40

—— request Lord Burghley to oblige the Visitors to act according to Statute, xxxvi. 43

—— wish for a termination of their controversies, xxxvi. 44

—— refuse to elect Mr. Gooding, xlv. 62

Goodeer (Henry) praying for less rigorous confinement in the Tower, xv. 78

—— supplication for a patent for vending playing cards, xxiii. 88

Goodeere (Sir Henry) account of an affair between him and Sir Henry Lee, lxxv. 65

Gooding (Mr.) refused a Fellowship at Gonville and Caius College, xlv. 62

Goodman (Dr. Gabriel) letter in behalf of the Hospital of the Savoy, viii. 89

—— order of the government of Westminster College, xxiv. 82

—— petition about the election of Scholars, xxiv. 83

—— account of the burial place of the Countess Derby, lxxxiii. 32

Goodman (John) his misconduct as Dean of Wells, ii. 63

Goodman (Mr.) viii. 71

Goodrick (Thos. Bp. of Ely) letter, ii. 79

—— letter in recommendation of Tremellius, ii. 90

Goods, proposals for a Corporation with exclusive privileges for the sole manufacture of foreign goods wrought in England, cxiv. 23

Goodwin (Christopher) on appointing a Mart at Ipswich, xxvi. 32, 33

Goodwin (Geo.) various letters to Lady Hicks concerning her son, xciii. 6—10, 20, 27

General Index.

Goodwin (George) present to Lady Hicks, xciii. 13
 Goodwin (Robert) complaint against him, lxxxvii. 40
 Gordon (John) letter to Sir W. Cecill in six languages, xii. 18
 Gorge (N.) contents of his book concerning tin-works, lxxxvi. 70
 Gorge (Sir Wm.) objections against his bill for bringing in barrelled fish, xiv. 24
 ———— license to his bill, xiv. 26
 ———— his reasons for a license to import barrelled fish, xlv. 22
 Gorges (Sir Tho.) account of what passed between him and the Duchess of Somerset in her last illness, l. 91
 ———— his suit respecting the gauging of beer vessels, with the answer, lxxi. 30, 31
 ———— application of, for the gauging of ale and beer, cxv. 52
 Gorges (Winefred) letter to Mr. Hicks, cix. 57
 Gorges (Wm.) mischief of ale-houses, xlix. 28
 Gouge (Barnaby) his case, vi. 81
 Gout, physic and diet for, xviii. 35
 ———— directions for, xviii. 36
 ———— a powder for, xxi. 27
 ———— remedies for, xxvii. 43
 ———— a prescription to ease the, by medicated slippers, xxix. 7
 ———— gold tincture for the, xxxix. 53
 ———— Dr. Hector's method to relieve the, xliii. 55
 ———— Bosseville's medicine, lxxix. 60
 ———— a remedy for, lxxv. 80
 ———— a medicine for, lxxx. 24
 Gower (George) the Queen's warrant to, as her Serjeant Painter, cv. 37
 ———— appointed Serjeant Painter to the Queen, cxv. 44
 Gozzi (Nicholas de) account of English subjects in the Spanish service, lxiii. 57
 ———— to the Lord Treasurer, concerning some Venetian Gold which had been seized, cxii. 53
 Grafignia (August.) requests a license to import a tincture useful to dyers, l. 16
 Grafton (Rich.) defence of himself against the charge of fraud, lxxii. 16
 ———— writes to Lord Burghley to procure a grant of the penalty for omitting to export one dressed piece of cloth with every nine pieces undressed, cvii. 94
 Grahams, several arrested for misdemeanors on the Borders, lxxxii. 7
 Graie (Rich.) justification of himself, lii. 58
 Grain, Order of Court for furnishing particular towns with, ii. 36, 37, 38
 ———— regulations for its transportation, xxviii. 24
 ———— its exportation prohibited, xxix. 21
 ———— account of what had been sold on license for Dover Harbour, xxxvii. 69
 ———— an account of, delivered to several Purveyors, not paid for, xlv. 102
 ———— causes of its great increase of price, li. 41
 ———— directions for regulating the price of, lxxvi. 40
 ———— arguments against a bill enjoining that all grain shall be brought to market, lxxxiv. 13
 ———— answer to a suit for measuring grain carried by water, lxxxiv. 15
 Graine (Tho.) desires Tho. Jeffreys may have a license for a victualling-house at Great Ilford, xcii. 78
 Grandaye (Mons.) letter to Mr. Hicks respecting ammunition, lxxv. 50
 Grand Signior, questions relating to the conduct of a Nuncio to be sent from the Queen to the, cxii. 24

PART I.

Grand Signior, daily expenses of the, cxii. 25
 ———— articles of the capitulation with the, cxii. 26
 ———— presents to be made to the, cxv. 22
 Grante (Edw.) letter to the Queen, liv. 79
 Grantiam, Aldermen of, excuse themselves from choosing a Burgess recommended by Sir W. Cecill, iii. 38
 Grants, Royal, to the Abbot and Convent of Westminster, i. 13
 Grapes, on the cultivation and management of, ci. 8
 Grapheus (Herman) letter in behalf of Geo. Bornstra, lxxix. 30
 Gray (Dionys.) on regulating the standard of weights and fineness of money, xlv. 26
 ———— his book concerning the trial of the moneys, xlvii. 64
 ———— cause of the difference betwixt the Assay Masters and the Goldsmiths, lii. 1
 Gray (Sir Henry) concerning the taxation of the town of Upminster, lxxxvii. 1
 Gray (Lady Jane) letter, ii. 35
 ———— copy of a letter to be written by her on coming to the Tower, iii. 24
 Gray (Master of) his services in the Low Countries, xlv. 58
 Gray (Mr.) his opinion concerning the farming of portage beer, lxxi. 43
 Gray (Thomas) on Mr. Hurst's suit for piloting ships, xxxiv. 66
 Graye (Sir J.) appointment to name assessors for the subsidy, xc. 5
 Graye (Mr.) his relation of occurrences in Portugal, lxxvi. 1
 Graye, *vid.* Grey
 Graveley (Geo.) his case, lxvii. 7
 Gray's-Inn, Members of, their recommendation of Mr. J. Carey to be Principal of Staples Inn, xl. 38
 ———— Ancients of, refuse Mr. Morison's appointment, xliii. 10
 ———— Society of, names of the Members of, xlvii. 35
 ———— Dramatis Personæ of a Masque acted in, lv. 4
 ———— petition of some Students of, to the Council, imprisoned for riotous proceedings, cvi. 20
 Greanham (Rich.) recommendation of Mr. H. Smith, liv. 76
 Greek Tongue, critical observations on some particular modes of expression in, xcvi. 26
 Green Cloth (Board of) regulation of the Officers, xxxiv. 31
 ———— petition of the Officers of, lix. 23
 ———— names and appointments of the Officers of, lxii. 55
 Green Cloth Office, payments made to, lxxxiii. 49
 Greenfield (Mr.) discourse of a strait in the N. W. passage to Cathay and the East Indies, c. 4
 Greenwich, Friars of, their opposition to Henry VIIIth's divorce, i. 65
 ———— Court at, reprimand to Sir Tho. Lodge for abusing one of the Queen's Purveyors, vii. 16
 Gregory (Sir Arthur) improves a music viol for the Lord Treasurer, xci. 60
 Gregory (Arthur) recital of the services of, cxiii. 67
 Gregory XIII. (Pope) plenary indulgences granted to such as shall extend the Romish faith in England, xcvi. 43
 ———— indulgences granted to such as join the Irish Rebels against Queen Elizabeth, xcvi. 53

Greinville (Humph.) scheme for the relief of the poor, lxxix. 11
 Gresham (Mr.) his case respecting the toll at Uppingham, li. 37
 ———— his petition to Lord Burghley concerning the toll, pikeage, and stallage of Uppingham, li. 38
 Gresham (Sir Tho.) renews the bond for prolonging the Queen's debt, x. 72
 ———— account of the exchange of money at Antwerp, iv. 34
 ———— letter to Sir W. Cecill, xii. 8
 ———— weight of some Spanish rials, xii. 11
 ———— money taken up by him for the Queen's use, xii. 14
 ———— note of sums of money that passed through his hands *temp.* Q. Mary, cxiii. 19
 Gresham Lectures, on the University of Cambridge furnishing Readers for Sir T. Gresham's Lectures, lxxxiii. 29
 Greve (Robert) desires to know the event of a matter relating to the Queen, of which he had informed Secretary Walsingham, xcix. 46
 ———— petition for redress of wrongs, xcix. 52
 Greuenbroch (Sieur de) supplication to the Queen, xxii. 22
 Grevyll (Sir Fulke) offers to procure Mr. M. Hicks the Office of Keeper of the Records in the Tower, lxxxviii. 1
 ———— desires to borrow money on his plate, lxxxviii. 61
 ———— letters to Mr. Hicks, lxxxviii. 62; lxxxix. 72; xci. 110
 ———— requests to know when the King in his progress would be at Royston, xc. 8
 Grew (John) petitions to rent some of the Queen's waste grounds at Follyshull, xcix. 62
 Grey (Lord) letter to Lord Burghley, lv. 41
 ———— letter to Lord Burghley concerning his debt to the Queen, lxvi. 42
 Grey (Arthur, *Ld.* Grey de Wilton) letter to Sir Wm. Cecill, vi. 22, 45; vii. 54
 ———— his concern for the Parisian massacre, xiv. 83
 ———— declines sending a submissive letter to the Queen, xvi. 21
 ———— disputed title to an office betwixt him and Mr. Fortescue, xviii. 87
 ———— begs permission for his brother to export corn, xx. 54
 ———— on the Wardship of Mr. Denny, xxii. 83
 Grey (Lady Catherine, Countess of Hertford) furniture for her prison chamber in the Tower, v. 41
 ———— letter of thanks to Sir W. Cecill upon her and her husband's delivery out of the Tower, vi. 32
 ———— pines under the Queen's displeasure, vi. 33
 Grey (Hen. Earl of Kent) his ill behaviour, xxi. 56
 ———— proposes to reduce the trained men in Bedfordshire, liii. 39
 ———— demands from Mr. Hicks the repayment of forty shillings, lxxiv. 79
 ———— letter to the Council, on troops sent by him to Chester, lxxix. 32, 33
 ———— complaint of the

[I]

General Index.

disrespectful speeches of Capt. Williams, lxxix. 37
 Grey (Hen. Earl of Kent) account of the Bedfordshire Militia, lxxxii. 8
 ——— complaint against the Commanders of the soldiers sent to Ireland, lxxxii. 19
 ——— requests instructions for the Bedfordshire loan, lxxxiii. 21, 22
 ——— letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, lxxxiv. 58, 71
 ——— complaint against Mr. Rotherham, and Dethick Garter King at Arms, for falsifying his pedigree, lxxxv. 62
 ——— answer to Garter's allegations and exceptions, lxxxv. 64
 ——— desires of Lord Burghley judgement of his cause, lxxxv. 65
 ——— summary of the arguments used by the respective persons concerned in the cause of, lxxxv. 66
 ——— judgement in his favour, lxxxv. 67
 ——— of certain matters to be moved to, lxxxv. 68
 ——— answers to Mr. Rotherham's proofs, lxxxv. 71
 Grey (Hen.) suit of, cviii. 79
 Grey (Lady Jane) Noblemen and Gentlemen who attempted to establish her on the throne, ciii. 1
 Grey (Lord John) letter to Sir W. Cecill, vi. 27, 33, 38, 43; vii. 55
 ——— defence of himself against Mr. Newdegate's reports concerning the expenses of Lady Catherine, vii. 52
 Grey (Sir John) desires a law-suit between him and Lord Oxford may be settled by arbitration, lxxxix. 25
 Grey (Lady Mary) letter to Sir W. Cecill, viii. 67, 68
 ——— requests Sir W. Cecill to continue guardian to her son, x. 37
 ——— letter of thanks to Sir W. Cecill concerning her son, x. 40
 ——— her Will, xxvii. 31
 Grey (Tho. Grey de Wilton) letter to Sir W. Cecill, xii. 77
 ——— letter to Sir M. Hicks, xc. 20
 Grey (Wm.) epitaph on himself, xcvi. 23
 Greybeard (Justice) a notorious robber at Gadshill, lxiii. 16
 Griffyes (John) letters of, cxiv. 9, 10
 Grimoald (Nicholas) letter, ii. 31
 Grimstone (Charles) abuses of, in inquiry after Recusants' goods, lxxxvii. 5
 Grimstone (Edw.) reasons why the alnage and subsidy of bays should be granted to him, lx. 12, 14
 ——— his suit concerning cloths, lxxi. 50, 52
 Grindall (Edm. Abp. of Canterbury) letters to Sir W. Cecill, vi. 55, 56, 65, 68, 69, 77, 82; vii. 57, 58; viii. 82; x. 45; xi. 61, 63, 64, 65, 68, 72; xxvii. 14; xxx. 52
 ——— his certificate of the Convocation, vi. 59
 ——— concerning prayers for the plague, vi. 63
 ——— in behalf of Leach wrongfully imprisoned, vi. 64
 ——— injunctions to be observed by Christ Church College, Oxon, vi. 79
 ——— recommendation of Mr. Coverdale to the Bishoprick of Landaff, vi. 85

Grindall (Edm. Abp. of Canterbury) recommends Mr. Scott to be Prebendary of Carlisle, vi. 86
 ——— an account of the ill state of the Diocese of Carlisle, *ibid.*
 ——— state of Cowpland, his birth-place, vi. 51
 ——— exclaims against plays, &c. as likely to renew the plague, vii. 62, 63, 64
 ——— on the affairs of Friezeland, vii. 64, 65, 68
 ——— recommends Mr. Mallerie to Sir W. Cecill, x. 42
 ——— on the Puritans, x. 44
 ——— sends to the Council a catalogue of J. Stowe's unlawful books, xi. 2
 ——— endeavours to prevent the ill-affected in religion from being promoted in the law, xi. 55
 ——— his conference with Sir John Southworth, xi. 61
 ——— letter to the Council concerning the Puritans, xii. 28
 ——— another concerning Mr. Hare, xii. 30
 ——— that the Bp. of Ross may not be sent to him, xii. 32
 ——— recommends Mr. Goad to the Headship of King's College, xii. 33
 ——— endeavours to procure a dowry for his three orphan nieces, xii. 34
 ——— articles exhibited against the Master of the Savoy, xii. 81
 ——— instrument of his election to the Archbishoprick, xii. 89
 ——— his homage and oath, xii. 90
 ——— requests the renewal of the commission for Ecclesiastical causes, xvi. 24
 ——— forfeitures of the Clergy, xvii. 36
 ——— opposed by Sir R. Stanley in the disposal of a benefice, xvii. 50
 ——— mischief of inclosing grounds whence the neighbours had hedge-bote, xviii. 27
 ——— the good government of the Lord President of the North, xix. 2
 ——— complaint against Mr. Shurland, the Master of the Savoy, xix. 4
 ——— commitment of Vavasor and others, xix. 13
 ——— applies for an instrument to disannul leases granted by the late Master of Sherburn Hospital, xix. 62
 ——— state of his finances, xx. 59
 ——— nominates some to the Bishoprick of Norwich, xx. 60
 ——— the Lord President's good government extolled, xx. 65
 ——— concerning his removal to Canterbury, xx. 69
 ——— letter in favour of Mr. Thickpenney and Mr. Reade, xxiii. 1
 ——— order for his restitution, xxiii. 2
 ——— recommendation of Sturmius, xxiii. 5
 ——— the necessity of visiting St. John's College, xxiii. 7

Grindall (Edm. Abp. of Canterbury) letter to Lord Burghley, xxiii. 9, 10
 ——— justification of himself to the Queen, xxiii. 12
 ——— concerning Lord Huntingdon's mistakes in his letters, xxiv. 14
 ——— his obstinacy, xxv. 78
 ——— submission to the Star Chamber, xxv. 79
 ——— his contest for the lawfulness of the Dean of Durlham's Ministry, xxviii. 68
 ——— mortmain for a school to be founded by him in Cumberland, xxxiv. 51
 ——— his readiness to resign, xxxvii. 17
 ——— conditions of his resignation, xxxvii. 18
 ——— requests to have his pension ascertained, xxxvii. 23
 ——— his resignation and petitions, xxxviii. 69; xxxix. 15
 ——— his Will, xxxix. 16
 ——— his charities before his death, xxxix. 17
 Grocers complain against Sir John Pakington's license for starch, lxxviii. 76
 ——— reasons why a Grocer should serve Her Majesty, lxxxvi. 1
 ——— petition against a patent for making black, white, and red lead, lxxxi. 6
 Grocers' Company, case of the, cix. 69
 Groningen, memorial of certain Kings at, cxii. 18
 Grosvenor (Sir Robt.) cause between him and Sir Richard le Scroop, lxxxv. 75
 Gruter (—) letter on various literary subjects to Sir Robert Cotton, lxxxix. 6
 Gualter (—) on the apparel of Ministers, ix. 44
 Gualterus (Rodolphus) on Pope Pius IVth's Bull of Excommunication of Queen Elizabeth, xxxi. 36
 Gualther (Rod.) letter to the Bp. of Ely, xix. 56
 Guaras (Anthon. de) reports the good disposition of the King of Spain towards the English, xvii. 4
 ——— concerning Mr. Chester, xix. 55
 Guards, paid by the Treasurer of the Chamber, xxxv. 25
 Guernsey, Charter to exempt Guernsey men from small Customs, xviii. 72
 ——— of the privileges of the Magistrates of, liii. 4
 ——— complaint of the Governor against the Justices of, liii. 5
 ——— answer of the Justices of, to the complaints of the Governor against them, liii. 6
 ——— inhabitants of, desired to submit to the Bp. of Winchester's jurisdiction only, xciv. 21
 ——— rent-corn and money due to the Queen by Obits, Masses, Lamps, &c. cxi. 50
 ——— injuries offered by the inhabitants of Southampton to the inhabitants of the Islands of Guernsey and Jersey, cxi. 51
 ——— schedule of writings relating to Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, and Sarke, cxi. 52
 ——— articles relating to the state and condition of, and Alderney, cxi. 53
 ——— statement of Ecclesiastical affairs in, cxvi. 19
 Guernsey Hose seized, xviii. 64
 ——— should be exempt from Custom, xviii. 65

General Index.

Guernsey (Isle of) Charter of Elizabeth to its inhabitants, v. 26
 ——— two imprisoned Jurats request the hearing of their cause, liii. 3
 ——— reasons why privileges were granted it, liii. 7
 Guest (Dr.) proofs that the apparel of Priests may be worn, vii. 92
 Guest (Edmond, Bp. of Rochester) concerning the jurisdiction of his Diocese, vi. 57
 ——— resolution of the question concerning Scotland, viii. 19
 Guildford (Bennet) schedule of her estate, lxxvii. 28
 Guildford (Hen.) complimentary letter to Lord Burghley, xxxvi. 81
 Guildford (Mr.) received a Student of Trinity College, Cambridge, xxx. 64
 Guilpin (Francis) allegations concerning the Stewardship of the Star Chamber, lxii. 4
 Guinea Coast, conditions of the grant for trading to, lv. 22, 23
 Guinea pepper, proposals by unnamed persons for purchasing it, lxii. 22
 Guise (Duke of) his harangue to his army at Chalons, xlv. 13
 ——— a discourse against the League of the Guises, xlv. 14
 ——— his pretended defeat of the Reistres, liii. 16
 ——— his proposals for setting a navy to sea, with the means to defray the expenses of the same, lvii. 28
 Guldeforde (Hen.) objects to his sister's educating her son, xxi. 17
 Gunnery, secrets in the art of, cxiii. 63
 Gunter (John) information of Mr. Darrel's vile practices, xxix. 5
 Gunter (Philip) on lands to be sold at Rumford, xxxiii. 77
 Gunpowder, warrants for money to be employed in purchasing of, xxiv. 58
 Gurlyn (Nicholas) that he may be allowed to export barley and oats for the Queen's garrisons, lvii. 56
 Guydott (Anthony) his debt to the Crown, lxiv. 83
 Guydott (Wm.) state of his case in the Exchequer Court, lxiv. 81
 Guylpin (John) letter of, to Mrs. Penn, cvii. 95
 Gwynn (—) his gift to St. John's College, xvii. 82
 Gwynne (Jenkins) a letter of recommendation in favour of Mr. Vaughan, xii. 5
 Gybbard (Nicholas) pretends to have discovered a cure for the gout, xxxix. 53
 Gyfford (Mr.) petition of the parishioners of Malden in his favour, lxviii. 48
 Gyldenstern (Nicholas) requests Lord Burghley to defend him from the slanders of John Dymock, xxxii. 59
 Gylles (Tho.) complaint against the Yeoman of the Revels, xiii. 3
 Gyppes (Geo.) of abuses of Officers in the stores for shipping, lxi. 84
 ——— of frauds in procuring sail-cloths for the navy, lx. 70

H

HABERDASHERS, order concerning Haberdashers and Feltmakers, xxviii. 29
 ——— answer to the petition of the Feltmakers, xxviii. 30

Haberlandt (Albert) requests to leave England, lxiii. 53
 Hackney and Stebunheath, account of the manors of, cix. 70
 Haddon (James) letters, ii. 87, 103
 ——— complaints against Oglethorp, iii. 4
 Haddon (Mr.) recommends Mr. Goad to be Provost of King's College, xii. 52
 Haddon (Walter) letters, ii. 84; iii. 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 21, 22, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36; v. 31; vii. 23; x. 3, 65, 66, 67; xii. 13, 45, 92
 ——— his character of Mr. Gardiner, iii. 8
 ——— ordered by the Chancellor to leave his College, iii. 35
 Haddon (Dr.) letter relating to him, civ. 59
 Haddon (Sir Wm.) letter, iii. 55, 64
 Hades, dispute concerning the meaning of this word, lxxxiv. 84
 Hakluit (Rich.) his complaint to Lord Burghley, lviii. 56
 ——— answer to his complaint, lviii. 57
 Hales (John) petitions for his liberty, ix. 4
 ——— letter of recommendation in favour of Mr. Geo. Bromley, ix. 8
 Halford (Mr.) representations concerning the tin mines in Cornwall and Devonshire, xxiv. 49
 Hall (Arthur) letters to Lord Burghley, vii. 76; xxvii. 79; li. 11; lviii. 38; lxxxv. 16, 17, 39; lxxxvi. 37
 ——— judgement against him for a libel on the House of Commons, xxxi. 20
 ——— his submission, xxxi. 21
 ——— complains of the rigour of the Lower House of Parliament, xxxi. 45
 ——— petition to sojourn in a foreign University, xxxvi. 74
 ——— shows the illegality of the Parliament's censure against him, xliii. 22
 ——— his answer to the articles exhibited against Somersall, li. 19
 ——— that he has cleared himself from some unjust aspersions, lviii. 26
 ——— his suit to Lord Burghley, lviii. 29, 35
 ——— justifies himself against Lady Sussex, lviii. 30
 ——— that he submits to the Lords of the Council, lviii. 41
 ——— desires the stopping the exportation of corn on account of the dearth, lxviii. 102
 Hall (Fr.) Excerpta ex veteri libro Fr. Hall, Scotiæ Histor. cxviii. 26
 Hall (P. Van) to Mr. M. Hicks, cxii. 45
 Hall (Robert) petition of, for a Pursuivant's place, cviii. 108
 Hall (W.) gunpowder imported by, xliii. 80
 Hallidaie (Leonard) contract of the State with, for corn, lxxxvi. 83
 Hallywell Priory, Sir G. Peckham's title to it, iii. 51
 Halmeden (Edward) letter of, when trading to Barbary, of inconveniences, cxii. 30
 Ham (Jerom) complimentary letter to Mr. Hicks, lxiv. 40
 Hamburgh requests leave to buy corn in England, xxxii. 62
 ——— goods shipped there since Sept. 20, 1560, iv. 38
 Hamburghers profess neutrality, 1593, cxv. 29
 Hamden (Mr.) his case, xciii. 65
 Hamilton (Duke of) letter, xv. 1
 Hamilton (Gavin) petitions for his pardon, xxx. 27

Hammond (Dr.) approbation of Mr. Stubbs's defence of English Justice, liv. 52
 Hamond (Robt.) scheme for a nursery for the Navy, lxxiii. 13
 ——— desires to be employed in the discovery of Papists, xcix. 60
 Hampshire, declaration of the Tanners of, xx. 6
 ——— heriots due to the Queen in, xlvii. 8
 ——— account of the Justices of the Peace, lii. 63
 ——— orders for executing the Lieutenancy of, lx. 29
 ——— letter to the Sheriff of, to raise men in the county of, lxv. 20
 Hampton (—) punished for defrauding the Earl of Oxford, lxviii. 6
 Hampton (John) deposition relating to a Spanish prize, lxx. 81
 Hamby, petition from the tenants to the Earl of Northumberland, v. 42
 Harvey (Gabriel) letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, xxx. 57
 Hanaper, fees due to the Queen out of the, lxvi. 96
 Hanbury, his certificate of the profits of heriots in Wales, xlvii. 7
 Hanby (Mr.) letter to the Marquis of Winchester, vii. 43
 Handford (Tho.) his offer for discharge of a debt to the Queen; objections and answers to it, lxi. 77
 Handmill, of a new invented handmill for corn, ci. 19
 Handson (—) complained against, for preaching false doctrine, xxxiii. 13
 Hanse Towns, a printed declaration of Queen Elizabeth to the Emperor concerning the, cxvi. 33
 Hanson (Mr.) request to have him restored, xxxiii. 67
 Harborn (Wm.) *vid.* Harborough, Harebrown
 ——— his expenses and allowances when Ambassador at Constantinople, lxi. 32
 ——— his reasons for desiring to have the writing of certain patents instead of the Six Clerks, lxiv. 82
 ——— answer to his suit for exporting herrings, lxv. 29
 ——— opinion on the new incorporation of the Venetian and Turkey Merchants, lxvii. 106
 ——— his patent for making salt, lxxxiv. 4
 Harborough (Mr.) his ten years services in Turkey discussed, lvii. 23
 Harborough (Wm.) against the Yarmouth Bailiff's letter, lxxxvi. 8
 Harbroune, *vid.* Harborough
 Harbrowne (Mr.) account of the daily expenses incurred by the Grand Signior, cxii. 25
 Harcourt (Mr.) letter in his favour, xxvii. 10
 Harcourt (Sir W.) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxv. 60
 Harding (—) revolts from the Protestant faith, ii. 35
 Hare (Hugh) Parry indicted for wounding him, xliii. 50
 ——— his case, lxxviii. 43
 Hare (John) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxiii. 63
 Harebrown (Mr.) his dispatches from Constantinople, xli. 15
 ——— petition of, for making salt upon salt and white salt in Norfolk, lxxxvi. 73
 Harecourt (Walter) an extent for his goods, lxxxiv. 108
 Harman (—) epistle of, to Lord Burghley in his distress, cvii. 110

General Index.

Harpsfield (Dr. John) letter to Lord Burghley, xxvii. 33
 Harrington (Sir James) cvi. 46
 Harrington (John) letter of thanks to Mr. Penn, xiii. 38
 Harrington (Sir John) account of his *Metamorphoses of Ajax*, lxxxii. 88
 ————— letters to Mr. A. Newton, xci. 13; 52
 Harrington (Lady) directions for the gout, xviii. 36
 ————— letter of, concerning her son, to Mr. A. Newton, cviii. 86
 Harrington (Lord) account of an amour of the Prince, xc. 77
 ————— letter to Mrs. Newton, xc. 80
 ————— letters of, to Mr. Adam Newton, cviii. 83, 84, 85
 Harrington (Robt.) concerning affairs at Burghley, iii. 61
 Harris (Mich.) petitions for leave to sow wood, xlix. 42
 Harris (N.) civ. 78
 Harrison, *vid.* Hamonde
 Harrison (Robt.) requests permission to convey victuals from port to port, xx. 83
 Harrison (Wm.) his apology for arresting Sir V. Skynner, xci. 85
 Harryngton, *vid.* Harrington
 Harrys (Edw.) requests release from prison, lxxvii. 65
 Hart (Mary) a singular complaint against Mr. Dethicke, xviii. 5
 Hart (Mr.) his account of the Archbishops and Bishops, Nobility, Commoners, Ports, Shipping of Spain and Portugal, lx. 50
 Hart (Wm.) complaint against him for extortion, lxv. 24
 Harte (J. Lord Mayor of London) letter to Lord Burghley, lx. 19
 ————— commissioned to inquire after concealed goods, lxiii. 1
 ————— answer to a letter from the Council, lxiii. 2
 ————— desires the patent for searching sea coal may not be passed, lxv. 10
 ————— complaint against the owners of Newcastle coal, lxv. 11
 Hartford Priory, particulars of, with the vicarage of St. John, cxvi. 12
 Hartist (Great and Little) co. Suffolk; woods of, xxxiv. 40
 Hartlebury, attempt to get Hartlebury from the Bp. of Worcester, xxvii. 72
 Harteppe (Eleanor) letter in her behalf, xxxvi. 87
 Harvey (—) his petition for concealed heriots in several counties, xlvii. 2
 ————— desires a grant of concealments upon certain terms, xlvii. 23
 Harvey (Dr.) his concern for losing the Mastership of Trinity Hall, xlii. 71
 ————— his sickness, xlii. 72
 Harvey (Gabriel) requests recommendatory letters for the Orator's place at Cambridge, xxviii. 83
 ————— *Gratulatio Valdinensis ad Dominum Burgleium*, cxx. 12
 ————— *Eulogium alterum Cecilianum*, cxx. 13
 Harvy (Thomas) complaint against him from some of the prisoners in the Fleet Prison, lxxxv. 52
 Harward (Thomas) complaint against one Parker, lxxxv. 50
 Harwell (Dr.) his commendation of Lord Burghley, lxix. 54
 Harwick (Steph. Van) draught of the Queen's grant to him and Richard Pratt for new invented furnaces, cv. 44

Harwood, co. York, scheme for a free-school at, cviii. 29
 Haryngton, *vid.* Harrington
 Hassal (Dr.) description of the Netherlands; xcvi. 17
 Hastings (Dowager Countess of Huntingdon) asks Lord Burghley's advice respecting private affairs, lxxxii. 2, 5
 ————— dispute with her son, lxxxiii. 18
 Hastings (Edw. Lord) pensions, annuities, &c. payable by him, vii. 15
 Hastings (Geo. Earl of Huntingdon) letters to Mr. Hicks, lxxxiii. 17; lxxxiv. 73; lxxxvi. 22; lxxxvii. 11; cix. 53
 Hastings (Sir Geo.) false depositions against him for treasonable practices, xcix. 92
 Hastings (Hen. Earl of Huntingdon) approval of the proceedings of the Council, ii. 78
 ————— letters to Lord Burghley, xvii. 12*, 17; xx. 50; xxx. 40, 46; xxxiii. 5, 7, 8; xxxviii. 65; xl. 13; lxvii. 18; lxxiii. 20; lxxviii. 9
 ————— the good prospect of affairs in the North, xvii. 15
 ————— an account of the quiet state of Yorkshire, xvii. 18
 ————— stops the exportation of corn, xvii. 25
 ————— commends Mr. Blyth, xviii. 92
 ————— complaint against the Sheriff of Westmoreland, xix. 57
 ————— presses the encouragement of the mines in Cumberland, xix. 59
 ————— his needy circumstances, xxii. 79, 81; liii. 46
 ————— account of the Dean of Durham, who had no Ordination but at Geneva, xxvii. 6
 ————— Felton's hard dealing with the tenants of Bywell, xxxi. 37
 ————— proposal of a marriage betwixt Lord Rich and Lady P. Devereux, xxxi. 40
 ————— letters to Mr. Randolph, xxxii. 43; xlvi. 63
 ————— requests an allowance as Lord Lieutenant of Huntingdonshire, xxxiii. 2
 ————— defence of Mr. Poole, xlii. 36
 ————— complaint against the Commissioners for concealments, xliii. 61
 ————— his suit to the Queen for exchange of lands with Her Majesty, liii. 61
 ————— of the method used for reducing men into bands, lvii. 42
 ————— letters to Mr. Hicks, lxiii. 68, 79; lxxvi. 73, 79
 ————— desires the wardship of Sir Tho. Gerrard, lxviii. 12
 ————— care taken of his papers at his death, lxxix. 49
 ————— his funeral, lxxxii. 25
 Hastings (Mr. John) suit of, to the Queen, for a fee-farm of lands and houses at Christ-Church, co. Hants, cvii. 108
 Hastings (Mr. M.) love-letter of, ci. 27
 Hastings (Walter) false depositions against him for treasonable practices, xcix. 92
 Hatcher (Dr.) of disturbances in Gonville and Caius College, xxxvi. 33

Hatfield Peverell, complaint against some Separatists at, xlvi. 65
 Hatton (Sir Christopher) the Queen assigns 50*l.* towards paying his debts, xviii. 96
 ————— wants to exchange lands with the Queen, xx. 57
 ————— letters to Lord Burghley, xxii. 82; xxxvi. 7; xxxvii. 22; lxv. 42
 ————— letters in favour of Mr. Arden Waferer, xxv. 22
 ————— welcomes Lord Burghley to his house, xxviii. 63
 ————— letters in favour of Mr. Swale, xxxvi. 35, 36
 ————— that J. Martin's informations against Wine Merchants be discountenanced, lx. 75
 ————— concerning Ld. Ormond's exchanging some lands with the Queen, lx. 76
 ————— of false reports concerning the sale of the Queen's lands, lxvi. 43
 ————— that the Judges' opinion of Sir Moyle Finch and Mr. Throckmorton's case could not yet be delivered, lxviii. 4
 ————— that the Abp. of Canterbury appoint Divines to confer with Udal, lxviii. 5
 Hatton (Sir W.) civ. 72
 Havard (John) desires to be delivered from a person who has wrongfully imprisoned him, lxxxvii. 31
 Haven (Parson) sermon in praise of thievery, xcvi. 25
 Haverfordwest, examinations of several persons at, belonging to a ship which had Popish trinkets a-board, lxv. 25
 Havering, co. Essex, state of this Royal Manor in 1351, i. 15
 ————— exempt from the Queen's Purveyors, iii. 90
 ————— Offices in, claimed by Lord Oxford, lxxvii. 79
 Havering House and Park, observations concerning, lix. 28
 Haug (David) on the mines at Keswick, xvii. 7
 Haughton (Sir Richard) the King's directions concerning his alum-works, xcii. 33
 Havre de Grace, *vid.* Newhaven
 Hawes (Thomas) deposition in the affair of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, xxxiii. 55
 Hawes (Sir James) cxiii. 9; cxiv. 6
 Hawford (Dr.) Hugh Broughton's complaint against him, xxix. 49
 Hawkers and Pedlars, statement of the mischiefs arising from the toleration of, cv. 53
 Hawkins (John) instructions for, xiii. 45
 ————— his declaration concerning the remains of provisions &c. in the Shipping Office, xxxvii. 71
 ————— his project for distressing the Spaniard, xliii. 11
 ————— his unjust dealings, lii. 43
 Hawkins (Sir John) a bond, lxvii. 13
 ————— recommends Sir W. Raleigh to have the care of the Queen's share of a Spanish prize, lxx. 39
 ————— letters to Lord Burghley, lxx. 43, 54, 65
 ————— account of a fruitless search after prize goods, lxx. 79
 Hawkins (Mr.) his information of enormous abuses in the Navy, cxiii. 14
 ————— an examination of his bargain, as to the ten articles mentioned in the Queen's behalf, cxiii. 15

General Index.

Hawthorn (John) against the exactions of Silver and Wallace, xxiv. 74
 Hay, account of, for the Queen's service, xliii. 56
 — notes of the weight of, and of land and charcoal measures, cxviii. 25
 Hay any work for Cooper, speeches from, ci. 51
 Hay (John) to Cardinal Alan on his promotion to the Archbishopric of Mechlin, xcvi. 15
 — recommends a fugitive English Papist to the Procurator General of the Franciscans, xcvi. 16
 Hays (Edward) to support an English settlement at Newfoundland, xxxvii. 73
 Hayes (—) concerning the discovery of Newfoundland, c. 9
 Haynes (Benedict) articles exhibited by him against Mr. Customer Smith, xlvi. 41
 Hays (Sandy) letter to Mr. Randolph, xv. 14
 — several memorials of Scotch affairs, xv. 18
 Heath (Nic. Bp. of Worcester) his pains among the Ministers of Gloucester and Worcester, ii. 89
 — the state of his Church, ii. 91
 Heath (Robert) petition for a lease of lands seized for Recusancy, lxxxvi. 40
 — letter to Sir M. Hicks, xcii. 47
 Hebrew Language, some short notes on the, cxix. 17
 Heckstetter (Dan.) state of the Royal copper-mines, xxii. 5
 — letter concerning his affairs, xxv. 17
 — letter to the Mineworkers, xxviii. 5
 — complaints against him, xxviii. 6
 — the grant of the mines to him, xxviii. 9
 — petition for the continuance of the mines, xxix. 17
 Hector (Dr.) remedies for the gout, xxvii. 43
 — his receipt to make barley cream, xl. 29
 — method to relieve the gout, xliii. 55
 Hector (Friar) articles against him, xlii. 77
 Helfenstein (George) letter to Sir Tho. Chaloner, iii. 85
 Helwiss (Edw.) the effects of a military engine invented by, ci. 13
 Hemeswell, inclosures at, lxxix. 31
 Hemingius, on the Epistle to the Ephesians, order to be observed in the reading of, cix. 33
 Hemp, proclamations for the enforcement of the sowing of, lxiii. 18, 20, 21
 — inquiry concerning the sowing of, lxiii. 23
 — reasons for sowing, lxiii. 24
 — a breach of the statute for sowing hemp seed, lx. 30
 — the form of a warrant to the Constables of Hundreds for the sowing of, cxv. 23
 — expenses of an acre of, cxviii. 39
 Hender (Capt.) his services and losses, lxxx. 14
 — his ill treatment, lxxx. 66
 Hender (Degory) observations on a war with Spain, with the means of repelling invasion, xcvi. 18
 Hencage (Sir Tho.) on an invention of Parret's, xii. 7
 — letter to the Lord Treasurer, xiv. 86
 — asks Lord Burghley to be a sponsor to his child, xvii. 22
 PART I.

Hencage (Sir Tho.) on the death of Sir W. Pickering, xix. 75
 — requests Lord Burghley's advice for Sir Nicholas Poyntz, xx. 55
 — extract from his accounts, xxix. 74
 — suit between him and Mr. Conyers, xl. 50, 51
 — commended by the Elector of Cologne, l. 6
 — that his son may not be used ill by his opponents, liii. 50
 — letters to Lord Burghley, lxi. 37; lxiv. 53, 61; lxviii. 3, 8
 — desires Lord Burghley to come to a consultation at Court, lxi. 62
 — desires his cousin may be excused from going to Scotland, lxi. 67
 — endeavours to suppress Sir J. Smith's book, lxiv. 43
 — desires the Queen's resolution as to the Chancellorship of the Duchy of Lancaster, lxv. 45
 — complaint against Mr. Dacres, lxv. 51
 — requests Lord Burghley's judgment in a suit between him and Mr. Throckmorton, lxvi. 41
 — his concern that his contest with Throckmorton is not decided, lxviii. 2
 — requests that the Judges may give their opinion of the cause between him and Throckmorton openly, lxviii. 7
 — the Queen's expenses for carriage of letters by the post to and from Chester for seven years, lxxviii. 94
 Henley, co. Warwick, lands in, granted to the Earl of Warwick, cix. 83
 Hennyngborne (Margaret) desiring Mrs. Penn's forgiveness, xxvii. 39
 Henrick (Gerard) his proposals to the Queen, iv. 47
 Henry (K. of Navarre) licenses granted by him to take prizes at sea, xxv. 73
 — letter to Lord Burghley in favour of Mons. Senequas, xxxv. 58
 — requests Ld. Burghley to continue his good offices in support of religion, xxxviii. 59
 — letters to Ld. Burghley, xlii. 24; lx. 62, 63, 69; lxxvi. 65
 — letters to the Parliament of Paris and College of Sorbonne, xlv. 17
 — Lord Burghley's considerations in his behalf, l. 4
 — state of his affairs, liii. 25; lx. 61
 — requests that a certain English Merchant may sail with food, arms, &c. to Rochelle, liii. 31
 — requests that credit may be given to Mons. Duyn's relation of his affairs, lvii. 32
 — requests certain persons may export ammunition to Rochelle, lix. 3
 — acknowledges the Queen's services to him, lx. 70
 — requests Ld. Burghley to further a negotiation of his, lx. 72
 Henry II. (K. of France) letter of, to the Duke of Somerset, cxii. 44
 Henry VII. (K. of England) extracts from his Will, i. 46
 — certificate to

the Lord Treasurer of the state of the tomb of, cxvi. 13
 Henry VIII. (K. of England) his progress in the 6th and 21st years of his reign, i. 63
 — possessions that fell to him by exchange, purchase, &c. xvi. 55
 — records of his divorce from Queen Catherine, xciv. 2
 — description of the tomb of, and of the reparations that are wanting, xciv. 13
 — a short but defamatory account of the life of, cv. 6
 — certificate concerning the state of the tomb of, at Windsor, cxvi. 13
 — letter of Friar John Lawrence concerning the divorce of, cxvi. 15
 — verses on the marriages of, cxxi. 4
 Henslowe (Ralph) answer to Lord Burghley's letter about the records of Sonning, xxi. 71
 Heralds, names of, who want preferment, lxxii. 88
 — names of, in 1593, lxxv. 96
 — state of the Office of, lxxv. 73
 — list of, lxxvii. 85; lxxx. 21
 — names and characters of, lxxxv. 60
 — names and orders of, lxxxv. 61
 — petition Lord Burghley, cviii. 102
 — candidates for Offices in the Herald's Office, lxxvii. 82
 Herald's College, state of, lxxxii. 108
 — candidates for places in, lxxxiii. 48
 — account of places void in, with names of the suitors of the same, lxxxv. 56
 — statement of what is necessary to be done in, on a vacancy in the Office of Norroy, cviii. 104
 Herbert (Sir Edward) his quarrel with Lord Walden stated, xcix. 99
 Herbert (Hen. Earl of Pembroke) approval of the proceedings of the Council, ii. 78
 — his warrant for the Lieutenancy of Somersetshire and Wiltshire, xlv. 59
 — the Queen's instructions to him relating to Wales, xlix. 82
 — account of money in the Bp. of St. David's hands for raising of soldiers, liii. 67
 — letters to Ld. Burghley, lxii. 36; lxiii. 70, 74, 77
 — points to be considered in Sir James Croft's libel, lxiii. 28
 — persons recommended to be of the Council in Wales, lxiii. 32
 — letter in behalf of Mr. Cadwallader Pryce, lxxi. 81
 Herbert (J.) desires the return of a warrant, lxxxvii. 26
 Herbert (Philip, Lord Montgomery) requests Lady Hicks not to prosecute his sureties, and he will soon pay his debt, xcii. 2
 Herbert (Sir Wm.) recommended to Lord Burghley by the Lord Chancellor of Ireland, lviii. 81
 — confutation of Cam-
 pion the Jesuit's Ten Reasons, xevii. 7
 Herbert (W. Earl of Pembroke) letters to Mr. Hicks, lxxxviii. 11; lxxxix. 87; xc. 1; xci. 16, 26, 70; xcii. 32, 35, 93
 Herbigage, appointment of, for the Nobility
 [K]

General Index.

- lity, and all that attend the Court in a progress, lxxiii. 36
- Hereford (Bp. of) *vid.* Scory
- Hereford, proposals for founding a Grammar School there, xxxvii. 20
- Hereford Cathedral, proposal for new statutes for, xxxvii. 20
- Hereford Diocese, state of, vi. 84
- churches and chapels in, xxxvi. 59
- Hereford (Lady) desires a fee-farm of the Queen, xii. 75
- Herefordshire, inquest concerning inclosures, i. 56
- rents answered for heriots in, xlvii. 21
- Justices of the Peace in, lii. 67
- musters in, lxvii. 45
- Heretics, passage in St. Augustin de Fide against communicating with, xevi. 45
- Heriots, of the value of heriots due to the Queen in several counties, xlvii. 8
- an anonymous petition to the Queen for the farming of them, xlvii. 17
- a petition to farm the heriots due to the Queen, xlvii. 22
- Herizon (Tho.) requests an interview with Lord Burghley, lxxxii. 94
- Herlakenden (Roger) his purchases out of the Earl of Oxford's lands, lxxvii. 81
- Herle (Mr.) protestation of his fidelity to Sir W. Cecil, xii. 16
- his debts and troubles, xv. 81
- the secret practices of the disturbers of the State, xv. 86
- accusation against Hamilton, Car, and Mowlings, xv. 87
- concerning alterations in Lord Burghley's order for his collecting amer- ciaments, xxix. 58
- the occasion of his debt to Mr. Skinner, xxix. 59
- Herle (Tho.) complaint, xix. 28
- Herle (Wm.) on the state of affairs in the North, vii. 24
- letters to Lord Burghley, vii. 32, 34, 35, 36; ix. 5; xviii. 7, 17; xix. 33; xxi. 6, 22; xxiv. 29; xxv. 63; xxxi. 15; xxxix. 44; liv. 61, 62
- to Lord R. Dudley, vii. 37
- discoveries of Chillister's villanies, xiii. 61
- news from the Low Coun- tries, xv. 77
- schemes for the amend- ment of his condition, xvi. 39
- represents Moryson Fleiers as a dangerous man, xvi. 48
- accusations against War- ham, St. Leger, Martin Frobisher, and others, xvi. 50
- account of the German Ophthalmist Surgeon, xviii. 9
- intelligence of extraordi- nary posts, xviii. 32
- good fruits of a commission for concealments in Wales, xviii. 41
- for the dispatch of his book to pass in reversion, xix. 26
- his contest with Mr. Waad, xix. 42
- his proceedings in Wales with regard to concealments, xxi. 14
- his imprisonment in the Marshalsea, xxi. 18
- survey of Brecknock, xxi. 23
- of making salt, *ibid.*
- account of Buckholt's grant for making sulphur, xxii. 21
- patent for making and vend- ing oil and sulphur, xxii. 26
- intelligence from the Low Countries, xxiii. 71
- Herle (Wm.) desires license to travel, xxvii. 80, 81
- state of his private affairs, xxvii. 81
- answer to the complaint of the Cardiganshire men, xxviii. 38
- an offer made to purchase the Office of Ragler of him, xxviii. 41
- termed *the wolf* by the Car- diganshire men, xxviii. 49
- his troubles, xxxi. 11
- on the Prince of Orange's accident, xxxiv. 4
- account of the taking of Alost, xxxvi. 70
- foreign news, xxxvi. 71, 73, 80, 90
- promises to advance more money for a place, xxxvii. 31
- his information to Lord Burghley concerning the Low Coun- tries, xxxix. 38
- requests further favours of Lord Burghley, xxxix. 49
- of Lord Howard's book against prophecies, xxxix. 50
- his recommendation of the Mayor of Dover, xxxix. 51
- his lawsuit in behalf of the Queen, xliii. 6
- his negotiations at Embden, xliii. 12
- his sickness, x
- the examination of Camiori, xlv. 11
- affairs of the Low Coun- tries, xlv. 18
- requests a license for two of his friends to export corn, xlv. 77
- his services for Merchants, li. 20
- complaint against the Dunkirkers, liv. 51
- requests the Clerkship of the Duchy of Lancaster, liv. 55, 58
- requests the Auditorship of the Duchy of Lancaster, liv. 56
- letter to the Queen request- ing preferment, liv. 59
- Customs at Milford Haven, lv. 31
- complaint of his poverty, and that he cannot get a pension, lv. 69
- begs relief of Lord Burgh- ley, lv. 70
- informs Lord Burghley, if he is not soon relieved, he shall die, lv. 73
- his despondency, lv. 77
- desires employment in some special service, lviii. 27
- thanks Lord Burghley for his kindness to Sir T. Morgan, lix. 20
- Herlysey, West, pleadings relating to the Manor of, cvi. 43
- Heron (Edw.) justifies himself against some accusations, lxi. 73
- Herris (Lord) letter to Mr. Randall, xiii. 52
- letter to Lord Serape in fa- vour of the inhabitants of Annan, xvi. 14
- Herritt (——) concerning the discovery of Newfoundland, c. 9
- Herrys (Sir Francis) letter to Sir M. Hicks, xc. 107
- offer of money to Sir M. Hicks to procure him a lease, xci. 57
- Hertford (Countess of) *vid.* Grey
- Hertford, declaration of the Tanners of, xx. 6
- Hertfordshire Freeholders, v. 13
- Hertfordshire, orders for the exercise of prophesying in, xix. 24
- names of the Crown forests, chases, and parks in, xl. 36
- Justices of, the result of their inquiry into the abuses of Purveyors, xlv. 92
- market towns in, Justices' names to attend each of them, xlv. 97
- Justices of, their petition to have their markets supplied with wheat, xlviii. 50
- unfit for woad, xlix. 37
- a warrant for John Nicholls to dig for gold, silver, tin, or lead in, lvii. 65
- state of the musters in, lxv. 18
- on levying men in, lxvi. 78
- money furnished for soldiers in, lxvi. 79
- forces of the county, lxxiii. 54
- mode of furnishing the coun- ty trained Bands, lxxvi. 37
- proposals of the Deputy Lieutenants for military regulations, lxxix. 14
- an order for soldiers to be raised in, lxxviii. 52
- Justices' complaint against the Higlers, lxxx. 34
- proposals respecting the Mi- litia, lxxx. 36
- Militia, lxxxi. 12, 13, 15, 16
- exemptions claimed, lxxxi. 65
- complaint of the Deputy Lieutenants, lxxxiii. 11
- demands of compositions for flesh and poultry for the Queen's House- hold, lxxxvi. 56
- a list of persons chargeable, and the sum each is to pay towards the loan in, cxiii. 69
- Hertgills (——) murdered by the pro- curement of Lord Stourton, iii. 49
- Hese (Serjeant) excuses his passing a lease, lxxxv. 9
- Heson (Mr.) account of a French prize, lxi. 18
- Heveningham (Sir Arthur) account of places in Norfolk which omitted paying composition money, lxxxii. 105
- Hewet (Mr.) frauds proved against him, lii. 57
- Hewis (Edw.) on apprehending the mass hearers at the Portugal Ambassador's house, xxiii. 56
- Hewitt (Dr.) recommended by the Abp. of Canterbury and the Bp. of St. David's to the Bishoprick of Bangor, viii. 75, 76
- Hext (Edw.) information against the fraudulent practices of some soldiers, lxxx. 45
- scheme for better appre- hending robbers, lxxxi. 62
- Heybourne (Ferdinando) letter to Sir M. Hicks, xcii. 61
- desires his tenant at Barking may have free passage to his grounds, which had been denied him, xcii. 111
- Heydon (Sir W.) complaint against his son, lxvii. 1, 2, 4
- state of his affairs, lxvii. 3
- Heyman (Sir Peter) answer to the Lords Commissioners of the meaning of his speech in Parliament, xciii. 58
- Heynes (——) information of the dan- gerous practices of Corsini, lxi. 55
- Heyton, pleadings relating to the Manor of, cvi. 43

General Index.

- Heyton (Matthew) panegyric oration and verses spoken before the Queen, xciv. 57
- Heyward (Christopher) complains that Dr. Whitgift omits to make him amends for the loss of his Fellowship, xx. 81
- Heywarde (Sir Rowland) on the right of smelting lead ore, xxxi. 64
- Hickes (Sir Wm.) of a lease granted to Tho. Mottershead, xciii. 60
- Hickman (Anth.) reasons for his being expelled Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, lvii. 86
- his state of the case concerning his expulsion from Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, lvii. 94
- his defence of himself, lvii. 95
- his case represented to Lord Burghley, lxviii. 29
- a petition for his being restored to his Fellowship, lxviii. 30
- Hicks (Sir Baptist) case of, lxxxvii. 70
- concerning some money owing him by Mr. John Littleton, lxxxviii. 4
- desires to borrow money of his brother Sir Michael, lxxxix. 32
- his debt from the King, lxxxix. 73
- letters to Sir M. Hicks, lxxxix. 75, 106; xc. 34, 99, 101, 114, 117; xcii. 116; cvii. 102
- letter to Lady Hicks, xc. 94
- complaint against Lords Pembroke and Montgomery for money owing to him, xcii. 37
- of a tythe cause between him and Mr. Cranfield, xcii. 46
- that a writing of acknowledgement be drawn up for Sir E. Stanley to sign, xcii. 50
- two love letters of, ci. 30, 31
- asks his brother's assistance against one Offley, cvii. 103
- concerning money due from Thomas Cecill, cvii. 104
- letter of, to his brother, recommending Mr. Pitt, cvii. 105
- concerning a lease of land from the Mercers' Company to Lord Burghley, cvii. 106
- directs his brother how to avoid being elected Alderman of London, cvii. 107
- Hicks (Clement) letters to Sir Michael Hicks, lxxviii. 23; lxxix. 88; lxxxii. 58; xcii. 62, 70, 108, 117
- Hicks (Lady) letter to her husband Sir Michael, xciii. 26
- Hicks (Sir Michael) his quiet life at Lincoln's Inn, xxi. 11
- expostulatory letter to Sprint, xxxiv. 20
- letters to Mr. Beaumont, li. 28; cvii. 96
- letter to Dr. Matth. lxxvii. 57
- account of, as Feudary of Essex, lxxxvi. 63
- Will of, lxxxviii. 75, 76
- complaint against a scandalous Clergyman, xc. 90
- letters to Lord Salisbury, xc. 92; cviii. 82
- lends money to Lord Shrewsbury, xci. 54
- reproves Sir Vin. Skynner for not taking his advice, xcii. 41
- letters to Sir Hugh Beeston, xcii. 66, 114
- Hicks (Sir Michael) letter to his mother, xciii. 19
- account of his family and descendants, xciii. 28
- two love letters of, ci. 29
- chiding letter to Mrs. Bowland for calling him a niggard, ci. 32
- letter to a lady to persuade her to be reconciled to her husband, ci. 34
- expostulatory letter to Lady Willoughby, ci. 41
- Lord Robert Cecill's letters concerning the merry verses of, cvii. 56
- letter of, to J. Cheke, cvii. 70
- letter to Mr. Manners concerning a country life, cvii. 97
- letter of, to a Cambridge Student, cvii. 98
- letter of, to Mr. Skynner, declining the new Office he would procure for him, cvii. 99
- letter of, to Sir John Stanhope, concerning the Queen's visit to Ruckholt, cviii. 51
- copies of his letters to Lord Burghley concerning his services, cviii. 81
- Hide (Sir Leonard) letter to Sir M. Hicks, xci. 101
- Higbede (Master) his confession of the Protestant faith, xcvi. 24; cxv. 58
- Highways, a proposal to repair them at a small expense, xci. 35
- Higlers, complaint against, lxxxix. 58
- commission against, lxxxix. 59
- Hildersam (Arthur) his complaint against Mr. Barwell for opposing his Fellowship, xxxix. 10
- Hill (—) state of the Queen's almshouse in Westminster, xvi. 73
- Hill (James) discovery of the practices of fugitives, lxxiii. 25
- Hill (John) particulars of Arundel House, lxviii. 75
- petition of, concerning plans and models made by him of Dover harbour, cxiii. 38
- Hill (Robt.) solicits a place in the Alienation Office, xcii. 13
- Hilliard (Mr.) elected Fellow of Peter House, xxiii. 17
- Hinson (—) his ill influence over the Earl of Bath, lxviii. 101
- Hitchcock (Capt.) proposal of, to the Queen, for stationing ships of war in the Channel, cxiii. 10
- Hitchcock (Robt.) cxix. 3
- Hitchcock (Tho.) his lease of the Grange, xxxv. 16
- Hobby (Wm.) a madman, his letter to Lord Burghley, xcix. 11
- Hoby (Sir Edw.) on the martial state of the Isle of Sheppey, xlii. 11
- concerning the musters in the Isle of Sheppey, xlii. 12
- letter to Lord Burghley, li. 23
- apology to Lord Burghley, lxviii. 103
- petition for the Stewardship of the Manor of Milton, lxix. 9
- allegations in support of his claim, lxix. 11
- Hoby (Sir Philip) letter, iii. 53
- Hocknall (Mr.) his exactions, ciii. 44
- Hocknell (Ralph) requests mitigation of a debt to the Queen, li. 25
- Hoddesdon Market, regulation of, xxxi. 28
- Hodges (Rich.) petitions for a place in the Guards, lxxxiv. 28
- Hodges (Rich.) application of, for the sole pressing and packing cloths, cx. 44
- Hodilowe (Mr.) sued in the Star Chamber, xxxix. 7
- Hoenrich (Gerard) letter to Mr. Secretary Cecill, v. 28
- proposals of, to Lord Robert Cecill, concerning the importation of horses, cxii. 55
- Hogge (Geo.) complaint against Wm. Painter, lxxiii. 59
- Holborn, observations on the Bp. of Ely's liberties in, xlvi. 68
- Holborne (Anth.) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxvii. 60
- Holcroft (Mr.) memorial for preservation of game in the forest of Delamere, lv. 2
- Holcroft (Wm.) desires to be sent to the University, lv. 71
- Holdenby House, built in imitation of Theobalds, xxviii. 63
- Holland, affairs of, xi. 42
- proposal to the Queen to take Holland under her protection, xlv. 7
- reasons why the Queen should undertake the government of, xlv. 10, 11
- placard against Gertruydenburgh, lx. 53
- treaty by Lord Burghley, between the Queen's Commissioners and those of Holland and Zealand, to support the latter against the Spaniards, civ. 20
- Holland, Lincolnshire, articles concerning a new drain, xli. 46
- agreement for draining, xli. 47
- opinions on the new drain, xl. 49, 50, 51
- disorders of, cx. 14
- Holland (D.) proceedings against, lxxviii. 44, 45, 48
- Holland (Dr. Tho.) present to Lord Burghley of a pair of Oxford gloves, lxxii. 79
- Holliday (Wm.) information against him, lxv. 68
- Holliman (Leonard) letter of thanks to Mr. Jackman, lxxxiv. 92
- Holliman (Lionel) desires a Fellowship in Corpus Christi Cambridge, lxi. 11
- Hollis (Mr.) answer to the Lords Commissioners of the meaning of his speech in Parliament, xciii. 58
- Hollynworthe (Reginald) proposes to show Lord Burghley how to make gold and silver by art, lxiv. 41
- Holocaustum, definition of, xcvi. 42
- Holsatia (Duke of) letter to Lord Burghley, lxxix. 22
- Holstein (Gottorp Adolphus, Duke of) letter of thanks to Q. Elizabeth, iv. 44
- Holstein (Duke of) wants a recompense of a ship's lading of salt, xxiv. 11
- Holstein (Ulrick, Duke of) his assassination, xciii. 61
- Holstock (Wm.) his certificate of Mr. Bashe's agreement for victualling the Navy, lxviii. 46
- Holstok (Henry) desires a mitigation of his fine, lxxxviii. 28
- Holt (Father) informs the Cardinal of England at Rome of the intrigues of the Papists, xcvi. 32
- Holywell (Robert) his suit with Roger Coram, li. 92
- Homes (Thos.) account of Guernsey hose seized, xviii. 65
- Homodei (Theophil.) petition to the Council, to assist the owners of two Swedish ships, lxvii. 108
- Hone (John) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxviii. 16
- Hood (Thomas) mathematical lecture of, ci. 12

General Index.

Hooker (Mr.) unsound doctrine delivered by him in his public sermons, xcvi. 14
 Hooknorton Vicarage, case relating to, cvi. 48
 Hopkins (William) petition of, with other Gun-makers, for further regulations in the casting and making of small ordnance, cxiii. 62
 Hops, methods to prevent deteriorating, xxii. 19
 Hopton (Sir Owen) on the decrease of ships sent to Iceland, xliii. 54
 Horncastle, lands in, dispute at, xl. 44, 45, 46
 Horne (Dr.) contest with the Six Clerks in Chancery, xci. 3
 Horne (Robt., Bp. of Winchester) desiring Sir W. Cecil to punish a person who had slandered him, vii. 61
 _____ requires an ecclesiastical commission for his Diocese, xii. 27
 _____ on the insincerity of the Papists, xii. 31
 _____ admits Mr. Wickham to an Archdeaconry, xvii. 49
 _____ Mr. Sprint recommended, xxiii. 11
 _____ unjustly troubled for the tenths of his Diocese, xviii. 25
 Horners, Company of, petition against encroachments on their privileges, lxxiii. 15
 Horns shipped in one year, xxiv. 6
 Hornyold, account of Auditor Hornyold's just allowance, cvi. 10
 Horses, on the importation of, from Holland and Friezeland, cxii. 55
 Horsey (Sir Edward, Capt. of the Isle of Wight) orders to him, viii. 42
 _____ on Stevenson's proceedings in the salt-petre works, xxx. 3
 Horsey (Hierom) articles exhibited against him, lxii. 10
 Horsey (Sir Ralph) a review of the accounts of, lvi. 40
 _____ payments made to the Receiver of the Duchy of Lancaster, lxii. 59
 _____ inquiries about H. Arnold, xc. 59
 _____ letters to Sir M. Hicks, xc. 103; cvii. 112
 Hosiers, proclamation respecting their slop hose, viii. 64
 Hoskins (Johan.) civ. 78
 Hospitals, a commission for visiting, lxxiv. 75
 Hostia, definition of, xcvi. 42
 Hotham (John) letter to Sir Wm. Cecil, xii. 93
 _____ concerning a divorce from his wife, lxi. 50
 Hovenden church, co. York, Walter Giffard, Abp. of York, enjoins the establishment of five prebendaries there, i. 2
 Hovenden (R.) apology to Lord Burghley, liv. 18
 Houghesetter (Daniel) copy of a grant to, for his method of draining fens, cx. 3
 Houghton (Peter) complaint against the Bourdeaux wine merchants, xxx. 13
 _____ terms on which he farms the impost on Gascoign wines, lxxiii. 44
 Houlden (Jerome) letter of, to Mr. Mich. Hicks, cvii. 111
 Household (Royal) provisions for its regulation in 1458, i. 37
 _____ expenses of, for several weeks in several years, i. 45, 51; ii. 32; iii. 59; iv. 7; xiii. 63; xxix. 66; xliii. 57; li. 75; lvi. 19; lxvi. 82; cv. 2

Household (Royal) orders for, from Henry III. to Henry VIII. i. 62
 _____ names and appointments of the Officers, iii. 89; lxii. 55; lxxx. 33
 _____ money assigned for the Queen's Household, vi. 7
 _____ the number of messes of meat daily served up, xi. 6
 _____ Brewers' petition for payment of money due for drink, xix. 89
 _____ Wine-porters' petition for payment, xix. 90
 _____ cause of the increase of its expenses, xxi. 62, 65
 _____ reformation to be made in, xxi. 63, 64, 65
 _____ names of the Clerks of, xxiv. 31
 _____ names of such as have commissions to provide diverse things for the, xxv. 90
 _____ considerations on the expenses of the, xxix. 67
 _____ remembrances for, xxxiv. 23
 _____ extracts from the books of, xxxiv. 29
 _____ regulation of the Officers of, xxxiv. 31
 _____ commandments to be observed in, xxxvii. 38
 _____ regulation of diet in, xlvi. 83
 _____ of the statute for assignment of money to the Cofferer, for the expenses of, xlvi. 103
 _____ petitions of some of the, li. 34
 _____ of money that will be due to the servants of, in 1587, li. 73
 _____ license respecting apparel, lv. 1
 _____ irregularities of the Cofferer of, in erecting a brewhouse, lvi. 14
 _____ of the plate stolen, lost, embezzled, and wasted in it, lvi. 17
 _____ of two compositions for provisions for, lvi. 20
 _____ of wheat to be furnished for it out of five counties, lvi. 27
 _____ of the state of the brewery for it, lviii. 48
 _____ how the first quarter's assignment for it hath been usually paid, lviii. 49
 _____ complaint of the Treasurer of, against the Purveyor's bill passing in Parliament, lviii. 50
 _____ of the salmon brought to the Household by the Fish Purveyors, lviii. 55
 _____ orders to be observed in removing it, lix. 25
 _____ of the messes served up to the Officers in, lix. 27
 _____ causes of waste in, with some remedies, lxii. 1
 _____ answers to articles proposed for regulating the Queen's Household, lxvi. 80
 _____ orders for, lxvi. 81
 _____ frauds in, lxviii. 35; lxxiii. 34; lxxx. 76
 _____ quantity of ale consumed daily, lxxx. 75
 _____ scheme to lessen the expenses, lxxxiii. 51, 64
 _____ accounts, lxxxiii. 60, 61
 _____ spices furnished, lxxxiii. 62
 _____ plan for the good government of, lxxxvi. 45*

Household (Royal) how the assignment of, is usually paid, lxxxvi. 47
 _____ concerning purveyances for, lxxxvi. 48
 _____ expenses of jellies for, lxxxvi. 49
 _____ names, fees, and regulations among the Officers and Clerks of, lxxxvi. 50
 _____ of the daily and yearly allowances made to the mechanics employed in, lxxxvi. 52
 _____ compositions for flesh and poultry from Hertfordshire for, lxxxvi. 56
 _____ compositions for corn for, from sundry parts of Essex, lxxxvi. 57
 _____ answer of the Officers of, to a reply of the Sugar Merchants, lxxxvi. 58
 _____ Officers of, in the marches of Wales, lxxxvii. 47
 _____ account of payments, ordinary and extraordinary, to Officers of the Queen's Household to 1589, civ. 27
 _____ expense of the daily diet of the, temp. Henry VIII. and Q. Elizabeth, cv. 2
 _____ account of bread and liquors served from the pantry, buttery, &c. for the Queen and her Household, cv. 3
 _____ concerning composition for quota for the Queen's Household, cv. 4
 _____ provisions for a Household in victuals, with the ancient prices, temp. Hen. VII., cxviii. 36
 Housman (Mr.) his right to the Vicarage of Canwedon, xlv. 50
 Howard (Charles, Lord Effingham) judgement of, in favour of the Earl of Kent, lxxxv. 67
 Howard (Charles, Earl of Nottingham) complaint to Lord Burghley, lxxvi. 72
 _____ letter to Lord Burghley in favour of Mr. Harris, lxxxiv. 57
 _____ letter to Lord Burghley announcing a kind message from the Queen, in acknowledgement of his services, lxxxiv. 65
 _____ honours to be conferred on him, lxxxiv. 66
 _____ petition in favour of Lady Southwell, lxxxvii. 13
 _____ letter of, on his departure for a Spanish expedition, cxv. 13
 _____ to the Lord Treasurer, inclosing a letter by Sir Walter Raleigh, cxv. 96
 Howard (Mr. Francis) letter of, to Mrs. Penn, cvii. 109
 Howard (Sir George) grant of lands to, from Queen Elizabeth, iii. 80
 Howard (Henry, Viscount Bindon) his undutiful behaviour to the Queen, xliii. 25, 26
 _____ his rude behaviour in Court, liv. 81
 _____ diverse misdemeanours committed by him, liv. 82
 _____ his warrant for a buck out of Enfield chase, lx. 79
 _____ his lands and hereditaments, lxii. 70
 Howard (Henry, Earl of Northampton) arraignment of, cxv. 19
 Howard (Lord Privy Seal) inquiry after news at Ryegate, xiv. 82

General Index.

Howard (Lord) value of Lord Southamp-
ton's lands, xxxvii. 30
— his book against prophecies,
xxxix. 50
Howard (Lord Henry) letters of, to Mr.
Hicks, cix. 48, 49, 50, 51
Howard (Philip, Earl of Arundel) letter to
Lord Burghley, xx. 58
— inventory of
his goods in Arundel Castle, xxx. 83
— account of
his possessions, xlv. 82; lv. 61
— his debts,
xlv. 84
— the case be-
twixt him and Sir Edward Clerc as to
certain possessions, xlvii. 45
— his funeral
expenses, lxxix. 74
— false accusa-
tions of a Romish Priest against him
acknowledged, xciv. 39
— the strange
burial office used for him, xciv. 49
— petition of,
with his brother, concerning the orders
of some vexatious Northern Justices, cvi.
35
Howard (Tho. Duke of Norfolk) expenses
of, in his expedition to Scotland, iv. 37
— letter to the
Earl of Sussex, viii. 44
— censured for
his judgement on the Queen's match
with the Archduke of Austria, ix. 64
— favours the
Town of Cambridge, xi. 78
— account of
lands leased for the accustomed rent,
xvii. 94
— of lands ex-
tended for the payment of Tho. Duke of
Norfolk's and the Earl of Arundel's
debts, lviii. 23
— of forfeited
lands to the Queen by the attainder of
the Duke of Norfolk, lviii. 24
Howard (Tho. Viscount Bindon) letter of
recommendation in favour of one Buc-
keler, xxi. 40
— his Will,
xxxiii. 73
— letters to Mr.
Hicks, lxxxiv. 54, 75; cix. 52
— account of
money disbursed at the funeral of, cix. 95
Howard (Lord Wm.) requests to be con-
firmed in his estates, ix. 49
— his declaration of
his revenue, *ibid.*
— his lands by right
of his wife, l. 84
— vindication of his
conduct to the Queen with respect to
his property, lxxix. 95
— petitions Ld. Burgh-
ley, with his brother, the Earl of Arun-
del, concerning some vexatious orders
of the Northern Justices, cvi. 35
— petition of, to the
Queen for lands, in exchange for baro-
nies, lands, &c. seized by the Crown,
cvi. 49
Howe (Dr.) justification of himself, lxxxii.
92
Howland (Rich. Bp. of Peterborough) let-
ter in favour of Mr. Osborn, xlii. 56
— his decla-
ration that a Fellow of Christ's College,
Cambridge, need not be in orders to
hold his Fellowship, xlii. 58
— requests
that Mr. Whitaker may succeed him in
the Mastership of St. John's College, l.
38

PART I.

Howland (Rich. Bp. of Peterborough) let-
ter to Lord Burghley, lii. 68
— concerning
Mr. Bayly being molested by Cawdray,
lvii. 77
— requests
the Archbishopric of York, lxxvi. 87
— his excuse
for his application, lxxvi. 88
— made Mas-
ter of St. John's College, Cambridge,
cxv. 36
Hubbock (W.) his case, lxviii. 77
Hubbock (Wm.) canting letter to Lord
Burghley to induce him to establish a
learned Ministry, xcix. 23
Hubbocke (Wm.) requests the repairing
of his house, lxxvii. 48
Huckle (Mr.) opposed by the Bp. of Lon-
don, xlii. 42
Huddleston (Hugh) proceedings of the
University against him, lxxxiv. 95
Huet (Wm.) letter to Lord Burghley, xcix.
44
Huick (Dr. Robt.) letter to Sir W. Cecill,
ix. 7
Hull, omitted in the musters, xvii. 12*
— complaint against salt-making at,
with the answer, lii. 20
— evasion of the Customs at, cx. 32
— Corporation of, thanks to Mr. Hicks,
lxiv. 36
Hume (Alexander) Mr. Randolph's letter
in his favour, xv. 12
Hunfrey, *vid.* Humphrey
Humphrey (Lawrence) petition against
uniformity, viii. 8
— letter to the Earl
of Leicester, viii. 45
— refuses confor-
mity, viii. 47
— on the book of
Advertisements, ix. 43
— his conformity to
the apparel of Ministers, xxiv. 25
Humphrey (Wm.) his representation re-
specting coin, v. 46
— representation of a
particular weight of money used in the
Tower, vi. 9
— on the loss in exchange
of money, with a plan for reforming
the evil, vii. 44
— on Scotch money, and
refining of gold, x. 6
— his opinion on Scotch
money, x. 18
— mines in England and
Ireland granted to him, x. 19
— of the trial of the cro-
cus of copper, xviii. 47
— on transmutation of
metals, xviii. 48
— on turning ore into
lead, xviii. 49
— concerning wire works,
xxi. 28
— concerning several that
illegally practised his manner of smelting
metals, xxiv. 45
— letter to Mr. Wen-
desley, xxiv. 46
— on coining, xxvi. 9
— answer to Nicholas
Limbourgh's scheme how to bring
much foreign money into England, xxvi.
44
— a commission for car-
riage of provisions for the mines in
Wales, xxviii. 56
Humphries (Mrs.) her privileges with re-
gard to the lead mines maintained, xl. 75
Hungate (Wm.) traitorous and disaffected
speeches of, against the Realm and Re-
ligion, xcvi. 23

Hunt (Wm.) complaint against his part-
ner, xvi. 64
— petitions for the Office of
Brokeage, xviii. 54
— complaint against Brooks,
ibid.
— information of ships built in
England, and clandestinely carried to
Spain, lxxix. 92
Huntingdonshire, names of the Crown
forests, chases, and parks in, xl. 36
— concerning the fens in,
lx. 34
Huntley (Earl of) his intent to have
burned the Queen of Scots in her house,
cii. 26
Hurleston (R.) release from the Dean and
Chapter of Chester, xxvii. 60
— vindication of himself, xliii.
18
— apology to Lord Burghley,
xlvi. 6
— his proceedings against Mr.
Glasier, li. 84
Hursley, co. Hants, granted to Hen. VIII.
ii. 8
Husbandry, Act for the encouragement of,
lxxxiii. 70
Husbands, rules for the conduct of hus-
bands, wives, and children, cxx. 5
Hutton (Matthew, Dean of York) defends
himself against the complaints of Abp.
Sandys, xx. 52
— his submis-
sion to the Abp. of York, l. 36
— articles ex-
hibited against him, l. 39
— requests Lord
Burghley's opinion of some leases, lxvi.
85
— leases grant-
ed to the Queen, lxvi. 87
— concerning
the Queen's anger to him, and his wish
for it to be appeased, lxviii. 23
— letter to Lord
Burghley on his removal to York, lxxvi.
90
— requests a
pardon for Miles Dawson, a converted
Priest, lxxxiv. 78
Hybourne (Christopher) his regret at hav-
ing displeased Lord Burghley, xcix. 57
Hyde (Mr) his case about lands in Step-
ney Marsh, xxxi. 59
Hyde (Tho.) requests leave to export prize
hides custom free, lxii. 18
Hykman (Anthony) deprived of a Fellow-
ship, lays his case before Lord Burgh-
ley, lxi. 13
— account of two elec-
tions of a Proctor in Bennett College,
lxxv. 7
Hyll (—) petition against the frauds
of Sterkie and Proctor, lv. 10

I, J

JACKMAN (Hen.) bond for Tho. East-
mead, lxxxviii. 10
Jacob (Richard) letter of remonstrance to
his wife, who had slandered him, xcix.
104
James I. (K. of England) letter to Lord
Burghley, lx. 41
— warrant for the
sale of some of his lands to pay his debts,
xcii. 5
— account of an
Italian Translation of his Works, xciii.
29

General Index.

James I. (K. of England) letter to Sir Heneage Finch, xciii. 38
 ——— the several persons knighted by him on leaving Scotland, xciv. 56
 ——— letter to the Lord Mayor, desiring him not to choose Sir Baptist Hicks for Sheriff, xciv. 58
 ——— requests of Parliament a supply of money, xciv. 59
 ——— letter to Queen Elizabeth concerning some feuds, cxi. 29
 ——— copy of a letter from Lord Burghley to the two Scottish Ambassadors, in answer to their King's desire for a safe conduct to some persons sent by him to treat with the Queen for stopping proceedings against the Queen of Scots, cxv. 34
 James (St. Westminster) complaint of the inhabitants, lxxi. 24
 James (W.) letters to Mr. Hicks, lxxvii. 43, 56
 Jauregny (—) shoots the Prince of Orange in the face, xxxiv. 4
 Idolatrous worship, letter on, cix. 30
 Jebb (Anthony) letter, iii. 15
 Jeffarson (S.) his supplication to Lord Burghley, lxxxii. 98
 Jeffrey (Tho.) petition for him to have a victualling house at Great Ilford, xcii. 78
 Jegen (Dr.) elected Master of Corpus Christi College, lxiii. 88
 Jegen (John) letters to Mr. Hicks, lxxv. 51, 57
 Jeneus (Mr.) his accounts to be examined at the Admiralty Office, lvi. 57
 Jenkinson (Mr.) proceedings with the Emperor of Russia for settling the commerce with English Merchants, c. 15
 Jennyns (Edw.) on the utility to the Realm by observing days for eating fish only, ci. 22
 Jentell (Edm.) requests his release from prison, lxxvii. 59
 ——— projects and devices of, cxiii. 4
 Jermyn (Sir Robt.) answer to articles exhibited against him by the Bp. of Norwich, xxxvii. 28
 ——— his petition recommended by Lord Leicester, lvii. 45
 ——— letter to Lord Burghley, lxiv. 48
 ——— requests a Wardship for Mr. Axston, lxxv. 69
 Jerom, declaration concerning the ship Jerom, lxvii. 76
 Jersey, *vid.* Guernsey.
 ——— expenses of the fortification, xvi. 88
 ——— decayed state of the castle, xl. 2
 ——— things requisite for the defence of the castle of, lvii. 16
 ——— the revenue of, lvii. 18; lx. 47
 ——— petition of Hilary Paine to the Council of, lvii. 19
 ——— an attestation of the Justices of, relating to the Powlet affair, lviii. 84
 ——— account of the yearly revenue of the Manor of St. Jermayn in, cv. 15
 ——— application of the Islanders of, to the Council, cxi. 49
 ——— a statement of the Ecclesiastical affairs in, cxvi. 19
 Jesuits, Sir R. Shelley's dislike to their coming into England, xxxviii. 49
 ——— observations on, lxxvii. 24
 ——— petition for their being suppressed, xciii. 57
 ——— concerning the Order of, xcvi.

Jesuits, of their artful designs and practices, xcvi. 6
 ——— De ratione agendi inter Jesuitas, xcvi. 8
 ——— concerning the transactions of, xcvi. 21
 Jewel House, *vid.* Tower
 Jewel Office, stores in the, xxvii. 85
 Jhonson (Robt.) submission to Lord Burghley, xxiii. 19, 22, 23
 ——— submission to the Provost of King's College, xxiii. 28
 ——— requests to be Lord Burghley's Chaplain, xxiii. 44
 Impress (Auditors of) their answer to Mr. Fanshaw's allegations, lv. 9
 ——— an order in the Exchequer against the Auditors of Impress, lxxiii. 41
 ——— the Auditors' answer, lxxiii. 42
 ——— request that the records of their Office may not be removed, lxxvi. 28
 ——— remembrances concerning, lxxxiii. 76
 ——— petition that the records of their Office may continue in their custody, lxxxiii. 78
 Incarville (Monsieur) account of the French King's new subsidy, lxiii. 48
 ——— requests the release of two imprisoned Frenchmen, lxxix. 24
 Indigo, an order for stopping its importation for two years, lxxiii. 60
 ——— account of, brought from the Portuguese settlements in India, ci. 20
 Informers, exceptions to a bill relating to, lviii. 59
 Inglewood, co. Cumberland, account of the particulars of the Royal Forest and Manor of, cv. 8
 Ingram (Arthur) a formal justification of him against his slanderers, xcii. 29
 Ingratitude, dissertation on the causes of, xcvi. 41
 Ingratitudo, Causæ Ingratitudinis propter quas licet exheredare liberos jure civili, cxv. 51
 Inn-holders, allowance of profit to, cxviii. 24
 Inns of Court, an Order of Council for the suppression of Nonconformists in, xv. 74
 ——— number of Students in, xlvi. 34
 ——— Order of Privy Council directing the Benchers of the, to prefer none who refuse conformity to the established Religion, cix. 5
 Inquisition, supplication at Antwerp against, ix. 2
 Invasion (Spanish) estimate of furnishing men and shipping for, liii. 9
 ——— a project for defence against, lxxx. 2
 ——— minute of a letter to the Lords to attend the Queen's person on the approaching Spanish invasion, cxv. 63
 Jobson, of Hull, case of, cvi. 50
 John (Count) a petition for the continuance of the Queen's pension to him, lxxii. 32
 John (Prior of Merton) his opinion on the case "whether a man may marry his brother's widow," xciv. 1
 John (St. of Jerusalem) a record setting forth that the Manor and Park of Woodstock belonged to the Prior, and not to the Crown, i. 22
 ——— state of the late Hospital of, lxxxvi. 60
 Johnes (Phil.) letter of, to Mr. M. Hicks,

concerning employment in the Low Countries, cvii. 113
 Johnes (Robt.) account of the profits of the Seals of the King's Bench and Common Pleas, xxxv. 14
 ——— requests to farm the original writs, xlvi. 36
 John's (St. Coll. Cambridge) Master and Fellows of, letter to Mr. Cecill, ii. 16
 ——— Bp. of Ely's statement of the Fellows having illegally chosen a Master, vi. 67
 ——— Fellows choose Dr. Kelk for their Master, vii. 2
 ——— reasons for electing Dr. Kelk before Mr. Longworth, vii. 3
 ——— their apology for their election, vii. 4
 ——— letters to Sir W. Cecill, vii. 8; xxiv. 24
 ——— Fellows assent to the election of Mr. Longworth, vii. 69
 ——— list of persons out of whom to choose a Master, viii. 57
 ——— on the degeneracy of the College, xi. 79
 ——— appeal to Sir W. Cecill for his authority to end their disputes, xi. 85
 ——— desire the continuance of Dr. Longworth, xi. 89
 ——— scruples of three Fellows in electing a Master, xi. 90
 ——— elect Mr. Shepherd their Master, xi. 91
 ——— in behalf of Mr. Fulke re-elected, xii. 42
 ——— reasons for depriving their Master, xvii. 71
 ——— certificate of Dr. Longworth's election, xvii. 72, 73
 ——— Bp. of Ely's proceedings in, xvii. 78
 ——— Gwynn's gift to the College, xvii. 82; xxi. 49
 ——— new statutes for, xx. 64
 ——— elect Mr. Randall Reader of Physic, xxiii. 14, 15
 ——— petition Lord Burghley that a vacant Fellowship may be filled up by statute, and not by Visitors, xxv. 34
 ——— names of the Fellows, and of the Candidates for the vacant places, xxv. 35
 ——— the Bp. of Norwich's kindness to, xxv. 36
 ——— thank Lord Burghley for some Scholarships given to their College, xxv. 37
 ——— desire Lord Burghley's concurrence to unite their Parsonages impropriate to the Vicars incumbents, xxv. 38
 ——— request Lord Burghley to recommend a Master, xxv. 39, 41
 ——— thank Lord Burghley for deciding a suit in their favour, xxix. 51
 ——— disorders of, xxx. 51
 ——— complain of the inconvenience of both the Proctors being of Trinity College, xxxvi. 46
 ——— desire the restoration of a grant to hold their lands, &c. in Mortmain, xl. 18
 ——— grant a request of Lord Burghley, xlv. 59

General Index.

John's (St. Coll. Cambridge) request that Mr. Whitaker may be their Master, l. 65
 — a false report of a Presbytery formed at, lxiii. 91, 92, 93, 95
 — request timber from Stowe and Shotover woods to repair their Library, lxxviii. 17
 — some Fellows of, justify themselves against the charge of Puritanism, lxxix. 62
 — letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, lxxix. 67
 — request Lord Burghley to be pressed with no mandate in any future election, lxxix. 68
 — letter of thanks to Lord Burghley for his gift of Communion Plate, lxxx. 57
 — desire Sir Robert Cecil's protection, lxxxvii. 76
 — Fellows of, petition to the Lord Treasurer, xcii. 96
 — Lord Burghley's draught of his conditional settlement of 30*l.* per annum on the Master, Fellows, &c. of St. John's College, civ. 57
 — minutes of the Queen's letter to the Visitors of, to appoint Dr. Howland their Master, on the removal of Dr. Still, cxv. 36
 John's (St. Coll. Oxford) request Ld. Burghley's favour in a cause, xxxix. 2
 — letters of thanks to Lord Burghley, xxxix. 8; xlii. 67; lxxix. 50
 — request Lord Burghley to favour their Exchequer suit, xlii. 61
 — request the signing of their patent, xlv. 63
 — letter to Lord Burghley on his dispatch of their affairs, xlvi. 71
 — request a new security, l. 47
 — thank Lord Burghley for favouring their petition, l. 58
 — solicit the continuance of Lord Burghley's favour, li. 52
 — solicit his aid against new troubles they were involved in, li. 53
 — request to be indulged with delay in the payment of some purchase money, li. 60
 — request the confirmation of their patents, lxiii. 90
 Johnson, *vid.* Mantle
 Johnson (—) frantic letters to Lord Burghley, xcix. 13, 15
 Johnson (—) his opinion on the true Standard of England, xlviii. 23
 Johnson (Francis) an irregular preacher, how to be proceeded against, lxi. 6
 — his protestations against articles exhibited against him; his sermons censured, lxi. 7
 — desires to be released from prison, lxi. 10*
 — his answer to Dr. Byng's opinion of his case, lxi. 11
 — his appeal to Lord Burghley, lxi. 15
 — his apology, lxxv. 25
 Johnson (John) scheme for appointing a mart at Ipswich, xxvi. 32, 33
 — losses sustained by Strangers, and how to remedy them, xxvi. 34
 — proofs that the present method of buying and selling wool is to the Queen's disadvantage, xxviii. 27
 — endeavours to prohibit li-

censes for buying and selling wool, xxx. 14
 Johnson (John) on the piracies near the Isle of Wight, xxxiii. 75
 — discovery of Avery Philip's attempt to convey money to the King of Spain, xxxiii. 76
 — on a staple for wools in England, xxxiv. 68
 — on Strangers in England being obliged to make cloths as they have been made in the Low Countries, xxxiv. 69
 — his device for increasing the Queen's Customs, xxxiv. 70
 — on augmenting the Queen's Customs, xxxv. 34
 — on the proper mixture of alloy with silver for coinage, xxxvii. 54
 Johnson (Lawrence) the old Sterling of England, xiv. 6
 Johnson (Paul) letter to Lord Burghley, cx. 79
 Johnson (Rich.) dispute with G. Nedham, xxxi. 30
 — complaint against Henry Dobby and Robert Goodwin, lxxxvii. 40
 Johnston (Dr. John) reasons why he omitted to preach at Court, lxxxix. 11
 Jonas (Justus) letter, ii. 20
 Jones (Edw.) account of himself, lxxvii. 47
 Jones (Hen.) examination of, for begging with a counterfeit seal of the Lord Admiral, xcix. 89
 Jones (Mr.) recommended to be Preacher at Bedford instead of Mr. Spark, xxix. 47
 Jones (Robt.) his offers for both the Seals, xxxvii. 49
 Jones (Thos.) his case, l. 81
 Jonson (Christopher) on the perverseness of Richard Lyllington, x. 55
 Joseph, *the Priest*, the book of Chronicles of the Kings of France by, and of the Kings of the House of Ottoman the Turk, cxix. 13
 Joye (John) his supplication against Customer Smith, xlv. 44
 Joyeuse (Monsieur *Admiral*) remonstrance on the plundering of one of his ships, xliii. 38
 Joyeux (Duke de) show exhibited at Paris on his marriage, xxxii. 58
 Ipswich, objections against erecting a new mart there, xvi. 67
 — observations on a suit for the making of sail-cloths at, cviii. 78
 — mart at, xxvi. 31, 32, 33
 Ireland, account of money provided for, iv. 42
 — an inquiry into the disposal of money for the use of, viii. 41
 — account of money sent to, xviii. 31
 — scheme for improving the Irish mines, xxix. 1
 — victuals sent to, xxxvi. 3
 — Pope's Missionaries in, xxxix. 34
 — of provisions sent there, xl. 1
 — money sent to, for the Army, xlii. 9
 — names of Knights created in, xciv. 38
 — its miserable state, cii. 105, 108, 110
 — increase of the Queen's revenue in, cxi. 38
 — Queries to be answered by persons countenancing Irish Rebels and Spaniards, cxi. 43
 — supplication of the inhabitants of the English Pale, in 1560, cxi. 44
 — Lord Burghley's instructions for a general survey of, cxi. 45

Ireland, invasions of, *temp.* Hen. II. and John, cxi. 48
 — request of Mr. John Usher concerning the staple in, cxiv. 37
 Ireton (—) letter concerning his Wardship, viii. 13
 Irish Language, its affinity with the Welsh, xcvi. 20
 Iron, charges to a furnace in one week for making a fowndy of, lvi. 37
 — inventions for tempering, ci. 21
 Irtlingworth, ease concerning the Rectory of, cvi. 34
 Isham (Edw.) complains of the ruinous state of Walmer Castle, lviii. 37
 — his misbehaviour, lix. 43
 — complaint of his being circumvented by James Digges, lxx. 66
 — his difficulties, lxxix. 77
 — desires Lord Burghley's friendship, xcix. 53
 — writes to Lord Burghley concerning the restitution of his goods, cvii. 114
 Isleworth, brass works at, lxxx. 1
 — project for bringing the river of, to the north side of London, cviii. 30
 Issues, a note of issues lost, lxxix. 94
 Italy, affairs of, xi. 42
 — occurrences in, xc. 68
 — condition of some Principalities in, cxii. 22
 Ithel (Dr.) applies for a commission to reform the Statutes of St. John's College, Cambridge, xx. 79
 Judges, request that means may be taken to prevent men being unlawfully imprisoned, lxviii. 87
 — names, circuits, and fees of the, lxxviii. 39
 Iverley, leased to Lord Dudley, lxxxii. 3
 Junius (Dr.) form of a bond for, xxviii. 58
 Junius (Robt.) affected letter of, xci. 66
 Jurors, articles for making, levying, &c. issues lost by, lxxii. 57
 — a note of the issues lost by, lxxii. 81
 Justices of the Benches, their names from Edw. I. to 1556
 Justices of Ireland, a writ from England in 1358, to inquire what lands had been purchased by them, i. 16
 Justices in Oyer, Fee deer due to them, xlvii. 1
 Justices of Peace, names of, in the several counties, xxxv. 40; liii. 86, 87, 89, 90, 91
 — on reformation of, liii. 85, 88
 — patent for a, cvi. 11
 — the form of the oath to be taken by them, cvi. 12
 Justification, of the true justification of man, xcvi. 56

K

KAKASIUS (Stephen) letter to Lord Burghley, lxxvi. 2
 Kakowsky (John) desires to be released from prison, lxix. 51
 Kayll (Robt.) letter of thanks to Sir M. Hicks, lxxxix. 33
 — requests the Clerkship of the Council, lxxxix. 55
 — requests Sir M. Hicks to procure him an Office, lxxxix. 69
 Keblewhite (—) his illegal marriage, lxxxiii. 82
 Keeling (Thos.) hints on a trial of the pix, xxxiv. 56

General Index.

Keeling (Thos.) his articles against Mr. Martin, xxxvii. 58
 — his answer to the five articles sent him by Lord Burghley, xxxvii. 63
 — his submission, xxxvii. 64
 — his trial of moneys, xlvi. 6
 — complaint against him by the Goldsmiths' Company, xlvi. 8, 10
 — a testimonial in his favour, signed by forty Goldsmiths, xlvi. 12
 — his opinion on the true standard of England, xlvi. 23
 — inquiries to be made of him concerning moneys, and the duty of Mint Officers, xlvi. 25
 — assays made by him on silver plate, xlvi. 26
 Keilway (Francis) his son's unnatural behaviour to him, lix. 42
 Kelk (Dr.) elected Master of St. John's College, Cambridge, vii. 2
 — his conference with Mr. Longworth, vii. 5
 — the University intercedes for his being Head of St. John's College, xi. 84
 — letter to Lord Burghley, xvi. 30
 Kelley (Sir Edw.) reports of some treasonable expressions of a Jesuit, lxi. 20
 — letter to Lord Burghley, lxvi. 58
 — his troubles, lxviii. 85, 93
 — necessary queries relating to the state of his affairs, lxviii. 110
 Kelway or Kelley (Mr.) Lord Burghley's letter to him to return to England, and give him his advice against the gout, civ. 56
 Kenipton, the Tenants' claim to right of Common, xxxi. 54
 Kendal, co. Westmoreland, description of the country people near, lxi. 69
 Kendall (Wm.) praying not to be molested in making alum, xi. 9
 Kenelworth Castle, the right to it, lxii. 37
 Kent, description of, xvii. 31
 — coast fortified by Sir W. Winter, xviii. 77
 — declaration of the Tanners of, xx. 6
 — Puritans in, xxx. 81
 — complaint of the Justices of, of the misdemeanour of a Purveyor, xxxix. 55
 — fines belonging to the Duchy of Lancaster in, xl. 33
 — names of some Kentish Gentlemen who subscribed a petition to the Lords of the Council, xliii. 4
 — a warrant for John Nichols to dig for gold, silver, tin, or lead in, lvii. 65
 — defence of the Seven Hundreds in, against the town of Lidde, lix. 60
 — high price of corn in, lxxviii. 61
 — account of the Queen's manors and principal farms in the counties of Kent, Surrey, and Sussex, cv. 16
 Kent (Earl of) *vid.* Grey
 Kepler (John) account of his astronomical comment on Ptolemy, lxxxix. 15
 Kerry (Mr.) reward for his services, xii. 65
 Kerseys, abuses in the exportation of, cx. 42
 — how conveyed out of the realm, cx. 52
 — suit concerning, cxiv. 31
 Kersey-makers inform Lord Burghley that they desire to be subject to Sir E. Stafford's grant, xlvi. 44
 Kery (Thos.) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxii. 76

Keswick, co. Cumberland, mines at, xvii. 7
 — Company of the mines at, their articles proposed to Lord Burghley, xviii. 51
 — Lord Burghley's letter to the workers of the mines, xxviii. 4
 — agreement of the partners of the mines at, concerning Mr. Henry Pope's device, xxviii. 10
 Kett (—) depositions concerning his rebellion, ii. 25
 Kett (Francis) condemned by the Bp. of Norwich for heresy, lvii. 75
 Kettlewell, petition from the Tenants of, to the Earl of Northumberland, v. 42
 Key-keepers, remonstrances to Lord Burghley, xxxv. 35
 Keyling (Thos.) articles sent to him by Lord Burghley, with his answer, xvii. 51
 Keymer (Mr.) Dr. Norgate's proceedings with him, xliii. 42, 43
 Keys appointed for lading and unlading goods at, xxxv. 38
 Kildare (Earl of) letter to Mrs. Penn, lxviii. 92
 Killigrew (Hen.) a note of the voyages of, for the service of the Realm, cvi. 31
 Killigrew (Sir J.) representation concerning custom for Cornish cloths made of hair, xxviii. 15
 Killigrew (J.) of his debts, and the measures he takes not to pay them, lix. 18
 Killigrew (Mr.) advertisements from Norimbergue, xi. 43
 — an order for him to receive 3000*l.* lxxxiii. 80
 — charged with frauds in the Customs, lxxxiv. 20
 Killigrew (Sir W.) requests to farm the profits of the Seals of the Queen's Bench and Common Pleas, xxv. 67
 — objections to his suit for farming the Seals, xxv. 100, 102
 — articles for the grant required by, xxv. 101
 — minutes of a warrant to be drawn up for, xxv. 103, 104
 — advantages to the Queen from the Seals being kept by, xxv. 106
 — answer to the objections, xxv. 107
 King (Alexander) report on the effects of sowing of woad, xlix. 55
 — Lancaster and D'Acre's case, lxxx. 80
 King (Andw.) answer to the interrogatories of the Archbishop of Canterbury, lxviii. 62
 King (Hen.) account of Sir Thos. Chaloner's disbursements in Spain, cxi. 54
 — disbursements of, at Madrid, cxii. 56, 57
 Kingdom, Scheme called The Opinion of four Philosophers concerning the Alteration of a, xcvi. 46
 King's Bench (Justices of) fined in 1289 and 1290, i. 6, 7
 — the Judges refuse to admit Thos. Wynter to the Office of Attorney-General, i. 40
 — Chief Justices of, from Hen. IV. to Edw. VI. *ibid.*
 — profits of the Seals of, xxxvii. 1, 2; li. 36; lxxxiii. 79
 — account of cases and records belonging to the King's Bench, Exchequer, &c. cvi. 6
 — patent for a Justice of the, cvi. 11
 King's Coll. Cambridge, accusations against the Provost, viii. 53
 — the reason of their contest with the Provost, viii. 58
 — the indigence of, x. 7

King's Coll. Cambridge, concerning Mr. Cary's suit, x. 9
 — petition for Mr. Goad to be their Provost, xii. 39
 — request to choose a Provost according to their Statutes, xii. 40
 — reasons for refusing Mr. Kelway, xvii. 83
 — reasons for denying Mr. Wolley, xxi. 47
 — Bp. of Lincoln's complaint against the Members, xxii. 89
 — expediency of a Visitation, xxiii. 69
 — refuse to grant the Rectory of Barton to one Skinner, xxvii. 23
 — Mr. Robert Lyless expelled from it, xxxix. 6
 — reasons why they must not part with Samford Courtney, l. 49
 — answer to their reasons, l. 52
 — request Lord Burghley to redress an injury they have received, l. 60
 — reasons why a good fine should be paid to them for the lease of Samford Courtney, l. 63
 — Heads of, refuse the lease of the Manor of Bresset to Mr. J. Carey, lxviii. 34
 King's Lynn, request to muster their townsmen according to their charter, lxxviii. 77, 79
 — petition against ingrossing of corn, lxxviii. 78
 — answer to the complaint of the Town of Cambridge, lxxxiv. 25
 Kingsmill (—) commended by the Master of the Rolls, xvii. 16
 Kingsmill (Rich.) his information against Richard Saier, lvi. 44
 King Road, frauds committed in, lv. 25
 King's Thorp, renewal of a royal grant to the Tenants, lxxiv. 73
 Kingston upon Hull, an indenture between Edw. VI. and the Mayor of Kingston, concerning the Castle, &c. ii. 80
 — covenant betwixt Edw. VI. and the Mayor, for repairing of the fortifications, iii. 20
 — petition of the Merchants to the Council, xiii. 11
 — petition of the Magistrates of, for repairing their harbour, xxii. 9
 — their losses by restraining the exportation of lead, lxxviii. 74
 Kirk, articles presented to the Regent of Scotland by the Ministry, &c. of the reformed Kirk, xv. 31
 Kirkham (Geo.) his suit, with an answer to it, lxxvii. 53
 Kirkham (William) petition of, for his liberty, cvii. 116
 Kirton (Soke of) co. Lincoln, Tenants of, cx. 15
 Kisbey (Robt.) entreats Lord Burghley for release from his imprisonment, cvii. 115
 Kitchen Royal, of the spices provided for it, xlvi. 100
 Knevelt (Sir H.) his claim to Braidon Forest decided, xlvi. 39
 — recommends Messrs. Bambrigg and Johnson to Lord Burghley's protection, lxi. 40
 — project for the defence of England against invasion, lxxx. 2
 Knibbius (Paul) sentiments and state of the Hollanders, lv. 37
 Knightley (Mr.) entreats the restoration of

General Index.

his effects seized by the Duke of Alva, xii. 49
 Knights recommended to the Sheriffs of Shires to serve in Parliament in 1552, iii. 19
 — names of, ix. 16
 — number made in the expedition to Cales, lxxxi. 73
 — articles that every true Knight ought to observe, xcvi. 29
 Knights of the Garter, names of, xxi. 15
 Knights and Gentlemen, list of, to be employed in a certain unnamed expedition, cxiii. 51
 Knights, Irish, catalogue of, and places of abode, lxxxvii. 48
 Knolles (Sir Francis) desires to search for the Printers of Castilio's book, xxxiii. 84
 — requests permission for Non-conformists to preach against Popery, xliii. 9
 — concerning the superiority of Bishops, lix. 8
 — of convicted Jesuits, and of articles for the Queen's supremacy, lxi. 47
 — against the Jus Divinum of Bishops, lxi. 54
 — his dislike to the authority of Bishops, lxi. 57
 — his dislike to Smith being restored to his Office, lxi. 59
 — answer to Lord Burghley's letter on the authority of Bishops, lxi. 66
 — arguments against some religious ceremonies, lxiv. 14
 — requests Lord Burghley to favour a Puritan, and to restrain Bishops, lxiv. 32
 — his surprise at the Queen's fearing herself in danger from Puritans as well as Papists, lxiv. 52
 — his dispute with the Officers of the Green Cloth, lxiv. 53
 — that the Queen's order be procured, that the Universities should discuss the question of the authority of Bishops, lxiv. 69
 — desires Lord Burghley's opinion of his writing on the jurisdiction of Bishops, lxv. 60
 — recommends Hubbock's case to Lord Burghley, lxviii. 77
 — desires leave to speak against the power of Bishops, lxviii. 84
 — letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, lxxv. 37
 — project for securing the Protestant religion, xcvi. 16
 Knolles (Hen.) letter to Sir W. Cecil, vii. 28
 — recommends Mr. Goad to be Provost of King's College, xii. 51
 Knollys (Mr.) complaint against speeches in Parliament favouring Clergy government, lxxiii. 30
 — the inconvenience of felling trees out of one of the Queen's woods, lxxvii. 39
 Knollys (Robt.) of the case betwixt him and Mrs. Blanche, xlvii. 47
 Knowlys (Rich.) his right to fines for original actions, lxxxiii. 1
 Knyveton (—) his misdemeanour, xxxvii. 5
 Knyvett (Sir Hen.) his frauds, lxxviii. 38
 Knyvett (Mr.) notes of a speech by, cv. 56
 Kolcher (George) leave asked for him to import strong drink to England, liii. 23
 Kyd (Rich.) his reasons for the sole vending of tennis balls, lxix. 55

PART I.

Kyffin (Maurice, a Recusant) of the hardships he and his wife had endured in consequence of his imprisonment, xcii. 65
 Kylygrew (H.) that the services of Capt. Bornstra deserve no recompense, lxvi. 63
 Kynwalmarshe Manor, co. Derby, contest for, lxxxii. 14

L

LABORER (Wm) proposals to mend the highways at a small expense, xci. 35
 Lace, importation of, cvii. 23
 Lake (Mr. Secretary) letter of, concerning Lord Roos, cviii. 87
 Lakes (Dr.) articles against him, li. 21
 — complains of his enemies, li. 22
 Lakes (Steph.) letter to Lord Burghley, xxiii. 18
 — his repentance for calumniating the Provost of King's College, xxiii. 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 37
 — submission to the Provost of King's College, xxiii. 42
 — desires pardon, xxiii. 73
 — requests Lord Burghley to provide for him, xxviii. 84
 — his opinion concerning Harrison, xxviii. 85
 Lambard (Giles) project for the increase of the Revenue, xxviii. 35
 Lambard (Wm.) dedication for his Perambulation of Kent, xvii. 41
 — collections concerning Lincoln and Stamford, xliii. 21
 — corrections of an Act to repress printing of licentious books, xliii. 76
 — collections concerning Law Courts, xlv. 2
 — letters of thanks to Lord Burghley, liv. 72; lxi. 60
 — letters to Mr Hicks, lxv. 70; lxxv. 62; lxxvii. 46
 — asks pardon for an official mistake, lxxxii. 77
 — account of Lord Cobham's Will, and family, lxxxiii. 43
 Lambert (Giles) reasons for requesting to have the privilege of oil-making in England, ci. 10
 Lambert (Mr.) complained against for sowing woad, xlix. 39
 Lampsonius (Dominic) letter to Lord Burghley, recommending the specimen of a book, to be finished in behalf of Q. Elizabeth, xxxviii. 56
 — letter to Lady Cecil, xxxviii. 57
 Lancashire, Warrant to search for mines in, v. 47
 — rents answered for heriots in, xlvii. 10, 21
 — reasons why the Pylls of Foulders on the coasts of, should be guarded by loyal persons, lvi. 51
 — account of Papists and Recusants in, lxxii. 44
 Lancaster (Duchy of) an estimate of its revenue, iv. 8
 — the receipts and disbursements of the Receiver General, iv. 11
 — form for the Office of Clerk of the Crown, viii. 10
 — things to be con-

sidered of, by the Chancellor, for the Queen's service, x. 15
 Lancaster (Duchy of) the authority by which the Attorney of the Duchy Court acts, x. 39
 — Declaratio oneris Vice-comitum, &c. pro viridi cerâ, xxxi. 52
 — fines belonging to, in several counties, xl. 33
 — a review of the accounts of the Officers of the, lvi. 40
 — revenues of, in the South parts, lxii. 57
 — receipts from, lxii. 58
 — alteration of fines in, lxii. 64
 — an Order against the Queen's right, lxviii. 82
 — Orders for, in the time of the Plague, lxxiv. 38
 — accounts of, lxxx. 77, 78
 — on the place in which the Seals ought to be kept, lxxix. 13
 — the Attorney General's opinion respecting lands in, lxxx. 46
 Lands, a Bill to Parliament to take temporal lands from Religious Houses, i. 26
 — value of some, sold by Hen. VIII. ii. 7
 — value of, given by the Bishop of London to Edw. VI. ii. 39
 — account of concealed lands proved before Justice Southcote, xvi. 56
 — particulars of, in divers counties, xxix. 73
 — concealed lands in several counties, xxxiv. 43
 — grants of concealed lands, xxxiv. 43
 — answer to a suit to have entailed lands by lease that are concealed, xxxiv. 46
 — a proviso in Sir E. Stanley's book concerning concealed lands, xxxiv. 48
 — case of the Patentees concerning the concealed lands lately belonging to certain Companies of London, xxxviii. 18
 — proposals for the better order of the Queen's tenants' lands in the North, li. 79
 — remarks on a Bill for the sale of Accomptants' lands, lxxxiii. 67*
 — concerning a discovery of, beyond the equinoctial line, c. 18
 Land-measuring, art of, lxxiii. 29
 Landwer (Dr.) his prescription for the gout, xxix. 7
 Lane (Augustin) of a treaty betwixt the Spanish Court and that of Morocco, lx. 51
 Lane (Christopher) against Vintners having a license to retail wines, ix. 17
 Lane (Edw.) his representation to the Lord Treasurer of the losses the Kingdom had sustained in the sinister dealings of incorporated Companies, xvi. 9
 — inquiries for the good of the Realm, xvi. 51
 — schemes for a reformation, xix. 41, 87
 — objections to the Vintners' license, lxxvi. 43
 Lane (Ralph) schemes for the improvement of shipping, xvi. 65
 — letter of recommendation in favour of Mr. Byngam, xviii. 2
 — account of his proceedings, xix. 48
 — prepares to serve against the Turks, xix. 80

[M]

General Index.

Lane (Ralph) his suit concerning the Bowyers, xxii. 41
 — on military affairs, xxiv. 30
 — a new scheme for improving the fortifications, xxix. 56
 — a scheme for the Queen's guarding herself against the Spaniard, xxxi. 43
 — endeavours to enforce the penal Statutes against Strangers, xxxix. 27
 — his answer to an information against him for neglecting South Sea Castle, xlvi. 32
 — his project for raising troops of horse, lv. 72
 — concerning a silver mine near Penryn, lxi. 75
 — scheme for settling the pay of military Officers, lxxv. 57
 — project for training soldiers, lxxvii. 46
 — project for furnishing soldiers, lxxviii. 83
 — supplement to his Discourse of musters, lxxix. 14
 — petitions the Queen to attend to his military projects, lxxix. 59
 Lane (Robt.) his answer to an information against him for neglect of South Sea Castle, xlvi. 32
 Lane (Thos.) pass for him into Essex, xciii. 96
 Lane (W.) complaint against the unfair disposal of Prize goods, lxxvii. 63, 66
 Langius (Reinerus) letter to Mr. Lesieur, xc. 17
 Langley (B.) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxvii. 33
 Langley (Rich.) desires to have his deputation signed by Mr. Secretary, lxxxvii. 43
 — desires the recommendation of Mr. Hicks to Mr. Secretary, lxxxvii. 57
 Langton (Thos.) his opinion upon the proclamation for weights, lii. 13
 Languaver (John) the mines at Keswick, xvii. 7
 Languet (Hubert) of the political and military state of France, xciv. 64
 Languillier (Monsieur) solicits aid from Queen Elizabeth, xiv. 78
 — solicits audience of the Queen, xvi. 18
 Lannoy (Cornelius de) on turning lead into gold, ix. 55
 Lant (Thos.) Catalogue of Heralds, lxxx. 21
 — requests promotion, lxxxii. 107, 109
 Latitat, complaint against it, lxiv. 80
 Laseo (John à) letters, ii. 30, 67, 94
 Lasky (a Polander) requests Lord Burghley to recommend his suit to the Queen, liii. 28
 Latham (—) letter of recommendation in his favour, xxxix. 28
 Latimer (Lord) inquiries about him, xl. 25
 La Tour (Monsieur) information of the invasion of England, xvii. 5
 Latymer, *vid.* Nevil
 Latymer (Edmond) letters, lxxix. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
 Lavallus (Claudius) letters, ii. 95, 96, 97, 98
 Lavenden Manor, co. Buckingham, Sir G. Peckham's title to it, iii. 50, 52
 Lawrence (Friar) letter to Lord Cromwell, i. 65
 — letter of, concerning the opposition of some other Friar to K. Henry VIIIth's divorce, cxvi. 15
 Lawrence (Mr.) observations on some par-

ticular modes of expression in the Greek tongue, xcvi. 26
 Lawrence (St. Hospital of) case of, xliv. 14
 — Mr. Lovelace's title to the, xliv. 15, 16
 Lawson (John) on Thornton's burglary, x. 73
 Law Courts, collections concerning, xliv. 2
 — an edict for better expedition of justice in, xliv. 3
 — exorbitant fees of, xliv. 9
 — proposal for lessening the fees of, xliv. 9
 Laws, quotations from Statutes in Edw. III. showing their authority, i. 10
 — of the Borders, vi. 15
 — martial, for the forces appointed for France, lxxiii. 56
 — the laws of the Realm divided into seventeen parts, for the Student's more ready attainment of them, xcvi. 3
 — a projected treatise of the Order and Study of the Laws of England, xcix. 58
 Law-suits, proposal for reforming their expenses, xliv. 1
 — account of, lxxxiii. 74
 Lawyers, names of, in the Inns of Court, xxii. 15
 Laxton (Lady) her case, xviii. 66
 Lay (David de) petitions for a license to export pelts, xlv. 52
 Layton (Low) co. Essex, draught of a license for Mr. Strype, the Vicar of, to inclose glebe on the Forest, cv. 40
 Lea River, the presentment concerning the reparation of its bridges, i. 8
 — a verdict concerning stopping its course, i. 42
 — a new cut to bring the river Lea to Moorgate, xvv. 11, 12
 — abuses on the, discovered and rectified, xxxii. 33, 34, 38
 — names of persons who have barges on the, xxxii. 36
 — a mischievous cut to deprive the River Lea of its water, xxxii. 37
 — abuses on the, examined, xxxii. 39, 41, 42
 — damage done to it, xxxviii. 34
 — defects of the water from Waltham Cross to the mills beneath Stratford by Bow, xxxviii. 36
 — inconveniences arising from the Victuallers' use of it, xli. 48
 — names of Commissioners of Sewers for the, lx. 35
 — Commissioners of the Sewers for the, liii. 82
 — remembrances in favour of the Barge Masters, liii. 94
 — complaint against the navigation of it, lx. 38
 — names of persons imprisoned for committing disorders on it, lx. 39
 — the right of navigation on, lxxvi. 55
 Leach (John) letter to Sir Robert Throckmorton, xcix. 83
 Leache (F.) petitions to sow woad, xlix. 40
 Lead, what part of England produces the best, xxxi. 62
 — reasons for increasing the Customs on, *ib.*
 — petition against the patent for making coloured leads, lxxx. 6
 — importation of, and duty on, lxxx. 7
 League between England and France, xxvii. 55, 56, 57
 — substance of the Holy League in Christendom, xcvi. 12

Leaguers, capitulation of the, of France, to the Spanish King, lxii. 32
 Leak (Hen.) articles of the misbehaviour of, cvi. 9
 Leak (Thos.) account of victuals sent to the Army in Ireland, lx. 46
 Leake (John) complaints against him, xcix. 63
 Leake (Mr.) his collections concerning ulnage subsidy, and the search of cloths, lx. 23
 Leases upon extents made *temp.* Edw. III., lxxviii. 40
 — commission for, to Sir Robt. Dochester and others, 3 and 4 Phil. and Mary, cv. 31
 Leather, rates on, lxxvii. 84
 — particulars respecting the sealing of, lxxiv. 56, 58, 59, 62
 — various kinds of, lxxiv. 41, 49, 50
 — difference between leather rightly and falsely dressed, lxxiv. 45
 Leather-cutters' petition against the Leather-sellers, lxxiv. 50
 Leather-dressers' petition to the Council, lxxiii. 17
 — petition against the Leather-sellers, lxxiv. 60
 Leather-searchers, of their bond and oath, xxiv. 75
 — dispensation from, in behalf of Rich. Woodding, xxiv. 76
 Leather-sellers' objections to Mr. Darcy's patent, lxxiv. 42, 44
 — deceit of, lxxiv. 47
 — petition, lxxiv. 48
 Leben (Melger de) account of his quarrel with Sir Chas. Blunt, xcvi. 16
 Ledes (Rich.) account of the proceedings of the Mineral Company, xix. 97
 Lee, *vid.* Lea River
 Lee (Elnor) petitions to know what order is directed for the speedy ending of her suit, xcix. 65
 Lee (Francis) his petition to Council respecting gunpowder, xxxi. 75
 — his proposals for making saltpetre and gunpowder, lvii. 64
 Lee (Gilbert) his report of the Spanish Armada, lvii. 25
 Lee (Sir Hen.) letter to Lord Burghley, xxv. 96
 — complimentary letters to Mr. Hicks, lxxxviii. 94; xc. 44, 48
 — debt to Sir Mich. Hicks, lxxxix. 82; xc. 36, 37, 98
 — invites Sir Mich. Hicks to Ditchley, lxxxix. 98
 — account of a survey of the Queen's Meadow lands at Woodstock, held by him, civ. 15
 Lee (Rich.) his reasons for using a hearse at the funeral of a Knight Bachelor, lxxvii. 84
 Lee (Robt.) his abuses complained against, lxxi. 75
 Lee (Dr. Roger) answer to the Earl of Shrewsbury's inquiry concerning his father's illness, lxiv. 75
 Leedes (Rich.) state of the copper mines in the North, xiv. 14; xix. 101
 Leek (Joseph) his profanation of the B. Sacrament, cix. 16
 Lecke (family) their pedigree, l. 81
 Lees (Roger) concerning the Manor of Wotton, iii. 74
 Leeth (Robt.) petition, xxii. 72
 Legatt (John) petitions in his favour, lxii. 39; lxviii. 31, 32
 — his bill, lxxxiv. 11
 Legge (Dr.) disorders committed by him, xxxiii. 46
 — articles against, xxxiii. 47, 43

General Index.

Legge (Dr.) interrogatories relating to the disorders of Gonville and Caius College, xxxiii. 53

——— protestation against the Fellows of Gonville and Caius College, xxxiii. 57

——— the Abp. of York requests that he be forbid taking pupils, xxxiv. 10
——— requests that his case may be decided by the Visitor only, xxxiv. 13

Leicester (Earl of) *vid.* Dudley

Leicester (Lady) cause depending between her and Thos. Robinson, lxii. 53

Leicestershire, rent answered for heriots in, xlvii. 21

——— riots in, xc. 23

——— of Manors in Leicestershire and Warwickshire, belonging to the Marquis of Dorset, cix. 67

Leighe (Andrew) letter of recommendation in favour of R. Hoghland, xcii. 22

Leinster, account of the garrisons in the province of, xlii. 8

Leith, entertainment of the soldiers at the siege of, lviii. 67

Lennard (John) fees in the Common Pleas raised by the Lord Chief Justice, xxiii. 70

Lennard (Mr.) letter to Sir Wm. Cecill, vii. 38

Lennard (Sampson) his endeavour to procure a pardon for a relation, lxxii. 58

Lenox (Lady) expenses of her burial, xxv. 85

——— letter to Lord Burghley, xxvii. 5

——— concerning some of her possessions, xxxi. 41

——— her death, xxxiv. 1

Lent, proceedings to enforce the observation of, xxviii. 100

Leonine verses, "*De gestis futuris*," cxxii. 6

Lesieur (Steph.) his expenses in the Queen's service, xxxvi. 66

——— negotiations with several Princes of the Empire in the Queen's service, c. 16

Letters, transcript of some anonymous, probably to Lord Robt. Cecill, cvii. 24

Levant, the course and time of sailing to the seas of the, xxxiv. 65

——— trading towns and cities of the, described, xxxiv. 65

——— merchandise to be had in the, *ibid.*

Levant Company, complaint against, lxxxii. 90

Levens (Capt.) requests to be restored to Lord Burghley's favour, lxxx. 4

Levens (Christopher) his suit to the Queen, lxxxvii. 39

Levenson (——) his slanderous speeches against the Earl of Oxford, xxxvii. 11

Lever (Ralph) begs for a speedy hearing of his cause with the Bp. of Durham, xxxvi. 20

——— his altercation with the Bp. of Durham, xxxvi. 57

——— orders to be observed by the Northern Shires, xliii. 23

Lever (Thos.) religion ought not to be received or refused for worldly respects, xi. 5

Lewen (W.) letter to Lord Burghley, xxiii. 80

Lewes (Daniel) letters to the Lord Treasurer, xiv. 17; cxlv. 69

Lewes (Dr.) Judge of the Admiralty, Orders on the case of a captured ship, xxv. 72

——— his account of the decay of his office, xxx. 7

Lewes (Dr.) his opinion on Browning's case, xxx. 65

Lewis (David) petition to the Lords of the Council, vii. 47

Lewis (Rich.) requests to be a client of Ld. Burghley, xxiii. 48

Lewyn (Dr.) requests Lord Burghley's recommendation of him to the new Abp. of Canterbury, xxxix. 37

——— requests the reversion of the Mastership of Requests, lxi. 76

Leys (Rich.) Comptroller of the Revels, petitions for his office to be surveyed, xii. 54

Libel, account of one picked up, lxxx. 28

Liber Niger Scaccarii, extracts from the, cvi. 4

Lichfield and Coventry (Bps. of) *vid.* Overton

Lichfield Cathedral, the Lords of the Council's address to the Dean and Chapter, on the establishment of a Divinity Lecture there, xxxvii. 10

——— a Lecture proposed to be established there, xxxix. 11

Lichfield Consistorial Court, an Act of, xxxvi. 28

Lichfield (Dean and Chapter) complaints against their Bishop, xxxvi. 55

Lichfield (Mr.) commissions granted to him for detection of concealments, xix. 49

——— grant to him of a moiety of such moneys as he shall recover for the Queen in the Court of Exchequer, xiii. 7

——— account of the augmentation of fees in the Exchequer, xxviii. 1

——— answer to his account, xxviii. 1

——— fees of the Court of Exchequer, xxxv. 5, 9, 20, 23

——— his reply to the Auditors, xxxv. 10

——— his charge against Mr. Morison justified, xxxvii. 50

——— his discovery of the fines concealed by Rich. Stonely, xl. 60, 61

——— wrong payments and concealments discovered by him, xlv. 4, 5

——— repaid his expenses for discovering concealments, xlv. 19

——— state of the question between him and Mr. Smith, xlv. 55

——— suit of, for coast bonds, &c. cvii. 118

Liddington (Lord) letter to Lord Fleming, xii. 68

Lieutenants of counties, lists of, civ. 10

——— military regulations to be observed by, cxiii. 42

Light (Mr.) his misdemeanour, xxxvii. 5

Lightfoot (Dr. John) rules for Students in reading the History of the Bible, cxx. 7

——— Theological and other compositions, cxxii. 11

——— funeral sermon on Sir Rowland Cotton, cxxii. 12

Lighterage, reasons for setting aside the Office of, lxxv. 52

Liles (Robt.) submission to Lord Burghley, xxiii. 19

——— submission to the Lords of the Council, xxiii. 21

——— submission to the Provost of King's College, xxiii. 29

Lillie (Dr. Edmund) requests the Deanery of Worcester, lxxxii. 93

Lilly (John) desires to be admitted a Fellow of Magdalen College, xix. 16

Lime, inconvenience of hindering its exportation, lxxviii. 88

——— reasons for exporting, lxxix. 90

Limbourgh (Nicholas) how to bring much foreign money into England, xxvi. 44

Lincoln, collections concerning, xliii. 21

Lincoln Cathedral, concealments relating to, lix. 35

Lincoln Diocese, assessment of the Clergy in, xc. 79, 85

Lincoln (John, Bp. of) letter, ii. 88

Lincoln's Inn, site of, granted, i. 1

——— names of Benchers, Associates, &c. in, cvi. 15

Lincolnshire, Frecholders in, v. 14

——— names of persons indicted for attending Mass, xxx. 75

——— petition from, against Mr. Wilkes's patent for salt, l. 18

——— Statutes by Commissioners of Sewers in, lvii. 8

——— Commissioners of Sewers in, for a plot of South Holland to be made by Mr. Hexham, lvii. 9

——— Commissioners of the Sewers in, desired by Council to settle some disputes concerning the drains, lvii. 12

——— concerning the Fens in, lx. 34

——— on levying men in, lxvi. 78

——— examination of Recusants in, lxxviii. 49

——— petition of the Commissioners of Sewers in, for money, lxxi. 61

——— petition for a Commission of Sewers, lxxvi. 59

——— Justices petition against furnishing much corn for the Navy, lxxviii. 8

——— state of the trained Bands, lxxix. 35

——— Privy Seal sent on account of the loan, lxxx. 55

——— proceedings in their Musters, lxxxii. 22

——— ill state of, lxxxiv. 62

——— petitions of several gentlemen of, to enable them to drain their fenny lands, lxxxvii. 4

Lindhurst Manor, Hants, an estimate of the profits arising from it, lvi. 41

Linen, estimate of the value of several packs of, in some French prizes, lxii. 9

Linen cloths, trade in, between Southampton, Guernsey and Jersey, xi. 24

Linewraye (J.) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxv. 72

Ling, *vid.* Fish

Lipsius, satirical epitaph on, cxxi. 23

Lisbon, intelligence from, xxx. 34

——— project for taking it by surprise, lxvii. 42

——— account of an Irish College erected there, lxxi. 49

Littilton (John) answer to his father's articles exhibited against him, lxxxiii. 3

Littlestone (Mr.) letter of, to the Lord Treasurer, of the names of Grandees and others who have access to the Catholic King's ear, cxii. 17

Littleton Tithe Cause, lxxxiii. 85

Littleton (Gilbert) conveyance of an estate to his son, lxxx. 79

Littleton (Wm.) suit to the Lord Treasurer, xx. 3

Lively (Mr.) elected Hebrew Lecturer, xx. 74

Liveries, change of the liveries of the Guards and others, xviii. 43

General Index.

Liveries, expenses of, as obtained from the Court of Wards, cvi. 22
 Llanfey, decay of the Earl of Essex's house at, xxx. 42
 Loeke (Michael) proposals for working up the ore brought by Captain Frobisher, xxx. 4
 ———— slanderous information against him, with his refutation of the same, xxxi. 79
 ———— money paid to him for the service of the Merchant Adventurers, xxxi. 80
 Lockton (John) his declaration of the insolent expressions of Anthony Dougherty against the Lord Treasurer, cvii. 82
 Loddon (Vicar of) his case, xxxiii. 12
 Lodge (Sir Thos.) the Lord Treasurer's letter to Sir Wm. Cecill in his behalf, vi. 42
 ———— reprimanded by the Court for abusing one of the Queen's Purveyors, vii. 16
 ———— answer to the complaint of the Purveyor, vii. 17
 Loe (Andrew de) his writings, lxiv. 74
 Loftus (Adam, Lord Chancellor of Ireland) letter in favour of Sir Wm. Herbert, lviii. 81
 ———— recommends Mr. Ralph Bagnol for his loyalty, lviii. 82
 Lok (Hen.) letter of, to Mr. M. Hicks, concerning a debt, cviii. 1
 London, an account of Strangers in, x. 5; xxxii. 11; lxxiv. 31
 ———— musters within the City, xi. 20
 ———— on the City watch, xi. 21
 ———— search for rogues in, xiv. 35
 ———— names of persons apprehended at Mass in different parts of, xix. 21
 ———— City of, reasons against the patent for concealments, xxvi. 72
 ———— reasons for the relief of the poor of, xxvi. 73
 ———— City of, complaints against the Norwich dealers in stuff, xxviii. 25
 ———— on serving the City of, with corn and other provisions, xxx. 17
 ———— new buildings in, the Recorder's speech against, xxx. 22
 ———— Strangers in, whose religion is unknown, xxxii. 10
 ———— names of Strangers in, who do not go to church, xxxiii. 59
 ———— fines belonging to the Duchy of Lancaster in, xl. 33
 ———— Headboroughs of Wards, xlv. 48
 ———— boundaries of Wards, *ibid.*
 ———— rules to preserve the City in dangerous times, xlix. 3
 ———— remembrances for supplying, with corn, xlix. 5, 6, 10
 ———— Corporation of, request the practices of Badgers and Engrossers of grain may be stopped, li. 45
 ———— Corporation of, communicate to Lord Burghley Mr. Baron Clerk's answer to their petition against Clothiers, lvi. 2
 ———— directions to the Constables in, for suppressing disorders, lvi. 10
 ———— scheme for marshalling the forces in the City of, lvi. 11
 ———— the reports of the Commissioners, that the erecting mills on London Bridge will not be hurtful, lvi. 13
 ———— City of, subsidy collected in it, lix. 56
 ———— Corporation of, request that Mr. Alderman Skinner be released from prison, lx. 17

London, Citizens of, names of such as contributed to a loan to the Queen, lx. 18
 ———— City of, a scheme for its defence, lxiii. 3
 ———— prizes brought in by ships set forth by the City of, lxix. 20
 ———— orders in time of the Plague, lxxiv. 33, 34, 35, 36, 38
 ———— riotous Apprentices in the City of, lxxviii. 64, 65
 ———— number of poor Householders in the several wards, lxxviii. 66
 ———— names of Gentlemen resident in and about, lxxviii. 67
 ———— list of persons who refuse contributing to ships for the Queen's use, lxxxi. 31
 ———— offers of the City of, to guard against the plague, lxxxi. 34
 ———— minutes of the Queen, for keeping its peace during her progress, xciv. 23
 ———— articles concerning the Captains of the Trained Bands of, ci. 12
 ———— water-works for the use of, ci. 14
 ———— minutes of the Queen's letter to the Lord Mayor of, allowing the Merchants to lend money to the French King, civ. 50
 ———— notes on the Stat. 5 Eliz. concerning London Artificers, cxiv. 3
 ———— a Report of the Committee appointed to treat with those that execute the Office of Marshals of the City of London, cxiv. 4
 ———— regulations of the London Magistrates concerning fish and fishing, with the ancient size and rate of bread, cxiv. 7
 ———— draught of a Proclamation, corrected by Lord Burghley, concerning prizes taken by ships fitted out by the City of, cxv. 72
 London Bishoprick, a schedule of lands formerly belonging to, lxii. 49
 ———— temporalities of, lxxvii. 15
 London (Bps. of) *vid.* Aylmer, Fletcher, Grindall
 ———— lands given to and received from Edw. VI., ii. 39
 London (Companies of) lands of divers Companies passed to Adams and Woodshaw, xxxv. 29
 ———— their offers to the Vice Chamberlain of a composition, under the Statute of Chantries, xxxviii. 20
 ———— their answer to the Patentees' declaration of the value of lands, xxxviii. 27
 ———— the Patentees' demand upon them, xlv. 35
 ———— articles answered, whereby they claim some of the Queen's tenements, xlix. 9
 ———— names of, and of the members of the same who can lend money to the State, lvi. 3
 ———— account of, and their rents, lv. 28, 30
 ———— petition concerning concealed lands in the possession of the City Companies, cxiv. 12
 ———— opinions of the Chief Justices, on the cases of concealments of some Companies of London, cxiv. 13
 London, Lord Mayors of, names of, ix. 16
 London (Lord Mayor of) requests the Queen's warrant for bucks which they are annually entitled to, xxiv. 78
 ———— examines the abuses of Purveyors of wood, xxix. 8

London (Lord Mayor of) order for redress of certain grievances, xxx. 18
 ———— order for regulating the length of swords, xxx. 19
 ———— letter to Lord Burghley to support the Magistrates' late regulation of the size of weights, xxxviii. 13
 London (Port of) *vid.* Merchant Strangers
 ———— shipping belonging to the Merchants of the Staple, vi. 12
 ———— Merchandise brought into, viii. 17
 ———— exports from, xiv. 29
 ———— decay of the Customs in, and other ports, xiv. 50
 ———— fees paid to the Queen's Officers of the Customs, xiv. 56
 ———— notes concerning the farming the duties outward of, xiv. 63
 ———— account of the goods and merchandise brought into it, from various countries, xli. 37
 ———— treasure entered, lxvii. 56
 ———— ships entered, lxxxi. 33
 ———— articles for Waiters to answer, lxxxi. 35, 36
 ———— exports and imports, lxxxi. 37, 45, 46, 50, 51
 London (Recorder of) his diary of the judicial proceedings in that city, lvi. 8
 London Scholars members of Colleges in Cambridge, xx. 82
 London (Sheriffs of) letter to the Privy Council, vii. 18
 London (Tower of) confirmation of its liberties and customs in 1381, i. 19
 ———— another confirmation, 1385, i. 21
 ———— orders for its government, iii. 45
 ———— fees and wages of the Lieutenant, &c. v. 18
 ———— petition in favour of the inhabitants against the infringements of the Lord Mayor, viii. 9
 ———— repairs, xi. 49
 ———— prisoners in, with directions how they are to be dealt with, xiv. 16
 ———— complaints against the Lieutenant for mismanagement, xiv. 18
 ———— improper freedom of speech of the prisoners, xiv. 19
 ———— instructions relating to the Queen's stores, xxx. 6
 ———— remembrances for the Commissioners appointed to view the state of, lxv. 13
 ———— account of the prisoners and inhabitants therein, lxv. 14
 ———— payments and allowances made to the Officers of the Tower, with an account of the diet there of the Duchess of Somerset, cxiii. 32
 ———— papers relating to the Records in the Tower, cxiii. 33, 34, 35
 Loner (Thos.) disorders committed in the copper mines, xiv. 10
 ———— represented as a deceiver, xiv. 12
 ———— his request for the continuance of the copper mines, xix. 103
 Long Newton, co. York, lands at, pretended to be concealed, xxxiv. 44
 Longe (George) how glass-making first came to England, and desires a patent for it, lix. 72
 ———— additional information and proposals concerning glass, lix. 75
 Longworth (Mr.) his motives for conti-

General Index.

nuing his claim to the Headship of St. John's College, vii. 6
 Longworth (Mr.) recommended by Mr. Pilkington as his successor, vii. 7
 Longworth (Dr. Rich.) Fellows of St. John's assent to elect him Master, vii. 69
 ——— promises to submit to the Queen's injunctions, viii. 56
 ——— his dispute with Fulke, xi. 69, 74
 ——— his election to be Master of St. John's College, Cambridge, xvii. 72, 73
 ——— Master of St. John's College, Cambridge, acknowledges his neglect of some University customs, cxv. 66
 Lonison (John) his patent for the Mastership of the Mint, xiv. 4
 ——— his slanders, xviii. 45
 ——— abstract of his account, xxii. 1
 ——— account of moneys coined, xxiv. 40
 ——— account to be charged on his Executors, xxvi. 10; xxx. 1
 ——— articles preferred against him by Martin, xxxvii. 59
 ——— requests that Mr. Martin's pixed moneys may be tried by the old trial-piece in Goldsmith's Hall, xxxvii. 60
 Lonyson (Widow) request for a pension, xxxiv. 55
 Loo (Andreas de) requests that his patent may not be hurt, xxxviii. 54
 ——— requests a new license for exporting pelts, lx. 10
 Looes, the Queen's title to the Hundred of Looes, lvi. 38
 Lor (Mr.) on the mean reception of the English Ambassador at the Spanish Court, xciii. 31
 Lord (Edmund) answer to the Archbp. of Canterbury's interrogatories, lxviii. 62
 Lords of the Upper House of Parliament, lists of, civ. 23; cv. 45
 Lorkin (Thos.) letters to Mr. Newton, xci. 98; xcii. 2
 Lorraine (Francis, Duke of) his several titles, xxxv. 45
 Lovelace (Capt.) names of his Company of English fugitives, xxiii. 77
 Lovelace (Mr.) his title to the Hospital of St. Lawrence, xlv. 14, 15
 Love letters, xcvi. 36; ci. 27, 29, 30, 31, 33, 38, 43, 44
 Lovell (Gregory) acknowledges the receipt of the assignment for the Queen's House, xlv. 104
 ——— his accounts, lvi. 16
 Louvain (University of) supplication of, to the King of Spain, xcvi. 48
 ——— supplication to the Duke of Alva, xcvi. 49
 ——— their privileges confirmed, xcvi. 50
 Low Countries, advices from, xii. 23; xlv. 8
 ——— inquiry what assistance England can spare to the, xxx. 35
 ——— names of the Governors of, for the King of Spain, xxxv. 48
 ——— for the Duke of Brabant, xxxv. 49
 ——— discourse upon the state of them, xxxviii. 52
 ——— borrow 23,000 guilders, xlv. 9
 ——— names of certain Pensioners in them, liii. 8
 Low Countries, points to be debated by the Council concerning, lv. 35
 PART I.

Low Countries, proceedings of, against Monsieur de Souvy, lv. 36
 ——— occurrences in, lxiii. 44; cxii. 15
 ——— minutes of the Queen of England's reasons for assisting them against the King of Spain, xciv. 25, 34
 ——— names of Knights created in, xciv. 38
 ——— affairs of, ciii. 16
 ——— on the renewal of commerce in the, cxii. 1
 Lowe (Alderman) letter to Lady Hicks on family affairs, xciii. 12, 17, 18
 Lowe (Francis) of his firm adherence to the Protestant religion, xciii. 25
 Lowe (Matth.) answer to Mrs. Alford's articles, lxxx. 82
 Lowe (Sir Thos.) letter to Sir M. Hicks, xci. 6, 10
 ——— letter of Attorney to Arthur Yourthe, xci. 9
 Lowe (Wm.) deposition of, concerning some attempts of the Spaniards against England, lxxxvi. 80
 Lucas (Sir Thos.) his pleasure at finding Lord Burghley believes him innocent, xxxix. 31
 Ludlow, dispute of the parishioners with their Ministers, xxxvi. 22
 Lugan (Don Alonzo de) letter to Lord Burghley on exchange of prisoners, lxiii. 52
 Lugwarden (Parsonage of) pretended to be concealed, xxxviii. 70
 Lumisden (Dr. Wm.) account of the family of the Cecills, lxxxv. 8
 Lumley (Edw.) to A. Newton, Esq. on his journey with the Prince, cviii. 58
 Lumley (Lord) a favour solicited for him by the Earl of Oxford, xxviii. 62
 ——— letters to Mr. Hicks, lxxxvii. 14, 42, 72
 Lupton (Thos.) craves Lord Burghley's patronage of a brook, cxii. 2
 Lychefeld (Mr. Thomas) letter of, on his death-bed, to Lady Gerrard, cvii. 119
 Lydford, *vid.* Randall
 Lyles (——) his wickedness, lxxvii. 5
 Lyless (Robt.) the form of his expulsion from King's College, Cambridge, xxxix. 6
 Lyllington (Rich.) his perverseness, x. 55
 Lyly (John) requests to justify himself to Lord Burghley, xxxvi. 76
 Lyme Corporation, complaint of corn clandestinely sent to Scotland, lxxxi. 39
 Lynnewraye (John) proposals for reformation of abuses in the Ordnance Office, lxxviii. 57
 Lynn Regis, *vid.* King's Lynn
 ——— account of wine claimed by the mariners of, to be free from duty, xxxiv. 67
 ——— complaint against making salt at, with the answer, lii. 20
 ——— Corporation of, complaint of, against certain patentees that engross the sale of white salt, lxxxvi. 74
 ——— mariners of, request Lord Burghley to continue their ancient custom of Portage Wine, xxxvii. 91
 Lyseman, an agent for Dantzic, solicits Lord Burghley for peace, lxxxiv. 51
 Lyster (Capt.) voyage to the South Seas, c. 3
 Lytelbury (Edw.) complaint of Wiseman's false indictments, xci. 49
 Lytleton, *vid.* Littilton
 Lytleton (Gilbert) the undutiful behaviour of his children, lxxxiii. 2
 Lytleton (Mr.) account of English Gen-

tlemen, &c. entertained by the King of Spain, xviii. 80
 Lytton (Sir Rowland) letters to Sir M. Hicks, lxxxix. 101; xc. 41

M

MACEDO (Theonas) a poor Græcian, requests assistance from Lord Burghley, xxxv. 69
 Machen (Thos.) disgusted with the study of the Law, lxxvii. 70
 ——— requests to be engaged in Lord Burghley's service, lxxix. 85
 Machyn (Enoch) his confession, lxxx. 63
 ——— his troubles, lxxxiii. 33
 Mackwilliam (Mr.) lands of Lady Cheke in his possession, iv. 48
 Mackworth (Mr.) his submission and conformity, xxxvii. 16
 Mackworth, draught of a letter relating to one Mackworth in the Marshalsea, who justified the lawfulness of having two wives, civ. 54
 Macnan (Patrick, Bp. Elect of Dromore) his profession of faith, x. 59
 M'Phelmy (Hugh) proposal for furtherance of Her Majesty's service in Ireland, xxvi. 75
 Madeira Isles, a memorial to stop Sir F. Drake's attempt against them, liii. 24
 Mademoiselle de L'Ambassade, account of, xc. 2
 Madmen, letters of several, xlii. 76; xcix. 3, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 36, 37, 56
 Madocks (John) complaint of the Bishop of London against him, lvii. 68
 ——— his recrimination against the Bp. of London, lvii. 69
 Madwonian, letter of, xcix. 82
 Magdalen Coll. Cambridge, the Fellows recommend Mr. Barker of St. John's to be their Master, xvi. 28
 ——— Fellows of, solicit a visitation, xvii. 62
 ——— an attempt to reform the Statutes of, xviii. 90
 ——— propose Mr. Richman to be their Master, xxi. 46
 ——— petition for a reformation of their Statutes, xxvii. 74
 Magdalen Coll. Oxford (Fellows of) their affection to the Reformation, ii. 75
 ——— reasons for refusing Mr. Bond for their Head, lix. 7
 ——— reasons for not allowing a release of the goods of Sir John Perrott, lxxv. 1
 ——— contest at the election of a President, lxxv. 11, 12, 13
 Magellan (Straits of) voyage to, c. 2
 Makinson (Peter) complaint against a fellow servant, lxxxviii. 100
 ——— bond of, for the maintenance of a child, lxxxviii. 101
 Malachy (Bp. of Ardagh) his renunciation of Popery, xvi. 30
 ——— prays to be released from the Marshalsea Prison, xvi. 31
 Malden. disorders committed there by the new Reformers, l. 40
 ——— petition to the Bp. of London in favour of their Preacher, lxviii. 48
 Maledoctus (Gul.) *vid.* Mauduit
 Malepert (Guy) complaint against John Leake, xcix. 63
 [N]

General Index.

- Malins (Mr.) letter to Sir W. Cecill, xii. 2
Mallerie (Mr.) recommended to the service of Sir W. Cecill, x. 42
Malorve (Sir W.) requests Lord Burghley to prevent his son's going abroad, lxxvii. 23
Malpas (Philip) a tricking of his arms, i. 69
Man, (Bp. of) *vid.* Meryck
Manchester College, a request for the increase of their rents, xxxiii. 9
Mangleman (J.) discovery of earth proper for brimstone, v. 64
Manifesto, rough draught of one for acknowledging the Providence of God, in averting the malicious designs of the King of Spain, lxxvi. 60
Maningham (Edw.) precept to the High Constable of Broxholm for furnishing carts to draw coals, lvi. 26
Mannerling (Dr. John) his submission and recantation for offensive Sermons, xciii. 55
Manners (Earl of Rutland) letter to Thexton, xxvii. 3
_____ his contest with Markham about the lease of Mansfield, xxvii. 4
_____ answer to complaints made against him, xxvii. 7
_____ letter to Mr. Walsingham on his affair with Markham, xxvii. 8
_____ his unkind dealing with Mr. Markham, xxvii. 9
_____ letters to Lord Burghley, xlvi. 64; lvii. 82
_____ recommends a petition from Lincolnshire, l. 18
Manners (Sir Charles) endeavours to procure his Uncle's forgiveness for marrying against his consent, xc. 45
Manners (John) requests Lord Burghley to stay an injunction that stops his smelting lead, xxxi. 63, 65
Manners (Roger) unjustly suspected as to his religion, xv. 85
_____ his unkind dealings against Mr. Markham, xxvii. 9
_____ letters to Mr. Hicks, lxxii. 76; lxxx. 1; cviii. 3, 4, 5
_____ cause between him and the Earl of Salop, lxxxvi. 5
_____ letter to Sir M. Hicks, lxxxix. 19
Manners (Thos.) notes of, for the choice and framing of a fit suit to the Queen, cviii. 2
Manors, lands and tenements that fell to Hen. VIII. through exchange, purchase, &c. xvi. 55
Manucci (Jacomo) praying for reward for his services, xxxi. 35
_____ his suit to the Queen for collecting her Custom on Venetian gold and silver, lxvii. 111
Mantle (R.) his examination for calling himself Edw. VI. xcix. 35
Manwood (Pet.) letter to Sir R. Cotton, lxxxix. 95
Manwood (Sir Roger) his desire to endow a Grammar School at Sandwich, vi. 71
_____ his arguments in Warren's case, viii. 14
_____ account of some offensive words uttered by him, xxiv. 39
_____ severe dealings against Thos. Digges, xxvi. 7
_____ complaint against, xxxi. 55, 56, 58
_____ his unjust attempt to obtain the tenants' lands in the Sandhills, xxxi. 57
_____ complaint against Lord Cobham, xxxi. 60
Manwood (Sir Roger) angry letter of W. B. to him, xxxiii. 41
_____ justification of himself, xxxiii. 81
_____ letter to Sir W. Mildmay, xxxiii. 87
_____ complaint against Purveyors, l. 24
_____ letter to Lord Burghley, l. 31
_____ his petition to the Queen, lxii. 5
_____ reasons for indieting persons for robberies in Kent, lxiii. 16
_____ of Ulnage claimed by the Lord Mayor of London, lxv. 50
_____ his great pride complained of, lxxi. 1
_____ his oppressive conduct, lxxi. 3, 4, 8
_____ his apology for the same, lxxi. 5, 6, 7
_____ account of Lady Stoner's contention with her son, lxxi. 67
_____ application for the place of Lord Chief Justice, lxxi. 68
_____ demands his fee deer as Steward of Waltham Forest, xc. 10
_____ his grant of the Stewardship of Waltham Forest, xc. 12
_____ note of abuses and extortions committed by him when Lord Chief Baron, civ. 32
_____ clause in the Will of, relating to his son Peter, cix. 97
_____ copy of a proviso in his Will, cxv. 49
Mar (Earl of) letter to Sir M. Hicks, xc. 13
Marbury (Charles) letter to Lord Burghley, xxxiii. 82
_____ on his unsuccessful voyage, xxxiii. 86
_____ letter of, to Mr. Hicks, cviii. 6
March (Earl of) *vid.* Mortimer
Marchant (W.) present to Mr. Hicks, lxxviii. 104
Marches (Council of) *vid.* Wales
Margaret (St. Westminster) subscriptions towards a market house, x. 26
Mariano (Sir Angelo) Warrant for 525*l.* to be paid to, cv. 32
Mariners, names of, who are to be paid their weekly imprest, lxxiii. 52
Marino (Julio) said to have poisoned the Queen of Navarre; of his landing at Rye, xlviii. 68
Market, antiquity of the Office of the Clerk of the, lxxxiv. 14
Markets, a proclamation for supplying them with corn, xlviii. 51
Markham (Sir Griffith) letter to Monsieur Beaulieu, xci. 64
Markham (John) his demeanour towards Arthur Hall, xxxi. 22
_____ railing and reviling letter of, to Sir Thomas Stanhope, xcix. 106
Markham (Robt.) his excuse to his father for his apostacy, lxxii. 43
_____ his case, lxxviii. 43
_____ reasons for his quitting England secretly, and turning Papist, xcvi. 33
Markham (Thos.) contest with the Earl of Rutland, xxvii. 4, 7, 8, 9
_____ petition respecting Sherwood Forest, xxxiv. 41
_____ laments the conversion of his son to Popery, lxxii. 42
Markham (Thos.) letter to Lord Burghley, lxxvii. 22
Markham (Wm.) his demeanour towards Arthur Hall, xxxi. 22
Marks, relating to persons and places in England and Scotland, decyphered, viii. 36
Marks Manor, co. Essex, wood belonging to, xxxiv. 37
Marr (Earl of) his admonition to those of the Castle and City of Edinburgh in arms against the King, xv. 23
Marriage, the question, "Whether a man may lawfully marry his brother's widow" resolved in the negative, xciv. 1
_____ the question, "Whether a Protestant may marry a Papist" affirmed, xciv. 29
Marsh (Mr.) discourse of, against the Romish Church, addressed to Lord Burghley, cxix. 12
Marshal (Capt.) petition in behalf of himself and other prisoners in the Spanish Galleys, lxv. 34
Marshal (Dr.) late Dean of Christ Church, his subscription to the Queen's supremacy, vii. 14
Marshal (Hen.) concerning the invention of two military engines, ci. 16
Marshalsea Court, petition of the Officers concerning its jurisdiction, xc. 14
Marshe (Anthony) interrogatories to be tendered to, cxii. 31
Mart, device for a Mart Town in England, xxvi. 35, 36, 37
_____ advantages of a Mart Town, xxvi. 38, 40, 41
_____ objections to a, xxvi. 31, 32, 33, 41, 43
Marten (Thos.) an indietment against him, xlix. 21
Martial affairs, discourse of, exix. 3
Martial discipline, a treatise on the excellence of the Roman and Grecian discipline, xcvi. 6
Martial Law, commission to execute delinquents by, lix. 80
Martin (Chasteau) instructions for him on sailing to St. John de Luz, lxiii. 37
Martin (Hen.) grant of a lease to him, lxii. 66
Martin Mar Prelate, Archbishop Whitgift's complaint against the writer of this book, lxi. 3
_____ discovery of the author and printers of this seditious libel, lxi. 22
_____ speeches from, ci. 51
Martin (Mr.) articles against him, xxxvii. 58
_____ articles against Lonison, xxxvii. 59
_____ his proposals for making farthings at the Tower, xxxvii. 62
_____ on Keeting and Wase's answers to Lord Burghley, xxxvii. 64
_____ his means to try the goodness of the Queen's money, xlvi. 50
Martin (Nicholas) desires Lord Burghley's recommendation for a Fellowship at Corpus College, lxxv. 67
Martin (Sir Rich.) letter to Lord Burghley, xviii. 45
_____ an application against him, xlvi. 48
_____ names of the Jurymen for the trial of his minted money, xlvi. 49
_____ requests that trial of his moneys may be made according to his indenture, xlvi. 53
_____ his exception to some of his Jury, xlvi. 54

General Index.

Martin (Sir Rich.) of the names of the Aldermen for a Jury, xlvii. 55
 — directions for the trial of his moneys, xlvii. 63
 — report of the Jury for the trial of his moneys, xlviii. 1
 — his proceedings for making a true trial-piece, xlviii. 17
 — his opinion of the true standard for silver money, xlviii. 24
 — proceedings in the Mint, lii. 2
 — his account how the Moneyers may be relieved, lii. 7
 — answer to articles for reforming some things in the Mint, lii. 9
 — his account of things to be considered as to the Mint, lviii. 62
 — certificate concerning Merchants Adventurers, lx. 11
 — requests Lord Burghley's assistance to receive some money owing to him, lx. 15
 — complaint against John Cox, lx. 16
 — reasons against sending French crowns to France, lxvii. 16
 — concerning an offer to farm the wire works at Tyntern, lxxv. 87
 — answer to Brode's petition, lxxx. 1
 Martine (Rich.) directs John Browne to assassinate the Bp. of Winchester, lxiv. 27
 Martin's (St.) Strand, provision made for the Poor in, xiv. 36
 Martin's-le-Grand (St.) disorders committed in the precinct of, lxxiv. 32
 Martyn (Dr.) on the management of fishes, coneyes, pigeons, artichokes, strawberries, musk-melons, pompions, roses, ci. 9
 Martyn (Sir Rich.) his petition concerning bullion, iv. 27
 — on the inutility of Eloye Mestrell's engine for coining, xiv. 5
 — letter concerning the Mint, xxii. 3
 — desires his accounts respecting his late office as Warden of the Mint, may be settled, lxxxvii. 62
 Martyr (Peter) his testimonial of Mr. Kirk, iii. 37
 — letter, iii. 41
 Mary (Lady, daughter of Hen. VIII.) articles of her marriage with the Duke of Orleans treated of, xciv. 4
 — articles to be answered by her, xciv. 5
 Mary (Q. of England) to King Philip on their approaching union, xciv. 10*
 — request to a foreign Prince to assist her Legate to the Pope, xciv. 12
 — letter of, to Pope Paul IV. that she had sent the Bishop of St. Asaph as her Ambassador to Rome, in the room of Edward Carne, cxvi. 2
 Mary (Queen of Scots) letter to Queen Elizabeth complaining of hostilities, viii. 26
 — a proposal to her to deliver up certain castles in Scotland to the Queen of England, viii. 29
 — answer to the articles of the Assembly of the Church, viii. 31
 — letter to Mr. Randolph, viii. 35
 — letter to the Earl of Bedford, viii. 39

Mary (Queen of Scots) transactions between her and Bothwell concerning the murder of Darnley, ix. 22, 23, 24
 — letters to Bothwell, ix. 23, 24
 — differences between her and Lord Darnley, ix. 25
 — letter to Queen Elizabeth, complaining that Claud Hamilton was harboured in England, xxviii. 36
 — matters to be settled by Q. Elizabeth, concerning, xlix. 68
 — the Attorney-General's opinion how she is to be styled in the Commission for her trial, l. 23
 — an account of her execution, li. 46
 — speeches of Queen Elizabeth relating to her trial and condemnation, xciv. 35
 — an intent to burn her in her house, cii. 26
 — declaration of, at Edinburgh, cxi. 27
 — Mr. Strype's copy of a letter from Lord Burghley, to the two Scottish Ambassadors, in answer to their King's desire for a safe conduct to some persons sent by him to treat with the Queen for stopping proceedings against the Queen of Scots, cxv. 34
 Mary's (St.) College refuse a lease to the Queen, xi. 83
 Mason (Sir John) letter to Sir Wm. Cecill, vii. 72, 74
 — his opinion of the state of the nation, vii. 77
 — his Will, ix. 51
 Mass, sophistical arguments to justify the Romish Mass, xcvi. 3
 — Thesis discussed, "Whether a Protestant Prince may tolerate Mass," resolved in the affirmative, xcvi. 3
 Massinger (Arth.) statement of Sir H. Barkley's misconduct, lxvii. 9
 Master (—) his confession, xvi. 2
 Master (Dr. Rich.) conference with the Queen on Lady Oxford's pregnancy, xix. 83
 — medical advice to Lord Burghley, xlvi. 38
 Masters (Dr.) instructions of, to Lord Burghley concerning his gout, cxxi. 19
 Masters (Thomas) letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, xxv. 42
 Mathematics, whimsical assertions relating to the study of, ci. 56
 Mathewe (Anth.) depositions against some disorderly Westminster men, lxxi. 20
 Matthew (Edmund) complaints against Mr. Dawbeney, xvi. 75
 Mathew (Elizabeth) petitions to enjoy her license of making train-oil, xxvi. 51
 Matthew (Tobie, Abp. of York) commends Mr. Wilks, xvii. 61
 — desires the Deanery of Durham, xxxiv. 17
 — requests Ld. Burghley to hasten his removal to the Deanery of Durham, xxxvi. 53, 54, 58
 — letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, xxxix. 12
 — news from Scotland, lxxvii. 14
 — letters to Mr. Hicks, lxxvii. 17, 54, 69
 — letters to Lord Burghley, lxxvii. 19, 20
 — requests the temporalities of his See, lxxviii. 19
 — present of 100*l.* to Lord Burghley, lxxix. 40
 — desires to know how he is to deal with Lady Catherine Gray, lxxxvii. 16

Matthews (Tobie, Junior) his adherence to the Church of England, lxxxix. 107
 — several letters to the Earl of Buckingham on being permitted to return to England, xciii. 36
 Matthews (—) his debts, lxxxvii. 48
 Maude (—) his answer concerning the ribbands he wore at York, xxxviii. 80
 Mauduit (Wm.) obtains a grant of Portchester Castle, i. 5
 May (Rich.) complains of the embezzlement of prize goods, lxx. 35
 — report of his search of a ship, lxx. 48
 Maynard (Sir Hen.) letters to Sir Michael Hicks, lxi. 49; lxviii. 98; lxxv. 55; lxxx. 67; lxxxii. 78; lxxxv. 22, 23, 24, 25, 29; lxxxvii. 58; lxxxviii. 84; lxxxix. 29; xci. 4; cviii. 7
 — letter to Mr. R. Cecill, lxi. 50*
 — busied in writing an account of Lopez his treason, lxxvii. 67
 — account of Norris's fight with the Earl of Tyrone, lxxvii. 68
 — complaint of the dullness of the times and Lord Burghley's indisposition, lxxxvii. 22
 — invitation to Sir M. and Lady Hicks, lxxxix. 67, 68, 71
 — account of the illness of his daughter, xc. 102
 — account of his journey into Derbyshire, xc. 109
 — his illness, xci. 34
 Maynard (Son of Sir Henry) solicits the place of Clerk of the Parliament, xci. 77
 Maynard (Lord) letter to Sir W. Hicks, xciii. 66
 Maynard (Lady) familiar letter to Sir M. Hicks, xci. 44; xcii. 21, 43, 45, 55, 91
 — account of Sir H. Maynard's illness, xci. 56
 Maynard (Mr.) his speech in Parliament for relief of maimed soldiers, lxxiii. 38
 Maynard (Sir W.) requests a license for his brother to travel to France, xci. 87
 — letters to Sir M. Hicks, xcii. 36, 88, 109, 110, 112
 Mayne (Joseph) his submission to Sir R. Cecill, xlvi. 37
 Maxims for the conduct of persons of all degrees, xcvi. 33
 Meade (—) rents received by him, lxxxvi. 62
 Measures, tables of, lii. 16, 19
 — advantages of the license for making of, lii. 17
 — tables of dry and land measures, cxviii. 23
 Medely (—) his survey of the state of Somersham House, lvi. 32
 Medley (Mr.) offers for transmutation of raw iron into copper, xix. 45
 — excused from being Captain of the Isle of Ely, lvii. 43
 Meede (Edw.) petitions for a lease for the preemption of allum and copperas, xxvii. 63
 Meetkerke (Colonel Nicholas de) observations of, relating to Ostend, lxxxvii. 50
 Meinys (Jas.) his passport, vi. 16
 Mekins (—) grant to make and vend oil and sulphur, xxii. 25, 28
 Melancthon (Philip) letter on the power of Bishops, i. 67
 Melchitt Forest, petition against Mr. Audley's grant for inclosing part of, xxiv. 33
 Meliers (J.) interrogatories to, against John Copledike, xl. 45
 — answer to his interrogatories, xl. 46

General Index.

Melons, on the management of musk melons, ci. 9
 Melvill (James) on the state of affairs in Scotland, xv. 2
 ——— letter to Mr. Randolph, xv. 20
 Mendip, Somersetshire, manner of getting, cleansing, and melting of lead at, xl. 74
 Merburey (Chas.) letter to Michael Hicks, xxv. 62
 ——— account of troubles that threatened Geneva, xxxvi. 79
 Merchandise, the Queen's Warrant for transporting foreign merchandise, xxv. 98
 ——— of the damage likely to ensue from Strangers' sons using merchandise, lviii. 72
 ——— a suit to farm the subsidy on, lxxiii. 43
 ——— of merchandise brought from Constantinople, lxxxvi. 82
 ——— draught of an Act for appointing fit and convenient places for the landing and shipping of, cv. 54
 ——— difference betwixt the old and new rates of, *temp.* Hen. VIII. and Q. Elizabeth, ex. 49
 Merchants, Statute of Edw. III. concerning Merchants' goods, i. 14
 ——— petition to the Duchess of Parma, vii. 85
 ——— a Warrant allowing them longer time to pay their Customs, ix. 10
 ——— their patents for bringing in barrelled fish, xiv. 23
 ——— suggestions to prevent frauds by the confederacy of, xxii. 66
 ——— reason for their exporting white cloths, xxiv. 69
 ——— information of their device to defraud the Queen, xxv. 88
 ——— their petition to be restored to their liberty of traffick, xli. 2
 ——— account of their deceitful dealings, with a proposed remedy, xli. 19
 ——— of the profits they will receive by making the new wharf, xli. 21
 ——— their exports and imports, xli. 33, 39, 40, 41, 42
 ——— a new decree of the Venetian States concerning English Merchants, xlii. 19
 ——— inconvenience of incorporating foreign Merchants, xliii. 19
 ——— petition concerning exchange, lii. 32
 ——— Imposts paid by them, lvii. 1
 ——— their petition not to furnish the Queen's Household with spicery, lviii. 53
 ——— forbidden to sail to Bourdeaux without convoy, lxxiv. 14
 ——— account of wheat furnished by, for the Queen's Navy, lxxxiv. 8
 ——— an injunction against their landing goods in obscure creeks, ciii. 18
 ——— papers relating to the Company of, trading to Russia, cxii. 33, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43
 Merchant Adventurers, their Charter granted in 1554, iii. 43
 ——— privileges procured for them from the Russian Emperor, xi. 16
 ——— petition to the Council for the repayment of their loan to the Queen, xvi. 59
 ——— prospects of prosperous circumstances, xvi. 62
 ——— inquiries how far they have acted according to their licenses, xxiv. 60

Merchants Adventurers, Order of Court in favour of, xlv. 23
 ——— complaint against M. Greensmith's license, lxxvi. 38
 ——— petition of, that their trade in the Mart Towns may be supported against interlopers, lxxxvi. 81
 ——— Order of Council in favour of, cxv. 15
 Merchants (Barbary) privileges granted to the, xlv. 20
 Merchants (Flemish) their reasons for the Queen to revoke her restraint upon merchandise, xxxvii. 75
 Merchants (Italian) certificate of their having elected Godfrey Mareschall Postmaster, x. 25
 ——— their imports and exports, xxii. 16
 Merchants (London) petition and answer, xiv. 72, 73
 Merchants of the Low Countries, petition, v. 51
 ——— complaints of, v. 52, 53, 54
 Merchants (North Country) their reasons to continue their trade to St. Nicholas, xxxvii. 82
 Merchants (Russian) two letters of theirs concerning traffick, liii. 19
 ——— articles against Hierom Horsey, by the Merchants trading to Muscovy, lxii. 10
 Merchants (Spanish) inconvenience of their importing foreign wares, xxvii. 69
 Merchants (Spanish and East Country) request not to be confined to Nedham's Key, xxxv. 36
 Merchants (Company of the Staple) their petition against the transportation of wool fells by the Walloons of Canterbury, li. 40
 ——— their petition against the Citizens of Lincoln, lviii. 74
 ——— request power to punish persons not of their Company who break their statutes, lxvi. 11
 Merchant Strangers shall deliver in bills of lading at the Port of London, xiv. 62
 ——— petition not to be deprived of their privileges, xiv. 64, 65
 ——— their petition concerning the manner of their traffick, xlix. 17
 ——— that their behaviour be regulated, lxv. 28
 ——— draught of an Act for extending the Statute 2 Rich. II. in favour of Merchant Strangers and Aliens, cv. 55
 ——— illegal practices of, cxiii. 27
 Merchants (Turkey) proposals to Lord Burghley, xxxiv. 64
 ——— request the loan of 10,000 lb. weight of bullion, xliii. 34
 ——— the necessity of their sending out ships forthwith, xlv. 21
 ——— terms on which the Turkey and Venetian Merchants are to be incorporated, lx. 3
 ——— articles for the incorporation of the Turkey and Venetian Merchants into one body, lxvi. 12
 ——— new incorporation of the Venetian and Turkey Merchants, lxvii. 106
 ——— grant to the, trading to the Levant, lxxiii. 7
 Merchants (Venetian) petition of the, to the Lord Treasurer concerning importations, cxii. 52

Merchants (York) their losses, lxxxiii. 8, 9
 Mercy, collections from various authors concerning it, xcvi. 35, 38
 Meredith (Wm.) indenture between him and W. Cholmley, lxxii. 30
 Merioneth, xxvii. 88
 Merrick (Hugh) examined respecting prize goods, lxx. 68
 Merryweather, Lord Burghley's instructions for, when sent to Bulloigne, civ. 22
 Mersey (East) Warrant for holding a Court at, xc. 62
 ——— Copyholders in, xci. 1
 ——— survey of, xci. 8
 Mershe (John) letter in behalf of Mr. Parker, xvi. 4
 Merton College, Oxford, accept Mr. Saville as their Warden, xlvi. 72
 Mervin (James) requests instructions respecting prize goods, lxx. 66
 Mervin (Sir James) complaint against the Commissioners for Prizes, lxx. 70
 Meryck (Bp. of Mau) complains of being too highly taxed, lxiii. 81
 Mestrell (Eloye) engine for coining, xiv. 5
 Metals, transmutation of, xviii. 48, 49
 ——— proposals for readily procuring several kinds, xxiv. 59
 Metcalf (Austin) a mad petition, xcix. 14
 Metham (Thos.) report concerning the Saville family's affray with Lord Clinton, xxvii. 40
 Metz (City of) claimed by the Emperor of Germany, iv. 43
 Mey (John, Bp. of Carlisle) account of the decay of the Church and City of Carlisle, vi. 49
 ——— letter to Lord Burghley, xx. 66
 ——— concerning the examinations of an imprisoned Recusant, lxviii. 38
 ——— desires some *commendam*, lxxvi. 89
 Michael's (St. Mount) leased to Sir W. Milliton, iv. 13
 Michell (Robt.) complaint against James Querles, lxviii. 108, 109
 Middleham, petition from the Tenants to the Earl of Northumberland, v. 42
 ——— particular covenants in the leases of the Tenants, v. 43
 Middlemore (Hen.) letters patent to export peas, lxii. 67
 ——— his suit to Lord Burghley respecting indictments, lxiv. 55, 59
 ——— suit to the Queen, lxiv. 58, 59, 60
 Middlesex, Warrants to the collectors of the subsidy in, vii. 50
 ——— declaration of the Tanners of, xx. 6
 ——— fines belonging to the Duchy of Lancaster in, xl. 33
 ——— names of the crown forests, chases, and parks in, xl. 36
 ——— a Warrant for John Nichols to dig for gold, silver, tin, or lead in, lvii. 65
 Middleton (John Thorneton) appointed Port-Reeve of the Manor, v. 17
 Middleton (Mr.) his expulsion from Queen's College, xx. 76
 ——— reasons for the exportation of Fewniades, lxvii. 53
 Middleton School benefactions, lxxxii. 48
 Middlewich, instructions for setting aside the suit of some persons of, hurtful to the Revenue, xviii. 69
 Milan, particulars of the revenue of the Duchy of, cxii. 21
 Mildmay (Sir Anthony) his excuse to

General Index.

Lord Burghley for not attending him at Theobalds, lxxxv. 27
Mildmay (Sir Thos.) requests Mr. Hicks to further his suit, lxi. 79
—— reasons for the high price of barley, lxiii. 17
—— grant to him of the Office of Registrar of Strangers, lxvi. 55
—— answer to Lord Burghley's letter on the bad furniture of the soldiers intended for France, lxix. 15
—— letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxviii. 26
—— suit for the sole registering of Strangers, lxxviii. 27
—— petition for refining sugar, lxxxiii. 6
—— petition that the county of Essex may serve the Queen's Household with wheat, lxxxvi. 2
Mildmay (Sir Walter) letters to Lord Burghley, x. 67* ; xi. 50 ; xix. 36, 76 ; xxv. 64 ; xl. 25 ; liv. 45, 48, 49 ; lxi. 42
—— asks for the Deanery of Winchester for Dr. Dale, xvi. 36
—— sues for the revocation of Sir F. Walsingham from France, xvi. 49
—— dispute betwixt two Priests about a Parsonage, xxi. 9
—— wants to remove from the plague, xxi. 19
—— grant of a fee-farm to Sir Henry Cobham, xxi. 51
—— affairs of the Ordinance, xxxvi. 86
—— his recommendation of one Latham to be Custom Officer of Hull, xxxix. 28
—— his agreement for Sir Walter Rawley's lease, xlii. 1
—— concerning Mr. John's proposals for farming the Seals of the Queen's Bench and Common Pleas, xlvi. 37
—— his advice concerning the payment to the Low Countries, li. 70
—— Order of, in an affair of the Bp. of Peterborough, and the Dean and Chapter there, cvi. 52
Mildred (Lady) letter of, to St. John's College, Cambridge, with the gift of a Bible, civ. 59
Milford Haven, Customs at, lv. 31
—— state of, lxxix. 8
Milford (Manor of) the signing of the lease postponed by Dr. Perne, xxxix. 1
Military Affairs, papers relating to, cxiii. 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54, 56, 60, 62, 63, 65, 66
—— a collection of the Statutes concerning, cxiii. 43
Military establishments among the Romans, ciii. 104
Military service, a scheme for its improvement, lxxxi. 14
Militia, account of, lxxiii. 5
—— rates for the, cxiii. 46
Mill (W.) his right to appoint Attorneys in the Court of the Star Chamber, lxvi. 98, 99
Millayn (of Christ Coll. Cambridge) expelled for Heterodoxy, xvii. 81
Miller, an Irishman, his petition for liberty, xi. 63
Miller (Mr.) cviii. 43
Millers, allowance of profit to, cxvi. 24
Milles (Mr.) requests of the Secretary of Scotland redress of injuries done upon the borders, xlix. 65

Milles (Mr.) memorial for him relating to Scotch affairs, xlix. 66
Milliton (Sir W.) obtains a lease from the Crown of St. Michael's Mount, iv. 13
Mills, advantages of, under London Bridge, xviii. 61
—— maintenance of, on the Thames, xviii. 61
—— inventions of various kinds of, ci. 21
Mills (Mr.) bill against, for extortion, lxxxvi. 42
Milton Manor, Isle of Sheppey, rights of, xxi. 34
—— the lease of, xxi. 36
—— particulars concerning, lxvii. 31, 32, 33, 34
—— declarations for the union of the Stewardship of Milton with the Constableness of Quinborough Castle, lxix. 12
—— answers to the same, *ibid.*
Milton Town, means to improve, xx. 41
Mine, a new lead one discovered, xl. 76
Mineral Company, proceedings, xix. 96, 97
Mineral and Battery Company, objections to Brode's and Hambery's petition, lxxxi. 2, 4, 9
Mineral terms, xiv. 8
Minerals, names and places of, xiv. 8
Mineral works, declaration concerning them, xlvii. 65
—— yearly rents of, xlvii. 66
Miners, articles for their regulation, xix. 98
Mines in England and Ireland granted to Mr. Humphrey, x. 19
—— state of the Royal copper mines, xxii. 5
—— profits of, xxvi. 13
—— the English partners' complaint against Heckstetter, xxviii. 6
—— the Queen's grant of the mines to Thurland and Heckstetter, xxviii. 9
—— scheme for improving the Irish mines, xxix. 1
—— the state of the lead mines, xxxix. 59
Ministers, petitions respecting, xlii. 94
—— maxims and instructions for regulating the conduct of Ministers of State, cxviii. 32
—— draught of an Act to explain a clause in a Statute of the 13th of Elizabeth relating to, cv. 50
—— Orders for reformation of abuses committed in Exercises and Conferences held by some Church Ministers, cix. 2
—— arguments touching the apparel of, cxvi. 4
—— a discourse of the doctrines and practices of sundry troublesome Ministers in England, cxix. 7
Mint, proposals in favour of the Officers, iv. 31
—— extracts from the accounts of the Under Treasurer, iv. 32
—— Officers of, and their fees, iv. 58
—— controversy Min the Mint causes, xxvi. 8
—— of the fees and diet of the Officers of, xlvii. 61
—— an account of fees and diet of the Officers of, in the time of Mr. Martin, xlvii. 59
—— a true report of the method of working at the, xlviii. 14
—— reasons for no private subject to farm it, xlviii. 16
—— accounts and checks on the Master-workers of, xlviii. 18
—— allowances to the Warden and Master-workers of, xlviii. 19

Mint, the ancient Order rating the Assays of it, xlviii. 29
—— Mint-workers' petition for relief, lii. 5
—— provisions to be made in a new indenture for the, lii. 10
—— statement from the Warden and Engraver of the, concerning the ancient manner in which the Royal and other Seals of England were made, cxiii. 36
Mintage, discovery of abuses and frauds in, xl. 69
—— report of the Queen's Commissioners concerning the disputes in the Mint, xlviii. 28
Missenden (Manor of) particulars relating to, xciii. 94
Moffett (Thos.) on the discoveries made in the dissection of Mr. Nicholas Beaumont's body, cvii. 13
Molineux (Emery) discovery of a new demi culverin and saker, and other warlike inventions, ci. 17
Moller (Hen.) concerning the acquiescence of the German Princes, xxx. 36
Molyns (Mich.) complaint against some persons who had prevented his being knighted, lxxii. 74
—— a speech, lxxii. 75
Monasteries, a discourse to excite King Hen. VIII. to abolish Monasteries, xcvi. 13
Money, *vid.* Bullion, Coin, Monnoyes
—— a devise how to raise money for the King, i. 66
—— benefits from its amendment, iv. 22
—— on its increasing value, iv. 23
—— on the change of, *temp.* Hen. V. iv. 29
—— exchange of, at Antwerp, iv. 34
—— its value reduced, iv. 56*
—— expenses for coinage of, for four years, iv. 57
—— charges of refining base money, iv. 58
—— directions for reforming the Standard, iv. 59
—— due to Captains for their service at Newhaven, vi. 30
—— note of coat and conduct money allowed to several Collectors, vi. 41
—— loss in the exchange of, with a plan for preventing the same, vii. 44
—— proposal for coining small money, xxii. 4
—— inconveniences of the new money, xxiv. 43
—— defaults in the coinage, xxviii. 3
—— assays of the fixed moneys, xxxvii. 61 ; xlvii. 60, 62
—— instructions for discovering whether money is made according to the Queen's indenture, xxxvii. 66
—— on regulating the fineness of, xlv. 26
—— of the manner of the trials of coined moneys whilst in the Mint, xlviii. 14
—— assays of, marked with the scallop-shell, lii. 3
—— notes for establishing a standard weight of, lii. 11
—— answer to the notes, lii. 14
—— of the great sums of, ordinary and extraordinary, paid by the Queen, lix. 51
—— means to raise, lxxxvi. 3
—— commission appointed for calling in money, and debts, &c. cx. 66
—— (Roman) its valuation adjusted to French supputation, iv. 24
—— compared with English, iv. 25
Moneyers, allowance to, in the reign of Edw. VI. lii. 4
—— an account how the moneyers may be relieved, lii. 7

General Index.

Monforde (Thos.) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxv. 20
 Monk (Mr.) to Lord Burghley for the Office of overseeing and examining prohibited wares, cvii. 79
 Monmouth county, lands belonging to the King in 1448, i. 35
 Monnoyes, *advis du Capp^{ne} Ost sur le reiglement des monnoyes*, iv. 30
 Mons (John) letter to Lord Burghley, lxx. 38
 Montague (James, Bp. of Bath and Wells) letter to the Earl of Kent, xc. 84
 Montague (Roger) money due to him on the Queen's account, xlv. 89
 Montague (Viscount) desires the release of his cousin from the Gatehouse, liii. 44
 ——— letter to Lord Burghley in favour of a poor widow, lxiii. 67
 ——— letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, lxviii. 10
 ——— desires the reversion of a place he holds for his son, lxviii. 16
 Montaigne (Dr.) invitation to Sir M. Hicks and his Lady, xcii. 82
 Monteagle (Lord) *vid.* Stanley
 Montgomery (Earl) *vid.* Herbert
 Montgomery (C.) account of gunpowder at Rochelle, xvi. 19
 Montgomery (Count) complaint against Mr. Champernoun, xlii. 14
 Montmorency (Duke of) on the Queen's marriage with the Duke of Alençon, xiv. 76
 Moore Manor, co. Hertford, estimate of its value, xiii. 32, 33
 Moore (Hugh) desires a post under Sir Robert Cross in the sea service, ci. 42
 Moore (J.) estimate of the yearly rents of the Bishoprick of Winchester, lxxxii. 32
 Moore (Robt.) account of prize goods seized, lxx. 51
 Moorhouse (John) requests Lord Burghley to recommend him to the Society of Trinity College, liv. 66
 Moorhouse (Mr.) letter of, to Lord Burghley, cix. 40
 Morden (Sir —) complaint against him, xxxiii. 30
 More (Cresacer) letter to Sir M. Hicks, xc. 46
 More (Sir Geo.) letter to Lord Burghley in behalf of himself and Lord Westmoreland, lxxxiv. 103
 ——— letter to Sir M. Hicks, xc. 100, 104, 106
 ——— letter to Sir R. Cotton, xc. 116
 More (Thos.) requests mitigation of the severity shown to him for Recusancy, lxxxix. 60
 Morehouse (John) requests a recommendation from Lord Burghley, liv. 50
 Moreton (—) his indictment, xxxiii. 65
 Morgan (Dr.) a recipe to strengthen the body, xxix. 63
 ——— a remedy for deafness, lxxx. 25
 ——— complaint against Mr. Oliver St. John, lxxxii. 101
 Morice (Sir John) letter to Sir M. Hicks, xxxix. 55
 Morice (Ralph) suit of, to the Queen, cviii. 8
 Morison (Mr.) further charge against him, xxxvii. 50
 ——— his account of the subsidies due of the Nobility, lvii. 6
 Morison (Thos.) promises to pay Sir M. Hicks the money he owes him, xcii. 89
 Morley (Lord) *vid.* Parker

Morley, *vid.* Smith
 Morley (John) a request for a warrant for him to hold Monks Kirby, xlv. 38
 Morley (Richard) and Martin Frobisher apply for the sole measuring of coals at Newcastle, cvii. 89
 Morocco (Emperor of) message to Queen Elizabeth, lix. 1
 ——— requests K. Charles's assistance against some European Pirates, xciii. 64
 ——— expostulatory letter of Queen Elizabeth on his unkind dealings, xciv. 40, 41
 ——— a letter to King James I. cxii. 29
 Morrice (James) requests preferment, lxxxii. 68
 ——— writes against Ecclesiastical Courts, lxxxii. 69
 Morrice (Mr.) Mr. Cawdrey's case, lxviii. 55
 Morrison (Mr.) his appointment opposed by the Ancients of Gray's Inn, xliii. 10
 Mortimer (Earl of March) a commission to seize his lands, i. 39
 Mortlake, *vid.* Wimbledon
 ——— contributions to the Church of, from Sir W. Cecil, iii. 76
 ——— Curates of, their stipends increased, iii. 76
 Morton (Earl of) his request in favour of Lord Maxwell's Tenants, xiii. 19
 ——— instructions for Mr. Randolph, xiii. 23
 ——— account of an Irish Bishop taken in Scotland, xv. 15
 ——— letter to Mr. Randolph, xv. 21, 22
 ——— the names of the Scotch Nobility that were present at the Earl's election to the Regency, xvi. 86
 ——— endeavours to procure a license for Hooper to carry books into Scotland, xvi. 87
 Moryson (Sir Charles) letters to Sir M. Hicks, xci. 38, 43, 111
 ——— offers Sir M. Hicks 1000*l.* for a Deanery, xci. 45
 ——— requests the windfalls in King's Langley Park, xci. 106
 ——— letter to Sir M. Hicks, xci. 111
 ——— desires to be excused being Sheriff, and paying to the intended loan, xcii. 73
 Moryson (Tho.) account of the alteration of fines in the Duchy of Lancaster, lxii. 64
 ——— his account of the Customs paid by the Merchants of the Staples, cxiii. 22
 Moscow, distance from, to St. Nicholas, cxii. 35
 Mosedale, petition from the Tenants to the Earl of Northumberland, v. 42
 Mottershead (Thos.) lease granted him by Sir Wm. Hicks, xciii. 60
 Moucheron (Monsieur Balthazar de) concerning the affairs of France, lxxxvi. 19
 Moulton (North) Manor of, cause relating to, xxxiv. 52
 Mounslowe (Nich.) account of him, xxviii. 32
 Mounson (Justice) dispute between him and Mr. Ayscough, xxiii. 85
 Mount (Christopher) on the Reformation in Germany, ii. 71
 ——— letter, ii. 72
 ——— concerning affairs in Germany, ii. 100
 ——— news from Germany, &c. xiv. 69

Mount (Wm.) begging letter to Sir W. Cecil, x. 13
 Mount (Dr. Wm.) his directions for making distilled waters, lxv. 75
 ——— recipe for sage water, lxviii. 88
 ——— letters to Mr. Hicks, lxxviii. 33; lxxxiii. 38
 ——— his preferment at the Savoy, lxxx. 70
 Mowsey (Wm.) letter, iii. 40
 Mowthorp, case relating to the grange of, and the Cell or Priory of Snaith, cvi. 50
 Mugden-hall, co. Essex, offered for sale, lxxv. 35
 Mumford (Hen.) examination of, for extorting money from several persons, xcix. 88
 Mumford (Mr.) on his being elected a Fellow of Peter-house, Cambridge, xxxix. 1
 Munster, account of the distribution of the garrisons in the province of, cxi. 40
 Murad Chan (Grand Signior) a Treaty of Commerce, xxx. 9
 Murdock (Geo.) on the affairs of Scotland, xcvi. 28
 Murfin, false depositions of, against several persons for treasonable practices, xcix. 92
 Murphy (Vincent) names and odd characters of Popish Prisoners in the Queen's Bench, xxxvi. 61
 Murphyn (Vincent) wants to reveal some plot to Lord Burghley, xxxi. 15
 Murray (Earl of) catalogue of the cyphers and secret characters used by, cxi. 25
 Murry (Dr. Hector) prescription for a cough, xxxiii. 39
 Musholde (Free) proofs that the soil of, in the co. of Norfolk, belongs to the Queen, cv. 22
 Musician, allowance for apparel for, lxxxvi. 43
 Musters, names of the Commissaries for musters appointed in the different counties of the Kingdom, lvi. 49
 ——— abuse of, in the Realm, cxiii. 44
 Mychell (Steph.) treasure taken in a Spanish prize, lxvii. 52, 61
 Myddleton (Robt.) requests that a special Court may be held at East Mersey, xc. 61
 Myddleton (Thos.) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxiii. 39
 Myller (Hugh) petition for a lease to make certain kinds of glasses, lix. 77
 Mylles (Francis) letter to Mr. Randolph, xxxi. 44
 Mylman (Blanch) examination of, for begging with a counterfeit Seal of the Lord Admiral, xcix. 89
 Myners (John) of the abuses of Sheriffs and Bailiffs in their accounts and estates of green wax, lxxxvi. 41

N

NAINBRIG, petition from the Tenants of, to the Earl of Northumberland, v. 42
 Naples, yearly revenue of the realm of, cxii. 20
 Norbourn Manor, co. Kent, survey of, xxxvii. 39
 Nativity, the calculation of some unknown persons, cxxii. 3

General Index.

- Navarre (Princess of) praises the Queen of England, lxiii. 58
- Navarre (Queen of) letter to Lord Burghley on some jewels pledged during the troubles, xiv. 75
- Naumbourg, names of the Princes of Germany whose Ambassadors met there, xi. 33
- Navy, state of the, xxii. 15
- matters relating to, xxxvii. 3
- of the expense of the Navy sailing to the Moluccas, xli. 5
- money received for victualling it, lix. 53
- account of the oxen to be furnished by each county for victualling it, lxii. 17
- scheme for a nursery for the, lxxiii. 13
- project for building and maintaining a store-house or nursery for the Queen's Navy, cxiii. 5
- William Thomas's information to the Lord Treasurer concerning the want of skilful Gunners in the, cxiii. 58
- (French) account of the French naval armament sent to assist the King of Portugal, xxxv. 43
- Neal (Francis) requests a lease of the rents reserved upon concealment, xxxiv. 49
- Neal (Wm.) survey of the Manor of Upton, xliii. 70
- applies to Lord Burghley concerning the robbery of his chamber in the Savoy, cviii. 9
- Neale (—) account of abuses, lxix. 15
- Neale (Mr.) recommended to be Head of Magdalen College, Cambridge, lxxix. 66
- Neale (Thos.) and W. Beynham's declaration concerning M. Locke's account, and Captain Frobisher's voyage to the north-west, xxxi. 76
- on Mr. Lichfield's information, xxxv. 5
- certificate of what counties no heriots are due in, xlvi. 20
- Necton (Mr.) certificate relating to the Tower precincts, lii. 27
- Necton (Wm.) the spoil of woods in Enfield Chase, lxii. 61
- Nedham (George) dispute with R. Johnson, xxxi. 30
- answer to the complaint of the Merchants, xxxv. 37
- Needham (George) his suit about wharfage and customs, xviii. 67
- Needham (—) information concerning the Margrave John of Embden, xxxii. 54
- Negos (Mr.) chosen Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge, xxx. 60
- Neile (Dr. Richard) letter to Mr. M. Hicks, lxxxviii. 5
- concerning a youth Mr. Hicks was preparing to send to Cambridge, lxxxviii. 42
- recommends Dr. Clayton to Lord Burghley for the Mastership of St. John's, Cambridge, cviii. 10
- Nelson (Martin) a reformed Priest, desires the Queen's pardon, lxxx. 50
- Netherlands, names of such inhabitants as have constituted a Dutch congregation in London, ix. 31
- various occurrences in, xxxv. 50
- commotions in, xlv. 25
- description of, xcvi. 17
- Nethersole (Francis) letters to Lady Hicks, concerning her son at Cambridge, xciii. 7, 16
- tells Lady Hicks the reason he cannot visit her, xciii. 22
- Nethersole (Francis) entreats Lady Hicks to pay her son's tutorage, xciii. 23
- Nettar (Stephen) a complaint against him by the Justices of Kent, xxxix. 55
- Nevell (Henry) records of Sonning, xxi. 73
- Nevell (Sir Hen.) complaint against Lord Warwick, lxv. 22
- Nevil (Alexander) letter to the Archbp. of Canterbury, xlv. 45
- Nevil (Edmund) exculpates himself from treason, xlvi. 22
- his suit to Lord Burghley, lviii. 32
- Nevil (Edw.) information against Sir M. Blount, lxxx. 20
- traitorous and disaffected speech of, against the Realm and Religion, xcvi. 22
- Nevil (Sir Henry) license for exportation of clothes, xvi. 57
- letter to Lord Burghley, xix. 94
- Nevil (Lady Margaret) petition to the Queen for her life, lxxviii. 11, 12
- Nevil (Radulph de, Bp. of Chichester) obtains a grant of the site of Lincoln's Inn, i. 1
- Nevill (Wm.) writes to Mr. Hicks concerning his grants, cviii. 11
- Neville, *vid.* Latymer
- Neville (Charles, Earl of Westmoreland) his treasonable declaration concerning the Catholic religion, xi. 52
- Neville (Jane, Countess of Westmoreland) anxious to justify her innocence, xii. 26
- Neville (Richard, Earl of Warwick) a commission to seize his lands, i. 39
- Nevinson (Stephen) complaint to Lord Burghley respecting the removal of the Mayor of Canterbury, xviii. 21
- Nevyll, *vid.* Latymer
- Newark, description of certain lands and manors in and about, cix. 72
- Newbridge, petition from the Tenants to the Earl of Northumberland, v. 42
- Newbury, the opinion of Lord Chief Baron Perryham and Mr. Serjeant Drewe, on incorporating Newbury, lxxvi. 77
- Newcastle-upon-Tyne (Corporation) desire Lord Burghley to reject their suit for a duty on their coal, lxix. 27
- petition against a new duty upon coal, lxvii. 85
- petition for the release of surcharge on wool, lxxiii. 23
- complaint of the advanced price of coals and scarcity of grain, lxxviii. 80
- factions of the Grand Lessees, lxxx. 41
- complaint against H. Sanderson, lxxxv. 28
- Martin Frobisher and Richard Morley apply to the Queen for the sole measuring of coals at, cvii. 89
- New College (Oxford) petition respecting a Warden, lxxxii. 46
- Newcomen (Elias) letter to Mrs. Maynard on the education of her son, lxxii. 65
- Newcomen (Robt.) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxviii. 32
- Newdegate (Nicholas) his poverty, lxxix. 83
- Newdigate (Francis) his Will, xxxiii. 74
- Newdigate (Mr.) makes over Comb-nevil to Lord Burghley, xiii. 30
- his complaint of the waste of strong beer and ale, xlix. 22
- Newenar (Le Comte de) on the commotions in the Netherlands, xlv. 25
- New England, controversy between the congregational brethren of, xciii. 74—93
- New Forest, survey of grounds in, to make saltpetre on, xxiv. 57
- of the commodities supposed to accrue to the Lord Warden by the, lvi. 35
- of the profits arising from it, lvi. 41
- Newfoundland, concerning the discovery of, c. 9
- advantages from encouraging traffic at, c. 10
- Newhaven, account of, vi. 24
- Newman (Geo.) desires to be recommended to C. C. C. Oxon, for preferment, xix. 17
- Newnham Regis, cures done by the waters, xxix. 6
- Newport (Tho.) disbursements on account of the Earl of Essex, xxv. 45
- Newton (Christopher) letter to Vincent Skinner, xxxiii. 40
- Newton (Francis) letter to Sir Wm. Cecill, vii. 1
- Newton (Gregory) letter to Mr. A. Newton, xcii. 14
- Newton (Joachim) complaints against him for murders by torture and other misdemeanours, lxxxv. 49
- Newton (John) contract of the State with, for corn, lxxxvi. 83
- New Yeres Guyfte for an old yeres Grief, lxxvii. 88
- Nichols (John) a Warrant for him to dig for gold, silver, tin or lead, in certain counties for six months, lvii. 65
- Nichols (Mr.) his irregularities in reading the Common Prayer, xlii. 84
- Nicholson (Mr.) complaint against N. Sparke, lxxx. 26, 31
- petition for the sole writing of grants signed by Her Majesty, lxxx. 32
- Nicolas Sayer, merchandize of the ship, lxxxiv. 9
- Nicolas (Tho.) informs Lady Hicks that an extent is issued by Dr. Searle for the estate of Beverstone, xciii. 15
- to Lady Hicks, that there will be some trouble concerning the estate of Beverstone, for omission of homage, xciii. 21
- Niffi (—) his affair with Caslier, a Dutch Merchant, xlv. 26
- Niphus (Francis) letter to Lord Burghley, lxix. 5
- Nixon (Anthony) examination of, for extortion of money from several persons, xcix. 88
- Nobility, the sums they were assessed for towards the subsidy in 1581, xiii. 15
- advertisements and counsels useful for, xcvi. 2
- declaration of the, to spend life and fortune in defence of the Queen, against the K. of Spain, civ. 25
- names of Noblemen, Knights, &c. of the King's Privy Council, dead from anno 1 Edw. VI. to 1575, civ. 14
- Nobleman's Household, plan for the due regulation of, lxxxvi. 45
- Noel (Henry) a proviso to be inserted in the Queen's grant of concealments to him, xlvii. 15
- Nogueira (Vincentius) complimentary letter to Camden the Historian, xciii. 30
- Non-conformists, an order for their suppression in the Inns of Court, xv. 74
- their confidence, xix. 1
- the Abp. of Canterbury's justification of his proceedings against, xlii. 47
- request to plead their cause before the Queen, xliii. 48

General Index.

- Non-conformist Teachers, petitions of, to the Privy Council, cix. 11, 14
- Non-residence, faculties for, liii. 75
- reasons for and against the Bill concerning, lxxviii. 40
- Act against, civ. 3
- Noordwick. Testimonial of the Ministers of the Church of, in behalf of some Flemings, xii. 59
- Norberye (John) examination of, for extorting money from several persons, xcix. 88
- Norfolk, inquests concerning inclosures, i. 54
- an Order of Council for coat and conduct money for the Soldiers, vi. 10
- a house for reformation of vagabonds, xviii. 97
- names of the Crown forests, chases, and parks in, xl. 36
- state of the Justices of Peace, lii. 69
- Justices of, that inquiry be made how the late collections were employed by them, lvii. 49
- expenses for Fortifications, Soldiers, &c. in the county of, lviii. 66
- concerning the fens in, lx. 34
- collections relating to the Soldiery of, lxxviii. 21
- places which have omitted paying composition money to the Purveyors, lxxxii. 105
- lands in Norfolk and Suffolk of which the Queen is in remainder, cv. 17
- proposal for training Soldiers in the county of, cxiii. 45
- Norgate (Dr.) his proceedings with Keymer, xliii. 42, 43
- his debt to Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, lvii. 89
- Norham, the Bp. of Durham's waters at, xvii. 32
- Norrett (Jacques) petition for the redelivery of some money which he had overpaid in the Customs, xcix. 80
- Norreys (Sir Edward) the Queen's displeasure at his departure, lxiv. 66
- the Queen more reconciled to him, lxiv. 67
- letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, lxiv. 63
- letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxvi. 39
- Norreys (Lord) complimentary letter to Lord Salisbury, xcii. 95
- Norries (Sir John) complaint against him, lxii. 46
- Norris (Admiral) minutes of instructions to Anth. Ashley, Esq. to accompany and assist the Admirals Norris and Drake in their voyages towards Spain, civ. 46
- Norris (Sir Henry) copies of instructions to, cxvii.
- Norris (John) his return solicited by the Prince of Orange, xxxviii. 51
- Norroy, King at Arms, Office of, cviii. 104
- North (Lord) his vexatious dealings with the Bp. of Ely, xxviii. 77
- his consent to excuse Mr. Medley from being Captain of the Isle of Ely, lvii. 43
- desires Lord Burghley's directions in the Lieutenantancy of Cambridgeshire, lvii. 38
- desires to be Governor of Berwick should the Lord Chamberlain die, lvii. 47
- letters to Lord Burghley, lvii. 50; lx. 78; lxiii. 12; lxxxiv. 55
- requests the use of the materials of an old Tower in Wisbeach for repairing sluices, lx. 28
- North (Lord) schedule of persons taxed, lxiii. 13
- account of persons in Cambridgeshire to contribute to the loan, lxiii. 78
- concerning the lease of his lands in the Isle of Ely being now contested, lxxviii. 9
- his dispute with Lady Dacre, lxxi. 70
- of his contract for the pay of men for Ireland, lxxxvi. 77
- particulars of his complaint against the University of Cambridge denied, lxxxvii. 17
- Northall Manor, co. Hertford, value of, xix. 74
- Northfarnbridge, co. Essex, the Earl of Essex proposes to purchase it of the Queen, lxiii. 61
- Northampton, petition of the Magistrates of, lxxxi. 43
- Northamptonshire, Justices of, concerning the Queen's Household, xix. 88
- disorders in, xxiii. 4
- rent answered for heriots in, xlvi. 21
- an Order for the Inhabitants to repair Walmesford Bridge, xlix. 31
- Justices of the Peace, liv. 75
- concerning the Fens in, lx. 34
- articles against Ministers of, lxiii. 82
- schismatical proceedings of Puritan Preachers in, lxiv. 16
- riots, xc. 23
- Northumberland (Duke of) to the Lords of the Council, approving of their proceedings, ii. 78
- letter, iii. 23
- letter written for Lady Jane Gray, iii. 24
- Northumberland (Earl of) letter to Sir Wm. Cecil, viii. 69
- his treasonable declaration concerning the Catholic Religion, xi. 52
- a note of his lands, xii. 91
- letters to Lord Burghley, xviii. 4; xxiv. 15; lxxxii. 15
- account of Lord Leicester's speeches against Ld. Burghley, xxi. 38
- on his letters to Sir H. Cobham, in favour of Lord Percy, xxix. 37
- letter in behalf of Mr. Bird, xxix. 38
- account of the lands and possessions of, cix. 73
- Northumberland, Rebels' lands in the Queen's possession, xiii. 4
- names of the Sheriffs, xxi. 76
- letter of the Gentry to Lord Burghley, in favour of their Sheriffs, lxvii. 102
- account of holders of concealed lands in, li. 82
- declaration of the Earls of Northumberland and Westmoreland, concerning the insurrection which they had caused in the North of England, cxv. 12
- copy of minutes of the Council's letter to Lords Sussex and Warwick, and to the Lord Admiral, against the rebellious Earls of Westmoreland and Northumberland, cxv. 54
- North-west Passage, discovery of, xlvi. 21
- Norton (Captain) account of goods detained belonging to, cxv. 91
- Norton Family, pedigree of, xxvii. 26
- rebels and fugitives, *ibid.*
- Norton (John) articles of information against him and other rebels, xv. 95
- Norton (Sir J.) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxv. 21
- Norton (Robert) petition for the profit of the Benefice of Aldborough, xv. 45
- his intention of answering Dr. Whitgift's Book, xv. 54
- Norton (Thomas) his suspicions of Mr. Walmsley, xxxi. 6
- his notes of the last disputation with Campion, xxxiii. 61
- his complaint of the injury of his property by illegal Printers, xlvi. 81
- recommends a scheme to lower the price of French wines, lxv. 41
- Norwich, letters patent for foreigners to settle in, vii. 81
- letter concerning the cause of the letters of toleration from the Mayor of, vii. 82, 83
- Corporation of, on the imposition of the new draperies, xxvii. 65
- complaint against the Norwich dealers in stuffs, xxviii. 25
- the Corporation request a lease of the alnage of the new stuffs, xliv. 25
- scheme to be had for reestablishing the Church of, li. 39
- answer of the Citizens of, to a demand made on them by the Gentlemen Pensioners, cx. 34
- Norwich (Bishoprick of) revenues of, lxxv. 19
- fraudulent purchase of lands in, lxxxvi. 61
- Norwich (Bps. of) *vid.* Freke, Parkhurst
- Norwich Cathedral, state of the Church, xvii. 58
- an offer for the concealments in the Church, xlv. 71
- the case of the Church, xlv. 72, 73
- account how the lands are divided to the Dean and Chapter, l. 67
- value of the lands, l. 68
- state of the case of the lands, l. 69
- the Attorney-General's opinion for settlement of the revenues of, l. 70
- answer to the objections of the Prebendaries, l. 71
- Downing's state of, li. 24
- names and rents of Parsonages belonging to it, lviii. 9
- reasons why the Queen should lessen the claims on the revenues of it, lviii. 10
- of the manors, lands, hereditaments and benefits belonging to it, lviii. 11
- Norwich (Dean and Chapter of) their reply to an offer relating to their Cathedral, li. 65
- articles betwixt the, and the Patentees of their lands, liv. 36
- their answer to the motion of the Queen's Council, lviii. 6
- the reply of the Queen's Attorney and Solicitor to their allegations, lviii. 7

General Index.

Notes for diminishing the Queen's Household, xxiv. 24, 25, 34, 35
 "Notes for our Salfie," cix. 31
 Nottingham Castle, devised to be shown before the Queen, v. 38
 Nottingham County, Freeholders of, v. 15
 Nottinghamshire Justices, complaint of, against the impositions of John Fox, lxi. 72
 Nowell (Alex. Dean of St. Paul's) concerning his Catechism, vii. 9
 ——— letter to Sir W. Cecill, viii. 5
 ——— concerning his book against Dorman, ix. 42
 ——— on Subscription, ix. 48
 ——— his fears of the Papists, xi. 92
 ——— letter in behalf of Manchester College, xxiii. 50
 ——— letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, xlii. 73
 ——— requests that none but a Preacher may be admitted Treasurer of St. Paul's, xlvi. 74
 ——— complaint against Sir E. Hobby, lxxviii. 18
 ——— requests relief for the widow and children of Dr. Whitaker, lxxx. 61
 Nowell (Lawrence) letter to Sir W. Cecill, vi. 54
 Nuncio, questions concerning a, to be sent from the Queen to the Grand Signior, cxii. 24
 Nuthall (Edw.) petition of, for a Pursuivant's place, cviii. 110
 Nutter (Anthony) deposition of, cxx. 6

O

OATH, dangers that may ensue by an oath of association, xcvi. 4
 Oats, quantity to be procured from several counties for the Queen's use, li. 72
 O'Brian (Maurice, Bp. elect of Kilaloo) letter to the Lord Treasurer, xv. 40
 ——— against Malachias, who claims his Bishoprick, xv. 69
 Ochther, Navigation of, in the time of King Alfred, cxix. 1
 Ockland (Thos.) request of, to the Lord Treasurer for pardon, cviii. 12
 Ocland (Christopher) petitions Ld. Burghley for relief, lxxv. 55
 ——— a fantastical letter to Lord Burghley, xcix. 12
 ——— In prænobilem Gul. Cecill, Dom. de Burghley, Carmen heroicum, civ. 79
 Offeley Parsonage, co. Herts, case, lxvii. 7
 Offences, discourse on the radical cause of sundry, cxxi. 17
 Officers, reasons why military Officers should be rather dependent on their Sovereign than their General, lxvi. 10
 ——— ecclesiastical, their practice of commutation of penance complained of, xxxviii. 74
 ——— names of great Officers of the Queen, from the beginning of her reign to 1588, civ. 24
 Offices, names of certain Offices under Government, lxxvi. 29
 Offley (Thos.) case of, lxxxvii. 70
 Ogle (Oswyn) petition of, to the Queen, concerning the entail of Lord Ogle's lands, cvi. 51

PART I.

Oglethorp (Dr.) accusations against him, ii. 42
 ——— complaint against him by Mr. Turner, iv. 5
 Oil, methods to prevent the deterioration of, xxii. 19
 ——— proposals for making and vending, xxii. 23
 ——— scheme for the improvement of the oil manufacture, xxiv. 64
 ——— profits from making different oils from flax, rape, coal, &c. xxvi. 47
 ——— proposals for making vegetable oils in England, xxvi. 48
 ——— objections to the proposals, xxvi. 49
 ——— of the quantity brought into the realm the last three years, xlviii. 64
 Oil and sulphur, patent for making and vending, xxii. 25, 26, 28, 30, 31
 ——— exceptions to the patent, xxii. 27
 Oldenham, the loaders of, petition, xxxii. 40
 Oldisworth (Mr.) letter in favour of Mr. Ewer, xci. 42
 Olney Park granted to Lord Grey of Wilton, vii. 54
 Onslow, *vid.* Annesley
 Onslow (Rich.) concerning a proclamation relating to Hosiers, viii. 64
 Onslow (Mr. Solicitor) on the authority by which the Attorney of the Duchy Court acted, x. 39
 Orange (Wm. Prince of) letters to Lord Burghley, xvi. 17; xx. 45; xxv. 13
 ——— letter in behalf of Henry Van Veechen and Paul Berestein, xxix. 35
 ——— shot in the face by Janregny, xxxiv. 4
 ——— solicits the return of Mr. Norris, xxxviii. 51
 Ordinary of the King's Chamber, ii. 11, 12
 ——— for the Queen, ii. 14
 Ordnance, different kinds used in war, xxvi. 28
 ——— proclamation for the regulation of, lix. 78
 ——— warrant to prevent illegal exportation of, lxvii. 51
 ——— proposals for casting iron ordnance, lxxiii. 58
 ——— the prices of military stores, lxxxvi. 53
 ——— notes out of the books of accounts of the Queen's Ordnance, civ. 34
 ——— an account of ordnance, sugars, &c. belonging to certain unnamed ships, cxv. 87
 ——— (iron) some notes relating to, cxviii. 67
 Ordnance (Office of) a scheme proposed to discover abuses in, xxvi. 27
 ——— Lord Burghley's memorial concerning the, xxvii. 64
 ——— the suit of the Officers of, xxviii. 14
 ——— abuses in, lxvii. 47, 48
 ——— proposals to reform abuses, lxvii. 49; lxxviii. 57
 ——— reasons for reforming abuses respecting iron ordnance, lxxviii. 84
 ——— warrant for payment of money, lxxx. 37
 ——— Commissioners appointed for surveying the Office of, cxiii. 57
 Ordnance (Officers of) their allowances, lx. 86
 ——— report of some, of what has been paid for steel bows and bullets, lxxv. 23
 Ore, concerning the burning of gold and silver ore, and the produce of it, xxv. 70

Orford (Magistrates of) petition that the Custom House at Aldborough may be at Orford, xxix. 29
 Orford (Wm.) his examination concerning spoils committed by the Scots, lxxi. 64
 Orleans (Duke of) letter on the ransom of his brother, ii. 6
 ——— articles for his marriage with the daughter of King Henry VIII. treated of, xciv. 4
 Orleans, French nobility at, v. 57
 Ormond (Earl of) exchange of lands with the Queen, lxvi. 1
 O'Rowghan (Dennis) his villany, lxxii. 47
 ——— letter to Lord Burghley in favour of his son, lxxvi. 14
 Orphanage, benefits arising from the custom of, xlix. 11
 Orrell (Wm.) his examination on suspicion of coining, xxxix. 23
 Orsett, co. Essex, an Exchequer order concerning a copyhold at, lxxxviii. 98
 Orset Manor, copyholders in, xci. 1
 ——— survey of, xci. 8
 Ortell (J.) desires an answer to the States' Letters, lxii. 33
 Ortell (P.) complaint against the Merchants of the United Provinces, lviii. 86
 Osborne (T.) petition to Lord Burghley, xxxvi. 51
 ——— Lord Burghley's letter on his behalf, xxxvi. 52
 Osborn (—) letters in his favour, xlii. 56, 57
 Osborne (Sir Edw.) requests Lord Burghley to pass certain goods abroad in the name of Strangers, xxix. 54
 ——— letter to Lord Burghley on the partiality towards the Weavers' Company being prejudicial to the City, xxxviii. 16
 Osborne (Edw.) and other Turkey Merchants request the loan of 10,000*l.* weight of bullion, xliii. 34
 Osborne (Mr.) report of the dispute between G. Nedham and R. Johnson, xxxi. 30
 ——— on the assays made by the Goldsmiths' trial-piece, xxxvii. 56
 ——— laws relating to artificers and apprentices, xxxviii. 14
 ——— certificate of leases upon extents, lxxviii. 40
 Osborne (Peter) to Sir W. Cecill on the Portugal trade, xi. 17
 ——— good advice to his son, xii. 100
 ——— old and new books of rate, xiv. 28
 ——— letter to the Lord Treasurer, xiv. 46
 ——— points out the way to reform abuses in the Custom House, xiv. 47
 ——— letter to Lord Burghley, xviii. 46
 ——— concerning exchange, xx. 2
 ——— caution concerning some Italian Brokers, xxiii. 83
 ——— on the transportation of shreds, xxiv. 26
 ——— exchange between England and France, xxiv. 41
 ——— rates of coinage of new money in England, xxiv. 42
 ——— objections to the mart at Ipswich, xxvi. 31, 32
 ——— report of the complaint of Wm. Revett, xxviii. 33
 ——— concerning the quantity of wool imported, xxix. 22
 ——— letter of apology to Lord Burghley, xli. 3

General Index.

Osborne (Peter) his opinion on the importation of barrelled fish, xlv. 19
 — on incorporating the Up-
 holders, xlv. 13
 — stating how much clap-
 board should be imported for beer ex-
 ported, xlv. 82
 — concerning the searching
 of wares sent to other Ports by land
 carriage, xlviii. 45
 — his examination of the dis-
 orders in the Fleet, xlviii. 47
 — on the mischief of export-
 ing the national coin, li. 35
 — an Exchequer cause be-
 twixt him and Cornelius Avenant, lvi.
 47
 — answer to Mr. Fabian's
 petition, lviii. 73
 — letter to Lord Burghley in
 favour of Hugh Broughton, lxiv. 33
 — his opinion of the suit of
 the rashe-makers of Southampton, lxvi.
 15
 — letter to Lord Burghley on
 concealments, lxvi. 83
 — on the fees of leather,
 lxvii. 84
 Osborn (T.) dispensation for holding his
 Fellowship without going into Orders,
 xlii. 69
 — his election shown to be
 void, xlii. 70
 — justification of himself,
 lv. 57
 — complimentary letter to
 Lord Burghley, lix. 81
 Oseley (Nicholas) grant of the reversion of
 the Parsonage of St. Helen's, London,
 lix. 4
 Ossulston Hundred, names of the High
 Constables of, lvi. 9
 Ostend, reasons for keeping it, lxxxvii. 50
 — Lord Robert Cecil's account of
 the weakness of, cvii. 42
 Otes (Thos.) letter to Mr. Clayton, xci.
 50
 Otford Park, co. Kent, survey of, lxxxii.
 55
 Otte (John) grant to him of the office of
 Warrener of Dover Castle, xxxiv. 60
 Oudenard, Spanish Officers and English
 fugitives at the Spanish camp at, xxxvi.
 60
 — plans of, xxxvi. 90
 Overton (Dr.) collection of abusive pas-
 sages against, in the sermons of Thos.
 Drant, cx. 16
 Overton (John) letter, iii. 66
 Overton (Wm. Bp. of Coventry and Lich-
 field) petitions for the Deanery of Chi-
 chester, xii. 37
 — on the neces-
 sity of checking the Recusants in his
 Diocese, xxxiii. 14
 — the irregular
 proceedings of Crompton, xxxiv. 8
 — desires a
 commission against Papists, xxxvi. 14
 — letter to Lord
 Burghley, xxxvi. 16; l. 37
 — state of his
 Diocese, xxxvi. 17
 — case of, with
 Dr. Beacon, xxxvi. 29
 — complaint of
 the Dean and Chapter against, xxxvi.
 55
 — complains of
 Lord Leicester's hard dealing, xxxvii.
 21
 — complains to
 Lord Burghley of his too much crediting
 Dr. Beacon's accusations against him,
 xlv. 51

Overton (Wm. Bp. of Coventry and Lich-
 field) of abuses in the loans and subsi-
 dies, and how they may be regulated,
 lxviii. 25
 — denies that
 he is an abettor of incestuous marriage,
 lxxxiv. 80
 Oviedo (Mattheus de) recommended to
 James Desmond by the Spanish Nun-
 tio, xcvi. 35
 Outlawries, reasons for rejecting composi-
 tions in cases of, lxxxiv. 107
 — draught of a grant of, lxxxv.
 43
 Outread (Hen.) complains of Lord Burgh-
 ley's harsh expressions towards him,
 xxxvi. 72
 Owen (Edw.) proceedings against D. Hol-
 land, lxxxviii. 44, 45
 Owen (Hen.) manner of his being en-
 trapped in certain bonds, lxxxvii. 36
 Owen (Mr. Justice) letter of, to Lord
 Burghley concerning two leases, cviii.
 13
 Owen (Mr.) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxv.
 37
 Owen (Sir Roger) informs Sir M. Hicks
 of the state of certain lands, lxxxix.
 34
 Owen (T.) his examination of several con-
 cerning the disorders in the Fleet, xlviii.
 47
 Oxenbrege (Dr. Andrew) his protestation
 of allegiance to Queen Elizabeth, xxxix.
 13
 Oxford (Anne, Countess of) Dr. Master's
 conference with the Queen, on Lady
 Oxford's pregnancy, xix. 83
 — Elegia Latina,
 Græca, &c. in obitum Annæ Comitissæ
 Oxford, civ. 78
 Oxford (Dowager Countess) letter to Sir
 W. Cecil, vi. 34
 Oxford (Earl of) *vid.* Vere
 Oxford (Lady) letter of, to her husband,
 lamenting his unkindness, civ. 63
 — her letter to the Earl, clear-
 ing herself of the imprudence he had
 charged her with, civ. 64
 Oxford City, proofs that the Aldermen,
 &c. in their oaths ought to omit a par-
 ticular clause, xlvi. 70
 Oxford University, several members in be-
 half of Mr. Wood, xv. 60
 — apply for laws against
 the Townsmen, xxi. 48
 — regulation of the apparel
 to be worn by the Students, xxx. 74
 — insist upon the new
 Sheriff of Oxfordshire to take the oath
 to the University, xxxiii. 45
 — request Lord Burghley
 to protect their privileges against L.
 Parrot, xlv. 55
 — request Lord Burghley
 to maintain their privilege of five miles
 exemption round Oxford, xlv. 64
 — Archbishop Whitgift's
 statement of regulations wanted there,
 xlvi. 69
 — certificates in favour of
 Mr. Willis, President of St. John's, l.
 59
 — request Lord Burghley
 to support their privileges, lxxix. 56
 — desire a favourable
 hearing concerning their privileges,
 lxxxvi. 32
 Oxfordshire, of Freeholders, v. 16
 — Tanners of, supplication to
 the Council, xix. 52
 — rent answered for heriots in,
 xlvii. 10
 — list of persons who cultivate
 woad, xlix. 59

P

PACKER, reasons why the, ought not
 to have the Customs outward, xxii.
 67
 Packer (Thos.) letter of thanks to Lord
 Burghley, liv. 20
 Packers, their grievances, lxxxi. 49
 — complaint, lxxxiii. 5
 Packington (Sir John) refuses to share the
 grant for starch with Mr. Young, lxxiii.
 33
 Paddon (Robt.) his injurious conduct
 towards the Earl of Worcester, lxviii. 94
 Page (Wm.) his petition to Lord Burghley
 to build a wall at Wapping, xxxviii. 7
 Pageant, statement of the expenses of a,
 xxxi. 46
 Paget (—) accusation against the Bishop
 of Exeter, xlv. 42
 Paget (Chas.) his trial, xlv. 75
 Paget (John) abusive speeches of, cxiv. 8
 Paget (Lady) petition in favour of her son's
 estates, xlvi. 8
 Paget (Lady Katharine) her jointure, liv.
 38
 Paget (Lord) letter, ii. 33
 — proceedings of the Lords of
 the Council against him, ii. 78
 — state of his lands, lxii. 50
 Paget (Lord T.) articles of separation be-
 twixt him and Lady Paget, xxxiv. 7
 Paget (W.) his visions, xcix. 36
 Pagitt (Eusebius) his fidelity to Lord
 Burghley, lxviii. 86
 Pagitt (Thos.) his concerns with Kirkham
 in procuring an unlawful patent, lxxii.
 62
 Paine (Hilary) his petition to the Council
 of Jersey, on being imprisoned in the
 Castle there by the Bailiff, lvii. 19
 Painter (J.) information of abuses in the
 Office of Ordnance, lxvii. 47
 — his services done to the
 Queen, lxxv. 55
 Painter (Mr.) abuses in his office, lxxviii.
 29
 Painter (Wm.) his receipts and deceits dis-
 covered, v. 19
 — his examination of the al-
 lowances of the Officers of Ordnance,
 xl. 87
 — petitions for mitigation of
 a debt to the Queen, li. 25
 — debt to the Exchequer, lv. 3
 — his frauds, lxxiii. 59
 Painters, the answer of the, to the Plais-
 terers' objections against the passing
 their Bill in Parliament, cvi. 58
 Painter-stainers, petition to the Queen,
 xx. 9
 — effect of the Bill for the
 Company of, xxii. 47
 Pakenham (Sir Edm.) requests a grant of
 writing all Bills that are to be signed by
 the Queen, lxxix. 84, 87
 Palace Royal, the assignments and re-
 cepts of money for the charges of, in
 1587, li. 74
 Palatine Lasky of Poland, complimentary
 letter to Lord Burghley, xxxv. 68
 Palavicino (Sir Horatio) conditions for a
 peace between England and Spain, l. 3
 — concerning the
 present state of France, liii. 17
 — the interest paid
 him of money lent to the Queen, lix. 38
 — of the Queen's
 dislike to his journey, lxiv. 64
 — letter to Lord
 Burghley on the Spanish prizes, lxxiii. 9

General Index.

Palavicino (Sir Horatio) his account of the manner of raising 5000 horsemen and 6000 lancers, cxiii. 48

Palfreman (Thos.) account of lands in dispute at Horncastle, &c. xl. 44

Pallavicini (—) proposals respecting alium, xxvi. 14

— reflections on his proposals, xxvi. 15

Palmer (—) Bishop of Peterborough's proceedings against him, xxi. 2

Palmer (John) complaint against, xxxii. 6

— requests Lord Burghley to procure him a Fellowship, xxxiii. 38

— letter to Lord Burghley, xxxvi. 48

— letter in behalf of Mr. Bland, xlv. 56

— vindication of himself against an unjust charge, lxiii. 95

Palmer (Mr.) his proposals for making farthings at the Tower, xxxvii. 62

Palmer (Dr. Rich.) letter to Sir M. Hicks, with a prescription, xcii. 60

— concerning his servant afflicted with the ague, xcii. 68

Palmer (T.) requests his freedom, and promises conformity, xliii. 44

Paman (Mr.) his contest for the office of Proctor, xxxvi. 34

Papist, acknowledgement of one, xxxiii. 62

Papists, their pernicious practices, xv. 49

— confined in different prisons of England, xxviii. 97

— names of, in several shires, lv. 58

— strict execution of the laws against them, xcvi. 25

— prosecutions against them, xcvi. 26, 31

— of their intrigues, xcvi. 32

— the joy of one at seeing a Heretic burnt, xcvi. 41

— arguments in favour of, discovering their impeachment of English justice, xcvi. 2

— articles of inquiry in the examination of, xcvi. 9

— concerning the transactions of Lay Papists, xcvi. 21

— defensive articles or positions in favour of, cix. 19

Pardons, charters of, on undue suggestions, lxxix. 10

Paris Garden, infection and disaster at, xxxvii. 4

Paris (Matthew) his works praised, xi. 62

Paris (Provost of) reasons for sending him to the Tower, cii. 10

Paris (Rich. and Thos.) depositions concerning their resisting the Cambridge Proctor at Chesterton, xxxiii. 32

— their submission, xxxiii. 33

Paris (Thos.) a certificate of his beating the Cambridge Scholars, xxxiii. 34, 35

Parish clerkships, recital of inconveniences in a petition for a grant of, or for surveying them, cv. 39

Parker (—) complaint against him, lxxxv. 50

Parker (Henry) solicits employment under the Lord Treasurer, xci. 39

— the expediency of an English Agency at Florence, xci. 41

Parker (J.) inconveniences of his grant for filing Bills in Chancery, lxxvi. 23, 26, 27

— Mr. Parker's answer, lxxvi. 25

Parker (Lord Morley) requests Sir Robert Cotton to favour and dispatch his suit in Chancery against the widow Campeneth, xxx. 32

— proposals to Mr. Manners for his son's marriage with his daughter, xlvi. 61

Parker (Matth. Abp. of Canterbury) letters of, to Lord Burghley, vi. 52, 62, 71, 75, 81; viii. 50, 70, 74, 77, 78, 79, 80, 82; ix. 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40; xi. 62; xii. 35, 79, 80; xv. 46, 47, 48, 49, 50; xvii. 31, 34, 35, 58, 60; xix. 65

— on the Form of Prayer drawn up by the Bishop of London, vi. 66

— endeavours to recover certain manuscripts of Archbishop Cranmer, vi. 70

— his bashfulness in speaking in public, vi. 89

— declines a personal conference with the Bishop of Aquila, vi. 89

— his fears of a war with France, vii. 56

— on the weakness of the Cinque Ports, vii. 59

— letter in favour of the Bishop of St. Asaph, vii. 66

— draught of Articles drawn up by him and other Bishops, viii. 1

— on the Book of Articles, Puritans, Bucer and Martyr's letters, Withers at Cambridge, and the Dean of St. Paul's, viii. 2

— complains against the Puritans, viii. 4

— on the Universities' licensing to preach, and their irregularities, viii. 46

— concerning Humphrey's and Sampson's refusing conformity, viii. 47

— on enforcing the injunctions for Uniformity, viii. 49

— remarks on an old Psalter, viii. 73

— recommends Dr. Hewit to the Bishoprick of Bangor, viii. 76

— on the opposers of Conformity, viii. 83

— on proposing Conformity to the London Ministers, viii. 86

— on the Lent Preachers, x. 41

— on the non-residency of the Prebendaries of Canterbury, *ib.*

— a scheme to make the river at Canterbury navigable, x. 47

— on misdemeanors in Bennet College, x. 48

— his account of the horsemen and armour of the Clergy of the diocese of Canterbury, xi. 54

— recommends Bishop Grindal to York, and Elmer in his stead, xi. 57

— on the Queen's power in dispensations, xi. 59

— on the disorderly conduct of Houses of Court in matters of religion, xiii. 67

— entreats for Lord Henry Howard's liberty, xv. 35

— Statutes for Cathedral Churches of late erection, xv. 36

— against Mr. Wood of All Souls College, who wanted a dispensation contrary to the Statutes, xv. 38

— on a libel called "An Admonition to the Parliament," xv. 39

— on the increase of Papists, xv. 42

Parker (Matth. Abp. of Canterbury) proceedings against the Incumbent of Aldborough, xv. 44

— Puritans too much countenanced, xvi. 27

— reports that Lord Stourton is inclinable to conform, xvii. 23

— further information about Lord Stourton, xvii. 29

— complains of the insolence of the Master of Bennet College, xvii. 38

— the danger of the Puritan Faction, xvii. 39

— trial of Aldrich, xvii. 39

— account of the course to be taken in the examination of Aldrich, xvii. 40

— dedication to Lambarde's Perambulation of Kent, xvii. 41

— invites the Queen and her train to dinner at Canterbury, xvii. 44

— the disregard in which the Ecclesiastical state is held, xvii. 51

— Stowel's case, xvii. 52, 53

— of Chapman being removed from Bedford, xvii. 54

— testimony of the good behaviour of Lord Stourton, xvii. 55

— Asplyn's attempt to kill Day the Printer, xvii. 56

— answer to Cartwright's book, xvii. 93

— the confidence of the Nonconformists, xix. 1

— the discovery of a conspiracy, xix. 6

— account of the seizing of one Undertree, xix. 7, 8, 10

— recommends the Bishop of Lincoln's exposition of the Old Testament, xix. 9

— inquiries concerning the late conspiracy, xix. 11

— discovery of a counterfeit possession of Agnes Bridges, xix. 12

— additions to Alfred's Life, xix. 14

— commitment of Cartwright's brother for sedition, xix. 60

— order of his funeral, xxi. 4

— account of fit persons to fill the vacant Sees of London and Oxford, lxiii. 80

— arguments of, in defence of the Court of Faculties, cix. 23

— Lord Burghley's minutes of the Queen's letter to him concerning disorders in the Church, cxv. 57

— note of the differences between K. Edward VIth's second Book of the Common Prayer, and that of Her Majesty, cxx. 4

Parker (Wm.) his discovery of the frauds of Government Officers, xli. 22

Parkhurst (Anthony) advantages arising from encouraging traffick at Newfoundland, c. 10

Parkhurst (John, Bishop of Norwich) on

General Index.

- the jurisdiction and management of his diocese, vi. 60
- Parks, account of the Queen's, in certain unnamed counties, cv. 24
- Parks (royal) the names of all, on the south side of the river Trent, xl. 34
- of those which must be paled, and which fenced with quick, on the south side of Trent, xlvii. 19
- Parkyns (Christopher) endeavours to invalidate Kelley's authority, at whose information he was apprehended and confined, lxi. 71
- Parliament held at Cambridge, i. 34
- some articles exhibited by the Lower House, with answers by the Bishops, xxx. 79
- account of the Bills of, of the Upper House, xl. 37
- diary of disorderly doings in it, xli. 16
- various speeches in, xliii. 72; lv. 63; lxxiii. 39
- petition to the King to suppress Jesuits and Recusants, xciii. 57
- resolution of, that the subject is more bound to the Crown than the person of the King, xcvi. 31
- usages of, ciii. 17
- list of the Lords of, civ. 23
- minutes of certain matters to be spoken of in, by the Lord Chancellor, touching the present wars, 1589, civ. 28
- ten articles or questions to be resolved by, chiefly regarding their privileges, cv. 46
- a recital of the titles of several Acts of Parliament, cv. 47
- Parma (Duke of) grants a passport for the English Commissioners to meet near Ostend, liii. 14
- names of the five Commissioners sent from the Prince of Parma to meet the English Commissioners at Ostend, liii. 15
- Mr. Cecill's negotiation with him and other Commissioners, lvii. 24
- petitions Queen Elizabeth against the townsmen of Ypres, cxii. 48
- Parney (Mr.) his case, lxxviii. 41, 42
- Parpointe (Gervaise) his examination, l. 72
- Parr (Ralph) Latin verses of, xcix. 71
- Parret (—) an invention of, xii. 7
- Parrot (Leonard) encroaches upon the privileges of the University of Oxford, xlv. 55
- petition against the Dean and Chapter of Christ Church, Oxford, for the Manor of Bindsey, l. 46
- cause betwixt him and Christ Church, l. 48
- Parry (—) his indictment for wounding Hugh Hare, xliii. 50
- evidence against him, xliii. 51
- warrant for his execution, xliii. 52
- his speech at his execution, xliii. 53
- Parry (Mrs. Blanch) substance of her Will, lxii. 51
- Parry (James) requests relief in prison, liv. 46
- Parry (Mr.) intelligence from France, Spain, &c. xxxvii. 32
- letter to Lord Burghley, xxxvii. 33
- Parry (Thos.) license to export butter, xliii. 71
- Parry (Dr. W.) letters to Lord Burghley, xxv. 61; xxxix. 24, 43; xliii. 16
- Parry (Dr. W.) requests Lord Burghley to excuse his abrupt leaving the realm, xxix. 55
- offers his service to Lord Burghley, xxxi. 1, 2
- commendations of the Queen's government, xxxi. 3
- solicits for the pardon of the Earl of Westmorland, xxxi. 9
- Sir Guido Cavalcanti recommended, xxxi. 13
- his accounts with Mr. Hare, xxxiv. 19
- of Popish Seminaries, xxxix. 21
- requests a passport to return safe to England, xl. 24
- requests the Mastership of St. Catherine's Hospital, xliii. 7
- account of his family, and his circumstances, xliii. 13
- the Pope's blessing to him, xliii. 35
- his confession, xliii. 47
- encouraged in his treasons, xcvi. 13
- indictment of, cxv. 50
- Parsonages suppressed on pretence of their being Colleges, xix. 61
- Parsons (—) his indictment, xxxiii. 65
- Parsons (Father) intelligence concerning his transactions, xcvi. 21
- Parsons (John) offers to dispute with any Papist whatever, xcix. 24
- Parthericke (Wm.) complains of the pride of Sir R. Manwood, lxxi. 1
- Partridge (Rich.) observations on Jesuits and Priests, lxxvii. 24
- Parvise (Hen.) letter to his mother, Lady Hicks, with presents from Venice, xciii. 24
- Parvish (Hen.) his insolence to Sir T. Glover, xci. 30
- Pasquinades, xcix. 38, 39, 40, 42, 43
- Passports, forms of, for the security of ships sailing on the seas, lx. 8
- Paston (Edw.) his suit with John Botyvant, li. 91
- Pasturage, Statutes in favour of, lxxxiii. 69
- Patentees, their offers to the Companies of London, upon their late grant of concealment, xxxviii. 23
- Patteson (Matth.) drops his dispute with Mr. Savile about a Wardship, cviii. 15
- Paul's (St.) Epistles, interpretation of some passages in, cix. 7
- Paul's (St.) advice to the Dean of, concerning his wife's funeral sermon, cxv. 28
- Paul's (St.) Cathedral, gift of the Bishop of Ely towards rebuilding it, vi. 53
- ruinous state of, lxxxiv. 81
- Paul's (St.) Dean and Chapter of, exemptions claimed by their tenants, lxxxi. 65
- request that their tenants may be exempted from the claims of Purveyors, lxxxii. 47
- Paulet (Lord) money in his hands unpaid to the Queen, v. 6
- letter to Secretary Cecill, v. 60
- representation of the Queen's revenue, vi. 8
- Pawlett (Sir Hugh) expenses of the fortifications of Jersey during his Captainship, xvi. 88, 89
- Pawson (John) petition for the lease sued for by Mrs. Darley, lxv. 4
- his examination, lxx. 75
- Payne (John) discovery of frauds of foreign artisans, xcix. 5
- Payne (John) account of his new invented hand-mill for corn, ci. 19
- Payne (Mr.) a brief of the cause between him and Lord Oxford, lviii. 61
- Payne (Richard) examined for piracy, xxviii. 16
- Payne (Robt.) petition to sow woad, xlix. 38
- Peace, reasons for, and considerations relating to an establishment of, lxxxvii. 49
- Pearce (Roger) examination of, for begging with a counterfeit Seal of the Lord Admiral, xcix. 89
- Peas, observations on the license for exporting, xxix. 60
- Pecchi (M. Antonio) on the affairs of Philip, King of Spain, xcvi. 21
- Peckham (East) Manor, case of, xxvii. 62
- Peckham (Sir Edmond) letter for payment of money into the hands of the Sheriffs, ii. 1
- Peckham (Sir Geo.) his title to the Manor of Lavenden, iii. 50, 52
- his title to the Priory of Hallywell, iii. 51
- represents to Lord Burghley the poverty of himself and family, lxi. 80
- Pedigree of certain noble Counsellors, cix. 89
- Peele (George) sends Lord Burghley the story of Troy put into verse by his daughter, xcix. 54
- Peers, letters to the Peers absent from Parliament, to be ready to pay their quota for the relief of maimed soldiers, xxx. 47
- Peiscer (Dr. Mich.) claims satisfaction for his merchandise, which had been captured, lxxiv. 69
- Peisker (Dr.) letter to Lord Burghley, lxxvi. 3
- letter in favour of Dr. Parkington, lxxvi. 67
- his misery, lxxviii. 6
- Pelham (Mr.) on building at Swalness, xviii. 75
- Pelham (Sir W.) begs Lord Burghley to hasten his business with the Queen, xlv. 79
- the ordinary allowances to him as Lieutenant of the Ordnance, lvii. 62
- summary of the lands and tenements of, in Lincolnshire, cix. 74
- Pells, regulations proposed regarding the, cvi. 2
- Pelts, answer to a suit for working them into leather, lxv. 47
- number exported, lxxviii. 85
- Pelt-trade, state of the, cxiv. 38
- Pembridge, co. Heref. Manor of, cvi. 55
- Pembroke (Earl of) *vid.* Herbert
- Pena (Dr. Dela) complaint against Dr. Dale, li. 16
- offers his services in the time of the plague, lxxv. 77
- Penant (Osborne) his information concerning the Gagership, xxxix. 20
- Pencester (Steven de) his certificate in the time of Edward I. concerning the Cinque Ports, and other matters relating to them, xlviii. 37
- Pendennis Hill, co. Cornwall, expenses for the new fortification of, lxxxvi. 75
- Pendred, Pendreth, *vid.* Pendrithe
- Pendrithe (Fran.) requests a grant to export pelts, lv. 27
- his suit, xlv. 27, 33
- answer to the same, xlv. 33

General Index.

Pendrith (Francis) on the validity of his suit, xlv. 34

— his petition to make and sell within and without the realm, pelts and worked skins for twenty-one years, lvi. 70

Penn (Anthony) ordered by the Council to remit money to the Earl of Hertford, iv. 54

— letter to Michael Hicks, v. 33

Penn (Juliana) expostulatory letter to the Earl of Oxford, lxviii. 114

Penn (Mrs.) letter to Lord Kildare, with his answer, lxviii. 92

— account of her property, cviii. 16

— letters of, to Mr. Hardwick, cviii. 17, 18

— letter of, on private and indifferent matters, cviii. 19

Pennant (Pierce) letter to Sir M. Hicks, xc. 110

Pennington (Sir John) cxv. 101

Penruddock (Mr.) survey of the grounds in Hampshire for saltpetre, xxiv. 53

Penry (John) his apology for his writings, lxxv. 26, 28; cix. 13

— his insolent speeches, lxxv. 27

Pensioners, a Warrant for the payment of the salaries of the Gentlemen Pensioners, lvi. 28

Pepper, petition against its importation, xlix. 8

— account of, belonging to the Queen, garbled at Leaden-Hall, lxxiii. 3

— an order for stopping its importation for two years, lxxiii. 60

— price of, lxxv. 44

Percy (Henry, Duke of Northumberland) grants Portchester castle to Gul. Male-doctus, i. 5

Perkinson (Lawrence) requests to become a Fellow of St. John's College, xxvii. 82

Pern (Dr.) on the first four Councils, viii. 52

Perne (Dr. A.) letters to Lord Burghley, xvii. 64; xxxiii. 17

— account of the plague in Cambridge, xix. 20

— names of the Professors in Cambridge, xx. 77

— state of Peter-House, xxvii. 20

— his conference with Feckenham, *ib.*

— complaint against Sir Mor-den, xxxiii. 30

— on the privileges of the University of Cambridge, xxxiii. 31

— his interpretation of a dubious statute of Christ College, xxxiii. 37

— on Mr. Mumford being elected a Fellow of Peter-House, Cambridge, xxxix. 1

— letter in favour of Mr. Osborn, xlii. 56

— denies his interfering in the election at St. John's College, xlv. 58

— applies to Lord Lumley to give his Library to St. John's College, xlv. 61

— his certificate of the doings of the Queen's Attorney concerning Sturbridge fair, li. 62

— answer to the Mayor of Cambridge's complaint, liv. 13

— complaint against the Mayor of Cambridge, liv. 15

— concerning the patronage of a living for Peter-House, lvii. 83

PART I.

Perpoynt (John) his misconduct, lxxxviii. 34

Perrett (Stephen) scheme for a Lottery, xi. 13

Perrott (Lady Dorothy) requests Lord Burghley to intercede for her husband, xxxix. 41

— letter to Lord Burghley, xxxix. 45

Perrott (Sir John) letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, liii. 2

— of his last examination, lxviii. 18

— addition to a grant of lands, lxxii. 1

— names of persons prosecuted by him, lxxii. 2

— certificate of examinations concerning his marriage, lxxii. 4

— note of his first suit to the Queen before his going to Ireland, lxxii. 5

— his trial and condemnation for treason, lxxii. 6, 7, 8

— statement, valuation, and sale of all his property, lxxii. 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26

— his pedigree, lxxii. 10

— remembrances concerning a grant made by him, lxxv. 33

— writes to Lord Burghley concerning his inventions, cviii. 20

Perrott (Leon.) particulars relating to his claim of Binsey Manor, lv. 44, 45, 47, 49, 50, 52, 54, 55, 56

Persson (Anne) petition to Lord Burghley, lxiv. 44

Peryam (Mr. Chief Baron) names of the Offices and Officers in the Court of the Exchequer by, cvi. 1

— his memoranda of abuses in the Exchequer, evi. 3

Peter (Sir John) concerning the taxation of the town of Upminster, lxxxvii. 1

Peter (Richard) his account of wheat, meal, and salt beef, provided by him for Limerick, xxxvii. 84

Peter (Robt.) charges against him, with his answer, lxvii. 11

Peterborough (Bishops of) *vid.* Howland, Seambler

Peterborough Cathedral, concealments relating to, lix. 35

Peterborough, state of the Diocese of, vi. 58

Peter-House, Cambridge, state of, xxvii. 20

— the Queen requests that Mr. Betts may have the next Fellowship, xxx. 63

— the Fellows request that Mr. Rushbrook may not be chosen a Fellow, xxxvi. 38

— Sir T. Ram-say's orders for his foundation of Fellows and Scholars, xxxix. 9

— desire freedom of election, xl. 17

— thank Lord Burghley for preventing the infringement of their Statutes, l. 53

— justify their depriving Mr. Farr and Mr. Bound, l. 57

— refuse a Fellowship to Mr. Teneson, liv. 24

Peters (Sir W.) account of lands he had for the use of Exeter College, x. 67*

Petre (Sir Jas.) reasons for the high price of barley, lxiii. 17

Petre (Sir John) of the names of persons to be eased in the Loan, lviii. 78

— letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, lxiv. 70

Petre (Sir John) answer to Lord Burghley's letter on the state of the soldiers intended for France, lxix. 15

Petre (Mr.) answer to Mr. Liehfield's account of the augmentation of fees in the Exchequer, xxviii. 2

— a blank warrant for him to pay money to Mr. Fanshawe, xxix. 31

Petrisco (Nicholas Fabricius de) on the orthography of the word *Britannia*, lxxxix. 85

— answers to inquiries about a medal of Constantine, *ib.*

— on a gold coin of Audulfus, *ib.*

Pett (Pet.) articles to be administered to him in Navy matters, xxxvii. 87

Pettworth, Lordships of the Honour of, iii. 17

Pettye (Thos.) for additional authority to punish offenders, lxv. 56

Pewterers (Company of) petition of, relating to casting tin into bars, lxxxvi. 71

Peyton (Sir John) scheme for the improvement of martial service, lxxxi. 14

Peyton (John, Lieutenant of the Tower) concerning the settling some contract, lxxxviii. 26

Peyton (Sir John) letter to Sir M. Hicks; that he is ready to pay the money he owed, xcii. 118

Peyton (Thos.) account of prizes taken from the enemy, lxii. 13

— his account of a quarrel between Lord Walden and Sir Edward Herbert, xcix. 99

Phaer (Edw.) his confessions concerning coining, xxv. 71

Pharmacy, receipts in, cxiv. 46

Phelippe (Thos.) complaint against Sir A. Ashley, xxi. 26

— requests the delay of the payment of money due to the Queen, lxxvi. 53

— letters to Lord Burghley, lxxviii. 22, 23, 24, 25

— his troubles, lxxxii. 85

Phelippes (Edw.) apology, lxxxiii. 34

— a warrant for his release from prison, lxxxiii. 83

— answer to Sir A. Astley's allegations, lxxxiii. 84

Phelipps (Thos.) informations of Lawrence Smith against him, xxxi. 23

Philip (King of Spain) his affairs, xcvi. 21

Philipp (Wm.) Warrant for an addition to his salary, xxvi. 5

Philippes (Wm.) letter of, to Sir M. Hicks, cviii. 89

Philips (Custom Officer) complaint against, xxviii. 33

Philips (Avery) his attempt to convey money to the K. of Spain, xxxiii. 76

Philip (St.) an abstract of goods discharged from the carrack, cxv. 75

— a proposal for the application of the spices and other merchandise taken in the ship St. Philip, cxv. 79

— the Spanish ship, estimate of the value of the goods taken in the, by Sir Francis Drake, cxv. 89

Phillipp (Wm.) of the proceedings of the Jury for the trial of moneys, xlviii. 3

Phillips (Ely) letter to the Bishop of Norwich, xxxiii. 22

Phillips (Fabian) wrongfully accused, xxix. 41

Phoenix, merchandise of the ship, lxxxiv. 9

Physicians (College of) disorders to be reformed in, xxi. 60

[Q]

General Index.

Physicians (College of) list of members, *ib.*
 — request protection
 from the exactions of the Lord Mayor,
 &c. lxxx. 73
 Physick, extracts from old writers in,
 lxxvii. 91
 Pickering (Sir Wm.) letter, iii. 30
 — to Sir W. Cecill on
 the subject of his debts, vii. 71
 — indenture for the
 sale of his lands, xiii. 6
 — his death, xix. 75
 — draught of the
 Queen's precept to prepare a pardon for,
 cv. 36
 — devisal of his land
 to found a Free-school, and maintain
 Students at Oxford, cxiv. 17
 Pick-pockets, account of a school for,
 xlv. 38
 Picts Wall, inscriptions on the, cxxi. 20
 Piers (John, Archbishop of York) his state-
 ment respecting some lands at Rippon,
 lxxix. 41
 — letter to Lord
 Burghley in beh. of Mr. Gee, lxxix. 41*
 — complaint
 against Wright, a Jesuit, lxxix. 44
 — condoles
 with Lord Burghley on the death of the
 Earl of Huntingdon, lxxix. 47
 — letters to
 Lord Burghley, lxxxii. 25, 26, 27, 29;
 lxxxiv. 83
 — concerning
 the Loan, lxxxvi. 27
 Pigeon (Nicholas) bills of the artisans con-
 cerned in the Queen's wardrobe, xxxvii.
 34
 Pigeons, on the management of, ci. 9
 Pilkington (James, Bp. of Durham) re-
 commends Mr. Longworth as his suc-
 cessor to the Headship of St. John's
 College, Cambridge, vii. 7
 — to the Earl
 of Leicester in behalf of the refusers of
 apparel, vii. 88
 — letter to Sir
 W. Cecill, viii. 71
 — begging for
 the restoration of lands detained from
 him, viii. 81, 84
 — his right to
 some coal mines, viii. 87
 — question con-
 cerning the power of the civil magi-
 strate, *ib.*
 — the rebellion
 of the North, xii. 29
 — letter to Lord
 Burghley, xvii. 32
 — begs the Lord
 Treasurer's permission to come to town,
 xvii. 48
 Pin and needle-makers' petition, lxxxiv.
 21
 Pindar (Paul) letter of, to Lord Salisbury,
 on erecting a bank for the Crown, cviii.
 90
 Pinoles (Mons. de) concerning the Queen's
 victory over the Spaniards, lvii. 35
 Pipe (Clerk of) petition of the Commons
 relating to the Office of, i. 38
 Pipe Office, accounts, iv. 16, 56; v. 34
 — books and writings concern-
 ing it, lix. 52
 Piper (Wm.) petitions to have the re-
 pairing of Her Majesty's Havens at his
 own expense, xcix. 73
 Piracies, method to prevent them, xxviii.
 17
 Pirates, articles concerning, viii. 15
 — persons fined for dealing with,
 xvi. 7
 — apprehended at Boston, xxvi. 46

Pirates, the Judges' opinion concerning the
 trial of, xlv. 34
 — account of some apprehended,
 lxxiv. 71
 — the French King's remonstrance
 concerning depredations committed by
 English pirates, cxii. 10
 Pittes (Rich.) his deposition concerning
 practices of Spain against England, lx.
 49
 Plague, German precepts concerning, vi.
 59
 — at Portsmouth, vii. 31
 — in Cambridge, xix. 20
 — orders in the time of the, lxxiv.
 33
 — remedies for the, lxxv. 79
 Plaisterers, petition of the, against the
 painters, cvi. 57, 59
 Planets, their influence on wedlock, &c.
 ciii. 105
 Plantagenet (Rich. Earl of Cambridge)
 obtains a Warrant for felling of woods
 in the forest of Braydon, i. 20
 — his indict-
 ment, i. 27
 Plantagenet (Thos. Duke of Lancaster) his
 household expenses in 1314, i. 11
 Players, remarks on their behaviour, xx.
 11
 — petition of, xx. 12
 — refutation of the petition, xx. 13
 — imprisoned for acting after a pro-
 hibition, lx. 19
 Plays, objected to by the University of
 Cambridge in the time of the plague,
 lxxv. 5, 8
 Plessis (Monsieur de) his unsuccessful en-
 gagement, lv. 38
 Plunkett (Oliver) his commendation of
 Campion's discretion, xxxiii. 63
 Pluralities, inconvenience of the Bill against,
 xlii. 93
 — faculties for, liii. 75
 — Act against, civ. 3
 Plymouth, certificate from the Commis-
 sioners at, concerning the goods in the
 Spanish prize, cxv. 92
 Plymouth Corporation, petition against
 Mr. Strobe, lxxvi. 46
 Plymouth Harbour, request of Sir F.
 Drake and the Mayor of Plymouth, that
 a fort be built at Plymouth Harbour,
 lxxv. 12
 Poems (Latin and English) collection of,
 by different authors, xcvi. 23
 Poland (King of) conditions of peace be-
 tween him and the Archduke Maximilian,
 lx. 58
 Polanders, order for the stoppage of their
 ships and goods, x. 20
 Pollanus (Walron) letters, ii. 54, 68, 69
 Pollerd (—) complaint against him,
 lxxi. 79
 Pomerania (Duke of) requests leave for
 one of his subjects to export cloth to
 Germany, lxxvi. 66
 — letter to Lord Burgh-
 ley in behalf of one of his shipwrecked
 subjects, lxxix. 21
 Pompions, on the management of, ci. 9
 Ponings (Sir Adrian) petition of the heirs
 and purchasers of his lands to the Queen
 for confirmation, cvi. 53
 Poole (Mr.) defended by the Earl of Lei-
 cester, xlii. 36
 Poole (Stephen) Duke Casimire's letter in
 his behalf, l. 5
 Poor, articles for their better support, lxxiv.
 27, 28
 — a project for their relief, lxxiv. 66;
 lxxix. 11; xc. 3
 — orders for setting the poor to work,
 lxxix. 12
 Poore (Wm.) petition for encouragement

for his secret for keeping armour from
 rust, lxxiii. 57
 Pope, *vid.* Mekins
 Pope (Mr.) his proposals to the Mine Com-
 pany, xxviii. 11
 Popery, articles of subscription against,
 lxxxix. 80
 Popham (Anthony) concerning the sale of
 Receivers' lands, lviii. 33
 Popham (Attorney General) letter to
 Lord Burghley, xlv. 34
 — on a com-
 mission for trying the Queen of Scots,
 l. 26*, 27
 — his opinion
 how the Scotch Queen is to be styled
 in the commission, l. 28
 — opinion re-
 lating to the revenue of Norwich Ca-
 thedral, l. 70
 — a scheme to
 be had for re-establishing the Church
 of Norwich, li. 39
 — his opinion
 on the Church of Norwich, li. 64
 — of his inter-
 cepting a letter of one Burley in the
 Spanish Court, lxi. 53
 — approves of
 the suit of the Dean and Chapter of
 Chichester for refounding St. Mary's
 Hospital, lxi. 78
 — concerning
 Sir J. Perrott's examination, and of Mr.
 Cartwright, lxxviii. 18
 — answer to
 the Merchant Strangers' complaints,
 lxxviii. 90
 Popham (Sir John) of the state of Lord
 Pagett's lands, lxii. 50
 — the Denbigh cause,
 lxii. 72
 — petition to erect two
 Hospitals at Wellington, lxxvii. 50
 Popham (Mr.) concerning Mr. Baptist's
 suit, xxxviii. 63
 Popham (Serjeant) his opinions respecting
 certain Recusants, lxxii. 41
 Poppyng (—) estimate for repairing the
 Queen's House at Portsmouth, xxxi.
 69
 Porson (Gilbert) his patent for the Lock-
 smith's Office, xxvii. 47
 Port bonds, orders concerning, xxiv. 61
 Portchester Castle granted to Gul. Male-
 doctus, i. 5
 — estimate of the charge
 for repairing, xxxi. 70
 Porter (Wm.) charges against Lord Chief
 Justice Dyer, xxiii. 86
 Portland Castle, remembrances relating
 to, lii. 26
 Ports in each county round England and
 Wales, ix. 12
 — and Haven-towns, papers relating
 to, cx. 61
 Portsmouth, plague at, vii. 31
 — a clause to be inserted in an
 Act of Parliament to secure the Captain
 of Portsmouth's authority, xxxi. 71
 — an intended insurrection near,
 l. 19, 20, 21
 — charge of the works at, lv.
 15; lvii. 66, 67
 — notes for the Lords of the
 Council concerning, lxxvii. 30
 — articles and instructions for
 the Surveyor of, cxvi. 23
 Portugal falling to the King of Spain,
 xxxii. 51
 — pedigree of the Royal Family,
 xxxv. 72
 — state of the revenues of, liii. 37
 — report of a voyage to, lx. 9
 — occurrences in, lxxvi. 1

General Index.

Portugal Ambassador's House, *vid.* Andrews, Fleetwood, Hewis
 — names of such as assembled to hear Mass at the, xxiii. 52
 — inquiries about some violence at the, xxiii. 53
 — names of persons with the Recorder, at his entering the, xxiii. 55
 Pory (Dr.) wishes to resign the Mastership of Bennet College, xii. 35
 Post, various particulars relating to the, lxxviii. 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100
 Post-fines, reasons for appointing a Receiver of, xxix. 13
 — objections to the suit for the Collectorship of, xxix. 14
 — in writs, account of, cvi. 24
 Postmaster, reasons why the Postmaster of London should not be a foreigner, xxxv. 31
 Poulet (Sir Amias) result of his treaty with Mr. Candishe, xxxi. 10
 — informs the Council that Jersey Castle wants repair, xl. 2
 — desires Lord Burghley to give him the Manor of St. Germain in Jersey, xl. 3
 — letter to Lord Leicester, xlv. 33
 — letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, xlv. 12
 Poulett (Sir H.) requests leave to return to England from Jersey, lxxxv. 30
 Poulett (John) letter of, to A. Newton, Esq. cviii. 91
 Poulter (E.) letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, liv. 68
 Poulterers of London, complaint against John Raymond, xlv. 98
 Poultry, an account of, delivered to several Purveyors, not paid for, xlv. 102
 — Queen's Purveyors of, their answers to certain questions, lvi. 15
 — rates for, cxiv. 6
 Powder plot, obscure hints of, lxxxix. 77
 Powel (David) of attempts to reform disorders in the marches of Wales, lx. 42
 Powel (John) his vindication of himself, lxxvii. 34
 Powel (Roger) bond, lxxxiii. 47
 Powell (John) his suit to export seeds, soap-ashes, &c. xxix. 62
 — testimonial of Christ's College, Cambridge, in his favour, lxiii. 87
 — complaint against the Fellows of St. John's College, Cambridge, lxiii. 94
 — patent granted to, for making salt-petre, cxiii. 59
 Powell (Mr.) expostulatory letter to Lord Burghley, lxix. 16
 Powle (Stephen) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxv. 61
 — complaint against him, lxxxviii. 19
 — description of the tower and astronomical clock at Strasburgh, c. 19
 — account of his voyage and travels, c. 20
 Powlet (Anthony) complaint against him, lviii. 83
 Powys, allegations against Mr. Vernon's claim to the Barony of, cxi. 18
 Poyntz (Fernando) his skill in repairing Dover Pier and Haven, xxxi. 66
 — instructions for the repair of Dover Pier, xxxiv. 61
 — his opinion for the ser-

vice and commodity of Dover Haven, xxxvii. 67
 Poyntz (Nich.) account of the death of Lady Dyer, vii. 79
 Prague, state of affairs, lxxxiv. 44
 Pranel (Hen.) his apology for marrying Mrs. Frances Howard, lxix. 52
 Pratt (Richard) draught of the Queen's grant to him and Stephen Van Herwick for new invented furnaces, cv. 44
 Prayer, a form of, lxxix. 71
 Prayers for the Queen on her birth-day, cxvi. 24
 — for the Queen on her recovery from sickness, cxvi. 25, 28
 — copy of the Queen's prayer after one of her progresses, cxvi. 26
 — draught of a thanksgiving prayer, or collect, for the ceasing of the plague, cxvi. 27
 — draught of a prayer or thanksgiving for the Queen's deliverance from Parry's intended assassination, with Lord Burghley's corrections, cxvi. 29
 — a printed prayer of thanksgiving, and for continuance of good success to Her Majesty's forces, cxvi. 31
 Preachers, complaint against disorderly, xxxiii. 23
 Predestination, lxxxii. 91
 Prescriptions, receipts, &c. cxiv. 46
 Prestall (John) begs his release from prison, xlv. 23
 — his manner of entrapping Henry Owen in bonds, lxxxvii. 36
 Preston (Mr.) recommended to the Office of Public Orator at Cambridge, xxviii. 88
 — recommended to the Mastership of Trinity Hall, xlii. 72
 Preston (Thos.) on the admission of B. Thoroughgood to be a Fellow of Trinity Hall, xlv. 57
 — causes of the stay of Mr. Woodhouse's Grace, liv. 14
 Preston (Vice Chancellor) concerning the disorders of Cambridge University, lxii. 42
 Preston (Dr.) requests preferment, lxxix. 54
 Price (Captain) account of the taking of Cales, lxxxii. 72
 — account of the expedition to Cales, lxxxii. 100
 Priests, arguments against the use of the Priest's habit, viii. 59
 — discovery of the designs of Popish Priests, xxxiii. 60
 — information concerning Seminary Priests, xxxv. 26
 — the dangerous practices of Popish Priests in the Marshalsea prison, xxxviii. 87
 — names of several Popish Priests imprisoned in and about London, li. 67
 — Seminary Priests in the prisons in and about London, lviii. 13
 — money received and concealed for the subsistence of Seminary Priests in several counties, xcvi. 22
 Princes, names of Protestant Princes that withdrew from Mass in Augsburg, xcvi. 7
 — on the lawful power of, xcvi. 37
 Prinne (Edward) the miserable state of the King of Portugal, xxxv. 71
 — his memorial to stop Sir F. Drake's attempt against the Madeira Isles, liii. 24
 — requests the payment of the King of Portugal's debts, liv. 74
 Printers, complaint of the infringement of their privileges, xlviii. 78

Printing, a petition of the Queen's patentees for, xlviii. 74
 Priorities, dates of the suppression of, in England, with their names, xcvi. 1
 Prise (Rich.) the abuse of a charity in Wales called Comortha, xxi. 32
 Prison (Marshalsea) of the dangerous practices of the Popish Priests in, xxxviii. 87
 Prisoners, account of, in and about London, xxxii. 31
 — commission for them to serve in the Queen's Galleys, except for particular crimes, xlvii. 32
 — form of an Act for their relief, lviii. 58
 — concerning the ransom of prisoners taken in war, lxv. 32
 — names of English prisoners in Spanish Galleys, lxv. 33, 40
 — conference with the Spanish Commissioners for their ransom, lxv. 35, 36, 37, 38
 — names of Spanish and Portuguese prisoners taken by Admiral Lord Howard, lxvii. 69
 — confined for matters of religion, lxxx. 62
 Privileges to be granted profitable to the realm, xxii. 24
 Privy Chamber, Officers and Ladies of the Queen's Privy Chamber, iii. 88
 — their salaries, *ib.*
 — wages of, xxix. 68; xxxiv. 30
 — names of the Ladies and Gentlemen of, with their salaries, lix. 22; civ. 18
 Privy Council, orders of, i. 31
 — names of Noblemen, Knights, &c. of the Council, dead from anno 1 Edw. VI. to 1575, civ. 14
 Privy Seal, minutes of a, for a Loan to the Queen, lxxxiv. 31
 — form of a, for a Loan, lxxxix. 41
 Privy Seals, Warrants for, lxxxiii. 73
 — the number delivered to every county, lxxxiv. 34
 Prizes, account of prizes taken, lxvii. 59, 61, 67, 70, 74, 78
 — unfair disposal of prize goods, lxvii. 60, 63
 — distribution of, lxvii. 73, 75
 — Officers suspected of concealing prize goods, lxvii. 80
 — complaint against prize sugar, lxix. 19
 — account of persons appointed at Plymouth to take care of, lxx. 28
 — taken, lxx. 30
 — particulars relating to various prizes, lxx. 29, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 79, 82, 83, 84, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91, 92, 94, 96, 97, 98, 100
 — opinions of the Civilians concerning, cxv. 86
 — a note concerning the three ships called the Biscayn, the Sugar, and the Cape de Verd prizes, cxv. 94
 Proclamations of Edw. III. concerning the sale of flesh, fowl, wine, &c. i. 12
 — of Hen. VIII. to the northern rebels, i. 68
 — of peace between Hen. VIII. and Francis I. in 1527, i. 70
 — for regulating wearing apparel in 1559, iv. 1
 — for reducing the value of money, iv. 56*
 — to enforce submission to arrests, vii. 84

General Index.

Proclamations to remove the impediments to traffick between England and Flanders, vii. 86
 ——— for the better execution of process, viii. 9
 ——— respecting slop hose, viii. 64
 ——— draught of one for exportation of sea fish, and for observing Wednesdays for fish days, x. 23
 ——— for pardoning the northern rebels, xii. 20
 ——— against carrying pistols, xxi. 24
 ——— for sowing hemp and flax, xxv. 99
 ——— that none should come to Court who had been in the Portugal Fleet, lix. 40
 ——— forbidding traffic with French ports in rebellion against their King, lxvi. 89
 ——— forbidding the importation of Spanish produce, lxvi. 91
 ——— suppressing riots in London, lxvi. 92
 ——— prohibiting the exportation of corn to Spain, lxvii. 82
 ——— concerning the spoil made in the carrack, a Spanish prize, lxx. 49
 ——— forbidding intercourse with Portsmouth on account of the plague, lxx. 58
 ——— Lord Burghley's draught of the Queen's proclamation against her subjects assisting or corresponding with the French King's rebellious subjects, civ. 31
 Proctor (Rich.) letter to Sir M. Hicks in favour of his son, xci. 58
 Proctor (Samuel) regrets that his letters for a Fellowship were ineffectual, xxxix. 3
 Proctor (T.) obtains a grant to make iron and lead with pit coal instead of wood, lix. 73
 Prophecies, old, relating to Engand, cviii. 112
 Prophecy concerning plague and fire in the City of London, xcvi. 24
 ——— of strange nations, cxxii. 7
 Protestants, their dangerous condition, ii. 30
 ——— collections from the Latin epistles of some learned Protestants, xcvi. 13, 15
 Protestants, doctrines and opinions of, concerning Papists, cxv. 42
 ——— a treatise concerning a Protestant marrying with a Papist, cxxii. 10
 ——— (French) state of, vi. 2
 Proudlove (Wm) answer to the Archbp. of Canterbury's interrogatories, lxvii. 62
 Provisions, account of wheat, rye, malt, barley, oats, beans, pease, beer, &c. with their quantities, prices, and expences, cxviii. 20
 ——— prices of, cxviii. 36, 37, 38
 Prowde (Rich.) reproves and directs Lord Burghley, xxviii. 98
 Pryce (Cadwallader) requests to be Sheriff of Merioneth, lxxi. 81
 Psalm appointed to be used on the abating of the plague, vi. 83
 Ptolemy, *vid.* Kepler
 Puckering (Mr. Serjeant) complaint against him, with his answer, xxxii. 46; xlvi. 40; lxviii. 17
 ——— on Mr. Fisher's enlargement from confinement, xlvi. 41
 ——— letter of, to Mr. Hicks, cviii. 22
 ——— speech of, cxv. 18
 Punishment, collections from various authors concerning, xcvi. 35, 38

Purfleet, Court Roll of the Manour of, lxxxix. 36
 Puritans, the Archbp. of Canterbury's complaint against them, viii. 2, 4
 ——— account of the Puritans at Cambridge, viii. 55
 ——— Ministers wanting to conform, ix. 36
 ——— their irregularities, ix. 39
 ——— their pernicious practices, xv. 49
 ——— their foul invectives, xv. 51
 ——— the Bp. of Peterborough's statement of their unruly conduct, xvii. 27
 ——— the danger of the Puritan faction, xvii. 39
 ——— the Bishop of London wishes for a national Council to repress the disorders of, xvii. 46
 ——— names of several, in Kent, xxx. 81
 ——— interrogatories to be administered to them, xlii. 85
 ——— schismatical proceedings in Northamptonshire and Warwickshire, lxiv. 16
 ——— judgment concerning ecclesiastical matters, lxxii. 49
 ——— petition to Lord Burghley, lxxii. 50
 ——— puritanical arguments against Popish tyranny, xcvii. 15
 ——— account of the proceedings of the, cxx. 3
 ——— depositions on the part of the Crown against the, cxx. 6
 Puritanism, arguments in favour of, xi. 93
 Puriton parsonage, dispute about, lxix. 7
 Purvey (John) regulation of Hoddesdon market, xxxi. 28
 Purveyors, account of, and their Commissions, xlvi. 84
 ——— of the provisions delivered to them in various parts of Norfolk, xlvi. 96
 ——— names of, that serve the Queen, xlvi. 91
 ——— their abuses within the Queen's Household, xlvi. 99
 ——— of the statute laws concerning them, lvi. 21
 ——— the abuses and rogueries of the, for bacon, lvi. 29
 ——— observations relating to the Purveyors of sea fish and of fresh-water fish, lvi. 31
 ——— answer to objections against the Purveyors of poultry, lviii. 51
 ——— number of their Commissioners and Deputies, lviii. 52
 ——— abuses of, lxxxiii. 53
 ——— statutes for restraint of the exorbitancies of, lxxxvi. 54
 ——— propositions and answers concerning redress of grievances caused by, lxxxvi. 55
 Putney, *vid.* Wimbledon
 ——— on Sir W. Cecil's contributions to the Church of, iii. 76
 ——— stipends of the Curates increased, iii. 76
 Puttenham (Rich.) complaint to the Council, xlvi. 25
 Pyers (John) instructions for, xi. 14, 28
 Pykering (Morrys) apology, lxxxii. 63
 Pykerynge (Sir W.) on lands in Vale Crucis, xviii. 29
 ——— letter to Ld. Burghley, xix. 46
 Pylle of Foulders, *vid.* Lancashire
 Pynchin (John) names of persons indicted for hearing Mass at his house, xxiii. 59

Q

QUARLES (Edward) contract of the State with, for corn, lxxxvi. 83
 Quarles (James) his suit for the reformation of the Victualling-office, xxxvii. 81
 ——— answer to Mr. Mitchell's complaints against him, lxiv. 68
 ——— his frauds, lxviii. 108, 109
 Quarles (Mr.) victualling causes, xxxvii. 83
 Quarry (John) petitions for the privilege of making glass, ix. 61
 Queenborough, the Constableness of, given to Sir F. Cheney, i. 48, 50
 Queen's Bench, application of the City of London for more room for the prisoners of the, xxix. 28
 ——— proposals for farming the seals of, xlvi. 37, 38
 ——— account of issues lost by Jurors in the, lix. 44
 Queen's College, Cambridge, refuse a Fellowship to Garret Wallis, xxvii. 21
 ——— recommend Mr. Jones to be Preacher at Bedford instead of Mr. Spark, xxix. 47
 ——— complaint against their Principal, xlv. 52
 ——— oppose the suit of Mr. Johnes, lxxix. 57
 Queen's College, Oxford, letters of thanks to Lord Burghley, xlii. 50, 55; lvii. 88
 ——— yearly revenue and expenses, xlii. 52
 ——— request an act of Parliament in their favour, xlii. 63
 ——— arguments concerning the right of electing the Provost of, lvii. 96
 Querle (—) scheme for the better preserving the Queen's ships, xvi. 70
 Questre (Matthew de) requests a license to export six hundred rough neat's hides, lvi. 69
 Quinborough Castle, John Thorneaton appointed Constable of, v. 17
 ——— certificate concerning, lxvii. 32
 ——— declaration for the union of the Constableness of Quinborough with the Stewardship of Milton Manor, lxix. 12
 ——— answers against, lxix. 12

R

RADCLIFF (Alderman) on the doubtful state of the wine trade with France, lii. 46
 ——— abuses in making aqua vitæ, &c. lxxiv. 10
 Radclyff (Anthony) case of, lxxxvii. 64
 Radclyff (Sir H.) number of labourers and pioneers at Portsmouth, xiv. 31
 Radclyffe (Egremond) pardoned by the Queen, xix. 35
 ——— letters to Lord Burghley, xix. 78; xxi. 59
 ——— petitions for the Queen's pardon, xxv. 58
 ——— his grief for his miserable condition, xxv. 60

General Index.

Ragler, nature of the office, xxviii. 37, 54
 — remarks concerning the Raglership, xxviii. 39
 — value of the Raglership, xxviii. 40
 — an offer to purchase the office of, xxviii. 41
 — depositions of payments made to the, xxviii. 42, 43
 — orders of the Exchequer concerning the, xxviii. 44
 — meaning of the word, xxviii. 45
 — old rent of the office of the, xxviii. 47
 — dues belonging to the, xxviii. 48, 50, 51, 52, 53
 Raignebowe (Martin) petitions to be released from prison, lxiv. 10
 Rainoldes (Dr. John) objections to two points of Dr. Bancroft's Sermon, lxi. 27
 Raleigh (Sir Walter) intercedes for the Earl of Oxford to the Queen, xxxix. 22
 — complaint against him by the University of Cambridge, xlii. 51, 53
 — letter to Lord Burghley, lxix. 23; cxv. 67
 — his defects as a man of business, lxxxv. 19
 Ramelius (H.) state of the Protestant Countries, l. 12
 Ramsay (Sir T.) orders for his foundation in Peter House, Cambridge, xxxix. 9
 Ramsden (Mr.) complaint against the Auditor of York, xlii. 74
 Randall (Anthony) opinions for which he was expelled the Rectory of Lydford, xxxiii. 66
 Randall (Mr.) elected Reader in Physic, in the University of Cambridge, xxiii. 14, 15
 — depositions concerning his dealing with Clarke a Pirate, xxvi. 30
 Randolph (Lionel) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxviii. 55
 — on the happy union of England and Scotland, lxxxviii. 65
 Randolph (Bernard) apprehends a person stealing brass from Hen. VIIth's tomb, xi. 22
 Randolph (Sir Thos.) instruction sent to him, when it was suspected the Q. of Scots would marry Lord Darnley, viii. 22
 — attempts against his life, viii. 27
 — his writing to the Council of Scotland, viii. 28
 — letter to the Q. of Scotland's Lords of the Council, viii. 37
 — letter to the Q. of England, viii. 38
 — denies the accusation of Melvin, that he had libelled the Q. of Scotland, viii. 38
 — his request to the Q. of Scots to delay her marriage with Lord Darnley, viii. 40
 — recalled from Scotland, ix. 21
 — cause of offence given to him at the Russian Court, x. 34
 — letter to the Emperor of Russia requiring justice against some English offenders, x. 36
 — money due to him, xi. 34
 — complaint to the Emperor of Russia against Christopher Bennet, xi. 35

PART I.

Randolph (Sir Thos.) letters to Lords Liddington, Strange, and Huntley, xii. 71
 — letter to Lord Scrope on Scotch affairs, xiii. 2, 20
 — requests a passport for Luke Wilson, xiii. 21
 — letter to the Bishop of Durham, xiii. 22
 — letter to the Laird of Ormeston, xiii. 24
 — intercepted letter to the Bishop of Galloway, xiii. 25
 — letter to the Earl of Lennox, xiii. 26
 — to the Earl of Morton, xiii. 27
 — articles for the pacification of Scotland, xiii. 47
 — his letters to Lord Leicester on the affairs of Scotland, xiii. 48, 49, 51
 — invites the Scotch Nobility to a conference on the unquiet state of Scotland, xiii. 53
 — letter to Lord Hunsdon on his proceedings with the Scots, xiii. 56
 — letters to Lord Hunsdon, xiii. 58, 59; xv. 12, 33
 — letter to Lord Herris, xv. 5
 — letter to Ld. Burghley, xv. 6, 10
 — reply to the Regent's answer against the articles of pacification, xv. 17
 — exhorts Lords Grainge and Liddington to quit the Queen's interest, xv. 19
 — challenges Monsieur Verac for defamatory expressions, xv. 19
 — negotiations in Scotland for pacification, xv. 27
 — account of the Scotch troubles, xv. 30
 — acknowledgment of 100*l.* borrowed from Lord Hunsdon, xv. 32
 — means proposed to improve the town of Milton, xx. 41
 — his rights in the Manour of Milton, xxi. 34
 — backs Stephenson's petition for saltpetre works, xxiv. 52
 — abstract of his declaration to the King and States of Scotland, with their answer, xxx. 25, 26
 — concerning the Earl of Angus's Lady and the Earl of Montrose, xxxi. 33
 — consolatory letter to the Earl of Angus, xxxii. 45
 — letters on Scotch affairs, xlix. 63, 64; cx. 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 33, 35
 — account of the proceedings of, in Scotland, cx. 24
 — observations by, concerning the Earl of Lennox, and the trial of the Earl of Morton, cx. 31
 — letter to, concerning the transactions in Scotland, cx. 32
 — letter of, concerning Russia, cx. 55
 Randolph (Ursula) letter to Lord Cobham, lxvii. 31
 — her claim to the Stewardship of the Manor of Milton, lxix. 10
 Ranger (Michael) letters, ii. 48, 50
 Ratcliffe (Hen. Earl of Sussex) wishes the

warlike stores for Portsmouth to be hastened, li. 48
 Ratcliffe (Hen. Earl of Sussex) acquaints Lord Burghley of the stoppage of three Dantzick ships, liii. 42
 — letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxvi. 69
 — requests the government of the Brill, lxxxiv. 67
 — requests Lord Burghley to improve his fortune, lxxxiv. 72
 Ratcliffe (Thos. Earl of Sussex) his letters patent for the Stewardship of the Queen's possessions in Essex, iv. 50
 — his instructions from the Laird of Trebrowne, xii. 67
 — letter to the Lord Treasurer, xvii. 21
 — defies an order of the Queen's, xvii. 24
 — letter to Lord Burghley on the death of his son-in-law, xxxvi. 8
 — his Will, with a codicil, xxxix. 18
 — an inventory of his jewels, &c. xxxix. 19
 Ratisbon, propositions of the Emperor in the diet of, xi. 31
 Ratisbon (Bishop of) injunction to his Clergy concerning the Council of Trent, xciv. 67
 Raven (John) petition of, to be made Richmond Herald, cviii. 111
 Raven (Wm.) his proofs that Tailor had the use of the Queen's money, lviii. 46
 Ravenscroft (Thos.) recommended to be Comptroller at Chester, lxxvi. 16
 Ravenston, co. Bucks, case relating to the Manor and Priory of, cvi. 47
 Ravis (Thos.) desires Lord Burghley's protection, xxi. 5
 Rawley (W.) articles concerning his farming overlength cloths, xli. 28, 34
 Rawlyns (John) requests his life and release from prison, lxxvii. 73
 Rayll (Thos.) his certificate from Jesus College, lxxvii. 4
 Raymond (John) names of assistants employed by him, as purveyor of poultry, xlv. 86
 — complaint against him, xlv. 98
 Raynberd (N.) information against the Surveyor of the Ordnance, lxvii. 48
 — information against Mr. Painter, lxxviii. 29
 — letter to Lord Hunsdon, lxxix. 6, 7
 — complaint against Mr. Thynne, lxxxiii. 46
 Read (—) an hieroglyphical dissertation on Queen Elizabeth's name, lxxxiv. 94
 Read (Edw.) outrageous behaviour of, lxxxvii. 38
 Read (John) letter to Lord Burghley, xlv. 60
 Read (Mr. Thos.) letter of, to Mrs. Penn, cviii. 23
 Reading, petition for land whereon to erect an alms-house, xxii. 33
 — lands to be granted to, in exchange, xxii. 34
 Realm, speeches against, xcvi. 23
 Rebellion, orders upon its suppression, civ. 7, 8
 Receivers, clauses to be added to their patents, lv. 6
 — should give bonds for their patents, lv. 7

[R]

General Index.

Receivers, debts of the General Receivers, lv. 8
 Recipes, various, lxxv. 78
 Record (Court of) to be held in the Tower of London, cxiii. 30
 Records, considerations concerning the Queen's, cxiii. 33
 ——— reasons offered to the Lord Treasurer and the Chamberlains of the Exchequer, for the better custody of their records, cxvi. 6
 Recusancy, prevalence of, xxxix. 46
 Recusants, the opinion of the Judges on fining Recusants for staying from Church, xxvii. 25
 ——— list of, in the Province of Canterbury, xlii. 44
 ——— names of several, imprisoned in and about the City of London, li. 67; lviii. 13
 ——— their revenues, liii. 69
 ——— names of, in several Shires, lv. 58
 ——— an acknowledgment to be signed by them, lviii. 15
 ——— account of nine committed to prison, lxiv. 4
 ——— a book of restraints for, in several counties, lxiv. 7
 ——— convictions and debts of, in the counties of York and Lancaster, lxiv. 8
 ——— convened before the Archbp. of Canterbury, lxviii. 37
 ——— an order to compel them to furnish men and money for Ireland, lxxviii. 51
 ——— on leasing out the lands of, lxxix. 34
 ——— their dangerous combinations, lxxxii. 49
 ——— petition for their being suppressed, xciii. 57
 ——— prevarications and pleas of Popish Recusants when examined, xcvi. 10
 ——— means to prevent the dangerous consequences of too many having liberty at once, xcvi. 18
 ——— proposals for repressing the boldness of Popish Recusants in the county of Southampton, xcvi. 20
 ——— a recital of certain tenets held by the new Sectaries and Recusants, cix. 1
 Redbridge Hundred, an estimate of the profits arising from it, lvi. 41
 Rede (Lieut. Col.) made Governor of Poole and Brounsey Castle, co. Dorset, cxv. 100
 Rede (Sir Rich.) Warrant concerning the effects of Mr. Johnson, iii. 73
 Redhedd (Robert) petition of, relating to the whitening of raw silk, cvii. 31
 Redman (Robert) requests a stipend to support him in his studies, xlvi. 81
 Redman (Dr. W.) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxvii. 63
 Reede (Sir Wm.) his copy of Sir R. Beauchamp's Will, i. 47
 Reformation, account of, in Germany, ii. 71
 Reistres, of the pretended defeat of, liii. 16
 Religion, names of those who have been persecuted for, x. 30
 ——— an Act for the preservation of the true religion, xlvi. 33
 ——— articles of, agreed on at Lambeth, lxxix. 73
 ——— prisoners confined for matters of, lxxx. 62
 ——— protestation against the innovators of, by the House of Commons, xciii. 54
 ——— letter from the Scots Queen's Ambassador to the Pope concerning matters of, xcvi. 5, 6, 7

Religion, a scheme to keep the Queen's subjects from declining their religion, xcvi. 14
 ——— project for security of the Protestant, xcvi. 16
 ——— the punishment by fine, of such as are disobedient to the laws in matters of, xcvi. 19
 ——— speeches against, xcvi. 23
 Relph (Richard) on matters relating to commerce, xlii. 23
 Remagen (Frederic) concerning his Aquachymica, lx. 71
 Remembrancer, petition of the Commons concerning the office of, i. 38
 Renolds (Wm.) an enthusiastical exhortation to Lord Burghley to repent, xcix. 10
 ——— his submission to the Queen, xcix. 19
 Rents, a scheme to reform the manner of paying the Queen's, lix. 49
 Reprisal, Commissions of, cxv. 73
 Requests (Court of) names of Counsellors who heard causes in that Court, from Hen. VII. to 12 Elizabeth, xii. 57
 Rest Park, Mr. Vaughan appointed Governor of, x. 17
 Restitutions, declaration of, awarded, as well by the Commissioners for depredations as by the Court of Admiralty, cxv. 70
 Retainer, list of licenses of, which have been granted from 1 Mariae to 14 Eliz. xiv. 1
 Reve (Richard) presentation of, to the Rectory of Southam, co. Warwick, cv. 34
 Revels (The) book of, v. 1
 Revels Office, charges of the, ix. 57, 58
 ——— money paid in to be signed by the Lord Treasurer, xii. 55
 ——— Yeoman of, complaint against him for lending out the dresses, xiii. 3
 ——— charges of the Office of the, xxvii. 86
 ——— provisions and wages for Her Majesty's revels for 1581, xxxi. 49
 ——— of the expenses of, exhibited before the Queen in 1587-88, lix. 21
 ——— of the allowances for the day and night services in the Office of the, lix. 26
 ——— claims upon, lxxxiii. 55, 63
 ——— abuses of, lxxxiii. 56
 ——— rules, lxxxiii. 58
 ——— institution, lxxxiii. 59
 Revenues of the Crown, iv. 55
 ——— an universal charge of, iv. 55*
 Revenue, a scheme to augment it, xii. 63
 ——— fees of all the officers of the, lvi. 18
 ——— projects for its increase, lviii. 45; lxxxvi. 9; cviii. 74
 ——— particulars relating to the casual revenue by fines, forfeitures, &c. presented to the Council, cvi. 25
 Revett (Wm.) his complaint against Philips and Young, xxviii. 33
 Reynell (Mr. J.) letter of, to Mr. Hicks, concerning a Wardship and a lease of the Fleet, cviii. 24
 Reynolds (Richard) letters, ii. 43; iii. 12
 Reynolds (T.) requests protection from arrests, xix. 40
 Ribault (J.) statement of the inconveniences France would sustain by a war with England, v. 56
 Rich (—) proceedings against, xxxiii. 25
 Rich (Lady) remarkable letter of, to the Queen in behalf of the Earl of Essex, lxxxvii. 53

Richardson (John) his bond to the Queen for tanning of leather, xviii. 58
 Richardson (Mr.) his election to a Fellowship opposed, xlv. 52, 53
 Riche (Edw.) an inquiry into his lands in Essex, lxxxvii. 46
 Riche (Lady Penelope) desires the Wardship of Sir R. Jermin's son, lvii. 51
 Riche (Lord) desired by the Lords of the Council to continue steadfast to Queen Jane, iii. 25
 ——— letters to Lord Burghley, vi. 23; lxix. 31
 ——— asks for a license to fell woods in the Manour of Wanstead, vi. 47
 ——— letter in behalf of Mr. Chibborn and Mr. Butler, liii. 84
 ——— begs that his building at St. Bartholomew's may not be stopped, lxiii. 69
 ——— letters to Michael Hicks, lxviii. 13; lxxiii. 19
 ——— misdemeanours of, cix. 3
 ——— suit of, concerning the chapel of the Isle of Foulness, cix. 56
 Riche (Richard, Lord) lands and possessions of, cix. 75
 Riche (Richard) petitions to be released from prison, xxxvi. 67
 ——— letters of, to Mr. Hicks, cviii. 25, 26, 27
 Riche (Robt.) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxviii. 39
 Riche (Sir Robert) letter of, to Lord Essex, concerning his perplexed affairs, cviii. 28
 Riches, their use, lxiv. 31
 Richman (Mr.) proposed to be Master of Magdalen College, xxi. 46
 Richmond county, rebels' lands in the Queen's possession, xiii. 4
 Richmond, Yorkshire, mineral discoveries at, xxvi. 22
 Richmond land, Customs of, cx. 22
 Rider (Sir W.) letter to Sir M. Hicks in favour of John Hasenet, xci. 76
 Ridlesden (Stephen) scheme for keeping our gold at home, lxv. 7
 ——— the inefficacy of his scheme proved, lxv. 8
 Ridley (Dr. Bp. of London) letter, ii. 104
 ——— his episcopal authority confirmed in the diocese of London, xcvi. 25
 Ridolphi (Rupert) asks for a license for making oil, xxviii. 20
 Rifling, persons apprehended for playing at that fraudulent game, xi. 22
 Rippon (Roger) singular inscription on his coffin, lxxiii. 27
 Rither (James) complaint against the ingrossing of corn, liv. 53
 ——— account of Mr. Bellasys, liv. 78
 ——— account of disorders in the North, liv. 60
 ——— his great dislike to the Scots, lvii. 14
 ——— complaint of the increase of Alehouses in Yorkshire, lix. 11
 ——— letter of condolence to Lord Burghley, lxi. 36
 ——— of the country and people near Kendal, lxi. 69
 ——— complains of the ill affection of the Scots to the English, lxiv. 72
 ——— complains of being confined for a debt he had already paid, lxix. 46, 48
 ——— scheme of, for a free school and relief of the poor at Harwood, co. York, cviii. 29

General Index.

Rivers (Earl) *vid.* Woodville
 Rivers (Sir Geo.) of the severe illness he had lately suffered, xcii. 64
 Rizzio (David) Q. Elizabeth orders his murderers out of her Realm, ix. 19
 Robbers, names of, and considerations for suppressing them, lxxix. 9
 ——— scheme for their apprehension, lxxxi. 62, 63
 Robes Royal, Trinity Coll. Cambridge request the use of the Royal Robes, to wear in a tragedy to be acted by them, lxxviii. 16
 Robinson (Francis) on the duties on Spanish wines, xviii. 3
 Robinson (Mr.) appointed Bp. of Bangor, viii. 80
 ——— answer to a complaint on his taking impost on wines, xlv. 24
 Robinson (Ralph) petition, ii. 57, 59
 ——— verses, ii. 58
 Robinson (Robert) petition to enjoy quietly a lease of Recusants' lands, xcix. 75
 Robinson (T.) complaint against I. Fabian and I. Wanton, xv. 94
 Robinson (Thos.) cause between him and Lady Leicester, lxii. 53
 ——— examined respecting prize goods, lxx. 68
 Robyns (Robert) articles against Friar Hector, xlii. 77
 Rochelle, estimate of charges for the Fleet of, xi. 96
 ——— Her Majesty's bargain of salt and wine at, xi. 97
 ——— Magistrates of, solicit assistance in the Protestant cause, xvi. 16
 ——— remonstrance touching money they had borrowed, xviii. 20
 ——— negotiations relating to, xxx. 36
 Rochester (Bp. of) *vid.* Guest
 Rochester Bishoprick, yearly revenue of, lxii. 69
 Rochester Bridge, case of the Wardens of, cvi. 54
 Rochester Cathedral, concealments relating to, lix. 35
 Rochester Diocese, the Bishop's jurisdiction, vi. 57
 ——— exempt places in, vii. 11
 Rockolde (Thos.) petitions for leave to sow woad, xlix. 41
 Roderigues (Henry) particulars of his suit, lxxv. 31
 Rodney (Stephen) complaint against Stephen Powle, lxxxviii. 19
 Rogers (——) his trial of moneys, xlviii. 6
 ——— inquiries to be made of him concerning moneys, and the duty of Mint Officers, xlviii. 25
 Rogers (Daniel) letter of thanks on being released from captivity, xlii. 75
 ——— of the state of Denmark, and of the names of its Senators, lvii. 30
 Rogers (John) his examination, lxx. 77
 Rogers (Lady Mary) her request to Lord Burghley in favour of her Husband, liii. 54
 Rogues, why there are more in England than in any other country, xlix. 29
 Roke (Eustace) his proposals concerning money, iv. 36
 Rokebyc (Ralph) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxviii. 100
 ——— his conduct towards the tenants of Leathley and Farnley, lxxi. 9
 Rokesby (Wm.) certificate in behalf of Anne Darley, lxxv. 3
 Rolles (Mrs.) her case, lxxix. 7
 Romans, their military establishments, ciii. 104
 Roman Soldiers, stipendiary pay of the, cxiii. 55
 Rome, intelligence from, xi. 29; lxxxi. 76

Romney, New, Corporation, the contempt of, against the Orders of Council, lxvii. 86
 Roos (Sir Wm.) complimentary letter to Mr. Newton, xcii. 1
 Rose-nobles, a reckoning of foreign gold made into, cxvi. 21
 Roses, on the management of, ci. 9
 Ross (Bp. of) his character, xvii. 57, 59
 ——— petitions to be released from his confinement, xv. 37
 Rotheram (George) complaint against him, with answer to the same, lxxxv. 62, 63
 ——— summary of the arguments used by the respective persons concerned in the cause of, lxxxv. 66
 ——— sentence against, lxxxv. 67, 73
 ——— certain matters to be proposed to, and answered by, lxxxv. 69
 ——— records for justifying the claims of, lxxxv. 70
 ——— proofs of, and the Earl of Kent's answers to them, lxxxv. 71
 Rotheram (Sir Thos.) tomb-stone, figures and arms thereon, lxxxv. 72, 74
 Rouen, the demands of the merchants of, xviii. 23
 Roull (Cuthbert) requests the office of Weyleship, liv. 73
 Rowghane (Dennis) information of traitorous practices against the Queen, lxxviii. 64
 ——— complaint against Lord Burghley for not prosecuting Sir J. Perrot, lxix. 39
 Royal Family, pedigree of, from Edw. III. to Jas. I. cix. 85
 Ruckholt, Queen Elizabeth's visit to, cviii. 51
 Rushbrook (Mr.) the Fellows of Peter-House oppose his election to be a Fellow, xxxvi. 38
 Russel (——) petition, iii. 86
 Russel, contra Neal, iii. 87
 Russel (Lady Eliz.) on the untoward disposition of her son, x. 38
 ——— letter to Lord Burghley to protect her son from being cheated, xxxiii. 85
 ——— her age and infirmities, lxxvi. 82
 ——— her Will, xci. 22
 Russel (Francis, Earl of Bedford) instructions from the Queen regarding Scotch borderers, viii. 33
 ——— appointed a Commissioner to treat with the Scotch, viii. 65
 ——— prepares to receive the Queen at Woburn, xiv. 80
 ——— letters to Lord Burghley, xvii. 13; xviii. 93; xxviii. 61
 ——— inquires the course of the Queen's progress, xx. 48
 ——— complaint against the Wisbech men, xxv. 20
 ——— letter in behalf of Dr. Browning, xlii. 37
 Russel (John, Earl of Bedford) Estates of, xliii. 1
 ——— the Queen's claims on his lands, xlv. 81
 Russel (Lord) letter of, to Lord Burghley, xx. 51
 Russel (Sir Wm.) requests a renewal of the Commission of Sewers in the Fens, lxiii. 15
 ——— his petition, lxxx. 18
 ——— letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxvii. 81

Russel (Sir Wm.) to the Council, concerning draining the Fens in Cambridge-shire, cx. 4
 ——— answer to his suit, cx. 5
 ——— his reply, cx. 6
 Russhe (Hugh) his pedigree, xcix. 22
 Russia, state of the trade of, lii. 37
 ——— the Emperor of Russia's allowance for every flesh day, cxii. 36
 ——— papers relating to the trade of, cxii. 31, 43
 ——— draught of instructions from the Council to Mr. Cherry to sail to Russia, and obviate the ill reports spread there against Q. Elizabeth, cxii. 38
 ——— representation of the Merchants against Dr. Fletcher's History of, cxii. 39
 ——— observations of the Russia Merchants, on a letter sent by the Emperor of Russia to the Queen of England, cxii. 43
 Russia Company; letter to Mr. Randolph, xi. 37
 ——— petition to the Council, xvi. 20
 ——— memorial to the Queen, xvi. 58
 Russwurin (Valentine) his analysis of human urine, ci. 4
 Rutland (Earl of) *vid.* Manners
 ——— the state of the causes that belong to the young Earl of, the Queen's ward, cix. 77
 Rutland (Isabella, Countess of) her waste in Sherwood forest, ciii. 80
 ——— of the jointure and other benefits and legacies belonging to, cix. 76
 Rutlandshire, furniture of the horses, &c. of the Gentlemen of, xi. 12
 ——— rents answered for heriots in, xlvii. 21
 ——— Justices of the Peace of, liv. 75
 Ryeh (Rich.) charge against him, xxviii. 99
 Ryder (James) commendations of Yorkshire by, cxix. 8
 Rydghway (John) his examination on suspicion of coining, xxxix. 23
 Rye, ancient usages, xi. 10
 ——— French and other strangers there, xv. 70
 ——— abuses committed by Fishermen of, xxxiv. 27, 28
 ——— (Mayor of) acquaints Lord Cobham of the landing of Julio Marino, xlviii. 70
 ——— (Corporation of) request that the Town of Tenterden may bear a proportionable expense with them, lvi. 62
 ——— recommend an Italian Engineer to Lord Burghley as fit to repair Rye Harbour, lxvii. 35
 Rykwarde (Nicholas) requests to have the searching of the Mint ashes, xxv. 68
 Ryver, co. Sussex, account of the Manor and park of, cv. 18
 Ryvers (J.) refuses to grant to Lord Burghley City Offices in reversion, xix. 53

S

SACKVILLE (Robert, Earl of Dorset, Lord Treasurer) desires Mr. Hicks to receive the Queen's rents, lxxxix. 8
 ——— his protestation of his affection to the Prince, xc. 22

General Index.

Sackville (—— Marquis of Dorset) of Manors belonging to, in Leicestershire and Warwickshire, cix. 67
 Sackville (Thos. Duke of Dorset) offers to marry his son to Lord Burghley's daughter, xvii. 19
 ——— requests the return of some forfeited property to his cousin, l. 17
 ——— requests to have a Lease of the Manor of Weeks, l. 30
 ——— letters to Mr. Hicks, lxxxiv. 53, 56
 ——— offer for farming tin of the Crown, lxxxvi. 66
 ——— solicits the payment of an annuity to Mrs. Sotherton, lxxxviii. 58
 ——— orders for some alterations of the King's Manor of East Newhall, Essex, lxxxix. 3
 ——— demand on Mr. Hicks of some money for the King's use, lxxxix. 4
 Sacramentarians, list of the sects of, xcvi. 52
 Sacrilege, arguments against, ii. 77
 Sadeel (Andrew) requests relief against his enemies, lx. 73
 ——— thanks the Queen for relief when distressed by war and famine, lxvi. 35
 ——— that the succours promised to Geneva be hastened, lxvi. 37
 Sadleir (Thos.) letter to Sir M. Hicks, lxxxv. 15
 Sadler (John) prophecy concerning plague and fire in the City of London, xcvi. 24
 Sadler (Sir Ralph) the office of Hanaper settled upon him, xvi. 38
 Saier (Rich.) an information against him for over-reaching a Ward of the Queen's, lvi. 44
 Sail cloths, observations on a suit for the making of, at Ipswich, cviii. 78
 Saintbarbe (Wm.) petitions for mitigation of a debt to the Queen, li. 25
 St. Helen, London, account of Estates once belonging to the Monastery of, in the Crown, by the attainder of the Duke of Somerset, cv. 19
 St. John, (Lady Lucy) to her father, Lord Burghley, civ. 69
 St. John (Lord) letter of recommendation in favour of Buckeler, xxi. 40
 ——— his suit to the Queen, lxi. 82
 ——— letter of, to Mr. Hicks, cix. 46
 St. John (Sir Stephen) letter of, to Mr. Newton, xc. 15, 16
 Salisbury (Bps. of) *vid.* Coldwell, Dean
 Salisbury Cathedral, concealments relating to, lix. 35
 Salishury (Owen) complaint against one Cosby, xcix. 95
 Salisbury (Wm.) his license to print the Bible in Welch for seven years, xlviii. 75
 Sallust, sentences from, ciii. 109
 Salt, making of, xxi. 23
 ——— an offer to reduce the price of, lii. 23
 ——— the price of English and Scotch, in the City of London, lviii. 64
 ——— answer to a suit for measuring of salt carried by water, lxxxiv. 15
 ——— answer to a suit for bringing white salt into several ports of Norfolk, lxxxvi. 72
 ——— petition for making salt upon salt and white salt in Norfolk, lxxxvi. 73

Salt, complaint against patentees that engross the sale of white salt, lxxxvi. 74
 Saltonstall (Lady) her case, with that of her son Sir Saml. Saltonstall and certain arbitrators in Chancery, cviii. 92
 Saltonstall (Sir Samuel) offers a gratuity to Sir M. Hicks to stop the operation of a decree of Chancery, xc. 97
 Saltpetre, Warrant for purchasing, xxiv. 58
 ——— of the advantages and disadvantages of making it, lviii. 63
 ——— a petition for the sole making of, from stone, lxxx. 35
 ——— a patent granted for the making of, cxiii. 59
 Salt shores, the Queen's property in, c. 6
 Sambourn (Mr.) his certificate of the condition of Syndlesham Manor, xlvii. 26
 Sammes (Sir John) desires he may clear himself from some aspersions, xcii. 74
 ——— desires to know Lord Sussex's mind in the affair before the Lord Treasurer is applied to, xcii. 75
 Sampson (D.) his petition for reformation of the Church, xxxvii. 29
 Sampson (Humph.) nine questions, with answers, concerning the apparel of Ministers, vii. 91
 ——— letter to the Earl of Leicester, viii. 45
 ——— refuses conformity, viii. 47
 ——— letter to Lord Burghley, xix. 70
 ——— letter in favour of Mr. Deering, xix. 72
 Sampson (Robert) requests a return for benefits conferred by him on Sir J. Cecill, xcix. 70
 Sampson (Thos.) recommended by the members of Christ Church to be their Dean, v. 2
 ——— against using the apparel prescribed, vii. 13
 ——— letters to Lord Burghley, xvii. 89; xix. 22, 23
 ——— recommends to Lord Burghley Bucer's book "De regno Christi," xviii. 28
 ——— pressing a reformation according to Bucer's book, xix. 22
 ——— his articles in behalf of the Church of England, xlii. 89
 ——— supplication of, concerning religion, cxix. 5
 Sandes (Michael) letter to Mr. Hickes, lxxvii. 36
 Sandgate Castle, of the necessaries required for the supply of, xlviii. 36
 Sandhills, complaint of the tenants against Baron Manwood, xxxi. 56
 ——— Baron Manwood's attempt to obtain to his own use the tenants' lands in the, xxxi. 57
 Sandwich, *vid.* Chichester
 Sandwich, Port of, fees paid to the Queen's Officers of the Customs, xiv. 56
 ——— Mr. Manwood's desire to build a Grammar School there, vi. 71
 ——— good order of that town, *ib.*
 Sandys (Edwyn, Abp. of York) presents Sir W. Cecill with a clock formerly K. Edward's, vi. 88
 ——— letter to Sir W. Cecill, xi. 70
 ——— articles of enquiry for his Diocese, xi. 94, 95
 ——— apology to Sir W. Cecill, for refusing the Bishoprick of London, xii. 82
 ——— the Parisian massacre, xv. 41

Sandys (Edwyn, Abp. of York) the Portuguese Ambassador's undue encouragement of the Mass, xvi. 25
 ——— calls the Portuguese Ambassador a calf-worshipper, xvi. 26
 ——— perplexed to know what steps to take with respect to some Puritans, xvii. 30
 ——— letter to Lord Burghley in favour of Mr. E. Deering, xvii. 33
 ——— concerning the libel called "An Admonition to the Parliament," xvii. 37
 ——— account of seditious sermons at St. Paul's Cross, xvii. 44
 ——— account of Deering's disturbance, xvii. 45
 ——— wishes for a National Council to repress the Puritans, xvii. 46
 ——— endeavours to punish the printers of seditious books, xvii. 47
 ——— letters to Lord Burghley, xx. 61; xxx. 46
 ——— his case about dilapidations, xxvii. 11
 ——— state of his Province, xxvii. 12
 ——— excuse to Lord Burghley for not giving a Prebend to Mr. Mountford, xxviii. 74
 ——— desires not to be reconciled with the Earl of Huntingdon, xxviii. 80
 ——— of the Ecclesiastical Commission, xxx. 54
 ——— requests that Dr. Legge be forbid taking pupils, xxxiv. 10
 ——— declares that he would rather resign his Archbishoprick than lease out two of his best Manors to the Queen, xxxvi. 24
 ——— requests aid against the wrongs done him, xxxvii. 13
 ——— complains of Sir Robert Stapleton's and others ill usage, xxxvii. 15
 ——— his supposed conduct towards Scisson's wife, xxxvii. 19
 ——— thanks Lord Burghley for clearing his innocence, xxxvii. 24
 ——— letter of thanks to the Queen, xxxvii. 25
 ——— requests that Stapleton may speedily be punished, xxxvii. 27
 ——— desires Lord Burghley to take order of the judgment of the Lords in his behalf, xxxviii. 73
 ——— his answer to Sir Robert Stapleton on his submission, xxxviii. 76
 ——— of the disorderly behaviour of his convicted accusers, xxxviii. 77, 78
 ——— requests a small living for his Chaplain, xxxviii. 78
 ——— complaint against the York Council, xlvi. 67
 ——— justifies himself against the accusations of Dean Hutton, l. 33
 ——— grants to his children, l. 34
 ——— letter to Mr.

General Index.

Maynard on the commission for concealments, l. 35
 Sandys (Edwyn, Abp. of York) requests Lord Burghley's assistance in preserving the revenue of Southwell, lii. 60
 ————— his opinion of the Justices of the Peace of Yorkshire, lii. 63
 ————— his complaint against the Dean of Durham, lvii. 73
 Sandys (Sir Samuel) representation of unjust claims made upon him, lxxxii. 64
 ————— his apology for an offensive speech of his to Lord Salisbury, lxxxix. 83
 Sankey (Mr. —) informations against him for mal-practices, lvi. 45
 Santa Cruce (Marquis of) estimate for furnishing men and shipping for the Spanish invasion, liii. 9
 Saravia (Adrian) reasons why England should assist the Netherlands, xlv. 21
 Sarke, *vid.* Guernsey
 Sarsaparilla, proposals by unnamed persons for purchasing it, lxii. 22
 Sarum (New) complaint against their Bishop, lxxviii. 1
 ————— dispute with their Bishop, lxxviii. 73
 Savage (—) his confession, xxxvi. 62
 Savage (Arthur) Schedule of his estates, lxxxv. 1
 Savage (Sir Arthur) desires Sir M. Hicks to attend him on important business, xci. 59
 Savage (John) letter to Mr. Hicks, cviii. 31*
 Savile (Robert) affray with Lord Clinton, xxvii. 40
 ————— articles of complaint against Lord Clinton, xxvii. 41
 Savile (Thos.) frauds in Yorkshire, xxix. 71
 Savile (T.) letter to Mr. M. Hicks, cviii. 32
 Saville (—) slanderous speeches of, against the Lord Treasurer, lxxxvii. 23
 Saunders (Nicholas) his pernicious book, xv. 49
 ————— recommended to the Pope, xcvi. 5, 6, 7
 ————— malicious and virulent letter of, to stir up the Irish Nobility and Gentry to rebellion, xcvi. 39
 ————— recommended to the K. of Spain for a Cardinalship, xcvi. 40
 Savoy, *vid.* Thurland
 Savoy Hospital, Dr. Goodman's letter in behalf of, viii. 89
 ————— articles exhibited against the Master, xii. 81
 ————— the Archbp. of York's complaint against the Master, xix. 4
 ————— state of the Hospital, xx. 14, 36
 ————— a certificate concerning, xx. 15
 ————— lands belonging to, sold, xx. 16
 ————— forged lease of lands belonging to, xx. 17
 ————— objections against the Bill for the establishment of the Savoy Hospital, with answers, xx. 18
 ————— summary of the disorders of, xx. 20
 ————— leases, &c. granted by Thurland, xx. 22
 ————— arrears of rent due to the, xx. 29
 ————— Chaplains of, complaint against Thurland, xx. 30, 33
 ————— the Chaplains' distress for want of a Master, xx. 31
 ————— rules to be observed by the Master, xx. 32
 ————— tenants of, petition against Brooke, xx. 34
 ————— tenants of, petition respecting Thurland's debts, xx. 35

PART I.

Savoy, the Lord Chief Baron's addition to his Savoy argument, xx. 37
 Sawyer (Wm.) petition for a Commission of Sewers, lxxvi. 54
 Saxony (Augustus, Elector of) his adherence to the Augsbourg Confession, xi. 32
 Scambler (Edm. Bp. of Norwich) shewing when a name may be changed at Confirmation, vi. 50
 ————— state of his Diocese, xvii. 27
 ————— proceedings against Palmer, xxi. 2
 ————— requests that the poor of Peterborough may not contribute towards the drain above their ability, xxviii. 75
 ————— of delays in a suit betwixt Smith and himself, xxxiv. 9
 ————— disputes between Mr. Sotherton and his son, Mr. Scambler, xxxvii. 14
 ————— requests of the Queen to have the Statutes of his Church enforced, xxxviii. 71
 ————— complaint of his predecessors having lessened the authority of the See, xlv. 48
 ————— state of the Justices of Peace in Norfolk, lii. 69
 ————— of his suit with the Bp. of Worcester, and of his condemning Francis Kett for heresy, lvii. 75
 Scambler (Mr.) his gratuity to Michael Hicks, xlvi. 14
 Scarborough Castle, decay of, xxxi. 27
 Sceely (Mr.) an order for his examination, xliii. 30
 Scheyfue (Jehan) letter to Lord Burghley, xviii. 24
 Scholars, two Dutch, petition to Lord Burghley, liii. 27
 Schomaker (G.) speech and protest, lxiii. 45
 ————— complaint to Lord Burghley, lxiii. 46
 Schulte (John) letter to Lord Burghley, xlv. 23
 Schwartz (Frederick) represents Loner and Hochstetter as deceivers, xiv. 12
 Sciatica, medicine for, ix. 54
 Scisson (Mrs.) the Archbp. of York's supposed conduct towards her, xxxvii. 19
 Scorey (John, Bp. of Hereford) answer to the inquiry of the Lords on the state of his Diocese, vi. 84
 ————— complaint against the Exchequer, xix. 61
 ————— defends himself against the charge of usury, xx. 63
 ————— complaint against the Lord President, xxxvi. 26
 ————— on the abuses in Wales attempted by the Lord President, xxxviii. 72
 Scot (Sir T.) directions to him, xxxvii. 70
 Scotch barks seized by the Comptroller at Chester, xxv. 5
 Scotch freebooters, losses sustained in the middle marches of England by them, xlix. 61, 62
 Scotch Nobility, list of the, cxi. 26
 Scotland, *vid.* Melvill, Randolph
 ————— memorial for restoring it to its ancient weal, iv. 9
 ————— occurrences from, viii. 20
 ————— appeal of the Scotch on matters of religion, viii. 21
 ————— proposals to Mary, Q. of Scots, to deliver up certain Castles in, to the Q. of England, viii. 29
 ————— on the troubles in, on account

of the differences between the Queen and Lord Darnlèy, ix. 25
 Scotland, declaration of the Nobility, ix. 26
 ————— forces sent to, to chastise the rebels, xi. 11
 ————— Mr. Randolph to Lord Scrope on divers Scotch affairs, xiii. 2
 ————— Nobility invited to a conference for settling the unquiet state of, xiii. 53
 ————— Q. Elizabeth's instructions relating to, xiii. 54
 ————— articles of pacification for, xiii. 46, 47; xv. 9
 ————— state of affairs in, xv. 10
 ————— the Regent's answer to the Queen's articles of pacification, xv. 16
 ————— mines in, xxvi. 11
 ————— affairs of, in the time of the Earl of Sussex's Lieutenantcy, xxvi. 74
 ————— papers relating to transactions in, xlv. 3; lxxvii. 14; xevi. 28; cxi. 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34
 ————— account of affairs in, when Mr. Wotton was Ambassador, cxi. 37
 ————— the Regent of Scotland to Lord Burghley concerning the discharge of a ship, cxiii. 12
 ————— copy of the Lord Treasurer's letter to the Chancellor of Scotland, to persuade the King his master to suppress the professed enemies of the Gospel, cxv. 31
 ————— an account of the Prelates and Nobility of, cxxi. 10
 ————— (King of) his first attempts in poetry, xlii. 7
 ————— articles and proposals laid before him, xlvi. 57
 ————— (Queen of) letters between her and Sir Francis Englefeld, xcvi. 12
 Scots, reasons why the Queen should not make war against them, xcvi. 9
 Scott (Acton) petitions for a lease to make certain kinds of glasses, lix. 77
 Scott (Mr.) recommended to be Prebendary of Carlisle, vi. 86
 Scroop (Sir Rich. Le) cause betwixt him and Sir R. Grosvenor, lxxxv. 75
 Scroope (Henry, Lord) manors, lands, &c. in the schedule of the livery of, cix. 80
 Scrope (Thos. Lord) offers to give proofs of his submission to the King's authority, xvi. 13
 ————— inquires for instructions how to proceed with Lord Herris, xvi. 15
 ————— letter to Mr. Randolph, xxxvi. 1
 ————— requests the arrears of his office of Cup-bearer, lxxxii. 4
 ————— letter to Lord Burghley, lxxxii. 7
 ————— the state of his lands, lxxxiii. 35
 ————— wishes to clear himself to Lord Burghley from a malicious charge, lxxxiv. 68
 ————— desires his authority to correct offenders to be restored, lxxxvi. 24
 ————— concerning the Queen's intentions to remove him from the West Marches, lxxxvi. 26
 ————— the yearly rent of his manors, lands, &c. in the Shires of York, Durham, Nottingham, Buckingham, &c. cix. 79
 Scrope (Lady) desires the stewardship of the Dacres lands, lx. 82
 Scultetus (Henry) account of troubles in Germany, lxxxix. 42
 Sea-coal, reasons for exporting the worst sort, lix. 71
 ————— patent for measuring, lxii. 68

[S]

General Index.

Sea Gulls, decision relating to, xxxiv. 60
 Sea-lands, the Queen's property in, c. 6
 Seals, account of the manner in which the Royal and other Seals of England were formerly made, cxiii. 36
 Searle (Dr.) of an extent issued by him for the estate of Beverstone, xciii. 15
 Sebastian (—) his excommunication, vi. 69
 ——— his excommunication justified, xxx. 55
 ——— desires his letters of dispatch, lvii. 33
 Seckford (Mr.) on limiting the number of Attorneys, xlvi. 45
 Seckford (T.) his bond to the Lord Treasurer, xxiv. 34
 Secrecy, of characters and marks for answering to the English Alphabet, xcvi. 21
 Sectaries, tenets held by new, cix. 1
 Sects, account of many, who though Luther's disciples varied much from his tenets, xcvi. 51
 Sedition, account of seditious papers, lxxxi. 32
 Sedley (J.) letter to Mr. Marston, lxxvii. 72
 Segure (Monsieur) requests that the Queen would protect the Netherlands, xlv. 22
 Seimor (Francis) on the grievances of the Commonwealth, xciii. 50
 Sekeford (Henry) his recommendation of Edmond Genienges, xxix. 18
 ——— recommending the Felt-makers' petition, xxxviii. 4
 Selbie (Mr.) account of affairs in Scotland by, cxi. 37
 Selby, co. York, case relating to the Monastery of, cvi. 50
 Seneca, extracts from the Epistles and works of, xcvi. 14; cxvii. 13
 ——— translation of the cvth Epistle of, xcvi. 44
 Sentences on various subjects, xcvi. 28
 Sentleger (John) traitorous and disaffected speech of, against the Realm and Religion, xcvi. 23
 Seres (Wm.) petitions Lord Burghley to support his privilege of exclusive printing certain books, xlvi. 80
 Serjeants at Law, persons fit to be chosen, xxix. 12
 Serjeants, Queen's, representations concerning the fees belonging to the, cvi. 21
 Servants, resolutions of the Star Chamber concerning riotous servants, lxxxiii. 72
 Servants' liveries, account of, cxvi. 38
 Severn River, frauds committed in, lv. 25
 ——— account of abuses and inconveniences in King-road and the, cx. 27
 Sewer, expense of cleansing some common sewers in Westminster, xxx. 15
 Sexton, memoranda of questions to be put to Sexton, Wilson, &c. civ. 19
 Seymore (Sir Thomas) proceedings previous to his execution, xciv. 7
 Seymour (Earl of Hertford) inquires of Lord Burghley, whether he had conversed with his obstinate son, l. 32
 ——— of a cause between him and his Brother, liii. 49
 ——— his petition for a grant to prevent any one's digging peat in new places, lvii. 60
 ——— his letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, lxxx. 47
 ——— letter to Mr. Penn, cix. 47
 Seymour (Anne, Duchess of Somerset) letter to Sir W. Cecil in favour of her son, Lord Hertford, and Lady Catherine his wife, imprisoned, viii. 43
 ——— on the re-

lease of Lord Hertford and his wife, ix. 32
 Seymour (Anne, Duchess of Somerset) makes over Comb-nevil to Lord Burghley, xiii. 30
 ——— letter to the Lord Treasurer in favour of Mr. Newdigate, xviii. 89
 ——— recommends Mr. Druse for preferment, xxii. 87
 ——— begs that her nephew Mr. Edward Stanhope may be Master of the Requests, xxxiii. 3
 ——— unfair dealing of her son, Lord H. Seymour, xxxvi. 5, 6
 ——— her Will and inventory of her property, l. 90
 ——— depositions of the witness to her Will, and an account of what passed between Sir T. Gorges and her in her last illness, l. 91
 ——— account of her diet in the Tower, cxiii. 32
 Seymour (Catherine, Countess of Hertford) letter to Sir W. Cecil, vi. 36
 ——— petition to the Queen, vi. 7
 ——— her trouble on account of the Queen's displeasure, vi. 43, 44
 Seymour (Edw. Duke of Somerset) letters, ii. 18, 23; xii. 47
 ——— establishes a woollen manufacture at Glastonbury, ii. 54
 ——— particulars of his Manor of Chelworth, xxxiv. 38
 ——— determination of the Lords of the Council concerning, cxv. 21
 Somerset (Edw. Earl of Worcester) letter to Sir M. Hicks, xci. 71
 Seymour (Lord Henry) his unfair dealing in assuring an estate, xxxvi. 5
 ——— letter to the Queen for a grant of forfeitures incurred by the breach of two Statutes, cviii. 33
 ——— letter to Lord Burghley on his dispute with his brother, cix. 78
 Seymour (Lady Margaret) letter to Sir John Thynne, cviii. 34
 Shaen (Sir Francis) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxviii. 59
 Sharnbrook (Wm.) concerning the destroying the lock on the river near Waltham Abbey, lx. 37
 Sharp (Dr. Lionel) wheedling letter to the Earl of Essex, lxi. 44
 ——— letter to A. Newton, Esq., cviii. 93
 Shaw (Mr. Provost of King's College) reasons for setting his election aside, xi. 80
 Sheffield (Edmond Lord) his possessions in Lincolnshire, xxvii. 29
 Sheffield (Lord Edward) value of his possessions, xiii. 35
 Sheffield (Lord John) value of his possessions, xiii. 34
 Sheffield (Lord) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxvii. 12
 ——— account of a reformed servant who had been a Recusant, xc. 27
 ——— Will of, cxvi. 5
 Sheldon (Gilbert) a familiar letter to him concerning some books, xciii. 72
 Sheldon (Thos.) complaint against, xxxii. 6
 Shelley (Sir Rich.) his adventures, xx. 43
 ——— letters to Lord Burghley, xxxv. 42; xxxviii. 41, 44
 ——— his letter to his nephew, to repay the money lent him, xxxviii. 45
 ——— of the practices of his countrymen to disgrace him, xxxviii. 47

Shelley (Sir Rich.) his declaration of what kind of Catholic he was, xxxviii. 49
 ——— his request to Lord Burghley in favour of a Venetian merchant, xl. 9
 ——— requesting an account of his nephew's imprisonment, xlii. 16
 ——— his petition in favour of his nephew, xlii. 18
 ——— sends Lord Burghley a new decree of the Venetian States, xlii. 19
 ——— another letter concerning them, xlii. 20
 ——— his Thesis, with additions, xliii. 36
 ——— account of the Pope's death, xlv. 5
 ——— articles for inquiry into his examination, xlv. 76
 ——— requests the pardon of his nephew, li. 10
 ——— letters from, cxv. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9
 Shelley (Robert) complaint against him, lxii. 65
 Shelley (Wm.) his trial, xlv. 75
 Sheltons, pedigree of the, cix. 91
 Sheol, dispute concerning the meaning of this word, lxxxiv. 84
 Shepherd (Mr. Master of St. John's Coll.) his praises, xi. 72
 ——— elected Master of St. John's College, xi. 91
 Shepherd (—) Head of Trinity College, Cambridge) complaints against him, xvii. 67
 ——— his examination before the Bp. of Ely, xvii. 79
 ——— informs Sir W. Cecil that Mr. Fulke is re-elected Fellow, xii. 41
 Shepey (Isle of) answer to the instructions of the Council for fortifying it, xviii. 74
 ——— fortified by Sir W. Winter, xviii. 76
 ——— articles concerning, xxi. 35
 ——— account of lands in, xxvi. 77, 78; xli. 13
 ——— certificate of able men in, xlii. 10
 ——— of the martial state of, xlii. 11
 Sherburn Hospital, destructive leases granted by the Master of, xix. 62
 Sheriffs, names of, ix. 16; xxxv. 41
 ——— to take care of musters where there are no Lieutenants of counties, lxxviii. 55
 ——— of the abuses of, in their accounts of the green wax, lxxxvi. 41
 Sherland (Isle of Shepey) survey of the buildings of, xx. 42
 Sherley (Don Antonio) occurrences in Italy, xc. 68
 Sherley (Thos.) requests to be released from prison, lxviii. 106
 Sherley (Sir Thos.) desires Lord Burghley's recommendation, lxxv. 41
 ——— note of some of the goods of, cix. 98
 Sherwood Forest, assarts due to the Queen in, xlvii. 28
 Shipman (—) letter in his behalf, xxvii. 34
 Ships, account of His Majesty's, in 1549, ii. 27
 ——— to be furnished with artillery, vi. 11
 ——— intended for the Madeiras, proportion of their stores, vi. 13
 ——— number of, which have arrived from Bourdeaux in 1571, xiv. 32
 ——— belonging to Spain stopped by the English, xvii. 1

General Index.

Ships, estimate of the expense of fitting out two ships of war for two months, xxxvii. 89
 — goods and lading of, from the West Indies, lii. 44
 — built in England, and clandestinely carried to Spain, lxxix. 92
 Shirley (Sir Thos.) stops the delivery of Quarles' and Beacher's books, xxv. 86
 — his offer for concealments, xlv. 71
 — answer to the objections of the Prebendaries of Norwich, l. 71
 — his suit, lviii. 8
 — of his goods seized, but not brought to the Savoy, lviii. 25
 — complaint against him, lxii. 46
 — case between him and the farmers of the lands of the Church of Norwich, lxiv. 1, 2
 — letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxv. 12
 Shoemakers' petition, xxi. 30
 — of Devonshire, complaint against the Tanners, xxii. 37
 — the Earl of Bath's letter in favour of the petition, xxii. 38
 — the effect of a Commission procured by them, xxiv. 5
 — petition of poor foreign, xxiv. 73
 — of Westminster, letter to Lord Burghley, xxvi. 66
 Shoes, old, license for the exportation of, cviii. 77
 Shoreham (Deanery of) observations on, vii. 10
 Shot, size and weight of, cxiii. 61
 Shotover forest, co. Oxford, antient allowances to the Gamekeepers, xliii. 64
 Shrewsbury, information concerning some traitors lurking in the town of, cx. 17, 18
 — proofs that Shrewsbury cannot receive damage, though frizes and cottons of North Wales should be stapled at West Chester, cxiv. 41
 Shrewsbury (Countess of) letter to Lord Burghley, xxxix. 57, 58
 — value of her lands, xl. 42
 — her answer to the Earl's articles concerning her revenue, xl. 54
 Shrewsbury (Earl of) causes betwixt the Earl and Countess, xl. 41, 56, 64
 — lands claimed of the Countess, xl. 43
 — account of his and her lands, xl. 47, 66
 — letter to the Queen to redress his wrongs, xl. 48
 — requests that his cause may be heard by the Judges, xl. 49
 — complaint against Sir C. and Mr. W. Cavendish, xl. 52
 — queries relating to the, xl. 62
 — points at issue between the Earl's and Mr. Cavendish's Counsel, xl. 65
 — the cause betwixt him and his Lady, xlv. 12, 13; xlv. 46
 — the Queen's order for settling the dispute, xlv. 17
 — proposals of accommodation, xlv. 18
 — letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, lxii. 6
 — his anxiety for Lord Salisbury's health, xcii. 79
 Shropshire, inquests concerning enclosures, i. 60

Shropshire, rents answered for heriots in, xlvii. 21
 Shurland (Mr.) his speech on the Duke of Buckingham's affair, xciii. 47
 Shurley (John) request of, for a call to be Serjeant, cviii. 35
 Shute (Baron) certificate of a claim of the tenants of Kempton to right of Common, xxxi. 54
 Shute (Richd.) his resignation under imprisonment, lxxx. 12
 Sidney (Sir Hen.) instructions for, xlv. 4
 — his debt, lxxi. 63
 — buildings and repairs done by, as Lord President of the marches, cx. 9
 Sydney (Philip) *vid.* Sydney
 Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge, clause in Lady Sussex's will, relating to her founding it, lxi. 34
 Sigillum, Declaratio exituum sigillorum in Banco Regine, xxvi. 1
 Sigismund III. K. of Poland, desires of the Queen the restoration of the ships and cargo of two of his subjects, lvii. 37
 Signet, copy of a grant of remuneration to the clerks of the, cxv. 9
 Silk, importation of unwrought, cvii. 23
 — petition relating to the whitening of raw, cvii. 31
 Silva (Antonius de) petition to have his papers and books restored, and money to supply his wants, xcvi. 26
 Silver (Geo.) license relating to the mystery of tanning, xx. 7
 Silver and Wallis, their extortions, xxiv. 71, 74
 Silvester (Thos.) apparently deranged, his expostulation with Lord Burghley, xcix. 8
 Simenius (Peter) recommended to finish a book in behalf of Q. Elizabeth, xxxviii. 56
 Simier (Monsieur) Queen's expenses for his diet, xxvii. 84
 Simpson (William) proposal of, concerning the importation of stone German drinking pots, cviii. 60
 Sion, in Middlesex, account of estates once belonging to the Monastery of, in the Crown, by the Duke of Somerset's attainder, cv. 19
 Skawme Park, Mr. Vaughan appointed Governor of, x. 17
 Skinch, a Dutch Captain, exploits of, cxii. 15
 Skinner (John) petitions for the release of his father from prison, lxxii. 83
 Skinner's Company, reasons for and against their suit concerning furs, lxxi. 54, 55, 56, 57
 — charitable donations to the, lxxi. 58
 — representation respecting rabbit's skins, lxxiii. 16
 Skins, answer to a suit for working them into leather, lxxv. 47
 Skipton (Manor of) particulars of, lix. 36
 Skinner (Sir Vincent) letters to Michael Hicks, xiii. 39; xxxiii. 37; cviii. 37, 41
 — letter to Mr. Hicks on Wheler's business, li. 1
 — recommendation of Dr. Bright, li. 27
 — recommends a poor widow for a vacant alms-place in Westminster, lxxxviii. 90
 — complaint against Sir B. Hicks, xci. 46
 — commendatory letter in favour of Mr. Bill, xci. 48
 — apology to Sir M. Hicks, xci. 80
 — his difficulties under debt, xci. 79, 81, 83, 84, 86, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 95, 102, 103, 104, 107; xcii. 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 18, 19

Skinner (Sir Vincent) requests protection against his creditors, xci. 79, 81; xcii. 39
 — his fears that an outlawry and extent are coming against him, xcii. 38
 — that he may confer with one of his principal creditors, xcii. 40
 — answer to Sir M. Hicks concerning his being sheltered at the Deanery of Westminster, xcii. 44
 — complaint against his creditors, xcii. 48, 53
 — concerning his estate of Burnham, and the sum of money he is to pay his creditors, xcii. 49
 — his fears of being taken into custody, xcii. 54
 — concerning his proposals for selling his estate, xcii. 56
 — his wish to communicate with Lord Burghley, xcii. 58
 — reasons for not having sold Burnham, xcii. 71
 — that his letter-carrier has matter of consequence to tell Sir M. Hicks, xcii. 72
 — describes to Mr. Hicks the splendour of the Romish worship, cviii. 36
 Sleidan (J.) advices from Germany, ii. 92
 — concerning the Emperor and the Protestant Princes, ii. 93
 — letter, ii. 99
 — on his Commentaries, iii. 29
 — proposes to write the History of the Council of Trent, *ib.*
 Smith (Dr.) prescriptions, lxxvii. 92
 Smith (Mr. Customer) a new agreement with, xlv. 36
 — Joye's complaint against him, xlv. 44
 — on the impost on alum, xlv. 50
 — state of the question betwixt him and Mr. Lichfield, xlvi. 55
 — articles exhibited against him, xlvi. 41
 Smith (Gavin) report relating to the mines in Scotland, xxvi. 11
 Smith (Henry) things to be amended in the Customs for cloths, xiv. 43
 Smith (Henry) reasons for his being suspended from preaching, with his answers to the same, lxi. 26
 Smith (Sir John) state of his affairs, xviii. 19; xlvi. 35, 36
 — a bastard falsely fathered on him, xxvii. 68
 — account of his treatise of military affairs, liv. 77
 — his book, of *warlike weapons*, ordered to be suppressed, lxiv. 43, 45
 — the use of his book, lxiv. 52
 — answer to a libel upon his book, lxiv. 57
 — reasons assigned for his quarrel with Sir Roger Williams, lxiv. 65
 — desires that his Book of Discipline be no longer suppressed; his scheme for suppressing vagabonds, lxv. 62
 — sends Lord Burghley a letter and pamphlet he had received from John Arundel, a prisoner in St. Katherine's, lxvi. 70
 — complaint against the Lord Chief Baron, lxviii. 76
 — requests that two books of his writing may be printed, lxix. 56
 — his case, lxxi. 4

General Index.

Smith (Sir John) offers for sale Mudgenhall and Badew, lxxv. 35
 — offers to muster two counties at his own expense, lxxx. 5
 — thanks Lord Burghley for stopping an extent against him, lxxxvii. 24
 Smith (Lawrence) information against T. Phelipps, xxxi. 23
 — articles to be observed by him, lxxiv. 23
 — effect of his patent, lxxiv. 25
 Smith and Morley's project to augment the Queen's revenue, xii. 63
 Smythe (Nicholas) account of the grievances of the fishermen of Yarmouth, lxxviii. 91
 Smith (Phil.) petition to make copperas and alum, lxvii. 17, 18
 Smith (Reginald) desires the reversion of Mr. Thompson's place, lviii. 31
 — complains of having only the fourth reversion of the Auditor's office, lxi. 35
 — requests a lease of Warden woods, lxi. 52
 — his ease, lxviii. 78
 — letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, lxxxvi. 38
 Smith (Rev. Mr.) desires of Lord Burghley to be his Chaplain, lxi. 63
 Smith (Mr.) letters to Lord Burghley on Scotch affairs, xvi. 40, 42, 43, 44, 45
 — the book of musters, and letters from Lord Huntingdon, xvi. 47
 Smith (Mr. Secretary) letters to Lord Burghley, xviii. 6; xix. 32, 39, 44, 45
 — names of rebels and fugitives, xix. 29
 — letter to Lady Burghley, xix. 50
 — the quick dispatch the Queen gave to his suit, xix. 77
 — resolutions to be taken concerning Ulster, xix. 81
 — warrant for money for Ireland, xxi. 7
 — good account of the Queen, *ib.*
 — answer to the Venetian Noblemen, xxi. 16
 — dispatches from France, xxi. 21
 — statement of losses in the Queen's customs, xxii. 57
 — complaint against Philip Cursure, xxvi. 21
 — that Medley's business may be dispatched, xxix. 61
 — an estimate of the yearly value of his farm of the Customs, xli. 31
 Smith (Sir Thos.) *vid.* Society for making copper and quicksilver
 — English money compared with Roman, iv. 25
 — charges for his services in France, viii. 61
 — two certificates mentioning when several licenses for barrelled fish took effect, xiv. 27
 — letters to Lord Burghley, xv. 91; xix. 84
 — receives a packet from Mr. Killigrew on Scotch affairs, xv. 91*
 — the Queen's irresolution in Essex's business, xix. 86
 — lease of the Customs, xxii. 63
 — his advice for compounding matters between the Queen and the K. of Spain, xlvi. 20
 — rent of his farm of the Customs, lxvii. 93

Smith (Sir Thos.) desires of Mr. Hicks the payment of some fees, lxxxv. 48
 — that he has not yet been able to procure his money from Lord Chandois, lxxxviii. 83
 — letters of, to Mr. Hicks, cviii. 42, 43, 44
 Smith (Wm.) his patent for the Clerkship of the Treasure-house, iii. 67
 — letter to Sir W. Cecil, x. 14
 — letter to James Wodcote, xv. 76
 Smythe (Andrew) his offences, lxxviii. 34
 Smyth (— Judge of the Admiralty) instructions for letters to Mary Q. of Scots in behalf of English Merchants, v. 25
 Smyth (Sir John) confession, lxxxii. 65, 71
 — his sedition, lxxxii. 66, 67
 Smythe (Mr.) objections to a new office for sealing woollen wares, xxii. 32
 Smyth (Reginald) requests the Surveyorship of Essex, lxxx. 15
 Smythe (Robert) complains of Lord Burghley's severe treatment, lxxxiii. 44
 Smythe (T.) account of gunpowder imported, xliii. 80
 — on the revenue of the ports of Chichester and Sandwich, cx. 57
 Smyth (William) petition of, to Lord Burghley, for a Pursuivant's place, cviii. 109
 Snagge (—) his defamation against Morgan, xxxvii. 51
 Snagge (Robert) his dealings with Sir P. Butler, li. 8
 — letter to Lord Burghley, liv. 65
 Snaith, co. York, case relating to the priory of, cvi. 50
 Snape (Edm.) answer to the Abp. of Canterbury's interrogatories, lxviii. 62
 — petition of, to Sir Fr. Knollys, cix. 9
 Sneezing, Dissertation on, cxxi. 18
 Snowden, limits and revenue of the forest of, xxvii. 88
 — concealed lands in the forest of, xlv. 79
 Soap, how made in England, xviii. 63
 Soapmakers, warrant for punishing, who put fish-oil, &c. in their soap, xxvi. 54
 Soldiers, warrant for their payment, vi. 46
 — an order for raising, xiii. 44
 — improvement of a Bill relating to them, lviii. 68
 — objections and answers to a Bill relating to them, lviii. 70
 — names of, maimed, and of Almsrooms appointed them in reversion, lxxv. 21
 — project for training them with the greatest expedition, lxvii. 46
 — project for fitting them out at the least expense, lxviii. 83
 — a speech in Parliament for relief of maimed, lxxiii. 38
 — names of, who are to be paid their weekly imprests, lxxiii. 52
 — a rate for the relief of maimed, lxxiv. 67
 — a note of clothing for a hundred, lxxv. 82
 — fraudulent practices of, lxxx. 45
 — instructions for the regulation of the Spanish soldiery, lxxxiv. 5
 — of the allowance made to the ancient Roman, for pay and diet, xcvi. 5
 — sums agreed on by the Lords of Parliament for the relief of maimed, civ. 39
 — Lord Burghley's draught of a supplicatory letter for the relief of maimed and wounded, civ. 41

Soldiers, regulations for training and mustering the soldiery in the country, cxiii. 41
 Solicitude, arguments against, lxiv. 31
 Some (Dr. R. Vice Chancellor of Cambridge) of Mr. Hickman's case, who was wrongfully expelled, lxviii. 29
 — petition in favour of Mr. Hickman, lxviii. 30
 Somers (John) on his conference with the French King, xxxiii. 83
 Somersall (Fran.) articles exhibited against him, li. 19
 Somersetshire, complaints against the Custom-house Officers of, xxii. 36
 — heriots due to the Queen in, xlvii. 8
 — account of the Justices of Peace, lii. 65
 — concerning the Alueager-ship of it, lviii. 42
 — forces of the county, lxxiii. 53
 — calendar of prisoners tried in, lxxx. 61
 Somerset House, expenses of the diet at, for the French Commissioners, xxxi. 48
 Somersham House, survey of the state of it, lvi. 32
 Somersham Park and Chase, of the title to it, lix. 32
 — (Manor of) the fees paid out of it, lix. 33
 — certificates of the Commissioners concerning it, lix. 34
 — account of the Soke of, lix. 37
 Somno, Tractatus de, cxxi. 12
 Sonning Bridge, repairs of, xxi. 69
 Sonning Manor, complaint of the tenants, xxi. 69
 — records of, xxi. 71, 73
 Sorcery, Act against, ii. 15
 Sotherton (Baron) certificate of a claim of the tenants of Kempton to right of Common, xxxi. 54
 — letter of, to Mr. Hicks, cviii. 45
 Sotherton (Mr.) his disputes with Mr. Seambler, xxxvii. 14
 — the Abp. of York's complaint against him, xxxvii. 15
 Sotherton (Nich.) rates for the new draperies, xxvi. 57
 Southacke (Geo.) his suit for the office of Garbler, lxviii. 15
 Southall, co. Essex case of the Manor of, cvi. 36
 Southampton, grant to persons concerned in the Customs at that port, i. 23
 — inquests concerning inclosures, i. 57
 — frauds used there to defraud the Queen's Customs, xii. 64
 — account of goods and merchandise brought into, from various countries, xli. 35
 — goods exported from, to various countries, xli. 44
 — Corporation of, complaint against woad, xlix. 36, 39
 Southampton (Henry, Earl of) *vid.* Wriothesley
 — value of his lands, xxxvii. 30
 — account of part of his possessions, xliii. 63
 — a Latin theme, l. 23
 Southcote (Judge) his favourable dealings with the Dedham men, xxxii. 5
 Southis (Wm.) his grievous exactions, lxxxii. 104, 106
 South Seas, voyage to, c. 3
 Southwark, account of a riot suppressed there, lxvi. 15, 17

General Index.

Southwark, account of the origin of select Vestries in the parishes of St. Margaret and St. Mary Magdalen, xc. 13
 ——— petition from the prisoners in the Bench in, cviii. 21
 Southwell Church, on the preservation of its revenue, lii. 60
 ——— concealments relating to, lix. 35
 Southwell (Lady) petition in favour of, lxxxvii. 13
 Southwell (Robt.) commending Mr. Hicks's quiet life at Lincoln's Inn, xxi. 11
 ——— letter to Francis Southwell, xxiii. 79
 ——— letters to Mr. Hicks, cviii. 46, 47
 Southwick Priory, prices of provisions, &c. sent there, *temp.* Hen. V. and VI. i. 28
 Souvy (Monsieur) proceedings against, lv. 36
 Sowchaick (Geo.) value of spices, lii. 38
 Spain, account of the great naval preparation making there, l. 2
 ——— report of a voyage to, lx. 9
 ——— scheme for the Q. of England and K. of France to make peace with, lxxxvii. 7, 8
 ——— affairs in, and practices of the English fugitives there, xevi. 63
 ——— Journal of the Commander's voyage to, and actions in, c. 12
 ——— request of the traders to, and Portugal, concerning Customs, cx. 75
 ——— proposal to forbid importation of Spanish wares, unless Suffolk wool manufactures are taken in return, cxiii. 6
 ——— a note of the remainder of the ready money, and an estimate of the corn and merchandise unsold, belonging to the voyage of Spain and Portugal, 1589, cxv. 77
 ——— King of, an intercepted letter of his relating to the Spanish Armada, lxxii. 29
 Spalding, laws by the Commissioners of sewers at, lvi. 10
 Spangles, the weight of, ripped off 137 rich coats, xvi. 53; lxxxiii. 58
 Spaniards, of their strength and proceedings, lxvi. 28, 29
 ——— Lord Burghley's draught of the Queen's proclamation concerning the withholding corn and munition from the, civ. 47
 Spanish captives, Lord Burghley's questions to, concerning the invasion, civ. 36
 Spark (W.) letter to Lord Burghley, lxii. 71
 Sparke (Nevil) his knavery and debts, lxxx. 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31
 Sparke (Nowel) letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, xxxvi. 88
 Sparrow (Philip) diary of a cruize to the Westward, c. 8
 Speaker of the House of Commons, draught of his speech, lxxiii. 1
 Spencer (James) letter to Sir W. Cecill, x. 33
 Spencer (Sir John) recommends his son to Lord Burghley, xxxvi. 56
 ——— letters to Mr. Hicks, lxxxv. 14; cviii. 48
 Spencer (John, Mayor of London) letter of, to Lord Burghley, concerning the choice of a new Recorder, cxvi. 8
 Spencer (Richard) concerning the Alneashership of two counties, lviii. 42
 Spencer (Walter) information against the Searchers of woollen cloths, xiv. 39
 Spencer (Wm.) his certificate of what counties no heriots are due in, xlvii. 11
 Spenser (Walter) complaint against some Searchers of woollen cloths, lxvii. 83
 Spice Islands, discovery of, c. 7

PART I.

Spicery, Queen's, directions to be observed by the officers of the, lvi. 23
 ——— answer of the Clerks of, to the petition of the Barbary Merchants, lviii. 54
 Spices, *vid.* Garbeller
 ——— their value, lii. 38
 Spinola (Captain) his petition, lxvii. 81
 Spinola (Benedetto) his confession of his frauds, v. 48
 ——— epistle to Sir W. Cecill, xi. 46
 ——— his license for passing of commodities paying custom as an Englishman, xiii. 10
 ——— an account of what passed upon his license, xiv. 42
 ——— his present to Lord Burghley, xviii. 22
 Spittell, treasure found at, xiv. 7
 Spooner (Mr.) a complaint against him, xxxvi. 78
 Sprint (Gregory) requests to hold his lease unmolested, xci. 75
 Squier (Ad.) complaint against the Bp. of London, liv. 35
 Stables, Royal, augmentation of their expenses, xiii. 64
 ——— account and expense of work done at the, xl. 31
 ——— payments made for them, xlvi. 88, 95
 Stafford county, inquests concerning enclosures, i. 57
 Stafford (Edward, Duke of Buckingham) his arraignment and sentence, i. 61
 ——— his lands and revenues in Brecknockshire, lxi. 33
 Stafford (Sir Edward) his grant for concealments, xxxi. 53
 ——— his device for conveying of water, xlii. 30
 ——— the imperfections of his book of concealments, xlvii. 12
 ——— the answer to the imperfections of his book, xlvii. 14
 ——— grant for exporting unwrought cloths, with objections to the same, lxii. 23
 ——— of the Queen's being offended with him, lxiv. 64
 ——— complaint against the Harecourts, lxxxv. 41
 Stafford (Humphrey) accused of confederating to kill the Queen, lxvii. 90
 Stafford (Mr.) complaint against him and his deputies, xxxvi. 21
 Stafford (Lord) letter to Lord Burghley on family affairs, lxviii. 20
 ——— letter to Mr. Hicks, cix. 58
 ——— considerations by, concerning the Queen's records, cxiii. 33
 Staffordshire, rent answered for heriots in, xlvii. 21
 ——— account of the soldiers raised in, for the Irish service, lxv. 19
 Stage, Act of Common Council for regulating stage plays, xx. 10
 Stag's blood, oil of, a remedy to ease the gout, lxxv. 80
 Stainthorpe, certificate of the value of timber and lead of the Collegiate House of, xxix. 11
 Stalenge (Mr.) opinion of, concerning the mode of keeping an account of the prize-goods, cxv. 96
 Stamford, complaint against one of Sir W. Cecill's tenants, iii. 68
 ——— plague at, xx. 56
 ——— Lambarde's collections concerning, xliii. 21
 Standards, warrant for, lxxxiii. 50
 Standen (Sir Anth.) letter to Lord Burghley, lxxv. 45

Standen (Sir Anth.) solicits a place in the Heralds' College, lxxxv. 32
 Standen (Edm.) letter to Lord Burghley in behalf of his oppressed brother, lxviii. 80
 Standen (J. A.) requests the office of Garter King at Arms, lxxix. 78
 Standen (Mr.) offers to resign his pension, lxxix. 86
 Stanhope (Lady Anne) letter to Sir W. Cecill, xii. 1
 ——— entreats Sir W. Cecill to promote a reconciliation between Hotham and her daughter, xii. 76
 ——— offers her youngest son to the service of the Lord Treasurer, xiv. 88
 ——— requesting that her son be Chancellor to the Bp. of London, xxviii. 67
 ——— her request to Lord Burghley in favour of her son, Dr. Stanhope, xxxix. 33
 Stanhope (Dr. Edw.) Chancellor to the Bp. of London, xxviii. 67
 ——— upon the granting of licenses for marriage, xxxix. 30
 ——— letters of recommendation in his favour, xxxix. 32, 33
 ——— desires to be a Commissioner in the Fine Office, lviii. 43
 Stanhope (E.) letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, lxxv. 49
 ——— apology to Lord Burghley, lxxxv. 6
 ——— scurrilous abusive letter to Mrs. Anne Knight, xcix. 103
 Stanhope (F.) his dealings with the tenants of Leathley and Farnley, lxxi. 9
 Stanhope (John) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxvi. 56
 ——— account of his lands, lxxxiv. 109
 Stanhope (Sir J.) letter to Mr. Hicks concerning Mr. Johnson, cviii. 50
 Stanhope (Sir M.) letter to Sir M. Hicks, lxxxix. 100; cviii. 53
 ——— invites Sir M. Hicks to a funeral, xc. 91
 ——— letter to Mr. Hicks, concerning the promised gift of a horse, cviii. 52
 Stanhope (Sir Thos.) a controversy betwixt him and Mr. Whalley, xxiv. 27
 ——— letter to Lord Burghley on his commitment to the Fleet, xxvii. 35
 ——— acknowledgement of his obligations to Lord Burghley, xxix. 4
 ——— requests Lord Burghley's interest with the new Bp. of London in favour of his brother, xxxix. 32
 ——— requests Lord Burghley to countenance his eldest son, xxxix. 47
 ——— letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxii. 70
 Stanlake (Anthony) a request for him to sail with food and arms to Rochelle, liii. 31
 Stanley (Sir Edward) a proviso in his book concerning concealed lands, xxxiv. 48
 ——— provisos to be added to his book of concealments, lix. 29
 Stanley (Henry, Earl of Derby) requests that the rents of Manchester College be increased, xxxiii. 9
 ——— letters to Lord Burghley, liii. 53, 62; lv. 42; lvii. 44, 54; lxiii. 60
 ——— his summons to Court previous to his embassy, with his answer, liii. 56
 ——— begs a loan of 1000*l.* liii. 66

[T]

General Index.

- Stanley (Henry, Earl of Derby) his suit to the Queen for a fee-farm, lx. 80
 ————— state of Chester Castle, lxiii. 73
 ————— his proceedings against Papists, &c. lxxii. 44, 45, 46
 ————— letter on the marriage of his granddaughter, lxxvi. 76
 Stanley (Margaret, Countess of Derby) her burial-place, lxxxiii. 32
 Stanley (W. Earl of Derby) letters to Mr. Hicks, lxxix. 28; lxxxiv. 52
 ————— opposes an appointment of the Queen's in the Isle of Man, lxxxii. 13
 Stanley (Lord Montecagle) value of the lands of the late Sir James Harrington granted to, cvii. 46
 Stanton (Lawrence) proposed to be Master of St. John's College, Cambridge, lxxix. 59, 63
 Stanton, co. Suffolk; petition of the incumbent for the uniting two Churches at, lxiv. 48
 Staper (Rich.) requests Lord Burghley to pass certain goods abroad in the name of Strangers, xxix. 54
 Staple, Merchants of, shipping in the port of London, vi. 12
 Staples Inn, Society of, names of the members of, xlvii. 35
 Stapleton (Sir Robert) the Queen's orders concerning him for having slandered the Abp. of York, xxxvii. 12
 ————— interrogatories to be put to him, xxxvii. 19; civ. 19
 ————— observations made at the hearing of his cause, xxxviii. 68
 ————— his submission and confession, xxxviii. 75
 ————— answers to interrogatories about his wearing certain ribbands, xxxviii. 79
 ————— his answer about taking a whetstone with him, when going to make submission, xxxviii. 82
 ————— his petition for more liberty in the Tower, xxxix. 54
 ————— requests to be released from prison, xliii. 5
 ————— disorderly behaviour of, cxv. 11
 Stapleton (Thos.) his account of sixteen sects who varied much from Luther's tenets, xcvi. 51
 Stareh, observations on a Bill in Parliament against making, xliii. 73
 Star Chamber, the order of sitting in, i. 44
 ————— expenses of the Lords' diet in 1509, i. 49
 ————— order of, relating to defamatory words of Snagge against Morgan, xxxvii. 51
 ————— Commissioners, speeches of, respecting Sir R. Stapleton's offence, xxxvii. 52
 ————— fees to be taken by Counsellors, xlv. 7
 ————— instructions to proceed against Anderson, lv. 5
 ————— estimate of the flesh diet in the, lviii. 60
 ————— of the diet and expenses of it, lix. 41
 ————— reasons by the Lord Chief Baron why his cause ought to be publicly heard in it, lix. 64
 ————— allegations against the Stewardship of it, lxii. 4
 ————— resolutions concerning disorderly servants, lxxxiii. 72
 Star Chamber, draught of an order from the, concerning a certain member of the Inner Temple, cix. 4
 Starkey (Mr.) entreats the restoration of his effects seized by the Duke of Alva, xii. 49
 State, contract of, with several persons for coin to be sent to Ireland, lxxxvi. 83
 ————— memorandums of various things to be done in the, cii. 95
 Stationers' Company, petition for the release of Woodcock, one of their Company, xxvii. 37
 ————— complaint of unlicensed books printed to their prejudice, xxxviii. 15
 ————— their encroachments upon the University of Cambridge petitioned against, xl. 15
 ————— their petition to the Queen to stop the printing ballads, damask paper, and books of one quire, xlviii. 76
 ————— their complaint against Roger Ward, xlviii. 77
 ————— their petition against some persons who have exempt privileges, xlviii. 79
 ————— the state of it, xlviii. 82
 ————— their petition to have the sole printing of the Latin Accidence and Grammar, xlviii. 83
 Statesmen, advertisements and counsels useful for, xcvi. 2
 Statute for the regulation of apparel, i. 40
 ————— of herring, xi. 10
 ————— recital of the titles of penal statutes to be put in execution, cv. 48
 Stene (Mr.) praying Sir W. Cecil that he might not be discharged of his Rectory of Higham, x. 69
 Stephen's (St.) state of the Queen's Alms-house in, xvi. 73
 Stephens (W.) attempts to remove the fair on Sundays at Bishops Castle, lxxix. 72
 Stephinsson (Cornelius) proposals for purchasing waste ground in Hampshire to make Saltpetre, xxiv. 51
 ————— agreement betwixt him and the Queen, xxiv. 55
 ————— the lands he wants in the New Forest for Saltpetre Works, xxiv. 56
 ————— articles of agreement between the Queen and him for making Saltpetre, xxv. 69
 ————— states his account to Lord Burghley, xxviii. 7
 ————— Stevenson's proceedings in the Saltpetre Works, xxx. 3
 Stepney, account of the Manors of Hackney and, cix. 70
 Stepney Marsh, dispute about lands in, xxxi. 59
 Stepney (Mr.) defended against an unjust accusation, xlii. 40
 Sterns (Nicholas) letter to Sir W. Cecil, xii. 12
 Stevens (Christopher) testimonial in his behalf, lxxiv. 61
 Stevenson (—) his proceedings in the Saltpetre Works, xxx. 3
 Steward, of the office of, in a House of State, lxxxvi. 44
 Steward (Austin) articles against the Bp. of Ely, xx. 72
 Stickelles (Robert) on the proportion of buildings, lxxxiv. 10
 Still (Dr.) against Mr. Randall, and in favour of Mr. Lakyn, xxiii. 16
 ————— on the election of a Reader in Physic, xxiii. 49
 Still (Dr.) requests the Headship of Trinity College, xxiv. 22
 ————— observations on the Fellows of St. John's College, xxv. 35
 ————— inquiries whether Dr. Browning must be expelled, xxx. 64
 ————— letter to Lord Burghley respecting Browning and Bolland, xlii. 65
 ————— Master of St. John's College, Cambridge, removal of, cxv. 36
 Stirling. The Bond of the Nobility and other professors of God's truth in Stirling for procuring articles proposed to the Q. of Scotland, viii. 23
 Stirps Regia, or A pedigree of the Royal family from Edw. III. to James I. cix. 85
 Stockings, suit of R. B. for the importation of, cvii. 23
 Stokes (Walter) on the state of affairs in England after the execution of the Q. of Scots, xcvi. 27
 Stokys (Matthew) Swale's defaults in education, xxxvi. 47
 Stolen goods, petition of the Registers for London Brokers against Receivers of, lxxi. 23
 Stone (Family of) their traitorous conduct and connexion with the Spaniards proved, lxiv. 73
 Stone (Thomas) deposition of, cxx. 6
 Stonely (Richard) complaint against him, xl. 41
 ————— account of fines and of leases concealed by him, xl. 60
 ————— directed to pay certain sums of money to Richard West and others, xl. 61
 Stoner (Lady) her contention with her son, lxxi. 67
 Stonham (John) account of the weak state of Dover Pier, lxvi. 7
 Story (Dr.) sayings of, in Q. Mary's reign, cix. 20
 Stourton (Lord) articles against him for procuring the murdering of the two Hertgills, iii. 49
 ————— his good behaviour, xvii. 55
 Stowe (John) catalogue of his unlawful books, xi. 2, 3, 4
 Stowe (Thomas) complaint against one Felton, lxxxv. 47
 Stowel (—) prosecuted for having two wives, xv. 47; xvii. 52, 53
 Stowood Forest, ancient allowances to the Gamekeepers, xliii. 64
 Strangers, articles of inquiry in the search for, in London, x. 46
 ————— an order for examining them xliii. 78, 79
 ————— an account of the, residing within the liberties of St. Martin-le Grand, lviii. 16
 ————— proclamation that they pay no greater Customs than Englishmen, lx. 26
 ————— allegations against, that deal in the retail way of business in England, xcix. 64
 ————— account of, who are supposed to be the greatest importers of foreign commodities into the Realm, cxiii. 23
 ————— orders for employing the money growing out of wares imported by, cxv. 61
 Strangewaics (Sir Giles) value of the lands late in the possession of, cix. 81
 Strangwishes, pedigree of the, cvi. 43
 Strashburgh, description of the tower and famous astronomical clock of, c. 19
 Stratford (Langthorne) a particular of the Abbey of, cxvi. 16
 Straw, account of, for the Queen's service, xliii. 56

General Index.

- Strawberries, on the management of, ci. 9
 Strevelsbie, lands in dispute, xl. 44
 Stringer (Robert) petition for a Commission of Sewers, lxxvi. 54
 Strozzi (Monsieur) defeat of, and his bravery in defending himself against the Spaniards, c. 5
 Strubius (Wencesl.) letter, ii. 21
 Strype (John) his account of Sir M. Hicks's family and descendants, xciii. 28
 draught of a license of the Commoners of Layton-Grange, for him to inclose glebe on the forest, cv. 40
 on the erecting and endowment of the Church and Benefice of Christ's Church, Southwark, cxiv. 16
 certain historical collections by, cxx. 10
 short-hand notes of, cxx. 11
 Stubbes (Wm.) answer to the Exeter petition, xxv. 4
 replication to the answer, xxv. 3
 letter in favour of Mr. Garrard, lxxxii. 99
 Stubbs (John) letters to Sir M. Hicks, xii. 53, 98; xxi. 12; xxiii. 78; xxxi. 19; xxxvi. 89; cviii. 55
 concerning Cartwright's marriage, xxv. 66
 petition for release from the Tower, xxxi. 12
 letter to Lord Burghley, liv. 57
 his suit to Mr. Michael Hicks, lxi. 64
 answer to some erroneous paragraphs in his libellous book against the Queen, xciv. 30
 letter to, cvii. 100
 letter to some unnamed person, cvii. 101
 Stubbs (Mr.) account of the march of the English troops from Dieppe, xliii. 24
 Stubbs (Mrs.) her petition to the Queen for her husband's release from prison, xxxi. 14
 Students, rules for, in reading the History of the Bible, cxx. 7
 Stukely (T.) indicted for treason, xii. 19
 letter to Mrs. Jullian, xx. 44
 Stump (Lady) claims the right of Brinkworth woods, vi. 21
 Sturmius (Mr.) his cause, xxiii. 5
 Styll (Mr.) recommended to the Deanery of Norwich, xvii. 58
 Stywarde (Dr.) appeals for relief in the subsidy, lxxxix. 92
 Subsidy, of the Lords, an account of, iii. 82
 from the 3d Hen. VIII. to 1 Eliz. iii. 83
 Noblemen assessed for the payment of the first, iii. 84
 quotas of the Officers of the Household to the, iii. 89
 an account of all the subsidies granted to Q. Mary, iv. 2
 names of the Lords, and the contribution of each to the Queen's, iv. 18
 the Yeomen of the guard released from a, ix. 67
 the warrants to the collectors of the, in Middlesex, vii. 50
 names of persons ordered to levy the, viii. 18
 the sums the Nobility were assessed for in 1571 and 1581, xiii. 15, 17
 sum total of the subsidies granted by the Laity in 1571, xiii. 16
 paid by the Commoners of Enfield, xiii. 18
 names of the contributors, and sums contributed from Enfield, xxxii. 25
 Subsidy, Taxatio Nobilium pro primâ solutione Subsidii, xxxii. 26, 28
 Commissioners for the, xxxii. 27, 30
 taxation of the Commons, xxxii. 29
 Taxatio Nobilium pro secunda solutione, xxxiv. 71
 Lord Burghley's letter to the Commissioners on their assessment for levying the, xxxiv. 72
 of the petition for farming it, xlii. 5
 a taxation of the Noblemen for their second payment, 1585, xlv. 55
 speeches on, in Parliament, lv. 63
 the amount of a, and how much is paid, lvii. 2
 the Commissioners for, and Collectors of, reprehended for neglect and omission, lvii. 3
 two letters to such of the Nobility as have not paid their first subsidies, lvii. 5, 6
 a draught of a preamble for the, lviii. 79, 80
 an abuse in altering the book of, for the Hundred of South Erpingham, lix. 54
 Lord Burghley's letter to the Commissioners for the, lix. 55
 particulars of the whole, collected in the City of London, lix. 56
 reasons why they cannot be much increased, lix. 57
 Merchants exempted from it, lix. 58
 three schemes for the first and second assessments for it, lix. 59
 deficit in, lxiii. 9
 assessments of the Nobility, lxiii. 10
 goods rated for the subsidies, lxvii. 101
 proceedings of the Commissioners with respect to the, in Cambridgeshire, lxxiv. 76
 received on French and Rhenish Wines, lxxvi. 41
 payments of, lxxx. 54
 manner of payment of two subsidies of the Clergy, lxxxvii. 3
 copy of a letter to Lord Burghley, against the triple, cxvi. 22
 Suffolk, an Order of Council for the High Sheriff to stay the execution of Colbye, v. 5
 names of the Freeholders, v. 7
 names of the crown forests, chases and parks in, xl. 36
 petition of some Suffolk men to the Council, cix. 10
 wool manufactures, cxiii. 6
 Suffolk (Catherine, Duchess of) letter concerning the Queen's child, ii. 17
 letter, ii. 24
 letters to Sir W. Cecill, vi. 35; xi. 5
 scheme to bring the Earl of Oxford to see his infant daughter, xxv. 27
 requests Lord Burghley to give her son good advice, xxviii. 62
 apology for a foolish message delivered to Lord Burghley, xxviii. 65
 begs leave for her son to travel abroad, xxx. 39
 letter in answer to one from the Queen, cix. 59
 Suffolk (Lord) letter to Mr. Newton, xc. 28
 Sugar, reasons why sugar refining should not be confined to a few persons, lxxx. 42
 Suitors, forms of speech to soothe or discourage them, xcvi. 27
 Suliarde (Sir Edward) letters to Mr. Michael Hicks, xliii. 3; lxxxviii. 91; lxxxix. 90; cviii. 55
 desires to be excused from a loan on a Privy Seal, lxxxix. 20
 his family grievances, xc. 49
 Suliarde (Mrs.) a familiar letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxv. 43
 Sunning, co. Berks, the Customs of the Manor of, cv. 9
 copyhold granted at, in reversion, cxvi. 17
 Supremacy, a discourse to excite K. Henry VIII. to abolish the Pope's supremacy, xcvi. 13
 Surgery, receipts in, cxiv. 46
 Surplice, arguments against the use of, lxiv. 14
 Surrey, declaration of the Tanners of, xx. 6
 rents answered for heriots in, xlvii. 10
 Surrey (Frances, Countess of) account of the jointure of, cix. 82
 Surveyors of the Queen's lands, their names, xix. 95
 names of all the, lately deceased, cv. 25
 Sussex Justices, complaint of, against the Queen's Purveyor, xvi. 83
 declaration of the Tanners of, xx. 6
 rents answered for heriots in, xlvii. 10
 account of its situation, liii. 80
 character of the Justices, liii. 80
 Sussex (Countess Dowager of) letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, xxxviii. 66
 Sussex (Earl of) *vid.* Ratcliffe
 Sussex (Earl of) notice of an insurrection near Portsmouth, l. 19, 20, 21
 account of a Spanish fleet seen on the French coast, l. 25
 Sutherland (Earl) arrested, viii. 39
 Sutton (Henry) his reasons for not subscribing to the verdict of the jury for the monneys, xlviii. 4
 Sutton (John) his case, lxxi. 3
 Sutton (Nicholas) account of his journey to Spain, xxix. 19
 Sutton (Wm.) cheats of Goldsmiths, xviii. 59
 Swale (Mr.) interrogatories relating to the disorders of Gonville and Caius College, xxxiii. 53
 protestation against the Fellows of Gonville and Caius College, xxxiii. 57
 his contest for the office of Proctor, xxxvi. 34
 Mr. Hatton's letter in his favour, xxxvi. 35, 36
 requests Lord Burghley that his College may choose a Proctor in the ordinary way, xxxvi. 37
 Dr. Goade's account of his behaviour, xxxvi. 41
 Dr. Fulke attempts to reverse his election, xxxvi. 42
 articles of complaint against him, xxxvi. 45
 his defaults in education, xxxvi. 47
 depositions against, xxxvi. 49
 reasons against his being senior Fellow, xxxvi. 50
 Swalness, building intended there, xviii. 75
 Swans, belonging to Lord Burghley, marked, cxviii. 64
 account for the sale of, cxviii. 65
 Swayne, his injurious conduct towards the Earl of Worcester, lxviii. 94
 Swearers, common, draught of an Act against, cv. 51

General Index.

T

TACITUS, sentences from, ciii. 109
Taffyn (Jaques) accusation against him, xvii. 2
Tailer (John) concerning the Wardship of his grandchild, xcii. 42
Talborough (Mr.) names of the sureties of, lxxxvi. 6
Talbot (Countess of Shrewsbury) a request of, to Lord Burghley, in favour of Lady Arabella, xxxiv. 2
 — requests 600*l.* per annum for Lady Arabella, xxxiv. 53
 — letters to Sir M. Hicks, lxi. 68, 69; xcii. 33, 34, 92
 — letter in favour of her daughter, lxiii. 63
 — her care of her daughter, lxxi. 2
 — case between the old Countess and the present Earl, lxxiii. 4
 — two opprobrious messages of, sent to Sir Thomas Stanhope, xcix. 105
Talbot (Earl of Salop) cause betwixt him and Mr. Roger Manners, lxxxvi. 5
Talbot (Geo. Earl of Shrewsbury) on the death of the Countess of Lenox, xxxiv. 1
 — his letter to the Queen respecting the Scotch Queen and her affairs, xxxvii. 53
 — of the agreement betwixt him, his Countess and sons, xlvi. 39
 — the Queen's pleasure as to his cause, li. 85
 — threatens to withdraw his liberality from Lady Shrewsbury, li. 86
Talbot (Gilbert, Earl of Shrewsbury) letter to Lord Burghley, lxxiii. 46
 — his remedy for the gout, lxxv. 80
 — letters to Sir M. Hicks, lxxxviii. 12, 13, 31, 67, 68, 71, 78, 79, 96; lxxxix. 43; xc. 82, 83; xci. 15, 19, 21, 23, 24, 25, 27; xcii. 4, 6, 94, 97, 100, 106
 — desires to hear of the proceedings against the traitors, lxxxviii. 82, 85
 — account of riots in various counties, xc. 23, 26
 — apology to Sir M. Hicks, xc. 29
 — letter to the Earl of Kent, xc. 71
 — account of the King and Queen's progress, xc. 78
 — sends Lord Salisbury a present of a striking clock, xcii. 80
 — recommends Dr. Bayley to Lord Salisbury, xcii. 98
 — concerning Lord Salisbury's health, xcii. 99, 101, 102, 103, 104
Talbot (Lord and Lady) letter to Lord Burghley, xxxiv. 54
Talbot (Lord) letter to Lord Burghley, lvii. 39
Tallis (Mr.) his declaration to Lord Burghley, xxv. 97
Tallis (Wm.) that he is wrongfully imprisoned, and desires to be released, xcii. 57

Sweden, the copy of a grant from the Q. to Lady Cecilia, a sister of the K. of Sweden, for exportation of 20,000 English broad cloths, cxiii. 11
Swift (Garratt) letter of thanks for release from prison, lxxxv. 4
Swifte (Jasper) his petition to be paid his expenses of bringing Pirates from Portsmouth, xxxix. 52
Swinarton (Sir John) on farming the duty on wines, lxxiv. 13, 17, 19
 — the Solicitor General's observations on his lease of the duties on wines, lxxiv. 80
 — money paid to him for his farm of French and Rhenish wines, lxxviii. 81
 — profits of his farm on wines, lxxx. 25
 — letter to Sir M. Hicks, xc. 40
Swineshead Rectory, suit concerning, lxxxiii. 28
Swords, an order of the City Court for regulating their length, xxx. 19
Sydenham (Sir George) his case, lxi. 7
Sydney (Sir Henry) valuation of his lands, x. 63
 — expenses of his funeral, l. 88
 — contents of the writings belonging to his estates, liv. 40
Sydney (Lady) applies to the Lord Treasurer for a lease of lands, xvii. 20
 — letter in behalf of Mr. Medley in the Compter, xxiii. 81
Sydney (Philip) letter to Sir W. Cecill, xi. 77
 — asks for a Canonry of Christ Church, Oxford, for Mr. Thornton, xii. 50
Sydney (Sir Philip) requests to be joined in a patent with the Earl of Warwick, xxxix. 29
 — questions concerning the execution of his Will, l. 89
 — letter concerning the Queen's marriage with Monsieur, xciv. 26
Sydney (Sir Robert) his bond for payment of 100*l.* to Robert Cary, Esq. provided the latter goes from London to Berwick in twelve days on foot, lvi. 46
 — his suit for the making and exporting pelts, lviii. 76
 — answer to his suit, lviii. 77
 — letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxvii. 58
 — letter to Lord Burghley, lxxxiii. 40
 — that he will not any longer protect John Waring, lxxxvi. 36
Sylvius (John) on a characteristic of foreign Languages, x. 31
Syndlesham, Manor of, a survey of it, xlvi. 24
 — an account of how much of it was granted to Mr. Englefield, xlvi. 25
 — a certificate of the condition of it, xlvi. 26
 — demesnes of, xlvi. 27
Synsham, *vid.* Syndlesham
Synod, articles of the, held at Westminster, xxi. 50
Syon Mills, losses persons will experience by the new channel of water for, xxv. 10
Syrupus Augustanus, a recipe for, li. 31

Tallow Chandlers' Company, Lord Mayor's recommendation of their suit, xxii. 52
 — the declaration of the Lord Mayor against executing a patent granted to them, xxxviii. 1
 — a discourse on the suit of the Tallow Chandlers, xxxviii. 2
Tallow-chandlers, allowance of profit to, cxviii. 24
Taneker (Thos.) account of the Spanish warlike preparation, liii. 10
Tankard (R.) complaint against him, lxii. 62
Tanners, observations on a Statute relating to, v. 58
 — supplication to the Council, xix. 52
 — complaint against the deputies of Mr. Dier, xxiv. 70
 — complaint of Lichfield, against Messrs. Silver and Wallis, xxiv. 71
Tanning, manner of, xx. 4
Tardife (Monsieur) a letter in his behalf, xlvi. 60
Tatershall, complaint of the inhabitants against the Earl of Lincoln, lxxvii. 52
Tattersal Manor, discovery of the arrears of the income of the Queen in, xxiv. 2
Taverner (J.) state of the Queen's timber and parks, xliii. 58
 — necessity of proceeding against spoilers of the Queen's woods, xliii. 59
 — list of all the Queen's parks on this side the Trent, xliii. 65
 — impoverished by prosecuting those who had spoiled the Queen's woods, xliii. 66
 — his report of the timber growing in Canke wood, lvi. 34
 — his survey of the forests of Chute, Hampshire, and Chute, Wiltshire, lxii. 2
 — complaint of waste in the Queen's woods, &c. lxii. 60
Taverner (Mr.) letter, ii. 86
 — complaint against some Keepers of Waltham Forest, xxxi. 51
Tavistock, presentation to the Living of, dubious, xxiii. 8
Taunton, the Merchants of, petition to be incorporated with the Merchants of Exeter, lv. 21
Taunton Dean, co. Somerset, inconveniences in the Manor of, sustained by the tenants, cx. 19
Taxes and exactions, collections from various Chronicles concerning, cxxi. 11
Taylor (Dr.) Cardinal Wolsey's instructions to, when Ambassador in France, cxxi. 2
Taylor (Thos.) depositions against him, lxxvi. 52
Tempest (Mrs.) imprisoned for Recusancy, lxxxii. 11
Temple Bridge, decree in the Exchequer for repairing, cvi. 204
Temple Hurst Park, account of the herbage and pawnage of, xl. 35
Temple (Inner) names of the Benchers and Uiter-Barristers of the, cvi. 17
 — state of the cause touching the calling of Benchers in the, cvi. 18
Temple (Middle) number of Chambers and Students in, cvi. 16
Temple Newsham Park, account of the herbage and pawnage of, xl. 35
Tench (Rich.) complaint against some inhabitants of Westminster, lxxi. 19
Tendall (Humphrey) letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, xxviii. 87
Teneson (John) the Queen's mandamus to his College in his favour, liv. 21
 — refused a Fellowship at Peter-House, liv. 24

General Index.

Tenth, manner of payment of, lxxxvii. 2
Tercera (Island of) Spaniards slain by the Islanders, xxxii. 52; cxii. 19
——— defeat of the Spaniards at, under Pietro de Valdas, cxv. 62
Terington, the parishioners compelled to repair their Church, lxxvi. 83
Terloo (William) petition of, to the Queen, on the exportation of beer, cxii. 54
Testament (New) answer to the Preface of the Rhenish Testament, liv. 17
Testament (Old) the Bp. of Lincoln's exposition of, commended, xix. 9
Tewksbury Monastery, lands and possessions, ii. 4
Tey (Eleanor) letter to one whom she says she loves better than her husband, xcix. 101
Thames River, names of the locks and weirs upon it, xxx. 16
——— orders for the conservation of it, xli. 14
——— lamentation on persons who have lost their lives in, xlv. 39
——— reasons for maintaining locks and weirs on, xlv. 40
Theobalds, Herts, stones from St. Vincent's Rock to ornament a chamber at, xliii. 14
——— plate stolen from, when the Queen was there, lxxxiv. 33
——— letter of Lord Robert Cecil concerning, cvii. 51
Thetford, petition to the Lord Treasurer to settle some staple trade there, xxxi. 29
Thexton (—) prays for release from prison, xxvii. 2
Thickpeuny (Dr.) restored to his cure, xxiii. 2
——— his behaviour in Brighton Church, xxiii. 3
Thickpeuny (John) his account of victuals sent to the Army in Ireland, lx. 46
Thievery, Sermon in praise of, xcviii. 25
Thomas (John) terms for which he is to furnish provisions for the Army in Ireland, xxx. 29
——— account of the charge of buying provisions, xxx. 30
Thomas (Thos.) petition in favour of him by the University of Cambridge, lvii. 84
Thomas (Wm.) his informations concerning the Navy, xxxix. 62
——— complaint against the Gunners, xliii. 31
——— bribes, extortions, and exactions of, cxi. 2
——— information of, concerning the want of Gunners for the Navy, cxiii. 58
Thompson (Mr. Auditor) certificate of rent answered for heriots in several counties, xlvi. 10
——— his certificate concerning the parsonage of Walton, li. 4
——— prayer used by, the night before Lord Burghley's death, lxxxvii. 56
Thompson (Paul) wishes to apply towards the increase of Lord Burghley's Library the forfeiture of some Recusants, lxxxiii. 45
——— solicits the Mastership of Trinity College, Cambridge, xci. 55
Thompson (Thos.) account of his taking a Spanish carrack, lxvii. 79
Thomson (Francis) a persecuted Recusant, letter of, to Mr. Hicks, cviii. 56
Thoralby, petition from the tenants of, to the Earl of Northumberland, v. 42
Thoresby (Henry) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxvii. 85
Thornburgh (Dr.) requests the Bishoprick of Limerick, lxxii. 36
——— his distressed circumstances, lxxv. 16, 17, 18

PART I.

Thornburgh (John) his suit to prevent exportation of the best coal, lxvii. 19, 23, 24
Thorne (Robert) discovery of the Spice Islands, c. 7
Thornell (Henry) traitorous and disaffected speech of, against the Realm and Religion, xcvi. 23
Thorneton (John) appointed Constable of Quinborough Castle, v. 17
Thornton in the Moor, articles to be inquired of, in the survey of, xxix. 72
Thornton (Thomas) letter to Lord Burghley, cviii. 57
Thorold (Sir Anthony) his demeanour towards Arthur Hall, xxxi. 22
——— letter to the Council, xlvi. 50
——— tricks to make corn dear, xlvi. 87
——— complaint of the increase of Vagabonds, lx. 33
——— complaint against R. Lee, lxxi. 75
Thoroughgood (Beunet) admitted to be a Fellow of Trinity Hall, xlv. 57
Thorpe Melford, Manor of, its value, xviii. 40
Throckmorton (Sir Thomas) fees of, in the marches of Wales, cxi. 11
Throgmorton (Sir Arthur) desires a book of Records of the Dean and Chapter of Westminster, lxxxvii. 20
Throgmorton (John) his possessions, xlv. 83
Throgmorton (Sir Nicholas) letter to the Queen concerning the Queen of Scots, v. 20
——— letter to Mr. Randolph, v. 22
Throgmorton (Sir Wm.) appointed Keeper of Brigstock Park, by an Order of Council, iii. 78
Throckmorton (Job) his grief for having offended the Queen, liii. 71
Thurland, *vid.* Savoy
Thurland (—) the grant of the Mines to him, xxviii. 9
Thurland, Master of the Savoy, the Abp. of York's complaint against him, xix. 4
——— answer to the misdemeanors charged against him, xx. 19
——— articles against him, xx. 21
——— his sentence of deprivation, xx. 23, 25
——— reasons why his lease to Perwich is forged, xx. 24
——— orders to be observed by him on being restored, xx. 26, 27
——— grant of the Mastership of the Savoy to, xx. 28
Thynne (Fran.) a madman, petitions for release from confinement, xxi. 57, 58
Thynne (Francis) his dissertation entitled, *Homo animal sociale*, xxvii. 36
——— requests to be one of the Kings at Arms, lxxv. 76
Tichfield granted to Henry VIII. ii. 8
Tighe (Robert) petitions Lord Burghley to be admitted his Chaplain, xcix. 67
Tight (Robert) his examination for embezzlement of the Queen's provisions, xlvi. 101
Tillage, Mr. Ald. Boxe's discourse for the increase of, cxi. 22
Tilney (Mr.) the Queen's mandate for his election to a Fellowship of Pembroke Hall, lxxvii. 10
Time, a supputation of, from Adam to Christ, xcvi. 47
——— on the division of, ciii. 15

Tin dug and prepared in Devonshire and Cornwall, xviii. 52
——— proposals for regulations among the buyers and sellers of, lxxvi. 34*
——— quantity exported, lxxvi. 51
——— reasons for granting to one person the privilege of melting, into bars, lxxxvi. 69
——— statute that no tin shall be wrought near fresh-water rivers running into the ports of Devonshire or Cornwall, lxxxvi. 70
Tin mines, reasons for granting leases of, belonging to the Crown, lxxxvi. 67
Tinnmouth Castle, of the money expended on it, xl. 81
Tintern, a declaration of the beginning and proceeding of iron wire works at, lxxvi. 34
Tipper (Wm.) proposals to Lord Burghley, xviii. 57
——— his book of concealments belonging to certain Cathedrals and Colleges, lix. 35
——— on the commercial and other advantages of Cochineal, cxxii. 1
Tirwitt (Mr.) letter to Lord Burghley on musical chimes, cviii. 58
Titus, Epistle to, in short hand, li. 27
Tobacco, irregularities in rating it, lxxxiv. 19
——— frauds in the duty on, lxxxiv. 20
Tofte Wood, survey of, xxxiv. 40
Tokens, inconveniences of, xxii. 4
Tombs of K. Henry VII. and VIII. state of, cxvi. 13
Tomson (James) on furnishing horses for the Prince of Condé, xxxi. 7
Tooke (William) letter of thanks to Mr. M. Hicks, lxxxviii. 6
Tooth-ache, advice for, xxvii. 44
Topclyffe (Rich.) information respecting dangerous Priests, lxxii. 39, 40, 48
Topsham Haven, dispute concerning, xxviii. 61
Torrington Manor, the Queen's extent against, xlvi. 26
——— dispute concerning, lxxviii. 42
Tottell (Richard) grant of the Queen to, for the sole printing of books or tables of Cosmography for seven years, cv. 33
Tottenham Court, estimate of the Manor of, cv. 20
Tovey (Mr.) letter concerning Italy, cviii. 94
Touker (Francis) of the Pope's Missionaries in Ireland, xxxix. 34
Toul, city of, claimed by the Emperor, iv. 43
Tower of London, *vid.* London
——— extracts from the Archives in, on various subjects, xlvi. 39
——— Spanish rials in the Queen's Jewel House, lxxxii. 72
——— observations concerning a Court of Record to be kept in, cxiii. 30
——— note of tenements built on the Queen's waste ground within the liberty of the, cxiii. 31
——— riot in the, cxiv. 1
Tower Wharf, estimate of the charge for a brick wall on, lxxvi. 35
Towle (Robert) concerning the abuses of Thomas Felton and Charles Grimston, in inquiry after Recusants' goods, lxxxvii. 5
Townshende (Thomas) the sum and effect of the Queen's grant of concealments to, xlvi. 13
Towns, confirmation of the revival of their liberties, &c. xxvii. 67
Townshend (Sir Roger) letter to Mr. Michael Hicks, lix. 16
Tracy (Sir John) letters to Sir M. Hicks, xc. 111; xci. 99

[U]

General Index.

Tracy (Nathaniel) letter of thanks to Sir M. Hicks, with a present, xciii. 1
 Tracey (Paul) his case concerning the smelting of lead, xxxi. 61
 Trade, reasons why every one should follow that to which he was apprenticed, xxi. 31
 ——— depositions concerning the contraband trade with Spain, xxix. 32
 ——— arguments against the exclusive practice of trading to the Turkish and Venetian dominions, cxii. 28
 Tradesmen, petition to have halls and companies, xcii. 26, 27, 28
 Traffic, considerations for promoting its increase, c. 25
 Trahern (Bartholomew) letter, ii. 60
 Travers (Walter) reasons for not being re-ordained, xlii. 90 ; l. 80
 ——— requests Lord Burghley's support against his enemies, l. 78
 ——— his dispute with Mr. Hooker, l. 79
 ——— letters to Mr. Hicks, cviii. 59 ; cxv. 46
 Treason, names of persons attainted of, in 1540, ii. 3
 Treasurer of the Chamber, yearly charge of this office, v. 39
 ——— money owing from him, v. 44, 45
 ——— increase of payment in the office of, xiii. 65
 ——— a warrant to enable a person to make payments in a vacancy of the office, lxxx. 74
 Treasurers (Under) list of, from 20 Hen. VII. to the reign of Q. Elizabeth, ix. 60
 Treasurer (William) profits of the license of, for the exportation of ashes and old shoes, cviii. 77
 Treasury Office, accounts, lxxxiii. 81
 Treaties, charge for copying some, for Mr. Rogers, xxv. 56
 ——— between the Q. of England and the French King, lxxxiii. 15
 ——— notes of ancient treaties betwixt England and Holland, ciii. 107
 ——— between the Queen's Commissioners and those of Holland and Zealand, to support the latter against the Spaniards, 1585, civ. 20
 ——— articles of a commercial, betwixt Q. Elizabeth and the K. of Spain, cxii. 2
 Trebrōwne (Laird of) instructions to the Earl of Sussex, xii. 67
 Tree, a diagram for measuring timber trees, xxxiv. 39
 Tremayne (Mr.) complimentary letter to Mr. Hicks, lxvi. 69
 Tremellius (Imman.) letter, ii. 70
 Trent, Council of, notes selected from, ciii. 110
 Tresham (Lady) letter to her husband, lxviii. 72
 Tresham (Sir Thos.) an acknowledgement to be signed by him, lviii. 14
 ——— state of his affairs, lxviii. 71, 73
 Trew (John) reasons against his proceedings in the works of Dover haven, xxxi. 74
 Trewe (John) suit of, against the inhabitants of Exeter, cvii. 73
 Trinity College, Cambridge, desire to be free from the burthen of electing Scholars from Westminster, xi. 76
 ——— refuse to bestow a Rectory on a Fellow recommended by the Queen, xxviii. 86
 ——— letters of thanks to Lord Burghley, xxx. 56 ; lxxvii. 1
 ——— excuse themselves to Lord Burghley for not electing

the person he desired to be Master, xxxiv. 14
 Trinity College, Cambridge, refuse Mr. Randolph a lease of a Manor, xxxvi. 31
 ——— oppose Mr. Wivell's having a reversion of the Prebend of Massam, xlii. 59
 ——— irregularities of the Fellows, l. 62
 ——— reasons why they could not serve Mr. Hill, lxi. 14
 ——— their cause relating to Montjoy House, lxxv. 2
 ——— request the use of the Bishop's palace at Ely, whilst the plague is at Cambridge, lxxv. 9
 ——— request the use of the robes in the Tower, to wear in a Tragedy to be acted by them, lxxviii. 16
 ——— refuse to receive again an expelled Fellow, lxxx. 54
 ——— solicit Lord Burghley to be Steward of their lands, lxxx. 55
 ——— statute to prevent the alienation of their lands, lxxxii. 44
 ——— suit respecting the Rectory of Swineshead, lxxxiii. 28
 Trinity College, Dublin, request the settlement upon them of 100*l.* per annum from concealments in Ireland, lxxv. 3
 Trinity College, Oxford, petition of the President and Fellows of, to Lord Burghley, lxxxvi. 31
 Trinity Hall, Cambridge, the statute for the election of a Master, xliii. 40
 ——— a cause depending betwixt it and the Doctors of Arches, lxi. 18
 ——— cause with the Doctors of the Arches, lxxvii. 11, 12, 13
 Trinke-nets, on regulating their size, xxxii. 7
 Tripoly, proposal for regulations relating to the trade to, cxii. 27
 Tripp (Simon) petitions to travel to Padua to study Physic, xii. 37, 48
 Trott (Nicholas) concerning a debt owing him by Mr. Francis Bacon, lxxxviii. 21, 24
 True Dealing, expense of fitting the ship so called, lxxxiv. 12
 Trumpington, proposals for conveying water from, to Cambridge, xix. 20
 Turenne, or Turin, names of persons of distinction who accompanied the Viscount of, cxii. 7
 Turk (Great) letter to the Queen, lxiii. 51
 Turner (Mr.) complaint against Dr. Oglethorp, iv. 5
 Turner (W. Dean of Wells) letters, ii. 42, 63 ; vii. 78 ; x. 10 ; cvii. 1
 ——— the Bp. of Bath and Wells's complaint against him, viii. 3
 ——— makes an adulterer do penance in a Priest's square cap, viii. 47
 Tuscany (Duke of) desires to be exempted from the new duties on alum, xlv. 49, 51
 Tusser (Wm.) his confession of treason devised against England, abroad, lxviii. 66
 Turville (Geoffry) debt to the Exchequer, lv. 3
 Twyne (John) a deprived Schoolmaster, begs to be restored, xxi. 54
 Tydichius (Joachim) petitions for relief, xxx. 38
 Tyler (Robert) his petition to Lord Burgh-

ley for reforming abuses of the Tallow Chandlers, xxxviii. 3
 Tylney (Edw.) declaration of the charges of the office of the Revels, xxvii. 86
 Tyndall (Dr. Hum.) his reasons for refusing Mr. Richardson, xlv. 53
 ——— letter to Lord Burghley, lxxvii. 8
 Tyndall (Mr.) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxviii. 52
 Tyntern, *vid.* Tintern
 ——— an order to farm the wire-works at, lxxv. 87
 Tyrone (Earl of) letter to the Deputy of Ireland, with his answer, lxxxiv. 41
 ——— articles exhibited against the, cxi. 41
 Tyrrell (Anthony) protests his loyalty, l. 74
 ——— thanks Lord Burghley for his liberty, l. 75
 ——— his letter to the Queen respecting the change of his religious opinions, li. 66
 ——— excuses himself to the Queen for his tergiversation, &c. liii. 68
 ——— letter to Lord Burghley, lviii. 15, 17
 Tyser (Mrs. Sarah) pedigree of, cix. 86
 Tythes, a brief account of, ciii. 113
 ——— a treatise of, cxx. 8

V, U

VACHELL (Thos.) particulars of his estates in Oxfordshire and Berkshire, lxi. 30
 Vacius (Gregory) his petition for a passport and some money, xlii. 33
 Vagabonds, their increase, lx. 33
 ——— order for suppressing, lxxix. 12
 Valdes (Don Pedro de) complaint against R. Drake, lxxvi. 4, 5
 ——— letter to Lord Burghley, lxxvi. 6
 ——— articles for the examination of, xcvi. 60
 Vale (Robert) of an insult to a Popish Image at Paris, xcvi. 29
 Valera (Cyprianus de) concerning an imprisoned Welchman being forced into the Spanish service, lx. 66
 Vandepere (Erasmus) scheme for a bank for money, xxx. 37
 Vavasour (Thos.) letter, ii. 61
 ——— his impudent challenge to the Earl of Oxford, xcix. 93
 Vaughan, pedigree, cix. 90
 Vaughan (Cuthbert) letter to Sir W. Cecil, xii. 97
 Vaughan (Dr.) recommended to the Dean of St. Paul's for a Residencyship, lxviii. 24
 Vaughan (Francis) acknowledgment of the receipt of two leases, xxvii. 38
 Vaughan (Jeffery) instructions from the Lords of the Council to, ix. 29
 Vaughan (John) suit of, to the Queen, for the Manor of Wheldrake, co. York, cvi. 32
 Vaughan (Mr.) appointed Governor of Rest and Skawme Parks, x. 17
 ——— the Duchess of Somerset's petition in his behalf, xlii. 38
 Vaughan (Walter) his certificate concerning the office of Ragler, xxviii. 53
 ——— his petition to the Queen for a reward for his discovery of Papists, xxxix. 39
 ——— requests Lord Burghley to urge his suit, xxxix. 40

General Index.

Vaughan (Wm.) complimentary letter to Lord Burghley, xvi. 37
 Vaux (Lord) his poverty, lxxiii. 26
 Ubaldino (Petrucio) letters to Sir W. Cecill, xi. 48; xviii. 82
 ——— concerning what is necessary to the support of a State, xcviii. 22
 Udall (John) petitions Lord Burghley for his protection, lxix. 43
 Uden (John) his passport from the K. of Scotland, lxiii. 27
 ——— requests a letter of recommendation from the Queen, to the K. of Persia, xvii. 109
 Velutelli (Acerbo) reasons for revoking his patent for importing currants and oils from the Levant, cxii. 49, 51, 52
 ——— abridgement of the letters patent granted to him, cxii. 50
 Vemioso (Count) his confession, betraying the designs of Don Antonio, liii. 35
 Venetian wares, reasons for taxing, lxxviii. 87
 Venice (Senate of) their decrees relating to English commerce, xxxviii. 48
 Venice, advices from, lxxxi. 76; lxxxiii. 16; lxxxiv. 44; lxxxvi. 18; xc. 54
 Veprouning (G.) desires to confer with Lord Burghley concerning the Netherlands affairs, lx. 68
 Verdun claimed by the Emperor, iv. 43
 Vere (Edw. Earl of Oxford) letters to Sir W. Cecill, vi. 25; lxviii. 6, 11; lxxvi. 74
 ——— solicits to serve the Queen in the wars, xi. 53
 ——— seeks for employment at sea, xiv. 84
 ——— his reconciliation with his father-in-law, xiv. 85
 ——— lands granted to him, formerly belonging to the Duke of Norfolk, xxiv. 35
 ——— desires to be set at liberty, xxxiii. 6
 ——— requests Ld. Burghley to confer a favour on Lord Lumley, xxxviii. 62
 ——— his debts, xlii. 39
 ——— entreats Lord Burghley to lend him 200*l.* l. 22
 ——— a brief of the cause between him and Mr. Payne, lviii. 61
 ——— wants to dispose of Aveley, lxiii. 71
 ——— account of Bellingham pardoned for burglary, lxiii. 76
 ——— petitions for leave to import oils, &c. lxxi. 10; cviii. 14
 ——— unreasonable claims of, lxxxvii. 34
 ——— his promotion at Court, civ. 21
 Vere (Sir Horatio) letter of thanks to Adam Newton, xci. 12
 Vergil (Polydore) letter, ii. 66
 Vernon (Mr.) his pedigree, and claims to Lord Powis's lands, viii. 12; cix. 92
 ——— his case, lxvi. 2
 Vernon (Robert) his suit to the Queen, lix. 19
 Victima, definition of, xcvi. 42
 Victuallers, inconveniences arising from their use of the River Lea, xli. 48
 Victuals, daily allowance of, to each man in the Spanish fleet bound for Magellan, xxxvii. 86
 ——— the rate and prices of, to be sent from Bristol to Munster for 1,660 men for four months, 1580, cxi. 7
 Vienna, state of affairs there, lxxxiv. 44

Villers (Wm.) condition of the United States, xxii. 75
 Villiers (George, Duke of Buckingham) directions concerning some alum works, xciii. 33
 ——— presents the King's thanks to Lord Bacon, xciii. 34
 ——— complaint against him by the House of Commons, xciii. 41
 ——— order for his commitment, xciii. 43
 ——— account of grants and gifts to him, xciii. 45
 ——— declaration and impeachment of, by the Commons, xciii. 48
 ——— his speech on the appearance of a reconciliation between the King and Parliament, xciii. 52
 ——— proceedings of the fleet under him at the Isle of Rhee, xciii. 53
 Villiers (Mr.) letter to Lord Burghley, xxi. 53
 Vincent (John) of his mission at the Brazils, xcvi. 18
 Vinegar, methods to prevent deteriorating, xxii. 19
 ——— abuses in making it, lxxiv. 10, 11
 Vines, on the cultivation and management of, ci. 8
 Vintners' Charter, i. 52
 Vintners of Cambridge, Charter of, vii. 89
 ——— ordinances for their good government, ix. 16
 ——— against their having a license to retail wines, ix. 17
 ——— arguments in favour of, ix. 18
 ——— letters of the Council to, xix. 44
 ——— their petition to be incorporated as well as those at London, xli. 8
 Vintners (Company) objections against the gauge of wines, &c. lxxvi. 42, 44
 Viscount, establishment of a, cxviii. 22
 Ulmis (Johannes ab) letter, ii. 101
 Ulster, account of the garrisons in the province of, xlii. 8
 Ulster, Sir H. Bagnell's offer to make a walled town at, l. 1
 Undertree (—) an account of his apprehension, xix. 7, 8, 10
 Uniformity, Lawrence Humphrey's petition against, viii. 8
 ——— Act of, for divine worship, cix. 6
 United Provinces, names of Commissioners of, appointed to treat of public matters of France, liii. 13
 ——— Merchants of the, petition the Council against Mr. Waad's suit for measuring woollen cloths, cxiv. 42
 Universities, their power of licensing to preach, viii. 46
 Unton (Sir Hen.) letter to Sir R. Cecill, lxviii. 96
 Voyages, account of subscribers for a Voyage to Cathay, with the sums subscribed, xciii. 1
 ——— some account of a, in a letter to Lord Adm. Howard, xciii. 2
 Upham tithe cause, lxxxiii. 85
 Upholders, proposals to incorporate them, to prevent their deceits in feathers, xlvi. 13
 Upholsterers (Company of) defence of themselves against accusations of frauds in feathers, lxxvii. 41, 45
 ——— abuses committed by them, lxxvii. 42
 Upminster, taxation of, lxxxvii. 1
 Uppingham, dispute about the toll of, li. 37, 38

Upsall, pleadings relating to the Manor of, cvi. 43
 Upton Manor, survey of, xliii. 70
 Urine, analysis of human, ci. 4
 Uriue (Jhon de) an intercepted letter to the K. of Spain, lxiii. 38
 Usher (John) request of, relating to the staple in Ireland, cxiv. 36
 Usury, extracts from Holy Scripture and various authors for and against it, ci. 24, 26
 ——— subtle practices to pervert the meaning of the Statute against, ci. 25
 Utenhovius (John) letter to Sir W. Cecill, vi. 3
 Utrecht, Council of State established at, xxxv. 47
 Uvedall (Alurad) Rudiments of Greek Grammar, lv. 78
 Uwens (Henry) his petition in behalf of Gerard Bierboom, xlii. 32, 34, 35

W

W. (H.) his treatment, when he is to be examined, &c. xcvi. 42
 Waade (W.) letters to Lord Burghley relating to Theobalds, vii. 75; ix. 62; x. 68; xviii. 78; xxi. 13; lxx. 47; lxxi. 60
 ——— grant to make and vend oil and sulphur, xxii. 25, 28
 ——— desires to regain Lord Burghley's favour, xxiii. 75
 ——— his reasons for the appointment of Officers for reforming abuses in linen cloths, lviii. 75
 ——— tries to persuade Copley to discover the practices of fugitives, lxiii. 34
 ——— questions to be put to Copley, lxiii. 35
 ——— desires Mr. Andrews may confer with Mr. Copley about religion, lxvi. 26
 ——— report respecting a Spanish prize, lxx. 69
 ——— letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxix. 91
 ——— his illegal marriage, lxxxiii. 82
 Wadsworth (John) letter to Lord Burghley, liv. 47
 Wainsford Bridge, co. Hunt. minutes of a letter from the Lords of the Council for the speedy repair of, civ. 40
 Waldegrave (W.) the advantages of disforestation Waltham Forest, lxxxix. 5
 ——— letter to Sir M. Hicks, xci. 7
 ——— survey of the King's Manors in Essex, xci. 8
 Walden (Lord) his quarrel with Sir Edward Herbert stated, xcix. 99
 Wales, a Charter relating to the principality, i. 25
 ——— Warrant to search for mines in, v. 47
 ——— fees of Officers attending the Council for the marches of, xii. 72
 ——— good fruits of a Commission for concealments in, xviii. 41
 ——— reformation to be made in the instructions to the Council in the marches of, xxii. 71
 ——— fees paid out of the fines levied in the marches, xxviii. 55
 ——— account of the fines in the marches of, xxx. 28; xxxvi. 2; xxxviii. 37, 38, 39
 ——— arrearages for fines due to the Queen from Wales, xxxii. 47
 ——— Mr. Comptroller's opinion upon the Council in, xxxviii. 37

General Index.

Wales, abuses and wrongs attempted in, by the Lord President, xxxviii. 72
 — instructions for the marches, xlv. 4 ; xlix. 69, 70, 72, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 81, 82
 — certificate of the profits of heriots in, xlvii. 7
 — fees and allowances to the Justices and Council of Assize, xlix. 73
 — account of the Officers of the Court of marches, and of their fees, li. 47
 — grant of the farm of the Uriage-ship in, to Wm. Cecill, Esq. lvi. 64
 — attempts to reform disorders in the marches, lx. 42
 — complaint against the Council for mismanagement in, lxiii. 29 ; lxvii. 103, 104 ; lxxvi. 61 ; lxxix. 15 ; lxxx. 68
 — directions to the Council in, lxiii. 31
 — persons recommended to be members of the Council, lxiii. 32, 33
 — instructions for regulating the affairs of the Council, lxxvi. 62
 — different opinions concerning the jurisdiction of the Court of Marches in, lxxxiv. 37
 — memorial of matters to be considered by the Council in the marches of, civ. 45
 — the state of the office of the Queen's Solicitor in, cxi. 1
 — fines and amerciaments before the Council in the marches of, cxi. 3
 — account of the inhabitants of North Wales, cxi. 4
 — diet, money and expenses to be allowed to the Lord President and Council of the Marches of, cxi. 6, 8
 — fees paid out of the fines levied in the marches, cxi. 7
 — scheme for repressing irregularities of the Officers in the Court in, cxi. 10
 — names of Presidents and Counsellors of the Court in, cxi. 12
 — articles of reformation to be observed by the Council in, cxi. 14
 — papers relating to the marches in, cxi. 13, 15, 16
 Walker (J.) complaint against the extortion of Mr. Wm. Hart, to the injury of the Somersetshire clothiers, lxxv. 24
 Waller (Sir Walter) letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, lxxii. 60
 Walles (Roger) letter to Q. Elizabeth, xcix. 25
 — conceited letter to the Queen, in order to get released from Bridewell, xcix. 25
 Wallis (Garret) refused a Fellowship at Queen's College, Cambridge, xxvii. 21
 Wallis (Robert) vindicates himself against the charges of the University of Cambridge, lxxxii. 36
 Wallop (Lady) requests to transport grain, xxviii. 66
 Walmer Castle, of the ruinous state of, lviii. 37
 Walmesford Bridge, an order for its repair, xlix. 31
 Walmsley (Thos.) suspected to be a Papist, xxx. 6
 Walshe (John) on the reprieving Walter Swynehow and others, ix. 6
 Walsingham (Sir Francis) versus John Worsley, xii. 21
 — on the Queen of Navarre's jewels, xv. 75
 — requests Lord Burghley to reform the Statutes of Magdalen College, Cambridge, xviii. 90
 — letters to Lord

Burghley, xviii. 95 ; xx. 53 ; xxviii. 66 ; xxxvi. 6* ; xxxviii. 60, 61 ; liii. 60
 Walsingham (Sir Francis) assigns by desire of the Queen 50*l.* towards paying Mr. Hutton's debts, xviii. 96
 — a Bill for a House of Reformation in Norfolk for vagabonds, xviii. 97
 — petition for farming the Customs, xxii. 49
 — the Earl of Leicester's suit for fines, xxii. 77
 — backing Mr. Delve's and Mr. Fitzwilliam's petition, xxiv. 4
 — imposition on new draperies, xxiv. 65
 — on his conference with the French King, xxxiii. 83
 — recommends Mr. Anderson's suit for procuring Scotch salt, xl. 71
 — an order for Sceely's examination, xliii. 30
 — account of the Queen's sickness and recovery, xlv. 37
 — on the restraint of sowing woad, xlv. 30
 — a letter in favour of Don Antonio, King of Portugal, liii. 20
 — desires Mr. Maynard will remind the Lord Treasurer of Mr. Fagan's debt, liii. 43
 — concerning Lord Oxford's grant, liii. 45
 — concerning a cause between Lord Hertford and his brother, liii. 49
 — requests Sir R. Bingham's brother may supply his place in Ireland, liii. 65
 — his summons of Lord Derby to Court previous to his embassy, liii. 56
 — account of the Duke of Montpensier's being sent to, in behalf of the K. of Navarre, liii. 57
 — intercedes for the payment of Brian Mack Geochagan's pension, liii. 59
 — solicits the Dean and Chapter of Ely in favour of Mr. Ashby, liv. 32
 — letter to Mr. Hare, liv. 64
 — concerning some who opposed Mr. Wilkes, lix. 70
 — concerning the dangerous state of the King, lxi. 65
 — abstract of the articles to be passed from the Queen to, concerning certain customs, cx. 37
 Walsingham (Lady) claims a debt due on the tonnage at Dover Harbour, lxvii. 39, 40
 Waltham, yearly quantity of hay and oats belonging to the Queen at, li. 71
 Waltham Abbey, list of records to identify lands belonging to, xxii. 69
 Waltham Forest, Officers of, wish Lord Burghley to fix a day to hear complaints against them, xxxi. 50
 — complaint against some of the Keepers, xxxi. 51
 — wood taken by the Keepers, &c. xxxiv. 36
 — fees paid to the Keepers, xxxv. 19
 — advantages of disforestation, lxxxix. 5
 — copy of the restitution of the Wardenship and Stewardship of, to the Earl of Oxford, xc. 11

Walter (Rodolph) on wearing the Priest's cap and surplice, ix. 1
 Walter (Wm.) effect of the Queen's grant of concealments to, xlvii. 13
 Walton upon Thames, Mr. Thomson's certificate concerning, li. 4
 Walton (John, Bp. of Exeter) on the damnable opinion of Randal, xxxiii. 15
 — the family of Love recant their opinions, *ib.*
 — Paget's accusation against him, xlv. 42
 — his defence of himself, xlv. 43
 Walton (Richd.) letter to Lord Burghley, xxi. 55
 Wanstead Manor, Lord Riche asks for a license to fell woods in, vi. 47
 Wantage, dispute with Mr. Wirdman concerning some lands left for charitable uses, lxxxiv. 23
 Wanton (J.) complaint against him of corrupt practices, xv. 94
 — petition of, concerning foreign merchandise, cviii. 61
 Wapping, on building a wall to defend the banks against the marshes, xxxviii. 7
 War, remedies proposed to stop the rumours of preparations for, lv. 67
 — points to be considered by a Council of, with answers to the same, lxii. 8
 — reasons for a, with Spain, lxiii. 40, 41, 43
 — discovery of new warlike instruments, ci. 17, 18
 Warburton (Serjeant) concerning his coat of arms, lxxxv. 57, 59
 — concerning wrong done him by the York Herald, lxxxv. 58
 Ward (Dr.) testimonial letter in his favour, lxviii. 28
 Ward (Luke) his discourse with Monsieur Gourdon, lx. 48
 Ward (Roger) complaint against him for printing unlicensed books, xxxviii. 15
 — complaint against him for illegal practices as a Printer, xlviii. 77
 Wardens of Companies, answer to a suit against, xxii. 56
 Wardour (Chidioc) charges against Robert Peter, lxvii. 11
 — requests the recovery of Lord Burghley's favour, lxvii. 12
 Wardrobe (Royal) account of stuff delivered from, to the Master of the Revels, ix. 59
 — account of the charge and discharge of, xxv. 89
 — warrants issued for the Queen's Wardrobe, xxxvii. 36, 37
 — charges for, xxxvii. 37 ; xl. 30
 — debts owing to the creditors of, xlvi. 90
 — reasons why the charges are increased, xlvi. 93
 — a petition to Q. Eliz. for wages due to artificers, &c. of Her Majesty's Great Wardrobe, cv. 5
 Wards (Court of) expenses of liveries as obtained from the, cvi. 22
 — treatise on the, cxxi. 5
 Ware, inhabitants of, their petition to Lord Burghley, xxxviii. 34
 Wares, the sorts and value of the, transported throughout England, x. 29
 — exported from London, xiv. 49
 — imported and exported again, shall pay Custom but once, xiv. 59
 — certain wares prohibited exportation, xvi. 11
 — most necessary, that are brought from beyond the seas, cx. 50

General Index.

Wares exported from and imported into England, cx. 51
 — orders for the employment of the money growing of, brought into the Realm by Strangers, upon wares of the Realm to be carried outward, cxiii. 8
 Warkworth, assignment of the tythes of, xc. 74
 Warnborough Manor, particulars relating to, lxi. 56
 Warner (Sir Edward) delivery of stuffs out of the Wardrobe in the Tower to him, for the furniture of Lady Catharine Graye's prison chamber, v. 41
 — letter to Sir W. Cecill, vii. 32
 Warner (Henry) sundry objections to his patent for curing fish, lxxiv. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8
 — petition for a fresh patent, lxxiv. 9
 Warrant of Hen. VI. for writs to the Sheriffs of counties, through which Eleanor Duchess of Gloucester was to pass to her place of exile, i. 33
 — various counterfeit warrants, xcix. 81, 85, 87
 — names of, Commissions, &c. in the reigns of Henry VIII. Edw. VI. Phil. and Mary, &c. cv. 43
 Warren (Gregory) information of rebels harboured in Blackwell's house, xi. 25
 Warren (G.) the inventor of Milan fustians, lxxx. 8
 Warriors, names of, xxii. 15
 Warwick, decayed state of the Earl of Leicester's Hospital at, lxiv. 15, 17, 18
 Warwick (Earl of) *vid.* Beauchamp
 — lands at Claverdon and Henley granted to, cix. 83
 Warwickshire, disorders in, xxiii. 4
 — rents answered for heriots in, xlvii. 21
 — articles against Ministers of, lxiii. 82
 — schismatical proceedings of Puritan Preachers in, lxiv. 16
 — riots in, xc. 23
 Wase (Christopher) articles sent to him by Lord Burghley, with his answer, xlvii. 51
 — his answer to Lord Burghley's five articles concerning the standard of Silver Money, xxxvii. 63
 Water, a device for conveying it, xlii. 30
 — proposals of some Frenchmen for supplying it where wanted, and to drain the Fens in England, xlii. 31
 Waterhous (Edw.) account of the Earl of Essex, xxiii. 84
 Watson (J. Bp. of Winchester) concerning the Hospital at St. Cross, xxxvi. 25
 Watt (Mr.) performance of his last Will, xlvi. 76
 Watts (John) his bond, lxvii. 54
 — account of his ships, lxvii. 55, 58
 — Prizes taken by him, lxvii. 65
 Watts (Samuel) solicits the living of Reresby, xci. 74
 Watts (T.) account of the books he found at J. Stowe's house, xi. 3
 Wayley (John) his license to print the Bible in Welch for seven years, xlviii. 75
 Webbe (Thomas) challenge to Colonel North for abusive behaviour, xcix. 109
 Webbe (W.) requests Lord Burghley to settle the measures of coal, and the boundaries between the City and the Tower, lxix. 25
 Webbes (Thos.) on Mr. Dier and Sir E. Kelley's troubles, lxviii. 93
 Webster (Rich.) presents Lord Burghley with a book, lxxvii. 40
 — recommended to the Head-

ship of St. John's College, Cambridge, lxxix. 63
 Webster (Rich.) letters to Mr. Hicks, lxxxii. 86, 89
 Wedgenock Park, inquest concerning, lxii. 63
 Wednesdays, ordered by proclamation to be observed for fish days, x. 23
 Weekes (Mr.) his defamatory words against Alderman Martin, xlix. 32
 Weeks Manor, Lord Buckhurst requests to have the lease of, l. 30
 Weier (Theodore) letter to Lord Burghley in favour of his brother, xxxv. 59
 Weier (Thos.) letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, xlii. 28
 Weights, on regulating the standard, xlv. 26
 — tables of, lii. 16, 19; cxviii. 29
 — warrant for seizing false, cxiv. 44
 Welby (Henry) his attestation of the disbursements on the water-works at Barrow, xvi. 12
 Weldon (Edw.) his petition to the Queen, xxxv. 2
 Weldon (Mr.) his abusive words against the Bp. of London, xxix. 40
 Weldyshe (Francis) complaint of, to the Queen, concerning his supplications, cviii. 62
 — to the Queen for a Privy Seal, and for an Ordinance against usury, cviii. 63
 Welles (Robert) declaration and petition of, to the Lord Treasurer, cx. 29
 Wellington, petition to found two Hospitals at, lxxvii. 50
 Wells, reasons against the town of, having a Corporation, xix. 64
 — their inveteracy against the Bishop for opposing their incorporation, xix. 66
 Wells Cathedral, the limitation of Mr. Dyér's book, as to sums answered to the Queen from the Church of, co. Somerset, cv. 30
 — concealments relating to, lix. 35
 Welsh Language, its affinity with the Irish, xcvi. 20
 Welsor (Christopher) license to sell his wares, x. 16
 Wendley (Mr.) state of the lead mines, xxxiv. 58
 Wendover (Wm.) letter of thanks to Sir W. Cecill, xii. 94
 Wentworth (Lord) proposals for the marriage of his son with Lord Burghley's daughter, xxxiii. 4
 — letter to Lord Burghley on the death of his son, Sir W. Wentworth, xxxvi. 9
 — letter to Lord Burghley, xl. 12
 — particulars which passed in his last book of concealments, cv. 27
 Wentworth (Mr.) expenses of his wedding feast, xxxiii. 71
 West (John) appointed Attorney General in 1465, i. 41
 — informs Cuthbert Bolton, he will be retained in Mr. Hicks's service, lxxxviii. 18
 — letter to Mr. Hicks, cviii. 68
 West (Richard) money to be paid him, xl. 61
 West (Thos.) certificate concerning woad, xlix. 35
 West (Sir Thos.) his suit concerning woollen cloths, lx. 20
 — objections to his suit, lx. 21
 — his answer to the objections, lx. 22

West (Sir Thos.) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxviii. 32*
 West (Win. Lord Delaware) his debt, lxxi. 77
 Westfaling (Herbert, Bp. of Hereford) recommended to succeed Dr. Matthew in the Headship of Christ College, Oxford, xxxix. 5
 — account of the Justices of Peace in his Diocese, lii. 67
 — takes into custody Wm. Wier for abusing the Clergy, lxiii. 83
 West Indies, an unnamed person's offer to deprive the K. of Spain of his possessions in the, cxii. 16
 Westminster, instructions for erecting a house of correction, v. 30
 — rules for an Hospital at, vii. 20
 — orders for, in time of the plague, vii. 21
 — an account of Strangers in, x. 5
 — collections for the Poor in, xvi. 74
 — Bailiff of, complains that his arrests are disobeyed, xxii. 46
 — oaths to be given to such as claim sanctuary, xxiv. 84
 — expense of cleansing some common sewers, and making a sluice in, xxx. 15
 — inmates in the City liberties and precincts of, xxxv. 32
 — observations on a Bill in Parliament to repress disorders in, xliii. 74
 — names of the High Constables of, lvi. 9
 — proceedings against some Westminster men for throwing down inclosures, lxxi. 13, 19, 20
 — letters patent for founding an Hospital in, lxxiv. 39
 — Queen's share of the expense of the sewers, lxxxi. 27
 Westminster Abbey, Royal grants to, in 1365, i. 13
 — names of the Prebendaries of, xlviii. 73
 — defence of the Dean and Chapter of, as appropriators of the Rectory of Godmanchester, cvi. 56
 — certificate concerning the state of the Tomb of K. Henry VII. at, cxvi. 13
 Westminster College, account of its erection and establishment, iv. 12
 — Trinity College, Cambridge, petition against electing Scholars from, xi. 76
 — order of its government, xxiv. 82
 Westminster (liberties of) lands of the Queen claimed by the inhabitants as common, lxxi. 22
 Westmoreland, warrant to search for mines in, v. 47
 — Rebels' lands in the Queen's possession, xiii. 5
 — complaint against the Sheriff of, xix. 57
 — rents answered for heriots in, xlvii. 21
 Westmoreland (Countess of) letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, xviii. 94
 Weston, complaint, answers, and replies, betwixt the Tenants of the Queen's Manour of, and the patentee farmer, lxv. 1, 2
 Weston (Dr.) his offer of service to Lord Burghley, lxiii. 89
 — to Mr. Hicks, for a warrant for some trees on sale at Stow-woods, near Oxford, cviii. 69

General Index.

Westwood, warrant for the delivery of 200 trees out of, xxxiv. 62
Wetheryde (Francis) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxviii. 36
Weyerus (Theodoricus) on Protestant affairs, xi. 41
Wharfs, orders for removing nuisances from, xix. 54
Wharton (Lady) refuses to conform with the Ecclesiastical Commission, xxx. 54
— requests a lease of her daughter's lands, lxxxiv. 70
Whartone (W.) for a Commission to quell some turbulent spirits in Yorkshire, xiv. 67
— articles of information against John Norton, xv. 95
Whawton, pleadings relating to the Manour of, cvi. 43
Wheat, account of what had been taken for the Queen's use, li. 77
Wheler (John) his suit to export seeds, soap-ashes, &c. xxix. 62
Wheler (Thos.) letter of thanks to Mr. Hicks, lxxix. 81
Whetcombe (Peter) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxv. 52, 53
Whetcroft (George) cause between him and John Coggs, xciii. 73
Whey, receipt to make clarified, liv. 67
Whitacres (Miles) request in favour of Mr. Hugh Middleton, xcii. 113
Whitaker (Dr. W.) of his being elected to the Mastership of St. John's College, Cambridge, with difficulty, li. 56
— informs Lord Burghley that St. John's College wants money, liv. 1
— pleads for the observance of a Statute of his College, liv. 19
— objects to Dr. Legge being a Commissioner in Digby's cause, lv. 48
— his dealings towards Mr. Digby blamed, lvii. 70
— his answer to objections to the proceedings against Mr. Everard Digby, lvii. 78
— consents to Mr. Digby's being restored, lvii. 80
— further proofs that Mr. Digby was ejected according to Statute, lvii. 81
— his reasons for acting against Mr. Digby, lvii. 87
— desires Lord Burghley to defend the liberty of appeals within Cambridge University, lxii. 41
— justifies himself to Lord Burghley against a false report, lxiii. 86
— vindication of himself against countenancing a Presbytery at St. John's College, lxiii. 93
— petition in behalf of Mr. Hickman, lxviii. 30
— Head of St. John's College, Cambridge, concerning a complaint made by the Gaoler of the Castle against his College, lxviii. 33
— of electing Officers in King's College, with Dr. Byng's determination, lxviii. 35
— commendation of Lord Burghley, lxix. 54
— a Sermon *ad Clerum*, with a defence of it, lxxx. 10
— distressed state of his widow and family, lxxx. 61
Whitaker (Wm.) letters to Lord Burghley, xxx. 62; xlii. 64
— proves his attachment to the Church, xliii. 39
Whitby (John) petition of, to the Queen, for a warrant against two Recusants, eviii. 64

Whitby Pier, co. York, future inquiries for, ev. 28
White (Nicholas) commends the Earl of Essex, xx. 40
— death of the Earl of Essex, xxi. 33
— request in behalf of Mr. Fenton, xlv. 2
White (Richard) reasons for his being continued in prison, lviii. 22
White (Dr. Thos.) letters to Mr. Hicks, lxxv. 38; lxxxviii. 35
— articles of subscription against Popery, lxxxix. 80
Whitgift (John, Abp. of Canterbury) testimonial in favour of Dr. Barthol. Clark, xv. 63
— defended by some Heads of Colleges against the slanders of his College, xv. 68
— letter to Lord Burghley in behalf of a member of Trinity College, Cambridge, xvii. 68
— his defence against Cartwright's reply, xviii. 26
— against the purchasing of Fellowships, xxiii. 13
— concerning a successor for the Mastership of Trinity College, xxiv. 21
— on the attempt to get Hartlebury from him, xxvii. 72
— complaint against the Commission to inquire after the Duke of Northumberland's lands, xxvii. 73
— state of the debt of the Queen's House in the marches of Wales, xxix. 34
— defence of Mr. Fabian Phillips, xxix. 41
— on the inconvenience of renewing the Ecclesiastical Commission, xxxiv. 11
Whitgift (John, Bp. of Worcester) termination of the dispute between the Minister of Ludlow and his Parishioners, xxxvi. 22
— new Statutes for the Church of Hereford, xxxvii. 20
— of staying the Parsonage of Lugwarden, xxxviii. 70
— prosecutes Gifford, xlii. 43
— list of Recusants in his Diocese, xlii. 44
— of the danger of printing in Cambridge, xlii. 45
— justification of his proceedings against Non-conformists, xlii. 47
— his expostulation with Lord Burghley, xlii. 48
— condemns certain petitions tending to innovations, xlii. 49
— notes on Mr. Beale's book on Conformity, xlii. 80
— his discourse with some Kentish Gentlemen about Non-conformists, xlii. 83
— articles for reformation of the Church, xlii. 91
— his answer to Lord Leicester's request concerning the Low Countries, xlv. 45
— reasons against farming first fruits and tenths, xlv. 78
— his Statutes for Cathedrals, xlvi. 69
— blames Dr. Whitaker's dealings towards Mr. Digby, lvii. 70

Whitgift (John, Bp. of Worcester) concerning the Recusants who signed their submission, but refused the bond, lvii. 76
— that Dr. Sprint is unfit to be a Bishop; and other matter, lxi. 3
— directions to the Clerk of the Council in the marches of Wales, lxiii. 31
— articles against Ministers of Northamptonshire and Warwickshire, lxiii. 82
— judgement, or opinion of, concerning persons fit to supply void Bishopricks and Deaneries, cix. 29
Whittington (Mr., Dean of Durham) concerning the service performed in his Church, vii. 12
Whittington (Thomas) petition of, to Lord Burghley, cvi. 55
Whyte (Mr. Master of the Rolls in Ireland) charges of misdemeanours against him, cii. 91
Whytton (George) account of the Queen's meadow lands at Woodstock, held by him, civ. 15
Wiatt (Thos.) complaint to James Digges against a Brother Commissary, lxii. 46
Wichford, co. Warwick, valuation of the Lordship of, cix. 84
Wickham Lordship, its valuation, lxvi. 84
— reasons why a lease of, should be set aside, lxvi. 86
Wickham (Mr.) appointed to an Archdeaconry, xvii. 49
Wickham (Wm. Bp. of Winchester) recommends Mr. Colsell for the living of Deeping, xlv. 46
— his petition in behalf of Thos. Thomas, a Printer at Cambridge, lvii. 74
— requests the use of the materials of an old Tower in Wisbeach, to repair sluices, lx. 28
— his readiness to answer objections against him, lx. 74
— objections to Lyle's being readmitted into Cambridge, lxxvi. 85
— letter of thanks on his translation, lxxviii. 10
— requests to be allowed the temporalities of his See, lxxviii. 14
— reasons for demanding the restitution of his temporalities, lxxix. 38
— letter to Lord Burghley, lxxix. 46
Wier (Wm.) taken into custody for abusing the Clergy, lxiii. 83
Wiggington (Giles) letter concerning Papists, lxxxiv. 105
— letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxvii. 61
Wight (David) answer to the interrogatories of the Abp. of Canterbury, lxviii. 62
Wight (Isle of) Charter, viii. 42
— Customs paid there for merchandise, xi. 26
— Queen's possessions and revenues in the, xxxii. 49
— piracies near, xxxiii. 75
— names of the Lords of, since the Conquest, with their pedigrees, xl. 4
— names of the Centons and Centoniers of, xl. 5
— names of the havens, creeks, bays and landing-places on the coast of, xl. 6
— names of the tythings, liberties, parish churches, patrons and incumbents of, xl. 7

General Index.

- Wight (Isle of) ordinances for the good government of, agreed to by the Centoniers of, xl. 8
- Wigmore Castle, old writings in, xix. 38
— survey of it, xl. 82
- Wignall (Rich.) requests two decayed trees from the Manor of Barking, lxxxix. 97
- Wilbraham (Rich.) requests Lord Burghley's letter of credit in favour of his brother, lxxv. 32
- Wilbraham (Roger) requests to be recalled from Ireland, lxxvii. 62
- Wilcock (—) apology to Lord Burghley for a seditious book against the Hierarchy, xv. 73
- Wilcocks (Henry) assessment of grain and victuals, xxx. 12
- Wilcocks (Mr.) letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxix. 76
- Wilgose (John) asks for the enlargement of W. Clifton, xix. 43
- Wilkes (Sir Thos.) inconveniences of the patent made to him for procuring white salt, xlvii. 67
— considerations to procure the revoking of his grant, xlvii. 68, 69
— his patent for white salt petitioned against, l. 18
— answer to the objections against his patent for salt, lii. 21
— his license for making salt, lii. 24
— a renewal of his grant, lii. 25
— requests to be released from prison, liv. 54, 71
— his reasons why his patent for making salt should be continued to him, lix. 66, 67, 69
— his dispute with those that impugn his grant, lix. 68
— letter to Lord Burghley, lxi. 41
— his approval of Lane's project, lxix. 53
— articles of agreement betwixt him and the Gentlemen of Yorkshire respecting salt, lxxiii. 49
— Order of Council respecting his purchasing salt of the owners of salt pans, lxxiii. 50, 51
— commendatory letters in favour of one Burckenshawc, lxxvi. 15
— letter to Mr. Hicks in favour of G. Laughton, lxxxv. 5
- Wilkins (Thomas) writes with Thomas Rogers to the Lord Treasurer for a Commission to discover lands detained from the Queen, cviii. 66
- Will (Thomas) letter of, concerning an unjust prosecution, cviii. 67
- Willert (Richard) letter of thanks to Mr. Hicks, lxxxvii. 61
- William (Philip) of the advantage of victualling the Navy with beef from Ireland, lvi. 54
- Williams (Dan.) his confession, lxxx. 45
- Williams (Francis) petition for his having the reversion of the Assayer's Office, lxxv. 9
- Williams (Hugh) his reasons for his sole vending tennis balls, lxix. 55
- Williams (Dr. Abp. of York) letter to Sir J. Owen, xciii. 68
— on surrendering some places to Parliament, according to the King's pleasure, xciii. 69
— on the propositions of Parliament to the King, and the release of prisoners in Conway Castle, xciii. 70
- Williams (Lewis) his recantation, lxxii. 38
- Williams (Philip) requests to be released from prison, lxxii. 68
- Williams (Philip) requests the payment of dues, lxxv. 40
— his distress, lxxv. 42
— reasons for exporting yarn to Ireland, lxxviii. 24
— project to advance the Customs, lxxx. 3
— detection of frauds in the Revenue, lxxx. 7
— letter to Mr. Hicks, lxxxii. 79
— requests employment, lxxxii. 80, 81, 82, 83
— solicits preferment, lxxxii. 60, 62
- Williams (Richard) dialogue by, between Law and Obedience, cxix. 10
- Williams (Sir Roger) of the wars in the Low Countries, Portugal, &c. lviii. 69
— advices of, on returning from the expedition at Spain and Portugal, lxi. 51
— wishes for the Queen's license to serve abroad, lxiv. 38
— reasons assigned for his quarrel with Sir John Smith, lxiv. 65
- Willis (Francis) certificates of the University of Oxford in his favour, l. 59
- Willoughby (Lady Eliz.) vindication of herself to her father, xlvi. 30
— her expostulation with her husband, xlvi. 31
— maintains her innocence, and asks for reconciliation, xlvi. 33
- Willoughby (Sir Francis) his angry letter to his Lady, xlvi. 32
— state of his lands at the time of his death, lxxxiv. 106
— complaint against him, lxxxviii. 14
— sneering letter to his Lady, who had separated from him, ci. 37
- Willoughby (John) Greek verses, xii. 4
- Willoughby (Lord) *vid.* Bertie
— the Abp. of Canterbury's proceedings against him, xv. 44
— requests a lease of the Parsonage of Ednam, xlv. 31
— letter to Lord Burghley, xlv. 40
— that the purveying of beans and oats in Lincolshire may be stopped, liii. 47
— requests that Nicholas Gurlyn may export barley and oats for the Queen's garrisons, lvii. 56
— letter to Lord Burghley in favour of Captain Welshe, lxiii. 64
— his intention of retiring into Germany, lxiii. 66
— thanks Lord Burghley for respiting the payment of his debt to the Queen, lxviii. 1
— letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, lxviii. 19
— complaint against R. Lee, lxxi. 75
— on the Lincolnshire loan, lxxxiii. 23
— concerning the decay and defects at the garrison of Berwick, lxxxvii. 10
— complaint of being hindered of the East Wardenry, lxxxvi. 25
— letter to Mr. Hicks, cix. 60
- Willoughby (Sir Peregrine) complaint against Sir Fr. Willoughby, lxxxviii. 14
— letter to Sir M. Hicks, lxxxix. 59
- Willys (Thos.) his discovery of the strength and proceedings of the Spaniards, lxvi. 28
- Wilsford (John) his recantation, xxvii. 27
- Wilson (—) letter to Sir W. Cecill, xii. 15
— his translation of Demosthenes's Orations, xii. 15
— verses to the Queen, *ib.*
- Wilson (Dr.) instructions given to him for the better management of traffic, xiv. 21
— the Portuguese Ambassador's visit to the Court, xviii. 8
— letters to Lord Burghley, xxiii. 76; xxv. 74
- Wilson (Miles) letters, ii. 77; xii. 3
— on the dangerous state of England, xii. 9
- Wilson (T.) recommended to be a Fellow of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, lxxvii. 9
- Wilson (Wm.) a grant to him for buying wool, xxi. 75
- Wiltshire, complaints of the Custom-house Officers of, xxii. 36
— heriots due to the Queen in, xlvii. 8
- Wimbledon, a particular of the impropriation of the Parsonage of Wimbledon, Mortlake and Putney, cxvi. 18
- Wimbledon (Manour of) the privileges of the Tenants of, cii. 6
- Winchester Bishoprick, yearly rents, lxxxii. 32
- Winchester (Bishops of) *vid.* Bilson, Daye, Garden, Horne, Watson, Wickham
- Winchester Castle, repairs of, xxii. 80
- Winchester Cathedral, concealments relating to, lix. 35
- Winchester College, *vid.* Mary's (St.) College
— the Warden and Fellows name Sir W. Cecill their Steward, x. 51
— reasons for rejecting a Warden proposed by the Queen, lxxxii. 35
- Winchester (Marquis of) of raising two hundred men to strengthen the Isles of Guernsey and Jersey, lxv. 20
- Windebank (Thos.) letter to Lord Burghley, lxiv. 42
- Windham (Justice) concerning persons fit to be chosen Serjeants at Law, xxix. 12
- Windsor, orders concerning work at, with charges for work done, vi. 4
— certificate concerning the Tomb of King Henry VIII. at, cxvi. 13
- Windsor Castle, work done at, xix. 71
- Windsor College, concealments relating to, lix. 35
- Windsor (Dean and Canons of) debts due to them, xix. 68
— reasons for delaying the payments of the Poor Knights, xix. 69
- Windsor Forest, dues to the Crown for assart rents, xliii. 69
— notes and memorandums relating to, civ. 43
- Wines, names of such as have been discharged of the impost on, ix. 13, 15
— rate for the discharge of the impost on, ix. 14
— rate of imposts upon, allowed the Nobility, &c. x. 24
— imposts on, for eight years of the Queen's reign, x. 24
— advance on the Customs on, xvi. 82
— cost of, provided for the Queen, xviii. 39
— French, limited in price, xxi. 29
— their prices in London settled by the Lord Mayor, xxvii. 87
— particulars of the price of a ton of wine from Gascony, xxxvii. 90

General Index.

Wines, calculation of the expense of a ton of Gascoigne wine, xli. 9
 — declaration by the Earl of Warwick of the prisage and customs of it in Queen Elizabeth's reign, xli. 10
 — account of the prisage and customs of, in the time of Henry VIII. by Sir John Daunce, xli. 10
 — inconveniences arising from bringing new, from Bourdeaux, lii. 48
 — price of Gascoigne and Rochelle, lii. 49
 — regulations for the wine trade, lxxiv. 16
 — receipts on the duties on French, lxxiv. 22
 — subsidy received on French and Rhenish, lxxvi. 41
 — proposals for altering the imposts on, with an answer, lxxxiv. 17
 — profits of the farmers of the imposts on, lxxxiv. 18
 Wingfield (Sir Robert) account of the proceedings of the Commissioners in fixing the boundaries of Boroughsoke and Crowland, lxvii. 14
 Winter (Captain) voyage to the Streights of Magellan, c. 2
 Winter (George) instructions for him, xliii. 45
 Winter (John) declaration of, cxv. 68
 Winter (Sir Wm.) ships to be furnished by him with artillery, vi. 11
 — his commission to examine Pirates, xvi. 5, 6
 — on building at Swalness, xviii. 75
 — fortifications on the Kentish coast, xviii. 77
 — his certificate of Mr. Bashe's agreement for victualling the Navy, xlviii. 46
 Wireworkers, articles for them, lii. 22
 Wirryott (Thos.) asks pardon of Sir J. Perrot for having slandered him, lxxii. 3
 Wirtemberg (Frederick Duke of) requests leave to export cloths from England duty free, lxxvi. 68; lxxix. 23
 — solicits for the Order of the Garter, lxxix. 20
 Wisbech, sewers at, xviii. 70
 — Lords Lincoln and North request the use of the materials of an old Tower there to stop sluices, lx. 28
 — decayed rivers at, lxxvi. 56
 Wise (Robert) his account of the execution of the Queen of Scots, li. 46
 Wiseman (Robert) suit of, for farming the fines, &c. cvi. 26
 Witchcraft, Act against, ii. 15
 Wither (George) a remarkable letter of his against Conformity, xl. 19
 Wittresham, petition from the inhabitants of, in the Isle of Oxney, concerning draining the fens, cx. 11
 Woad, forfeitures for breaking the Statute concerning, vi. 26
 — proclamation for restraint of sowing, xlv. 30
 — concerning the sowing of, xlix. 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 49, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60
 — proclamation for limiting the sowing of, in England, xlix. 34
 — duties on, received in Spain and Portugal, xlix. 44
 — scheme for a tax on, xlix. 45
 — reasons for a tax on, xlix. 46, 50
 — rates paid for imported, cx. 69
 — description of the manner of making, cxxi. 21
 Wogan (John) account of treasure lately found at Spittel in Pembrokeshire, xiv. 7
 Wolham (Peter) prophecies of, cviii. 112

Wolley (John) petition to Lord Burghley, xviii. 33
 — letter of condolence to Lord Burghley on his mother's death, lv. 74
 Wolley (Sir J.) requests the Office of Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, lxxx. 6
 Wolley (Lady) requests the honour of knighthood for her brother, lxxxiv. 64
 Wolley (Mr.) expediency of a visitation of King's College, Cambridge, xxiii. 69
 — a clause in his letters patent for the office of the Pipe, lv. 62
 — how the Queen may assist the Earl of Essex, lxi. 61
 — account of his receipts of the Queen, lxxxii. 54
 Wolsey (Cardinal) two letters from, after his disgrace, cxv. 3
 — copy of a letter from, to Dr. Taylor, concerning the entering into a league with the French King, cxv. 43
 — instructions from, to Dr. Taylor, cxxi. 2
 — letter from, in his affliction, to the King's Secretary, cxxi. 3
 Wood (Purveyors of) their abuses, xxix. 8
 Wood (John) grant of a Tide-waitership to, cv. 35
 Wood (Mr. of All Souls College) letter to the Lord Treasurer, xv. 61
 Woodcock (—) imprisoned for selling a book entitled "*An Admonition to the Parliament*," xxvii. 37
 Wooddington (Henry) news from Scotland, xlv. 3
 Wooddus (Thomas) advises the Lord Treasurer to use his interest with the Queen to acknowledge the Pope, xcix. 1
 Woodroof (Robert) petition of, to the Lord Treasurer, cxiv. 2
 Woods, petition relative to negligences as to preserving woods, and for a lease of forfeitures on such occasions, cvi. 29
 Woodstock Manour and Park, part of the possessions of the Prior of St. John of Jerusalem, i. 22
 — some Tenants declare their title to lands called Buryland, xxv. 91
 — encroachment on, xxv. 95
 — account of, xxv. 92
 — valuation of the grounds, xxv. 93
 — profits received from the grounds, xxv. 94
 — submission of the Tenants, xxvii. 45
 — the Tenants' title to the Burylands, xxvii. 46
 — inhabitants of, their petition to Lord Burghley before the new Charter is passed, xl. 32
 — Lord Burghley's account of a survey of the Queen's meadows at, held by Sir Henry Lee and George Whytton, 1578, civ. 15
 Woodvyle (Richard) Earl Rivers's pedigree from, in four descents, cix. 93
 Wool, account of Spanish, brought into England, ix. 63
 — estimate of, contained in certain new stuffs, xxvi. 60
 — reasons why license to buy and sell wool in England is hurtful to the Commonwealth, xxvii. 83
 — articles against a proclamation concerning, xxviii. 26
 — the present method of buying and selling, much to the Queen's disadvantage, xxviii. 27
 — Spanish and Austrian, imported annually, xxix. 22, 24

Wool, on the garbling of Spanish, xxix. 27
 — answer to the reply of Bradford and Cauntton concerning Spanish, xxix. 26
 — of the quantity brought into the kingdom the last three years, xlviii. 64
 — answer to the suit for being sole informer for, li. 44
 — concerning the exportation of, and fleeces or falls, without paying Customs, cx. 53
 — Suffolk wool manufactures, cxiii. 6
 — papers relating to the exportation of, cxiii. 20, 21
 — papers relating to the duties on, cxiv. 18, 19, 20, 35
 — the difference betwixt a pocket, a sack, and a sarpler of, cxiv. 19
 — concerning frauds in winding stones, sand, &c. to increase the weight of, cxiv. 32
 Woolavington Parsonage, dispute about, lxix. 7
 Woollens, articles for shipping of, iv. 39
 — a license for Robert Earl of Leicester to export them, iv. 51
 — K. Philip's proclamation for preventing frauds of Denizens in Spain, as to the Customs on, vii. 46
 — Lord R. Dudley's license to export them, vii. 80
 — information against the Searchers of woollen cloths, xiv. 39, 41
 — what sort, and for how many cloths, the Queen may grant license of exportation, xiv. 61
 Woollen cloths, advance on the Customs on, xvi. 82
 — petition from the Merchants of the United Provinces against Mr. Waad's suit for measuring, cxiv. 42
 Wootton (Edw.) expenses of his journey to France, l. 87
 Worcester (Bps. of) *vid.* Fletcher, Freke, Heath, Wickham
 Worcester (Dean and Chapter) willing to augment the stipends of the Curates of Mortlake and Putney, iii. 76
 Worcestershire, rent answered for heriots in, xlvii. 21
 — a calendar and names of the Justices, lii. 66
 Workington, petitions from the Tenants to the Earl of Northumberland, v. 42
 World, synopsis of some general description of the, ci. 1
 Worsley (Robert) his suit for the forfeitures of Recusants, lxxviii. 20
 — a warrant for his being reimbursed his expenses for detaining Recusants, lxxviii. 39
 Worthington (Mr.) claim to a garden in the Tower, lxxxi. 10
 Wotton (Sir Edward) requests instructions relating to the Scotch King's pension, xlv. 6
 — recommends the Rev. Mr. Du Port for preferment, lxii. 54
 — requests the Treasuryship of the Chamber, lxxix. 19
 Wotton (Sir H.) attempts to procure the release of a friend imprisoned at Venice, xc. 67
 — a hymn written during sickness, xcvi. 23
 Wotton (Mr.) Mr. Selbie's account of affairs in Scotland, while Mr. Wotton was English Ambassador, cxi. 37
 Wotton (Nicholas) letter to Sir W. Cecill, vii. 29
 Wotton (Thos.) particulars relating to Lady Finch and her children, vii. 25
 — offers Lord Burghley his Uncle's books, xl. 22

General Index.

Wray (Chief Justice) the Queen's consent to his being made a Knight, xix. 39
 ——— his opinion concerning certain Companies in London, xxxviii. 6
 ——— his opinion of certain cases relating to the Statute of Chantries, xxxviii. 21
 ——— letter to Lord Burghley, xxxviii. 64
 ——— promises to attend at Fotheringay, l. 26
 ——— desires Lord Burghley to recommend his son to be knighted, lxi. 32
 Wray (Sir Christopher) his Will, lxxii. 54
 Wreseley (Lady) consolatory letter to her on the death of her son, lxxvi. 81
 Wright (—) proceedings against, xxxiii. 25
 Wright (Mr.) notice of his conformity, xxxvi. 19
 ——— a question handled by, "An licitum sit Catholicis in Anglia armare sumere contra Hispanos?" cxv. 41
 Wright (Rich.) examined respecting prize goods, lxx. 68
 Wright (Robert) answers to matters in doctrine objected against him, xxxvi. 63
 ——— intercedes for his Keeper, and asserts that he had been unjustly charged with slander, xxxvi. 64
 ——— misdemeanors of, cviii. 3
 Wright (Thomas) petition of, to the Queen, cix. 18
 Wright (William) of his readiness to defend his country, lviii. 36
 Wrichte (Robert) disbursements on account of the Earl of Essex, xxv. 48, 49, 50
 ——— account of the Earl of Essex's improvements in his studies, xxx. 58
 ——— letter to Lord Burghley on his pension, xxx. 61
 Wriothesley, *vid.* Wreseley
 Wriothesley (Henry, Earl of Southampton) thanks Lord Burghley for endeavouring to procure his release from the Tower, xvi. 22
 ——— his submission to the Queen, xvi. 23
 ——— complains of his diet at the Tower, xvii. 14
 ——— letter of thanks to Lord Burghley, liii. 51
 ——— requests to have his decayed Manour house at Beaulieu repaired, lxxi. 72
 ——— arraignment and trial of, xciv. 54
 ——— Sir Robert Drury's hints concerning his Earldom, cvii. 84
 Wriothesley (Thos. Earl of Southampton) grant to Henry VIII. ii. 8
 ——— Parsonages belonging to him, ii. 9
 Writers, an index of the names of several Romish, lxxv. 24
 ——— a catalogue of English and Foreign, under the heads of Evangelici, Catholici, and Papistici, civ. 52
 Writs, forms of, cvi. 14
 Wrotham Hundred (Justices of) their desire to suppress disorderly houses, viii. 63
 Wrothe (John) his offer concerning Saltpetre, lv. 14
 Wrothe (Lady) her information against Bargemen, liii. 76, 78
 Wrothe (Sir Robert) letter to Lord Burghley, xxix. 69
 PART I.

Wrothe (Sir Robert) letters to Mr. Hicks, lxxxv. 26; lxxxvii. 83, 84; lxxxviii. 37, 44, 95; lxxxix. 21, 62, 64, 65, 96
 ——— desires to attend on Sir Robert Cecill, lxxxvi. 35
 ——— petitions for the apprehension of some dissolute persons on Layton Heath, lxxxvii. 60
 ——— desires to purchase the Manor of Lucton, lxxxviii. 27
 Wycherley (Wm. a conjurer) his examination, ii. 26
 Wyckham (William) letter of, to Lord Burghley concerning the Arehdeaconry of Surrey, cviii. 65
 Wyfald (Emeric) his petition for a passport and some money, xlii. 33
 Wyk (Walter) his petition to the Lords of the Council, lix. 17
 Wykeme (Philip) letter to the Catholick Bishop of Ossory respecting the Spanish fleet, lxxi. 47
 ——— poverty of Sir N. Fitzgerald, lxxi. 48
 Wylkes (Thos.) letter to Lord Burghley, xxxi. 42
 Wylles (Nicholas) complaint against one of Sir W. Cecill's tenants, iii. 68
 Wymark (Edward) answers to objections made to his Account-book, cv. 29
 Wyndebank (Mr.) to Mr. Hicks concerning his intended resignation of the Clerkship of the Signet, cviii. 70
 Wyndham (Humphrey) letter of, to Mr. Hicks, concerning the Escheatorship of Somersetshire and Dorsetshire, cviii. 71
 Wyndham (Serjeant) that inquiry be made of the Justices of Norfolk how the late collections were employed, lvii. 49
 Wynfield (Sir Edward) letter in favour of Lady Dudley, lxxviii. 28
 Wyngfelds, pedigree of the, cix. 94
 Wynne (John) suit against him for cheating his master, xcii. 51
 Wynter (Thos.) not admitted to the office of Attorney General, on the ground of insufficiency, i. 41
 Wytham (Thos.) grant to, for the preemption of tin, lxxxvi. 65
 Wytherington (Captain) voyage to the South Seas, c. 3.

Y

YALE, perquisites in the Court of the Lordship of, lxxviii. 36
 Yardley (Richard) his proposal to serve the Queen's Buttery with ale, lvi. 24
 Yarmouth, King's grant for a fair at, xi. 10
 ——— the Bailiffs of, allowed to send herrings to neutral ports, lx. 25
 ——— Charters and Liberties of, with reasons why they should be continued, lxxviii. 68
 ——— a Commission for repairing the Haven, lxxviii. 69
 ——— state of the town, lxxviii. 70, 71
 ——— Fishermen's petition, lxxviii. 91; lxxx. 18, 47
 ——— answer of the Bailiffs of, concerning Mr. Harborough's license for salt, lxxxvi. 7
 ——— antiquities of the Borough of, ci. 3
 Yarn, reasons for and against its being exported from England, lxv. 54
 ——— reasons for exporting it to Ireland, lxxviii. 24

Yarn, answer to the suit for the Searchership of coloured yarn and worsted hose, cxiv. 29
 Yaxlee (Francis) letter, iii. 44
 ——— his Will, v. 32
 Yearth, *vid.* Earthe
 Yelvertoft (Manour of) cause between the Queen's Tenants and Under-Tenants of, lxxxvi. 4
 Yeomen of the Guard wages, iv. 10; xix. 51
 Yonge (Dr.) implores liberty from prison, xix. 31
 ——— prays for a temporary release from the Marshalsea, xix. 85
 Yonge (Sir John) his present to Lord Burghley, xliii. 14
 ——— requests Mr. Michael Hicks to urge his suit to Lord Burghley, lv. 66
 Yonge (Richard) warrant for an addition to his salary, xxvi. 5
 Yonge (Thos.) letter to Sir M. Hicks in favour of Mr. Tokefield, xci. 32
 York (Abp. of) *vid.* Giffard, Grindall, Matthew, Piers
 York Cathedral, concealments relating to, lix. 35
 York City omitted in the musters, xvii. 12*
 ——— of supposed concealed lands in, li. 78
 ——— request from some Merchants of, concerning a discharge of Custom for foreign wares, cx. 65
 York Council, request to know how to act on the death of their Lord President, lxxix. 48
 ——— proceedings of the, lxxxii. 30; 31
 ——— request that causes in their jurisdiction may not be tried in Chancery, lxxxiii. 27
 ——— account of the execution of some Priests, and of the increase of the plague, lxxxiv. 79
 ——— proceedings against the impugnors of their authority, lxxxvi. 17
 York (Dean and Chapter) their instrument signifying their having elected Edmund, Bp. of London, their Archbishop, xii. 89
 ——— petition to the Queen for confirming their Charter, xxix. 53
 York (Dukes of) their genealogy, xciv. 53
 York (Edmund) his scheme for marshalling the forces in the City of London, lvi. 11
 ——— offers to contrive a battery against the City of Roan, lxvii. 44
 York (George) his cause, xlvii. 46
 York (James, Duke of) desired to leave the kingdom for a time, xciv. 60
 York (Province of) state of, xxvii. 12
 York (Richard, Duke of) a commission to seize his lands, i. 39
 Yorkshire, inquests concerning enclosures, i. 55
 ——— Freeholders, v. 11
 ——— warrant to search for mines in, v. 47
 ——— Rebels' lands in the Queen's possession, xiii. 4
 ——— an order for raising soldiers in, xiii. 44
 ——— quiet state of, xvii. 18
 ——— frauds in, xxix. 71
 ——— concealed lands in, taken on lease, xxxiv. 47
 ——— character of the Justices of Peace, lii. 63
 ——— complaint against the great increase of Ale-houses in that county, lix. 11
 ——— petition respecting salt, lxxiii. 48

General Index.

Yorkshire, agreement betwixt the Gentlemen of, and Thomas Wilkes, for the surrender of his patent for salt, lxxiii. 49
 — proceedings against Recusants in, lxxx. 48, 51, 52
 — state of Recusancy in, lxxxiv. 104
 — aggrieved in the levy of soldiers for Ireland, cii. 118
 — matters objected to the Receiver-General of, cvi. 7
 — Nomina eorum qui in Commissione designati sunt pro partibus Ebor. cxv. 2
 — Mr. Ryder's commendations of, cxix. 8
 Young (Customer) complaint against, xxviii. 33
 Young (John, Bp. of Rochester) letter in behalf of the Hospital at Chatham, xxviii. 78
 — his income and expenses, lxxix. 42
 Young (Justice) his examination of Ara and Parpointe, l. 72
 Young (Mr.) his certificate of Custom for

the overlength of broad cloths, xxxviii. 30
 Young (Mr.) advantages received from the grant for his making and vending starch, lxxiii. 32
 — examination of some Highwaymen, lxxv. 94
 Young (Rich.) balance of his accounts with the Exchequer, lxiv. 84
 — certificate of Merchants exempted from the subsidy, lix. 58
 — account of goods seized, lxx. 55
 — information against Henry Darrell, a Recusant, lxxii. 67
 Young (Thos. Abp. of York) letters to Sir Wm. Cecill, vi. 76, 78; viii. 72
 — on his case before the Lords, x. 1
 — on the controversy between him and Mr. Vaughan, x. 2
 — desires that the Commission for regulating the Province of York may be renewed and altered, x. 43

Younge (James, a Seminary Priest) his confession, xcvi. 62
 Ypres, the Duke of Parma's petition to Queen Elizabeth against the Townsmen of, cxii. 48

Z

ZOUCH (Edward Lord) letters to Lord Burghley, xxi. 39; xxii. 84
 — his cause relating to North Moulton, xxxiv. 52
 — requests Lord Burghley to be reconciled to him, lxxi. 71
 Zouch (Sir John) his case concerning the smelting of lead, xxxi. 61
 Zouche (Lady) letter of thanks to Lord Burghley for attempting to bring about a reconciliation between her and her husband, lxxiv. 72

END OF THE INDEX TO PART I.

GENERAL INDEX

TO

PART II.

OF THE

CATALOGUE

OF THE

LANSDOWNE MANUSCRIPTS.

A.

ABBEYS, the manner of their dissolution by K. Henry VIII., clv. 20
 — foundations of various English, ccv. 10
 — arms of, cclv. 1
 — mentioned in the Patent Rolls, with notes of their foundations, ccccxix.
 Abbot (Edward) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxiv. 112
 — (Dr. George) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxiv. 101
 — (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxiii. 134
 Abbots, arms of, cclv. 1
 — their right to act by attorney, Dcccxxv. 47
 Abbott (D.) letters to Sir Henry Cromwell, Dcccxxi.
 Abel (Thomas) execution of, Dcccclxxxix. 124
 Abelard (P.) Collationes, ccix. 2
 Abergavenny, inquisition relating to lands in, cccclvi. 34
 Abgarus (King of Edessa) letter to Jesus Christ, ccccl. 4
 Abingdon (Countess of) panegyric on, Mxxxix. 3
 — Monastery, benefaction to, cclxix. 27
 Abognazar (Rabin) Clavicules de Salomon, mccciii.
 Abree (Francis) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxx. 20
 Absolution, a form of, cccclvi. 13
 —, a ludicrous one, Dcccxxv. 56, 58
 Abyngdon (Steph. de) claims, Dcccclx. 94
 Academia della Crusca, discourse sopra, Dcccclv. 1, 2
 Acadia, right of fishing on the coast of, Dcccclix. 24
 Ackton, pedigree of, Dcccclx. 174
 Ackworth (Dr. George) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxii. 88
 Acombe Manor, account of, Dcccxxviii. 11
 — survey of, Mlvi. 3
 Acre, Foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1
 Acton pedigree, Dcccclx. 162, 171; Dcccclxiii. 172
 Acunturs, office des, Dlix. 35
 Adam, a Rabbinical opinion concerning, cccclxxvii. 5
 — (Anne) certificate of her funeral, cclv. 99

Adam (Tho.) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell, Dcccxxi.
 Addison (Dr. Lancelot) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvii. 116
 Adilicia of Essex receives the town of Aincho, as a dower, cclix. 26
 Adington (Great) church, arms in, cclx. 55
 Admiral (Lord High) power of the, cxlv. 2
 — his patent, clxx. 78
 — his rights, ccliv. 3
 — his duty, Mccxv. 4
 Admirals, commissions to, cxlii. 16; clxxii. 34, 35; cccxxviii. 12
 Admiralty warrants and decrees, cxxxiii.
 — abuses in the Vice Admiralty of South Wales, cxlii. 10, 11
 — remembrances for reformation of, cxlii. 20
 — inconvenience of appeal against, cxlii. 21
 — papers relating to prohibitions in, cxlii. 76, 77
 — circuit of, cxliv. 8
 — request of the Judge of the, to the Lord Chief Justice, cxliv. 23
 — jurisdiction of, in Guernsey and Jersey, cxlv. 1
 — antiquity of the Admiralty Court, cxlv. 10
 — fees, cxlv. 12
 — affronts offered the Admiralty Court by the Lord Mayor, &c. cxlv. 15
 — the answer of the Judge to the complaints of the French against English pirates, cxlvi. 30
 — inconveniences of appeal in certain cases, cxlix. 48
 — articles concerning, and jurisdiction of, cxliv. 6; cli. 1, 2, 3; clvii. 145; Dcxlvi. 7
 — expenses, cli. 29
 — the establishment of a yearly circuit about the sea-coast, clvii. 2
 — seals counterfeited, clvii. 68
 — necessity of Admiralty circuits, clvii. 9, 14, 15
 — means of furthering justice in Admiralty causes, clvii. 196
 — jurisdiction of the judges, clx. 56
 — a prohibition sent to, clxi. 102
 — various commissions to, clxx. 14, 15, 89, 90, 91, 92
 — statutes and ordinances, cxlv. 16; clxx. 75; clxxi. 66
 — act of, for binding an apprentice to a mariner, clxxi. 37

Admiralty, penalties of, for not striking to a King's ship, clxxi. 67
 — fines received, clxxii. 20
 — described, ccliv. 9. cclxxii. 4
 — Black Book, account of, cccxxviii. 8
 — extracts from, cccxxviii. 9, 10
 — method of proceeding in the Court of, Melii. 22
 — increase of charges in the office, Mccxv. 5
 — of Holland, order of, cxlii. 4, 14
 Advowsons, laws relating to, Dcxlvi. 4
 Adwick, monastic lands, ccccv.
 Aerleboul (Jos.) plan of Hatfield Chace, Dcccxcvii. 4
 Æschines, oration against Ctesiphon translated into English, Dcccxxvi.
 African Company, memorial to the King, Melii. 42
 — accounts, Dcxlvi. 105
 Agarde (Arthur) catalogue of the records in the Treasury, cxxxvii.
 — discourse concerning Domesday book, cccxxii. 2
 — power, &c. of Parliament, cccxcxi. 5
 — abbrevatio tractatum de Matrimoniiis, Pace, Bello, &c. Dcccxcix.
 — biograph. notice of, Dcccclxxxiii. 105
 Agas (R.) advertisement, cxlv. 4
 Agincourt, battle of, Mliv. 15
 Aglionby (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxiii. 51
 Agmondesham church notes, Mxlv. 3
 Agostino (Ant.) letters, Melxi.
 Agrippa. De Vanitate Scientiarum, extracts from, cccclxxvii. 15
 Ague, receipt for, Dcclxxvii. 10
 Aidanus, Vita, ccccxv. 2
 Ailesbury, descent of, Dcccclx. 129; Dcccclxiii. 148
 Ailmer (Sir Ger.) his instructions, clv. 79
 Ailred. Dialogus de Anima, ccix. 1
 Aincho, *vid.* Adilicia
 — charter, cclix. 26
 Ainsworth (Mr.) answer to Anacreon, Ode XIX. Dcccxxv. 36
 Aire, survey of the river, Dcccxcv. 25
 Airy (Dr. Adam) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxv. 75
 Akeden, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 Alabaster (Tho.) proofs relating to his account in the ships taken by Sir R. Mansell, cxlv. 140

General Index.

- Alabaster (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 140
- Alban (St.) Life, cclx. 135
- Albans (St.) lives of the abbots of, cclx. 135, 137
- account of paintings in the abbey, cclx. 139
- privileges, cclx. 140
- names of the seculars and brothers of, cclx. 142, 147
- benefactors to the abbey, cclx. 144, 147
- abbey register-book, cccclxxv.
- papers relating to the charity-school at, mlii. 7
- Albany, address from the inhabitants to Lord Bellamont, dcccclxix. 32
- Albemarle, carta de fundacione Abbatie de, ccvii. (c.) 2
- (Dutchess of) her case, Div. 8
- earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
- Earls of, descent, cclx. 31, 148
- memoranda relating to, mxcxvi. 2
- Alberton lordship, inquisition relating to lands in, ccccclvi. 34
- Albini pedigree, dcccclxiii. 88
- Albiniaco (Wil. de) carta, cccxvii. 8
- Albrine (W. de) Milites, cclx. 43
- Albus Wilflet, liber, cccxiv.
- Alcock (——) Law Readings, mxcxxiv.
- Alcock (Joh.) Episcopus Eliensis, excerpta ex registro, dcccclxix. 27
- exhortatio Cartusiensibus, &c. dcccclxvii. 5
- Alden (Wilkyn van) his cause, cxliii. 21
- Alderford pedigree, dcccclx. 178
- Alderford church, arms in, cclx. 122
- Alderney Island, survey of, dclvii.
- Aldrich (Robert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 139
- Aldwine (Nicholas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 40
- Aldworth church, monuments in, dcccclx. 89
- Ale breware, the syse of, dcccxvi. 4
- Aleby, monastic lands in, ccccxcv.
- Alehouse, regulations, clv. 21
- notes respecting, clxvi. 72, 74.
- Alençon, Mémoires de, clxxv. 186
- Alexander VI. (Pope) genealogy, ccvi.
- Alexander (Mr.) letters to Mr. Holman, dcccxiv. 34
- Alexander (Peter) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 16
- Aleyn (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 74
- Alfeda, Vita, ccccxxxvi. 2
- Alfreton church, family arms in, cclx. 74
- Algiers, condition of prisoners at, cxlii. 7
- redemption of prisoners at, cxlii. 9
- money gathered for captives at, clxi. 41
- letter to the Government of, mclii. 7
- Alienation Office, papers relating to, clxviii. 6
- accounts, dclxx.
- Alienations, contracts of, dcv. 11
- office of composition for, dclxviii. 1
- Aliens, Acts of Parliament relating to the naturalization of, dcccxiv. 45
- naturalization of, dcccxxvi. 6
- Alkeden, monastic lands in, cccc.
- Allegiance, duty of, ccxiii. 36
- Allen *versus* Yorke, clxi. 16
- Allen (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 47
- Allen (Thomas) account of the insolent behaviour of Cardinal Wolsey, dcccclxxxviii. 133
- Allen (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 115
- Allestree (Mr.) Law Reports, mxc.
- Alley (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 52
- Allin (John) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
- Allington, armorial bearings at, cclx. 50
- Allison (Walter) letter concerning Recusants, cliii. 47
- All Saints Day, sermon on, cccclxxix. 4
- All Saints Fanchurch, deeds relating to, ccccclviii.
- All Saints-super-Murum, deeds relating to, ccccclviii.
- All Souls-day, clv. 46
- Allyaco (Petr. de) *Cardinalis*, epitaphium ejus, dcccclxii. 35
- Almanack for 1463, ccccxxxi.
- Alnager, office of, clxix. 14
- Alphegus (Cant. Archiep.) Vita, ccccxxxvi. 2
- Alsace, Mémoires de, clxxv. 186
- Alston (Dr. Charles) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 172
- Altaprisa, de fundatione Monasterii, ccvii. (c.) 11
- Altar, account of a Roman, at Chester, dcccclxiii. 4
- Altham (Baron) report respecting merchants, clii. 33
- letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clxvi. 42
- (Dr. Roger) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 167
- Altitude, method of taking, dcccclxii. 43
- Alum. Papers relating to alum works, clii. 6
- contract relating to the alum works, clxvi. 47
- Act relating to, dxv. 21
- Alueto pedigree, dcccclxiii. 150
- Alvey (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 46
- Alured, laws of, dlviii. 8
- Alwardethwaite, monastic lands in, cccc.
- Amadis de Gaule, translated, dcccclxvi. 1
- Amalricus Comes Montisfortis, supplicatio Henrico Regi, &c. cccxxix. 91, 92, 93, 94, 95
- Amandeville family, charter, &c. relating to, cclx. 66
- Ambassadors, offences of, in conveying criminals out of their Sovereign's dominions, cxlii. 73
- allowances to, clxiv. 17; cclxxxiv. 60
- Ambassador (the Archduke's) his memorial, with an answer, cl. 91
- Ambassador (at Constantinople) letters to Secretary Cecil, dcccclxvi. 67
- Ambassadors (English) precedents of their precedence, cxli. 1
- sent to the Pope in 1245, cccxxix. 9
- Ambassador (French) conference with, cxliv. 31
- letter to the Lord Treasurer, cxliv. 34
- notice to the Lords of the Council, relating to piracies, cxliii. 56
- letter to Dr. Cæsar, cxliii. 68; cxlviii. 90, 91, 92, 153, 162
- articles exhibited by, with answers, cxlviii. 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 119, 127, 161; cxlix. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 12, 13, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47
- letter to the King of France, cxlviii. 124
- complaints of, cxlviii. 128; cxlii. 7; cxlix. 53
- articles proposed for the Ligue, cxlix. 30
- memorial, cxlix. 74
- Ambassadors of Spain and France, a question between, touching a prize, cxlv. 62
- Ambassador (Spanish) his cause, cxlv. 57.
- letter of thanks to Sir Jul. Cæsar, cl. 90
- Ambassador (Spanish) remonstrance to the King of England, cl. 93
- complaints exhibited by him, with answers, clii. 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72
- letter on Admiralty business, clii. 73
- Ambassador (Venetian) memoranda relating to the persons who robbed him, cxl. 17
- memorial to James I., cxl. 18.
- memorial to Lord Cranborne, cxl. 31
- list of persons who robbed him, cxlii. 32
- Amendments, reading on the statute of, mcccxxvi. 2
- American war, papers relating to, mcccix.
- Ammon (And.) will, dcccclxix. 5
- Ammonius (Andrew) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 127
- Ammunition, kinds of prohibited, cxxxix. 37
- Amondernes, wapontachia de, dlix. 10
- Amptill, manor of, cclii.
- inquisition relating to lands in, ccccclvi. 34
- Amsterdam, manner of choosing the magistracy, mlii. 39
- Anagrams, clx. 46
- Ancaster, note concerning the town of, dcccxcv. 78
- account of, dcccxcv. 7
- Anderson (John) on the draining of the fens in Lincolnshire, clx. 60
- Anderson (Lord Chief Justice) report on Cavendish's case, dxii.
- Reports, dxv. 19
- Andreola (——) epitaphium ejus, dcccclxii. 33
- Andrew (Dr. J.) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 73
- Andrew (St.) Foundation charter, ccccclxvii. 1
- Andrewes, pedigree, dcccclx. 158
- Andrewes (Thomas) his opinion in two causes, cxliii. 23
- Andrews (Dr. J.) opinion on Johnson's case, dcccxc. 54
- statement of Pettifer's ease, dcccxc. 45
- Andrews (Lancelot, Bishop of Ely) method observed in his sermons, cccxiii. 2
- discourse on marriage after divorce, dcccclxviii. 13
- biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 46
- Andrews (Dr. Roger) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 115
- Andrew's (St.) Church, Cambridge, monumental inscriptions in, dcccclxxxviii. 7
- Andros (Sir Edm.) instructions to, mclii. 40
- Angels of each planet, ccccclxxx. 55
- Anglesey (Earl of) discourse on the bill for impositions on merchandize, mclxvi.
- Anglia, *vid.* England
- Chronicon Angliæ, ccxii.
- Mirabilia Angliæ, dcccclxii. 23
- Angoulesme (Earl of) appointment for his deliverance, cclvi. 1
- letter to the Dutchess of Somerset, cclvi. 1
- Animarum Cura, inhibito Papalis de, ccccxcvii. 15
- Anjou, Mémoires de, clxxv. 186
- Annandale (Earl) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
- Anne (Princess) treaty of marriage between Philip Maximilian and Anne, daughter of Edw. IV. K. of England, cliv. 14
- Anne (Queen of Denmark) her debts in London, clxv. 31
- Anne (Queen of England) speech addressed to, on her coronation, ccccxc. 26
- defence of her administration, dcccxcvii. 1

General Index.

Anne (Queen of England) remarks on her reign, Dcccclxxxv. 15
 ——— letters, Mccxxxvi. 134, 136, 146
 Aunesley (Arthur) letters to Sir Henry Cromwell, Dcccxxi.
 Annesley (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvii. 105
 Annuities, compositions for, Dclxii. 2
 Anselm (Archiep. Cantuar.) *dissentio inter eum et Regem Angliæ*, ccccxlvi. 12
 ——— *Epistolæ*, Dcccclxiv. 38, 39
 Anselm (Archiep. Cantuar.) *Vita*, Mcccclxiv. 40
 Anslove (——) law readings, Mccxxxiv.
 Anstis (Mr.) account of Sir M. Hale, Dccxxxii.
 ——— letters, Dcccxiv. 40, 41, 97
 Antipapistical treatise, cccxxxvii.
 Antiphonæ Variæ, cccxxx. 9; cccclx. cccclxii. cccclxiii. 1; Dccclxiii. 5
 Antiquaries, Society of, report of a committee of respecting gems, Dcccclxiii. 3
 ——— resolutions respecting the admission of fellows, Dcccclvi. 68
 Antrim (Earl of) letter to Sir Hervey Cromwell, Dcccxxi.
 Apethorp, charitable donations to, Dcccxcxi. 42
 Apocrypha, defence of, Mxcvi. 3
 Apostolical Vicars, notes respecting, Mxcvi. 7
 Apothecaries' bill in Parliament for exclusive privileges against the grocers, Dcccclxxxvii. 30
 Apparitions, *vid.* Ghost
 ——— accounts of, Dcccclvi. 55, 56
 Appeals to the House of Lords, index of, Dccxiii. Dccxiv.
 ——— notes and cases of, Mcx. 3
 Apposer, office of, Mcvii.
 Appulby (Simon) form of his professing to live a hermit, Dcccclxxxviii. 99
 Aprcece (Sir W.) reasons for his disinheritance, clx. 54
 Ap Rhese's pedigree, Dcccclxx. 13
 Apsley *versus* Bowes, clxi. 89
 Aquaviva (Claudius) *Industriæ ad curandos Animæ Morbos*, translated, cccxlii.
 ——— charge to the Jesuits, cccli. 1
 Aquila (Joh. de) *ad Hiberniæ Catholicos*, ccccxxviii. 44
 Aquinas (Tho.) *Summa*, cccxlvi.
 Aquitaine, reasons for seizing, cccxiii. 5, 14
 Arabic language, tracts on, Dccxciv.
 Archbishopricks, value of, clxvi. 4
 ——— Act empowering the Queen to take possession of their temporalities, Mcxlv. 4
 ——— in Germany, value of, Dcccclvi. 73.
 Archbishops, subsidies of, clxvi. 3
 ——— oath to King Hen. VI. ccliv. 30
 ——— petition to the House of Commons against, cccxciii. 31
 Archery, statutes concerning, clx. 99
 Arden, descent, Dcccclxiii. 126
 Argier, *vid.* Algiers
 Arhago (Martin D') letter relating to his cause, cxlviii. 69
 Aristoteles, *Secreta Secretorum*; or *De Regimine Regum*, translated, cclxxxv. 54
 Arithmetical problems, Dcccxxx. 19
 Arlington (Lord) letters, Mccxxxvi. 90, 96, 97, 98
 Armada, tracts relating to the Spanish, Mclvii.
 Armadel, *Clavicules du Roi Salomon*, mccii.
 Armes de notre Redempcion, cccclxxx. 22
 Armorye, blason of, Dcccclxxxiii.
 Armour, prices of, clviii. 64
 ——— statutes concerning, clx. 99

Armour, clergy assessed to supply, cccxxxii. 19
 Armoury, description of the, ccliv. 9; cclxxii.
 Arms, various, granted, cclv. 6
 ——— falsification of, cclv. 8
 ——— doubtful cases on bearing of, cclv. 20
 ——— benefit of to the State, cclv. 46
 ——— titles of, in what court to be litigated, cclv. 62
 ——— of various families, cclx. 6, 83, 150; Dcccxxx. 18
 ——— of foreign kings and nobility, Dcccclvi. 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15; Dcccclviii. 4; MDcccclxv.
 ——— ordinary of, Dcccclvi. 17; Dcccclviii. 1
 ——— regulations respecting, Dcccclviii. 5
 ——— origin and antiquity of, Dcccclxxii. 1
 ——— rules for quartering, Dcccclxxii. 11
 ——— the differences of, Dcccclxxxii. 11
 ——— office of, its reformation, cclxxxv. 65
 ——— described, cclxxii.
 Army, expenses of the equipment and removal of troops, cxlix. 17, 18, 19; Mccxv. 50, 51, 58
 ——— moneys issued for, cxlix. 22, 28
 ——— the Queen's (Elizabeth) reasons for calling her army from Normandy, cxlix. 31
 ——— regulation concerning officers, cclvi. 11
 ——— instructions relating to accounts of, Dclxxxvii.
 ——— standing armies in Europe, Dcccclvi. 28
 ——— estimates, Mccxv. 46
 ——— (Irish) payments due to, Dclx. 4
 Arnall, *de quibusdam terris in*, ccvii (c) 9
 Arnold (W.) will, Dcccclxxxviii. 1
 Array, commission of, Dxxv. 3
 Asik, descent of, Dcccclx. 121
 Arston (Walter) complaint against Sir W. Raleigh, cxliv. 16
 Arteaguc (Mart.) his petition, cxlv. 34
 Arthur (Prince of Wales) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxviii. 13
 Arthur (Thomas) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxix. 54
 Articles de la Foy, cccclxxx. 4
 Artleborough church notes, Dcccclxiii. 144
 ——— parochial library, Mxxxix. 19
 Artois, *Mémoires d'*, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
 Arundel, charter relating to, cclx. 66
 Arundel family papers, ccvii. 26; cclv. 124
 Arundel pedigree, cclx. 148; Dcccclxiii. 103
 Arundel Castle, note concerning, Dcccclxxv. 75
 Arundel (Earl of) letter to Lord Burghley, ccxiii. 2
 Arundel, earldom of, Roll of Parliament relating to the title, cclv. 91
 Arundel (Earls of) descents, Dcccclxiii. 25
 Arundel (John) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxviii. 39
 Arundel (Tho.) Abp. of Canterbury, extracts from his Register, Dcccclxix. 16
 Arundel and Devonshire, Earls of, disputes about precedence, cccxix. 121
 Arundel (Philip) Earl of, biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxii. 73
 Asaph (St.) bishoprick, account of, Dcccclv. 5
 Ascham (Roger) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxii. 41
 Ashenhurst pedigree, ccvii. (b) 8
 Ashton (A.) letter to Mr. Bailey, Dcccclxxxiii. 8
 Ashley (Cath.) letter to Sir William Cecil, Mccxxxvi. 26
 Ashley (Sir Anth.) letters to Dr. Cæsar, cl. 28; clxi. 57
 Ashmole Collections, cciii. ccv.
 Ashton (Dr. Hugh) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxix. 17
 Ashwell (Edw.) a clerical impostor, Dcccclxi. 57
 Aske, *de redditibus in*, ccvii. (c) 15

Aske (John) *versus* R. and H. Robinson, clxxii. 6
 Aske (Rob.) *versus* J. Leake, clxi. 17, 40; clxxii. 23
 Assays of gold, clxxi. clxxxii. clxxxvi.
 Asse-gall, receipt for, Dclxxx. 5
 Assisæ variæ, ccccclxvii. Dlxiv. 16; Mccxxviii.
 Assize Act, abstract of, Dclxxxvi. 3
 Assizes, forms of proceeding at, Dlxix. 2
 Association, instrument of for the Queen's defence, clviii. 62; Mci. 2
 Astley genealogy, ccv. 3
 Astline (John) confirmation of a message to him, cclxix. 9
 Astronomi, *de legibus et sectis contra supersticiosos astronomos*, ccccx. 9
 Astronomical tables, Dccclxii. 47
 ——— treatise, in Persian, Mccclxv.
 Astwolde, monastic lands in, cccxci.
 Atcherley (Mr.) scheme for supplying London with water, Mliv. 18
 Athanasius (St.) notes respecting, Dcccclxix. 37
 Athelney foundation charter, ccccclxvii. 1
 Athelstan, laws of, Dlviii. 8
 Athelwoldus, *Vita*, ccccclxxxvi. 2
 Athens, revenue of, Dcccex. 2
 Atherton (John) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxiv. 141
 Atholl earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Athewick, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 Atkins (Rob.) *Chief Baron*, charge, Dcccclxxx. 6
 Atkins (Mr.) martyrdom of, Dcccclxxxii. 8
 Atkinson (Anth.) monies received by, cxlv. 14
 ——— an order of Council for examining his libellous writings, clx. 62
 ——— epitaph, Dcccclxxxviii. 8
 Atkinson (John) letter to Dr. Cæsar, cxliii. 63
 Attainders, Acts relating to, Dcccclxiv. 1
 Attainted persons, names of, Dcccclxx. 7
 Attelborough church monuments and arms, cclx. 80
 ——— arms at, cclx. 106
 Atterbury (Dr.) letter to Mr. Petyt, Dxxv. 1
 Attica (Dr. George) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxix. 90
 Attilbridge church, arms in, cclx. 122
 Attorneys, proposals for duties on, Mccxv. 48
 Attwike manor charter, Dcccclxxxiii. 9
 Atwater (Dr. William) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxviii. 153; Dcccclxxxix. 5
 Aubigny (Lord) licence to remove beer, cli. 40
 Aubrey (Dr.) certificate in the cause of Michelot, cxliv. 12
 ——— letter to the Lords of the Admiralty, cxlviii. 78
 ——— letter to the Lord Treasurer, cl. 15
 ——— report of Griffiths's cause, clvii. 173
 ——— report to the Lord Treasurer, clvii. 174
 ——— answer to the complaints of the Danish Ambassador, clvii. 175
 Aubrey (John) remains of Gentilism and Judaism, cccxxxi. 3
 Auchen (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvii. 103
 Auctions, proposals for duties on, Mccxv. 48
 Audeley pedigree, Dcccclxiii. 151
 Audley (Dr. Edmund) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxix. 23
 Audley (Mervin) Lord, his trial, ccxiii. 20; cccxcxi. 29
 Audley (Robert) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxx. 45
 Audley (Thomas) Lord, biographical notice of, Dcccclxxx. 32
 Avega (Ant. d') notes on his case, cxliii. 29

General Index.

Avely, in old deeds called Anvillers, cclx. 7
 Averani (Giu) Orazione Funebre, dcccxl. 3
 Augi, Comes de, Genealogia, cccxix. 23
 Augmentation Court, letters patent for uniting it with the Exchequer, clxviii. 49
 ——— memorandum relating to, clxxi. 155
 ——— dissolved, and annexed to the Exchequer, clxxii. 55
 Augsburg, goods claimed by persons of, cxxxix. 39; clvii. clxxiv.
 Augustin (St.) extracts from his writings, cccxxxvi.
 ——— Vita, cccxxxvi. 2
 Augustin (St.) Monastery, register of, cccxxx. 68
 Augustus (King of Poland) letters to Queen Anne, mcccxxxvii. 45, 50
 Augustus (Duke of Brunswick) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clxv. 38
 Aungien (Lord) letters to Sir Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Aungier (F.) letter, clxi. 16
 Aungre (Balliva de), dcccxl. 98
 Austria, treaty of, against France, mcccxxxvii. 38
 Authors, notices of various, dcccclxxvii.
 Auvergne, Mémoires de, clxxv. clxxxvi.
 Axiomata varia, dlxiv. 23
 Ayliffe (Sir W.) his cause, clxvii. 86
 Aylmer (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 120
 Aylmer (Dr. Theophilus) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 30
 Aylmer (Mr.) letters to the Admiralty, mclil. 45
 Aylworth manor, devise of, dcccclxxxviii. 65
 Ayscue (George) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Ayscue (Sir Geo.) letter, mliv. 21

B.

BABINGTON *versus* Lawrence, &c., clxvii. 89
 Babington (Elizabeth) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 49
 Babington (G.) Bishop of Exeter, letter, clviii. 9
 Babington (Gervase) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 64
 Babington (Philip) his execution, dcccclxxxii. 50
 Babington (Urie) papers relating to, clxvi. 93
 Babworth church notes, mcccxxxiii.
 Bacon pedigree, ccv. 12
 ——— arms, cclx. 65
 Bacon (Sir Anthony) letters, cccxxxviii. 3, 9
 Bacon (F. Lord Verulam) speeches in the Star Chamber, clx. 96; dexii. 3
 ——— effect of his speech when he took his place in Chancery, clxiii. 96
 ——— letter to the Duke of Buckingham, cexiii. 11
 ——— speeches, &c., cccxxxvi.
 ——— letters, cccxxxviii. 3, 9; dxiii. 14
 ——— on penal laws, &c., ccccclxxxvi. 2
 ——— speech on the naturalization of the Scotch, ccccclxxxvi. 7
 ——— letter to the King, ccccclxxxvii. 44, 45
 ——— essay of a King, ccccxci. 11
 ——— his impeachment for bribery, dxiv. 12
 ——— pleas of the Crown, &c. dexii.

Bacon (F. Lord Verulam) speech at the arraignment of Lord Sanquer, dexii. 3
 ——— essays, dcccclxxv. 30
 ——— letter to Sir Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 ——— argument in the case of perpetuities, mccxxi.
 Bacon (Nath.) complaint against Dr. Burman, cxlii. 19
 Bacon (Sir Nichol.) letter to Sir G. Newmann, elvi. 76
 ——— speeches, &c. cexi. 1
 ——— biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 104; dcccclxxxvii. 1
 Badelsmere family pedigree, ccvii. (e) 16; cccxix. 19
 Badocro (M. Fed.) Relatione, dcccxl. (a) 2
 Bagford (John) collections for a history of printing, dcccviii.
 Bagford (J.) on the loadstone, dcccviii. 17
 Bagh (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 160
 Bagley (Dr.) mode of distributing alms in Holland, dccccli. 10
 Bagnols (Mr. de) Mémoires de Flandre Gallicane, clxxv. clxxxvi.
 Bagshaw (Dr. Christopher) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 38
 Bagshawe (Edward), cccxciii. 17
 Bagworth manor charter, cccxix. 90
 Bailey (Dr. Lewis) biographical notices of, dcccclxxxiv. 80, 93
 Bailiff, the office of, dlxx. 34; mlxxiv. 12
 Baily (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 42
 Baines (Jer.) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Baiocensis, Episcopus, Terræ, clx. 18
 Baker, the syse of a, dcccxcvi. 3
 Baker (Christ.) instructions for, cxliv. 15
 Baker (Joan) abjuration of heresy, dcccclxxxviii. 91
 Baker (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 85
 Baker (Thomas) letters, dcccclxiv. 36; dcccclxxxviii. 57, 59, 61, 70, 72, 73, 76; dcccclxc. 48; mxxxv.
 ——— account of books presented to the University of Cambridge by K. Geo. I. dcccclxxxviii. 56
 Balaam's Ass, a political discourse, cexiii. 7
 Balbiana, capture of the ship by Capt. Tomkins, cxl. 29
 Balcanqual (Dr. Walter) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 28
 Baldero (Dr. Edmund) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 107
 Balding pedigree, ccv. 14
 Baldwin (John) means to prevent smuggling in the Isle of Man, dcccvi. 3
 ——— proposals for abolishing the illicit trade of the Isle of Man, dcccclxvi. 76
 Bale (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 12
 Balgay (Dr. Nicholas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 3
 Baliol College Oxford, notes respecting, dccccl. 14
 Ball (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 19
 Ball (John) his petition, cxlviii. 7
 Ball (T.) letter, dcccclxc. 79
 Ballads, cccxcviii. 36; dcccclxxv. 67
 Ballades plaisans et joyeuses, cccclxxx. 42, 43, 44
 Ballard (John) execution of, dcccclxxxii. 50
 Balsey church notes, dcccclx. 16
 Balthazar (Emperor of Babylon) letter to K. Hen. VIII., dcccclxxv. 31
 Balun (Baron of) descent, dcccclxiii. 159
 Bancroft (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 7
 Bancroft (R.) Archbishop of Canterbury, letters, clx. 8; clxi. 121

Bancroft (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 59
 Bangor Bishoprick, notes concerning, dcccclv. 5
 Bank of England, answer to the Commons respecting raising money, mcccxl. 31
 ——— annuity accounts, dclxviii.
 Bankruptcy cases, dlviii. 6
 Banks (Dr. Tho.) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 24
 Banner (Rich.) letter, dcccclxxxix. 8
 Bannerells and banners, size of, cclv. 105
 Banneret, his apparel for the field, dcccclxviii. 3
 Banning *versus* his wife, clxi. 86
 Bannister (Phil.) allegations respecting goods belonging to Spaniards, cxlv. 78
 ——— reply to Mich. Leeman's answer, cxlv. 79
 ——— his petition, cxlv. 150
 ——— proofs against the Dutchmen, cxlv. 151
 ——— papers relating to his cause, cxlv. 153, 154
 Bantam, transactions at, mclii. 11, 12
 Baptism, collections and cases respecting, dcccclviii. 33; mxxxix. 24, 27
 Barbadoes, nat. history of, mexcvii. 12
 Barbaro (Dan) Relatione, dccccl. 4 (a); 2 (b)
 Barber (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 81
 Barclay (Alexander) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 87
 Bardolph family seal, arms, and descent, cclv. 138; dcccclxiii. 171
 Bardwell, Evidentiæ pro, dcccclx. 18
 Barefoot (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 124
 Barrett (W.) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Bargrave (Dr. Isaac) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 9
 Barington church, arms in, cclx. 54
 Barington family, descendants of, cclxix. 22
 Barkeley (Tho.) *versus* Will. Hussey et uxor. clxiii. 29
 Barkeley (Sir R.) arguments on ship money, dexiv. 3, 4
 Barker (—) Law Readings, cxi. 20
 Barker (Rob.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clxvii. 72
 Barker (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 70
 Barking abbey arms, cclx. 5
 Barklay's pedigree, dcccclxx. 21
 Barkley (Lord) pedigree, cclx. 148; dcccclxxxii. 19
 Barlow (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 103
 Barlow (Dr. Ralph) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 79
 Barlow (Dr. Randolph) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 132
 Barlow (Tho.) Episcop. Linc. excerpta ex registro, dcccclxxv. 6
 ——— his monumental inscription, dcccclxviii. 5
 Barlow (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 67
 Barlow (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 35; dcccclxxxiv. 32
 Barlow (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 81
 Barnack register, dcccclxci. 27
 Barnadyston (Mr.) letter, cclx. 64
 Barnard (—) *Earl of Trevisane*, on the philosopher's stone, dcccclxiv. 1
 Barnes (Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 59
 Barnes (Rob.) *versus* Savage, clxiii. 4
 Barnes (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 2
 Barnevelt (Sir John V.) character, cccl. 4
 Barnham St. Martin's church notes, cclx. 96

General Index.

Barnham (Sir Fr.) letter to Mr. Griffith, cclv. 135
 Barnstaple, letter from the merchants of, cxlv. 88
 Barnwell, *vid.* Bernewell
 Barnwell Ledger Book, cclx. 133
 Barnwell (Pat.) his instructions, clv. 79
 Barois, Mémoires de, clxxv. 186
 Baron, his apparel for the field, dcccxviii. 3
 Baronets, monies raised by the creation of, clii. 1
 ——— lists of, clxiii. 147, 152
 ——— privileges of, clxiii. 148
 ——— money received by, clxiii. 149
 ——— fees for patents of creation, clxiii. 150
 ——— order to be observed in passing patents, clxiii. 151
 Baronia et honores in Anglia, cclxix. 18; cccx. 2
 ——— rotulus de baroniis, cccx. 4
 Baronies within the five counties, clx. 10
 Barons, antiquity of, in England, ccliv. 4
 ——— their priviledges in parliament, dvi. dxv. 38
 ——— caps worn by, at the coronation, dcccxxv. 77
 Barons (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxviii. 45
 Barre (Rob. de la) procuracy to, cxliii. 8
 ——— answer to interrogatories, cl. 95
 Barrington church notes, dcccclxiii. 133
 Barrington (Shute) Bishop of Durham, oration, dcccclxxxix.
 Barrios (Don Miguel) Obras, dcccxi.
 Barrow (Henry) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 107
 Barrow (Dr. Isaac) Bp. of St. Asaph, sermon on Acts iii. 18., cccclvi.
 ——— will, dcccclxxxviii. 1
 ——— biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 114
 Barrow (Rob.) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Barry (Lord) dispute with Viscount Grimstone, for precedence, cclv. 104
 Barstable foundation charter, ccccclvii. 1
 Bartholomew Act, effect of in Lincolnshire, dcccclvii. 4
 Bartholomew *versus* Meres, cxliii. 55
 Bartoli (P. S.) fac simile of the Vatican Virgil, dcccclxxxiv.
 Barton Allhallows church, arms in, cclx. 118
 Barton St. Andrew's church, arms in, cclx. 118
 Barton St. Mary's church, arms in, cclx. 118
 Barton Scgrave register, dcccclxci. 18
 Barton (Sir E.) *versus* M. Wilson, clxix. 54
 Barton (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 176
 Barton (W.) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Bartye (Rich.) title to the style of Lord Wiltoughby, dcccclxi.
 Barwick (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 23
 Basing family pedigree, ccvii. (e.) 16
 Basingstoke hospital foundation charter, dcccclxv. 20, 21
 Basire (Dr. Isaac) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 90
 Baskerville (Laur.) account of his disbursements, cxlv. 53
 Basse (W.) poems, dcccclxxvii. 2
 Basset (Josh.) ejected from Sidney College, dcccclxxxviii. 40
 Bassett (Sir Rob.) title to Spanish prizes, cxlii. 18
 Bassevill pedigree, dcccclxiii. 81

Bassingbourne (Sir H. de) note respecting, dcccclxiii. 6
 Bastardia, tractatus de, ccccclxvii. 67
 Bastardy, notes relating to, dcccclxxv. 55
 Bastwick (Mr.) proceedings in Star-chamber against, ccccclxiii. 44
 Basville (Mr.) Mémoires de Languedoc, clxxv. 186
 Bateman (Mr.) his title to the vicarage of Shobdon, dcccclxxxviii. 71
 Bateman (S.) letter, dcccclxxc. 23
 Bates (Dr. Roger) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 114
 Bath, *vid.* Baïocensis
 ——— foundation charter, ccccclxvii. 1
 Bath earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Batherne (Roger) *versus* W. Kirby, clxv. 80
 Bathurst (Dr.) Oratio, dcccclxv. 6
 Bathurst (Laur.) will, dcccclxxxix. 24
 Bathurst (Dr. Ralph) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 120
 Batteley (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 144
 Battery Works Company's cause, ccccclxxxvii. 29
 Battle, of the forms and laws of trial by, clxxi. 69
 Battle Abbey, grants to, cccclxix. 83
 ——— foundation charter, cccclxix. 85; ccccclxvii. 1
 ——— roll, cclv. 117; ccccclxvi. 15; dcccclxxxii. 4
 Battyn (W.) abstract of his Proof, cxlv. 83
 Bawtree *versus* Maynard, clxi. 30
 Bawtree (Leon.) on the draining of the fens in Lincolnshire, clx. 60
 Bawtre Church notes, mcccclxxxiii.
 Baynard descent, dcccclxiii. 99
 Baynard (John) a certificate in his favour, clvi. 3
 Baynbridge (Cardinal) collections for a Life of, dcccclxxxviii. 112
 Bayne (Ralph) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 207
 Bayninge (Susan) her promise of submission to her husband, clxi. 72, 73
 Bayonne, losses sustained by the people of, cxlviii. 33
 Bavaria (Elector of) letter to Queen Anne, dcccclxix. 59
 Bazurti (Alonzo de) his debts, cxliii. 77
 Beacons, orders to attend to, clv. 132, 133, 143
 Beake (Rob.) letters to Sir Henry Cromwell, dcccclxi.
 Beale (Rob.) letter to Dr. Cæsar, cxliii. 59
 ——— his instructions from the Privy Council, clv. 62
 ——— articles against, dcccclxxxvii. 2
 Beamyshe Manor, yearly value, mxcvii. 20
 Beard (Rich.) Annotationes de Justificatione, ccccclxxxix.
 Bearne, Mémoires de, clxxv. 186
 Bear's Whelp, depositions of the mariners of, cxliii. 7
 Beauchamp family pedigree, cclx. 85; dcccclx. 128, 137; dcccclxiii. 82
 Beauchamp (W.) Lord, summons to parliament, cclv. 55
 Beaufitz (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 66
 Beaufort (Hen.) Episcopus Linc., excerpta ex registro, dcccclxix. 12
 Beaumont (Earl) patent of creation, cclv. 98
 Beaumont (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 52
 Beaumont (Jesh. de) letters and testimonies relating to, dcccclviii. 31
 Beaumont (Dr. Joseph) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 93
 Beaumont (Mons. de) his commission, cxlix. 32, 33

Beaumont (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 60, 69
 Beauvais (Vincent de) Speculum Historiale, mclxxxix.
 Beaw (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 129
 Bec, foundation of the monastery, cccclxix. 38
 Bechameil (M. de) Mémoires de Bretagne, clxxv. 186
 Beche church, account of an ancient monument in, dcccclx. 22
 Beck family, pedigree and notes respecting, cclx. 86; dccccl. 8
 Beck (Paul) lottery proposals to Government, dcccclvi. 2
 Beck (T.) Episcop. Linc., excerpta ex memorandis, dcccclxvii. 23
 Beckerwell church, arms in, cclx. 114
 Becket (Mr.) proofs of his losses, cxliii. 20
 ——— testimonials in his cause, cxliii. 92
 Becket (Thos. à) Vita, cccclxviii. 2, 3
 Beckett (Ann) *versus* Waldron, clxv. 85
 Beckwith family pedigree, dcccclxiii. 3
 Becon (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 12
 Becontree, Balliva de, dcccclx. 100
 Becton, monastic lands in, ccccclv.
 Bedall Church notes, mcccclxxxiii.
 Bede de Temporibus, extracts from, ccccclxxiv.
 Bedell (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 98
 Bedford Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Bedford, monastic lands in, ccccclxi.
 Bedfordshire family pedigrees, dccccliv. dcccclxiv.
 ——— knights of, dcccclv. 3
 ——— collections for, dcccclxxxvii. dcccclxxxviii.
 Bedoe (Rob.) Exchequer licence to compound, cxlviii. 3
 Beek (Thos.) Episcopus Linc., excerpta ex registro, dcccclxix. 9
 Beer, grant for exporting, clxxii. 54
 ——— brief concerning, clx. 102
 ——— proposal for a new method of taxing, dcccclxvi. 7
 ——— losses on the Excise of, dcccclxix. 6
 ——— quantity brewed in fifteen years, mcccclxv. 32
 Beggars, leprous, ringing a hand-bell, cccccl.
 Begue (Jacques le) deed of sale of his ship, cxlviii. 122
 Bekensawe (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 32
 Bekingham (Joh.) Episcop. Linc., excerpta ex memorandis, dcccclxvii. 25
 Belchamp (Walter) note of, dcccclxiii. 181
 Bele (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 50
 Beler family, charter, &c. relating to, cclx. 66
 Belgi *versus* Portugallenses, clxxiv. 4
 Belk (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 93
 Bell (B.) account of the Dialogus Creaturarum, dcccclxxv. 42
 Bell (John) satirical verses on the Exchequer officers, cxlviii. 42; cclix. 36
 ——— biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 148; dcccclxxxii. 97
 Bell (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 62
 Bell (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 23
 Bellamont (Lord) letters to the Lords of Trade, dcccclxix. 31, 36
 ——— proceedings relating to, dcccclxix. 33, 34
 Bellashe de Monasteriade, cclx. 23
 Bellasis (Dr. Anthony) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 89

General Index.

Bello, Abbathia de, carta, cclix. 28
 ———— monastery, foundation
 charter, cclix. 14
 Bellot (Dr. Hugh) biographical notice of,
 dccccxxii. 127
 Bellott (Thos.) certificate, clvi. 113
 Bells, benediction of, ccceli.
 Bellum Trojanum, origo ejus, dcccclviii. 17
 Belvoire, fundatio cellæ de, dccccxiii. 55
 Ben (Sir Ant.) his speech, clvii. 41
 ———— discourse concerning a Præmu-
 nire granted to Serj. More, clxxiv. 25
 Bendish pedigree, dccccxiii. 27, 42
 Benefices, commission for inquiry into small,
 mxcvii. 6, 9
 ———— petition of incumbents, mxcvii.
 11
 Benet (Sir John) his negotiation with the
 Archdukes of Burgundy, clvii. 40
 Benevolences, Lord Chief Justice's opinion
 of, clx. 31
 Bennett *versus* Digbye, clxii. 61
 Bennet (Sir John) biographical notice of,
 dccccxxiv. 50
 Bennet (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of,
 dccccxxiii. 124
 Bennet (St.) exposition of the rule of,
 cccxxviii.
 Bennet (Thomas) biographical notice of,
 dccccxxx. 170
 Bennet (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of,
 dccccxxx. 165
 Bennet (Sir Tho.) letter, clxi. 76
 Bennet (Dr. Walter) biographical notice of,
 dccccxxiii. 88
 Bennet (Dr. William) biographical notice of,
 dccccxxix. 69
 Benningfield (Adam de) *versus* Gundreda de
 Monasteriis, dccccxxv. 7
 Benson (Dr. George) biographical notice of,
 dccccxxvii. 70
 Benson (W.) appointed surveyor of the King's
 works, mlii. 13
 Bentham (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice
 of, dccccxxxi. 110
 Benton (Jer.) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell,
 dccccxi.
 Bentinck (—— Duke of Portland) instruc-
 tions to his gardeners, dccccxvi. 60
 ———— notes, mclii. 46
 Bercher, office del, dlix. 41
 Berceure (Pierre) French translation of Livy,
 mclxxviii.
 Bere-bruware, the syse of, dccccvi. 10
 Berendt Thysson, expenses done upon the
 ship, cxliii. 33
 Berewood, cause concerning the manor of,
 clxvii. 56
 Berford descent, dccccxiii. 115
 Bergeron (Nic.) l'Estat de la Police de France,
 cxxviii. 2
 Berkley (Dr. Gilbert) biographical notice of,
 dccccxxii. 7
 Berkeley (Maurice) letter to Bishop Kennett,
 mxxxviii. 82
 Berkhamstead manor, tenants of, dccccv. 2
 ———— survey of, dccccv. 12
 ———— quit-rents, &c. in,
 dclvi.
 Berkshire knights, cclx. 35; dccccv. 3
 ———— dates of the foundations of abbies
 in, dccccxiii. 58
 Bernak, descent of, dccccx. 130
 Bernewell, de feria de, dccccxiii. 68
 ———— fundatio canonicorum de, dccccxiii.
 69
 ———— cartæ, dccccxiii. 70
 Berridge (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
 dccccxxiv. 94
 Berry genealogia, cccxix. 41
 Berry hall, arms in, cclx. 105
 Berry manor, inquisitions of, cccccxvi. 34
 Berry (Jas.) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell,
 dccccxi.

Bermondsey Abbey, extracts from the register,
 cccxix. 119
 ———— foundation charter,
 cccccxvii. 1
 Bernard (St.) Exhortationes, ccclviii. 1
 ———— sentences from, cccclxxx. 10
 Bernard (N.) letters to Sir Henry Cromwell,
 dccccxi.
 Bernay genealogia, cccxix. 42
 Bernewang, monastic lands in, cccccv.
 Bernage (Mr.) Mémoires de Limoges, clxxv.
 186
 Bernieres (Mr. de) Mémoires d'Hainault,
 clxxv. 186
 Bertie, *vid.* Bartye
 Bertie genealogy, ccv. 3
 Bertram family, grants of lands, cclx. 46
 Berwick-upon-Tweed, statutes of the town
 and castle, clv. 88
 ———— orders for, clv. 89,
 90, 91, 100, 101
 ———— oaths of various of-
 ficers of the town and castle, clv. 92, 93,
 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99
 ———— expense of the bridge
 at, clxvi. 16
 ———— fall of the bridge at,
 clxvi. 17
 ———— charges of the for-
 tress, dclxxxiii. 9
 ———— captains, &c. of the
 fortress, dclxxxiii. 28, 29
 Bessuil descent, dccccxiii. 105
 Best (John) biographical notice of, dccccxxxi.
 56
 Besthorp church, arms in, cclx. 108
 Bettenham (H. & J.) their cause, clxi. 36
 Beveridge (Dr. William) biographical notice
 of, dccccxxvii. 134
 Beverley, charter to the church of St. John
 in, cclxix. 12
 ———— Minster charters, cccccxvi. 24
 ———— collections relating to, dccccxvi.
 Beul (Louis de) feat of arms at Tours,
 cclxxxv. 43
 Bewdley park, herbage of, clvi. 19
 Bewdley manor, cclii.
 Bewley foundation charter, cccccxvii. 1
 Beza (Theod.) sermons, cccxcv.
 Bezance (M. de) Mémoires de Bordeaux,
 clxxv. 186
 Bible chronology, cccxciv. 1
 ———— analytical table of the books of, cccclv.
 8
 ———— and its translations, dccccviii. 9, 11
 ———— lists of, dcccciv. 48, 51, 52
 ———— account of the English translations of,
 cccli. 2
 ———— translated by John Wicliffe, ccccliv.
 ———— portions of, used as lessons, cccclv. 1
 Bibles, English, critical account of, dccccxvi.
 Bible, English, list of the persons employed
 in translating it, and a copy of the rules
 to be observed by them, dccccxxviii.
 257
 ———— member of the University of
 Cambridge appointed to assist in the trans-
 lation of, dccccxxviii. 68, 69
 Bible, French, by Raoul de Presle, mclxxv.
 Biblia, Lat., cccccxxvii.
 ———— cccccxxviii.
 ———— ccccliii.
 ———— 1476, account of, dccccxli. 96
 ———— descriptio analytica, cccccxvii.
 18
 Bicester, augmentation of the minister's
 maintenance at, dccccxxix. 48
 Bickley (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of,
 dccccxxii. 125
 Bedborough rectory, augmentation of,
 dccccxxix. 29
 Biggleswade Church notes, mccccxiii.
 Bignon (M.) Mémoires d'Artois, de Paris,
 Picardie, Rochelle, clxxv. 186

Bigot (Hugo) carta, cccxvii. 4
 Bigot (Reg.) carta, cccxvii. 5
 Billingsley (T.) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell,
 dccccxi.
 Bill (Dr. William) biographical notice of,
 dccccxxxi. 5
 Bills of exchange cases, dlviii. 6.
 Bills of lading of vessels claimed by the
 Dutch, cl. 73
 Bilney (Thomas) biographical notice of,
 dccccxxix. 53
 Bilson (M.) Orationes, cccclxxxviii. 4, 5, 6
 Bilson (Thos.) bishop of Winchester, letter
 to Dr. Cæsar, cxlv. 155
 Bilson (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of,
 dccccxxiii. 108
 Bincks (Joseph) letter to Sir Henry Crom-
 well, dccccxi.
 Bincks (Dr. William) biographical notice of,
 dccccxxvii. 155
 Bingley (John) letter, clix. 32
 Birch (William) biographical notice of,
 dccccxxxi. 77
 Bircheusha (Ralph) letter to the Lord Treas-
 urer, clvi. 58
 Bird (Dr.) his answer to the Spanish Amba-
 sador's charge, clii. 69, 70
 Bird (Mr.) his case, cxliii. 113
 Bird (Tho.) Treatise on Nobility, dccccxvi.
 Bird (Sir William) biographical notice of,
 dccccxxiv. 28
 Birkenhead (Sir John) on pluralities,
 dccccviii. 5
 Birkhead (Dr. Edmund) biographical notice
 of, dccccxxviii. 140
 Birinus (St.) Vita, cccccxxvi. 2
 ———— note concerning, dccccxxv. 22
 Biron (Duke of) character, ccl. 4
 Birmingham School, arguments in the case
 of, dclxiv. 2
 Birmingham (Sir Peers de) song on his
 death, cccccviii. 29
 Bishop (Sir T.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clxv.
 81
 Bishops, proxies claimed by them, clv. 12
 ———— matters to be certified by, clv. 47,
 48
 ———— subsidies of, clxvi. 3
 ———— their names of precedence, clxxi.
 77
 ———— number of in England, cccccix.
 5
 ———— arms of, cclv. 1, 3; dccccxxii. 9
 ———— consecration of according to the
 Roman and English form, ccceli.
 ———— petition to the House of Commons
 against, cccccxiii. 31
 ———— letter concerning, cccccxiii. 43
 ———— lists of, dclxxxiii. 2
 ———— value of all their livings, dclxxxiii.
 4
 ———— note concerning, dccccxxv. 43
 ———— consecration of, dccccxxv. 8
 ———— judgments against for Leze Ma-
 jesty, dccccxviii. 10
 ———— triall of the seven Bishops, mclxxxix.
 Bishop's seal, form of return to be made un-
 der, dccccxvi. 24
 Bishopricks, value of, clxxvi. 4
 ———— tenths of, clxvi. 13
 ———— valuation of, clxxi. 75
 ———— arms of, cclv. 1
 ———— described, clxxii.
 ———— mentioned in the Patent Rolls,
 with notes of their foundations, cccccix.
 Bishopthorpe, Christmas entertainments at,
 dccccxxiii. 6
 Bisse (Dr. James) biographical notice of,
 dccccxxiii. 39
 Bisse (Dr. Philip) biographical notice of,
 dccccxxii. 42; dccccxxiii. 79
 Bisunio (Archbishop of) biographical no-
 tice of, dccccxxviii. 17
 Blackader (Ad.) letter to his brother, dev. 5

General Index.

Blackburnshire, account of parishes in, cclix. 41
 ——— Wapontachia de, dlix. 10
 Black-Friars, liberties claimed by the inhabitants of, clv. 24
 ——— Her Majesty's jurisdiction in the precinct, clv. 25, 26
 Blackley *versus* Lamberstone, clxiii. 19
 Blackwell (George) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 80
 Blackwell (Mr.) account of Brampton rectory, dcccxc. 87
 Blackwell (Samuel) letters to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 12, 14, 19, 21, 41
 Blage (Pet.) list of the Bishops of Winchester, cclv. 2
 Blagrove (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxi. 31
 Blakesley, complaint of the inhabitants of, dcccxc. 2
 Blakeburnshire, *vid.* Blackburnshire
 Blanc (F. Peter) letter, dcccxxvii. 10
 Blanc (Peter le) a procuration for the recovery of goods lost, cl. 42
 Blanche, daughter of Henry Earl of Lancaster, descent, dcccclxiii. 163
 Bland (General) account of his conduct, mcccxxiv. 4
 Blandford (Dr. Walter) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 83
 Blaque (M.) *Compte de l'Eschevinage de*, mccciv.
 Blayne (R.) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
 Blaxley, renunciation of the right of patronage to the church, dcccxc. 5
 ——— complaint of the inhabitants, dcccxc. 6
 Blazonry, notes of, dcccix. (2)
 Blethine (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 88
 Bletnysho, monastic lands in, cccxi.
 Blickling church, arms in, cclx. 122
 Blickling hall, arms in, cclx. 125
 Blith (Dr. Geoffrey) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 70
 Blone (—) Britannia, mxciv. 2
 Blount family pedigree, cclix. 1
 Blount (Sir T. Pope) *versus* Sir G. and J. Tipping, clxv. 86, 87.
 Bluett (T.) letter, dccccli. 63
 Blundell (H.) case, dlix. 30
 Blunt (Sir J.) letter in favour of, cclv. 72
 Blyth (James) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 38
 Blythe (Geo.) letters, dccccli. 1
 Bocat (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxviii. 2
 Bocharé, the syse of, dcccxvi. 6
 Bockland foundation charter, ccccxlvi. 1
 dcccixiii. 76
 Bodeley (H.) his services in Holland, dcccxvii. 11
 Bodleian Library, regulations for, dcccxiv. 49
 Bodley (Sir Josiah) report on the garrisons in the north of Ireland, clvi. 80
 Bodley (Sir Thomas) letters, cccxxviii. 9
 ——— letter concerning England and the States General, dcccxiv. 22
 Bodnell (A.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
 Bodney church, arms in, cclx. 110
 Bodrigan, pedigree of, dcccix. 125
 Bodurda (G.) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
 Boelton, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 Boethius (H.) *Excerpta*, cccxix. 48
 Boethius (A. M. T. S.) *Opera*, dccccli.
 Bohemia, proposition by the Estates of, clxii. 29
 ——— arms of the nobility, dcccvi. 10
 Bohemia (King of) his misfortunes, ccccxviii.

Bohemia (King of) Chronograms respecting the, clxii. 30
 ——— letter to K. James I. of England, dcccxliv. 15
 Bois (John du) contract with the K. of Spain, cxxxix. 6
 Boissise (Mons. de) his commission from the King of France, cclix. 32, 33
 Bokenham, descent of, dcccix. 131
 Bokingham (Joh.) *Episcopus Line.*, *Excerpta ex Registro*, dcccclxix. 11
 Bold (Phil.) accounts, clxix. 68
 Boleyn (Ann) Queen of England, biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 91
 ——— letter, mxlv. 62
 Boleyn (Dr. George) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 13
 Boleyn (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 77
 Bolton charter of enfranchisement, dcccclxiii. 40
 Bolton (Sir Rich.) articles of impeachment against, dcccxxvii. 5
 Bollin (John) his petition, cxlviii. 53
 Bolton (Fra.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
 Bolton (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 68; dcccclxxxvi. 55
 Bonadventure, case of this ship, clx. 12
 Bond (Dr. Nicholas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 42
 Bond (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxviii. 68
 Bonds, precedents of, dlxix. 6
 Bonhomme (John) articles for his examination, cxliii. 61
 Bonifacius VIII. (Papa) *Constitutiones*, cccxcvii. 46.
 Bonnel (James) memorials of, cccliv.
 Bonner (—) Bishop of London, extracts from his Register, dcccclxxxviii. 15
 Bonnor (Edmund) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 47
 Bonnor (Hen.) *L'Apparition de Jean de Meuny*, ccxiv. 6
 Books, papers relating to popish books, cliii. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22
 ——— ancient prices of, dcccxi. 5
 ——— titles of, dcccclxxxiii. 35; dcccclxxxv. 2
 Booth (Dr. Charles) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 79
 Booth (Hen.) Lord Delamer, ceremonial of his trial, dcccxxx. 10
 Borda (Dr. Andrew) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 66
 Bordeaux, *Mémoires de*, clxxv. clxxxvi.
 Bordenave (M.) *Compte de l'Eschevinage de*, mccciv.
 Borebryg, *Nomina occisorum ad pontem de*, cccxix. 7
 Boreman (H.) goods claimed by him, cl. 84
 Borton (Thos.) *versus* R. Nicholls and T. Smith, dclxviii. 7
 Borzoni (—) his cause, cxlviii. 54
 Bosco, de cantaria in capella in, ccvii. (c) 15
 Bost (Henry) biographical notice of, dcccclxxviii. 38
 Bossa (John) letter, mcccix. 14
 Bosvile family, notes respecting, dccc. 7
 Bosworth Field standards, cclv. 106
 Botelers pedigree, cclxix. 33; dcccix. 155
 Boteler (Thos.) *Mémoire*, mli. 2
 Botelio (Lopez) *versus* Capt. Young, clxxiv. 3
 Botetourt pedigree, dcccclxiii. 82
 Bothmar (Baron de) Memorial, dcccxi. 2
 Botolfe grange, Co. Linc., survey of lands in, dcliv.
 Boucher (Mr.) *Mémoires de Dauphiné*, clxxxv. clxxxvi.
 Boulainviers (M.) *Etat de France*, dcccclvi. 22

Boulogne, treaties relating to, cxli. 13, 15, 16, 17
 Bouchier (Sir John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 66
 Bouchier (Lord) pedigree, cclx. 148
 Bourges, *Mémoires de*, clxxv. 186
 Bourgogne, *Mémoires de*, clxxv. 186
 Bourne (Gilbert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 45
 Bouton (Phil. de) challenge, cclxxxv. 18
 Bouville (Mr. De) *Mémoires d'Orléans*, clxxv. clxxxvi.
 Bowden *versus* Raincroft, cxliii. 62
 Bowditch (H.) letter, dcccclvi. 9
 Bowes (Sir W.) his accounts, cxlviii. 25
 Bowes (Sir Wm.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clvi. 37
 Bowland, *Inquisitio de Honore de*, cclix. 34
 Bowle (Rich.) petition, &c. clxv. 72, 73, 74, 75
 Bowles (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 51
 Bowles (John) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 50
 Bowman (Dr. George) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 66
 Bownford (Gilbert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 223
 Bowreman (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 68
 Bows Clifford church notes, dcccix. 42
 Bowton church, arms in, cclx. 122
 Boxhall (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 63
 Boyle (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 144.
 Boyle (Dr. Michael) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 117; dcccclxxxviii. 110
 Boys (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 40; dcccclxxxv. 12
 Brackenberry (Rob.) appointed Constable of the Tower of London, dcccxxx. 5
 Brackley (Viscount) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, cxliii. 108
 Braeton de Legibus Angliæ, summary of, mcccix. 2
 Bradbridge (Dr. Nicholas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 57
 Bradbridge (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 108
 Bradbridgius (Gul.) *Epicædion in obitum ejus*, cccclxxvii. 12
 Bradene, *perambulatio in foresta de*, dcccxxv. 8
 Bradenham vicarage, information concerning, dcccclxxxix. 13
 Bradford (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 133
 Bradford (M.) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 56
 Bradley (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 116
 Bradley (Lem.) case of a mollities ossium, dcccxxv. 33
 Bradshawe (President) letter to Cromwell, mcccxxvi. 65
 Brafild (Alex.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
 Bragge (Amye) examination of witnesses for, cxliii. 15
 Bramdeston church, arms in, cclx. 122
 Bramley (Tho.) account of his losses, cxlviii. 121
 Bramley (Mr.) his declaration, cxlviii. 74
 Bramley (Tho.) his cause, cxlviii. 95
 ——— letter on Admiralty business, cxlviii. 131
 Bramton, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 Bramton church notes, cclv. 70
 Brampton rectory, account of, dcccxc. 87
 Brampton (Mr.) arms in his house, cclx. 89
 Brampton (Sir John) his impeachment, dxiv. 23

General Index.

Bramston (Sir John) argument on ship-money, Dcxvi. 9
 Bramton Brian, Herefordsh., ministers of, Dccxxi. 8
 Brancestre, Dccclxiii. 25
 Brandon (Charles) Duke of Suffolk, patent of his creation, cclxxxv. 55
 Brandon (Charles Ger.) Lord, petitions to the King and Queen, mclii. 49
 Brandvelt (Laur.) Carmen, cclclxxxviii. 8
 Branspeth, titles of lands, &c. at, clvi. 109
 Bravett (Aug.) his examination, cxl. 8
 Braxtone (Corn.) letters to Dr. Cæsar, cxliv. 72, 97
 Bray pedigree, Dccclxiii. 150
 — church notes, mcccxxxiii.
 Bray manor, state of, mlii. 12
 Bray (Hen.) terra quam tenet de dominis de Upton, cclxxiii. 27
 — Register, Dccclxi.
 Bray (Sir Reginald) death and character of, Dccclxxxviii. 20
 Breary (Dr. William) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxvii. 107
 Brearton (Tho.) *versus* Rad. Done, clxiii. 17
 Breanza (De) pedigree, Dccclxiii. 151
 Brechenion, Carta de honore, cclix. 22
 Brecon, Carta de honore, cccxix. 80
 Brecon, account of a Roman altar at, Dcccxxv. 50
 — tenants within the lordship of, Dcccxxv. 52
 Breton, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 Bredgate (Capt.) his cause, cxlv. 28
 Bredon foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1
 Bremesgrave (Ric.) Registrum, cccxvii. 2
 Bremshot, descent of, Dccclx. 127
 Brent descent, Dccclxiii. 25
 Brent (William) letter to Bishop Kennett, Mxxxviii. 78
 Breodune monastery charter, ccccxxvii.
 Bret (Mr. Le) Mémoires de Provence, clxxv. clxxxvi.
 Bret (Sir Rob.) *versus* Sir Rob. Johnson, clxvii. 76
 Bretagne, Mémoires de, clxxv. clxxxvi.
 Bretagne (Earls of) pedigree, cclxix. 29
 Bretagne, les Merveilles de l'Isle de, ccxiv. 4
 Brereton (Sir W.) letter to Sir W. Segar, cclv. 136
 Bretton, a law treatise, mclxxvi. 1
 Breviary for the use of Sarum, cclclxxxi. 2; cccclxi. cccclxiii. 4
 Brevint (Dr. Daniel) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxvii. 82
 Brewers' petition, clx. 69
 Brewery, mismanagement of the London Brewery, mcccxxv. 38
 Brewes descent, Dccclxiii. 50
 Brewse (Reginald de) donation to the Prior of Llanthony, cclxix. 24
 Brewster (N.) letter of Henry Cromwell, Dcccxxi.
 Brian family pedigree, cclix. 1
 Briant (Alexander) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxii. 16
 Bridgeman (W.) letter, Dccclxi. 19
 — collections, mclii.
 Bridgeman (Jasper) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, cxliv. 94
 — letter concerning a wreck, cxlv. 123
 — letter relating to Sir J. Gilbert's commission, cxlv. 125
 Bridgman (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxvi. 82
 Bridger (B.) case, Dcii. 24
 Bridges, records concerning repairs of, ccccxxviii.
 Bridges (Jo.) letters to Henry Cromwell, Dcccxxi.
 Bridges (John) will, mlii. 4
 Bridges (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxiii. 127; Dccclxxxv. 52

Bridges (Mr.) deficiencies in his collections for Northamptonshire, Dccxii. 3
 Bridgewater foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1
 — topographical notes respecting, mcccxxxiii. 1
 Bridgewater earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Bridlington Priory, collections relating to, Dccclxxxiii. 3
 — charters, Dccclxxxiii. 34
 Bright (Henry) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxiv. 42
 Brigida (*Sancta*) Vita, ccccxxviii. 16
 Brignon (Nich.) his complaint, cxlviii. 154
 Brinkburn Register, extracts from, cclix. 42
 Brinkle church notes, Dccclxiii. 133
 Brinstanus, Vita, ccccxxxvi. 2
 Brinton foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1
 Brissart (John) depositions in his behalf, cxliv. 57
 — letter of attorney granted to, cxlviii. 45
 Bristol, cause between the merchants of, and the ship of St. Maloes, cxlviii. 6
 — charter, clxxii. 2
 — inhabitants, record concerning, cclv. 138
 Bristol (Bishop of) case, Dcii. 12
 Bristol (John) Earl of, interrogatories to, with his answers, ccxiii. 14
 Bristol (Mayor of) letter to Dr. Cæsar, cxliv. 41
 Britain, collections relating to the history of, cccxxiv.
 Britany (Earls of) charters to, cccxix. 87
 Britayn (Earls of) pedigree, Dccclxiii. 66
 British Museum statutes and rules, Dcccxxix. 3
 — account of a Roman pig of lead in, Dccclliii. 2
 Briton (Ade de) litera, ccccxxviii. 31
 Britton, Dlxiv. Dlxv.
 Broggards, abuses committed by them, clii. 46, 48
 Brograve (—) law readings, mxxix.
 Brok descent, Dccclxiii. 25
 Broke (John) Lord Cobham, biographical notice of, Dccclxxxviii. 56
 Broke (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxiv. 78
 Bromflet, inquisitions relating to lands in, cccclxvi. 34
 Bromhall (Roger) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxii. 34
 Bromley descent, Dccclxiii. 29
 Bromley (Mr.) letters, mlii. 40
 Bromley (Sir Tho.) law readings, mxxix. mxxxiii. 2
 Brook (—) law readings, mxxxiv.
 Brook (Dr. James) biographical notice of, Dccclxxx. 184
 Brook (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxiii. 138
 Brooke (—) his license, cli. 36
 — Catalogue of Nobility, errors in, mxxiv. 7
 Brooke (W.) Lord Cobham, will, Dccclxxx. 20
 Brooke (Rob.) his case, clx. 10
 Brooke (Tho.) letter of Henry Cromwell, Dcccxi.
 Broughton (B.) letters on heraldic matters, Dccclxi. 43
 Broughton (G.) letters, Dccclxix. 73, 74, 75, 76
 Broughton (Hugh) memorial to the senate at Venice, Dccclxix. 94
 Broughton (Peter) his charges for paving part of Chancery-lane, clxiii. 57
 Brown (Dr. George) biographical notice of, Dccclxxx. 113

Brown (John) letters to Bishop Kennett, Mxxxviii. 9, 106, 107
 Brown (Mr.) letter, Dccclxi. 37
 Brown (Robert) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxii. 72
 Browne *versus* Rigges, clxiii. 20
 Browne (—) his case, cxlii. 71
 Browne (Sir Ant.) on the succession to the Crown of England, ccliv. 18
 — epitaph, Dccclx. 101
 Browne (James) articles relating to, cxliv. 43
 Browne (John) his deposition, cxliii. 76
 Browne (Mr.) survey books, Dccclxv. 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19
 Browne (R.) Carmen, cclclxxxviii. 7
 Browne's (Sir Thomas) Religio Medici, ccccxxxix. 13
 Browne (W.) Poems, Dccclxxvii. 1
 Browne (Will.) a briefe allowing him to beg alms in all churches throughout England, cxliv. 13
 Browning (Jane) will, Dcccxxxviii. 2
 Brownrig (Dr. Ralph) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxv. 86
 Broxolm (Dr.) odes to, Dcccxxv. 18, 20
 Broxon, Hund. de, Nomina villarum in, Dcliv. 6
 Bruce pedigree, Dccclxiii. 52
 Bruce (Edw. Lord) his patent as Master of the Rolls, clxiii. 127
 — profits of his office, clxiii. 130
 — gifts received from King James, clxiii. 130
 Bruce (Edw.) Lord Kinloss, combat with Sir E. Sackville, ccxiii. 8
 Bruce (Sir Edw.) letter, clviii. 53
 Bruce (Lord) time when he took his seat in parliament, cclv. 112
 Bruis (Rob. de) comes de Carrik. carta confederationis, cclix. 25
 Brun Barony, notes of, cclv. 100
 Brune (Magdalen) her complaint, cxlviii. 132
 Bruneschi, the architect, monument of, Dccxx.
 Brumme pedigree, Dccclxiii. 96
 Brunswick (Elector of) account of, mclx.
 Brus descent, Dccclxiii. 62
 Bruschettus (Seb.) Carmen, Dccclxi.
 Brussels, news from, Dccclxvi. 40
 Brutallis (Loys de) challenge, cclxxxv. 16
 Brutus, prophetic verse on his posterity, ccccxxiii. 30
 Bryarley (Arth.) his deposition, cxlii. 13
 Brycewell manor charter, cclv. 58
 Brynkburn, grant of lands to the Canons of, cclx. 46
 Brysete church, arms in, cclx. 122
 Bucerus (M.) exhumatio et restitutio ossium ejus, cclclxxxviii. 13
 — biographical notice of, Dccclxxx. 75
 Buck (—) proposals for the publication of his Views, Dccclxv. 9
 — views in Yorkshire, Dccclxviii. 27, 28; Dccclxix. 3
 Buck (Tho.) corrections of Bishop Kennett's work on Improvements, Dccclxxxix. 49
 Buckenham church notes, cclx. 93
 Buckridge (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxiv. 87
 Buckhurst, Lord, letters, clx. 63; clxii. 3
 — his case, Dccxxv.
 Buckingham earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Buckingham (Earl of) ceremonial of his creation, cclxi. 8
 Buckingham (Duke of) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clxxiv. 8, 10
 — his tragical end, ccxiii.

General Index.

Buckingham (Duke of) verses on his murder, cccxcviii. 38
 ————— trial and execution of, Dececlxxix. 6
 Buckinghamshire livings, cccclix. 1
 ————— monumental inscriptions, Decxii. 4
 ————— knights of, Decelv. 3
 ————— church notes, Deccxix.
 Bugden, arms in the church, Decclxiii. 130
 Buggbears, a play, Dececvii. 3
 Bugles, importation of, mccxv. 89
 Buildings, considerations on their encrease, clv. 29
 Bulbeck, de baronia de, cclx. 24
 Bulkeley (Dr. Arthur) biographical notice of, Dececlxxx. 93, 101
 Bulkley (Dr. Lancelot) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxv. 54
 Bull (Dr. George) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxvii. 147
 Bullæ et literæ Papales, cccxix. 3
 Bullingham (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxii. 138
 Bullingham (Nicholas) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxi. 92
 Bullmer (Sir Bevis) letter to Alderman Martyn, clviii. 16
 ————— his oppression at Newcastle, clvi. 105
 ————— lease of sea-coal to, clxii. 15
 ————— accounts, clxix. 62
 Bullock's case, mccxxiii. 7
 Bulloigne (Duke of) ceremonial of his creation, cclxi. 9
 Bulwarks on the sea-side, act for, dxv. 2
 Bunbury foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1
 Bunell (John) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 102
 Bunney (Edmund) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxiii. 131
 Bunney (Francis) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxiii. 121
 Burby (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxv. 33
 Burchet (William) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxi. 82
 Burchett (J.) letter to the Admiralty, mclii. 44
 Burdet (Charles) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 60
 Burdet (Sir Thos.) confirmation of a mesuage to him, cclxix. 9
 Burdett family, charter &c. relating to, cclx. 66
 Burdett (Fran.) errors in Brooke's Catalogue of Nobility, mxciv. 7
 Burdley's descent, Decclxiii. 102
 Bures descent, Decclxiii. 131
 Burgh family, collections concerning, ccvii. 27
 Burgersch (Hen. de) Episcop. Linc. excerpta ex memorandis, Dececlxvii. 22
 ————— excerpta ex registro, Dececlxix. 7
 Burghley (Lord) letters, cccxxviii. 3
 Burgo (Hubert de) Earl of Kent, charter, dlix. 6
 Burgoigne (Dr. William) biographical notice of, Dececlxxix. 22
 Burgoin (Barbara) her case, clxv. 82
 Burghwardesle descent, Decclxiii. 29
 Burke pedigree, clx. 19; ccccxviii. 18
 Burly descent, Decclxiii. 25
 Burman (Dr.) complaint against him, clxii. 19
 Burnell family, deaths in, cccxix. 113
 Burnell (Fran.) account of bullion received, clxiii. 63
 ————— his agreement with Mr. Stile, clxiii. 78
 ————— his cause, clvii. 184
 ————— letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clxvi. 92

Burnet (Dr. Alexander) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxvii. 74
 Burnet (Gilbert) Bp. of Salisbury, biographical notice of, Dececlxxxvii. 182
 ————— remarks on his History of the Reformation, Dececx. 83
 Burnet (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxvii. 177
 Burnham church notes, mxlv. 3
 Burnsell (John) additions to Cambden's Britannia, Dececxvi. 81
 Burrage (Mr.) notes for him, clxv. 6
 Burre (—) testimonials in his cause, clxiii. 92
 Burrell (James) letter to Lord Salisbury, clxvi. 17
 Burrell (John) *versus* T. Jermyn and R. Beeston, clxv. 97
 Burrough Grene church notes, Decclxiii. 133
 Burrough (Sir John) Sovereignty of the Seas, Decevi. 3
 Burrow (James) letter, mccxix. 13
 Burton, monastic lands in, ccccxv.
 Burton-upon-Trent foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1
 Burton (Dr.) plan of Fountains Abbey, Dececxix. 6
 Burton (Henry) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxv. 45
 Burton Lazars charter, ccvii. (e)
 Burton (Mr.) Star Chamber proceedings against, ccccxiii. 44
 Burton (Nicholas) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxii. 20
 Bury (Dr. A.) account of his book entitled "The Naked Gospel," Dececli. 86
 Bury (Edw.) grant of lands to ecclesiastical foundations at York, Dececlxxiii. 33
 Bury St. Edmund's ledger book, extracts from, cclx. 76
 Bury St. Edmund monastery foundation charter, cclxix. 13; cccclxvii. 1
 ————— Register, ccccxvi.
 Busby (Dr. Rich.) will, dclv. Dececlxxxviii.
 Bushe (Paul) biographical notice of, Dececlxxx. 187
 Bushell's case upon Habeas Corpus temp. Car. II. dclxviii. 9
 Butchers, their profits, clxi. 40
 Butler (— Viscount Tulley) letter to Lord Northampton, cclv. 133
 Butler (— Duke of Ormond) reasons for his committal to the Tower, Dececlxix. 105
 ————— letter, Dececlxix. 109
 Butteler pedigree, Decclx. 158
 Butts (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxiv. 99
 Butts (Dr. William) biographical notice of, Dececlxxx. 39
 Butts (John) his appointment to be Consul, mclii. 31, 32
 Bydenham, monastic lands in, cccxci.
 Byerley, account of the family of, Decclxx. 14
 Byfield (Nicholas) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxiv. 13
 Byfleet manor, cclii.
 Byggot family seals and arms, cclv. 138
 ————— records of, cclv. 138
 Bykenham Wade, Inquisitio post mortem apud, cccxix. 99
 Byland, de discomfutura de, ccvii. (c) 11
 Byldwas foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1
 Byrde (John) biographical notice of, Dececlxxx. 147
 Byrde (William) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxix. 30
 Byrdsall, de molendiniis in, ccvii. (c) 15
 Bysse (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, Dececlxxx. 48
 Byssh (Sir Edw.) counties visited by him, cclv. 7
 ————— faults committed by him in his visitations, cclv. 9

C.

CABALA sacra, ccccl.
 Cabalistes, Dogmes, mcciv.
 ————— theologie et psychologie, mccv.
 ————— prayers, mccvi.
 Cabalistical works, mccii. mcciii. mccvi.
 Cadiz, English army destined against, cclxiii.
 Cadwell pedigree, Decclx. 167
 Caen, Mémoires de, clxxv. 186
 Cæsar (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxiv. 121
 Cæsar (Sir John) declaration of his knight-hood, cclv. 80
 Cæsar (Sir Jul.) catalogue of his Mss. cxxiii. cxxiv.
 ————— ancient state of the Court of Requests, cxxv.
 ————— Notæ in observationes de custodibus rotulorum Cancellariæ Angliæ, cxxvi.
 ————— notes of Admiralty cases, cxxix. cxxx. cxxxii. cxxxv.
 ————— notes on civil law cases, cxxxii.
 ————— notes of money received for the Lord High Admiral, cxxxiii.
 ————— lists of indictments for piracy, cxxxiv.
 ————— notes on ecclesiastical causes, cxxxv.
 ————— answer to the Spanish Ambassador's complaints, cxxxix. 8
 ————— journal of proceedings with the Danish Ambassador, cxxxix. 17
 ————— on the sale of English ships to foreign Princes, clxiv. 1
 ————— certificate in the cause of Michelot, clxiv. 12
 ————— letters to the Lord Treasurer, clxiv. 54; clxv. 137; cl. 15; clvii. 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 177, 178, 179, 180
 ————— miscellaneous letters, clxv. 29, 41; clxviii. 123; cl. 45; clvii. 54, 57, 63, 67, 70, 71, 73, 137, 138, 153, 162, 186, 190, 199
 ————— notes in the cause of a Venetian, clxv. 66
 ————— notes in causes relating to the States, clxv. 74
 ————— notes in the King of Portugal's cause, clxv. 84
 ————— letter to Secretary Walsingham on French causes in the Admiralty, clxv. 92
 ————— his opinion respecting the prevention of piracy, clxvi. 29
 ————— how to prevent piracy between England and France, clxvi. 29
 ————— letter to the Lords of the Admiralty, clxviii. 78
 ————— letter to some merchants to value a ship, clxviii. 86
 ————— report on P. Gerrard's case, cl. 23
 ————— resolutions concerning Dutch causes, cl. 48
 ————— letters to the King concerning Recusants, cliii. 5
 ————— letter relating to Recusants, cliii. 64
 ————— minutes relating to Ireland, clvi. 70
 ————— his copy-book of letters, clvii.
 ————— letters accompanying new years' gifts, clvii. 1, 25
 ————— on the Mastership of Requests, clvii. 85
 ————— his own account of his poverty, clvii. 86

General Index.

- Cæsar (Sir Jul.) answer to the complaints of the Danish Ambassador, clvii. 175
 — his defence against the complaints of the French Ambassador, clvii. 176, 179
 — answer to Wilks, clvii. 189
 — letters to the Lord Admiral, clvii. 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 200, 201, 202, 203
 — catalogue of his Italian books, clxi. 21
 — appointment of Under Treasurer of the Exchequer, clxviii. 35
 — his commission for determining French causes, clxix. 57
 — appointed Chancellor of the Exchequer, clxxi. 149
 — commissioned to hear causes of spoil without appeal, clxxii. 9, 10
 — commissioned to determine causes of depredations, clxxii. 24
 — appointed Master of St. Catherine's Hospital, clxxii. 25
 — orders relating to the Court of Chancery, dcxiii. 5
 Cæsar (Tho.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clxii. 21
 Cæsars, history of, mcc. 4
 Cæsona (Joh. de) Libellus contra Jac. de Catruco, cccix. 1
 Caius (Joh.) de Academiis, dcclxxxviii. 1
 Calais, payments of the Warden of the marches of, mccc. 1
 Calamy (Mr. Edmund) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 37
 Calendar for the use of Sarum, cccclv. 6; cccclxiii. 2
 Caldecote manor, cccciv. 3
 Caldwell, pedigree of, dcccclx. 172
 Caldwell (Fitz M.) his military conduct, mcccxxiv. 5
 Calfhill (James) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxi. 53
 Callis (Jehan) Procedures contre, cxliii. 96
 Callis's reading on the statute of Sewers, dcxi.
 Calthrop Genealogia, cccxix. 41; dcccclxx. 3
 Calverley (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxi. 93
 Caly Genealogia, cccxix. 44
 Cambden (W.) historical notes, cliii. 14
 — on the power, &c. of Parliament, ccccxc. 8
 — Britannia abridged, dcxvi.
 — notes for additions to his Britannia, dcccxcvi. 81
 Cambridge Castle ghost, dcccclvi. 71
 Cambridge earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Cambridgeshire, records relating to, cccxxv. 1, 2
 — livings, cccclix. 1
 — charters relating to, dcccxiv. 57
 — knights of, dccciv. 3
 Cambridge University, directions given to by the King, clvii. 49
 — arms of the colleges, dcccclxxxiii. 4
 — historical Mss. in the library, dcccclx. 26
 — collections relating to graces and degrees, &c., dccccli. 2, 4
 — books presented to, by K. Geo. I. dcccclxxxviii. 56
 — address to the King, dcccclxxxviii. 84
 Cameracensis (Cardinalis) de potestate ecclesiastica, cccix. 5
 Camoys (Lord) agreement with Sir W. Berdwell, mliv. 11
 Camp, orders how it ought to be pitched, dcccclxiii. 1
 Compass foundation charter, ccccxlvi. 1
 Campbell (—) design of the elevation of Ebberstone-lodge, dcccxcix. 14
 Campden presentations, cccxxvii. 9
 — appropriation of the church, cccxxvii. 11
 — school and poor of, cccxxvii. 14
 Campezius (Cardinal Lawrence) biographical notice of, dcccclxxix. 78
 Campian (Edmund) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 13
 Campion (Dr. Abraham) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 106
 Campion (Hen.) interrogatories to, clxxii. 43
 Camvill family, memoranda relating to, dcccclxiii. 10, 63, 118.
 Canada merchants, case of, mcccxxii. 5
 Canary islands, account of, dcccclxii. 4
 Canning (Eliz.) trial, dcccclxxxv. 1
 Canning's pedigree, mcccxxiii. 7
 Canon (Tho.) accounts, clxix. 64
 Canterbury, extracts from Domesday relating to, cclx. 14
 — lives of the Abbots of St. Austin's monastery, ccccxxix. 5
 — foundation charter, ccccxlvi. 1
 — livings in, cccclix. 5
 Canterbury (Archbishop of) exceptions against his jurisdiction, clv. 22
 — rents and tenths payable to, clvi. 99
 — abstracts from his Registers, ccccxxx.
 — his jurisdiction, dcccxxvii. 14
 Canterbury Cathedral, state of, dcccxxvii. 14
 — lands belonging to, mcccvii. 19
 Cantica Canticorum Prologus, ccccclxii. 7
 Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, Terra Militum, cclx. 15
 — Terra Monachorum, cclx. 16
 Canvas, what linen cloth is accounted canvas, cxliii. 22
 Canute, laws of, dlvi. 8
 Capbone (John) his petition, cxlviii. 118
 Cape Breton, estimate of the expense of taking, dcccclvi. 57
 — expedition against, dcccclxxxv. 12
 Capel (Mr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 73
 Capell (Sir William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 86
 Capponi (Gino) Storia del Conquista di Pisto, cclxii. 1
 Captains, naval, lists of, dcclxxxiii. 26
 — fit for various services, dcclxxxiii. 28, 30, 31
 Cardmaker (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 127
 Cardmaker's petition against the importation of foreign cards, ccccclxxxvii. 27
 Cards, patent for playing cards, clx. 90
 Carew (Sir George) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 26; dcccclxxxiii. 75
 Carewe (Sir Peter) orders to be executed by him in the Tower of London, clv. 112
 Carey (Sir Geo.) answers to Damaskette's allegations, cxliii. 102
 — answer to the complaint made by the States, cxlv. 75
 — letter concerning forged depositions of Frenchmen, cxlv. 100
 — letters, cxlviii. 42; clviii. 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 34; clxvi. 63
 Carey (Sir Rob.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clvi. 116
 Carey (Dr. Valentine) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 43
 Carie (Robt.) letters relating to his cause, cxliii. 94
 Carier (Dr. Benjamin) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 89
 Carisbrook monastery, extracts from the Register of, cccxxix. 89; cclix. 35
 Carlerius (Ægid.) Positio de punitione peccatorum, &c., cccix. 10
 Carleton (Dr. George) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 53
 Carleton (Dr. Gerard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 111
 Carleton (Dr. Guy) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 36
 Carleton, monastic lands in, cccxci.
 Carlis (W.) arms, dcccclvi. 9
 Carlisle, double toll for cattle at, clxvi. 48
 — antiquity of the city, dcccxi. 5
 — Dean and Chapter, augmentations of vicarages and curacies, dcccclxxxix. 18
 Carlton, monastic lands in, cccciv.
 Carlton (Lord) letter to the Queen on the tragical death of the Duke of Buckingham, cexiii. 17
 Carmarthen (Mr.) articles against, clii. 11
 Carmarthenshire, survey of royal manors and lands in, clxix. 37
 Carmen, notes concerning, clxii. 28
 Carmina Academica, ccccclxxxviii. 3, 9
 Carmona (Ger. de) translation of Rhases, ccix. 23
 Carolina royal quit rents, mccciv. 49
 Caroline (Queen of England) letter to Abp. Wake, mcccxxvi. 165
 — salaries and pensions, dcclxix.
 Caron (Noel de) letters on Admiralty business, cl. 31, 60, 76
 — letter to the Lords of the Council, cl. 66
 Caron (Sir Noel) letter on Admiralty business, cl. 86, 99
 — answer to an Italian Captain, cl. 102
 — letters on trade, clii. 32, 34
 Carolus IX. (Francorum Rex) Vita, ccccclxxxviii. 24
 Carpegna (Cardinale) lettera, dcccclxxxvii. 22
 Carpenter (Nathaniel) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 56
 Carr (Geo.) his cause, clvii. 147
 Carriages, four-wheeled, number of, in London, mccciv. 87
 Carrowe (—) an act of Court in his cause, cxlviii. 106
 Carsey versus Wardour, clxvii. 41
 Cartæ Antiquæ, abstract of, cccix. 1
 Carte (Sam.) table of Abps. and Bps. of England and Wales, ccix. 17
 Carter (Mr. Edward) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 46
 Carter's Analysis of Armory, list of arms emblazoned in, mccciv. 6
 Carteret (Lord) defence of races and cocking, dccccli. 89
 Carteret (Phi.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
 Carthusiani, Passio XVIII. Carthusianorum, mcccix. 4
 Carthusiani de Shene, Formulæ, mcci.
 Cartwright (Rich.) notes delivered to Lord Bacon, clxiii. 49
 Cartwright (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 17
 Cartwright (Sir W.) letter to Sir H. Saville, clxvii. 27
 Casaubon (Isaac) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 93
 Casaubon (Dr. Meric) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 64
 Cases, ccccclxvii.
 Cass (Sir John) Will, dcccclxxxviii. 79
 Cassianus (Joh.) Eremita, Excerpta ex dictis ejus, cccxxix. 4
 Castell (Dr. Edmund) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 33
 Castello (Hadrian de) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 138

General Index.

Casterton magna tithe cause, *Deccclxxxviii.* 49
 Castilion (Cardinal) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxii.* 60
 Castilion (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxvii.* 48
 Castle Acre foundation charter, *ccccxlvii.* 1
 Castle Hemcl foundation charter, *ccccxlvii.* 1
 Castles, royal, described, *celxxii.*
 Castles, collections for a general history of, *Decccev.* 14
 Caston church, arms in, *celx.* 110, 122
 Castor, parsonage at, *Deccceci.* 47
 Castor church, instruments relating to, *Deccceci.* 21
 Castreton (Little) right of presentation to, *Deccceci.* 79
 Catalogue of drawings, *Decccii.* *Decciii.*
 ——— of the Kings of England, *Deccxxv.* 82
 ——— of theological books, *Deccxli.* 32
 Catalogus Mss. Græcorum Latinorum et Gallicorum, *Mccxix.* 20
 Cateby, monastic lands in, *ccccv.*
 Catechism, Exposition on the Church Catechism, *mxliii.*
 Catena (Gir.) the affairs of England, *Deccxvii.* 16
 Cathedral churches, on residence in, *Deccclxxxviii.* 17
 ——— notes for the history of, *M.—MX.*
 Catherine (Queen Dowager) jointure, *cclii.*
 Catholicks not to communicate with Heretics, *ccclxxvii.* 25
 Catlyn (R.) Law Readings, *Mccxxiii.* 1
 Cato, epitaphium ejus, *Declxii.* 34
 Cato (M.) de re rustica, *Deccxxiii.* 3
 Cattle, exportation of, from Ireland to England, *exciv.* 1, 2, 3
 Caumartin (M. de) compte de sa seconde prevosté, *Mccxiv.*
 Caumpden (Hugh) translation of Lydgate's *Bocchus* and *Sydracke*, *Deccxiii.* 1
 Cauquigny (Jehan de) letter in favour of, *clvii.* 143
 Causes, state of, between the English and French, *cxliv.* 29, 33, 69
 ——— state of, between the English and Scotch, *cxliv.* 70
 ——— fourteen worthy of consideration, and fit to be provided for by some laws, *cli.* 8
 Cavalcanti (Mr.) articles delivered to the French ambassador, *clxx.* 106
 Cave (Dr. William) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxvii.* 162
 Cavenby pedigree, *celix.* 5
 Cavendish, instructions for the pedigree, *Deccclx.* 59
 Cavendish (Sir Charles) *versus* Lord Cavendish, *clx.* 50
 Cavendish (Sir Geo.) life of Wolsey, *Decccev.*
 Cavendish (R.) his case, *Dxii.* 1
 Cawdrey (Mr. Robert) case of, *Deccclxxxii.* 57
 Cawley (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxvii.* 148
 Cawston (Tho.) Catalogus Monachorum, *Deccclxiii.* 4
 Caxton (W.) account of some books printed by, *Deccxxv.* 2
 Cecil arms, *celx.* 65
 Cecil (—) Earl of Exeter *versus* Mount-eagle, *clxiii.* 138
 Cecil (R.) Lord Burleigh *versus* Sir J. Molineux, &c. *clxvii.* 64
 Cecil (Robert) Earl of Salisbury, letters, *clviii.* 58, 181, 182, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207
 ——— treatise against Papists, *ccxiii.* 1

Cecil (Robert) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxiii.* 76
 Cecil (W.) Lord Burghley, letter to D. Aubrey, requesting an Admiralty cause to be heard with extraordinary favour, *exxxix.* 28
 ——— letters to Dr. Cæsar, *clxiii.* 112; *cxliv.* 83; *cxlv.* 152; *clxviii.* 96
 ——— letter to the magistrates of Ham-burgh, *cl.* 22
 ——— biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxii.* 136
 ——— letter to the Lady (Queen) Elizabeth, *Mccxxxviii.* 9
 Cedda, Vita, *ccccxxvi.* 2
 Cella (G. B.) letter, *Deccxli.* 15
 Centuriata quid sit, *ccxi.* 1
 Ceofford Hundred, description of, *Deccclx.* 62
 Ceremonials, some collections respecting, *Deccclxvii.* 8
 Cestern church, arms in, *celx.* 120
 Cestern hall, *celx.* 120
 Chaces Royal described, *celiv.* 9
 Chaetaw Indians, account of, *Deccix.* 2
 Chaderton (Dr. Lawrence) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxiv.* 143
 Chaderton (Dr. William) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxiii.* 43
 Chadsley Corbett Manor, inquisition relating to, *ccccxvi.* 34
 Chalfont church property, *mxlv.* 3
 Challenor, *clvii.* 141
 Challenor (Sir Tho.) his instructions, *clv.* 153
 Chaloner (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxiv.* 31
 Chaloner (Sir Thomas) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxiii.* 103
 Chalons (John) feat of arms at Tours, *celxxxv.* 43
 Chambellan (Peter) his cause, *clxiii.* 96, 99, 101; *cxliv.* 91
 ——— his complaint, *clxiii.* 108
 ——— papers relating to, *cxliv.* 27
 Chamber (John) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxx.* 144; *Deccclxxxiii.* 21
 Chamber (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxx.* 67
 Chamberlain (Peter) his cause, *clvii.* 81
 Chamberlain genealogy, *ccv.* 3
 Chamberlaine (Pet.) his complaint, *clvii.* 172
 Chamberlayne (Bartholomew) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxii.* 91
 Chambers *versus* Sir T. Arundell, *clxvii.* 63
 ——— *versus* Pursell, *clxvii.* 88
 Chambers (Dr.) his suit, *clxiii.* 83
 Chambers (Mr.) his receipts and disbursements, *cliii.* 13, 14
 Chambre (Fr.) letter, *Deccxli.* 84
 Chamillard (M.) lettre, *Decccxvii.* 6
 Champagne, Mémoires de, *clxxv.* 186
 Champernon, descent of, *Deccclx.* 122
 Champernown (Sir W.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, *clxix.* 60
 Chancellor of England, casual fees of the Lord Chancellor, *clxiii.* 70, 71
 ——— antiquity of the office, *clxiii.* 66
 ——— fines due to the Lord Chancellor, *clxxiv.* 16
 ——— his authority in maritime cases, *Deccxxx.* 8
 ——— orders to be observed by, *Dcxiii.* 3
 Chancellors of Dioceses, act relating to, *ccccxxxvii.* 11
 Chancery, *vide* Reports.
 ——— notes from Fleta concerning Six Clerks, *clxiii.* 46
 ——— offices granted to the prejudice of the Six Clerks, *clxiii.* 47
 ——— precedents of bills in, *Deccxxx.* 16

Chancery, orders relating to the state of the Chancery-court, *clxiii.* 61
 ——— contributions of the officers, *clxiii.* 75
 ——— collections relating to, *Dcxxi.*
 ——— authority of the court, *Dcxxi.* 10
 ——— account of the masters of, *clv.* 174
 ——— causes dismissed out of, *clxiii.* 31
 ——— authority of, against inferior jurisdictions, *clxiii.* 32
 ——— fees, *clxiii.* 35, 36
 ——— antiquity of the office of the masters, *clxiii.* 66
 ——— contributions of the masters of, *clxiii.* 76
 ——— names of commissioners of, to assist the Master of the Rolls, *clxv.* 79
 ——— proceedings in, *clxiii.* 82
 ——— notes concerning business in, *clxiii.* 86
 ——— ordinances for the remedie of abuses in, *clxiii.* 89
 ——— observations and notes given by the Chancellor, *clxiii.* 90
 ——— general rules observed by the Chancellor in judicial proceedings, *clxiii.* 92
 ——— proceedings in, *clxiii.* 93
 ——— orders, *clxiii.* 94, 95
 ——— lists of clerks in, *clxiii.* 97
 ——— masters in, their petition, *clxiii.* 98
 ——— the oath of an examiner's clerk, *clxiii.* 99
 ——— Registrar's oath, *clxiii.* 100
 ——— letters patent to the auditors of, *clxiii.* 102
 ——— Forms observed by the Chancellor, on first entering upon his office, *clxiii.* 109
 ——— a commission to hear causes in, *clxiii.* 115
 ——— commission to the masters to hear causes, *clxxi.* 36
 ——— examiners of, *clxxiv.* 21
 ——— records relating to, in the Tower, *clxxiv.* 30
 ——— jurisdiction of, *cliii.* 4
 ——— statutes relating to, *cliii.* 16
 ——— officers, offices and fees of the Court of, *Dlxii.*
 ——— cases, *Dlxxxiii.* *Dxciv.* *Dxcix.* *Dcxl.*
 ——— orders relative to the Court of, *Dcxiii.* 5, 6
 ——— practice of the Court of, *Declxxvii.* 7; *Deccxxvi.* 1
 ——— charges of the Court of, *Mlxxiv.* 5
 Chancery Lane, charges for paving a part of, *clxiii.* 57
 Chancery Rolls, reasons for their not being deposited in the Tower, *clxxiv.* 12
 ——— writ for finding a horse to carry them, *Deccxxv.* 74
 Chandos Barony, notes of, *celv.* 100
 Chansons, *ccccxxx.* 44
 Chapell (—) Bishop of —, epitaph, *Deccclxxiv.* 1
 Chapell (Dr. William) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxv.* 39
 Chapman (Alex.) examinations in the cause of, *clxiii.* 18, 19
 Chappell (Dr.) Vita, *Deccclviii.* 2
 Chard (Thomas) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxx.* 35
 Charlemagne and Roland, *gests* of, *ccccxxxviii.* 21
 Charles I., King of England, conference with the Generals of the Scotch army, *celv.* 90
 ——— speeches in parliament, *ccccxciii.* 1, 2, 3, 4
 ——— articles of his marriage, *Deccxliv.* 16
 ——— licence for reprinting his works, *Deccclix.* 1

General Index.

Charles I., King of England, catalogue of his pictures, books, and curiosities, Ml.
 ——— letters, &c. Mccxxxvi. 50, 52, 53, 55, 56
 Charles II., King of England, three letters to Mr. Holles, ccvii. (f) 3
 ——— political character of, ccxiii. 34
 ——— voluntary present money granted to, cclix. 44
 ——— speeches in parliament, Dcccxxvii. 7
 ——— plot for seizing his person, Dcccclxxxviii. 42
 ——— on the one true church, Dcccclxxxviii. 45
 ——— letter, on the state of his affairs, Mliv. 24
 ——— letters, &c., Mccxxxvi. 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 70, 71, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 84, 85, 87, 88, 93, 94, 100, 101, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 113, 115, 116, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 125, 126, 127
 ——— circular letter, requesting a loan of 50*l.*, Mccxxxviii. 16
 ——— instructions to his son, Dccxcii. 1
 Charles II., King of Spain, letter to Queen Anne, Mccxxxviii. 14
 ——— letter to King William III., Mccxxxviii. 15
 Charles III., King of Spain, letters to Queen Anne, Mccxxxvii. 46, 47, 48; Mccxxxviii. 10
 Charles V., Emperor of Germany, life, cclv. 68
 Charles IX., King of France, proclamation, Mccxxxvii. 1
 ——— letter to Queen Elizabeth announcing his intended marriage, Mccxxxvii. 2
 Charles XII., King of Sweden, letter to Queen Anne, Mccxxxvii. 43
 Charles (*Prince of Wales*) commission for a treaty of marriage between him and the Princess Christiana, clx. 32
 ——— account of his baptism, Dcccclxxxviii. 39
 Charleton (Andr.) *versus* Edw. Bridgman and Joh. Collyere, clxiii. 30
 Charlett (Dr. A.) account book, Dccxviii.
 ——— letter, Dccccli. 58
 ——— prints Alfred's translation of Gregory's Pastoral, Dccccli. 92
 ——— letter to Bishop Kennett, Mxxxviii. 11
 Charlton Abbots, deed relating to, Dcccclxxxviii. 65
 Charms, collection of, Dclxxx. 3, 4, 5; Dccxcv.
 Charnocke (Tho.) *Naturall Philosophie*, Dcciii.
 Charretier (Alex.) *Ballade*, ccclxxx. 43
 Charta de Foresta, readings on, Mxlv.
 Charters, collections of, cciii. Dccccli. 2
 ——— index of some, cclx. 49
 ——— names of witnesses to royal, ccxxix. 32
 ——— short notes of some, ccxxix. 100
 ——— treatise on, Dlx. 24
 ——— exposition of Saxon words used in, Dcccclxiii. 41
 ——— list of various, Mxlv. 72
 Charter Rolls, calendar of, Dcccclx. 12
 Chartresse (Dorath.) *Obitus*, ccccclxiii. 2
 Charuers, office des, Dlix. 38
 Chases, royal, described, cclxxii.
 Chatham, reasons for making a dry dock there, cxlv. 63, 64, 65
 Chatham Dock, estimate for a proposed intrenchment in, Dclx. 7
 Chaucer (Geof.) *Canterbury Tales*, Dcccli.
 ——— life and portrait, Dcccli.
 ——— biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxviii. 1

Chaworth (Sir Richard) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvi. 77
 Chaynsham foundation charter, ccccclxvii. 1
 Cheadsey or Chedsey (Dr. William) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxx. 4
 Cheisnall (—) law readings, Mxxxiv.
 Cheke (John) on superstition, Dcccxxx. 11
 Cheke (Sir John) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxx. 163
 ——— papers relating to his life, Mccxxxviii. 19
 Chelsea porcelain ware, Dcccxxix. 4
 Chenduit descent, Dcccclxiii. 25, 166
 Cheney's pedigree, ccv. 12
 Chertsey abbey register, ccccxxxiv. ccccxxxv.
 Chesham magna church property, Mxlv. 3
 Cheshire, collections relating to, Dcxliv. Dcccclxxxii.
 ——— franchises, Dcxliv. 9
 ——— knights of, Dcccclv. 3
 ——— register of funerals in, Dcccclxxxix.
 Chester County, knights fees in, cclxxi.
 Chester, parliament held at, ccxxix. 63
 ——— carta de fundatione ecclesie sancte Werhurgæ, ccxxix. 97
 Chester Castle, particulars relating to, cclv. 136
 ——— foundation charter, ccccclxvii. 1
 ——— account of a Roman altar at, Dcccclxiii. 4
 Chester, Earls of, account of, cclv. 124; cclix. 39; Dcccclxxxii. 1, 20; Dcccclx. 134
 ——— benefaction to the monastery of Abingdon, cclxix. 27
 Chester (Rob.) letter from the States of Holland concerning, cxlv. 30
 Chetham (Thomas) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxx. 171
 Chevallier (John) letter, Dcccclxxxix. 4, 22
 Cheyndut, *vide* Chenduit
 Cheyne (Edward) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxviii. 16
 Cheyne (John) endowment of an alms house, cccxc.
 Cheyney church property, Mxlv. 3
 Cheyney (Richard) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxx. 115
 Cheyney (Thomas) *versus* Tho. Godfrey, clxiii. 12
 Chibbald (William) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxv. 8
 Chichele (H.) Abp. of Canterbury, extracts from his Register, Dcccclxix. 17
 Chichester (Richard) Bishop of, Life, cccxl.
 Chidley's case, Mxxxi.
 Chignell (Mr. Francis) letters, ccxxviii. 3
 Chigwell school, foundation of, Dcccclxxxviii. 19
 Child (Sir Jos.) account of, Dcccxxv. 4
 Childe pedigree, Dcccclx. 161
 Childerley (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxv. 29
 Childrey (Dr. Joshua) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvi. 61
 Childwick descent, Dcccclxiii. 25
 Chilston (—) musical treatises, Dcccclxiii. 18, 19, 20
 Chimney money, number of houses paying, Dcccclxvi. 79
 China, History of, ccliv. 16
 ——— Dictionary of the Chinese language, Mccxl.
 ——— map of, Mccxli.
 ——— Drawings of trades, plants, vessels of, Mccxlii. Mccxliv.
 ——— views of the interior of, Mccxliiii.
 Chinese Vocabulary, Dcccix.
 Chippenham, *Excerpta ex Registro Domus Hospitalium de*, Dcccclx. 136
 Chirke genealogy, cclix. 8; ccccclxvii. 8
 Cholmeley (Sir Hugh) discourses concerning Tangier, cxcii. cxciv. 15.

Cholmley (W.) memorial to K. Edw. VI., clxxi. 156
 Christ, monogram of, Dcccclvi. 4
 Christ Church, Oxford, notes relating to the foundation and endowment, ccccclvi. 21
 Christian IV. (King of Denmark) letter to Queen Elizabeth, cxxxix. 27
 ——— copy of his letter to Queen Elizabeth, clvii. 205
 ——— letters to Prince Henry, Mccxxxvii. 3, 10, 12, 14
 ——— letter to Lady Arabella Stuart, Mccxxxvii. 9
 Christian perfection, Dclxxxiv. 4
 Christian year, cccxliii. 1
 Christopherson (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxx. 183
 Christ's Kirk on the Green, a poem, Dccxl. 2
 Chronicles, notes from, ccccclvi. 16
 ——— extracts from various, ccxxix. 31
 Chronicon, cccclxxxviii. 16
 Church, impediments relating to its ministry, cclv. 35
 ——— rights of the Church, ccccclxxxii.
 ——— lands, Acts relating to, Dcccclxiv. 1
 ——— papers by K. Chas. II. on the one true Church, with an answer, Dcccclxxxviii. 45, 47
 Church of England, collections relating to its history, Dcccclvi. Dcccclvii.
 ——— Register, Mii.
 ——— history of, Mxxxvi.
 ——— defences of the articles of, Mxcvi. 3
 Churches, number of in England, clxxi. 78; ccccclxxxix. 5; Dclxxxiii. 3
 ——— form of dedicating and blessing, ccccli.
 ——— treasurer of the fund for building fifty new churches, accounts, Dclxviii.
 ——— inscriptions in, Dcccclxxxix.
 ——— donations to, Dcccclxxxix. 35
 Church of Ireland, memorial of the Deans, &c. respecting their rights, ccccclvi. 37
 Churchill (A.) letter to Bishop Kennett, Mxxxviii. 37
 Churchill (John) Duke of Marlborough, case of, respecting Blenheim, Dcccclxvii. 7
 ——— notes concerning, Dcccclxxxv. 71
 ——— order of his funeral, Dcccclxiv. 6
 ——— his appointment to the command of the forces, Dcccclxix. 95
 ——— will, Dcccclxc. 33
 ——— letter, Mccxxxvi. 145
 Churchill (Sarah) Dutchess of Marlborough, verses on, Dcccclxxxv. 35
 Chylcot manour, charters, Dcccclv. 8
 Cicero, selections from his Orations, cccclxxxvii. 14
 ——— Epitaphium ejus, Dcccclxii. 34
 ——— Rhetorica, Dcccclxxx. 1
 ——— Officia, Dcccclxxxii.
 Clifford (Joh.) Carta, ccxcvii. 11
 Cinque Ports, liberties, &c., clxx. 4; ccxxix. 34
 ——— records concerning, cclv. 130
 Cisteaux religious order, statute relating to, ccccclvi. 28
 Cities, arms of, cclv. 1
 Civil law causes, cccci.
 Civil law, a compendium of, Dcc.
 Civil list, expenses of, cxclv. 4
 ——— accounts, Dclxix.
 ——— revenue, Mccxv. 45, 62, 63
 Clanricarde (Lady Anne) letter to Henry Cromwell, Dcccclxi.
 Clanricarde (Mac William) pedigree, clx. 20
 Clant (John) letter relating to monies due to him, cl. 4
 Clare church, arms in, cclx. 132
 Clare descent, Dcccclxiii. 77

General Index.

Clare Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Clare Honour, collections relating to, cccxxvii.
 Clare-market, Duke of Newcastle's estates in, deliii.
 Clare Priory notes, cclx. 131
 Clarence (Duke of) creation, cclxxxv. 62
 Clarence (House of) pedigree, dcccix. 73
 Clarence (Geo.) Duke of, dxv. 40
 ——— proclamation signed by, mcccxxvi.
 Clarence Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Clarendon (Earl of) defence, character, and history of, dcccxxvii. 3
 Clark (Dr. Gabriel) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 11
 Clark (Thos.) his cause, clxvii. 62
 Clarke (Capt.) his cause, clvii. 140
 Clarke (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 75
 Clarke (William) executed, dcccclxxxiii. 15
 Clavell (W.) *versus* Bowes and Rythe, clxi. 1, 34
 Claver (Josse) specification of goods demanded by him, cl. 35
 Claverdon vicarage, endowment and tithes of, dcccix. 5
 Claughton manor charter, dlix. 21
 Claymond (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 99
 Clemens VI. (Papa) de anno jubileo, ccvii. (c) 21
 Clement *versus* Leedes, clxiii. 139
 Clerberk descent, dcccclxiii. 109
 Clergy, subsidies of, clxiv. 2; clxvi. 12
 ——— encroachments of, on the Royal prerogative, cccxxviii.
 ——— assessed to supply armour, cccxxii. 19
 ——— their jurisdiction, cccxxxi. cccxxii.
 ——— rights and privileges, cccxxxix.
 ——— Acts relating to, cccclix. 2, 3
 ——— liberties of, cccclxxxiv. 5
 ——— power of the King and Parliament over, cccclxxxvii. 2
 ——— petition answered, cccclxxxvii. 4
 ——— Act to repeal residence, cccclxxxvii. 6
 ——— tenths, dcccclxxxix. 23
 ——— address from the Clergy of London, dcccxc. 34
 ——— de modo conveniendi Clerum ad Parliamentum, mxxxix. 16
 Clerk of the Peace, office of, mxxiv. 8
 Clerk (Capt.) his cause, clxxiv. 1, 2
 Clerk (Dr. Bartholomew) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 103
 Clerk (Fran.) Procuratorium, cxxxvi.
 ——— Praxis Curie Admiralitatis, ccliv. 34
 Clerk (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 109
 Clerke *versus* Clarke, clxi. 26
 Clerke *versus* Waller, clxi. 65
 Clerke (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 8
 Cletherowe (Hen.) examinations of witnesses in his cause, cxliii. 4
 Cleve (Capt.) letters concerning ships taken from the Spaniards, cxxxix. 3
 Cleveland (Mr.) Poems, cxxiii. 36
 Cleves, notes relating to the Dukedom of, clxi. 146
 Cleves (Phil.) *Duc de*, instructions militaires, dccciv. 6
 Clewet (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 83
 Cleyton (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 71
 Clifford family genealogy, ccvii. 32
 ——— charters relating to, cccxxix. 106
 Clifford (Rog. de) Carta, cccxvii. 7

Clifford (Rich.) obit memorandum, ccix. 12
 Clifton, descent of, dcccix. 130, 131
 Clifton family seal and arms, cclv. 138
 Clifton (——) translation of Vegetius, cclxxxv. 47
 Clinton (B.) heraldical collections, dcccix.
 Clipt money, account of, mccciv. 27
 Clitheroe, honour of, rental, dcccxxvii. 10
 Clopton family, notes concerning, cclx. 73
 Clos (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 3
 Cloth, order for exporting cloth revoked, clii. 13
 ——— method of making, dyeing, and dressing of cloth, clii. 14
 ——— the benefit of dyeing and dressing it, clii. 61
 Cloth-trade, papers and minutes relating to it, clii. 56; cccxxii. 5
 Cloth-workers, hardly treated by merchants, clii. 15
 Clotterbooke (John) account of voluntary subscriptions of the Peers to the King, dccciv. 4
 Clovell family pedigree, cclx. 45
 Clyff (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 168
 Clyfton manor, cclx. 25
 Clynton pedigree, dcccclxiii. 125
 Clynton (Galf. de) Carta, dcccix. 30
 Coaches, number kept in London, mccciv. 87
 Coal duty, reasons against its abatement at Sunderland, clxix. 17
 Coals, importation of, into London, dcccclvi. 83
 ——— an office for measuring, clii. 5
 Coater Lordship, inquisition relating to lands in, cccclvi. 34
 Cobb (Alic.) Obitus, cccclxiii. 2
 Cobb (Gaf.) Obitus, cccclxiii. 2
 Cobb (Rob.) letters relating to his suit, cxliv. 89, 90
 ——— his cause, cxlv. 48
 Cobham (Sir Hen.) letter concerning articles relating to piracy, cxlvi. 20
 ——— instructions given to him, clv. 57
 Cobham (Lord), *vide* Brooke
 ——— order of Privy Council to seize his goods, &c. clxviii. 15
 ——— imports stone from Caen in Normandy for building, cclv. 101
 ——— pedigree, cclx. 148
 Cocke (Lady Ursula) letter, clxi. 74
 Cockes (John) letter to Dr. Cæsar, cxlv. 90
 Cockfield church, arms in, cclx. 59
 Cock-fighting defended, dcccxi. 89
 Cockys (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 37
 Code (Tho.) his deposition, cxlviii. 117
 Codeworth, monastic lands in, cccciv.
 Cod-fish, licence to import, clxxii. 58
 Cœnobita dissoluta, dcccclxv. 8
 Cofferer, an Act for a yearly assignment to, clxxii. 56
 Coin, on the alteration of, cccxiii. 16
 ——— means to prevent its transportation, cccxiii. 33
 ——— indenture relating to, cclvi. 5
 ——— observations on the King's portrait, cclv. 15
 ——— alterations in, dcccvi. 1
 ——— reasons for altering the standard, dcccvi. 3
 Coinage, abatement of, clx. 67
 Coins, catalogue of, dcccxxiv.
 ——— tables of coins minted in various reigns, dcccclxxxv. 3, 4; dccc. mccc. 1
 ——— miscellaneous matter relating to English coins, dccccl.

Coke (Edw.) Lord, his opinion concerning a right of the Corporation of Poole, cxlii. 23
 ——— opinion touching a deodand, cxlv. 9
 ——— his opinion of benevolences, clx. 31
 ——— his submission to the King, clxii. 2
 ——— on the liberty of the person, clxxiii. 6
 ——— Reports, dlix. dci. 1; mxxix.
 ——— extracts from his Reports, dlixvi.
 ——— treatise on bail and mainprise, dlixvii. 6
 ——— Law Readings, mxxxi.
 Coke (Sir John) warrant to supply post-horses to the Duke of Buckingham's servants, cclv. 82
 Cokesforth abbey, arms in, cclx. 119
 Cokirham, fundatores de, dlix. 3
 Colchester, estate of the Dutch congregation, clvii. 39
 ——— jurisdiction of, clvii. 131
 Coldclawe, monastic lands in, cccciv.
 Cold Saperton, deed relating to, dcccclxxxviii. 65
 Coldwell (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 130
 Cole (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 1, 112
 Cole (John) logical exercises, dcccxvii.
 Cole (Rich.) title to Spanish prizes, cxlii. 18
 Cole (Thos.) a plan for concluding the present war, dcccxx. 8
 ——— biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 69
 Cole (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 150
 Coleman (Benj.) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 25
 Colepepper (Col.) address to the Commons, dcccclvi. 39
 Colet (John) statute-book of St. Paul's school, dcccclxix. 1
 ——— will, dcccclxix. 2
 ——— character, dcccclxxxviii. 137
 ——— biographical notices of, dcccclxxxviii. 144; dcccclxxxix. 20
 ——— collections for the Life of, mxxx.
 Colet (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 26
 Colf (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 83
 Colleges, a Bill relating to, clxi. 15
 ——— arms of, cclv. 1, 3
 Collet (M.) letter, mcccix. 19
 Collingwood (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 134
 Collins (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 57
 Collyer (George) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 97
 Colmore (Dr. Clement) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 136
 Colne, arms in the church, dcccclxiii. 130
 Colonel, the duties of a, cccxiii. 5
 Colquit (——) his contrarieties, cxliii. 11
 Colshill (Rob.) his instructions from the Privy Council, clv. 64
 Colston (Will.) his cause, cxliii. 13
 Colt (Sir W. D.) instructions to, melii. 22
 Colveston church, arms in, cclx. 112
 Colvill pedigree, dcccclxiii. 4
 Columbaris (de) family memoranda relating to, dcccclxiii. 1
 Columella (L. J. Mod.) de re rustica, dcccclxxxiii. 10

General Index.

Columella (*Nepos*) de re rustica, dcccxxxiii. 2
 Combe genealogy, ccv. 3
 Combe, Jesuits at, dcccxlvi. 73
 Comber (—) on Adam and Eve's navels, dcccxiv. 46
 Comber (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 61; dcccclxxxvii. 95
 Comenius (Joh. Amos) supplex vox afflictorum pro Christo ex Bohemia, &c. dcccclxxxviii. 36
 Comestor (Petr.) epitaphium ejus, dcccclxii. 35
 Comitatus quid sit, cccxi. 1
 Commandemens dix de la loy, cccclxxx. 1
 ———— cinq de sainte eglise, cccclxxx. 2
 Commendams, minute of, clx. 30
 ———— minutes of Privy Council concerning, clxxiv. 26
 Commerce, treaties of, cxli. 44, 45
 ———— cases of, dcccxxviii. dcccxxix. dcccxxx. dcccxxi.
 ———— catalogue of tracts relating to, mxlix.
 Commissers, instructions to, dev. 1
 Commission for a session to be held in Norfolk, cxlvi. 2
 ———— copy of one granted to a French captain, cxlv. 60
 Commissioners for requests to the King, instructions to, clxi. 46
 ———— their commission, clxi. 47
 Common-place book of divinity, cccxxxiv.
 Common-place books, ccccliv. cccclx. dcccvi. dccc. dccc. 2; mcccxiv. mccc xv. mccc xvi. mccc xii. mccc lvii. mcli.
 Common Pleas cases, *vide* Reports
 Common Pleas, prohibitions of, clxi. 99
 ———— list of chief justices of, dcccclxxv. 15
 Common Pleas (Ireland) insufficiency of clerks to enter pleas in, clvi. 5
 Common Prayer Book, account of, dcccvi. 20
 Commons, House of, *vide* Parliament
 ———— petition to the King, touching an imposition laid by King John, clxix. 21
 ———— its power, ccix. 8
 ———— extracts from the Journals, ccccclxxx. ccccclxxxi. ccccxcviii.
 ———— hints for the King's consideration, ccccclxxxvii. 52
 ———— constitutions of, ccccclxxxix. 2
 ———— apology to the King, ccccxc. 1
 ———— judicature of, ccccxc. 2
 ———— speech of the Speaker on his election, ccccxciii. 6
 ———— message from the Queen, ccccxciii. 16, 35
 ———— proceedings in, ccccxcviii.
 ———— proceedings on the choice of a Speaker, dvii.
 ———— proceedings, dxii. 20, 24; dxiii. 11, 12; dxiv. 3, 13
 ———— election cases, dxliv. dxlv. dxlvi. dxlvii. dxlviii. dxlix.
 ———— conferences with the Lords, dli. dlii. dlii.
 ———— catalogue of Journals, dliii.
 ———— catalogue of the Speakers, dcccxxvi. 10
 Commonwealthman, arms of, ccccclxxxix. 11
 Communion table, the place of, cli. 54
 Compter Prison, order for the discharge of prisoners from, clxxii. 33
 Compton Abdale, deed relating to, dcccclxxxviii. 65

Compton (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 160
 Compton (Sir William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 10
 Conant (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 72
 Concilia, excerpta ex conciliis Britannicis, dcccclxix. 17
 Concilium Basiliense. Res gestæ contra hæreticos, ccccix.
 Confirmations, instructions for, mcccix. 53
 Coniers pedigree, dcccclx. 153
 Coningsby (Sir R.) his patent for playing-cards, clx. 90
 Coningsby (Lord) account of the Whig and Tory factions, dcccclxxxv. 3
 ———— creation of, mccciii.
 Connaught, names of the gentry in, clx. 8
 ———— description of the county, cclv. 102
 Constable, office of, in the time of war, dcccclviii. 4
 Constable and Marshall of England, office of, clxxi. 68
 Constable, family evidences relating to, cclxix. 7
 Constable (—) Law Readings, mcccix.
 Constable (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 40
 Constable (Sir Rob.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, cxlv. 43
 Constantine (Evangelist) his cause, clviii. 49
 Constitutiones Ottonis et Ottoboni, ccccxcvii. 44
 ———— Ricardi de Kellaw, ccccxcvii. 45, 48
 ———— ecclesiæ Eboracensis, ccccxcvii. 47
 ———— W. de Kirkham, ccccxcvii. 49
 Constitutions, ecclesiastical notes of, cccc. 44
 Consuetudines et servitia, differentia inter, dxiv. 11
 Contarini (Gasp.) Relatione, dccccl. 1 (a)
 Contest (Mr. de St.) Mémoires de Metz, Toul, et Verdun, clxxv.
 Conventicles in Essex, clvii. 74
 Conveyancing precedents, dcccxxx. 17
 Convocatio, mandatum pro convocatione Cleri, dcccxc. 53
 Convocation writs, ccccxxx.
 ———— advice to the lower House of, dccccl. 1
 ———— papers relating to, dccccl. dxix.
 ———— materials for the history of, mcccxi. mccc xvi.
 ———— proceedings, mcccix. 18
 Conway (Lord) account of the Northern expedition, ccccxciii. 45
 Conyers family pedigree, dcccxcix. 48
 Conyers (Mr.) observations on London, &c. dcccclviii. 18
 Cook (Alexander) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 96
 Cook (Dr. George) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 32
 Cook (Sir John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 150
 Cook (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 51, 108
 Cooke, the syse of, dcccxcvi. 7
 Cooke (—) on the advantage of arms, cclv. 46
 Cooke (Ed.) letter, dcccxc. 78
 Cooke (Geo.) letter, dccccli. 55
 Cooke (R.) letter, dcccxc. 85
 Cookeson *versus* Esging, clxiii. 143
 Cookham manor, state of, mclvi. 12
 Cookson pedigree, dcccclx. 157

Coone (Alex. de) proofs in favour of J. Veringse, clvii. 148
 Cooper (Mr.) his cause of depredations, clxxii. 44
 Cooper (Mr. Dennis) letters, ccccxxviii. 3
 Coote (Chas.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
 Cope *versus* Archer, clxi. 85
 Cope (Sir A.) letter, clxi. 131
 Cope (Sir Walter) his apology, cli. 38
 ———— report respecting merchants, clii. 33
 ———— letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clxvi. 66
 Copenhagen, complaints of some citizens of, *versus* Evans, clxii. 8
 Copland (Lord) pedigree, cclx. 148
 Copleston (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 56
 Copley pedigree, dcccclx. 161
 Copyholds, treatise on, dcccclvii.
 ———— cases, mcccxxiii. 9
 Copyholders, fines of, &c. in different counties, clxvi. 78, 80
 Copperas, act for making, dxv. 21
 Copperworks Company, a prohibition to, clxxii. 28
 Coppinger (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 93
 Coqueil (James de) letter to David de Coqueil, cxlviii. 56
 Corbett (Rob.) his instructions from the Queen, clv. 58
 Cordel (Thos.) notes on his case, cxliii. 29
 ———— his certificate, cxliii. 75
 ———— report upon an examination, cxlviii. 64
 Cordell (Sir W.) his patent for the Mastership of the Rolls, clxiii. 59
 ———— ordinances respecting records in the Rolls, clxxiv. 27
 Cordenare, the syse of a, dcccxcvi. 15
 Cordewe (John) treatise on pestilence, cclxxxv. 68
 Coreley, reditus pertinentes conventui Coventriæ, cccc.
 Coren or Curwyn (Hugh) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 36
 Coren (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 13
 Corfe, excerpta ex registro, dcccclxviii. 2
 Cormayle pedigree, dcccclxiii. 96
 Corn, importation of, clx. 70
 Cornaro (Giov.) relatione, dccccl. 9 (b)
 Cornelison (—) his cause, cxliii. 109
 Cornish (Henry, Esq) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 34
 Cornish (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 107
 Cornwall, extracts from Domesday relating to, cccc. 2
 ———— knights of, dcccclv. 3
 ———— stannary of, mccc xv. 42
 Cornwall (Duke of) creation, cclxix. 32
 Cornwall, Duchy of, the prince of Wales's right to, clx. 18
 ———— survey of lands in, cclxi. 1
 ———— accounts, dclix.
 Cornwall pedigree, dcccclxiii. 152
 Cornwall earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Cornwall (Earl of) record concerning, cclv. 138
 Cornwallis pedigree, ccvii. (b) 7
 Cornwallis (Sir Chas.) money due to him for the entertainment of Jonas Pit, clvi. 27
 Cornwallis (Sir Chas.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clxy. 76

General Index.

Cornwallis (Sir Chas.) conference respecting his rank as an ambassador, cclv. 134
 Coronation ceremonies of various Kings of England, ccliv. 13; cclx. 4; cclxxviii. cclxxix. cclxxx. cclxxxi. cclxxxii. cclxxxiii. cclxxxiv. cclxxxv.
 ———— ritual, cclxxviii.
 ———— rolls, cccxvii. 1, 2, 3
 Corody explained, dcccxcvi. 74
 Coroner, the office of, mxxiv. 11
 ———— the King's power respecting, mxxii. 5
 Corporations, a treatise on, clxx. 9
 ———— Act respecting, cccclxxxvii. 35
 Corpus Christi College, Oxford, list of admissions, dcccclxv. 22
 ———— archbishop's mandate and the King's letter to, dcccclxxxix. 45, 46
 ———— on the visitatorial power over, dcccclxxxix. 42
 Corpus Christi, York, register, cccci. 3
 Corrano (Anthony) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 92
 Corsing (P.) his case, clvii. 141
 Corsini (Phil.) his certificate, cxliii. 73, 75
 Cortingstock, monastic lands in, ccccxv.
 Cory Mallet Barony, notes of, cclv. 100
 Cory (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 130
 Coryare, the syse of a, dcccxcvi. 16
 Cosin (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 68
 Cosin (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 143
 Cosins (Dr.) letter on ordination, dcccxciv. 26
 Costa (And.) Orationi, decl. 3
 Costilo (Col.) sentence, cclv. 23
 Cotes (George) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 132
 Cotes (Joh.) will, ccvii. 30
 Coton or Cotton (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 100
 Coton (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 8
 Cottesford (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 79
 Cottington (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 27
 Cotton pedigree, dcccclxiii. 52
 Cotton (Henry) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 11
 Cotton (Isaac) manner of prosecution of causes in the Starchamber, dcccxcix.
 Cotton Library, petition of the trustees, dcccxciv. 56
 ———— hints for improvements in, dccccli. 28
 ———— scheme for completing the catalogue of, dcccclvi. 65
 ———— rules relating to, dcccclvi. 70
 Cotton (Mr.) extracts from his alphabet, cclx. 138
 Cotton (Sir Rob.) on the power of the House of Commons, ccix. 8
 ———— right of the Kings of England to the Crown of France, cccxiii. 4
 ———— on the alteration of the coin, cccxiii. 16
 ———— on the Sovereign's presence in parliament, ccliv. 23
 ———— on the danger of the kingdom, ccliv. 24
 ———— on the judicature of the House of Commons, ccccxi. 2
 ———— power of the Kings of England to raise money, dcccvi. 6
 ———— account of proceedings against ambassadors who have misbehaved themselves, dcccxi. 9

Cotton (Sir Rob.) on the alteration of coin, dcccxi. 10
 ———— on the Sovereign's presence in great councils, dcccxi. 11
 ———— royal commission to search his library, dccccli. 73
 Cottrell (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 73
 Covell (Dr. John) correspondence with the Greek and Armenian clergy, cclv.
 Covenanters, Scottish, letter to the King of France, cclv. 56
 ———— proceedings, dcccclxix. 13
 Covey church, plate belonging to, mxxxix. 15
 Coventrie (Sir W.) character of a Trimmer, dcccclxxvi. 3; mclxxxvi.
 Coventry free school, coats of arms in, ccix. 11
 ———— priory, lands belonging to, cccc.
 Coventry (Tho.) Lord Keeper, speech, ccxi. 6
 ———— opinion concerning the temporalities of the Bishop of Lincoln, ccccclvi. 32
 ———— orders relating to the court of Chancery, dccccli. 5
 ———— appeal in his case, dccccli. 93
 ———— character, mliv. 12
 Coverdale (Miles) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 33
 Covesham, foundation charter, ccccclxvii. 1
 Council board, prisoners committed from, to be sent to the Marshalsea, clv. 28
 Council book, extracts from, dcccclxxxviii. 24; dcccclxxxiii. 30
 Council (Lords of) order of, to Dr. Awbrey and Dr. Caesar, cxxxix. 43
 ———— ordinance of, for ships for defence of the western coast, cxlii. 17
 ———— letter on Admiralty business, cl. 78
 ———— letter concerning the appointment of a proctor to the Queen, clvii. 59
 ———— letter from the Lords of the Council to the Masters of Requests, clx. 87
 Coundulne, reditus pertinentes conventui Coventriæ, cccc.
 Counsellors, their authority, cxlii. 80
 Counsellors in the North, names of, dclxxxiii. 22
 Counsellors in the Marches, names of, dclxxxiii. 24
 Counties, survey of various, cccxiii. 26, 27
 ———— names of, dclxxxiii. 1
 ———— tour through the midland, dclxxxviii.
 ———— of the division of, mxxiv. 17
 Couper (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 119
 Courden (Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 65
 Court transactions, dcccclxxxviii. 48
 Court (Julian de la) contract with the King of Spain, cxxxix. 6
 Courtney genealogia, cccxix. 19
 Courtney (Cath.) Countess of Devonshire, vow of chastity, dcccclxxxviii. 98
 Courtney (Edward) Earl of Devon, biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 90
 Courts Baron, reading on, mxxii.
 Courts of Justice, regulation of, cclv. 38
 Courts of Law, customs of, dlxix. 3
 ———— names of, clxx. 2
 Courtville (Rich.) letter, dccccli. 74
 Cousham, royal grant of a coal-mine in, to Mrs. Dorothy, clxvi. 63
 Cousyn (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 31
 Cowell (Dr.) on the King's power respecting causes, ccxi. 10

Cowell (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 67
 Cowey de Guisnes, descent, dcccclxiii. 158
 Cowland (Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 57
 Cowne Water, persons oppressed for offences committed within, cxliii. 27
 Cowper (Capt.) complaint against, clxxii. 16
 Cowper (Corn.) petition relating to his cause, cxliv. 88
 Cowries, importation of, mcccxcv. 89
 Cox *versus* W. Abdy, &c. clxvii. 66
 Cox (Capt.) his cause, clii. 72
 Cox (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 4
 Coxe (Capt.) letters concerning ships taken from the Spaniards, cxxxix. 3
 Coxe (Leonard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 120
 Coxe (Rich.) *versus* J. Nevill, &c. clxvii. 79
 Crabtree (W.) book of rates for Lancashire, dcccclvii.
 Crackanthorp (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 25
 Cradock (Dr. Zachary) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 81
 Crag (Tho.) compend. of Scotch Law, dcxv. 4
 Cragg *versus* Williams, clxi. 88
 Craggs (Mr.) letter to Mr. Davenant, dcccclxiv. 27
 Cragius (Nic.) postulata, cxxxix. 22
 ———— responsa ad postulata ejus, cxxxix. 23
 ———— quæstiones, cxxxix. 24
 ———— responsa ad quæstiones ejus, cxxxix. 25
 Craig (Tho.) de hominio, cclxv.
 Cramp-ring, prayers to be used in the consecration of, dcccclxii. 10
 Cranborne (Viscount) letter to Sir J. Caesar in behalf of certain merchants, cxlii. 34
 Craneworth church, arms in, cclx. 102
 Cranfield (Sir Lionell) balance of trade, clii. 29
 Cranley vicarage, augmentation of, dcccclxxxviii. 54
 Cranmer (Edmund) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 110
 Cranmer (Tho.) Archiep. Cantuar., excerpta e registro, dcccclxvii. 13
 ———— biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 134
 ———— letters, mxliv. 5
 Cranwich church, arms in, cclx. 112
 Crawley (Sir Fr.) argument on ship-money, dcccclxiv. 2
 ———— articles of impeachment against, dcccclxxvii. 4
 Crayford (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 55
 Creed (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 16
 Creeks in England and Wales, clxx. 77
 Creighton (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 66
 Cremor *versus* Tokeley, ccliv. 2
 Creshold (Mr.) speech, ccxi. 3
 Cressaire (Edward) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 32
 Cressaunt, proofs of the spoil of the ship, cl. 59
 Cressingham church, arms in, cclx. 110
 Crests, various, granted, cclv. 6
 Cretyng (Walter) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 151
 Crevequer (Dan. de) milites, cclx. 41
 Crew (Jos.) proceedings against, dcccclxx. 7
 Crew (Nath.) Bishop of Durham, will, mlii. 10
 Crewe (Sir Ran.) letter, ccccclxxxvi. 33
 Croft (Edm.) *versus* J. Acton, cxliii. 10

General Index.

Croft (Dr. Herbert) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxvii.* 68
 Croke (Sir Jo.) *versus* Sir Jo. Lawrence, *clxv.* 95
 Croke (Mr.) explanation of orders relating to the state of the Chancery court, *clxiii.* 61
 Croke (Sir Rob.) petition, *celix.* 46
 Crokesden foundation charter, *ccccxlvii.* 1
 Crombwell, descent of, *deccclx.* 130
 Crome (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxii.* 8
 Crompton (Sir Thos.) answer to the objections of the Spanish ambassador, *clxv.* 25
 ————— answer to Doctor Gentilis, *cxxxix.* 11, 12
 Cromwell family, notes respecting, *deccclxxxix.* 11
 Cromwell (Lady E.) letter to Henry Cromwell, *deccclxxxi.*
 Cromwell (Lord) attainder of, *dxv.* 10
 Cromwell (Oliver) speeches in parliament, *declv.*
 ————— biographical notice of, *deccclxxxv.* 77
 ————— letters, &c. *mccxxxvi.* 57, 58, 66, 67, 68, 69
 Cromwell (R.) letters to Henry Cromwell, *deccclxxxi.*
 Cromwell (Ralph) Lord, a minute relating to his remonstrance on the state of the Exchequer, *clvi.* 35
 Cromwell (Rich.) letters, &c. *mccxxxvi.* 72, 73
 Cromwell (Thomas) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxix.* 129; *deccclxxx.* 6
 Crooke (Judge) on ship-money, *celiv.* 33
 ————— argument upon the case of scire facias, *dxvi.* 5
 Cross, on the sign of the, *deccclvi.* 4
 Cross-bows, statutes concerning, *clx.* 99
 Crosse (Dr.) speech, *mccxxxv.* 7
 Crosse (Rob.) letter to Dr. Cæsar, *clxv.* 44
 Crosses, differences of, in arms, *deccclxxxii.* 13
 Crougers (Hen.) bill of lading of his ship, *cl.* 71
 Crow (Sir Sack.) letter to Mr. Williamson, *mccli.* 18
 Crowland, *vide* Croyland
 Crowle, monastic lands in, *ccxc.*
 Crowley (Amb.) project to raise money for public service, *deccclxi.* 41
 Crowley (Robert) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxii.* 62
 Crown (Mr.) on the English title to Penobscot, *deccclxix.* 19
 Crown debts, method of levying, *clvi.* 8, 20, 21
 ————— receipt of, *clvi.* 24, 84
 ————— writ for levying, *clvi.* 81
 ————— papers relating to, *clvi.* 100, 110
 ————— orders for the commissioners of, *clvi.* 107
 Crown land, exchanges of, *clvi.* 9, 10, 11, 13, 14
 ————— leases of, *clxii.* 6
 ————— auditors accounts of, *clxv.* 3
 ————— profits of, *clxv.* 5
 ————— yearly value, *clxix.* 40
 ————— survey of, *clxxi.* 180; *clxxii.* 48
 ————— accounts, *delxx.*
 ————— register of sales and donations of, *mccxvi.* *mccxvii.*
 Crown rents, *mccxv.* 60
 Crowther (Dr. Joseph) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxvii.* 55
 Croyden (Dr. George) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxvii.* 9
 Croydon, statutes of the Hospital of the Holy Trinity in, *celix.* 10
 Croyland, carta de fundatione monasterii de, *cevii.* (c.) 3

Croyland, abbots of, *cevii.* (e.) 10
 ————— Abbatum Vitæ, *ccccxxxix.* 1
 Crychetoune (Sir James) issues royal begged by, *clxvi.* 53
 Crymplesham church, arms in, *celx.* 114
 Cudworth (Fr.) Law Reports, *mcvii.*
 Cudworth (Dr. Ralph) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxiv.* 23; *deccclxxxvii.* 49
 Cuffe (Henry) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxii.* 149; *deccclxxxiii.* 6
 Cuffe (Mr.) letters, *cxxxviii.* 9
 Cullen (Rich.) tres eclipses cameræ stellatæ, *deccclxxv.* 2
 Cullworth church, papers relating to seats in, *deccclxc.* 49
 Culpeper (Sir John) speech in Parliament, *ccccxciii.* 20
 Culpepper (Dr. Martin) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxii.* 145
 Culpho church notes, *celx.* 97
 Cumberland, survey of manors and lands in, *clxix.* 33
 ————— border lands, *clxix.* 44
 ————— rivers in, *deccclxi.* 4
 ————— antiquities in, *deccclxi.* 7
 ————— Knights of, *deccclv.* 3
 Cumberland (Earl of) his commission to provide sailors, *clv.* 167
 Cumberland (Dr. Richard) Bp. of Peterborough, biographical notice of, *deccclxxxvii.* 171
 ————— opening of a trunk of his writings, *deccclxc.* 10
 Cumwood y Perveth, royal manor of, *mccxv.* 43
 Cuper family, papers relating to, *celxix.* 7
 Curll (Edmund) letters to Bishop Kennett, *mxxxviii.* 48, 49
 Curll (Dr. Walter) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxv.* 37
 Currants, farm of the duty on, *clxxii.* 49
 Cursing (P.) his cause, *clvii.* 146, 154, 155
 Cursing *alias* Papaianopoli, appeal in his cause, *clxv.* 86
 Cursitors, difference between the corporation of the Cursitors, and that desired by the Six Clerks, *clxiii.* 48
 ————— antiquity of the office of, *clxiii.* 66
 ————— letters patent relating to, *clxxiv.* 18, 20
 ————— ordinances to be observed by, *clxxiv.* 19
 ————— disputes with the Six Clerks, *deccclxi.* 4, 15
 ————— orders relating to, *deccclxi.* 20, 22, 23
 Curteis (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxii.* 119; *deccclxxxii.* 14
 Curthoppe (James) biographical notice of, *deccclxxx.* 152
 Curtis *versus* J. Peyton, *clxiii.* 136
 Cusack (Sir Thos.) his instructions, *clv.* 79
 Custodes Rotulorum, names of, *delxxxiii.* 13
 Custom-house officers, list of, *clxxi.* 81, 82
 Customs, difference between the Customs on broad-cloths, baize and cotton, *clii.* 54
 ————— oath of various officers, *clxiii.* 103
 ————— rules to be observed in farming the customs, *clxv.* 33
 ————— allowances for the farmers of, *clxix.* 15
 ————— accounts of the farmers of, *clxix.* 26
 ————— accounts, *delxxxiii.* 4; *mccxv.* 59
 ————— lease of, *mcclxxxvii.*
 Cuthburga, Vita, *ccccxxxvi.* 2
 Cuthworth, monastic lands in, *ccccv.*
 Cutler (John) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxviii.* 79
 Cuttrys (Anne) her case, *clxi.* 35
 Cutts (Joli.) *versus* Rob. Peetere, *clxiii.* 27
 Cyphers used in letters, *deccclxvi.* 46
 ————— names for, *mccli.* 16
 Cyprian (St.) extracts from, *ccccxxvi.*

D.

DABURNE (Rob.) losses at sea, *clxviii.* 76
 Dacier (Mad^e) epitaph on, *deccclxxv.* 68
 Da Costa *versus* Geary, *dlviii.* 2
 Dagworth pedigree, *deccclxiii.* 152
 Daily Courant, *mxxxix.* 58
 Dakyn (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *deccclxxx.* 179
 Dalby (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxix.* 27
 Dalderby (Joh.) Episcop. Linc., excerpta ex memorandis, *deccclxvii.* 21
 Dale, question relating to the manor of, *clxxii.* 29
 Dale (Dr.) meaning of the word *month* in life insurances, *clxx.* 13
 Dale (Dr. George) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxiv.* 36
 Dale (Robert) legacy to Merton College, *deccclxxxviii.* 150
 Dale (S.) letters, *deccclxiv.* 38, 39
 Dale (Val.) dispensation to hold Sherbórne Hospital, *clxxii.* 4.
 ————— biographical notice of, *deccclxxxii.* 71
 Dallas (Sir Geo.) Stile-books, *dxv.* 15
 Dallington (Sir Robert) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxiv.* 122
 Dalysen (Dr. Roger) biographical notice of, *deccclxxx.* 135
 Damaskette (—) his allegations and proofs, *clxiii.* 102
 ————— his complaint against Sir Geo. Carey, *clxviii.* 23
 Danby (Thos. Earl of) remonstrance on his trial, *deccclxix.* 7
 ————— letter to the English Ambassador at Paris, *deccclxix.* 12
 ————— impeachment, *mliv.* 16
 Dances, collection of, *mccxv.*
 Danes, their losses, *cxxxix.* 14
 Daniel (Samuel) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxiii.* 135
 Dante, Comedia, *deccclxxxix.*
 Dantzic, letters concerning ships of, detained, *cxxxix.* 32
 ————— magistrates of, letters to Queen Anne, *deccclxix.* 77, 82, 83
 D'Anvers family, collections relating to, *ccv.* 14; *ccxxvii.* 8; *celx.* 32, 36; *celxix.* 35
 Danvers (Sir C. & Sir H.) their escape, *deccclxxvii.* 6
 Darby (Edward) biographical notice of, *deccclxxx.* 14
 Darbyshire (Thomas) biographical notice of, *deccclxxx.* 203
 Darcey (John) Lord, will, *deccclxxxiii.* 12
 Darcy, deeds, &c. relating to the family of, *cevii.* 7, 8, 11, 12; *deccclviii.*
 ————— pedigree, *cevii.* 9; *deccclxiii.* 19; *mccxiv.*
 Darcy (—) Lord, time when he took his seat in Parliament, *celv.* 112
 Darell genealogy, *ccv.* 3
 Darell (M.) excerpta ex scriptis ejus, *cxxxix.* 46
 Darell (Sir Marmaduke) demands made by, of arrears of navy expenses, *clxv.* 12
 Dargonges (Mr.) Mémoires de Moulins, *clxxv.*
 Darnel (Dr. George) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxiv.* 85
 Darnell (Lady Helen) letter, *clxi.* 135
 Dassell (Anth.) his case, *clviii.* 66, 68, 69
 Daubeney, descent of, *deccclx.* 124, 180
 Daubney (Sir Giles) biographical notice of, *deccclxxxviii.* 77
 D'Avenant (Charles) political state of England, *delx.* 5
 ————— letters to his son, *deccclxxxiii.*

General Index.

Davenant (Dr. Edmund) biographical notice of, dccccclxxxvi. 104
Davenant (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dccccclxxxv. 2
Davenport (*Judge*) arguments on ship-money, dxxvi. 7
Davenport (Sir H.) impeachment of, dxiv. 30
David, letters concerning the ship, cxi. 4
Davies (John) his bond, cxi. 36
Davies (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dccccclxxxv. 21
Davies (Sir John) speech, mcccvi.
Davies (Tho.) memorandum-book, dclxxiv.
Davies (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dccccclxxxvi. 81
Davis (Richard) biographical notice of, dccccclxxxii. 12
Davison (Mr. Secretary) dccccclxxxii. 53
Davison (Will.) letter to Sir F. Walsyngham, cl. 34
——— his instructions, clv. 60, 76
Dauphiné, Mémoires de, clxxv. 186
Davyé *versus* Dotyn, clxi. 27
Dawbeney (W.) act of attainder against, cclv. 91
Dawson (Tim.) case, mxxxix. 56
Day (George) biographical notice of, dccccclxxx. 143
Day (Dr. Will.) biographical notice of, dccccclxxxii. 132
Daye (John) Parliament of Bees, dcccxxv. 1
Dayrell (Dr. Walter) biographical notice of, dccccclxxxvii. 26
Days, unlucky days, dclxii. 28
Dean (—) Law Readings, mccc.
Deane, fines relating to the Forest of Deane, cli. 31
—— papers relating to the Forest of, clxvi. 94
Deane (A.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dccccxi.
Deaneries, value of, clxvi. 8; clxxi. 76; dclxxxiii. 5
—— described, cclxxii.
Deans, petition to the House of Commons against, cccccxiii. 31
—— on the repairs of houses of, dccccxxv. 102
Death, against the fear of, dclxxvii. 8
De Aton family, evidences relating to, cclxix. 7
Debenat (*Sieur*) Œuvres, mclxxvii.
De Birland family, evidences relating to, cclxix. 7
Debt, treatise on imprisonment for, dcccvi. 1
Debt (national) proposal for the payment of, mcccv. 35
—— state of the national debt, mcccv. 68, 69, 84
Debts of Government certified, clx. 14
De Caumont (—) his losses at sea, cxlvi. 72
Decreta, ccccxcvii. 35, 39, 40
—— versus memoriales de Decretis, ccccxcvii. 36
De Cury, descent, dccccclxiii. 25
Dee (Fr.) Bp. of Peterbro', account of, dccccviii. 13
—— biographical notice of, dccccclxxxiv. 127
—— will, dccccxc. 40
Dee (Dr. John) letter, clviii. 8
—— petitions King James to be cleared from the charge of being a conjuror, clxi. 79
—— biographical notice of, dccccclxxxiii. 47
Deeds, precedents of, dlviii. 1
De Ebroicis family pedigree, cclix. 1
Deer, method of taking, dlx. 45

Deering, *vide* Dering.
Deering (Sir Edw.) speeches in Parliament, cccccxiii. 23, 24, 25
De Ferrers pedigree, dccccx. 143
De Grey of Rotherfield descent, dccccclxiii. 25
Deity, thoughts concerning, cccccxvi. 9
Delaford family pedigree, cclix. 1
Delalaunde family, memoranda respecting, dccccclxiii. 175
Delamere (Lord) *vide* Booth
—— his petition, dxv. 39
Delapole, descent of, dccccx. 129
Delawarr (Lord) day-book, mclvi.
Delegates, Court of, proceedings, dccccxcvi. 17
De Lucy descent, dccccclxiii. 25
Demetrius (Em.) his petition, cxlvi. 68, 69
De Montibus, notes of the family, dccccclxiii. 18
Denbigh, grant of lands to the inhabitants of, dccccx.
Dene (Henry) biographical notice of, dccccclxxxviii. 22
Denham (Judge) arguments on ship-money, dcccvi.
Denmark, claims of the Danes in the Court of Admiralty, cxlvi.
—— state of trade with France, mclii. 5
Denne (W.) accompt, mclii. 10
De Norwico pedigree, dccccx. 143
Dent (Francis) restrained from cutting timber clvii. 53
Dent (John) will, elxi. 63
Dent (Miss) discourse on her wardship, clxxii. 36
Denton (J.) letters, dccccxc. 67; mxxxviii. 57, 59, 85
Denton (Dr. James) biographical notice of, dccccclxxxix. 56
Denvère church, arms in, cclx. 114
Denzell family charters, ccvii. (f) 3
Derby earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
Derby foundation charter, cccccxlvii. 1
Derby manor charters, dccccv. 8
Derbyshire, extracts from Domesday for, ccvii. (d) 5
—— livings in, ccccclix. 1
—— wapentachia de, dlxx. 10
Derbyshire (Thomas) biographical notice of, dccccclxxxiii. 26
Derfeld, monastic lands in, cccc.
Derham church, arms in, cclx. 102
Derham (W.) letters to Mr. Holman, dccccxiv. 32, 33
Dering (Ed.) Prayers for children, cccccclxxxviii. 14
Dering (Edward) biographical notice of, dccccclxxxix. 95
Dernhall foundation charter, cccccxlvii. 1
Derry (Bishop of) letter, mliv. 34
Deryckson (D.) money embezzled by him, cxlvi. 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19
Desaguliers (Dr. J. T.) plan to supply London with water, dccccxli. 51, 53
De Scures family, evidences relating to, cclxix. 7
Desmodris (M.) Mémoires de Flandre Flamingaute, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
Desmond (Earls of) lists of, ccccix. 71
Desmond (Earl of) letters, ccccclxxxviii. 9
Despencer genealogy, ccccix. 54; dccccx. 142
Dethick (Sir W.) book of blazonry, cclxxxv. 66
Dethicke pedigree, dccccx. 169
Dethicke (Humph.) pedigree, dcccxcviii.
De Vallibus descent, dccccclxiii. 106
De Veer family, evidences relating to, cclxix. 7
Devereux family pedigree, cclix. 1
Devereux (Geo.) proceedings against, clvii. 69
Devereux (Robert) Earl of Essex, charge against Viscount Wimbledon, ccciii. 24

Deveretx (Robert) letter to Lady Anne Bacon, dccccclxxxv. 7
Devises, Law Readings on, mcccclxxxiii. 5
Devizes register, cccc.
Devonshire, survey of manors and lands in, clxix. 34
—— inquisitiones in, ccccix. 77
—— extracts from Domesday relating to, cccc.
—— livings, ccccclix. 1
—— knights of, dccccv. 3
—— stannary of, mcccv. 42
Devonshire earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
Devonshire (Earl of) pedigree, cclx. 148
—— creation, cclxix. 30
Devonshire (—) Earl of, defence of his marriage, dccccclxxxv. 5
—— letter to King James, dccccclxxxv. 9.
Deus, de LXX. attributis Dei nominis, cccccxli. 1
D'Ewes (Sir Symonds) account of, dccccxli. 29
—— agreement with J. Maddie, dccccxli. 5
Diabolus contra ecclesiam, cccccxviii. 31
—— altercatio Diaboli contra Jesum Christum, ccccxcvii. 42
Dial, the use of, dcccxiv. 3
Dialogue in Irish, cccccxviii. 46
Diamonds, scheme for taxing, mcccv. 86
Diamond trade, papers relating to, dccccx. 5
Dicey (Thos.) letters to the Duke of Newcastle, dclxxxv. 3
Dickenson (Miles) his petition, cxlvi. 7
Diepedalle (John) his examination, cxlvi. 50
—— his petition, cxlvi. 51
—— attestations in his favour, cxlvi. 52
Digby (Mr.) letter, dccccxli. 35
Digges (Sir Dudley) on the liberty of the person, clxxiii. 1.
Digges (Leon.) letter, dccccxli. 11
Dillingham (Dr. Theophilus) biographical notice of, dccccclxxxvi. 101
Dillon (George) letter to Henry Cromwell, dccccxi.
Dinham pedigree, dccccclxiii. 113
Dioceses, number of, dclxxv. 4
Disbrowe (John) letter to Henry Cromwell, dccccxi.
Disbrowe (Sam.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dccccxi.
Disse, manor of, ccccix. 111
Ditiones, ditionum personalium et realium differentia, ccccxcvii. 13
Ditton (Geo.) poems, ccix. 21
Divinity, system of, cccclii. 2
Divinity professor in Oxford, act for maintenance of, cccccclxxxvii. 9
Dixley, monastic lands in, ccccxcv.
Do (Thos.) will, dccccclxix. 10
Doctrinal des filles, cccccclxxx. 7
Dodderige (Sir John) report respecting merchants, clxi. 33
—— power, state, &c. of Parliament, cccccxci. 3, 6
—— state of the principality of Wales, dutchy of Cornwall, and earldom of Chester, dcccvi. 4, 9
Dodington, manor of, ccccix. 114
Dodlington church, arms in, cclx. 112
Dodryge (Rych.) letter to Dr. Cæsar, cxlvi. 23
Dodwell (Mrs.) title to the advowson of Milton, cccccxli. 40
Dolben (Dr. David) biographical notice of, dccccclxxxiv. 105
Dolben (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dccccclxxxvii. 41

General Index.

Dolben (T.) letter, *Deccclxxxviii.* 64
Dolbye (John) two ghost stories, *ccvii.* (c) 29
Dolphin, a certificate touching her prize, *cxliv.* 63
——— accounts of the ship, *Deccxliv.* 4
Domesday-book at Exeter, extracts from, *cccx.* 2
Domesday-book for Winchester, *ccxxi.* 2, 3
Domesday-book, memoir on, *ccxx.* 1
——— abridged, *ccxxix.*
——— discourse concerning, *ccxxii.* 2
——— extracts from, *ccx.* 1; *ccxi.*
——— dissertation on, *ccxxx.* 2, 3, 4
——— information respecting, *Deccxli.* 81, 82, 83
——— notes concerning, *Deccxliii.* 120
Domingo (St.) an edict of the Governor, *cxlv.* 61
Dominis (Ant. de) Abp. of Spalatro, solicits the deanery of Windsor, *Deccxli.* 6
——— biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxiv.* 15
Donmow Foresta, *Deccxl.* 96
Donna (Hug. de) milites, *cclx.* 42.
Donne (Dr.) poems, *Deccxl.* 6
——— biographical notice of, *Deccclxxx.* 18; *Deccclxxxiv.* 82
Dormesson (M.) Mémoires d'Auvergne, *clxxv.*—*clxxxvi.*
Dornel (Charles) his complaint, *cxlviii.* 132
Dornel (Nich.) his complaint, *cxlviii.* 132
Dorothy (Mrs.) Royal grant of a coal mine to, *clxvi.* 63
Dorset (Lord Treasurer) letter to Jul. Cæsar, with his answer, *clvi.* 38, 39
——— letter to Sir J. Cæsar, *clxvi.* 45
——— letter to Sir J. Cæsar in behalf of certain merchants, *cxlii.* 34
Dorset (Earl of) *versus* Johnson, *clxii.* 4
Dorset earldom, note concerning, *cclv.* 124
Dorsetshire, survey of manors and lands in, *clxix.* 34
——— extracts from Domesday relating to, *cccx.* 2
——— livings in, *ccclix.* 1
——— knights of, *Decclv.* 3
Dove (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxiii.* 130
Dove (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxiv.* 70
Dover, extracts from Domesday relating to, *cclx.* 14
Doughty (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxvii.* 100
Dowdall (John) petition, *cxlv.* 81
Dowles (John) his cause, *clxvii.* 75
Dowman (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxix.* 34
Down and Connor, commission to visit the diocese, *ccccxvi.* 36
Dounamhithe church, arms in, *cclx.* 114
Downes (Jonathan) Journal, *cxiii.* 28
Downes (Tho.) his lands, *cliii.* 2
Downham (Dr. George) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxiv.* 109
Downham (William) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxi.* 100
Downham Park, grant of a lease of, *mxvi.* 1
Doyhausaval (John) letter of marque, *cxliv.* 30
Doyley (Col.) commission to be Governor of Jamaica, *Declxvii.* 4
D'Oyley (Edw.) letter to Henry Cromwell, *Deccxxi.*
Doyweleys, monastic lands in, *ccccv.*
Draiton descent, *Deccclxiii.* 73
Drake, *versus* Demetrius, *clxi.* 51
Drake (—) Roman roads in Yorkshire, *Deccxcix.* 9

Drake (Mr.) depositions against him, *cl.* 61
Drake (Sir Fran.) complaint against him by the French, *cxlviii.* 32
——— letters, *clviii.* 32, 37
Drant (Thomas) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxvii.* 2
Drax (Joh. de) pensio, *Deccexci.* 51
Draycot (Dr. Anthony) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxx.* 196
Drayton church notes, *cclv.* 70
Drayton-house, pictures in, *Deccclxiii.* 11
Dreams, interpretation of, *ccclxxxviii.* 19
Drewe family pedigree, *mxci.* 5
Drewry (Dr. William) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxii.* 79
Driel (C. Van) letter to J. B. de Tassis, *cl.* 106
Drinston church, family arms in, *cclx.* 77
Dripole manor charter, *Deccclxxxiii.* 9
Droitwich, inquisitions relating to lands in, *ccccxvi.* 34
Druids, questions concerning, *cliv.* 14
Drury (Sir Drue) letter of, *clviii.* 14
Dryden (John) Poems, *Deccxl.* 7
Drynghow (W. de) de fugatione ejus, *ccvii.* (c) 22
Dublin, customs of the port, *clvi.* 83
——— the haven described, *cxlii.*
——— St. Thomas's monastery register, *ccccxviii.* 3
——— monastery of St. Mary charter, *ccccxviii.* 6
——— register, &c. of St. Patrick's church, *ccccxviii.* 9, 21, 25
——— churches, religious houses, and hospitals in, *ccccxviii.* 26
Duck (Arth.) treatise on Civil Law, *Deccxiii.*
——— biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxv.* 48
Duckinfield (John) letters to Henry Cromwell, *Deccxxi.*
Duckinfield (Will.) letter to Henry Cromwell, *Deccxxi.*
Dudden manor, *cclx.* 25
Dudlesford manor, survey of, *Declxxxiv.* 6
Dudley (—) notes on the trial of, *Deccclxxxviii.* 89
Dudley family, notes concerning, *cclx.* 99
——— papers relating to, *cclxix.* 7; *Declxxv.* 1
Dudley (Edm.) declaration of sums received for the use of Hen. VII., *cxvii.*
Dudley (Sir Rob.) his debts, *clxv.* 46
——— his cause, *clxvii.* 53, 58
Duel on appeal of murder, notes on, *Deccxxv.* 55
Duelling, speech against, *Deccxvi.* 37
Duels, King James I. speech concerning, *clx.* 91
——— the way of, *ccxi.* 2
——— before the King, manner of, *cclv.* 21
——— discourse of, *cclv.* 26
Duffield (Capt. John) letter to the commissioners for French causes, *cxlviii.* 130
——— his cause, *cxlix.* 11
Dugdale (Sir W.) summary of the pleadings in the case of Talbot *versus* Wylington, *cclv.* 67
——— journal of his itinerary to the fens of Ely, *Deccxii.* 4
——— letters, *Deccclxx.* 16
Dukes, robes to be worn at their creation, *cclxxxv.* 63
Dulwich College, account of, *Deccxxvii.* 14
Dummer (E.) report on the new docks and yard at Plymouth, *Deccxlvii.*
Du Moulin (Dt. Peter) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxvii.* 32
Dun (—) letters patent granted to, *clxx.* 112
Dun (Sir Daniel) letter to Dr. Cæsar on pro-roguing the Admiralty court to Croydon, *cxlv.* 107

Dun (Sir Daniel) note in the cause of the Venetians, *cxlv.* 111
——— letter to Dr. Cæsar, *cl.* 26
——— biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxiii.* 119
Dunbar (—) Lord, letters, *clxi.* 124, 126
Duncombe (Mr.) account of his ministry in Sweden, *clii.* 29
Dunkin (Edw.) warrant for his apprehension, *cclv.* 79
Dunkirk, examinations in the Admiralty of, *cxlii.* 57
——— examinations of some fishermen of, *cxliii.* 86
——— memorial relating to a ship of, *cxliv.* 26
——— account of, *Deccclxxxviii.* 43
Dunmow, manner of claiming the bacon at, *Deccxvi.* 74
Dunstable monastery, extracts from the chronicle of, *ccxxix.* 110
Dunstanus, Vita, *ccccxxxvi.* 2
Duport (Dr. James) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxvi.* 106; *Deccclxxxvii.* 58
Duport (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxiii.* 116
Duppa (Dr. Brian) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxvi.* 9
Duppa and Freeman's cause, *clxii.* 24
Dureo (Giov.) Oratio, *Decl.* 2
Durham, view of, *Deccclxxxix.* 6
Durham cathedral charters, *cccxvii.* 5
——— articuli confessionis ad usum monachorum, *cccxvii.* 12
Durham county, informations of Recusants in, *cliii.* 76
——— pedigrees, *ccv.* 7
——— salt works in, *celiii.* 17
——— historical account of the nobility of, *Deccclxv.* 36
——— history, *Deccclii.*
Durie (John) his negociation for peace in the Low Countries, *Deccclxxxviii.* 41
Dursley (Lord) his commission, *clii.* 35
Dury (Mr.) letter, *Deccclxxxviii.* 33
Dutch. The Dutchmen's proofs, touching their goods in the Earl of Cumberland's ships, *cxlv.* 77
Dutton (John) voyage to Bantam, *cxiii.* 39
Dutton (Sir T.) orders of Council against, *clxii.* 23
Du Verse (—) his cause, *cxlviii.* 54
Dvyharsabal (Michel) his petition, *cxlviii.* 46
Dyer (Sir Edw.) value of his lands, *clxv.* 89
Dyer (Sir James) Reports, *clxxvi.*
——— biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxii.* 19
——— Law Readings, *mxix.*
Dyke (Daniel) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxiii.* 91
Dymoke (Lady Ann) her examination, *clxi.* 94
Dymoke (Sir Edw.) answer to his sister's petition, *clxi.* 93
Dyneley pedigree, *Deccclx.* 169
Dyneley (Sir W.) his petition, *clvii.* 46

E.

EARBURY (W.) recantation, *Deccclxxxix.* 12
Earle (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxvi.* 25

General Index.

Earl Marshall's Court, proceedings at, cclv. 123; dclxi.
 Earls, robes to be worn at their creation, celxxxv. 63
 East Acton church notes, mcccxxxiii.
 East Deerham, manor of, cclii.
 East India Company, differences between the English and Dutch E. I. Companies, cli. 53
 ———— *versus* T. Sandys, dcl.
 ———— case of, dcccxliv. 2
 ———— state of, dcccxlvi.
 82
 East India merchants, their complaints, clx. 36
 East Meon, titles of, clxi. 28
 East Reed, *Com. Hertford*, presentation to the church of, clvii. 47
 Easter Day, sermon on, cccclxxxix. 3
 Easton church notes, cclv. 70
 Eastthorp (Ruben) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi
 Eaton (Dr. Byron) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 124
 Eaton (Dr. Guy) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxi. 102
 Eaton (Mr.) his case, cxliii. 113
 Eaton Chapel church notes, mcccxxxiii.
 Ebba, Vita, ccccxxxvi. 2
 Ebdem (John) biographical notice of, Ebbois, *vide* De Ebbois
 dcccclxxxi. 15; dcccclxxxiii. 2
 Ecclesale, reditus pertinentes conventui Coventriæ, cccc.
 Ecclesia, de potestate ecclesiastica, ccccix. 4, 5
 ———— de Reformatione, ccccix. 6, 7
 ———— Patres Ecclesiæ, dcccclxiii. 167
 Ecclesia Anglicana, carta de libertate ejus, cccxix. 18
 ———— Diptycha, dcccclxxxv.
 Ecclesiastes, Expositio, ccccxxxiii. 3
 Ecclesiastical causes, question concerning, clxi. 107
 ———— commission for, clxxi. 142; clxxii. 12
 Ecclesiastical Commission, minutes concerning, clx. 74
 Ecclesiastical laws, collections relating to, ccccxxxviii.
 ———— reasons for their being enacted by temporal men, ccccclxxxvii. 3
 Eccleston (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 120
 Edburga, Vita, ccccxxxvi. 2
 Eddesburie, nomina villarum in Hund. de, dclxiv. 6
 Eden (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 80
 Eden (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 27
 Edendon foundation charter, ccccclxvii. 1
 Edenham (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 126
 Edgar, laws of, dlviii. 8
 Edgeworth (Dr. Roger) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 222
 Edington church register, ccccclxii.
 Edmund, laws of, dlviii. 8
 Edmund (St. the King) deeds relating to the church of, ccccclxviii.
 Edmund's Hall (St.) Oxford, register, dxcvii.
 Edney (Walter) letter to Dr. Cæsar, cxliv. 76
 Edward Confessor, laws, dlviii. 8
 Edward I. (King of England) his seal, cccxix. 82
 Edward II. (King of England) coronation roll, cccxvii. 1
 Edward III. (King of England) history of, cccxxxix. 2; 3
 ———— his title to the crown of France, cclv. 88

Edward IV. (King of England) his title to the crown, dxi. 4
 ———— speech in Parliament, dxi. 6
 ———— letter to the magistrates of Dunkirk, dccciv.
 Edward IV. (King of England) various crests used by him, dcccclxx. 4
 Edward VI. (King of England) address to the gentlemen of Berwickshire, clv. 146
 ———— coronation of, clxii. 46
 ———— ordinance for his coronation, cclx. 3
 ———— letters, &c. mcccxxxvi. 10, 11, 12, 13, 14
 Edward (Prince of Wales) his creation, dxi. 30
 ———— privileges, dxi. 34
 Edward, the Black Prince, homages done to him, dclxiv.
 Edwards (Dr. Jonathan) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 156
 Edwards (Roger) on the conversion of the Jews, cccliii. 3
 Edwards (Thos.) letter, dcccclxi. 90
 Edwardus Martyr, Vita, ccccxxxvi. 2
 Edwardus, Walliæ Princeps, carta cum sigillo, cclix. 24
 Eedes (Rich.) *Iter Boreale*, poema, dclxl. 4
 Eedes (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 24
 Egerton *versus* Kelly, clxi. 78
 ———— *versus* Kelleve et Thimblethorpe, clxiii. 24
 Egerton (Sir John) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clxvii. 39
 Egerton (Sir Thos.) Lord Chancellor, orders in Chancery, clxiii. 95
 ———— speech, ccxvi. 2
 ———— biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 125
 ———— Law Readings, mxxix. mxxi.
 Egham charters, ccccxxxiv.
 Egiokæ pedigree, dcccclx. 157
 Ekynton manor charters, dcccclv. 8
 Eland (George) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 97
 Elbe, on altering the navigation of, cl. 1.
 ———— on opening the trade into, cl. 11, 12
 Eldred (J.) letter, dcccclxc. 47
 Election cases, ccccclxxxv. 1
 ———— controverted, reports of, ccccclxvii.
 ———— precedents from the Journals of the House of Commons relating to, dxv. 25
 Electors, rights of, dv.
 Eleonora Theresa (Empress of Germany) letter to Queen Anne, mcccxxxvii. 40
 Elfleda, verses in honour of, dcccclvi. 1
 Eliensis liber, cccxx. 4, 5, 6
 Eliensis prior. et capit. collectanea e registro, dcccclxvii. 16
 Elingham church, arms in, cclx. 104
 Elizabeth, Princess, papers relating to her marriage articles, clx. 33
 Elizabeth, Queen, contractus pacis et matrimonii cum Francisco Ducis Andin. Alenconia, cxxviii. 4
 ———— conclusions accordés aux Etats Generals des Provinces Unies des Pays Bas, cxxviii. 5
 Elizabeth (Queen of Bohemia) her journey to Heidelberg, clxi. 129
 ———— expenses to Bacharach, clxi. 137
 ———— 8,000*l.* proposed for her journey, clxi. 140
 ———— letter to her father, dcccclxxxvii. 27
 Elizabeth (Queen of England) agreement to meet Mary Queen of Scots, at York, cxli. 31
 ———— letter to the Doge of Venice, cxlii. 8

Elizabeth (Queen of England) letter to the magistrates of Lubec, cxliii. 57
 ———— letters to the Duke of Florence, cxlv. 142, 143
 ———— copies of her letters to the King of France, cxlviii. 110; cxlix. 24, 26, 27
 ———— copy of letters to the Duke of Florence, cxlix. 50
 ———— letters to the Duke of Venice, cxlix. 51, 52
 ———— procession to St. Paul's, cxlii. 49
 ———— letter to the Senate of Hamburg, cl. 25
 ———— letter to the Grand Turk, clvii. 72
 ———— letter to Mes-sith Bassa, clvii. 77
 ———— a discourse addressed to her, cccxxxviii. 2
 ———— translations from Latin authors, ccliii. 15
 ———— negotiations with France, cclv. 60
 ———— oratio habita Oxonii, ccccclxviii. 43
 ———— speech addressed to, with her answer, ccccclxi. 27, 28
 ———— a discourse concerning a successor to the Queen, dxii. 2
 ———— speech in parliament, dxii. 3
 ———— her death, and declaration of her successor, dxii. 4
 ———— speech to the Commons, dxv. 20
 ———— estimate of her Majesty's diet for dinner, and the prices, dcccclxx. 2
 ———— sickness and death of, dcccclxxxiii. 9
 ———— death and burial of, dcccclxxxvi. 30
 ———— proceedings in her Council, mclxii.
 ———— letters, &c. mcccxxxvi. 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31; mcccxxxviii. 4
 ———— licence to lord Darcy, mcccxxxvi. 36
 Elizabeth, Queen of King Henry VII., death of, dcccclxxxviii. 19
 Ellecker, inquisitions relating to lands in, ccccclvi. 34
 Elliot (Sir John) speech, ccccclxi. 15
 Ellis (John) letter, dcccclxi. 50
 ———— biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 49
 Ellswater, fines relating to lands near, dcccclxiii. 9
 Ellsworth (Rich.) certificate of his loyalty, cclv. 11
 Elly (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 135
 Elme church, arms in, cclx. 114
 Elmenton, disputes of the Convent of Evesham with the rector of, cccxxvii. 4
 Elmington, case of the tenants, dcccclxxxix. 29
 Elphinston (John) *versus* the parish of St. Saviour's Southwark, clxvii. 71
 Elstob (Rev. Mr.) Saxon Homilies, ccccclxx. ccccclxxiii. ccccclxxiv.
 Elsing (Hen.) *modus tenendi parliamentum*, ccccclxxxix. 3; ccccclxi. 1; ccccclxii.
 Elton *versus* Eaton, cclv. 120
 Elton register, dcccclxi. 19
 Elwes (Sir John) state of the dutchy of Lancaster, cclxi. 2
 Ely, *Excerpta ex Historia Eliensis*, ccvii. (e) 6

General Index.

Ely, foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1
 — breviat for draining, cccclxxxvii. 37
 — arms of the knights of, dcccclxiii. 86
 — abstracts of charters relating to the church, dcccclxix. 24, 26
 — register of bishops, &c. of dcccclxix. 25
 — indulgence granted to the warden of the chapel of St. Mary, dcccclxxxiii. 28
 Ely, Bishop of, visitatorial jurisdiction over Trinity College Cambridge, dccccli. 91
 — lands granted to, dccccli. 29
 — agreement of the Prior of Lewes, dcccclx. 9
 — charters granted to the Bishop and Prior of, dcccclxiii. 80
 — arms of the Bishops, dcccclxiii. 85
 Ely Bishoprick lands, clxix. 43
 — valuation of, cccciv. 2
 Ely Dean and Chapter, account of vicarages in the gift of, dcccclxxxviii. 77
 Elyot (Sir Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 47
 Emanuel College Cambridge, lands belonging to, dcccclxxxviii. 2
 — grant of a living to, dcccclxxxviii. 66
 Embroiderers, their complaint, clii. 52
 — their petition against the importation of wrought silk, clii. 63
 Embden, a letter from the Senators to King James I., cl. 5
 — letter from the State of, to Sir Julius Cæsar, cl. 7
 Empson *versus* Dudley, dxi. 39
 Empson (—) notes on the trial of, dcccclxxxviii. 89
 Enberton church, arms in, cclx. 53
 Encaustic writing, ccxcvii. 8, 9
 Enclosures, observations on, ccccclxxxvii. 38
 Endowments, history of, dcccclxi.
 Engayne, pedigree, dcccclxiii. 114, 148
 England, origin of rites, customs, &c. in, ccxvii. 4
 — Historia Angliæ, ccxxiv.
 — revenue of, in 1654, ccxxxii. 16
 — fortresses, harbours, &c. of, ccliv. 9
 — troubles of, cclvi. 2
 — money and trade of, cclvi. 3, 4
 — privileged towns in, dclxxxiii. 15
 — description of, dclxii. 3; dclxxxv. 4, 5
 — case of the King and kingdom of, dccciv. 5
 — state of matters between England and France, dcccxvii. 3
 — remarks on its government and constitution, dcccclxxxv. 15
 — Roman ways in, dccccliii. 1
 — character of the Court of, dcccclxxxviii. 137
 — notes on the history of, dcccexxvii.
 — collections for ecclesiastical history of, mxxi. mxxiv.
 — religious houses in, mxlv.
 England, King of, his profits, temp. Joh. I. clxii. 35
 — genealogical tables of the Kings of England, ccvi. dcccclxxxiv.
 — right to the crown of France, ccxxiii. 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15
 — differences between the Kings of England and the Parliament, ccxxxii. 26
 — power respecting causes, ccliii. 2
 — form of coronation, ccccli.
 — privileges of, ccccclxxxvii. 48
 — table of the Kings of, dclxii. 18
 — pedigree of the Kings of, dclxxv. 33; dcccclxiii. 5

England, pretensions of various houses to the Crown of, dclxxv. 34
 England, early Kings of, mcxcix. 2
 Englefield family, manors belonging to, cclv. 87
 Engravers, marks of ancient, dcccxxv. 16
 Enmeth, Co. Norf. escheated land in, clxix. 31
 Entails, treatise on, ccxvi. 3
 Entcott manor charter, dcccclxxxiii. 9
 Entercourse, considerations on, dcccxi. 3
 Episcopatus. Taxatio bonorum Episcopatum Angliæ, ccxcvii. 17; dccccl. 29
 Epistles and gospels, a commentary upon, cclxvii.
 Epitaphia varia, dclxii. 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39
 Epitaphs, collections of, dcccclxxiv.
 Erasmus (Des) ecclesiastes, mclxxxiii.
 Ercolani family, catalogue of medals belonging to, dccc.
 Erghome, de quibusdam terris in, ccvii. (c) 9, 20
 Erizzo (Nic.) Relazione del Corte di Roma, dclxxix.
 Erkenwaldus, Vita, ccccxxxvi. 2
 Erleston manor charters, dccciv. 8
 Ernest, Duke of Saxe-Erbs, letter to Queen Anne, mcccxxxviii. 22.
 Ernest (Duke of Saxony) account of, dcccxxv. 88
 Eruenne, descent of, dcccclxiii. 78
 Escheat Rolls, calendar of, dccciv. 1
 Escheator, office of, mxxiv. 2, 10
 Escheats, dcccclx. 8; dcccclxi. 4, 5, 6
 — extracts from temp. Hen. III. and Hen. VI. dcccclxxxiii. 25
 Escorial, description of the library, dcccix.
 Eskington church notes, dcccclxxii. 22
 Esserugge foundation charter, ccccclxvii. 1
 Essex, conventicles in, clvii. 74
 — crown lands in, clxxii. 48
 — arms in churches in, cclx. 61
 — tenures in, ccxcxxvii.
 — livings, ccccclxi. 1
 — collections relating to, dcccclxiv.
 — charters relating to, dcccclxiv. 57
 — knights of, dcccclv. 3
 — ancient baronies in, dcccclx. 108
 — arms of the nobility and gentry, dcccclxv. 37
 Essex earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Essex (Earl of) letters, ccxxxviii. 9
 — depositions concerning his murder, ccliii. 31
 — pedigree, cclx. 148
 — creation of, cclxix. 25
 — character, ccl. 4
 Essex (Earls of) charter, &c. relating to, cclx. 66
 Essex, Gaufr. Comes, Carta, cclix. 23
 Essex (Robert) Earl of, biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 4
 Essex (W.) Act for the sale of his lands, ccccclxxxvi. 40
 Estleighe, or Astley pedigree, dcccclxiii. 61
 Estmarkham, monastic lands in, cccciv.
 Estreats, fees of the Clerk of, clxvii. 12
 Estwell, monastic lands in, ccccxv.
 Estwyk, cartæ terrarum de, cclx. 47
 Ethelburga, Vita, ccccxxxvi. 2
 Etheldrida, Vita, ccccxxxvi. 2
 Etheridge (Dr. George) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 65
 Ethicæ Quæstiones, ccxciv. 5
 Etkins (Rich.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, on the receipt of some popish books, ccliii. 19
 Eton College, choice of fellows in, dcccclxxxviii. 4
 Etymology of English words and expressions, mxxxiii.
 Evangelists, chronological notices of, cccciv. 9
 Evans (Dr. George) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 99

Evans (Rob.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Evans (Will.) his petition, cxlviii. 7
 Evans (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 50
 Evelyn (Geo.) his patent, clxiii. 126
 Evelyn (Rob.) letter in his behalf, clxi. 117
 Evelyn (T.) letter concerning the Moravians, dcccclxxxviii. 37
 Evere, earta de terris in villa de, ccxxix. 109
 Everfield (C.) letter, dccccli. 76
 Evesham, persons slain at the battle of, cclv. 138
 Evesham, convent of, disputes with the rector of Elmenton, ccxxvii. 4
 Evesham abbey register, ccccxi. mcccxxxiii. 2
 — calendar, ccccxxvii.
 — foundation charter, ccccclxvii. 1
 Eugenius IV. Papa, epitaphium ejus, dclxii. 31
 Euneth church, arms in, cclx. 114
 Eure (Sir W.) and wife *versus* Bowes, &c. clxiii. 146
 — questions in his cause, clxv. 91
 Europe, political treatise on, dccc.
 Ewens (Mat.) Reports, mxx.
 Ewens (Thos.) a notorious pirate, clvii. 144
 Ewer *versus* Moyle, clxvii. 67
 Exchange, patent of the mastership of, clxii. 52
 — proposal for the equalization of the course of, dcccclxvi. 63
 Exchangers of money, clxii. 51
 Exchangers, royal office of, dclxviii
 Exchequer accounts, cli. 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 23, 26; clvi. 28, 29, 30, 36, 40; clxxi. 146; dclx. 6; dclxiii.
 Exchequer, office and authority of the Chancellor, cli. 41, 42
 — rents paid, clvi. 108
 — catalogue of the Chancellors, clxiii. 117; clxviii. 38; clxxi. 202
 — receipts and payments, clxiv. clxv. clxvi. 39, 41
 — orders for redressing grievances in the Court of, clxvi. 18, 19, 25
 — remembrances for the barons, clxvi. 33, 34, 37
 — privileges of the puisne barons, clxvi. 49
 — inquiries for the Cursitor baron, clxvi. 70
 — certificates, &c. clxvii. 1
 — various papers relating to, clxviii. 1
 — fees, clxviii. 11; dcccxxxix. 5
 — writs, clxviii. 27, 28
 — office of Marshall of, clxviii. 29
 — dormant warrants, clxviii. 34
 — papers relating to the office of the Chancellor of the Exchequer, clxviii. 37
 — papers relating to Exchequer business, clxviii. 41
 — privileges, clxviii. 43
 — statutes relating to, clxviii. 46
 — offices and officers, cli. 42; clxviii. 50; dclxix.
 — customs paid into, clxix. 29
 — peculations of the auditors and managers, clxix. 41, 42
 — the original Court of the realm, clxx. 10
 — privy seals relating to exchequer business, clxxi. 144, 157
 — order for the payment of a debt in, and for the discharge thereof, clxxi. 147
 — fees due to the Chancellor, clxxi. 150, 161
 — ancient course of the receipts and payments of, clxxi. 153, 167, 168
 — ancient duties of the officers, clxxi. 154

General Index.

Exchequer, papers relating to, clxxi. 187
 — names of officers and offices, and
 in whose gift they are, clxxi. 188
 — duties of the officers, clxxi. 189
 — decrees, clxxi. 191
 — list of Barons, clxxi. 192
 — extracts from Red Book, ccvii. 4
 — grants of, cexx. 1
 — proposal for its improvement,
 cclix. 45
 — court, duties of officers, Dcxxvi.
 — reports of the tellers, Delxiv.
 — bill accounts, Delxviii.
 — records, report concerning,
 Dcccxxvii. 13
 — payments, Dcccxxxv. 16
 — privileges of the officers, Mlxvi.
 MCX.
 — orders, act respecting, Mxlv. 6
 — leases, Mccxv. 17, 22
 — patents, Mccxv. 23
 Exchange, patent of the Mastership of, clxii.
 52
 — proposal for the equalization of
 the course of, Dcccxlvi. 63
 Exchangers of money, clxii. 51
 Exchangers Royal, office of, Dcclxviii.
 Excise Commissioners, appointment of, cclvi.
 7
 — duties, Delxvi. Delxvii.
 — collections, Mccxv. 2
 — proposals respecting the management
 of the revenue, Mccxv. 26
 — revenue, Mccxv. 34, 39
 Exercises and Orations, Dcci. 1
 Exeter, topographical notes respecting,
 Mccxxviii. 1
 Exeter Cathedral, Queen Elizabeth's lease
 of five prebends of, to Sir J. Caesar and
 others, clxvi. 14
 — Monastery foundation charter,
 ccccxlvi. 23
 — foundation charter, ccccxlvi. 1
 Exeter College, case of, Dcxiv. 1
 Exeter (Earl of) pedigree, cclx. 148
 — letters, clx. 1; cccxxviii. 3
 Exeter Earldom, note concerning, cclv.
 124
 Exeter (Henry) Marquis of, attainder of,
 Dxxv. 9
 Exeter (Lord) letter to the Bishop of Peter-
 borough, Dcccxc. 61
 Exigendaryship of London, office of, Mlvii.
 Experience, letters concerning the ship, cxi.
 5
 Eye Register, Dcccxc. 10
 Eyer (Dr. Giles) biographical notice of,
 Dcccclxxx. 86
 Eyken (Seb. Vander) letter, Dccccli. 54
 Eylebourne spring, notes relating to, Dcccxxv.
 55
 Eyusham Abbey, extracts from the register
 of, ccvii. (e) 5
 Eyres (Joseph) letter to Henry Cromwell,
 Dcccxi.
 Eyshamstede Latimer church notes, Mxlv. 3

F.

FABYAN (Robert) his will, Dcccclxxviii.
 132
 Fagius (Paulus) biographical notice of,
 Dcccclxxx. 114
 Faintises du Monde, ccclxxx. 26
 Fairfax (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of,
 Dcccclxxxvii. 109
 Falcon, certificate of money taken out of the
 ship, cl. 32

Falkland (Viscount) examination of, Dcccxxv.
 95
 Fall (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of,
 Dcccclxxxvii. 3
 Falmer manor, survey of, Dcccxxxiv. 2
 False reports, punishments for raising, ccliii.
 1
 Families, petitions of, cclv. 108
 — list of family names, cccx. 5
 — names of armorial bearings of,
 Dccccliii.
 Famin (M.) *Compte de l'eschevinage de*,
 Mccxiv.
 Fanshaw (Sir Hen.) project for the improve-
 ment of His Majesty's coffers, clvi. 15, 18
 Fanshawe (Mr.) his answer concerning the
 Lord Treasurer's office, ccliii. 33
 Farbusher (Martin) his instructions, clv.
 72
 Farnham Royal church monuments, Dcccclx.
 21
 — property, Mxlv. 3
 Farringdon manor, records concerning, cclv.
 87
 Farrington (Henry) his cause, cxlvi. 95
 Fashen (W.) *versus* Ectors, clxi. 6
 Fast days, Dcclxii. 10
 Fathers, chronological notices of, cccclv. 9
 Fatum Vortigerni, tragœdia, Dcccxxiii. 1
 Fauconberg (Lady) letters to Henry Crom-
 well, Dcccxi.
 Fauconberg (Lord) letters to Henry Crom-
 well, Dcccxi.
 Faulcon (White) abstract of his letters, cxliv.
 58
 Faulkland (Lord) speeches in Parliament,
 cccxciii. 29, 30
 Fayerwether (Rich.) a certificate relating to
 his cause, ccliii. 82
 Feake (Edw.) letter to Henry Cromwell,
 Dcccxi.
 Fealty, forms of, Dlxiv. 19
 Featley (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
 Dcccclxxxvi. 32
 Feckenham (John) biographical notice of,
 Dcccclxxxii. 43
 Fecknam (—) an order for his safe cus-
 tody, clv. 75
 Fell (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
 Dcccclxxxvii. 42
 Fell (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of,
 Dcccclxxxv. 49
 Felmingham descent, Dcccclxiii. 94
 Felo de se, grants of, Div. 6
 Felons, certificate relating to the goods of,
 clxvi. 44
 Felthorp church, arms in, cclx. 122
 Felton *versus* Le Gray, clxi. 71
 Felton (John) biographical notice of,
 Dcccclxxx. 49
 Felton (Dr. Nicholas) biographical notice
 of, Dcccclxxxiv. 47
 Felton (Tho.) his services, ccliii. 39, 40
 — letter concerning the practices
 of H. Spyller, ccliii. 45, 61
 — patent granted to him, ccliii.
 58
 — answer to his questions touch-
 ing Recusants, ccliii. 63
 — offer to Sir W. de Graye, clxi.
 70
 Fenner (Dudley) biographical notice of,
 Dcccclxxxii. 61
 Fenner (Geo.) account of the fraudulent
 practices of Sir E. Parham, ccliii. 51
 Fenner (Justice) letter, cclviii. 65
 Fenner (Will.) consortship of the companies
 of Fenner and Covert, ccliv. 62
 Fenner, or Fennor (William) biographical
 notice of, Dcccclxxxiv. 142
 Fens, undertakers for draining of, clxii. 12
 — the fens cause, clxii. 19
 — breviat for draining of, ccccclxxxvii.
 37

Fens, proviso for the inhabitants of the fen
 towns, ccccclxxxvii. 39
 Fenton (Mau.) letter to Henry Cromwell,
 Dcccxi.
 Fenton (Dr. Roger) biographical notice of,
 Dcccclxxxiii. 109
 Fenton (Thos.) Viscount, cause against Lady
 Norris, clvii. 42
 Fenwick (Sir John) proceedings relating to,
 ccccclxxxviii.
 Ferendon foundation charter, ccccxlvi. 1
 Ferrar (Robert) biographical notice of,
 Dcccclxxx. 123
 Ferrara (Duke of) dispute with the Duke of
 Florence concerning precedence; cccxxiii.
 35
 Ferrars (Geo.) his case concerning privileges
 of Parliament, Dxi. 40
 Ferrers, *vide* De Ferrers.
 Ferrers, deeds concerning, Dcccclx. 35
 Ferrers (Earl) pedigree, cclxi. 148
 Ferrers (—) Earl, observations on the
 transit of Venus, Dcccxx. 9
 Ferrers (H.) heraldic collections, Dcccclx.
 Ferrers (Joh. de) supplicatio, cccxxix. 28
 Ferrers (Rob.) Earl of Danvers, disinherited,
 ccv. 16
 Festival, cccxcii. 1
 Fettiplace family, manors belonging to, cclv.
 87
 Feversham foundation charter, ccccxlvi.
 1
 Ffaloys, treaty of, Dcccxxviii. 6
 Ffyshare, the syse of, Dcccxcvi. 5
 Fiamma (Gab.) The character of a good
 man, Dcccxxv. 39
 Fidlers fined for libelling the Duke of Buck-
 ingham, Dcvii.
 Field (John) biographical notice of,
 Dcccclxxxii. 70
 Field (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of,
 Dcccclxxxvi. 115
 Field (Dr. Theophilus) biographical notice
 of, Dcccclxxxiv. 119
 Fiennes genealogy, ccv. 3
 Fiennes (Nat.) letters to Henry Cromwell,
 Dcccxi.
 Fifteenth collectors, cxlvi. 19
 Filicaia (—) translations from, Dcccxcix.
 Finch (Edward) biographical notice of,
 Dcccclxxxix. 112
 Finch (John) letter, Dccccli. 18
 Finch (Sir John) Lord-Keeper, speeches,
 cxi. 6, 7
 — speech in
 parliament, cccxciii. 22
 — impeachment,
 cccxciii. 34, 48; Dxiv. 29
 — speech in
 the house of Commons, Dxiv. 24
 — argument
 on ship money, Dcxvi. 8; Dcccxxx. 4
 Finch (Dr. Leopold William) biographical
 notice of, Dcccclxxxvii. 111
 Fines, frauds concerning, clv. 14
 — lost to the Queen, clxvii. 15
 — ann. 1 & 4 Hen. VII. cclx. 33
 Finke (Jane) letter to Henry Cromwell,
 Dcccxi.
 Finnesed, foundation charter, ccccxlvi.
 1
 First fruits, estimates of, &c. clxvi. 1, 2, 5,
 10
 Fisher (Jasper) biographical notice of,
 Dcccclxxxix. 137
 Fisher (John) Bishop of Rochester, his Life,
 ccccxxiii.
 Fisher (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
 Dcccclxxxix. 81
 Fisher (S.) letter to Henry Cromwell, Dcccxi.
 Fishermen, orders for regulating the fisher-
 men of the Thames, ccliv. 5
 — charge to the jury of, cclxxii.

General Index.

Fishery, proclamation forbidding strangers to fish on the English coast, cxlii. 59, 61
 — projects for raising a revenue from strangers fishing on the English coast, cxlii. 60, 65
 — project for re-establishing the manner of ancient fishing, cxlii. 64
 — S. Keymer's project concerning, clxix. 50
 — charter of the royal fishery of England, ccxlix.
 — account of the free British fishery, dcccxlvi. 75
 — proposals respecting, mclii. 17
 Fitzalen (Earl of Arundel) genealogy, ccxxix. 14; dcccclxiii. 112
 Fitz-Anketill (Hugh) grant of a barony and lands to, decclx. 78
 Fitzgilbon (Maurice) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxi. 107
 Fitzharbert (—) letter relating to his cause, cxliii. 93
 Fitzharbert (Fr.) account of an apparition, dcccxlvi. 55
 Fitzherbert (Sir Ant.) extracts from his Husbandry, decclxii. 26
 — preface to his book of justices of the peace, mcxxxiii. 4
 — Natura Brevium, readings on, mclxix.
 Fitzhugh (Dr. George) biographical notice of, dcccclxxviii. 46
 Fitzjames (Dr. James) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 3, 7
 Fitzjames (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 219
 Fitzjames (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxix. 13
 Fitzjames (Ric.) Bishop of London, extracts from his Register, dcccclxxxviii. 22; dcccclxix. 18
 — will, dcccclxix. 3
 Fitzjames (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 61
 Fitz-Nicholas, descent, dcccclxiii. 180
 Fitzralph (Ric.) archiep. Ardmachanus, Opera, cccxciii
 Fitz-Rauf, genealogy, ccv. 3
 Fitzstephen (W.) Vita Thomæ à Becket, cccxcviii. 2
 Fitzwalter, family charter, &c. relating to, cclx. 66
 Fitzwalter, (Viscount) patent of creation, cclv. 98
 Fitzwaters, descent, cclx. 107
 Fitzwaters (Lord) his instructions from the Queen, clv. 151, 152
 Fitzwilliam (—) arms, cclx. 65
 — letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
 Fitzwilliams (Hugh) false pedigree of, cclv. 57
 Fitzwilliams (Rob.) his cause, cxliii. 21
 Fitzwilliams (W.) *versus* Fitzjames.
 Flag-officers, charges of, dcccclxxxix. 8
 Flamfeld, cartæ terrarum de, cclx. 47
 Flamsted Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Flandre Flamingante, Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
 Flandre Gallicane, Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
 Fleet prison, government of, clvii. 43
 Fleetwood (Dr. James) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 21
 Fleetwood (Mr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 115
 Fleetwood (Lady) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
 Fleetwood (Lord Dep.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
 Fleetwood (Mr.) letter to Sir N. Bacon, cclv. 51
 — nomina curiarum in Anglia, ccliii. 9

Fleming (Sir Abr.) grant of the mastership of St. Katherine's hospital, clxxi. 73
 Fleming (Thos.) Law Reports, mxcix.
 Fleshmonger (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 15
 Fleta, dxcvii. dxcviii.
 — extracts from, cclix. 49
 Fletcher (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 126
 Fletcher (Sir Rob.) Life of, dxcviii. 2
 Fletcher (Thos.) agreement for lands at Ewell, clxi. 9
 Fletewood (Sir W.) letter to the Lord Mayor, clxx. 1
 Flick *versus* Cordel, cxliii. 31
 Flixton foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1.
 Florence, Duke of, letters to Q. Elizabeth, cxl. 7, 11, 12
 — dispute with the Duke of Ferrara concerning precedence, cccxiii. 35
 Flos Sanctorum, translated, and distributed in England, cliii. 20
 Floyer (P.) accounts, dccc.
 Flushing, petition of the burgesses of, cxliii. 91
 — complaints made by the burgesses, cl. 36, 41
 Fobbing manor, court rolls of, cclx. 60
 Foley (P.) will, dcccclxxxix. 7, 11
 Folkestone, de valore, cclx. 20
 — de morando in castro de, cclxxvi. 5
 Folxhull, reditus pertinentes coiventui Coventriæ, cccc.
 Folyot pedigree, dcccclx. 165
 Fombelle (H.) practical geometry, mccc.
 — problems in Planimetry, mccc.
 Foucault (M.) Mémoires de Caen, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
 Fontaine (M. La) letter concerning a French prize, cxlviii. 84
 Ford (John de la) Linea Vitæ, ccl. 4
 Fordham church, arms in, cclx. 116
 Forest (Father John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 109
 Forest laws, pleadings concerning, ccliii. 23
 — terms used in, cclv. 51
 Forests, Royal, described, ccliv. 9; cclxxii. 15
 — perambulations of, cclxix. 15
 Forest wood, allowances of to officers, &c., clxxii. 40
 Forfeited estates, commissioners accounts, dclxviii.
 — commissioners reports, dclxxii.
 Forfeitures, grant of, clxxii. 26
 Forster pedigree, dcccclx. 161
 Forster *versus* Barrington, mxxvi.
 Forster (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 105
 Forster (R. J.) description of Trajan's Pillar, cclx.
 Fortescue genealogy, ccv. 3
 Fortescue (Sir John) letters, clviii. 49, 51
 — remembrances of, clxviii. 16
 Forth (Amb.) letter to Dr. Cæsar, cxliv. 56
 — letter concerning pirates, cxlv. 144
 — report of Griffiths's cause, clvii. 173
 Forthe (Rob.) letter to the Lords of the Council, cxlv. 50
 Fortresses, orders relating to royal, cxliv. 10
 — description of, in England, cclxxii.
 Forts on the sea-coast, dclxxxii. 12
 Fossils, notes concerning, dccccliii. 4
 Fotherbie (Dr. Charles) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 139
 Fotherbie (Dr. Martin) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 142; dcccclxxxiv. 7

Fotherby (Thomas) instructions to, mclii. 33
 Fouldon church, arms in, cclx. 112
 Foulis (Sir Dav.) letter, cxx.
 Fountaine (Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 117
 Fountain's abbey, its origin, ccciv. 1
 Fowler (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 166
 Fowlstowe, de cantaria de, ccvii. (c) 19
 Fox (Edward) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 57
 Fox (Geo.) his fanatical opinions, cccclxvi. 7
 Fox (John) account of Wicliffe, cccxxxv.
 — Papa Confutatus, ccliii. 2
 — Vita, cccclxxxviii. 1
 — Epistolæ, cccclxxxviii. 2
 — de Re Eucharistica, cccclxxxviii. 11
 — collections for his "Acts and Monuments," cccclxxxix.
 — list of his books, dcccclxix. 12
 — biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 49; dcccclxxxii. 58
 — Christus Triumphans, a comedy, mxxlv. 71
 Fox (John) Esq., pension, mccc. 12
 Fox (Rich.) Bp. of Winchester, biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 42
 — letter, dcccclxxxix. 39
 Fox (Sam.) Vita Joh. Fox, cccclxxxviii. 1
 — Exercitationes et Epistolæ, cccclxxxviii. 12
 — the Martyrologist, his common-place book, dclxxxix.
 Fox (Steph.) pension to, mccc. 12
 Foxford (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 65
 Foxley (W.) will, dcccclx. 41
 Frampton (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 143
 France, various treaties between France and England, cxli. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10; 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26
 — complaints from, against pirates, cxliii. 103, 106
 — spoils committed by the French upon the English, cxliv. 32
 — debt to England, clvi. 103, 104, 118
 — chronicle of the history of, cxc.
 — pedigree of the Kings of, cccxiii. 6
 — negotiations with, cclv. 60
 — for interrupting the trade of, dcccclvi. 52
 — arms of nobility, dcccclvi. 13
 — voyage to, dccc. 2
 — sous la regne de Hen. IV., dccccliii.
 — etat depuis 1716 jusqu'à 1762, dccccliv.
 — description of, dcccclxxv. 22
 — discourse on the government of, mclii. 28
 — armoires des anciens pairs de, mcccix.
 Franche Comté, Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
 Franconia, deplorable state of, dcccclxix. 101
 Frank (John) appointed Keeper of the Great Seal, mliv. 10
 Frank (Dr. Mark) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 22
 Frank (Rob.) a patent for fines in the Common Pleas, cli. 39
 Frank pledge, oath of, &c., dclxiv. 17, 20; dclxii. 50
 — treatise on, dclxii. 55
 Francis pedigree, dcccclxiii. 23
 Fray (Jacques de) his petition, cl. 6
 Freake (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 23
 Freckston church, arms in, cclx. 110
 Frederick II. (King of Denmark) to Queen Elizabeth concerning pirates, cxxxix. 15

General Index.

G.

Frederick IV. (King of Denmark) letter to Queen Anne, mcccxxxvii. 39
 Frederick (Electer Palatine) letter to Prince Henry, mcccxxxvii. 21
 Frederichi (Mart.) his bond, cxi. 36
 Fredeswida, Vita, ccccxxxvi. 2
 Freeman (—) letters concerning his going abroad, cliii. 53, 54
 Freeman (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 136
 Freke (Edward) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 85
 Frenchmen, an order for saving Frenchmen from unjust arrests, cxlv. 52
 Frens church notes, cclx. 95
 Freschville family charters, ccvii. (f) 3
 Fretchvell family pedigree, ccvii. (f) 1
 Frethemundus, Vita, ccccxxxvi. 2
 Freton church notes, cclx. 92
 Frewen (Dr. Accepted) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 21
 Friars, Act to prevent their receiving any infant under 14 years of age into their orders, cccclvi. 27
 — various sorts of in London, dclxii. 16
 Friend (Rob.) Oratio, dcccclv. 8
 Frith (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 72
 Frith (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 98
 Frobisher (Sir Mart.) notes on his cause, cxliii. 52
 Frowick (Sir Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 53
 Fryen pedigree, dcccclx. 157
 Fulford (Tho.) attainted of treason, Act for restoring him, dxi. 17
 Fulham (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 77
 Fulke (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 80
 Fulker (—) notes in his cause, cl. 30
 Fuller (Dr. J.) collections from his Church History, cclix. 48
 — extracts from, dclxxxii.
 — biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 176
 Fuller (Nich.) case, mclxxii. 3
 Fuller (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 94
 Fuller (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 88
 Fuller (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 43; dcccclxxxvi. 85
 Fullerton (Adam) his losses, cxliii. 46
 Fulmer descent, dcccclxiii. 25
 Fulshurst (Geo) *versus* Sir E. Raleigh, &c., clix. 55
 Funeral orations, antiquity of, dcccxcvi. 4
 Funerals, rates respecting, dlxxvii. 3
 — humorous remarks on pompous funerals, dcccclvi. 20
 — order and solemnization of, dcccclxiii. 14
 — the book of, dcccclxxxix.
 Furnell (P.) scheme for raising money for public service, dclx. 8
 Furness abbey, inquisition relating to the lands of, ccccclvi. 34
 — charters, dlxx. 19
 — grant of fines, dcccclxiii. 9
 Fursland (Andrew) complaint against P. Cursini, cxliv. 40
 Fyncham St. Martin's church, arms in, cclx. 118
 Fyncham St. Michael's church, arms in, cclx. 118
 Fynche (Sir M.) *versus* Mr. Throckmorton, mci. 6
 Fynche (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 102
 Fitz-Gerald (Ger.) Earl of Kildare, complaint of the Commons against, clix. 6

GABRIELLI (Marquis) Sonnets in memory of, dcccxcv. 4
 Gabry (Ciprian de) procuration to, cxliii. 8
 — answer to interrogatories, cl. 96
 Gaffarel's unheard-of curiosities, dccccliv. 8
 Gage (Edw.) letter to H. Spiller, cliii. 24
 Gainsford family charters, ccvii. (f) 3
 Gale (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 108
 Galen (C. B. Van) Bishop of Munster, letter to Sir W. Temple, exciv. 5
 Galeon (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 61
 Galfridus *Monumethensis* Historia Britonum, dcccxxxii. 1
 Gallard (Jo.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Gallies, order for the building of, clviii. 54
 Gallop (Capt.) captures made by him, cl. 70
 Gallot (Dionis) papers relating to his cause, cxlv. 115
 Galloway (Lord) *vide* Stewart
 Galyon (W.) obitus, ccccclxiii. 2
 Game at pickett, ccxiii. 40
 Gamlingay, inscriptions at, dcccclxiii. 122
 — church notes, dcccclxiii. 133
 Ganelon (—) consequences of his treachery, ccccclxxxviii. 21
 Ganser (Mart.) petition to Q. Elizabeth, cxxxix. 40
 Gant liber, ccvii. (b) 1
 Gardiner (George) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 75
 Gardiner (Dr. James) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 126
 Gardiner (Dr. Stéphen) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 124
 Gardiner (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 44
 Garments, ecclesiastical, colours of, ccccli.
 Garne (Dav.) his petition, cxliv. 46
 Garnet (Henry) gunpowder traitor, biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 33
 Garmon (Walter) informations against, clxviii. 12
 Garraway (C.) his cause, cl. 62
 Garret (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 9
 Garrisons, state of, dclx. 2
 Garsington, arms in, dcccclxiii. 134
 Garter, order of, names of the first founders and knights, cclx. 153
 — lieutenants of the, dclxxxiii. 23
 — observations on, dcccclxxv. 11
 — catalogue of knights, dcccclxxv. 12
 — statutes, dcccclxxxiii. dcccclxxxii. 22; mcccvii.
 — institution, dcccclvi. 5
 — arms of the knights, dcccclvi. 7
 — knights of, dcccclx. 85
 — ceremonial lists, dcccclxxxii.
 — installation of knights of, mcccvi. 3
 Garth (Gregory) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 46
 Gascoigne family pedigree, dcccxcix. 48
 Gasselyn descent, dcccclxiii. 105
 Gastone (Gio.) Gran Duca, Vita, dcccxcv. 2
 Gastrell (Dr.) letter on Queen Anne's Bounty, dcccxxii. 13
 Gataker (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 64
 Gates genealogy, ccv. 3, 14
 Gatford (Dr. Lionel) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 178

Gatton descent, dcccclxiii. 109
 Gauden (Jo.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Gauden (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 14
 Gaunt, descent of, dcccclx. 126
 Gaunt foundation charter, ccccclvii. 1
 Gaunt (John of) Duke of Lancaster, grants to, dlxx. 2
 Gawdy (Mr.) letter, clxi. 84
 — arms in his house, cclx. 78
 Geaney family, collections relating to, ccvii. 17
 Gefferyes pedigree, dcccclx. 170
 Gelly and Stapers, cause of, clvii. 82
 Gendre (Mr. Le) Mémoires de Montauban, clxxv. 186
 Genealogia; tabulæ genealogicæ, ccccclvi.
 Genealogies, scripture generalogies, ccccclvii.
 Generation, extracts from various authors concerning, ccccclxxx. 52
 Genesis, an exposition of, ccccxcvi. 2
 — paraphrase on the first three chapters, dcccxxii. 7
 Geneva, Syndics of, letter to Queen Anne, dcccclxix. 47
 Genoa, catalogue of pictures at, mccc. 2
 — letter from the Republic of, to the Parliament of England, mcccxxxvii. 31
 Gentilis (Albericus) de bonis ab hostibus captis consilium, cxxxix. 10
 — responsum Thomæ Crampton, cxxxix. 13
 — his opinion upon the case of De Gozzi, cxliii. 3
 — letter to Sir J. Cæsar, cxliv. 22
 — his opinion against the Venetians, cxlv. 108, 110
 Gentry, arms of, ccv. 26
 — discourse on gentry, yeomen and esquires, ccliv. 8
 — lists of, mcccxviii. 1
 Geoffry of Monmouth, translated, ccxiv. 3
 George I. (King of England) coronation, cclxxxiii.
 — letter to the Universities, dcccclxxxviii. 83
 — letter mcccxxxvi. 135
 George II. (King of England) coronation, cclxxxiv.
 — procession at his coronation, mccc.
 — letter to Lord Townsend, mcccxxxvi. 167
 George III. (King of England) letter to the Duke of Bedford, mcccxxxvi. 168
 George Louis (Electer of Hanover) letters, mcccxxxvi. 151, 152, 153, 155, 156, 159, 162, 163
 Gerald (John) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Gerard (John) Gun-powder traitor, biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 33
 Gerard (Peter) papers relating to his case, cl. 22, 23, 24, 25, 26
 Germain (Christopher St.) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 125; dcccclxxx. 4
 German empire, account of, dcccclxxv. 24
 Germany, value of Archbishopricks in, dcccclvi. 72
 — arms of the nobility, dcccclvi. 10
 — letters from the Princes and States of, to Queen Anne, mcccxxxviii. 8
 Gernön, *alias* Candysh, *alias* Perke, genealogy, dcccclx. 23, 87
 Gerrard (Sir Thos.) letter, clviii. 16
 Gervasius (Tilburiensis) de Scaccario, dlxxvii.
 — Scaccariologia, dclx.
 Gestingthorpe manor, records concerning, cclv. 86

General Index.

Gheast (Dr. Edmund) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxi*. 96
 Ghosts, account of, in Cambridge castle, *Decccli*. 39, 40
 ——— seen at Devizes, *Deccxli*. 42
 ——— seen at Cambridge, *Deccxli*. 43
 Gibraltar, rule for determining civil causes at, *Dlviii*. 3
 ——— proceedings relating to the government of, *Declxvii*. 1, 2
 Gibson (Edm.) Bishop of London, letters, *Decccl*. 6; *Deccxc*. 58, 77
 ——— letters to Bishop Kennett, *Mxvii*.
 Gibson (Thos.) letter to the Bishop of Lincoln, *Deccclxxxix*. 38
 Gibson (V.) letter, *Decccli*. 56
 Gibson (Will.) his assurance, *cxliv*. 50
 Gidding Nunnery, *ccix*. 3; *ccxiii*. 29
 Giffard family pedigree, *celix*. i
 Giffard (Sir John) pleadings concerning Forest laws, *celiii*. 23
 Giffard (Matthew) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxiii*. 102
 Giffard (Sam.) speech on the resignation of his living, *Deccxc*. 21
 Giffard (W) carta, *celx*. 12
 Gifford (Dr. William) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxiv*. 67
 Giggleswick grammar school, *Deccclxxxiii*. 4
 Giglis (Silvester) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxix*. 1
 Gilbert (William) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxviii*. 119
 Gilbert (Claudius) letter to Henry Cromwell, *Deccxxi*.
 Gilbert (Sir Hum.) instructions sent to him, *clv*. 53
 Gilbert (Sir John) refuses compensation to one Benicke, *cxlii*. 54
 ——— depositions against him, *cl*. 61
 ——— his demands, *cl*. 85
 Giles (Mr.) account of his suicide, *Deccxxv*. 49
 Giles's (St.) in the Fields, indenture respecting lands in, *Deccclxxxviii*. 2
 Gillespie (George) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxv*. 5
 Gillingham (Dr. George) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxvi*. 49
 Gilpin (Bernard) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxii*. 21
 Giraldus Cambrensis, excerpta ex Itinerario ejus, *ccxxix*. 49
 Girard (Bern.) Lord of Haillan, history of the House of Anjou, *Declxvi*. 2
 Gismond of Salern in love, a tragedy, *Declxxxvi*.
 Glanville (Sir John) cases of controverted elections, *Deccclxxxv*. 1
 ——— privileges of parliament, *Deccxxvii*.
 Glanville (Ranulph. de) Progenies, *celix*. 6
 Glanvill (Dr. Joseph) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxvi*. 111.
 Glanville (Rich.) *versus* Courtney, *clxiii*. 91
 Glanville (R.) de legibus, *dlxiv*. 3
 Glass-making, cause concerning, *clxii*. 9
 Glastonbury, abbots of, *Deccxxix*. 4
 ——— foundation charter, *Deccxlvi*. 1
 ——— arms of, *Deccclvi*. 2
 Glemham (Lady Anne) letter, *clviii*. 2, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46
 Glenham pedigree, *celix*. 5
 Glocestria, carta de honore Glocestriae, *ccxxix*. 80; *celix*. 22
 Glocestria (Will.) Comes, rotulus militum suorum, *celx*. 40

Gloucester, assessments on the clergy of, for armour, *ccxxxii*. 19
 ——— order for repairing the Booth Hall, *ccxxxii*. 22
 ——— letter from the City of, to Henry Cromwell, *Deccxxi*.
 ——— history of the honour of, *Decccv*. 13
 Gloucester bishoprick, revenue of, *Deccclxxxv*. 11
 Gloucester cathedral, abbots of, &c. *ccxxxii*. 7
 ——— liber de prima fundatione, *Deccxxvi*.
 ——— memorial of, *Declxxxiv*. 2
 Gloucester county, justices of the peace in, *ccxxxii*. 9, 11
 ——— names and arms of nobility in, *ccxxxii*. 10
 ——— notes relating to, *ccxxxii*. 17
 ——— instructions to the Lord Lieutenant, *ccxxxii*. 18
 ——— number of men furnished, *ccxxxii*. 20
 ——— instructions for beacons in, *ccxxxii*. 23
 ——— muster-masters, *ccxxxii*. 24
 ——— commissions of array, *ccxxii*. 25
 ——— livings in, *Deccclix*. 1
 ——— collections, *Dlxviii*.
 ——— knights of, *Deccclv*. 3
 ——— church notes, *Deccclix*.
 ——— impropriations in, *Deccclxxxix*. 16
 Gloucester (Earl of) pedigree, *celx*. 148
 Gloucester earldom, note concerning, *celv*. 124
 Glover (Rob.) *Stemmata varia*, *ccv*. 3
 ——— visitation of Staffordshire, *Decccliii*. 8
 ——— heraldical collections, *Deccclxxxii*.
 ——— biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxii*. 69
 Glyn (William) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxix*. 104; *Deccclxxx*. 166, 177
 Glyne (William) letter to Bishop Kennett, *Mxxxviii*. 1
 Glynn (Sir Will.) Law Collections, *Mxliii*.
 Goad (Dr. Roger) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxii*. 76
 Goad (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxiv*. 130
 Goband pedigree, *Deccclxiii*. 4
 God, notes on the title of, *Deccclvi*. 10
 Goddard (—) notes concerning his prize, *clxiii*. 117
 Goddard (J.) letter to Henry Cromwell, *Deccxxi*.
 Godfrey (Dan.) petitions of his tenants, *clxvi*. 68
 Godfrey (Mr.) Law Reports, *Mxxx*.
 Godfrey (Thos.) Diary, *ccxxv*.
 Godolphin (Sir Francis) letter to the Earl of Cumberland, *clxv*. 40
 ——— letter concerning some pirates, *clxv*. 101
 Godolphin (Sidney) critique on *Sandys's Solomon's Song*, *Deccclxxxix*. 10
 Godricus, Vita, *Deccclxxxii*. 2
 Godsuffe (John) letter to Henry Cromwell, *Deccxxi*.
 Godwyn (Dr. Francis) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxiv*. 107
 Godwyn (Thomas) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxii*. 82
 Goffe (Will.) letter to Henry Cromwell, *Deccxxi*.
 Gold, proclamation relating to, *clxii*. 25
 ——— on transportation of, *clxii*. 43

Golden Legend, *cecl*.
 Goldhanger church notes, *Deccclx*. 42
 Goldsborough (Dr. Godfrey) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxiii*. 20
 Goldsmiths' Hall, an act of court at, *clxi*. 62
 Goldston (Thomas) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxviii*. 128
 Goldwell (Nicholas) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxviii*. 42, 59
 Goldwell (Thomas) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxii*. 118
 Gonsalva de la Camera his cause, *clvii*. 78
 Gonvil or Caius College, will of W. Peters respecting, *Deccclxxxviii*. 5
 Good (Mr.) speech against Puritans, *Deccclix*. 6
 Goodenough (Rich.) information against the Earl of Stamford, *Mclii*. 57
 Goodman (Christopher) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxiii*. 11
 Goodman (Dr. Gabriel) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxiii*. 7
 Goodman (Dr. Godfrey) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxv*. 72
 Goodman (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxx*. 210; *Deccclxxxvii*. 59
 Goodrick (Sir John) English History, *Deccclxxii*. 18
 Goodrick (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxx*. 112
 Goodwin (Aus.) letter to Henry Cromwell, *Deccxxi*.
 Goodwin (John) appointed surveyor of the Queen's lands, *clxxii*. 42
 Goodwin (Tho.) letters to Henry Cromwell, *Deccxxi*.
 Goodwin (Dr. William) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxiii*. 143
 Goodwine (Walt.) *versus* Will. Sugdene, *clxiii*. 28
 Goodwyn (Sir F.) *versus* Sir J. Fortescue, *Deccclxxxv*. 2
 ——— case, *Dxii*. 22
 Gookin (Vin.) letters to Henry Cromwell, *Deccxxi*.
 Goole (John) letter, *Decccli*. 66
 Gore (Rich.) his petition, *cl*. 13
 Gorge (W.) observations on a sea fight, *clxiii*. 6
 Gorges (J.) letter to Henry Cromwell, *Deccxxi*.
 Gorges (Tho.) letters to Henry Cromwell, *Deccxxi*.
 Gorges (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxvi*. 47
 Gorham descent, *Deccclxiii*. 25
 Gormanstone (Vicecomes de) Registrum, *Deccclviii*. 13
 Gorney Earldom, note concerning, *celv*. 124
 Goston (Fran.) letter to Sir J. Caesar, *clxvi*. 46
 Gostlyn (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxiv*. 45
 Gouldman (Dr. George) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxiv*. 104
 Goulson (Dr. Wilson) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxvii*. 30
 Gourden (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxiii*. 140
 Gout, receipt for, *Declxxvii*. 10
 Goutely, monastic lands in, *Deccxv*.
 Gower (Dr. Humphrey) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxvii*. 153
 Gower genealogia, *ccxxix*. 19
 Gower (John) notes relating to, *ccxxxii*. 15
 Gozzi (Nicholas de) his certificate, *clxiii*. 73
 Gradual for the use of Sarum, *Deccclxiii*. 1
 Grafigna (Aug.) his cause, *clxiv*. 96

General Index.

Grafton, act for erecting the honour of, cclv. 140
 Grafton church, arms in, cclx. 51
 Graie, arms, cclx. 65
 Grain, an office for measuring, clii. 5
 Graisford, inquisitio de hundredo de, dcccclxiii. 33
 Grammar, tracts on, Dexciv.
 ——— a discourse on, Dcccviii. 15
 Granard (Earl of) his appointment to the command of the army, mclii. 60
 Grancester church notes, dcccclxiii. 133
 Grange (M. de la) Mémoires de, clxxv—clxxxvi.
 Grant (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 8
 Grant (John) Gunpowder traitor, biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 34
 Grantham *versus* Stone, mxx. 1
 Grantham church notes, mcccxxxiii.
 Gray (Lady Catherine) Sir J. Cæsar's notes in the case of her marriage with the Earl of Hertford, cxxxii.
 Graye (—) an account of the King of Spain's invasion of England, clv. 165
 Graystock (Baro de) Carta, dcccclxiii. 21
 Great Seal minute book, mclviii.
 Greaves (John) account of the strangling of the Patriarch of Constantinople, dccccli. 13
 Greek writers, extracts from, Dcexl.
 Green (James) letters, dcccxiv. 43
 Green (Robert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 102
 Greene (Jos.) letters to Mr. West, dcccxi. dcccx. 3, 4
 Greenhalgh (Jo.) letter on the worship of the Jews in England, dcccclxxxviii. 35
 ——— account of the city of Dunkirk, dcccclxxxviii. 43
 Greenham (Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 89
 Greenhood (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 108
 Greenland, notes touching the fishery upon the coast of, cxlii. 68
 ——— minutes concerning, clx. 28
 Greenlaw, titles of certain lands, &c. at, clvi. 109
 Greenville (Dr. Dennis) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 66
 Greenwax payments, clxv. 19
 ——— revenue, clxvi. 81
 ——— orders of Exchequer relating to, clxvii. 8, 16
 ——— annual profits, clxvii. 9
 ——— a Privy Seal touching, clxx. 113
 Greenway (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 58
 Greenwich, orders concerning the poor at, clvii. 36
 ——— orders concerning Lambard's College at, clxii. 5
 ——— hundred de, cclx. 19
 ——— Hospital accounts, dclxviii.
 ——— church notes, dcccclxxxviii. 12
 Greenwood (Dr. Daniel) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 76
 Green Yard, office of, clxi. 40
 Greetham vicarage, augmentation of, dcccclxxxix. 4
 Gregorius (Dav.) Elementa Philosophica, mcccix. 15
 Gregorius (Sanctus) Moralia, cccclviii. 1
 Gregorye (G.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Grene, descent of, dcccclx. 122
 Grene (Dr. Simon) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 95
 Grenfield (Rich.) certificate relating to, cxliv. 92
 Greneway (Hen.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.

Grent (John) writings delivered to him, cxlv. 55
 Gresham (Sir Thomas) his instructions, clv. 106, 107
 Greston church, arms in, cclx. 110
 Gretner (—) his prophecies, cccxiii. 1.
 Gretwell manour, charters relating to, dcccclv. 8
 Grew (Nehem.) project to improve the public revenue, Dxcxi.
 Grey, *vide* De Grey
 Grey (Lady Jane) letter announcing her possession of the kingdom of England, mcccxxxvi. 15
 Grey Friars, names of persons buried there, cccxxix. 57
 ——— benefactors, cccxxix. 58
 Grey family, notes concerning, cclx. 99
 ——— pedigree, cclix. 1
 Grey of Ruthyn pedigrec, dcccclxi. 20
 Grey (Sir Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 11
 Grey (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 2
 Greynville (Sir Rich.) letter to Dr. Cæsar on an Admiralty cause, cxliii. 66
 ——— letter, clviii. 24
 Griffen, proofs of the spoil of the ship, cl. 59
 Griffen (Lucy) *versus* T. Murse, clxiii. 134
 Griffin (Ralph) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 110
 Griffith (Dr. Edmund) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 123
 ——— letter to Bishop Kennet, mxxxviii. 111
 Griffith (Dr. George) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 39
 Griffith (Gul.) Collectio Vocum Lat.-barbarum, dcccclviii. 32
 Griffith (Mr.) reasons respecting a lease in suit, clxv. 94
 Griffith (W.) English etymologies, dcccclvi. 38
 Griffith (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 42
 Griffiths (Dr.) his cause, clvii. 173
 Griffiths (Geo.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Grigoric (Giles) goods in his ship, cxliv. 95
 Grimald (Nicholas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 78
 Grimanì (Cardinale) lettera, dcccclxxxvii. 20, 23
 Grimildwell, monastic lands in, cccclv.
 Grimsby Magna, papers relating to, ccvii. 7, 18, 25, 34, 35
 ——— meteor seen at, ccvii. (c) 23
 Grimston (Mr.) speeches in Parliament, cccclxiii. 10, 11
 Grindal (Edm.) Archiep. Cantuar., Excerpta e registro, dcccclxvii. 14
 ——— biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 24
 Grinsted pedigrec, dcccclxiii. 97
 Grocyn (W.) will, dcccclxix. 8
 ——— biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 143
 Grosse (John) papers relating to, cxlviii. 49
 Groteste (Rob.) Episcop. Linc., sermones, cccclviii. 2, 3
 ——— epistolæ, dcccclxiv. 36, 37
 Grove (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 84
 Grove (Tho.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Grycewell, manor of, charter, cclv. 58
 Gryffith (Maurice) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 173
 Grymes (Rob.) articles against, cxliv. 87

Gualter (Frost) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Guernsey, letter touching the Guernsey cause, cxliii. 95
 ——— jurisdiction of the Admiralty in, cxlv. 1
 ——— grievances redressed, clv. 168, 169, 170
 ——— charter granted to, by K. Rich. II. clxxi. 34
 ——— collections relating to, dclvii.
 ——— laws and customs of, dcccclix.
 Guesdon (Jacquea) letter on Admiralty business, cxlviii. 62
 Guiana, minute concerning, clx. 27
 Guimaraes (John de) letter, dcccclxxxvii. 9
 Guinea, reasons given by the Portuguese for their sailing to, clxxi. 43, 44
 ——— declaration of Sir M. Forbisher concerning, clxxi. 44
 ——— trade farmed to A. Dassell, clviii. 66
 Guischelot (M.) his report on an examination, cxlviii. 64
 Guise (Duke of) letter to Queen Elizabeth, cxlviii. 155
 Gulston (Dr. Joseph) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 53
 Gumbaud pedigrec, dcccclxiii. 16
 Gun (Agnes) account of her penance, ccccclvi. 31
 Gundisalve (Ferdinand) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 110
 Gunning (Pet.) Bp. of Ely, will, dcccclxxxviii. 1
 ——— biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 31
 Gunpowder-plot, Lives of the traitors of, dcccclxxxiii. 29, 30, 33, 34
 Guns, statutes concerning, clx. 99
 Gurlyn (Thos.) *versus* R. and E. Jones, clxii. 58
 ——— his appointment in the Customs, clxii. 60
 Gurnai, family of, cccxxvii. 7
 Guy of Warwick, dcccix. 4
 Guy (John) petition, clxi. 45
 Guydons, size of, cclv. 105
 Guyet (M.) Mémoires de Bearne et de Basse Navarre, clxxv—clxxxvi.
 Gwent (Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 22
 Gwynne (Dr. Owen) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 108
 Gwynneth (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 158
 Gyffard pedigrec, dcccclxiii. 96
 Gylbarte (Adr.) letter to Dr. Cæsar, cxlv. 87
 Gyllyng, monastic lands in, cccclxi.
 Gynewell (Joh.) Episcop. Linc., Excerpta ex registro, dcccclxvii. 24; dcccclxix. 8, 10

H.

HABERDASHERS, objections respecting the monopoly of foreign pins, clii. 62
 Haberdashers Company, charitable donations belonging to, mxcvii. 7
 Hackett (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 59
 Hackett (Thomas) Bishop of Down and Connor, complaints against, ccccclvi. 36
 Hackett (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 93

[G]

General Index.

- Hackney coaches and chairs, licensing accounts, dclxx.
- Haddon (Walter) biographical notice of, dccccxxxi. 59
- Hæres, meaning of, in ancient charters, dxv. 26
- Hæretici, leges et processus contra Hæreticos, ccccviii. ccccx.
- Haford (Philip) biographical notice of, dccccxxx. 161
- Haghemon, Excerpta ex registro monasterii de, cccxix. 78, 120; cclix. 20
- Hainault, Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
- Haitfelt's History of Denmark, dcccxxii. 3
- Hake (Edw.) letters, clxi. 19, 101
- on Equity, clxi. 103
- Hakewell (Dr. George) biographical notice of, dccccxxxv. 44
- Hakewill (W.) verses addressed to Sir J. Cæsar, cli. 32
- discourse on præmunire, clxxiv. 28
- on the liberty of the subject against impositions, ccccx. 2
- Haklett (Ralph) his will, dccccxxviii. 130
- Hakluyt (Richard) biographical notice of, dccccxxxiii. 106
- Hale (Sir Mat.) on the laws and constitution of England, dcccxxii.
- Hales foundation charter, ccccxlvii. 1
- Hales (John) defence of, cccxxviii. 10
- biographical notice of, dccccxxxi. 74
- Halifax (Lord) advice to a daughter, mclxxxv.
- Halimote, perambulatio de, dccccv. 12
- Haliwellhage, or Haliwellhawe, monastic lands in, ccccxv.
- Hall pedigree, dccccx. 158; dccccxiii. 25
- Hall (—) his case, clvii. 141
- Hall (Ant.) adversaria literaria, dccccxvi. 12
- Hall (Dr. Bernard) biographical notice of, dccccxxxvi. 18
- Hall (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dccccxxxvii. 149
- Hall (Jos.) Bp. of Norwich, biographical notices of, dccccxiv. 21; dccccxxxv. 71
- Hall (Stephen) biographical notice of, dccccxxxvi. 3
- Halsey (John) his case, cliii. 3
- Halsey (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dccccxxviii. 147
- Halton, monastic lands in, ccccv.
- Ham Preston tithes, ccccxvi. 26
- Hamant (Matthew) biographical notice of, dccccxxxi. 116
- Hamburgh, letter to the Court of Admiralty, cxxxix. 36
- letter from the Senators in behalf of J. Ratkens and G. Bockholt, cl. 17, 18
- answer of the Senate to the objections of P. Gerard, cl. 24
- letter from the Senate to Queen Anne, dccccxlix. 93
- Hamesfell, carta de terris in, dlix. 23
- Hamilton (Claud) letter concerning Recusants, cliii. 47
- Hamilton (Lord) letter to Lord Burleigh, cxliv. 82
- Hamlyn descent, dccccxiii. 118
- Hammond (Dr.) certificate in the cause of Michelot, cxliv. 12
- opinion on Mr. Yelverton's will, cxliv. 24
- Hampden (John) acknowledgment of his religious errors, mliv. 5
- petition to the king, mcli. 47
- Hampden (R.) letter to Sir Henry Cromwell, dccccxi.
- Hampole (Rich.) pricke of conscience, cccxlvi.
- Hampole (Rich.) on the amending of man's life, cccclv. 4
- Hampshire; extract from Domesday relating to, cccx. 6
- sheriffs, cccx. 7
- knights of, dccccv. 3
- clergy, notices respecting, dccccxxv.
- Hanaper, casual fees, cxliii. 67, 68
- fines paid for writs into, cxliii. 69
- accounts, cxliii. 74
- Hanbury pedigree, dccccx. 175
- Handford (W. C.) goods sent to Lyons on his account, cxliv. 47
- Handlo, descent of, dccccx. 124
- Hanewyk, monastic lands in, ccccx.
- Hankyn (John) letter on Admiralty business, cl. 108
- Haumér (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dccccxxxiv. 61
- Hanmer (Dr. Meredith) biographical notice of, dccccxxxiii. 25
- Hans (John) biographical notice of, dccccxxviii. 80
- Hansard (R.) Description of Hungary, dccccxv. 28
- Hansbie (Edw.) Prayers for Children, cccxxxviii. 14
- Hanse (Everard) *alias* Ducket, biographical notice of, dccccxxxii. 9
- Hans Towns, propositions of the commissioners of the Hans Towns to the commissioners of the Queen of England, with their answer, cxxxix. 34
- an order for suppression of letters patent granted the merchants of, cxxxix. 35
- 5th article of the treaty with, cxxxix. 42
- propositions of the commissioners of, cxli. 46, 60.
- names of, cxli. 48, 59
- names of, delivered to the King's commissioners, cl. 19
- disputes with English merchants, clxx. 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73
- letters to Queen Anne, dccccxlix. 79, 86
- state of trade with France, mcli. 5
- Hansingore, tithes of, dccccxxii. 17
- Hansley (Mr. John) biographical notice of, dccccxxxvi. 35
- Hanson (Edmund) biographical notice of, dccccxxviii. 95
- Hanyball (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dccccxxix. 39
- Harbart (Mr.) solicits to be Master of Requests, clvii. 163
- Harbord (Mr.) instructions to, mcli. 18
- Harborne (Mr.) account of the Turkish Empire, dccccxv. 35
- Harborough (Lord) creation of, mxciii.
- Harcourt family, evidences concerning, dccccx. 11
- Harcourt (Lord) letter, mccccxvi. 149
- Harcourt (Mr.) verses, dcccclviii. 11
- Harcourt (Mr. Vere) biographical notice of, dccccxxvii. 22
- Harde! genealogy, ccv. 3
- Harding descent, dccccxiii. 180
- Harding (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dccccxxxiii. 60
- Harding (Marg.) her cause, clxi. 20
- Harding (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dccccxxxi. 71
- Hardinge (John) money account, dccccxiv. 1
- Hardinge (Nic.) common-place-book, mcli.
- Hardwicke (Lord) letter, mccccxix. 18
- Hardyng (John) Chronicle, cciv.
- Hare, abstract of the bills of lading of the ship, cxlv. 71
- Hare (Hugh) answer to R. Moore, clxi. 82
- readings on the statutes of wills, mxcxi.
- Hareward (Mr.) his accounts, cxliii. 83
- letter concerning, clvii. 79
- Harewolde, monastic lands in, ccccx.
- account of the church of, ccccx.
- Harfleet, siege and treaty at, dccccviii. 5
- Hargus (Adam) state of his cause, cxlviii. 93
- Harlaw, Balliva de, dccccx. 97
- Harley family, memoirs of, dccccxxxv. 2
- Harley (John) biographical notice of, dccccxxx. 102
- Harley (Rob.) Earl of Oxford, ode to, dccccxv. 34
- speech, dccccxlix. 104
- Harling church, family arms in, cclx. 77
- Harman (Sir W.) his cause, clxvii. 80
- Harmans (G.) his cause, clvii. 180
- Harper (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dccccxxviii. 81
- Harper (Justice) Reports, mlx.
- Harpsfield (John) biographical notice of, dccccxxxi. 106
- Harpsfield (Nicholas) biographical notice of, dccccxxxii. 22
- Harrington (James) biographical notice of, dccccxxviii. 103
- Harrington (Lord) character of, ccel. 4
- Harrington (W.) his case, clxi. 29
- Harrington Hall, inquisition of the lands of, ccccxvi. 34
- Harris *versus* Howe, clxi. 50
- Harris *versus* Wilkinson, clxi. 141
- Harris (Edw.) admitted a Poor Knight of Windsor, cclv. 85
- Harris (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dccccxxviii. 93
- Harris (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dccccxxvii. 98
- Harrison (Geo.) his cause, cxliii. 9; cxlv. 133
- Harrison (John) builds at his own cost a church at Leeds, dccccxxxix. 15
- Harrison (Tho.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dccccxi.
- Harrison (William) biographical notice of, dccccxxxii. 105
- Harrouis (Mr. D.) Mémoires de Franche Comté, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
- Harrowden register, dccccxci. 30
- Harrowdon (Lord) his revenue, cliii. 27
- Harsnet (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of, dccccxxxiv. 84
- Harston church notes, dccccxiii. 133
- Hartford Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
- Hartford (Katherine) Countess of, letters, dccccxix. 13
- Hartley (William) his execution, dccccxxxii. 66
- Harvey (Fra.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dccccxi.
- Harvey (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, dccccxxxii. 38
- Harvey (W.) answer to R. Moore, clxi. 83
- Harwell pedigree, dccccx. 159
- Harwood Priory, abridgment of the register, ccccx.
- Harwood, augmentation of the vicarage, dccccxxiii. 31
- Haryngton (Lord) letter, clxi. 110
- Haseldine descent, dccccxiii. 179
- Haselwood pedigree, dccccx. 161
- Hassall (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dccccxxxv. 65
- Hassall (P.) clvii. 142
- Hassett (Rob.) his examination, cxl. 8

General Index.

Hastings, numbers slain in the battle, cclv. 138
Hastings descent, cexxi. 19, 42; Dccclxiii. 73
Hastings family, notes concerning, cclx. 99
Hastings (Edward) Lord, biographical notice of, Dccclxxviii. 63
Hastings (John) his instructions, clv. 59
Hatcher (John) letter, Dcccxc. 32
Hatfield, history of, Dcccxcix. 19
Hatfield (Jasper) Earl of Pembroke, note concerning, cclv. 115
Hatton *versus* Nott, clxiii. 140
Hatton (Sir Christ.) patent for the Isle of Purbeck, clxx. 12
_____ letter to Sir W. Le Neve, cclv. 126
_____ note concerning, Dcccxv. 83
_____ biographical notice of, Dccclxxxii. 98
Hatton (Lady) *versus* Sir Edw. Coke, clx. 66
Hatton (Lady Eliz.) letter, clviii. 61
Hatton (Tho.) *versus* Ric. Prince, clxiii. 22
Haverholme, chartulary of the monastery, ccvii. (a) 9
Havering manor, cclii
_____ rental, cclx. 71
Havering in the Bower, expenses for repairing the gardens, &c. Dcccix. 2, 3, 4
Haughton *versus* Lord Coke, clxii. 41
Haukes (Thomas) biographical notice of, Dccclxxx. 119
Hauley pedigree, Dccclx. 164
Haward (John) will, Dccclviii. 10
Haward (W.) letter, Dxxv. 1
Hawes (—) notes on his case, clxiii. 9
Hawkers and pedlars, licensing accounts, Dclxx
Hawkins (Dr. Francis) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxvii. 92
Hawkins (Sir John) letter to Dr. Cæsar, clxiii. 72; cxlv. 41
_____ his accounts, cxliv. 11
Hawkins (Lady) her cause, clxvii. 54
Hawkins (P.) on impropriations, Dccclxxxix. 1
Hawkins, (Sir Rich.) letters relating to his prize, cxxxix. 9
_____ answer to the complaint of the Venetian Ambassador, cxl. 35
_____ letters to Sir J. Cæsar on Admiralty business, clxii. 30; clii. 74
_____ letter to Dr. Cæsar, cxlv. 148
_____ his case, clx. 13
_____ concerned in the piracy of the Spanish pearl, clxxii. 45
Hawkins (Will.) letter to Henry Cromwell, Dccclxxi.
Hawksmoor (—) survey of St. John's church Beverley, Dcccxcvi. 2
Hawkins (Sir John) accounts, clxix. 67
Hawkins (Lady Margaret) letter, clviii. 13
Hawkins (Sir Rich.) requests to be released from prison, cxlv. 18
Hawles (Mr. Anthony) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxvi. 19
Hawley (Fra.) letter to Dr. Cæsar, clxiii. 30
_____ letter on Admiralty claims, cxlv. 128
_____ on the arraignment of Sprage, cxlv. 129
_____ account of Jef. Prior's misconduct, cxlv. 131
Hawnes, inquisition relating to lands in, cccclxvi. 34
Hawthorn (Adrian) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxii. 98
Haydock's treatise on sleep and dreams, cccclxxxix. 12

Haydon pedigree, Dccclx. 170
Hayes *versus* Waters, clxiii. 141
Hayley (Dr. William) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxvii. 175
Haynes (H.) on the coins of England, Dccci. 1
Haynes (Dr. Simon) biographical notice of, Dccclxxx. 85
Hayward, office del, Dlix. 37
Hayward (Dr.) on remanding prisoners from one king to another king, clxii. 72
Headlie (Serjeant) arguments in the case of Borton *versus* Nicholls and Smith, Dclxviii. 7
Health, rules for preserving, cccclxxx. 51
Hearne (Thomas) letters to Mr. West, Dccclxxviii
Heart (Jo.) letter to Henry Cromwell, Dccclxxi.
Heath (—) law readings, Mxxx
Heathen Gods, explanation of, Dccclxii. 92
Heaton (Martin) Bishop of Ely, letters, clvi. 90
_____ warrant for the restitution of his temporalities, clvi. 94
Heaven's Apology, ccccxiv. 2
Hebbeson (Hen.) charter of donation to, cclv. 58
Hebley (Will.) letter to Henry Cromwell, Dccclxxi.
Hebors, annoyance of, cxliv. 3
Hebrew language, tracts on, Dccclxv.
Hebrew poetry, essay on, Dccclxxii. 6
Heckelenberch (Count) proceedings against, clxiii. 96
_____ his release, clxiii. 101
Heddo (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxviii. 152
Hedges (Mr.) ode, Dccclxxv. 20
_____ letter to the Duke of Marlborough, Dccclxix. 98
Heidelberg, petition for fees on the marriage of the Princess Elizabeth, clx. 22
Heightesbury, foundation of an almshouse at, cccxc.
Heins (Will.) his petition, cxlv. 46, 47
Heir apparent, his coming to Parliament, cclv. 109
_____ treatise concerning, cclvi. 8
Helmingham church notes, cclx. 88
Helmyngton church, arms in, cclx. 122
Hembach (Herm.) his petition, cxlv. 68, 69
Hementale, manor of, cexxi. 111
Hemingford (Gualt. de) historia, cexxi. 117
_____ De Gestis Anglorum, cexxi. 1
Hemingius on Predestination, cccclxxvii. 8
Hemingsby, Excerpta ex registro, Dccclxxviii. 1
Hemsworth, note concerning, Dccclxxxiii. 13
Hemyngforde, monastic lands in, cccxi.
Henchman (Dr. Humphrey) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxvi. 84
Henchman (Thomas) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxvi. 79
Henden (Baron) notes of Parliament, Dxxv. 2
Hendsourc descent, Dccclxxiii. 111
Heneage (Dr. George) biographical notice of, Dccclxxx. 56, 68
Hengham Magna, Dlix. 4
Henhow, inquisitio post mortem apud, cexxi. 112
Henley (R.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clxiii. 52
Hennies (W.) his cause, clvii. 170
Henrick (Hen.) letter in favour of, clxiii. 36

Henrickson (Nic.) complaint of, clxiii. 43
_____ certificate relating to, cxliv. 92
_____ petition of, cxlviii. 44
Henricus (Prior Cant.) Excerpta ex registro, Dccclxix. 3
Henricus III. (Rex Angliæ) fratres et sorores ejus uterini, cclx. 11
Henrietta Maria (Queen of England) her settlement, Dccclxxxv. 14
Henriques (Peter) procurator to, clxiii. 8
Henry II. (King of England) charter, cclix. 30
_____ juramentum innocentie ejus de morte Beati Thomæ, Mccxxxv.
Henry IV. (K. of England) homage done to him upon his coronation, cclxxx.
Henry V. (K. of England) statutes and ordinances at the treaty of Mawnt, cclxxxv. 49
_____ coronation roll, cccxvii. 3
_____ letter to the King of France, Dccclxii. 4
_____ his expedition to France, Mliv. 15
Henry VI. (King of England) proceedings against Edw. IV., Dxi. 19
Henry VII. (King of England) dying advice to his son, Dccclxxxviii. 83
Henry VIII. (King of England) a discourse on his reign, ccliii. 8
_____ proclaimed King of Ireland, cclv. 37
_____ letter to K. James V., cclv. 78
_____ letter to the University of Oxford concerning Wicliffe's doctrines, cccclxvi. 19
_____ privy purse accounts, Dccclxxxvii. 7
_____ will, Dccclxxv. 29
_____ account of his expedition into France, Dccclxxxiii. 1
_____ progress to York, Dcccc. 1
_____ letters of, Mccxxxvi. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
Henry III. (King of France) copy of a letter from, to Q. Elizabeth, cxlviii. 20
Henry IV. (King of France) letter to Queen Elizabeth, cxlviii. 88, 111, 114
_____ treaty of his marriage, clx. 41
_____ letter to M. de Chateaufort, clxix. 59
Henry VII. (Emperor of Germany) sentence against the King of Sicily, cclv. 96
Henry (Prince of Wales) mourning allowed at his funeral, clx. 19
_____ patent of his creation, clx. 43
_____ warrant for his parliamentary robes, cclv. 44
_____ ceremonial of his creation, cclxi. 6
_____ letters, Mccxxxvi. 34*, 35, 37, 38, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48
Henry (Duke of Gloucester) a minute of his creation, cclv. 66
Henshaw (Dr. Joseph) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxvi. 99
Heppes, monastic lands in, ccccv.
Heptarchy, description of, Dccclxv. 9
Heraldical notes, cclv. 27, 28, 29
Heraldry, explanation of terms in, Dccclviii. 7, 8
_____ lists of writers on, Dccclviii. 16
Heralds oaths, clxxi. 63, 64, 65

General Index.

Heralds, duties of, cclv. 8
 — collections of, ccliv. 19, 20, 21
 — charges at the funeral of the Duke of Newcastle, cclv. 49
 — notes of, cclv. 69, 70
 — delivery of coats of arms to the King's Heralds, cclv. 94
 — collections relating to, cclx. 21
 — privileges, cclxxxv. 56, 58
 — fees, cclxxxv. 62, 64, 67
 — instructions to, Dcccxlvi. 7
 Heralds College, catalogue of the library, Dclxxxix.
 — proceedings in, Dcccxlvi.
 Herbal, Dcccxlvi. 11
 Herbert pedigree, Dcccxlvi. 43
 Herbert (Sir Edw.) order of the Lords of Council in his cause, cclxiii. 12
 Herbert (John) grant to, clxxi. 74
 — biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 10
 Herbert (Lewis) letter to Dr. Cæsar, cclv. 75
 Herbert (Mr.) his grant of the Deanery of Wells, clv. 171
 — letter, clxi. 118
 Herbert (Tho.) letter to Henry Cromwell, Dcccxi.
 — letters, clviii. 185, 208
 Herbert (Sir Will.) letter to Dr. Cæsar, cclxiii. 67
 Herbs, virtues of, Dclxxx. 1
 Hercules, Pictor, epitaphium ejus, Dcccxlvi. 35
 Herdesdon, Cartæ terrarum de, cclx. 47
 Hereford, inquisitions relating to lands in, ccccxlvi. 34
 Hereford, Bishops of, cclix. 15
 Hereford (Earl of) pedigree, cclx. 148
 Hereford (Rich.) allowance on his mission into Flanders, cclxxxv. 61
 Herefordshire, charters relating to, Dcccxlvi. 57
 — knights of, Dcccxlvi. 3
 — rents of lands in, Dcccxlvi. 9
 — charters relating to, Dcccxlvi. 10
 Hereticks, writ of execution for burning one, cclv. 113
 — proceedings against, Dcccxlvi. 97, 116, 139, 146, 149; Dcccxlvi. 7, 19, 29, 35, 38, 43, 51, 55, 63, 85, 111, 130; Dcccxlvi. 10, 16, 27, 36, 42, 49, 59, 69, 73, 82, 91, 105, 115, 129, 150, 164, 192; Dcccxlvi. 91
 Hereward knighthood ceremonial, cclxix. 26
 Herford (Nich.) documents relating to, ccccxlvi. 20
 Hergest, book of, ccccxlvi. 48
 Heriots, question concerning, clxvi. 51
 Herle (Thomas) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 105
 Herle (Will.) a private memorial for him, clv. 105
 Herliston descent, Dcccxlvi. 25
 Herrings, exportation of, clvii. 44
 Hertford (Earl of) Sir J. Cæsar's notes on the case of his marriage with Lady Cath. Gray, cxxxii.
 Hertfordshire livings, ccccxlvi. 1
 — knights of, Dcccxlvi. 3
 — observations relating to, Dcccxlvi. 3
 — church notes, Dcccxlvi. 25
 Herward pedigree, Dcccxlvi. 166
 Heskith family, Dcccxlvi. 14
 Heskyns (Thomas) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 194
 Heskyns (Richard) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 109

Heterset genealogia, cccxix. 42
 Heth (Thomas) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 40
 Hethe (Nicholas) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 114
 Hethfeld Peverell Registrum, Dcccxlvi. 82
 Hcton (Guy) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 70
 Heton (Dr. Martin) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 55
 Heveningham family pedigree, cclx. 75
 Heveringland church, arms in, cclx. 122
 Heullan vicarage cause, clxvii. 74
 Hewetson (Hen.) letter to Henry Cromwell, Dcccxi.
 Heyden (Dr. Benj.) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 38
 Heyford school, decrees relating to, Dcccxlvi. 50
 — account of, Dcccxlvi. 50
 Heyrick (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 45
 Heywood (Jasper) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 146
 Heywood (John) convicted of treason, Dcccxlvi. 30
 Hiberniæ Mirabilia, Dcccxlvi. 24
 Hicheman (Joh.) *versus* John Thinne, clxiii. 16
 Hickes (Sir Bap.) debt due to him from the King, clxvii. 91
 Hickes (Dr. George) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 184.
 — letters to Dr. Patrick, Dcccxlvi. 27, 29
 Hickman (Dr. Charles) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 165
 Hida, quid sit, cccxi. 1
 — extracts from the Liber de Hida, Dcccxlvi.
 Hide of land, contents of, in the time of the Conqueror, cclx. 84
 Hierarchy, evils of, ccccxlvi. 31, 32
 Hieroglyphicæ, Dcccxlvi. 6
 Hieronymus (St.) interpretatio nominum Heb. ccccxlvi. 1
 Higden (Dr. Bryan) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 118
 Higden (Ran.) Chronicon, cccxix. 2
 Higden (Dr. William) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 179
 Higdon (John) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 62
 Higgs (Griffin) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 209
 Higham Ferrers hospital, visitation of, Dcccxlvi. 15
 — statutes, Dcccxlvi. 16
 — letters patent relating to, Dcccxlvi. 17
 — register, Dcccxlvi. 12
 — hospital, account of, Dcccxlvi. 28
 Hikes (Rich.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, cli. 33
 Hilborough church, arms in, cclx. 110
 Hilda, Vita, ccccxlvi. 2
 Hildesham (Arthur) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 81
 Hildesley (Mark) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 75
 Hill (Miles) letter in favour of, mliv. 26, 27
 Hill (Mr.) his project concerning gifts from the King, clvi. 77
 Hill (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 21
 Hill (T.) ode, Dcccxlvi. 8
 Hill (Theoph.) letter, Dcccxlvi. 37
 Hill (Tho.) letter, Dcccxlvi. 75
 Hill (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 69
 Hille, monastic lands in, ccccxlvi.

Hilles (Dr.) letters to Sir J. Cæsar, clxvi. 71; clxviii. 9
 Hilley (Richard) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 67
 Hills (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 44
 Hilsey (John) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 106
 Hilton *vide* Hylton.
 Hilton (John) his abjuration of heresies, Dcccxlvi. 34
 Hilton (William) *versus* R. and W. Lawsons, clxiii. 8
 Hinckley earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Hingham church notes, cclv. 70
 Hinton (Dr. William) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 17
 Hippernus (Jac.) letter to Martin Luther, Dcccxlvi. 23
 Historical occurrences, memoranda of, Dcccxlvi. 1
 History (French) excerpts from, cxxxviii. 1
 Hitch (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 24, 87
 Hitchcock (Rob.) on the invasion of the Holy League, cclxxxix.
 Hitchin. Benefactions of R. Radcliffe, Esq. Dcccxlvi. 107
 Hitchmouth (W.) *versus* Ferrars, &c. clxvii. 83
 Hobart (Sir James) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 50
 Hobart (Lord) Reports, mxc.
 Hobbes (Mr.) letters, ccccxlvi. 3
 Hobbes (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 87
 Hobbie (Sir Edw.) his patent to buy and sell wool, clxix. 27
 Hoboeque (Baron de) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, cl. 107
 — letter in favour of Margaret Valin, clx. 7
 Hoby pedigree, Dcccxlvi. 160
 Hoby (Sir Edward) letter, clviii. 35
 Hoby (Lady Margaret) letter, clviii. 12
 Hodbovill descent, Dcccxlvi. 131
 Hodden (Major) letter to Henry Cromwell, Dcccxi.
 Hodder (Jo.) letter to Henry Cromwell, Dcccxi.
 Hodespethe, cartæ terrarum de, cclx. 47
 Hodges (Rich.) letter to Henry Cromwell, Dcccxi.
 Hodges (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 69
 Hodges (Mr. William) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 89
 Hodgsekyn (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 213
 Hodgson (W.) letter, Dcccxlvi. 57
 Hodson (William) letters to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 22, 51, 53
 Hody (Dr. Humphrey) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 132
 Holand, monastic lands in, ccccxlvi.
 Holand (Jos.) arms of the Kings, &c. of Scotland, Dcccxlvi.
 Holbeche (Henry) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 76
 Holbein (Hans) list of his works, Dcccxlvi. 3
 Holbitch, overflowed lands in, clxix. 4
 Holcombe (Kath.) *versus* W. Martyn, clxii. 54
 Holderness Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Holdsworth (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, Dcccxlvi. 47
 Holecumb, monastic lands in, ccccxlvi.
 Holgate (—) Archbishop, will of, Dcccxlvi. 2

General Index.

Holgate (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, Deccclxxx. 40, 136
Holinshed (Raphael) extracts from his Chronicles, ccxvii. 1, 2, 3
Holland, complaints exhibited to the Lords of the Council, with answers, cl. 49, 50, 51
—— the States of, to Dr. Cæsar, cl. 68
—— debt to England, clvi. 92
—— value of their pledged property, clvi. 96
—— offers of peace to England, exciv. 6, 7
—— observations on, ccliv. 15; Dccclxxvii. 3
—— government of, Dccclxxv. 25
—— fishing trade of, Dccclxi. 4
—— mode of distributing alms in, Dccclxi. 10
—— state of trade with France, melii. 5
Holland family, collections relating to, cclxix. 20, 21
—— pedigree, Dccxviii. 3
Holland (Hugh) Poems, Dccclxxvii. 2
Holland (Sir John) speech, cccxciii. 19
Holland (Mr.) on the power, &c. of Parliament, cccxcii. 9
Holland (Phil.) subsidy receipt, cclxix. 23
Holland (Seth) biographical notice of, Dccclxxx. 212
Holland (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxiii. 78
Hollande, Questions sur la Hollande, melvii. 5
Hollar (Wenc.) catalogue of his engravings, Dccclxxvi. 2
Holles family, papers relating to, ccvii. (c) 4
—— collections concerning, ccvii. (a) 24, 27
—— charters, &c. relating to, ccvii. (d) 11; (f) 3
Holles (Gen.) collections, ccvii.
—— account of a meteor, ccvii. (c) 23
—— speech against the Scots, ccvii. (f) 3
Holm, account of some lands in the priory of, cccxcii.
Holme church, arms in, cclx. 116
Holme Cultram foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1
Holstock (Will.) his instructions, clv. 65, 149
Holt (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxvii. 57
Holyday (Dr. Barter) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxvi. 4
Holy Ghost, the seven gifts of, cclxxxviii. 17
Holy Land, itinerary to, ccliii. 12
Holyman (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Dccclxxx. 185
Holy Trinity priory, London, fragment of the register of, cccclxviii.
Homage, fines and fees for respite of, clxxii. 51
—— commission respecting, clxxii. 52
—— homage done at Madrid by the King of Spain's eldest son, cclv. 64
—— cases relating to, mclxv. 3
Homagio, Tractatus de, cccclxvii. 68
Homagium, modus faciendi, Dlix. 25; Dlxv. 14
—— explained, Dlxiv. 22.
Homer (Geo.) account of an inscription relating to Menander, Dccclxiii. 5
Homilia, cccxcvii. 33
Homilies, ccix. 22

Homilies translated from the Saxon, cclxxx. — cclxxxiii. cclxxxiv.
Honeywood (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxix. 12
Honingham church, arms in, cclx. 124
Honingham hall, arms in, cclx. 123
Honner (John) letters to Henry Cromwell, Dccclxxi.
Honores in Anglia, cclxix. 18
Honywood (Dr. Michael) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxvii. 14
Honywood (Rob.) account of his marriages and children, Dclxxxv. 4
Hooke (Martha) examination of witnesses for, ccliii. 16
Hookeland church, arms in, cclx. 110
Hooker (Richard) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxii. 147
Hooper (John) biographical notice of, Dccclxxx. 126
Hope, proofs of this ship belonging to Hamburgh, cl. 20
Hope's prattiques, Dcv. 13
Hopkins (Mr.) his case, cclxiii. 111
Hopkins (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxvii. 96
Hops, supervisors of, clxxii. 3
Hopton (John) letters, cclviii. 56, 57, 58
—— biographical notice of, Dccclxxx. 172
Horatius (Q.) Opera, Dccclxxxvi.
Horde (Chr.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, cclxvi. 77
Horkesley manor, records concerning, cclv. 86
Horn (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxii. 117
Horn (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxiv. 118
Horne (Rob.) Bp. of Winchester, will, Dccclxxxix. 44
Horner (Sir John) letter from Lords of Council concerning, cclvii. 65
Hornius (Dr.) Literæ ad S. Hartlibium, Dccclxxxviii. 34
Horn-tenure, note relating to, Dccclxxv. 55
Horse, properties of a good horse, Dccclxii. 26
Horses, terms for, cccxxxix. 6
Horse-raeing defended, Dccclxi. 89
Horsey (Ralf) letter to Dr. Cæsar, cclii. 1
Horsey (William) biographical notice of, Dccclxxx. 19
Horsey (Edw.) his instructions, clv. 69
Hortpoole tithe cause, cclxxv.
Hospitals mentioned in the Patent Rolls, with notes of their foundations, cccxcix.
Hough (Tho.) translation of Minutius Felix, Dccclxxvii.
House, benediction of, ccccli.
Housell (Zach.) recantation, Dccclxxxviii. 17
Houses, royal, described, ccliv. 9
Household, royal, articles for establishing good order in, clv. 1
—— abuses in, clv. 2, 3, 4
—— officers of, clxxi. 80, 121
—— ordinances of, cclxvi.
—— described, ccliv. 9; cclxxii. 1
—— increased expenses of, Dclxii. 6
—— allowance of diet to, Dccclxvi. 44
—— payments, Mccclxxxix.
Hoveden (Rog.) Excerpta ex Historia ejus, ccv. 20; cccxxx. 75, 104
Hoveden (George) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxiv. 34
Hovenden (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxiii. 97

Hoveton church, arms in, cclx. 122
Howard genealogia, ccv. 3; cccxxx. 42
Howard (Capt. C.) complaint against, cclvii. 132
Howard (Ch.) letter to Henry Cromwell, Dccclxxi.
Howard (Lord Charles) his bond, ccliii. 98
Howard (Hen.) Earl of Northampton, a defence of the lawful regiment of women, Dccclxxiii.
—— biographical notice of, Dccclxxxiii. 94
Howard (Lord) of Effingham, appointed Lord Admiral, clxxii. 13
—— commissioned to act against the Spaniards, clxxii. 15
Howard (Lord Henry) letter to Lord Burghley, Dccclxxxv. 6
Howard (Lord) letters to Henry Cromwell, Dccclxxi.
Howard (Phil.) Earl of Arundel, trial, cclvi. 15
Howard (Roger) *versus* Lawrence Sherington, &c., cclxiii. 21
Howard (Tho.) Duke of Norfolk, arraignment, cclvi. 14
—— letters to his children, cccclxix. 4
Howard (Lord Thos.) instructions to, melii. 23
Howell (——) his case, cclvii. 141
—— his contempt, cclvii. 204
Howeth (Lord) order for his discharge out of prison, clx. 58
Howland (Richard) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxii. 148
Howme (Geo.) appointed Chancellor of the Exchequer, clxxi. 148
Howson (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxiv. 90
Howton. Conquest, inquisition relating to lands in, cccclxvi. 34
Hubbard (Joshua) letter to Henry Cromwell, Dccclxxi.
Hubberd (Owen) arms in his house, cclx. 109
Hudson (Joan) epitaph, Mxxxix. 6
Hudson (Dr. Phineas) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxv. 34
Hudson (W.) treatise on the Star Chamber, Dccclxxii. Dccclxxv. 1
Hudson's Bay, petition to open the trade of, Dccclxvi. 80
Huggins (Edm.) his instructions from the Queen, clv. 71
Hugham (Rob. de) inquisitio post mortem, cclxxvi. 3
Hughebaud (Charles) goods claimed by, ccliv. 19
Hughes (Grif.) description of the animal flower, Dccclxxvii. 10
Hughes (T.) ode, Dccclxxviii. 10
Hughes (Dr. William) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxii. 152.
Hugo, Vita, cccclxxxvi. 2
Hugo de Laval, carta, cccxxx. 86
Hulcher *versus* Flick, cclxiii. 31
Hulcher (Will.) note relating to the value of his sugars, cclxiii. 32
Hull *versus* the Merchants Adventurers, cclxii. 1
Hull, notes relating to, Dccclxxxiii.
Hulscher (Adam) letter relating to the cause of, cclxiii. 34
—— accounts in his cause with Lynson, cclxiii. 37
—— answer to his petition, cclxiii. 38, 41, 45
Hulscher (Ad. and Ever.) complaints of, cclxiii. 39, 43
—— petition of, cclxiii.

General Index.

Hulscher *versus* Cordell, cxliii. 42
 Human life, theatrical paraphrase on, ccccxviii. 18
 Humber, map of the river, dcccxxxix. 5
 ——— survey of the river, dcccxcvi. 1
 Hume (Sir P.) *versus* D. Gerrard, clxvii. 52
 Humphredus (Laur.) supplicatio, ccccxlix. 1
 ——— oratio, ccccxlix. 2
 Humphrey (Dr.) corrections of Wood's Athenæ Oxon. dcccclxxxix. 28
 Humphrey (Laurence) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 84
 Humphrys (Dr. Humphry) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 158
 Hunckes pedigree, dcccclx. 166
 Hunden church, arms in, cclx. 132
 Hungary described, dcccclxxv. 28
 ——— arms of the nobility, dcccclvi. 10
 Hungerford pedigree, dcccclxiii. 113
 ——— collections relating to the family, dccccli. 2
 Hungerford earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Hungerford (Lady Margaret) foundation of an alms-house at Heytsbury, ccxc.
 Hunne (Richard) his case, dcccclxxxviii. 111
 Hunsdon (Lady) letter, clviii. 12
 Hunsdon (W.) letter concerning his cause, clvii. 67
 Hunslet chapel endowment, mxxxix. 21
 Hunt (Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 126
 Huntingdon (Earl of) his instructions from the Queen, clv. 87
 Huntingdon earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Huntingdon (Earls of) notes, dcccclx. 76
 Huntingdon (Kath.) Countess of, her petition, clvi. 82
 ——— letters, clxii. 14
 Huntingdonshire livings, cccclix. 1
 ——— lands belonging to the Crown, dcccxviii. 12
 ——— knights of, dcccclv. 3
 ——— collections relating to, dcccexxi.
 Huntingfield pedigree, dcccclx. 144
 Huntingfield church notes, cclx. 90
 Hunyngham church notes, cclv. 70
 Hurdis (Thomas) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 26
 Hurleston, Evidentiæ pro, dcccclx. 18
 Hurley church notes, mcccxxxiii.
 Husband (Ri.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccexxi.
 Husbandmen, saying of, ccx. 8
 Husbandry, a poem, dcccclxii. 7
 ——— treatise on, mclxxvi. 2
 Husbands (Rich.) his case, clx. 10, 11
 Huse pedigree, dcccclxiii. 84
 Hussee (Sir James) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 39
 Hutchins (Rich.) his petition, cxlv. 85
 Hutton, account of the family of, dcccclxx. 14
 Hutton (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 73
 Hutton (Dr. Leonard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 91
 Hutton (Mat.) Collectanea, dcccclxiv. dcccclxv. dcccclxvi. dcccclxvii. 16, 17, 18
 ——— extracts from his Collections, dcccclxxii. 3
 ——— biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 32
 Hutton (Sir Rich.) arguments on ship money, dxcvi. 6

Hutton (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 58
 Hyde *versus* Cokaine, clxi. 144
 Hyde (Dr. Alexander) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 41
 Hyde (Edw.) Earl of Clarendon, letter to his daughter on her having embraced the Catholic religion, dcccxiv. 25
 ——— articles of impeachment, dcccclxix. 8
 ——— letter concerning the King's affairs, mliv. 23
 Hyde (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 84
 Hyde (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 126; dcccclxxxvi. 38; dcccclxxxvii. 113
 Hykelton, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 Hylton (Walter) Speculum Contemplationis, cccclxii.
 Hyndlip church notes, mcccxxxiii.

I.—J.

JACKSON (Tho.) merchandize taken from, cxliii. 80
 Jackson (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 144
 Jameis (Nich.) causes to be objected against, cxlviii. 65
 James I. (King of England) letter to Lord Bindon, cxlii. 25
 ——— expenses of his Court, cli. 30
 ——— annuities granted by him, clvi. 32, 33
 ——— directions to the University of Oxford, clvii. 48
 ——— directions to the University of Cambridge, clvii. 49
 ——— speeches in the Star Chamber, clx. 17; dxiii. 13
 ——— concerning duels, clx. 91
 ——— remonstrance to, from the Parliament, ccliii. 22
 ——— entertainment given at Whitehall to the Spanish Ambassadors, cclv. 74
 ——— letter to the Marquis of Brandenburg, cclv. 137
 ——— character, ccl. 4
 ——— remonstrance with the Parliament respecting his expenditure, ccccclxxxvii. 51
 ——— speeches in Parliament, ccccclxxxvii. 55, 56
 ——— speeches, ccccexci. 21; dxiii. 5
 ——— proceedings upon his succession to the crown of England, dxii.
 ——— first proclamation for a Parliament, dxii. 5
 ——— speech in Parliament concerning the Gunpowder plot, dxiii. 1
 ——— speech on the Union, dxiii. 3
 ——— counterblast to Tobacco, dxiii. 16
 ——— dislike of Parliaments, dxiv. 22
 ——— account of his being at Scotland, dcccclxxxiii. 7
 ——— biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 33

James I. (King of England) letter to the King of Spain, mcccxxxviii. 6
 ——— letters, mcccxxxviii. 12
 James II. (King of England) coronation of, cclxxxi.
 ——— Verses to, dcccclvi. 34
 ——— orders to capture any ship in which he may be found, dcccclxix. 29
 ——— letter to the Pope, dcccclxxxviii. 25
 ——— dispute with Parliament about his marriage, mliv. 36
 ——— letters, mclii. 3, 6; mcccxxxvi. 32, 33
 James, Duke of York, letters, &c. mcccxxxvi. 86, 89, 92, 95, 99, 103, 111, 112, 114, 117, 123, 124, 129
 James (Dr. Francis) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 6
 James (Sir Hen.) instructions respecting his lands, cliii. 29
 ——— letter on his imprisonment, cliii. 30
 James (Mr.) letter in favour of, cclv. 72
 James (Dr. Tho.) apologic for Wicliffe, ccl. 5
 ——— biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 40; dcccclxxxiv. 69
 James (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 118; dcccclxxxiv. 102
 Jane (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 137
 Jann (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 4
 Jaques (Fr.) The Queen of Corsica, a tragedy, dcccvi. 1
 Jauverin (Walt.) his reprieve, cxl. 22, 23
 Jay genealogy, ccv. 3
 Iceland, King of Denmark's prohibition against fishing on the coast of, cxlii. 66
 Jefferies (—) an act of Court in his cause, cxlviii. 106
 Jefferies, Lord Chief Justice, case of monopolies, mcccix. 1
 Jegon (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 120
 Jegon (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 132
 Jekyll (N.) on making vitriol, dcccxiv. 46
 Jenkins (Sir Leol.) index to his papers, mli. 2
 Jenkinson (Mr.) his instructions, clv. 77
 Jenks (Dr.) on the King's prerogative respecting sturgeon, div. 3
 Jenyns (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 22
 Jephson (Will.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccexxi.
 Jerom (William) attainted for heresy, dcccclxxxix. 121
 Jerome (Saint) extracts from, ccccxxxvi.
 Jersey, jurisdiction of the Admiralty in, cxlv. 1
 ——— charter granted to, by K. Rich. II. clxxi. 34
 ——— collections relating to, dclvii.
 ——— orders of Council, &c. relating to, dcccclx.
 Jersey (Earl) *versus* Villiers.
 Jerval abbey, foundation of, dcccclxiii. 64
 Jerusalem, registrum cartarum prioratus hospitalis J. Johannis Jerusalem, &c.
 ——— Kings of, ccccix. 22
 Jessop (Dr. Constans) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 80
 Jesuits, to be kept out of the realm, clv. 34
 ——— commission for the examination of, clxxi. 72
 ——— private admonitions, ccccliii. 2
 ——— charge to, ccl. 1
 ——— regulæ ordinis Jesuitarum, ccccclxxxiv.

General Index.

Jesuits, charges against, cclxxxviii. 15
 ——— proclamation for their banishment, dxiv. 19
 ——— Monita secreta, devi. 2
 ——— account of, at Combe, dcccxlvi. 73
 Jesus Christ, Life, cccxli.
 ——— genealogia cum glossis, cccxcii. 6
 ——— description of his person, ccccxl. 3
 ——— letter to Agbarus, ccccxl. 5
 ——— resurrection of, ccccxlvi. 1
 Jesus College, Cambridge, monumental inscriptions in, dccccxxxviii. 6
 Jesus College, Oxford, notes respecting, dcccxl. 14
 Jewell (Joh.) Bishop of Salisbury, Carmina et epitaphia in mortem ejus, cclxxvii. 2
 ——— biographical notice of, dcccclxxxi. 6
 Jews, papers relating to, ccxv. 4
 ——— on the restoration of, cclliii. 3
 ——— letters patent relating to, dcccxxvi. 5
 ——— their mode of worship in England, dccccxxxviii. 35
 Ignatius (Sanctus) Commentaria in librum exercitiorum, cclxi. 1.
 ——— Compendium orationis mentalis, cclxi. 2
 Ikborough church, arms in, cclx. 112
 Ilborough church, arms in, cclx. 122
 Impositions, remedy against, clxix. 18
 ——— inconveniences of, on foreign goods, clxix. 19
 ——— account of, clxix. 22
 ——— act against, by the Commons without the consent of Parliament, clxix. 24
 ——— by the King without the consent of Parliament, dci. 2
 Imprest accounts, clxviii. 51
 Impropriations, additions to Bishop Kennett's case of, dcccxxv. 81
 ——— account of, dcccclxxxviii. 74, 75
 ——— discourse on, dccccxxxix. 1
 ——— notes respecting, dcccclxxxix. 19, 49
 Ina, laws of, dlviii. 8
 Incarville (Mons. d') letter to the Lord High Treasurer, clxix. 14
 Incaustus Lumbardicus, directions for making, ccxcvii. 6
 Incent *versus* Redman, Cawson, and others, clxi. 52
 Incent (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 33
 Indentures, precedents of, dlxix. 6
 Inett (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 186
 Informers, abuses committed by, clii. 8
 ——— complaints against, clxvi. 84
 ——— regulations regarding, clxviii. 5
 Ingelbert, collections relating to the family, ccvii. 15
 England (Leonard) his supplication against the Archbishop of York, clxi. 48, 49
 Ingleby, account of the family of, dcccclxx. 14
 Inglefield church monuments, dcccclx. 21
 Ingoldsby (H.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
 Ingoldsby (Rich.) Lives and witty answers of philosophers, dcccxiv. 2
 Ingraham, dcccclx. 180
 Inhibitions, dev. 8
 Inholder, the syse of, dcccxvi. 8
 Injunctions, episcopal, dccccxxxviii. 5, 20
 Ink, receipt to make, dlxix. 5
 Innocens III. Papa, De miseria conditionis humanæ, cclviii. 2
 Inns of Court, means to establish true religion in, clv. 42

Inns of Court, orders to be observed in, clv. 49
 ——— accounts of, dcccxi. 12
 Innys (John) account of geographical collections, dclxxxv. 2
 Inquisitiones variæ, cclx. 34; dcccclx. 3
 Inquisitiones post mortem, cclx. 68
 ——— index to, cclxx. 1
 Insula de Gatecombe pedigree, dcccclx. 127
 Insurance of ships, regulations respecting, mcccxv. 90
 Invasion, account of the Spanish invasion, clv. 165
 Inventions, statute relating to, dcccxxv. 73
 Jobson (Sir Fr.) appointed surveyor of the Queen's woods, clxxii. 39
 Joerger (Count) credentials, dcccclix. 61
 Johannes Antverpianus, libellus de causa ejus, cxxxix. 20
 Johannes Damascenus, oratio, cclxxxix. 1
 Johannes de Beverlaco, Vita, cccccxxvi. 2
 Johannes Hispanus, libellus dispensationum, cccxcii. 2
 John, King of England, charter, cclix. 31
 John III. King of Portugal, historical note of, cclv. 114
 John VII, Archbishop of Dublin, Repertorium viride, extracts from, ccccxxviii. 1, 26
 John (St.) Baptist, letters concerning the ship, cxi. 4
 John's (St.) College, Cambridge, royal letter to, dccccxxxviii. 63
 John's (St.) College, Oxford, address of, ccccclix. 63
 Johnson (Arch.) his cause, cxliv. 84, 85
 Johnson (Corn.) notes on his cause, cxliii. 52
 Johnson (Elkine) cause of, cxlv. 48
 Johnson (James) will, dcccxc. 39
 Johnson (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 61
 Johnson (M.) account of some books printed by Caxton, dcccxxv. 2
 Johnson (Rob.) will, dcccxc. 7
 ——— biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 211; dcccclxxxiv. 37
 Johnson (Sir Rob.) notes respecting the survey of the King's lands, clxix. 38
 Johnson (Sebrand) complaint against Sir R. Mannsell, cxliv. 18
 Johnson (Thos.) survey of lands, &c. in various counties, clxix. 33
 Johnson (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 44
 Johnston (H.) letters, dcccxc. 52, 53
 ——— dispute with Mr. Morgan, dcccxc. 51, 54, 56, 57, 58, 59
 Johnston (James) credentials and instructions to, mclii. 37
 Johnston (Dr. N.) proposals for a History of Yorkshire, dcccclxxxix. 18
 Jones (Mr. Charles) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 145
 ——— will, dcccclxxxix. 40
 Jones (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 119.
 Jones (Francis) his lease for farming the customs, cxxxviii.
 Jones (Hugh) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 84
 Jones (Inigo) ground plots and profiles of scenes, &c. mclxxi.
 Jones (John) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
 Jones (Judge) argument on ship money, dxcvii.
 Jones (Mr.) opinion on grants of felo de se, div. 6
 Jones (Phi.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
 Jones (Rich.) Earl of Ranelagh, will, dcccxvii. 6

Jones (Rich.) Earl of Ranelagh, state of his accounts, mcccxv. 11
 Jones (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 90
 Joseph of Arimathea, notes of his coming to Britain, cclv. 83
 Jounelle (Le Sire de) tournoy avec Le Sire de Commynes, cclxxxv. 40
 Joyeux (Mons. de) answer to his complaints, cxlviii. 11
 Ipswich Town *versus* Corporation of Tailors, clxii. 33
 Ireland, grievances, cli. 58
 ——— state of, clvi. 6, 7, 49, 51, 62
 ——— revenue, clvi. 1, 50, 52, 57, 59, 60, 64, 65, 71, 72; cccxxxii. 16
 ——— instructions for the Lord Deputy, clvi. 2
 ——— abatement of the King's charges in, clvi. 42
 ——— benefit of the plantations in the North, clvi. 44
 ——— state of the Customs, clvi. 45
 ——— charges of the army, clvi. 46, 48, 66
 ——— advice for, clvi. 68, 69
 ——— papers relating to, clx. 1-92; cccxlii.
 ——— description of, clx. 1
 ——— cause of its evil state, with a remedy for the same, clx. 2
 ——— havens of, clx. 3
 ——— power of the Irish, clx. 3
 ——— instructions concerning, clx. 4
 ——— articles of enquiry relating to, clx. 13
 ——— articles for the mint of, clx. 15
 ——— government of, clx. 16; dcccclxiv. 12
 ——— treatise between the Lord Deputy and different Irish chiefs, clx. 17
 ——— King's title to, clx. 18
 ——— lands in, belonging to the Queen, clx. 21
 ——— plowlands of, clx. 22
 ——— fees due to the attorneys of, clx. 29
 ——— army charges, clx. 30
 ——— collections relating to, cccxxix. 71
 ——— scheme for the regulation of, cclv. 39
 ——— subsidies, ccliii. 5
 ——— plan for its government and improvement, cclxxiv.
 ——— records concerning, cccxxiii.
 ——— creations of divers noblemen of, cccxxiii.
 ——— letter on the affairs of, cclii.
 ——— patent rolls relating to, ccccxxviii. 49
 ——— considerations on the plantations in, dclxxxv. 1
 ——— royal establishment in, dclxxxvi. 5
 ——— history of, dxcii.
 ——— political state of, dclxxiii. 2
 ——— want of small money in, dcccclix. 4
 ——— Lieutenants of, dcccclxv. 16
 ——— appointment of Lords Justices, &c. in, mclii. 23, 26
 ——— revenue warrants, mclii. 28
 ——— arrivals of rebels in, from Scotland, mclii. 29
 ——— instructions relating to forfeited estates in, mclii. 30
 ——— defective titles in, mclii. 31, 32, 33, 34, 35
 ——— list of officers in, mclii. 38
 ——— on the Irish character, mxcvii. 16
 ——— forfeitures in, dclx. 1; mcccxv. 30
 ——— exports from, mcccxv. 52
 Ireton (Hen.) his defence, mclii. 54

General Index.

Irish grants, proceedings relating to, *Deccxxv.* 96
 Iron, on the importation of, *Deccxlv.* 78
 Ironside (Dr. Gilbert) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxvii.* 102
 Irthlingborough, union of the vicarage with All Saints Northampton, *Deccclxxxviii.* 81
 Isaackson (Henry) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxv.* 66
 Isham parish register, *Deccxc.* 17
 Isidorus, Hispalensis Episcopus, Origines, *Deccclxxxiii.* 2
 Iskenny commote of, suit concerning, *celv.* 67
 Islington church, arms in, *celx.* 116
 Islip (John) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxviii.* 100
 Israel, twelve tribes of, *Deccxviii.* 35.
 Issues royal, papers relating to, *clxvi.* 53, 55
 Italia, Stato d', *celxii.* 2
 Italie, Voyage d', *Deccxx.*
 Italy, Description of, *Declxxv.* 24
 — arms of families in, *Deccclvi.* 14
 Jubb (Martin) letter to Henry Cromwell, *Deccxxi.*
 Judaism, statute relating to, *clxiv.* 8
 Judges, a speech against, *Deccxxvii.* 3
 — delays in the payment of their salaries, *Deccclxxx.* 15
 — how appointed, *clxxxiv.* 22
 Judges (French) names of some appointed to try Admiralty causes, *clxviii.* 120; *clxix.* 9, 10
 Judges (Scotch) their jurisdictions, *Dev.* 7
 Judiciarius liber quid sit, *Deccxi.* 1
 Ives (St.) arms in the church, *Deccclxiii.* 130
 Jugurtha, epitaphium ejus, *Declxii.* 34
 Juridical collections, *Deix.*
 Jurors, state of the issues of, *clxvi.* 82
 — directions respecting, *clxxxiv.* 19
 Jus civile, loci communes, *Deccxvii.* 16
 Just (Mons.) on printing a Hebrew Bible, *Deccxli.* 9
 Justes of pees, peaceable tiltings, *celxxxv.* 6, 7
 Justice, courts of, an act against abuses in, *cli.* 6
 Justices of assize, names of, *Declxxxiii.* 14
 Justices of peace, private instructions to, *clxvi.* 26
 Justiciarii Angliæ, *Deccclxiii.* 12
 Justification, treatise on, *Deccclxxxix.*
 Justitia, tractatus de, *clxxx.*
 Justs, ceremonies at, *celxxxv.*
 Juvenal, translation of Sat. 8. *cevii.* (f) 2
 — notes on, *Deccxxv.* 76
 — Satiræ, *Deccclxxxvi.* 7
 Juxon (W.) Archbishop of Canterbury, will, *Deccclxxxviii.* 1
 — extracts from his register, *Deccclxxxv.* 3
 — biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxvi.* 17
 Izode (Capt.) capture of the ship Experience, *clx.* 5

K.

KAERLAVEROCK, noblemen at the siege of, *ceix.* 12
 Karlol (Andree) Comes; mors, *cevii.* (c) 11
 Katherine, goods taken in the ship, *clxviii.* 67, 73
 Katherine of Arragon, Q. of England, biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxix.* 87

Katherine (St^e) Vie, *Deccclxxx.* 45
 Kebyll (Henry) his will, *Deccclxxxvii.* 129
 Keightley (Sir P.) monies levied of his sureties, *clxvi.* 38
 Keil (—) arithmetic, *clxxx.* 3
 Keiston, manor of, *clxix.* 69
 Keith (Dr. James) on Ghosts in Cambridge castle, *Deccclxi.* 39
 Kelke (Roger) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxx.* 89
 Kellaw (Ric. de) Constitutiones, *Deccclxvii.* 45, 48
 Kelley (Sir Edw.) patent of knighthood, *Deccclxvi.* 66
 Kelley (Rich.) his petition, *clxviii.* 109
 Keltridge (John) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxii.* 6
 Kemor (John) remonstrance to Parliament, *Deccclxi.* 6
 Kemp family pedigree, *celx.* 94
 Kemp (Jo.) Archiep. Eborac. excerpta e registro, *Deccclxvii.* 12; *Deccclxxxii.* 26
 Kempe (F.) answer to the Six Clerks petition, *clxiii.* 33
 Kempstonborne, monastic lands in, *Deccclxi.*
 Kemys (Lawr.) money granted to, by Privy Seal, *clxii.* 37
 Ken (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxvii.* 151
 Kenan (St.) History of, *Deccclxxxviii.* 47
 Kendall pedigree, *Deccclxiii.* 22
 Kendall Earldom, note concerning, *celv.* 124
 Kendall, Monachus, musica de Sancta Magdalena, *Declxiii.* 3
 Kenelmus, Vita, *Deccclxxxvi.* 2
 Kenelworth, charta ecclesiæ de, *Deccclxix.* 62
 Kenlis, B. Mariæ de, cœnobii cartæ, *Deccclxxxviii.* 8
 Kennal (John) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxii.* 94
 Kennaston's Alley, Bedford Bury, inquisition relating to houses in, *Deccclxvi.* 34
 Kennett (Bas.) poem to Queen Anne, *Deccclxxii.* 1
 — collections on various subjects, *Deccclxxxiv.*—*Deccclxxxv.*
 — Oratio, *Deccclxxxvii.* 19
 — Lives of the Latin Poets, *Deccclxxx.*
 — biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxvii.* 170
 — particulars relating to, *Deccclxxxix.* 43
 — letters to Mr. Blackwell, *clxix.*
 — notes on the Church Catechism, *clxliii.*
 — notes on the New Testament, *clxliv.*
 Kennett (Dorcas) letters to her husband, *clxv.*
 Kennett (Dr.) satirical portrait of, *Deccli.*
 Kennett (S.) letter to Bishop Kennett, *clxxxviii.* 28
 Kennett (W.) Bishop of Peterbro', letters, *Deccclxxv.* 3, 40, 44, 48, 49; *Deccclxc.* 4, 12, 14, 16, 22, 68
 — on bishops, *Deccclxxv.* 43
 — mistakes in Bishop Atterbury on the rights of an English convocation, *Deccclxxvii.* 17
 — miscellaneous collections, *Deccclxxxv.*—*clxli.*
 — Oratio, *Deccclxi.* 2
 — Romanæ historiæ capita, *Deccclviii.* 15
 — exhortation to the Dean and Chapter of Peterbro', *Deccclxxxviii.* 11
 — letter respecting Mr. Birch, *Deccclxxxviii.* 13
 — observations on his work on Impropiations, *Deccclxxxix.* 32

Kennett (W.) Bishop of Peterbro', Reliquiæ S. Petri de Burgo, *Deccclxc.* 36
 — visitation charges, *Deccclxvi.* 3
 — correspondence with S. Blackwell, *clxiii.*
 — correspondence with Mr. Hinde, *clxiv.*
 — collections for an Ecclesiastical History of England, *clxxi.*—*clxxiv.*
 — collections for the Life of Dean Colet, *clxxx.*
 — answer to W. Pyemont, *clxxxviii.* 80
 — speeches in Parliament, *clxxxix.* 61
 Kensington church, inscription in, *Deccclxxxviii.* 9
 Kent, fines levied in, *celxvii.* *celxviii.* *celxix.* 1
 — fees held of the King in, *celxix.* 5
 — tenures of lands in, *celxxvi.* 1; *Deccclxi.*
 — records relating to, *celxxvi.* 7
 — arms of knights, *celxxvi.* 8
 — hundreds, *celxxvi.* 9
 — knights of, *Deccclv.* 3
 — dates of the foundations of abbeys in, *Deccclxiii.* 58
 — topographical collections, *Deccclvi.* 1
 — ecclesiastical valuations in, *Deccclxv.* 4
 — Constitutiones Kancie, *clxxii.* 6
 Kent et uxor *versus* R. Hadoeke and E. Yonge, *clxiii.* 7
 Kent (Earl of) descent, *Deccclxiii.* 25
 Kent Earldom, note concerning, *celv.* 124
 Kermelek (Yoon de) his petition, *clxiv.* 49
 Kernesley, redditus pertinentes conventui Coventriæ, *Decccl.*
 Kestern, cartæ terrarum de, *celx.* 47
 Kesteven, transcripts from Domesday relating to, *Deccclxxvi.* 14
 Ketchin (—) Law Readings, *clxxxiv.*
 Kett (Francis) condemned for heresy, *Deccclxxxii.* 64
 Kettering register, *Deccclxi.* 11
 Keyes (Thomas) *versus* Will. Hill et uxor. *clxiii.* 18
 Keymer (John) projects concerning fishing, *clxix.* 50
 — on foreign trade, *Deccclvi.* 3
 — book of observations, *Deccclxi.* 2
 Keyrkenny castle, suit concerning, *celv.* 67
 Keystone (Huntingdonshire) state of the manor, *clvi.* 12
 Kiddall (Will.) his title to certain privileges, *clxiv.* 21
 Kidder (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, *Deccclxxxvii.* 118
 Kildare, Comes de, genealogia, *Deccclxix.* 29
 Kildare (Earl of) history of, *Deccclxix.* 71
 Kildare (Frances) Countess of, letter to Sir J. Caesar, *clxv.* 6
 Kildesby vicarage, account of, *Deccclxc.* 74
 Killigrew arms, *celx.* 65
 Killigrew (Capt.) his commission upon being sent to the Emperor of Morocco, *clxii.* 24
 Killigrew (Henry) his instructions, *clv.* 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163
 Killigrew (John) a pirate, *clvii.* 144
 Killingworth abbey foundation, *Deccclx.* 21
 Killingworth castle, names of persons taken at, *celv.* 138
 Kineleven (Eliz.) letter, *clxi.* 111
 King, right of, to create Peers, *celv.* 110
 King (—) views in Yorkshire, *Deccclxc.* 36, 37, 62; *Decccl.* 10, 11, 12
 King (Dr. H.) Poems, *Deccclxxvii.* 2

General Index.

King (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 156; dcccclxxxvi. 52
 King (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 2, 136
 King (Lord) letters to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 66, 67, 86
 King (Oliver) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 21
 King (Dr. Philip) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 34
 King (Ra.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
 King (Raym.) petition, cxlv. 80
 King (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 91
 King (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 27
 Kingdon (Ri.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
 Kinge (Adam) statement of his services, clxvi. 85
 Kinge (Richard) will, dcccxc. 44
 Kings, *vide* England.
 ——— their supremacy above the High Priest, cxlv. 16
 ——— origin of their power, ccliii. 6
 King's Bench. An order of Council against King's Bench prohibitions, cxliv. 4
 ——— prohibitions, clxi. 99
 ——— list of Chief Justices of, dcccclxxv. 14
 ——— cases, dlxxxiv. dlxxxv. dlxxxvi. dlxxxvii. dlxxxviii. dlxxxix. dxc. dxc. dxcii. dxciii. dxcv. mlviii. mlx. mlxiii. mlxiv.
 ——— reports of cases in, mlxv. mlxvi. mlxvii. mlxix. mlxx. mlxxiv. 1; mlxxv. mlxxviii. mlxxx. mlxxx. mlxxxiii. mlxxxv. mlxxxvii. mlxxxviii. mlxxxix. mxc. mxciv. mxcv. mxcvi. mxcvii. mxcviii. mxcix. mc. mcii. mciv. mcvii. mcviii. mcix. mxi. mxii.
 King's Chamber accounts, dclxix.
 King's College, Cambridge, grant of arms to, cccxix. 35
 ——— lands granted to, cclx. 69
 ——— rents, dcccix. 6, 7
 ——— petition respecting Eton College, dcccclxxxviii. 4
 King's evil, ceremony of healing, dcccxi. 9
 Kingsley (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 36
 King's Lynn, complaint against the Mayor of, cxliii. 5
 Kingston family, charters, ccvii. (f) 3
 ——— collections concerning, ccvii. (a.) 27
 Kingston (Surry) charters, &c., ccxxv. cccxvi.
 Kingston-upon-Hull charter, clxxii. 7
 ——— collections relating to, dcccxc. dcccxi. dcccclxxii. 14
 ——— gifts for the use of the poor, dcccxcvi. 73
 Kingswell *versus* Kingswell, clxi. 104
 King's woods, surveyor's accounts, dclxx.
 Kinnesman (Will.) his examination for translating the *Flos Sanctorum*, cliii. 20
 Kip (—) views in Yorkshire, dcccxcviii. 17, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26; dcccxcix. 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61
 Kircher (A) account of his "Ars Magna, &c." dcccxi. 14
 Kirkby descent, dcccclxiii. 95
 Kirkham (Walt. de) Constitutiones, cccxcvii. 49
 Kirkstall abbey Chronicle, cccxix. 26
 ——— Collectanea de, dcccclxxii. 3
 Kirkstede, cartularium abbatiae de, ccvii. 19; ccvii. (e) 3

Kirkstede, de fundatione abbatiae de, cclix. 18
 Kitchen (Rob.) account of money paid to Sir T. Leighton, cxliv. 74
 Kitchin (Dr. Anthony) *alias* Dunstan, biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 11
 Knaresborough, manor of, cclii.
 ——— foundation charter, ccccxlvi. 1
 Knebworth, arms and inscriptions in, dcccclxiii. 137
 Knevett (Mr.) roll of arms, cclx. 98
 Knight, order of the funeral of, dcccclxx. 2
 Knight banneret, precedent for the creation of, cclv. 34
 Knighte (Geo.) letter to Dr. Caesar concerning pirates, cxlv. 117
 ——— letter concerning the seizure of a ship, cxlviii. 83
 Knighthood, writs for, clii. 3
 ——— antiquity of, ccvi.
 ——— collections concerning, ccliii. 26
 ——— ceremonial, cclv. 63
 Knightley (Sir Rich.) accused of printing libels, cccxxxviii. 11
 Knighton, terrier of church lands, mliv. 8
 Knights made by Jas. I., ccvii. (c) 27
 ——— number of knights fees in England, cccxxxix. 5
 ——— services, ccliii. 26; cclxix. 19
 ——— fees, cclx. 127
 ——— catalogue of, temp. Eliz. Reg. et Jac. I., dcccclxxviii. 1, 7
 ——— created by the Earl of Essex, dcccclxxviii. 2, 3
 ——— presentment of, dcccclx. 5
 ——— statutes concerning, dcccclx. 39
 ——— created in different reigns, dcccclxiii. 91
 ——— crests of, dcccclxx. 10
 Knights of the Bath, oath, ccliv. 30
 ——— made at the creation of the Duke of York, cclv. 118
 ——— orderly proceedings, cclxi. 11
 ——— at the coronation of Chas. I., cclxix. 17
 ——— manner of making, cclxxxv. 3
 ——— creations of, dcccclxxviii. 4, 5, 6
 ——— lists of, dcccclxv. 30, 31, 32, 33
 Knights of the Garter, chapters, elections, &c., dcccclxix.
 Knights of the Round Table, dcccclxv. 11
 ——— arms of, dcccclxxxii. 10
 Knights of the Sword made at the creation of Prince Henry, cclv. 119
 Knights Templars and their lands, dcccclx. 64
 Knollys (Lord) on raising the revenue of Ireland, clvi. 64
 ——— account of prisoners committed on suspicion of treason, clxix. 72
 Knollys (Sir W.) letter to the Lord Treasurer, clxv. 9
 Knott (Nath.) advice against the Turkish pirates, ccxiii. 25
 Knowles (Hen.) orders to be executed by him in the Tower of London, clv. 112
 Knox (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 75
 Knox (Rob.) voyage to the kingdom of Ton-queen, mxcvii. 2
 Knyght (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 50
 Knyvett (Sir Tho.) claims the barony of Berners, cclv. 33
 Kydde (Joh.) Collectiones, dcccclxiii. 3
 Kyghley, pedigree of, dcccclx. 173

Kyme Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Kympton (Will.) letter to Sir J. Caesar, clxv. 83
 Kynanus (Sanctus) Vita, ccccclxxxvii.
 Kyneburga (Sancta) Vita, ccccclxxxvii.
 Kynge (Robert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 154
 Kyngeschagh, monastic lands in, cccciv.
 Kyper (Alb.) oratio funebris, dclxxv.
 Kysiell genealogia, cccxix. 19
 Kyte (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 97

L.

LACE, gold and silver, licence to import, clxxii. 59
 Lacock foundation charter, ccccxlvi. 1
 Lacon of Wylley pedigree, dcccclx. 50
 Lacy, progenies de, cccxix. 59
 ——— charters relating to the family, cccxix. 101, 106
 Lacy (—) Earl of Lincoln, possessions of, cccxix. 88.
 Lacy (Edmund Falkland) letters, cccxxxviii. 3
 Lacy, (Hen.) Comes Lincoln'. Inquisitio post mortem, cclix. 37
 Ladyman (Sam.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
 Lagenienses annales, ccccxcviii. 7
 Lake (Dr. Arthur) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 77
 Lake (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 122
 Lake (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 53
 Lake (Sir Thos.) letter of, ccccclxxxvii. 47
 ——— sentence of the Star Chamber against, dcccclxix. 9
 Lakenham church, arms in, cclx. 122
 Lalain (Phil. de) account of his pass of arms, cclxxxv. 46
 Lamb (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 141
 Lambarde (Will.) on the antiquity of the Admiralty Court, cxlv. 10
 ——— Archaion, ccliv. 17, 35; dc.
 Lambe (Ann) petition against her husband, clxi. 75
 Lambert (John) his losses, clvii. 160
 Lambert (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 76
 Lambeth Palace articles, ccccclxxxix. 6
 ——— registers, names of, dcccclxvi. 11
 ——— library, MSS. in the library, dcccclx. 23
 Lamotte (Chas.) antiquity of funeral orations, dcccxcvi. 4
 Lamplugh (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 62
 Lancashire, pedigree of families in, ccv. 5
 ——— church livings in, ccccclix. 1
 ——— collections relating to, dlxx. dlxx.
 ——— knights of, dcccclv. 3
 ——— register of funerals in, dcccclxxxix.
 ——— book of rates, dcccclvii.
 Lancaster, placita forestae, dlxx. 4
 ——— perambulatio de foresta, dlxx. 5
 ——— placita de quo warranto, dlxx. 9
 ——— duchy of, genealogia Palatinorum, ccv. 4
 ——— the King's copyhold lands in the duchy of, clxvi. 79

General Index.

- Lancaster, officers of the duchy of, clxxi. 83
 ——— excerpta ex registro ducatus Lancastriae, ccv. 23; cccxix. 79; cclix. 21
 ——— state of the duchy of, cclxi. 2
 ——— libere tenentes in ducatu, dlxi. 1
 ——— title part of the possessions of the Savoy Hospital in the duchy of, dclii.
 ——— benefices in the gift of the Chancellor of the duchy of, dcccxxv. 60
 ——— notes concerning the duchy and county, dcccclxxii. 21
 ——— returns of the auditor of the duchy of, mclix.
 ——— revenue of the duchy of, mccxv. 10
 Lancaster Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Lancaster (Henry) Duke of, possessions of, cccxix. 88
 Lancaster (Hen.) Earl of, inquisitio post mortem, cclv. 107
 Lancaster (House of) papers relating to, ccv. 9
 ——— pedigree, dcccix. 73
 Lancaster (Humphrey) Duke of, confirmation of a message to him, cclxix. 9
 Lancaster (Justinian) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 27
 Lancaster (P.) rights of the church, ccccxxii.
 ——— case considered of subjecting spiritual persons to the repair of highways, dcccxcvi. 1
 Lancaster (Thos.) Earl of, inquisitio post mortem, cclv. 107
 Lancaster (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 33
 Lancastria (Thomas) Comes, de possessionibus et actibus ejus, ccvii. (c) 14
 Lancelot du Lac. Roman, dcelvii.
 Land, directions to the purchasers of, dclxii. 2
 Land measures, notes of, dclxii. 43
 Lande (Barnard de la). His cause, clvii. 152
 Lands, a commission to sell Crown lands, cli. 46, 49
 ——— account of, sold, clxix. 51
 ——— won from the sea, the property of the Queen, clxx. 5, 6, 7
 ——— how to sue out a livery of lands holden of the Prince, mxxiv.
 ——— treatise on tenures and estates in, mxcv.
 Lane (John) considerations on his petition, cxlviii. 58
 Lane (Thos.) accounts, clxix. 68
 Lane (Will.) articles agreed on between the Queen's Majesty and W. Lane, cxlv. 72
 Laney (Benjamin) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 13, 81
 Laney (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 56
 Lanfranc, archbishop of Canterbury, letters, dcccclxiv. 34
 Langalerie (M. de) lettre au Prince Ercolani, dcccclxxvii. 8
 Langbaine (Ger.) collectanea e MS. libro, dcccclxxvii. 18
 ——— biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 74
 Langdale (Dr. Alban) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 193
 Langerman (Harm.) an order relating to his cause, cxliii. 74
 Langford church, arms in, cclx. 110
 Langford (Rob.) state of his accounts, clvi. 96
 ——— accounts, clxix. 61
 Langham church, family arms in, cclx. 74
 Langley church notes, mcccxxiii.
 Langleys (Sim.) clvii. 142
 Langly descent, dcccclxiii. 28, 35
 Langrish (Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 51
 Langstratton, inquisitio post mortem apud, cccxix. 111
 Langtoft (P.) extract from his Chronicle, cccxvii. 5
 Langton (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 8, 10
 Langton (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 41
 Languedoc, Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
 Langworth (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 50
 Lanimebye descent, dcccclxiii. 100
 Lanne de Laage (And. de) his examination, cxliv. 48
 Lantony *vide* Llanthoney.
 Large (John) his petition, clx. 85
 Larke (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 54
 Lasey family, evidences relating to, cclxix. 7
 Latimer genealogy, ccv. 3, 14
 Latimer (Hugh) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 117; dcccclxxx. 128
 Latino-barbaræ voces, dcccclviii. 32
 Latitat, use of, abuses by and reformation of, clv. 5, 6
 Latymer (Rich.) attainted of treason, act for restoring him, dxi. 15
 Latymer (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 43; dcccclxxxii. 20
 Laubespine Chasteauneuf (M. de) letters on Admiralty business, cxlviii. 38, 39
 Laud (W.) Archbishop of Canterbury, accusation and articles against, ccccxciii. 46
 ——— Life, dcccxi. 9
 ——— biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 20
 Laurence (Ri.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Laurence (St.) in Tilney church, arms in, cclx. 116
 Laurentius, Vita, ccccxxxvi. 2
 Laurentius, Abbot of Selby, biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 33
 Lavall (Hug. de) carta, cclix. 29
 Law, *vide* Chancery, King's Bench.
 Law courts, clv. 44
 ——— distinction between ecclesiastical and common, ccliii. 10
 ——— distinction between the ecclesiastical and civil, ccliv. 36
 ——— cases, dlxi. 14; dlxviii. dlxxx. dlxxxii. dxcvi. dcccxxviii. dcccxxix. dcccxxx. dcccxxxi. dcccxxvii. mlvii. mlx. mxxi. mxxii. mxxiii. mxxiv. mxxv. mxxiv. mxxix.
 ——— vocabulary, dlxxii.
 ——— use of law, dlxxvii. 1
 ——— entries of law cases, mcccxxvii.
 ——— a brief method of the law, dcccxxviii.
 ——— ancient form of law proceedings, mcccxxiii.
 Law of Nature, treatise on, dcccix. 7
 Law (Scottish) collections relating to, Dev.
 ——— (Roman) collection of, mliii. 2
 Lawe (John) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 6, 7
 Lawlesse Court, stile and title of, dcccclxxv. 6
 Lawes (T.) obitus, ccccclxiii. 2
 Lawrence (Dr. Giles) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 37
 Lawrence (Hen.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 ——— letters to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 108, 109
 Lawrence (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 18
 Lawson (John) Orchett, ccviii.
 Lawson (Sir Wilf.) will, dcccclxxxix. 10
 Lawton (C.) letters, dcccxc. 3, 24
 Lawyers, characters of several, dclxxxiii. 35
 Lay elders, letter concerning, ccccxciii. 43
 Lay patronage, history of, dcccclxi.
 Lay patrons, treatise on, dccccl. 4, 13
 Layfield (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 113
 Layfield (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 122
 Layton (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 31
 Laxinea, examinations concerning the sinking of the ship, cxi. 8
 Lazenbie (—) his case, clvii. 149
 Lcage (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 42
 League between James I. of England and Philip III. of Spain, cxxxix. 1
 Leake (Geo.) letter in behalf of, clvii. 133
 Leakener pedigree, dcccix. 178
 Leander (Gregory) Bishop of Seville, extracts from his writings concerning Baptism, ccccclxxvii. 7
 Learning, society for the encouragement of, dcccclvi. 41
 Lease, an opinion concerning, clxi. 53
 Leases, act relating to, ccccclxxxvii. 36
 ——— precedents of, dlxi. 6
 Leate (Nic.) his cause, cxliii. 9
 Leche (W.) *versus* Brasenose College, clxi. 13
 Lechmere (Mr.) letters, dccccli. 27, 93
 Lee (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 28
 Lee (Rowland) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 25
 Lee (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 12
 Leech (Edw. and Will.) *versus* Edw. Dutton, clxiii. 14
 Leedes church charter, dcccclxxxiii. 17
 Leedes, collections relating to the family, ccvii. 16
 Leek (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 31
 Leeman (Mich.) answer to allegations concerning goods belonging to Spaniards, cxlv. 78
 Legacies, a legal opinion concerning, clv. 19
 Legatt (Barth.) writ of execution for burning him as an heretic, cclv. 113
 Legborne manor, Co. Linc., survey of lands in, dcliv.
 Legendarium, ccccclxxxvii.
 Leigh (Roger) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 67
 Leighorn, on the establishment of a chaplain at, dcccclxxxvii. 24
 Legitimation, notes concerning, dcccix. 37
 Leicester's commonwealth, ccxv. 2
 Leicester (Robert) Earl of, will, dcccclxxxii. 60
 Leicester abbey, foundation charter, ccccclxvii. 1
 ——— date of the foundation of, dcccclxiii. 58
 Leicester (Earl of) records of, cclv. 138
 ——— pedigree, cclx. 148; dcccclxiii. 168
 ——— history of, dcccclxxxii. 9
 Leicester Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Leicester (Rob.) Earl of, account of some of his proceedings, cclxv.
 ——— appointed to the office of Alienations, clxxiv. 15
 Leicestershire, knights of, dcccclv. 3
 Leigh (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 110
 Leigh (Tho.) trial for sedition, ccliv. 29
 Leigh (Will.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Leighton (Sir Thos.) certificate relating to, cxliv. 92

General Index.

Leightoun (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, *Dececlxxxvii.* 11
 Leitrim, minutes relating to, *clvi.* 4
 Leland (John) extracts from his writings, *ccxxix.* 73, 74
 ——— account of his Itinerary, *Dececxv.* 10
 ——— biographical notice of, *Dececlxxx.* 88
 Lemon (Mich.) his cause, *cxliii.* 115
 ——— letter concerning, *clvii.* 130
 Lenchvie, extenta manerii de, *ccxxvii.* 15
 Le Neve (Jo.) letters to Bishop Kennett, *mxxxviii.* 44, 45
 Le Neve (Peter) letter to Mr. Holman, *Dececxiv.* 30
 Lenowe (Hanns) captures made by him, *cl.* 80
 Lenox (Comtess of) her dowry, *clv.* 30
 Lenox (Duke of) his suit in favour of Recusants, *cliii.* 6, 7, 28
 ——— letters, *clx.* 9; *clxi.* 112, 114, 119, 127, 143
 ——— his request, *clxvi.* 54
 Lenox Earldom, grant of, *clv.* 31
 Lent, licences to eat meat in, *clxii.* 16
 Leonard of Savona, genealogy, *ccvi.*
 Leonard (St.) foundation charter, *cccxlvii.* 1
 Leonine verses, *ccclxxx.* 8, 11, 13; *cccxvii.* 23; *Decexxii.* 8
 Léonitius (Cipr.) prophetic verses, *ccclxxvii.* 13
 Leopold, Emperor of Germany, letter to Queen Anne, *mccxxxvii.* 44
 Le Ristar (John) charter of donation to, *cclv.* 58
 Lesli (Patrick) Lord Lundores, his petition, *clii.* 41, 42
 Leslie (Charles) letter, *Dececlix.* 117
 Lestock (Admiral) trial and acquittal, *Dececlxxx.* 9
 L'Estrange family, charter relating to, *clx.* 66
 L'Estrange (Sir Roger) biographical notice of, *Dececlxxviii.* 52
 Lessons read in the church, *ccclv.* 2, 7
 Letters, orders for conveying them to France or Flanders, *clv.* 18
 ——— notes of, *mccxxxviii.* 1, 2
 Letters of attorney, *clxix.* 6
 Letters of marque, commission for granting, *cxci.* 10
 Letters, Royal, collection of, *mccxxxvii.* *mccxxxviii.*
 Levant Company, ease of the King against, *cliii.* 19
 Levell, on the meaning of the word, *Dececlvi.* 64
 Leveson (Lady Cath.) deed of gift of lands for charitable uses, *Dececlxxxviii.* 55
 ——— will, *Dececlxc.* 25; *Dececlxci.* 41
 Leveson (Sir John) his cause, *clxvi.* 87
 Leveson (Sir Rich.) petition concerning a chest stolen from, *clxvi.* 57
 Leveson (Sir Walter) his apprehension, *clvii.* 12
 ——— fines, *clx.* 34
 Levett (Dr. William) biographical notice of, *Dececlxxxvii.* 78
 Levinge (R. and Tim.) Law Reports, *mlxxvii.*
 Levinz (Dr. William) biographical notice of, *Dececlxxxvii.* 90
 Le Volant, demurrage of, *clvii.* 80, 83
 Leuson (Sir W.) vessels detained by him, *cxix.* 21
 Levytt (John) causes of disturbances in Scotland, *Declxxv.* 16
 Lewen (Tho.) *versus* Hen. Fandesse, *clxiii.* 26
 Lewes foundation charter, *cccxlvii.* 1
 ——— de bello de, *Dececlxiii.* 9
 ——— collectanea e registro cartarum Mon. de Lewes, *Dececlxvii.* 17

Lewes (Rich.) his suit, *clx.* 45
 Lewkenor (Mr. Justice) letter to Lord Buckhurst, *clvi.* 91
 Lewkenor (Rich.) letter to Dr. Cæsar, *cxliii.* 24
 Lewis XIII. (King of France) ceremonial on the ratification of a treaty, *cclv.* 75, 77
 ——— letter to Prince Henry, *mccxxxvii.* 20
 Lewis XIV. (King of France) domestice treatment of his children, *Dececlxviii.* 2
 ——— account of his marriage, *Dececxv.* 26
 ——— letter to Prince Rupert, *mccxxxvii.* 34
 Lewis (Dr.) answer to Mons. Mailleray, *cxli.* 22
 Lewis (John) burnt for an heretick, *Dececlxxxii.* 28
 Lewisham church notes, *Dececlxix.* 34
 Lexington (Hen.) Episcop. Linc., excerpta ex memorandis, *Dececlxvii.* 20
 Lexington (Rob.) Lord, instructions to, *clii.* 26
 Leybourn (Dr. Roger) biographical notice of, *Dececlxxviii.* 71
 Leyburne pedigree, *Dececlx.* 138
 Leyffe (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *Dececlxxx.* 157
 Leylondshiré, wapentachia de, *clix.* 10
 Leyson (Griffin) biographical notice of, *Dececlxxx.* 131
 Leze majesté, procédures contre les criminels de, *clxxxviii.*
 Libels against the ministry, *Dececlxi.* 75
 Liber de Hida, extracts from, *Dececlvii.*
 Liber Eliensis, contents of, &c. *ccxx.* 4, 5, 6
 Liber niger Scaccarii, verba obsoleta exposita, *ccxi.*
 Liberty, various legal arguments concerning the liberty of the person and every freeman, *clxxiii.*
 Libraries, a project to institute one hundred in Scotland, *ccix.* 18
 Lichfield (Dr. William) biographical notice of, *Dececlxxviii.* 125
 Liddington (Secretary) letters, *ccxxxviii.* 9
 Liell (Dr.) appointed Judge of the Admiralty, *clxx.* 16
 Lightfoot (Dr. John) collections from, *ccclxxvii.* 18
 ——— account of some of his tracts, *Dececxv.* 11
 ——— materials for his Life, *clv.*
 Light-houses, patentees of, *clxii.* 53
 Lillo (Capt.) *versus* Lyllowe, his declaration of goods brought into Dover, *cl.* 39
 Lilly (Dr. Edmund) biographical notice of, *Dececlxxxiii.* 52
 Lilye (Dr. Peter) biographical notice of, *Dececlxxxiii.* 95
 Lilye (William) biographical notice of, *Dececlxxxix.* 18
 Limerick, register of the Déan of, *ccclxxviii.* 14
 Limesy pedigree, *Dececlxiii.* 142
 Limoges, Mémoires de, *clxxv.*—*clxxxvi.*
 Linaere (Dr. Thos.) character, *Dececlxxviii.* 137
 ——— biographical notice of, *Dececlxxxix.* 21
 Lincoln, excerpta ex libro vocato *Red Book*, *Dececlxix.* 23
 ——— parishes in the city of, *mxciv.* 4
 ——— (Bishop of) libertas ei concessa habere unam cuneam ad operandam mone-tam in villa sua de Newark, *Dececlx.* 120
 ——— ecclesia, inventarium revestarii ec-clie cathedralis, *ccvii.* (d) 14
 ——— monumental inscriptions in, *Dececlxxxviii.* 1; *Dececlxix.* 32

Lincoln cathedral, excerpta ex libris actorum Capituli, *Dececlxix.* 14
 ——— excerpta ex cartis penes Decanum, &c. *Dececlxix.* 19
 ——— obitus anniversariorum eccl. cath. *Dececlxix.* 20
 ——— excerpta ex libris in armario ecclesiæ, *Dececlxix.* 21
 Lincoln Earldom, note concerning, *cclv.* 124
 Lincoln (John) Bishop of, Star Chamber decree against, *cccxviii.* 49
 Lincolnshire, Recusants' lands in, *cliii.* 62
 ——— on the draining of the fens of, *clx.* 60; *ccv.* 24
 ——— Recusants in, *clxvi.* 75
 ——— royal woods in, *clxvi.* 76
 ——— lands in the fens of, *clxix.* 1
 ——— land gained from the sea in, *clxix.* 5, 7, 9, 10, 11
 ——— sea encroachments, *clxix.* 8
 ——— extracts from Domesday re-lating to, *ccvii.* 2
 ——— escheats, *ccvii.* 23
 ——— papers relating to, *ccvii.* (b) 3
 ——— extracts from the Winton Roll relating to, *ccvii.* (c) 5
 ——— extracts from Domesday for, *ccvii.* (d) 2
 ——— pedigrees, *ccvii.* (d) 7, 8, 10
 ——— tenures in, *cccxv.* 3
 ——— Cavendish-Newcastle estates in, *cliii.*
 ——— knights of, *Dececlv.* 3
 ——— historical account of the Nobility of, *Dececlxv.* 36
 ——— church notes, *Dececlxix.*
 ——— papers relating to manors in, *Dececlxl.* 25
 ——— Bishop Sanderson's notes on, *Dececlxix.* 33
 Lindell (Dr. Augustine) biographical notice of, *Dececlxxxiv.* 113
 Linnæus, (Car.) literæ, *Dececlxvi.* 5
 Lions, difference of, in arms, *Dececlxxxii.* 14
 Lippomani (Girol.) relatione, *Dececlx.* 7 (b)
 Lisle pedigree, *Dececlxiii.* 110
 Lisle (John) letter to Henry Cromwell, *Dececlxi.*
 Lisle (W.) pedigree, *ccvii.* 13
 Literæ Apostolicæ, attestatio, *cccxvii.* 19
 Littleton pedigree, *Dececlx.* 162, 178
 Littlebury pedigree, *Dececlx.* 49
 Little Mary Marten, depositions relating to the cargo of, *cxliii.* 14
 Littleton parish register, *mccxxxiii.* 5
 Littleton (Sir Edw.) fines, *clx.* 34
 ——— on the liberty of the person, *clxxiii.* 2
 ——— Lord Keeper, speech, *ccxi.* 8
 Littleton (Stephen) Gunpowder traitor, biographical notice of, *Dececlxxxiii.* 30
 Livery, charge of a general livery in various courts, *mlxxiv.* 4
 ——— charge of a special livery, *mlxxiv.* 7
 Livings, value of the livings of all the Bishops, *Declxxxiii.* 4
 ——— regulations respecting those in the gift of the Crown, *Dececlxxxviii.* 80
 ——— augmentation of, *Dececlxxxix.* 33
 ——— observations on local statutes re-specting, *Dececlxxxix.* 34
 ——— in the gift of the Lord Chancellor, *mccix.*
 Livy, translated into French, *mlxxxviii.*
 Llangaltog, inquisition relating to lands in, *ccclxvi.* 34
 Llangarren, inquisition relating to lands in, *ccclxvi.* 34
 Llanrothell, inquisition relating to lands in, *ccclxvi.* 34
 Llanthoney abbey, extracts from the chro-nicle, *clix.* 7

General Index.

Llanthoney abbey, donations to, cclxix. 24
 { foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1
 ——— abstracts of the Chronicles of, cccclxvii. 4
 Llewelinus, Walliæ Princeps, epitaphium ejus, dceclxii. 36
 Lloyd (Evan) order of the Lords of the Council in his cause, cxliii. 12
 Lloyd (Fran.) and Dav. Nicholas, *versus* Anne Lloyd, clxiii. 11
 Lloyd (Dr. George) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 104
 Lloyd (Dr. Griffin) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 55
 Lloyd (Dr. Hugh) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 68
 Lloyd (Humphrey) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 51; dcccclxxxvii. 50
 Lloyd (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 195
 Lloyd (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 87
 Lloyd (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 77
 Lloyd (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 38, 145, 187
 Loadstone, treatise on, dcccvi. 17
 Loan, Act for the remission of, dxv. 12, 14
 Loans, cases of, dlvi. 7
 Lockey (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 10
 Lockhart (John) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
 Lockhart (Will.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
 Lockier (F.) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 101
 Lockyer (Nic.) Letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
 Lodden church notes, cclx. 91
 Lodge (—) view of York, dcccxcix. 24
 Loftus (Adam) Abp. of Dublin, speech, dcccclvi. 61
 Loftus (Dud.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
 Logarithms, tables of, ccix. 15
 Logic, art of, dceclxx. 5
 ——— treatise on, dccc. 7
 Logica quæstiones, ccxciv. 3
 Logwood, papers relating to, clx. 100
 ——— produce of the tax on, clxix. 20
 Lok (Mich.) his debt to W. Boroughs, cxlv. 93
 ——— *versus* J. Ellis, clxvii. 70
 Lokington, de molendiniis de, ccvii. (c) 15
 Lollards' oath, ccliv. 30
 Lolworth church notes, dceclxiii. 133
 Lomaine, Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
 London. The Lord Mayor's pretence to the conservation of the Thames, cxlv. 4
 ——— City of, *versus* the Drapers of Shrewsbury, clxii. 34
 ——— evils of new buildings in, clxv. 62; clxix. 46
 ——— merchants of, *versus* the Tower of London, clxvii. 81
 ——— privileges of the city, clxx. 3
 ——— bills of mortality in, ccix. 19
 ——— pleadings respecting its right to be a corporation, cccxxvii.
 ——— diocese of, livings in, cclxviii.
 ——— Companies, arms of, cclv. 1
 ——— officers of the militia, cclv. 132
 ——— speech of the Recorder to the King the day before his coronation, ccccxi. 25
 ——— charters, &c. dlvi. 9
 ——— calendar to the records of the city, dlxxi.
 ——— customs of, relating to the families of deceased freemen, dlxxvii.
 ——— list of the Lord Mayors, dcccix.

London, An Honour to London, a poem, dceclxii. 11
 ——— tenths, &c. in the diocese of, dcccxxviii. 10
 ——— plan for the supplying of the city with water, dccccli. 51, 53; dcccclvi. 54; mliv. 18, 20; mli. 5
 ——— charitable donations to several of the Companies of London, dcccclvi. 59
 ——— rents and endowments of churches in, dcccxcix.
 ——— litteræ clericorum Londinensium ad Wirtembergenses, dcccclxxxviii. 38
 ——— cases concerning the customs and liberties of, mxxxv.
 ——— cases of the customs of, mcv.
 London (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 24
 Lonsdale, wapentachia de, dlxi. 10
 Long (Thos.) state of his parish and church, dcccxc. 62
 Longford, minutes relating to the county of, clvi. 4
 Longinus de Sublimitate, translated into English, mxlv. 73
 Longland (Joh.) Bishop of Lincoln, memoranda, dcccclxxxviii. 7
 Longland (Joh.) Episcopus Lond. Excerpta ex Registro, dcccclxxx. 5
 Longland (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 52
 Long-Stanton, dceclxiii. 133
 Longueville Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Longvill (Charles) his case, ccccclxxxiv. 6
 Loo (Andrew de) his depositions, cxliii. 84
 Lopes de Casta (James) goods claimed by, cxliv. 19
 Lopez (Roderigo) executed for treason, dcccclxxxii. 117
 Lord Chancellor, form of his patent, clx. 80
 Lord High Admiral, *vide* Admiral.
 Lord Lieutenant, instructions for, clv. 129, 139
 Lord Mayor, order of presenting him at the Exchequer, clxviii. 8
 Lord President, office of, clx. 77, 78
 Lords, House of, *vide* Parliament.
 ——— punishments of, ccccclxxxix. 1
 ——— standing orders relating to Peers, ccccxcix.
 ——— orders of, D. dii. diii.
 ——— proceedings, dxiv. 5
 ——— proxies, dxv. 30
 ——— privilege of Peers, dxv. 32
 ——— jurisdiction of, dxv. 33
 ——— Calendar of the Journals, dliv. dlv. dlvi.
 ——— Journals, mcccxi. mcccxi. 3
 ——— resolutions, mcccxxx.
 Lord's Supper, sermon on, ccccclxxxix. 2
 Lord Treasurers of England, list of, clxxi. 190
 Lorkin (Thos.) letter, dccccli. 95
 Lorraine, Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
 Lorraine (Charles) Prince of, letter, dcccclxxxix. 64
 Lorraine (Charles) Cardinal of, letters to Prince Henry, mcccxxvii. 6, 19
 Lorraine (Emmanuel Maurice) Prince de, lettre, dcccclxxxvii. 4
 Lottery accounts, dclxviii.
 Loud (Edmund) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 9
 Lovel (Viscount) patent of creation, cclv. 98
 Lovell pedigree, dcccclx. 154
 Lovell (Mr.) arms in his house, cclx. 79
 Lovell (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 24
 Lovewic church, arms in, cclx. 52

Lougher (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 23
 Loughreagh (Commissioners of) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
 Louis, *vide* Lewis
 Low genealogia, cccxix. 19
 Low (Ch.) journal, ccliv.
 Low Countries, names of such of the States of, as came into England in 1585, cxliii. 88
 ——— claims of merchants in the Low Countries, cl. 37
 Lowe (Thos.) letter to Dr. Cæsar, cxlii. 7
 Lowerham, inquisition relating to lands in, ccccclvi. 34
 Low Layton vicarage, valuation of, dcccclxv. 17
 Lowther (Gerard) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
 Lowther (Sir Ger.) articles of impeachment against, dcccclxxxvii. 5
 Lowther (Thos.) Exchequer accounts, dclx. 6
 Loxwood manor, survey of, dcccclxxxiv. 7
 Lubec (Senate of) letter to Q. Elizabeth, cccxix. 29
 ——— letter to Queen Anne, dcccclxxxix. 81
 Luc (Comte de) confession, dcccclxxxvii. 1
 Lucar (Cyril) Patriarch of Constantinople, account of his being strangled, dccccli. 13
 Lucas (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 180
 Lucius, epistola ad Arthurum, cclxxxv.
 Lucius Tungrensis, des antiquités des Belges, ccxiv. 1
 ——— de antiquitatibus Galliæ, ccxiv. 2
 Lucretius, translated into Italian, dcccclxl. 5
 Lucy, *vide* De Lucy.
 Lucy (Mr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 85
 Lucy (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 96
 Ludgate prison, order for discharge of prisoners from, clxxii. 33
 Lumisdane (W.) his cause, clvii. 158, 159
 Lumley (Lord) letter, clviii. 11
 Lundoris (Lord) letter to Sir J. Cæsar in behalf of G. Forrester, cxlii. 55
 Lunsford family charters, cclxix. 8, 10
 Lupazolo (Fr.) Isdario dell' Archipelago, dcccclxii. 2
 Lupset (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 61
 Lupton (Dr. Roger) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 76
 Lusan (Mons. de) depredations committed by him upon the English, cxlviii. 66
 Lusser (Ric.) Tabula Dialectices, clxxii. 22
 Luther, fragment concerning, ccccclxvi. 18
 Lutlmaker (Matth.) capitulations made to him, clv. 142
 Luttrell (Sir Thos.) his instructions, clv. 79
 Lychefield (W.) will, dcccclxxxix. 4
 Lychfeld (Clement) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 123
 Lydall (Thos.) his case, clx. 10, 11
 Lydgate (John) poems, dcccclxix.
 Lyle (James) his petition, cxlv. 85
 Lyllowe (Capt.) money owing from him to the victuallers at Dover, cl. 38
 Lyllye (George) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 204
 Lynche (W.) his cause, cxliv. 96
 Lyngayn pedigree, dcccclx. 176
 Lynn, notes relating to, dcccclxxxiii.
 Lynne, Tolnetum de, cclix. 19
 Lynold (Edm.) account of a meteor, ccvii. (c) 23
 Lyuson (Corn.) complaints of, cxliii. 44

General Index.

Lynson (Corn.) petition of, cxliii. 44
 Lyons (John) his accounts and debts, clxvi. 43
 Lytcott (Sir John) instructions to, melii. 41
 Lyttleton (C.) memoir on Domesday Book, cccxx. 1
 ————— account of Winchester Domesday, cccxxi. 2
 ————— extracts from Exeter Domesday Book, cccxx. 2

M.

MABBOTT (G.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Mabillon, excerpta ex opere ejus de re diplomatica, dcccclxix. 18
 Macaber, (Joh.) Versus de morte, cccxcvii. 20
 Mackenzie (Quin) the Royal Brandenburgier, Great Britain's bail, dcccxxv. 104
 Mackey (Mr.) Journey through Worcester-shire, &c. dcccxxv. 98
 Mackworth (Robert) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 15
 Maddingle descent, decclxiii. 25
 Madox (Tho.) catalogue of his MS. collections, celxvi. 2
 Madrid, account of, celxiv.
 Magdalen College Oxford, case of the Fellows, mxlv. 4
 ————— account books, melv.
 Magimel (M.) Comte de l'Eschevinage de, mccciv.
 Magna Charta, observations on, dexiii. 1, 8
 Magnus (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 71
 Magolotti (Conte Lor.) Paradiso Perduto, tradotto, dcccxliv. 4
 Mahomet, History of, dcccxxv. 37
 Mahumet Okareischit, epitome fidei et religionis Turcicæ, dcccxxii. 11
 Mai-flower ship, case of, clx. 12
 Mailleray (Mons. de la) advises for redress of depredations, cxlvi. 19
 Maine, Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
 Mainwaring (Dr. Roger) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 63
 Major (Jos.) law common place book, dclxiii.
 Maittaire (M.) verses on Dr. Kennett, dcccii.
 ————— letter to Mr. Rob. Harley, dccccli. 26
 Malapert (Guido) procuracy to, cxliii. 8
 ————— articles proposed to him, cl. 97
 Malden Town *versus* Springnall, clxvii. 84
 Maldon-parva manor, notes concerning, dcccclx. 80
 Malet family arms and monumental inscriptions, ccvii. 10
 Malgrave descent, dcccclxiii. 164
 Malines (Ger.) his cause, clvii. 139, 151
 Mallet (Francis) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 54
 Mallet (James) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 23
 Mallets of Enemer, deeds relating to lands held by the, celv. 31
 Mallory descent, dcccclxiii. 147
 Malnsbury, carta de Monasterio de, ccvii. (c) 4
 ————— register, ccccxvii.
 Malocs (St.) papers relating to a ship of, cxlviii. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 20

Malo-lacu, descent of, dcccclx. 126
 Malortie (John) his petition, cxlviii. 53
 Malt, supervisors, of, clxxii. 3
 Malta, letter to the Grand Master of, melii. Vol. II. 1
 Man (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 149
 Man (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 43
 Man, Isle of, account of, cccxix. 27
 ————— means to prevent smuggling in, dcccvi. 3
 ————— proposals for abolishing the illicit trade of, dcccclvi. 76
 ————— importations, mccciv. 54
 ————— revenue, mccciv. 74
 Man i' the Moone's Almanacke, ccix. 6
 Manamam M'Clere, the first inhabitant of the Isle of Man, cccxix. 27
 Mandevile descent, dcccclxiii. 102
 Mandevile (Joh.) letters to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 62, 63
 Manesorp, monastic lands in, cccciv.
 Manne (Chevalier) solicits to be a member of the Royal Society, dccccli. 77
 Manne (John) accused of the heresy of Wickliffe, dcccclxxviii. 101
 Mannors (Sir Roger) letter, clxi. 12
 Manningham (Joh.) Inquisitio post mortem, dcccclx. 112
 Manors, valuations of, dccciv. 1
 Mansell (Sir Rob.) papers relating to the six ships brought into the Thames by him, cxlv. 136, 137, 138, 140
 ————— letter to Sir Julius Cæsar, clvi. 71
 ————— proceedings against, clx. 20
 Manufactures, imports upon, withdrawn, clxix. 25
 Manutius (Paulus) letter to Antonio Agostino, melxi.
 Manwering (Phil.) *versus* H. Smallwood, clxiii. 6
 Manyngam (Sir Oliver) obit memorandum, ccix. 13
 Mapletoft (John) letter, dcccxc. 31
 Mapletoft (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 98
 March (Earl of) pedigree, celx. 148
 ————— escape and recapture of his son, dcccclx. 75
 March Earldom, note concerning, celv. 124
 Marcham (Robert de) descent, dcccclxiii. 98
 Marchetti (Aless.) Lucretio della natura delle Cose, tradotti, dcccclxv. 5
 Marcus (Moses) letter, dcccclxxxviii. 82
 Marcus (Sanetus) Evangelium, ccccclxxii.
 Mare Liberum, notes out of the book so called, cxlii. 67
 Mare (Tho. de la) Historia, cccxix. 116
 Maremaide, case of the ship, cxlv. 49
 Mareschall, family of, elix. 11
 Margan, book of, ccccxxviii. 48
 Margarita Evangelica, ccccclxxii.
 Margats (Geo.) allegations concerning goods belonging to Spaniards, cxlv. 78
 Margitt (Geo.) reply to M. Leeman's answer, cxlv. 79
 ————— letter relating to Recusants, cliii. 60
 Marham church, arms in, celx. 118
 Markham, monastic lands in, cccciv.
 Markham (Capt.) goods taken and rescued by him, cl. 57
 Markham (H.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Maria, papers relating to the ship, cl. 69
 Maria Virgo, Ætas, dcccclxii. 15
 Mariage (M. and N.) petition relating to the cause of, cxlvi. 88
 Marischall (Le) descent, dcccclxiii. 102

Marlborough (Duke of), *vide* Churchill.
 Marler (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 17
 Marlingford church, arms in, celx. 102
 Marmion family, evidences relating to, celxix. 7
 Marmson family pedigree, ccvii. (e) 17
 Marow (John) projects for increasing the revenue, clxv. 54
 Marquisses, robes to be worn at their creation, ccccclxxxv. 63
 Marr (Countess of) letter to King James I. mcccxxxvi. 49
 Marr (Earl of) letters, dcccclxix. 112, 114, 115
 ————— his commission, dcccclxix. 113
 ————— proclamation, dcccclxix. 120
 Marriage without consent of parents illegal, clxx. 8
 ————— solemnized before a magistrate, mcccxxxv. 8
 ————— Royal, precedents of, clx. 40
 Married men, act to prohibit their residence in Colleges, &c. ccccclxxxvii. 7
 Marrowe (Tho.) lectura, mcccxxiii. 3
 Marseilles, petition of the merchants, cxlviii. 3
 ————— letter from the Magistrates to Queen Elizabeth, cxlviii. 89
 ————— papers relating to the revolt at Marseilles, cxlviii. 133, 134, 135
 ————— letter from the Magistrates to Queen Elizabeth, cxlviii. 156.
 Marsh (—) burnt for heresy, dcccclxxxii. 116
 Marsh (Dr. James) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 14
 Marsh (Mr.) Life of Dr. Wellwood, dccccli. 25
 Marsh (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 20
 Marsh (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 35
 Marshall (Dr. Cuthbert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 64
 Marshall (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 3
 Marshall (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 178
 Marshall (W.) lectura, mcccxxii. 4
 Marshalls of England, catalogue of, cxcv.
 Marshalsea Court, Act for reforming abuses in, ccccclxxxvii. 33
 Marston (Job) benefactions, dcccclxxxix. 8
 Marta (Dr.) epistola, celv. 35
 Marten (Arn.) articles relating to, cxliii. 35
 Marten (Dr.) his answer to the Spanish Ambassador's charge, clii. 70, 71
 Marten (Sir Henry) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 6
 Martialis (M. Val.) Epigrammata, dcccclxxxvii.
 Martin church, arms in, celx. 110
 Martin V. Pope, Bull, dcccclxvi. 24
 Martin (Balth.) Oratio de pace, dccccl. 1
 Martin (Sir Rich.) question between the Warden and the Master of the Mint, dcccvi. 2
 Martin (St.) le Grand, Liberties, clxx. 11
 Martin (Thomas) biographical notices of, dcccclxxxii. 32
 Martin (W.) letter from Queen Elizabeth in behalf of, clvii. 75
 Martin (W.) will, dcccclxxxviii. 1
 Martisans de Gastellusar, acts in the cause of, cxliv. 35, 37, 39
 Martyn (Dr.) his instructions, clxx. 19
 Martyn (N.) letter to Lord Winchester, cxliii. 114
 Martyn (Dr. Peter) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 10

General Index.

- Martyn (Sir Rich.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clxvi. 64
- Martyrology, extracts from an ancient, cxxxix. 108
- Martyrs, catalogue of, cccl. 2
- in the time of King Henry VIII. Dcccxvii. 14
- of Queen Mary, Dcccxvii. 15
- history of, Mxcix. 5
- Marwood (W.) *versus* Jane Marwood, clxii. 63
- Mary I. (Queen of England) treaty of marriage with Philip, cliv. 41
- coronation of, clxii. 47
- her proceeding to the House of Parliament, clxii. 48
- her letters, Mccxxxvi. 16, 17, 18
- Mary (Queen of France) sketch of her leaden coffin, Mccxxxv. 4
- Mary (Queen of Scotland) negotiations in her behalf, cxxxi. 4
- order of her burial, cclx. 130
- her letters, Dcccxvii. 16; Mccxxxvi. 19, 20, 21
- trial and death of, Dcccclxxxii. 51
- Mary (Princess) ceremony at the christening of, Dcccclx. 86
- Marybone park, bridges, gates, &c. lately erected in, clxvi. 31
- Marybone parish, ecclesiastical jurisdiction of the Bishop of London in, cccclvi. 39
- Duke of Newcastle's estates in, Dcliii.
- Mary Margery, letters concerning the condemnation of the ship Mary Margery, cxl. 2
- Mary (St.) Colechurch, rights of patronage of the parish, Mxcvi. 5
- Mason (Dr. Edmund) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxiv. 111
- Mason (Henry) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxv. 35
- Mason (Sir John) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvi. 24
- Mason (Samuel) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvi. 26
- Masons' work, an ancient bill of, Dcccclxii. 85
- Mass, the skeleton of the mass, cclxxvii. 24
- arguments against, cccclvi. 3
- Masse (Piers de) challenge of, cclxxxv. 10
- Masselyn (Nich.) petition against John Watts, cxlviii. 37
- Massie (J.) catalogue of tracts relating to commerce, Mxlix.
- Massingberd (Dr. Christopher) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxx. 96
- Master of the Horse, accounts, Dclxix.
- Master of Requests, oath, clxxi. 859
- Master (Nicholas) order for his arrest, cxliv. 79
- Masters (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxiv. 35
- Matham genealogia, cclx. 37
- Matilda, daughter of Henry Earl of Lancaster, descent, Dcccclxiii. 163
- Matravers pedigree, Dcccclx. 153
- Matthæus (Dr.) concio.
- Matthæus (Sanctus) Prologus Evangelii sec. Matthæum, cccxcii. 5
- Matthæus Westmonasteriensis. *Historiæ ejus continuatio*, Dccxcii. 2, 4, 7
- Matthew Farne, case of this ship, clx. 12
- Matthew (Tobias) Archbishop of York, letter, clxi. 109
- Matthew (Tobias) Archbishop of York, biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxiv. 57
- Matthewson *versus* Hermoson, clxxii. 37
- Maudly genealogia, cxxxix. 42
- Maunde (Mr.) requests pardon for retaining the rectory of Whitfield, clxi. 54
- Maundeville pedigree, cclx. 58
- Maundeville, de honore de, Dcccclxii. 9
- Maunsell (Sir Rob.) proceedings against, cxlii. 35
- Maupesux (Mr.) Mémoires de Poitou, clxxv. — clxxxvi.
- Maurice (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvii. 60
- Mautravers barony, notes of, cclv. 100
- Mawdley (Richard) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxix. 52
- Mawe (Dr. Leonard) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxiv. 65, 133
- May (John) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxii. 142
- May (Dr. William) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxx. 217
- Mayden's Tragedy, Dcccvi. 2
- Maydwell (Mr.) on ecclesiastical jurisdiction, Dcccxcii. 48
- Mayerne (Sir Theophilus) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxv. 70
- Mayhew (Richard) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxviii. 123
- Mayn genealogia, cxxxix. 19
- Mayne (Cuthbert) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvi. 99
- Mayne (Dr. Jasper) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvi. 12
- Maynet (Mich.) his petition, cxlv. 68, 69
- Maxey register, Dcccxcii. 31
- Mazariu (Cardinal) lettres contenant le secret de la negociation de la paix des Pyrénées, clxxxvii.
- McCulloch (Henry) observations on the powers of the Lord High Treasurer, Dcccclvi. 53
- Mc Williams's case of treason, ccliv. 31
- Mead (Dr. R.) odes to, Dcccxxv. 17, 19
- Meadowcourt (Richard) letter to Bishop Kennett, Mxxxviii. 52
- Meares (Mr.) a certificate relating to his cause, cxliii. 82
- Measures, tables of, Dclxxxvi. 6, 7
- Meath, names of the gentry in, clix. 8
- Meaux Abbey, *vide* Melsa.
- register, cccxxiv.
- chronicle of, Dcccclxxxii. 20
- Mechanica, Dccxxi. 3
- Mechanics, foreign, letter in their behalf, clx. 16
- Medals, Roman Imperial, tables of, Dclxxvi.
- catalogue of, Dccxxxi.
- Meddus (Ja.) letter, Dcccclxxxviii. 39
- Medglie Pontifice, Mcc. 3
- Medical observations, Dcccclvi. 48
- Medical receipts, cxxxiii. 3, 27; cxxxviii. 7; cccxcvii. 1, 2, 3; Dlx. 43, 46, 47; Dclxxx. 2, 3; Dcccclxii. 88, 89; Mxcvii. 23
- Medici (Julius de) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxix. 14
- Medici, Lorenzo di. Vita, cclxii. 3
- Apologia, cclxii. 4
- Meduana (Walt. de) carta de tenentibus suis, cclx. 44
- Meggott (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvii. 69
- Meggs (Mrs.) medicine for the stone, clxii. 40
- Megs *versus* Morgan, clxv. 92
- Mekesburg, monastic lands in, ccccv
- Melburne church notes, Dcccclxiii. 133
- Melcomb manor, letter concerning, cclv. 128
- Meldred church notes, Dcccclxiii. 133
- Melfort (Earl of) letter to the Queen, Dcccclxxxviii. 26
- letters and memorials, Mclxiii.
- Mellet (Joh.) epistola, Dcccclxxxviii. 85
- Mellitus. Vita, ccccxviii. 2
- Melos (Fran. de) Mémoire, Mclii. 4
- Melsa, *vide* Meaux.
- historia Abbatiae de, ccvii. (c) 8
- excerpta ex cartulario de, Dcccclxxxiii. 4
- chartularium, Dcccclxxxiii. 29
- Melsburn church notes, Dcccclxiii. 183
- Melton, monastic lands in, ccccv. ccccxv.
- Melton Magna church, arms in, cclx. 124
- Mempas (Sir Rich.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clxvii. 40
- Menander, Greek inscription relating to, Dcccclxiii. 5
- Mendes da Costa (Phil.) *versus* Catharine da Costa Villa Real, Dlviii. 5; Dlxv.
- Mensalia, Mxxxix. 7
- Mercers Company, London. Case concerning the patronage of St. Mary Colechurch, Dcccxcii. 8
- Merchandise, impositions on, Mclxvi.
- Merchants Adventurers, intercourse and privileges between them and the Hamburgers, cxxxix. 33
- prohibited trading with the Romish Empire, cxxxix. 38
- corporation of, cxli. 53, 56
- charter granted them from Spain, cxli. 55
- petition and remonstrance concerning their privileges, cxlii. 69
- their agreement with R. Brooke and others, cl. 10
- articles against, cxlii. 11
- privileges of, cxlii. 12
- their hard treatment of the clothworkers, cxli. 14
- petition to the Privy Council, cxli. 17, 18, 19
- their grievances, cxlii. 22, 24
- act of reconciliation for, cxlii. 26
- their requests, cxlii. 55
- petition to the King, cxlii. 57
- answer to the clothworkers' petition, cxlii. 59
- papers relating to the proposed removal of their factory, clx. 35
- complaints against, with their answers, &c. clxx. 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 50, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73
- act relating to, Dlxv. 22
- Merchants, memorial of the Danish merchants, cxxxix. 27
- complaints of the English merchants against Venice, cxl. 14
- privileges granted to English merchants, cxli. 50, 51, 52, 54
- acts of Parliament in favour of merchants strangers, cxlii. 39
- account of English merchants who have been robbed by Scotchmen, cxliii. 49
- decree in favour of the merchants of Edinburgh, cxliii. 54

General Index.

Merchants, petition of some English merchants, cxlviii. 22
 ——— petition of the merchants trading to the East, clii. 16
 ——— obliged to employ within the realm monies received for goods imported, clii. 27, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 40, 41
 ——— petition respecting assessments, clii. 36
 ——— petition of Spanish merchants, clii. 51
 ——— antiquities and charters of Merchants of the Staple, clv. 166
 ——— disputes between English and foreign, clxxi.
 ——— charter of foreign merchants, ccliii. 27
 ——— wisest in the city of London, dclxxiii. 34
 Merchant-Royal, case of this ship, clx. 12
 Mercia Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Mercurius Politicus, dceclviii. dceliii.
 Mercury, proofs of the spoils of a ship, cl. 59
 Meredith (Edw.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clxv. 39
 ——— letter to J. Deane, clxv. 40
 Meredith (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dceclxxxvii. 5
 Meredith (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dceclxxxiv. 9, 76
 Meretrices of the King's household, dceclxxv. 55
 Meriton (Dr. George) biographical notice of, dceclxxxiv. 26
 Merkley charter, dceccv. 10
 Merlays pedigree, cclx. 27
 Merlond descent, dceclxiii. 39
 Merrelt (Solomon) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 42
 Merrick (Rowland) biographical notice of, dceclxxxi. 29
 Mersby manor, records concerning, cclv. 86
 Mertoock (John) biographical notice of, dceclxxviii. 25
 Merton College register, extracts from, dceclxxv. 13
 ——— papers relating to, dceclxv. 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19
 ——— legacies left to, dceclxxviii. 150
 ——— special acts, dceclxxxviii. 23
 ——— history of, mx.
 ——— case, mxxxvii. 9
 Mervin (Audley) speech, dxiv. 25
 Mervyn (John) founds an alms-house, cccxc.
 Merwinna. Vita, cccxxxxvi. 2
 Messuagium explained, dlxiv. 22
 Messworth descent, dceclxiii. 164
 Metaphysicæ quæstiones, cccxciv. 5
 Meteor, an account of one in 1639, ccvii. (c) 23
 Methold (Tho.) arms in his house, cclx. 111
 Methwold church, arms in, cclx. 112
 Metz, Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
 Meury (Jean de) Testament, ccxiv. 5
 Mew (Dr. Peter) biographical notice of, dceclxxxvii. 131
 Meyer (H.) schemes for a campaign, dceclxxvii. 8
 Meyrick (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dceclxxxii. 146
 Meysey pedigree, dceclx. 163
 Michael (St.) owners of the goods laden in the ship, cxlv. 54
 Michaelmas Term, appraunces for, clxix. 3
 Michele (Giov.) Relatione, dceclx. 5 (a)
 Michelot (W.) his cause, cxliv. 12
 ——— his certificate, cxlviii. 70

Middleborough, minutes relative to the removal of the staple, cli. 57
 Middlemore pedigree, dceclx. 158
 Middlesex livings, cccclix. 1
 ——— knights of, dceclv. 3
 ——— observations relating to, dceccvi. 3
 ——— church notes, dceccix.
 Middlesex (Lionell) Earl of, Act of Parliament relating to, dxiv. 8
 Middleton genealogy, ccv. 3
 Middleton (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dceclxxxv. 3
 Middleton (Tho.) A Game at Chess, a comedy, dexc.
 Middleton (W.) letter to H. Spyller, cliii. 23
 Middleton (Will. de) petition, cccclxvi. 26
 Middleton en la Peke, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 Mikelseld descent, dceclxiii. 25
 Milbourn (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dceclxxxiv. 27
 Milburga, Vita, cccxxxxvi. 2
 Mildmay (Lady Grace) charitable gifts, dceccxi. 42
 Mildmay (Sir. Walt.) his warrant, cxliii. 110
 Mildmay (Sir Tho.) complaint against his second son, clxi. 81
 Military list, expenses of, exciv. 4
 Militia, debates relating to, ccliii. 3
 ——— bill, cclvi. 13
 ——— project for, mceclxxv. 3
 Mill (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dceclxxxvii. 139
 Millare, the syse of, dcecevi. 2
 Mille (Thomas) biographical notice of, dceclxxviii. 48
 Miller (Thomas) biographical notice of, dceclxxviii. 29
 Mills in England and Wales, clxv. 1
 Milnhuses, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 Milton, a supplication from the fishermen of, cxliv. 59
 ——— controversy between Adams and the fishermen of Milton, cxlv. 94
 Milton (J.) Paradise Lost, translated into Italian, dceclxv. 4
 Milverton manor, letter concerning, cclv. 128
 Minerals, notes concerning, dcecciii. 4
 Mine-Royal societies, dceclxi. 79
 Mines, instructions for observations on the working of, dceclxiv. 5
 Mineton descent, dceclxiii. 117
 Ministers, papers relating to, clv. 35, 37, 38, 39
 Ministers of State, duties of, dceclxx. 3
 Minorca, accounts of the receiver of the royal patrimony of, dclxix.
 Minorities, noblemen buried in, ccv. 2
 Mint, papers relating to, clxii. 17, 26; dcecl.
 ——— regulations, ccl.
 ——— description of the, ccliv. 9; cclxxii.
 ——— accounts, dclxxiii. 3; mceclv. 71, 72
 Minutius Felix, extracts from, cccxxxvi.
 ——— English translation of, dceclxxvii.
 Mirk (John). The Festival, cccxcii. 1
 Miromenil (M.) Mémoires de Tours, Anjou, et Maine, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
 Mirouer de Mort, cccclxxx. 24
 Miserere et Confiteor, cccclxxx. 5, 6
 Misericorde, sept œuvres de, cccclxxx. 33, 34
 Missa, celebratio, cclviii. 3
 Missale ad usum Sarum, cccclxxxii.
 ——— ad usum Romanum, ccccl.
 Missionaries, instructions, &c. to, dceclxxv. 63, 64
 Moche Bodivale Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124

Mocket (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dceclxxxiii. 129
 Moddry, fundatio cellæ de, dceclxiii. 54
 Modewenna, Vita, cccxxxxvi. 2
 Moeles pedigree, dceclxiii. 113
 Moles (Duca) manifesto, dceclxxxvii. 3
 Molesworth (——) his cause against Pawlin, cxlv. 113
 Molesworth (Guy) account of a meteor, ccvii. (c) 23
 Molesworth (Rob.) instructions to, mclii. 27, 39
 Molino (Nicol.) depositions concerning goods spoiled by English pirates, cxl. 33
 ——— letters to Sir J. Cæsar, cxl. 34
 Molins (Jo.) biographical notice of, dceclxxxii. 95
 Mollins genealogia, cccxix. 47
 Mollond (Simon) legacy to Merton College, dceclxxxviii. 150
 Molyneux (Ad.) letters to Henry Cromwell, cclxxxi.
 Monasteries, arms of, cclv. 1
 ——— Royal, commission to ascertain their annual value, cccclxvi. 30
 ——— valuations of, dceclv. 1
 ——— valuation of in Kent, dceclxv. 4
 ——— notes relating to, mceclvi. 1
 Monck (Gen.) letters to Henry Cromwell, cclxxxi.
 Monckton (Sir Phil.) account of the Rebellion, dceclxxxviii. 78
 Money, arguments against brass money, cexi. 4
 ——— rules concerning, cexi. 4
 ——— value of English, cccxxii. 3
 Monks, satyr upon, cccclxxviii. 32, 33
 ——— orders of, cccclv. 10
 Monmouth, inquisition relating to lands in, cccclxvi. 34
 Monmouth (James, Duke of) papers and examinations relating to his rebellion, mclii. 44, 45, 48
 ——— letters, mceclxxvi. 128, 130
 Monopoly, discourse against, dceclxi. 6
 Monox (George) biographical notice of, dceclxxxviii. 113
 Montacute, pedigree of the family, dceclxiii. 178
 Montacute (W.) Earl of Salisbury, accident at a just, dceclvi. 6
 Montague Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Montague (Viscount) his case, dxii. 14
 Montague (——) Viscountess, letter of, clviii. 5
 Montaigne (Mich. de) index to his works, dceclxxv. 21
 Montanus (Ar.) letters, mclxi.
 Montauban, Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
 Monte (Cardinal del) letter to the Grand Duke of Tuscany, mliv. 6
 Monte Camiso (De) pedigree, dceclx. 54
 Monte-forti (Guido de) processus contra, pro homicidio H. de Alemannia, cccclxxvii. 4
 Montford church, arms in, cclx. 112
 Montfort, vide Mountfort.
 Montfort (Sir Sim.) Act of attainder against, cclv. 91
 Montgomery (Earl of) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clvi. 19
 Month, meaning of, in life insurances, clxx. 13
 Months, according to the Jews, cccclxiv. 2
 Montibus, vide De Montibus.
 Montjoy (Walter) Lord, seal, cclv. 121
 Montjoye (Lord) character, dceclxxxviii. 137
 Montrose (Marquis of) verses written with the point of his sword on the death of Charles I. dclxxxii.

General Index.

Moon, table for finding the new moon, dclxxxiii. 38
 Moore (Sir F.) Reports, mlix.
 Moore (Rob.) letter to Lord Buckhurst, clvi. 106
 Moore (Thomas) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 81
 Moore (Will.) letters to Henry Cromwell, cclxxxi.
 ——— letters concerning the Quakers, ccccxli. 8
 Moots of Inns of Chancery, &c., mxcv.
 ——— ancient form of pleadings at, mxxxv.
 Morality, instructions from a father to his son, dclxxvii. 9
 Moravians, letter concerning, dccccxxxviii. 37
 Morden (Mr.) map of Yorkshire, dccccxxxix. 10
 More, pedigree of, dccccx. 172
 More (Sir Geo.) letter, clx. 2
 More (Rob.) instructions for his commission to prosecute female Recusants, clii. 21
 More (Sir Thomas) his epitaph upon Henry Abyngdon, dccccxxviii. 102
 ——— biographical notice of, dccccxxviii. 145; dccccxxix. 80; dccccxxviii. 137
 More (Sir William) letter, clviii. 30
 More (William) biographical notice of, dccccxxix. 126
 Moreman (John) biographical notice of, dccccxxx. 109
 Moreton (Earl of.) *Vide* Morton.
 Morgan pedigree, dccccx. 177
 Morgan *versus* Shirley, clxi. 64
 Morgan (Sir Ant.) letter to Henry Cromwell, cclxxxi.
 Morgan (Capt.) the Lord Admiral's letter in his behalf, cxlviii. 126
 Morgan (Edw.) letter to H. Spyller, cliii. 22, 25
 Morgan (Henry) biographical notice of, dccccxxx. 199
 Morgan (J.) letter, dccccxc. 57
 Morgan (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dccccxxviii. 36
 Morgan (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, dccccxxxvi. 75
 Morgan (Thos.) his commitment, clvii. 156
 Morgan (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dccccxxxiii. 22
 Morice (Mr.) a warrant for the repair of his house, clvi. 22
 Morley descent, dccccxiii. 169
 Morley church, arms in, cclx. 108
 Morley (G.) Bishop of Winchester, will, dccccxxviii. 1
 ——— biographical notice of, dccccxxxvii. 27
 Morley (John) account of Sir J. Child, dccccxv. 4
 Morley (Lord) letter, clxi. 122, 125
 Mormauncey de Arsey, ccvii. 5
 Morpath manor, cclx. 25
 Morpath, de monasterio de, cclx. 48; dccccx. 114
 Mortaigne Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Mortality, in London, bills of, ccix. 19
 Mortgages, precedents of, dlxix. 6
 Mortimer genealogy, ccv. 3; cclix. 14; dccccxi. 25
 ——— record concerning the family, cclv. 138
 Mortimer (Dr. C.) letters, dccccxli. 62
 Mortmain, licences in, mccccxii. 2
 Morton (Cardinal) biographical notice of, dccccxxviii. 5
 Morton (Earl) his confession, ccliv. 27
 ——— account of, cccxx. 3
 Morton (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dccccxxxv. 82

Mortuo-mari (Rog. de) evasio e carcere, &c. ccvii. (c) 11, 14
 ——— carta, cccxxix. 15
 Morwen (Mr. John) biographical notice of, dccccxxx. 81
 Morwent (Robert) biographical notice of, dccccxxx. 181
 Morwyn (Peter) biographical notice of, dccccxxxi. 113
 Morysine (Sir Richard) biographical notice of, dccccxxx. 137
 Moulins, Mémoires de, clxxv. 186
 Moulins, Guiars de, mclxxv.
 Mountagu (—) law readings, mxxx.
 Mountague (—) Lord Mandeville, letter to his son, ccix. 7
 Mountague (E.) letters to Henry Cromwell, cclxxxi.
 Mountague (James) biographical notice of, dccccxxxiii. 128
 Mountague (Mr.) letter to his father, ccix. 7
 Mountaigne (Dr. James) letter, clxi. 8
 Mountaine (Dr. George) biographical notice of, dccccxxxiv. 58
 Mountfichet, notes respecting the family, dccccx. 87
 Mountfort (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dccccxxxiv. 106
 Mountgomery (John) treatise on the Navy, mccccxv. 2
 Mountstevens, (Edm.) will, dccccxc. 8, 11
 Mowbray genealogia, cccxxix. 37
 Mowbray family, note concerning, cclix. 2
 Mowbray (Lord) pedigree, cclx. 148
 Mowse (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dccccxxxi. 68
 Moyer (Mr.) verses on Miles Coverdale, dccccxv. 57, 59
 Moyne (Isaac de) his petition, cxlviii. 107
 Much Bures church, arms in, dccccx. 71
 Mulcaster (Rich.) letter, clxi. 10
 ——— biographical notice of, dccccxxxiii. 68
 Muliton, deeds relating to, dccccv. 11
 Mundus, de origine ejus, dccccxii. 19
 ——— mirabilia mundi, dccccxii. 20
 Mundy (Dr. Francis) biographical notice of, dccccxxxvi. 102
 Munster (Bishop of) letter to Queen Anne, mccccxxviii. 23
 Munsterman, (Count) his petition, cl. 6
 Murder, definition of, cccxxii. 1
 Murimuth (Ad.) Chronicon, dccccxi. 3, 6, 9, 10
 Muris (Joh. de) Regulæ musicales, dccccxiii. 15
 Murray (John) letter, clxi. 18
 Murray (John) Earl of Annandale, *versus* the tenants of Plumpton, clxvii. 61
 Murray (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dccccxxxiv. 120
 Murray (Thomas) Esq. biographical notice of, dccccxxxiv. 20
 Musard family charters, ccxii. (f) 3
 Muscovy Company *versus* Ramsden, clxi. 59
 Muscovy, Czar of, memorial to the Queen of England, dccccxlix. 78
 Musgrave (Sir Phil.) account of, dccccxvii.
 Musgrave (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dccccxxxix. 37; dccccxxxvii. 44
 Music, treatises on, dccccxiii.
 Musique, dialogue sur l'art, cccccxxx. 46
 Mussenden (Tho. de) will, ccvii. 29
 Musters, instructions for, clv. 113, 114, 115, 123, 134, 135; dclxxxiii. 6
 Myddilton, monastic lands in, cccxci.
 Mylles (Franc.) letter to Dr. Cæsar, cxlv. 89
 Mylton (John) writs delivered to him for prosecution of Recusants, clii. 38
 Myton de Escambio manerii, ccvii (c) 16

N.

NALSON (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dccccxxxvii. 43
 Names, philological account of, dccccvi. 18
 Nanfan (Margaret) biographical notice of, dccccxxviii. 78
 Nanphan pedigree, dccccx. 163
 Naper (Alex.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clvi. 74
 Naples, government of, dccccxv. 3
 Narborough church, arms in, cclx. 118
 Nassau (Maurice) Count of, letters on Admiralty causes, cl. 67, 94
 Nassington, charitable donations to, dccccxi. 42
 Nativities, calculation of, ccxiv. 7
 Nativity, verses on the, dccccxvi. 14
 Natsichhatil-Moulouki, or A tract on the edification of virtue to all kings, dccccx. dccccx.
 Naturalization of Scotchmen, papers relating to, cccccxxvi.
 Navagerio (Bern.) relatione, dccccxl. 1 (b)
 Navarre Basse, Mémoires de, clxxv. 186
 Naunton (Sir Rob.) Fragmenta regalia, cccccxxviii. 8; ccliv. 22
 Navy, money received out of the Treasury of, cxlii. 36
 ——— expenses of victualling his Majesty's ships for one year, cxlii. 45
 ——— expenses of shipping, cxlii. 49, 50, 52
 ——— monies due to the Treasury, cxlii. 51
 ——— redress of disorders in, and expenses, cxlii. 74
 ——— orders for reformation of abuses among the officers, cxlv. 67
 ——— expenses of, cli. 28
 ——— expenses temp. Jac. I. cxlii. 22
 ——— accounts, dclxviii.
 ——— pay of officers, dccccxxvii. 4
 ——— list of, dccccxv. 8
 ——— officers, dccccxi. 1
 ——— abuses in, dccccxi. 5
 ——— instructions for, dccccxliv. 19; mclii. 38
 ——— money voted for, mccccxv. 18
 ——— charges, mccccxv. 28, 30
 Neale (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dccccxxxi. 86
 Needham (Peter) letter, dccccxxxix. 13
 Neile (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dccccxxxiv. 139
 Nelson (Mr.) letters, dccccxlix. 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25
 Nelson (W.) letter, dccccxcix. 18
 Nelsoun (John) letters to Henry Cromwell, dccccxi.
 Nelthorp (Sir John) will, dccccxxxviii. 12
 Nennius, epitaphium ejus, dccccxii. 30
 Nero, historical extracts concerning, dccccxii. 87
 Nessons (Pierre de) Les vigilles de mers, cccccxxx. 18
 ——— oroison de Notre Dame, cccccxxx. 19
 Nethe foundation charter, cccccxlvii. 1
 Netherlands, description of, cccxiii. 9, 10; dccccxv. 26
 Nevé (T.) letter, dccccxli. 70
 ——— letters to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 103, 105
 Nevil (Lord Latimer) pedigree, dccccx. 146
 Nevill family, charters, &c., ccvii. 14
 ——— pedigree, cclxix. 21
 Nevill (Sir H.) letter, clxi. 136
 ——— his instructions when Ambassador, clxi. 145
 Nevill (Rich.) letters patent to, ccccxvii. 14, 15
 Nevill (Thos.) biographical notice of, dccccxxxiii. 98, 99

General Index.

Neuton (Sir Adam) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxiii. 141
 Newcastle family, account of, Dcccxxv. 85
 Newcastle, charges against the Trinity House of, clxi. 80
 ——— note respecting the charter, Dcccclxiii. 62
 Newell (Robert) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxv. 13
 New England, relation of, ccix. 5
 ——— encroachments on the boundaries of, Dcccclxix. 25
 ——— deeds of conveyance of lands, mlii.
 New Forest, tithes due from, clxvii. 78
 Newgate Calendar, mccxviii. 4
 Newhall, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 ——— print of, Dcccclxxxix. 2
 Newham foundation charter, ccccxlvi. 1
 Newhaven, account of powder taken from the Governor of, cxliii. 10
 ——— account of goods arrested at, cxlv. 132
 ——— papers relating to the harbour, Dcccclvi. 1
 Newland (John) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxviii. 117
 Newland. Reditus pertinentes conventui Coventriæ, cccc.
 Newlin (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvii. 45
 Newman (W.) monumental inscription, ccccxxviii. 40
 Newnham monastery, inquisition relating to lands of, ccccclvi. 34
 Newton, de venditione duorum clausorum in, ccvii. (c) 10
 ——— cartæ terrarum de, cclx. 47
 Newton (Dr.) epistolæ, Dccccli. 33, 36
 Newton (Dr. Francis) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxix. 76
 Newton (Dr. Henry) correspondence, Dcccclxxxvii. 18
 Newton (James) his supplication, clx. 12
 Newton (John) articles in behalf of, cxliii. 17
 ——— his report upon an examination, cxlviii. 64
 Newton (Sir Isaac) strictures on his Chronology, Dcccclxxxviii. 2
 ——— abstract of chronology, Dcccclxxxviii. 3
 Newton (Thomas) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxiii. 41
 Newton (Will.) his losses at sea, cxlviii. 77
 Newton (William) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 34
 New York, French encroachments on the boundaries of, Dcccclxix. 26, 27, 28
 Nichiled debts commission, clxvii. 6, 23, 31, 32, 33
 Nichol (Sir Lawr.) certificate of his death, cccclxxvii. 4
 Nicholas V. Papa, epitaphium ejus, Dcccclxii. 32
 Nicholas pedigree, Dcccclx. 170
 Nicholas (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvii. 154
 Nicholas (Dr. Matthew) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvi. 6; Dcccclxxxvii. 4
 Nicholas (Will.) petition, cxliii. 50
 Nicholl (Will.) prays for redress of wrongs, cxlv. 120
 Nicholls (John) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxii. 25
 Nicholson *versus* Reddish, clxi. 11
 Nicholson (John) Bishop, letter to Mr. E. Lhwyd, ccxix.
 ——— biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxix. 108
 ——— letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 4—10
 Nicholson (O.) and N. Roberts *versus* the Six Clerks, cxliii. 55

Nickett (John) his complaint against J. Birde and others, cxlv. 118
 Nigra, letters of sale of the ship, cl. 47
 Nikke, or Nixe (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxix. 84
 Nimham (Dan.) *versus* Roger Morris, Dcccclvii. 2
 Nisbit (Sir John) decisions of Lords of Session, Dccv. 14
 Nitzschwitz (Mr.) credentials, Dcccclxix. 84
 Nobility, lists of, clxxi. 79; Dcccclxxxiii. 18; Dcccclxxv. 13; Dcccclxv. 13, 14, 15, 36; Dcccclxxxii. 5, 6, 7; mcccxxviii. 1
 ——— precedence of, Dcccclxxxiii. 19
 ——— proclamations respecting, clii. 4
 ——— subsidies, clxix. 49, 63
 ——— arms of, ccv. 26; Dcccclviii. 12, 13; Dcccclix. Dcccclxxii. 10; Dcccclxxxiii.
 ——— pedigrees, ccvi.
 ——— of England, ccliv. 9
 ——— oath to King Henry VI. ccliv. 30
 ——— divers creations of, cclv. 18
 ——— catalogue of, with their arms, cclv. 89
 ——— pensions granted to, cclix. 47
 ——— deposed in the time of William I. cclx. 151
 ——— created by several Monarchs of England, cclx. 152
 ——— description of, cclxxii.
 ——— names of, Dcccclxxxiii. 37; Dcccclxxv. 2
 ——— English, notes relating to, Dcccclxxxv. 79, 86
 ——— creations of, Dcccclxxv. 84
 ——— treatises on, Dcccclxvi.
 ——— crests of, Dcccclxx. 5
 ——— styles of, Dcccclxxii. 13
 ——— arms and pedigrees of, mclxv.
 ——— Irish, arms of, Dcccclvi. 8
 Noblemen and gentlemen fit to be employed in foreign messages, Dcccclxxxiii. 25
 ——— who have served in the wars, Dcccclxxxiii. 27
 ——— creation and lists of, Dcccclxxxvii. 5, 8
 Noblett (Peter) his case, cxlviii. 47
 Noell (Martin) letters to Henry Cromwell, Dcccclxi.
 Norden (John) observations on Crown lands, clxv. 55
 Norfolk, paper relating to the fisheries on the coast of, cxlii. 62
 ——— whales cast ashore on the coast, cxlv. 121, 122
 ——— land gained from the sea, clxix. 5
 ——— extracts from Domesday for, ccvii. (d.) 3
 ——— treatise on the coasts of, Dcccclxviii. 8
 ——— knights of, Dcccclv. 3
 ——— arms of families in, Dcccclx. 45
 Norfolk (Duke of) his discharge from his lieutenantancy, clv. 145
 ——— pedigree, ccv. 12
 Norfolk (Dukes of) charters, &c. relating to, cclx. 66, 67
 Norfolk (Thos.) Duke of, minutes of his trial, Dxxv. 43
 ——— his arraignment, Dcccclxxv. 3
 Norfolk Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Norgate (Edw.) description of the inauguration of an academy at Breda, mcccxxxviii. 5
 Norgrove (T.) on impropriations, Dcccclxxxviii. 75
 Normandie. Extracts from Le Grand Customier de Normandie, cclix. 50
 Normandy, ancient families, ccxxvii. 13
 Normandy (Dukes of) descent of, Dcccclx. 28
 Norreys (Sir John) reply to the complaints

exhibited against him by the Dutch, clv. 54
 Norreys (Thos.) letter to Dr. Cæsar, cxliv. 73
 Norris (John) his losses, cxliii. 53; cxlviii. 59
 Norris (Sir John) letter to Capt. Reignolds, cxlviii. 80
 Norris (Lady) cause against, clvii. 42
 Norris (Lord) *versus* the Attorney General, clxvii. 55
 Norris (W.) letters to P. C. Webb, concerning Domesday, Dcccclxi. 81, 82
 Northampton in flames, ccix. 20
 ——— foundation charter, ccccxlvi. 1
 ——— charter of the foundation of St. James's church, Dcccclxxxiii. 20
 ——— account of the vicarage of the Holy Sepulchre in, Dcccclxc. 27
 ——— case of the inhabitants of St. Sepulchre, Dcccclxci. 46
 Northampton earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Northampton (Helena) Marchioness of, letter, clviii. 1
 Northampton (Lord) letter of, ccccclxxxvii. 42
 Northamptonshire. Villare Northantoniense, Dcccclxi. 2
 ——— charters relating to, Dcccclxiv. 57
 ——— natural history of, Dcccclxiii. 10
 ——— knights of, Dcccclv. 3
 ——— ancient records relating to, mxxxix. 20
 ——— church notes, mxlii.
 Northbarsted manor, survey of, Dcccclxxxiv. 1
 Northbeamflete church, arms in, cclx. 63
 Northbone, abuses by the collector of the manor, clxvi. 27
 Northborough register, Dcccclxci. 26
 Northchurch rectory, survey of, Dcccclv. 12
 Northern expedition, account of, ccccclxiii. 45
 Northey (Mr.) Attorney General, opinion in the case of wreck goods, Div. 7
 Northleigh, enclosure of the heath of, mlii. 8
 Northumberland, informations respecting Recusants in, cliii. 76
 ——— border lands, clxix. 44
 ——— salt works in, ccliii. 17
 ——— records relating to, ccccclxvi.
 ——— poll book, Dxxiii.
 ——— knights of, Dcccclv. 3
 Northumberland (Earl of) letter of, clviii. 6
 ——— record concerning, cclv. 138
 ——— note relating to, cclix. 2
 ——— pedigree, cclx. 148
 ——— challenge to Sir F. Vere, Dcccclxxvi. 1
 ——— suicide, Dcccclxxxii. 45
 Northumberland (Earls of) descents, Dcccclxi. 25
 Northumberland Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Northumbria, de terris in, cclx. 22
 Norton (Mr.) a book of his devises, clv. 32
 Norton (Rich.) letter to Henry Cromwell, Dcccclxi.
 Norton (Sam.) letter of the Lords of Council concerning, clvii. 65
 Norwich. Order for the manufacturers, clv. 14, 15
 ——— notes relating to, Dcccclxxxiii.

General Index.

Norwich, traitors condemned at, dcccclxxxi. 50
 ——— (Bishop of) fines on renewal of leases, mxxxix. 10
 Norwich cathedral, martyrologium ad usum ecclesiæ Norwicensis, cclxxvi.
 ——— foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1
 ——— records relating to the priory and cathedral, dcccclxix. 38
 Norwico, *vide* De Norwico.
 Norwood (——) notes concerning his prize, cxliii. 117
 Notley foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1
 Nottingham Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Nottingham (Lord Chancellor) treatise on the King's power to pardon, dlxvi.
 ——— thanks to, for his defence of the Trinity, dcccclxxxix. 47
 Nottingham (Lord Admiral) letter to Sir J. Cæsar concerning the victuallers of the navy, cxlii. 44, 46
 ——— letter on Admiralty business, cl. 72
 ——— his suit to farm the Customs of Ireland, clvi. 43
 ——— letter to Lord Buckhurst, clvi. 85
 ——— complaint against the Earl of Southampton, clx. 4
 ——— letter, clxi. 123
 ——— letters to Sir J. Cæsar, clxv. 36, 49
 Nottinghamshire, extracts from Domesday for, ccvii. (d) 4
 ——— livings, cccclix. 1
 ——— Cavendish - Newcastle's estates in, dcliii.
 ——— pedigrees, dcccclxxi.
 Nova Scotia, disputes between the English and French respecting the right of fishery, &c. on the coasts of, dcccclix. 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23
 Nowell (Dr. Alexander) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 5
 Nowell (Laurence) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 97
 Nowers, or de Nodariis pedigree, dcccclxiii. 108
 Noyes (Sam.) letter, dcccclxxxviii. 30
 Nunel family, evidences relating to, cclxix. 7
 Nunez (Hector) letters relating to an Admiralty cause, cxlv. 156
 Nuns. Ceremony of their consecration, ccccclxxxviii. 23
 ——— consecration of, ccccli.
 Nuptial bed, blessing of, ccccli.
 Nurembergers, complaints of, cxxxix. 40

O.

OAKHAM School statutes, dcccxcxi. 38
 Oates (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 103
 Oates (Titus) papers relating to, mcccxxxv. 6
 Oaths of a Clerk of the Privy Seal, clv. 7
 ——— of a Privy Counsellor, clv. 8
 ——— of a Clerk of the Signet, clv. 9
 ——— of the King's Counsellors, clx. 76
 ——— to the officers of the Court of Requests, clx. 84
 ——— various forms of, ccliv. 30
 ——— of King Charles I. on the ratification of a treaty, cclv. 75
 ——— of Queen Elizabeth on the ratification of a treaty, cclv. 76

Oaths of Louis XIII. on the ratification of a treaty, cclv. 77
 ——— of a Sheriff, cclix. 43
 ——— of a Bishop, cccxvii. 7
 ——— of Chancery officers, dcxxi. 30
 ——— of a freeman, dcccclxii. 49
 ——— of a constable and scavenger, dcccclxii. 51
 ——— of a beadle, dcccclxii. 52
 ——— of a wardmote inquest, dcccclxii. 53
 ——— of allegiance, treatise on, dcccclxxvii. 12
 ——— coronation oath, dcccclxx. 9
 ——— collection of, mliii. 1
 Oatlands, manor of, cclii.
 Obituary, ccxxix. 12, 24, 52, 55
 Ockley (S.) account of a ghost, dcccclxvi. 71
 Ocland (Christ.) verses, clxi. 2
 Octavianus, epitaphium ejus, dcccclxii. 35
 Odiarne (——) special entries, mclxviii.
 Odo, Vita, ccccxxxvi. 2
 Ofarrel, minutes relating to, clvi. 4
 Offa, historia de, cclx. 136
 Officers of State, precedency of, dclxxxiii. 20
 Offley (Hugh) a certificate in the cause of Hooper and Prior, cxlv. 124
 Ogilby (John) survey of Yorkshire roads, dcccxcv. 20, 21, 22, 23
 Oglethorpe (Dr. Owen) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 214
 Oldcastles, pedigree, cclix. 9
 Oldcourt, manor of, cclii.
 Oldenburgh (Count of) supplication to King James I. for protection, clx. 15
 ——— letter to Prince Henry, mcccxxxvii. 15
 Oldersay and Clerk, cause of, clvii. 84
 Oldham (Hugo) Bishop of Exeter, will, dcccclxix. 7
 ——— biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 142
 Old Swan Alley, Thames-street, petition of the inhabitants, clxvi. 67
 Oleron, maritime laws of, cccxviii. 10
 Oley (B.) will, dcccclxxxviii. 1; dcccclxxxviii. 16
 Oliver (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 1
 Ombre, Jeu de l', dcccclxxxvii. 9, 11
 Opera House, satirical bill of performances at, mliv. 35
 Orange (Prince of) transactions at his first coming, cclv. 4
 ——— letters to King James I. mcccxxxvii. 23, 28
 ——— letter to the Marquis of Buckingham, mcccxxxvii. 29
 ——— letter to Prince Rupert, mcccxxxvii. 37
 Orby, descent of, dcccclx. 130
 Ordinal for the use of Sarum, ccccclxiii. 3
 Ordination, letter on, dcccclxiv. 26
 ——— notes relating to, dcccclxxxv. 8
 Ordnance. Notes of ordnance sold, cxlv. 146
 ——— considerations touching the office of, cli. 7, 18; clxii. 4
 ——— orders relating to, clx. 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109
 ——— instructions for the government of the office of, cci.
 ——— accounts, dclxviii. dcccxx. 4
 ——— founders, dclxxxiii. 10
 ——— charges, mcccxv. 85
 Originalia, extracts from, cclxix. 2
 Orleans, Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
 Orleans (Charles) Duke of, ballads composed by him when a prisoner in England, ccccclxxx. 42
 Ormesby cartularium, ccvii. (b) 5
 Ormond Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Ormond (Earls of) lists of, ccxxix. 71

Ormond (Tho.) Act of Parliament for his relief, dxi. 28
 Ormonde (E.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Orosius by Alfred, ccccclxxiii. 1
 Orphans, fees respecting, dlxxvii. 4
 Ortell (Mr.) letter to the Lords of the Council, cxlv. 70
 ——— resolutions concerning Dutch causes, cl. 48
 Orwell church notes, dcccclxxiii. 133
 Orwell (Mr.) arms in his house, cclx. 115
 Osborne (Pet.) letter to the Earl of Hertford, dcccclxi. 2
 Oseley (R.) letter, clxi. 97
 Osith. *Vide* Osyth.
 Ositha. Vita, ccccxxxvi. 2
 Oswaldus Rex. Vita, ccccxxxvi. 2
 Oswaldus, (Ebor. Arch.) Vita, ccccxxxvi. 2
 Osyth (St.) confirmation of lands to the abbey, cclx. 56
 ——— grant of a fair and market to, cclx. 57
 ——— foundation charter, ccccclxvii. 1
 ——— Prior of, biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 44
 Otley church notes, mcccxxxiii.
 Ottecombe manor, letter concerning, cclv. 128
 Otterbourne (Tho.) excerpts from his chronicle, ccxxix. 103
 Ottery foundation charter, ccccclxvii. 1
 Otto et Ottobonus. Constitutiones, cccxvii. 44
 Over (John) goods in his ship, cxliv. 95
 Overall (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 137
 Overbury (Sir S.) Poems, dccccl. 6
 ——— Observations on the Low Countries and on France, dcccclxii. 12
 ——— letter to C. Trinder, dcccclxxx. 1
 ——— biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 85
 Overschite (John Van) his petition, clxi. 3
 Overton (——) Map of Yorkshire, dcccxcv. 1
 Overton (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 53
 Overton Longville, arms at, dcccclxiii. 138
 Ovidius, epitaphium ejus, dcccclxii. 36
 ——— expositio in libros Metamorphoseon, dcccclxxxviii.
 Oundle. Roman pavement found near, dcccclvi. 6
 Ouse, survey of the river, dcccxcv. 24
 Outlawry, observations on, dlxxvii. 7
 Outram (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 105
 Outwell church, arms in, cclx. 114
 Owen (Geo.) History of the Earls of Pomfret, dcccclviii.
 Owen (Col. H.) papers relating to, mclii. 27
 Owen (John) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccclxi.
 ——— biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 101; dcccclxxxv. 59
 Owen (Lewis) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 114
 Owen (Mr.) letter in behalf of, clviii. 2
 Owen (Sir Roger) on the King's right to set impositions, ccliii. 22
 ——— On the antiquity of the common law of England, dclxvi.
 Oxford, account of, dclxxxviii.
 ——— collections relating to, dcccclxxxv. 4
 ——— (Bishoprick of) improvement of, clvi. 9
 Oxford (Earl of). *Vide* Vere.
 ——— his creation money, clxvi. 52
 ——— his case, dcxxiii. 2
 Oxford Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

P.

Pardon Power of the King to pardon, dlxvi.
Pardou (Bert.) his examination, cxliv. 48
Parham (Sir Edw.) his fraudulent practices,
cliii. 51
————— proceedings against him,
cliii. 52
Paris. Verses on the judgement of Paris,
decelxii. 29
Paris, Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
Paris (Matthew) Historia minor, ccv. 17
Parker (Gust.) Visions, decexlvi. 49
————— contract with John Ellis to
teach him magic, decexlvi. 50, 51
Parker (Sir John) memoranda of an office
granted to, clxxiv. 9
————— his appointment to a place
in the Chancery Court disputed, clxxiv.
24
Parker (Matth.) Archbishop of Canterbury,
extracts from his register, decexxlvii. 2
————— biographical notice of,
decexlxxxi. 87
Parker (Ric.) Nomina Præfectorum collegio-
rum in Academia Cantabrigiensis, decexlxv.
1
————— biographical notice of,
decexlxxxiv. 10
Parker (Dr. Roger) biographical notice of,
decexlxxxiv. 63
Parker (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of,
decexlxxxvii. 52
Parker (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of,
decexlxxxix. 113
Parkhurst (Joh.) Episcopus Norwic. Excerpta
ex registro, decexlxxxix. 16
————— biographical notice of,
decexlxxxxi. 83
Parks. Purchase of lands to enlarge parks
and lodges, cli. 27
Parks, Royal, described, ccliv. 9; cclxxii.
————— perambulation of, cclxix. 15
Parliament, notes of, cli. 5
————— precedent of an adjournment, not-
withstanding a bill passed by Royal assent,
cli. 11
————— precedent of a warrant for call-
ing a Parliament in the vacancy of Lord
Keeper, clv. 23
————— memoranda of the Parliament
9 Edward II. clxiii. 64
————— Rolls, clxiii. 121; clxxi. 200;
ccliii. 24; cclv. 127, 129; dxii. dxv.
4; DXXXI. DXXXII. DXXXIII. DXXXIV. DXXXV.
DXXXVI. DXXXVII. DXXXVIII. DXXXIX. DXL.
DXLI. DXLII. DXLIII.
————— manner of holding, clxxi. clxxvi.
————— account of various Parliaments,
clxxi. cxevi. cxeviii. excix.
————— a true presentation of fore-past
Parliaments, cexiii. 18
————— form and manner of keeping the,
ccliv. 12; DXXII. 1
————— Members returned, cclv. 32
————— ancient summonses, ccex. 3
————— collections relating to, cccclxxxix.
cccclxxx. cccclxxxii. cccclxxxiii.
cccclxxxiv. cccclxxxvi. cccclxxxvii.
————— records of, extracts from,
cccclxxxix.
————— judicature of, cccclxxxix. 4;
Mclxiv.
————— power, state, &c. ccccxci. 3, 4,
5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
————— proceedings in, ccccxci. 13, 14,
16
————— proclamation for dissolving, with
a satirical answer, ccccxci. 17, 18
————— Members imprisoned, ccccxci.
19
————— proceedings in, ccccxci. ccccxci.
cccxcev. ccccxevi. ccccxevii. ccccxeviii. Di.
dxii. dxiv. 1, 10; Decexxvi. 7; Decexliv.
10; Mliv. 38

Parliament, speeches and proceedings in, cccxciv. cccxcv. cccxcvi.
 ——— privileges belonging to the Barons, Dvi.
 ——— calendar of the Acts of, Dviii.
 ——— instances of Parliaments where there are no Rolls extant, Dxi. 1
 ——— writ for dissolving, Dxi. 10
 ——— judgment upon writs of error in, Dxxv. 34
 ——— Bills past without assent of the Lords, Dxxv. 35
 ——— form of passing Acts temp. Edward IV. Dxi. 27
 ——— form of presenting petitions, Dxi. 29
 ——— privileges of, Dxi. 40; mcccxxvii.
 ——— records from 51 Edward II. to Richard III. Dxxv.
 ——— satirical list of the Members, Dcccv. 6
 ——— summons of, Dccclx. 10
 ——— modus tenendi, Dccclxxii. 5
 ——— papers, notes from a collection of, Dccclxxii. 11
 ——— return of Members, Mxcxi.
 ——— speeches, Mcccxxii.
 Parliament of birds, ccx. 4
 Parr family pedigree, cclix. 1
 Parr (Katherine) Queen of England, letter to King Henry VIII. mcccxxvi. 7
 ——— letter to the University of Cambridge, mcccxxvi. 8
 Parr (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxvii. 65.
 Parrett, lading of the ship, cl. 16
 Parry (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxiii. 107
 Parry (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Dccclxxx. 63
 Parry (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxiv. 18
 Parry (William) executed for treason, Dccclxxxii. 40
 Parsons (Richard) on impropriations, Dccclxxxix. 16
 Parsons (Robert) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxiii. 63
 Partenet (Jaques) complaint against Capt. C. Howard, clvii. 132
 Partridge (Nath.) letter to Henry Cromwell, Dccxxi.
 Paske (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxvi. 10
 Passports, request in favour of, clvii. 203
 Paston genealogia, cccxix. 41
 Paston register, Dccccxci. 22
 Paston (Sir John) inventory of his books, cclxxxv.
 Paston (Sir W.) arms in his parlour, cclx. 87
 Pate (Richard) biographical notice of, Dccclxxx. 206
 Patent Rolls, cclx. 28, 70; cclxxxvi. cclxxxvii. cclxxxviii. cclxxxix. ccxc. ccxci. ccxcii. ccxciii. ccxciv. ccxcv. ccxcvi. ccxcvii. ccxcviii. ccxcix. ccc. cccci.
 ——— calendars of, cccli. ccclii. cccliii. cccliv. ccclv. ccclvi. ccclvii. ccclviii. Mclxviii.
 Patents, list of, cclv. 61
 Patents. Extracts from, temp. Hen. III. and Hen. VI. Dccclxxiii. 25
 ——— ancient manner of dating, Mliv. 7
 Patrick (Bishop) his early preferment, Dccclxxxviii. 57
 Patrick (St.) life, ccccxviii. 15
 ——— hymn to, ccccxviii. 41
 Patrick (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of, Dccclxxxvii. 135
 Patten (Gul.) supplicatio Patteni ad Elizabetham Reginam, Dccxxxix.
 Patteshull, descent of, Dccclx. 123

- Perinchief (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvi. 73
- conveyance to Mr. Pashler, Dcccclxxxviii. 51
- Perkes (M.) oratio, Dcccxliv. 9
- Perle, plunder taken out of the ship, clvi. 73
- Perne (Andrew) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxii. 77
- Pernestan (Philip) relatione, Dcccxl. 4 (b)
- Perpetuities, case of, Mxxxi.
- Perrott (John) letter to Henry Cromwell, Dcccxxi.
- Perrott (Sir John) his lands in Wales, clvi. 87
- letters, cxxxxviii. 9
- Perrott (Sir Thomas) letter to Dr. Cæsar, cxliii. 48
- Perry (Mr. Henry) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxiii. 123
- Perry (John) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxii. 106
- Persey (—) writ granted to, clvii. 66
- Pershore abbey chartulary, Dcccxxx. 7
- Persia (King of) letter to King William III. Mccxxxxviii. 17
- Persius (A.) Satiræ, Dcccxxxvi. 8
- Peryam (Sir W.) letter clviii. 60
- Pestere (Martin de) his petition, clxi. 4
- Peter (St.) argument against his having been at Rome, cclxxvii. 9
- Peterborough City, address to the King, Dcccxxv. 23
- charitable donations to, Dcccxxv. 90; Dcccxcxi. 2
- Peterborough (Bishop of) letter to the Dean and Chapter, Mxxxviii. 100
- annuities and pensions due to, Dcccxc. 19
- Peterborough cathedral, collections relating to, Dccccliii. Dcccclxxvi. Dcccxcxi. Dcccxcxii. Dcccxcxiii. Dcccxcxiv. Dcccxcv.
- exhortation to the Dean and Chapter, Dcccclxxxviii. 11
- foundation of, Dcccclxxxviii. 19
- dotatio ecclesiæ, Dcccclxxxviii. 20
- indenture concerning the Deanery, Dcccclxxxviii. 22
- antiquities of, Dcccxc. 36, 49
- proceedings of the Chapter, Mxxxix. 48
- lands belonging to, Mxcvii. 19
- Peterborough Diocese visitation articles, Dcccxvii. 17
- terriers of lands in several parishes, Dcccxxvii. 8
- hospitals in, Dcccxc. 82; Dcccxcxi. 37, 39
- dedication of churches in, Dcccxcxi. 54
- collections for a History of, Mxxv.—Mxxxix.
- Peterhouse, Cambridge, commemoration of the benefactors of, Dcccclxxix. 25
- Peters (Hugh) letter to Henry Cromwell, Dcccxxi.
- Peter's (St.) church, arms in, cclx. 110
- Peters (W.) will, Dcccclxxxviii. 5
- Peterson (John) his examination, cl. 40
- Petitions. Answer to several French petitions, cxlviii. 31
- to the King and Parliament, clxxi. cxliii. cccclxxxii. cccclxxxiii.
- receivers of, Dxii. 6
- Petrarch (Fr.) Triumph of Love, translated, Dccx.
- drawing of a head of, Dccxx.
- de remediis ad utramque fortunam, Dccclxxxi.

General Index.

Petrarcha (Fr.) poesie, Decclxxxvii.
 Petronilla (Saint) Life, ccel. 1
 Petronius (C. F.) Oratio, Deccl. 2
 Petrucci (Lud.) Note Book, Decclv.
 Petrus Blesensis, Compendium super Job, ccelviii. 4
 ————— sermo, ccelviii. 5
 ————— epistola, ccelviii. 6
 Pettifer (Joh.) his case, Deccexc. 3, 4
 ————— proceedings against, Deccexc. 24, 38, 45
 ————— articuli, Deccexc. 35
 ————— case of, Mxxxix. 22, 23
 Petty (W.) letters, Decclxx. 3
 ————— letter to Henry Cromwell, Deccexxi.
 Petty (Sir W.) catalogue of his works in the Bodleian Library, Mccxix. 17
 Petty Bag Office, Clerks of, *versus* the Six Clerks, clxiii. 53
 ————— manner of process in, clxiii. 78
 Petyt (W.) Catalogue of his books, Dx.
 ————— De Regno Angliæ, Dxvi
 ————— Glossary of Saxon Words, Dxvii.
 ————— Monumenta Parliamentaria Anglo-Saxonica, Dxviii. Dxix. Dxx.
 ————— Animadversion on the paraphrase "Titulo Parliamentum," &c. Dxxi.
 ————— list of his MSS. Decceclxxxix. 36
 Peverell descent, Decclxiii. 25, 127
 Peverell (W.) carta foundationis ecclesiæ S. Jacobi, Decceclxxiii. 20
 Pewsham. Suit concerning the Forest of Pewsham, clxix. 13
 Peyton pedigree, Decclx. 182; Decclxiii. 171
 Peyton (Christ.) reformation of the Irish Exchequer, clx. 26
 Peytoo (Goditha) spiritual grant to, ccix. 14
 Phaier (Rob.) letters to Henry Cromwell, Deccexxi.
 Philippe (Tho.) letter to the Lord Treasurer, clxv. 8
 Phelps *versus* Rothers, clxvii. 73
 Philipps (Sir Edw.) letters, clxi. 134, 139
 ————— his patent as Master of the Rolls, clxiii. 127
 Philip and Mary Queen of England, titles of, ccx. 9
 ————— case of, Dxv. 27
 ————— letter to the Pope, Mxlv. 66
 Philip (King of Castile) biographical notice of, Decceclxxxviii. 65
 Philip III. (King of Spain) letter to the Viceroy of Portugal, cxxxix. 4
 ————— edict for the release of the New Christians, cxxxix. 7
 Philip IV. (King of Spain) will, Decceclvi. 3
 ————— letters to King Charles II. Mccxxxvii. 32, 33; Mccxxxviii. 13
 Philips (John) Italian translation of his Poem on Cyder, Mxlv. 70
 Philipps of Lardiner descent, Decclxiii. 161
 Philipps (Sir Edw.) his bond, clxiii. 79
 ————— speech, cccxc. 23, 24
 Phillips (Fr.) Tell Truth and shame the Spaniard, ccxiii. 13
 Phillips (John) letter relating to some arrests, clxviii. 85
 Phillips (Sir Rob.) speech, ccxi. 3
 Philosophia, Carmen, ccxcvii. 26
 Philpot (John) biographical notice of, Decceclxxx. 122
 Physicæ Quæstiones, ccxciv. 4
 Pic (Jean) Dogmes des Cabalistes, Mcciv.
 Picardie, Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
 Pickman (Mr.) a memorial for him, clv. 54
 Picknam church, arms in, cclx. 102

Pickover (Dr. Ralph) biographical notice of, Decceclxxxiii. 87
 Picot. Notices of the family, Decclxiii. 104
 Pictavia. Scutagium, cxxxix. 3
 Piddell (Capt.) his declaration of goods brought into Dover, cl. 39
 ————— account of goods unlawfully captured by him, cl. 33
 Pied Lion, account of the lading of the ship, cl. 3
 Pierce or Piers (Dr. Maurice) biographical notice of, Decceclxxxvii. 61
 Pierce Plowman's Visions, ccxcviii. 4
 Piercy (W.) warrant for his apprehension, clx. 13
 Pierpoint (W.) speech, Dxiv. 28
 ————— letters to Henry Cromwell, Deccexxi.
 Piers (John) biographical notice of, Decceclxxxii. 113, 118
 Pierse (Dr. William) biographical notice of, Decceclxxxiv. 100; Decceclxxxvi. 58; Decceclxxxvii. 17
 Pierson (Thos.) account of his life and writings, Deccexxi. 8
 Pigot (Thomas) biographical notice of, Decceclxxxviii. 28
 Pigott's Worsoppe Abbey, ccv. 19
 Pilborough (Mr.) dispute with Mr. Prowe for fees, clxiii. 1
 Pilgrim (T.) ode, Decceclviii. 9
 Pilkington (James) biographical notice of, Decceclxxx. 85
 Pilkington (John) biographical notice of, Decceclxxxii. 10; Decceclxxxiii. 16
 Pilkington (Sir John) will, Mccxix. 22
 Pilkington (Richard) biographical notice of, Decceclxxxiv. 88
 Pillage at sea, to whom due, clvii. 137
 Pilots, instructions for, cclxxxv. 48
 Pinke (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, Decceclxxxv. 38
 Pinkepey descent, Decceclxiii. 25
 Pin-makers, papers relating to, clii. 62
 ————— cause, clx. 68
 Pinson (Philip) biographical notice of, Decceclxxxviii. 27
 Pioneers, an order to levy, clv. 124
 Pipard family, evidences concerning, Decclx. 11
 Pipe office, orders for, clxvi. 28
 ————— revenue in, clxvii. 19; Delxii. 4, 5
 ————— casualties due to the Queen, clxxi. 152
 Pipe Rolls, list of, ccxxxii.
 Pipwell Abbey, account of, Deccevi. 6
 Piracies, list of indictments for, cxxxiv.
 ————— ordonnances of the King of France to prevent piracy, clxvi. 18, 31
 ————— on the subject of, committed on merchants of Aberdeen in Scotland, clvii. 10, 11
 ————— commission for trying pirates in various counties, clxx. 87
 Pirates. Spoils upon the Dances, cxxxix. 19
 ————— list of executed, clxii. 12
 ————— proclamations against, clxii. 27; clxvi. 33
 ————— names of some, clxii. 33
 ————— goods seized, clxii. 53
 ————— complaints against, by the French, with answers, clxiii. 97
 ————— list of condemned, clxiv. 80
 ————— case respecting accessaries to piracy, clxv. 5
 ————— lists of, to be arraigned, clxv. 21, 22
 ————— commissioners for the trial of, clxv. 114
 ————— warrant to make out a commission for causes of piracy, clxvi. 1
 ————— orders relating to, clxvi. 4, 15, 23

Pirates. Commissions against pirates, clxvi. 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14
 ————— names of commissioners appointed for apprehending, clxvi. 21
 ————— depredations committed by, clxviii. 1
 ————— complaints of the French against English pirates, clxviii. 2
 ————— spoils committed upon the English by French pirates, clxviii. 24, 25, 28
 ————— commission for trial of, in Ireland, clx. 57
 Piso, Conquisto di, cclxii. 1
 Pitchley, account of the vicarage house at, Deccexc. 45
 Pitt (Joan) petition, clxi. 92
 Place pedigrec, Decclxx. 20
 Placita coram Rege et Parlamento, clxxi. cxciv. cxcv. cxcvii. cclx. 29; cxcxi. ccxi. 3; Dxxvi. Dxxvii. Dxxviii. Dxxix. Dxxx. Dcii. Dciii. Dciv. Dcxxxiii. Dcxxxiv. Dcxxxv. Dcxxxvi. Dcxliv. 52, 53, 54, 55
 ————— abridgment of, Mccxix. 3
 Plage (Reg.) his case, clxv. 24. 26
 Plague, remedy against, clvii. 150; Decclxi. Decclxxvii. 10
 ————— prayer against, cccxxxii.
 Plaisterers' objections to the antiquity of the Painters' Company, cccclxxxvii. 41
 Planets. Names of the angels belonging to every planet, cclxxx. 55
 Plaxton (Geo.) letters, Deccecli. 31; Deccecxix. 23
 Playfere (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, Decceclxxxiii. 48
 Plays, proposal for a tax on, Mccxv. 66
 ————— act relating to, Mccxv. 67
 Pleaders, act for regulating fees of, cccclxxxvii. 32
 Pleadings, cccclxvii. Mlvii. Mccxxx. Mccxxxix. Mxli. Mxlii. Mxliii. Mxliv. Mxlix.
 ————— entries of, Mlxiv. 23
 Plessis (Mons. de) a brief of his memorial, clxix. 15
 ————— letter to the Marquis of Buckingham, Mccxxxvii. 26
 Pleydall family, manors belonging to, cclv. 87
 Plimpton foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1
 Plough (John) biographical notice of, Decceclxxx. 180
 Plowden, case of Bullock de la Hay, Mccxxxiii. 8
 Plowden (Edmund) biographical notice of, Decceclxxxii. 36
 Plowlands in the five English shires, clx. 9
 Plume (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, Decceclxxxvii. 121
 Plumstead monumental inscriptions, Decceclxix. 35
 Pluralities, arguments against, ccxcvi.
 ————— papers relating to, Decceclviii. 5
 Plymouth, report on the new docks and yard, Decceclvii.
 ————— account of, Deccecv. 4
 ————— letters of the merchants of, respecting convoy, Melii. 48
 Pochet (M.) Compte de l'Eschevinage de, Mccxiv.
 Pocklington, de escambio manerii, ccvii. (c) 16
 Pocklington (John) will, Deccexc. 20
 Pocock (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, Decceclxxxvii. 63
 Poems, collections of, Deccl. 6; Decclxii. 14, 17, 86
 ————— humorous and satirical, Decclii.
 Poinet (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Decceclxxx. 145
 Poitou, Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
 [M]

General Index.

Poland. Answers to the Ambassador of Poland, cxxxix. 31
 — account of the Rebellion in, Dcccclix. 97
 Pole (Cardinal) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxx. 175
 — extracts from his register, Dcccclxxxix. 23
 Pole or Poole (Dr. David) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxx. 197
 Pole (Dr. Owen) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxviii. 30
 Poley (Mr.) account of the Elector of Brunswick, mclx.
 Polhill (Dav.) appointed Keeper of the Tower Records, mcccxxvi. 166
 Politicæ Quæstiones, cccxciv. 5
 Politics. Political reflections on the times, Dccccliv. 9
 Pollard (John) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxx. 117
 Pollarde (Capt.) goods captured by him, cxlvi. 94
 Pollesworth foundation charter, ccccxlvi. 1
 Pologne (Roy de) lettre, mcccxxviii. 21
 Polus (Cardinalis) visitatio Cantabrig. Academiæ, cccclxxxviii. 13
 Polychronicon, extracts from, cex. 2, 3
 Pomereu (M.) Mémoires d'Alençon, clxxv. —clxxxvi.
 Pomfret (John) heraldical collections, Dccccliv.
 Pontefract, extracts from the Register, cccxxix. 102
 — de honore de, cclix. 32, 33, 34
 Pontificale ad usum Ecclesiæ Romanæ et Anglicanæ, cccli.
 Poole, right of the Corporation to the admeasurement of corn, &c. cxlii. 23
 Poor, order for their relief, clv. 17
 — juridical collections relating to, dlxiii.
 Poor knights of Windsor, cclv. 84, 85
 Poor Man's Petition, account of this libel, clx. 63
 Poor suitors, order of Council relating to, clx. 37
 Pope, an act for stopping the payment of first fruits to, Dxxv. 6
 — an act extinguishing his authority, Dxxv. 7
 Pope (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxx. 189
 Pope (Will.) answer to the Frenchmen's petition, cxlv. 147
 Popes, list of, cex. 11
 Popham, descent of, Dcccclx. 128
 Pophis (Ric. de) de registris Urbani et Clementis Pap. cccxcvii. 38
 Poplar, notes relating to, Dcccclv. 3
 Popular customs, Mxxxix. 8
 Porcher, office del, dlx. 40
 Porey (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvi. 54
 Port descent, Dcccclxiii. 25
 Portcullis (J. B.) singular degradation of a French soldier, cclv. 24
 Portenhale, monastic lands in, cccxci.
 Porter *versus* the Six Clerks, clxxiv. 7
 Porter (William) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxviii. 114
 Portington family, evidences relating to, cclxix. 7
 Ports in England and Wales, clxx. 77
 Portsea Island salt works, ccliii. 18
 Portsmouth, extraordinary motion of the water at, Dccccli. 80
 Portsmouth (Duchess of) articles of high treason against, ccliii. 20
 Portugal, Archbishops and Bishops in, with their income, clxxi. 124
 — universities in, clxxi. 128
 — havens in, clxxi. 139
 — pedigrees of noble families of, clxxxix.

Portugal, privileges of Englishmen in, exc. — nobility of, Dcccclxxv. 19
 — arms of the nobility, Dcccclvi. 11
 — sur le changement du gouvernement, mclii. 4
 — state of trade with France, mclii. 5
 — sentimens touchant le mariage du Roy de Portugal, mclii. 20, 21
 — questions sur Portugal, mclvii. 4
 Porye (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxii. 44
 Post-boy, Dcccclxxv. 97
 Post fines, farm of, clxxii. 53
 Post-horses, warrant to supply, cclv. 82
 Post-office accounts, Dcccclxviii.
 Potier (William) abjuration of heresy, Dcccclxxxviii. 92
 Potter (Dr. Christopher) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxv. 26
 Poulett (Sir Am.) his instructions, clv. 66
 Poultny (Sir Thomas) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxviii. 72
 Poulton manor, records concerning, cclv. 87
 Poundage and tonnage act, abstract of, Dcccclxxvi. 2
 Powel (Mr.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clxiii. 62
 Powell (David) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxii. 137
 Powell (Edward) execution of, Dcccclxxxix. 122
 Powell (Gabriel) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxiii. 69
 Powell (Thomas) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxii. 111
 Powell (Dr. William) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxiii. 77
 Power pedigree, Dcccclx. 164
 Power (Lyonel) Tretis upon the Gamme, Dcccclxiii. 17
 Powis (Lord) pedigree, cclx. 148
 Powle (Hen.) his collections, cccxxii.
 Poynings descent, Dcccclxiii. 172
 Poynts pedigree, Dcccclx. 44
 Poyntz, evidences of the family, Dcccclx. 66
 Poyntz (Ferdin.) proceedings of, clxxii. 17
 Prædestinatio, Sententiæ Eccl. Anglicanæ de, Dcccclxxxix. 22
 Praelles (Raoul de). *Vide* Presle.
 Præmunire, decree concerning, clxxiv. 22
 — discourse concerning, clxxiv. 28
 Pratt (Thos.) his petition, clxii. 59
 Prawne (Joh.) *versus* Tho. Hodylowe, clxiii. 15
 Prayer Books, lists of, Dcccclxiv. 48, 51, 52
 Prayers before a Sermon, ccccclxxvii. 6
 — for every Day in the Week, &c., ccccclxxix. 12
 — miscellaneous, ccccclxiv. 3
 — form of, mxcvii. 13
 — discourse on, mxcvii. 14
 Preaching licences, notes relating to, Dcccclxxxv. 8
 Prebend explained, Dcccclxvi. 74
 Prebendaries, on the repairs of houses of, Dcccclxxv. 102
 Precedency, degrees of, clxii. 50
 Predestination, opinions concerning, ccccclxxvii. 8
 Preferment, reasons why men of little worth obtain it, when worthier persons lose it, cclv. 17
 Prelates, a decision upon the question, whether they are usufructuarii or usuarii, clv. 50
 Presentation, acts of, Dcccclxviii. 6
 Presentations to Crown preferments, ccccclxiii. ccccclxiv. ccccclxv.
 Presentations, laws relating to, Dcccclxviii. 4
 Presle (Raoul de) French version of the Bible, mclxxv.
 Preston manor, survey of, Dcccclxxxiv. 3

Preston rectory, grant of, to Emanuel College, Dcccclxxxviii. 66
 — act respecting, Dcccclxxxix. 37
 Preston (Dr.) account of, Dcccclxxv. 53
 Preston (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxiv. 1
 Preston (R.) letter to Henry Cromwell, Dcccclxxi.
 Pretender. *Vide* James.
 — designs carried on in his favour, Dcccclxxvii. 5
 — enlisting of men for, Dcccclxi. 88
 Prevost, office del, dlx. 36
 Priaulx (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvi. 80
 Price (Daniel) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxiv. 89
 Price (Sir Rich.) answer to R. Price's petition, clxvi. 91
 Price (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvi. 31
 Price (Dr. Sampson) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxiv. 73
 Price (Dr. Theodore) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxiv. 83
 Prideaux (Dr.) account of his family, Dcccclxiv. 44
 Prideaux (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxv. 55
 Prideaux (Dr. Ralph) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvi. 100
 Prierre a St. Jean, cccclxxx. 3
 Priests. Letter from Lords of Council concerning Seminary Priests, clvii. 64
 Priests (Romish) execution of, Dcccclxxxiii. 15
 Prime (Ab. de la) History of Hatfield, Dcccclxxvii. 1, 2
 — account of Doncaster, Dcccclxxviii. 15
 — collections for Kingston upon Hull, Dcccclxxii. 14
 — biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxii. 133
 Prince. Instructions d'un jeune Prince, Dcccclxviii.
 Printers. On the King's printers, Dcccclxvi. 47
 — Star Chamber ordinances relating to, Dcccclv. 15
 Prior (Jef.) account of his misconduct, cxlv. 131
 Priors, foundation of various English Priors, cclv. 10
 — mentioned in the Patent Rolls, with notes of their foundations, ccccclxix.
 — royal commission to ascertain their yearly value, ccccclxvi. 30
 Prise (Sir John) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxx. 99
 Prisoner, a song, Dcccclxix. 21
 Pritchard (A.) commentary on the 39 Articles, cccli. 3
 Privy Council. A warrant to the Warden of the Cinque Ports, cxliii. 116
 — things recommended to the consideration of, cli. 17
 — orders, clxxi. 201
 — minutes, ccccclxxviii. 1
 — members of, cclv. 42; Dcccclxxiii. 21
 — orders made on petitions, cclxvi. 1
 Privy Counsellors in Queen Mary's reign, clx. 83
 — in Queen Elizabeth's reign, clx. 86
 — in the reigns of Edw. VI. and Hen. VIII. clx. 89
 Privy Seals for borrowing of money, clvi. 25
 — for repayment of money, clvi. 26
 — in the Pell office, ccliv. 1

General Index.

Privy seals bills, cclxxvi. 2
 — grants to Members of Parliament, dcccxxix. 7
 Prizes, orders and proceedings concerning, exciv. 8, 9, 11, 12, 14
 Proast (Jonas) dispensation, cccclvi. 35
 Proby (Jane) will, dcccclxxxviii. 52
 Proby (Peter) letter, clxi. 38
 Proclamations, cxxxix. 2; excviii. dxiii. 9, 10; dxiv. 4, 6, 9, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21
 Proctor (Hen.) letter, clxi. 49
 Proctor (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 118
 Proctor (Sir Steph.) petition to the King, cliii. 31
 — his revenue project, clxvii. 2, 4, 5, 7
 — his services, clxvii. 21, 28
 — petitions, &c. clxvii. 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30, 37, 38
 Procuraciones. Constitutiones de procuracionibus, dcccclvi. 44
 Profections, astrological treatise on, dcccxxii. 5
 Prohibitions, minutes concerning, clx. 110
 Prophecies, various, dclxii. 61, 62, 63, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 82, 83, 90; dclxxvii. 11
 Protections, judgements concerning, clxxi. 172
 Protector, commission for his appointment, clx. 81
 Protestants, cruelties inflicted upon, for eating flesh on days prohibited, cxlii. 24
 — (French) naturalization of, cclvi. 10
 Prothonotary, the office of, mxxxiv. 14
 Provence, Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
 Proverbs, cccxvii. 31; dcccclx. 105
 Provost, inquisition relating to lands in, ccccclvi. 34
 Prouse (Capt.) a paper touching the Frenchmen stayed by him, cxliii. 111
 Prouze (Rich.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, cxliii. 142
 Prove (Mr.) dispute with Mr. Pilborough for fees, cxliii. 1
 Prussia (King of) letter to Queen Anne, dcccclix. 38
 Prydeaux (—) law readings, mcccxiv.
 Pryn (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 188
 Prynne (Mr.) Star Chamber proceedings against, ccccxciii. 44
 — on the loss of the most ancient Parliamentary Records, div. 2
 Psalms. Les vertus des Pseaumes de David, mccii.
 Psalter, in letter of gold on purple vellum, cccclxxxi. 1
 Psalterium ad usum Sarum, cccclvi.
 Psalterium Latinum, cccclxxxiii. ccccxx. ccccxxxi.
 Public offices, fees of, mcccxiv.
 Publius Lentulus, letter describing Jesus Christ, ccccxl. 3
 Puckering (Sir John) delivery of the Great Seal to, clxxiv. 13
 — account of, dccccli. 95
 — biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 128
 Pugh (R.) letters, dccccli. 16, 17
 Pulesden pedigree, mxciv. 9
 Pullen (Mr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 57
 Pulleyne (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 23
 Punnall vicarage benefactions, dcccclxxxviii. 53
 Purchas (Samuel) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 60
 Purches (Margaret) will, dcccclxxxviii. 131

Puritans, comments on the style of, dccc. 4
 — speech in Parliament against, dcccclix. 6
 Purlebach manor, note concerning, cclv. 122
 Purlye church, arms in, dcccclxiii. 132
 Pursers, proposals for reforming, ccliii. 21
 Purvey (Jo.) de Eucharistia, cccclxxxviii. 10
 Putto (Mr.) statement of his services, clxvi. 40
 Pwllhely, alms house founded at, dcccclxxxix. 40
 Pye (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 65
 Pye (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 190
 Pyemont (W.) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 79
 Pykering *versus* Blake, clxi. 87
 Pykman (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 15
 Pym (Mr.) speeches, &c. ccccxciii. 12, 13, 14, 15, 37

Q.

QUARLES (Mr.) his cause, clxvi. 36
 Queen's College, Oxford, case of, clxvii. 43, 44, 45, 46
 Queenborough charter, dcccvi. 1
 Questions between a master and his scholar, dclxii. 6
 Quick (Humph.) translation of Æschines, dcccxxvi.
 Quinart (—) his cause, cxlviii. 158
 Quinborough, inquisition at, cccxviii. 11
 Quinteyne descent, dcccclxiii. 25
 Quoy church notes, dcccclxiii. 133

R.

RABACYN descent, dcccclxiii. 93
 Raby Parks, waste in, clxvi. 90
 Radcliffe of Radcliffe, pedigree, dcccclxiii. 17
 Radcliffe (Dr. Anthony) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 128
 Radcliffe (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 168
 Radcliffe (Richard) benefactions at Hitchin, dcccclxxxix. 107
 Radcliffe (Tho.) Earl of Sussex. Letter on the repair of Paul's steeple, dcccclvi. 36
 Ragusa, letters relating to the ship, cxl. 6
 Railey, arms at, cclx. 62
 Rainald (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 70
 Rainberg, monastic lands in, cccciv.
 Rainbow (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 24
 Rainsford (Mr.) examination of, dcccxxv. 94
 Rainsford (Tho.) his petition, cxlviii. 44
 Raleigh (Dr. Walter) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 31
 Raleigh (Barons of) descent of, dcccclx. 56
 Raleigh (Eliz.) complaint respecting the payment of her annuity, cxlii. 38
 Raleigh (Sir Walter) minutes taken at his trial, cxlii. 70

Raleigh (Sir Walter) notes on his case with Temond, cxliii. 27
 — complaints against, with his answer, cxliv. 16, 17
 — letter, after his condemnation, to the King, clvii. 58
 — his cause, clxvii. 50
 — on war, and the Pope's power, cexi. 12
 — The Sceptic, ccliv. 28
 — character, ccl. 4
 — poems, dclxxvii. 2
 — letter to King James I. dcccvi. 2
 — biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 133
 Rampeston, monastic lands in, cccciv.
 Ramridge (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 191
 Ramsden (Henry) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 128
 Ramsey, privileges granted to the abbot and monastery of, clxxi. 57
 — liber de fundationibus monasterii, cccxix. 20, 21
 — charters, dcccclxiii. 72, 74
 Ramsey (W.) epistle to his congregation, cclxxvii. 3
 Randal (Anthony) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 3
 Randal (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 14
 Randall (John) his services, cxlv. 17
 Randall (Mr.) complaints against him, cxlii. 29
 Randolf genealogy, ccv. 3
 Randolph (Mr.) letter, dcccclix. 26
 Randolph (Tho.) his instructions from the Queen, clv. 61
 — a memorial of his instructions, clv. 155, 156, 157
 Ranelagh (Lord). *Vide* Jones.
 Ranton, inquisitions relating to lands in, ccccclvi. 34
 Raper (Mr.) observations on a Greck MS. of hymns and anthems, dcccclxiii. (4)
 Rastell (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 151
 Ratelif genealogy, ccv. 3
 Ratcliffe (Sir Geo.) impeachment, ccccxciii. 42; dcccxxvii. 5
 Ratcliffe (Rob.) act of attainder against, cclv. 91
 Rates, ancient, clxxi. 181
 Rathbone (Aaron) survey of lands in York-shire, clxix. 35
 Ravenelle (G.) account of the sale of his goods, cxliv. 98
 Ravenham foundation charter, ccccclvii. 1
 Ravenscroft, monastic lands in, cccciv.
 Ravenscroft (Sergeant) Law Reports, mxciv.
 — Law common place book, mcviii. mccc.
 Ravenscroft (T.) his patent as Clerk of the Enrollments, cxliii. 125
 Ravenscroft (W.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, cxliii. 107
 Ravis (Tho.) Bishop of London, his receipt of popish books, cliii. 15
 — biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 58
 Rawlins (Em.) obitus, ccccclxiii. 2
 Rawlins (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 86
 Rawlins (Tho.) common place book, dcccii.
 — letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxi.
 Rawlinson (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 86
 Rawson (Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 21
 Raymond (Capt.) letter to Dr. Cæsar, cxlv. 73

General Index.

Rayne (John) his case, clx. 10, 11
 Rayner *versus* Waterhouse, clxii. 36
 Raynes Barony, grant of, dcccclx. 78
 Raynham (East) church, arms in, cclx. 122
 Raynham (South) church, arms in, cclx. 122
 Read (James) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, cxlii. 10
 Read (John) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Reading (Mayor of) letter to Lord Clarendon, mclii. 55
 Reading foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1
 Reading (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 48
 Reaux (Mons. de) a memorial from his instructions, cxlix. 29
 Rebels, names of, dclxxxiii. 16
 Receipts, medical, cclxxx. 47, 48, 54
 Receivers General of counties, clxviii. 20
 Recluse, form of making, ccccli.
 Record (Dr. Robert) biographical notices of, dcccclxxx. 186
 Records, care taken of, clx. 82
 ——— interpretation of obsolete words in, clxxi. clxxiii. clxxviii. clxxix.
 ——— fees for searches of, clxxi. clxxvii.
 ——— calendar of various, ccxx. 2
 ——— courts of, described, ccliv. 9; cclxxii.
 ——— report on the method of keeping, cccxix. 4
 Rectories in England and Wales, ccccxi.
 Recusants (Popish) papers relating to, clii.
 ——— who come to church, opinion concerning, clv. 13
 ——— questions concerning, clxvi. 32
 ——— in Lincolnshire, clxvi. 75
 ——— commission for the examination of, clxxi. 72
 ——— case of, cccclxxxvii. 5, 8
 ——— treatment of, dcccclxix. 11
 Redburn, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 Redburna, Nomina benefactorum secularium domus de, cclx. 145
 Rede (Sir Bartholomew) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 23
 Redmain (Marm.) his case, dxii. 15
 Redman *versus* Glover, clxvii. 77
 Redman (James) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Redman (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 78
 Redman (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 43
 Redman (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 12
 Redyng (Rob. de) annales, dcccxi. 1
 Reed (Jeff.) his examination, cxlviii. 79
 Reffham church, arms in, cclx. 122
 Reformation, collections relating to its history, ccccxi.
 ——— account of, mxcix. 3
 Regents of England; extracts from Parliamentary Rolls relating to, dxv. 28
 Reginaldus (Hen.) Magnæ Britanniae Chorographa Imperialia, dclxxxiv. 1
 Registers. Catalogue of all the ecclesiastical registers in England, dcccclx. 27
 ——— observations on the mode of keeping parish registers, dcccclvii. 1
 ——— extracts from, dcccclviii. 27; dcccclxvii. dcccclxviii. dcccclxix. dcccclxxii.
 Registrum Brevium, dlxiv. 5, 6; dlxxv. 16
 Religion, papers relating to the establishment of, clv. 42, 43, 45
 ——— discourses on, ccccxiv.
 ——— proceedings in matters of, dcccclxxx. 53
 Religious persons, number of, in England, cccxxxix. 5
 Remembrancer, casual profits, clxvii. 13
 Renew (W.) letters, dccccli. 23, 38

Renniger (Dr. Michael) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 54
 Rent, cases relating to, mclxv. 3
 Repingdon, de manerio de, cclix. 38
 Repingdon pedigree, cclix. 40
 Repinghale church, arms in, dcccclxiii. 135
 Reports of Law cases, mlvii. mlviii. mlx. mli. mlii. mliii. mlxiv. mlxv. mxciv. mxcix. mclxxii.
 Repps (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 70
 Reprisal. List of letters granted, cxlii. 15
 ——— articles to be observed in granting commissions of, cxliii. 79
 ——— the Queen's custom of goods brought by commission of, cxliv. 9
 ——— letter of, against the English, cxliv. 28
 ——— orders respecting ships for reprisals, cxlvi. 32
 ——— letters of, against Spain, clxxi. 70
 ——— orders concerning, cxiv. 10, 13
 Repyngdon (Phil.) Episcop. Linc. excerpta ex registro, dcccclxvii. 26; dcccclxix. 13
 Repynton (Joh.) sermones, cccclvi.
 Requests (Court of) ancient state of, cxxv.
 ——— decrees, clxi. 100
 ——— causes in, clxiii. 1
 ——— precedents of bills in, dcccxxx. 16
 Requests (Master of) letters relating to the office of, clvii. 3
 Requet (John) his complaint, cxlviii. 132
 Residence in Cathedral and Collegiate Churches, dcccclxxxviii. 17
 Resta, Padre. Catalogue of drawings in his possession, dcccii. dccciii.
 Resurrection, poem on, cclxxxviii. 20
 Revels, office of, clvi. 88
 Revenue, casual, reserved for the King, clxvii. 11, 34.
 ——— state of, clxvii. 18; dclxii. 3, 8, 9, 10, 11; dclxv. dcccxxxix. 9.
 ——— for 1616, 1617, clxix. 52
 ——— a synopsis of, clxxi. 162
 ——— auditors, clxxi. 163
 ——— report relating to the public revenue, cccxiii. 33
 ——— assignment of, cccxiii. 37
 ——— reformation of, ccliii. 7
 ——— accounts, dclxxiii. 2; mccciv.
 ——— indenture for forming of, dclxxxvi. 1
 ——— examination of public accounts, dcccxxxiii.
 ——— instructions relating to, dcccvi. 5
 ——— estimates of, in the reign of Queen Anne, mclxvii.
 ——— (Irish) farmers of, dclxxxvi. 4
 Revesby foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1
 Revett (Nich.) description of Antiquities in Attica, mlvi.
 Revett (Dr. Timothy) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 124
 Revisions, conclusions in matters of, cxlv. 56
 Reynam Hall church, arms in, cclx. 121
 Reynam (St. Margaret's) church, arms in, cclx. 122
 Reynerson (Albert) complaint against Sir W. Raleigh, cxliv. 16
 Reynill (C.) instructions for the army destined against Cadiz, ccllii.
 Reynolds (Dr. Edmund) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 92
 Reynolds (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 89
 Reynolds (G.) letters to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 20, 76
 Reynolds (Jo.) defence of the reformed churches respecting matrimony, ccccclxix. 5

Reynolds (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 40
 Reynolds (Sir John) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Reynolds (Josh.) letters to the Bishop of Peterborough, dcccclxxxix. 43
 Reynolds (R.) Bishop of Lincoln, account of, dcccxxv. 1
 ——— letters, dcccxc. 14, 35, 60, 64, 65, 66, 71, 72, 73, 86
 ——— conduct towards his parish, dcccxc. 51, 57
 ——— letters to Bishop Kennett, mxxviii. mxxxviii. 8, 13, 46, 71
 Reynolds (Rob.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Reynolds (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 25
 Reynolds (W.) poems, dcccclxxvii. 2
 Reynolds (Walt.) Archiep. Cantuar. Excerpta e registro, dcccclxxvii. 11
 Rhases de doloribus junctuarum, translated, ccix. 23
 Rhine, declaration of the four Circles of the Rhine, &c. to enter into a negociation with the Queen, dcccclxix. 58
 ——— state of religion in the Palatinate of the, dcccclxix. 67
 ——— letters from the Elector of the Palatinate, to Queen Anne, dcccclxix. 70, 87
 Rice *versus* Ashley, clxi. 55
 Rice (Barb.) petition to the Queen, clxi. 56
 Rice (Barn.) state of Ireland, clvi. 5, 7
 Richard II. (King of England) coronation Roll, cccxvii. 2
 Richard of Nottingham, a Priest, hanged for theft, ccvii. 35
 Richardson (Gab.) Hebrew words in the Psalms interpreted, dcccclxiv.
 Richardson (Jo.) querela ecclesiæ de Penwortham, dcccclxxxiii. 10
 Richardson (Rich.) his affidavit, cxliv. 21
 Riche (Lady Frances) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Richelieu (Cardinal) letters, cccxxxviii. 3
 Richer (M.) Compte de l'Eschevinage de, mccciv.
 Richmond (Duke of) declaration on being restored to the Communion of the Church of England, dcccclxxxviii. 44
 Richmond Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Richmond (Margaret) Countess of, indentures with the Abbot of Westminster, cccccli.
 ——— biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 74
 Richmond Park, trial concerning the right of way through, dlxi. mxcii.
 Riddlesden (John) examinations concerning a prize taken by him, cxliii. 2
 ——— letter of Attorney, clxxii. 18
 Rider (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 95
 Ridgeway (Lord) accounts, clxviii. 52
 Ridgeway (Sir Thos.) his petition, clvi. 79
 Ridgley (Dr.) letters, cccxxxviii. 3
 Riding-school, plan for establishing one, dcccclvi. 23
 Ridlesden (Steph.) instructions for, cxliv. 15
 ——— on abuses in the Admiralty jurisdiction at Colchester, cxlv. 98
 ——— letter relating to cargoes of two ships, cxlv. 98
 Ridley (Dr. Nicholas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 125
 Ridley (Sir Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 55
 Rigbie (Mr.) speech in Parliament, ccccxciii. 21
 Ringlands church, arms in, cclx. 122

General Index.

- Ringolden, or Ringoldcorp, monastic lands in, ccccxv.
- Riom. *Vide* Auvergne, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
- Ripley church notes, mcccxxxiii.
- Ripon, collections for the History of, dcccxcviii.
- Rippingdon (Phil.) documents relating to, ccccxlvi. 20
- Rivaux abbey, extracts from the Register of, cccxix. 115
- Rivera (John de) note on cables, cxliii. 87
— his debts, cxliv. 53
- Rivers Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
- Robe (Mr.) scheme to prevent invasions, insurrections, &c., mcccxxxiii. 10
- Robert (K. of Scotland) treaty with Edward III. K. of England, dcccxvii. 12
- Roberts (Dr. George) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 5
- Roberts (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 26
- Robertson (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 220
- Robertus, Vita, ccccxxxvi. 2
- Robinson (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 114
- Robinson (Jas.) letter, dccccli. 66
- Robinson (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 17
- Robinson (Sir John) instructions to, mclii. 36
- Robinson (Dr. Nicholas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 41
- Robinson (Nic.) Bishop of Bangor, Life, dcccclxxxix. 27
- Robinson (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 216
- Robinson (Tho.) metrical version of the Book of Job, dcccxlvi. 13
- Robinson (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 11, 80
- Roche (Capt. W.) his cause, clviii. 49
- Rocheport, Earl, patent of creation, cclv. 98
- Rochelle, letter from the Magistrates to the Lord Admiral, cxlviii. 97
— Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
— siege of, dcccxliv. 20
- Rochester, extracts from Domesday relating to, cclx. 14
- Rochford hundred, description of, dcccclx. 55
- Rodenburgh (Harman) his petition, cxlv. 32
- Roderick (Dr. Charles) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 157
- Rodney (Richard de) knighthood of, cclxix. 28
- Rodolph II. (Emperor of Germany) letters to Q. Elizabeth, cxxxix. 40; cl. 29
- Roe (Sir Thomas) arguments against brass money, cexi. 4
— epigram to the King, cccxxxviii. 5
— letter, mliv. 37
- Rogers (Dan.) instructions given to him, clv. 52
— biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 90
- Rogers (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 120
- Rogers (Mr.) his instructions, clv. 77
- Rogers (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 134
- Rogues, warrant for suppression of, clx. 98
- Rohan (Duke of) letter to Prince Henry, mcccxxxvii. 18
- Rohault (—) abstract from his treatise on Physics, mclxxxii.
- Rokeby family pedigree, dcccclx. 2
- Rokeby (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 3
- Rokwood descent, dcccclxiii. 131
- Rolcott manor, records concerning, cclv. 87
- Rolls, fees due to the Master of, from the Six Clerks Office, clxiii. 34
— profits, clxiii. 45
— Master of, his cause with Mr. Proby concerning the custody of the Records in the Tower, clxiii. 51
— reversion of the Mastership granted to J. Stopindon, clxiii. 58, 122
— bills and answers belong to the custody of the Master of the Rolls, clxiii. 60
— fees due to the Master, clxiii. 65, 123
— antiquity of the office of the Master of, clxiii. 66
— casual fees of the Master, clxiii. 70, 71
— Records concerning the house and office of the Rolls, clxiii. 80
— Master of, his oath, clxiii. 84
— fees, clxiii. 85
— Master of, places at his disposal, clxiii. 87, 88
— commissions granted to the Master of, clxiii. 104
— Master of, his precedency before the Chancellor of the Exchequer, clxiii. 112, 113, 114
— catalogue of the Masters of, clxiii. 116
— the keeping of the Chancery Rolls in the Tower committed to the Master of the Rolls, clxiii. 119
— fines due to the Master of the Rolls, clxxiv. 16
— ordinances for the good management of the Records in the Rolls, clxxiv. 27
— calendar of the patent Rolls, &c. cccxi. cccxii.
— in the Pell Office, ccliv. 1
— Patent Rolls of Hen. VII., ccliv. 10
— admissions and patents of the Masters, cclv. 139
— calendar of, cccxix. 2
- Roman ways, course of, dccccliii. 1
- Rompany, pedigree of, dcccclx. 173
- Ronjault (M.) Mémoires de Bourges, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
- Roodys manor, papers relating to, cclv. 59
- Rookby church, arms in, dcccclx. 1
- Roos barony, notes of, cclv. 100
- Roper (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 73
- Roriston, monastic lands in, ccccv.
- Rosewell (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 28
- Ross, poem on the foundation of the city, ccccxxviii. 36
- Ross (Bishop of) negotiations in behalf of Mary Queen of Scots, cccxxi. 4
- Ross (J.) extracts from his chronicle, cccxix. 69
- Rosse (Lady) clxii. 62
- Rotheram (John) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clxiii. 120
- Rotherham, pedigree of, dcccclx. 123
- Rotherham (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 6
- Rothwell hospital statutes, dcccclxxxviii. 18; dcccxcxi. 7
- Rotuli. Observationes de custodibus Rotulorum cancellariæ Angliæ, cxxvi.
- Rotulus Hiberniæ, cccxv. 1
- Rotulus Marescalli, cccxvi. 1, 6
- Rotulus Romæ, cccxiii.
- Rotulus Scutagii, cccxvi. 2, 3, 5
- Rotulus Stapulæ, cccxviii. 1
- Rotulus Vasconia, cccxv. 2
- Roucester, foundation charter, ccccxlvi. 1
- Rovecestrensis episcopus, terræ, cclx. 17
- Rouen, complaint of the merchants, clxxii. 16
— Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
- Rous (Fra.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
- Rous (Fran.) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 78
- Rouse pedigree, dcccclx. 181
- Rousillon, Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
- Rouslench, church notes, mcccxxxiii.
- Rousselot (M.) Mémoires de Rousillon, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
- Roussillon (Gerard de) romance, dcccclxxxii.
- Roux (Nich.) charges against the Judges of France, cxlviii. 112
- Row (Will.) letter to Dr. Cæsar, cxlv. 42
- Rowe (Sir Tho.) account of strangers, &c. in London, ccii.
— report to the House of Commons, ccccxciii. 18
- Rowe (Will.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
- Rowlands (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 113; dcccclxxxiv. 19
- Rowlandson (Dr. James) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 138
- Rowthall (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 8
- Roy (Jean le) papers relating to his ship, cxlviii. 57
- Royal Family, laws respecting the marriages of the, mcccxxviii. 12
- Royse (Dr. George) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 142
- Ruda, de terris et tenementis in, ccvii. (c) 10
- Rudde (Dr. Anthony) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 90
- Rudolphus's tables, ccix. 16
- Rudyard (Sir B.) speeches, ccccxciii. 7, 8, 9
- Rufford pedigree, dcccclx. 168
- Rugeley (Si.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
- Rugge (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 11
- Ruggiero (Abbate) relatione, dcccxl. 6 (b)
- Rumney (Si.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
- Rumoldus. Vita, ccccxxxvi. 2
- Rumsey abbey charters, ccccxlvi.
- Rupert (Prince) history of, dcccxvii. 13
— genealogy, mxciv. 3
— warrant signed by, mcccxxxvi. 54
- Rupie foundation charter, ccccxlvi. 1
- Rushe (Anthony) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 101
- Russell arms, cclx. 65
- Russell, pedigree of, dcccclx. 175
- Russell family, account of, cccxix. 30
- Russell (—) opinion in his cause, cxliii. 23
- Russell (—) Earl of Bedford, his instructions, clv. 102, 103, 104, 151, 152
— death and character of, dcccclxxxii. 47
- Russell (Sir Fra.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
- Russell (G.) letters to the Admiralty, mclii. 43
- Russell (J.) letters, dccccli. 44, 67; dcccxc. 70
— case, dcccclviii. 7
— letters to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 24, 39, 104
- Russell (W.) letter, dccccli. 69
- Russell and Murray *versus* Simmes, clxv. 93
- Rustat (Tob.) works of charity, dcccclxxxix. 30
- Rutland Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
- Rutlandshire livings, ccccclix. 1.
— transcripts from Domesday relating to, dcccxxvi. 14
— knights of, dcccclv. 3
- Rycaut (Sir Paul) papers, mcliii.

General Index.

- Ryder (Sir W.) account of a Spanish prize, clxviii. 24
- Rydland, cartæ terrarum de, cclx. 47
- Rye. Account of rye sold by order of the Lord Admiral, cxlviii. 26
- Rye harbour, papers relating to, dcccxlvi. 1
- Ryer (M. du) Alcionée, tragédie, dcccxlvi. 1
- Rymer (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 161
- Rymer's Fœdera, extracts from, dcccclxxxii. 2
- Rys, genealogia dominorum de, ccvii. (c) 9
- Ryther church notes, mcccxxxiii.
- Ryton-hall, arms in, cclx. 117
- Ryves (Dr. Georges) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 82
- S.
- SA (Pantaleon) his case, ccxxiii. 34
- Sacavill pedigree, dcccclx. 88
- Sacerdotis descriptio, ccccclv. 5
- Sackville (Robert) letter, clviii. 42
- Sackford (Mr.) answer to Franchette's debt, cxlv. 97
- Sackville family pedigree, cclxix. 21
- Sadleir (Tho.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
- Safe conducts, copies of, clxx. 80, 82
- Sail-cloth, depositions concerning its importation, dcccxlvi. 77
- Sailing, treatise on, cclxxxv. 48
- Saint Esprit, statuts de l'ordre du, cxxviii. 3
- Saint George (Rich.) collections, dcccclxi.
- Sakville (Jourdan de) records concerning, cclv. 138
- Salamander. Letters relating to a Danish vessel taken by the Salamander, cxxxix. 16
- Salcot (John) *alias* Capon, biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 155
- Salesbury and Perche (Earl of) ordinances, cclxxxv. 50
- summons of surrender to the inhabitants at Maunce, cclxxxv. 51
- Salfordshire, wapentachia de, dlix. 10
- Salisbury genealogy, ccxxix. 53
- Salisbury foundation charter, ccccxlvi. 1
- Salisbury bishoprick, act relating to, dxv. 8
- Salisbury cathedral, epitaphs in, dcccclxviii. 3
- lands belonging to, mxcvii. 19
- Salisbury (Countess of) execution of, dcccclxxx. 11
- Salisbury (Earl of) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clvi. 23
- the state of a secretary and the peril, cccxcxi. 12
- pedigree, dcccclxx. 6
- Salisbury earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
- Salisbury (Dr. Francis) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 26
- Salisbury (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 80
- Salisbury (W.) Earl of, *versus* Montacute, dcccclvi. 6
- Salkeld (Sir Rich.) monumental inscription, cclv. 116
- Salle church, arms in, cclx. 122
- Salley (Miles) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 121
- Salmon (N.) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 95
- Salopshury, foundation charter, ccccxlvi. 1
- Salt, an office for measuring, clii. 5
- duties, dclxviii.
- produce of the duty on, mcccxv. 65
- Salter (Nicolas) lease for farming the Customs, cxxxviii.
- Saltfleetby (Co. Linc.) survey of lands in, dcliv.
- Saltonstall (Pet.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, cxlv. 25
- Saltonstall (Rich.) letter concerning goods belonging to Giles de Grave, cxlv. 99
- Saltonstall (Sam.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clxi. 7
- Saltonstall (Lady Susan) letter, clxi. 68
- Salt-shores, the King's property in, dcccxviii. 2
- Salvagina, letters concerning the condemnation of the ship Salvagina, cxl. 2
- Salvanie, inventorie of the ship, cxl. 1
- Salvayne pedigree, dcccclxiii. 81
- descent, dcccclxiii. 147
- Salve Regina, ccccxxx. 15
- Salvini (Sal.) discourse, dcccclxv. 1, 2
- Salwey pedigree, dcccclx. 170, 176
- Sampson, papers relating to the ship Sampson, cxxxix. 41
- Sampson (Elizabeth) her penance, dcccclxxxviii. 82
- Sampson (Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 104
- Sampson (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 78
- Sampson (Tho.) cartnaria, dlx.
- Sanabere (Arn.) his petition, cxlviii. 48
- Sancroft (W.) Archbishop of Canterbury, extracts from his collections, dcccclxix. 29
- biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 75
- Sancti. Vitæ Sanctorum Angliæ, ccccxxxvi. 2
- Sanderson (A.) appointment of a curate, dccccli. 59
- letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 113
- Sanderson (John) diary, ccxli.
- Sanderson (J.) sermon, ccccclxxxvii. 20
- Sanderson (R.) Bishop of Lincoln, resolution of a case of conscience, ccccclvi. 11
- will, dcccclxxxviii. 1
- extracts from his register, dcccclxvii. 3
- his monumental inscription, dcccclxviii. 5
- notes on Lincolnshire, dcccclxix. 33
- biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 15
- Sanderson (W.) treatise of exchange, dcccclxviii.
- Sandwich, suit with the King, cclxxvi. 6
- Sandys (Sir Edwyn) speech on the Scotch Union, ccccclxxxvi. 9
- Sandys (E.) Archbishop of York, letters, dccccli. 20, 21
- biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 63
- letter to Queen Elizabeth, dcccclxxxix. 31
- Sandys (Geo.) paraphrase on Solomon's Song, ccccclxxxix. 9
- Sandys (Sir Sam.) letter to Sir Julius Cæsar, clxvii. 59
- Sanford (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 62
- Sankey (Sir Hie.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
- Sanny (Thomas) his will, dcccclxxxviii. 85
- Sanson (W.) *versus* J. Rigges, clxxii. 14
- Sanson (M.) Mémoires de Soissons, clxxv. —clxxxvi.
- Sant (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 109.
- Saravia (Dr. Adrian de) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 72
- Sarisberiensis (Joh.) Episcopus Carnotensis, Epistolæ, dcccclxiv. 35
- Sark Island, survey of, dclvii.
- Saualo (John de) his confession relating to the treasures of the New World, cxxxix. 5
- Saumares (Dr. John de) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 87
- Saunders (Nich.) letter on an Admiralty cause, cl. 65
- Saunders (E.) on Impropropriations, dcccclxxxviii. 74
- Saunders (Dr. Hugh) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 36; dcccclxxx. 141
- Saunders (Laurence) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 142
- Saunders (Dr. Nicholas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 1
- Saunders (Ro.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
- Saunderson (Sir N.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clxvi. 75, 76
- Savage (Sir John) letter, clxi. 44
- Savage (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 62
- Savard (—) certificate relating to, cxliv. 92
- Savatschi (John) depositions taken concerning his being drowned, cl. 100, 101
- Savile (Baron) Reports, mxx.
- Savile (Sir Henry) letters, clviii. 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22
- oratio, ccccxviii. 42
- biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 5
- Saville (Sir Joh.) Law Reports, mci.
- Saville (Marg.) marriage settlement and pedigree, cclv. 59
- Savonarola (Girol.) Morte, dcccclxxxvii. 25
- Savoy, establishment of French church in, dcccclxxxviii. 18
- Savoy (Duke of) letter to K. James I. mcccxxxvii. 22
- Savoy hospital, state of, dclii.
- Savoie, Origine de la guerre de, dcccclxxxvii. 16
- Sayer (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 152
- Saywell (Dr. Wm.) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 101
- Saxham church notes, cclx. 97
- Saxon and English language, affinity between, dcccclxiv. 55
- Saxon Kings, Chronicle of, ccccxxxvi. 1
- laws of, ccccclvi. 17
- Saxony (Ernest) Duke of, letter to Queen Anne, dcccclxix. 56
- Saxton (Chr.) Map of Yorkshire, dcccclxxxix. 8
- Seaccariologia, dxc.
- Scales pedigree, dcccclx. 143
- Scamarelli (Carlo) letters to Sir J. Cæsar, cxl. 16, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28
- goods delivered to him, cxl. 19, 21, 32
- requests concerning Capt. Tomkins, cxl. 20
- complaints to the Lords of the Council, cxl. 30
- Scambler (Edmund) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 35
- Seanceley, monastic lands in, cccc.
- Scherli (Giacomo) Notizie di Verona, dccc. 1
- Schipwith (W.) translation of Juvenal, Sat. 8. ccvii. (f) 2
- Schools and Schoolmasters, clv. 40
- Schultetus (Mich.) Acrostica ad Equitem D. Jul. Cæsarem, cliii. 82
- Schutz (Baron) letters, mcccxxxvi. 148; mcccxxxvii. 49

General Index.

Sciatica, cure of, *Dlx.* 43
 Scobell (Hen.) letter to Henry Cromwell, *Dcccxxi.*
 Scoganus, epitaphium ejus, *Declxii.* 38 of,
 Scory (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *Dcccclxxx.* 94; *Dcccclxxxii.* 44
 Scot (Dr. Cuthbert) biographical notice of, *Dcccclxxx.* 167, 169
 Scot (Dr. John) biographical notice of, *Dcccclxxxv.* 22
 Scotchford (James) petition, *clxi.* 69
 Scotia, Affidacio Scotorum, *cexxix.* 84; *celix.* 27
 Scotland. Treaties with England, *cxli.* 27, 28
 ——— treaties with France and England, *cxli.* 29, 30
 ——— a project to institute one hundred libraries in, *ccix.* 18
 ——— on the Union of, *ccxvi.* 4; *cccclxxxvi.* 6, 8, 9, 10, 11; *dxiii.* 2
 ——— revenue of, in 1654, *ccxxxii.* 16
 ——— laws relating to the marches of, *celxiii.*
 ——— Scottish roll, *cccxiv.*
 ——— genealogy of the Kings of, *cccclvii.* 9
 ——— causes of disturbances in, *Declxxv.* 16
 ——— miserable state of, since the Union, *Dcccclix.* 123
 ——— descents of the Kings of, *Deccclxiii.* 25
 ——— account of the Kings and Nobility of, *Deccclxxvii.*
 ——— notes respecting the establishment of the Church of, *mcxvi.* 5
 ——— report of the commissioners for the improvement of the fisheries, &c. *mcxxxii.* 1
 Scotus (Mar.) de computo paschali, *ceclxxvii.* 22
 Scripturæ loci communes, *ccxcii.* 4
 Scriptures not to be interpreted by laymen, *ceclxxvii.* 23
 Scroby manor, preservation of, *Dcccclxxxix.* 31
 Scrogges family, account of, *celv.* 14
 Scroggs *versus* Colshill, *mlvii.*
 Scroop (Lady Philadelphia) letter of, *clviii.* 15
 Scroope genealogy, *ccv.* 3
 Scrope pedigree, *Dcccclx.* 145
 Scudamore (John) account of the English Jesuits at Combe, *Dcccclvi.* 73
 Scudamore (John) Viscount, donations, *Dcccclxxxix.* 12
 Scudamore (R. E. and W.) *versus* R. Bitenden and M. Valence, *clxiii.* 9
 Scures. *Vide* De Scures.
 Scutages, extracts relating to, *celx.* 10
 Scutagium Hen. II. pro exercitu Tholosæ, *celxix.* 2
 ——— pro exercitu Galleweye, *celxix.* 3
 ——— introitus ad scutagia, *celxix.* 4
 Sea. Jurisdiction of the Admiralty over the English sea, *cxliv.* 6
 ——— the King's prerogative to wreck of, *cxliv.* 7
 ——— Commissions to hear causes of depredations on the seas, *cccxviii.* 13
 Sea coal, objections to the tax on, *clvi.* 102, 106
 ——— account of, *clxiii.* 118
 Seal. The manner of keeping and sealing with the Great Seal, *clxxiv.* 17
 ——— benediction of an episcopal, *cccli.*
 Sea-lands, the King's property in, *Deccxviii.* 2
 Scamen, act concerning apprentices of, *cxlii.* 42

Seamen's tickets, objections against, *Dcccxxx.* 3
 Searchfield (Dr. Rouland) biographical notice of, *Dcccclxxxiv.* 12
 Seaton (——) Earl of Winton, letter to Prince Henry, *mcxxxvi.* 34
 Seaton (Chr.) warrant of his appointment, *mlvi.* 11
 Sebright (Tho.) history of his family, *Dccciv.* 42
 Seckford (Sir H.) debts, *clxvii.* 93
 Secret service payments, *mcxv.* 14
 Sedbergh, charta de terris in, *Dlix.* 27, 28
 Sedgwick (Will.) letter to Henry Cromwell, *Dcccxi.*
 Sedition, proceedings in matters of, *Dcccclxxx.* 116
 See (Rob.) grant of arms to, *celx.* 160
 Segar (Sir Will.) letter, *celv.* 65
 Segheswald, monastic lands in, *ccccxv.*
 Seimor (Sir Tho.) attainder of, *dxv.* 15
 Seizures, notes of, *cxlv.* 134, 135, 145
 Sekeford (Hen.) his losses, *cxliv.* 78
 Selby foundation charter, *cccclvii.* 1
 ——— carta de Abbatia de, *Deccclxiii.* 71
 Selden (John) on the liberty of the person, *clxxiii.* 4, 5
 ——— extracts from his Titles of Honour, *cevii.* (d) 12
 ——— Epinomis, *cclxxv.*
 ——— on the loss of our ancient Parliament, *dlxiv.* 1
 ——— Parliamentary privileges belonging to Barons, *dvi.*
 ——— on the division of the offices of Chancellor and Keeper of the Great Seal of England, *dxiii.* 5
 Selim II. Epistola, *Dcccxxv.* 65
 Seller's bills of mortality, *ccix.* 19
 Seminaries, commission for the examination of, *clxxi.* 72
 Seminary Priests' Oath, *celiv.* 30
 ——— Proclamation for their banishment, *dxiv.* 19
 Senescallus Angliæ. Quis sit, et officium ejus, *dxii.* 2
 Seneschal, office de, *Dlix.* 33
 ——— office of, described, *Declxxv.* 27
 Senhouse (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, *Dcccclxxxiv.* 48
 Sententiæ morales, *ccxcvii.* 32
 Sepulveda (J. G.) letter to Paul Manutius, *mlxi.*
 Serjeants at Law, temp. Jac. I. *clvii.* 52
 ——— how created, *mlxxiv.* 21
 Serle (Alex.) defence of his letters patent, *clxvi.* 58
 Sermon. A ludicrous one, *ccxiii.* 19
 ——— notes, *ccxliii.* 3
 ——— heads of, *Declxx.* 2
 Sermones convivales, *Dcccclx.* 103
 ——— varii, *cccclix.* *ccxcvii.* 34; *mcclxxiii.*
 ——— de Sanctis, *cccclviii.* 4
 Sermons, *cccxlv.* *ccccvi.* *ceclxxvii.* 17, 19, 20; *ceclxxix.* 2, 3, 4
 ——— dominicales, *ceclxxxv.* 1
 Service Book, remonstrance against, *ccxxxi.* 1
 Sessions of the Peace, instructions relating to, *Dlix.* 1
 Sevenhampton, deed relating to, *Dcccclxxxviii.* 65
 Sevenoaks foundation charter of the Grammar School, &c. *mcxvi.* 2, 4
 Severin (Nic.) letter in favour of, *clvii.* 55
 Severn, fishing in, *cxliv.* 60
 Sewers, commission of, *clxii.* 13
 ——— Names of the commissioners, &c. *clxviii.* 13, 14
 ——— statute of, readings on, *next.*
 Sexburga. Vita, *ccccxxxvi.* 2
 Seygnur, office de, *Dlix.* 32
 Seymour (Lady Arabella) letter, *mcxxxvi.* 39

Seymour (Edw.) returns of his account, *ccxi.* 3
 Seymour (Fr.) Duke of Somerset, account of the murder of, *Dcccxi.* 14
 Seymour (Lady Jane) biographical notice of, *Dcccclxxxix.* 101
 Shaftesbury, topographical notes concerning, *mcxxxiii.* 1
 Shaftesbury (Earl of) speech in the King's Bench, *celiii.* 29
 ——— his case, *cccclxxxiv.* 7
 ——— character of a dis-banded courtier, *Dccccliv.* 7
 Shakerstone, account of the church of, *ccxc.*
 ——— monastic lands in, *ccxc.*
 Shakespeare (W.) transcript of his will, *Dcccxi.* 1
 ——— compared with the Roman classics, *Dcccxxv.* 100
 ——— extracts from, *mcclxxxv.*
 Shales (Ch.) accounts, *Dccc.*
 Shapcote (Rob.) letter to Henry Cromwell, *Dcccxi.*
 Sharcroft (Will.) an order relating to his cause, *clxiii.* 74
 Shardelow pedigree, *Dcccclx.* 149
 Sharland (Capt.) letter to Henry Cromwell, *Dcccxi.*
 Sharp (John) Archbishop of York, essay on English money, *Dcccclxxxv.* 2
 ——— biographical notice of, *Dcccclxxxvi.* 110; *Dcccclxxxvii.* 164
 Sharp (Dr. Lionel) biographical notice of, *Dcccclxxxiv.* 74
 Sharpe (Hen.) his examination, *Dcccxxx.* 14
 Sharrock (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, *Dcccclxxxvii.* 25
 Shawcroft (Will.) examination of witnesses in his cause, *clxiii.* 4
 Shawe (Fr.) his petition, *cxlv.* 119
 Shaxton (Nicholas) biographical notice of, *Dcccclxxxix.* 114
 Sheafe (Dr. Grindal) biographical notice of, *Dcccclxxxvi.* 112
 Sheep, discourse on, *ccxxxii.* 5
 Sheffield (Lord) his project concerning alum, *cxlv.* 70
 Sheldon pedigree, *Dcccclx.* 179
 Sheldon (Gilb.) Archbishop of Canterbury. Orders to the Bishops of his province, *Dcccclvi.* 4
 ——— excerpta ex registro, *Dcccclxxxv.* 4
 ——— biographical notice of, *Dcccclxxxvi.* 97
 Sheldon (Ralph) letter, *clxi.* 43
 Sheldrake (Mr.) his notion of God and all things, *ccccxvi.* 4
 Shelford (Little) church notes, *Deccclxiii.* 133
 Shelley *versus* Bird, &c. *clxvii.* 69
 Shelley (——) his instructions, *clv.* 154
 Shelley (Henry) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, *clxv.* 81
 Shelly (Geo.) his acknowledgment of a fine, *clxi.* 39
 Shene. *Vide* Carthusiani.
 Shenton church note, *mcxxxiii.*
 Sherborne, money granted out of the manor of, to Lawrence Kemys, *clxii.* 37
 Sherborne Hospital, Dr. Val. Dale appointed master, *clxxii.* 4
 Sherborne (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, *Dcccclxxxix.* 93
 Sherburn Castle, curse belonging to, *mcxxxv.* 3
 Sheriffs accounts, *clxvi.* 15, 29; *Dclxxi.*
 ——— returns, *clxvii.* 10
 ——— receipts, *clxvii.* 14
 ——— order of presenting them at the Exchequer, *clxviii.* 8

General Index.

Sheriffs' oath, ccliv. 30
 — statute concerning, Dxi. 14, 22
 — fees, &c. Dccciv. 24
 — the office of, Mlxxiv. 9
 — mode of election, Mlxxiv. 17
 — lists of, Mccxviii. 5
 Sherland (—) notes of law precedents, Dlx.
 Sherley (Sir Thos.) letters patent granted to, clxvi. 73
 Sherlock (Dr. William) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvii. 86, 133
 Sherman (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvi. 63
 Shertogenbosche (Leaguer of) letters, cccxxviii. 3
 Shetterden (Dan.) *versus* Tho. Nowel, clxiii. 13
 Sherwin (Ralph) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxii. 15
 Sherwood forest, cause concerning, clxvii. 55
 ————— perambulation of, Dcccxxix. 1
 ————— the Queen's licence to the Duke of Newcastle to kill deer in, Dcccclix. 39
 Shilmington manor, cclx. 25
 Ship. Valuation of a prize ship, clxviii. 87
 Ship money, Judges' report, ccccxciii. 40
 ————— resolutions of Parliament against, ccccxciii. 41
 ————— arguments in cases of, Dcxvi. Dcxvii. Dcxviii. Dcxix.
 ————— argument relating to, Dcccxxx. 4
 Ships goods to be laded on English in preference to foreign bottoms, clxii. 40
 ————— prohibited to be sold to foreigners, clxii. 41
 ————— sold to foreigners, clxiv. 1, 2
 ————— private persons forbid to send out ships of war, clxvi. 3
 ————— detained at Newhaven, clxviii. 21
 ————— account of ships captured, cl. 87, 88, 89
 ————— charges of, on voyages to Bourdeaux and St. Lucar, clvii. 45
 ————— proclamation concerning English ships cruising against the Spaniards, clxxii. 38
 ————— rates for providing, cccxxii. 6
 ————— lists of, in pay, Dclx. 3
 ————— names and state of, Dclxxxiii. 7
 Shipward (Maurice) petition, clxix. 71
 Shirley genealogy, ccv. 3
 ————— account of the family of, Dcccclxx. 12
 Shirley (Sir Thomas) his sureties, cl. 74
 ————— his case, Dxi. 16, 23
 Shorne (Joh.) Testamentum, Dclxii. 1
 Short-hand, catalogue of books on, Dcccviii. 3
 Shorton (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxix. 83
 Shottesbrook. Arms in the church, cccxxii. 13
 ————— de licentia fundandi cantarium apud, cccxii.
 Shottisham church notes, cclv. 70
 Shower (Sir Barth.) note book of cases, Mcv.
 Shrewsbury (Countess of) proceedings against, clx. 95
 Shrewsbury (—) Duke of, letter, Dccccli. 34
 Shrewsbury (Earl of) *Vide* Talbot.
 ————— his cause, clxiv. 64, 65, 66, 67, 68
 Shropshire, complaints of the gentry against D. Wycherley, cclv. 4
 ————— address to the King, Dcccclix. 30
 ————— address to the Queen, Dcccclix. 40

Shropshire, knights of, Dcccclv. 3
 ————— register of funerals in, Dcccclxxxix.
 Shrynam manor, records concerning, cclv. 87
 Shulldham church, arms in, cclx. 118
 Shute (Josias) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxv. 15
 Shute (Nathaniel) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxiv. 129
 Shuttleworth (—) Law Readings, Mccxi.
 Sibbs (Dr.) sermon, Dclxxxiii. 3
 Sibthorpe (Robert) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxv. 53
 Siderfin (Sir Tho.) Reports, Mlxix. Mlxx.
 Sidney College, Cambridge, ejectment of the Master, Dcccclxxxviii. 40
 Sidney (Sir Hen.) his instructions, clv. 80, 82
 Sidney (Phil.) his instructions, clv. 70
 Sidney (Sir Philip) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxii. 49
 Sigisbertus Gemblacensis, chronographia, cccxix. 12
 Signet payments, clvi. 31
 Silese, les griefs des Etats Protestans, Dcccclix. 54
 Silk. Reasons for a tax on foreign wrought silk, cliv. 53
 ————— farm of the duty on, clxxii. 50
 Silk-weavers, their complaint, cliv. 52
 ————— their petition against the importation of wrought silk, cliv. 63
 ————— notes on their petition, cliv. 64
 Sill (Dr. William) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvii. 16
 Silvester (Dan.) the Queen's instructions to him, clv. 55, 56
 Simonelli (—) his cause, clxiii. 85
 Simony, paper relating to, clv. 36
 Simpson (Dr. Nicholas) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxiii. 57
 Sineroes (Dr.) poems, Dclxxvii. 2
 Sing *versus* Sherston, clxiii. 135
 Sinking Fund, state of, Mccxv. 70, 76, 77, 82
 Sion Abbatissa de. Rot. Pat. Dxi. 18
 Sirmondus, (Jac.) epistola, ccccxviii. 45
 Six Clerks, petition againt Dr. Swale and F. Kempe, clxiii. 33
 ————— fees due from the office of, to the Master of the Rolls, clxiii. 34
 ————— oaths of, clxiii. 37
 ————— Act of Parliament appropriating the house in Chancery Lane to their use, clxiii. 38
 ————— privileges of, clxiii. 40
 ————— their suit to the King, clxiii. 43
 ————— their subjection to the Master of the Rolls, clxiii. 44
 ————— question between the Six Clerks and the Examiners, clxiii. 50
 ————— names of, clxiii. 54, 63
 ————— project of, clxxiv. 23
 ————— fees due to, Dcxiii. 7
 ————— proceedings between the Six Clerks and the Cursitors, Dccxi. 4, 15
 Sixtinus (Joh.) Testamentum, Dcccclix. 6
 Skelton (Bevil) instructions to, Mclii. 25
 Skelton (John) Image of Ypocresye, Dccxciv.
 ————— biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxix. 46; Dcccclxxxvii. 123
 Skelton (William) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxviii. 9
 Skevington (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxix. 68
 Skewys family charters, ccvii. (f) 3
 Skinner (Ralph) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxix. 14
 Skinner (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvi. 60

Skinner (Tim.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clvi. 30
 Skinner (Sir Vincent) a discourse concerning the Exchequer, cli. 37
 ————— letter to the Lord Treasurer, clvi. 93
 ————— hints of instruction to the new Lord Treasurer Salisbury, clxiv. 24
 ————— appointed Scriptor Tal-liarum, clxxi. 158
 ————— certificate concerning, clxxi. 166
 Skinners' Company, Act relating to, ccccclxxxvii. 31
 Skippon (John) letter to Henry Cromwell, Dcccxxi.
 Skirlaugh chapel, licence of, Dcccclxxxiii. 5
 Skympling, manor of, cccxix. 112
 Skyppe (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxx. 84
 Skypse, de prosecutione pro augmentatione vicarie de, ccvii. (c) 20
 Slade (P.) *versus* J. Fraunce and T. Prowse, clxxii. 8
 Slateburne, inquisitio de honore de, cclix. 34
 Sliford (W.) letter, Dccccli. 48
 ————— topographical collections, Dcccvi.
 Slingsby (Capt.) captures made by him, cl. 81, 32
 Smallwood (Dr. Matthew) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvii. 20
 Smethwick *versus* Wiche, clxii. 31
 Smith et Uxor *versus* H. Delves, clxiii. 5
 Smith (Charles) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvi. 103
 Smith (Gul.) Episcopus Linc. excerpta ex registro, Dcccclxix. 4
 Smith (Jac.) letter, Dccccli. 64
 Smith (Joh.) *versus* Hen. Delves, clxiii. 25
 Smith (John) recantation, Dcccclxxxviii. 16
 Smith (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvii. 174
 Smith (Dr. Miles) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxiv. 22
 Smith (Rich.) his petition, clxviii. 7
 Smith (Dr. Sebastian) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvi. 78; Dcccclxxxviii. 7
 Smith (Thomas) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, cccxix. 26
 ————— history of his library, Dccccli. 42
 ————— biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxvii. 112 Dcccclxxxiii. 56
 Smith (William) letter, Dccccli. 71
 ————— biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxviii. 73
 Smithe (Mr.) letter in his behalf, clviii. 1
 Smitheley, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 Smuggling, papers relating to, Mccxv. 56
 Smyth *versus* Winter, Mccxxiii. 6
 Smyth (Bryan) letters to Henry Cromwell, Dcccxxi.
 Smyth (Henry) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxii. 111
 Smyth (John) of Walden, his patent for bearing arms, ccx. 6
 Smyth (Sir John) his instructions, clv. 68
 Smyth (M.) letter to Bishop Kennett, Mxxxviii. 2
 Smyth (Richard) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxix. 13
 Smyth (William) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxviii. 107
 Smyth (Dr. William) biographical notice of, Dcccclxxxix. 41
 Snaith, inquisitio de manerio de, cclix. 34
 Snelleshall Priory, notes concerning, Dcccxxv. 29
 Snitterfield vicarage, endowment, Dcccx. 6
 Snitterton church notes, cclv. 70

General Index.

Snowe *versus* Beverley, clxi. 31
 Society for propagating the Gospel in foreign parts, account of, mxii.—mxxxii.
 Socinians, notes respecting, Dececlxix. 37
 Soissons, Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
 Soldiers, petition against billeting of, cccclxxxix. 8
 — act for raising, dxv. 24
 — instructions for, Dececxviii. 2; 7
 — scheme for raising, Dececx. 1
 Solmes (Count) account of jewels bought by the Palatine Elector, clxi. 138
 Solomon's Song, paraphrase on, cccclxxxix. 9
 Solt (William Van) his petition, cl. 6
 Solymannidæ, tragedia, Dececxiii. 2
 Some (John) his cause, cxliii. 9
 Somercott, North, overflowed land in, clxix. 4
 Somerey earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Someric (Lord) pedigree, cclx. 148
 Somers (Capt.) a note concerning his prize, cxliv. 81
 Somers (Lord) opinion on the Dutchess of Albemarle's case, div. 8
 Somerset (Duke of) fine and ransom, dxv. 16
 Somerset (Earl of) pedigree, cclx. 148
 — ceremonial of his creation, cclxi. 4
 Somerset (Earl and Countess of) summons of the Peers to their trial, Dececlix. 5
 Somerset earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Somerset (Edward) Duke of, biographical notice of, Dececlxxx. 92
 Somersetshire, survey of manors and lands in, clxix. 34
 — extracts from Domesday relating to, cccxx. 2
 — dialect, specimens of, Declxxiv.
 — knights of, Dececlv. 3
 — church notes, Dececxix.
 Somersham manor, cclii.
 Somery pedigree, Dececlx. 140
 Somery genealogia, cclx. 37
 Sommervill descent, Dececlxiii. 156
 Son, instructions to a, Declxxvii. 9
 Songs, cccclxxxix. 7, 8; Dececl. 2, 3
 Sophia (Princess) Electress of Hanover, letters, Mccxxxvi. 150, 157, 158, 161
 Sophia (Queen of Denmark) letter of, clvii. 55
 — letters, Mccxxxvii. 7, 8
 Sosar (John) his services, cxliv. 51
 Soterle descent, Dececlxiii. 163
 Sotherton (Baron) his debts, clx. 79
 Sotherton (John) letter to Dr. Cæsar, cxliii. 69
 Sotherton (Nowell) petition, clxvi. 65
 Sound. Interest of the English in the Sound, Dececlxxxviii. 31
 South (John) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxvi. 70; Dececlxxxvii. 6
 South (Dr. Robert) common place book, Dcxcv.
 — biographical notice of, Dececlxxxvii. 185
 Southampton, corporation of, to Sir J. Cæsar concerning pirates, cxi. 22
 — *versus* Thierry, clxi. 58
 Southampton earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Southcave, inquisitions relating to lands in, cccclxvi. 34
 South-house descent, Dececlx. 57
 Southwark, answer to the Lord Mayor's petition concerning, clxvii. 47
 Southwell (Anne) poem on the Decalogue, Dcexl. 7

Southwell (Sir Rob.) letter concerning two whales cast ashore on the coast of Norfolk, cxlv. 122
 — letters, clviii. 23, 25
 — letters to Henry Cromwell, Dececxxi.
 Southwell manor, preservation of, Dececlxxxix. 31
 Sow manor, inquisition relating to, cccclxvi. 34
 Spain, restitutions made to, cxliv. 20
 — Archbishops and Bishops in, with an account of their income, clxxi. 124
 — the style of the King, clxxi. 125
 — revenue, clxxi. 126
 — provinces of, clxxi. 127
 — universities of, clxxi. 128
 — the four principal orders in, clxxi. 129
 — provinces tributary to the King, clxxi. 130
 — councils of, clxxi. 132
 — cities in, clxxi. 133
 — Dukes of, clxxi. 134
 — Marquises of, clxxi. 136
 — Earls of, clxxi. 137
 — havens in, clxxi. 138
 — names of the Nobility of, Dececlxxv. 18
 — pedigree of the King, Dececlxxv. 20
 — description of, Dececlxxv. 21
 — arms of the Nobility, Dececlvi. 11
 — state of trade with France, cclii. 5
 — questions sur l'Espagne, cclvii. 3
 — plan for the improvement of, Mccxxviii. 13
 Spalding, carta de fundacione Celle de, ccvii. (c) 6
 Spanheim (Mons.) letters, Dececlxix. 50, 52, 55, 62, 63
 Spaniards, proclamation against, by the States General, cxlviii. 125
 Spark (Thomas) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxxi. 57
 Sparke (John) letter on Admiralty business, cl. 14
 Sparke (Jos.) letter to the Bishop of Peterbro', Dececlxc. 15
 — antiquities of Peterborough church, Dececlxc. 49, 84
 — letter, Dececlxc. 63
 Sparke (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxiii. 112
 Sparks (W.) reply to questions proposed to him by a catholic, Dececlxi. 10
 Spayne's Hall manor, account of, Dececlxiv. 34
 Spechley church notes, Mccxxxiii.
 Spectres, stories relating to, ccvii. (c) 24, 29
 Speculum Christiani, ccccliv.
 Speech, humorous one, by W. B. cccxiii. 38
 Speeches in Parliament, notes from, Dececlxxii. 9
 Speed (J.) map of Yorkshire, Dececlxvii. 3
 Spelman (Sir H.) Archaismus graphicus, ccvii. (e) 14; Dececlxxxv.
 — foundation of a Saxon Professorship, Dececlxxxviii. 57
 Spencer (Mr. Edward) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxvii. 83
 Spencer (Dr.) speech, Dececlxxxviii. 46
 Spencer (Dr. John) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxiii. 96; Dececlxxxvii. 73
 Spendilon (John) freed from bondage, cclx. 26
 Spicer *versus* Offley, clxi. 96
 Spicer (Tho.) letter on Admiralty business, cxlv. 126
 Spigurnell pedigree, Dececlxiii. 92
 Spilman pedigree, Dececlxiii. 97

Spinessa (Diego Scroii) Garcilaso Enamorado, comedia, Dececlx.
 Spirits. Persons possessed of evil spirits, Dececlxxxxi. 86
 Spofford church notes, Mccxxxiii.
 Spoils committed by the French upon the English, cxlvi. 27, 28; cxlviii. 63
 Sprat (Tho.) Bishop of Rochester, letter, cclii. 51
 Spring (Thomas) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxviii. 94
 Sprint (John) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxii. 74
 Sproule (Archibald) letter to Henry Cromwell, Dececxxi.
 Spurling (Mr.) letter, clxi. 90
 Spurstow (Dr. William) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxvi. 36
 Spyce, the syse of, Dececxvi. 12
 Spyller (Hen.) letter concerning Sir B. Whiteston's complaint against him, cliii. 56
 Squery, pedigree of, Dececlx. 174
 Squire (Dr. Adam) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxii. 52
 Squire (Edward) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxii. 139
 Squire (John) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxv. 40
 Stachedon, monastic lands in, cccxci.
 Stadford descent, Dececlxiii. 126
 Stafford, charter for the creation of a Mayor at, Mccxxxviii. 11
 Stafford Barony, letter concerning, cclv. 126
 Stafford Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Stafford (Sir Edw.) letters to Sir F. Walsingham, cxliii. 106; cxliv. 38
 — account of spoils at Newhaven, cxliv. 36
 — letter on Admiralty business, cxlviii. 5
 Stafford (Lord) pedigree, cclx. 148
 Staffordshire, visitation of, Dececlxiii. 8
 — knights of, Dececlv. 3
 — arms, Dececlvii.
 Stallworth (Simon) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxviii. 96
 Stalpitt manor, records concerning, cclv. 87
 St. Amando descent, Dececlxiii. 25
 Stamford, history of St. Leonard's Priory, Dececlxc. 40
 — charters relating to the Nunnery of St. Michael's at, Mccxvi. 8
 Stamford (Tho.) Earl of, examination, cclii. 56
 — information against, cclii. 57
 Stammer manor, survey of, Dececlxxxiv. 4
 Stamp duties, Declxxviii.
 Standards, size of, cclv. 105
 — offered at St. Paul's after the battle of Bosworth Field, cclv. 106
 Standish (D.) letter to Bishop Kennett, Mccxxviii. 40
 Standish (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxix. 82, 89
 Standish (James) letters to Henry Cromwell, Dececxxi.
 Standish (John) biographical notice of, Dececlxxx. 140
 Stane (W.) letters to Henry Cromwell, Dececxxi.
 Stanford church, arms in, cclx. 110
 Stanhope (Sir Edward) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxiii. 45
 Stanhope (Dr. George) biographical notice of, Dececlxxxv. 23
 Stanhope (Sir J.) letters, clviii. 10, 63
 Stanhope (Lord) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clxv. 45

General Index.

Stanley (Henry) Earl of Derby, letter of, clviii. 3
Stanley (Sir Humphrey) biographical notice of, dcccclxxviii. 54, 64
Stanley (Ja.) Bishop of Ely, will, dcccclxix. 9
Stanley (Dr. James) biographical notice of, dcccclxxviii. 118
Stanley (Tho.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccclxi.
Stanley (Thomas) Earl of Derby, abstract of his will, dcccclxxviii. 34
Stanley (Sir W.) act of attainder against, cclv. 91
Stanley (W.) Earl of Derby, letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clxvii. 42
Stanmer (of Stanmore) pedigree, dcccclxiii. 43
Stanridge (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxviii. 88
Stanton, monastic lands in, ccccxv.
Staper (Rich.) letter to Dr. Cæsar, cxlv. 39
Stapers and Thompson's cause, clvii. 136
Stapers (—) certificate relating to, cxliv. 92
Stapleton (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 141
Stapylton (Ro.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccclxi.
Starch, papers relating to, clii. 7
Star Chamber, expenses of, clv. 10
— judges of, clx. 88, 92
— proceedings, cxlii. 42
— notes relating to, cccxxii. 27
— court of, ccliv. 11
— cases, dccc.
— manner of prosecution of causes in, dcccclxix.
— precedents of bills in, dcccclxxx. 16
— treatise on, dcccclv. 1
— ordinances, dcccclv. 15
Starkey *versus* Starkey and Massey, clxiii. 3
Starkye (—) his brief for the authority of Chancery, clxiii. 32
Starrum, account of the word, dcccclxi. 97
Stars, treatise on, cex. 5
— table of, mcccxl.
State Papers, dcccclxix.
State Register, dcccclvi. 5
Statuta, ccccclxiv. ccccclxvii. ccccclxviii. ccccclxix. ccccclxx. ccccclxxi. ccccclxxii. ccccclxxiv. ccccclxxv. ccccclxxvi. ccccclxxvii. ccccclxxviii. antiqua, mclxxiv. mclxxvi.
— nova, dxxii. 4
— index, dxxii. 3
Statute of Leicester, ccccclxvi. 29
Statutes fit to be repealed, clx. 99
— informations upon penal statutes, clxviii. 2
— observations on penal statutes, clxviii. 48
— abuses in suits upon penal statutes, clxxii. 46
— ancient, collections relating to, cclv. 30
— various, cclv. 54; dxi. 7; dlxiv. 7, 8, 9, 10; dlxxv. dclii.
— readings on, ccccclxv. ccccclxvi.
— readings on ancient, mcccclxxviii.
— et leur exposition, dlxxvi. 2
— Commissioners for ecclesiastical statutes, dclxxxiii. 36
— calendar of chapters of, mcccclxix. 1
Staunton (Dr. Laurence) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 84
Staynoe (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 138
St. Domingo. *Vide* Domingo.
St. Giles. *Vide* Giles.

Steel. Grant for making it in England, clx. 47
Steel, patent for making of, clx. 57
Steele (Sir Rich.) letter to Lord Oxford, mcccclxxvi. 147
Steephens (Rich.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccclxi.
Steines (Jacob) the Ambassador's letter in his behalf, cxliv. 52
Stephen (St.) foundation charter, ccccclxvii. 1
Stephenson (—) letters relating to his cause, cxliii. 94
Steple Morton church notes, dcccclxiii. 133
Stepney, benefactions to, dcccclxiv. 14
— notes relating to, dcccclv. 3
Stern (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 35
Sterne (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 18
Sternhold (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 60
Stevens (John) collections for Dugdale's Monasticon, dcccclxxviii.
Stevens (R. C.) Life of St. Richard, ccccl. 1
Stevens (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 72
Steventon, account of the church of, cccclxi.
Steward of the King's household, records concerning, cclv. 138
— power of the Lord High Steward, dxv. 41
Steward (Edm.) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 201, 205
Steward (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 58
Stewart (Charles) translation of Amadis de Gaule, dcccclxvi. 1
Stewart (—) Lord Galloway, appointed Lord Justice of Ireland, ccccclxxviii. 12
Stewart (Sir Rob.) his petition, clii. 41, 42
Stewarts genealogy, dcccclxiii. 153
Steyner (John) Life of Christ, cccclxi.
St. George pedigree, dcccclxiii. 44
Sticrius (Jo.) præcepta ethica, mclxxxi. 2
Stiles (Dr. Matthew) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 25
Still (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 36
Stillingfleet (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 91
Stillington (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxix. 15
St. John pedigree, dcccclx. 147; dcccclxiii. 36
St. John (Henry) biographical notice of, dcccclxxviii. 35
St. John (Sir Oliver) letter, clx. 44
Stilton church notes, mcccclxxiii.
St. Leger *versus* Barnes, clxi. 25
St. Leger (Sir Anth.) his instructions, clv. 79
St. Martin, descent of, dcccclx. 126
St. Mary. *Vide* Dublin.
St. Patrick. *Vide* Dublin.
St. Thomas. *Vide* Dublin.
Stockbridge manor, survey of, cclvi. 9
Stockton, carta de manerio de, cccclxix. 36
Stockwell (Jos.) letter to Bishop Kennett, mcccclxxviii. 94
Stoke. Reditus pertinentes conventui Coventriæ, cccc.
Stoke church, arms in, cclx. 112
Stoke (Co. Lincoln) establishment of almshouses in, dcccclxxxix. 14
Stokesley (John) Bishop of London, extracts from his register, dcccclxxxviii. 21
— biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 115
Stoke Pogis church monuments, dcccclx. 21
Stone, medicines for the, clxii. 40; ccccclxxix. 6
— diet for, cccclxxiii. 31

Stone imported from Caen, in Normandy, for building in England, cclv. 101
Stone (Gilb.) excerpta ex epistolis ejus, dcccclxv. 6
Stone (John) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccclxi.
Stone (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 64
Stone (Rob.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccclxi.
Story (Edward) biographical notice of, dcccclxxviii. 18
Stoughton (Mr.) letter, dcccclxix. 16
Stoughton (Great) church notes, dcccclxi. 34
Stow church notes, dcccclxiii. 133
Stowe-Bardolf church, arms in, cclx. 116
Stoyt (John) letter to Sir F. Hastings, cliii. 55
Strachane (Geo.) petition to James VI. of Scotland, cxlii. 24
Strada (Octavius de) Imperatorum Romanorum Historia, mcccclxi. mcccclxiii.
Stradling (Dr. George) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 47
Strafford (Earl of) fragment of his trial, cclx. 4
— petition to be heard by Counsel, ccccclxi. 38
— minutes of his trial, dxv. 42
Strafford (Lord) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccclxi.
Stratford (Capt. John) his captures at sea, with the petition of the owners, cl. 52, 53, 55, 56
Stratford (Dr. Nicholas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 140
Strattoune, monastic lands in, ccccclxi.
Stretch (John) petition to Parliament, dcccclxv. 5
Stretton, cartæ terrarum de, cclx. 47
Strigvill (Earls of) creation, cclxix. 25
Strixton (Northamptonshire) manor of, clvi. 13
Strode (Rich.) act relating to, dxv. 3
Strozzi (P.) Vita, cclxii. 5
Strype (John) sermons, ccccclxxvii. 17; ccccclxvi.
— sermon notes, ccccclxxvii. 18
— letters, dcccclxiv. 1, 2, 3, 17
— Life of Sir T. Smith, dcccclxxvii. 9
— account of Dr. Lightfoot's tracts, dcccclxxv. 11
— additions to his Ecclesiastical Memorials, dcccclxxv. 91
— Life of Dr. Lightfoot, mlv.
— materials for the lives of Bishops Grindal and Aylmer, mcccclxv.
— gleanings, mcccclxvi.
— miscellaneous collections, mcccclxvii.
Stryvelin, nomina occisorum in bello commissò apud, cccclxix. 4
St. Solomon (Job) account of, dcccclxi. 62, 63, 64, 65, 66
Stephens (St.) account of the howse of, clxxi. 169
Stuart (James) *The Pretender*, papers relating to, dcccclxix. 107—127, 131, 134
Stuart (James) description of antiquities in Attica, mlv. 9
Stuart (Lady Arabella) her suit for payment of her government annuity, clxv. 7
Stubbing *versus* Higford, clxiii. 144
Stubbs (Ph.) letter to Bishop Kennett, mcccclxxviii. 99
Studies, grammatical, philosophical, &c. mclxxx.
Stukeley (Dr.) account of an ancient brick, dcccclxiii. 6

General Index.

Stummelius (Chr.) *Studentes, comœdia*,
 delxxx. 1
 Sturgeons, the King's prerogative relating
 to, Div. 3
 Styfield, Cotes and Stafferton's cause, clxi.
 23
 Submissionis forma, Dececlxv. 10
 Subscription to articles, Dececlxxxv. 8
 Subsidy granted to Queen Elizabeth, clx.
 72; clxvi. 86
 ——— receipt, cclxix. 23
 ——— reasons for granting to King James I.
 cccclxxxvii. 54
 ——— controversy in Parliament concern-
 ing, Dxi. 2
 ——— grants of, Dxi. 4, 7
 ——— acts for, Dxi. 17, 23
 ——— produce of, Mccxv. 44
 Sub Treasurers of England, clxxi. 159
 Sudbury (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
 Dececlxxxvii. 29
 Sudley (Lord) pedigree, cclx. 148
 Suetonius (C.) de Vitis XII Cæsarum,
 Dececlxxxviii.
 Suffolk, fishery on the coast of, cxlii. 62
 ——— land gained from the sea, clxix. 5
 ——— papers relating to, cccxxvii.
 ——— treatise on the coasts of, Dececlxxxviii.
 8
 ——— assessments in, for raising a ship of
 war, Dececlxxxviii. 9
 ——— knights of, Dececlv. 3
 ——— arms of families in, Dececlx. 45
 ——— pedigrees, Dececlxxvi.
 ——— account of manors in, Mccxvii.
 15
 Suffolk (Catherine) Duchess of, letter to
 Queen Elizabeth, Mccclxxxviii. 24
 Suffolk, (——) Earl of, letter, clxi. 132
 ——— his petition, cli. 55
 ——— pedigree, cclx. 148
 ——— letter to the Earl of
 Somerset, cccclxxxvii. 46
 Suffolk earldom, note concerning, cclv.
 124
 Sugar. Letter from the Queen concerning
 Portugal sugars, clvii. 62
 Suho, arms in the church, Dececlxiii. 130
 Suicide. The coroner's petition for the
 burial of, Dececlxxv. 31
 Suitors, order of Council relating to poor
 suitors, clx. 37
 Suits, privileges in, Dxi. 31
 Sulbery, monastic lands in, cccxci.
 Sulby, foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1
 Sulcardus *Monachus* de prima construc-
 tione Ecclesiæ Westmonasteriensis,
 Mccclxxxv. 2
 Sulpicio (Ric. de S.) sigillum, cclx. 72
 Sumerthani, Dececlviii. 23
 Sumery descent, Dececlxiii. 38
 Sumptuary laws temp. Edw. II. clx. 53
 Sunderland (Lord) letters, Mccclxxxvi. 137,
 138, 139, 140, 141, 143, 144
 Sunnibank (Dr. Charles) biographical notice
 of, Dececlxxxiv. 125
 Superstition, a discourse on, Dececlxxx. 11
 Supremacy of Kings above the High Priest,
 cxciv. 16
 Suriano (Mich.) relatione, Dececlx. 3 (a)
 8 (b)
 Surnames, rule about, cclxix. 34
 ——— philological account of, Dececlvi.
 18
 Surrey, the Archdeacon of, *versus* Sir W.
 Killigrew, clxiii. 133
 ——— fees held of the King in, cclxix. 5
 ——— records relating to, cccxxiv.
 ——— extracts from Domesday book re-
 lating to, cccxxx. 1
 ——— knights of, Dececlv. 3
 ——— dates of the foundations of abbeys in,
 Dececlxiii. 58

Surrey, observations relating to, Dececlvi. 3
 ——— church notes, Dececlxix.
 Surrey (Earl of) letters addressed to, cclv.
 131
 Surveyors, considerations touching, clxix. 39
 Surveyors' court, statute of, clxxi. 145
 Sussex, fees held of the King in, cclxix. 5
 ——— records relating to, cccxxiv.
 ——— knights of, Dececlv. 3
 ——— pedigrees, Dececlxiii.
 ——— collections for, Dececlxxxvi. Dececlvi.
 2, 3; Dececlxxxviii.
 Sussex (Earls of) charters, &c. relating to,
 cclx. 66
 Sutcliffe (Dr.) memoranda from his MSS.
 Dececlxix. 30
 Sutcliffe (Matthew) biographical notice of,
 Dececlxxxiv. 59
 Sutes (Mr.) offers to Sir Edw. Dimock,
 clxi. 42
 Sutton (Oliv.) episcop. Lincoln. excerpta e
 registro, Dececlxvii. 19; Dececlxix. 6
 Sutton (Thos.) life, Mccxviii.
 Swaddon (Dr. William) biographical notice
 of, Dececlxxxiv. 16
 Swallow, valuation of this ship, clxi. 24
 Swan (Sir W.) journey to Dresden, cccxxvii. 12
 Swavesey church, arms in, Dececlxiii. 136
 Sweden, state of trade with France, Mclii. 5
 Sweer (Lawr.) report in the cause of, clvii.
 181
 ——— his petition to the Privy
 council, clvii. 182, 183
 Sweit (Sir Giles) biographical notice of,
 Dececlxxxvi. 72
 Swenington church, arms in, cclx. 126
 Swift (Mr.) his accounts, cxliii. 83
 Swifte (Jasp.) warrant from the Treasury
 to, clvii. 185
 Swillington manor, papers relating to, cclv.
 59
 ——— parish register, Dececlxxxiii. 2
 Swillington (John) marriage settlement and
 pedigree, cclv. 59
 Swinborne, notes of the family of, Dececlxiii.
 182
 Swinesen, monastic lands in, cccxv.
 Swinnarton (Sir John) letter, cxliii. 93
 Swiss protestant cantons, collections relating
 to, Dececlv—Dececlvi.
 Swithinus, vita, cccclxxxvi. 2
 Swyneshed, manor lands of, Dececlxix. 5
 Sydler (Mart.) arms in his house, cclx. 103
 Sydley *versus* Lambert, clxii. 14
 Sydley (Sir John) surrender of, on a sen-
 tence of Star Chamber, cclv. 73
 Sydney genealogia, cclx. 37
 Sydney (Lord) letter on Admiralty business,
 cl. 89
 Sykes (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of,
 Dececlxxxvii. 125
 Sylvestre (Robert) biographical notice of,
 Dececlxxx. 100
 Symbole des Apôtres, exposition du,
 Dececlxxxvii. 5
 Symeon (Dr. Jeffery) biographical notice of,
 Dececlxxxviii. 76
 Synodalia, Dececlxix. 31
 Syriac language, tracts on, Dccxiv.
 Sywell, agreement respecting the tythes of,
 Mxxxix. 47

Tailour (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
 Dececlxxx. 98
 Takenham or Pakenh m pedigree, Dececlxiii.
 47
 Talbot pedigree, Dececlx. 157, 176
 ——— account of the family of, Dececlxx.
 12
 Talbot (Counsellor) his crimes, clvi. 61
 Talbot (——) Earl of Shrewsbury, pedi-
 gree, Dececlx. 160
 Talbot (Gilb.) *versus* Ralph de Wylington,
 cclv. 67
 Talbot (Lord) pedigree, cclx. 148
 Talbot (Robert) biographical notice of,
 Dececlxxx. 174
 Talbot (Thos.) account of the court of
 claims at the coronation of Richard II.,
 Henry IV. and V. cclxxix.
 Talbott (John) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clv.
 116
 Tallowchandler, the syse of, Dececlvi. 11
 Talmach descent, Dececlxiii. 164
 Tamworth (Christopher) biographical notice
 of, Dececlxxx. 41, 46
 Tangiers, description of, cxcii.
 ——— letters and dispatches from, cxciii.
 Tankerville earldom, note concerning, cclv.
 124
 Tanner, the syse of, Dececlvi. 14
 Tanner (Christ.) his cause, clv. 35
 Tanner (Tho.) Bishop of St. Asaph, letter of,
 to Mr. Holman, Dececlxiv. 29
 ——— letters to Bishop Kennett,
 Mxxxviii. 5, 68, 69, 74, 77, 83
 Taplow church property, Mxlv. 3
 Tapsall (John) biographical notice of,
 Dececlxxxiv. 75
 Tarring manor, survey of, Dececlxxxiv. 8
 Tassis (Jo. Battista de) letter to Dr. Cæsar,
 cl. 105
 Tate (Mr.) on the power, &c. of Parliament,
 cccxci. 7
 Tatersall family seal and arms, cclv. 138
 Tateshale, descent of, Dececlx. 130
 Tatren (H.) propositio, cccxix. 11
 Taxationes beneficiorum, Dececlxii. 93
 Taxes, history of, cccclxxxix. 6, 7
 Taubman (Nathaniel) letters to Bishop
 Kennett, Mxxxviii. 36, 38
 Taverham church, arms in, cclx. 122
 Taverner, the syse of, Dececlvi. 9
 Tavernor (John) interrogatories to, clxxii.
 41
 Tayler (John) letter to Dr. Cæsar in behalf
 of S. Poole, clv. 91
 ——— his commission to hear Chan-
 cery causes, clxiii. 81
 Taylor (Dr. Jeremy) *Ductor dubitantium*
 abridged, cclvii.
 Taylor (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
 Dececlxxxix. 75
 Taylor (Dr. Rowland) biographical notice
 of, Dececlxxx. 138
 Taylor (Timothie) letters to Henry Crom-
 well, Dececlxxi.
 Taylor (W.) letter, Dececlxi. 49
 ——— parochial enquiries, Dececlxxxix.
 Teddington, inquisition relating to lands in,
 cccclxvi. 34
 Teller (Ric.) obitus, cccclxiii. 2
 Tellier. *Vide* Tillier.
 Temond (——) notes on his case, cxliii. 27
 Tempest (——) view of St. Mary's abbey,
 York, Dececlxcix. 32
 Templars, their scandalous lives, ccvii. (e) 11
 Temple (Edm.) letters to Henry Cromwell,
 Dececlxxi.
 Tenison (T.) Archbishop of Canterbury,
 letter to Queen Anne, Dececlxxxvii. 16
 ——— biographical notice of,
 Dececlxxxvii. 183
 Tenths, arrearages, &c. of, clxvi. 1, 6, 7,
 9, 11, 13

T.

TAILBOYS family, extracts from Domes-
 day concerning, ccvii. 28
 ——— pedigree, cclx. 30

General Index.

Tenures, treatise on, dlix. 26
 Terentius, epitaphium ejus, dclxii. 39
 Terington church, arms in, cclx. 116
 Terouenne, surrender of, dccciviii. 6
 Terrington, Co. Norfolk, escheated land in, clix. 31
 Tertullianus, extracts from, cccxxxvi.
 Tesmond (—) *alias* Greenway, gunpowder traitor, biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 33
 Test act, power of the King to dispense with it, ccliii. 25
 Testa de Nevill, cclvii. cclx. 8, 13
 Testament New, by Wicliffe, ccccvii. cccclv. 11
 ——— notes on, mxliv.
 Tettenev, overflowed land in, clix. 4
 Thames. Complaints of the watermen, cxlii. 2
 ——— Requests of the watermen, cxlii. 3
 ——— names of masters who have boyes allowed, cxlii. 6
 ——— orders for regulating the fishermen of, cxliv. 5
 ——— the pretence of the Lord Mayor's conservation of, cxlv. 4
 ——— conservancy of, cxlii. 10
 ——— water company report, cxcix.
 Thanye descent, dcccclxiii. 101
 Thayles (Lady Eliz.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Thelwall (Sir Eubule) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 72
 Theoksherry, extracts from the Annales Monasterii de, cccxxvii. 6
 Theologia practica, ccllii. 1
 Theology, collections, cccxcix.
 ——— notes, cccclxix. 6; dclxx. 2, 4
 ——— treatise, cccclxix. 8
 Theramo (Jacob de) de potestate Petri Apostoli, ccccx. 8
 Thetford monastery, extracts from the registry, cccxxix. 107
 Thirlby (Dr.) reproved for his ambition, mxlv. 56
 Thirlby (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 48
 Thinne (Capt.) letter in favour of, clvii. 167
 Thomas and William. Case of this ship, clix. 12
 Thomas (Dan.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Thomas of Ercildon, a romance, dclxii. 45
 Thomas of Woodstock, story of his death, dcccclx. 75
 Thomas (Lewis) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 96
 Thomas (Mr.) comparison of Shakespeare with the Roman Classics, dcccxxv. 100
 Thomas (Th.) English etymologies, dcccclvi. 38
 Thomas (Tho.) his services, cxlviii. 4
 Thomas (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 108; dcccclxxxvii. 54
 Thomlinson (Matt.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Thomond (Lord) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Thompson (Sir Pet.) letter, dccccli. 65
 Thomworth genealogy, ccv. 3
 Thoresby, de manerio de, cclix. 32
 Thoresby (Ralph) collections for Yorkshire, dcccclxxii. 13
 ——— extracts from his Ducatus Leodiensis, dcccclxxii. 7
 ——— addenda to his Ducatus Leodiensis, dcccclxxiii. 32
 ——— letter, dcccclxxxix. 15
 ——— letters to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 61, 89
 Thorie (Rich.) a certificate relating to his cause, cxliii. 81

Thorn (Gul:) excerpta ex chronico ejus, ccv. 22
 Thornborough (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 30
 Thornborough (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 4
 Thornburgh (Edw.) letters to Mr. Petty, dclxx. 1
 Thornburgh (John) Bishop of Bristol, letters relating to Recusants, cliii. 37, 78
 ——— biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 115
 Thornden (Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 162
 Thorndike (Dr. H.) will, dcccclxxxviii. 1
 Thorne (Dr. Giles) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 65
 Thorne (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 64
 Thorny foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1
 ——— excerpta ex cartulario Abbatiæ de, dcccclxiv. 24
 ——— Red Book, dcccclxiv. 4
 Thornton church notes, dcccclxiii. 155
 Thorp, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 Thorp Pirrowiht manor, papers relating to, cclv. 59
 Thorr foundation charter, cccclxvii. 1
 Thresher (John) proposal to raise money for public service, cclvi. 12
 Throckmorton (Sir N.) poems, dclxxvii. 2
 ——— biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 62
 Throckmorton (Dr. Raphael) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 40
 Throckmorton (Sir Rob.) spiritual grant to, ccix. 14
 Thurgarton, Cartularium Prioratus de, ccvii. (e) 1
 Thurloe (Jo.) Sec. letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Thurston. Exhausta e libro, mxxxii. 7
 Thynne (Mr.) on the antiquity of Barons and Viscounts, ccliv. 4, 5
 ——— origin of arms, ccliv. 6
 ——— description of the Earldom of Pembroke, ccliv. 7
 ——— on the gentry, &c. of England, ccliv. 8
 ——— will, cclv. 52
 ——— letter, dccccli. 79
 Tibanti (—) his cause, cxliii. 85
 Tickhall, petition from the tenants of, cxi. 77
 Tighe (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 111
 Tilbury (Gervase of) definition of murder, cccxxii. 1
 Tillier (John) confession, mclii. 50, 52, 53
 Tillotson (John) Archbishop of Canterbury, Memorials of, dcccclxix. 22
 Tillotson (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 79
 Tilting. Summons for a nobleman to run at the tilt, cclv. 81
 ——— ceremonies of, cclxxxv.
 Tilts, perquisites of Heralds at, cclxxxv. 58
 Timber, abuses concerning, cxi. 22; ccccclxxxvii. 34
 Times. Reflections on the Times, dccccliv. 9
 Timme (T.) portraiture of the Kings of England, cexviii. 1
 Tin, emption and preemption of, mccxv. 42
 Tinco (—) papers relating to his cause, cxlviii. 108
 Tinemutha, carta de, dcccclxiii. 49
 Tinewell, juramentum rectoris de, dcccclxi. 52
 Tinley (Robert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 110

Tintern Abbey, founders and patrons of, clix. 11
 ——— chronicle, extracts from, cclix. 12
 ——— foundation charter, ccccclxvii. 1
 ——— extracts from the chronicle of, ccccclxvii. 2, 7
 Tipper (Mr.) account of defective titles, clix. 2
 Tipping (W.) rhapsodies, cccclxiii.
 Tiptot pedigree, dcccclx. 154
 Tirwhytt family, collections concerning, ccvii. 22
 Tithes of herbage in parks, cclvii. 50, 51
 ——— question concerning, cxi. 108
 ——— to be paid in London, A.D. 1580, clix. 55
 ——— papers relating to tithes in London, clix. 56, 57
 ——— notes concerning, cccci.
 ——— Act respecting tithes in London, ccccclxxxvii. 10
 ——— of wood, Div. 4, 5
 ——— laws relating to, dclxviii. 4
 Titles. A commission touching defective titles, cli. 48
 ——— act of the commissioners concerning defective titles, clix. 50
 ——— papers relating to defective titles, clix. 7, 10, 12
 Titles of arms, in what court to be litigated, cclv. 62
 Titley (James) articles relating to, cxliii. 35
 Tiverton, the book of Tyverton, dcccclxix. 1
 Tobacco. Declarations relating to the farmers of the import on, cclvi. 17
 ——— farming of, clix. 18
 ——— account of seizures of, dclxi.
 Toddy (Sam.) papers relating to his detention, cclv. 95
 Toldervey *versus* Throgmorton, cxi. 33
 Toledo (Eleonora di) tragico fine, cclxii. 6
 Tompson (—) certificate relating to, ccliv. 92
 Tompson (Dr. Giles) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 74
 Toneio, or de Todneio pedigree, dcccclxiii. 46
 Tones, treatise on musical tones, dcccclxiii. 2, 9, 14
 ——— tones and semitones, dcccclxiii. 4
 Tonstall (Cuth.) Bishop of London, extracts from his register, dcccclxxxviii. 23
 ——— biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 202
 Tonsure clerical, manner of, ccccli.
 Tooke (Sir Roger) fines, clix. 34
 Tooker (W.) his proposal to resign his deanery, clix. 39
 Tooker (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 145; dcccclxxxiv. 3
 Tookey pedigree, dcccclx. 167
 Tooth-ache, medicines for, cccclxxxix. 9
 Toppingho, carta de, dcccclx. 40
 Topp (Hen.) collection of Law common places, mxlv. 22
 Topping (Henry) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 96
 Topping (Thomas) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 87
 Torkesey (Joh.) Regulæ musicales, dcccclxiii. 12, 13, 14
 Torlese (C.) letter, dcccclxc. 33
 Tormy family seals and arms, cclv. 138
 Torneiro (Rob. de) additiones ad Sigisbertum Gemblacensem, cccxxix. 2
 Torr (James) catalogue of his MSS. dcccclxxxix. 1
 ——— account of churches in Yorkshire, dcccclxvii. 2; dcccclxviii. 12, 13; dcccclxix. 16, 27, 40
 Toste church, arms in, cclx. 110

General Index.

Totness, note of the cause of the Merchants of, cxlviii. 116
 Tottenham, account of the manors of, dcccxxvii. 15
 Tovo (Giov.) letter, dccccli. 7
 Toul, Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
 Toulon, observations on the arsenal and harbour, dcccxlvi. 25, 26
 Tounson (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 4
 Tournaments, laws and ceremonies of, cclxxxv.
 ——— statute of, cclxxxv. 38
 ——— perquisites of heralds at, cclxxxv. 58
 Tours, Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
 ——— cathedral register, cccclix.
 Touse (W.) inscription on his monument, cclv. 10
 Towars (Silvester) complaint against the Mayor of King's Lynne, cxliii. 5
 Tower of London, The constable's fees, clv. 11
 ——— on improving the place for keeping the records in, clxiii. 110
 ——— wages of the warders of, clxiv. 39
 ——— complaint of the lieutenant against the gentleman porter, clxvii. 48
 ——— agreement to supply gunpowder to, clxxii. 57
 ——— records in, dcccxxv. 54
 Tower dock cause, clxvii. 81, 85
 Tower Rolls, extracts from, dcccclxxviii. 11; dcccclxxii. 1
 Towers (Mrs. F.) will, dcccxc. 42
 Towers (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 41
 Tractatus Cameracensis, cliv. 34
 Tractatus Windsorensis confirmatio, cliv. 33
 Tracy (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxix. 58
 Trade, balance of, clii. 28, 29, 30
 ——— causes of its decay, clii. 38
 ——— reasons for the decay of trade, clii. 50
 ——— proclamation for reformation of prices in, cliv. 91
 ——— prohibitions in, ccliii. 19
 ——— papers relating to free trade, ccccclxxxvii. 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25
 ——— reports of the Lords of, dcccclix., 14, 15
 ——— proposition relating to, mcccxxviii.
 Tradesmen, foreign, petition of, clx. 24
 Traheron (Bartholomew) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 7
 Traitors, condemned at Norwich, dcccclxxxii. 50
 ——— execution of, dcccclxxxii. 99
 Traitors (Popish) trial of, dcccclxxxii. 9
 ——— execution of, dcccclxxxii. 18, 29, 50, 66
 Trajan's Pillar described, cclx.
 Transfiguration of Christ, a treatise on, dcccclix. 1
 Transport board, expenses, mcccv. 13, 19
 Treason, persons committed from 1596 to 1606 on suspicion of, clxix. 72
 ——— act relating to, dxv. 18
 ——— executions for, dcccclxxxix. 92, 105, 110, 127; dcccclxxx. 34, 90, 95
 ——— proceedings in matters of, dcccclxxx. 130
 Treasurer of the Chambers, office of, mcccv. 20
 ——— the properties of a Lord High Treasurer, clxii. 32
 ——— notes concerning the Under Treasurers of England, clxviii. 31, 32, 33, 35
 Treasury, records in, cxxxvii.
 ——— orders, clxxi. 201

Treasury accounts, dclxix.
 Treaty, various treaties between England and France, cxli. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26
 ——— treaties between Scotland and England, cxli. 27, 28
 ——— with Portugal, cxli. 32
 ——— with Spain, cxli. 33, 43
 ——— treaties with the Hans Towns, cxli. 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 40, 41, 47, 60, 61
 ——— between the Princes of Germany and England, cxli. 49, 58
 ——— a calendar to foreign treaties with England, cli. 47
 ——— between England and Denmark, 1449 and 1621, cli. 50
 ——— between Spain and Burgundy, clii. 23
 ——— papers relating to treaties between England and Burgundy, clii. 43
 ——— between England and Burgundy, clii. 58
 ——— state of, between England and the Netherlands, clii. 60
 ——— a collection of treaties between England and Flanders, cliv.
 ——— between James I. and the Princes of Germany, clx. 29
 ——— with the Ambassadors of Muscovy, clx. 71
 ——— between Queen Elizabeth and King James of Scotland, clxx. 79
 ——— between Henry VIII. and the King of France, clxx. 83
 ——— of Treves, clxx. 84
 ——— between the King of France and Queen Elizabeth, clxx. 97, 99
 ——— between England and France, extracts from, clxxi. 143
 ——— between Holland and the King of Great Britain, 1625, clxxiv. 6
 ——— between France and England, cccxxiii. 12, 16, 17, 18, 21
 ——— of peace between England and Spain, cclv. 103
 ——— between Elizabeth Queen of England and James VI. of Scotland, dcccclxxv. 7
 ——— between France and England, 1596, dcccclxxv. 9
 ——— various treaties, dcccclix. 129, 132, 133, 134, 137, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146
 ——— treaty of commerce at Utrecht, dcccclxvi. 2
 ——— catalogue of treaties, mli. 1
 ——— between O. Cromwell and the King of Portugal, mclii. 1, 2, 3
 ——— between France and Genoa, mclii. (11) 2
 ——— with Portugal, mclii. 4
 ——— of Marriage between the Princess Mary and the Prince of Orange, mclii. 6
 ——— with Holland and England respecting the trade of Africa, mclii. 8
 ——— between King Charles II. and the Emperor of Morocco, mclii. 9
 ——— between Germany and France, dclii. 9
 ——— between France and Holland, dclii. 10
 ——— between England and Holland, mclii. 11, 12, 14, 15
 ——— between England and Denmark, mclii. 13
 ——— between England and the Elector of Brandenburg, mclii. 16, 17
 ——— of marriage between Prince George and the Lady Anne, mclii. 14, 15
 ——— between England, Denmark and Holland, mclii. 19, 20, 21

Tredyngton Rectory, appropriation of, to Westminster Abbey, ccccxxv.
 Tregonwell (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 21
 Tregoz descent, dcccclxiii. 157
 Treherne versus Williams, clxvii. 65
 Tremaine (Edm.) a memorial of his instructions, clv. 81
 Tremaine (Sir John) law collections, mclxii.
 Tremwin pedigree, dcccclx. 176
 Trenwyth family charters, ccvii. (f) 3
 Trentham (Lord) proceedings at the Westminster election, dix.
 Tresham (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 46
 Treville (Sir Geo.) versus Sir Charles Wren, clxvii. 68
 Trevor (John) letter to Dr. Cæsar, cxliv. 93
 ——— letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Trevor (Sir John) report on the records, cccclix. 4
 ——— opinion on the Duchess of Albemarle's case, div. 8
 ——— arguments on ship money, dcccclvii.
 Trevor (Sir Thos.) his impeachment, dxiv. 27
 Trimmer, character of a, dcccclxxvi. 3
 Trimnell (D.) account of the vicarage of Kildesby, dcccclxc. 74
 Trinder (Fr.) on the Scriptures, ccccclvi. 6
 Trinity, extracts from Erasmus and Perez concerning the, ccccclxxvii. 1
 Trinity College, Cambridge, visitatorial jurisdiction of the Bishop of Ely over, dcccclxi. 91
 Trinity College, Oxford, extracts from the Statutes, cclv. 36
 ——— accounts, dcccclviii.
 Trinity House, complaints touching the want of employment of English shipping, cxlii. 43
 ——— answer to informations given to the Masters of, cxlv. 149
 Trinkermen, orders for, cxliii. 25
 Tripoli, letter to the government of, mclii. 8
 Trist pedigree, mxciv. 9
 Trivet descent, dcccclxiii. 83
 Triumph, case of this ship, clx. 12
 Trockmorton (Francis) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 39
 Troughton (W.) versus W. Kimpton, clxv. 84
 Trusbut, ccvii. (f) 3
 Trymnell pedigree, dcccclx. 167
 Tully (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 88
 Tunstal, monastic lands in, cccc.
 Tunsted church, arms in, cclx. 122
 Turberville (James) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 198
 Turk. Concessions from the Great Turk to the French, cxlviii. 19
 ——— stile of the Great Turk, clxxi. 141
 Turkey merchants, their complaints, clx. 36
 Turkish empire, account of, dcccclxxv. 35
 Turnbull (Hugh) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 28
 Turnbull (Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 104
 Turner (Chr.) petition, clxviii. 30
 Turner (Dr. Francis) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 97
 Turner (J.) letters to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 17, 110
 Turner (Methuselah) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Turner (Pat.) articles against, cxliv. 87

General Index.

Turner (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 144
 Turner (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 71; dcccclxxxvii. 169
 Turner (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 37, 38
 Turnor (Sir Edm.) will, dcccclxxxix. 21
 Turstinus Clericus, carta, cccxvii. 9
 Tuscany (Duke of) letter of, to the Lord Admiral, cxliv. 25
 ——— account of his intended marriage with the Archduchess of Austria, mcccxxxvii. 11
 ——— letter, mcccxxxviii. 18
 Twenge pedigree, dcccclxiii. 65
 Twinc (John) note concerning his Hist. Regum Angliæ, dcccxxv. 14
 Twyne (Brian) appeal against the Vice Chancellor of Oxford, ccccxvi. 33
 Twyne (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 5
 Tychborn (Mr.) verses before his execution, dcccclxiii. 187
 Tycho's astronomical tables, ccix. 16
 Tykil, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 Tylney (Phil.) deeds delivered to, cclx. 134
 Tyndal (William) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 94
 Tyndall (Dr. Humphrey) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 92
 Tynmouth (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 26
 Tyrrell (Sir James) tryal of, dcccclxxxviii. 14
 Tyrringham, pedigree of, dcccclx. 123
 Tyson genealogy, ccccxlvii. 11

V—U.

VACHER, office del, dlx. 39
 Vaghan (Edw.) letters to Mr. Hicks, dccccli. 3, 8
 Vagrants. Order for their apprehension, clx. 64
 Vaillant (Guil. de) his supplication, cxlv. 33
 ——— his petition, cxlviii. 61
 Valier (Alex.) suborned to give evidence against the Earl of Oxford, dcccclxix. 128
 Valle (Pietro de la) Travels translated, mxcix. 1
 Vallibus. *Vide* De Vallibus.
 Vanburgh (Sir John) demands for building Blenheim, dcccxvii. 7
 Vanburgthen (Will.) inventory of goods in his ship, cxliii. 6
 Vandeput (Sir Geo.) his proceedings at the Westminster election, dix.
 Van Loor (Pet.) money provided by, for the King, clxii. 37
 Vannes (Peter) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 17
 Vansittart (Hen.) letter, mcccix. 12
 Varnon (Rob.) his petition, clxi. 66
 Vassalage, case of, dcx. 3
 Vavasour (W.) account of Henry VIII.'s progress to York, dccc.
 Vaubourg (Mr.) Mémoires de Rouen, clxxv. —clxxxvi
 Vaudemont (Count de) letter to Prince Henry, mcccxxxvii. 16
 Vaughan (Sir Edw.) certificate, clxviii. 22
 Vaughan (Edward) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 16
 Vaughan (Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 37

Vaux (Laurence) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 61
 Vaux (Lord) time when he took his seat in Parliament, cclv. 112
 Ubaldini (Petrucio) his petition, cxliii. 89
 Udall (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 83
 Udall (Nicholas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 153
 Udall (W.) informations against Priests, Recusants, &c. cliii. 4
 ——— letter to Sir Julius Cæsar, cliii. 49
 Veer. *Vide* De Veer.
 Vegetius de re militari translated by Clifton, cclxxxv. 47
 Venables (Rich.) examination of witnesses in his cause, cxliii. 4
 Vendôme (M. de) lettre au Roy, dcccclxxxvii. 7
 Vendosme (Duke of) letters to Prince Henry, mcccxxxvii. 4, 17
 Venery, craft of, cclxxxv. 69
 Venetian cause, papers relating to, cxlv. 108, 109, 110, 111, 112
 Venetiis, Paulus de, sermones, cccclxix.
 Venice, laws made by the Seigneurie, of, cxl. 15
 ——— orders for the satisfaction of the State of, cxlii. 31
 ——— republic of, *versus* Donato their Ambassador, clxii. 38
 ——— arms of Venetian families, dcccclvi. 15
 Veniere (——) Archievescovo di Corfu. Dell' imperio Turcheso, ccxi. 11
 Veniero (Maf.) relatione, dcccclx. 3 (b)
 Venus, observations on the transit of, dcccclx. 9
 Verdun, Mémoires de, clxxv.—clxxxvi.
 Vere pedigree, dcccclxx. 19
 Vere (——) Earl of Oxford, pedigree, dcccclxiii. 24
 Vere (Earls of) pedigree, dcccclx. 150
 Vere (Sir Fran.) letter, clviii. 4
 ——— the journey of Cades, ccxxiii. 28
 ——— the island journey, ccxxiii. 29
 ——— defeat of Turnhoul, ccxxiii. 30
 ——— battle of Newport, ccxxiii. 32
 Vere (Sir H.) letter, clxi. 113
 Verelst (Mr.) proceedings upon his proposal in behalf of General Oglethorpe, dcccclx. 6
 Vergil (Polydore) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 121
 Veringse (John) proofs in his favour, clvii. 148
 Vermuyden (Corn.) agreement for draining various fens, ccv. 24
 Vernon (J.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccclxi.
 Vernon (Judge) arguments on Ship Money, dcxvii.
 Vernon (Marg.) *versus* John Vernon, mxciv. 2
 Vernon (Sir Rob.) his accompt, clvi. 112
 Verulam (Lord) ceremonial of his creation, cclxi. 5
 Vesey Barony, notes of, cclv. 100
 Veysey (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 107
 Uffington, notes respecting, dcccclxxxix. 7
 Ufflett (John) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccclxi.
 Vicarages in England and Wales, ccccxi.
 ——— augmentation of, dcccclxxxix. 3
 Vice-Admiralty, the office of, clvii. 188
 Victor Amadeo, Prince of Savoy, letter to Prince Henry, mcccxxxvii. 13
 ——— letter to King James I. mcccxxxvii. 24

Victuals. Allowances to surveyors of victuals, cxlii. 47
 ——— contract with the surveyors of victuals, cxlii. 48
 ——— selling of victuals, clx. 75
 ——— contracts for, mcccxv. 47
 Vierges, doctrine saine pour, cccclxxx. 32
 Vignay (Jean de) translation of the Speculum historiale, mclxxxix.
 Villamediana (Conde) Obras satiricas, dcccxxxv.
 Villart de Gre COURT (J. B. J.) Œuvres poetiques, mclxx.
 Villiers *versus* Johnson, their cause, clx. 44
 Villiers (——) Earl of Jersey, appointed Lord Justice of Ireland, ccccxxxviii. 12
 Villiers (Lord Viscount) ceremonial of his creation, cclxi. 7
 Vincenzo (M.) relatione, dcccclx. 5 (b)
 Viutners company charters, celi.
 Virgilius, (Pub.) Epitaphium ejus, dcccclxii. 34
 ——— Opera, Bartoli's fac-simile of the Vatican, illuminated copy, dcccclxxxiv. dcccclxxxv.
 Virginia. Reasons for raising a fund for the support of a colony there, clx. 101
 Virgin Mary, worship of, cccclxxvi.
 ——— verses addressed to, ccccxcvii. 29
 Virgins. Ceremony of their consecration, ccccclxxxviii. 23
 Visdelons pedigree, dcccclx. 20
 Vision, a Poem, dcx.
 Visions in hell, cccclxxvii. 26
 Visitation articles, dcccclxxvii. 13
 Ulfrius. Vita, ccccclxxxvi. 2
 Ullerston (Ric.) defensorium dotationis ecclesiasticæ, ccccix. 2
 ——— de reformatione ecclesiæ, ccccix. 7
 Ulsadus et Rufus. Vita, ccccclxxxvi. 2
 Ulster earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Ulster (Earls of) lists of, ccccix. 71
 Umfravill, memoranda concerning the family, dcccclxiii. 10
 Umfreville (E.) letter, dcccclxi. 73
 Unctio Regis et Regina, dcccclxxxii. 2; dcccclxii. 8
 Underhill (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 100
 Uniformity in religion, proceedings respecting, ccccxi.
 Union with Scotland, proceedings concerning, dxii. 17, 18
 Unitas Fratrum. Disciplinæ Ratio, dcccclxxxix. 15, 16
 United Provinces, dispute with Colston of Bristol, clvii. 166
 Universities, paper relating to, clv. 33
 ——— order for scholars' apparel, clxxii. 32
 Unton family, manors belonging to, cclv. 87
 Vocabulary, Latin and English, dlx. 33
 ——— Chinese and Latin, dcccclxv.
 ——— Chinese and English, dcccclxi.
 ——— of Law French words, mcccxi.
 Uppingham register, dcccclxci. 16
 Uppingham school, evidences relating to, dcccclxci. 36
 ——— statutes, dcccclxci. 38
 Upton church notes, mcccclxxxiii.
 Upwell church, arms in, cclx. 114
 Urn burial, notes on, dcccclxxv. 27
 Urswyke (Dr. Christian) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 151; dcccclxxxix.
 Vryberge (M. Van) letter to Sir C. Hedges, dcccclxix. 92
 Usury, laws against, clxxii. 11
 ——— discourse on, dcccclxxv. 38
 Utrecht, agent for horses at, accounts, dcccclxviii.

General Index.

Uvedal. *Vide* Udall.
 Vynar (Tho.) letter, *Deccxli.* 52
 ----- biographical notice of,
Deccclxxxvi. 74
 Vyvyan (Han.) examinations taken before
 him, *cxlv.* 45

W.

WAAD (Sir W.) letter in behalf of
 Mr. Jeffries, *cxlviii.* 71
 ----- letter on some French-
 men committed to the Marshalsea, *cxlv.*
 130
 ----- letter concerning Po-
 pish books, *cliii.* 18
 Waddon (Capt.) complaint against, *clvii.*—
clxxx.
 Wade (Nath.) account of his apprehension,
cliii. 43
 Wadham (Nicholas) biographical notice of,
Deccclxxxiii. 49
 Wadsworth (James) letter to the Duke of
 Buckingham, *Deccclxix.* 3
 Wake descent, *Deccclxiii.* 102
 Wake (W.) Abp. of Canterbury, letter,
Deccclx. 50, 76
 ----- letters to Bishop Kennett, *mxvi.*
mxviii. 93, 97
 Wakefield, deeds relating to the church, &c.
Deccclxxii. 12, 15
 ----- history of grammar-school at,
Deccclxxiii. 1
 ----- grammar - school statutes,
Deccclxxxviii. 14
 ----- intended building of a new church,
Deccclxxxviii. 15
 Wakefield (Thomas) biographical notice of,
Deccclxxx. 1
 Wakeman (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
Deccclxxx. 62
 Walden foundation charter, *ccccxlvii.* 1
 ----- grammar-school, *Deccclxxix.* 11
 Wale (Edw.) letters to Henry Cromwell,
Deccclxi.
 Wales, directions for the Queen's Court in
 the marches of, *clv.* 83, 84, 85, 86
 ----- survey of Royal castles in North Wales,
clxvii. 51
 ----- government of, *ccxvi.* 1
 ----- extracts from the Pipe Rolls relating
 to, *ccix.*
 ----- marches of, *ccxxxii.* 4
 ----- description of the Council of North
 Wales, *cliv.* 9
 ----- Lord Presidents of the marches of,
clv. 125
 ----- Welsh Rolls, *cccxii.* 1
 ----- division of, *cccxii.* 2
 ----- statutes concerning, *ccccxxiii.*
 ----- register of funerals in North Wales,
Deccclxxix.
 ----- administration of justice in, *mlxxiv.*
 16
 ----- exports from, *mccxv.* 53
 ----- trade of, *mccxv.* 55
 Wales (Prince of) maritime rights of, *clx.*
 52
 ----- order of service to be per-
 formed at the christening of, *mliv.* 33
 Walker manor, *clx.* 25
 Walker (Sir Edw.) on the Queen's reception
 in London, *clv.* 43
 ----- on the surrender of pa-
 tents of titles, *clv.* 45
 Walker (George) biographical notice of,
Deccclxxxv. 56

Walker (John) letter to Bishop Kennett,
mxviii. 3
 Walker (Roger) biographical notice of,
Deccclxxx. 200
 Walker (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice
 of, *Deccclxxxvi.* 27
 Walker (Sir Tho.) political suggestions, *clv.*
 41
 Walleis descent, *Deccclxiii.* 141
 Waller (Jas.) letter, *clvii.* 47
 Waller (Sir Thos.) funeral, *clv.* 135
 Waller (Wa.) letter to Henry Cromwell,
Deccclxi.
 Walley (Cha.) letter to Henry Cromwell,
Deccclxi.
 Walley (Florence) biographical notice of,
Deccclxxxviii. 7
 Walleys, or Wallace pedigree, *Deccclxiii.* 22
 Wallis (Dr. John) observations on some an-
 cient Greek hymns and anthems, *Deccclxiii.*
 (1)
 ----- analysis of his mathema-
 tical works, *mcclxxxi.*
 ----- biographical notice of,
Deccclxxxvii. 114
 Wallis (Pet.) letter to Henry Cromwell,
Deccclxi.
 Wallop (Sir H.) letters, *ccxxxviii.* 9
 Wallop (Sir John) letter to Dr. Cæsar, *cxlv.*
 38
 Wallsall (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of,
Deccclxxxiv. 49
 Wallwyn pedigree, *Deccclx.* 171
 Walmsley (Tho.) opinion touching a deo-
 dand, *cxlv.* 9
 Walmesley (Sir Th.) epitaph, *Deccclxxiii.* 11
 Walpole church, arms in, *clx.* 116
 Walpole (Henry) biographical notice of,
Deccclxxxii. 123
 Walpole (Sir Rob.) some account of, *Dec.*
clv. 40
 Walsh, Father, address to K. Charles I.,
clv. 40
 Walshe pedigree, *Deccclx.* 165
 Walsingham (Sir Francis) letters to Dr. Cæ-
 sar, *cxliii.* 58, 60, 65; *cxliv.* 55; *cxlviii.*
 17; *cl.* 46
 ----- notes on Scotch
 causes, *cxliv.* 42
 ----- letter concerning
 orders relating to pirates, *cxlv.* 24
 ----- letter relating to
 the services of Tho. Thomas, *cxlviii.* 4
 ----- instructions for,
clv. 164
 ----- letters, *clviii.* 70—
 180
 ----- his account, *clxvii.*
 90
 ----- French dispatches,
ccxxx. 2
 ----- biographical notice
 of, *Deccclxxxii.* 87
 Walsingham (Tho.) *Regulæ musicales*,
Deccclxiii. 16
 Walsingham (Thomas de) *Excerpta e chro-
 nico*, *ccxxxix.* 24
 Walsoken church, arms in, *clx.* 114
 Walter (Geo.) letter to Henry Cromwell,
Deccclxi.
 Walter (Sir John) Reports, *mlx.*
 Walterus Coventrensis, *Excerpta ex Chro-
 nico ejus*, *Deccclxiii.* 1
 Waltham, Balliva de, *Deccclx.* 99
 Waltham forest, survey of, *clxxii.* 48
 Walton church, arms in, *clx.* 116
 Walton (Dr. Brian) biographical notice of,
Deccclxxxvi. 7
 Wamfield, augmentation of the Vicarage,
Deccclxxii. 19
 Wancy descent, *Deccclxiii.* 25
 Wanley (Humph.) notes of books, *Deccclxxvii.*
 ----- extracts from his Cata-
 logue of Harleian MSS. *Deccclxii.* 1, 5

Wanley (Humph.) observations on a Greek
 MS. of hymns and anthems, *Deccclxiii.*
 (2)
 ----- his diary relating to Lord
 Oxford's library, *Deccclxi.* *Deccclxxii.*
 ----- letter to S. Pepys, *Deccclxiv.*
 28
 ----- letter to Mr. Holman,
Deccclxiv. 31
 ----- translation of an epistle of
 Cicero, *Deccclxiv.* 54
 ----- essay on a classed Cata-
 logue of the Harleian MSS., *Deccclxv.*
 ----- Catalogue of Lord Ox-
 ford's printed books, *Deccclxvi.*
 ----- the management of Mr.
 Secretary Harley's MSS., &c., *Deccclxxv.*
 45
 ----- hints for improvements
 in the Cottonian Library, *Deccclxi.* 28
 ----- account of Sir Sym.
 D'Ewes, *Deccclxi.* 29
 ----- account of his own fa-
 mily, *Deccclxi.* 30
 ----- on Seals, *Deccclxi.* 32
 ----- cyphers used in letters,
Deccclxvi. 46
 ----- minutes of rules relating
 to the Cottonian Library, *Deccclxvi.* 70
 Wanley (Nath.) letter on painting, &c.,
Deccclxiv. 50
 Wanton (John) letter to Dr. Cæsar, *cxlv.*
 7
 Waple (Edward) biographical notice of,
Deccclxxxvii. 159
 War. Papers relative to preparations for
 war, *clv.* 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 119,
 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127,
 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135,
 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 147, 148,
 Warburton family pedigree, *Deccclxxv.* 99
 Warburton (Dr. George) biographical notice
 of, *Deccclxxxv.* 1
 Warburton (Mr.) collections for various
 counties, *Deccclxxxvi.* — *Deccclxcix.*
Deccclxxiii.
 ----- collections for Yorkshire,
Deccclviii.—*Deccclxxviii.*
 ----- account of his MSS. re-
 lating to Yorkshire, *mccxix.* 21
 Warcopp (Thos.) letter of attorney from,
clxxii. 18
 ----- pirates' goods granted to,
clxxii. 27
 Ward (Don Bern.) plan for the improve-
 ment of Spain, *mccxxviii.* 13
 Ward (John) letters relating to his arrest,
cxlii. 22
 Ward (Dr. Samuel) biographical notice of,
Deccclxxxv. 17; *Deccclxxxvi.* 95
 Ward (Dr. Seth) biographical notice of,
Deccclxxxvii. 51, 64
 Ward (W.) letter to the Bishop of Peterbro',
Deccclxc. 17
 Wardemotes, articles relating to, *Deccclxii.* 48,
 54, 56
 Wardor (Mr.) accounts, *mccxv.* 8
 Wardour (Chr.) certificate concerning, *clxxi.*
 166
 Wardrobe accounts, *Deccclxix.*
 Wards and Liveries, Feodaries of the Court of,
 against the Escheators of the Exchequer,
clxvi. 69
 ----- Court of, decrees, *Deccclxi.* 1; *Deccclvii.*
 ----- precedents, *Deccclviii.*
 ----- cases, *Deccclviii.* 2, 3
 Wardships, whether profitable or hurtful to
 the King, *cli.* 10
 Ware (Sir James) Irish collections, *ccccxxviii.*
 Ware (John de la) Carta, *ccccxvii.* 6
 Warennæ Comitum genealogia, *ccccxix.* 45
 Warham (Wil.) Abp. of Canterbury, statutes
 and ordinances, *clxx.* 76

General Index.

Warham (Wil.) Archbishop of Canterbury, extracts from his Register, dccccxlvii.
 ————— biographical notice of, dccccxxxix. 59, 71
 Waring (Sir Walter) letters, cxxxxviii. 3
 Warlike stores, order of Council concerning, clxxi. 62
 Warmestry (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dccccxxxvi. 28
 Warner (John) Bp. of Rochester, will, dccccxxxix. 6
 Warner (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dccccxxxi. 19; dccccxxxvi. 33
 Warner (John) objections to a plan for supplying London with water, dccccxli. 51
 Warrants for payment of money, clxxi. 170
 Warren (A.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dccccxi.
 Warren (Earl of) pedigree, cclx. 148
 Warren (Earls of Surrey) pedigree, dcccc. 152
 Warston, inquisition relating to lands in, cccccxvi. 34
 Warton, charta de burgagiis villæ de, dlix. 29
 Warwick earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Warwick (Earl of) record concerning, cclv. 138
 ————— pedigree, cclx. 148
 ————— letters patent to, cccxvii. 12, 13
 ————— descent, dccccxiii. 126, 170
 ————— history of, dccccxxii. 3
 Warwic (Lady) letter, clviii. 7
 Warwick (Sir Philip) biographical notice of, dccccxxxvii. 19
 Warwicke (Fran.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, cli. 34
 Warwickshire Noblemen and Gentlemen, dccccxvi. 69
 ————— Knights of, dccccv. 3
 ————— church notes, dccccxix.
 Washbourne pedigree, dccccx. 164
 Washington (Laur.) his patent as Registrar in Chancery, clxiii. 101
 Wassenberg (Ger. Van) the gold mine of France opened and stopt, dccccxvi. 13
 Wassingley family pedigree, mxciv.
 Wastell (Simon) Verses on man's mortality, cccccviii. 39
 Waterbeche, fundatio monasterii de, dccccxiii. 67
 Water Eaton, papers relating to the manor, clxvii. 82
 Waterford, services done by the citizens of, clx. 49
 Waterhouse (Dr.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dccccxi.
 Waterhouse (Nat.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dccccxi.
 Watermen, complaints of, cxlii. 2
 ————— requests of, cxlii. 3
 Wateson (Geo.) letters to Dr. Cæsar, cxlviii. 159, 163
 Wath, monastic lands in, ccccc.
 Watlington church, arms in, cclx. 116
 Watson (Anthony) biographical notice of, dccccxxxiii. 31
 Watson (John) ship spoiled, cxliii. 51
 ————— an order relating to his cause, cxliii. 74
 ————— an order for his safe custody, clv. 75
 Watson (John) will, dccccxxxii. 30
 ————— biographical notice of, dccccxxxii. 31
 Watson (Thomas) biographical notice of, dccccxxx. 208
 Watson (William) executed, dccccxxxiii. 15
 Watton (John) Speculum Christiani, ccccciv.

Watts (Alderman) his demand, cl. 2
 ————— his answer to a case, cl. 21
 Watts (John) articles agreed on betwixt the Queen's Majesty and J. Watts, cxlv. 72
 ————— certificate in the cause of Hooper and Prior, cxlv. 124
 ————— letter on Admiralty business, cxlviii. 82
 ————— complaints against the French, clxix. 53
 ————— renounces right of patronage to the church of Blaxley, dccccxc. 5
 Watts (R.) letters to Bishop Kennett, dccccix. 2
 Watts (Thomas) biographical notice of, dccccxxxi. 103
 Watts (William) biographical notice of, dccccxxxv. 51
 Wauhlin (M.) translation of Geoffry of Monmouth, ccciv. 3
 Waytte (Nic.) letter to Dr. Cæsar, cxliv. 86
 Weather, prognostications of, ccc. 5
 Webare, the syse of a, dccccvi. 13
 Webb (P. C.) articles purchased at the sale of Sir J. Cæsar's MSS. cxxiii. cxxiv.
 ————— his dissertation on Domesday and Danegeld, cccxxx. 2, 3
 ————— letter to Dr. Birch, dccccxi. 80
 ————— collection of mercantile papers in Armenian and Persian, mxxvi.—mxxviii.
 ————— law cases, mlii.
 Webb (Will.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dccccxi.
 Webbe pedigree, dccccx. 158
 Webbe (Capt.) his captures, cl. 8
 Webbe (Erasmus) biographical notice of, dccccxxxiii. 86
 Webbe (Rich.) letter to Dr. Cæsar in behalf of J. Poole, cxlv. 91
 Wedderburn (Dr. James) biographical notice of, dccccxxxiv. 134
 Week manor, records concerning, cclv. 87
 Weeke (John) losses at sea, cxlviii. 75
 Weights, tables of, dccccxvi. 6, 7
 ————— and Measures, regulations respecting, dccccxii. 12
 Welbeck, cartularium monasterii de, ccvii. (b) 6
 Weldon (John) his execution, dccccxxxii. 66
 Welhowe, confirmatio super firma de, ccvii. (c) 22
 Well, benediction of, ccccli.
 Wellesbourne family, charters relating to, cccxix. 105
 Wellow, Roman pavements discovered at, dccccxvii. 11
 Wells, description of the city, dccccv. 6
 ————— topographical notes respecting, mccccxiii. 1
 ————— cathedral, foundation charter, cccccxlvii. 1
 ————— lands belonging to, mxcvii. 19
 Wells (—) Law Readings, mxcix.
 Wells (A.) will, dccccxc. 28
 Wells (Tho.) account of his services as a spy, dccccxvii. 4, 5
 Wells (Tho.) letter, dccccxi. 72
 Wells (Dr. William) biographical notice of, dccccxxxvi. 86
 Wellwood (Dr.) Life, dccccxi. 25
 Welturton church, arms in, cclx. 124
 Welsh (—) Law Readings, mccc.
 Wenefrida. Vita, cccccxxvi. 2
 Wenlock. Carta, dxi. 16
 Wentworth family pedigree, cclv. 13
 Wentworth (Dr. Peter) biographical notice of, dccccxxxvi. 8

Wentworth (Sir Phil.) proceedings on his petition, dxi. 11
 Wentworth (W.) *versus* John Wormald, clxvii. 49
 Werburga. Vita, cccccxxvi. 2
 Werkwood, cartæ terrarum de, cclx. 47
 Wesingsot church, arms in, cclx. 122
 West (Capt.) depositions concerning his prize, clxix. 56
 West (James) common place book, cxcvi.
 West (John) college exercises, dccccxvii. 5
 West (Mary) letter to her brother, dccccxi. 85
 West (Mr.) letter, dccccxi. 78
 West (Dr. Nicholas) biographical notice of, dccccxxxix. 64
 West (Reginald) biographical notice of, dccccxxxviii. 124
 West (Tho.) letter on Admiralty business, cxlviii. 34
 West-acre foundation charter, cccccxlvii. 1
 Westbury monastery charter, cccccxvii.
 West Dereham foundation charter, cccccxlvii. 1
 Westdereham house, arms at, cclx. 113
 Westfield (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dccccxxxv. 18
 Westminster, ancient arms in, cxxxxii. 12
 ————— St. Stephen's chapel charters, ccccc.
 ————— election, proceedings at, dlix.
 ————— case of the parishes of, respecting land tax, mcccxv. 88
 Westminster Abbey, case of King Henry VII's chapel, cccccxvi. 38
 ————— carta de militibus feodatis, cclx. 39
 Westmoreland, survey of manors and lands in, clxix. 33
 ————— knights of, dccccv. 3
 Westmoreland (Earl of) his right to his title, ccliv. 32
 ————— pedigree, cclx. 148
 ————— creation, cclxix. 32
 Westmorland Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Westmorland (Mary) Countess of, charitable gifts, dccccxci. 42
 Westphaling (Herbert) biographical notice of, dccccxxxiii. 14
 Weston (Hugh) biographical notice of, dccccxxx. 182
 Weston Judge, argument on ship money, dxcvi. 1
 Weston (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dccccxxxiv. 92
 Weston (Sir Richard) his impeachment, dxiv. 26
 Weston (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, dccccxxxii. 79
 Weston (Sir William) biographical notice of, dccccxxxix. 119
 West Saxon Kings, cclix. 16
 Westwode, cartæ monasterii de, cccxvii. 1
 Wetenhall (Dr. Edward) biographical notice of, dccccxxxvii. 163
 Weymouth, contempts in, against the Admiralty, cxlii. 30
 ————— letters patent granted to, clxxii. 1
 Wezell, provisions at, cccccxviii. 6
 Whaddon church notes, dccccxiii. 133
 Whale. Acts of court touching a whale taken in Norfolk, cxlv. 121, 122
 Whalley church notes, dccccxxxiii. 16
 Whalley (Edw.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dccccxi.
 Whalley (Hen.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dccccxi.
 Whaplod, overflowed land in, clxix. 4
 Wharfingers, notes concerning, clxii. 28

General Index.

- Wharson, de terris in, cevii. (c) 15
Wharton (H.) collections, dcccclxiii.
dcccclxiv.
Wharton (Lord) pedigree, cclx. 148
Wharton (Dr. Jeffery) biographical notice
of, dcccclxxix. 44
Wharton (Robert) biographical notice of,
dcccclxxx. 159
Whateley *versus* St. John, &c. clxiii. 145
Wheatley (Charles) Sea Journal, dcccclxiv.
3
Wheler *versus* Stone, clxi. 98
Whicheote (Dr.) reasons for his being in
King's College, dcccclxxxviii. 3
Whicheote (Sir Jer.) account of, dcccclxxv.
61
Whig and Tory, account of the factions,
dcccclxxxv. 3
Whinberg Hall, arms in, cclx. 101
Whinby, Papal bull relating to, dcccclxci.
24
Whipsnade, lands belonging to the manor
of, mxcvii. 18
Whiston (Mr.) opinion of Convocation on
his writings, dcccclxxx. 2
Whitaker (William) biographical notice of,
dcccclxxxii. 121
Whitby foundation charter, ccccclvii. 1
Whitchester descent, dcccclxiii. 106
White (Anth.) on the observance of the
Sabbath, ccccclxviii. 19
White (Dr. Francis) biographical notice of,
dcccclxxxiv. 131
White (John) biographical notice of,
dcccclxxx. 215
White (Mat.) grant of lands to ecclesiastical
foundations in York, dcccclxxiii. 33
White (Tho.) Bishop of Peterboro', letter
to Mr. Colman, dcccclxxv. 5
—— will, dcccclxc. 1, 69
—— biographical notice of,
dcccclxxxii. 67; dcccclxxxiv. 24, 29;
dcccclxxxvii. 12
—— Bishop of Peterborough. Re-
mark on Harnier's specimen of defects in
Burnet's History of the Reformation,
dcccclxc. 83
White (Tho.) Life of Lord Coventry, mliv.
12
White Friars, liberties claimed by the inha-
bitants of, clv. 24
—— Her Majesty's jurisdiction in
the precinct, clv. 25
—— ordinances concerning, clv.
27
Whitehall, royal entertainment at, to the
Spanish Ambassadors, cclv. 74
—— proceedings at, dxiii. 15; dxiv.
11
—— palace, survey of, dcccclxxvi.
White-Horse Hill, Berkshire, remarks on,
dcccclxi. 2
White Lion, case of this ship, clviii. 52
Whitelocke (B.) letter to Henry Cromwell,
dcccclxi.
Whitston (Sir Barnard) complaint against
H. Spyller, cliii. 57
Whitwell church, arms in, cclx. 122
Whitfield (W.) letter, dcccclxc. 30
Whitgift, (John) Archbishop of Canterbury,
dues belonging, upon his death, to the
King, clvi. 16
—— statutes for the hospital at Croy-
don, ccix. 10
—— Excerpta e registro, dcccclxvii.
15
—— biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii.
18
Whitehead (Hugh) biographical notice of,
dcccclxxx. 54, 79
Whithead (David) biographical notice of,
dcccclxxx. 66
Whiting *versus* Abington, &c. clxvii. 87
Whitlock (Mr.) proceedings against, clx.
20
Whittingham (William) biographical notice
of, dcccclxxx. 109
Whittington (R.) will, dcccclxxxviii. 62
Whitwell descent, dcccclxiii. 106
Whyte (Row.) plan for the government of
Ireland, cclxxiv.
Whyte (Tho.) his petition, clxv. 82
Whytforde (Richard) biographical notice of,
dcccclxxx. 5
Whytmore. Reditus pertinentes Conventui
Coventriæ, cccc.
Wichingham Magna church, arms in, cclx.
122
Wichingham Parva church, arms in, cclx.
122
Wickham (Gul. de) vita ejus, ccccclxxxviii.
22
Wickham (Dr. Tobie) biographical notice
of, dcccclxxxvii. 88
Wickham (William) biographical notice of,
dcccclxxxii. 122
Wickliffe (John) account of, ccccclxxv.
—— apology for, ccl. 5
—— New Testament, ccccclvii.
—— Scriptures translated by,
ccccliv. ccccclv. 11
Wickliffites, documents relating to, ccccclxvi.
20
Widdrington (Sir Tho.) Law Reports,
mxxxxiii.—mxcii.
Widmore (Mr.) account of the number of
books in the Royal Library, dcci. 3
—— catalogues of libraries, dcci.
4, 6
Widow (Robert) biographical notice of,
dcccclxxxviii. 51
Wielandt (P.) on Flemish jurisprudence,
dcccclxvii.
Wigenhall St. Jermyn's church, arms in,
cclx. 116
—— St. Mary's church, arms in, cclx.
116
—— St. Peter's church, arms in, cclx.
116
Wighill church notes, mcccclxxxiii.
Wight (Isle of) livings, ccccclix. 1
Wigmore, excerpta ex registro de, ccccclix.
60
—— abbey, extracts from the chroni-
cle of, cclix. 13; ccccclxvii. 5
—— foundation charter,
cccclxvii. 1
—— genealogy of the found-
ers, ccccclxvii. 6
Wike, instruments relating to the family of,
dcccclxiii. 6
Wilbraham (Little) church notes, dcccclxiii.
133
Wild (Mr.) letters, ccccclxxxviii. 3
Wilford (Dr. Francis) biographical notice of,
dcccclxxxvi. 46
Wilford (Tho.) account of money gathered
for captives at Algiers, clxi. 41
Wilfridus. Vita, ccccclxxxvi. 2
Wilkes (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of,
dcccclxxxii. 135
Wilkes (Sir Thos.) letter, clviii. 55
Wilkinson (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
dcccclxxxv. 46
Wilkynes (Joh.) *versus* Joh. Gregory, clxiii.
23
Willant (Phil.) on Flemish jurisprudence,
dcccclxvii.
Willcocks (Jos.) letter to Bishop Kennett,
mxxxxviii. 47
Willcox (Dr. Henry) biographical notice of,
dcccclxxxviii. 136
Willelmus Gemeticensis. Excerpta ex histo-
ria ejus, ccccclix. 61
Willet (Edw.) answer to the complaints of
W. and E. Hush, clx. 25
Willey (W.) letters to Bishop Kennett,
mxxxxviii. 16, 18, 29, 32
William I. King of England, grants to Bat-
tle Abbey, ccccclix. 83
—— records of his
family, cclv. 138
William III. King of England, coronation of,
cclxxxii.
—— autograph,
dclxxxiii. 1
—— warrants
signed by, mcccclxxvi. 132, 133
William Frederick, Margrave of Anspach,
letter to Queen Anne, mcccclxxxviii. 11
Williams (—) Lord Chancellor, speech,
clxxiv. 29
Williams (Geo.) his cause, clvii. 178
Williams (Griffith) biographical notice of,
dcccclxxx. 221
Williams (Dr. Hugh) biographical notice of,
dcccclxxxvi. 62
Williams (John) Bishop of Lincoln. Life,
dcccclxi. 9
—— biographical notice of,
dcccclxxxv. 50; dcccclxxxvii. 146
Williams (Richard) biographical notice of,
dcccclxxx. 106
Williams (Thomas) biographical notice of,
dcccclxxxiii. 66
Williamson (Cæsar) letter to Sir J. Cæsar,
cli. 35
Williamson (Ri.) letter to Bishop Kennett,
mxxxxviii. 98
Willis (Brown) letter to Bishop Kennett,
mxxxxviii. 90
Willis (Dr. Francis) biographical notice of,
dcccclxxxii. 129
Willoughby pedigree, cclv. 3, 18; dcccclxiii.
53
Willoughby of Eresby pedigree, dcccclx. 143;
dcccclxiii. 162
Willoughby (Thomas) biographical notice
of, dcccclxxxii. 48
Willoughby (Lord William) commission to
be Governor of the Caribbee Islands,
dcccclxvii. 3
Wills, arguments against the office of copy-
ing of, cli. 4
—— act relating to the execution of,
cccclxxxvii. 12
—— cases, dlvi. 6
—— of freemen, customs relating to,
dlxxxvii. 2
—— treatise on, dclv. 2; dclxv.
—— registers of, dcccclvi. 4
—— act for better execution of, mxcvii.
22
Wilson (Dr.) his instructions, clv. 67
—— letter, clx. 78
Wilson (Dr. Aaron) biographical notice of,
dcccclxxxv. 16
Wilson (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
dcccclxxxv. 116
Wilson (Nicholas) biographical notice of,
dcccclxxx. 58
Wilson (Dr. Thomas) biographical no-
tice of, dcccclxxxii. 2; dcccclxxxiii.
101
Wilson (Thomas) letter to Bishop Kennett,
mxxxxviii. 72
Wilton (R.) extracts from his collection of
letters, dcccclxxii. 8
Wiltshire, false returns of the sheriff of,
clxvi. 23
—— survey of manors and lands in,
clxix. 34
—— livings, ccccclix. 1
—— knights of, dcccclv. 3
Wiltshire Earldom, note concerning, cclv.
124
Wimbleton (Viscount) charge against him,
cccclxi. 24
Wimondham charter, ccccclxvii.
[Q]

General Index.

- Winche (Sir Humfrey) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clvi. 44
 ————— law reports, mxc.
 Winchelsea (Earl of) arms, cclxix. 16
 Winchelsey (—) Archiep. Cantuar. excerpta e registro, dcccclxvii. 10
 Winchester, charters relating to churches at, cccxix. 98
 ————— petition to the King, stating the decay of the city, cccxxi. 1
 ————— Domesday book, account of, cccxxi. 2, 3
 ————— topographical notes respecting, mcccxxxiii. 1
 Winchester, list of Bishops of, cclv. 2
 Winchester Cathedral, lands belonging to, mxcvii. 19
 Winchester diocese, subsidy money levied upon the clergy, clxix. 30
 Winchester (Earl of) creation, cclxxxv. 62
 Winchester Earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Winchester (Lord) appointed Lord Justice of Ireland, cccxxviii. 12
 Winchester (Marquis of) letter, clxi. 116
 Winckworth (J.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccexxi.
 Windebank (Secretary) charge, ccccxiii. 39
 Window duty, produce of, mccxv. 57
 Windsor, Dean and Canons of, exempt from the repair of the castle walls, clxvi. 60
 ————— poor knights of, cclv. 84, 85
 ————— papers relating to St. George's chapel at, ccv. 1
 ————— church monuments, dcccclx. 21
 ————— checq - book, memoranda in, dcccclxvii. 9
 ————— extraets from Frith's catalogue of Deans and Canons of Windsor, dcccclxix. 2
 ————— castle, chappel, and colledge, mclxxxviii.
 Windsor (Lord) time when he took his seat in Parliament, cclv. 112
 Wines. The King's answer on the monopoly of the licences of, cli. 9
 ————— wine vessels forbidden in England, clx. 48
 ————— selling of, clx. 75
 ————— humorous description of good wine, ccccxvii. 21
 ————— reasons against the importation of, ccccclxxxvii. 26
 ————— wine licences accounts, dclxx.
 Wingar (Thomas) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 30, 33
 Winger (Sir John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 41
 Wingfield, descent of, dcccclx. 129
 Winniff (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 67
 Wintonington (Sir F.) speech, mliv. 29
 Winter (Geo.) his instructions from the Privy Council, clv. 74
 Winter (Robert) one of the gunpowder traitors, biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 30
 Winter (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 128
 Winterton descent, dcccclxiii. 25
 Winturth, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 Winwood (—) considerations on the marriage between England and Spain, ccliii. 11
 Wirhale, Hund. de, nomina villarum in, dclxiv. 6
 Wirtemberg (Duke of) letter to Queen Anne, dcccclxix. 88
 Wisdome (Robert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 39
 Wiseman (—) notes on his case, cxliii. 29
 Wiseman (Rich.) acknowledgement of his kindred, cclv. 12
 Wiston manor, records concerning, cclv. 86
 Witburga, vita, ccccxxxvi. 2
 Witches frightened by the devil, dcccxxv. 69
 Witchingford, inquisition relating to lands in, ccccclvi. 34
 Withe, pedigree of, dcccclx. 172
 Withpoll (Sir Edm.) pension due to him, cxlvii. 22
 Wither (Geo.) petition to the House of Commons, dcccclvi. 8
 Withernam (—) orders concerning his writ, clx. 97
 Withers (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 115
 Witney, free school at, dcccclxi. 60
 Wivell pedigree, dcccclx. 147
 Woade. Note touching woade captured, cxlviii. 41
 Wodeville (Sir Auth.) chivalrous acts, cclxxxv. 20
 Wodhull, monastic lands in, cccxci.
 Wogan (Sir John) letter to Dr. Cæsar, cxliii. 70
 ————— letter to Sir Fr. Walsingham, cxliii. 71
 ————— letter to Dr. Cæsar, for an acquittance for ships, cxlv. 103
 ————— letter concerning the Lord Admiral's tenths, cxlv. 104
 ————— on suits obtained against him, cxlv. 105
 ————— letter on Browne's cause, cxlv. 106
 Wogan (Sir Thomas) indenture of appraisement of a French ship, cxlv. 14
 Wolf (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 141
 Wolfe (Morgan) complaints of, clvii. 76
 Wolley (John) appointed Dean of Lichfield, clxxii. 5
 Wolley (Mr. Secretary) letter, clviii. 47
 Wollstonewell, monastic lands in, ccccxv.
 Wolman (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 100
 Wolmer pedigree, dcccclx. 167
 Wolseley (Cha.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Wolsey (Thomas) *Cardinal*, negotiations, cclviii.
 ————— life, dccciv.
 ————— insolent behaviour of, dcccclxxxviii. 133
 ————— biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 28, 48
 ————— letter to the Bishop of Winchester, soliciting the King's pardon, mcccxxxvi. 9
 Wolstenholme (Mr.) on the balance of trade, clii. 30
 Wolterton church notes, cclv. 71
 Wolton (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 112
 Women-mourners, ordinances for, dcccclx. 84
 Wood, farmers of wood for the king's fuel, cli. 44
 Wood (—) his complaint against the merchants adventurers, clii. 20, 21
 Wood (Anth.) additions to his *Athenæ*, dcccxxv. 87
 ————— corrections for *Athenæ Oxonienses*, dcccclxxxix. 28
 Wood (Dr. Gerard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 94
 Wood (John) letter to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 27
 Wood (Dr. Owen) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiii. 1
 ————— foundation of a scholarship at Jesus College, Oxford, dcccclxxxix. 41
 Wood (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 71
 Woodhouse (—) map of the Humber, dcccxcix. 7
 Woodhouse (Sir Hen.) letter to King James I. clxv. 42
 ————— *versus* Sir H. Bethel and W. Fisshe, clxvii. 60
 Woodmongers, notes concerning, clxii. 28
 Woodnewton, charitable donations to, dcccxcix. 42
 Woodrising church, arms in, cclx. 102
 Wood, sale of, clxi. 142
 ————— precedents concerning sales of, clxxi. 175
 Woodstock, survey of the honour of, dcccclviii.
 Woodward (Jos.) benefactions to the parish of Stepney, dcccxiv. 14
 Woodward (Dr. Michael) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 8
 Woodward (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 104
 Woodward, list of, clxxi. 181
 Wool, notes of statutes relating to exportation of, clii. 25
 ————— abuses of the wool-brokers, clii. 46
 ————— the difference between the wool-breeders and the clothiers, clii. 47
 ————— reasons for the decline of its price, clii. 49
 ————— discourse on, cccxxii. 5
 Wooley (Sir John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 131
 Woollen manufactures, account of, dcccclvi. 84
 Woolwich monumental inscriptions, dcccclxix. 36
 Wootton, survey of the hundred of, dcccclviii.
 Worcester charter, ccccclvii.
 Worcester Bishoprick, act relating to, dxv. 8
 Worcester, Dean and Chapter of, Augmentation of Livings by, dcccclxxxix. 17
 Worcester (Earl of) letter, clxi. 117
 ————— pedigree, cclx. 148;
 dcccclx. 43
 Worcester earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 Worcestershire, order of Council concerning, clx. 73
 ————— livings, ccccclix. 1
 ————— collections, dclxxxviii.
 ————— knights of, dcccclv. 3
 ————— church notes, dcccclxix.
 ————— notes respecting, mcccxxxiii. 11
 Words, obsolete, interpretations of, clxxi. 173, 178, 179
 Works, accounts of the Board of, dclxix.
 World, treatise on the system of the, dcccxxxviii.
 Worsley *versus* Cavendish, cxliii. 137
 Worsley (B.) letter to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Worsoppe Abbey, a Poem, ccv. 19
 Worth (Edw.) letters to Henry Cromwell, dcccxxi.
 Worthington (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 67
 Worthington (Dr. John) letters to Bishop Kennett, mxxxviii. 91, 92
 Worthal (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 83
 Wotton (Sir Hen.) letter to Sir J. Cæsar, clxv. 35

General Index.

Wotton (Sir Hen.) parallels between the Earl of Essex and the Duke of Buckingham, ccxiii. 21, 22; cccclxxxix. 5
 ——— letters, ccxxxviii. 3
 ——— poems, dclxxvii. 2
 Wotton (Matthew) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 74
 Wotton (Nicholas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxi. 30
 Wragby, establishment of alms-houses at, dcccclxxxix. 14
 ——— money left for charitable uses at, dcccclxxxix. 21
 Wrangebroc, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 Wrath (Sir Tho.) orders to be executed by him in the Tower of London, clv. 112
 Wratislau (Wenceslaus) Count, letter, dcccclix. 57
 ——— memorial, dcccclix. 85
 Wray (Sir Christopher) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 96
 Wray (Sir John) speeches in Parliament, cccxciii. 26, 27, 28
 Wray (Judge) Reports, mxxxiv.
 Wrayham (Mr.) complaint against Lord Bacon, clx. 94
 ——— case in the Star Chamber, dxxii. 5
 Wreck. The King's right to wreck at sea, cxliv. 7
 ——— cases of a wreck, cxlv. 51; Div. 7
 Wren (Sir Charles) letter to the Lord Treasurer, clxvi. 90
 Wren (Sir Christopher) Vita, dxcviii. 4
 ——— biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 76
 Wren (Dr. Matthew) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvi. 43
 Wrenham *versus* Fisher, notes in the cause, clvii. 38
 Wretchedness, discourse on the three wretchednesses which bring sinners to Hell, cccclv. 3
 Wright (John) tithe case, clxi. 28
 Wright (Mr.) letter, dccccli. 83
 Wright (Dr. Robert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 10
 Wright (W.) petition, clxvi. 83
 Wright (Walter) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxi. 2
 Wrightington (Ann) letter in her behalf, clx. 3
 Wriothesley (Earl of Southampton) his orders in Chancery, clxiii. 94
 Writing, origin of, dcccviii. 1
 Writs, cccclxvii.
 ——— registers of, mxxiii. mclvi. mcl.
 Wrotham descent, dcccclxiii. 165
 Wroxhulle, monastic lands in, cccxci.
 Wuley (R.) will, mli. 6
 Wulstanus, Vita, ccccxvii. 2
 Wuttenborne, monastic lands in, cccxci.
 Wyatt (John) letter, dccccli. 12
 ——— letters to Bishop Kennett, mxxviii. 35, 43
 Wydford (Wilh.) *versus* Wycleff, ccccx. 3
 Wye pedigree, dcccclx. 166
 Wyfelsesby de escambio manerii, ccvii. (c) 16, 17
 Wyfelsesby, de redditu de, ccvii. (c) 20
 Wyggemores pedigree, cclix. 9, 10
 Wyham, Foresta de, dcccclx. 95
 Wyk. De escambio ville de Wyk, ccvii. (c) 16
 Wykes (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 19
 Wylde (Joh.) Musica Guidonis, dcccclxiii. 1
 Wyllughby (Lord) letter, clxi. 59
 Wylnehale. Reditus pertinentes Conventui Coventriæ, cccc.

Wylson (Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 135
 Wylson (Thos.) letter to A. Clarke, cxliv. 77
 Wylson (Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 54
 Wymberley (Dr. Gilbert) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 62
 Wymbotsham church, arms in, cclx. 116
 Wynmesley (John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxx. 146
 Wympole church notes, dcccclxiii. 133
 ——— perquisitio manerii de, mli. 1
 Wymundwold, monastic lands in, ccccxv.
 Wynhecum, Statuta etc. monasterii de, cccxvii. 3
 Wyndham church, arms in, cclx. 82
 Wyndham (Edm.) account of an apparition, ccvii. (b) 2
 Wyndham (Sir John) tryal of, dcccclxxxviii. 14
 Wyndham (Roger) his cause, cxliv. 84; 85
 Wynne (Dr. Morgan) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxv. 24
 Wynter (Sir William) letter, clviii. 36
 Wyntown (Andrew) Chronicle, cxcvii.
 Wyrsburght, or Wirkby, monastic lands in, ccccv.
 Wyrthorp, ancient lease of a cottage at, dcccclxxv. 28
 Wyseman (Sir Ro.) letter of attorney, clxxii. 18
 ——— pirates' goods granted to, clxxii. 27
 ——— opinion on tythe for wood, Div. 5
 Wyte taware, the syse of a, dcccclvi. 17
 Wyttesley (Will. de) *Archiep. Cantuar.*, collectanea ex registro, dcccclxvi. 18
 Wyvestede, de cantaria de, ccvii. (c) 18

X.

XENOPHON, Life of, dcccex. 2

Y.

YARMOUTH. Judgment given at Rouen against ships of, cxlviii. 36
 ——— collections relating to, dcccclxxxiii.
 Yarwell, charitable donations to, dcccclxci. 42
 Yale (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxi. 55
 Yate (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxvii. 15
 Ybestock, monastic lands in, ccccxv.
 Year Books, dlvii. dclxviii. 5
 Yeate manor, records concerning, cclv. 87
 Yelverton (Sir Henry) letter to Sir J. Caesar, clxv. 98
 ——— sentence at the condemnation of Lord Zanguier, ccliv. 26
 ——— note concerning, dcccclxxv. 83
 ——— biographical notice of, dcccclxxxiv. 71

Yelverton (Sir Henry) Law Reports, mcviii.
 Yelverton (W.) opinion on his will, cxliv. 24
 Yeveley charter, cccclxvii.
 Yuge (Dr. Hugh) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 45
 Yngworth (Richard) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxix. 103
 Yonge (John) letter to Sir J. Caesar, clxviii. 4
 ——— letter of attorney, clxxii. 18
 Yonge (Dr. John) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxviii. 122; dcccclxxxix. 33
 Yonge (Tho.) will, dcccclxix. 11
 Yonge (Dr. Thomas) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 32
 York, fundatio hospitalis S. Petri et S. Leonardi, cclix. 11
 ——— grants of lands to the ecclesiastical foundations in, dcccclxxxii. 33
 York Archbishoprick, papers relating to, ccvii. (b) 3
 ——— register, cccclii.
 York Cathedral. De fundatione ecclesie S. Mariæ Virginis, ccvii. (e) 9
 ——— papers relating to, ccxxvii. 10
 ——— statuta antiqua, cccclxv.
 ——— charter, cccclxvii.
 ——— parsonages belonging to, with their valuations, cccclii. 1
 ——— injunctions relating to the Monastery of St. Mary, dcccclxxxiii. 18
 ——— the King's letter to the Dean and Chapter, dcccclxxxiii. 22, 23
 ——— right of the Lord Mayor to sit in the stall of the Archdeacon of York, dcccclxxxiii. 24
 ——— lands belonging to, mxcvii. 19
 York Diocese, patrons of churches in, dcccclxxxiii. 21
 York (Duke of) replication against his claim to the Crown, cccxix. 33
 ——— trial of the rebels who murdered him, dxi. 5
 York earldom, note concerning, cclv. 124
 York (House of) pedigree, dcccclx. 73
 York and Lancaster, pedigree of the houses of, dcccclxxv. 32
 York (Isabel) Duchess of, will, dcccclx. 199
 York (Martin) letter to Bishop Kennett, dcccclxxxviii. 24
 York (Rowland) biographical notice of, dcccclxxxii. 56
 York Buildings water works, act of incorporation, dlviii.
 Yorke (Philip) Lord Hardwick, creation, mxciii.
 Yorkshire, fines to be paid in, cxlv. 13
 ——— land gained from the sea, clxix. 5
 ——— survey of manors and lands in, clxix. 33, 35
 ——— pedigrees, ccv. 6
 ——— draining of fens in, ccv. 24
 ——— records relating to, cccxxvi.
 ——— livings in, cccclix. 1
 ——— petition against billeting of soldiers, ccccclxxxix. 8
 ——— visitations, dcccclxxvi. 8
 ——— transcripts from Domesday relating to, dcccclxxvi. 14
 ——— account of religious foundations in, dcccclxxx. 12
 ——— knights of, dcccclv. 3
 ——— summons for all the gentry of, to go against the Scots, dcccclx. 13
 ——— list of the clergy, dcccclxx. 15
 ——— collections for, dcccclxxxix—dccccl. dcccclviii—dcccclxxvii. dcccclxxxii. 13

General Index.

Yorkshire, church notes, Dcccxcix.
——— instructions for a survey of the
county, Dcccclxxiii. 19
Yotton (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
Dcccclxxviii. 104
Youll (John) letter to Dr. Cæsar, cxlv. 8
Young (Mr. Edward) biographical notice
of, Dcccclxxxvii. 127
Young (Dr. John) biographical notice of,
Dcccclxxx. 218; Dcccclxxxiii. 28;
Dcccclxxxv. 81
Young (Patrick) biographical notice of,
Dcccclxxxv. 60
Young (Rich.) account of his lands seized,
clxix. 65.

Z.

ZAMOSTIUS (Chancellor of Poland)
on a war against the Turks, cxlv.
37
Zell and Wolfenbittel, articles of peace be-
tween, Dcccclxix. 66
Zell (Duke of) letter to the Queen, Dcccclxix.
72
Zenocarus (Gul.) Vita Caroli V., cclv. 68

Zouch (Dr. Richard) biographical notice of,
Dcccclxxxvi. 2
Zouch (Dr. William) biographical notice of,
Dcccclxxxiii. 44
Zouche *versus* Arundel, clxi. 32
Zouche family pedigree, cclix. 1; cclxix. 31;
Dcccclxiii. 53
Zouche (Edw.) Lord, letter, clxi. 130
Zuarez (Lawr.) Report in the cause of, clvii.
181

END OF THE INDEX TO PART II.

